FY 2017-18 Design Standards

Effective for Projects with Lettings in the Fiscal Year (FY) from

July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018

State of Florida Department of Transportation
Office of Design
Mail Station 32
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450

For Construction and Maintenance Operations
on the State Highway System
Topic No. 625-010-003

FDOT FY2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

NOTICE

The Design Standards are intended to support the various engineering processes for construction and maintenance operations on the State Highway System. They are established to ensure the application of uniform standards in the preparation of contract plans for construction of roadways and structures. These Standards may be used for maintenance operations or adopted by other authorities for use on projects under their jurisdiction.

It is the responsibility of the Engineer of Record using these Standards to determine the fitness for a particular use of each standard in the design of a project. The inappropriate use of and adherence to these standards does not exempt the engineer from the professional responsibility of developing an appropriate design.

PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIALS AND PROCESSES

The use of any design, method, process, material or device either expressed or implied by these standards that are covered by patent, copyright, or proprietary privilege is the sole responsibility of the user. Any infringement on the rights of the inventor, patentee, assignee or licensee shall be the sole responsibility of the user. For additional information refer to Subsection 7-3 of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

DISTRIBUTION OF EXEMPT PUBLIC DOCUMENTS:

It is the policy of the Department to protect the State Highway System's infrastructure by defining the responsibilities for disclosure and use of sensitive documents showing the structural elements used in the design and construction of Department structures. ***Section 119.071(3)(b), Florida Statute (F.S.),*** *provides that these sensitive documents are exempt from Chapter 119, F.S., Florida's public records law. In accordance with Section 119.071(3)(b), F.S., the Department has adopted* ***Procedure 050-020-026, Distribution of Exempt Public Documents Concerning Department Structures and Security System Plans****, to define the method and responsibilities for disclosure and use of these sensitive documents.*

Structure is defined in Section 334.03(27), F.S., as "a bridge, viaduct, tunnel, causeway, approach, ferry slip, culvert, toll plaza, gate, or other similar facility used in connection with a transportation facility" which would include related pipes and pipe systems. However, for the purpose of the public records law and ***Procedure 050-020-026****, the Department has determined that the term "structure" includes "bridges with an opening of more than 20 feet between undercopings of abutments or spring lines of arches or extreme ends of openings for multiple boxes, and those other bridges subject to safety inspection under* ***Section 335.074, F.S.****" A roadway is not otherwise a structure for the purposes of* ***Procedure 050-020-026****.*

Therefore, plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams of structures owned by the Department are exempt from the public records provisions of Chapter 119, F.S. This exemption includes draft, preliminary, and final formats as described in ***Procedure 050-020-026*** *and includes paper, electronic, and other formats. The Department has provided for the limited release of such documents in* ***Procedure 050-020-026.***

Entities or persons outside the Department requesting or receiving copies of any portion of plans or other documents considered Exempt Documents under ***Procedure 050-020-026*** *must complete and submit a request form (****Form No. 050-020-26****). The form also advises the requestor that the entity or person receiving the documents shall maintain their exempt status. This procedure applies to all Department internal or contracted staff who have access to such Exempt Documents in their Department work. Refer to* ***Procedure 050-020-026*** *for additional requirements.*

The official version of the Design Standards is the PDF version and can be found at:
http://www.fdot.gov/rddesign/DesignStandards/Standards.shtm

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I hereby certify that these Design Standards were compiled under my responsible charge from designs prepared, examined, adopted, and implemented by the Florida Department of Transportation in accordance with established procedures, and as approved by the Federal Highway Administration.

Manager, Traffic Data Section
Transportation Statistics Office
Steven J. Bentz
P.E. No. 70606

Steven Bentz
10/31/2016

As To Planning
Design Standards Index

17900

As To Roadway
Design Standards Indexes

001-105
200-288
293-402
410-415
430, 461
500
505-535
546, 560
600-670
800-803
870-880
11200-11871
13417-17890

State Roadway Design Engineer
Michael Shepard
P.E. No. 56900

Michael Shepard
10/31/16

State Traffic Operations Engineer
Virgil Y. Tillander III
P.E. No. 53502

Virgil Y. Tillander III
10/31/16

As To ITS
Design Standards Indexes

18100-18300

As To Structures
Design Standards Indexes

289-292
404-405
420-428
470-484
540
810-862
5200-6201
20010-21930
22440-22660

State Structures Design Engineer
Robert V. Robertson, Jr.
P.E. No. 36160

10-31-16

State Transportation Landscape Architect
Jeffrey H. Caster
LA0001592

10.27.16

As To Landscape Architecture
Design Standards Index

542
544

Approved For Use On Federal Aid Projects

James Christian

James Christian, Division Administrator

10/27/2016 8:06:52 AM

FY 2017-18 TABLE OF CONTENTS

FY 2017-18 TABLE OF CONTENTS

Index Number *Title*

Noise And Perimeter Wall Systems

Wall Systems

Signing and Markings

Roadway Lighting

Index Number *Title*

Traffic Signal and Equipment

Planning

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)

Prestressed Concrete Beams

Bridge Bearings

Index Number *Title*

Square and Round Concrete Piles (With Carbon Steel)

Approach Slabs

Bridge Expansion Joints

Structures Access and Lighting

Standard Bar Bending Details

Temporary Detour Bridges

Post-Tension Details

Fender System Details

Wall System (Corrosion Resistant)

Square and Round Concrete Piles (Corrosion Resistant)

FY 2017-18 REVISIONS

Index	Sheet No.	Description
Standard Abbreviations		
1	2 of 4	Added FSB = Florida Slab Beam.
	3 of 4	Added PBR = Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing.
	4 of 4	Added SHBR = Special Height Bicycle Railing.
Erosion Control and Water Quality		
105	1 of 1	Changed General Notes # 1.A and 3; Changed the 1" Dorp-Off call outs to Drop-Off (1/2" Min., 1" Max); Changed General Notes # 1.B, 2.B, 2.C and 2 .D reference from "Finished Soil Layer" to "Prepared Soil Layer".
Drainage		
200 Series	All	Changed "Location Reference" to "Sta./Offset Location"; Added "Sta./Offset Location" as needed.
200	2 of 5	Updated TABLE 1 NOTES
	4 of 5	Changed SLAB AND WALL DESIGN TABLE NOTE 9.
201	4 of 5	Changed General Note #1; Corrected Notes For Precast: last paragraph D3.1 to D4.0.
206	1 of 2	Deleted General Note #8, as this appears in the specs.
216	1 of 2	Changed the dimension 1'-4 1/2" to 1'-5 1/2" and In Section B-B, changed the dimension 1'-9" to 1'-10"; Added Callout for #5 Bars in Section B-B.
217	1 of 2	Added Note #10 updated bond breaker references to correctly call upon ASTM D6380 Class S, Type III organic felt.
218	1 of 2	Change Roofing Paper to ASTM D6380 Class S, Type III organic felt.
250	1 of 2	Changed Horizontal Clearance to Lateral Offest.
260	1 of 1	Updated Note 2: Lap length updated per AASHTO.
272	6 of 6	Changed the GENERAL NOTES.
273	6 of 6	Changed the GENERAL NOTES.
280	2 of 3	Changed the Note for the GUARD AT PIPE ENDS detail to remove payment information.
289	1 of 8	Updated Lap Splice lengths in Table 1 per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
295	1 of 1	Changed Note 4, Lap length per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim, from 12" minimum to 1'-5" mimimum and "clearance" to "cover".

Index	Sheet No.	Description
Curbs, Concrete Pavement and Sidewalks		
304	All	Updated Index to remove Criteria information. Additional updates made to clarify issues with location of Detectable Warnings.
307	1 of 3	Updated notes for clarification.
	2 of 3	Updated and reorganized sheet for clarification.
	3 of 3	Deleted Plan View; Updated minimum cut line offset from 4' to 1'.
310	All	Reorganized sheets, Updated Notes to show 6" Thick Concrete at the Turnouts and Curb Ramps.
Traffic Railings		
400	1 of 22	Added note explaining usage of Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier for new conditions only and add references to Index 402 for existing conflicting conditions. Explain that Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement has a thickness tolerance of plus or minus a half inch. (to avoid excessively thick installations).
	2 of 22	Added note explaining where Splice Ridge goes when reverse laning is used.
	3 of 22	Deleted items from Note 8 that the TL-2 Guardrail would not be compatable with. Added note explaining where Splice Ridge goes when reverse laning is used.
	4 of 22	Added option for 3/4" bracket holes to match splice slot size in the panel.
	8 of 22	Clarified 1:10 grading on each side of Double Faced terminals and how to transition grade outside of 'LE'.
	13 & 14 of 22	Clarified how the face of guardrail aligns with the face of the Rigid Barrier (4" behind original toe of barrier for F-Shape).
	15 of 22	Added callout for gauge of Thrie-Beam Terminal connector.
	16 of 22	Changed Note 1.
	17 of 22	Added reference to Index 402 for existing layouts.
	20 of 22	Changed Note 2 -Pipe Rail Should be excluded from segment 'LA' as well.
	22 of 22	Updated Barrier Delineator Spacing.
402	1A, 1B & 1C of 24	Added previous Index 400 layouts that support Index 402.
	1, 23 & 24 of 24	Updated Sheets for compatibility with New Index 400.
	23 of 24	Clarified how to handle trailing guardrail transition connections.
405	5 & 6 of 6	Changed 30 lb smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker along joint.

Index	Sheet No.	Description
Traffic Railings		
410	1 of 25	Changed the >8' Spacing to 100' in the BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING FOR CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS table.
	11 of 25	Changed "Roofing Felt" to "Organic Felt" ASTM D226 in Note 1.
414	All	Clarified Barrier Delineators between 414 and 415. Revised Misc. Asphalt Pad requirements.
	1 of 15	Update REINFORCING STEEL note reference to cold galvanizing from Spec 975 to 562.
415	All	Clarified Barrier Delineators between 414 and 415. Revised Misc. Asphalt Pad requirements.
	1 of 7	Changed Note #4, Changed Note #8, barrier delineators are to be spaced at 40' and 80' on all other locations.
	1, 4, 6 & 7 of 7	Clarified Misc. Asphalt Pad requirements.
	7 of 7	Updated Note 1.
420	1 & 2 of 4	Updated guardrail connection details per Index 400.
	4 of 4	Change splice length per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
421	1 & 2 of 4	Changed guardrail connections to match updated Index 400 (15'-0" overlap).
	4 of 4	Changed reinforcing splice length per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
422	1 & 2 of 3	Changed guardrail connection to match updated Index 400.
423	1 & 2 of 3	Changed guardrail connection to match updated Index 400.
424	2 of 7	Changed guardrail connection to match updated Index 400.
	5 of 7	Changed Note 4, Updated splice lengths per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interim.
425	1 & 2 of 3	Changed guardrail connection to match updated Index 400.
	2 & 3 of 3	Updated Lap Splice lengths per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
426	All	New Index.
427	All	New Index.
428	All	New Index.
471	4 of4	Changed 30 lb smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
480	2 of 2	Changed lap splice length per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
482	3 & 4 of 4	Changed 30 lb smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
484	7 & 10 of 10	Changed 2 layers of 30 lb smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.

FY 2017-18 REVISIONS

General

Index	Sheet No.	Description
500	All	Deleted reference to Index 501; Changed "Rural" and "Urban" to "Flush Shoulder Roadway" and "Curbed Roadway".
	1 of 2	Deleted the DESIGN NOTES, Moved Design Notes into the PPM, Vol.1, Chapter 3. Edited General Notes; heet 1: Deleted the DESIGN NOTES, Moved Design Notes into the PPM, Vol.1, Chapter 3. Edited General Notes; Changed Notes #1,2, 3, 4, 6; Deleted Note #7; Changed and renumbered Note #8.
	2 of 2	Separated the Superelevated and the Tangent Section (top left) and Moved the MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS into the PPM, Vol. 1, Chapter 3; Added Note #6. Separated options for underdrains in Curbed Roadway Sections.
505	4 of 4	Changed the Classification note for Special Select Soil to reference AASHTO T 215.
514	All	Moved Contents to Specification Section 285 and deleted Index.
515	All	Changed the Index Name to Turnouts and Driveways; Changed "URBAN" reference to "Curbed Roadways" and "RURAL" reference to "Flush Shoulders Roadway".
	5 of 7	Deleted reference to Index 205. Updated entire Drainage Pipe note (star): "Refer to Plans for size, type, length, and elevation of Drainage Pipe."
	6 of 7	Updated reference to Index 514.
516	1 of 1	Updated reference to Index 514; changed "Rural" to "Flush Shoulder".
519	1 of 1	Index has been deleted from the Design Standards and moved to a Developmental Design Standard.
525	All	Updated for clarification; Added new sheet showing friction course for Terminals.
530	3 of 3	Changed Steel Specifications Notes. Updated notes and details to current Florida Building Code. Updated ASTM for high strength bolts (ASTM F3125, Grade A325).
532	1 of 3	Changed General Note #5 "Mailboxes on curbed Highways".
542	All	New Design Standards Index.
544	1of 3	Updated GENERAL NOTES 7 and 11.
	2 of 3	Renumbered Sheet.
	3 of 3	Sheet 3: Deleted. Tree protection barricade information to be added to new Index (542). Shrub planting details omitted, not critical information.
546	1 of 6	Changed Note 5.B.a deleted reference to Index 700.
	2, 5 & 6 of 6	Changed Horizontal Clearance (HC) to Lateral Offset (LO); Deleted reference to Index 700.
560	1 of 2	Changed General Note #6.

Traffic Control Through Work Zones

Index	Sheet No.	Description
600	1,3,4,8,9, 11 and 12 of 12	Added allowance for non-reflective vinyl signs during the day and clarified that retroreflective vinyl signs can be used day or night if they meet requirements in Spec 994. Clarified the intent for removing pavement markings. Removed LCD note related to when they are placed singly to be the same as barricades. Clarified tolerance for connection points and when barrier delineators are required on Ped LCDs.
	5 of 12	Changed General Notes 1.b.; Changed Temporary Sign Support Note 1.
	9 of 12	Clarified Table 1, Condition 2, ">12-CZ" for "x" Dimension.
	11 of 12	Deleted Channelizing Device Note 9.
606	1 of 4	Deleted Signal Mount Details. Updated General Notes. Updated symbols (remove Traffic Signal & Portable Signal, add Tempoary Signal).
	2 and 3 of 4	Updated various call-outs dealing with Tempoary Signals and removable tape.
	4 of 4	Update various call-outs dealing with Tempoary Signals and removable tape.
660	1 of 1	Revised Legend to clarify that Work Zone Signs do not have to be mounted on the LCD.
670	1 of 1	Added (MAS) to sheet title. Clarified and consolidated all General Notes and Conditions Notes. Updated references in the drawing to reflect the updated General Note numbering.

Roadside Safety

Index	Sheet No.	Description
700	All	Deleted Index. Content already included in the Plans Preparation Manual (PPM).

Fencing And Pedestrian Railings

Index	Sheet No.	Description
810	All	Deleted "No." after Sheet and Index and before Gage sizes, Deleted spaces between letter and number in ASTM Designations.
	2 of 4	Table of Chain Link Fence Components - Added Class 2b to PVC Coated Chain Link Fabric & Deleted color note; Changed galvanized steel pipe designation to "Regular Grade" per ASTM F1083.
811	All	Deleted "No." after Sheet and Index and before Gage size; Deleted spaces between letter and number in ASTM Designations.
	2 of 3	Table of Chain Link Fence Components - Added Class 2b to PVC Coated Chain Link Fabric & Deleted color note; Changed galvanized steel pipe designation to "Regular Grade" per ASTM F1083.
812	All	Deleted "No." after Sheet, Index and before Gage; Deleted spaces between letter and number in ASTM designations.
	2 of 4	Sheet 2: Table of Chain Link Fence Components - Add Class 2b to PVC Coated Chain Link Fabric & Deleted color note, Clarified neoprene pads for ancillary structures; Changed galvanized steel pipe designation to "Regular Grade" per ASTM F1083.
820	1 of 1	Reinforcing Steel Notes 4: Updated Lap Splice length per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim; Note 5.
821	1 of 1	Added Note 1 to clarify when tapered end transitions are required; Changed current Note 1 to Note 2; Changed Note # references.
822	1 of 1	Removed NOTE (now in Spec. 515).
	3 of 3	Updated Notes to remove specification language in new Section 515.
825	1 of 1	Reinforcing Steel Note 4: Updated Lap Splice lengths per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
851	All	All sheets: Notes revised/deleted to remove information included in Specification Section 515 and/or IDS.
	1 of 3	Added Notes (revised) from Sheet 3, Deleted Scheme 1 thru 3 Details;
	2 of 3	Added Scheme 1 thru 3 Details from Sheet 1; Removed Bottle Guard Details and Concrete Curb Details (WWR Details).
	3 of 3	Deleted Notes; Added Scheme 1 & 3 Bottle Guard Details from Sheet 2; Added Concrete Curb Details (WWR Details) from Sheet 2; Updated Splice Lap lengths per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
852	All	All Sheets: Using abbreviation PBR and SHPBR (added to Index 001) to reduce clutter.
	1 of 8	Deleted notes covered in Specification Section 515; Clarified and reorganize remaining notes.
	2 of 8	Updated note references.
	3 of 8	Clarified Detail "J" (round-over).
	4 of 8	Clarified Detail "B" (round over).
	5 of 8	Revised PICKET NOTE.
	6 & 7 of 8	Clarified SS Screw callouts.
	8 of 8	Revised Adhesive Anchor and Bearing Pad callouts.
861	All	Revised notes throughout to delete information included in Specification Section 515 and/or IDS.
	1 of 3	Added Notes from Sheet 3, Deleted Scheme 1 thru 3 Details.
	2 of 3	Added Scheme1 thru 3 Details from Sheet 1; Deleted Bottle Guard Details and Concrete Curb Details (WWR Details).
	3 of 3	Deleted Notes; Added Scheme 1 & 3 Bottle Guard Details from Sheet 2; Added Concrete Curb Details (WWR Details) from Sheet 2; Curb Reinforcing Steel Notes, #4, changed Lap Splice Length per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
862	All	Used abbreviation PBR and SHPBR (Added to Index 001) to reduce clutter.
	1 of 9	Deleted notes covered in Specification Section 515; Clarified and reorganized remaining notes.
	3 of 9	Clarified Detail "J" (round-over).
	4 of 9	Sheet 4: Clarified Detail "B" (round over).
	5 of 9	Sheet 5: Added references to Notes.
	6 of 9	Sheet 6: Revised PICKET NOTE.
	7 & 8 of 9	Clarified SS Screw callouts.
	9 of 9	Revised Adhesive Anchor and Bearing Pad callouts.

FY 2017-18 REVISIONS

Fencing And Pedestrian Railings

Index	Sheet No.	Description
870	1 of 5	Changed Notes.
	4 of 5	Clarify splice rolled edges are to remove sharp edges (size not critical); Clarified Detail "E" (round over).
	5 of 5	"Sidewalk Anchorage Detail" Option 2 & 3: Change Type A, B, Epoxy to Type AB; Option 1 Added Type AB Epoxy; Deleted information covered by Specifications and Notes.
880	1 of 5	Changed Notes.
	4 of 5	Clarified splice rounded edges are to remove sharp edges (size not critical); Clarified Detail "E" (round over).
	5 of 5	"Sidewalk Anchorage Detail" Option 2 & 3 – Changed Type A,B, Epoxy to Type AB, Option 1 Added Type AB Epoxy; Deleted information covered by Specifications and Notes.

Noise and Perimeter Wall Systems

Index	Sheet No.	Description
5200	1 of 16	Note 10 clarified bearing pad reference.
	7 of 16	Note 2, changed anchor requirement; Added Note 4, Correct dimension in Section G-G.
	8 of 16	Changed spacing of first tie bar under collar.
	11 of 16	Changed spacing of first tie bar under collar; Changed Bars P5 placement.
	15 & 16 of 16	Updated tables; Updated Wind Loading and Development Lengths (Dim A) per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interim.
5210	1 of 5	Revised Guardrail connection.
	2 of 5	Deleted slip forming restriction in Notes.
	4 & 5 of 5	Sheet 4 & 5: Revised Guardrail connection.
5211	1 of 3	Corrected Note references (Open Joints and V-grooves); Deleted slip forming restriction from Note 2; Added Taper Length and *Note.
	2 of 3	Added taper length.
5212	1 of 2	Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
5212	1 of 2	Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
	2 of 2	Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker; Updated Note 6-slip forming. Editorial change to Reinforcing Steel Note 4; Changed Splice Length per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
5213	1 of 2	Deleted slip forming restriction from Note 1.
5214	1 of 4	Deleted slip forming restriction from Note 1.
5215	1 of 1	Deleted slip forming restriction from Note 1.
5250	1 of 10	Changed Note 9.
	4 & 9 of 10	Changed maximum wall embedment depth.
	6 & 7 of 10	Changed spacing to P2 bar immediately under precast collar.
	10 of 10	Changed Lap Splice Length per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interim.

Wall System

Index	Sheet No.	Description
6011	1 of 1	Added ESTIMATED QUANTITIES table for SCHEME 1 – 4' & 5' heights and changed * note to include those values; Changed 30 lb smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt; Updated Lap Splice length per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interim.
6040	2 & 3 of 4	Changed Splice Length per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interim.
6110	1 of 6	Changed Lap Splice length per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interim.
	2 of 6	Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
	3 of 6	Changed Lap Splice length; Changed length of Bar 5A for precast coping; Changed 30 lb smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
	4 of 6	Changed Lap Splice length.
6120	1 of 3	Changed Lap Splice length per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interim.
	2 of 3	Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
	3 of 3	Changed Lap Splice lengths; Changed length of Bar 5A for precast coping; Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
6130	2 of 2	Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
6200	2 of 3	Sheet 2: Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
6201	1 of 1	Changed 30 lb. smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.

Signing and Markings

Index	Sheet No.	Description
11200	1 of 3	Changed Note #3.C.a, #3.C.b, #3.E.a, #5.C, #5.D, #6.B and #6.C.
	2 of 3	Separated the Foundation and Base Connection Table, Corrected call out in the Foundation Elevation, Added 1'-8" Lap in the Foundation Plan; Corrected row "R" in the Alternative base Connection Data Table.
	3 of 3	Changed the Sign Panel Splice and Detail 'A' to Lock Washers; Changed the NUMBER OF WIND BEAMS FOR GIVEN DEPTH for update to LRFD Spec.
11300	3 of 3	Changed panel-to-wind beam connection from lock-nuts to nuts with lock-washers; Update Tables for LRFD Spec.
11310	1 of 5	Changed Note #4.B.a – High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1.
	2 of 5	Added note to 'FA' Shaft Length.
	3 of 5	Clarified Upper Pipe Location.
	4 of 5	Deleted Note 2; Clarified references.
	5 of 5	Changed Note 2; Added dimension to the SPLICE CONNECTION DETAILS.

Signing and Markings

Index	Sheet No.	Description
11320	All	Updated Index and Notes.
	1 of 5	Changed Note #4.B.a – High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1.
11860	1 & 3 of 9	Changed the bold line work in the tables; Updated Tables for LRFD Spec.
	4 of 9	Changed Note #2B: Added Alternate connection in DETAIL "A".
	5 of 9	Deleted "Direction of Traffic" from Aluminum Soil Plate Detail.
	6 of 9	Changed the Bracket Detail U-Bolt call out to flat washer with double nuts.
11862	1 of 8	Added Solar Powered Beacon With Auxiliary Pole figure to sheet; Changed GENERAL NOTES: To read first person imperative; Moved the POLE WIRING DETAIL to Sheet 2.
	2 of 8	New Sheet showing CONVENTIONAL POWERED WARNING SIGN DETAILS; Added the POLE WIRING DETAIL form Sheet 1; Changed Note 2 to remove the reference to Index 700.
	3 of 8	Deleted (Optional) from the Solar Panel callout; Added Sign Panel to the 48" x 48" callout; Added callout to the bottom 12" Yellow Flashing Beacon; Added Nominal 4" Sch. 40 Aluminum callout; Added Slip Base callout; Changed NOTES: To read first person imperative; Added Slip Base and Footing Details for Index 11860.
	4 of 8	Updated beacon figure to show on a flat surface; Moved existing beacon detail under the CONCRETE SLAB DETAIL; Added new titles to separate the BEACON and the AUXILIARY POLE details; Added new FRONT VIEW for the AUXILIARY POLE detail; Moved and renamed sheet title; Changed NOTES: To read first person imperative; Renumbered Sheet.
	5 of 8	Dashed and grayed out the Solar Panels; Added Sign to the W11-2, W16-7Pand R1025 callouts; Added Transformer Base callout; Deleted the Anchor Bolt callout; Changed NOTES: To read first person imperative; Added dimensions to battery boxes.
11862	6 of 8	Dashed and grayed out the Optional Solar Panels and Optional Solar Battery Compartments; Added Sign to the S5-1 callout; Added Transformer Base callout; Deleted the Anchor Bolt callout; Changed NOTES: To read first person imperative.
	7 of 8	Dashed and grayed out the Optional Solar Panels and Optional Solar Battery Compartments; Added Sign to the S5-1 callout; Added Transformer Base callout; Changed NOTES: To read first person imperative.
11870	All	Updated notes for consistency and rearranged details.
	1 of 3	Changed the SIGN LIMITATIONS TABLE for LRFD Spec.
11871	1 of 2	Changed Notes for consistency: Updated Layout for clarification; Updated Table for LRFD Spec.

FY 2017-18 REVISIONS

Signing and Markings

Index	Sheet No.	Description
17302	1 of 1	Changed CASE IX Mile Post Marker height to 4'-0" Min., 4'-6" Max.
17346	All	Changed Index title to "PAVEMENT MARKINGS" and renumbered.
	1 of 17	Moved Pavement Marking Lines, Contrast Markings and Yield Lines.
	2 of 17	Changed Yield Line Note.
	3 & 4 of 17	Added New sheets showing Placement or Longitudinal Pavement Markings.
	17 of 17	Added Table for the "B" dimension.
17349	1 of 1	Updated Case 1 details in two top details to match Case 1 in bottom detail.
17354	1 of 1	Changed NOTES; Changed Sign Name convention; Added call outs for the Post and Edge of Travel Lane; other editorial changes; Added worksheet for text size, spacing and border.

Roadway Lignting

Index	Sheet No.	Description
17501	All	Deleted Index. Notes added to 17502.
17502	1 of 6	Changed Note #1.
	2 of 6	Updated Tables for LRFD Spec.
	3 of 6	Added slope to Base Plate And Anchorage Elevation detail: added note to Shaft Length in Section B-B; Updated weld in Section E-E; Updated Jam Nut and Backing Ring in Section C-C.
17504	2 of 2	Changed Notes #5 to include NEMA 4X SST Ground Mounted Enclosure.
17505	1 of 2	Added Luminaire Mount Note.
	2 of 2	Changed Locking Nuts to Double Nuts for the 3/8" U-Bolts.
17515	All	Updated LRFD Spec.
	1 & 2 of 8	Updated Sheets 1 and 2 (to place General Notes on Sheet 1).
	1 of 8	Updated material Spec for steel bolts, nuts, washers, and stainless steel fasteners; Added additional material and procedural criteria for welding of the Arm and Pole; Added base shoe component to construction notes.
	2 of 8	Updated vertical dimensions for clarity; Deleted "NOTE: DO NOT ERECT POLE WITHOUT LUMINAIRE ATTACHED".
	3 of 8	Updated Table data for LRFD Spec.; Changed lower arm tube connection from single to double bolt style.
	4 of 8	Specified "Flowable Fill" backfill; Updated Table data for LRFD Spec..
	5 of 8	Added Note 2 for Jam Nut usage.
	6 of 8	Added Note 2 for Dowel Bars; Clarified callouts for bar locations in the Elevation and End Views.
	7 & 8 of 8	Added Index 421 reference for additional details; Clarified callouts for reinforcing placement.

Traffic Signal and Equipment

Index	Sheet No.	Description
17700	1 of 1	Changed Note #8 and added new Note #9 for spacing between Pull Boxes.
17723	1 of 3	Changed Note #3.D.a - High Strength Bolt - ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1.
	2 of 3	Updated the Table: Added Note 1; Updated the Break Radius in SECTION B-B; Changed Bar Lap to 2'-0" in the FOUNDATION; Changed the Backing Ring size to 2" in Detail 'A'.
	3 of 3	Changed the CATENARY AND MESSENGER WIRE CLAMPS to Double Nuts.
17725	3 of 8	Deleted reference to Index 17900 and Specification 744; Changed Sheet name.
	5 of 8	Added previously deleted dimensions back in to elevation view.
	7 of 8	Updated recently added Tip End out-to-out dimensions compatible with void dimension call-outs.
	8 of 8	Added option of smaller void.
17727	1 of 2	Updated Note 1.
	2 of 2	Deleted the Pivotal Hanger Assembly; Deleted the Upper and Lower Reinforcement Plates; Changed Hanger Assembly attachment from a single bolt connection to a Tri-Stud connection; Changed the Messenger Cable Clamp; Deleted Notes 1, 3-5 and added new notes; Deleted the Vertical Clearance information; Changed the Bottom Tether Clamp to a Tri-Stud Clamp.
17743	1 of 1	Updated Arm and Pole sizes for LRFD Spec.
	2 of 2	Deleted Sheet.
17745	1 of 6	Changed Note #4 and #5.
	2 of 6	Changed Note #3; Changed Tie Bar Callout in the Foundation Elevation.
	3 of 6	Changed Note #3; Changed Seam Weld Location In Section D-D; Added D-D Line Single Arm Connection.
	4 of 6	Changed Note #3; Changed Seam Weld Location In Section G-G.
	5 of 6	Corrected dimension location for the Base Plate Thickness in Section H-H.
	6 of 6	Corrected Pole Thickness in Section J-J and Section K-K.
17764	1	Updated FIGURE A, B and E; Deleted FIGURE D; Changed the Notes.
17781	1 of 2	Changed Note #3.
17882	1 of 4	Added Class V and VI to GENERAL NOTES #5.
	2 of 4	Changed Note #1.

Intellienent Transporation Systems

Index	Sheet No.	Description
18111	1 of 4	Changed Pole Note #10.d - Bolts - ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1.
	2 of 4	Updated the SHAFT DESIGN TABLE and the POLE DESIGN TABLE for LRFD Spec.
	3 of 4	Added note to Shaft Length; Updated the Break Radius in SECTION D-D.
	4 of 4	Updated Bolts to Double Nuts in the POLE TENON ASSEMBLY DETAIL.
18300	3 of 9	Updated the Wire Screen call out; Clarified Handhole location.
	4 of 9	Clarified Handhole location.
	5 of 9	Added Design Wind Speed note; Deleted Note 8.
	6 of 9	Changed - ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1 in the Callouts.

Prestressed Concrete Beams

Index	Sheet No.	Description
20010	1 of 2	Change Notes.
	2 of 2	Updated references to Notes; Changed Welded Wire Reinforcement to WWR.
20036	All	Updated references to Index 20010 (series) notes.
20048	All	Updated references to Index 20010 (series) notes.
20054	All	Updated references to Index 20010 (series) notes.
20063	All	Updated references to Index 20010 (series) notes.
20072	All	Updated references to Index 20010 (series) notes.
20078	All	Updated references to Index 20010 (series) notes.
20084	All	Updated references to Index 20010 (series) notes.
20096	All	Updated references to Index 20010 (series) notes.
20120	1 of 4	Changed Notes.
	2-4 of 4	Changed welded wire reinforcement to WWR; Updated references to Notes.
	4 of 4	Added Epoxy Coating with reference to Note.
20210	1 of 2	Changed notes; Moved SCHEMATIC END ELEVATIONS OF BEAMS to Sheet 2.
	2 of 2	Moved Beam Notes to Sheet 1; Added SCHEMATIC END ELEVATIONS OF BEAMS from Sheet 1; Updated references to Notes.
20248	All	Updated references to Notes (Index 20210).
	2 & 3 of 3	Changed Lap Splice lengths per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interims.

FY 2017-18 REVISIONS

Index	Sheet No.	Description
Prestressed Concrete Beams		
20254	All	Updated references to Notes (Index 20210).
	2 & 3 of 3	Changed Lap Splice lengths per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interims.
20263	All	Updated references to Notes (Index 20210).
	2 & 3 of 3	Changed Lap Splice lengths per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interims.
20272	All	Updated references to Notes (Index 20210).
	2 & 3 of 3	Changed Lap Splice lengths per AASHTO BDS 2015 Interims.
Square and Round Concrete Piles (with carbon steel)		
20600	1 of 1	Changed Notes; Changed Type B Epoxy to Type AB; Added reference to Spec. Section 450 for prestressing strands.
20654	1 of 2	Changed Notes, Changed Type A and B Epoxy to Type AB.
20660	1 of 2	Changed Notes, Changed Type A and B Epoxy to Type AB Epoxy.
Approach Slabs		
20900	1 of 2	Added "U-Shaped" to Dowels at backwall; Changed 30 lb roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker.
	2 of 2	Changed triple bullet rail to double; Changed Lap splice lengths per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
20910	1 of 2	Changed 30 lb smooth roofing paper to Organic Felt bond breaker; Added "U-shaped" to Dowels at backwall connection to approach slab; Editorial Changes to General Notes 6 & 9.
	2 of 2	Changed Triple bullet rail to a double; Changed Lap splices per AASHTO-BDS 2015 Interim.
Standard Bar Dending Details		
21300	1 of 1	Deleted dimension lines from A/G hooks for Type 4, 9, 17, 18, and 33; Deleted Note for Type 17 Bars; Changed spiral materials note.
Temporary Detour Bridges		
21600	1 of 7	Changed ASTM A325 high strength bolts to ASTM F3125 Grade A325.
21640	5 of 6	Changed ASTM A325 high strength bolts to ASTM F3125 Grade A325.

Index No.	Sheet No.	Description
Post-Tensioning		
21801	1 of 2	Clarified "Low Point/Inlet" on Profile F8 and "Filler Port/Outlet" in the Legend; Changed tendon profiles to address different tendon geometries and injection and venting locations for tendons with flexible filler versus grout filler.
	2 of 2	Added Sheet.
21802	1	Clarified TYPE 9 detail to show Temporary Drain Hole extends to face of Adjacent Exterior Concrete. Added Type 3B; Changed Type 3 detail to Type 3A; Changed "cover" to "clearance" in Type 11.
21803	1 of 3	Added vacuum system note.
	2 of 3	Deleted High Point Inspection Detail with rigid filler pipes; Changed orientation of Inlet End detail for Bar Tendons; Added vacuum system note.
	3 of 3	Deleted Sheet.
Wall Systems (Corrosion Resistant)		
22440	All	New Index.
Square and Round Concrete Piles (Corrosion Resistant)		
22600	1 of 1	Changed Notes; Changed TypeB Epoxy to Type AB.
22612	1 of 2	Changed Alternate Strand Patterns to 4 CFRP strands and Note 2.
22624	1 of 2	Changed Alternate Strand Patterns to 16 CFRP strands.
22654	1 of 3	Updated Notes; Changed Types A & B Epoxy to Type AB.
22660	1 of 3	Updated Notes; Changed Types A & B Epoxy to Type AB.

Abbreviation	Meaning
°C	Celsius (degree)
µ	Micro
2-L	Two-Lane
2L1W	Two-Lane One-Way
2L2W	Two-Lane Two-Way
----------------- A	-----------------
A	Area or Amperes
AAA	American Automobile Association
AADT	Annual Average Daily Traffic
AASHO	American Association Of State Highway Officials
AASHTO	American Association Of State Highway And Transportation Officials
ABC	Asphalt Base Course
Abd.	Abandoned
ABS	Acrylonitrite-Butadiene-Styrene Pipe
AC or Asph. Conc.	Asphaltic Concrete
AC, Ac.	Acre
Accel.	Acceleration
ACI	American Concrete Institute
Act.	Actuated
ADA	Americans With Disabilities Act, The
Adh.	Adhesive
Adj.	Adjust
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
AFAD	Automated Flagger Assistance Device
Agg.	Aggregate
Ah.	Ahead
AISC	American Institute Of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
Alt.	Alternate
Alum., Al.	Aluminum
AM	12:00 Midnight Until 11:59 Noon
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AOS	Apparent Opening Size
APL	Approved Products List
Appl.	Applied, Application
Apprh.	Approach
Approx.	Approximate
ARTBA	American Road & Transportation Builders Association
Artf.	Artificial
Asph.	Asphalt
Assem.	Assembly
Assn.	Association
Assoc.	Associate, Association
ASTM	American Society For Testing And Materials
ATPB	Asphalt Treated Permeable Base
Attn.	Attention
Attnuatr.	Attenuator
Aux. or Auxil.	Auxiliary
Ave.	Avenue
AWG	American Wire Gauge
AWS	American Welding Society
Az	Azimuth
----------------- B	-----------------
B to B	Back to Back
B/C, B.C.	Back Of Curb
Basc.	Bascule
BC	Bottle Cap or Bolt Circle
BCCMP	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert
BCPA	Bituminous Coated Pipe Arch Culvert
BCPCMP	Bituminous Coated And Paved Corrugated Metal Pipe Culvert
BCPPA	Bituminous Coated And Paved Pipe Arch Culvert
BCT	Breakaway Cable Terminal
BCWE	Base Clearance Water Elevation

Abbreviation	Meaning
Bd. or Bnd.	Bond or Bonded
Bdr.	Border
BE	Buried Electric
Beg.	Begin
Bit.	Bituminous
Bk.	Back
BL or ?	Base Line
BLC	Base Line Control
Bldg.	Building
Blkhd.	Bulkhead
BLON	Begin Length Of Need
Blvd.	Boulevard
BM	Bench Mark
Bndry.	Boundary
BO	Basin Outlet
BOS	Beginning Of Survey
Bot.	Bottom
BP	Borrow Pit
Bq.	Becquerel
Br.	Bridge
Brg.	Bearing
Brkwy.	Breakaway
BT	Buried Telephone Cable or Duct
Btfly.	Butterfly
Btwn., B/W	Between
BW	Barbed Wire, Bottom Width or Both Ways
----------------- C	-----------------
C	Cantilever Length, Cut, Colorless, Coulomb or Cycle Length
C & G	Curb And Gutter
C.C.	Crash Cushion
C.I.P., C-I-P	Cast In Place
CA	Coarse Aggregate
CAP	Corrugated Aluminum Pipe
Cap.	Capacity
Caps.	Capital Letters
CASP	Corrugated Aluminized Steel Pipe
CATV	Cable Television
CB	Catch Basin
CBC	Concrete Box Culvert
CBS	Concrete Box Structure
CC, C/C or C to C	Center to Center
CCEW	Center to Center Each Way
CCTV	Closed-Circuit Television
cd	Candela
CD	Cross Drain, Cross Direction (Geotextiles)
Cem.	Cement or Cemetery
Cem'd.	Cemented
CF, C.F.	Cubic Foot
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CFRP	Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer
CFS	Cubic Feet Per Second
Ch.	Channel
Chchg.	Channel Change
Chg.	Changeable
CI	Cast Iron
CIP	Cast Iron Pipe
circ.	Circumference
CJP	Complete Joint Penetration weld
Ckt.	Circuit
CL, C/L or ℄	Center Line
Cl. or Clear	Clearance
CM	Concrete Monument
CMB	Concrete Median Barrier
CMP	Corrugated Metal Pipe
CMPA	Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch
CO	Clean Out
Co.	County or Company

Abbreviation	Meaning
Col.	Column
Com.	Commercial or Common
COMM	Committee or By Committee
Comp.	Composite
Con.	Connect or Connection
Conc.	Concrete
Const.	Construct or Construction
Cont.	Continuation
Contr.	Contractor
Contrl.	Controller
Coord.	Coordinate
Cor.	Corner
Corr.	Corrugated
Cov.	Cover
CP	Concrete Pipe
CPE	Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe
CPT	Cone Penetration Test
CR	Control Radius or County Road
CRA	Clear Recovery Area
Crs. or Cse.	Course
CS	Curve To Spiral
CSIP	Cost Savings Initiative Proposal
CSL	Cross-hole Sonic Logging
CSP	Corrugated Steel Pipe
CT	Clear Trunk
Ctlvr.	Cantilever
CTPB	Cement Treated Permeable Base
Ctr., Ctrs.	Center
CU or Cu	Copper
Cu. Yd., CY, or C.Y.	Cubic Yard
Culv.	Culvert
Cwt.	Hundredweight
Cyl.	Cylindrical
----------------- D	-----------------
D	Degree Of Curvature, Depth, Density, Distance, Diameter or Directional Distribution
D, Dia. or Ø	Diameter
DA	Drainage Area or Deflection Angle
DBH	Diameter At Breast Height
DBI	Ditch Bottom Inlet
Dbl.	Double
DCS	Degree Of Curvature (Spiral)
DD	Dry Density
DDHV	Directional Design Hour Traffic
Decel.	Deceleration
Deg.	Degree
Delin.	Delineators
Demobl.	Demobilization
Dept.	Department
Det.	Detour, Detection, Detectable
DFE	Design Flood Elevation
DGN or Dgn.	Design
DHV	Design Hourly Volume
DHW	Design High Water
DHWE	Design High Water Elevation
DI	Drop Inlet
Dim.	Dimension
Disp.	Disposal
Dist.	Distance
DLS	District Location Surveyor
DMM	Domestic Mail Manual
DOT	Department Of Transportation
DPI or D.P.I.	Ditch Point Intersection
DR	Design Review
Dr.	Drain, Drive
Driv.	Driven

10/24/2016 10:00:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						001	1 of 4

Abbreviation	Meaning
Drwy.	Driveway
DS	Design Speed
DSL	Design Service Life
DT	Ditch
DTOE	District Traffic Operations Engineer
Dwg.	Drawing
----------------- E	-----------------
E	East or External Distance
e	Superelevation rate
E to E	End to End
E.P. or EOP	Edge Of Pavement
EA or Ea.	Each
EB	Eastbound
ED	Each Day
EIA	Electronic Industries Alliance
El. or Elev.	Elevation
Elast.	Elastomeric
Elec.	Electric
Ellip.	Elliptical
Embed.	Embedment
Embk.	Embankment
Emul.	Emulsified
Encl.	Enclosure
Engr.	Engineer
EOS	End Of Survey or Equivalent Opening Size
EPDM	Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer
Eq.	Equation or Equal
Equip.	Equipment
Esmt.	Easement
Est.	Establish or Established
Est. or Estm.	Estimate
Etc. or etc.	Et Cetera (And So Forth)
ETP	Electronic Tough Pitch
EW	Endwall
Ex.	Except, Example
Exc. or Excav.	Excavation
Exist.	Existing
Exp.	Expansion
Ext.	Extension
Exwy.	Expressway
----------------- F	-----------------
F	Fill, Farad
F & I	Furnish & Install
F or Final	Final Quantity
F to F	Face to Face
F.L., FL or FL	Flow Line
F.S.	Florida Statutes
FA	Federal Aid or Fine Aggregate
FAC	Florida Administrative Code
FAP	Federal Aid Project
FBT	Florida Bulb Tee
FC	Friction Course
FD	French Drain
Fdn.	Foundation
FDOT	Florida Department Of Transportation
FE	Floor Elevation
Fed.	Federal
Fert.	Fertilizer
FES	Flared End Section
FETS	Flared End Terminal Section
FH	Fire Hydrant
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FIB	Florida I Beam
Fig.	Figure
Fin.	Finish
FL, Fl. or Fla.	Florida
Flex.	Flexible
FNQ	Fuse (Type Slow Burn)

Abbreviation	Meaning
FOC	Fiber Optics Cable
FPID	Financial Project Identification Number
FPM or fpm	Feet Per Minute
FPS or fps	Feet Per Second
FR or Fr.	Frame
Frang.	Frangible
Freq.	Frequency
FS	Far Side
FSB	Florida Slab Beam
Ft.	Foot or Feet
FTB	Floating Turbidity Barrier
FTBA	Florida Transportation Builder Association
FTP	Florida Traffic Plans
Furn.	Furnish
----------------- G	-----------------
G	Giga, Gauss or Shear Modulus
g	Gram or Gravity
Ga.	Gauge or Gage
Ga. or Gal.	Gallon
Galv.	Galvanized
Gar.	Garage
GD	Gutter Drain
GFI	Ground Fault Interrupter
GIP	Galvanized Iron Pipe
GM	Gas Main
GP	Grade Point
Gr.	Grade, Guardrail or Grate
Gr. or Gro.	Gross
Gr. Wt. or gr. wt.	Gross Weight
GRC	Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit
Grd.	Ground
GRI	Geosynthetic Research Institute
gross km	Gross Kilometer
Gttr.	Gutter
----------------- H	-----------------
h	Hecto
H	Henry
H.S., HS	High Strength
ha	Hectare
HAR	Highway Advisory Radio
HB	Hay Bales
HC	Horizontal Clearance
HD	High Density or Heavy Duty
Hd.	Head
HDPE	High Density Polyethylene
Hdwl.	Headwall
HH	Heavy Hex
Hndrl.	Handrail
HOA	Hand/Off/Automatic
Horiz. or Hor.	Horizontal
HOT	High Occupancy Tolls
HOV	High Occupancy Vehicle
HP	High Pressure or Horsepower
Hr.	Hour
Hse.	House
HSHV	High Strength Horizontal Vertical
Ht.	Height
HW or H.W.	High Water or Hot Water
Hwy.	Highway
Hyd.	Hydraulic
Hz	Hertz
----------------- I	-----------------
I	External Angle (Delta), Interstate
ID, I.D.	Inside Diameter or Identification
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IMC	Intermediate Metal Conduit
in.	Inch(es)
Inc.	Incorporated or Including

Abbreviation	Meaning
Incl. or Inc.	Included
Ind.	Industry or Industrial
Install.	Installed
Int.	Interior
Intchg. or Ichg.	Interchange
Inter.	Intermediate
Inv.	Invert
IP	Iron Pipe
IR	Iron Rod
Isect.	Intersection
Isl.	Island
ITE	Institute Of Transportation Engineers
ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
----------------- J	-----------------
J	Joule
JB	Junction Box
Jct.	Junction
Jt.	Joint
----------------- K	-----------------
K	Design Hour Factor
K	Kelvin
k	Kilo (prefix)
kg	Kilogram
kg/m	Kilogram Per Meter
kg/m^2	Kilogram Per Square Meter
kg/m^3	Kilogram Per Cubic Meter
Kilo	One Thousand
Kip	1000 Pounds
km	Kilometer
km/h	Kilometer Per Hour
kN	Kilonewton
kn	Knot
kPa	Kilopascal
ksi	Kips Per Square Inch
kV	Kilovolt
kVA	Kilovolt Ampere
kWh	Kilowatt-hour
----------------- L	-----------------
L	Length, Length Of Curve, Liter, Left or Taper Length, Buffer Length or Taper Length plus Buffer Space
L/W	Lightweight
LA or L/A	Limited Access
Lat.	Lateral or Latitude
lb	Pound(s)
lb/sy	Pounds Per Square Yard
lbf	Pound force
LBR	Lime rock Bearing Ratio
LC	Long Chord
LCD	Longitudinal Channelizing Device
LEO	Law Enforcement With Flashing Lights And Radar
LF	Linear Foot (Feet)
LFD	Load Factor Design
Lgth.	Length
Lin.	Linear
LM	Lane Mile
lm	Lumen
Lmrk.	Lime rock
Loc.	Location
Long.	Longitude
LOS	Limit Of Clear Sight
LRFD	Load Resistance Factor Design
LRS	Low-Relaxation
LS	Length Of Spiral
LS	Lump Sum
LT	Left Turn

Abbreviation	Meaning
Lt.	Left
Ltd.	Lighted or Limited
LU, Lum.	Luminaire
lx	Lux

----------------- M -----------------

Abbreviation	Meaning
M	Mass, Middle Ordinate Length or Mega
m	Meter or Milli
m^2	Meter Square
m/s	Meters Per Second
m^3	Meter Cubed or Cubic Meter
m^3/m	Meter Cubed Per Meter
Mach.	Machine
Maint.	Maintenance
MAS	Motorist Awareness System
MASH	Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (AASHTO)
Matl.	Material
Max.	Maximum
MB	Median Barrier
MBM	Thousand (Feet) Board Measure
MD	Machine Direction (Geotextiles)
Med.	Median
Mega	One Million
Memb.	Member
MES	Mitered End Section
Mess.	Message
Mfg.	Manufactured or Manufacturer
MG	1000 Gallons
MH, M.H.	Manhole or Mounting Height
MHW	Mean High Water
Mi.	Mile
Micro	One-Millionth
Mid.	Middle
Mil	One-Thousandth Of An Inch
Mil.	Military
Milli	One-Thousandth
Min.	Minimum or Minute
Misc.	Miscellaneous
mL	Milliliter
MLW	Mean Low Water
mm	Millimeter
Mobl.	Mobilization
Mod.	Modify or Modified
Mol	Mole
Mon.	Monument
MOT	Maintenance Of Traffic
MOTC	Maintenance Of Traffic Committee
MP	Mile Post
MPa	Megapascal
MPH or mph	Miles Per Hour
MSL	Mean Sea Level
Mtd.	Mounted
MUTCD	Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices
MUTS	Manual On Uniform Traffic Studies

----------------- N -----------------

Abbreviation	Meaning
N	North or Newton
N & C	Nail & Cap
N & D	Nail & Disk
N.P.	Non Plastic
N/m	Newtons Per Meter
N/m^2	Newtons Per Square Meter
N/mm^2	Newtons Per Square Millimeter
N/m^3	Newtons Per Cubic Meter
NA or N/A	Not Available or Not Applicable
NAVD	National American Vertical Datum
NB	Northbound
NC	National Coarse or Normal Crown
NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
NDCBU	Neighborhood Delivery And Collection Box Unit
NE	Northeast
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
net km	Net Kilometer
NGS	National Geodetic Survey
NGVD	National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929
NHS	National Highway System
NHW	Normal High Water
NIC	Not In Contract
NJ	New Jersey
NM	Net Mile
Nm	Newton Meter
No.	Number
Nom.	Nominal
Norm.	Normal
NPS	Nominal Pipe Size
NPT	National Pipe Thread
NRCP	Non-Reinforced Concrete Pipe
NRTL	Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory
NS	Non Stress, Not Suitable or Near Side
NT, N&T	Non Traffic, Nail & Tin
NTS	Not To Scale
NW	Northwest

----------------- O -----------------

Abbreviation	Meaning
O to O, o to o or O.O.	Out to Out
O.B.G.	Optional Base Group
OA	Overall
OC or O.C.	On Center
OD or O.D.	Outside Diameter
OE	Overhead Electric
OH, OHD or Ohd.	Overhead
Opass	Overpass
Opt.	Option, Optional or Optically
OT	Overhead Telephone
Oz.	Ounce

----------------- P -----------------

Abbreviation	Meaning
P	Passenger Car & Light Delivery Truck
P or Plan	Plan Quantity
Pa	Pascal
Pa•s	Pascal Second
Par.	Parallel
Part.	Participation or Partition
Pavt.	Pavement
PBR	Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing
PC	Point Of Curvature
PCBC	Precast Concrete Box Culvert
PCC	Point Of Compound Curvature or Plain Cement Concrete
PCE	Permanent Construction Easement
PCF, pcf	Pounds per Cubic Foot
PCMS	Portable Changeable Message Sign
P.E. or PE	Professional Engineer
Ped	Pedestrian or Pedestal
Pen.	Penetration
PG	Profile Grade
PGL	Profile Grade Line
pH	Measure Of Acidity or Alkalinity
Ph.	Phase
PI	Point Of Intersection
Pkg.	Parking
Pkwy.	Parkway
PL or ⅊	Property Line or Plate
PM	12:00 Noon Until 11:59 Midnight
POC	Point On Curve
POST	Point On Semi-Tangent
POT	Point On Tangent
PP	Power Pole
PPB	Pier Protection Barrier
PPP	Polypropylene pipe
Pr.	Pair
PRC	Point Of Reverse Curvature
Prcst.	Precast
Prest.	Prestressed
PRM	Permanent Reference Monument
Prob.	Probability
Prod.	Product, Production, Producer or Produced
Prog.	Program or Progression
Proj.	Project or Projection
Prop.	Proposed
Prov.	Provisions
PRS	Portable Regulatory Sign
PS & E	Plans, Specifications And Estimates
PSF or psf	Pounds Per Square Foot
PSI or psi	Pounds Per Square Inch
PSU	Prestressed Slab Unit
PT	Point Of Tangency or Pressure Treated
PTFE	Polytetrafluoroethylene
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
PW	Pressure Water

----------------- Q -----------------

Abbreviation	Meaning
Q	Peak Discharge or Flow Volume

----------------- R -----------------

Abbreviation	Meaning
R or Rad.	Radius
R or Rng.	Range
R, Rt.	Right
r/s	Revolution Per Second
R/W, ROW	Right Of Way
rad	Radian
rad/s	Radian Per Second
RBAC	Rock Base Asphaltic Concrete
RBST	Rock Base Surface Treatment
RC	Reverse Crown
RCP	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
RCPA	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch
Rd.	Road or Round
Rdsd.	Roadside
Rdwy.	Roadway
Rec.	Recovery
Rect.	Reticuline or Rectangular
Ref.	Reference
Refl.	Reflective
Reg.	Region, Regular, Registered or Regulation
Reinf.	Reinforced or Reinforcing
Rejuv.	Rejuvenation
Reloc.	Relocated
Rem.	Removal
Repl.	Replace
Req. or Reqd.	Required
Res.	Residence or Residential
RGS	Rigid Galvanized Steel
RHW	Insulation (Moisture & Heat Resistant Rubber)
RM	Reference Monument
RP	Reference Point
RPM	Raised Reflective Pavement Markers
rpm or r/min	Revolution Per Minute
RR	Railroad
RSDU	Radar Speed Display Unit
Rsf.	Resurface
RU	Rack Unit
RX	Receive

10/24/2016 10:00:06 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16				STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS	001	3 of 4

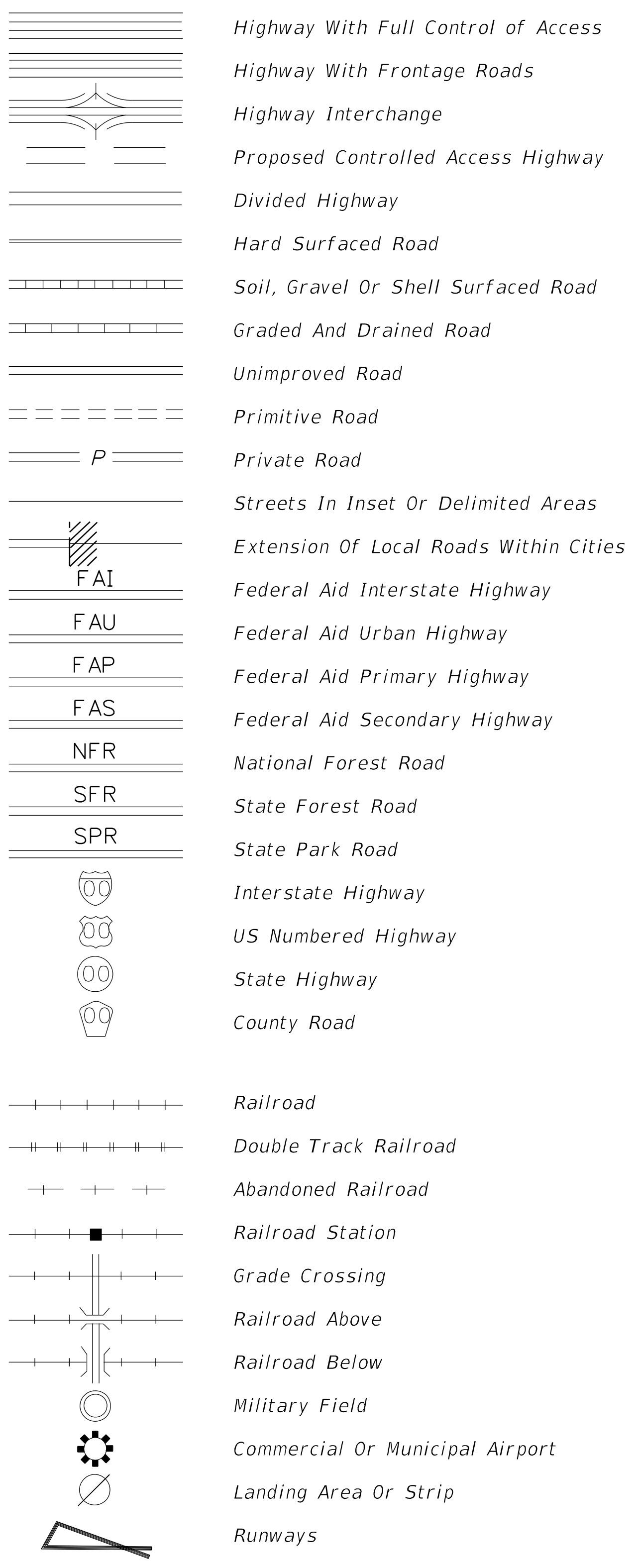
Abbreviation	Meaning
S	
S or s	Speed, South, Siemens, Or Second
SAHM	Sand-Asphalt Hot Mix
San.	Sanitary
SB	Southbound
SBAC	Shell Base Asphaltic Concrete
SBRM	Sand Bituminous Road Mix
SBST	Shell Base Surface Treatment
SC	Seal Coat
SC	Spiral To Curve
Sch.	Schedule
SCST	Sand-Clay Surface Treatment
SD	Side Drain, Storm Drain
SD	Storm Drain
SE	Southeast
Sec.	Second
Sect.	Section
Sed.	Sediment
Sep.	Separator
Seq.	Sequential
Serv.	Service
SF	Adjustment Factor In Percent, Silt Fence
SG	Specific Gravity
SG, Subgr.	Subgrade
SHBR	Special Height Bicycle Railing
Sh. or Sht.	Sheet
Shldr.	Shoulder
SHW	Seasonal High Water
SIP	Stay In Place
SLEO	Speed and Law Enforcement Officer
SP	Superpave
Spa., Spcg. or Sp.	Space(ing)(s)
Spec.	Specification
SPT	Standard Penetration Test
sq	Square
Sq. Ft., SF, or S.F.	Square Foot
sq. in.	Square Inch
Sq. Yd., SY or S.Y.	Square Yard
SR or S.R.	State Road
SRAP	Spiral Rib Aluminum Pipe
SRASP	Spiral Rib Aluminized Steel Pipe
SRCP	Steel Reinforced Concrete Pipe
SRD	State Road Department
SRSP	Spiral Rib Steel Pipe
SS	Sanitary Sewer, Stainless Steel
SSMD	Solid State Modular Design
ST	Surface Treatment or Spiral To Tangent
St. or ST.	Street
Sta.	Station
Stab.	Stability or Stabilization
STB	Staked Turbidity Barrier
Std.	Standard
Stg.	Strong
Stge.	Storage
Stl.	Steel
Str.	Structure
Sty.	Story
SU	Single Unit Trucks
Sub. or Subs.	Subsoil
Sub. or Subst.	Substitute
Suppts.	Supports
Sur.	Survey
Surf.	Surface
Sv	Sievert
SW	Southwest
SW or Swk.	Sidewalk
Sym.	Symmetrical
Sys. or Syst.	System

Abbreviation	Meaning
T	
t	Metric Ton
T	Tangent, Length Of Curve, Percent Trucks, Tesla
T, TWP or Twp.	Township
tan.	Tangent
TBM	Temporary Bench Mark
TC	Tangent To Curve
TCB	Temporary Concrete Barrier
TCE	Temporary Construction Easement
TCP	Terra Cotta Pipe
TCP	Traffic Control Plan(s)
TCZ	Traffic Control Zone
TDLC	Transportation Design For Livable Communities
Tel.	Telephone
Temp.	Temperature or Temporary
Theo.	Theoretical
THRMPLSTC	Thermoplastic
THW or THWN	Insulation (Flame Retardant, Moisture And Heat Resistant Thermoplastic)
Tk	Truck
Tk or Thick.	Thickness
TMA	Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
Tn.	Ton
Traf.	Traffic
Trans.	Transition, Transverse, Translate or Transportation
Treat.	Treatment
TS	Tangent To Spiral
TSC	Length Of Tangent (Spiral Curve)
TTC	Temporary Traffic Control
TVSS	Transient Voltage Surge Suppression
TX	Transmit
Typ.	Typical
U	
UG	Underground
UL	Underwriters Laboratories
Ult.	Ultimate
Ultd.	Unlimited
Unddr.	Underdrain(s)
Undrdwy.	Under roadway
unld.	Unloaded
Untr.	Untreated
Upass.	Underpass
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
USC & GS	US Coast and Geodetic Survey (now National Geodetic Survey)
USGS	US Geological Survey
USPS	United States Postal Service
Util.	Utilities
UV	Ultraviolet
V	
V	Volt, Velocity, Volume or Hourly Volume
Var.	Varies, Variable or Variance
VC	Vertical Curve
VCP	Vitrified Clay Pipe
Veh.	Vehicle
Vert.	Vertical
VF	Vertical Foot
Vh	Verified Horizontal Location
Vol.	Volume
VP	Vertical Panel
VPD or Vpd.	Vehicles Per Day
VPH or Vph.	Vehicles Per Hour
VPHPL or Vphpl.	Vehicles Per Hour Per Lane
VRMS	Volts Root Mean Square
Vv	Verified Vertical Elevation
Vvh	Verified Vertical Elevation And Horizontal Location
VW	Variable Width

Abbreviation	Meaning
W	
W	Width, Wide, West or Watt
W.P.I.	Work Program Item
W/C	Water-Cement Ratio
WB	Westbound
Wb.	Weber
WB40	Semi Trailer, Intermediate
WB50	Semi Trailer, Large
WB62	Semi Trailer, Interstate
WB67D	Semi Trailer, Tandem
WM	Water Main
WT	Water Table Or Weight
WWF	Welded Wire Fabric
WWR	Welded Wire Reinforcing
X	
X	Coordinate Value (East-West Direction) or Extra
X Rd.	Cross Road
Xing.	Crossing
Xsec.	Cross Section
Y	
Y	Coordinate Value (North-South Direction)
Yd.	Yard
Yr.	Year
Ω	Ohm

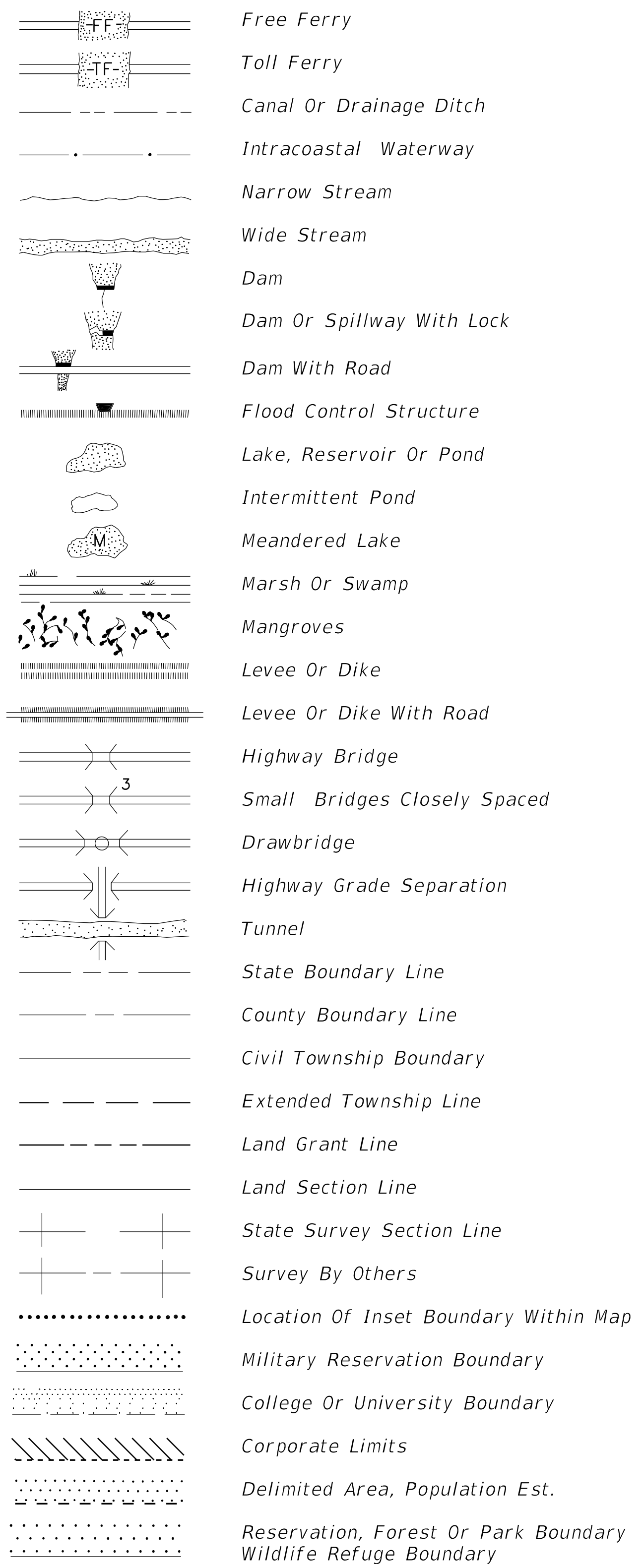
10/24/2016 10:00:06 AM

STANDARD SYMBOLS FOR KEY MAP

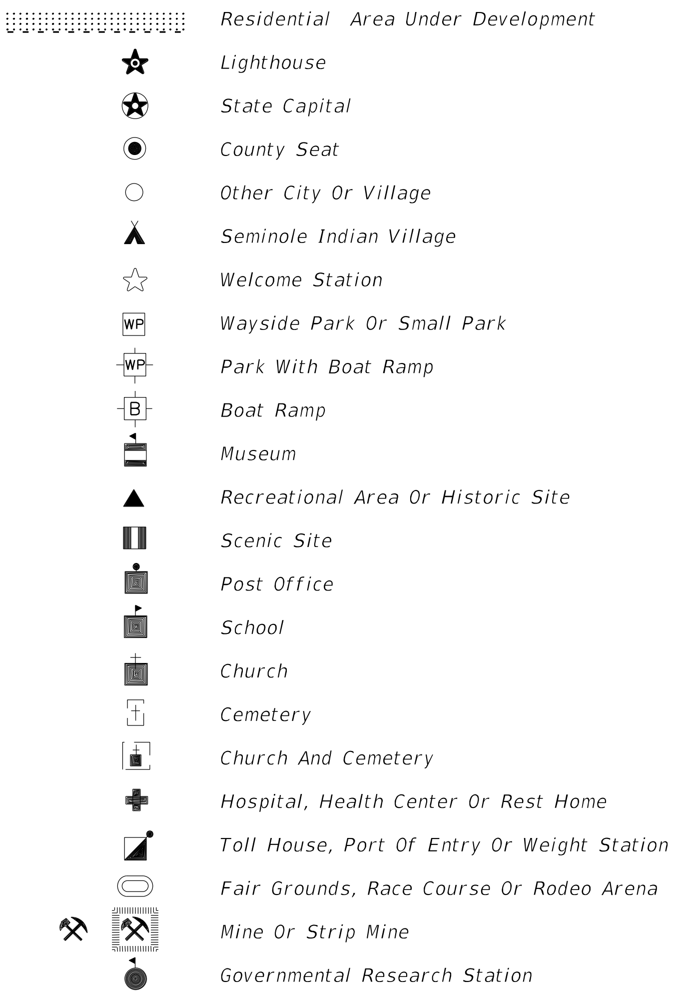


Highway With Full Control of Access
Highway With Frontage Roads
Highway Interchange
Proposed Controlled Access Highway
Divided Highway
Hard Surfaced Road
Soil, Gravel Or Shell Surfaced Road
Graded And Drained Road
Unimproved Road
Primitive Road
Private Road
Streets In Inset Or Delimited Areas
Extension Of Local Roads Within Cities
Federal Aid Interstate Highway
Federal Aid Urban Highway
Federal Aid Primary Highway
Federal Aid Secondary Highway
National Forest Road
State Forest Road
State Park Road
Interstate Highway
US Numbered Highway
State Highway
County Road

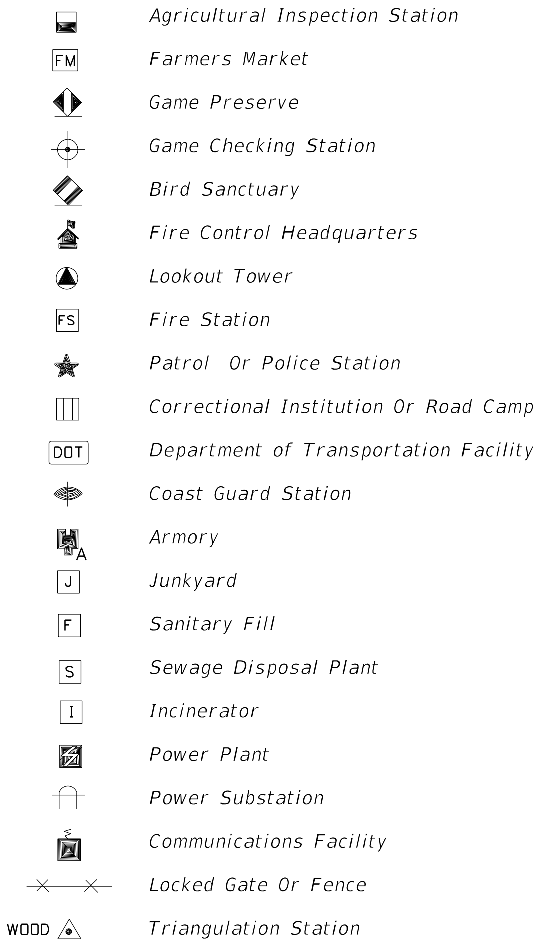
Railroad
Double Track Railroad
Abandoned Railroad
Railroad Station
Grade Crossing
Railroad Above
Railroad Below
Military Field
Commercial Or Municipal Airport
Landing Area Or Strip
Runways



Free Ferry
Toll Ferry
Canal Or Drainage Ditch
Intracoastal Waterway
Narrow Stream
Wide Stream
Dam
Dam Or Spillway With Lock
Dam With Road
Flood Control Structure
Lake, Reservoir Or Pond
Intermittent Pond
Meandered Lake
Marsh Or Swamp
Mangroves
Levee Or Dike
Levee Or Dike With Road
Highway Bridge
Small Bridges Closely Spaced
Drawbridge
Highway Grade Separation
Tunnel
State Boundary Line
County Boundary Line
Civil Township Boundary
Extended Township Line
Land Grant Line
Land Section Line
State Survey Section Line
Survey By Others
Location Of Inset Boundary Within Map
Military Reservation Boundary
College Or University Boundary
Corporate Limits
Delimited Area, Population Est.
Reservation, Forest Or Park Boundary
Wildlife Refuge Boundary



Residential Area Under Development
Lighthouse
State Capital
County Seat
Other City Or Village
Seminole Indian Village
Welcome Station
Wayside Park Or Small Park
Park With Boat Ramp
Boat Ramp
Museum
Recreational Area Or Historic Site
Scenic Site
Post Office
School
Church
Cemetery
Church And Cemetery
Hospital, Health Center Or Rest Home
Toll House, Port Of Entry Or Weight Station
Fair Grounds, Race Course Or Rodeo Arena
Mine Or Strip Mine
Governmental Research Station



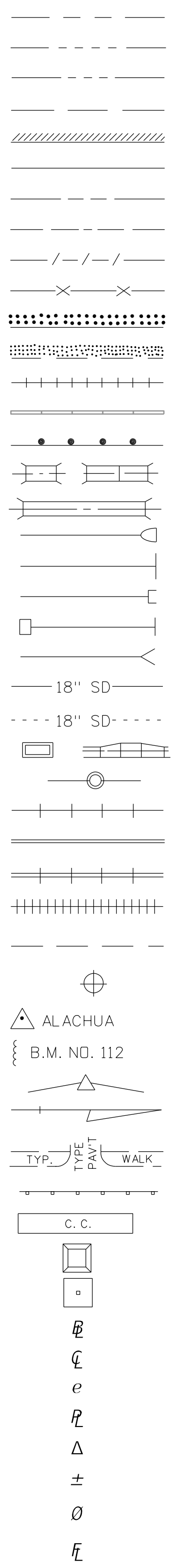
Agricultural Inspection Station
Farmers Market
Game Preserve
Game Checking Station
Bird Sanctuary
Fire Control Headquarters
Lookout Tower
Fire Station
Patrol Or Police Station
Correctional Institution Or Road Camp
Department of Transportation Facility
Coast Guard Station
Armory
Junkyard
Sanitary Fill
Sewage Disposal Plant
Incinerator
Power Plant
Power Substation
Communications Facility
Locked Gate Or Fence
Triangulation Station

GENERAL NOTE

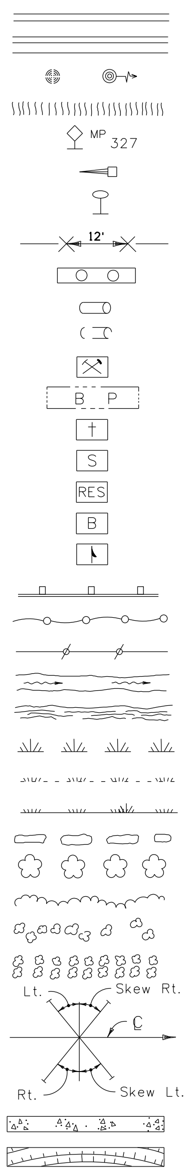
1. Symbols on this Index are intended for use on all Roadway, Signing And Marking, Signalization, and Lighting projects. For work zone traffic control symbols refer to Index 600. When additional or similar symbols are used, legends or notations may be required for clarity.

STANDARD SYMBOLS FOR PLAN SHEETS

GENERAL SYMBOLS



State Line
County Line
Township Line
Section Line
City Line
Base Or Survey Line
Right-Of-Way
Easement Line
Limited Access Line
Fence Line
National Or State Park Or Forest
Grant Line
Railroad (Drainage Maps)
Railroad (Detail Plans)
Fence (Limited Access)
Box Culvert
Bridge
Pipe Culvert-Mitered End Section
Pipe Culvert-Straight Endwall
Pipe Culvert-U-Type Endwall
Pipe Culvert-Median Drain
Pipe Culvert-Other End Treatments
Storm Drain (Proposed)
Storm Drain (Existing)
Inlet
Manhole
Tied Longitudinal Joint
Keyed Longitudinal Joint
Doweled Transverse Expansion Joint
Doweled Transverse Contraction Joint
Transverse Contraction Joint Without Dowels
Survey Reference Point
Triangulation Station
Bench Mark
Point Of Intersection
North Arrow
Edges Of Existing Pavement And Sidewalk
Guardrail
Crash Cushion
Piling Pier Column
Concrete Monument
Base Line
Centerline
Rate Of Superelevation
Property Line
Delta Angle
Approximate
Round Or Diameter
Flow Line

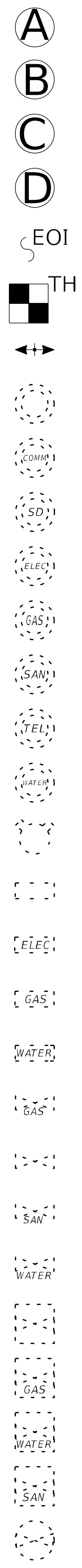


Curb
Curb And Gutter
Water Well, Spring
Levee
Railroad Mile Post
Railroad Signal With Gate
Railroad Switch
Gate
Pump Island
Storage Tank (Surface)
Storage Tank (Underground)
Mine Or Quarry
Borrow Pit
Church
Store
Residence
Barn
School
Sediment Barrier
Floating Turbidity Barrier
Staked Turbidity Barrier
Stream
Shore Line
Marsh
Wetland Boundary (Proposed)
Wetland Boundary (Existing)
Hedge
Trees
Edge Of Wooded Area
Shrubbery
Grove Or Orchard
Definition Of Skew For Cross Drains And Barrels Of Conrete Box Culverts
Concrete
Wood

See General Notes, Sheet 1

UTILITY ADJUSTMENT SYMBOLS

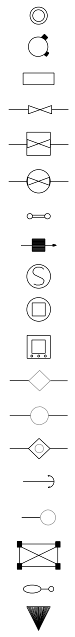
EXISTING



QUALITY LEVEL A (VISUAL ONLY WILL NOT PLOT)
QUALITY LEVEL B (VISUAL ONLY WILL NOT PLOT)
QUALITY LEVEL C (VISUAL ONLY WILL NOT PLOT)
QUALITY LEVEL D (VISUAL ONLY WILL NOT PLOT)
END OF ELECTRONIC INFORMATION
TEST HOLE QUALITY LEVEL A
QUALITY LEVEL DELINEATION CHANGE
MANHOLE COVER UNKNOWN
MANHOLE COVER CABLE TV
MANHOLE COVER STORM WATER
MANHOLE COVER ELECTRIC
MANHOLE COVER GAS
MANHOLE COVER SANITARY SEWER
MANHOLE COVER TELEPHONE
MANHOLE COVER WATER
FIRE HYDRANT
METER UNKNOWN
METER ELECTRIC
METER GAS
METER WATER
VALVE GAS
VALVE UNKNOWN
VALVE SANITARY SEWER
VALVE WATER
VALVE BOX UNKNOWN
VALVE BOX GAS
VALVE BOX WATER
VALVE BOX SANITARY SEWER
VALVE COVER UNKNOWN

VALVE COVER SANITARY SEWER
VALVE COVER GAS
VALVE COVER WATER NON POTABLE
VALVE COVER WATER
VALVE BACK FLOW PREVENTER
VENT UNKNOWN
VENT GAS
VENT SANITARY SEWER
POWER POLE
POWER POLE WITH TRANSFORMER
SHARED POLE
SHARED POLE WITH TRANSFORMER
TELEPHONE POLE
GUY ANCHOR
GUY POLE
SERVICE CABINET CABLE TV
SERVICE CABINET TELEPHONE
GAS REGULATOR
TELEPHONE BOOTH
TRANSFORMER POWER
ELECTRICAL OUTLET
SANITARY DUMP STATION
SANITARY CLEAN OUT
PUMP NON PETROLEUM
PUMP PETROLEUM/FUEL
PUMP STATION SANITARY SEWER
WATER FAUCET
SPRINKLER
WELL
GAUGES (DESCRIBED)

PROPOSED



Manhole
Fire Hydrant
Meter (Type)
Valve (Type)
Valve Box (Type)
Valve Cover (Type)
Vent (Type)
Pump Station
Sewage Pump Station
Cleanout
Cable TV Service Box
Power Pole
Telephone Pole
Combination Pole
Guy Wire And Anchor Pin
Guy Pole Deadman
Tower
Light Pole
Transformer

7:41:13 AM
10/11/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD SYMBOLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						002	2 of 4

STANDARD SYMBOLS FOR PLAN SHEETS

UTILITY ADJUSTMENT SYMBOLS

EXISTING

- - - - OTV - - - -	OVERHEAD CABLE TELEVISION
- - -BTV(B)- - -	BURIED CABLE TELEVISION (B)
- - -BTV(C)- - -	BURIED CABLE TELEVISION (C)
- - -BTV(D)- - -	BURIED CABLE TELEVISION (D)
- - - **OFOC** - - -	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC CABLE TELEVISION
- - **BFOC(B)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC CABLE TELEVISION (B)
- - **BFOC(C)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC CABLE TELEVISION (C)
- - **BFOC(D)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC CABLE TELEVISION (D)
- - -BTV(B)- - -	BURIED CABLE TV CONDUIT SYSTEM (B)
- - -BTV(C)- - -	BURIED CABLE TV CONDUIT SYSTEM (C)
- - -BTV(D)- - -	BURIED CABLE TV CONDUIT SYSTEM (D)
- - -CAS(B)- - -	BURIED CONDUIT (B)
- - -CAS(C)- - -	BURIED CONDUIT (C)
- - -CAS(D)- - -	BURIED CONDUIT (D)
- - - - OE - - - -	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- - -BE(B)- - - -	BURIED ELECTRIC (B)
- - -BE(C)- - - -	BURIED ELECTRIC (C)
- - -BE(D)- - - -	BURIED ELECTRIC (D)
- - - **OFOE** - - -	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC ELECTRIC
- - **BFOE(B)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC ELECTRIC (B)
- - **BFOE(C)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC ELECTRIC (C)
- - **BFOE(D)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC ELECTRIC (D)
- - - -G(B)- - - -	BURIED GAS (B)
- - - -G(C)- - - -	BURIED GAS (C)
- - - -G(D)- - - -	BURIED GAS (D)
- - -PET(B)- - -	BURIED PETROLEUM (B)
- - -PET(C)- - -	BURIED PETROLEUM (C)
- - -PET(D)- - -	BURIED PETROLEUM (D)
- - -CAS(B)- - -	BURIED PIPE ENCASEMENT (B)
- - -CAS(C)- - -	BURIED PIPE ENCASEMENT (C)
- - -CAS(D)- - -	BURIED PIPE ENCASEMENT (D)

EXISTING

- - - -S(B)- - - -	BURIED SANITARY SEWER (B)
- - - -S(C)- - - -	BURIED SANITARY SEWER (C)
- - - -S(D)- - - -	BURIED SANITARY SEWER (D)
- - - -S(B)- - - -	BURIED SANITARY FORCE MAIN (B)
- - - -S(C)- - - -	BURIED SANITARY FORCE MAIN (C)
- - - -S(D)- - - -	BURIED SANITARY FORCE MAIN (D)
- - -STM(B)- - -	BURIED STEAM LINE (B)
- - -STM(C)- - -	BURIED STEAM LINE (C)
- - -STM(D)- - -	BURIED STEAM LINE (D)
- - - - OT - - - -	OVERHEAD TELEPHONE
- - - -BT(B)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE (B)
- - - -BT(C)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE (C)
- - - -BT(D)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE (D)
- - - **OFOT** - - -	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC TELEPHONE
- - **BFOT(B)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC TELEPHONE (B)
- - **BFOT(C)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC TELEPHONE (C)
- - **BFOT(D)** - -	BURIED FIBER OPTIC TELEPHONE (D)
- - - -BT(B)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE DUCT (B)
- - - -BT(C)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE DUCT (C)
- - - -BT(D)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE DUCT (D)
- - - -BT(B)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE TOLL (B)
- - - -BT(C)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE TOLL (C)
- - - -BT(D)- - -	BURIED TELEPHONE TOLL (D)
- - - -W(B)- - - -	BURIED WATER LINE (B)
- - - -W(C)- - - -	BURIED WATER LINE (C)
- - - -W(D)- - - -	BURIED WATER LINE (D)
- - -NPW(B)- - -	BURIED NON-POTABLE WATER LINE (B)
- - -NPW(C)- - -	BURIED NON-POTABLE WATER LINE (C)
- - -NPW(D)- - -	BURIED NON-POTABLE WATER LINE (D)

PROPOSED

OTV OTV OTV	OVERHEAD CABLE TELEVISION
OFOC OFOC	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC CABLE TELEVISION
BTV BTV BTV	BURIED CABLE TELEVISION
BFOC BFOC	BURIED FIBER OPTIC CABLE TELEVISION
CAS CAS CAS	BURIED CASING
DT DT DT DT	BURIED DUCT
OE OE OE OE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
OFOE OFOE	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC ELECTRIC
BE BE BE BE	BURIED ELECTRIC
BFOE BFOE	BURIED FIBER OPTIC ELECTRIC
G G G G G G G G	BURIED GAS
PET PET PET	BURIED PETROLEUM
S S S S S S S S	BURIED SANITARY SEWER
S S S S S S S S	BURIED SANITARY FORCED MAIN
STM STM STM	BURIED STEAM
OT OT OT OT	OVERHEAD TELEPHONE
OFOT OFOT	OVERHEAD FIBER OPTIC TELEPHONE
BT BT BT BT	BURIED TELEPHONE
BFOT BFOT	BURIED FIBER OPTIC TELEPHONE
W W W W W W W W	BURIED WATER
NPW NPW NPW	BURIED NON-POTABLE WATER

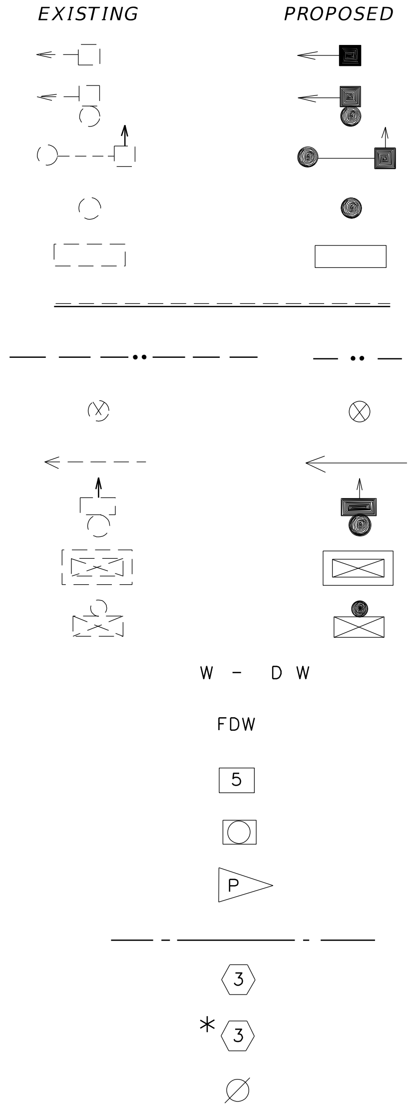
See General Notes, Sheet 1

10/11/2016 7:41:16 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD SYMBOLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					002	3 of 4

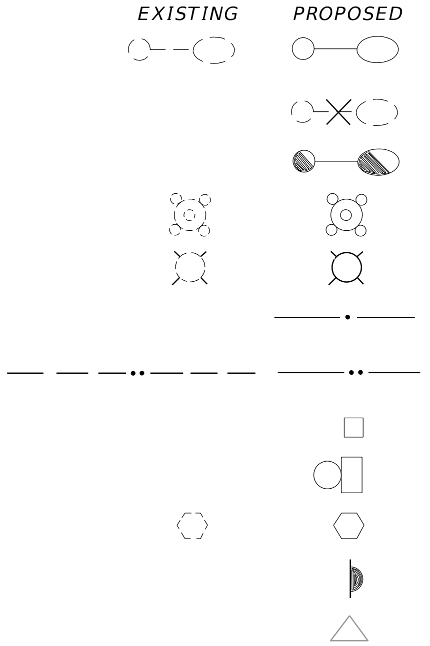
STANDARD SYMBOLS FOR PLAN SHEETS

TRAFFIC SIGNALS SYMBOLS



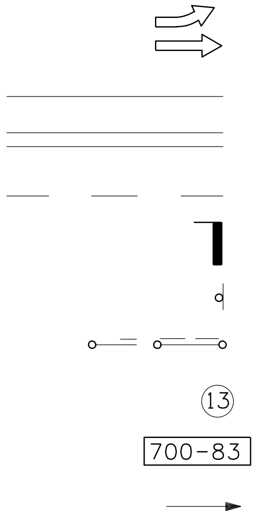
- Traffic Signal Head (Span Wire Mounted)
- Traffic Signal Head (Pedestal Mounted)
- Traffic Signal Head (Mast Arm Mounted)
- Traffic Signal Pole (Concrete, Wood, Metal)
- Vehicle Detector (Loop)
- Signal Cable (On Messenger Wire)
- Conduit
- Vehicle Detector (Points)
- Pedestrian Detector
- Pedestrian Signal Head (Pole Or Pedestal Mounted)
- Controller Cabinet (Base Mounted)
- Controller Cabinet (Pole Mounted)
- Walk - Dont Walk
- Flashing Dont Walk
- Signal Face Number
- Signal Lens
- Programmed Signal Head
- Messenger Wire
- Pole Tabulation Cross Reference
- Pole Tabulation Cross Reference (Joint Use Pole)
- Signal Phase

LIGHTING SYMBOLS



- Pole & Luminaire
- Existing Pole & Luminaire To Be Removed
- Final Position Of Relocated Or Adjusted Pole & Luminaire
- High Mast Lighting Tower
- City Or Utility Owned Luminaire & Pole
- PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride) Lighting Conduit And Conductors
- Rigid Galvanized Lighting Conduit And Conductors
- Lighting Pull-Box
- Light Distribution Point
- Joint Use Pole
- Pier Cap Underdeck Luminaire
- Pendant Hung Underdeck Luminaire

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS

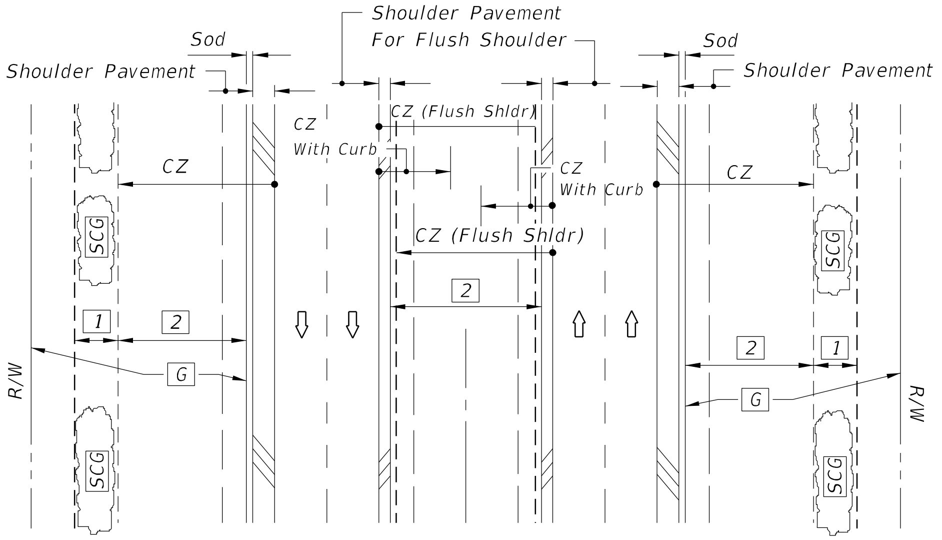


- Pavement Arrow
- Single Solid Line
- Double Solid Line
- Skip Line
- Stop Bar
- Traffic Sign (Post Mounted)
- Traffic Sign (Overhead)
- Sign Number
- Sign Item Number
- Traffic Flow Arrow

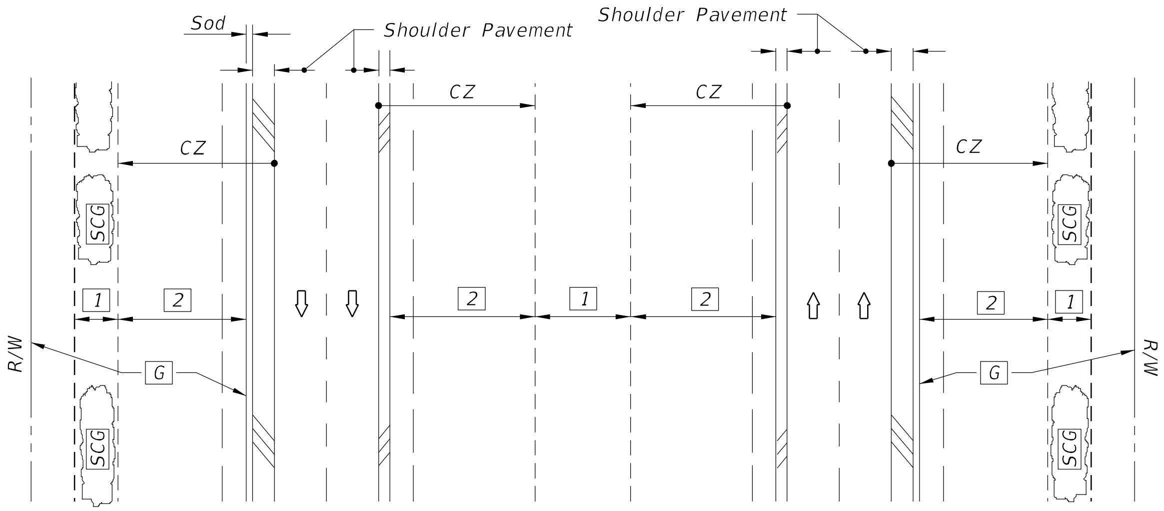
See General Notes, Sheet 1

10/11/2016 7:41:20 AM

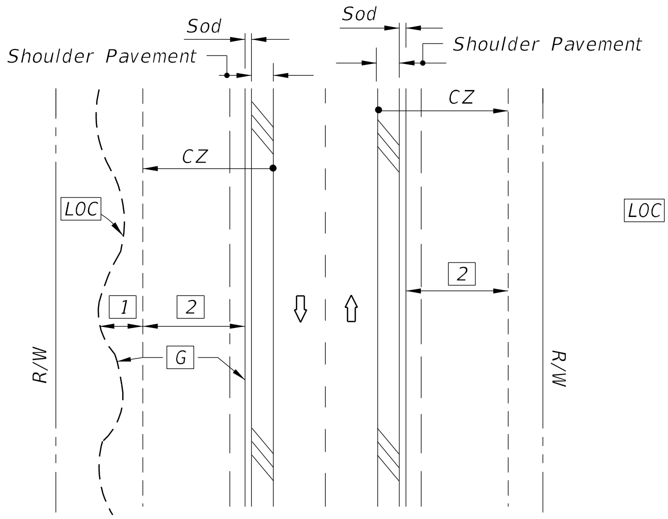
LAST REVISION 07/01/13	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD SYMBOLS	INDEX NO. 002	SHEET NO. 4 of 4



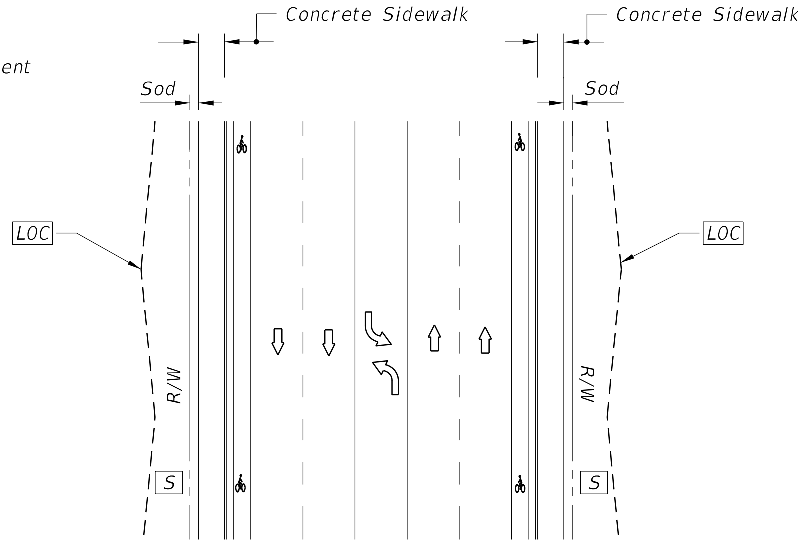
DIVIDED NARROW MEDIAN WITH OR WITHOUT CURBED MEDIAN



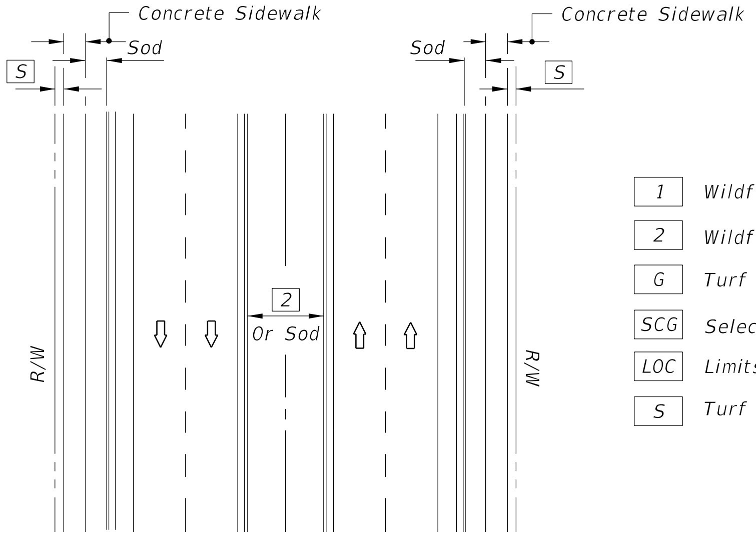
DIVIDED WIDE MEDIAN WITH OR WITHOUT CURBED MEDIAN



UNDIVIDED FLUSH SHOULDER



UNDIVIDED CURBED



DIVIDED CURBED

LEGEND

1	Wildflower Group #1
2	Wildflower Group #2
G	Turf (To Limit of Construction)
SCG	Selective Clearing And Grubbing
LOC	Limits Of Construction
S	Turf

WILDFLOWER SEEDING RATES

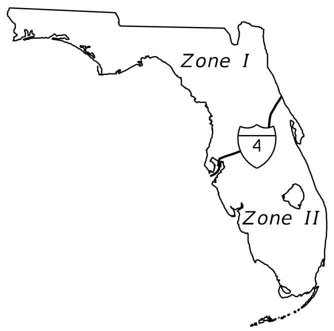
Common Name (Botanical Name)	lbs/ac
#1 Group	
Black-Eyed Susan (Rudbeckia hirta)	2
Lance-Leaf Tickseed (Coreopsis lanceolata)	10
Goldenmane Tickseed (Coreopsis basalis)	10
Leavenworth's Tickseed (Coreopsis leavenworthii)	10
Fire Wheel (Gaillardia pulchella)	10
Softhair Coneflower (Rudbeckia mollis)	2
Crimson Clover (Trifolium incarnatum)	15
#2 Group	
Annual Phlox (Phlox drummondii)	10
Moss Verbena (Verbena tenuisecta)	6
Leavenworth's Tickseed (Coreopsis leavenworthii)	10
Fire Wheel (Gaillardia pulchella)	10
Crimson Clover (Trifolium incarnatum)	15

Note: Wildflower seeding rates are for restoring impacted wildflower areas.

GENERAL NOTES

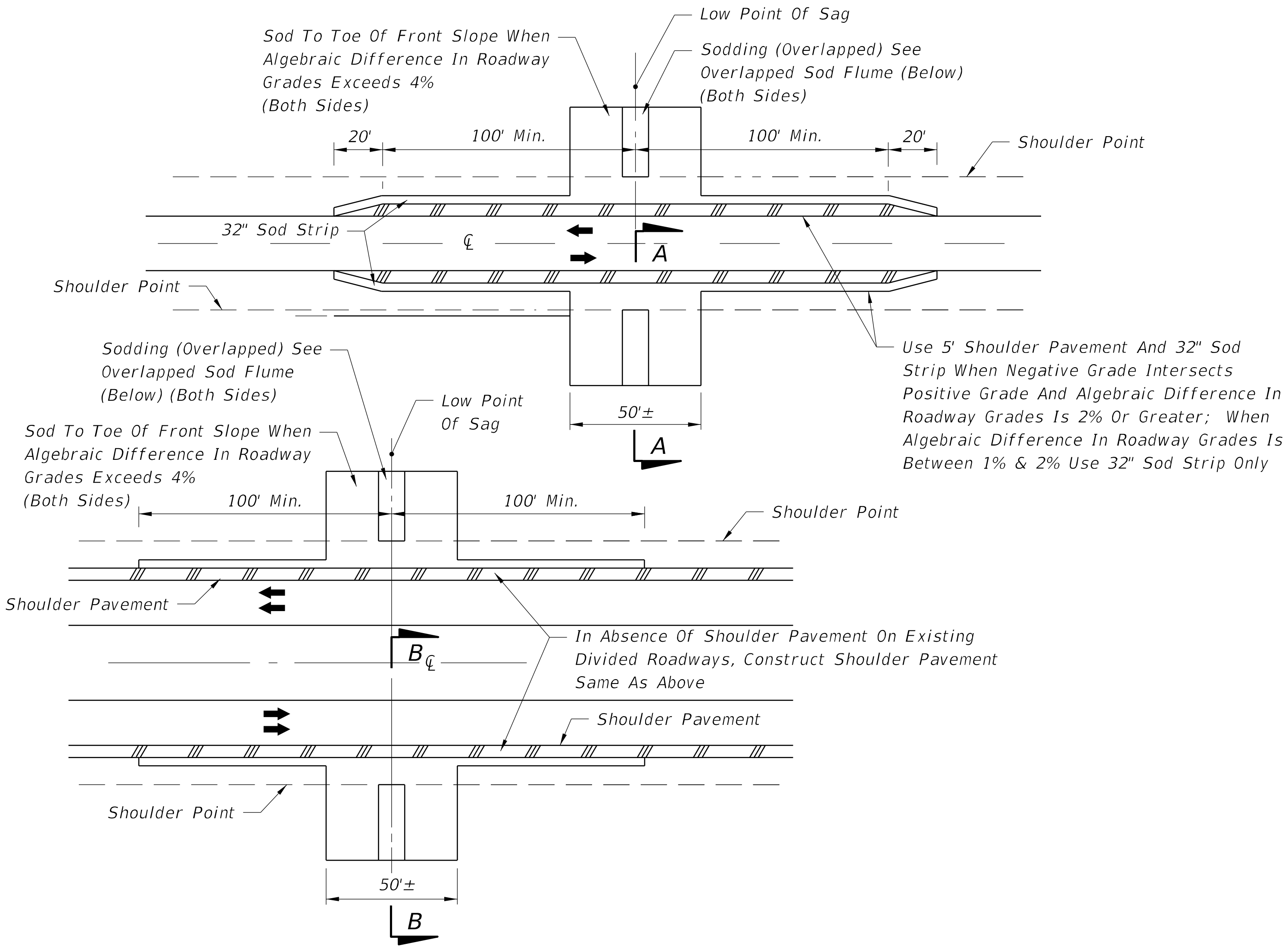
1. All turf establishment shall be performed meeting the requirements of Section 570 of the Standard Specifications.
2. Activities such as clearing, grading, and excavating that will disturb one or more acres of land require coverage under the Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures to minimize erosion and sedimentation and properly manage stormwater.
3. Confirm compatibility of wildflower with Seeding Zones.

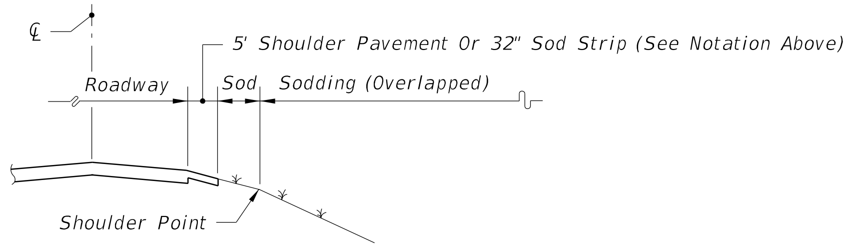
SEEDING ZONES



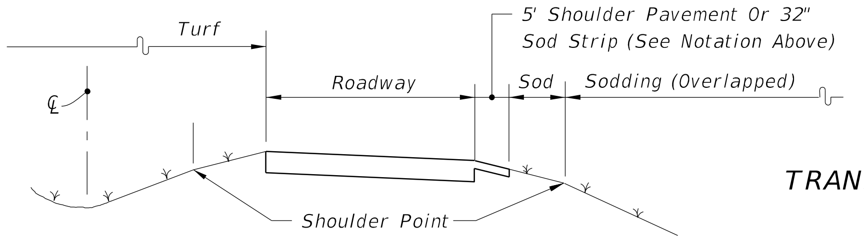
10/11/2016 9:50:52 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						104	1 of 2



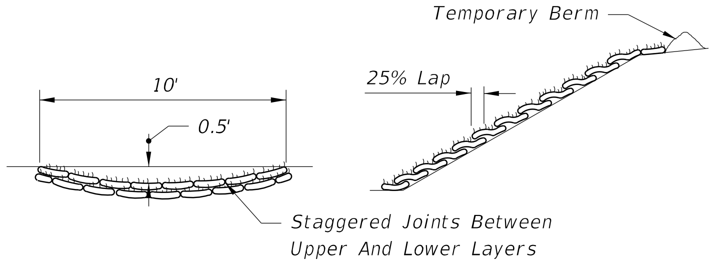


SECTION AA
(Symmetrical About ℄)



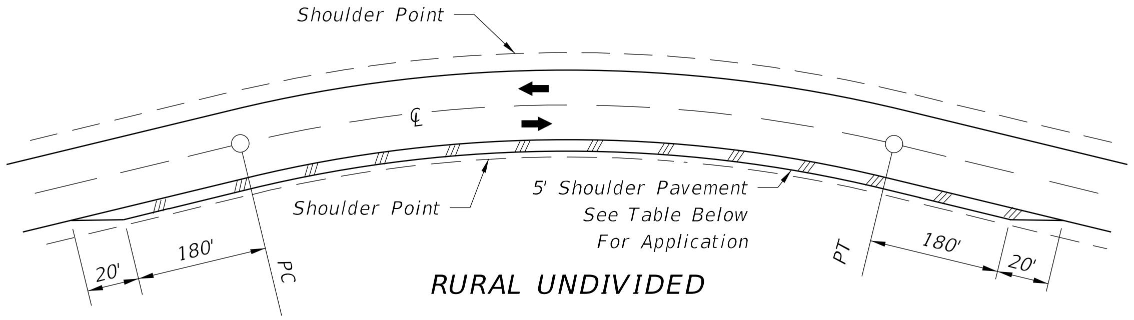
SECTION BB
(Symmetrical About ℄)

SHOULDER AND SLOPE TREATMENT IN SAG VERTICAL CURVES

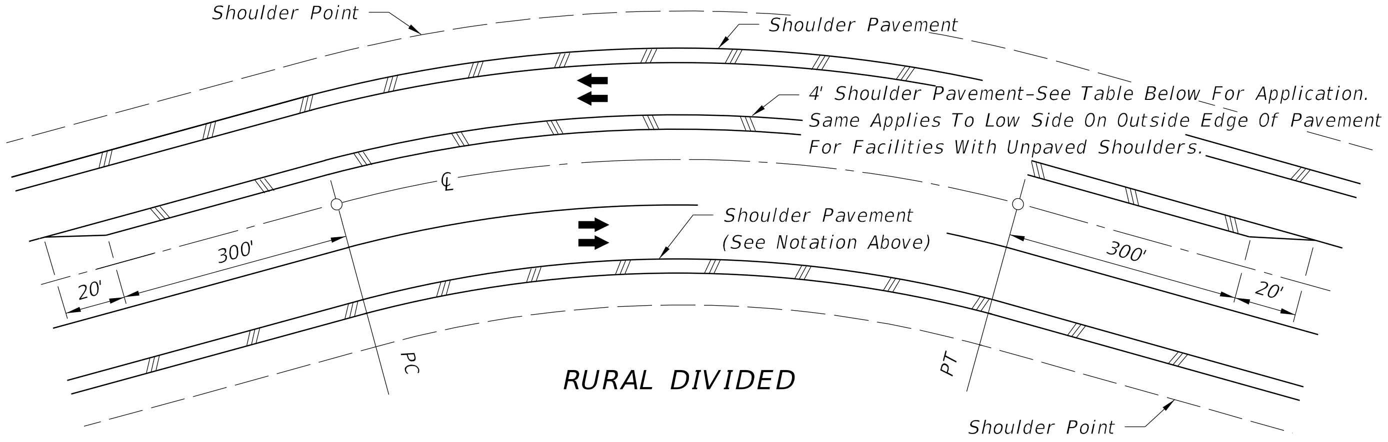


TRANSVERSE SECTION   LONGITUDINAL SECTION

OVERLAPPED SOD FLUME



RURAL UNDIVIDED



RURAL DIVIDED

CRITERIA FOR PAVING SHOULDER ON DIVIDED AND UNDIVIDED FACILITIES		
Design Speed (mph)	Degree Of Curve	Note: Shoulder Pavement is required on all curves meeting the criteria tabulated. For curves not meeting the criteria, shoulders are to be paved where erosion of the shoulder is evident or anticipated.
30	7° Or Greater	
40	5° Or Greater	
50	4° Or Greater	
60	3° Or Greater	
65	3° Or Greater	
70	2° Or Greater	

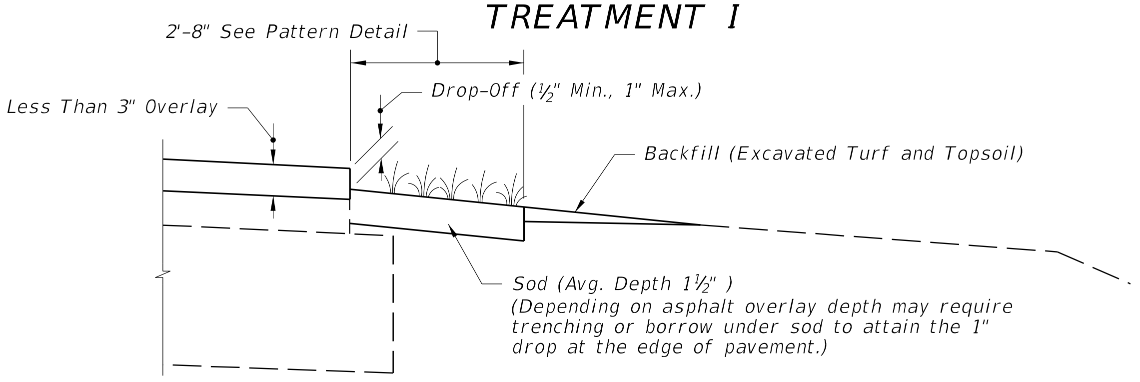
SHOULDER AND SLOPE TREATMENT FOR SUPERELEVATED ROADWAYS

NOTES

1. These treatments are applicable to new construction, reconstruction and RRR projects. Project requirements for shoulder pavement and sodding that exceed the limits of this standard take precedence.
2. For sodding adjacent to ditches and at headwalls, see Index No. 281.
3. All front slopes steeper than 1:3 are to be sodded.

TREATMENTS FOR PROTECTION FROM CONCENTRATED ROADWAY RUNOFF EROSION AND SHOULDER RAVELING

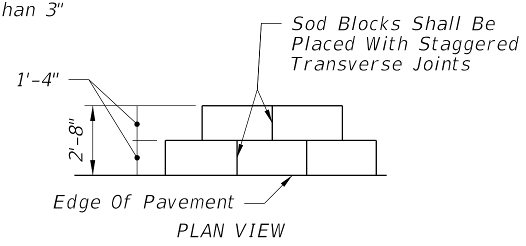
TREATMENT I



COMPLETED SHOULDER

CRITERIA FOR USING TREATMENT I

Project___
- is resurfacing, widening and resurfacing or construction of shoulder pavement
- is rural or is urban without curb and gutter
- resurfacing build-up is less than 3"



PATTERN DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Treatment I:

    A. If trenching under sod is necessary to achieve the required Drop-Off, excavated turf and topsoil are to be used for filling voids and low areas at the edge of pavement or for flushing along the edge of sod. Excess material to be uniformly distributed over the shoulder.

    B. Payment for sod, excavation of turf and topsoil and for back fill of this material under Treatment I is to be included in the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY. Prepared Soil Layer not required.

2. Treatment II:

    A. All borrow shall meet requirements for a "Select" material in accordance with Index 505 and Section 120 of the Standard Specifications.

    B. Borrow may be used in lieu of excavated turf and topsoil when economically feasible, however the upper 6" shall meet the requirements of Section 162 "Prepared Soil Layer". There will be no additional payment for substituting borrow for excavated turf and topsoil.

    C. When existing turf and topsoil do not meet the requirements of Section 162 "Prepared Soil Layer", provide additive materials as necessary in the upper 6" to meet the requirements of Section 162. There will be no additional payment for additives.

    D. Payment for Treatment II will be under Prepared Soil Layer. Sod and other materials for turf establishment shall be paid for as Performance Turf, SY.

3. Special attention is to be directed at achieving the required Drop-Off at the edge of pavement, within the dimension range shown.

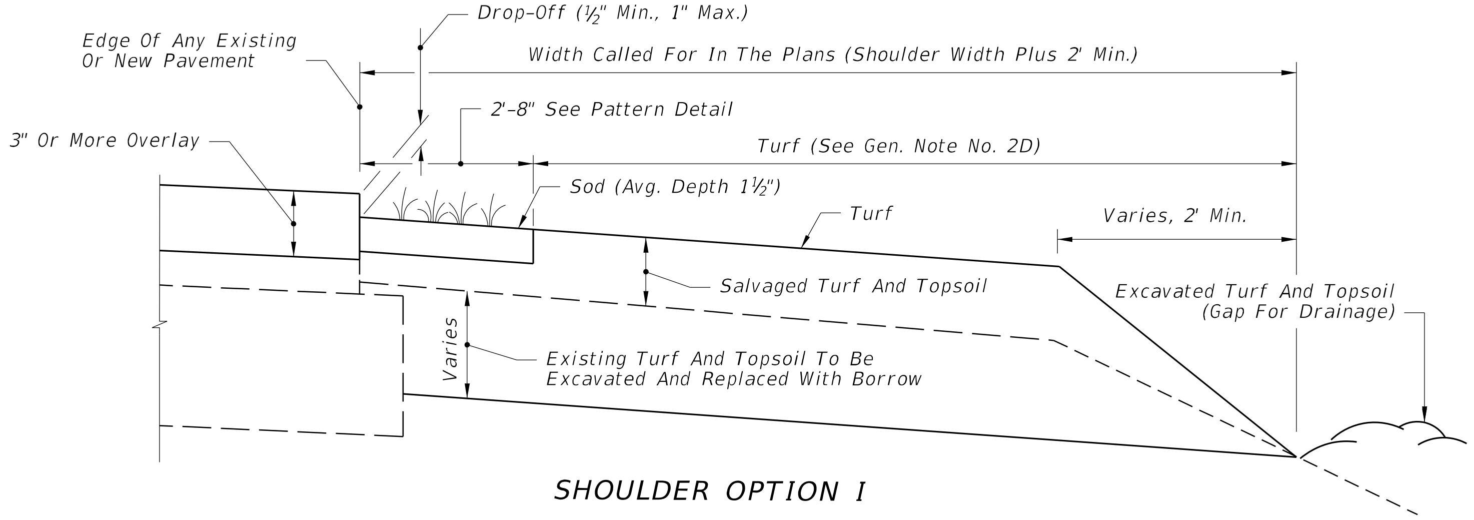
4. Activities such as clearing, grading, and excavating that will disturb one or more acres of land require coverage under the Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures to minimize erosion and sedimentation and properly manage stormwater.

5. Turf Establishment:

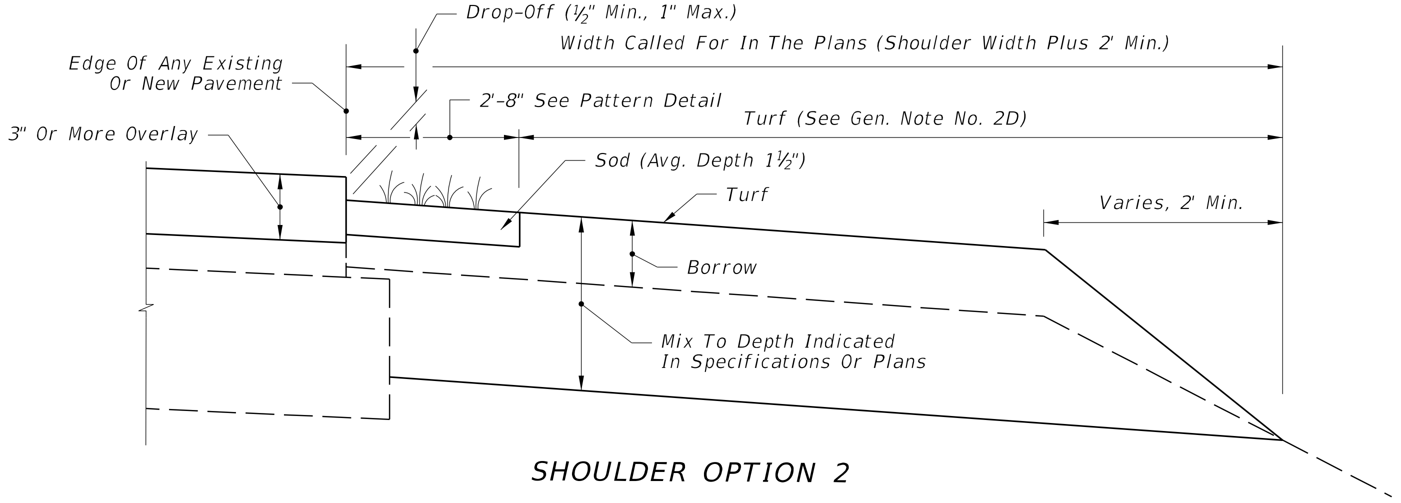
    A. Wildflowers destroyed by shoulder sodding and turf operations are to be reestablished under the seeding rates prescribed for permanent wildflower #2 Group shown by table on Index 104.

    B. All turf establishment shall be performed meeting the requirements of Section 570 of the Standard Specifications.

TREATMENT II



SHOULDER OPTION I



SHOULDER OPTION 2

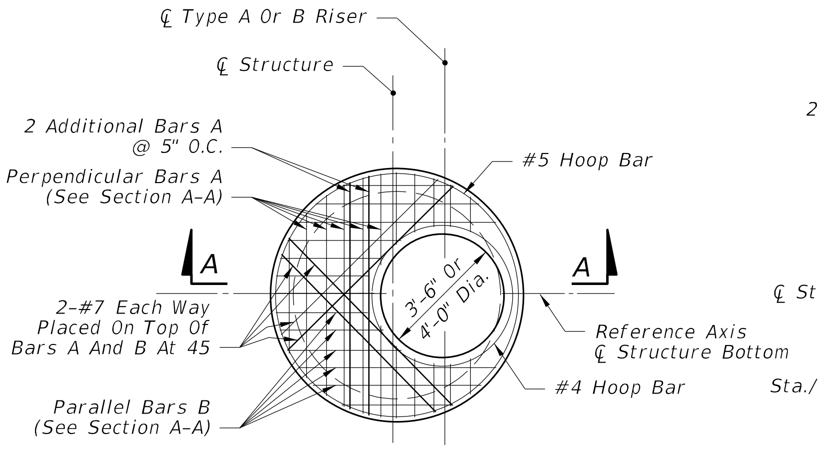
CRITERIA FOR USING TREATMENT II

Project___
- is resurfacing or construction of shoulder pavement
- is rural or is urban without curb and gutter
- resurfacing build-up is 3" or more

A SIMILAR TREATMENT MAY BE USED FOR PROJECTS THAT REQUIRE SHOULDER WIDENING. DETAILS ARE TO BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

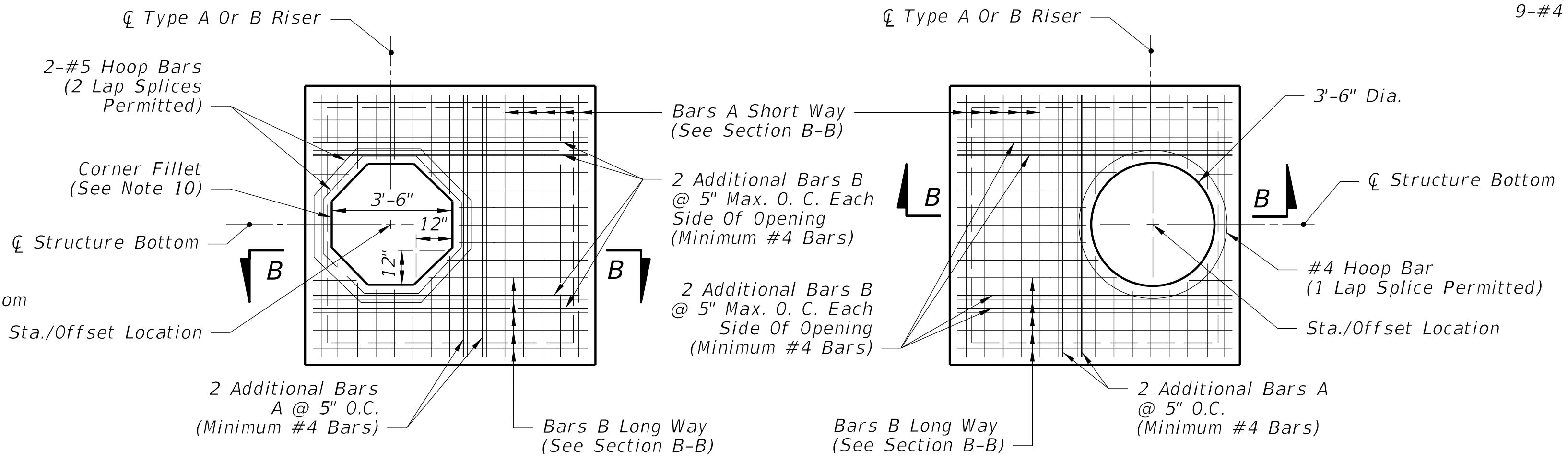
10/27/2016 11:20:03 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SHOULDER SODDING AND TURF ON EXISTING FACILITIES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						105	1 of 1



NOTE:
Not Applicable For Type A, B, C, D & E Ditch Bottom Inlets Or Type S & V Gutter Inlets. See Index Nos. 220, 221, 230, 231 & 232.

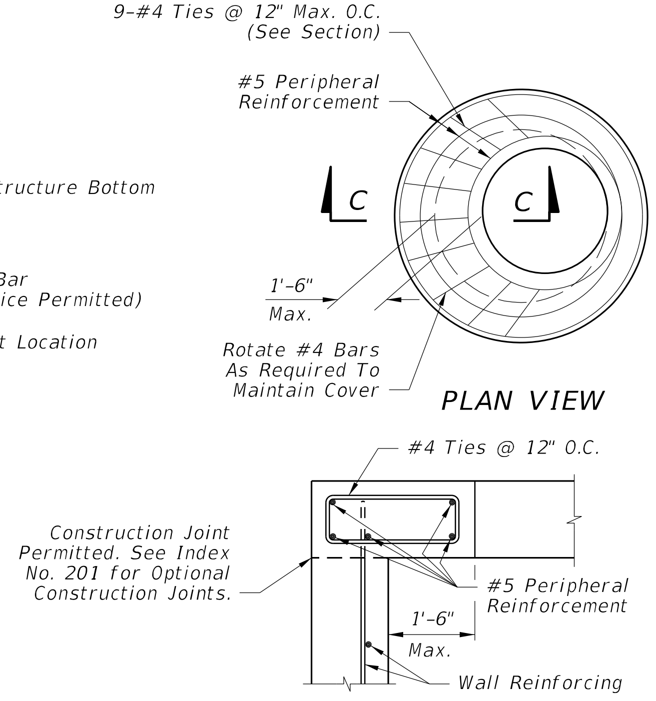
TOP SLAB REINFORCING STEEL DIAGRAM (ALTERNATE A)



SQUARE OPENING WITH CORNER FILLETS

ROUND RISER OPENING

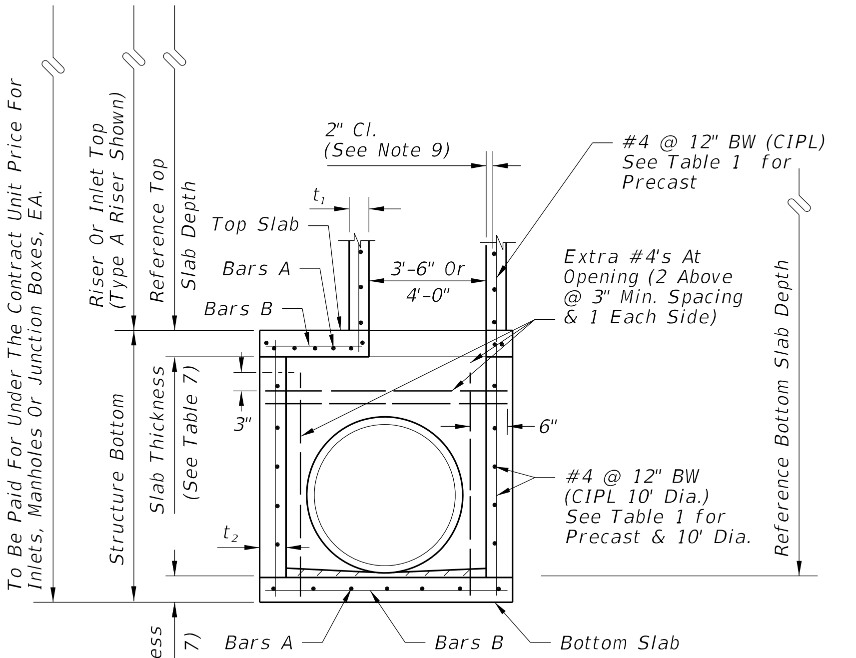
TOP SLAB REINFORCING STEEL DIAGRAM (ALTERNATE B)



PLAN VIEW

SECTION C-C

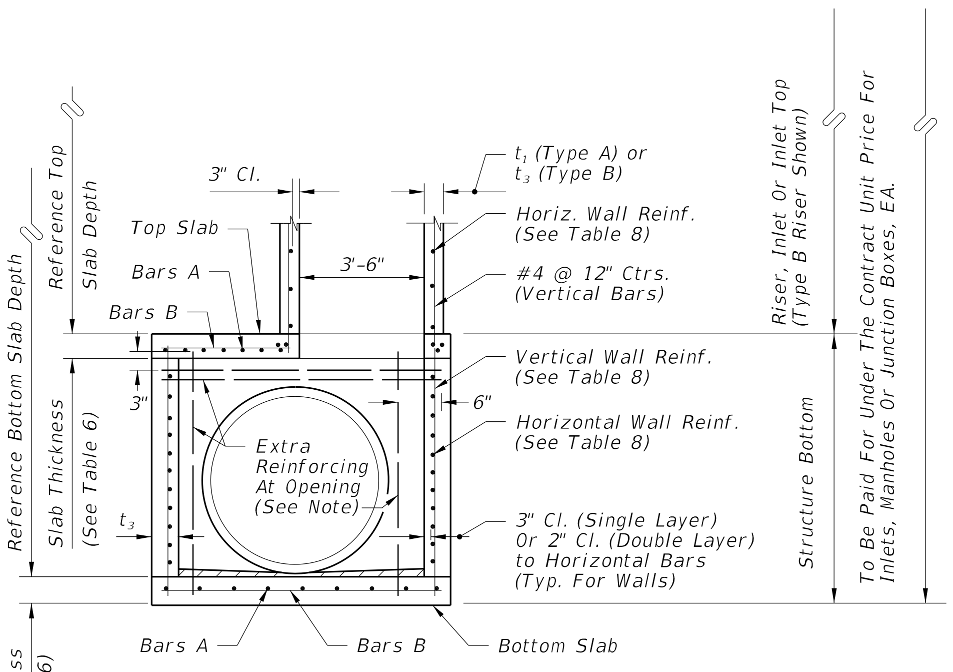
SPECIAL TOP SLAB*



*NOTE:
When the inside diameter of a round structure is not more than 1'-6" larger than the opening in the riser or top slab, the top of the structure or riser shall be constructed according to the "Special Top Slab" details on this sheet.

SECTION A-A

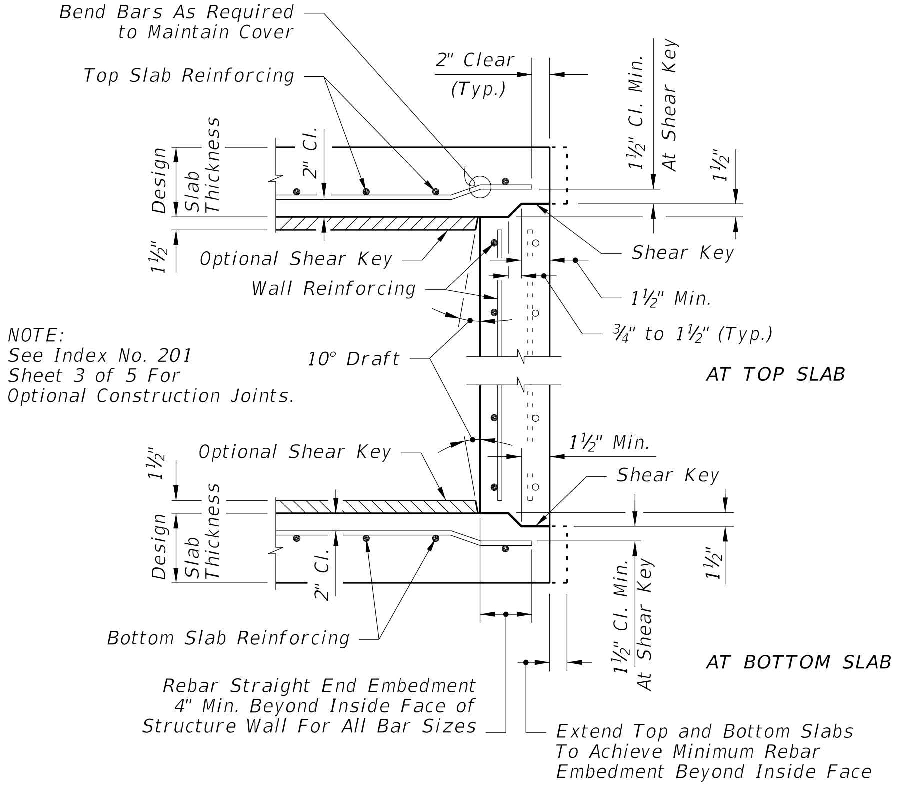
(ALTERNATE A)



NOTE:
Provide one extra #4 bar reinforcement each side of each opening and two extra #4 bars at 3" min. spacing above each opening.

SECTION B-B

(ALTERNATE B)



NOTE:
See Index No. 201 Sheet 3 of 5 For Optional Construction Joints.

TYPICAL SLAB TO WALL DETAILS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES

10/11/2016 10:14:51 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRUCTURE BOTTOMS TYPE J AND P	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						200	1 of 5

ROUND STRUCTURE BOTTOMS (ALTERNATE A) & ROUND RISERS– TABLE 1
Wall Thickness (t_1 & t_2) and Vertical & Horizontal Areas of Reinforcement (A_s)

Type	Structure/Riser Diameter (ft)	Cast-In-Place Items Class II Concrete			Precast Items				
					Class II Concrete			ASTM C478	
		t_1 Riser (in.)	t_2 Bottom (in.)	A_s (in.^{2}/ft.)	t_1 Riser (in.)	t_2 Bottom (in.)	A_s (in.^{2}/ft.)	t_1 or t_2 (in.)	A_2 *** (in.^{2}/ft.)
P	3'-6"	6	8	0.20	6	8	0.20	4**	0.105
P	4'-0"	6	8	0.20	6	8	0.20	5**	0.120
J	5'-0"	–	8	0.20	–	8	0.20	6**	0.150
J	6'-0"	–	8	0.20	–	8	0.20	6	0.180
J	7'-0"	–	8	0.20	–	8	0.20	7	0.210
J	8'-0"	–	8	0.20	–	8	0.20	8	0.240
J	10'-0"	–	10	0.40##	–	10	0.40##	10	0.300
J	12'-0"	–	10	0.40##	–	12	0.40##	12	0.360

TABLE 1 NOTES:

##Provide 0.20 eq. in.^{2}/ft. at each face, 12" max. bar spacing.

**Modified minimum wall thickness.

***Min. total circumferential reinforcement for continuous steel hoops:

A_2 = 0.40 sq. in. for riser section height equal or less than 2'-0" (2 hoop min.)

A_2 = 0.60 sq. in. for riser section height more than 2'-0" up to 4'-0" (3 hoop min.)

Areas of reinforcing for precast items are based on Grade 60 reinforcing;
No reduction in the area of reinforcement is allowed for welded wire fabric in Table 1;
Area of vertical reinforcing may be reduced in accordance with ASTM C478.

SQUARE & RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES (ALTERNATE B) – TABLE 2

Type	Wall Length (ft)	Max. Depth (ft)	Wall Thickness (t_3)	
			CIP (in.)	Precast (in.)
P	≤ 3'-6"	40	6 Riser 8 Bottom	6
J	4'-0"	40	8	6
J	5'-0"	22	–	6
J	6'-0"	15	–	6
J	5'-0" to 9'-0"	40	8	8
J	10'-0"	26	8	8
J	10'-0" to 12'-0"	40	10	9
J	16'-0"	35	–	9
J	16'-0"	40	10	10
J	20'-0"	25	–	9
J	20'-0"	30	10	10

TABLE 2 NOTES:
See Table 8 for Reinforcing Schedule.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Standard structure bottoms 4'-0" diameter and smaller (Alt. A) and 3'-6" square (Alt. B) are designated Type P. Larger standard structure bottoms are designated Type J. Risers are permitted for all structures. Round risers are designated Type A, square risers are designated Type B.

2. Walls of circular structures (Alt. A) constructed in place may be of brick or reinforced concrete. Precast and rectangular structures (Alt. B) shall be constructed of reinforced concrete only.

3. Wall thickness and reinforcement are for either reinforced cast-in-place or precast concrete units except that precast circular units may be furnished with walls in accordance with ASTM C478 (see modified wall thicknesses in Table 1).

4. Top and bottom slab thickness and reinforcement are for precast and cast-in-place construction. All concrete shall be of Class II concrete, except use Class IV concrete when shown in the Plans, for special applications of structures located in extremely aggressive environments. Concrete as specified in ASTM C478 (4000 psi) may be used in lieu of Class II concrete for precast items manufactured in accordance with Specifications Section 449.

5. All reinforcement shown is Grade 60 steel, deformed bar. Equivalent area Grade 40 steel or equivalent area smooth or deformed welded wire reinforcement in accordance with Specification Section 931 may be substituted according to Index No. 201, unless otherwise noted.

6. Alt. A or Alt. B structure bottoms may be used in conjunction with curb inlet tops Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, and 10, and any manhole or junction box unless otherwise shown in the plans or other standard drawings. Alt. B structure bottoms may be used in conjunction with curb inlet Types 7 & 8, or any ditch bottom inlet unless otherwise shown in the plans or other standard drawings.

7. Rectangular structures may be rotated as directed by the Engineer in order to facilitate connections between the structure walls and storm sewer pipes.

8. Except when ACI hooks are specifically required, reinforcement in top and bottom slab shall be straight embedment.

9. All reinforcement must have 2" minimum cover except for 3'-6" diameter precast circular units manufactured under ASTM C478, keyed construction otherwise shown. Additional bars used to restrain hole formers for precast structures with grouted pipe connections,may be left flush with the hole surface. Cut or bend reinforcement at pipe openings to maintain cover. Exposed ends of reinforcing at precast pipe openings and grouted joints must be removed to 1" below the concrete surface and sealed with a Type F epoxy in accordance with Specification Section 926. Horizontal steel in rectangular structures shall be lapped a minimum of 30 bar diameters or by standard hooks at corners.

10. The corner fillets shown are necessary for rectangular structures used with circular risers and inlet throats and when used on skew with rectangular risers, inlets and inlet throats. Fillets will be required in the top slab of the Alt. A structure bottoms when used with the Alt. B risers. Each fillet shall be reinforced with two #5 bars.

11. Inlet walls, throats, risers or manhole tops shall be secured to structures as shown on Index No. 201 (Sheet 3 of 5) Optional Construction Joints.

12. Structures with depths over 14' below the mean high water table are to be checked for flotation by the designer of the drainage project.

13. Units larger than specified standards may be substituted at the contractor's option when these units will not cause or increase the severity of utility conflicts. Such larger units shall be furnished at no additional cost to the Department. Larger Alt. A units cannot replace Alt. B units without approval of the Engineer. This note applies to this Index only.

14. For manhole and junction box tops, for frames and covers, and, for supplementary details and notes see Index No. 201.

15. Type J structure bottoms must have a minimum 6'-0" wall height when possible, for maintenance access.

TABLE 3-MINIMUM STRUCTURE SIZES FOR SINGLE PIPE CONNECTION PER SIDE

PIPE SIZE	RECTANGULAR		ROUND	
	Side Dimension (L)		Diameter (D)	
	Single Pipe Per Side	Note Number	Single Pipe or θ=180°	2 to 4 Pipes θ=90°
18"	3'-6"		3'-6"	4'-0"
24"	3'-6"		3'-6"	5'-0"
30"	3'-6"/4'-0"	2	4'-0"	6'-0"
36"	4'-0"/5'-0"	3	5'-0"	7'-0"
42"	5'-0"		6'-0"	7'-0"
48"	6'-0"		6'-0"	8'-0"
54"	6'-0"		7'-0"	10'-0"
60"	7'-0"		7'-0"	10'-0"
66"	7'-0"/8'-0"	4	8'-0"	12'-0"
72"	8'-0"		8'-0"	12'-0"
78"	9'-0"		10'-0"	12'-0"
84"	9'-0"		12'-0"	N/A

TABLE 3 NOTES:

1. For Round Structures sizes with variable angles between pipes and variable pipe sizes, refer to the FDOT Storm Drain Handbook.

2. For 3'-6" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 30" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 4'-0" Side Dimensions when 30" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 3'-0".

3. For 4'-0" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 36" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 5'-0" Side Dimensions when 36" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 3'-0".

4. For 7'-0" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 66" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 8'-0" Side Dimensions when 66" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 4'-0".

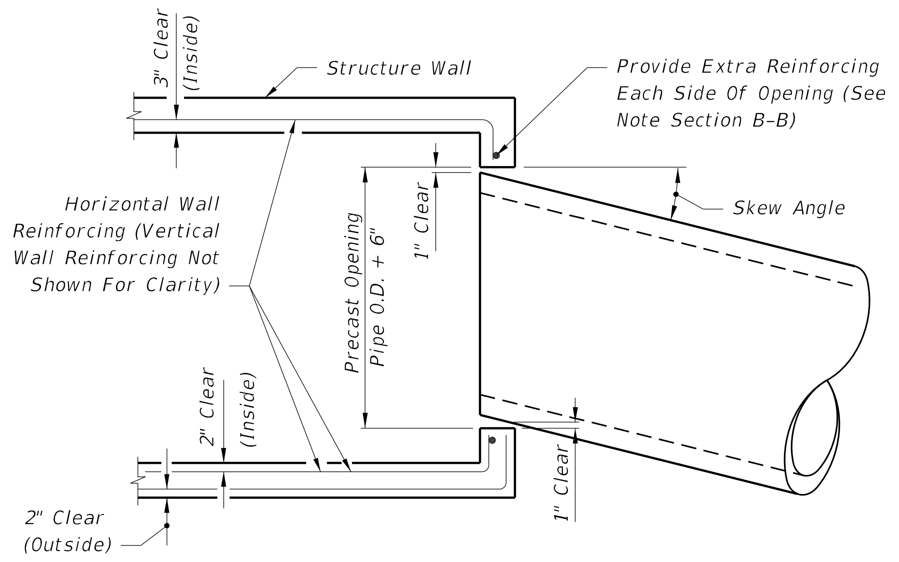
TABLE 4-MINIMUM SIZES FOR MULTIPLE PARALLEL PIPE CONNECTIONS FOR RECTANGULAR STRUCTURE BOTTOMS

PIPE SIZE	PIPE SPACING (S)	MINIMUM WALL LENGTH (L) FOR NUMBER OF PARALLEL PIPES		
		2	3	4
18"	2'-10"	6'-0"	8'-6"	11'-0"
24"	3'-5"	6'-6"	10'-0"	13'-6"
30"	4'-3"	8'-0"	12'-6"	16'-6"
36"	5'-1'	9'-6"	14'-6"	19'-6"
42"	6'-0"	11'-0"	17'-0"	–
48"	6'-9"	12'-6"	19'-0"	–
54"	7'-8"	14'-0"	–	–
60"	8'-6"	15'-0"	–	–
66"	9'-0"	16'-6"	–	–
72"	10'-0"	18'-0"	–	–
78"	10'-9"	19'-0"	–	–
84"	11'-8"	20'-6"	–	–

TABLE 4 NOTES:

1. Minimum wall lengths based on precast structures, using concrete pipe with maximum skew angles per Table 5.

2. Wall lengths exceeding 20'-0" require special designs.

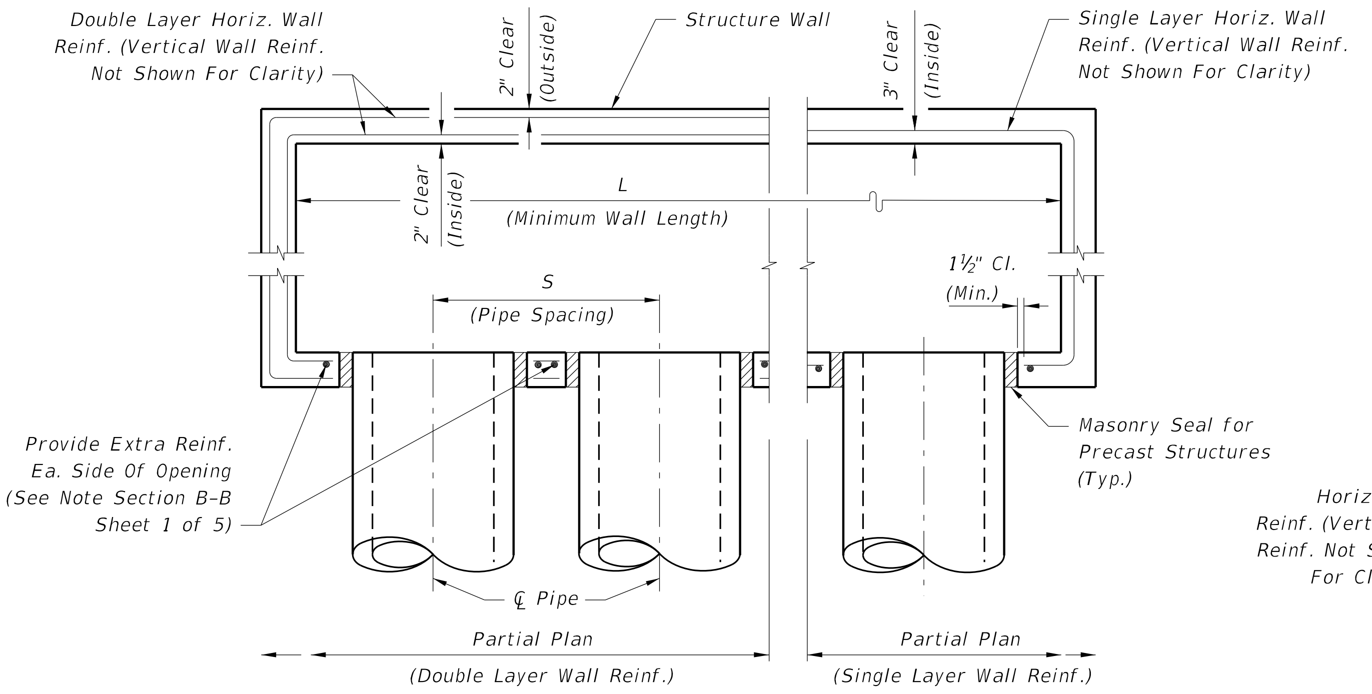


MAXIMUM PIPE SKEW FOR PRECAST ROUND OPENINGS
PLAN VIEW

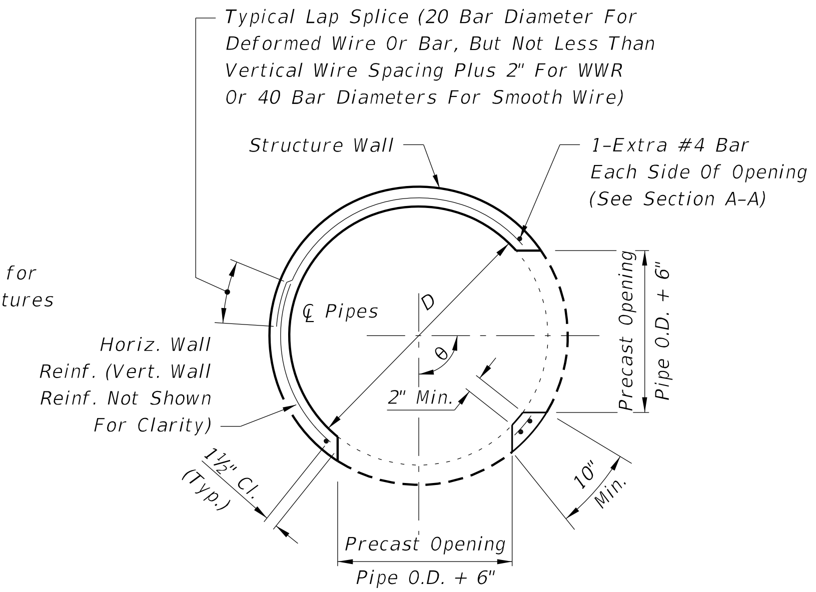
TABLE 5 - MAXIMUM PIPE SKEW FOR PRECAST ROUND OPENINGS

	WALL THICKNESS	PIPE SIZE											
		18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"
MAXIMUM SKEW ANGLE	8"	19°	17°	16°	16°	15°	14°	14°	13°	13°	13°	12°	12°
	6"	21°	20°	18°	17°	17°	16°	15°	15°	14°	14°	13°	13°

TABLE 5 NOTES:
These values are based on 2" clearance for precast structures.
Larger skews are possible for Cast-In-Place Structures or elliptical pipe openings when approved by the Engineer.



MULTIPLE PARALLEL PIPE CONNECTIONS DETAIL
PLAN VIEW



PRECAST ROUND STRUCTURES WITH MULTIPLE PIPE CONNECTIONS

STRUCTURE SIZES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS

10:14:56 AM
10/11/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRUCTURE BOTTOMS TYPE J AND P	200	3 of 5

SLAB DESIGNS - SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES (TABLE 6)
(ALL SLABS 8" THICK EXCEPT AS NOTED - REINFORCING PARALLEL TO SHORT WAY AND LONG WAY)

SHORT-WAY		LONG-WAY	
SLAB DEPTH	SCHEDULE (Bars A)	SLAB DEPTH	SCHEDULE (Bars B)
SIZE: 3'-6" x UNLIMITED			
≥0.5' < 8'	B10	≥0.5' < 24'	B10
8' < 13'	B5.5	24'–40'	B5.5
13' < 31'	C6.5		
31'–40'	D7		
SIZE: 4' x UNLIMITED			
≥0.5' < 7'	B5.5	≥0.5' < 15'	B10
7' < 19'	C6.5	15' < 29'	B5.5
19' < 31'	D7	29'–40'	C6.5
31'–40'	E5		
SIZE: 5' x 5'			
≥0.5' < 3'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 3'	C6.5
3' < 7'	B5.5	3' < 13'	C6.5
7' < 22'	C6.5	13' < 22'	D7
22' < 29'	D7	22' < 29'	D4.5
29'–40'	E5	29'–40'	E5
SIZE: 5' x 6'			
≥0.5' < 12'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 3'	C6.5
12' < 26'	D7	3' < 9'	B5.5
26'–40'	E5	9' < 23'	C3.5
		23' < 35'	D4.5
		35'–40'	E5
SIZE: 5' x 7'			
≥0.5' < 10'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 10'	B5.5
10' < 20'	D7	10' < 31'	C3.5
20' < 34'	E5	31'–40'	D4.5
34'–40'	F5		
SIZE: 5' x 8'			
≥0.5' < 7'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 8'	B10
7' < 13'	D7	8' < 17'	B5.5
13' < 24'	E5	17' < 25'	C6.5
24'–40'	F5	25'–40'	C3.5
SIZE: 5' x 9'			
≥0.5' < 8'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 14'	B10
8' < 14'	D7	14' < 24'	B5.5
14' < 25'	E5	24' < 34'	C6.5
25'–40'	F5	34'–40'	C3.5
SIZE: 5' x UNLIMITED			
≥0.5' < 8'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 14'	B10
8' < 14'	D7	14' < 24'	B5.5
14' < 25'	E5	24' < 34'	C6.5
25'–40'	F5	34'–40'	C3.5
SIZE: 6' x 6'			
≥0.5' < 13'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 10'	C3.5
13' < 23'	D7	10' < 18'	D4.5
23'–40'	E5	18' < 27'	E5
		27' < 33'	E3
		33'–40'	F5
SIZE: 6' x 7'			
≥0.5' < 8'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 8'	C6.5
8' < 16'	D7	8' < 12'	C3.5
16' < 28'	E5	12' < 21'	D4.5
28'–40'	F5	21' < 28'	E5
		28' < 35'	E3
		35'–40'	F5
SIZE: 6' x 8'			
≥0.5' < 6'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 6'	B5.5
6' < 13'	D7	6' < 11'	C6.5
13' < 22'	E5	11' < 17'	C3.5
22' < 35'	F5	17' < 22'	D4.5
35'–40'	G5	22' < 32'	E5
		32'–40'	E3
SIZE: 6' x 9'			
≥0.5' < 8'	D7	≥0.5' < 8'	B5.5
8' < 14'	E5	8' < 14'	C6.5
14' < 24'	F5	14' < 21'	C3.5
24'–34'	G5	21' < 25'	D4.5
		25'–34'	E5
SIZE: 6' x UNLIMITED			
≥0.5' < 8'	D7	≥0.5' < 8'	B5.5
8' < 14'	E5	8' < 14'	C6.5
14' < 24'	F5	14' < 21'	C3.5
24'–34'	G5	21' < 25'	D4.5
		25'–34'	E5
SIZE: 7' x 7'			
≥0.5' < 8'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 4'	C6.5
8' < 15'	D7	4' < 7'	C3.5
15' < 26'	E5	7' < 11'	D4.5
26'–40'	F5	11' < 22'	E3
		22' < 32'	F3.5
		32'–40'	G3.5
SIZE: 7' x 8'			
≥0.5' < 5'	C6.5	≥0.5' < 5'	C6.5
5' < 11'	D7	5' < 8'	C3.5
11' < 19'	E5	8' < 13'	D4.5
19' < 30'	F5	13' < 22'	E3
30'–40'	G5	22' < 30'	F3.5
		30'–40'	G3.5
SIZE: 7' x 9'			
≥0.5' < 9'	D7	≥0.5' < 7'	C6.5
9' < 15'	E5	7' < 10'	C3.5
15' < 25'	F5	10' < 14'	D4.5
25' – 34'	G5	14' < 21'	E5
		21' < 29'	F5
		29'–34'	F3.5
SIZE: 8' x 8'			
≥0.5' < 10'	D7	≥0.5' < 9'	D4.5
10' < 19'	E5	9' < 13'	E5
19'–30'	F5	13' < 18'	F5
		18' < 23'	F3.5
		23'–30'	G3.5
SIZE: 8' x 9'			
≥0.5' < 8'	D7	≥0.5' < 7'	D7
8' < 14'	E5	7' < 9'	D4.5
14' < 23'	F5	9' < 15'	E3
23'–31'	G3.5	15' < 20'	F5
		20' < 23'	F3.5
		23'–31'	G3.5
SIZE: 9' x 9'			
≥0.5' < 8'	D7	≥0.5' < 7'	D4
8' < 14'	E5	7' < 10'	E5
14' < 22'	F5	10' < 17'	F3.5
		17' < 22'	G3.5
SIZE: 9'x9'x10" SLAB THICKNESS			
22' < 36'	F5	22' < 31'	F3.5
36'–40'	G5	31'–40'	G3.5
SIZE: 10'x10'x10" SLAB THICKNESS			
≥0.5' < 7'	C6.5	0.5' < 6'	C6.5
7' < 10'	D7	6' < 9'	D4.5
10' < 18'	E5	9' < 15'	E5
18' < 27'	F5	15' < 22'	F5
27'–32'	G5	22'–32'	G3.5
SIZE: 12'x12'x12" SLAB THICKNESS			
≥0.5' < 10'	D7	≥0.5' < 8'	D7
10' < 16'	E5	8' < 14'	E5
16' < 25'	F5	14' < 22'	F5
25'–35'	G5	22' < 30'	G5
		30'–35'	H4

SLAB DESIGNS - ROUND STRUCTURES (TABLE 7)

SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINF. (2-WAY) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 3'-6" DIAMETER		
2'–15'	6" Precast	C6.5
0.5' < 30'	8"	A6
30'–40'	8"	B5.5
SIZE: 4'-0" DIAMETER		
≥0.5' < 19'	8"	A6
19' < 30'	8"	B5.5
30'–40'	8"	C6.5
SIZE: 5'-0" DIAMETER		
≥0.5' < 15'	8"	B5.5
15' < 26'	8"	C6.5
26' < 35'	8"	D7
35'–40'	8"	D4.5
SIZE: 6'-0" DIAMETER		
≥0.5' < 9'	8"	B5.5
9' < 15'	8"	C6.5
15' < 22'	8"	C3.5
22' < 30'	8"	D4.5
30'–40'	8"	E5
SIZE: 7'-0" DIAMETER		
≥0.5' < 8'	8"	C3.5
8' < 16'	8"	D4.5
16' < 23'	8"	E5
23' < 27'	8"	E3
27'–40'	8"	F3.5
SIZE: 8'-0" DIAMETER		
≥0.5' < 10'	8"	D4.5
10' < 16'	8"	E5
16' < 19'	8"	E3
19' < 29'	8"	F3.5
29'–40'	10"	F5
SIZE: 10'-0" DIAMETER		
≥0.5' < 12'	10"	D4.5
12' < 20'	10"	E5
20' < 28'	10"	F5
28'–40'	10"	G3.5
SIZE: 12'-0" DIAMETER		
≥0.5' < 8'	10"	D4.5
8' < 13'	10"	E5
13' < 18'	10"	F5
18' < 26'	10"	G3.5
26'–40'	12"	G3.5

SLAB AND WALL DESIGN TABLE NOTES

1. Size is the inside dimension(s) of a structure.

2. Slab reinforcement is appropriate for top, intermediate, and bottom slabs.

3. Bottom Slabs for precast 3'-6" x 3'-6" rectangular structures at 15' depth or less, may be 6" thick.

4. Slab depth is measured from finished grade to top of slab.

5. Wall depth is measured to the top of the bottom slab for boxes and to the top of the intermediate slab for risers.

6. Wall height is the distance between top of lower slab to bottom of upper slab. Maximum wall height is 12' for wall lengths exceeding 5', or 10' for wall lengths exceeding 12'.

7. Wall lengths exceeding 6'-0" require two layers of reinforcing (See Table 8) with 2" of cover from the horizontal bars to the inside and outside faces for each layer.

8. Wall lengths exceeding the dimensions or depths shown in Table 8, or 12'-0" diameter require a special design.

9. Wall thickness and reinforcing for rectangular structures is based on the longer wall length.

10. Reinforcing schedules with larger areas of steel may be substituted for schedules with smaller bar or wire spacing, except that Schedule B10 may not be substituted for Schedule A6. See Index 201, Sheet 4 for allowable bar spacing adjustments when larger areas of reinforcing are substituted.

10/25/2016 8:12:36 AM

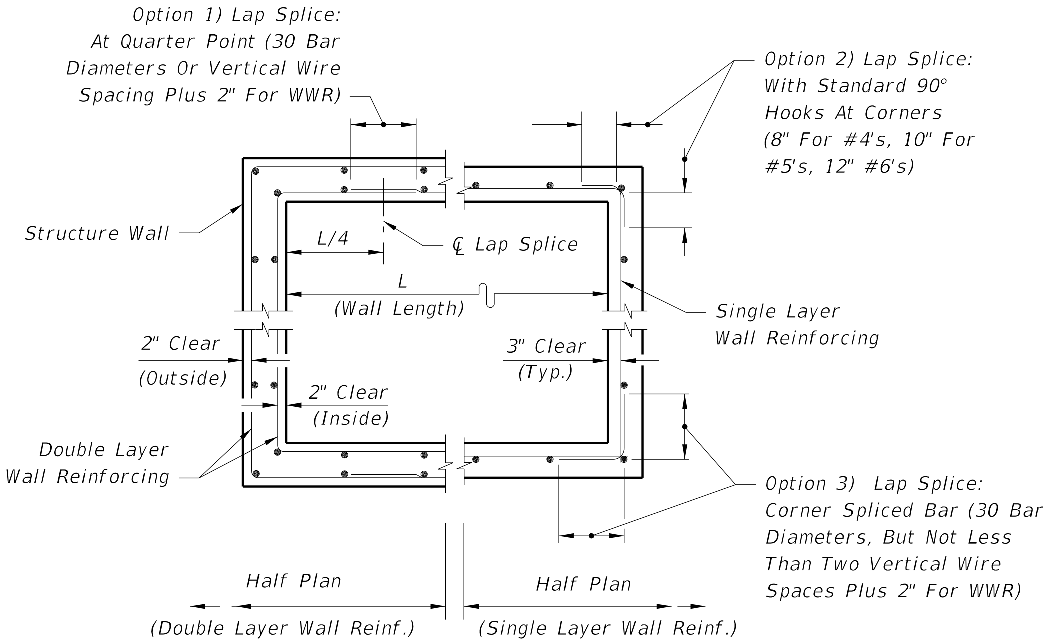
WALL DESIGNS - RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES (TABLE 8)

VERTICAL REINFORCING			HORIZONTAL REINFORCING			WALL THICKNESS
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE		WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE		
SIZE: 3'-6" & RISERS						
≥1.17' – 40'	A12		≥1.17' < 10'	B10		6"/8"
			10' < 18'	B5.5		6"/8"
			18' < 29'	C6.5		6"/8"
			29' – 40'	C3.5		6"/8"
SIZE: 4'-0"						
≥1.17' – 40'	A12		≥1.17' < 6'	B10		6"/8"
			6' < 10'	B5.5		6"/8"
			10' < 20'	C6.5		6"/8"
			20' < 28'	C3.5		6"/8"
			28' – 40'	D4.5		6"/8"
SIZE: 5'-0"						
≥1.17' – 40'	A12		≥1.17' < 5'	B5.5		6"/8"
			5' < 9'	C6.5		6"/8"
			9' < 15'	C3.5		6"/8"
			15' < 22'	D4.5		6"/8"
			22' – 40'	E3		8"
SIZE: 6'-0"						
≥1.17' < 26'	A12		≥1.17' < 9'	C3.5		6"/8"
			9' < 15'	D4.5		6"/8"
			15' < 26'	E3		8"
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
26' – 40'	A12	A12	26' – 40'	D7	D7	8"
SIZE: 7'-0"						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 25'	A12	A12	≥1.17' < 7'	B10	B10	8"
26' – 40'	B10	B10	7' < 10'	B5.5	B5.5	8"
			10' < 20'	C6.5	C6.5	8"
			20' < 30'	D7	D7	8"
			30' – 40'	E5	E5	8"
SIZE: 8'-0"						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 20'	A12	A12	≥1.17' < 6'	B5.5	B5.5	8"
20' – 40'	C6.5	C6.5	6' < 13'	C6.5	C6.5	8"
			13' < 22'	D7	D7	8"
			22' < 31'	E5	E5	8"
			31' – 40'	F5	F5	8"
SIZE: 9'-0"						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 12'	A12	A12	≥1.17' < 8'	C6.5	C6.5	8"
12' < 28'	C6.5	C6.5	8' < 15'	D7	D7	8"
28' – 40'	D7	D7	15' < 23'	E5	E5	8"
			23' – 40'	F5	F5	8"
SIZE: 10'-0"						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 10'	B10	B10	≥1.17' < 10'	D7	D7	8"
10' < 21'	C6.5	C6.5	10' < 17'	E5	E5	8"
21' < 26'	D7	D7	17' < 26'	F5	F5	8"
26' – 40'	C6.5	C6.5	26' – 40'	F5	F5	10"
SIZE: 10'-0" (Precast Only)						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
26' – 40'	D7	D7	26' – 40'	F5	F5	9"
SIZE: 12'-0"						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 14'	B10	B10	≥1.17' < 10'	C6.5	C6.5	10"
14' < 25'	C6.5	C6.5	10' < 17'	D7	D7	10"
25' – 40'	D7	D7	17' < 24'	E5	E5	10"
			24' – 40'	F5	F5	10"
SIZE: 12'-0" (Precast Only)						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 12'	B10	B10	≥1.17' < 10'	D7	D7	9"
12' < 24'	C6.5	C6.5	10' < 17'	D4.5	D4.5	9"
24' – 40'	D7	D7	17' < 23'	E5	E5	9"
			23' < 32'	F5	F5	9"
			32' – 40'	G5	G5	9"
SIZE: 16'-0"						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 11'	C6.5	C6.5	≥1.17' < 13'	D7	D7	10"
11' < 20'	D7	D7	13' < 20'	E5	E5	10"
20' < 28'	E5	E5	20' < 28'	F5	F5	10"
28' – 40'	F5	F5	28' – 40'	G5	G5	10"
SIZE: 16'-0" (Precast Only)						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 10'	C6.5	C6.5	≥1.17' < 9'	D7	D7	9"
10' < 18'	D7	D7	9' < 13'	D4.5	D4.5	9"
18' < 25'	E5	E5	13' < 19'	E5	E5	9"
25' – 35'	F5	F5	19' < 27'	F5	F5	9"
			27' – 35'	G5	G5	9"
SIZE: 20'-0"						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 10'	C6.5	C6.5	≥1.17' < 8'	D7	D7	10"
10' < 17'	D7	D7	8' < 12'	E5	E5	10"
17' – 30'	E5	E5	12' < 20'	F5	F5	10"
			20' – 30'	G5	G5	10"
SIZE: 20'-0" (Precast Only)						
	Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 8'	C6.5	C6.5	≥1.17' < 8'	D4.5	D4.5	9"
8' < 13'	D7	D7	8' < 12'	E5	E5	9"
13' – 25'	E5	E5	12' < 19'	F5	F5	9"
			19' – 25'	G5	G5	9"

REINFORCING SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 BARS OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI WELDED WIRE REINFORCING			
	GRADE 60 AREA (in.^{2}/ft.)	MAXIMUM SPACING		
		GR 60 BARS (in.)	WWR EQUIV. AREA*	
			65 KSI (in.)	70 KSI (in.)
A12	0.20	12	8	8
A6	0.20	6	5	4½
B10	0.24	10	8	7½
B5.5	0.24	5½	5	4
C6.5	0.37	6½	6	5
C3.5	0.37	3½	3	2½
D7	0.53	7	6	5
D4.5	0.53	4½	4	3½
E5	0.73	5	4	4
E3	0.73	3	3	3
F5	1.06	5	4	4
F3.5	1.06	3½	3	3
G5	1.45	5	4	4
G.3.5	1.45	3½	3	3
H4	1.75	4	3	3

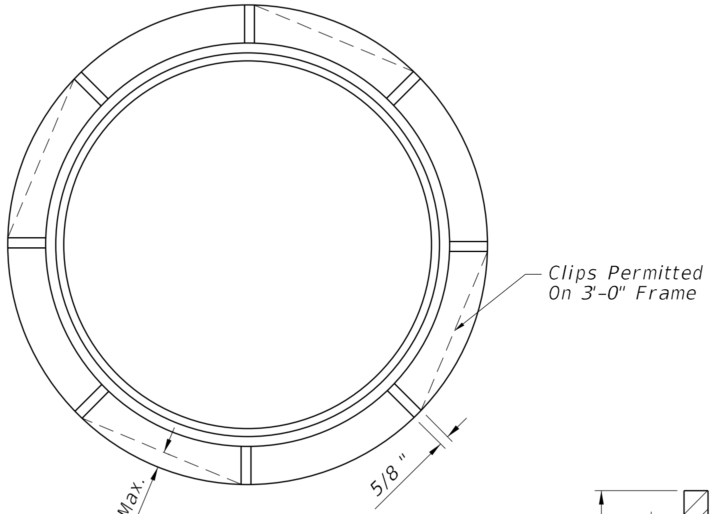
*Equivalent Area Welded Wire Reinforcing may be substituted in accordance with Index No. 201, Sheet 4.



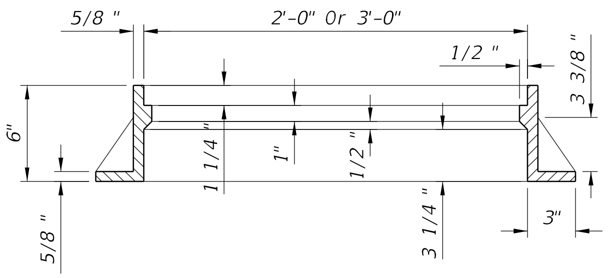
WALL REINFORCING SPLICE DETAILS (ALTERNATE B)

10/11/2016 10:15:02 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRUCTURE BOTTOMS TYPE J AND P	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						200	5 of 5



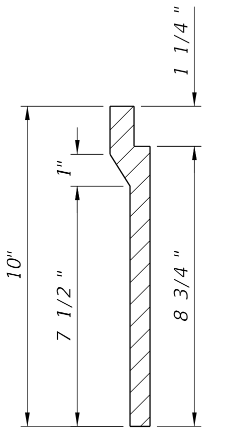
TOP VIEW



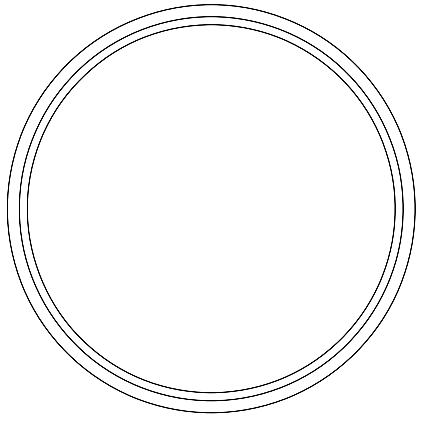
SECTION

For Manholes

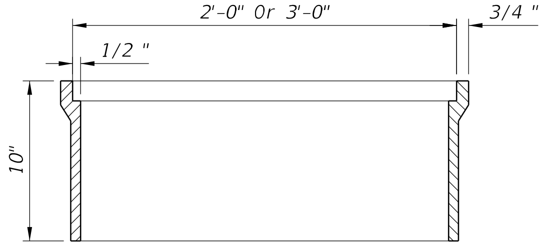
TYPE I



WALL SECTION



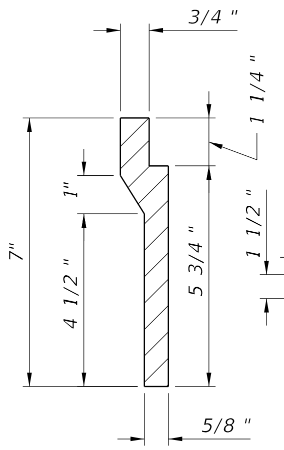
TOP VIEW



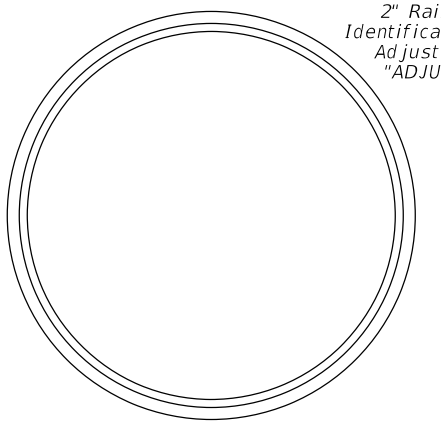
SECTION

For Curb Inlets Types 1, 2, 3, & 4

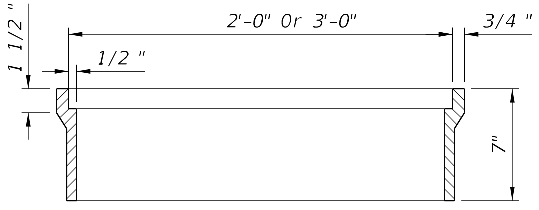
TYPE II



WALL SECTION



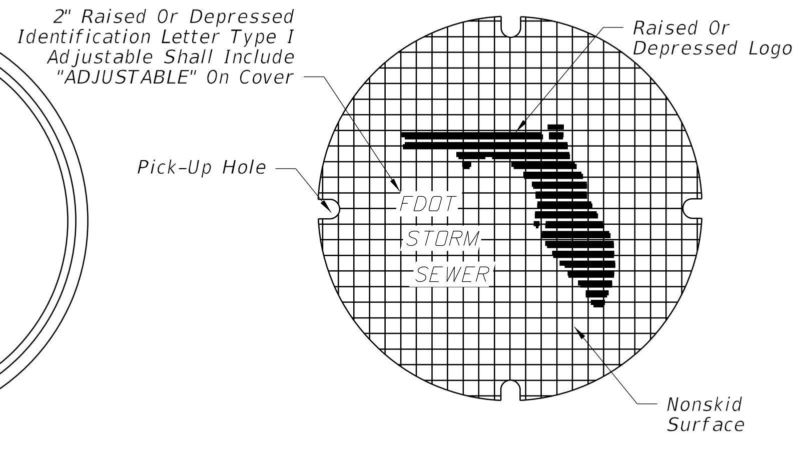
TOP VIEW



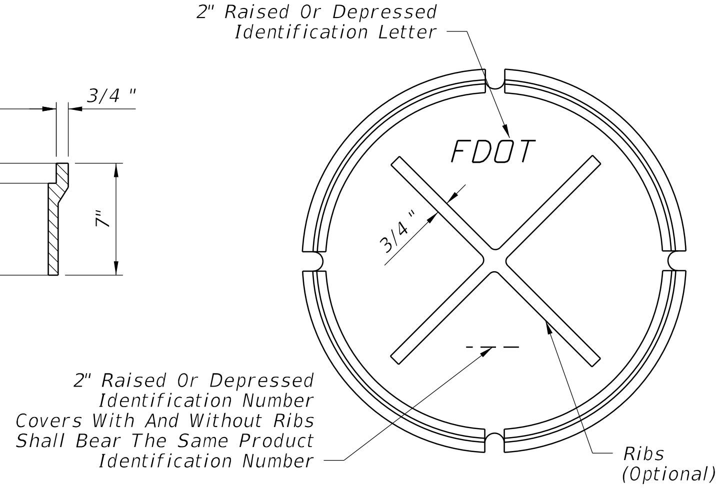
SECTION

For Curb Inlets Types 7 & 8

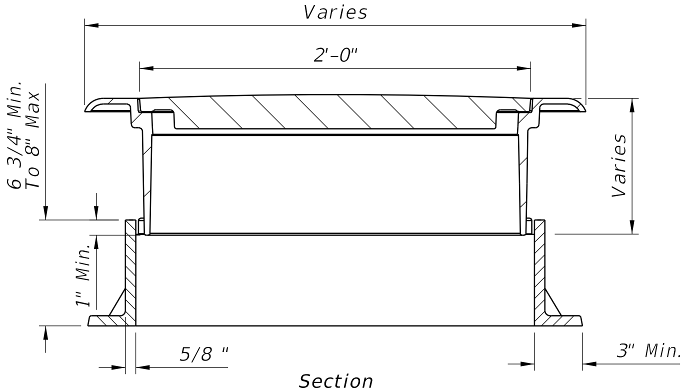
TYPE III



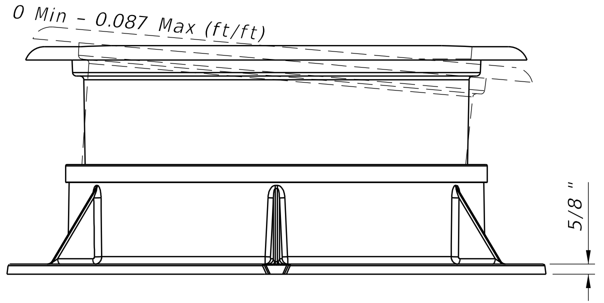
TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW



Section



Front View

TYPE I ADJUSTABLE

WEIGHT OF CASTINGS (lb)						
Frame Type	2' OPENING		3' OPENING			
	Frame	Cover (Std.)	Frame	2-Piece Cover		
				Inside	Outside	Total
I *	155	190	220	190	220	410
II	145	190	255	190	220	410
III	90	190	180	190	220	410

* Includes Type I Adjustable

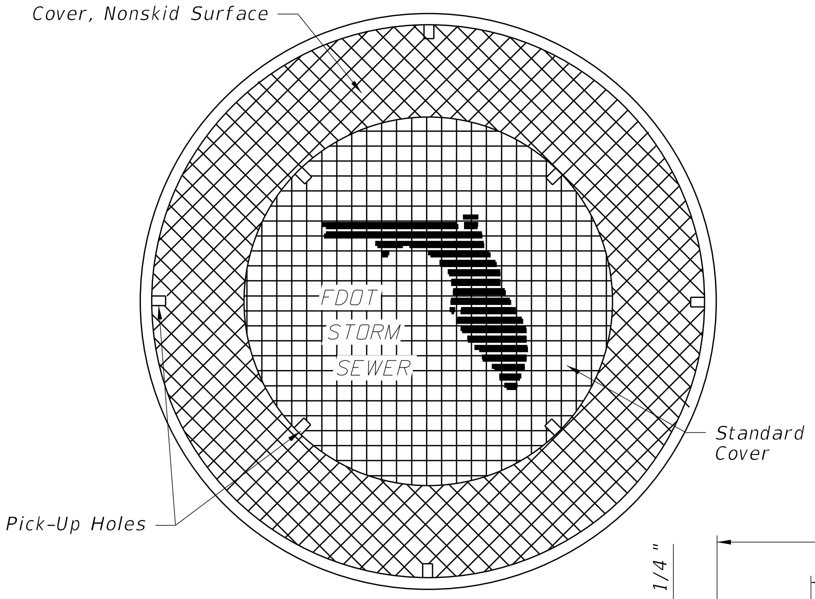
NOTES (FRAMES, AND COVER)

1. The standard cover is to be used for all frames Types I, II, III and the 2-piece cover, and is the replacement cover for all previous frames with 1½" deep seats (traffic type). The 185 lb. cover (nontraffic type), 1984 Roadway and Traffic Design Standards Index No. 201, is the replacement cover for existing frames with ½" deep seats. Installation of frame with ½" deep seats is not permitted.

2. Use the 2'-0" cover, unless the 2-piece cover is called for in the plans, except at inlets and manholes with sump bottoms use the 2-piece cover when the sump depth exceeds 2', unless otherwise noted.

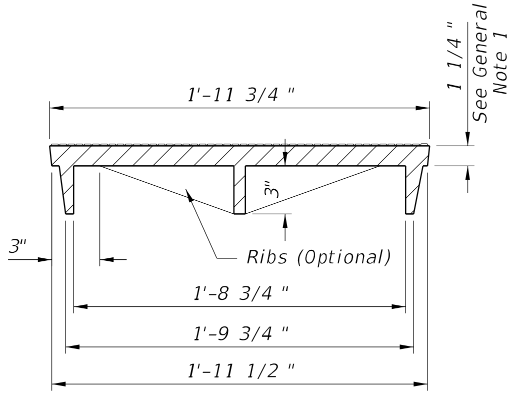
DESIGNER NOTE:

Consider using the 2-piece cover where depths exceed 5' and manual entry may be required for cleaning. Clearly note the requirement for a 2-piece cover, on the Drainage Structure sheets in the plans.



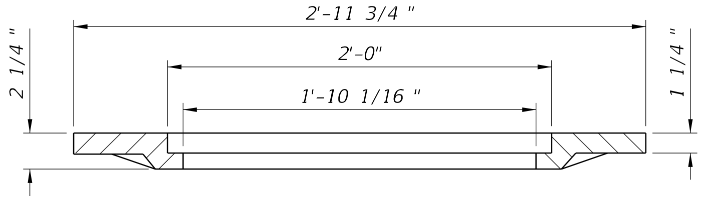
For Use With Types I, II And III Frames With 3'-0" Opening

2-PIECE COVER



SECTION

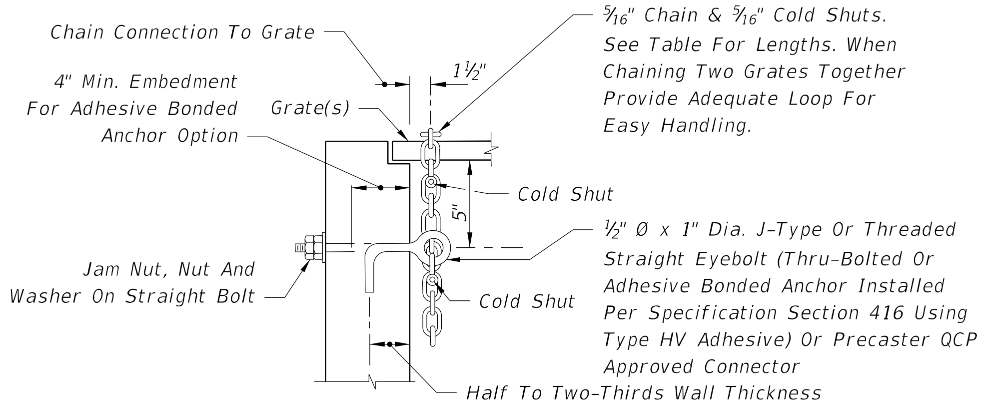
COVER FOR ALL FRAMES



2-PIECE COVER

11/1/2016 8:32:00 AM

LAST REVISION 01/01/12	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS FOR MANHOLES & INLETS	INDEX NO. 201	SHEET NO. 1 of 5



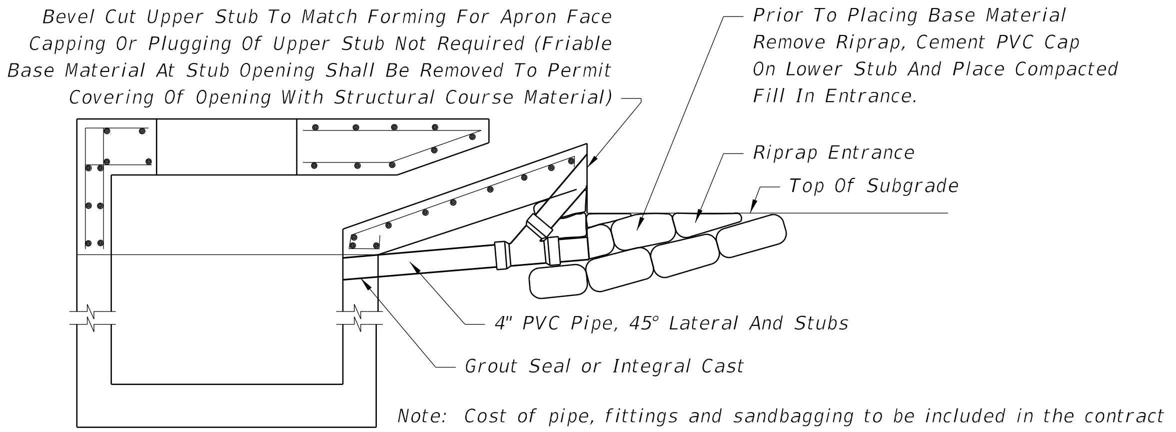
NOTE: When Alternate "G" grate is specified, the chain, bolt, nuts, washer and cold shuts shall be galvanized in accordance with Section 425 of the Standard Specifications.

Cost of eyebolt and chain to be included in the contract unit price for inlets.

EYEBOLT AND CHAIN REQUIREMENTS

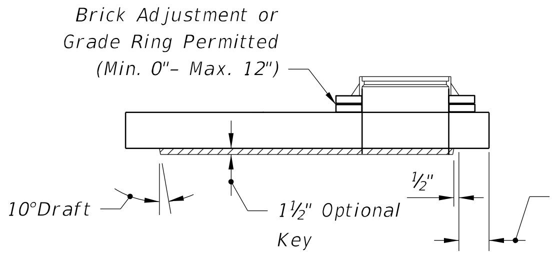
Index Number	Inlet Type	Eye-Bolts	Length Of Chain	Handling & Remarks
217	(MB) 1	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
	(MB) 2	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
	(MB) 3	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin
	(MB) 4	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin
	(MB) 5	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin
218	(BW)	1	3'-8"	Slide Or Slide & Spin
219	(BW, RGD)	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
220	S	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
221	V	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
230	A	1	3'-0"	Slide
231	B	1	5'-0"	Slide & Spin
232	C	1	2'-6"	Slide & Spin
	D	1	2'-6"	Slide & Spin
	E	2	2 @ 2'-6"	Slide & Spin
	H	2	2 @ 2'-6"	Flip Ctr. Grate and Slide & Spin Single Free Grate
			1 or 2 @ 1'-6"	Ctr. Grate(s) Chained To One End Grate
233	F	1	3'-6"	Flip Or Slide & Spin
	G	1	6'-0"	Slide
			2'-0"	Lifting Loop
234	J	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin

EYEBOLT AND CHAIN FOR LOCKING GRATES TO INLETS



Note: Cost of pipe, fittings and sandbagging to be included in the contract unit price for inlets.

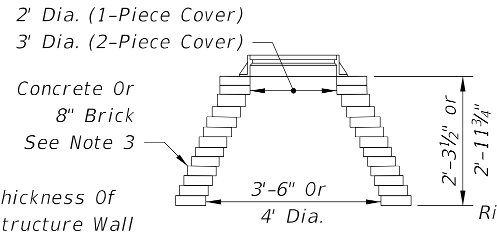
TEMPORARY DRAINS FOR SUBGRADE AND BASE



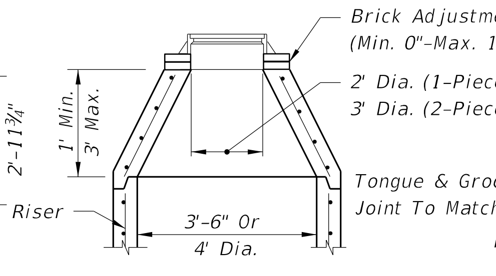
SECTION

Note: See Slab Designs Index No. 200.

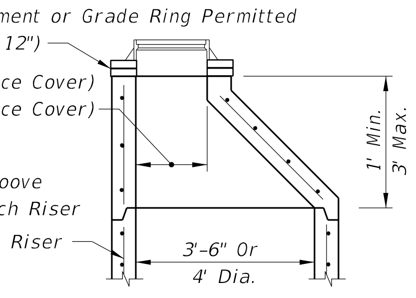
TYPE 7



BRICK OR CONCRETE



PRECAST CONCENTRIC CONE



PRECAST ECCENTRIC CONE

TYPE 8

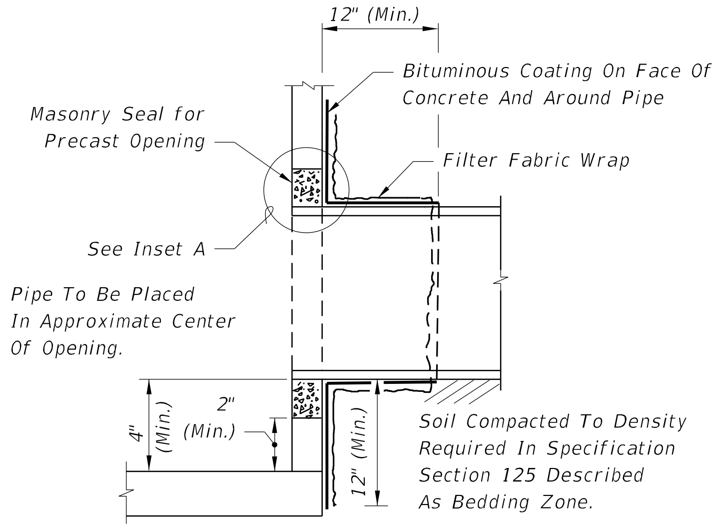
MANHOLE TOPS

NOTES (TOPS)

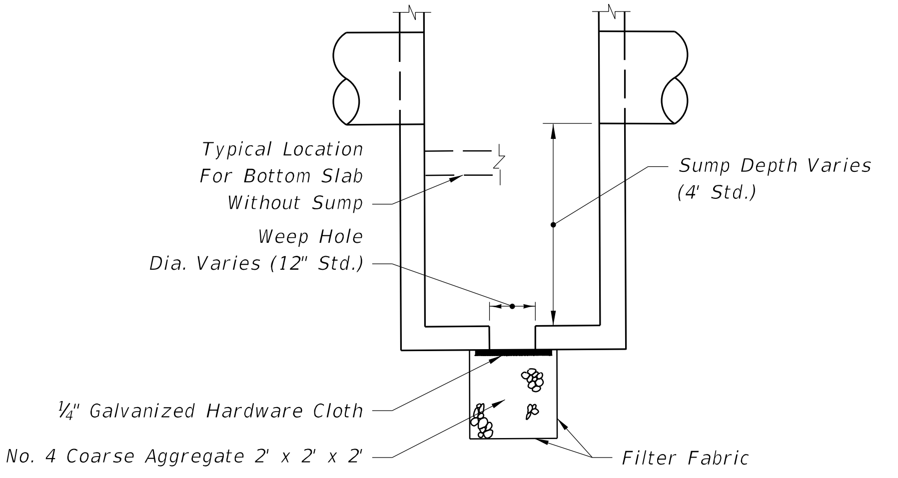
1. Manhole top Type 7 slabs shall be of Class II concrete. Concrete as specified in ASTM C478 may be used for precast units; see General Note No. 3.
2. Manhole top Type 7 slabs may be of cast-in-place or precast construction. The optional key is for precast tops and in lieu of dowels. Frame and slab openings are to be omitted when top is used over a junction box.
3. Manhole top Type 8 may be of cast-in-place or precast concrete construction or brick construction. For concrete construction, the concrete and steel reinforcement shall be the same as the supporting wall unit. An eccentric cone may be used.
4. Manhole tops shall be secured to structures by optional construction joints as shown on Sheet 3.
5. Frames can be adjusted a maximum 12" height with brick or precast ASTM C478 grade rings.
6. Substitution of manhole top Type 8 for manhole top Type 7 is allowed provided that minimum dimensions shown above are not reduced.
7. Substitution of Manhole top Type 7 for Type 8 is allowed if the minimum thickness (h) above pipe opening cannot be maintained with manhole top Type 8.

DESIGN NOTES

1. Manhole top Type 8 should be specified in the plans when depths shown above can be maintained.

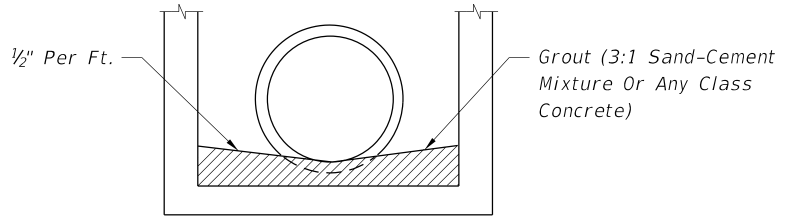


FILTER FABRIC WRAP ON GROUTED PIPE TO STRUCTURE JOINT



NOTE: Sump bottom appropriate for all manhole and inlet types. Sumps are to be constructed in inlet and manholes connected to French Drains unless excluded in the plans. At other locations, sump is to be constructed only where called for in the plans. Weep holes to be constructed in sump bottom only where called for in the plans. Cost of sump bottom and weep hole to be included in the contract unit price for inlet or manhole.

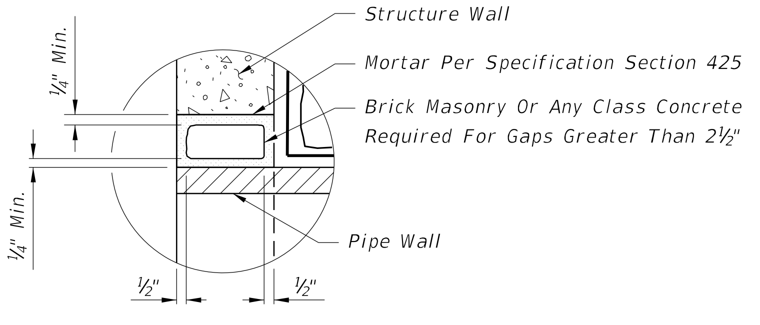
SUMP BOTTOM



FOR ALL STRUCTURES UNLESS EXCLUDED BY SPECIAL DETAIL

ALL PIPE TYPES

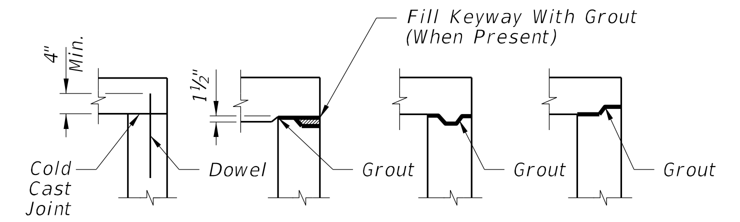
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INVERT



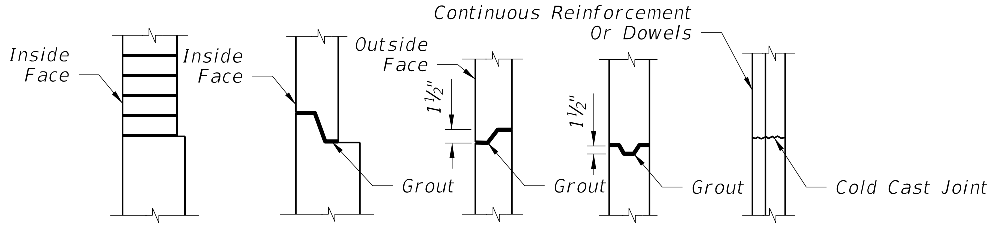
INSET A

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS FOR MANHOLES & INLETS	201	2 of 5

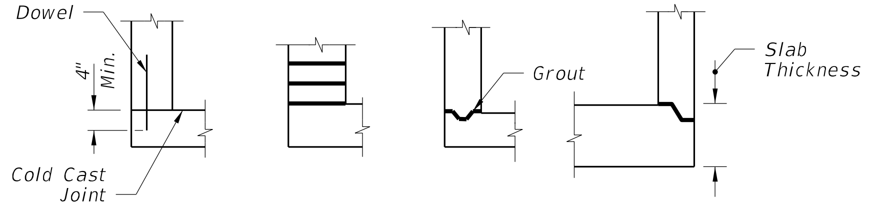
10/11/2016 10:15:51 AM



TOP SLABS TO WALLS



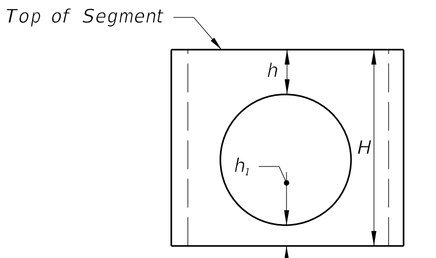
WALL JOINTS



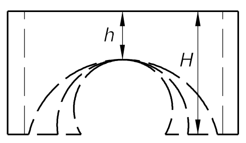
BOTTOM SLABS TO WALLS

1. One or more types of joints may be used in a single structure, except brick wall structure. Brick wall construction is permitted on circular units only.
2. All grouted joints are to have a maximum thickness of 1".
3. Keyways are to be a minimum of 1½" deep.
4. Joint dowels are to be #4 bars, 12" long with a minimum of 6 bars per joint approximately evenly spaced for circular structures or at maximum 12" spacing for rectangular structures. Bars may be either Adhesive Bonded Dowels in accordance with Specification Section 416, or placed approximately 6" into fresh concrete leaving the remainder to extend into the secondary cast. Welded wire reinforcement may be substituted for the dowel bar in accordance with the equivalent steel area table on Sheet 4.
5. Minimum cover on dowel reinforcing bars is 2" to outside face of structure.
6. Joints between wall segments and between wall segments and top or bottom slabs may be sealed either by preformed plastic gasket material using the procedures given in Section 430 of the Specifications or by non-shrink grout, in accordance with Section 934 of the Specifications.
7. Insert products approved by the Engineer may be used in lieu of dowel embedment.

OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

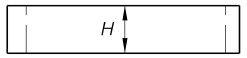


When	Then (Reqd.)
$6" \le h_1 < 0.75H$ (min.)	$h \ge 0.4H$
$h_1 \ge 0.75H$ (min.)	$h \ge H$ (min.)



H (min.) ≤ h ≥ 0.4H

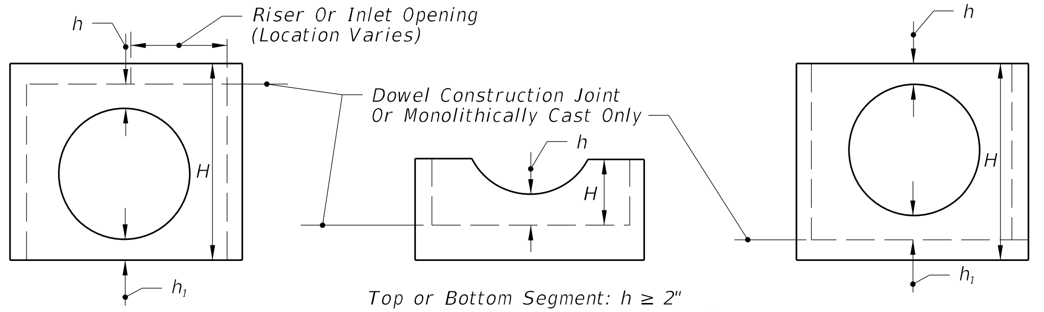
Segments may be inverted. Opening for pipe shall be the pipe OD plus 6" (± 2" tolerance). If h can not be attained, then a top or bottom slab must be attached to the segment as shown below.



H ≥ H (min.)

Minimum Value For H	
H (min.)	Box Or Riser Diameter
1'-0"	3'-6" & 4'-0"
1'-6"	5'-0" & 6'-0"
2'-0"	>6'-0"

SEPARATE RISER SEGMENTS WITH CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OTHER THAN DOWEL OPTION



h ≥ zero and h_1 ≥ 6"

Top or Bottom Segment: h ≥ 2" (H (min.) Tabulated Above Do Not Apply)

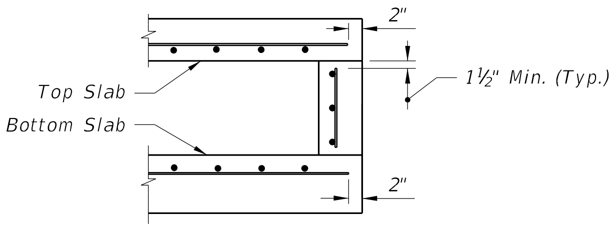
h_1 ≥ 2" and h ≥ 6"

SEGMENTS FOR SLAB TO WALL DOWEL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OR MONOLITHICALLY CAST SEGMENTS

NOTE: h may be less than 6" when approved by the Engineer, but not for inlet segments at finish grade elevation.

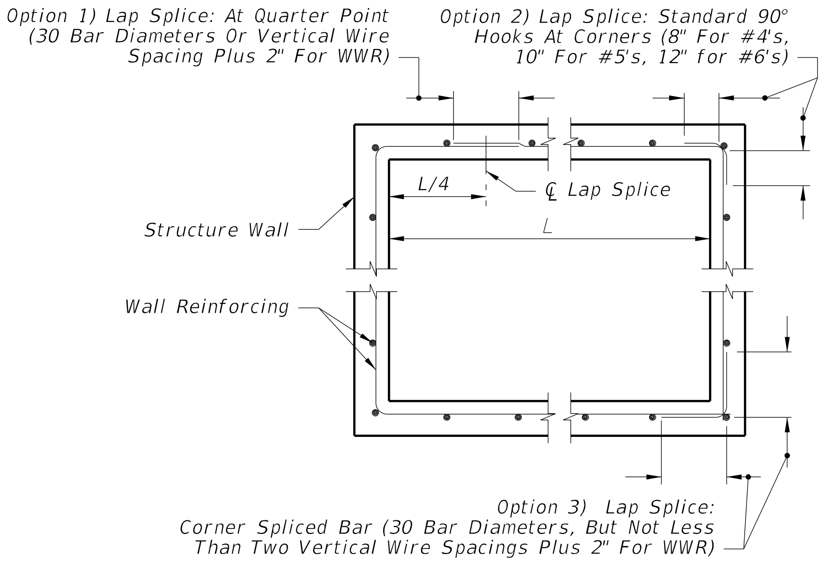
COMPARATIVE SIDE VIEWS

MINIMUM DIMENSIONS FOR BOX AND RISER SEGMENTS



(NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE AROUND MANHOLE AND RISER OPENINGS)

REBAR STRAIGHT END EMBEDMENT FOR TOP AND BOTTOM SLABS



WALL REINFORCING SPLICE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS FOR MANHOLES & INLETS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						201	3 of 5

EXAMPLE TABLE OF EQUIVALENT STEEL AREA

SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 REINFORCING BAR		EQUIVALENT GRADE 40 REINFORCING BAR		EQUIVALENT 65 KSI SMOOTH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT		EQUIVALENT 70 KSI DEFORMED WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT	
	Bar Size & Spacing	Steel Area (in^2/ft)	Bar Size & Spacing	Min. Steel Area (in^2/ft)	Style Designation	Min. Steel Area (in^2/ft)	Style Designation	Min. Steel Area (in^2/ft)
A	#3 @ 6½" Ctrs. #4 @ 12" Ctrs.	0.20	#3 @ 4½" Ctrs. #4 @ 8" Ctrs. #5 @ 12" Ctrs.	0.30	3"x3"-W4.6xW4.6 4"x4"-W6.2xW6.2 6"x6"-W9.2xW9.2	0.1846	3"x3"-D4.3xD4.3 4"x4"-D5.7xD5.7 6"x6"-D8.6xD8.6	0.1714
B	#3 @ 5½" Ctrs. #4 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.24	#3 @ 3½" Ctrs. #4 @ 6½" Ctrs. #5 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.36	3"x3"-W5.5xW5.5 4"x4"-W7.4xW7.4 6"x6"-W11.1xW11.1	0.2215	3"x3"-D5.1xD5.1 4"x4"-D6.9xD6.9 6"x6"-D10.3xD10.3	0.2057
Special 1	#3 @ 5" Ctrs.. #4 @ 9" Ctrs.	0.267	#3 @ 3" Ctrs. #4 @ 6" Ctrs. #5 @ 9" Ctrs.	0.40	3"x3"-W6.2xW6.2 4"x4"-W8.2xW8.2 6"x6"-W12.3xW12.3	0.2465	3"x3"-D5.7xD5.7 4"x4"-D7.6xD7.6 6"x6"-D11.4xD11.4	0.2289
C	#3 @ 3½" Ctrs. #4 @ 6½" Ctrs. #5 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.37	#4 @ 4" Ctrs. #5 @ 6½" Ctrs. #6 @ 9½" Ctrs.	0.555	3"x3"-W8.5xW8.5 4"x4"-W11.4xW11.4 6"x6"-W17.1xW17.1	0.3415	3"x3"-D7.9xD7.9 4"x4"-D10.6xD10.6 6"x6"-D15.9xD15.9	0.3171
D	#4 @ 4½" Ctrs. #5 @ 7" Ctrs. #6 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.53	#4 @ 3" Ctrs. #5 @ 4½" Ctrs. #6 @ 6½" Ctrs.	0.795	3"x3"-W12.2xW12.2 4"x4"-W16.3xW16.3 6"x6"-W24.5xW24.5	0.4892	3"x3"-D11.4xD11.4 4"x4"-D15.1xD15.1 6"x6"-D22.7xD22.7	0.4543
E	#4 @ 3" Ctrs. #5 @ 5" Ctrs. #6 @ 7" Ctrs.	0.73	#5 @ 3½" Ctrs. #6 @ 4½" Ctrs. #7 @ 6½" Ctrs.	1.095	3"x3"-W16.8xW16.8 4"x4"-W22.5xW22.5 6"x6"-W33.7xW33.7	0.6738	3"x3"-D15.6xD15.6 4"x4"-D20.9xD20.9 6"x6"-D31.3xD31.3	0.6257
F	#5 @ 3½" Ctrs. #6 @ 5" Ctrs. #7 @ 7" Ctrs.	1.06	#6 @ 3" Ctrs. #7 @ 4½" Ctrs. #8 @ 6" Ctrs.	1.59	3"x3"-W24.5xW24.5 4"x4"-W32.6xW32.6 6"x6"-W48.9xW48.9	0.9785	3"x3"-D22.7xD22.7 4"x4"-D30.3xD30.3 6"x6"-D45.4xD45.4	0.9086
Special 2	#5 @ 3" Ctrs. #6 @ 4" Ctrs. #7 @ 5½" Ctrs.	1.24	#7 @ 4" Ctrs. #8 @ 5" Ctrs.	1.86	3"x3"-W28.6xW28.6 4"x4"-W38.2xW38.2 6"x6"-W57.2xW57.2	1.1446	3"x3"-D26.6xD26.6 4"x4"-D35.4xD35.4 6"x6"-D53.1xD53.1	1.0629
G	#6 @ 3½" Ctrs. #7 @ 5" Ctrs.	1.46	#7 @ 3" Ctrs. #8 @ 4" Ctrs.	2.19	3"x3"-W33.7xW33.7 4"x4"-W44.9xW44.9	1.3477	3"x3"-D31.3xD31.3 4"x4"-D41.7xD41.7	1.2514

GENERAL NOTES

1. For square or rectangular precast drainage structures, using either deformed or smooth WWR meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931, WWR shall be continuous around the box and lapped in accordance with Option 1 or 3 as shown in the Wall Reinforcing Splice Details.

2. Horizontal steel in the walls of rectangular structures shall be lap spliced in accordance with Option 1, 2 or 3 as shown in the Wall Reinforcing Splice Details.

3. Welding of splices and laps is permitted. The requirements and restrictions placed on welding in AASHTO M259 shall apply.

4. Rebar straight end embedment of peripheral reinforcement may be used in lieu of ACI standard hooks for top and bottom slabs except when hooks are specifically called for in the plans or standard drawings.

5. Concrete as specified in ASTM C478, (4000 psi) may be used in lieu of Class II concrete in precast items manufactured in plants which meet the requirements in accordance with Specifcation Section 449.

6. Precast opening for pipe shall be the pipe OD plus 6" (± 2" tolerance). Mortar used to seal the pipe into the opening will be of such a mix that shrinkage will not cause leakage into or out of the structure. Dry-pack mortar may be used in lieu of brick and mortar construction to seal openings less than 2½" wide.

7. For pay item purposes, the height used to determine if a drainage structure is greater than 10 feet shall be computed using:
    A. the elevation of the top of the manhole lid,
    B. the grate elevation or the theoretical gutter grade elevation of an inlet, or
    C. the outside top elevation of a junction box less the flow line elevation of the lowest pipe or to top of sump floor.

NOTES FOR PRECAST OPTIONS AND EQUIVALENT REINFORCEMENT SUBSTITUTION

1. Details for optional precast inlet construction up to depths of 15' are shown on the inlet indexes.

2. When precast units are used in conjunction with Alt. "B" Structure Bottoms, Index No. 200, the interior dimensions of an Alt. "B" Bottom can be adjusted to reflect these inlet interior dimensions.

3. Concrete which meets the requirements of ASTM C478 or Class IV must be used for precast structures constructed with 6" wall or slab thickness.

4. Reinforcement can be either deformed bar reinforcement or welded wire reinforcement. Bar reinforcement other than 60 ksi may be used, however only two grades are recognized; Grade 40 and Grade 60. Smooth welded wire reinforcement, will be recognized as having a design strength of 65 ksi and deformed welded wire reinforcement will be recognized as having a design strength of 70 ksi. The area of reinforcement required may be adjusted in accordance with the Equivalent Steel Area Table provided. For bars and spacings not given, the steel area required can be determined by the following equations:

$$\text{Grade 40 Steel Area} = A_S 40 = \frac{60}{40} \times A_S 60$$

$$\text{Smooth Welded Wire Reinforcement Steel Area} = A_S 65 = \frac{60}{65} \times A_S 60$$

$$\text{Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement Steel Area} = A_S 70 = \frac{60}{70} \times A_S 60$$

When a reduced area of reinforcement is provided, any maximum bar spacing shown must also be reduced as determined by the following equations, unless otherwise shown:

Max. Grade 40 Bar Spacing = Grade 60 Bar Spacing
Max. Smooth Welded Wire Spacing = Grade 60 Bar Spacing x 0.86
Max. Deformed Welded Wire Spacing = Grade 60 Bar Spacing x 0.74

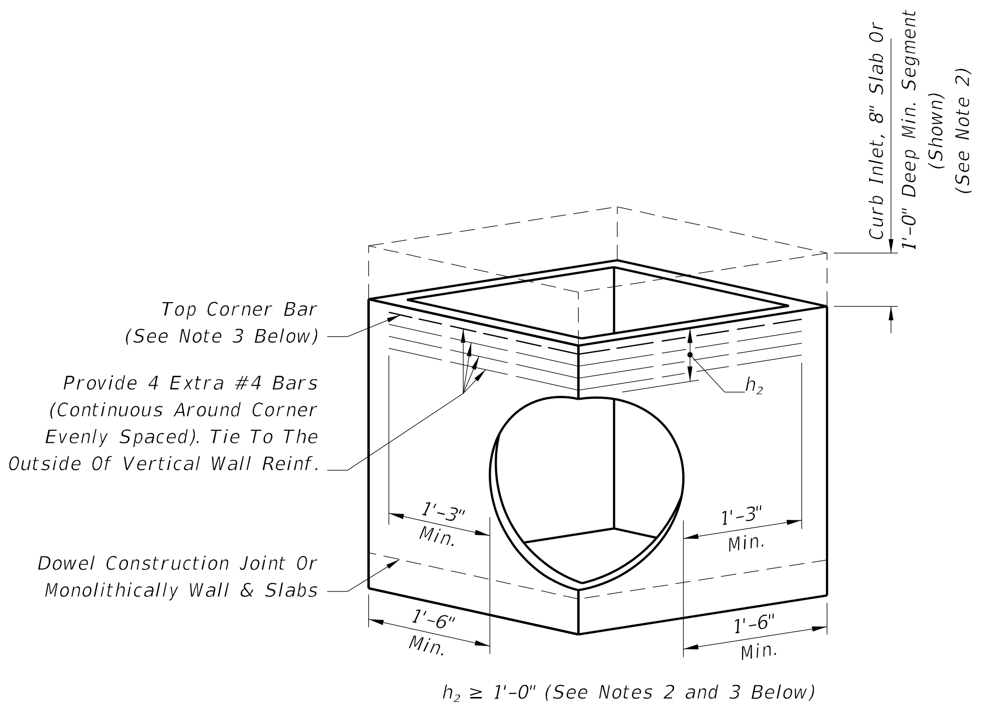
When an increased area of reinforcing is provided, then the maximum bar spacing may be increased by the squared ratio of increased steel area, but not to exceed 12":

$$\text{Max. Bar Spacing Provided} \leq \text{Max. Bar Spacing Required} \times \left(\frac{\text{Steel Area Provided}}{\text{Min. Steel Area Required}}\right)^2$$

In no case will reinforcement with wires smaller than W3.1 or D4.0, or spacings greater than 8" be permitted. Bar reinforcement shall show the minimum yield designation grade mark or either the number 60 or one (1) grade mark line to be acceptable at the higher value. Maximum bar spacing shall not be greater than two (2) times the slab thickness with a maximum spacing of 12" or three (3) times the wall thickness, with a maximum spacing of 18" for vertical bars and 12" for horizontal bars. Wires smaller than W3.1 or D4.0 are permitted in the walls of ASTM C 478 round structure bottoms and round risers.

5. Fiber-reinforced concrete may be substituted for conventional steel reinforcement in accordance with the Structures Design Guidelines. Shop drawings corresponding to an approved fiber-reinforced concrete mix design must be submitted for approval to the State Drainage Engineer.

10/25/2016 8:15:12 AM



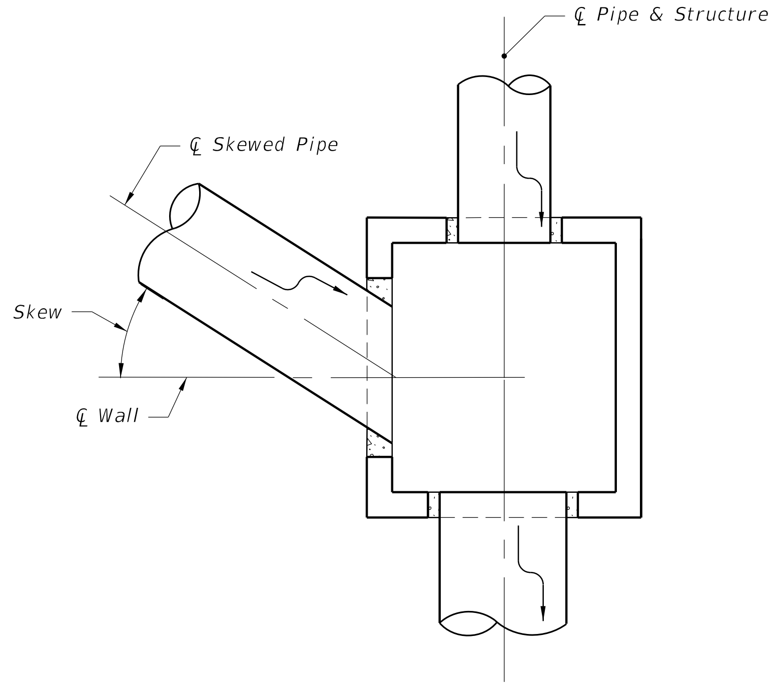
DESIGNER NOTE: Use only when round structures are not practical, engineer of record approval required.

PICTORIAL VIEW

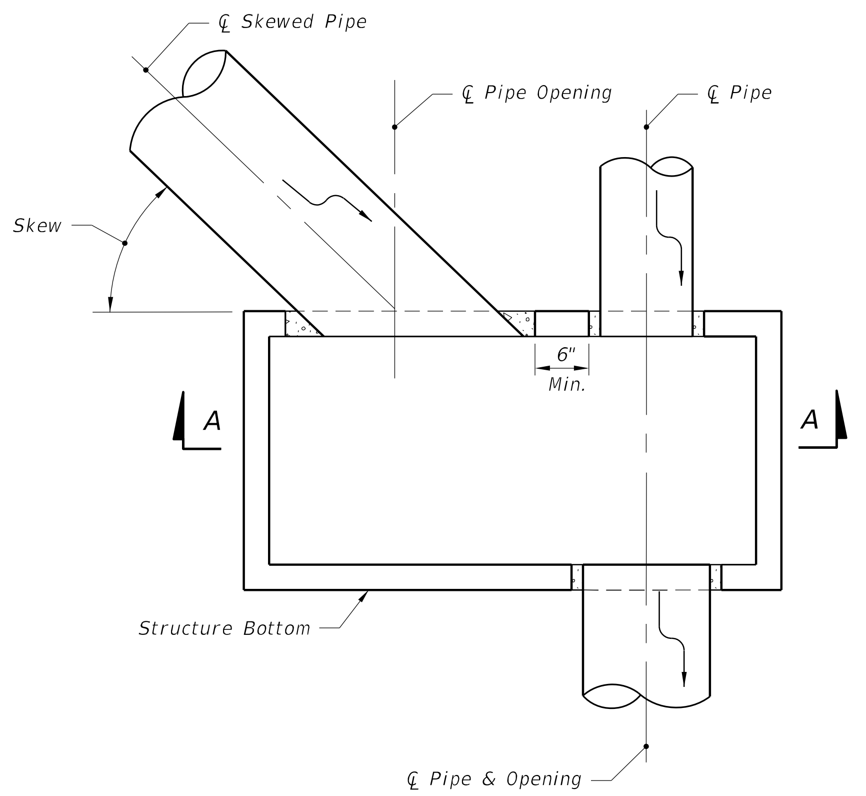
NOTE:

1. Submit Shop Drawings of corner openings for approval by the Engineer of Record.
2. h_2 may be less than 1'-0" when a minimum 1'-0" deep segment, 8" slab or curb inlet is provided above the corner opening.
3. For inlet segments at finish grade elevation substitute a #8 Bar for the top corner bar when 1'-0" ≤ h_2 < 2'-0".

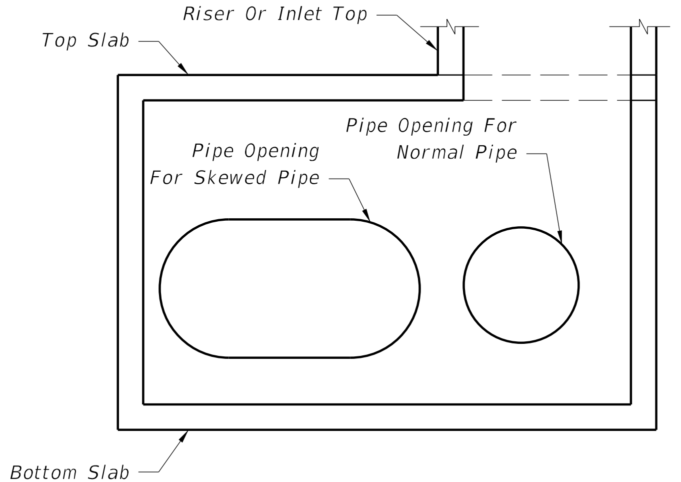
RECTANGULAR SEGMENT WITH PIPE OPENING AT CORNER



PLAN VIEW FOR SKEWS ≤ 45°
(Not Centered)



PLAN VIEW FOR SKEWS > 45°
(Not Centered)



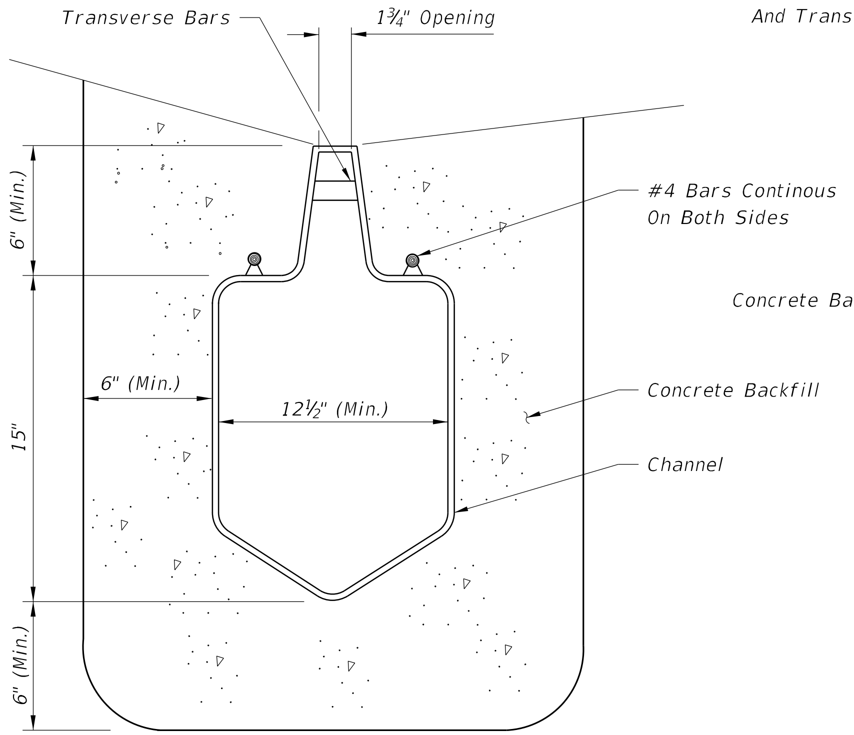
SECTION AA

(Pipes Not Shown For Clarity)

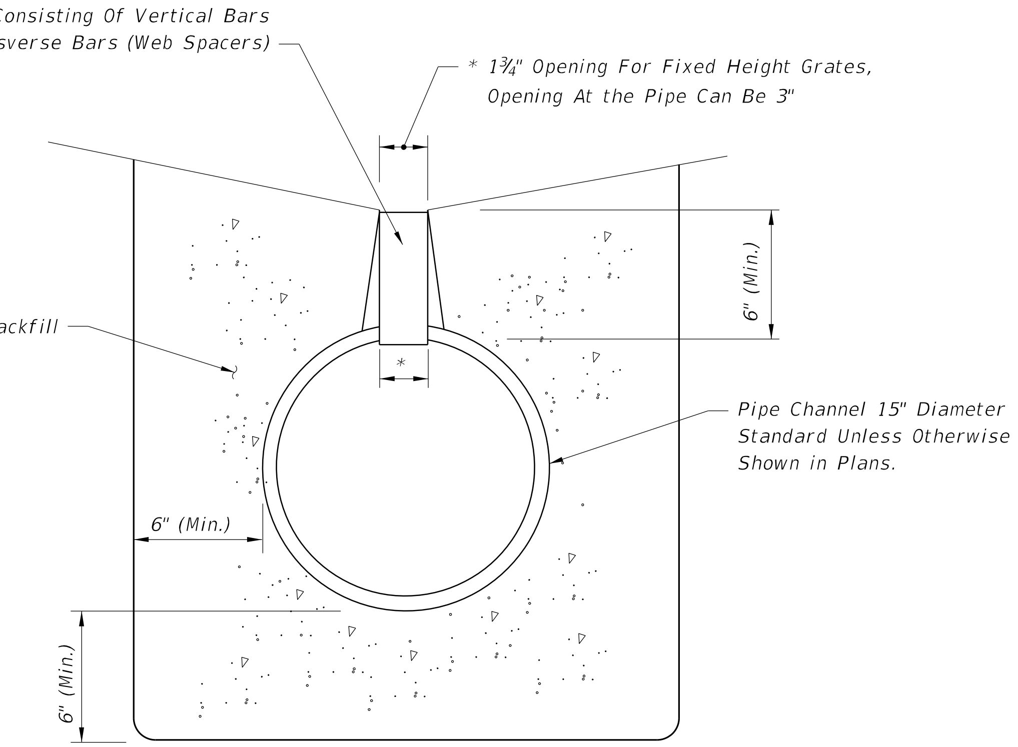
DETAILS FOR SKEWED PIPES IN RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES

10/11/2016
10:16:02 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS FOR MANHOLES & INLETS	201	5 of 5



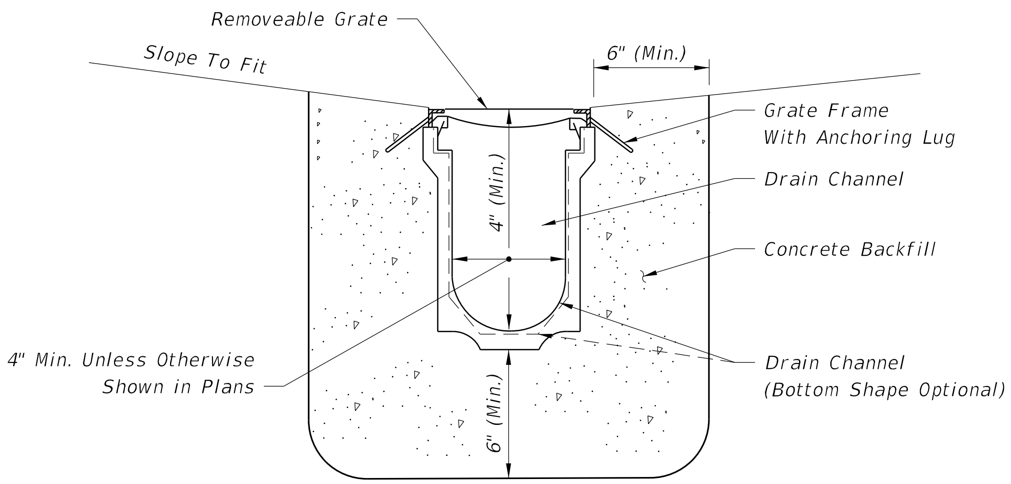
PREFORMED POLYETHYLENE ALTERNATE



ROUND ALTERNATE

SEE SHEET 2 FOR TYPICAL LOCATIONS

TYPE I (NON-REMOVABLE GRATE)



PREFORMED CHANNEL WITH REMOVABLE GRATE

SEE SHEET 2 FOR TYPICAL LOCATIONS

TYPE II

GENERAL NOTES

1. Trench drain is intended for use in gutters and driveways as shown on the typical locations on Sheet 2. Type I is intended for use in Type E, F and drop curbing, and adjacent to traffic separators and standard barrier walls. The width of the channel grate for Type I Trench Drain shall be 1¾" throughout varying the depth of the channel neck. Type II may also be used in those locations if an independent laboratory certifies that the grating used has an open area equal to at least 0.27 square feet per linear foot. Type II is primarily intended for use in valley gutter across driveway openings and drop curbing; Type I may also be used in those locations. The width of the channel grate for Type II Trench Drain shall be the same as the width of the channel. The linear slope or gradient for Type II may be manufactured by varying the depth of the channel. Trench Drain shall not be placed in pedestrian paths unless ADA compliant grates are used.

2. Unless shown in the plans, outlet pipes and preformed channel inverts shall be sloped 0.6% or steeper toward the outlet regardless of the surface slope.

3. Trench drain may be stubbed directly into drainage structures, or outlet pipes may be used to connect trench drain to drainage structures.

4. A cleanout port compatible with the manufactured system shall be provided for Type I drains at the upstream end and at intervals not to exceed 50 feet. The cleanout port shall provide an opening 6" to 10" wide (transverse to the trench drain length) and 18" to 24" long. Where cleanouts are placed adjacent to raised curb or separator, the curb or separator shall be formed around the cleanout. The cleanout shall have a removable load resistant cover or grate.

5. Trench excavation must allow for a minimum of 6" of concrete to be placed under and alongside the trench drain channel system. Concrete backfill shall meet the requirements of Section 347 of the Standard Specifications. At the end of all units (Type I or II), the concrete backfill shall extend 6" minimum past the end of the drain opening.

6. Transverse bars for Type I Trench Drain shall be spaced 4" to 6" on center.

7. Whenever the work disturbs existing conditions or work already completed, restore the same to its original condition in every detail. All such repair and replacement shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

DESIGN NOTES

1. Where placed adjacent to reinforced concrete barrier wall or median barrier wall, the designer shall detail in the plans the position of the drain relative to the barrier wall to avoid conflicts with the barrier wall footing. See Index No. 410.

2. The designer shall identify the following in the plans:
   - (a) The type of drain at each location.
   - (b) The begin and end locations of the Trench Drain.
   - (c) The location of the outlet pipe if the Trench Drain is not stubbed directly into a drainage structure.
   - (d) The design flow (Q) for the Trench Drain must be shown on the plans.

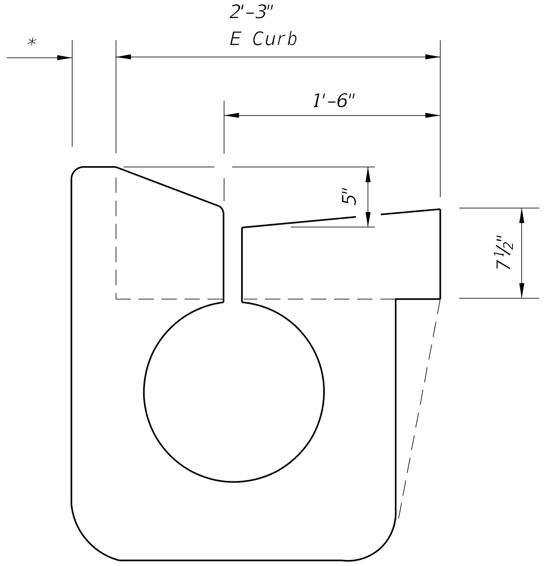
3. Capture efficiency for Type I Trench Drain may be computed using the equations for slotted drain in FHWA's HEC 12 & 22. Grate Type I and Type II must have at least 30% open area.

4. Round pipe alternate is available in 12, 18, 24 and 36 inch.

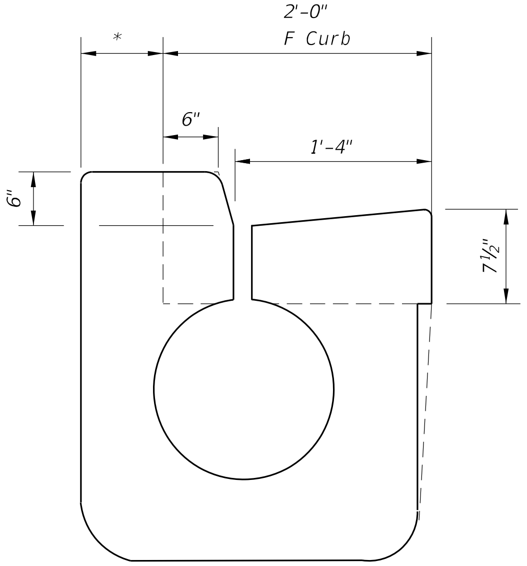
5. Type II Preformed Channel with integral anchoring lugs are applicable.

10/11/2016 10:17:43 AM

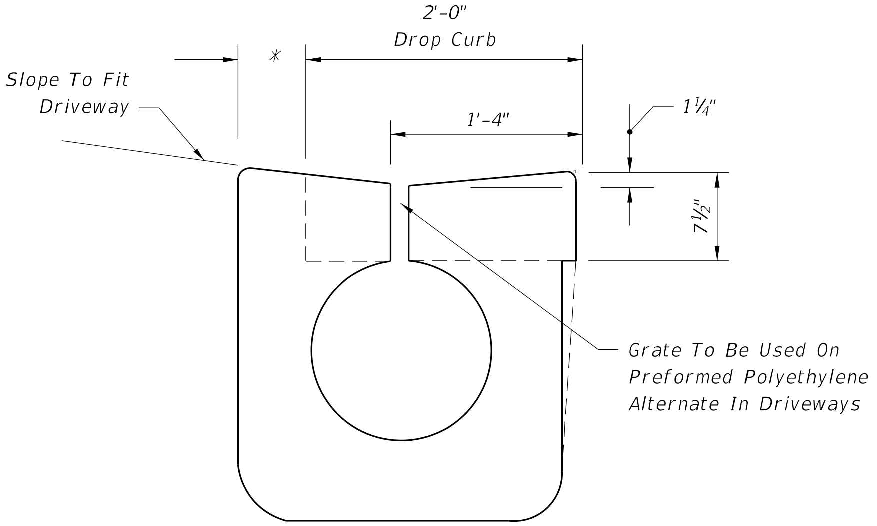
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRENCH DRAIN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					206	1 of 2



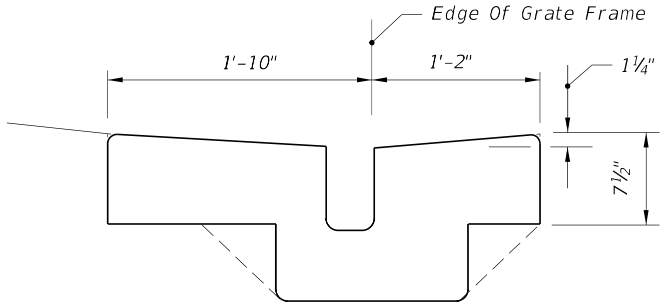
WITHIN TYPE E CURB



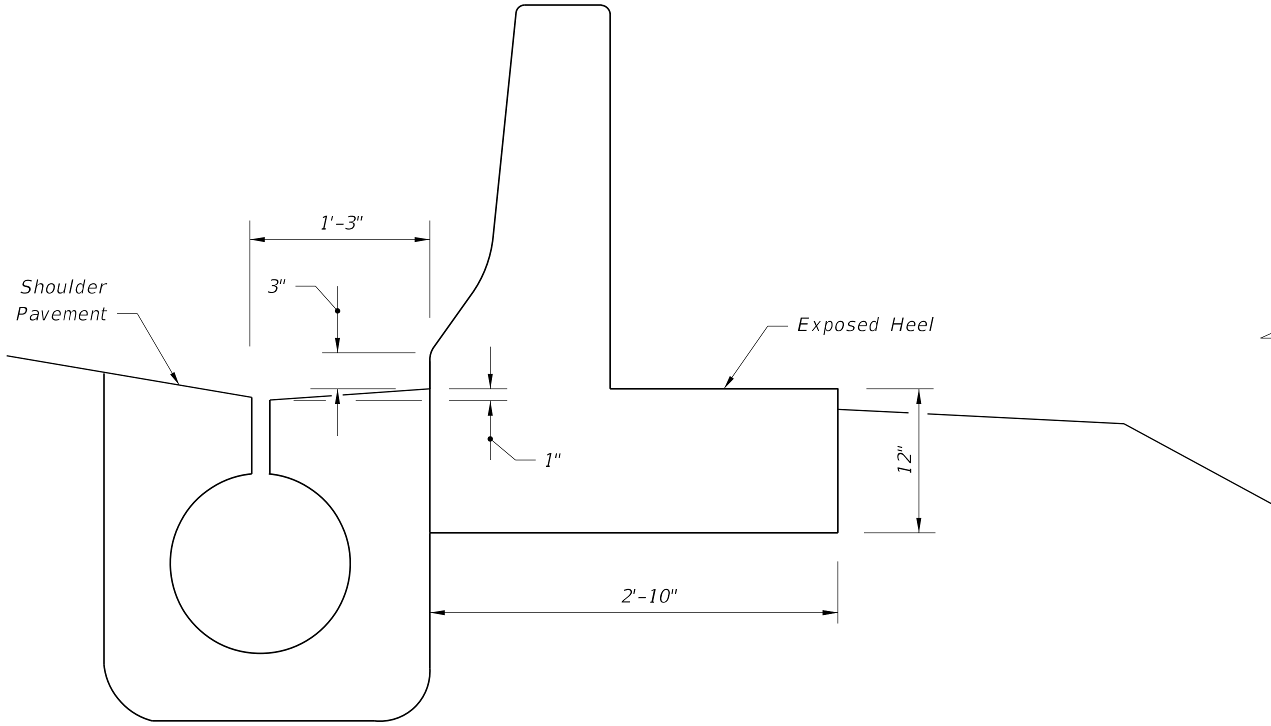
WITHIN TYPE F CURB



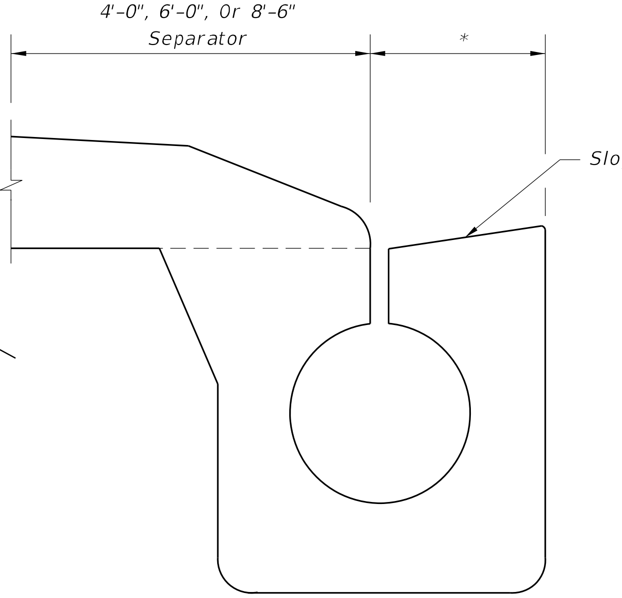
WITHIN DROP CURB



WITHIN VALLEY GUTTER



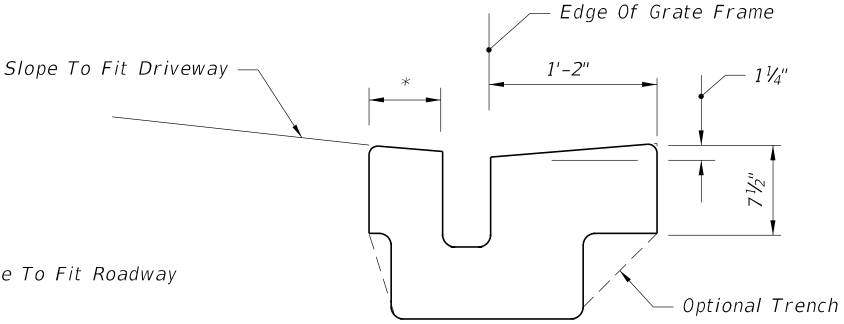
ADJACENT TO SHOULDER BARRIER WALL



ADJACENT TO TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

ROUND PIPE ALTERNATE SHOWN, BUT PREFORMED POLYETHYLENE ALTERNATE ACCEPTABLE

TYPICAL LOCATIONS FOR TYPE I



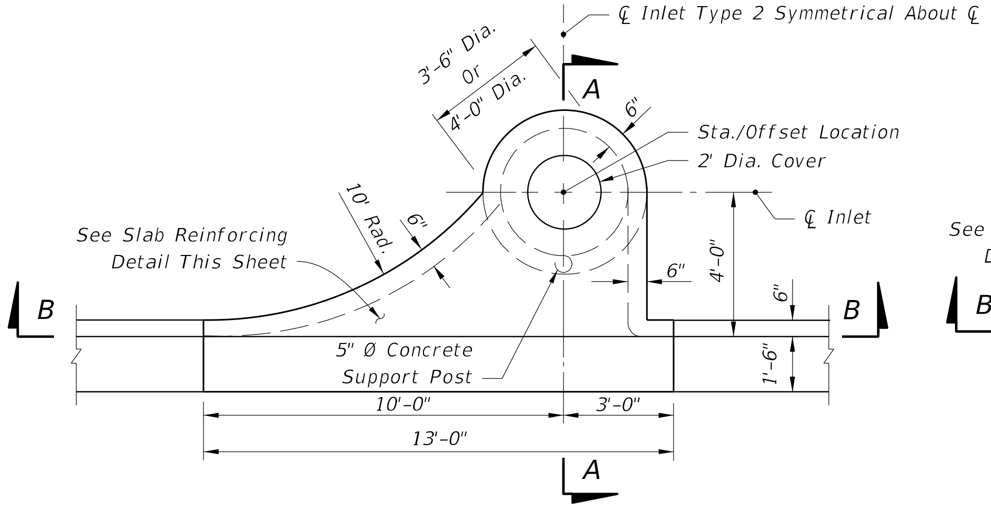
WITHIN DROP CURB

TYPICAL LOCATIONS FOR TYPE II

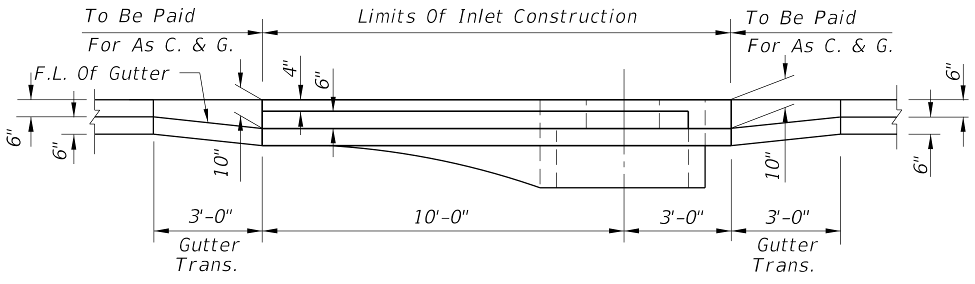
* As Necessary To Provide 6" Of Concrete
On This Side Of Drain

10/11/2016 10:17:46 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRENCH DRAIN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/04						206	2 of 2

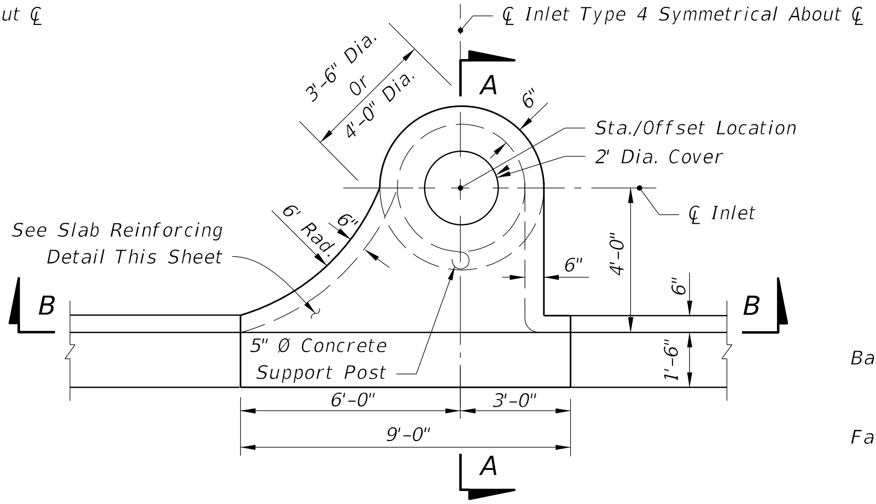


PLAN (INLET TYPE 2 SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄)

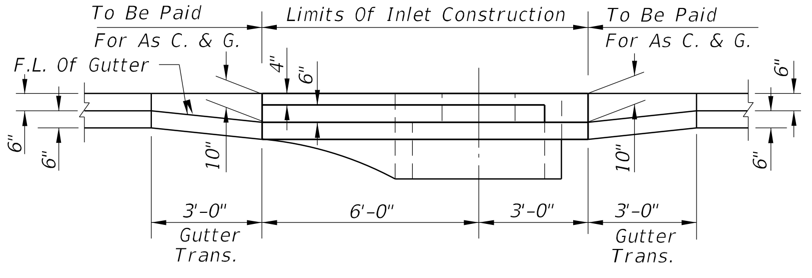


SECTION BB (INLET TYPE 2 SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄)

INLETS TYPES 1 AND 2

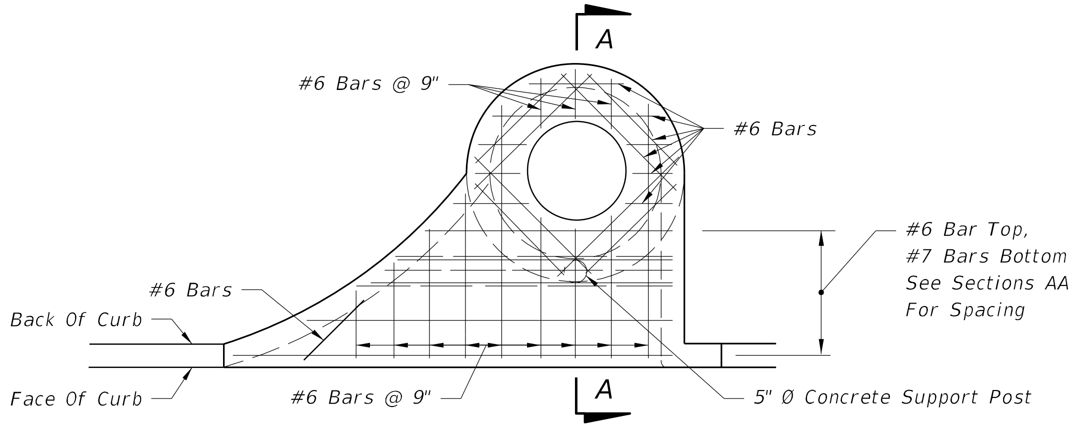


PLAN (INLET TYPE 4 SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄)

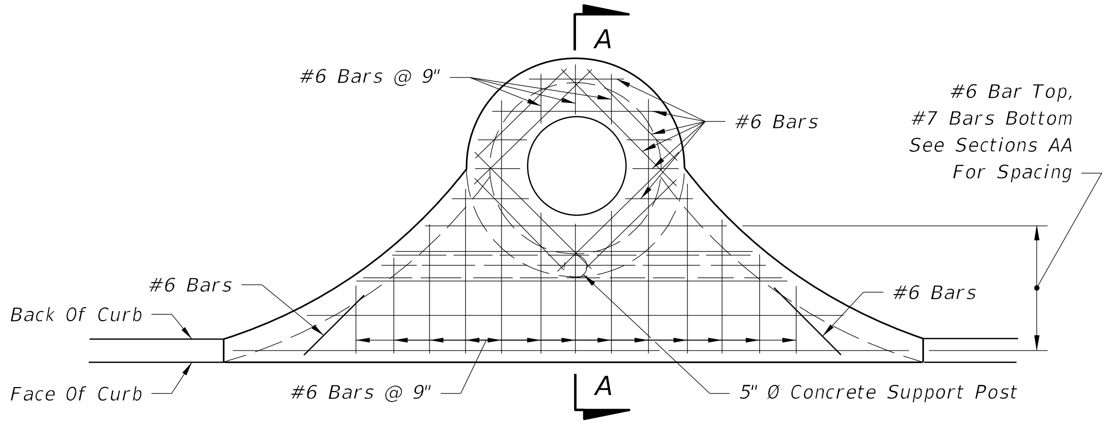


SECTION BB (INLET TYPE 4 SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄)

INLETS TYPES 3 AND 4

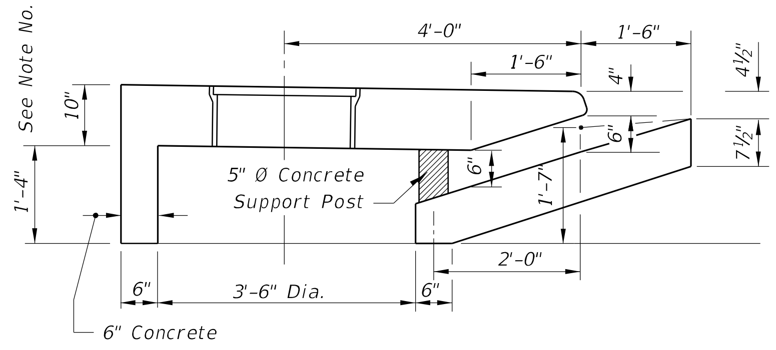


INLETS TYPES 1 AND 3

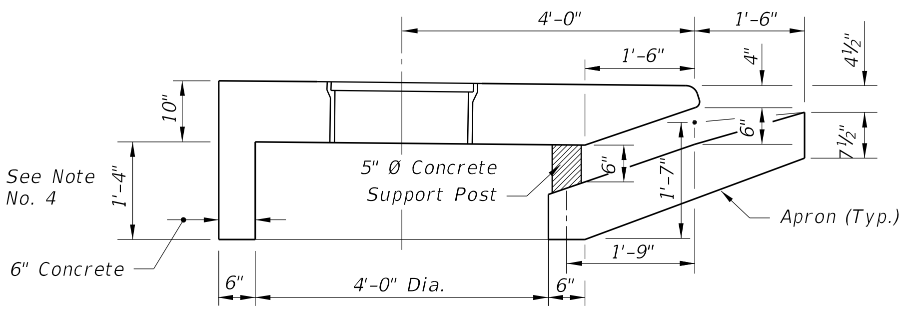


INLETS TYPES 2 AND 4

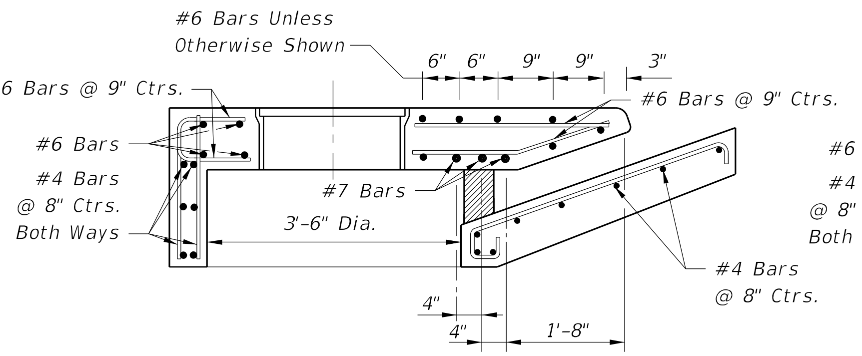
SLAB REINFORCING



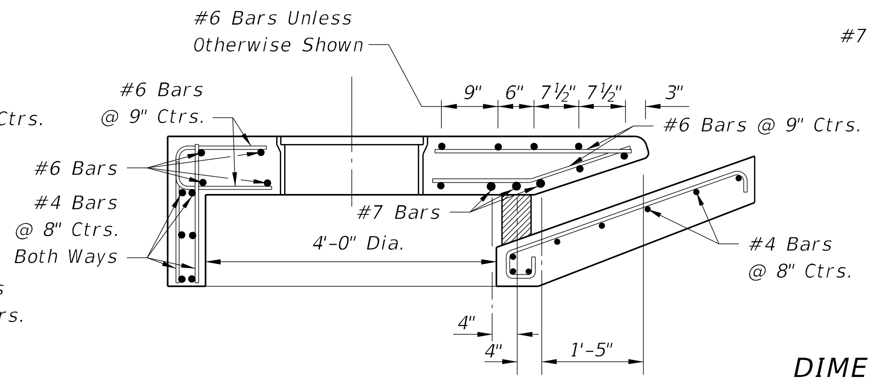
DIMENSIONAL SECTION



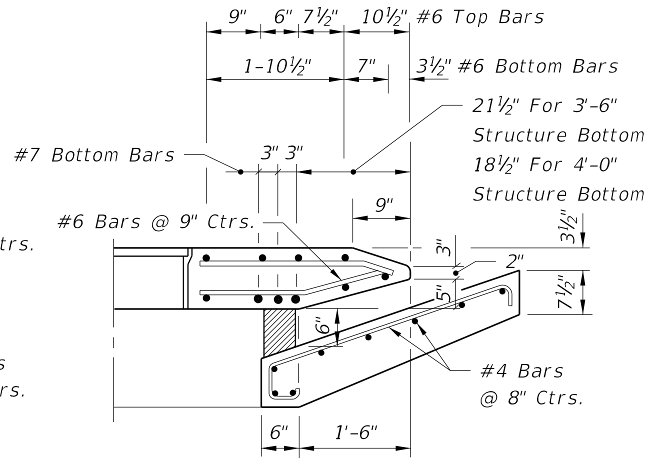
DIMENSIONAL SECTION



REINFORCING SECTION
3'-6" DIA. STRUCTURE BOTTOM (SECTION AA)



REINFORCING SECTION
4'-0" DIA. STRUCTURE BOTTOM (SECTION AA)



DIMENSION & REINFORCING HALF SECTION
TYPES A & E CURB (HALF SECTION AA)
(TYPE E GUTTER SHOWN)

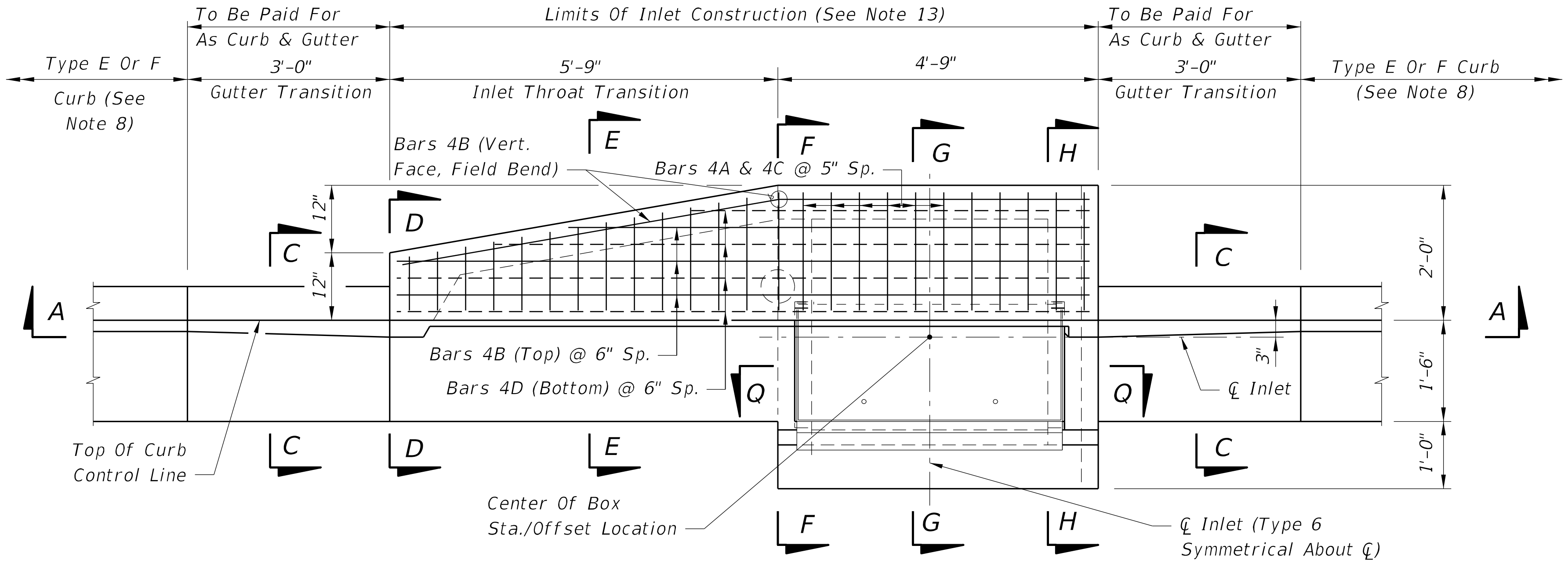
TRANSVERSE SECTIONS FOR INLETS TYPES 1, 2, 3 & 4

GENERAL NOTES

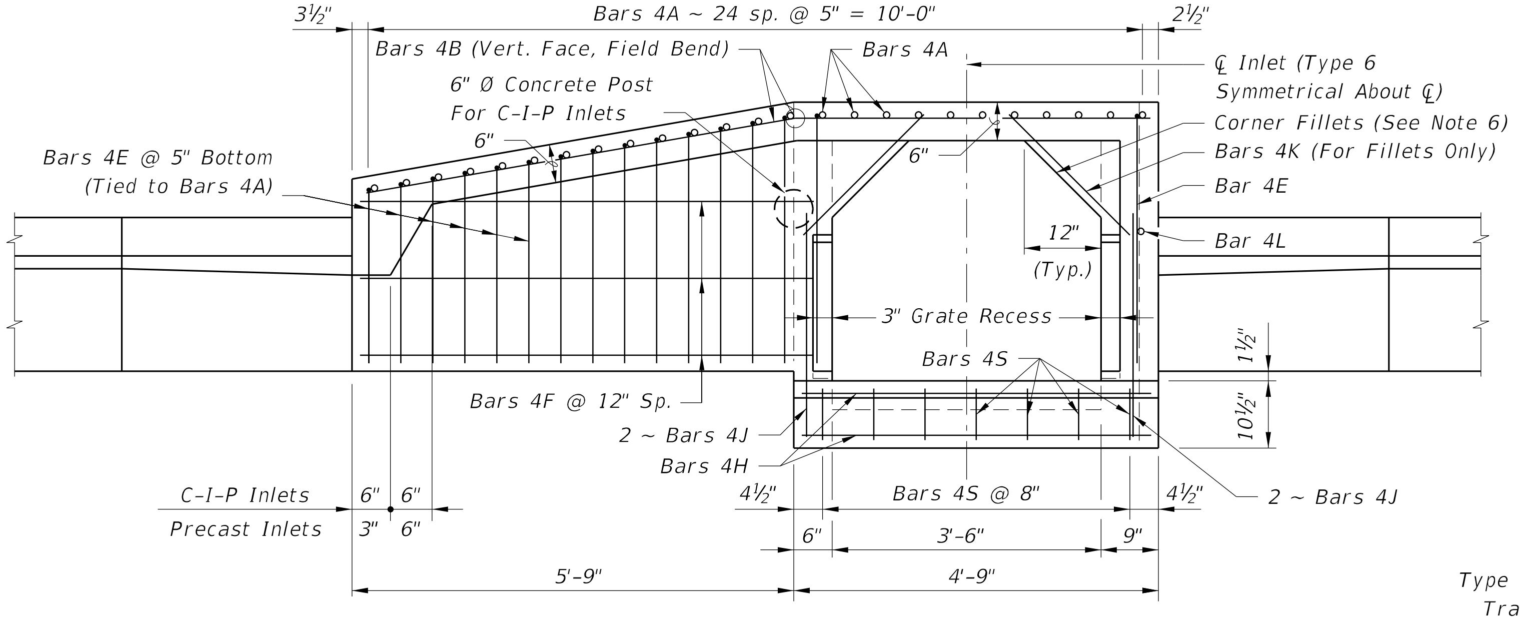
1. The finished grade and slope of the inlet tops are to conform with the finished cross slope and grade of the proposed sidewalk and/or border.
2. When inlets are to be constructed on a curve, refer to the plans to determine the radius and, where necessary, modify the inlet details accordingly. Bend steel when necessary.
3. All steel in inlet top shall have 1¼" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Inlet tops shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete.
4. For precast units the rear wall and apron may be precast as a separate piece from the top slab. Provide a minimum of 7 ~ #4 dowels in accordance with Index No. 201 "OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS".
5. For supplemental details see Index No. 201.
6. Only round concrete support post will be acceptable.
7. These inlets are designed for use with standard curb and gutter Types E and Type F. Locate inlet outside of pedestrian crosswalks.
8. For structure bottoms see Index No. 200.
9. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (Curb) (Type_), Each.

10/11/2016 10:18:07 AM

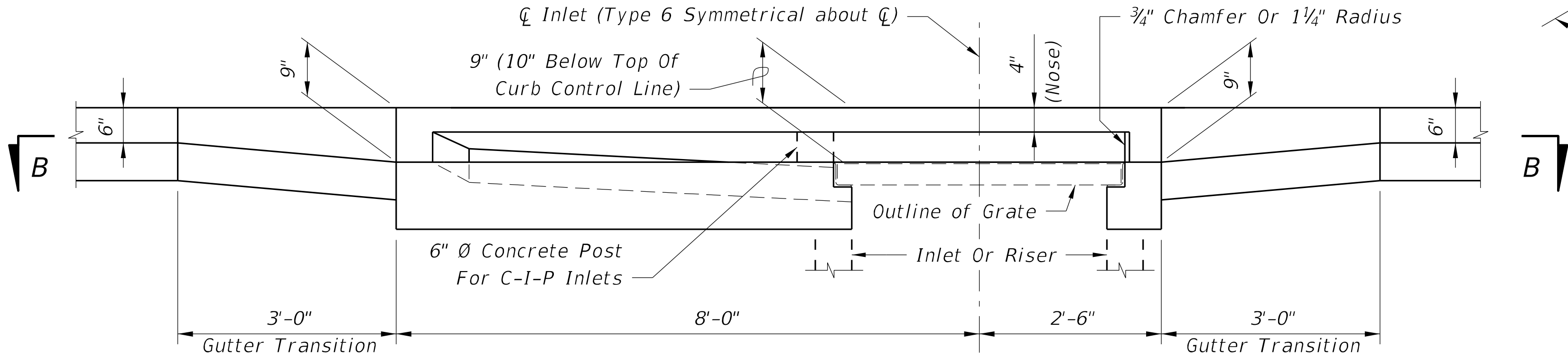
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 1, 2, 3 AND 4	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		210	1 of 1



TOP VIEW



SECTION BB

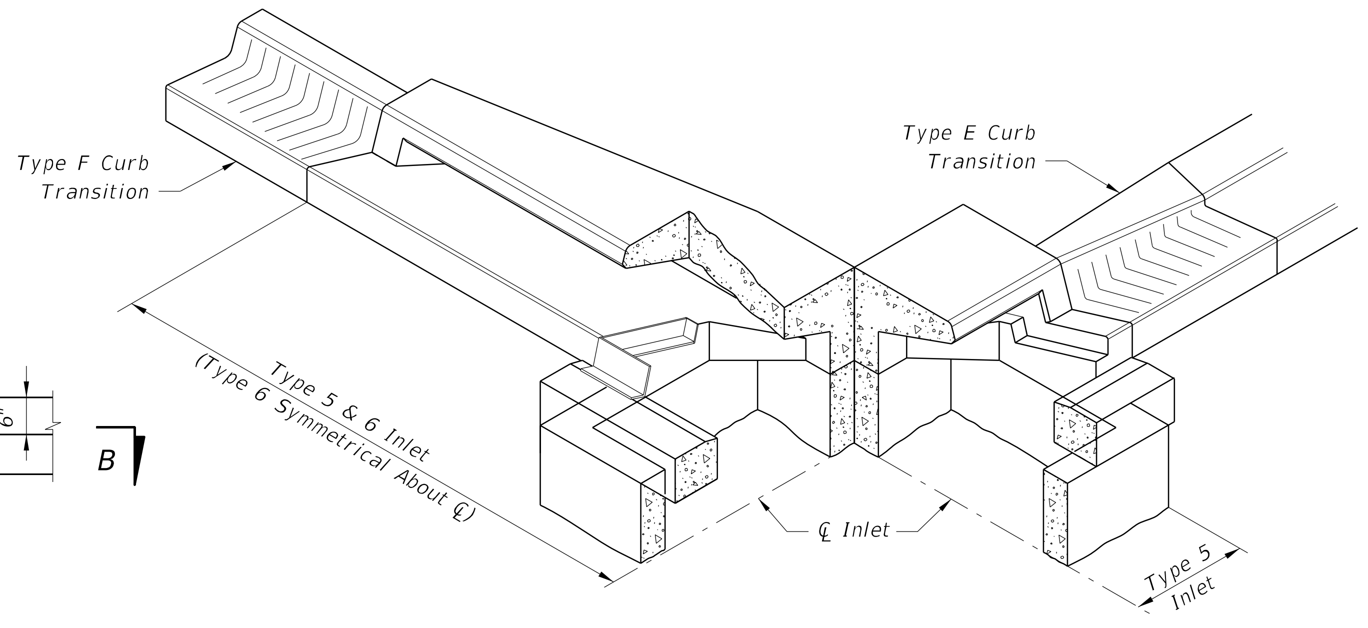


SECTION AA (At ℄ Inlet)

INLET TYPE 5 (Curb Inlet Type 6 Symmetrical With Left Half)

GENERAL NOTES

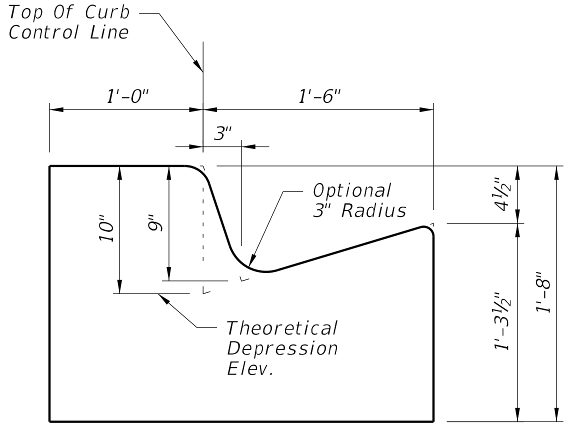
1. The finished grade and slope of the inlet tops are to conform with the finished cross slope and grade of the proposed sidewalk and/or border.
2. For inlets constructed on a curve, refer to the plans to determine the radius, and modify the inlet details accordingly. Bend steel when necessary.
3. All reinforcing steel to be Grade 60 bars with 1¼" minimum cover unless otherwise shown, see Sheet 4 for equivalent area Welded Wire Reinforcement details.
4. Inlet tops shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete. Precast units shall conform to the dimensions shown or in accordance with approved shop drawing's. Request for shop drawing approval shall be directed to the State Drainage Engineer.
5. Concrete meeting the requirements of ASTM C478 (4,000 psi) may be used in lieu of Class II concrete for precast units, manufactured in plants which meet the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
6. Corner fillets are required at inlet opening for precast units or C-I-P units used in conjunction with circular inlet bottoms or skewed rectangular inlet boxes. Finish top of fillets flush with drain throat bottom and match slope.
7. For inlet bottoms see Index No. 200. Inlet tops are to be used with Type P bottoms, or Type J bottoms with 3'-6" square (Type B), 3'-6" or 4' round (Type A) risers or top slab openings.
8. These inlet tops are designed for use with standard curb and gutter Type E and Type F. Locate inlet outside of pedestrian crosswalks. For Type E curb, transition the shape of the curb over the gutter transition length to match the face of the inlet (Type F).
9. See Index No. 201 for supplemental details.
10. All steel used for frame and grate shall meet the requirements of ASTM A36/A36M.
11. Either cast iron grates or steel grates may be used.
12. When Alternate "G" grate is specified in the plans either the cast iron grate and galvanized steel frame or the the galvanized steel grate and frame must be used. Grates are to be grouted in accordance with the grouting detail shown on Sheet 5, in lieu of tack welding.
13. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Curb) (Type _), Each.



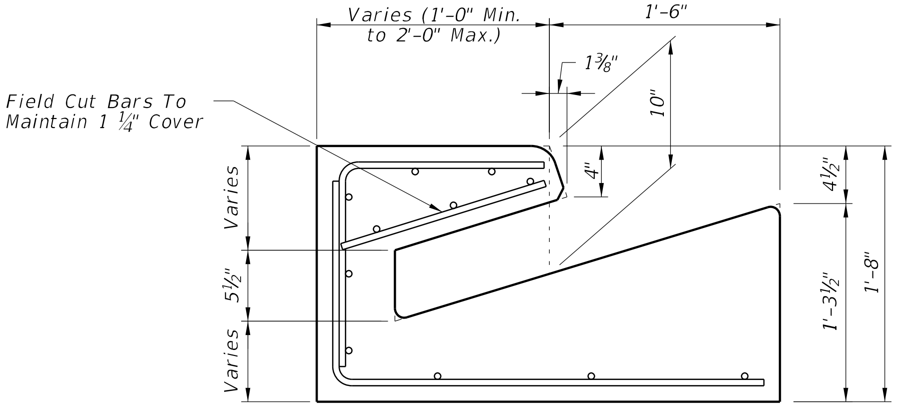
SKETCH SHOWING FRAME SEAT AND THROAT RECESS

10/18/2016 3:35:34 PM

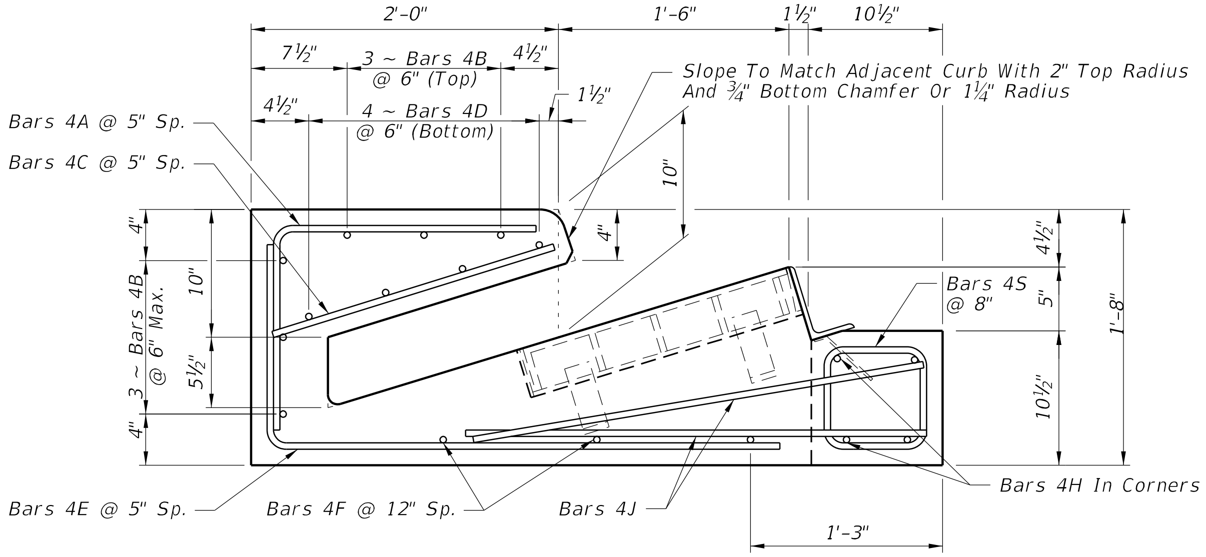
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 5 AND 6	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					211	1 of 5



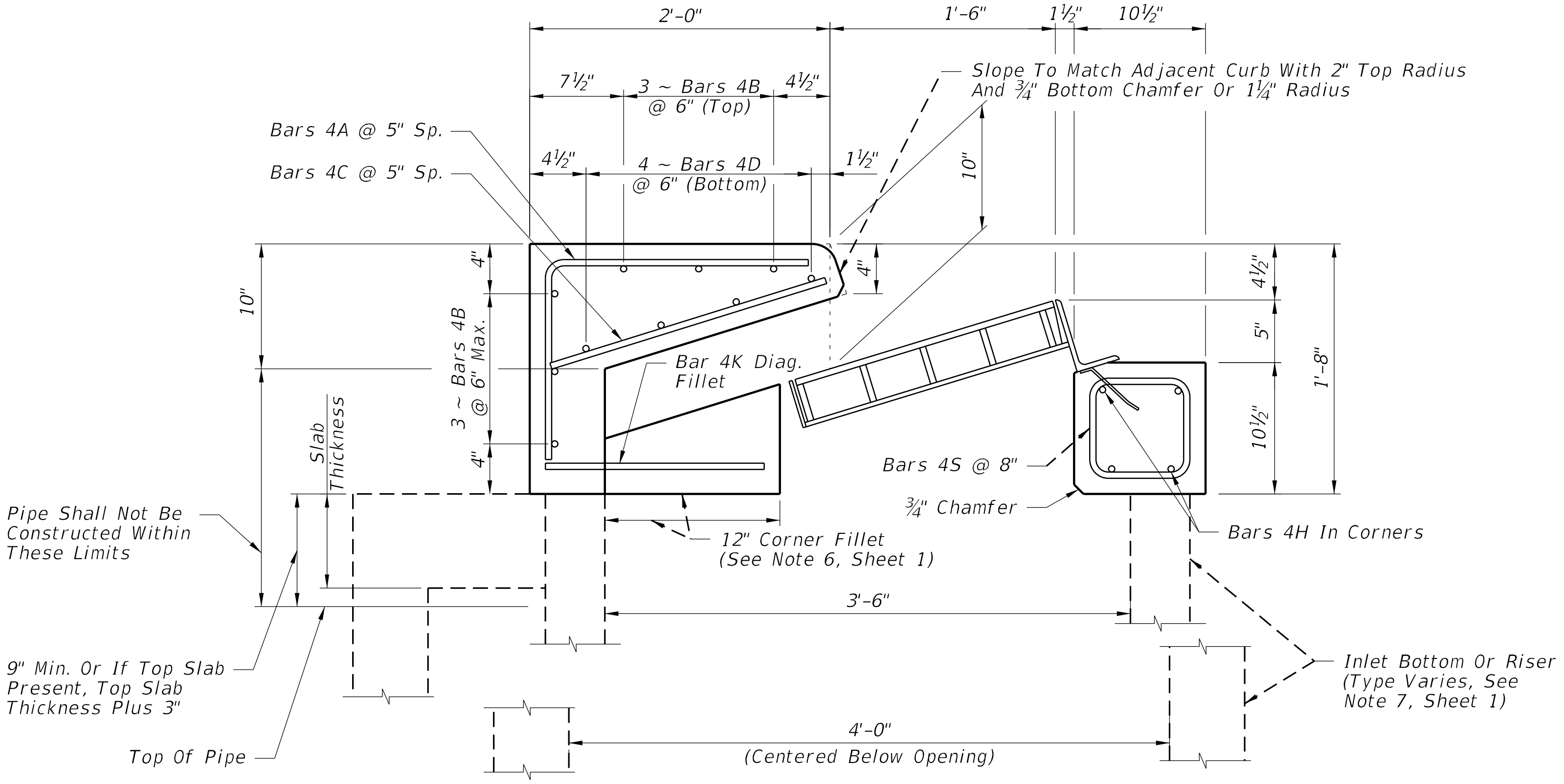
SECTION DD
(End View Of Inlet)



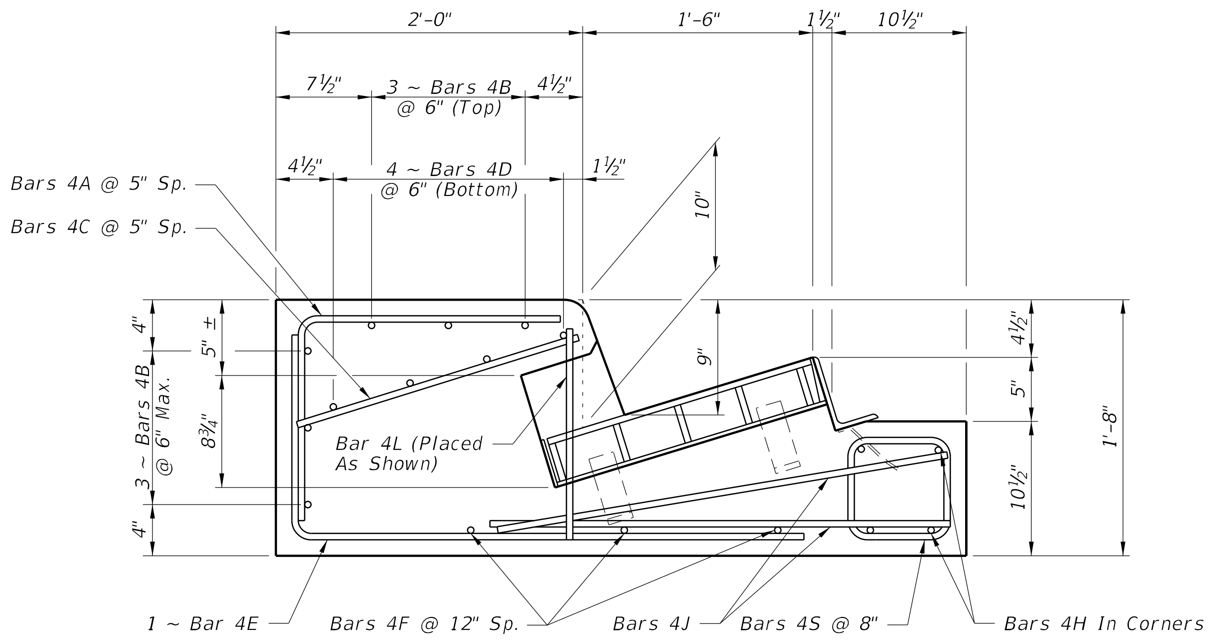
SECTION EE



SECTION FF



SECTION GG



SECTION HH
(Type 5 Inlet Only)

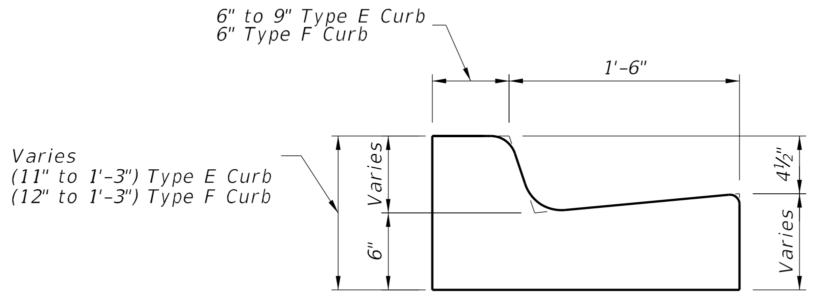
10:18:40 AM

10/11/2016

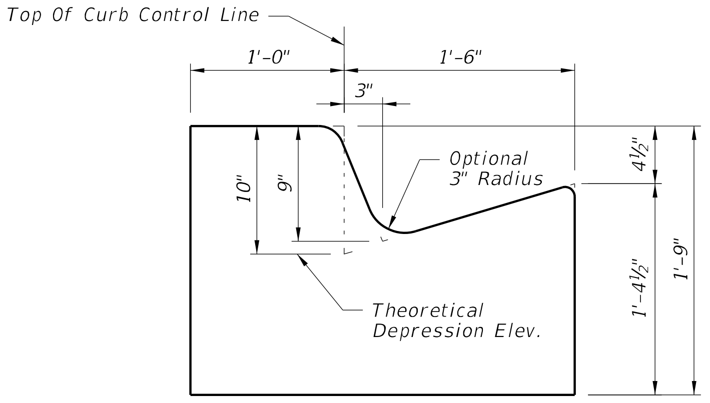
CROSS REFRENCES:
For General Notes See Sheet 1.
For Location Of Sections DD
Thru HH See Sheet 1.

PRECAST DETAILS

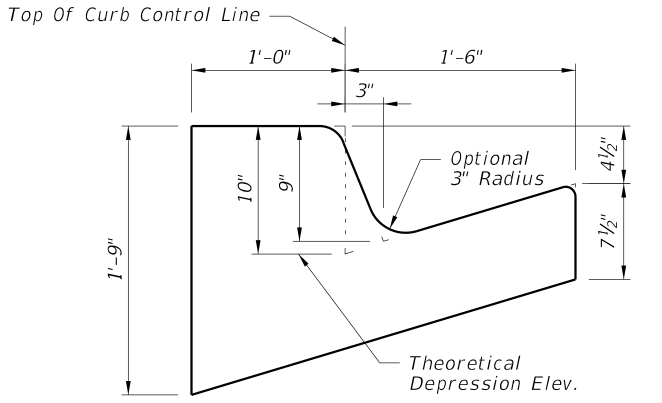
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 5 AND 6	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12					211	2 of 5



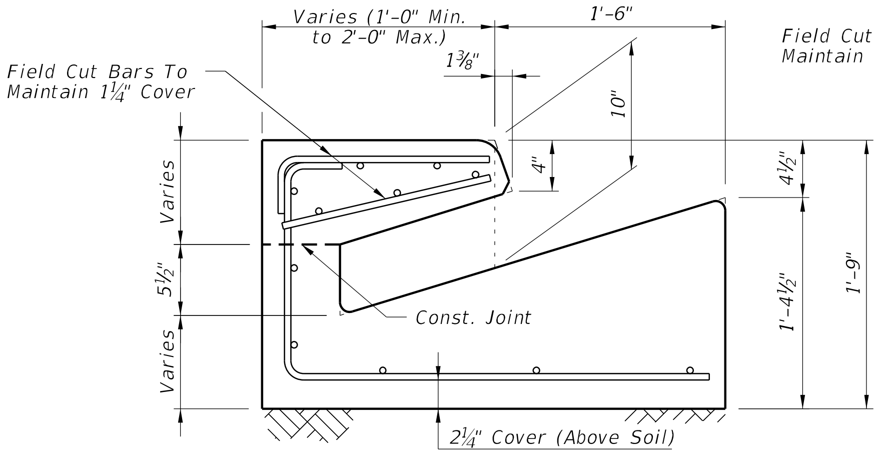
SECTION CC
(Gutter Transition
Type F Shown, Type E Similar)



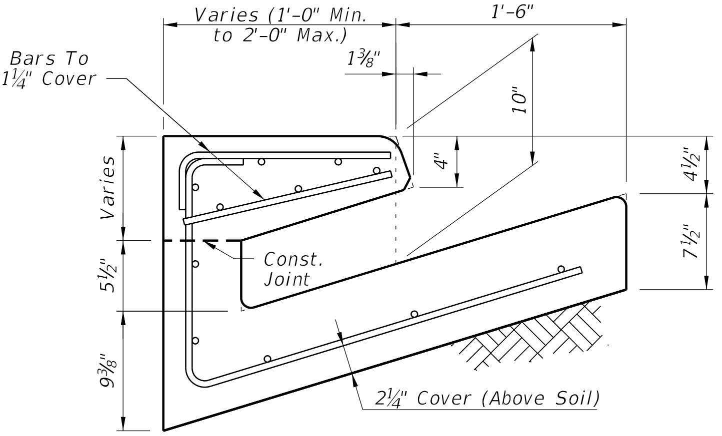
SECTION DD (OPTION A)
(End View Of Inlet)



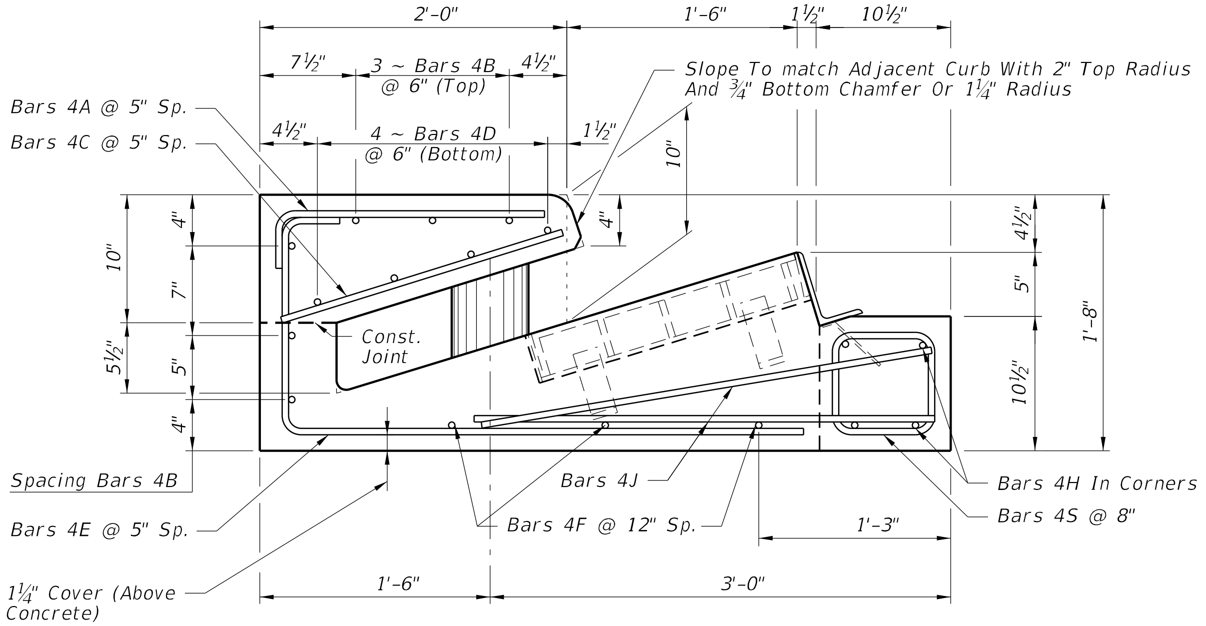
SECTION DD (OPTION B)
(End View Of Inlet)



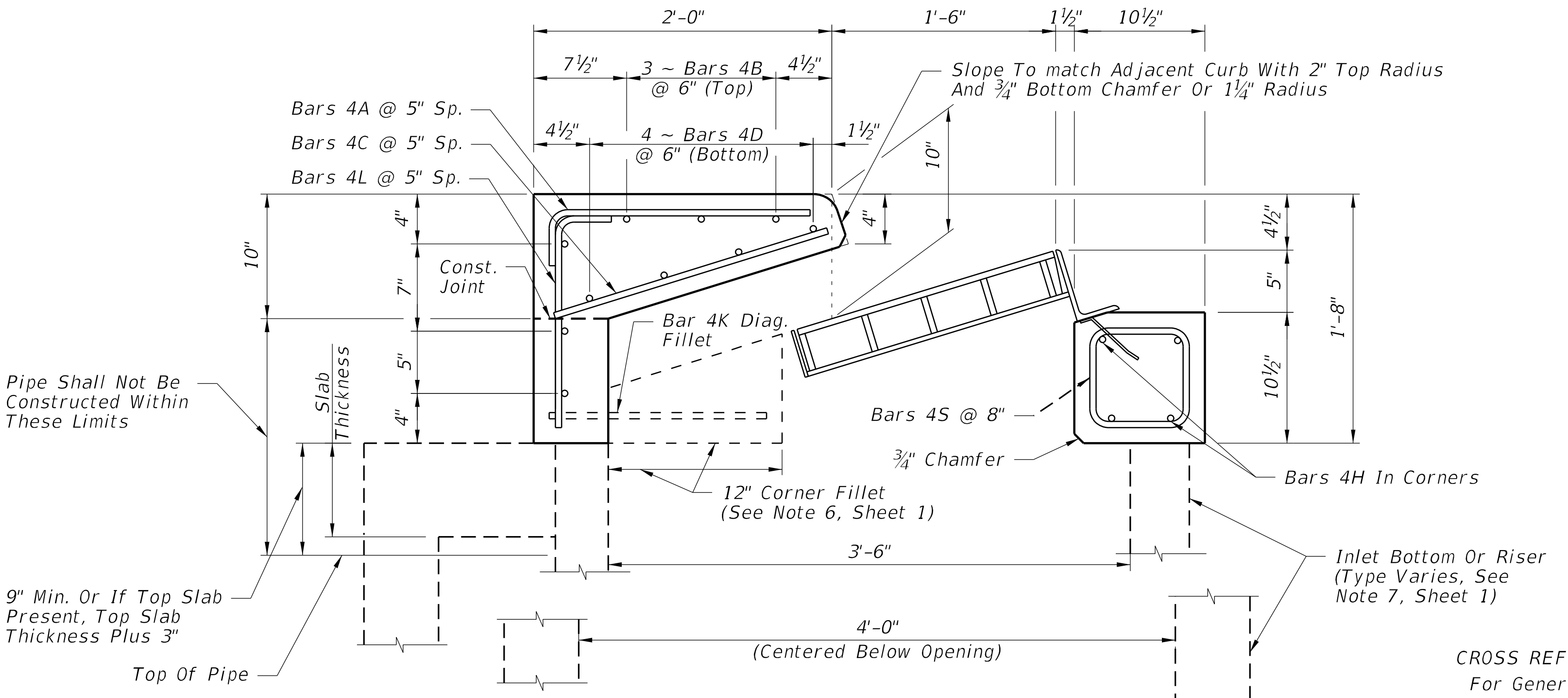
SECTION EE (OPTION A)



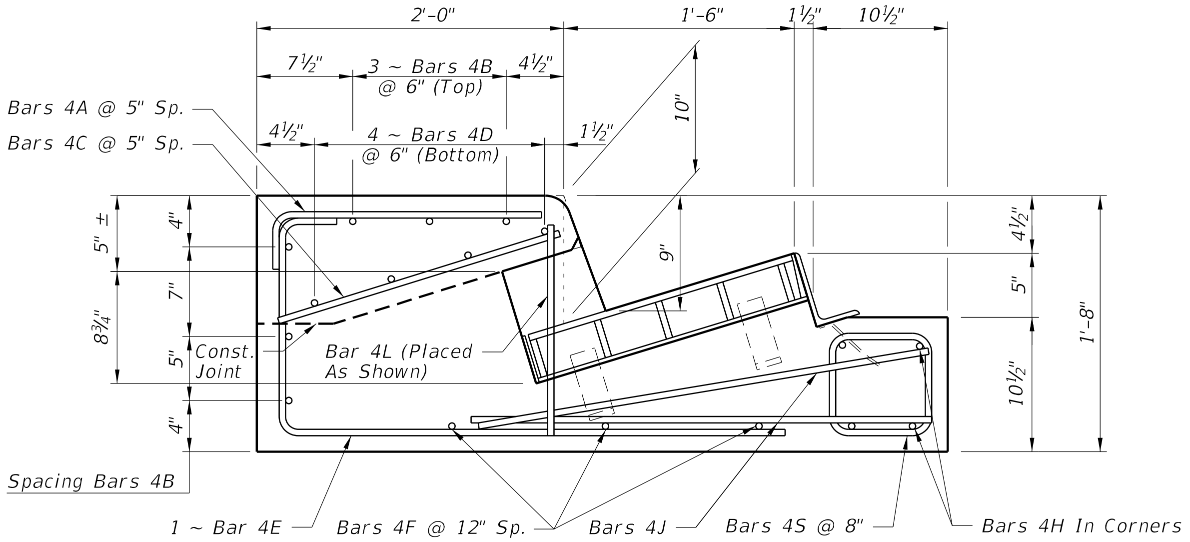
SECTION EE (OPTION B)



SECTION FF



SECTION GG



SECTION HH (Type 5 Inlet Only)

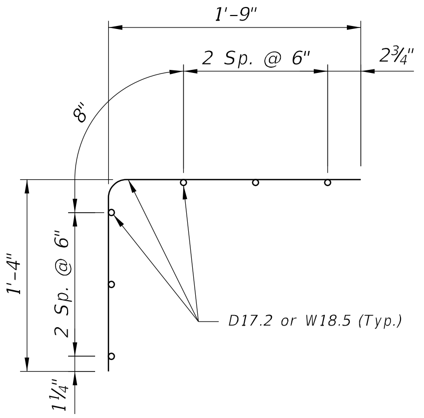
CROSS REFRENCES:
For General Notes See Sheet 1.
For Location Of Sections CC Thru HH See Sheet 1.

CAST-IN-PLACE DETAILS

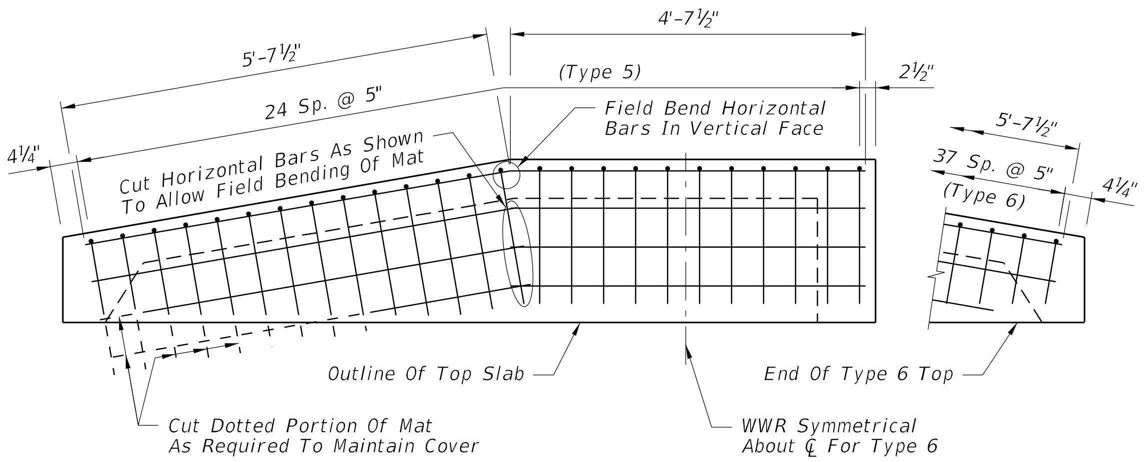
10:18:42 AM
10/11/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 5 AND 6	211	3 of 5

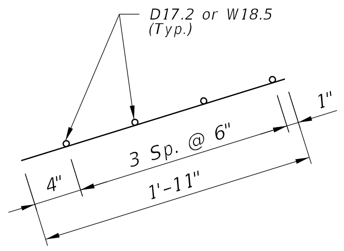
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)



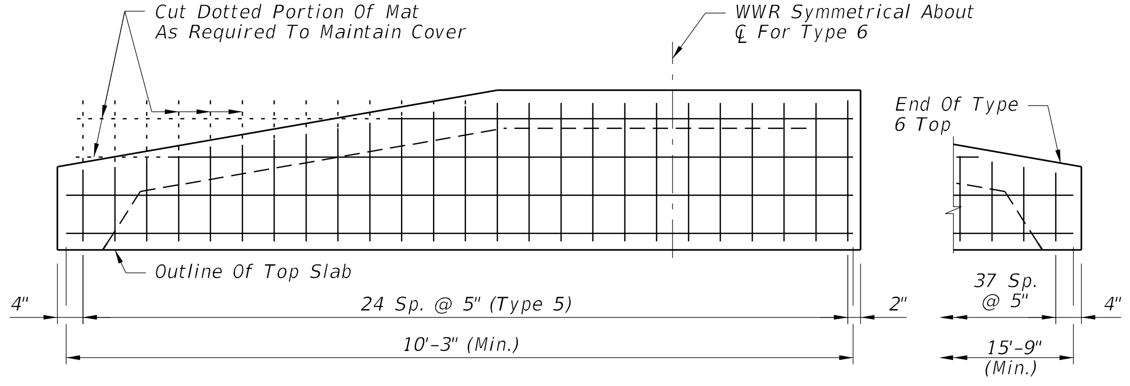
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 1



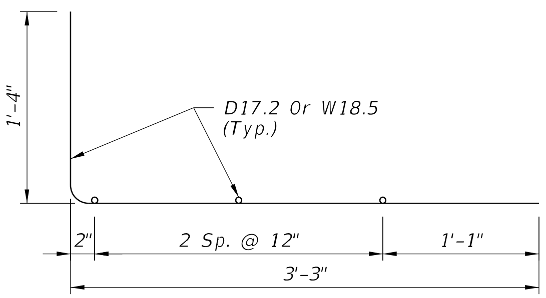
PLACEMENT SCHEMATIC FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 1



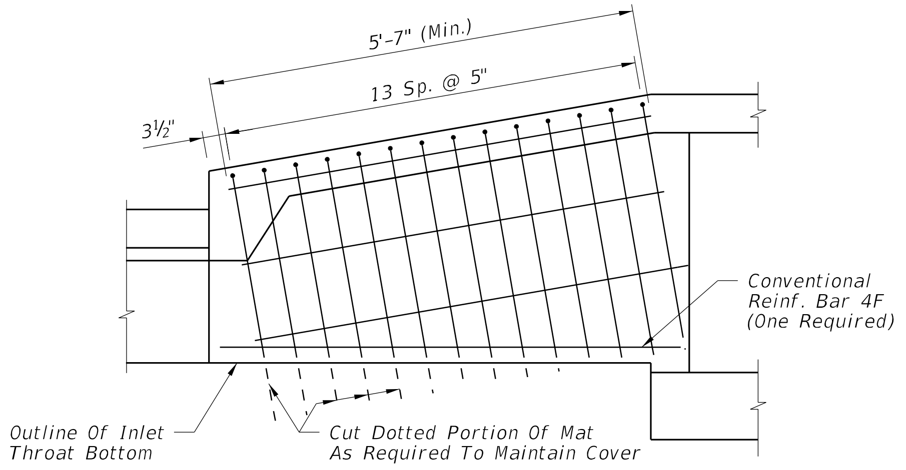
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 2



PLACEMENT SCHEMATIC FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 2



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 3

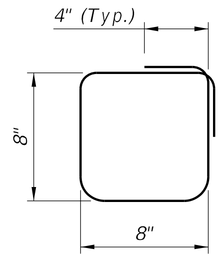


PLACEMENT SCHEMATIC FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 3

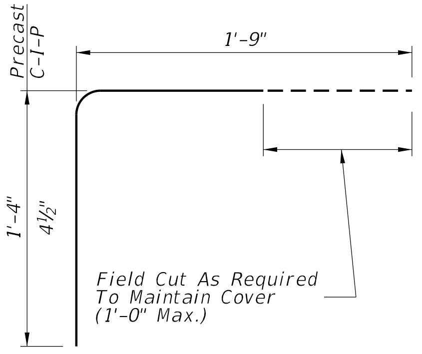
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	TYPE 5 INLET		TYPE 6 INLET	
		NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
A (Precast)	4	25	3'-1"	38	3'-1"
A (C-I-P)	4	25	2'-1½"	38	2'-1½"
B	4	6	10'-3"	6	15'-9"
C	4	25	11" to 1'-11"	38	11" to 1'-11"
D	4	4	10'-3"	4	15'-9"
E	4	16	4'-11½"	30	4'-11½"
F	4	3	6'-0"	6	6'-0"
H	4	4	4'-6"	4	4'-6"
J	4	4	3'-0"	4	3'-0"
K (Fillet)	4	2	2'-3"	2	2'-3"
L (Precast)	4	1	1'-4"	0	---
L (C-I-P)	4	10	1'-4"	9	1'-4"
S	4	7	3'-2"	7	3'-2"



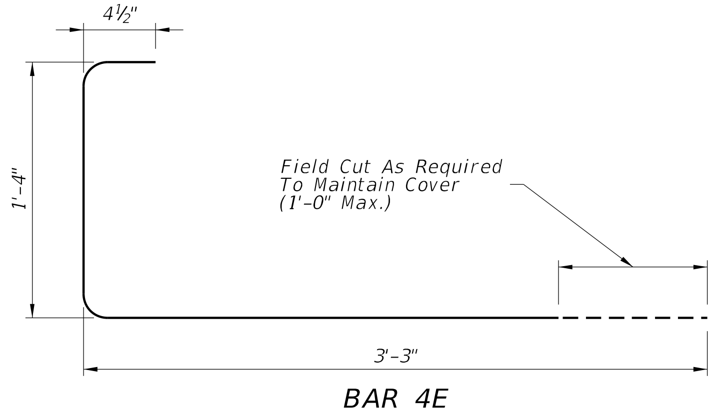
BAR 4S



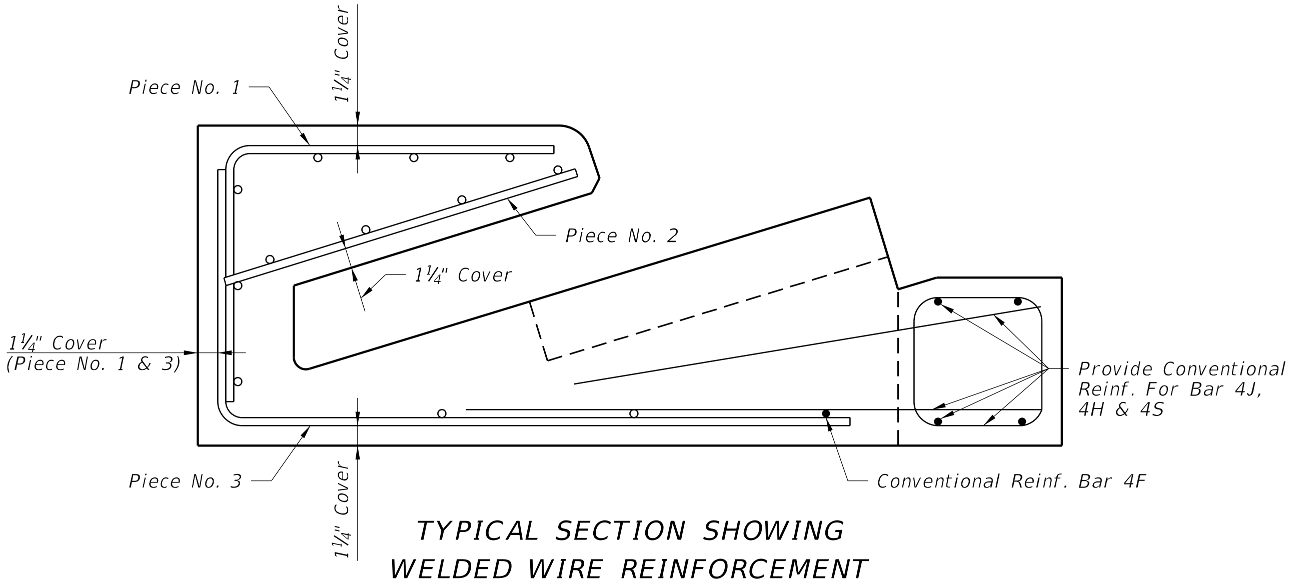
BAR 4A

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Bars 4A and 4E may be combined into a single bar.
3. Welded Wire Reinforcement consists of Smooth or Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



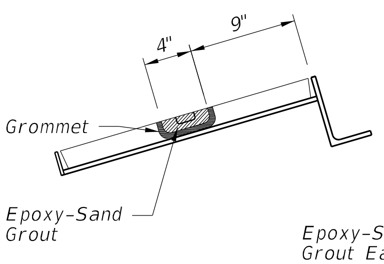
BAR 4E



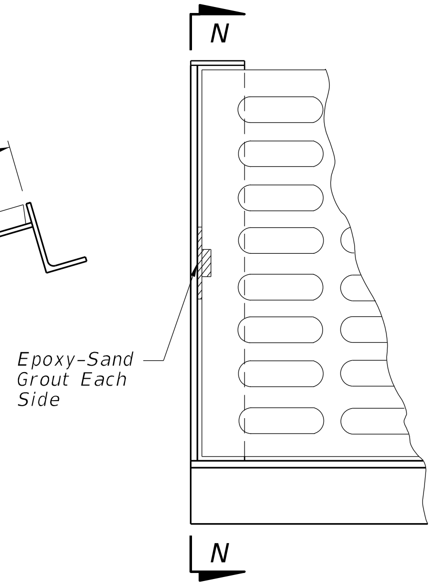
TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT

10/11/2016 10:18:46 AM

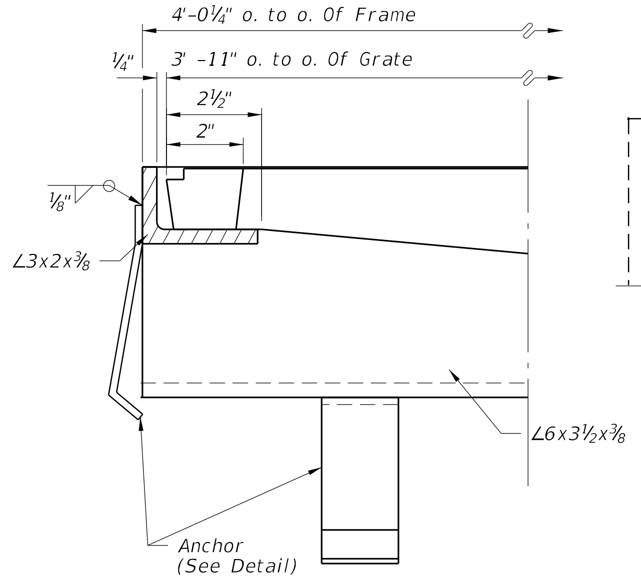
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 5 AND 6	211	4 of 5



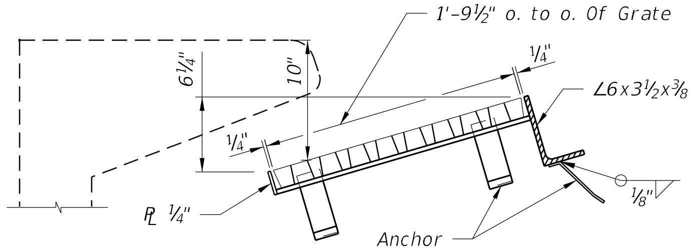
SECTION NN



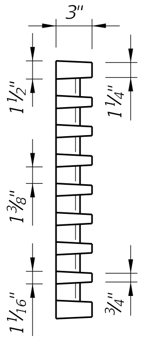
TOP VIEW
CAST IRON GRATE



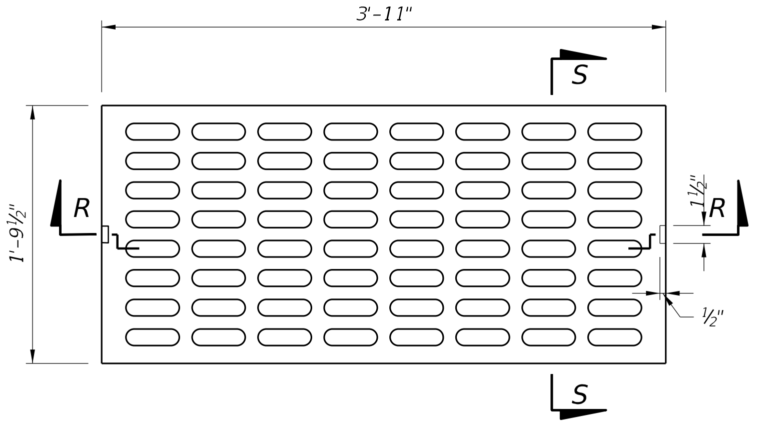
SECTION QQ



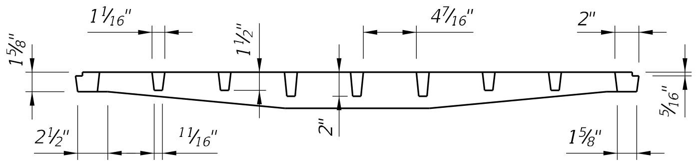
SECTION GG



SECTION SS

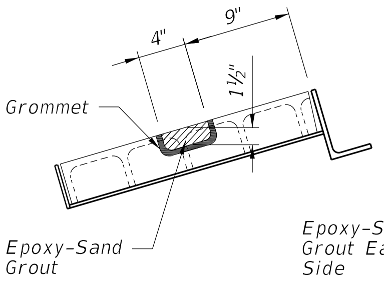


TOP VIEW

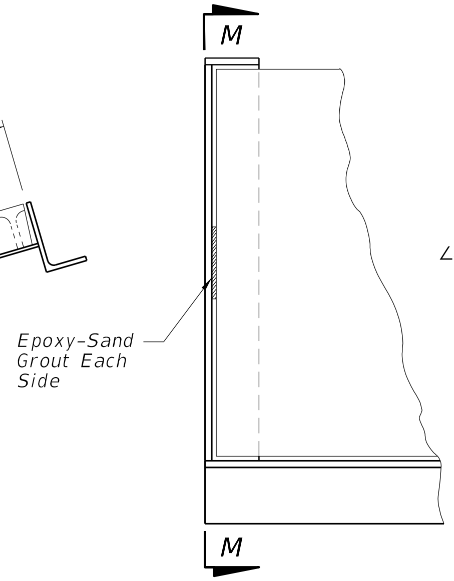


SECTION RR

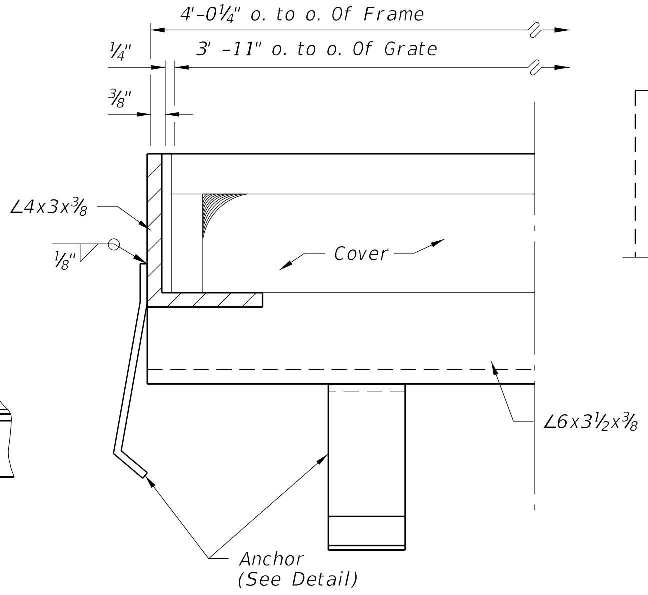
CAST IRON GRATE



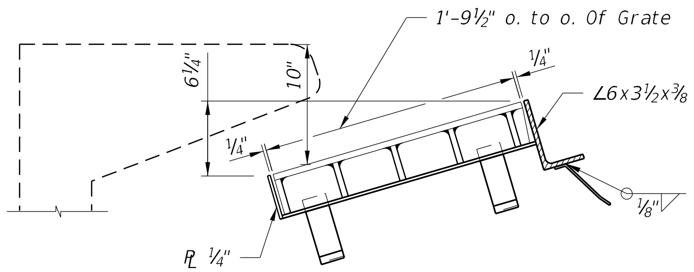
SECTION MM



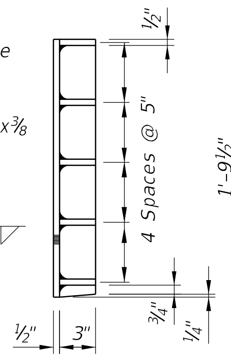
TOP VIEW
STEEL GRATE



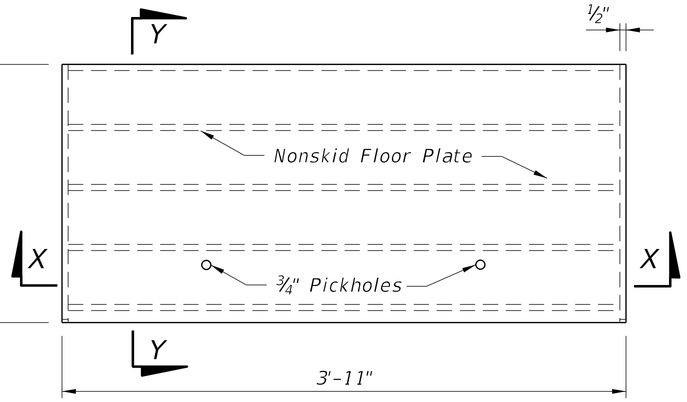
SECTION QQ



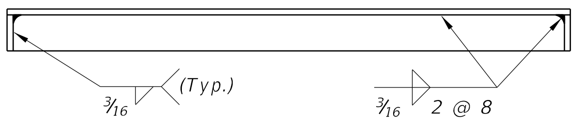
SECTION GG



SECTION YY



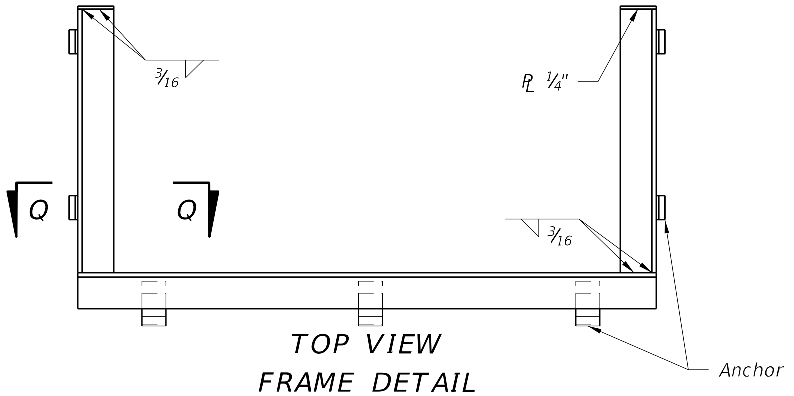
TOP VIEW



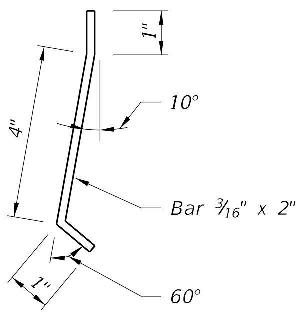
SECTION XX

STEEL GRATE

GROUTING DETAILS



TOP VIEW
FRAME DETAIL

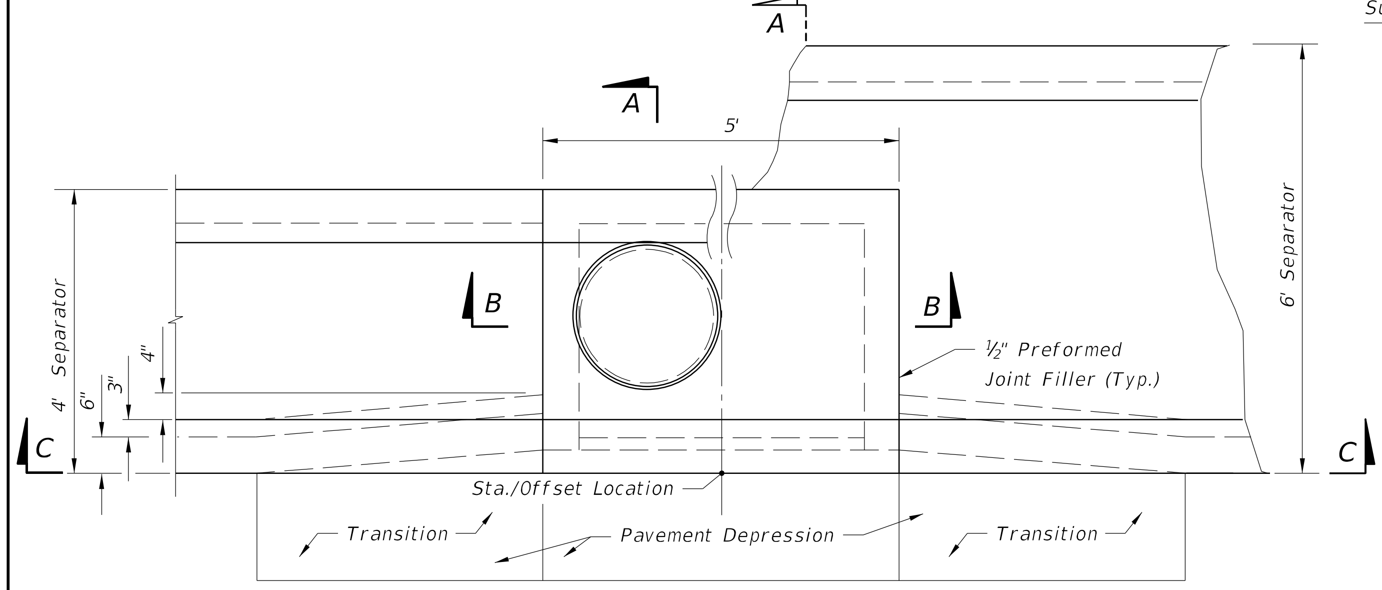


ANCHOR DETAIL

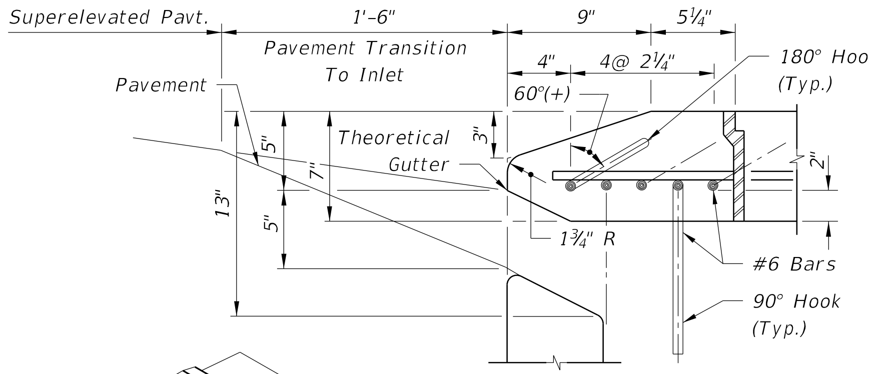
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Location Of Section GG and QQ
See Sheet 1.

10/11/2016 10:18:48 AM

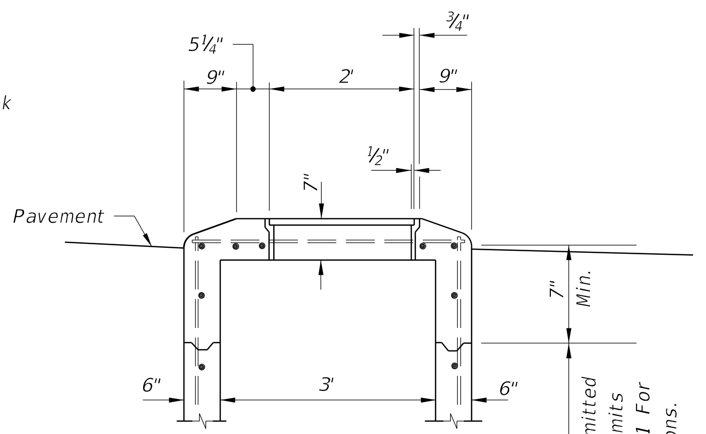
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 5 AND 6	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT		211	5 of 5



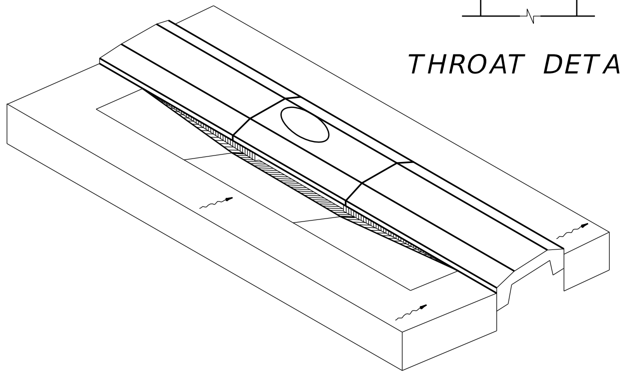
A PLAN



THROAT DETAIL

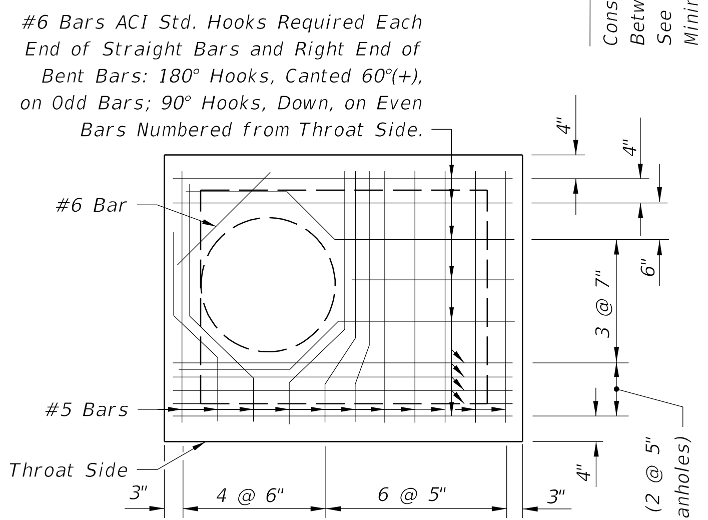


MODIFICATION WHEN USED AS A MANHOLE

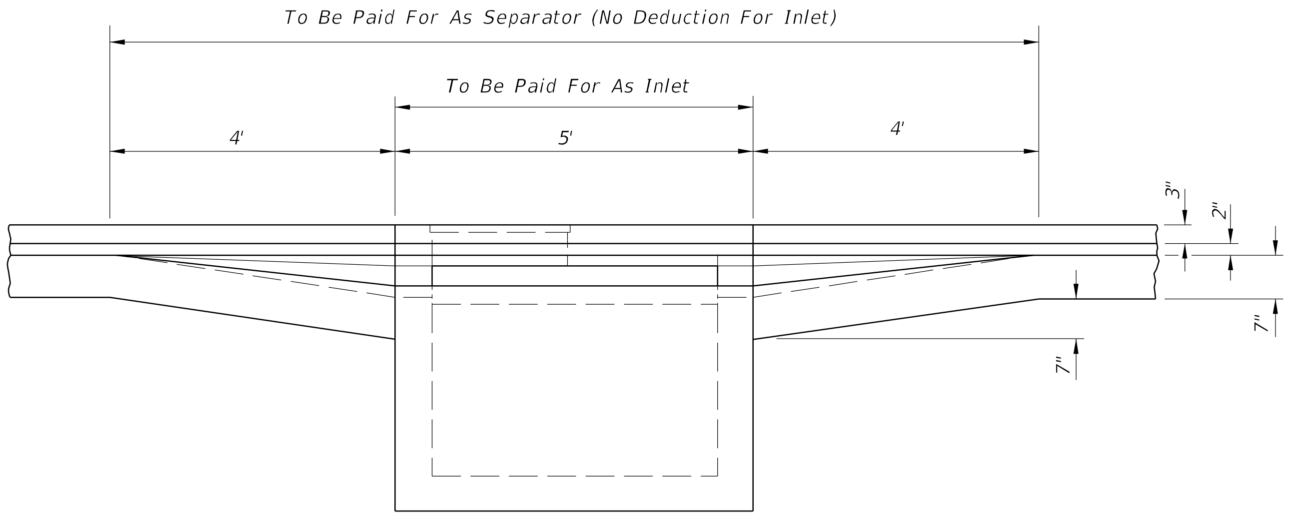


HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 6'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
6' - 10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10' - 13'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10' - 15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"



REINFORCING STEEL DIAGRAM TOP SLAB OF INLETS



GENERAL NOTES

1. This inlet is used in Traffic Separators Types I and II; or, in separators constructed with Curbs Types A, B and E and sidewalk paving, which cannot accommodate Inlets Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. Use of this Inlet on through traffic side of the separator is not permitted in medians with Curb Types A and B. Locate inlet outside of pedestrian way.

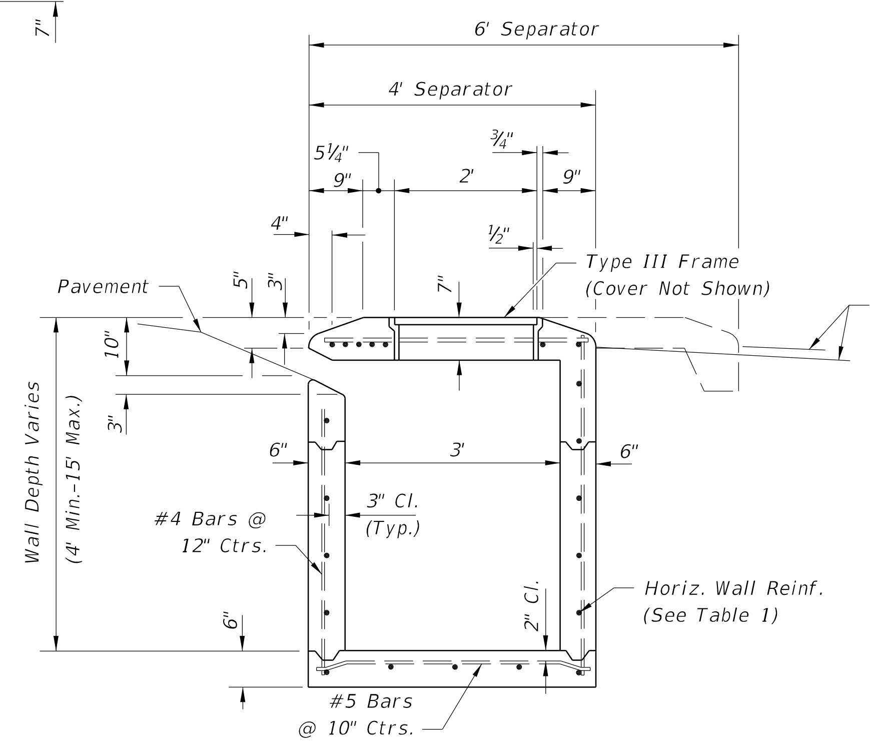
2. All reinforcing to be Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise shown. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe when necessary. Bars to clear pipe by 1½"

3. Recommended maximum pipe sizes are 24" longitudinal and 30" transverse. For larger pipe, inlets with Alt. B bottoms, Index No. 200 are recommended.

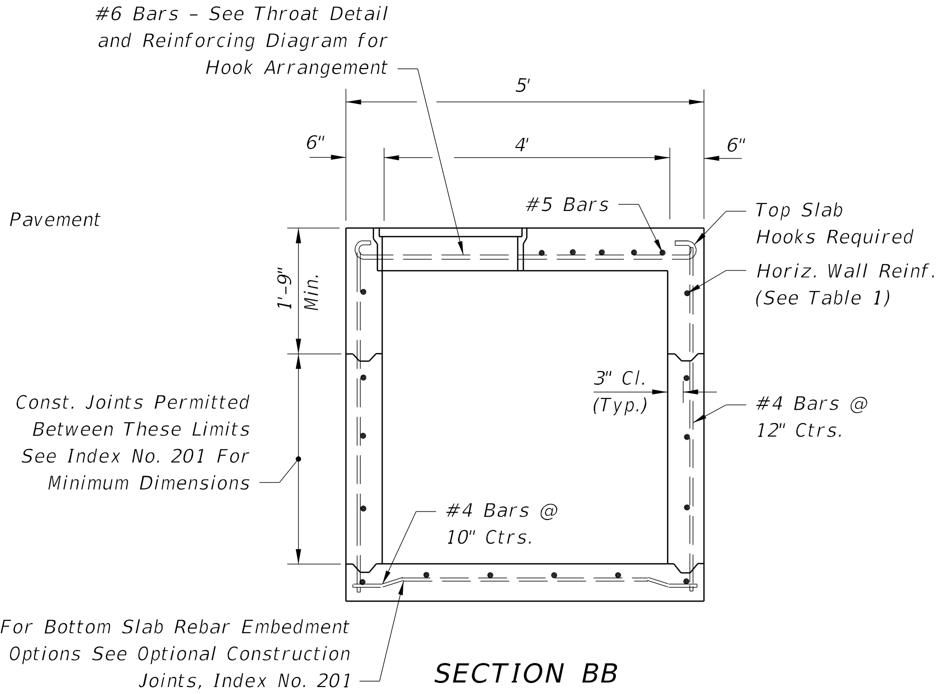
4. For supplementary details see Index No. 201.

5. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise shown.

6. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Curb) (Type 7), Each.



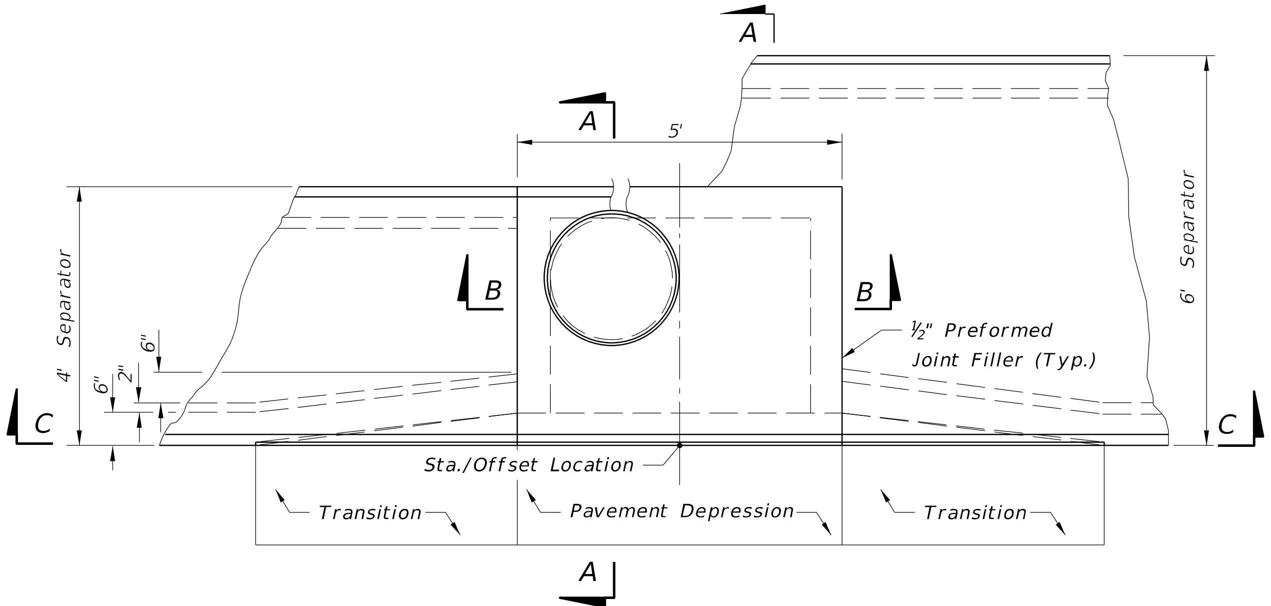
SECTION AA



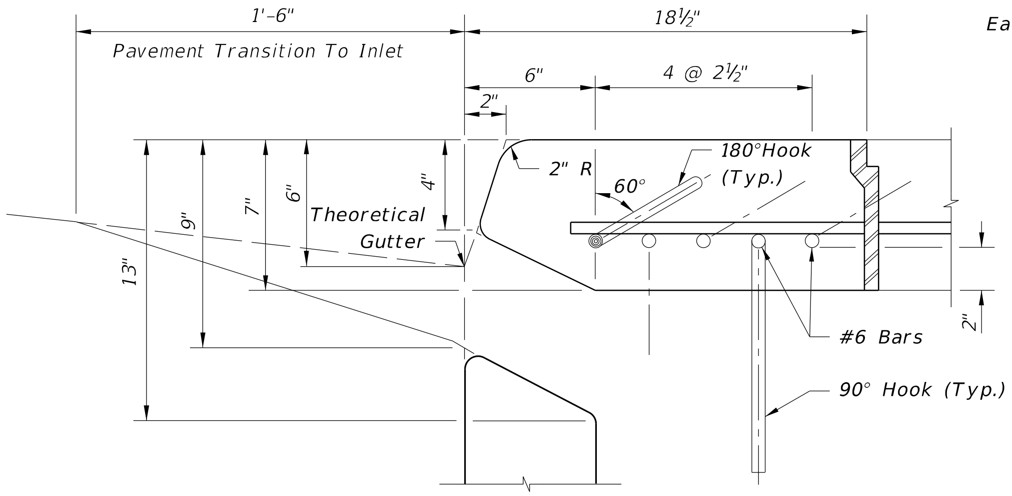
SECTION BB

10/11/2016 10:20:40 AM

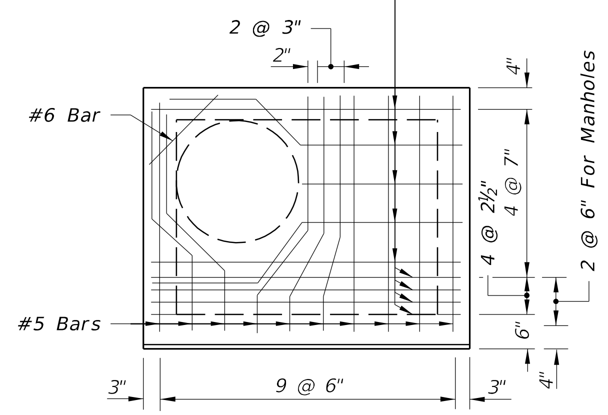
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TYPE 7	212	1 of 1



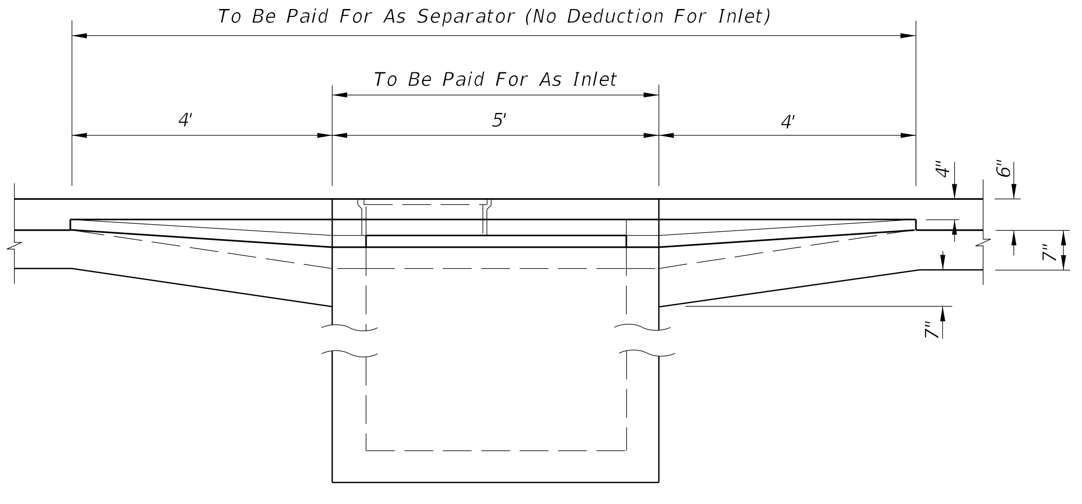
PLAN



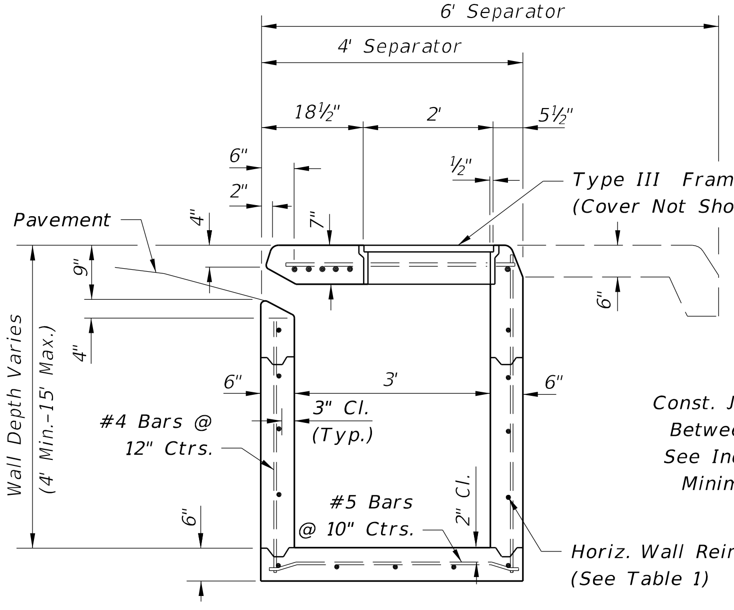
THROAT DETAIL (SECTION AA)



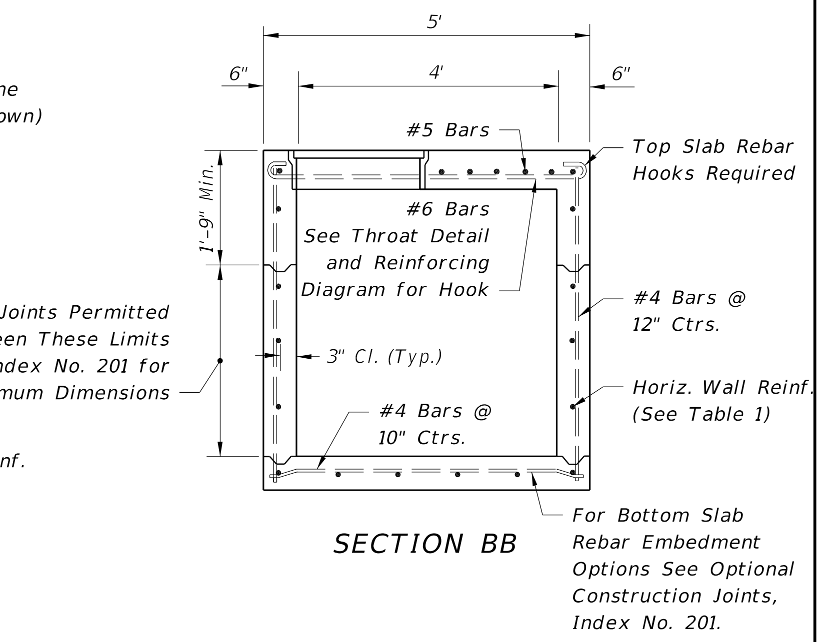
REINFORCING STEEL DIAGRAM TOP SLAB OF INLET



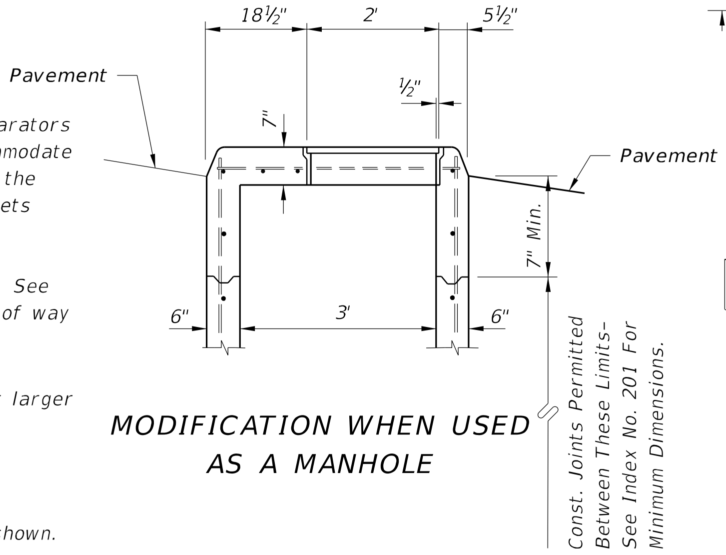
SECTION CC



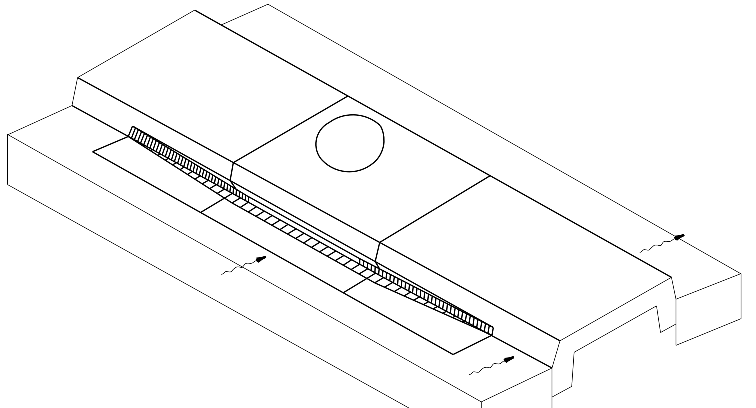
SECTION AA



SECTION BB



MODIFICATION WHEN USED AS A MANHOLE



GENERAL NOTES

1. This inlet is to be used only in Traffic Separators Types IV and V; or, in separators constructed with Curbs Types D and F and sidewalk paving, which cannot accommodate Inlets Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6. Use of this inlet on the through traffic side of the separator should be avoided in medians constructed with Curb Type D (Curb inlets Types 9 or 10 are recommended). Locate inlet outside of pedestrian way.

2. All reinforcing to be Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise shown. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe when necessary. Bars to clear pipe by 1½".

3. Recommended maximum pipe sizes are 24" longitudinal and 30" transverse. For larger pipe, inlets with Alt. B bottoms, Index No. 200 are recommended.

4. For supplemental details and notes see Index No. 201.

5. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise shown.

6. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Curb) (Type 8), Each.

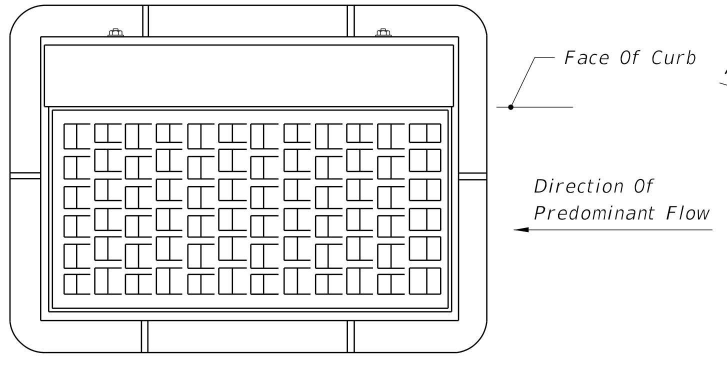
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.^{2}/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' -6'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
6' -10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10'-13'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

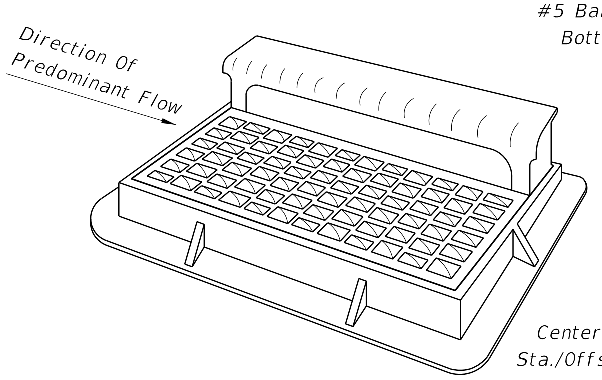
10:21:55 AM

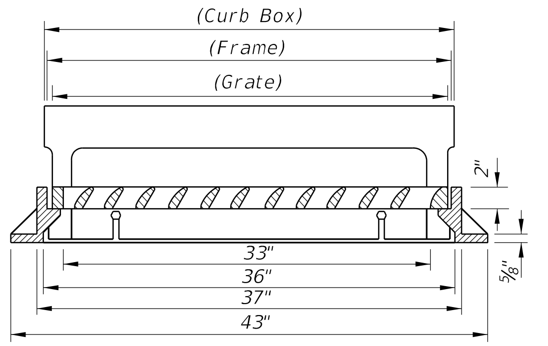
10/11/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TYPE 8	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					213	1 of 1

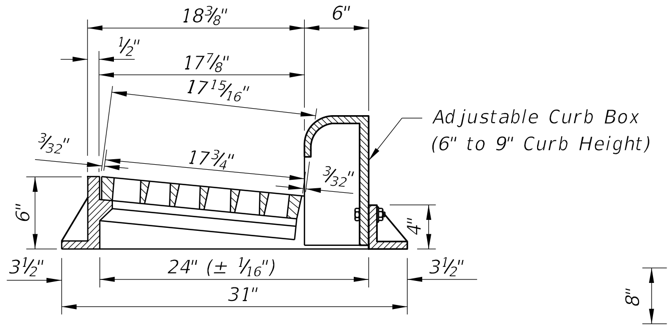


TOP VIEW



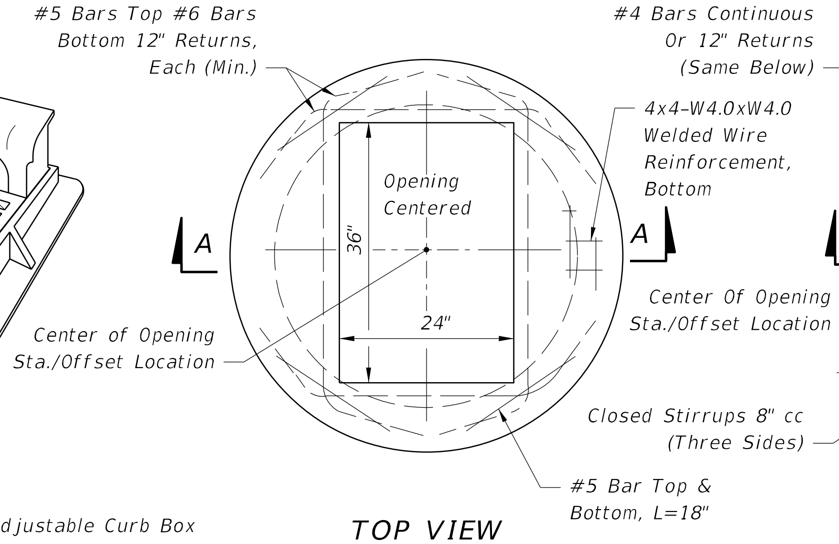


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

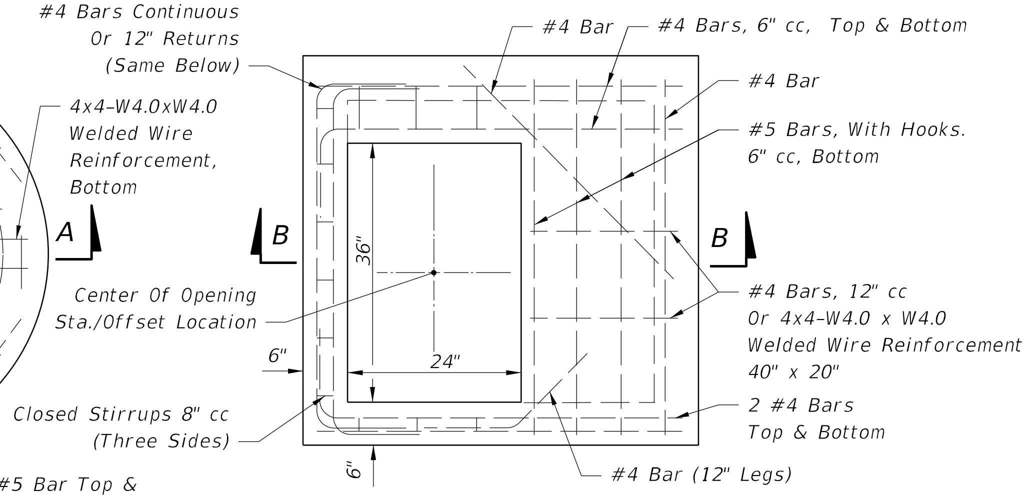


TRANSVERSE SECTION

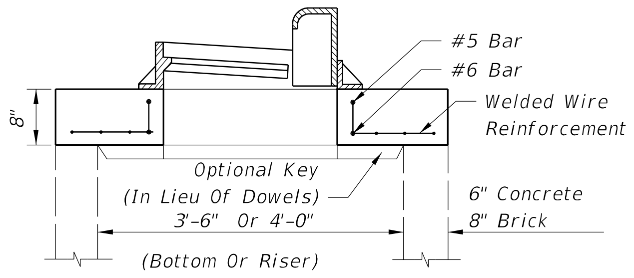
FRAME AND GRATE



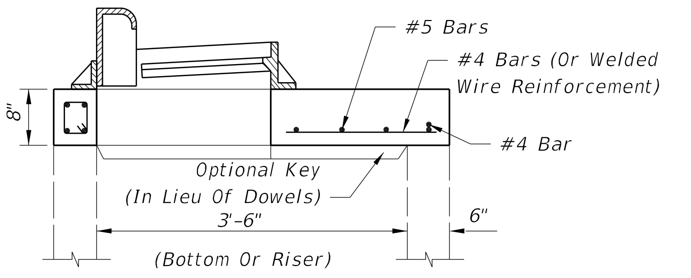
TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW

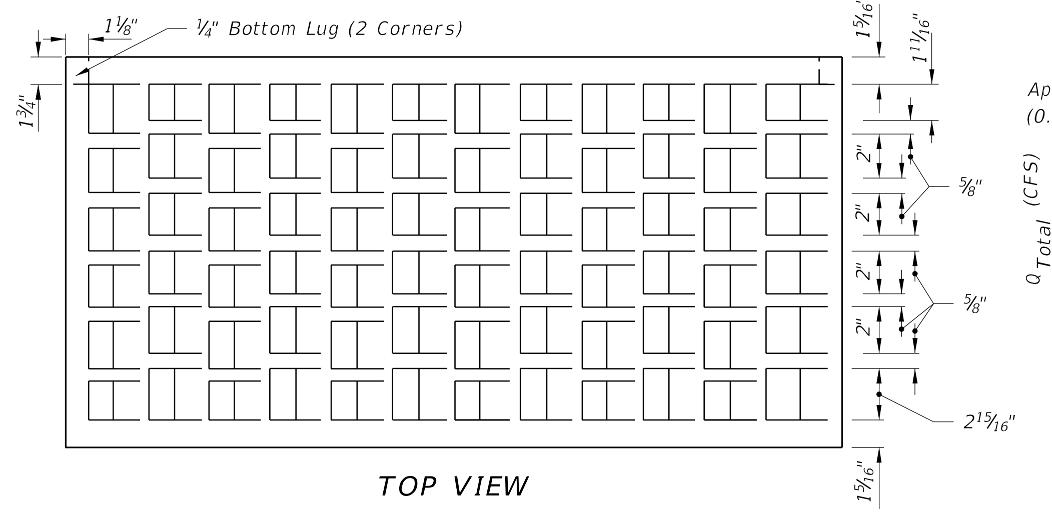


SECTION AA
(SEE NOTE 6 BELOW)

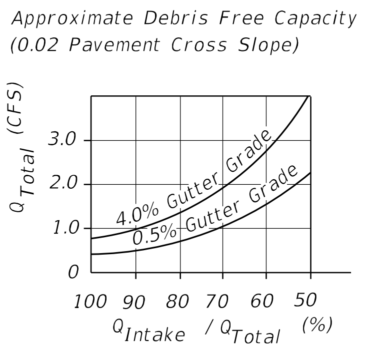


SECTION BB
(SEE NOTE 6 BELOW)

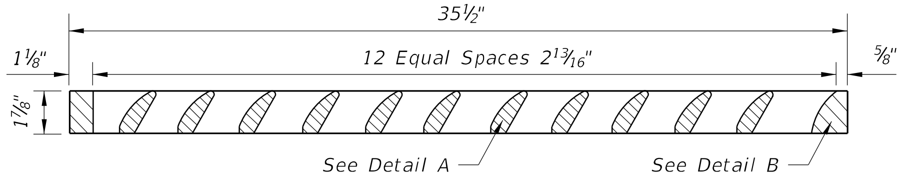
TOP SLABS



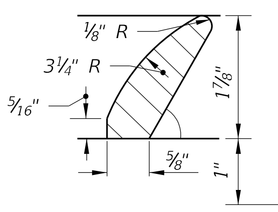
TOP VIEW



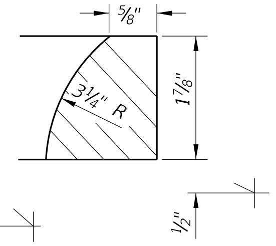
EFFICIENCY CURVE



SECTION



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

GRATE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. This inlet is primarily intended for locations with light to moderate flows where right of way does not permit the use of throated Curb Inlets Types 1 through 6. The typical application is on curb returns to city streets. The inlet grate is suitable for pedestrian and bicycle traffic.

2. This inlet to be located outside of curb ramp area in vertical faced curbs such as Curb and Gutter Type F. Grate shall be oriented with vanes directed toward Predominant flow.

3. For structure bottoms see Index No. 200. For supplemental details see Index No. 201.

4. All steel in slab tops shall have 1¼" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Tops shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete.

5. For Alternate B applications, top slab openings shall be placed such that 2 edges of inlet frame will be located directly above bottom wall or riser wall.

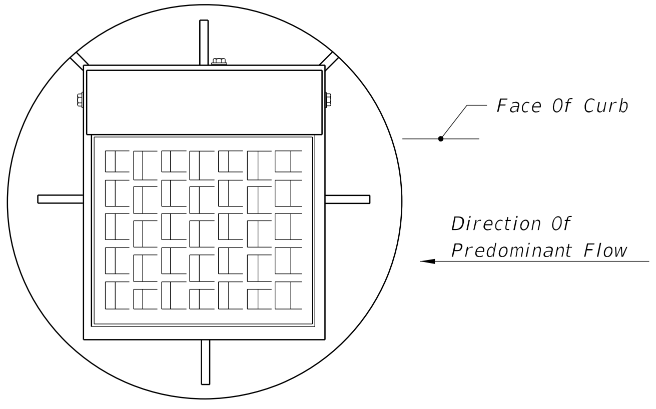
6. When used on a structure with dimensions larger than those detailed above and risers are not applied, the top slab shall be constructed using Index No. 200 with the slab opening adjusted to 24"x36". The "Special Top Slab" on Index No. 200 is not permitted.

7. Frame may be adjusted with one to six courses of brick.

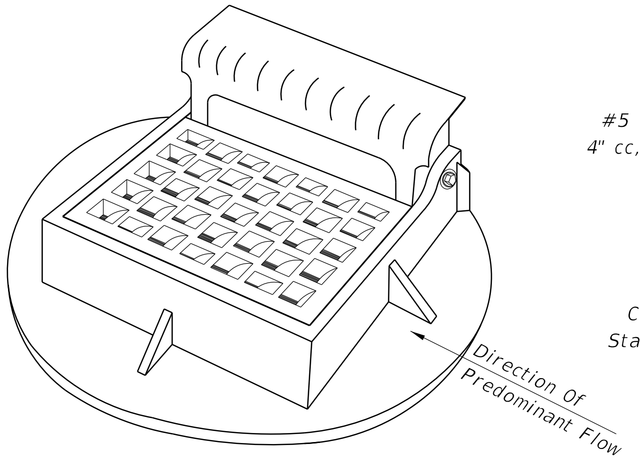
8. Vaned grates with approximately equal openings will be permitted that satisfy AASHTO HL-93 loading. Grates shall be reversible, right or left.

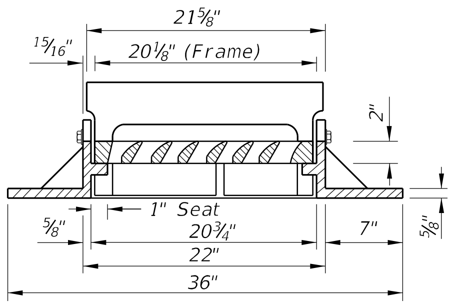
10:22:20 AM
10/11/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TOP TYPE 9	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					214	1 of 1

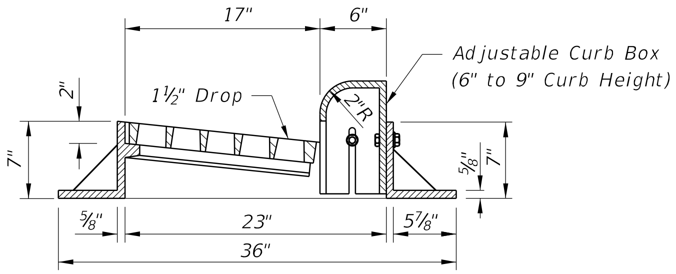


TOP VIEW



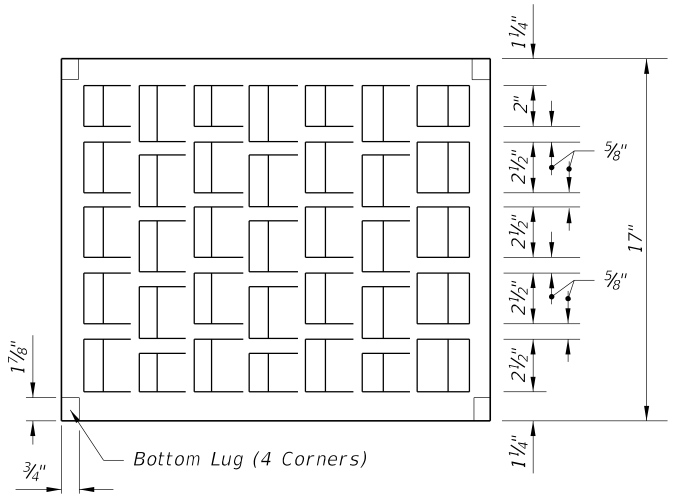


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

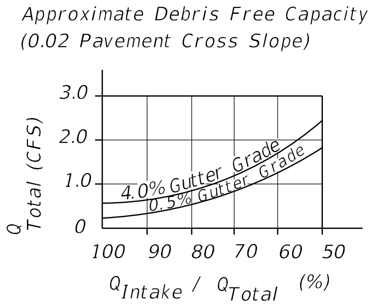


TRANSVERSE SECTION

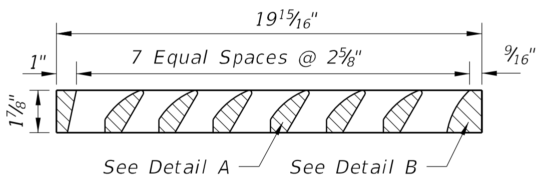
FRAME AND GRATE



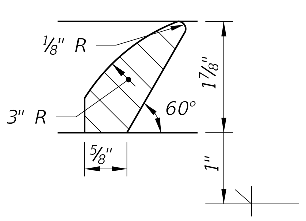
PLAN



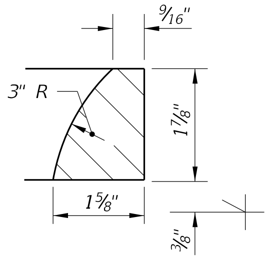
EFFICIENCY CURVE



SECTION

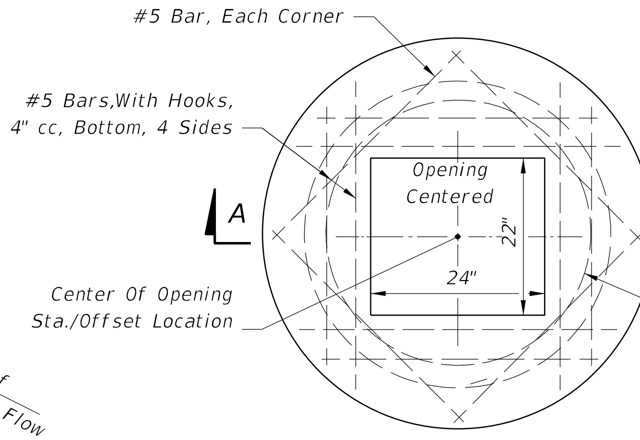


DETAIL A

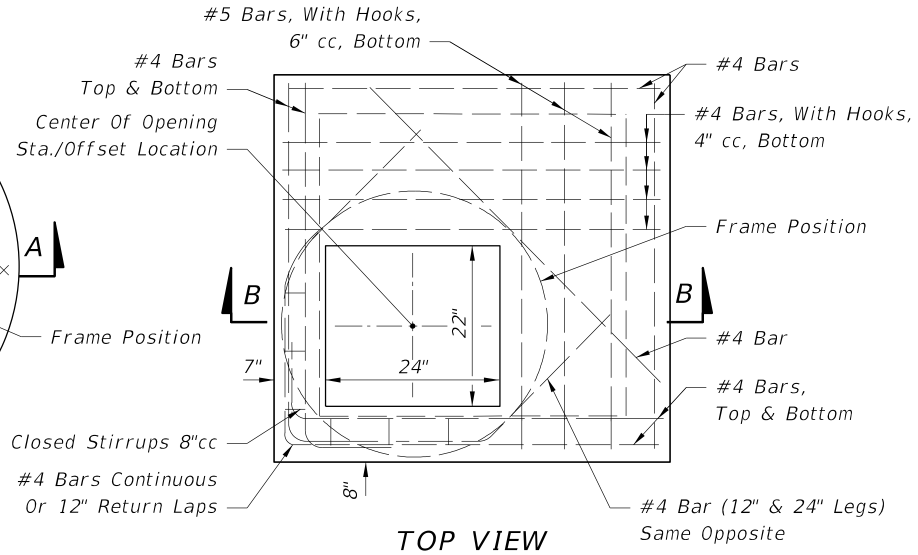


DETAIL B

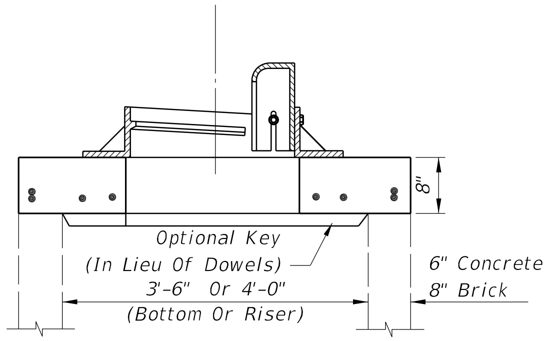
GRATE DETAIL



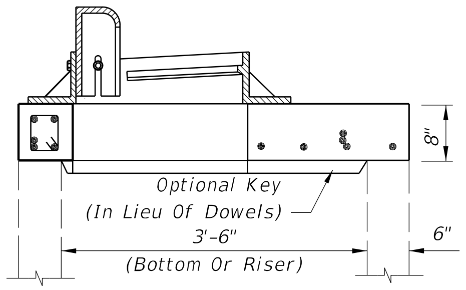
TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW



SECTION AA
(SEE NOTE 6 BELOW)



SECTION BB
(SEE NOTE 6 BELOW)

TOP SLABS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This inlet is primarily intended for locations with light flows where right of way does not permit the use of throated Curb Inlets Types 1 through 6. The typical application is on curb returns to city streets. The inlet grate is suitable for pedestrian and bicycle traffic.

2. This inlet to be located outside of curb ramp area in vertical faced curbs such as Curb and Gutter Type F. Grate shall be oriented with vanes directed toward predominant flow.

3. For structure bottoms see Index No. 200. For supplemental details see Index No. 201.

4. All steel in slab tops shall have 1¼" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Tops shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete.

5. For Alternate B applications, top slab openings shall be placed such that 2 edges of inlet frame will be located directly above bottom or riser walls.

6. When used on a structure with dimensions larger than those detail above and risers are not applied, the top slab shall be constructed using Index No. 200 with the slab opening adjusted to 22"x24". The "Special Top Slab" on Index No. 200 is not permitted.

7. Frame may be adjusted with one to six courses of brick.

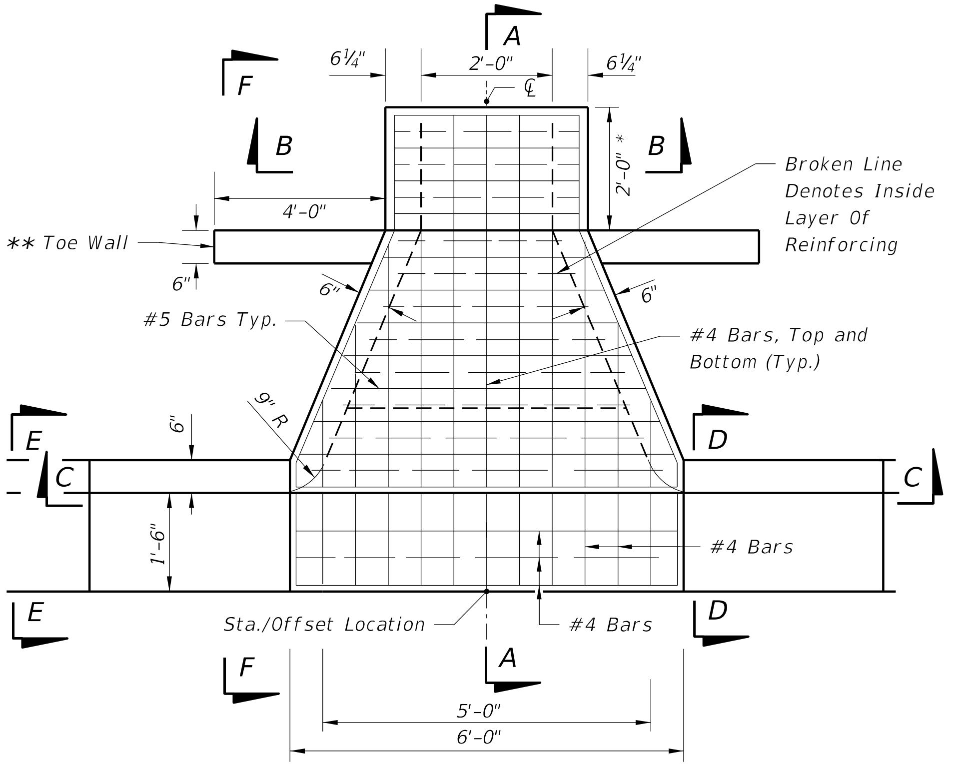
8. Vaned grates with approximately equal openings will be permitted that satisfy AASHTO HL-93 loading. Grates shall be reversible.

10/11/2016 10:22:41 AM

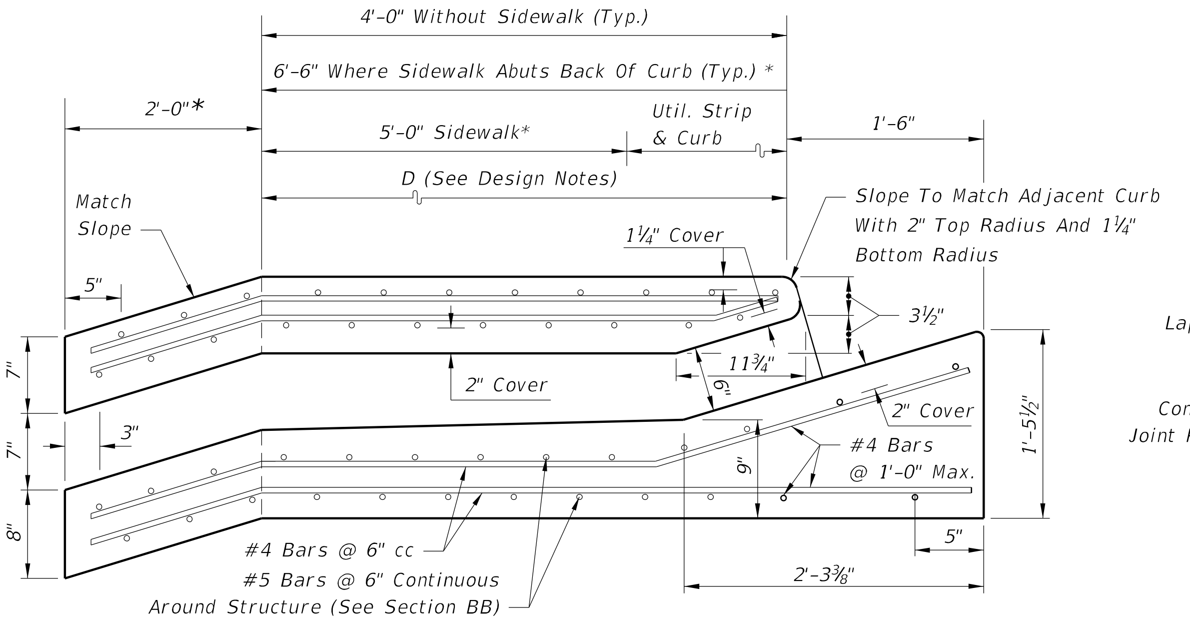
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB INLET TOP TYPE 10	215	1 of 1

∗ Sloped Section to be used w/sidewalk applications only.

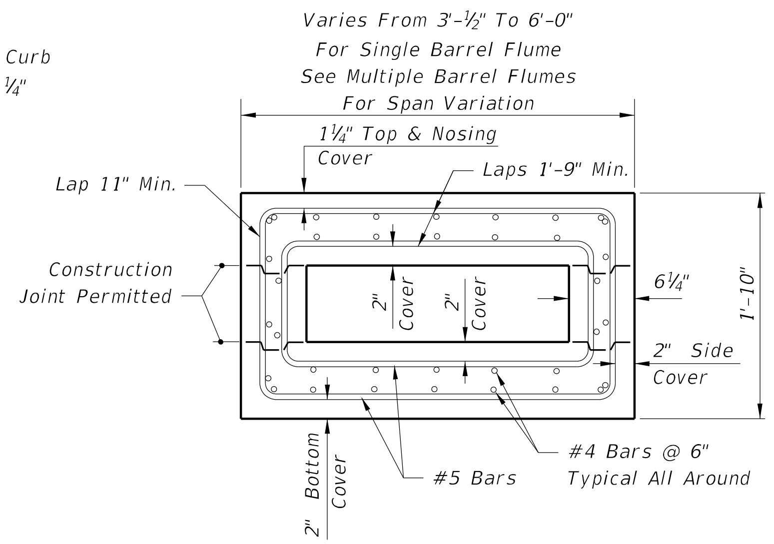
∗∗ Toe Walls as depicted to be used with sidewalk application only. For endwall without sidewalk see detail on Sheet 2.



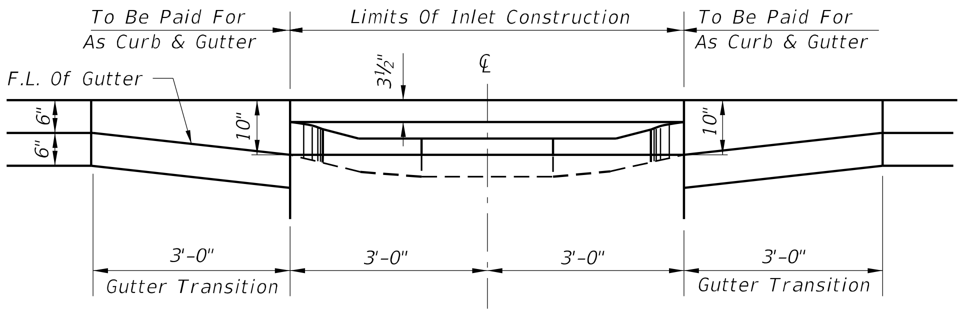
TOP VIEW



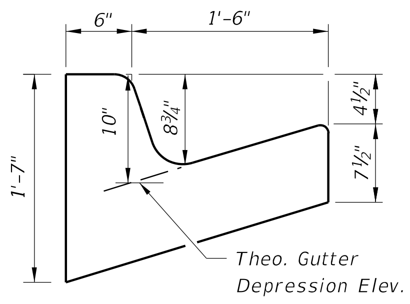
SECTION AA



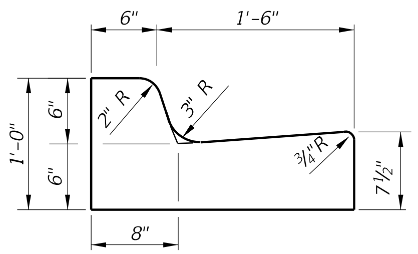
SECTION BB



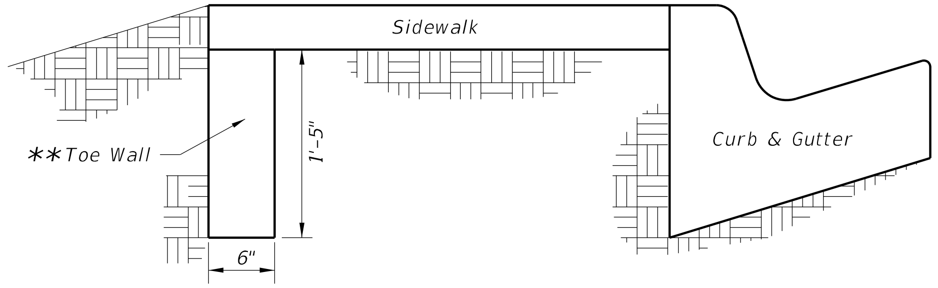
SECTION CC



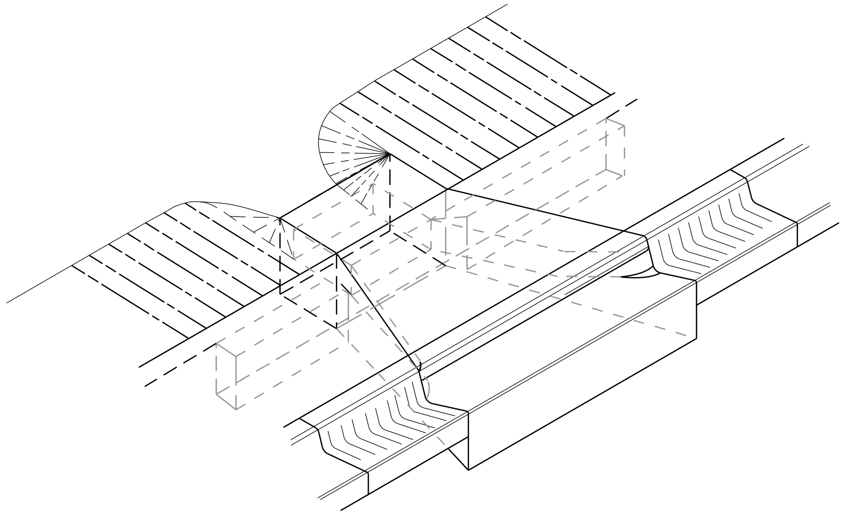
SECTION DD



SECTION EE
(Curb And Gutter Type F)



SECTION FF



FLUME W/SIDEWALK INLET (CLOSED FLUME) TYPE I
SINGLE BARREL FLUME DEPICTED

DESIGN NOTES

1. These inlets are designed for use with Type F curb and gutter only. Locate inlet outside of curb ramp area.

   The Single Barrel Flume is intended for locations with light to moderate flows. Multiple Barrel Flumes must be selected to meet design heavy flows.

2. Designer must specify Flume Type, "D" dimension, number of barrels and guiderail requirements in plans.

3. Designer must specify where energy dissipating bricks are required.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The finished grade and slope of the inlet top are to conform with the finished cross slope and grade of the proposed sidewalk and/or border.

2. When inlets are to be constructed on a curve, refer to the plans to determine the radius and, where necessary, modify the inlet details accordingly. Bend steel when ecessary.

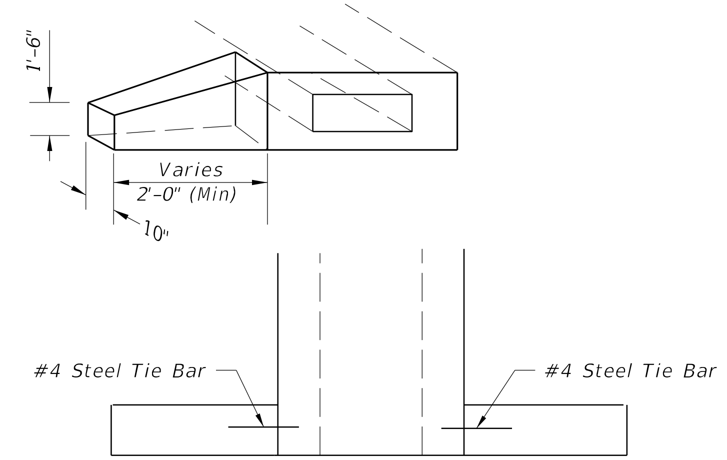
3. All steel shall have 2" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Inlets can be either cast-in-place or precast concrete. Chamfer all exposed edges ¾".

4. All reinforcement is ASTM A615/A615M Grade 60 steel, either smooth or deformed. Equivalent area grade 40 steel or 65 ksi welded wire fabric may be substituted.

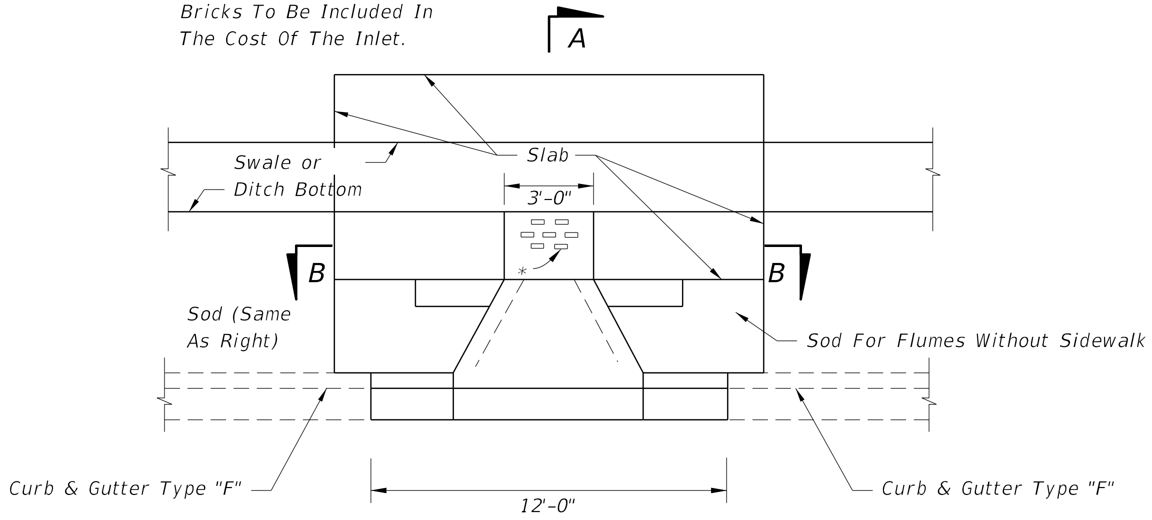
5. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Closed Flume) EA.

10/11/2016 10:23:02 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CLOSED FLUME INLET	216	1 of 3

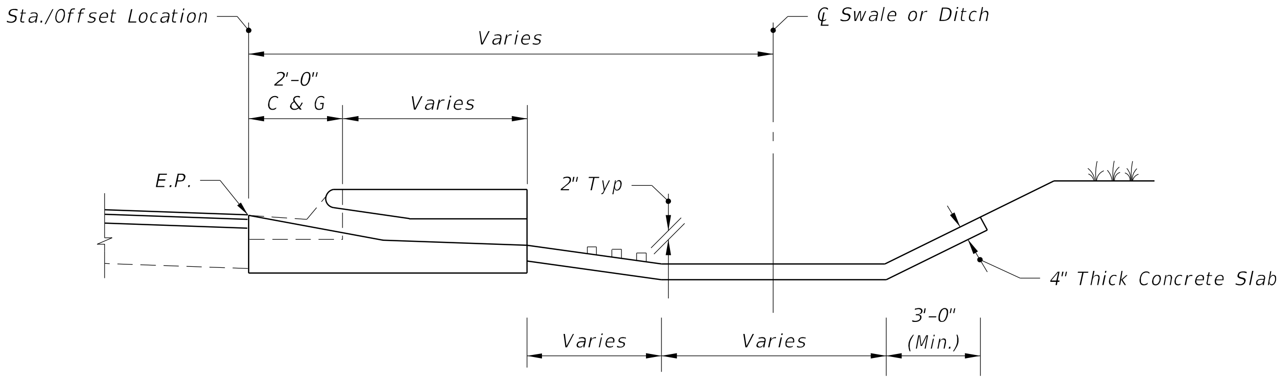


ENDWALL

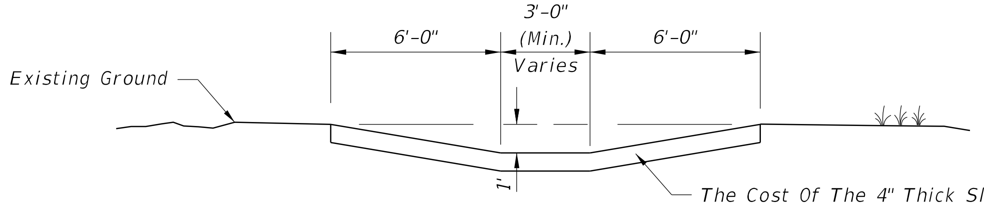


*Bricks to Dissipate Energy
When Called For In Plans.
Bricks To Be Included In
The Cost Of The Inlet.

PLAN

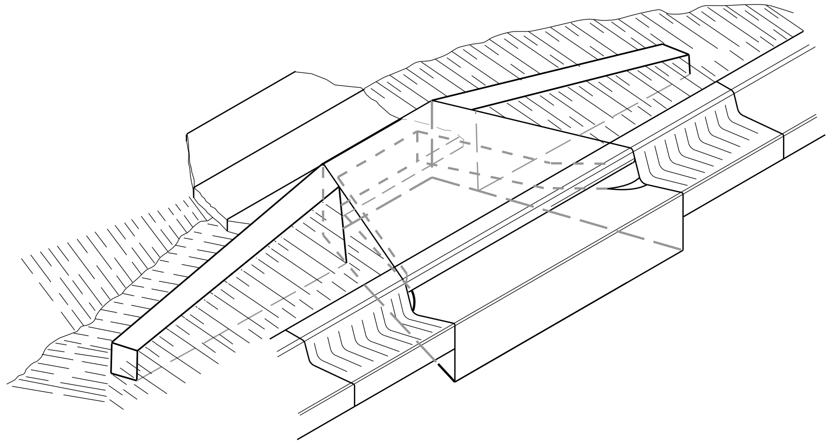


SECTION AA



The Cost Of The 4" Thick Slab And The 6"x6"
W2.5xW2.5 Min. Welded Wire Reinforcement In
The Middle Of Slab To Be Included In The
Cost Of The Inlet.

SECTION BB

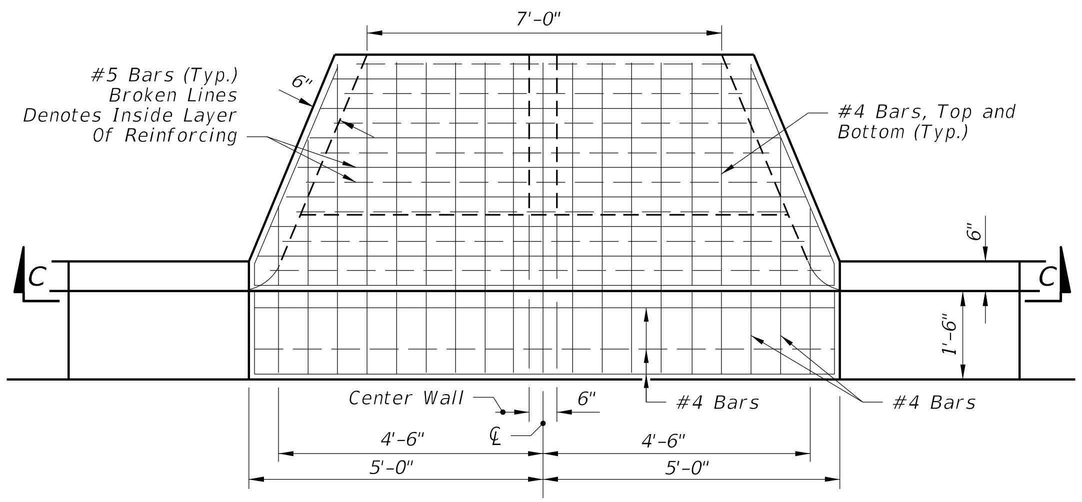


FLUME W/O SIDEWALK INLET (CLOSED FLUME) TYPE II

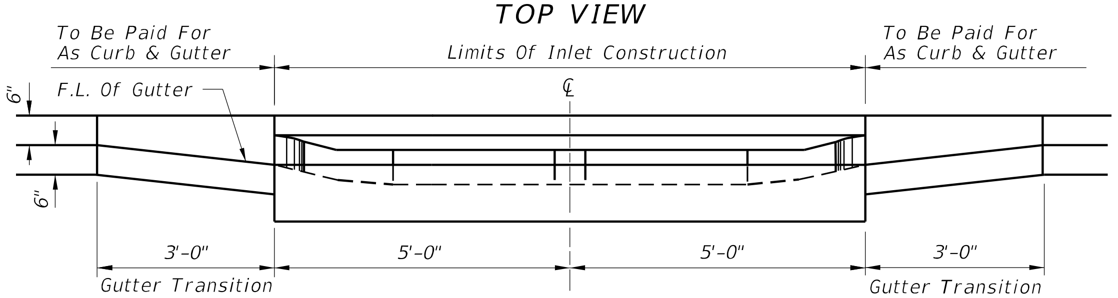
SINGLE BARREL FLUME DEPICTED

10/11/2016 10:23:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CLOSED FLUME INLET	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					216	2 of 3

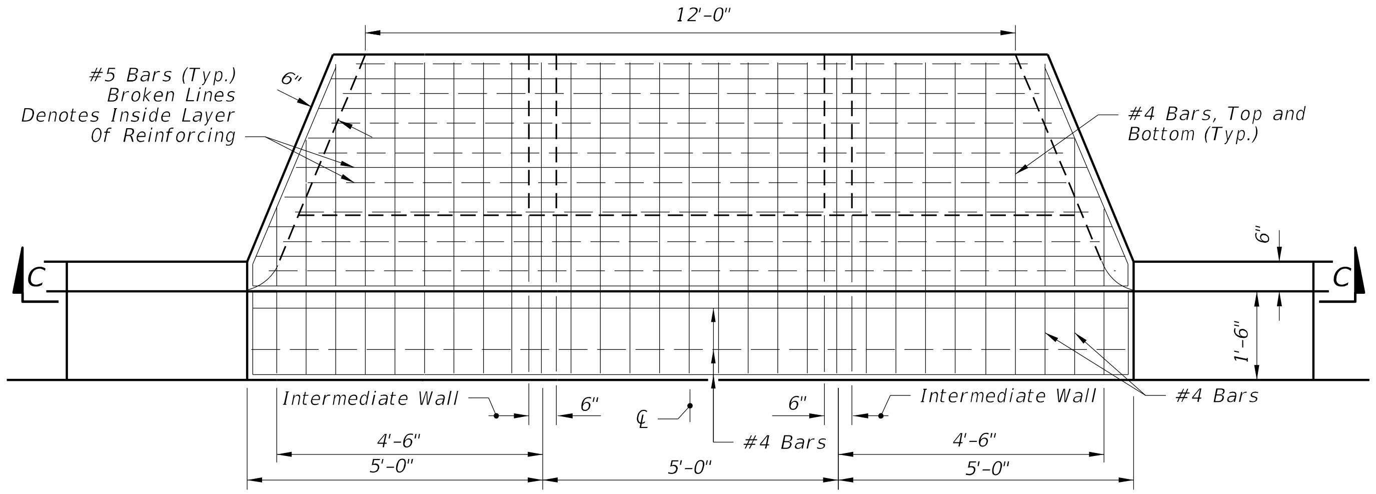


TOP VIEW

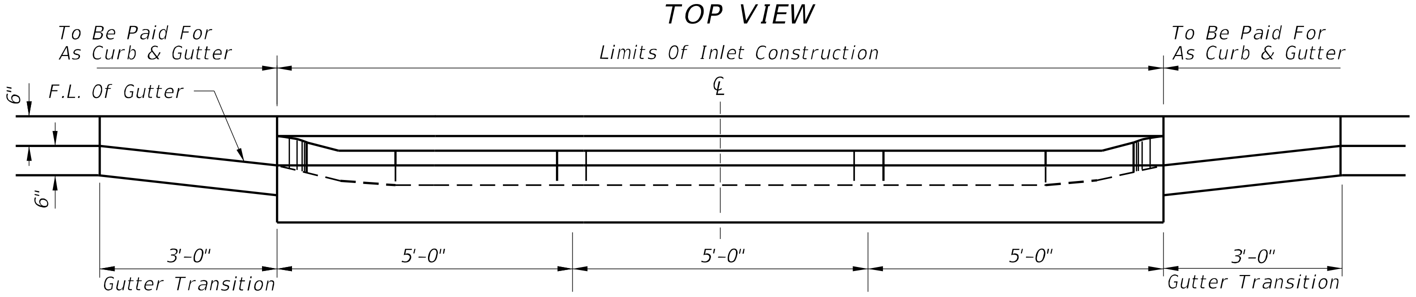


SECTION CC

DOUBLE BARREL FLUME

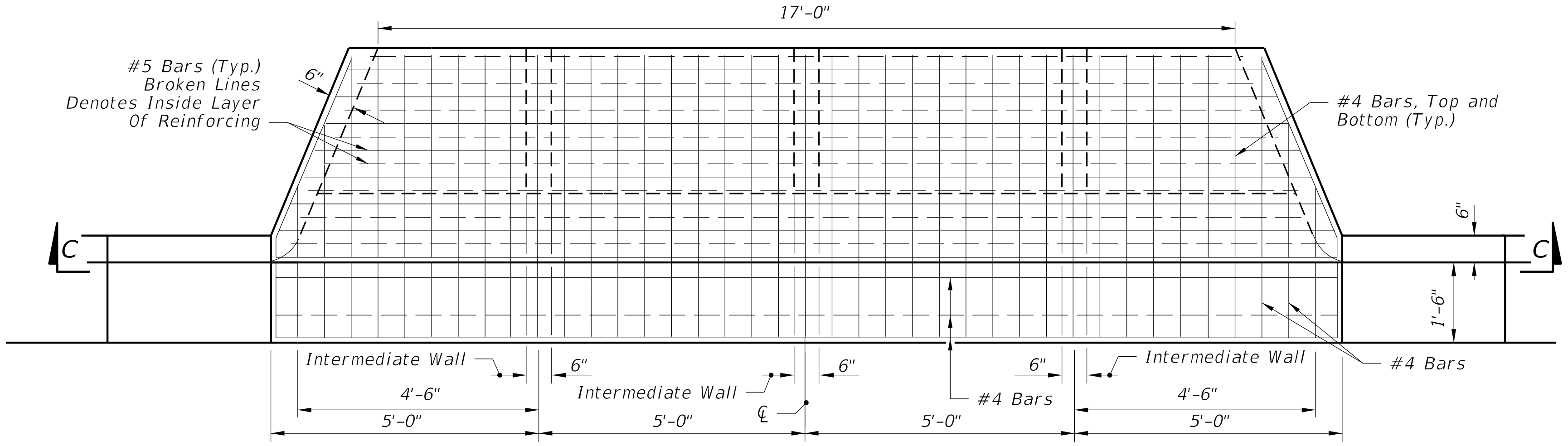


TOP VIEW

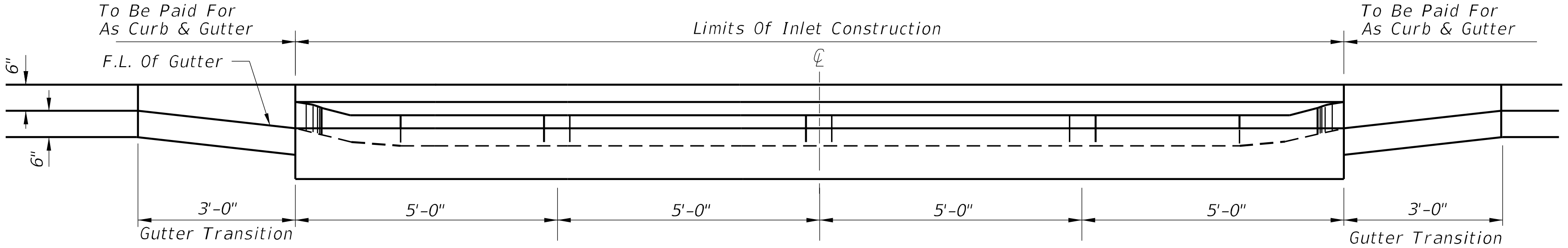


SECTION CC

TRIPLE BARREL FLUME

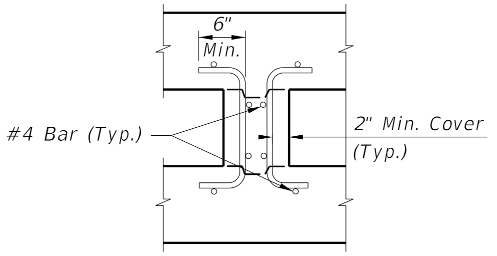


TOP VIEW



SECTION CC

QUADRUPLE BARREL FLUME



INTERMEDIATE-WALL REINFORCING

NOTE: See Barrel Flume For Base Dimensions.

10:23:06 AM

10/11/2016

LAST REVISION 07/01/14

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

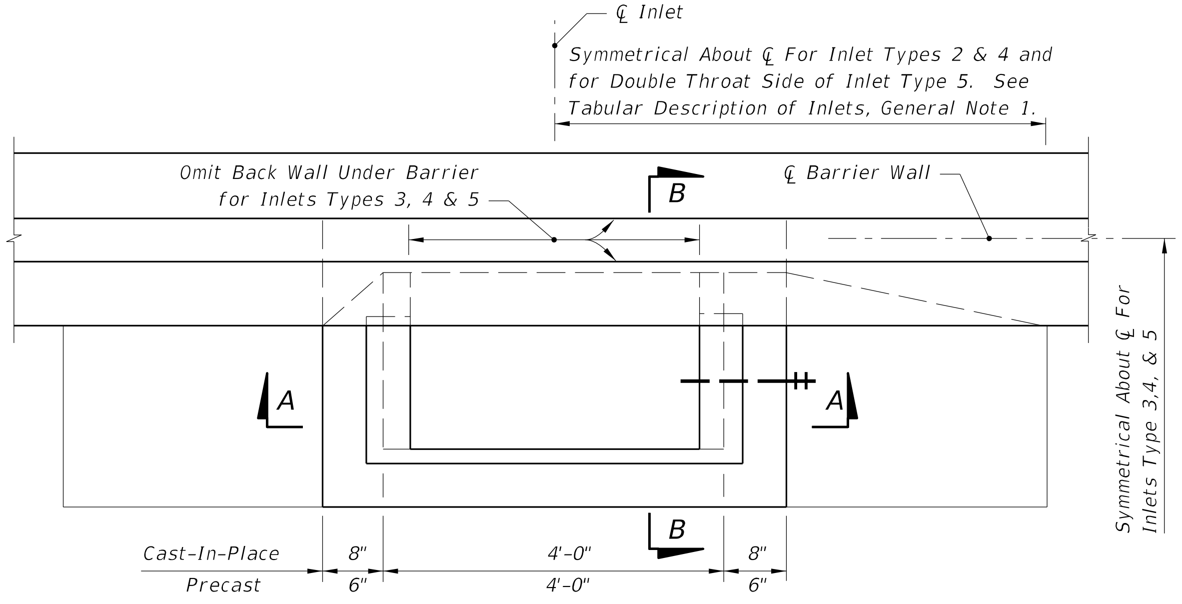
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

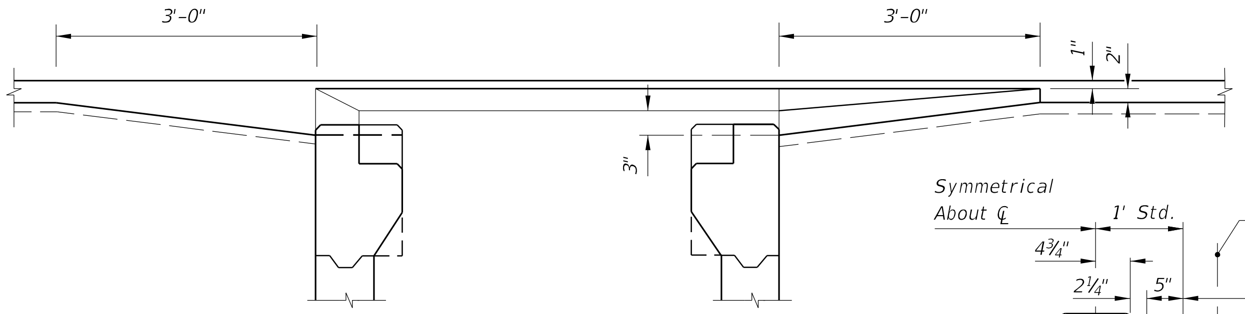
CLOSED FLUME INLET

INDEX NO. 216

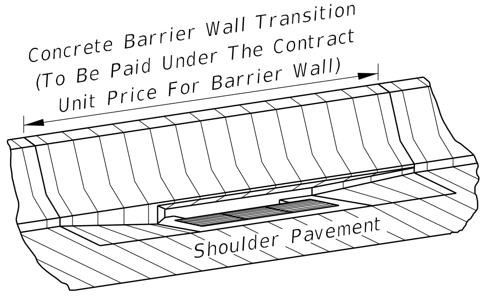
SHEET NO. 3 of 3



PLAN (INLETS TYPES 1 THRU 5)



SECTION CC

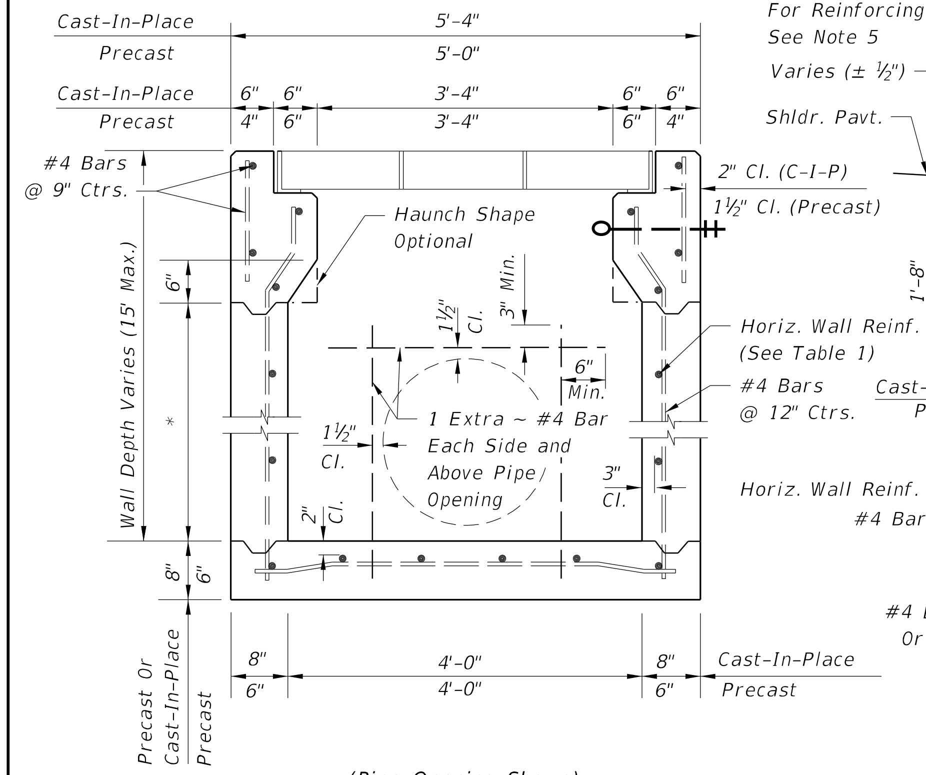


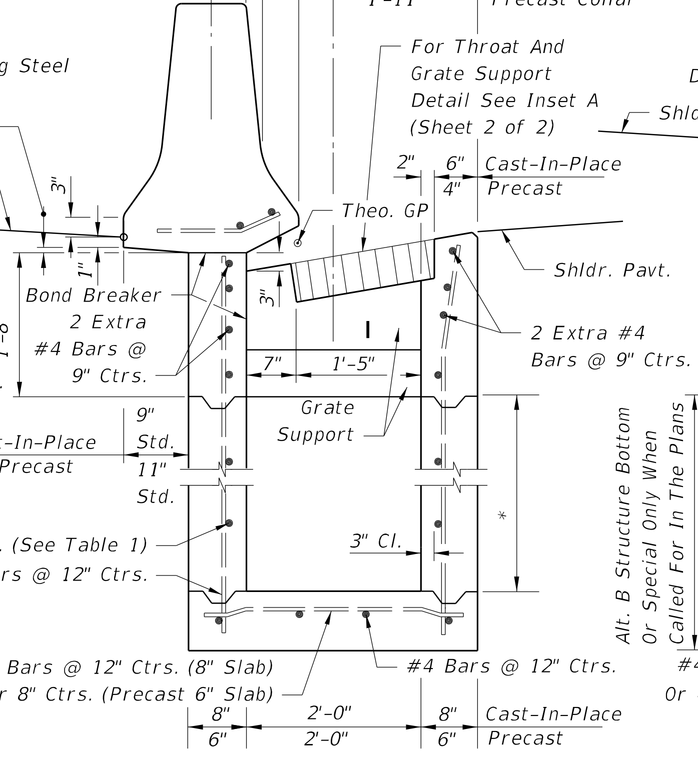
PICTORIAL VIEW (TYPE I SHOWN)

GRATE SLOPE & DROP HEIGHT				
Shoulder Slope	Grate Slope Rate	Drop Height		Remarks
		CIPL	Precast	
0.03	1:6	$1\frac{9}{16}$"	$1\frac{5}{16}$"	Std. Median Concrete Shoulder
0.05	1:6	$1\frac{1}{16}$"	$\frac{7}{8}$"	Std. Median Flexible Shoulder
0.06	1:6	$\frac{13}{16}$"	$\frac{5}{8}$"	
0.07	1:5	$1\frac{5}{8}$"	$1\frac{3}{8}$"	
0.08	1:5	$1\frac{3}{8}$"	$1\frac{3}{16}$"	
0.09	1:5	$1\frac{1}{8}$"	$\frac{15}{16}$"	
0.10	1:5	$\frac{7}{8}$"	$\frac{11}{16}$"	e (max)

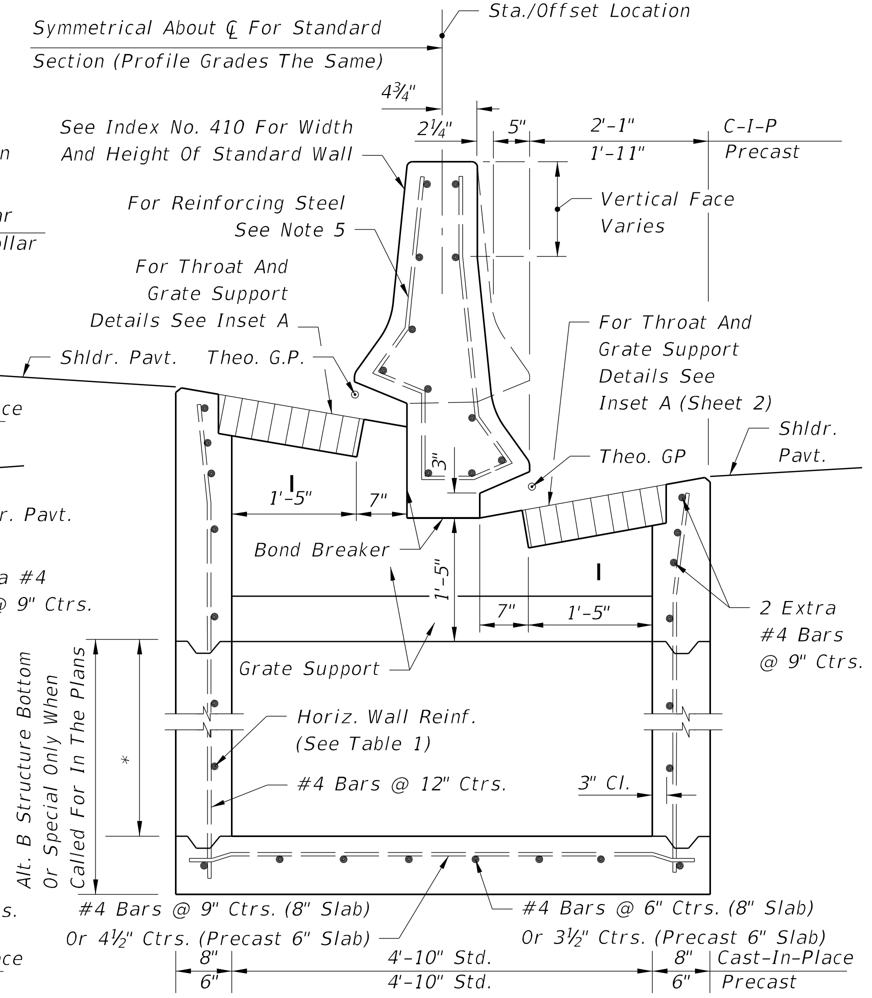
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.^{2}/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-3'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
3'-6'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
6'-9'	B5.5	0.24	$5\frac{1}{2}$"	5"
9'-15'	C6.5	0.37	$6\frac{1}{2}$"	6"





SECTION FOR INLETS TYPES 1 & 2



SECTION FOR INLETS TYPES 3, 4 & 5
(NON-SYMMETRICAL SECTION SHOWN)

(Pipe Opening Shown)
SECTION AA

* Const. Joint Permitted Between These Limits See Index No. 201 For Min. Dimensions

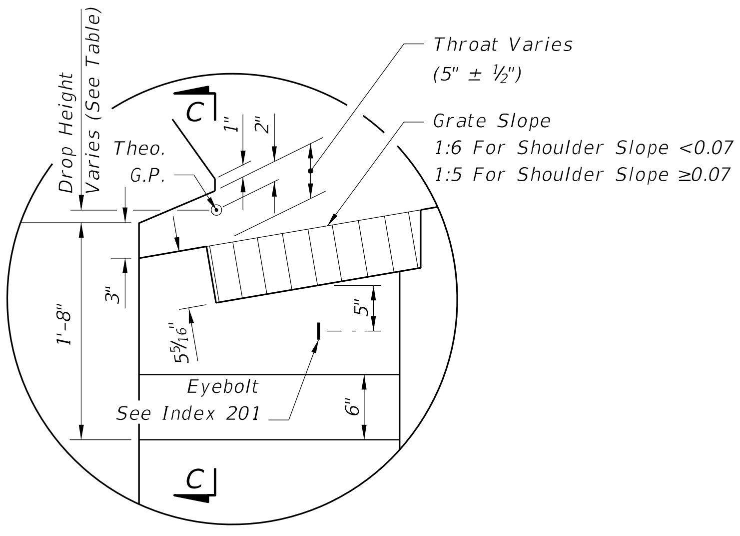
(Pipe Opening Shown)
SECTION BB

GENERAL NOTES

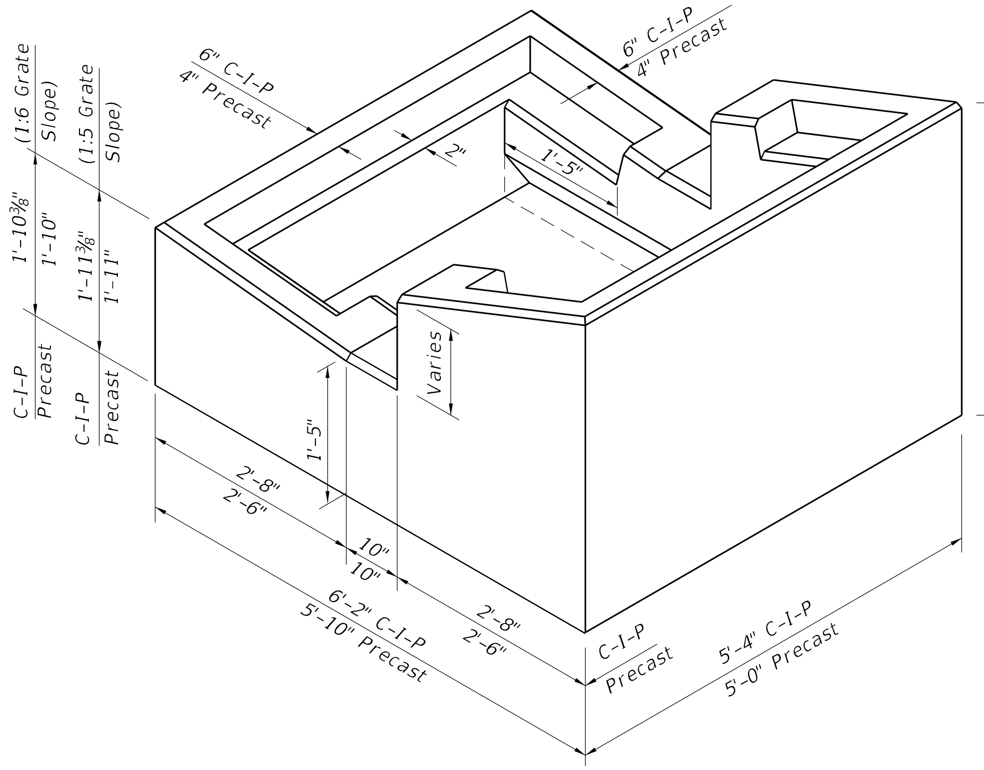
1. Inlet Descriptions:
   - Type 1 Single throat, one side of barrier wall.
   - Type 2 Double throats, one side of barrier wall.
   - Type 3 Two single throats, opposite side of barrier wall.
   - Type 4 Two double throats, opposite sides of barrier wall.
   - Type 5 Double throats, one side of barrier wall, and single throat other side of barrier wall.
2. For grate details see Index No. 220. The parallel bar grate shall be used unless the reticuline grate is called for in the plans. The reticuline grate shall be specified where bicycle traffic is anticipated. Used in areas of occasional pedestrian traffic. Not suitable for use in pedestrian traffic or bicycle way.
3. All exposed edges and corners shall be $\frac{3}{4}$" chamfer or tooled to $\frac{1}{4}$" radius.
4. For standard concrete barrier wall dimensions, and for dimensions of concrete barrier wall incorporating light standards within the wall, see Index No. 410.
5. Reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum cover. Horizontal wall reinforcing must be positioned 3" from the inside face unless otherwise shown.
6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 #4 bars. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric for inlet. Longitudinal steel bars extend over full length of concrete barrier wall transition. Tie bars @ 12" ctrs. Reinforcing to be paid for under the contract unit price for Concrete Barrier Wall. LF.
7. For supplemental details see Index No. 201.
8. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
9. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Median Barrier Type_), EA. Barrier wall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Concrete Barrier Wall, LF.
10. Bond Breaker: One layer of ASTM D6380 Class S, Type III organic felt between inlet and barrier, including footings.

10/25/2016 8:15:33 AM

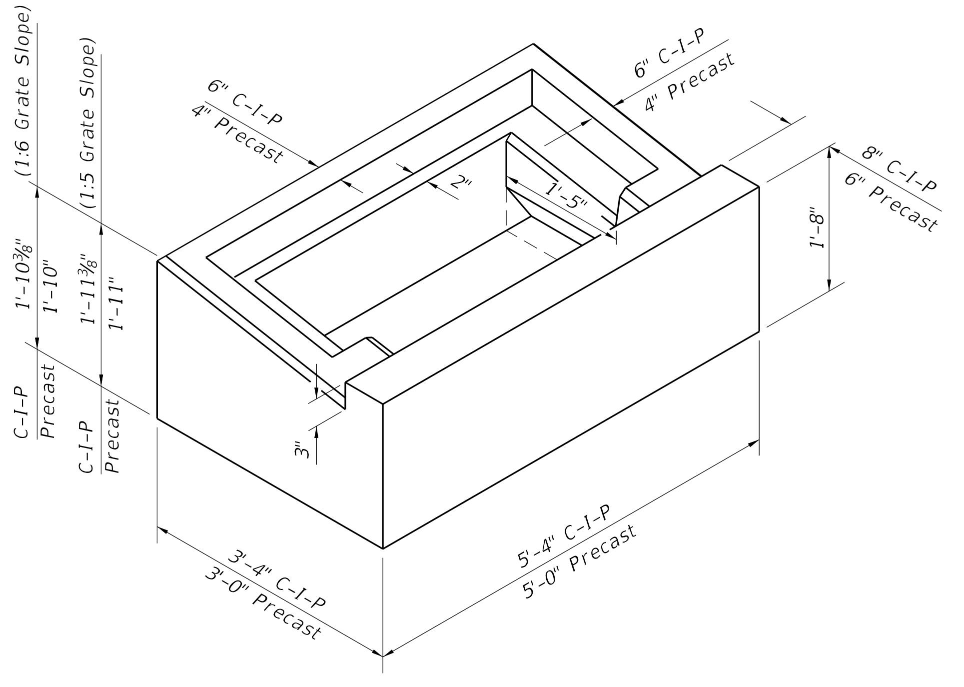
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MEDIAN BARRIER INLETS TYPES 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5	INDEX NO. 217	SHEET NO. 1 of 2



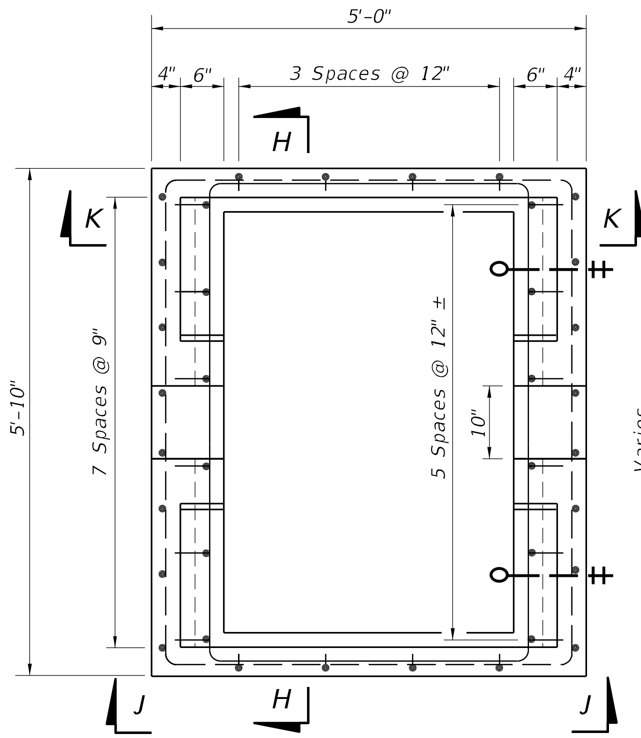
INSET A



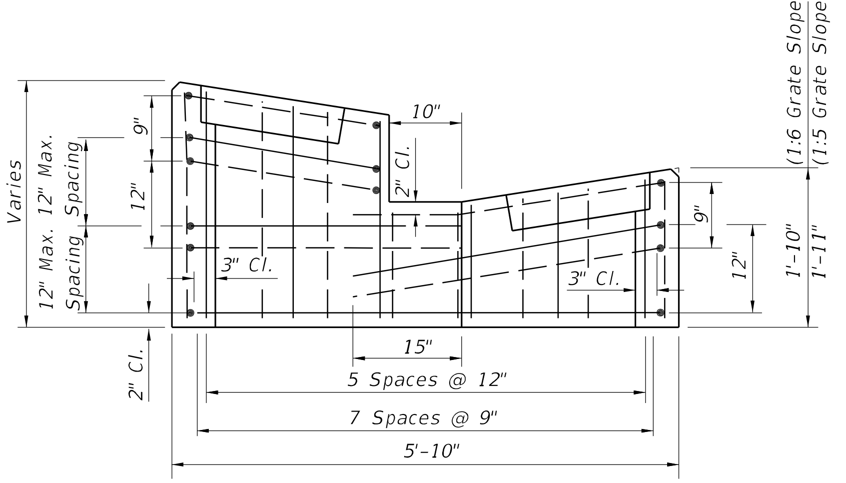
PICTORIAL VIEW OF INLET COLLAR (TYPES 3, 4, & 5)



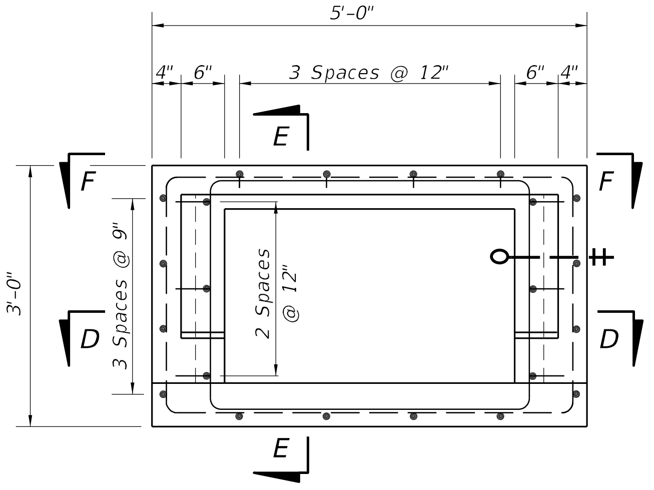
PICTORIAL VIEW OF INLET COLLAR (TYPES 1 & 2)



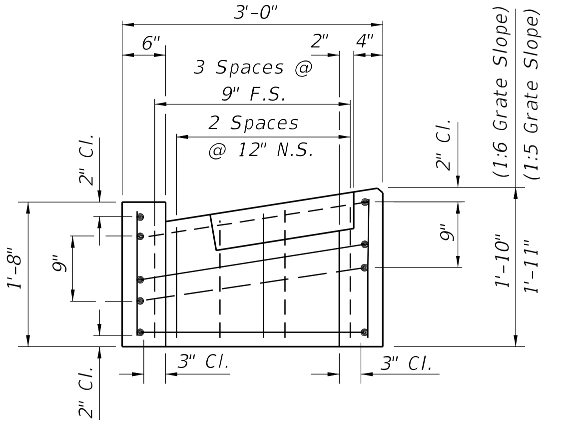
TOP VIEW OF INLET COLLAR WITHOUT GRATE



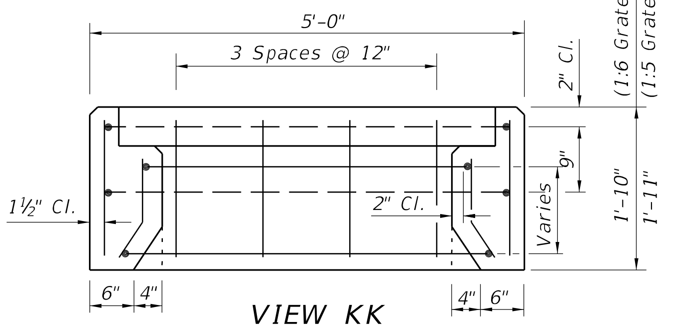
SECTION HH



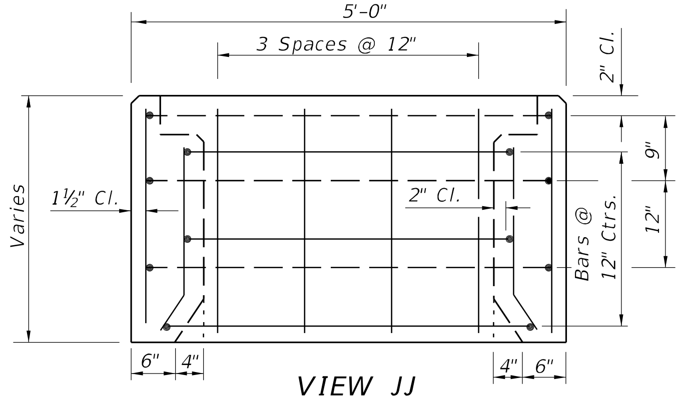
TOP VIEW OF INLET COLLAR WITHOUT GRATE



SECTION EE

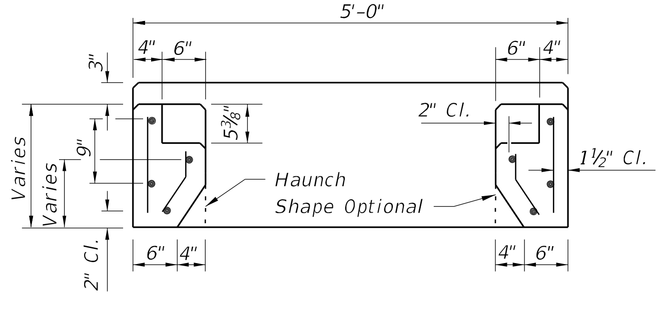


VIEW KK

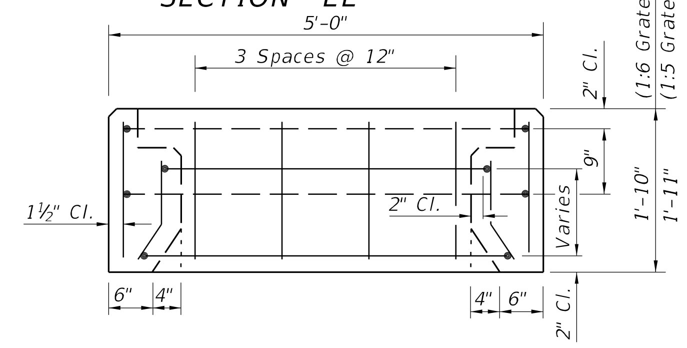


VIEW JJ

PRECAST COLLAR REINFORCING DETAILS (TYPES 3, 4 & 5)
(C-I-P COLLAR REINFORCING DETAILS SIMILAR)



SECTION DD

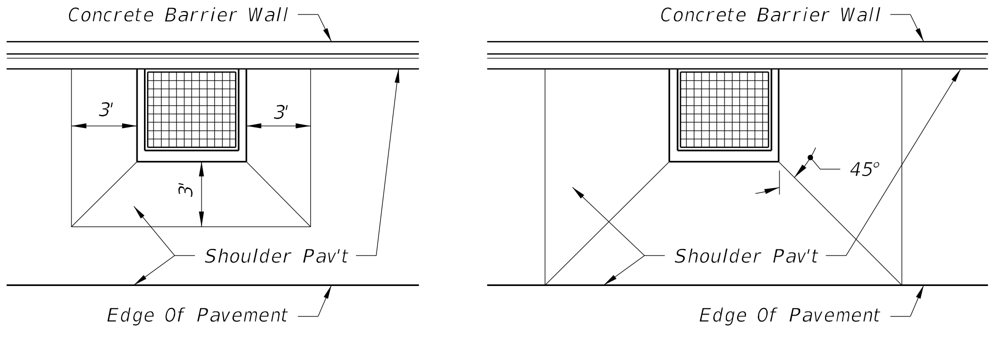


VIEW FF

PRECAST COLLAR REINFORCING DETAILS (TYPES 1 & 2)
(C-I-P COLLAR REINFORCING DETAILS SIMILAR)

10/11/2016 10:23:31 AM

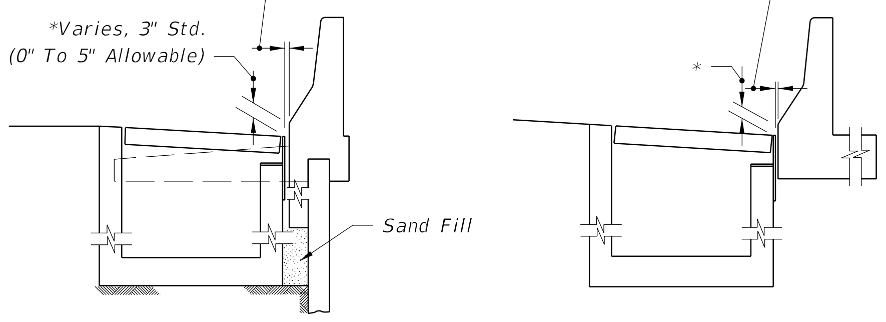
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MEDIAN BARRIER INLETS TYPES 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05					217	2 of 2



LOW SIDE SUPERELEVATION HIGH SIDE TRANSITION

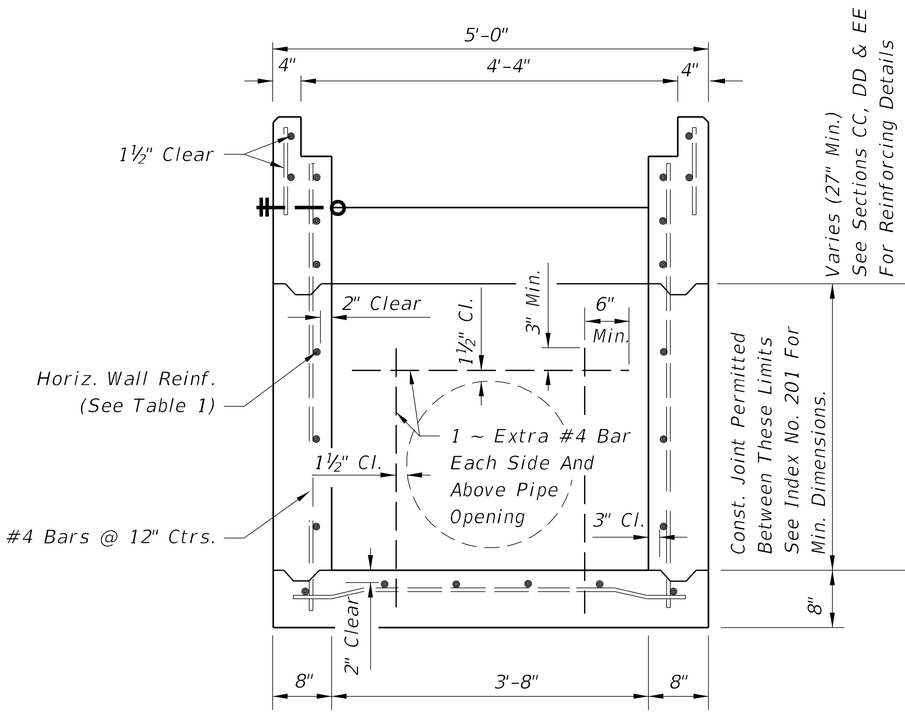
PAVEMENT WARP FOR SHOULDERS IN SUPERELEVATION

Joint And Bond Breaker:
Cast-In-Place Inlets:
One layer ASTM D6380 Class S, Type III Organic Felt bond breaker between inlet and barrier, including footings.
Precast Inlets:
Joint width 1" max. Seal with backer rod and Department-approved pavement joint sealant.
See Section BB For Other Barrier Shape.



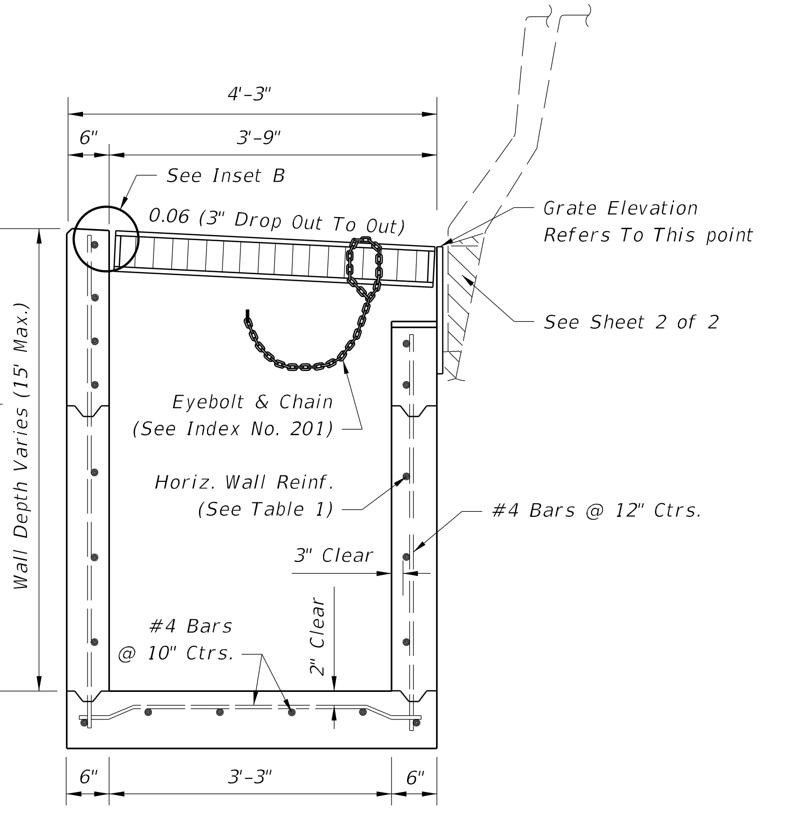
BARRIER WALL / RETAINING WALL SINGLE FACE ROADWAY BARRIER

INLET SECTION AT WALLS



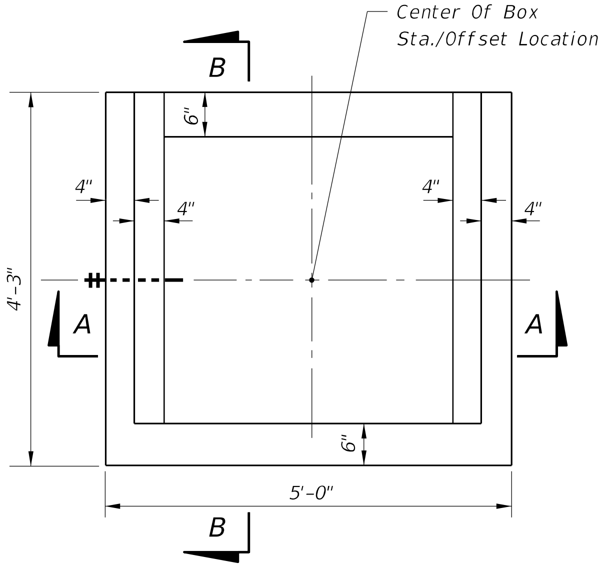
(Pipe Opening Shown)

SECTION AA (WITHOUT GRATE)



(Pipe Opening Not Shown)

SECTION BB



TOP VIEW (WITHOUT GRATE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. This inlet is primarily intended for use adjacent to concrete barrier walls on paved shoulders. Use of the inlet adjacent to other wall types shall be approved by the Drainage Engineer. The inlet is suitable for bicycle and occasional pedestrian traffic, with roller bar installation (see inset B) but should not be placed in a designated pedestrian travel way. It is not intended for use in curb and gutter or other areas where throated inlets are required, nor areas subject to high debris.

2. Inlets located in embankments constructed with earth anchored retaining wall shall be designed with minimum depths to reduce adverse impact on the anchorage system. Runs of pipe parallel to and near anchored wall shall be avoided wherever practical. Special coordination must be exercised during the design and construction of storm water systems within anchored wall systems.

3. Inlet bottoms and/or tops may be either precast or cast-in-place. Whether cast as a single unit or as multiple segments, and whether precast or cast-in-place, the upper 2'-3" of the inlet shall be reinforced in accordance with sections CC, DD and EE.

4. All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.

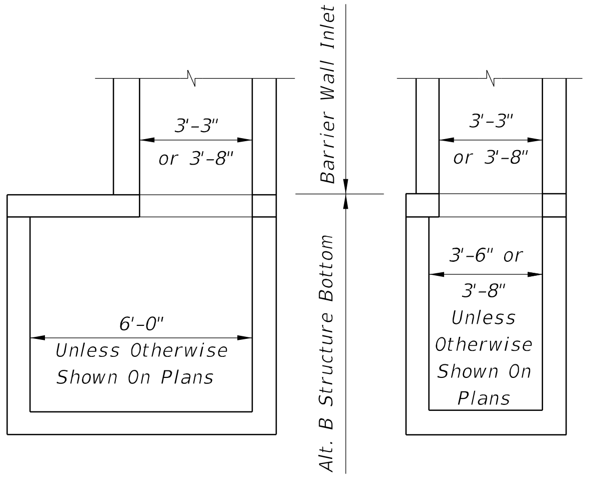
5. When Alternate G grate is specified in the plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Field installation of the filler bar called for in Inset B will not be permitted, thereby requiring tolerance adjustment during fabrication and/or casting, or, matching grate to structure prior to galvanizing.

6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric.

7. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.

8. For supplemental details see Index Nos. 200 and 201.

9. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit for Inlets (Barrier Wall), Each.



Note: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200.

INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM

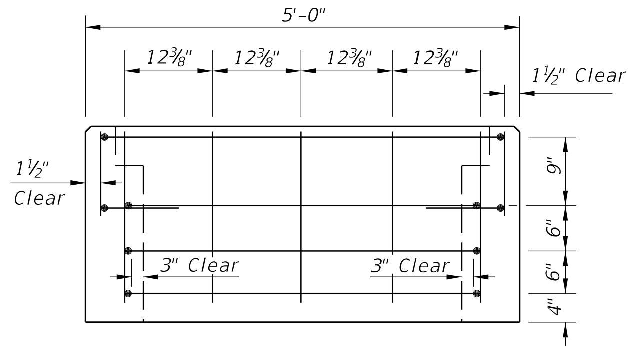
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5'-10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10'-15'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

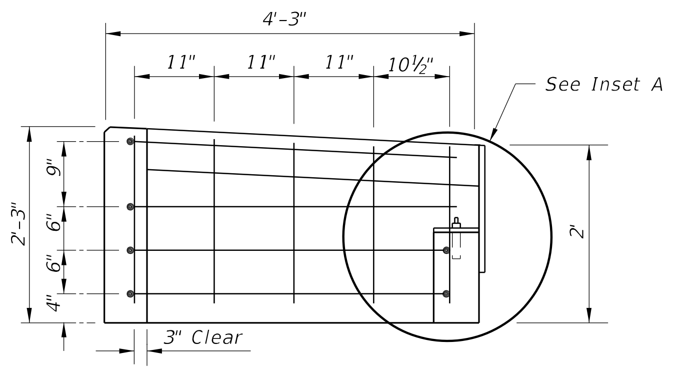
10:23:52 AM

10/11/2016

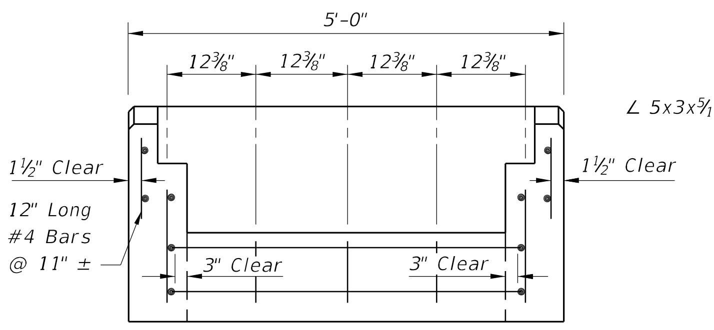
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BARRIER WALL INLET	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					218	1 of 2



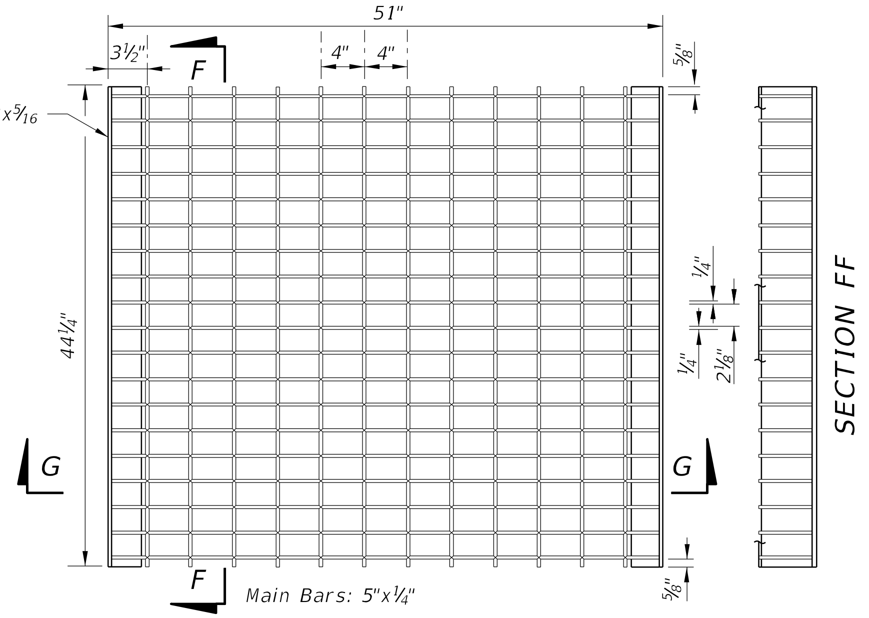
SECTION CC



SECTION DD



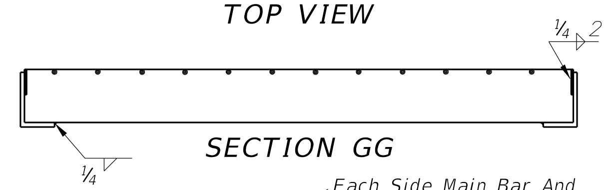
SECTION EE



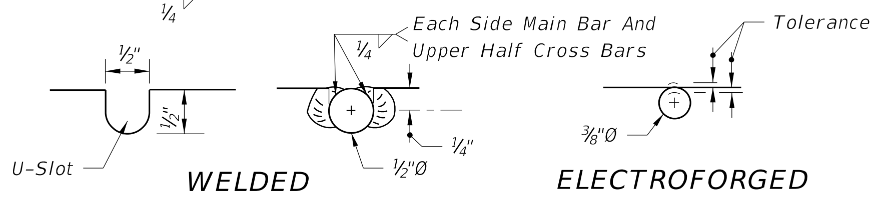
Main Bars: 5"x¼"

Cross Bars: Either ⅜"Ø Electroforged or ½"Ø Welded

TOP VIEW



SECTION GG

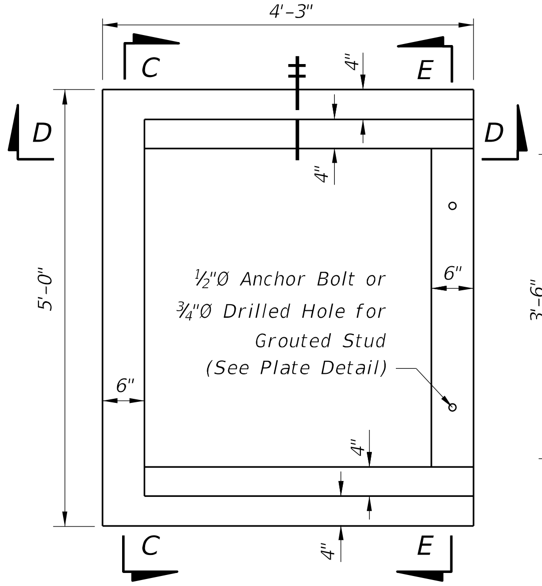


WELDED

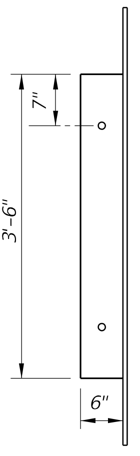
ELECTROFORGED

CROSS BAR OPTIONS

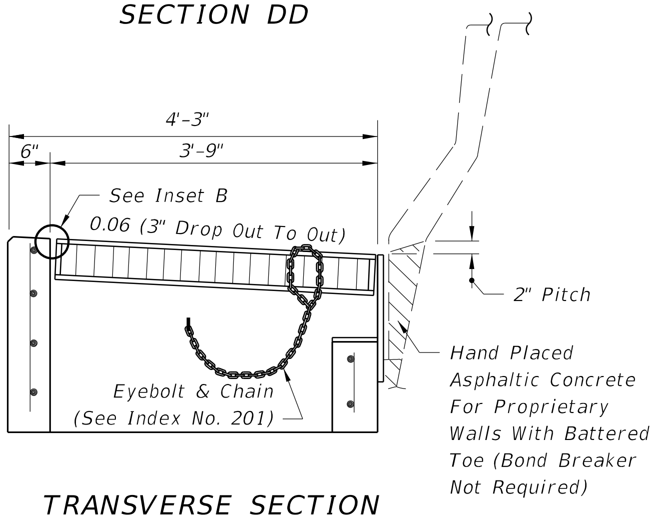
STEEL GRATE



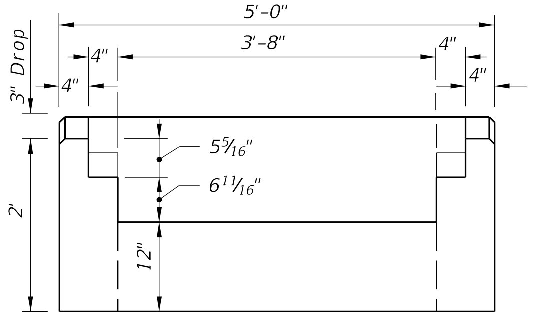
TOP VIEW OF INLET WITHOUT GRATE



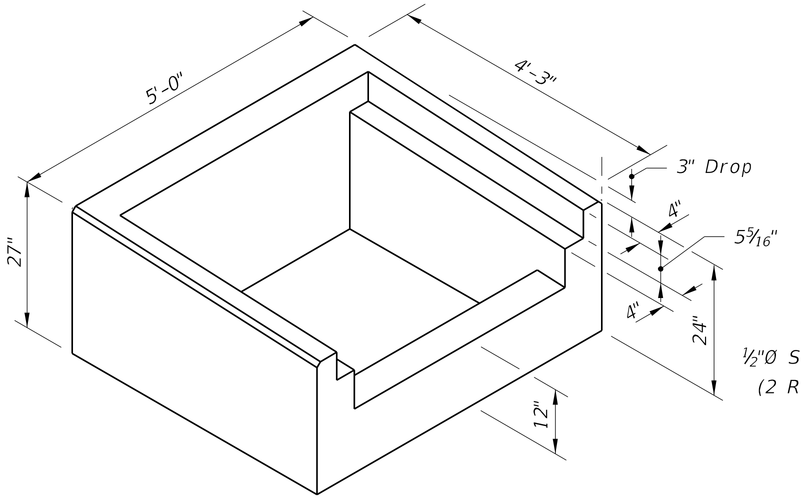
TOP VIEW OF METAL PLATE



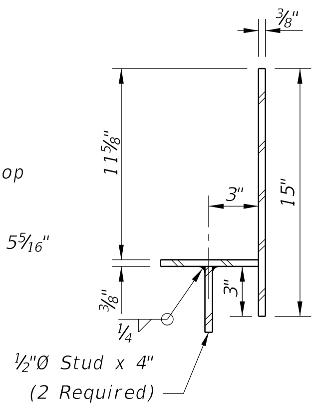
TRANSVERSE SECTION WITH GRATE & PLATE



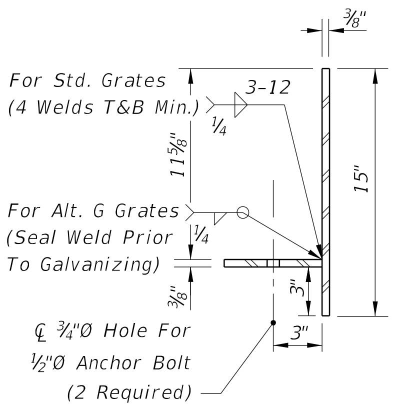
BACK VIEW WITHOUT BACK PLATE



PICTORIAL VIEW OF INLET COLLAR

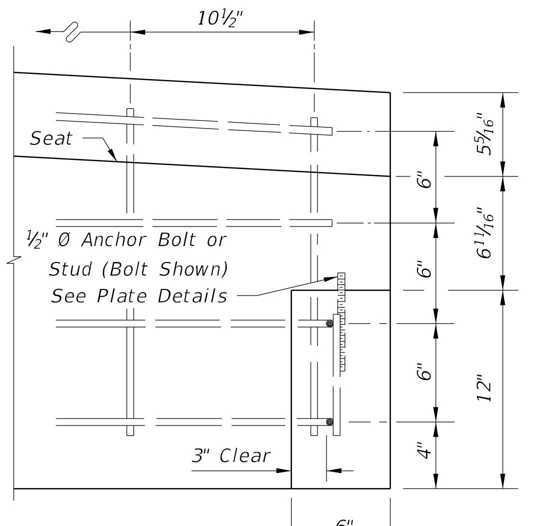


OPTION FOR GROUT STUD

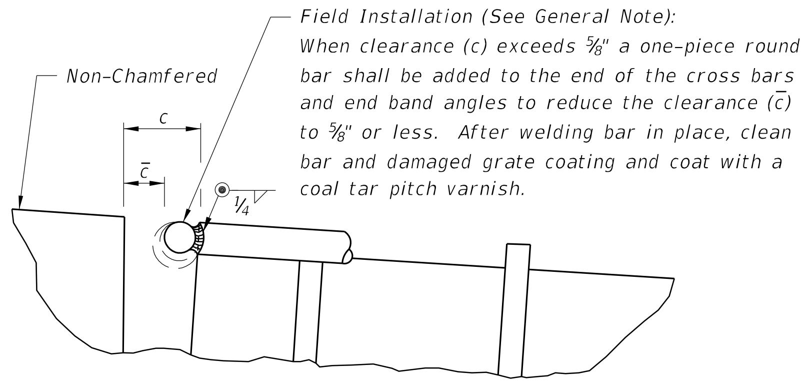


OPTION FOR ANCHOR BOLT

TRANSVERSE SECTIONS THRU BACKWALL PLATE



INSET A



Field Installation (See General Note): When clearance (c) exceeds ⅝" a one-piece round bar shall be added to the end of the cross bars and end band angles to reduce the clearance (c̄) to ⅝" or less. After welding bar in place, clean bar and damaged grate coating and coat with a coal tar pitch varnish.

INSET B

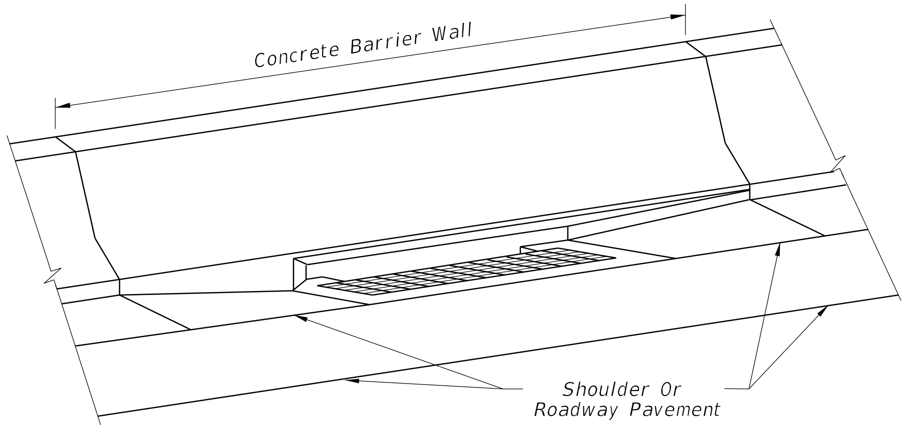
NOTES

1. All bars #4.

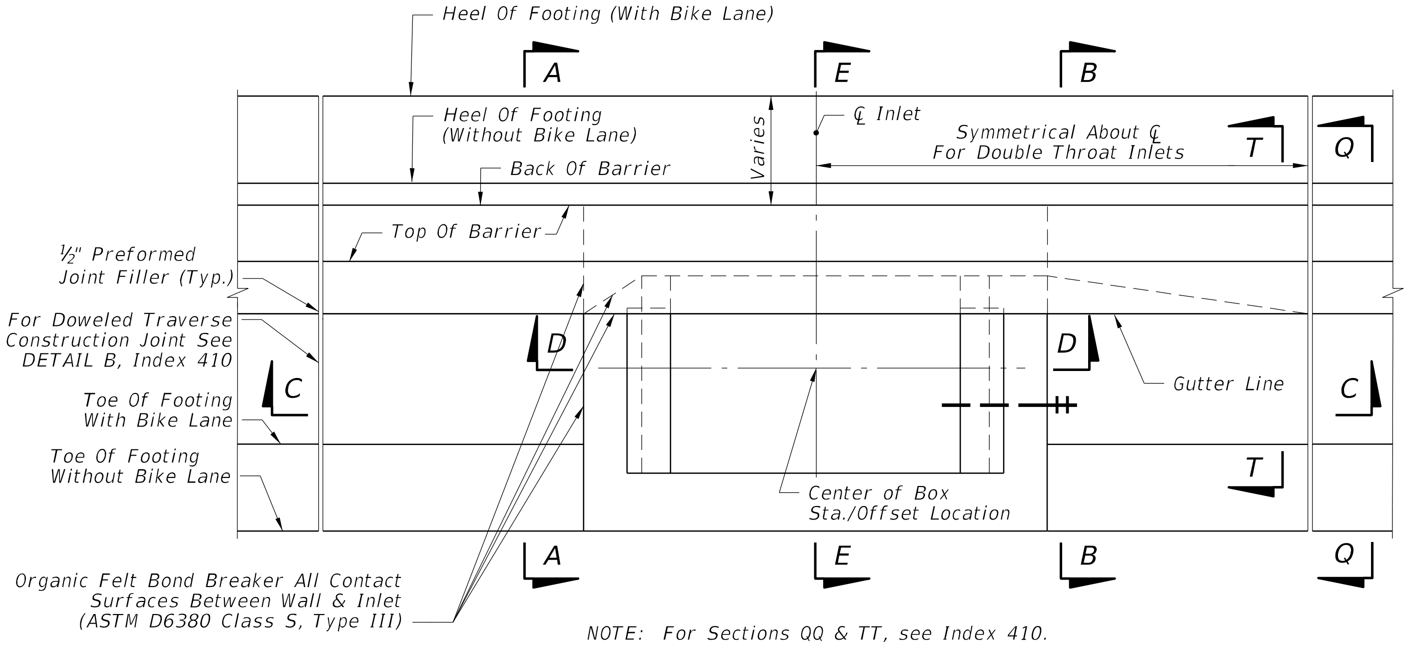
2. Anchor bolts shall be either ASTM A307 hex head bolts cast-in-place, or ASTM A36 or F1554 (Grade 36) galvanized fully threaded rod, adhesive bonded anchors installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. Bolts or rods shall be 6" long (4" min. embedment) with one heavy hex head nut (ASTM 194 or A563) and one flat washer (ASTM F436) each. All anchor bolts, nuts and washers shall be hot-dip galvanized.

10/11/2016
10:23:55 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BARRIER WALL INLET	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/07/07					218	2 of 2

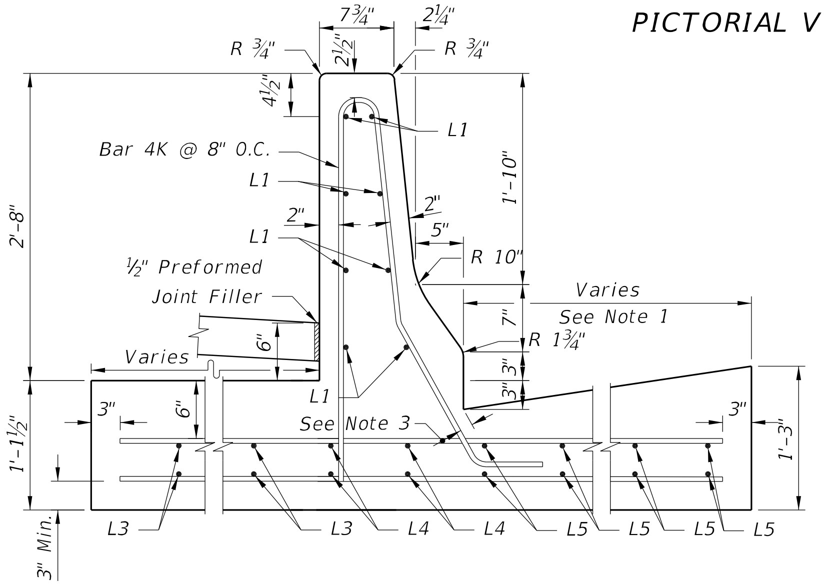


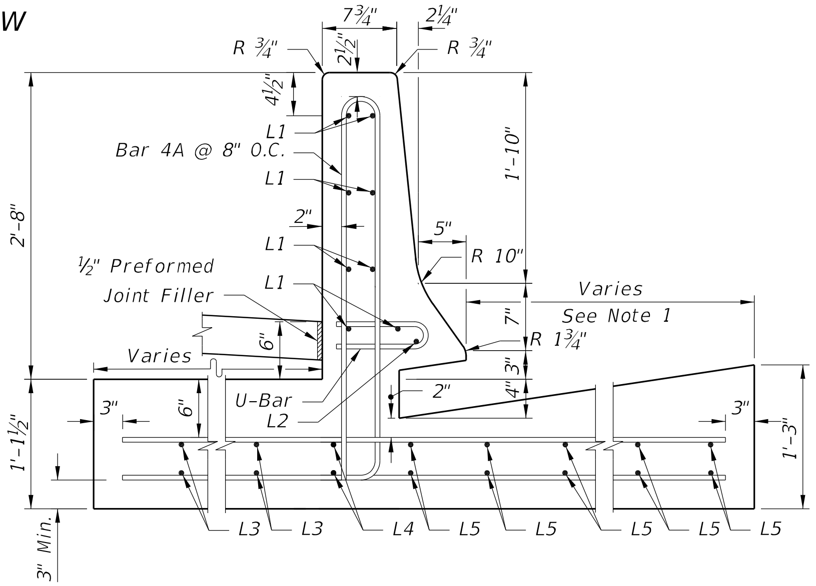
PICTORIAL VIEW



NOTE: For Sections QQ & TT, see Index 410.

PLAN VIEW

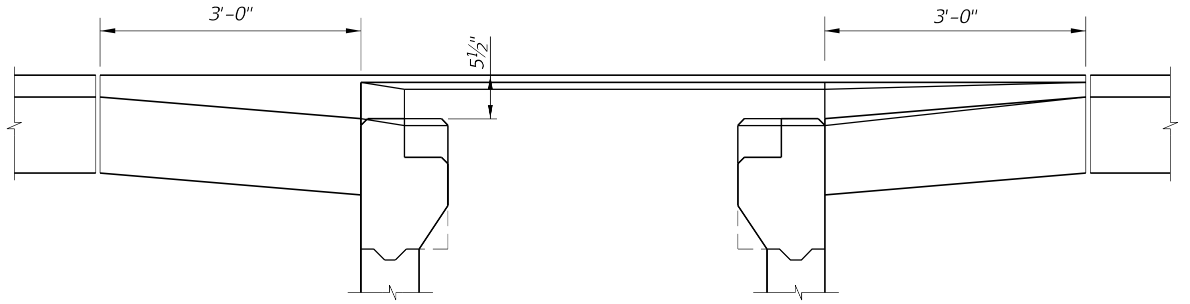




NOTES:
1. Distance = 1'-6" With Bike Lane, Or 2'-6" Without Bike Lane.
2. For Double Throat Inlet, Section BB replaces Section AA.
3. Field Bend Bar 4K To Maintain 2" Minimum Concrete Cover.

SECTION AA

SECTION BB



SECTION CC

GENERAL NOTES

1. This inlet to be used in conjunction with Concrete Barrier Wall, Curb and Gutter, Index No. 410. The inlet is suitable for bicycle and occasional pedestrian traffic with extended crossbar or bar stub (see INSETS B & B ALTERNATE). Inlet should not be placed in a pedestrian way.

2. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars. For equivalent area of welded wire fabric for inlet, see Index 201. Reinforcing shall have 2" min. cover unless otherwise shown. Bars shall be trimmed or bent to provide 1½" clearance around pipe openings. Cost for additional reinforcing in barrier wall to be included in cost of concrete barrier wall.

3. Barrier wall shall be Class II Concrete, finished surface in accordance with General Note 1, Sheet 1, Index 410.

4. All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.

5. A flat 18"x2½" drainage slot shall be constructed at the inlet centerline when the inlet is located in a curb sag. For drainage slot construction, no more than two bars shall be trimmed or deleted such as type: 4A, 4K, and U-Bar. On each side of drainage slots, vertical & horizontal bars shall be placed to provide 2" concrete cover.

6. Recommended maximum pipe sizes are 18" longitudinal and 30" transverse. For larger pipe, use Alternate B bottoms, Index 200.

7. Grates can be fabricated with reticuline bars or with either 1/2"∅ welded or 3/8"∅ electroforged cross bars and bearing bars as detailed on Sheet 3.

8. When Alternate G grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication according to Specification Section 962-9.

9. For Pay Item purposes, the depth of the barrier wall inlet shall be computed using the center of box grate elevation, less the flow line elevation of the lowest pipe flow line or to the top of the sump floor elevation.

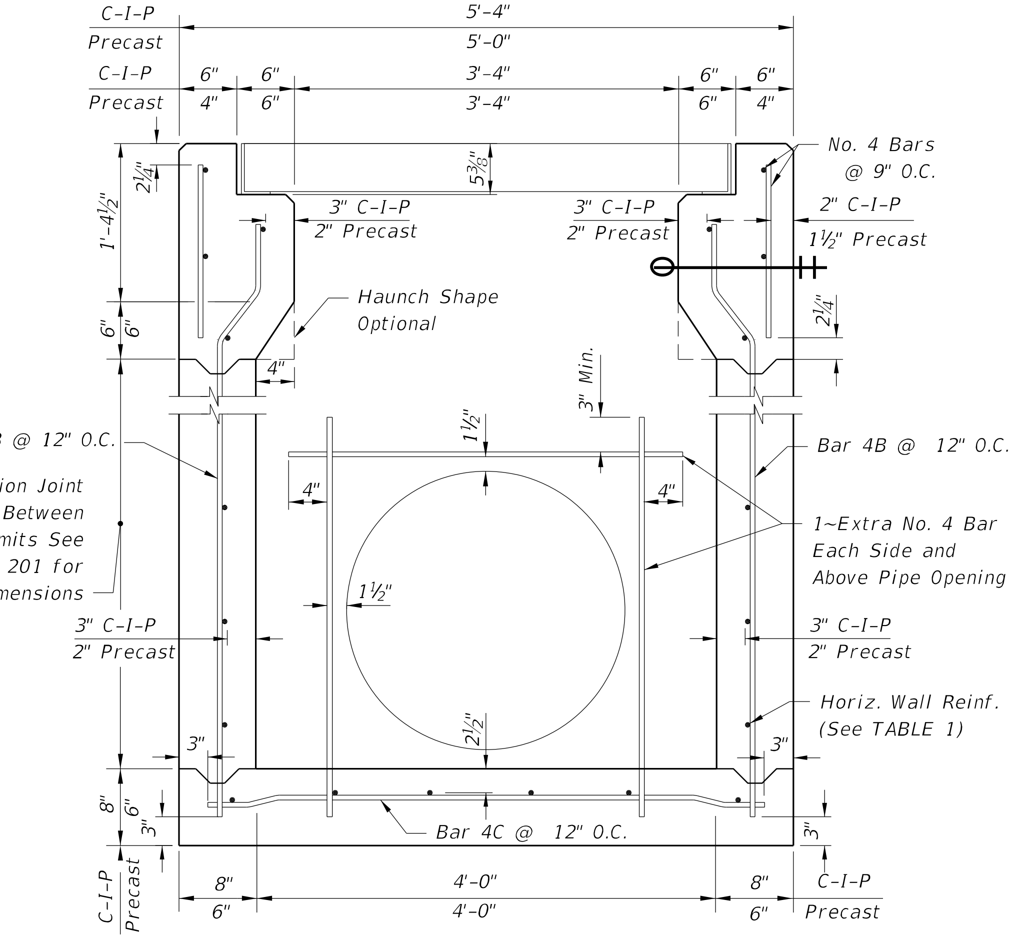
10. All dimensions are for both precast and C-I-P inlets unless otherwise noted.

11. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets, Barrier Wall, Rigid, Curb & Gutter, Each.

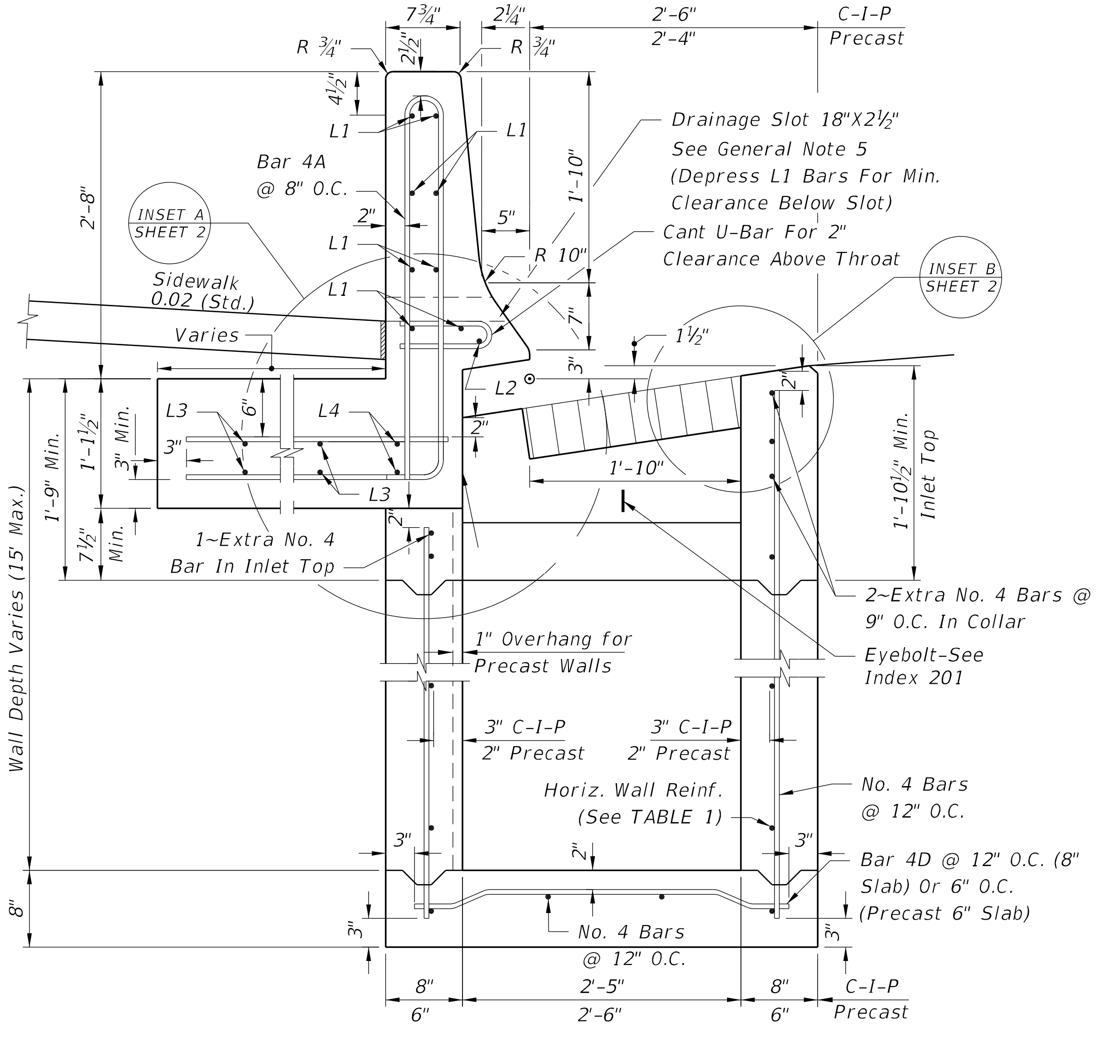
12. Concrete Barrier Wall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Shoulder Concrete Barrier Wall, Rigid-Curb & Gutter, LF.

10/25/2016 8:16:01 AM

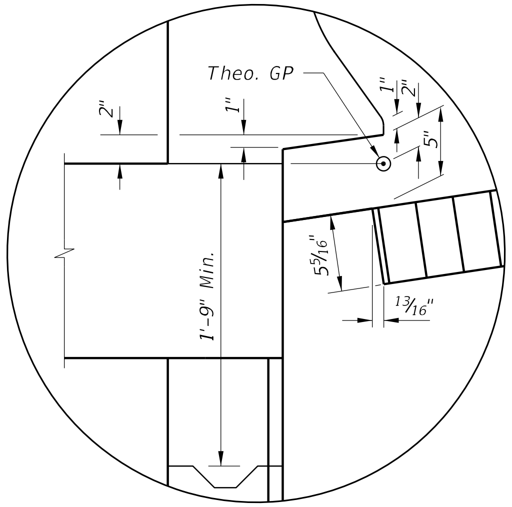
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL INLET	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		219	1 of 3



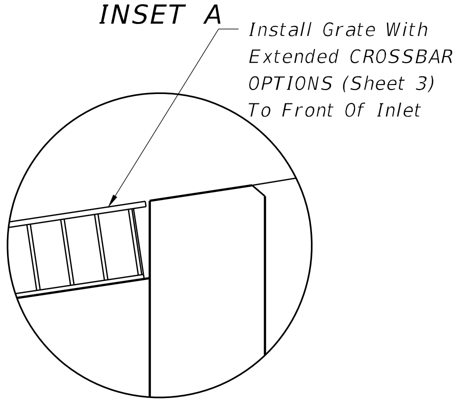
(18" Dia. Pipe Opening Shown)
SECTION DD



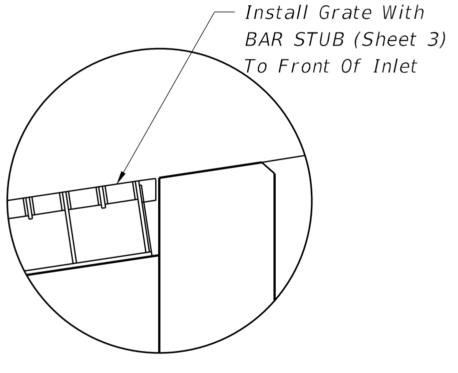
(Pipe Opening Not Shown)
SECTION EE



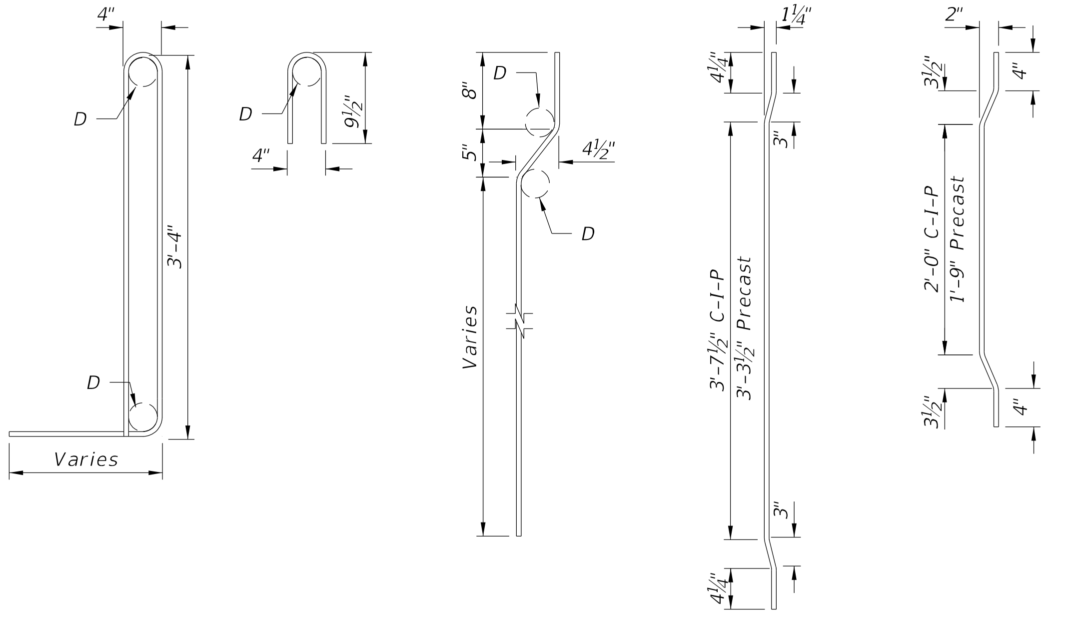
INSET A



INSET B



INSET B (ALTERNATE)



BAR 4A
U-BAR
BAR 4B
BAR 4C
BAR 4D

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

REINFORCING NOTES:

1. Bars L1: Length 11'-1", Straight @ 8" O.C.
2. Bars L2: Length: 8'-4" (Single Throat) 11'-0" (Double Throat) @ 8" O.C.
3. Bars L3 & L4: Length 11'-1" Field Bend For 4" Drop (Top Bars) 3" Drop (Bottom Bars) @ 8" O.C.
4. Bars L5: Length 2'-8" Field Bend For Drop Same As L3 & L4 @ 8" O.C.
5. U Bars @ 8" O.C.

WALL DEPTH		SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
C-I-P	PRECAST			BARS	WWR
0'-4'	0'-3'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4'-9'	3'-6'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9'-15'	6'-10'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
	10'-15'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"

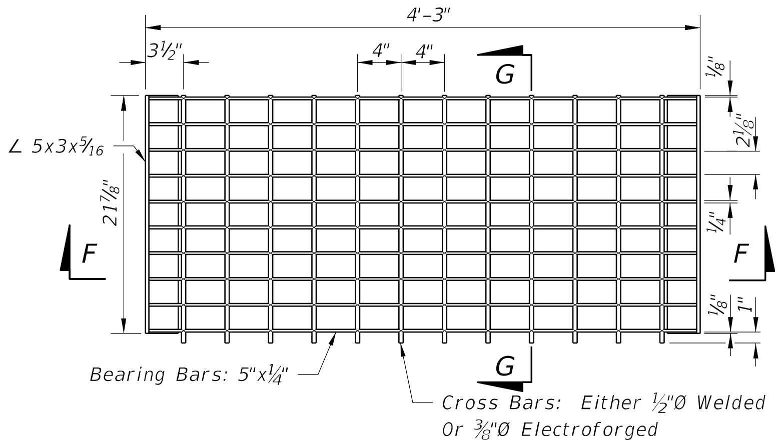
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

NOTES:

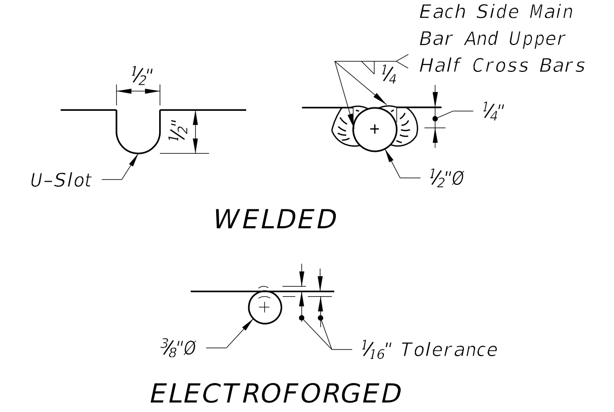
1. For DOWELED TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT WHEN ABUTTING SEGMENT(S) LESS THAN 40' IN LENGTH, see DETAIL B, Index 410.
2. For Additional Information on "STANDARD BAR BENDING DETAILS," See Index 21300.

10/11/2016 10:24:26 AM

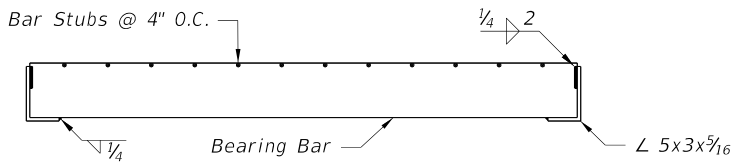
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL INLET	219	2 of 3



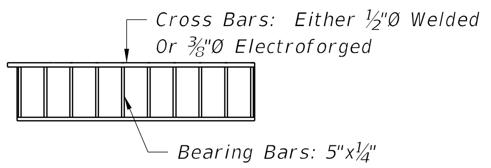
PLAN VIEW



CROSS BAR OPTIONS

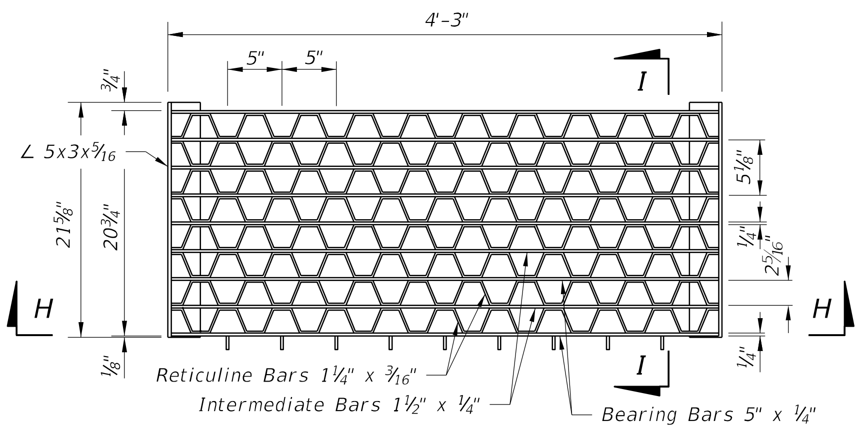


SECTION FF

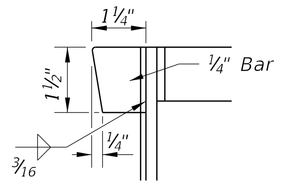


SECTION GG

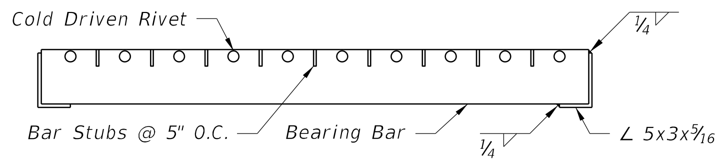
CROSS BAR GRATE



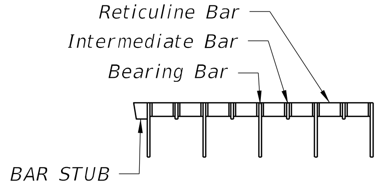
PLAN VIEW



BAR STUB



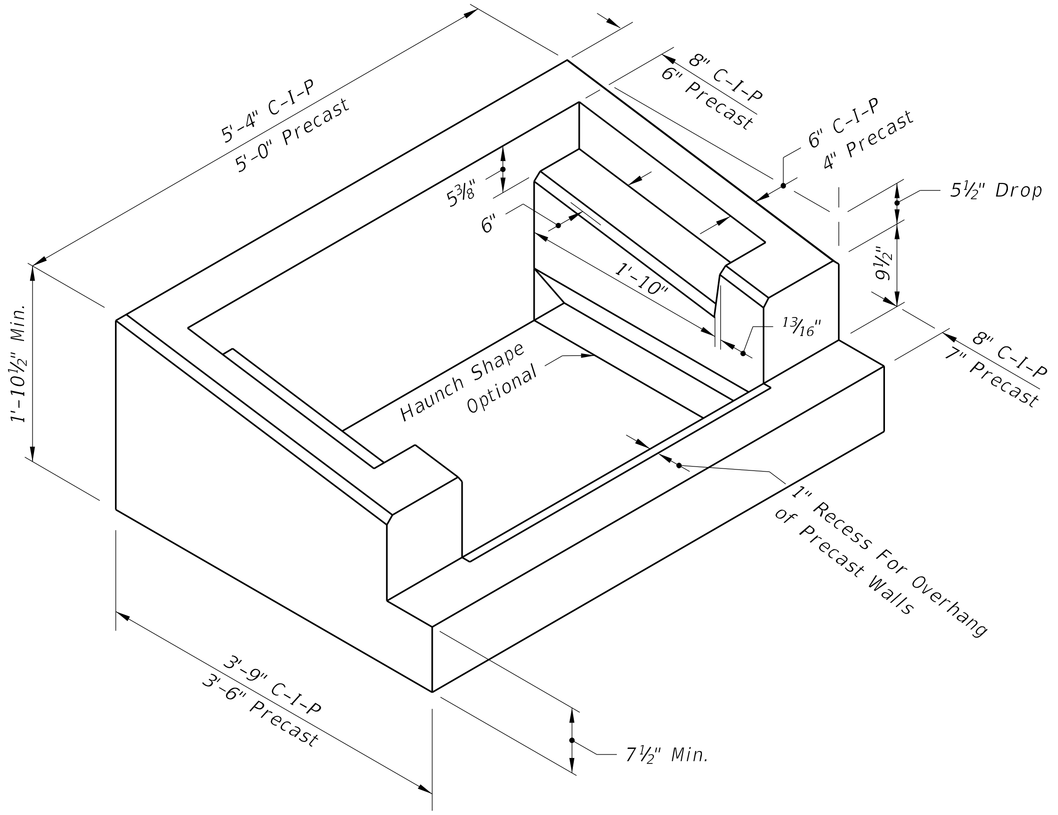
SECTION HH



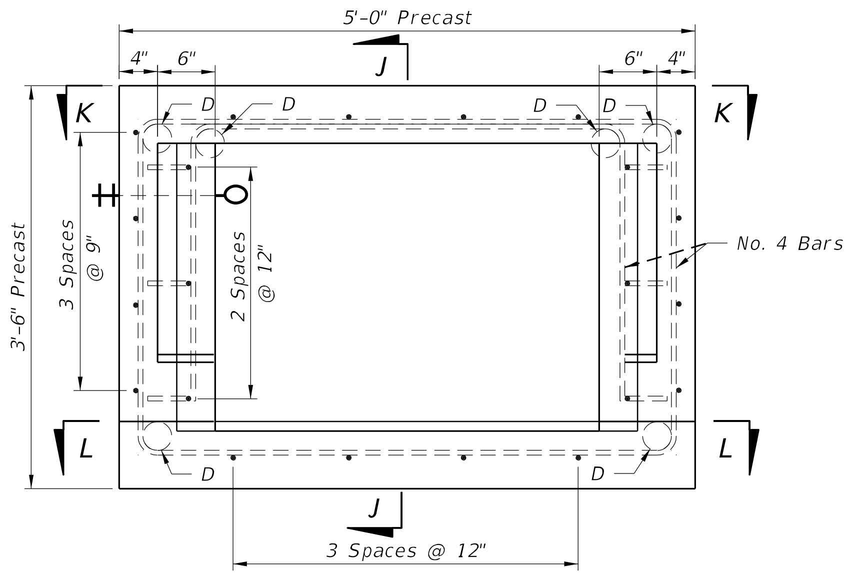
SECTION II

RETICULINE GRATE

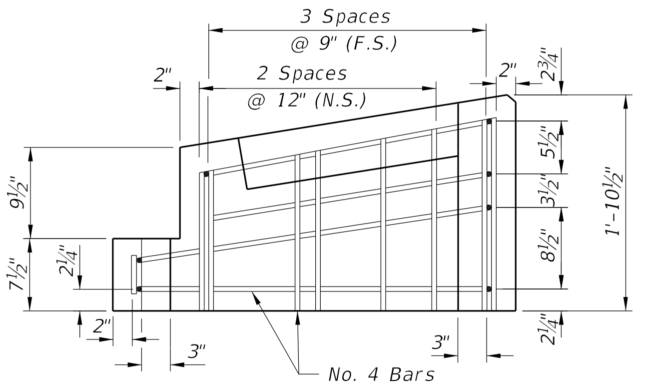
OPTIONAL STEEL GRATES



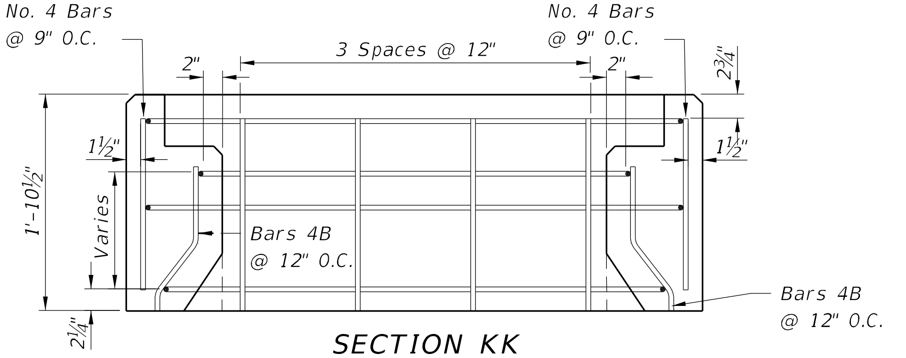
PICTORIAL VIEW OF INLET TOP



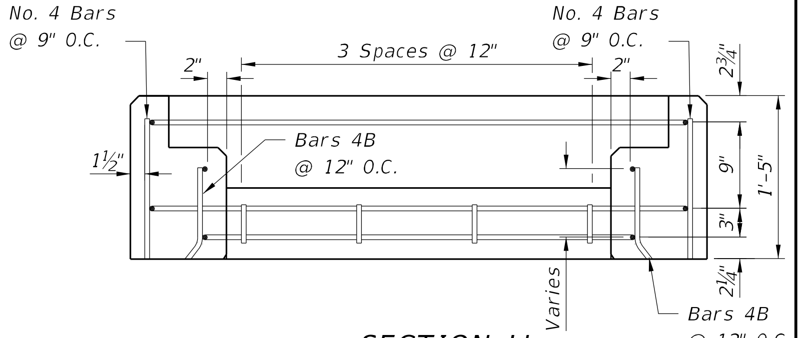
TOP VIEW OF INLET TOP WITHOUT GRATE



SECTION JJ



SECTION KK



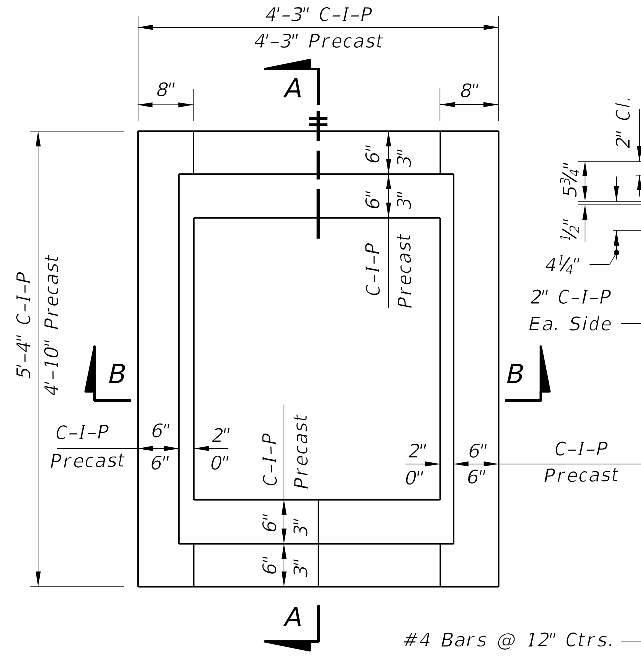
SECTION LL

NOTE:
1. For additional information on Bar 4B, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS (Sheet 2).
2. C-I-P Inlet Top Reinforcing Similar

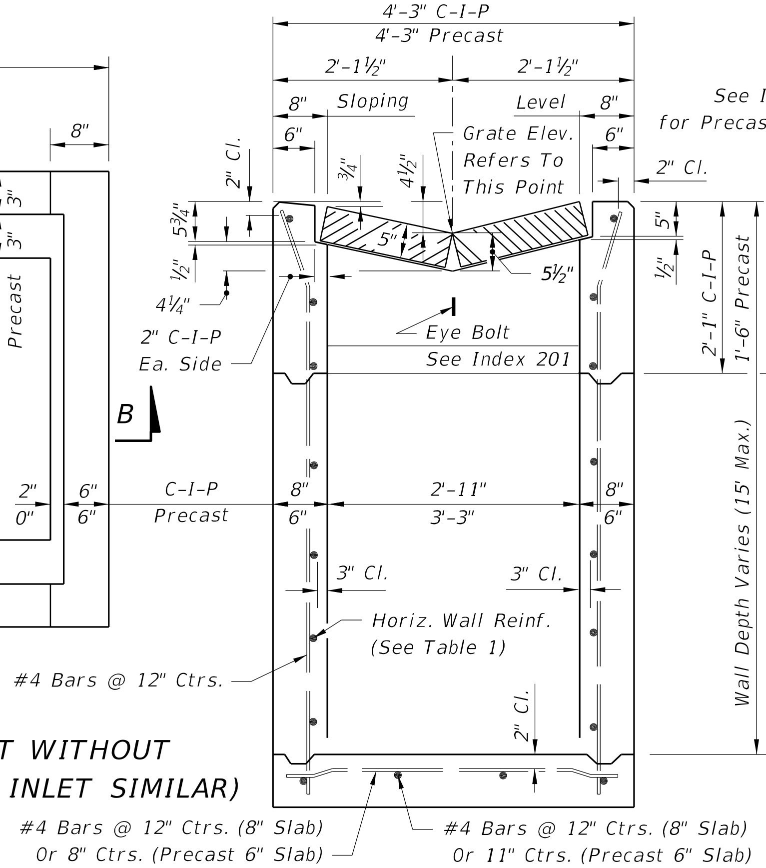
PRECAST INLET TOP REINFORCING DETAILS

10/11/2016 10:24:29 AM

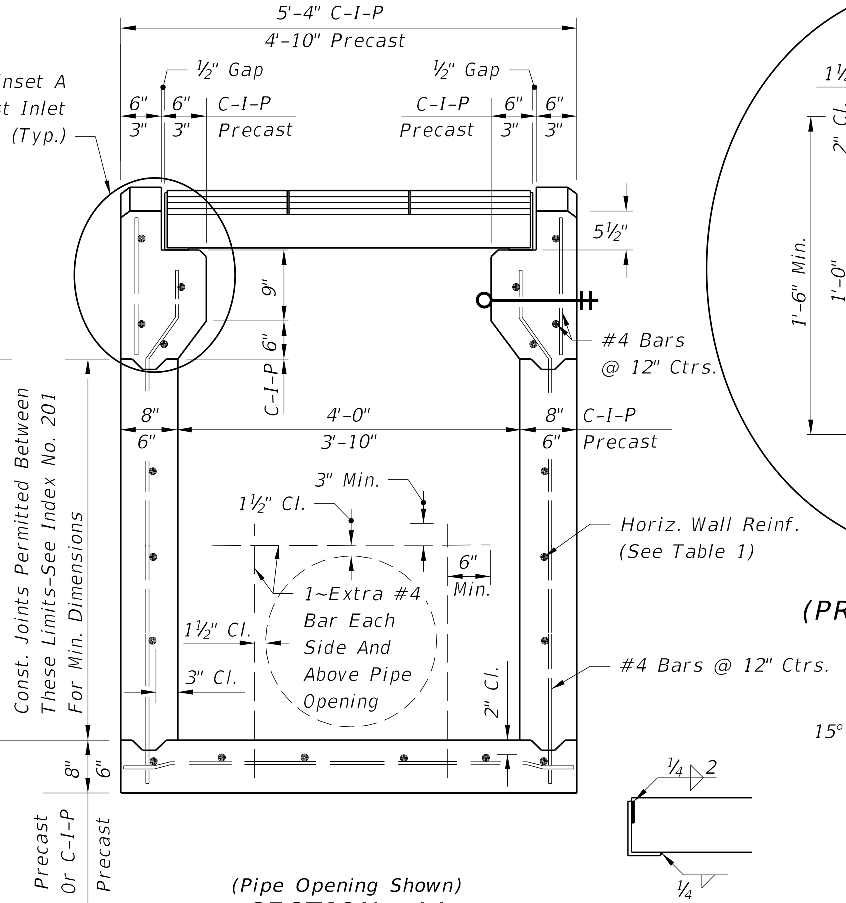
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL INLET	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						219	3 of 3



PLAN
(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET WITHOUT GRATE SHOWN, PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)

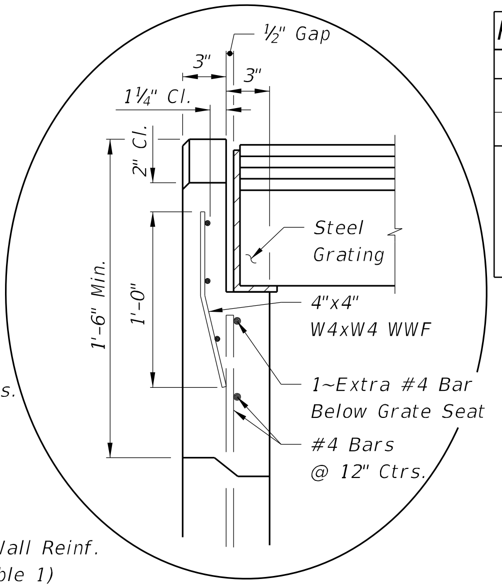


(Pipe Opening Not Shown)
SECTION BB



(Pipe Opening Shown)
SECTION AA

(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN, PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



INSET A
(PRECAST OPTION)

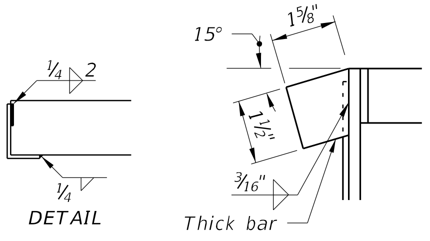
RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES

INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
2'-11" or 3'-3"	24"
4'-0" or 3'-10"	30"

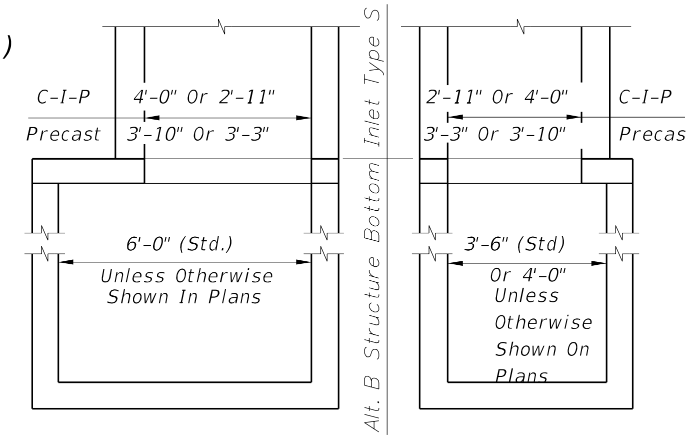
Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe see bottom detail below and Index No. 200.

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in²/ft)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5'-9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9'-12'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
9'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

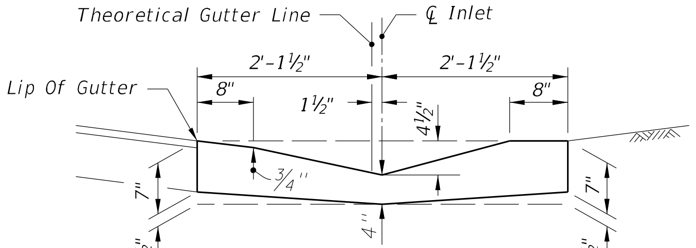


DETAIL OF BAR STUB

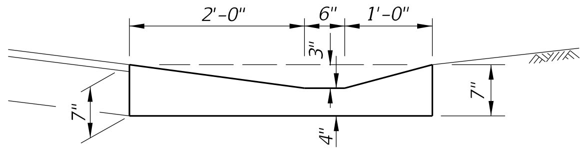


NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

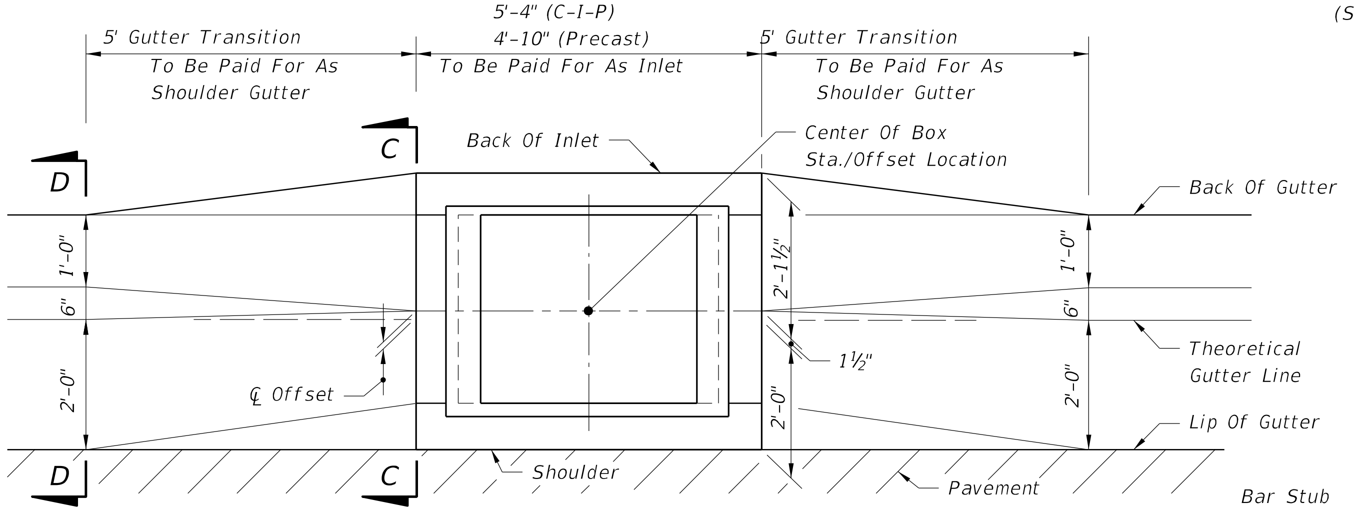
INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM



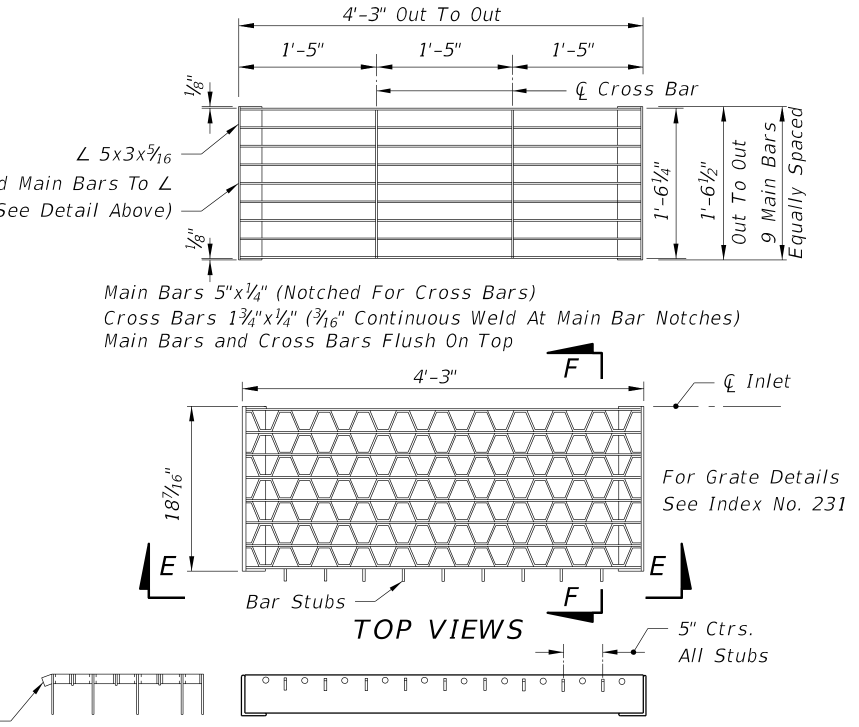
SECTION CC



SECTION DD



SHOULDER GUTTER TRANSITION



STEEL GRATE

GENERAL NOTES

1. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Bars to be cut or bent for 1½" minimum clearance around pipe.
2. All exposed edges and corners must be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.
3. When Alternate G grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
4. For supplementary details and notes see Index Nos. 200 and 201.
5. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
6. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (Gutter Type S), EA. Cost of concrete apron at terminal inlets to be included in the cost of the inlet.

10/11/2016 10:25:05 AM

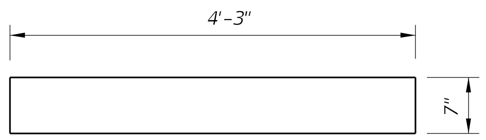
LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

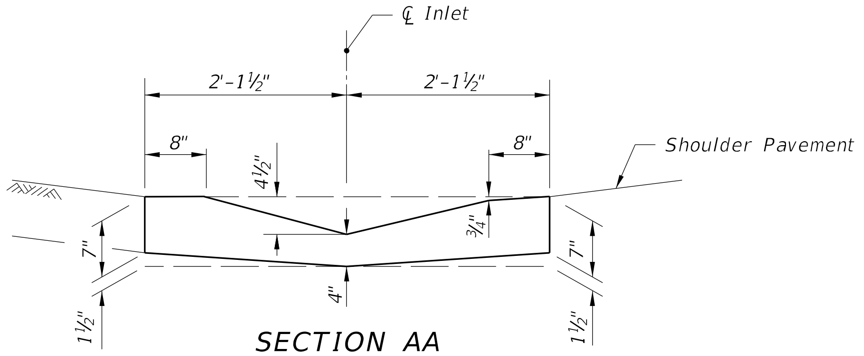
GUTTER INLET TYPE S

INDEX NO. 220

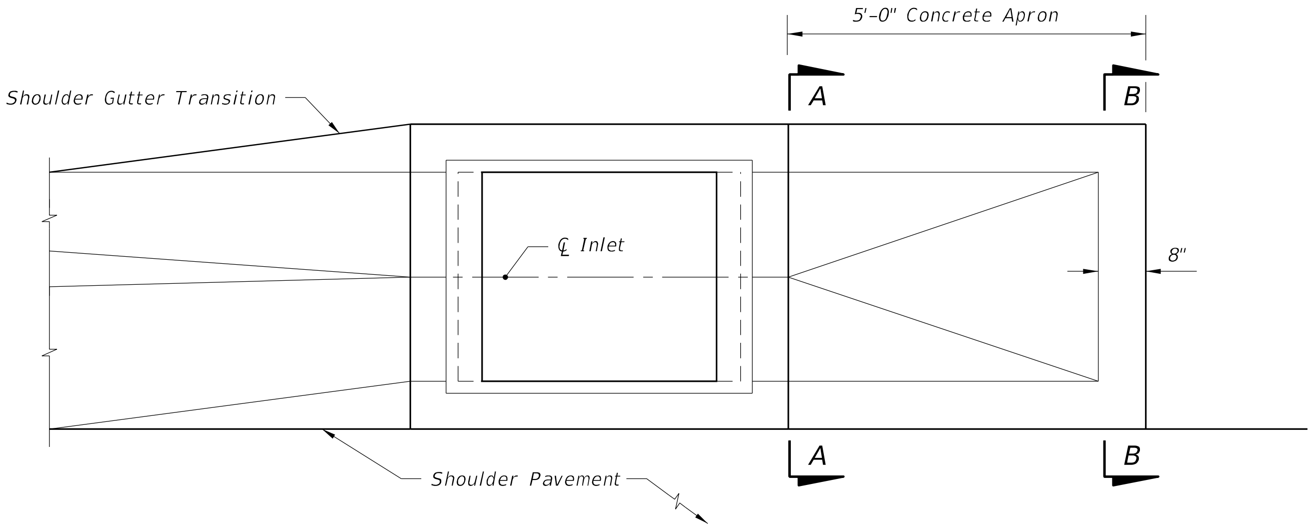
SHEET NO. 1 of 3



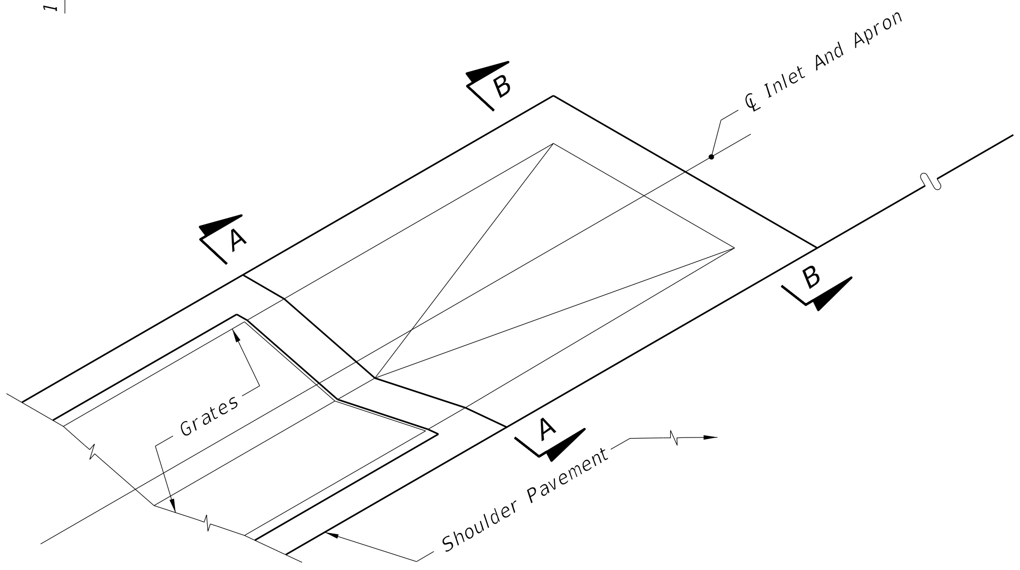
SECTION BB
(Enlarged)



SECTION AA
(Enlarged)



Top View



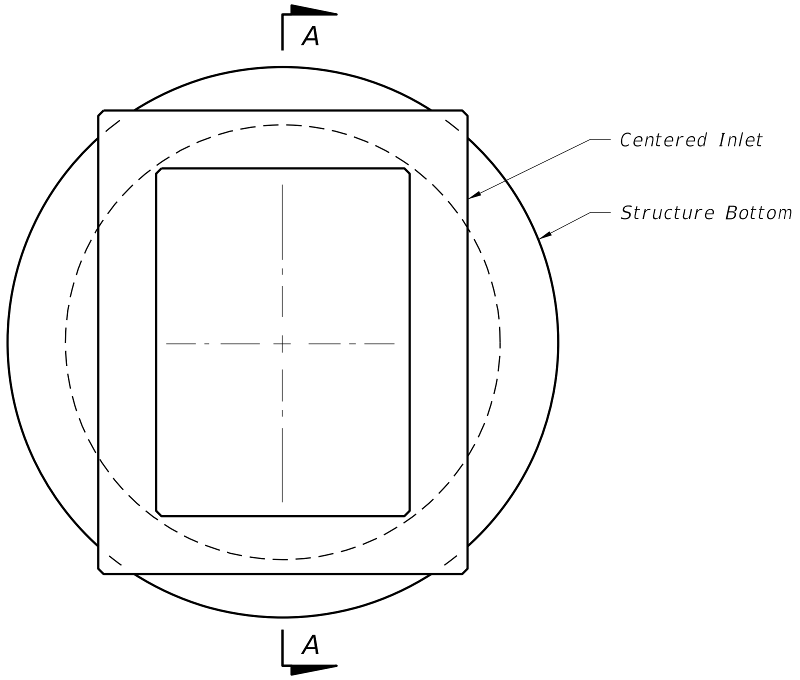
PICTORIAL VIEW

Apron To be Constructed At The Most Downstream Inlet In A Run Of Shoulder Gutter

CONCRETE APRON AT TERMINAL INLETS

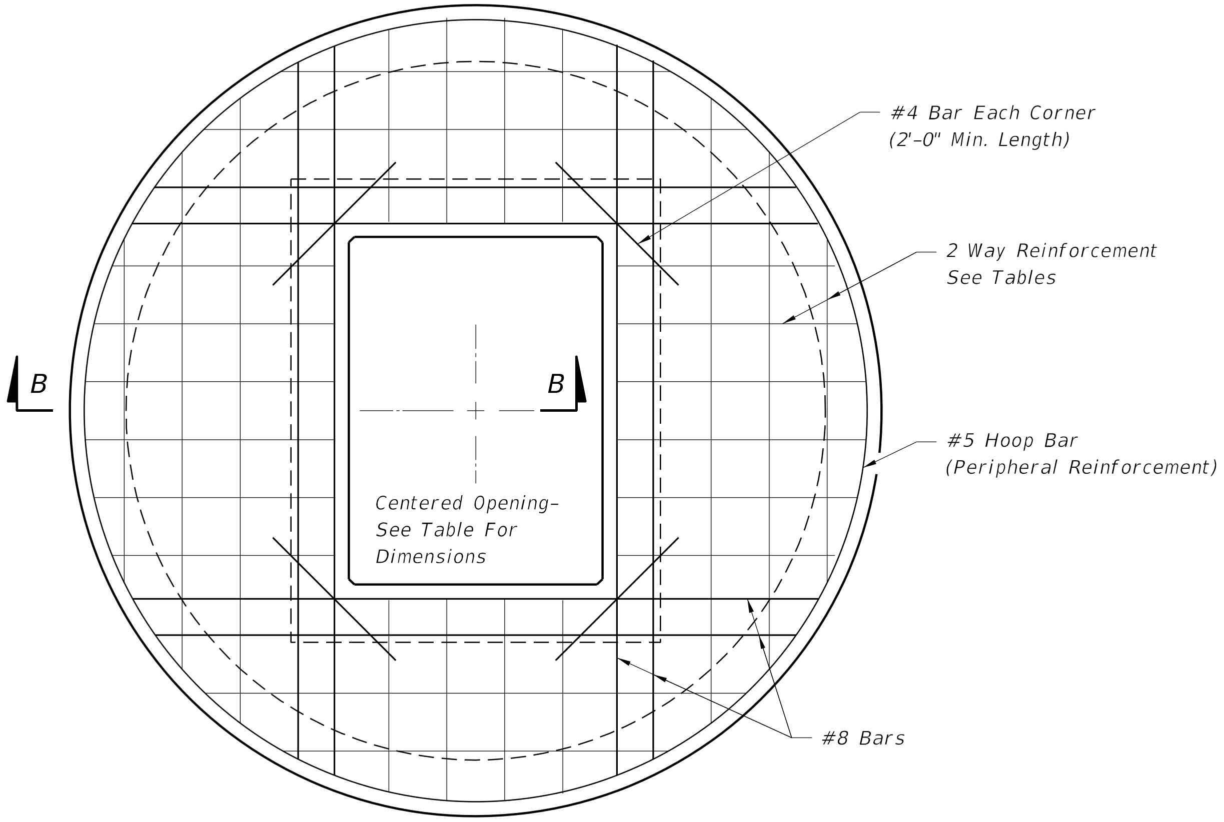
10/11/2016 10:25:09 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUTTER INLET TYPE S	INDEX NO. 220	SHEET NO. 2 of 3



TOP VIEW

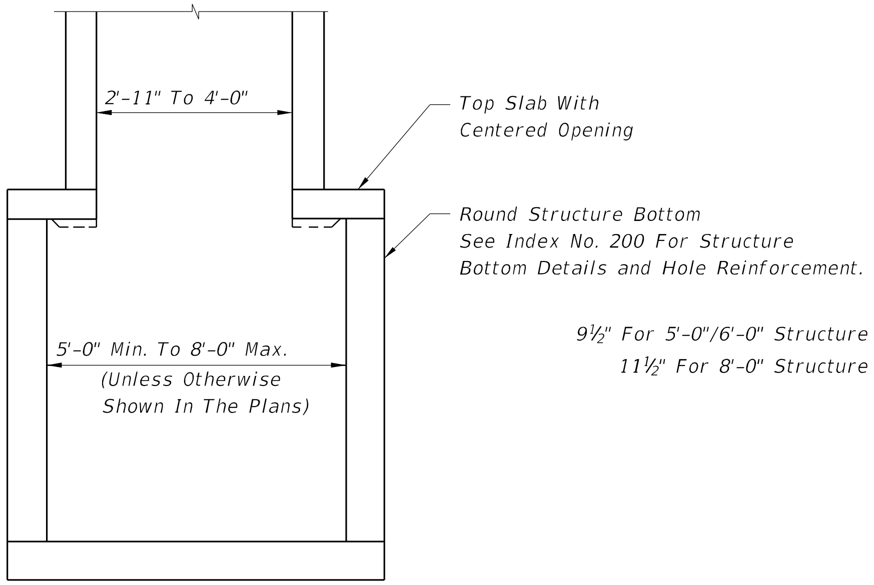
TOP SLAB OPENINGS		
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
5'-0" To 8'-0"	2'-11" x 4'-0"	3'-3" x 3'-10"



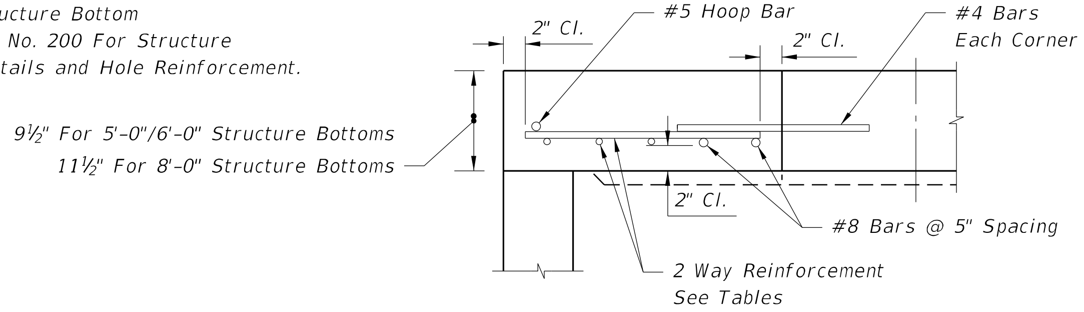
TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In^2/ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 5'-0"		
≥0.5'<30'	9½"	C
30'-40'	9½"	D
SIZE: 6'-0"		
≥0.5'<8'	9½"	B
8'<18'	9½"	C
18'<30'	9½"	D
30'<37'	9½"	E
37'-40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5'<9'	11½"	C
9'<15'	11½"	D
15'<23'	11½"	E
23'<33'	11½"	E
33'-40'	11½"	G



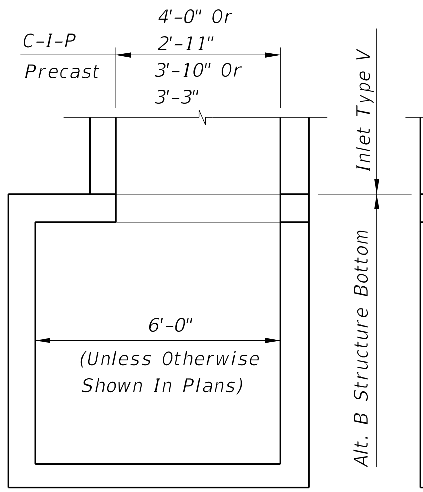
SECTION AA



SECTION BB

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE S

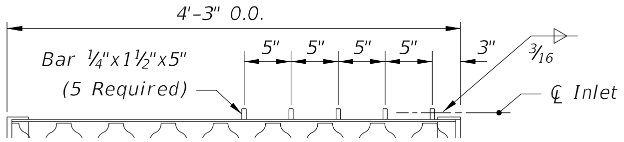
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUTTER INLET TYPE S	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05						220	3 of 3



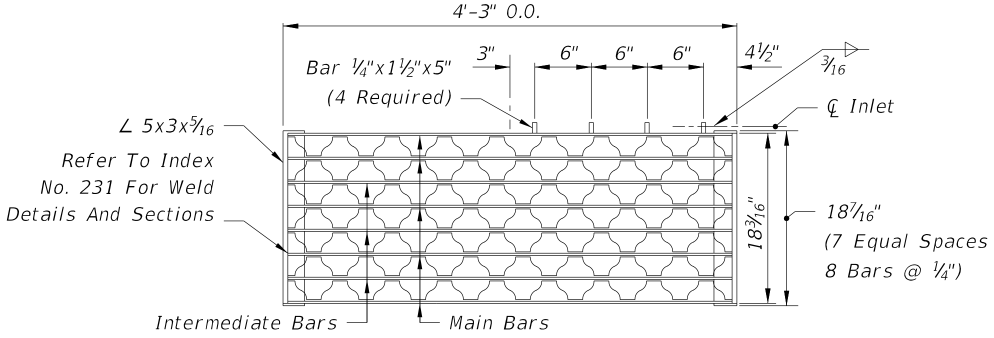
NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

(For Pipes 30" Dia. And Larger)

INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM



OPTIONAL BAR SPACING



TWO REQUIRED PER INLET

5" Steel Grate: Main Bars 5"x¼"
Intermediate Bars 1½"x¼"
Reticuline Bars 1¼"x3/16"

GENERAL NOTES

1. This inlet is suitable for village swales, ditches, or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads, minimum debris. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. This inlet is not for use in a bicycle way.
2. When alternate "G" grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
3. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe to clear pipe 1½".
4. All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.
5. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
6. For supplementary details see Index No. 201.
7. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Gutter Type V), EA

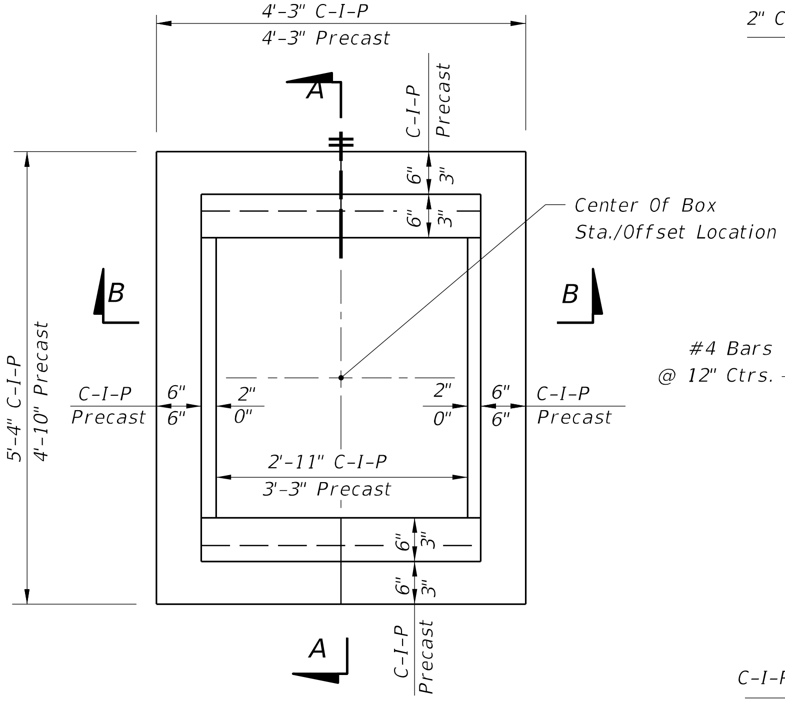
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.^{2}/ft.)	MAX. SPACING BARS	MAX. SPACING WWF
0' - 5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5' - 9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9' - 12'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
9' - 15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES

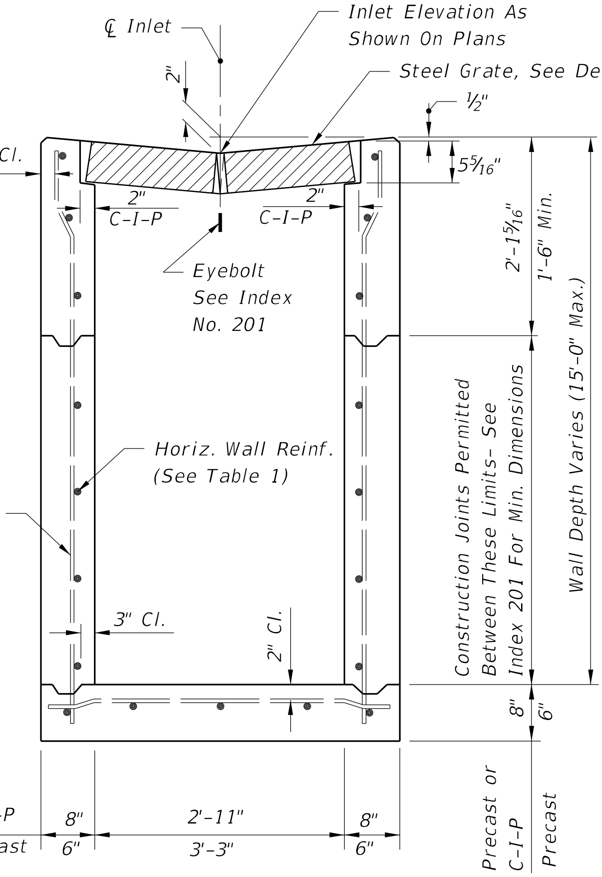
Inlet Inside Width	Pipe Size
2'-11" Or 3'-3"	24"
4'-0" Or 3'-10"	30"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe see bottom detail above and Index No. 200.



PLAN

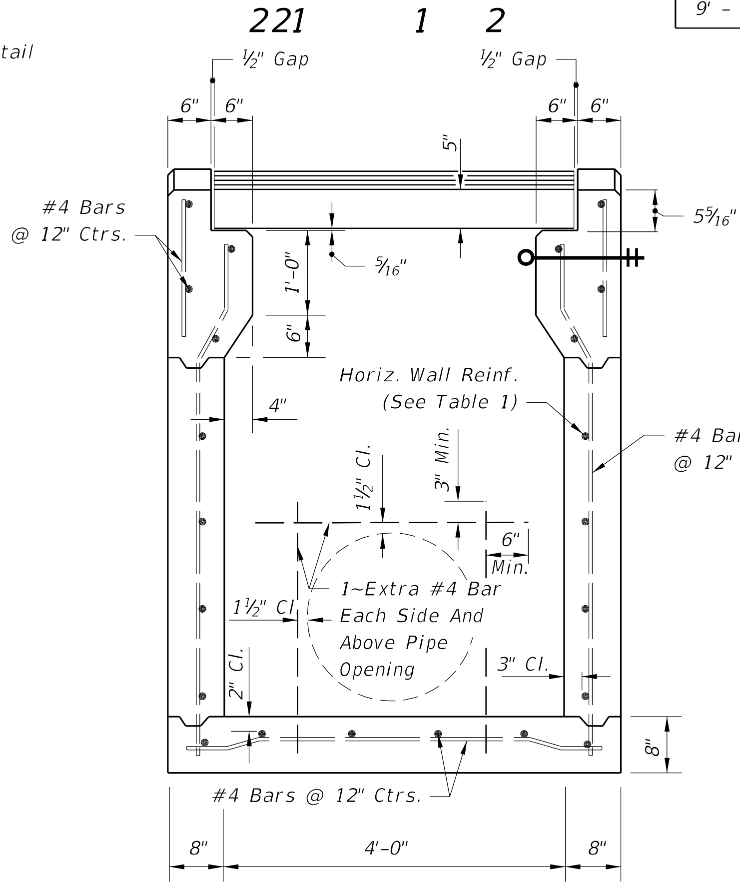
(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN WITHOUT GRATE; PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



(Pipe Opening Not Shown)

SECTION BB

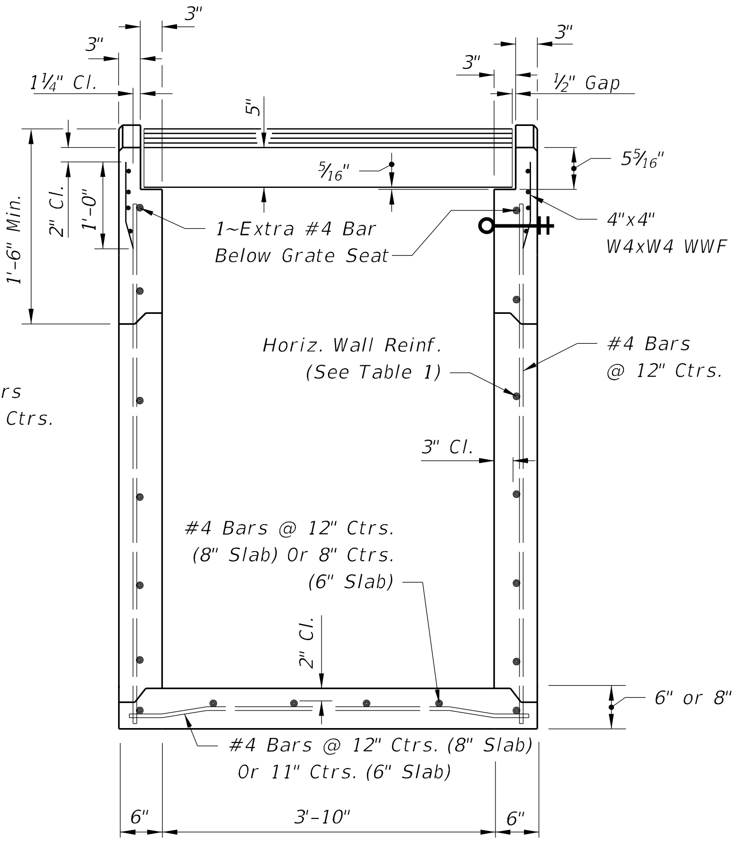
(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



(Pipe Opening Shown)

SECTION AA

(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET)



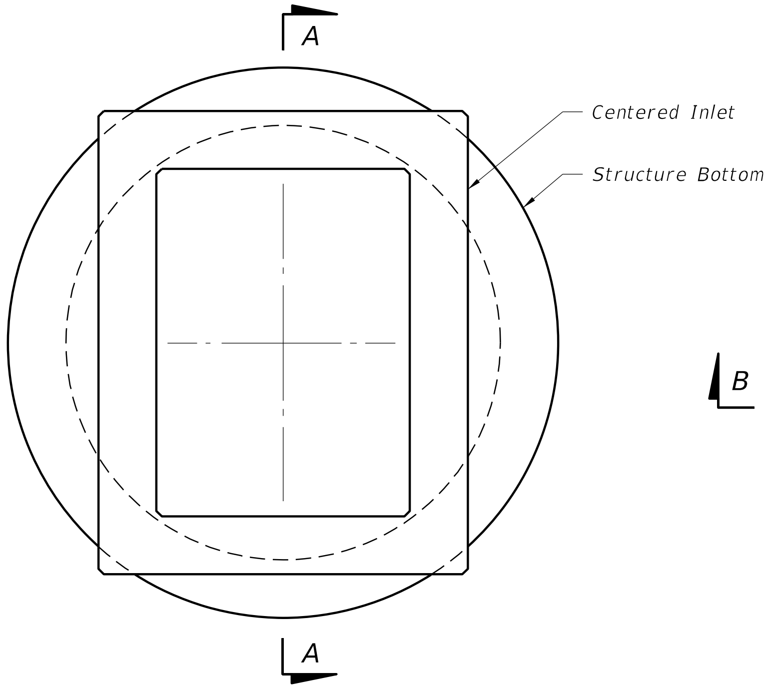
(Pipe Opening Not Shown)

SECTION AA

(PRECAST INLET)

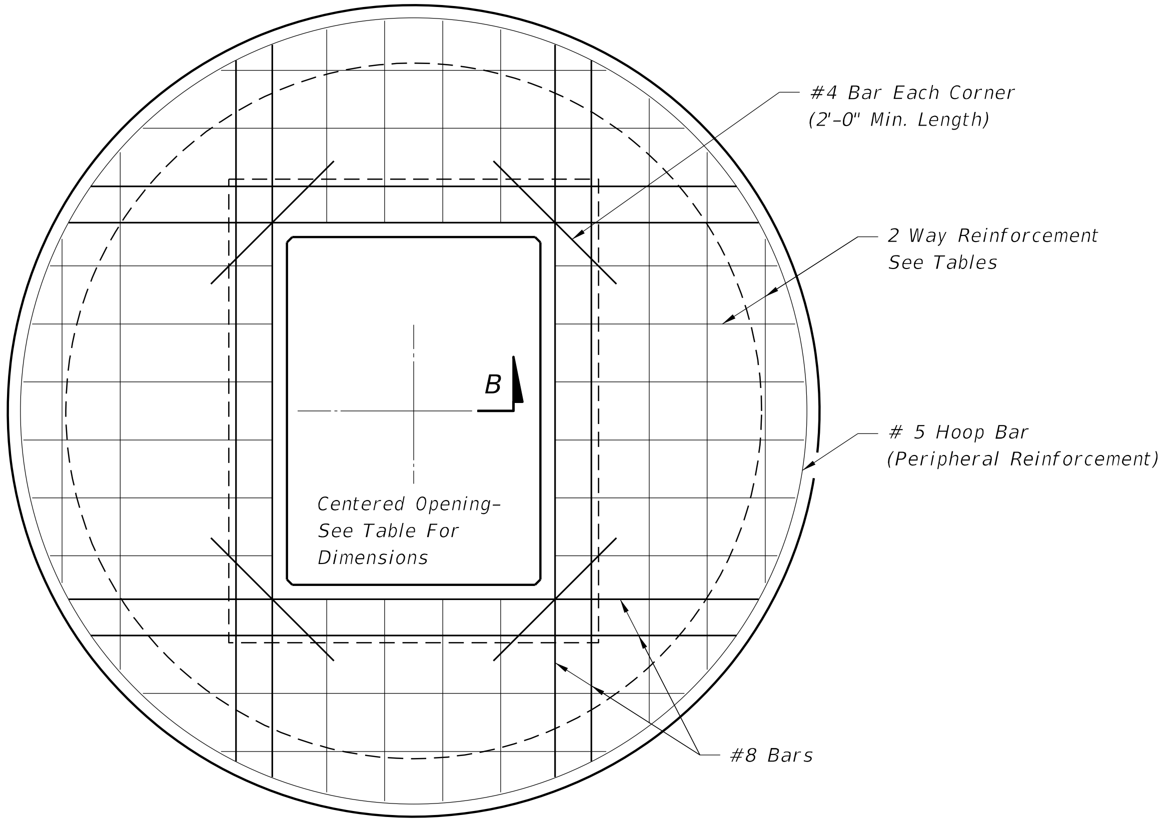
10/11/2016 10:25:51 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUTTER INLET TYPE V	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					221	1 of 2



TOP SLAB OPENINGS

DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
5'-0" To 8'-0"	2'-11" x 4'-0"	3'-3" x 3'-10"



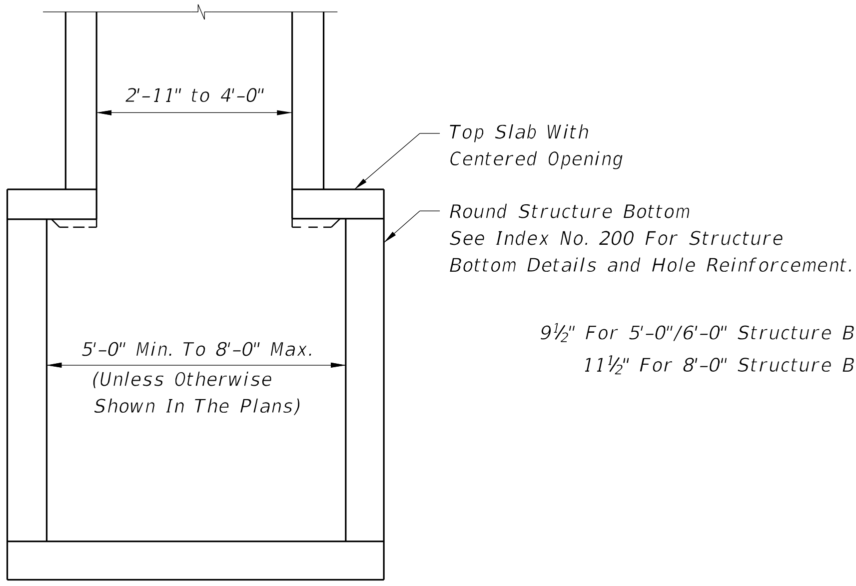
TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE

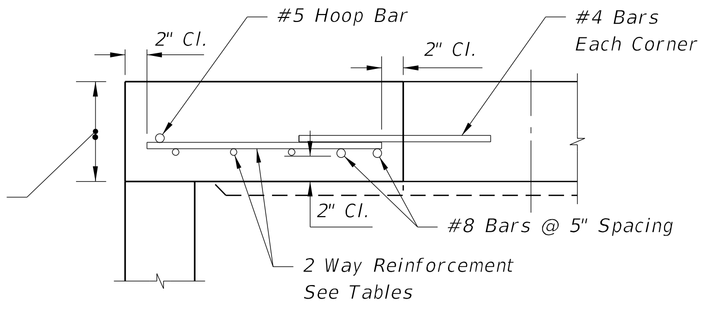
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In.^{2}/ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING

SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 5'-0"		
≥0.5' <30'	9½"	C
30'-40'	9½"	D
SIZE: 6'-0"		
0.5' < 8'	9½"	B
8' < 18'	9½"	C
18' < 30'	9½"	D
30' < 37'	9½"	E
37'-40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5' < 9'	11½"	C
9' < 15'	11½"	D
15' < 23'	11½"	E
23' < 33'	11½"	E
33'-40'	11½"	G



SECTION AA

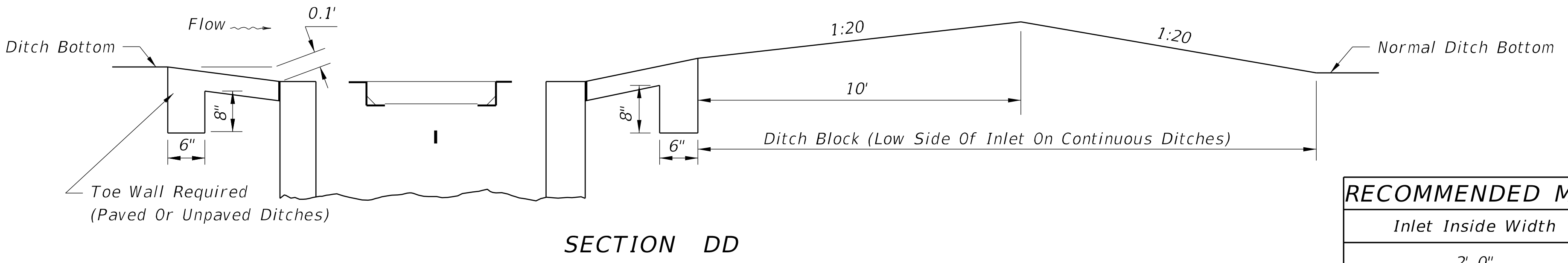


SECTION BB

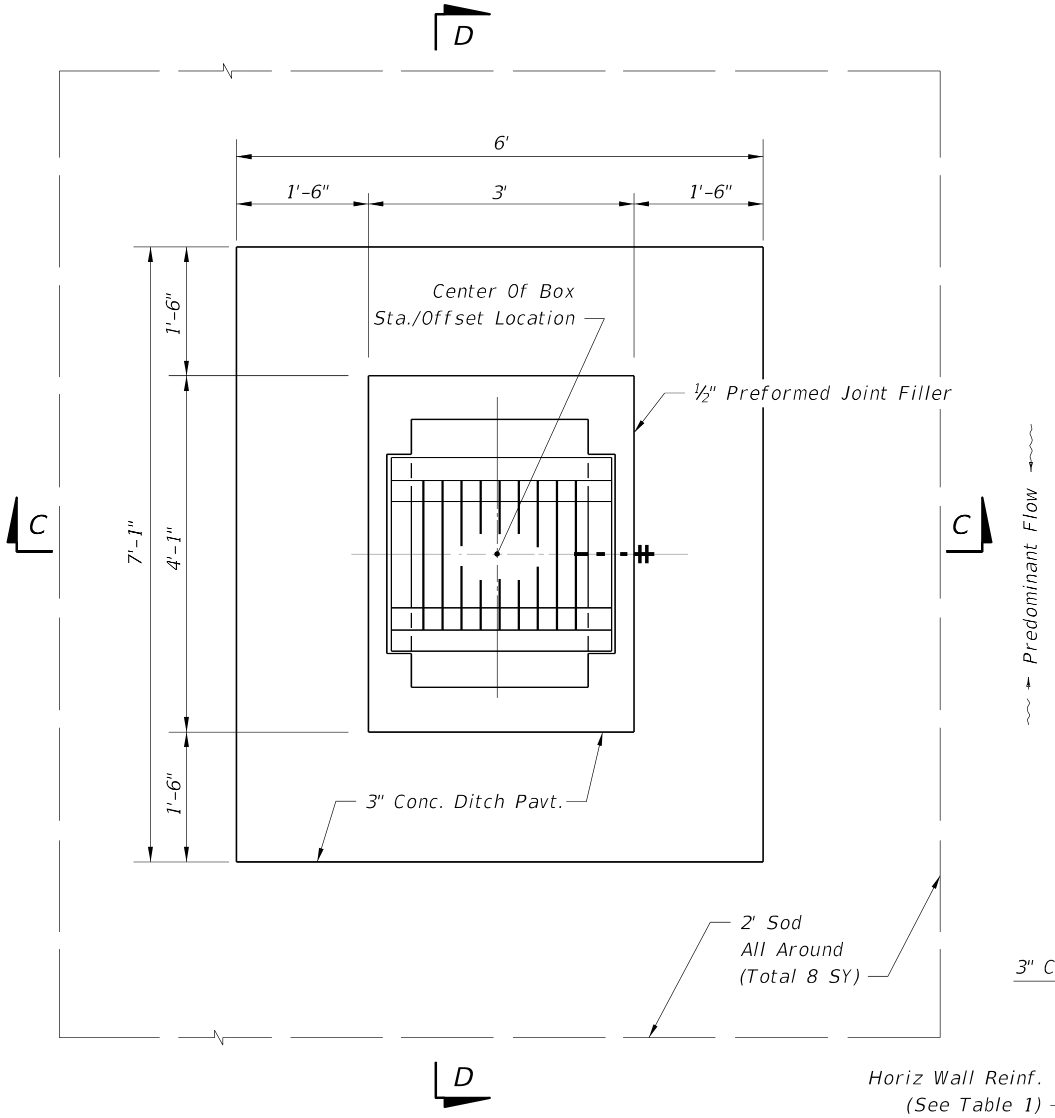
ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE V

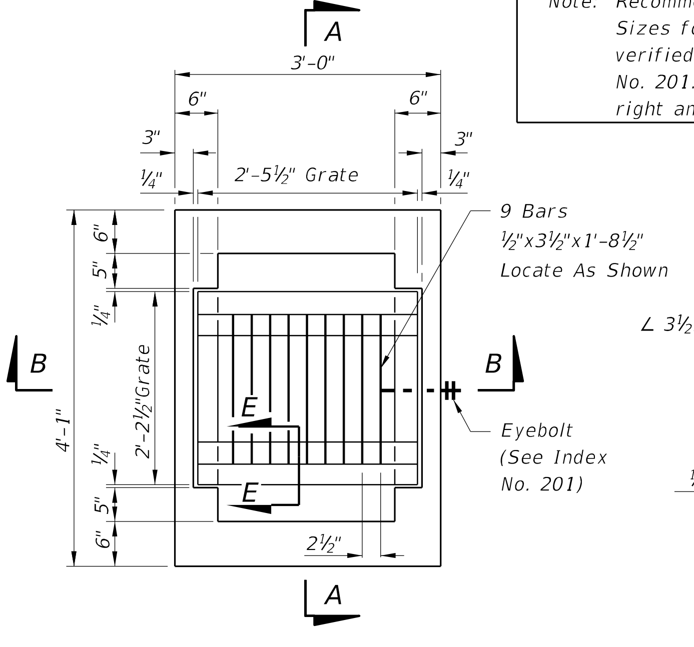
10/11/2016 10:25:54 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUTTER INLET TYPE V	221	2 of 2



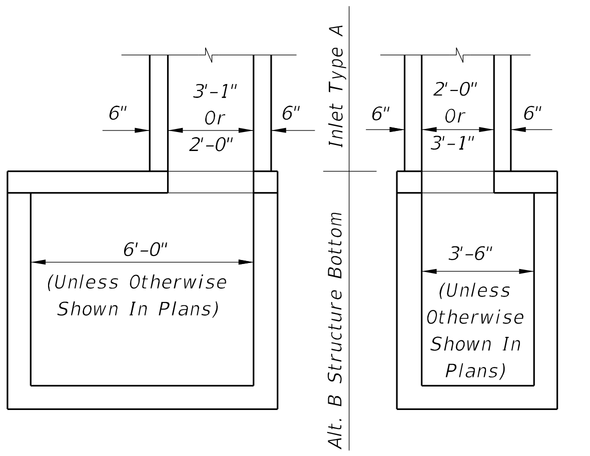
SECTION DD





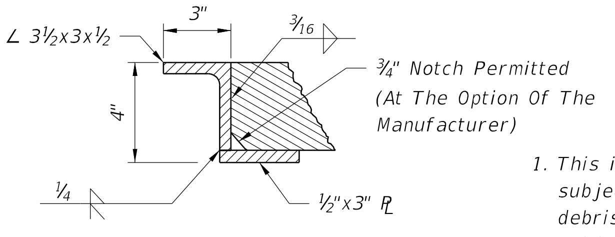
PLAN

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES</th></tr>
<tr><th>Inlet Inside Width</th><th>Pipe Size</th></tr>
<tr><td>2'-0"</td><td>18"</td></tr>
<tr><td>3'-1"</td><td>24"
18" Where An 18" pipe Enters A 2'-0" Wall</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe see bottom detail right and Index No. 200.</td></tr>
</table>



NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200 for Structure Bottom Details And Hole Reinforcement.

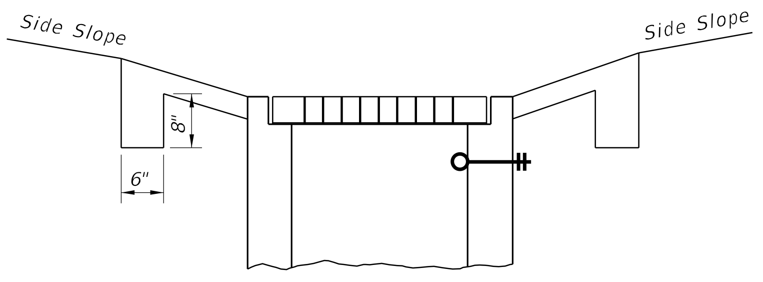
INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM



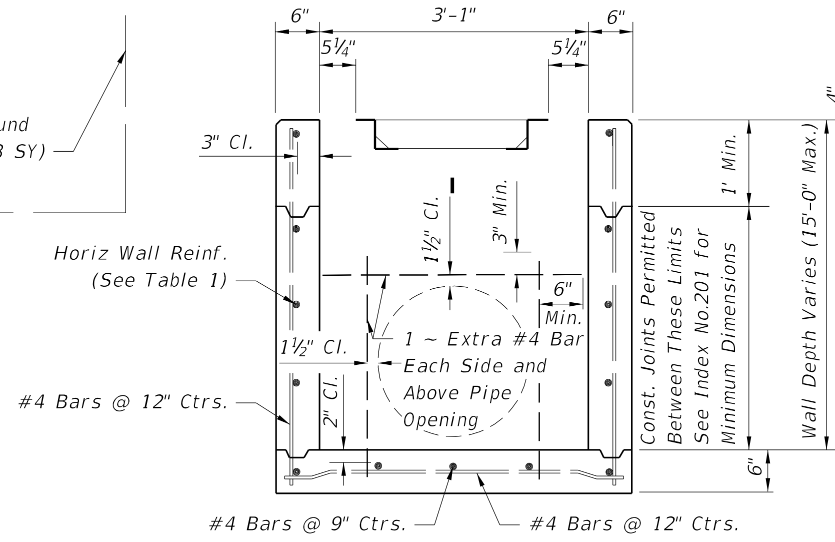
SECTION EE

GENERAL NOTES

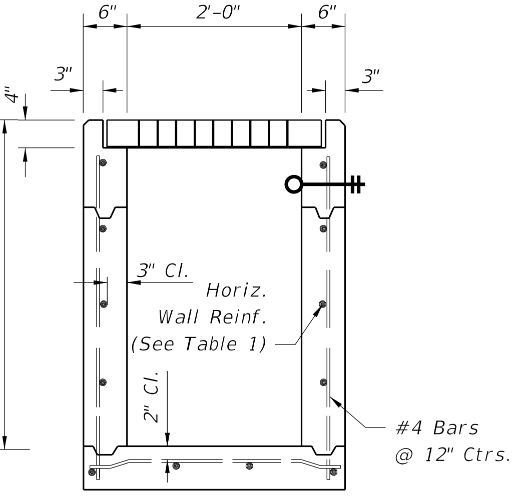
1. This inlet is designed for ditches, medians, or other area subject to heavy wheel loads on limited access facilities where debris may be a problem. This inlet is not for use in areas subject to pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic.
2. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe to clear pipe by 1½". See Index 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric.
3. All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.
4. When alternate "G" grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
5. Cost of ditch paving to be included in the cost of Inlet. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
6. For supplemental details see Index No. 201.
7. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
8. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (Dt Bot Type A), EA.



SECTION CC



(Pipe Opening Shown)
SECTION AA



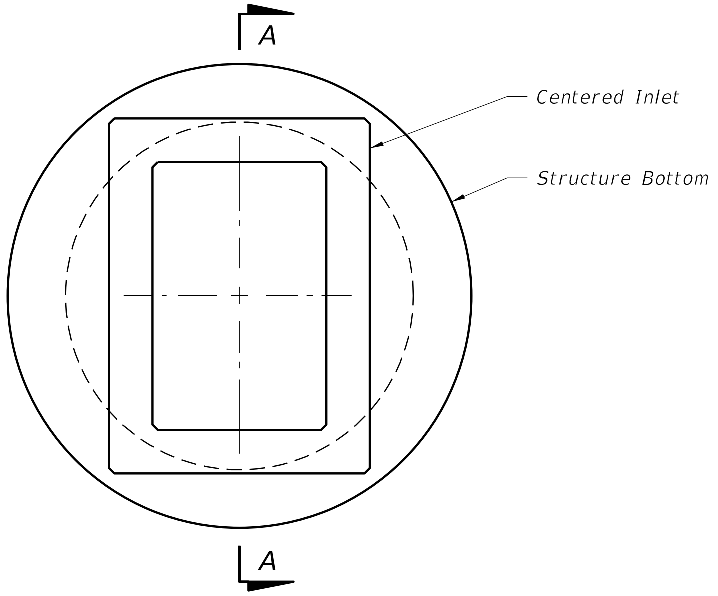
(Pipe Opening Not Shown)
SECTION BB

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

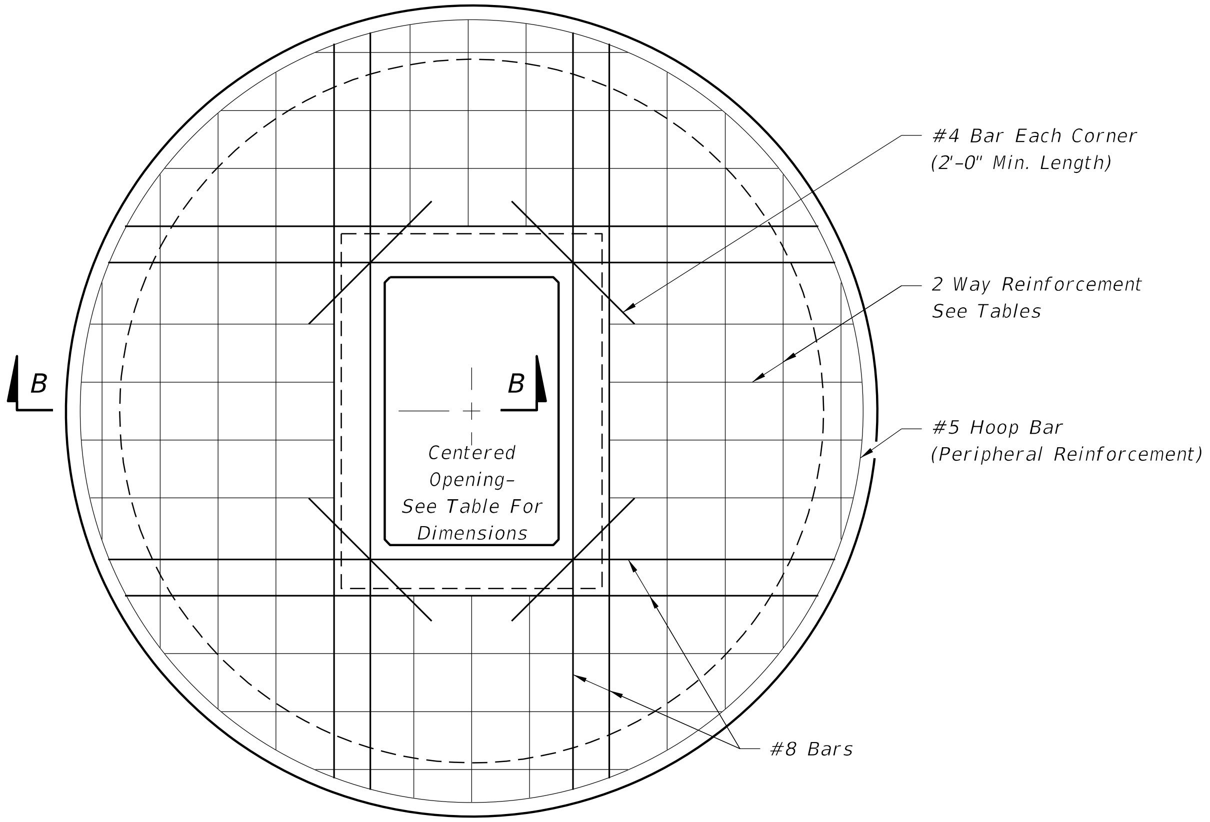
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 10'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
10' - 15'	A6	0.20	6"	5"

10/11/2016 10:26:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE A	230	1 of 2



TOP VIEW

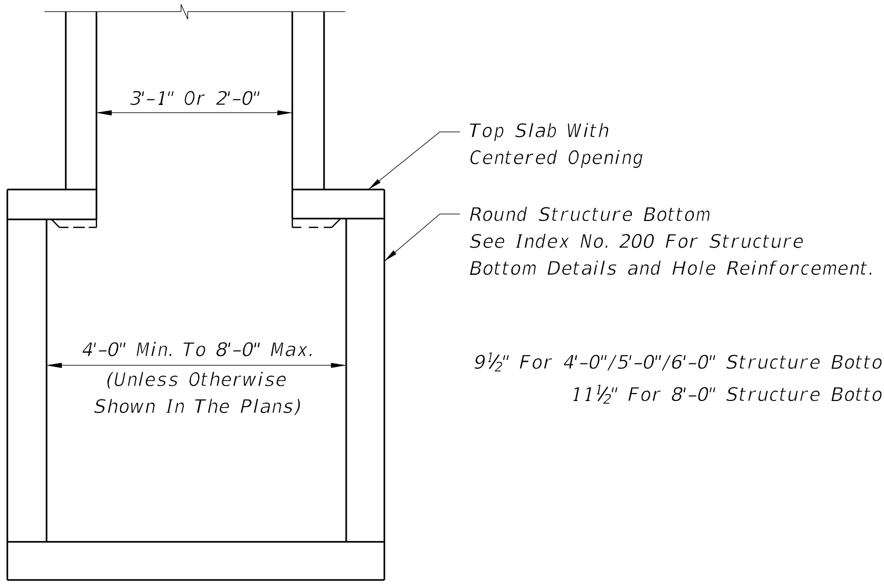


TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

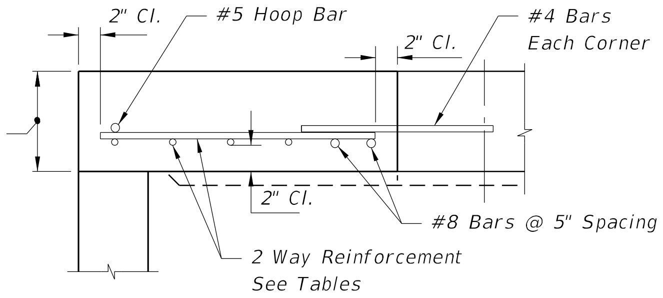
TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In.^{2}/ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

TOP SLAB OPENINGS	
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE
	MIN.
4'-0" To 8'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"

TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 4'-0"		
≥0.5'-40'	9½"	C
SIZE: 5'-0"		
≥0.5'<30'	9½"	C
30'-40'	9½"	D
SIZE: 6'-0"		
0.5'<8'	9½"	B
8'<18'	9½"	C
18'<30'	9½"	D
30'<37'	9½"	E
37'-40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5'<9'	11½"	C
9'<15'	11½"	D
15'<23'	11½"	E
23'<33'	11½"	E
33'-40'	11½"	G



SECTION AA

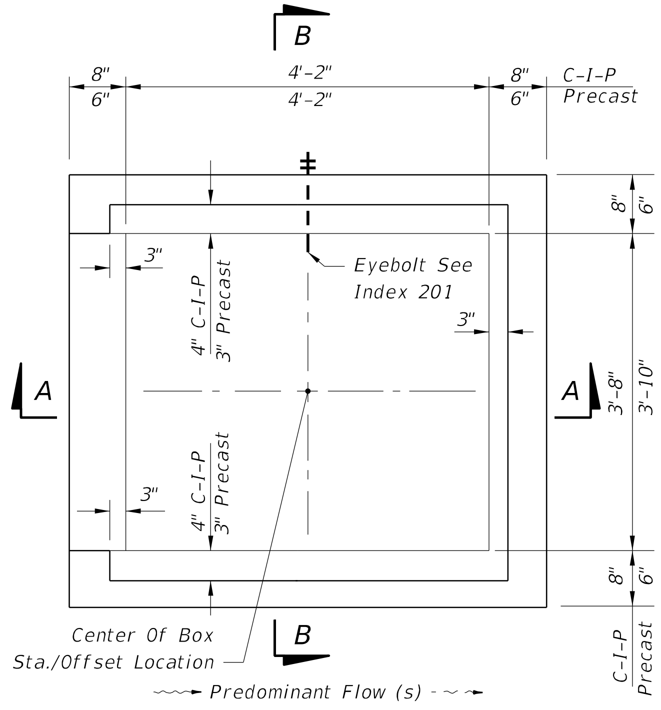


SECTION BB

10/11/2016 10:26:19 AM

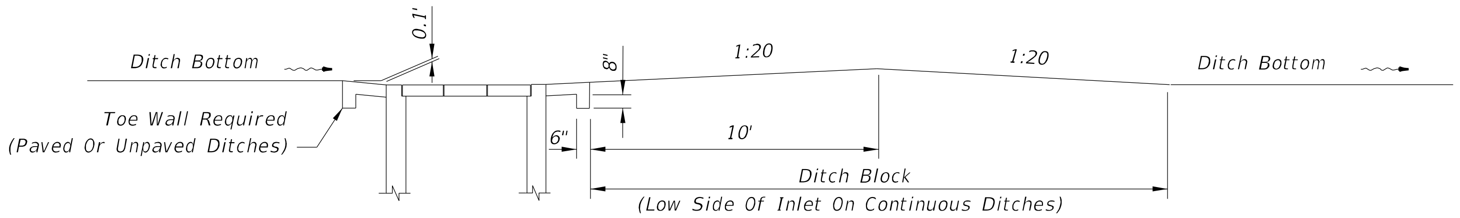
ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE A

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE A	230	2 of 2



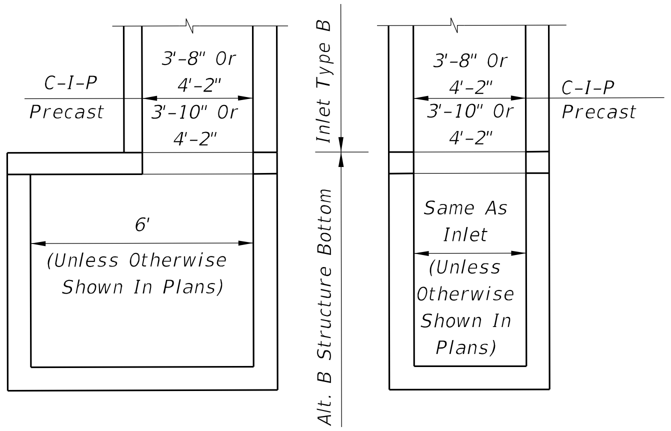
(Grate, Apron And Slot Not Shown)

PLAN



SECTION EE

DITCH BLOCK

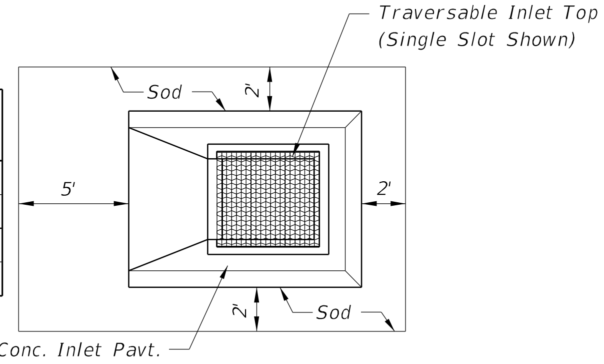


NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200 for structure bottom details and pipe opening reinforcement.

INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
For Informational Purposes Only

SLOT TYPE	PAVEMENT		SOD
	SY	CY	SY
Single Slot	6.2	0.9	14
Double Slot	8.1	1.1	19

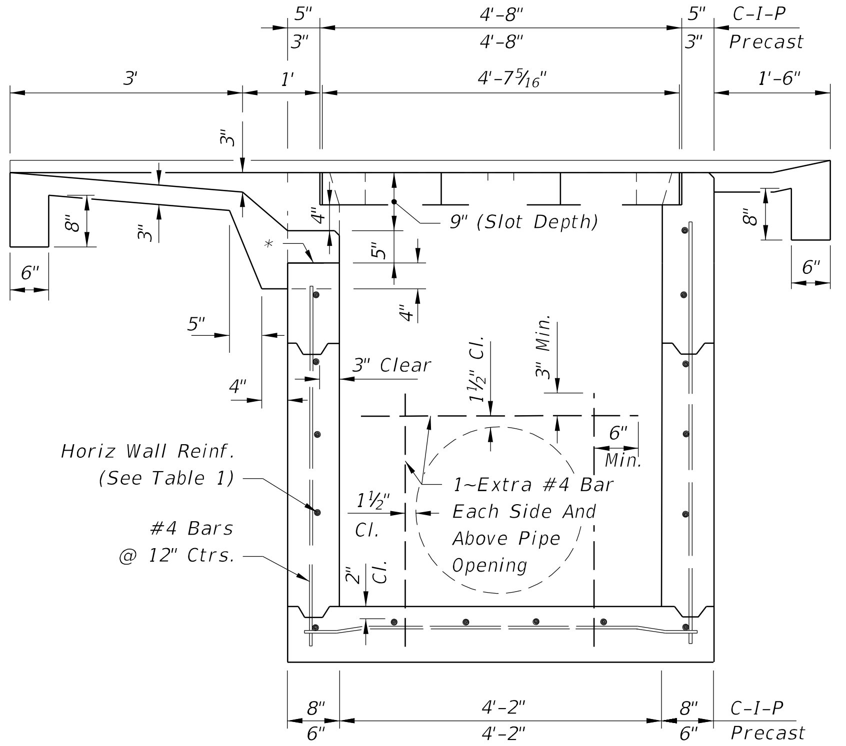


CONCRETE INLET PAVEMENT AND SODDING

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES

INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
3'-8"	30"
4'-2"	36"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe see bottom detail above and Index No. 200.

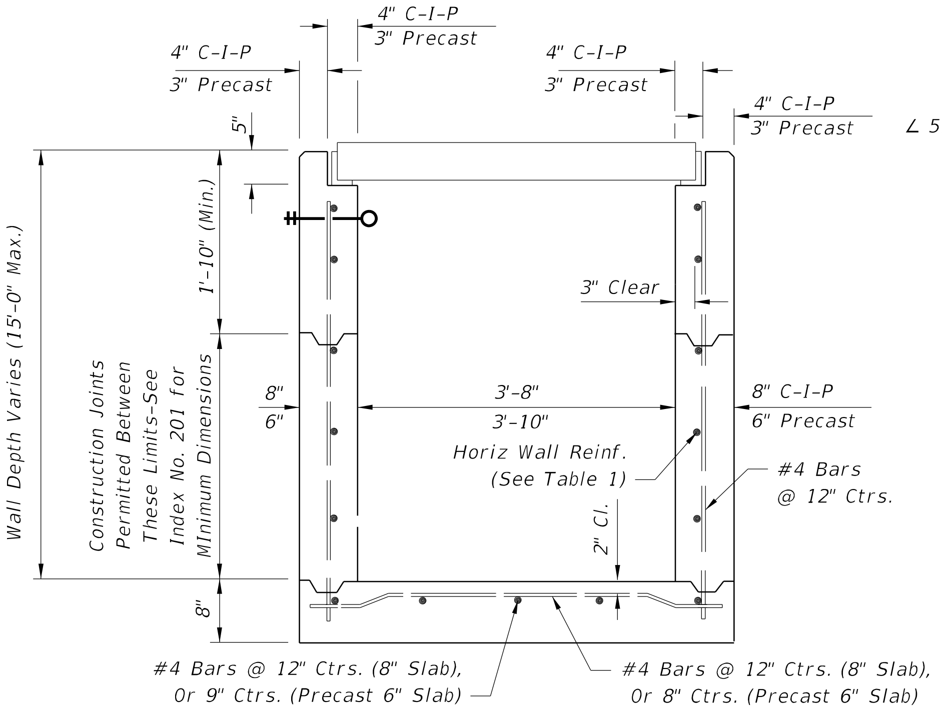


SECTION AA

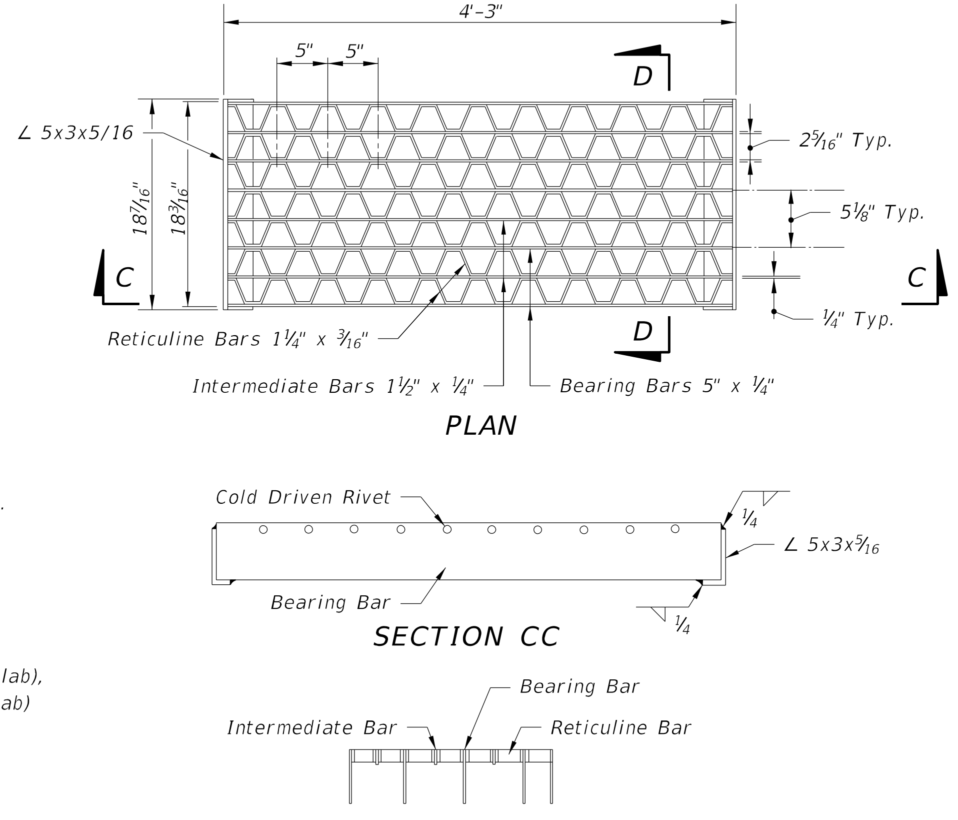
*See Sheet 2 of 3

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5' - 9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9' - 13'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
13' - 15'	Special	0.267	5"	4"



SECTION BB



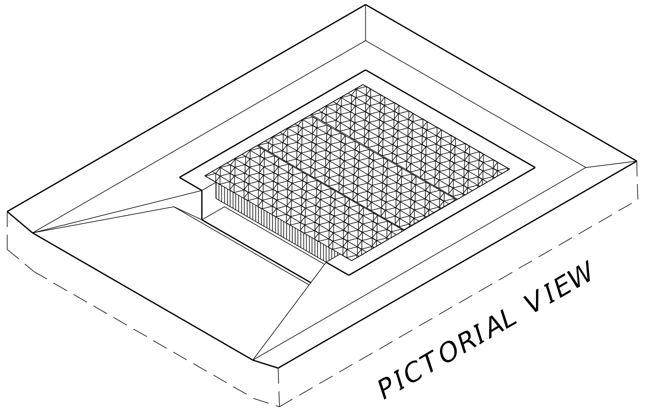
PLAN

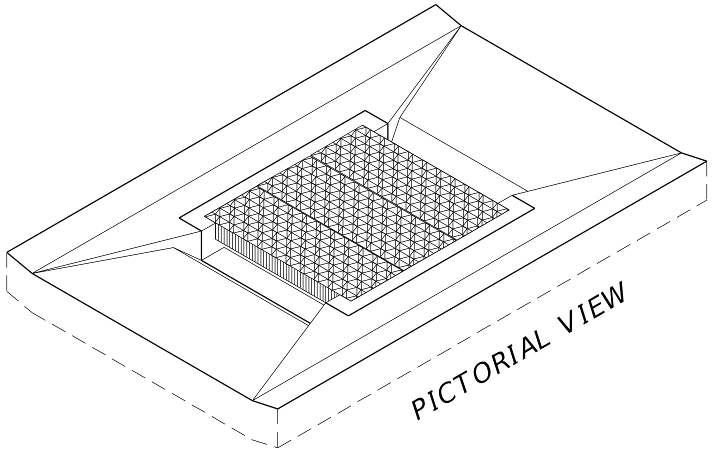
SECTION CC

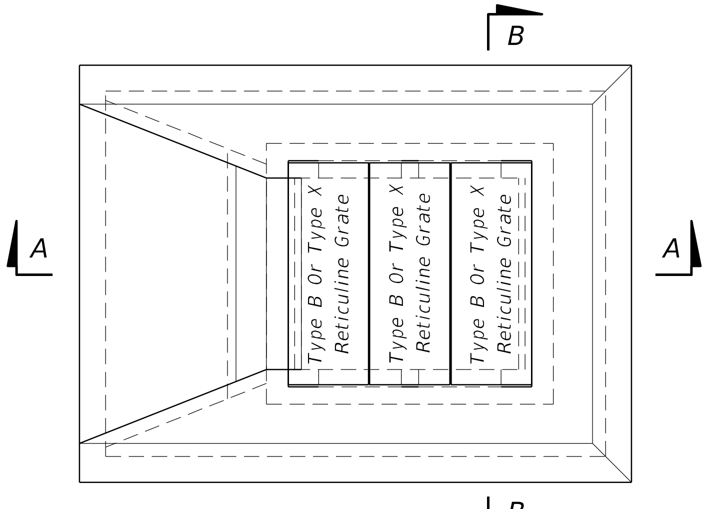
SECTION DD

STEEL GRATE

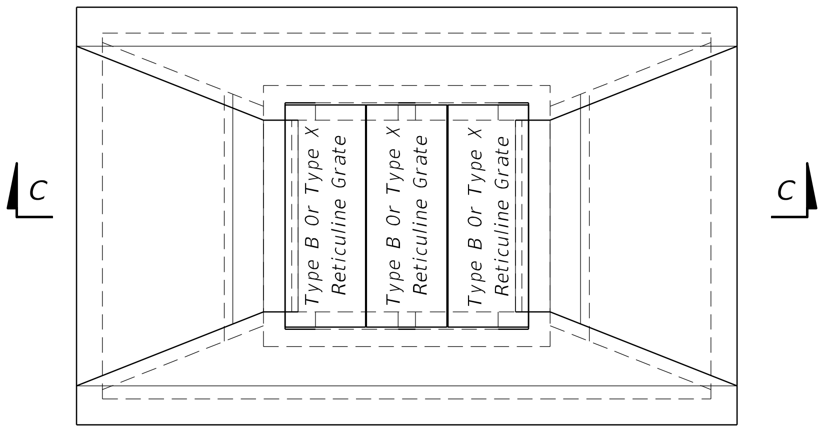
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE B	231	1 of 3


PICTORIAL VIEW

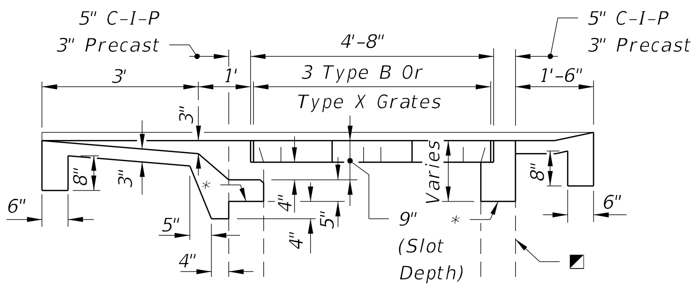

PICTORIAL VIEW



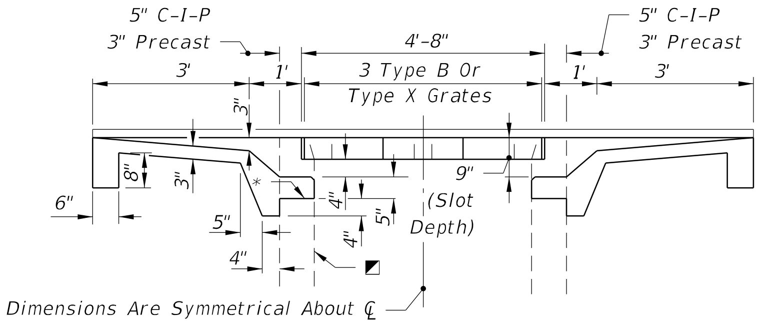
PLAN



PLAN



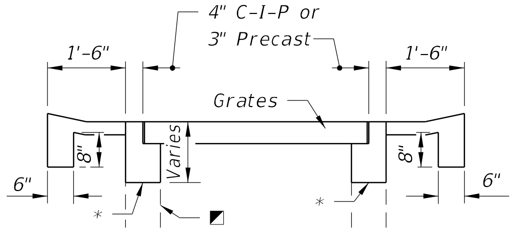
SECTION AA
SINGLE SLOT



SECTION CC
DOUBLE SLOT

◩ Inlet Box (Line Type Indicates Existing Box To Facilitate Depiction Of Partial Construction On Existing Inlets)

* On new boxes the traversable top may be cast as a monolithic unit or cast in segments, and the location of this line may be lower to facilitate handling and placement; however, the slot depth is to remain at 9 inches. See Index No. 201 for top to wall connection. For converting to traversable tops on existing inlets remove concrete to this line and expose the existing reinforcement. Reshape or splice in reinforcement to penetrate the rim and returns of the grate seat, and bend the reinforcement into the slot shelf to extend into the abutting throat pavement.



SECTION BB

TRAVERSABLE TOPS FOR INLETS TYPE B AND FOR CONVERSIONS OF EXISTING INLETS TYPE B AND TYPE X

GENERAL NOTES

1. The general purpose of the inlet top designs are:

   a. For ditches, medians or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. Inlet not suitable for bicycle traffic.

   b. Provide full grate and horizontal slot designs for new construction.

   c. Provide full grate and horizontal slot designs for replacing the vertical slot tops on existing Inlets Type B and Type X that are in locations subject to occasional pedestrian traffic.

2. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Bars to be cut or bent for min. 1½" clearance around pipe.

3. All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.

4. When Alternate G grates are specified in the plans, the grates are to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

5. Cost for constructing traversable tops on new inlet boxes shall be included in the contract unit price for Inlets (DT BOT) (Type B), EA., and shall include the cost for surrounding concrete inlet pavement. Existing Inlets Type B and Inlets Type X that are converted to traversable inlet tops shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (DT BOT) (Type B) (Partial), EA. Unit price and payment shall be full compensation for inlet conversion and shall include the removal and disposal of any existing concrete inlet pavement; the removal and stockpiling or disposal of sufficient material from the existing inlet box to facilitate construction of the required inlet top; construction of the required inlet conversion; backfill construction; construction of concrete inlet pavement; reusing, supplementing, transferring or replacing grates as required by plans or as directed by the Engineer; any required earthwork for ditch restoration within 30' of the inlet; and, restoration of disturbed turf.

6. Ditch pavement shall be paid for, separate from the inlet and concrete inlet pavement, by pavement types and units as called for in the plans.

7. Sod will be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

8. For supplementary details see Index No. 201.

9. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.

DESIGN NOTES

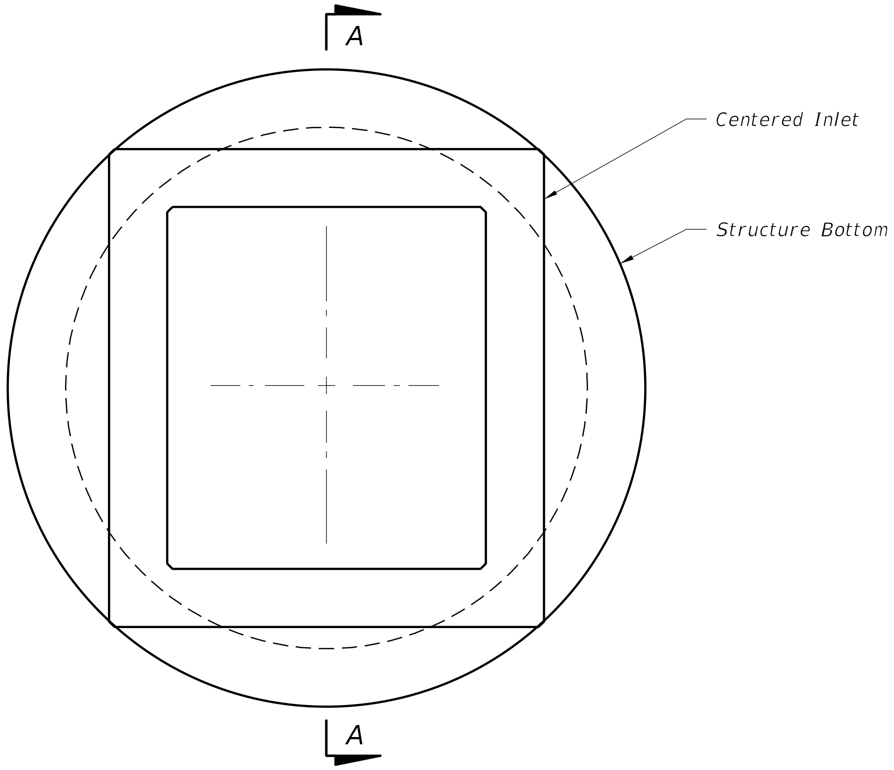
1. The type of top (single or double slots) depends on the approach ditch configuration and the hydraulic requirements of the site. The designer will stipulate in the plans the type of top to be constructed at each individual inlet location.

2. On existing inlets, conversion grates shall be constructed at the original grate elevations unless other elevations are called for in the plans. When plans call for the inlet top to be constructed to support storm water detention, details for ditch modifications and underdrains shall be shown in the plans.

MAINTENANCE NOTES

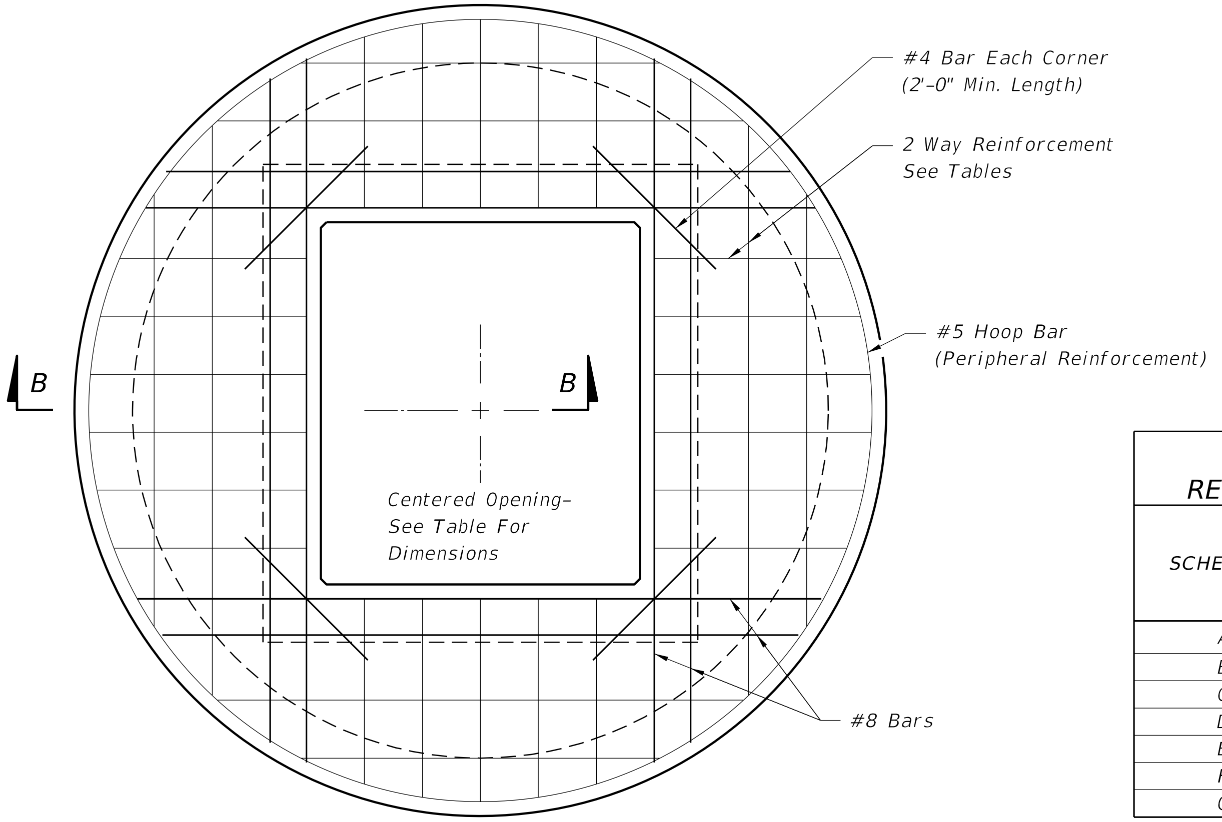
1. Traversable inlet tops that are constructed by maintenance contract or by maintenance forces may reuse the existing grates that are determined by the Maintenance Engineer to be functionally sound, and their reuse is so directed by the Maintenance Engineer. Existing grates approved for reuse and new grates may be mixed, matched or replaced as directed by the Maintenance Engineer.

10/11/2016 10:26:49 AM



TOP VIEW

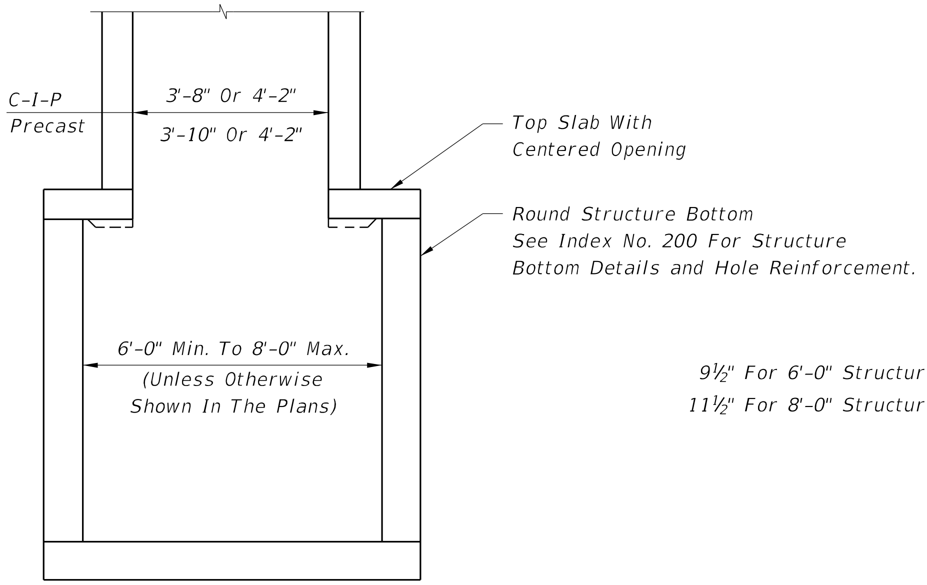
TOP SLAB OPENINGS		
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
6'-0" to 8'-0"	3'-8" x 4'-2"	3'-10" x 4'-2"



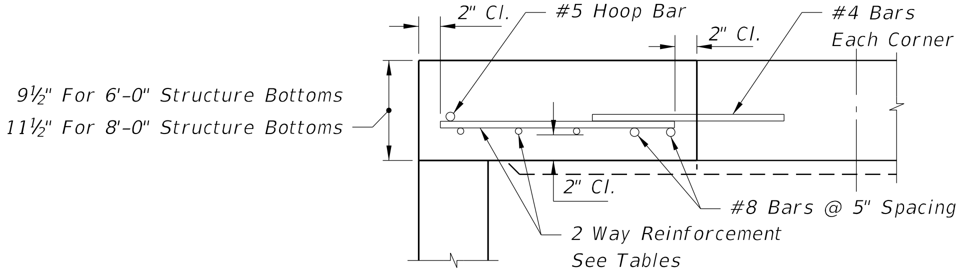
TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In²/ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 6'-0"		
0.5' < 8'	9½"	B
8' < 18"	9½"	C
18' < 30'	9½"	D
30' < 37'	9½"	E
37'-40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5' < 9'	11½"	C
9' < 15'	11½"	D
15' < 23'	11½"	E
23' < 33'	11½"	E
33'-40'	11½"	G



SECTION AA

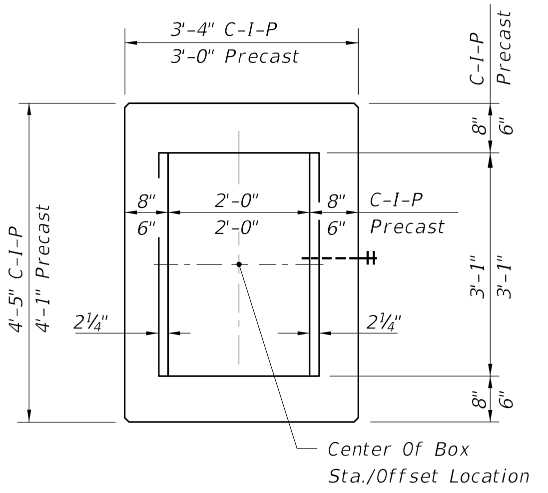


SECTION BB

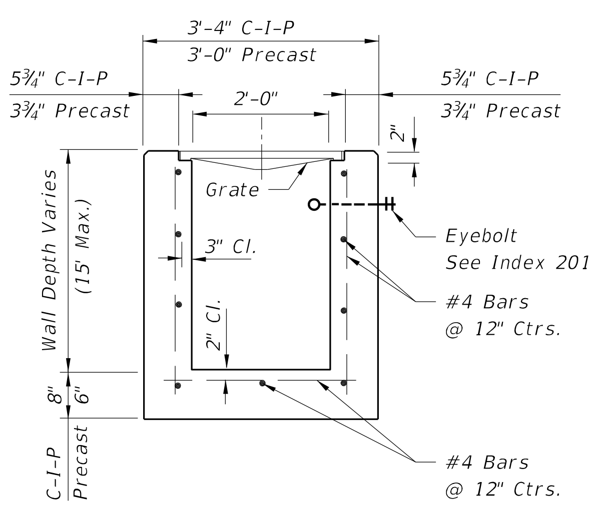
ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE B

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE B	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05						231	3 of 3

10/11/2016
10:26:52 AM



PLAN



SECTION

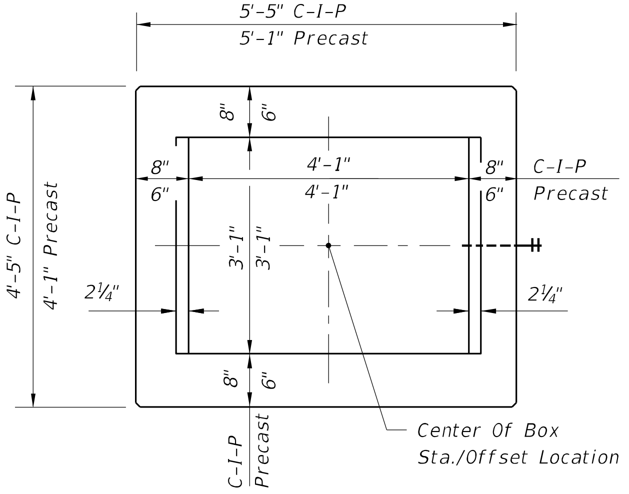
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-15'	A12	0.20	12"	8"

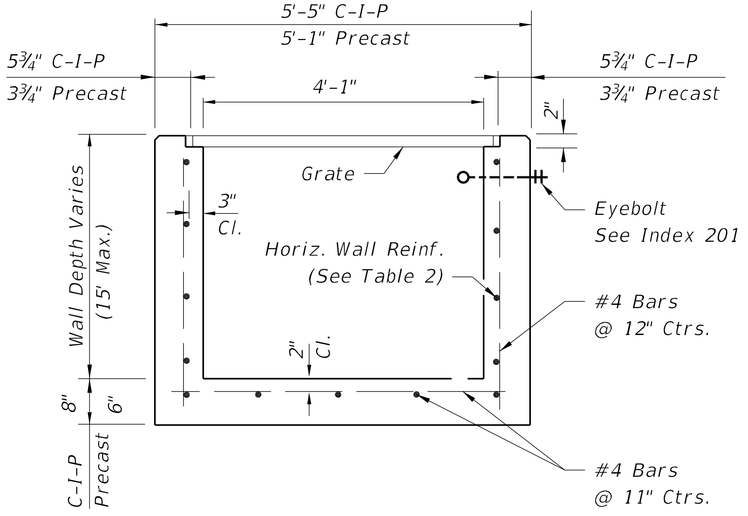
TYPE C

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

2'-0" Wall - 18" Pipe
3'-1" Wall - 24" Pipe (18" where an 18" pipe enters a 2'-0" wall)



PLAN



SECTION

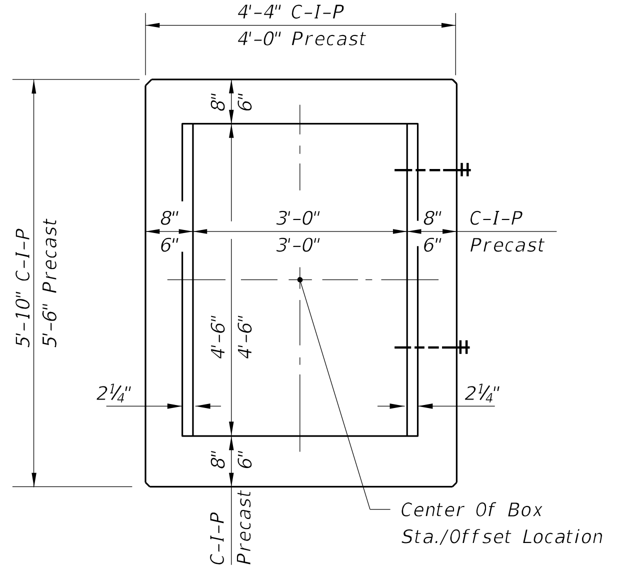
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 2)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-6'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
6'-10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10'-13'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

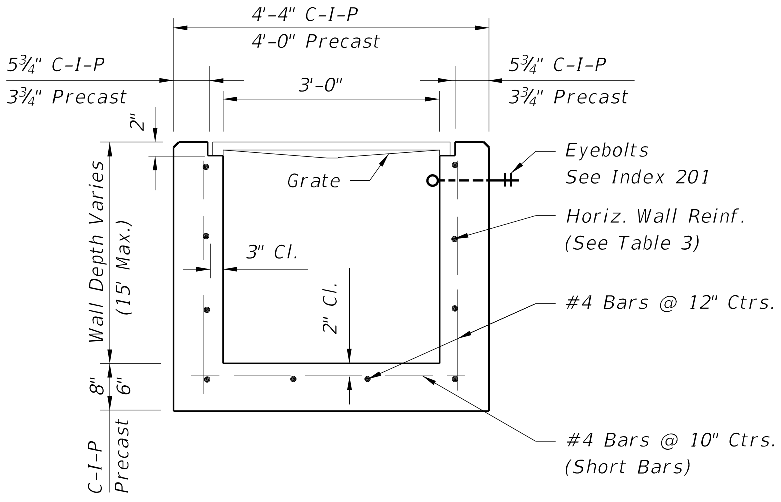
TYPE D

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

3'-1" Wall - 24" Pipe
4'-1" Wall - 36" Pipe



PLAN



SECTION

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 3)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
0'-7.5'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7.5'-10'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
10'-15'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"

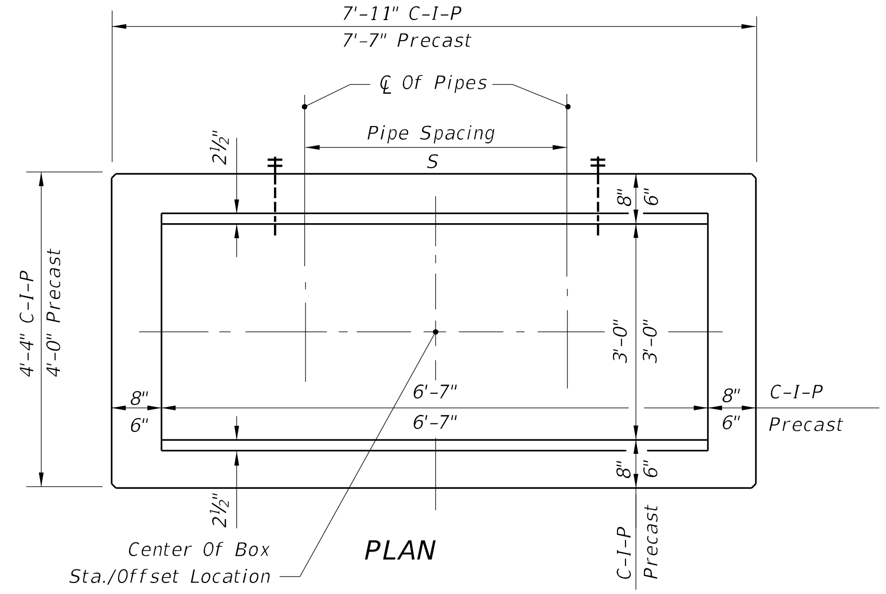
TYPE E

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

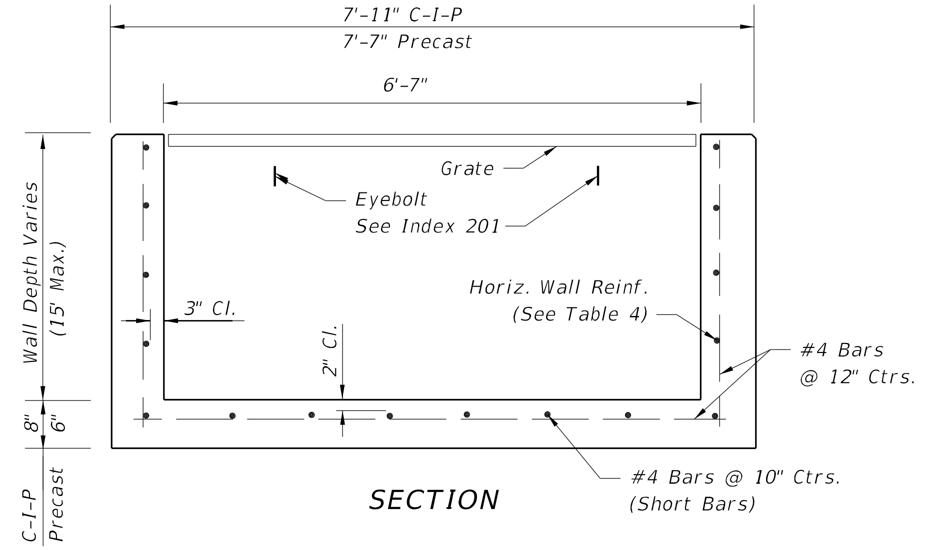
3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe
4'-6" Wall - 36" Pipe

10/11/2016 10:27:32 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					232	1 of 7



PLAN



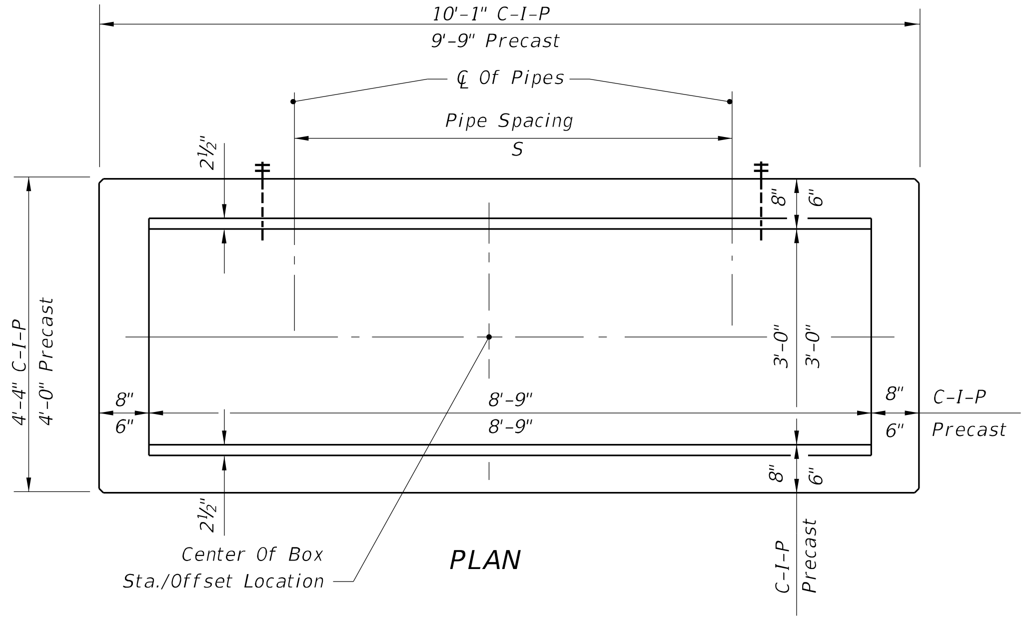
SECTION

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 4)

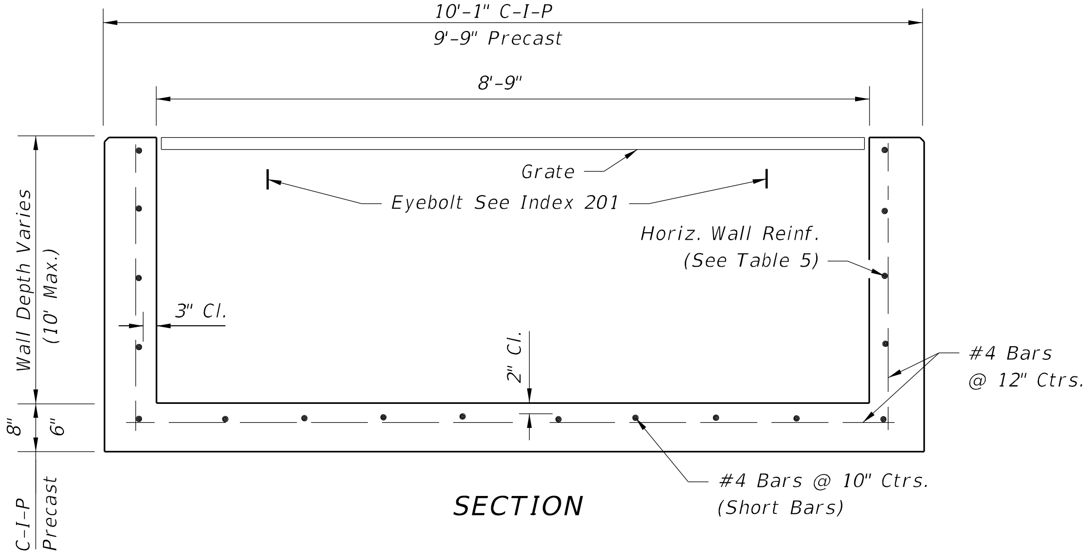
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
5'-7'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
7'-15'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"

TYPE H (2 & 3-GRATE INLET)

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:
3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe
6'-7" Wall - 1-60" Pipe
Or 2-24" Pipe (S=3'-5")



PLAN



SECTION

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 5)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in.²/ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	C3.5	0.37	3½"	3"
5'-10'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"

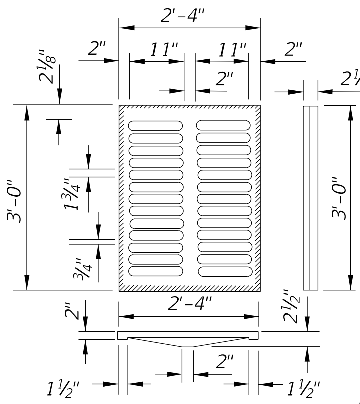
TYPE H (4-GRATE INLET)

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:
3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe
8'-9" Wall - 1-78" Pipe
Or 2-30" Pipe (S=4'-3")

GENERAL NOTES

See Sheet 3 of 7.

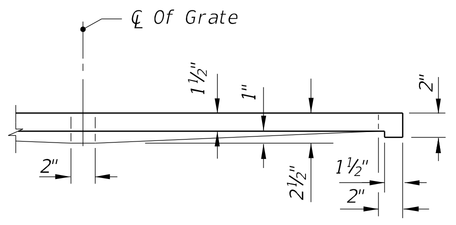
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT			232	2 of 7



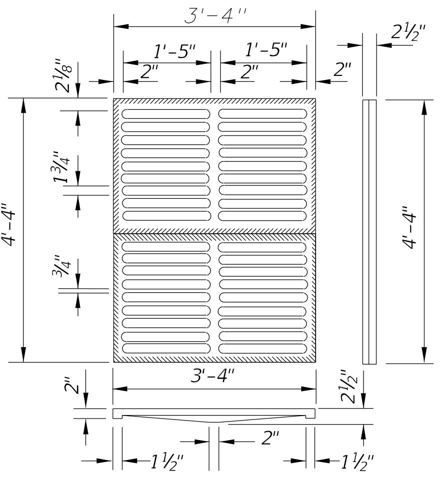
TYPE C

Approx. Weight 235 Lbs.

CAST IRON GRATE NOT PERMITTED ON INLET TYPE D

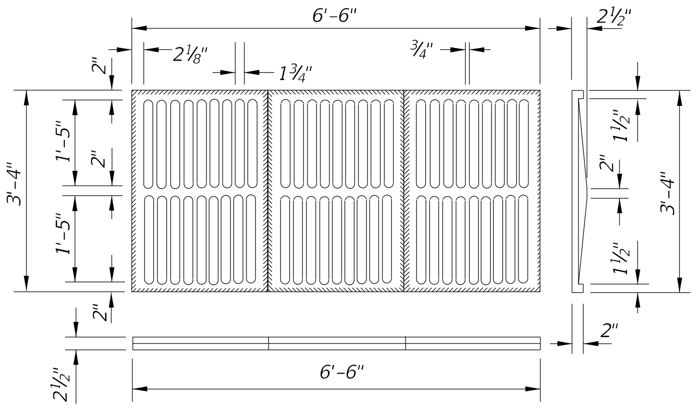


HALF SECTION CAST IRON GRATES



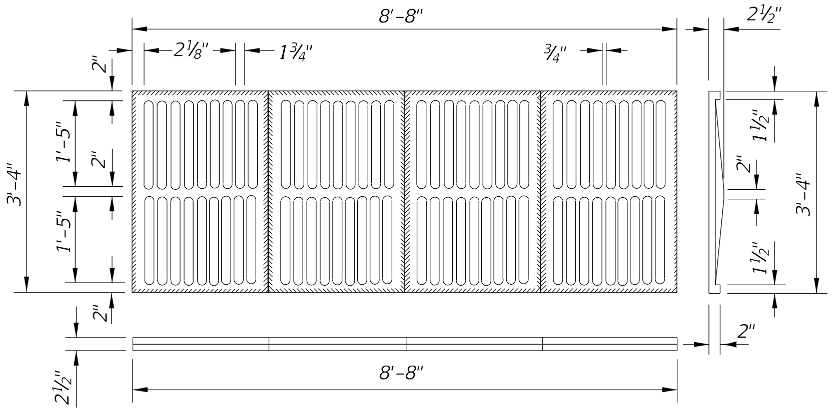
TYPE E

Approx. Weight 465 Lbs.



TYPE H (3-GRATE INLET)

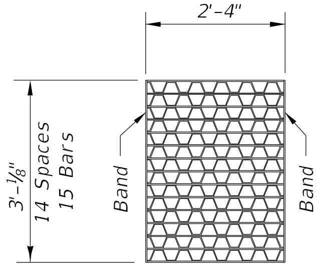
Approx. Weight 725 Lbs.



TYPE H (4-GRATE INLET)

Approx. Weight 967 Lbs.

CAST IRON GRATES



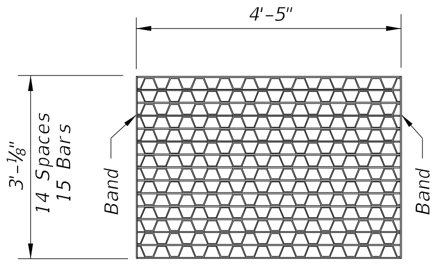
TYPE C

Straight Bars 2"x ¼"

Reticuline Bars 1¼" x 3⁄16"

Bands 2" x ¼"

Approx. Weight 104 Lbs.



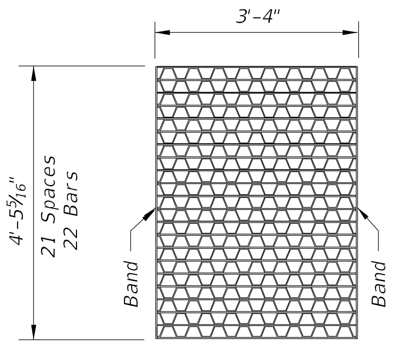
TYPE D

Straight Bars 2" x ¼"

Reticuline Bars 1¼" x 3⁄16"

Bands 2" x ¼"

Approx. Weight 190 Lbs.



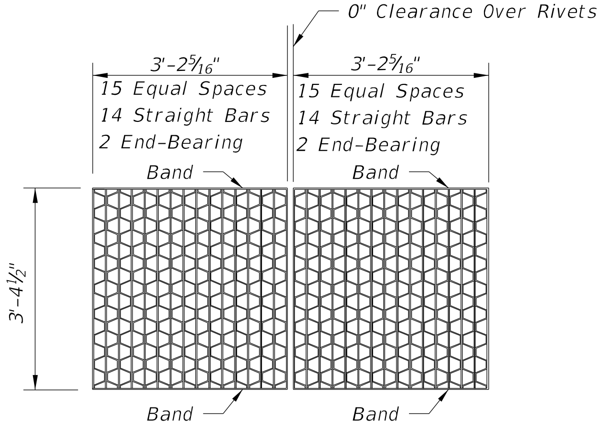
TYPE E

Straight Bars 2" x ¼"

Reticuline Bars 1¼" x 3⁄16"

Bands 2" x ¼"

Approx. Weight 215 Lbs.



TYPE H (2-GRATE INLET)

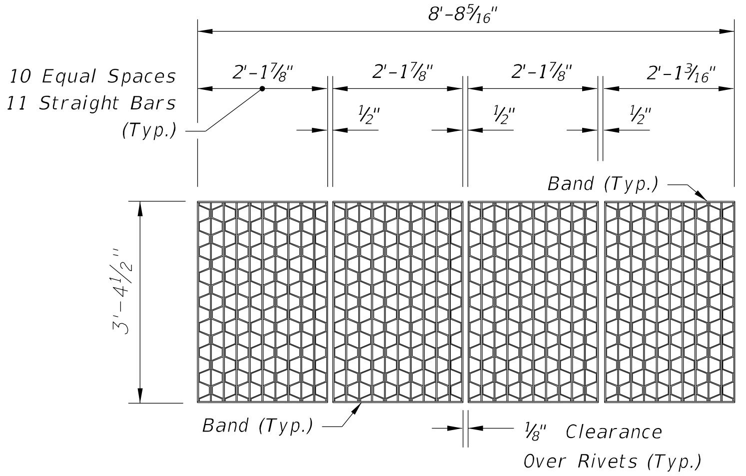
Straight End-Bearing Bars 2" x ⅜"

Straight Bearing Bars 2" x ¼"

Reticuline Bars 1¼" x 3⁄16"

Banding Bars 2" x ¼"

Approx. Total Weight 310 Lbs.



TYPE H (4-GRATE INLET)

Straight End-Bearing Bars 2" x ¼"

Reticuline Bars 1¼" x 3⁄16"

Banding Bars 2" x 3⁄16"

Approx. Total Weight 388 Lbs.

STEEL GRATES

NOTE: Steel Grates Are Required On Inlets With Traversable Slots And On Inlets where Bicycle Traffic Is Anticipated.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These inlets are suitable for bicycle traffic and are to be used in ditches, medians and other areas subject to infrequent traffic loadings but are not to be placed in areas subject to any heavy wheel loads. These inlets may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet.

2. Inlets subject to minimal debris should be constructed without slots. Where debris is a problem inlets should be constructed with slots. Slotted inlets located within roadway clear zones and areas subject to pedestrians shall have traversable slots. The traversable slot modification is not adaptable to inlet Type H. Slots may be constructed at either or both ends as shown on plans. Traversable slots shall not be used in areas subject to occasional bicycle traffic.

3. Steel grates are to be used on all inlets where bicycle traffic is anticipated. Steel grates are to be used on all inlets with traversable slots. Either cast iron or steel grates may be used on inlets without slots where bicycle traffic is not anticipated. Either cast iron or steel grates may be used on all inlets with non-traversable slots. Subject to the selection described above, when Alternate G grate is specified in the plans, either the steel grate, hot dip galvanized after fabrication, or the cast iron grate may be used, unless the plans stipulate the particular type.

4. Recommended maximum pipe sizes shown are for concrete pipe. Size for other types of pipe must be checked for fit.

5. All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.

6. Concrete inlet pavement to be used on inlets without slots and inlets with non-traversable slots only when called for in the plans; but required on all traversable slot inlets. Cost to be included in contract unit price for inlets. Quantities shown are for information only.

7. Traversable slots constructed in existing inlets shall be paid for as inlets partial. For conversion work and method of payment see 'TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS'.

8. Sodding to be used on all inlets not located in paved areas and paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

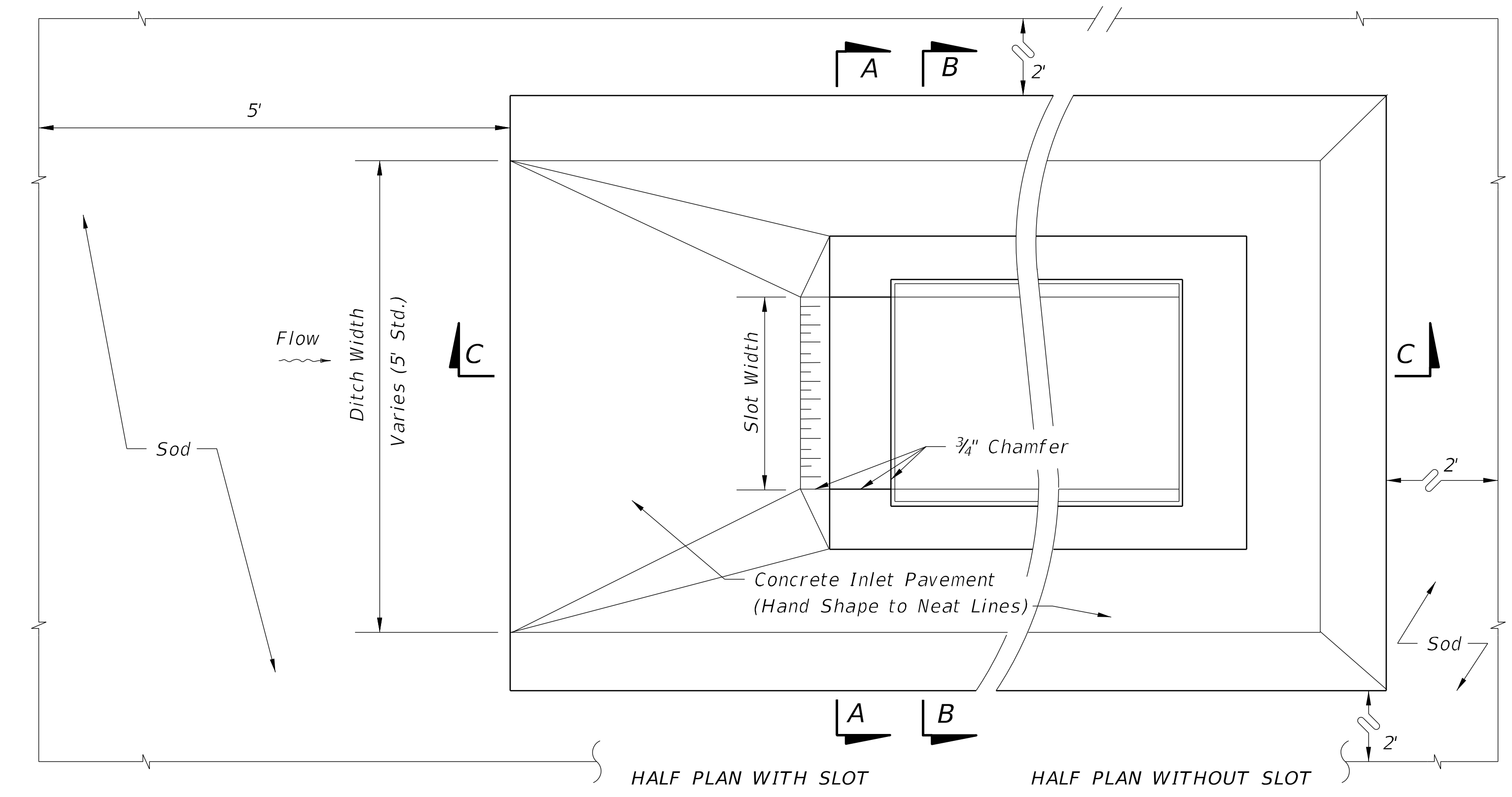
9. For supplementary details see Index No. 201.

10. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Bars to be cut or bent for 1½" clearance around pipe opening. Provide one additional #4 bar above and at each side of pipe opening.

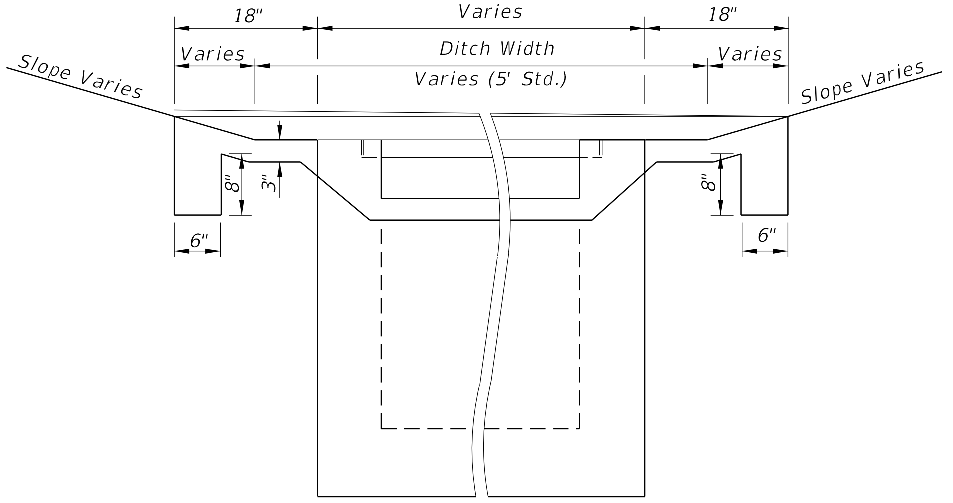
10/11/2016 10:27:41 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/10					232	3 of 7

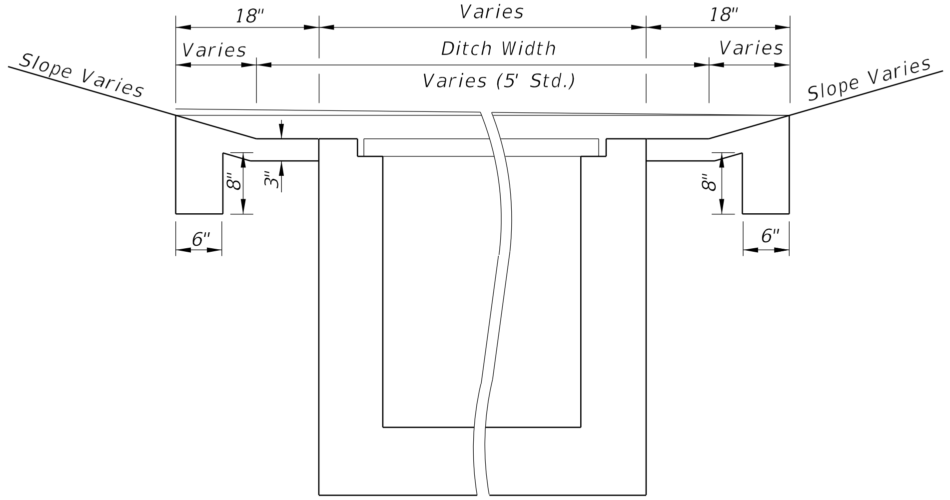
TRAVERSABLE SLOTS



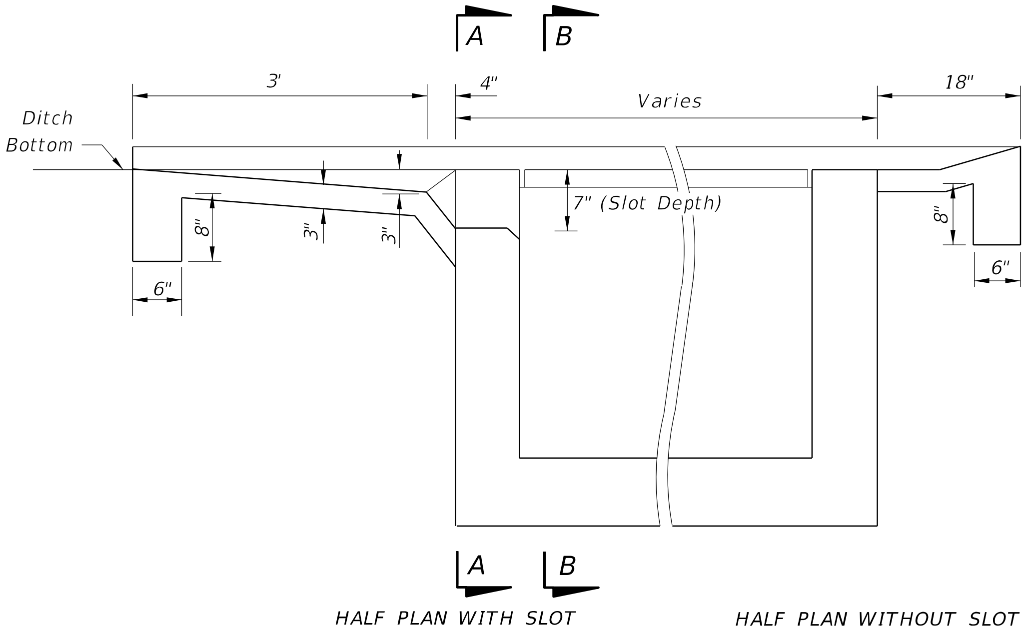
PLAN VIEW



SECTION AA



SECTION BB



SECTION CC

PAVEMENT AND SODDING QUANTITIES FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOTS

Inlet	Pavement				Sod	
	Single Slot		Double Slot		Single Slot	Double Slot
	SY	CY	SY	CY	SY	SY
C	4.87	0.77	6.16	0.93	12	16
D	5.99	0.91	7.70	1.10	14	19
E	5.88	0.91	7.37	1.08	14	18

LAST REVISION 07/01/07

REVISION

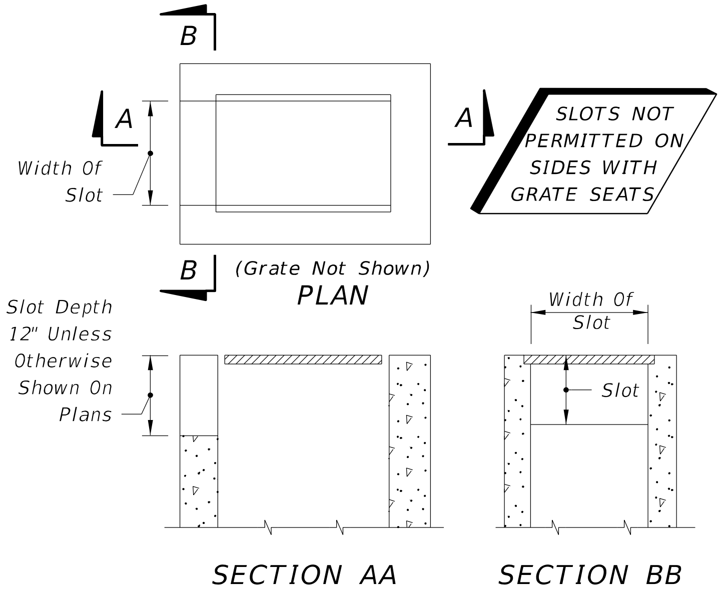
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H

INDEX NO. 232

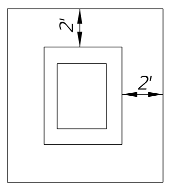


PLAN

SECTION AA

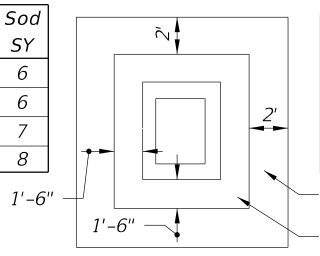
SECTION BB

NON-TRAVERSABLE SLOTS



SOD ONLY

Inlet	Sod SY
C	6
D	6
E	7
H	8

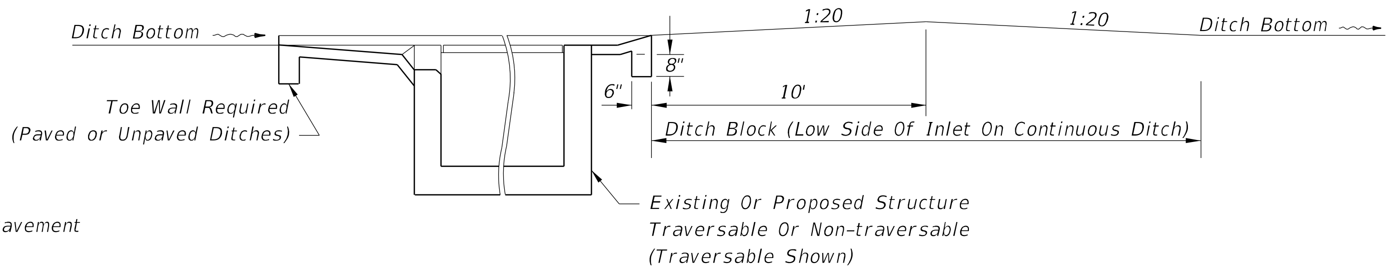


Inlet	Pavt. CY	Sod SY
C	0.30	8
D	0.36	9
E	0.37	9
H	0.45	11

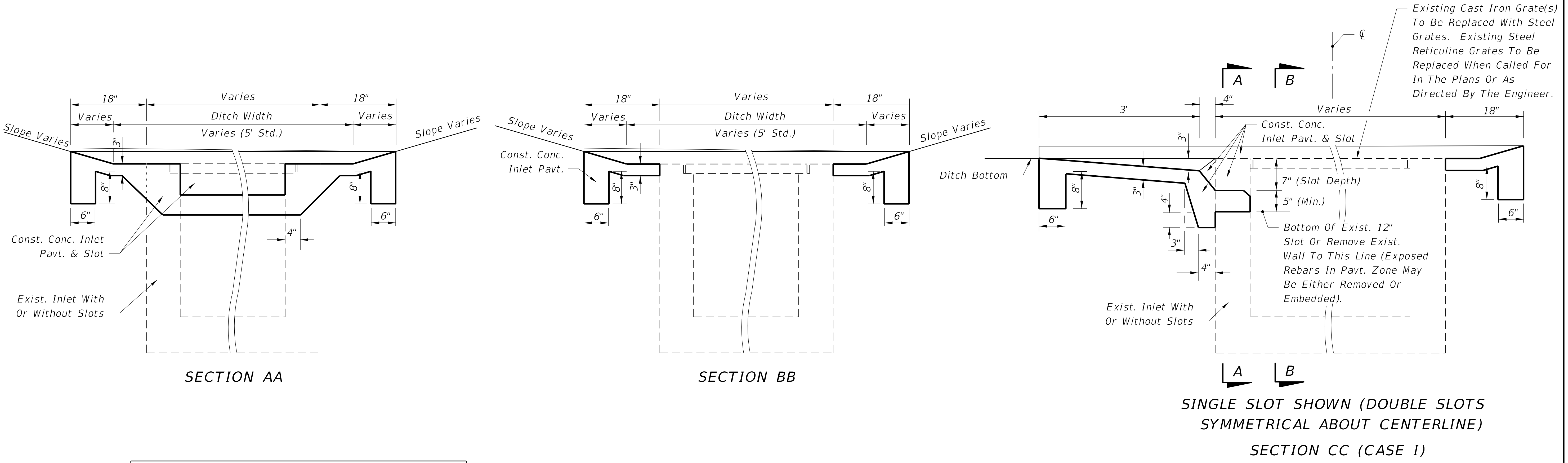
PAVT. AND SOD

NOTE: See General Notes Nos. 6 and 7, Sheet 3 of 7.

SODDING AND PAVEMENT FOR INLETS WITHOUT SLOTS AND INLETS WITH NON-TRAVERSABLE SLOTS



DITCH BLOCK FOR INLETS WITH OR WITHOUT SLOTS



SECTION AA

SECTION BB

SINGLE SLOT SHOWN (DOUBLE SLOTS SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTERLINE)

SECTION CC (CASE I)

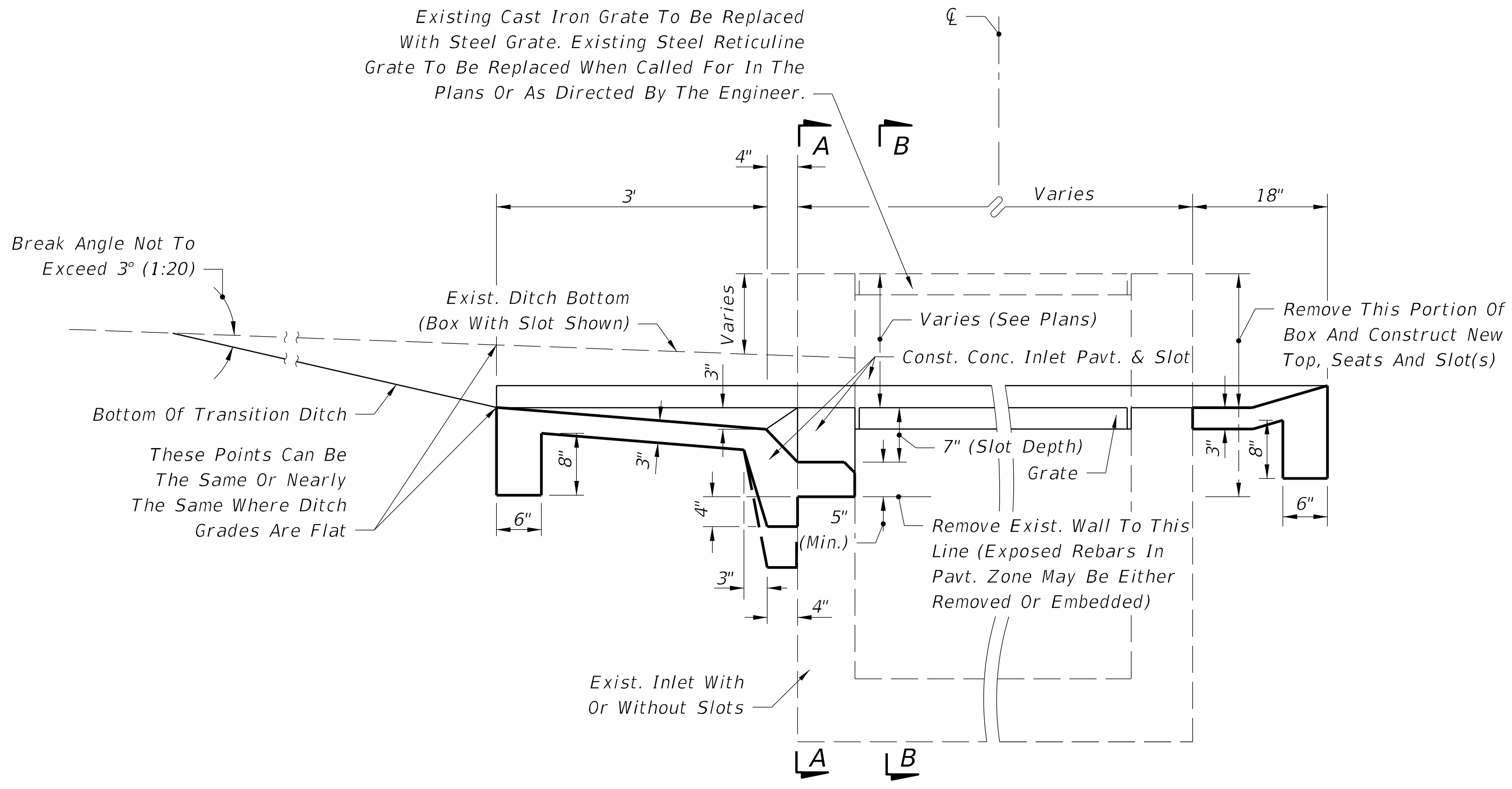
PAVEMENT AND SODDING QUANTITIES FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOTS						
Inlet	Pavement				Sod	
	Single Slot		Double Slot		Single Slot	Double Slot
	SY	CY	SY	CY	SY	SY
C	4.87	0.83	6.16	1.05	12	16
D	5.99	1.01	7.70	1.30	14	19
E	5.88	0.99	7.37	1.24	14	18

NOTE: For plan view and additional details see Sheet 4 of 7.
For payment see General Notes Nos. 6 and 7, Sheet 3 of 7.

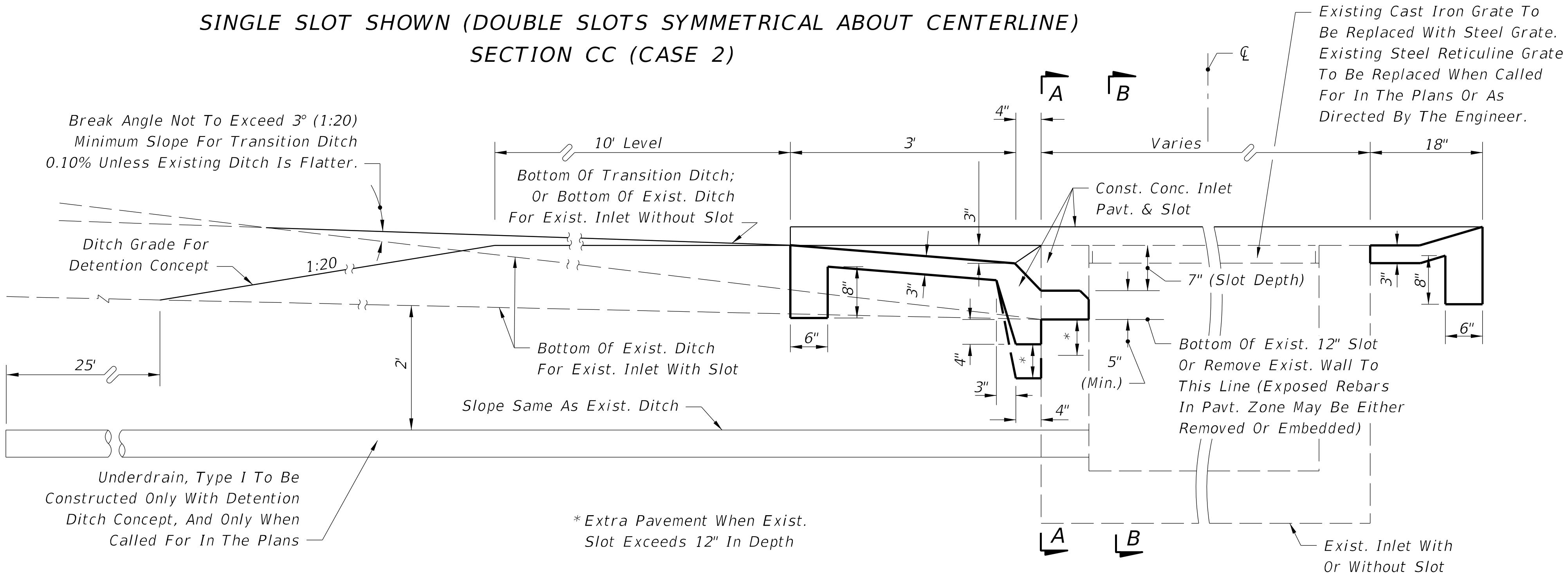
TRAVERSABLE SLOTS FOR EXISTING INLETS

10/11/2016 10:27:45 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H	232	5 of 7



SINGLE SLOT SHOWN (DOUBLE SLOTS SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTERLINE)
SECTION CC (CASE 2)



SINGLE SLOT SHOWN (DOUBLE SLOTS SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTERLINE)
SECTION CC (CASE 3)

TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS

DESIGN NOTES FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS

1. The general purpose of these conversions is to remove the hazard of the protruding inlet top, while not creating a hazard by depressing the top too deeply.

2. The corrective procedure depends on the approach ditch grade and hydraulic requirements of the site. The selection of the appropriate case depends on the relationship between inlet top and ditch elevation, and, on the vertical clearance between the top of the uppermost pipe(s) and the grate. The purpose for the Case 1 conversion is to add the traversable slot to an existing inlet where top removal, change in grate elevation and ditch transitions are not required. Case 2 will normally be applicable to ditches with flatter grades adjoining the inlet. Case 3 will normally be applicable to ditches with steeper grades adjoining the inlet where build up of the existing ditch is acceptable.

3. The designer shall stipulate in the plans which case is to be constructed at each individual inlet location.

   Where the existing inlet top is above the existing ditch (Case 2) but borrow material will be required to adjust the ditch (Case 3), and vertical clearance or other conditions do not prevent removal of the inlet top, the designer should call for Case 2. The designer shall determine if ditch reconstruction is required more than 35 feet beyond any traversable slot side and shall include separate pay items in the plans to cover the cost for that portion of required ditch reconstruction exceeding the 35 foot limit. The designer shall also determine whether ditch pavement is required for ditch restoration within the 35 foot limit and include that pavement under a pay item separate from the inlets partial.

   When the detention ditch concept is to be used with Case 3, the designer shall stipulate 'Case 3 (Detention)' in the plans.

   The designer shall determine whether tight soil or other conditions at each individual inlet indicates the need for underdrain in Case 3 conversions and shall call for Underdrain, Type I in the plans.

METHOD OF PAYMENT FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS

1. Existing inlets converted to traversable slot tops under Cases 1, 2 and 3 shall be paid for as inlets partial, each. Case shall not be included in the pay item description.

2. All ditch reconstruction work within 35 feet of each traversable slot conversion, whether required by these details or as a direct result of the conversion, shall be included as a part of the partial cost. Reconstruction work shall include excavation and removal of surplus materials or borrow materials in place, grading, compaction, shaping and restoration of disturbed turf. Sodding, ditch pavement and underdrain are not included as part of the inlet partial cost and are to be paid for separately.

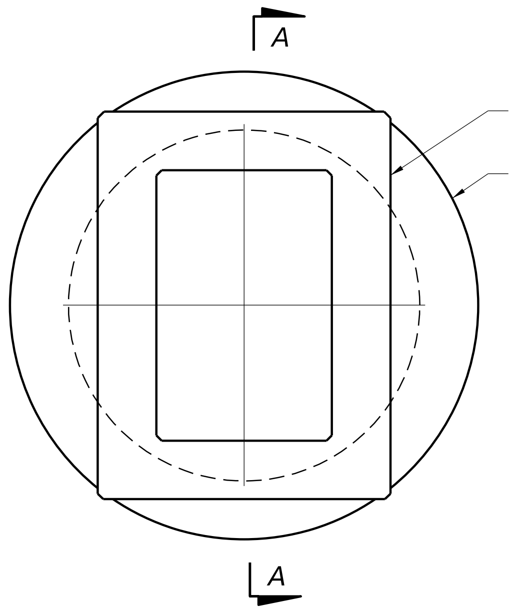
3. Concrete inlet pavement and sodding shall be in accordance with the sections on this detail and with the Plan on Sheet 4 and Sections AA, BB and CC (as Case 1) and tabular quantities on Sheet 5.

4. Unit price and payment shall constitute full compensation for inlet conversion (including concrete inlet paving and replacement grate(s)), ditch reconstruction, restoration of disturbed turf, and shall be paid for under the contract price for Inlets (DT Bot) (Type __) (Partial), each.

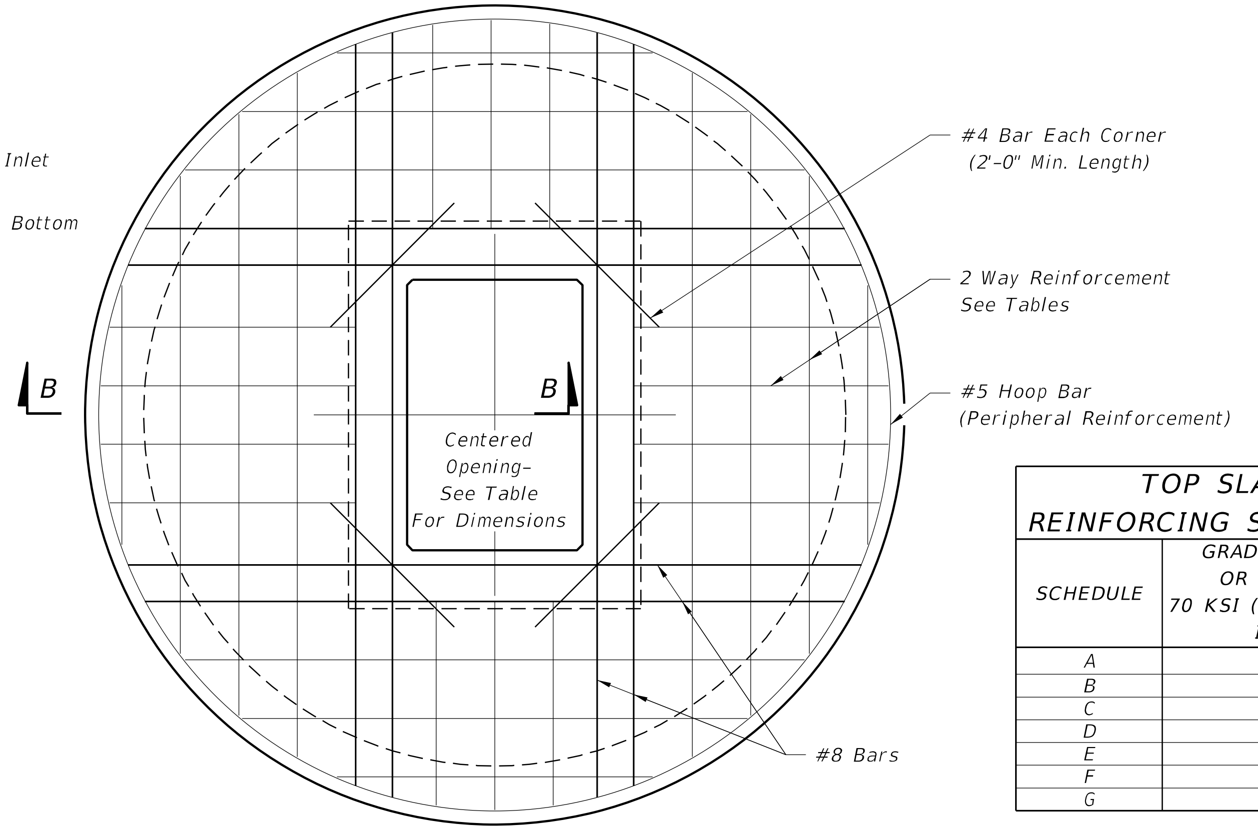
   Sodding shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

   Ditch pavement shall be paid for separate from the inlet by pavement type(s) and unit(s) as called for in the plans.

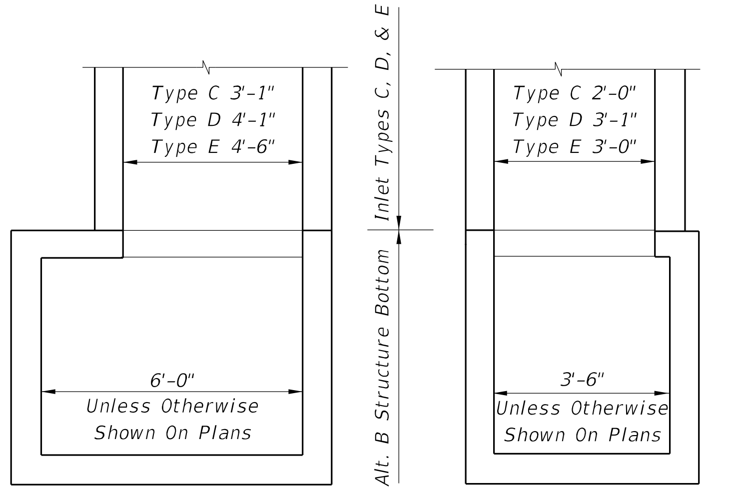
10/11/2016 10:27:48 AM



TOP VIEW



TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM



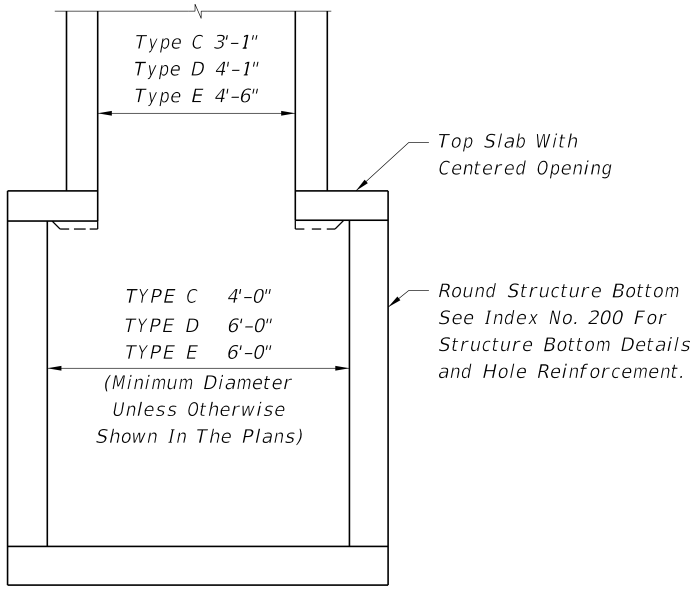
See Index No. 200 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

ALT. B STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLETS TYPE C, D & E

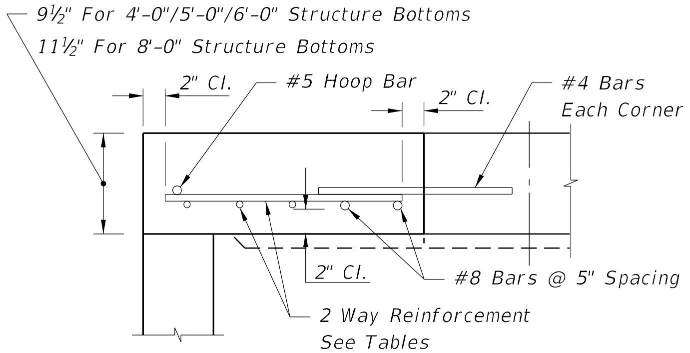
TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In.²/ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

TOP SLAB OPENINGS		
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
4'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"	2'-0" x 3'-1"
5'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"	3'-1" x 4'-1"
6'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"	3'-0" x 4'-6"
8'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"	3'-0" x 4'-6"

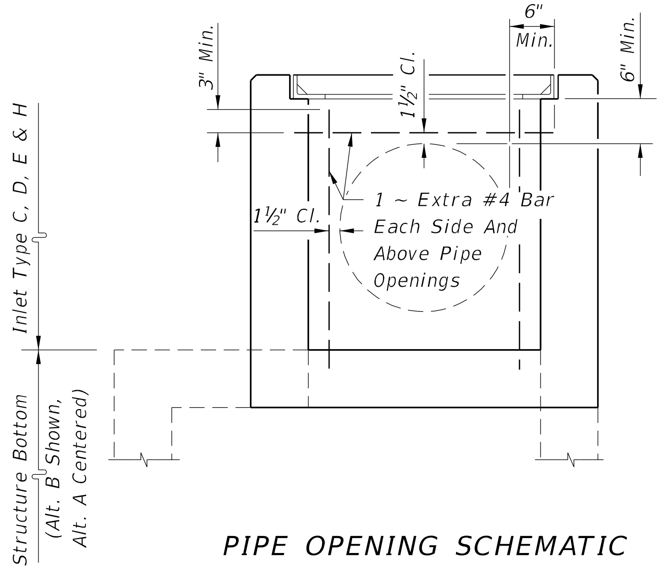
TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 4'-0"		
≥0.5'–40'	9½"	C
SIZE: 5'-0"		
≥0.5' < 30'	9½"	C
30'–40'	9½"	D
SIZE: 6'-0"		
0.5' < 8'	9½"	B
8' < 18'	9½"	C
18' < 30'	9½"	D
30' < 37'	9½"	E
37'–40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5' < 9'	11½"	C
9' < 15'	11½"	D
15' < 23'	11½"	E
23' < 33'	11½"	E
33'–40'	11½"	G



SECTION AA



SECTION BB



PIPE OPENING SCHEMATIC

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLETS TYPE C, D AND E

10/11/2016
10:27:50 AM

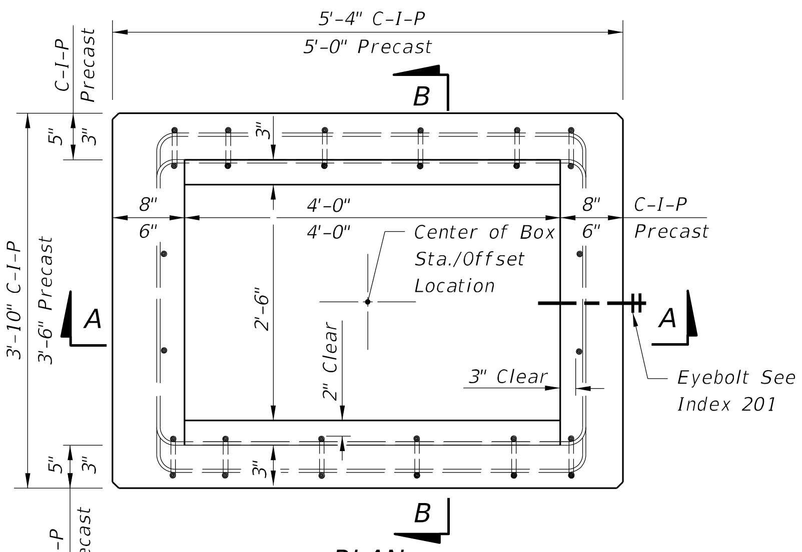
LAST REVISION 07/01/05
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

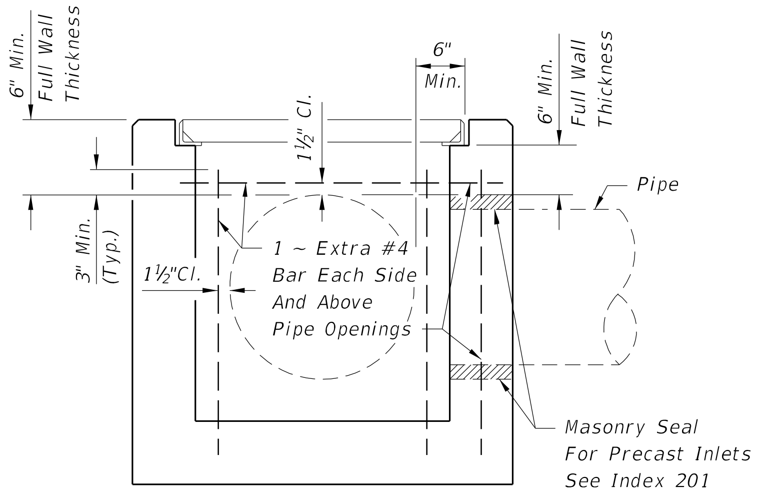
DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H

INDEX NO. 232

SHEET NO. 7 of 7

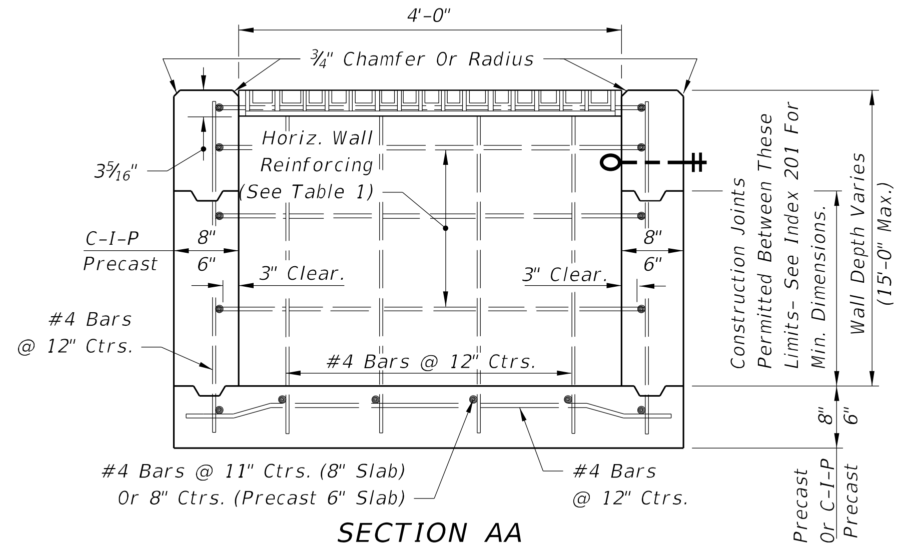


PLAN

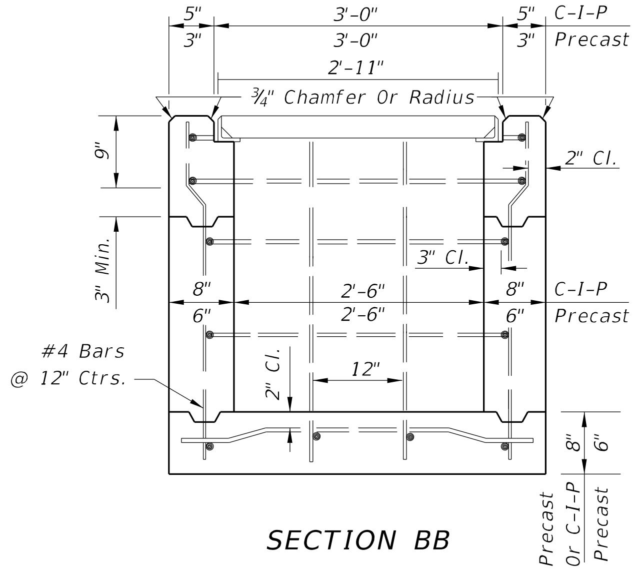


(TYPE F SHOWN, TYPE G SIMILAR)

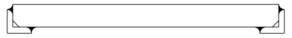
PIPE OPENING SCHEMATIC



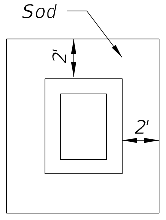
SECTION AA



SECTION BB

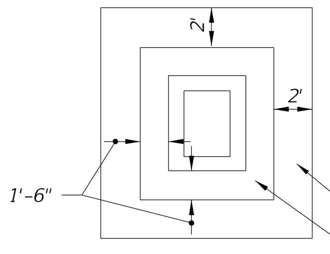


SECTION CC



Inlet	Sod SY
G	7
F	6

SOD ONLY



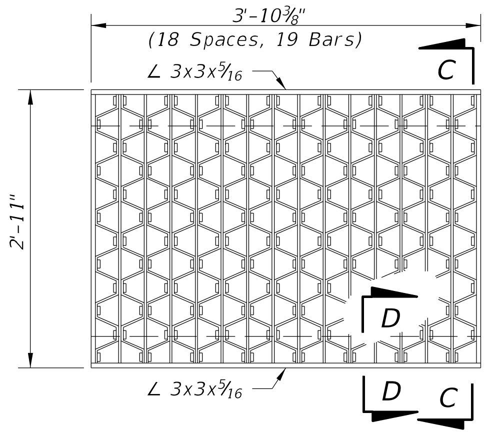
Inlet	Pavt. CY*	Sod SY
G	0.43	10
F	0.34	9

* For Estimating Purposes Only

PAVT. AND SOD

Notes:
1. Pavement and/or sod to be used only where called for in the plans.
2. Cost of paving to be included in cost of inlet.

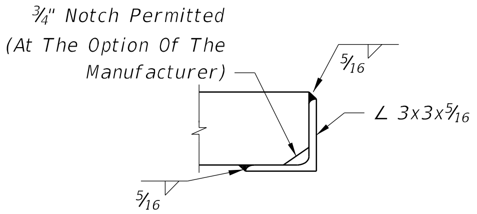
PAVEMENT AND SODDING



STEEL GRATE

Steel Grating, Straight Bars 3"x¼"
Reticuline Bars 2"x3/16"

TYPE F



SECTION DD

GENERAL NOTES

1. These inlets are designed for use in ditches, medians, pavement areas, or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads, minimal debris, and bicycle traffic. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. When inlet is placed in areas subject to bicycle traffic, install filler bar when clearance or gap is greater than 1" as shown in Index 218 Inset B.
2. When Alternate G grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
3. These inlets may be used with Alternate B structure bottoms, Index 200. The inlet and bottom combinations are to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (DT Bot) (Type F (or G)) (J Bot, Depth), Ea.
4. All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.
5. For supplemental details, see Index 201.
6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Bars to be cut or bent for 1½" clearance around pipe opening. Provide one additional #4 bar above and at each side of pipe opening, as shown.
7. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.

HORIZONTAL WALL REINF. SCHEDULES
TYPE F INLET (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in^2/ft)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4' - 7'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7' - 12'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
12' - 15'	Special 1	0.267	5"	4"

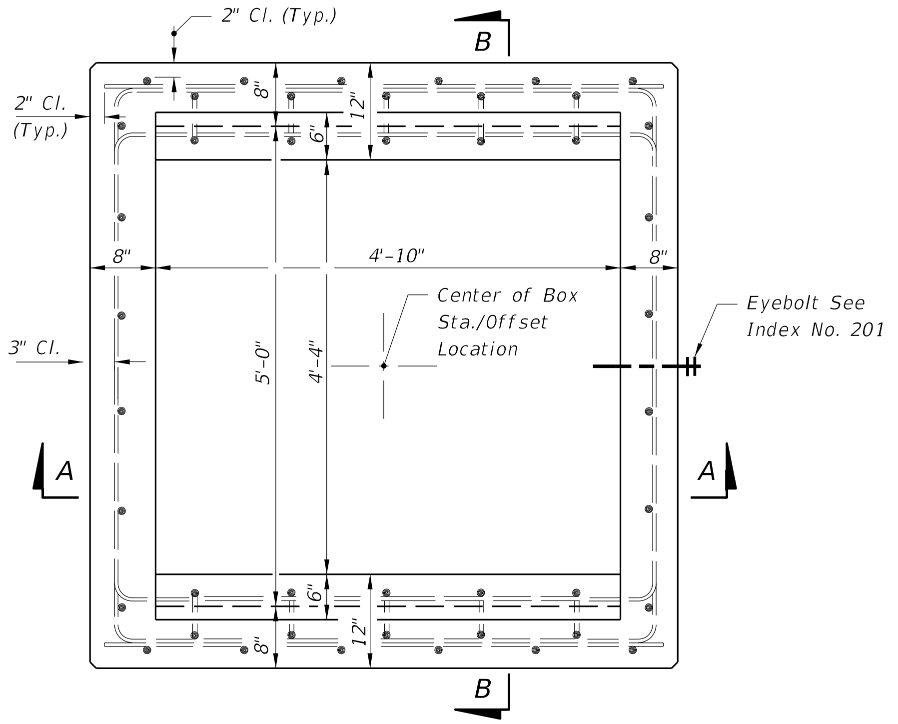
RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES

INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
2'-6" (Type F)	18"
4'-0" (Type F)	30"
4'-10" / 5'-0" (Type G)	42"

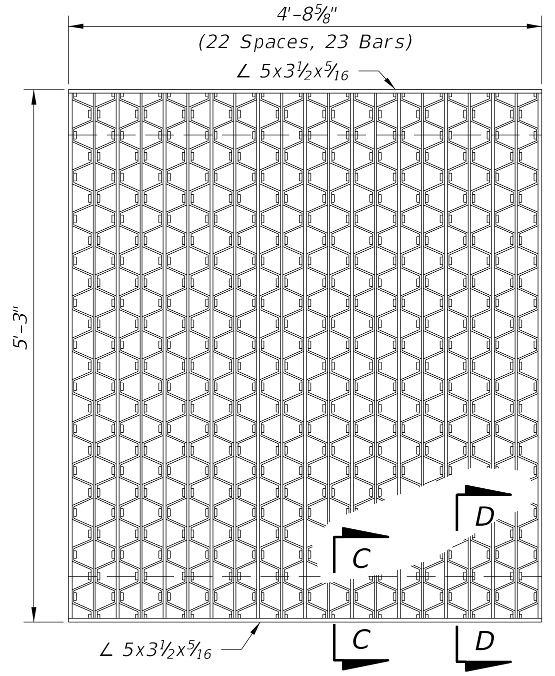
Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe sizes see Note 3.

10/11/2016
10:28:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES F AND G	233	1 of 2

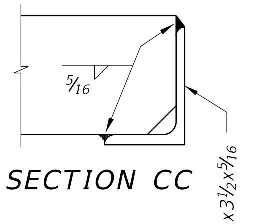


PLAN

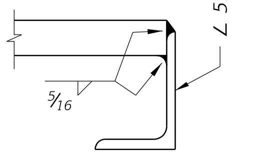


STEEL GRATE

5" Steel Decking, Weight 630 Lbs. Main Bars 5" x ¼"
Intermediate Bars 1½" x¼", Reticuline Bars 1¼" x 3⁄16"



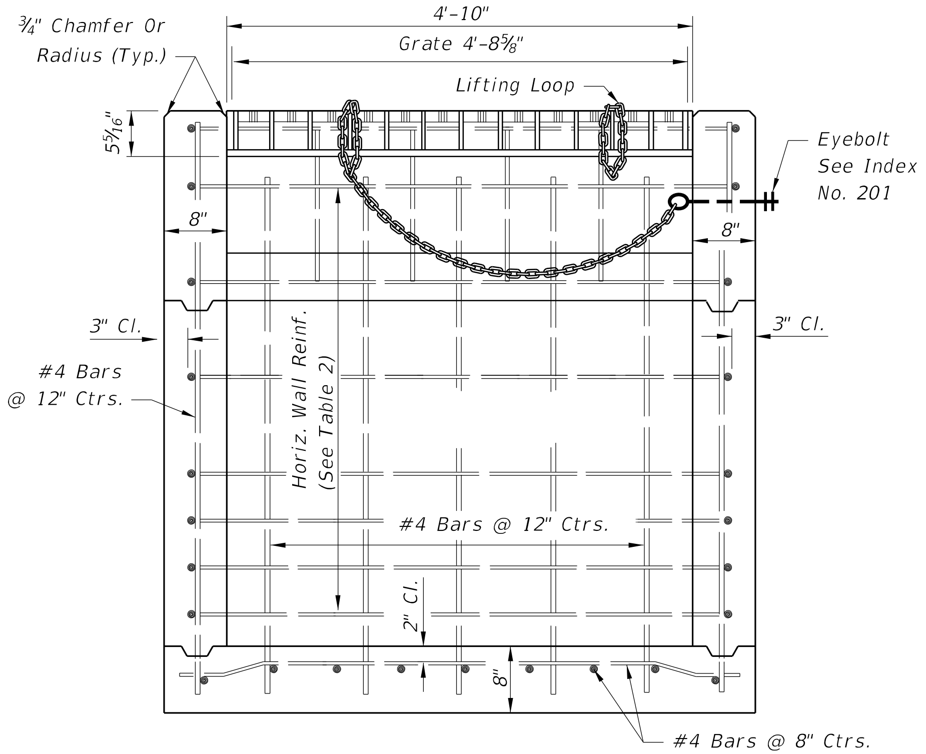
SECTION CC



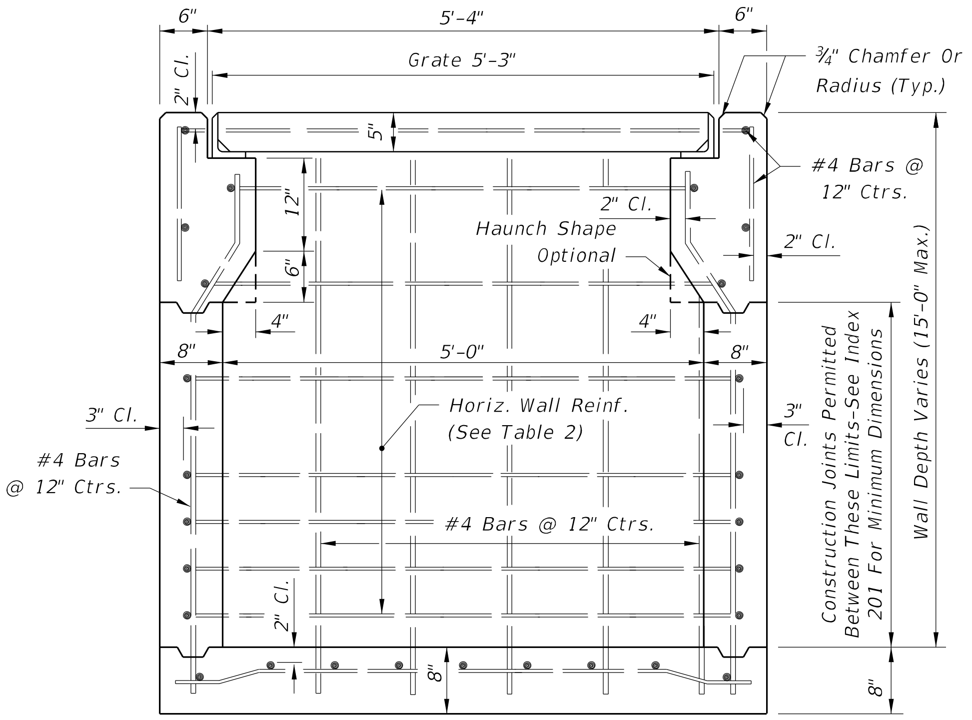
SECTION DD

TYPE G INLET (TABLE 2)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in²/ft)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 3'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
3' - 7'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7' - 10'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
10' - 15'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"



SECTION AA

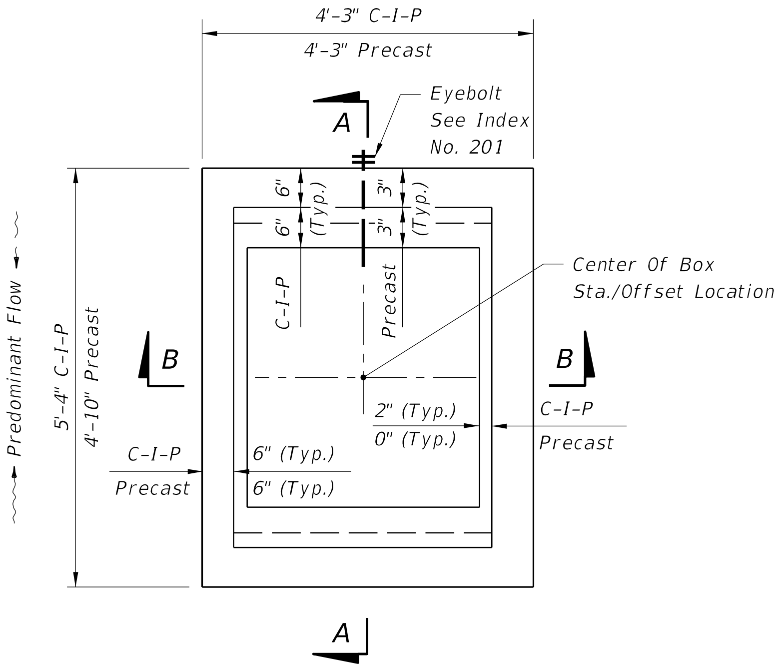


SECTION BB

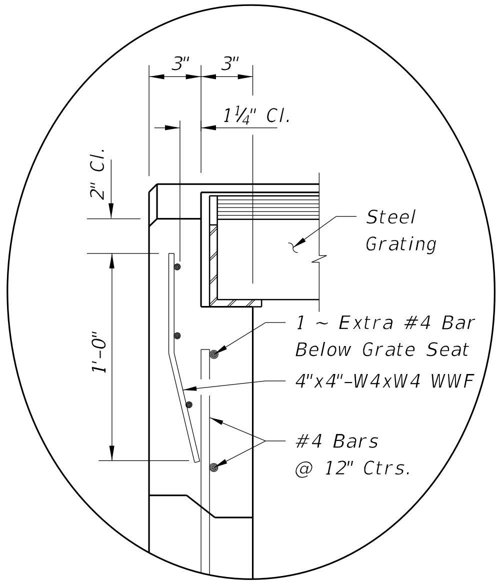
TYPE G

10:28:16 AM
10/11/2016

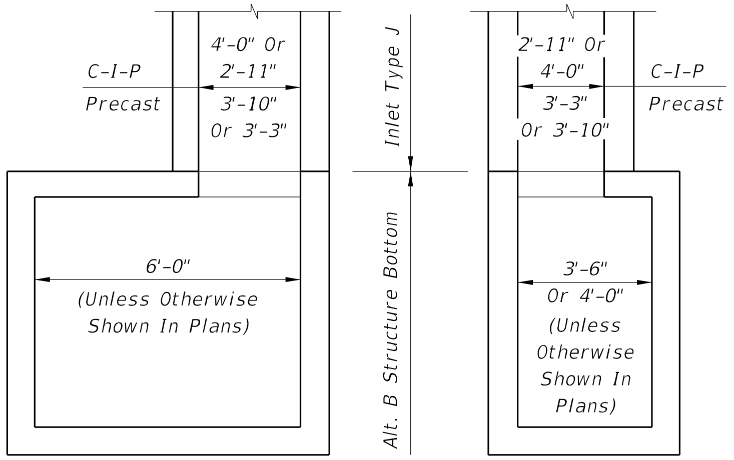
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES F AND G	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						233	2 of 2



PLAN
(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN, WITHOUT GRATE, PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



INSET A
(PRECAST OPTION)



NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index No. 200 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM

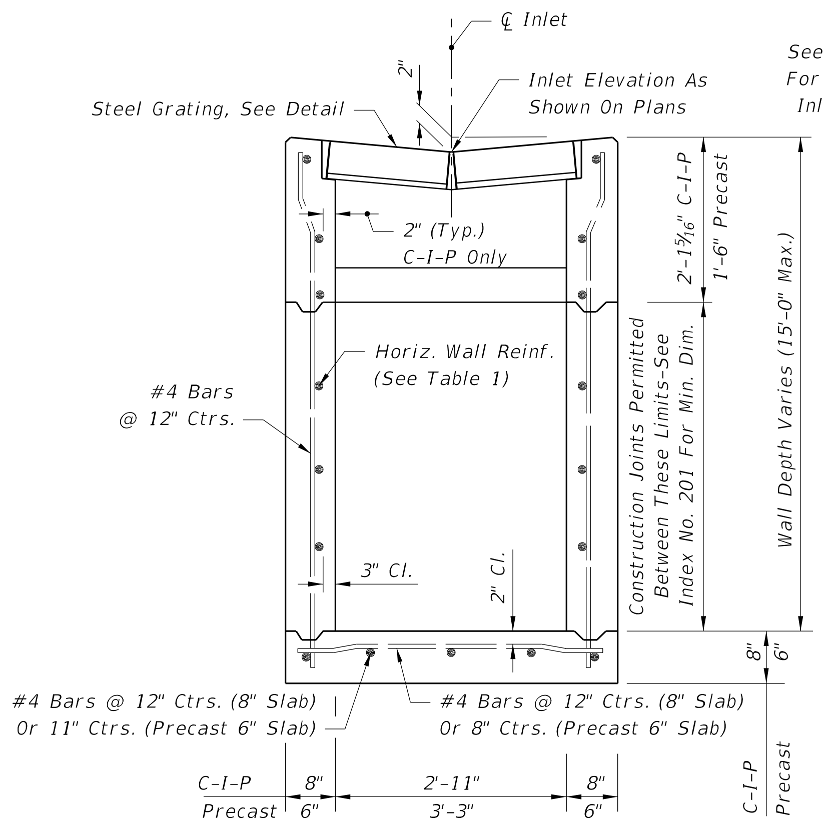
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (In²/ft)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4' - 9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9' - 12'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
9' - 15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

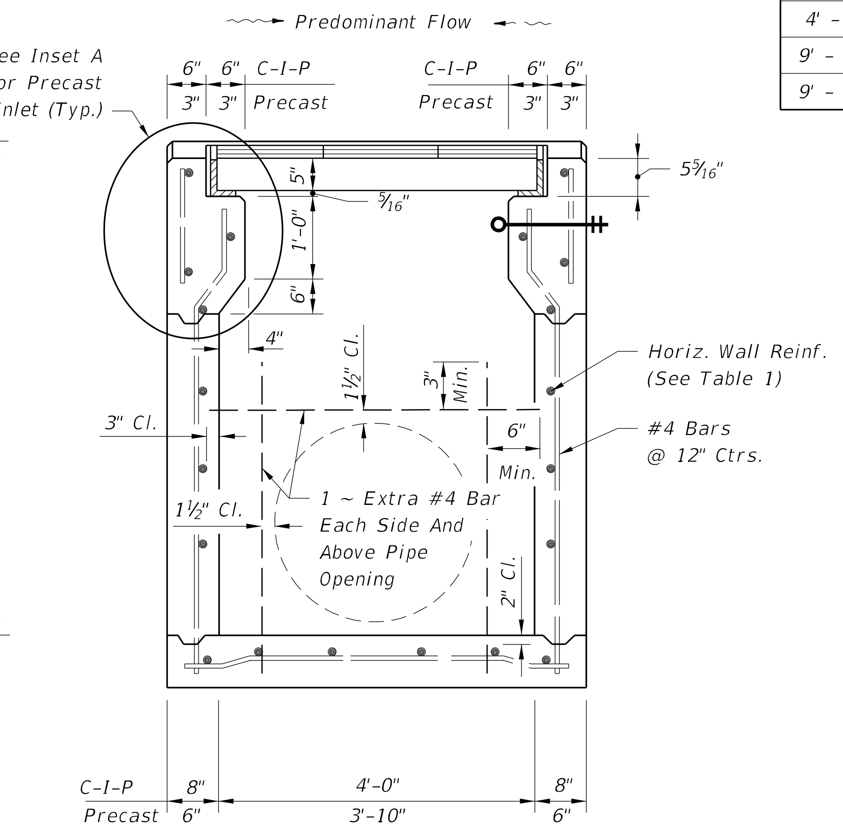
RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES

INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
2'-11" or 3'-3"	24"
3'-10" or 4'-0"	30"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index No. 201. For larger pipe, see Structure Bottom detail above and Index No. 200.



(Pipe Opening Not Shown)
SECTION BB



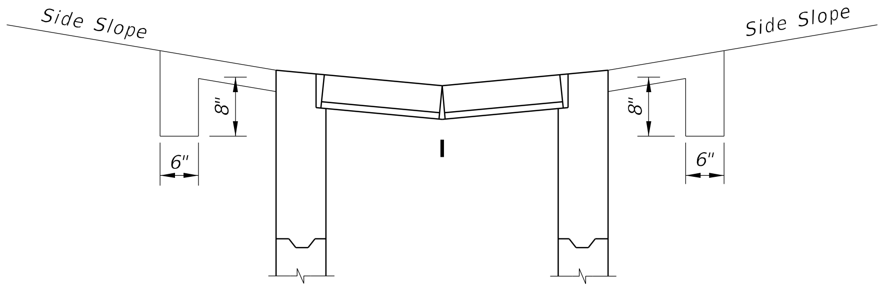
(Pipe Opening Shown)
SECTION AA

GENERAL NOTES

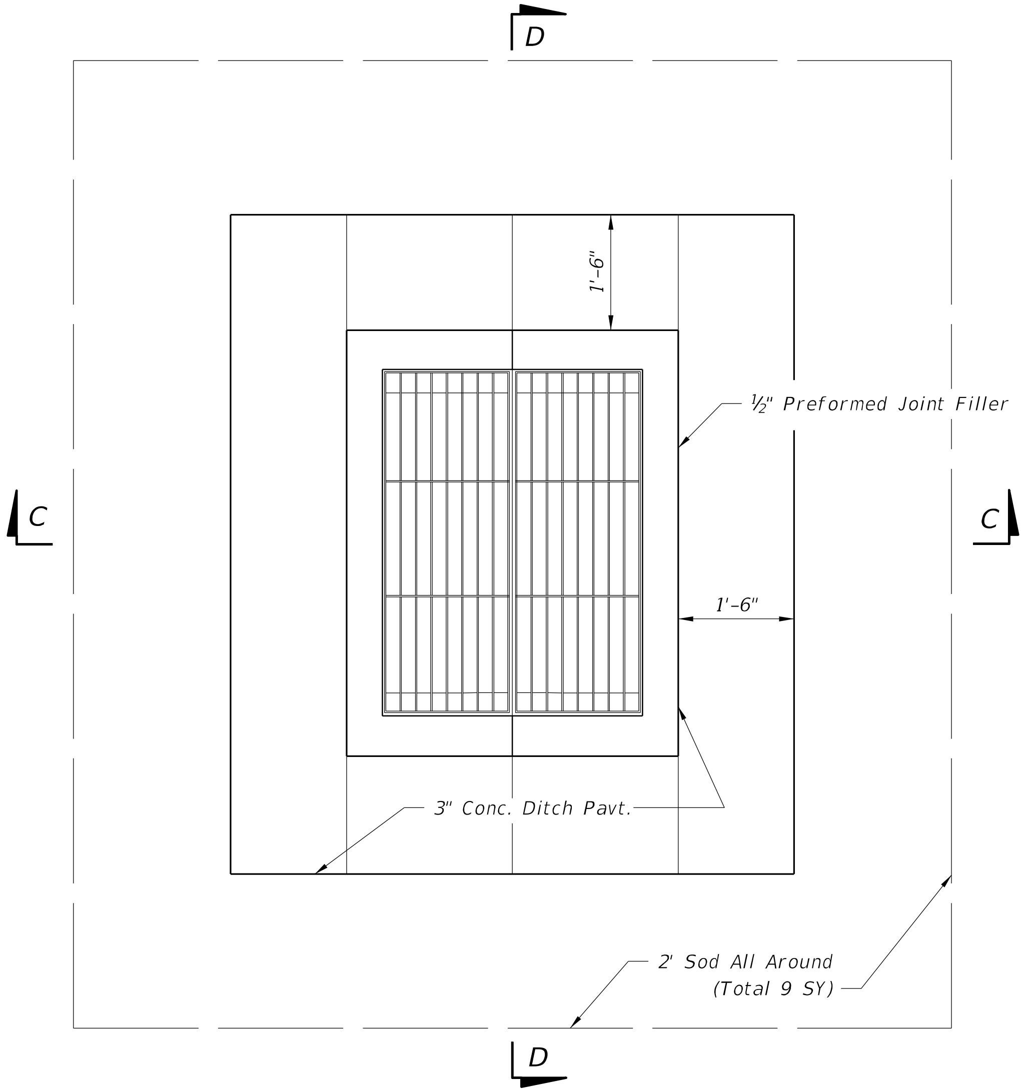
1. This inlet is designed for use in ditches, medians, pavement areas or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads with minimal debris. This inlet is not for use in areas subject to bicycle traffic. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet.
2. All reinforcing Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe when necessary; bars to clear pipe by 1½".
3. All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.
4. When alternate G grate is specified in plans the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
5. For supplemental details, see Index No. 201.
6. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
7. Cost of ditch paving to be included in cost of inlet. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

10/11/2016 10:28:35 AM

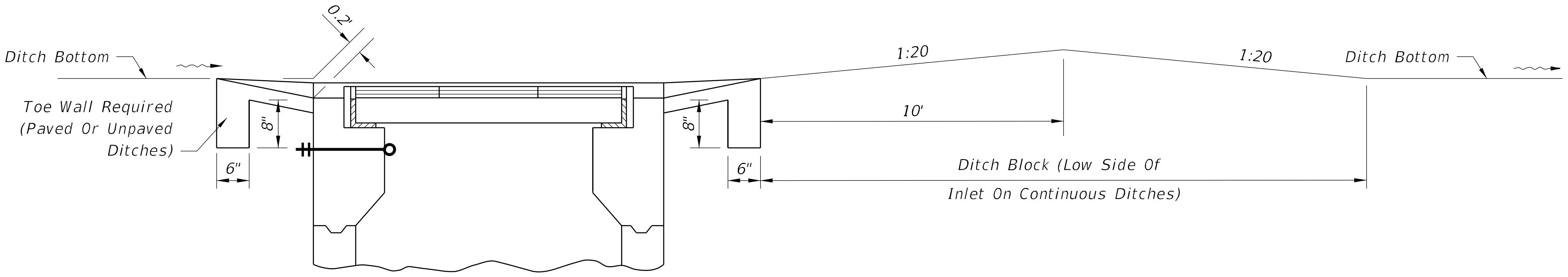
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE J	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					234	1 of 2



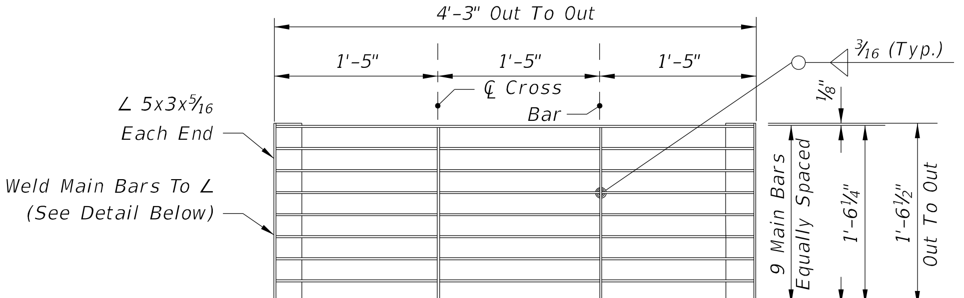
SECTION CC

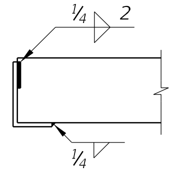


PAVEMENT & SODDING



SECTION DD





Main Bars 5" x ¼" (Notched For Cross Bars)

Cross Bars 1¾" x¼" (Continuously Welded At Main Bar Notches) Main Bars And Cross Bars Flush On Top.

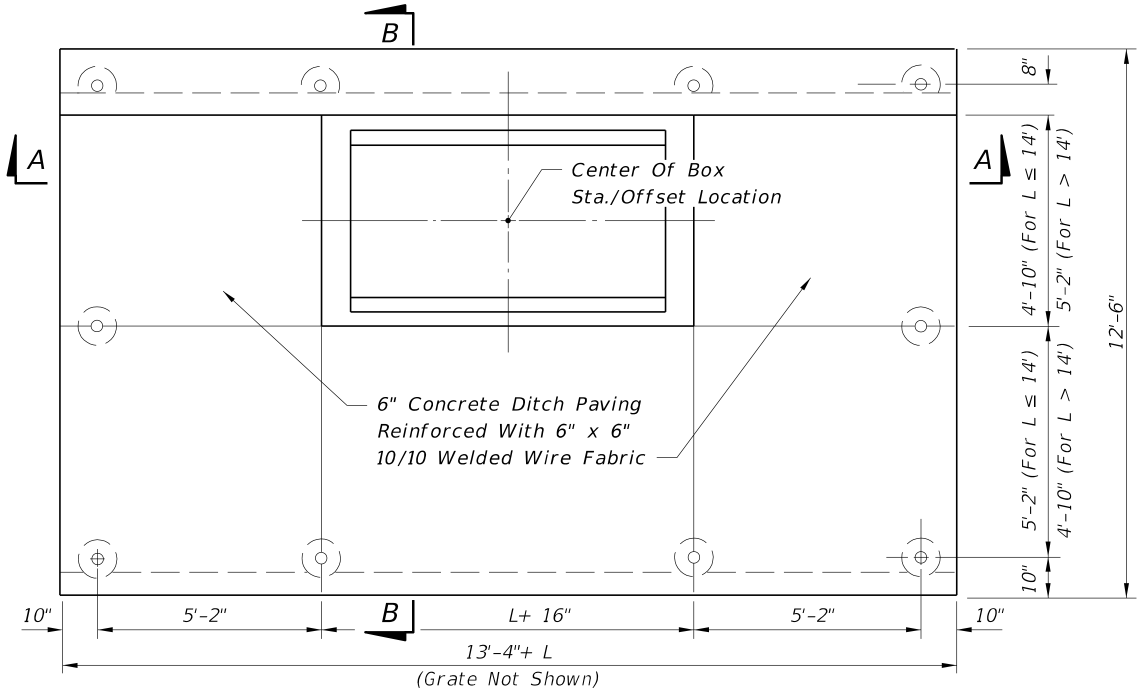
Note: Two Required Per Inlet

DETAIL

STEEL GRATING

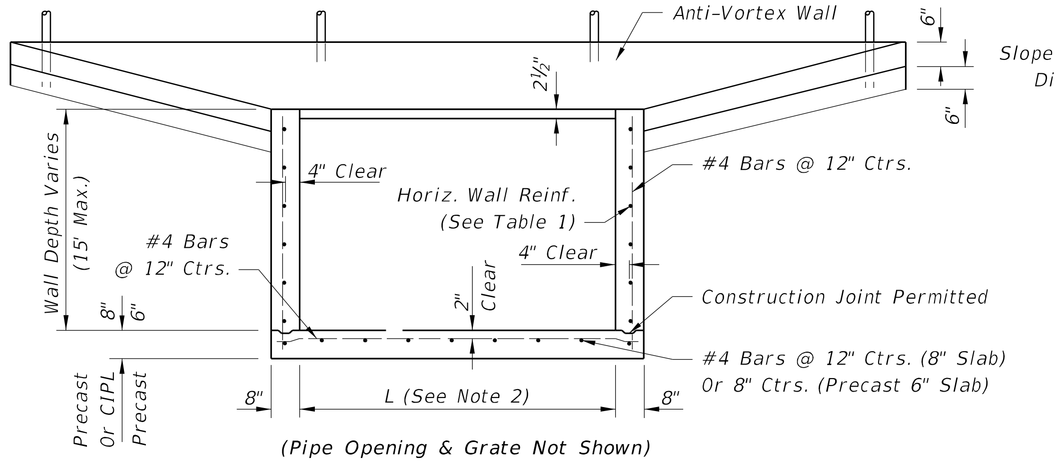
10/11/2016 10:28:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE J	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT		234	2 of 2

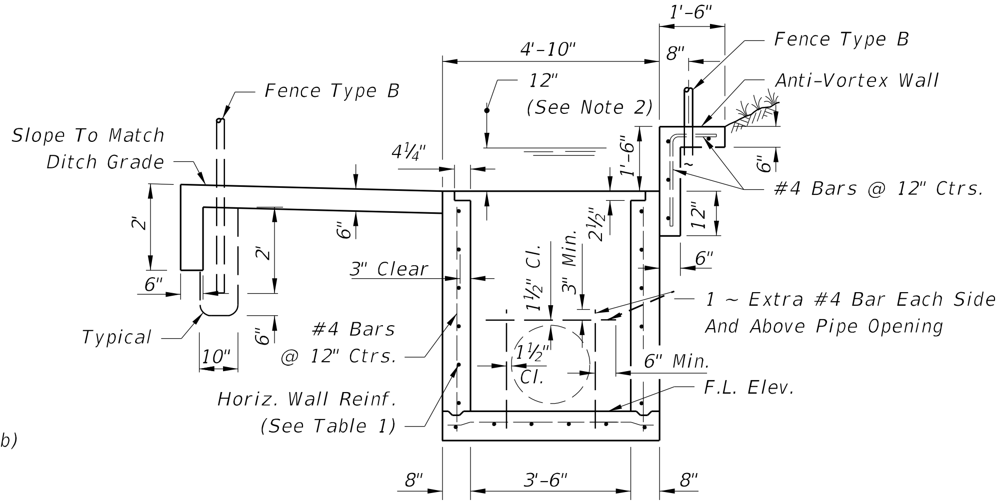


(Grate Not Shown)

PLAN

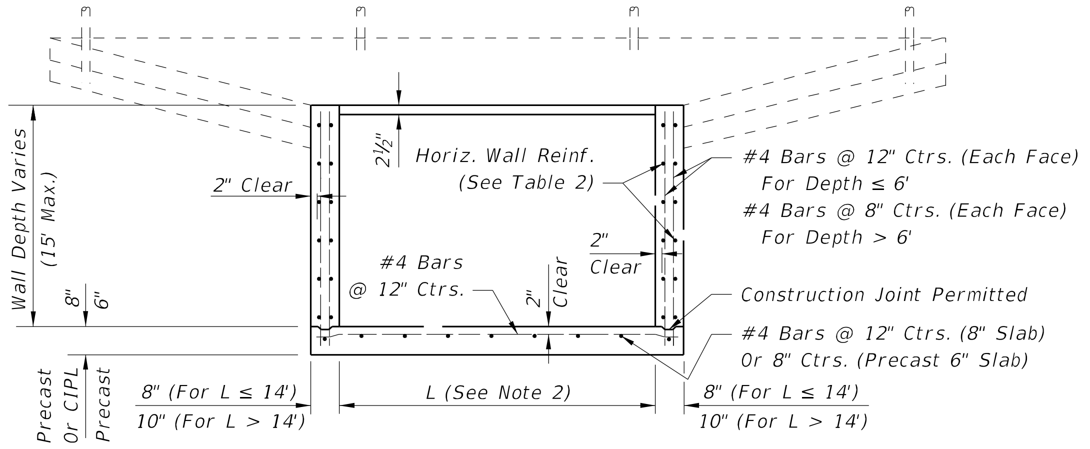


(Pipe Opening & Grate Not Shown)
SECTION AA

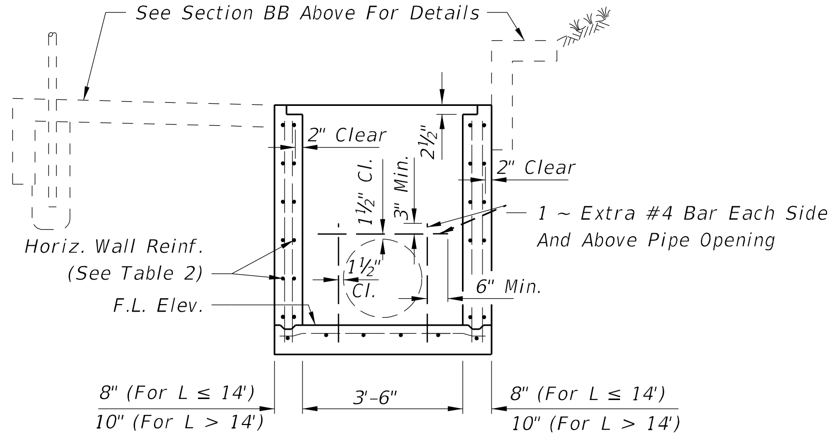


(Pipe Opening Shown, Grate Not Shown)
SECTION BB

INLET LENGTHS (L) LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 9' (SINGLE LAYER WALL REINFORCING)



(Pipe Opening & Grate Not Shown)
SECTION AA



(Pipe Opening Shown, Grate Not Shown)
SECTION BB

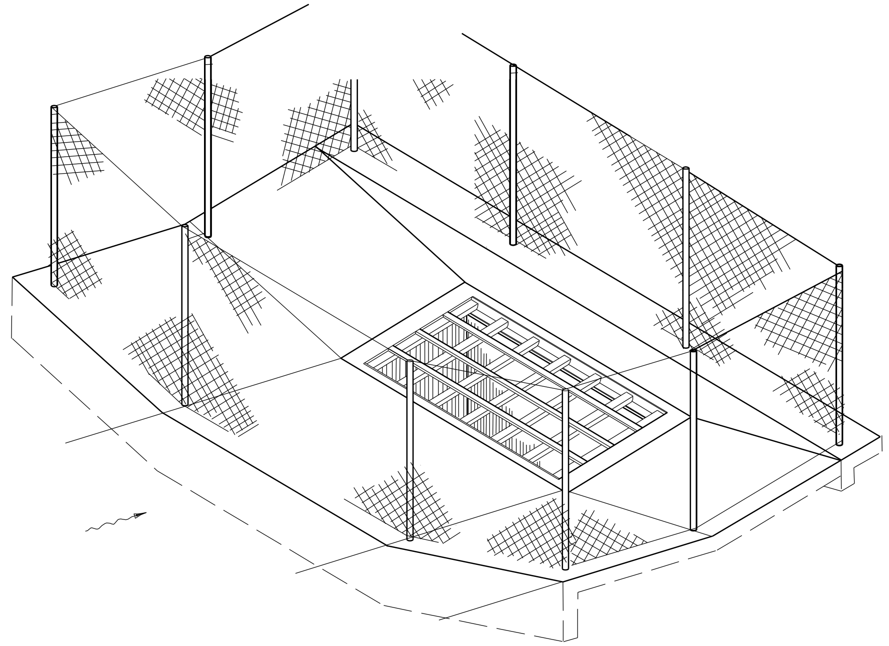
INLET LENGTHS (L) GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 9' (DOUBLE LAYER WALL REINFORCING)

GENERAL NOTES

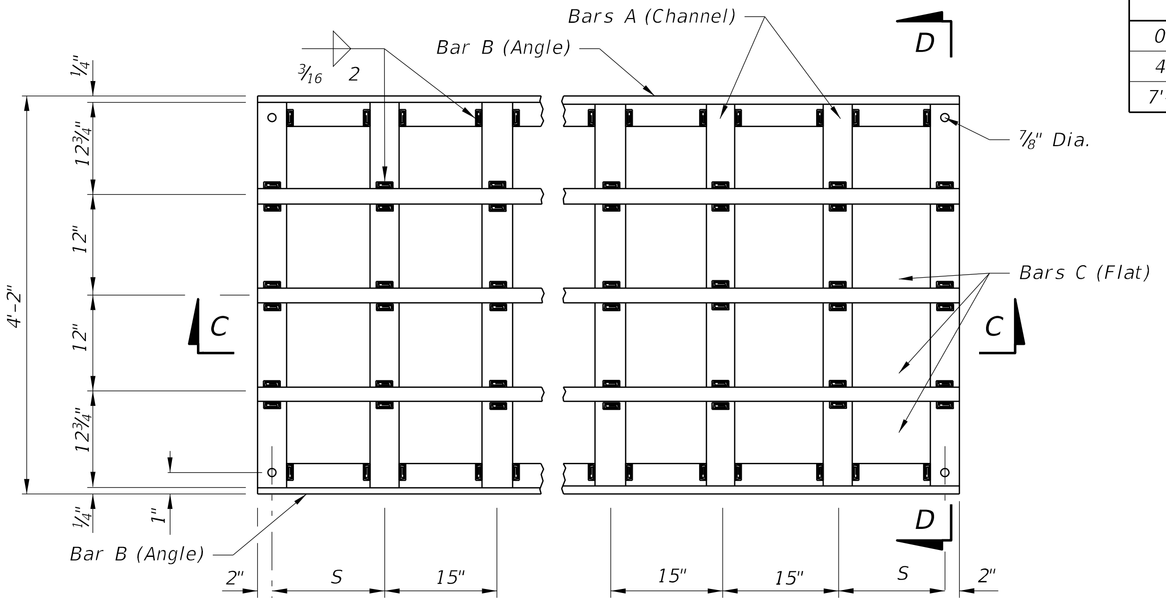
1. This inlet is to be used at locations having high flow rates, usually where an endwall could not be utilized without hazardous intake.
2. Inlet length (L) shall be set by the designer for the greater of either culvert requirement or inlet pool not to exceed 12" depth. Structures over 6 feet in depth are to be checked for flotation by the designer of project drainage.
3. This inlet is not intended for use with Index 200 structure bottoms.
4. All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.
5. Inlet and anti-vortex wall to be Class II Concrete.
6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index No. 201 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric (WWF). Bars to be cut or bent for 1½" clearance around pipe opening. Bend top and corner bars to clear anchor holes.
7. Channel section C 3x6 at 14" max. bar spacing may be used as an alternate for the C 4x5.4 channel at 15" bar spacing.
8. Channels and bars for grate shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or A588/A588M, Grade 50 steel, and galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 975.
9. Fence enclosure shall be Fence Type B (Index No. 802). All posts to be set in concrete. A minimum of 10 posts required. Corner and approach side posts to be 3" nominal diameter.
10. Cost of ditch paving, anti-vortex wall, grate, concrete, reinforcing steel and fence enclosure to be included in the cost of inlet. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (DT Bot) (Type K), Each.
11. Anchor Bolts shall be ASTM F1554 Grade 36 fully threaded headless bolts, installed in accordance with Specification Sections 416 and 937. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 or A194 and washers shall be ASTM F436 or Type A plain washers. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized.

10/11/2016 10:28:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE K	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					235	1 of 2



ISOMETRIC OF INLET FENCE ENCLOSURE



PLAN

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES

WALL DEPTH	SCH.	AREA (in²/ft)	MAX. SPACING BARS	MAX. SPACING WWF
SIZE: L = 5'-0"				
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5'-8'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
8'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
SIZE: L = 6'-0"				
0'-4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4'-6'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
6'-9'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
9'-15'	C3.5	0.37	3½"	3"
SIZE: L = 7'-0"				
0'-4'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
4'-7'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
7'-15'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
SIZE: L = 8'-0"				
0'-3'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
3'-5'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
5'-9'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
9'-15'	E5	0.73	5"	4"
SIZE: L = 9'-0"				
0'-4'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
4'-7'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
7'-15'	E3	0.73	3"	3"

SINGLE LAYER REINFORCING (TABLE 1)

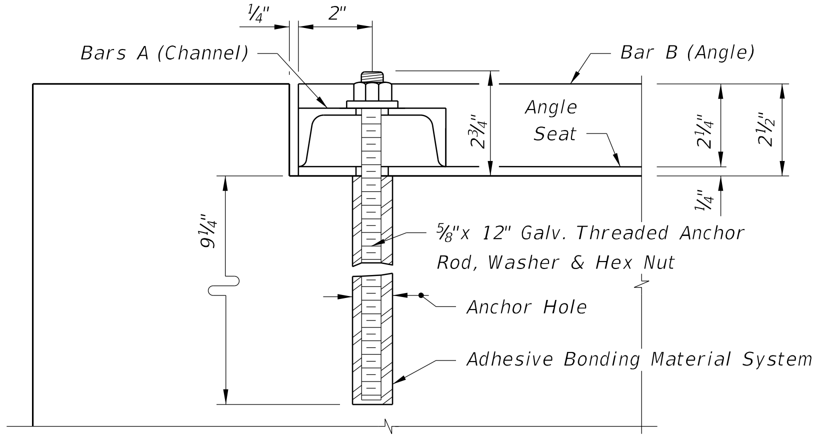
WALL DEPTH	SCH.	AREA (in²/ft)	MAX. SPACING BARS	MAX. SPACING WWF
SIZE: L = 9'-0"				
0'-4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4'-6'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
6'-8'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
8'-15'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
SIZE: L = 10'-0"				
0'-3'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
3'-5'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
5'-8'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
8'-15'	C3.5	0.37	3½"	3"
SIZE: L = 12'-0"				
0'-4'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
4'-6'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
6'-15'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
SIZE: L = 14'-0"				
0'-4'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
4'-7'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
7'-15'	E5	0.73	5"	4"
SIZE: L = 16'-0" x 10" WALL THICK				
0'-4'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
4'-8'	D4.5	0.53	4½	4"
8'-15'	E5	0.73	5"	4"
SIZE: L = 18'-0" x 10" WALL THICK				
0'-3'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
3'-5'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
5'-8'	E5	0.73	5"	4"
8'-15'	F5	1.06	5"	4"

DOUBLE LAYER REINFORCING (TABLE 2)

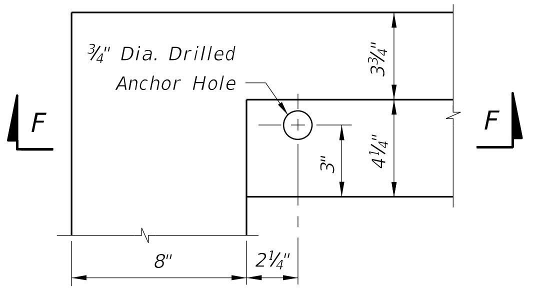
GRATE QUANTITIES

PIPE SIZE	L	S	BILL OF STEEL			STEEL WEIGHT		
			BAR	No. REQD.	LENGTH	CHANNEL 4"x 5.4 lb	ANGLE 3"x 2½"x ¼" (4.5 lb/ft)	FLAT 2" x ½" (3.4 lb/ft)
30"&36"	5'-0"	12¾"	A	5	4'-1½"	111		
			B	2	4'-11½"		45	
			C	3	4'-11½"			51
42"&48"	6'-0"	11¼"	A	6	4'-1½"	134		
			B	2	5'-11½"		54	
			C	3	5'-11½"			61
54"&60"	7'-0"	9¾"	A	7	4'-1½"	156		
			B	2	6'-11½"		63	
			C	3	6'-11½"			71
66"&72"	8'-0"	8¼"	A	8	4'-1½"	178		
			B	2	7'-11½"		72	
			C	3	7'-11½"			81
84"	9'-0"	14¼"	A	8	4'-1½"	178		
			B	2	8'-11½"		81	
			C	3	8'-11½"			91
SPECIAL	10'-0"	12¾"	A	9	4'-1½"	201		
			B	2	9'-11½"		90	
			C	3	9'-11½"			102
SPECIAL	12'-0"	9¾"	A	11	4'-1½"	245		
			B	2	11'-11½"		108	
			C	3	11'-11½"			122
SPECIAL	14'-0"	14¼"	A	12	4'-1½"	267		
			B	2	13'-11½"		126	
			C	3	13'-11½"			142
SPECIAL	16'-0"	11¼"	A	14	4'-1½"	312		
			B	2	15'-11½"		144	
			C	3	15'-11½"			163
SPECIAL	18'-0"	8¼"	A	16	4'-1½"	356		
			B	2	17'-11½"		162	
			C	3	17'-11½"			183

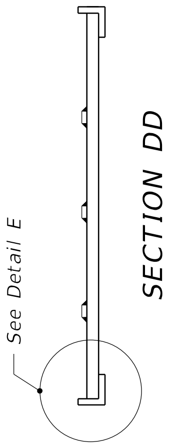
Table Notes:
See Sheet No. 1 of 2 for dimension "L" location.
See steel grate Plan View for dimension "S" location.



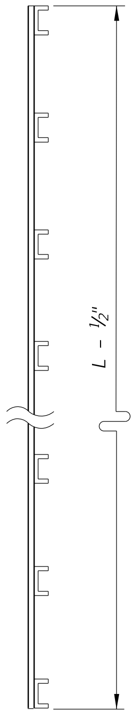
SECTION FF



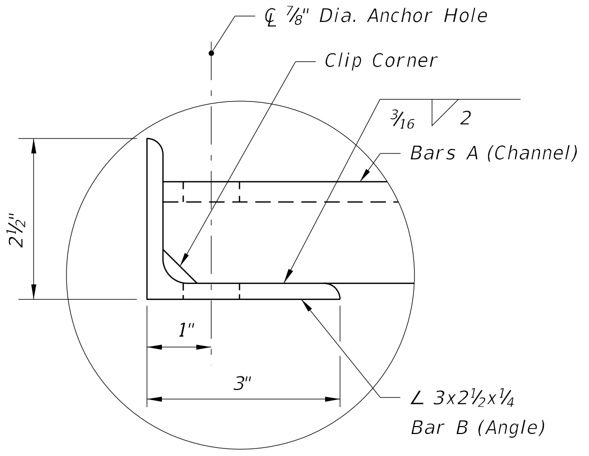
GRATE SEAT AND ANCHOR HOLE PLAN



SECTION DD



SECTION CC

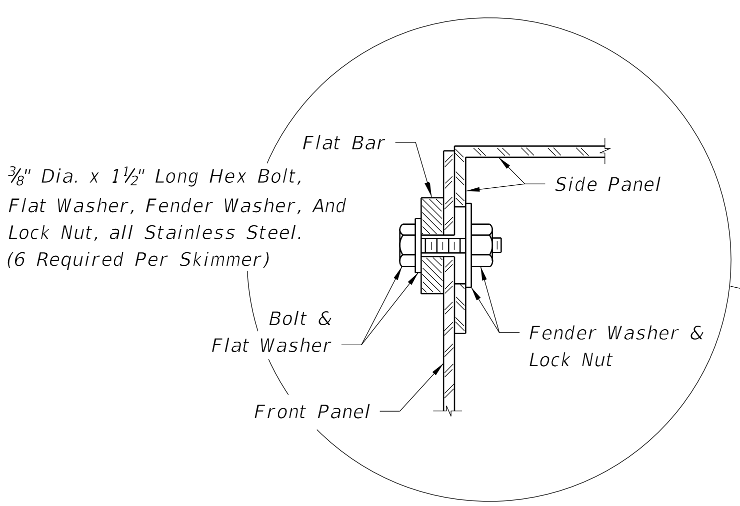


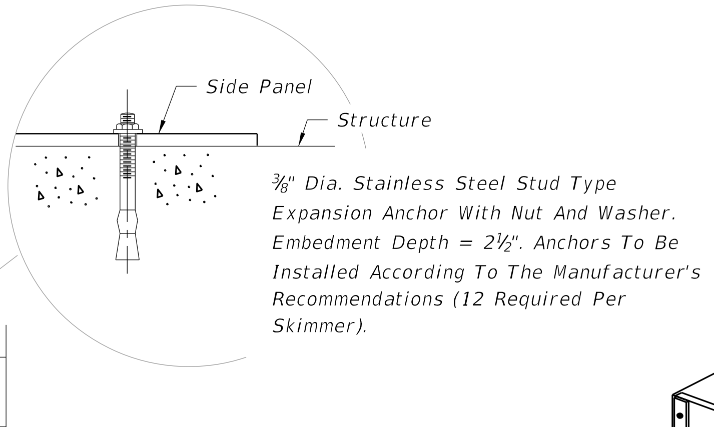
DETAIL E

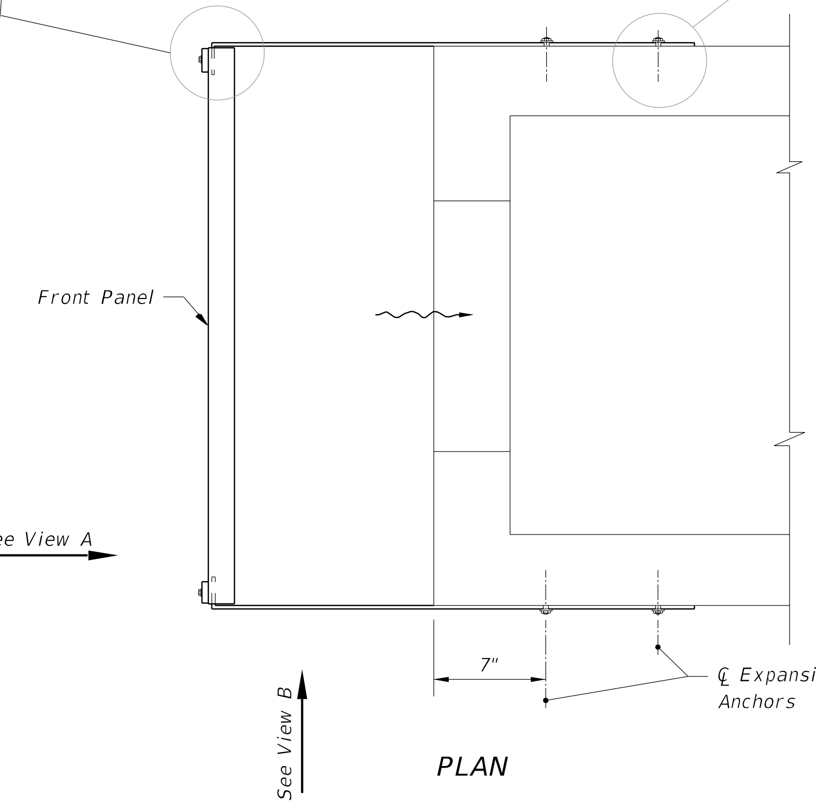
STEEL GRATE

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/05			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE K	INDEX NO. 235	SHEET NO. 2 of 2

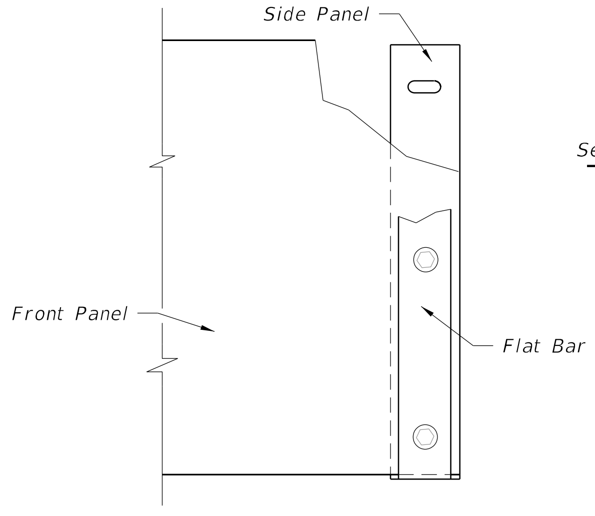
10:29:01 AM
10/11/2016



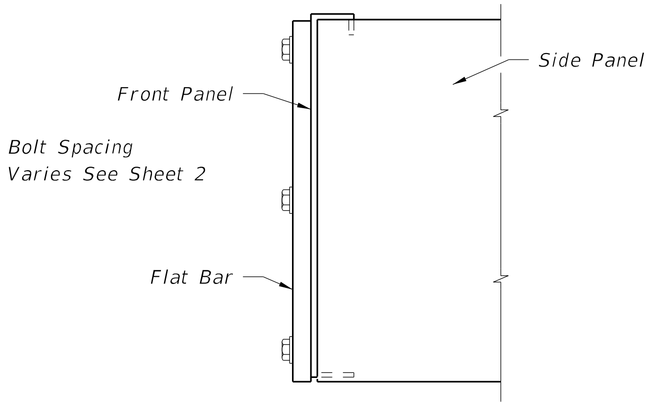




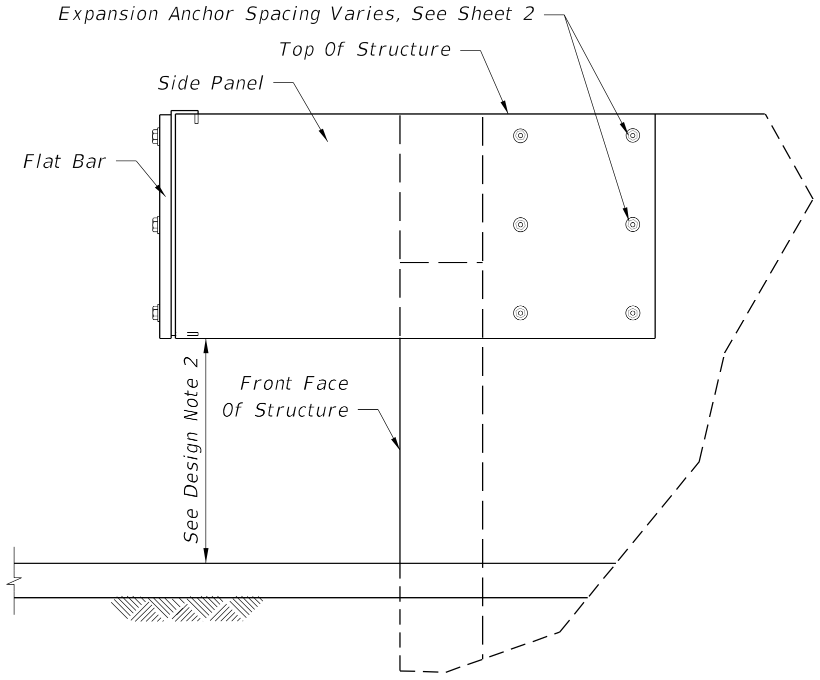
PLAN



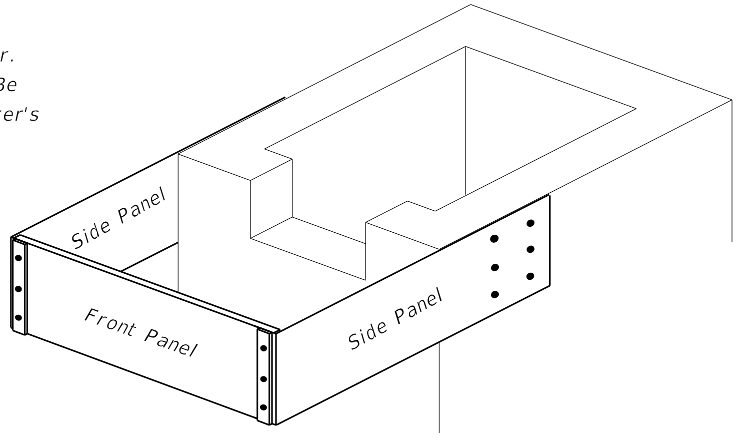
VIEW A



VIEW B



SIDE VIEW



PICTORIAL VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. This skimmer is intended for use on Type C, D, or E Ditch Bottom Inlets that are used as outlet control structures of stormwater management facilities.

2. The side panels are dimensionally symmetric, therefore they may be used on either side of the structure.

3. Two (2) skimmers may be constructed on one structure provided they are on opposite ends.

4. The width of the front panel (dimension W) shall be the same as the outside dimension across the front of the structure.

5. The front panel, side panels, and flat bars are to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

6. The location of the reinforcing steel in these structures must conform to the applicable standards to avoid conflict with the expansion anchors used to attach the skimmer.

7. Grates to be used on the inlets unless otherwise specified in the plans.

8. A skimmer consists of two (2) side panels, one front panel, two (2) flat bars, and accessory hardware. The cost of skimmers is to be included in the cost of the inlet.

DESIGN NOTES

1. The designer must specify, in the plans, the skimmer height (dimension H) and the sides where the weir slots and skimmers are located. The skimmer height must be one of the dimensions shown in the table on Sheet 2. The skimmer should not be used on structure sides with outside dimensions greater than 6'-4".

2. To minimize hydraulic losses across the skimmer, the flow area under the skimmer should be three times larger than the flow area of the weir slot. The distance between the pond bottom at the structure and the skimmer shall be not less than 1 foot.

3. The configuration of skimmers may be subject to regulatory requirements. The designer should coordinate the outlet control structure details with the permitting agencies.

4. Where this skimmer is used, the designer should reference this index with the outlet control structure details. Where a different skimmer design is needed, the designer should provide skimmer details in the plans.

5. The designer shall evaluate if a grate is needed for safety reasons. Where a grate is not needed for safety reasons and is not desirable for hydraulic or other reasons, the designer may omit the grate by stating so in the outlet control structure details.

6. The designer must show the configuration of the weir slots in the outlet control structure detail.

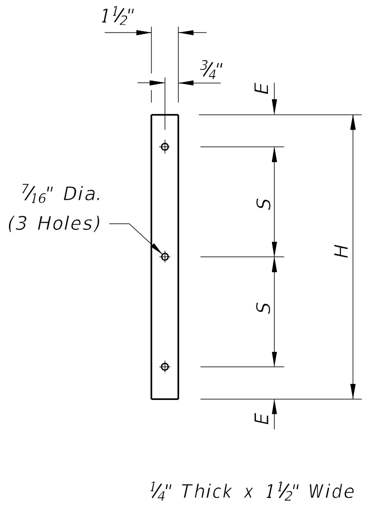
10/11/2016 10:29:18 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SKIMMER FOR OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						240	1 of 2

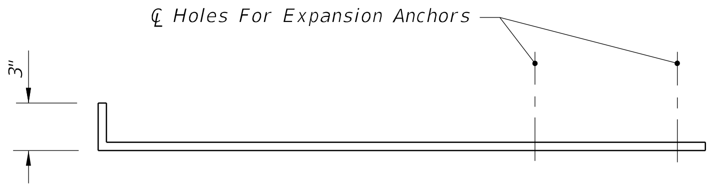
[illegible]STANDARDS\ROADWAY\00200-S\00240-02.xlsx!Dimensions!R1C1:R19C5

DIMENSIONS

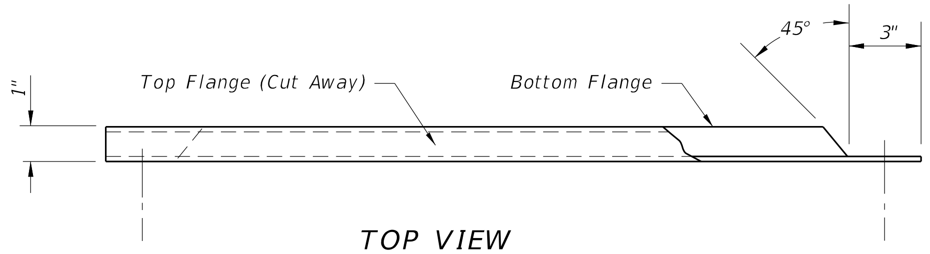
Skimmer Height as Specified in the Plans				Bolt Spacing
H	D	E	L	S
Inches				
12	3 3/16	3	28	3
14	3 3/16	3	28	4
16	3 3/16	3	28	5
18	3 3/16	3	28	6
20	4 3/16	4	31	6
22	4 3/16	4	31	7
24	4 3/16	4	31	8
26	4 3/16	4	31	9
28	4 3/16	4	31	10
30	5 3/16	5	31	10
32	5 3/16	5	31	11
34	5 3/16	5	31	12
36	6 3/16	6	31	12
38	6 3/16	6	31	13
40	6 3/16	6	31	14



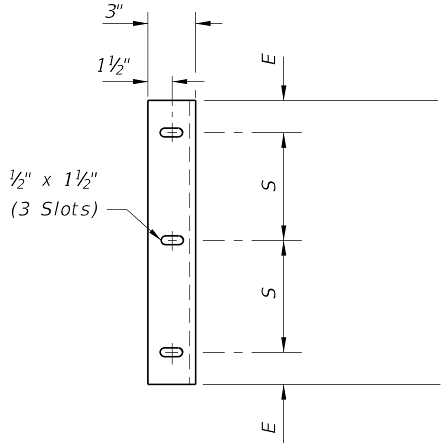
FLAT BAR



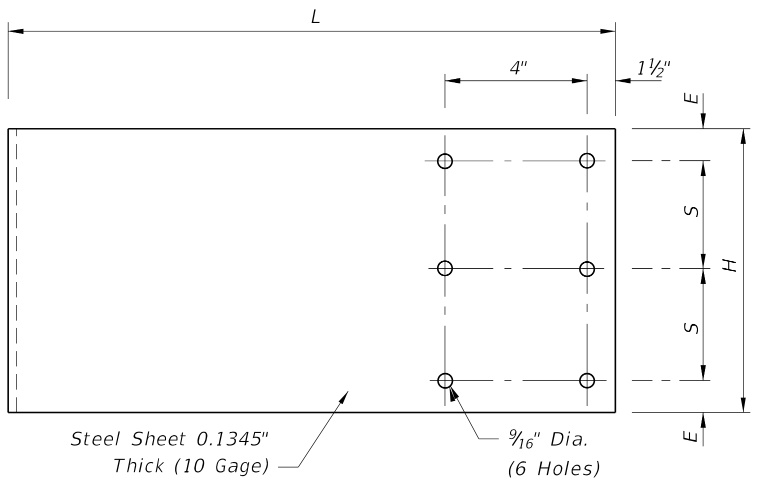
TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW

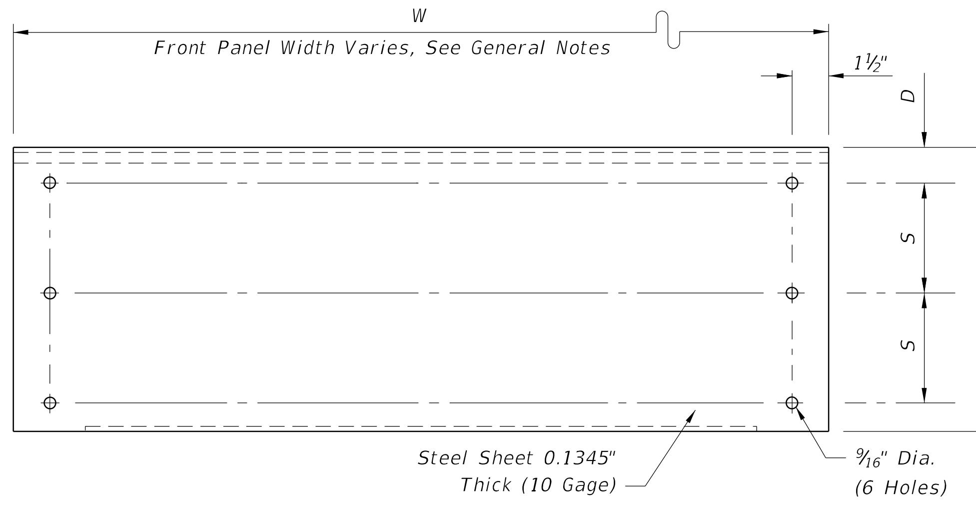


END VIEW (FRONT)

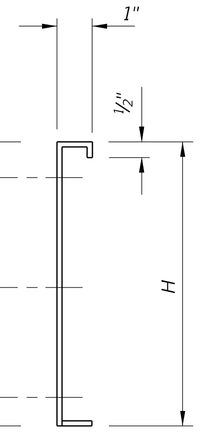


SIDE VIEW

SIDE PANEL



FRONT VIEW

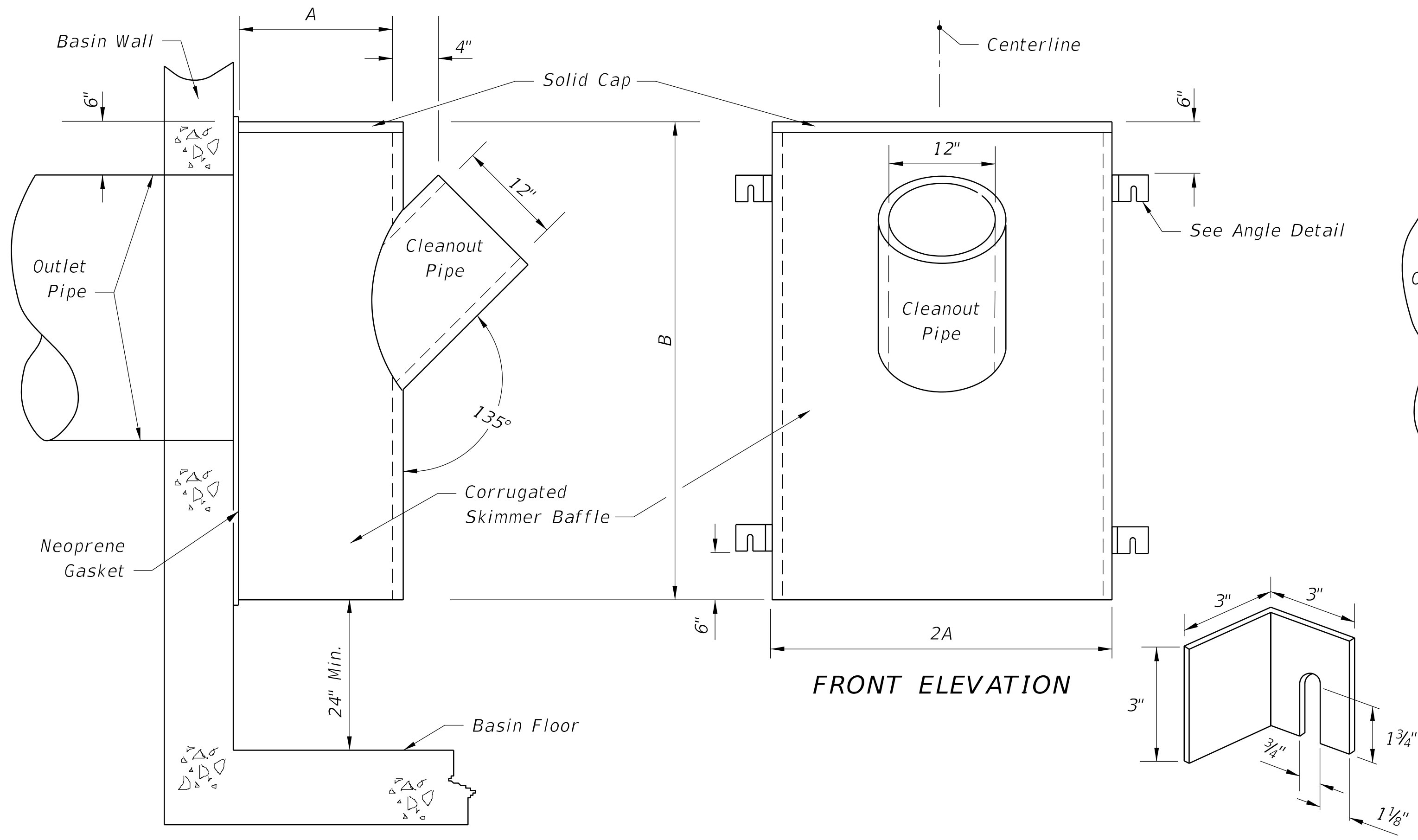


END VIEW

FRONT PANEL

10/11/2016
10:29:20 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SKIMMER FOR OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						240	2 of 2



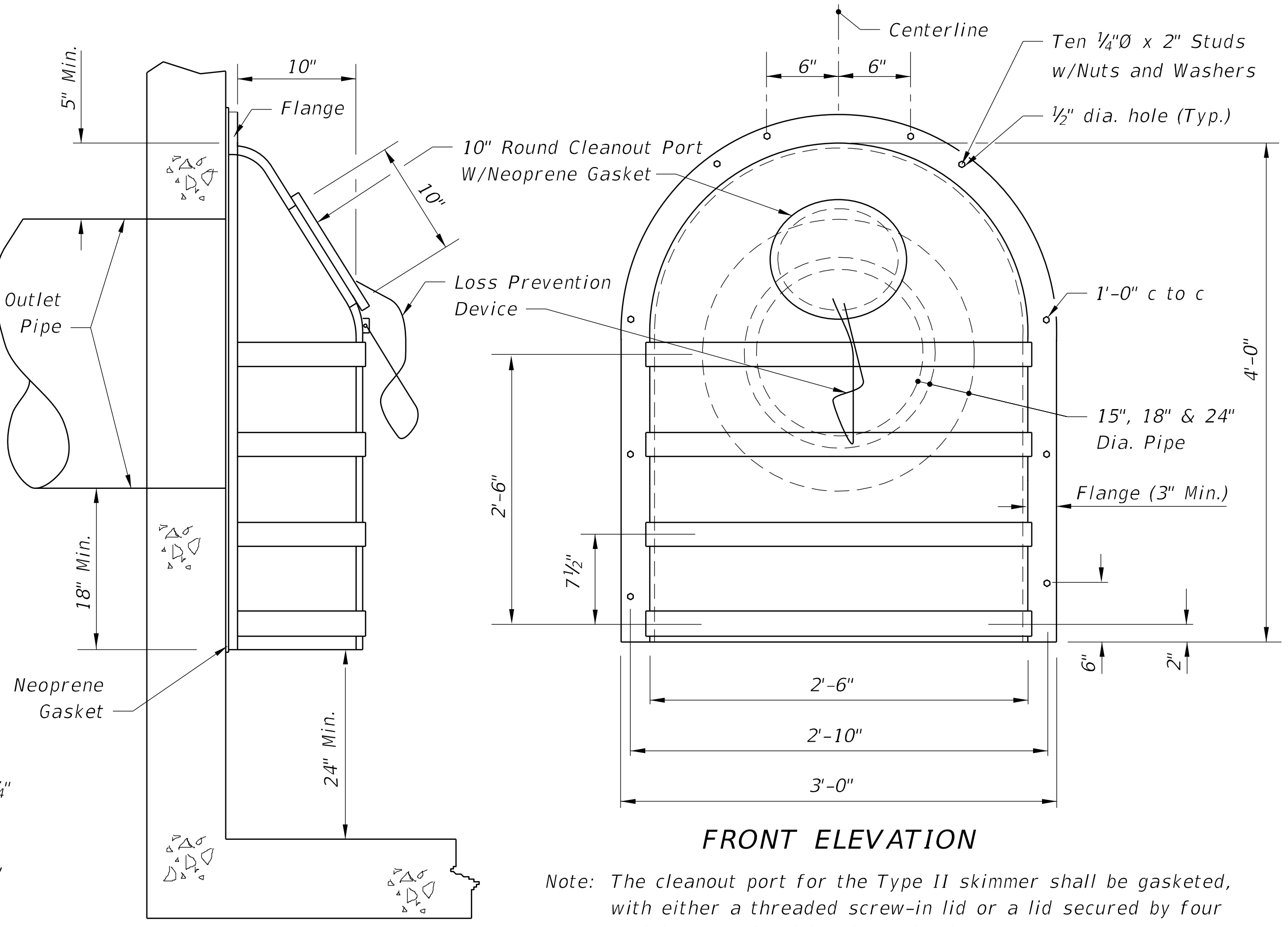
SIDE ELEVATION

FRONT ELEVATION

ANGLE DETAIL

Angles on other side of skimmer are mirror image.

TYPE I SKIMMER

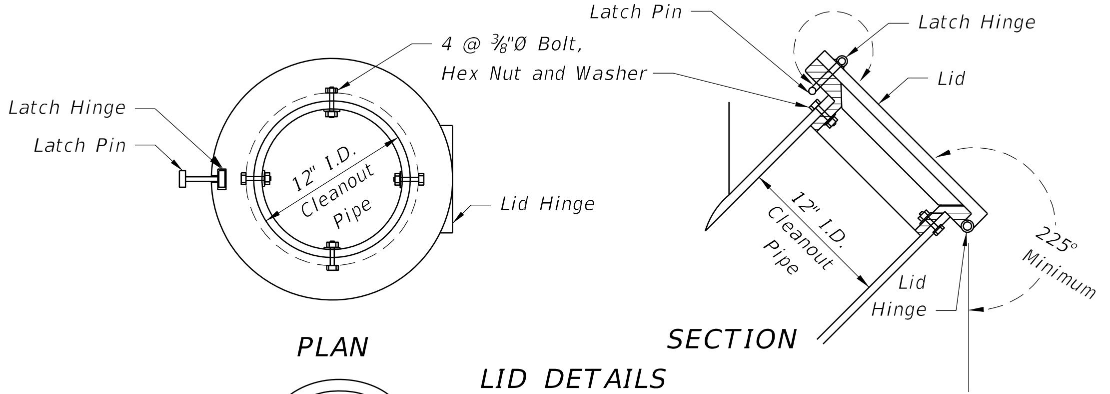


SIDE ELEVATION

FRONT ELEVATION

Note: The cleanout port for the Type II skimmer shall be gasketed, with either a threaded screw-in lid or a lid secured by four stainless steel quick-release latches.

TYPE II SKIMMER

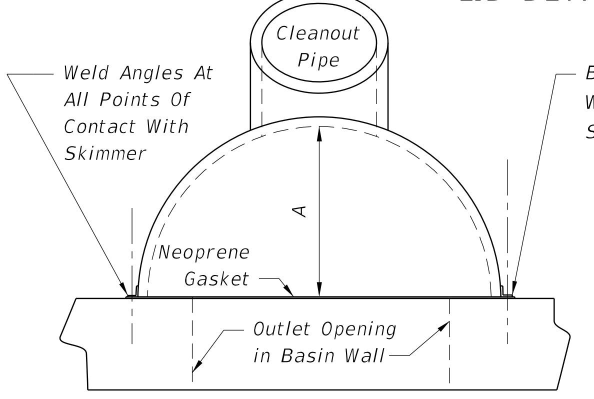


PLAN

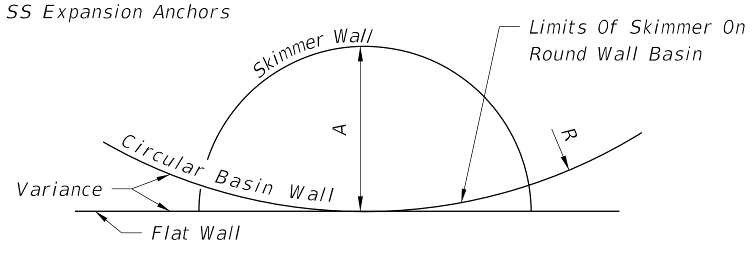
SECTION

LID DETAILS

TYPE I SKIMMER DIMENSION TABLE		
OUTLET PIPE	A	B
18"	12"	42"
24"	15"	48"
30"	18"	54"
36"	21"	60"



TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW SCHEMATIC

The backs of skimmers must conform to the shape of the basin walls on which they are mounted. Show, in the plans, the radii required for curved-back skimmers. Applies to both skimmer types.

GENERAL NOTES

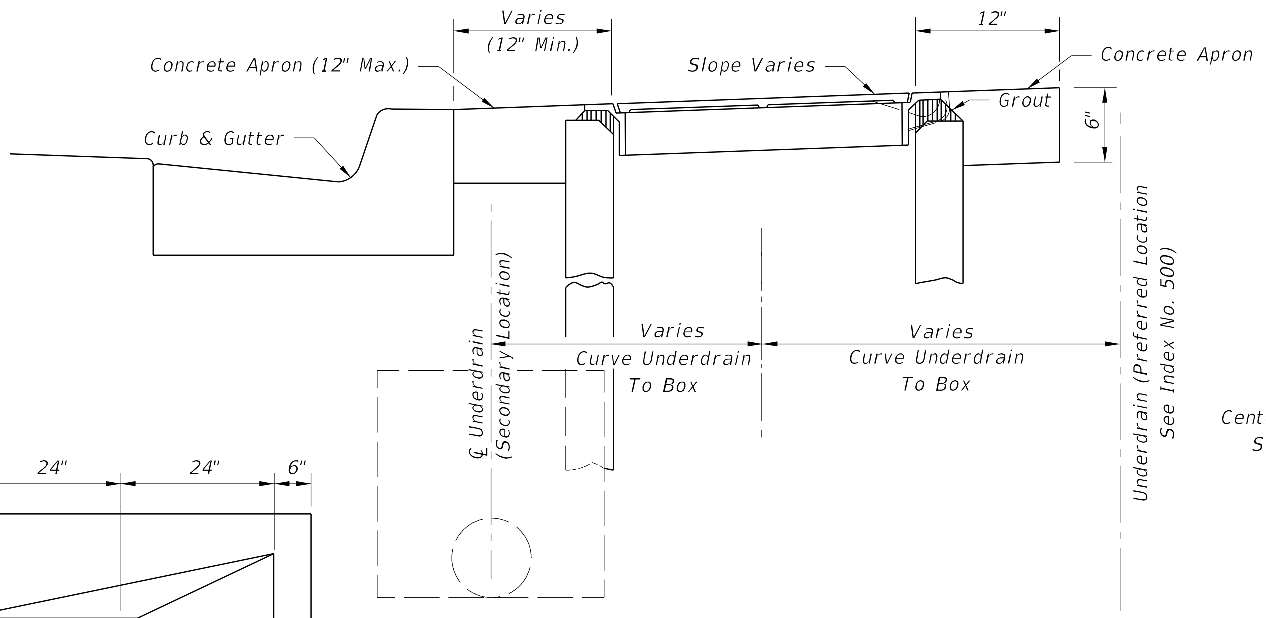
1. The Frenchdrain Skimmer is a hooded cover, mounted over an outlet in a catchbasin, that prevents oil and floating debris from exiting the basin. Use this skimmer in Frenchdrain Catchbasins and in other locations where there is a need to prevent oil, debris or other floating contaminants from exiting Catchbasins through outlet pipes.
2. Place neoprene gasket material between the skimmer and the catchbasin at all points of contact. Trim the gasket neatly to extend ½ inch beyond the joint on all sides.
3. Skimmer baffle, cleanout pipe and angles shall be primarily constructed of either galvanized steel, aluminum, polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene, fiberglass or acrylonitrite butadiene styrene. All steel components, other than stainless, shall be hot-dip galvanized.
4. Mounting hardware, hinges and latches shall all be stainless steel. Loss prevention device shall be either stainless steel chain or riveted nylon strap.
5. Material used in construction of skimmer bodies (baffles) and cleanout pipe shall comply with Standard Specification 943 for steel, 945 for aluminum or 948 for plastics.
6. All costs for furnishing and installing a frenchdrain skimmer shall be included in the cost of the basin in which it is installed. Retrofit skimmers shall be paid for as 'modify existing structure'.
7. Plastic Skimmers shall contain a minimum of 1.5% by weight of carbon black for UV protection.

DESIGN NOTES

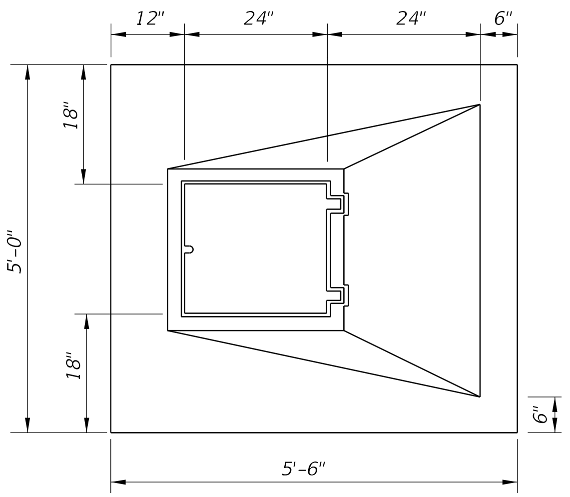
1. The contractor may submit an alternative design prefabricated Frenchdrain Skimmer for approval by the Engineer.
2. Show, in the plans, the location of the basin and indicate the interior side(s) of the basin on which a skimmer will be installed.
3. Type I Skimmer dimensions shall be based on the outlet pipe diameter as shown in the dimension table.
4. Type II Skimmers are to be used only with outlet pipe diameters of 15", 18", and 24".

3:35:22 PM
10/11/2016

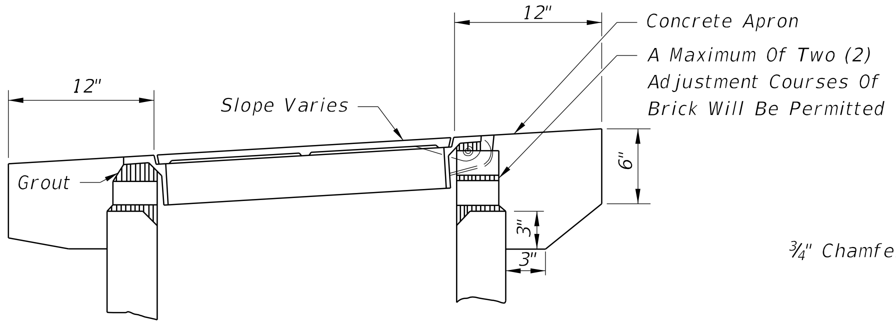
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/04			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SKIMMERS FOR FRENCHDRAIN OUTLETS	INDEX NO. 241	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



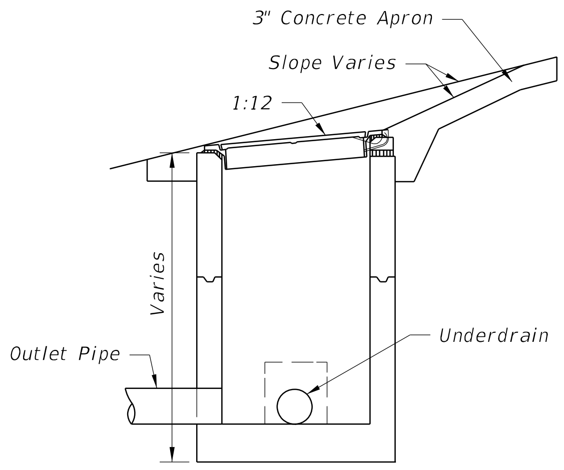
TYPICAL URBAN INSTALLATION



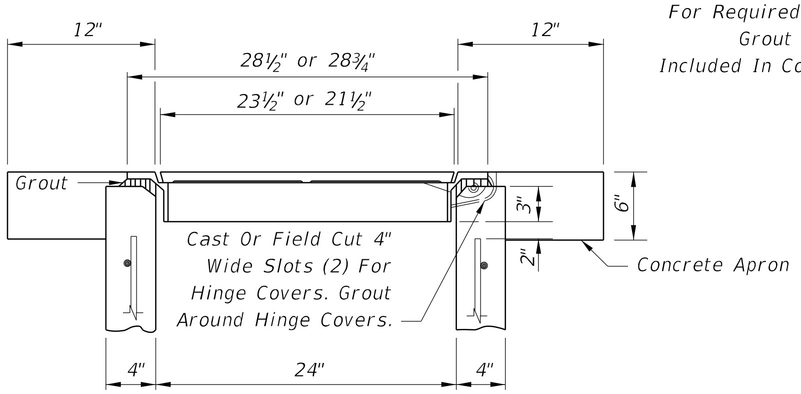
TOP VIEW



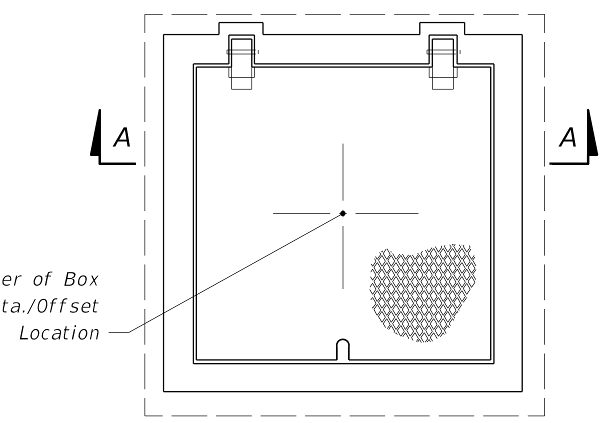
PERMISSIBLE TOP ADJUSTMENT



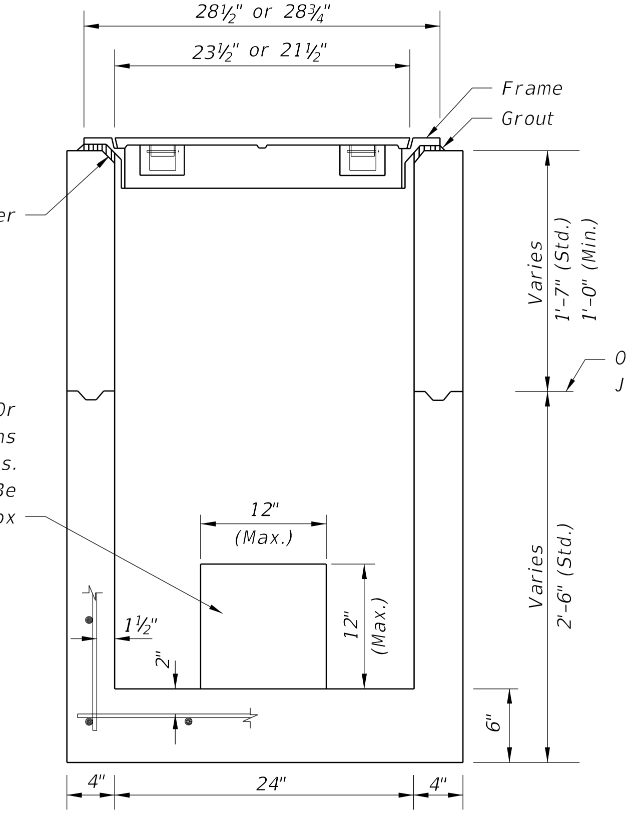
SECTION
TYPICAL INSTALLATION ON SLOPES



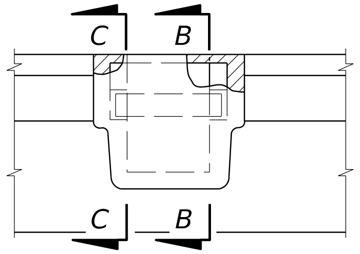
TYPICAL TOP AND APRON



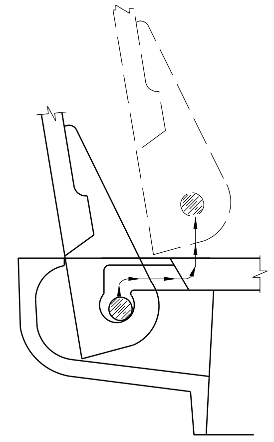
TOP VIEW



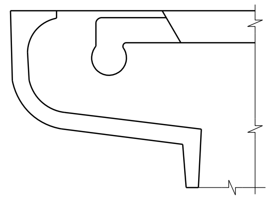
SECTION AA
BOX AND TOP



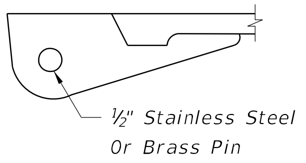
BACK VIEW



COVER REMOVAL



SECTION CC



SECTION BB

HINGE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Light duty cast iron cover and frame, see Specifications Section 962.

2. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications. Box shall be reinforced with No. 3 bars (Grade 60) on 8" centers both ways, sides and bottom.

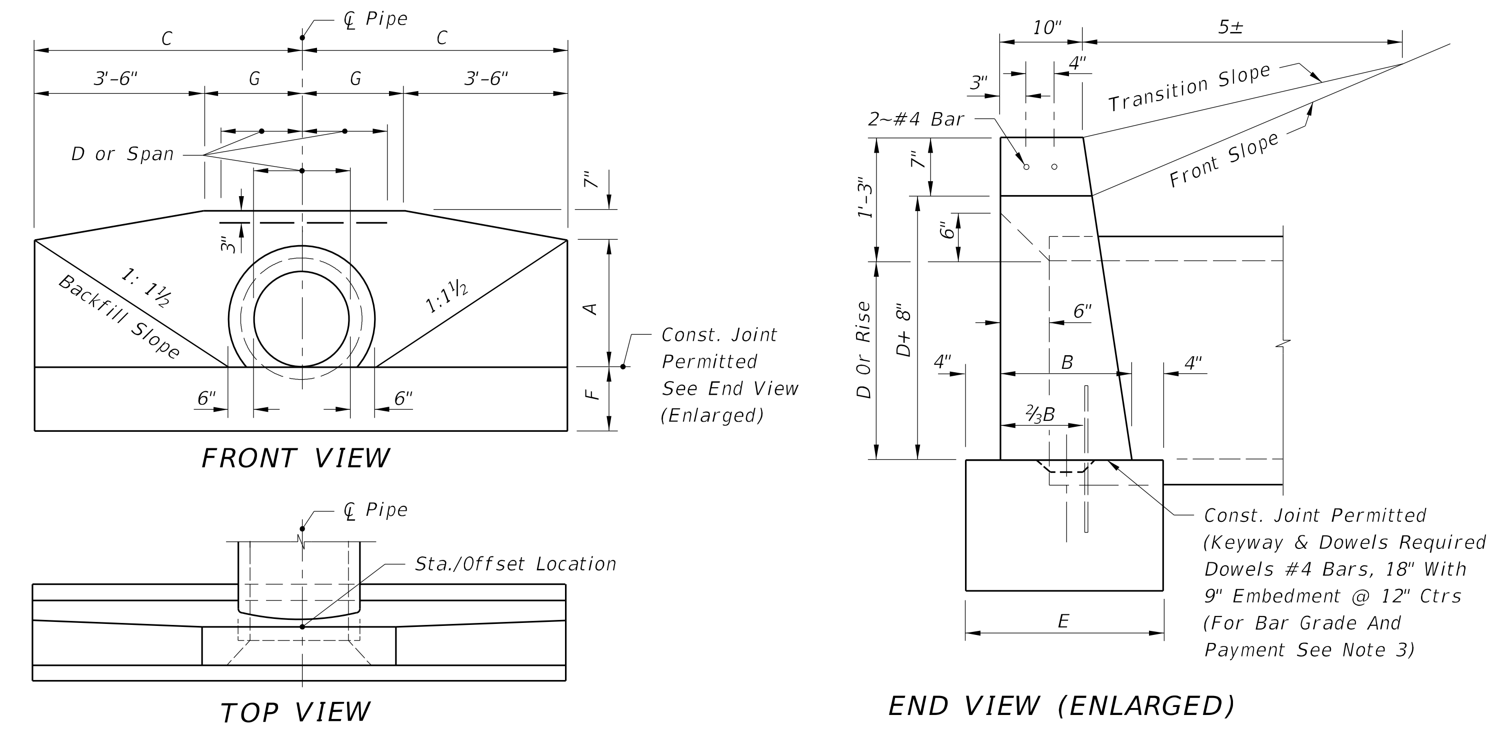
3. Concrete apron to be included in the contract unit price for Underdrain Inspection Box.

4. All covers shall be furnished with pick holes. Fitted lifts or handles are not permitted.

5. Manhole Type P Alternate A, Index No. 200, with Type I Frame and Cover, Index No. 201, may be used in lieu of the box detailed on this sheet, and is recommended when high ADT increases chance of the repeated vehicle loadings.

10/11/2016 10:30:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	UNDERDRAIN INSPECTION BOX	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						245	1 of 1

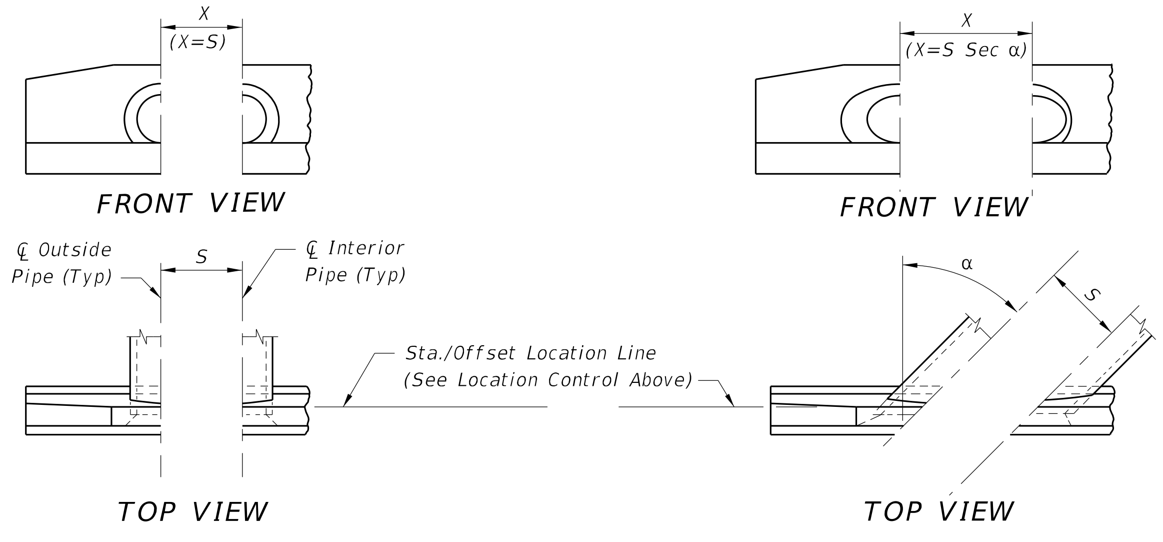


FRONT VIEW

TOP VIEW

END VIEW (ENLARGED)

ENDWALL DIMENSIONS (EXCLUSIVE OF MULTIPLE PIPE SPACING)



FRONT VIEW

FRONT VIEW

TOP VIEW

TOP VIEW

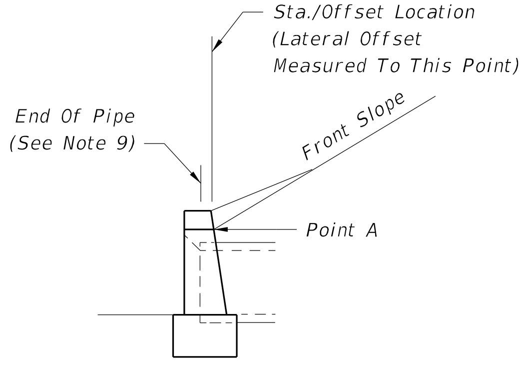
NORMAL PIPE

SKEWED PIPE

LEGEND

α	Pipe Skew
S	Center To Center Pipe Spacing
X	Centerline To Centerline Dimension At Face Of Headwall

PIPE AND SPACING FOR MULTIPLE PIPE ENDWALL POSITIONS FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE



END VIEW

1. Position is set by the intersection of the front slope and Point A where this intersection falls outside the clear zone.

2. Where the front slope and Point A intersects inside the clear zone, the endwall is positioned so the Station/Offset Location is at the clear zone limit. The front slope is transitioned to the endwall as shown in Index No. 280.

STANDARD LOCATION CONTROL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Endwall dimensions, locations and positions are for round and elliptical concrete pipe and for round and pipe-arch corrugated metal pipe. Round concrete pipe shown.

2. Front slope and ditch transitions shall be in accordance with Index No. 280.

3. Endwalls may be cast in place or precast concrete. Reinforcing steel shall be Grades 40 or 60. Additional reinforcement necessary for handling precast units shall be determined by the Contractor or the supplier. Cost of reinforcement shall be included in the contract unit price for Concrete, (Endwalls).

4. All exposed corners and edges of concrete are to be chamfered ¾".

5. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.

6. On outfall ditches with side slopes flatter than 1:1½ provide 20' transitions from the endwall to the flatter side slopes, right of way permitting.

7. For sodding around endwalls see Index No. 281.

8. Payment for concrete quantities for endwalls skewed to the pipe shall be made on the following basis:

Endwall Skew to Pipe	Use Tabulated Value
0° to 5°	0°
6°	15°
16°	30°
31° or over	45°

9. Pipe length plan quantities shall be based on the pipe end locations shown in the standard location control end view, or lengths based on special endwall locations called for in the plans.

10. Payment for pipe in pipe culverts shall be based on plan quantities, adjusted for endwall locations subsequently established by the Engineer.

11. Endwalls to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY.

10/25/2016 8:16:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND MULTIPLE PIPE	250	1 of 2

DATA AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR ONE ENDWALL

ROUND CONCRETE AND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

D	Opening Area (SF)				Dimensions											Class I Concrete (CY)	
																Number And Type Of Pipe And Skew Angle Of Pipe	
																Single	
	Number Of Pipes				A	B	C	E	F	G	S	X				Conc	Metal
	1	2	3	4								0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	0°
15"	1.23	2.46	3.69	4.92	1'-11"	1'-2"	4'-0"	1'-10"	1'-2"	0'-6"	2'-7"	2'-7"	2'-8"	3'-0"	3'-8"	1.23	1.24
18"	1.77	3.54	5.31	7.08	2'-2"	1'-3"	4'-6"	1'-11"	1'-3"	1'-0"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-11"	3'-3"	4'-0"	1.56	1.59
21"	2.41	4.82	7.23	9.64	2'-5"	1'-4"	5'-0"	2'-0"	1'-4"	1'-6"	3'-2"	3'-2"	3'-3"	3'-8"	4'-6"	1.97	
24"	3.14	6.28	9.42	12.56	2'-8"	1'-4"	5'-6"	2'-0"	1'-4"	2'-0"	3'-5"	3'-5"	3'-6"	3'-11"	4'-10"	2.24	2.29
27"	3.98	7.96	11.94	15.92	2'-11"	1'-5"	6'-0"	2'-1"	1'-5"	2'-6"	3'-10"	3'-10"	4'-0"	4'-5"	5'-5"	2.73	
30"	4.91	9.82	14.73	19.64	3'-2"	1'-6"	6'-6"	2'-2"	1'-6"	3'-0"	4'-3"	4'-3"	4'-5"	4'-11"	6'-0"	3.26	3.34
36"	7.07	14.14	21.21	28.28	3'-8"	1'-8"	7'-6"	2'-4"	1'-8"	4'-0"	5'-1"	5'-1"	5'-3"	5'-10"	7'-2"	4.53	4.64
42"	9.62	19.24	28.86	38.48	4'-2"	1'-10"	8'-6"	2'-6"	2'-0"	5'-0"	6'-0"	6'-0"	6'-3"	6'-11"	8'-6"	6.33	6.49
48"	12.57	25.14	37.71	50.28	4'-8"	2'-1"	9'-6"	2'-9"	2'-0"	6'-0"	6'-9"	6'-9"	7'-0"	7'-10"	9'-7"	8.15	8.38
54"	15.90	31.80	47.70	63.60	5'-2"	2'-6"	10'-6"	3'-2"	2'-3"	7'-0"	7'-8"	7'-8"	7'-11"	8'-10"	10'-10"	11.71	11.77

D	Class I Concrete (CY)																								D
	Number And Type Of Pipe And Skew Angle Of Pipe																								
	Double								Triple								Quadruple								
	Concrete				Metal				Concrete				Metal				Concrete				Metal				
	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	
15"	1.59	1.60	1.65	1.74	1.62	1.63	1.68	1.78	1.94	1.96	2.05	2.23	1.99	2.02	2.11	2.30	2.30	2.34	2.47	2.74	2.37	2.41	2.75	2.84	15"
18"	1.99	2.01	2.06	2.17	2.04	2.06	2.11	2.23	2.43	2.46	2.56	2.79	2.51	2.54	2.65	2.89	2.86	2.91	3.06	3.40	2.96	3.01	3.17	3.53	18"
21"																									21"
24"	2.82	2.84	2.91	3.06	2.91	2.93	3.01	3.17	3.39	3.43	3.57	3.87	3.52	3.56	3.71	4.03	3.97	4.03	4.24	4.69	4.14	4.20	4.43	4.91	24"
27"																									27"
30"	4.13	4.16	4.26	4.49	4.28	4.31	4.43	4.67	4.98	5.04	5.25	5.69	5.20	5.27	5.49	5.97	5.84	5.93	6.24	6.91	6.13	6.23	6.56	7.29	30"
36"	5.73	5.77	5.92	6.23	5.95	6.00	6.15	6.49	6.92	7.00	7.29	7.91	7.25	7.34	7.65	8.33	8.13	8.26	8.69	9.62	8.57	8.71	9.18	10.20	36"
42"	8.11	8.17	8.39	8.85	8.43	8.50	8.73	9.23	9.90	10.02	10.45	11.38	10.38	10.52	10.98	11.99	11.68	11.87	12.51	13.89	12.32	12.52	13.22	14.73	42"
48"	10.40	10.48	10.75	11.33	10.85	10.94	11.23	11.87	12.64	12.80	13.34	14.50	13.34	13.51	14.11	15.39	14.89	15.13	15.93	17.68	15.82	16.08	16.97	18.90	48"
54"	15.23	15.35	15.78	16.69	15.35	15.48	15.90	16.83	18.77	19.02	19.86	21.69	18.93	19.18	20.04	21.89	22.29	22.66	23.93	26.67	22.51	22.89	24.17	26.96	54"

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE ARCH

Span	Rise	Opening Area (SF)				Dimensions											Class I Concrete (CY)													Span	Rise	Approx. Equiv. Round Pipe
																	Number Of Pipe And Skew Angle Of Pipe															
		Number Of Pipes				A	B	C	E	F	G	S	X				Single	Double				Triple				Quadruple						
		1	2	3	4								0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°			
17"	13"	1.1	2.2	3.3	4.4	1'-9"	1'-2"	3'-10"	1'-10"	1'-2"	0'-4"	2'-6"	2'-6"	2'-7"	2'-11"	3'-6"	1.16	1.47	1.48	1.52	1.60	1.78	1.80	1.88	2.04	2.09	2.12	2.23	2.48	17"	13"	15"
21"	15"	1.6	3.2	4.8	6.4	1'-11"	1'-2"	4'-3"	1'-10"	1'-2"	0'-9"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-11"	3'-3"	4'-0"	1.33	1.69	1.70	1.75	1.84	2.04	2.06	2.15	2.33	2.40	2.44	2.57	2.84	21"	15"	18"
28"	20"	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	2'-4"	1'-3"	5'-2"	1'-11"	1'-3"	1'-8"	3'-5"	3'-5"	3'-6"	3'-11"	4'-10"	1.78	2.31	2.33	2.39	2.53	2.83	2.87	2.99	3.26	3.36	3.42	3.60	4.01	28"	20"	24"
35"	24"	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	2'-8"	1'-4"	5'-11½"	2'-0"	1'-4"	2'-5½"	4'-0"	4'-0"	4'-2"	4'-7"	5'-8"	2.34	3.03	3.05	3.14	3.32	3.72	3.77	3.93	4.29	4.40	4.47	4.72	5.25	35"	24"	30"
42"	29"	5.9	11.8	17.7	23.6	3'-1"	1'-5"	6'-10½"	2'-1"	1'-5"	3'-4½"	4'-9"	4'-9"	4'-11"	5'-6"	6'-9"	3.13	4.06	4.09	4.20	4.45	4.99	5.06	5.28	5.76	5.93	6.03	6.36	7.09	42"	29"	36"
49"	33"	8.4	16.8	25.2	33.6	3'-5"	1'-6"	7'-8"	2'-2"	1'-6"	4'-2"	5'-6"	5'-6"	5'-8"	6'-4"	7'-9"	3.83	5.00	5.04	5.18	5.48	6.16	6.24	6.52	7.12	7.32	7.44	7.86	8.76	49"	33"	42"
57"	38"	10.6	21.2	31.8	42.4	3'-10"	1'-7"	8'-7½"	2'-3"	1'-7"	5'-1½"	6'-4"	6'-4"	6'-7"	7'-4"	8'-11"	4.87	6.31	6.36	6.53	6.91	7.74	7.84	8.18	8.93	9.18	9.33	9.85	10.96	57"	38"	48"
64"	43"	13.2	26.4	39.6	52.8	4'-3"	1'-8"	9'-6½"	2'-4"	1'-8"	6'-0½"	7'-1"	7'-1"	7'-4"	8'-2"	10'-0"	5.88	7.64	7.70	7.91	8.37	9.40	9.52	9.94	10.86	11.15	11.33	11.97	13.33	64"	43"	54"
71"	47"	16.9	33.8	50.7	67.6	4'-7"	1'-10"	10'-4"	2'-6"	2'-0"	6'-10"	7'-10"	7'-10"	8'-1"	9'-1"	11'-1"	7.80	10.15	10.23	10.51	11.12	12.49	12.65	13.22	14.43	14.85	15.10	15.94	17.77	71"	47"	60"

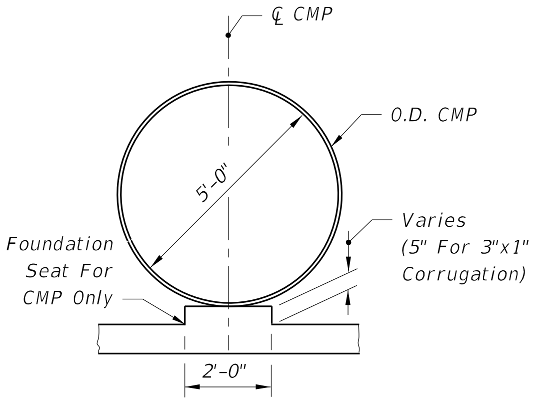
Note: Use the guidelines of General Note No. 8 for selecting tabular quantities.

CONCRETE ELLIPTICAL PIPE

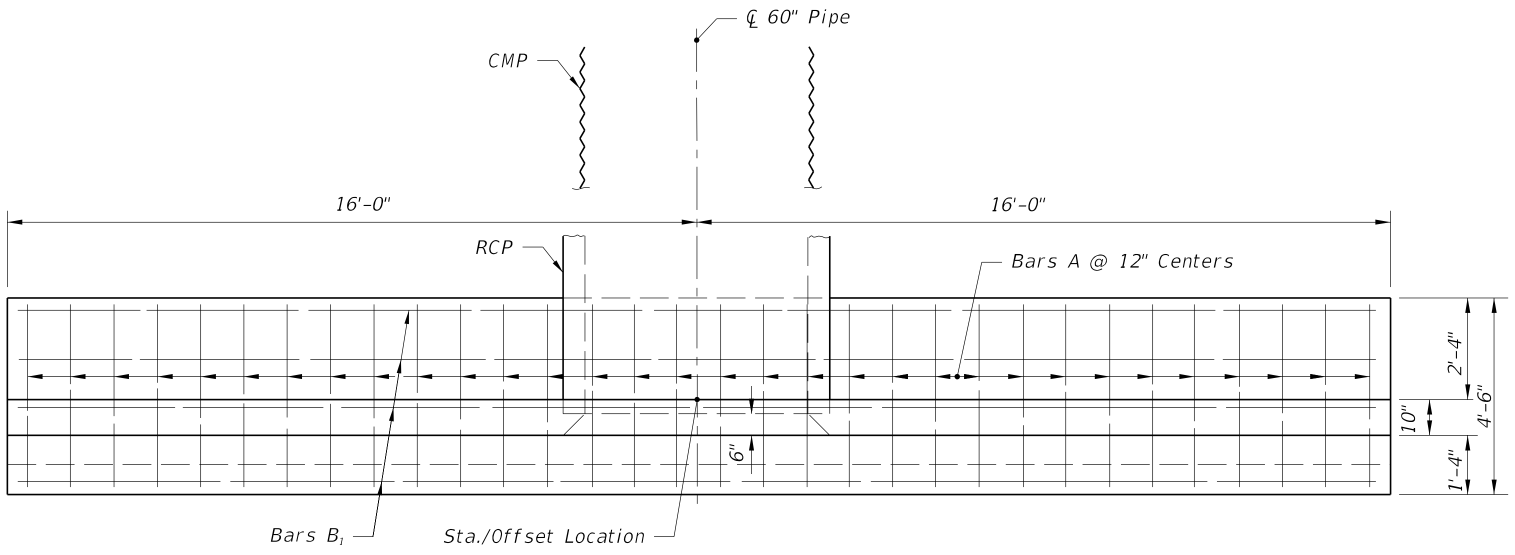
Rise	Span	Opening Area (SF)				Dimensions											Class I Concrete (CY)													Rise	Span	Approx. Equiv. Round Pipe
																	Number Of Pipe And Skew Angle Of Pipe															
		Number Of Pipes				A	B	C	E	F	G	S	X				Single	Double				Triple				Quadruple						
		1	2	3	4								0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°	0°	15°	30°	45°			
12"	18"	1.3	2.6	3.9	5.2	1'-8"	1'-2"	3'-9"	1'-10"	1'-2"	0'-3"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-11"	3'-3"	4'-0"	1.09	1.45	1.46	1.51	1.60	1.80	1.82	1.91	2.09	2.16	2.20	2.33	2.60	12"	18"	15"
14"	23"	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	1'-10"	1'-3"	4'-2½"	1'-11"	1'-3"	8½"	3'-5"	3'-5"	3'-6"	3'-11"	4'-10"	1.36	1.82	1.84	1.89	2.01	2.29	2.32	2.43	2.68	2.75	2.80	2.97	3.33	14"	23"	18"
19"	30"	3.3	6.6	9.9	13.2	2'-3"	1'-4"	5'-1½"	2'-0"	1'-4"	1'-7½"	4'-2"	4'-2"	4'-4"	4'-10"	5'-11"	1.89	2.55	2.57	2.65	2.82	3.22	3.27	3.43	3.77	3.88	3.95	4.19	4.70	19"	30"	24"
24"	38"	5.1	10.2	15.3	20.4	2'-8"	1'-5"	6'-3"	2'-1"	1'-5"	2'-9"	5'-2"	5'-2"	5'-4"	6'-0"	7'-4"	2.64	3.55	3.58	3.69	3.93	4.48	4.54	4.77	5.24	5.39	5.49	5.82	6.53	24"	38"	30"
29"	45"	7.4	14.8	22.2	29.6	3'-1"	1'-6"	7'-0"	2'-2"	1'-6"	3'-6"	6'-0"	6'-0"	6'-3"	6'-11"	8'-6"	3.32	4.48	4.52	4.66	4.96	5.64	5.72	6.00	6.60	6.80	6.92	7.34	8.24	29"	45"	36"
34"	53"	10.2	20.4	30.6	40.8	3'-6"	1'-7"	7'-11½"	2'-3"	1'-7"	4'-5½"	7'-1"	7'-1"	7'-4"	8'-2"	10'-0"	4.24	5.76	5.81	6.00	6.39	7.29	7.40	7.76	8.55	8.81	8.97	9.52	10.70	34"	53"	42"
38"	60"	12.9	25.8	38.7	51.6	3'-10"	1'-8"	8'-9"	2'-4"	1'-8"	5'-3"	7'-11"	7'-11"	8'-2"	9'-2"	11'-2"	5.22	7.16	7.23	7.46	7.96	9.10	9.24	9.70	10.71	11.05	11.25	11.95	13.46	38"	60"	48"
43"	68"	16.6	33.2	49.8	66.4	4'-3"	1'-10"	9'-8½"	2'-6"	1'-10"	6'-2½"	8'-10"	8'-10"	9'-2"	10'-2"	12'-6"	6.63	9.01	9.09	9.38	10.00	11.39	11.56	12.13	13.36	13.77	14.02	14.88	16.73	43"	68"	54"
48"	76"	20.5	41.0	61.5	82.0	4'-8"	2'-1"	10'-8"	2'-9"	2'-0"	7'-2"	9'-9"	9'-9"	10'-1"	11'-3"	13'-9"	8.66	11.74	11.85	12.22	13.02	14.82	15.04	15.77	17.37	17.91	18.23	19.34	21.74	48"	76"	60"
53"	83"	24.8	49.6	74.4	99.2	5'-1"	2'-6"	11'-7"	3'-2"	2'-6"	8'-1"	10'-7"	10'-7"	10'-11"	12'-3"	15'-0"	12.50	16.98	16.98	17.67	18.83	21.47	21.78	22.86	25.18	25.97	26.44	28.06	31.55	53"	83"	66"
58"	91"	29.5	59.0	88.5	118.0	5'-6"	2'-10"	12'-6½"	3'-6"	2'-10"	9'-0½"	11'-4"	11'-4"	11'-9"	13'-1"	16'-0"	16.46	22.26	22.46	23.16	24.66	28.05	28.46	29.85	32.85	33.85	34.46	36.55	41.05	58"	91"	72"

10/25/2016 8:16:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND MULTIPLE PIPE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/01			FDOT			250	2 of 2



SECTION BB

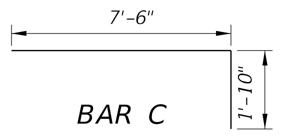


PLAN
(Showing Bar In Footing)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	#4	32	4'-2"	Footing	Straight
B_1	#4	13	31'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
B_2	#4	4	12'-4"	Wall	Straight
B_3	#4	4	13'-9"	Wall	Straight
C	#4	26	9'-4"	Wall	Bend
D	#4	18	7'-6"	Wall	Straight
E	#4	8	1'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight

BENDING DIAGRAM

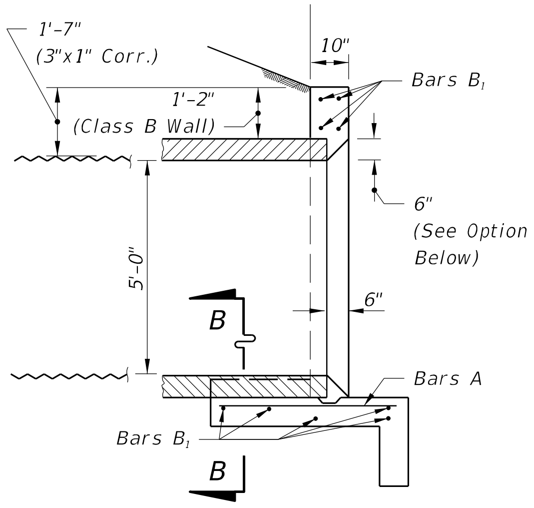


BAR C

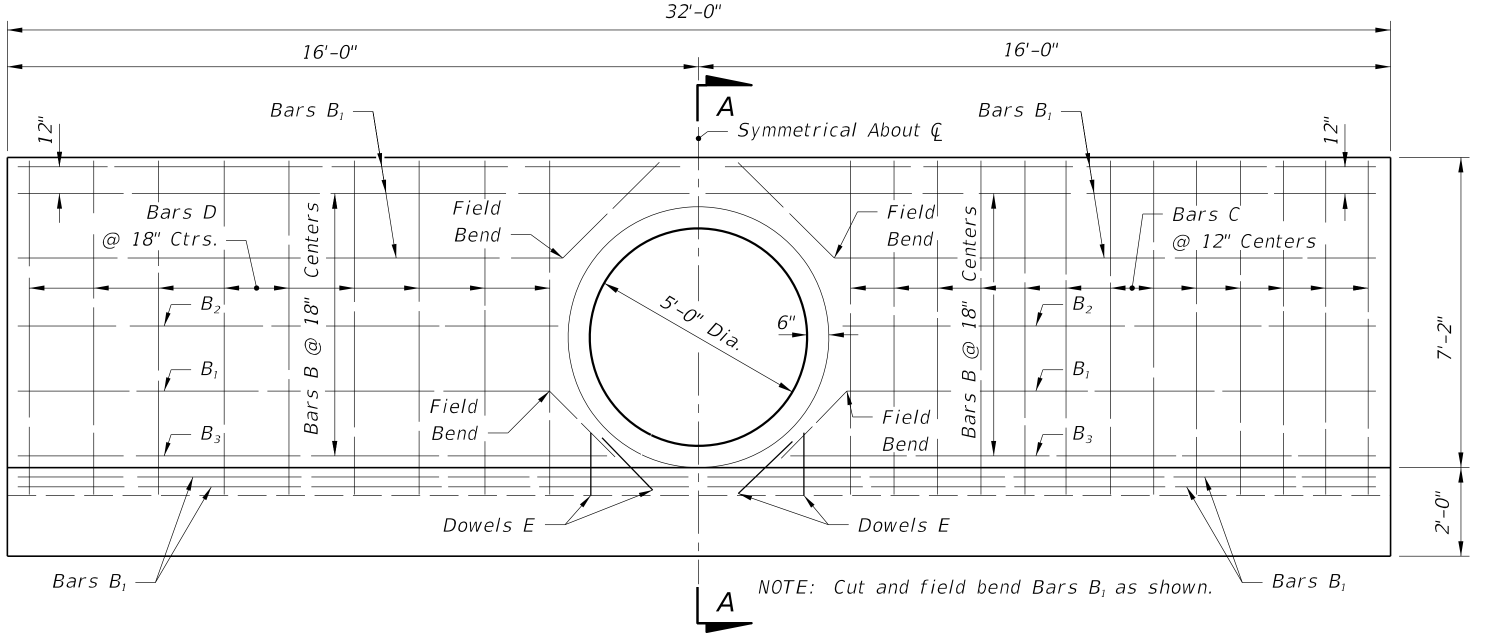
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	11.3	11.4
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	695	695

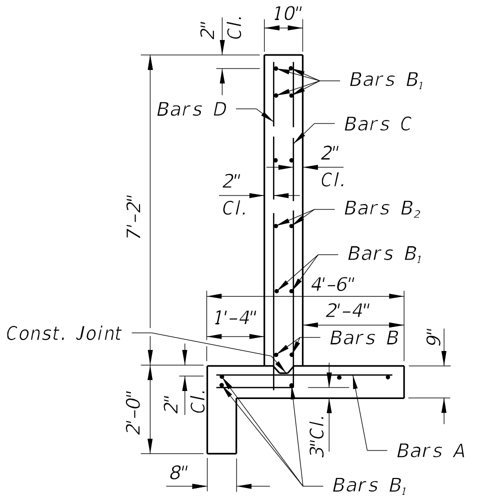


SECTION AA

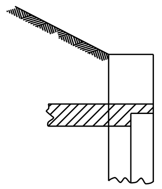


HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)



TYPICAL SECTION
THRU ENDWALL



OPTIONAL ENTRANCE
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

GENERAL NOTES

1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.

2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.

3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.

4. Concrete shall be Class II, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.

5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered ¾" unless otherwise shown.

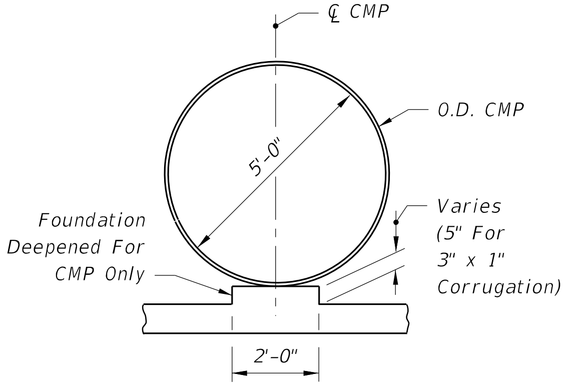
6. That portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of .004" minimum thickness applied prior to placing of the concrete.

7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

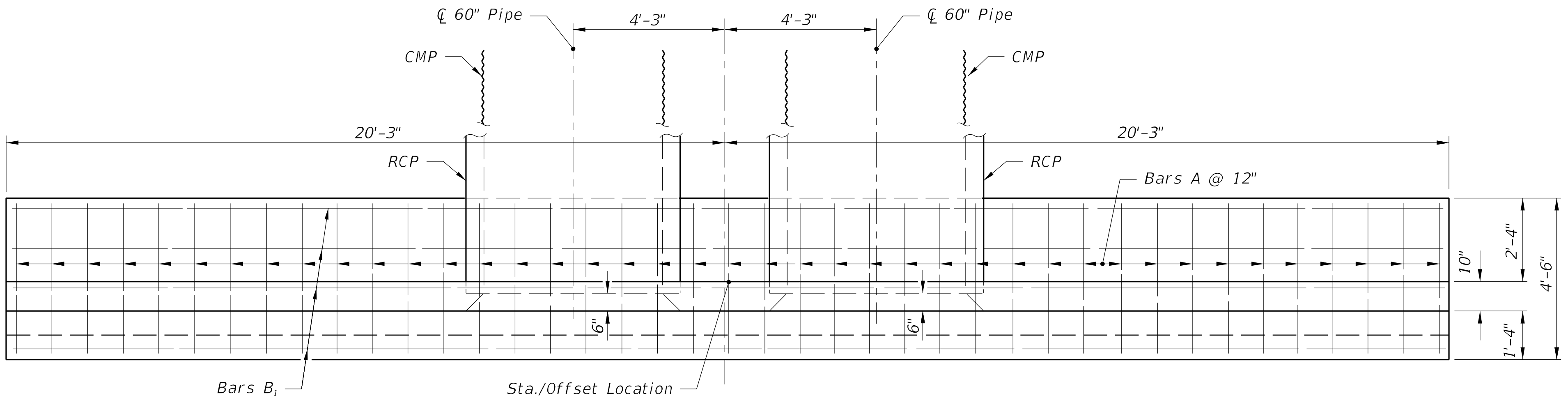
8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

10/25/2016 8:16:52 AM

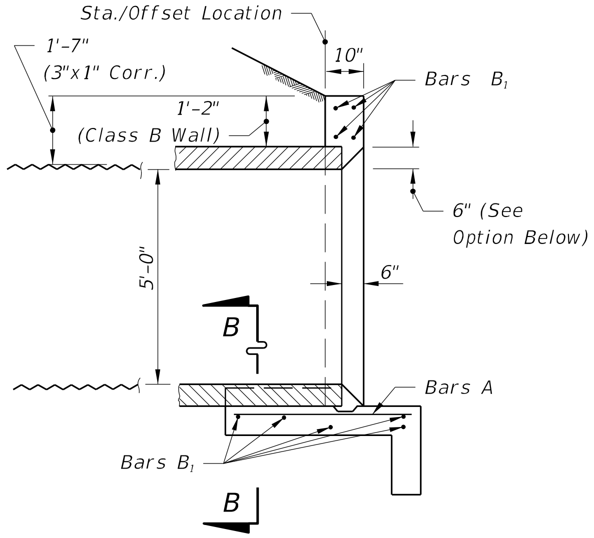
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND DOUBLE 60" PIPE	251	1 of 2



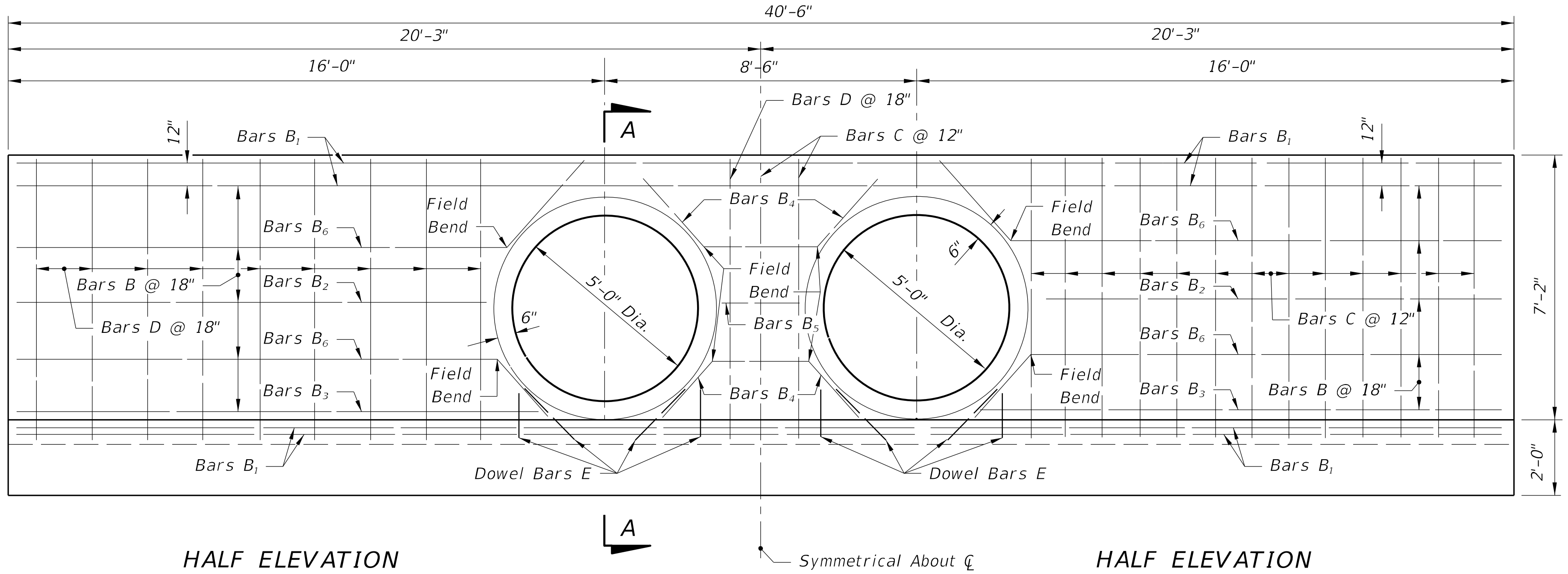
SECTION BB



PLAN

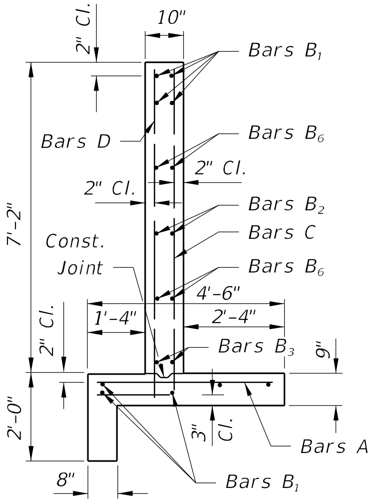


SECTION AA

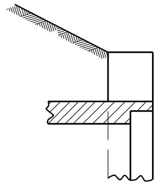


HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)



TYPICAL SECTION
THRU ENDWALL

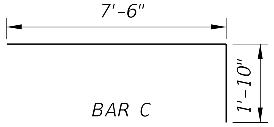


OPTIONAL ENTRANCE
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	#4	41	4'-2"	Footing	Straight
B_1	#4	9	40'-2"	Footing & Wall	Straight
B_2	#4	4	12'-6"	Wall	Straight
B_3	#4	4	13'-9"	Wall	Straight
B_4	#4	4	6'-0"	Wall	Field Bend
B_5	#4	2	2'-2"	Wall	Straight
B_6	#4	8	15'-0"	Wall	Field Bend
C	#4	29	9'-4"	Footing & Wall	Bend
D	#4	20	7'-6"	Footing & Wall	Straight
E	#4	16	1'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight

BENDING DIAGRAM



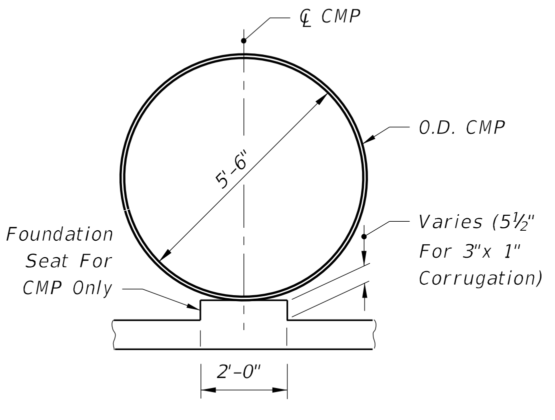
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

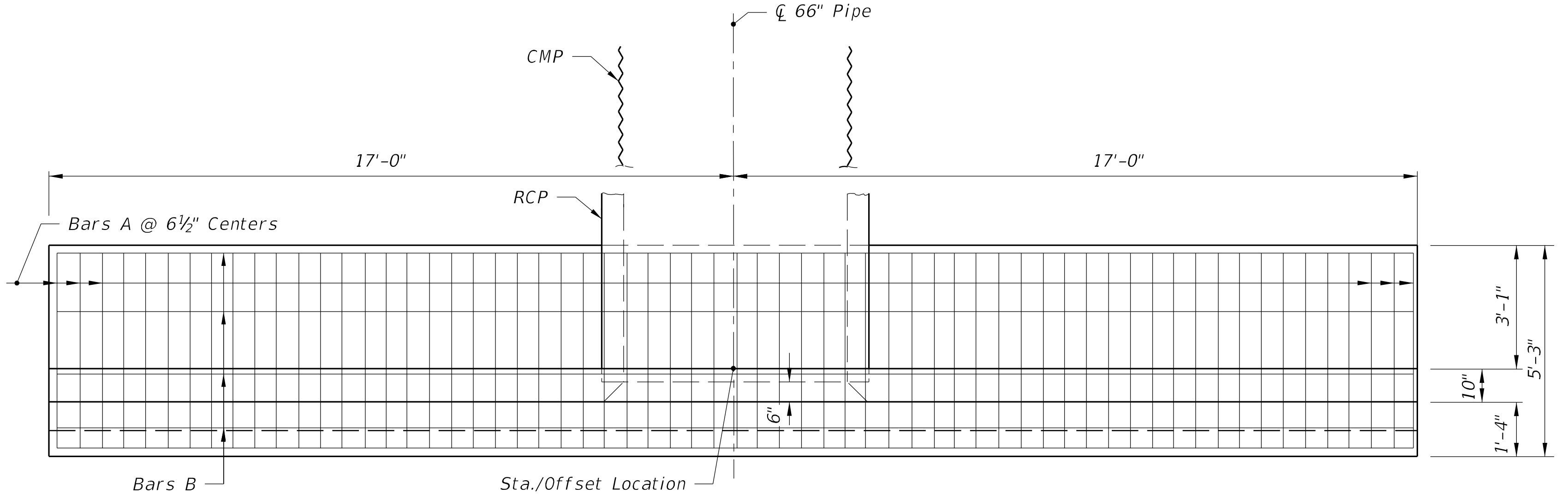
ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	13.7	13.8
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	824	824

NOTE: See Sheet 1 of 2 For General Notes.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND DOUBLE 60" PIPE	251	2 of 2



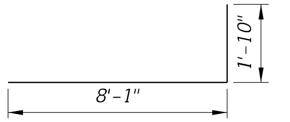
SECTION BB



PLAN
(Showing Bars In Footing)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL					
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	5	63	4'-11"	Footing	Straight
B	4	17	33'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
C	5	34	9'-11"	Wall	Bend
D	4	20	8'-1"	Wall	Straight
E	4	4	1'-8"	Wall	Straight

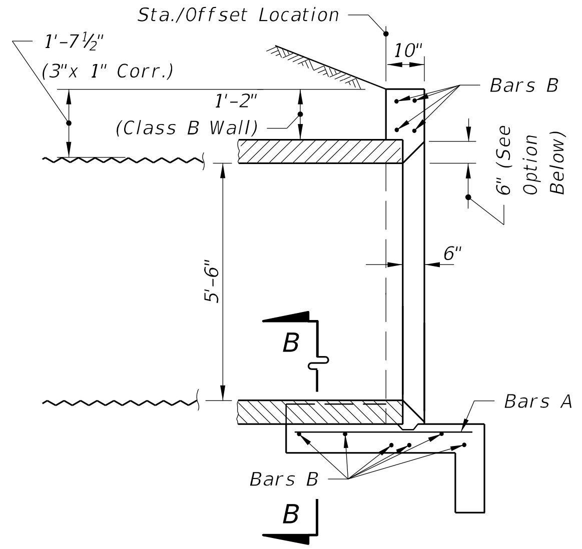
BENDING DIAGRAM



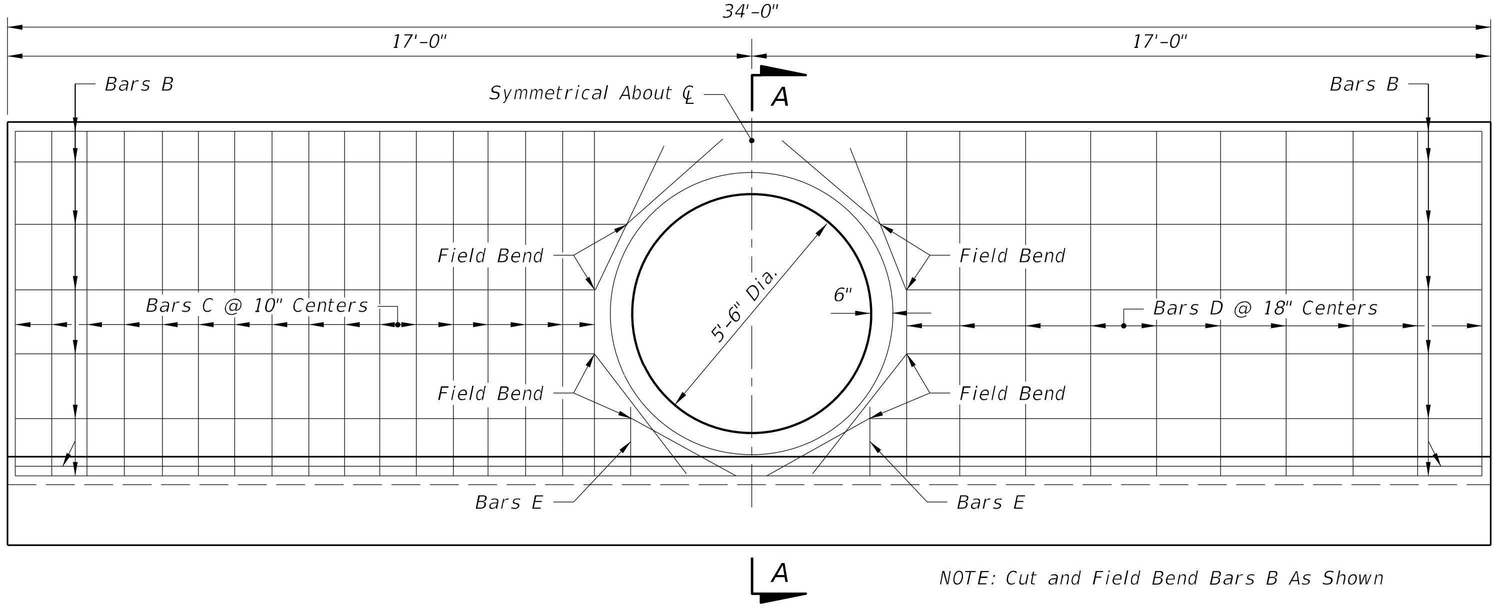
BAR C

NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	13.2	13.3
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1170	1170

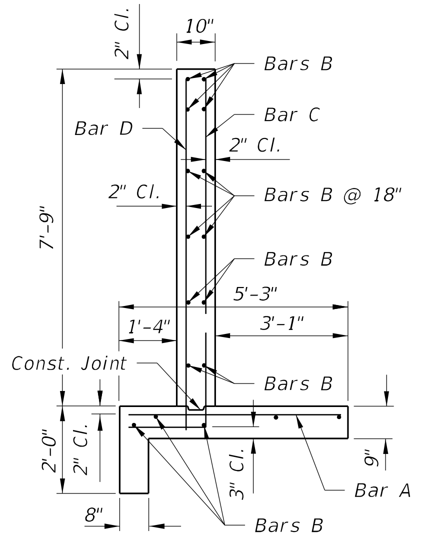


SECTION AA

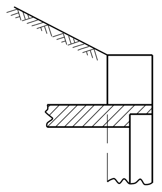


HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)



TYPICAL SECTION THRU ENDWALL



OPTIONAL ENTRANCE FOR CONCRETE PIPE

GENERAL NOTES

1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.

2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.

3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.

4. Concrete shall be Class II except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.

5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered ¾" unless otherwise shown.

6. That portion of corrugated Metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of 0.004" minimum thickness applied prior to placing of the concrete.

7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

10/25/2016 8:17:21 AM

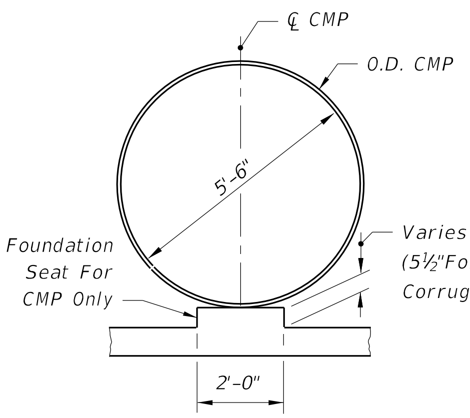
LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

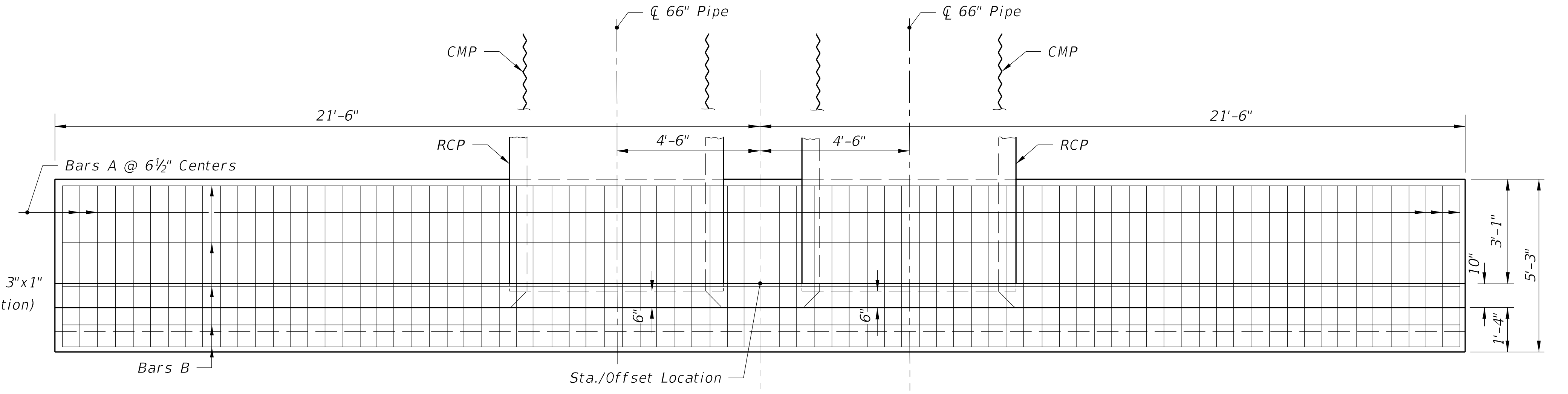
STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS
SINGLE AND DOUBLE 66" PIPE

INDEX NO.
252

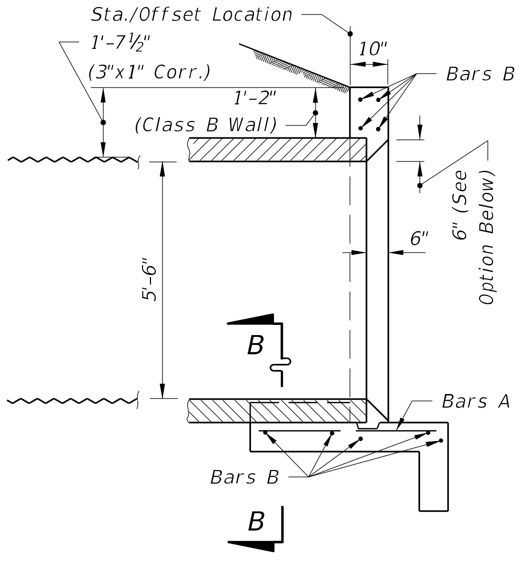
SHEET NO.
1 of 2



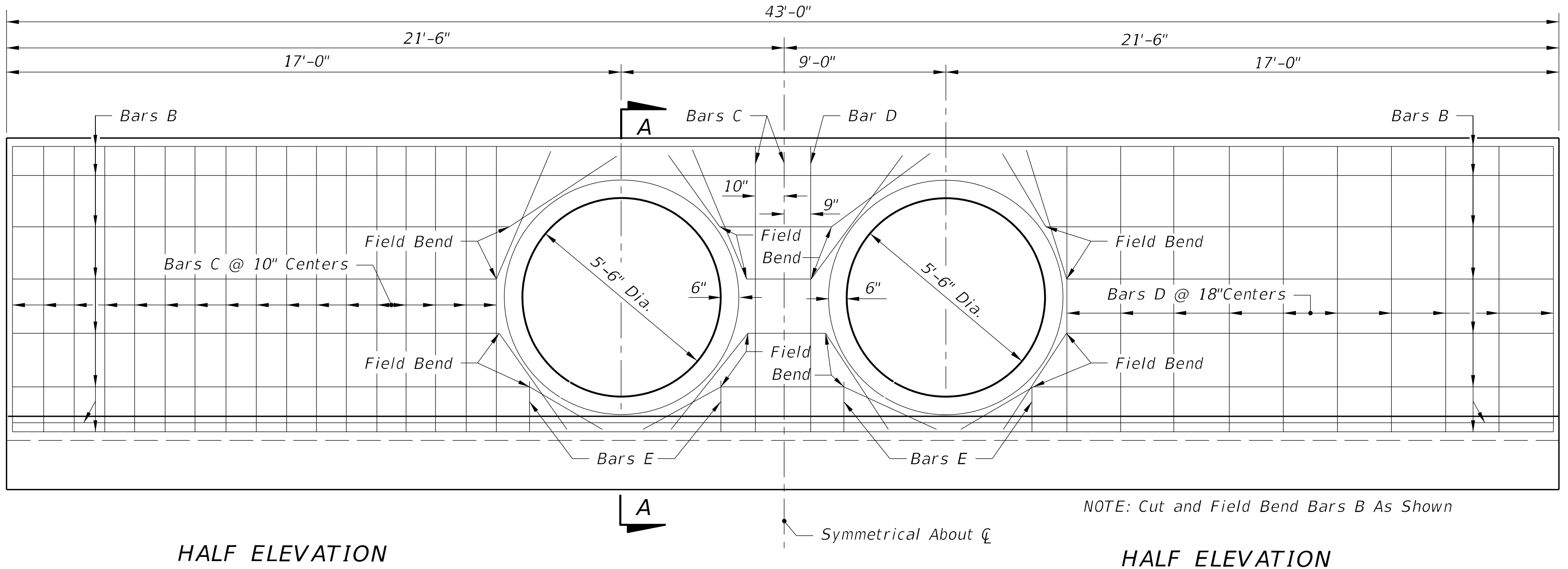
SECTION BB



PLAN
(Showing Bars In Footing)



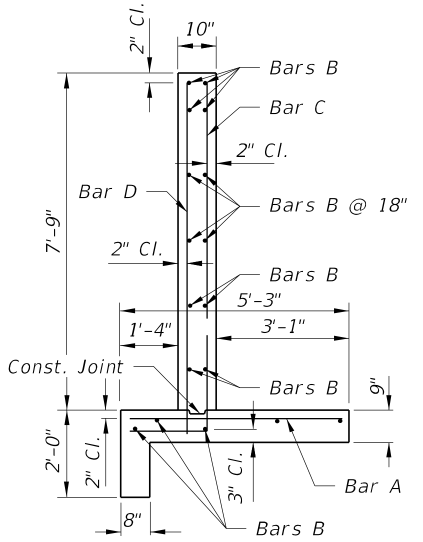
SECTION AA



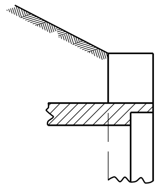
NOTE: Cut and Field Bend Bars B As Shown

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)



TYPICAL SECTION
THRU ENDWALL

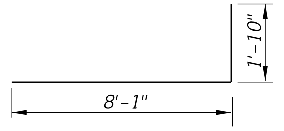


OPTIONAL ENTRANCE
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	5	80	4'-11"	Footing	Straight
B	4	17	42'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
C	5	37	9'-11"	Wall	Bend
D	4	22	8'-1"	Wall	Straight
E	4	8	1'-8"	Wall	Straight

BENDING DIAGRAMS



BAR C

Note: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	16.0	16.2
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1,406	1,406

NOTE: See Sheet 1 of 2 for General Notes.

10/25/2016 8:17:23 AM

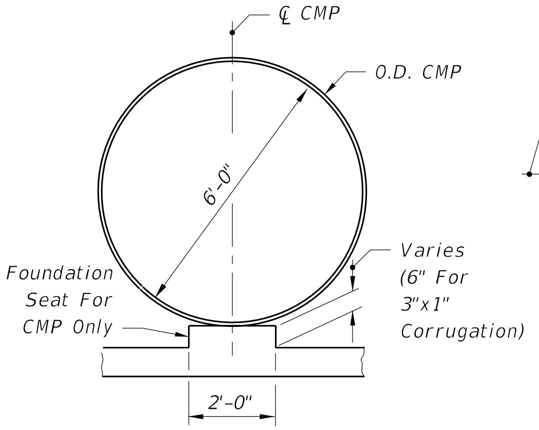
LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

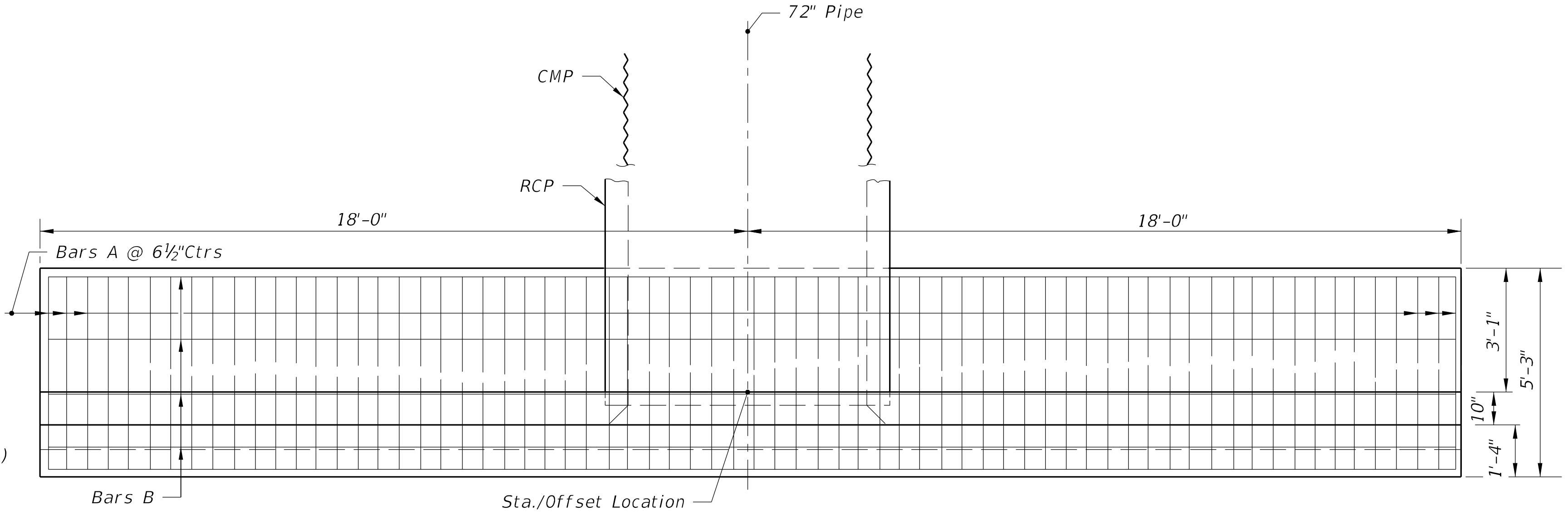
STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS
SINGLE AND DOUBLE 66" PIPE

INDEX NO. 252

SHEET NO. 2 of 2



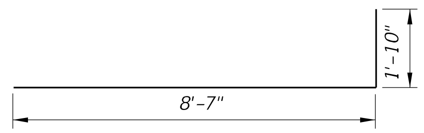
SECTION BB



PLAN
(Showing Bars In Footing)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL					
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	5	68	4'-11"	Footing	Straight
B	4	17	35'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
C	5	34	10'-5"	Wall	Bend
D	4	20	8'-7"	Wall	Straight
E	4	4	2'-6"	Wall	Straight
F	4	4	1'-6"	Wall	Straight

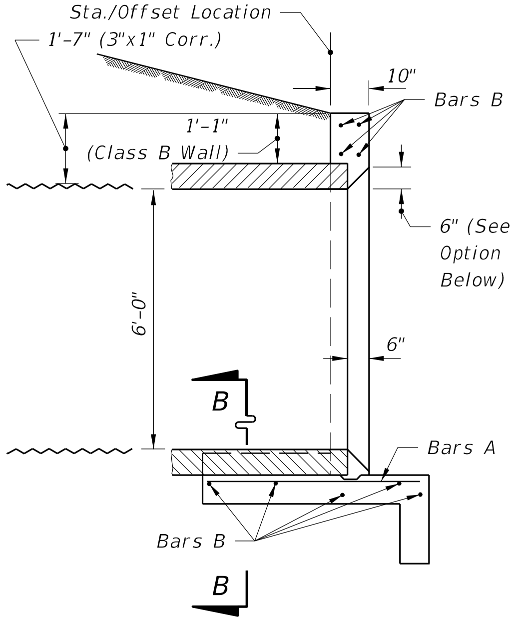
BENDING DIAGRAM



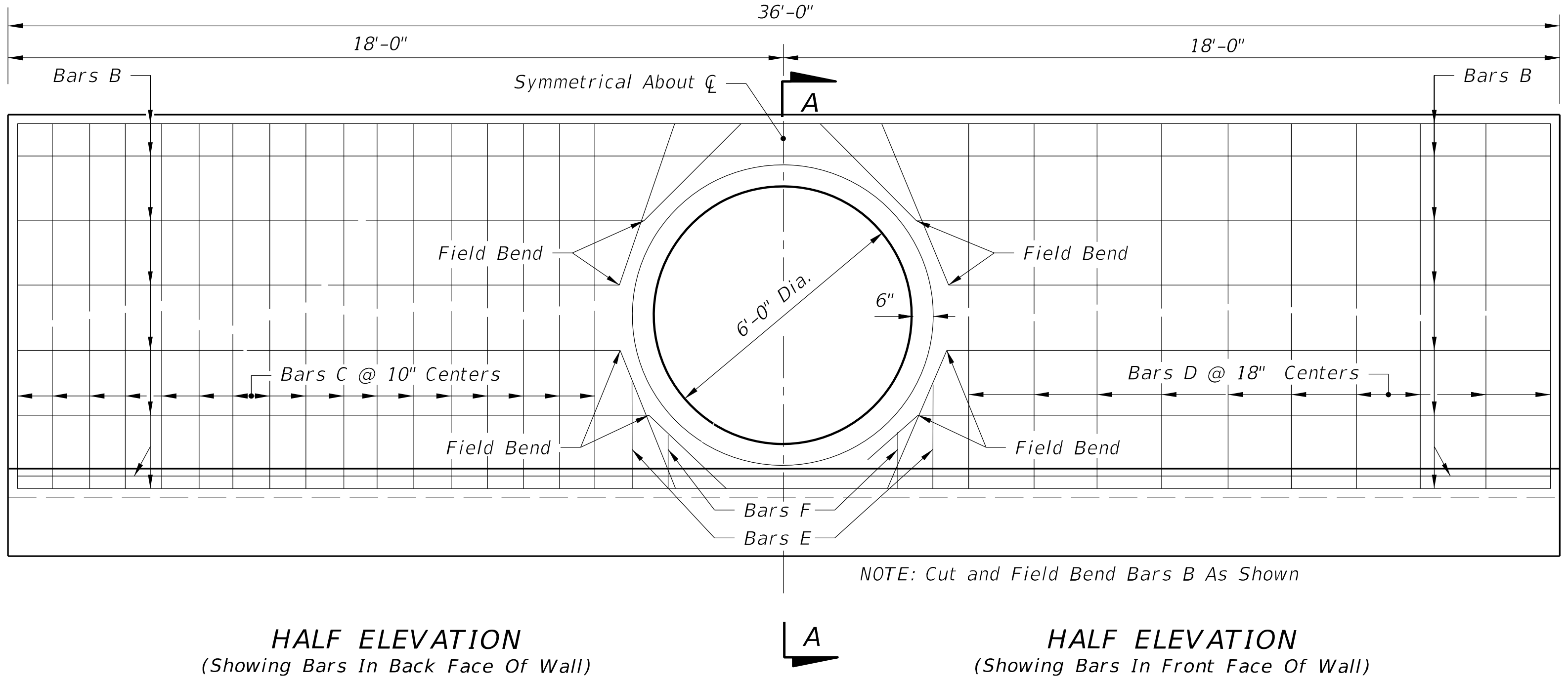
BAR C

NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	14.4	14.5
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1249	1249



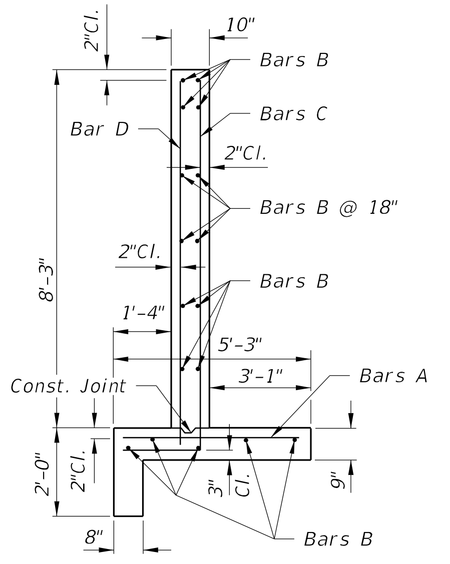
SECTION AA



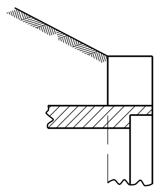
NOTE: Cut and Field Bend Bars B As Shown

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)



TYPICAL SECTION
THRU ENDWALL



OPTIONAL ENTRANCE
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

GENERAL NOTES

1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.

2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.

3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.

4. Concrete shall be Class II, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.

5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered ¾" unless otherwise shown.

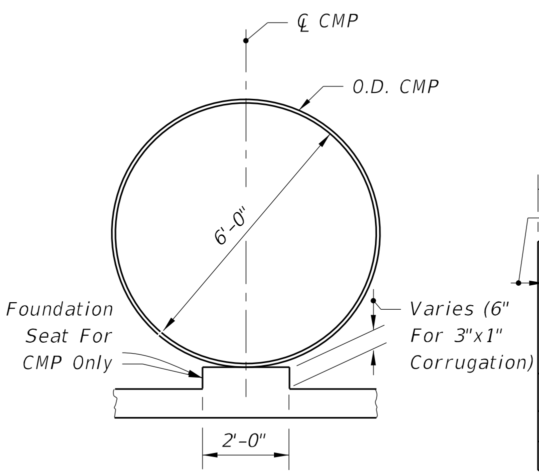
6. That portion of corrugated Metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of 0.004" minimum thickness coated applied prior to placing of the concrete.

7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

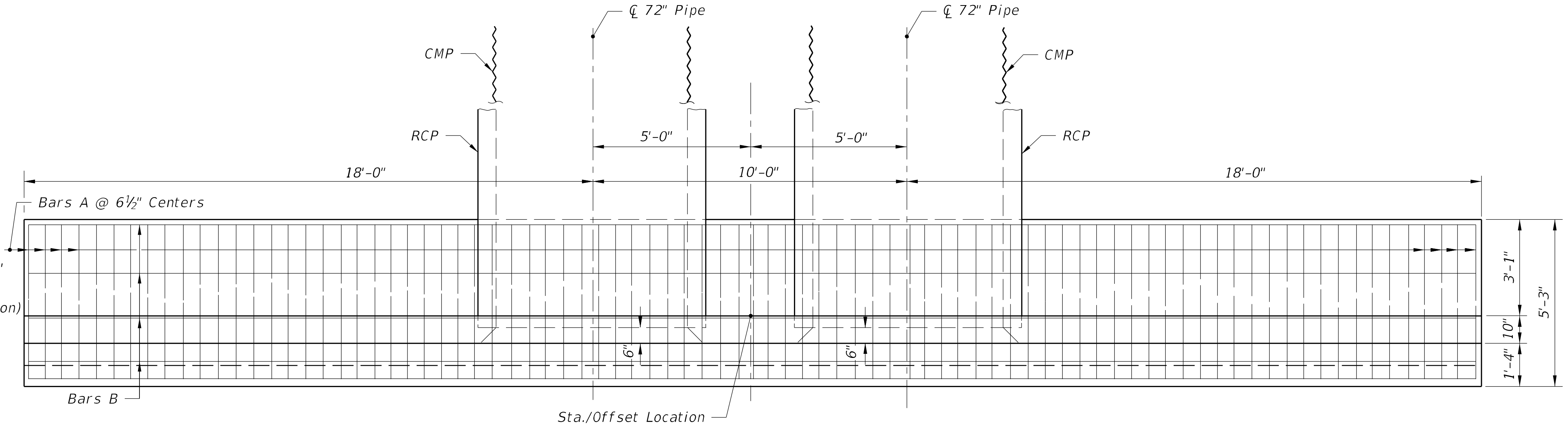
8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

8:57:44 AM
11/1/2016

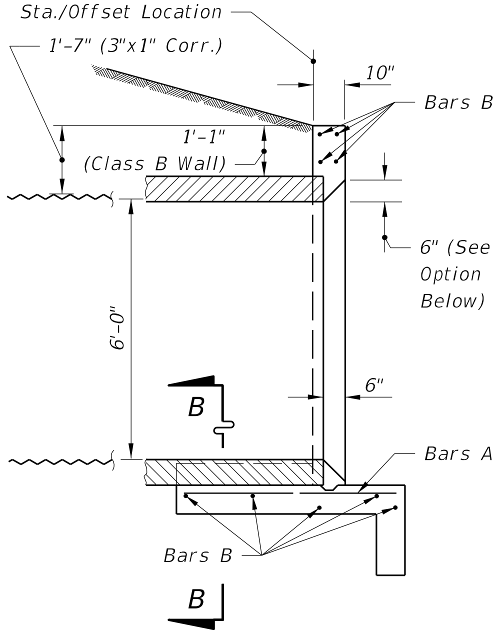
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND DOUBLE 72" PIPE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						253	1 of 2



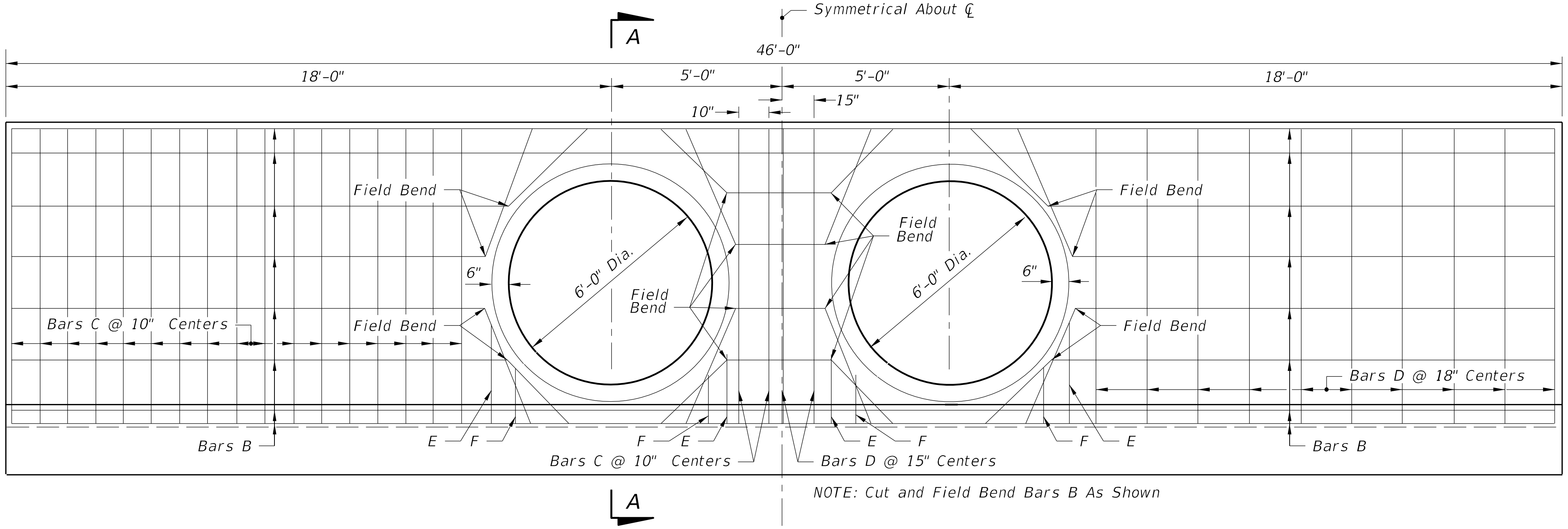
SECTION BB



PLAN
(Showing Bars In Footing)



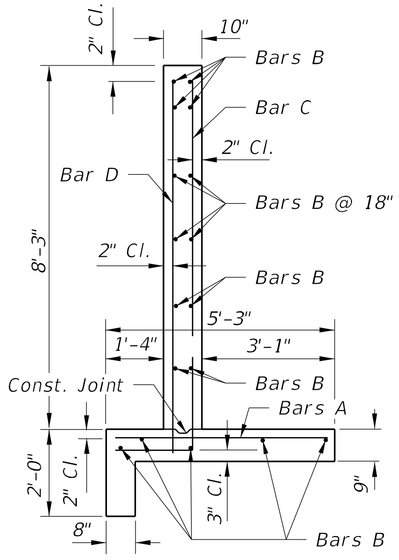
SECTION AA



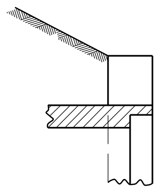
NOTE: Cut and Field Bend Bars B As Shown

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)



TYPICAL SECTION
THRU ENDWALL

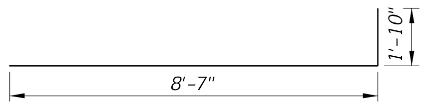


OPTIONAL ENTRANCE
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	5	85	4'-11"	Footing	Straight
B	4	17	45'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
C	5	38	10'-5"	Wall	Bend
D	4	23	8'-7"	Wall	Straight
E	4	8	2'-6"	Wall	Straight
F	4	8	1'-6"	Wall	Straight

BENDING DIAGRAM



BAR C

NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

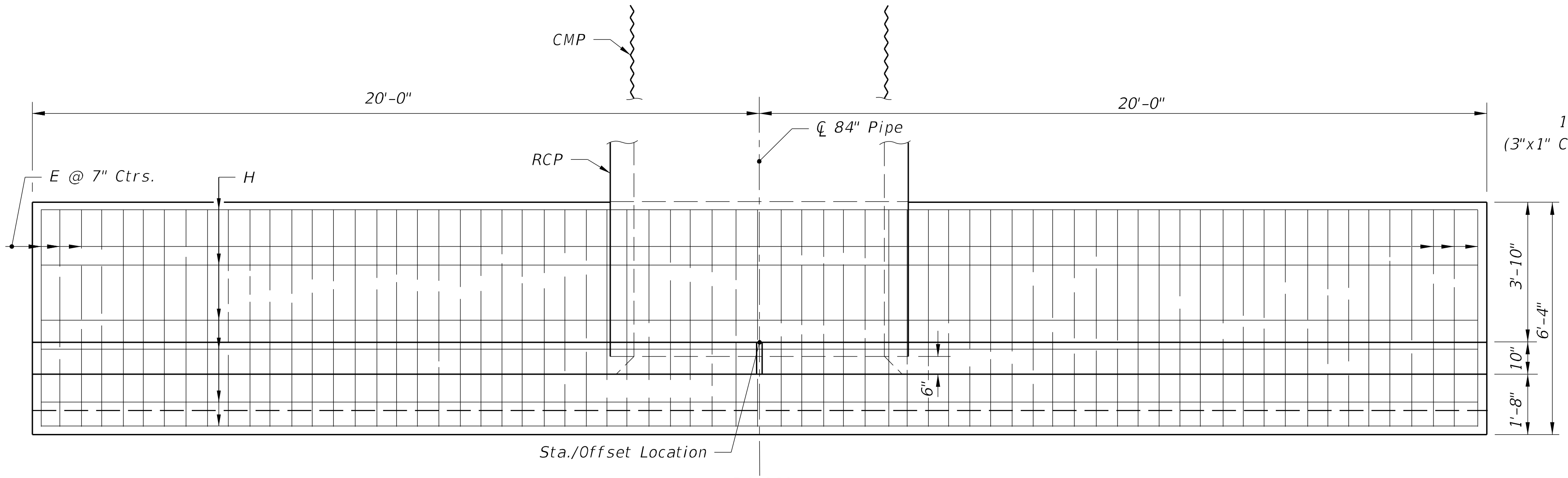
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Concrete Class II	Cu. Yd.	17.5	17.8
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1519	1519

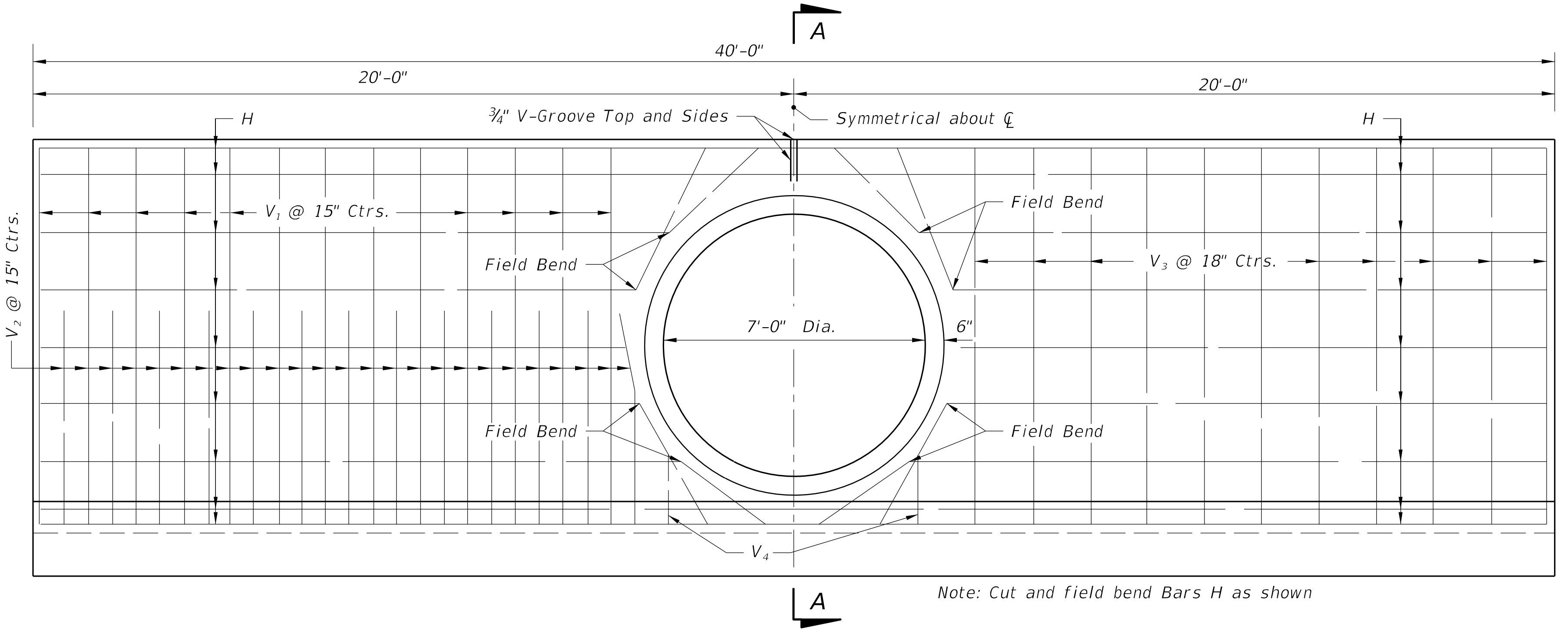
NOTE: See Sheet 1 of 2 for General Notes.

11/1/2016 8:57:47 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND DOUBLE 72" PIPE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					253	2 of 2

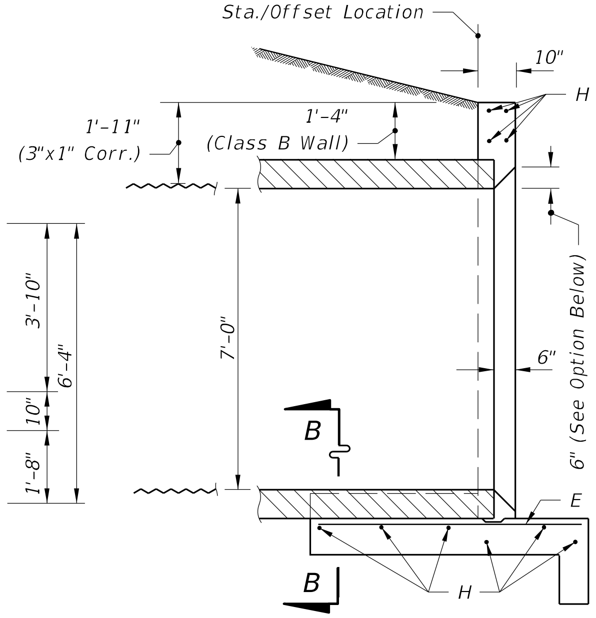


PLAN
(Showing Bars In Footing)

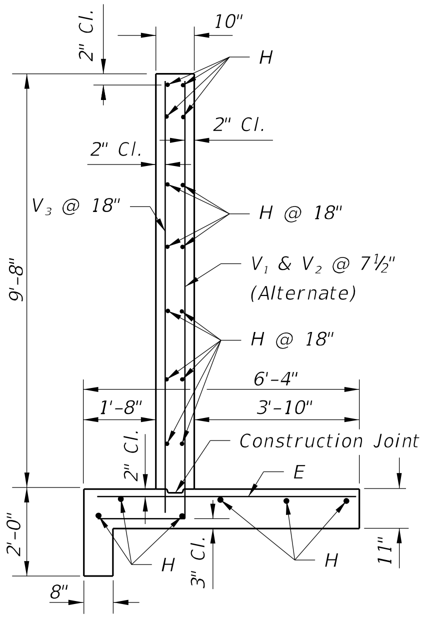


HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)



SECTION AA

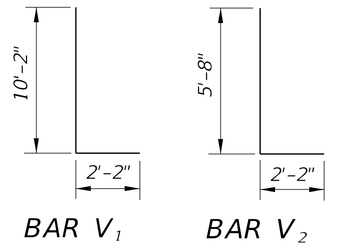


TYPICAL SECTION
THRU ENDWALL

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH
E	6	69	6'-0"
H	4	20	39'-8"
V_1	6	26	12'-4"
V_2	6	26	7'-10"
V_3	4	22	10'-2"
V_4	4	4	2'-0"

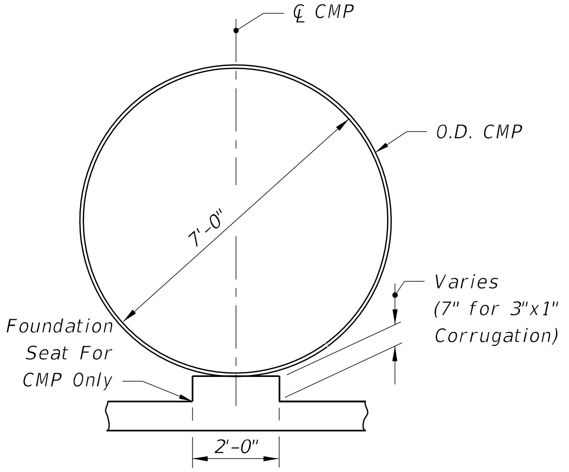
BENDING DIAGRAM



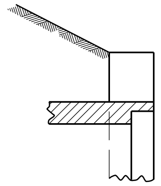
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	20.0	20.2
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	2,095	2,095



SECTION BB



OPTIONAL ENTRANCE
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

GENERAL NOTES

1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this index, design specifications AASHTO 1989. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.
3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.
4. Concrete shall be Class II, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered ¾" unless otherwise shown.
6. That portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of 0.004" minimum thickness applied prior to placing of the concrete.
7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

10/25/2016 8:17:43 AM

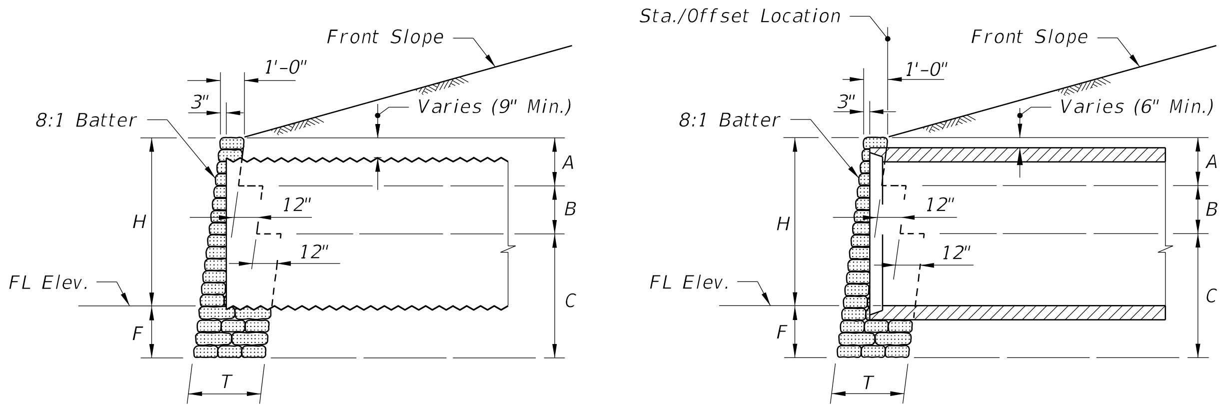
LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALL
SINGLE 84" PIPE

INDEX NO. 255

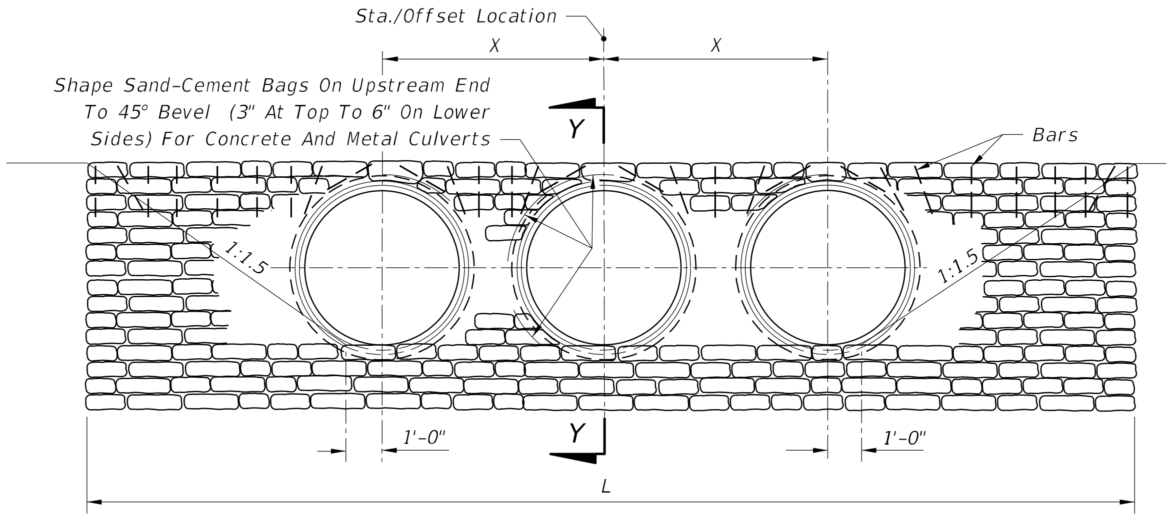
SHEET NO. 1 of 1



CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

CONCRETE PIPE

SECTION YY



Note:

1. For concrete and corrugated metal pipes. Concrete pipe shown.
2. The top row of riprap bags shall be secured by pinning, using #4 reinforcing bars 18 inches in length, as follows:
   a. The end bags shall be secured using two bars per bag, one vertical and one diagonal as shown.
   b. The next to last bag on each end shall be secured with two bars vertically.
   c. Bags located over the pipe shall be secured by a bar which is driven diagonally except that for concrete pipe two bars shall be used for single bags above the pipe.
   d. Intermediate bags shall be secured with a single bar.

   Bars shall be driven to one inch below the surface of the bag. The cost of furnishing and installing the bars shall be included in the cost of the riprap.

FRONT ELEVATION

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE ENDWALL

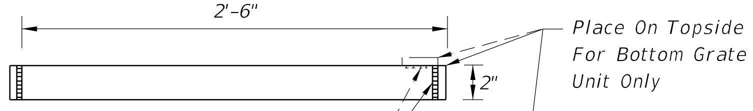
SIZE OF PIPE	H	T	A	B	C	F	X	ONE PIPE CULVERTS			TWO PIPE CULVERTS			THREE PIPE CULVERTS			FOUR PIPE CULVERTS		
								L	RIPRAP CY		L	RIPRAP CY		L	RIPRAP CY		L	RIPRAP CY	
									CP	CMP		CP	CMP		CP	CMP		CP	CMP
18"	2'-3"	1'-0"	4'-0"	0'-0"	0'-0"	1'-9"	2'-10"	8'-9"	1.2	1.2	11'-7"	1.5	1.6	14'-5"	1.8	1.9	17'-3"	2.1	2.3
24"	2'-9"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-6"	0'-0"	1'-9"	3'-5"	10'-3"	2.4	2.5	13'-8"	3.0	3.2	17'-1"	3.7	4.0	20'-6"	4.3	4.7
30"	3'-4"	2'-0"	2'-0"	3'-2"	0'-0"	1'-10"	4'-3"	12'-0"	3.3	3.4	16'-3"	4.2	4.5	20'-6"	5.1	5.5	24'-9"	6.0	6.5
36"	3'-10"	2'-0"	2'-0"	3'-8"	0'-0"	1'-10"	5'-1"	13'-6"	4.0	4.2	18'-7"	5.2	5.7	23'-8"	6.3	6.9	28'-9"	7.4	8.2
42"	4'-5"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-4"	1'-11"	6'-0"	15'-3"	6.4	6.7	21'-3"	8.3	8.9	27'-3"	10.2	11.2	33'-3"	12.3	13.4
48"	4'-11"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-10"	1'-11"	6'-9"	16'-9"	7.7	8.1	23'-6"	10.0	10.8	30'-3"	12.3	13.5	37'-0"	14.5	16.2
54"	5'-6"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	3'-6"	2'-0"	7'-8"	18'-6"	9.5	10.1	26'-2"	12.4	13.5	33'-10"	15.3	17.0	41'-6"	18.2	20.4
60"	6'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-0"	8'-6"	20'-0"	11.0	11.7	28'-6"	14.4	15.8	37'-0"	17.8	19.8	45'-6"	21.1	23.8
66"	6'-7"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	4'-8"	2'-1"	9'-3"	21'-9"	13.2	14.1	31'-0"	17.2	18.9	40'-3"	21.2	23.7	49'-6"	25.1	28.5
72"	7'-1"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	5'-2"	2'-1"	10'-0"	23'-3"	15.0	16.0	33'-3"	19.4	21.4	43'-3"	23.9	26.8	53'-3"	28.3	32.3
78"	7'-8"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	5'-10"	2'-2"	10'-9"	25'-0"	17.5	18.7	35'-9"	22.6	25.0	46'-6"	27.8	31.3	57'-3"	32.9	37.6
84"	8'-2"	3'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	6'-4"	2'-2"	11'-8"	26'-6"	19.5	20.9	38'-2"	25.3	28.1	49'-10"	31.1	35.2	61'-6"	36.9	42.4

GENERAL NOTES

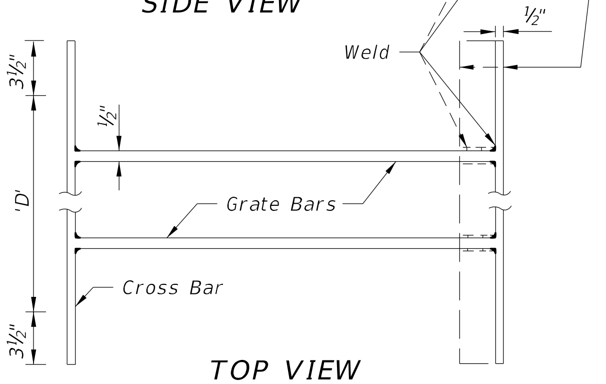
1. Straight sand-cement endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.

10/25/2016 8:18:05 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRAIGHT SAND-CEMENT ENDWALS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						258	1 of 1



SIDE VIEW



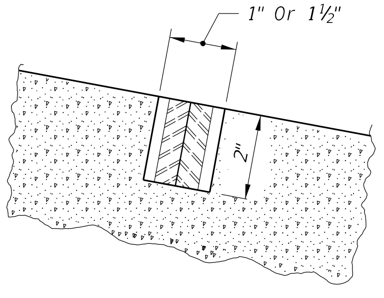
TOP VIEW

GRATE TYPE NO. 1

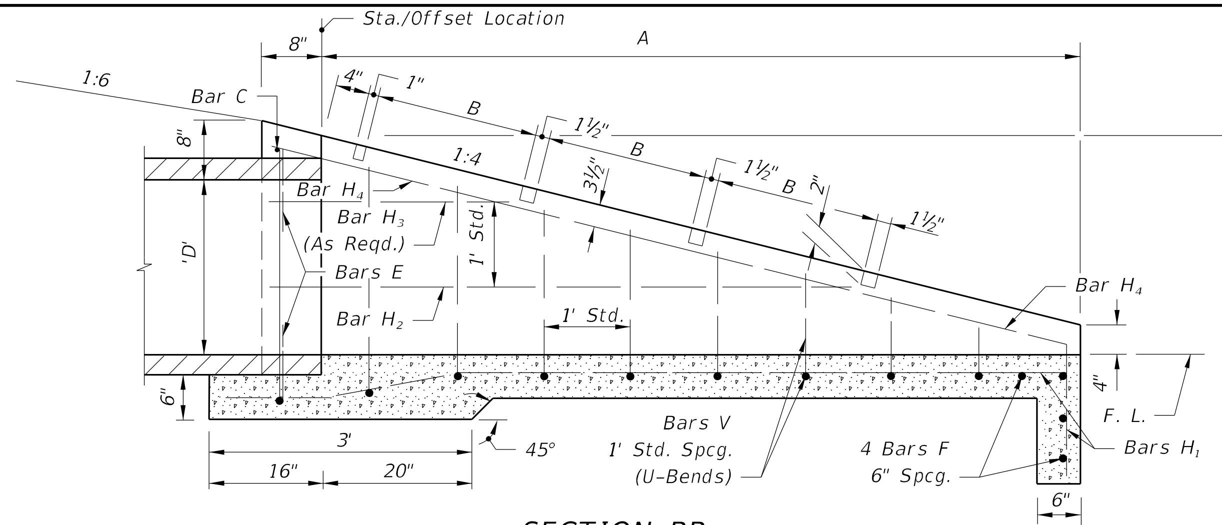
Pipe Size	Grate Bars Reqd.	Grate (lb)
15"	2	28.93

Bars to be evenly spaced across dimension 'D'

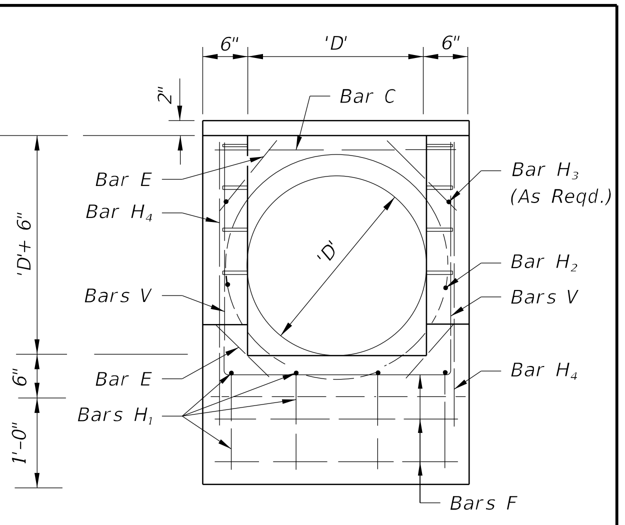
All bars ½" x 2"



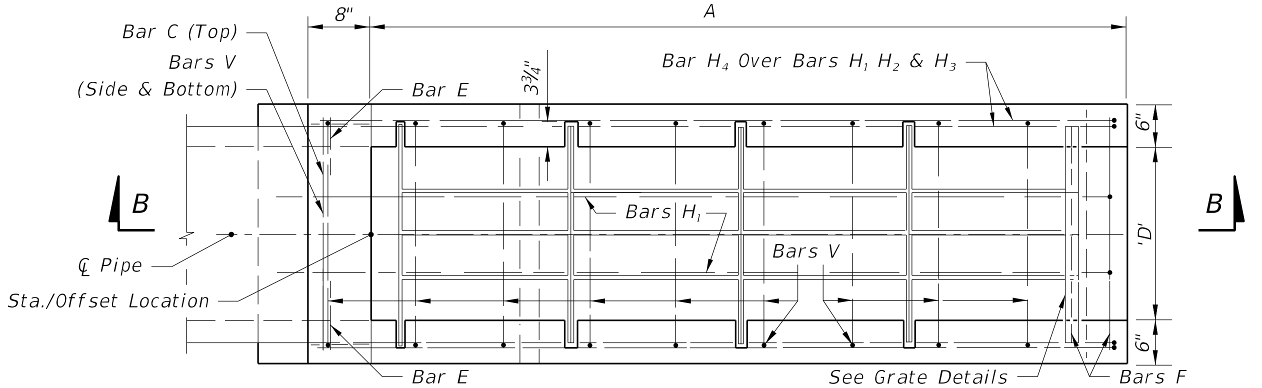
SECTION AA



SECTION BB



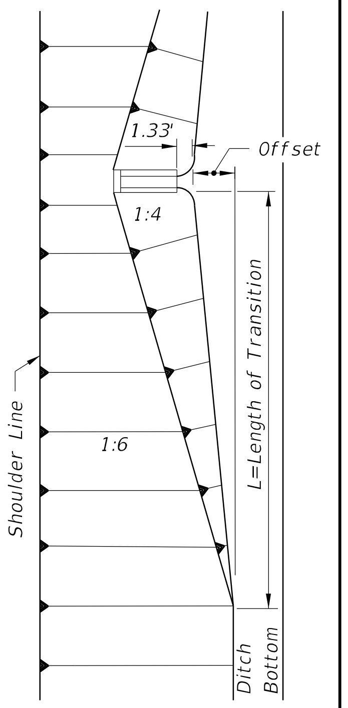
END VIEW



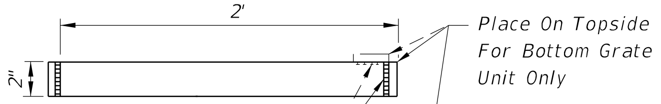
TOP VIEW

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES

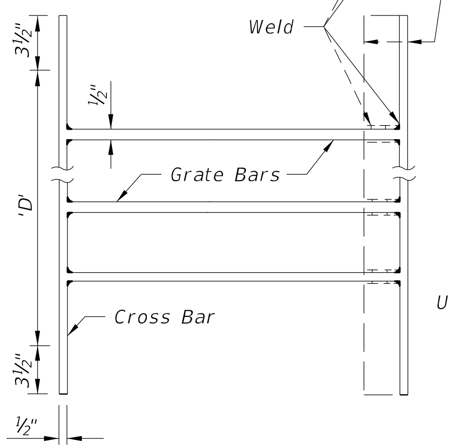
Slope	Pipe Size D	A	B	Class I Conc. (CY)	Reinf. Steel (lb)	Number Of Grates Reqd. Type No. 1	Number Of Grates Reqd. Type No. 2	Total Grate Wt. (lb)	Sodding (SY)	Slope Transition Offset	Slope Transition L
1:4	15"	5.67'	2.38'	0.85	56	2	0	57.86	15	4.2'	42'
	18"	6.67'	1.875'	1.01	73	0	3	101.08	16	4.8'	48'
	24"	8.67'	1.875'	1.65	97	0	4	174.52	19	5.8'	58'
	30"	10.67'	1.875'	2.33	129	0	5	267.75	21	6.9'	69'



FRONT SLOPE TRANSITION AT ENDWALL



SIDE VIEW



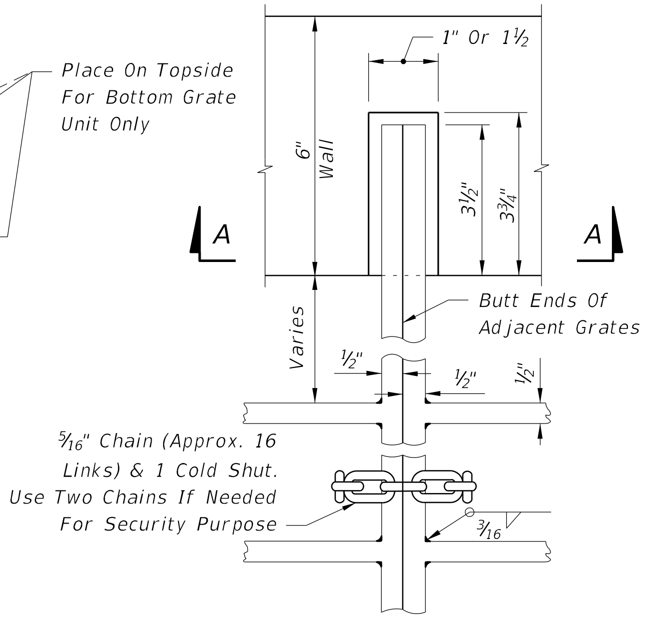
TOP VIEW

GRATE TYPE NO. 2

Pipe Size	Grate Bars Reqd.	Grate (lb)
18"	3	33.69
24"	4	43.63
30"	5	53.55

Bars to be evenly spaced across dimension 'D'.

All bars ½" x 2".



TOP VIEW

GRATE, SEAT, WELD & CHAIN DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. This endwall is to be used only in the clear zone for the drainage of medians and other areas having low design velocities and negligible debris.

2. Reinforcing steel: All bars are size #4. Spacings shown are center to center. Laps to be 1'-5" minimum. Cover is 2" except as noted. Square welded wire fabric (two cages max.) having an equivalent cross sectional area (0.20 sq. in.) may be substituted for bar reinforcement.

3. Grates shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or ASTM A5888/A588M, Grade 50 steel. When "Alt. G" grates are specified in the plans, grates shall be galvanized in accordance with Section 975 and 425.3.2 of the Standard Specifications.

4. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for U-Endwall, Each. Payment shall include cost of concrete, reinforcing steel, grate, and accessories. Quantities shown are for estimating purposes only.

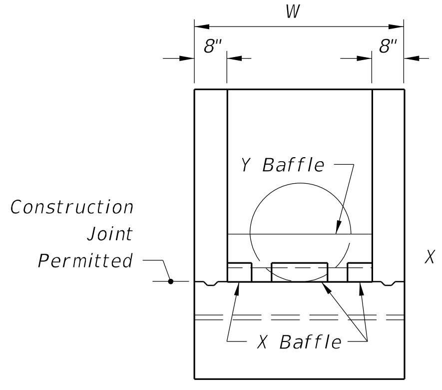
5. Sod slopes 5' each side and above endwall. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

6. Precasting of this endwall will be permitted. Precast units shall conform to the dimensions shown or in accordance with approved shop drawings. Request for shop drawing approval shall be directed to the State Drainage Engineer. Use Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.

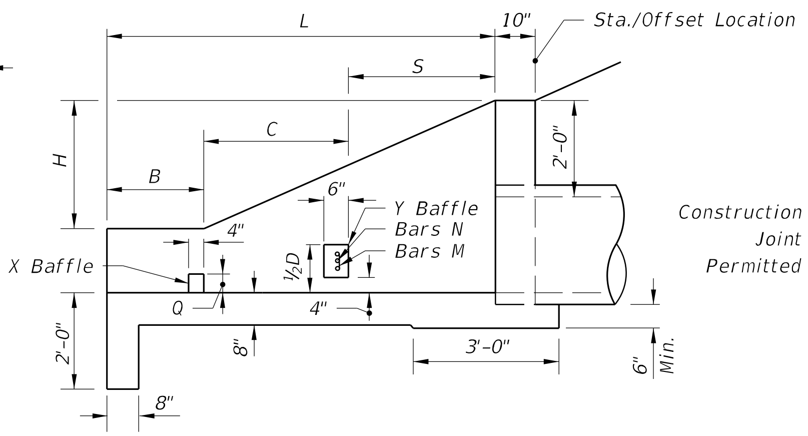
7. Concrete shall be Class I except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.

10/25/2016 8:18:44 AM

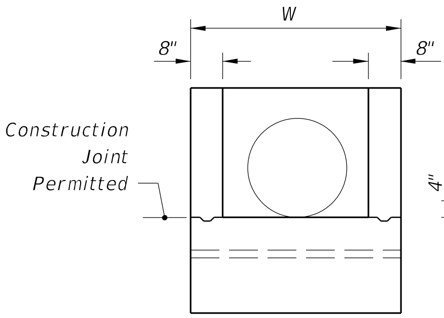
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS WITH GRATES 15" TO 30" PIPE	260	1 of 1



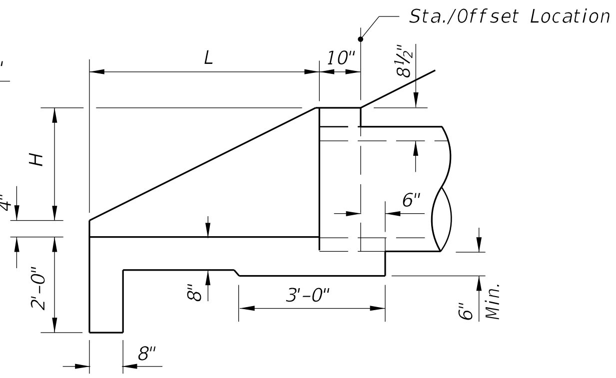
END VIEW



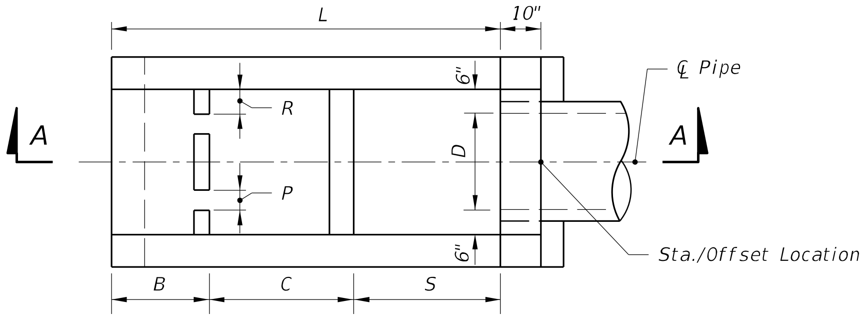
SECTION AA



END VIEW

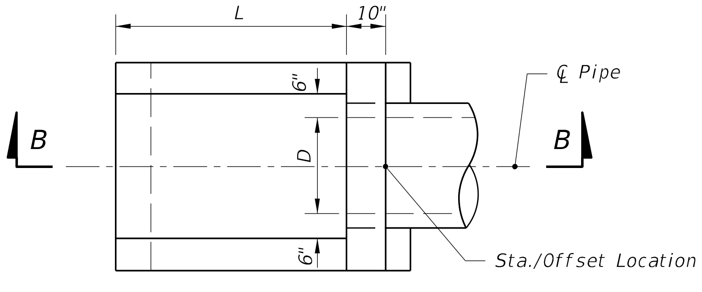


SECTION BB



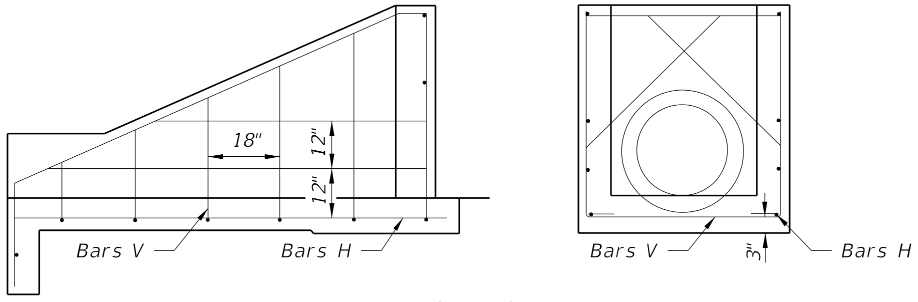
PLAN

DIMENSIONAL DETAILS

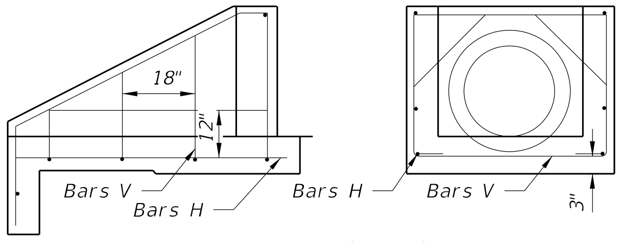


PLAN

DIMENSIONAL DETAILS



ALL PIPE SIZES
SIDE VIEW AND BACKWALL SECTION
REINFORCING DETAIL



ALL PIPE SIZES
SIDE VIEW AND BACKWALL SECTION
REINFORCING DETAIL

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE U-ENDWALL													
Pipe Size		L	H	W	S	B	C	X Baffle			Y Baffle Reinf. Steel		Class I Conc. Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs.
D	Area Sq. Ft.							P	Q	R	Bar M	Bar N		
15"	1.23	5'-9"	2'-3½"	3'-7"	2'-3"	1'-3"	2'-3"	4"	4"	4"	2 #4	1 #4	1.61	72
18"	1.77	6'-6"	2'-5"	3'-10"	2'-6"	1'-6"	2'-6"	4"	4"	5"	3 #4	2 #4	1.89	86
24"	3.14	8'-0"	2'-8"	4'-4"	3'-0"	2'-0"	3'-0"	5"	5"	6"	4 #4	3 #4	2.52	108
30"	4.91	9'-6"	2'-11"	4'-10"	3'-6"	2'-6"	3'-6"	5"	5"	7"	4 #4	4 #4	3.34	131

WITH BAFFLES

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE U-ENDWALL						
Pipe Size		L	H	W	Class I Conc. Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs.
D	Area Sq. Ft.					
15"	1.23	3'-3"	1'-7½"	3'-7"	0.89	39
18"	1.77	3'-9"	1'-10½"	3'-10"	1.05	43
24"	3.14	4'-9"	2'-4½"	4'-4"	1.40	55
30"	4.91	5'-9"	2'-10½"	4'-10"	1.88	64

WITHOUT BAFFLES

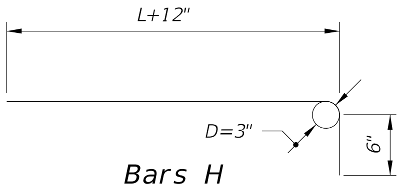
ENDWALLS FOR 1:2 SLOPES

GENERAL NOTES

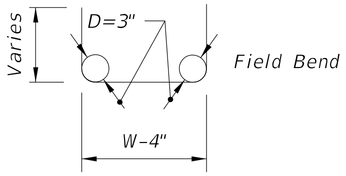
1. Baffles to be constructed only when called for in plans.
2. When steel grating is required on endwall see Sheet 3 of 3 for details.
3. All reinforcing No. 4 bars with 2" clearance except as noted.
4. All angles, channels and bars shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or A588/A588M Grade 50 steel. When designated Alternate G in the plans galvanize in accordance with Section 975 and 425-3.2 of the Standard Specifications.
5. Channel section C 3x6 may be substituted for C 4x5.4 channel.
6. Precasting of this endwall will be permitted. Precast units shall conform to the dimensions shown or in accordance with approved shop drawings. Request for shop drawing approval shall be directed to the State Drainage Engineer. Use Index No. 201 for opening and grouting details.
7. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
8. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
9. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for U-Endwall, Each. Payment shall include cost of concrete, reinforcing steel, and when called for in the plans, steel grating, baffles and accessories. Quantities shown are for estimating purposes only.

11/3/2016 1:24:40 PM

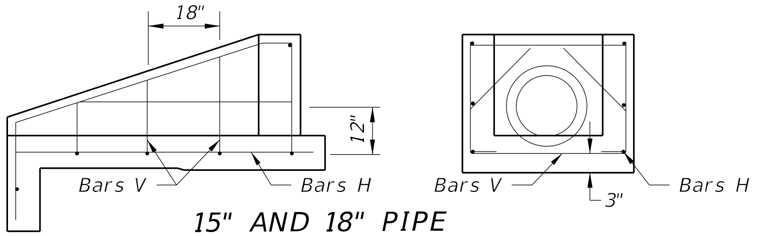
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS BAFFLES & GRATE OPTIONAL 15" TO 30" PIPE	261	1 of 3



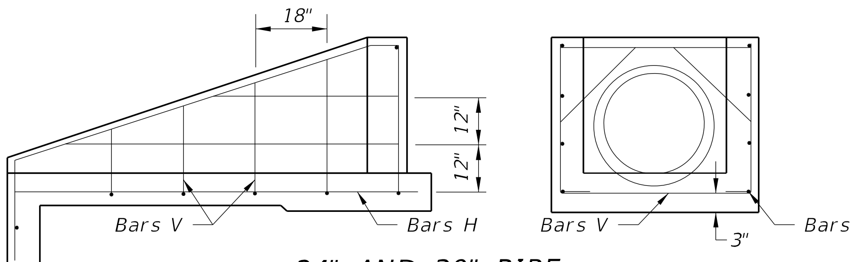
Bars H



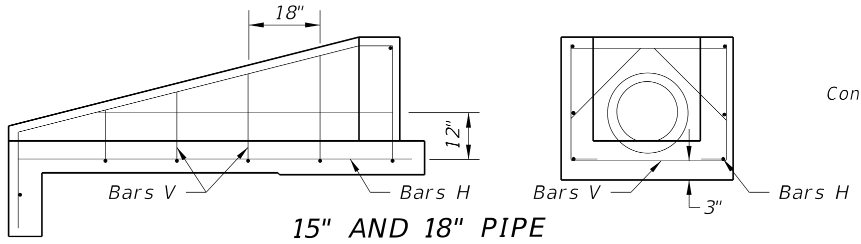
Bars V
BENDING DIAGRAM



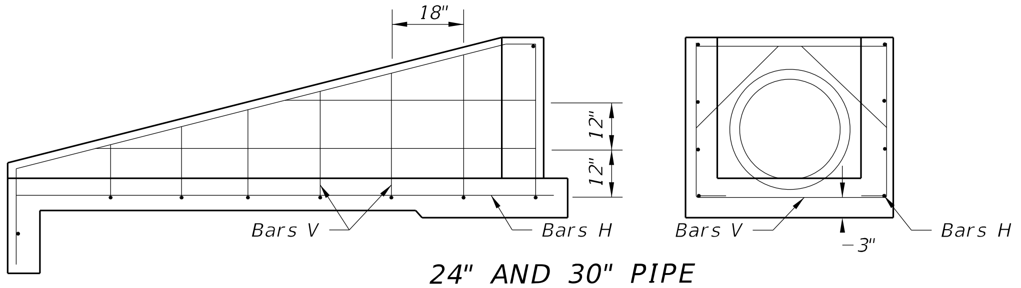
15" AND 18" PIPE



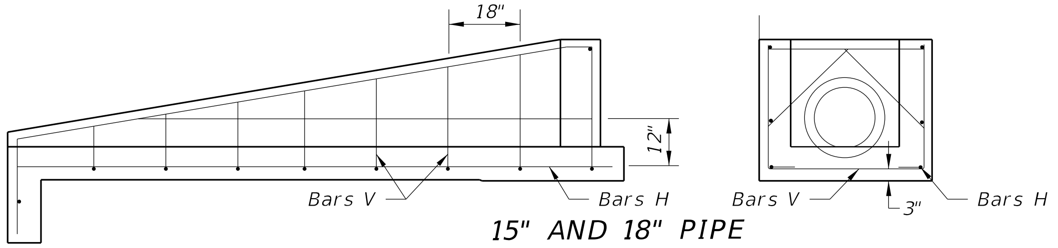
24" AND 30" PIPE
1:3 SLOPES



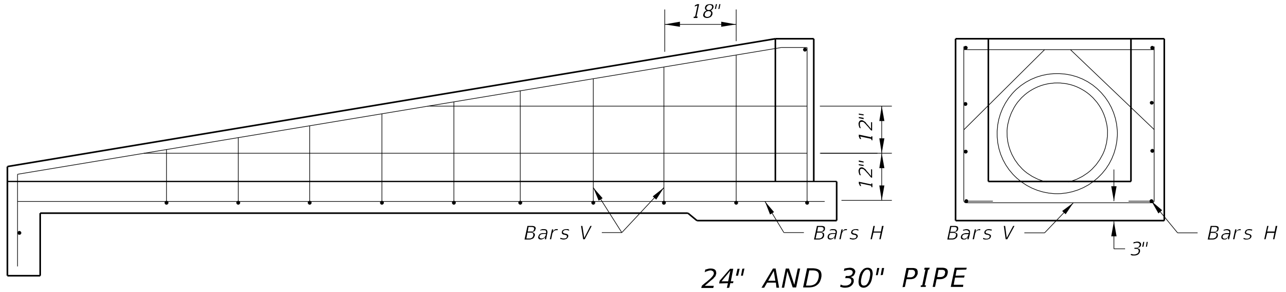
15" AND 18" PIPE



24" AND 30" PIPE
1:4 SLOPES



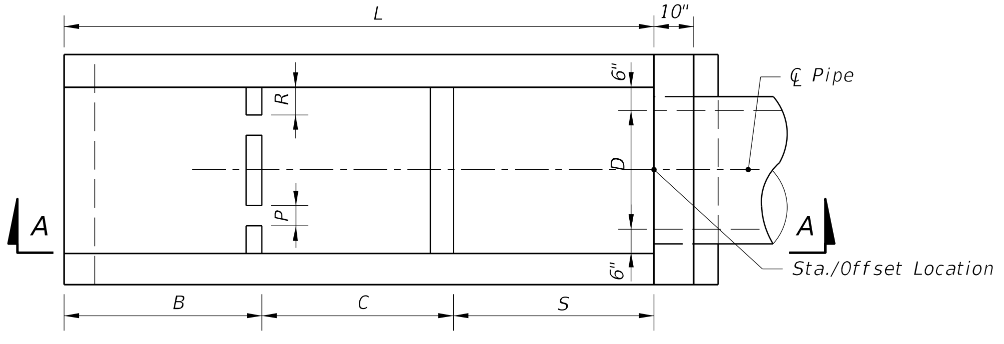
15" AND 18" PIPE



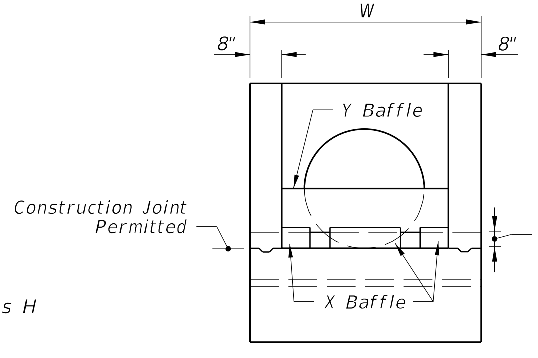
24" AND 30" PIPE
1:6 SLOPES

SIDE VIEWS AND BACKWALL SECTIONS

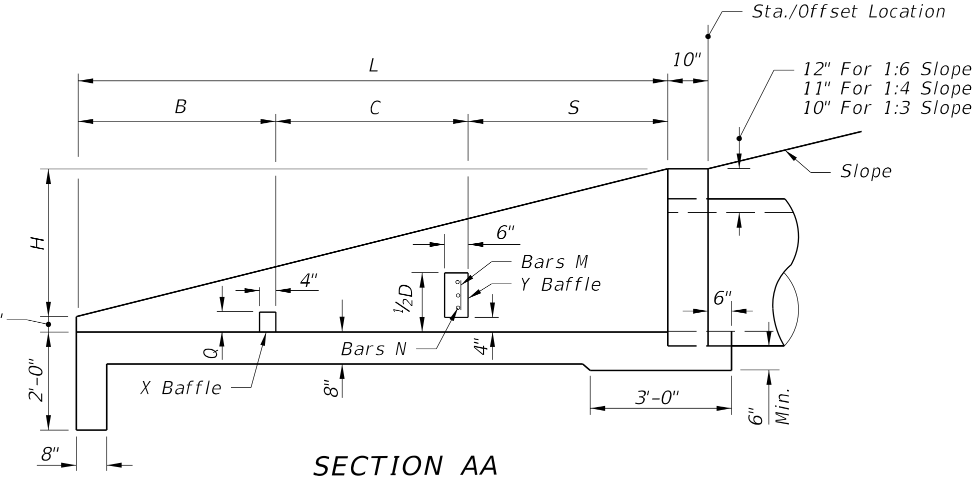
REINFORCING DETAILS



PLAN



END VIEW



SECTION AA

DIMENSIONAL DETAILS

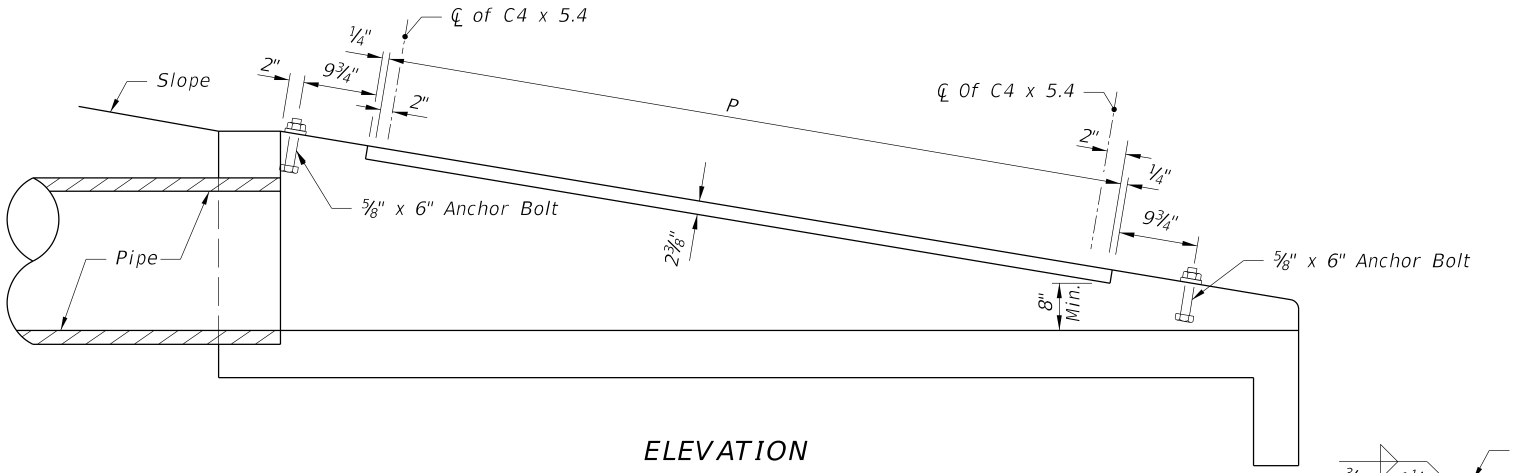
DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR BAFFLES							
Pipe Size D	X Baffle			Ybaffle Reinf. Steel		Class I Concrete Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs
	P Width	Q Height	R Length	Bar M	Bar N		
15"	4"	4"	4"	2- #4	1- #4	0.10	4
18"	4"	4"	5"	3- #4	2- #4		8
24"	5"	5"	6"	4- #4	3- #4		12
30"	5"	5"	7"	4- #4	4- #4		16

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE U-ENDWALL										
Rate Of Slope	Pipe Size		L	H	W	Baffle Locations (When Required)			Class I Concrete Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs.
	D	Area (Sq. Ft.)				S	B	C		
1 : 3	15"	1.23	5'-3"	1'-9"	3'-7"	1'-9"	1'-9"	1'-9"	1.19	51
	18"	1.77	6'-0"	2'-0"	3'-10"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	1.42	56
	24"	3.14	7'-6"	2'-6"	4'-4"	2'-6"	2'-6"	2'-6"	1.94	77
	30"	4.91	9'-0"	3'-0"	4'-10"	3'-0"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2.54	96
1 : 4	15"	1.23	7'-4"	1'-10"	3'-7"	2'-6"	2'-6"	2'-4"	1.54	64
	18"	1.77	8'-4"	2'-1"	3'-10"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-8"	1.84	71
	24"	3.14	10'-4"	2'-7"	4'-4"	3'-6"	3'-6"	3'-4"	2.53	92
	30"	4.91	12'-4"	3'-1"	4'-10"	4'-2"	4'-2"	4'-0"	3.34	124
1 : 6	15"	1.23	11'-6"	1'-11"	3'-7"	3'-10"	3'-10"	3'-10"	2.19	89
	18"	1.77	13'-0"	2'-2"	3'-10"	4'-4"	4'-4"	4'-4"	2.63	103
	24"	3.14	16'-0"	2'-8"	4'-4"	5'-4"	5'-4"	5'-4"	3.59	143
	30"	4.91	19'-0"	3'-2"	4'-10"	6'-4"	6'-4"	6'-4"	4.81	180

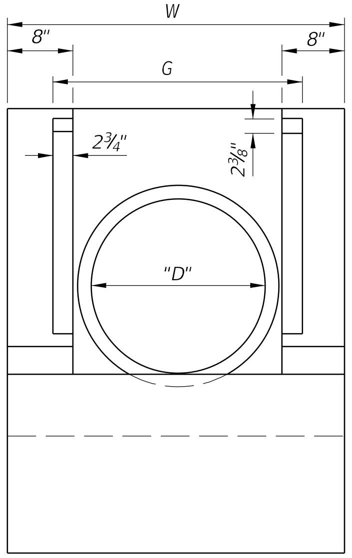
ENDWALLS WITH AND WITHOUT BAFFLES FOR 1:3, 1:4 AND 1:6 SLOPES

11/1/2016 8:58:17 AM

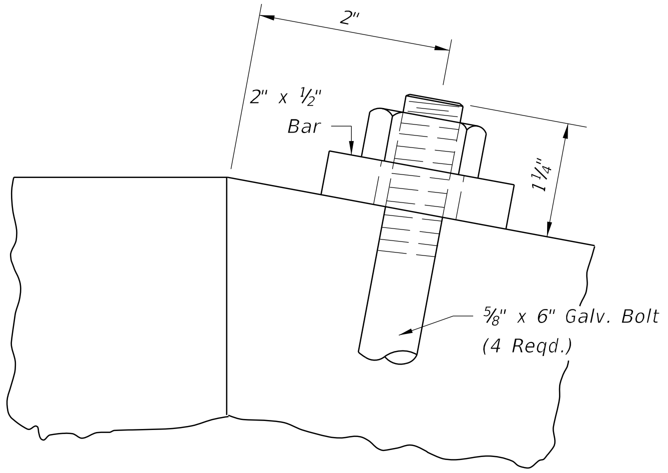
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS BAFFLES & GRATE OPTIONAL 15" TO 30" PIPE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					261	2 of 3



ELEVATION

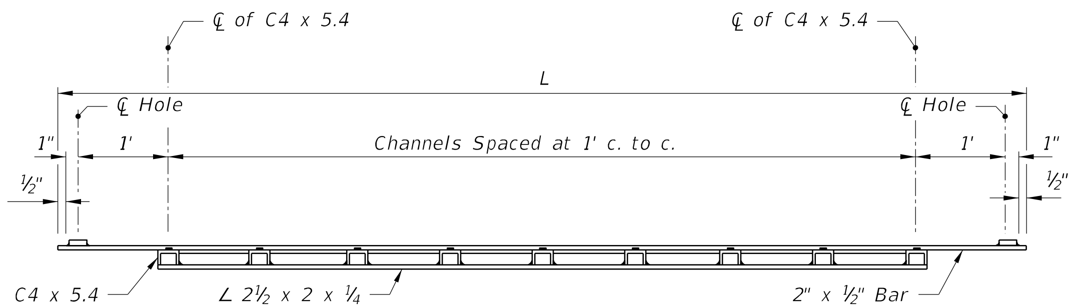


END VIEW

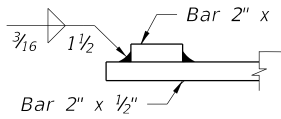


ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

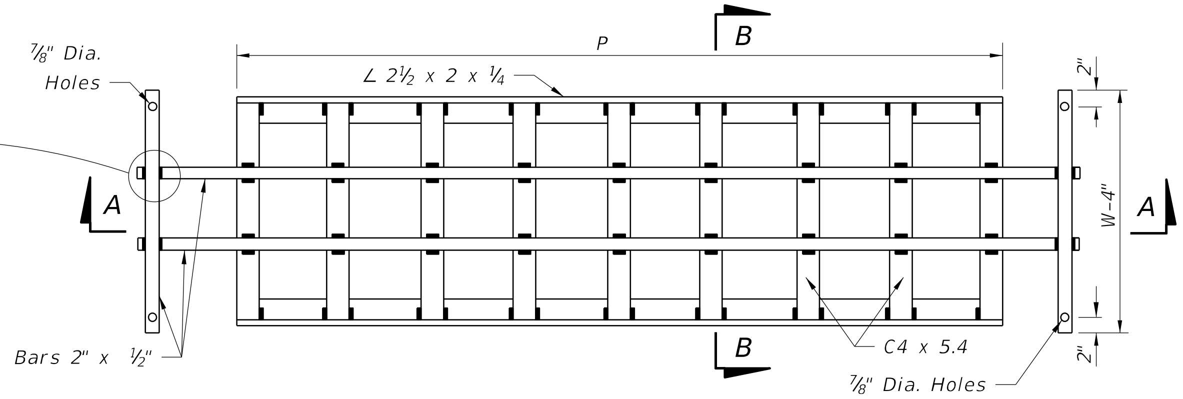
MOUNTING FOR STEEL GRATE



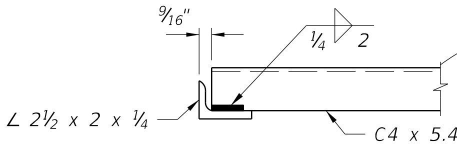
SECTION AA



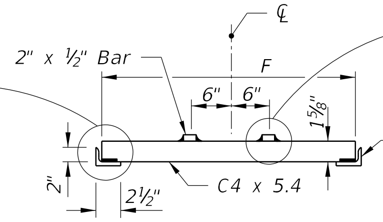
BAR TO BAR WELD



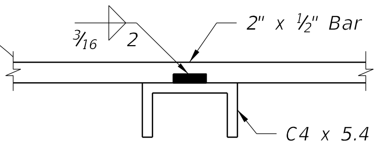
PLAN



CHANNEL TO ANGLE WELD



SECTION BB



BAR TO CHANNEL WELD

STEEL GRATE

STEEL GRATING USE CRITERIA

1. Provide positive debris control at all upgradient openings. Do not install grates unless one or more of the following conditions exist:

   A. Pipe culvert endwalls are located within the designated clear zone.

   B. Drainage area to culvert consists of median or infield areas or areas where debris and/or drift is negligible.

   C. Runoff to culvert is by sheet flow or in such ill defined channels that debris transport is not considered a major problem.

   D. Runoff to culvert is minor except on an infrequent basis (10 to 15 year frequency); for example a drainage basin in flat sandy terrain with normally low ground water table.

   E. Areas where culvert blockage with resultant backwater would not seriously affect roadway embankment, traffic operation or upland property.

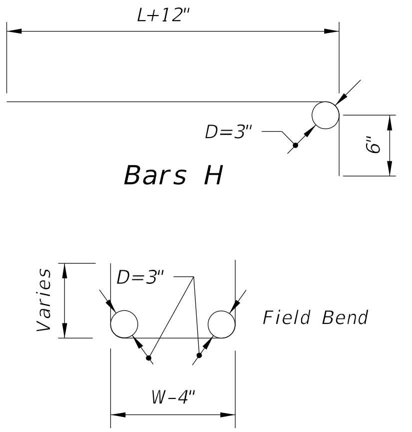
2. Steel grating to be used only where called for in plans.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE GRATE

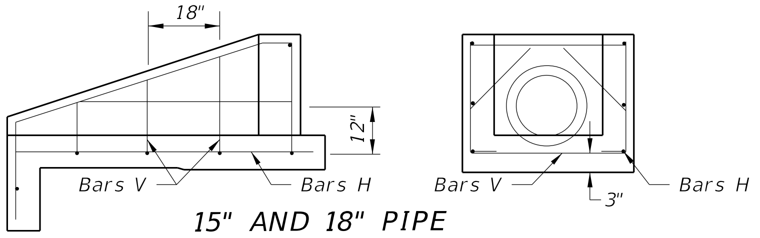
Rate Of Slope	Size Pipe D	G	2 Each Bars @ 3.4 lb/ft			(X) Channels @ 5.4 lb/ft			2 Angles @ 3.62 lb/ft		Total Weight (lb)
			L	W-4"	lb	(X)	F	lb	P	lb	
1:6											
	15"	2' -8½"	9'-3"	3'-3"	85	8	2' -6⅞"	111	7'-4"	53	249
	18"	2' -11½"	10'-3"	3'-6"	94	9	2' -9⅞"	137	8'-4"	62	292
	24"	3' -5½"	13'-3"	4'-0"	117	12	3' -3⅞"	215	11'-4"	82	414
	30"	3' -11½"	16'-3"	4'-6"	141	15	3' -9⅞"	310	14'-4"	104	555
1:4											
	15"	2' -8½"	6'-3"	3'-3"	65	5	2' -6⅞"	70	4'-4"	32	167
	18"	2' -11½"	7'-3"	3'-6"	73	6	2' -9⅞"	92	5'-4"	39	204
	24"	3' -5½"	9'-3"	4'-0"	90	8	3' -3⅞"	144	7'-4"	53	287
	30"	3' -11½"	11'-3"	4'-6"	107	10	3' -9⅞"	206	9'-4"	68	381
1:3											
	15"	2' -8½"	4'-3"	3'-3"	51	3	2' -6⅞"	42	2'-4"	17	110
	18"	2' -11½"	5'-3"	3'-6"	60	4	2' -9⅞"	61	3'-4"	24	145
	24"	3' -5½"	6'-3"	4'-0"	70	5	3' -3⅞"	90	4'-4"	31	191
	30"	3' -11½"	8'-3"	4'-6"	87	7	3' -9⅞"	145	6'-4"	46	278

10:33:45 AM
10/11/2016

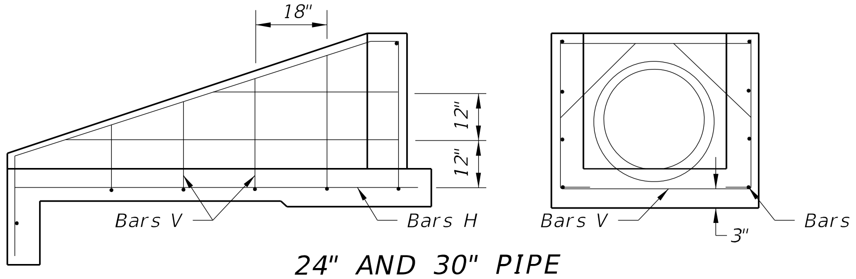
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS BAFFLES & GRATE OPTIONAL 15" TO 30" PIPE	261	3 of 3



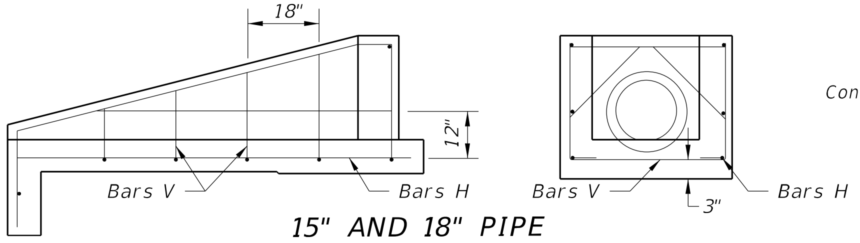
Bars V
BENDING DIAGRAM



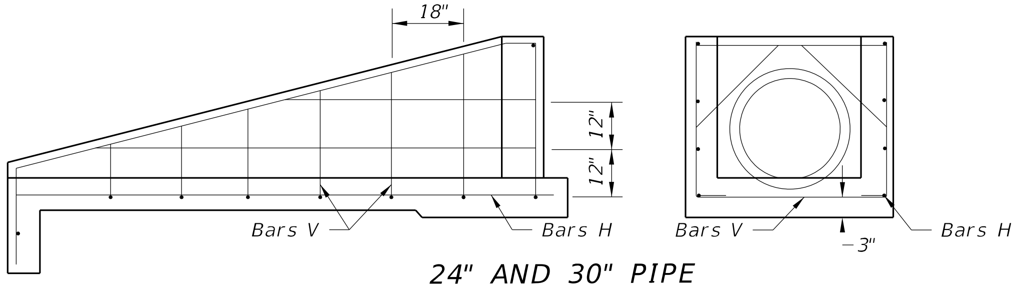
15" AND 18" PIPE



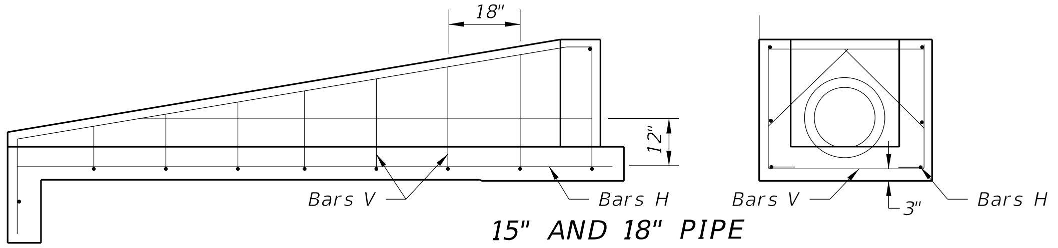
24" AND 30" PIPE
1:3 SLOPES



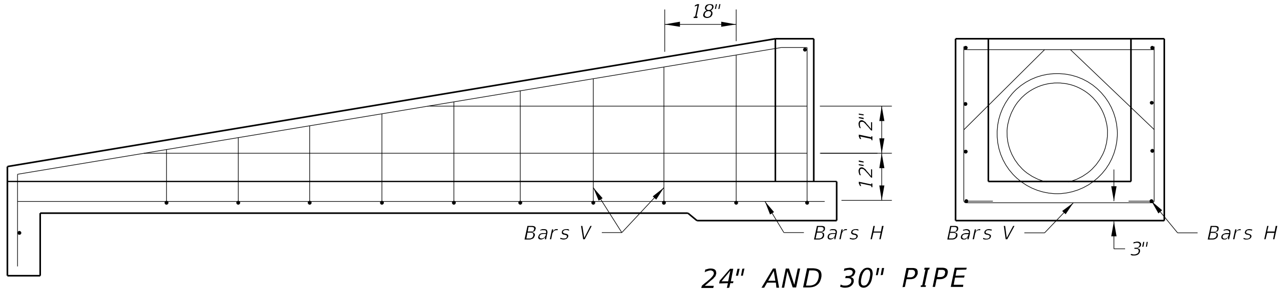
15" AND 18" PIPE



24" AND 30" PIPE
1:4 SLOPES



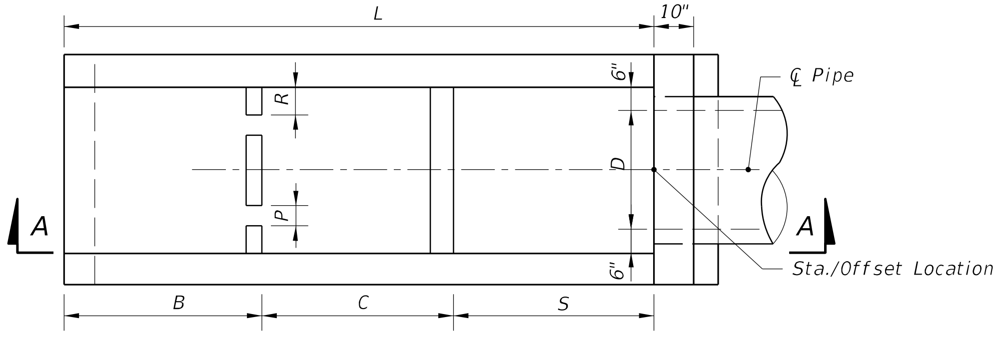
15" AND 18" PIPE



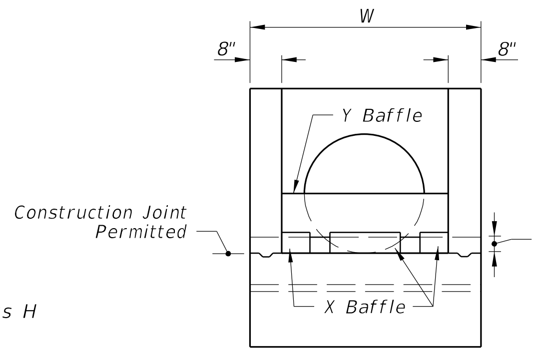
24" AND 30" PIPE
1:6 SLOPES

SIDE VIEWS AND BACKWALL SECTIONS

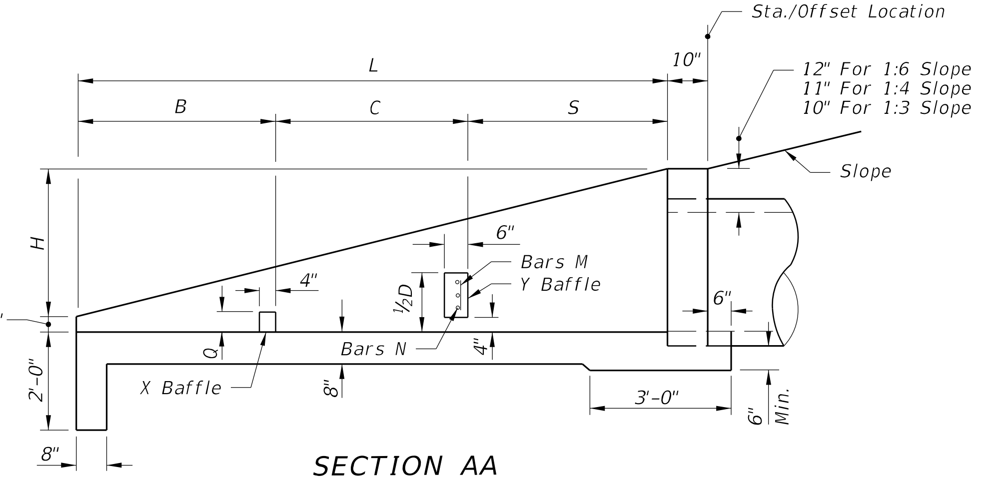
REINFORCING DETAILS



PLAN



END VIEW



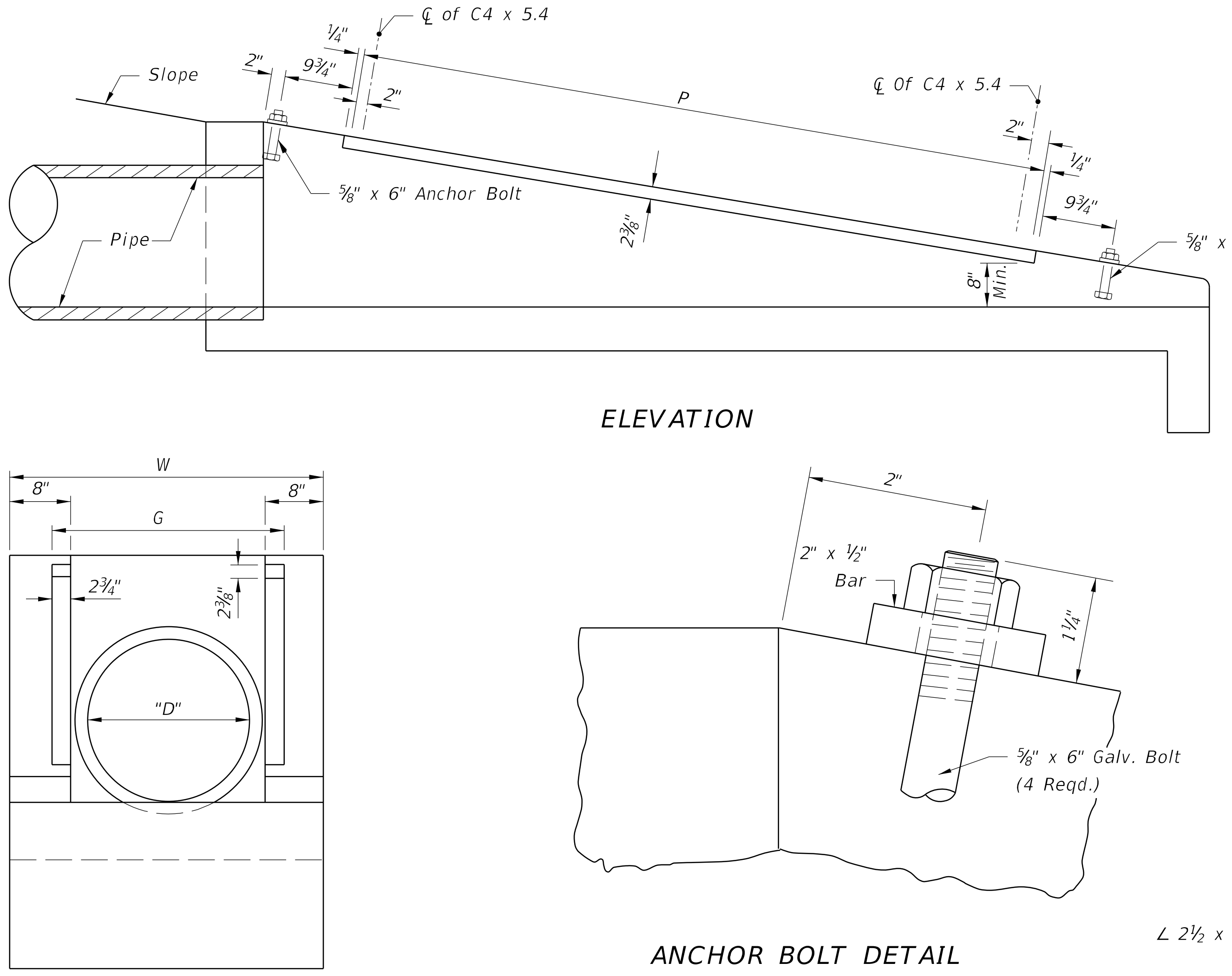
SECTION AA

DIMENSIONAL DETAILS

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR BAFFLES							
Pipe Size D	X Baffle			Ybaffle Reinf. Steel		Class I Concrete Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs
	P Width	Q Height	R Length	Bar M	Bar N		
15"	4"	4"	4"	2- #4	1- #4	0.10	4
18"	4"	4"	5"	3- #4	2- #4		8
24"	5"	5"	6"	4- #4	3- #4		12
30"	5"	5"	7"	4- #4	4- #4		16

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE U-ENDWALL										
Rate Of Slope	Pipe Size		L	H	W	Baffle Locations (When Required)			Class I Concrete Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs.
	D	Area (Sq. Ft.)				S	B	C		
1 : 3	15"	1.23	5'-3"	1'-9"	3'-7"	1'-9"	1'-9"	1'-9"	1.19	51
	18"	1.77	6'-0"	2'-0"	3'-10"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	1.42	56
	24"	3.14	7'-6"	2'-6"	4'-4"	2'-6"	2'-6"	2'-6"	1.94	77
	30"	4.91	9'-0"	3'-0"	4'-10"	3'-0"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2.54	96
1 : 4	15"	1.23	7'-4"	1'-10"	3'-7"	2'-6"	2'-6"	2'-4"	1.54	64
	18"	1.77	8'-4"	2'-1"	3'-10"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-8"	1.84	71
	24"	3.14	10'-4"	2'-7"	4'-4"	3'-6"	3'-6"	3'-4"	2.53	92
	30"	4.91	12'-4"	3'-1"	4'-10"	4'-2"	4'-2"	4'-0"	3.34	124
1 : 6	15"	1.23	11'-6"	1'-11"	3'-7"	3'-10"	3'-10"	3'-10"	2.19	89
	18"	1.77	13'-0"	2'-2"	3'-10"	4'-4"	4'-4"	4'-4"	2.63	103
	24"	3.14	16'-0"	2'-8"	4'-4"	5'-4"	5'-4"	5'-4"	3.59	143
	30"	4.91	19'-0"	3'-2"	4'-10"	6'-4"	6'-4"	6'-4"	4.81	180

ENDWALLS WITH AND WITHOUT BAFFLES FOR 1:3, 1:4 AND 1:6 SLOPES

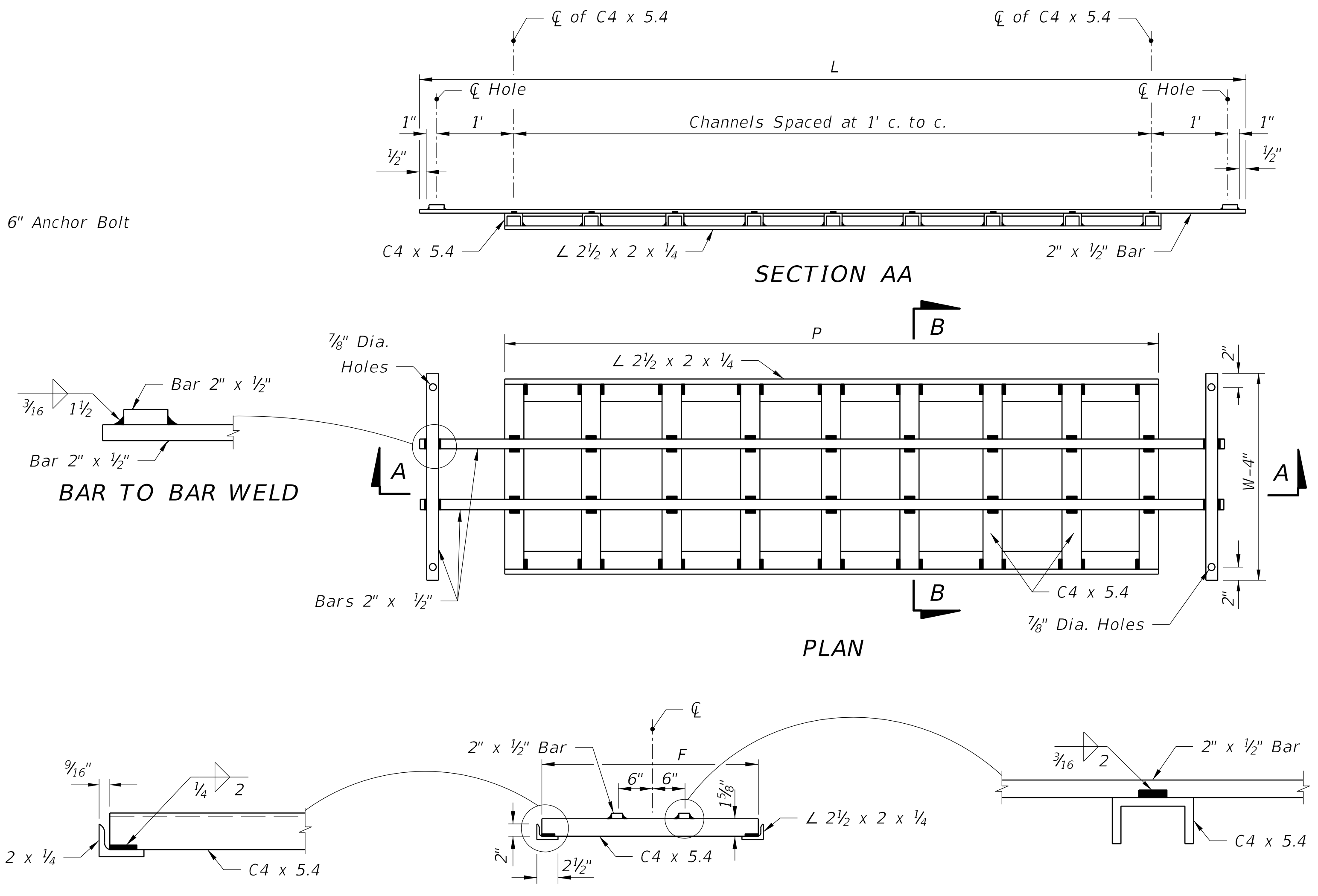


ELEVATION

END VIEW

ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

MOUNTING FOR STEEL GRATE



SECTION AA

BAR TO BAR WELD

PLAN

CHANNEL TO ANGLE WELD

SECTION BB

BAR TO CHANNEL WELD

STEEL GRATE

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE GRATE

Rate Of Slope	Size Pipe D	G	2 Each Bars @ 3.4 lb/ft			(X) Channels @ 5.4 lb/ft			2 Angles @ 3.62 lb/ft		Total Weight (lb)
			L	W-4"	lb	(X)	F	lb	P	lb	
1:6	15"	2' -8½"	9'-3"	3'-3"	85	8	2' -6⅞"	111	7'-4"	53	249
	18"	2' -11½"	10'-3"	3'-6"	94	9	2' -9⅞"	137	8'-4"	62	292
	24"	3' -5½"	13'-3"	4'-0"	117	12	3' -3⅞"	215	11'-4"	82	414
	30"	3' -11½"	16'-3"	4'-6"	141	15	3' -9⅞"	310	14'-4"	104	555
1:4	15"	2' -8½"	6'-3"	3'-3"	65	5	2' -6⅞"	70	4'-4"	32	167
	18"	2' -11½"	7'-3"	3'-6"	73	6	2' -9⅞"	92	5'-4"	39	204
	24"	3' -5½"	9'-3"	4'-0"	90	8	3' -3⅞"	144	7'-4"	53	287
	30"	3' -11½"	11'-3"	4'-6"	107	10	3' -9⅞"	206	9'-4"	68	381
1:3	15"	2' -8½"	4'-3"	3'-3"	51	3	2' -6⅞"	42	2'-4"	17	110
	18"	2' -11½"	5'-3"	3'-6"	60	4	2' -9⅞"	61	3'-4"	24	145
	24"	3' -5½"	6'-3"	4'-0"	70	5	3' -3⅞"	90	4'-4"	31	191
	30"	3' -11½"	8'-3"	4'-6"	87	7	3' -9⅞"	145	6'-4"	46	278

STEEL GRATING USE CRITERIA

1. Provide positive debris control at all upgradient openings. Do not install grates unless one or more of the following conditions exist:

   A. Pipe culvert endwalls are located within the designated clear zone.

   B. Drainage area to culvert consists of median or infield areas or areas where debris and/or drift is negligible.

   C. Runoff to culvert is by sheet flow or in such ill defined channels that debris transport is not considered a major problem.

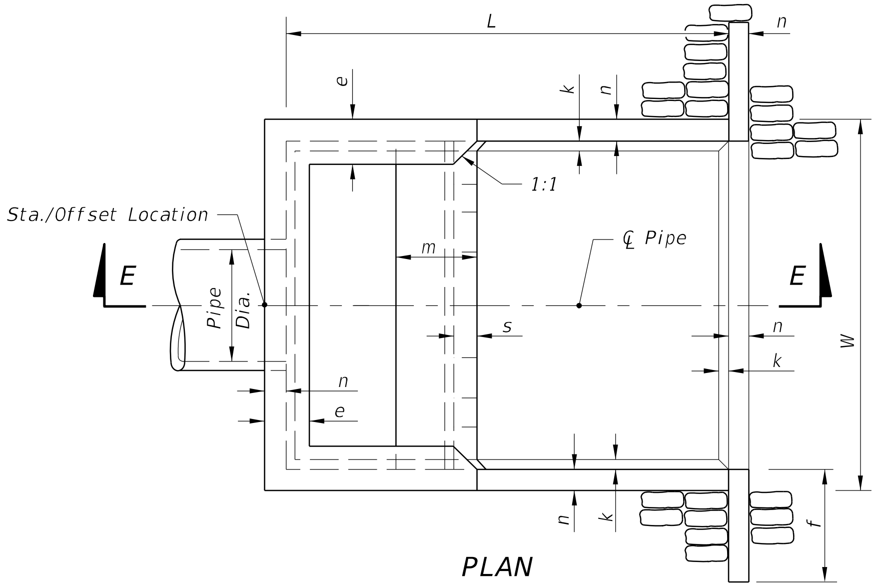
   D. Runoff to culvert is minor except on an infrequent basis (10 to 15 year frequency); for example a drainage basin in flat sandy terrain with normally low ground water table.

   E. Areas where culvert blockage with resultant backwater would not seriously affect roadway embankment, traffic operation or upland property.

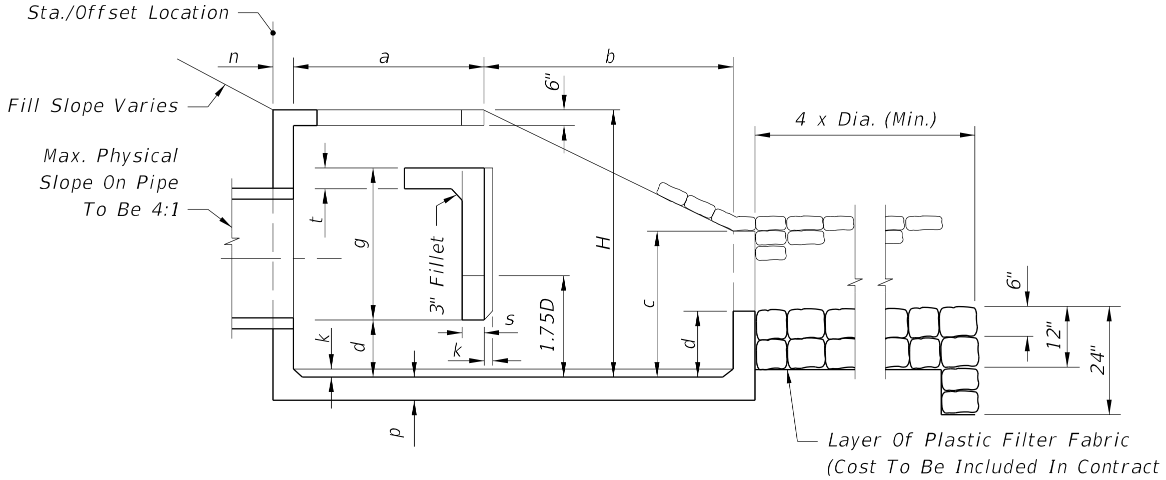
2. Steel grating to be used only where called for in plans.

10/11/2016 10:33:45 AM

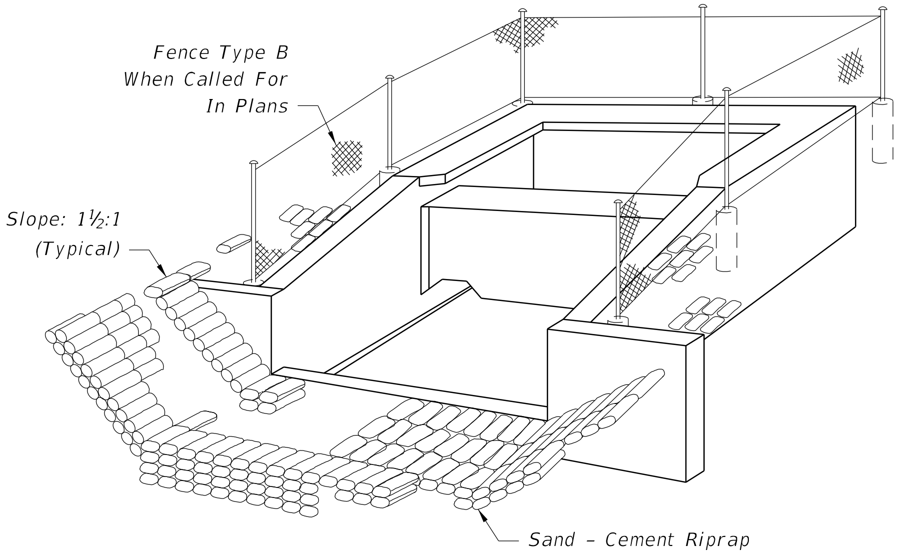
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS BAFFLES & GRATE OPTIONAL 15" TO 30" PIPE	261	3 of 3



PLAN



SECTION EE



PERSPECTIVE

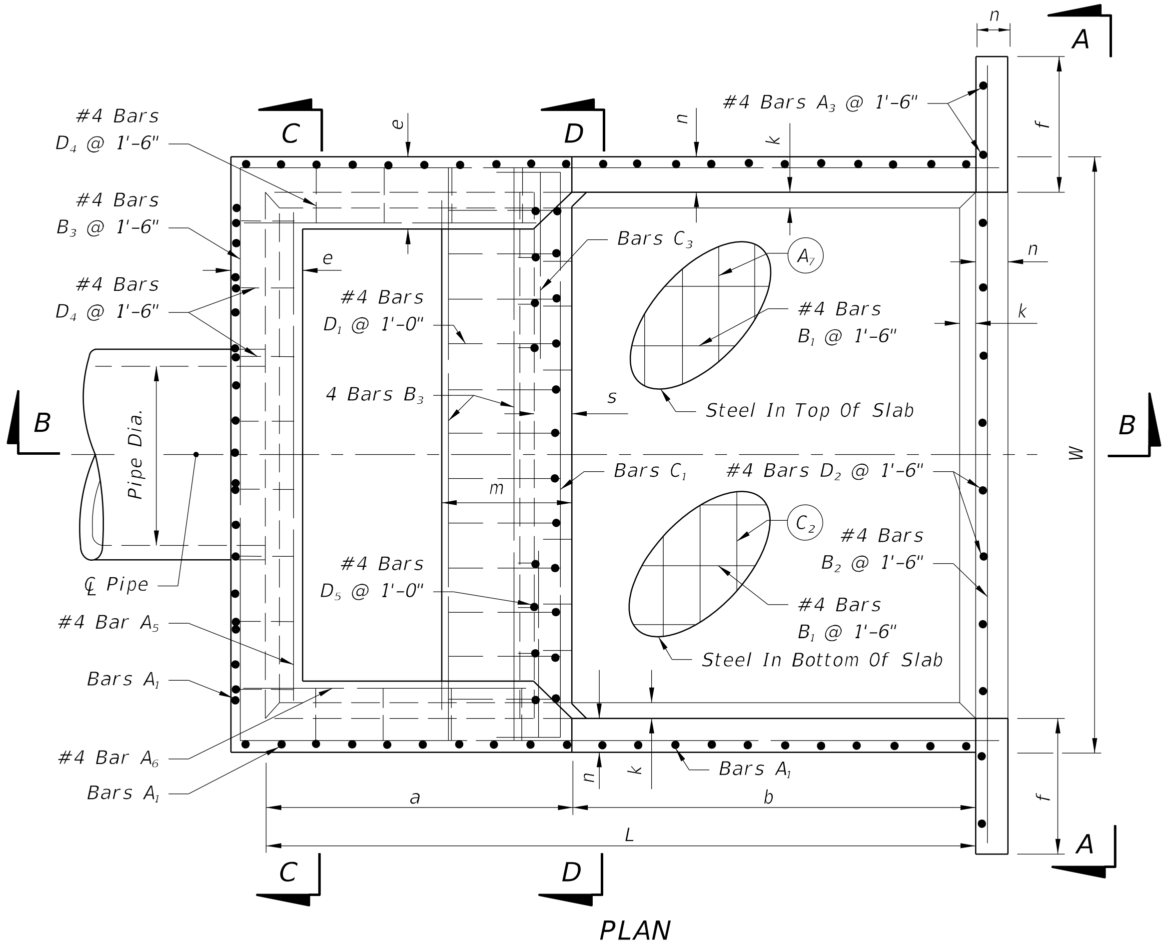
GENERAL NOTES

1. U-type concrete endwall energy dissipators are intended for use outside the clear zone.
2. Chamfer all exposed edges ¾".
3. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
4. Reinforcing steel shall have 2" min. cover.
5. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB. Riprap to be paid for under the contract unit price for Riprap (Sand-Cement) (Roadway), CY. Cost of plastic filter fabric to be included in the contract unit price for riprap.
6. Fencing, when called for in the plans, to be paid for under the contract unit price for Fencing, Type B, LF. See Index No. 802 for details of Type B fencing.

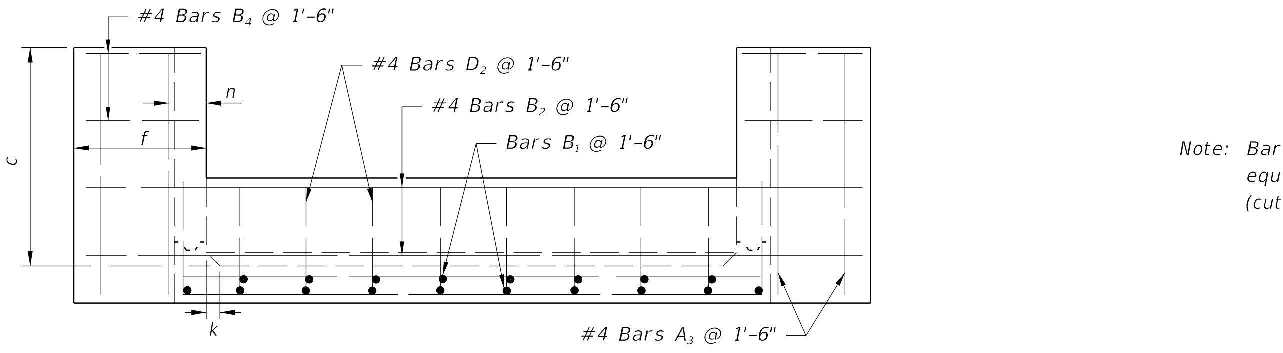
Pipe Size		Q (Max) (cfs)	Dimensions																Concrete Class I (CY)	Reinf. Steel (lb)	Sand-Cement Riprap (Nom.) (CY)
			Feet - Inches											Inches							
Dia. (in)	Area (SF)		W	H	L	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	m	n	p	s	t	k			
30	4.91	59	9-0	6-3	10-8	4-7	6-1	3-4	1-4	1-2	2-6	3-0	1-11	6	6½	7	7	3	6.72	736	10.6
36	7.07	85	10-5	7-3	12-4	5-3	7-1	3-10	1-7	1-3	3-0	3-6	2-3	7	7½	8	8	3	10.34	1,072	13.6
42	9.62	115	11-10	8-0	14-0	6-0	8-0	4-5	1-9	1-6	3-0	3-11	2-6	8	8½	9	8	4	14.82	1,429	17.5
48	12.57	151	13-3	9-0	15-8	6-9	8-11	4-11	2-0	1-7	3-0	4-5	2-10	9	9½	10	8	4	20.36	2,000	22.1
54	15.90	191	14-8	9-9	17-4	7-4	10-0	5-5	2-2	1-10	3-0	4-11	3-0	10	10½	10	8	4	27.19	2,659	27.2
60	13.63	236	16-1	10-9	19-0	8-0	11-0	5-11	2-5	1-11	3-0	5-4	3-4	11	11½	11	8	6	34.49	3,552	32.5
66	23.76	285	17-3	11-6	20-6	8-8	11-10	6-5	2-7	2-1	3-0	5-9	3-7	12	12½	12	8	6	42.82	4,472	38.3
72	28.27	339	18-6	12-3	22-0	9-3	12-9	6-11	2-9	2-3	3-0	6-2	3-9	12	12½	12	8	6	50.68	5,426	44.5

10/25/2016 8:24:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALL ENERGY DISSIPATOR 30" TO 72" PIPE	264	1 of 2

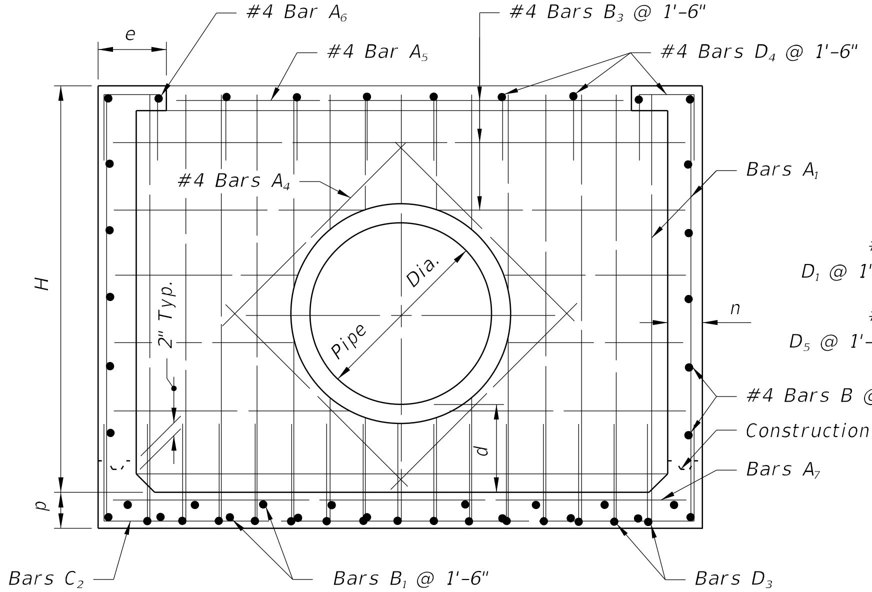


PLAN

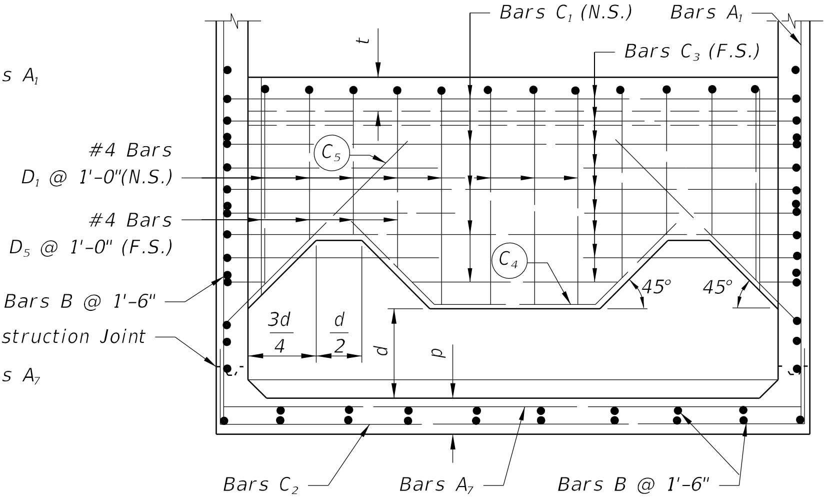


SECTION AA

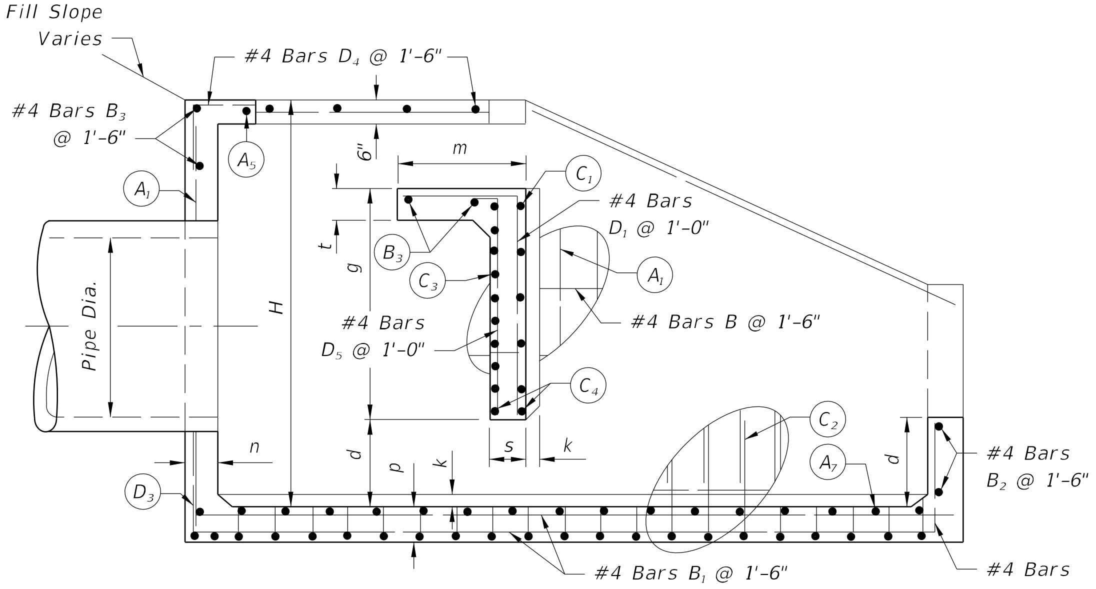
Note: Bars C_4 & C_5 (N.S. & F.S.)
equivalent in size to C_3
(cut and bend as required)



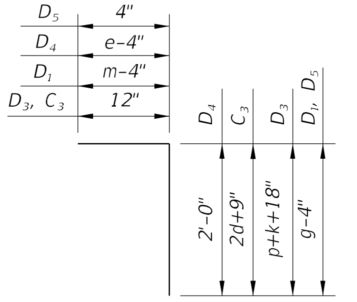
SECTION CC



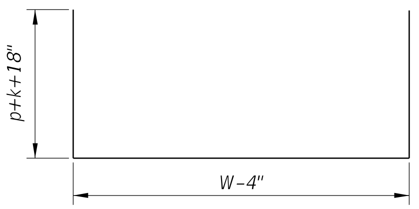
SECTION DD



SECTION BB



Bars: C_3, D_1, D_3, D_4, D_5



Bar C_2

Note: All bar dimensions are out to out.

BENDING DIAGRAM

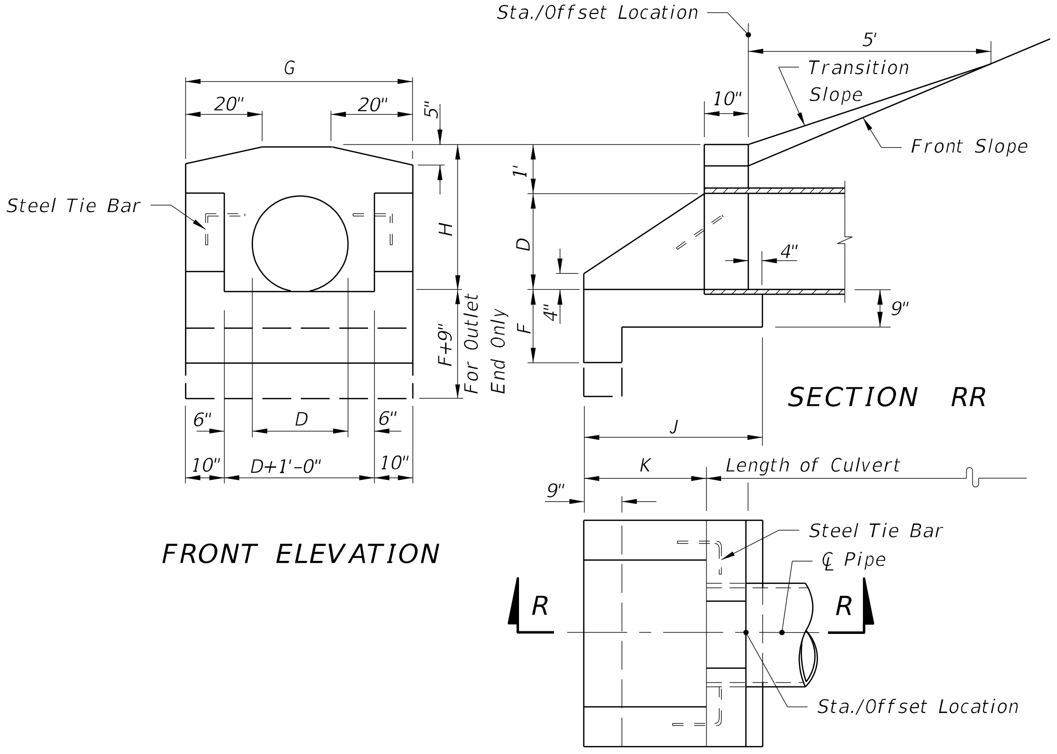
BENT BARS TABLE

Pipe Size	A_1		A_7		C_1		C_2		C_3		D_3	
	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)
30"	4	0-9½	4	1-6	5	0-11	4	0-9½	5	0-5½	4	0-9½
36"	5	1-0	4	1-6	5	0-10	5	1-0	5	0-5	5	1-0
42"	5	0-11	4	1-6	6	1-1	5	0-11	6	0-6½	5	0-11
48"	5	0-9½	4	1-0	6	1-0	5	0-9½	6	0-6	5	0-9½
54"	5	0-8½	4	0-10	7	1-1	5	0-8½	7	0-6½	5	0-8½
60"	6	0-10	5	1-1	7	1-0	6	0-10	7	0-6	6	0-10
66"	6	0-8½	5	0-11½	7	0-11	6	0-8½	7	0-5½	6	0-8½
72"	6	0-7½	5	0-10	7	0-10	6	0-7½	7	0-5	6	0-7½

Note: Bars A_2, A_3, A_4, A_5, A_6, B_1, B_2, B_3, B_4, B are straight bars.

10/25/2016 8:24:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALL ENERGY DISSIPATOR 30" TO 72" PIPE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						264	2 of 2

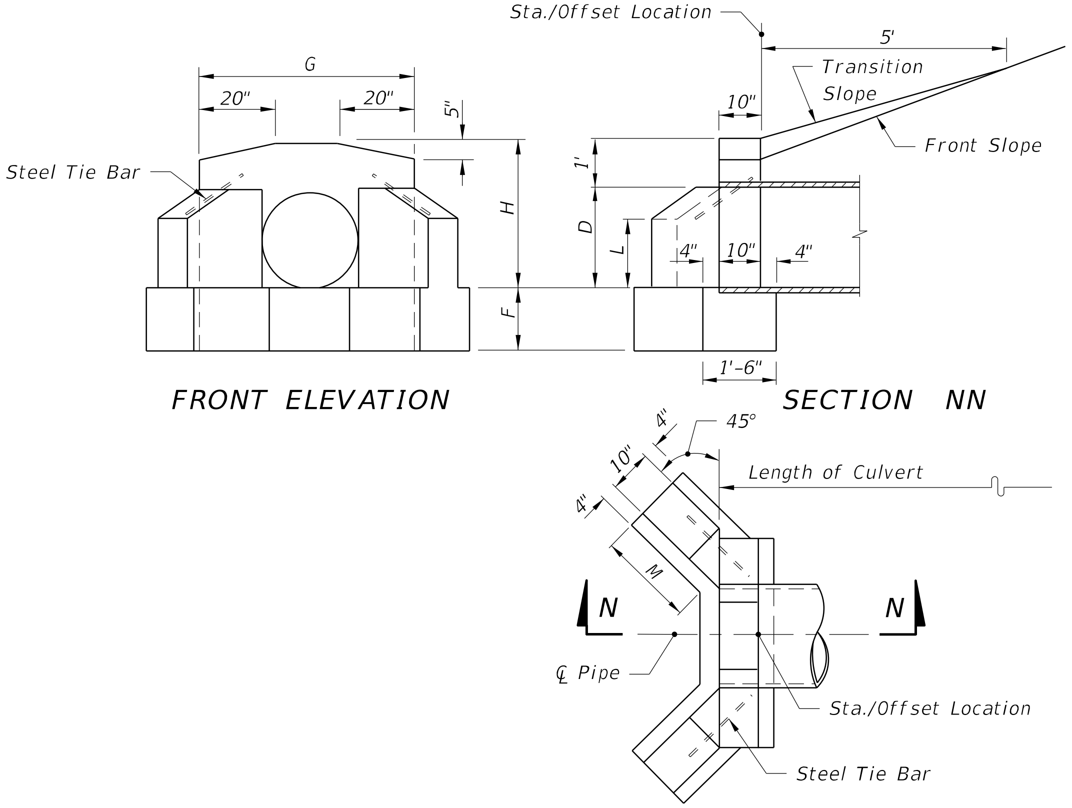


FRONT ELEVATION

SECTION RR

PLAN

CONCRETE ENDWALL WITH U-TYPE WINGS FOR PIPE CULVERTS



FRONT ELEVATION

SECTION NN

PLAN

CONCRETE ENDWALL WITH 45° WINGS FOR PIPE CULVERTS

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
PIPE CULVERT ENDWALLS WITH U-TYPE WINGS

DIMENSIONS							QUANTITIES IN ONE ENDWALL						
Opening		Wall			Footing		Concrete, Class I, Total (CY)						Steel Tie Bars
							RCP		CMP		CIP		
D	Area (ft²)	G	H	K	F	J	Inlet	Outlet	Inlet	Outlet	Inlet	Outlet	
12"	0.8	3'-8"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1'-3"	2'-2"	0.48	0.55	0.49	0.57	0.49	0.57	none
15"	1.2	3'-11"	2'-3"	1'-5"	1'-3"	2'-7"	0.59	0.67	0.62	0.70	0.61	0.70	none
18"	1.8	4'-2"	2'-6"	1'-9"	1'-3"	2'-11"	0.70	0.79	0.74	0.82	0.74	0.82	none
24"	3.1	4'-8"	3'-0"	2'-6"	1'-6"	3'-8"	1.01	1.11	1.06	1.16	1.06	1.16	2-#6 Bars x 2'-0"
30"	4.9	5'-2"	3'-6"	3'-3"	1'-6"	4'-5"	1.33	1.44	1.41	1.51	1.40	1.51	2-#6 Bars x 2'-0"
36"	7.1	5'-8"	4'-0"	4'-0"	1'-9"	5'-2"	1.73	1.85	1.84	1.96	1.82	1.94	2-#6 Bars x 2'-6"
42"	9.6	6'-2"	4'-6"	4'-9"	2'-0"	5'-11"	2.19	2.32	2.32	2.45			2-#6 Bars x 2'-6"
48"	12.6	6'-8"	5'-0"	5'-6"	2'-0"	6'-8"	2.64	2.78	2.81	2.95			2-#6 Bars x 3'-0"

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
PIPE CULVERT ENDWALLS WITH 45° WINGS

DIMENSIONS							QUANTITIES IN ONE ENDWALL			
Opening		Wall				Footing	Concrete, Class I			Steel Tie Bars
							Total (CY)			
D	Area (ft²)	H	G	L	M	F	RCP	CMP	CIP	
15"	1.2	2'-3"	3'-7"	1'-0"	1'-3"	1'-3"	0.56	0.59	0.59	none
18"	1.8	2'-6"	3'-10"	1'-2"	1'-7"	1'-3"	0.74	0.77	0.77	none
24"	3.1	3'-0"	4'-4"	1'-5"	2'-1"	1'-4"	1.01	1.06	1.06	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-0"
30"	4.9	3'-6"	4'-10"	1'-9"	2'-5"	1'-6"	1.32	1.40	1.39	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-0"
36"	7.1	4'-0"	5'-4"	2'-0"	2'-11"	1'-8"	1.72	1.83	1.82	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"
42"	9.6	4'-6"	5'-10"	2'-3"	3'-6"	2'-0"	2.34	2.47		2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"
48"	12.6	5'-0"	6'-4"	2'-6"	4'-0"	2'-0"	2.74	2.90		2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"

GENERAL NOTES

1. Winged concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
2. Chamfer all exposed edges ¾".
3. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) Concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
4. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete.
5. Sodding to be in accordance with Index No. 281, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

10/25/2016 8:25:16 AM

LAST REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

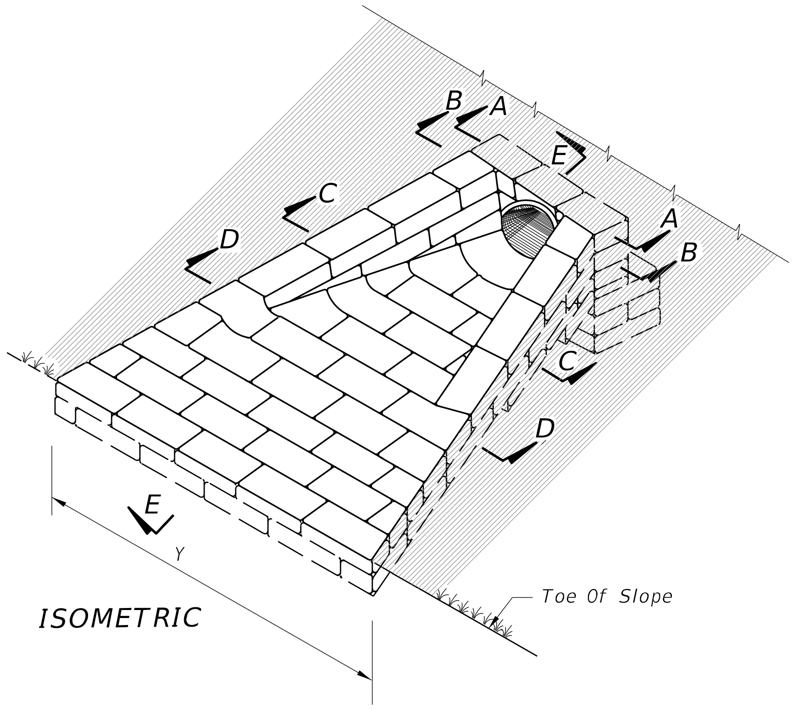
DESCRIPTION:

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

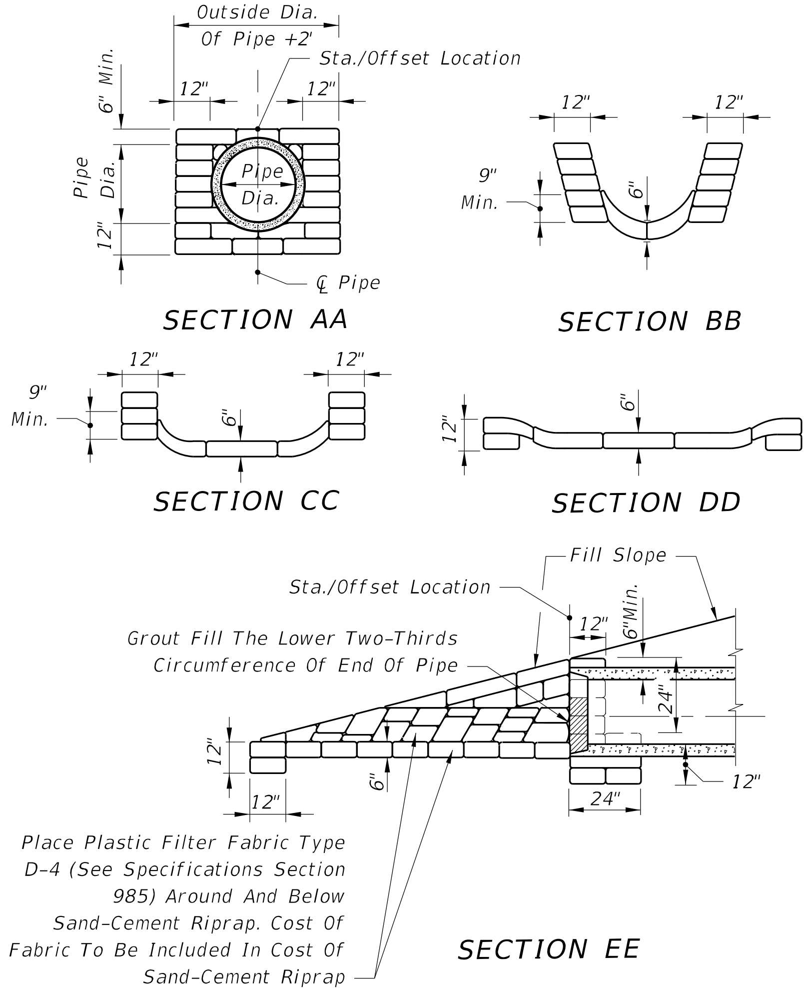
WINGED CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE ROUND PIPE

INDEX NO.
266

SHEET NO.
1 of 1



ISOMETRIC



SECTION AA

SECTION BB

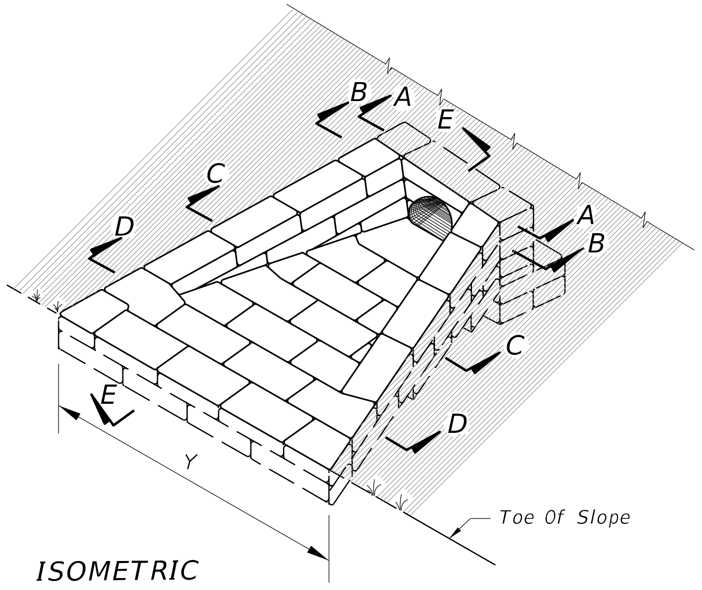
SECTION CC

SECTION DD

SECTION EE

DETAIL FOR SINGLE PIPE CULVERT

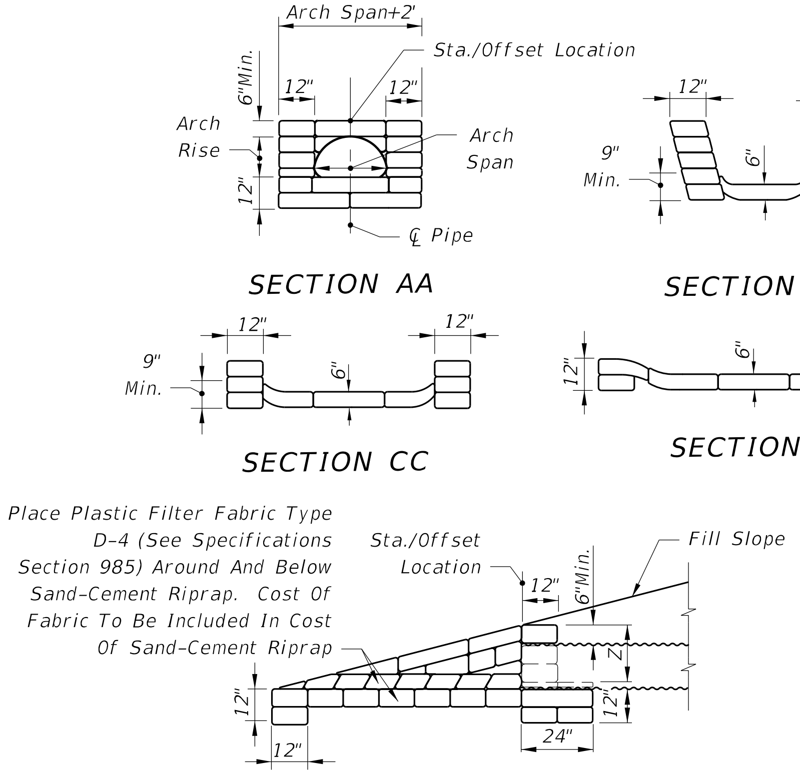
Note: For multiple pipe culvert spacing between pipe centers=X



ISOMETRIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. U-Type Sand-Cement Endwalls Are Intended For Use Outside The Clear Zone.



SECTION AA

SECTION BB

SECTION CC

SECTION DD

SECTION EE

DETAILS FOR SINGLE METAL PIPE ARCH CULVERTS

NOTE: For multiple metal pipe arch culvert spacing between arch centers=X

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR METAL PIPE ARCH CULVERTS

Span	Rise	Dimensions						Quantity Of Sand-Cement Riprap In Cu. Yds. For One Endwall							
		X	Y				Z	For 1:2 Slopes				For 1:4 Slopes			
			1-Arch	2-Arch	3-Arch	4-Arch		1-Arch	2-Arch	3-Arch	4-Arch	1-Arch	2-Arch	3-Arch	4-Arch
17"	13"	2'-6"	6'-6"	9'-0"	11'-6"	14'-0"	1'-7"	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	1.5	2.2	2.9	3.6
21"	15"	2'-10"	7'-6"	10'-4"	13'-2"	16'-0"	1'-9"	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0	1.9	2.7	3.5	4.3
28"	20"	3'-5"	9'-3"	12'-8"	16'-1"	19'-6"	2'-0"	1.7	2.5	3.3	4.1	2.6	3.7	4.8	5.9
35"	24"	4'-0"	11'-0"	15'-0"	19'-0"	23'-0"	2'-0"	2.2	3.1	4.0	4.9	3.4	4.7	6.0	7.3
42"	29"	4'-9"	12'-9"	17'-6"	22'-3"	27'-0"	2'-0"	2.9	4.1	5.3	6.5	4.5	6.1	7.7	9.3
49"	33"	5'-6"	14'-6"	20'-0"	25'-6"	31'-0"	2'-0"	3.5	4.9	6.3	7.7	5.5	7.4	9.3	11.2
57"	38"	6'-4"	16'-6"	22'-10"	29'-2"	35'-6"	2'-0"	4.4	6.1	7.8	9.5	6.9	9.2	11.5	13.8
64"	43"	7'-1"	18'-3"	25'-4"	32'-5"	39'-6"	2'-0"	5.1	7.0	8.9	10.8	8.1	10.7	13.3	15.9
71"	47"	7'-10"	20'-0"	27'-10"	35'-8"	43'-6"	2'-0"	5.9	8.1	10.3	12.5	9.5	12.4	15.3	18.2

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ROUND PIPE CULVERTS

Pipe Dia.	Dimensions					Quantity Of Sand-Cement Riprap In Cu. Yds. For One Endwall							
	X	Y				For 1:2 Slopes				For 1:4 Slopes			
		1-Pipe	2-Pipes	3-Pipes	4-Pipes	1-Pipe	2-Pipes	3-Pipes	4-Pipes	1-Pipe	2-Pipes	3-Pipes	4-Pipes
15"	2'-7"	7'-0"	9'-7"	12'-2"	14'-9"	1.2	1.6	2.1	2.6	1.7	2.4	3.0	3.6
18"	2'-10"	8'-0"	10'-10"	13'-8"	16'-6"	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.1	2.1	2.9	3.7	4.4
24"	3'-5"	10'-0'	13'-5"	16'-10"	20'-3"	1.9	2.7	3.5	4.3	2.9	4.0	5.1	6.3
30"	4'-3"	12'-0"	16'-3"	20'-6"	24'-9"	2.5	3.6	4.8	5.9	3.8	5.4	7.0	8.6
36"	5'-1"	14'-0"	19'-1"	24'-2"	29'-3"	3.1	4.6	6.2	7.7	4.8	7.0	9.2	11.4
42"	6'-0"	16'-0"	22'-0"	28'-0"	34'-0"	3.8	5.8	7.7	9.7	6.0	8.8	11.7	14.5
48"	6'-9"	18'-0"	24'-9"	31'-6"	38'-3"	4.5	7.0	9.4	11.8	7.2	10.8	14.3	17.9
54"	7'-8"	20'-0"	27'-8"	35'-4"	43'-0"	5.3	8.3	11.3	14.2	8.5	12.9	17.3	21.7
60"	8'-6"	22'-0"	30'-6"	39'-0"	47'-6"	6.2	9.7	13.3	16.9	10.0	15.3	20.6	25.9

11/1/2016 11:22:41 AM

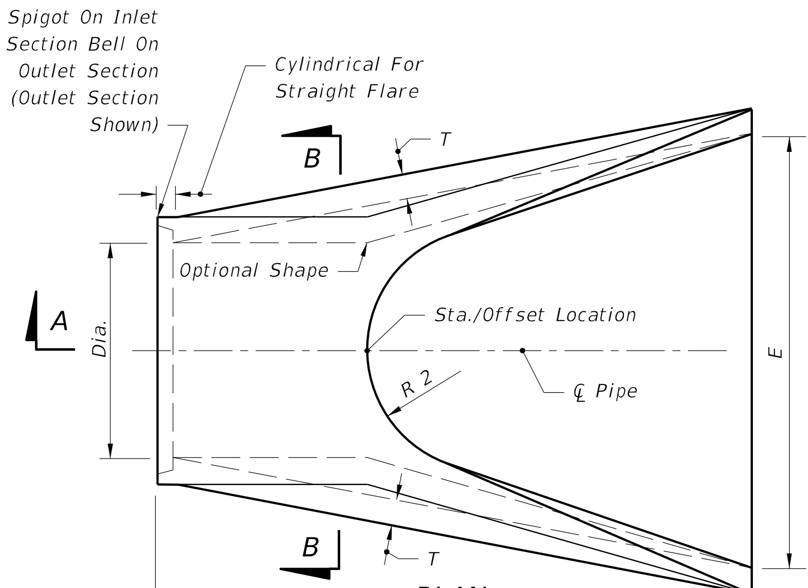
LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

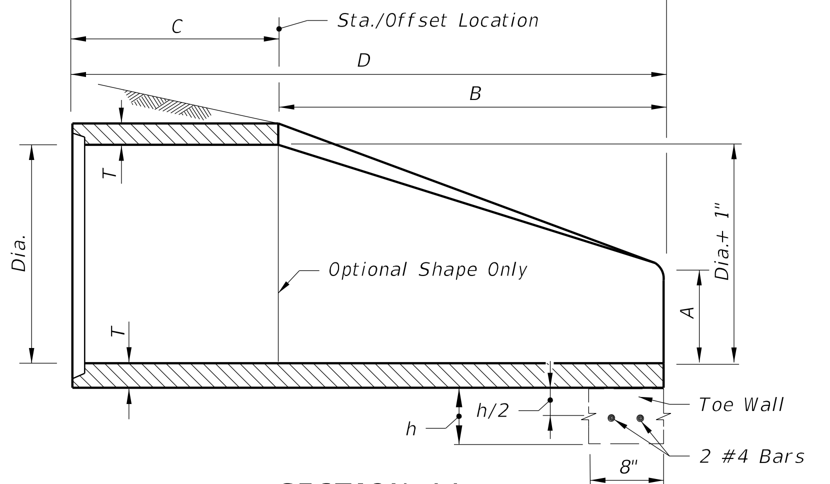
U-TYPE SAND-CONCRETE ENDWALLS

INDEX NO.
268

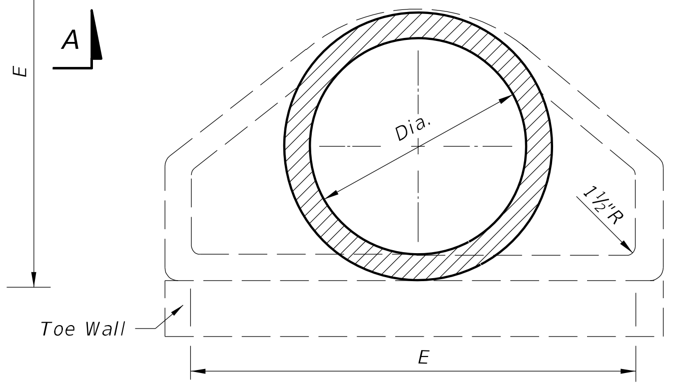
SHEET NO.
1 of 1



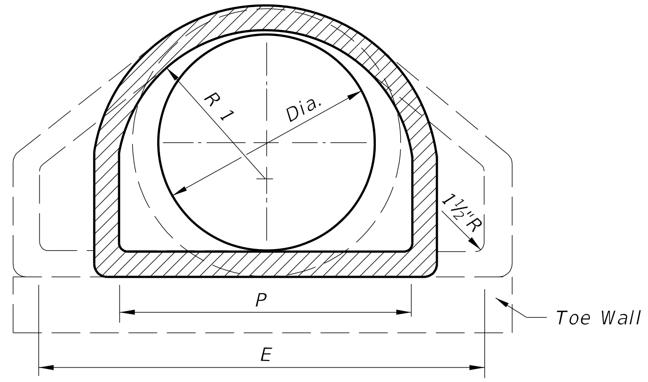
PLAN



SECTION AA

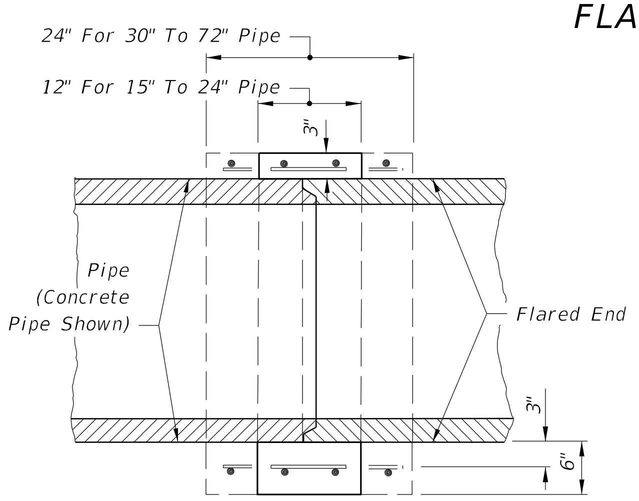


OPTIONAL SHAPE

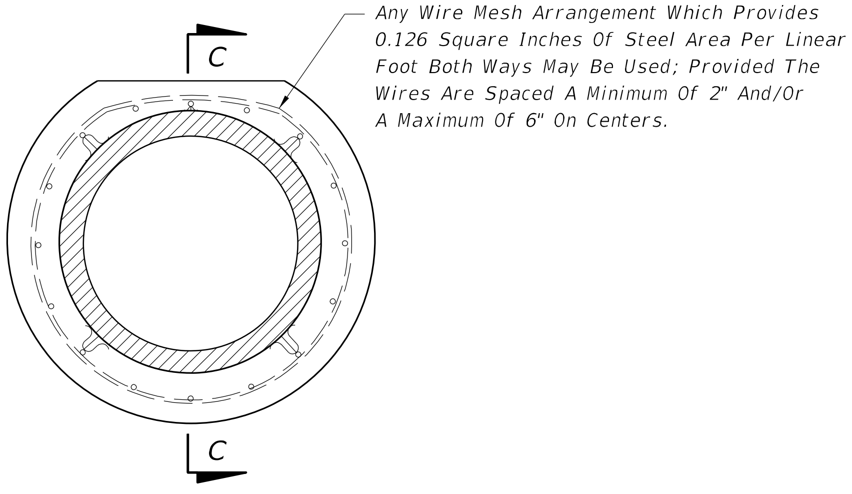


STRAIGHT FLARE
SECTION BB

FLARED END SECTION



SECTION CC



Any Wire Mesh Arrangement Which Provides 0.126 Square Inches Of Steel Area Per Linear Foot Both Ways May Be Used; Provided The Wires Are Spaced A Minimum Of 2" And/Or A Maximum Of 6" On Centers.

END VIEW

REINFORCED CONCRETE JACKET DETAIL

DIA.	T	REINF. (in²/ft)	BELL Or Spigot	A	B	C	D	E	P	R 1	R 2	FLAT	WEIGHT (lb)	h	TOE WALL
															CLASS I CONC (CY)
12"	2"	0.07	1½"	4"	2'-0"	4'-0⅞"	6'-0⅞"	2'-0"	19 15/16"	10⅛"	9"	3½"	530	12"	.06
15"	2¼"	0.07	2"	6"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	2'-6"	24 5/16"	12½"	11"	3½"	740	12"	.07
18"	2½"	0.07	2½"	9"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	3'-0"	29"	15½"	12"	4"	990	15"	.11
21"	2¾"	0.07	2¼"	9"	2'-11"	3'-2"	6'-1"	3'-6"	31⅝"	16⅛"	13"	4"	1280	15"	.12
24"	3"	0.07	2½"	9½"	3'-7½"	2'-6"	6'-1½"	4'-0"	33 3/16"	16 13/16"	14"	4½"	1520	18"	.17
27"	3¼"	0.148	2½"	10½"	4'-0"	2'-1½"	6'-1½"	4'-6"	36"	18 9/16"	14½"	4½"	1930	18"	.19
30"	3½"	0.148	3"	1'-0"	4'-6"	1'-7¾"	6'-1¾"	5'-0"	37"	18½"	15"	5"	2190	21"	.24
36"	4"	0.148	3½"	1'-3"	5'-3"	2'-10¾"	8'-1¾"	6'-0"	47 13/16"	24 5/16"	20"	5½"	4100	21"	.29
42"	4½"	0.148	3¾"	1'-9"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-6"	53⅞"	27½"	22"	5½"	5380	24"	.36
48"	5"	0.148	4¼"	2'-0"	6'-0"	2'-2"	8'-2"	7'-0"	56½"	28½"	22"	5¾"	6550	24"	.39
54"	5½"	0.174	4¾"	2'-3"	5'-5"	2'-11"	8'-4"	7'-6"	65½"	33⅛"	24"	6¼"	8040	24"	.42
60"	6"	0.174	5"	2'-6"	5'-0"	3'-3"	8'-3"	8'-0"	72½"	36 11/16"	24"	6¾"	8750	24"	.44
66"	6½"	0.174	5½"	2'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	8'-6"	72"	36⅛"	24"	7¼"	10630	24"	.47
72"	7"	0.174	6"	2'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	9'-0"	77 13/16"	38 15/16"	24"	7¾"	12520	24"	.50

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flared end sections shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C76 with the exception that dimensions and reinforcement shall be as prescribed in the table above. Circumferential reinforcement may consist of either one cage or two cages of steel. Fiber-reinforced concrete may be substituted for conventional reinforcement in accordance with Structures Design Guidelines, Section 3.17. Compressive strength of concrete shall be 4000 psi. Shop drawings for flared end sections having fiber reinforcing or dimensions other than above must be submitted for approval to the State Drainage Engineer.

2. Connections between the flared end section and the pipe culvert may be any of the following types unless otherwise shown on the plans.

    a. Joints meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Standard Specifications (O-Ring Gasket). Flared end section joint dimensions and tolerances shall be identical or compatible to those used in the pipe culvert joint. When pipe culvert and flared end section manufacturers are different, the compatibility of joint designs shall be certified to by the manufacturer of the flared end sections.

    b. Joints sealed with preformed plastic gaskets. The gaskets shall meet the requirements of Section 942-2 of the Standard Specifications and the minimum sizes for gaskets shall be as that specified for equivalent sizes of elliptical pipe.

    c. Reinforced concrete jackets, as detailed on this drawing. Cost of the reinforced concrete jacket to be included in the contract unit price for the flared end section. When non-coated corrugated metal pipe is called for in the plans, the pipe shall be bituminous coated in the jacketed area as specified on Index No. 280. Bituminous coating to be included in the contract unit price for the pipe culvert. Concrete jacket shall be as specified on Index No. 280. Cost of concrete and reinforcement shall be included in the contract unit price for the pipe culvert.

3. Toe walls shall be constructed when shown on the plans or at locations designated by the Engineer. Toe walls are to be cast-in-place with Class I Concrete and paid for under the contract unit price for Flared End Section (Concrete), EA. Reinforcing steel shall also be included in the cost of the Flared End Section (Concrete), EA.

4. On skewed pipe culverts the flared end sections shall be placed in line with the pipe culvert. Side slopes shall be warped as required to fit the flared end sections.

5. Flared End Section to be paid for under the contract unit price for Flared End Section (Concrete), EA. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index No. 281, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

DESIGN NOTES

1. Flared end sections are intended for use outside the clear zone on median drain and cross drain installation, except that flared end sections for pipe sizes 12" and 15" are permitted within the clear zone. When the slope intersection permits, 12" and 15" flared end sections may be located with the culvert opening as close as 8' beyond the outside edge of the shoulder. Flared end sections are not intended for side drain installations.

2. Reinforced concrete jackets shall be used at all locations where high velocities and/or highly erosive soils may cause disjointing. These locations are to be shown on the plans.

3. Toe walls shall be used whenever the anticipated velocity of discharge and soil type are such that erosive action would occur. Toe walls are not required where ditch pavement is provided, except when disjointing would occur if the ditch pavement should fail.

11/1/2016 1:50:47 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLARED END SECTION	270	1 of 1

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES

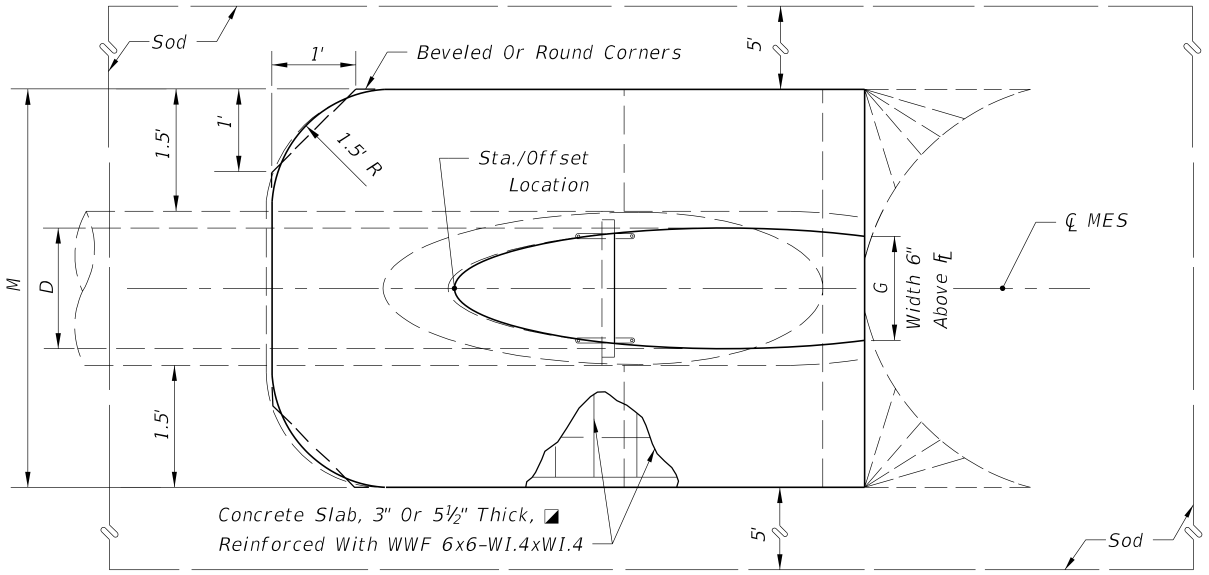
	D	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ◪				SODDING (SY)			
										Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	15"	2'-7"	1.92'	2.18'	4.10'	2.06'	5'	1.22'	2.9'	4.63'	7.21'	9.79'	12.37'	1.19'	0.38	0.58	0.77	0.96	21	24	27	30
	18"	2'-10"	1.97'	2.74'	4.71'	2.56'	6'	1.41'	3.4'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'	0.44	0.65	0.87	1.09	22	25	28	31
	24"	3'-5"	2.06'	3.85'	5.91'	3.56'	7'	1.73'	3.4'	5.50'	8.92'	12.33'	15.75'	1.25'	0.54	0.83	1.12	1.42	24	28	32	35
	30"	4'-3"	2.15'	4.95'	7.10'	4.56'	8'	2.00'	3.4'	6.08'	10.33'	14.58'	18.83'	1.29'	0.66	1.09	1.50	1.91	26	31	35	40
	36"	5'-1"	2.25'	6.08'	8.33'	5.56'	9'	2.24'	3.4'	6.67'	11.75'	16.83'	21.92'	1.33'	0.81	1.38	1.95	2.51	28	34	39	45
	42"	6'-0"	2.34'	7.21'	9.55'	6.56'	10'	2.45'	3.4'	7.25'	13.25'	19.25'	25.25'	1.38'	0.97	1.70	2.45	3.19	30	37	43	50
	48"	6'-9"	2.43'	8.33'	10.76'	7.56'	11'	2.65'	3.4'	7.83'	14.58'	21.33'	28.08'	1.42'	1.13	2.04	2.93	3.84	32	39	47	54
	54"	7'-8"	2.52'	9.44'	11.96'	8.56'	12'	2.83'	3.4'	8.42'	16.08'	23.75'	31.42'	1.46'	1.31	2.44	3.58	4.72	34	42	51	59
	60"	8'-6"	2.62'	10.56'	13.18'	9.56'	14'	3.00'	4.4'	9.00'	17.50'	26.00'	34.50'	1.50'	1.51	2.89	4.28	5.68	36	45	55	64
	66"	9'-2"	2.71'	11.68'	14.39'	10.56'	15'	3.18'	4.4'	9.58'	18.75'	27.92'	37.08'	1.54'	1.68	3.25	4.84	6.43	38	48	58	68
	72"	10'-0"	2.80'	12.80'	15.60'	11.56'	16'	3.30'	4.4'	10.16'	20.16'	30.16'	40.16'	1.58'	1.89	3.74	5.59	7.45	40	51	62	73
1:4 Slope	15"	2'-7"	2.27'	4.09'	6.36'	4.03'	8'	1.22'	4.0'	4.63'	7.21'	9.79'	12.37'	1.19'	0.57	0.87	1.15	1.44	23	26	29	32
	18"	2'-10"	2.36'	5.12'	7.48'	5.03'	9'	1.41'	4.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'	0.66	0.99	1.31	1.65	25	28	31	35
	24"	3'-5"	2.53'	7.18' △	9.71'	7.03' △	11'	1.73'	4.0'	5.50'	8.92'	12.33'	15.75'	1.25'	0.85	1.30	1.75	2.20	28	32	36	40
	30"	4'-3"	2.70'	9.25'	11.95'	9.03'	13'	2.00'	4.0'	6.08'	10.33'	14.58'	18.83'	1.29'	1.10	1.74	2.39	3.05	31	36	41	46
	36"	5'-1"	2.87'	11.31' ◇	14.18'	11.03' ◇	15'	2.24'	4.0'	6.67'	11.75'	16.83'	21.92'	1.33'	1.32	2.21	3.08	3.96	34	40	46	52
	42"	6'-0"	3.05'	13.37'	16.42'	13.03'	17'	2.45'	4.0'	7.25'	13.25'	19.25'	25.25'	1.38'	1.58	2.76	3.91	5.09	38	44	51	58
	48"	6'-9"	3.22'	15.43'	18.65'	15.03'	19'	2.65'	4.0'	7.83'	14.58'	21.33'	28.08'	1.42'	1.85	3.30	4.73	6.17	41	48	56	63
	54"	7'-8"	3.39'	17.49'	20.88'	17.03'	21'	2.83'	4.0'	8.42'	16.08'	23.75'	31.42'	1.46'	2.14	3.95	5.77	7.58	44	52	61	69
	60"	8'-6"	3.56'	19.55'	23.11'	19.03'	23'	3.00'	4.0'	9.00'	17.50'	26.00'	34.50'	1.50'	2.45	4.66	6.87	9.07	47	56	66	75
	66"	9'-2"	3.73'	21.62'	25.35'	21.03'	25'	3.18'	4.0'	9.58'	18.75'	27.92'	37.08'	1.54'	2.88	5.54	8.18	10.84	49	59	69	80
	72"	10'-0"	3.91'	23.68'	27.59'	23.03'	27'	3.30'	4.0'	10.16'	20.16'	30.16'	40.16'	1.58'	3.54	6.61	9.87	13.13	52	63	74	85

◪ See General Note No. 5.
See Sheet 5 For 3" Slab Quantities

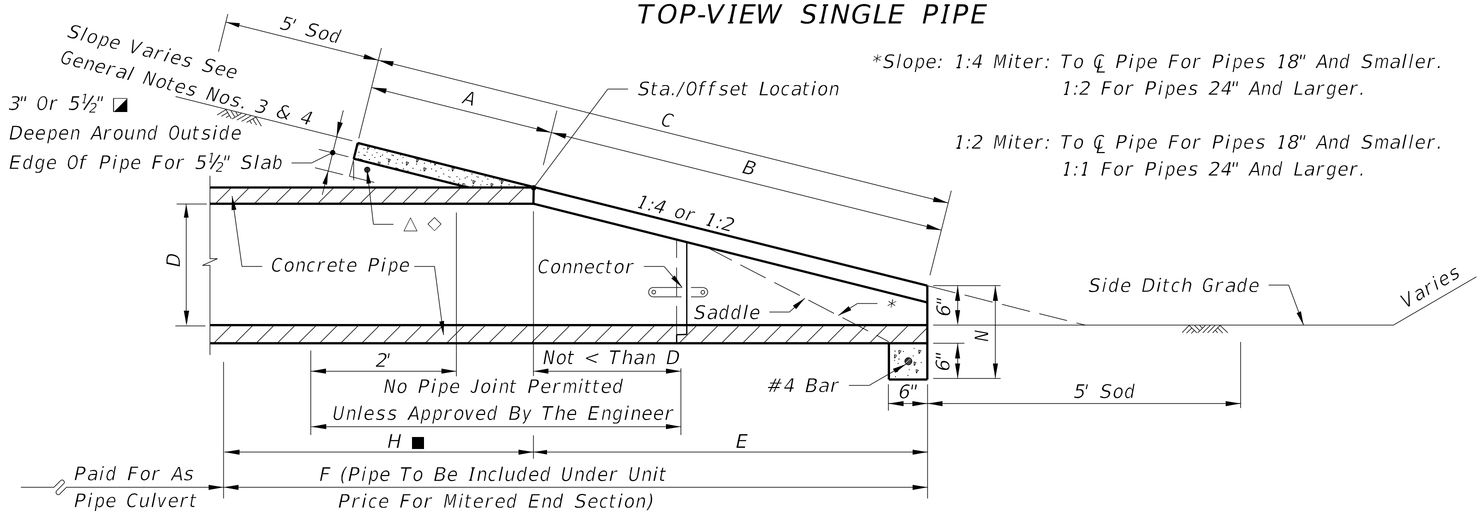
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.

B	E	
△ 6.42'	△ 6.25'	Dimensions permitted to allow use of 8' standard pipe lengths.
◇ 10.40'	◇ 10.10'	Dimensions permitted to allow use of 12' standard pipe lengths.

△ ◇ Concrete slab shall be deepened to form bridge across crown of pipe. See section below.



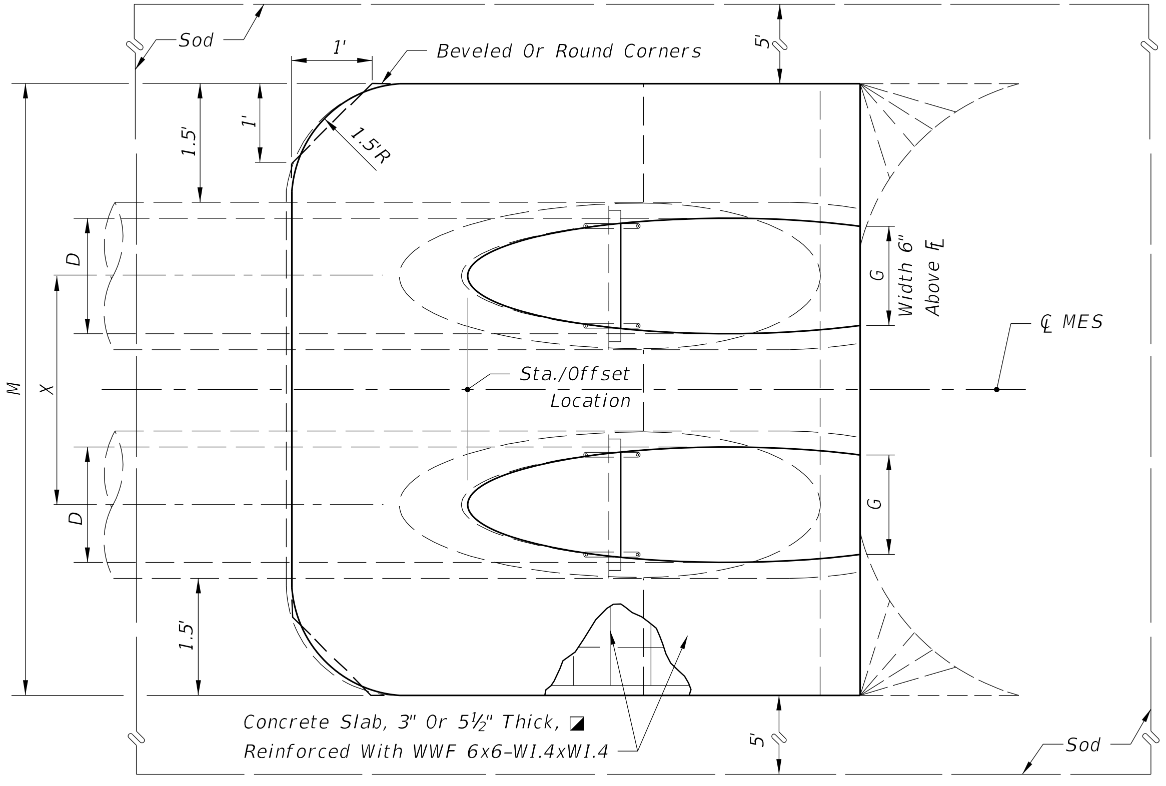
TOP-VIEW SINGLE PIPE



*Slope: 1:4 Miter: To ℄ Pipe For Pipes 18" And Smaller.
1:2 For Pipes 24" And Larger.

1:2 Miter: To ℄ Pipe For Pipes 18" And Smaller.
1:1 For Pipes 24" And Larger.

SECTION



TOP-VIEW MULTIPLE PIPE

NOTE: See sheet 6 for details and notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CONCRETE PIPE

10/25/2016 8:26:11 AM

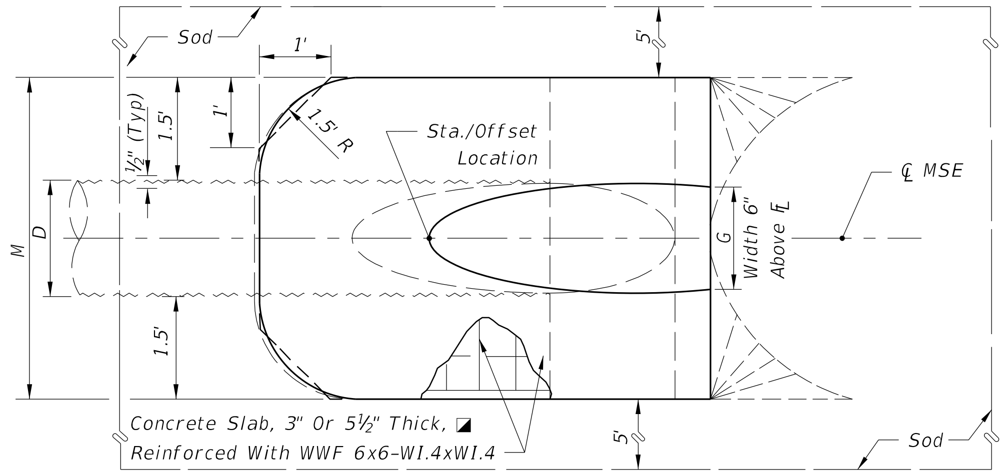
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CROSS DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	272	1 of 6

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES

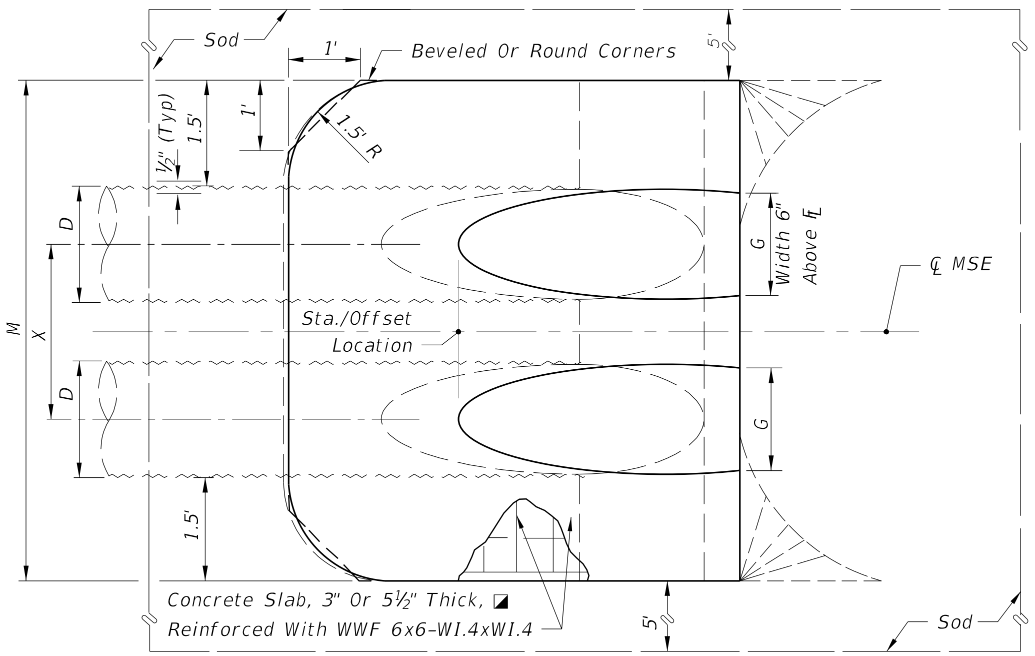
	D	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M Single Pipe	M Double Pipe	M Triple Pipe	M Quad. Pipe	N	5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ◪ Single Pipe	5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ◪ Double Pipe	5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ◪ Triple Pipe	5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ◪ Quad. Pipe	SODDING (SY) Single Pipe	SODDING (SY) Double Pipe	SODDING (SY) Triple Pipe	SODDING (SY) Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	15"	2'-7"	2.5'	1.68'	4.18'	1.5'	5.0'	1.23'	3.5'	4.33'	6.92'	9.50'	12.08'	1.04'	0.35	0.54	0.74	0.94	21	24	27	29
	18"	2'-10"	2.5'	2.24'	4.74'	2.0'	6.0'	1.41'	4'	4.58'	7.42'	10.25'	13.08'	1.04'	0.38	0.62	0.87	1.12	22	25	28	31
	24"	3'-5"	2.5'	3.35'	5.85'	3.0'	7.0'	1.73'	4'	5.08'	8.50'	11.92'	15.33'	1.04'	0.47	0.76	1.05	1.34	23	27	31	35
	30"	4'-3"	2.5'	4.47'	6.97'	4.0'	8.0'	2.00'	4'	5.58'	9.83'	14.08'	18.33'	1.04'	0.57	0.96	1.37	1.77	25	30	35	39
	36"	5'-1"	2.5'	5.59'	8.09'	5.0'	9.0'	2.24'	4'	6.08'	11.17'	16.25'	21.33'	1.04'	0.67	1.19	1.72	2.26	27	33	38	44
	42"	6'-0"	2.5'	6.71'	9.21'	6.0'	10.0'	2.45'	4'	6.58'	12.58'	18.58'	24.58'	1.04'	0.78	1.48	2.17	2.87	29	36	42	49
	48"	6'-9"	2.5'	7.83'	10.33'	7.0'	11.0'	2.65'	4'	7.08'	13.83'	20.58'	27.33'	1.04'	0.89	1.71	2.54	3.36	31	38	46	53
	54"	7'-8"	2.5'	8.94'	11.44'	8.0'	12.0'	2.83'	4'	7.58'	15.25'	22.92'	30.58'	1.04'	1.02	2.06	3.10	4.14	33	41	50	58
	60"	8'-6"	2.5'	10.06'	12.56'	9.0'	13.0'	3.00'	4'	8.08'	16.58'	25.08'	33.58'	1.04'	1.14	2.38	3.63	4.89	34	44	53	63
1:4 Slope	15"	2'-7"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.0'	7.0'	1.23'	4'	4.33'	6.92'	9.50'	12.08'	1.04'	0.44	0.68	0.91	1.15	22	25	28	31
	18"	2'-10"	2.5'	4.12'	6.62'	4.0'	8.0'	1.41'	4'	4.58'	7.42'	10.25'	13.08'	1.04'	0.49	0.77	1.03	1.31	24	27	30	33
	24"	3'-5"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.0'	10.0'	1.73'	4'	5.08'	8.50'	11.92'	15.33'	1.04'	0.65	1.09	1.38	1.77	27	30	34	38
	30"	4'-3"	2.5'	8.25'	10.75'	8.0'	12.0'	2.00'	4'	5.58'	9.83'	14.08'	18.33'	1.04'	0.81	1.34	1.90	2.44	29	34	39	44
	36"	5'-1"	2.5'	10.31'	12.81'	10.0'	14.0'	2.24'	4'	6.08'	11.17'	16.25'	21.33'	1.04'	0.97	1.68	2.41	3.14	32	38	44	49
	42"	6'-0"	2.5'	12.37'	14.87'	12.0'	16.0'	2.45'	4'	6.58'	12.58'	18.58'	24.58'	1.04'	1.13	2.08	3.06	4.02	35	42	48	55
	48"	6'-9"	2.5'	14.43'	16.93'	14.0'	18.0'	2.65'	4'	7.08'	13.83'	20.58'	27.33'	1.04'	1.29	2.49	3.69	4.88	38	46	53	60
	54"	7'-8"	2.5'	16.49'	18.99'	16.0'	20.0'	2.83'	4'	7.58'	15.25'	22.92'	30.58'	1.04'	1.48	2.98	4.47	5.98	41	49	58	66
	60"	8'-6"	2.5'	18.55'	21.05'	18.0'	22.0'	3.00'	4'	8.08'	16.58'	25.08'	33.58'	1.04'	1.66	3.49	5.31	7.13	44	53	63	72

◪ See General Note No. 5.
See Sheet 5
For 3" Slab Quantities

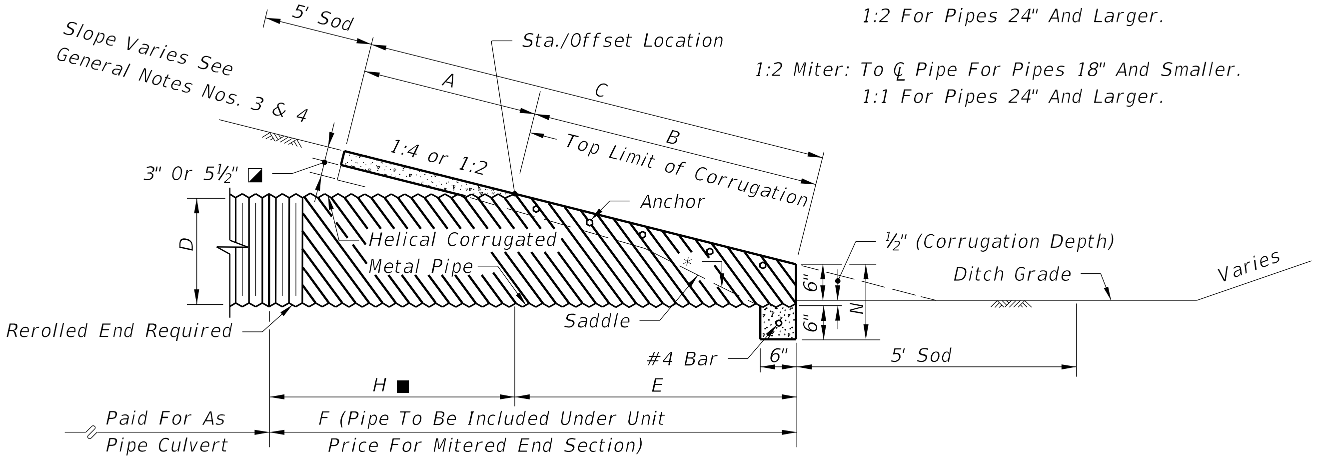
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE



*Slope: 1:4 Miter: To ℄ Pipe For Pipes 18" And Smaller.
1:2 For Pipes 24" And Larger.

1:2 Miter: To ℄ Pipe For Pipes 18" And Smaller.
1:1 For Pipes 24" And Larger.

SECTION

NOTE: See Sheet 6 For Details And Notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

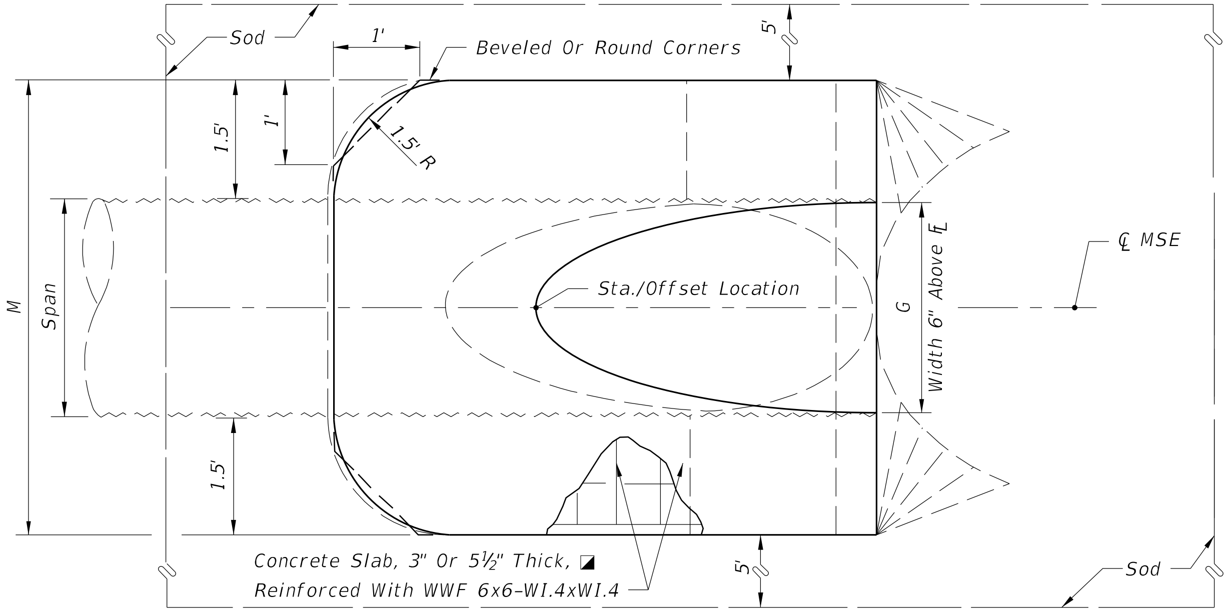
8:26:14 AM
10/25/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CROSS DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	272	2 of 6

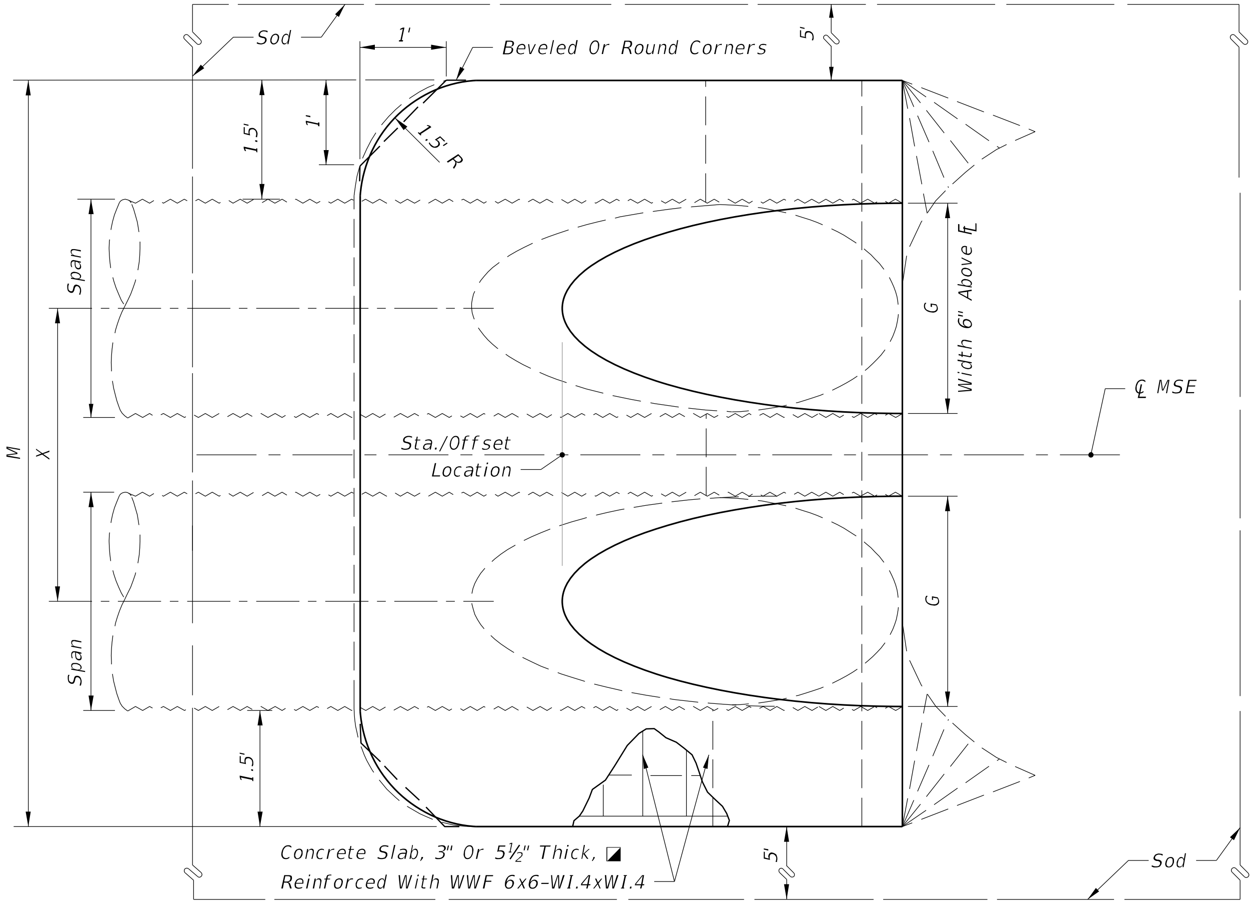
1974 AASHTO			DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES																				
											M					5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ◪				SODDING (SY)			
	SPAN	RISE	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	N	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	17"	13"	2"-6"	2.5'	1.30'	3.80'	1.17'	4'	1.39'	2.8'	4.50'	7.00'	9.50'	12.00'	1.04'	0.41	0.61	0.81	1.02	21	23	26	29
	21"	15"	2'-10"	2.5'	1.68'	4.17'	1.50'	5'	1.76'	3.5'	4.83'	7.67'	10.50'	13.33'	1.04'	0.43	0.66	0.88	1.10	22	25	28	31
	28"	20"	3'-5"	2.5'	2.61'	5.11'	2.33'	6'	2.22'	3.7'	5.42'	8.83'	12.25'	15.67'	1.04'	0.51	0.78	1.06	1.33	23	27	30	34
	35"	24"	4'-0"	2.5'	3.35'	5.85'	3.00'	7'	2.55'	4.0'	6.00'	10.00'	14.00'	18.00'	1.04'	0.57	0.90	1.22	1.55	24	29	33	38
	42"	29"	4'-9"	2.5'	4.29'	6.79'	3.83'	8'	2.97'	4.2'	6.58'	11.33'	16.08'	20.83'	1.04'	0.64	1.04	1.46	1.87	26	31	37	42
	49"	33"	5'-6"	2.5'	5.03'	7.53'	4.50'	9'	3.34'	4.5'	7.17'	12.67'	18.17'	23.67'	1.04'	0.73	1.23	1.72	2.22	28	34	40	46
	57"	38"	6'-4"	2.5'	5.96'	8.46'	5.33'	10'	3.65'	4.7'	7.83'	14.17'	20.50'	26.83'	1.04'	0.83	1.44	2.04	2.64	29	36	44	51
	64"	43"	7'-1"	2.5'	6.89'	9.39'	6.17'	11'	3.89'	4.8'	8.42'	15.50'	22.58'	29.67'	1.04'	0.95	1.67	2.39	3.11	31	39	47	55
	71"	47"	7'-10"	2.5'	7.64'	10.14'	6.83'	12'	4.14'	5.2'	9.00'	16.83'	24.67'	32.50'	1.04'	1.05	1.89	2.74	3.57	33	41	50	59
1:4 Slope	17"	13"	2'-6"	2.5'	2.41'	4.91'	2.33'	7'	1.39'	4.7'	4.50'	7.00'	9.50'	12.00'	1.04'	0.48	0.71	0.95	1.18	22	25	27	30
	21"	15"	2'-10"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.00'	8'	1.76	5.0'	4.83'	7.67'	10.50'	13.33'	1.04'	0.52	0.80	1.09	1.31	23	26	29	32
	28"	20"	3'-5"	2.5'	4.81'	7.31'	4.67'	9'	2.22'	4.3'	5.42'	8.83'	12.25'	15.67'	1.04'	0.61	0.92	1.27	1.59	25	29	33	37
	35"	24"	4'-0"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.00'	11'	2.55'	5.0'	6.00'	10.00'	14.00'	18.00'	1.04'	0.73	1.14	1.55	1.97	28	32	37	41
	42"	29"	4'-9"	2.5'	7.90'	10.40'	7.67'	12'	2.97'	4.3'	6.58'	11.33'	16.08'	20.83'	1.04'	0.87	1.39	1.92	2.45	30	35	41	46
	49"	33"	5'-6"	2.5'	9.28'	11.78'	9.00'	14'	3.34'	5.0'	7.17'	12.67'	18.17'	23.67'	1.04'	1.00	1.66	2.30	2.96	32	38	45	51
	57"	38"	6'-4"	2.5'	11.00'	13.50'	10.67'	16'	3.65'	5.3'	7.83'	14.17'	20.50'	26.83'	1.04'	1.18	2.00	2.82	3.64	35	42	49	56
	64"	43"	7'-1"	2.5'	12.71'	15.21'	12.33'	17'	3.89'	4.7'	8.42'	15.50'	22.58'	29.67'	1.04'	1.36	2.39	3.38	4.38	38	45	53	61
	71"	47"	7'-10"	2.5'	14.09'	16.59'	13.67'	19'	4.14'	5.3'	9.00'	16.83'	24.67'	32.50'	1.04'	1.50	2.65	3.81	4.97	40	48	57	66

◪ See General Note No. 5.
See Sheet 5 For 3" Slab Quantities

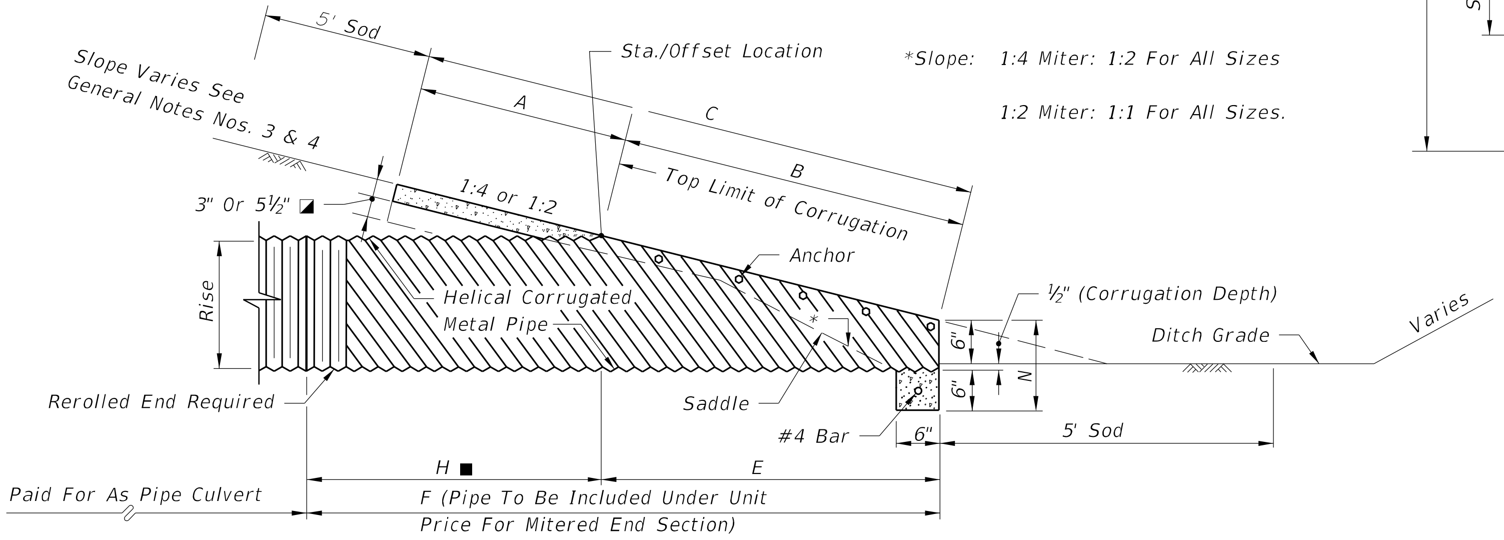
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information.



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE



*Slope: 1:4 Miter: 1:2 For All Sizes

1:2 Miter: 1:1 For All Sizes.

SECTION

NOTE: See Sheet 6 For Details And Notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE CORRUGATED METAL PIPE-ARCH

10/25/2016 8:26:16 AM

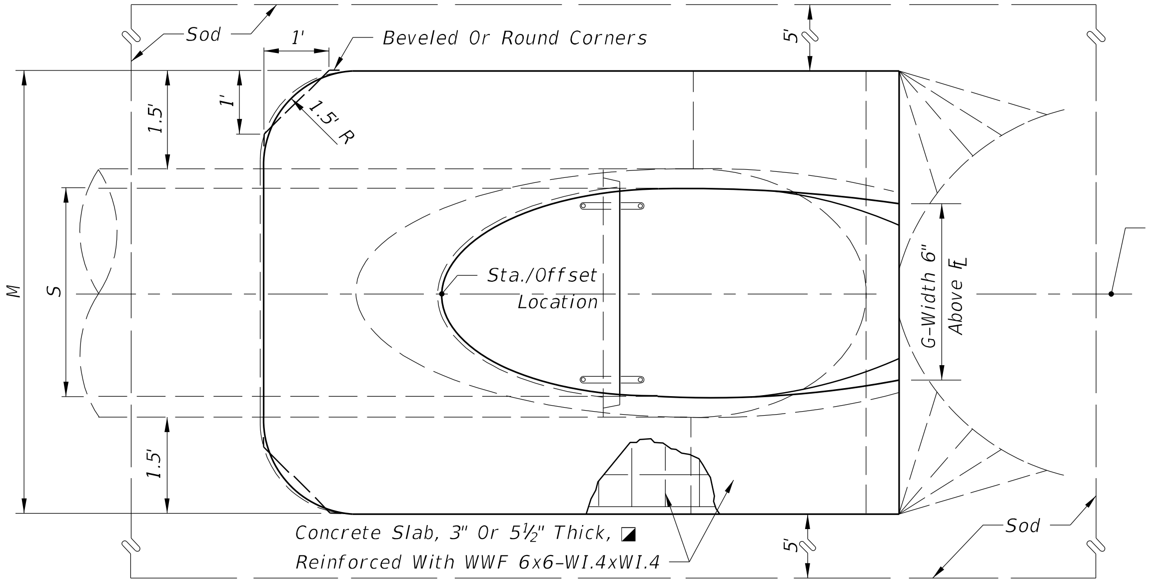
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CROSS DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	272	3 of 6

DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES

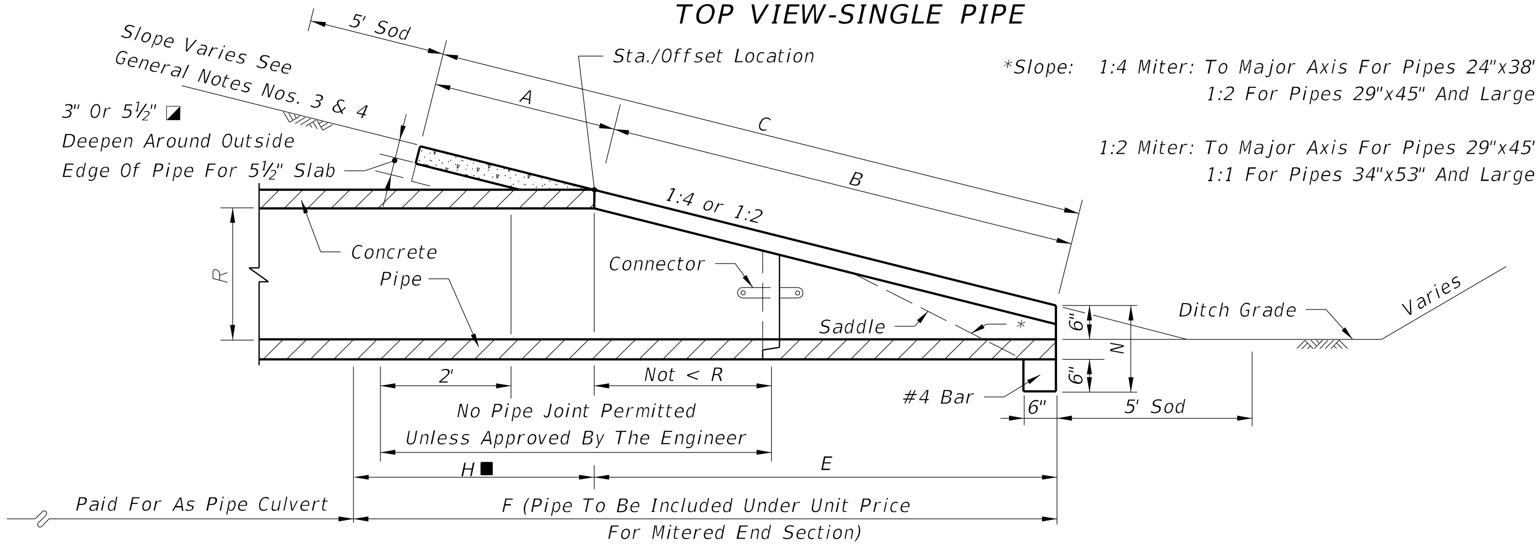
	Rise R	Span S	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	5½" CONC. SLAB (CY) ◪				SODDING (SY)			
											Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	12"	18"	2'-10"	1.97'	1.62'	3.59'	1.56'	4'	1.50'	2.4'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'	0.30	0.49	0.67	0.85	21	24	27	30
	14"	23"	3'-4"	2.01'	1.99'	4.00'	1.89'	5'	1.90'	3.1'	5.38'	8.71'	12.04'	15.38'	1.23'	0.37	0.59	0.81	1.02	22	26	29	33
	19"	30"	4'-0"	2.11'	2.92'	5.03'	2.73'	6'	2.37'	3.3'	6.04'	10.04'	14.04'	18.04'	1.27'	0.50	0.80	1.09	1.39	24	28	33	37
	24"	38"	5'-0"	2.20'	3.85'	6.05'	3.56'	7'	2.85'	3.4'	6.79'	11.79'	16.79'	21.79'	1.31'	0.62	1.03	1.45	1.86	26	31	37	42
	29"	45"	5'-11"	2.34'	4.79'	7.13'	4.39'	8'	3.19'	3.6'	7.50'	13.42'	19.33'	25.25'	1.38'	0.75	1.30	1.84	2.39	28	34	41	47
	34"	53"	7'-0"	2.43'	5.72'	8.15'	5.23'	9'	3.57'	3.8'	8.25'	15.25'	22.25'	29.25'	1.42'	0.90	1.61	2.32	3.03	30	37	45	53
	38"	60"	7'-10"	2.52'	6.46'	8.98'	5.89'	9'	3.95'	3.1'	8.92'	16.75'	24.58'	32.42'	1.46'	1.03	1.89	2.74	3.60	31	40	49	57
	43"	68"	8'-11"	2.62'	7.39'	10.01'	6.73'	10'	4.28'	3.3'	9.67'	18.58'	27.50'	36.42'	1.50'	1.19	2.26	3.33	4.40	33	43	53	63
	48"	76"	9'-11"	2.71'	8.33'	11.04'	7.56'	11'	4.59'	3.4'	10.42'	20.33'	30.25'	40.17'	1.54'	1.38	2.65	3.93	5.21	35	46	57	68
	53"	83"	10'-8"	2.80'	9.26'	12.06'	8.39'	12'	4.77'	3.6'	11.08'	21.75'	32.42'	43.08'	1.58'	1.55	3.03	4.50	5.96	37	49	61	73
	58"	91"	11'-8"	2.90'	10.19'	13.09'	9.23'	13'	5.01'	3.8'	11.83'	23.50'	35.17'	46.83'	1.63'	1.75	3.47	5.20	6.93	39	52	65	78
1:4 Slope	12"	18"	2'-10"	2.36'	3.06'	5.42'	3.03'	5'	1.50'	2.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'	0.45	0.68	0.92	1.14	23	26	29	32
	14"	23"	3'-4"	2.44'	3.75'	6.19'	3.70'	6'	1.90'	2.3'	5.38'	8.71'	12.04'	15.38'	1.23'	0.53	0.83	1.13	1.42	24	28	32	35
	19"	30"	4'-0"	2.62'	5.47'	8.09'	5.36'	8'	2.37'	2.6'	6.04'	10.04'	14.04'	18.04'	1.27'	0.74	1.15	1.57	1.98	27	32	36	40
	24"	38"	5'-0"	2.79'	7.18'	9.97'	7.03'	10'	2.85'	3.0'	6.79'	11.79'	16.79'	21.79'	1.31'	0.97	1.57	2.19	2.81	30	36	41	47
	29"	45"	5'-11"	3.05'	8.90'	11.95'	8.70'	12'	3.19'	3.3'	7.50'	13.42'	19.33'	25.25'	1.38'	1.22	2.07	2.92	3.77	33	40	46	53
	34"	53"	7'-0"	3.22'	10.62'	13.84'	10.36'	13'	3.57'	2.6'	8.25'	15.25'	22.25'	29.25'	1.42'	1.48	2.62	3.77	4.92	36	44	52	59
	38"	60"	7'-10"	3.39'	11.99'	15.38'	11.70'	15'	3.95'	3.3'	8.92'	16.75'	24.58'	32.42'	1.46'	1.72	3.12	4.53	5.92	38	47	56	65
	43"	68"	8'-11"	3.56'	13.71'	17.27'	13.36'	17'	4.28'	3.6'	9.67'	18.58'	27.50'	36.42'	1.50'	2.02	3.78	5.56	7.32	41	51	61	71
	48"	76"	9'-11"	3.73'	15.43'	19.16'	15.03'	19'	4.59'	4.0'	10.42'	20.33'	30.25'	40.17'	1.54'	2.34	4.49	6.64	8.79	44	55	66	77
	53"	83"	10'-8"	3.91'	17.15'	21.06'	16.70'	20'	4.77'	3.3'	11.08'	21.75'	32.42'	43.08'	1.58'	2.66	5.17	7.66	10.16	47	59	71	83
	58"	91"	11'-8"	4.08'	18.87'	22.95'	18.36'	22'	5.01'	3.6'	11.83'	23.50'	35.17'	46.83'	1.63'	3.02	5.98	8.95	11.90	50	63	76	89

◪ See General Note No. 3.
See Sheet 5 For 3" Slab Quantities

■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



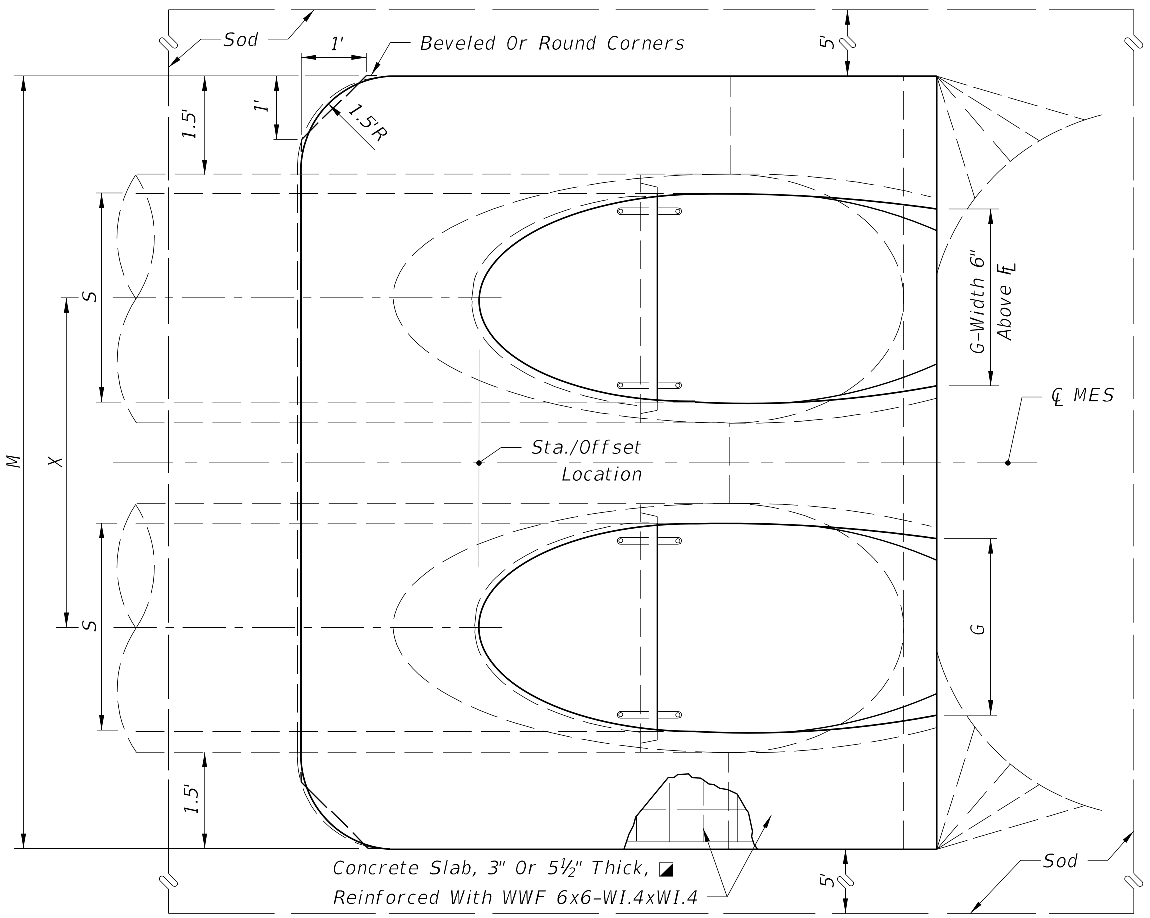
TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



SECTION

*Slope: 1:4 Miter: To Major Axis For Pipes 24"x38" And Smaller.
1:2 For Pipes 29"x45" And Larger.

1:2 Miter: To Major Axis For Pipes 29"x45" And Smaller.
1:1 For Pipes 34"x53" And Larger.



NOTE: See Sheet 6 For Details And Notes.

TOP VIEW - MULTIPLE PIPE

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CROSS DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					272	4 of 6

10/25/2016 8:26:19 AM

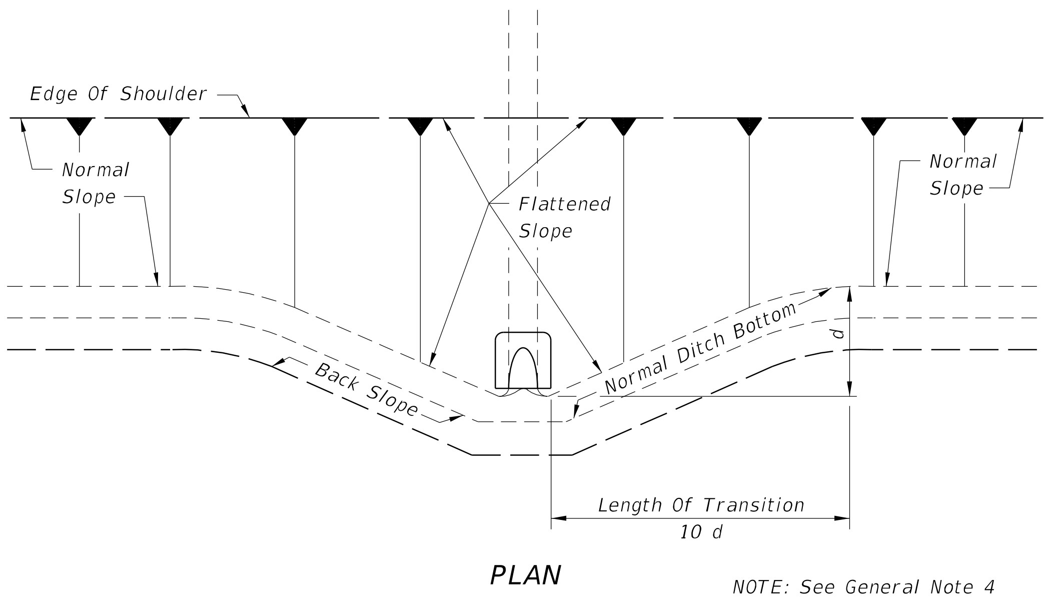
QUANTITIES FOR 3" THICK CONCRETE SLABS (CY)

	D	ROUND-CONCRETE			
		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	15"	0.27	0.41	0.54	0.67
	18"	0.31	0.45	0.60	0.75
	24"	0.39	0.59	0.79	1.00
	30"	0.46	0.76	1.04	1.32
	36"	0.55	0.94	1.33	1.71
	42"	0.66	1.15	1.66	2.15
	48"	0.76	1.37	1.96	2.57
	54"	0.87	1.62	2.38	3.14
	60"	0.99	1.90	2.81	3.73
	66"	1.11	2.15	3.21	4.27
	72"	1.24	2.46	3.68	4.90
1:4 Slope	15"	0.40	0.61	0.80	1.00
	18"	0.47	0.69	0.91	1.14
	24"	0.60	0.90	1.21	1.52
	30"	0.76	1.19	1.63	2.07
	36"	0.89	1.48	2.05	2.63
	42"	1.05	1.82	2.57	3.34
	48"	1.21	2.15	3.07	4.00
	54"	1.39	2.55	3.72	4.88
	60"	1.59	3.02	4.44	5.86
	66"	1.91	3.66	5.40	7.15
	72"	2.12	4.18	6.24	8.30

	D	ROUND-CMP			
		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	15"	0.24	0.37	0.51	0.64
	18"	0.26	0.43	0.61	0.78
	24"	0.32	0.52	0.72	0.91
	30"	0.38	0.64	0.91	1.18
	36"	0.44	0.78	1.13	1.48
	42"	0.51	0.96	1.41	1.87
	48"	0.57	1.09	1.63	2.15
	54"	0.65	1.32	1.99	2.66
	60"	0.71	1.49	2.28	3.07
1:4 Slope	15"	0.31	0.47	0.63	0.79
	18"	0.34	0.53	0.71	0.90
	24"	0.44	0.69	0.92	1.18
	30"	0.53	0.88	1.25	1.60
	36"	0.62	1.07	1.53	2.00
	42"	0.71	1.30	1.92	2.52
	48"	0.80	1.54	2.29	3.02
	54"	0.91	1.83	2.74	3.67
	60"	1.02	2.15	3.27	4.39

	Span	Rise	CMP-ARCH			
			Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	17"	13"	0.33	0.49	0.65	0.81
	21"	15"	0.33	0.50	0.67	0.83
	28"	20"	0.37	0.56	0.76	0.95
	35"	24"	0.40	0.62	0.84	1.07
	42"	29"	0.43	0.70	0.98	1.25
	49"	33"	0.49	0.82	1.15	1.48
	57"	38"	0.55	0.95	1.35	1.75
	64"	43"	0.62	1.10	1.57	2.05
	71"	47"	0.69	1.24	1.80	2.35
1:4 Slope	17"	13"	0.38	0.56	0.74	0.92
	21"	15"	0.39	0.59	0.80	0.95
	28"	20"	0.43	0.64	0.88	1.10
	35"	24"	0.49	0.77	1.05	1.33
	42"	29"	0.57	0.92	1.27	1.62
	49"	33"	0.65	1.08	1.50	1.93
	57"	38"	0.76	1.30	1.83	2.37
	64"	43"	0.87	1.55	2.18	2.83
	71"	47"	0.95	1.68	2.43	3.17

	Rise	Span	ELLIPTICAL-CONCRETE			
			Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	12"	18"	0.19	0.33	0.45	0.57
	14"	23"	0.25	0.40	0.55	0.69
	19"	30"	0.34	0.55	0.75	0.95
	24"	38"	0.43	0.71	1.00	1.28
	29"	45"	0.52	0.90	1.27	1.65
	34"	53"	0.62	1.11	1.60	2.09
	38"	60"	0.70	1.29	1.87	2.46
	43"	68"	0.81	1.54	2.26	2.99
	48"	76"	0.93	1.79	2.66	3.53
	53"	83"	1.04	2.04	3.03	4.02
	58"	91"	1.17	2.33	3.49	4.66
1:4 Slope	12"	18"	0.30	0.45	0.61	0.76
	14"	23"	0.36	0.56	0.76	0.95
	19"	30"	0.51	0.79	1.08	1.36
	24"	38"	0.68	1.10	1.53	1.96
	29"	45"	0.86	1.45	2.04	2.63
	34"	53"	1.02	1.81	2.60	3.39
	38"	60"	1.18	2.14	3.10	4.05
	43"	68"	1.38	2.58	3.79	4.99
	48"	76"	1.59	3.05	4.51	5.97
	53"	83"	1.80	3.50	5.19	6.88
	58"	91"	2.04	4.04	6.05	8.05



PLAN

NOTE: See General Note 4

SLOPE AND DITCH TRANSITIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Unless otherwise designated in the plans, concrete pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of cross drain pipe; corrugated steel pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of cross drain pipe except aluminum pipe; and, corrugated aluminum mitered end sections may be used with any type of cross drain pipe except steel pipe. When bituminous coated metal pipe is specified for cross drain pipe, construct the mitered end sections with like pipe or concrete pipe. When the mitered end section pipe is dissimilar to the cross drain pipe, construct a concrete jacket in accordance with Index 280.

2. Use either corrugated metal or concrete mitered end sections for corrugated polyethylene pipe (HDPE), polyvinyl-chloride pipe (PVC) and polypropylene pipe (PPP). When used in conjunction with corrugated mitered end sections, make connection using either a formed metal band specifically designated to join HDPE or PVC pipe, with metal pipe or other coupler approved by the State Drainage Engineer. When used in conjunction with a concrete mitered end sections, concrete jacket constructed in accordance with Index 280.

3. Class NS concrete cast-in-place reinforced slabs are required for all sizes of side drain pipes. Unless 3" thickness called for in plans, construct slabs at 5½" thick.

4. Select lengths of concrete pipe that avoid excessive connections in the assembly of the mitered end section.

5. Repair corrugated metal pipe galvanizing that is damaged during beveling and perforating.

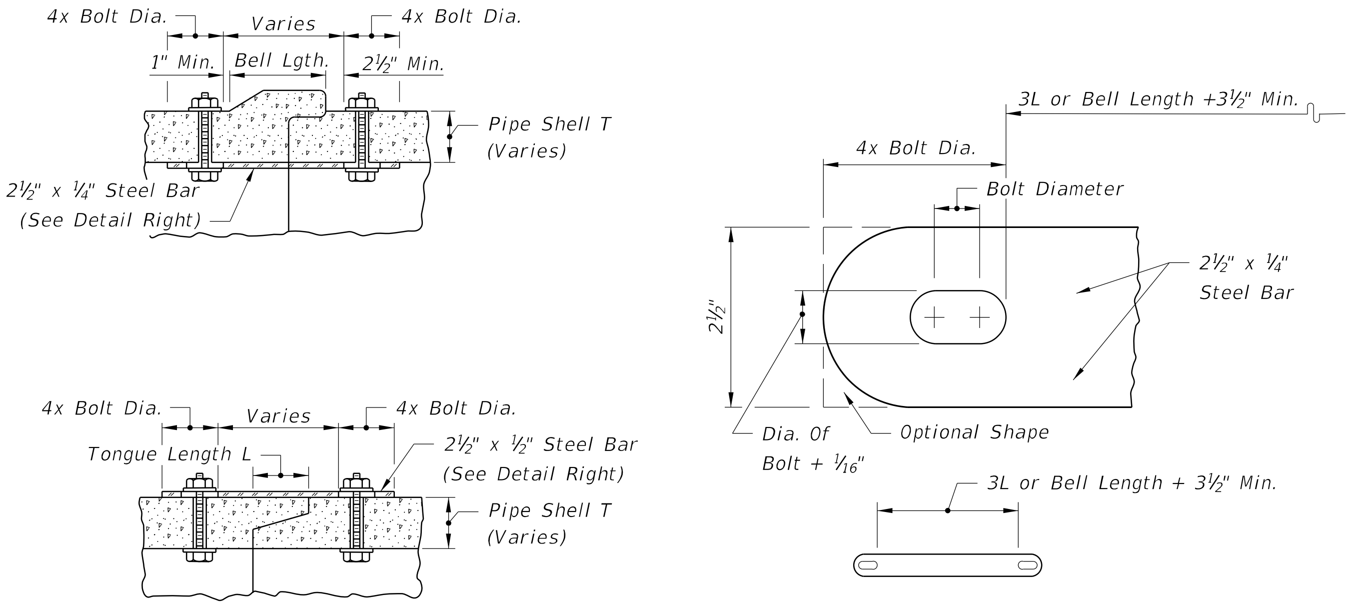
6. Prior to placing concrete slab apply a bituminous coating to any portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with concrete. Extend the coating 12" beyond the concrete slab.

7. When existing multiple cross drain pipes are spaced other than the dimensions shown in this Index, have nonparallel axes, or non-uniform sections, either construct the mitered end sections separately as single pipe or collectively as multiple pipe end sections as directed by the Engineer.

DESIGN NOTES

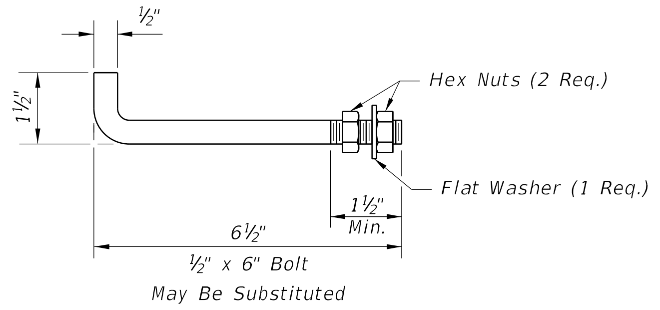
1. Mitered end sections for pipe sizes 15", 18" and 24" round or equivalent pipe arch or elliptical pipe are permitted within the clear zone. When the slope intersection permits, the mitered end section may be located with the culvert opening as close as 8' beyond the outside edge of the shoulder.

2. Include slope and ditch transitions when the normal roadway slope must be flattened to place end section outside clear zone. See Slope and Ditch Transitions detail.



All bars, bolts, nuts and washers are to be galvanized steel.
Bolt diameters shall be ⅜" for 15" to 36" pipe and ⅝" for 42" to 72" pipe.
Two connectors required per joint, located 60° right and left of bottom center of pipe.
Bolt holes in pipe shell are to be drilled.

CONCRETE PIPE CONNECTOR



Anchors required for CMP only.

Anchor, washer and nuts to be galvanized steel.

Bend anchor where required to center in concrete slab. Damaged surfaces to be repaired after bending. Anchors are to be spaced a distance equal to four (4) corrugations. Place the anchors in the outside crest of corrugation.

Flat washers to be placed on inside wall of pipe.

Holes in the mitered end pipe are to be drilled or punched; burning not permitted.

ANCHOR DETAIL

SPECIAL DETAILS AND NOTES

5/7/2018 8:14:58 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CROSS DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						272	6 of 6

DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES

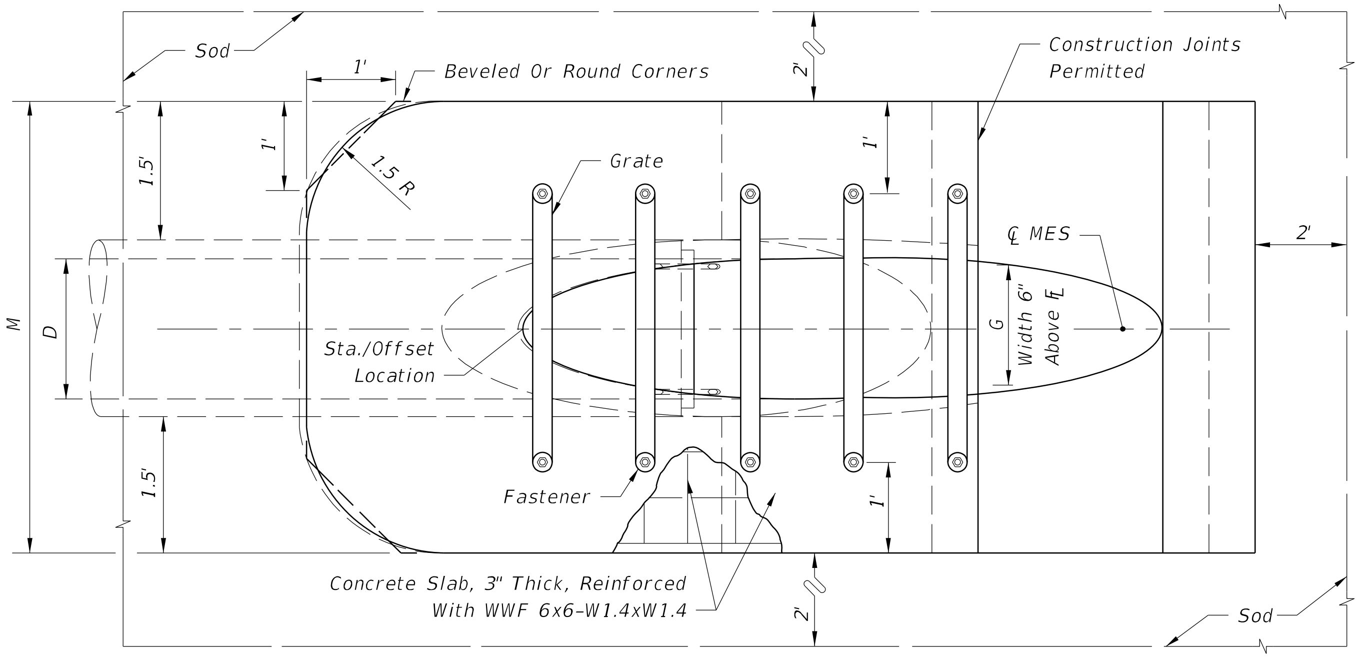
D	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	GRATE SIZES		CONCRETE (CY)				SODDING (SY)			
									Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe		Standard Weight Pipe	Extra Strong Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe
15"	2'-7"	2.27'	4.09'	6.36'	4.03'	8'	1.22'	4.0'	4.63'	7.21'	9.79'	12.37'	1.19'			0.76	1.16	1.54	1.94	8	10	11	12
18"	2'-10"	2.36'	5.12'	7.48'	5.03'	9'	1.41'	4.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'			0.85	1.28	1.71	2.17	9	10	12	13
24"	3'-5"	2.53'	7.18' △	9.71'	7.03' △	11'	1.73'	4.0'	5.50'	8.92'	12.33'	15.75'	1.25'			1.02	1.58	2.15	2.75	10	12	13	15
30"	4'-3"	2.70'	9.25'	11.95'	9.03'	13'	2.00'	4.0'	6.08'	10.33'	14.58'	18.83'	1.29'	2½"	3"	1.23	1.98	2.74	3.50	12	14	15	17
36"	5'-1"	2.87'	11.31' ◇	14.18'	11.03' ◇	15'	2.24'	4.0'	6.67'	11.75'	16.83'	21.92'	1.33'	2½"	3"	1.40	2.38	3.33	4.24	13	15	17	20
42"	6'-0"	3.05'	13.37'	16.42'	13.03'	17'	2.45'	4.0'	7.25'	13.25'	19.25'	25.25'	1.38'	2½"	3½"	1.60	2.83	4.04	5.26	14	17	19	22
48"	6'-9"	3.22'	15.43'	18.65'	15.03'	19'	2.65'	4.0'	7.83'	14.58'	21.33'	28.08'	1.42'	2½"	3½"	1.81	3.26	4.70	6.14	15	18	21	24
54"	7'-8"	3.39'	17.49'	20.88'	17.03'	21'	2.83'	4.0'	8.42'	16.08'	23.75'	31.42'	1.46'	3"	4"	2.03	3.78	5.54	7.28	17	20	23	27
60"	8'-6"	3.56'	19.55'	23.11'	19.03'	23'	3.00'	4.0'	9.00'	17.50'	26.00'	34.50'	1.50'	3"	4"	2.28	4.36	6.43	8.50	18	22	25	29

△ 6.42' △ 6.25' Dimensions permitted to allow use of 8' standard pipe lengths.

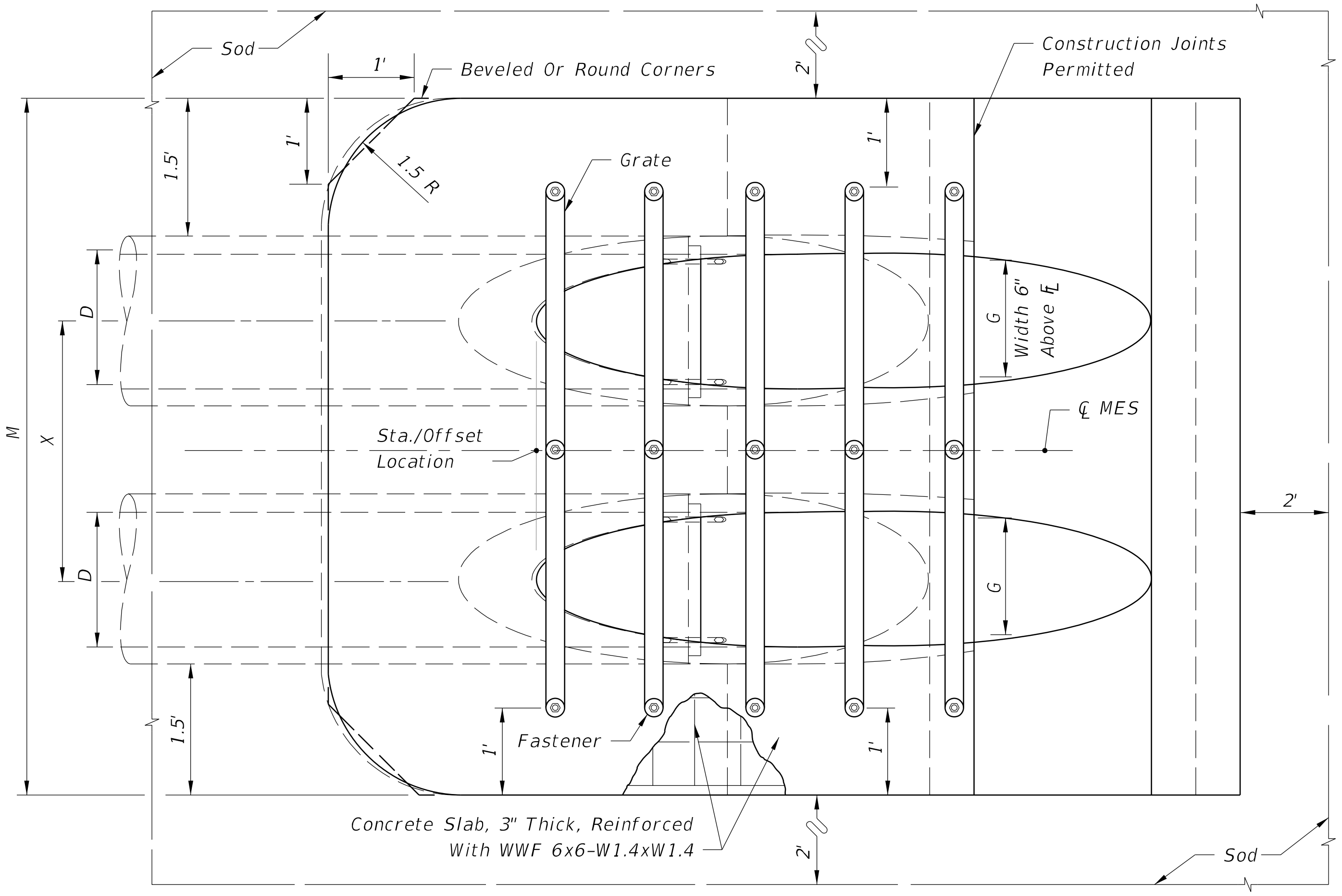
◇ 10.40' ◇10.10' Dimensions permitted to allow use of 12' standard pipe lengths.

△ ◇ Concrete slab shall be deepened to form bridge across crown of pipe. See section below.

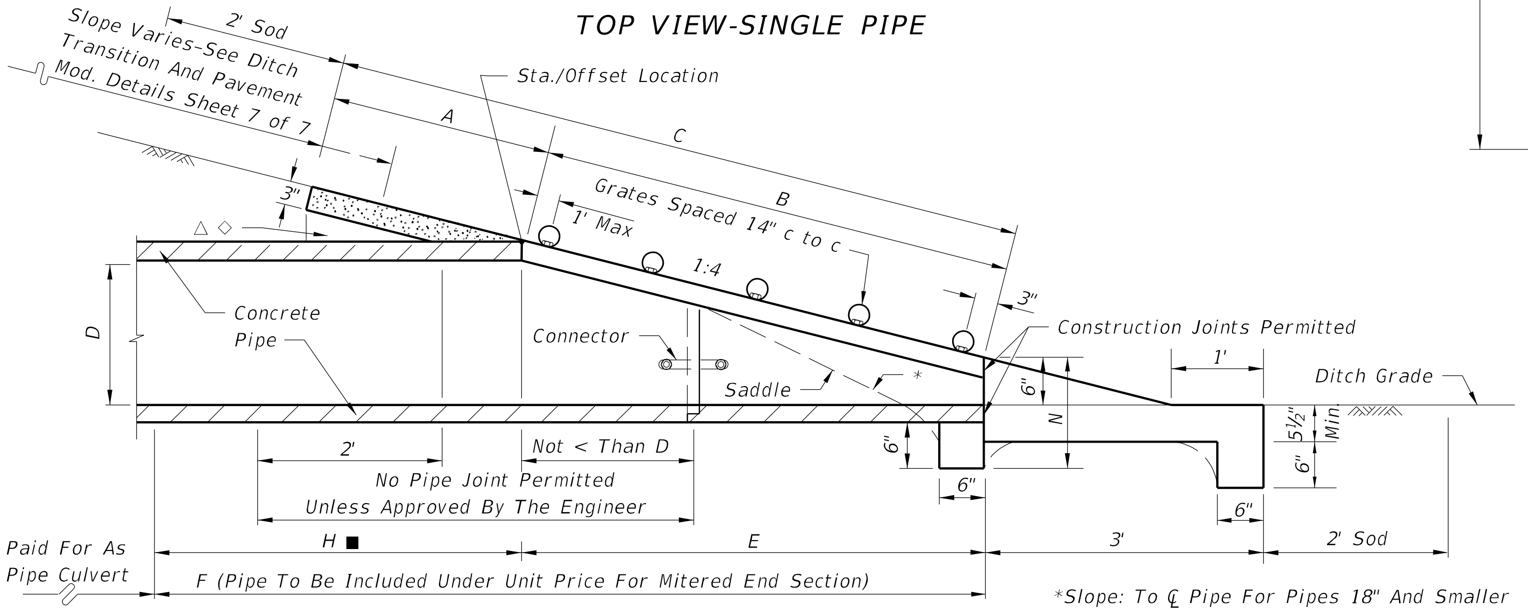
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE



*Slope: To ℄ Pipe For Pipes 18" And Smaller
1:2 For Pipes 24" And Larger.

SECTION

Note: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

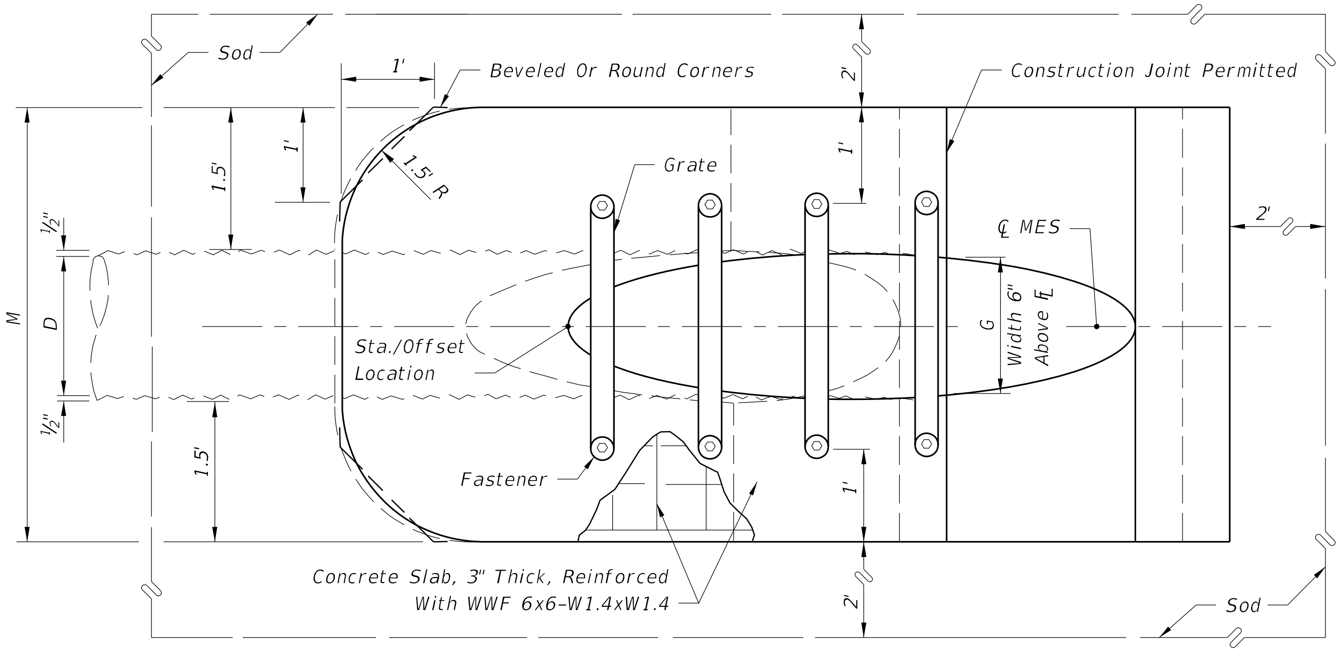
SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CONCRETE PIPE

10/26/2016 5:34:13 AM

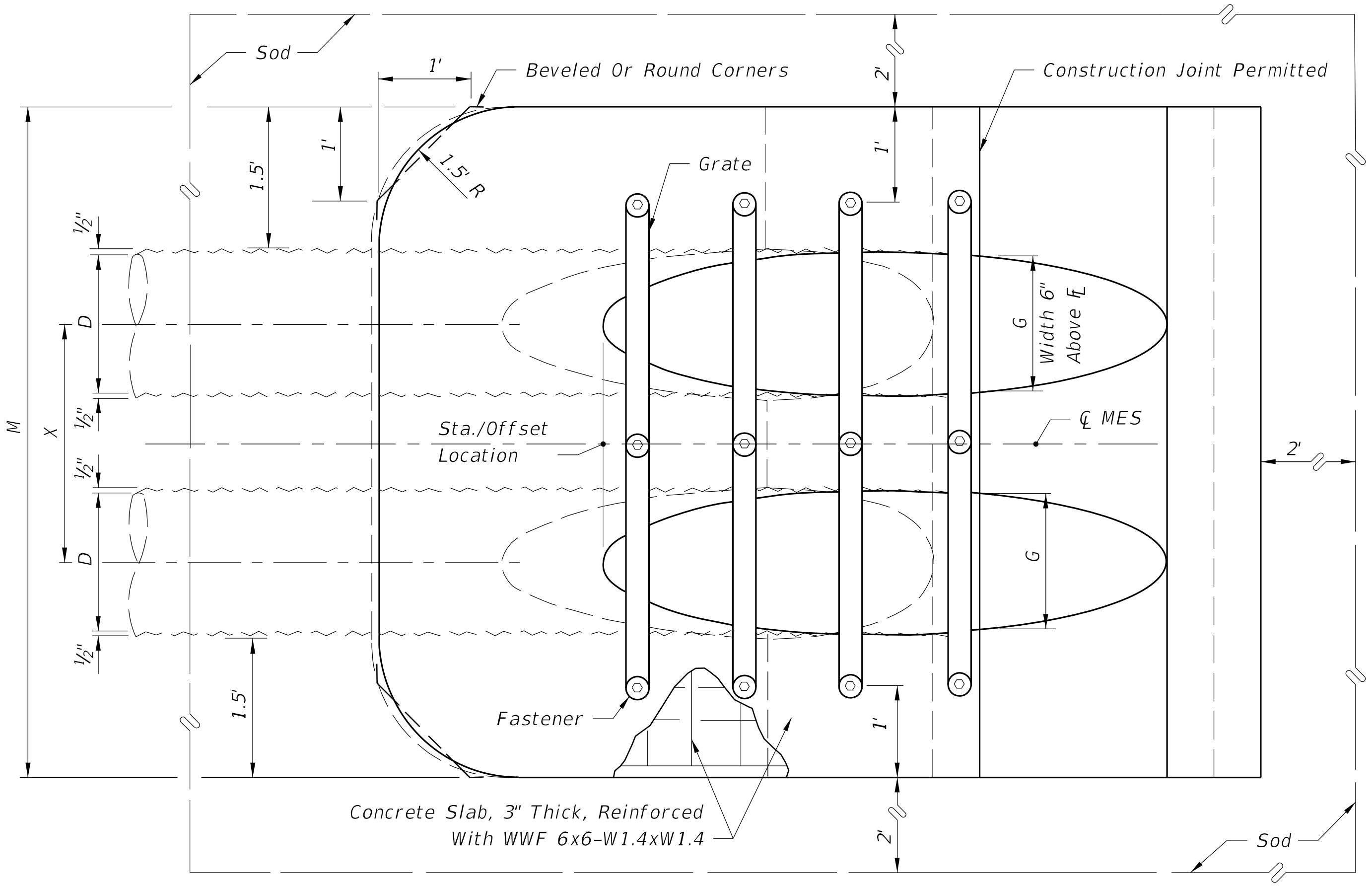
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	273	1 of 7

DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES

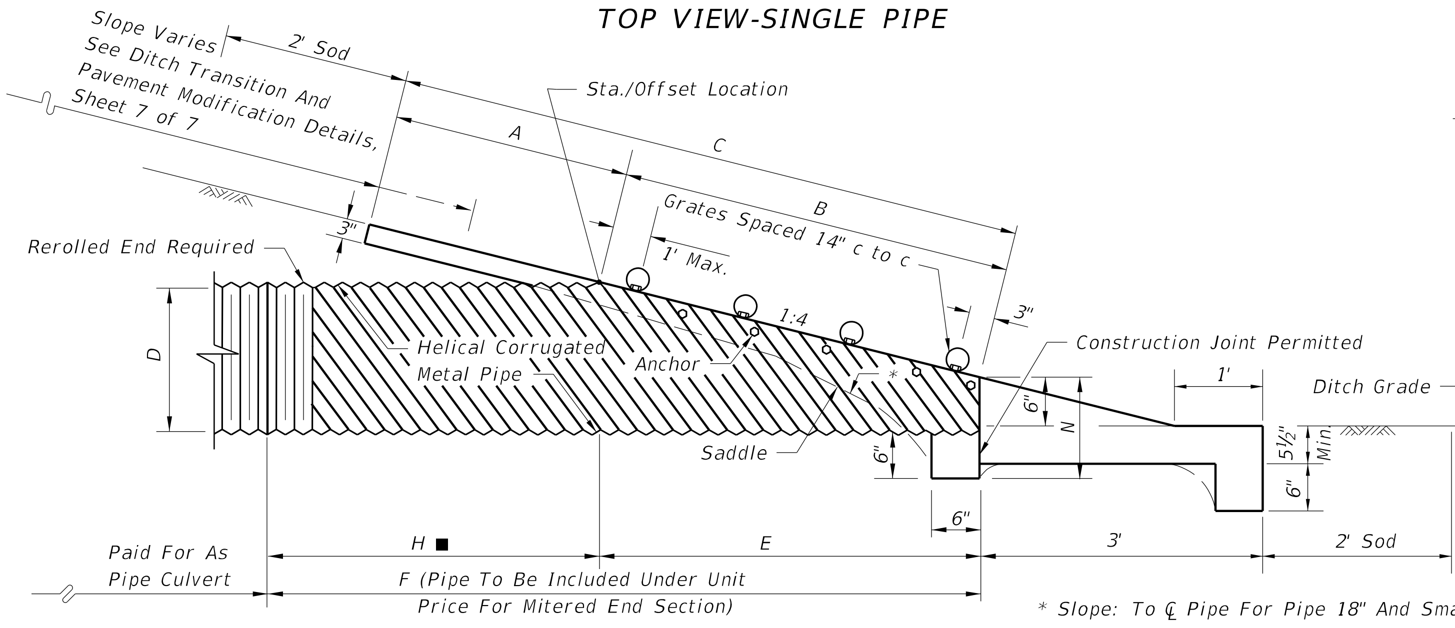
D	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	GRATE SIZES		CONCRETE (CY)				SODDING (SY)				REMARKS
									Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Standard Weight Pipe	Extra Strong Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	
8"	2'-0"	2.5'	0.72'	3.22'	0.7'	4.0'	0.58'	3.3'	3.75'	5.75'	7.75'	9.75'	1.04'			0.52	0.90	1.22	1.54	7	8	8	9	These sizes are restricted to inlet and outlet treatment for water management systems or similar applications. ■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.
10"	2'-2"	2.5'	1.34'	3.84'	1.3'	5.0'	0.81'	3.7'	3.92'	6.08'	8.25'	10.41'	1.04'			0.64	0.99	1.34	1.70	7	8	9	10	
12"	2'-4"	2.5'	2.06'	4.56'	2.0'	6.0'	1.00'	4.0'	4.08'	6.42'	8.75'	11.08'	1.04'			0.68	1.09	1.48	1.88	7	8	10	11	
15"	2'-7"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.0'	7.0'	1.23'	4.0'	4.33'	6.92'	9.50'	12.08'	1.04'			0.64	1.00	1.35	1.71	8	9	10	11	
18"	2'-10"	2.5'	4.12'	6.62'	4.0'	8.0'	1.41'	4.0'	4.58'	7.42'	10.25'	13.08'	1.04'			0.69	1.09	1.49	1.89	9	10	11	12	
24"	3'-5"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.0'	10.0'	1.73'	4.0'	5.08'	8.50'	11.92'	15.33'	1.04'			0.83	1.34	1.82	2.34	10	11	13	14	
30"	4'-3"	2.5'	8.25'	10.75'	8.0'	12.0'	2.00'	4.0'	5.58'	9.83'	14.08'	18.33'	1.04'	2½"	3"	0.96	1.63	2.32	2.99	11	13	15	17	
36"	5'-1"	2.5'	10.31'	12.81'	10.0'	14.0'	2.24'	4.0'	6.08'	11.17'	16.25'	21.33'	1.04'	2½"	3"	1.08	1.92	2.77	3.62	12	14	17	19	
42"	6'-0"	2.5'	12.37'	14.87'	12.0'	16.0'	2.45'	4.0'	6.58'	12.58'	18.58'	24.58'	1.04'	2½"	3½"	1.20	2.26	3.34	4.61	13	16	18	21	
48"	6'-9"	2.5'	14.43'	16.93'	14.0'	18.0'	2.65'	4.0'	7.08'	13.83'	20.58'	27.33'	1.04'	2½"	3½"	1.60	3.11	4.62	6.12	14	17	20	23	
54"	7'-8"	2.5'	16.49'	18.99'	16.0'	20.0'	2.83'	4.0'	7.58'	15.25'	22.92'	30.58'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.76	3.56	5.34	7.14	15	19	22	26	
60"	8'-6"	2.5'	18.55'	21.05'	18.0'	22.0'	3.00'	4.0'	8.08'	16.58'	25.08'	33.58'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.94	4.03	6.12	8.20	17	20	24	28	



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE



* Slope: To ℄ Pipe For Pipe 18" And Smaller
1:2 For Pipe 24" And Larger

SECTION

NOTE: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

8:26:58 AM
10/25/2016

LAST REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION

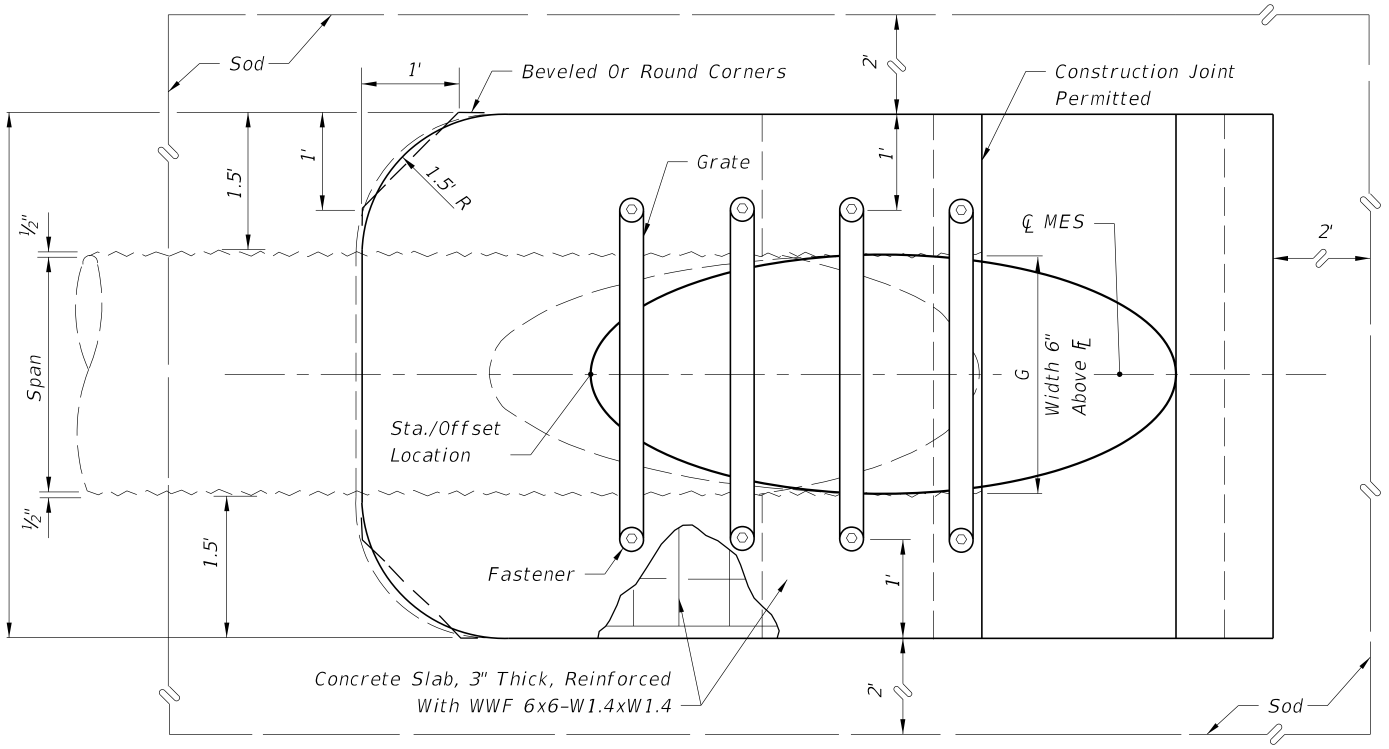
INDEX NO.
273

SHEET NO.
2 of 7

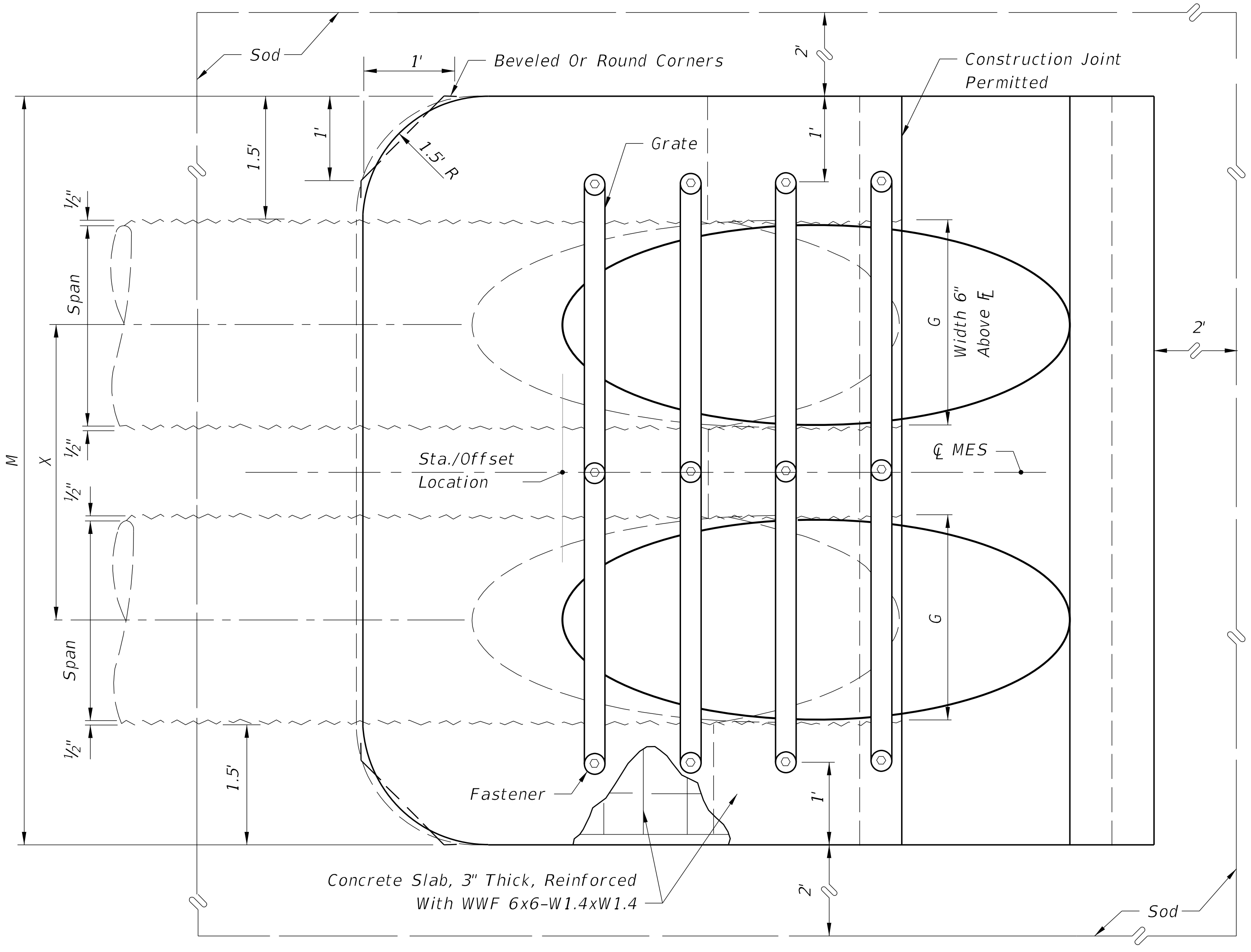
DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES

1974 AASHTO		X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	GRATE SIZES		CONCRETE (CY)				SODDING (SY)			
Span	Rise									Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Standard Weight Pipe	Extra Strong Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
17"	13"	2'-6"	2.5'	2.41'	4.91'	2.33'	7'	1.39'	4.7'	4.50'	7.00'	9.50'	12.00'	1.04'			0.62	0.95	1.27	1.60	8	9	10	11
21"	15"	2'-10"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.00'	8'	1.76'	5.0'	4.83'	7.67'	10.50'	13.33'	1.04'			0.69	1.06	1.44	1.77	8	9	11	12
28"	20"	3'-5"	2.5'	4.81'	7.31'	4.67'	9'	2.22'	4.3'	5.42'	8.83'	12.25'	15.67'	1.04'			0.81	1.26	1.73	2.19	9	11	12	14
35"	24"	4'-0"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.00'	11'	2.55'	5.0'	6.00'	10.00'	14.00'	18.00'	1.04'	2½"	3"	0.94	1.51	2.09	2.66	10	12	14	15
42"	29"	4'-9"	2.5'	7.90'	10.40'	7.67'	12'	2.97'	4.3'	6.58'	11.33'	16.08'	20.83'	1.04'	2½"	3½"	1.06	1.76	2.46	3.16	11	13	15	17
49"	33"	5'-6"	2.5'	9.28'	11.78'	9.00'	14'	3.34'	5.0'	7.17'	12.67'	18.17'	23.67'	1.04'	2½"	3½"	1.19	2.02	2.84	3.68	12	14	17	19
57"	38"	6'-4"	2.5'	11.00'	13.50'	10.67'	16'	3.65'	5.3'	7.83'	14.17'	20.50'	26.83'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.35	2.35	3.35	4.36	13	16	19	22
64"	43"	7'-1"	2.5'	12.71'	15.21'	12.33'	17'	3.89'	4.7'	8.42'	15.50'	22.58'	29.67'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.50	2.70	3.86	5.03	14	17	20	24
71"	47"	7'-10"	2.5'	14.09'	16.59'	13.67'	19'	4.14'	5.3'	9.00'	16.83'	24.67'	32.50'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.62	2.94	4.27	5.59	15	18	22	25

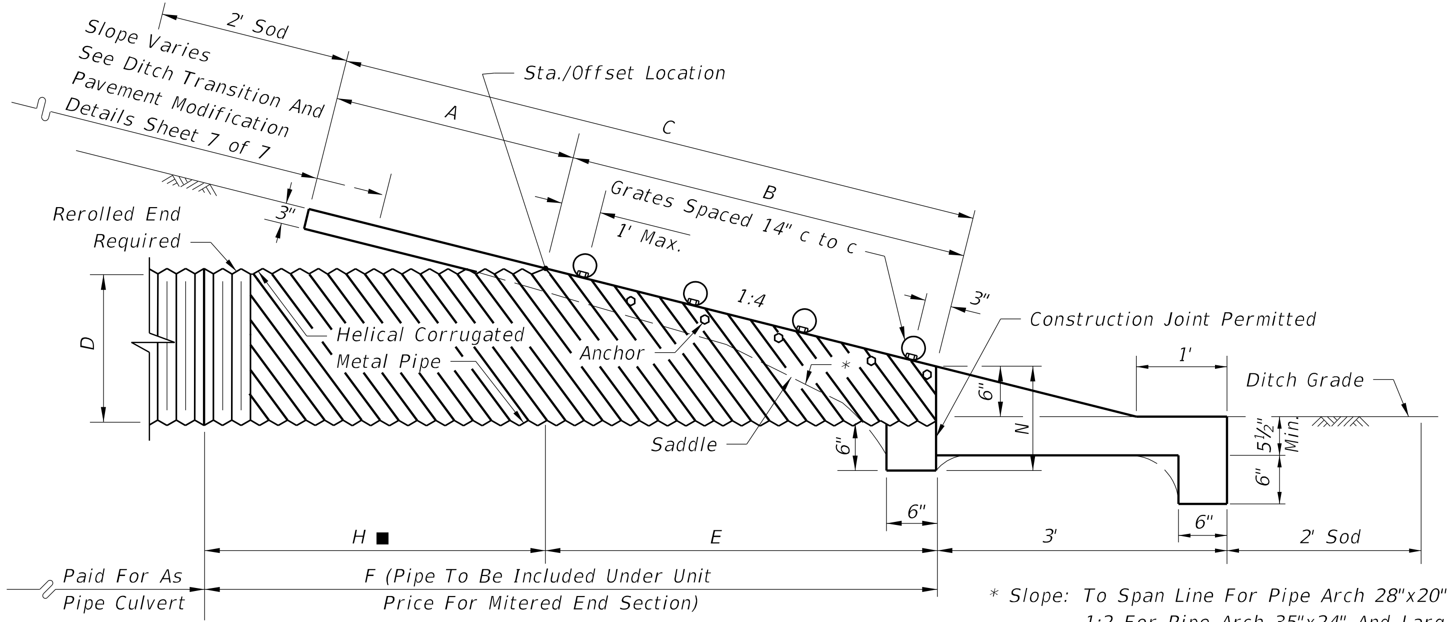
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE



SECTION

* Slope: To Span Line For Pipe Arch 28"x20" And Smaller
1:2 For Pipe Arch 35"x24" And Larger

NOTE: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE CORRUGATED METAL PIPE-ARCH

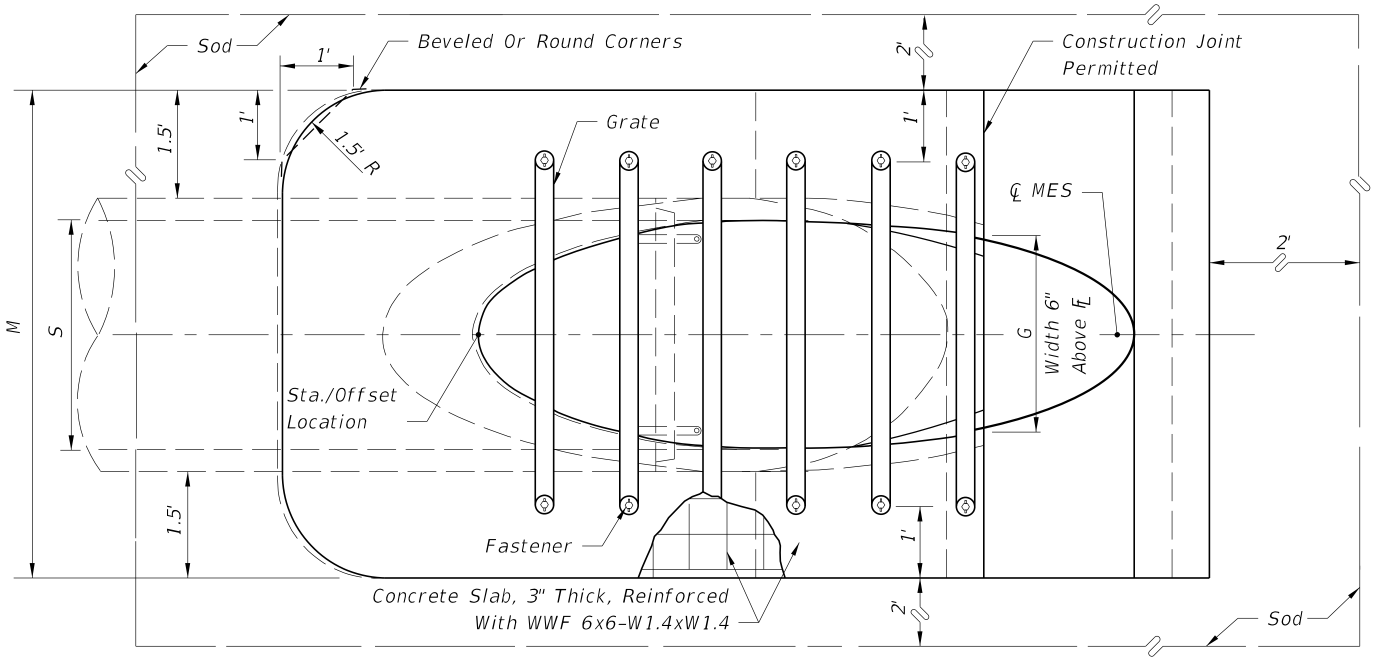
8:27:01 AM
10/25/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	273	3 of 7

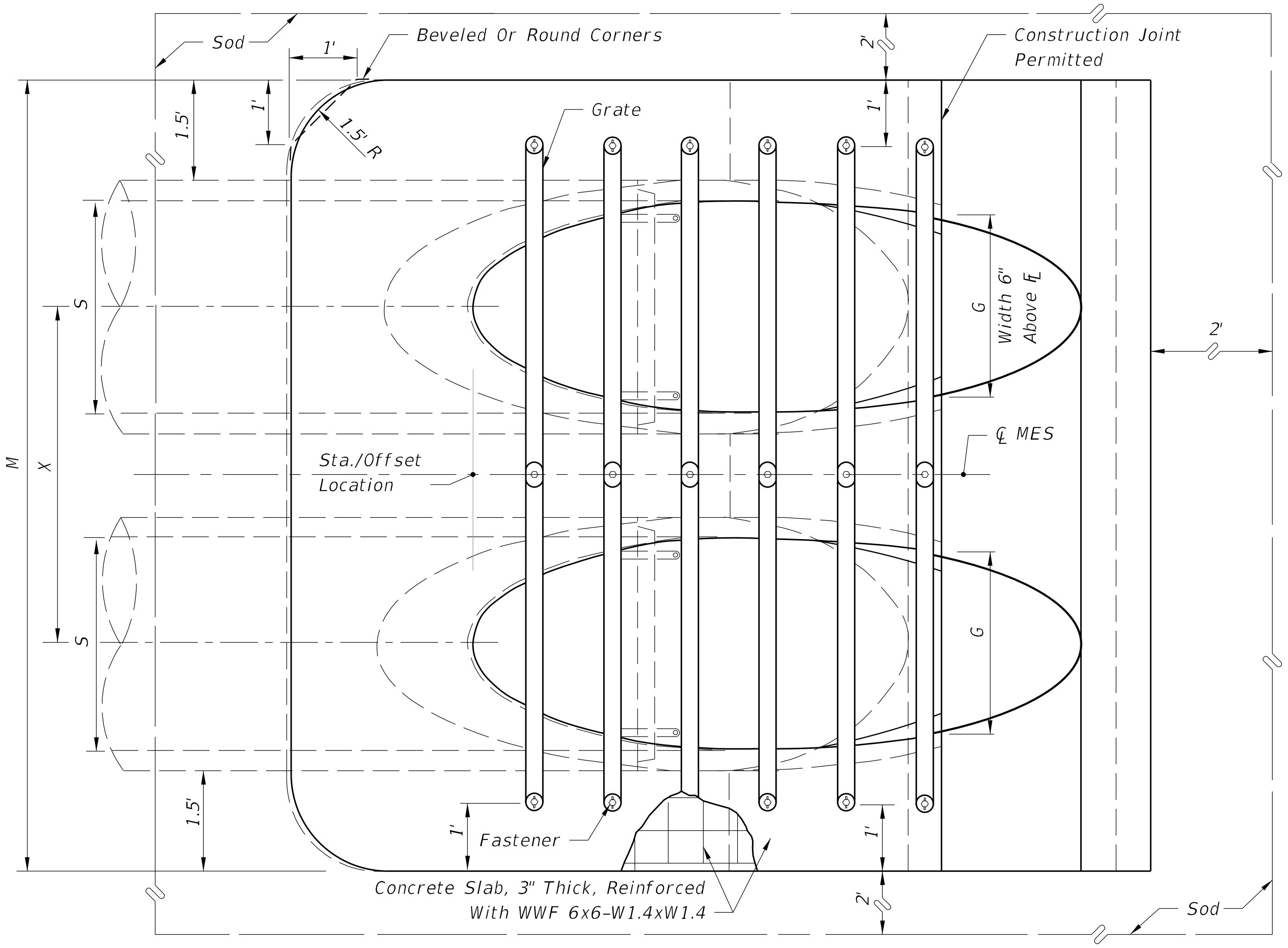
DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES

Rise R	Span S	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M Single Pipe	M Double Pipe	M Triple Pipe	M Quad. Pipe	N	GRATE SIZES Standard Weight Pipe	GRATE SIZES Extra Strong Pipe	CONCRETE (CY) Single Pipe	CONCRETE (CY) Double Pipe	CONCRETE (CY) Triple Pipe	CONCRETE (CY) Quad. Pipe	SODDING (SY) Single Pipe	SODDING (SY) Double Pipe	SODDING (SY) Triple Pipe	SODDING (SY) Quad. Pipe
12"	18"	2'-10"	2.36'	3.06'	5.42'	3.03'	5'	1.50'	2.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'			0.68	1.04	1.41	1.77	8	9	11	12
14"	23"	3'-4"	2.44'	3.75'	6.19'	3.70'	6'	1.90'	2.3'	5.38'	8.71'	12.04'	15.38'	1.23'			0.76	1.19	1.63	2.05	9	10	12	13
19"	30"	4'-0"	2.62'	5.47'	8.09'	5.36'	8'	2.37'	2.6'	6.04'	10.04'	14.04'	18.04'	1.27'	2½"	3"	0.95	1.52	2.09	2.65	10	12	13	15
24"	38"	5'-0"	2.79'	7.18'	9.97'	7.03'	10'	2.85'	3.0'	6.79'	11.79'	16.79'	21.79'	1.31'	2½"	3"	1.18	1.95	2.74	3.53	11	13	15	18
29"	45"	5'-11"	3.05'	8.90'	11.95'	8.70'	12'	3.19'	3.3'	7.50'	13.42'	19.33'	25.25'	1.38'	2½"	3½"	1.41	2.42	3.44	4.45	12	15	18	20
34"	53"	7'-0"	3.22'	10.62'	13.84'	10.36'	13'	3.57'	2.6'	8.25'	15.25'	22.25'	29.25'	1.42'	3"	3½"	1.63	2.92	4.22	5.52	13	17	20	23
38"	60"	7'-10"	3.39'	11.99'	15.38'	11.70'	15'	3.95'	3.3'	8.92'	16.75'	24.58'	32.42'	1.46'	3"	4"	1.83	3.36	4.89	6.41	14	18	21	25
43"	68"	8'-11"	3.56'	13.71'	17.27'	13.36'	17'	4.28'	3.6'	9.67'	18.58'	27.50'	36.42'	1.50'	3"	4"	2.09	3.95	5.80	7.65	16	20	23	27
48"	76"	9'-11"	3.73'	15.43'	19.16'	15.03'	19'	4.59'	4.0'	10.42'	20.33'	30.25'	40.17'	1.54'	3"	HSS 5"x5⁄16"	2.37	4.54	6.73	8.92	17	21	26	30
53"	83"	10'-8"	3.91'	17.15'	21.06'	16.70'	20'	4.77'	3.3'	11.08'	21.75'	32.42'	43.08'	1.58'	3"	HSS 5"x5⁄16"	2.61	5.09	7.56	10.03	18	23	27	32
58"	91"	11'-8"	4.08'	18.87'	22.95'	18.36'	22'	5.01'	3.6'	11.83'	23.50'	35.17'	46.83'	1.63'	3½"	HSS 5"x3⁄8"	2.91	5.77	8.64	11.50	19	24	29	35

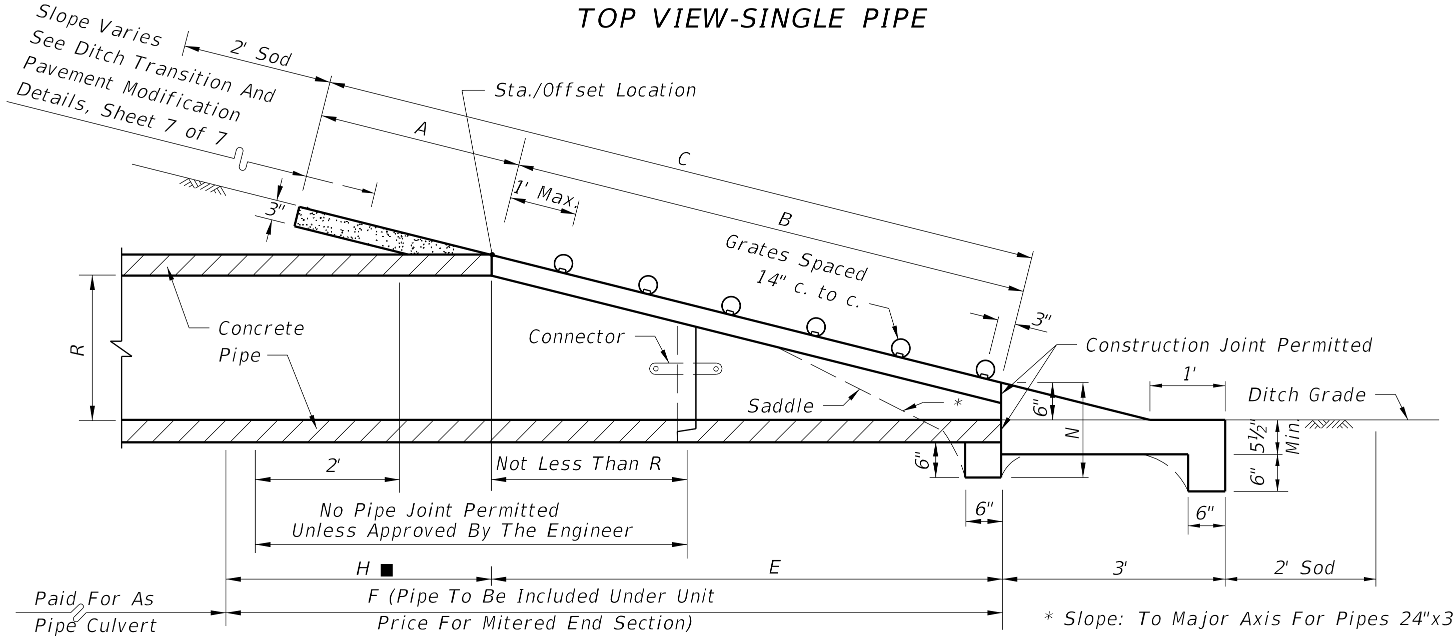
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE



* Slope: To Major Axis For Pipes 24"x38" And Smaller.
1:2 For Pipes 29"X45" And Larger.

SECTION

NOTE: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE

5:34:39 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION

INDEX NO.
273

SHEET NO.
4 of 7

CONCRETE PIPE (ROUND)

Drain Size	s	n	L	La
15"	3	4	4'-0"	4'-11"
18"	4	5	5'-2"	6'-1"
24"	6	7	7'-6"	8'-5"
30"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"
36"	9	10	11'-0"	11'-11"
42"	11	12	13'-4"	14'-3"
48"	13	14	15'-8"	16'-7"
54"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"
60"	16	17	19'-2"	20'-1"

**

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE (ROUND)

Drain Size	s	n	L	La
15"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"
18"	3	4	4'-0"	4'-11"
24"	5	6	6'-4"	7'-3"
30"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"
36"	8	9	9'-10"	10'-9"
42"	10	11	12'-2"	13'-1"
48"	12	13	14'-6"	15'-5"
54"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"
60"	15	16	18'-0"	18'-11"

**

ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE

Drain Size	s	n	L	La
12"x18"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"
14"x23"	3	4	4'-0'	4'-11"
19"x30"	4	5	5'-2"	6'-1"
24"x38"	5	6	6'-4"	7'-3"
29"x45"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"
34"x53"	8	9	9'-10"	0'-9"
38"x60"	10	11	12'-2"	13'-1"
43"x68"	11	12	13'-4"	14'-3"
48"x76"	13	14	15'-8"	16'-7"
53"x83"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"
58"x91"	15	16	18'-0"	18'-11"

**

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE (ARCH) ***

Drain Size	s	n	L	La
17"x13"	1	2	1'-8"	2'-7"
21"x15"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"
28"x20"	4	5	5'-2"	6'-1"
35"x24"	5	6	6'-4"	7'-3"
42"x29"	6	7	7'-6"	8'-5"
49"x33"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"
57"x38"	9	10	11'-0"	11'-11"
64"x43"	10	11	12'-2"	13'-1"
71"x47"	12	13	14'-6"	15'-5"

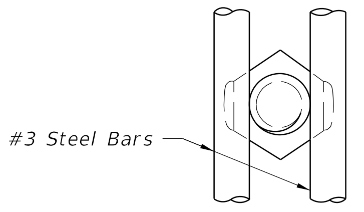
**

Note: ⅝" x 3" bolts are standard for all grate fasteners, except when the contractor elects to use the slotted upper holes for the intermediate fasteners on multiple drain pipes, which will require the following bolt lengths:

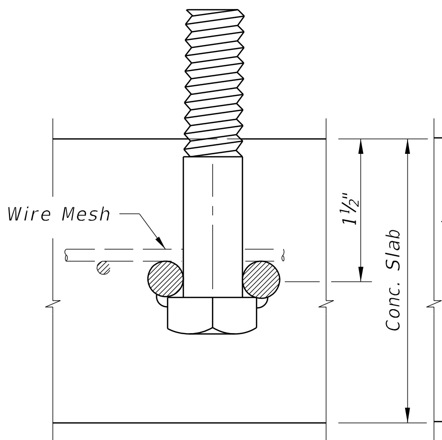
Grate Size (Std. & X-Stg.)	Bolt Length
2½"	5½"
3"	6"
3½"	6½"
4"	7"

** To be used only when grates are called for in the plans.

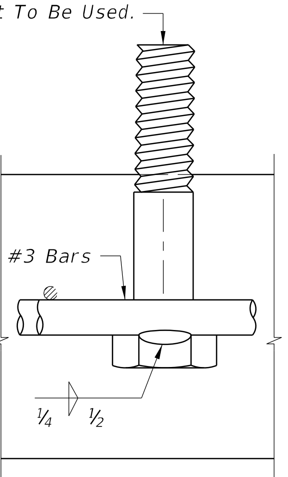
*** 1974 AASHTO Pipe Arch Sizes.



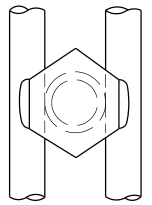
TOP VIEW



END VIEW

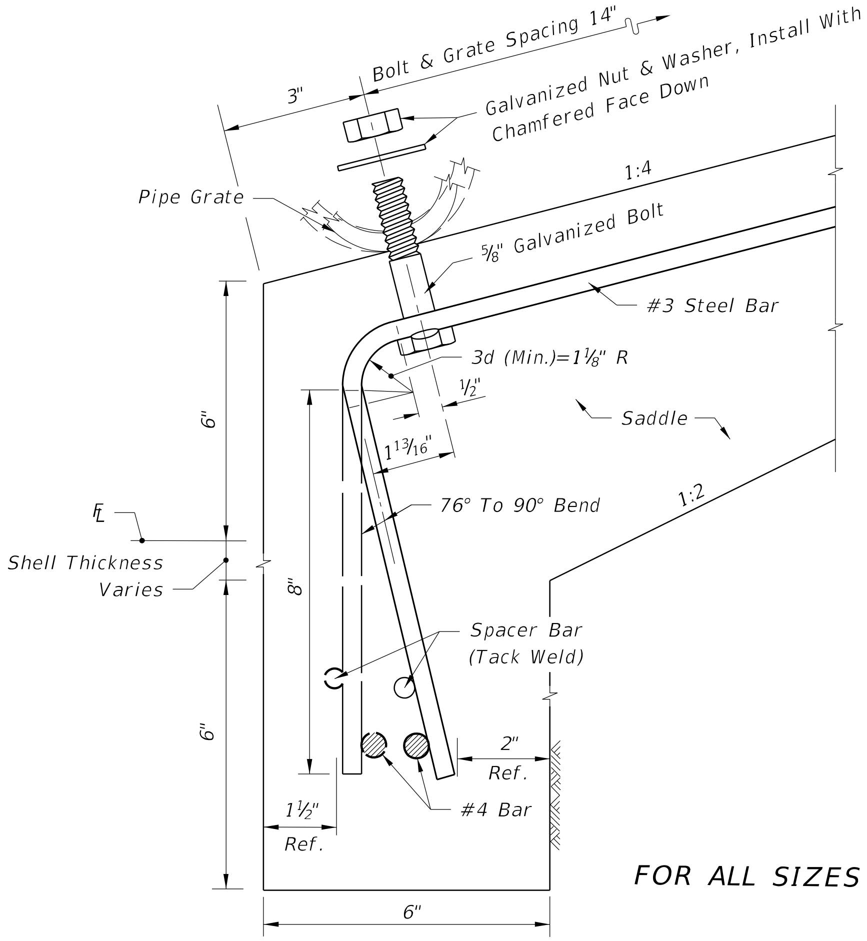


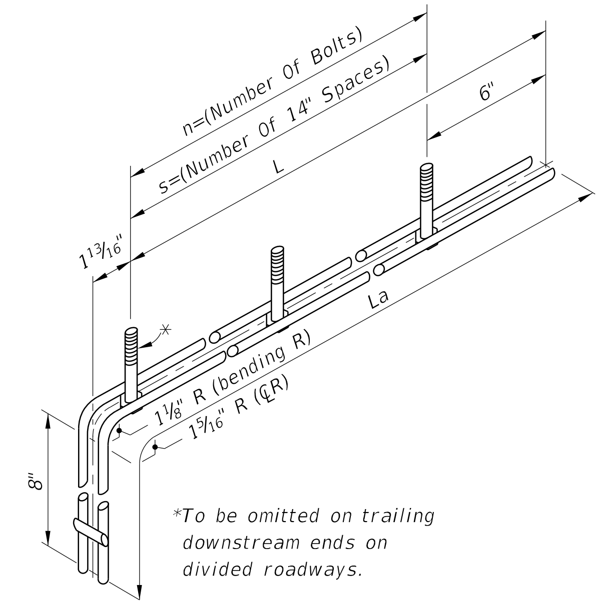
SIDE VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW

The specified weld shall be made when the fabricated unit is subject to hazardous hauls and repeated handling. Tack welds are permitted for local or job site fabrication. Galvanizing over welded surface not required.





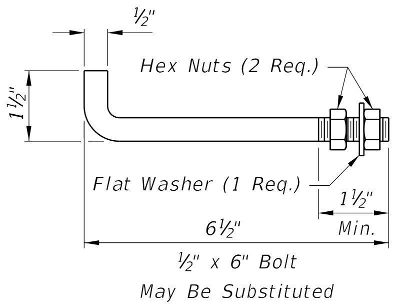
*To be omitted on trailing downstream ends on divided roadways.

FOR ALL SIZES OF SINGLE AND MULTIPLE DRAIN PIPE FASTENER UNIT

DETAILS FOR CONCRETE & CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

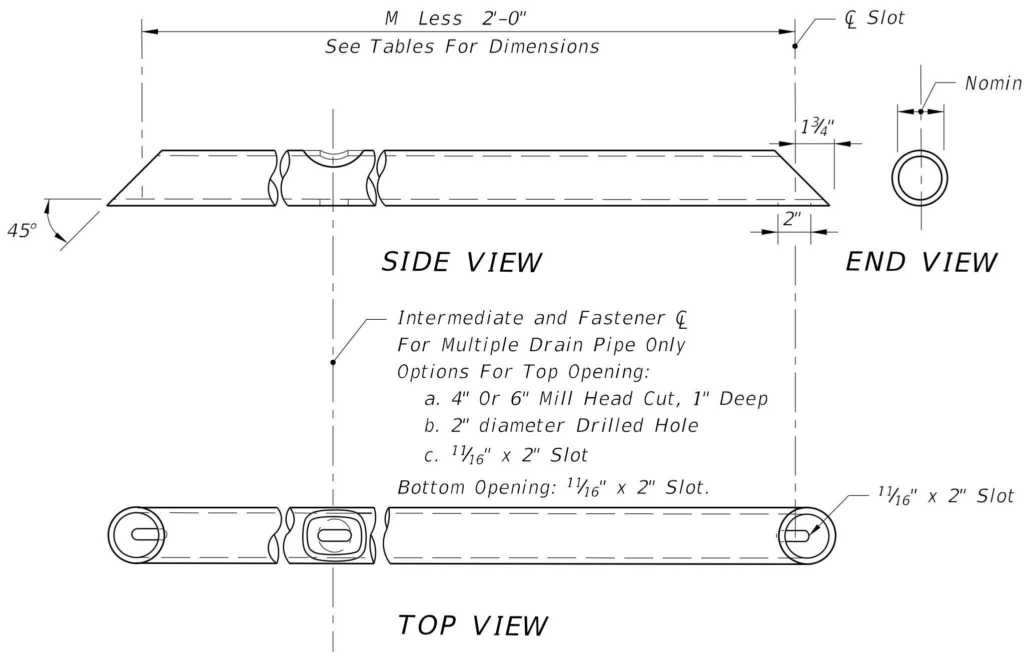
10/11/2016 10:36:58 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00						273	5 of 7



Notes:
Anchors required for CMP only.
Anchor, washer and nuts to be galvanized steel.
Bend anchor where required to center in concrete slab.
Damaged surfaces to be repaired after bending.
Anchors are to be spaced a distance equal to four (4) corrugations.
Place the anchors in the outside crest of corrugation.
Flat washer to be placed on inside wall of pipe.
Holes in the mitered end pipe are to be drilled or punched; burning not permitted.

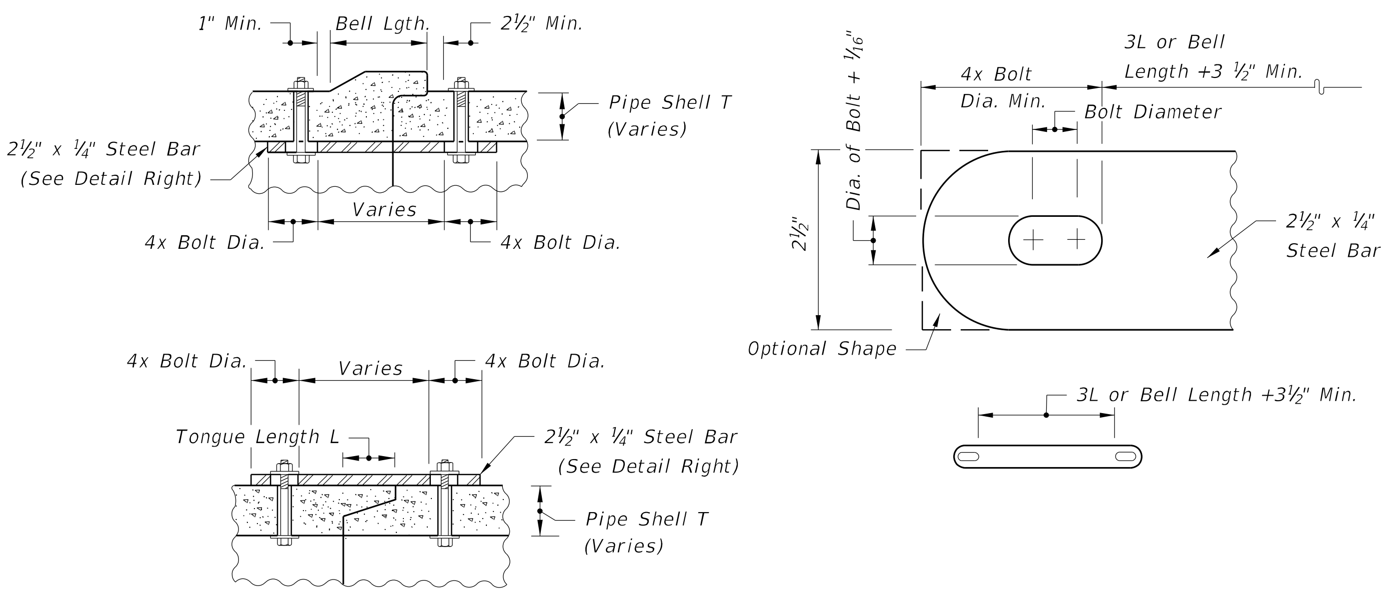
ANCHOR DETAIL



FOR SINGLE & MULTIPLE DRAIN PIPE

GRATE DETAIL

See General Notes, Sheet 7.

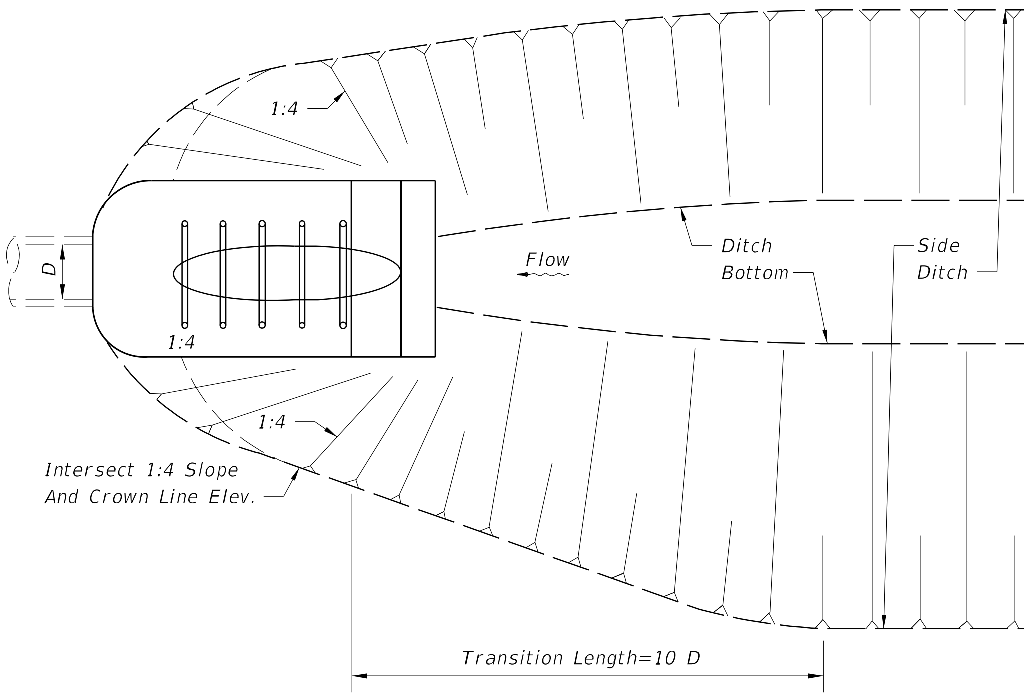


All bars, bolts, nuts and washers are to be galvanized steel.
Bolt diameters shall be ⅜" for 15" to 36" pipe and ⅝" for 42" to 60" pipe.
Two connectors required per joint, located 60° right and left of bottom center of pipe.
Bolt holes in pipe shell are to be drilled.

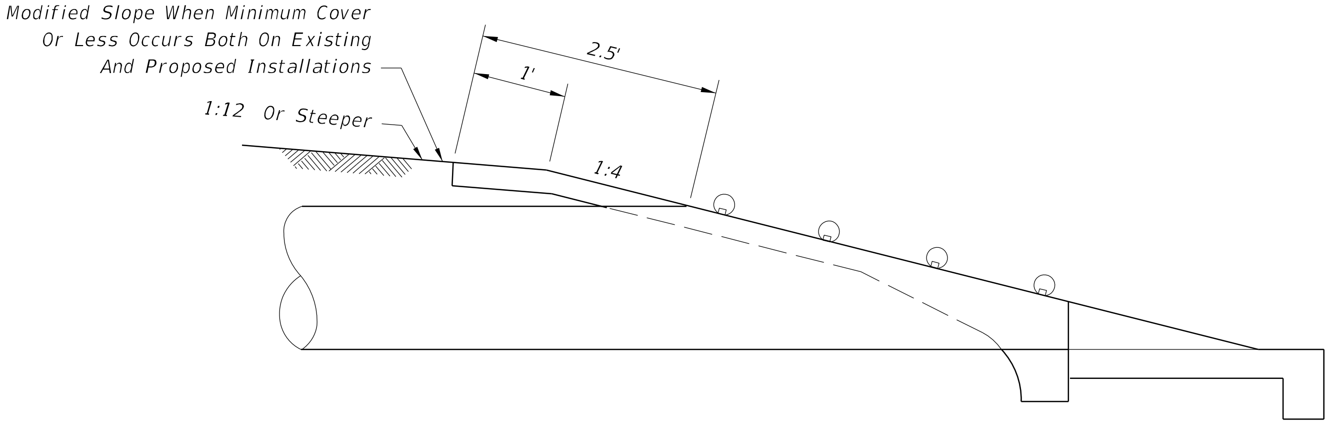
CONCRETE PIPE CONNECTOR DETAIL

DETAILS FOR CONCRETE & CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	273	6 of 7



PLAN
DITCH TRANSITION



PERMISSIBLE PAVEMENT MODIFICATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. Unless otherwise designated in the plans, concrete pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe; corrugated steel pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe except aluminum pipe; and, corrugated aluminum mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe except steel pipe. When bituminous coated metal pipe is specified for side drain pipe, construct the mitered end sections with like pipe or concrete pipe. When the mitered end section pipe is dissimilar to the side drain pipe, construct a concrete jacket in accordance with Index 280.

2. Use either corrugated metal or concrete mitered end sections for corrugated polyethylene pipe (HDPE), polyvinyl-chloride pipe (PVC) and polypropylene pipe (PPP). When used in conjunction with corrugated mitered end sections, make connection using either a formed metal band specifically designated to join HDPE or PVC pipe, with metal pipe or other coupler approved by the State Drainage Engineer. When used in conjunction with a concrete mitered end sections, concrete jacket constructed in accordance with Index 280.

3. Select lengths of concrete pipe that avoid excessive connections in the assembly of the mitered end section.

4. Repair corrugated metal pipe galvanizing that is damaged during beveling and perforating.

5. Prior to placing concrete slab apply a bituminous coating to any portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with concrete. Extend the coating 12" beyond the concrete slab.

6. When existing multiple side drain pipes are spaced other than the dimensions shown in this Index, have nonparallel axes, or non-uniform sections, either construct the mitered end sections separately as single pipe or collectively as multiple pipe end sections as directed by the Engineer.

7. Class NS concrete cast-in-place reinforced slabs are required for all sizes of side drain pipes.

8. Install grates on all round pipes 30" or greater, pipe-arches 35"x24" or greater, and elliptical pipe 19"x30" or greater, unless excluded in the Plans. Install grates on smaller size pipes only when called for in the Plans. Omit the lower grate on the downstream end of mitered end sections along divided highways.

9. Use Schedule 80 pipe for the lower grate on all traffic approach ends and Schedule 40 pipe for all remaining grates. Fabricate the grates from ASTM A53, Grade B, black steel pipe and hot dip galvanize after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123 for all corrosive environments.

DESIGN NOTES

1. Do not use grates until the debris transport potential has been evaluated by the drainage engineer and appropriate adjustments made. Ditch grades in excess of 3% or pipe with less than 1.5' of cover and grades in excess of 1% will require such an evaluation (General Note 10).

2. The design engineer must determine and designate in the plans which alternate types of mitered end section will not be permitted. Restrict use based on corrosive or structural requirements.

3. Contact the District Drainage Engineer for possible alternate treatment of side drain mitered end sections where a minimum spacing of 30' will not result between the toe points of the mitered end sections.

4. Provide ditch transitions on all grades in excess of 3%.

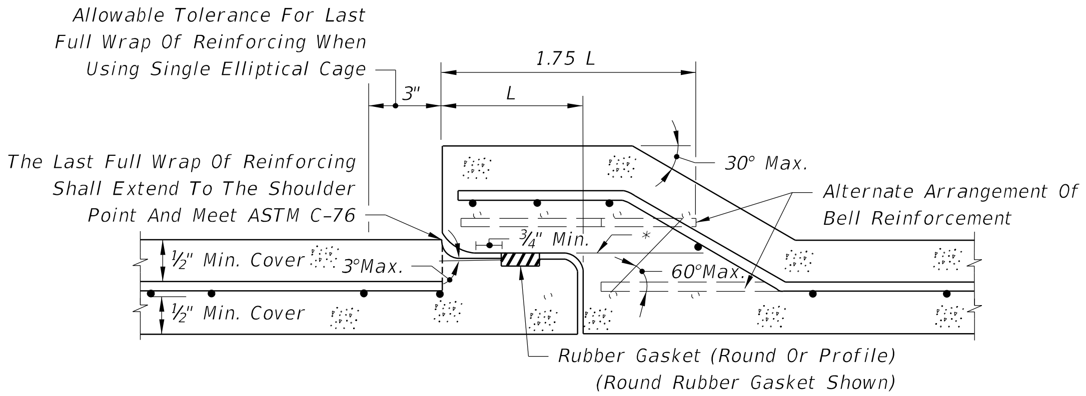
10/11/2016 10:37:04 AM

NOTES & INFORMATION

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	INDEX NO. 273	SHEET NO. 7 of 7

SCHEDULE OF BELL REINFORCEMENT
Classes II,III,IV,V; Wall A,B,C

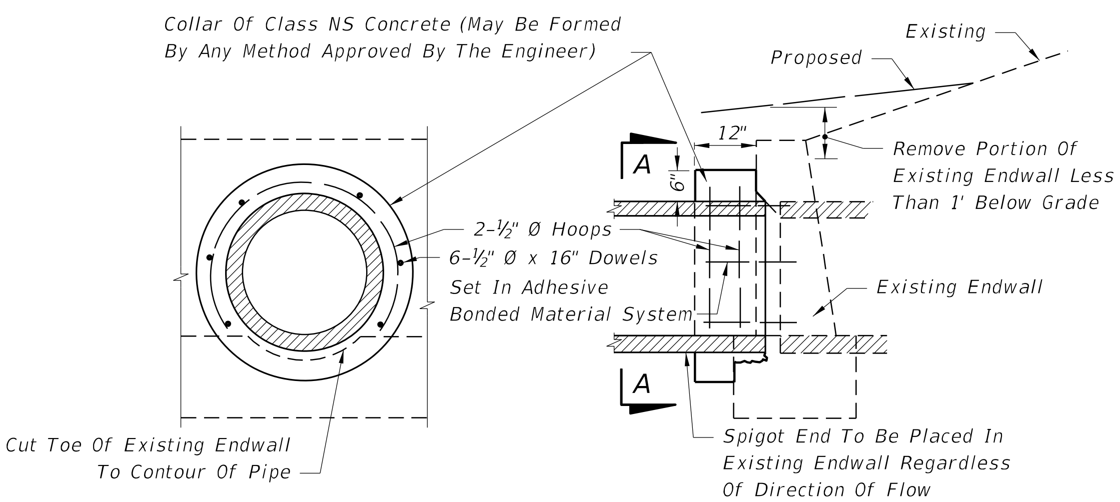
Nominal Pipe Diameter	Design Bell Reinforcement in² per foot	Maximum Reinforcement Under Tolerance in² per foot
15"	0.07	0.010
18"	0.07	0.010
24"	0.09	0.010
30"	0.12	0.010
36"	0.14	0.010
42"	0.16	0.010
48"	0.19	0.011
54"	0.21	0.012
60"	0.23	0.0135
66"	0.26	0.015
72"	0.28	0.0165
78"	0.30	0.018
84"	0.33	0.0195
90"	0.35	0.021
96"	0.37	0.0225
102"	0.40	0.024
108"	0.42	0.0255



* All circumferential steel located above this line within 1.75 L is defined as bell reinforcement.

ROUND RUBBER GASKET SHOWN

DETAIL OF BELL & SPIGOT CONCRETE PIPE JOINT USING ROUND OR PROFILE RUBBER GASKET

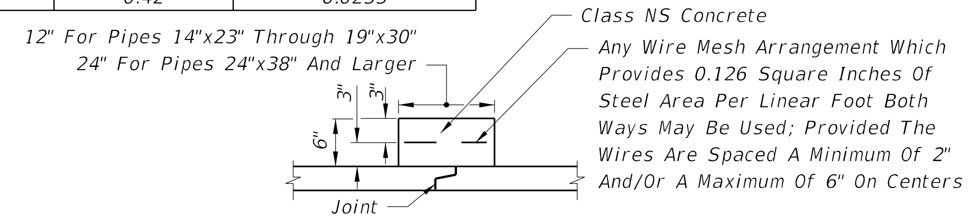


SECTION AA

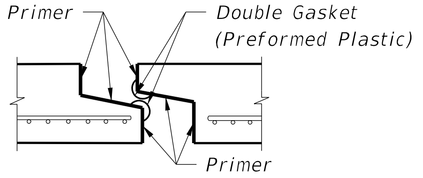
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

Note: Cost for removal and disposal of portions of top and toe of existing endwall and cost of concrete, reinforcing steel and construction of collar to be included in the contract unit price for pipe culvert.

CONCRETE COLLAR FOR EXTENSION OF EXISTING PIPE CULVERTS

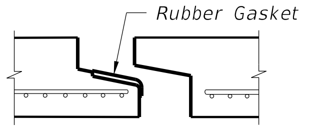


CONCRETE JACKET



Filter Fabric Jacket Required

PREFORMED PLASTIC JOINT (BEFORE PULL-UP)

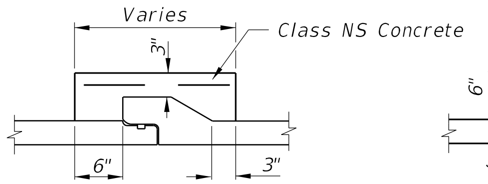


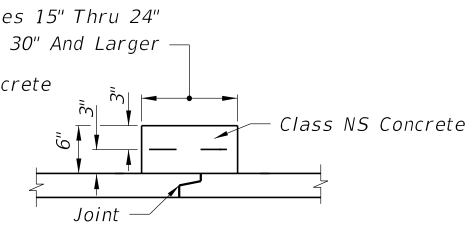
Filter Fabric Jacket Required

PROFILE RUBBER GASKET (BEFORE PULL-UP)

Cost of concrete jacket or filter fabric jacket to be included in cost of elliptical concrete pipe culverts.

ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE JOINTS



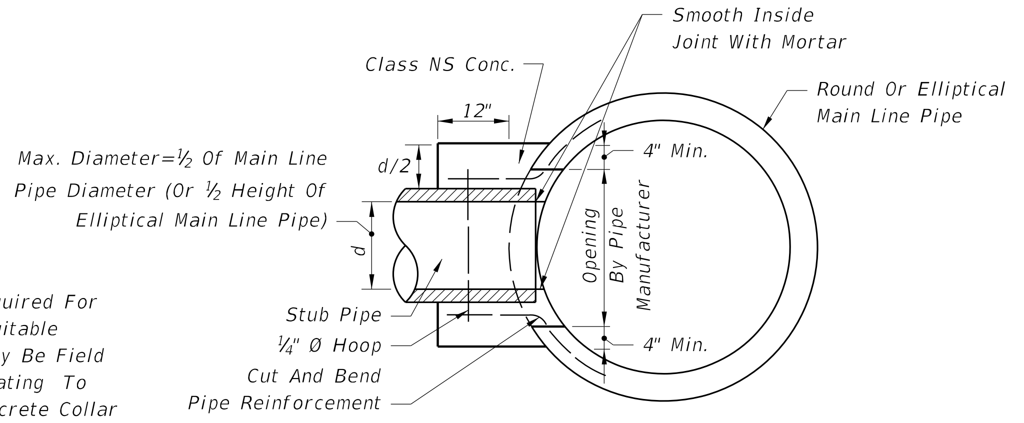


Note: For reinforcement see elliptical pipe concrete jacket. (All Pipe Sizes)

BELL AND SPIGOT

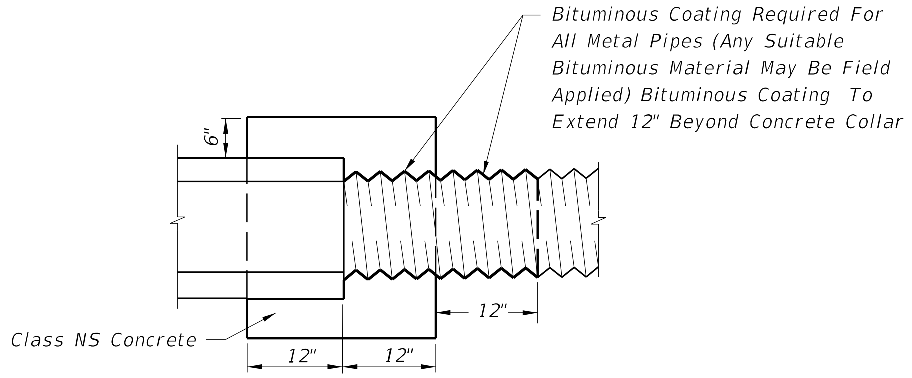
TONGUE & GROOVE

DISSIMILAR JOINTS



Cost of concrete and steel to be included in contract unit price for pipe culvert.

CONCRETE COLLAR FOR JOINING MAINLINE PIPE AND STUB PIPE



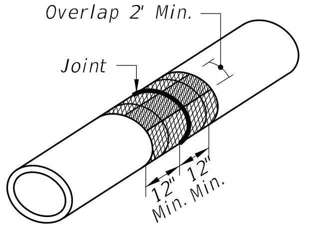
Note: Cost of concrete and bituminous coating to be included in contract unit price for either new pipe or Mitered End Section.

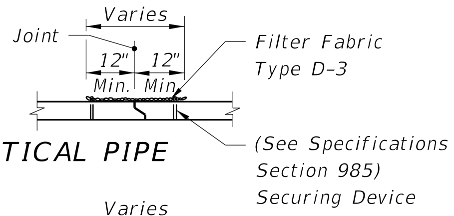
Alternate connection must be approved by the State Drainage Engineer.

A concrete jacket shall not be used to join:
- a) metal pipe of dissimilar materials
- b) flexible pipe when the minimum cover required in accordance with Index No. 205 cannot be obtained

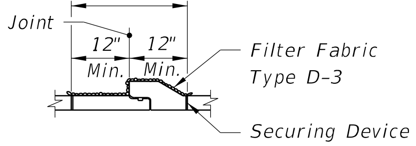
DISSIMILAR TYPES

CONCRETE JACKET FOR CONNECTING DISSIMILAR TYPES OF PIPE AND CONCRETE PIPES WITH DISSIMILAR JOINTS





ELLIPTICAL PIPE



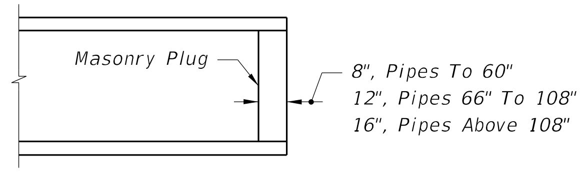
ELLIPTICAL PIPE SHOWN ISOMETRIC VIEW

ROUND PIPE PIPE SECTIONS

Cost of filter fabric jacket to be included in cost of pipe culverts.

FOR ALL PIPE TYPES - CONCRETE PIPE SHOWN

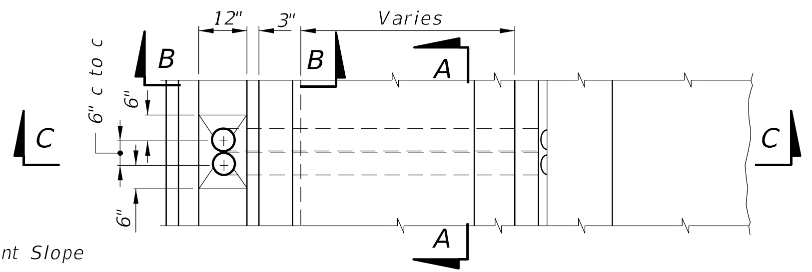
FILTER FABRIC JACKET



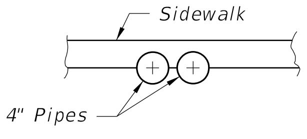
Note: Unless otherwise called for in the plans, the cost of plugging pipes to be included in contract unit price for new pipe.

PIPE PLUG

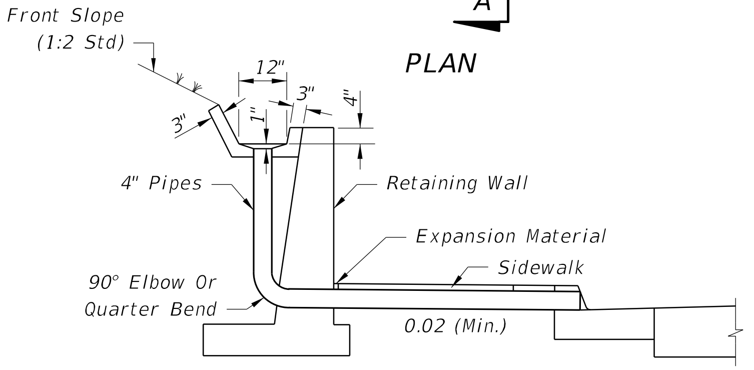
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS	280	1 of 3



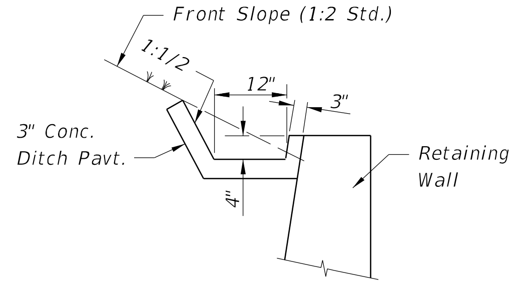
PLAN



SECTION AA



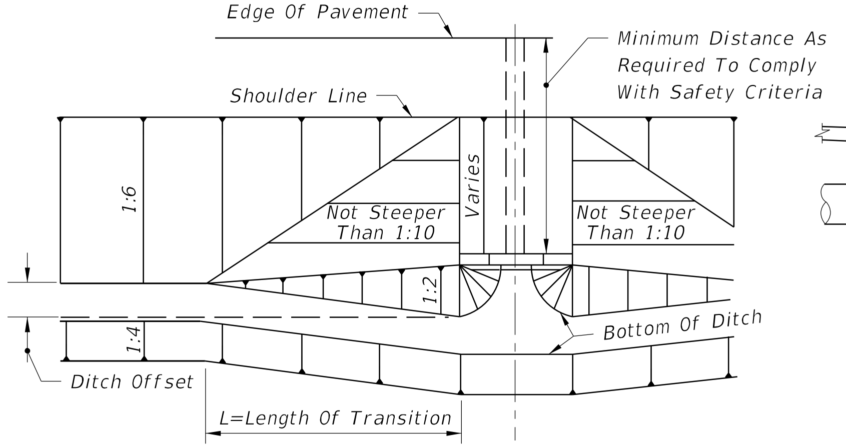
SECTION CC

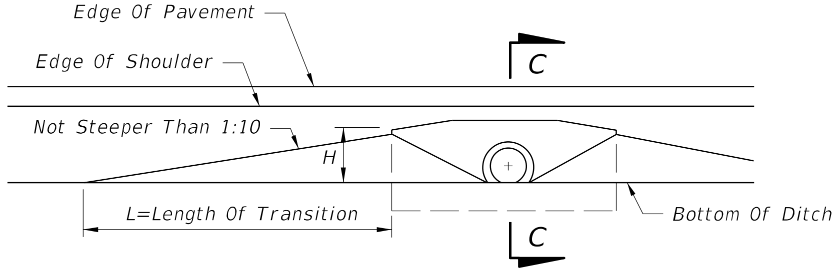


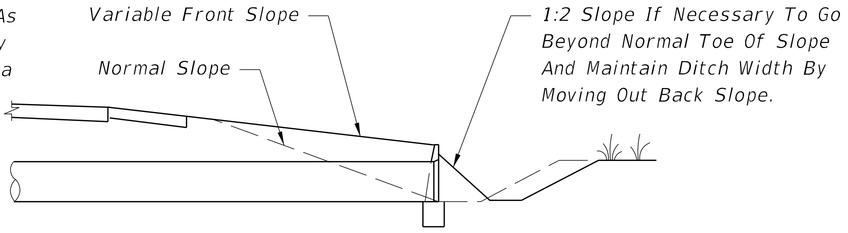
SECTION BB

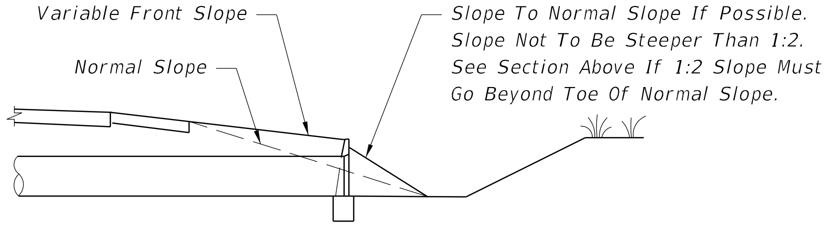
Note: PVC pipe, Schedule 40, to be paid for under the contract
unit price for Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe Culvert (4"), LF.

CONCRETE GUTTER AND DRAINS AT RETAINING WALLS







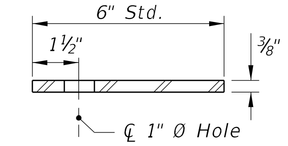


NOTE: Filling or excavation of variable slopes to
be done during normal grading operations.

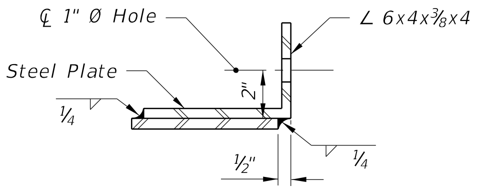
SECTION CC

Use Larger Value Of Either:
1. L=10xH (No Maximum)
2. L=10xDitch Offset (Maximum L=100')

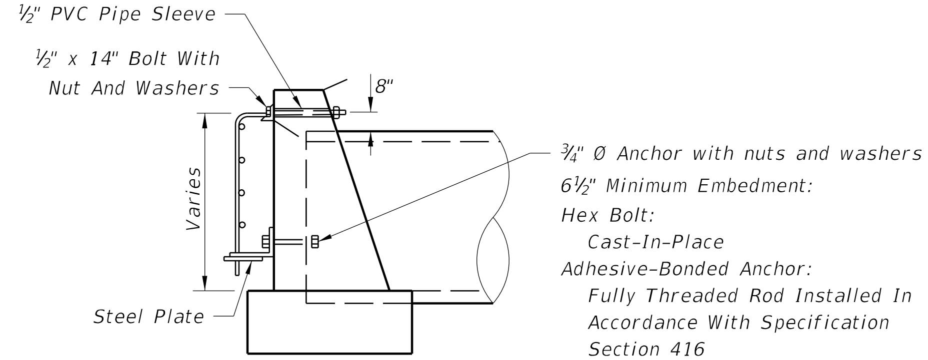
METHOD FOR SETTING LIMITS OF VARIABLE FRONT SLOPES AT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES



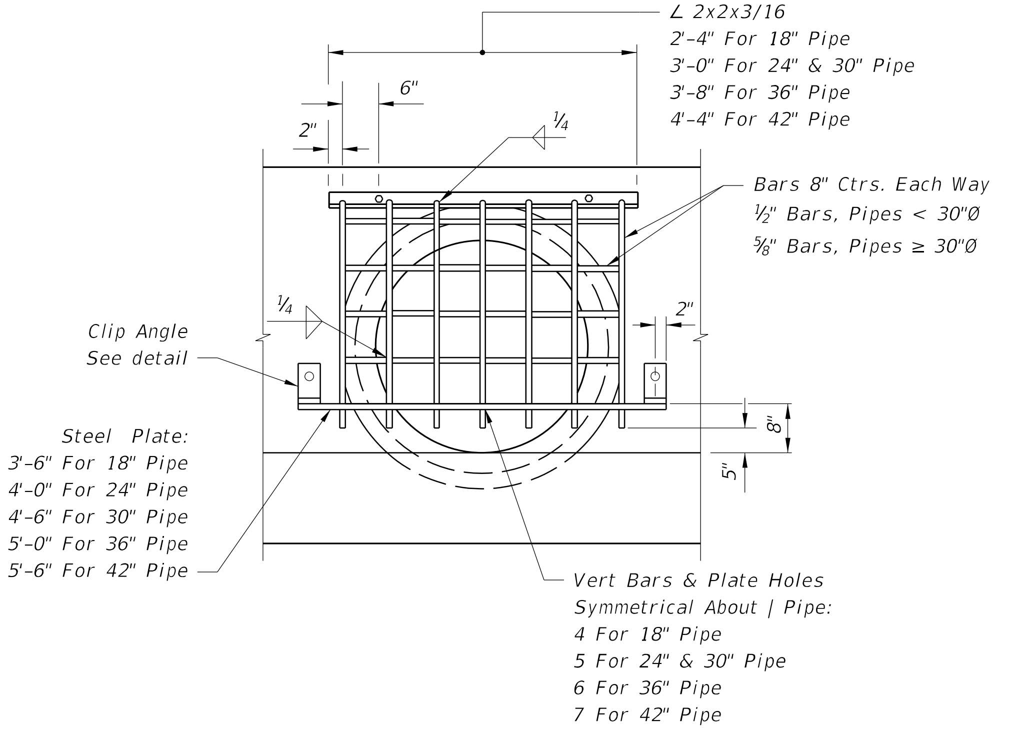
SECTION - STEEL PLATE



CLIP DETAIL



SIDE VIEW



Pipe Dia.	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"
Grate (Lbs.)	48	58	74	90	111

FRONT VIEW

Note: Guards to be constructed only at locations specifically called for in plans.

GUARD AT PIPE ENDS

10:37:30 AM
10/11/2016

LAST
REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS

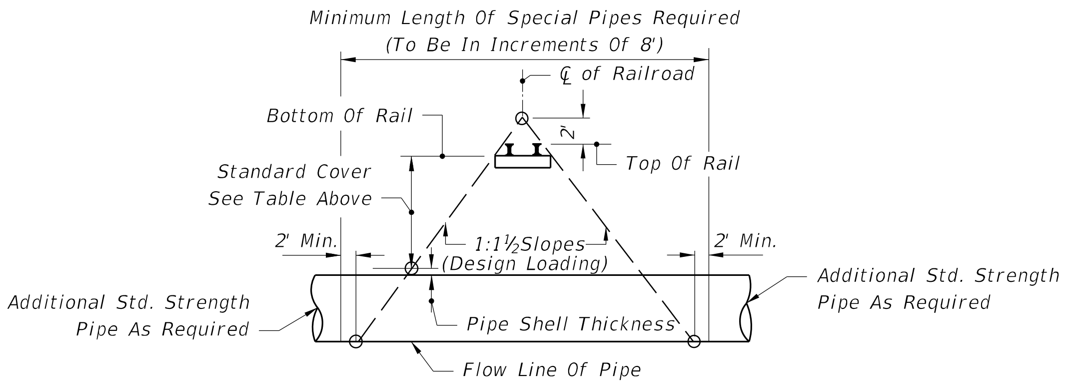
INDEX
NO.
280

SHEET
NO.
2 of 3

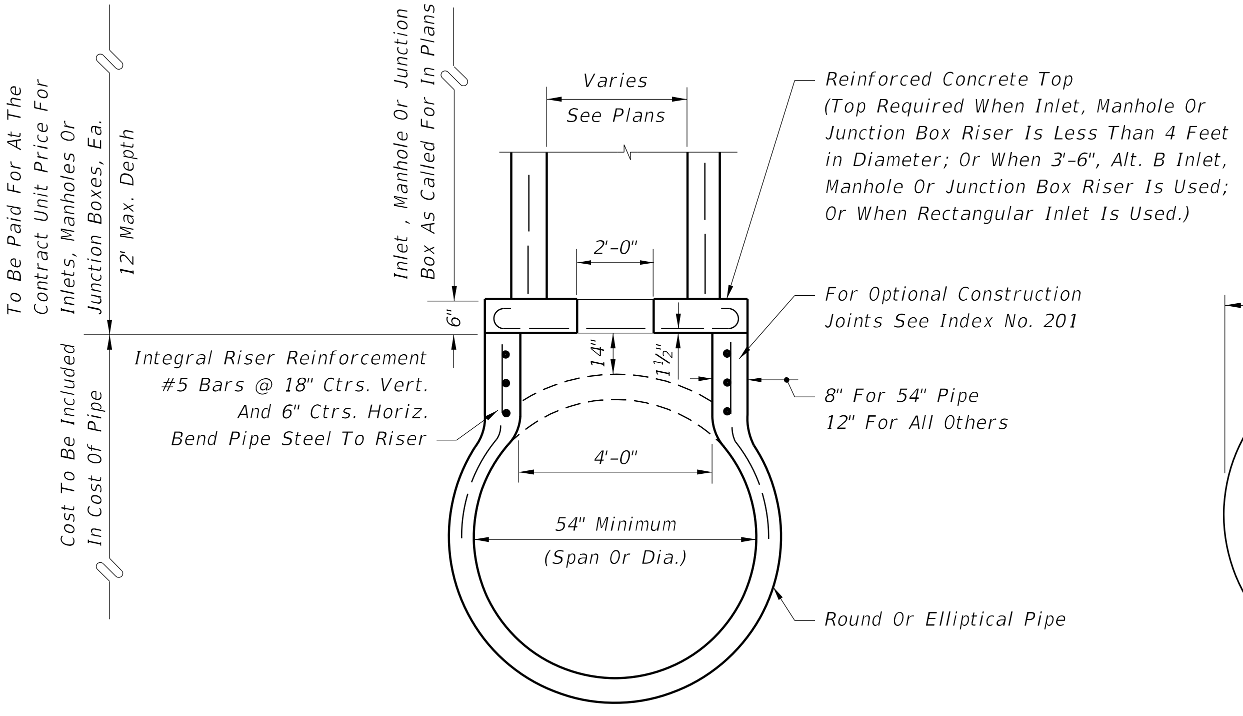
RAILROAD COMPANY	CLEARANCE BELOW BOTTOM OF RAIL (FEET)(2)	STRENGTH
		ASTM (C76) CLASS
Alabama & Gulf Coast Railway (Rail America)	5.5	IV
AN Railway & Bay Line Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5(1)	V
CSX Transportation	5.5	V
First Coast Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5(1)	V
Florida Midland, Central, and Northern Railroads (Pinsly Railroad)	5.5	V
Florida East Coast (FEC) Railway Company	5.5	IV
Florida West Coast Railroad Company	5.5	V
Georgia & Florida Railway, Inc.	5.5	V
Norfolk Southern (NS) Railway Corporation	5.5 / 4.5(1)	V
Port of Palm Beach District Railroad	5.5	IV
Seminole Gulf Railway (LP)	6.0	V
South Central Florida Express	6.0	V
Talleyrand Terminal Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5(1)	V
South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (Tri-County Commuter Rail)	5.5	V

(1) - Distance standard for yard and industrial tracks.

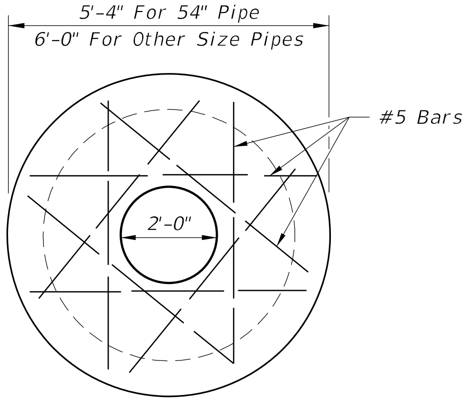
(2) - Clearance is for casing pipe. All subgrade carrier pipelines and wirelines will be installed within a casing pipe which will extend from Right-of-Way line to Right-of-Way line.



METHOD FOR DETERMINING THE LENGTH OF SPECIAL PIPE REQUIRED UNDER RAILROADS



SECTION

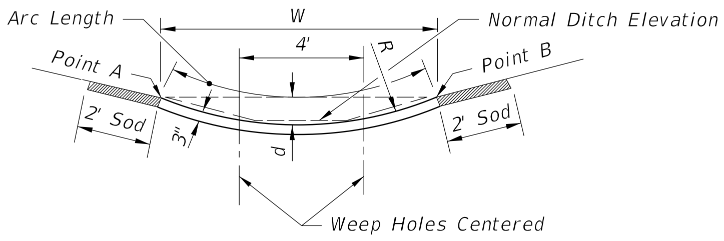


PLAN OF TOP

INLETS, MANHOLES OR JUNCTION BOXES ON INTEGRAL PRECAST CONCRETE RISER FOR CONCRETE PIPE

10/11/2016 10:37:33 AM

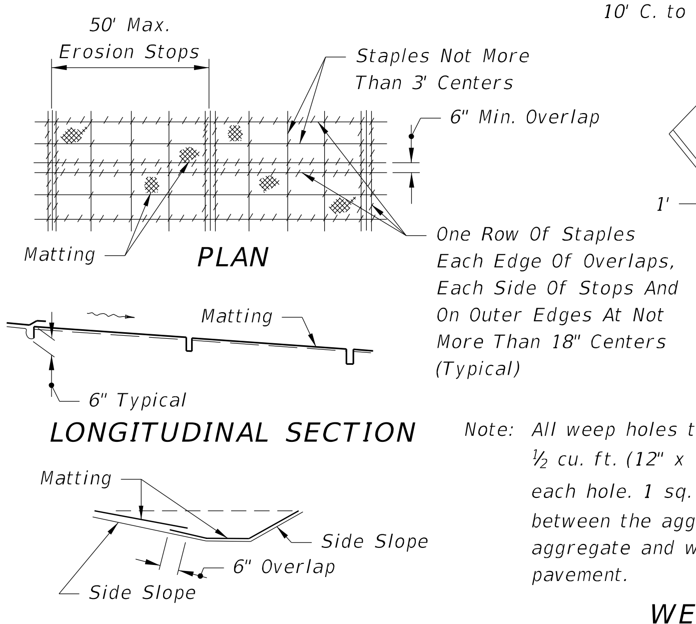
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT		280	3 of 3



TO REPLACE:	W	d	R	Rows Of Weep Holes	Arc Length
6' Median Swale	6'	0.24'	19'	0	6.0'
1:6 Front Slopes; 1:4 Back Slope					
5' Ditch Bottom Width	10'	0.67'	19'	2	10.1'
4' Ditch Bottom Width	9'	0.54'	19'	2	9.1'
1:4 Front Slopes & Back Slope					
5' Ditch Bottom Width	9'	0.74'	14'	2	9.2'
4' Ditch Bottom Width	8'	0.58'	14'	1 (in center)	8.1'

For use only where side slopes are 1:4 or flatter. Point "A" and "B" are to be the same elevation and should be used to locate the paved section.

ALTERNATE DITCH PAVEMENT

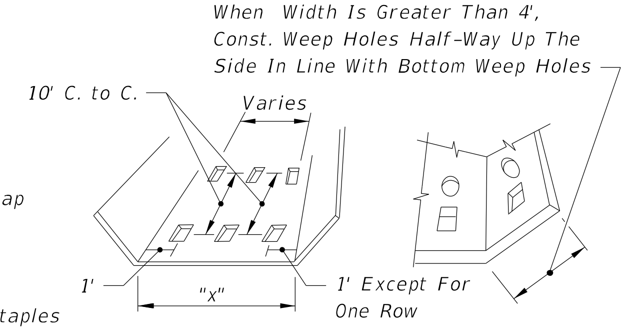


PLAN

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SECTION

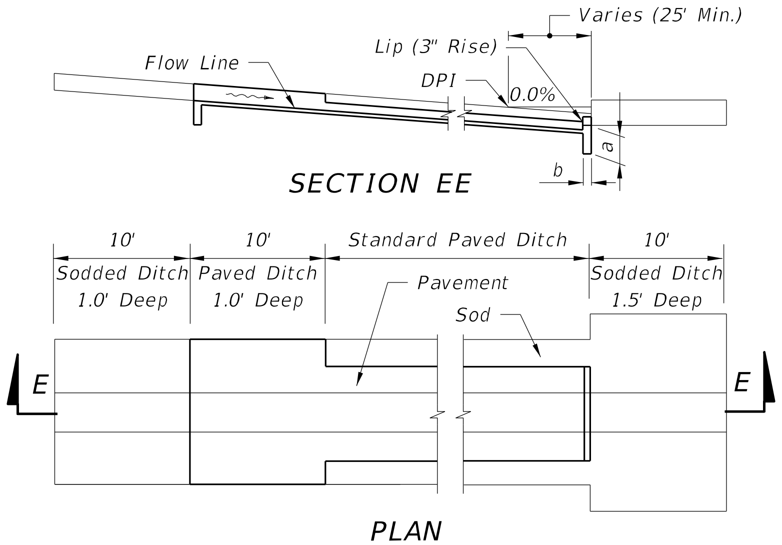
MATTING FOR DITCH



When "x"= 1' To 4' Const. 1 Row (Centered)
"x"= 5' To 7' Const. 2 Rows
"x"= 8' To 12' Const. 3 Rows
"x"= 13' To 17' Const. 4 Rows
"x"= 18' To 22' Const. 5 Rows

Note: All weep holes to be 3"x4" rectangle or 4" or 5" dia. circle hole. ½ cu. ft. (12" x 12" x 6") of No. 6 aggregate to be placed under each hole. 1 sq. ft. of galv. wire mesh (¼" openings) shall be placed between the aggregate and the ditch pavement. Cost of holes, aggregate and wire mesh to be included in the cost of ditch pavement.

WEEP HOLE ARRANGEMENT



SECTION EE

PLAN

PAVED DITCH END TREATMENT

GENERAL NOTES

1. Type of ditch pavement shall be as shown on plans.

2. In concrete ditch pavement, contraction joints are to be spaced at 25' maximum intervals, or as directed by the Engineer. Contraction joints may be either formed (construction joint) or tooled. No open joints will be permitted in concrete ditch pavement.

   Expansion joints with ½" preformed joint filler shall be constructed at all inlets, endwalls, and at intervals of not more than 200'.

3. Lip at end of ditch pavement shall normally be located downstream of DPI or on flatter grades where there is a decrease in ditch velocity.

4. Toewalls are to be used with all ditch paving. A toewall is not required adjacent to drainage structures.

5. When directed by the Engineer, weep hole spacing may be reduced to 5' minimum.

6. For junction of R/W ditch spillway and lateral ditch, sides of paving to be 1' high minimum.

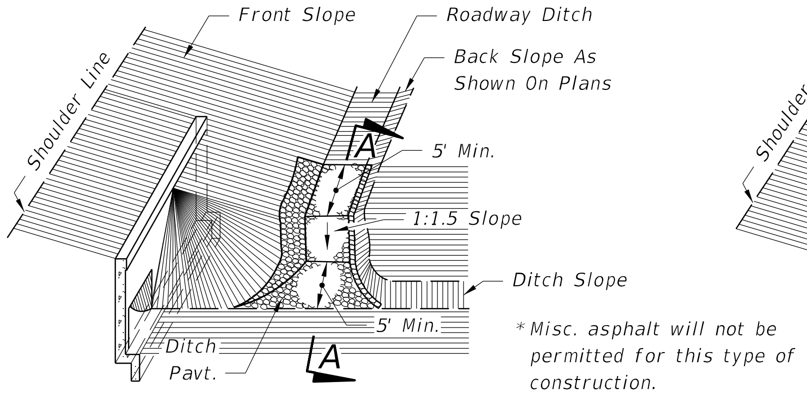
7. For ditch pavements requiring filter fabric (See Table 1) place the filter fabric directly beneath the pavement for the entire length and width of the pavement. See Standard Specification Section 985 for fabric requirements and application.

8. When weep holes with aggregate are used, place filter fabric below the aggregate to form a mat continuous with the pavement filter fabric or underlapping the pavement filter fabric, if present.

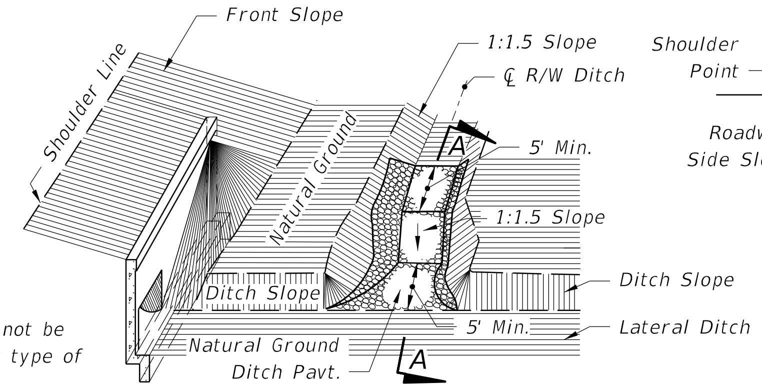
9. Ditch pavement requiring reinforcement shall be detailed in the plans.

10. Cost of plastic filter fabric to be included in the contract unit price for ditch pavement.

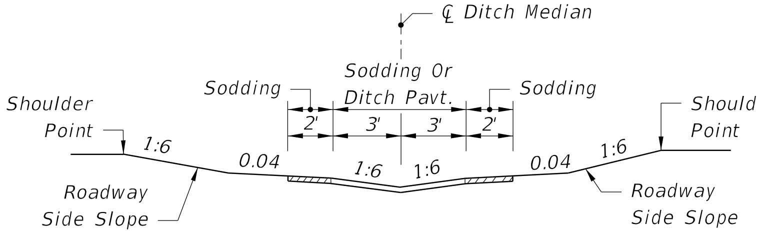
11. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY



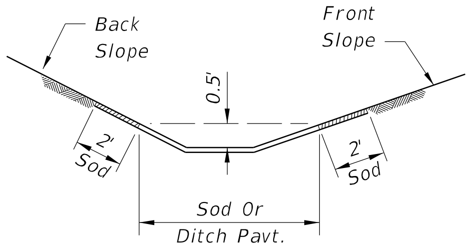
JUNCTION OF ROADWAY DITCH*
AND LATERAL DITCH



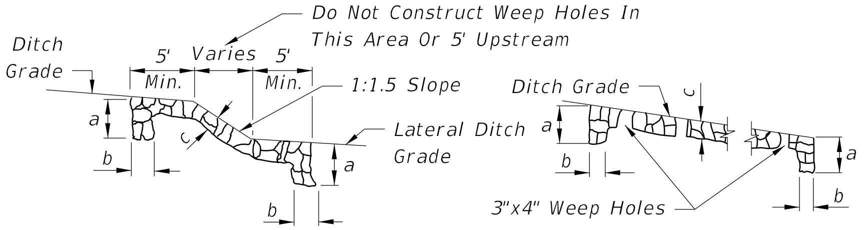
JUNCTION OF R/W DITCH*
AND LATERAL DITCH



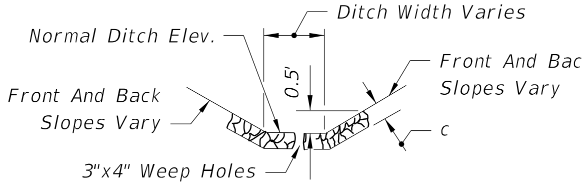
SWALED MEDIAN
(No Weep Holes)



ROADWAY SIDE DITCH

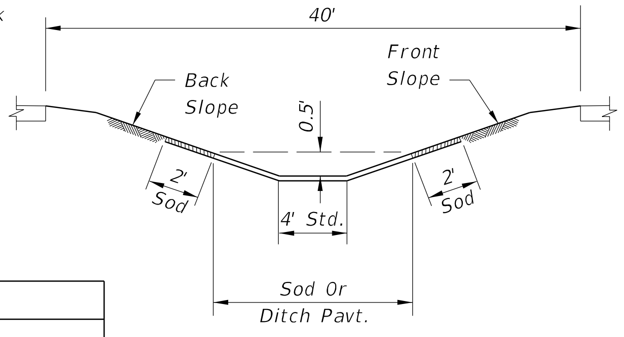


SECTION AA



TYPICAL SECTION

PROFILE OF DITCH PAVEMENT
AT LOCATIONS OTHER THAN JUNCTION WITH LATERAL DITCH



40' MEDIAN

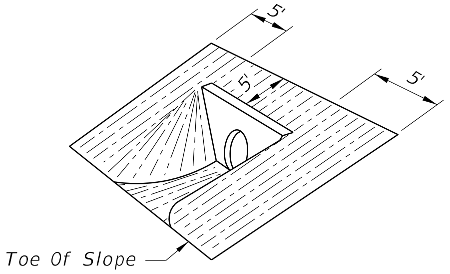
TABLE 1: DITCH PAVEMENT

Pavement Type	Dimensions			Payment Unit	Basis Of Estimate	Filter Fabric Type	Velocity Range	References & Remarks
	a	b	c					
Concrete	24"	6"	3"	SY	SY	D-4*	Low-High	Section 524 of the Standard Specifications.
Miscellaneous Asphalt	24"	12"	4"	TN	0.2 TN/SY	None	Low-Moderate	Section 339.
Riprap (Sand-Cement)	24"	12"	4"	CY	0.11 CY/SY	D-4*	Low-Moderate	Section 530. Grouting of joints required.
Riprap (Ditch Lining)				TN	TN	D-2*	Moderate-High	Section 530.

* Filter Fabric Required.

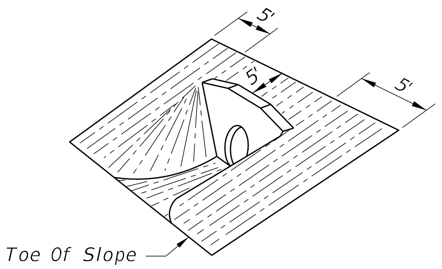
2:04:56 PM
4/25/2017

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH PAVEMENT AND SODDING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					281	1 of 2

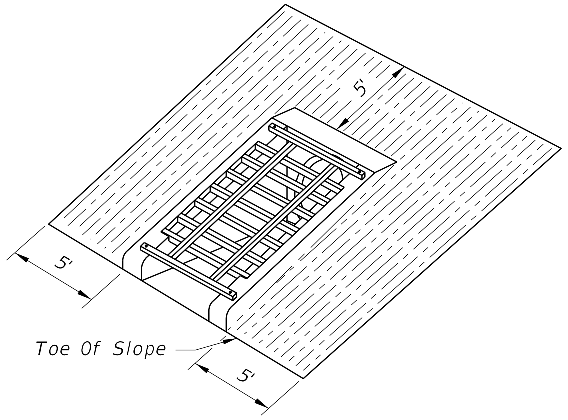


Note: Sodding quantities for each endwall to be determined by the designer from this detail.

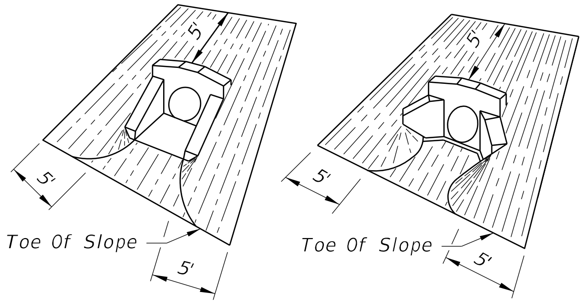
(EXCEPT INDEX NO. 250)
STRAIGHT ENDWALL



STRAIGHT ENDWALL
INDEX NO. 250



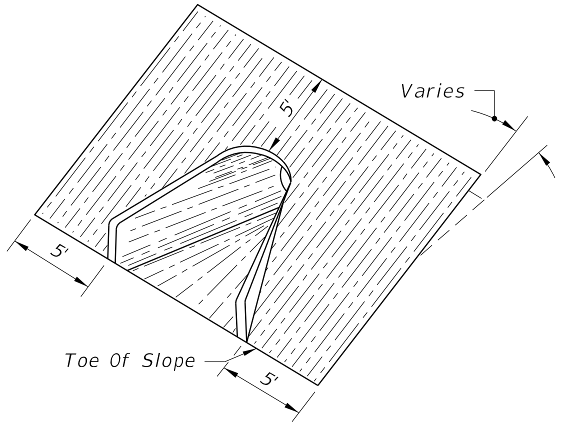
U-TYPE ENDWALL
INDEX NO. 261



U-TYPE WINGS

45° WINGS

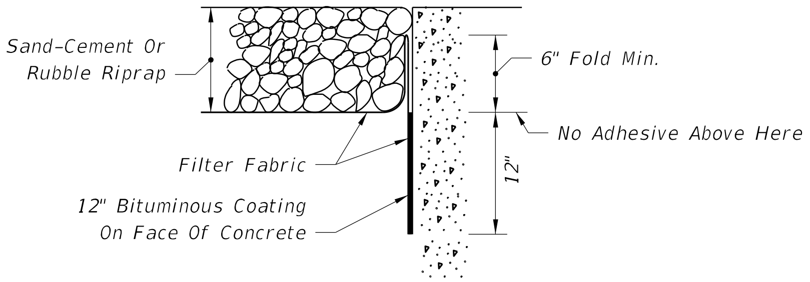
WINGED ENDWALLS
INDEX NO. 266



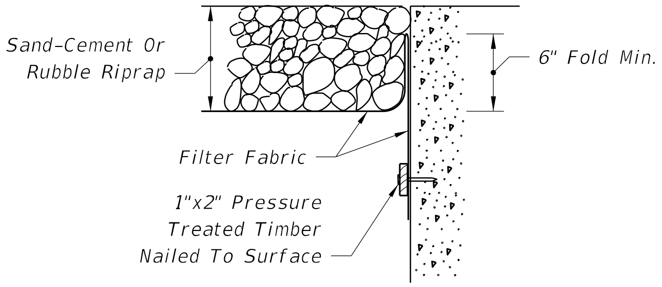
FLARED END SECTION
INDEX NO. 270

TABLE 2: SOD QUANTITIES (SY)																					
PIPE SIZE	INDEX NO. 250												INDEX NO. 261				INDEX NO. 266				INDEX NO. 270
	SLOPE												SLOPE				SLOPE				ALL SLOPES
	1:2			1:3			1:4			1:6			1:2	1:3	1:4	1:6	1:2	1:3	1:4	1:6	
	PIPES												PIPES				PIPES				PIPES
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
12"																	14	15	18	22	10
15"	19	21	24	22	26	29	26	30	33	34	38	43	13 (15)	16	17	23	15	17	20	25	11
18"	21	24	27	25	29	33	30	34	38	39	44	50	14 (16)	17	19	25	16	18	22	28	11
21"																					12
24"	26	30	34	32	37	42	38	44	50	50	58	66	15 (17)	19	21	28	19	22	26	34	14
27"																					15
30"	31	37	42	39	46	53	46	55	63	62	74	85	17 (18)	21	24	32	21	25	30	40	16
36"	37	44	52	46	56	65	56	67	79	76	91	107					24	29	35	47	18
42"	43	53	62	55	67	79	67	82	96	91	111	132					27	32	39	54	19
48"	50	62	73	64	79	93	78	97	115	108	133	158					30	36	44	61	21
54"	57	71	85	74	92	110	91	113	136	126	157	188									21
60"																					22
66"																					25
72"																					26
													() Endwall With Baffles								

SOD PLACEMENT AT PIPE/CULVERT END TREATMENTS



BONDED OPTION



NAILED OPTION

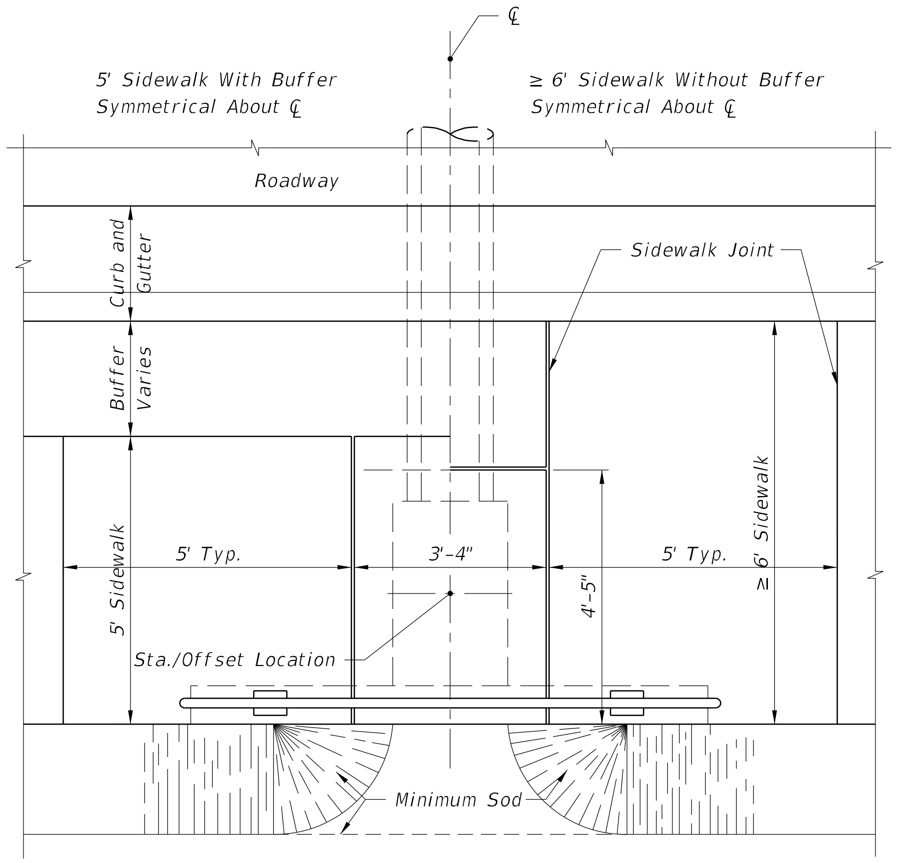
Note: Either option may be used unless otherwise called for in the plans.

FILTER FABRIC PLACEMENT AT CONCRETE STRUCTURE

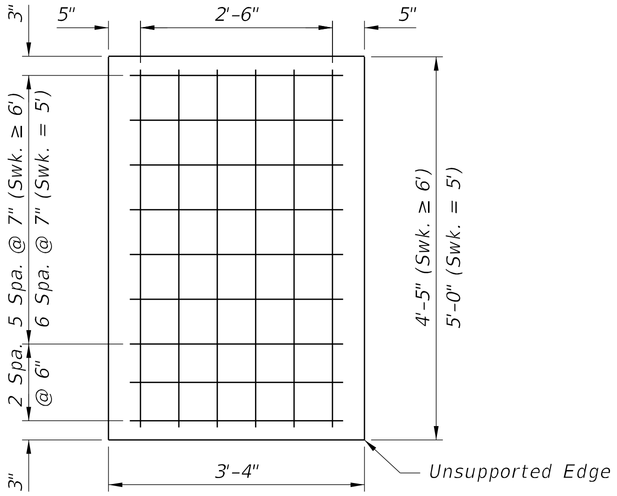
10:37:58 AM

10/11/2016

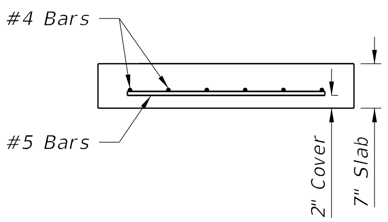
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DITCH PAVEMENT AND SODDING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					281	2 of 2



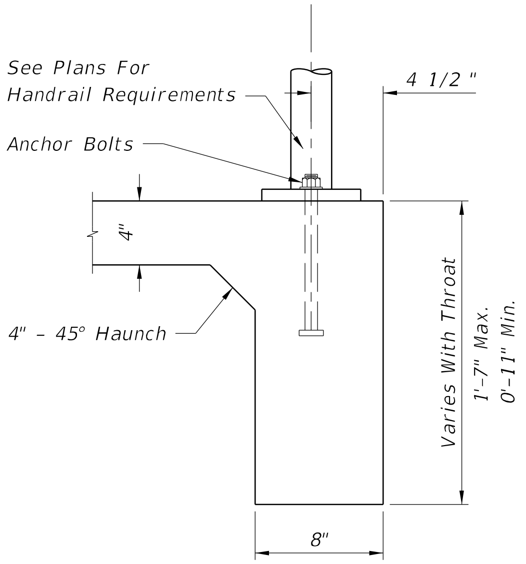
PLAN



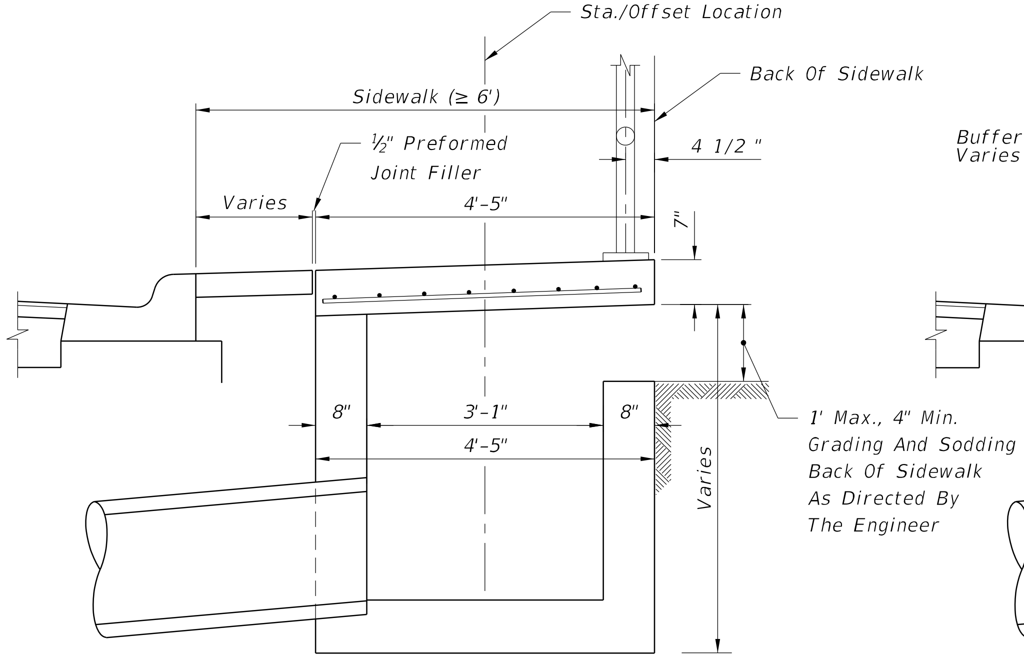
SLAB REINFORCEMENT



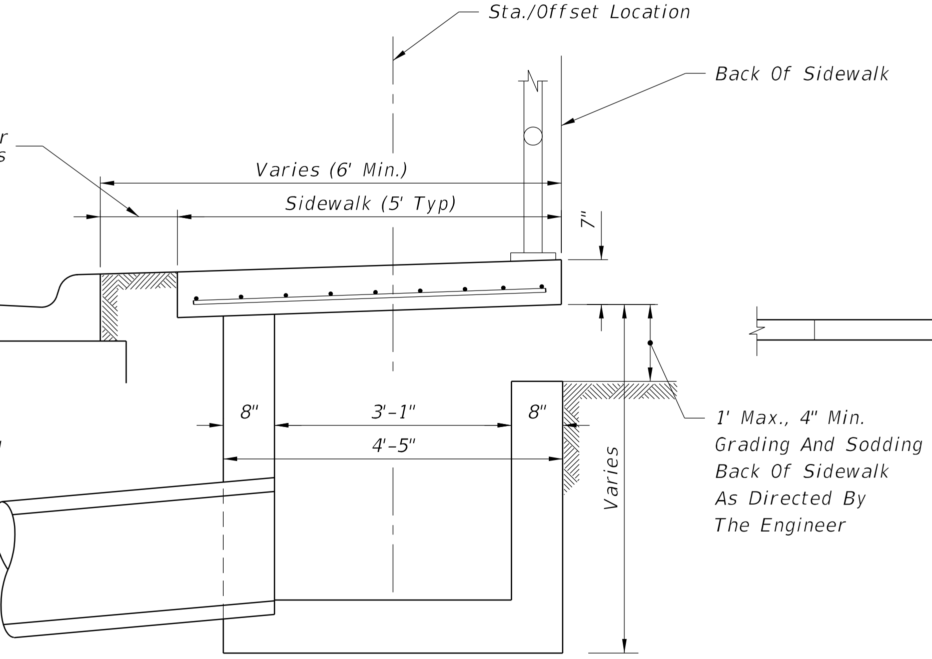
SLAB SECTION



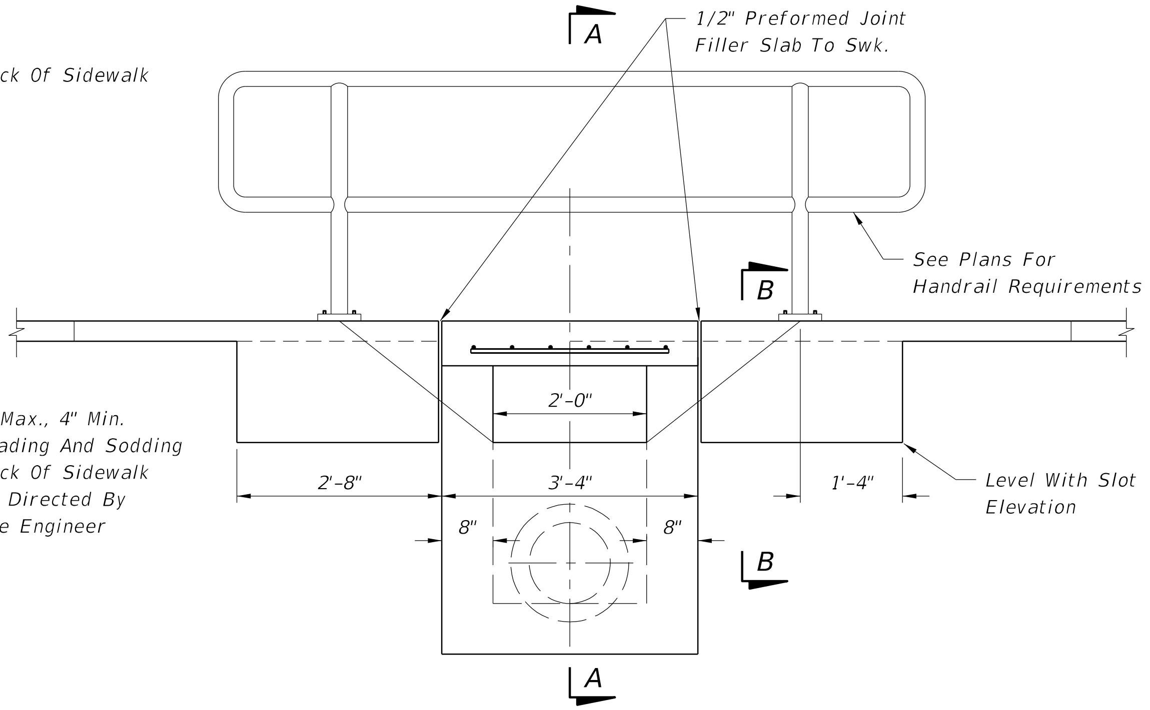
SECTION BB



≥ 6' SIDEWALK
SECTION AA



5' SIDEWALK
SECTION AA



FRONT ELEVATION

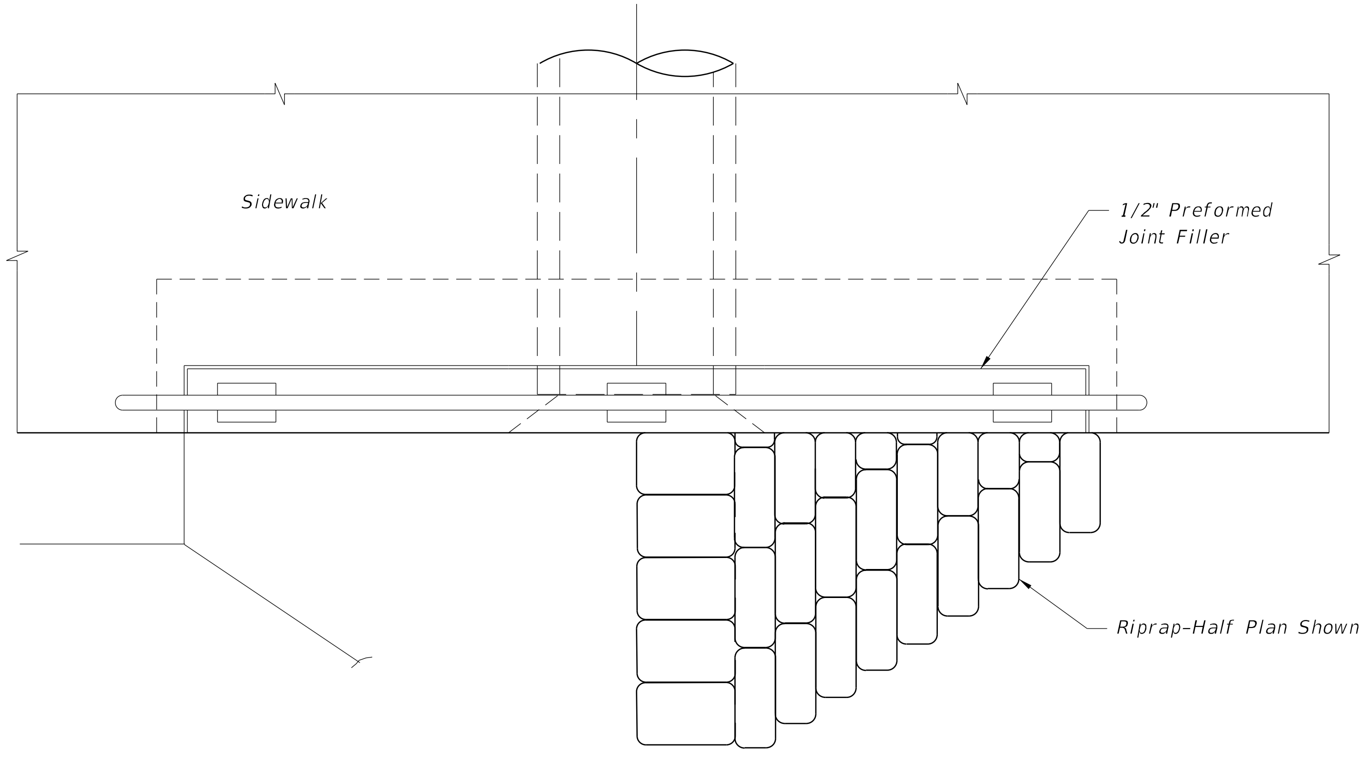
Notes:

1. For additional details see Index No. 232.

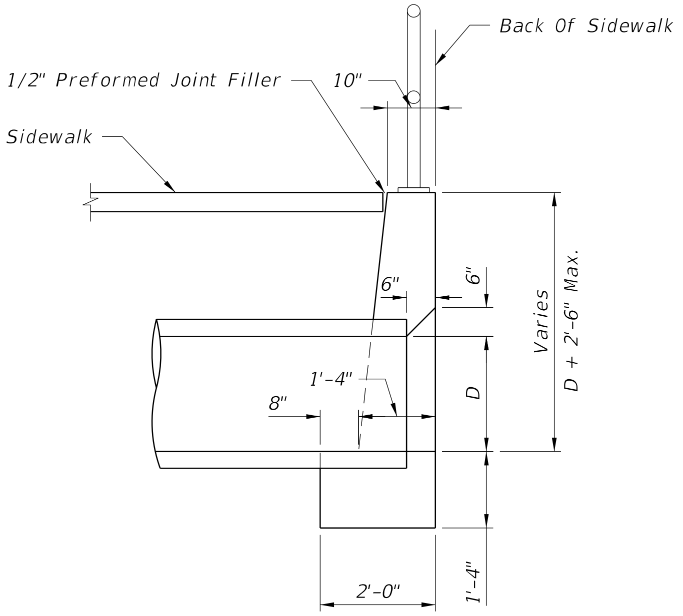
2. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Ditch Bottom Type C Modified), EA. Handrail to be paid for under the contract unit price for Pipe Handrail, (Material), LF.

INLET TYPE C (MODIFIED)

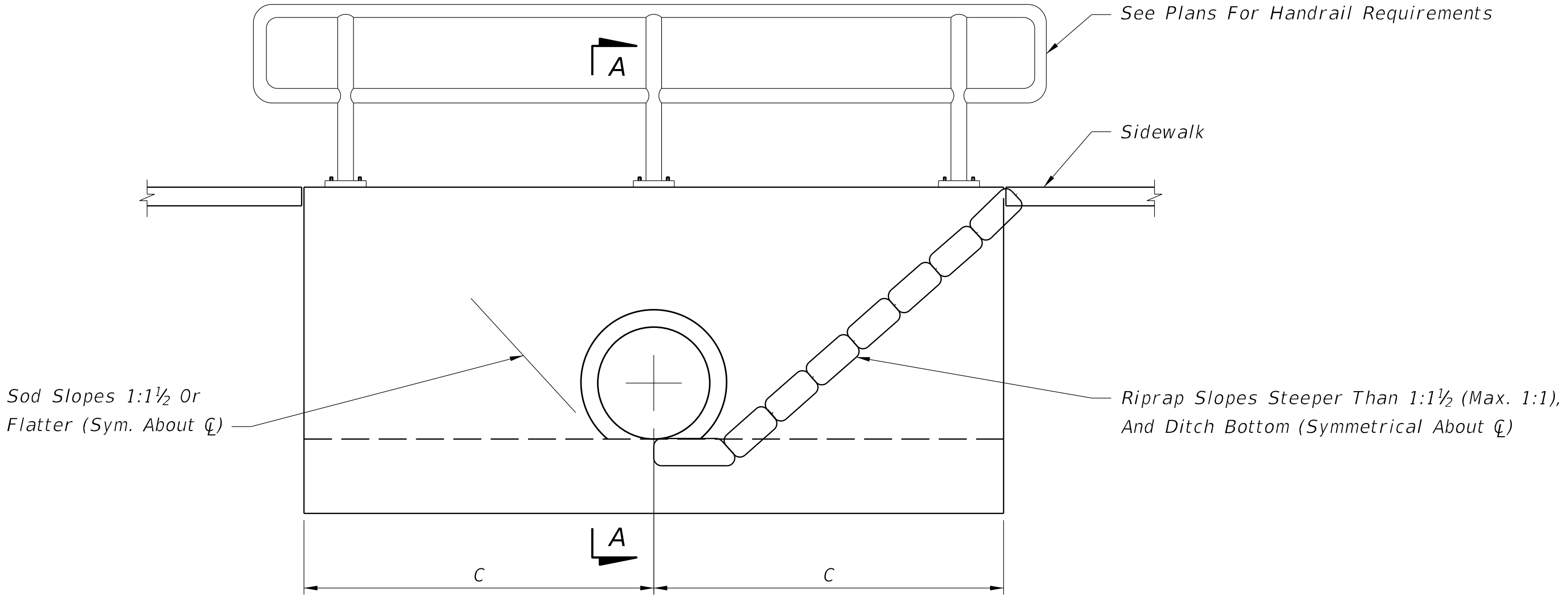
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BACK OF SIDEWALK DRAINAGE	282	1 of 3



PLAN



SECTION AA



FRONT ELEVATION

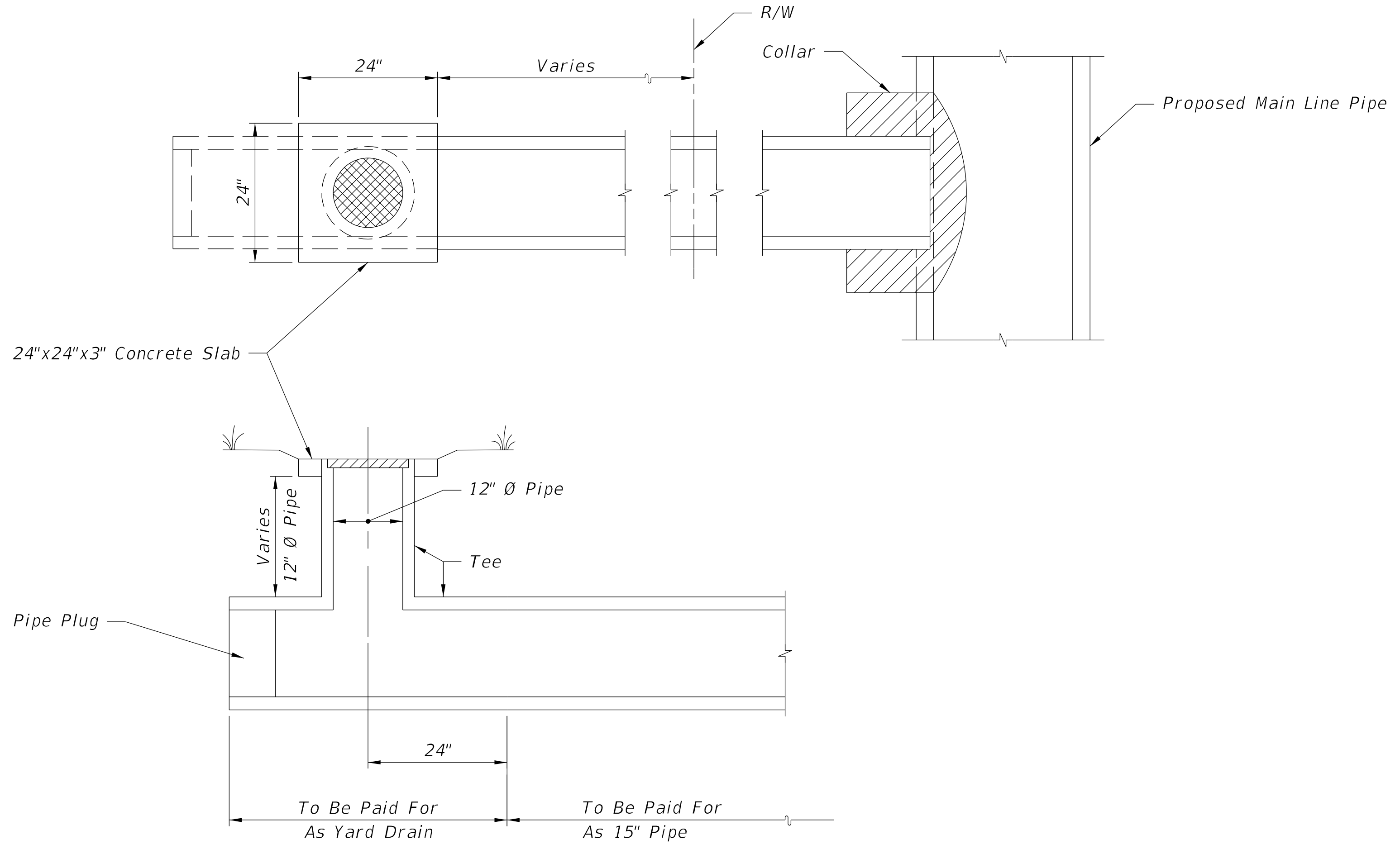
Notes:
1. Maximum pipe size shall be 24" diameter.
2. Grading back of sidewalk varies and shall be done as directed by the Engineer.
3. Concrete quantities shown are for maximum wall heights, and shall be basis for estimate and payment.
4. Riprap quantities shown are for estimate purposes only. Cost of riprap to be included in cost of the endwall.
5. Endwalls to be paid for under the contract unit price for Concrete Class I (Endwalls), CY. Handrail to be paid for under the contract unit price for Pipe Handrail, (Material), LF.

Pipe Size (in)	C	Concrete Class I (CY)	Sand-Cement Riprap (CY)
15	4'-9"	2.3	1.1
18	5'-3"	2.6	1.3
24	6'-3"	3.3	1.8

SPECIAL CONCRETE ENDWALL

10/11/2016 10:38:29 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BACK OF SIDEWALK DRAINAGE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09					282	2 of 3

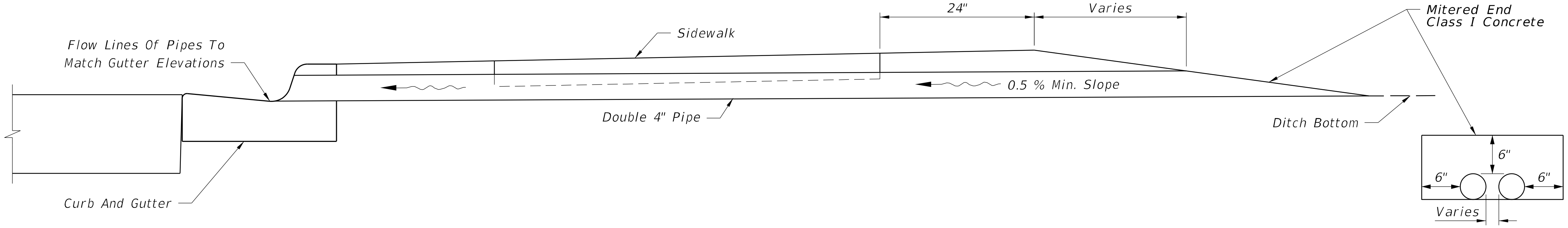


YARD DRAIN ITEM INCLUDES:

1. 15" x 15" x 12" Concrete or PVC Tee 4' long.
2. Grate diameter = 14-¼"
   Thickness = 2-½"
   Flow area = 45 sq in min.
   Light Duty Cast Iron, see Specification Section 962.
3. 12" pipe as necessary.
4. 0.04 Cubic yards concrete for slab.

YARD DRAINS

Notes:
1. Yard drains to be located outside the R/W. Drainage area should not exceed 750 SF (grate flow 0.1 Cfs).
2. Yard drains may be constructed at the option of the property owner as shown on the plans.
3. Cost of plugs and collars to be included in the cost for 15" pipe. For collar and plug details see Index No. 280.
4. Yard drains to be paid for under the contract unit price for Yard Drains, EA.



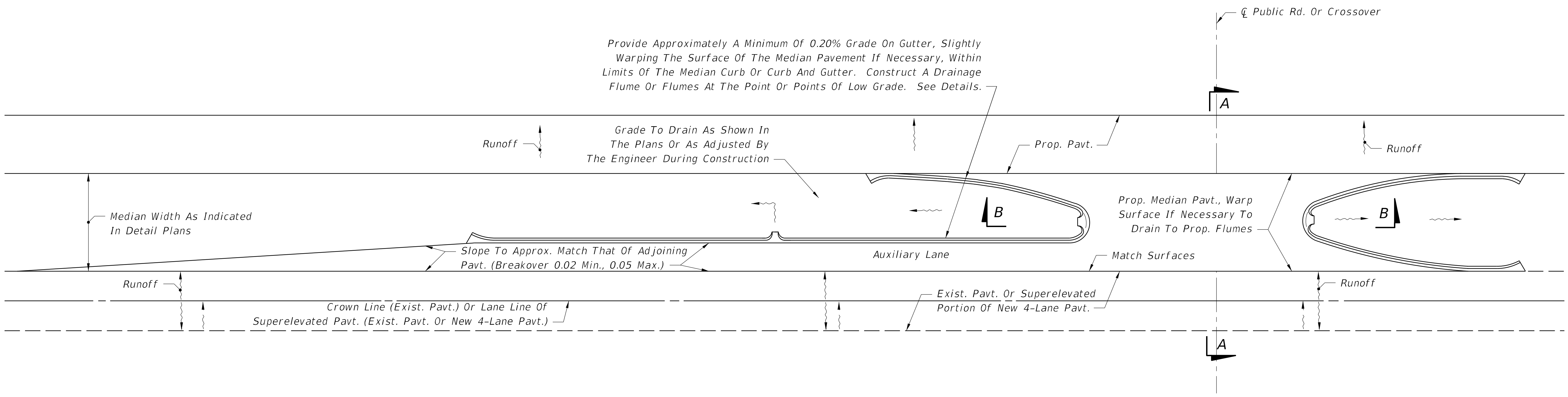
SHALLOW DITCHES

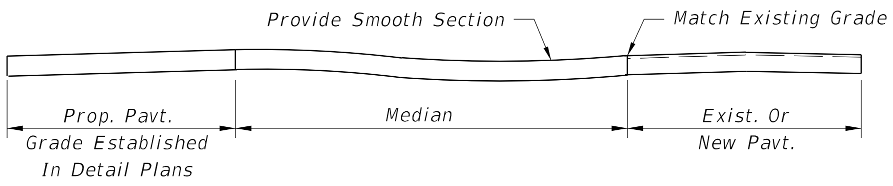
Notes:
1. To be constructed at locations as directed by the Engineer.
2. Either cast iron pipe or PVC rigid conduit, U.L. listed for direct sunlight exposure, Schedule 40, may be used.
3. Pipe and Mitered End to be paid for under the contract unit price for either Cast Iron Soil Pipe (Standard) (4"), LF or PVC Pipe For Back Of Sidewalk Drainage (4"), LF.

Note:
Miter to slope.

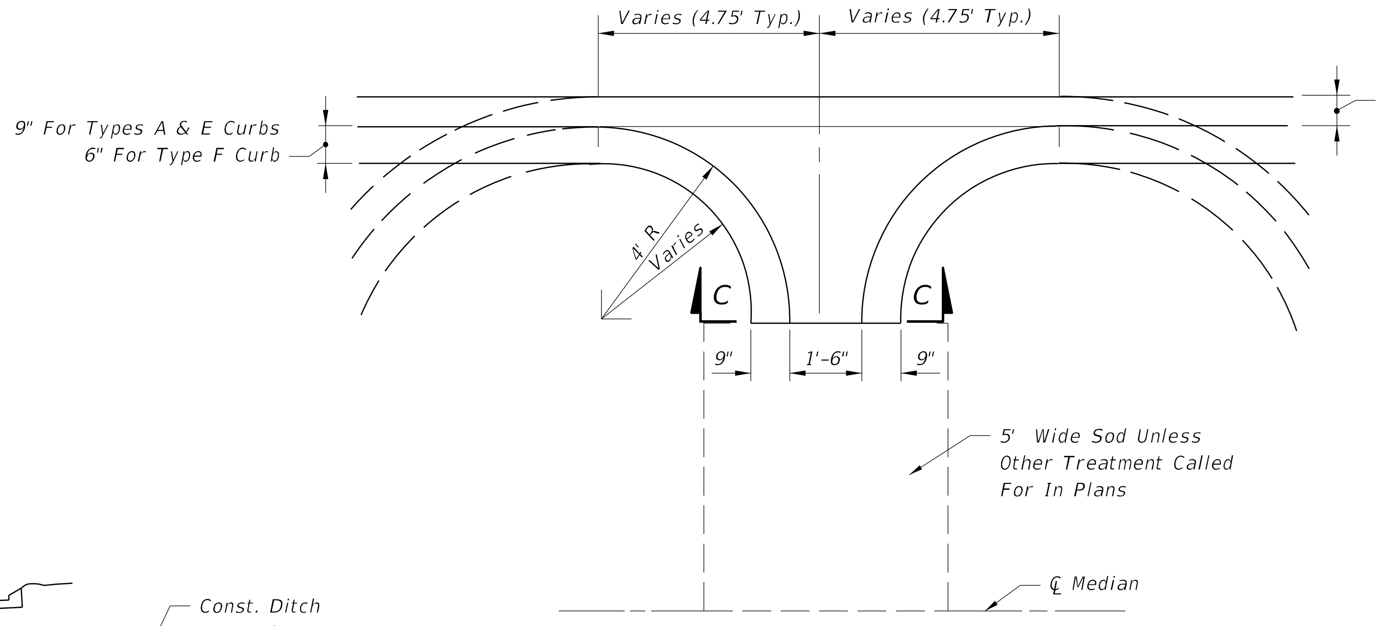
10:38:32 AM
10/11/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BACK OF SIDEWALK DRAINAGE	282	3 of 3

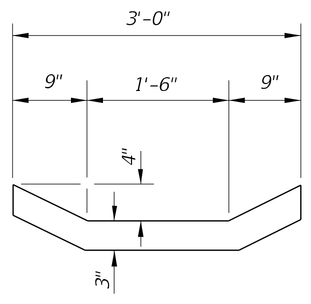




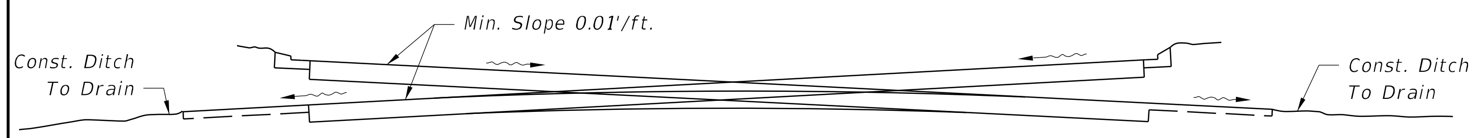
SECTION AA



FLUME DETAIL



SECTION CC



SECTION BB

(May Drain From Any Point Designated In the Plans Or As Adjusted By The Engineer During Construction)

GENERAL NOTES

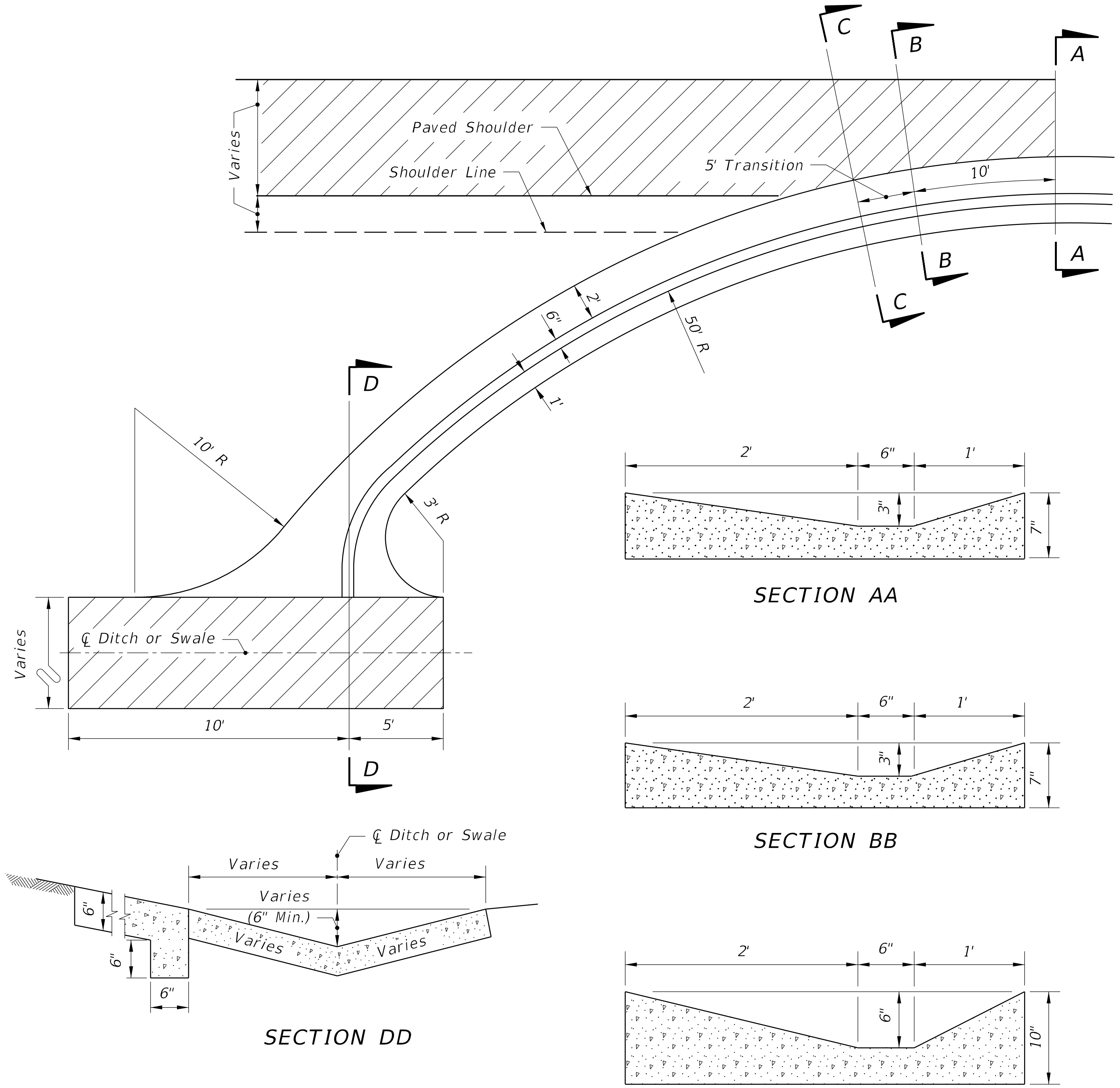
1. These details are to apply to projects which provide for the conversion of 2-lane sections to 4-lane divided highway sections and for superelevated sections of new 4-lane divided highways. Layout above is illustration only. Cost of flumes to be included in the contract price for Curb or Curb and Gutter. Sod to be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

2. Flumes to be located in low point of noses and at other points as designated in the plans. The locations may be adjusted by the Engineer during construction.

10:39:27 AM

10/11/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MEDIAN OPENING FLUME	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						283	1 of 1



SECTION AA

SECTION BB

SECTION DD

SECTION CC

1. Spillway to be paid for as Shoulder Gutter, L.F.

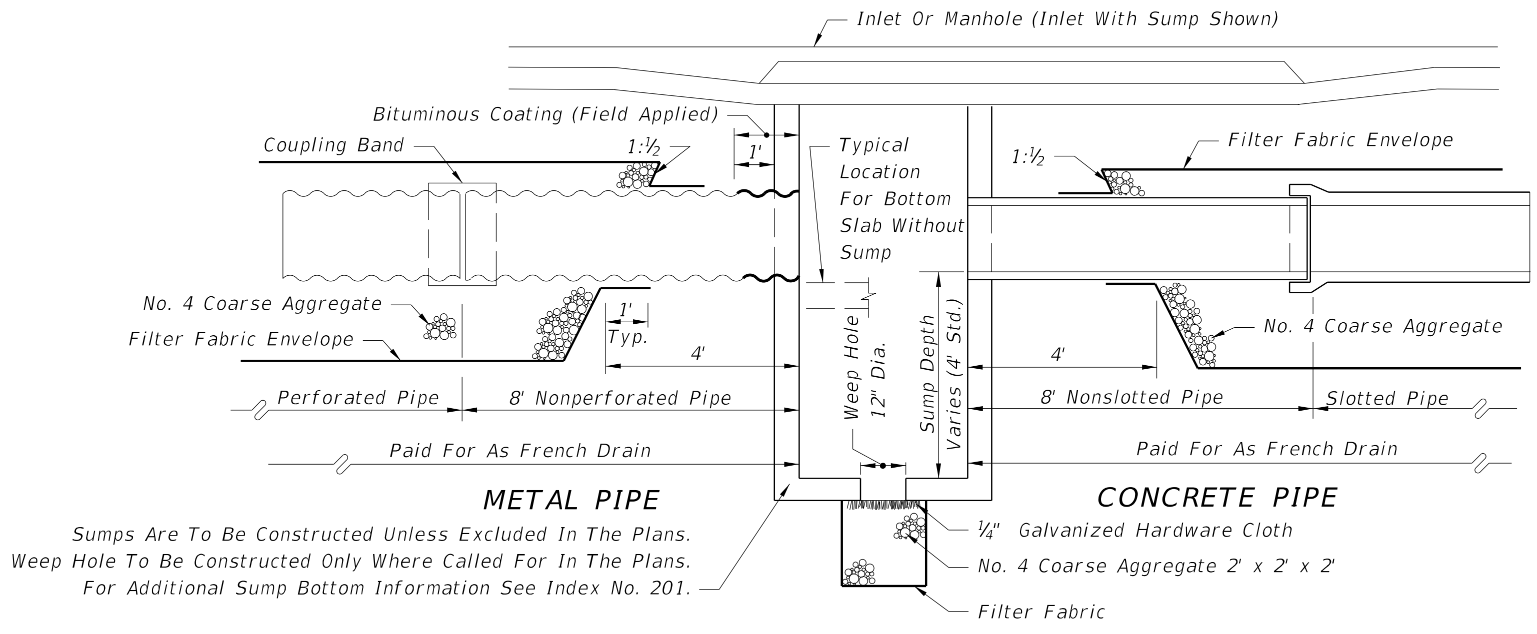
2. If spillway empties into an unpaved ditch, the detail should be modified as necessary.

DETAIL OF CONCRETE SPILLWAY AT END OF SHOULDER GUTTER

(TO BE USED WHERE INLETS, PIPES & ENDWALLS ARE IMPRACTICAL)

10:39:52 AM
10/11/2016

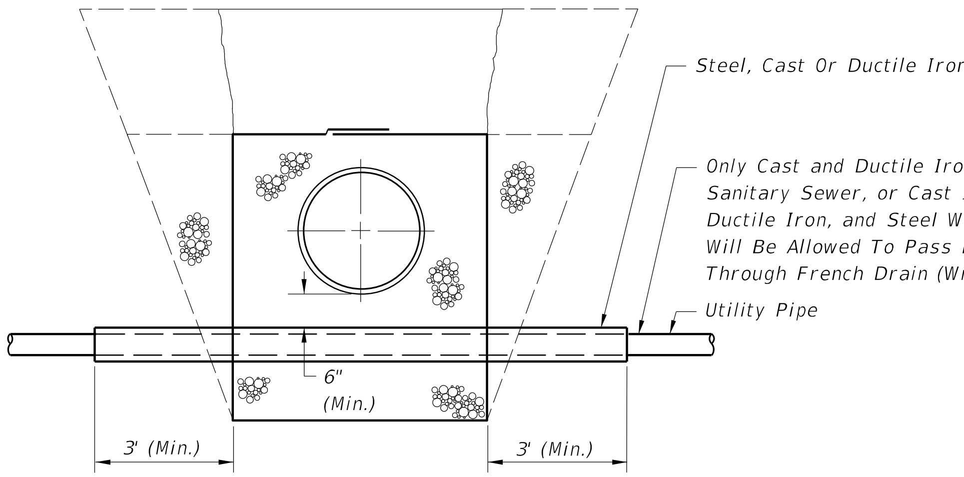
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE SHOULDER GUTTER SPILLWAY	284	1 of 1



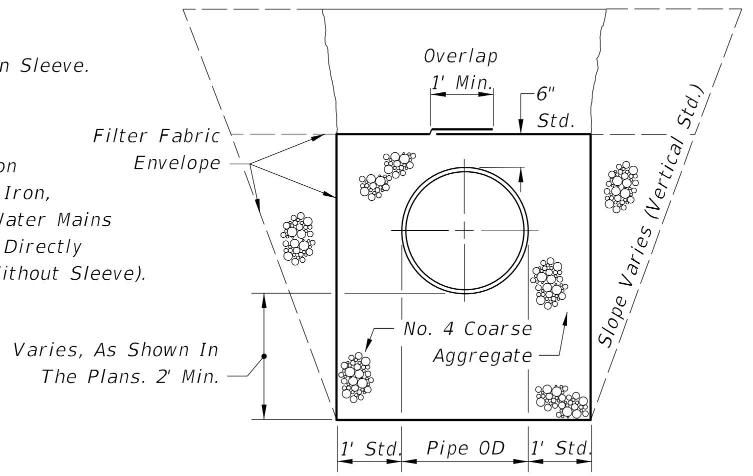
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pipe shall be any of the optional types permitted in Section 443 of the Specifications unless otherwise restricted in the plans. Dissimilar types of pipe will not be permitted in a continuous run of pipe.
2. Concrete pipe shall be placed with the slots positioned on sides.
3. Alignment joints are standard (gaskets not required). Recorrugation of metal pipe ends not required.
4. The contractor may submit other methods of providing slots having equal or greater area of opening, for approval by the Engineer.
5. Filter fabric shall be Type D-3 meeting the requirements of Section 985. All filter fabric joints shall lap a minimum of one (1) foot.
6. The standard cross section shall be constructed unless other section(s) described or detailed in the plans.
7. For supplemental details see Index No. 280.
8. The contractor shall take the necessary precautions to prevent contamination of the trench with sand, silt and foreign materials.
9. French drains shall be paid for under the contract unit price for French Drains, LF. The unit price shall include the cost of pipe, pipe plugs, pipe fittings, coarse aggregate and filter fabric in place, and the cost for trench excavation, backfill and compaction. The unit price shall also include the cost for disposal of surplus excavated materials and cost for restoration of pavement removed or damaged by french drain construction, but shall not include payments for items paid for elsewhere.



ROUND PIPE SHOWN
UTILITY PIPES THRU FRENCH DRAIN



ROUND PIPE SHOWN
STANDARD CROSS SECTION (ENLARGED)

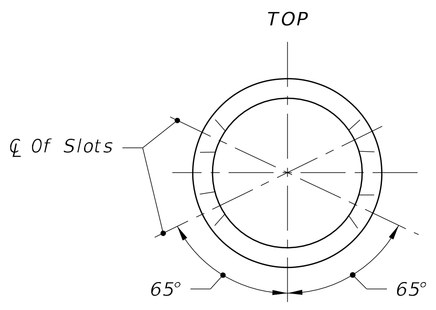
FRENCH DRAIN SYSTEM

DESIGN NOTES

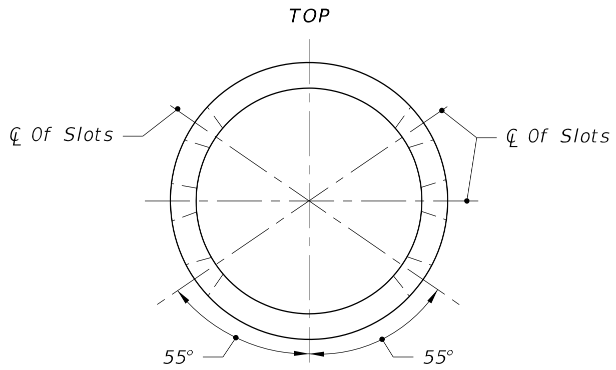
1. Pipe invert should be at or above the water table whenever possible.
2. French drains with minor dimensional changes or otherwise different from the standard cross-section shall be either described or detailed in the plans. French drains with significantly different cross-sections shall be detailed in the plans.

10/11/2016 10:42:41 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FRENCH DRAIN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/10						285	1 of 2



15"-30"



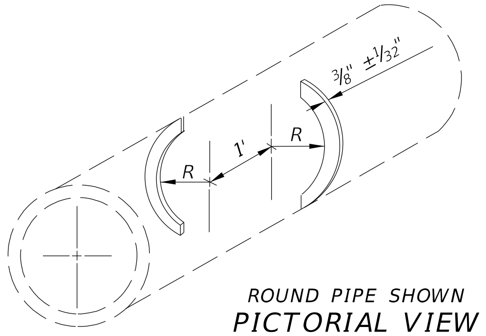
36"-72"

ELLIPTICAL PIPE

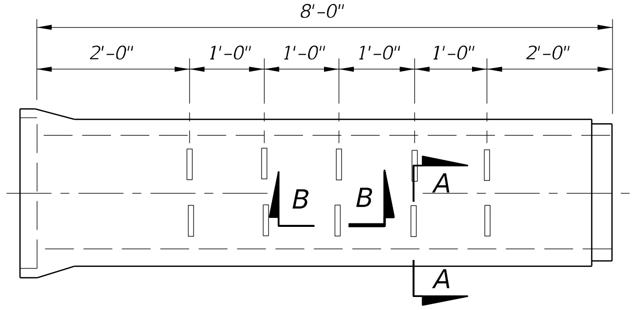
Pipe Size	Slot Cut Opening c Min.	Max.
14"x23"	10"	12"
19"x30"	14"	16"
24"x38"	14"	16"
29"x45"	20"	22"
34"x53"	20"	22"
38"x60"	20"	22"

ROUND PIPE

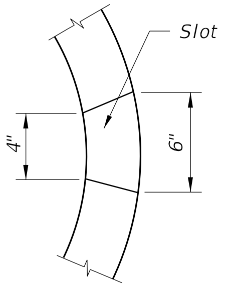
Pipe Size	Slot Cut Opening c Min.	Max.
15"	12"	14"
18"	12"	14"
24"	16"	18"
30"	16"	18"
36"	22"	24"
42"	22"	24"
48"	22"	24"
54"	24"	26"
60"	24"	26"
66"	24"	26"
72"	24"	26"



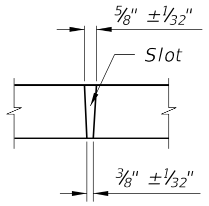
ROUND PIPE SHOWN
PICTORIAL VIEW



SIDE VIEW



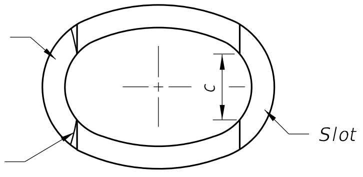
SECTION AA



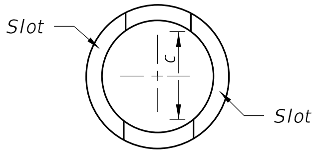
SECTION BB

OPTION A - ROUND PIPE

A curved cut is acceptable provided the control dimension is maintained (Typical For Elliptical & Round Pipe)

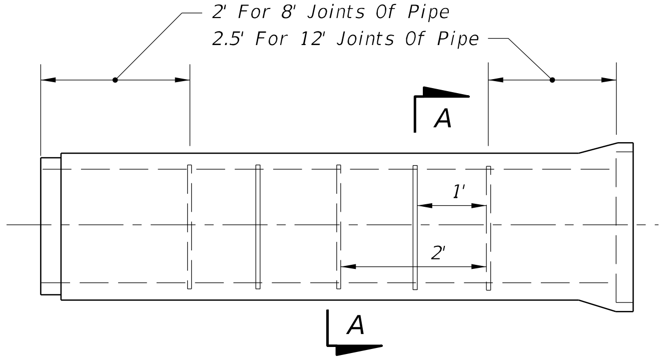


ELLIPTICAL PIPE



ROUND PIPE

SECTION AA



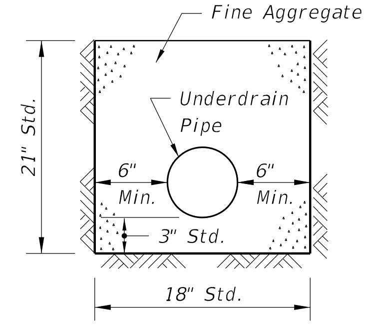
SIDE VIEW

OPTION B - ROUND OR ELLIPTICAL PIPE

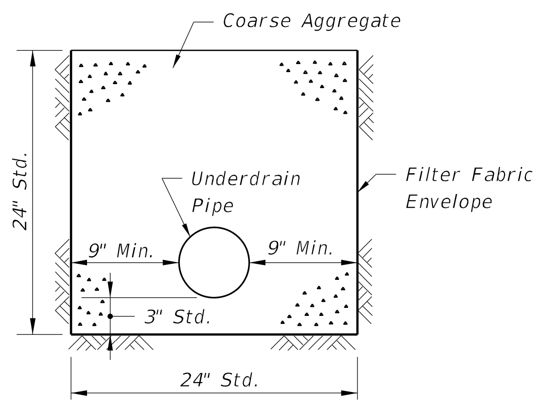
SLOTTED PIPE OPTIONS

10/11/2016 10:42:43 AM

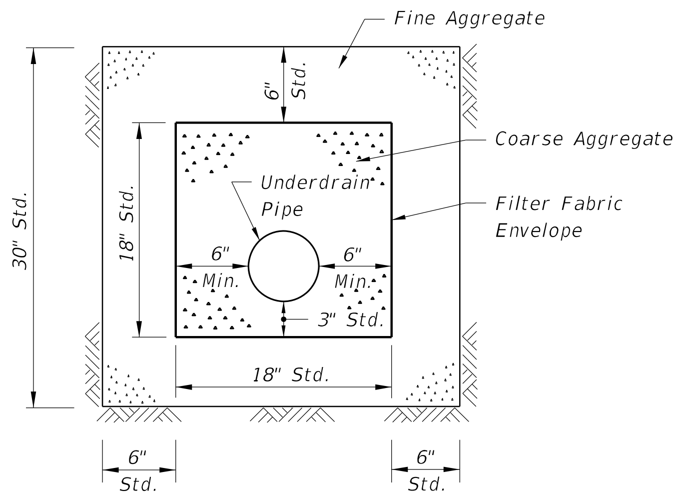
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FRENCH DRAIN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						285	2 of 2



TYPE I



TYPE II



TYPE III

GENERAL NOTES

1. The underdrain pipe shall be either 4" smooth or 5" corrugated tubing unless otherwise shown in the plans. The size to be furnished will be based on the nominal internal diameter of a pipe with a smooth interior wall. Except when prohibited by the plans, the special provisions or this standard, pipe with a corrugated interior wall may be provided based on the following size equivalency.

   4" smooth interior equivalent to 5" corrugated interior
   5" smooth interior equivalent to 6" corrugated interior
   6" smooth interior equivalent to 8" corrugated interior
   8" smooth interior equivalent to 10" corrugated interior

2. Fine aggregate shall be quartz sand meeting the requirements of Sections 902-4 of the Standard Specifications.

3. Coarse aggregate shall be gravel or stone meeting the requirements of Sections 901-2 or 901-3. The gradation shall meet Section 901, Grades 4, 467, 5, 56 or 57 stone unless otherwise shown restricted in the plans.

4. Underdrain Type I, II, III and V shall be in accordance with Section 440.

5. Filter fabric shall be Type D-3 (See Specifications Section 985). The internal filter fabric of Type V underdrain shall have a permittivity of 0.7 /sec. and an AOS of #40 sieve.

6. When Type I is used, a filter fabric sock meeting Section 948 is required.

7. See Index No. 500 for the standard location of Type I, II, and III underdrain. The location of Type V underdrain and nonstandard locations of Type I, II, and III underdrain will be as detailed in the plans.

8. All filter fabric joints shall overlap a minimum of 1'. The internal filter fabric of Type V underdrain shall overlap into the coarse aggregate or the fine aggregate a minimum of 1'.

9. Underdrain outlet pipes shall be nonperforated and all bends shall be made using ⅛ (45 deg.) elbows. 90 deg. bends shall be constructed with two ⅛ elbows separated by at least 1' of straight pipe. Outlet pipes stubbed into inlets or other drainage structures shall be not less than 6" above the structure flow line. Outlet pipes discharging to grassed areas shall have concrete aprons, hardware cloth, and bordering sod as shown in Index No. 287 for Edgedrain outlets.

10. Pay Item shall be based on the size of the smooth interior products. The contract unit price for Underdrain, LF, shall include the cost of pipe, fittings, aggregate, sock, filter fabric, underdrain cleanouts, and concrete aprons.

    The contract unit price for Underdrain Outlet Pipe, LF, shall be full compensation for trench excavation, pipe and fittings, concrete aprons, hardware cloth for concrete aprons, stubbing into drainage structures, backfill in place, and disposal of excess materials.

    The contract unit price for Underdrain Inspection Box, EA. shall be for the number completed and accepted.

DESIGN NOTES

1. The type of underdrain should be selected to meet design water removal rate and soil conditions. Caution is prescribed in the use of these typical sections since special designs may be required to satisfy project conditions.

2. Type I underdrain is intended for minimum water removal conditions.

3. Type II underdrain is intended for moderate water removal conditions. Where reactive conditions may create chemical clogging, the use of an inert material and/or elimination of the filter fabric may be necessary.

4. Type III underdrain is intended for maximum water removal conditions. Filter fabric is required between the coarse aggregate or fine aggregate including those described in general notes 2 and 3. Design note 3 applies for reactive conditions.

5. Type V underdrain is intended for use in detention basins and other locations which require a filtration system. The standard fine aggregate specified for Type V underdrain conforms to filtration gradation requirements of Chapter 62-25 FAC.

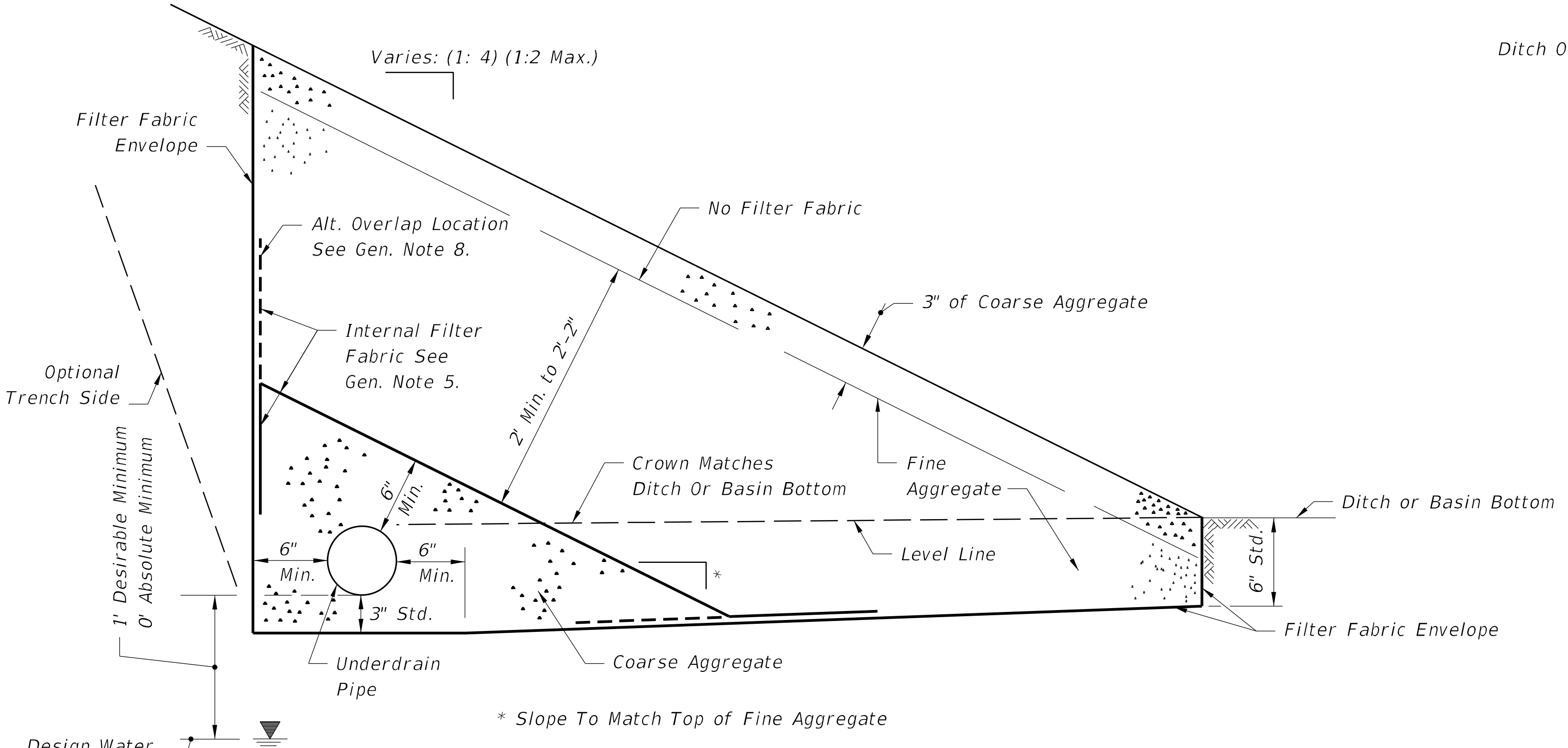
6. The designer should detail in the plans, the location of:
   (a) Type V underdrain, (b) nonstandard locations of Type I, II, and III underdrain, (c) underdrain inspection boxes, (d) cleanouts for Type V underdrain, and (e) underdrain outlet pipes.

7. The designer should specify the flow line elevations at the beginning, bends, junctions and ends of underdrain pipes and outlet pipes.

8. The designer should evaluate whether an external filter fabric envelope is required around underdrain Types I and III. When required, fabric shall be specified in the plans.

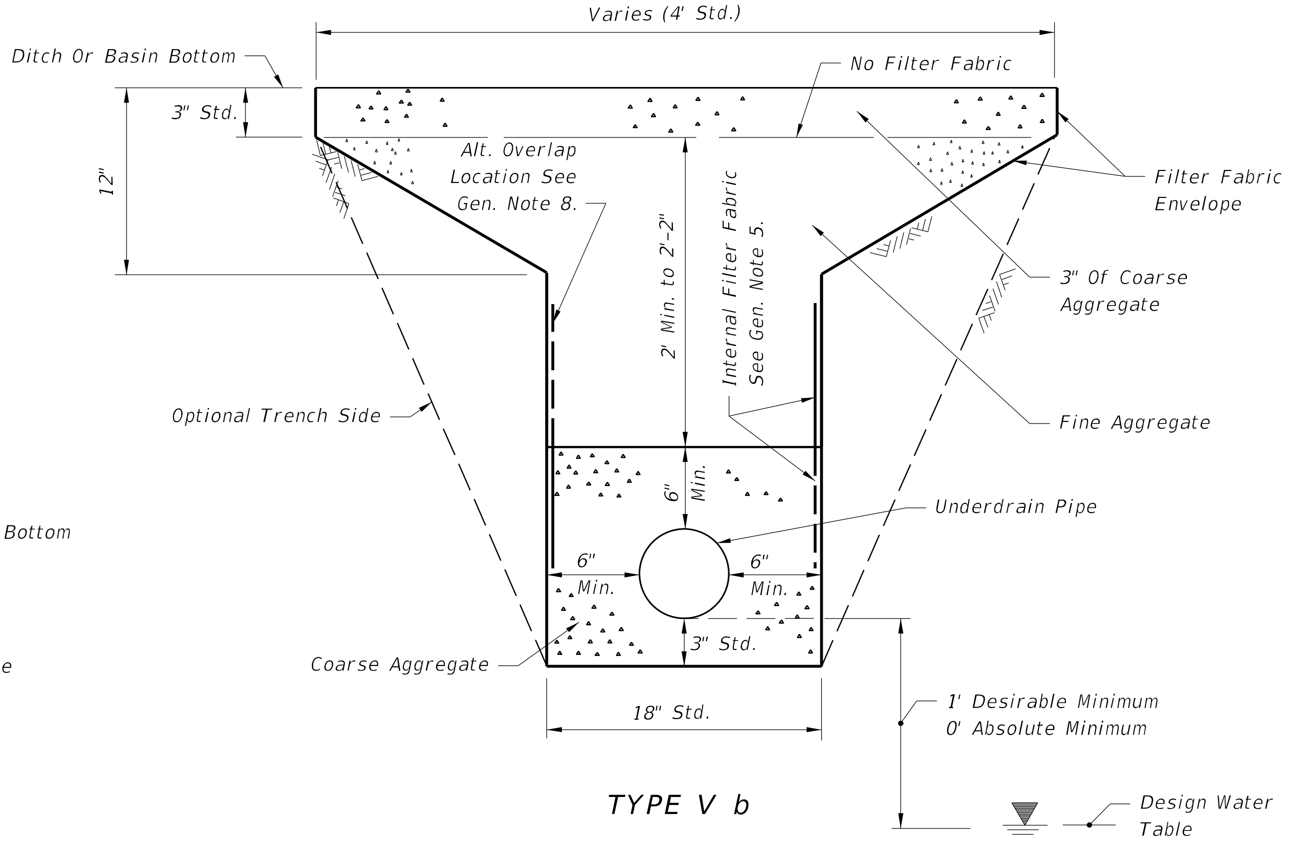
10/11/2016 10:43:33 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	UNDERDRAIN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						286	1 of 2

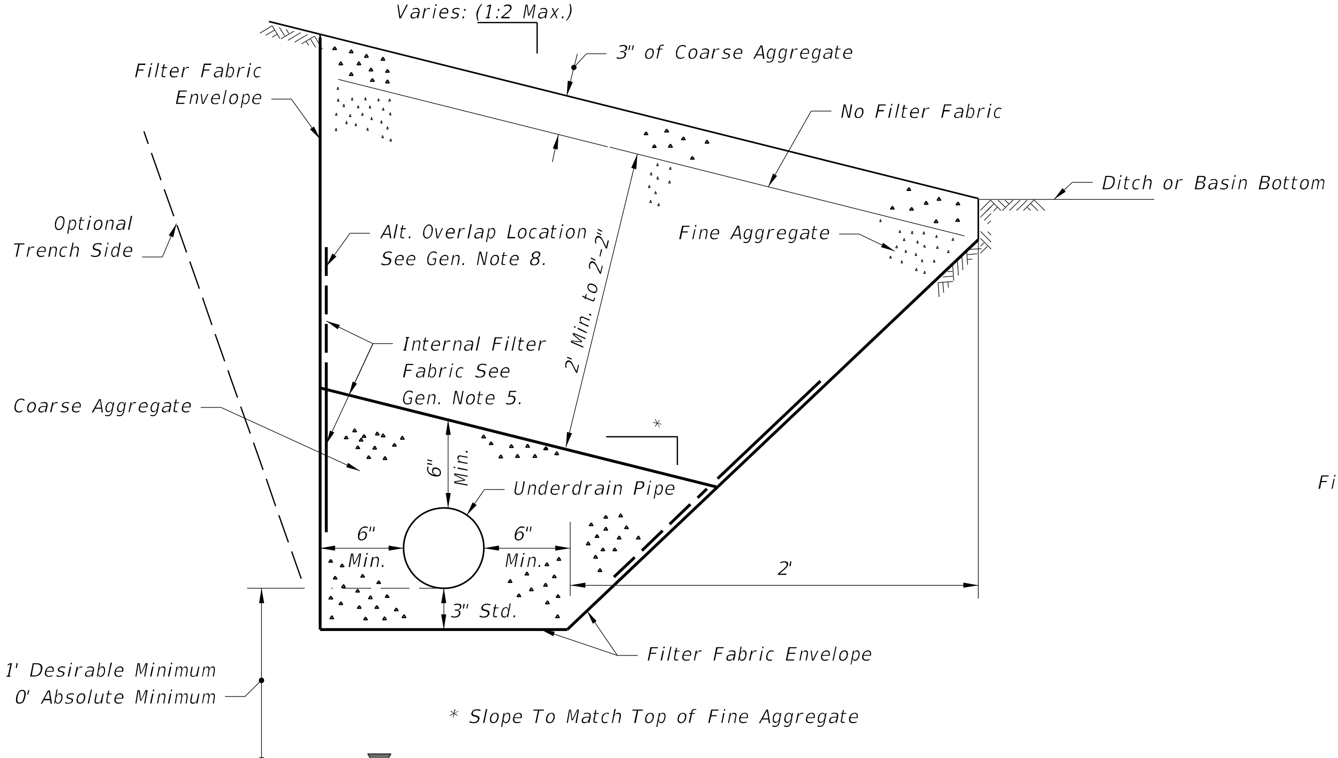


* Slope To Match Top of Fine Aggregate

UPPER LIMIT



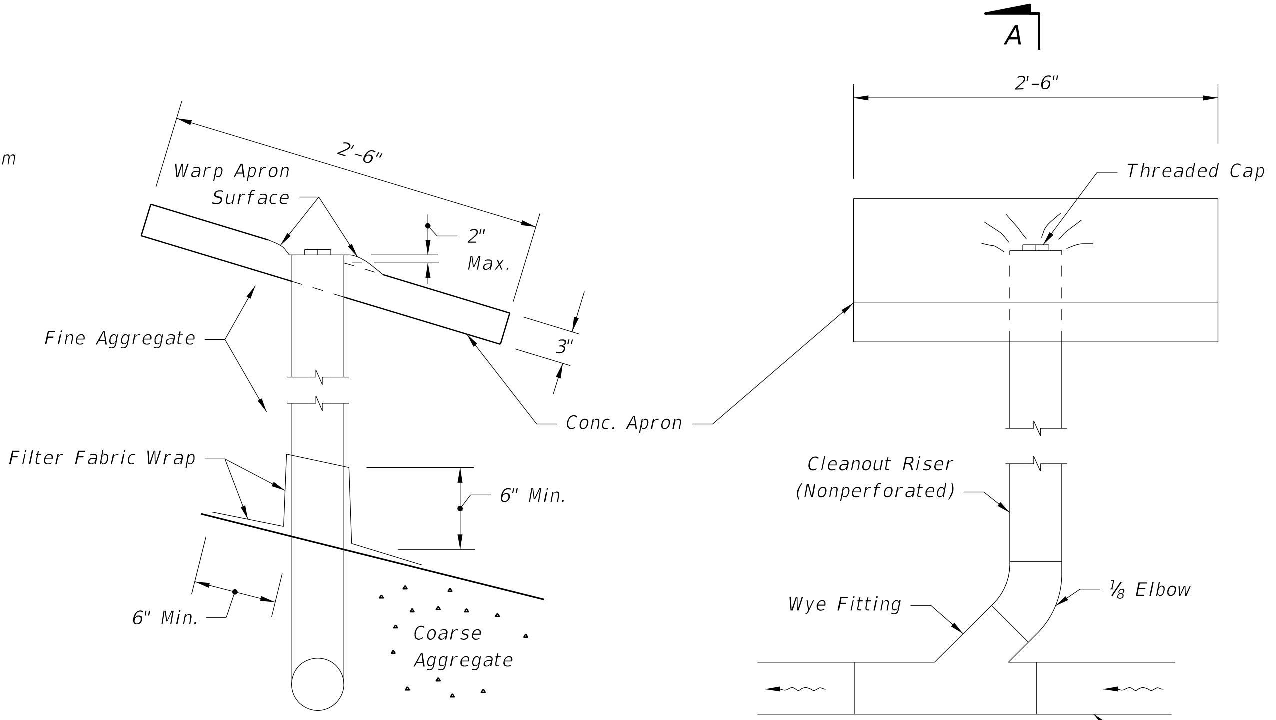
TYPE V b



* Slope To Match Top of Fine Aggregate

LOWER LIMIT

TYPE V a

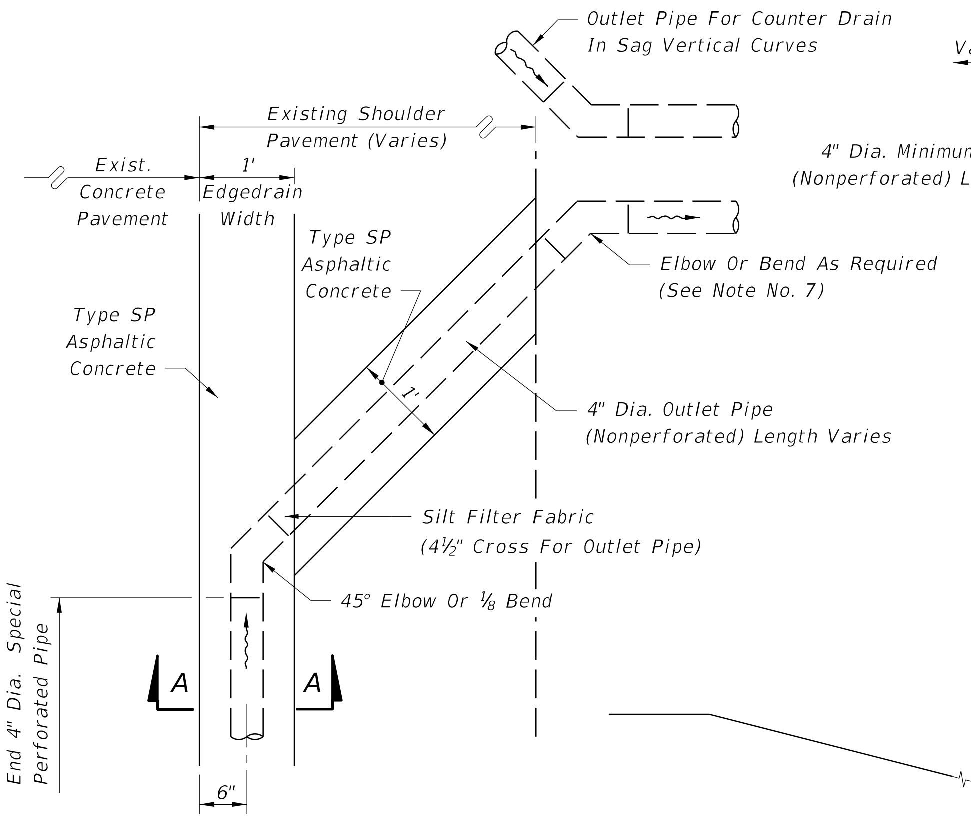


SECTION AA

CLEANOUT FOR TYPE V UNDERDRAIN

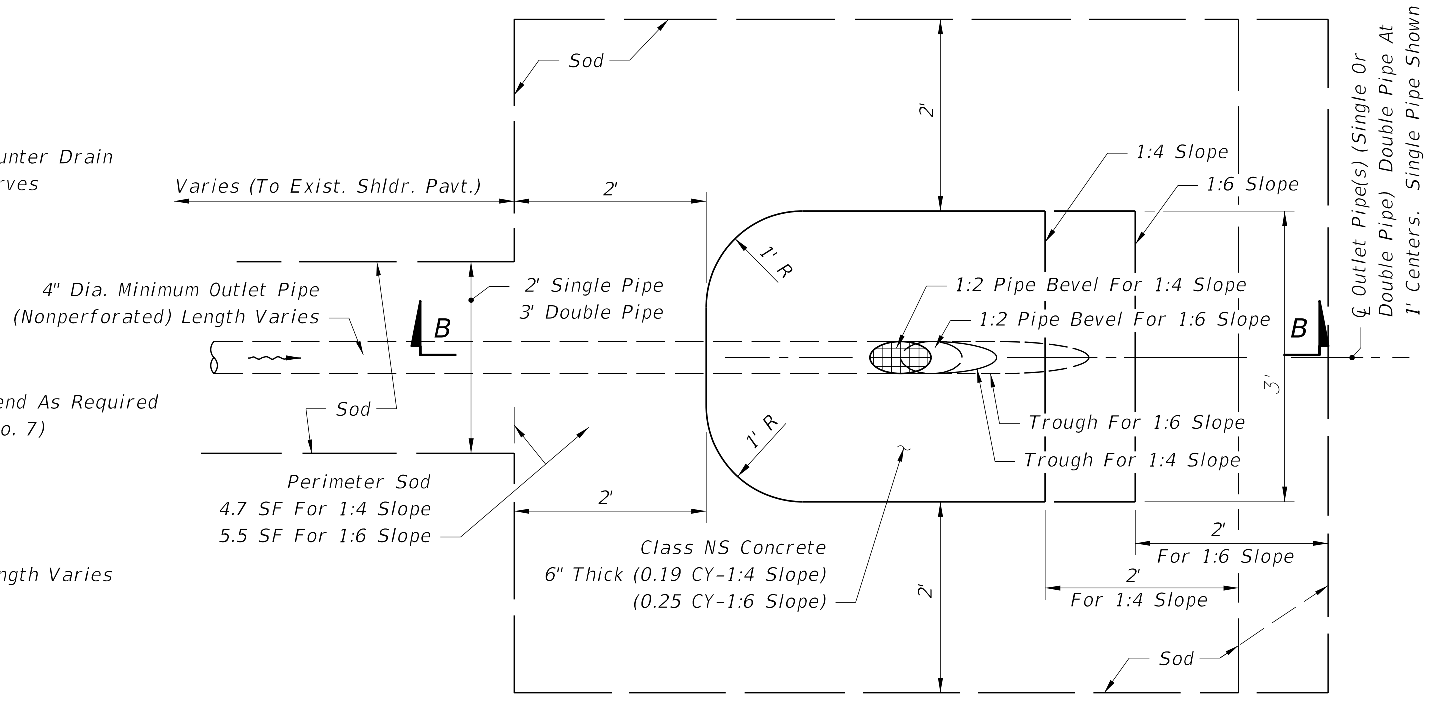
LAST REVISION 07/01/02	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	UNDERDRAIN	INDEX NO. 286	SHEET NO. 2 of 2

10/11/2016 10:43:35 AM

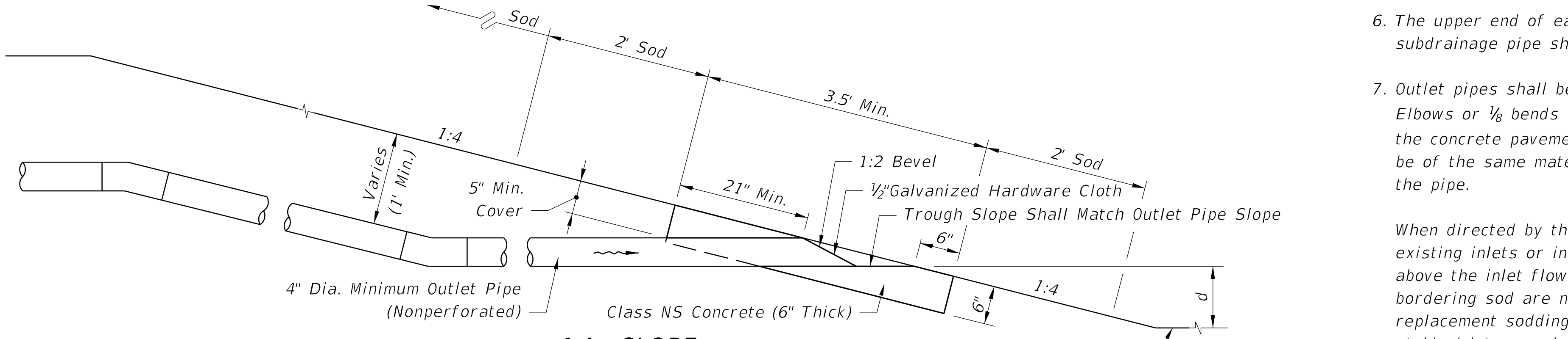


ALIGNMENT OF OUTLET PIPE

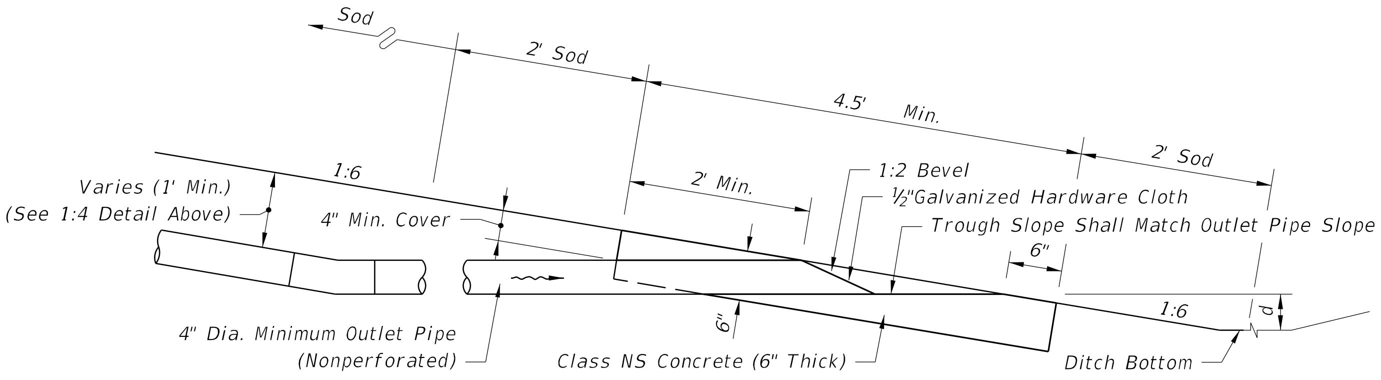
NOTE: For Section AA see following Sheets.



PLAN - OUTLET PIPE APRON



1:4 SLOPE



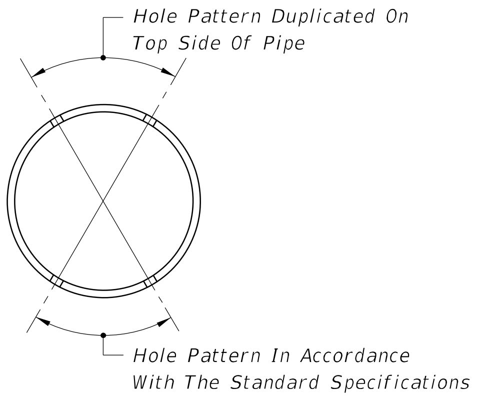
1:6 SLOPE

d = 1.75' std. for grassed ditches; 0.5' std. for paved ditches
[less is acceptable to provide minimum 0.1% outlet pipe slope]

SECTIONS BB

4" EDGEDRAIN

EDGEDRAIN OUTLET



SUBDRAINAGE PIPE

GENERAL NOTES FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE

1. No trench greater than 2' in depth will be allowed overnight. Trenches shall be barricaded at all times.

2. Concrete pavement subdrainage shall be constructed adjacent to the low edge of the roadway pavement and under travel lanes, auxiliary pavement and shoulders, as called for in the plans. When the low edge shifts between outside and inside edges of pavement the concrete pavement subdrainage shall extend 50' beyond and begin 50' before the flat point (100' overlap).

   Concrete pavement subdrainage shall be placed on the low side of ramps of crossroad terminals.

3. Concrete pavement subdrainage shall be constructed on a grade parallel with the edge of pavement profile, except on profiles flatter than one-tenth percent (0.10%) the concrete pavement subdrainage shall be constructed on a grade of one-tenth percent (0.10%).

4. Immediately prior to placing the filter fabric the entire vertical face of the concrete pavement shall be cleaned to remove adhering base material and soil.

5. The Contractor shall devise a procedure for holding the filter fabric in position on the vertical face of the trench. The procedure must be approved by the Engineer prior to placement of the draincrete.

6. The upper end of each separate run of the concrete pavement subdrainage pipe shall be capped.

7. Outlet pipes shall be constructed at a maximum of 500' intervals. Elbows or ⅛ bends shall be used to connect the outlet pipe to the concrete pavement subdrain pipe. The elbows or bends shall be of the same material as the outlet pipe but compatible with the pipe.

   When directed by the Engineer, outlet pipes shall be stubbed into existing inlets or into existing ditch pavements at an elevation 6" above the inlet flowline or ditch bottom. Concrete apron and bordering sod are not required for stubbed outlets,but replacement sodding will be required at trenches for pipes stubbed into paved ditches.

   In sag vertical curves separate outlet pipes for concrete pavement subdrains from opposite directions shall use a single apron unless otherwise shown in the plans or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

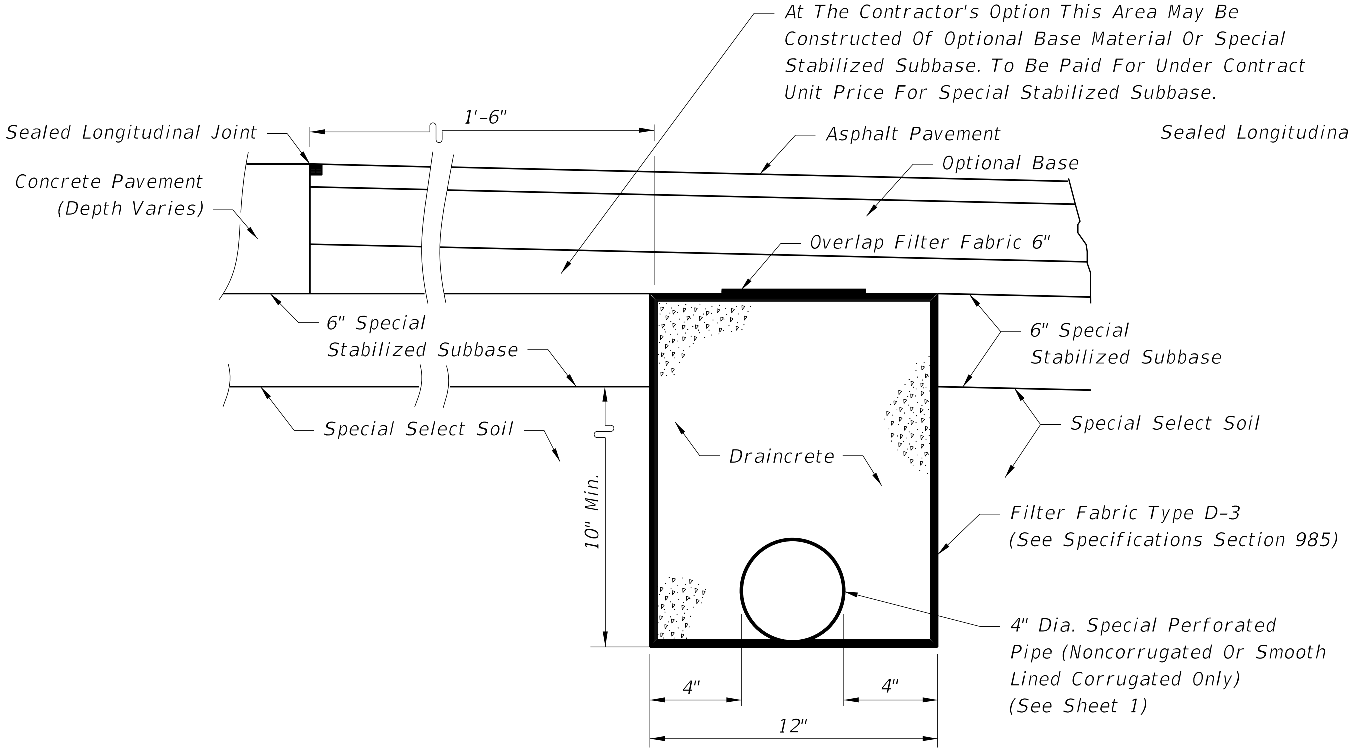
   Backfill around outlet pipes shall be of cohesive soils, draincrete will not be permitted.

8. Existing paved shoulder that is removed for the construction of outlet pipes shall be replaced with Type SP asphaltic concrete at the rate of 500 LB per SY.

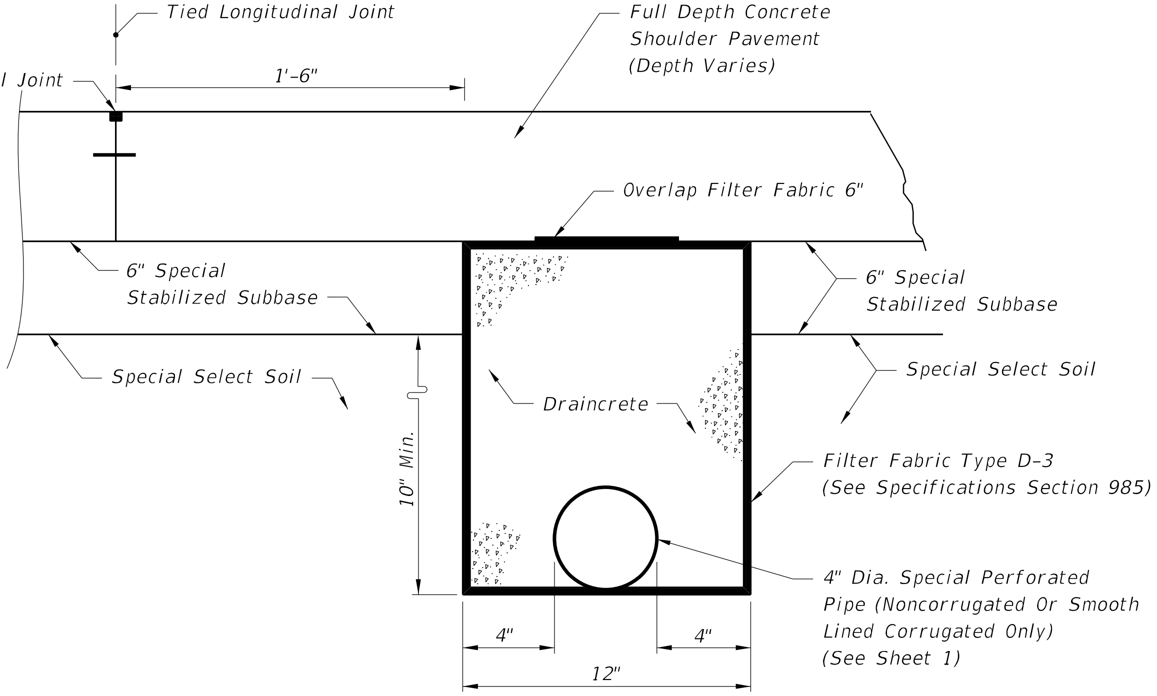
9. The contract unit price for Edgedrain Outlet Pipe (4") LF, shall be full compensation for removal of existing shoulder pavement, trench excavation, pipe and fitting, concrete apron, hardware cloth, sod, stubbing into existing inlets and paved ditches, restoration of ditch pavement, backfill in place, and disposal of excess materials.

10/11/2016 10:45:03 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE	287	1 of 4

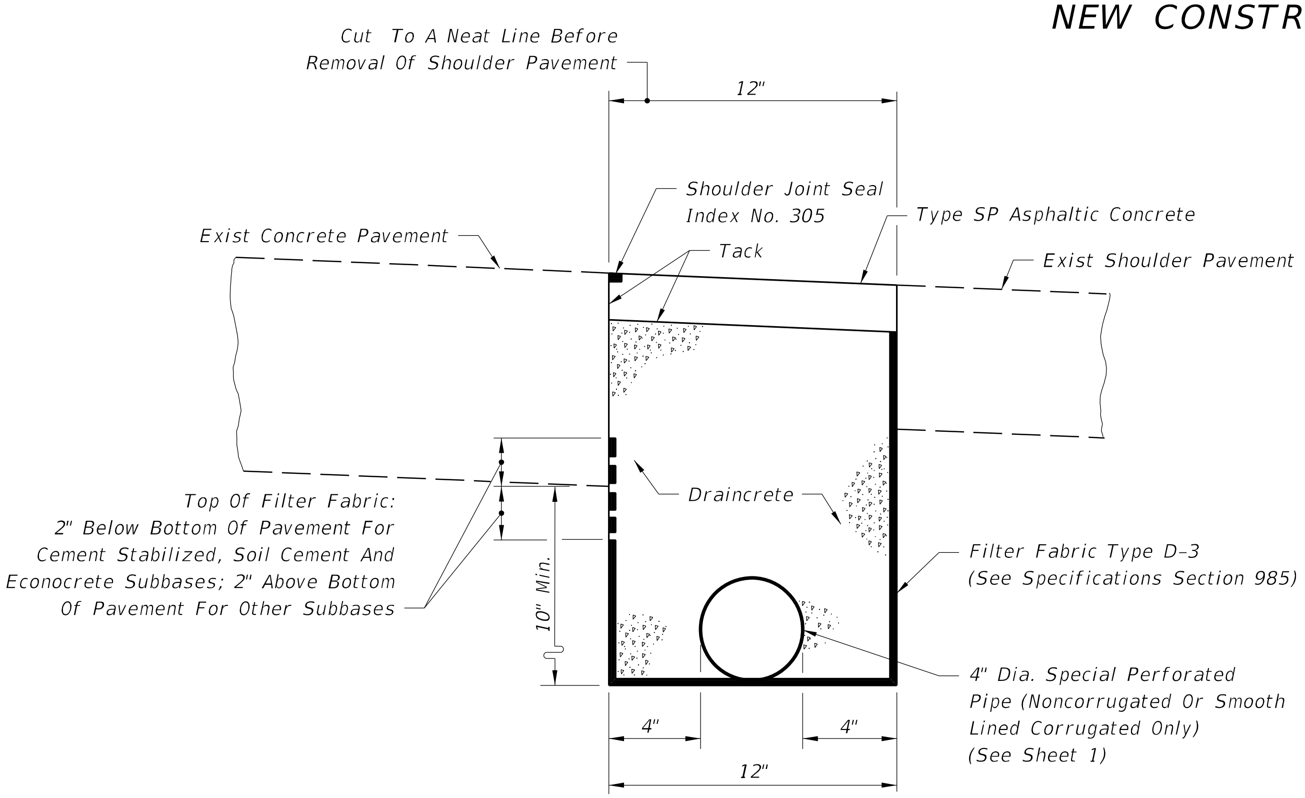


ASPHALT SHOULDERS



CONCRETE TRAVEL LANES,
SHOULDERS, AND AUXILIARY PAVEMENT

NEW CONSTRUCTION



REHABILITATION

DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE

NOTES FOR DRAINCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE

1. The edgedrain sections for DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE are applicable to pavement construction identified as RIGID PAVEMENT on Index No. 505, Sheet 2 and 4.

2. The contractor shall confine the construction of draincrete edgedrain to an area in which the entire operation can be carried out in five (5) work days, unless another construction period is called for in the plans, with sufficient time allowed for the draincrete to set before placement of pavement.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

NEW CONSTRUCTION:

1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF shall be full compensation for trench excavation, disposal of excess material, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings and draincrete.

   Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

FOR REHABILITATION:

1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF, shall be full compensation for removal of existing shoulder pavement, trench excavation, disposal of excess materials, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings, and draincrete, necessary for edgedrain construction.

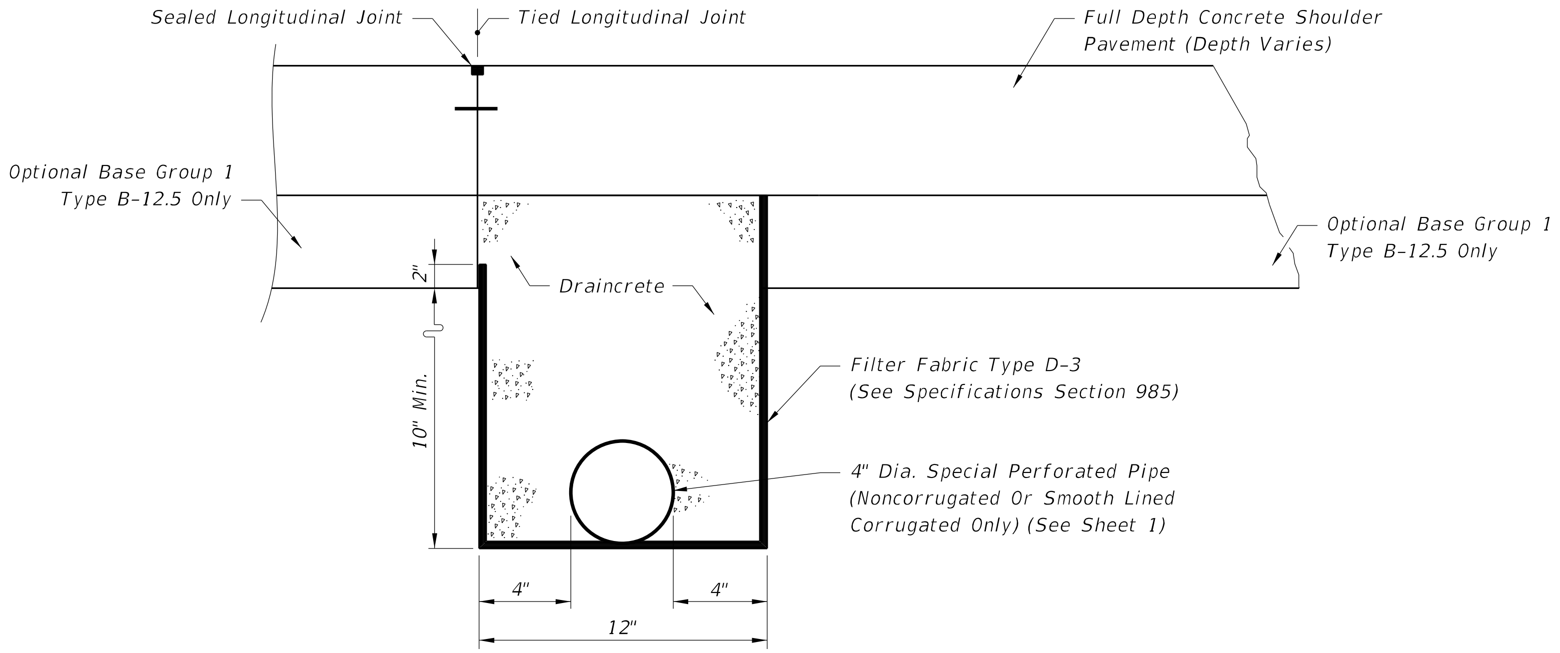
   Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

   Shoulder pavement shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Type SP, Asphaltic Concrete.

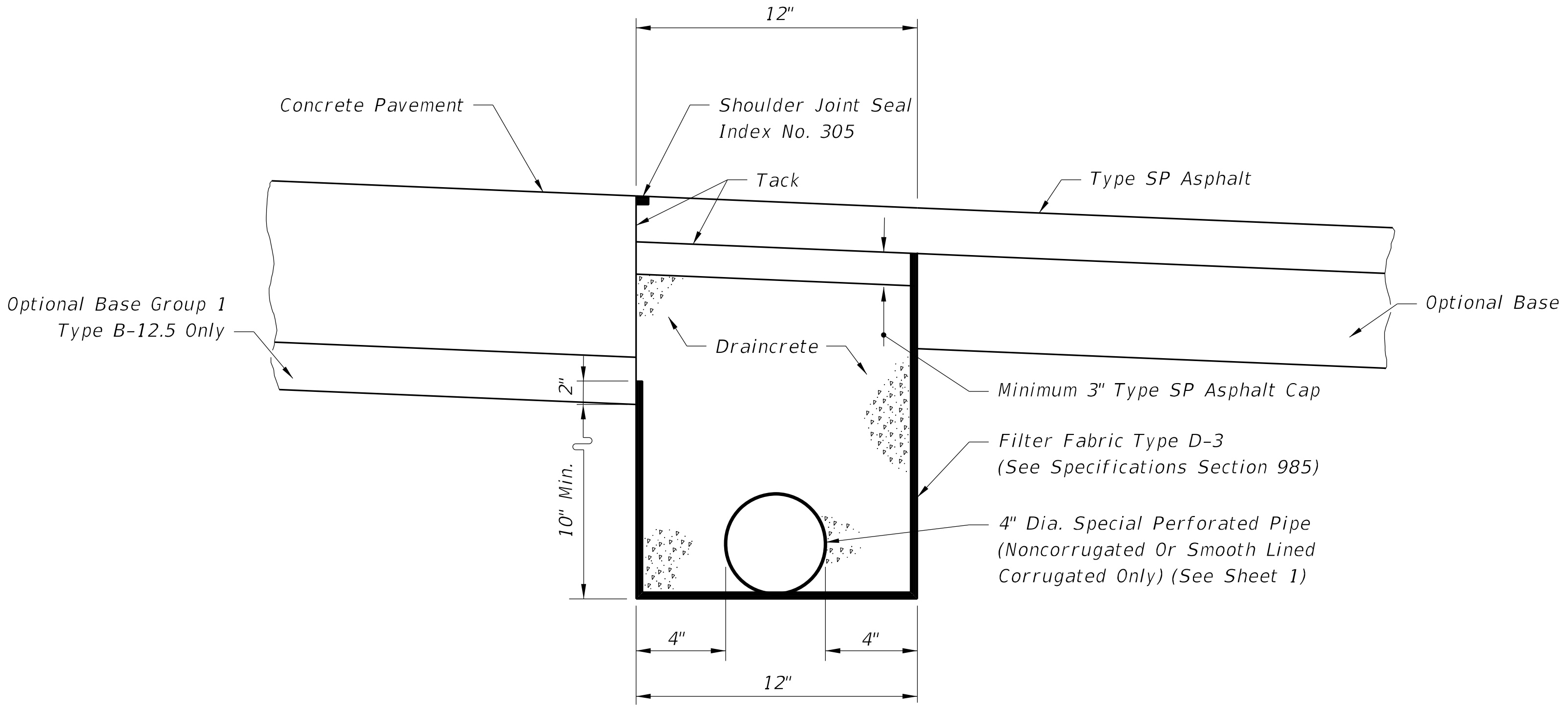
   Shoulder joint seal shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Pavement Joint, LF.

10/11/2016 10:45:06 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE	INDEX NO. 287	SHEET NO. 2 of 4



CONCRETE TRAVEL LANES,
SHOULDERS, AND AUXILIARY PAVEMENT



ASPHALT SHOULDERS

ASPHALT BASE SUBDRAINAGE

NOTES FOR DRAINCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE

1. The edgedrain sections for DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE are applicable to pavement construction identified as RIGID PAVEMENT on Index No. 505, Sheet 2 and 3.

2. The contractor shall confine the construction of draincrete edgedrain to an area in which the entire operation can be carried out in five (5) work days, unless another construction period is called for in the plans, with sufficient time allowed for the draincrete to set before placement of pavement.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

NEW CONSTRUCTION:

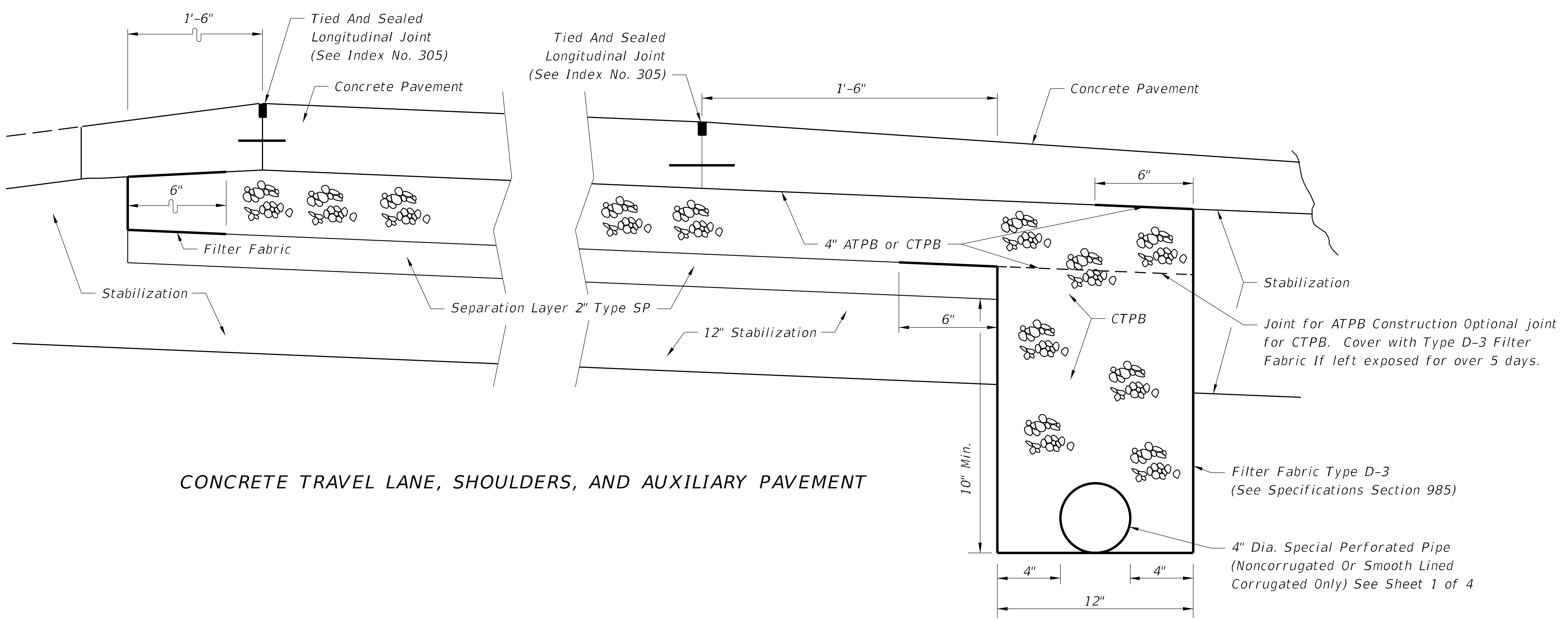
1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF shall be full compensation for trench excavation, disposal of excess material, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings and draincrete.

   Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

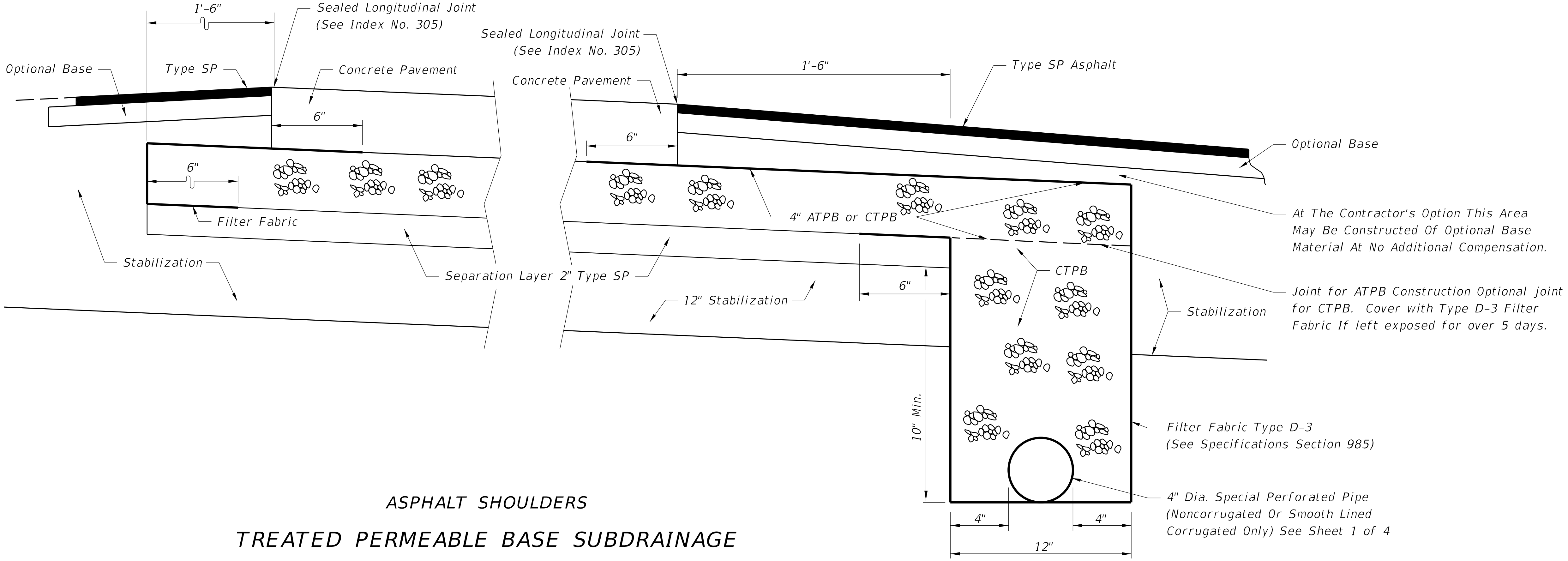
2. Type B-12.5 shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Optional Base.

3. Shoulder pavement shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Type SP, Asphaltic Concrete.

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE	INDEX NO. 287	SHEET NO. 3 of 4



CONCRETE TRAVEL LANE, SHOULDERS, AND AUXILIARY PAVEMENT



ASPHALT SHOULDERS

TREATED PERMEABLE BASE SUBDRAINAGE

GENERAL NOTES FOR TREATED PERMEABLE BASE EDGEDRAIN

NEW CONSTRUCTION

1. The contractor shall confine the construction of edgedrain to an area in which the entire operation can be carried out in (5) work days, unless another construction period is called for the plans.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

NEW CONSTRUCTION

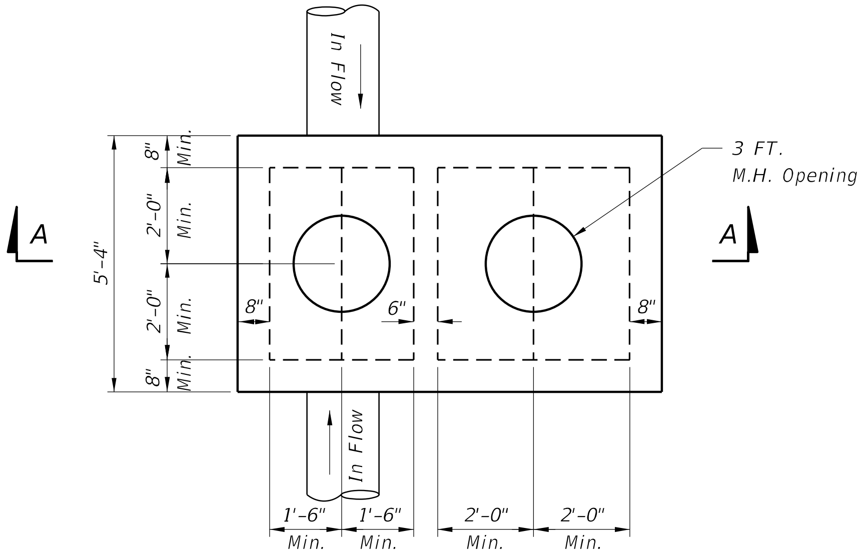
1. Payment shall be full compensation for trench excavation, disposal of excess materials, filter fabric, pipe and fittings, necessary for concrete pavement subdrainage construction. Payment shall be included in the cost for Asphalt Treated Permeable Base, CY or Cement Treated Permeable Base, CY.

   Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

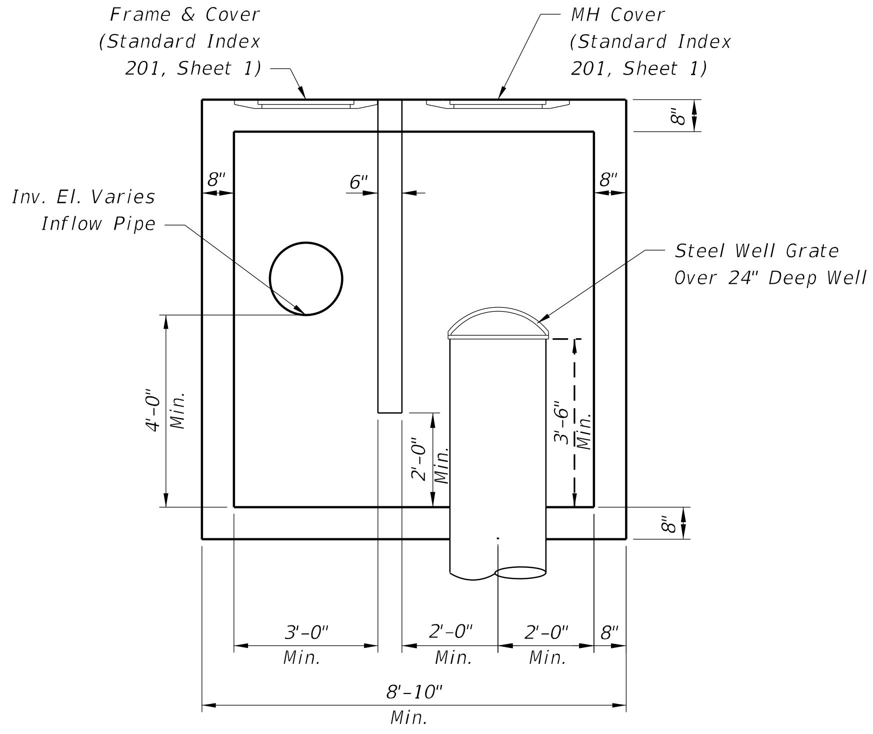
2. Shoulder pavement and separation layer shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Type SP, Asphaltic Concrete.

10/11/2016
10:45:11 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE	287	4 of 4



TOP SLAB PLAN



SECTION A-A

STRUCTURE WITH NO OUTFLOW

24" STEEL WELL GRATE

Heavy duty "bee hive" grate

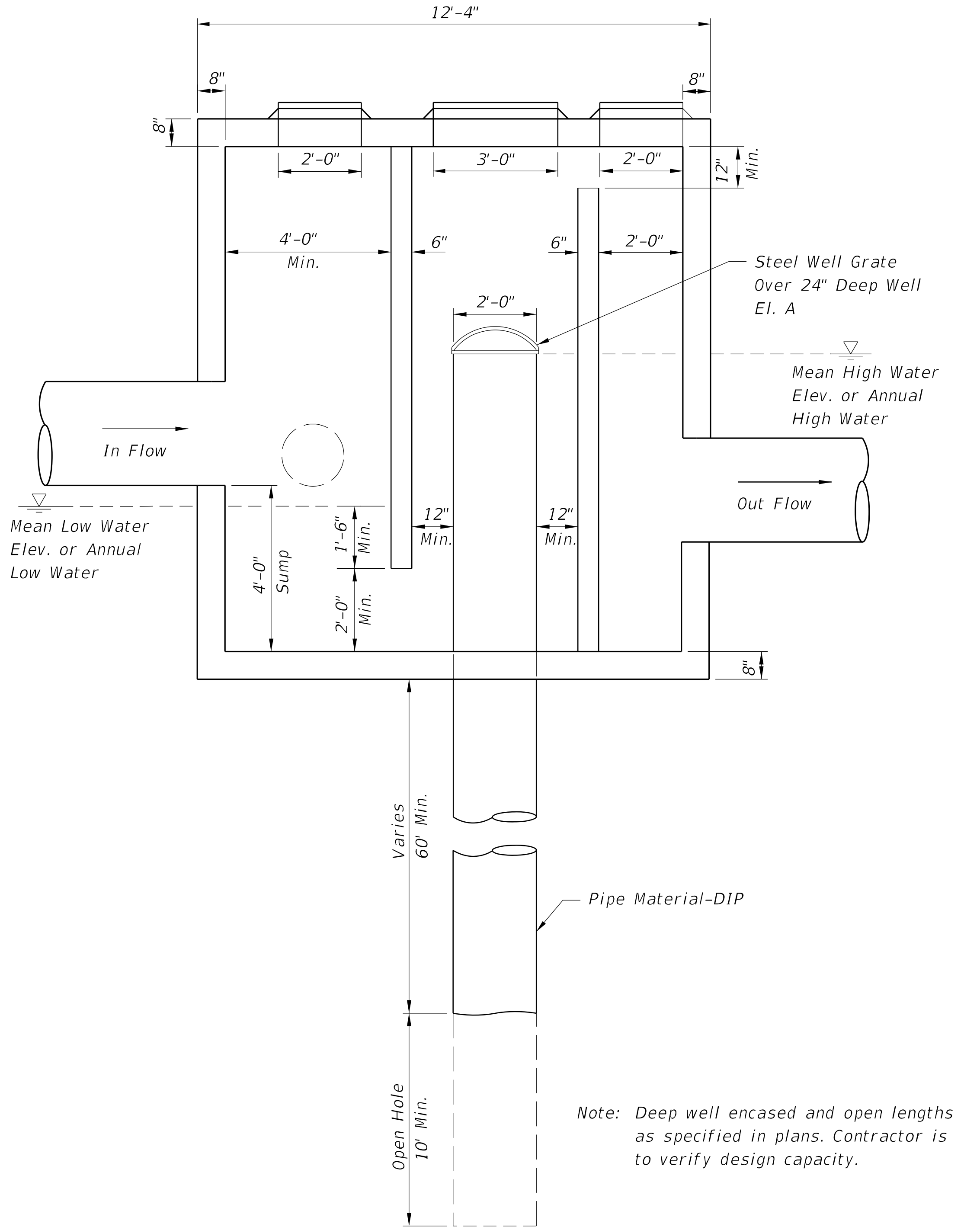
Openings: 1-½" maximum

Total Opening: 1.7 sq ft minimum

For 24" well, outer diameter = 29"

Steel well grate to be installed over 24" deep well.

Steel grate to be hot dipped galvanized after fabrication, see Specification Section 962.



Note: Deep well encased and open lengths as specified in plans. Contractor is to verify design capacity.

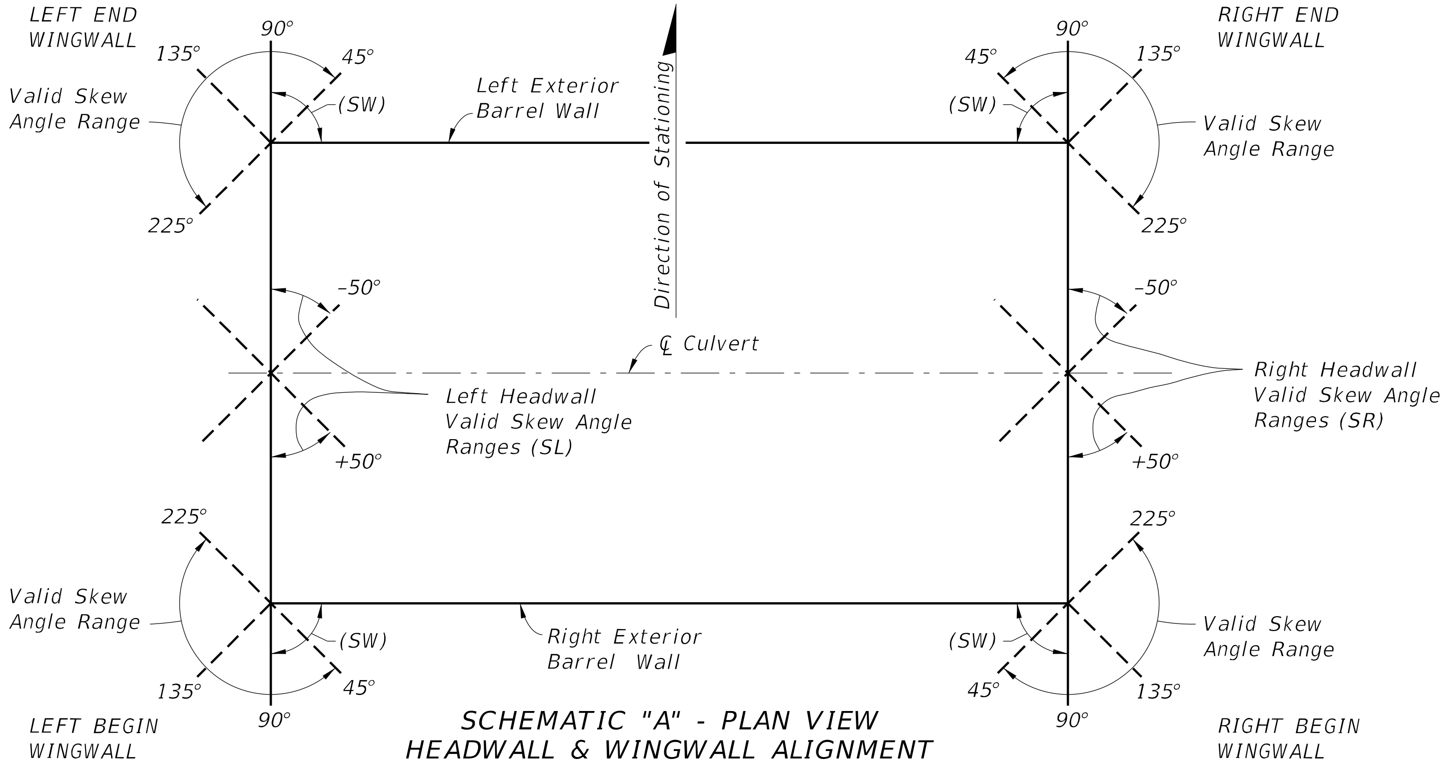
SPECIAL MANHOLE STRUCTURE
DETAIL WITH OUTFALL

Design Notes

1. Depth of Casing Varies, 60' min.
2. Depth of Open Hole, 10'-20'.
3. Actual Size Of The Inflow And Outflow Chambers Will Be Determined By The Size Of The Pipes (Refer To Table 3 Of Index 200.) The Width Of The Box Shall Be Constant Based On The Largest Pipe. The Length Is To Be Adjusted Based On Size and Orientation Of The Pipes.

10/11/2016 10:45:33 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DEEP WELL INJECTION BOX	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					288	1 of 1



SCHEMATIC "A" - PLAN VIEW
HEADWALL & WINGWALL ALIGNMENT

NOTE: All headwall and culvert skew angles are measured in degrees from a line perpendicular to the centerline of culvert (counter-clockwise positive), see Schematic "B".

GENERAL NOTES:

LIVE LOAD: HL-93.

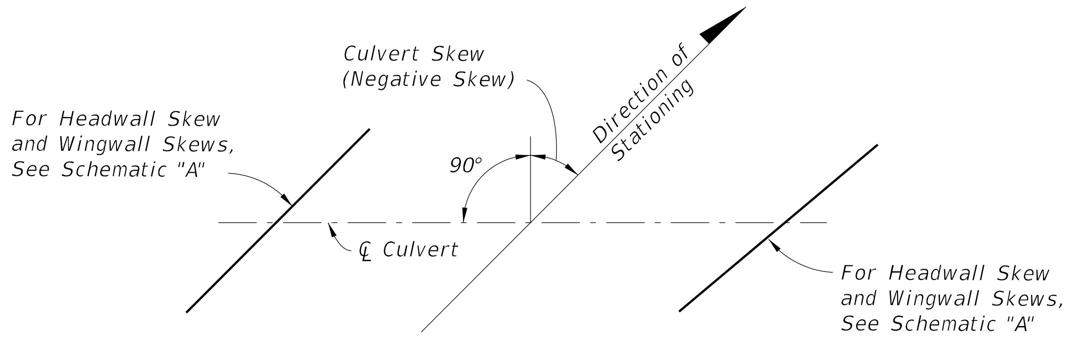
CONSTRUCTION LOADING: It is the construction Contractor's responsibility to provide for supporting construction loads that exceed AASHTO HL-93, and any construction load applied prior to 2 feet of compacted fill placed above the top slab.

SURFACE FINISH: All concrete surfaces shall receive a general surface finish.

SKEWED CONSTRUCTION JOINTS: Construction joints in barrels of culverts with skewed wingwalls may be placed parallel to the headwalls and the reinforcing steel, and the slabs may be cut provided that the cut reinforcing steel extends beyond the construction joint enough for splices to be made in accordance with Table 1 on this sheet. The cost of construction joints and additional reinforcing shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

CULVERT EXTENSIONS: For cut backs and ties into existing concrete box culverts see Sheet 6 of 7.

REINFORCING STEEL: See the "Box Culvert Data Tables" in the Contract Plans for grade and bar spacing. See the Reinforcing Bar List in the Contract Plans for bar sizes and bar bending details.



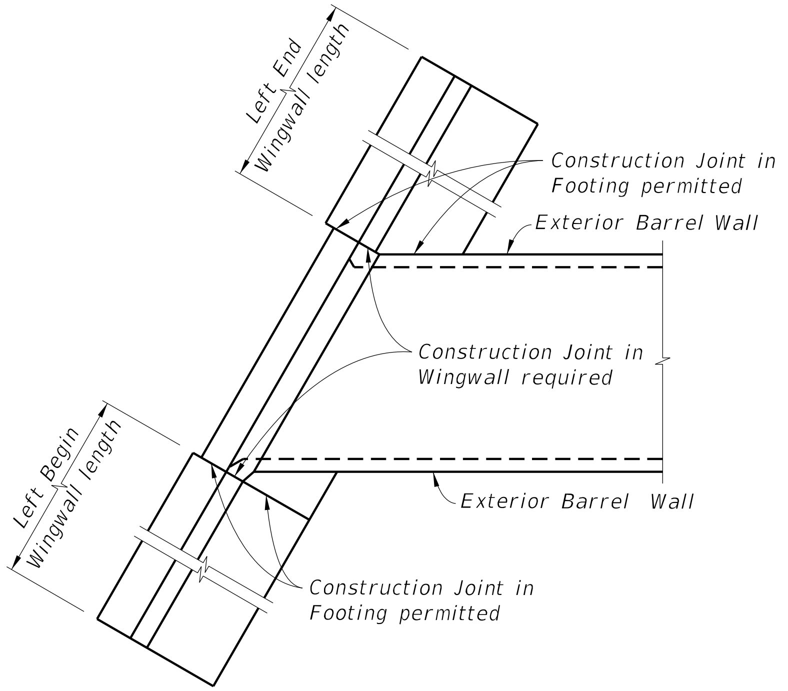
SCHEMATIC "B" - PLAN VIEW
CULVERT ALIGNMENT

NOTE: For Culvert Skew see Contract Plans.

TABLE 1 - MINIMUM BAR SPLICE LENGTHS FOR LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING

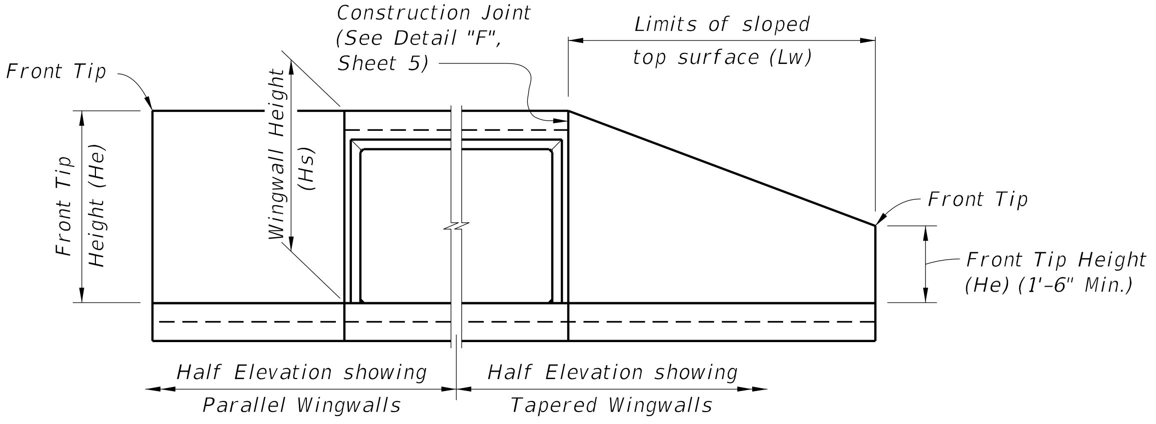
BAR SIZE	SPLICE (CLASS B)		BAR SIZE	SPLICE (CLASS B)	
	CLASS II (3400 psi)	CLASS IV (5500 psi)		CLASS II (3400 psi)	CLASS IV (5500 psi)
#3	1'-4"	1'-0"	#8	3'-5"	2'-8"
#4	1'-9"	1'-4"	#9	4'-3"	3'-4"
#5	2'-2"	1'-8"			
#6	2'-7"	2'-0"			
#7	3'-0"	2'-4"			

TABLE 1 NOTE: Splice lengths are based on an AASHTO Class B tension lap splice for the Specification Section 346 concrete class shown.



PART PLAN SHOWING PARALLEL WINGWALLS
AND LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

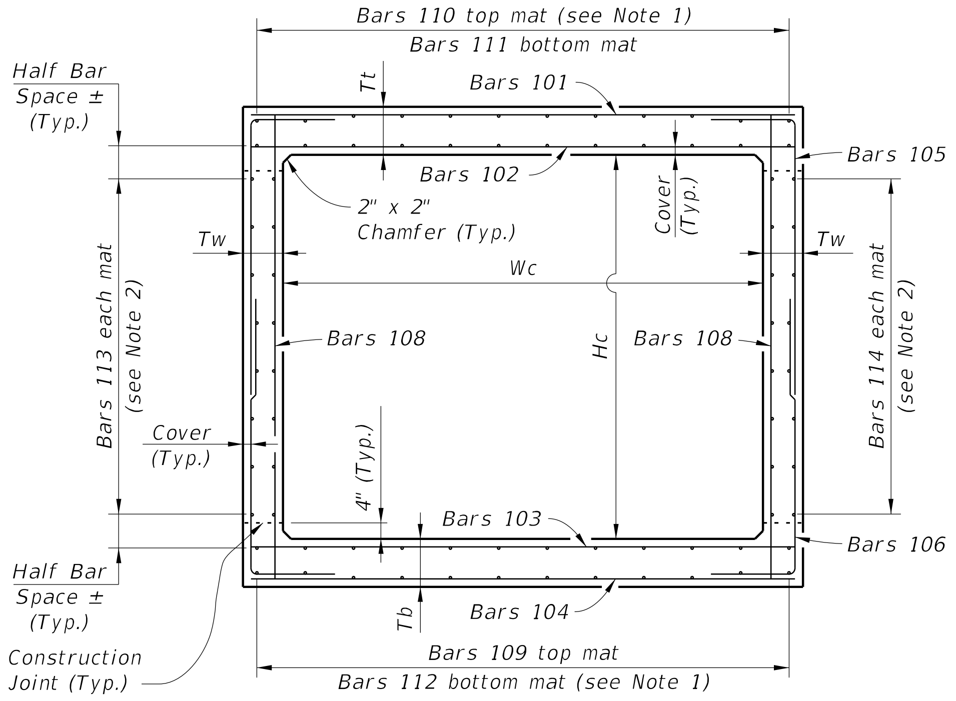
NOTE:
Construction Joints in wingwalls and footings are located as follows: For non-skewed wingwalls they are located adjacent to the exterior face of the exterior barrel wall; when the ℄ of wingwall and ℄ of exterior barrel wall results in an acute angle see Left End Wingwall above, and when the angle is obtuse see Left Begin Wingwall above and Detail C (Sheet 5).



END ELEVATION
OF CULVERT

10/26/2016 7:41:59 AM

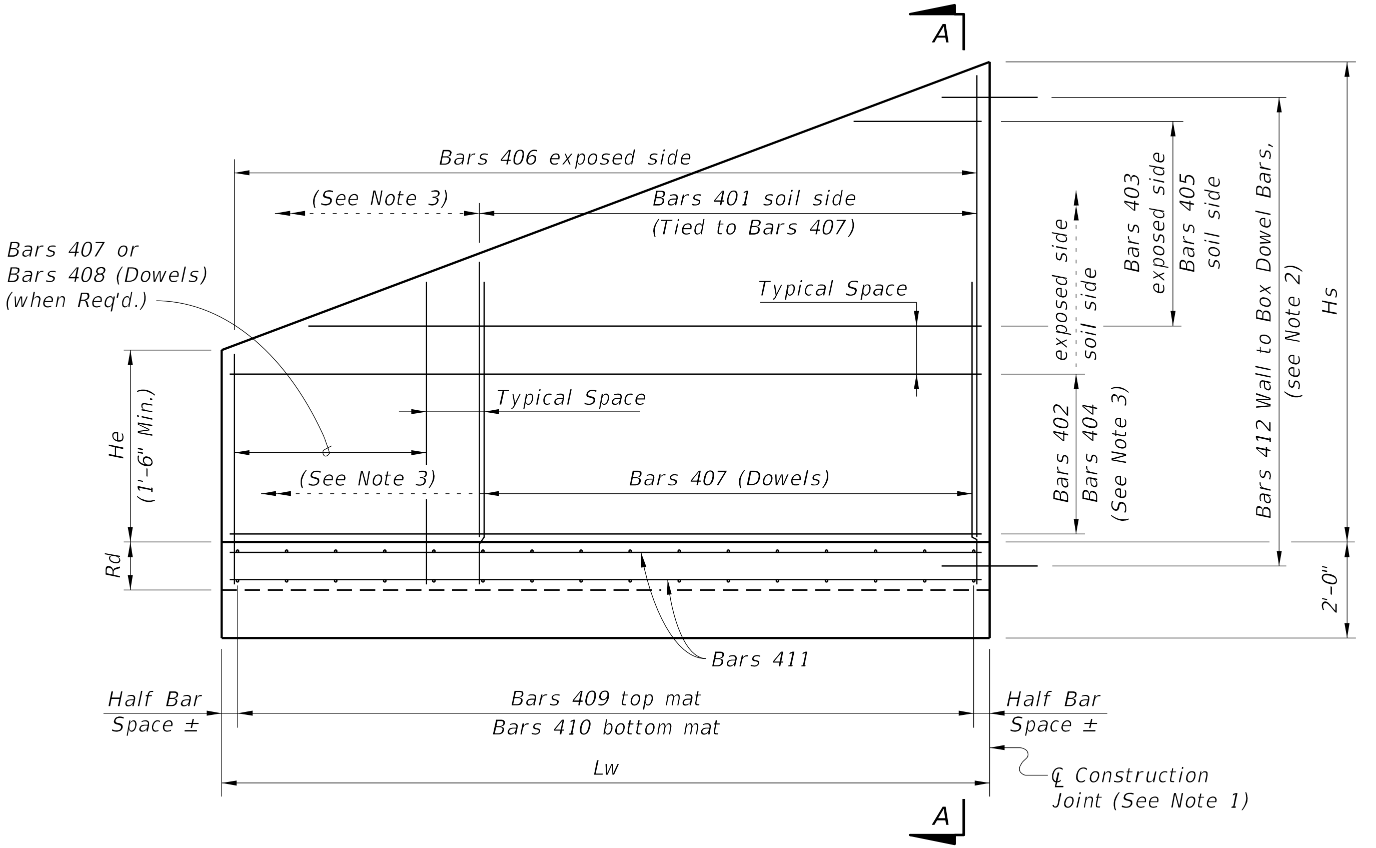
LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)
INDEX NO. 289
SHEET NO. 1 of 8



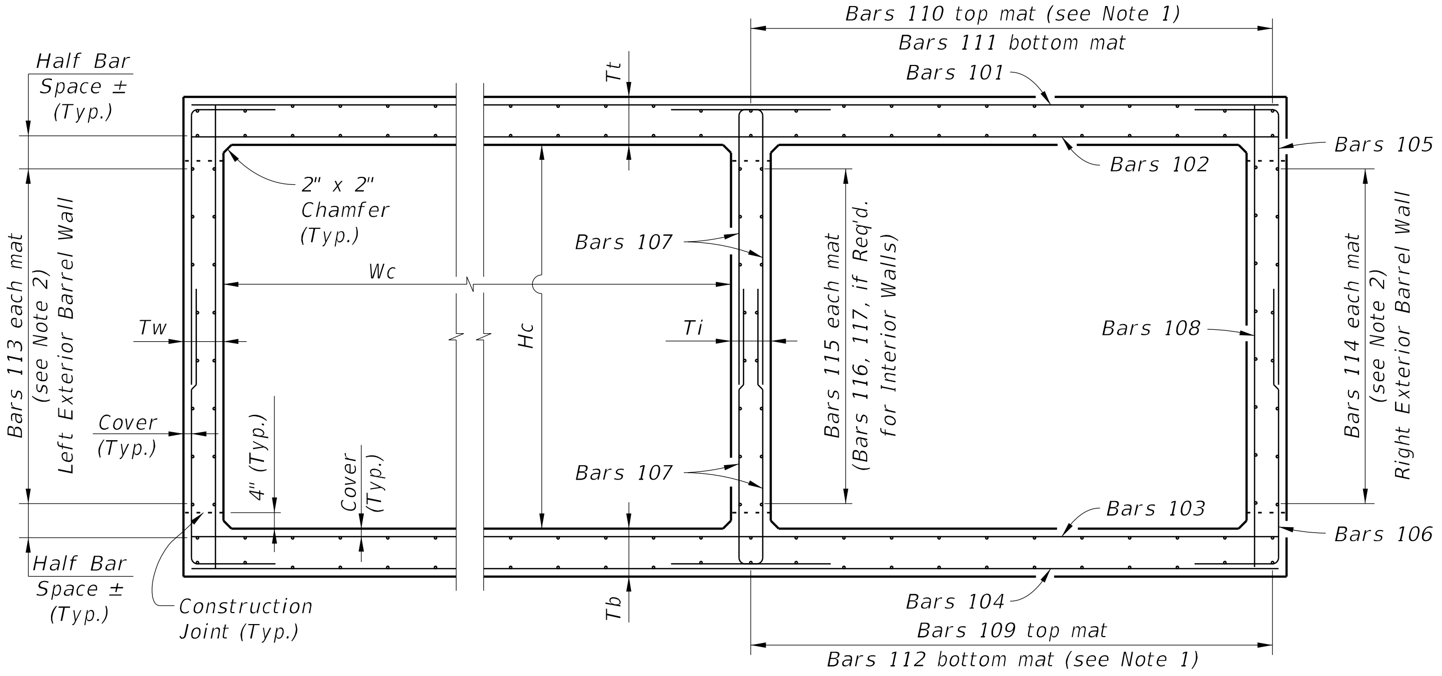
TYPICAL SECTION THRU SINGLE BARREL CULVERT

CULVERT BARREL NOTES:

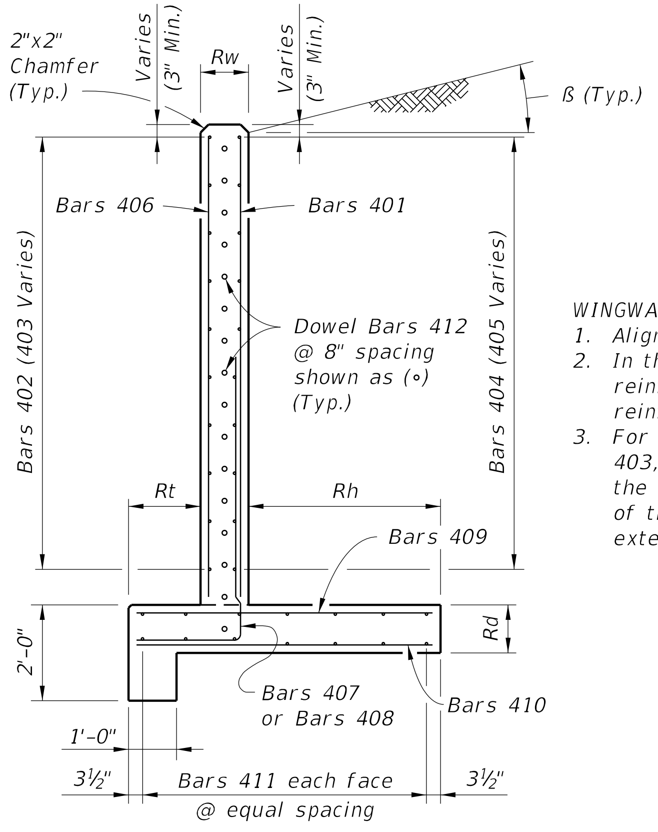
1. Space Bars 110 and 112 with a bar in each corner, and at the ℄ of interior walls (for multiple barrel culverts only), and the remaining bars placed at equal spacing shown in the Contract Plans. Adjust last bar spacing when required.
2. Place Bars 113 and 114 at spacing shown in the Contract Plans evenly between Bars 109 and 111.
3. Locate the first transverse bar from the ends of the culvert at one half the bar spacing, but provide the minimum reinforcement cover and not greater than 4" clear.



WINGWALL ELEVATION - Variable Height
(Left End shown - other corners similar)



TYPICAL SECTION THRU MULTIPLE BARREL CULVERT



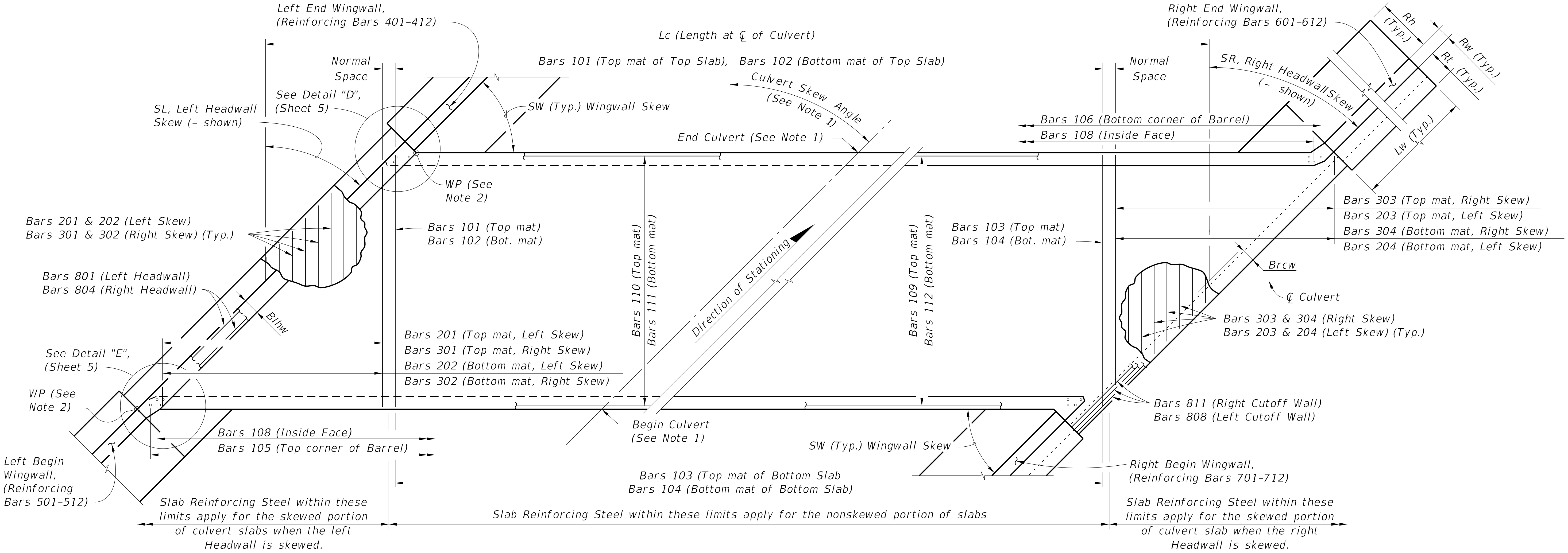
WINGWALL SECTION A-A

WINGWALL NOTES:

1. Align construction joint perpendicular to wingwall.
2. In the vicinity of the construction joint, field bend reinforcement as necessary to maintain minimum reinforcement cover.
3. For constant height wingwalls, variable length Bars 403, 405 & 408 are not required, and as such the limits of Bars 401 & 407 extend the full length of the wingwall, and the limits of Bars 402 & 404 extend to the full height of the wingwall.

10/26/2016 7:42:01 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					289	2 of 8

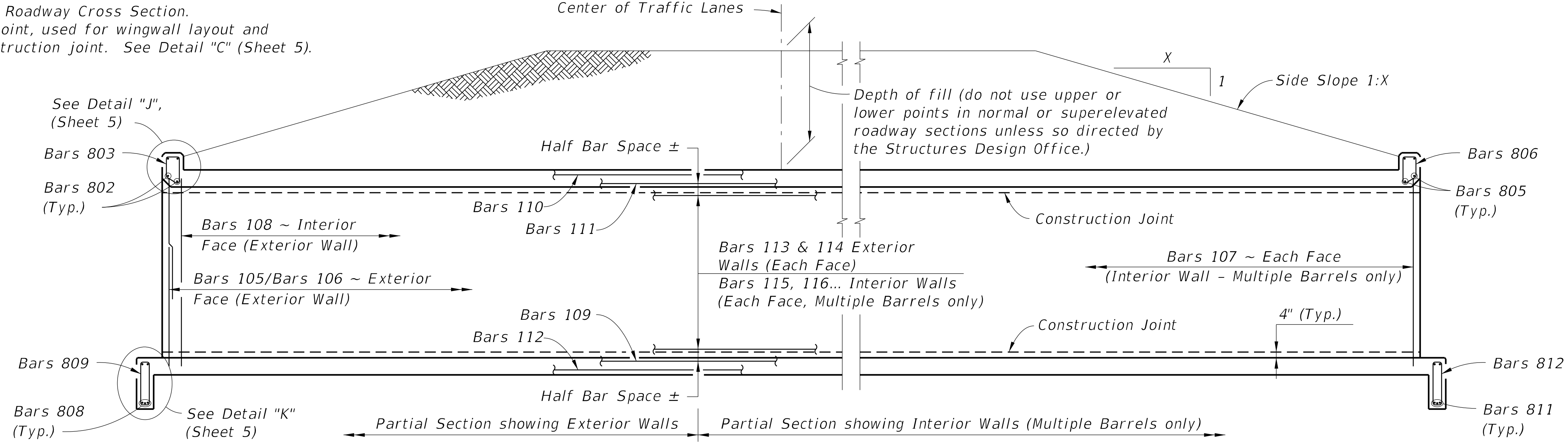


PARTIAL PLAN TOP SLAB
(Left Side, Left Skew)

SINGLE BARREL BOX CULVERT
(Skewed Culvert With Parallel Wingwalls Shown)

PARTIAL PLAN BOTTOM SLAB
(Right Side, Right Skew)

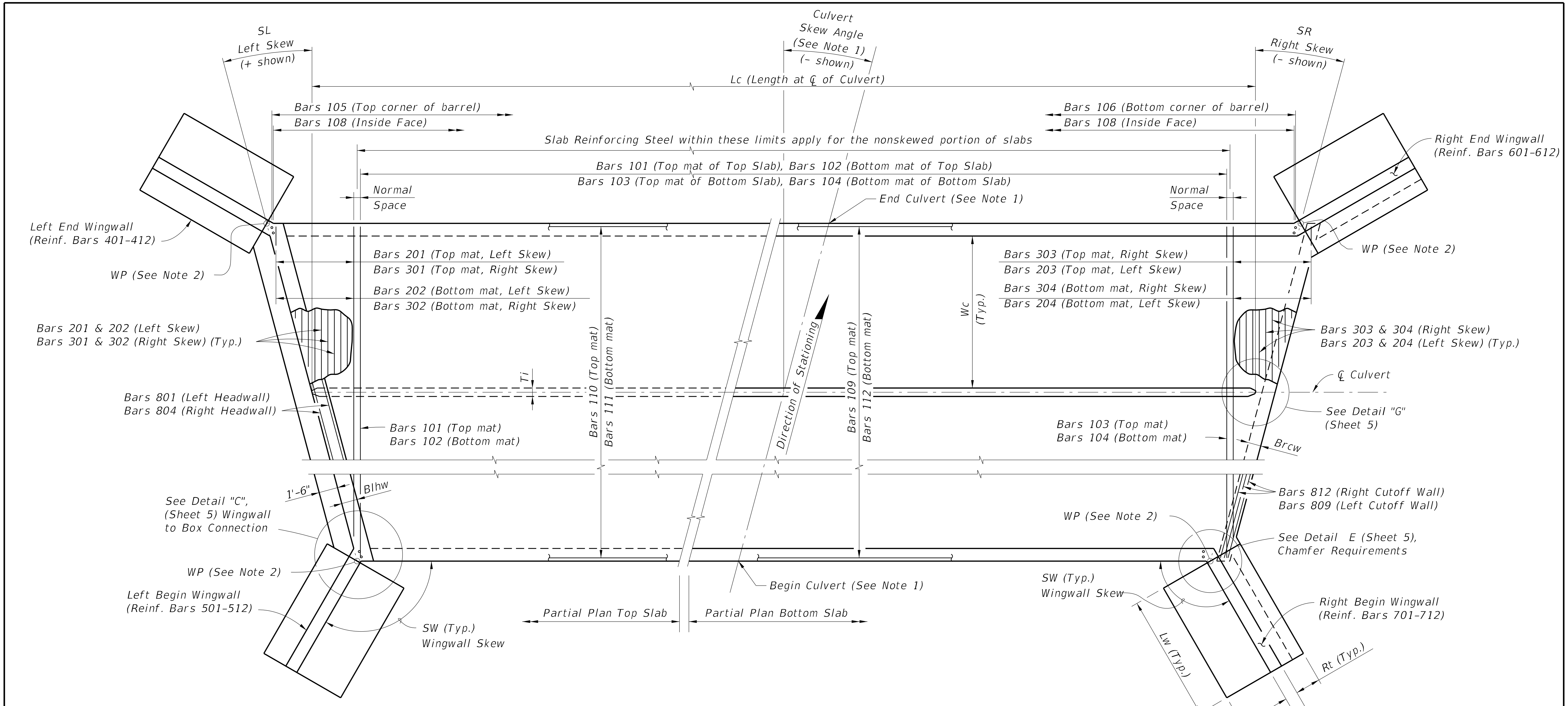
NOTES:
1. See Contract Plans for Culvert location, Culvert Skew Angle and Roadway Cross Section.
2. WP = Working Point, used for wingwall layout and location of construction joint. See Detail "C" (Sheet 5).



LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU CULVERT
(Transverse Top & Bottom Slab Reinforcing Not Shown For Clarity)

10/26/2016 7:42:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)	289	3 of 8



PARTIAL PLAN TOP SLAB
(Left Side, Left Skew)

PARTIAL PLAN BOTTOM SLAB
(Right Side, Right Skew)

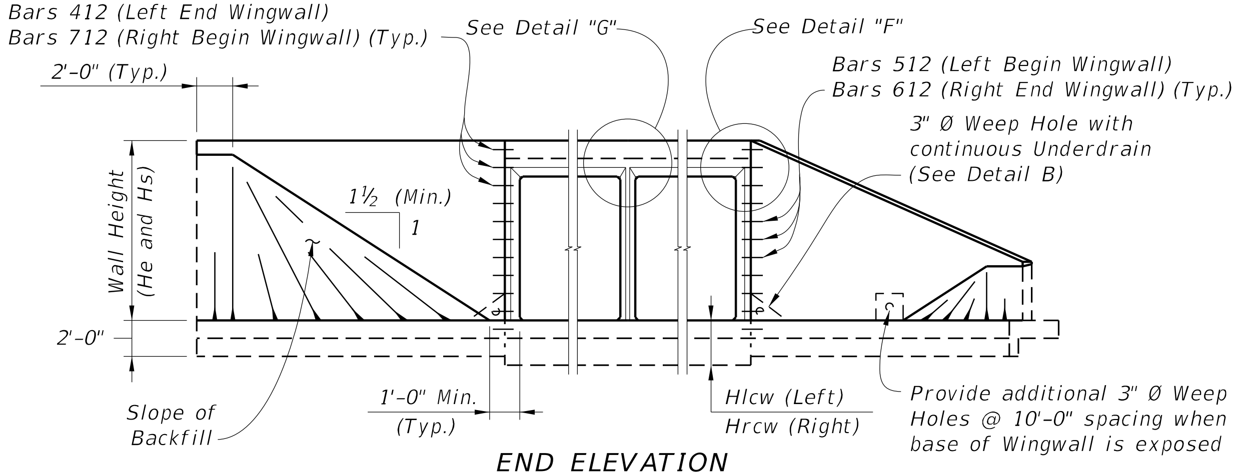
MULTIPLE BARREL BOX CULVERT
(Skewed Culvert With Skewed Wingwalls Shown)

NOTES:

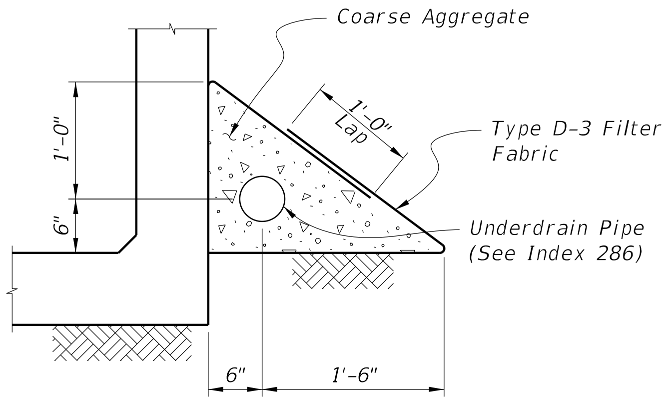
1. See Contract Plans for Culvert Location, Culvert Skew Angle and Roadway Cross Section.
2. WP = Working Point, used for wingwall layout and location of construction joint. See Detail C (Sheet 5).

10/26/2016 7:42:06 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)	289	4 of 8



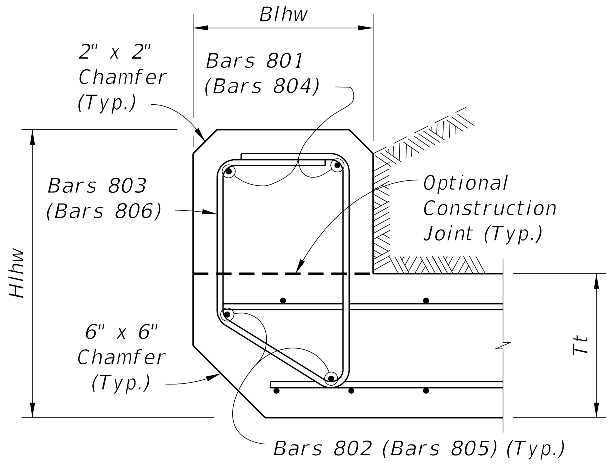
END ELEVATION
(Showing Constant Height And Variable Height Wingwalls)



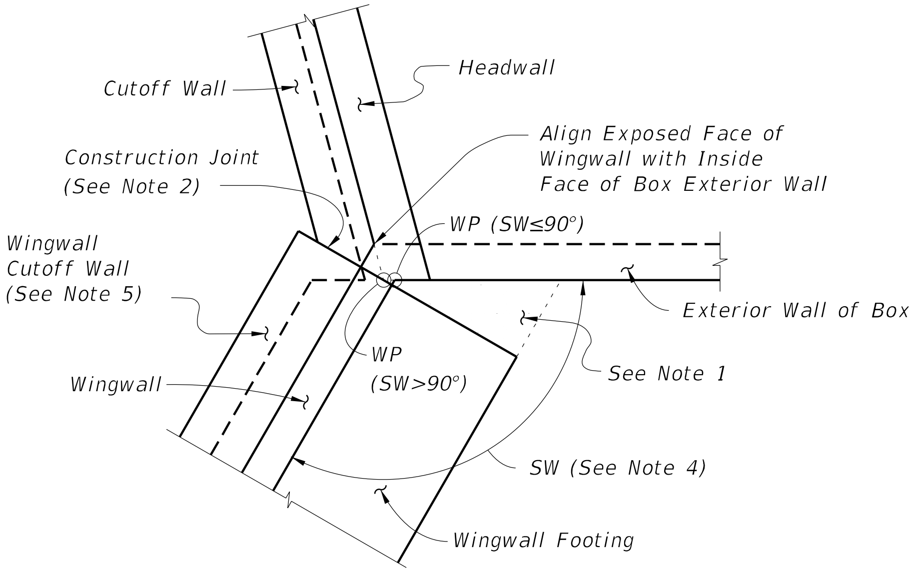
DETAIL "B"
UNDERDRAIN DETAIL
(Similar to Type II ~ Index 286)

NOTES:

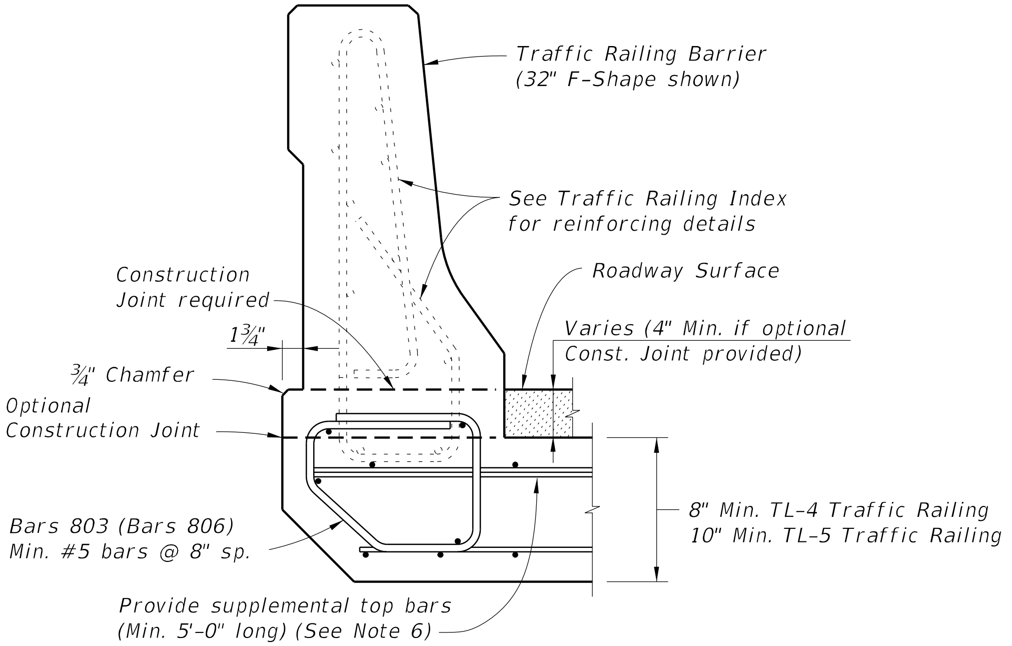
1. For small angles, the Contractor may elect to fill the area between the box and the wingwall footing with unreinforced concrete. For wingwall skew angles less then 90 degrees, field bend wingwall reinforcement as necessary while maintaining cover. No additional payment will be made for this work.
2. Location of Construction Joint determined by WP at theoretical intersection of:
   - Soil side face of Headwall and outside face of Box Exterior Wall, for SW≤90°;
   - Outside face of Wingwall and outside face of Box Exterior Wall, for SW>90°.
3. Provide 6" chamfer when angle 'A' is greater than 45°. Maintain minimum wall thickness. Field adjust reinforcing to maintain cover.
4. Wingwall Skew Angles (SW) are measured from the adjacent box exterior wall to the wingwall.
5. Turn or extend Wingwall Cutoff Wall as necessary to meet Box Cutoff Wall.
6. Provide additional reinforcement in the top of the top slab below traffic railings to ensure a minimum area of 0.80 sq. in./ft. transverse reinforcing.



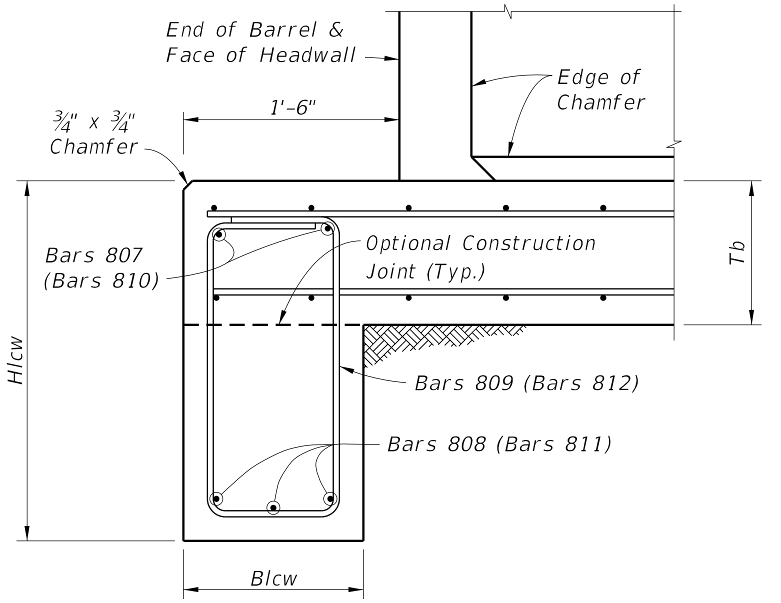
DETAIL "J"
LEFT HEADWALL SECTION
(Right Headwall similar)



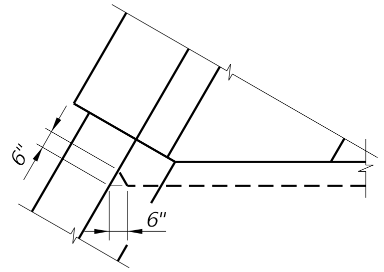
DETAIL "C" - PLAN VIEW
WINGWALL TO BOX CONNECTION
(Left Begin Corner Shown, Other Corners Similar)



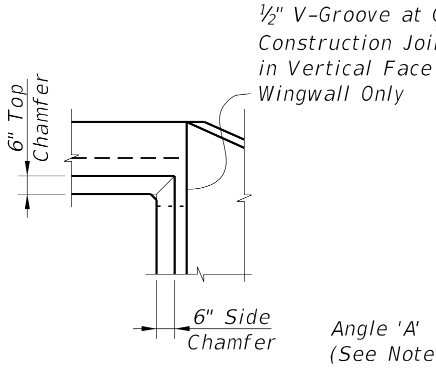
DETAIL "I"
TRAFFIC RAILING ATTACHMENT TO HEADWALL



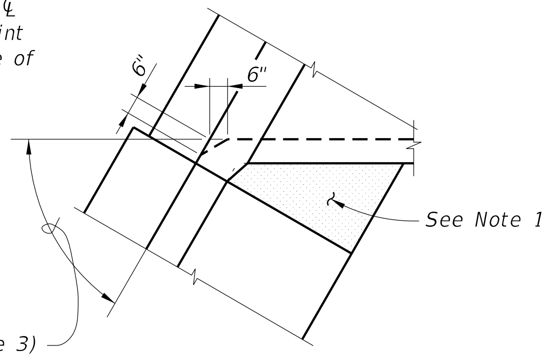
DETAIL "K"
LEFT CUTOFF WALL SECTION
(Right Cutoff Wall similar)



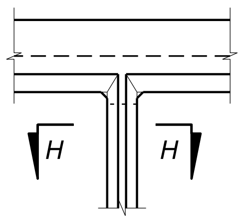
DETAIL "D"



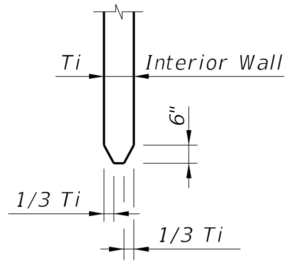
DETAIL "F"



DETAIL "E"



DETAIL "G"



SECTION H-H

CROSS REFERENCE:
See Sheet 3 for locations of Details "D", "E", "J" & "K".
See Sheet 4 for locations of Detail "C".

10/26/2016 7:42:09 AM

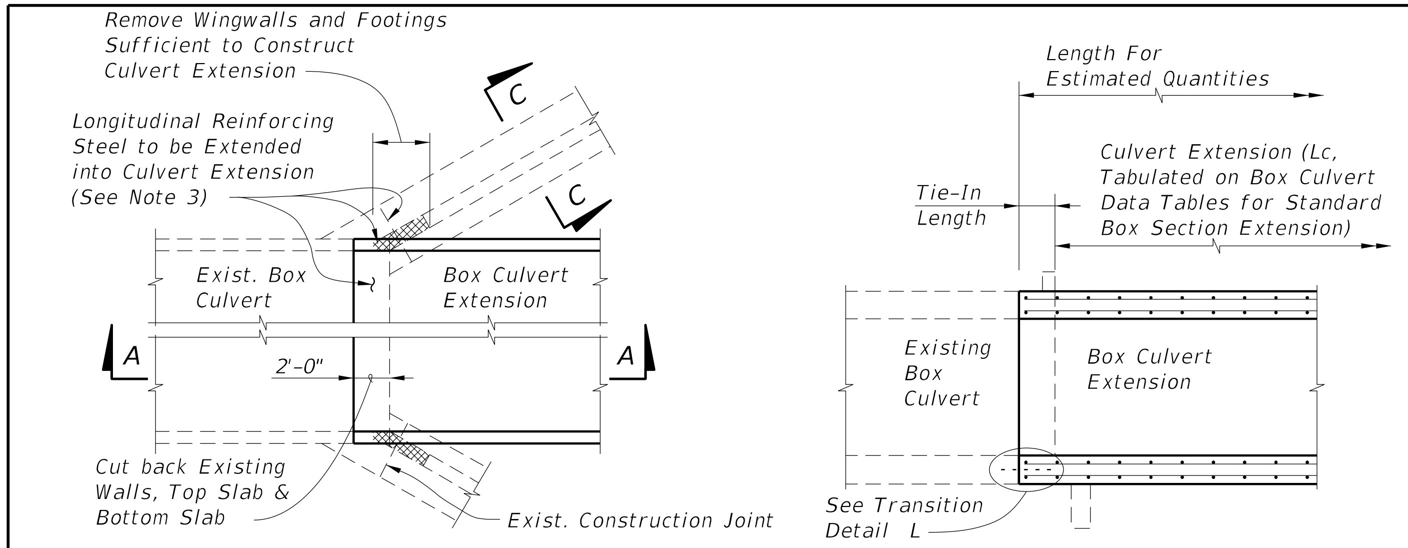
LAST REVISION 01/01/10
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)

INDEX NO. 289

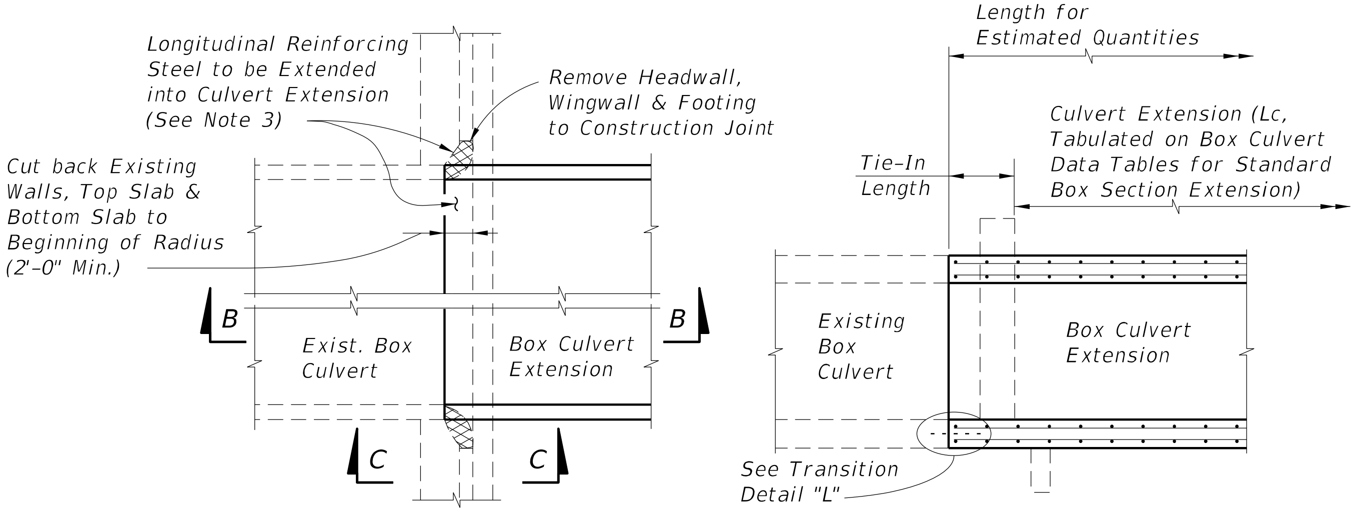
SHEET NO. 5 of 8



OUTSIDE WALLS OF BOXES

SECTION A-A

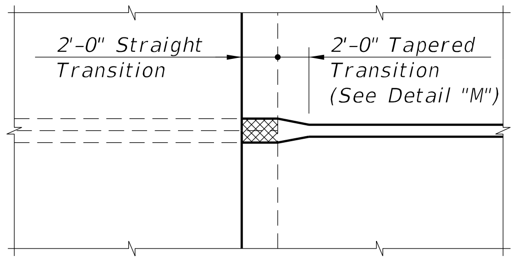
FLARED WINGWALL



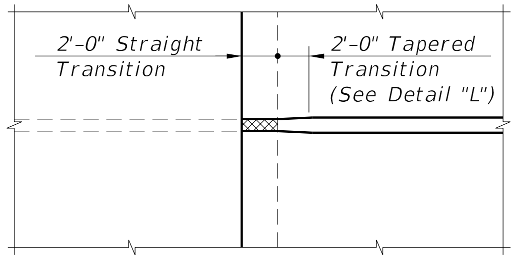
OUTSIDE WALLS OF BOXES

SECTION B-B

STRAIGHT WINGWALL

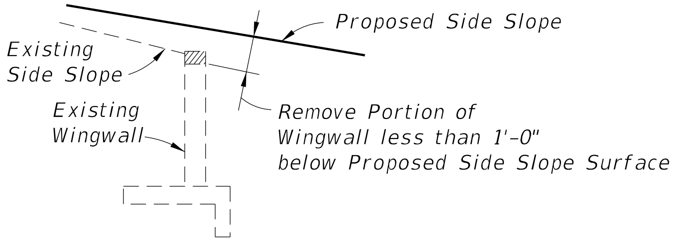


INTERIOR DOUBLE WALLS OF BOXES



INTERIOR SINGLE WALLS OF BOXES

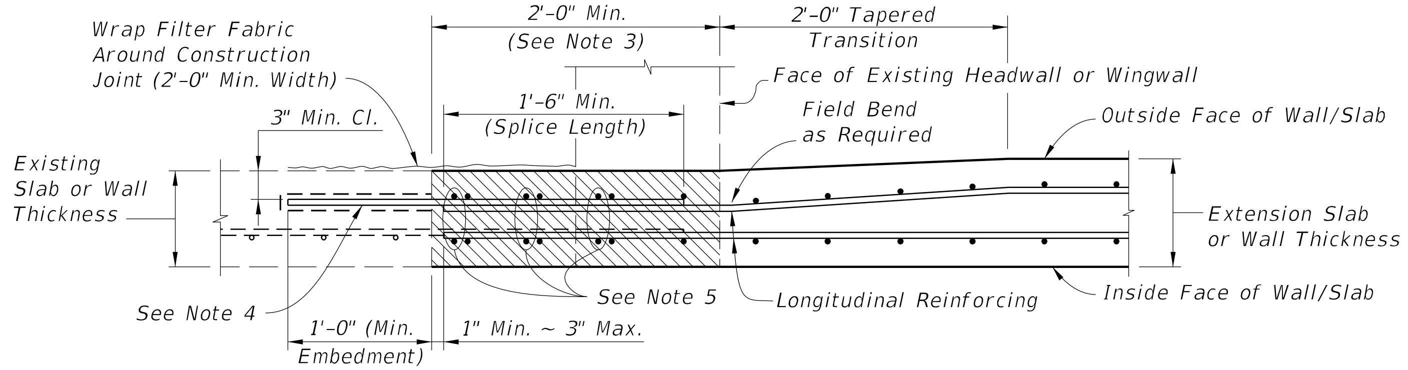
PLAN VIEWS



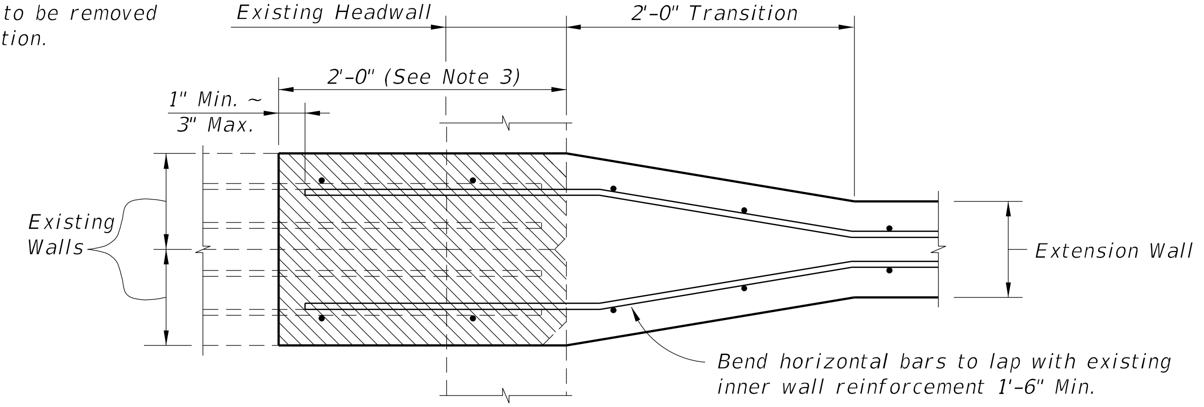
SECTION C-C

NOTES:
1. The Box Culvert Data Tables and Reinforcing Bar List do not include the additional quantities needed for dowel connections or transitions from double walls of existing concrete box culverts; the cost for additional reinforcement and the thickened concrete wall in the transitional area shall be included in the costs for concrete and steel in the culvert extension.
2. Cost for removal and disposal of material from existing headwalls, wingwalls and box, and cost of cleaning, straightening and extending or doweling longitudinal reinforcing steel shall be included in the cost for concrete and steel of the culvert extension.
3. Remove existing concrete while avoiding damage to existing reinforcement. Clean and straighten existing reinforcement, lap and tie onto extension reinforcement.
4. Dowel in #4 Bars @ 1'-0" max. spacing into wall/slab when there is a single mat of existing reinforcing steel, otherwise splice 1'-6" as shown for inside reinforcement. Use an Adhesive Bonding Material System in accordance with Specifications Section 416 & 937.
5. Provide additional transverse bars for top and bottom slab, parallel and full width of any skewed joint connection when shown in the Plans.
6. See Box Culvert Data Table notes in Plans for Connection Types allowed.

▨ Section of Existing Box Culvert to be removed and replaced, for Type I Connection.



DETAIL "L" - TRANSITION FOR EXTERIOR WALL/SLAB EXTENSION
(Interior Single Walls Similar)

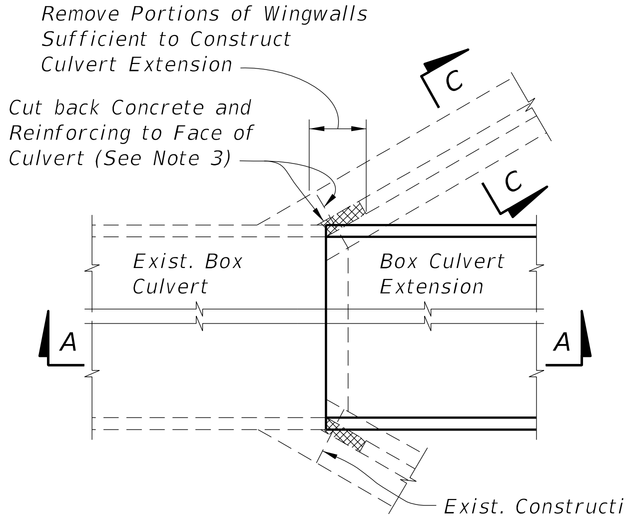


DETAIL "M" - TRANSITION FOR INTERIOR DOUBLE WALLS OF BOX CULVERTS

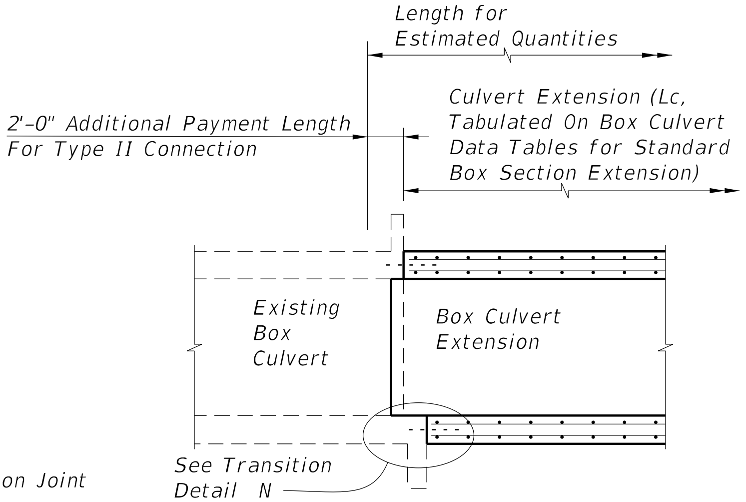
TYPE I CONNECTION DETAILS FOR CONCRETE BOX CULVERT EXTENSIONS (CUT BACK EXISTING CONCRETE)

10/26/2016 7:42:11 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						289	6 of 8

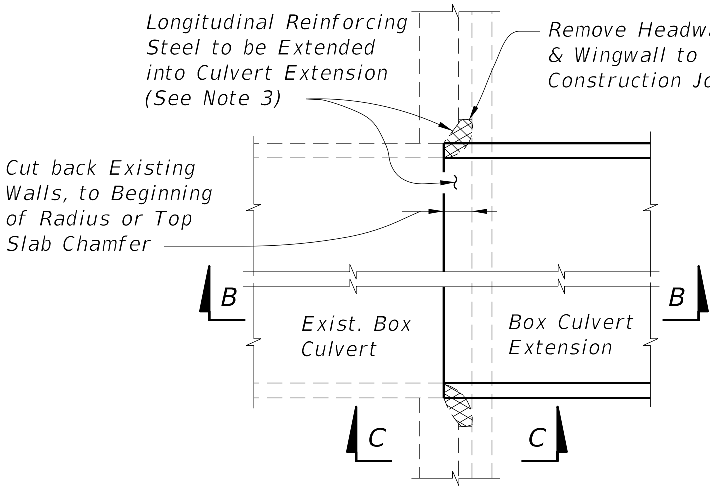


OUTSIDE WALLS OF BOXES

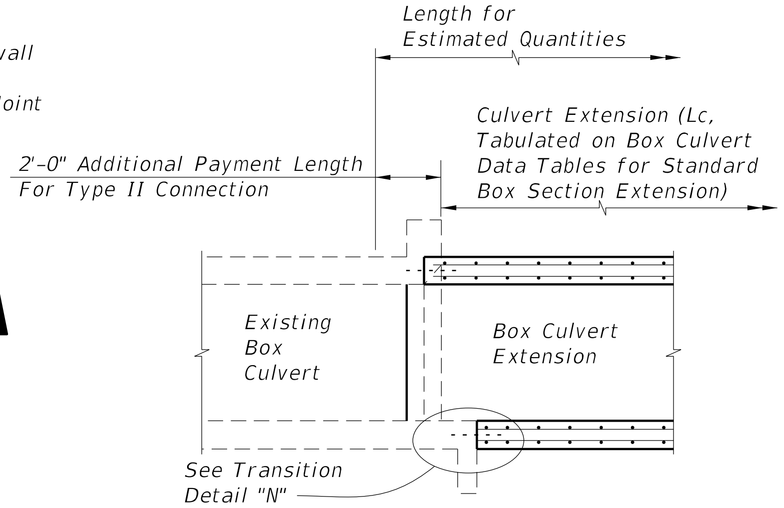


SECTION A-A

FLARED WINGWALL

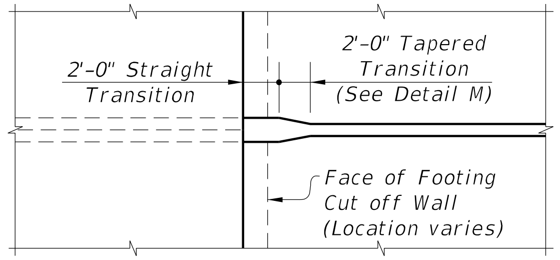


OUTSIDE WALLS OF BOXES

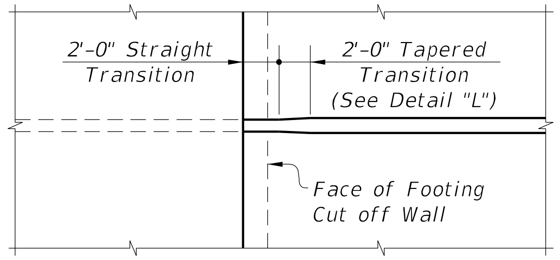


SECTION B-B

STRAIGHT WINGWALL

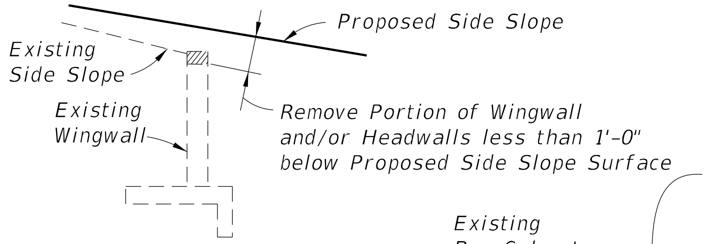


INTERIOR DOUBLE WALLS OF BOXES

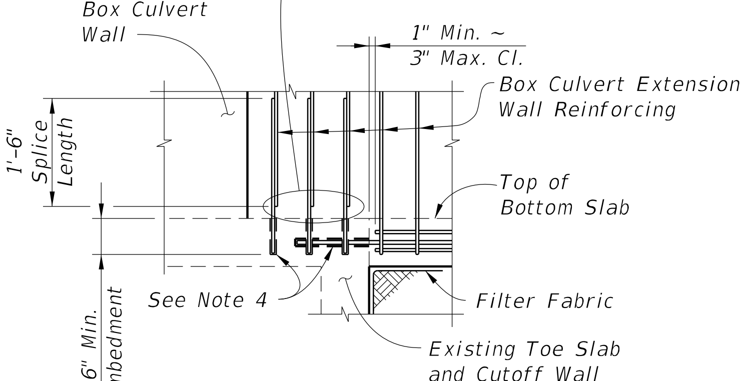


INTERIOR SINGLE WALLS OF BOXES

PLAN VIEWS



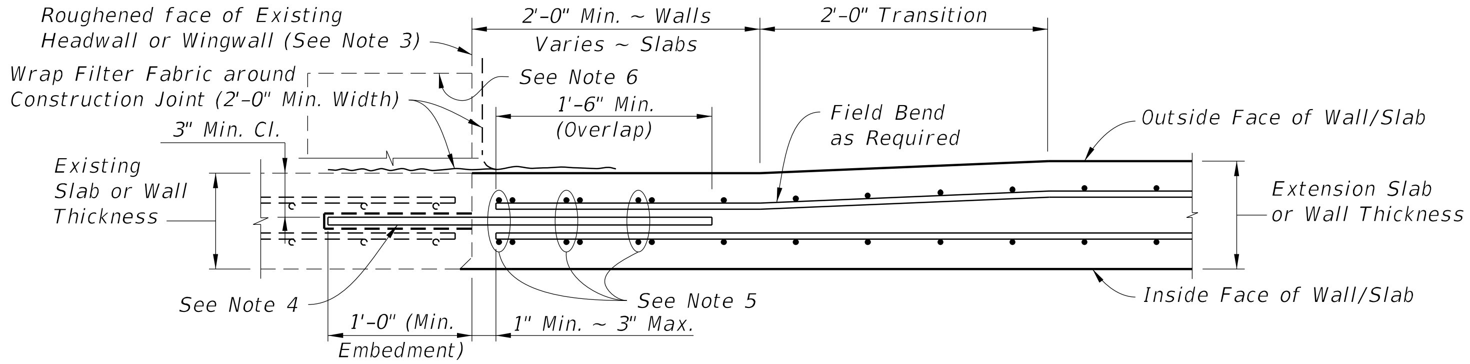
SECTION C-C



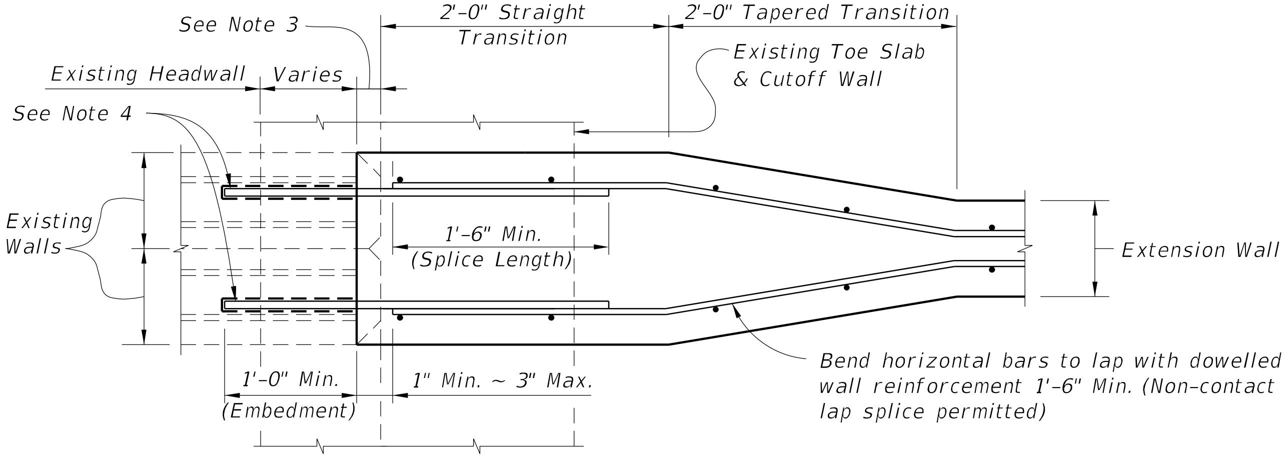
DETAIL "N"

NOTES:

1. The Box Culvert Data Tables and Reinforcing Bar List do not include the additional quantities needed for dowel connections or transitions from double walls of existing concrete box culverts; the cost for additional reinforcement and the thickened concrete wall in the transitional area shall be included in the costs for concrete and steel in the culvert extension.
2. Cost for roughening and cleaning existing headwalls, wingwalls and box, and cost of doweling longitudinal reinforcing steel shall be included in the cost for concrete and steel of the culvert extension.
3. Remove existing concrete and reinforcing back to edge of any chamfers exceeding 1". Roughen and clean existing or exposed surface and coat with a Type A epoxy bonding compound in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Dowel in #5 Bars @ 1'-0" max. spacing horizontally into center of wall/slab. Provide vertical dowels in footing to match size, alignment and spacing of outside vertical wall reinforcing. Use an Adhesive Bonding Material System in accordance with Specifications Section 416 & 937.
5. Provide additional transverse bars for top and bottom slab, parallel and full width of any skewed joint connection when shown in the Plans.
6. Remove top of existing headwall when necessary to provide 1'-0" clearance below finished grade. Saw cut full width and seal with Type F-2 epoxy compound to protect exposed reinforcing.
7. See Box Culvert Data Table notes in Plans for Connection Types allowed.



DETAIL "L" - TRANSITION FOR EXTERIOR WALL/SLAB EXTENSION
(Interior Single Walls Similar)



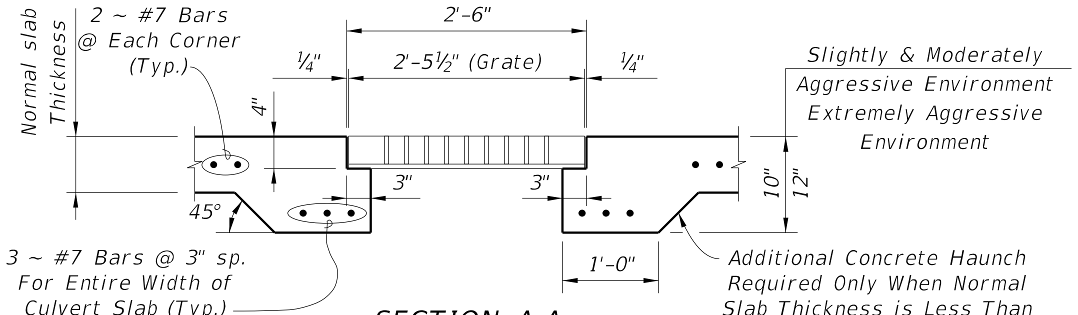
DETAIL "M" - TRANSITION FOR INTERIOR DOUBLE WALLS OF BOX CULVERTS

TYPE II CONNECTION DETAILS FOR CONCRETE BOX CULVERT EXTENSIONS (ADHESIVE DOWEL TO EXISTING CONCRETE)

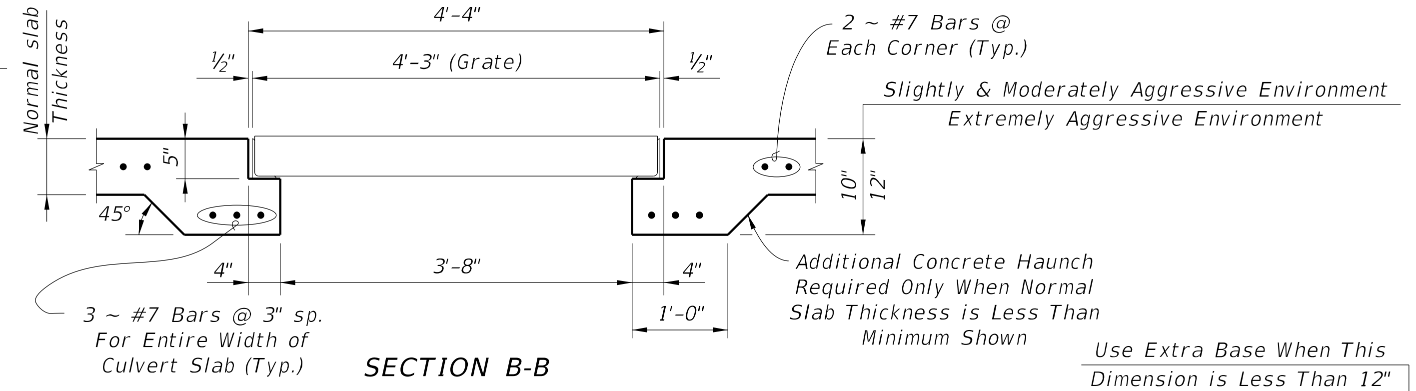
10/26/2016 7:42:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						289	7 of 8

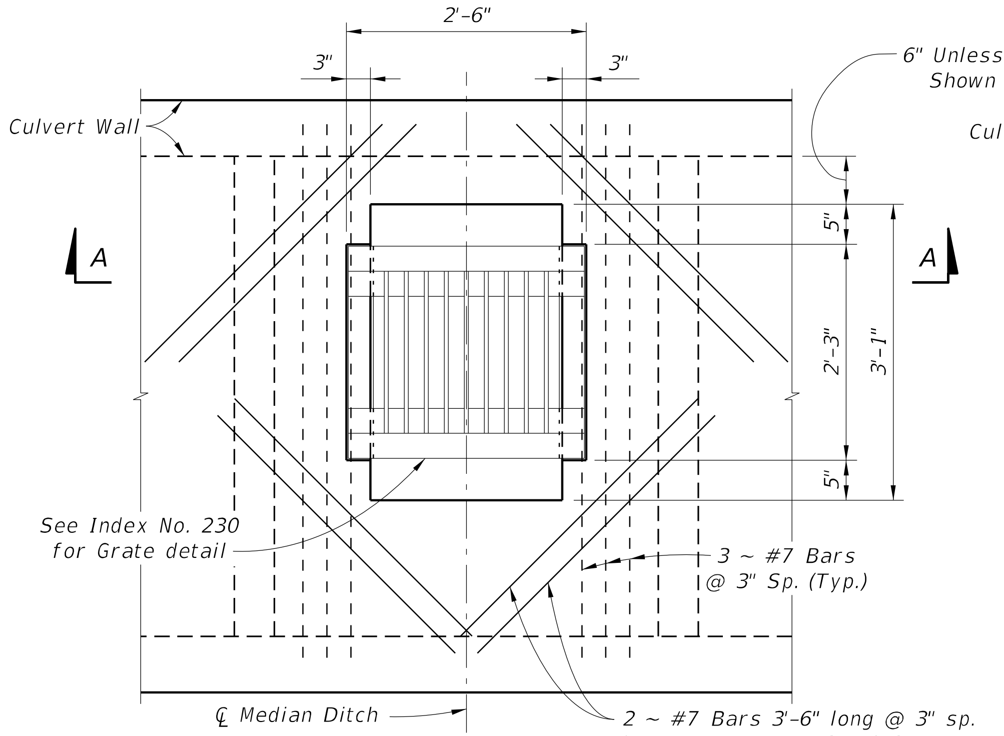
INLET IN TOP OF BOX CULVERT



SECTION A-A

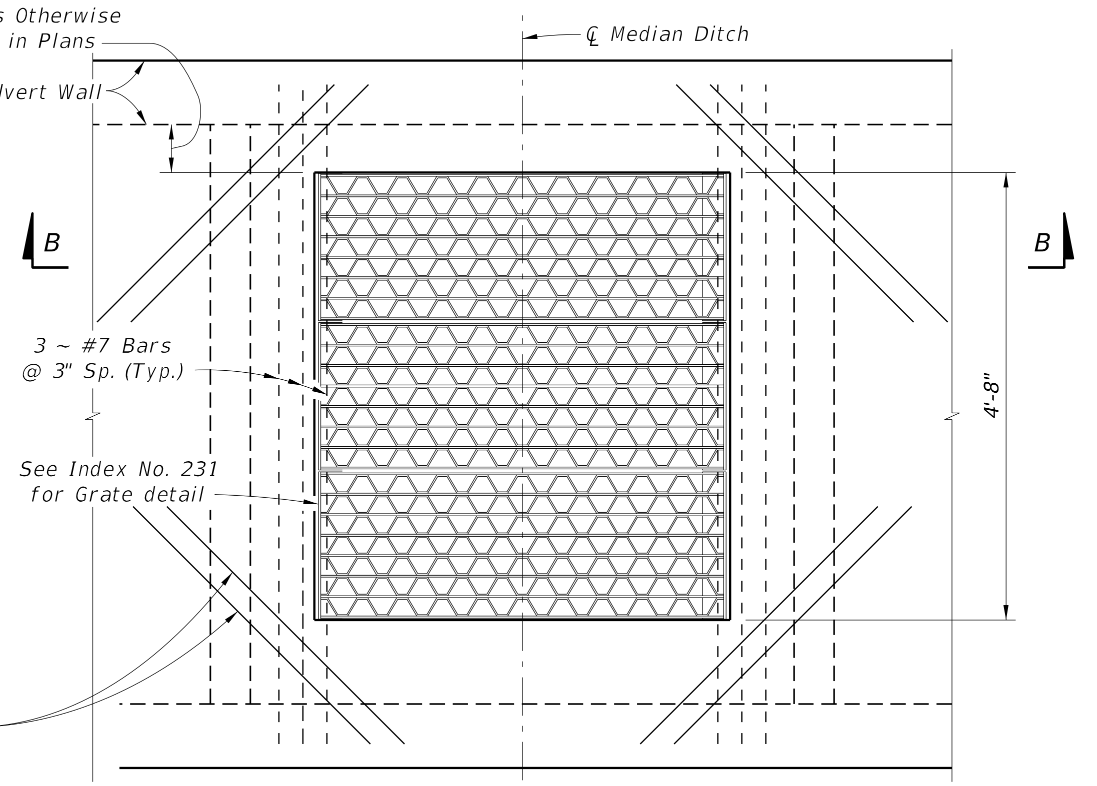


SECTION B-B



PLAN

INLET TYPE A GRATE



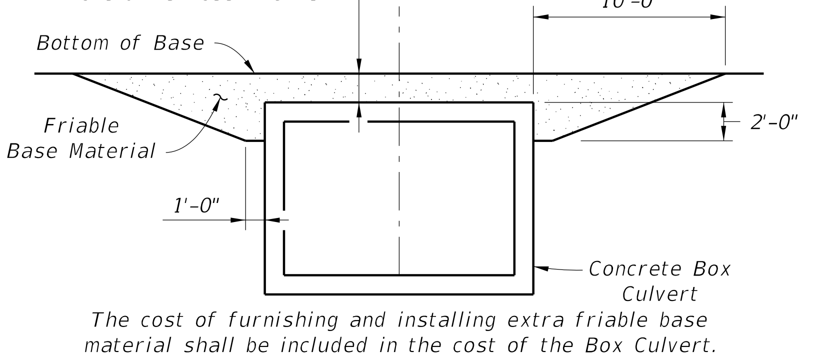
PLAN

INLET TYPE B GRATE

NOTES:
1. Cost of Steel Grating to be included in cost of Box Culvert.
2. All reinforcing shall be 2" clear for Slightly and Moderately Aggressive Environments, and 3" clear for Extremely Aggressive Environments.

EXTRA BASE FOR BOX CULVERTS CROSSING UNDER FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

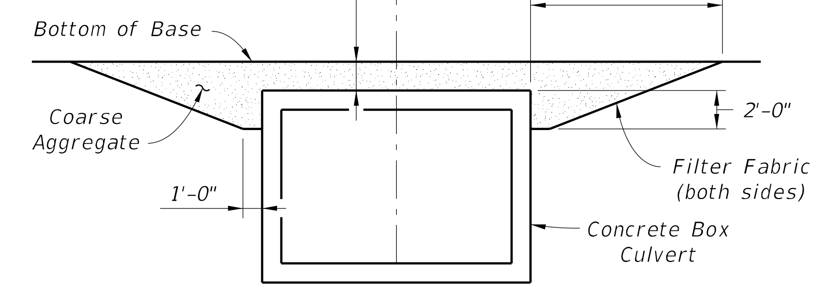
Use Extra Base When This Dimension is Less Than 12"



The cost of furnishing and installing extra friable base material shall be included in the cost of the Box Culvert.

FRIABLE BASE

Use Extra Base When This Dimension is Less Than 12"

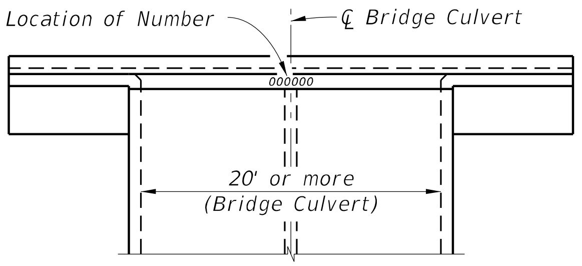


Place coarse aggregate in 6 inch lifts and compact sufficiently as to be firm and unyielding. Provide coarse aggregate gravel or stone meeting the requirements of Specification Section 901-2 or 901-3 respectively. Meet the gradation requirements of Specification Section 901-6, Grades 4, 467, 5, 56 or 57 unless restricted in the plans. Provide Type D-3 filter fabric (see Specification Section 985) The cost of furnishing and installing the coarse aggregate and filter fabric shall be included in the cost of the Box Culvert.

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE BASE

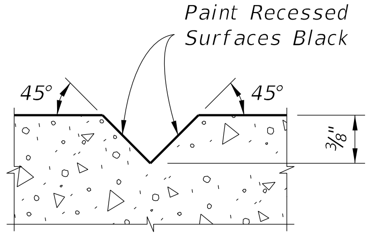
NOTE: Extra base is required when cross box culverts are located on facilities subject to high speed traffic (>45 mph) or high traffic volumes (>1600 ADT) and the cover is within the range specified in the notation above.

BRIDGE CULVERT NUMBER LOCATION



The number is to be placed in the center of the top surface of all bridge culvert headwalls. For Bridge Number see Plan-Profile sheet(s).

TOP VIEW OF HEADWALL

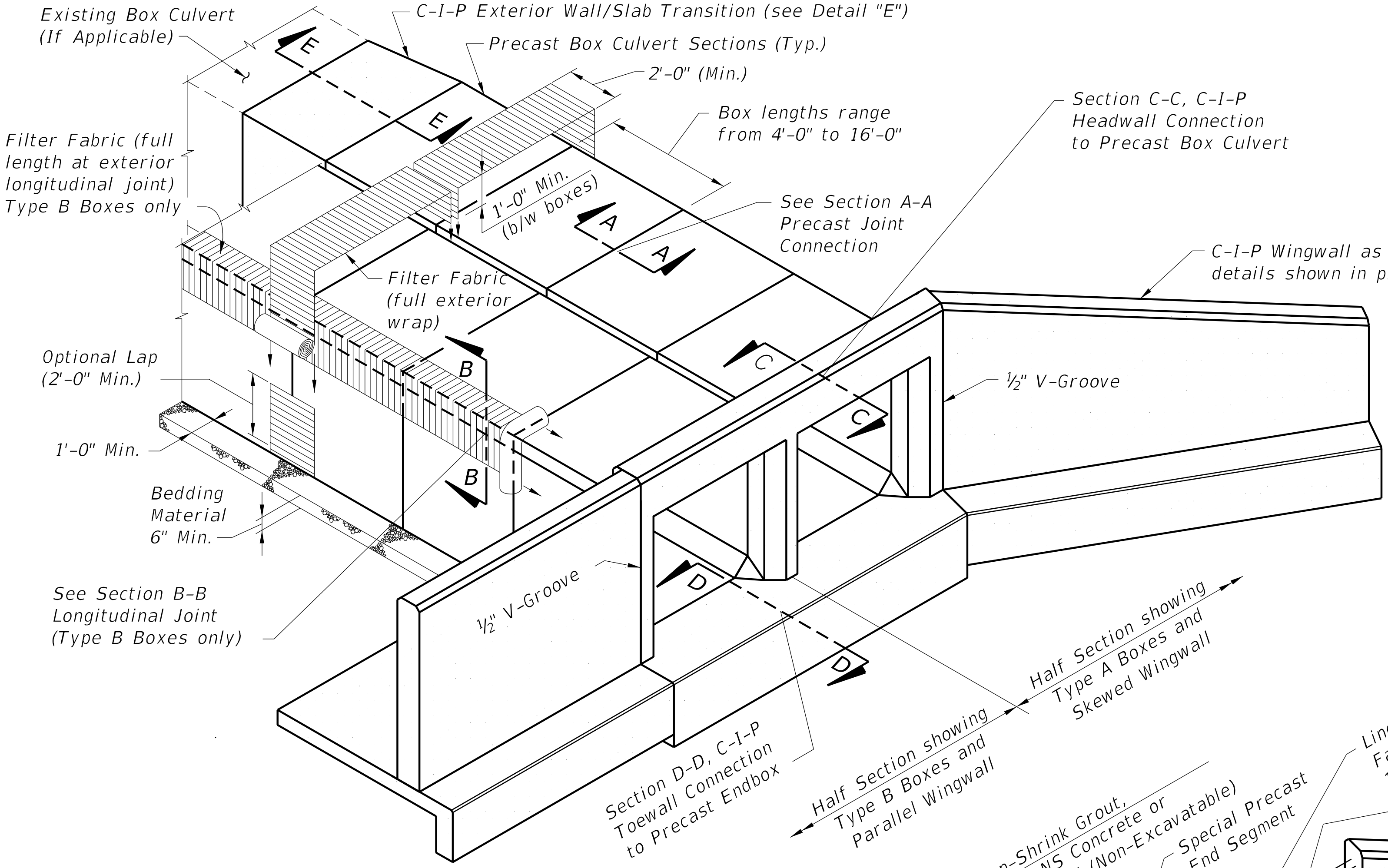


SECTION THRU RECESSED V-GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED FIGURES

Black Plastic Figures 3" in height as approved by the Engineer may be used in lieu of numbers formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed figures.

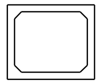
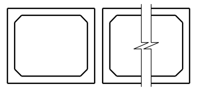
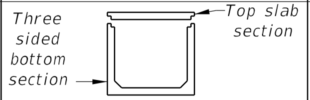
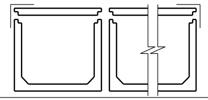
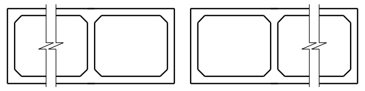
10/26/2016 7:42:16 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT DETAILS (LRFD)	289	8 of 8



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT
(Double Barrel Culvert shown,
Single or Multiple Barrel Culvert similar)

PERMITTED PRECAST ALTERNATE BOX SECTIONS

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE BARREL	MULTIPLE BARRELS	DESIGN NOTES
A	Single Cell Monolithic (Four Sided)			Index No. 292 or Contractor Design
B	Single Cell Two-Piece (Four Sided)			Contractor Design
C	Multicell Monolithic	Not Applicable		Contractor Design

GENERAL NOTES:

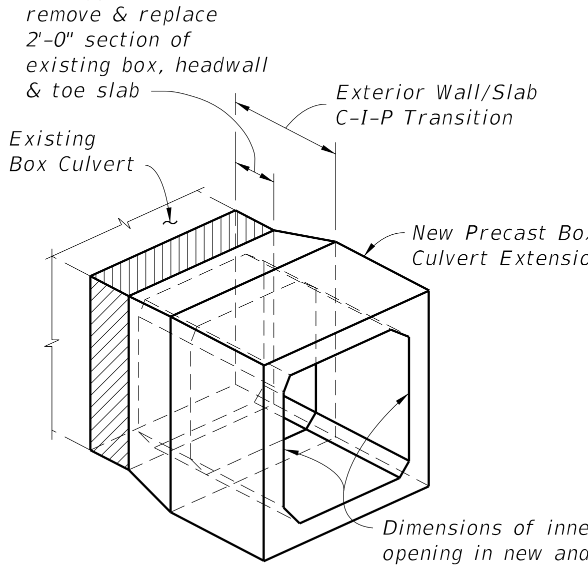
1. Specifications:
   General:
   FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 410 (current edition, and supplements thereto).
   Concrete (Precast):
   Class III or Class II Modified (5,000 psi) for slightly aggressive environments.
   Class IV (5,500 psi) for moderately to extremely aggressive environments.
   Concrete (Cast-In-Place):
   Class II (3,400 psi) for slightly aggressive environments.
   Class IV (5,500 psi) for moderately to extremely aggressive environments.
   Reinforcing Steel:
   Maintain minimum clearance of 2" for slightly and moderately aggressive environments or 3" for extremely aggressive environments, unless otherwise shown. Equal area substitution of welded wire (WWR) reinforcement is permitted.

2. Work this Index with the Cast-In-Place Concrete Box Culvert Details and Data Tables shown in the plans, Index No. 289 and the Precast Concrete Box Culverts shown in the shop drawings.

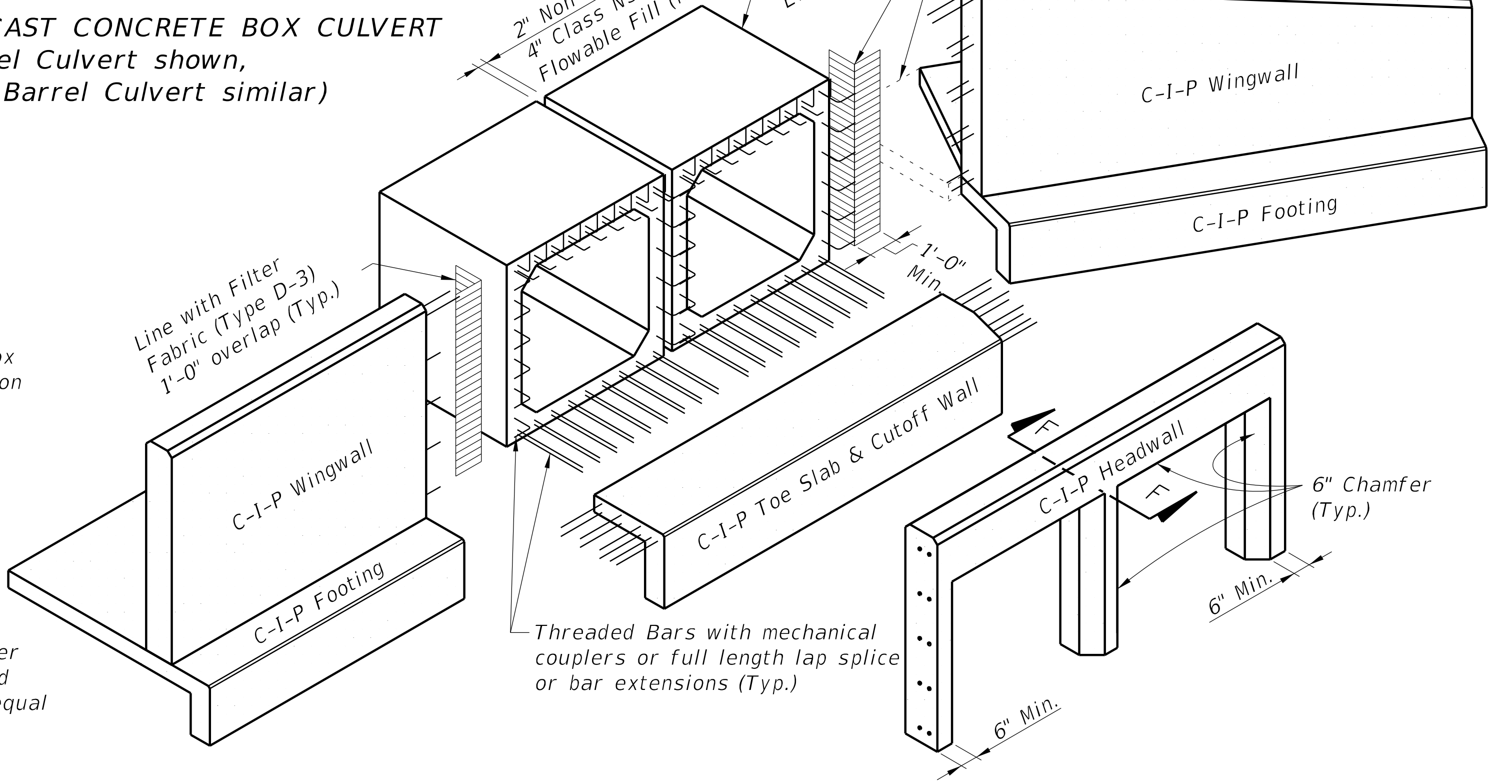
3. All joints between precast sections must be tongue & groove with joint sealant. Joints between cast-in-place & precast sections shall have longitudinal reinforcing extending from top, bottom & both side slabs of the precast box tied to the cast-in-place reinforcement. Single barrel culverts may have precast headwalls cast integrally with the end segment when approved by the Engineer.

4. Extension of existing multiple barrel box culverts with multiple single cell precast box culverts is not permitted unless approved by the District Structures Engineer. Full transition details must be shown in the shop drawings when approved.

5. Culverts larger than the specified size may be substituted with no additional payment to the Contractor. Substitution must be approved by the Engineer, minimum earth cover and invert elevations shown in the Contract Documents must be maintained.



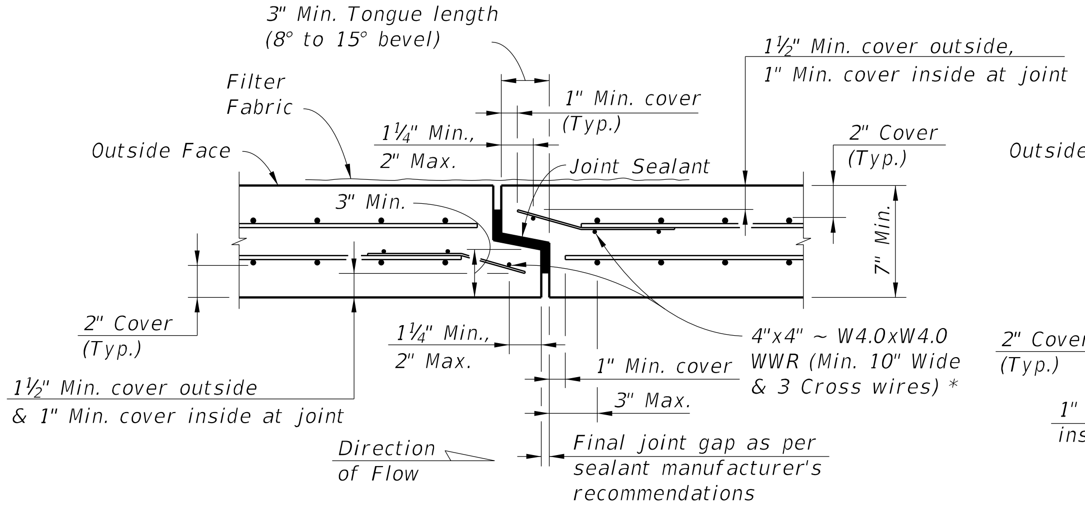
DETAIL E
PICTORIAL VIEW OF EXTERIOR
WALL/SLAB TRANSITION



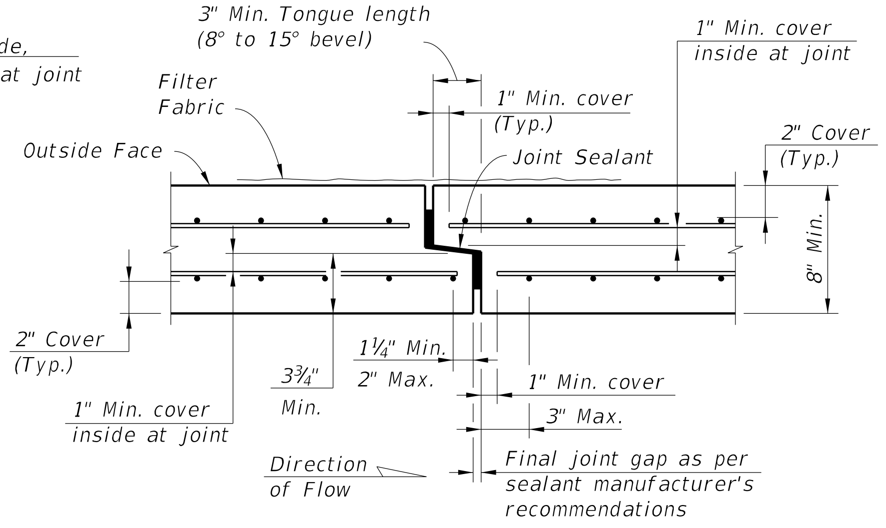
EXPLODED VIEW OF CONNECTIONS AT END OF CULVERT
(Double Barrel Culvert shown, Single or Multiple Barrel Culvert similar)

10/26/2016 7:45:16 AM

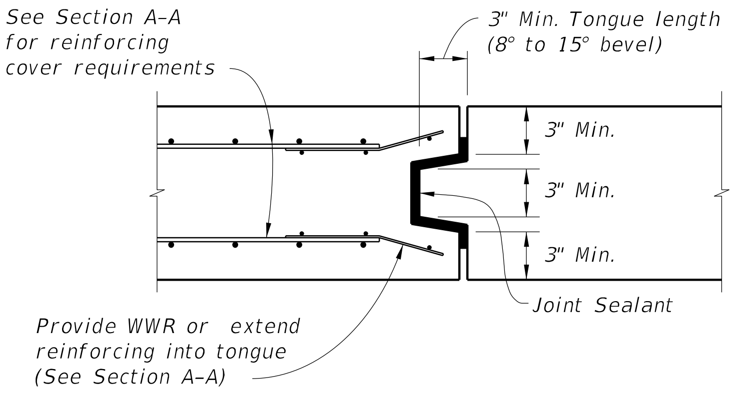
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/11			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPPLEMENTAL DETAILS FOR PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	291	1 of 5



SECTION A-A
(2" Cover - Thin Wall Detail)

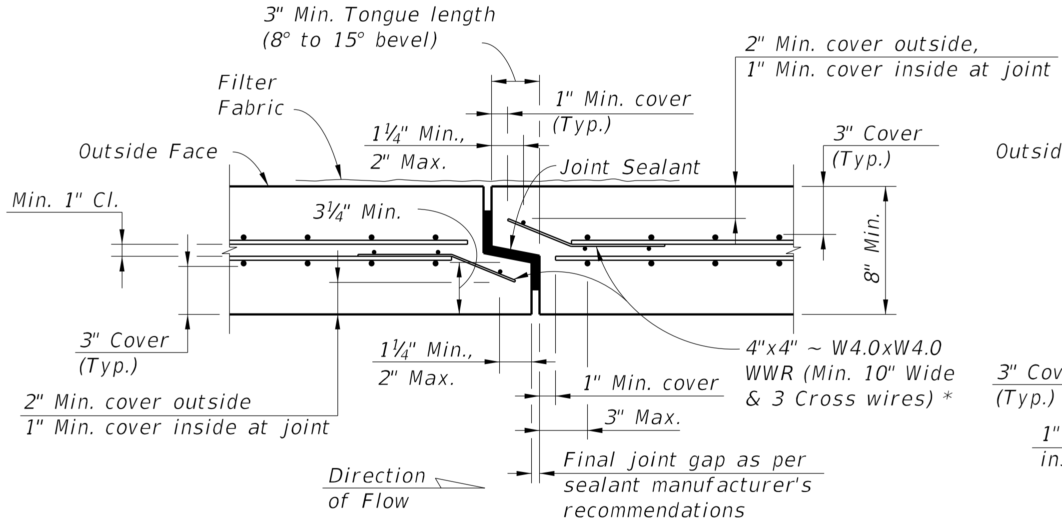


SECTION A-A
(2" Cover - Thick Wall Detail)



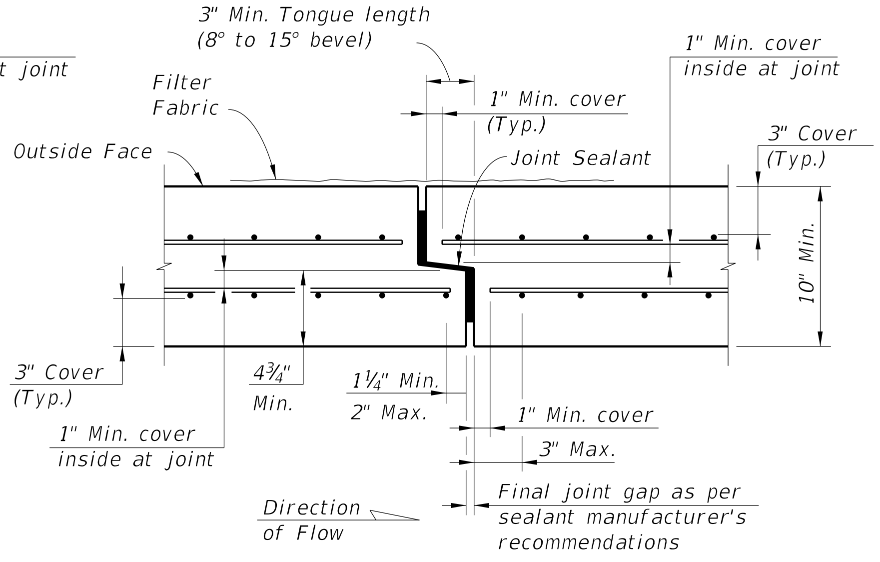
ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB TRANSVERSE JOINT
TYPICAL SECTION
(DOUBLE-SIDED TONGUE & GROOVE JOINT)
(All reinforcing not shown for clarity)

NOTE:
Bottom Slab Joints in Type B Boxes may be single tongue & groove joints as shown in Section A-A when the Top Slab Joints are oriented as shown in Schematic "A".

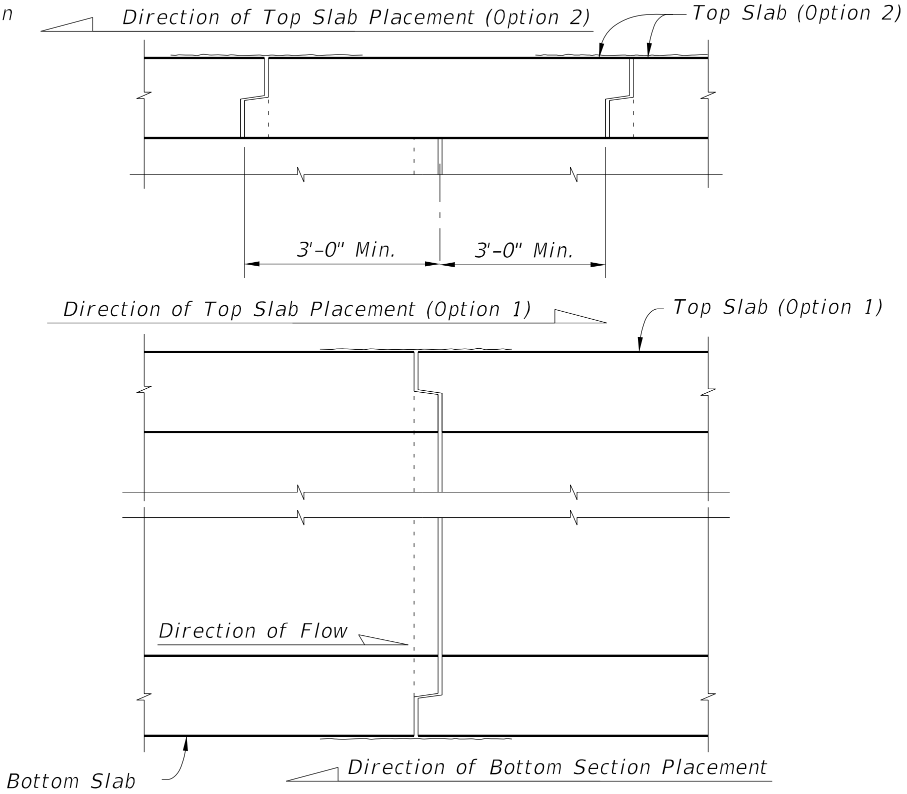


SECTION A-A
(3" Cover - Thin Wall Detail)

* At the Contractor's option when the box culvert reinforcing utilizes WWR, extend wall and slab reinforcing into the joint and bend to maintain cover in lieu of 4"x4" ~ W4.0xW4.0 WWR at joint. Transverse wire in tongue may be cut at corners of box to allow bending of the WWR.



SECTION A-A
(3" Cover - Thick Wall Detail)

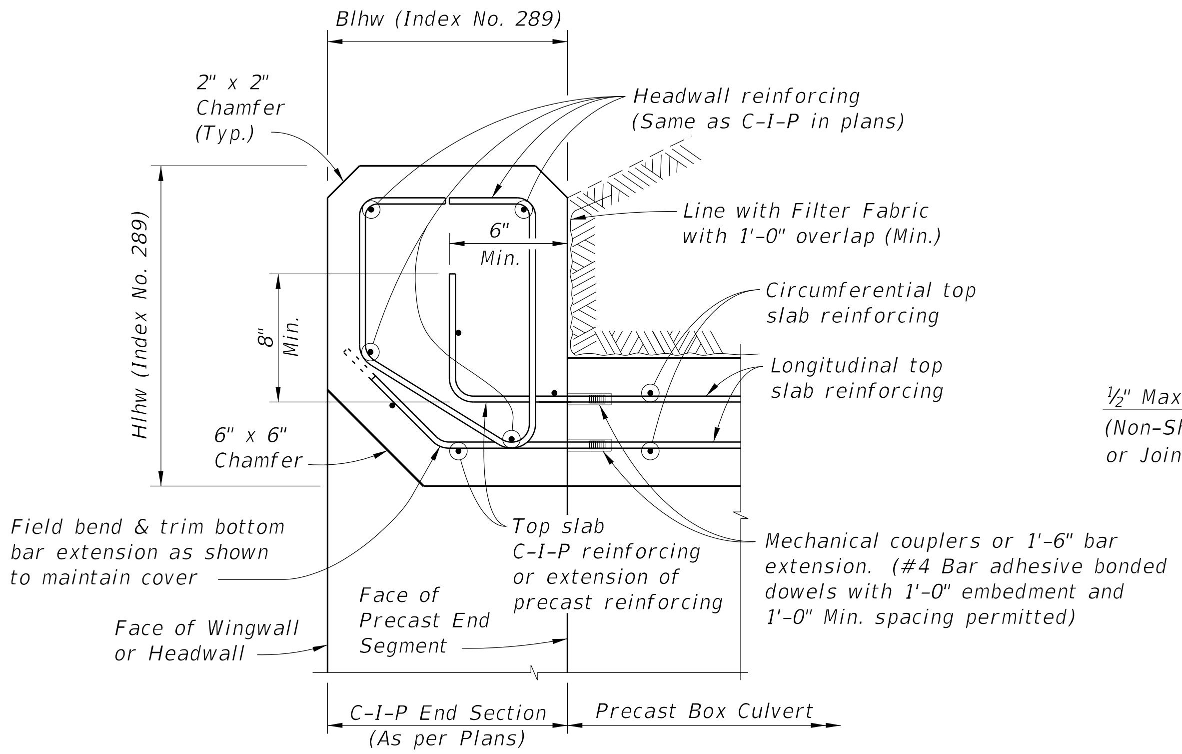


SCHEMATIC "A"
TYPE B BOX SECTION PLACEMENT
FOR SINGLE TONGUE & GROOVE JOINTS

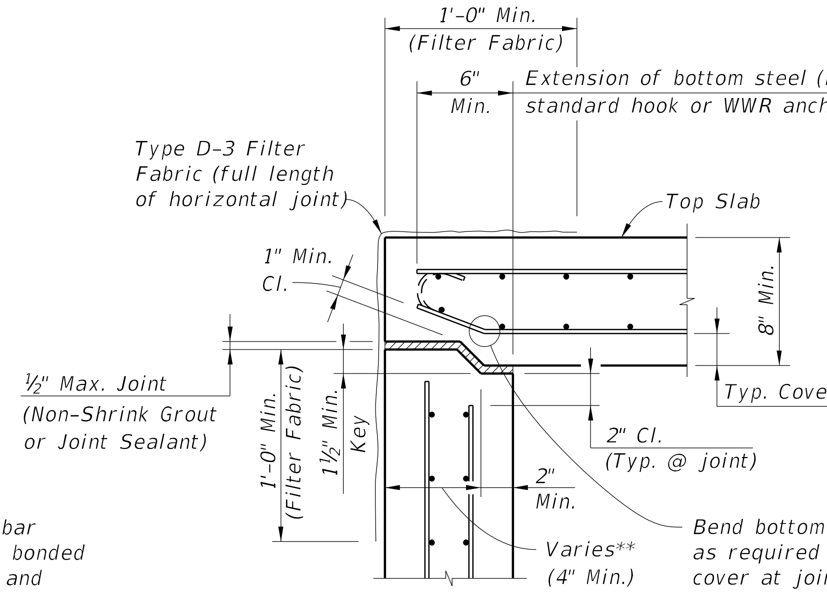
PRECAST SEGMENT TO SEGMENT TONGUE & GROOVE TRANSVERSE JOINTS

TWO-PIECE PRECAST SEGMENT ADDITIONAL JOINT DETAILS (TYPE B BOX)

10/26/2016 7:45:18 AM

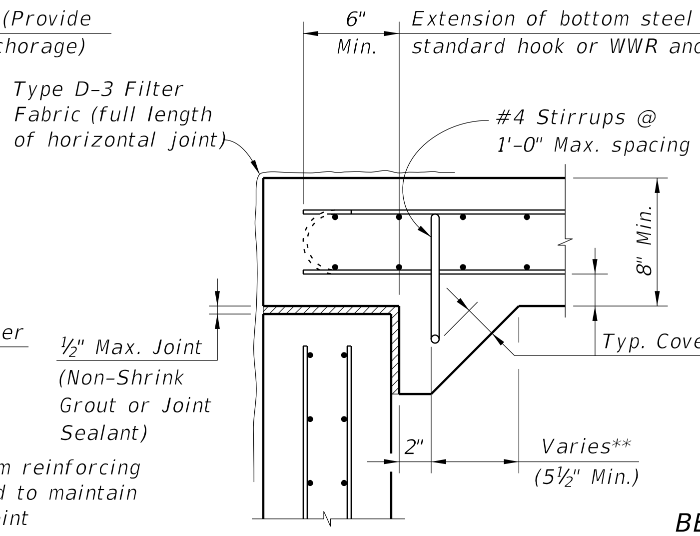


SECTION C-C
C-I-P HEADWALL DETAILS AND CONNECTION TO PRECAST BOX

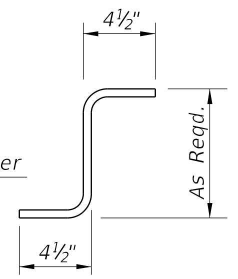


SECTION B-B
TOP SLAB TO WALL JOINT
(KEYED JOINT)

** Provide adequate width to satisfy shear strength requirements at joint

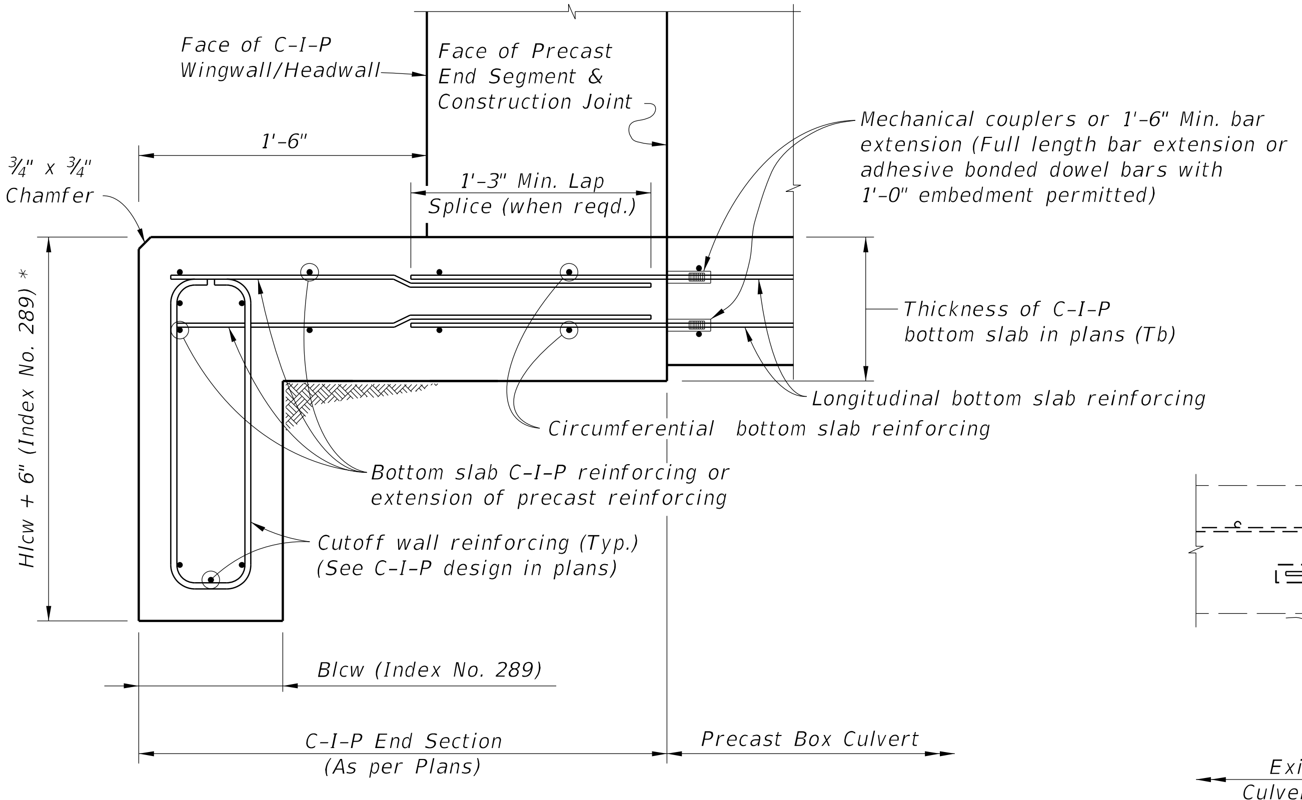


SECTION B-B
TOP SLAB TO WALL JOINT
(HAUNCHED JOINT)



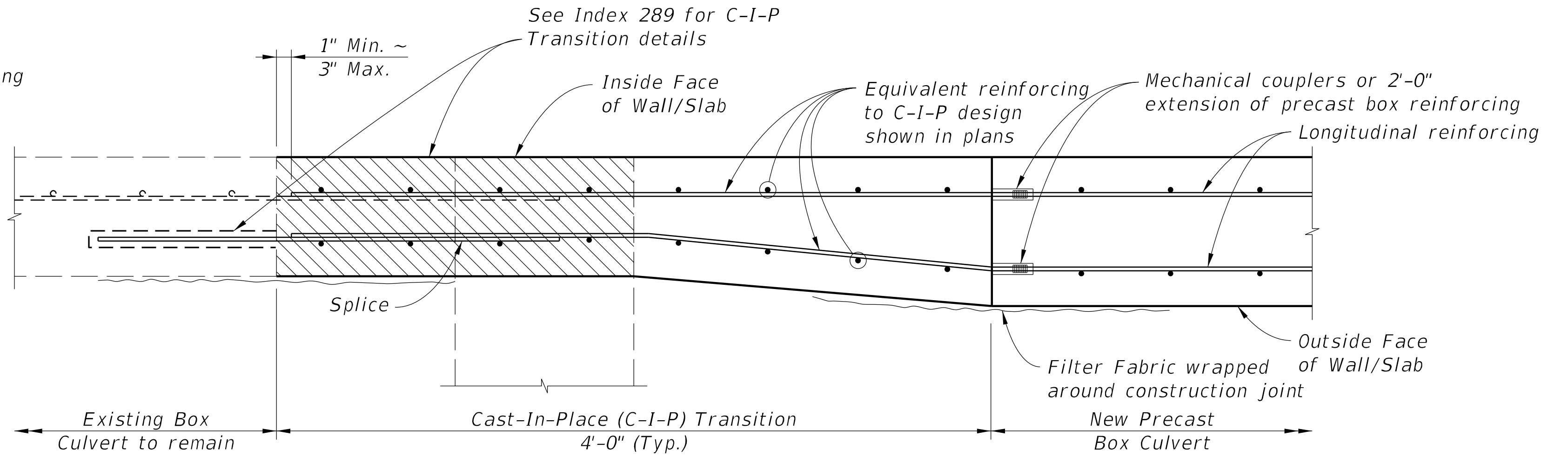
#4 STIRRUP
BEND DIAGRAM

TYPE B BOX LONGITUDINAL JOINTS



SECTION D-D
C-I-P TOE SLAB & CUTOFF WALL DETAILS
AND CONNECTION TO PRECAST BOX

* Provide additional 6" depth of cutoff wall at no additional cost.

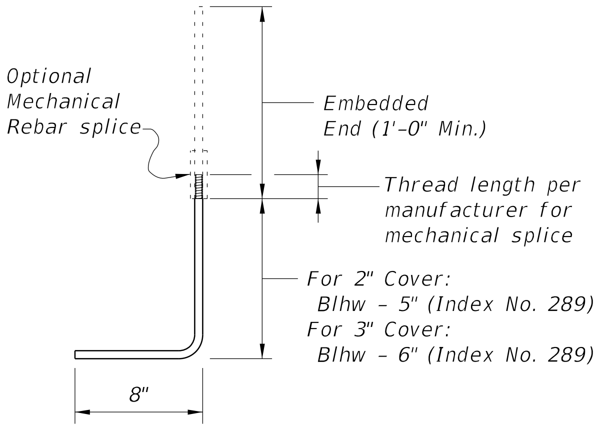


▨ Section of Existing Box Culvert to be removed and replaced, for Type I Connection.

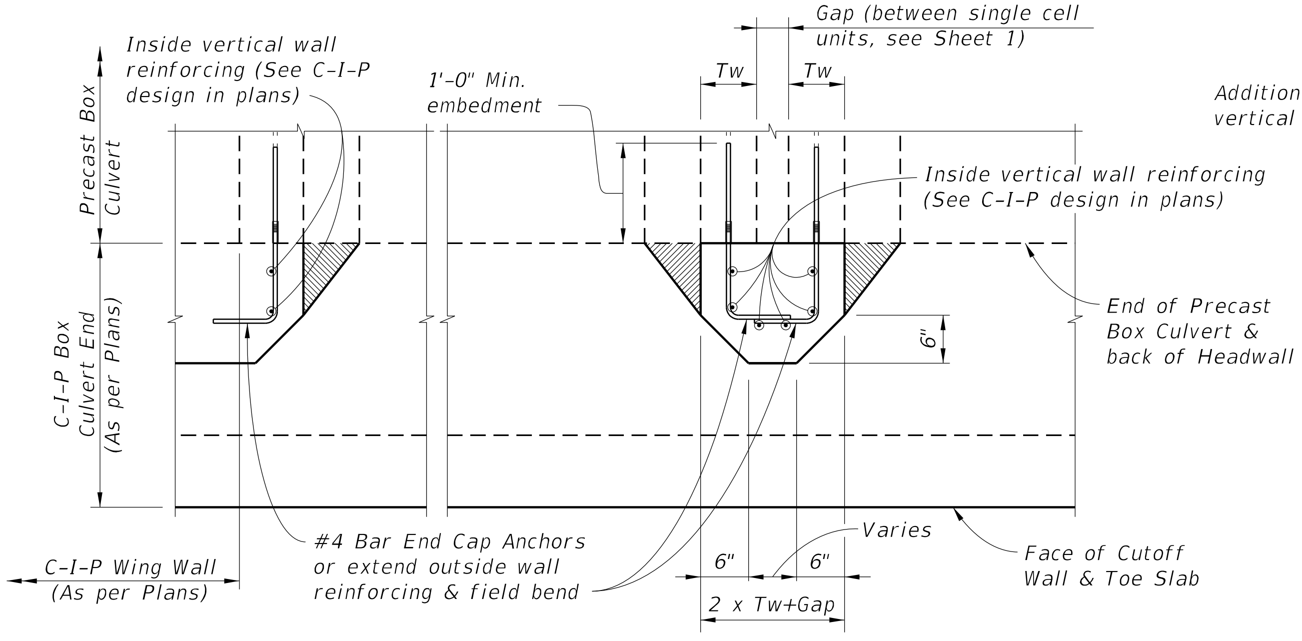
SECTION E-E
EXTERIOR WALL/SLAB TRANSITION DETAIL FOR PRECAST EXTENSION
(Type I Connection shown, Type II Connection similar)

10/26/2016 7:45:20 AM

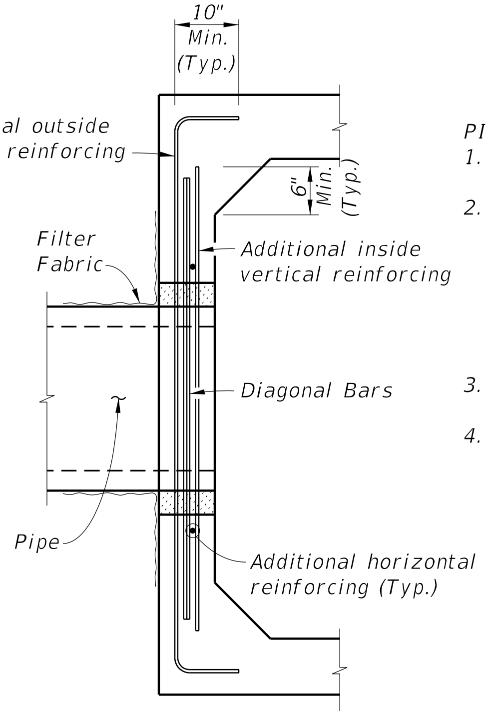
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPPLEMENTAL DETAILS FOR PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						291	3 of 5



#4 BAR END CAP ANCHOR BAR BEND DIAGRAM



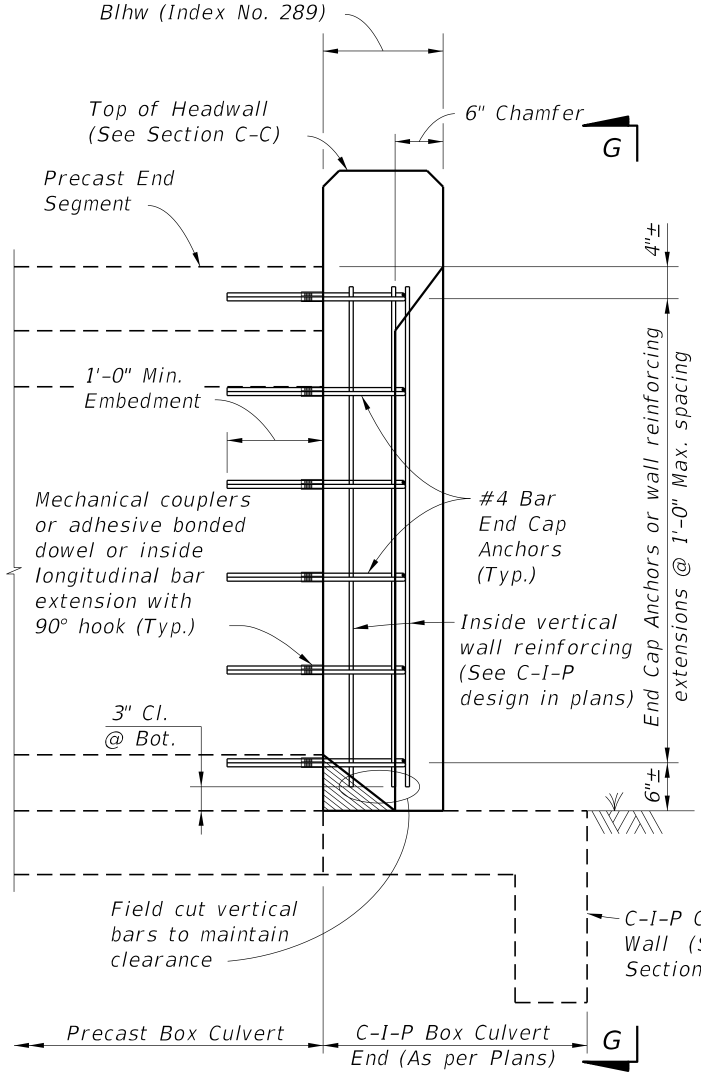
SECTION H-H



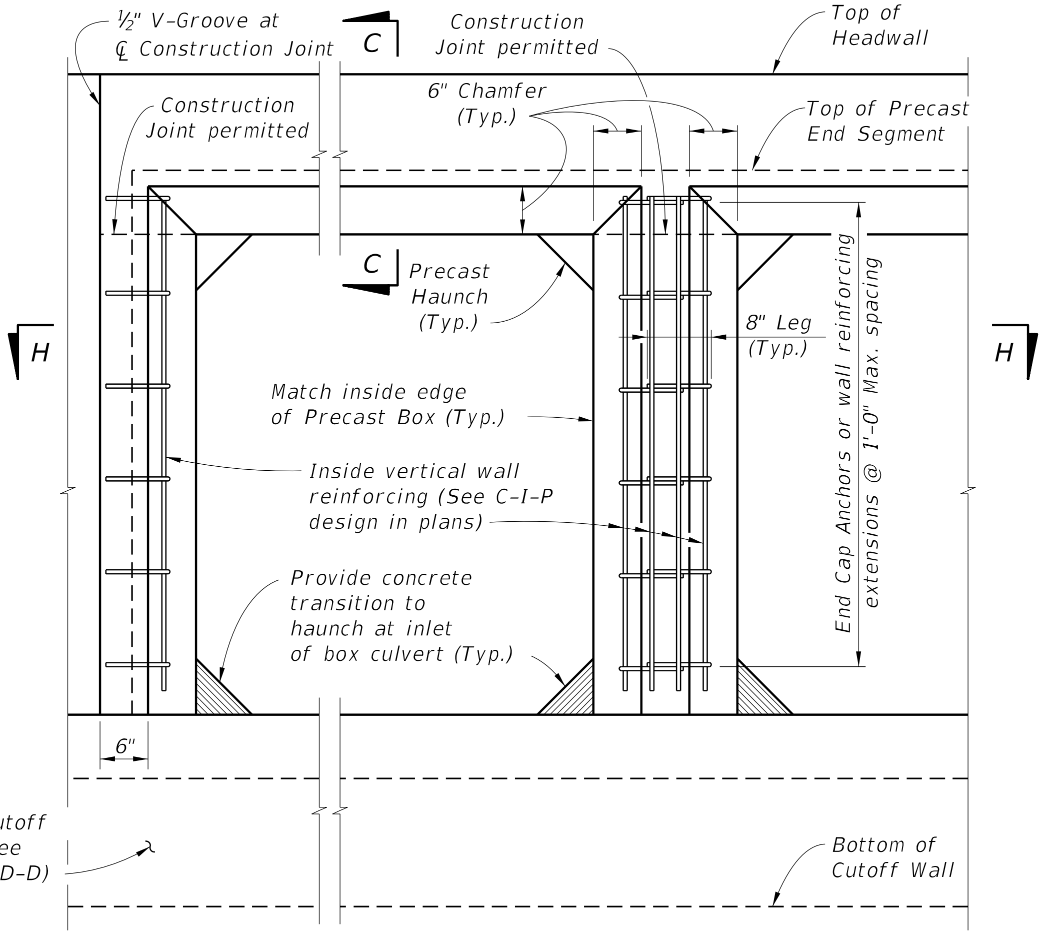
SECTION I-I
(Showing additional blockout reinforcing only)

PIPE BLOCKOUT NOTES:

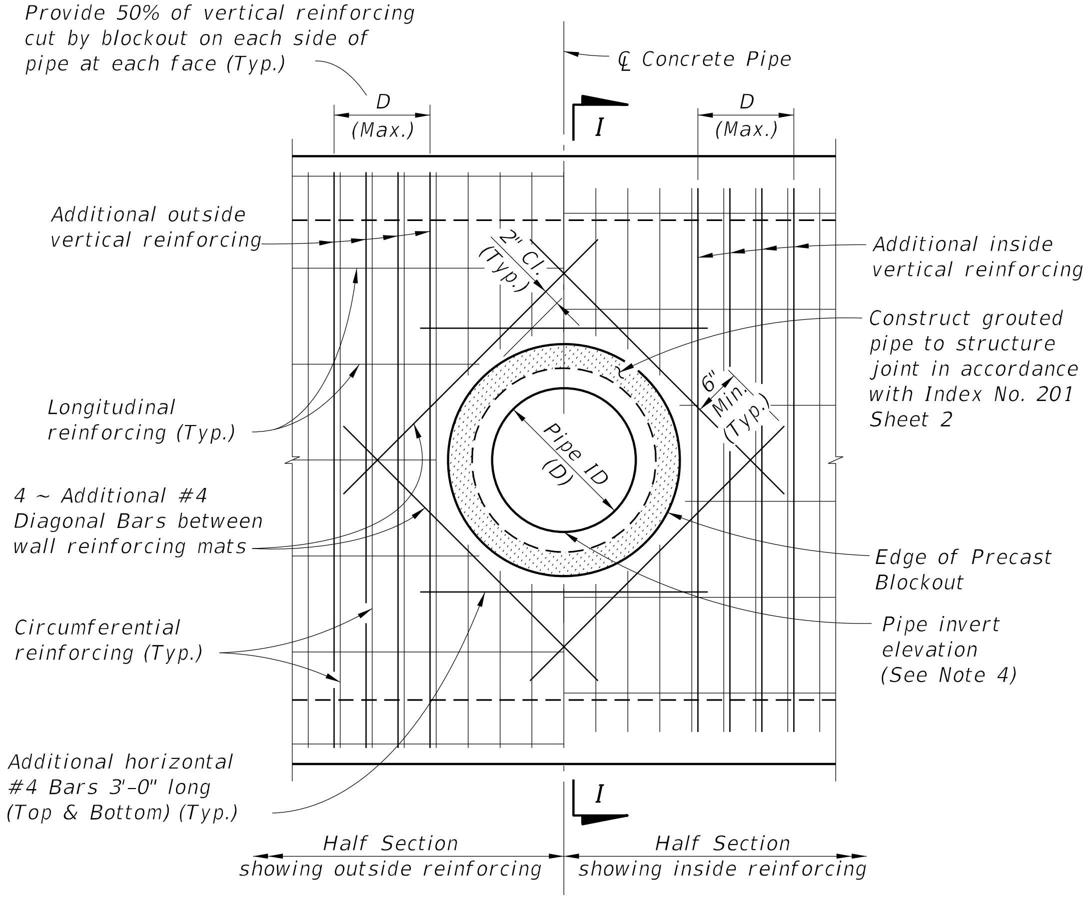
1. Cut box culvert reinforcement as required to maintain 2" cover.
2. For Precast Sections construct opening a minimum of 1'-6" away from any box to box joint, except opening may be a minimum of 1'-0" away from joint when at least 2'-0" of clearance to the box to box joint is provided on the opposite side of the pipe opening.
3. Pipe blockout diameter to be 6" greater than pipe outside diameter.
4. See Drainage Plans for size, placement, and invert elevation.



SECTION F-F



VIEW G-G
(Headwall, Toe Slab and Cutoff Wall Reinforcing not shown for clarity)



ELEVATION VIEW

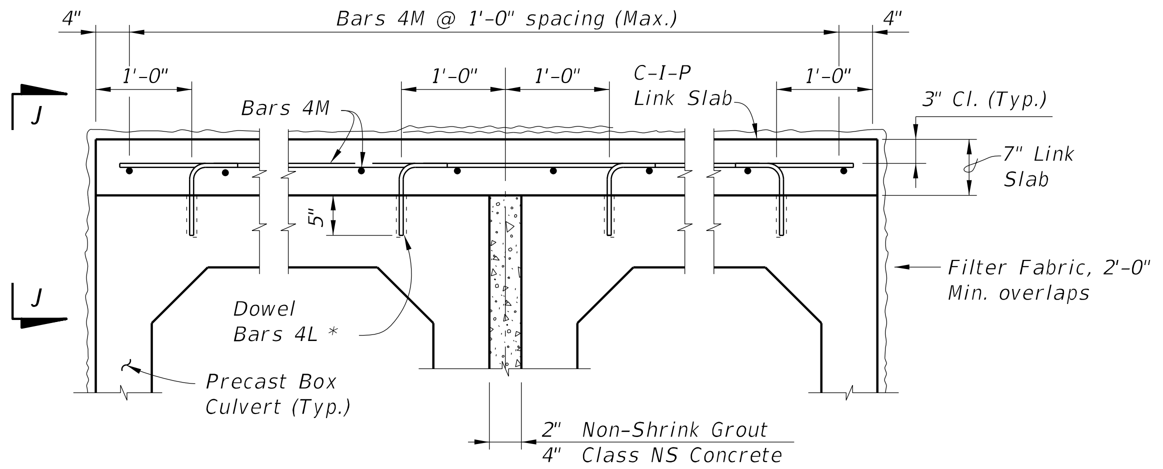
PIPE BLOCKOUT DETAILS

C-I-P END CAP DETAILS AND CONNECTION TO PRECAST BOX

10/26/2016 7:45:23 AM

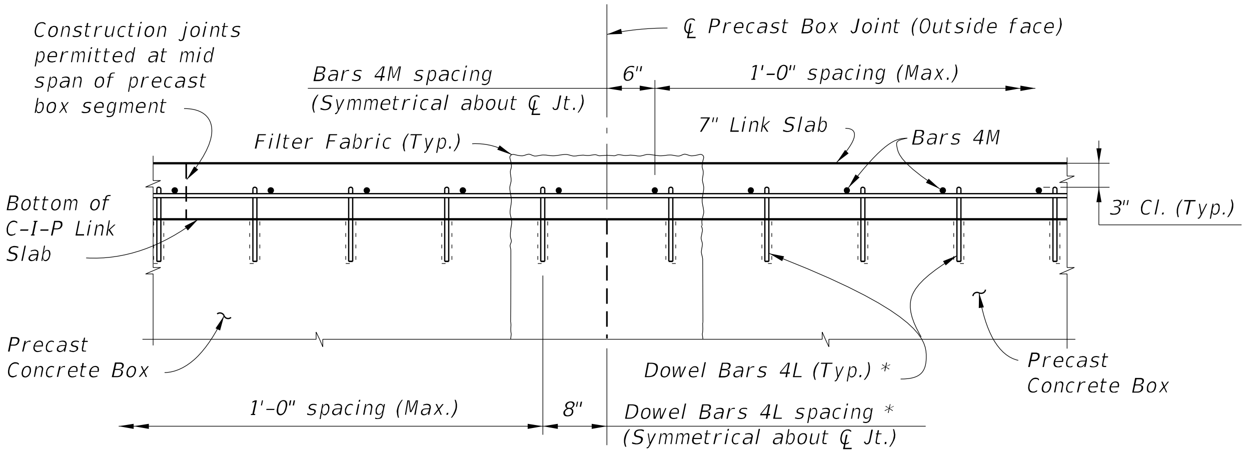
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPPLEMENTAL DETAILS FOR PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07					291	4 of 5

DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT COUNTERMEASURES FOR PRECAST BOX CULVERTS



LINK SLAB TYPICAL SECTION
(Multiple Barrel Culvert shown, Single Barrel Culvert similar)

* Install dowels with an Adhesive Bonding Material System in accordance with Specification Section 416. The Contractor may substitute mechanical couplers in lieu of adhesive bonded dowels. Shift dowels to clear box culvert reinforcing.



VIEW J-J

LINK SLAB NOTES:

1. Provide a Cast-In-Place Link Slab to ensure uniform joint opening of precast box culverts when the differential settlement shown in the plans exceeds the following limits, except that a Link Slab is not required for differential settlements less than ½".

$$\Delta Y \le \frac{(L)^2}{760 \times R \times W}$$

Where:
ΔY = Maximum Long-Term Differential Settlement (ft.)
R = Exterior height of Box Culvert (ft.)
W = Length of Box Culvert Segments (ft.)
L = Effective length for single curvature deflection (ft.)

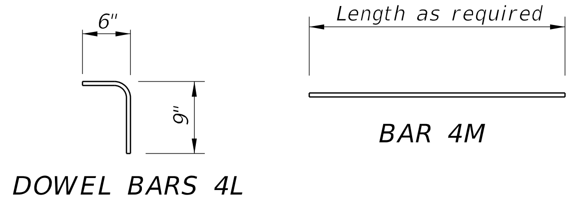
2. Extend Link Slab to back face of headwalls and to limits of existing box culverts for extensions.

ESTIMATED LINK SLAB QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Class II or IV Concrete (Culvert)	CY/SF	0.0216
Reinforcing Steel (Roadway)	Lb./SF	1.52

NOTE: Estimated quantities are based the plan area of precast box slabs, and are provided for information only. No additional payment will be made for Link Slabs where these are required for the precast box culverts.

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL			
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQ'D	LENGTH
L	4	2 per Barrel/Ft.	1'-3"
M	4	As Reqd.	As Reqd.

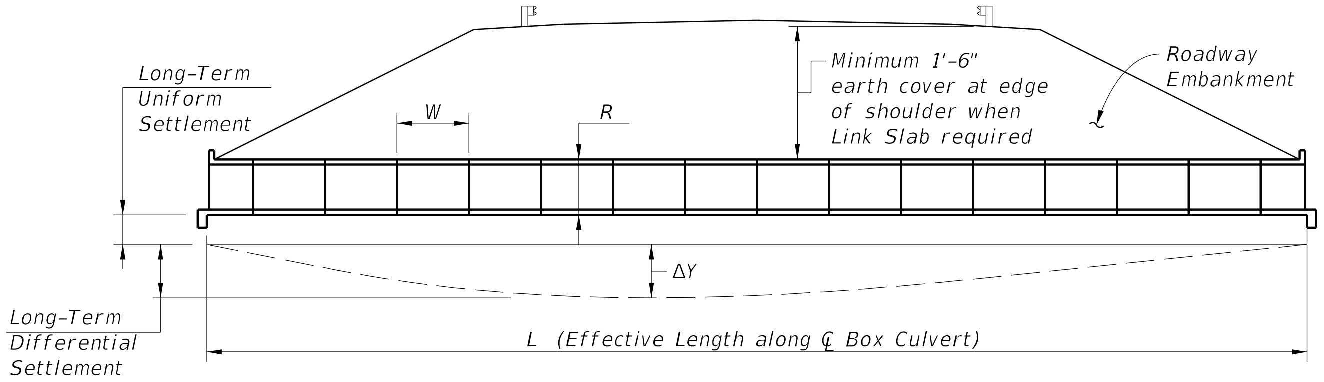
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



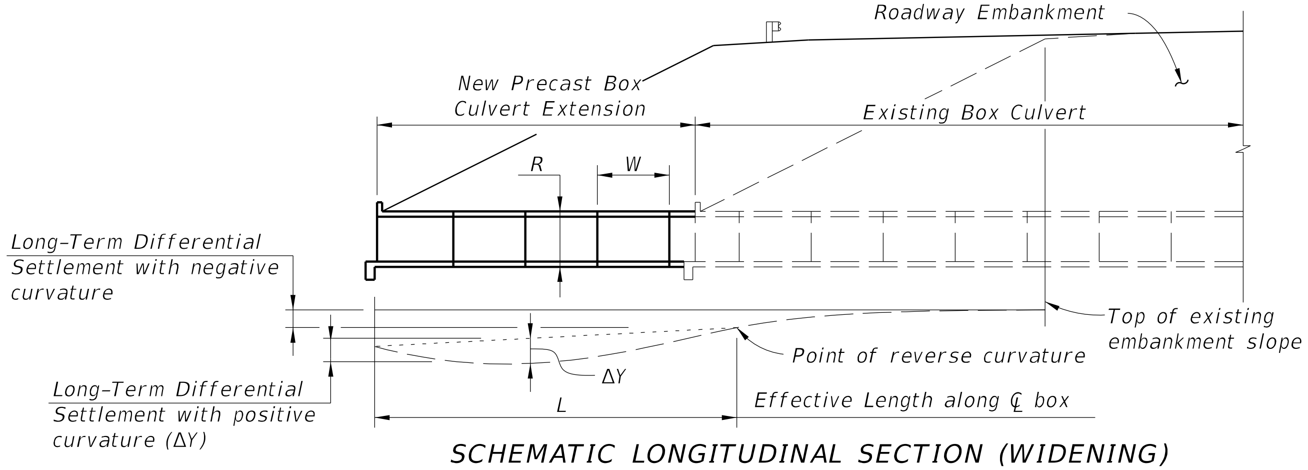
NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions are out to out.
2. Lap splice length for Bars 4M is 1'-4" minimum.

DESIGN NOTE:

1. Link Slab required when joint openings from differential settlement exceed ⅛" as determined in Link Slab Note 1.



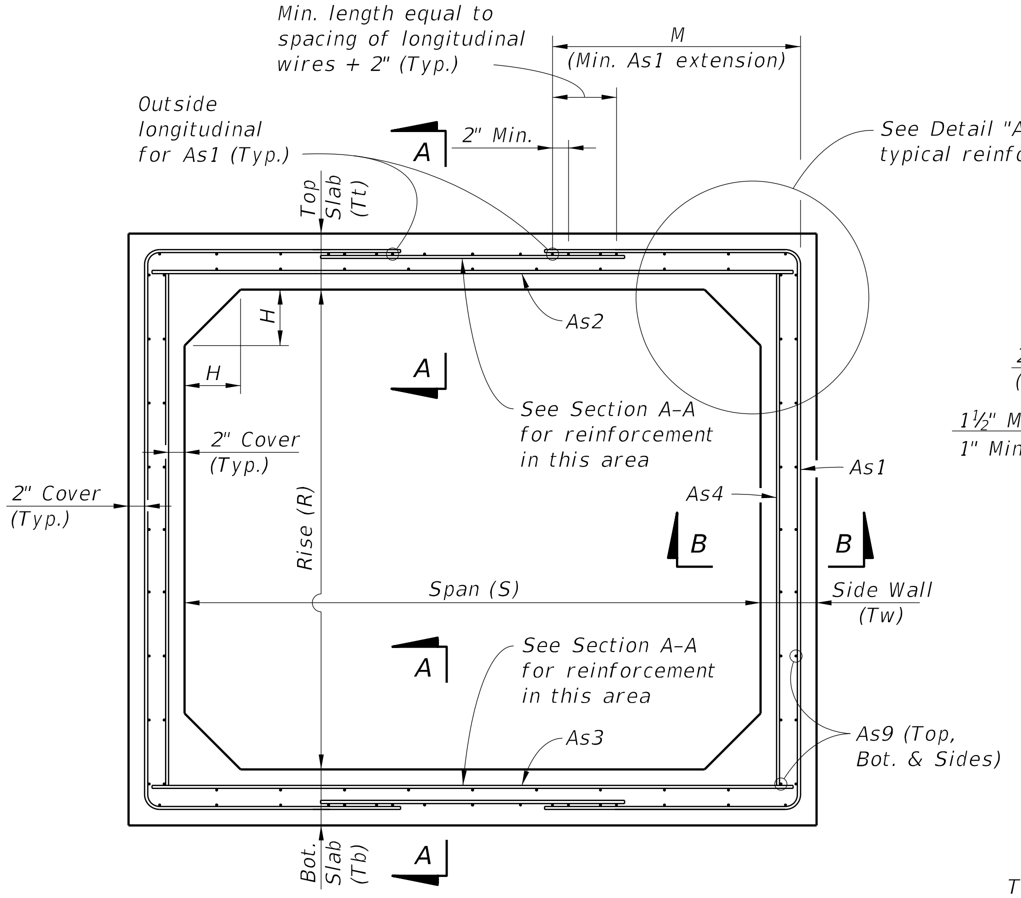
SCHEMATIC LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NEW CONSTRUCTION)



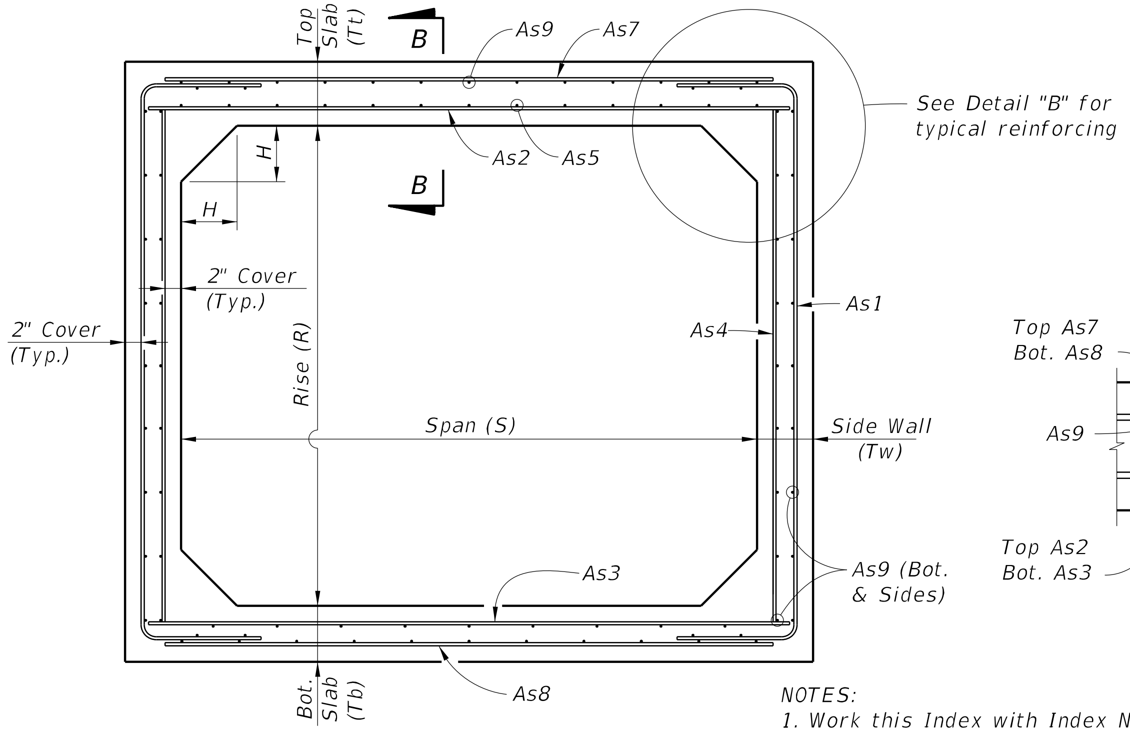
SCHEMATIC LONGITUDINAL SECTION (WIDENING)

10/26/2016 7:45:25 AM

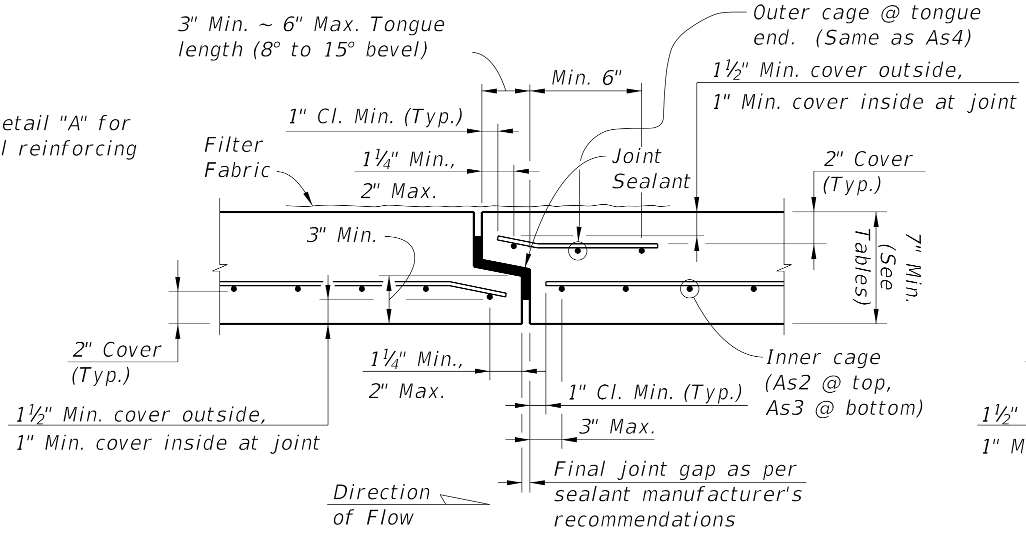
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
01/01/09			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPPLEMENTAL DETAILS FOR PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	INDEX NO. 291



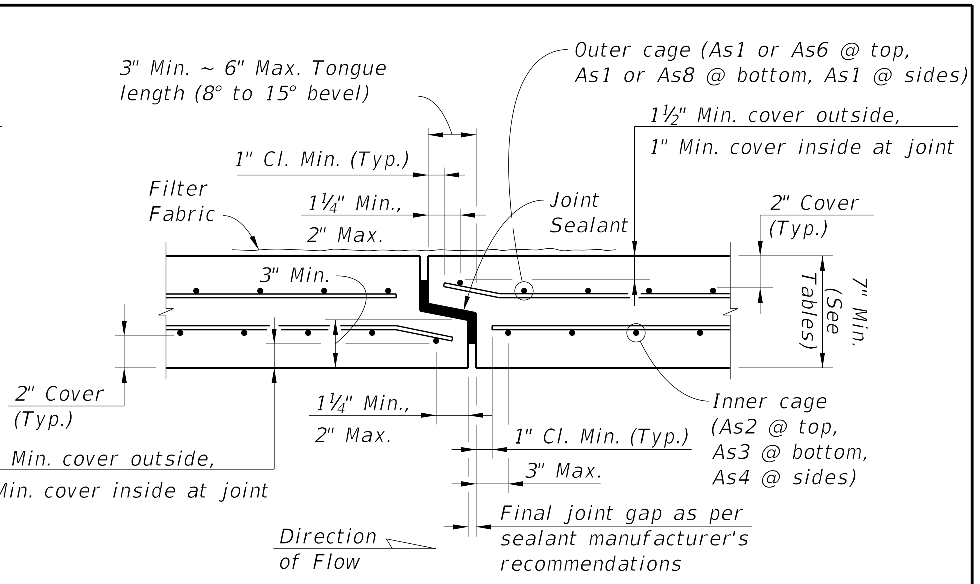
TYPICAL BOX SECTION (TYPE 2)
DESIGN EARTH COVER 2' OR GREATER
(Option 1 Reinforcing Configuration Shown)



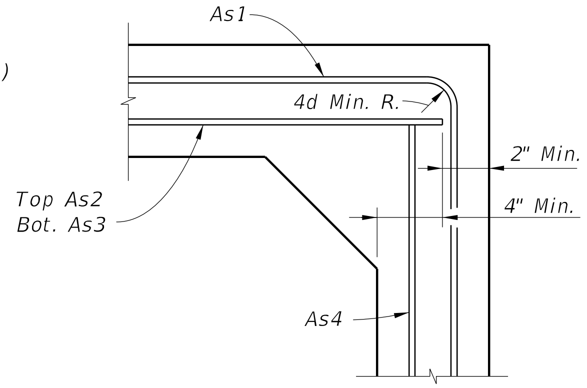
TYPICAL BOX SECTION (TYPE 1)
DESIGN EARTH COVER LESS THAN 2'
(Option 1 Reinforcing Configuration Shown)



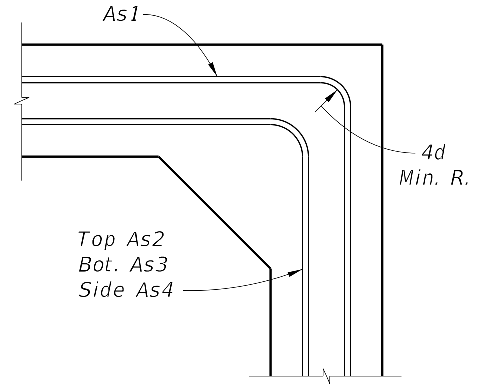
SECTION A-A



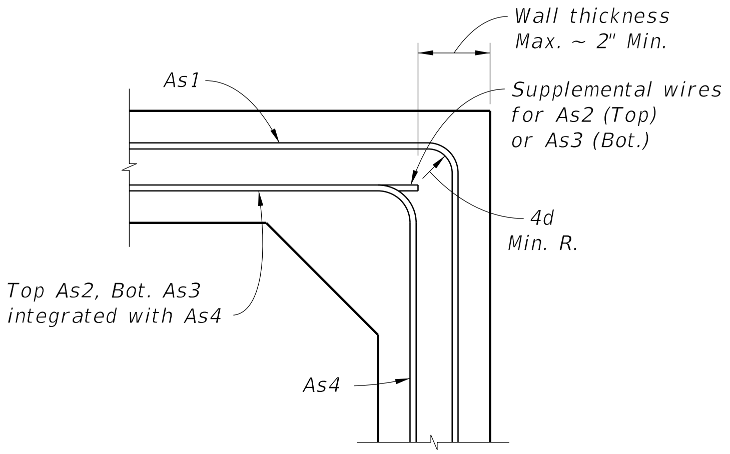
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU JOINT



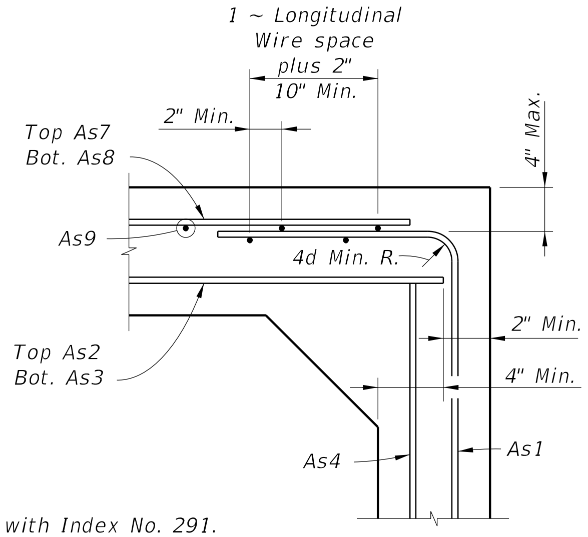
DETAIL "A"
(OPTION 1)



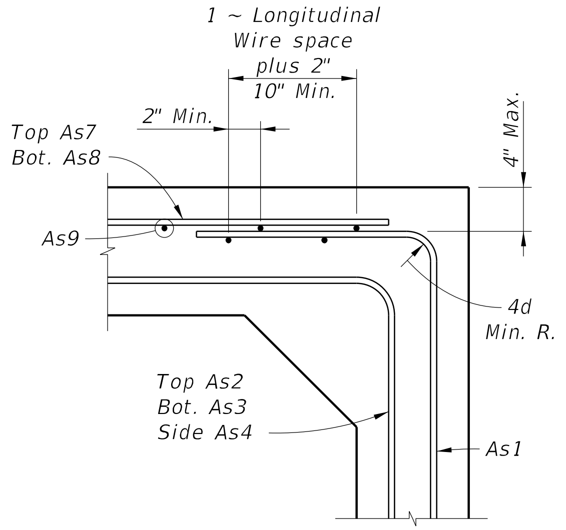
DETAIL "A"
(OPTION 2)



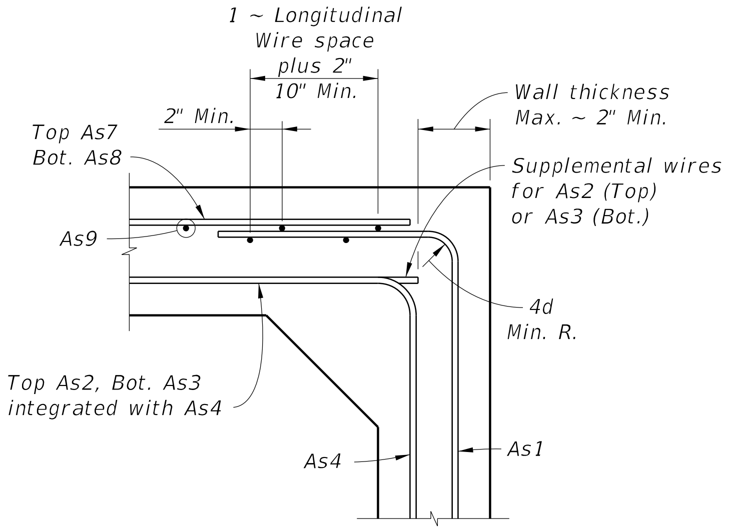
DETAIL "A"
(OPTION 3)



DETAIL "B"
(OPTION 1)



DETAIL "B"
(OPTION 2)



DETAIL "B"
(OPTION 3)

NOTES:
1. Work this Index with Index No. 291.
2. See sheets 2 thru 5 for dimensions and areas of reinforcement.

STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT WITH 2" CONCRETE COVER

10/26/2016 7:45:53 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	292	1 of 14

GENERAL NOTES:

1. These precast designs may be substituted for cast-in-place box culverts designed to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition. Designs are based on the design criteria shown in FDOT Structures Design Guidelines.

2. Loading: HL-93 & any fill heights between the minimum & maximum shown.

3. Only one design of precast box culvert is to be used for any installation.

4. Reinforcing steel must consist of smooth or deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931. Longitudinal reinforcement may consist of reinforcing bars meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931. Minimum cover must be 2" for slightly or moderately aggressive environments or 3" for extremely aggressive environments, unless otherwise shown. The spacing of circumferential wires must not be less than 2" nor more than 4". The spacing of longitudinal wires or bars must not be more than 8".

5. As9 longitudinal wires must have a minimum cross-sectional area of 40% of the circumferential wires, but not less than a W2.5 or D4.0 for WWR, or #3 bars for deformed bars.

6. Welding of reinforcement must be limited to the locations shown in ASTM C1577 and in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.4 "Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel".

7. For alternate reinforcing configuration Options 2 and 3 shown in Detail "A" and "B" (Sheet 1), As1 may be extended to the middle of either slab and lap spliced with As7 and As8. As4 may be lap spliced at any location or connected to As2 or As3 at corners by welding.

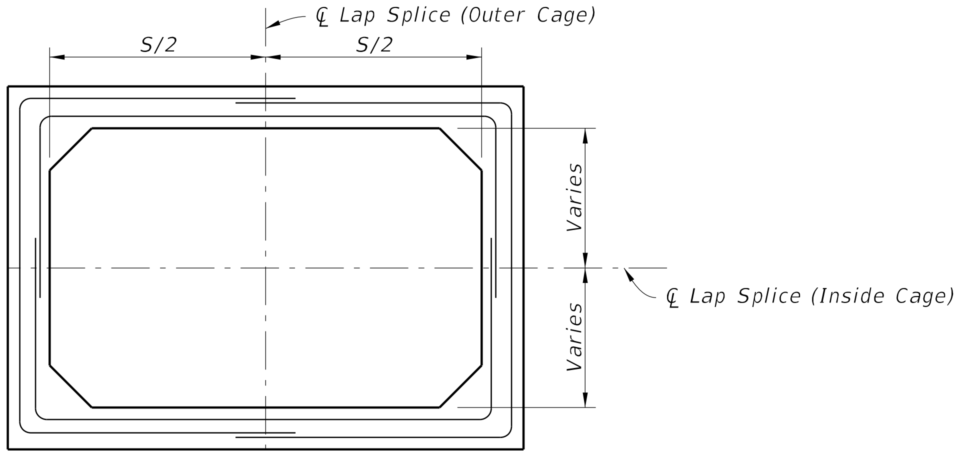
8. Haunch dimensions may vary between the minimum and maximum dimensions shown in the Design Tables but only one haunch dimension must be used within the full length of the box culvert installation.

9. Submittal of redesign calculations are not required for any increase to the slab and/or wall thickness when the minimum reinforcement areas shown in the Design Tables are provided.

10. For Design Earth Cover greater than 10 feet, the Contractor may interpolate the required areas of reinforcement and slab or wall thickness. Interpolated areas of reinforcement, slab or wall thickness must be approved by the Engineer.

11. Minimum length of precast box segments is 4 feet and maximum length is 16 feet.

12. See Index No. 291 for connections to wingwalls, headwalls and other general details.



SCHEMATIC OF LAP SPLICE LOCATIONS FOR OPTION 2 & 3 REINFORCING CONFIGURATIONS

TABLE 1A - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 3' & 4' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
3' x 3'	7	7	7	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.17	0.29	0.21	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.13	0.28	0.21	0.09	-	-	-		31
					3' - <5'	0.09	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		31
					5' - 10'	0.09	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		31
					15'	0.09	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		31
					20'	0.12	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		31
					25'	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.09	-	-	-		31
					30'	0.17	0.21	0.22	0.09	-	-	-		31
					35'	0.19	0.25	0.25	0.09	-	-	-		31
4' x 3'	7	7	7	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.19	0.38	0.26	0.17	0.19	0.17	0.19		-
					2' - <3'	0.19	0.38	0.26	0.09	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.14	0.20	0.22	0.09	-	-	-		38
					5' - 10'	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.15	0.17	0.18	0.09	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.20	0.23	0.23	0.09	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.24	0.28	0.29	0.09	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.29	0.34	0.35	0.09	-	-	-		38
4' x 4'	7	7	7	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.19	0.41	0.28	0.17	0.21	0.17	0.19		-
					2' - <3'	0.19	0.41	0.28	0.09	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.14	0.21	0.24	0.09	-	-	-		38
					5' - 10'	0.12	0.17	0.17	0.09	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.16	0.19	0.20	0.09	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.21	0.25	0.25	0.09	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.26	0.31	0.32	0.09	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.31	0.37	0.38	0.09	-	-	-		38

TABLE 1B - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 3' & 4' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
3' x 3'	8	8	8	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.20	0.26	0.32	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.16	0.25	0.31	0.10	-	-	-		31
					3' - <5'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					5' - 10'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					15'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					20'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					25'	0.11	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					30'	0.13	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		31
					35'	0.15	0.21	0.21	0.10	-	-	-		31
4' x 3'	8	8	8	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.20	0.31	0.22	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20		-
					2' - <3'	0.12	0.31	0.22	0.10	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.12	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
					5' - 10'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.12	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.16	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.19	0.24	0.24	0.10	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.22	0.28	0.29	0.10	-	-	-		38
4' x 4'	8	8	8	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.20	0.33	0.24	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20		-
					2' - <3'	0.17	0.33	0.24	0.10	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.12	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
					5' - 10'	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.13	0.20	0.20	0.10	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.10	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.20	0.26	0.27	0.10	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.23	0.31	0.32	0.10	-	-	-		38

NOTES: 1. See Sheet 1 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
2. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagram.

10/26/2016 7:45:55 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	292	2 of 14

TABLE 2A - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 5' & 6' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
5' x 3'	7	7	7	4 to 8	0.33' – <2'	0.31	0.48	0.42	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.31	See General Note 5	–
					2' – <3'	0.31	0.48	0.42	0.09	–	–	–		45
					3' – <5'	0.20	0.27	0.27	0.09	–	–	–		36
					5' – 10'	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.09	–	–	–		36
					15'	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.09	–	–	–		35
					20'	0.32	0.33	0.33	0.09	–	–	–		35
					25'	0.39	0.41	0.42	0.09	–	–	–		35
					30'	0.47	0.50	0.50	0.09	–	–	–		35
5' x 4'	7	7	7	4 to 8	0.33' – <2'	0.30	0.51	0.45	0.17	0.23	0.21	0.30		–
					2' – <3'	0.30	0.51	0.45	0.09	–	–	–		45
					3' – <5'	0.18	0.30	0.29	0.09	–	–	–		45
					5' – 10'	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.09	–	–	–		36
					15'	0.24	0.27	0.28	0.09	–	–	–		35
					20'	0.31	0.36	0.37	0.09	–	–	–		35
					25'	0.39	0.45	0.46	0.09	–	–	–		35
					30'	0.46	0.55	0.56	0.09	–	–	–		35
5' x 5'	7	7	7	4 to 8	0.33' – <2'	0.30	0.53	0.48	0.17	0.24	0.21	0.30		–
					2' – <3'	0.29	0.53	0.48	0.09	–	–	–		45
					3' – <5'	0.19	0.31	0.31	0.09	–	–	–		45
					5' – 10'	0.19	0.22	0.25	0.09	–	–	–		45
					15'	0.26	0.29	0.31	0.09	–	–	–		36
					20'	0.34	0.39	0.40	0.09	–	–	–		35
					25'	0.41	0.49	0.50	0.09	–	–	–		35
					30'	0.49	0.59	0.61	0.09	–	–	–		35
6' x 3'	7.5	7	7	4 to 12	0.33' – <2'	0.39	0.54	0.48	0.17	0.22	0.25	0.39		–
	7	7	7		2' – <3'	0.39	0.58	0.49	0.09	–	–	–		43
					3' – <5'	0.28	0.36	0.36	0.09	–	–	–		39
					5' – 10'	0.25	0.26	0.28	0.09	–	–	–		39
					15'	0.36	0.34	0.34	0.09	–	–	–		38
					20'	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.09	–	–	–		38
	7	7.5	7		25'	0.59	0.57	0.55	0.09	–	–	–		38
	8	8	7		30'	0.60	0.64	0.64	0.09	–	–	–		38
6' x 4'	7.5	7	7	4 to 12	0.33' – <2'	0.37	0.58	0.52	0.17	0.24	0.23	0.37		–
	7	7	7		2' – <3'	0.37	0.61	0.53	0.09	–	–	–		43
					3' – <5'	0.26	0.39	0.39	0.09	–	–	–		39
					5' – 10'	0.24	0.28	0.31	0.09	–	–	–		39
					15'	0.35	0.37	0.38	0.09	–	–	–		38
					20'	0.46	0.50	0.50	0.09	–	–	–		38
	7	7.5	7		25'	0.56	0.63	0.60	0.09	–	–	–		38
	8	8	7		30'	0.58	0.69	0.69	0.09	–	–	–		38
6' x 5'	7.5	7	7	4 to 12	0.33' – <2'	0.36	0.60	0.56	0.17	0.25	0.22	0.36		–
	7	7	7		2' – <3'	0.36	0.64	0.56	0.09	–	–	–		43
					3' – <5'	0.26	0.410	0.42	0.09	–	–	–		43
					5' – 10'	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.09	–	–	–		39
					15'	0.34	0.40	0.41	0.09	–	–	–		38
					20'	0.46	0.54	0.54	0.09	–	–	–		38
	7	7.5	7		25'	0.56	0.67	0.65	0.09	–	–	–		38
	8	8	8		30'	0.60	0.74	0.74	0.09	–	–	–		38
6' x 6'	7.5	7	7	4 to 12	0.33' – <2'	0.36	0.63	0.59	0.17	0.26	0.22	.036		–
	7	7	7		2' – <3'	0.35	0.67	0.59	0.09	–	–	–		52
					3' – <5'	0.27	0.43	0.44	0.09	–	–	–		52
					5' – 10'	0.27	0.32	0.35	0.09	–	–	–		43
					15'	0.38	0.43	0.44	0.09	–	–	–		39
					20'	0.50	0.57	0.59	0.09	–	–	–		39
	7	7.5	7		25'	0.60	0.72	0.70	0.09	–	–	–		38
	8	8	7		30'	0.67	0.78	0.79	0.09	–	–	–		38

TABLE 2B - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 5' & 6' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
5' x 3'	8	8	8	4 to 8	0.33' – <2'	0.26	0.39	0.36	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.26	See General Note 5	–
					2' – <3'	0.26	0.39	0.36	0.10	–	–	–		45
					3' – <5'	0.16	0.23	0.24	0.10	–	–	–		36
					5' – 10'	0.13	0.20	0.20	0.10	–	–	–		36
					15'	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.10	–	–	–		35
					20'	0.24	0.28	0.28	0.10	–	–	–		35
					25'	0.30	0.34	0.35	0.10	–	–	–		35
					30'	0.36	0.41	0.41	0.10	–	–	–		35
5' x 4'	8	8	8	4 to 8	0.33' – <2'	0.25	0.42	0.38	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25		–
					2' – <3'	0.25	0.42	0.38	0.10	–	–	–		45
					3' – <5'	0.16	0.25	0.25	0.10	–	–	–		45
					5' – 10'	0.13	0.20	0.20	0.10	–	–	–		36
					15'	0.19	0.23	0.24	0.10	–	–	–		35
					20'	0.24	0.30	0.31	0.10	–	–	–		35
					25'	0.30	0.37	0.38	0.10	–	–	–		35
					30'	0.35	0.45	0.46	0.10	–	–	–		35
5' x 5'	8	8	8	4 to 8	0.33' – <2'	0.25	0.44	0.41	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.25		–
					2' – <3'	0.25	0.44	0.41	0.10	–	–	–		45
					3' – <5'	0.16	0.26	0.27	0.10	–	–	–		45
					5' – 10'	0.15	0.20	0.22	0.10	–	–	–		45
					15'	0.20	0.25	0.26	0.10	–	–	–		36
					20'	0.26	0.32	0.33	0.10	–	–	–		35
					25'	0.32	0.40	0.41	0.10	–	–	–		35
					30'	0.37	0.48	0.49	0.10	–	–	–		35
6' x 3'	8	8	8	4 to 12	0.33' – <2'	0.32	0.47	0.41	0.20	0.20	0.25	0.32		–
					2' – <3'	0.32	0.47	0.41	0.10	–	–	–		43
					3' – <5'	0.23	0.30	0.31	0.10	–	–	–		39
					5' – 10'	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.10	–	–	–		39
					15'	0.28	0.29	0.29	0.10	–	–	–		38
					20'	0.36	0.38	0.38	0.10	–	–	–		38
					25'	0.45	0.47	0.47	0.10	–	–	–		38
					30'	0.54	0.57	0.57	0.10	–	–	–		38
6' x 4'	8	8	8	4 to 12	0.33' – <2'	0.31	0.50	0.44	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.31		–
					2' – <3'	0.31	0.50	0.44	0.10	–	–	–		43
					3' – <5'	0.23	0.32	0.34	0.10	–	–	–		39
					5' – 10'	0.19	0.24	0.26	0.10	–	–	–		39
					15'	0.27	0.31	0.32	0.10	–	–	–		38
					20'	0.35	0.41	0.41	0.10	–	–	–		38
					25'	0.43	0.51	0.51	0.10	–	–	–		38
					30'	0.52	0.62	0.62	0.10	–	–	–		38
6' x 5'	8	8	8	4 to 12	0.33' – <2'	0.30	0.52	0.47	0.20	0.22	0.22	0.30		–
					2' – <3'	0.30	0.52	0.47	0.10	–	–	–		43
					3' – <5'	0.22	0.34	0.36	0.10	–	–	–		43
					5' – 10'	0.20	0.26	0.28	0.10	–	–	–		39
					15'	0.27	0.33	0.34	0.10	–	–	–		38
					20'	0.36	0.44	0.45	0.10	–	–	–		38
					25'	0.44	0.55	0.55	0.10	–	–	–		38
					30'	0.52	0.66	0.67	0.10	–	–	–		38
6' x 6'	8	8	8	4 to 12	0.33' – <2'	0.30	0.54	0.50	0.20	0.22	0.22	0.30		–
					2' – <3'	0.30	0.54	0.50	0.10	–	–	–		52
					3' – <5'	0.23	0.36	0.38	0.10	–	–	–		52
					5' – 10'	0.21	0.27	0.30	0.10	–	–	–		43
					15'	0.29	0.35	0.37	0.10	–	–	–		39
					20'	0.38	0.47	0.48	0.10	–	–	–		39
					25'	0.47	0.59	0.60	0.10	–	–	–		38
					30'	0.55	0.70	0.71	0.10	–	–	–		38

10/26/2016 7:45:58 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	292	3 of 14

TABLE 3 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 7' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
7' x 4'	8	8	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.37	0.58	0.49	0.20	0.22	0.29	0.37	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.37	0.58	0.49	0.10	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.30	0.40	0.42	0.10	-	-	-		43
					5' - 10'	0.26	0.30	0.33	0.10	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.37	0.40	0.40	0.10	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.49	0.53	0.53	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8	8	8	7 to 12	25'	0.60	0.67	0.66	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8		30'	0.68	0.79	0.78	0.10	-	-	-		41
7' x 5'	8	8	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.36	0.60	0.53	0.20	0.23	0.28	0.36		-
					2' - <3'	0.36	0.60	0.53	0.10	-	-	-		47
					3' - <5'	0.30	0.42	0.45	0.10	-	-	-		43
					5' - 10'	0.26	0.32	0.35	0.10	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.37	0.43	0.44	0.10	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.48	0.57	0.57	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8	8	8	7 to 12	25'	0.60	0.72	0.72	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8		30'	0.67	0.84	0.84	0.10	-	-	-		41
7' x 6'	8	8	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.36	0.63	0.56	0.20	0.24	0.27	0.36		-
					2' - <3'	0.36	0.63	0.56	0.10	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.29	0.44	0.47	0.10	-	-	-		47
					5' - 10'	0.27	0.34	0.37	0.10	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.38	0.46	0.46	0.10	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.49	0.60	0.61	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8	8	8	7 to 12	25'	0.61	0.76	0.76	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8		30'	0.69	0.89	0.89	0.10	-	-	-		41
7' x 7'	8	8	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.36	0.65	0.58	0.20	0.25	0.27	0.36		-
					2' - <3'	0.36	0.65	0.58	0.10	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.30	0.46	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.30	0.35	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		47
					15'	0.41	0.48	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		43
					20'	0.53	0.64	0.65	0.10	-	-	-		43
	8	8	8	7 to 12	25'	0.65	0.80	0.81	0.10	-	-	-		43
	8.5	9	8		30'	0.72	0.92	0.91	0.10	-	-	-		41

TABLE 4 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 8' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
8' x 4'	9	8.5	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.40	0.60	0.52	0.20	0.22	0.28	0.39	See General Note 5	-
	8	8	8		2' - <3'	0.45	0.66	0.54	0.10	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.39	0.48	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		50
					5' - 10'	0.34	0.38	0.40	0.10	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.49	0.51	0.50	0.10	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.65	0.68	0.66	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to 12	25'	0.76	0.83	0.80	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8		30'	0.79	0.94	0.92	0.10	-	-	-		41
8' x 5'	9	8.5	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.38	0.65	0.59	0.20	0.22	0.30	0.37		-
	8	8	8		2' - <3'	0.43	0.69	0.58	0.10	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.51	0.53	0.10	-	-	-		45
					5' - 10'	0.33	0.41	0.42	0.10	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.48	0.54	0.53	0.10	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.63	0.73	0.70	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to 12	25'	0.74	0.88	0.86	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8		30'	0.77	1.00	0.98	0.10	-	-	-		41
8' x 6'	9	9	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.32	0.65	0.58	0.20	0.23	0.25	0.31		-
	8	8	8		2' - <3'	0.42	0.71	0.61	0.10	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.54	0.56	0.10	-	-	-		50
					5' - 10'	0.34	0.43	0.45	0.10	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.49	0.57	0.57	0.10	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.64	0.77	0.76	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to 12	25'	0.74	0.94	0.92	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8		30'	0.78	1.05	1.04	0.10	-	-	-		41
8' x 7'	9	9	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.31	0.67	0.60	0.20	0.24	0.24	0.31		-
	8	8	8		2' - <3'	0.42	0.74	0.64	0.10	-	-	-		55
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.56	0.59	0.10	-	-	-		55
					5' - 10'	0.36	0.45	0.47	0.10	-	-	-		50
					15'	0.51	0.61	0.61	0.10	-	-	-		45
					20'	0.66	0.81	0.80	0.10	-	-	-		41
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to 12	25'	0.78	0.98	0.97	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8		30'	0.84	1.10	1.09	0.10	-	-	-		41
8' x 8'	9	9	8	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.32	0.68	0.62	0.20	0.24	0.25	0.32		-
	8	8	8		2' - <3'	0.43	0.76	0.67	0.14	-	-	-		65
					3' - <5'	0.38	0.58	0.61	0.14	-	-	-		65
					5' - 10'	0.39	0.46	0.50	0.13	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.55	0.64	0.65	0.10	-	-	-		45
					20'	0.71	0.86	0.85	0.10	-	-	-		45
	8.5	8.5	8	8 to 12	25'	0.84	1.03	1.02	0.10	-	-	-		41
	9.5	9.5	8		30'	0.93	1.15	1.15	0.10	-	-	-		41

NOTES:

1. See Sheet 1 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
2. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
3. See Sheet 14 for Welded Wire Reinforcement Bending Diagram.

10/26/2016 7:46:00 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/13			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	INDEX NO. 292	SHEET NO. 4 of 14

TABLE 5 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 9' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
9' x 5'	9.5	9.5	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.41	0.62	0.53	0.22	0.23	0.34	0.38	See General Note 5	-
	9	9	9		2' - <3'	0.44	0.65	0.54	0.11	-	-	-		54
					3' - <5'	0.39	0.53	0.51	0.11	-	-	-		49
					5' - 10'	0.35	0.42	0.44	0.11	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.50	0.56	0.55	0.11	-	-	-		44
					20'	0.65	0.75	0.73	0.11	-	-	-		44
	9.5	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	0.77	0.92	0.90	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10.5	11	9		30'	0.81	1.05	1.02	0.11	-	-	-		44
9' x 6'	9.5	9.5	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.38	0.64	0.56	0.23	0.23	0.33	0.37		-
	9	9	9		2' - <3'	0.43	0.67	0.57	0.11	-	-	-		54
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.55	0.54	0.11	-	-	-		49
					5' - 10'	0.35	0.45	0.47	0.11	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.49	0.60	0.59	0.11	-	-	-		44
					20'	0.65	0.80	0.78	0.11	-	-	-		44
	9.5	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	0.76	0.98	0.95	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10.5	11	9		30'	0.80	1.10	1.08	0.11	-	-	-		44
9' x 7'	9.5	9.5	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.37	0.67	0.59	0.22	0.23	0.32	0.37		-
	9	9	9		2' - <3'	0.42	0.69	0.60	0.11	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.58	0.56	0.11	-	-	-		54
					5' - 10'	0.36	0.47	0.49	0.11	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.50	0.63	0.63	0.11	-	-	-		44
					20'	0.66	0.84	0.80	0.11	-	-	-		44
	9.5	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	0.77	1.02	1.00	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10.5	11	9		30'	0.81	1.15	1.13	0.11	-	-	-		44
9' x 8'	9.5	9.5	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.37	0.68	0.61	0.22	0.23	0.31	0.37		-
	9	9	9		2' - <3'	0.42	0.71	0.62	0.11	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.60	0.59	0.11	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.38	0.49	0.51	0.11	-	-	-		54
					15'	0.53	0.66	0.66	0.11	-	-	-		44
					20'	0.68	0.88	0.87	0.11	-	-	-		44
	9.5	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	0.81	1.07	1.05	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10.5	11	9		30'	0.86	1.20	1.18	0.11	-	-	-		44
9' x 9'	9.5	9.5	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.38	0.70	0.63	0.22	0.23	0.32	0.38		-
	9	9	9		2' - <3'	0.43	0.73	0.65	0.15	-	-	-		72
					3' - <5'	0.38	0.62	0.61	0.15	-	-	-		72
					5' - 10'	0.41	0.50	0.53	0.14	-	-	-		59
					15'	0.57	0.69	0.70	0.12	-	-	-		49
					20'	0.73	0.92	0.91	0.11	-	-	-		49
	9.5	10	9	8 to 12	25'	0.83	1.11	1.09	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10.5	11	9		30'	0.93	1.25	1.23	0.11	-	-	-		44

TABLE 6 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 10' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
10' x 5'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.46	0.62	0.52	0.24	0.24	0.41	0.45	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.46	0.62	0.52	0.12	-	-	-		58
					3' - <5'	0.42	0.54	0.50	0.12	-	-	-		53
					5' - 10'	0.38	0.46	0.49	0.12	-	-	-		52
					15'	0.52	0.59	0.58	0.12	-	-	-		47
					20'	0.69	0.78	0.76	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10.5	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	0.81	0.97	0.93	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11.5	12	10		30'	0.87	1.11	1.11	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 6'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.64	0.54	0.24	0.24	0.39	0.44		-
					2' - <3'	0.44	0.64	0.54	0.12	-	-	-		58
					3' - <5'	0.39	0.57	0.52	0.12	-	-	-		52
					5' - 10'	0.37	0.48	0.52	0.12	-	-	-		52
					15'	0.51	0.62	0.61	0.12	-	-	-		47
					20'	0.67	0.83	0.80	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10.5	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	0.79	1.02	0.99	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11.5	12	10		30'	0.85	1.17	1.14	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 7'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.43	0.66	0.57	0.24	0.24	0.38	0.43		-
					2' - <3'	0.43	0.66	0.57	0.12	-	-	-		58
					3' - <5'	0.38	0.59	0.55	0.12	-	-	-		58
					5' - 10'	0.37	0.50	0.54	0.12	-	-	-		52
					15'	0.52	0.66	0.65	0.12	-	-	-		47
					20'	0.67	0.87	0.85	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10.5	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	0.79	1.07	1.04	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11.5	12	10		30'	0.84	1.22	1.19	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 8'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.43	0.68	0.60	0.24	0.24	0.38	0.43		-
					2' - <3'	0.43	0.68	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		64
					3' - <5'	0.38	0.62	0.57	0.12	-	-	-		58
					5' - 10'	0.38	0.52	0.57	0.12	-	-	-		52
					15'	0.53	0.69	0.68	0.12	-	-	-		47
					20'	0.68	0.91	0.89	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10.5	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	0.81	1.12	1.09	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11.5	12	10		30'	0.86	1.27	1.25	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 9'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.43	0.70	0.62	0.24	0.24	0.38	0.43		-
					2' - <3'	0.43	0.70	0.62	0.12	-	-	-		70
					3' - <5'	0.39	0.64	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		64
					5' - 10'	0.40	0.54	0.59	0.12	-	-	-		58
					15'	0.56	0.72	0.72	0.12	-	-	-		52
					20'	0.71	0.95	0.94	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10.5	11	10	8 to 12	25'	0.82	1.15	1.13	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11.5	12	10		30'	0.90	1.32	1.30	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 10'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.71	0.64	0.24	0.24	0.38	0.44		-
					2' - <3'	0.44	0.71	0.64	0.17	-	-	-		79
					3' - <5'	0.40	0.65	0.62	0.16	-	-	-		70
					5' - 10'	0.44	0.56	0.61	0.15	-	-	-		64
					15'	0.60	0.75	0.76	0.12	-	-	-		52
					20'	0.76	0.99	0.99	0.12	-	-	-		52
	10.5	11	10	8 to 12	25'	0.86	1.20	1.18	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11.5	12	10		30'	0.97	1.36	1.35	0.13	-	-	-		47

NOTES:

1. See Sheet 1 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
2. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagram.

TABLE 7 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 11' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
11' x 4'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.51	0.57	0.47	0.27	0.27	0.45	0.48	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.51	0.57	0.47	0.14	-	-	-		62
					3' - <5'	0.48	0.57	0.46	0.14	-	-	-		62
					5' - 10'	0.47	0.50	0.50	0.14	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.59	0.58	0.56	0.14	-	-	-		55
					20'	0.77	0.77	0.74	0.14	-	-	-		55
	11.5	11.5	11	8 to 12	25'	0.92	0.95	0.91	0.14	-	-	-		55
	13	13	11		30'	0.94	1.09	1.06	0.14	-	-	-		55
11' x 6'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.45	0.62	0.52	0.27	0.27	0.41	0.45		-
					2' - <3'	0.45	0.62	0.52	0.14	-	-	-		62
					3' - <5'	0.42	0.58	0.51	0.14	-	-	-		55
					5' - 10'	0.43	0.56	0.56	0.14	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.54	0.65	0.64	0.14	-	-	-		50
					20'	0.70	0.86	0.83	0.14	-	-	-		50
	11.5	11.5	11	8 to 12	25'	0.83	1.07	1.03	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13	13	11		30'	0.85	1.22	1.19	0.14	-	-	-		50
11' x 8'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.42	0.67	0.57	0.27	0.27	0.39	0.43		-
					2' - <3'	0.43	0.67	0.57	0.14	-	-	-		62
					3' - <5'	0.39	0.63	0.56	0.14	-	-	-		62
					5' - 10'	0.43	0.60	0.61	0.14	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.54	0.72	0.71	0.14	-	-	-		50
					20'	0.70	0.94	0.92	0.14	-	-	-		50
	11.5	11.5	11	8 to 12	25'	0.82	1.16	1.13	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13	13	11		30'	0.86	1.32	1.30	0.14	-	-	-		50
11' x 10'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.71	0.62	0.27	0.27	0.38	0.44		-
					2' - <3'	0.44	0.71	0.62	0.14	-	-	-		75
					3' - <5'	0.41	0.67	0.61	0.14	-	-	-		69
					5' - 10'	0.47	0.64	0.66	0.14	-	-	-		62
					15'	0.59	0.78	0.78	0.14	-	-	-		55
					20'	0.75	1.03	1.01	0.14	-	-	-		50
	11.5	12	11	8 to 12	25'	0.85	1.24	1.22	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13	13.5	11		30'	0.91	1.40	1.39	0.14	-	-	-		50
11' x 11'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.45	0.72	0.64	0.27	0.27	0.39	0.45		-
					2' - <3'	0.45	0.72	0.64	0.18	-	-	-		86
					3' - <5'	0.42	0.69	0.63	0.18	-	-	-		75
					5' - 10'	0.51	0.66	0.69	0.16	-	-	-		69
					15'	0.63	0.81	0.82	0.14	-	-	-		55
					20'	0.80	1.07	1.06	0.14	-	-	-		55
	11.5	12	11	8 to 12	25'	0.91	1.29	1.27	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13	13.5	11		30'	0.99	1.44	1.44	0.14	-	-	-		50

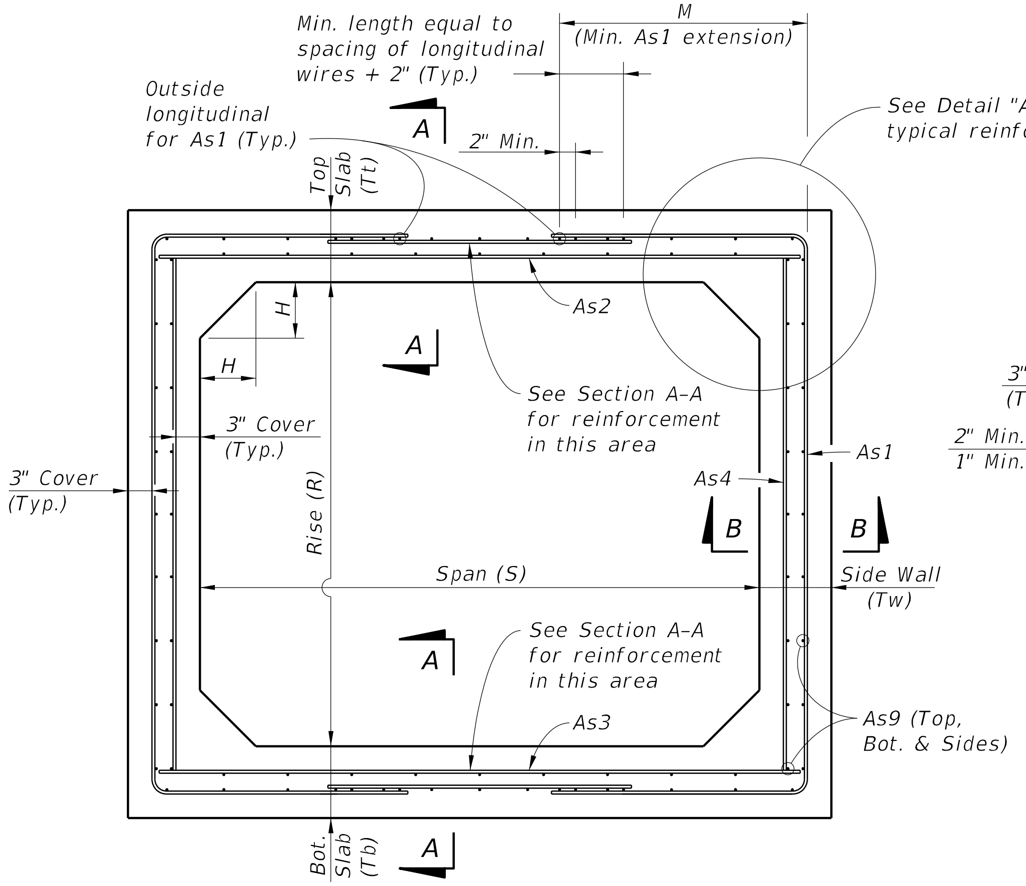
TABLE 8 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (2" COVER) - 12' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
12' x 4'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.52	0.57	0.45	0.29	0.29	0.47	0.49	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.52	0.57	0.45	0.15	-	-	-		73
					3' - <5'	0.50	0.54	0.45	0.15	-	-	-		66
					5' - 10'	0.50	0.52	0.52	0.15	-	-	-		66
					15'	0.63	0.61	0.59	0.15	-	-	-		59
					20'	0.82	0.81	0.77	0.15	-	-	-		59
	12.5	12.5	12	8 to 12	25'	0.99	0.99	0.95	0.15	-	-	-		59
	14	14	12		30'	1.03	1.15	1.11	0.15	-	-	-		59
12' x 6'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.47	0.62	0.51	0.29	0.29	0.42	0.46		-
					2' - <3'	0.47	0.62	0.51	0.15	-	-	-		66
					3' - <5'	0.45	0.60	0.51	0.15	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.47	0.59	0.59	0.15	-	-	-		59
					15'	0.57	0.68	0.66	0.15	-	-	-		53
					20'	0.74	0.90	0.86	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12.5	12.5	12	8 to 12	25'	0.88	1.11	1.06	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14	14.5	12		30'	0.92	1.27	1.24	0.15	-	-	-		53
12' x 8'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.67	0.56	0.29	0.29	0.40	0.44		-
					2' - <3'	0.44	0.67	0.56	0.15	-	-	-		66
					3' - <5'	0.41	0.64	0.56	0.15	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.45	0.63	0.64	0.15	-	-	-		59
					15'	0.56	0.75	0.73	0.15	-	-	-		53
					20'	0.72	0.98	0.95	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12.5	13	12	8 to 12	25'	0.85	1.20	1.16	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14	14.5	12		30'	0.89	1.38	1.35	0.15	-	-	-		53
12' x 10'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.71	0.60	0.29	0.29	0.39	0.44		-
					2' - <3'	0.44	0.71	0.60	0.15	-	-	-		73
					3' - <5'	0.42	0.68	0.60	0.15	-	-	-		66
					5' - 10'	0.47	0.67	0.69	0.15	-	-	-		59
					15'	0.59	0.81	0.81	0.15	-	-	-		53
					20'	0.75	1.06	1.04	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12.5	13	12	8 to 12	25'	0.87	1.30	1.26	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14	14.5	12		30'	0.92	1.47	1.45	0.15	-	-	-		53
12' x 12'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.46	0.74	0.64	0.29	0.29	0.40	0.46		-
					2' - <3'	0.46	0.74	0.64	0.20	-	-	-		93
					3' - <5'	0.42	0.72	0.64	0.20	-	-	-		80
					5' - 10'	0.54	0.71	0.74	0.18	-	-	-		73
					15'	0.66	0.87	0.89	0.15	-	-	-		59
					20'	0.83	1.14	1.13	0.15	-	-	-		59
	12.5	13	12	8 to 12	25'	0.96	1.39	1.37	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14	14.5	12.5		30'	1.05	1.56	1.56	0.15	-	-	-		53

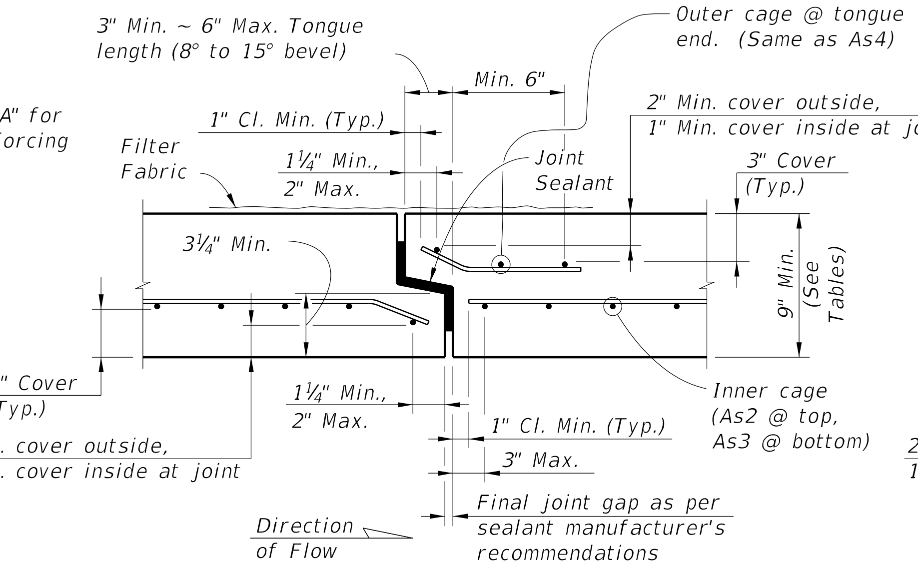
NOTES:
1. See Sheet 1 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
2. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
3. See Sheet 14 for Welded Wire Reinforcement Bending Diagram.

10/26/2016 7:46:04 AM

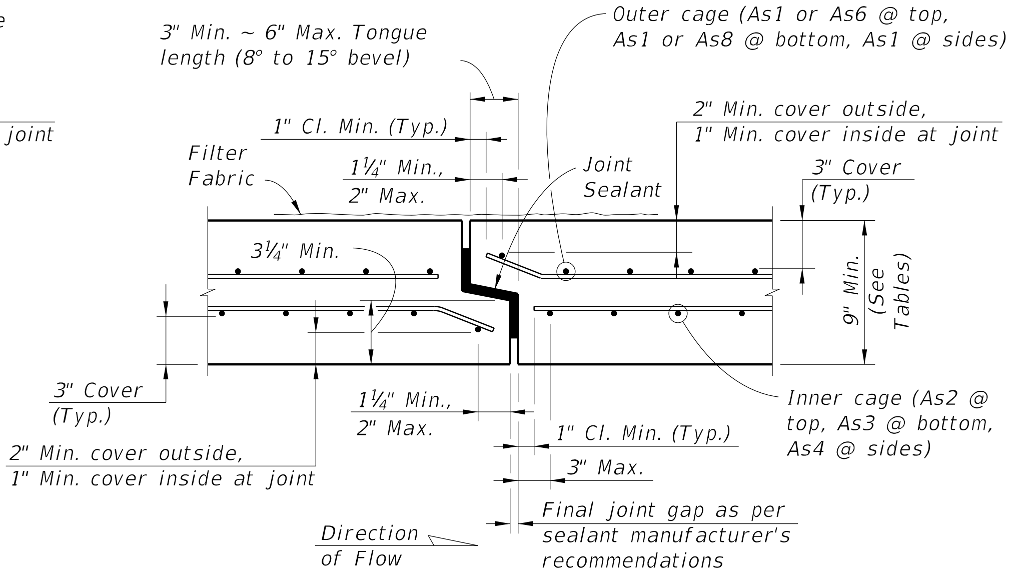
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					292	6 of 14



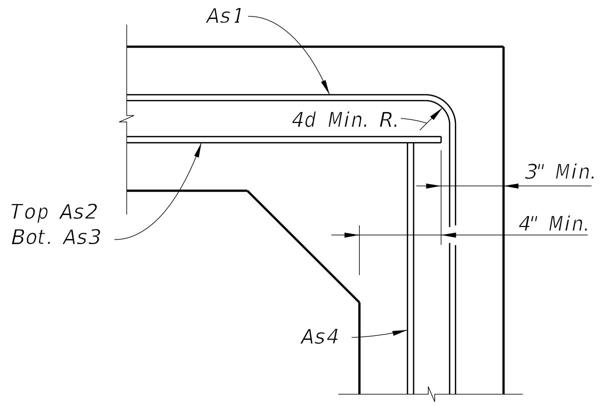
TYPICAL BOX SECTION (TYPE 2)
DESIGN EARTH COVER 2' OR GREATER
(Option 1 Reinforcing Configuration Shown)



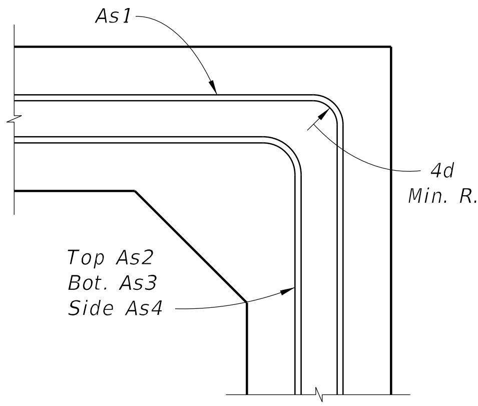
SECTION A-A



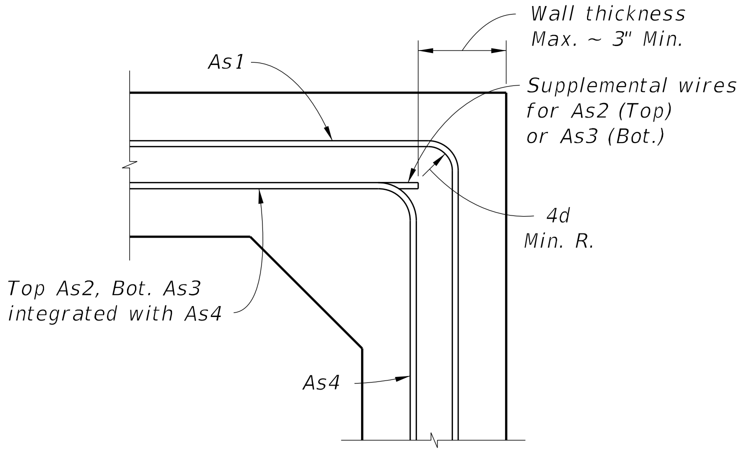
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU JOINT



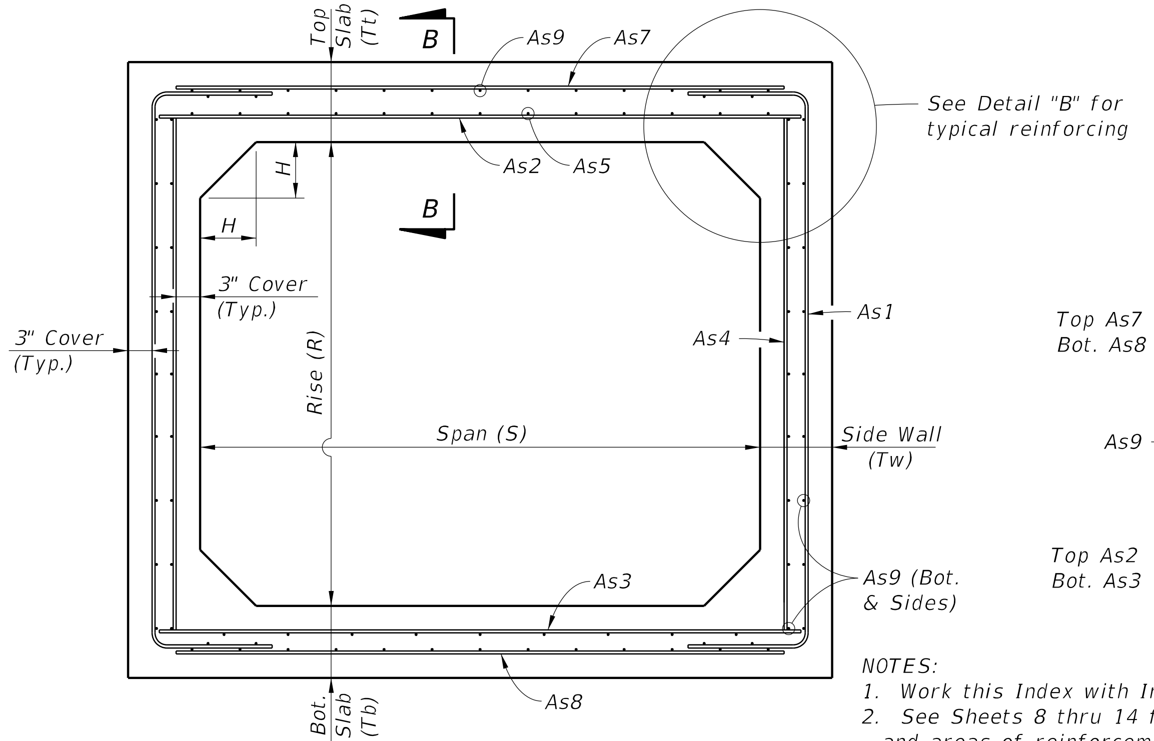
DETAIL "A"
(OPTION 1)



DETAIL "A"
(OPTION 2)

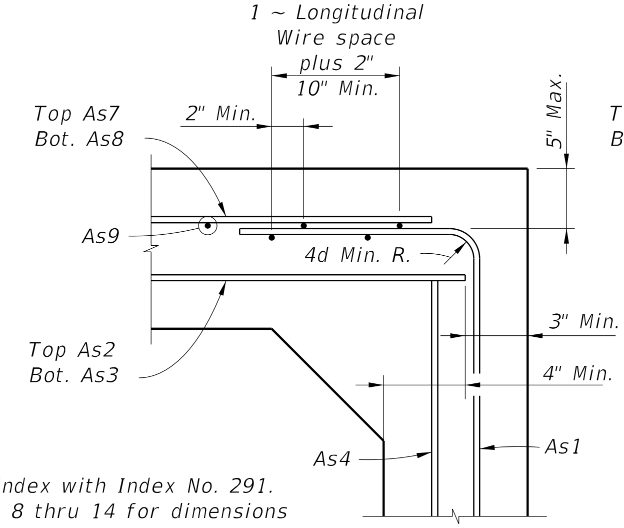


DETAIL "A"
(OPTION 3)

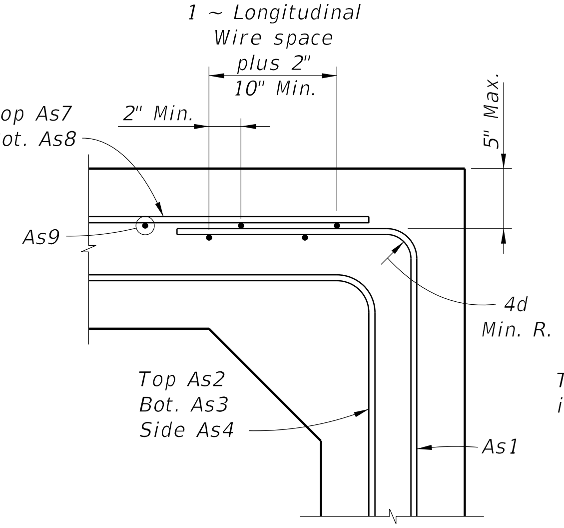


TYPICAL BOX SECTION (TYPE 1)
DESIGN EARTH COVER LESS THAN 2'
(Option 1 Reinforcing Configuration Shown)

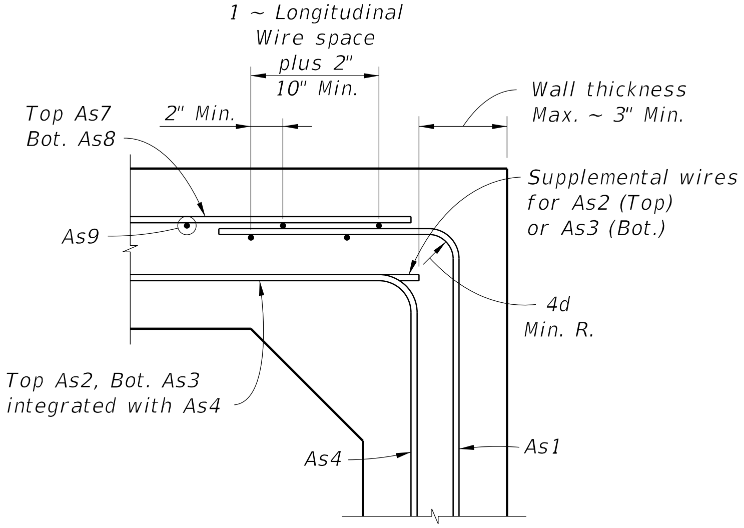
NOTES:
1. Work this Index with Index No. 291.
2. See Sheets 8 thru 14 for dimensions and areas of reinforcement.



DETAIL "B"
(OPTION 1)



DETAIL "B"
(OPTION 2)



DETAIL "B"
(OPTION 3)

STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT WITH 3" CONCRETE COVER

10/26/2016 7:46:07 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/13	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	INDEX NO. 292	SHEET NO. 7 of 14

TABLE 9A - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 3' & 4' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
3' x 3'	9	9	9	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.22	0.24	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.11	0.23	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					3' - <5'	0.11	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					5' - 10'	0.11	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					15'	0.11	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					20'	0.13	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					25'	0.16	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		31
					30'	0.19	0.24	0.25	0.11	-	-	-		31
					35'	0.22	0.28	0.29	0.11	-	-	-		31
4' x 3'	9	9	9	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.22	0.32	0.24	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22		-
					2' - <3'	0.17	0.31	0.24	0.11	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.13	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		38
					5' - 10'	0.13	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.17	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.23	0.26	0.27	0.11	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.28	0.32	0.34	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.33	0.39	0.40	0.11	-	-	-		38
4' x 4'	9	9	9	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.22	0.34	0.26	022	0.22	0.22	0.22		-
					2' - <3'	0.17	0.33	0.26	0.11	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.13	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		38
					5' - 10'	0.14	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.19	0.22	0.23	0.11	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.24	0.28	0.30	0.11	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.29	0.36	0.37	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.34	0.43	0.45	0.11	-	-	-		38

TABLE 9B - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 3' & 4' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
3' x 3'	10	10	10	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
					3' - <5'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
					5' - 10'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
					15'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
					20'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
					25'	0.13	0.24	0.24	0.24	-	-	-		31
					30'	0.15	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		31
					35'	0.18	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		31
4' x 3'	10	10	10	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.26	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24		-
					2' - <3'	0.14	0.26	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					5' - 10'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.14	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.18	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.22	0.26	0.27	0.12	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.26	0.31	0.32	0.12	-	-	-		38
4' x 4'	10	10	10	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.28	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24		-
					2' - <3'	0.14	0.28	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					3' - <5'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					5' - 10'	0.12	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					15'	0.15	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.19	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.12	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.27	0.34	0.35	0.12	-	-	-		38

NOTES:

1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

TABLE 10A - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 5' & 6' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
5' x 3'	9	9	9	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.27	0.39	0.37	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.27	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.26	0.39	0.37	0.11	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.19	0.24	0.25	0.11	-	-	-		36
					5' - 10'	0.20	0.22	0.22	0.11	-	-	-		36
					15'	0.28	0.28	0.30	0.11	-	-	-		35
					20'	0.37	0.38	0.39	0.11	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.45	0.48	0.49	0.11	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.54	0.58	0.59	0.11	-	-	-		35
5' x 4'	9	9	9	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.26	0.42	0.39	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.26		-
					2' - <3'	0.26	0.42	0.39	0.11	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.19	0.26	0.27	0.11	-	-	-		45
					5' - 10'	0.20	0.22	0.23	0.11	-	-	-		36
					15'	0.27	0.31	0.33	0.11	-	-	-		35
					20'	0.36	0.42	0.43	0.11	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.44	0.52	0.54	0.11	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.53	0.63	0.65	0.11	-	-	-		35
5' x 5'	9	9	9	4 to 8	0.33' - <2'	0.27	0.44	0.42	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.27		-
					2' - <3'	0.27	0.44	0.42	0.11	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.20	0.27	0.28	0.11	-	-	-		45
					5' - 10'	0.22	0.23	0.26	0.11	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.30	0.34	0.36	0.11	-	-	-		36
					20'	0.38	0.45	0.47	0.11	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.47	0.56	0.59	0.11	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.55	0.68	0.71	0.11	-	-	-		35
6' x 3'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.34	0.47	0.42	0.22	0.22	0.25	0.34		-
					2' - <3'	0.34	0.47	0.42	0.11	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.27	0.31	0.32	0.11	-	-	-		39
					5' - 10'	0.29	0.26	0.28	0.11	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.42	0.39	0.40	0.11	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.55	0.52	0.53	0.11	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.68	0.66	0.67	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.82	0.81	0.82	0.11	-	-	-		38
6' x 4'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.33	0.50	0.46	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.33		-
					2' - <3'	0.33	0.50	0.46	0.11	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.27	0.33	0.35	0.11	-	-	-		39
					5' - 10'	0.28	0.29	0.31	0.11	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.40	0.43	0.45	0.11	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.52	0.57	0.59	0.11	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.65	0.73	0.74	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.78	0.88	0.90	0.11	-	-	-		38
6' x 5'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.33	0.52	0.49	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.33		-
					2' - <3'	0.33	0.52	0.49	0.11	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.27	0.35	0.37	0.11	-	-	-		43
					5' - 10'	0.29	0.31	0.34	0.11	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.41	0.46	0.49	0.11	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.53	0.62	0.64	0.11	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.66	0.78	0.80	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.78	0.95	0.97	0.11	-	-	-		38
6' x 6'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.34	0.55	0.51	0.22	0.22	0.24	0.34		-
					2' - <3'	0.34	0.54	0.51	0.11	-	-	-		52
					3' - <5'	0.29	0.37	0.39	0.11	-	-	-		52
					5' - 10'	0.32	0.34	0.37	0.11	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.44	0.50	0.53	0.11	-	-	-		39
					20'	0.57	0.66	0.70	0.11	-	-	-		39
					25'	0.70	0.84	0.87	0.11	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.83	1.02	1.05	0.11	-	-	-		38

TABLE 10B - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 5' & 6' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
5' x 3'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.33	0.32	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.22	0.33	0.32	0.12	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.16	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		36
					5' - 10'	0.16	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		36
					15'	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		35
					20'	0.29	0.30	0.31	0.12	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.36	0.38	0.39	0.12	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.43	0.46	0.47	0.12	-	-	-		35
5' x 4'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.35	0.34	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24		-
					2' - <3'	0.22	0.35	0.34	0.12	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.15	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		45
					5' - 10'	0.16	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		36
					15'	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.12	-	-	-		35
					20'	0.29	0.33	0.34	0.12	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.36	0.41	0.43	0.12	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.42	0.50	0.51	0.12	-	-	-		35
5' x 5'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.24	0.37	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24		-
					2' - <3'	0.21	0.37	0.36	0.12	-	-	-		45
					3' - <5'	0.16	0.24	0.25	0.12	-	-	-		45
					5' - 10'	0.17	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.24	0.27	0.29	0.12	-	-	-		36
					20'	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.12	-	-	-		35
					25'	0.37	0.44	0.47	0.12	-	-	-		35
					30'	0.44	0.53	0.56	0.12	-	-	-		35
6' x 3'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.28	0.40	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.28		-
					2' - <3'	0.28	0.40	0.36	0.12	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.22	0.26	0.28	0.12	-	-	-		39
					5' - 10'	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.12	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.34	0.31	0.32	0.12	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.44	0.41	0.42	0.12	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.54	0.52	0.53	0.12	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.64	0.63	0.64	0.12	-	-	-		38
6' x 4'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.27	0.42	0.39	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.27		-
					2' - <3'	0.27	0.42	0.39	0.12	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.21	0.28	0.30	0.12	-	-	-		39
					5' - 10'	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.12	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.32	0.34	0.35	0.12	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.42	0.45	0.47	0.12	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.51	0.56	0.58	0.12	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.61	0.68	0.70	0.12	-	-	-		38
6' x 5'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.26	0.44	0.42	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.26		-
					2' - <3'	0.26	0.44	0.42	0.12	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.22	0.30	0.33	0.12	-	-	-		43
					5' - 10'	0.24	0.25	0.27	0.12	-	-	-		39
					15'	0.33	0.36	0.39	0.12	-	-	-		38
					20'	0.42	0.48	0.51	0.12	-	-	-		38
					25'	0.52	0.61	0.63	0.12	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.61	0.74	0.76	0.12	-	-	-		38
6' x 6'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.27	0.46	0.44	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.27		-
					2' - <3'	0.27	0.46	0.44	0.12	-	-	-		52
					3' - <5'	0.23	0.31	0.34	0.12	-	-	-		52
					5' - 10'	0.25	0.27	0.30	0.12	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.35	0.39	0.42	0.12	-	-	-		39
					20'	0.45	0.52	0.55	0.12	-	-	-		39
					25'	0.54	0.65	0.68	0.12	-	-	-		38
					30'	0.64	0.78	0.81	0.12	-	-	-		38

TABLE 11A - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 7' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
7' x 4'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.42	0.58	0.52	0.22	0.22	0.31	0.42	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.42	0.58	0.51	0.11	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.36	0.41	0.44	0.11	-	-	-		43
					5' - 10'	0.39	0.40	0.39	0.11	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.56	0.56	0.58	0.11	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.74	0.76	0.77	0.11	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.92	0.97	0.97	0.11	-	-	-		41
	9	9.5	9	7 to 12	30'	1.09	1.18	1.10	0.11	-	-	-		41
7' x 5'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.41	0.61	0.55	0.22	0.23	0.30	0.41		-
					2' - <3'	0.41	0.61	0.55	0.11	-	-	-		47
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.43	0.47	0.11	-	-	-		43
					5' - 10'	0.39	0.41	0.43	0.11	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.56	0.61	0.63	0.11	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.73	0.82	0.83	0.11	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.90	1.04	1.06	0.11	-	-	-		41
	9	9.5	9	7 to 12	30'	1.06	1.26	1.19	0.11	-	-	-		41
7' x 6'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.42	0.63	0.58	0.22	0.24	0.30	0.42		-
					2' - <3'	0.42	0.63	0.58	0.11	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.38	0.45	0.50	0.11	-	-	-		47
					5' - 10'	0.41	0.44	0.47	0.11	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.57	0.65	0.68	0.11	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.75	0.87	0.90	0.11	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.93	1.11	1.13	0.11	-	-	-		41
	9	9.5	9	7 to 12	30'	1.07	1.35	1.27	0.11	-	-	-		41
7' x 7'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.66	0.61	0.22	0.25	0.31	0.44		-
					2' - <3'	0.44	0.65	0.61	0.11	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.41	0.47	0.52	0.11	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.44	0.47	0.52	0.11	-	-	-		47
					15'	0.62	0.69	0.74	0.11	-	-	-		43
					20'	0.80	0.93	0.97	0.11	-	-	-		43
					25'	0.99	1.18	1.22	0.11	-	-	-		43
	9	9.5	9	7 to 12	30'	1.12	1.43	1.36	0.11	-	-	-		41

TABLE 11B - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 7' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
7' x 4'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.33	0.49	0.44	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.33	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.33	0.49	0.44	0.12	-	-	-		43
					3' - <5'	0.29	0.35	0.38	0.12	-	-	-		43
					5' - 10'	0.31	0.30	0.31	0.12	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.44	0.44	0.45	0.12	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.58	0.59	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.71	0.74	0.75	0.12	-	-	-		41
					30'	0.85	0.91	0.91	0.12	-	-	-		41
7' x 5'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.32	0.51	0.47	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.32		-
					2' - <3'	0.32	0.51	0.47	0.12	-	-	-		47
					3' - <5'	0.29	0.37	0.41	0.12	-	-	-		43
					5' - 10'	0.31	0.32	0.35	0.12	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.44	0.47	0.50	0.12	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.57	0.63	0.65	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.70	0.80	0.82	0.12	-	-	-		41
					30'	0.84	0.97	0.99	0.12	-	-	-		41
7' x 6'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.33	0.53	0.50	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.33		-
					2' - <3'	0.33	0.53	0.50	0.12	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.30	0.38	0.43	0.12	-	-	-		47
					5' - 10'	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.12	-	-	-		43
					15'	0.45	0.51	0.54	0.12	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.58	0.68	0.70	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.72	0.85	0.88	0.12	-	-	-		41
					30'	0.85	1.04	1.06	0.12	-	-	-		41
7' x 7'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.35	0.55	0.52	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.35		-
					2' - <3'	0.35	0.55	0.52	0.12	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.32	0.40	0.46	0.12	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.35	0.37	0.41	0.12	-	-	-		47
					15'	0.48	0.54	0.58	0.12	-	-	-		43
					20'	0.62	0.72	0.76	0.12	-	-	-		43
					25'	0.76	0.90	0.94	0.12	-	-	-		43
					30'	0.90	1.10	1.13	0.12	-	-	-		41

NOTES:
1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

TABLE 12A - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 8' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
8' x 4'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.52	0.66	0.57	0.22	0.24	0.42	0.52	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.52	0.66	0.57	0.11	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.48	0.49	0.52	0.11	-	-	-		50
					5' - 10'	0.52	0.48	0.49	0.11	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.75	0.72	0.72	0.11	-	-	-		41
					20'	1.00	0.98	0.97	0.11	-	-	-		41
	9	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	1.25	1.24	1.14	0.11	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	9		30'	1.31	1.29	1.21	0.11	-	-	-		41
8' x 5'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.51	0.69	0.60	0.22	0.25	0.40	0.51		-
					2' - <3'	0.51	0.69	0.60	0.11	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.46	0.52	0.56	0.11	-	-	-		45
					5' - 10'	0.51	0.51	0.53	0.11	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.74	0.77	0.78	0.11	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.97	1.05	1.05	0.11	-	-	-		41
	9	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	1.20	1.33	1.23	0.11	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	9		30'	1.26	1.38	1.30	0.11	-	-	-		41
8' x 6'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.51	0.72	0.64	0.22	0.26	0.39	0.51		-
					2' - <3'	0.51	0.72	0.64	0.11	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.47	0.55	0.59	0.11	-	-	-		50
					5' - 10'	0.52	0.55	0.58	0.11	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.74	0.83	0.85	0.11	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.97	1.12	1.13	0.11	-	-	-		41
	9	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	1.18	1.42	1.32	0.11	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	9		30'	1.26	1.46	1.39	0.11	-	-	-		41
8' x 7'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.52	0.74	0.67	0.22	0.26	0.40	0.52		-
					2' - <3'	0.52	0.74	0.67	0.11	-	-	-		55
					3' - <5'	0.49	0.57	0.62	0.11	-	-	-		55
					5' - 10'	0.55	0.59	0.63	0.11	-	-	-		50
					15'	0.77	0.88	0.91	0.11	-	-	-		41
					20'	1.01	1.19	1.21	0.11	-	-	-		41
	9	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	1.21	1.51	1.41	0.11	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	9		30'	1.31	1.53	1.47	0.11	-	-	-		41
8' x 8'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.55	0.77	0.70	0.22	0.27	0.41	0.55		-
					2' - <3'	0.55	0.77	0.70	0.13	-	-	-		65
					3' - <5'	0.53	0.59	0.64	0.12	-	-	-		65
					5' - 10'	0.60	0.63	0.68	0.11	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.83	0.93	0.98	0.11	-	-	-		45
					20'	1.08	1.26	1.29	0.11	-	-	-		45
	9	9.5	9	8 to 12	25'	1.28	1.59	1.50	0.11	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	9		30'	1.41	1.61	1.55	0.11	-	-	-		41

TABLE 12B - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 8' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
8' x 4'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.42	0.56	0.49	0.24	0.24	0.32	0.41	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.42	0.56	0.49	0.12	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.38	0.42	0.46	0.12	-	-	-		50
					5' - 10'	0.41	0.38	0.39	0.12	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.59	0.56	0.57	0.12	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.78	0.75	0.76	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.12	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.15	1.16	1.10	0.12	-	-	-		41
8' x 5'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.40	0.58	0.52	0.24	.034	0.31	0.40		-
					2' - <3'	0.40	0.58	0.52	0.12	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.45	0.48	0.12	-	-	-		45
					5' - 10'	0.41	0.41	0.43	0.12	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.58	0.60	0.62	0.12	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.76	0.81	0.81	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.94	1.03	1.03	0.12	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.10	1.24	1.24	0.12	-	-	-		41
8' x 6'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.40	0.60	0.55	0.24	0.24	0.30	0.40		-
					2' - <3'	0.40	0.60	0.55	0.12	-	-	-		50
					3' - <5'	0.37	0.47	0.51	0.12	-	-	-		50
					5' - 10'	0.42	0.43	0.46	0.12	-	-	-		45
					15'	0.58	0.64	0.67	0.12	-	-	-		41
					20'	0.76	0.86	0.88	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.94	1.09	1.11	0.12	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.09	1.32	1.26	0.12	-	-	-		41
8' x 7'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.41	0.63	0.58	0.24	0.24	0.30	0.41		-
					2' - <3'	0.41	0.63	0.58	0.12	-	-	-		55
					3' - <5'	0.39	0.49	0.53	0.12	-	-	-		55
					5' - 10'	0.44	0.46	0.50	0.12	-	-	-		50
					15'	0.61	0.68	0.72	0.12	-	-	-		45
					20'	0.78	0.91	0.94	0.12	-	-	-		41
					25'	0.97	1.16	1.18	0.12	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.11	1.40	1.34	0.12	-	-	-		41
8' x 8'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.44	0.64	0.60	0.24	0.24	0.31	0.44		-
					2' - <3'	0.44	0.64	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		65
					3' - <5'	0.42	0.51	0.56	0.12	-	-	-		65
					5' - 10'	0.47	0.50	0.55	0.12	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.65	0.72	0.77	0.12	-	-	-		45
					20'	0.84	0.96	1.01	0.12	-	-	-		45
					25'	1.03	1.22	1.26	0.12	-	-	-		41
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	30'	1.16	1.47	1.42	0.12	-	-	-		41

NOTES:
1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

10/26/2016 7:46:15 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/13			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	INDEX NO. 292

TABLE 13A - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 9' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
9' x 5'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.62	0.78	0.65	0.22	0.26	0.52	0.61	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.62	0.78	0.65	0.11	-	-	-		54
					3' - <5'	0.58	0.63	0.61	0.11	-	-	-		49
					5' - 10'	0.65	0.63	0.64	0.11	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.95	0.96	0.95	0.11	-	-	-		44
	9	9	9	8 to 12	20'	1.26	1.32	1.28	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	9		25'	1.39	1.41	1.32	0.11	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	9		30'	1.46	1.50	1.42	0.11	-	-	-		44
9' x 6'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.60	0.81	0.69	0.22	0.27	0.51	0.60		-
					2' - <3'	0.60	0.81	0.69	0.11	-	-	-		54
					3' - <5'	0.56	0.66	0.65	0.11	-	-	-		49
					5' - 10'	0.65	0.68	0.69	0.11	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.94	1.03	1.02	0.11	-	-	-		44
	9	9	9	8 to 12	20'	1.25	1.40	1.38	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	9		25'	1.37	1.49	1.40	0.11	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	9		30'	1.44	1.58	1.50	0.11	-	-	-		44
9' x 7'	9	9	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.61	0.84	0.72	0.22	0.28	0.51	0.61		-
					2' - <3'	0.61	0.83	0.72	0.11	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.58	0.69	0.68	0.11	-	-	-		54
					5' - 10'	0.67	0.73	0.75	0.11	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.96	1.09	1.10	0.11	-	-	-		44
	9	9	9	8 to 12	20'	1.27	1.49	1.47	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	9		25'	1.38	1.57	1.48	0.11	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	9		30'	1.49	1.70	1.58	0.11	-	-	-		44
9' x 8'	9	9.5	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.60	0.85	0.73	0.22	0.29	0.52	0.53		-
	9	9	9		2' - <3'	0.64	0.86	0.76	0.12	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.62	0.72	0.72	0.11	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.71	0.77	0.81	0.11	-	-	-		54
					15'	1.01	1.16	1.17	0.11	-	-	-		44
	9	9.5	9	8 to 12	20'	1.27	1.56	1.45	0.11	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	9		25'	1.45	1.65	1.57	0.11	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	9		30'	1.59	1.72	1.66	0.11	-	-	-		44
9' x 9'	9	9.5	9	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.68	0.88	0.76	0.22	0.29	0.55	0.57		-
	9	9	9		2' - <3'	0.68	0.88	0.78	0.18	-	-	-		72
					3' - <5'	0.68	0.75	0.78	0.18	-	-	-		72
					5' - 10'	0.79	0.82	0.88	0.17	-	-	-		59
					15'	1.11	1.22	1.26	0.13	-	-	-		49
	9	9.5	9	8 to 12	20'	1.37	1.64	1.54	0.13	-	-	-		49
	10	10.5	9		25'	1.56	1.73	1.65	0.13	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	9.5		30'	1.56	1.73	1.68	0.12	-	-	-		44

TABLE 13B - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 9' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
9' x 5'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.49	0.65	0.57	0.24	0.24	0.40	0.48	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.49	0.65	0.57	0.12	-	-	-		54
					3' - <5'	0.46	0.54	0.53	0.12	-	-	-		49
					5' - 10'	0.52	0.50	0.51	0.12	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.75	0.74	0.75	0.12	-	-	-		44
					20'	0.98	1.01	1.00	0.12	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	1.21	1.27	1.19	0.12	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	10		30'	1.30	1.36	1.30	0.12	-	-	-		44
9' x 6'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.48	0.68	0.60	0.24	0.24	0.39	0.48		-
					2' - <3'	0.48	0.68	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		54
					3' - <5'	0.45	0.57	0.56	0.12	-	-	-		49
					5' - 10'	0.52	0.53	0.56	0.12	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.74	0.79	0.81	0.12	-	-	-		44
					20'	0.97	1.07	1.07	0.12	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	1.18	1.35	1.28	0.12	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	10		30'	1.27	1.44	1.38	0.12	-	-	-		44
9' x 7'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.49	0.70	0.63	0.24	0.24	0.39	0.49		-
					2' - <3'	0.49	0.70	0.63	0.12	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.46	0.59	0.59	0.12	-	-	-		54
					5' - 10'	0.54	0.57	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		49
					15'	0.75	0.84	0.86	0.12	-	-	-		44
					20'	0.98	1.13	1.14	0.12	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	1.18	1.43	1.36	0.12	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	10		30'	1.28	1.52	1.46	0.12	-	-	-		44
9' x 8'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.51	0.72	0.65	0.24	0.24	0.39	0.51		-
					2' - <3'	0.51	0.72	0.65	0.12	-	-	-		59
					3' - <5'	0.49	0.61	0.62	0.12	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.57	0.60	0.65	0.12	-	-	-		54
					15'	0.79	0.89	0.92	0.12	-	-	-		44
					20'	1.02	1.20	1.22	0.12	-	-	-		44
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	1.21	1.50	1.44	0.12	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	10		30'	1.33	1.59	1.54	0.12	-	-	-		44
9' x 9'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.54	0.74	0.68	0.24	0.24	0.41	0.54		-
					2' - <3'	0.54	0.74	0.68	0.15	-	-	-		72
					3' - <5'	0.53	0.63	0.64	0.13	-	-	-		72
					5' - 10'	0.62	0.64	0.70	0.12	-	-	-		59
					15'	0.85	0.94	0.99	0.12	-	-	-		49
					20'	1.09	1.26	1.29	0.12	-	-	-		49
	10	10.5	10	8 to 12	25'	1.28	1.56	1.52	0.12	-	-	-		44
	11	11.5	10		30'	1.42	1.66	1.66	0.12	-	-	-		44

NOTES:
1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

TABLE 14 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 10' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
10' x 5'	10	10	10		0.33' - <2'	0.60	0.73	0.61	0.24	0.24	0.50	0.57	See General Note 5	-
				4 to 12	2' - <3'	0.60	0.73	0.61	0.12	-	-	-		58
					3' - <5'	0.57	0.64	0.58	0.12	-	-	-		53
					5' - 10'	0.65	0.60	0.60	0.12	-	-	-		52
					15'	0.94	0.90	0.89	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10	10	10	8 to 12	20'	1.24	1.23	1.19	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11	11.5	10		25'	1.39	1.37	1.28	0.12	-	-	-		47
	12.5	12.5	10		30'	1.38	1.43	1.41	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 6'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.58	0.75	0.64	0.24	0.24	0.48	0.56		-
					2' - <3'	0.58	0.75	0.64	0.12	-	-	-		58
					3' - <5'	0.56	0.67	0.62	0.12	-	-	-		52
					5' - 10'	0.64	0.64	0.65	0.12	-	-	-		52
					15'	0.92	0.96	0.95	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10	10	10	8 to 12	20'	1.21	1.31	1.27	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11	11.5	10		25'	1.35	1.44	1.36	0.12	-	-	-		47
	12.5	12.5	10		30'	1.35	1.51	1.49	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 7'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.57	0.78	0.67	0.24	0.24	0.48	0.57		-
					2' - <3'	0.57	0.78	0.67	0.12	-	-	-		58
					3' - <5'	0.58	0.70	0.65	0.12	-	-	-		58
					5' - 10'	0.65	0.68	0.70	0.12	-	-	-		52
					15'	0.92	1.02	1.02	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10	10	10	8 to 12	20'	1.21	1.38	1.35	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11	11.5	10		25'	1.33	1.52	1.44	0.12	-	-	-		47
	12.5	12.5	10		30'	1.38	1.58	1.57	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 8'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.58	0.80	0.70	0.24	0.26	0.48	0.58		-
					2' - <3'	0.58	0.80	0.70	0.12	-	-	-		64
					3' - <5'	0.60	0.72	0.68	0.12	-	-	-		58
					5' - 10'	0.67	0.72	0.75	0.12	-	-	-		52
					15'	0.95	1.08	1.08	0.12	-	-	-		47
	10	10	10	8 to 12	20'	1.24	1.45	1.44	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11	11.5	10		25'	1.36	1.59	1.52	0.12	-	-	-		47
	12.5	12.5	10		30'	1.45	1.64	1.64	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 9'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.61	0.82	0.73	0.24	0.26	0.50	0.61		-
					2' - <3'	0.61	0.82	0.73	0.14	-	-	-		70
					3' - <5'	0.64	0.75	0.73	0.13	-	-	-		64
					5' - 10'	0.72	0.77	0.80	0.12	-	-	-		58
					15'	1.00	1.13	1.15	0.12	-	-	-		52
	10	10	10	8 to 12	20'	1.30	1.53	1.52	0.12	-	-	-		47
	11	11.5	10		25'	1.42	1.66	1.60	0.12	-	-	-		47
	12.5	12.5	10		30'	1.57	1.70	1.72	0.12	-	-	-		47
10' x 10'	10	10	10	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.66	0.84	0.75	0.24	0.27	0.52	0.65		-
					2' - <3'	0.66	0.84	0.75	0.20	-	-	-		79
					3' - <5'	0.70	0.77	0.79	0.19	-	-	-		70
					5' - 10'	0.79	0.81	0.87	0.18	-	-	-		64
					15'	1.09	1.19	1.23	0.15	-	-	-		52
	10	10	10	8 to 12	20'	1.40	1.61	1.61	0.14	-	-	-		52
	11	11.5	10		25'	1.53	1.74	1.68	0.14	-	-	-		47
	12.5	12.5	10.5		30'	1.60	1.71	1.74	0.14	-	-	-		47

TABLE 15 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 11' SPANS

SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
11' x 4'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.60	0.66	0.54	0.27	0.27	0.52	0.56	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.60	0.66	0.54	0.14	-	-	-		62
					3' - <5'	0.60	0.61	0.53	0.14	-	-	-		62
					5' - 10'	0.79	0.63	0.62	0.14	-	-	-		55
					15'	1.01	0.82	0.79	0.14	-	-	-		55
					20'	1.34	1.11	1.06	0.14	-	-	-		55
	12	12	11	8 to 12	25'	1.52	1.27	1.23	0.14	-	-	-		55
	13.5	13.5	11		30'	1.54	1.37	1.34	0.14	-	-	-		50
11' x 6'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.57	0.71	0.60	0.27	0.27	0.47	0.53		-
					2' - <3'	0.56	0.71	0.60	0.14	-	-	-		62
					3' - <5'	0.56	0.67	0.59	0.14	-	-	-		55
					5' - 10'	0.73	0.71	0.72	0.14	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.92	0.92	0.91	0.14	-	-	-		50
	11	11	11	8 to 12	20'	1.21	1.25	1.21	0.14	-	-	-		50
	12	12	11		25'	1.37	1.43	1.39	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13.5	13.5	11		30'	1.39	1.53	1.50	0.14	-	-	-		50
11' x 8'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.55	0.76	0.66	0.27	0.27	0.46	0.55		-
					2' - <3'	0.55	0.76	0.66	0.14	-	-	-		62
					3' - <5'	0.54	0.72	0.65	0.14	-	-	-		62
					5' - 10'	0.73	0.79	0.82	0.14	-	-	-		55
					15'	0.93	1.03	1.03	0.14	-	-	-		50
	11	11	11	8 to 12	20'	1.21	1.39	1.36	0.14	-	-	-		50
	12	12.5	11		25'	1.34	1.56	1.50	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13.5	13.5	11		30'	1.41	1.66	1.65	0.14	-	-	-		50
11' x 10'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.60	0.81	0.71	0.27	0.27	0.48	0.60		-
					2' - <3'	0.60	0.81	0.71	0.15	-	-	-		75
					3' - <5'	0.61	0.77	0.70	0.14	-	-	-		69
					5' - 10'	0.80	0.88	0.93	0.14	-	-	-		62
					15'	1.01	1.13	1.15	0.14	-	-	-		55
	11	11	11	8 to 12	20'	1.30	1.52	1.52	0.14	-	-	-		50
	12	12.5	11		25'	1.42	1.70	1.65	0.14	-	-	-		50
	13.5	14	11		30'	1.53	1.77	1.74	0.14	-	-	-		50
11' x 11'	11	11	11	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.64	0.83	0.74	0.27	0.27	0.51	0.64		-
					2' - <3'	0.64	0.83	0.74	0.21	-	-	-		86
					3' - <5'	0.67	0.79	0.75	0.21	-	-	-		75
					5' - 10'	0.88	0.93	0.99	0.19	-	-	-		69
					15'	1.09	1.19	1.23	0.16	-	-	-		55
	11	11	11	8 to 12	20'	1.40	1.59	1.60	0.15	-	-	-		55
	12	12.5	11		25'	1.54	1.77	1.73	0.15	-	-	-		50
	13.5	14	11.5		30'	1.57	1.77	1.76	0.14	-	-	-		50

NOTES:
1. See Sheet 2 for General Notes.
2. See Sheet 7 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.
3. See Sheet 14 for WWR Bending Diagrams.

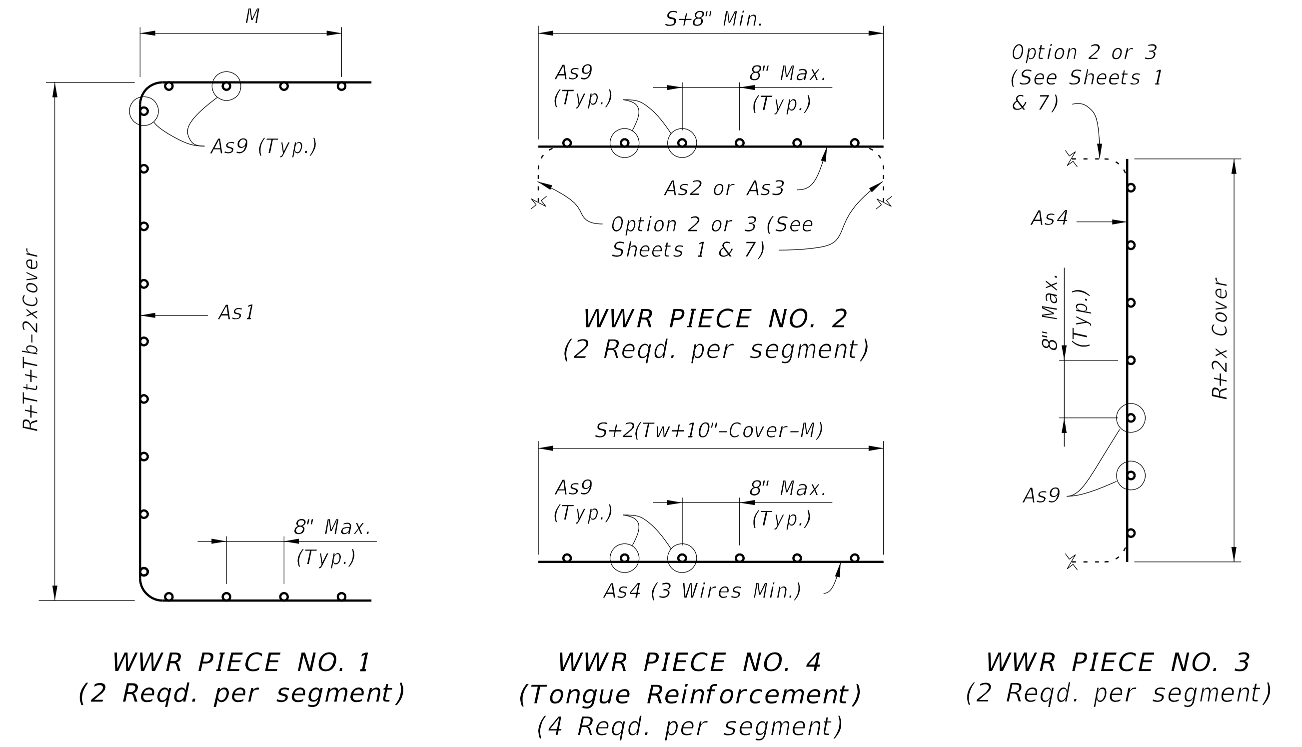
10/26/2016 7:46:19 AM

TABLE 16 - STANDARD PRECAST BOX CULVERT DESIGNS (3" COVER) - 12' SPANS

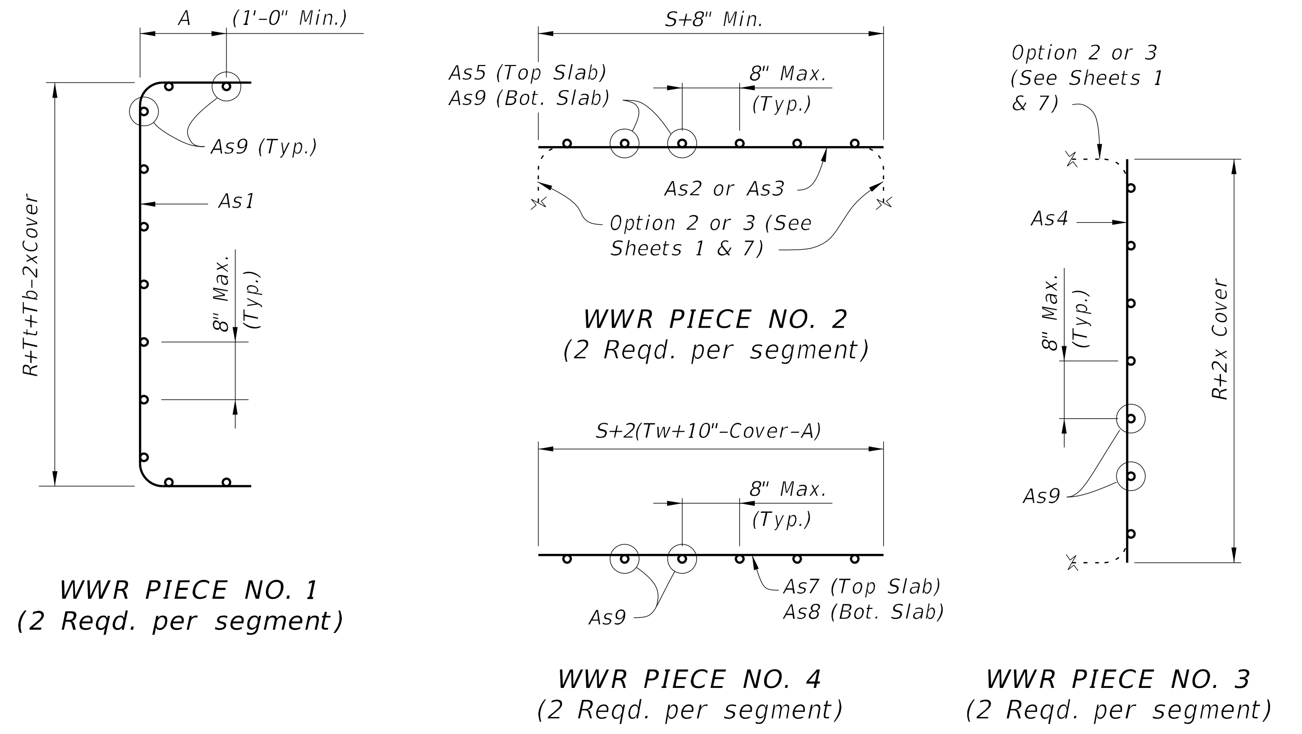
SPAN x RISE (S) (R) (Ft.)	SLAB / WALL THICKNESS				DESIGN EARTH COVER ABOVE TOP SLAB	REINFORCEMENT AREAS (sq. in./Ft.)								As1 EXT. LENGTH (M) (in.)
	TOP (Tt) (in.)	BOT. (Tb) (in.)	SIDE (Tw) (in.)	HAUNCH (H) (in.)		As1	As2	As3	As4	As5	As7	As8	As9	
12' x 4'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.59	0.64	0.51	0.29	0.29	0.52	0.55	See General Note 5	-
					2' - <3'	0.60	0.64	0.51	0.15	-	-	-		73
					3' - <5'	0.60	0.61	0.51	0.15	-	-	-		66
					5' - 10'	0.81	0.61	0.61	0.15	-	-	-		66
					15'	1.04	0.80	0.77	0.15	-	-	-		59
					20'	1.37	1.08	1.03	0.15	-	-	-		59
	13	13	12	8 to 12	25'	1.58	1.26	1.21	0.15	-	-	-		59
	14.5	14.5	12		30'	1.63	1.38	1.34	0.15	-	-	-		53
12' x 6'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.56	0.70	0.57	0..29	0.29	0.47	0.52		-
					2' - <3'	0.56	0.70	0.57	0.15	-	-	-		66
					3' - <5'	0.56	0.67	0.57	0.15	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.74	0.69	0.70	0.15	-	-	-		59
					15'	0.94	0.90	0.88	0.15	-	-	-		53
					20'	1.23	1.22	1.17	0.15	-	-	-		53
	13	13	12	8 to 12	25'	1.40	1.42	1.37	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14.5	15	12		30'	1.44	1.54	1.48	0.15	-	-	-		53
12' x 8'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.55	0.75	0.63	0.29	0.29	0.45	0.53		-
					2' - <3'	0.55	0.75	0.63	0.15	-	-	-		66
					3' - <5'	0.55	0.73	0.63	0.15	-	-	-		59
					5' - 10'	0.73	0.77	0.79	0.15	-	-	-		59
					15'	0.93	1.00	0.99	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12	12	12	8 to 12	20'	1.21	1.35	1.31	0.15	-	-	-		53
	13	13.5	12		25'	1.35	1.55	1.48	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14.5	15	12		30'	1.40	1.67	1.62	0.15	-	-	-		53
12' x 10'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.57	0.80	0.68	0.29	0.29	0.46	0.57		-
					2' - <3'	0.57	0.80	0.68	0.15	-	-	-		73
					3' - <5'	0.59	0.77	0.68	0.15	-	-	-		66
					5' - 10'	0.78	0.85	0.89	0.15	-	-	-		59
					15'	0.98	1.10	1.11	0.15	-	-	-		53
	12	12	12	8 to 12	20'	1.26	1.47	1.45	0.15	-	-	-		53
	13	13.5	12		25'	1.39	1.68	1.63	0.15	-	-	-		53
	14.5	15	12		30'	1.48	1.79	1.76	0.15	-	-	-		53
12' x 12'	12	12	12	4 to 12	0.33' - <2'	0.65	0.84	0.73	0.29	0.29	0.50	0.65		-
					2' - <3'	0.65	0.84	0.73	0.23	-	-	-		93
					3' - <5'	0.68	0.81	0.75	0.22	-	-	-		80
					5' - 10'	0.90	0.94	1.01	0.21	-	-	-		73
					15'	1.12	1.20	1.24	0.18	-	-	-		59
	12	12	12	8 to 12	20'	1.42	1.60	1.61	0.16	-	-	-		59
	13	13.5	12		25'	1.57	1.81	1.78	0.16	-	-	-		53
	14.5	15	12.5		30'	1.63	1.86	1.85	0.15	-	-	-		53

NOTES:
1. See Sheet 2 of 14 for General Notes.
2. See Sheet 7 of 14 for Reinforcing Details and dimension locations.

WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT BENDING DIAGRAM

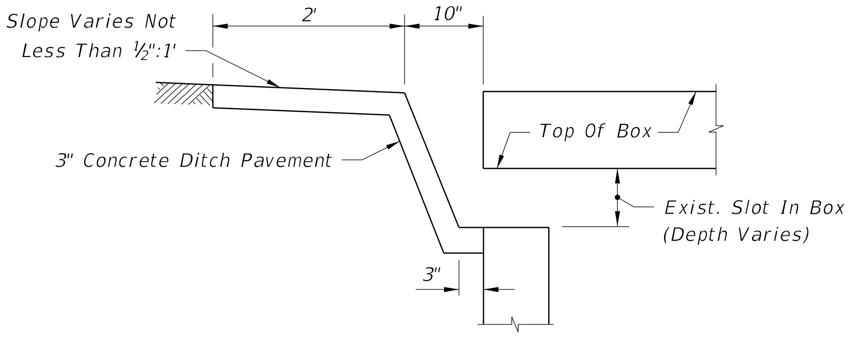


TYPE 2 BOX SECTION (DESIGN EARTH COVER 2' OR GREATER)

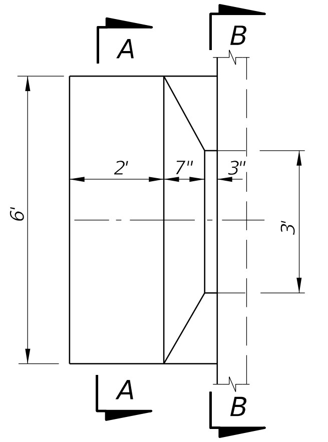


TYPE 1 BOX SECTION (DESIGN EARTH COVER LESS THAN 2')

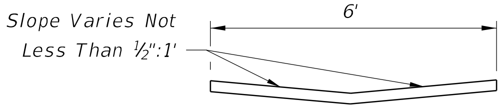
REINFORCEMENT NOTES:
1. Reinforcement bending dimensions are out-to-out.
2. See General Notes 4, 5 and 6 on Sheet 2.
3. See Tables 1 thru 16 for dimensions M, R, S, Tb, Tt and Tw.
4. Dimension "A" is determined by the Manufacturer in accordance with the requirements of Detail "B" on Sheets 1 and 7.



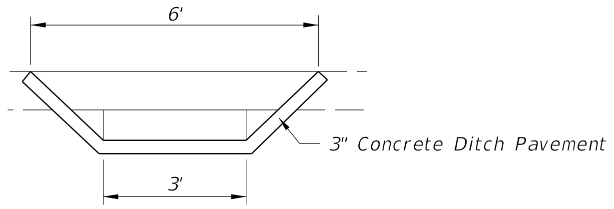
LONGITUDINAL SECTION



PLAN



SECTION AA



SECTION BB

SAFETY MODIFICATION FOR INLETS IN BOX CULVERTS

10/11/2016 10:45:57 AM

LAST
REVISION
07/01/07

REVISION

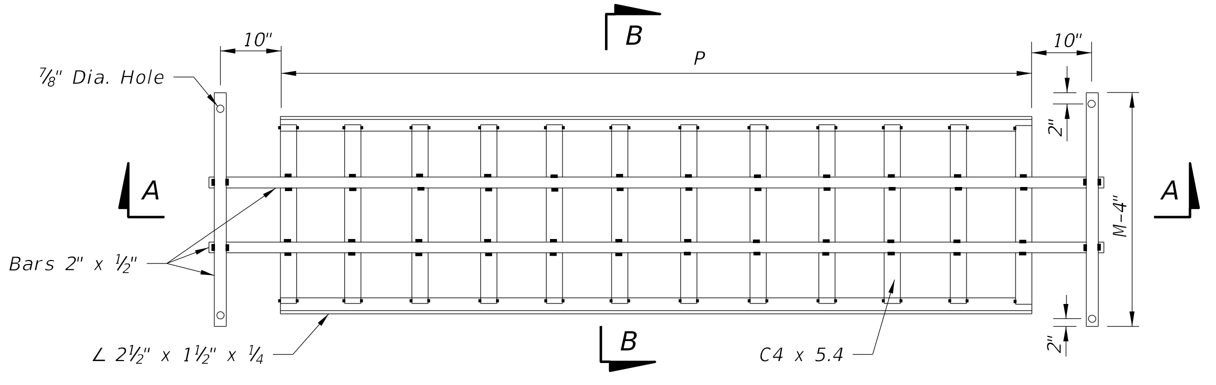
DESCRIPTION:

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

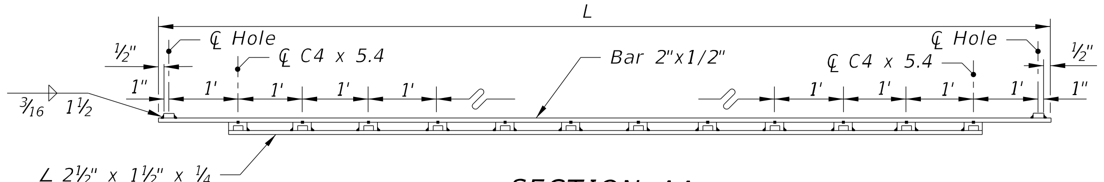
SAFETY MODIFICATIONS FOR
INLET IN BOX CULVERTS

INDEX
NO.
293

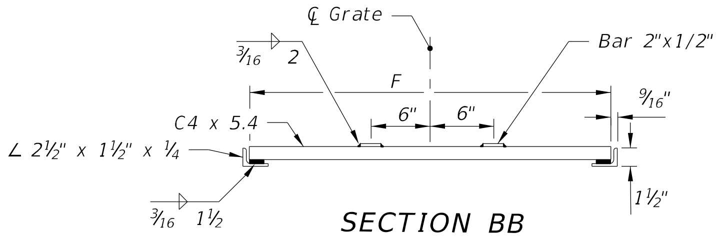
SHEET
NO.
1 of 1



PLAN

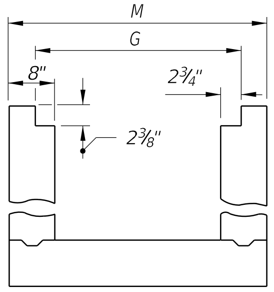


SECTION AA

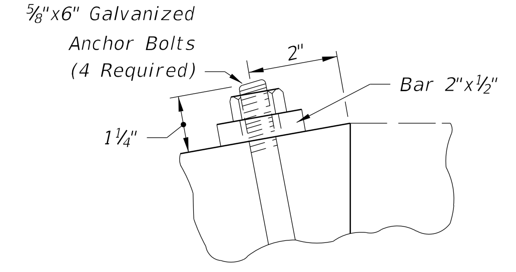


SECTION BB

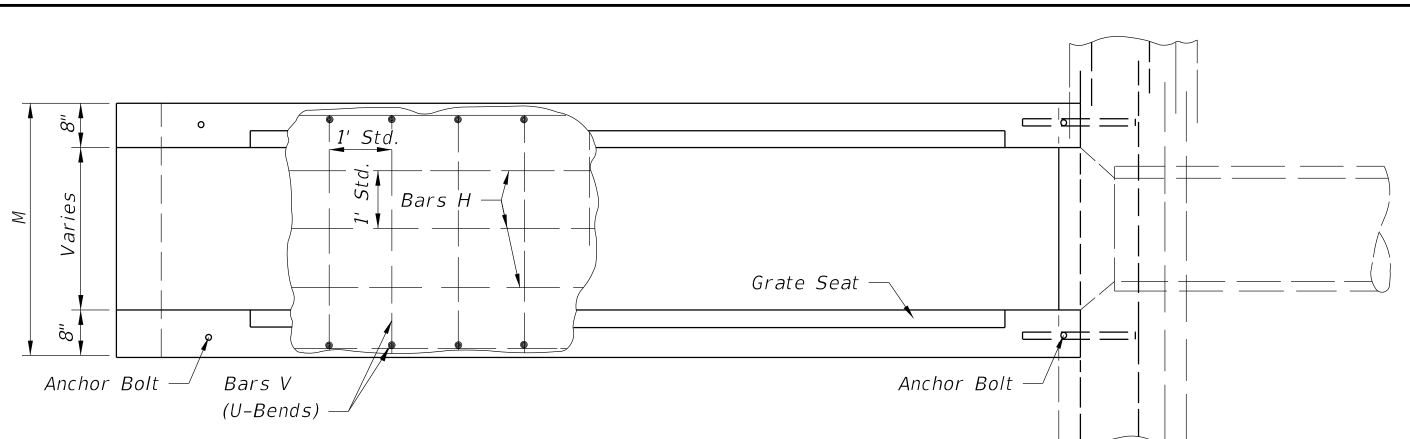
GRATE DETAIL



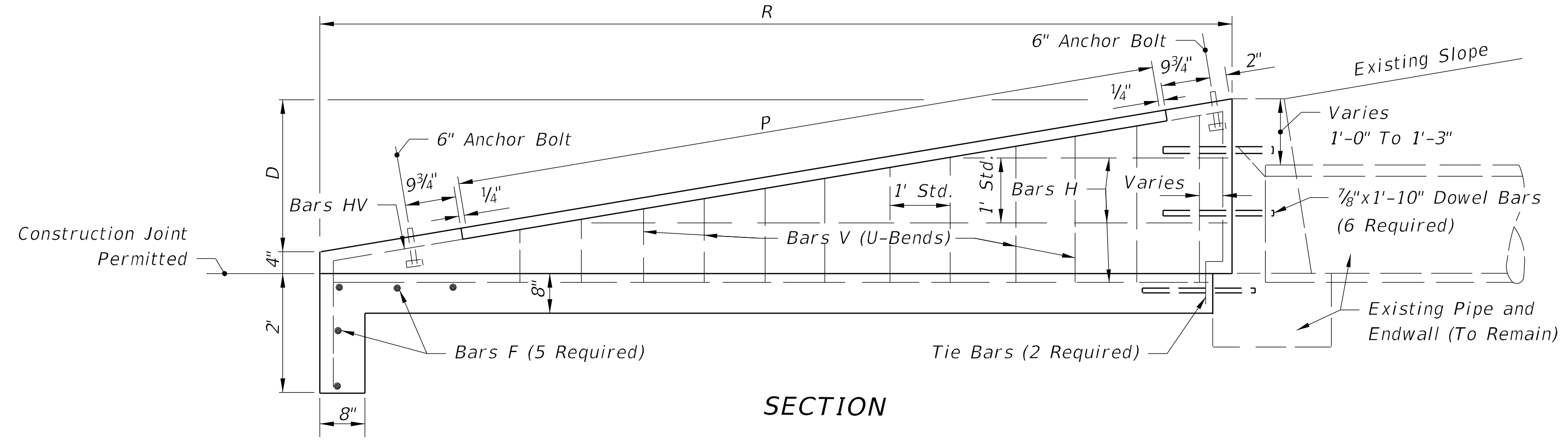
GRATE SEAT DETAIL



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL



PLAN



SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. For use criteria see "Steel Grating Use Criteria" Index No. 261.

2. Grates shall be ASTM A242, A572 or A588, Grade 50 steel, and galvanized in accordance with Section 975 and 425-3.2 of the Standard Specifications.

3. Channel section C3 x 6.0 may be substituted for the C4 x 5.4 channel.

4. All steel reinforcing bars are #4 with 2" cover except as noted. Spacings shown are center to center. Laps to be 1'-5" minimum. Welded wire fabric (two cages max.) with an equivalent cross section area (0.20 sq. in.) may be substituted for bar reinforcement.

5. Drill 1¼" holes 8" deep with a rotary drill in existing endwall for dowel bars. Holes shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to installing Adhesive-Bonded Dowels.

6. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB. Cost of Adhesive-Bonded Dowels to be included in the contract unit price for reinforcing steel. Cost of grates to be paid for under the contract unit price for Endwall Grate, LB., plan quantity. Cost of galvanized bolts and nuts to be included in the contract unit price for the grate.

7. Sod slopes 5' each side and above endwall. Sodding to be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

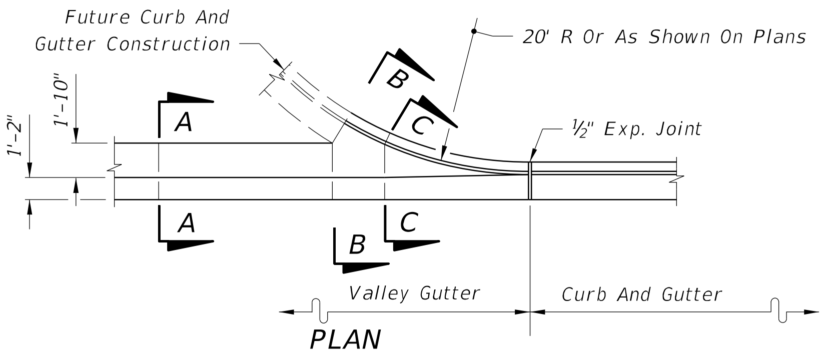
DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES PER GRATE

Slope	Pipe Size	Channels @ 5.4 Lbs./LF			Bars @ 3.4 lbs/LF (2 ea.)			Angles @ 3.2 Lbs./LF		(2)Total Weight-Lbs
		Quantity	F	Lbs.	L	M-4"	Lbs.	P	Lbs.	
1:6	15"	10	2'-6⅞"	139	11'-3"	3'-3"	99	9'-4"	60	298
	18"	12	2'-9⅞"	183	13'-3"	3'-6"	114	11'-4"	73	370
	24"	15	3'-3⅞"	269	16'-3"	4'-0"	138	14'-4"	92	499
	30"	18	3'-9⅞"	372	19'-3"	4'-6"	162	17'-4"	111	645
1:4	15"	6	2'-6⅞"	83	7'-3"	3'-3"	71	5'-4"	34	188
	18"	7	2'-9⅞"	107	8'-3"	3'-6"	80	6'-4"	41	228
	24"	9	3'-3⅞"	161	10'-3"	4'-0"	97	8'-4"	53	311
	30"	11	3'-9⅞"	227	12'-3"	4'-6"	114	10'-4"	66	407

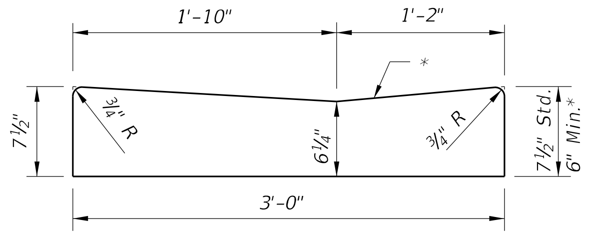
DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES PER U-ENDWALL

Pipe Size	G	M	D	R	P	Class I Concrete-CY	Reinforcing Steel-Lbs.	Sod SY
15"	2'-8½"	3'-7"	2'-2"	13'-0"	9'-4"	2.12	167	23
18"	2'-11½"	3'-10"	2'-5"	14'-6"	11'-4"	2.53	173	25
24"	3'-5½"	4'-4"	2'-11"	17'-6"	14'-4"	3.48	238	29
30"	3'-11½"	4'-10"	3'-5"	20'-6"	17'-4"	4.57	315	32
15"	2'-8½"	3'-7"	2'-2"	8'-8"	5'-4"	1.44	120	19
18"	2'-11½"	3'-10"	2'-5"	9'-8"	6'-4"	1.72	130	20
24"	3'-5½"	4'-4"	2'-11"	11'-8"	8'-4"	2.36	167	22
30"	3'-11½"	4'-10"	3'-5"	13'-8"	10'-4"	3.09	225	25

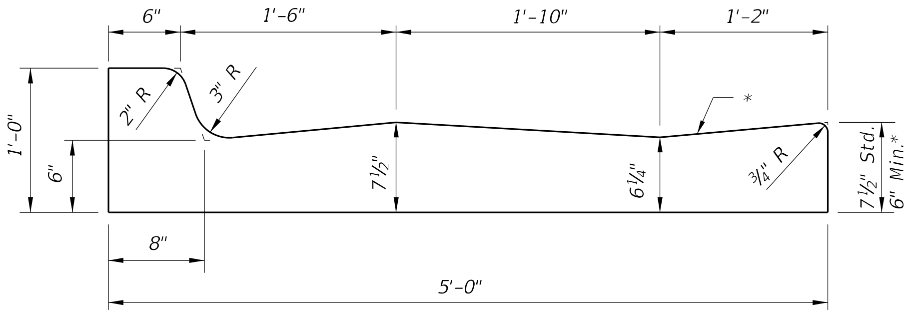
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SAFETY MODIFICATIONS FOR ENDWALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					295	1 of 1



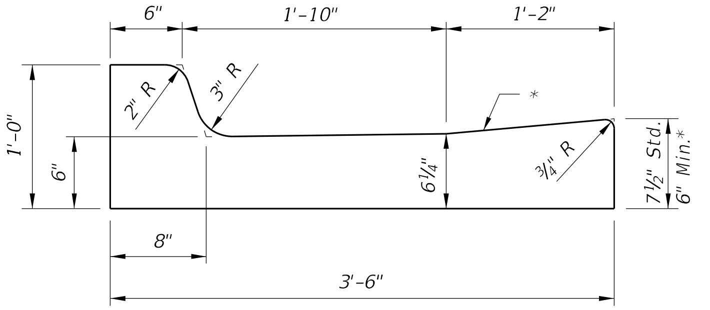
PLAN



SECTION AA



SECTION BB



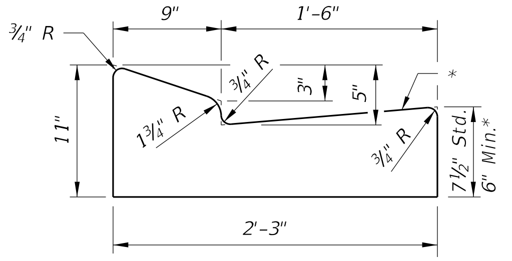
SECTION CC

VALLEY GUTTER

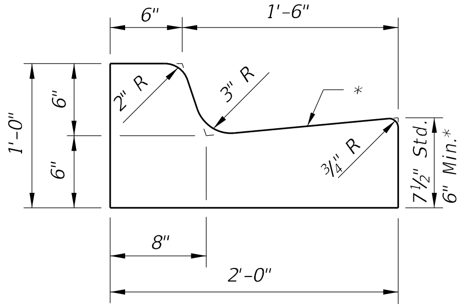
* When used on high side of roadways, the cross slope of the gutter shall match the cross slope of the adjacent pavement. The thickness of the lip shall be 6", unless otherwise shown on plans.

◪ Rotate entire section so that gutter cross slope matches slope of adjacent circulating roadway pavement.

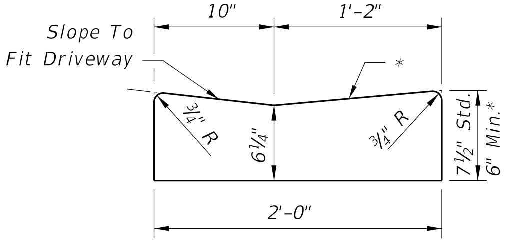
For use adjacent to concrete or flexible pavement. For details depicting usage adjacent to flexible pavement, see Sheet 2. Expansion joint, preformed joint filler and joint seal are required between curb & gutter and concrete pavement only, see Sheet 2.



TYPE E

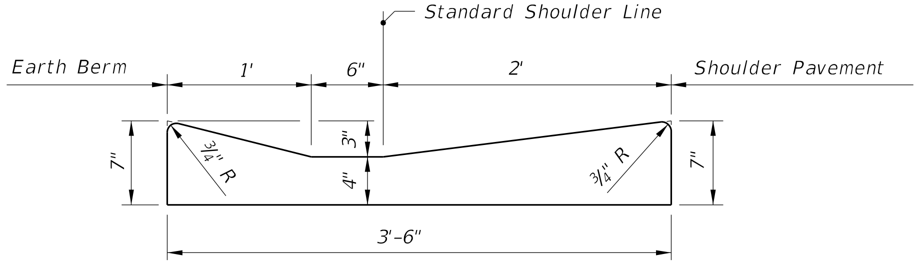


TYPE F

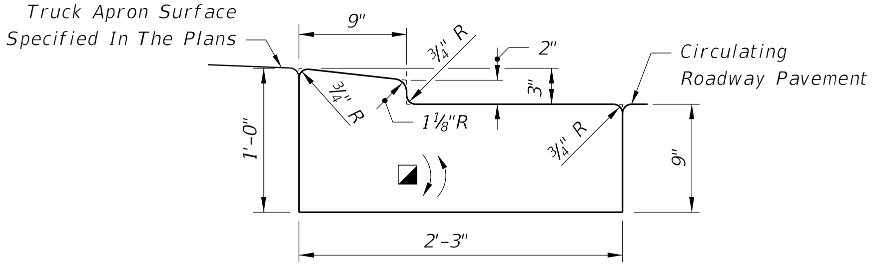


Note: To be paid for as parent curb.

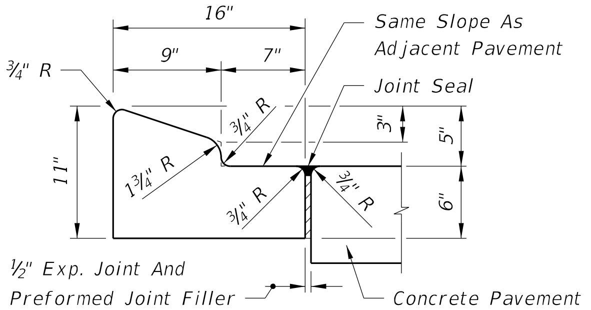
DROP CURB



SHOULDER GUTTER

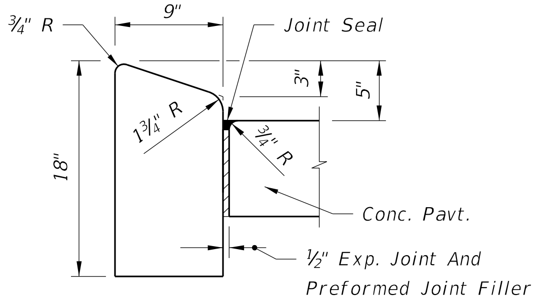


TRAFFIC BEARING SECTION FOR USE IN ROUNDABOUT CENTRAL ISLAND CONSTRUCTION
TYPE RA

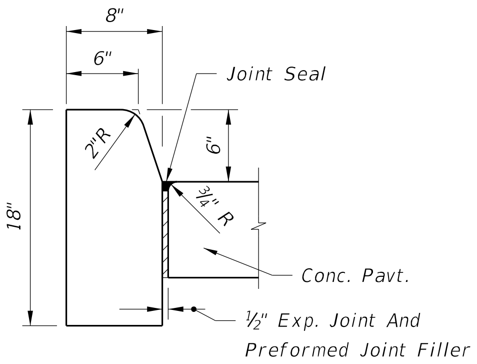


For details depicting usage adjacent to flexible pavement, see diagram right.

TYPE A



TYPE B



TYPE D

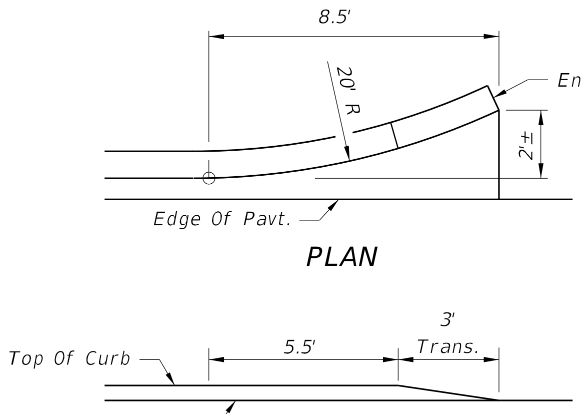
Note: For use adjacent to concrete or flexible pavement, concrete shown. Expansion joint, preformed joint filler and joint seal are required between curbs and concrete pavement only, see Sheet 2.

CONCRETE CURB

10/12/2016 9:30:14 AM

CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

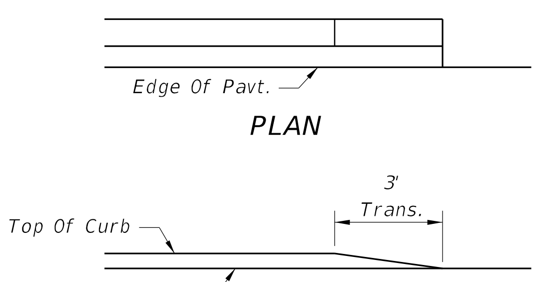
LAST REVISION 07/01/00	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB & CURB AND GUTTER	INDEX NO. 300	SHEET NO. 1 of 2



PLAN

PROFILE

FLARED END

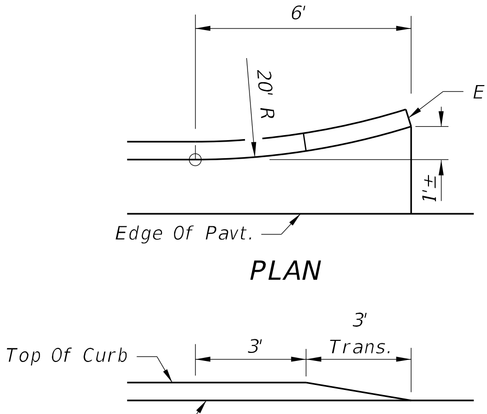


PLAN

PROFILE

STRAIGHT END

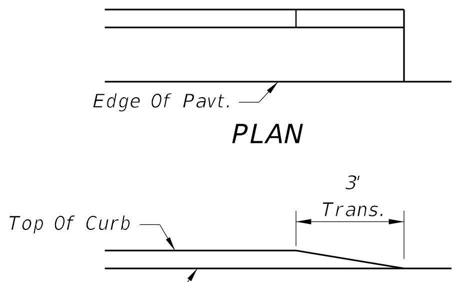
CURB TYPE A



PLAN

PROFILE

FLARED END



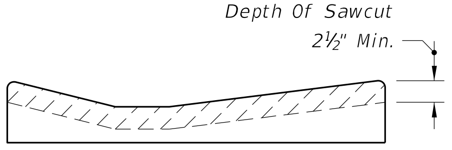
PLAN

PROFILE

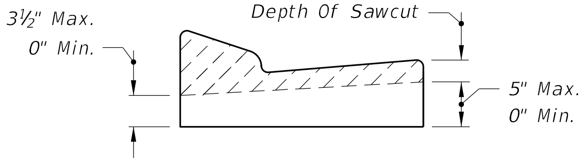
STRAIGHT END

CURB AND GUTTER TYPES E & F

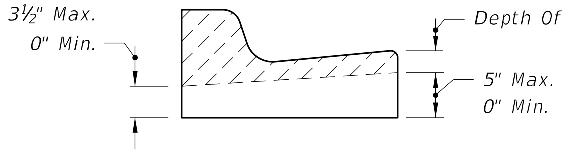
CURB AND GUTTER ENDINGS



SHOULDER GUTTER



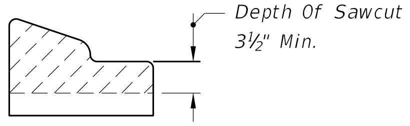
TYPE E



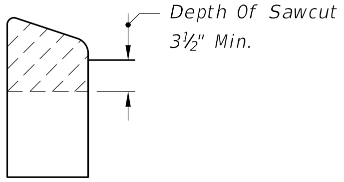
TYPE F

Sawcuts should be avoided within valley gutter and within curb and gutter endings.

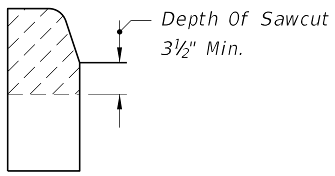
CONTRACTION JOINT IN CURB AND GUTTER



TYPE A

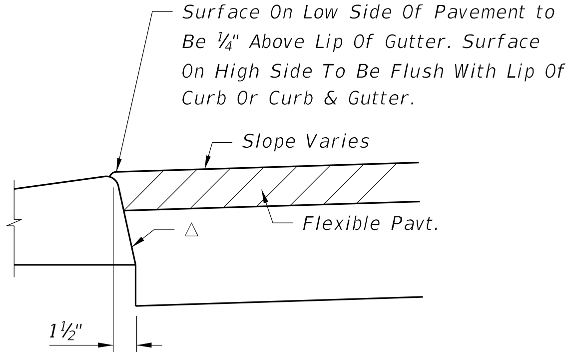


TYPE B



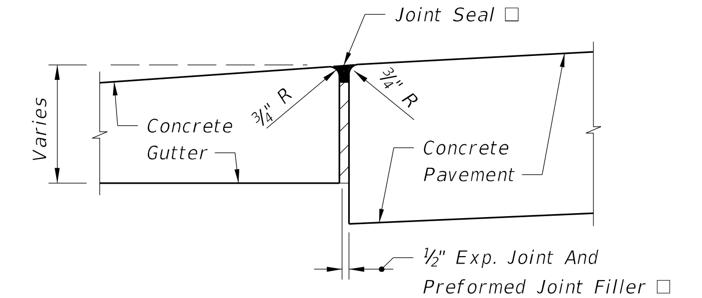
TYPE D

CONTRACTION JOINT IN CURB



△ Applies to both high and low sides of pavement, low side shown.
Applies to shoulder gutter only where adjoining traffic lanes.

CURB AND GUTTER AND TYPE A CURB ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT



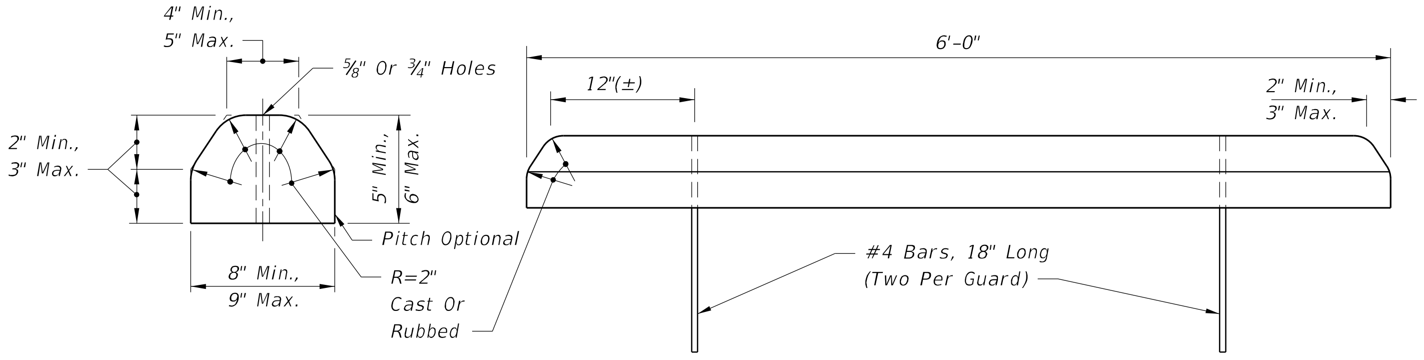
□ Applies to both high and low sides of pavement, low side shown.

EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN GUTTER AND CONCRETE PAVEMENT

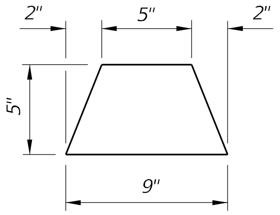
GENERAL NOTES

1. For curb, gutter and curb & gutter provide ⅛" - ¼" contraction joints at 10' centers (max.). Contraction joints adjacent to concrete pavement on tangents and flat curves are to match the pavement joints, with intermediate joints not to exceed 10' centers. Curb, gutter and curb & gutter expansion joints shall be located in accordance with Section 520 of the Standard Specifications.

2. Ends of Curbs Types B and D shall transition from full to zero heights in 3'.



CONCRETE BUMPER GUARD



ASPHALTIC CONCRETE CURB

10/12/2016 9:30:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB & CURB AND GUTTER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00						300	2 of 2

TURN LANES • CURBED AND UNCURBED MEDIANS

Design Speed (mph)	Entry Speed (mph)	Clearance Distance L_1	URBAN CONDITIONS			RURAL CONDITIONS		
			Brake To Stop Distance L_2	Total Decel. Distance L	Clearance Distance L_3	Brake To Stop Distance L_2	Total Decel. Distance L	Clearance Distance L_3
35	25	70'	75'	145'	110'	———	———	———
40	30	80'	75'	155'	120'	———	———	———
45	35	85'	100'	185'	135'	———	———	———
50	40/44	105'	135'	240'	160'	185'	290'	160'
55	48	125'	———	———	———	225'	350'	195'
60	52	145'	———	———	———	260'	405'	230'
65	55	170'	———	———	———	290'	460'	270'

DESIGN NOTES

1. Basis for turn lane configurations:
    - Informed Driver.
    - Stop condition (With Or Without Stop Control).
    - Wet Pavement.
    - Reaction preceding entry point.
    - Minimum braking distance for urban conditions.
    - 75' min. for L_2.
    - Comfortable deceleration rates for rural conditions (AASHTO 2001 threshold rate of 11.2 ft./s^2).

GENERAL NOTES

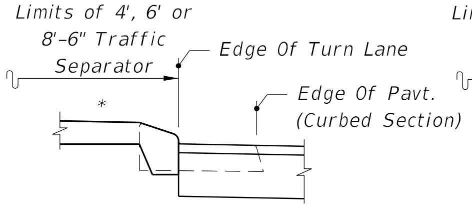
1. The plan views shown are for turn lane taper shapes and dimensional purposes only, they do not prescribe the use of curb, curb and gutter, shoulders nor separators specifically to either rural or urban conditions.

2. Total deceleration distances must not be reduced except where lesser values are imposed by unrelocatable control points.

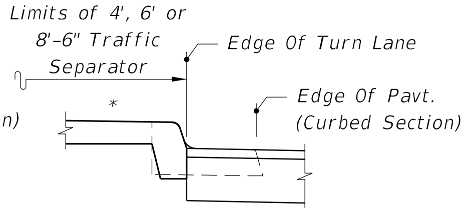
3. Right turn lane tapers and distances identical to left turn lanes under stop control conditions. Right turn lane tapers and/or distances are site specific under free flow or yield conditions.

4. These left turn configurations apply to continuous left turn lanes only where specifically called for in the plans.

5. For pavement markings see Index No. 17346.

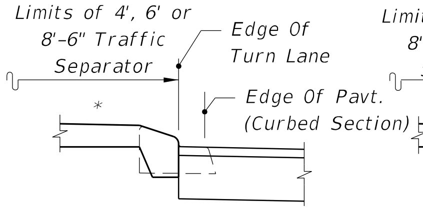


TYPE E

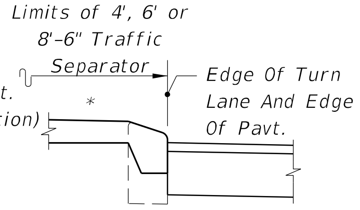


TYPE F

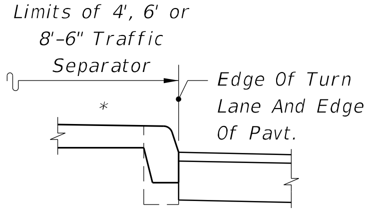
CURB AND GUTTER



TYPE A



TYPE B



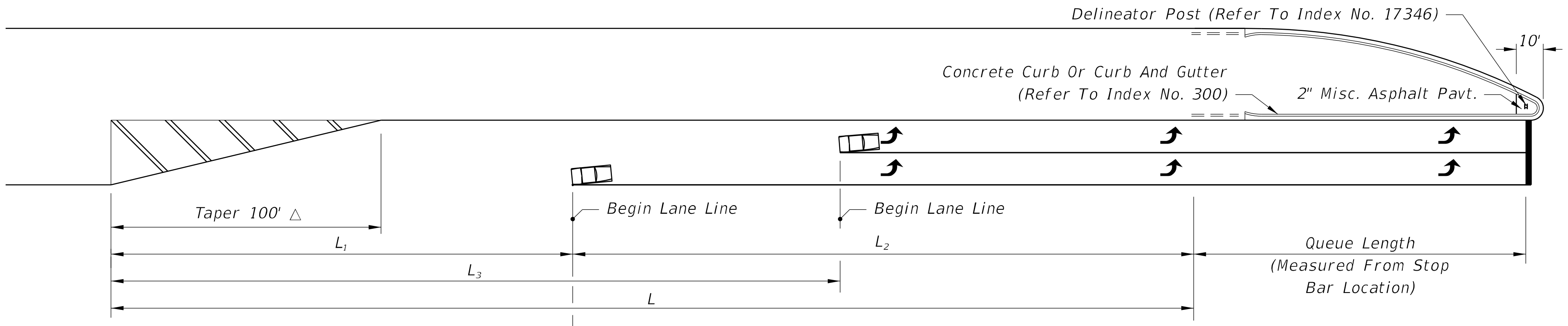
TYPE D

CURB

For Curb And Curb & Gutter Types, See Index No. 300

* Option I Separators Shown (Refer To Index No. 302)

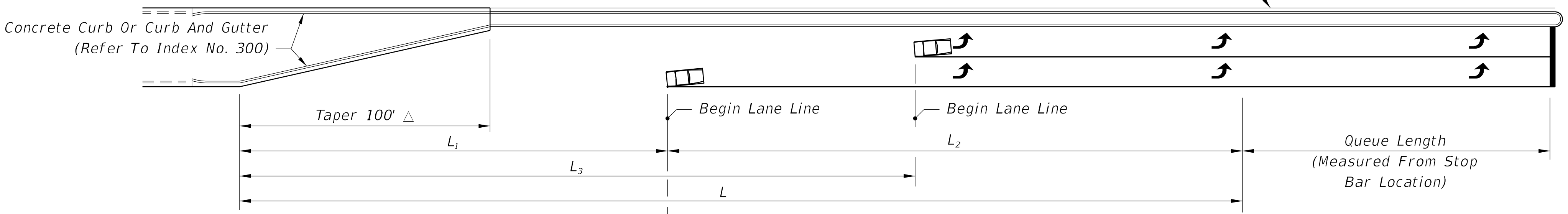
MEDIAN CURB AND TRAFFIC SEPARATOR JUNCTURE DETAILS



Brakes Applied After Turning Vehicle Clears Through Lane;
Entry Speed:
10 mph Below Design Speed For Urban Condition
Average Running Speed For Rural Condition

FLUSH AND/OR CURBED SEPARATION

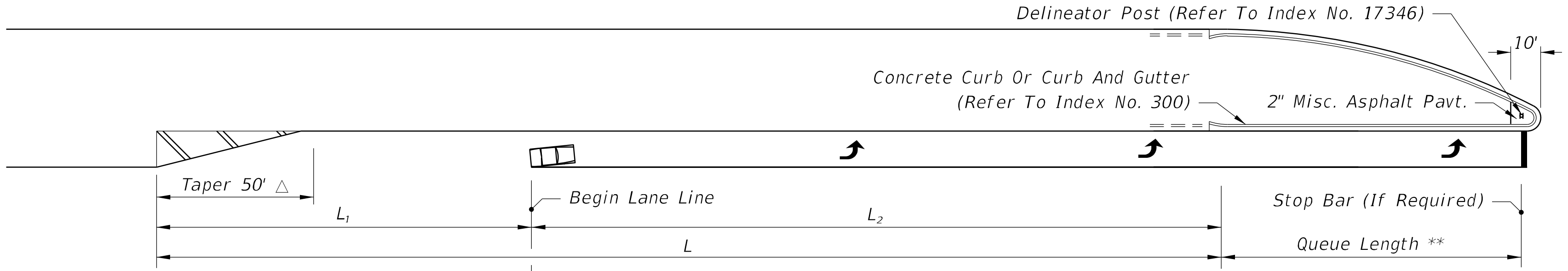
Traffic Separator (Refer To Index No. 302)



Brakes Applied After Turning Vehicle Clears Through Lane;
Entry Speed:
10 mph Below Design Speed For Urban Condition
Average Running Speed For Rural Condition

RAISED SEPARATION

DOUBLE LEFT TURNS

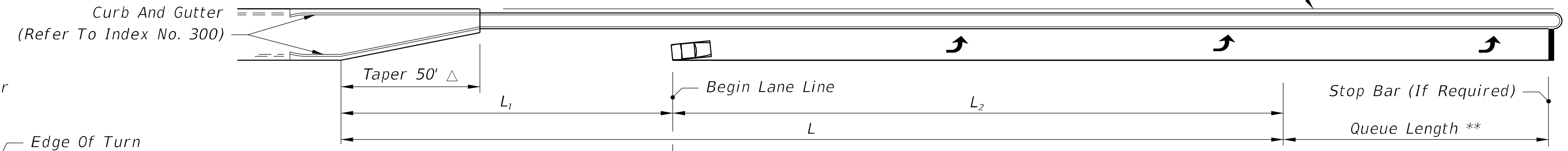


** Queue Length Is Measured From The Median Nose Radial Point Or, When A Stop Bar Is Required, From The Stop Bar.

Brakes Applied After Turning Vehicle Clears Through Lane;
Entry Speed:
10 mph Below Design Speed For Urban Condition
Average Running Speed For Rural Condition

FLUSH AND/OR CURBED SEPARATION

Traffic Separator (Refer To Index No. 302)



Brakes Applied After Turning Vehicle Clears Through Lane;
Entry Speed:
10 mph Below Design Speed For Urban Condition
Average Running Speed For Rural Condition

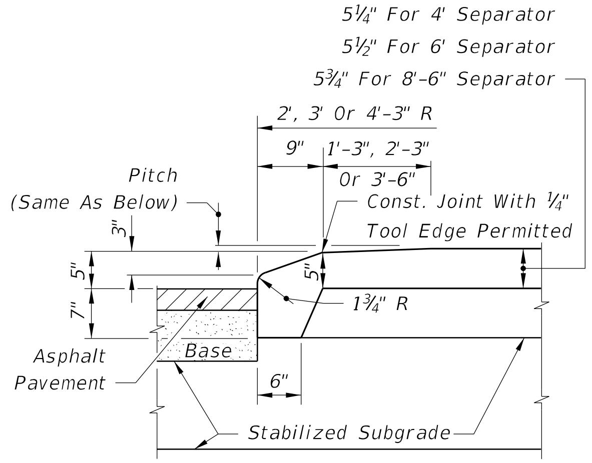
RAISED SEPARATION

SINGLE LEFT TURNS

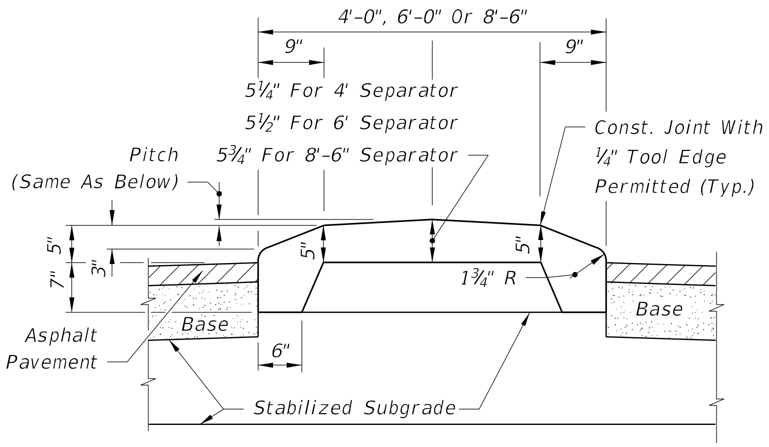
△ The length of taper may be increased to L_1 for single left turns and L_3 for double left turns when:
- a. Left turn queue vehicles are adequately provided for within the design queue length.
- b. Through vehicle queues will not block access to left turn lane.
- c. Approved by District Design Engineer.

10/12/2016 9:30:42 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TURN LANES	301	1 of 1

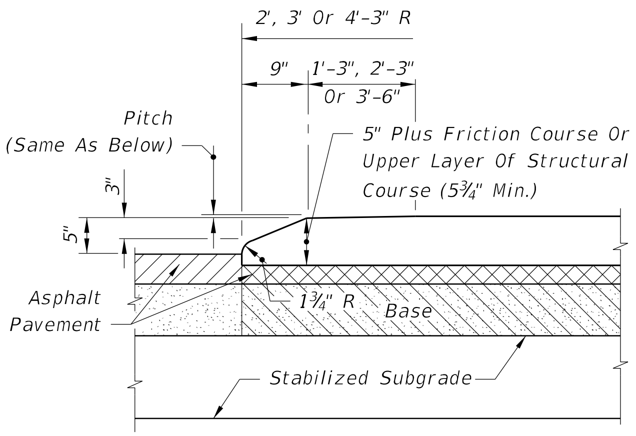


LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

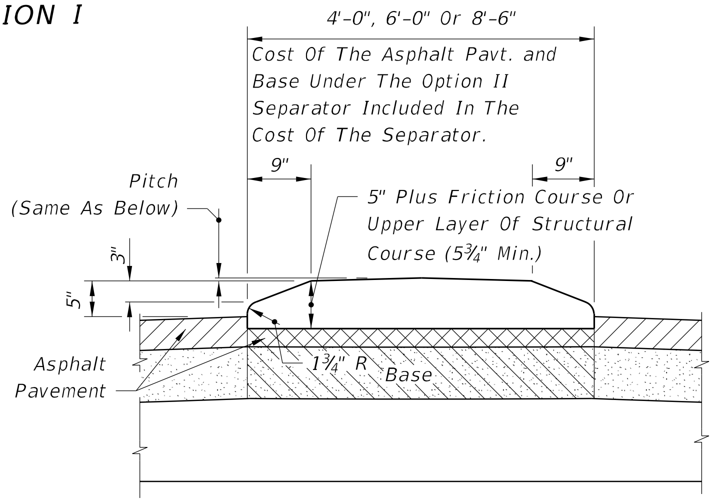


TRANSVERSE SECTION

OPTION I



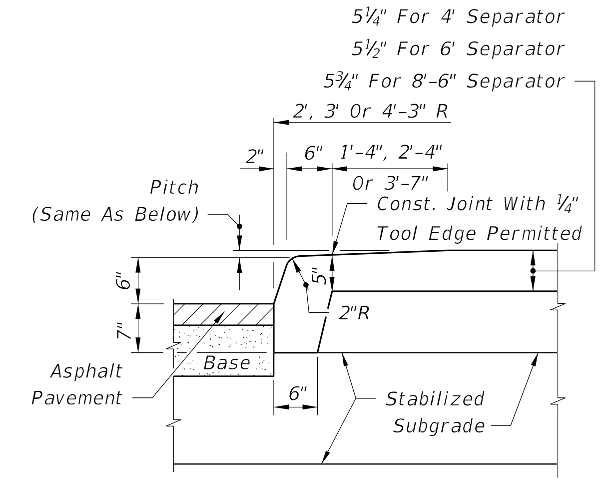
LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)



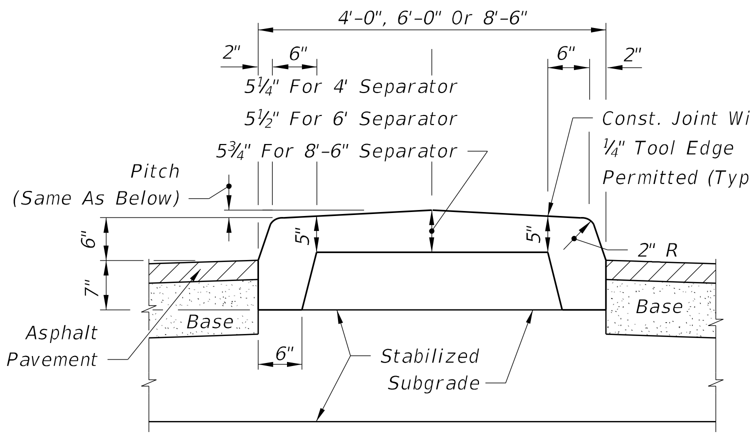
TRANSVERSE SECTION

OPTION II

TYPE I CONCRETE TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

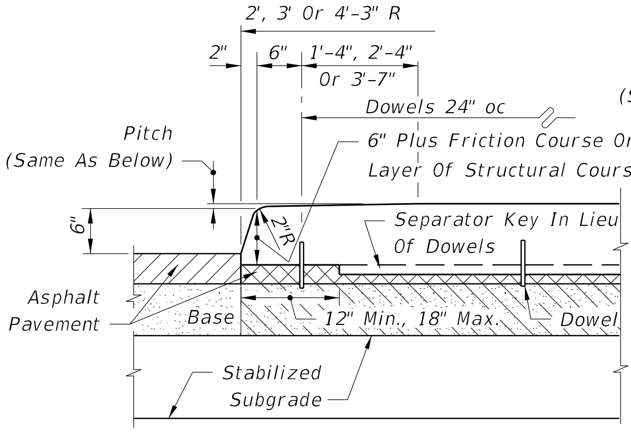


LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

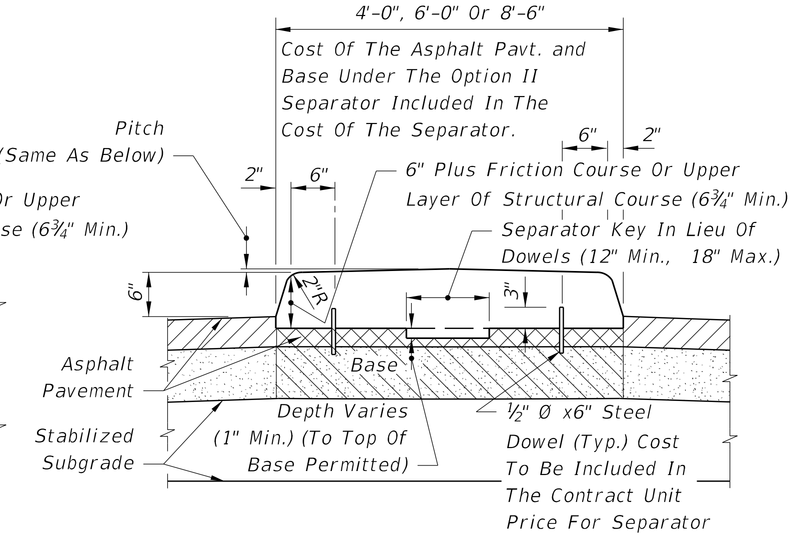


TRANSVERSE SECTION

OPTION I



LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

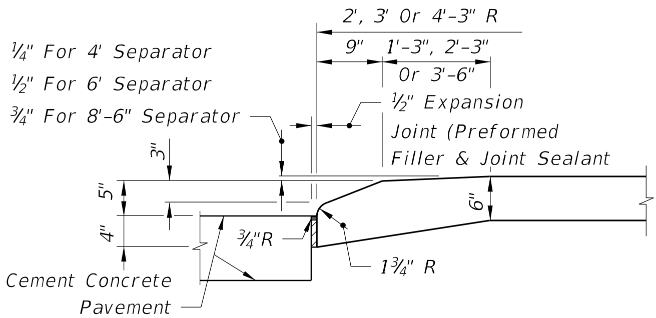


LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

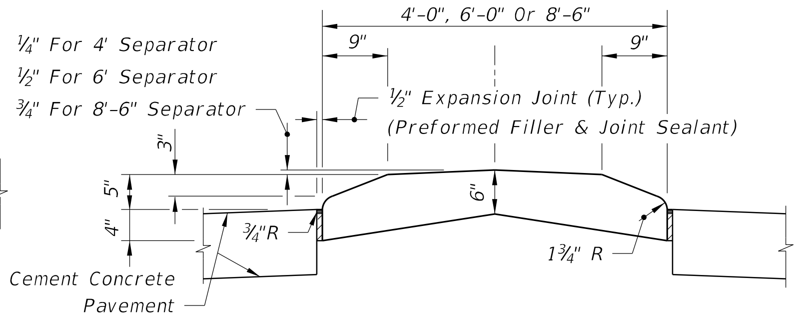
TRANSVERSE SECTION

OPTION II

TYPE IV CONCRETE TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

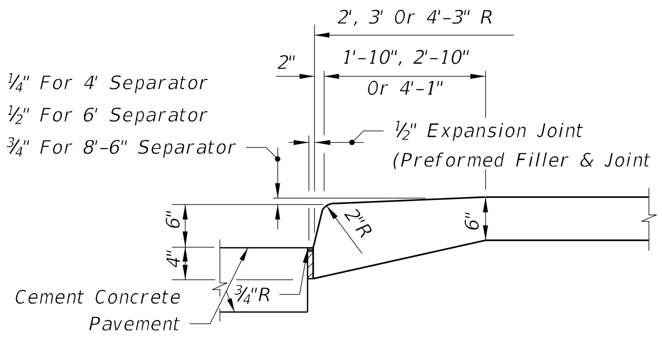


LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

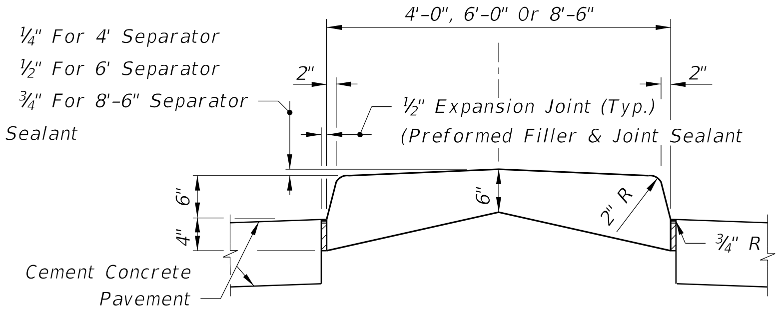


TRANSVERSE SECTION

TYPE II CONCRETE TRAFFIC SEPARATOR



LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)



TRANSVERSE SECTION

TYPE V CONCRETE TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

NOTES

1. Separators Type I and IV are to be used with flexible pavement. Separators Types II and V are to be used with rigid pavement.

2. Either Option I or Option II may be used for Types I and IV separators except when a specific option is called for in the plans.

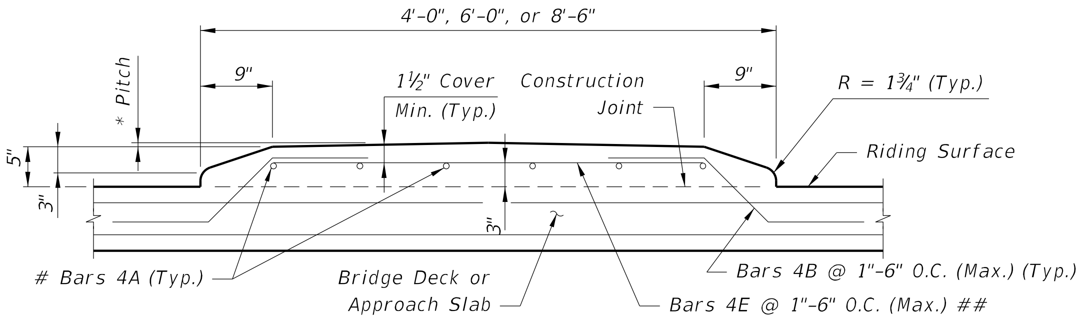
3. For all separators provide ⅛"- ¼" contraction joints at 10' centers (max.). Contraction joints adjacent to concrete pavement on tangents and flat curves are to match the pavement joints, with intermediate joints not to exceed 10' centers.

4. Separators having widths of 4', 6' or 8'-6" shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Concrete Traffic Separator (Type_) (_' Wide) LF. Separators having widths other than 4', 6' or 8'-6" shall be detailed in the plans as special separators and paid for under the contract unit price for Concrete Traffic Separator (Special) SY.

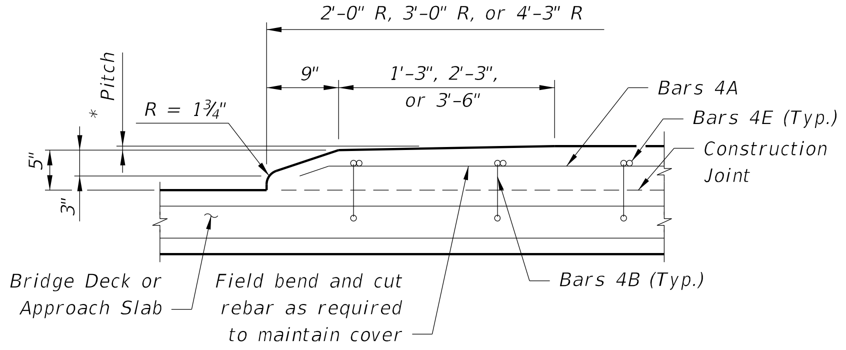
ROADWAY INSTALLATIONS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	TRAFFIC SEPARATORS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		302	1 of 4

10/12/2016 9:31:09 AM



TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC SEPARATOR
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)



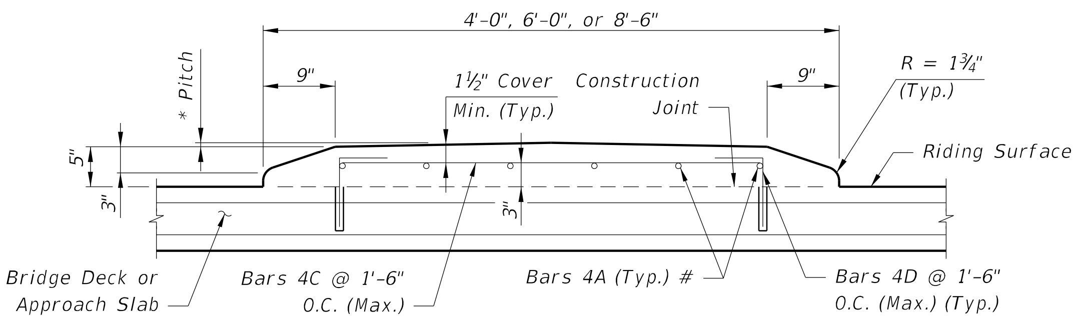
LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC SEPARATOR AT NOSE
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

REINFORCING STEEL OPTION A

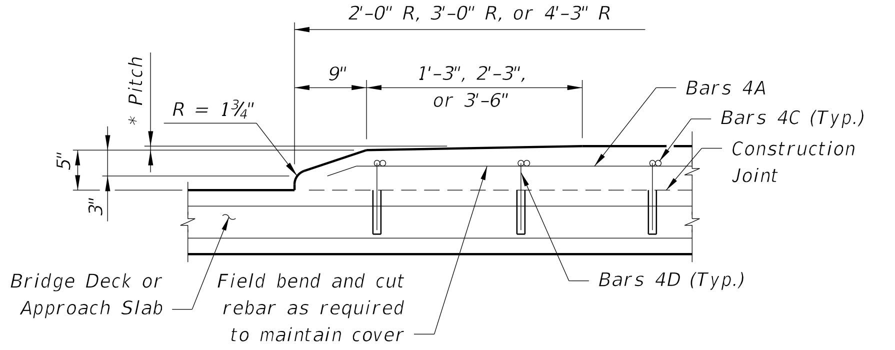
\# For 4'-0" width: Bars 4A @ 3 equal spaces (continuous).
For 6'-0" width: Bars 4A @ 5 equal spaces (continuous).
For 8'-6" width: Bars 4A @ 7 equal spaces (continuous).

\## At the Contractor's option a one piece bar may be substituted for Bars 4B and 4E.

* Pitch: ¼" For 4'-0" Separator
½" For 6'-0" Separator
¾" For 8'-6" Separator

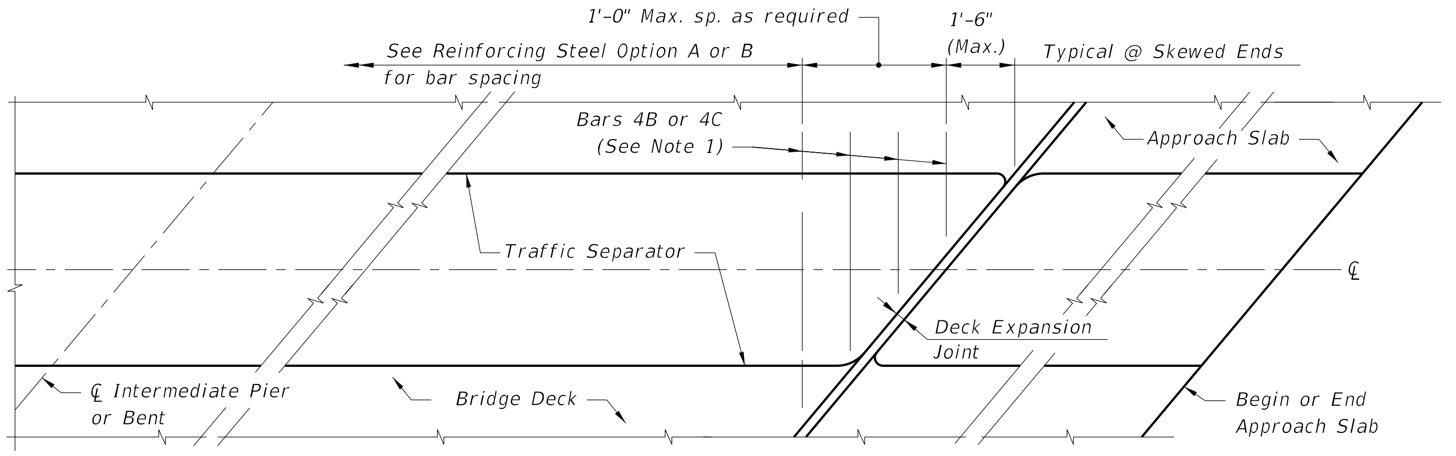


TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC SEPARATOR
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

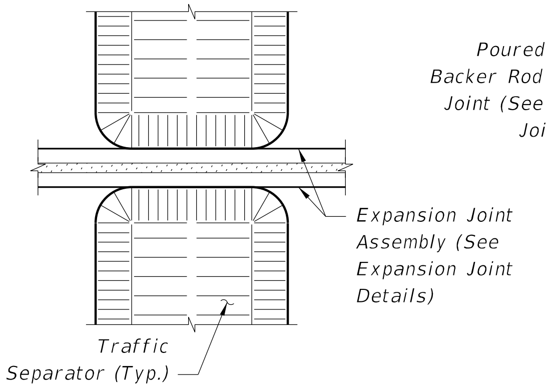


LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC SEPARATOR AT NOSE
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

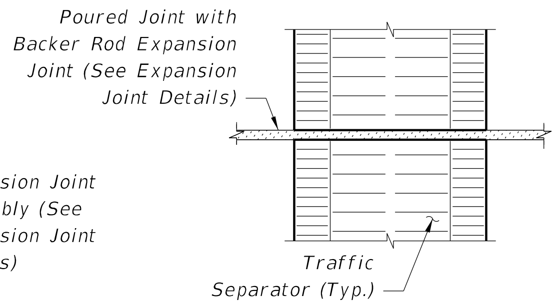
REINFORCING STEEL OPTION B (NOT PERMITTED ON BRIDGE DECKS WITH PRESTRESSING STEEL)



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH TRAFFIC SEPARATOR
(Deck Expansion Joint at Begin or End Bridge Shown, Expansion Joint at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents Similar)



DETAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS
(Strip Seal Shown, Other Armored Joint Types Similar)



DETAIL AT POURED JOINT WITH BACKER ROD EXPANSION JOINTS

Notes:

1. Traffic Separator transverse reinforcement adjacent to deck expansion joints shall be field adjusted to maintain clearance and spacing. Bars shall be field cut as shown, bars may be rotated to maintain clearance.
2. Traffic Separator ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint limits. Drainage joints and ½" V-Grooves shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the ℄ of the Traffic Separator. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
3. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation.

BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS - TYPE "E" CURB

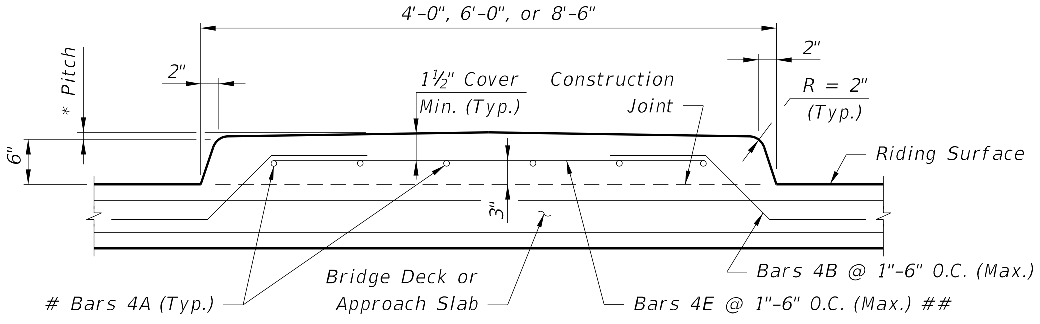
10/12/2016 9:31:14 AM

LAST REVISION 01/01/11
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

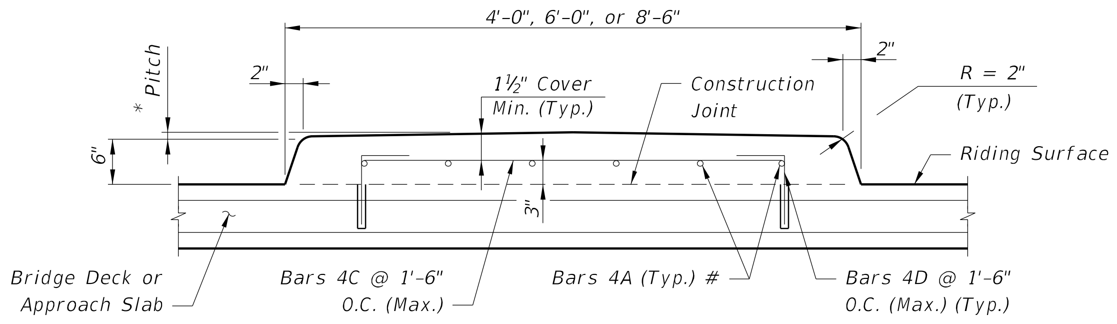
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TRAFFIC SEPARATORS

INDEX NO. 302



TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC SEPARATOR
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

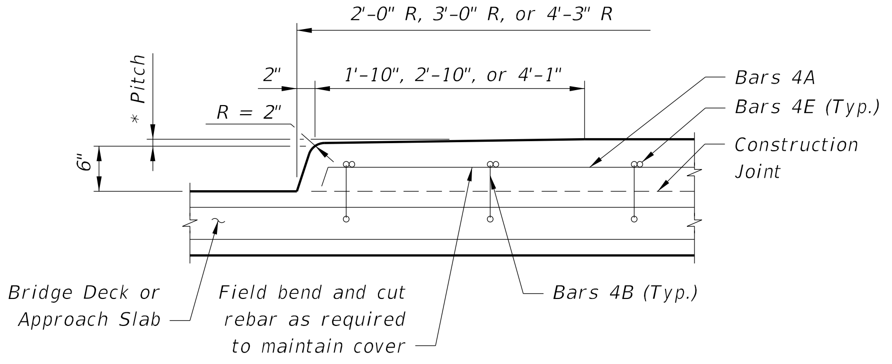


TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC SEPARATOR
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

For 4'-0" width: Bars 4A @ 3 equal spaces (continuous).
For 6'-0" width: Bars 4A @ 5 equal spaces (continuous).
For 8'-6" width: Bars 4A @ 7 equal spaces (continuous).

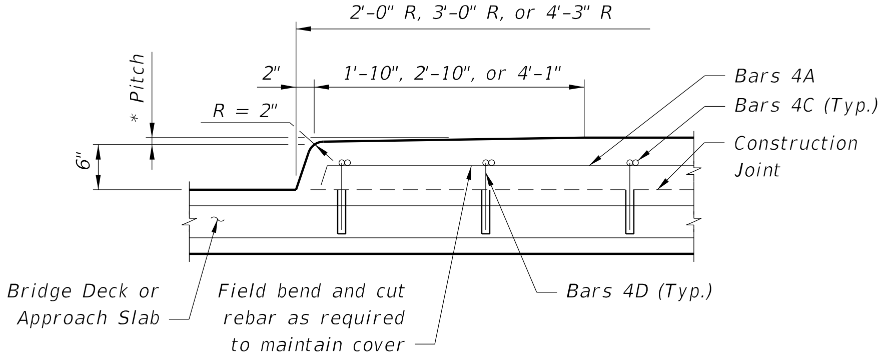
At the Contractor's option a one piece bar may be substituted for Bars 4B and 4E.

* Pitch: ¼" For 4'-0" Separator
½" For 6'-0" Separator
¾" For 8'-6" Separator



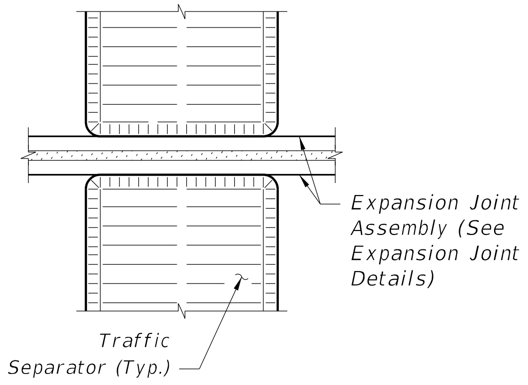
LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC
SEPARATOR AT NOSE
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

REINFORCING STEEL OPTION A

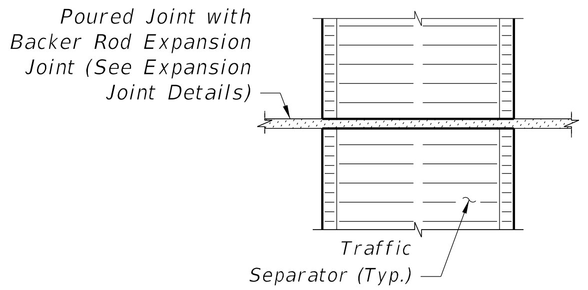


LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC
SEPARATOR AT NOSE
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

REINFORCING STEEL OPTION B (NOT PERMITTED ON BRIDGE DECKS WITH PRESTRESSING STEEL)



DETAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS
(Strip Seal Shown,
Other Armored Joint Types Similar)



DETAIL AT POURED JOINT WITH
BACKER ROD EXPANSION JOINTS

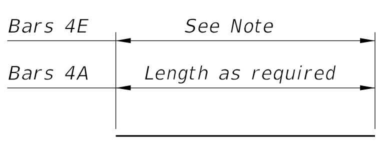
Note: Treatment of separators on straight bridges shown. For additional notes and treatment of separators on skewed bridges, see Sheet 2.

10/12/2016 9:31:17 AM

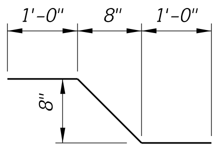
BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS - TYPE "F" CURB

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/11			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC SEPARATORS	302	3 of 4

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



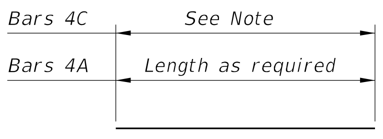
Bars 4A & 4E



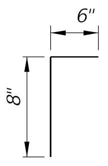
Bar 4B

Note:
Length of Bars 4E is 2'-5" for 4'-0" Separator.
Length of Bars 4E is 4'-5" for 6'-0" Separator.
Length of Bars 4E is 6'-11" for 8'-6" Separator.

REINFORCING STEEL OPTION A



Bars 4A & 4C



Bar 4D

Note:
Length of Bars 4C is 2'-4½" for 4'-0" Separator.
Length of Bars 4C is 4'-4½" for 6'-0" Separator.
Length of Bars 4C is 6'-10½" for 8'-6" Separator.

REINFORCING STEEL OPTION B

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

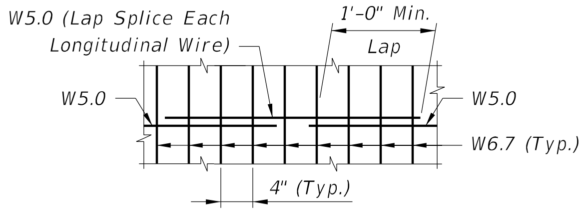
1. All dimensions are out to out.
2. The 8" vertical dimension shown for Bars 4B and 4D are based on a slab 8½" thick or greater without a wearing surface. If slab thickness is less than 8½", decrease this dimension by an amount equal to the difference in thickness. If a wearing surface is to be provided, increase this dimension by an amount equal to the wearing surface thickness.

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS (WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT)

OPTION A: Use Welded Wire Reinforcement 3 x 4 – W5.0 x W6.7 as required by plans in place of Bars 4A, 4B and 4E. Bend the Welded Wire Reinforcement to the dimensions of Bar 4B shown in the Bending Diagram for Reinforcing Steel Option A.

OPTION B: Use Welded Wire Reinforcement 3 x 4 – W5.0 x W6.7 as required by plans in place of Bars 4A and 4C shown in Reinforcing Steel Option B.

Note: Welded Wire Reinforcement to consist of smooth wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR 3 x 4 - W5.0 x W6.7 Sections)

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC SEPARATOR QUANTITIES

CONCRETE:
CONSTANT WIDTH OF SEPARATOR:

	TYPE "E"	TYPE "F"
4'-0" Width	= 0.056 CY per Ft.	0.072 CY per Ft.
6'-0" Width	= 0.089 CY per Ft.	0.112 CY per Ft.
8'-6" Width	= 0.132 CY per Ft.	0.164 CY per Ft.

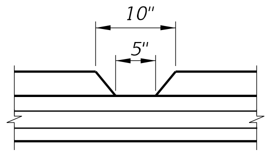
NOSE:

	TYPE "E"	TYPE "F"
4'-0" Width	= 0.080 CY	0.109 CY
6'-0" Width	= 0.193 CY	0.257 CY
8'-6" Width	= 0.403 CY	0.536 CY

REINFORCING STEEL:
(All quantities are based on an 8½" slab.)

OPTION A:
4'-0" Width – 6.37 Lbs. per Ft.
6'-0" Width – 8.60 Lbs. per Ft.
8'-6" Width – 11.05 Lbs. per Ft.

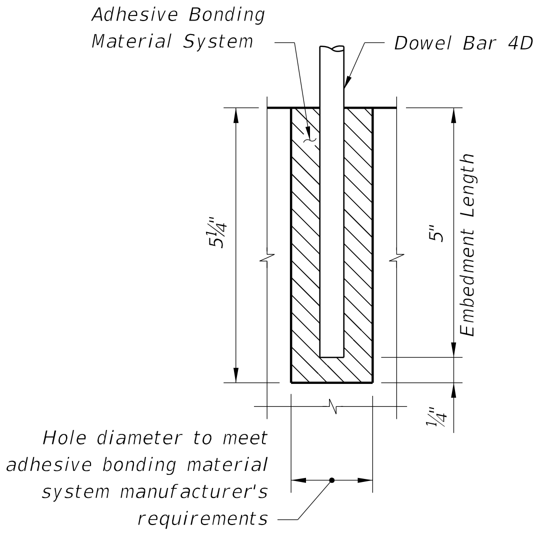
OPTION B:
4'-0" Width – 4.77 Lbs. per Ft.
6'-0" Width – 7.00 Lbs. per Ft.
8'-6" Width – 9.45 Lbs. per Ft.



DRAINAGE JOINT DETAIL
FOR 5" OPENING OR LESS

See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for location(s) of drainage joints. Locations for drainage joints shall be limited to the constant width section of separator.

NOTES:
CONCRETE: See General Notes in Structures Plans.
REINFORCING STEEL: Reinforcing Steel shall be ASTM A615 Grade 60.
PAYMENT: Separators having widths of 4'-0", 6'-0", and 8'-6" shall be paid under the contract unit price for Traffic Separator Concrete (Type II or V) (__' Wide), LF. Separators having widths other than 4'-0", 6'-0", or 8'-6" shall be detailed in the plans as special separators and paid under the contract unit price for Traffic Separator Concrete (Special), S.Y.
TRAFFIC SEPARATOR CONSTRUCTION: The Contractor may construct the separator by the use of stationary removable forms or by the use of slip forms without altering the separator dimensions shown.
½" V-GROOVES: For all separators provide ½" V-Grooves at 30'-0" centers (max.) equally spaced between expansion joints, and/or drainage joints.



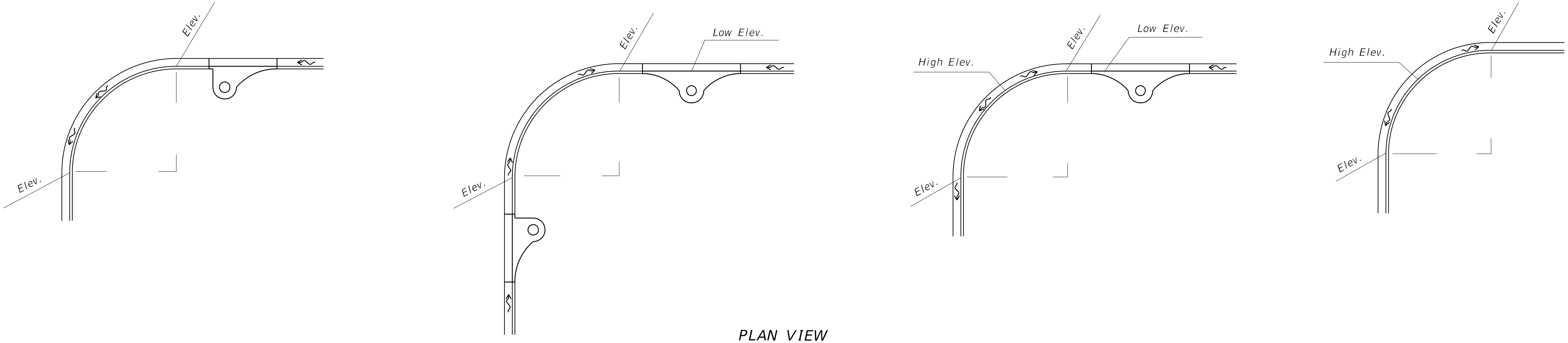
DOWEL DETAIL

Dowel Notes:
1. Shift Dowel Holes to clear if existing reinforcement is encountered.
2. Provide and install an adhesive bonding material system in accordance with Sections 416 and 937 of the Specifications.

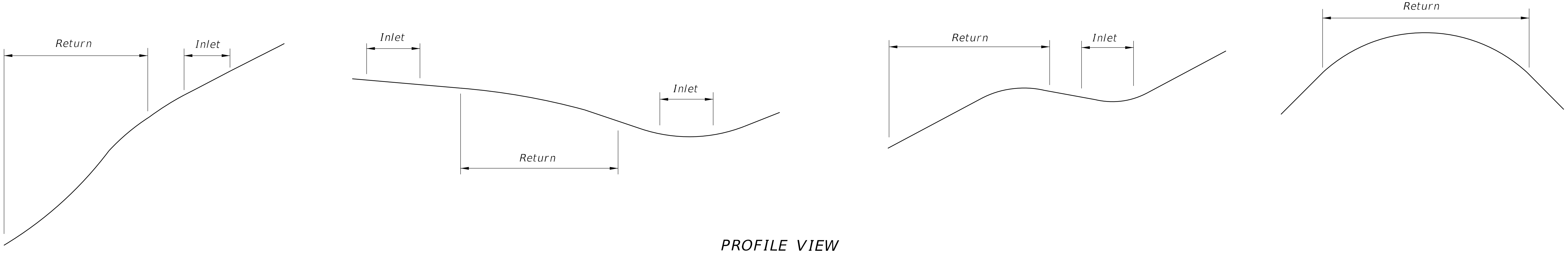
BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS - TYPE "E" AND "F" CURBS

10/12/2016 9:31:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC SEPARATORS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						302	4 of 4



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

Note:
Profile grades should be established that will allow inlets to be located outside the return whenever practical. Inlets should be located to avoid conflict with pedestrian movement. Special care must be exercised to prevent conflict with public sidewalk curb ramps for the disabled. For information on public sidewalk curb ramps refer to Index No. 304.

SHOWING LOCATION OF INLETS AT RETURNS

TYPICAL RETURN PROFILES

10/12/2016 9:31:46 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CURB RETURN PROFILES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						303	1 of 1

GENERAL NOTES

1. Cross Slopes and Grades:

   A. Sidewalk, ramp, and landing slopes (i.e. 0.02, 0.05, and 1:12) shown in this index are maximums. Steeper slopes are not permitted unless otherwise detailed in the Plans.

   B. Landings must have slopes less than or equal to 0.02 in any direction.

   C. Install ramp slopes along a single linear plane (i.e. no warps or varying slope)

2. Grade Breaks:

   Grade breaks at the top and bottom of ramps must be parallel to each other and perpendicular to the direction of the ramp slope.

3. Existing Curb, Curb and Gutter and/or Sidewalk:

   A. Remove any existing curb or curb and gutter to the nearest joint beyond the curb transition or to the extent that no remaining section of curb or curb and gutter is less than 5 feet long. Remove any existing sidewalk to the nearest joint beyond the transition slope or to the extent that no remaining section of sidewalk is less than 5 feet long.

   B. Refer to Index 310 for Concrete Sidewalk details.

4. Curb Ramp Alpha-Identification:

   A. Sidewalk curb ramp alpha-identifications (e.g. CR-A) are provided for reference purposes in the Plans.

   B. Alpha-identifications CR-I and CR-J are intentionally omitted.

5. Detectable Warnings:

   A. Install detectable warnings in accordance with Specification Section 527.

   B. Place detectable warnings across the full width of the ramp or landing, to a depth of 2 feet measured perpendicular to the curb line and no greater than 5 feet from the back of the curb or edge of pavement.

   C. If detectable warnings are shown in the Plans on slopes greater than 5%, align the truncated domes with the centerline of the ramp; otherwise, the truncated domes are not required to be aligned.

6. Detectable Warnings - Acceptance Criteria:

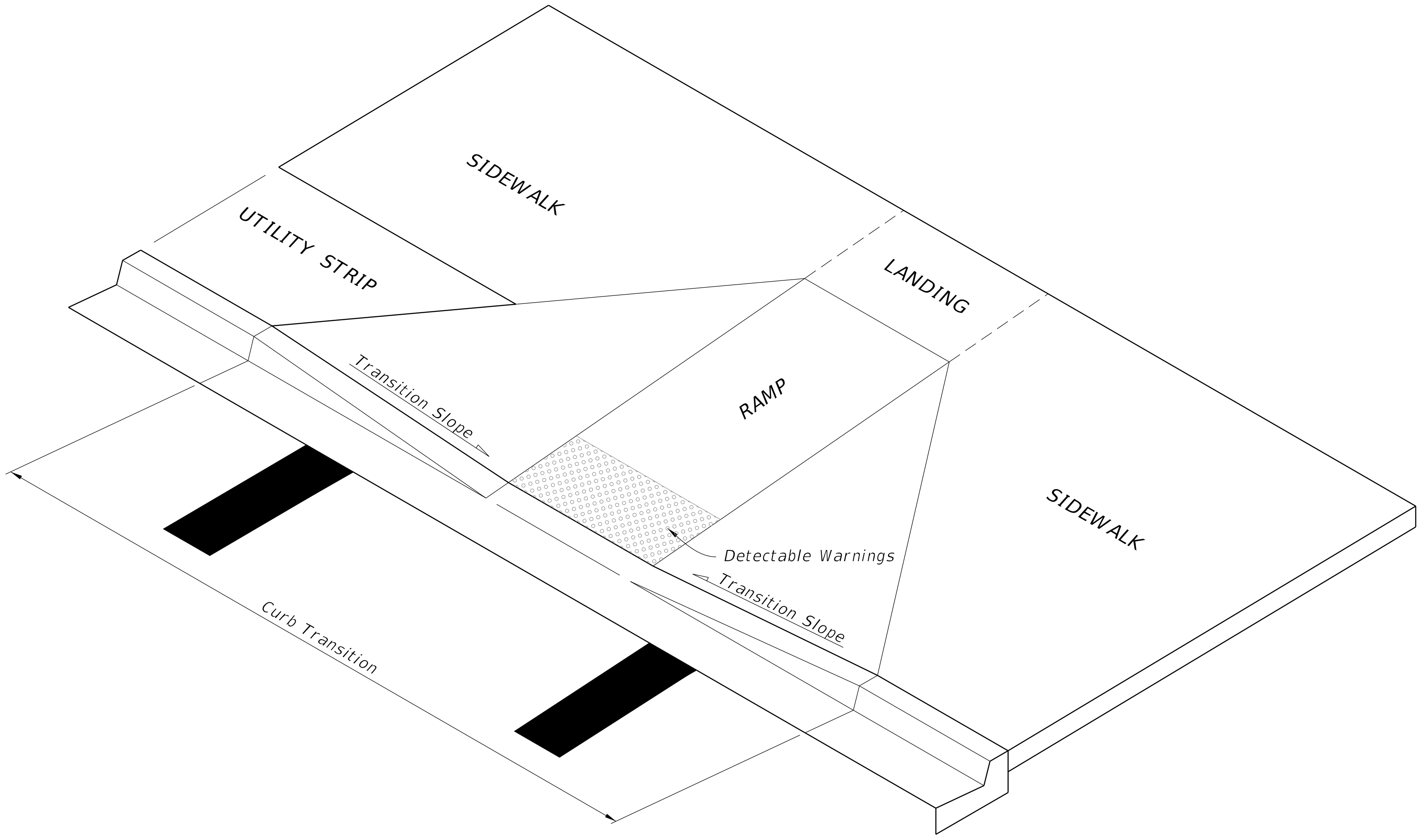
   A. Color and texture shall be complete and uniform.

   B. 90% of individual truncated domes shall be in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Standards for Transportation Facilities, Section 705.

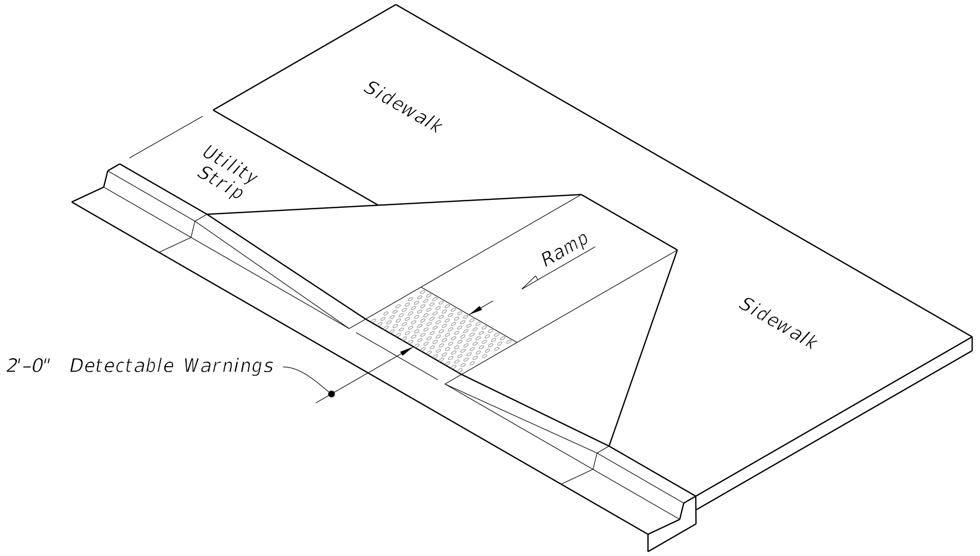
   C. There shall be no more than 4 non-compliant domes in any one square foot.

   D. Non-compliant domes shall not be adjacent to other non-compliant domes.

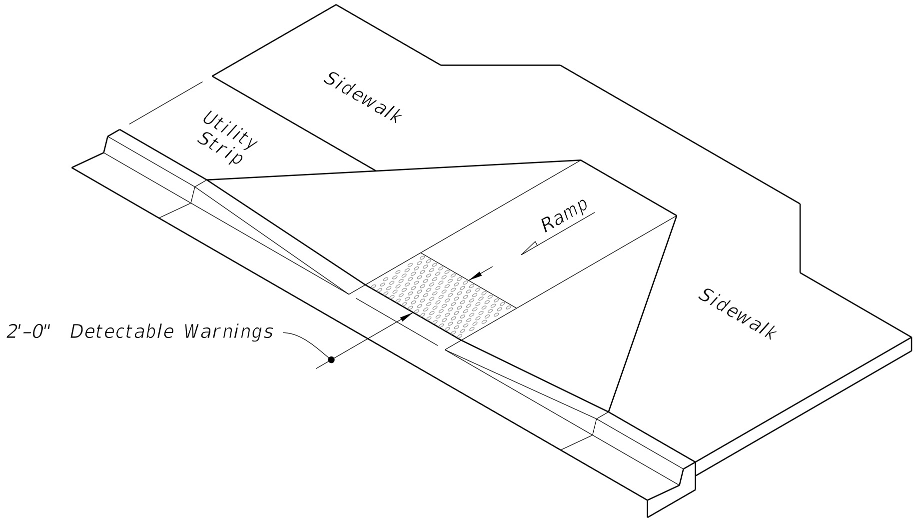
   E. Surfaces shall not deviate more than 0.10" from a true plane.



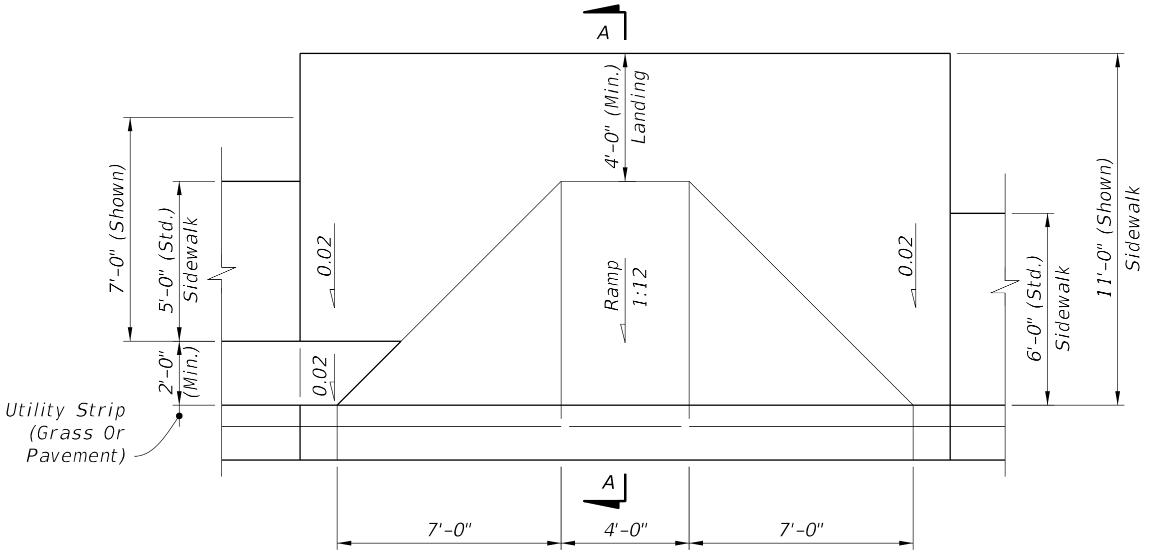
CURB RAMP NOMENCLATURE



ISOMETRIC VIEW

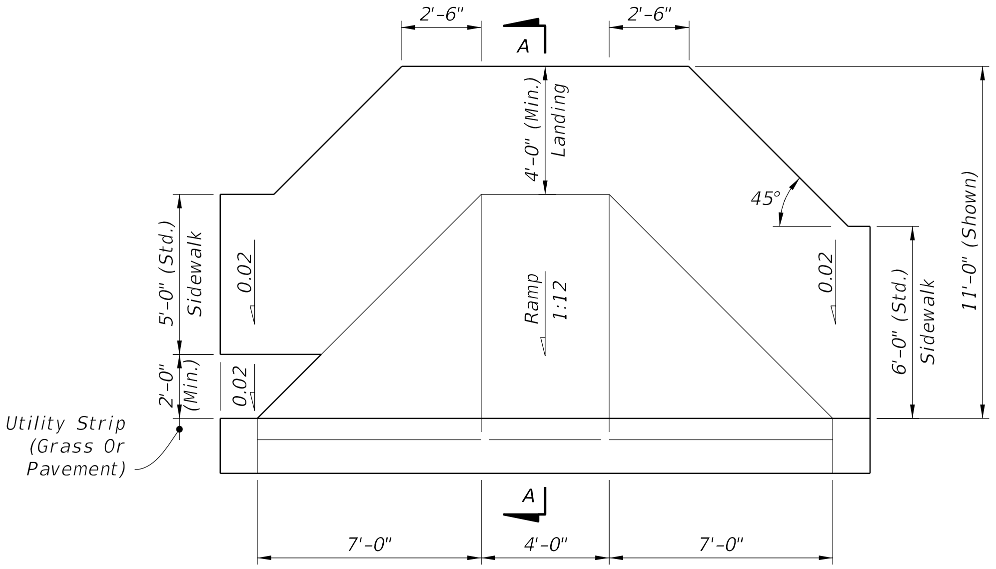


ISOMETRIC VIEW



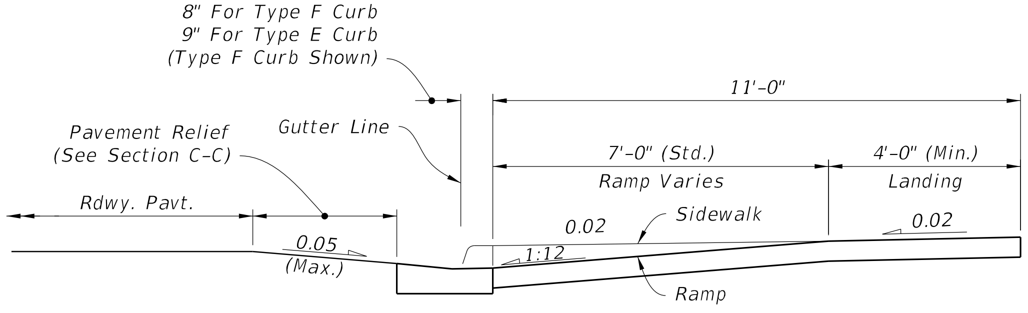
PLAN VIEW

CR-A



PLAN VIEW

CR-B

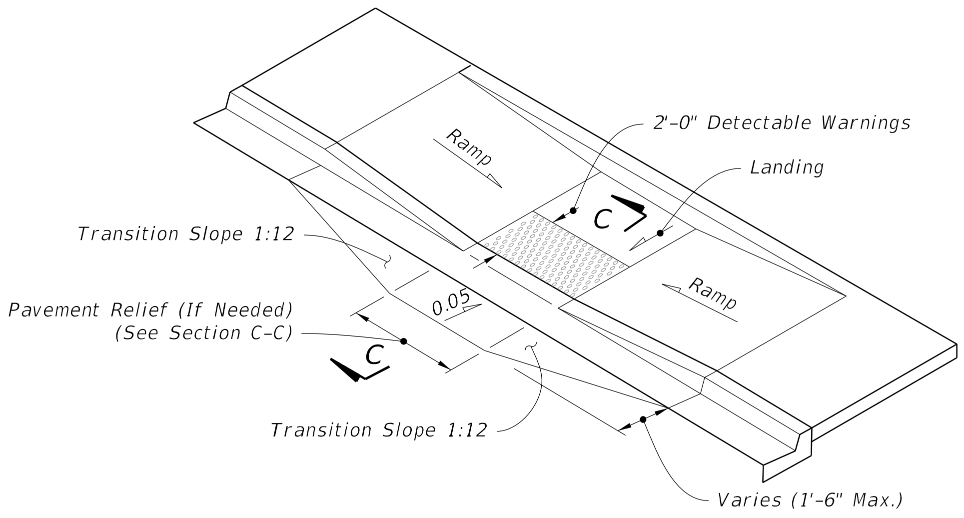


SECTION A-A

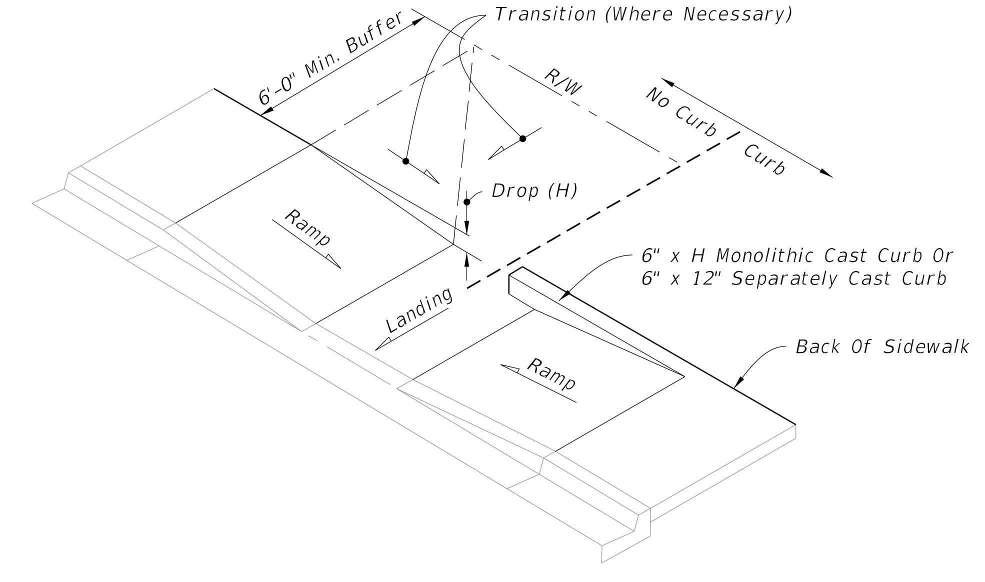
10/27/2016 10:53:36 AM

SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS CR-A AND CR-B

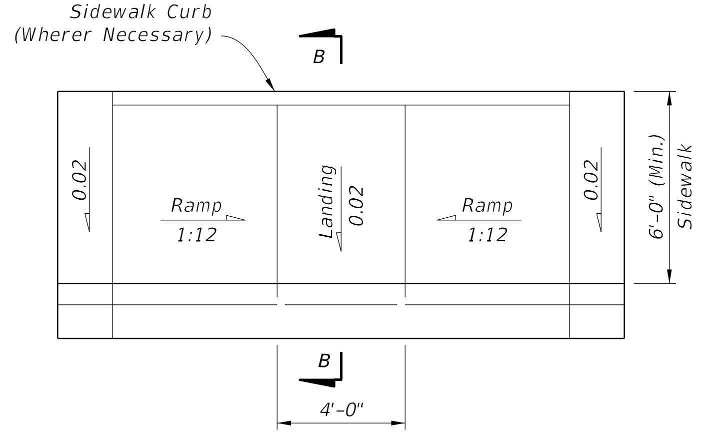
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	304	2 of 8



ISOMETRIC VIEW

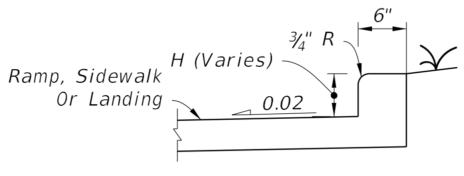


CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALK CURB IN CUT SECTIONS

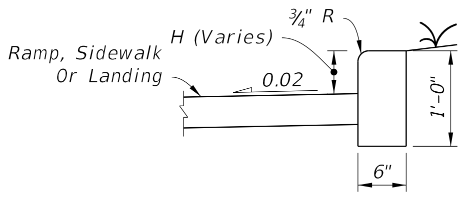


PLAN VIEW

CR-C

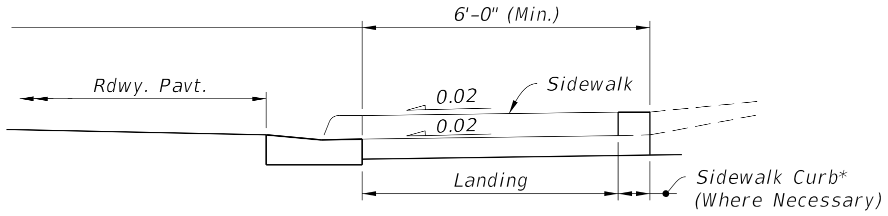


MONOLITHIC CAST CURB



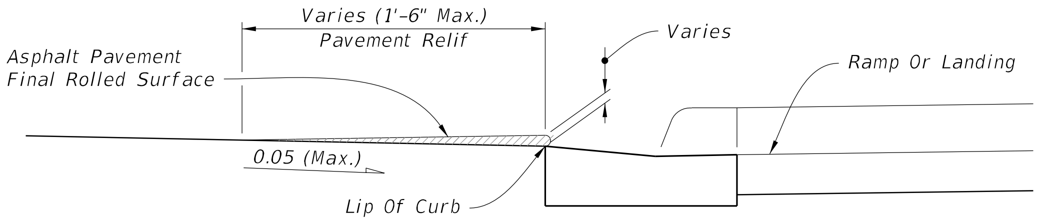
SEPARATLEY CAST CURB

SIDEWALK CURB OPTIONS



* Note: For Additional Information On Sidewalk Curb Construction,
See SIDEWALK CURB OPTIONS details.

SECTION B-B



Note: Remove Elevated Pavement By Spading And Rolling, Smooth Milling or Grinding.

SECTION C-C

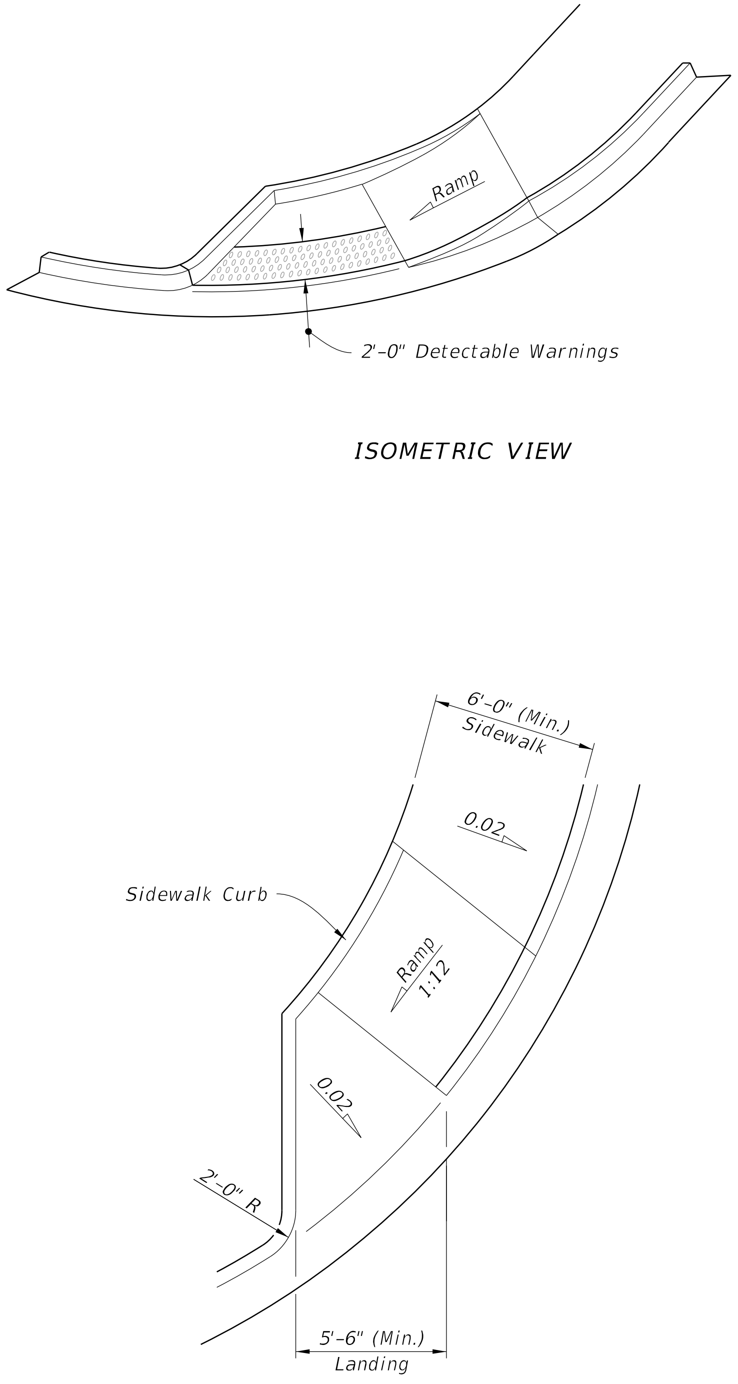
10:53:38 AM

10/27/2016

-

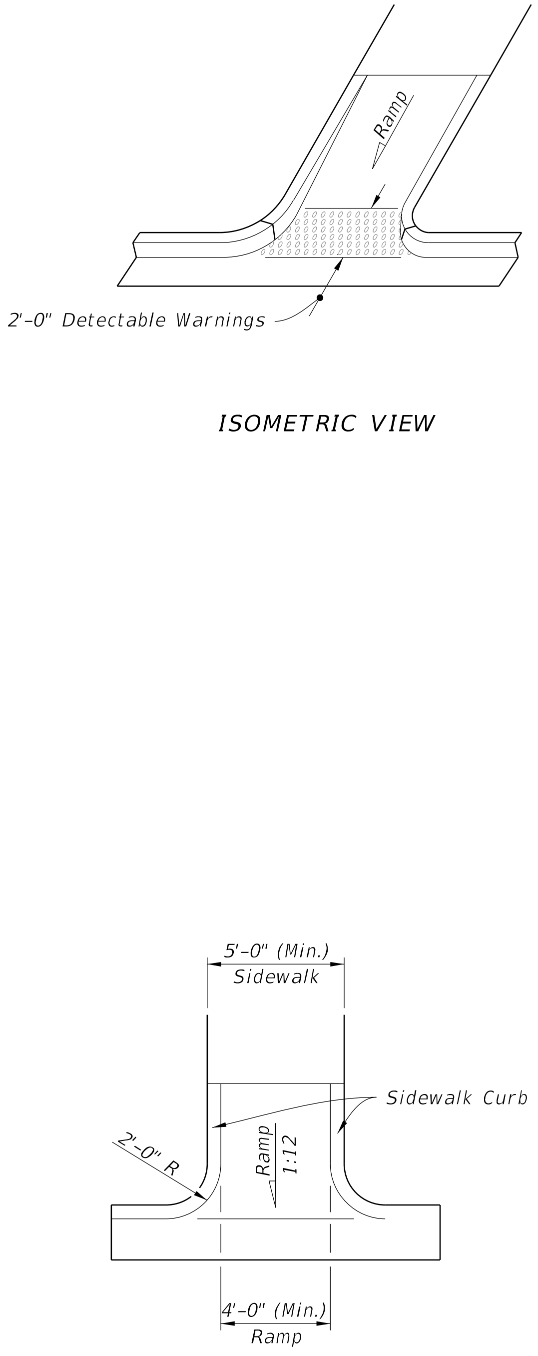
SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS CR-C AND SIDEWALK CURB

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT			304	3 of 8



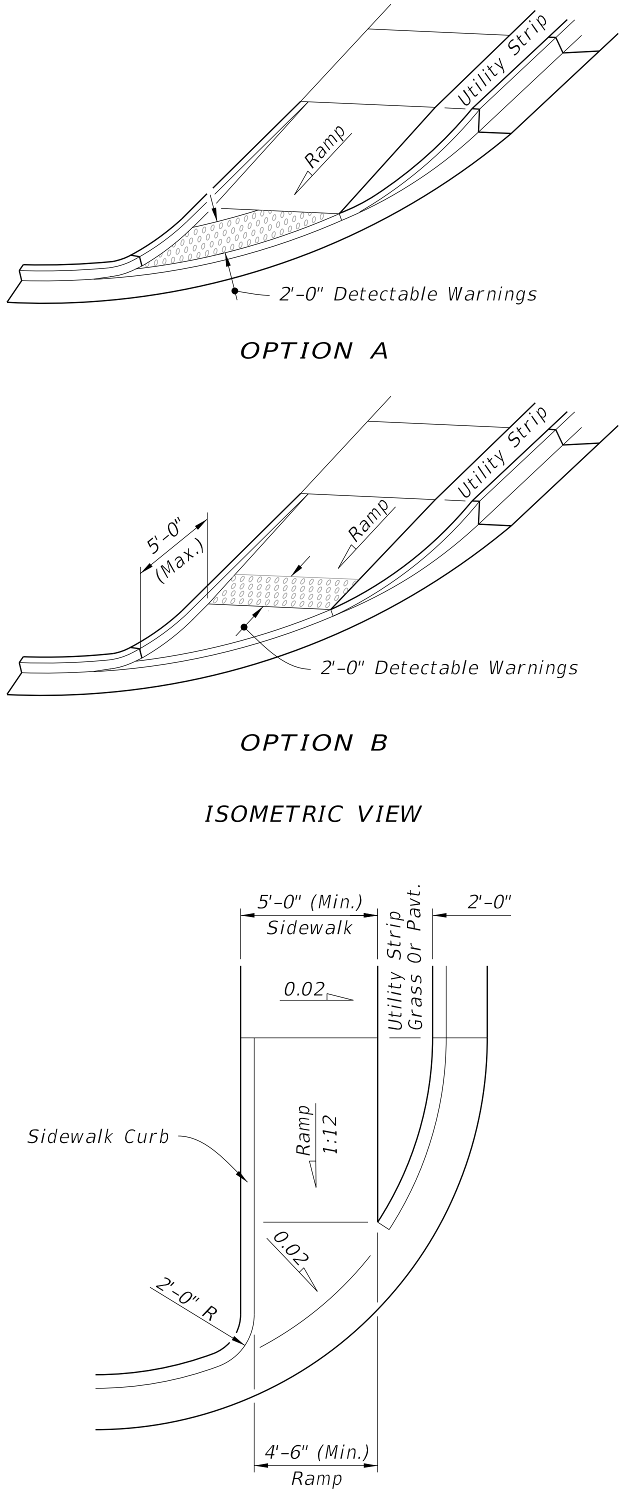
PLAN VIEW

CR-D



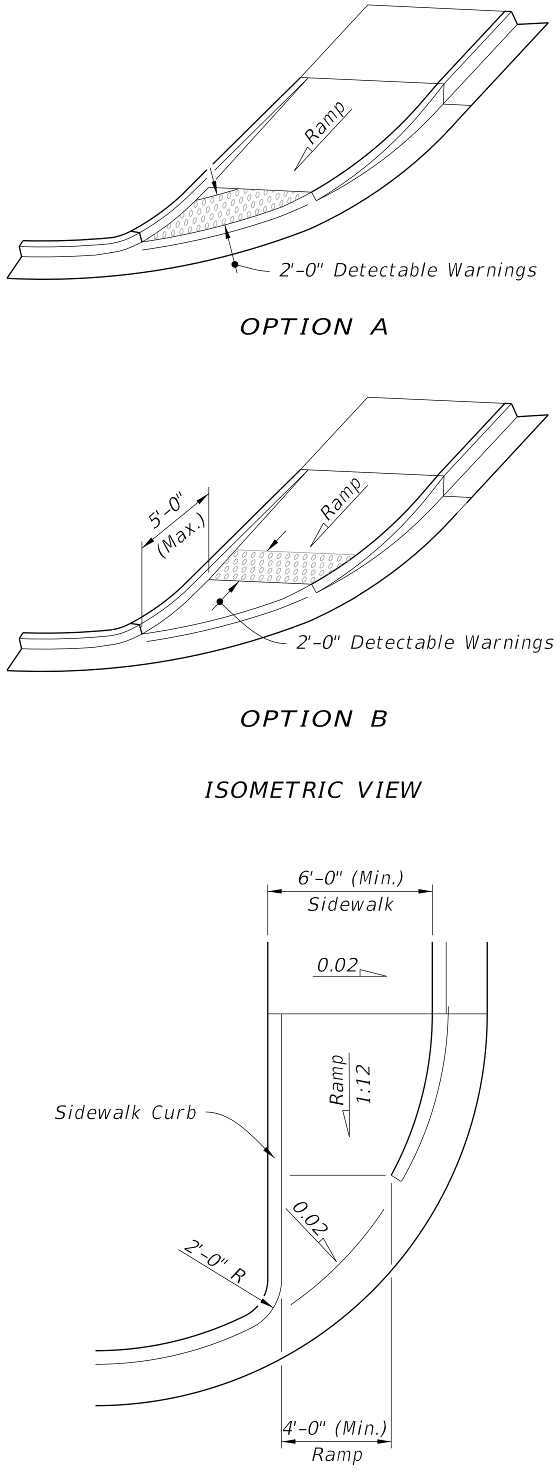
PLAN VIEW

CR-E



PLAN VIEW

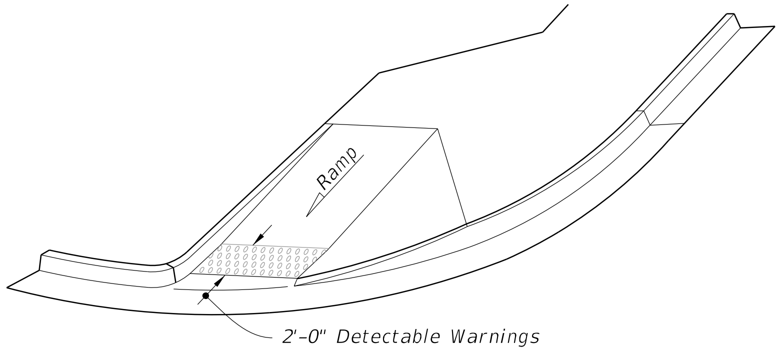
CR-F



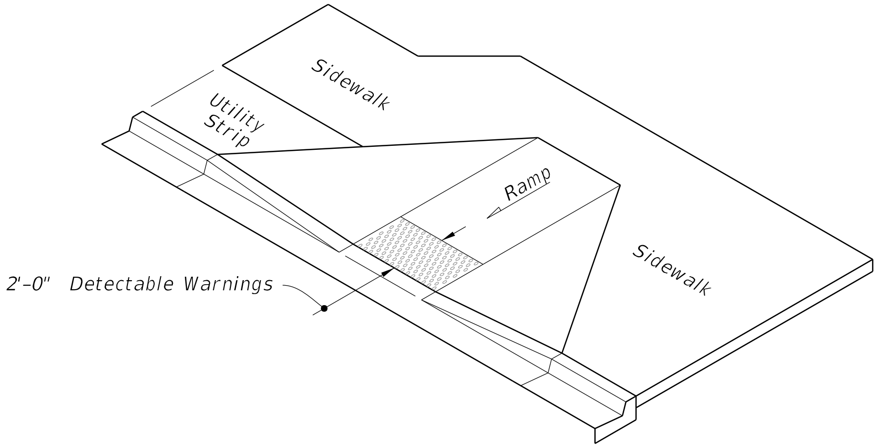
CR-G

SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS CR-D, CR-E, CR-F & CR-G

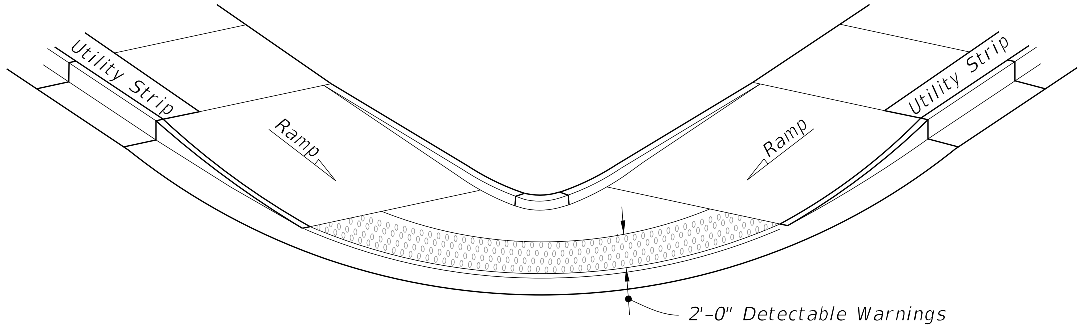
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	INDEX NO. 304	SHEET NO. 4 of 8



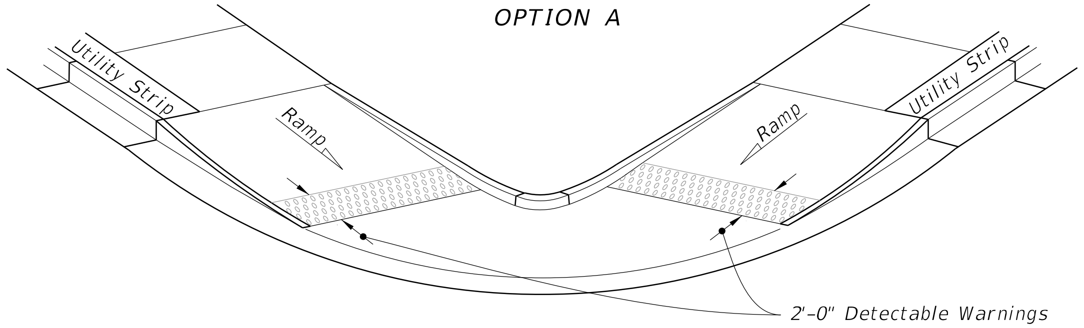
ISOMETRIC VIEW



ISOMETRIC VIEW

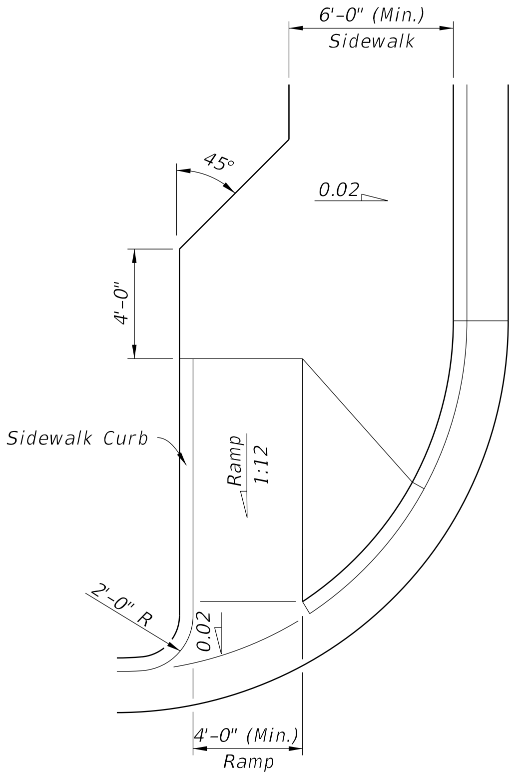


OPTION A



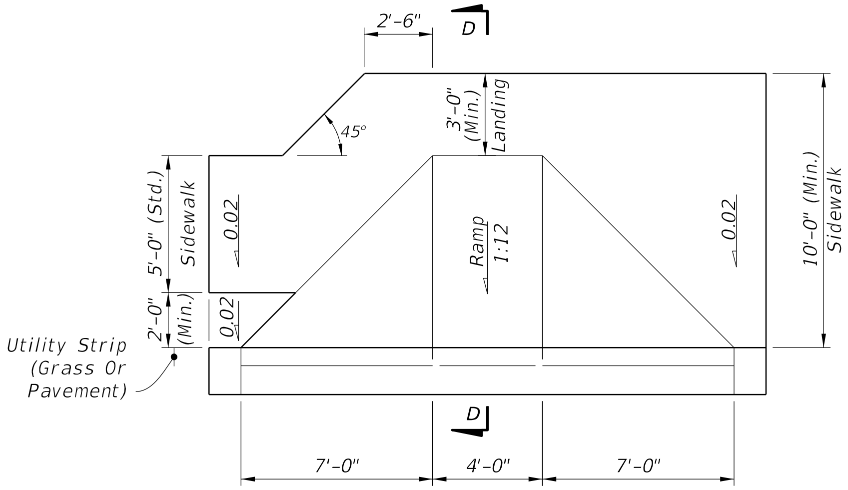
OPTION B

ISOMETRIC VIEW



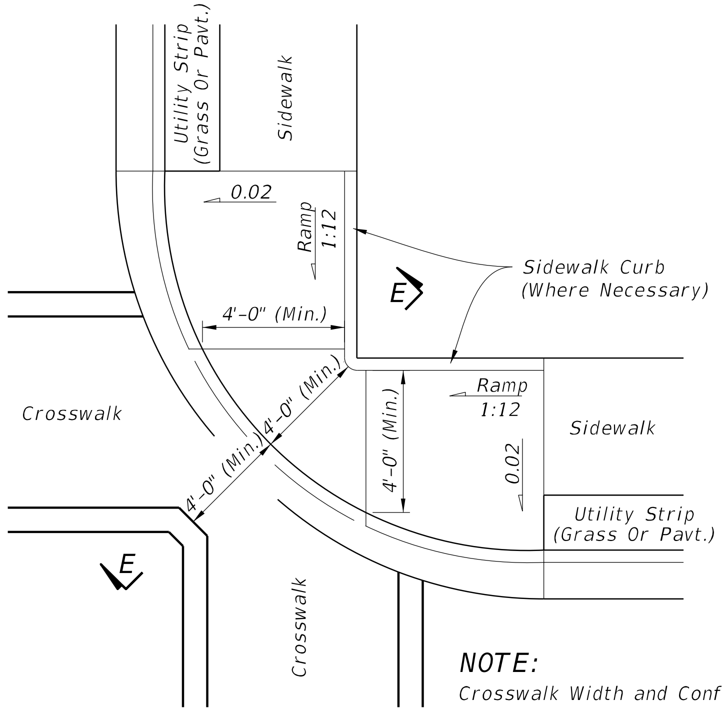
PLAN VIEW

CR-H



PLAN VIEW

CR-K

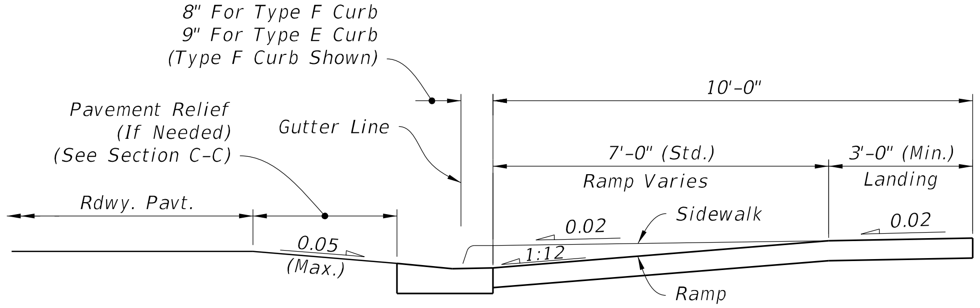


NOTE:
Crosswalk Width and Configuration Vary; Must Conform to Index 17344 and 17346.

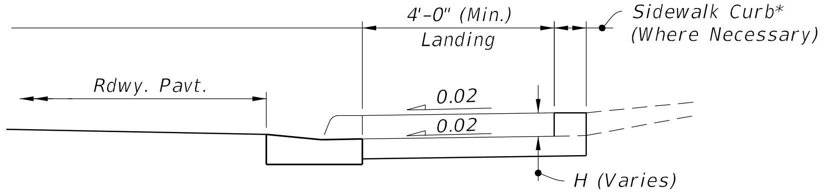
15' Radius Curve Shown for CR-L.

PLAN VIEW

CR-L



SECTION D-D



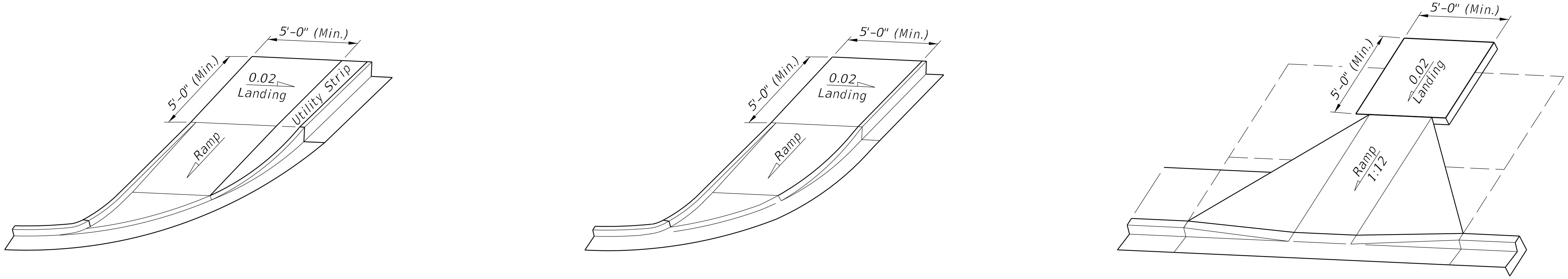
* Note: For Additional Information On Sidewalk Curb Construction, See SIDEWALK CURB OPTIONS details.

SECTION E-E

SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS CR-H, CR-K & CR-L

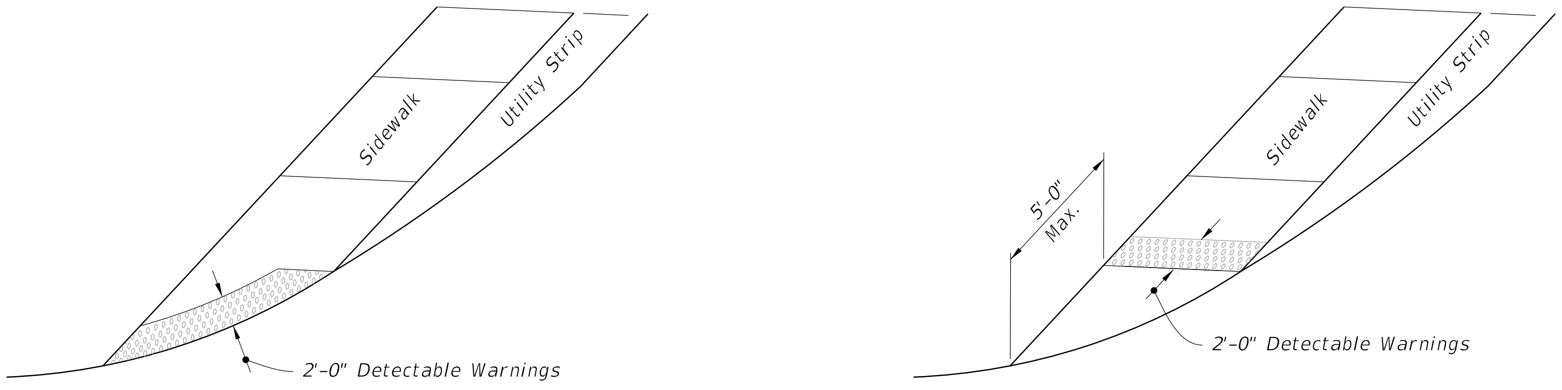
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					304	5 of 8

11/9/2016 8:58:23 AM



LANDINGS FOR CURB RAMPS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS

(See CR-F, CR-G & CR-K Respectively For Detectable Warning Details/Options)



OPTION A

OPTION B

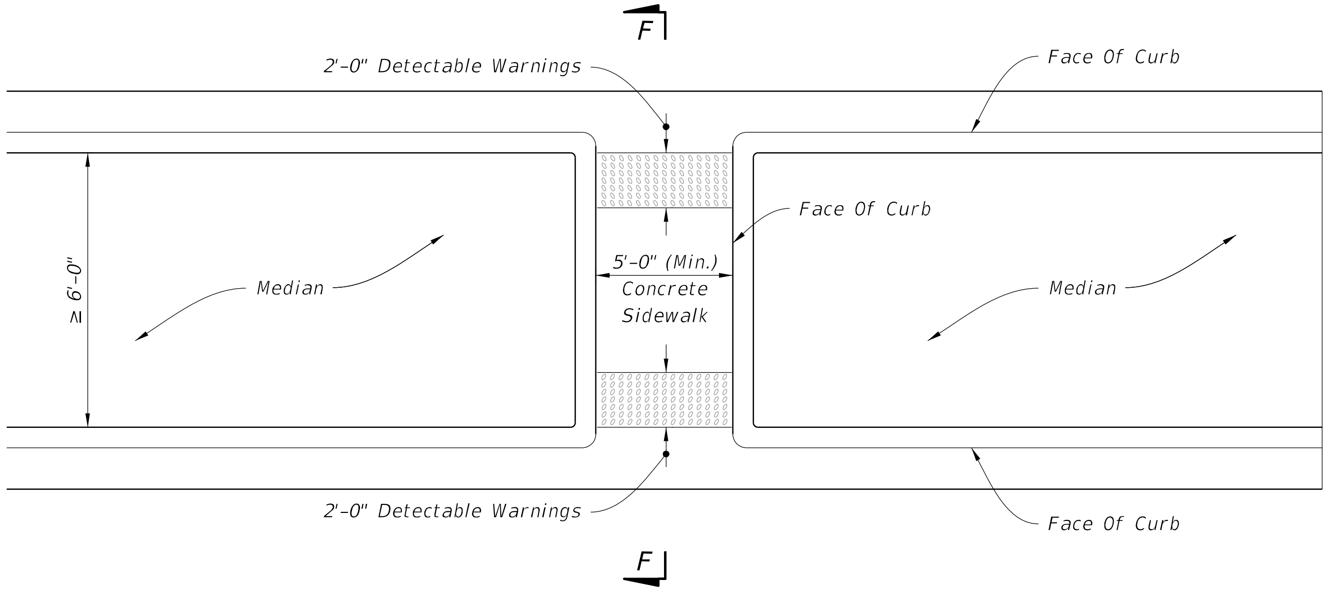
DETECTABLE WARNING ON FLUSH SHOULDER SIDEWALKS

10:53:45 AM

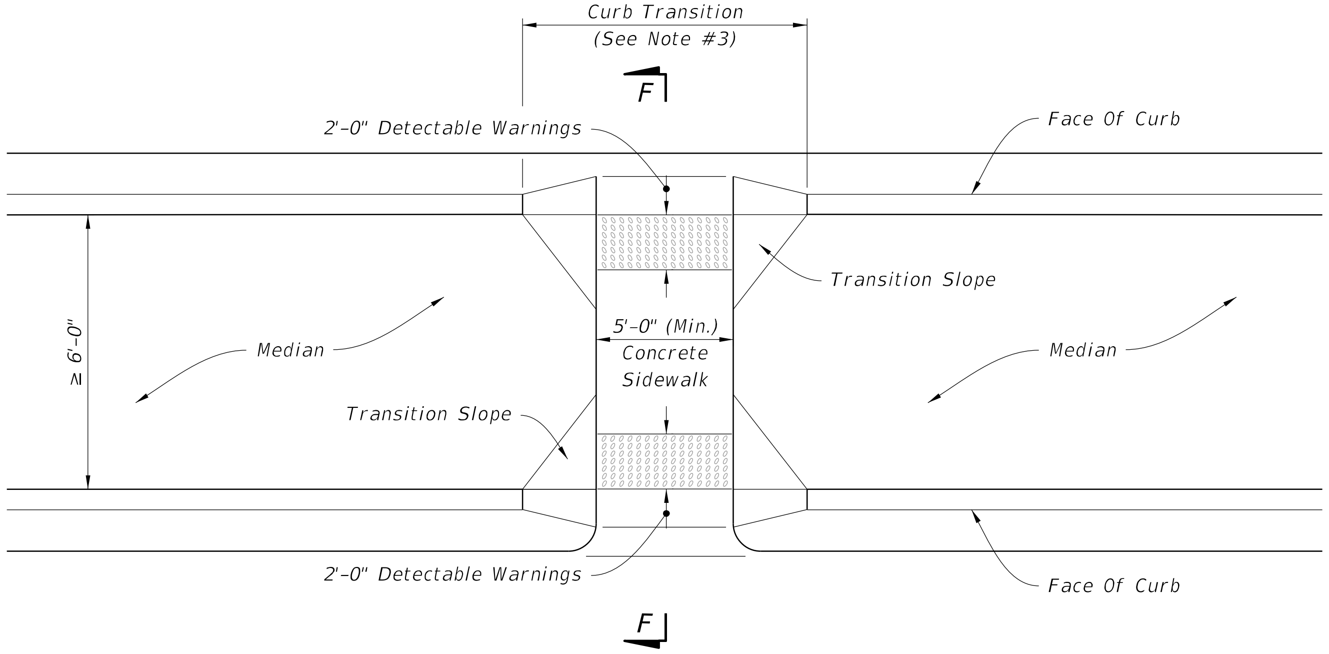
10/27/2016

CURB RAMPS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS AND FLUSH SHOULDER SIDEWALKS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						304	6 of 8



DEPRESSED SIDEWALK



RAISED SIDEWALK

MEDIAN CROSSINGS

NOTES:

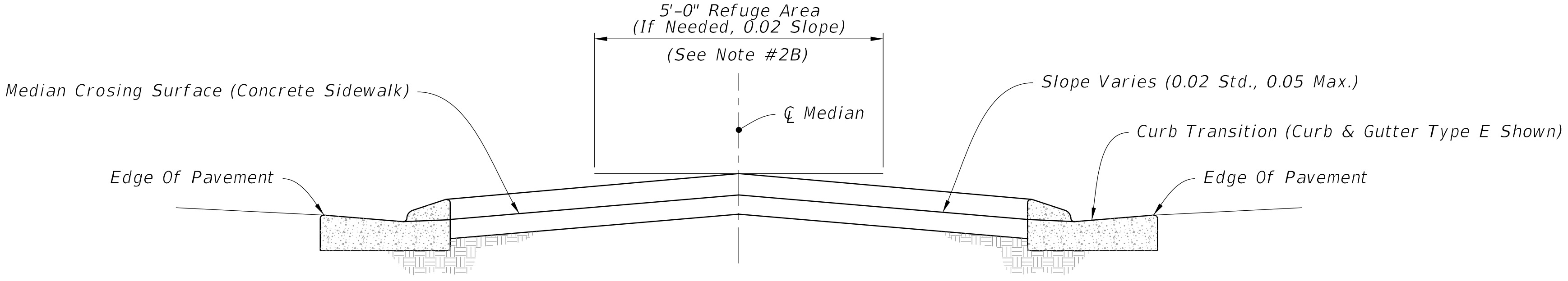
1. Cross Slope of the median crossing not to exceed 0.02.

2. Running Slopes:

   A. Slopes ≤ 0.05: For roadway cross sections were the Edge of Pavement elevation is the same for both directions of traffic, the median crossing running slopes (0.02 Typ.) should meet at the centerline of the median. For roadway cross sections with variable Edge of Pavement elevations, or to accommodate other construction in the median, the slopes may intersect off the centerline of the median.

   B. Slopes > 0.05: Provide a median refuge area (landing, 0.02 slope) for crossings with running slopes > 0.05. The refuge area must extend the full width of the crossing and have a minimum length of 5 feet.

3. On existing facilities, remove and reconstruct curb transition for raised sidewalk with ramp.



SECTION F-F

10/27/2016 10:53:48 AM

MEDIAN CROSSING

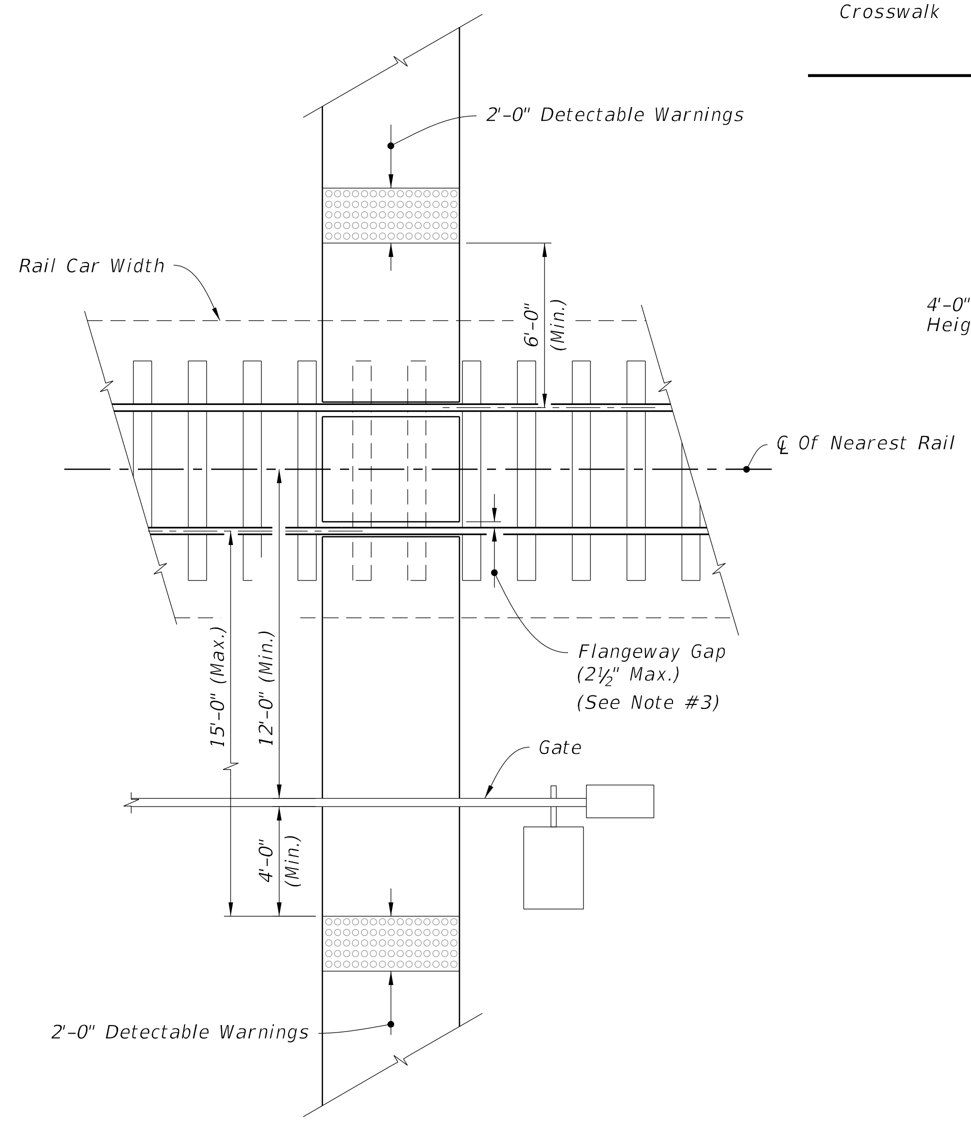
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	304	7 of 8

NOTES:

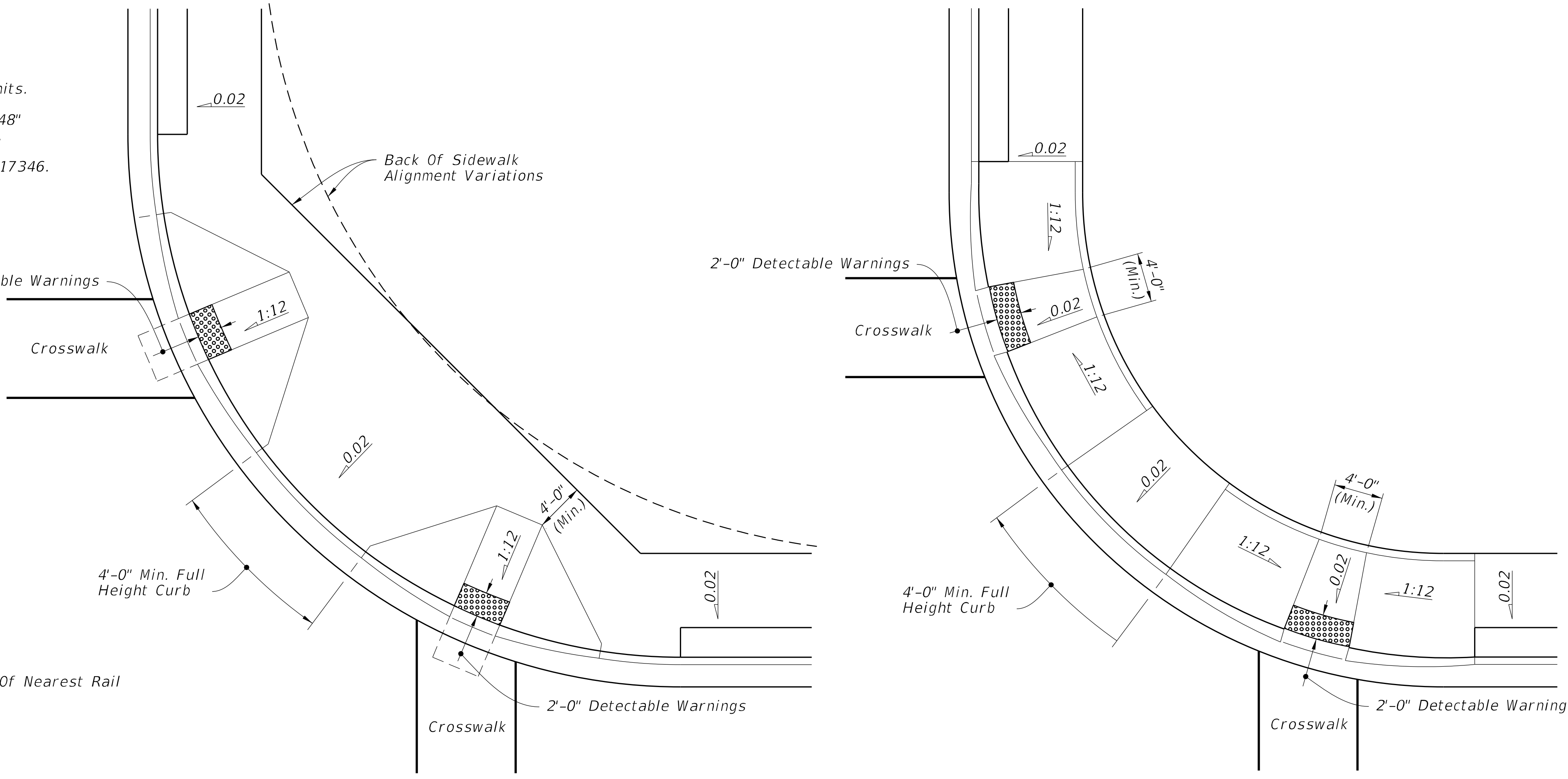
1. Where crosswalk markings are used, ramps must fall within the crosswalk limits. A clear space of 48" minimum is required at the bottom of the ramp within a marked crosswalk. If crosswalk markings are not present, a clear space of 48" minimum is required at the bottom of the ramp outside of active travel lanes.

2. Crosswalk widths and configurations vary; must conform to Index 17344 and 17346.

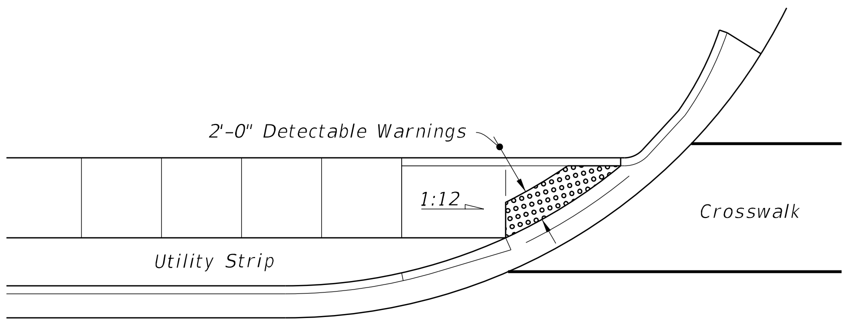
3. Flangeway Gap may be up to 3" for Freight-only Railways.



RAILROAD CROSSING



RADIAL SIDEWALK RAMPS



LINEAR SIDEWALK RAMPS

PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS AT CURBED RETURNS (TYP.)

RAILROAD CROSSING AND CURB RAMPS AT CURDED RETURNS

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

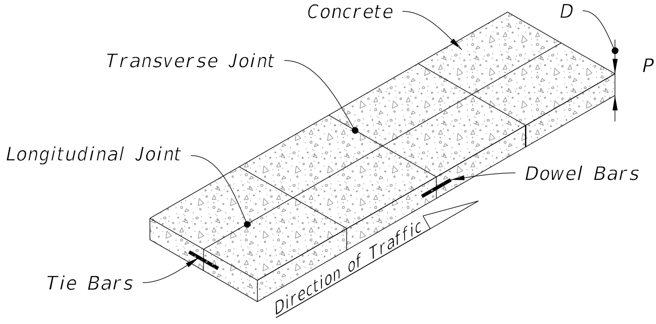
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS

INDEX NO. 304

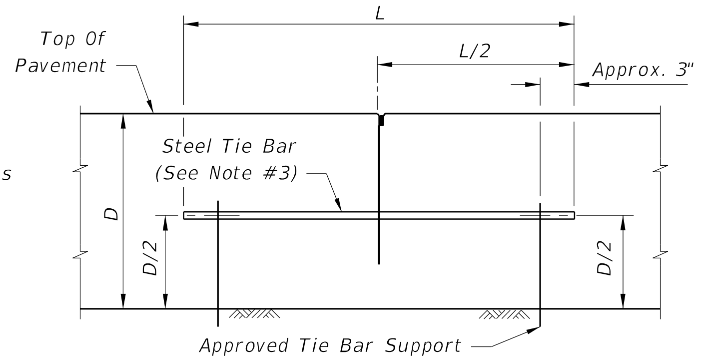
SHEET NO. 8 of 8

10/27/2016
10:53:50 AM

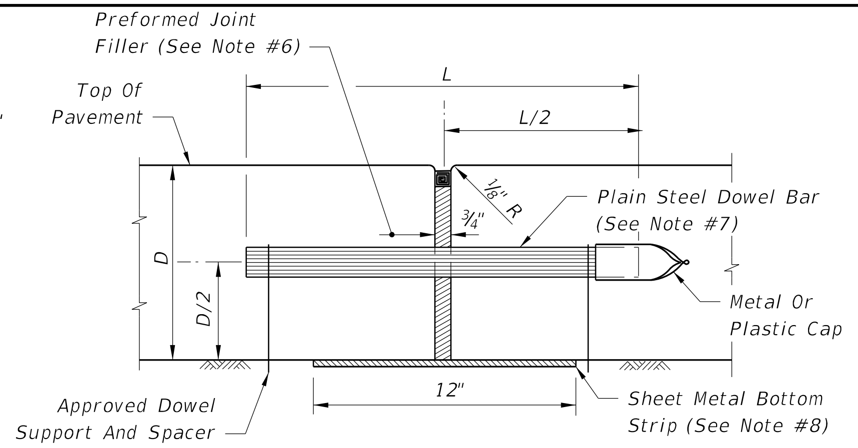


NOTES:

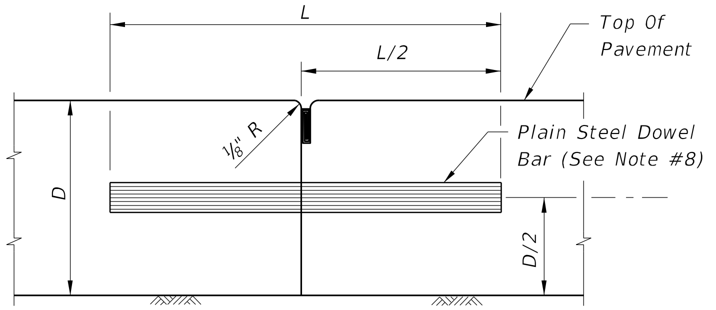
1. For joint seal dimensions see Sheet 2.
2. For slabs poured simultaneously, tie bars may be inserted in the plastic concrete by means approved by the Engineer.
3. For Longitudinal Joints:
   - A. Tie bars are deformed #4 or #5 reinforcing steel bars meeting the requirements of Specifications, Section 931.
   - B. Provide a standard load transfer tied joint with #4 bars 25" in length at 24" spacing or #5 bars 30" in length at 38" spacing.
4. Transverse joints are to be spaced at a maximum of 15'. Dowels are required at all transverse joints unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. Expansion joints to be placed on approaches to bridges, at street intersections and other locations indicated in the plans.
6. Punch clean holes in preformed joint filler greater than bar diameter.
7. Coat and lubricate plain steel dowel bars in accordance with Specifications, Section 350.
8. Sheet metal bottom strips in accordance with Specifications, Section 931.



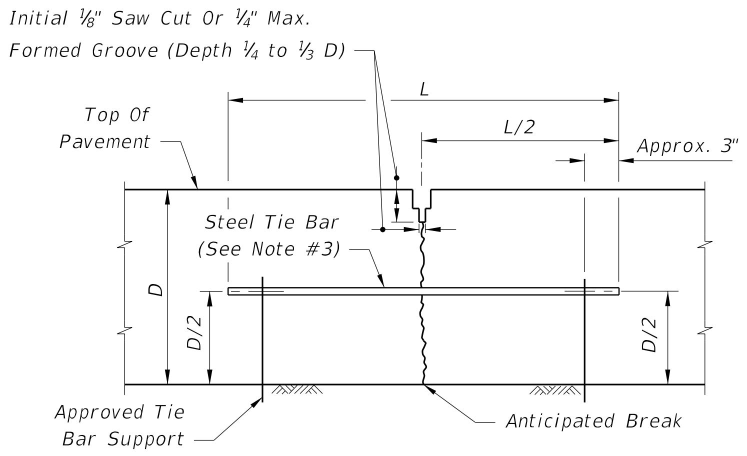
BUTT CONSTRUCTION JOINT



EXPANSION JOINT
(See Note #6)

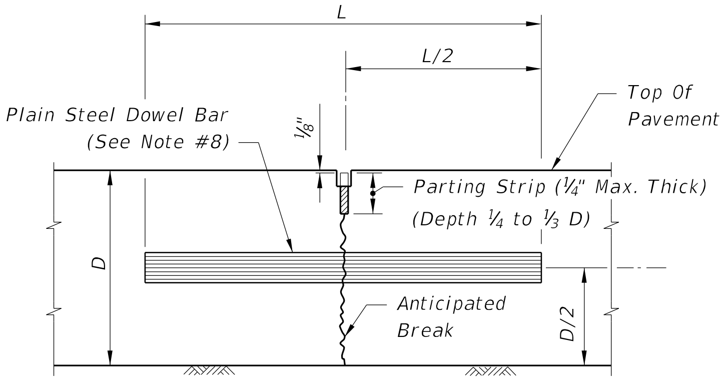


BUTT CONSTRUCTION JOINT
(Used At Discountiuance Of Work)

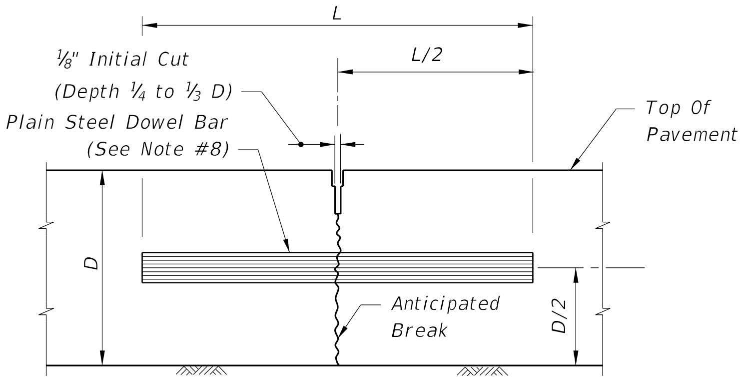


LANE-TIE JOINT
(See Note #2)

LONGITUDINAL JOINTS



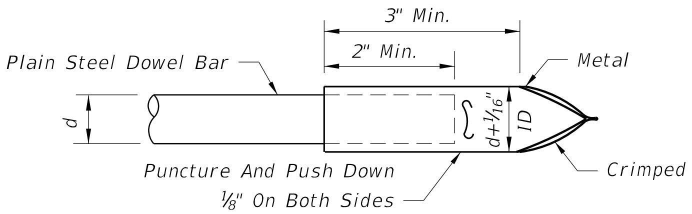
CONTRACTION JOINT
(Vibro Case Method)



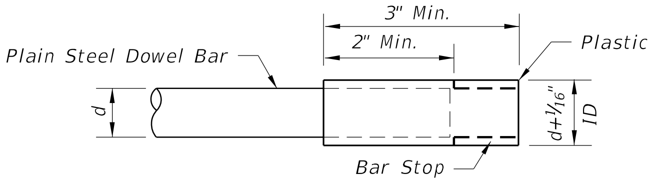
CONTRACTION JOINT
(Sawed Method)

TRANSVERSE JOINTS

DOWELS (LENGTH 18")	
Pavement Thickness "D"	Diameter
6"-6½"	¾"
7"-8½"	1"
9"-10½"	1¼"
≥11"	1½"

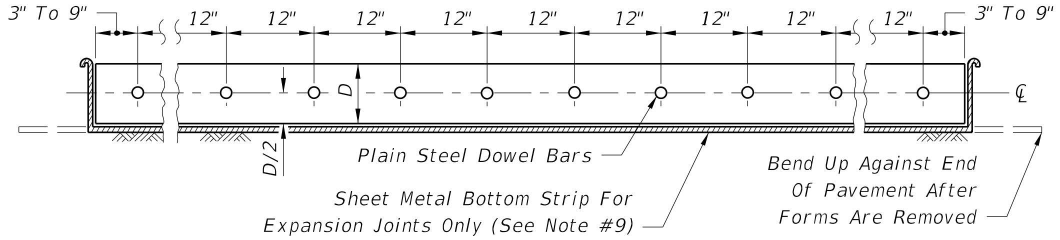


METAL



PLASTIC

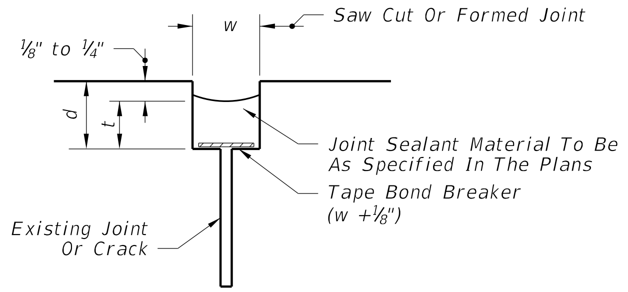
DOWEL BARS CAPS



DOWEL BAR LAYOUT

10/12/2016 9:33:45 AM

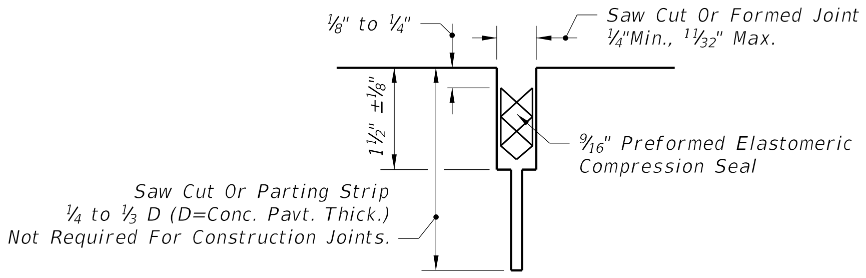
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	305	1 of 4



Note: Dimension w will be shown in the plans or established by the Engineer based on field conditions. Dimension d will be constructed so that the shape factor w/t has a maximum value of 2.0 and a minimum value of 1.0.

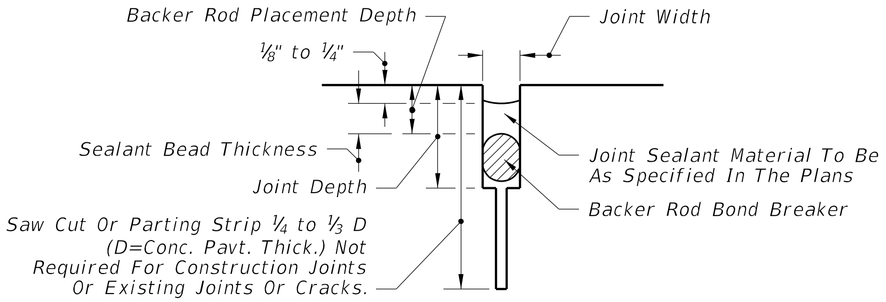
FOR REHABILITATION PROJECTS

TAPE BOND BREAKER



FOR NEW PROJECTS

PREFORMED ELASTOMERIC COMPRESSION SEAL

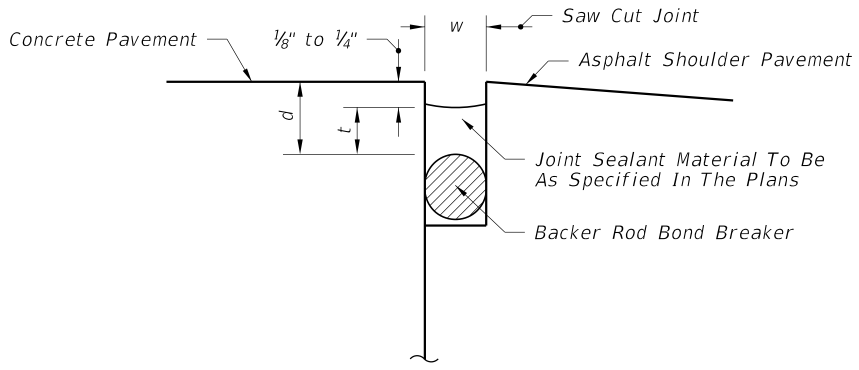


FOR NEW AND REHABILITATION PROJECTS

BACKER ROD BOND BREAKER

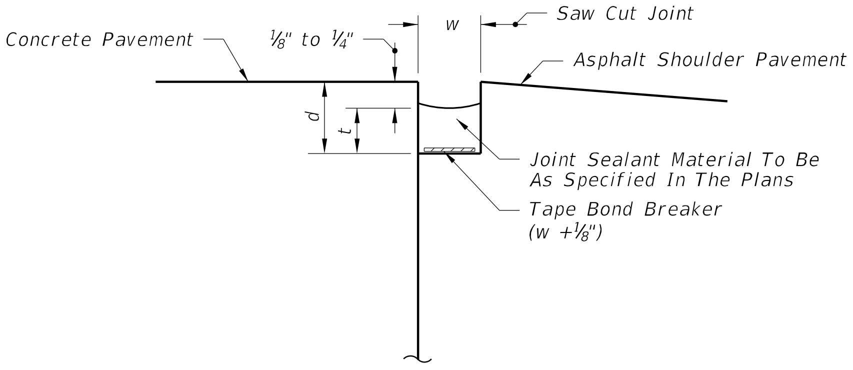
CONCRETE-CONCRETE JOINTS

d = w = ¾" Unless Specified Otherwise In The Plans



BACKER ROD BOND BREAKER

d = w = ¾" Unless Specified Otherwise In The Plans



TAPE BOND BREAKER

FOR NEW AND REHABILITATION PROJECTS;
EITHER TAPE OR BACKER ROD BOND BREAKER REQUIRED;
SHOULDER MUST BE REPAIRED IF PROPER JOINT SHAPE
CAN NOT BE ATTAINED

CONCRETE-ASPHALT SHOULDER JOINTS

JOINT SEAL DIMENSIONS

BACKER ROD BOND BREAKER (CONCRETE-CONCRETE JOINTS)

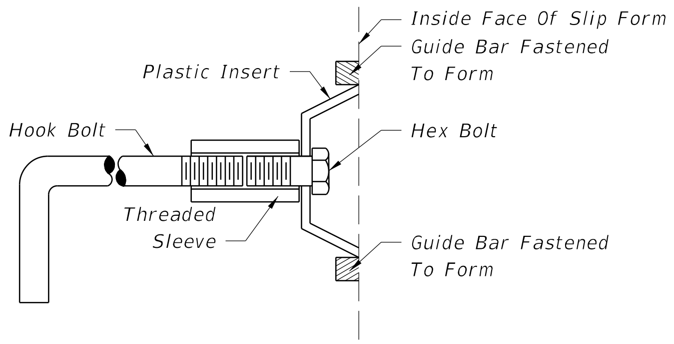
JOINT DIMENSIONS (INCHES)				
JOINT WIDTH	SEALANT BEAD THICKNESS	BACKER ROD DIA.	MINIMUM JOINT DEPTH	BACKER ROD PLACEMENT DEPTH
¼	¼	⅜	1	½
⅜	¼	½	1¼	½
½	¼	⅝	1¼	½
⅝	5/16	¾	1½	9/16
¾	⅜	1	1¾	⅝
⅞	7/16	1⅛	1¾	11/16
1	½	1¼	2	¾
>1	½	1¼+	2+	¾

Unless otherwise indicated on the plans the joint width for new construction will be ¼" for construction joints, ⅜" for all other joints.

For rehabilitation projects the joint width will be shown on the plans or established by the Engineer based on field conditions.

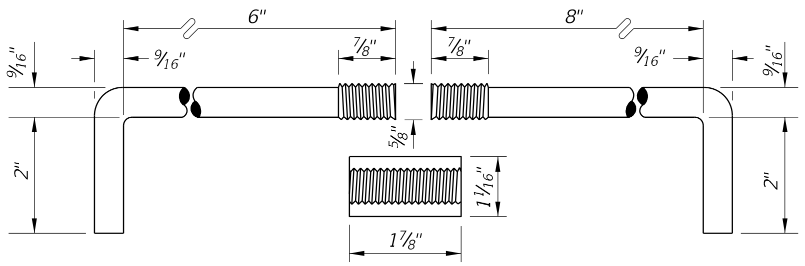
10/12/2016 9:33:47 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	305	2 of 4



Note: After the concrete has set to the extent that the Keyway will retain its shape, the hex bolt and plastic insert shall be removed. The remaining portion of the hook bolt assembly shall be installed immediately prior to placing of concrete in the adjacent lane.

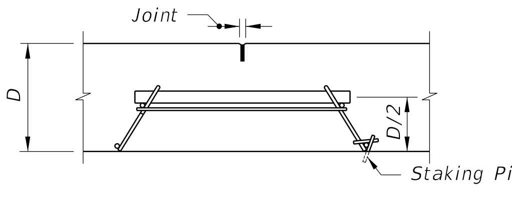
ALTERNATE KEYWAY AND HOOK BOLT



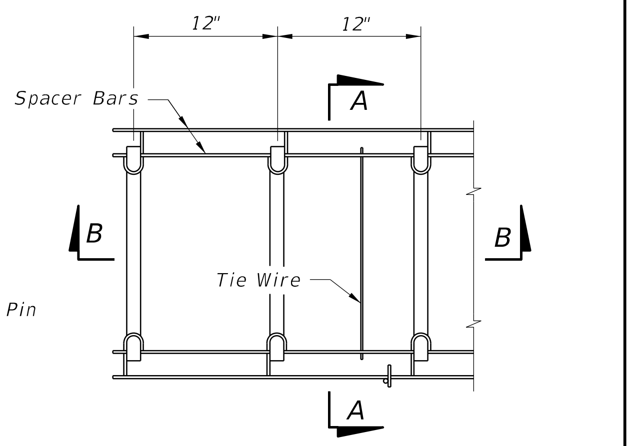
Anchor bolts shall be Grade C in accordance with ASTM A 307.

Threaded sleeves shall develop the full strength of the bolt and meet the material and thread requirements of ASTM A 563.

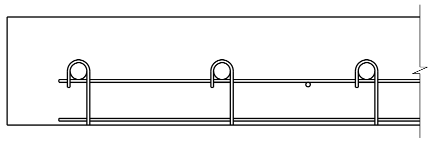
STEEL HOOK BOLT ASSEMBLY



SECTION AA

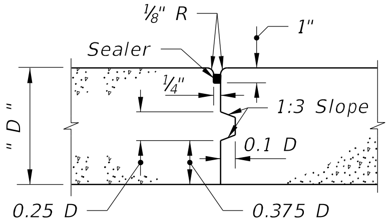


TOP VIEW

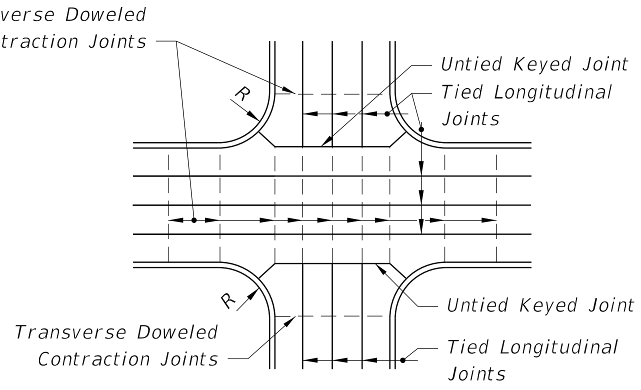


SECTION BB

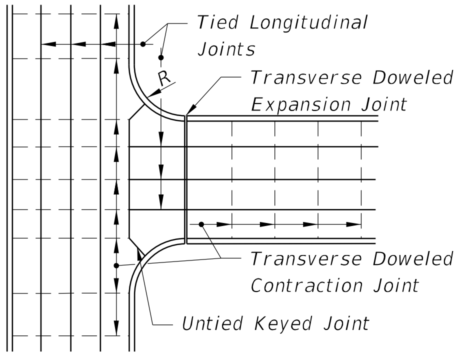
CONTRACTION ASSEMBLY



KEYED JOINT



JOINT LAYOUT
AT THRU INTERSECTION



JOINT LAYOUT
AT 'T' INTERSECTIONS

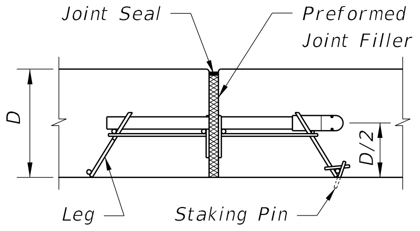
JOINT ARRANGEMENT

NOTES

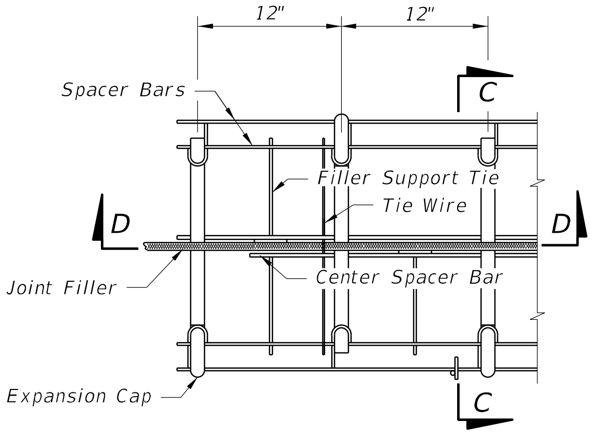
1. Longitudinal joints will not be required for single lane pavement 14' or less in width. For entrance and exit ramp joint details, see Sheet 4.

2. Arrangement of longitudinal joints are to be as directed by the Engineer.

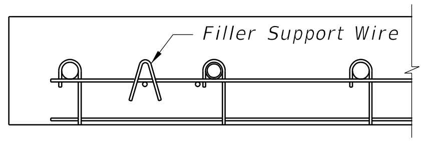
3. All manholes, meter boxes and other projections into the pavement shall be boxed-in with ½" preformed expansion joint material.



SECTION CC



TOP VIEW



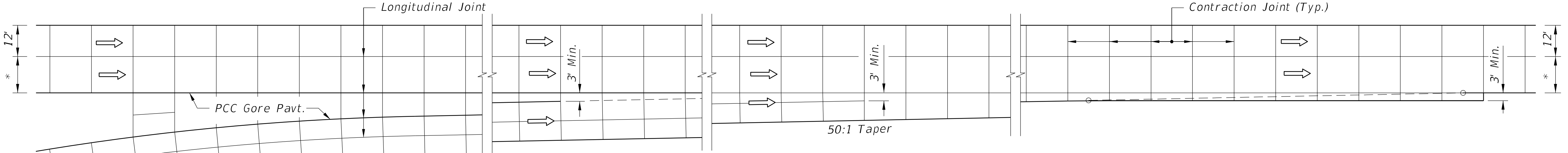
SECTION DD

EXPANSION ASSEMBLY

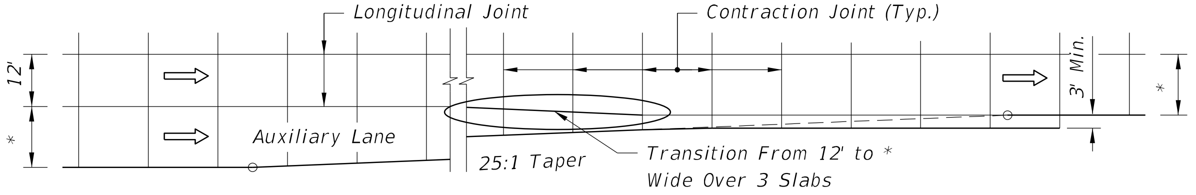
Note: Proprietary contraction and expansion assemblies may be used. Products shall be introduced to the State Construction Office in accordance with section (C) of the Product Evaluation Procedure.

10/12/2016 9:33:50 AM

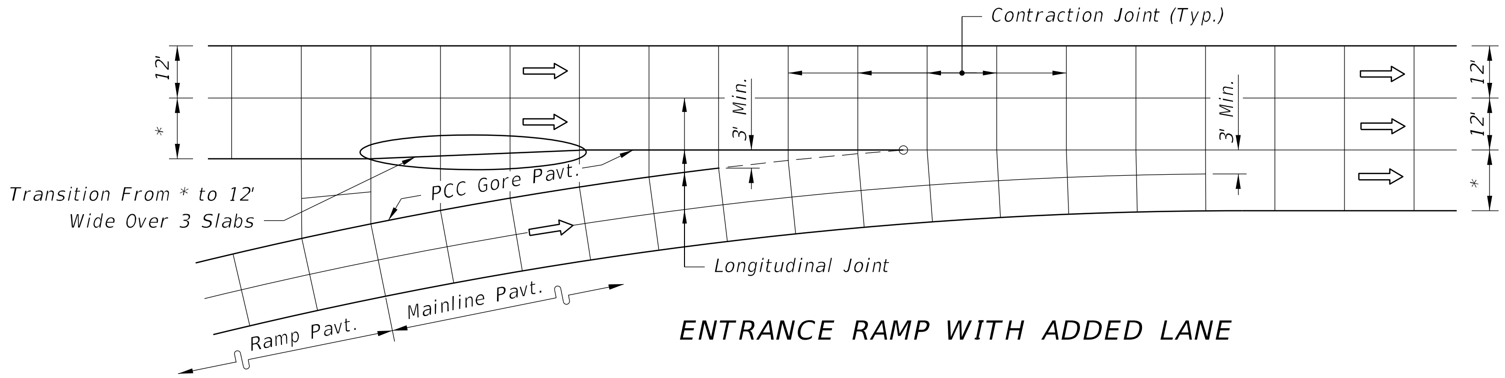
LAST REVISION 07/01/00
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS
INDEX NO. 305
SHEET NO. 3 of 4



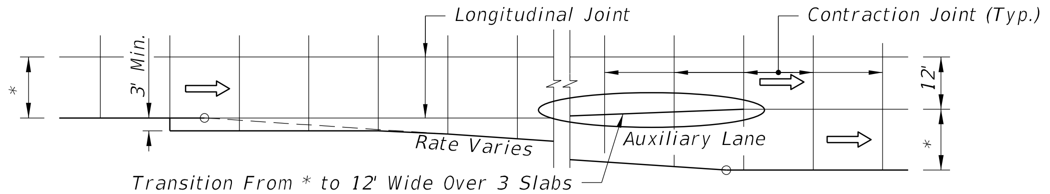
2-THRU LANES WITH SINGLE LANE ENTRANCE RAMP



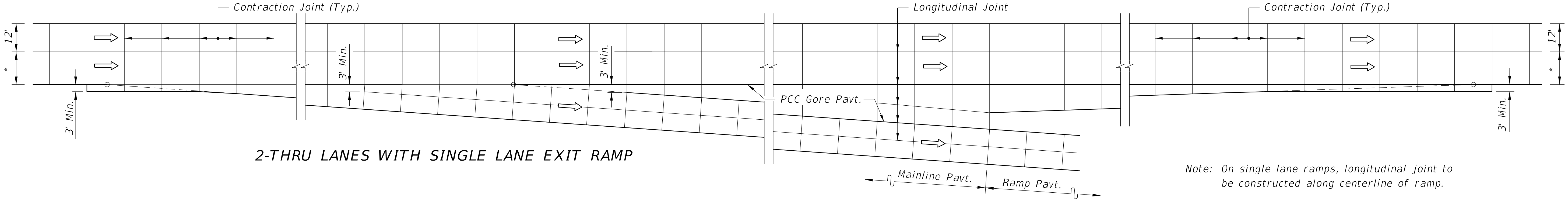
ENTRANCE TAPER WITH AUXILIARY LANE



ENTRANCE RAMP WITH ADDED LANE

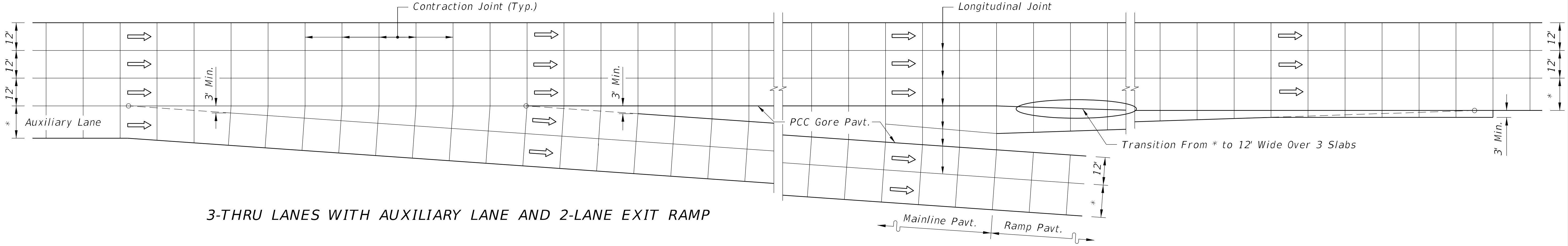


EXIT TAPER WITH AUXILIARY LANE



2-THRU LANES WITH SINGLE LANE EXIT RAMP

Note: On single lane ramps, longitudinal joint to be constructed along centerline of ramp.



3-THRU LANES WITH AUXILIARY LANE AND 2-LANE EXIT RAMP

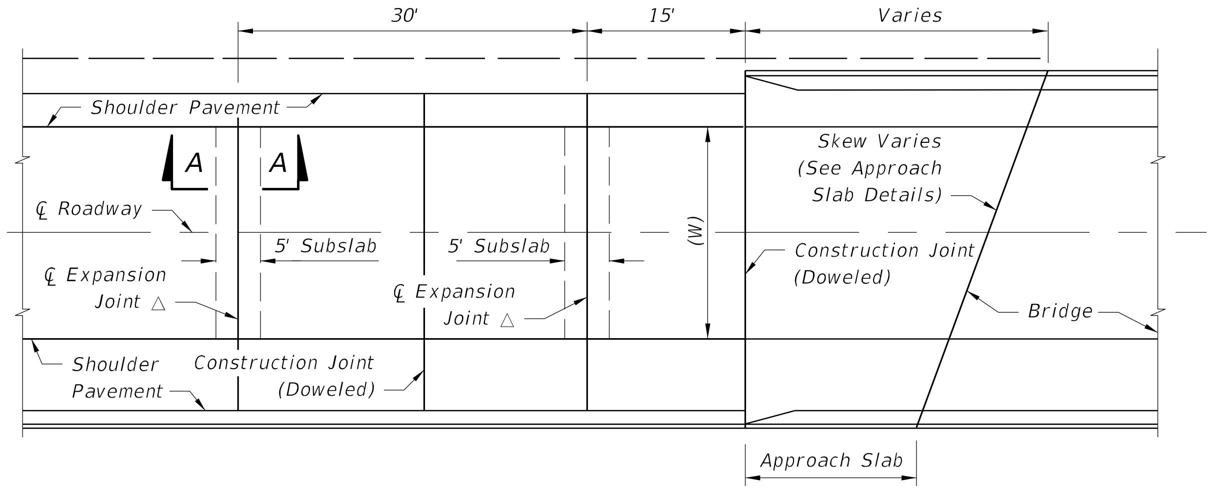
* 13' with tied Concrete Shoulders or 14' with Asphalt Shoulders.

JOINT LAYOUT AT ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMP TERMINALS

9:33:52 AM

10/12/2016

LAST REVISION 07/01/09	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	INDEX NO. 305	SHEET NO. 4 of 4



△ Expansion Joints Shall Be Constructed Parallel To The Existing Transverse Pavement Joints On Rehabilitation Projects, And Parallel To The Standard Transverse Pavement Joints Shown In The Plans For New Construction.

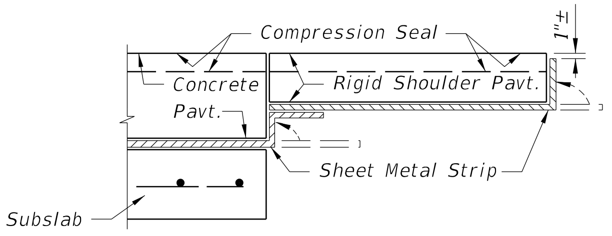
PLAN

DESIGN NOTES

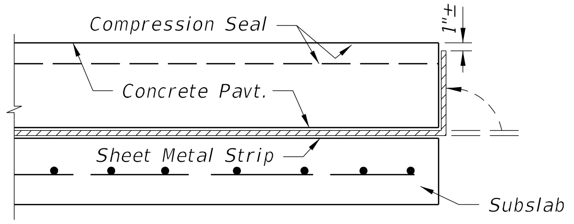
1. For rehabilitation projects, the designer must indicate in the plans the number of slabs to be removed, the number of subslabs to be constructed/reconstructed, and the location of expansion joints.
2. Pay quantity of expansion joint to be calculated across pavement at right angles to the centerline of the roadway pavement. Shoulder pavement joint included.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The centerline of roadway and the centerline of bridge do not necessarily coincide. Prior to the placement of the expansion joint, the centerline of the roadway pavement shall be determined.
2. For information on other types of concrete pavement joints see Index No. 305.
3. Pay quantity for expansion joint is the length of joint to be constructed across the roadway and shoulder pavements, measured at right angles to the centerline of the roadway. Payment for expansion joint shall be full compensation for joint construction, including reinforced concrete subslab, sheet metal strip and compression seal, but, not including roadway pavement reconstruction associated with joint replacement or reconstruction. Expansion joint to be paid for under the contract unit price for Bridge Approach Expansion Joint, LF.



WITH RIGID SHOULDER PAVEMENT



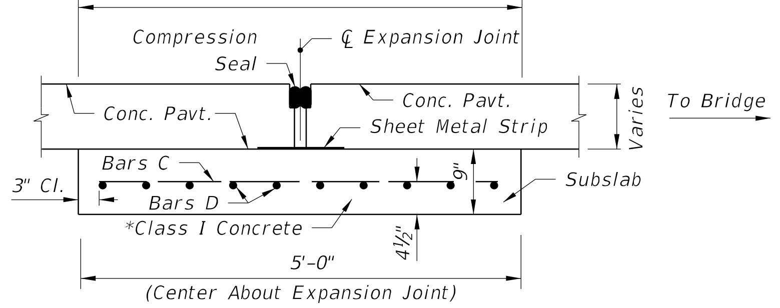
WITH GRASSED SHOULDER OR FLEXIBLE SHOULDER PAVEMENT

Note:
Immediately prior to placing the seal, the joint shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign material. Immediately after the seal is placed, sheet metal strip shall be bent up against the pavement edge.

The sheet metal strip shall be a minimum 16 gage steel, 12" wide and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A-526, Coating Designation G90.

DETAIL SHOWING SHEET METAL STRIP

For Joint Payment See General Note No. 3.



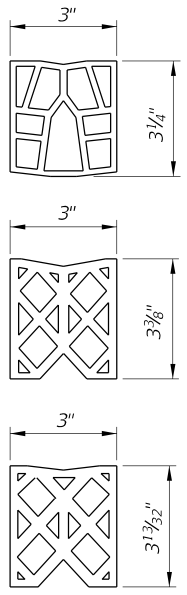
REINFORCING STEEL

Mark	Size	Spac.	No. Req.	Length
C	5	6"	Varies	4'-6"
D	5	6"	10	W Minus 6"

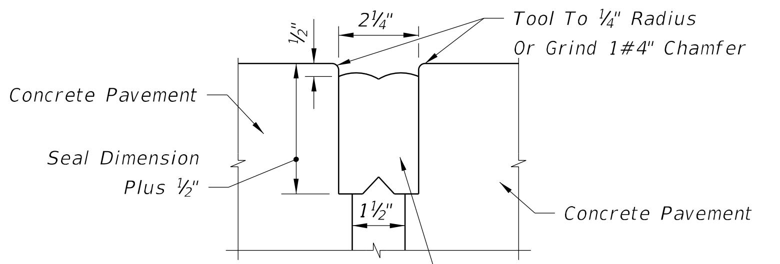
* Finish surface smooth. Cure with heavy coating of wax base white pigmented curing compound. Apply second application immediately prior to placing pavement.

SECTION AA

EXPANSION JOINT



OPTIONAL SEALS



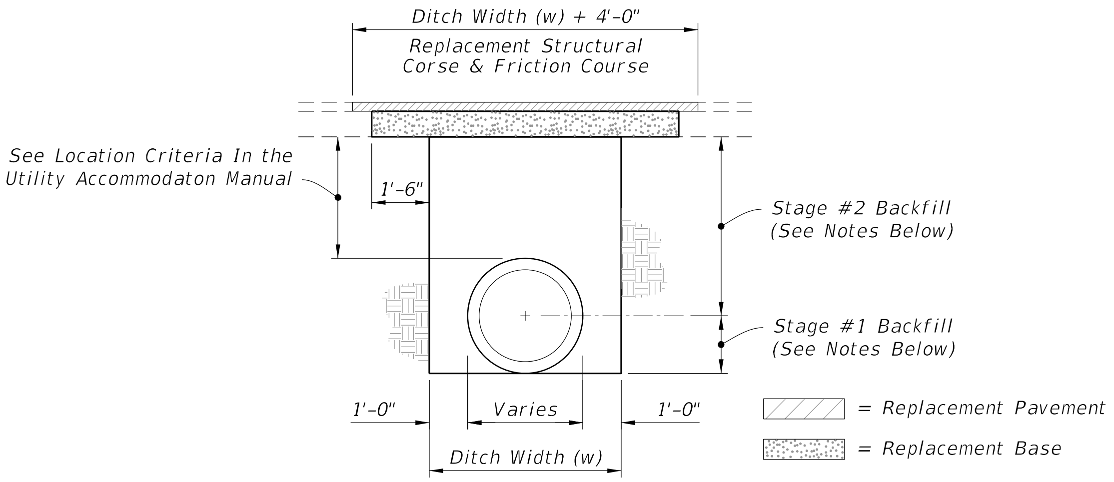
Note: All contacting surfaces between the compression seal and concrete shall be thoroughly coated with a lubricant-adhesive.

JOINT DIMENSIONS

COMPRESSION SEAL DETAIL

10/12/2016 9:34:18 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/04			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE APPROACH EXPANSION JOINT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	306	1 of 1



NOTES:

PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

1. Pavement shall be mechanically sawed.

2. The replacement asphalt shall match the existing structural and friction courses for type and thickness in accordance with current FDOT asphalt mix specifications.

3. The new base materials shall be either of the same type and composition as the materials removed or of equal or greater structural adequacy (See Index No. 514).

BACKFILL OPTION

1. COMPACTED AND STABILIZED FILL

   A. Backfill material shall be placed in accordance with Section 125 of the Standard Specifications.

   B. In Stage #1, construct compacted fill beneath the haunches of the pipe, using mechanical tamps suitable for this purpose. This compaction applies to the material placed beneath the haunches of the pipe and above any bedding.

   C. In Stage #2, construct compacted fill along the sides of the pipe and up to the bottom of the base, with the upper 12" receiving Type B Stabilization. In lieu of Type B Stabilization, the Contractor may construct using Optional Base Group 3.

2. FLOWABLE FILL

   A. If compaction can not be achieved through normal mechanical methods then flowable fill may be used.

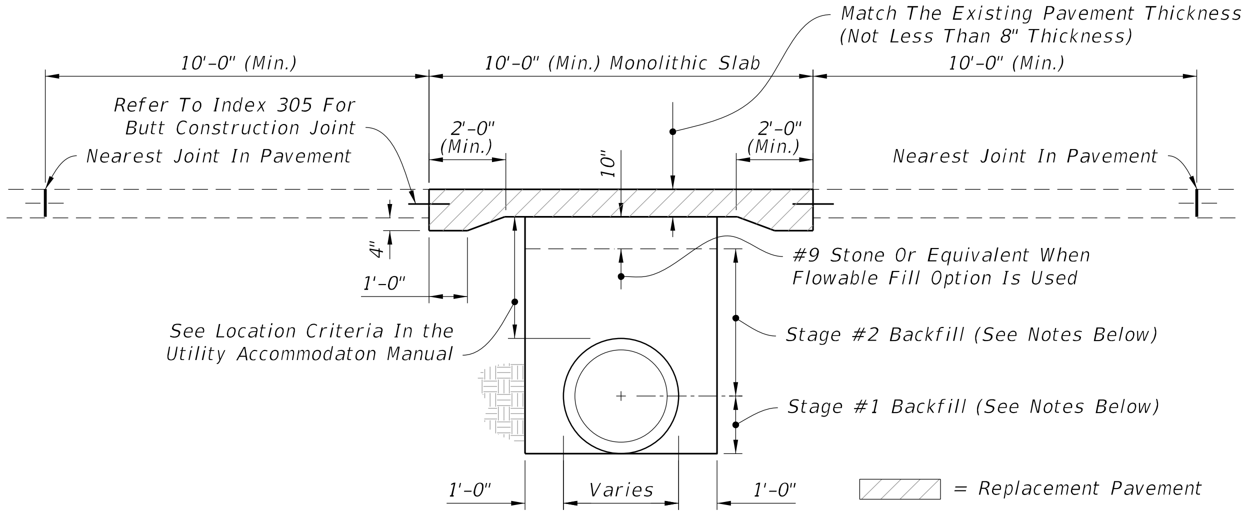
   B. Flowable fill is to be placed in accordance with Section 121 of the Specifications, as approved by the Engineer.

   C. Do not allow the utility being installed to float. If a method is provided to prevent flotation from occurring, Stages #1 and #2 can be combined, if approved by the Engineer.

   D. In Stage #1, place flowable fill midway up on both sides of the utility. Allow to harden before placing Stage #2.

   E. In Stage #2, place flowable fill to the bottom of the existing base course.

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT CUT



NOTES:

PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

1. High early strength cement concrete (3000 psi) meeting the requirements of Standard Specification 346 shall be used for rigid pavement replacement.

2. Pavement shall be mechanically sawed and restored to conform with existing pavement joints within 12 hours. (See Index 305)

BACKFILL OPTION

1. GRANULAR BACKRILL

   A. Any edgedrain system that is removed shall be replaced with the same type materials. Any edgedrain system that is damaged shall be repaired with methods approved by the Engineer.

   B. Fill material shall be placed in accordance with the Standard Specifications. Fill material shall be special select soil in accordance with Index 505.

   C. In Stage #1, construct compacted fill beneath the haunches of the pipe, using mechanical tamps suitable for this purpose. This compaction applies to the material placed beneath the haunches of the pipe and above any bedding.

   D. In Stage #2, construct fill along the sides of the pipe and up to the bottom of replacement pavement.

2. FLOWABLE FILL

   A. If mechanical compaction can not be achieved through normal mechanical methods then flowable fill may be used.

   B. Flowable fill is to be placed in accordance with Section 121 of the Specifications, as approved by the Engineer.

   C. Do not allow the utility being installed to float. If a method is provided to prevent flotation from occurring, Stages #1 and #2 can be combined, if approved by the Engineer.

   D. In Stage #1, place flowable fill midway up on both sides of the utility. Allow to harden before placing Stage #2.

   E. In Stage #2, place flowable fill to the bottom of the stone layer.

RIGID PAVEMENT CUT

GENERAL NOTES

1. The details provided in this standard index apply to cases in which jack and bore or directional boring methods are not required by the Engineer.

2. Flowable fill shall not be placed directly over loose, or high plastic, or muck material (see Index 505) which will cause settlement due to fill weight. Where highly compressible material exists, the amount, shape and depth of flowable fill must be engineered to prevent pavement settlement.

3. These details do not apply to utility cuts longitudinal to the centerline of the roadway which may require the additional use of geotextiles, special bedding and backfill, or other special requirements.

4. Method of construction must be approved by the Engineer.

5. Some pipe may require special granular backfill up to 6" above top of pipe. Geotextiles may be required to encapsulate the special granular material.

6. Where asphalt concrete overlays exist over full slab concrete pavement, the replacement pavement shall have an overlay constructed over the replacement slab. The overlay shall match the existing asphalt pavement thickness. The replacement friction course shall match the existing friction course, except structural course may be used in lieu of dense graded friction course.

7. All shoulder pavement, curb, curb and gutter, and their substructure disturbed by utility trench cut construction shall be restored in kind.

8. The use of flowable fill to reduce the time traffic is taken off a facility is acceptable but must have prior approval by the Engineer. Flowable fill use is allowed only when properly engineered for pavement crossings, whether straight or diagonal, and shall not be installed for significant depths or lengths. The maximum length shall be fifty (50) feet and a maximum depth of six (6) feet unless supported by an engineering document prepared by a registered professional engineer that specializes in soils engineering. The engineering document shall address the evaluation of local groundwater flow interruption and settlement potential.

9. Excavatable flowable fill is to be used when the flowable fill option is selected.

10/12/2016 9:34:54 AM

TRENCH CUTS AND RESTORATIONS ACROSS ROADWAYS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MISCELLANEOUS UTILITY DETAILS	307	1 of 3

NOTES:

1. These details are for construction field expediency to resolve utility conflicts that cannot be remedied by relocation. For conflicts determined during design, use the construction shop drawings for structure details.

2. Concrete used in conflict structures shall be as specified in ASTM C478. 4000 psi may be used in lieu of Class I concrete.

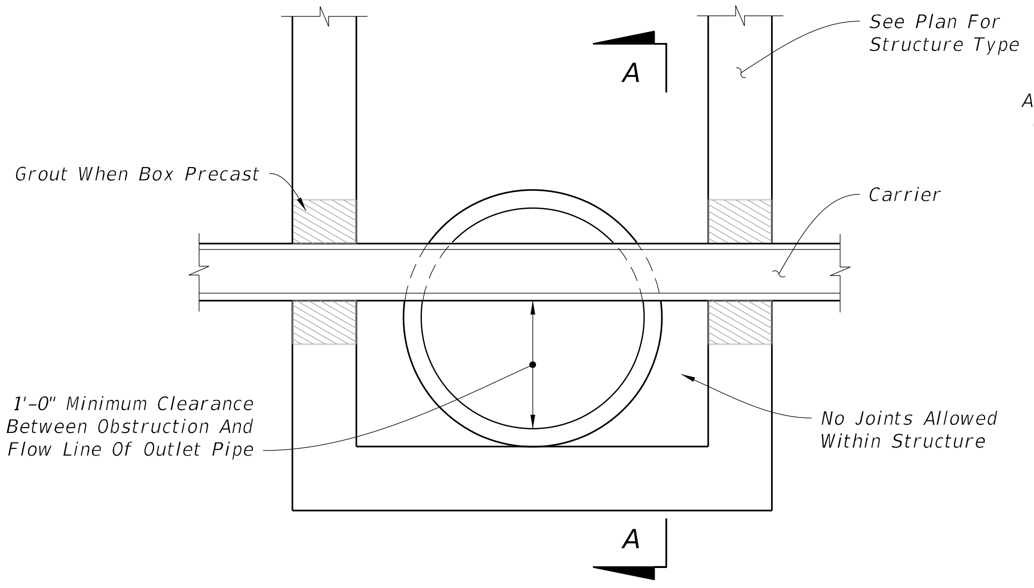
3. Maximum opening for pipe shall be the pipe OD plus 6". Mortar used to seal the pipe into the opening will be of such mix that shrinkage will not cause leakage into or out of the structure.

4. If the conflict structure is round or there are multiple inlet or outlet pipes, then the wall section should be reviewed for strength.

5. If during construction or the plans design process it is determined that a potable water supply line must pass though a storm drain structure, it must be in compliance with Chapter 62-555.314 (3) F.A.C. and shown on the design or construction plans and submitted to the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Administrator For Drinking Water in the respective FDEP District for review and comment. This index and rule citation provide accepted methods for addressing conflicts when and where they cannot be reasonably avoided. To be submitted along with the plans shall be a justification describing inordinate cost and the impracticality of avoidance. If identified, properly justified, and accomplished in accordance with this index, approval is granted. Upon request, the Utility Agency Owner (UAO) must provide support data on the cost of relocation or adjustment to the FDOT for submittal to the FDEP. See the following web site for District FDEP Drinking Water Contacts: www.dep.state.fl.us/water/drinkingwater/index.htm and click on "Organization" on the menu to the right.

DESIGNER'S NOTES:

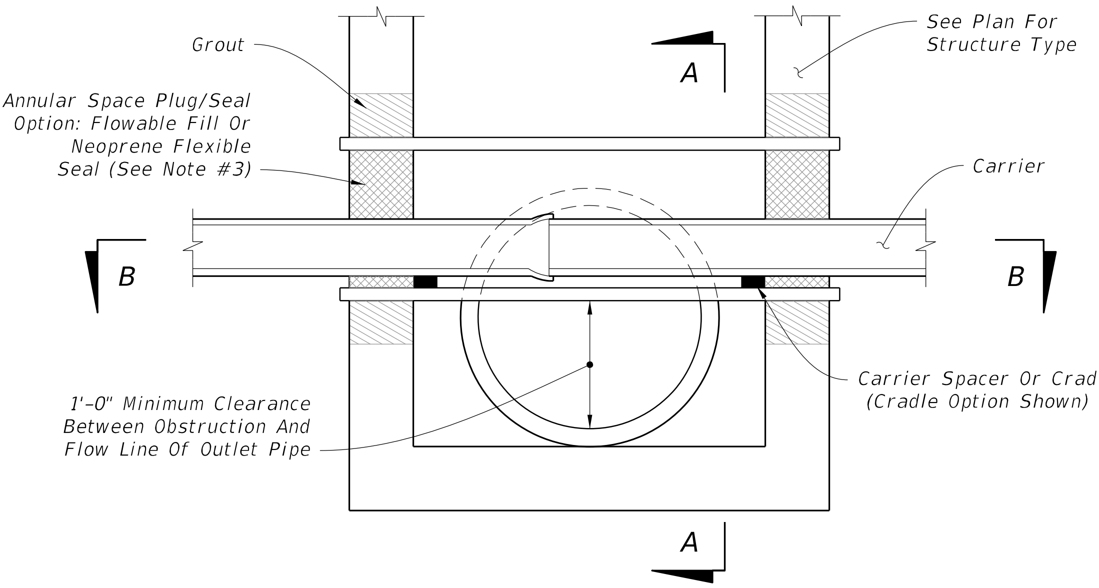
"Sumped" conflict manholes shall not be sued unless the system is hydraulically designed to account for the jeadloss generated if the sump is completley blocked



SECTION LONGITUDINAL TO CARRIER PIPE

UTILITY CONFLICT CONDITION I

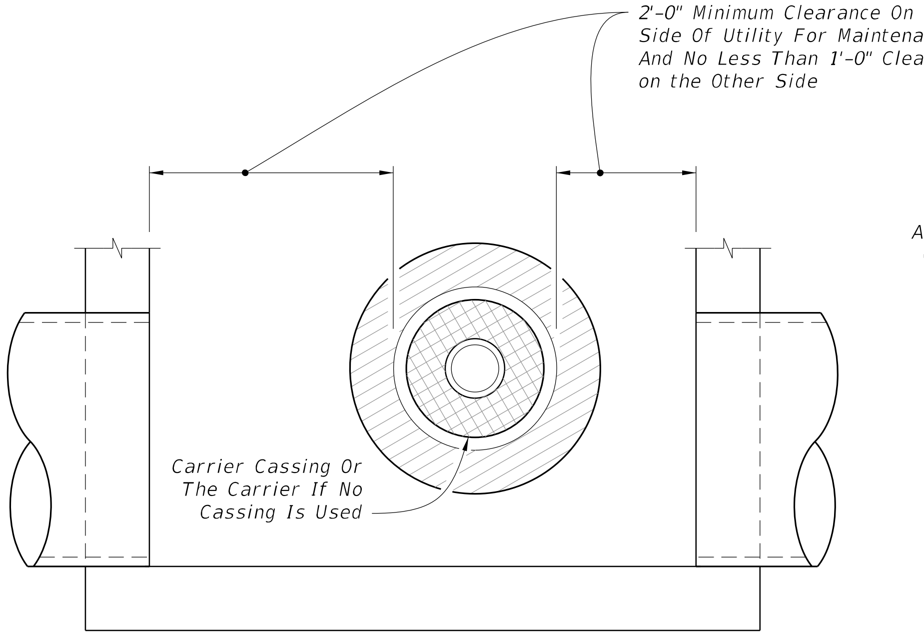
(Nonpresure Or Nonfluid Carrier Installations)



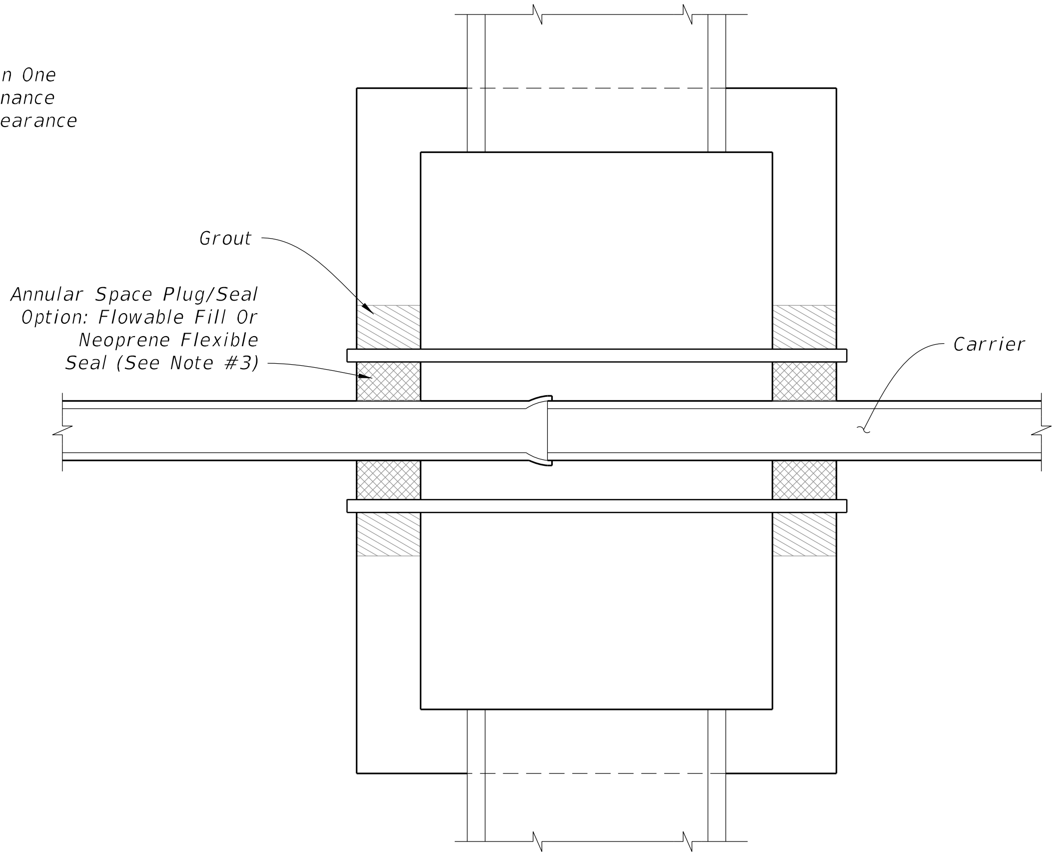
SECTION LONGITUDINAL TO CARRIER PIPE

UTILITY CONFLICT CONDITION II

(Presure Or Fluid Carrier Installations)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

10/12/2016 9:34:56 AM

UTILITY CONFLICT PIPES THRU STORM DRAIN STRUCTURES

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

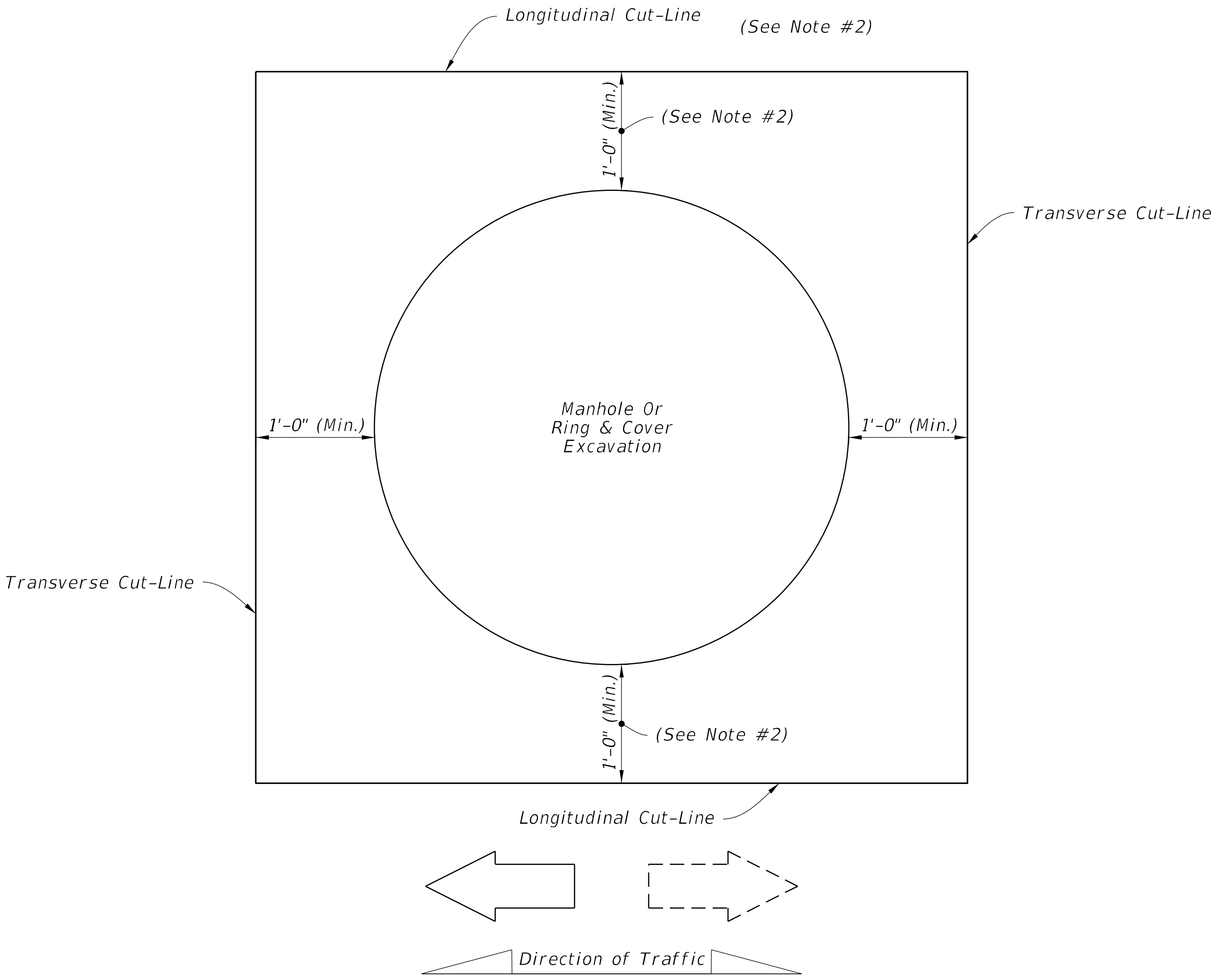
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

MISCELLANEOUS UTILITY DETAILS

INDEX NO. 307



PARTIAL CUTS FOR RING AND COVER ADJUSTMENTS

NOTES

1. Cut-Lines must be straight and cleanly sawed.

2. Longitudinal Cut-Lines are the same for both rigid and flexible pavement.
   For Transverse Cut-Lines in rigid pavement, extend the Cut-Line to the nearest existing joint.

3. See Sheet 1 for replacement pavement.

10/12/2016 9:34:58 AM

NONTRENCH PAVEMENT CUTS FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY STRUCTURES IN PAVEMENT

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MISCELLANEOUS UTILITY DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						307	3 of 3

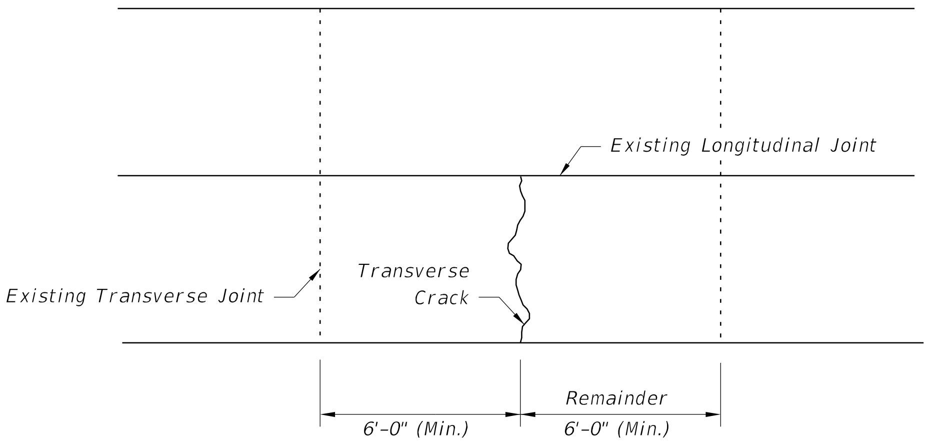


FIGURE 10.2 - REPAIR METHOD: NONE OR CLEAN AND SEAL

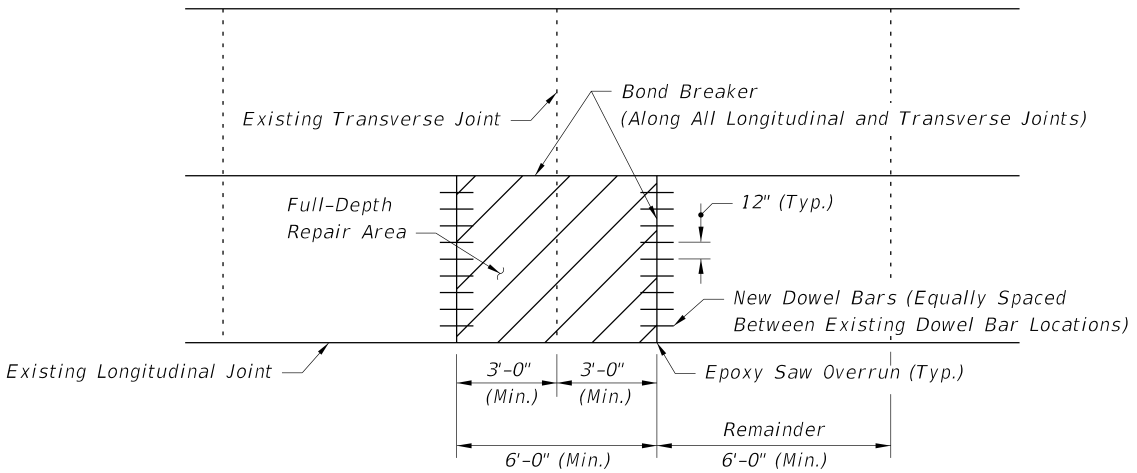


FIGURE 10.5 - FULL-DEPTH REPAIR ON BOTH SIDES OF THE JOINT

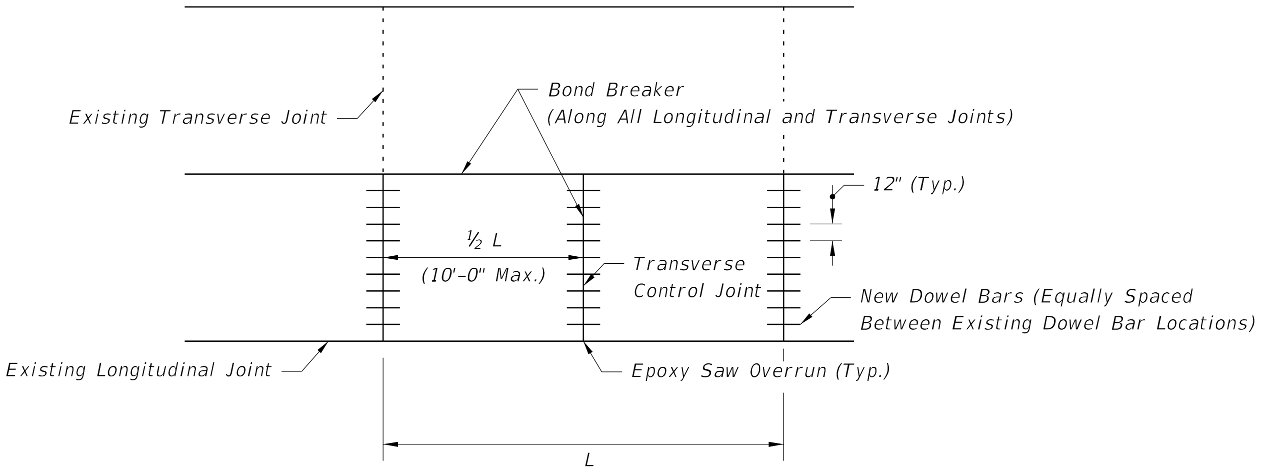


FIGURE 10.3 - FULL SLAB FULL DEPTH REPLACEMENT

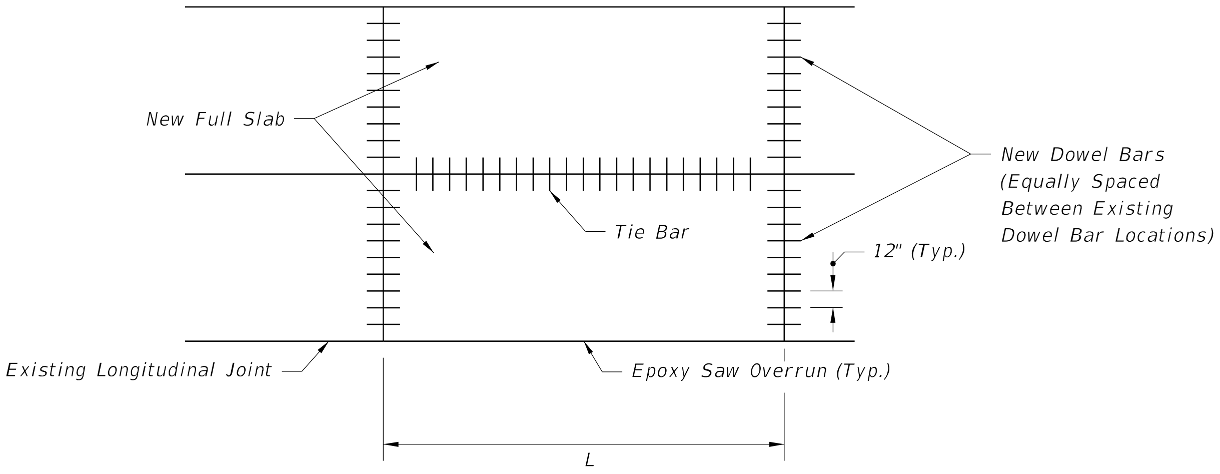


FIGURE 10.6 - MULTIPLE SLAB FULL DEPTH REPLACEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

1. For Repair and Replacement Criteria see Sheet 2.

2. Full depth repairs consist of removing and replacing at least a portion of the existing slab to the bottom of the concrete.

3. Repair boundaries shall be sawed full-depth with diamond saw blades. On hot days, it may not be possible to make this cut without first making a wide, pressure relief cut within the repair boundaries. A carbide-tipped wheel saw may be used for this purpose, but the wheel saw must not intrude on the adjacent lane, unless the lane is slated for repair. The wheel saw cuts produce a ragged edge that promotes excessive spalling along joints. Hence, if wheel saw cuts are made, diamond saw cuts must be made 18 in. outside the wheel saw cuts. To prevent damage to the base, the wheel saw must not be allowed to penetrate more than 0.5 in. into the base.

4. No additional base or subgrade material shall be added and all loose base or subgrade material shall be removed prior to placement of the new concrete slab. The concrete slab shall be placed to the full depth of the material removed. No additional compensation will be allowed for additional concrete required to bring proposed concrete slab up to finished grade.

5. Removal of the damaged concrete pavement shall be by lifting. Any good concrete pavement which is damaged during removal of damaged areas shall be removed and replaced by the contractor at his expense.

6. If the roadway contract includes grinding, then the slab replacement shall be performed first.

7. During slab replacement operations, fill any saw cut over runs into adjacent slabs with epoxy.

8. Install tie bars at longitudinal joints when two full adjacent or multiple replaced slabs.

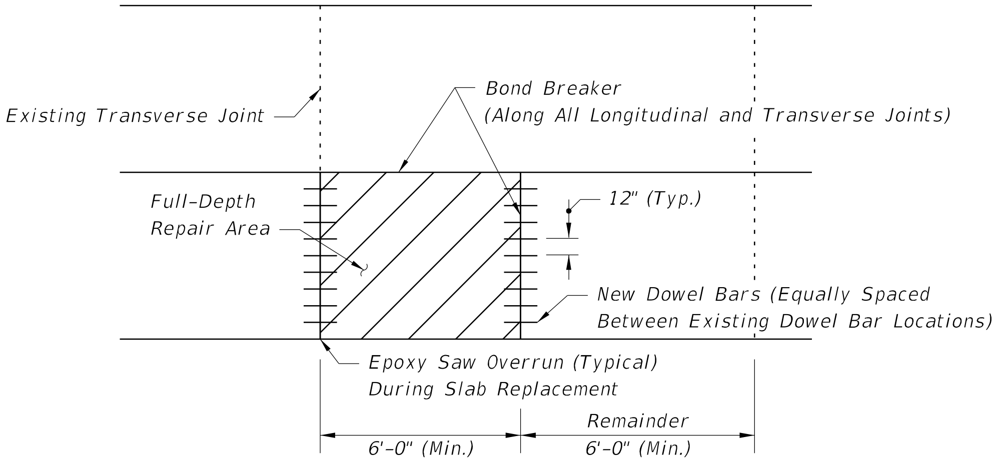


FIGURE 10.4 - PARTIAL SLAB FULL DEPTH REPLACEMENT

10/12/2016 9:35:34 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14 | REVISION | DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

CONCRETE SLAB REPLACEMENT

INDEX NO. 308

SHEET NO. 1 of 2

SLAB REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT CRITERIA

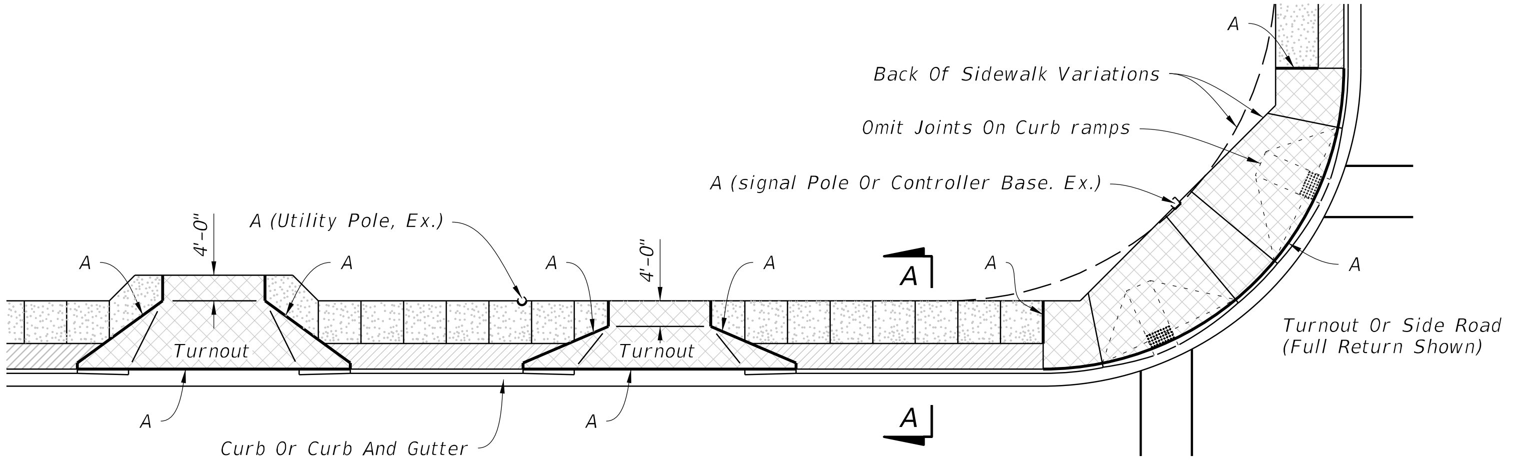
DISTRESS PATTERN	SEVERITY/DESCRIPTION		REPAIR METHOD	REFERENCE
CRACKING				
Longitudinal	Light	<⅛", no faulting, spalling <½" wide	None	Figure 10.2
	Moderate	⅛" <width <½", spalling <3" wide	Clean and Seal	Figure 10.2
	Severe	width >½", spalling >3" faulting >½"	Replace	Figure 10.3
Transverse	Light	<⅛", no faulting, spalling <½" wide	None	Figure 10.2
	Moderate	⅛" <width <½", spalling <3" wide	Clean and Seal	
	Severe	width >½", spalling >3" faulting >½"	Replace	Figure 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5
Corner Breaks	A corner of the slab is separated by a crack that intersects the adjacent longitudinal and transverse joint, describing an approximate 45° angle with the direction of traffic.		Full Depth	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
Intersecting Random Cracks (Shattered Slab)	Cracking patterns that divide the slab into three or more segments.		Full Depth	Figure 10.3 and 10.4
JOINT DEFICIENCIES				
Spall Nonwheel Path	Light	spall width <1½", < ⅓ slab depth, <12" in length	None	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
	Moderate	1½" <spall width <3", < ⅓ slab depth, <12" in length	None	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
	Severe	spall width >3" or length >12"	Full Depth	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
Spall Wheel Path	Light	spall width <1½", <than ⅓ slab depth, <12" in length	None	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
	Moderate	1½" <spall width <3", < ⅓ slab depth, <12" in length	Full Depth	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
	Severe	spall width >3" or length >12"	Full Depth	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
SURFACE DETERIORATION				
Pop Outs Nonwheel Path	Small pieces of surface pavement broken loose, normally ranging from 1 to 4 in. diameter and ½ to 2 in. in depth.			
	Light	Not deemed to be a traffic hazard	Keep under observation	
	Severe	Flying debris deemed a traffic hazard	Full Depth	Figure 10.4
Pop Outs Wheel Path	Small pieces of surface pavement broken loose, normally >3" diameter and 2" in depth.			
	Light	Deemed to be a traffic hazard	Full Depth	Figure 10.4
	Severe	Flying debris deemed a traffic hazard	Full Depth	Figure 10.4
MISCELLANEOUS DISTRESS				
Faulting	Elevation differences across joints or cracks.			
	Light	Faulting <4/32"	None	
	Moderate	4 <Faulting <16/32"	Grind	
	Severe	Faulting >16/32"	Grind	
Lane To Shoulder Drop-Off	Light	0 <drop-off <1"	None	N/A
	Moderate	1" <drop-off <3"	Build Up	
	Severe	drop-off >3 "	Build Up	
Water Bleeding Or Pumping	Seeping or ejection of water through joints or cracks.		Install appropriate drainage, edge drain, permeable subbase, reseal joints, etc.	N/A
Blowups	Upward movement at transverse joints or cracks often accompanied by shattering of the concrete.		Full Depth	Figure 10.3 and 10.4

10/12/2016 9:35:36 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/10			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE SLAB REPLACEMENT	308	2 of 2

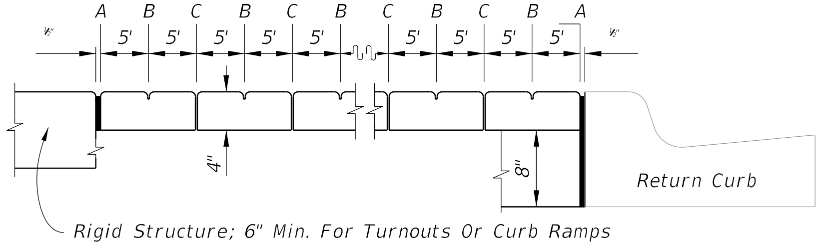
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Construct sidewalks in accordance with Specification Section 522.
2. Include detectable warnings on sidewalk curb ramps in accordance with Index 304.
3. For TURNOUTS see Index 515.
4. Bond breaker material can be any impermeable coated or sheet membrane or preformed material having a thickness of not less than 6 mils nor more than ½".
5. Construct sidewalks with Edge Beam through the limits of any surface mounted Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing or Pipe Guiderail shown in the plans. (See RAILING DETAIL)
6. When roadways or driveways are newly constructed, reconstructed or altered, construct the cross slopes for crosswalks and discontinuous sidewalks as follows:
   - A. Cross Slope = 0.02 for roadways or driveway controlled by "STOP" Sign or "YIELD" sign.
   - B. Cross Slope = 0.05 for roadways or driveways controlled by traffic signal.



PLAN

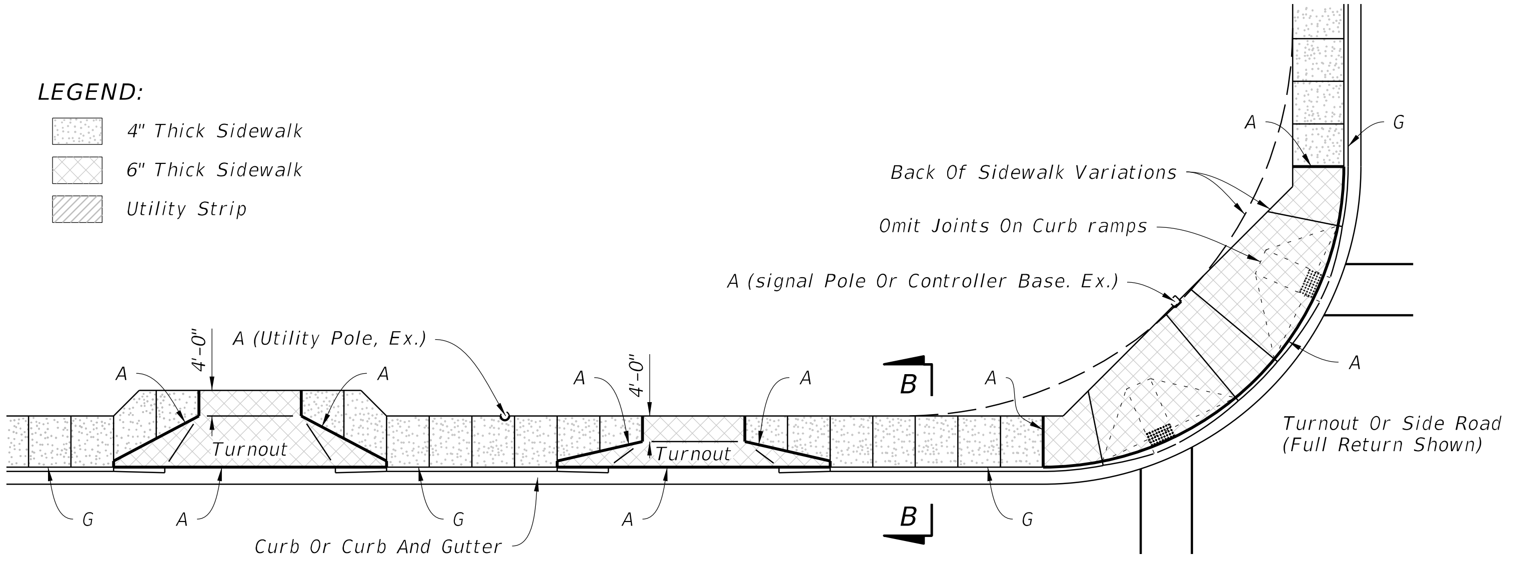
SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP



OPEN JOINTS

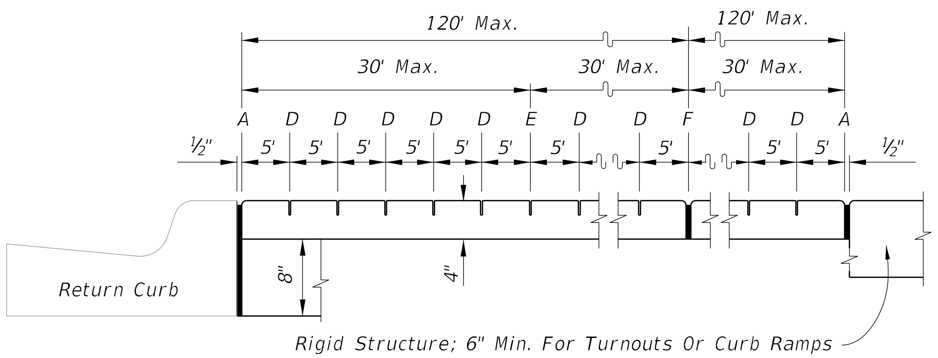
LEGEND:

▒	4" Thick Sidewalk
▩	6" Thick Sidewalk
▨	Utility Strip



PLAN

SIDEWALK WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP



SAWED JOINTS

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

LEGEND:

A– ½" Expansion Joints (Preformed Joint Filler)

B– ⅛" Dummy Joints, Tooled

C– ⅛" Formed Open Joints

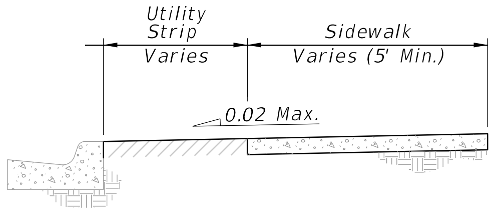
D– 3/16" Saw Cut Joints, 1½" Deep (within 96 hours) Max. 5' Centers

E– 3/16" Saw Cut Joints, 1½" Deep (within 12 hours) Max. 30' Centers Joint(s) Required When Length Exceeds 30'

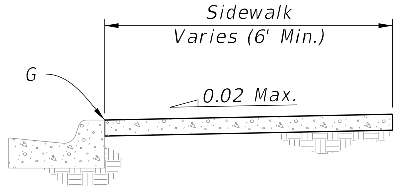
F– ½" Expansion Joint When Run Of Sidewalk Exceeds 120'. Intermediate locations when called for in the plans or at locations as directed by the Engineer.

G– Cold Joint With Bond Breaker, Tooled

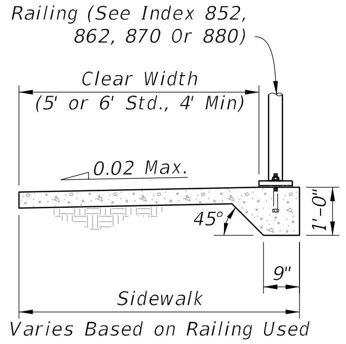
SIDEWALK JOINTS



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



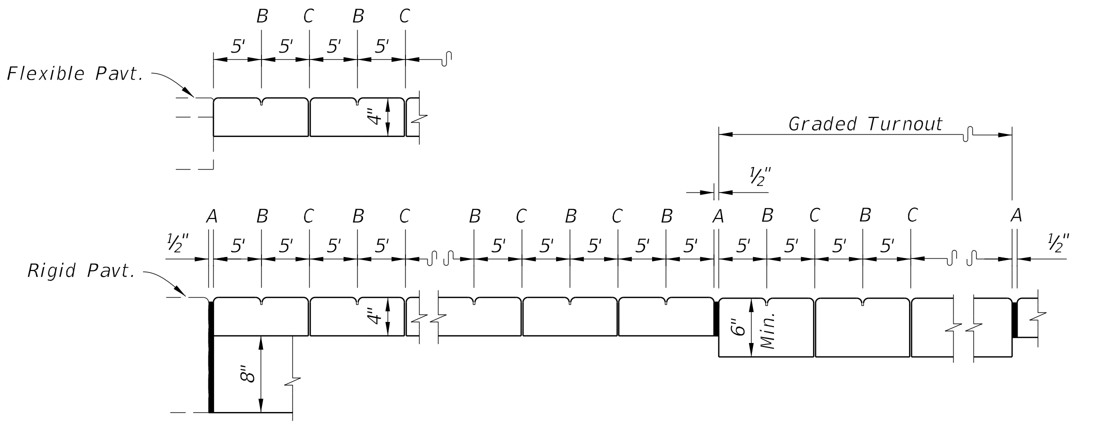
RAILING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK ON CURBED ROADWAYS

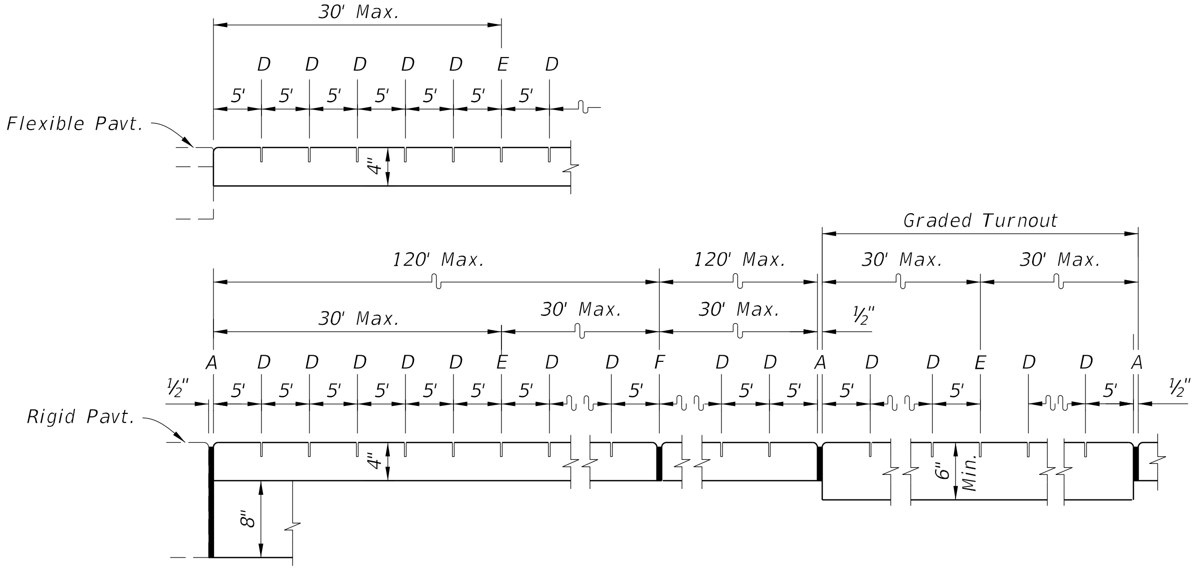
10/12/2016
9:35:53 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE SIDEWALK	310	1 of 2

CONCRETE SIDEWALK ON FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAYS



OPEN JOINTS



SAWED JOINTS

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

LEGEND:

A– ½" Expansion Joints (Preformed Joint Filler)

B– ⅛" Dummy Joints, Tooled

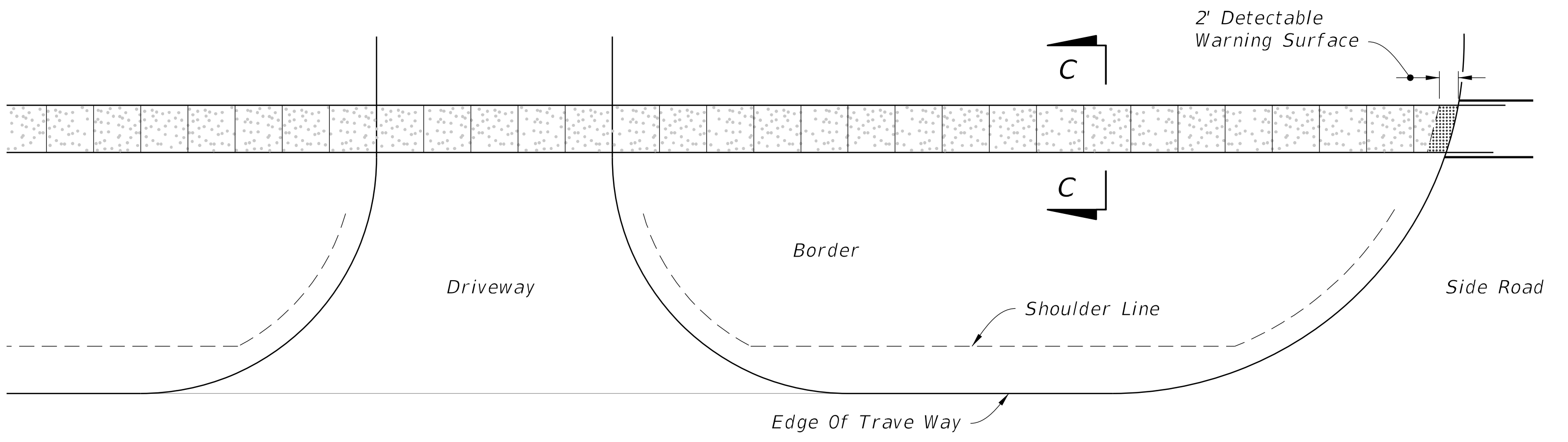
C– ⅛" Formed Open Joints

D– 3/16" Saw Cut Joints, 1½" Deep (within 96 hours) Max. 5' Centers

E– 3/16" Saw Cut Joints, 1½" Deep (within 12 hours) Max. 30' Centers Joint(s) Required When Length Exceeds 30'

F– ½" Expansion Joint When Run Of Sidewalk Exceeds 120'. Intermediate locations when called for in the plans or at locations as directed by the Engineer.

SIDEWALK JOINTS

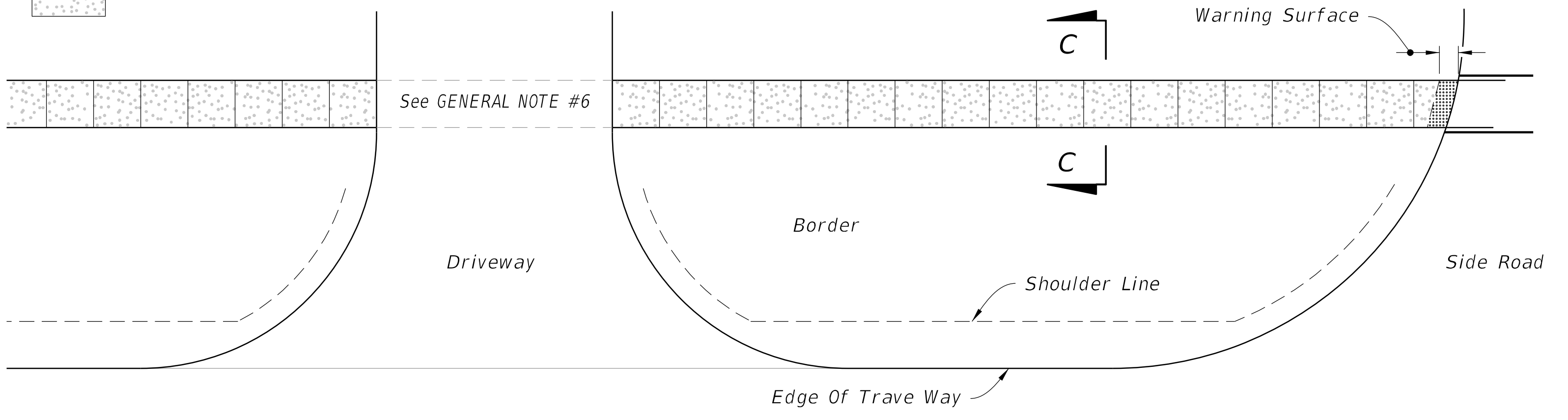


PLAN

CONTINUOUS SIDEWALK

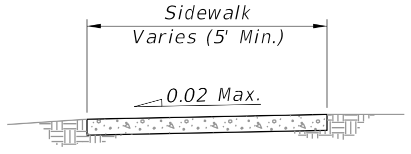
LEGEND:

▨ 4" Thick Sidewalk



PLAN

DISCONTINUOUS SIDEWALK



SECTION C-C

10/12/2016 9:35:56 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE SIDEWALK	310	2 of 2

GENERAL NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Construct guardrail in accordance with Specification Section 536.

   This Index, along with the plans and the manufacturers' drawings on the Approved Products List (APL), is sufficiently detailed for installation of General Guardrail, Low-Speed Guardrail, End Treatment assemblies, and their connecting options shown herein. This precludes requirements for shop drawing submittals unless otherwise specified in the plans.

2. COMPATIBILITY: The General Guardrail in this Index is based on the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) design, with a 31" height at the top of the Panel (2'-1" mounting height at ℄ of Panel) and a midspan panel splice as shown on Sheet 2. Guardrail components included on the APL, which are compatible with this Index, may also be identified as 31" or MGS Guardrail.

3. STANDARD COMPONENTS: Standard guardrail components, including posts, panels, and bolt systems, are based upon English unit conversions of the AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Joint Committee Task Force 13 Report: A Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware (http://www.aashtotf13.org/Barrier-Hardware.php).

4. BUTTON-HEAD BOLTS: Install Button-Head Bolts where indicated using bolts, nuts, and washers as defined on Sheet 22. Place washers under nuts; washers are optional against steel flanges. Do not place washers between bolt heads and panels, except where otherwise shown in this Index.

5. HEX-HEAD BOLTS: Install Hex-Head Bolts where indicated using bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with material properties of Specification Section 967. Place washers under nuts; washers are optional against steel flanges.

6. MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT PAVEMENT: Install Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement where indicated with a tolerance of ± ½" depth and in accordance with Specification Section 339.

7. ADJACENT SIDEWALKS & SHARED USE PATHS: When guardrail posts are placed within 4'-0" of a sidewalk or shared use path, use timber posts, or use steel posts only if treated with Pipe Rail as shown on Sheet 20.

   When timber posts are used, one of the following safety treatments is required for the bolt(s) protruding from the back face of the posts:

   a. After tightening the nut, trim the protruding post bolt flush with the nut and galvanize per Specification Section 562.
   b. Use post bolts 15" in length and countersink the washer and nut between 1" and 1½" deep into the back face of the post.
   c. Use 15" post bolts with sleeve nuts and washers.

   When End Treatment posts are within 4'-0" of a sidewalk or shared use path, steel posts are not permitted within the End Treatment segment. Terminate the Pipe Rail outside of End Treatment segments, as noted per Sheet 20.

8. CONNECTION TO RIGID BARRIER: The connections to Rigid Barrier in this Index only apply to newly constructed bridge Traffic Railing and Concrete Barrier or where the complete Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier shown herein can be installed without conflicting with existing Traffic Railings, structures, or approach slabs.

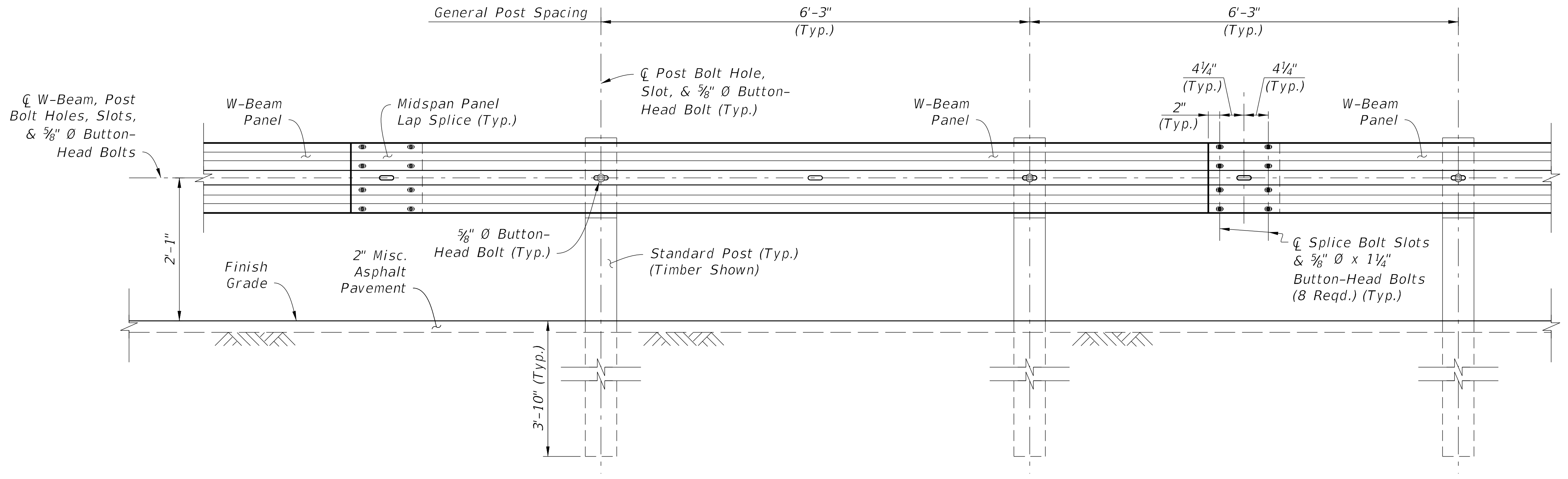
   For connecting guardrail to existing bridge Traffic Railings, see the layouts and details of Index Nos. 402, 404, and 405.

9. CONNECTION TO EXISTING GUARDRAIL: Where a transition to existing guardrail at 27" height is required, linearly transition the guardrail height over a distance ranging from 25'-0" to 31"-3". Provide an immediate transition to the required midspan splice using the available panel options on Sheet 4 (9'-4½" or 15'-7½" panel).

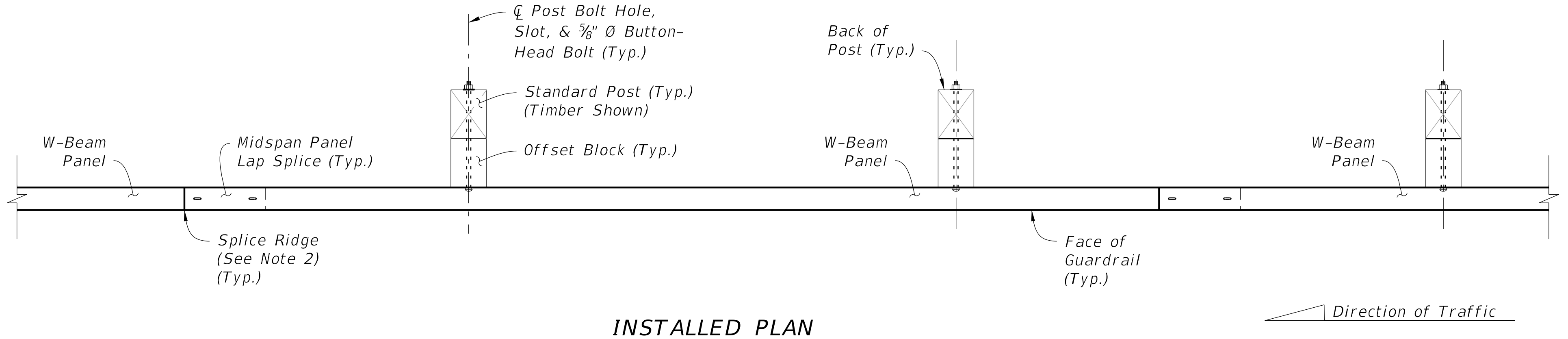
10. PLAN CALLOUTS: Begin/End Station labels are shown throughout this Index as they correspond to the station and offset callouts specified in the plans.

    In the plans, Begin/End Guardrail Station refers to the General TL-3 Guardrail Pay Item, and it may be abbreviated as Begin/End GR. Station. Where the Low-Speed TL-2 Guardrail Pay Item is specifically required, the callout in the plans will then specify Begin/End TL-2 GR. Station.

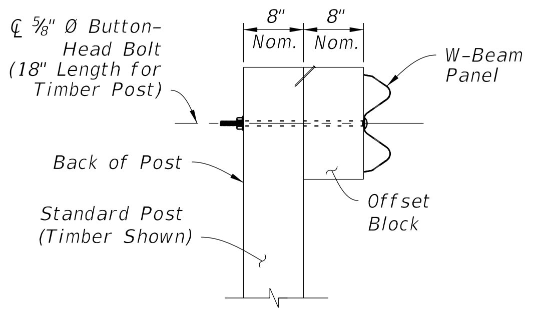
11. QUANTITY MEASUREMENT: Measure guardrail and corresponding components as defined in Specification Section 536. The Guardrail length is measured along the centerline of installed Panels, between the points labeled Begin/End Guardrail Station shown on the following Index Sheets and defined in the plans (typically measured from the ℄ of the panel's post bolt slots at the approach/trailing ends).



GENERAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLED ELEVATION



INSTALLED PLAN



INSTALLED SECTION

NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install the General Guardrail configuration where indicated in the plans. This may include tapered segments if called for in the plans.

   Use 12'-6" or 25'-0" W-Beam Panels. A single 6'-3" Panel may be used at the end of the run to meet the nominal Begin/End Guardrail Sta. requirements.

   Where a differing guardrail configuration is required for constructability beyond the options shown in this Index or the plans, obtain approval from the Engineer prior to installation.

2. MIDSPAN PANEL LAP SPLICE: For proper structural function, place all Lap Splices at midspan unless otherwise indicated.

   Lap the Panels with the Splice Ridge oriented downstream of the final Direction of Traffic in the nearest traffic lane. For reverse lane conditions, orient the Splice Ridge downstream of the lane direction with the highest traffic volume. Orienting Lap Splices for Temporary Traffic Control phasing is not required.

3. CONNECTION DETAILS: Connections to End Treatments, Approach Transitions, or other segment types are defined in the following Index Sheets, APL Drawings, or the plans.

4. W-BEAM PANEL DETAILS: See Sheet 4.

5. POST & OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS: See Sheet 5.

6. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS: For Sections showing typical mounting heights, grading, and lateral offsets in relation to adjacent roadway features, see Sheet 6.

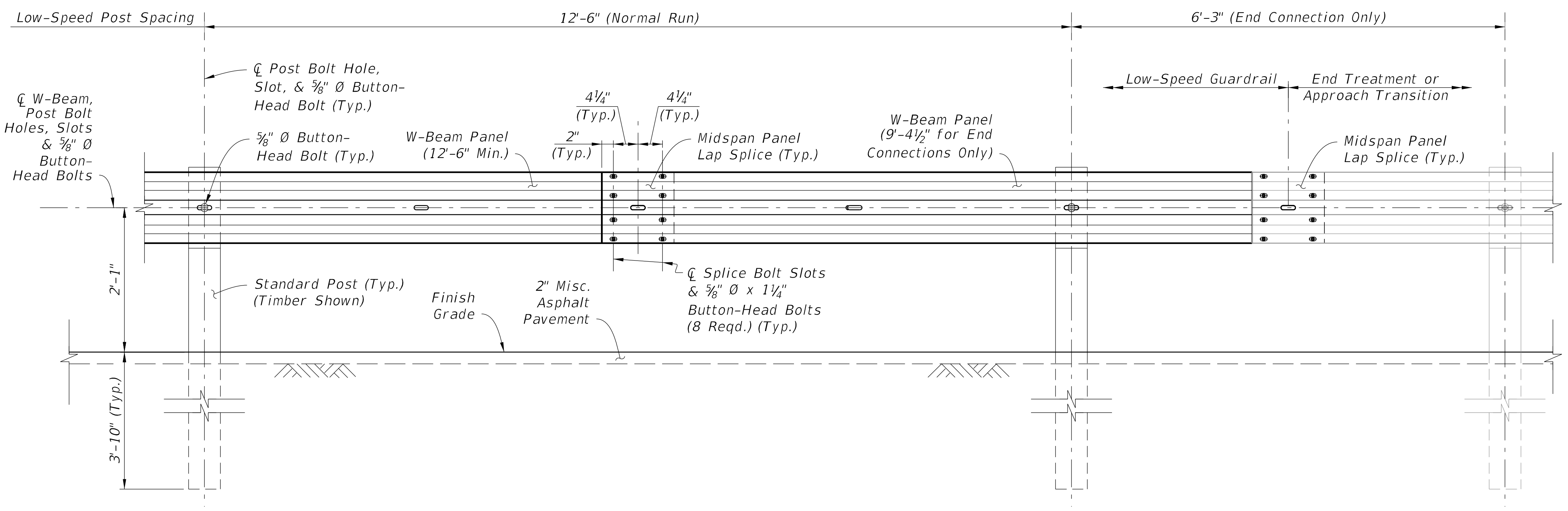
7. MODIFIED MOUNTS: Where concrete structures, concrete sidewalk, or shallow depth conditions are encountered, see Sheet 21 for additional post mounting options.

8. DEFINED SEGMENTS: The General Guardrail shown provides the base configuration, including Post Spacing and splice locations, for Defined Segment modifications where indicated in the plans and using the Guardrail Types, Sections, and/or hardware as shown in this Index (e.g. Double Faced W-Beam, Modified Thrie-Beam, Deep Posts at Slope Breaks, Pipe Rail, Rub Rail, or Reduced Post Spacing for Hazards).

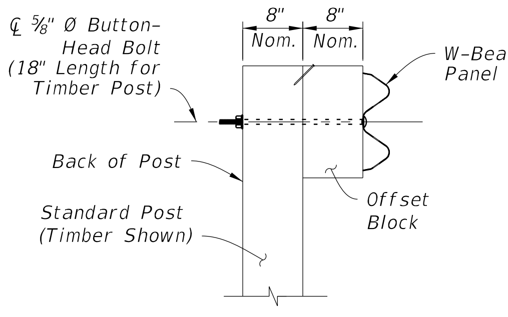
10/26/2016 6:34:32 AM

GENERAL, TL-3 GUARDRAIL DETAILS

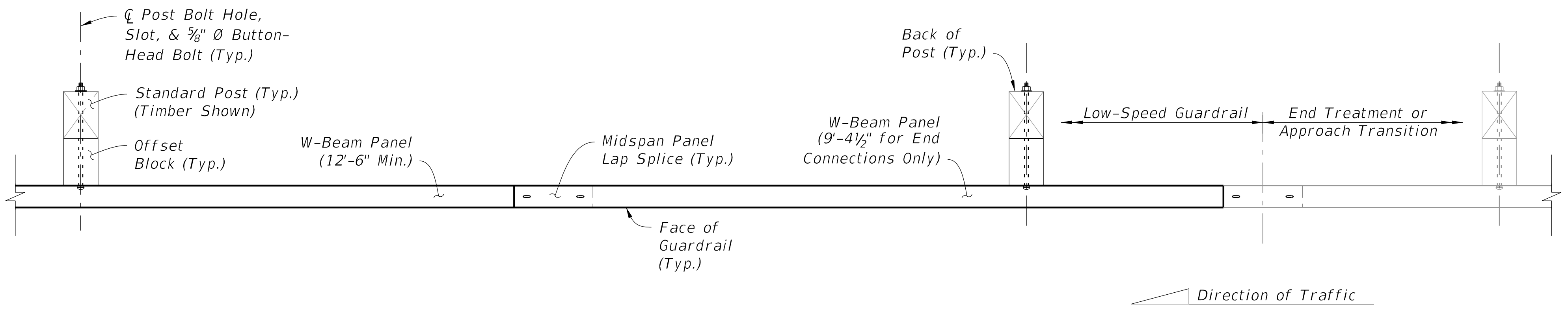
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						400	2 of 22



LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL INSTALLED ELEVATION



INSTALLED SECTION



INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install the Low-Speed Guardrail configuration where indicated in the plans. Low-Speed Guardrail may include tapered segments if called for in the plans.

   Use 12'-6" or 25'-0" W-Beam Panels for normal spans, and use 9'-4½" Panels for end connections to adjoining segments as shown. A single 6'-3" Panel may be used at the end of the Low-Speed Guardrail run along with a single reduced 6'-3" post spacing to meet the nominal Begin/End Guardrail Sta. required.

   Where a differing guardrail configuration is required for constructability beyond the options shown in this Index or the Plans, obtain approval from the Engineer prior to installation.

2. MIDSPAN PANEL LAP SPLICE: For proper structural function, place all Lap Splices at midspan unless otherwise indicated.

   Lap the Panels with the Splice Ridge oriented downstream of the final Direction of Traffic in the nearest traffic lane. For reverse lane conditions, orient the Splice Ridge downstream of the lane direction with the highest traffic volume. Orienting Lap Splices for Temporary Traffic Control phasing is not required.

3. CONNECTION DETAILS: Connections to End Treatments, Approach Transitions, or other segment types are defined in the following Index Sheets, APL Drawings, or the plans.

4. W-BEAM PANEL DETAILS: See Sheet 4.

5. POST & OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS: See Sheet 5.

6. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS: For Sections showing typical mounting heights, grading, and lateral offsets in relation to adjacent roadway features, see Sheet 6.

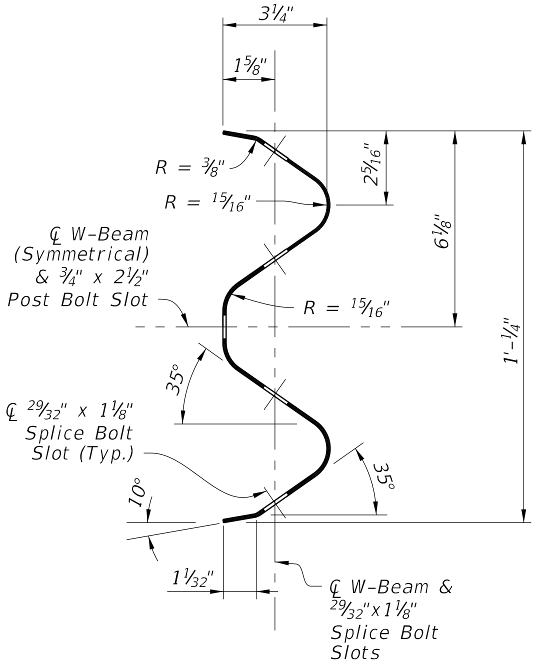
7. MODIFIED MOUNTS: Where concrete structures, concrete sidewalk, or shallow depth conditions are encountered, see Sheet 21 for additional post mounting options.

8. RESTRICTIONS: Low-Speed Guardrail segments are not permitted for use with items including, but not limited to, Double Faced W-Beam, Modified Thrie-Beam, Deep Posts at Slope Breaks, Pipe Rail, and/or Rub Rail.

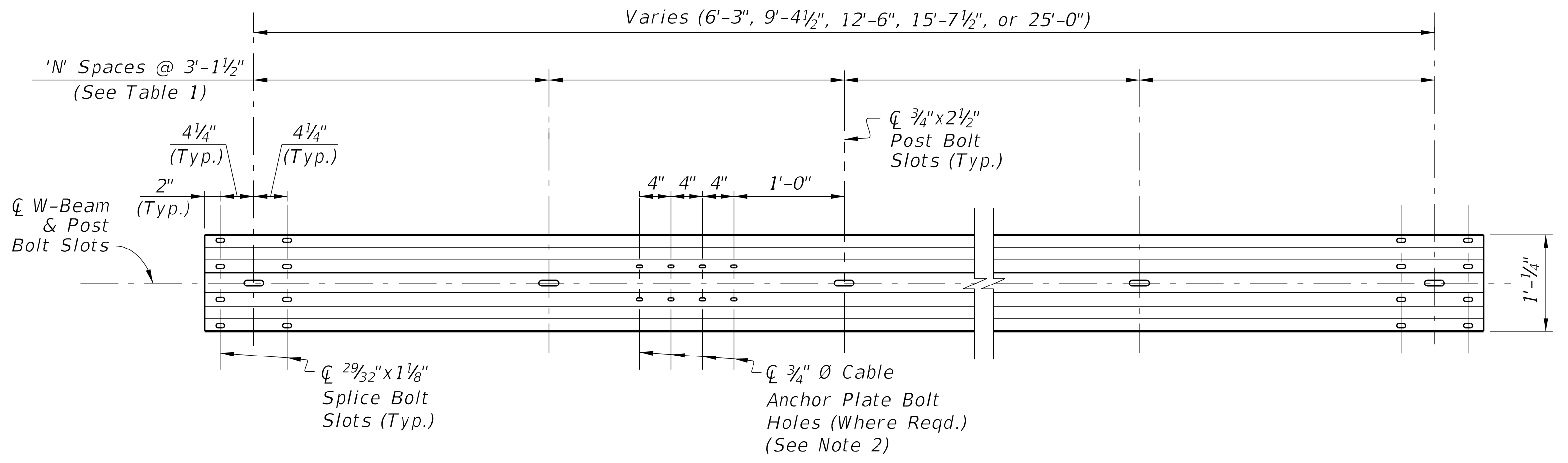
10/26/2016 6:34:34 AM

LOW-SPEED, TL-2 GUARDRAIL DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	400	3 of 22



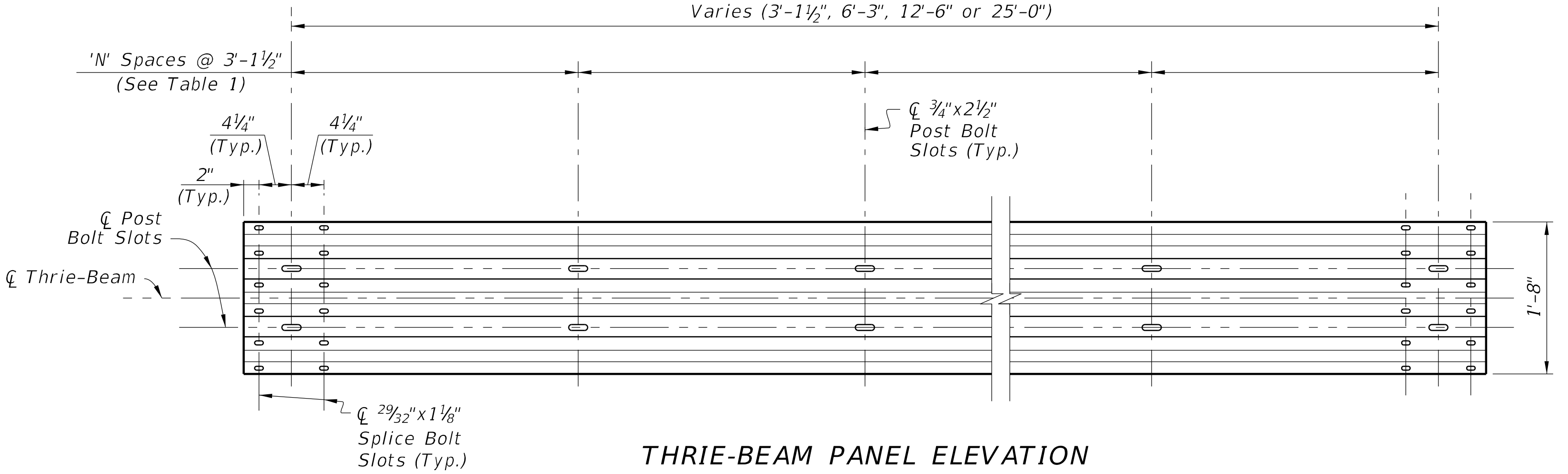
W-BEAM PANEL SECTION



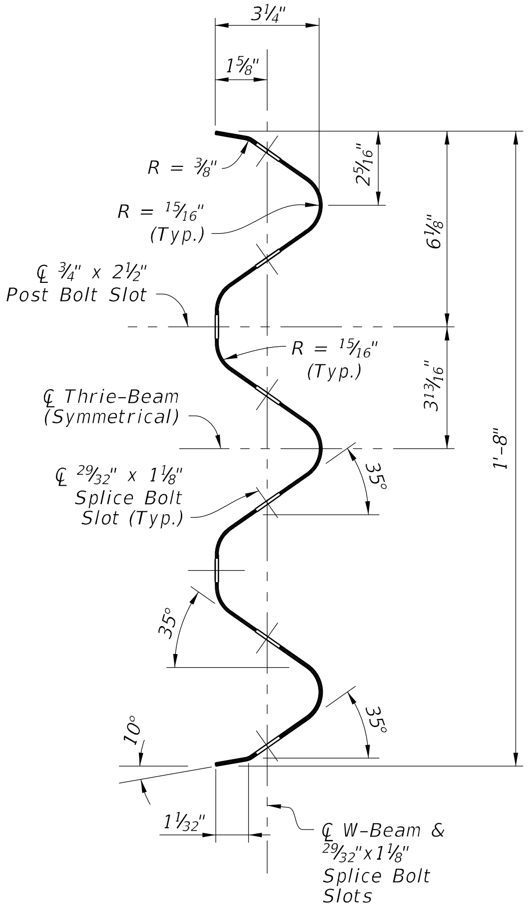
W-BEAM PANEL ELEVATION

PANEL SUMMARY TABLE:

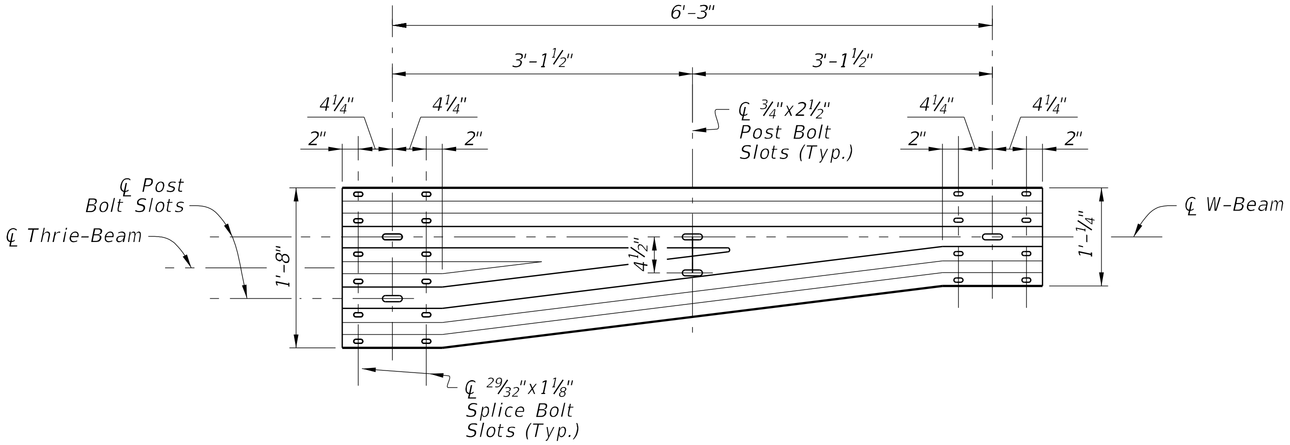
Panel Type	Number of Spaces 'N'	Gauge
6'-3" W-Beam	2	12
9'-4½" W-Beam	3	12
12'-6" W-Beam	4	12
15'-7½" W-Beam	5	12
25'-0" W-Beam	8	12
3'-1½" Thrie-Beam	1	10
6'-3" Thrie-Beam	2	12
12'-6" Thrie-Beam	4	12
25'-0" Thrie-Beam	8	12
Thrie-Beam Trans.	2	10



THRIE-BEAM PANEL ELEVATION



THRIE-BEAM PANEL SECTION



THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION PANEL ELEVATION
(Reverse Direction Similar by Opposite Hand)

NOTES:

1. MATERIALS:
   Use corrugated steel panels in accordance with Specification Section 967 and made from either Class A, 12 gauge steel or Class B, 10 gauge steel as specified in the 'Panel Summary Table' above.

2. CABLE ANCHOR PLATE BOLT HOLES:
   Include ¾" Ø Cable Anchor Plate Bolt Holes only where required for installation of the Cable Anchor Plate shown on Sheet 9, 10, & 11.

   29/32" x 1⅛" slots may substitute for the ¾" Ø holes shown.

W-BEAM AND THRIE-BEAM PANEL DETAILS

10/26/2016 6:34:36 AM

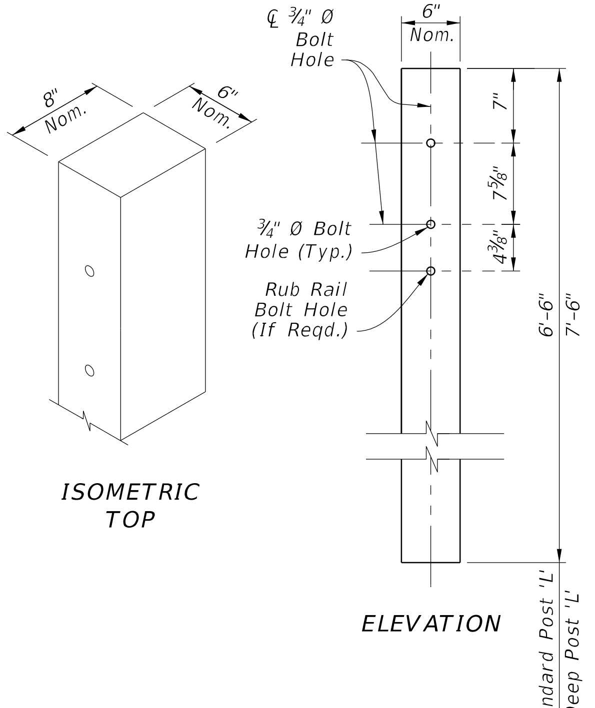
LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

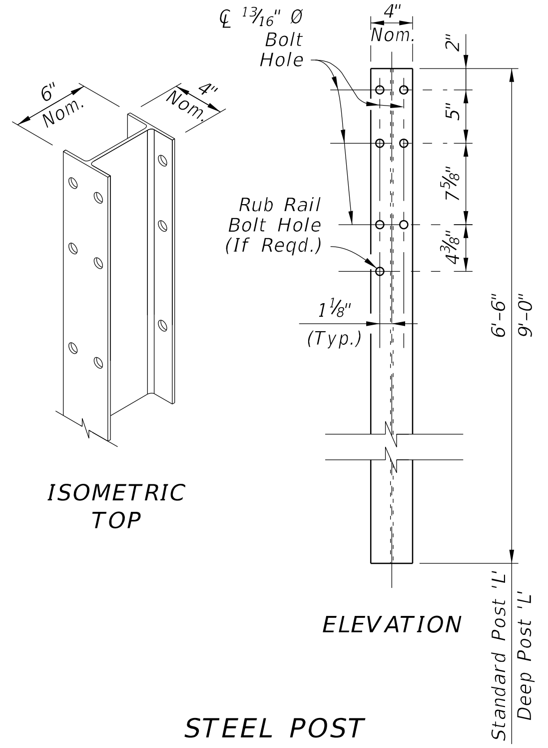
GUARDRAIL

INDEX NO.
400

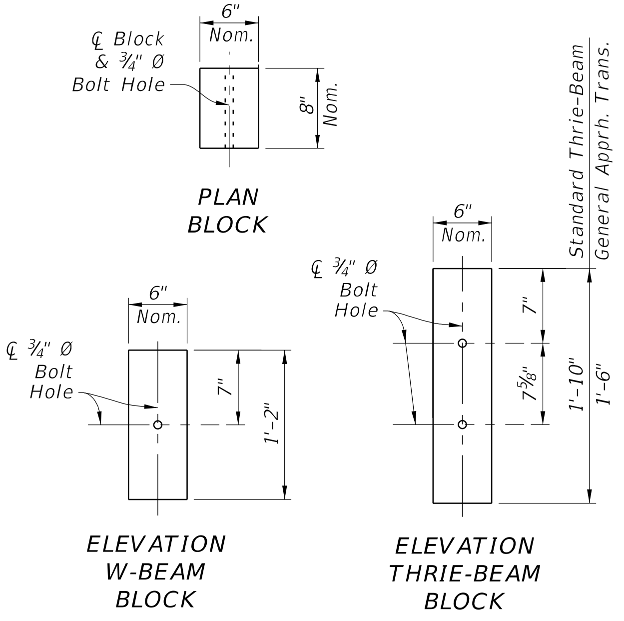
SHEET NO.
4 of 22



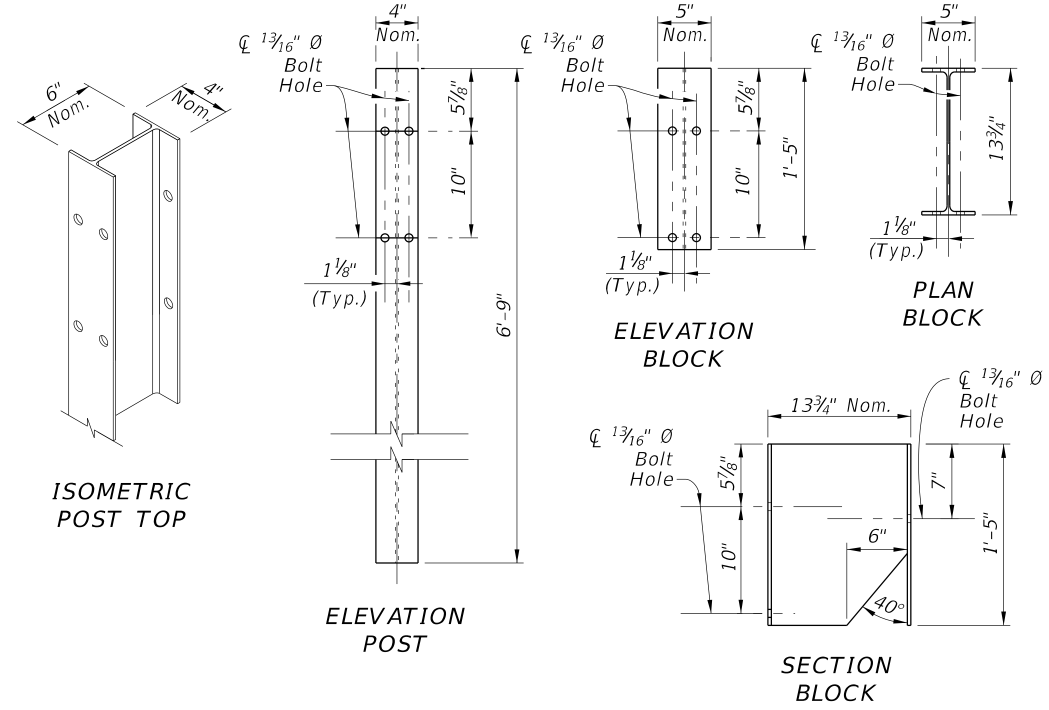
TIMBER POST
(6"X8" Nominal)



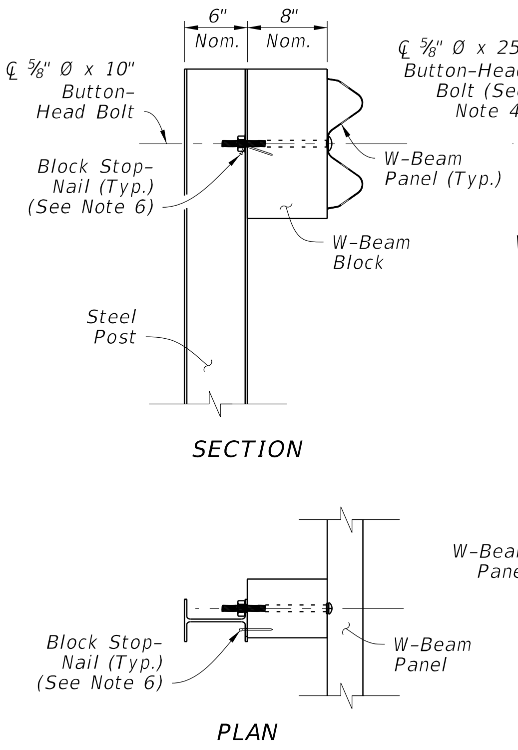
STEEL POST
(W6X8.5 or W6X9)



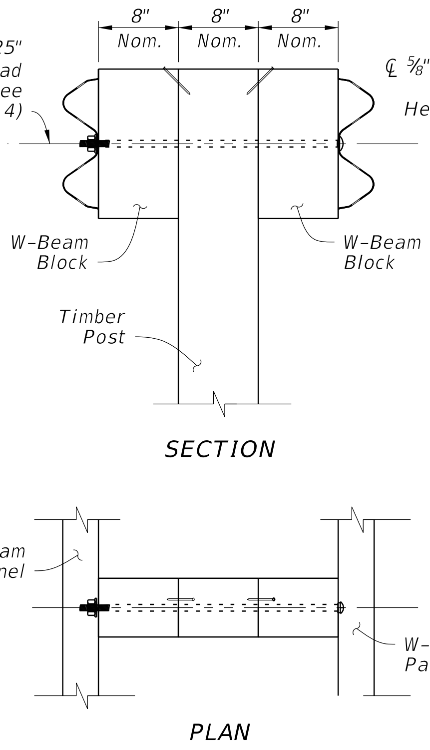
TIMBER OFFSET BLOCK
(6"X8" Nominal)



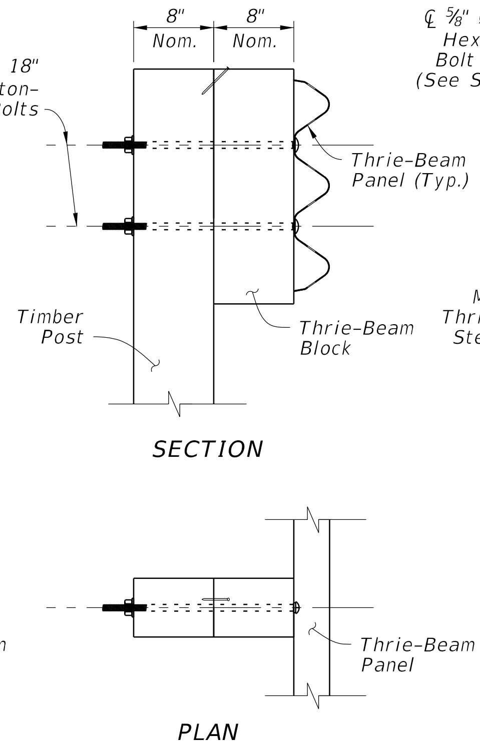
MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM SYSTEM
(W6X8.5 or W6X9 Steel Post & W14X22 Steel Block)



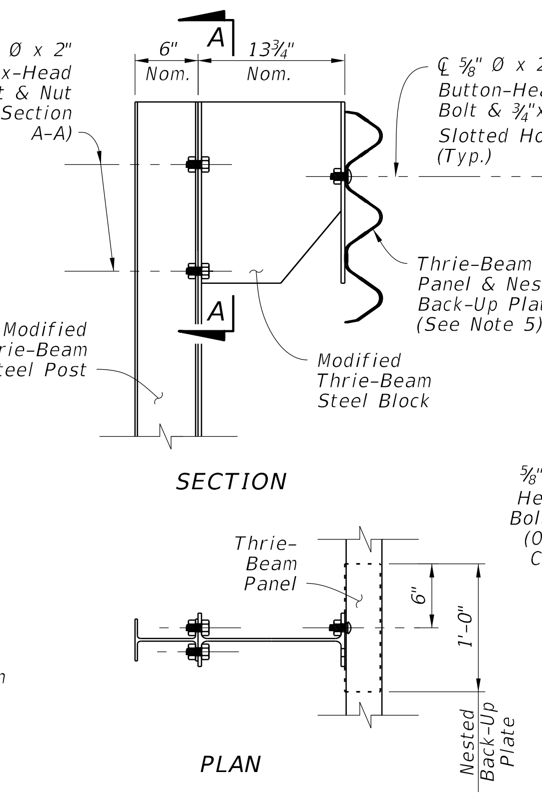
W-BEAM
STEEL POST
(Timber Post
Similar)



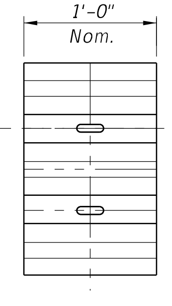
DOUBLE FACED W-BEAM
TIMBER POST
(Thrie-Beam Similar)
(Steel Post Similar)



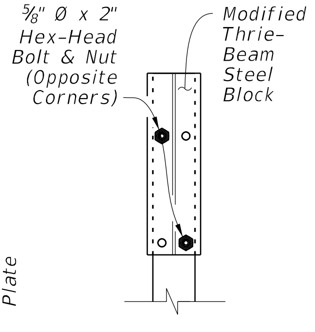
THRIE-BEAM
TIMBER POST
(Steel Post Similar)



MODIFIED
THRIE-BEAM
(Steel Post Only)



NESTED
BACK-UP PLATE
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install Posts and Offset Blocks where indicated throughout this Index.
2. OFFSET BLOCKS: For each Panel type, install the corresponding Offset Block type. For General, TL-3 (Single Faced) Approach Transitions only, use the 1'-6" Thrie-Beam Block (See Sheet 13).
3. STANDARD POSTS: Where Standard Posts are called for in this Index, use either a Timber Post or Steel Post at the Length, 'L', shown for Standard Posts. Use a single post material type consistently per each run of guardrail. Only where specified in the Plans, use the Deep Post 'L' for Slope Break Conditions as shown on Sheet 6.
4. DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL: Orient Post Bolts with the Button-Head located on the side nearest the traffic lane. The bolt's threaded portion is not permitted to extend beyond ¾" from the face of the tightened nut; trim the threaded portion as needed and galvanize in accordance with Specification Section 562.
5. MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM NESTED BACK-UP PLATE: At each post connection, install a Nested Back-up Plate between the Thrie-Beam Panel and the post. The Nested Back-up Plate has a cross-section and material matching the Thrie-Beam Panel Section.
6. BLOCK STOP-NAIL: Drive one nail per Standard Offset Block as shown to prevent Block rotation. Use steel 3½" Type 16d nails with ASTM A153 hot-dip galvanization. For steel posts, drive the nail through the unused flange bolt hole and bend the nail so its head contacts the flange.
7. MATERIALS: Use timber and steel posts and offset blocks in accordance with Specification Section 967. Composite offset blocks may be substituted as approved on the APL. Use a single offset block type consistently per each run of guardrail. Steel offset blocks are only permitted for Modified Thrie Beam.

POST AND OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS

9:08:28 AM
6/2/2017

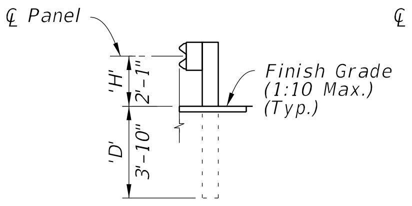
LAST REVISION
02/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

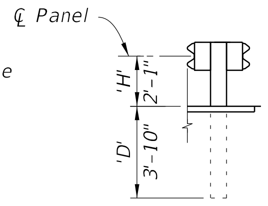
GUARDRAIL

INDEX NO.
400

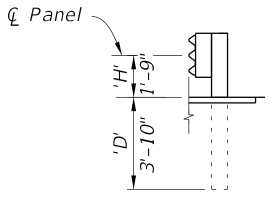
SHEET NO.
5 of 22



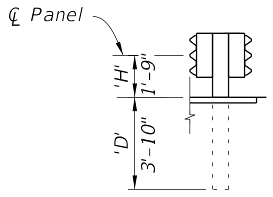
W-BEAM



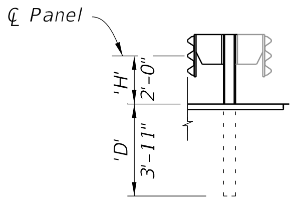
DOUBLE FACED W-BEAM



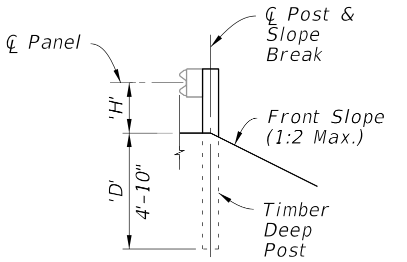
THRIE-BEAM



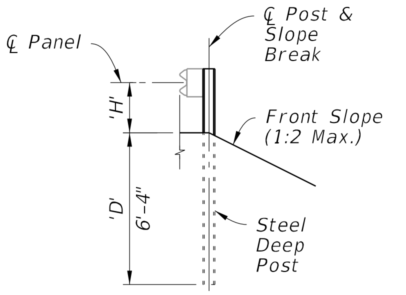
DOUBLE FACED THRIE-BEAM



MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM

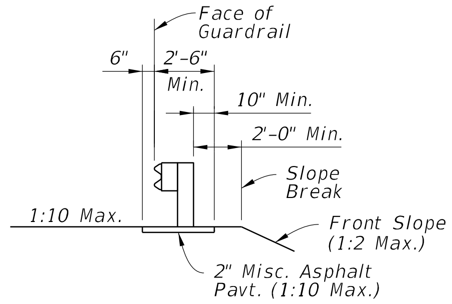


SLOPE BREAK CONDITION
TIMBER DEEP POST

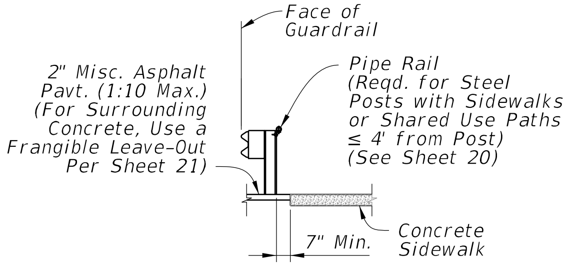


SLOPE BREAK CONDITION
STEEL DEEP POST

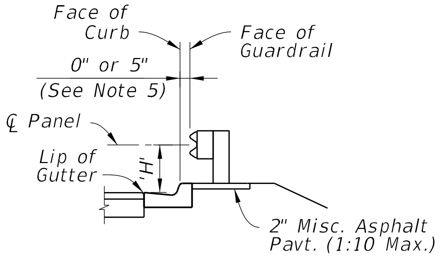
GUARDRAIL TYPES - MOUNTING HEIGHTS & POST DEPTHS



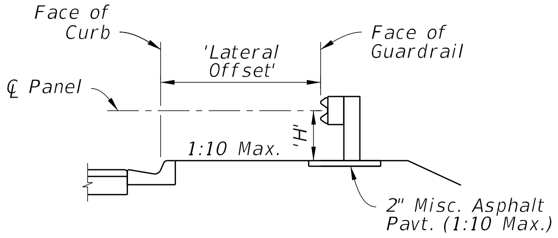
TYPICAL GRADING &
PAVT. PLACEMENT DETAIL
(See Note 2)



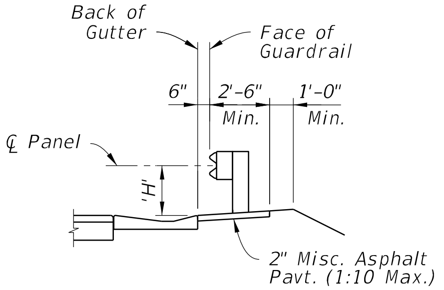
TYPICAL SIDEWALK DETAIL
(Work with Other
Sections as Reqd.)



ADJACENT TO CURB
(Type F Curb Shown)



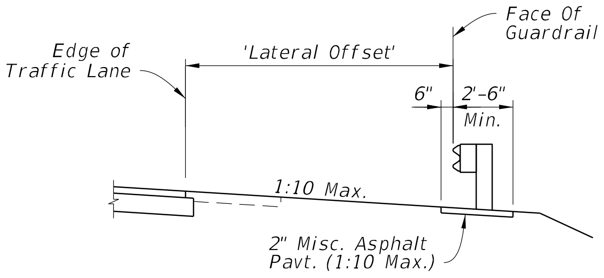
BEHIND CURB
(Type F Curb Shown)



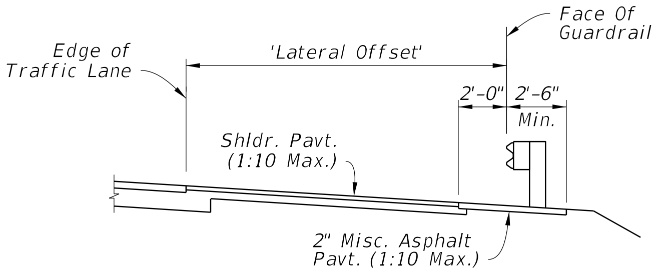
ADJACENT TO
SHOULDER GUTTER

GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - TYPICAL

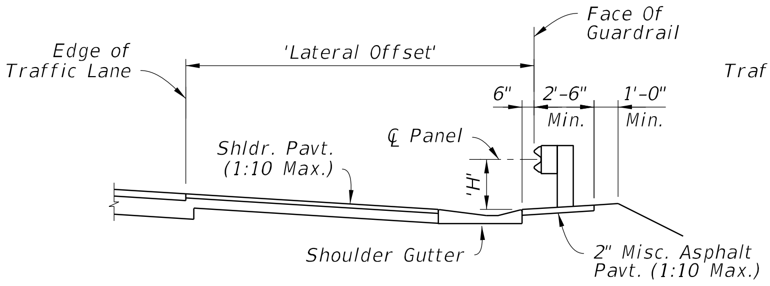
GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - CURB & GUTTER



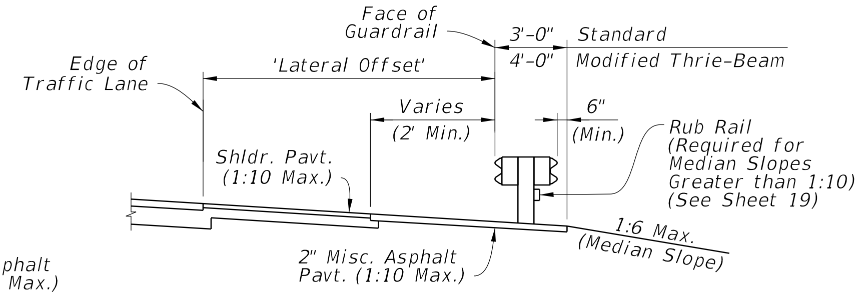
UNPAVED OR PARTIALLY
PAVED SHOULDER



FULLY PAVED SHOULDER



SHOULDER GUTTER



DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL
(Shown In Median)

GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - SHOULDERS

GUARDRAIL HEIGHT SUMMARY TABLE:			
Type:	Min. Depth 'D':	Mounting Height 'H':	Post Length 'L':
W-Beam (Single and Double Faced)	3'-10"	2'-1"	6'-6"
Thrie-Beam (Single and Double Faced)	3'-10"	1'-9"	6'-6"
Modified Thrie-Beam	3'-11"	2'-0"	6'-9"
Timber Deep Post	4'-10"	See Above	7'-6"
Steel Deep Post	6'-4"	See Above	9'-0"

NOTES:

1. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS: Construct Sections as indicated in the plans. The details shown herein depict W-Beam Guardrail, but are applicable to the other defined Guardrail Types placed at the corresponding height, 'H'. Use components per Sheets 4 & 5. Steel and timber post types are interchangeable unless otherwise defined.

2. TYPICAL GRADING & PAVEMENT PLACEMENT DETAIL: Construct features as depicted except where superceded by specific Guardrail Sections or the plans. Place the Slope Break a Minimum of 2' behind the post. For Deep Posts, the slope break may be placed at the ℄ Post with the 2" Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement omitted.

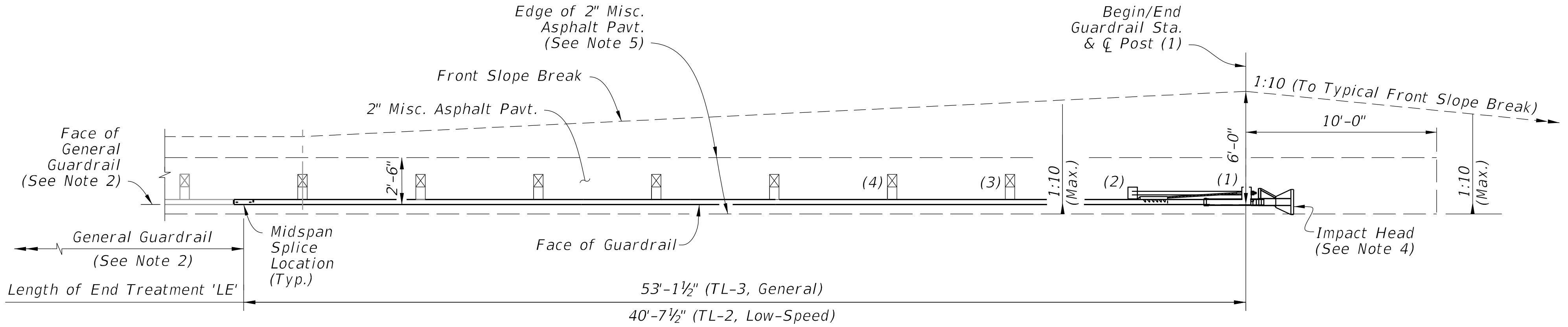
3. SLOPE BREAK CONDITION: Install Deep Posts only where called for in the plans. Deep Posts are only permitted where post spacing is 6'-3" or less.

4. LATERAL OFFSETS: The Lateral Offsets shown are governed by the station and offset call outs for Face of Guardrail, as shown in the plans.

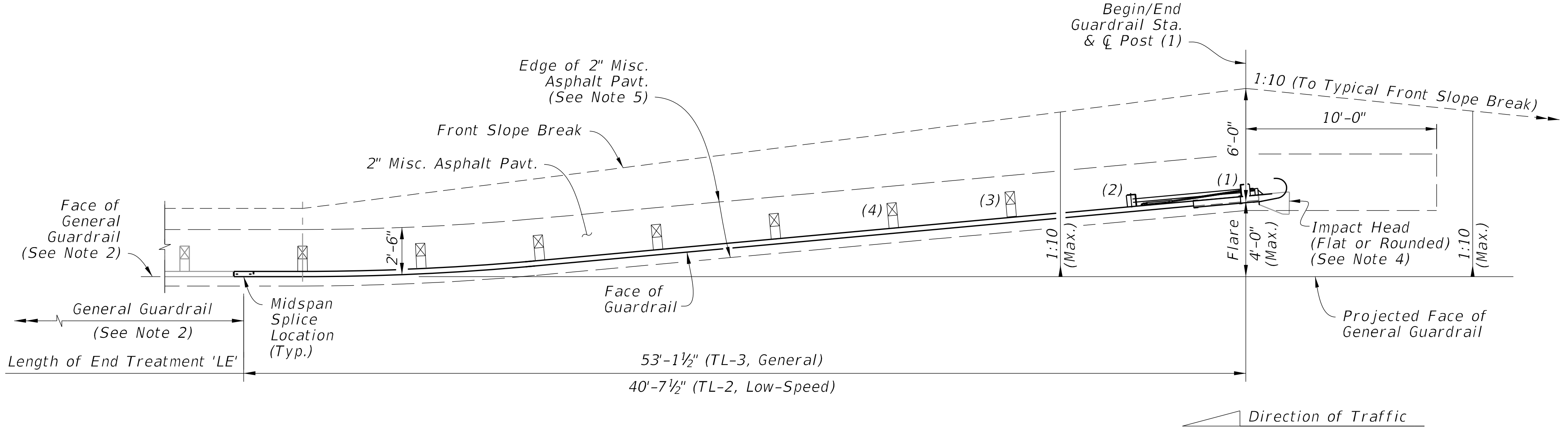
5. ADJACENT TO CURB: Place the Face of Guardrail consistently offset either flush with the Face of Curb or 5" behind the Face of Curb, as indicated by the plans station and offset callout. For offset changes, transition the Face of Guardrail as shown in the plans.

GUARDRAIL SECTIONS

10/26/2016 6:34:40 AM



APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
'PARALLEL' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
'FLARED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Locate Approach Terminals where called for in the plans, with the Post (1) ℄ placed at the Begin/End Guardrail Station indicated in the plans.

   The Plan Views shown herein are schematic only, showing basic geometry for Approach Terminals listed on the APL. The predefined Length of End Treatment, 'LE', includes the proprietary portion of various Approach Terminals and provides for more consistent planning of assembly installations across the differing Approach Terminal types. Forward-anchoring style Approach Terminals may vary from the planned lengths shown by up to 3'-0".

   Construct Approach Terminals in accordance with the manufacturer's unique drawing details, procedures, and specifications. Install adjacent grading, gutters, and/or curbing as shown herein, unless otherwise specified in the plans.

   The proprietary Approach Terminals listed in the APL are intended for use as End Treatments for General and Low-Speed Guardrail, as indicated in the plans.

2. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments.

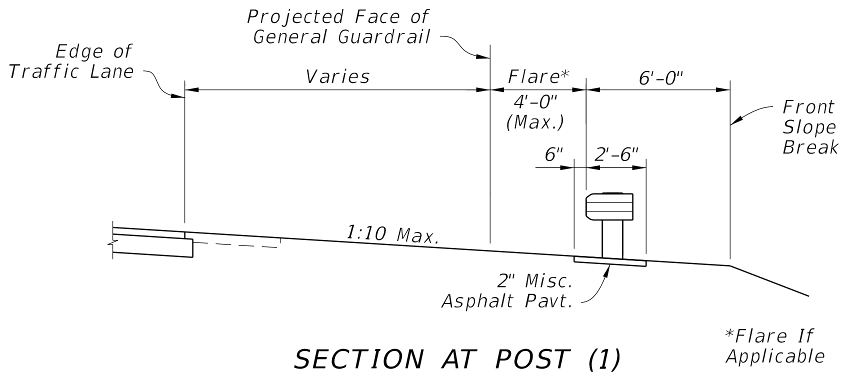
   Approach Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

3. APPROACH TERMINAL TEST LEVEL: Install either a Test Level 3 (TL-3) or Test Level 2 (TL-2) Approach Terminal as specified in the plans. TL-3 Approach Terminals may substitute for TL-2 Approach Terminals unless the substitution is specifically prohibited in the plans. TL-2 Approach Terminals may not substitute for TL-3 installations.

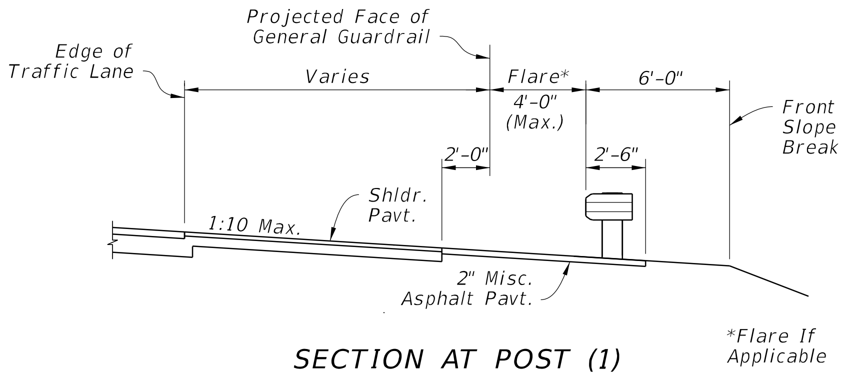
4. IMPACT HEAD END DELINEATOR: Apply Yellow Retroreflective Sheeting to the nose of the End Terminal in accordance with Specification Section 536.

5. 2" MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT PAVEMENT: The Plan Views shown herein depict the Unpaved Shoulder condition. For Fully Paved Shoulder and Shoulder Gutter conditions, extend the 2" Misc. Asphalt Pavement as shown in the corresponding 'Section at Post (1)' details below.

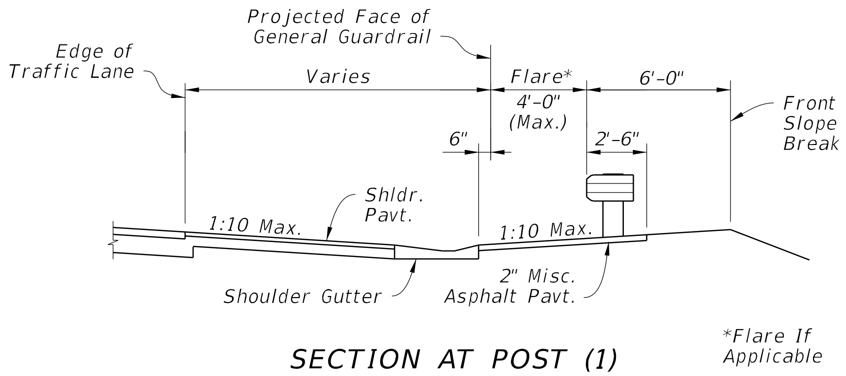
6. 'CURBED' AND 'DOUBLE FACED' GUARDRAIL SEGMENTS: See Sheet 8.



SECTION AT POST (1)
WITH UNPAVED SHOULDER

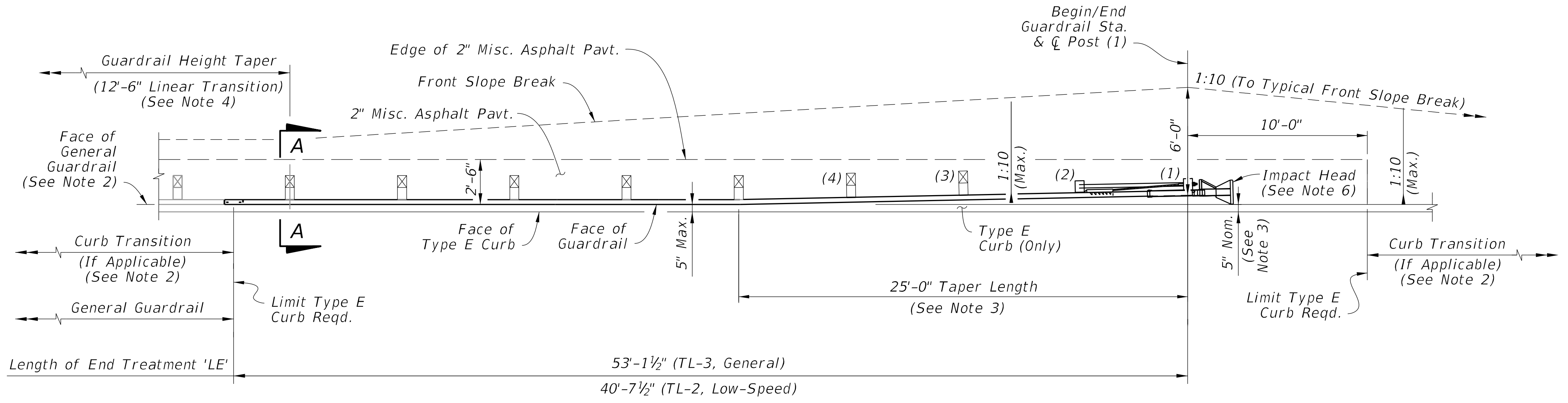


SECTION AT POST (1)
WITH FULLY PAVED SHOULDER

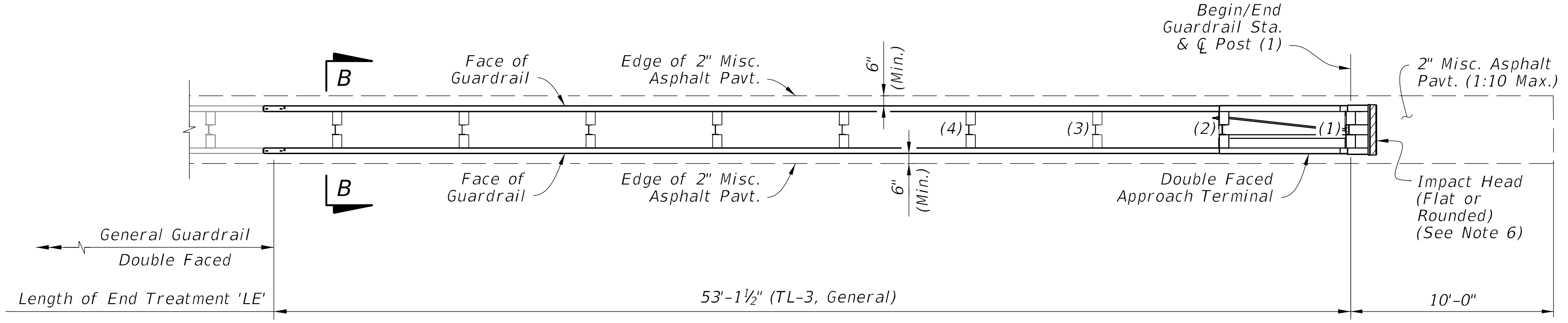


SECTION AT POST (1)
WITH SHOULDER GUTTER

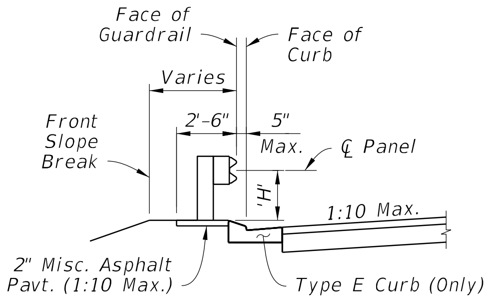
END TREATMENT - APPROACH TERMINAL GEOMETRY PARALLEL AND FLARED



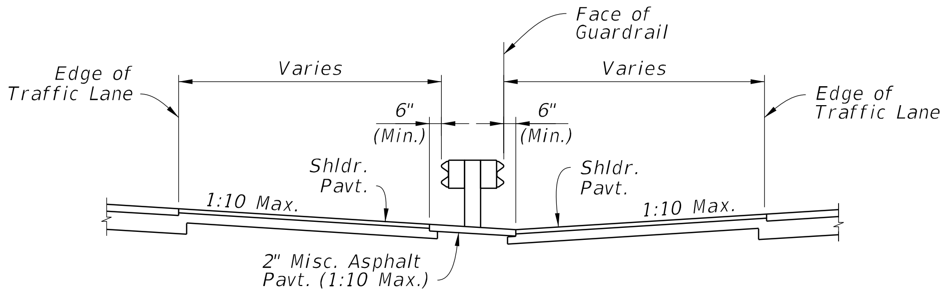
APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
'CURBED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
'DOUBLE FACED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



'CURBED' SECTION A-A
(Height, 'H', Measured from
Misc. Asphalt Pavt.)



'DOUBLE FACED' SECTION B-B
(1:10 Slope or Flatter Reqd.)

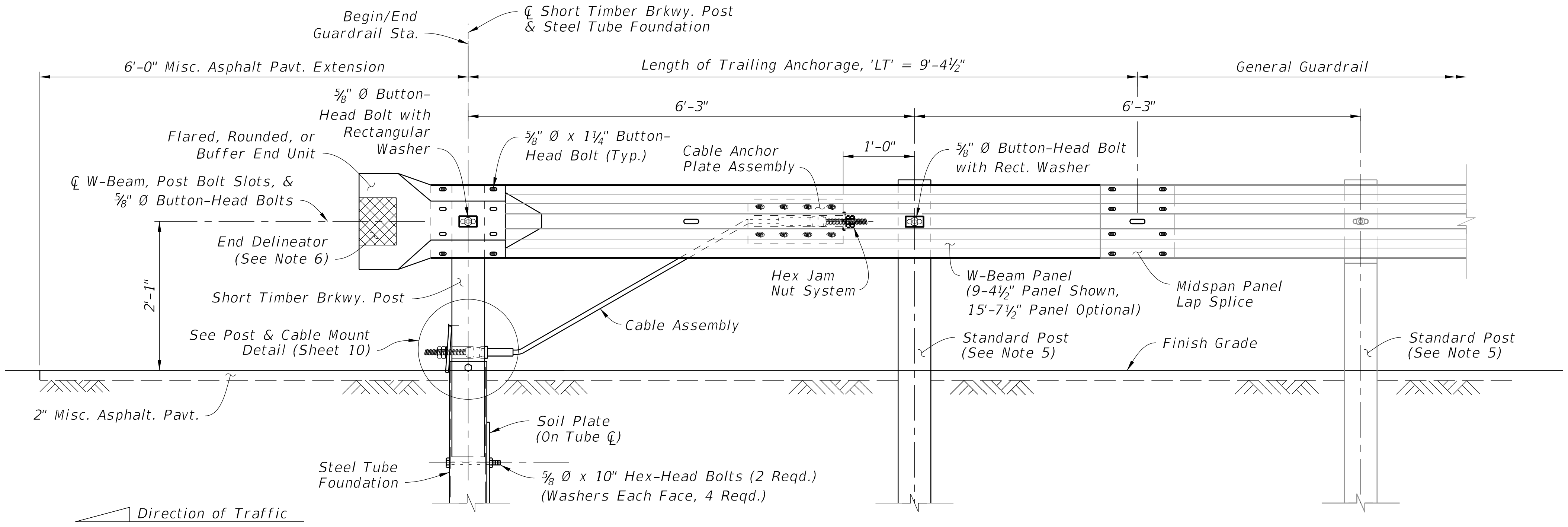
NOTES:

1. GENERAL: See Notes 1 through 3 on Sheet 7.
2. CURBED SEGMENTS: Type E curb is required within the limits shown. When a different curb type is called for outside of the Type E curb limits, transition the curb shape linearly, over a nominal distance ranging 5'-0" to 10'-0"
3. TAPER LENGTH: For Curbed Segments, taper the guardrail away from the roadway where shown to place the inside edge of the Impact Head at 5" behind the face of the curb. Where additional lateral offset is required to fit the Approach Terminal Assembly hardware, such as a soil plate, place the Impact Head as close to the curb as the hardware allows, not to exceed 2'-0" from the face of curb.
4. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT TAPER: For Curbed Segments, the connecting General Guardrail Mounting Height, 'H', is typically measured from the Lip of Gutter (See Sheet 6 Guardrail Sections, 'Adjacent to Curb'), while the End Terminal Assembly 'H' is measured from the Misc. Asphalt Pavt. (See Section A-A). Linearly taper the difference in Mounting Height over a minimum length of 12'-6", starting where indicated herein.
5. DOUBLE FACED SEGMENT: Connect to Double Faced General Guardrail. Use consistent Posts and Offset Block types as specified in the APL drawings over the entire Length of End Treatment, 'LE'. Posts and Offset Blocks in the adjoining General Guardrail segment may be different from those inside of the 'LE'. A change in post type between timber and steel is permitted, immediately outside of the 'LE' segment.

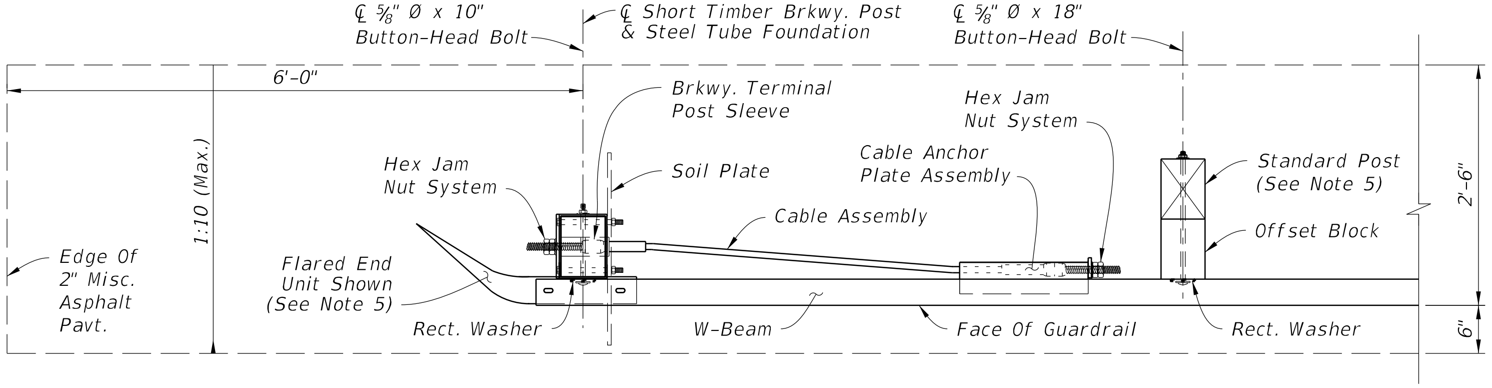
   Maintain the 1:10 maximum grading as shown in Section B-B throughout segment 'LE'. Where required, transition to differing adjacent slopes linearly, over a minimum longitudinal length of 25'-0".
6. IMPACT HEAD END DELINEATOR: Apply Yellow Retroreflective Sheeting to the nose of the End Terminal in accordance with Specification Section 536.
7. SINGLE FACED 'PARALLEL' AND 'FLARED' SEGMENTS: See Sheet 7.

END TREATMENT - APPROACH TERMINAL GEOMETRY CURBED AND DOUBLE FACED

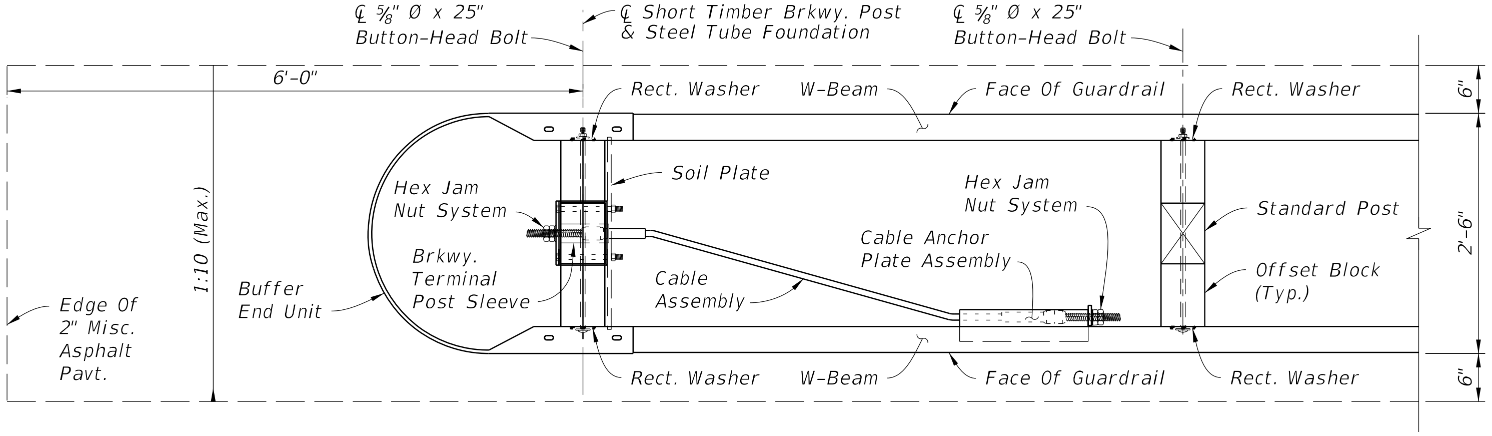
10/26/2016 6:34:45 AM



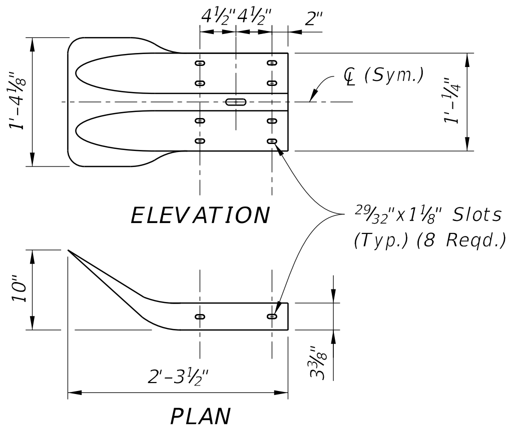
INSTALLED ELEVATION



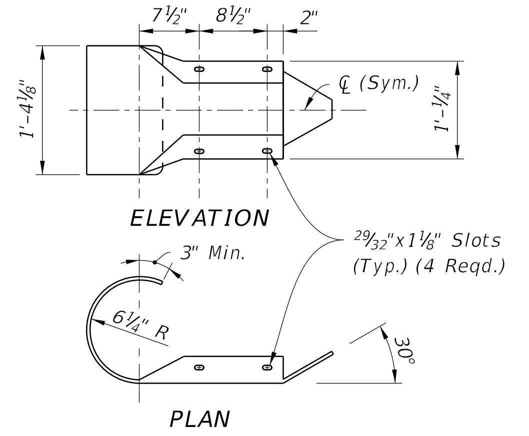
SINGLE FACE - INSTALLED PLAN
FLARED END UNIT
(Round End Unit Similar)



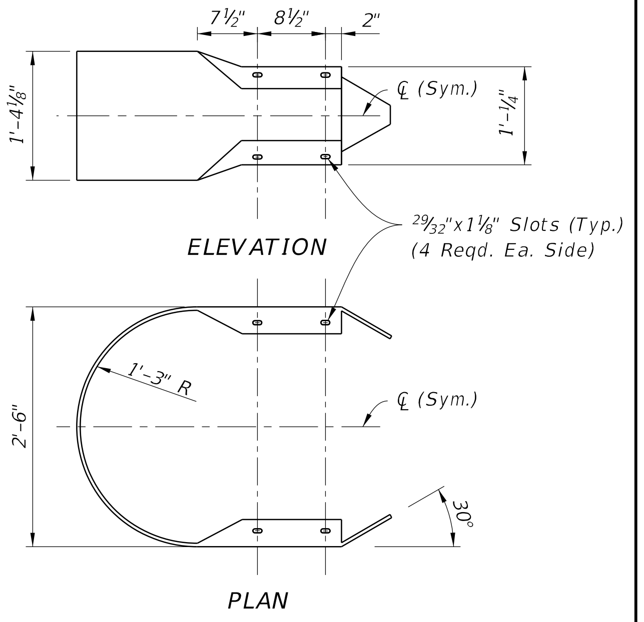
DOUBLE FACE - INSTALLED PLAN
BUFFER END UNIT



FLARED END UNIT



ROUNDED END UNIT



BUFFER END UNIT

NOTES:

1. COMPONENT DETAILS: For additional Type II component details, See Sheet 10. For Rectangular Washer details, See Sheet 22.
2. END UNITS: Use materials for end units as defined in Specifications Section 967. End Units are referred to as "End or Buffer Sections" in AASHTO M180.

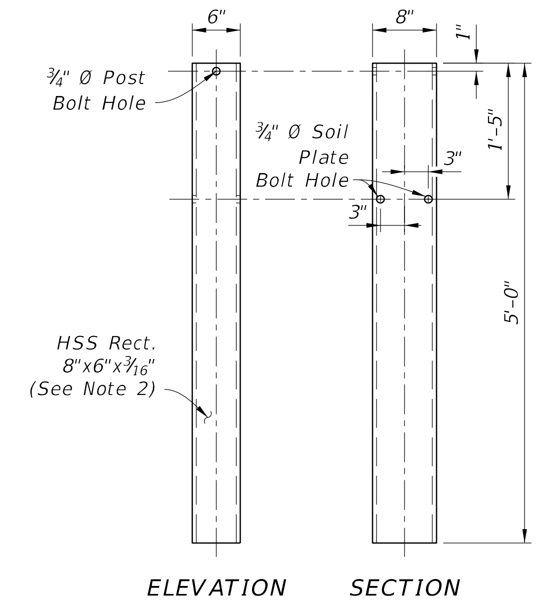
   Lap the Flared End Unit behind the W-Beam; lap the Rounded and Buffered End Units over the face of the W-Beam.
3. FOUNDATIONS: Install Steel Tubes with attached Soil Plates by either of the following methods:
   a. Excavate, backfill, and compact material to provide full passive soil resistance to all surfaces of the Tube and Soil Plate.
   b. Drive the Tube and Soil Plate as a single unit using a dummy timber post to prevent damage to the Breakaway Post.
4. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.
5. SIDEWALK REQUIREMENTS: When sidewalks are located adjacent to the End Treatment, install a Rounded End Unit (Flared End Unit not permitted).

   When sidewalks or shared use paths are within 4'-0" from the backs of posts, use the Timber Post option shown (including the first post in the General Guardrail segment). Install the Pipe Rail for adjacent Steel Posts if used, as shown on Sheet 20.
6. END DELINEATOR: Mount retroreflective sheeting to the approach face of the End Unit in accordance with Specification Sections 536 and 967.

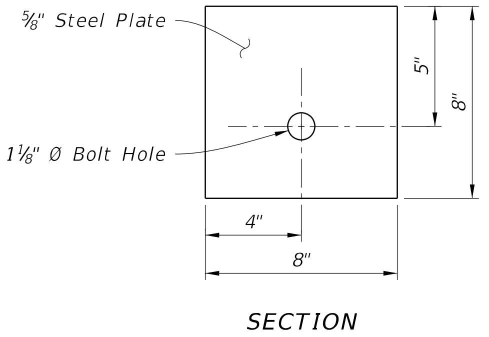
END TREATMENT - TRAILING ANCHORAGE TYPE II

10/26/2016 6:34:47 AM

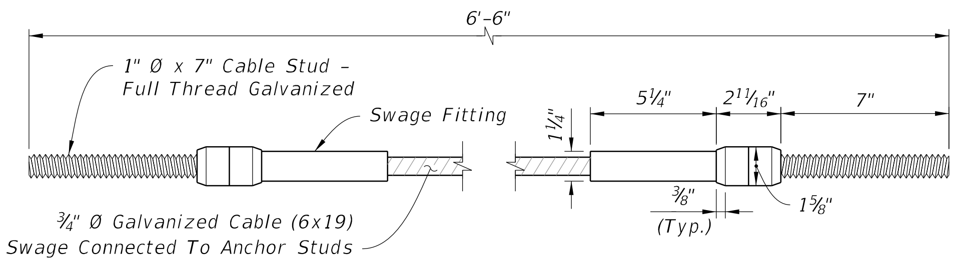
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16						400	9 of 22



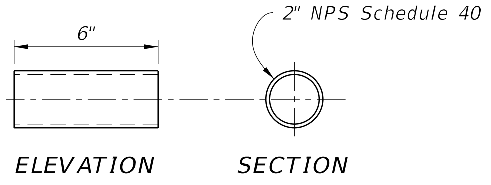
STEEL TUBE FOUNDATION



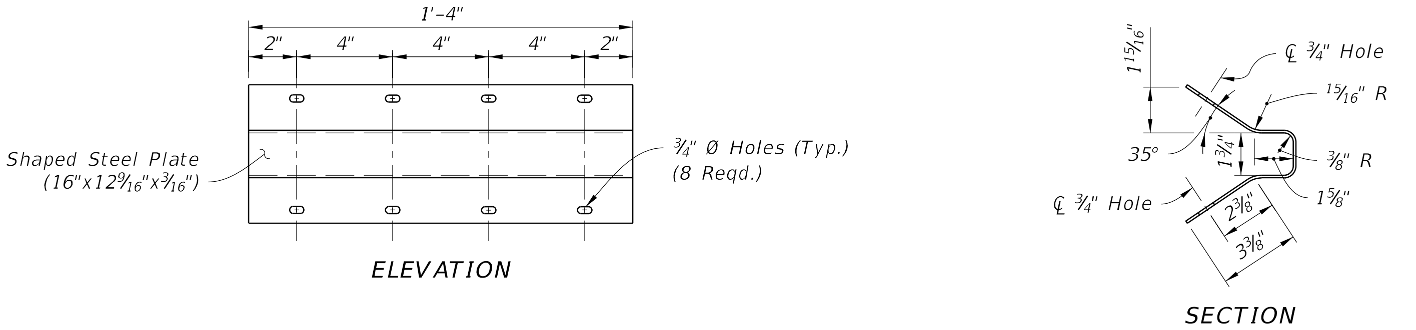
BEARING PLATE



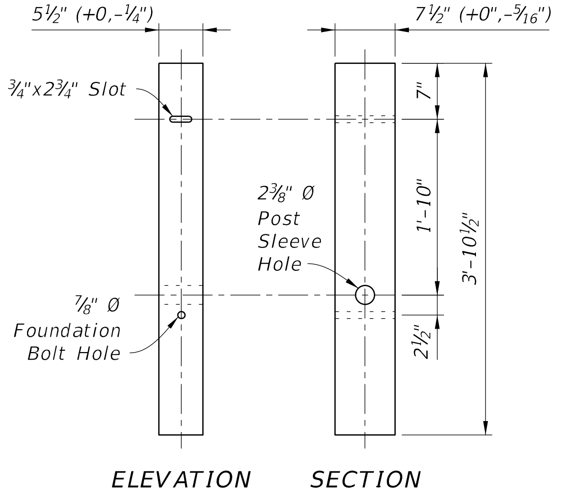
CABLE ASSEMBLY



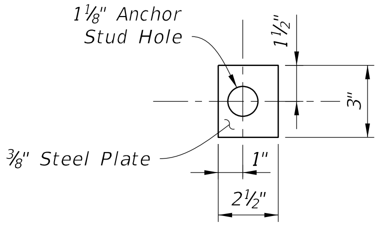
BREAKAWAY TERMINAL POST SLEEVE



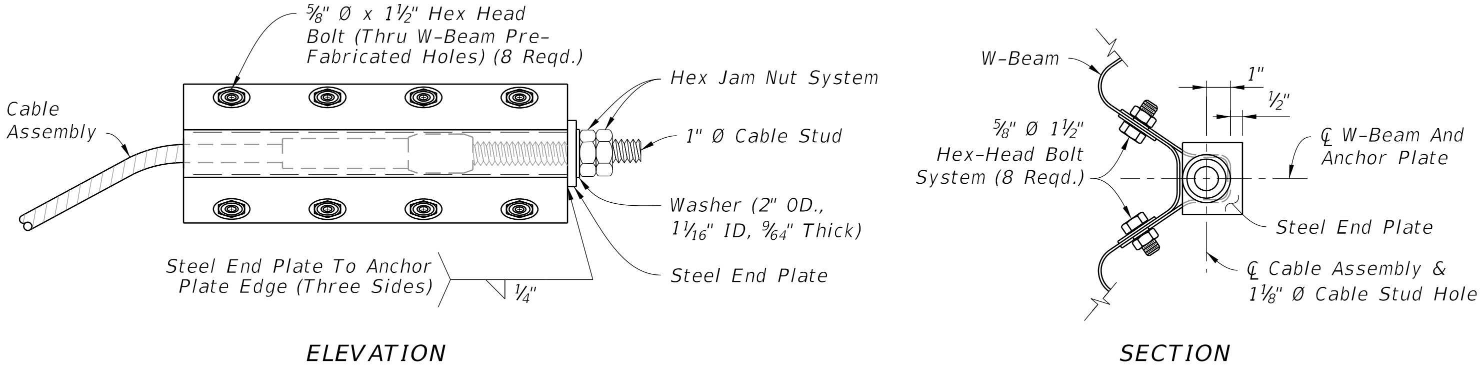
CABLE ANCHOR PLATE



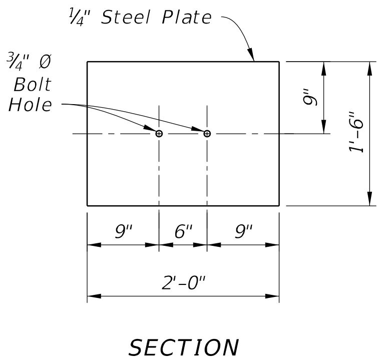
SHORT TIMBER BREAKAWAY POST (6"x8" Nom.)



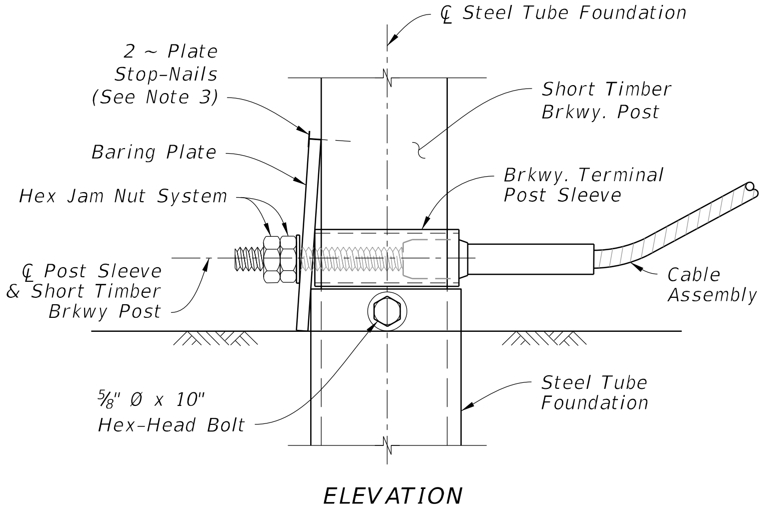
STEEL END PLATE



CABLE ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY



SOIL PLATE



POST & CABLE MOUNT ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Use components as shown on Sheets 9 & 11.
2. MATERIALS: Use steel Plates and Cable Assemblies in accordance with Specification Section 967.

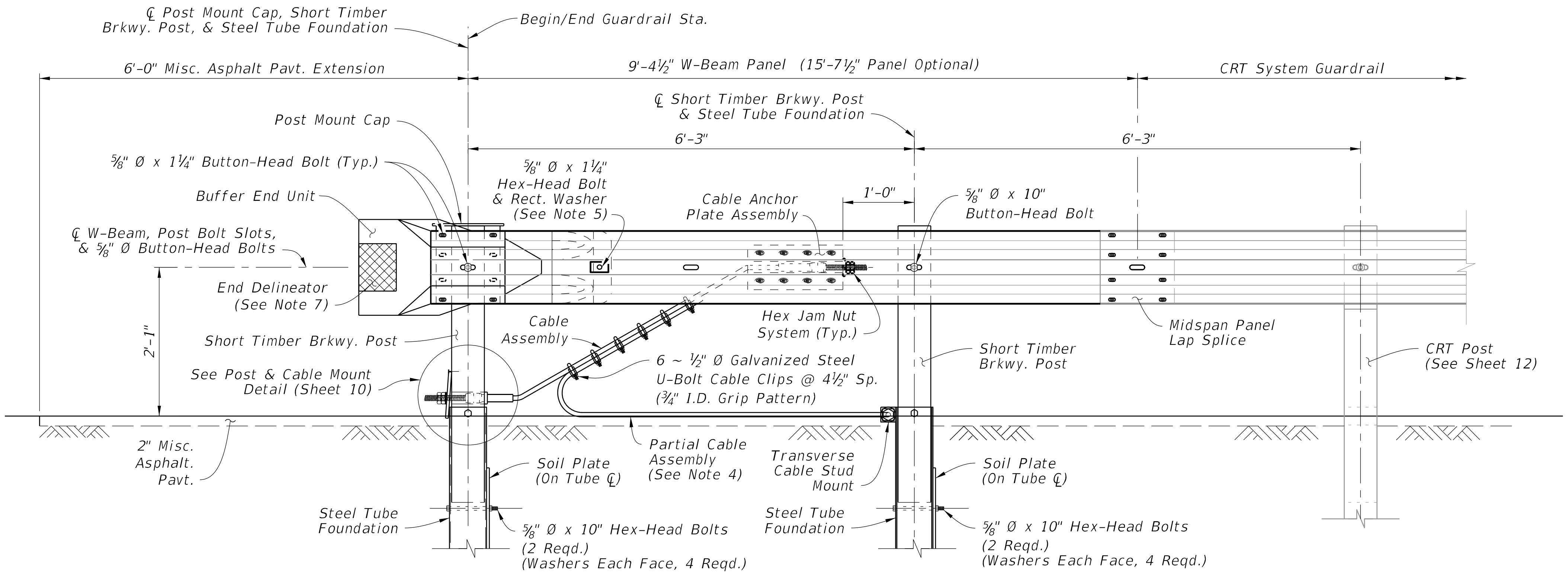
   Use Short Timber Breakaway Posts and Steel Tube Foundations in accordance with Specification Section 536.

   Use Hex Nuts, Hex Jam Nuts, and Washers in accordance with the AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Guide to Standardized Barrier Hardware with English unit equivalents of components FNX24a and FWC24a, respectively. Two Hex Nuts may be used for the Hex Jam Nut System.
3. PLATE STOP-NAILS: To prevent rotation of the Bearing Plate, drive steel 2½" Type 8d nails with ASTM A153 hot-dip galvanization.
4. CABLE ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION: Mount to the pre-fabricated Cable Anchor Plate Bolt Holes in the W-Beam Panel, as shown on Sheet 4. These panel holes are only permitted for this Cable Anchor Plate Assembly application.

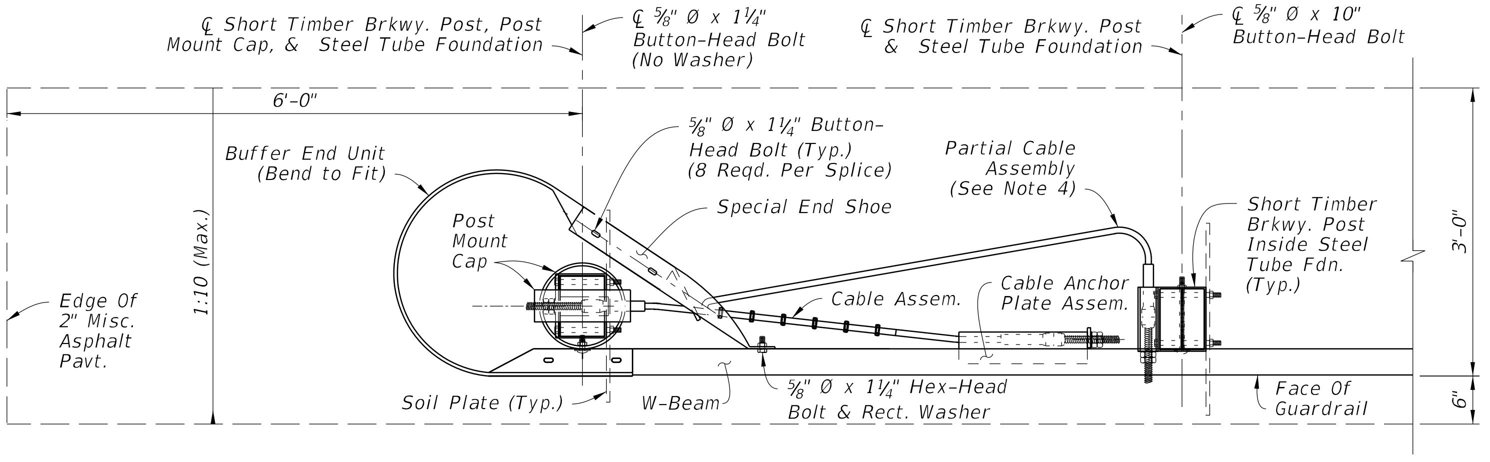
END TREATMENT - COMPONENT DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	400	10 of 22

10/26/2016 6:34:49 AM

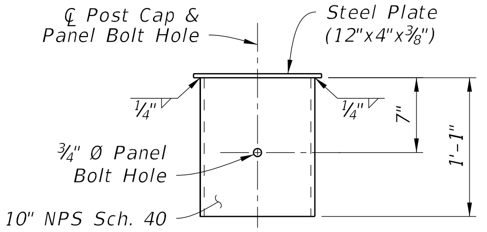


INSTALLED ELEVATION

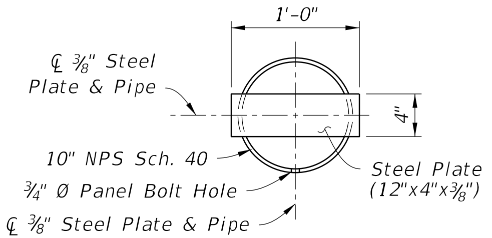


INSTALLED PLAN

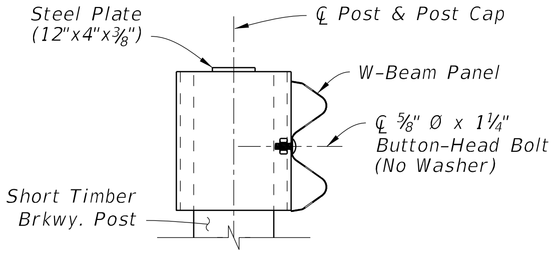
CRT END TREATMENT ASSEMBLY



ELEVATION

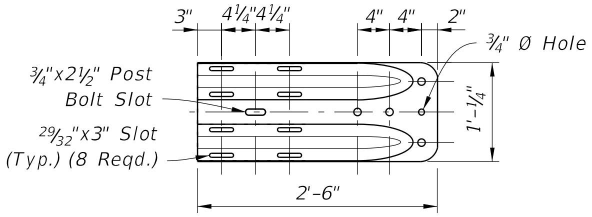


PLAN

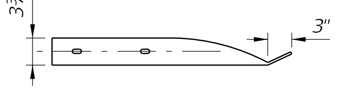


INSTALLED SECTION

POST MOUNT CAP

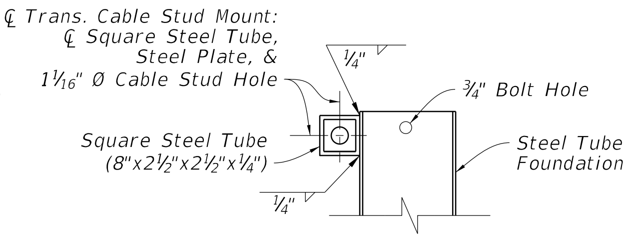


ELEVATION

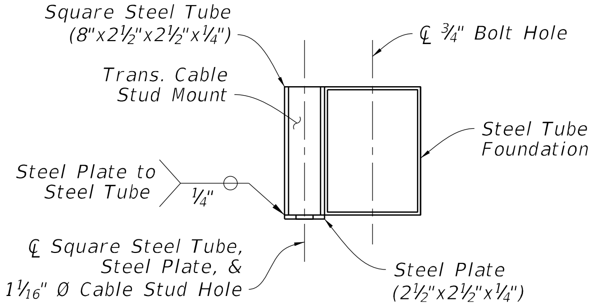


PLAN

SPECIAL END SHOE



ELEVATION



PLAN

TRANSVERSE CABLE STUD MOUNT

NOTES:

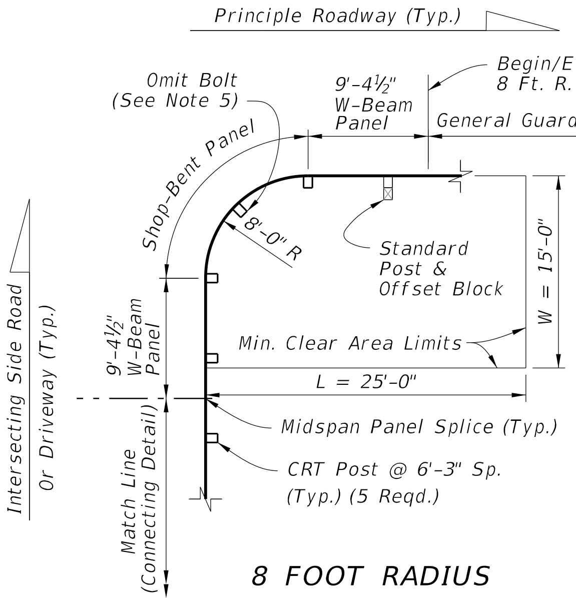
1. INSTALLATION: Use with CRT Systems as required on Sheet 12.
2. COMPONENT DETAILS: For additional component details, See Sheet 10 & 12. For the Rectangular Washer detail, see Sheet 22.
3. MATERIALS: Use steel End Shoes, Plates, Tubes, and pipes in accordance with Specifications Section 967.
4. PARTIAL CABLE ASSEMBLY: The Partial Cable Assembly is similar to the Cable Assembly defined on Sheet 10, except with a 9'-0" total length and the Swage Fitting and Cable Stud omitted from one end.

   Feed the Cable Stud through the Cable Stud Hole of the Transverse Cable Stud Mount as shown, and secure it with the Hex Jam Nut System as defined on Sheet 10.
5. SPECIAL END SHOE MOUNT: Punch a ¾" Ø hole in the W-Beam Panel as needed to secure the Special End Shoe with the ⅝" Ø Hex-Head Bolt. Galvanize hole per Specification Section 562.
6. FOUNDATIONS: Install Steel Tubes with attached Soil Plates by either of the following methods:
   a. Excavate, backfill, and compact material to provide full passive soil resistance to all surfaces of the tube and soil plate.
   b. Drive the steel tube and soil plate as a single unit using a dummy timber post to prevent damage to the breakaway post.
7. END DELINEATOR: Mount retroreflective sheeting to the approach face of the Buffer End Unit in accordance with Specification Sections 536 and 967.

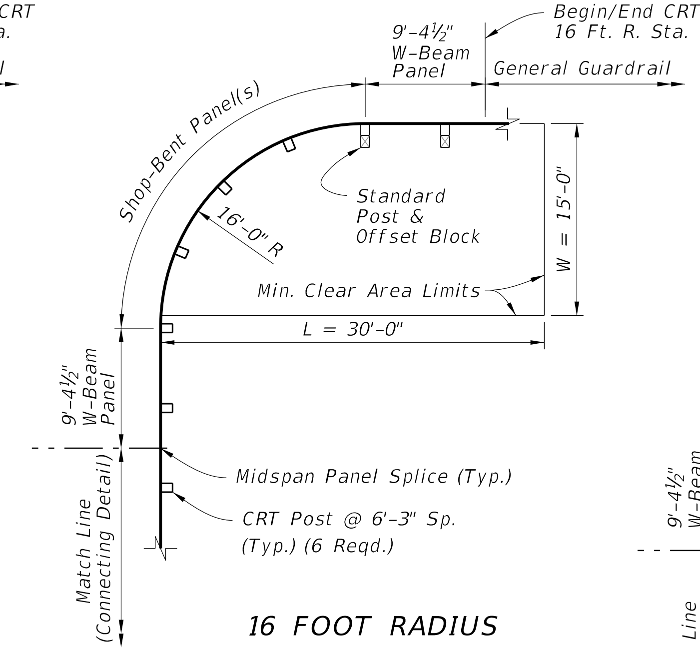
END TREATMENT - CONTROLLED RELEASE TERMINAL (CRT) SYSTEM

10/26/2016 6:34:52 AM

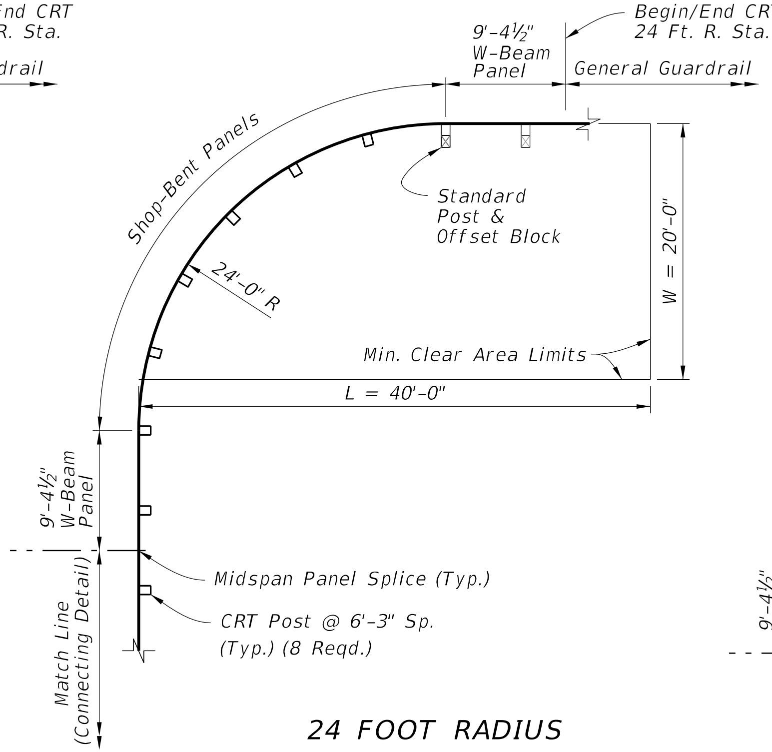
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	11 of 22



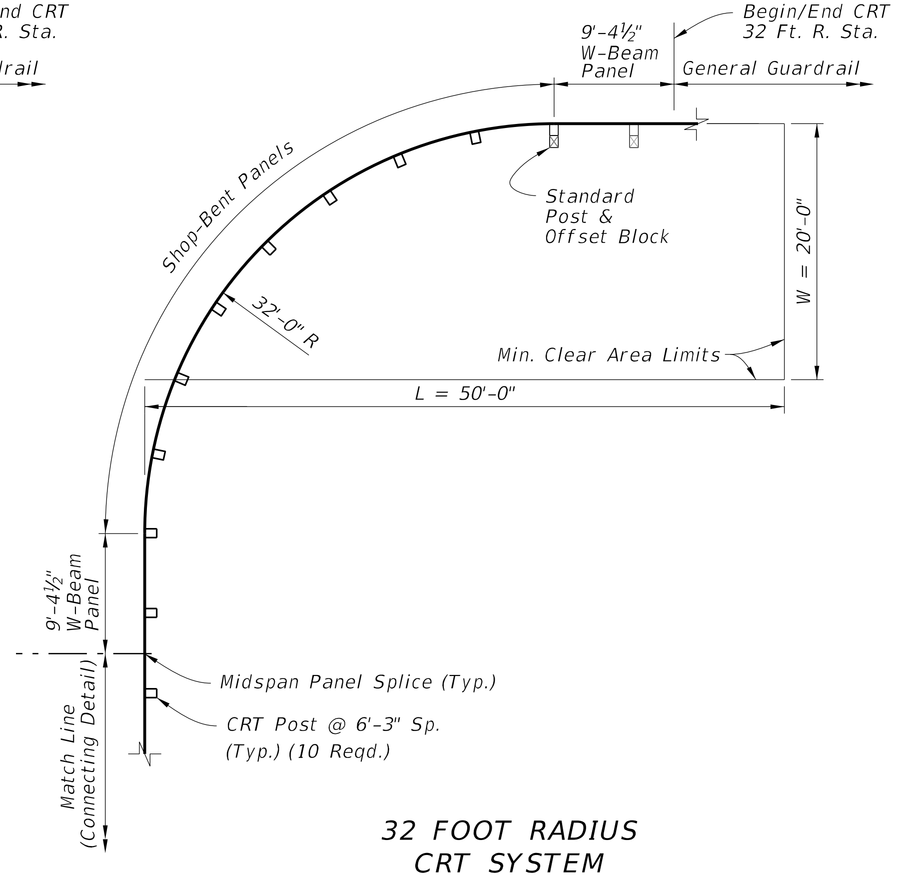
8 FOOT RADIUS
CRT SYSTEM
PLAN VIEW



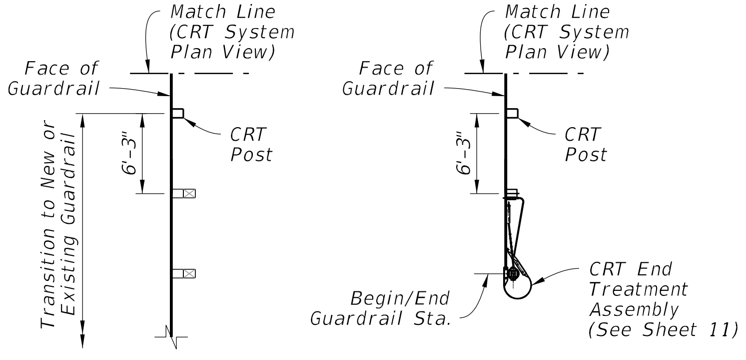
16 FOOT RADIUS
CRT SYSTEM
PLAN VIEW



24 FOOT RADIUS
CRT SYSTEM
PLAN VIEW



32 FOOT RADIUS
CRT SYSTEM
PLAN VIEW



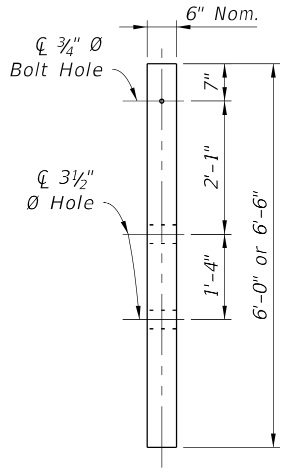
CONTINUING OPTION

END TREATMENT OPTION

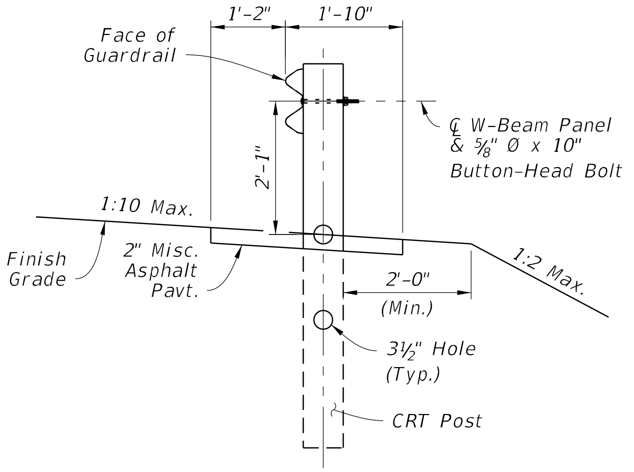
CONNECTING DETAIL

CRT SYSTEM SUMMARY TABLE:

RETURN RADIUS (FT.)	LENGTH OF SHOP-BENT PANEL(S) (FT.)	QUANTITY OF CRT POSTS	AREA CLEAR OF HAZARDS 'L' x 'W' (FT.)
8	12.5	5	25 x 15
16	25.0	6	30 x 15
24	37.5	8	40 x 20
32	50.0	10	50 x 20



CRT POST ELEVATION
(6"x8" Nom. Timber)



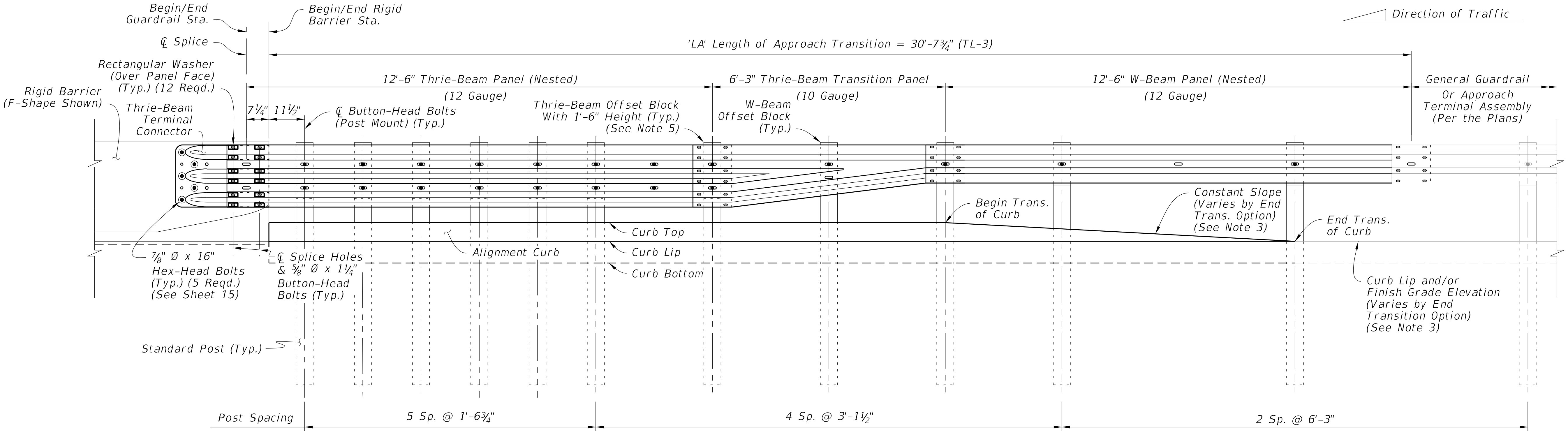
CRT INSTALLED SECTION

NOTES:

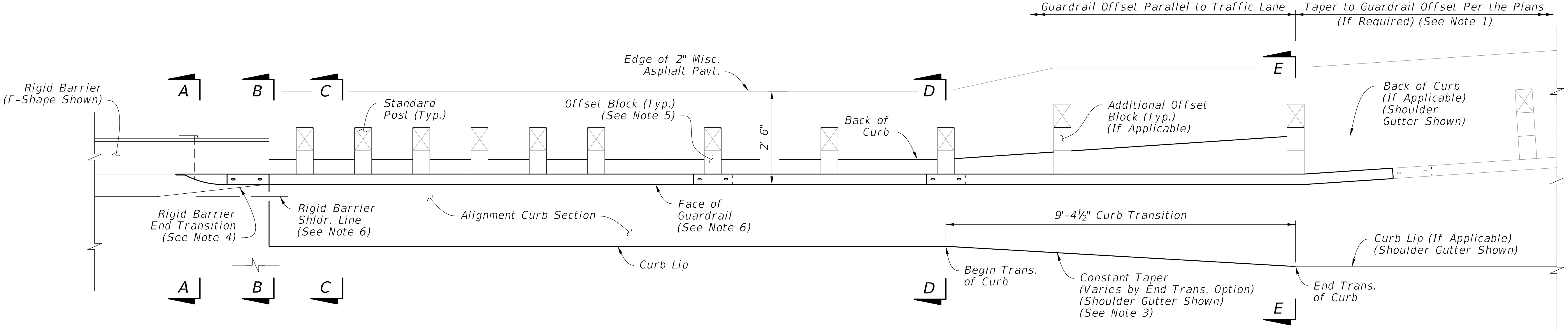
1. INSTALLATION: Construct the specified radius layout and Connecting Detail option as shown in the plans.
2. MIN. CLEAR AREA: Keep the area behind the CRT free of fixed objects and aboveground hazards within the Min. Clear Area limits shown. Maintain a slope not steeper than 1:10 for a minimum 2' behind the posts, and maintain a slope not steeper than 1:2 beyond 2' from the posts.
3. APPROACH GRADING: Maintain grading on the roadway side of the guardrail face at a maximum slope of 1:10.
4. MATERIALS: For CRT Posts, use Timber Post material in accordance with Specification Section 967. Use steel panels and hardware in accordance with Specification Section 967.
5. BOLT OMISSION: For the 8 Foot Radius CRT System only, do not place a panel-to-post mount bolt at the center CRT Post (omit the ⅝" Button-Head Bolt only at the location shown).
6. SHOP-BENT PANELS: Install Shop-Bent panel(s) where indicated using 12'-0" or 25'-0" W-Beam Panels. Splice at post locations within the CRT radius using the General configuration of ⅝" Ø Button-Head Bolts (8 reqd. per splice).
7. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

LAYOUT FOR CONTROLLED RELEASE TERMINAL (CRT) SYSTEMS - SIDE ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS

6/2/2017 6:30:10 AM



TL-3 APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED ELEVATION



TL-3 APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.

   The Layouts given on Sheet 17 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail segment has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.

   For existing bridge connection options, see Index Nos. 402, 404, and 405.

2. SECTION VIEWS & DETAILS: For cross sections and details including the barrier mounting hardware, curb transition, adjacent grading, and installation dimensions, see Sheet 15.

3. END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION: The Plan and Elevation views depict an example Curb Transition to Shoulder Gutter from Section D-D to E-E, but this transition may require a different shape depending on the End Transition option indicated in the plans (Either a 'Shoulder Gutter Option', 'Raised Curb Option', or 'Flat No Curb Option'). See Sheet 15 for curb shape details.

4. RIGID BARRIER END TRANSITION: Taper the Rigid Barrier to a Single Slope end section. See Concrete Barrier Wall, Index 410, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 420 thru 425, for details.

5. OFFSET BLOCKS: For Thrie-Beam post locations within the Length of Approach Transition segment, use the Timber Offset Blocks with 1'-6" height shown on Sheet 5.

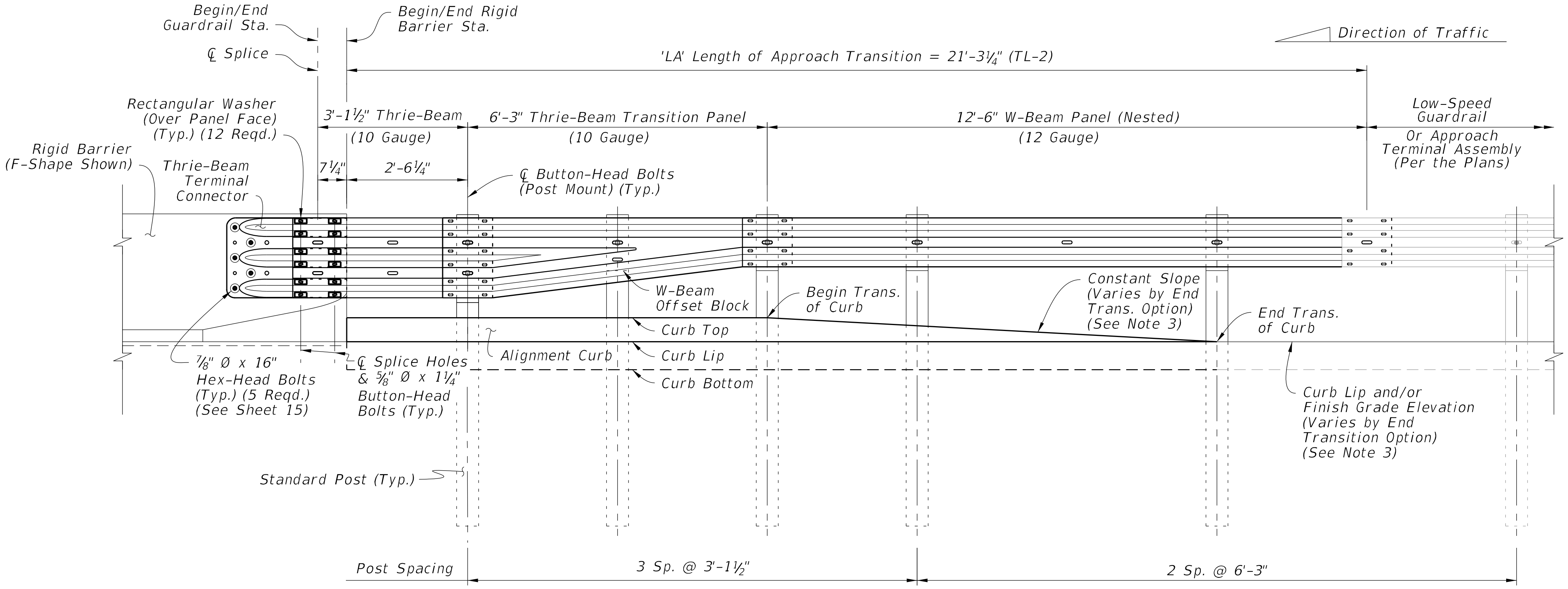
   For the midspan of the Thrie-Beam Transition Panel and for all other W-Beam locations shown herein, use the W-Beam Offset Blocks with 1'-2" height.

6. OFFSET: The required offset difference between the Face of Guardrail and Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is considered negligible and may not be shown in the guardrail offset callouts in the plans. A consistent guardrail offset deviation of up to 4 inches outside of the Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is permitted over the length 'LA'.

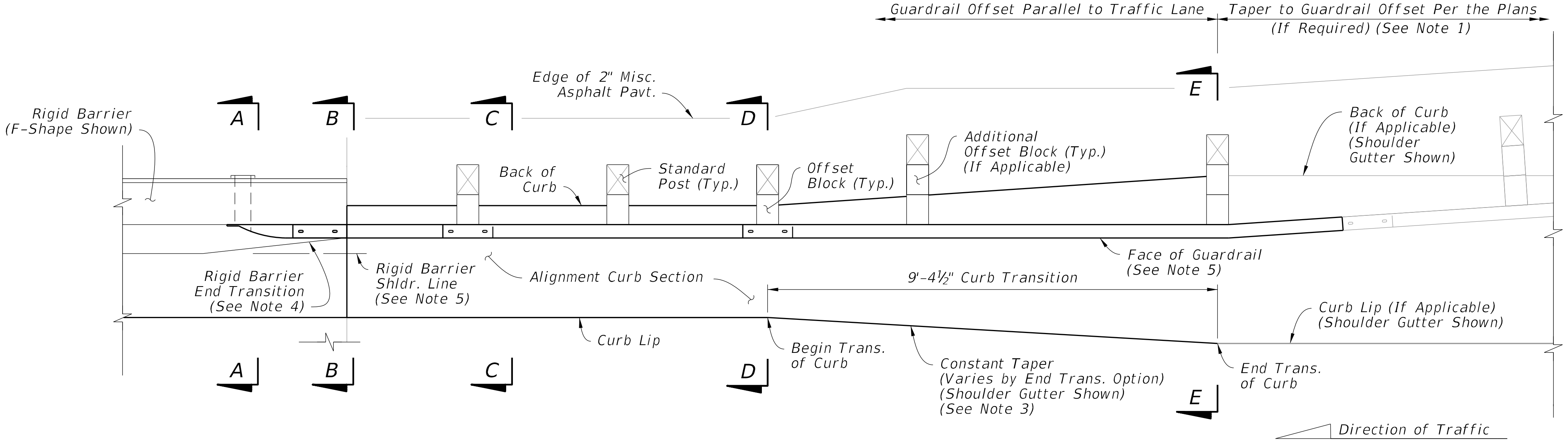
7. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Terminals, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION TO RIGID BARRIER - GENERAL, TL-3

10/26/2016 6:34:59 AM



TL-2 APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED ELEVATION



TL-2 APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.

   The Layouts given on Sheet 17 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail segment has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.

   For existing bridge connection options, see Index Nos. 402, 404, and 405.

2. SECTION VIEWS & DETAILS: For cross sections and details including the barrier mounting hardware, curb transition, adjacent grading, and installation dimensions, see Sheet 15.

3. END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION: The Plan and Elevation views depict an example Curb Transition to Shoulder Gutter from Section D-D to E-E, but this transition may require a different shape depending on the End Transition option indicated in the plans (Either a 'Shoulder Gutter Option', 'Raised Curb Option', or 'Flat No Curb Option'). See Sheet 15 for curb shape details.

4. RIGID BARRIER END TRANSITION: Taper the Rigid Barrier to a Single Slope end section. See Concrete Barrier Wall, Index 410, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 420 thru 425, for details.

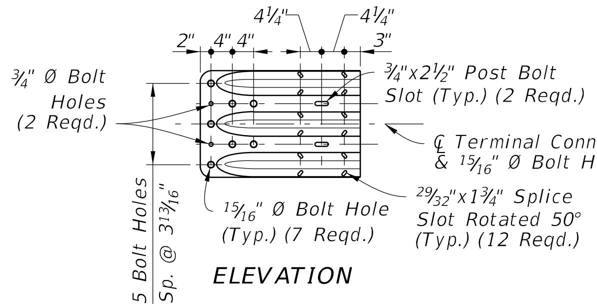
5. OFFSET: The required offset difference between the Face of Guardrail and Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is considered negligible and may not be shown in the guardrail offset callouts in the plans. A consistent guardrail offset deviation of up to 4 inches outside of the Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is permitted over the length 'LA'.

6. LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL: Low-Speed Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 3, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Terminals, General Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the Low-Speed Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

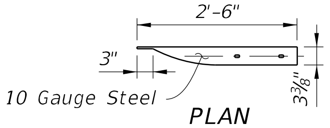
10/26/2016 6:35:02 AM

APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION
TO RIGID BARRIER - LOW-SPEED, TL-2

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT			400	14 of 22

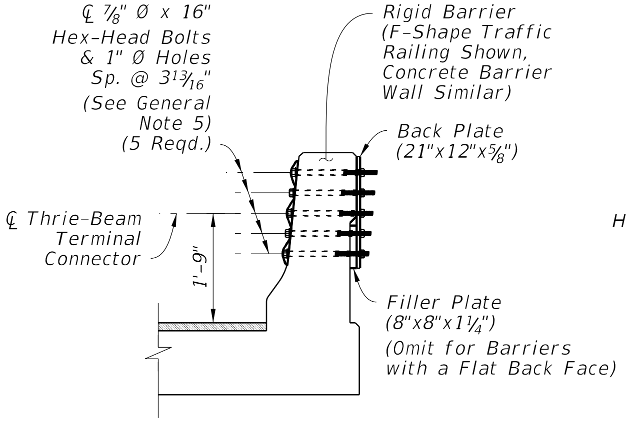


ELEVATION

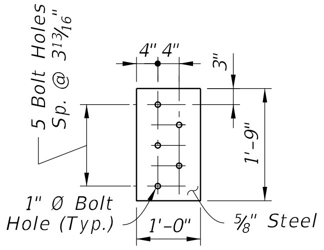


PLAN

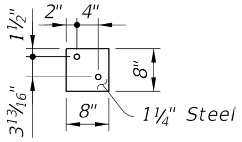
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR DETAIL



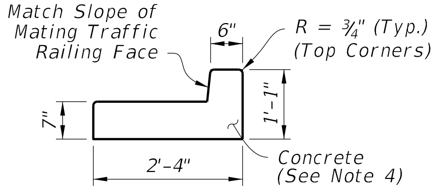
SECTION A-A
RIGID BARRIER TERMINAL CONNECTOR MOUNT



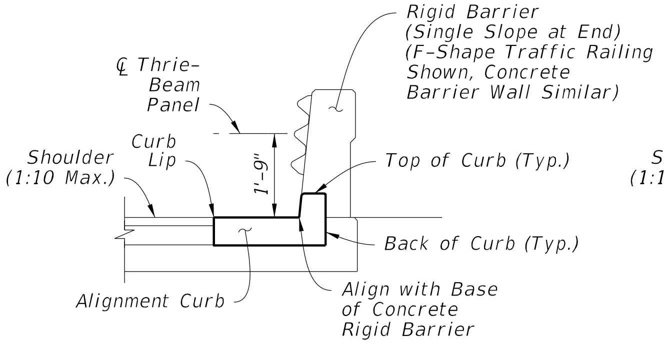
BACK PLATE



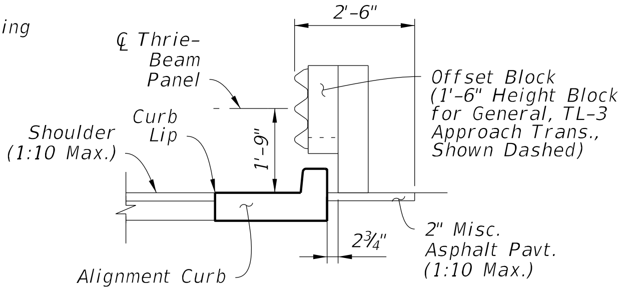
FILLER PLATE



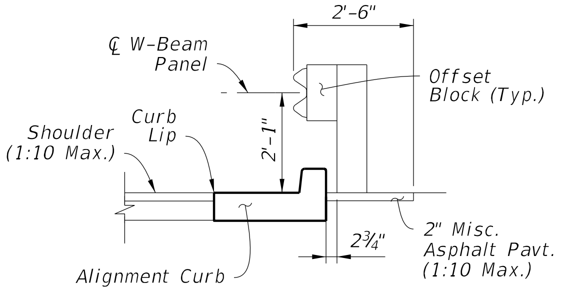
ALIGNMENT CURB SECTION



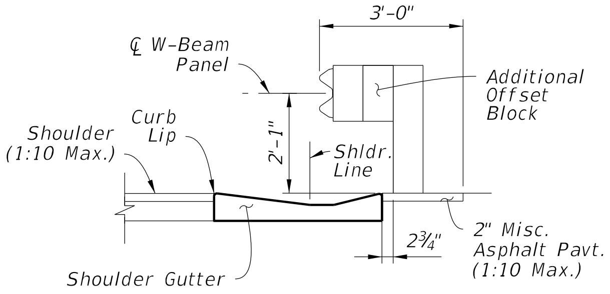
SECTION B-B
BEGIN ALIGNMENT CURB
(Mate to Rigid Barrier)



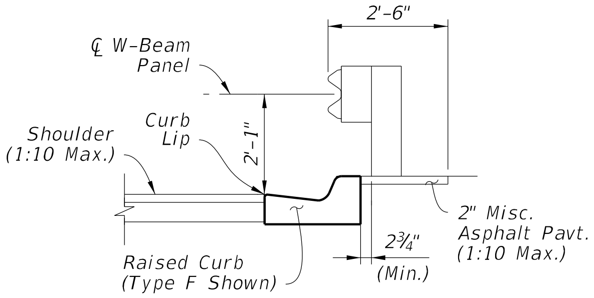
SECTION C-C
ALIGNMENT CURB
(Intermediate)



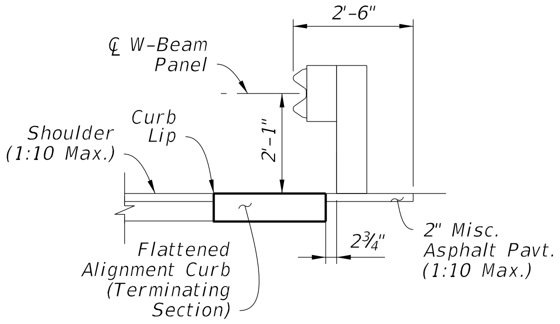
SECTION D-D
BEGIN TRANSITION
(End Alignment Curb)



SECTION E-E
END TRANSITION
SHOULDER GUTTER OPTION

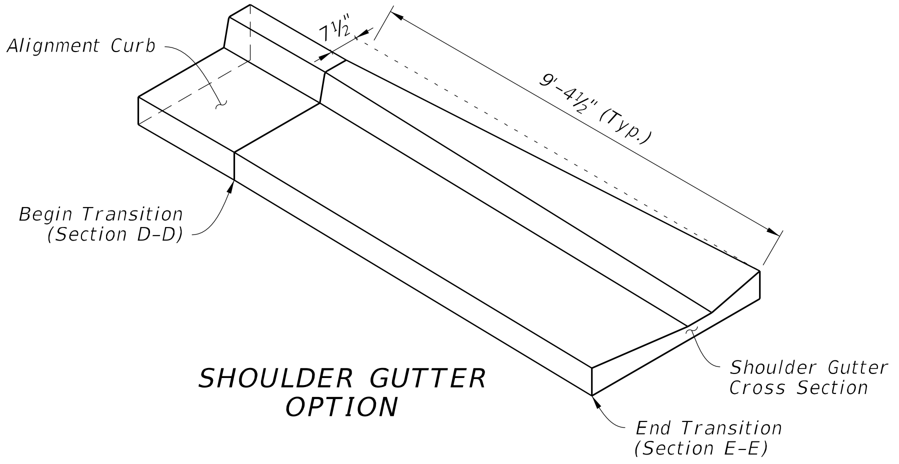


SECTION E-E
END TRANSITION
RAISED CURB OPTION

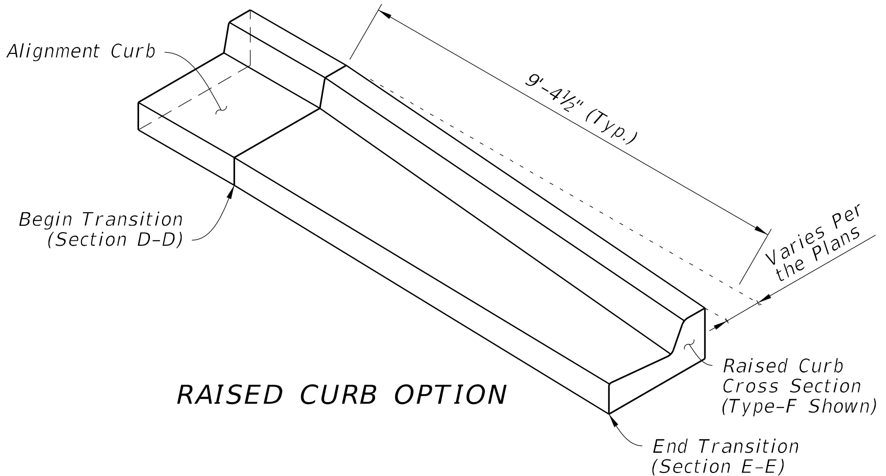


SECTION E-E
END TRANSITION
FLAT NO CURB OPTION

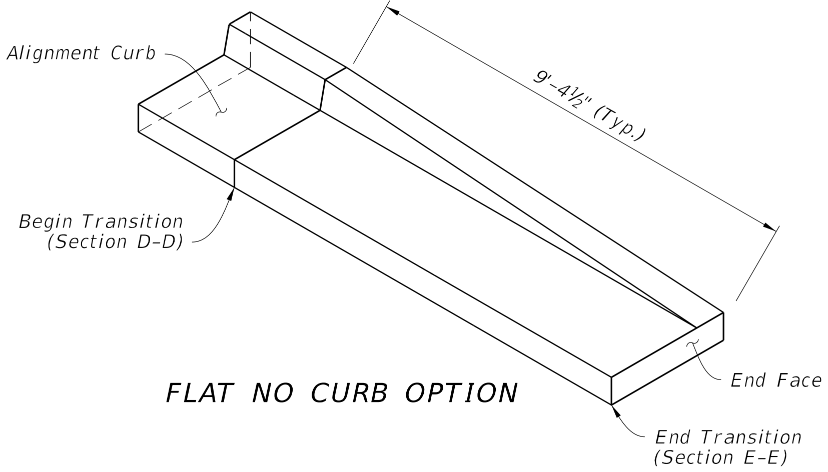
CURB TYPICAL SECTIONS



SHOULDER GUTTER OPTION



RAISED CURB OPTION



FLAT NO CURB OPTION

CURB TRANSITION ISOMETRIC VIEWS

NOTES:

1. PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS: Work with Sheets 13 & 14.
2. END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION: Install one of the three End Transition types shown per Section E-E as indicated by the plans.
3. GRADING BEHIND POSTS: Place Slope Break a Min. 2'-0" behind the post, per Sheet 6.
4. MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION: Construct the concrete Aligning Curb and Curb transition in accordance with Specification Section 520. Use steel Plates and Thrie-Beam Terminal Connectors in accordance with Specifications Section 967.

APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION - DETAILS

10/26/2016 6:35:05 AM

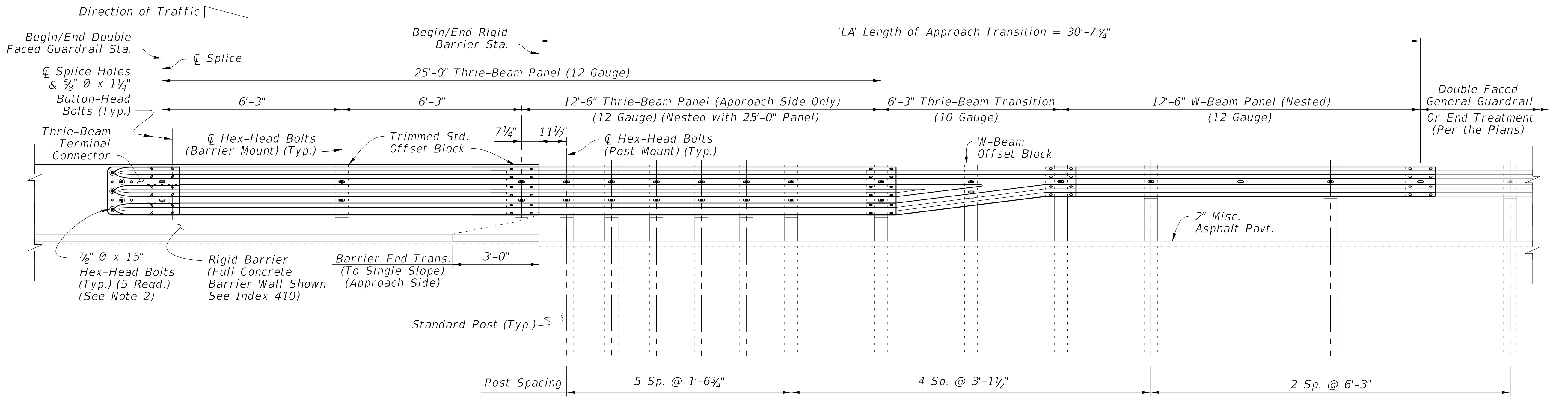
LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

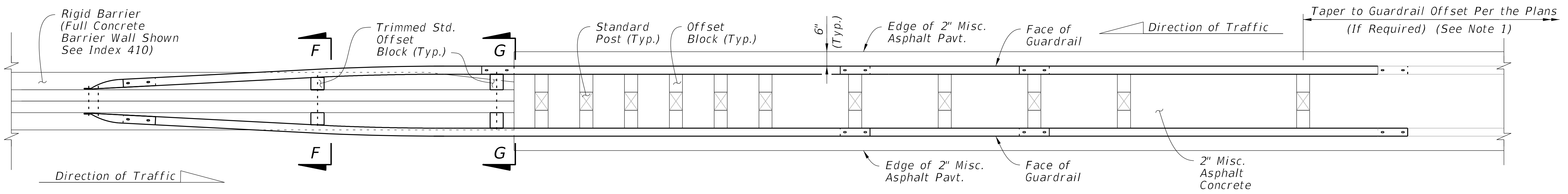
GUARDRAIL

INDEX NO. 400

SHEET NO. 15 of 22



TL-3 DOUBLE FACED APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED ELEVATION



TL-3 DOUBLE FACED APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED PLAN

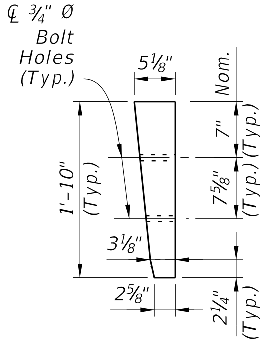
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.

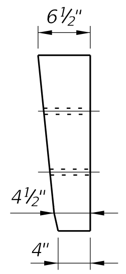
   The Layouts given on Sheet 18 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.

2. THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR: See Sheet 15 for Details. The installed bolt's threaded portion is not permitted to extend beyond ¾" from the face of the nut; trim the threaded portion as needed and galvanize in accordance with Specification Section 562.

3. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. End Treatments or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

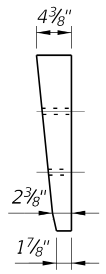


TYPE F-F
SECTION

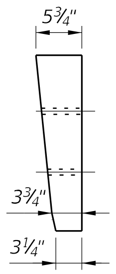


TYPE G-G
SECTION

TRIMMED STD. OFFSET BLOCKS
TIMBER POST ALIGNMENT WIDTH

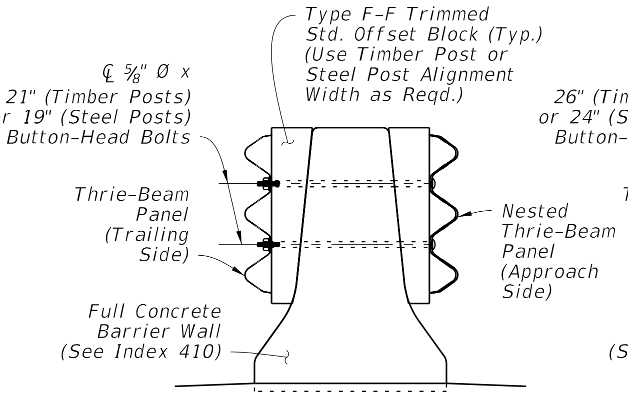


TYPE F-F
SECTION

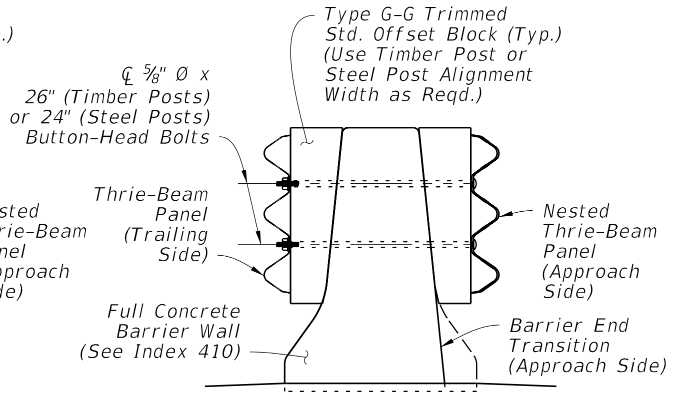


TYPE G-G
SECTION

TRIMMED STD. OFFSET BLOCKS
STEEL POST ALIGNMENT WIDTH



SECTION F-F

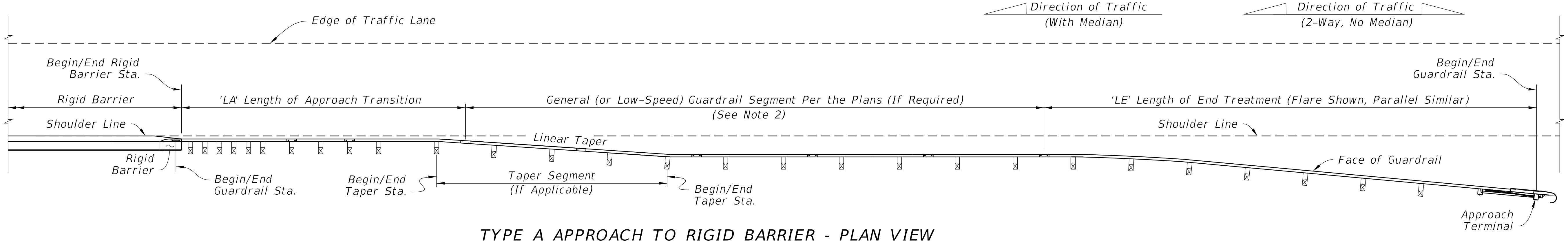


SECTION G-G

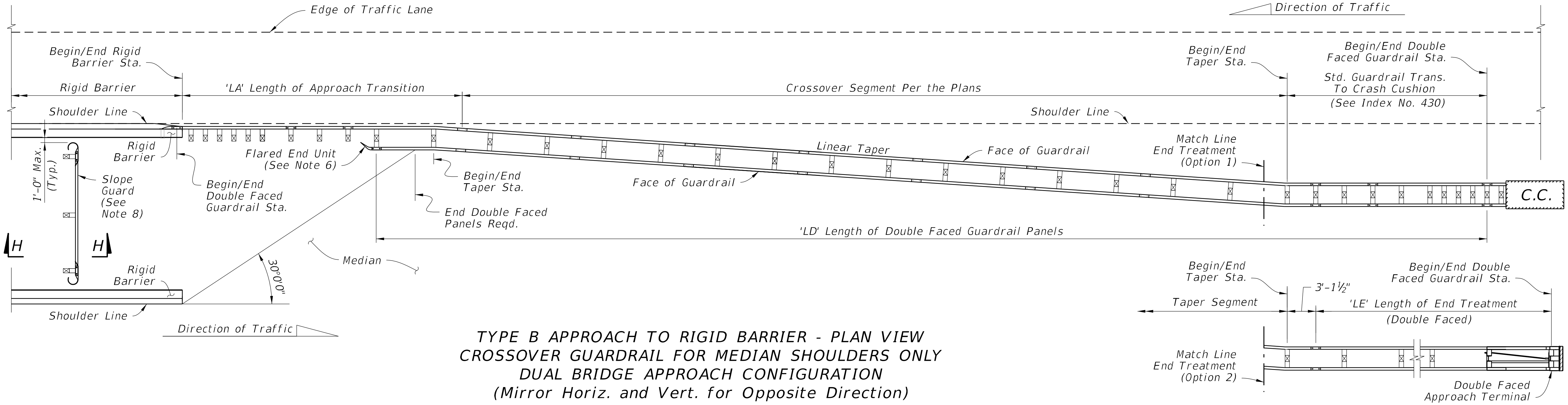
APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION TO RIGID BARRIER WITH DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL

10/26/2016 6:35:08 AM

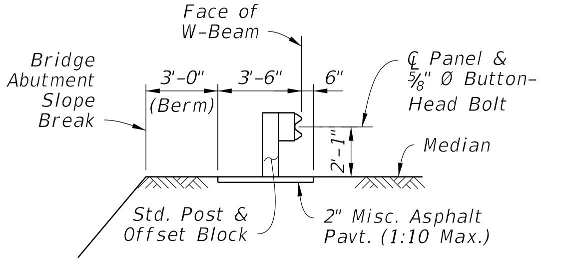
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						400	16 of 22



TYPE A APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE SHOULDERS
(Mirror Horiz. and/or Vert. for Opposite
Direction and/or Side of Road)



TYPE B APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
CROSSOVER GUARDRAIL FOR MEDIAN SHOULDERS ONLY
DUAL BRIDGE APPROACH CONFIGURATION
(Mirror Horiz. and Vert. for Opposite Direction)



SECTION H-H
BRIDGE ABUTMENT
SLOPE GUARD
(Between Bridges)

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: The Plan Views shown are schematic only, showing example geometry for connecting guardrail segments including taper locations and Double Faced Guardrail requirements as applicable. Work this Sheet with the plans, where stationing and offsets for Begin/End Guardrail, Begin/End Rigid Barrier, and Begin/End Taper are specified. For existing bridge layouts, see Index Nos. 402 thru 405.

2. GENERAL (OR LOW-SPEED) GUARDRAIL SEGMENT: Construct this segment if shown in the plans. For the case where this segment's offset differs from the Approach Transition offset, linearly taper the guardrail between the Begin/End Taper Stations and offsets as specified in the plans.

   For the shortest length case of a direct connection between the End Treatment and the Approach Transition, this segment may be omitted as shown in the plans.

3. LENGTH OF APPROACH TRANSITION 'LA': Install the Approach Transition as shown per Sheet 13 or 14 as called for in the plans.

4. LENGTH OF END TREATMENT 'LE': Install the Approach Terminal End Treatment as shown per Sheet 7 or 8, where called for in the plans. Use the corresponding APL drawings for construction details.

5. CROSSOVER GUARDRAIL (FOR TYPE B APPROACH): Install the Crossover Segment tapering linearly from the Begin Taper Sta. and offset to the End Taper Sta. and offset as specified in the plans.

6. LENGTH OF DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL PANELS, 'LD' (FOR TYPE B APPROACH): Terminate the Double Faced Guardrail panels as shown (based upon the 30° line measured from the hazard on the opposite side of the median). Extend the panel segment longer than the dimension 'LD' as needed for the Panel's end Bolt Slot to align with a post Bolt hole.

   Install a Flared End Unit where shown, as defined on Sheet 9.

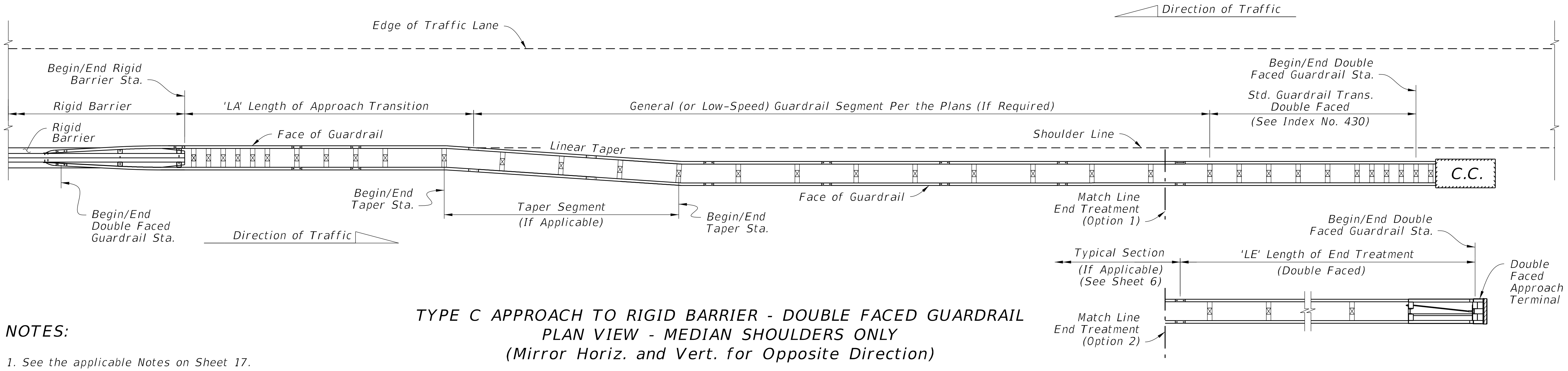
7. END TREATMENT OPTIONS (FOR TYPE B & C APPROACH): For Double Faced applications, use either a Double Faced Approach Terminal Assembly per Sheet 8 or a Crash Cushion per Index 430. For either Option, meet the 1:10 adjacent grading requirements for Approach Terminals as shown on Sheet 8.

8. SLOPE GUARD: Where indicated in the plans, install a Guardrail segment between bridge approaches and offset from the bridge abutment's Slope Break as shown. Install posts at the end bolt slots of the panel system. Use post spacing of either 3'-1½" or 6'-3", as needed to correctly fit system between barriers. The system may also be lengthened to fit by installing two Rounded End Units as defined on Sheet 9.

LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER - APPROACH ENDS

10/26/2016 6:35:10 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO. 400	SHEET NO. 17 of 22

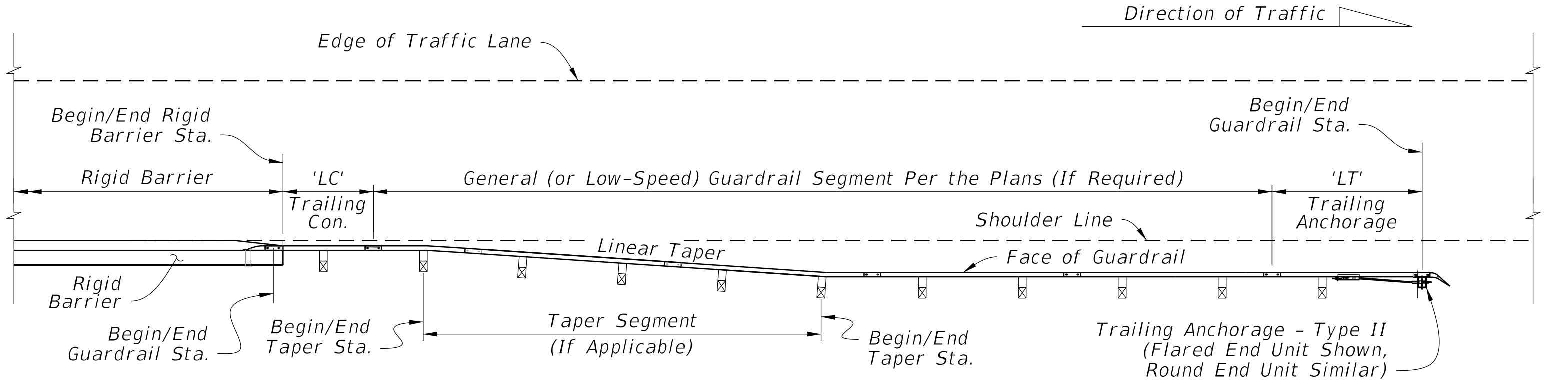


TYPE C APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL
PLAN VIEW - MEDIAN SHOULDERS ONLY
(Mirror Horiz. and Vert. for Opposite Direction)

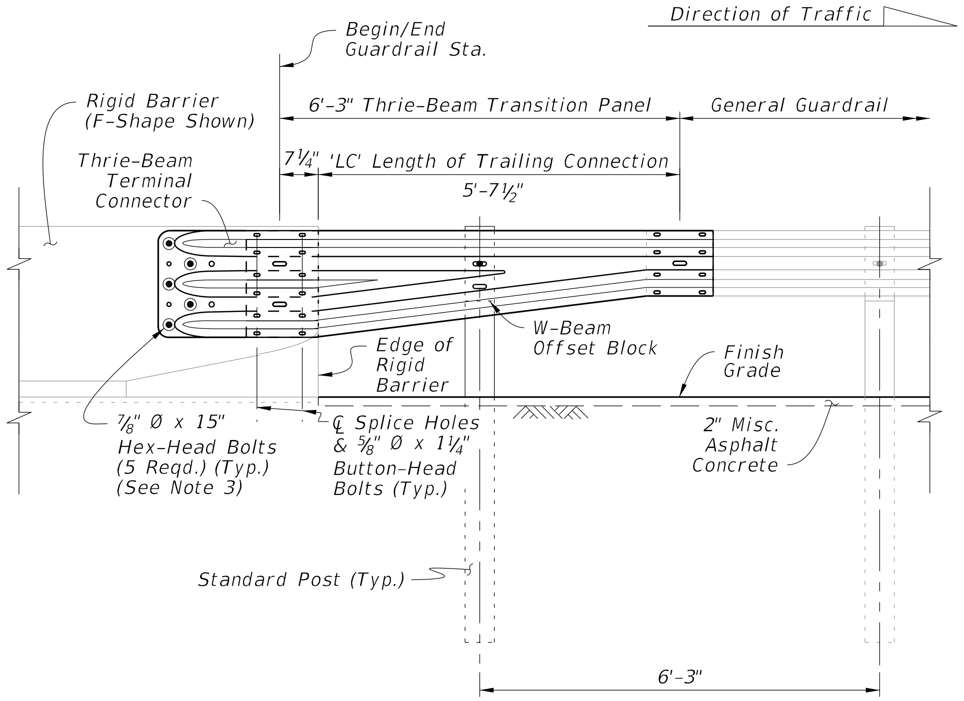
NOTES:

1. See the applicable Notes on Sheet 17.

LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER - APPROACH ENDS WITH DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL



TYPE D TRAILING CONNECTION FROM RIGID BARRIER
PLAN VIEW - MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE SHOULDER
(Mirror Horiz. and/or Vert. for Opposite Direction and/or Side of Road)



TRAILING END TRANSITION CONNECTION
TO RIGID BARRIER - INSTALLED ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. See the applicable Notes on Sheet 17.

2. LENGTH OF TRAILING ANCHORAGE, 'LT': Install the Trailing Anchorage - Type II as shown on Sheet 9, where called for in the plans.

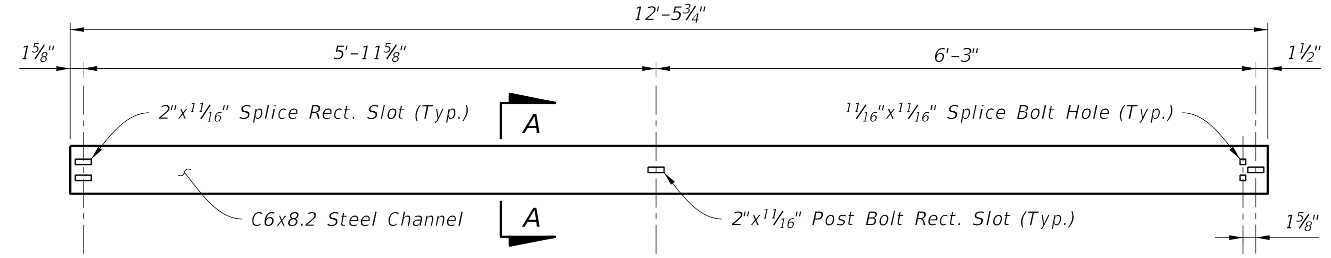
3. THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR: Install connector and bolts as shown on Sheet 15.

4. RIGID BARRIER SINGLE SLOPE END FACE: See Concrete Barrier Wall, Index 410, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 420 thru 425, for details.

LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER - TRAILING ENDS

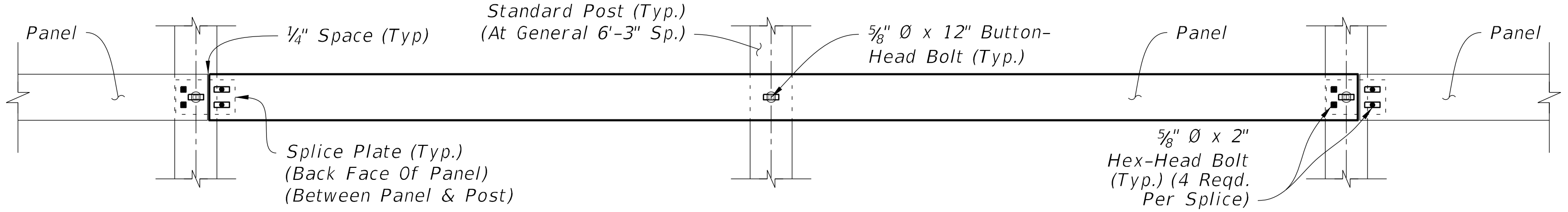
10/26/2016 6:35:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16						400	18 of 22

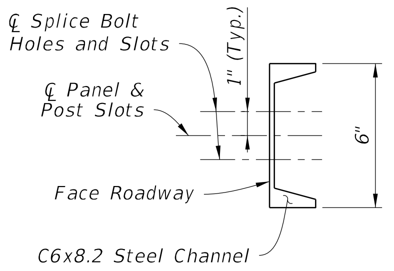


PANEL ELEVATION

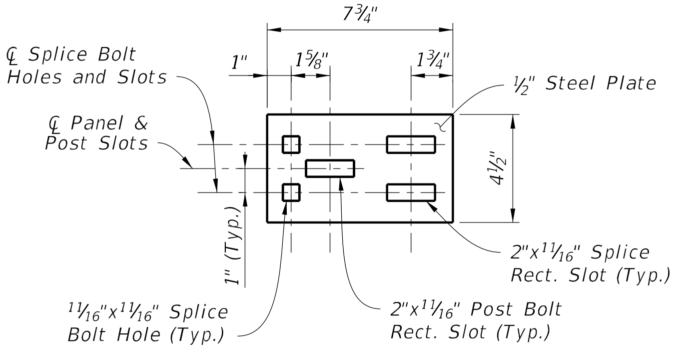
Direction of Traffic



INSTALLED ELEVATION

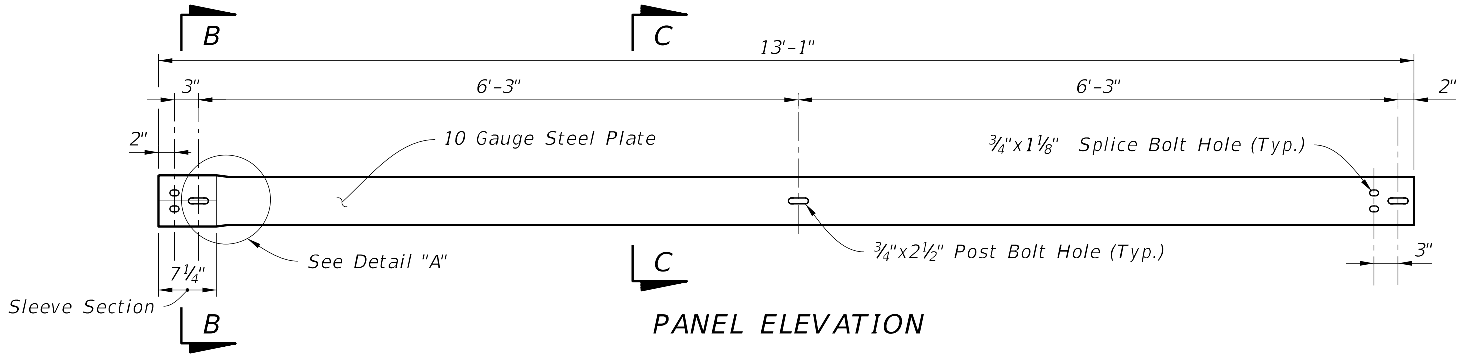


SECTION A-A
(Panel Typical)

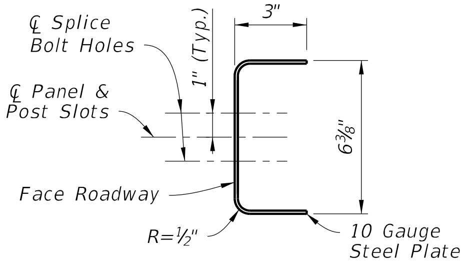


SPLICE PLATE
ELEVATION

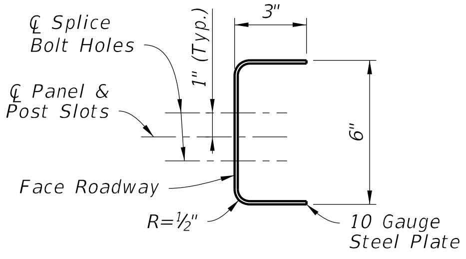
CHANNEL SECTION RUB RAIL



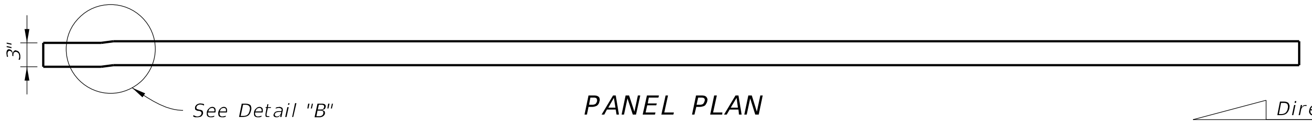
PANEL ELEVATION



SECTION B-B
(Panel Sleeve End)

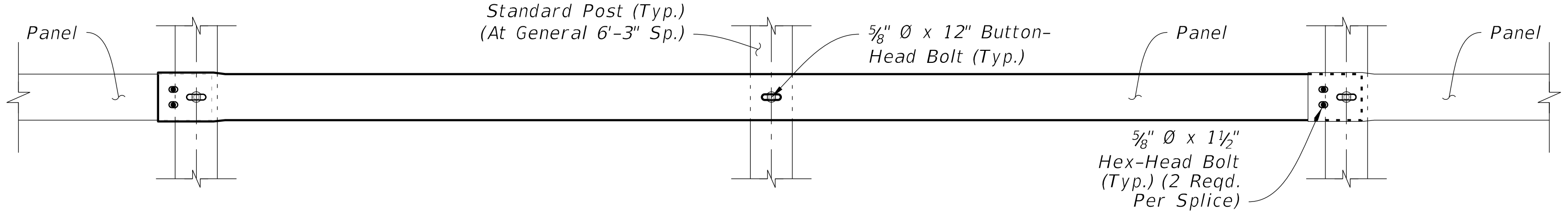


SECTION C-C
(Panel Typical)

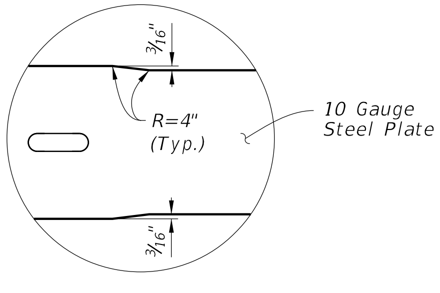


PANEL PLAN

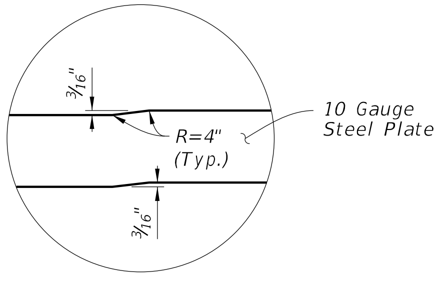
Direction of Traffic



INSTALLED ELEVATION

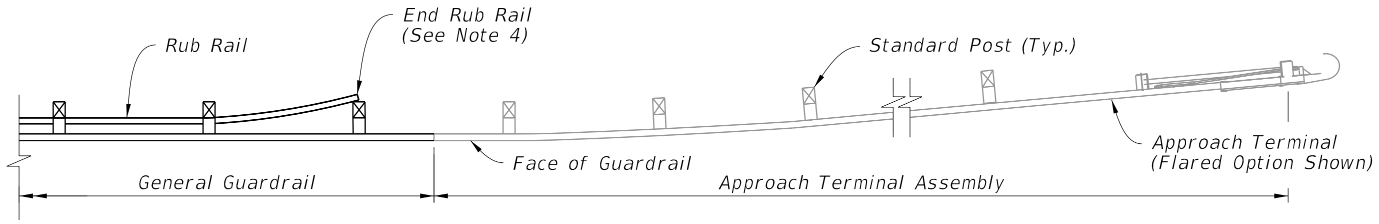


DETAIL "A"
(Sleeve Transition Elevation)



DETAIL "B"
(Sleeve Transition Plan)

BENT-PLATE PANEL RUB RAIL



RUB RAIL TERMINATION - SCHEMATIC PLAN VIEW

Direction of Traffic

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Install where indicated in the plans. Tighten the backs of Rub Rail panels snug against Standard Posts. Follow the Double Faced Guardrail Typical Section requirements of Sheet 6 unless otherwise specified by the plans. Either of the Channel Section or Bent-Plate Panel Rub Rail options may be used unless otherwise indicated in the Plans.

2. MOUNTING HEIGHT: Mount to the Standard Post's Rub Rail Bolt Hole as defined on Sheet 5.

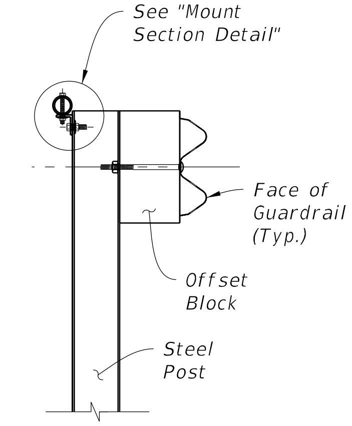
3. MATERIALS: Use steel components in accordance with Specification Section 967.

4. END RUB RAIL: For Single Faced Guardrail, terminate the run of Rub Rail by bending the panel behind the post and securing in place. For Double Faced Guardrail, terminate the run of guardrail on the front face of the post and secure it with the typical Button-Head bolt.

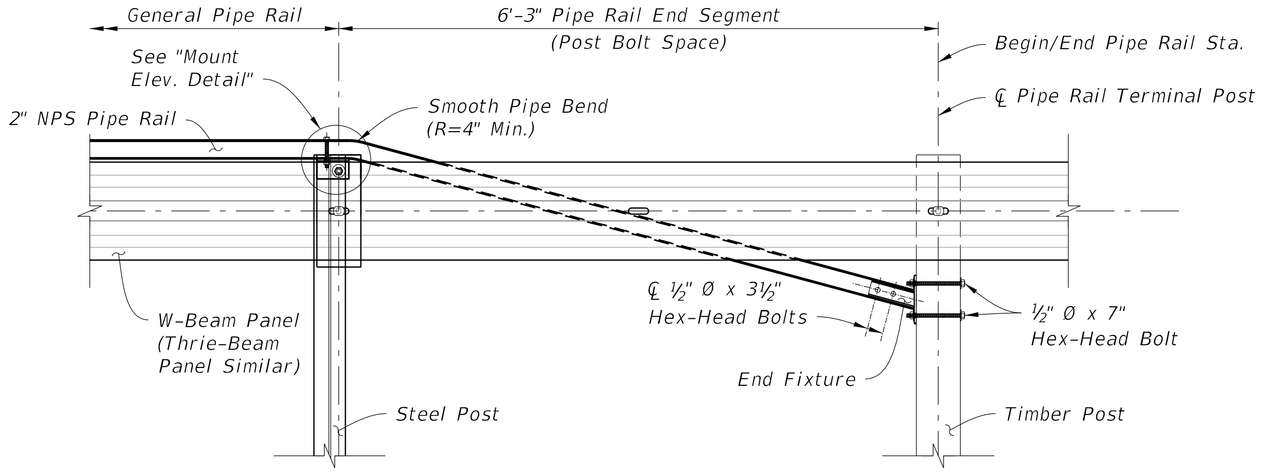
RUB RAIL DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	19 of 22

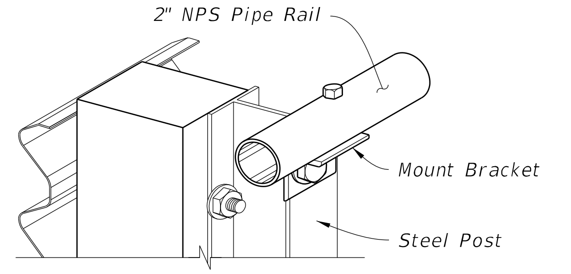
10/26/2016 6:35:15 AM



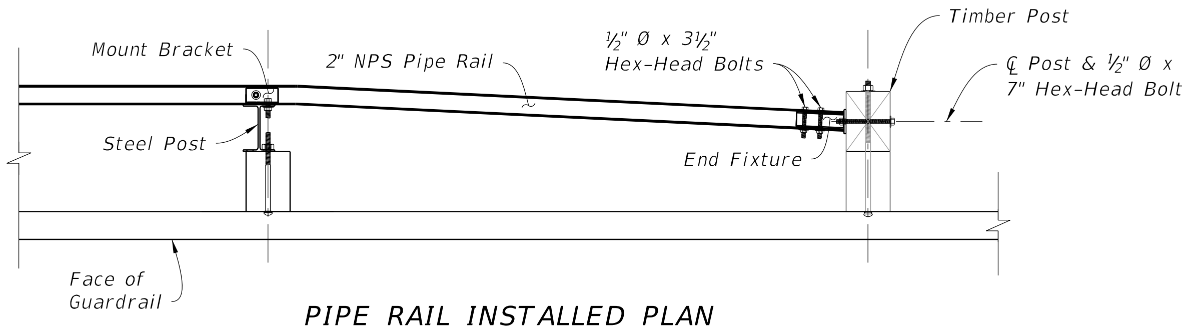
GENERAL PIPE RAIL SECTION



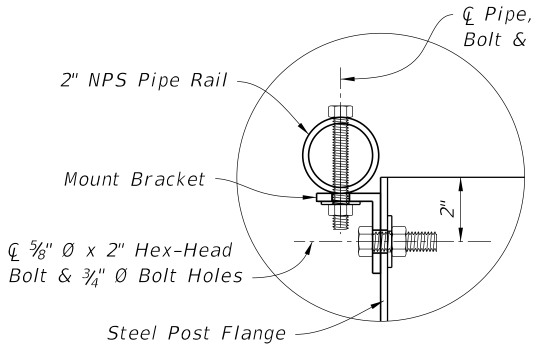
PIPE RAIL INSTALLED ELEVATION
(End Segment Shown)



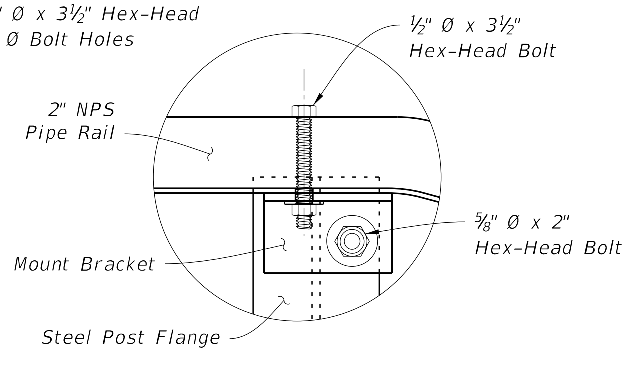
MOUNT ISOMETRIC CUT-AWAY



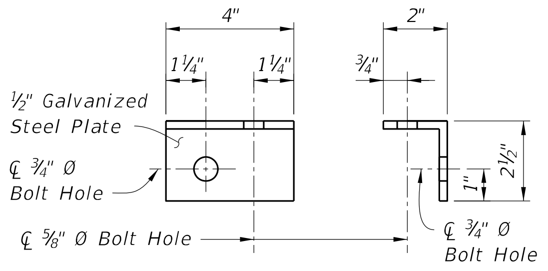
PIPE RAIL INSTALLED PLAN
(End Segment Shown)



MOUNT SECTION DETAIL

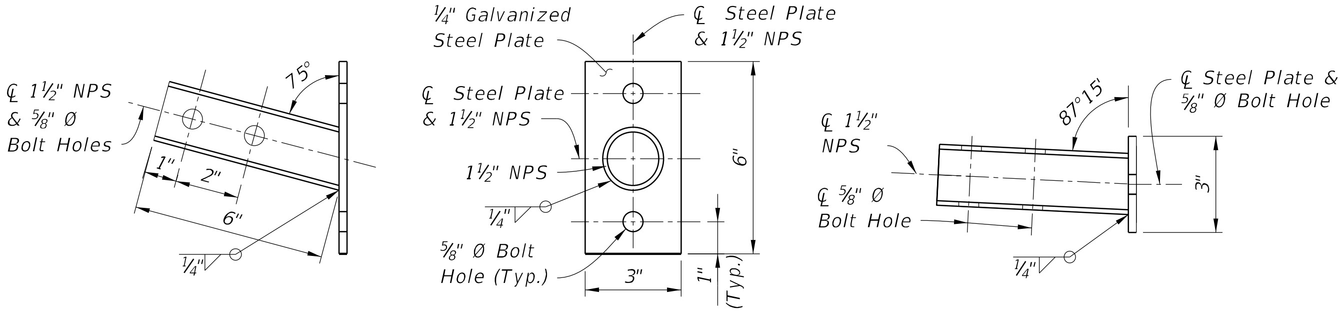


MOUNT ELEVATION DETAIL
(Back View - Mirrored)



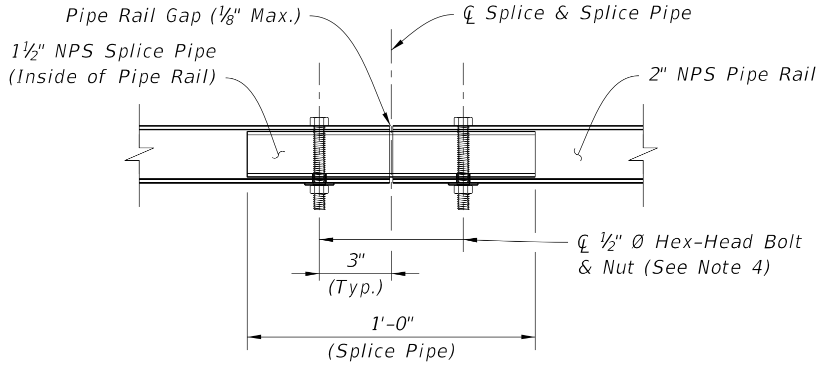
ELEVATION SECTION

MOUNT BRACKET DETAIL



ELEVATION SECTION PLAN

END FIXTURE DETAIL



RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install General Pipe Rail where indicated in the plans or when existing sidewalks or shared use paths are located less than 4'-0" from the back of Steel Posts as shown on Sheet 6.

2. PIPE RAIL END SEGMENTS: Place End Segments on both ends of General Pipe Rail runs, with End Fixtures mounted to Timber Posts located outside of Approach Terminal Assembly ('LE'), Trailing Anchorage Assembly ('LT'), and Approach Transition ('LA') segments.

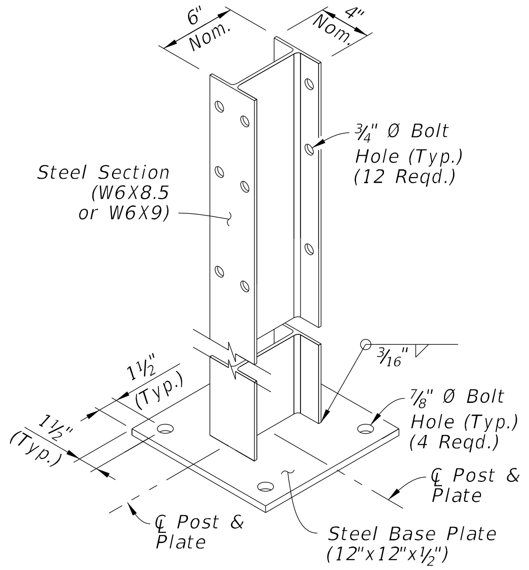
3. MATERIALS: Use steel brackets, fixtures, and pipes in accordance with Specification Section 967.

4. RAIL SPLICES: Install Rail Splices to join pieces of 2" NPS Pipe Rail into a continuous system. Place splices as needed, at a spacing of 18'-0" or greater. Orient the head of bolt on the top of the pipe.

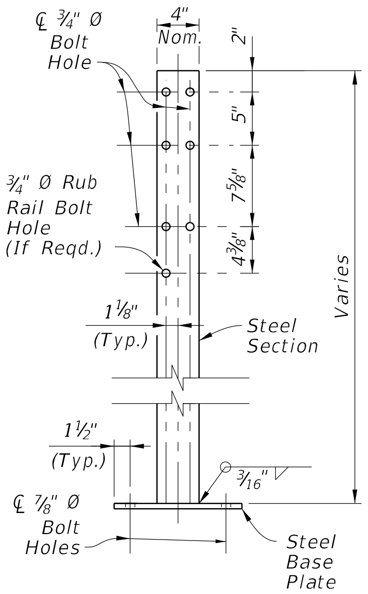
PEDESTRIAN SAFETY TREATMENT - PIPE RAIL

10/26/2016 6:35:19 AM

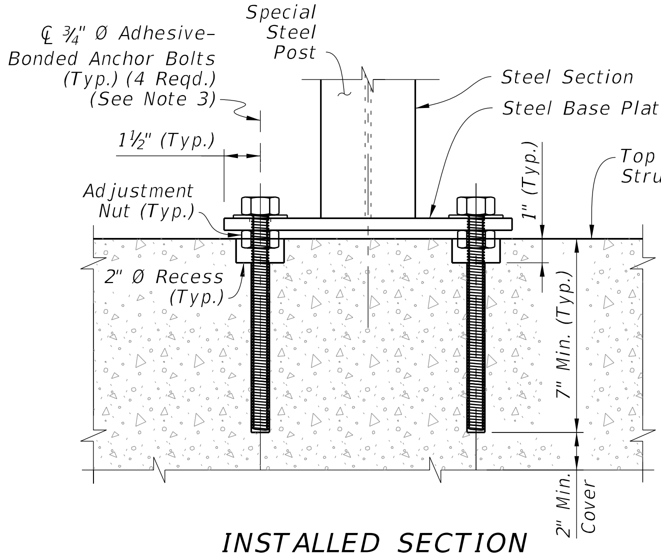
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	400	20 of 22



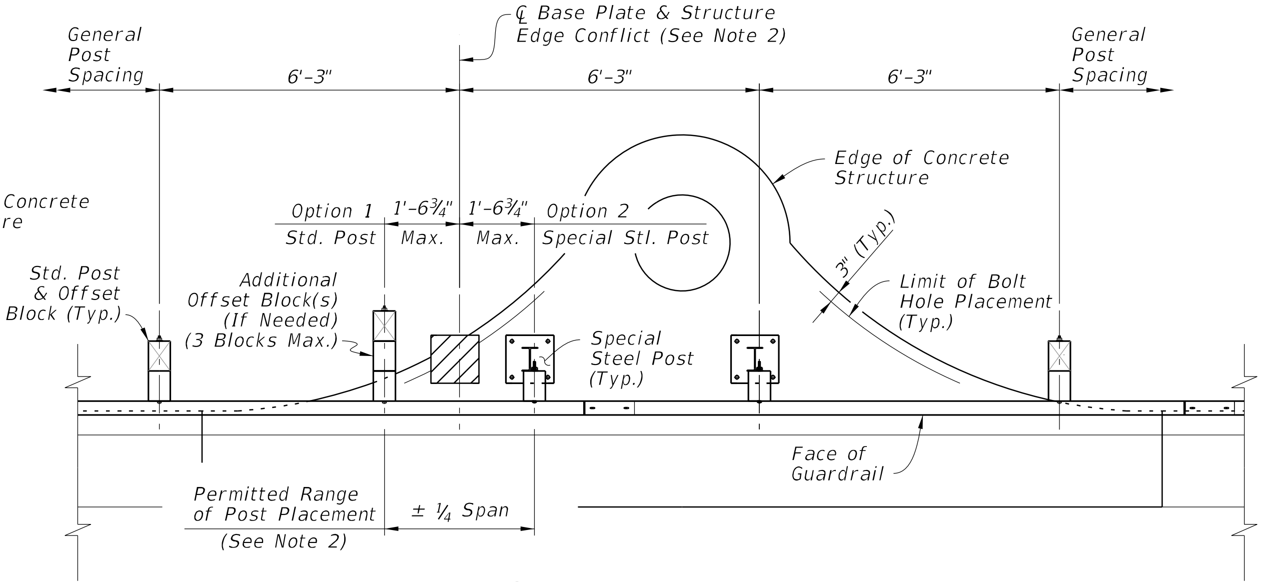
ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION



INSTALLED SECTION
(Option 2, Special Post)



INSTALLED PLAN EXAMPLE
(Curb Inlet Top Type 2 Shown)

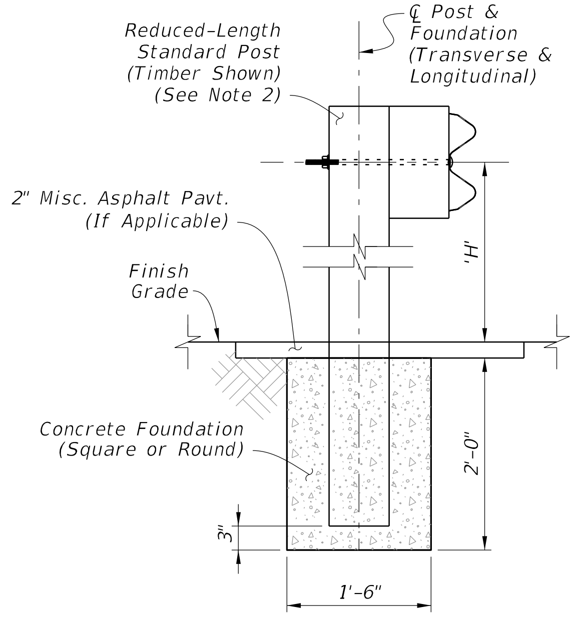
SPECIAL STEEL POST

STRUCTURE MOUNTING

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) located atop culverts, inlets, pier footings, or similar concrete structures, a Special Steel Post may be substituted for a Standard Post. Special Steel Posts are not permitted within an Approach Terminal's Design Length as specified on the APL drawing. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed in accordance with Specification Section 536.
2. EDGE CONFLICT: When a required post location causes an Edge Conflict with the structure, where the Steel Base Plate is not located entirely on the structure at least 3" from the Edge of Concrete, the longitudinal post location may be altered by up to 1'-6¾" (Quarter Span) from the original required spacing location to prevent the Edge Conflict. With the post location adjusted, use a Std. Post mounted in soil (Option 1) or a Special Steel Post with its Base Plate mounted entirely on the structure (Option 2). Maintain the original required spacing locations upstream and downstream of the structure.
3. BASE PLATE MOUNT: Install Special Steel Posts as shown using steel Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts in accordance with Specifications Section 536. Use ¾" Hex-Head Bolts for structures less than 9" deep as defined in the Specification.
4. PANEL MOUNT TO ADJUSTED POST: Punch additional ¾"x2½" Post Bolt Slot(s) in the W-Beam or Thrie-Beam Panel only where needed to mount the panel to a post in an adjusted location. Meet the Panel Post Bolt Slots requirements of Specification Section 536.
5. MATERIALS: Use steel base plates in accordance with Specification Section 536.

SPECIAL STEEL POST FOR CONCRETE STRUCTURE MOUNT

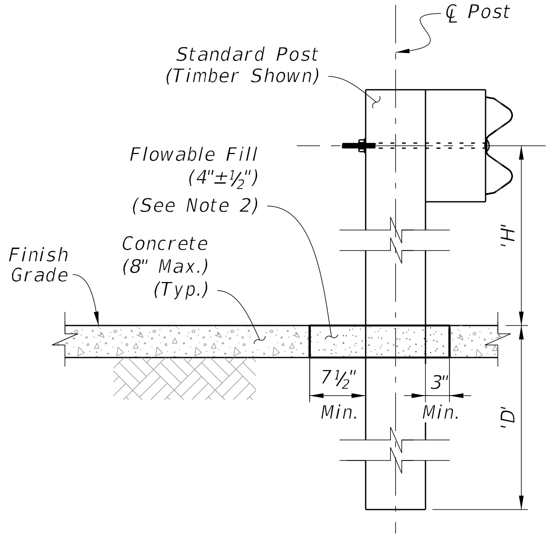


INSTALLED SECTION

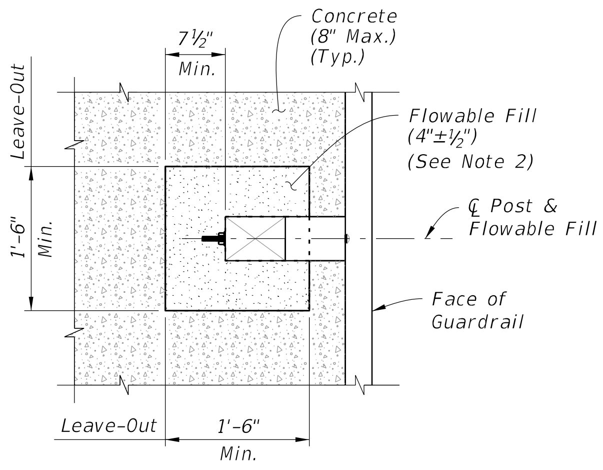
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) conflicting with underground utilities or other underground obstructions, an Encased Post may be used where a 2'-0" depth will avoid the conflict. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed in accordance with Specification Section 536.
2. REDUCED-LENGTH STANDARD POST: Use a Standard Post with reduced Length such that the Panel Height 'H' is maintained while the post bottom terminates 3" from the bottom of the Concrete Foundation. Typically, the Post Length 'L' is 4'-7" for W-Beam Guardrail.
3. FOUNDATION: Use non-reinforced Class NS Concrete material in accordance with Specification Section 347. After casting the concrete, ensure the surrounding soil material is completely backfilled and tamped to provide full passive resistance.
4. LIMIT: Encased Posts are not permitted for consecutive posts unless otherwise shown in the plans.

ENCASED POST FOR SHALLOW MOUNT



INSTALLED SECTION



INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) placed within a concrete surface (typically a sidewalk), use a Frangible Leave-Out around the post base as shown. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed in accordance with Specification Section 536.

   For the required 1'-6" x 1'-6" Leave-Out, smoothly cut the existing concrete surface or form-up the square shape when an application has new surrounding concrete.

   Ensure Flowable Fill surface is smooth and even with the adjacent concrete surface.
2. MATERIALS: Use Non-Excavatable Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification Section 121, not to exceed 150 psi.

FRANGIBLE LEAVE-OUT FOR CONCRETE SURFACE MOUNT

10/26/2016 6:35:22 AM

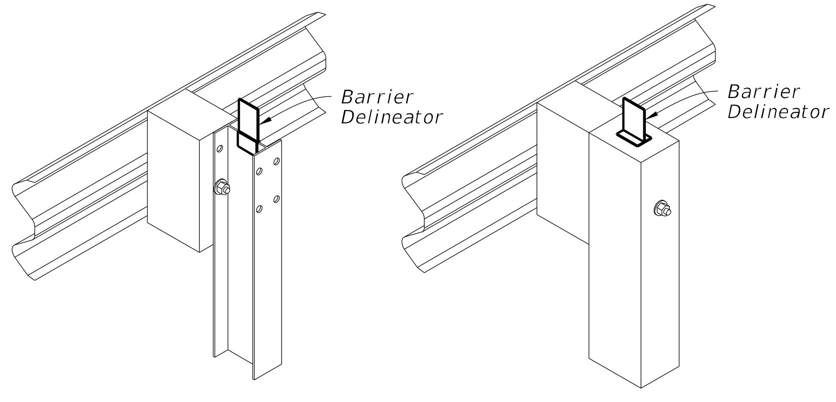
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	21 of 22

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Install Barrier Delineators as shown in accordance with the plans, with Specifications Section 536 and 705, and with the manufacture's design as approved on the APL.
2. MATERIALS: Use materials of the size and type defined for Barrier Delineators in Specifications Section 993.
3. COLOR: Use either white or yellow retroreflective sheeting to match the color of the nearest lane's edgeline.
4. MOUNT LOCATIONS: Mount Barrier Delineators atop posts as shown, starting with Post (3) of Approach Terminals and incrementally increasing spacing towards the downstream direction. Install the Barrier Delineators at the following spacing:

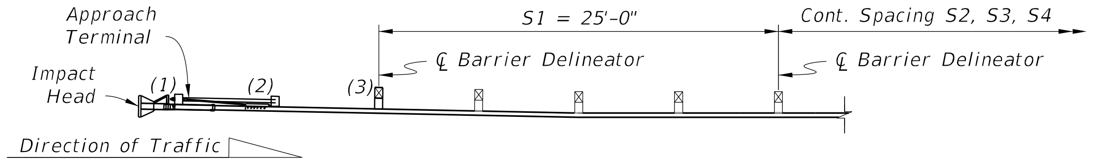
   S1 = 25' x 1 Space
   S2 = 50' x 1 Space
   S3 = 75' x 1 Space
   S4 = 100' x for the Remaining Run

   Additionally, place a Barrier Delineator on Post (2) of the Trailing Anchorage or on the post nearest the Rigid Barrier.
5. MEDIAN GUARDRAIL: Install retroreflective sheeting on both sides of the barrier delineator for Guardrail on medians.



STEEL POSTS   TIMBER POSTS

MOUNT LOCATION - ISOMETRIC VIEWS



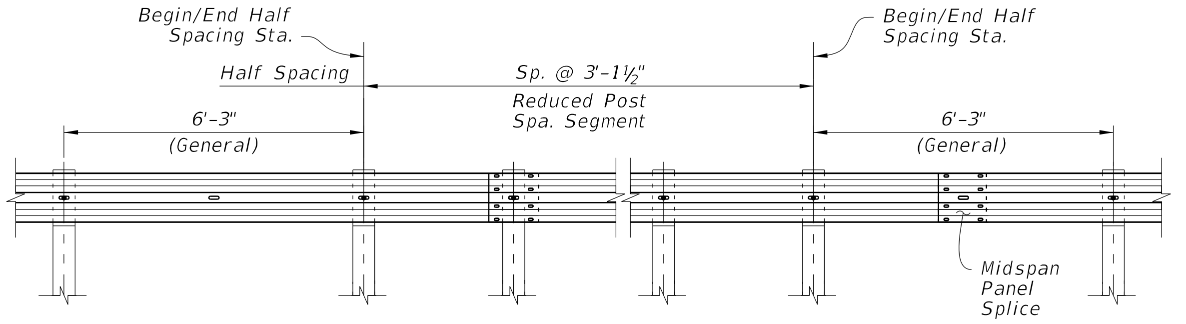
MOUNT LOCATION - PLAN VIEW

BARRIER DELINEATORS

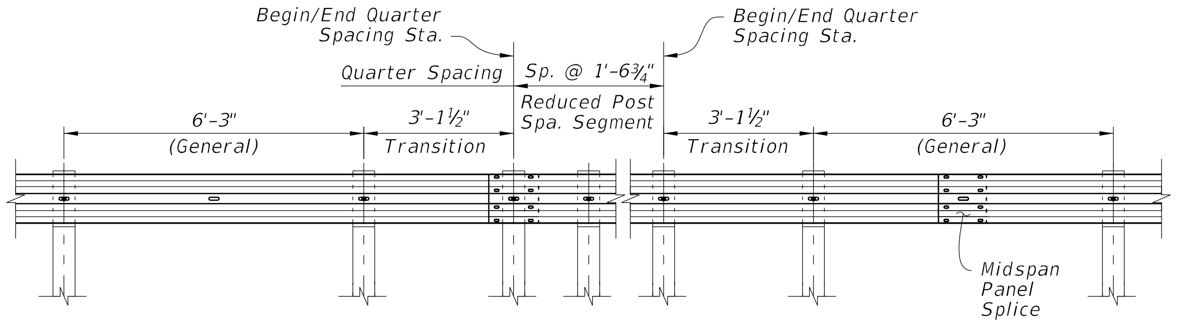
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION:
   Work these details with the plans, where Stationing for Begin/End Half Spacing and Begin/End Quarter Spacing are indicated if required.

   Where the Begin/End Stations indicated in the plans do not correspond exactly to post locations in construction, extend the Reduced Post Spacing segment to the nearest post(s) before the Begin Station and/or after the End Station called for.
2. PANEL SPLICES: Midspan Panel Splices are not required in Transition and Reduced Post Spacing segments, however they are required for General segments. To place midspan splices in General segments, use one Non-General panel length (9'-4½" or 15'-7½") or add an additional Transition spaced post where required.
3. LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL: For Reduced Post Spacing with Low-Speed Guardrail (12'-6" post spacing), the Reduced Spacing pattern requires a 6'-3" space between the 12'-6" and 3'-1½" spaces.
4. PANEL POST BOLT SLOTS: For Quarter Spacing configurations, punch additional ¾"x2½" Post Bolt Slots in the panels only where required for mounting and in accrodance with Specification Section 536.

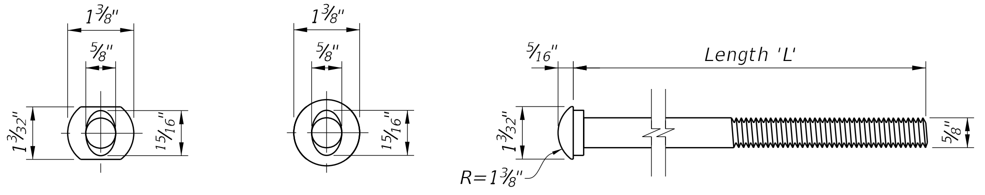


DETAIL 'S' - HALF SPACING ELEVATION
(AS REQ'D. PER THE PLANS)



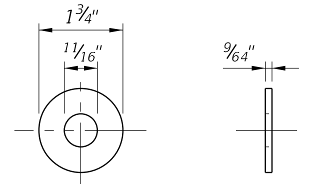
DETAIL 'S' - QUARTER SPACING ELEVATION
(AS REQ'D. PER THE PLANS)

REDUCED POST SPACING FOR HAZARDS



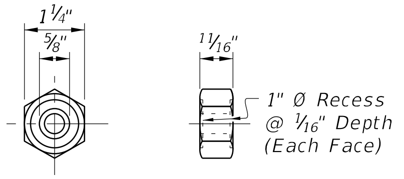
ELEVATION OPTION 1   ELEVATION OPTION 2   PROFILE (Option 1 Shown)

BUTTON-HEAD BOLT



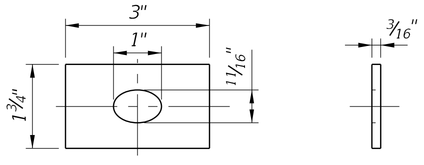
ELEVATION   PROFILE

WASHER



ELEVATION   PROFILE

HEX-NUT



ELEVATION   PROFILE

RECTANGULAR WASHER
(For Type II, CRT, & Terminal Connectors Where Shown - Install Over Panel Face)

BUTTON-HEAD BOLT LENGTHS:

Application(s):	Length 'L':	Min. Thread Length:
Panel Splice	1¼"	Full Length
Steel Post Mount - Single Faced Guardrail	10"	4"
Timber Post Mount - Single Faced Guardrail	18"	4"
Steel or Timber Post Mount - Double Faced Guardrail	25"	4"
Modified Thrie-Beam Panel / Terminal Connector Splice	2"	Full Length

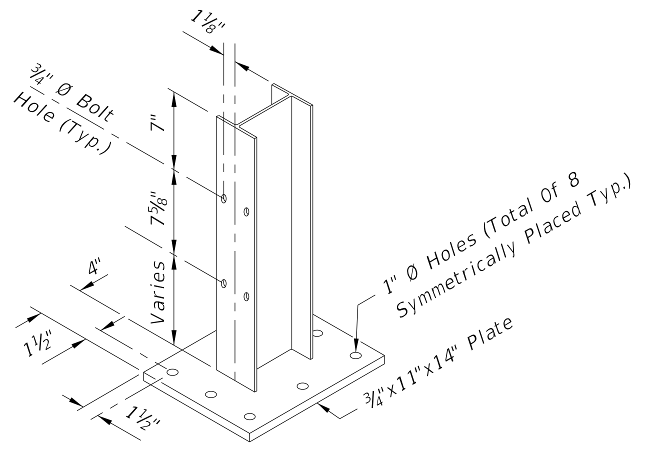
NOTES:

1. Use nuts, bolts, and washers in accordance with Specification Section 967.
2. For Steel Posts with Double Faced Guardrail, the single 25" Length bolt (one bolt thru both post flanges) may be replaced with two 10" Length bolts (one bolt per post flange).
3. Use bolts listed in Table 2 in corresponding locations shown in this Index.

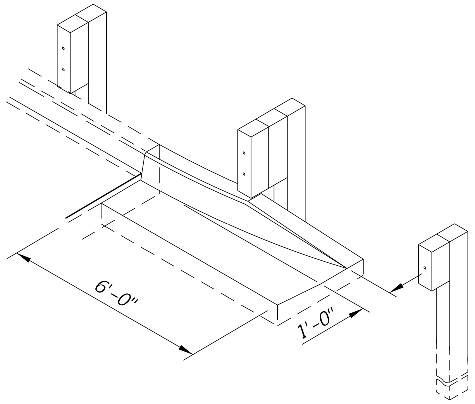
⅝" BUTTON-HEAD BOLT SYSTEM

10/26/2016 6:35:24 AM

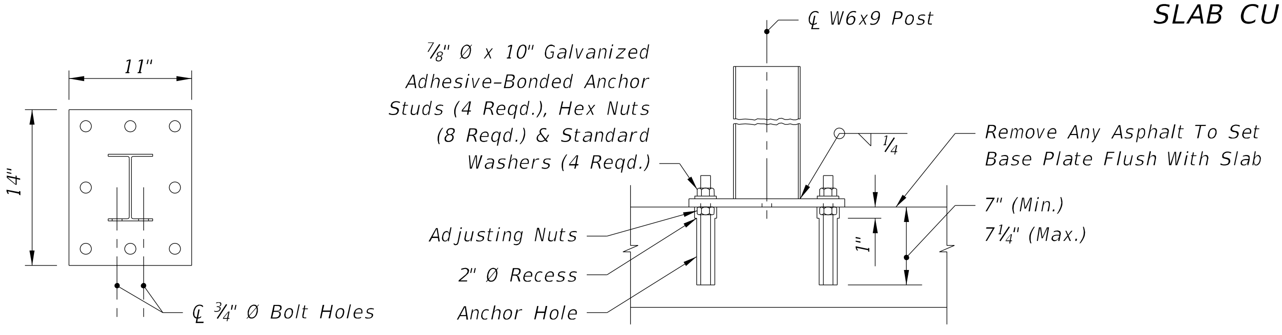
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	400	22 of 22



PICTORIAL



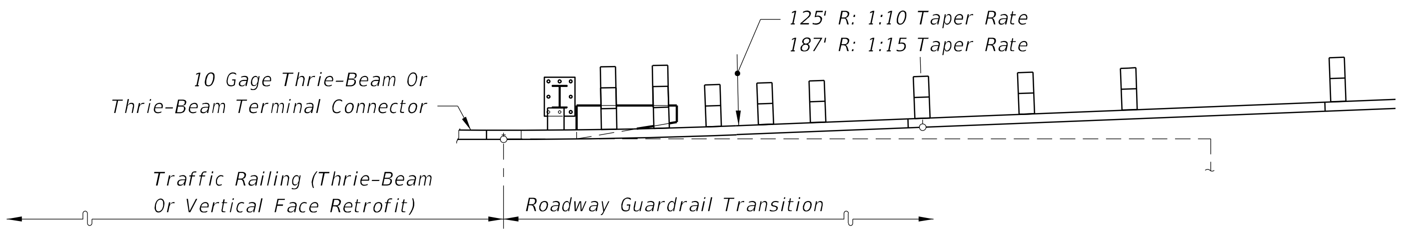
CURB TYPE F FLARE WHEN END OF EXISTING APPROACH SLAB CURB EXPOSED



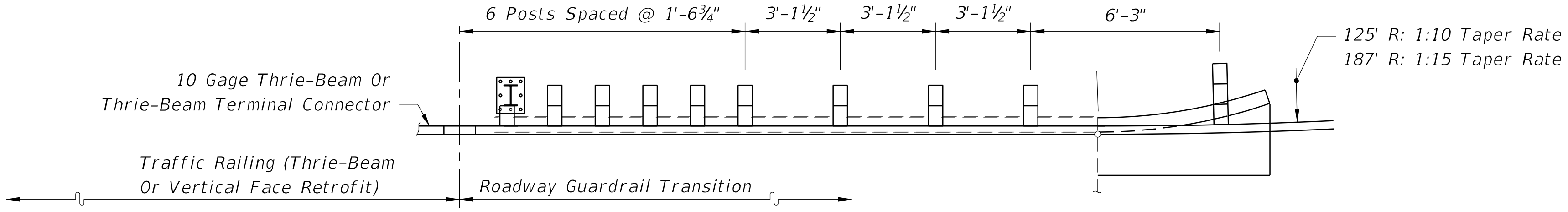
TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

SPECIAL STEEL POST FOR ROADWAY THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFITS



APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT CURB



APPROACH SLAB WITH CURB

Longitudinal Location Of Transition Blocks And Curb End Flares Will Vary With Scheme Type

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This index provides guardrail transition and connection details for approach end guardrail on existing bridges, and anchorage details for trailing end traffic railing retrofits and safety shapes on existing bridges. Sheets 1 through 23 apply to bridges with retrofitted traffic railings, (Sheet 23 shows the trailing end guardrail connections). Sheet 24 applies to bridges with safety shaped traffic railing. Construct the guardrail transitions and connections where shown in the plans.

2. The schemes identified by Arabic numerals in this index are complementary to the bridge traffic railing barrier retrofit schemes with like numeral identification in Index Nos. 470, 471 through 476, 480 through 483. The schemes in this index identified by Roman numerals are complementary to bridge safety shaped traffic railing barrier where determined to be in accordance with applications of criteria specified in the Instructions for Design Standards (IDS-470 & IDS-480).

3. For trailing end guardrail connections for existing bridges with either Vertical Face Retrofits or Safety Shape Traffic Railing, see the Trailing End Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier detail shown in Index No. 400. Likewise, for miscellaneous guardrail construction details that are not provided in this Index, refer to Index No. 400.

NOTES FOR GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS CONNECTING TO TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFITS ON EXISTING BRIDGES

1. The transition detail shown on this sheet shows (a) the standard post spacings within the typical thrie-beam approach transitions connecting to existing bridges with retrofit traffic railings, and (b) depict the typical alignments of the approach transitions.

2. The curb and gutter flare shown on this sheet is typical of flares that are to be constructed when approach slab curbs extend to the beginning of the slab, and where other treatment to curb blunt ends are not in place.

3. The special steel post for roadway thrie-beam transitions detailed on this sheet is specific to all transition applications on this index that require one or more steel posts.

   The special steel post and base plate assembly shall be fabricated in accordance with Specification Section 967.

   Anchor studs shall be fully threaded rods in accordance with ASTM F1554 Grade 36 or ASTM A193 Grade B7. All nuts shall be heavy hex in accordance with ASTM A563 or ASTM A19

4. Anchor studs and nuts shall be hot-dip zinc coated in accordance with the Specifications. After the nuts have been snug tightened, the anchor stud threads shall be single punch distorted immediately above the top nuts to prevent loosening of the nuts. Distorted threads shall be coated with a galvanizing compound in accordance with the Specifications.

   Adhesive bonding material systems for anchors shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416.4. Nested beam extensions and points for terminal connector attachments will vary for traffic railing barrier vertical face retrofits. The plan views for the vertical face retrofit barriers show the primary configurations for each particular scheme. The associated pictorial views show the variations.

5. For installing thrie-beam terminal connector to traffic railing vertical face retrofits, see notations on Sheets 12 through 15 and the flag notation on Sheet 23.

6. Payment for connections to traffic railing vertical face retrofits are to be made under the contract unit price for Bridge Anchorage Assembly, EA., and shall be full compensation for bolt hole construction, terminal connector, terminal connector plate and bolts, nuts and washers.

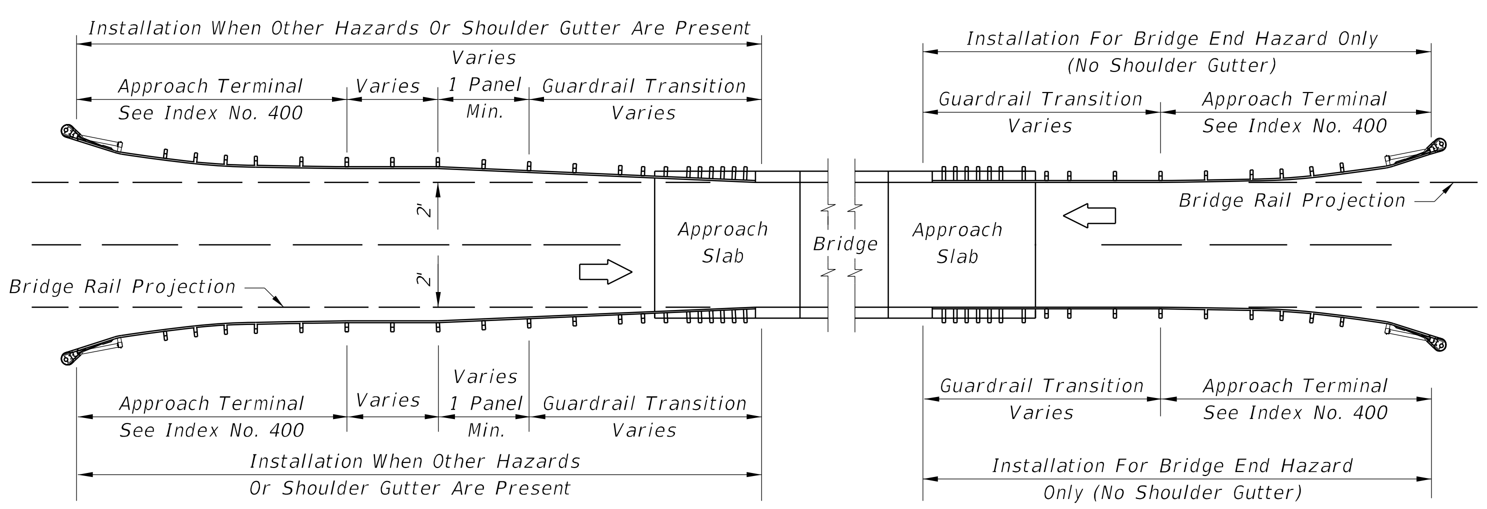
DESIGN NOTES FOR GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS CONNECTING TO TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFITS ON EXISTING BRIDGES

1. For selection of an appropriate transition scheme, see the Instructions for Design Standards (IDS-470 & IDS-480) for instructions to the Structures and Roadway engineers.

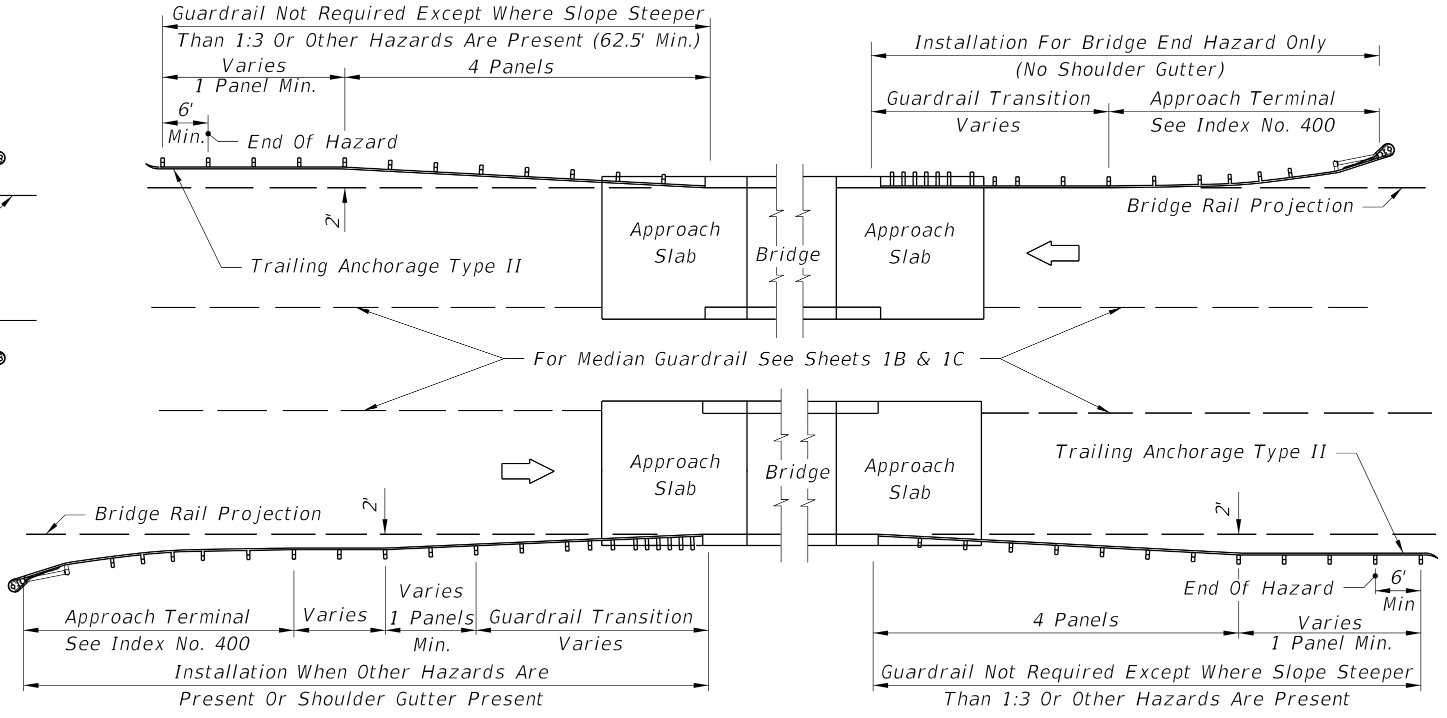
GUARDRAIL TRANSITION ALIGNMENTS FOR BRIDGE THRIE-BEAM AND VERTICAL FACE TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFIT

10/26/2016 6:37:08 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	1 of 24

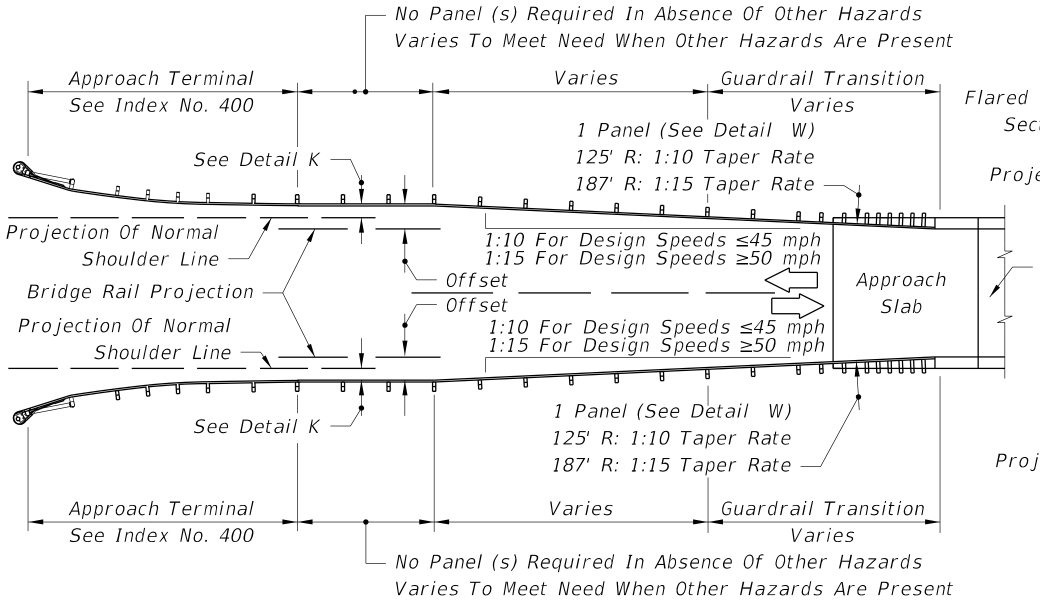


UNDIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL H

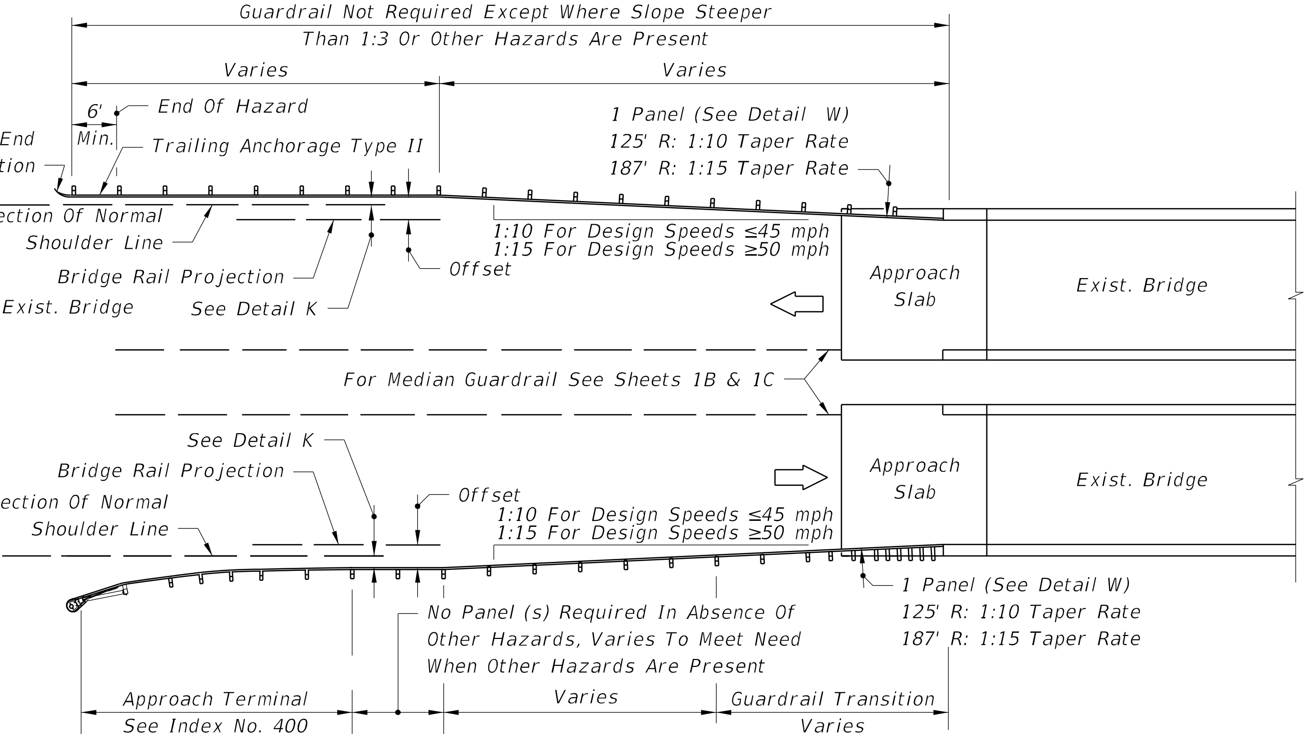


DIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL I

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS FOR BRIDGES WITH FULL WIDTH SHOULDERS AND SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING BARRIER EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH

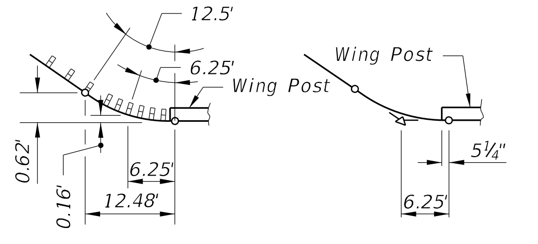


UNDIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL S

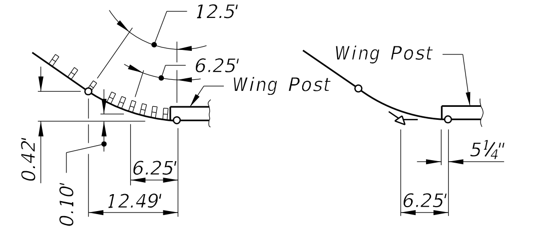


DIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL T

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS FOR BRIDGES WITH LESS THAN FULL WIDTH SHOULDERS AND CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH



125' R LAYOUT

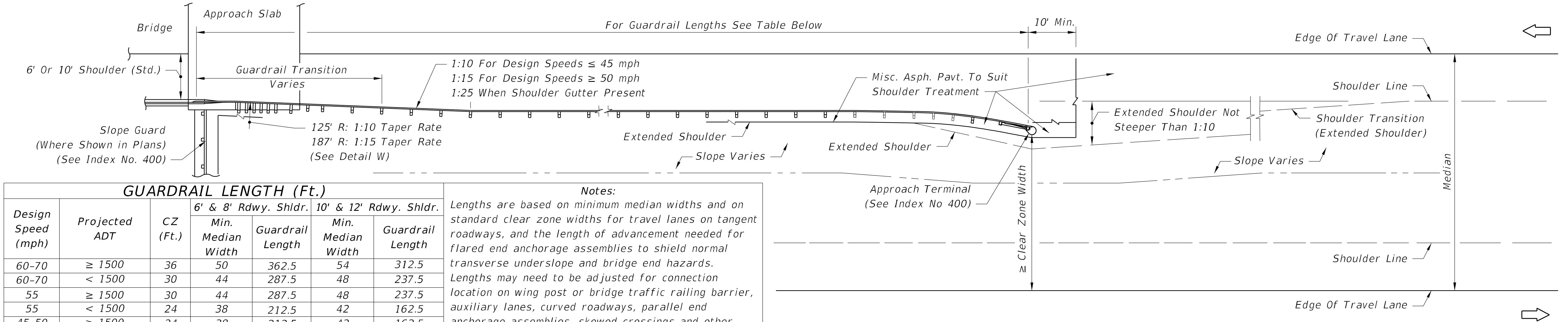


187' R LAYOUT

STANDARD PANELS SET TO RADIALS ADJOINING BRIDGES DETAIL W

10/26/2016 6:37:11 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT			402	1A of 24



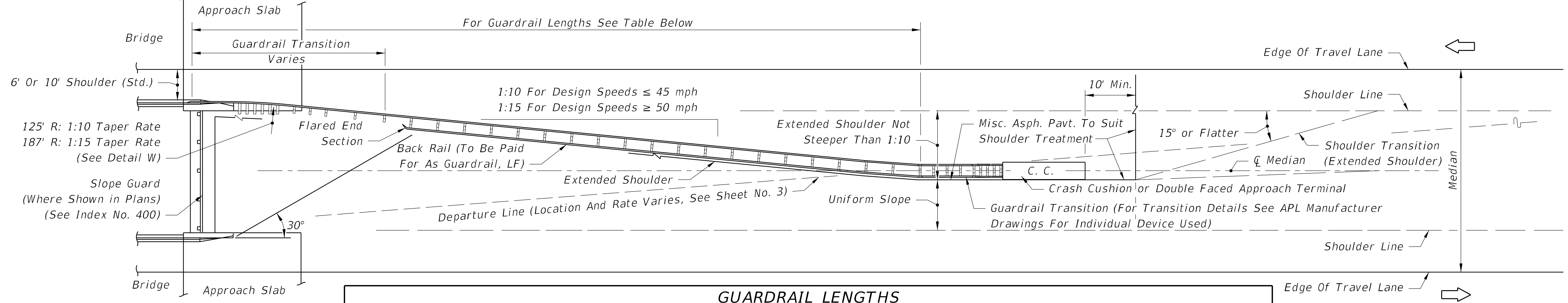
GUARDRAIL LENGTH (Ft.)						
Design Speed (mph)	Projected ADT	CZ (Ft.)	6' & 8' Rdwy. Shldr.		10' & 12' Rdwy. Shldr.	
			Min. Median Width	Guardrail Length	Min. Median Width	Guardrail Length
60-70	≥ 1500	36	50	362.5	54	312.5
60-70	< 1500	30	44	287.5	48	237.5
55	≥ 1500	30	44	287.5	48	237.5
55	< 1500	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
45-50	≥ 1500	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
45-50	< 1500	20	34	162.5	38	112.5
45-50	Urban w/o Curb	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
35-40	Urban w/o Curb	18	32	162.5	36	100.0

Notes:

Lengths are based on minimum median widths and on standard clear zone widths for travel lanes on tangent roadways, and the length of advancement needed for flared end anchorage assemblies to shield normal transverse underslope and bridge end hazards. Lengths may need to be adjusted for connection location on wing post or bridge traffic railing barrier, auxiliary lanes, curved roadways, parallel end anchorage assemblies, skewed crossings and other hazards present.

Note: For approach end anchorage assemblies see sheets elsewhere in this Index and the plans.

WHEN END TERMINAL IS OUTSIDE OF OPPOSING ROADWAY CLEAR ZONE



GUARDRAIL LENGTHS																
Median Width (ft.)	1:10 TAPER RATE								1:15 TAPER RATE							
	6' Bridge Shoulder				10' Bridge Shoulder				6' Bridge Shoulder				10' Bridge Shoulder			
	Panels (No.)			Length (Ft.)	Panels (No.)			Length (Ft.)	Panels (No.)			Length (Ft.)	Panels (No.)			Length (Ft.)
	Front	Back	Total	Total	Front	Back	Total	Total	Front	Back	Total	Total	Front	Back	Total	Total
32	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	4.5	3	7.5	93.75	11.5	9	20.5	256.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75
34	8.5	6	14.5	181.25	5.5	4	9.5	118.75	12.5	10	22.5	281.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75
36	9.5	7	16.5	206.25	6.5	5	11.5	143.75	13.5	11	24.5	306.25	8.5	7	15.5	193.75
38	10.5	8	18.5	231.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	14.5	12	26.5	331.25	10.5	9	19.5	243.75
40	10.5	8	18.5	231.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	16.5	13	29.5	368.75	11.5	9	20.5	256.25
42	11.5	8	19.5	243.75	8.5	6	14.5	181.25	17.5	14	31.5	393.75	12.5	10	22.5	281.25
44	12.5	9	21.5	268.75	9.5	7	16.5	206.25	18.5	15	33.5	418.75	13.5	11	24.5	306.25
46	12.5	9	21.5	268.75	10.5	8	18.5	231.25	19.5	16	35.5	443.75	14.5	12	26.5	331.25
48	14.5	11	25.5	318.75	11.5	9	20.5	256.25	20.5	16	36.5	456.25	16.5	13	29.5	368.75

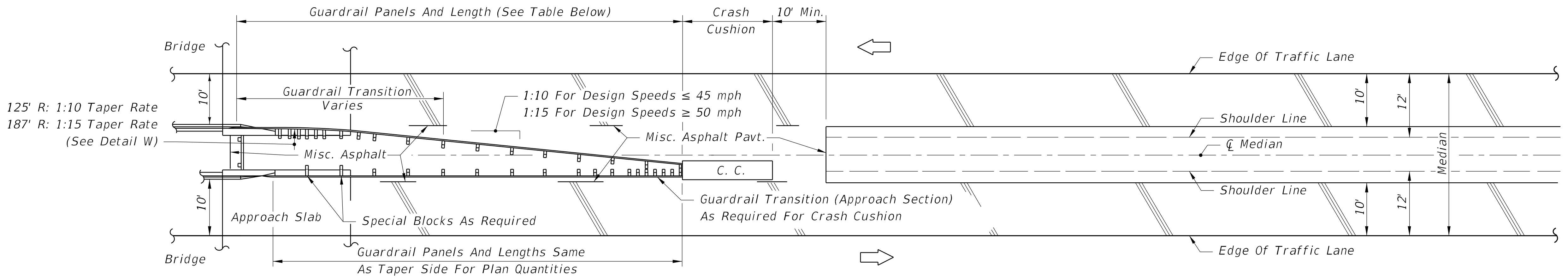
The lengths shown on this table are typical for roadways with standard width shoulders and a relocated connection to the existing wing post. Length requirements shall be determined on a site specific basis for both standard width and narrow bridge shoulders and for end anchorage or end shielding use.

WHEN END TERMINAL CANNOT BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF OPPOSING ROADWAY CLEAR ZONE

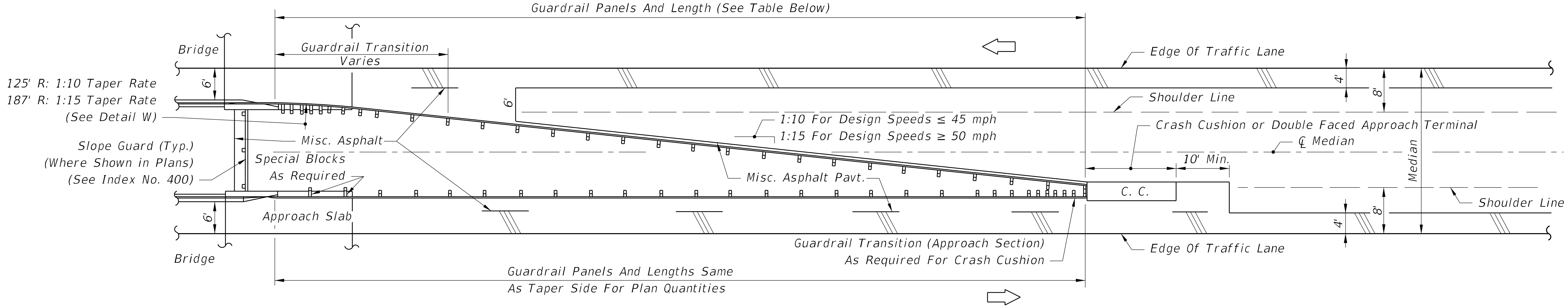
APPROACH GUARDRAIL TREATMENTS FOR BRIDGES WITH CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH IN WIDE MEDIANS WITH FLUSH SHOULDERS

10/26/2016 6:37:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	1B of 24

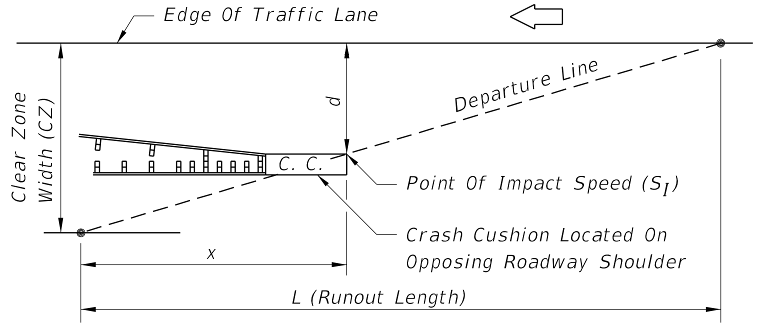


MEDIANS WITH 10' BRIDGE SHOULDERS



MEDIANS WITH 6' BRIDGE SHOULDERS

Note: The guardrail configurations shown apply only to parallel or near parallel bridges with open medians.



Speed (S_I) For Determining Crash Cushion Size:

$$S_I = \frac{x}{L} \text{ (Design Speed)} = \left[\frac{(CZ-d)}{CZ} \right] \text{ Design Speed}$$

SIZING CRASH CUSHIONS LOCATED ON OPPOSING ROADWAY SHOULDERS

GUARDRAIL LENGTHS

MEDIAN WIDTH (Ft.)	6' BRIDGE SHOULDERS				10' BRIDGE SHOULDERS			
	1:10 TAPER RATE		1:15 TAPER RATE		1:10 TAPER RATE		1:15 TAPER RATE	
	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)
30	12.5	156.25	18.5	231.25	6.5	81.25	9.5	118.75
28	11.5	143.75	16.5	206.25	5.5	68.75	7.5	93.75
26	9.5	118.75	14.5	181.25	5.5*	68.75	5.5*	68.75
24	8.5	106.25	11.5	143.75	5.5*	68.75	5.5*	68.75

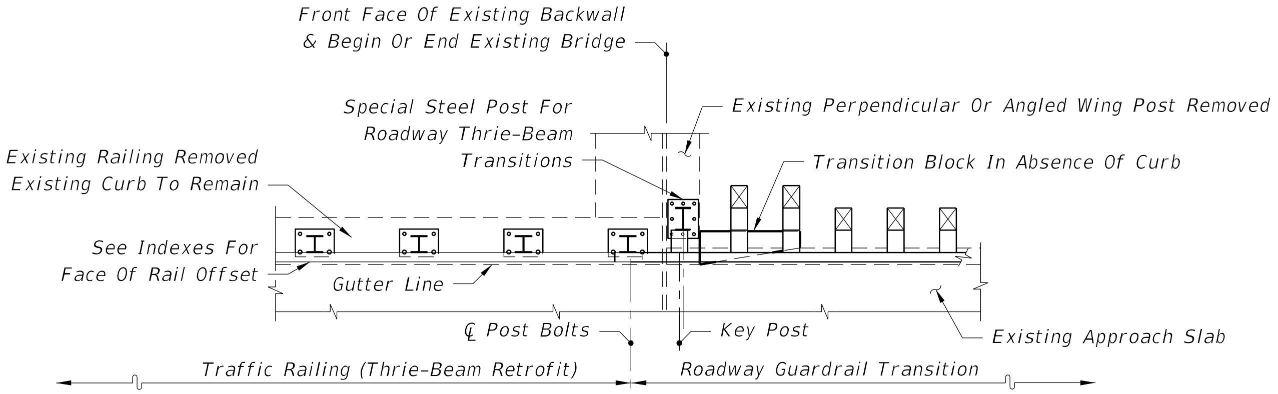
The lengths shown in this table are based on standard widths for roadway and bridge median shoulders. Length requirements for both standard width and narrow bridge shoulders and end anchorage or end shielding requirements shall be determined on a site specific basis. When crash cushions are required on opposing roadway shoulders, their sizes may be determined by the residual speeds (S_I's) along the runouts from the approach roadways; however, when calculated speeds (S_I's) are less than 30 mph crash cushions shall be no less in size than for 30 mph; see speed diagram left. The number of panels may be reduced when installing a crash cushion more than 2.5' in width; see * below.

*Number shown is the minimum number of panels plus a W-Thrie beam transition panel; single faced guardrail must have a length of five (5) or more panels.

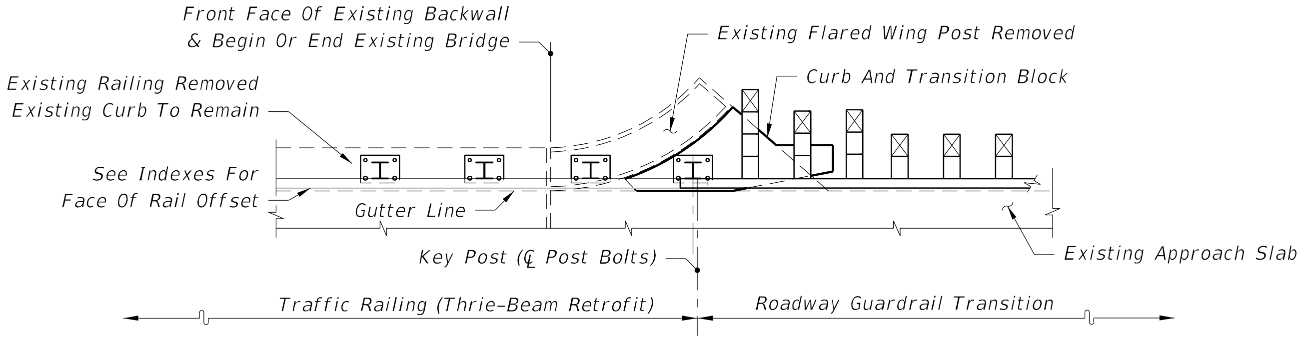
APPROACH GUARDRAIL TREATMENTS FOR BRIDGES WITH CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH IN NARROW MEDIANS WITH FLUSH SHOULDERS

10/26/2016 6:37:16 AM

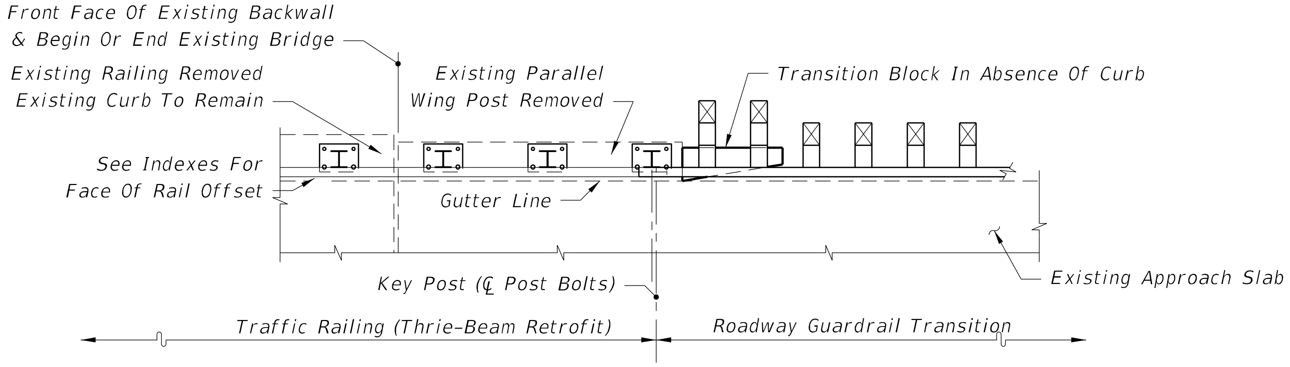
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	1C of 24



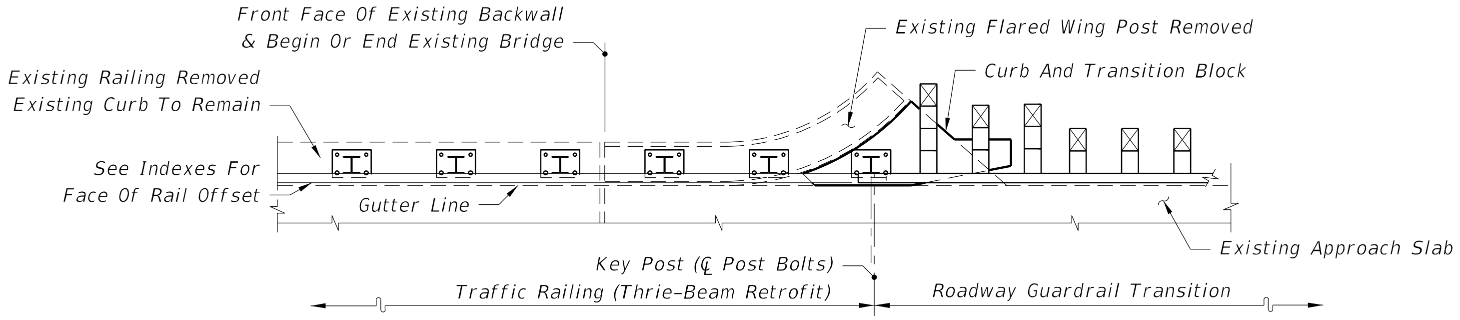
SEE INDEX NO. 471 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX NO. 471 - SCHEME 3



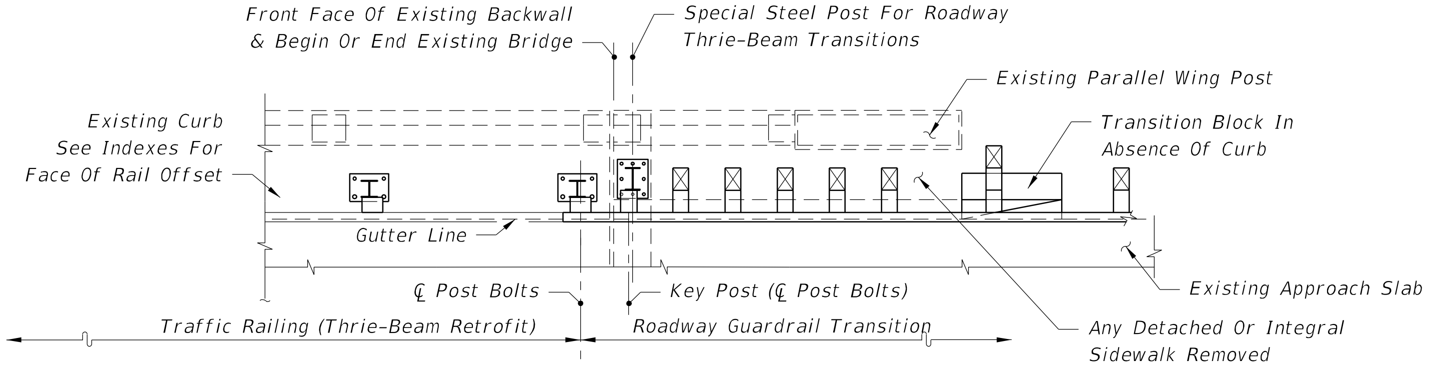
SEE INDEX NO. 471 - SCHEME 2



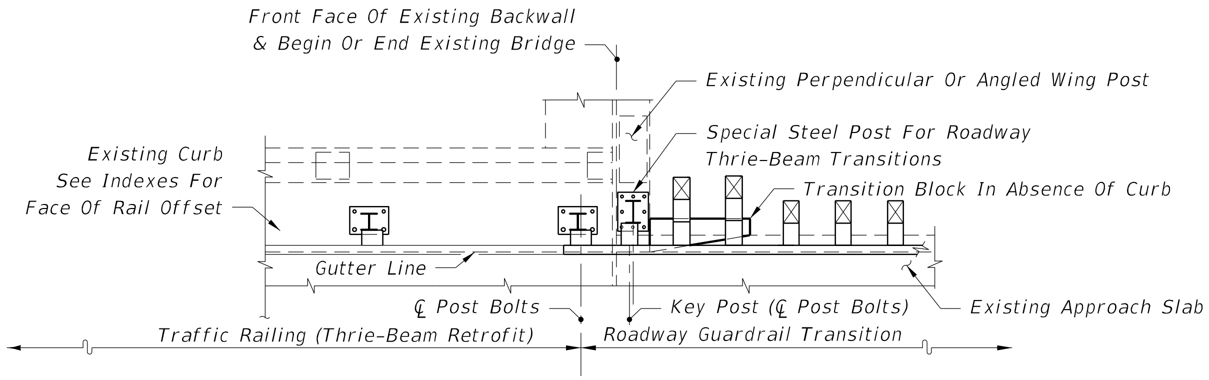
SEE INDEX NO. 471 - SCHEME 3

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

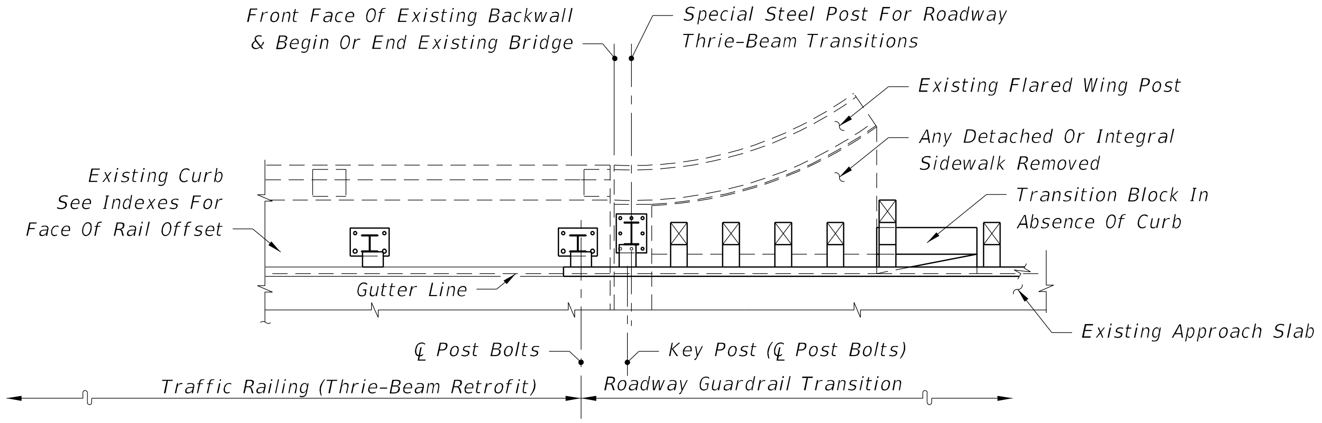
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						402	2 of 24



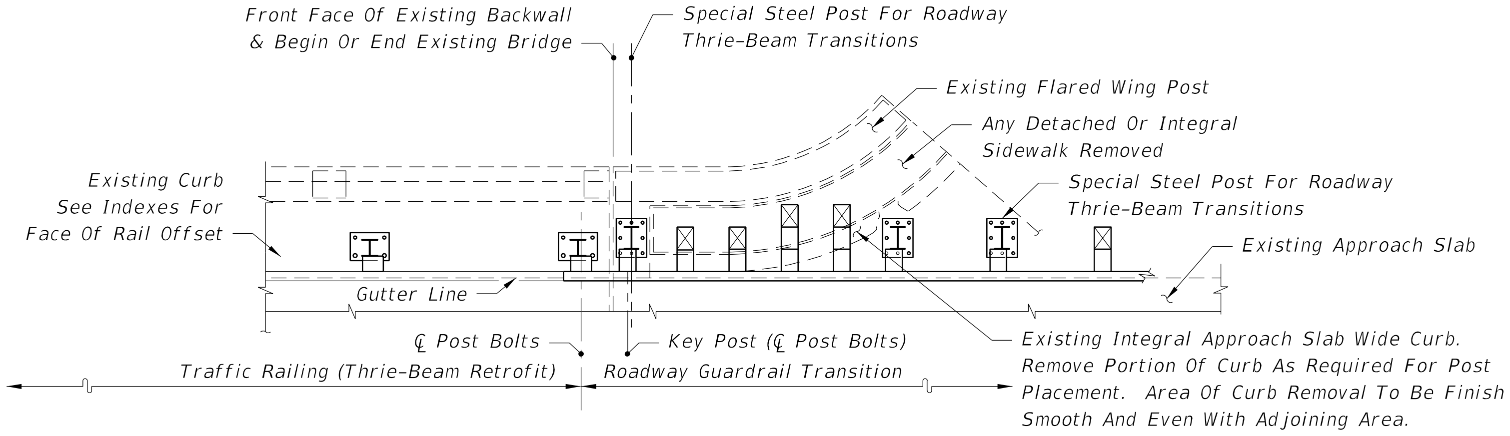
SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEME 2

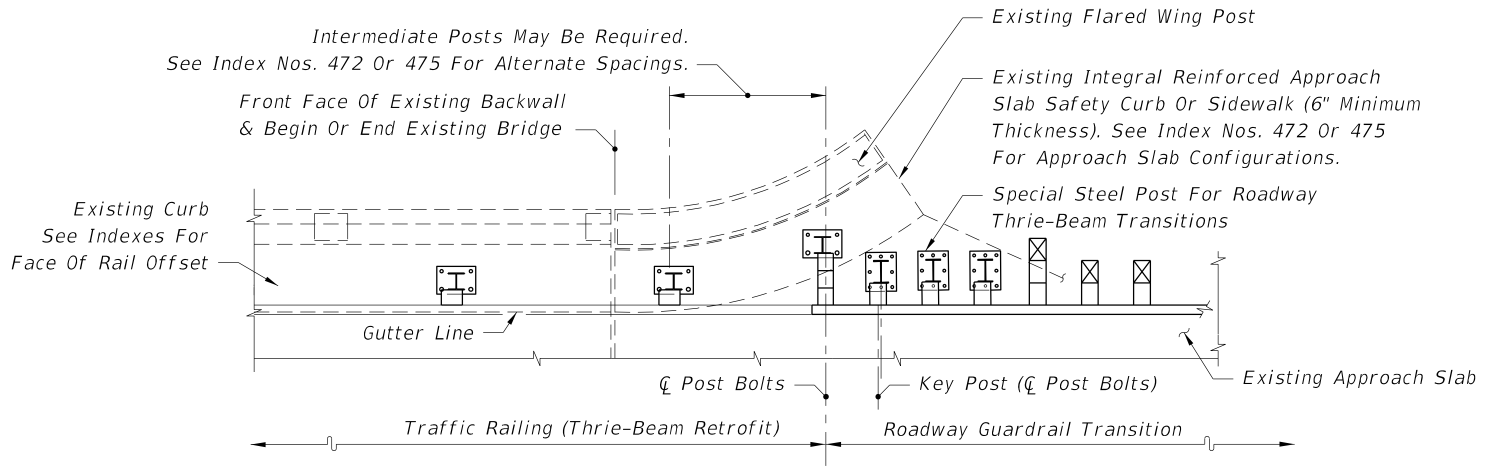


SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEME 2

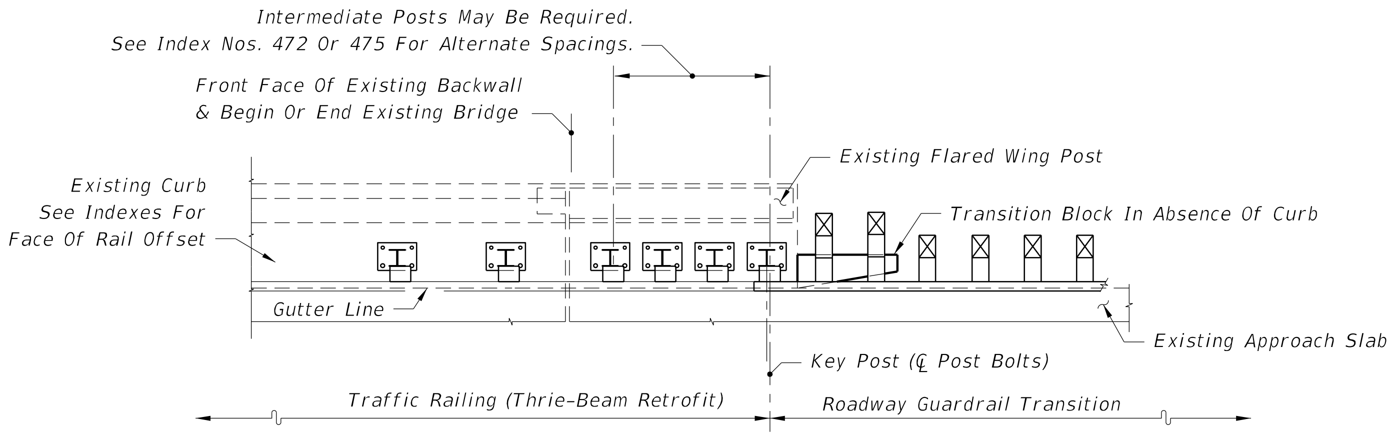
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:22 AM

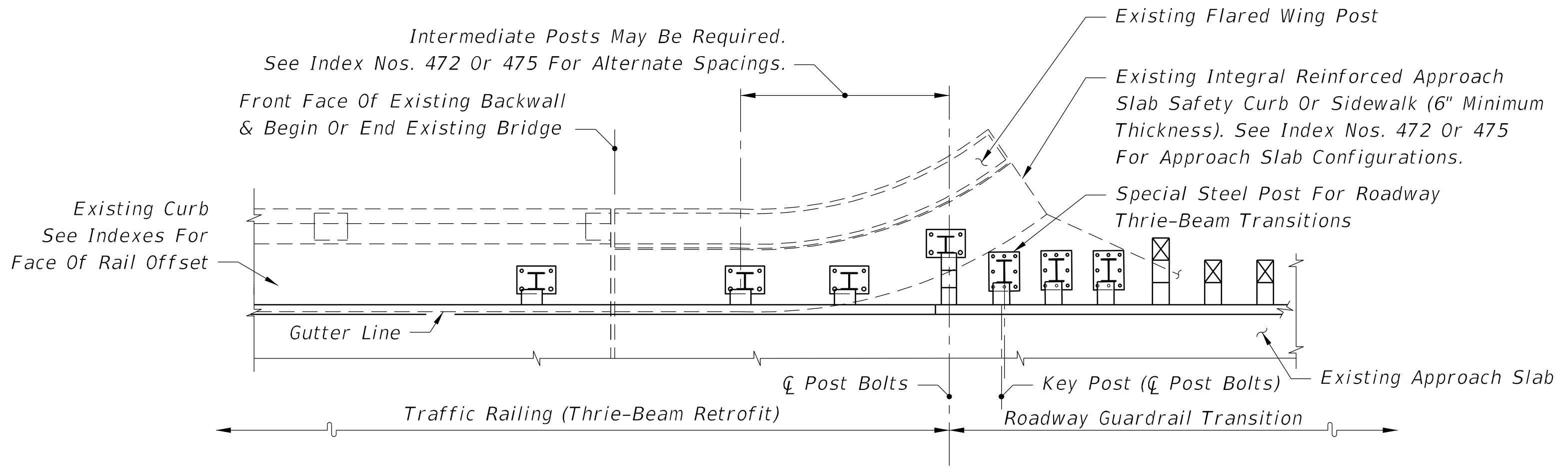
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	3 of 24



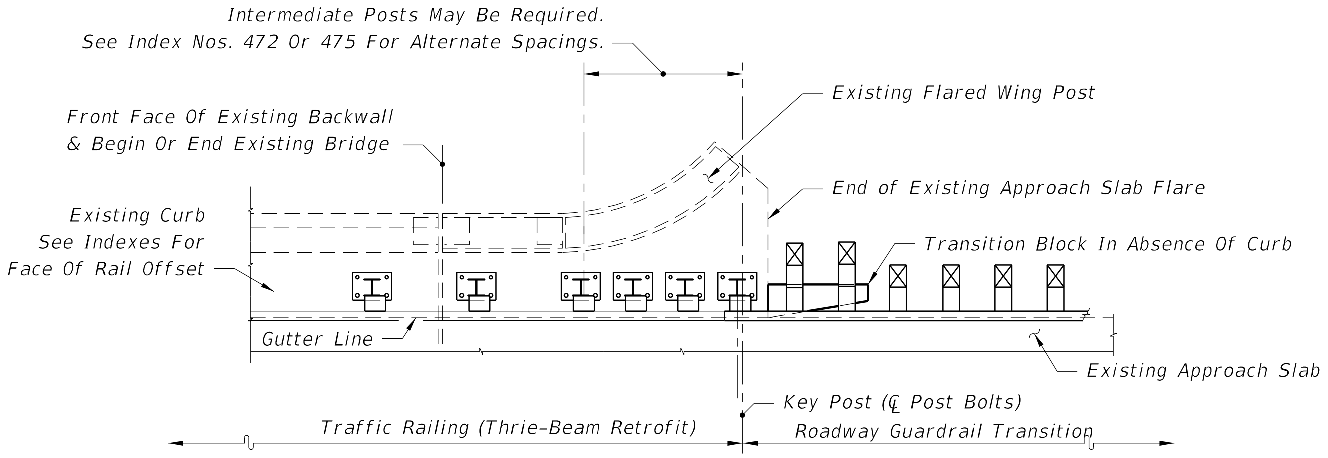
SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEMES 3 & 4



SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEMES 5 & 6



SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEMES 3 & 4

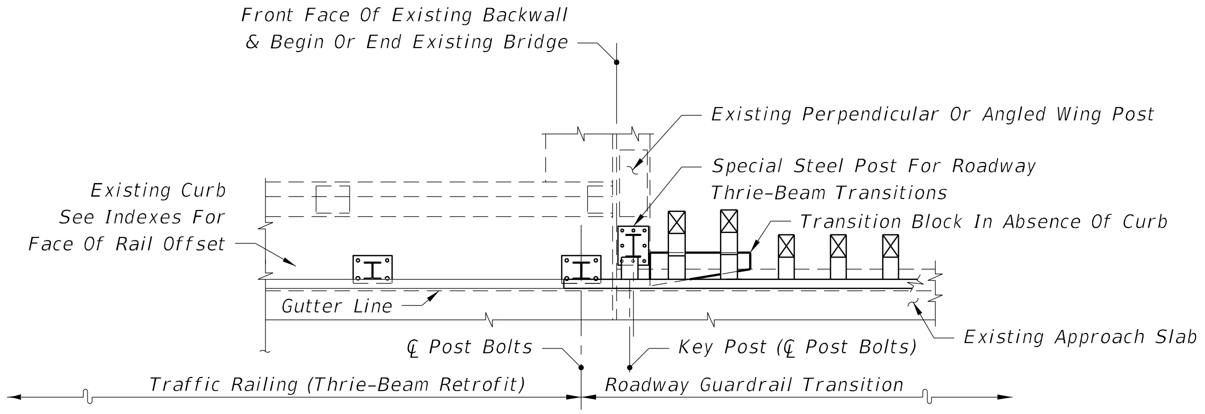


SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

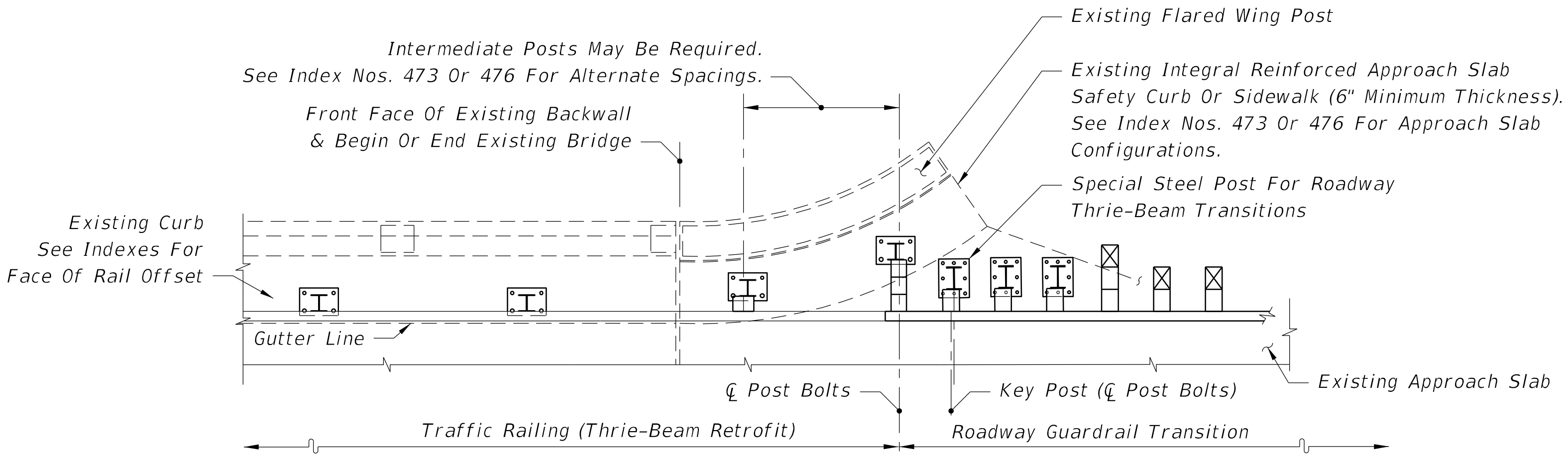
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:24 AM

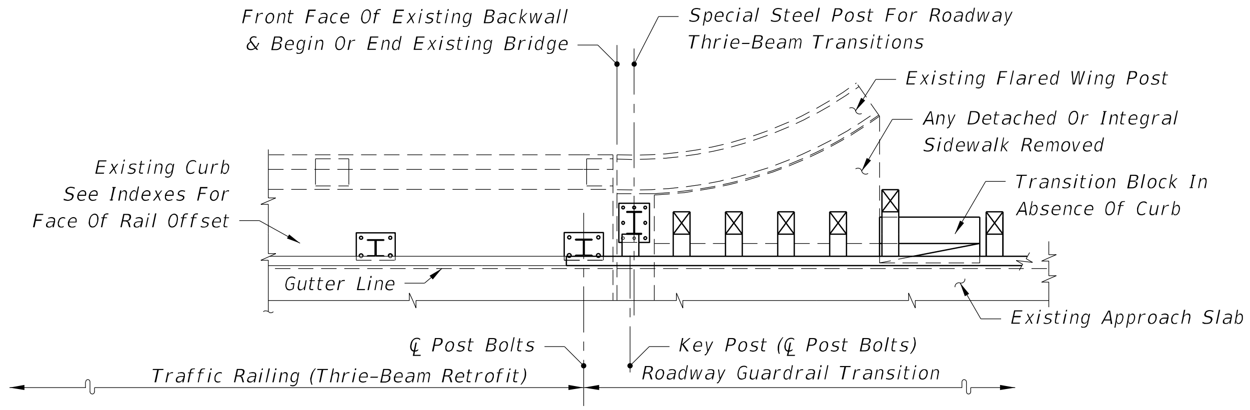
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT			402	4 of 24



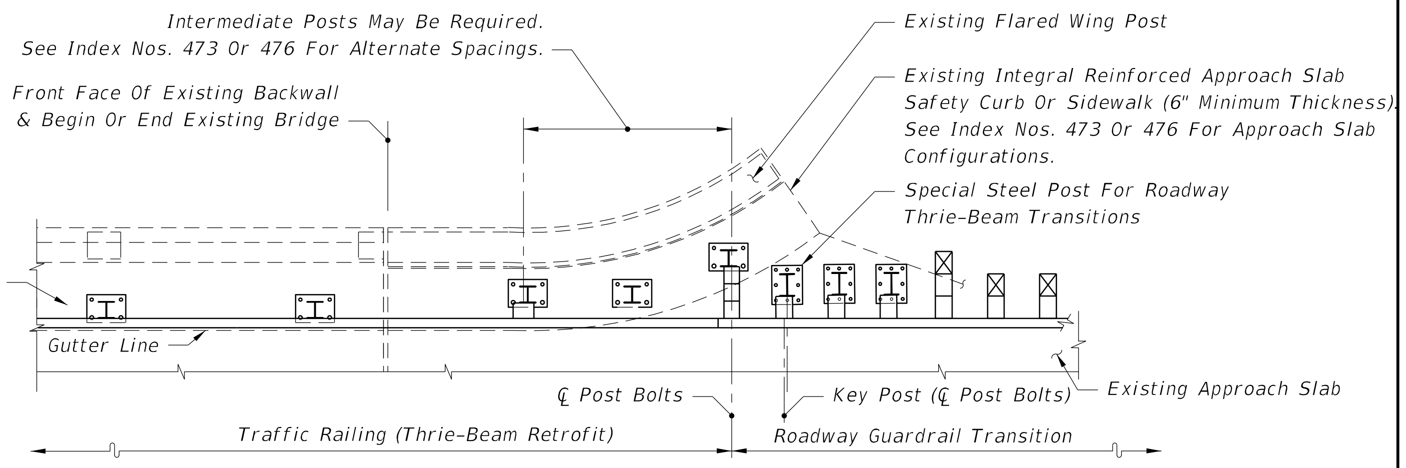
SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEME 1



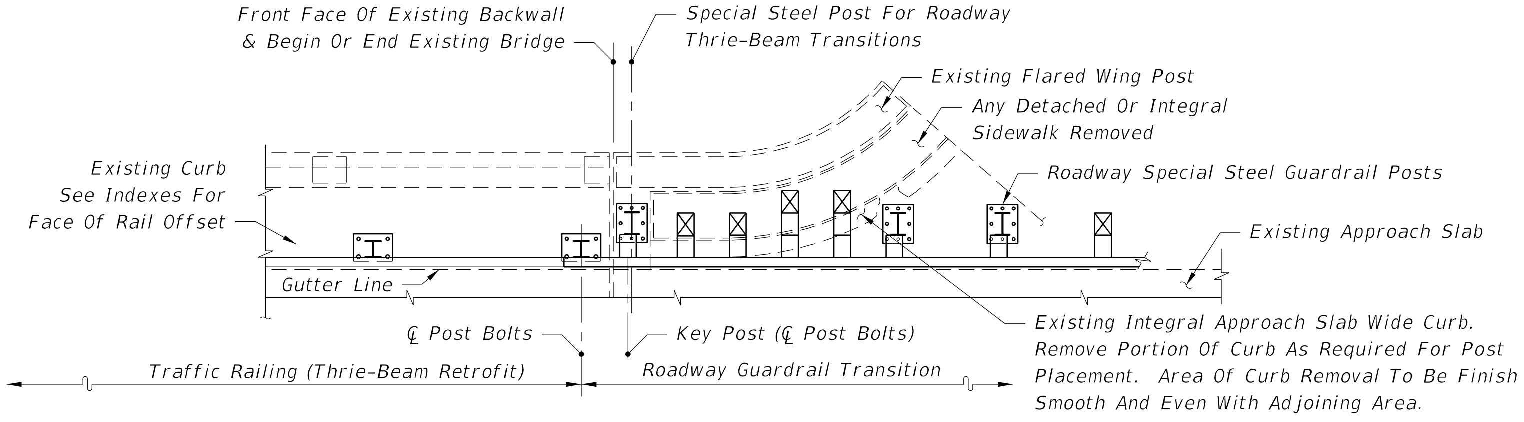
SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEMES 3 & 4



SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEMES 3 & 4

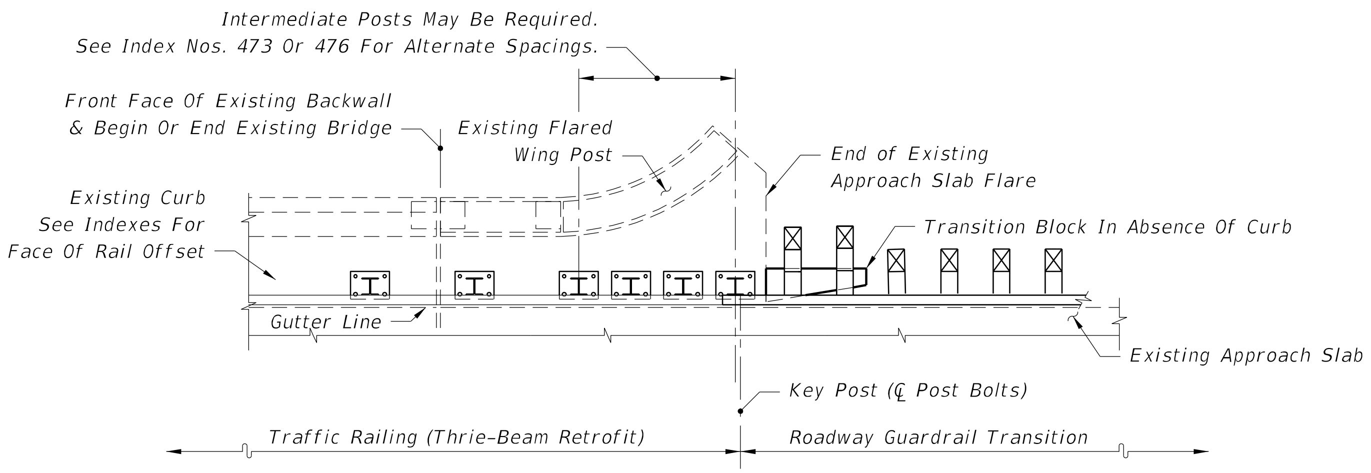


SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEME 2

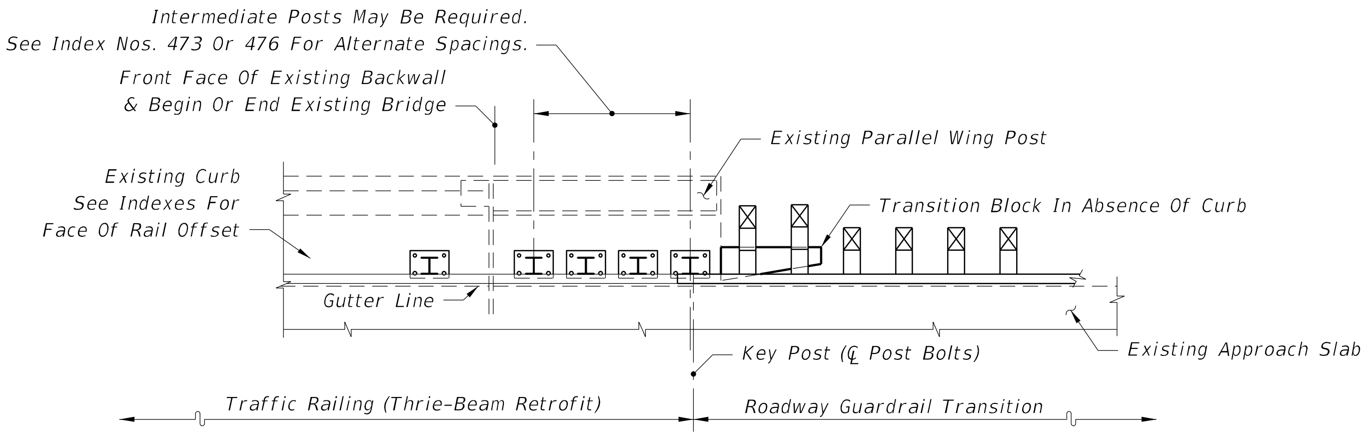
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	5 of 24



SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

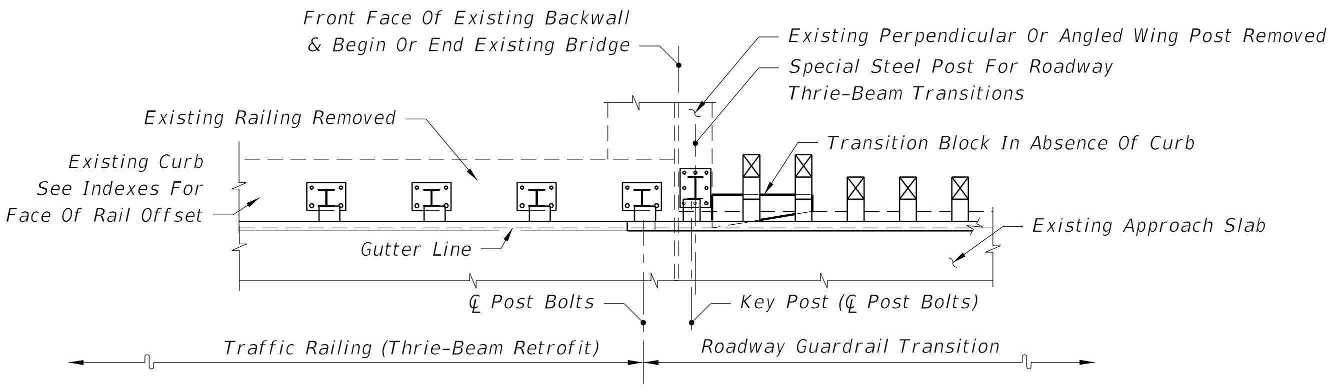


SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

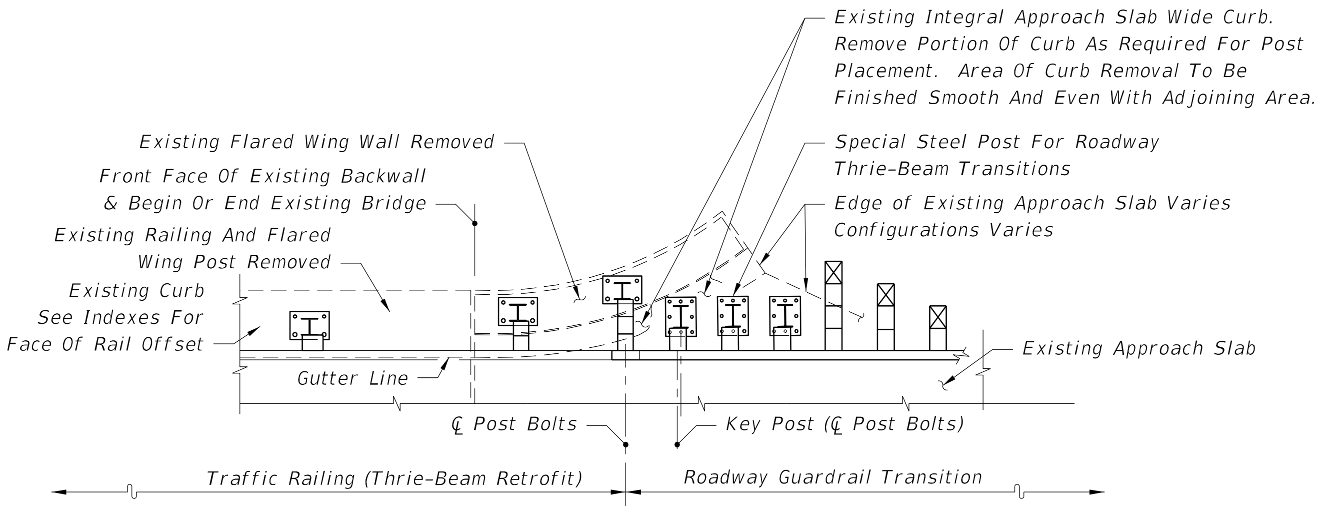
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:28 AM

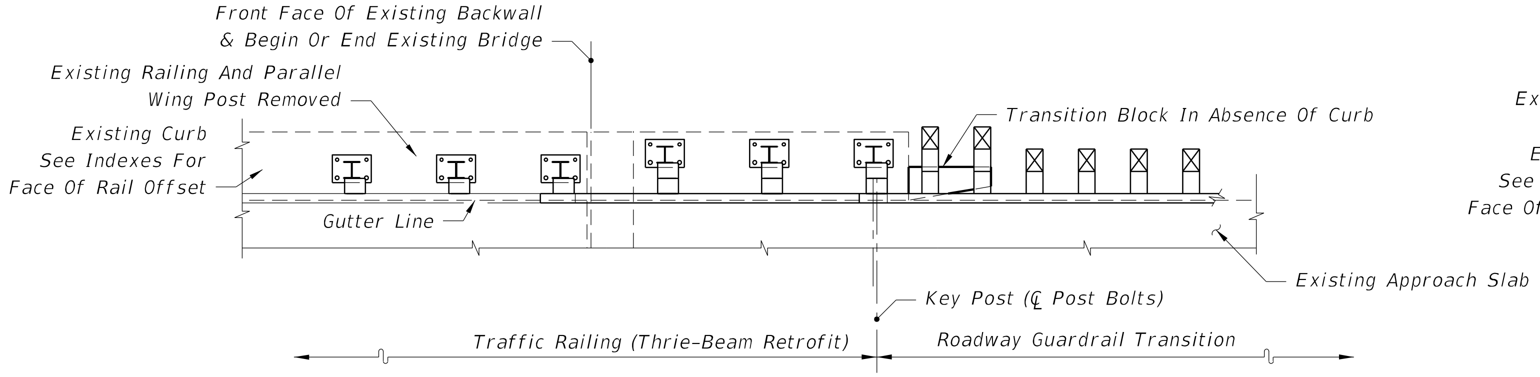
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						402	6 of 24



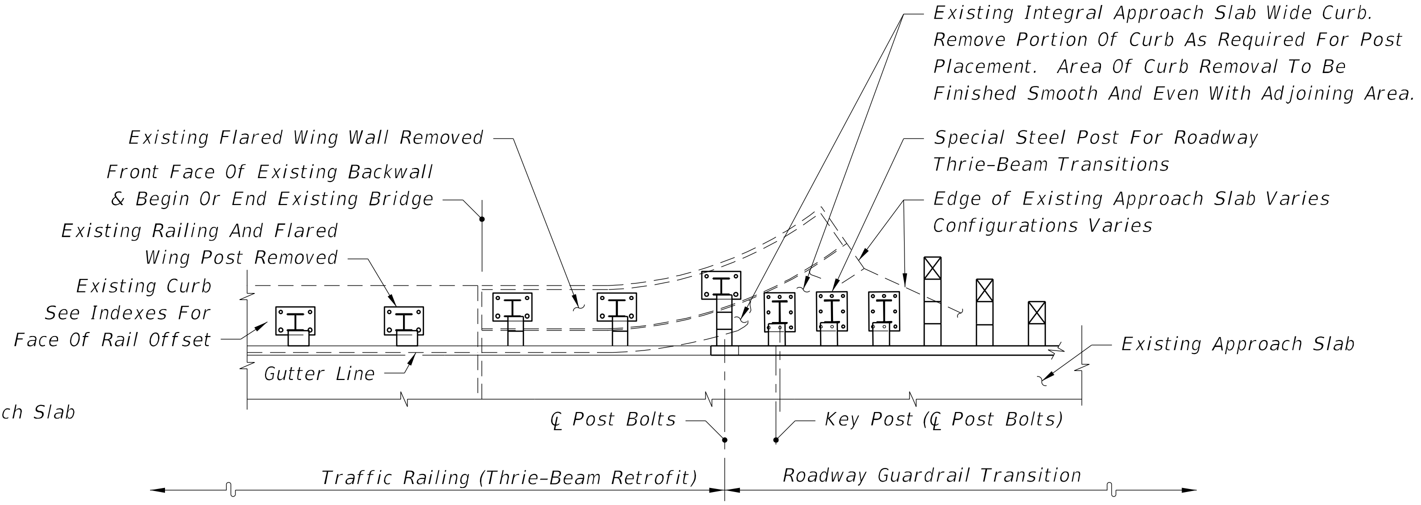
SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 3



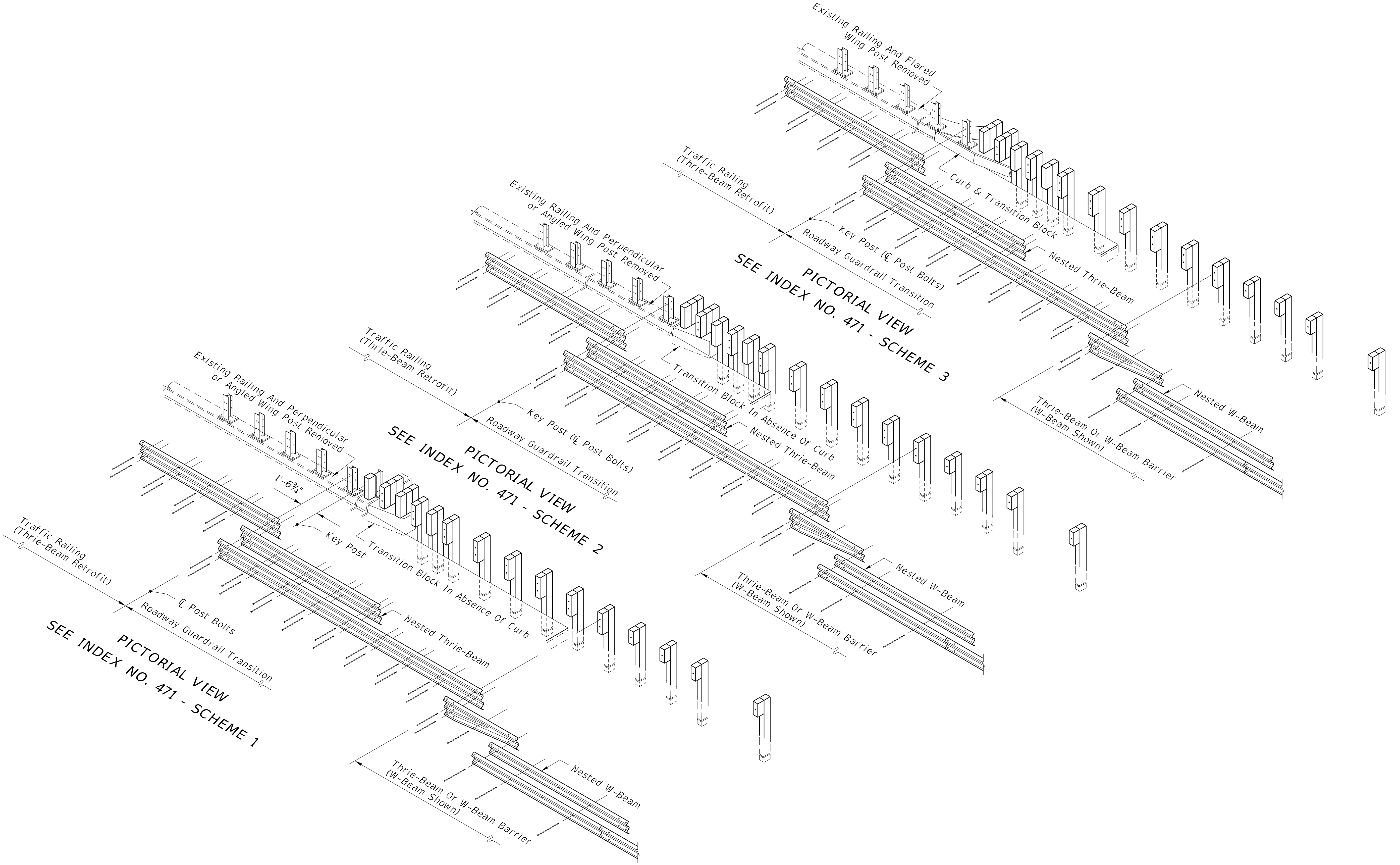
SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 3

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

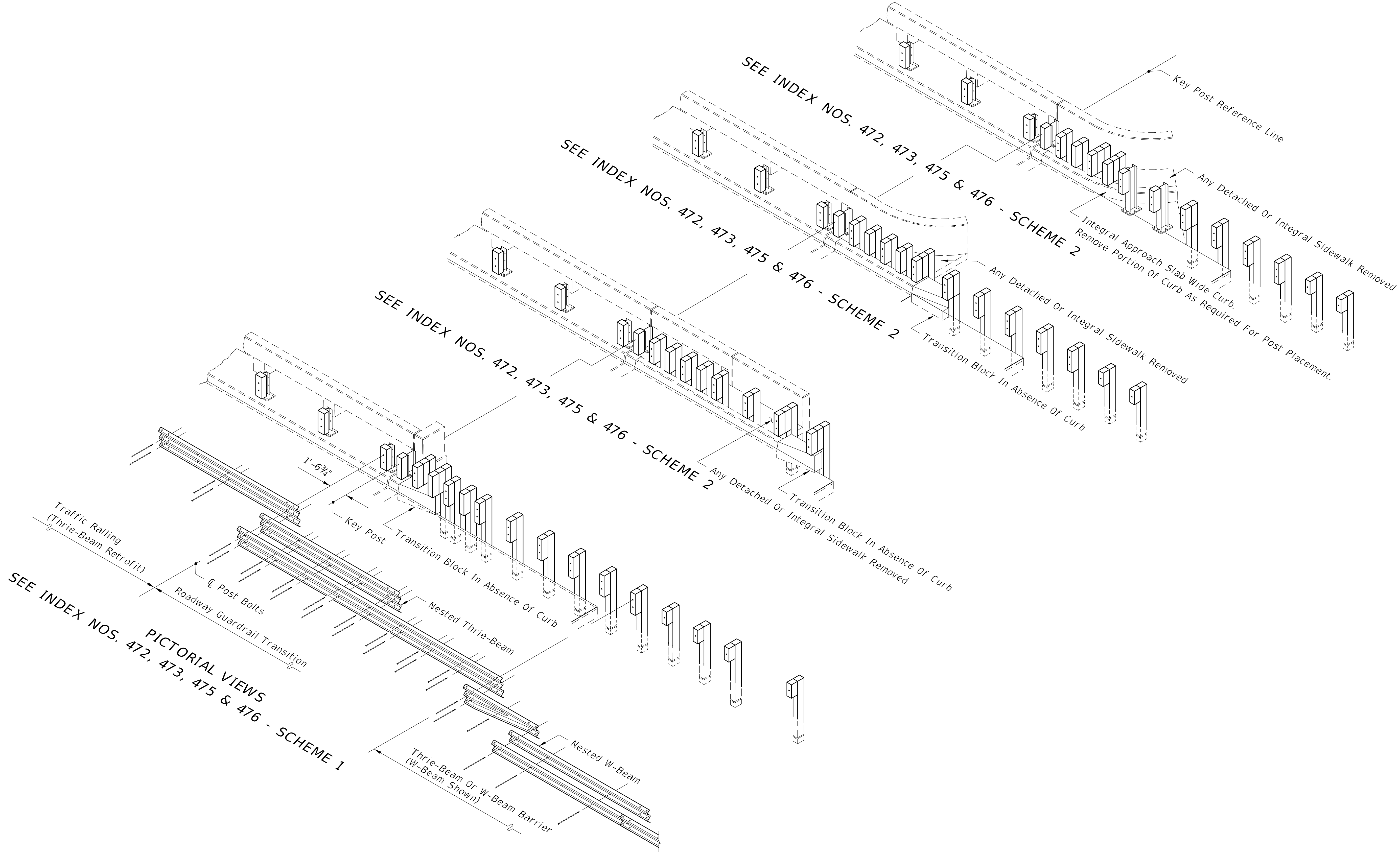
10/26/2016 6:37:30 AM



PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:33 AM

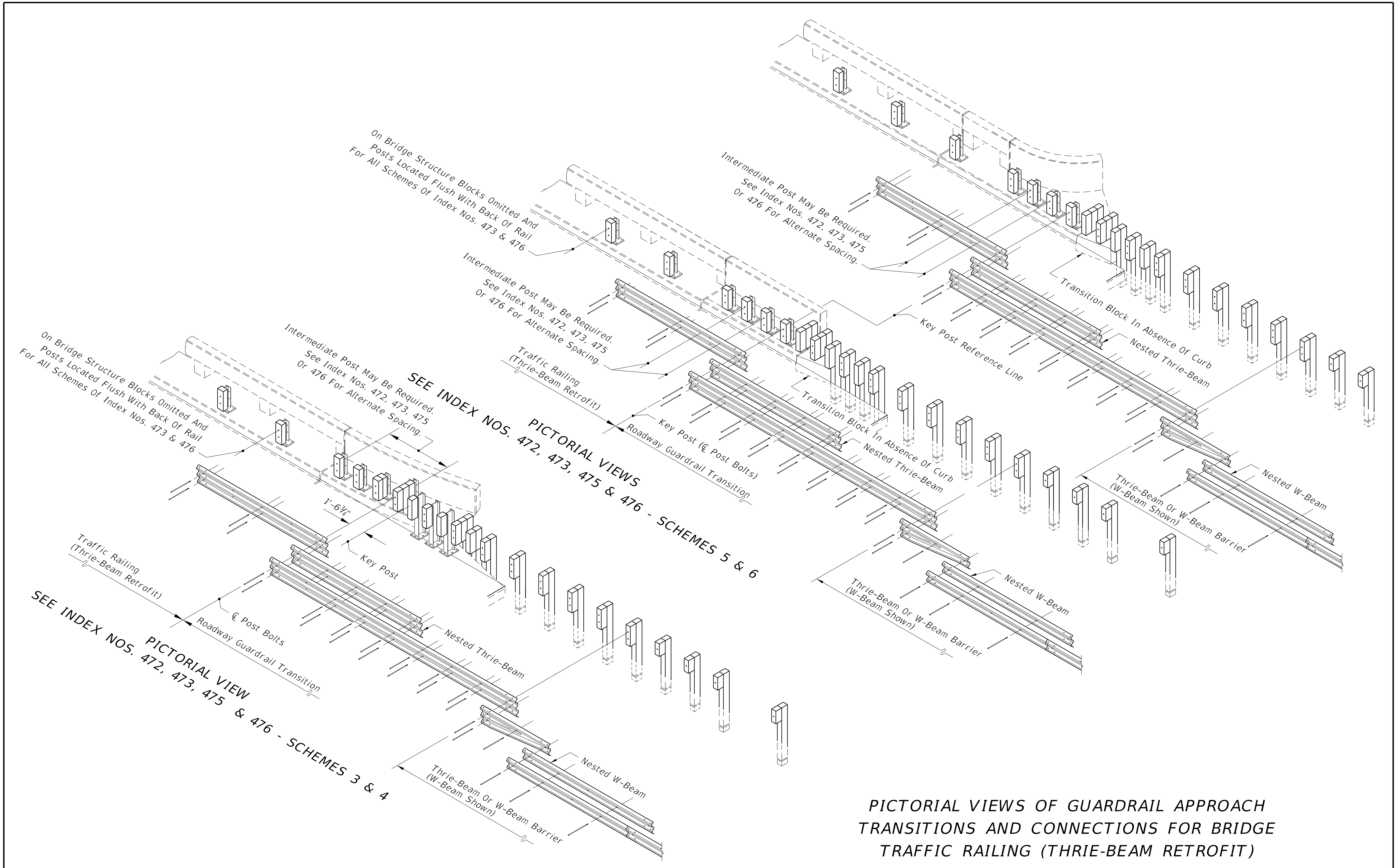
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	8 of 24



PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:35 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO. 402	SHEET NO. 9 of 24



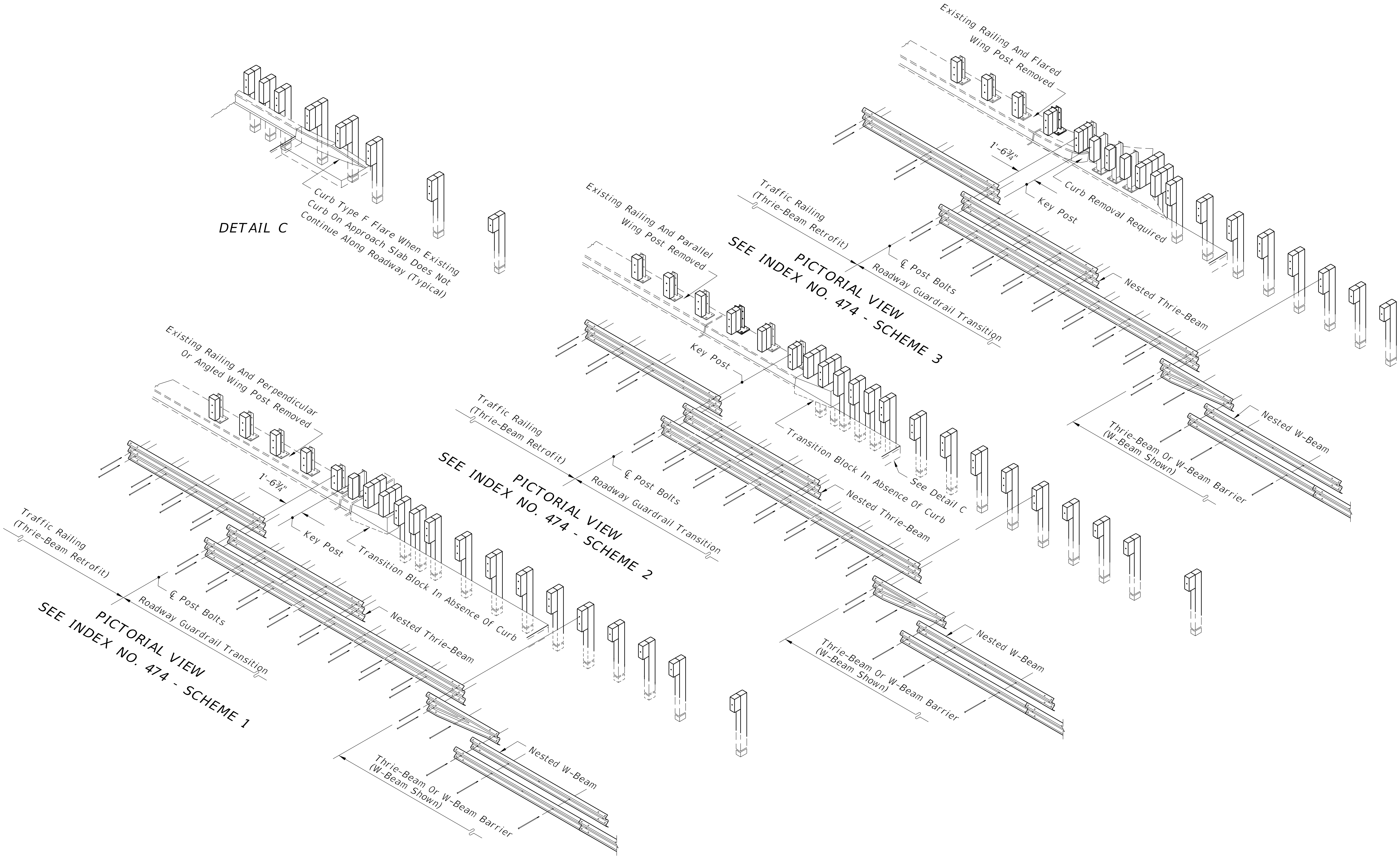
PICTORIAL VIEW
SEE INDEX NOS. 472, 473, 475 & 476 - SCHEMES 3 & 4

PICTORIAL VIEWS
SEE INDEX NOS. 472, 473, 475 & 476 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:37 AM

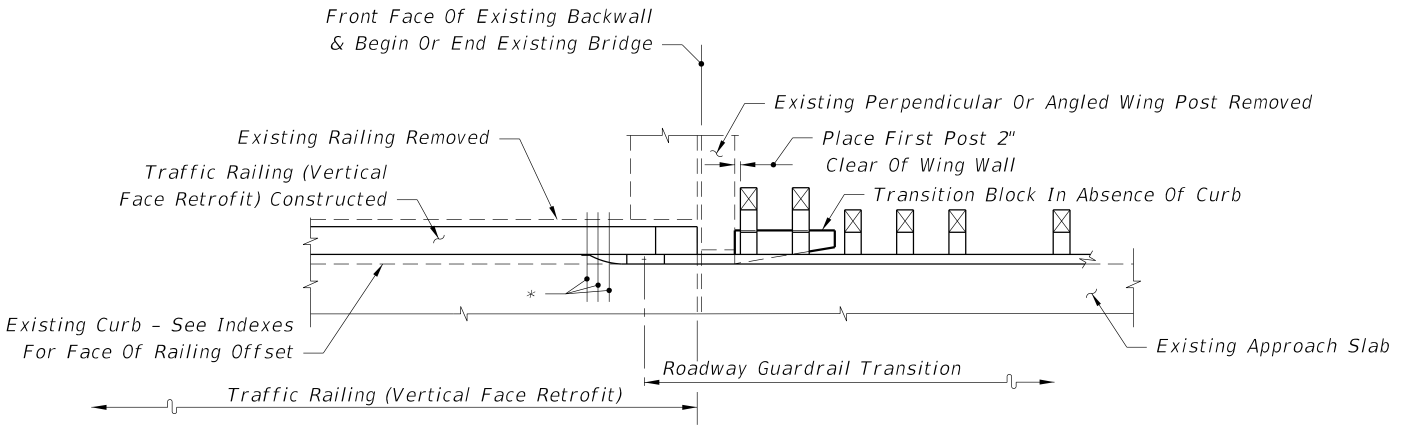
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	10 of 24



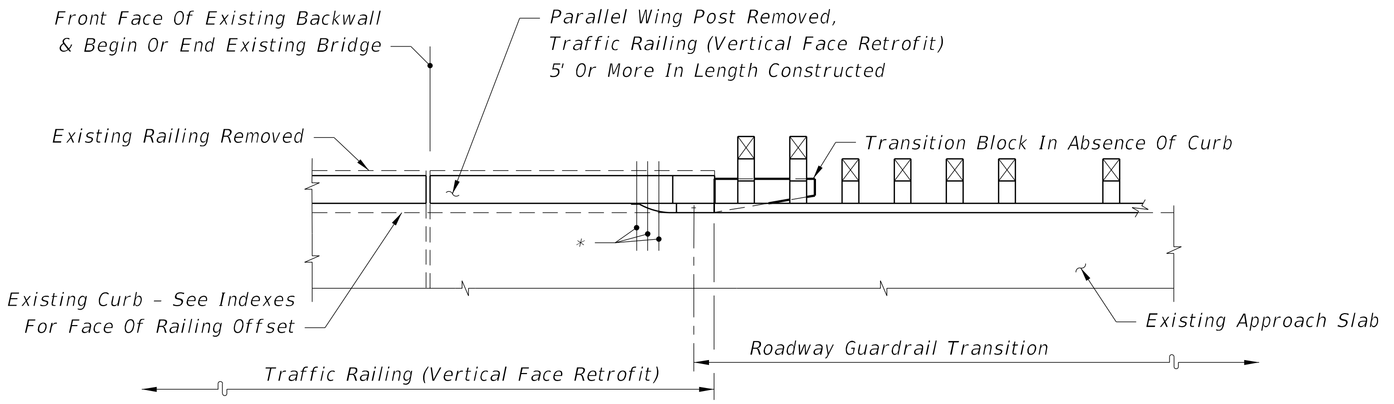
PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:39 AM

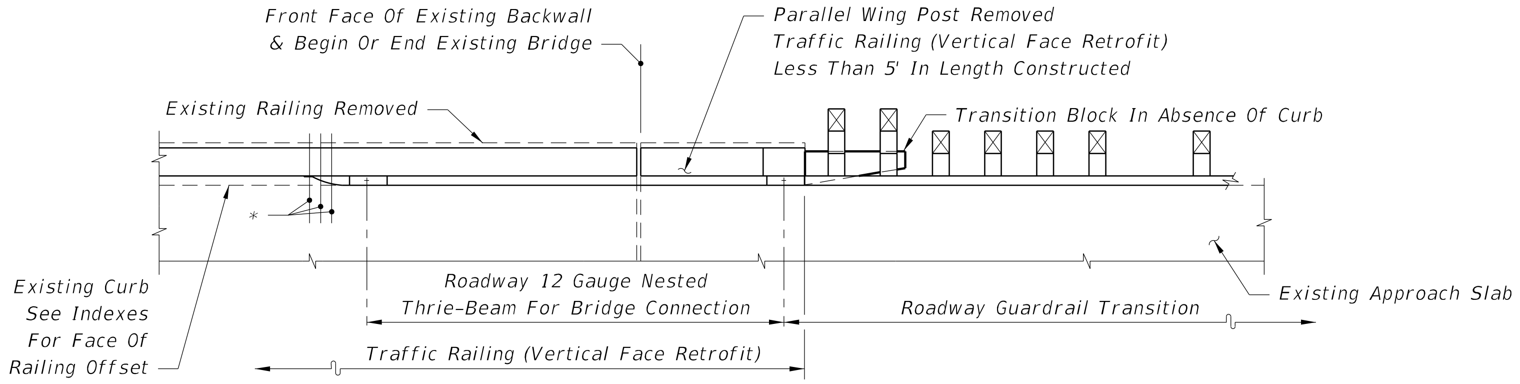
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	11 of 24



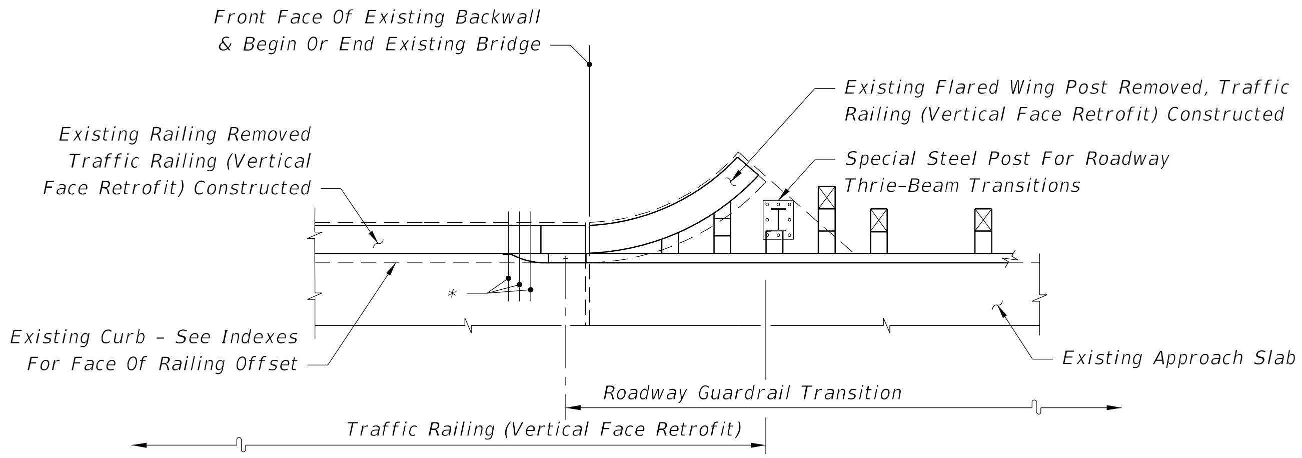
SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 1



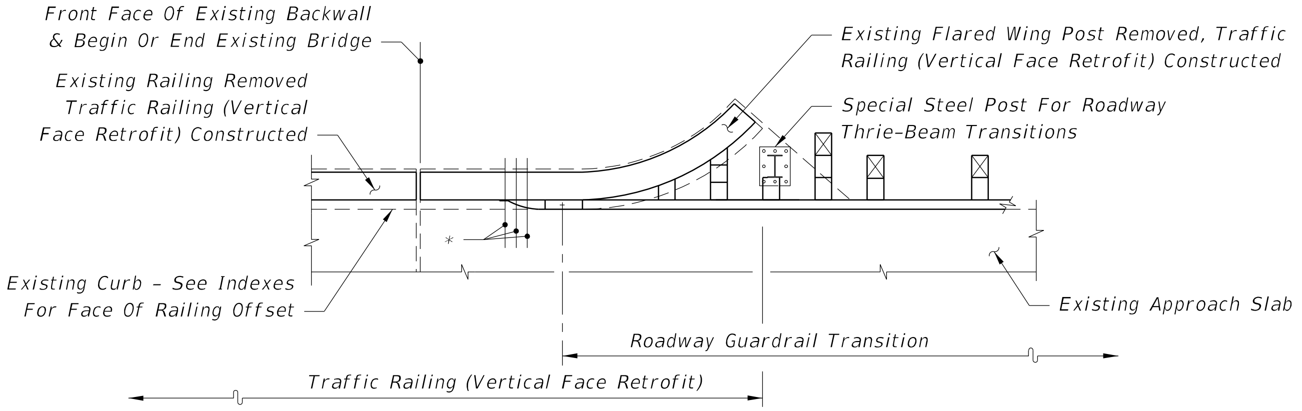
SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 3



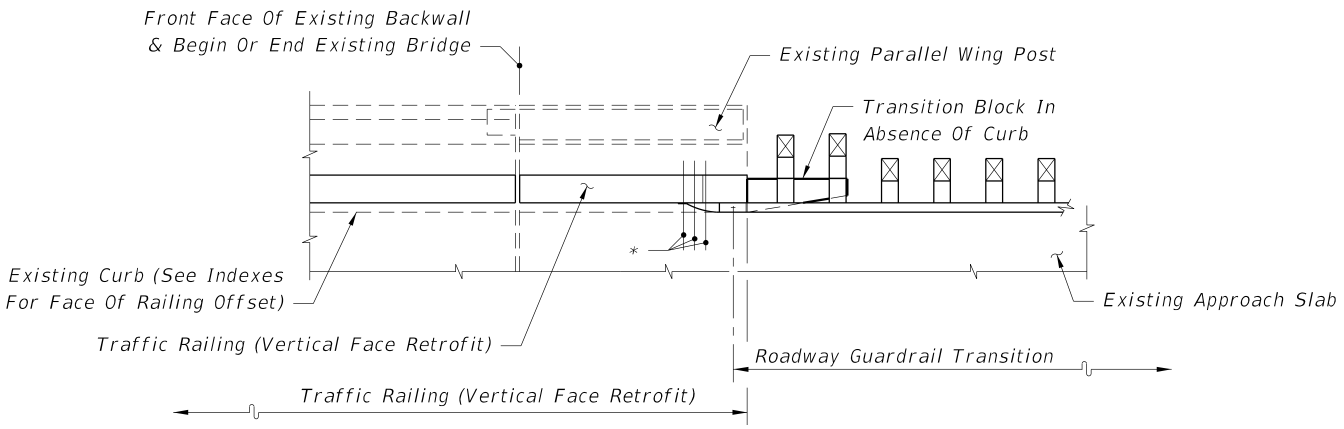
SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 3

Note:
* 21"x 12" x 5/8" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And 7/8"Ø x 12" Long HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

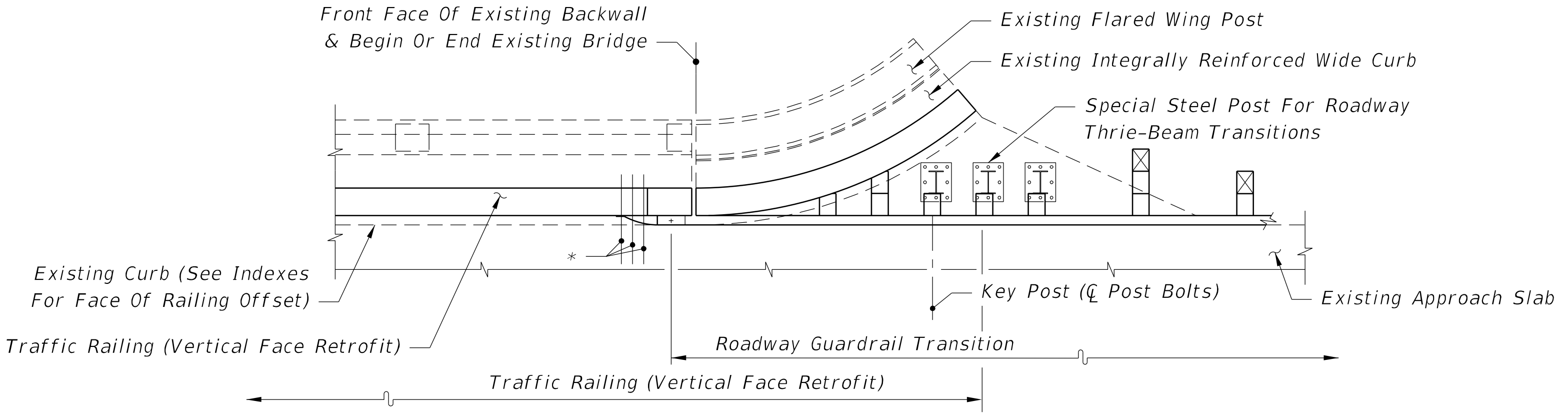
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:41 AM

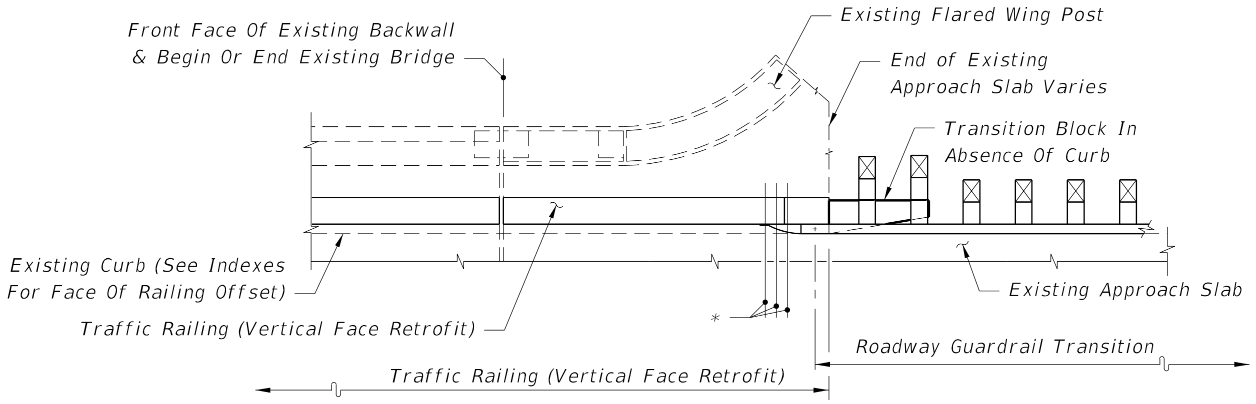
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	12 of 24



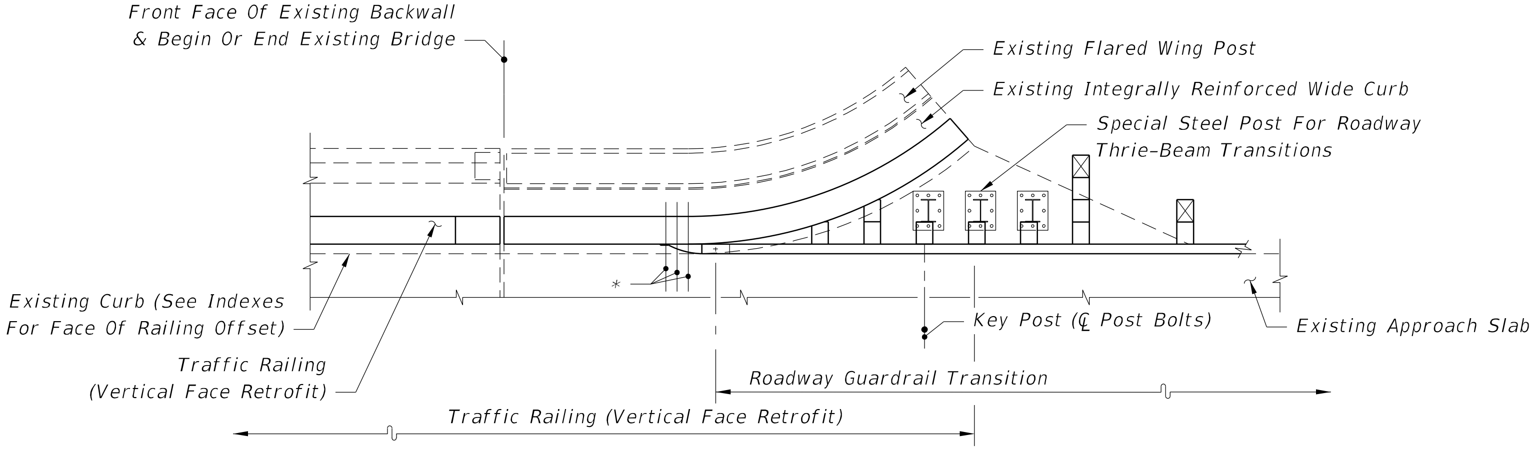
SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 3

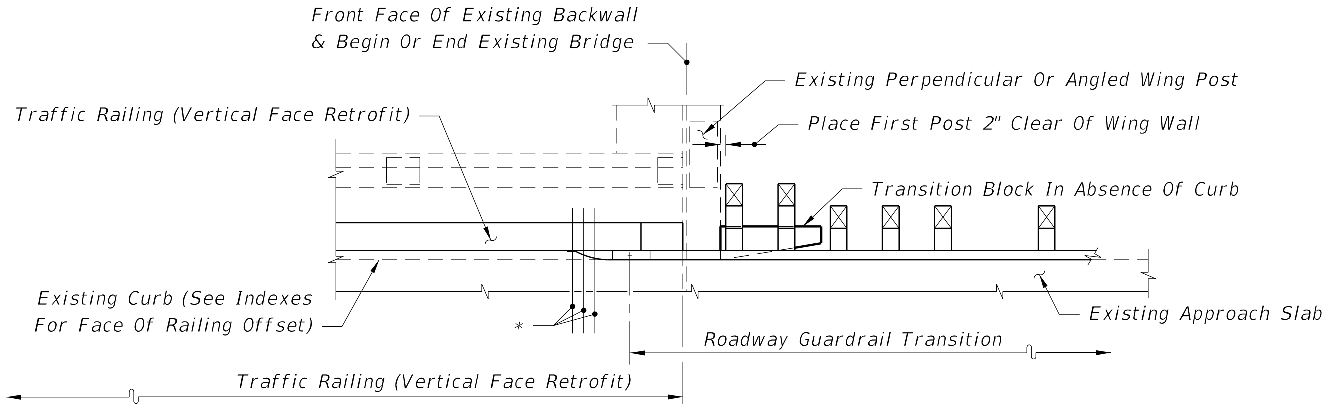
Note:

* 21" x 12" x ⅝" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø x 12" Long HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

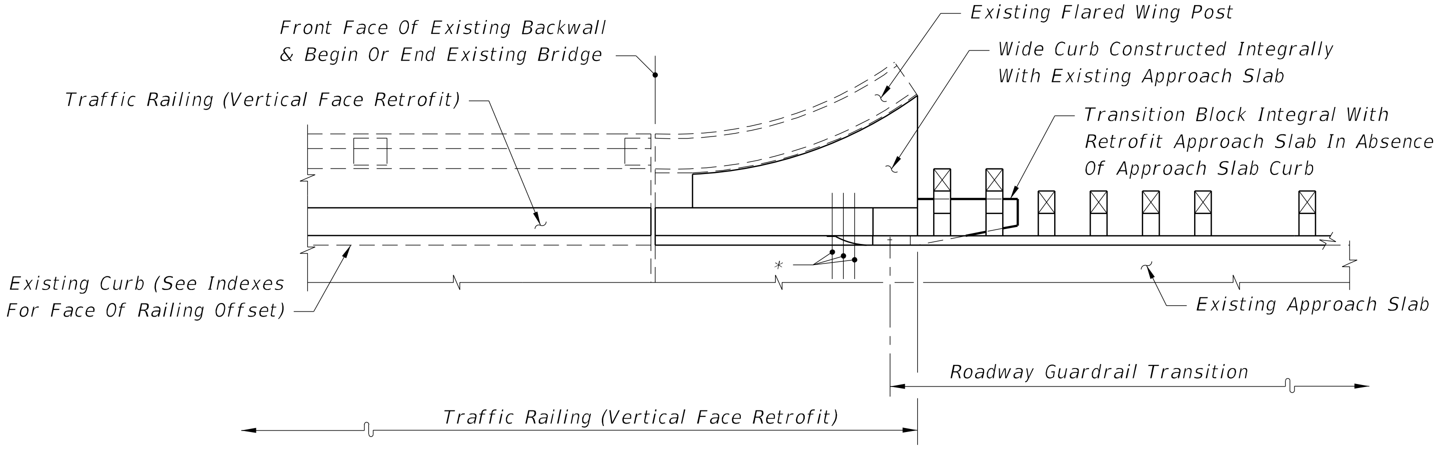
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
(INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 6:37:43 AM

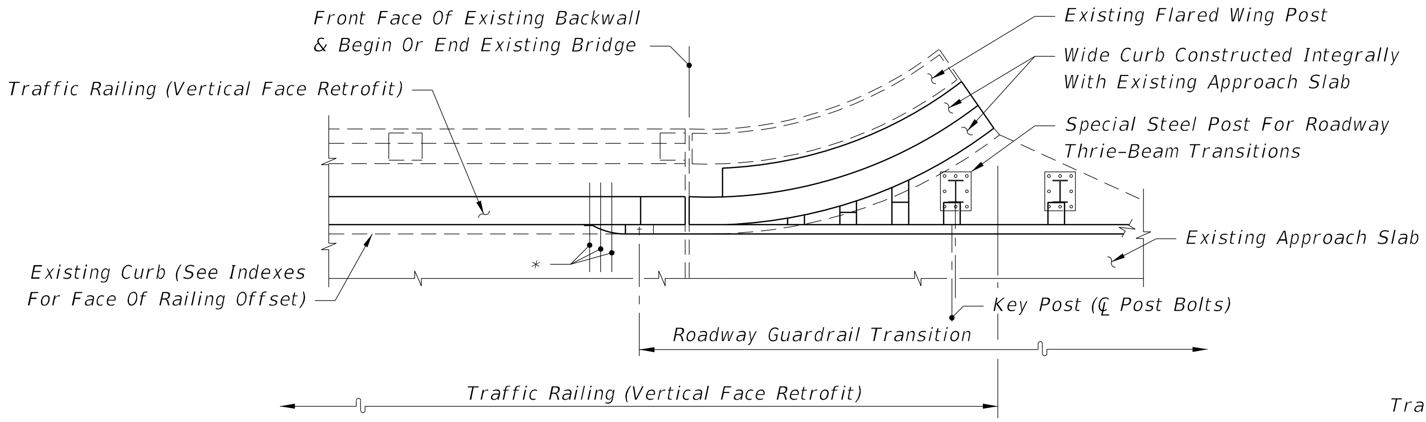
LAST REVISION 07/01/13
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND
CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES
INDEX NO. 402



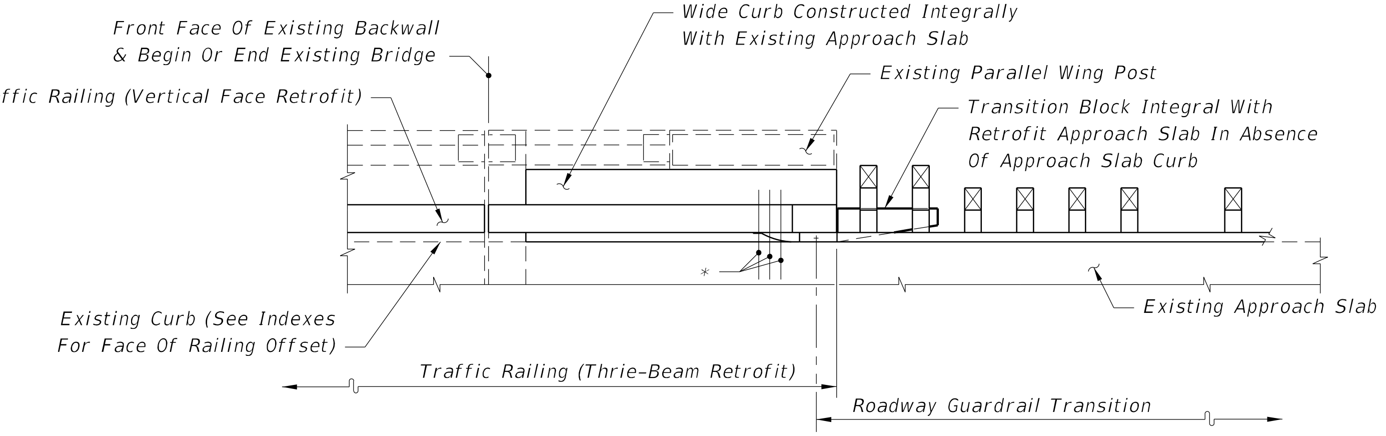
SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 1



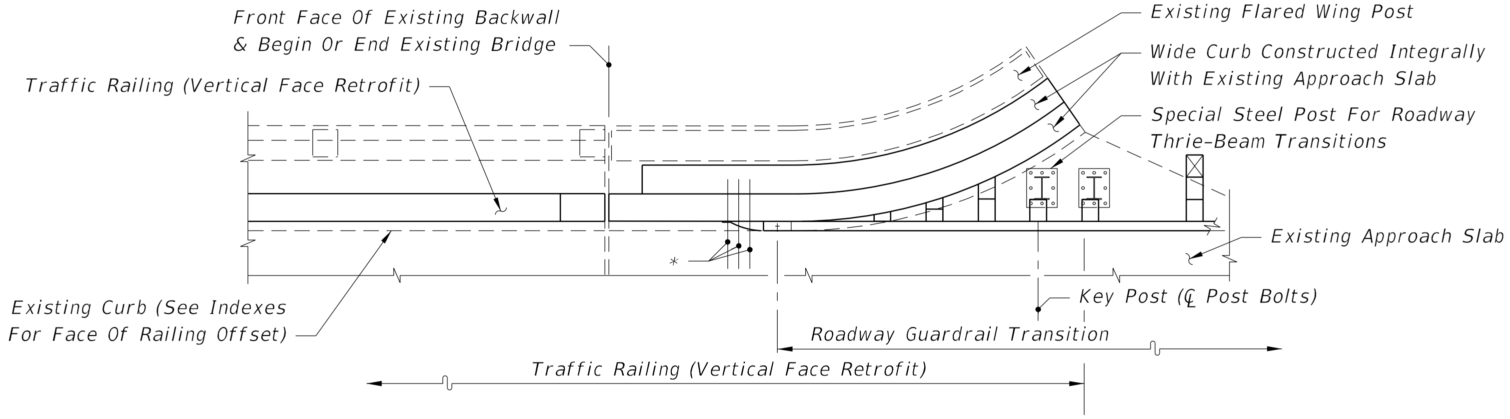
SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 5



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 4



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 5



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 4

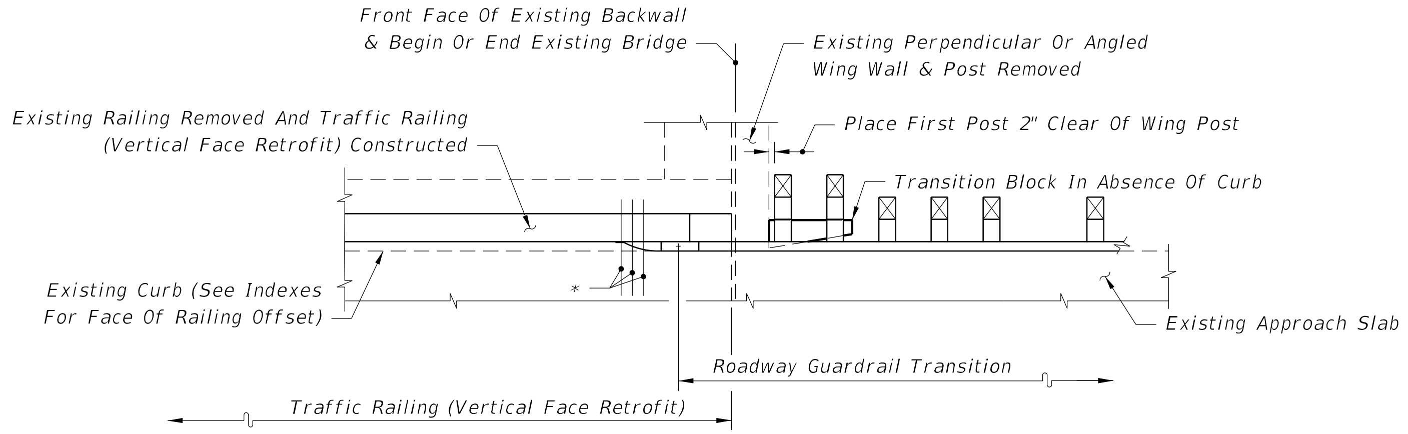
Note:

* 21" x 12" x ⅝" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø x 12" Long HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

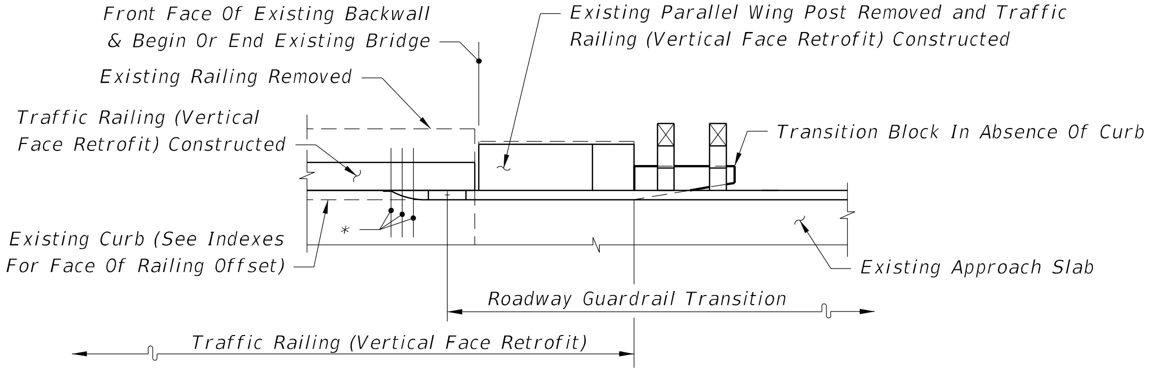
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
(INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

6:37:47 AM
10/26/2016

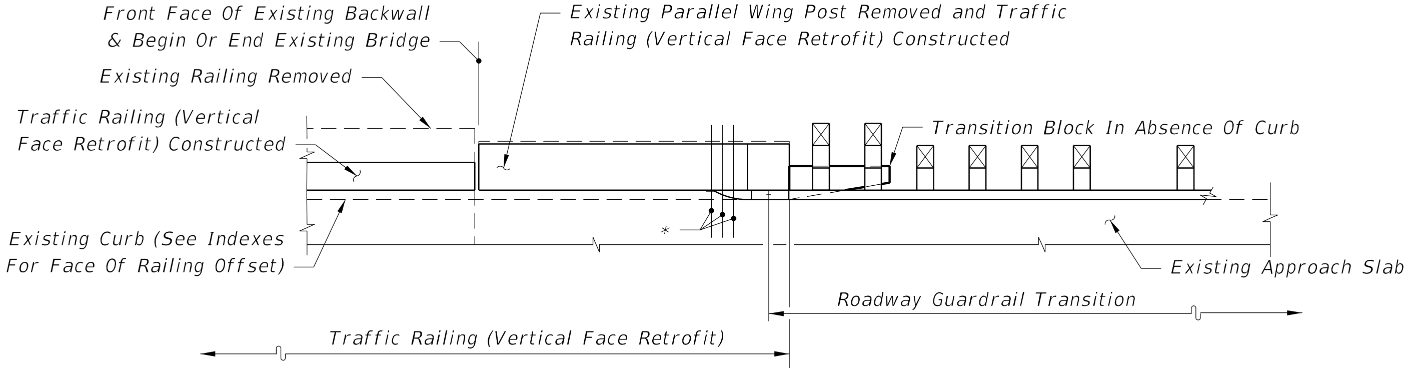
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	14 of 24



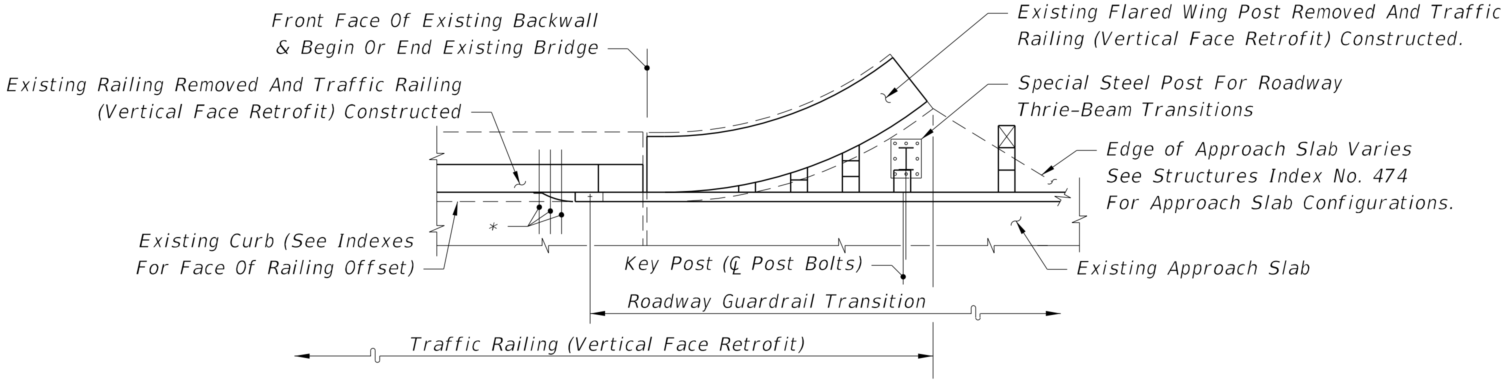
SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 1



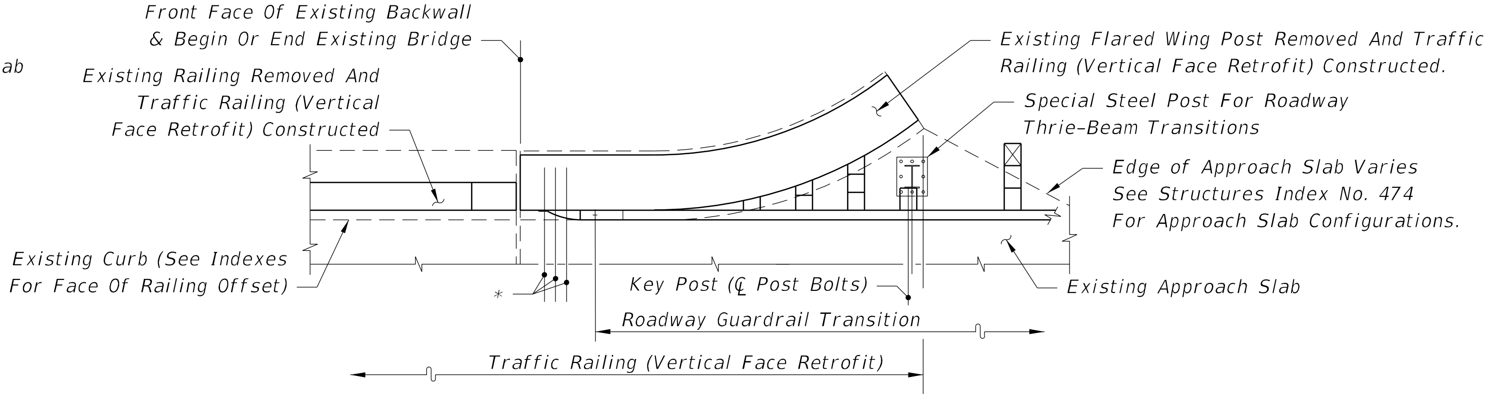
SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 3



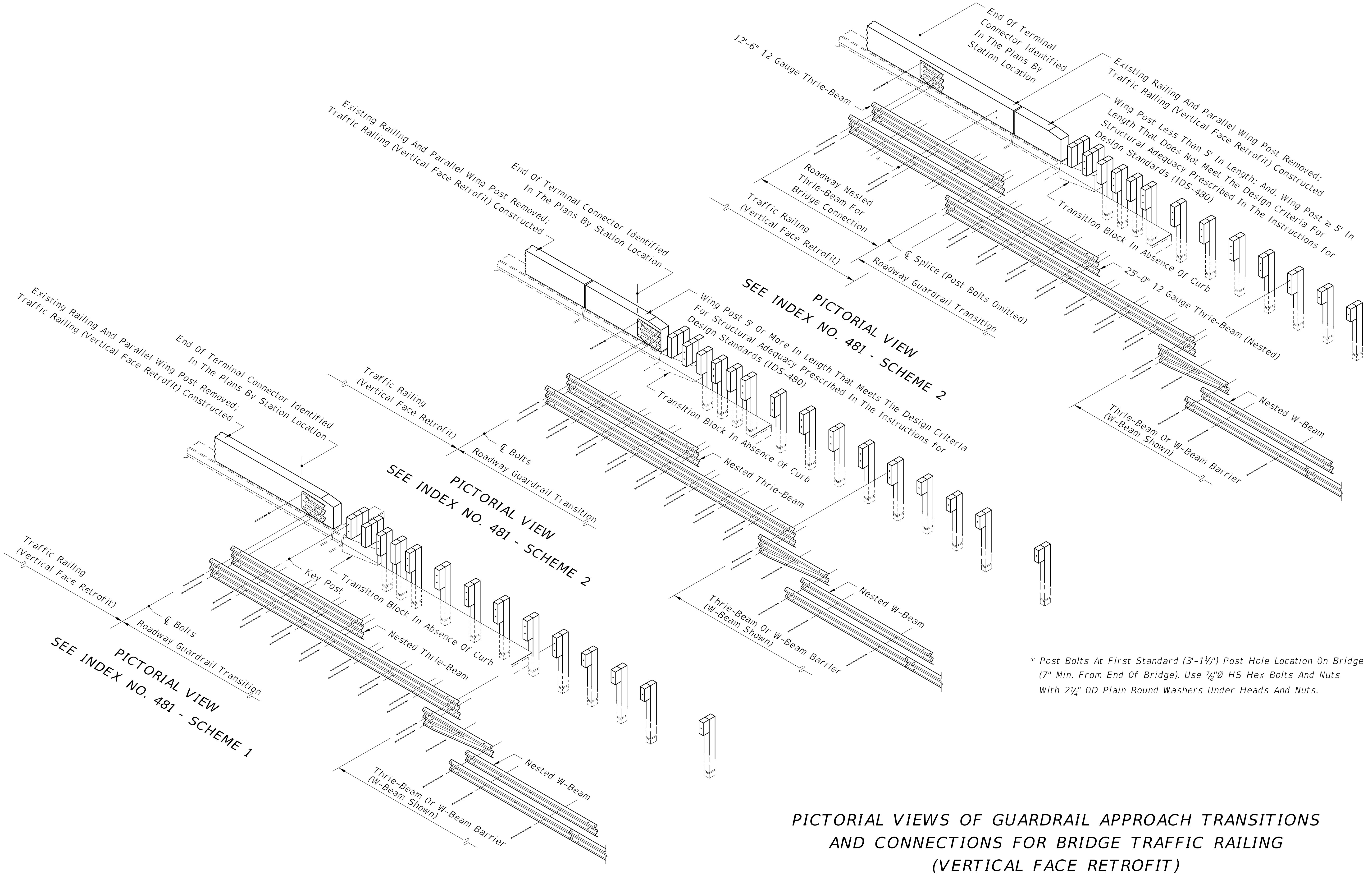
SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 3

Note:

* 21" x 12" x ⅝" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (12" Long For Scheme 1 And Length To Fit For Schemes 2 And 3) (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

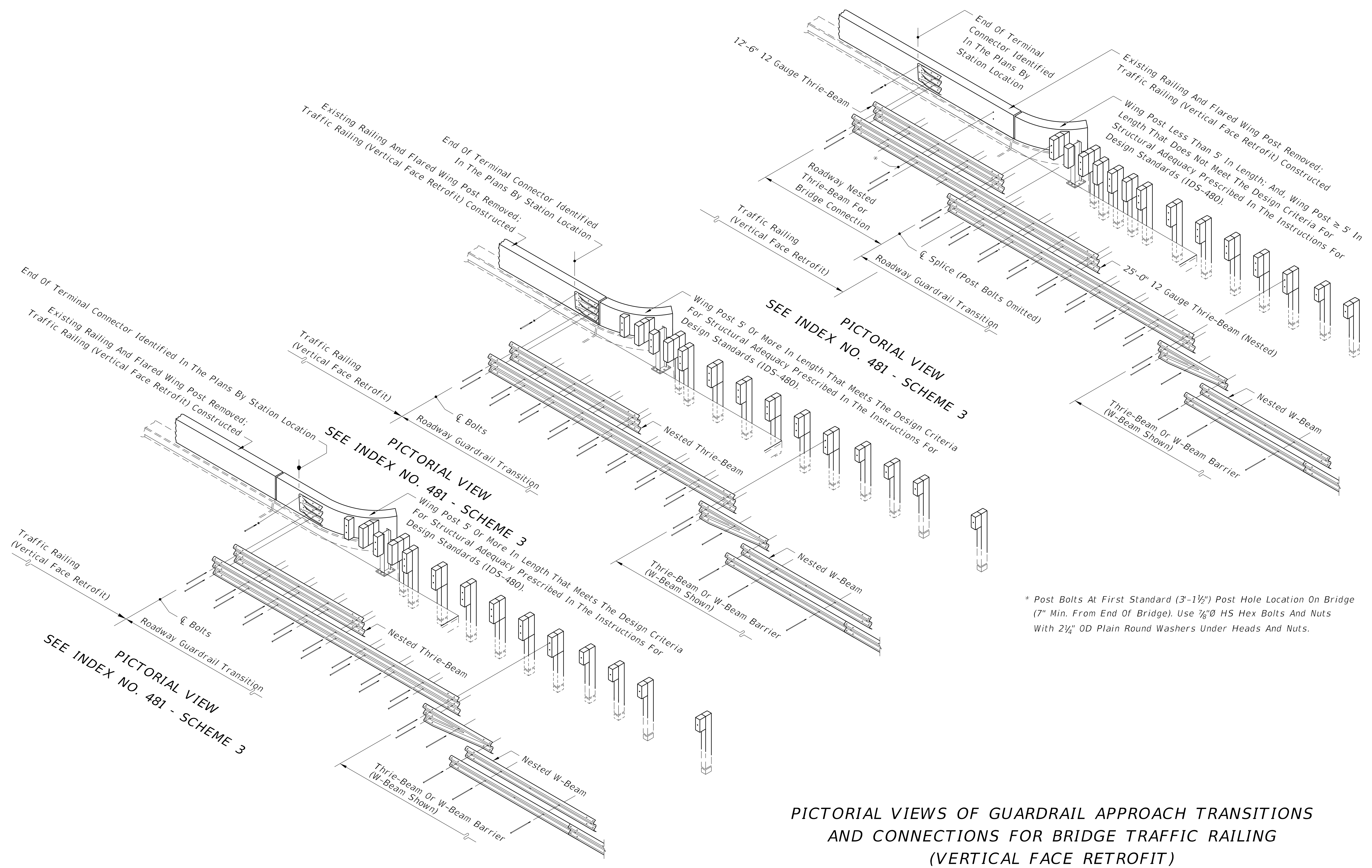
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						402	15 of 24



* Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

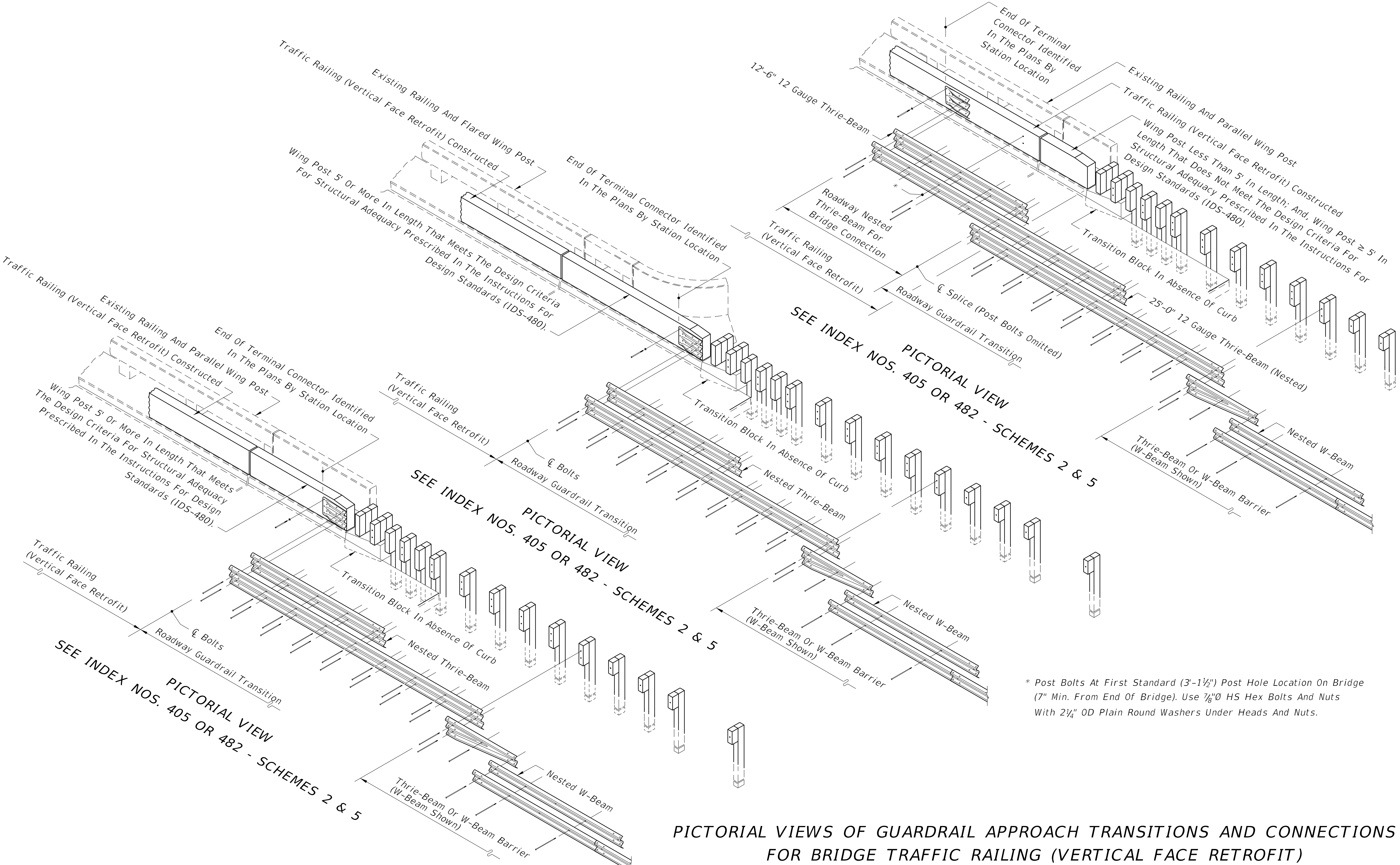
PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						402	16 of 24



* Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use 7/8"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

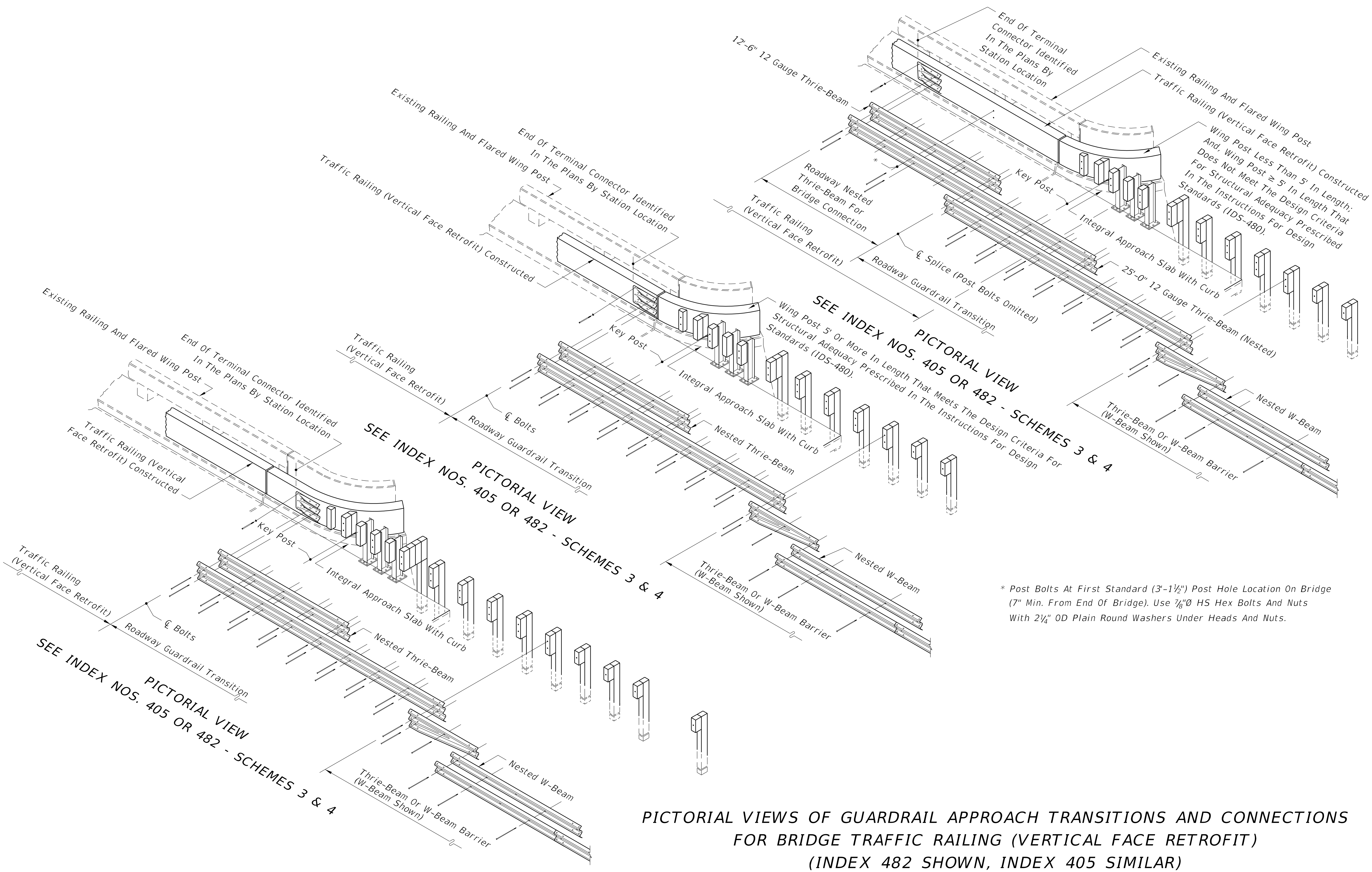


Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) (INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 6:37:57 AM

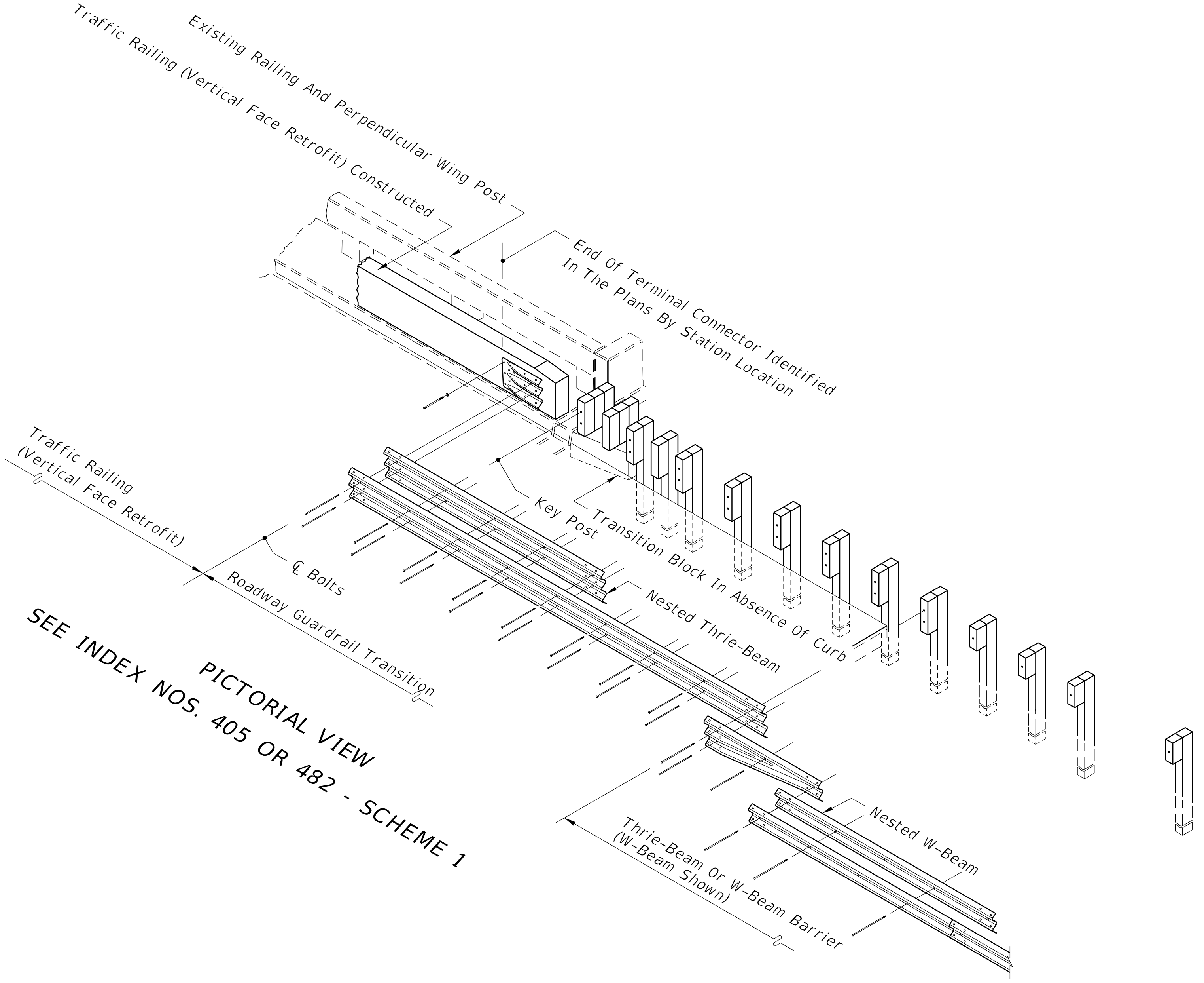
LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO. 402	SHEET NO. 18 of 24



* Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) (INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

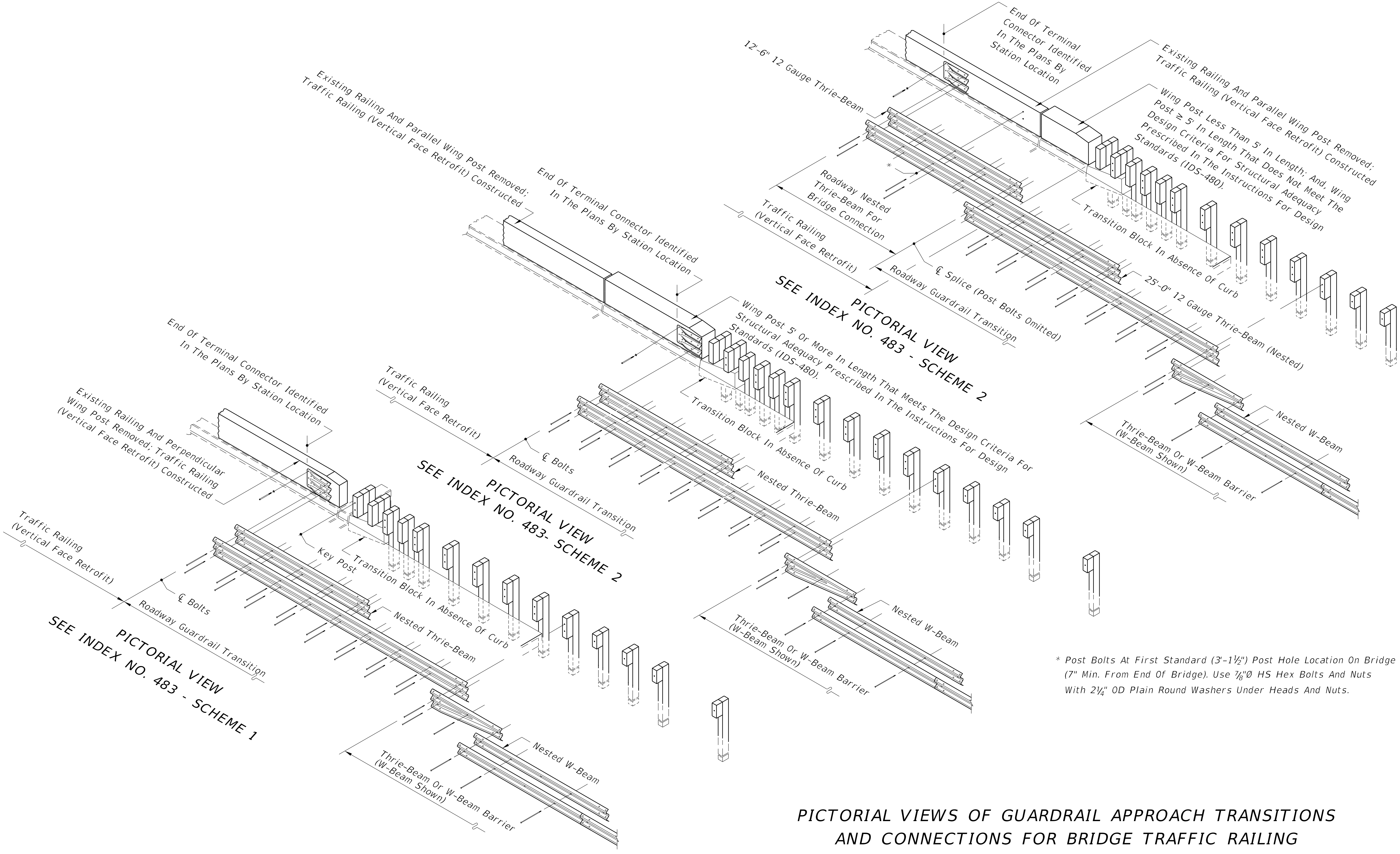
10/26/2016 6:38:00 AM



PICTORIAL VIEW

SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 1

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND
CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
(INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

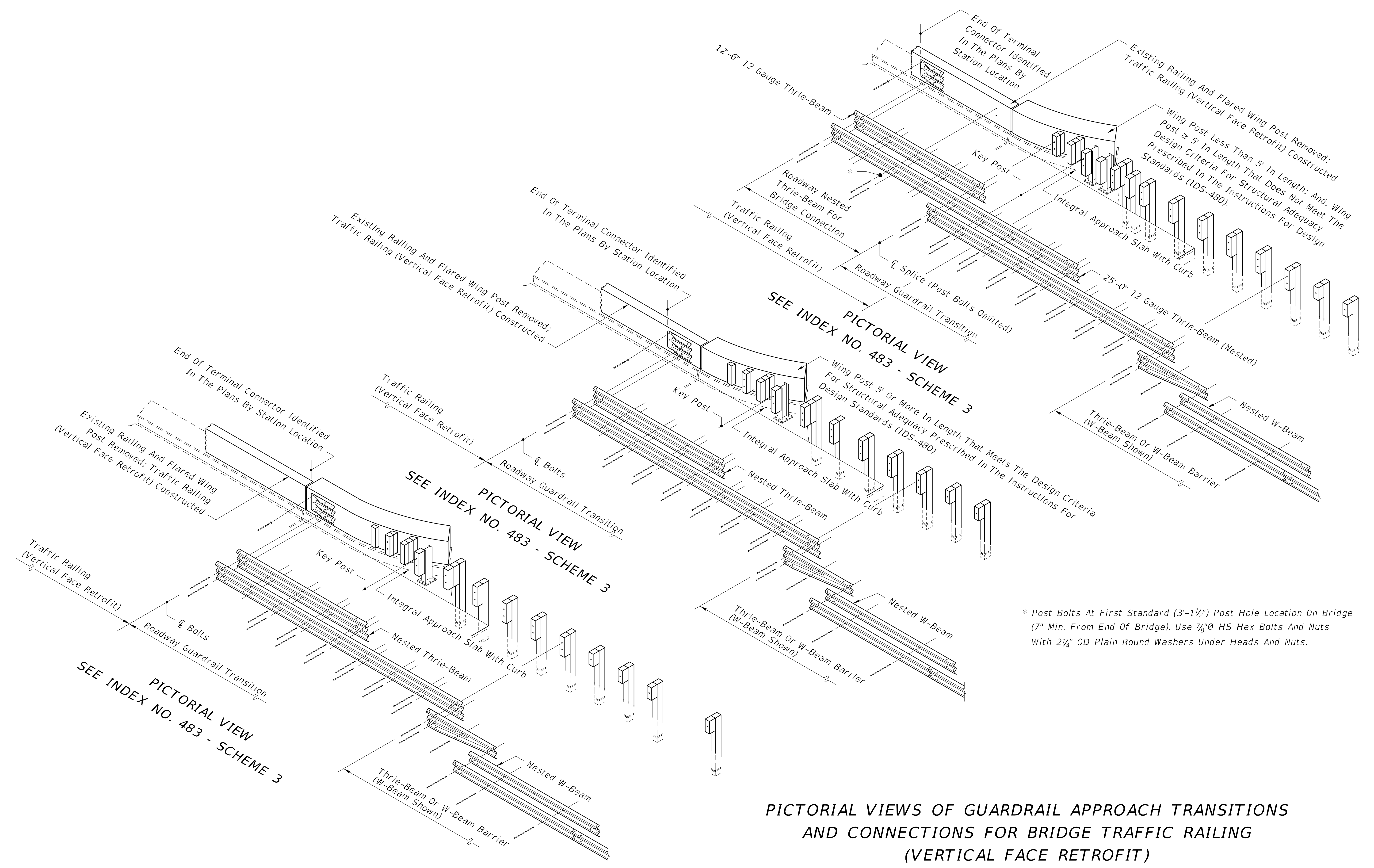


* Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:38:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	21 of 24

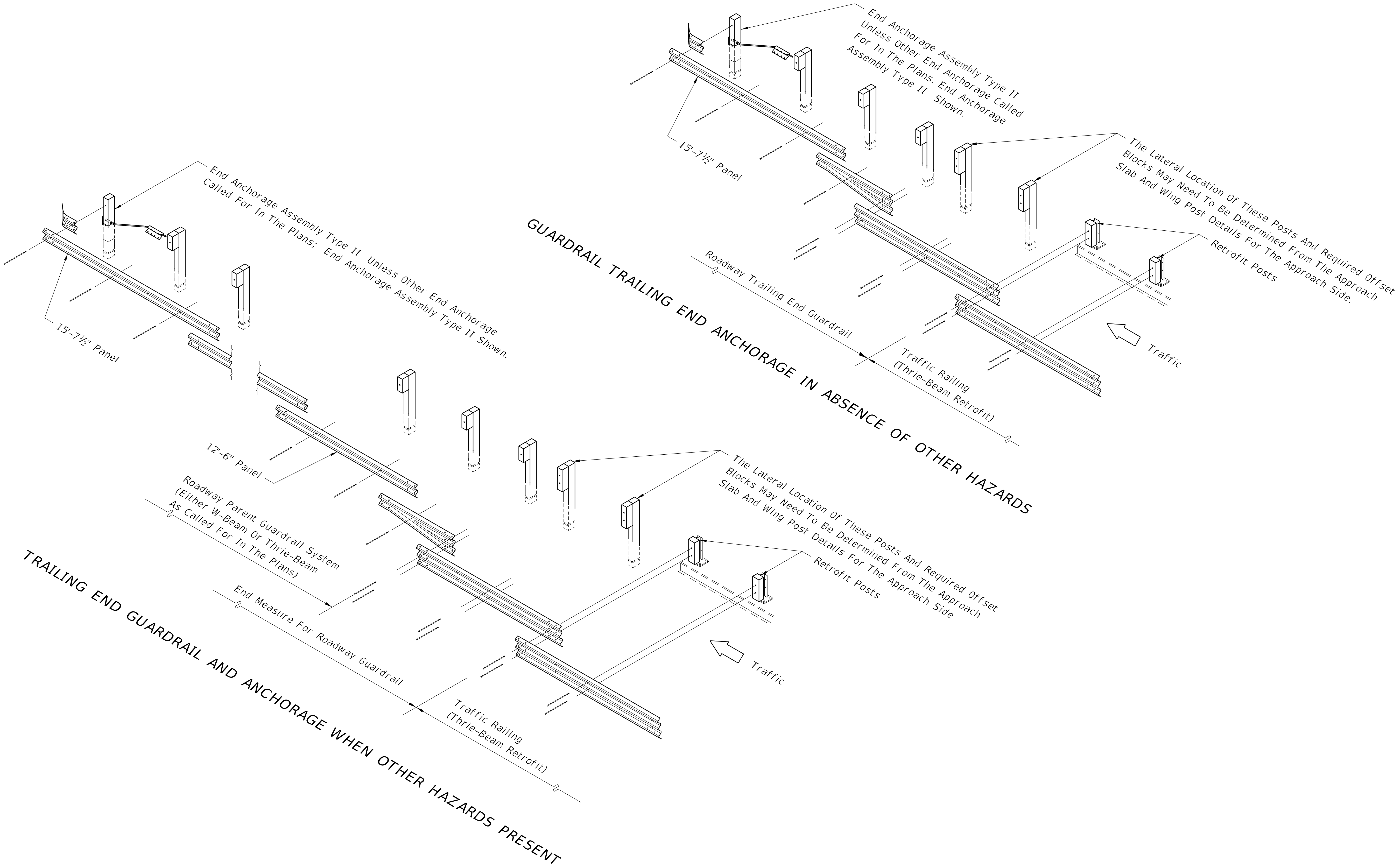


* *Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.*

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						402	22 of 24

10/26/2016 6:38:06 AM

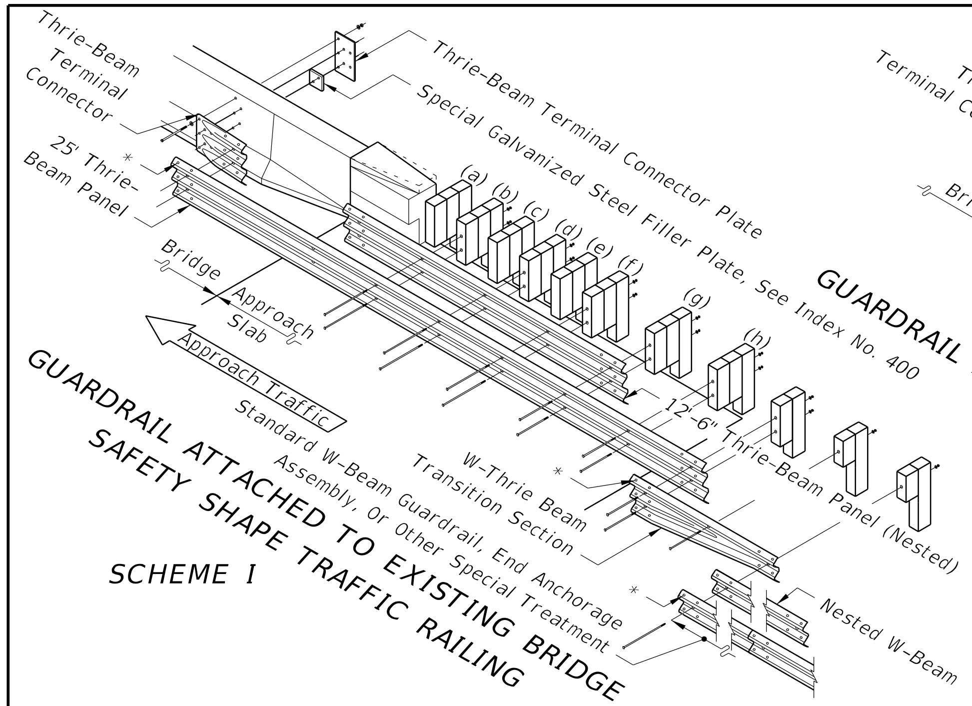


GUARDRAIL TRAILING END ANCHORAGE IN ABSENCE OF OTHER HAZARDS

TRAILING END GUARDRAIL AND ANCHORAGE WHEN OTHER HAZARDS PRESENT

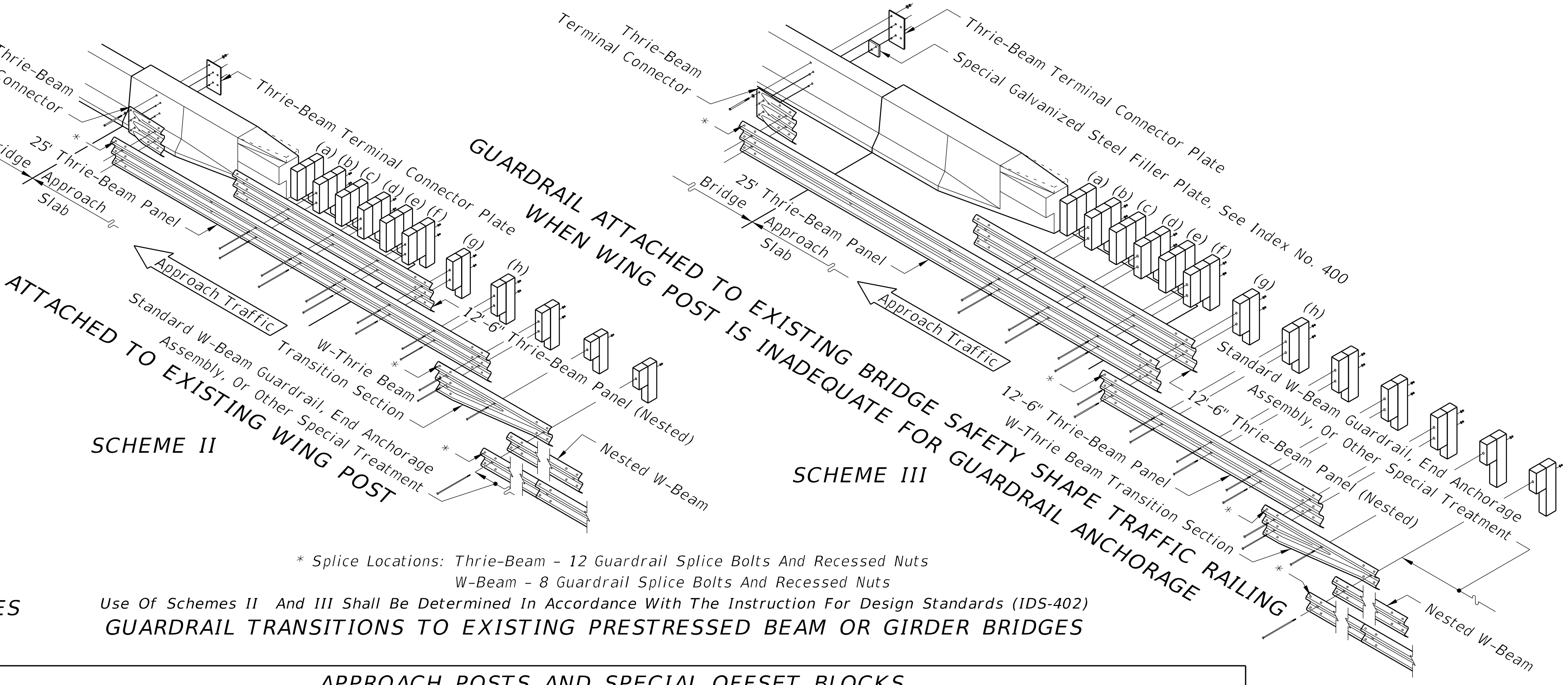
TRAILING END GUARDRAIL AND ANCHORAGE FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE BEAM RETROFITS)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT			402	23 of 24



Use Of Scheme I Shall Be Determined
In Accordance With The Instructions For Design Standards (IDS-402).

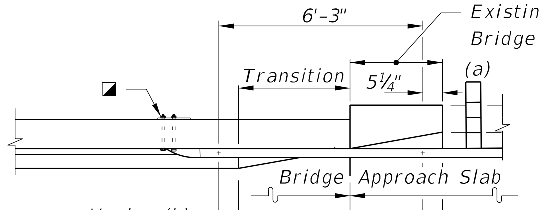
GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TO EXISTING FLAT SLAB BRIDGES



* Splice Locations: Thrie-Beam - 12 Guardrail Splice Bolts And Recessed Nuts
W-Beam - 8 Guardrail Splice Bolts And Recessed Nuts

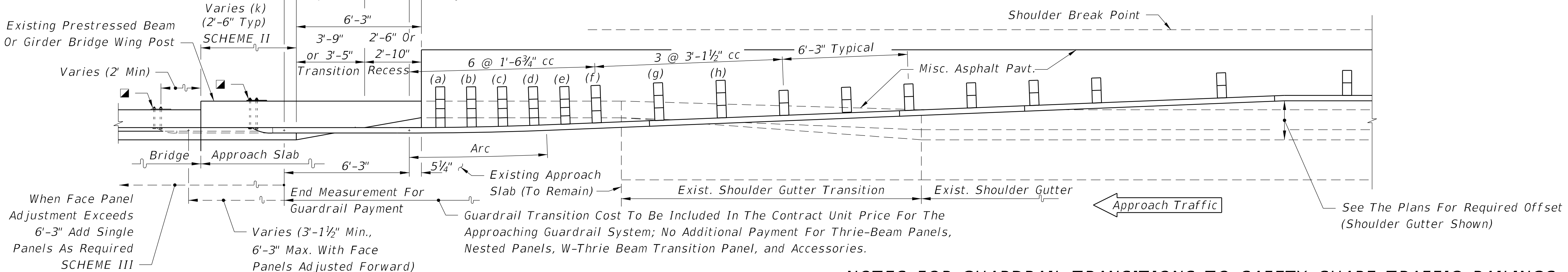
Use Of Schemes II And III Shall Be Determined In Accordance With The Instruction For Design Standards (IDS-402)

GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS TO EXISTING PRESTRESSED BEAM OR GIRDER BRIDGES



APPROACH POSTS AND SPECIAL OFFSET BLOCKS

Block assemblies for special offsets can be made up of one special block plus one standard size block or of three standard size blocks field dressed to approximately equal size, with the pieces secured for relative position by 16d galvanized nails, see '16d NAIL FOR PREVENTION OF OFFSET BLOCK ROTATION' - Index 400. The nested rails shall not be bolted to the blocks and posts at posts (a), (c) and (e). The details shown are for approach slabs with internal edge dike extending beyond parapet type traffic railing termini.



PLAN

◪ 21"x12"x⅝" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø x 18" Long [15" Long With 3½" Min. Thread Length For Bridge Safety Shape Railing] HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts. [When Attaching Guardrail To Existing Wing Posts Or Bridge Rails, Care Should Be Exercised To Avoid Damaging Conduits And Their Utilities That May Be Routed Through Wing Posts Or Bridge Rails. When Conduits And Their Utilities Are Encountered, At Least Five ⅞" HS Hex Bolts Shall Be Installed In Any Of The Seven Holes Provided In The Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector.]

NOTES FOR GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS TO SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS ON EXISTING BRDIGES

1. When the guardrail attachment overlays the Bridge Number, Bridge Name or Date on the traffic railing, provide an aluminum sign panel with the obscured information. Attach the sign panel to the face of the traffic railing adjacent to the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector with ¼"Ø x 1" long concrete screws or expansion anchors at each corner, as approved by the Engineer. The sign panel shall be a minimum $\frac{1}{16}$" thick and meet the requirements of Specification Section 700 with a white background and 3" tall black letters and sized appropriately to contain the information required. The cost of the sign panel shall be included in the cost of the Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly.

2. When retrofitting thrie-beam guardrail to existing wing posts or existing bridge safety shape traffic railing, attachment construction to be paid for under the contract unit price for Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly, EA., and shall be full compensation for bolt hole construction, terminal connector, terminal connector plate(s) and bolts, nuts and washers.

GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING FLAT SLAB, PRESTRESSED BEAM AND GIRDER BRIDGES WITH SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH

10/26/2016 6:38:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						402	24 of 24

GENERAL NOTES

CONCRETE: Concrete for the Traffic Railing (Vertical Face Retrofit) shall be Class IV. Concrete for Curb Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

ADHESIVE-BONDED DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. The field testing proof loads required by Specification Section 416 shall be 23,800 lbs. for Dowel Bars 6D on the inside face (traffic side) of the railing (1'-0" embedment) and 18,500 lbs for Dowel Bars 6D along the outside face of the traffic railing (5" min. embedment).

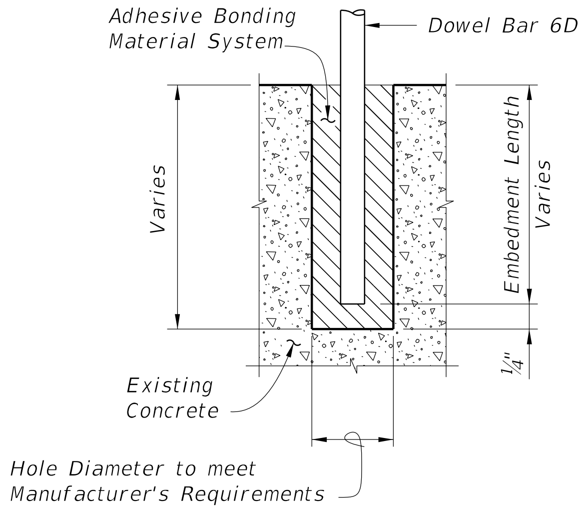
BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in this Standard are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing along the entire length of the bridge 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline.

GUARDRAIL: See Index 400 for guardrail component details, geometric layouts and associated notes not fully detailed herein.

BRIDGE NAME PLATE: If a portion of the existing Traffic Railing is to be removed that carries the bridge name, number and or date, or if the installation of the Traffic Railing (Thrie Beam Retrofit) will obscure the bridge name, number and or date, then replace the information that has been removed or obscured, with 3" tall black lettering on white nonreflective sheeting applied to the top of the adjacent guardrail. The information must be clearly visible from the right side of the approaching travel lane. The sheeting and adhesive backing shall comply with Specification Section 994 and may comprise individual decals of letters and numbers.

PAYMENT: Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly (each) includes all barrier delineators for the entire bridge length, transition blocks, and necessary hardware to complete the Guardrail transitions shown.



DOWEL DETAIL

Note:
Shift dowel holes to clear if the existing reinforcement is encountered.

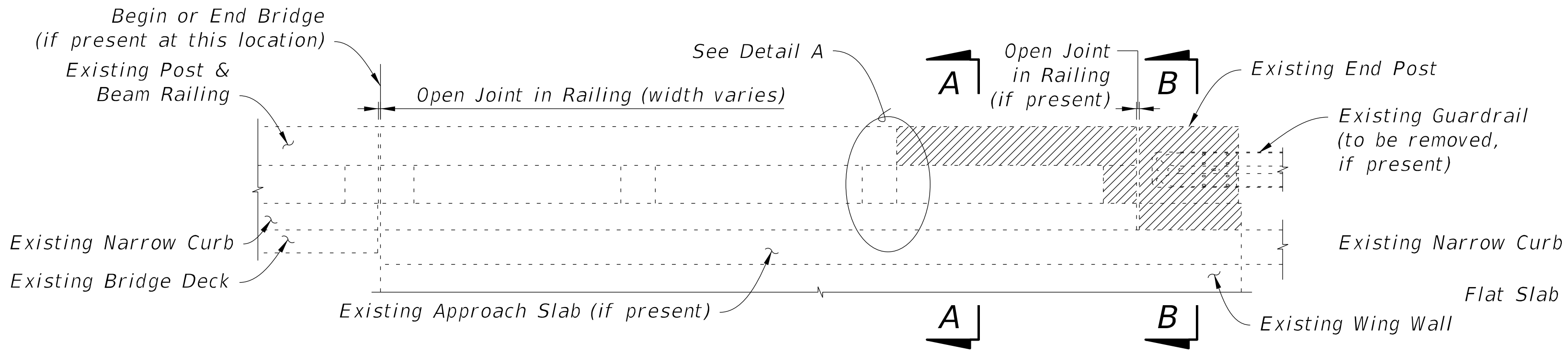
BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

LAST REVISION 07/01/13
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

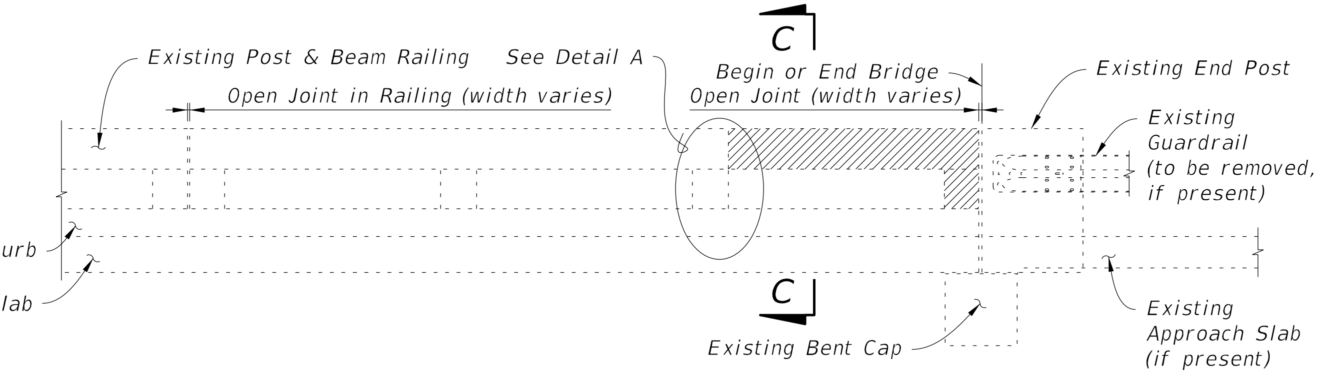
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM
BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)

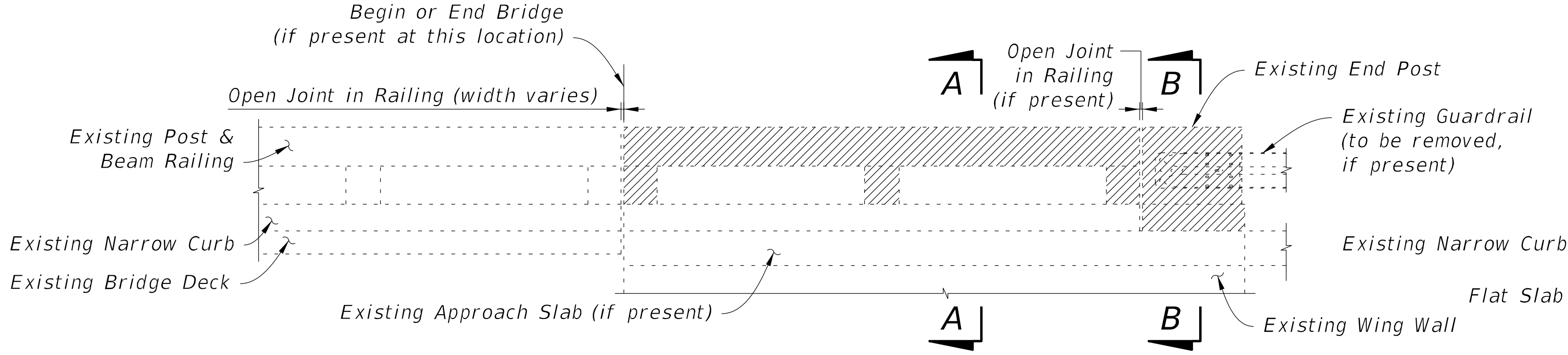
INDEX NO. 404



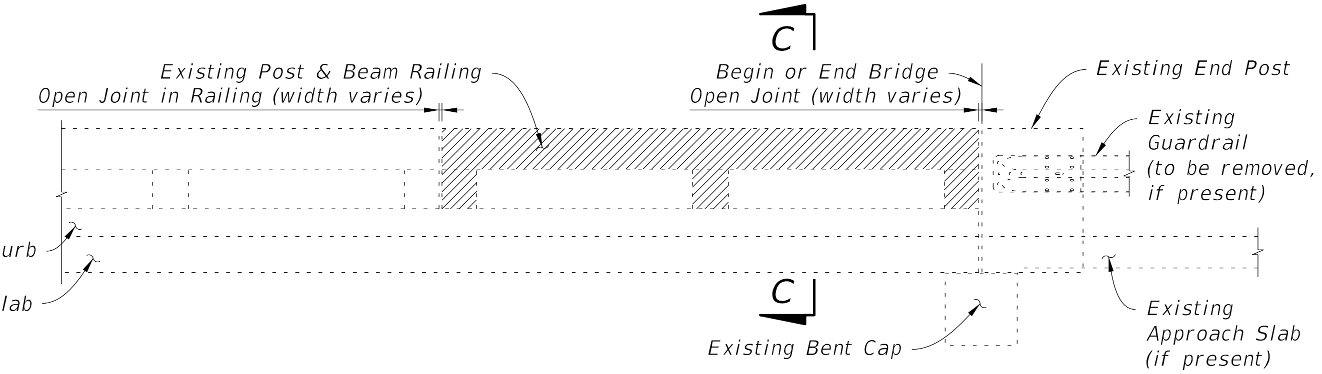
3 OR MORE CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



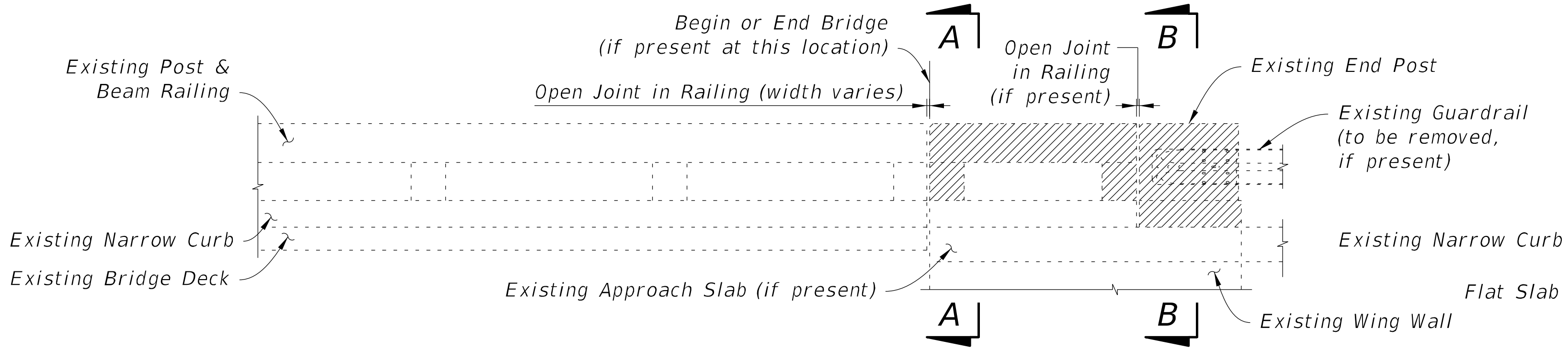
3 OR MORE CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE



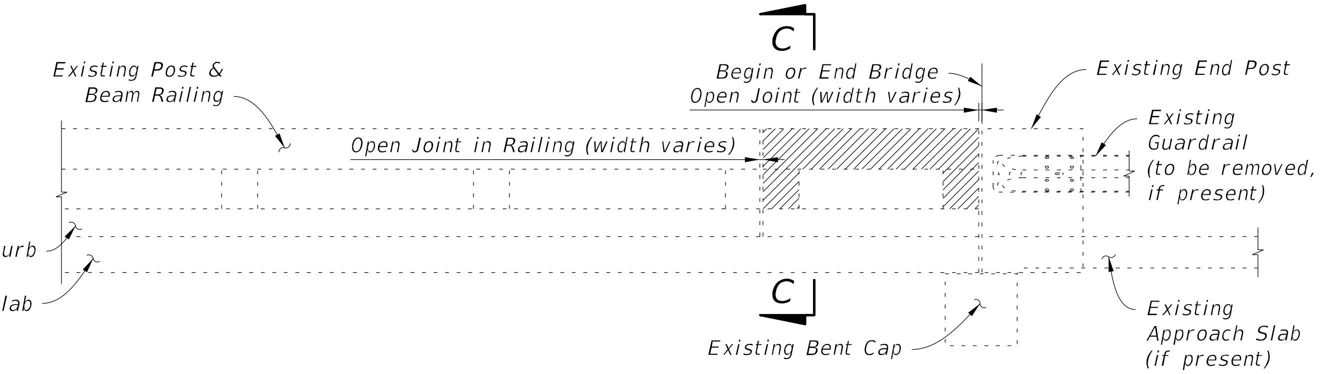
2 CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



2 CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE



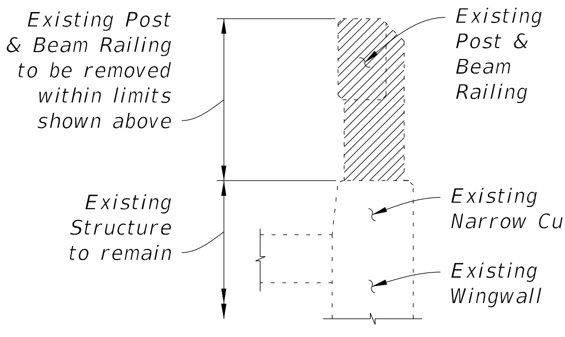
1 RAILING PANEL ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



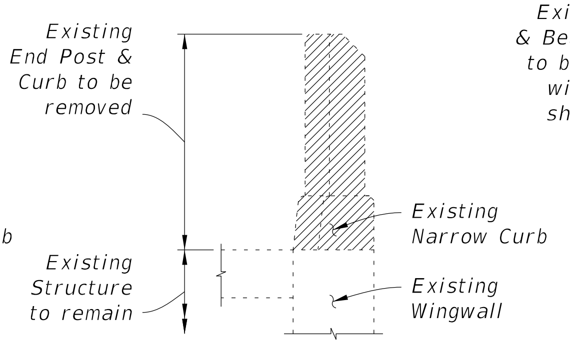
1 RAILING PANEL ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE

SCHEME 1 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE

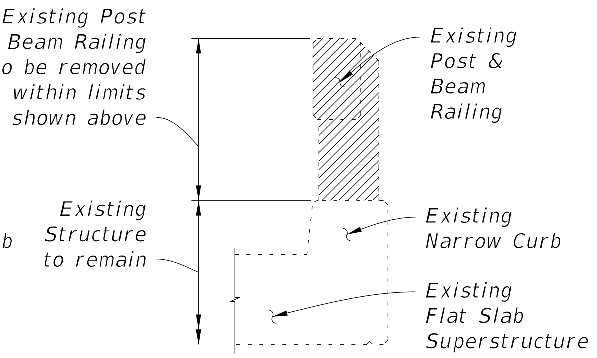
SCHEME 2 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH FLAT SLAB SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL WINGWALLS (SHOWN) OR BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL OR CURVED WINGWALLS (SIMILAR)



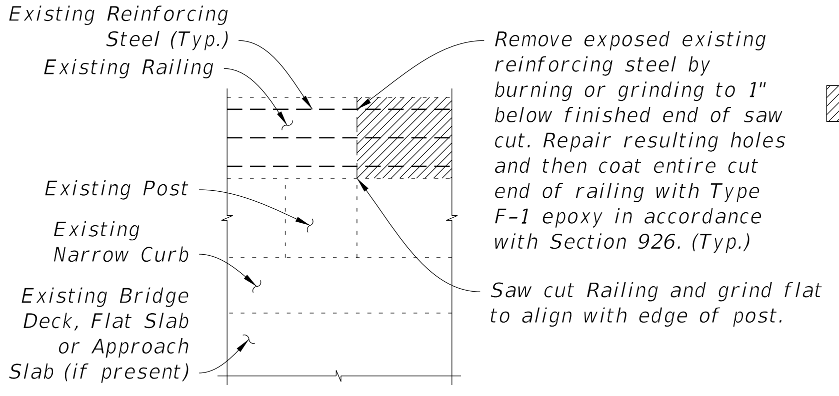
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



DETAIL A

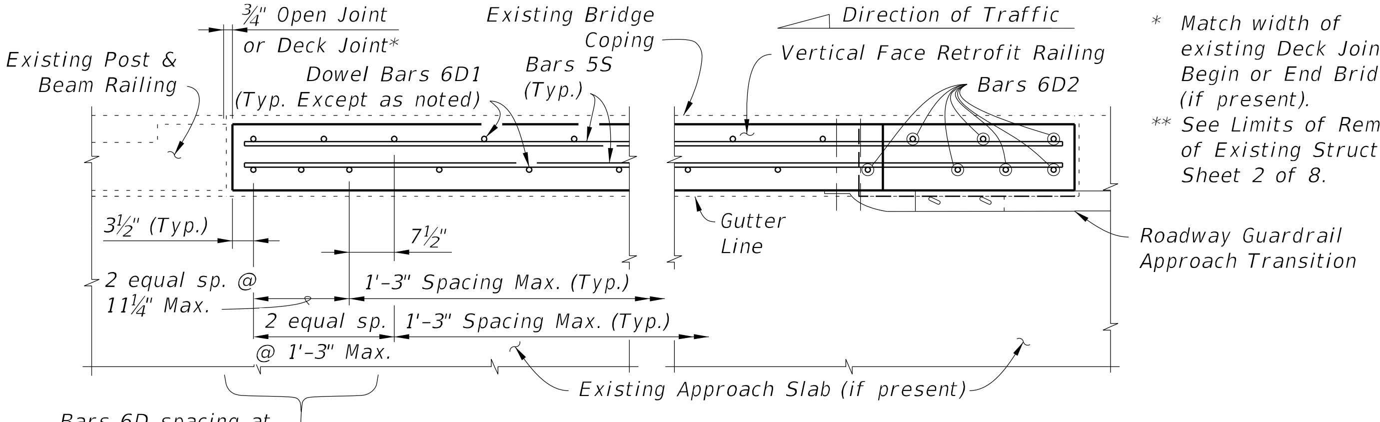
LEGEND

▨ Limits of Existing Structure to be removed

LIMITS OF REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE - POST & BEAM RAILING WITH NARROW CURB

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						404	2 of 8

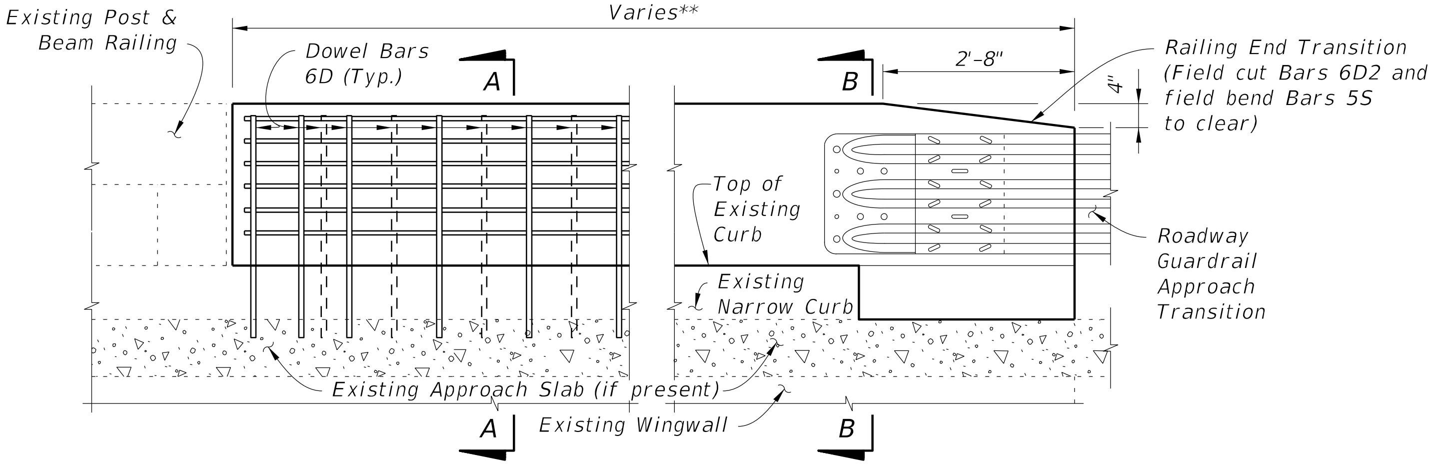
9:16:59 AM
10/24/2016



* Match width of existing Deck Joint at Begin or End Bridge (if present).

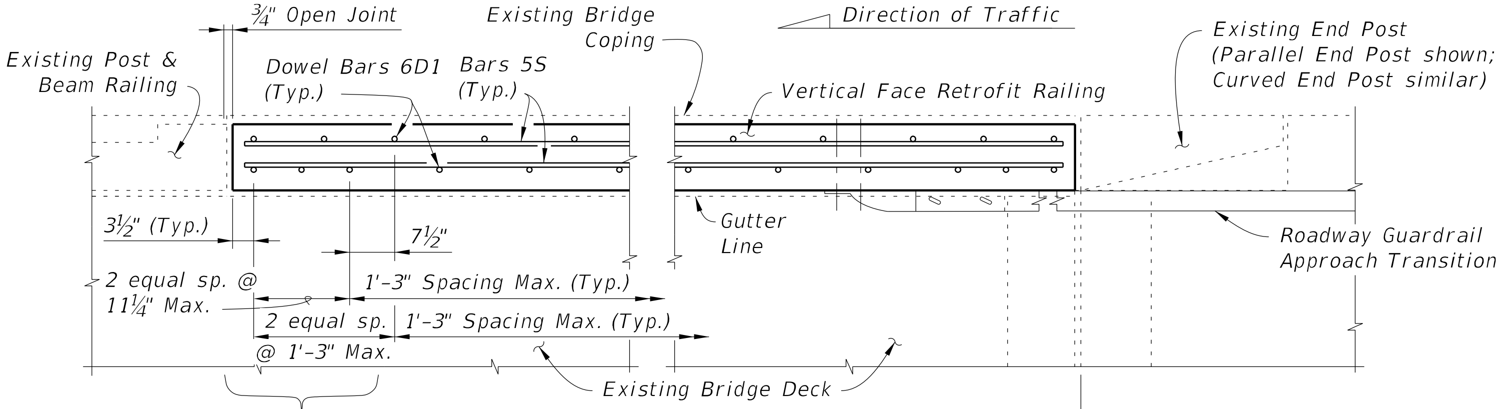
** See Limits of Removal of Existing Structure Sheet 2 of 8.

PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

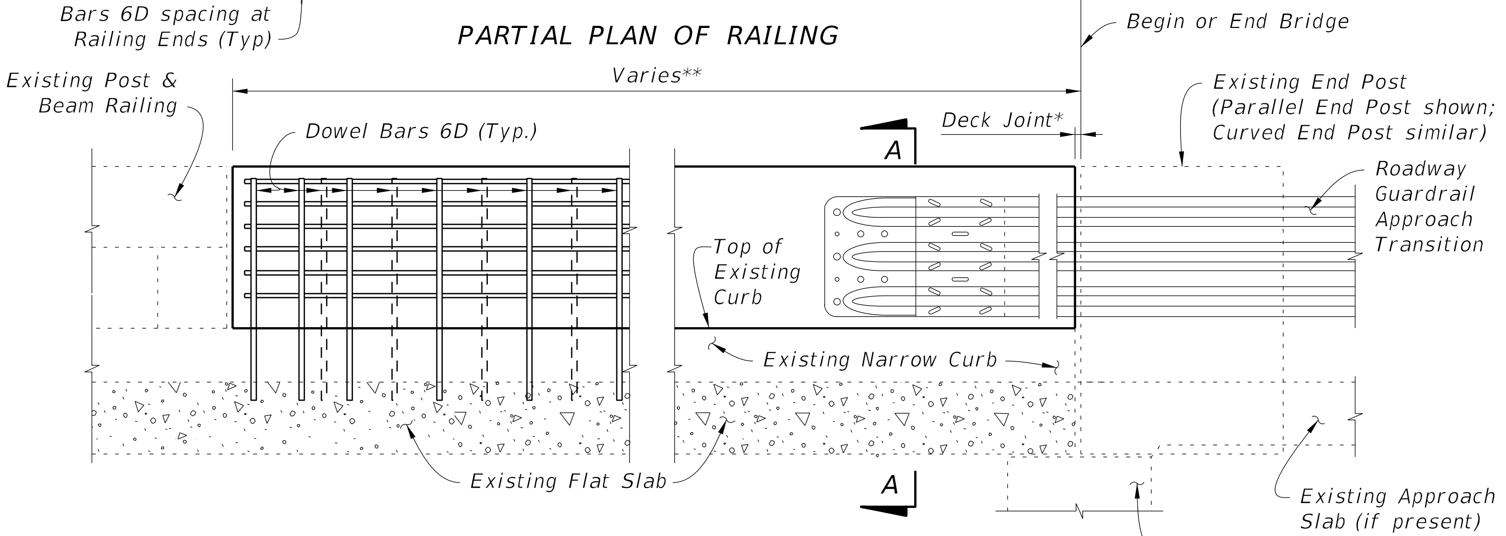


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 1 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE

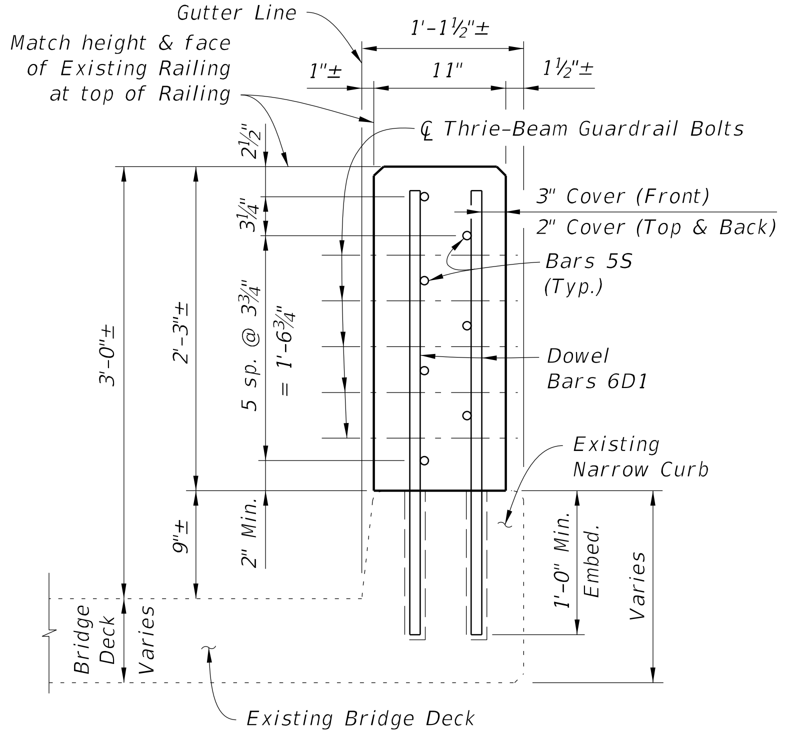


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

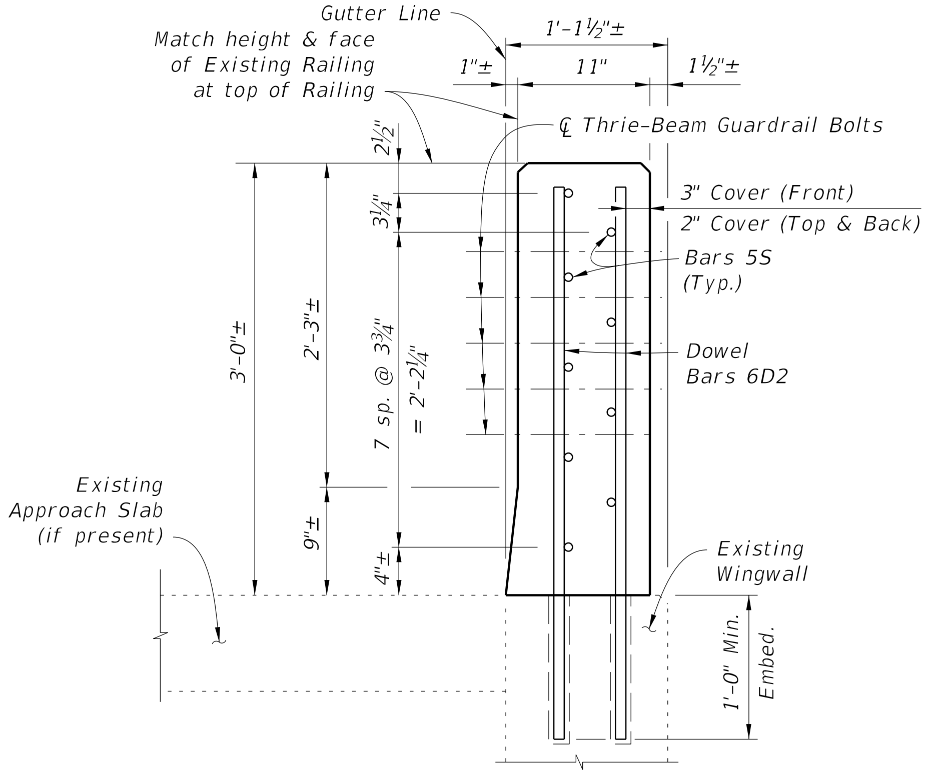


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 2 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH FLAT SLAB SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL WINGWALLS (SHOWN) OR BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL OR CURVED WINGWALLS (SIMILAR)



SECTION A-A

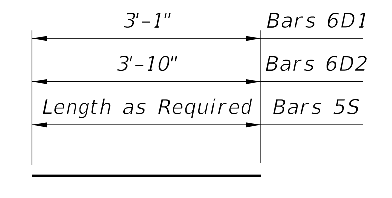


SECTION B-B

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/FT	0.076
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	14.71

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D1	6	3'-1"
D2	6	3'-10"
S	5	AS REQD.

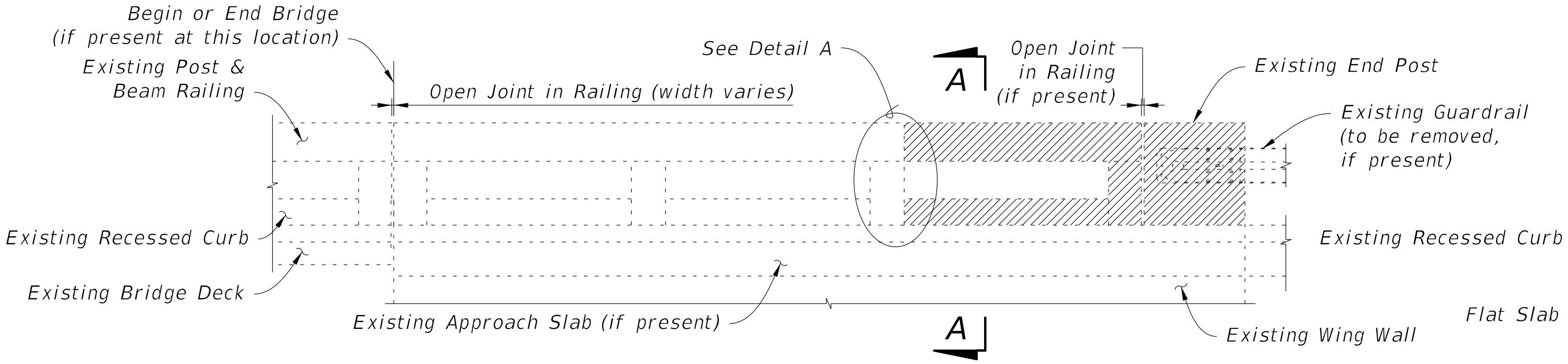


BARS 6D & 5S

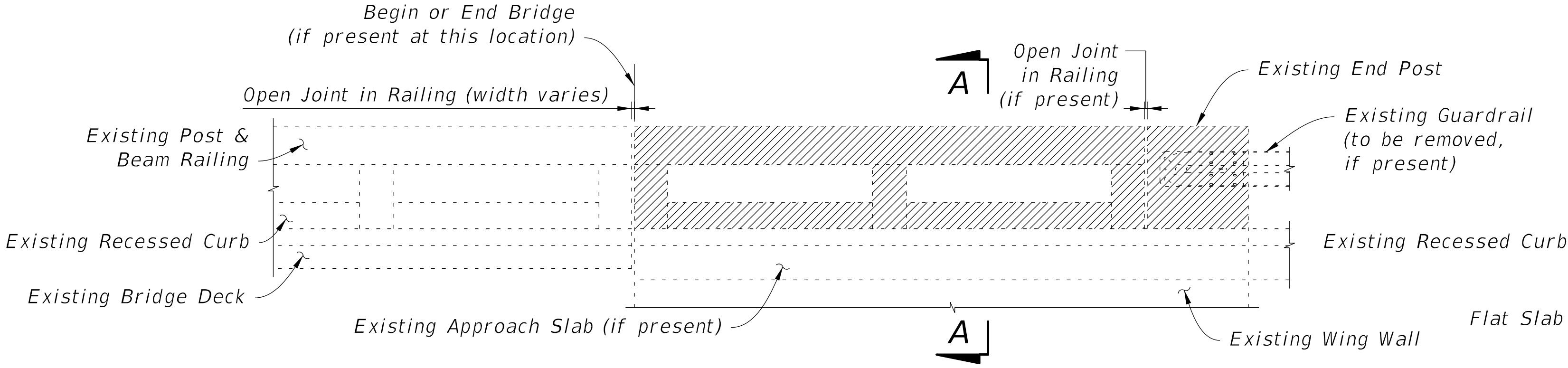
REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for a bridge deck.
3. All reinforcing steel in the Vertical Face Retrofit Railing shall have a 2" minimum cover.

VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT RAILING DETAILS - POST & BEAM RAILING WITH NARROW CURB

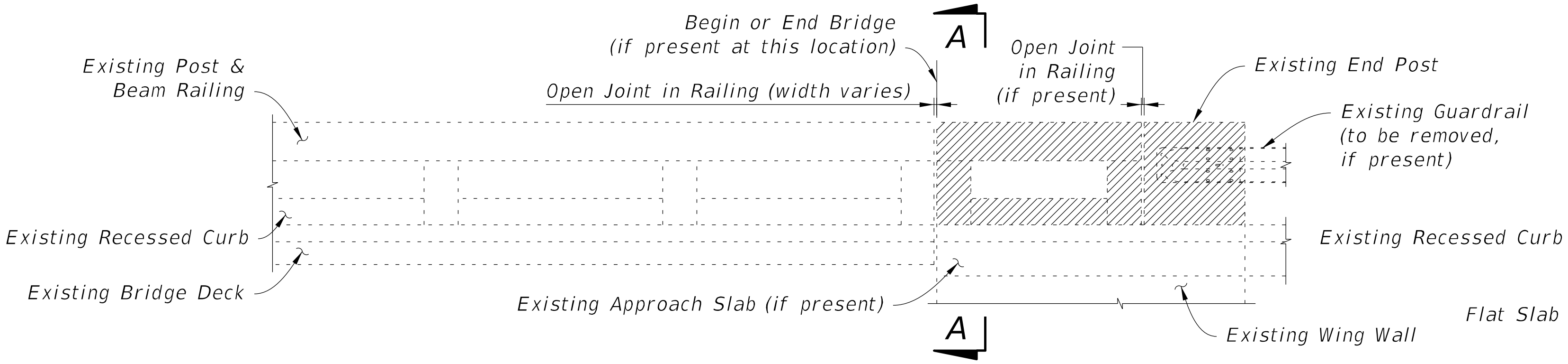
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	404	3 of 8



3 OR MORE CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST

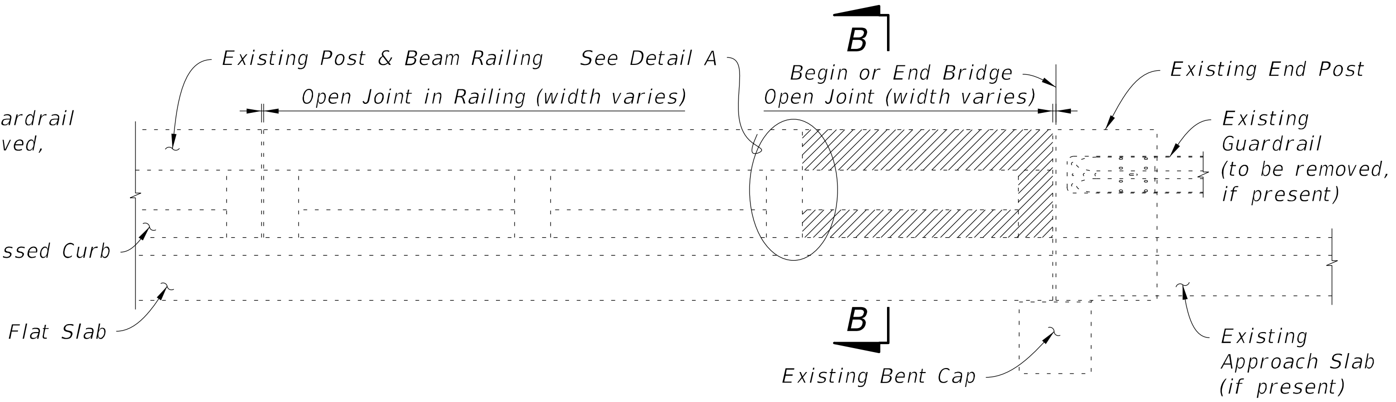


2 CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST

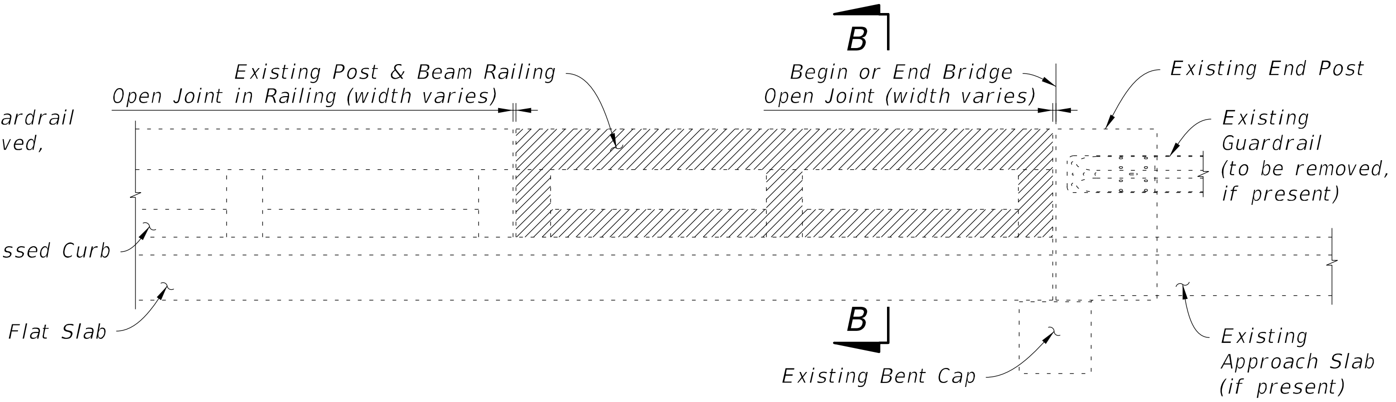


1 RAILING PANEL ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST

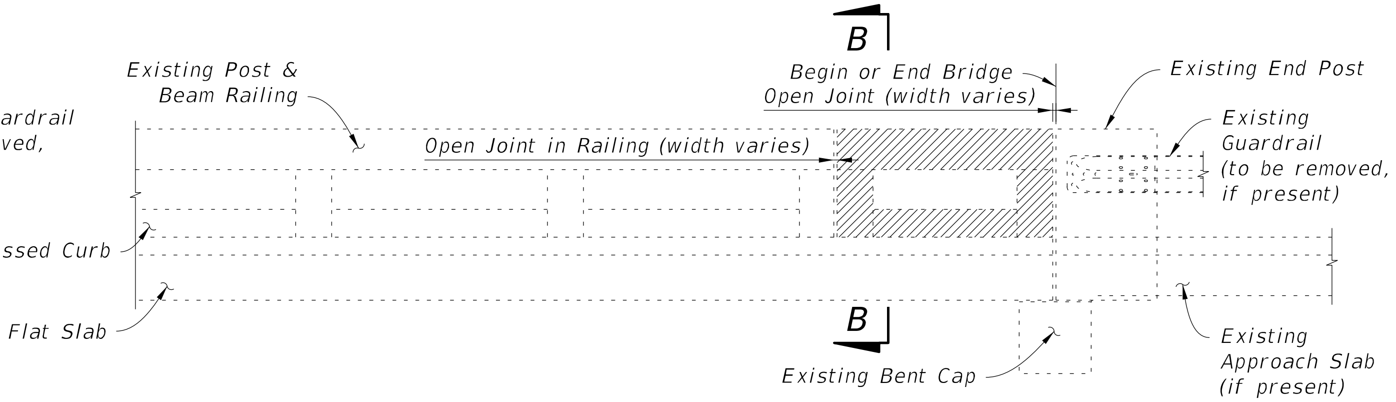
SCHEME 3 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES
WITH BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE



3 OR MORE CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE

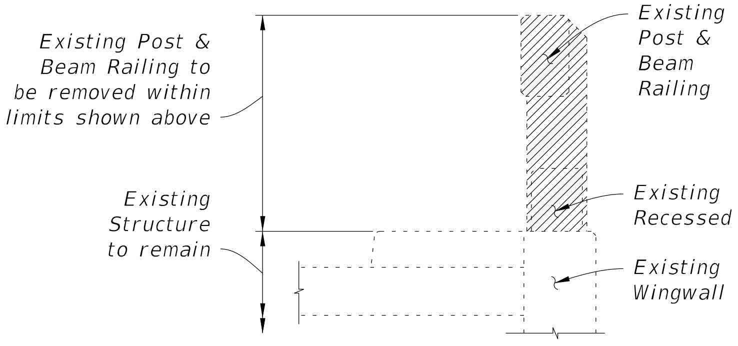


2 CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE

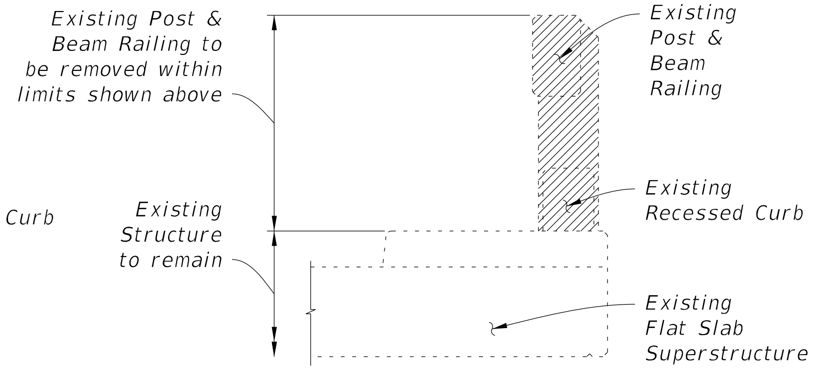


1 RAILING PANEL ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE

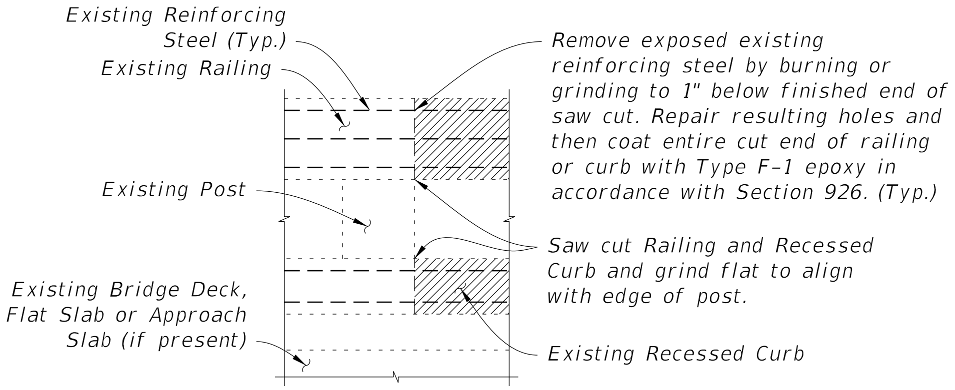
SCHEME 4 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES
WITH FLAT SLAB SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL WINGWALLS (SHOWN)
OR BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL OR CURVED WINGWALLS (SIMILAR)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



DETAIL A

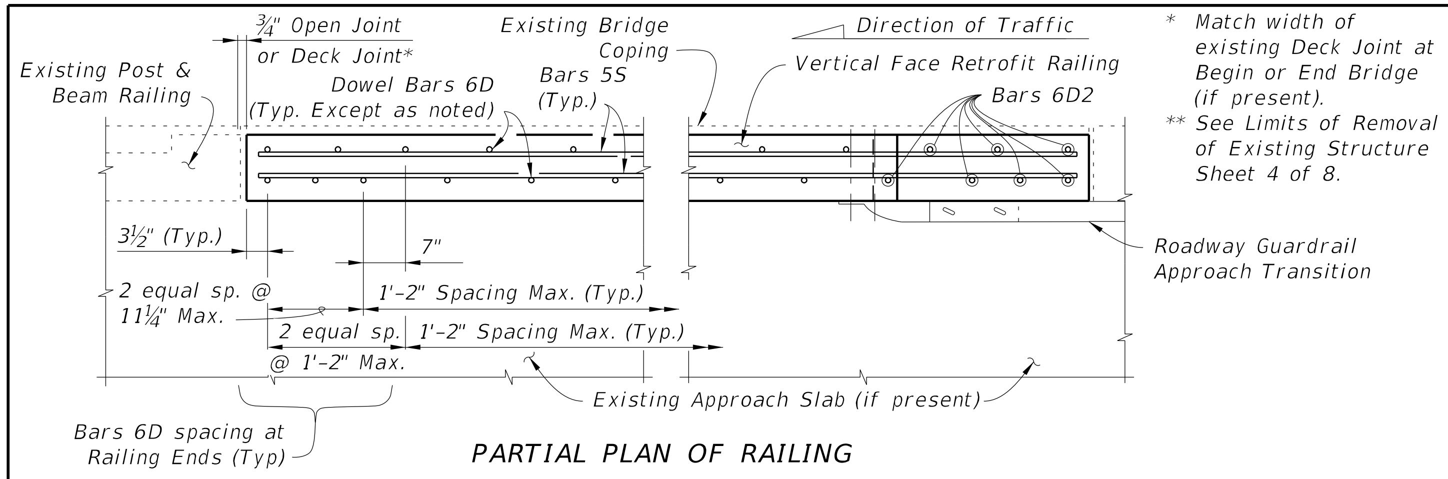
LEGEND

▨ Limits of Existing Structure to be removed

LIMITS OF REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE - POST & BEAM RAILING WITH RECESSED CURB

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	404	4 of 8

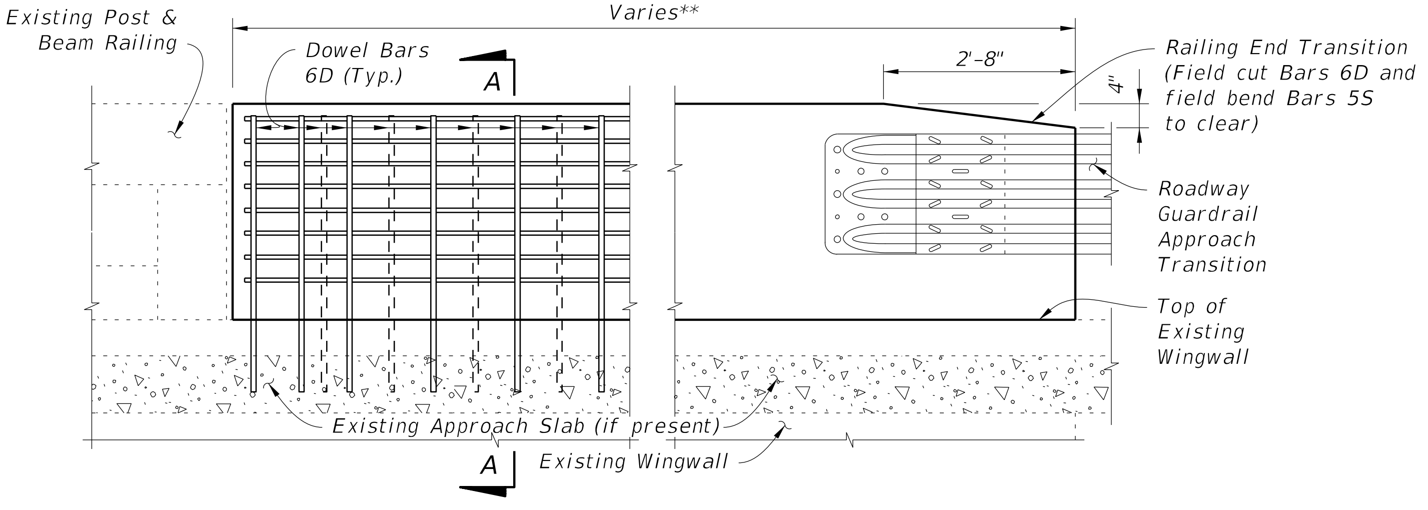
10/24/2016 9:17:06 AM



* Match width of existing Deck Joint at Begin or End Bridge (if present).

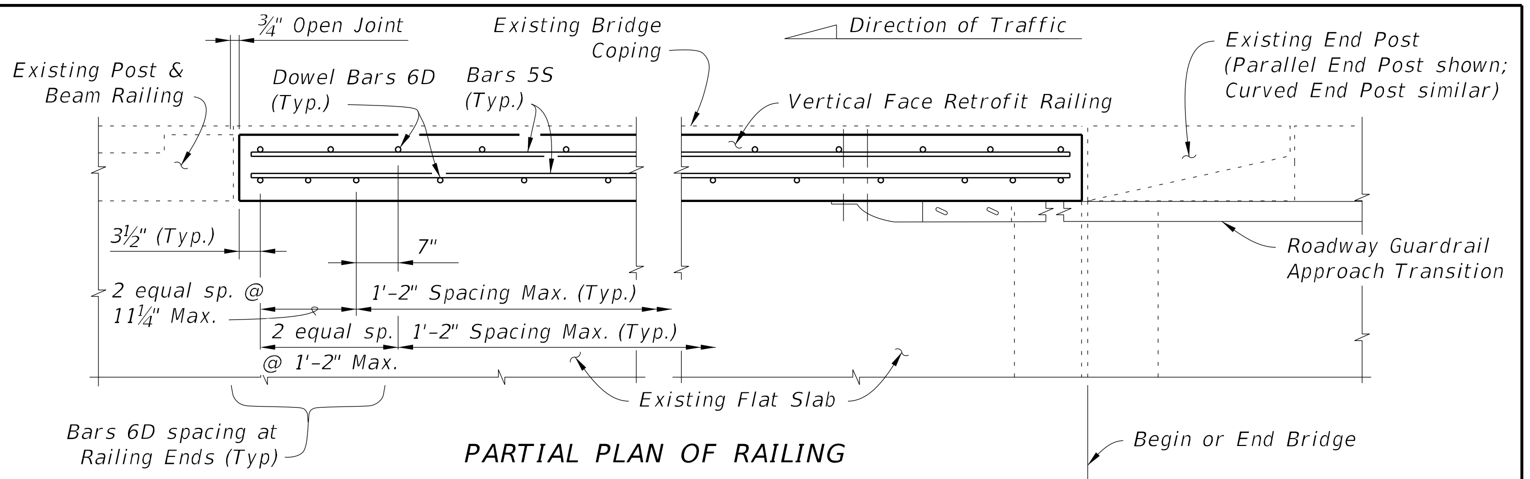
** See Limits of Removal of Existing Structure Sheet 4 of 8.

PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

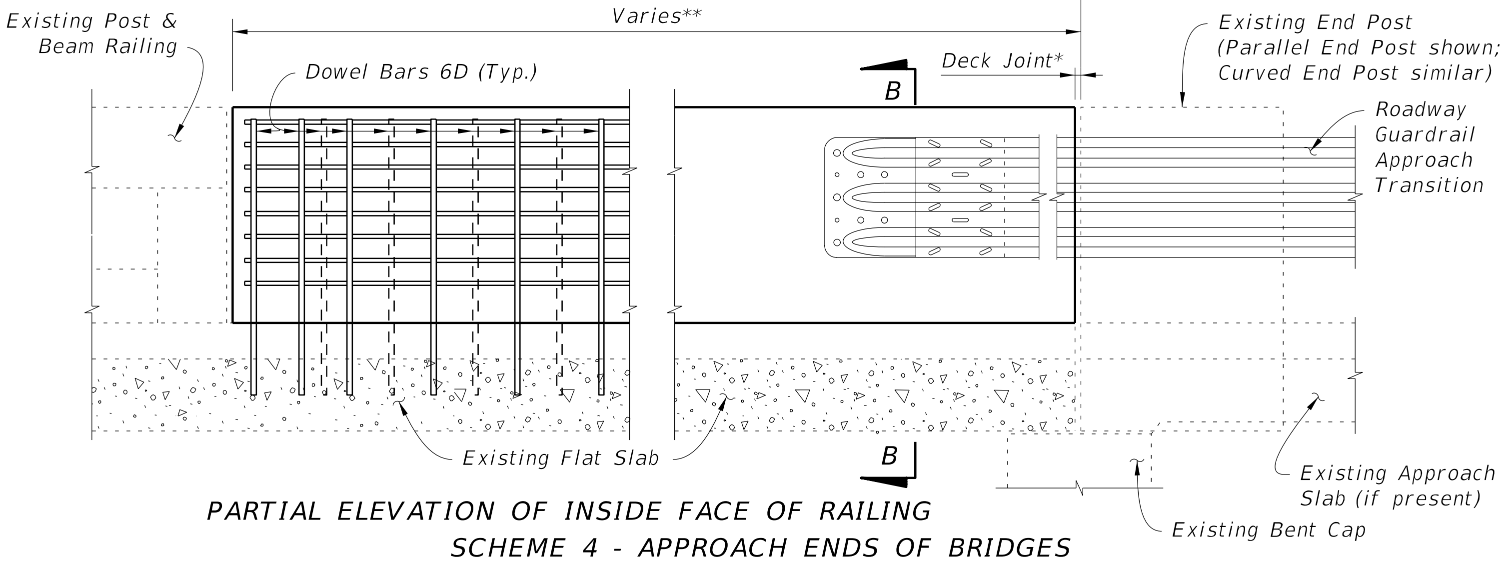


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 3 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE

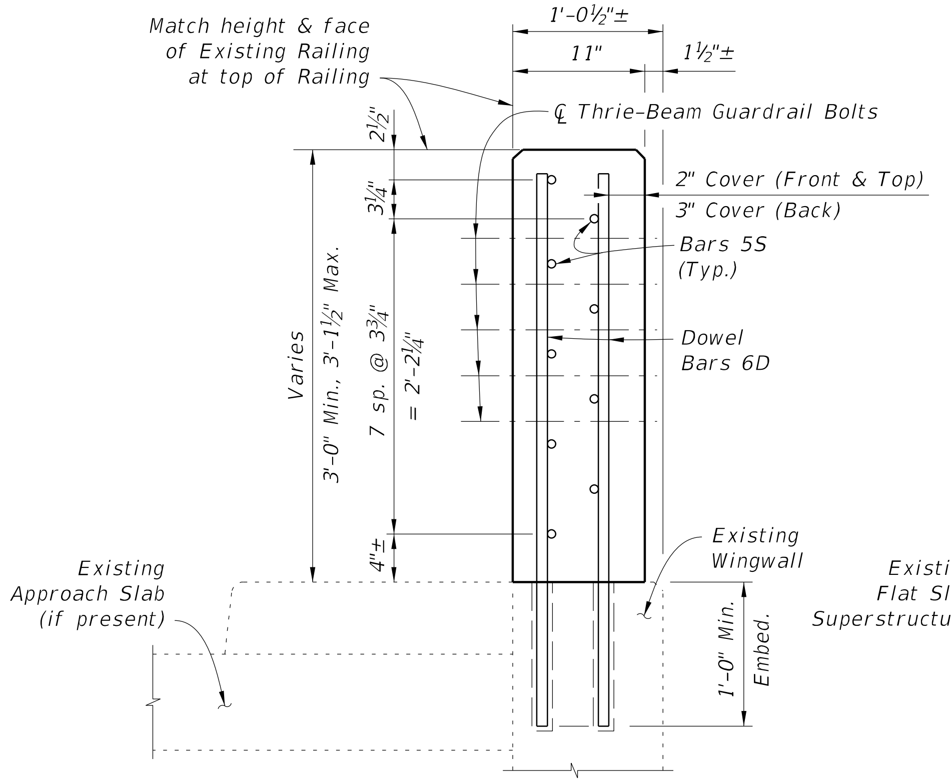


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

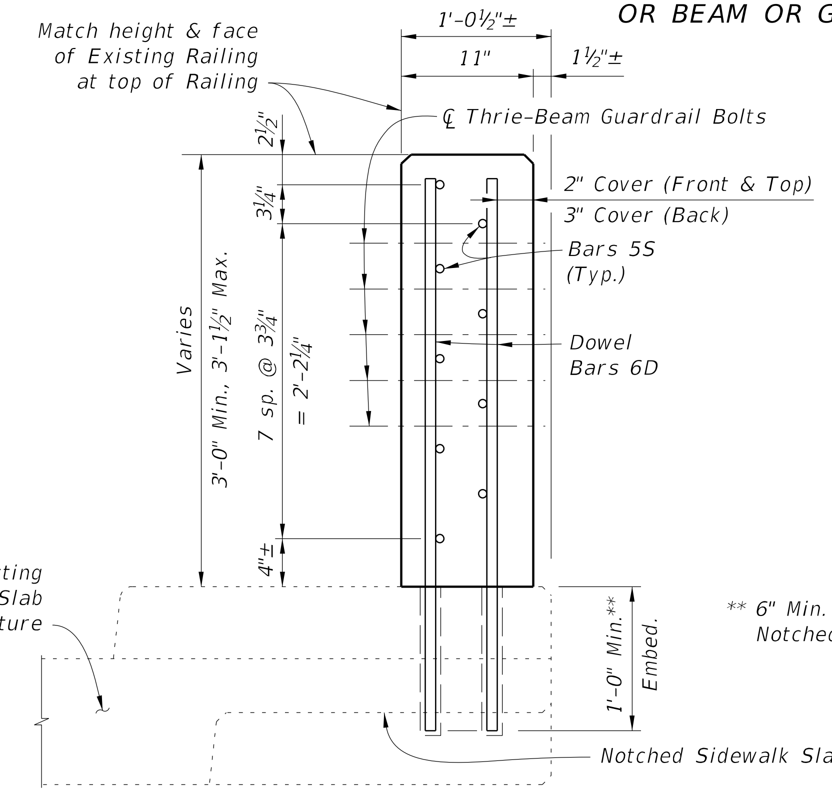


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 4 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES
WITH FLAT SLAB SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL WINGWALLS (SHOWN)
OR BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL OR CURVED WINGWALLS (SIMILAR)



SECTION A-A



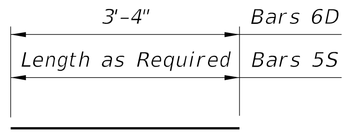
SECTION B-B

** 6" Min. Embed. with Notched Sidewalk Slab.

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/FT	0.102
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	17.97

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	6	3'-4"
S	5	AS REQD.



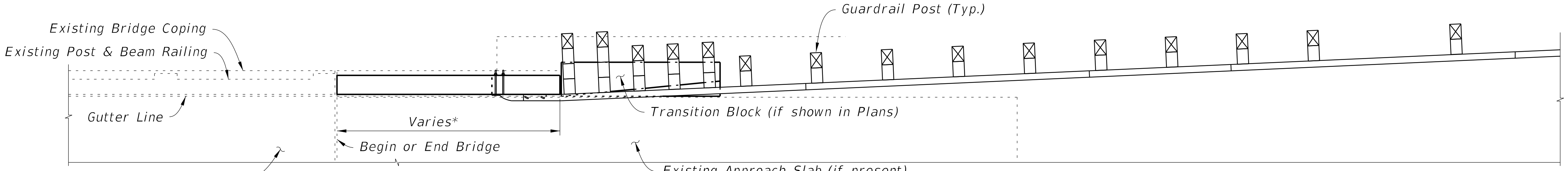
BARS 6D & 5S

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for a bridge deck.
3. All reinforcing steel in the Vertical Face Retrofit Railing shall have a 2" minimum cover.

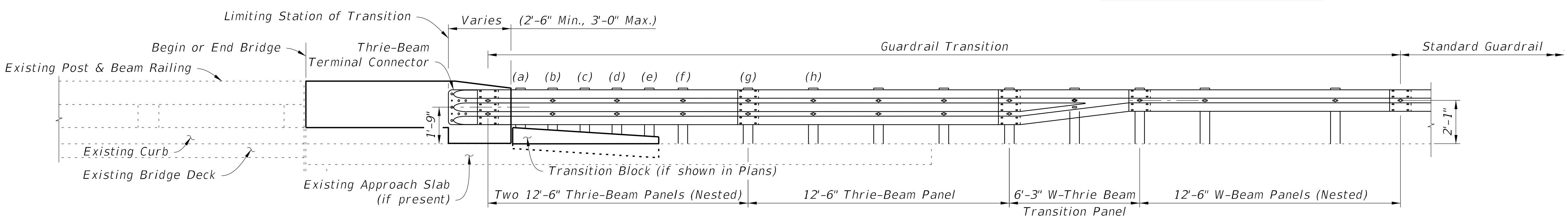
VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT RAILING DETAILS - POST & BEAM RAILING WITH RECESSED CURB

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	404	5 of 8

10/24/2016 9:17:09 AM



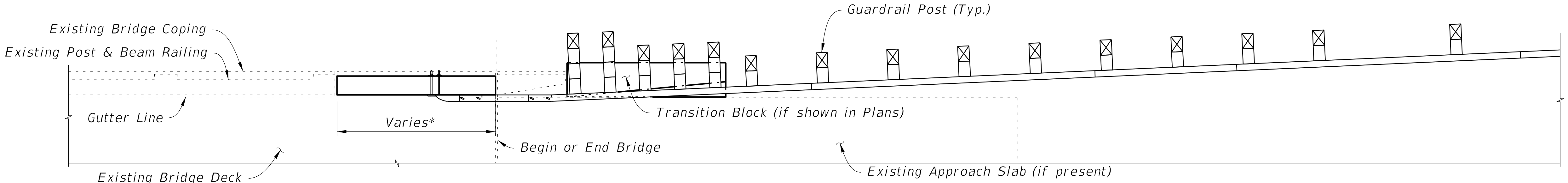
PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION



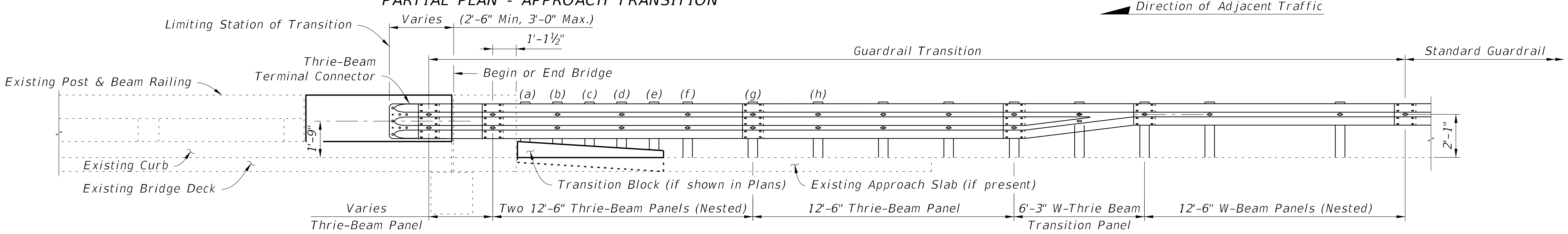
PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION

SCHEMES 1 & 3

(Narrow Curb Shown, Recessed Curb Similar)



PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION



PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION

SCHEMES 2 & 4

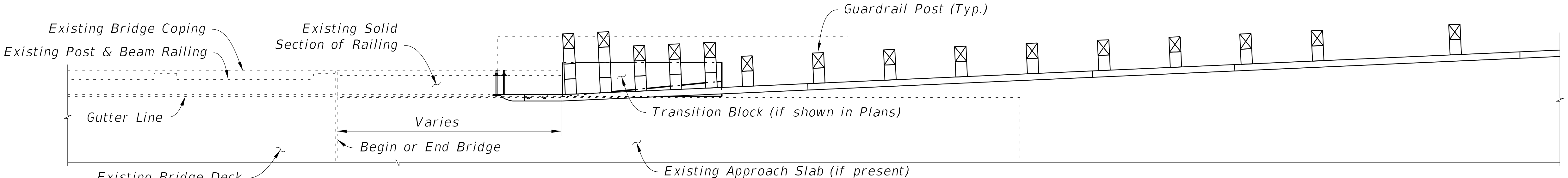
(Narrow Curb Shown, Recessed Curb Similar, Flat Slab Superstructure Shown, Beam or Girder Superstructure Similar)

* See Limits of Removal of
Existing Structure, Sheets
2 of 8 and 4 of 8.

9:17:12 AM
10/24/2016

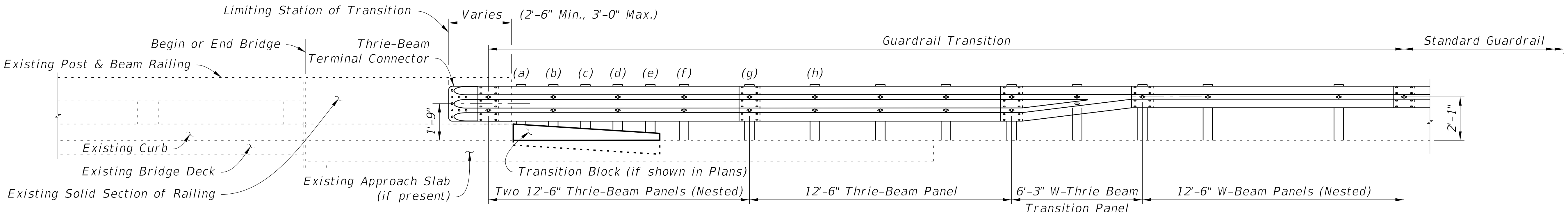
GUARDRAIL TRANSITION DETAILS - SHEET 1 OF 2

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	404	6 of 8



PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION

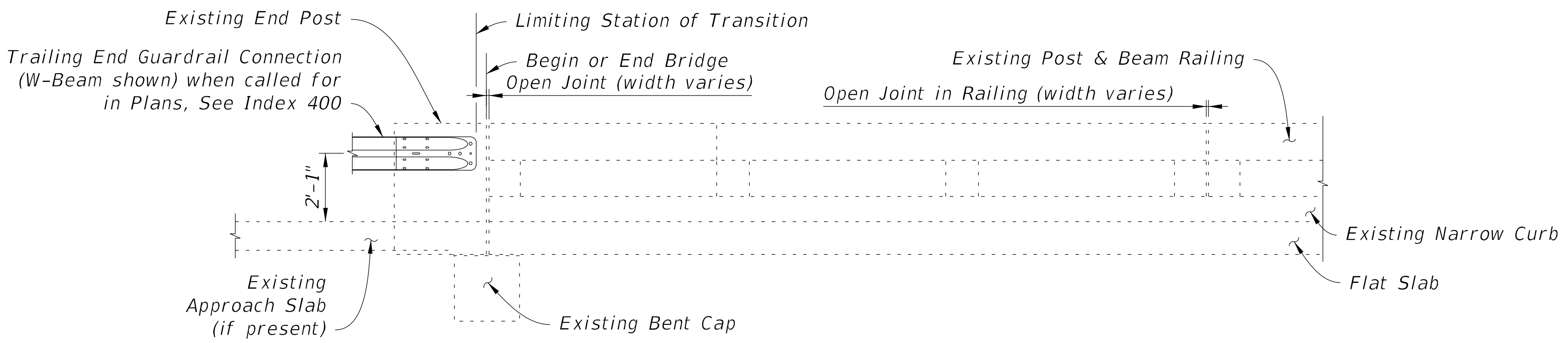
Direction of Adjacent Traffic



PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION

SCHEME 5

(Narrow Curb shown; Recessed Curb similar)



PARTIAL ELEVATION - TRAILING END TRANSITION

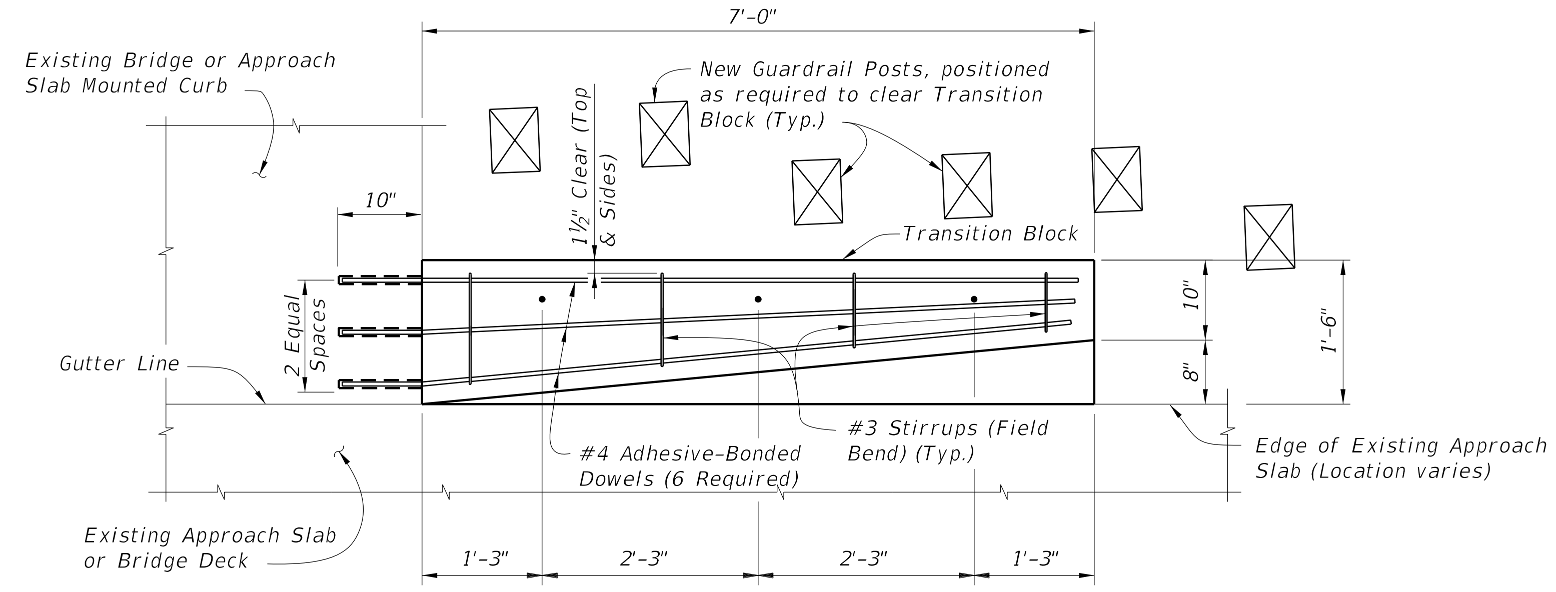
(Narrow Curb Scheme 2 shown; All other Schemes similar)

SCHEME 6

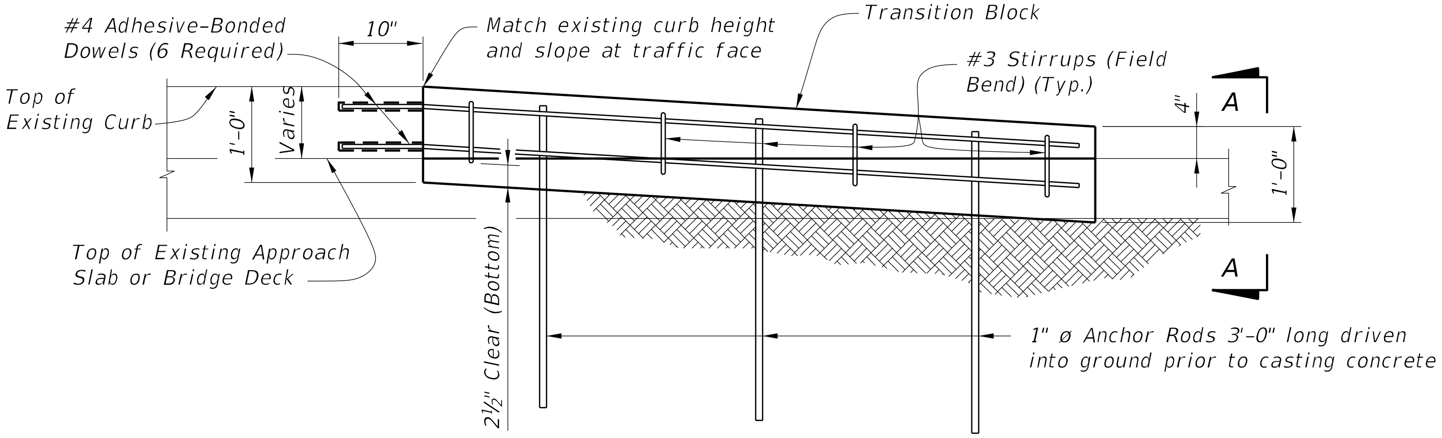
10/24/2016 9:17:15 AM

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION DETAILS - SHEET 2 OF 2

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	404	7 of 8

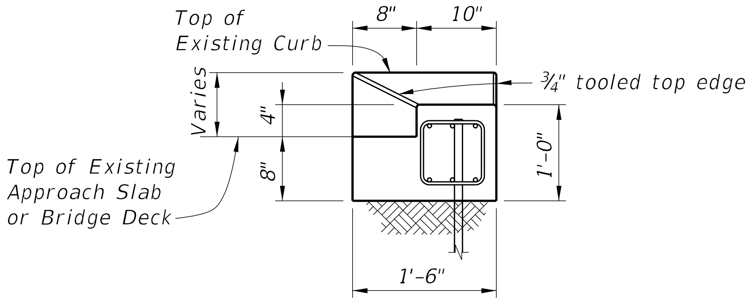


PLAN VIEW OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

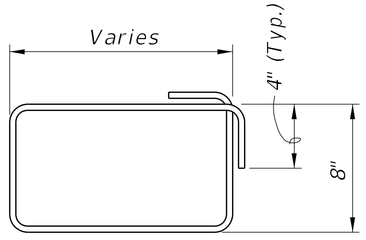


ELEVATION OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL AND POSTS NOT
SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER TRANSITION BLOCK		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete Class II (Bridge Deck)	CY	0.4
Reinforcing Steel	LB	61



END VIEW A-A



#3 STIRRUP (FIELD BEND)

NOTES:

ANCHOR RODS: Steel Anchor Rods shall be ASTM A36, ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A615 Grade 60 hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962.

ADHESIVE-BONDED DOWELS: Adhesive Bonded Dowels are shown installed in an existing curb or sidewalk integrally reinforced with Approach Slab, Wingwall or Bridge Deck. For installations in existing detached curbs or sidewalks, install dowels in available sound concrete.

Shift bars (as needed) to install six dowels into existing bridge or approach slab mounted curb.

10/24/2016 9:17:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/13			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	INDEX NO. 404	SHEET NO. 8 of 8

GENERAL NOTES

CONCRETE: Concrete for the Traffic Railing (Vertical Face Retrofit) and replacement curb sections shall be Class IV. Concrete for Curb Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

REINFORCING STEEL: Reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A615, Grade 60, except Expansion Dowel Bar B which shall be ASTM A36 smooth round bar hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.

EXPANSION SLEEVE ASSEMBLY: Pipe sleeve shall be ASTM D2241 PVC pipe, SDR13.5. End Cap shall be ASTM D2466 PVC socket fitting, Schedule 40. End of Sleeve assembly at railing open joint shall be sealed with silicone to prevent concrete intrusion during railing casting. A compressible expanded polystyrene plug is required in the opposite end of the assembly for correct dowel positioning during railing casting. Correct dowel positioning is required in order to provide for thermal movement of the deck.

ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. The field testing proof loads required by Specification Section 416 shall be 23,800 lbs. for Dowel Bars 6D on the inside face (traffic side) of the railing (1'-0" embedment) and 18,500 lbs for Dowel Bars 6D along the outside face of the traffic railing (5" min. embedment).

BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in these Standards are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

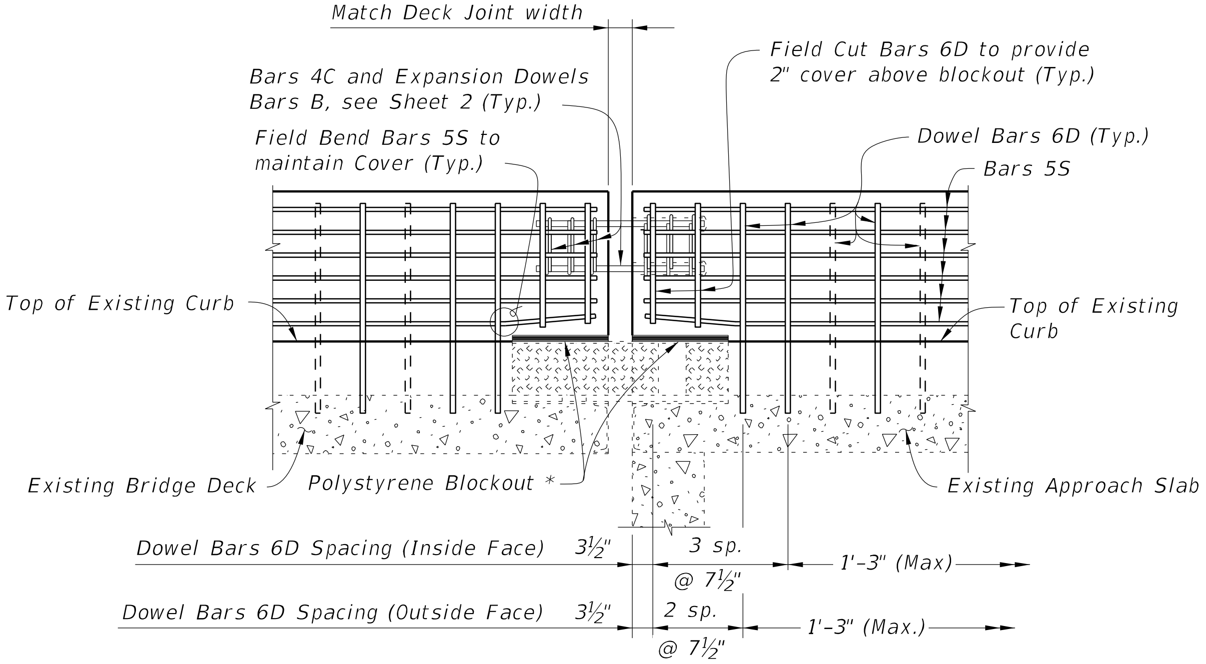
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install barrier delineators on top of the Traffic Railing along the entire length of bridge 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline.

PAYMENT: **Concrete Traffic Railing– Bridge Retrofit– Post & Beam Railing** (each) includes all materials and labor required to demolish a portion of the existing structure where required and to construct the concrete portion of the retrofit railings. **Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly** (each) includes all barrier delineators for the entire bridge length, transition blocks, and necessary hardware to complete the Guardrail transitions shown.

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

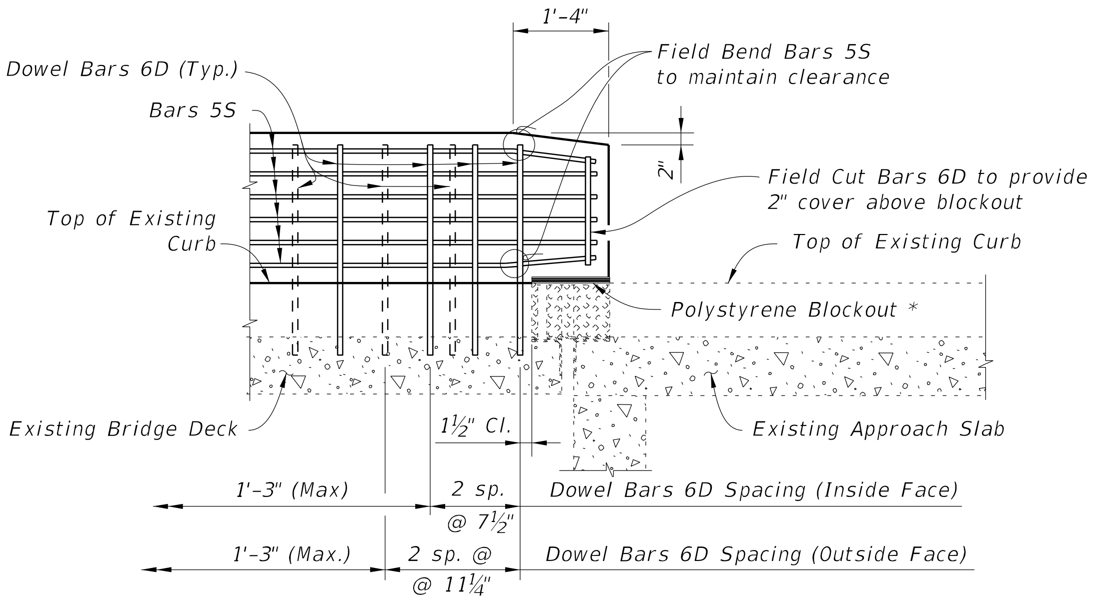
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES			
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		9" Curb	Increment
Concrete	CY/FT	0.064	0.003 per in. height
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	13.27	0.10 per in. length

(Quantities are based on a 9" curb, no curb cross slope and 1'-0" embedment length of Bars 6D. If the curb height or embedment length differs from that shown, increase or decrease quantity by the given per inch increment.)



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF RAILING SHOWING FINGER/SLIDING PLATE JOINT AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE - SCHEMES 2 THRU 5

* Place 1" thick polystyrene blockout over limits of bridge deck expansion joint full width to the end of the Traffic Railing to allow for thermal movement. Seal Forms to prevent mortar leakage into the expansion joint.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF RAILING SHOWING FINGER/SLIDING PLATE JOINT AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE - SCHEME 1
(Guardrail Transition not shown for clarity)

LAST REVISION
07/01/13
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING
POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)

INDEX NO.
405

SHEET NO.
1 of 6

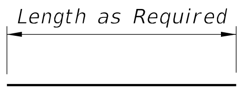
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

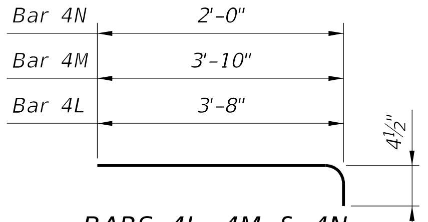
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	NOTE NOS.
A	4	AS REQD.	3
B	1" Ø	2'-0"	2 & 5
C	4	2'-0"	1, 2 & 3
D	6	AS REQD.	2 & 3
L	4	4'-1"	1 & 3
M	4	4'-3"	1 & 3
N	4	2'-5"	1 & 3
S	5	AS REQD.	2, 3 & 4

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

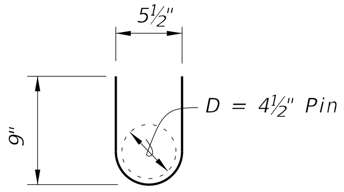
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for a bridge deck.
3. All reinforcing steel in the Vertical Face Retrofit Railing shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-0".
5. Expansion Dowel Bars B shall be ASTM A36 smooth round bar and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.



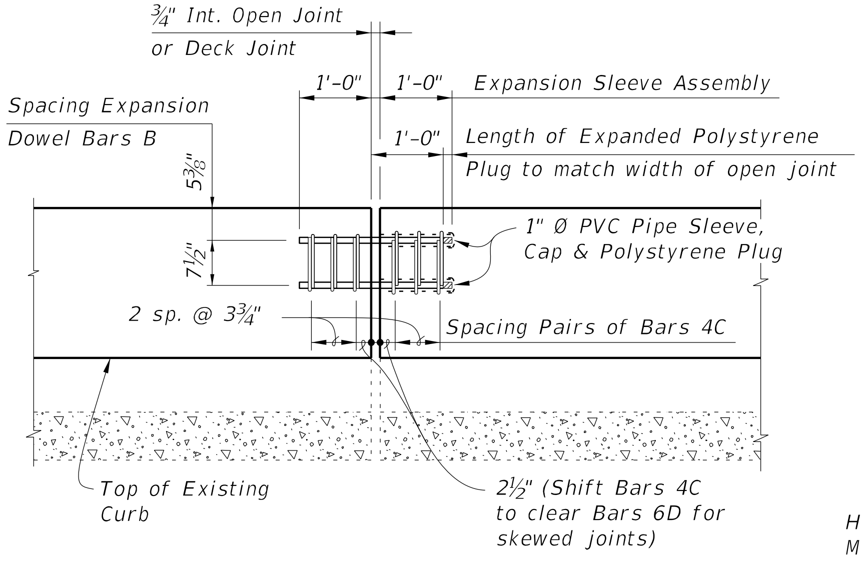
BARS 4A, B, 6D & 5S



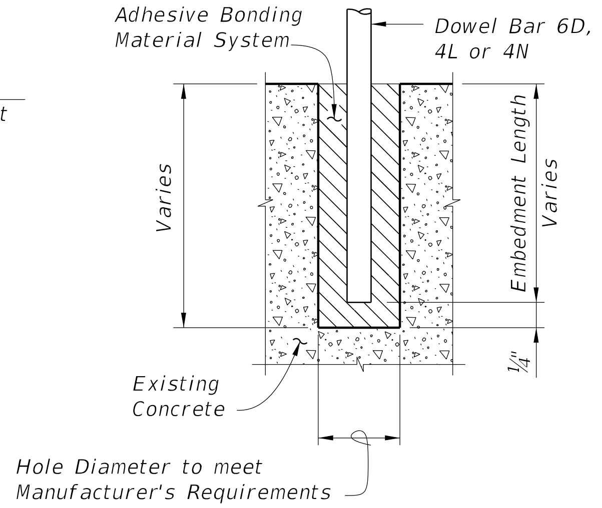
BARS 4L, 4M & 4N



BARS 4C
(12 required per open joint)



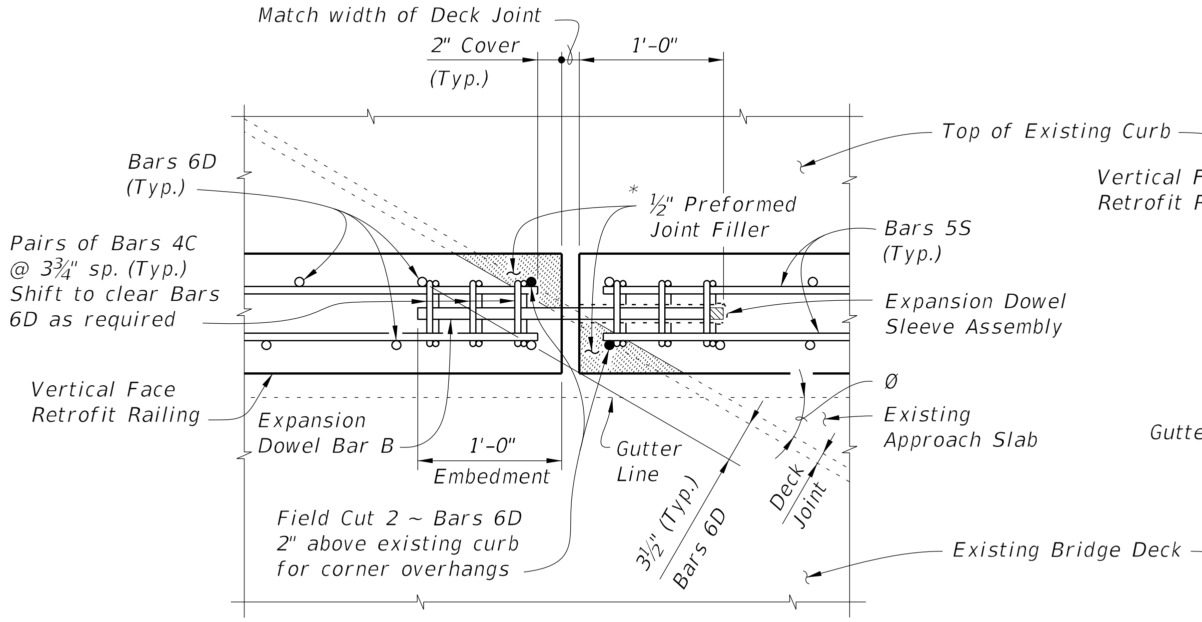
OPEN JOINT EXPANSION DOWEL DETAIL
(Railing Reinforcing Not Shown For Clarity)



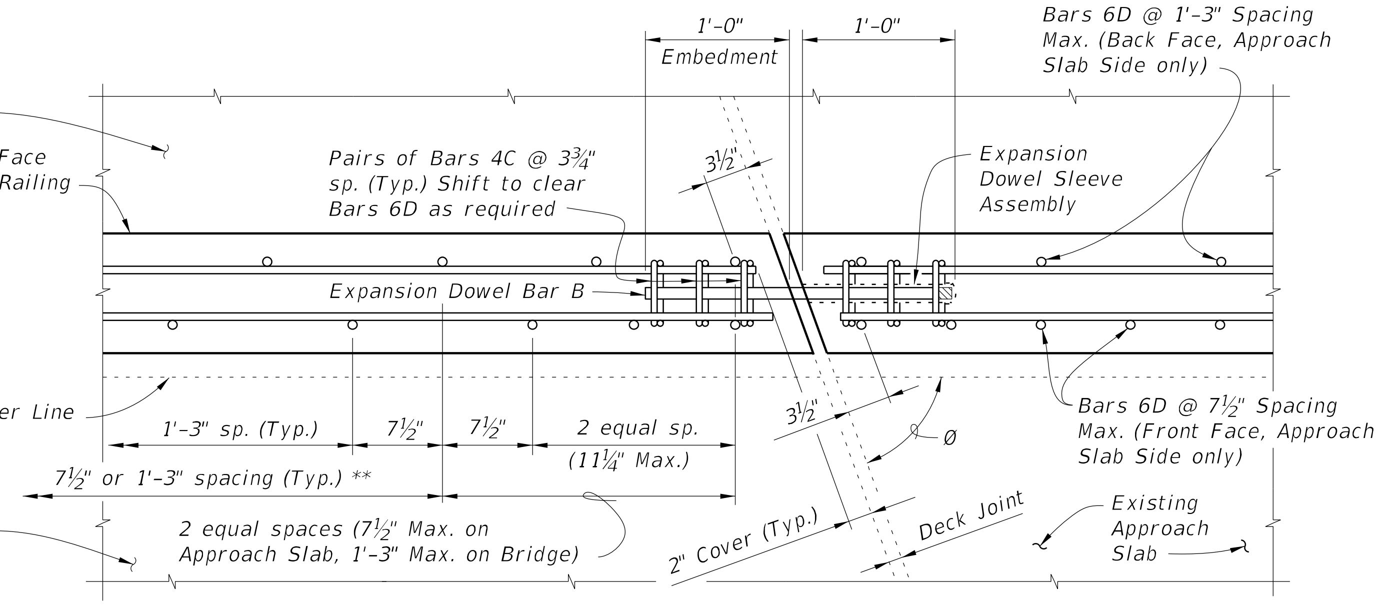
DOWEL DETAIL

Dowel Installation Note:
Shift dowel holes to clear if the existing reinforcement is encountered.

* ½" Preformed Joint Filler at top of Existing Curb shall extend beyond the joint material (Silicone, poured rubber, armored neoprene seal or sliding plates) as shown to prevent concrete intrusion during railing casting and shall be placed so as not to restrict in any way normal joint movement.



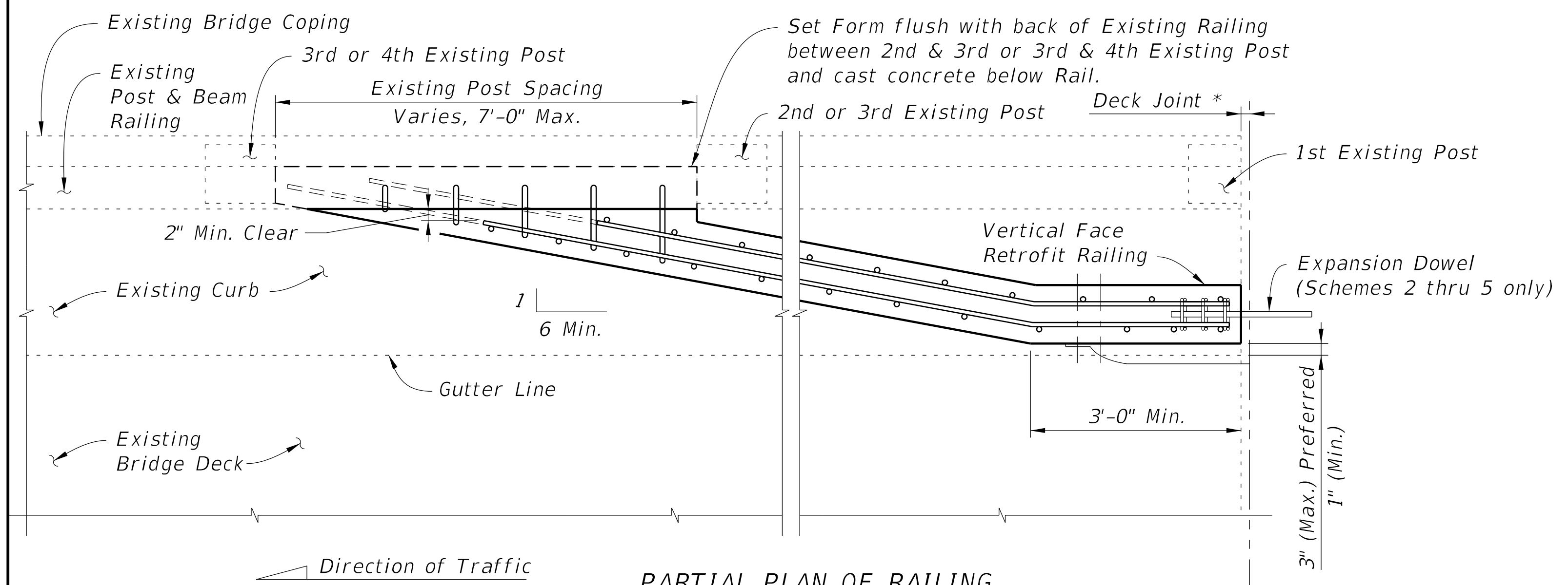
PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING (SKEW ANGLE Ø LESS THAN 70°)



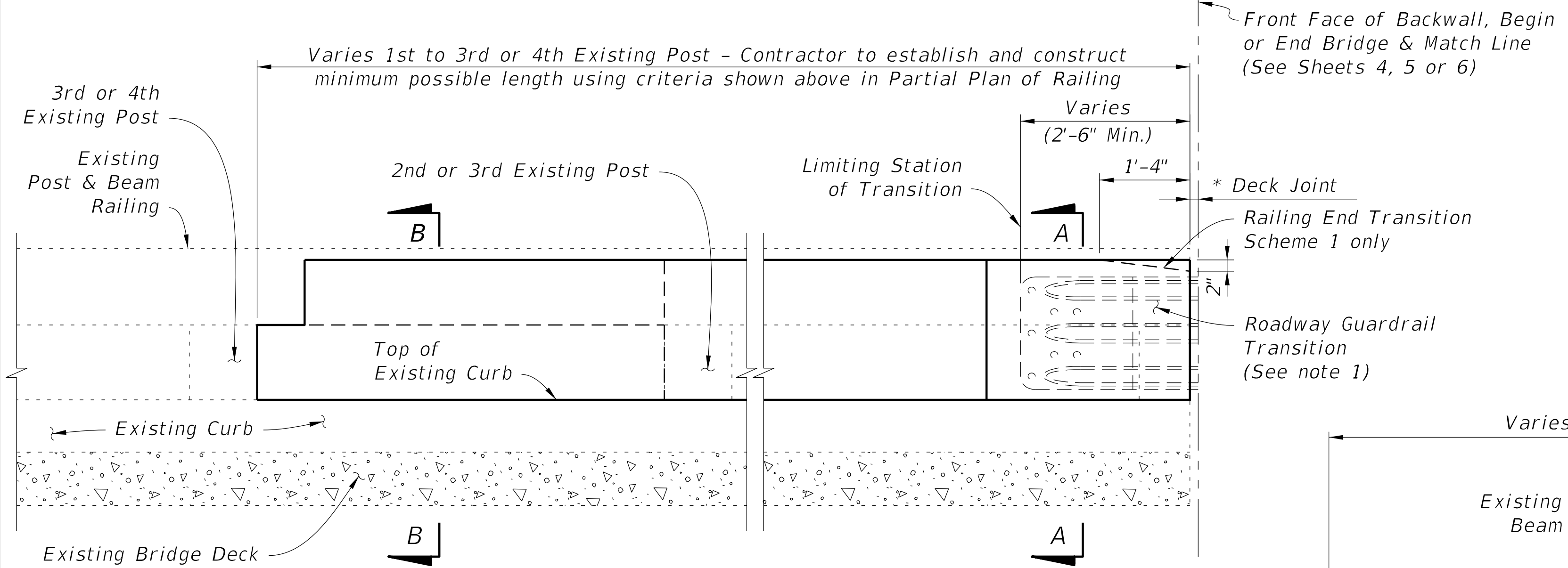
PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING (SKEW ANGLE Ø = 70° OR GREATER)

SKEW DETAIL

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						405	2 of 6



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies & Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, see Schemes 2, 3, 4 or 5, Sheets 4, 5 and 6. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.

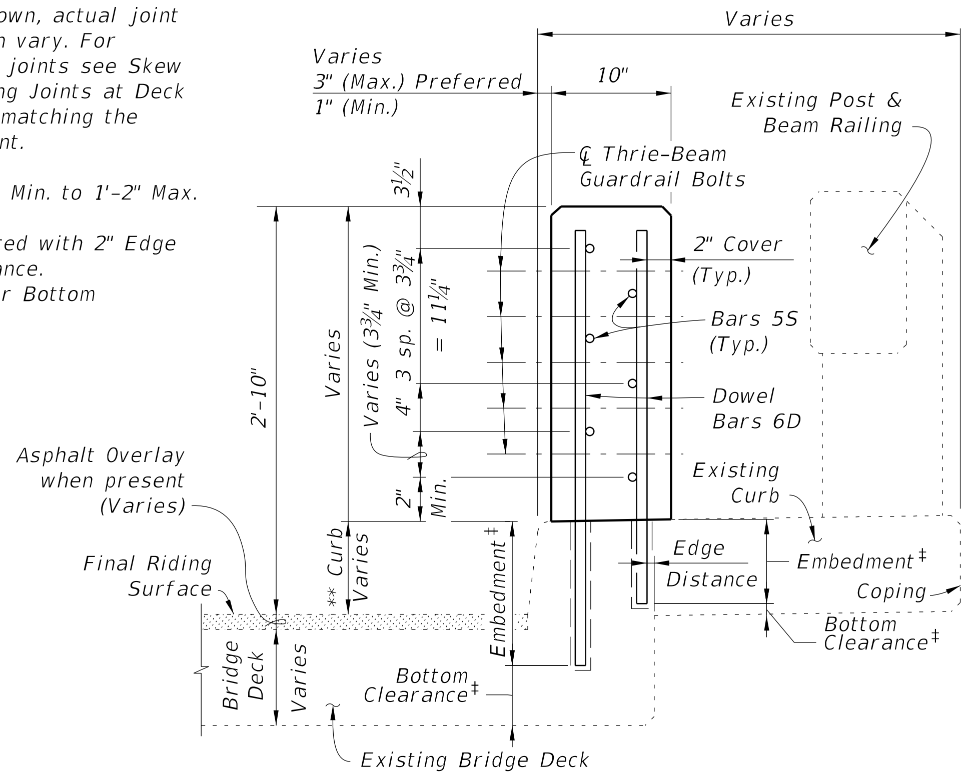
2. Field cut Bars 5S and Dowel Bars 6D to maintain clearance within Vertical Face Retrofit Railing.

3. Where existing structure has been removed and not encased in new concrete; match adjoining areas and finish flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel not encased in new concrete shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

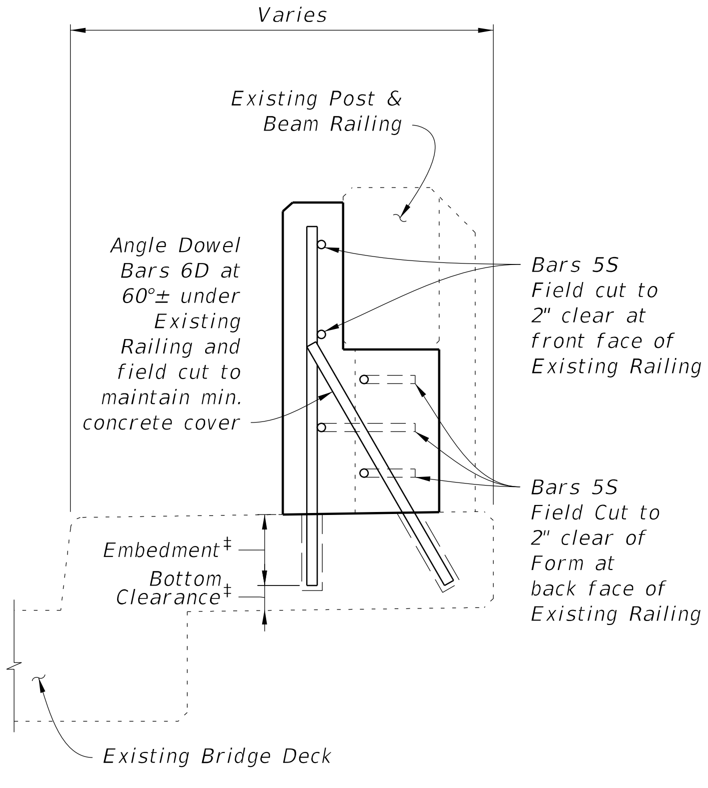
* Non skewed deck joint shown, actual joint dimensions and orientation vary. For treatment at skewed deck joints see Skew Detail. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint.

** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 1'-2" Max.

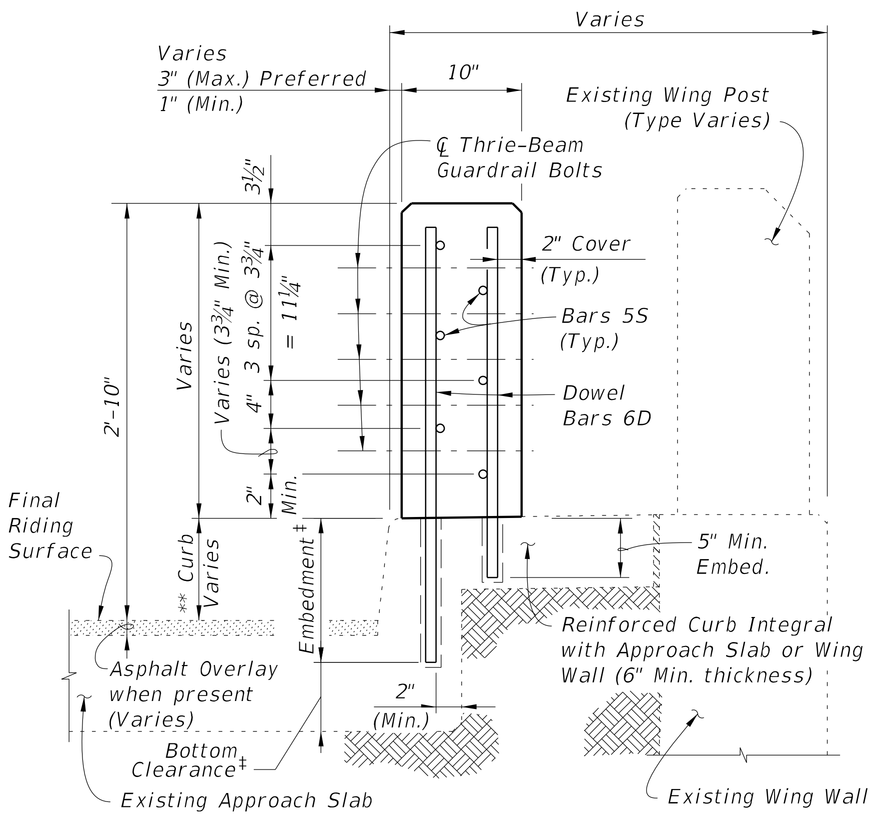
‡ Embedment - 1'-0" preferred with 2" Edge Distance or Bottom Clearance. 6" Min. if Edge Distance or Bottom Clearance is less than 2".



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



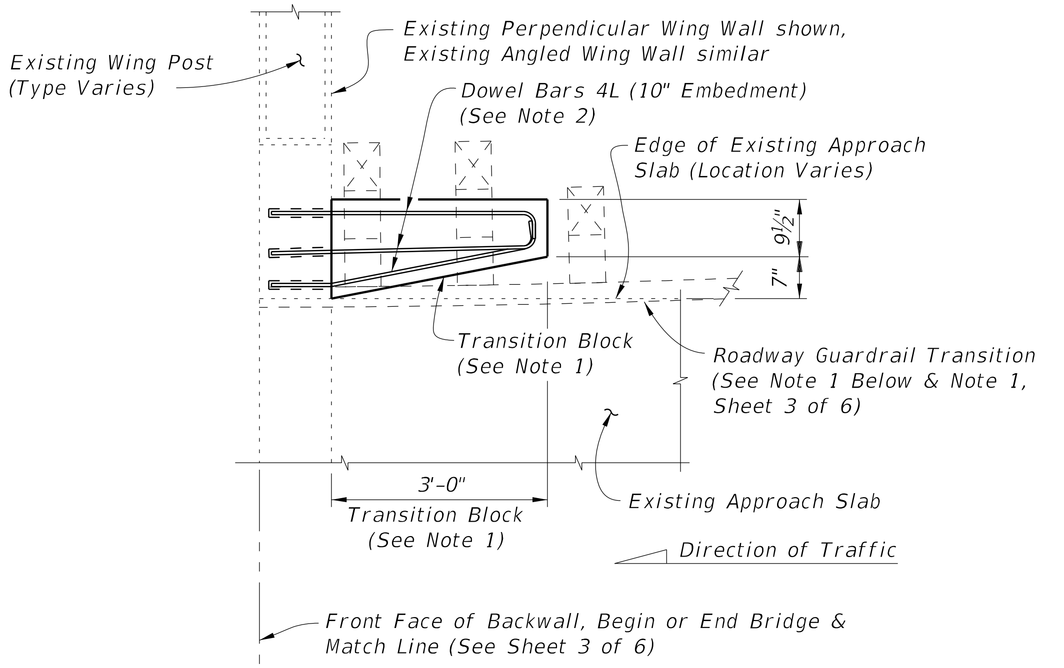
SECTION B-B



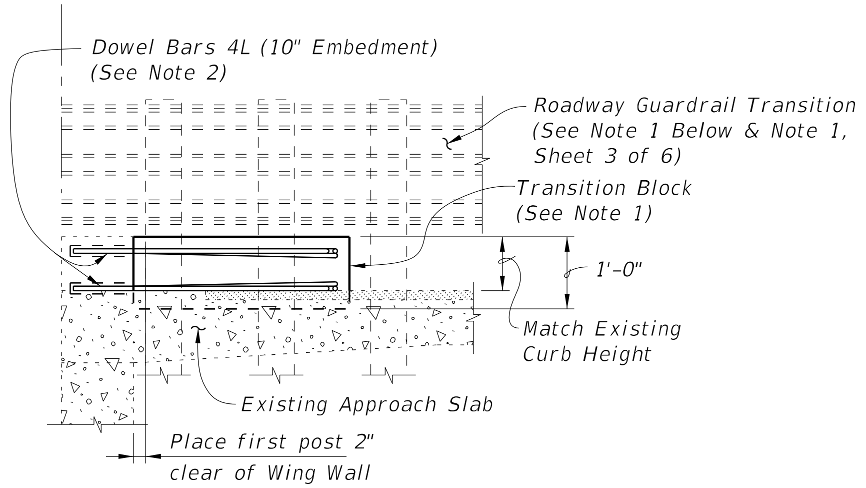
SECTION C-C
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 2 AND 3 ONLY)

10/24/2016 9:32:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						405	3 of 6



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF GUARDRAIL
(Existing Wing Post not shown for clarity)

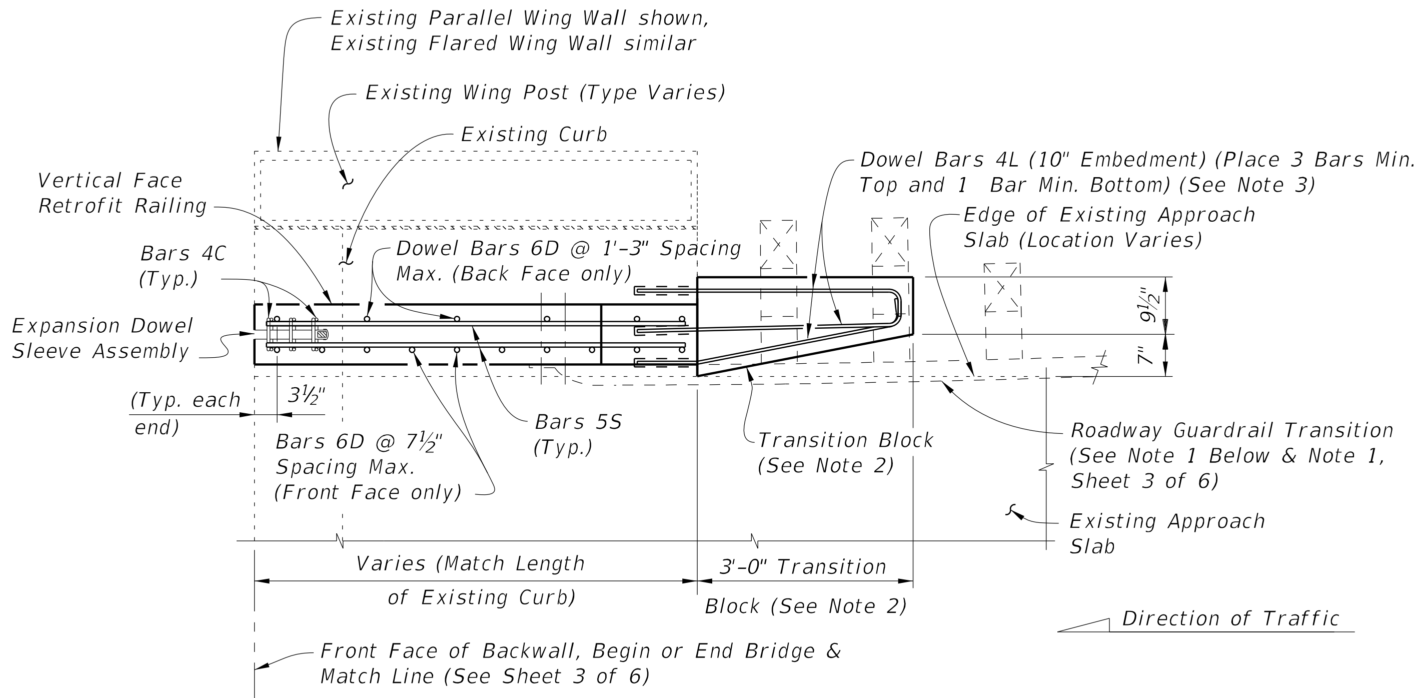
SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

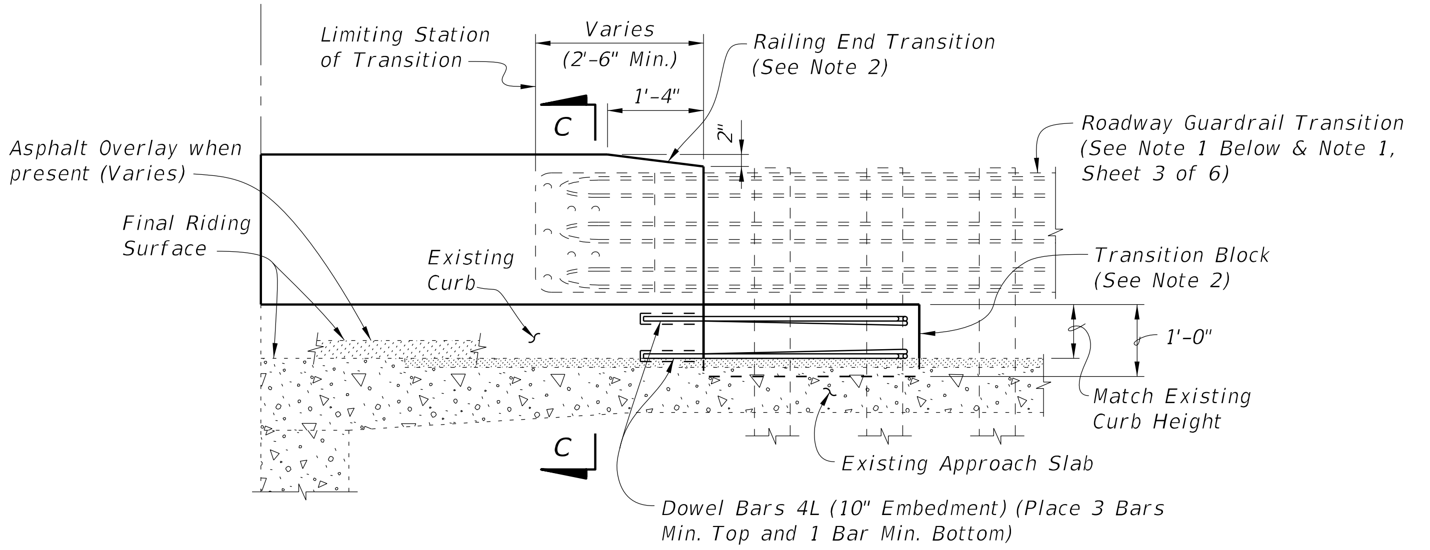
1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

3. If a Special Steel Guardrail Post is required for attachment to the top of a sloping Wing Wall, saw cut and remove a wedge shaped portion of the sloping Wing Wall as required to provide a level surface for post installation.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS

SCHEME 2 NOTES:

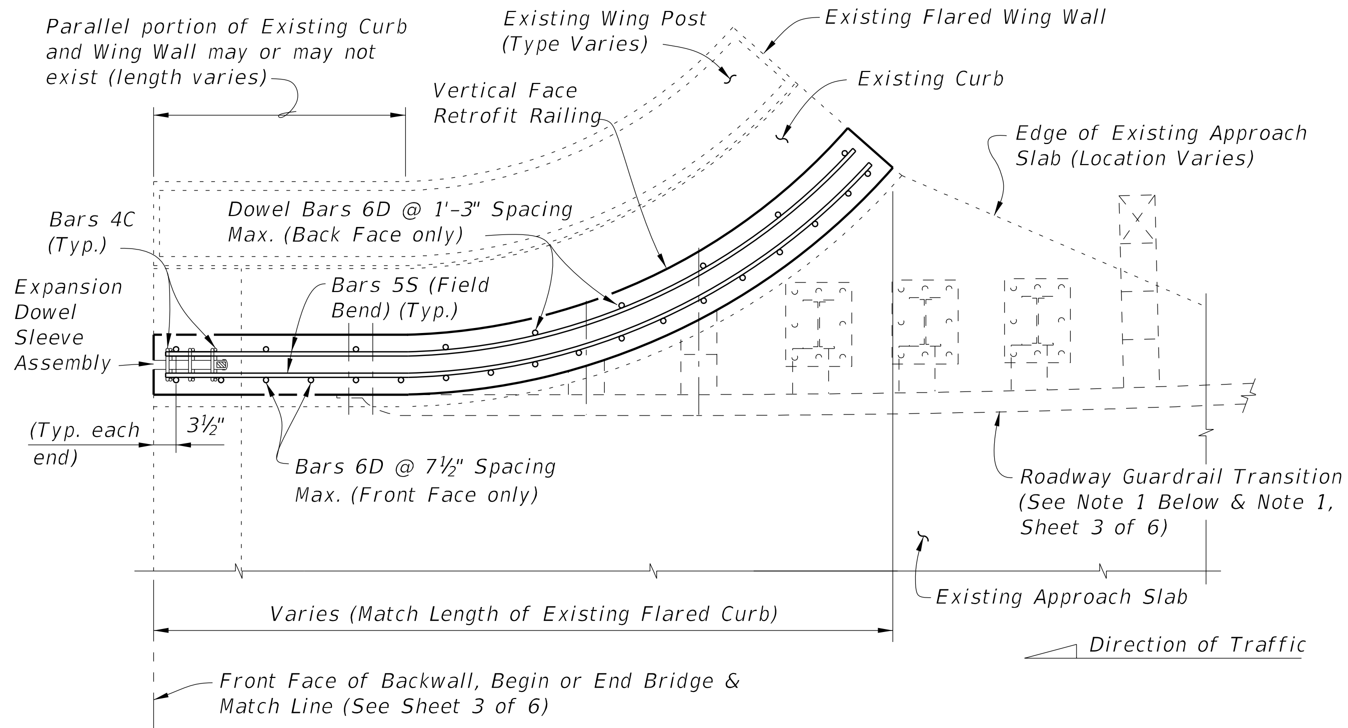
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 3 of 6. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

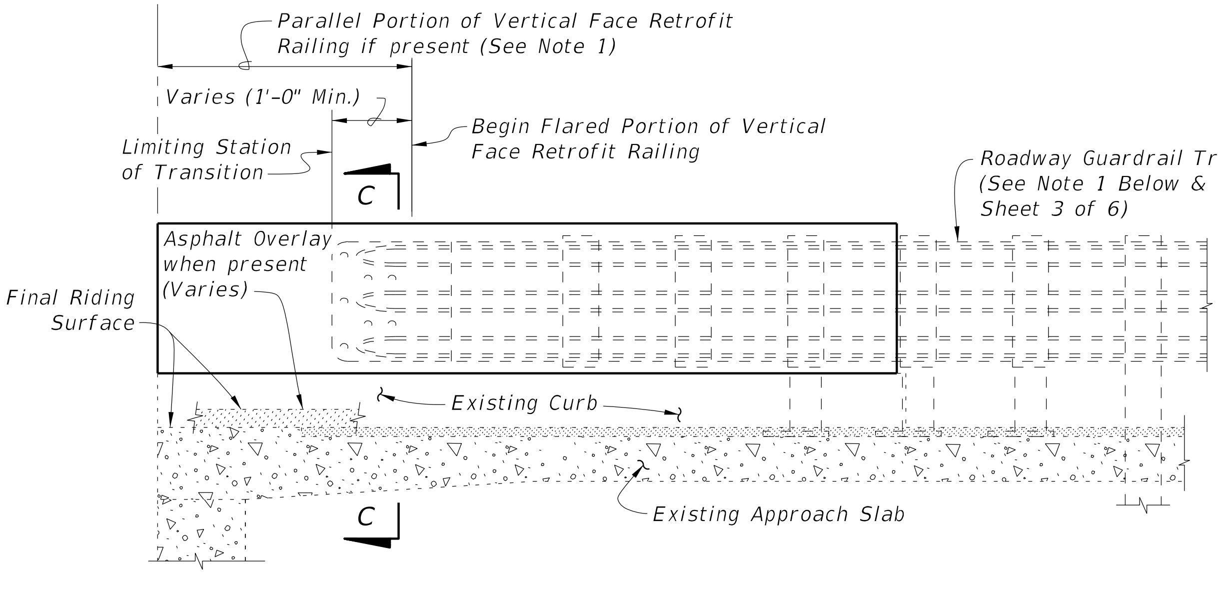
3. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/24/2016 9:32:37 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/13	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	INDEX NO. 405	SHEET NO. 4 of 6



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

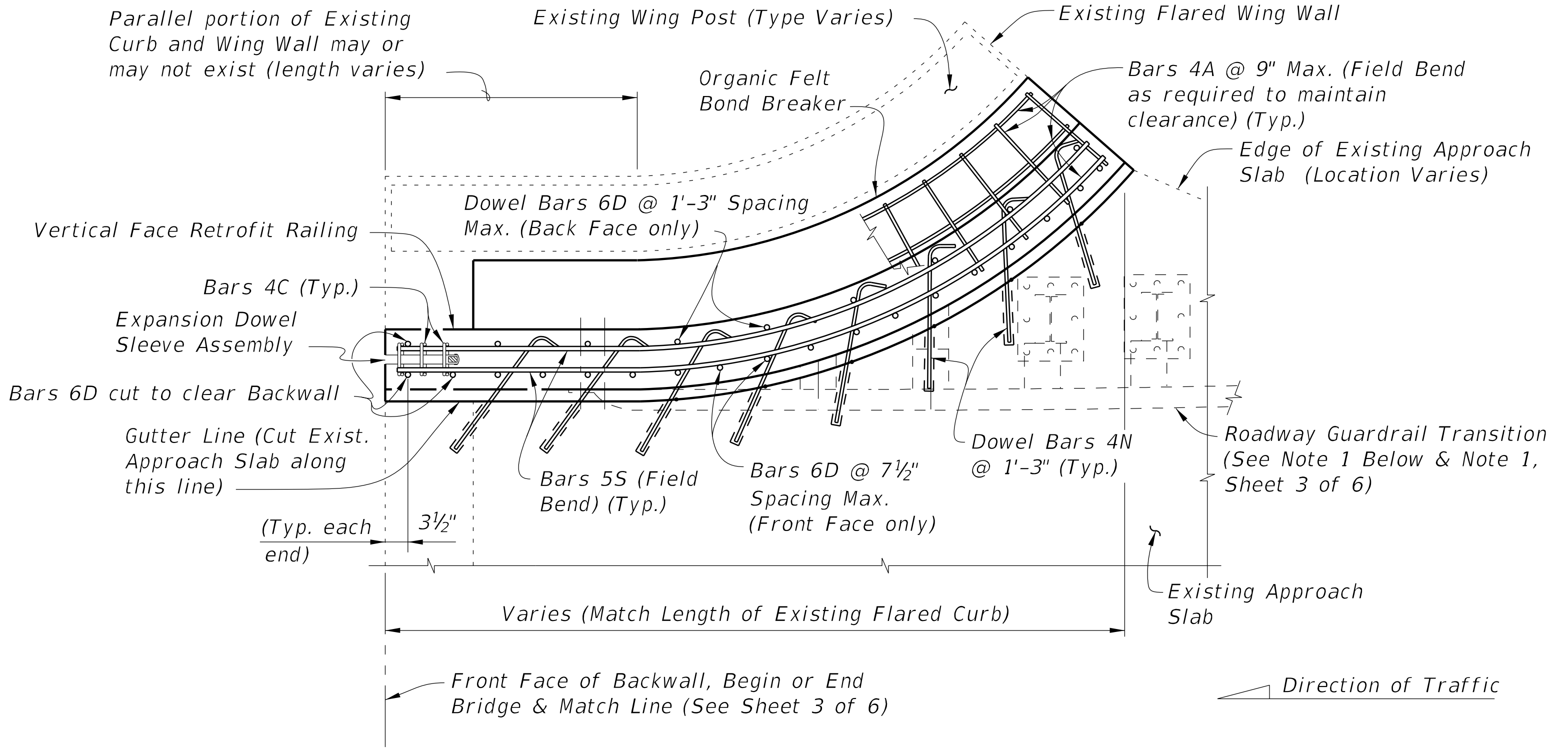


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

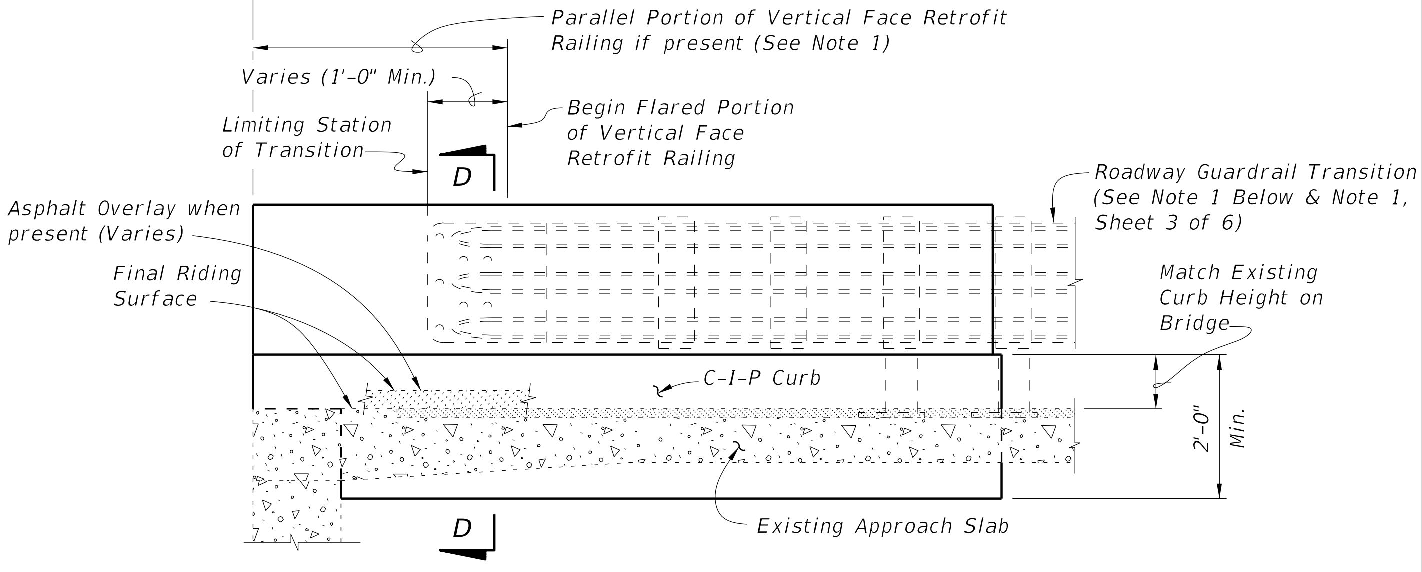
SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED CURBS

SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 3 of 6.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED CURBS

SCHEME 4 NOTES:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 3 of 6.

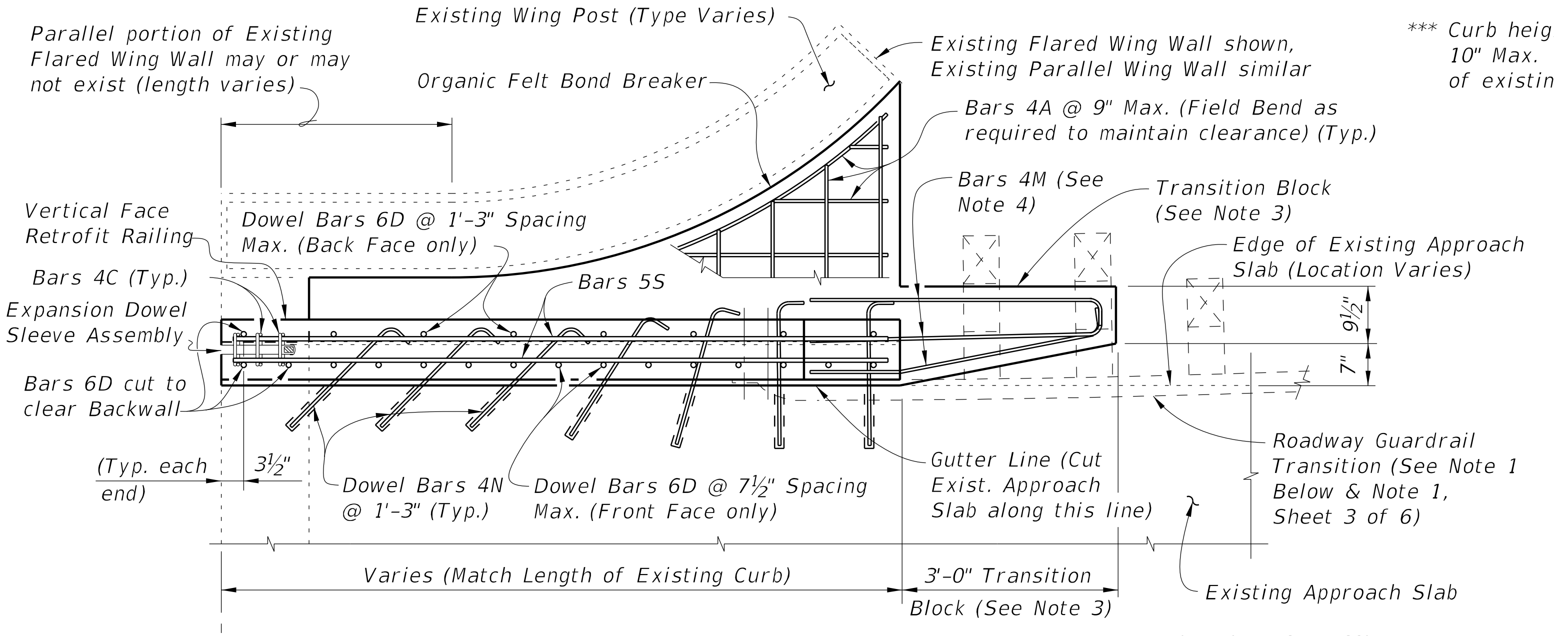
2. Dowel Bars 4N may be installed on a maximum angle of 45° to the cut edge of the Approach Slab as shown to facilitate drilling of holes and installation of bars.

3. At the Contractor's option, along the length of the Approach Slab curb that is to be replaced, Dowel Bars 6D may be cast in with the new section of curb as shown or they may be installed in drilled holes in the new section of curb using an Adhesive Bonding Material System with a 1'-0" minimum embedment.

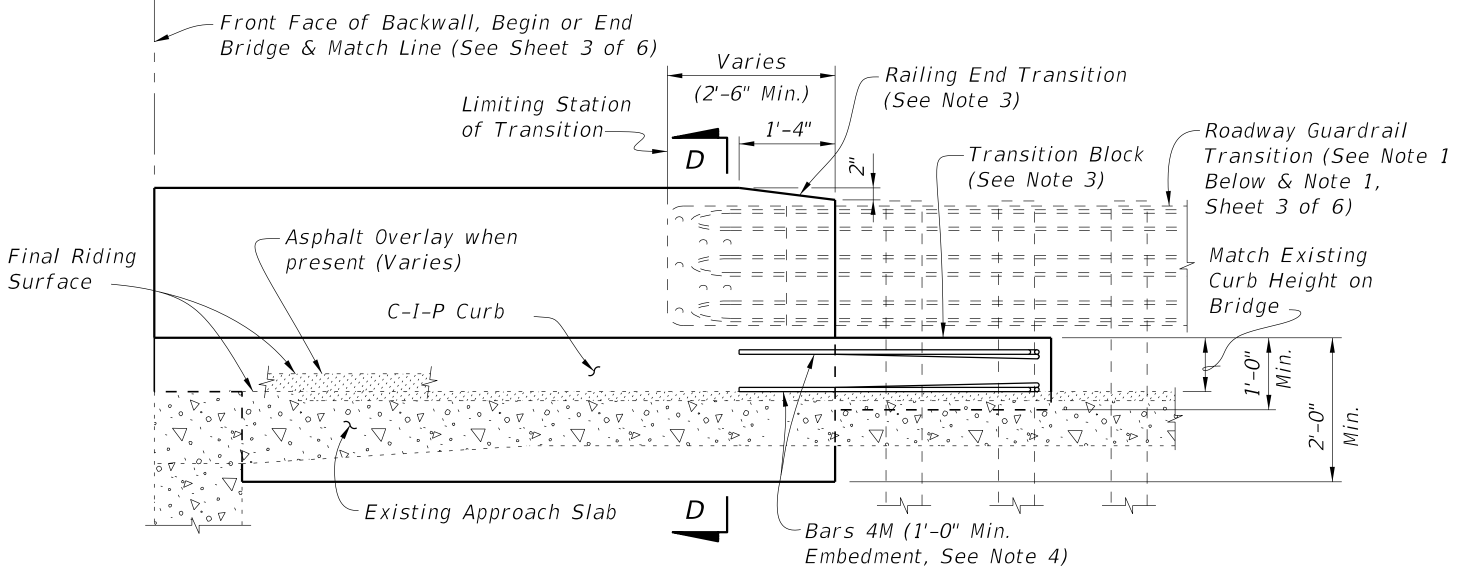
10/24/2016 9:32:40 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					405	5 of 6

*** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 10" Max. Match height and shape of existing curb on bridge.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 5
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS

SCHEME 5 NOTES:

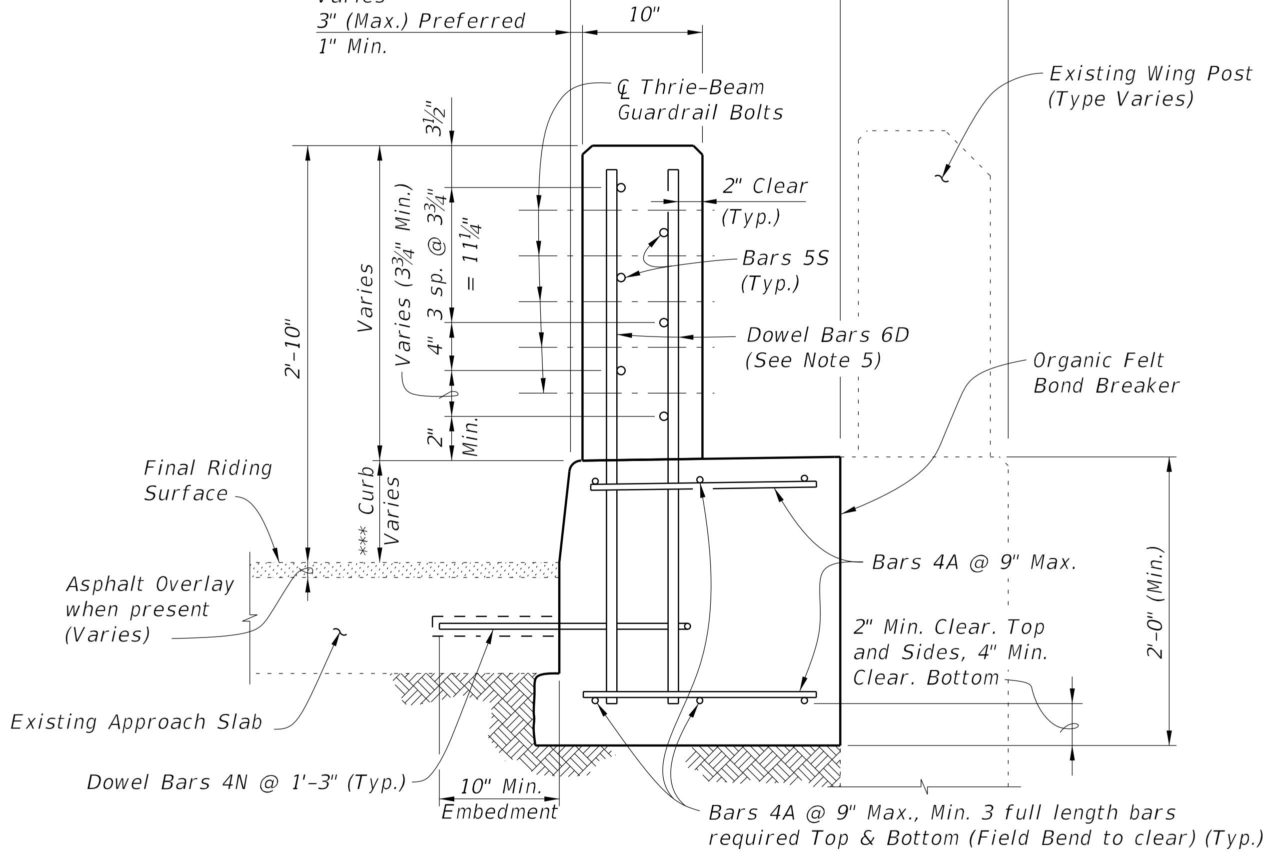
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 3 of 6.

2. Dowel Bars 4N may be installed on a maximum angle of 45° to the cut edge of the Approach Slab as shown to facilitate drilling of holes and installation of bars.

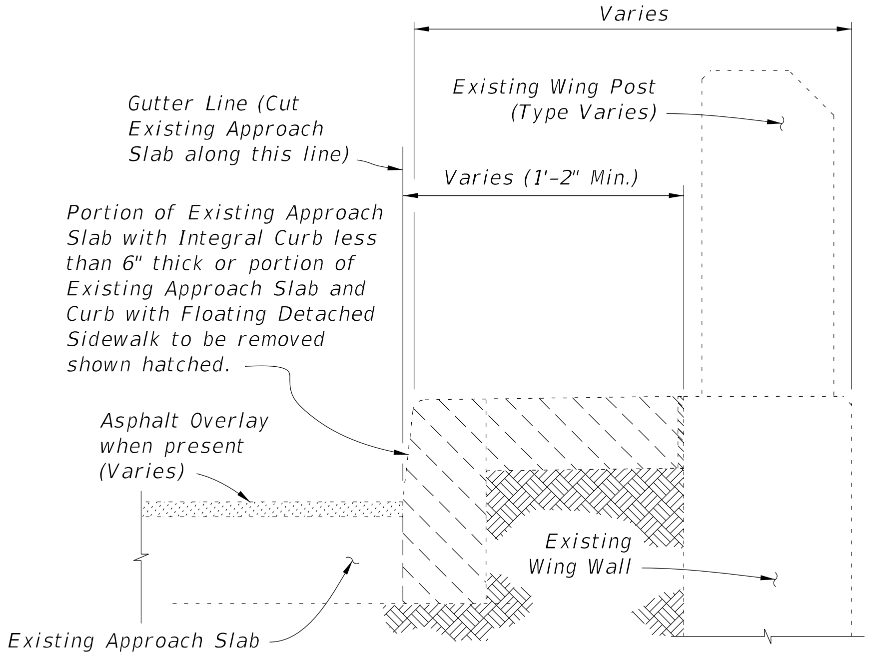
3. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

4. Field bend Dowel Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

5. At the Contractor's option, along the length of the Approach Slab curb that is to be replaced, Dowel Bars 6D may be cast in with the new section of curb as shown or they may be installed in drilled holes in the new section of curb using an Adhesive Bonding Material System with a 1'-0" minimum embedment.



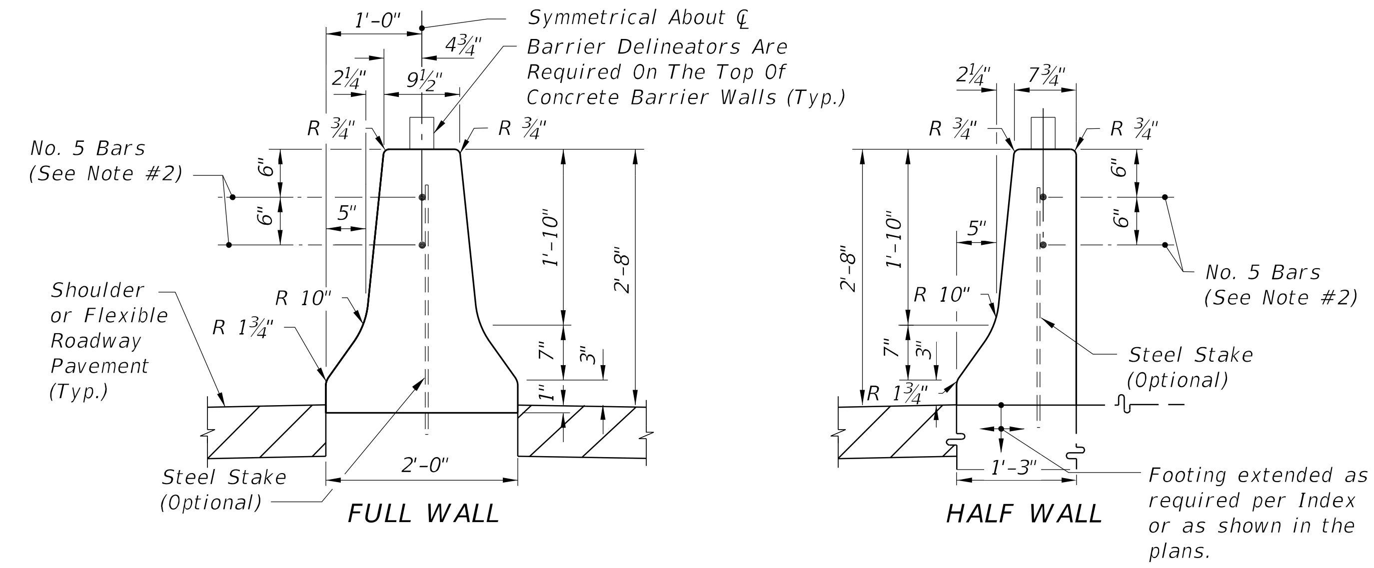
SECTION D-D
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEME 4 SHOWN, SCHEME 5 SIMILAR)



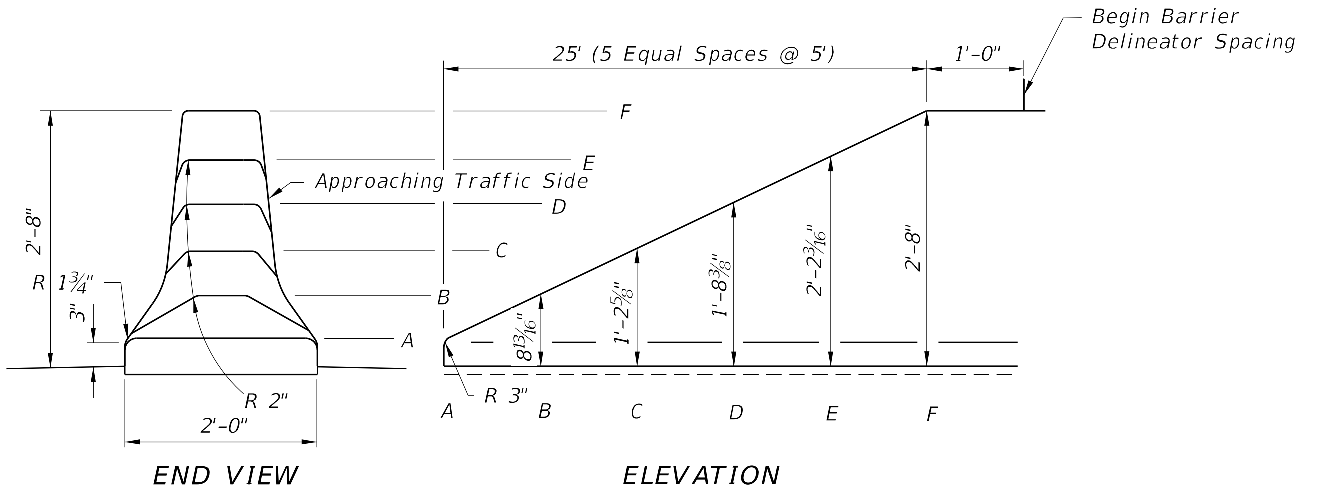
TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING APPROACH SLAB AND END BENT WING WALL SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL
(SCHEMES 4 AND 5 ONLY)

10/24/2016 9:32:42 AM

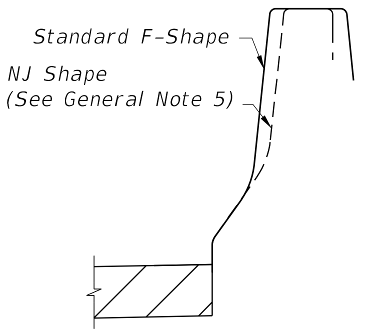
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		405	6 of 6



STANDARD BARRIER WALL SECTIONS
DETAIL I



CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TERMINAL
DETAIL II

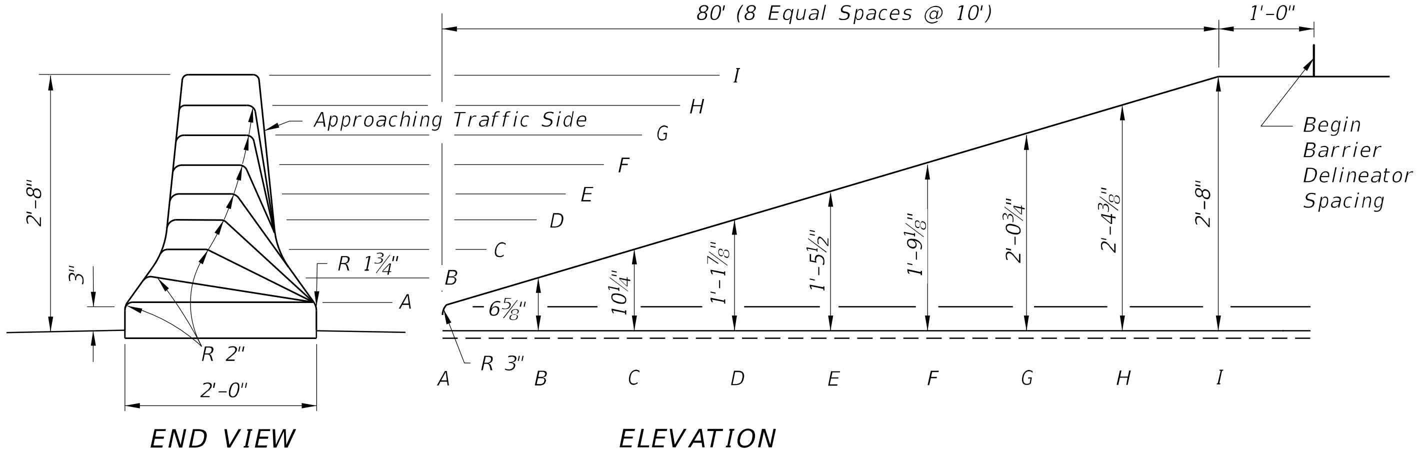


WALL FACE SAFETY SHAPES

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING FOR CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS

LOCATION		REMARKS
OFFSET	SPACING	
< 4'	40'	1. Install barrier delineators for use on Concrete Barrier Walls in accordance with Specification Section 993. 2. Retroreflective sheeting shall be yellow or white and conform to the color of the near Edge of Travel Way, Lane Line.
4' to 8'	80'	
> 8'	100'	

Note: Location Offset is measured from the Edge of Travel Way, Lane Line to the Concrete Barrier Wall, Gutter Line.



DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR LESS
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TERMINAL FOR NARROW MEDIANS
DETAIL III

GENERAL NOTES

1. Class II concrete shall be used for the construction of Concrete Barrier Walls; except, in moderately and extremely aggressive environments, Class IV concrete shall be used. All nondesignated size reinforcing steel shall be No. 5 bars. Exposed concrete surfaces shall have a Class 3 surface finish in accordance with Specification Section 521 or as required in the plans.

2. Longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 Bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".

3. Concrete barrier wall terminal notes for design speeds ≥=50 mph.

   a. Terminated outside clear zone of the approach traffic, use DETAIL II end treatment.
   b. Terminated within a shielded location.
   c. Terminal protection by the use of a crash cushion system.
   d. Terminated in conjunction with a suitably designed transition to another barrier.

4. Expansion joints are required at bridge ends and/or at locations where the wall is an integral part of an existing or proposed concrete slab. Construct required joints to match existing or proposed expansion joints.

5. When the barrier is installed adjacent to the pavement, compact the top 12" of the subgrade to at least 98% of the maximum density determined by FM 1-T 180, Method D.

6. Where standard F-Shape walls abut existing New Jersey (NJ) Shape walls, face transitions of not less than 5' in length shall be constructed at the adjoining end of the F-Shape wall.

7. Shoulder concrete barrier wall has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shapes which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350, TL-4 requirements.

8. For wall segments constructed with the slip form method, score 3/ 8" deep crack control V-Grooves while the concrete is still plastic and mold them when walls are constructed with the stationary form method. V-Grooves shall be spaced at 20' intervals, the end of the side face grooves shall be in line with the ends of the top face groove and the long dimension of all grooves shall align at 90 degrees to the longitudinal axis of the wall. When wall segments are less than 40' in length, space the V-Groove equally between open joints. Dowel transverse construction joints for abutting segments less than 40' (See DETAIL B).

9. Minimum length of cast-in-place or precast segments is 20 feet.

10. Precast construction is allowed as an alternate to cast-in-place construction.
    a. Wall segments < 40' in length shall be joined by a transverse joint in accordance with DETAIL C. The minimum segment length is 20'.
    b. Bedding of the precast sections shall be facilitated by the use of sand-cement grout or equal method to assure uniform bearing.
    c. Reinforcement may be required for handling stresses.

11. On roadways designated for reverse laning, all downstream ends that are not shielded or outside the clear zone shall be marked by Type 3 Object Markers.

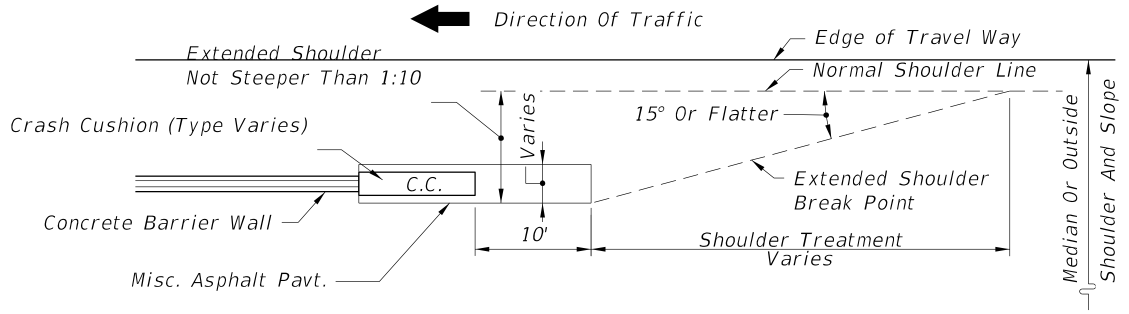
12. For BARRIER WALL INLET details see Index 218 and Index 219. For MEDIAN BARRIER INLETS see Index 217.

13. Concrete barrier wall with NJ Safety Shape may not be substituted for the Standard F Shape Barrier.

CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TERMINALS

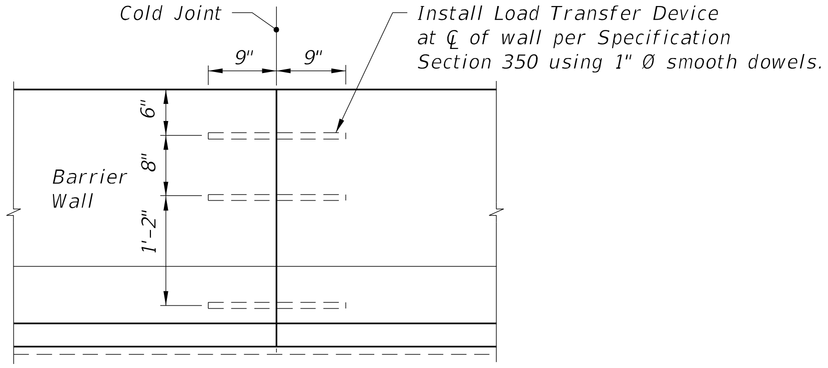
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						410	1 of 25

10/24/2016 10:43:40 AM

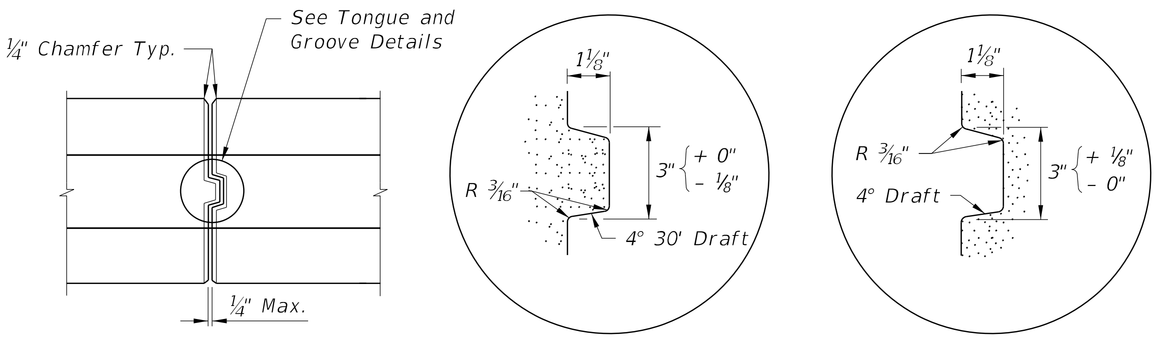


SHOULDER TREATMENT WHEN CRASH CUSHIONS SHIELD CONCRETE BARRIER WALL ENDS LOCATED INSIDE APPROACH CLEAR ZONE OR LATERAL OFFSET

DETAIL A



DOWELED TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT WHERE ABUTTING SEGMENT(S) LESS THAN 40' IN LENGTH
(Required on abutting ends of Segments < 40' long)
DETAIL B



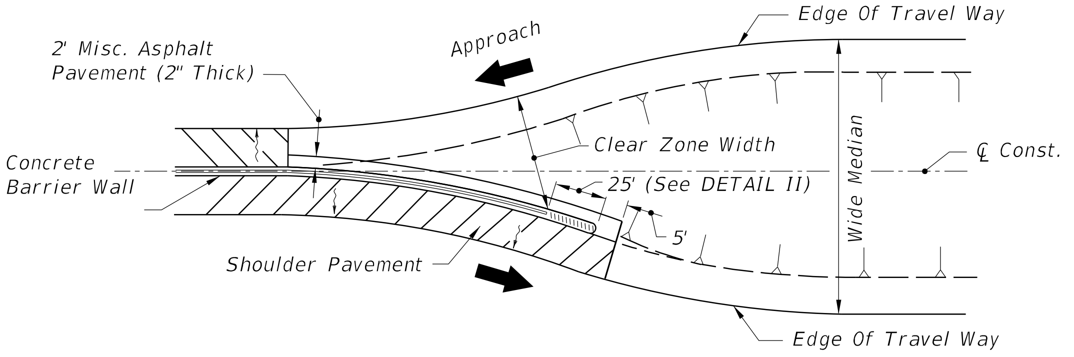
TOP VIEW

TONGUE DETAIL

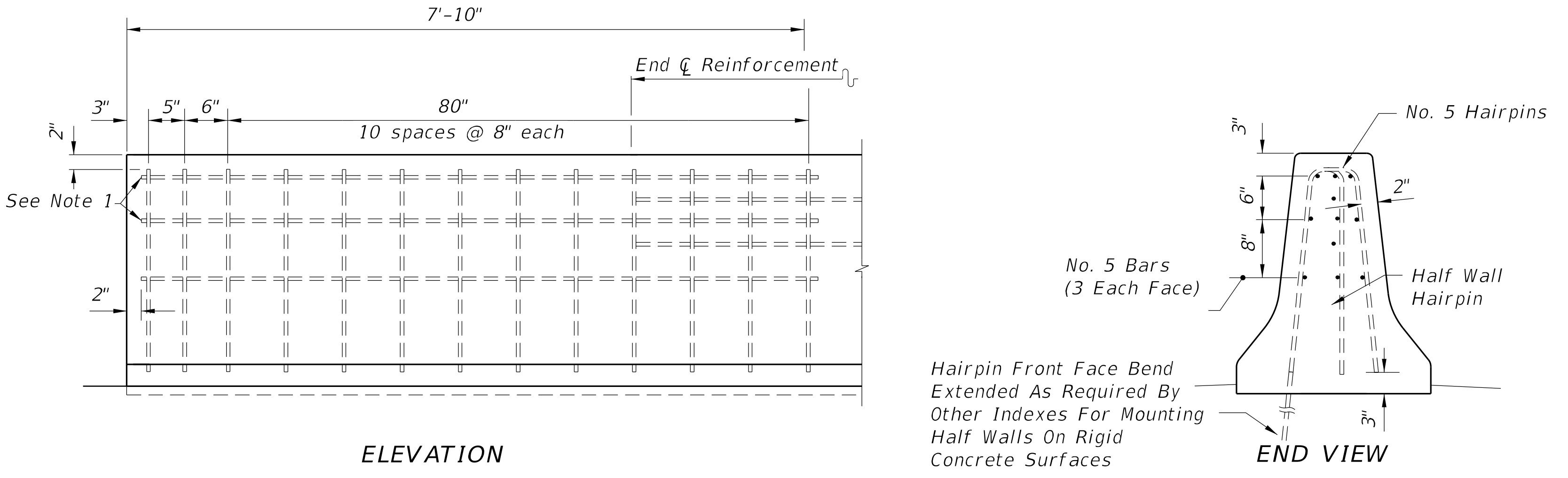
GROOVE DETAIL

PRECAST TONGUE AND GROOVE TRANSVERSE JOINT
(Required on abutting ends of Precast Segments ≥ 40' long)
DETAIL C

CONCRETE BARRIER WALL SPECIAL DETAILS



TRANSITION BETWEEN NARROW AND WIDE MEDIANS WHERE END OF BARRIER WALL IS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE APPROACH CLEAR ZONE OR LATERAL OFFSET



ELEVATION

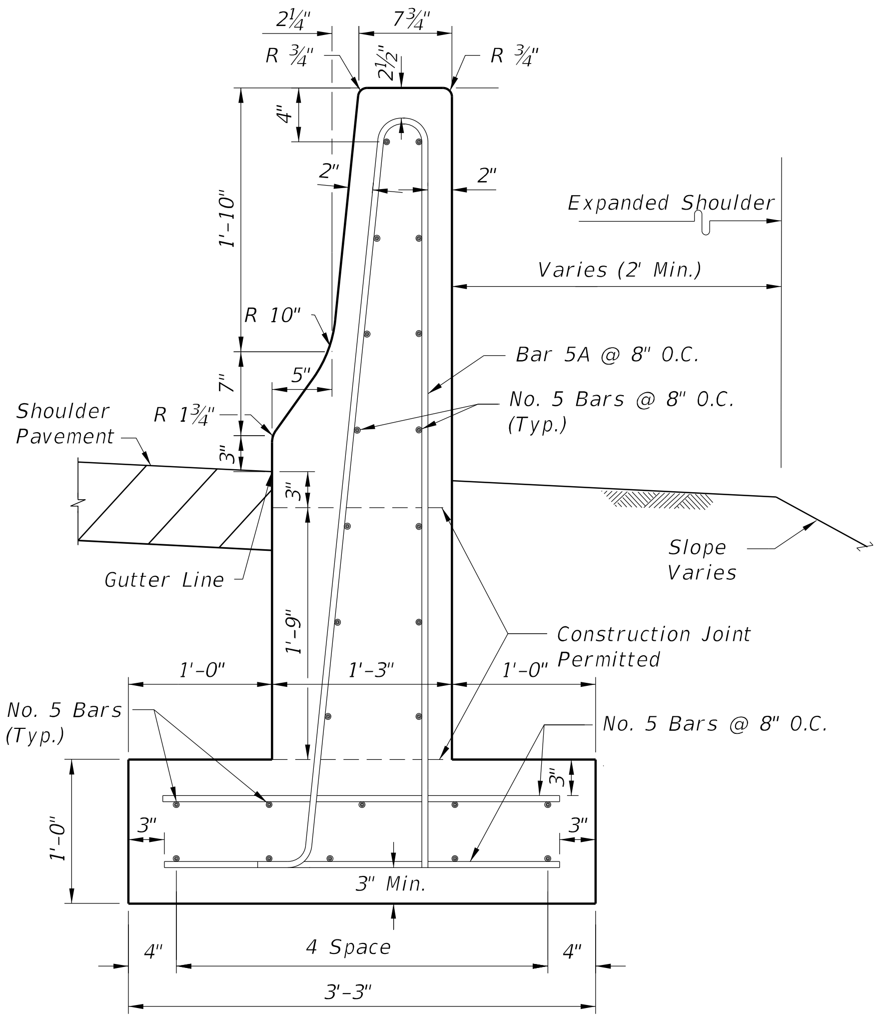
END VIEW

NOTE:
1. Free end reinforcement required for nonreinforced walls at the following locations: All exposed ends; abutting ends of precast segments ≥ 40'; ends with guardrail connections; ends with redirective crash cushion connections; and, ends connecting to bridge traffic rails or other rigid barriers.

FREE END REINFORCEMENT

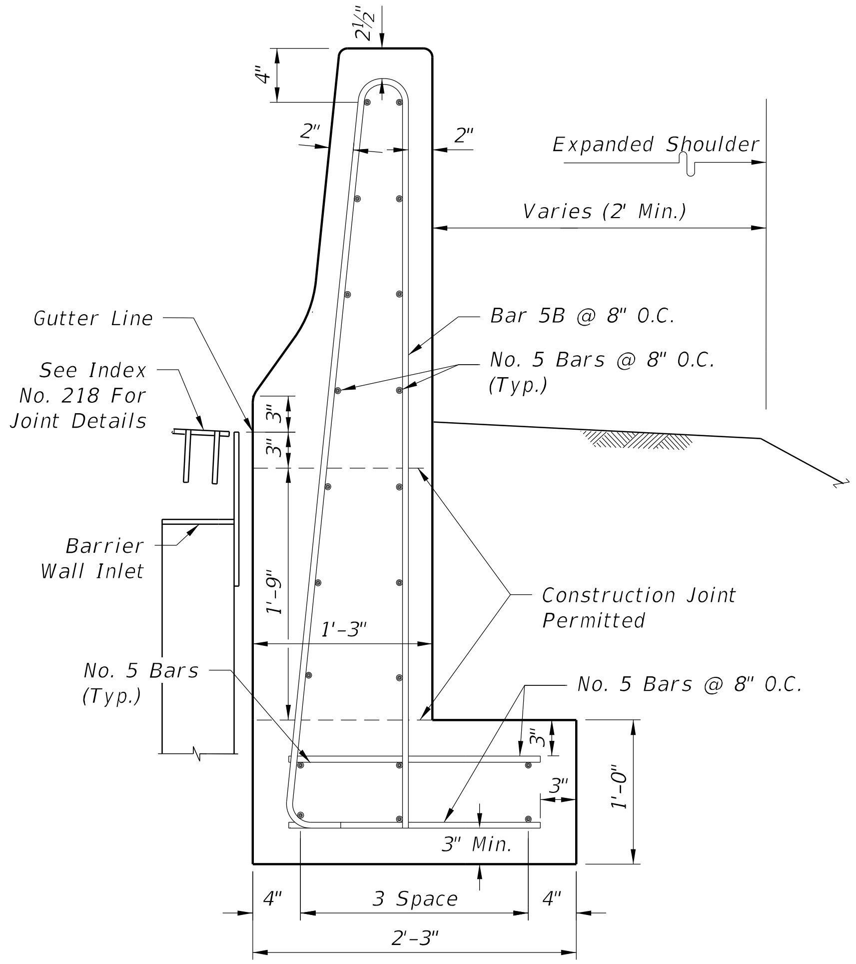
10/24/2016 10:43:46 AM

LAST REVISION 02/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL
INDEX NO. 410
SHEET NO. 2 of 25



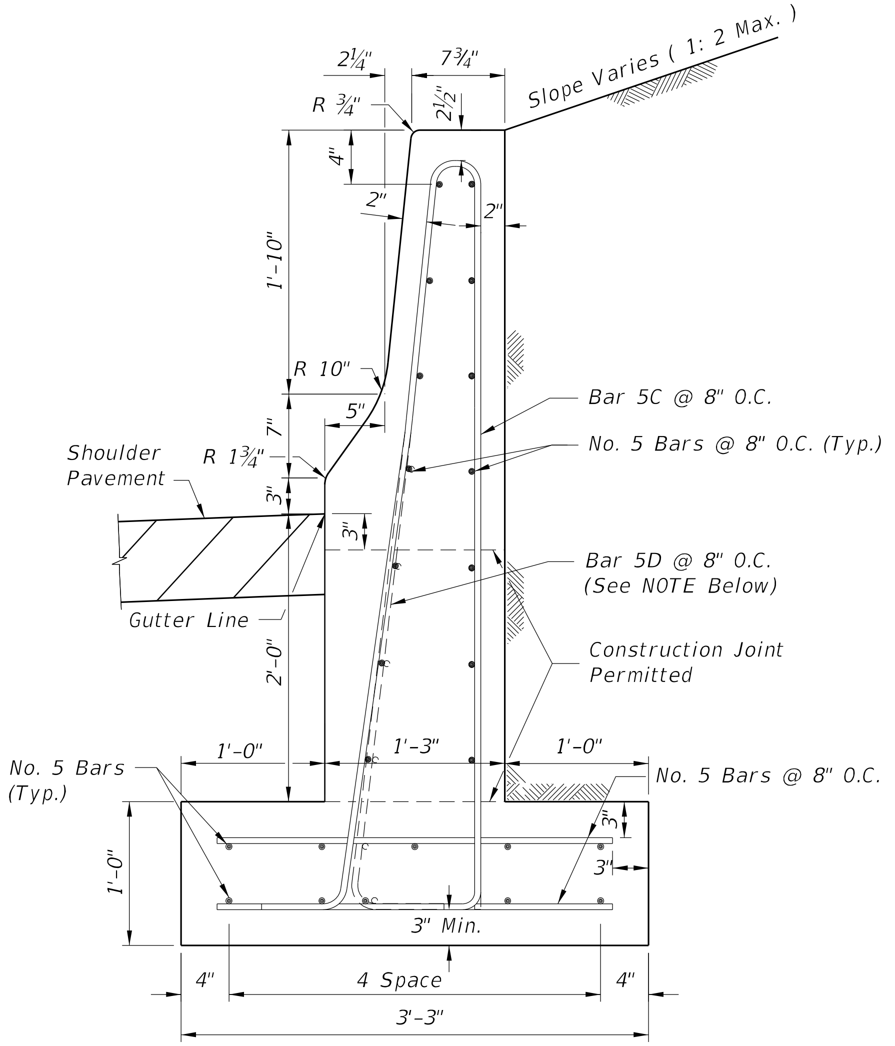
QUANTITIES: Concrete 0.30 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 52 LBS/LF

SHOULDER WALL (TYPICAL)



QUANTITIES: Concrete 0.26 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 44 LBS/LF

SHOULDER WALL (MODIFIED)



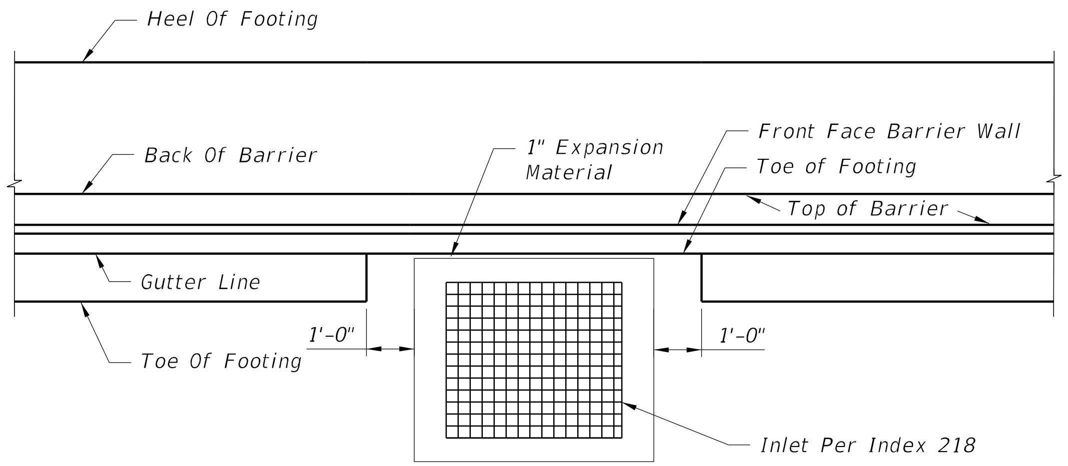
NOTE: Bar 5D Shall Be Used In Lieu of Bar 5C In Areas Where Obstructions Require Localized Omission Of Toe

QUANTITIES:
With Reinforcing Steel (Bar 5C) 55 LBS/LF; Concrete 0.27 CY/LF

With Reinforcing Steel (Bar 5D) 52 LBS/LF; Concrete 0.23 CY/LF

SHOULDER WALL (RETAINING)

NOTES:
1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
2. Unless otherwise noted, Minimum Segment Wall Length is 20 LF.
3. All walls may be made up of segments 20' or more in length provided the segments are joined by a transverse joint in accordance with the CONCRETE BARRIER WALL SPECIAL DETAILS, DETAIL B.
4. Quantities shown are for information only. Barrier wall inlets (Index 218) shall be isolated from the barrier wall stem and footing by 1" expansion material.
5. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
6. For additional information on Bars 5A, 5B, 5C and 5D, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.

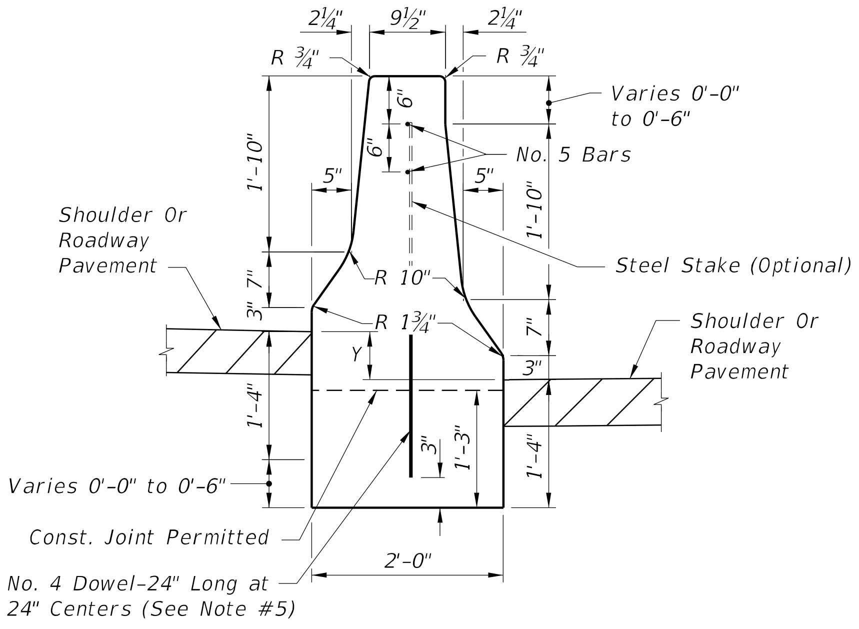


PLAN VIEW
SHOULDER WALL FOOTING
TRANSITION AT INLETS

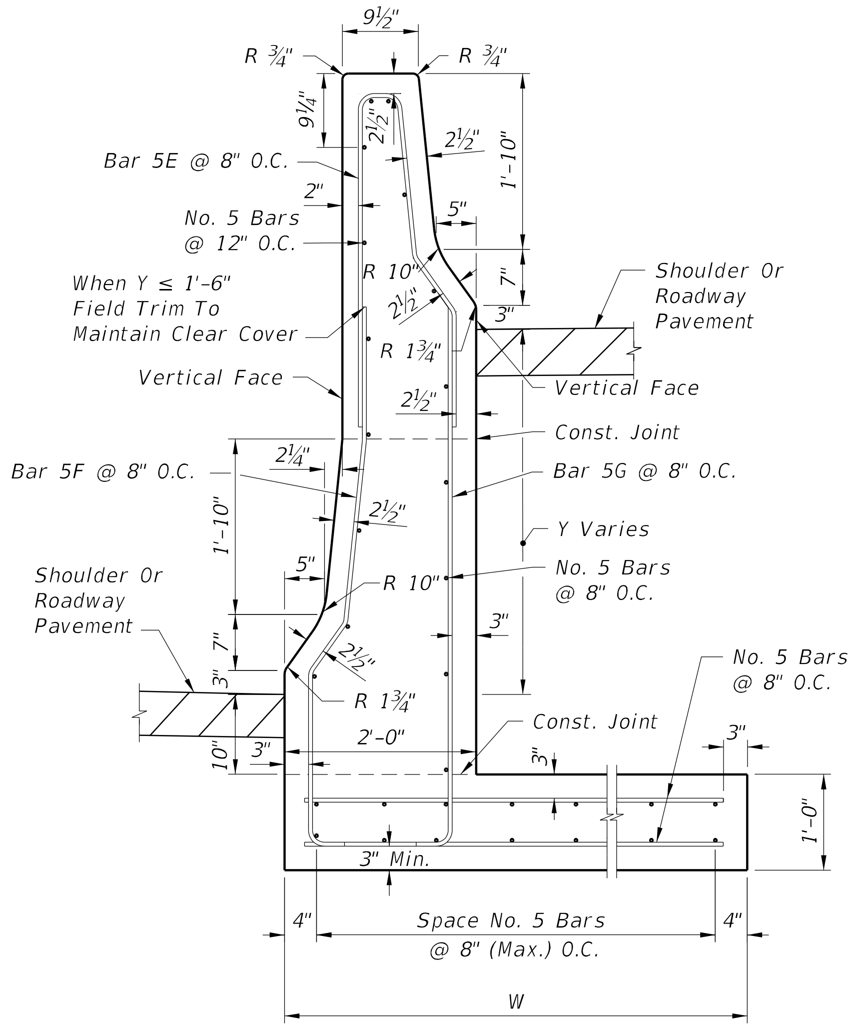
REINFORCED CONCRETE SHOULDER WALL

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2016-17 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					410	3 of 25

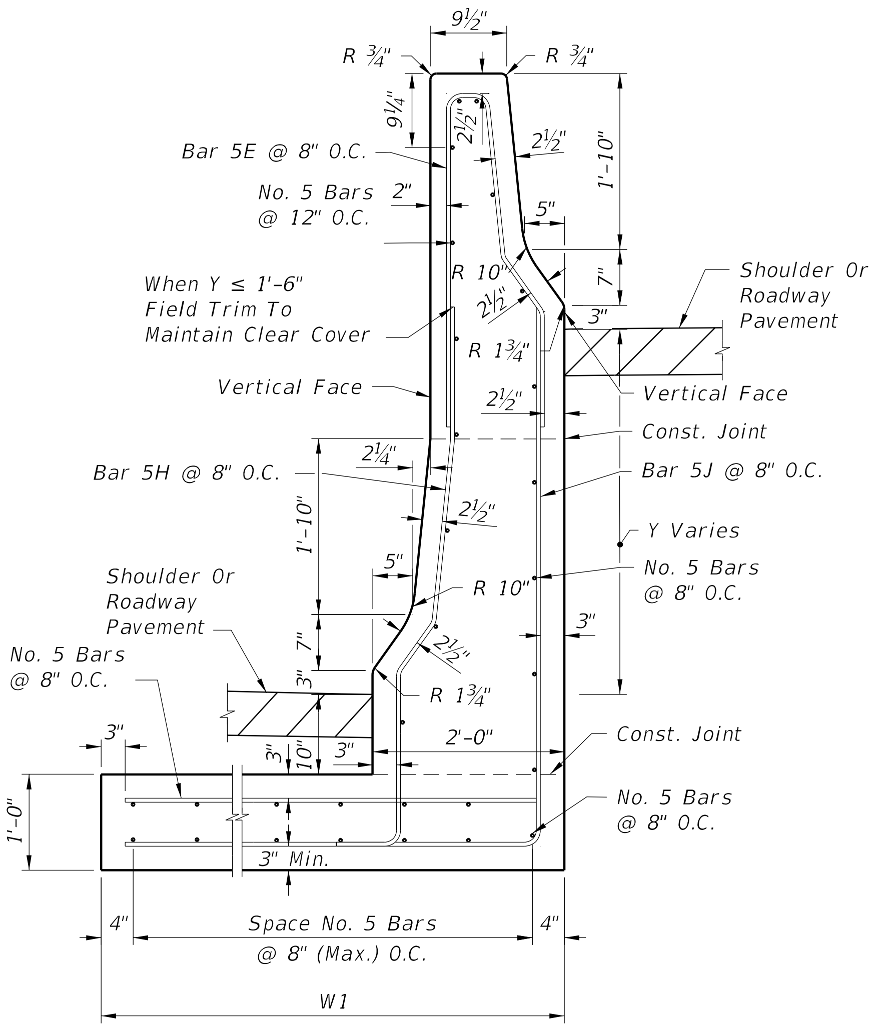
10:43:49 AM
10/24/2016



F-SHAPE MEDIAN BARRIER
WHEN Y IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6 INCHES



CANTILEVER WALL
SUPERELEVATED SECTION



L-WALL
SUPERELEVATED SECTION

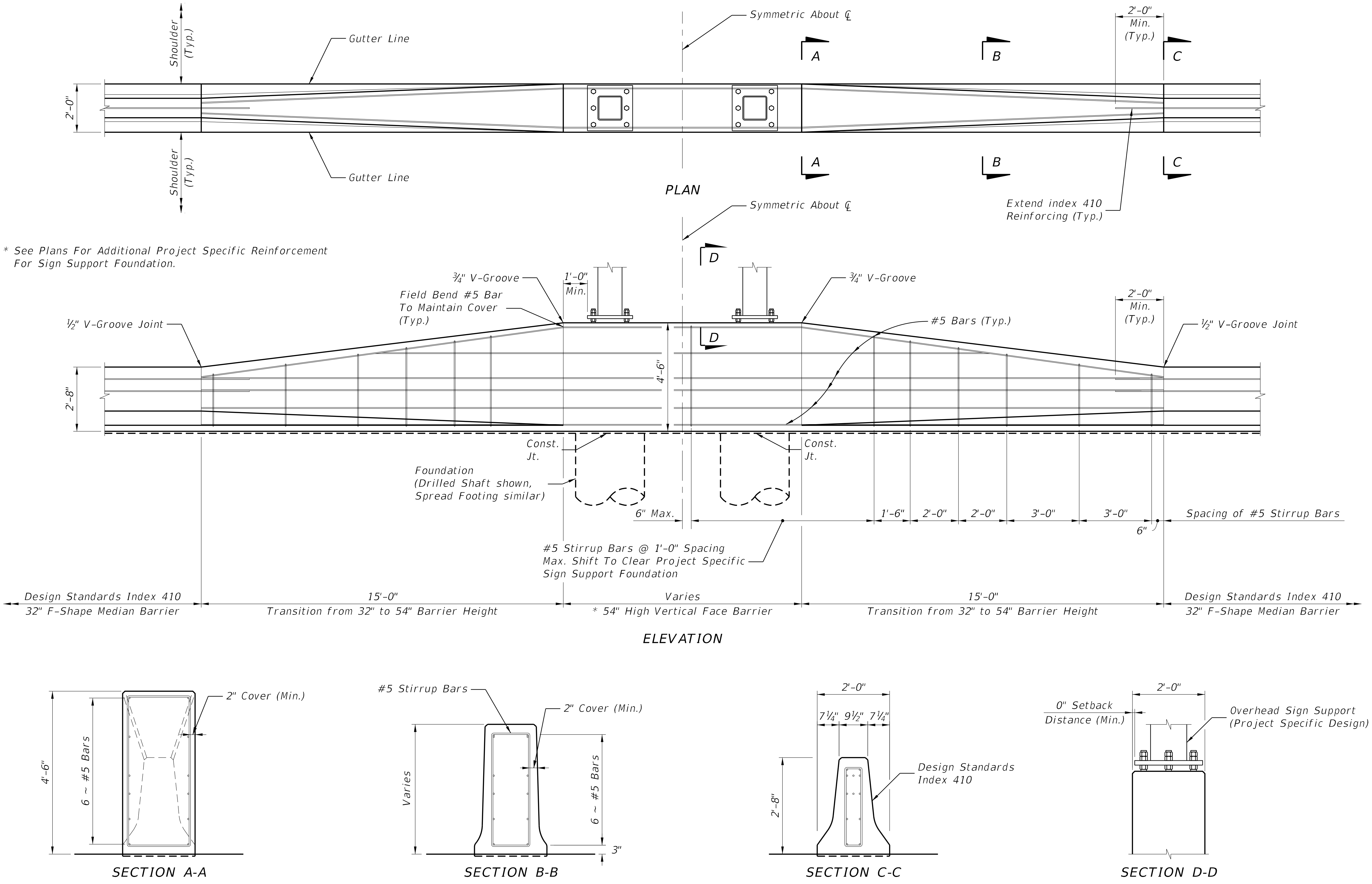
DIMENSIONS TABLE								
Cantilever Wall	Height Y	1'-0"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
	Width W	2'-6"	2'-9"	3'-0"	3'-3"	3'-3"	3'-6"	3'-6"
Min. Segment Wall Length		29'	27'	25'	23'	24'	22'	24'
L-Wall	Height Y	1'-0"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
	Width W1	2'-6"	2'-9"	3'-0"	3'-3"	3'-3"	3'-6"	3'-6"
Min. Segment Wall Length		26'	24'	22'	21'	22'	21'	24'

NOTES:

1. Unless the plans stipulate a specific wall type, either the Cantilever Wall or the L-Wall may be constructed at the Contractor's option.
2. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
3. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
4. For additional information on Bars 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H and 5J, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.
5. No. 4 dowel may be extended to provide steel stake. Omit dowel bars when construction joint is not used.

MEDIAN BARRIER WALL FOR SUPERELEVATED SECTIONS WITH VARIABLE ROADWAY PROFILE GRADE LINES

10/24/2016 10:43:52 AM

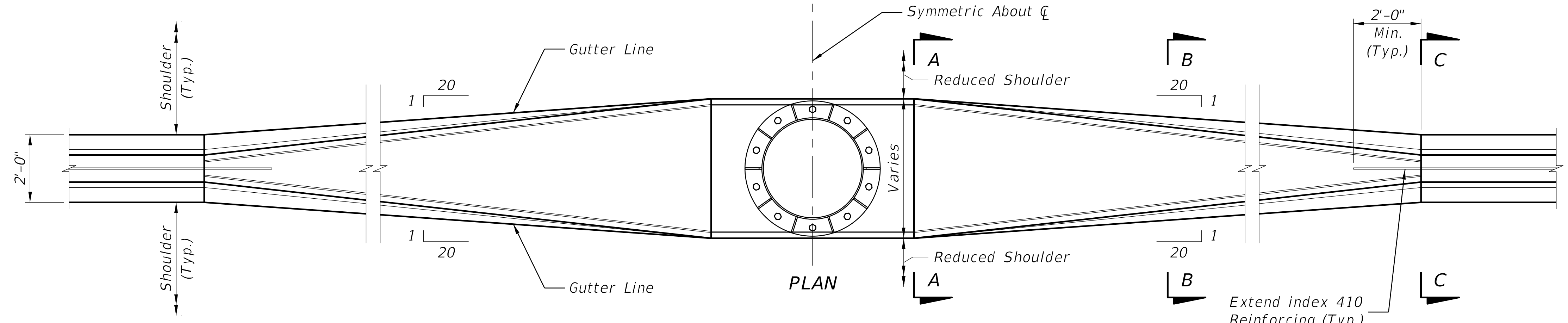


* See Plans For Additional Project Specific Reinforcement
For Sign Support Foundation.

LARGE SIGN MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT TRANSITION (OPTION 1)

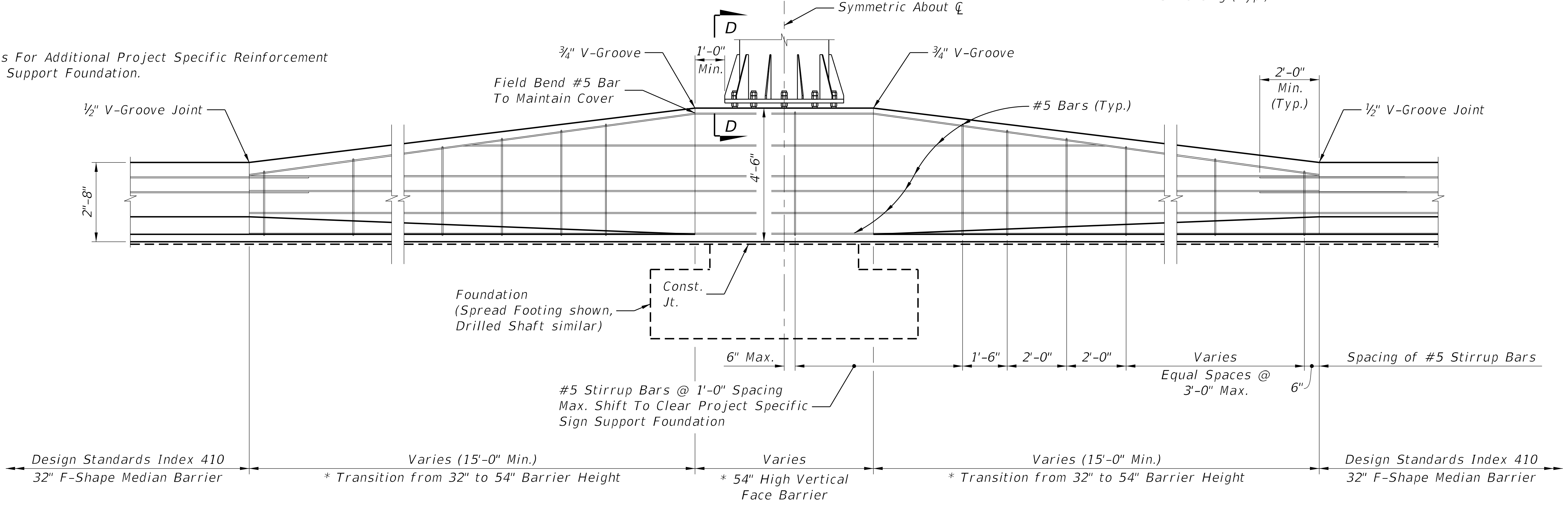
10/24/2016
10:43:54 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					410	5 of 25

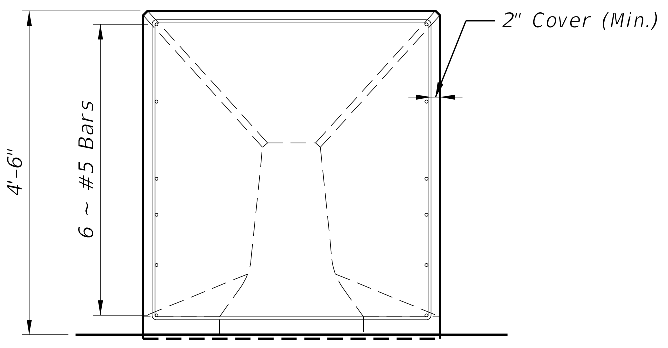


PLAN

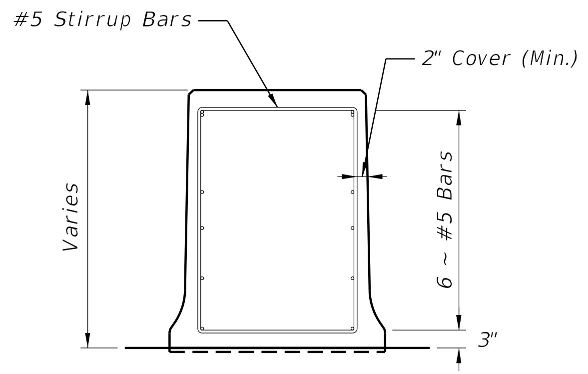
* See Plans For Additional Project Specific Reinforcement For Sign Support Foundation.



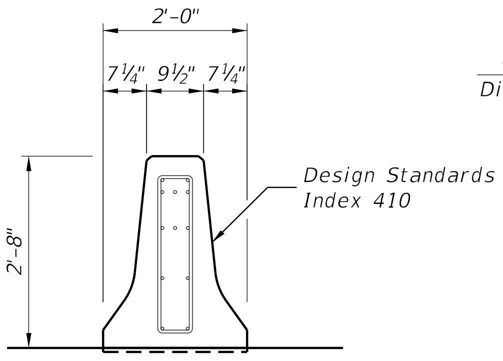
ELEVATION



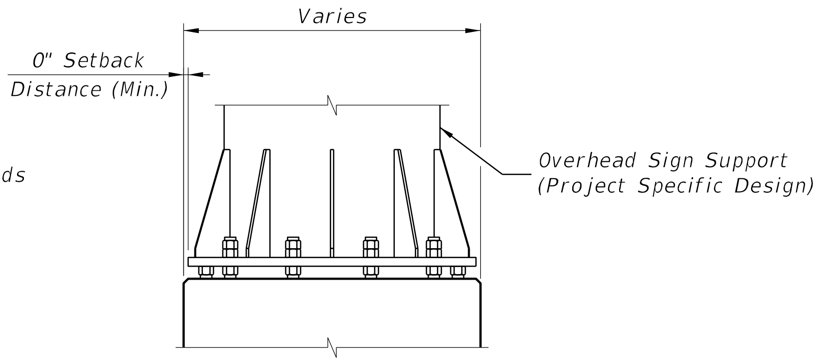
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

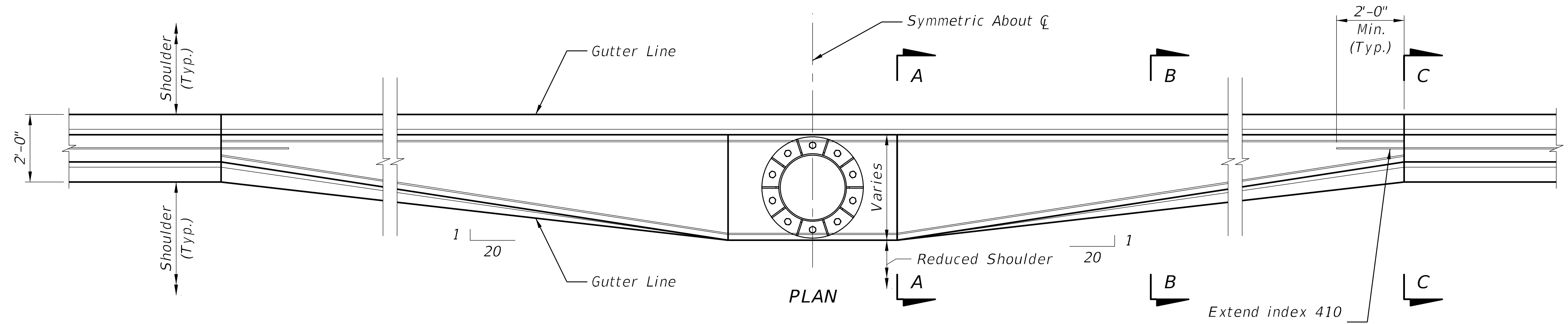


SECTION D-D

LARGE SIGN MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT TRANSITION (OPTION 2)

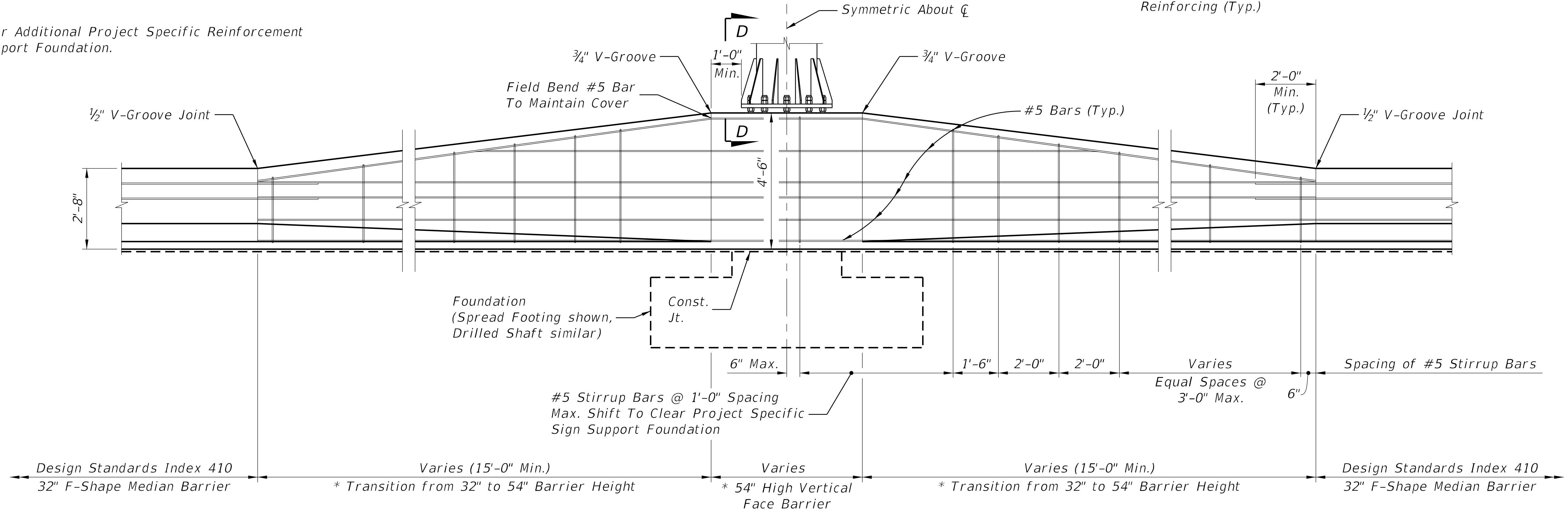
10:43:56 AM
10/24/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						410	6 of 25

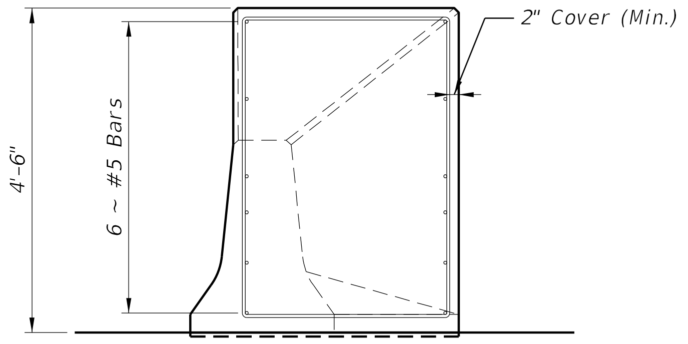


PLAN

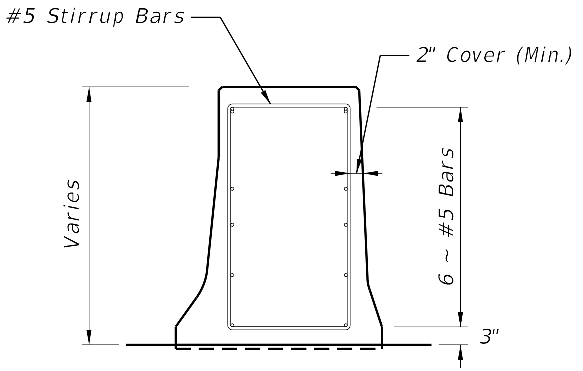
* See Plans For Additional Project Specific Reinforcement For Sign Support Foundation.



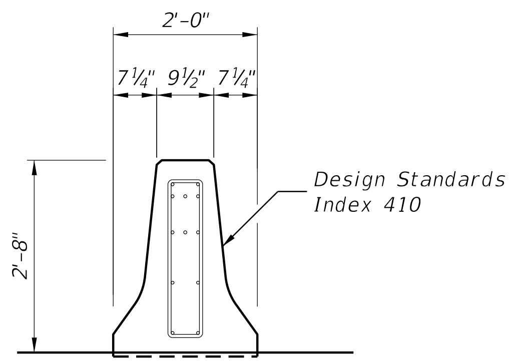
ELEVATION



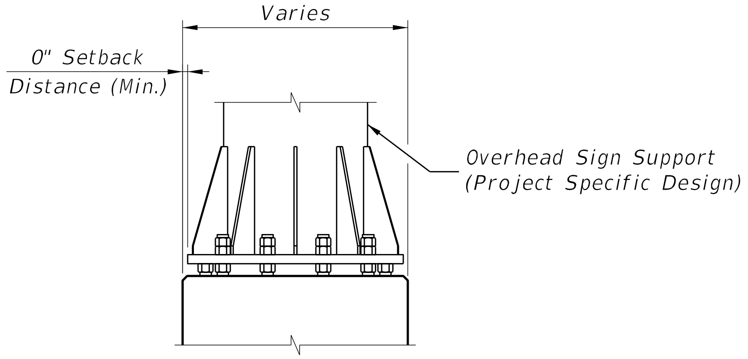
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

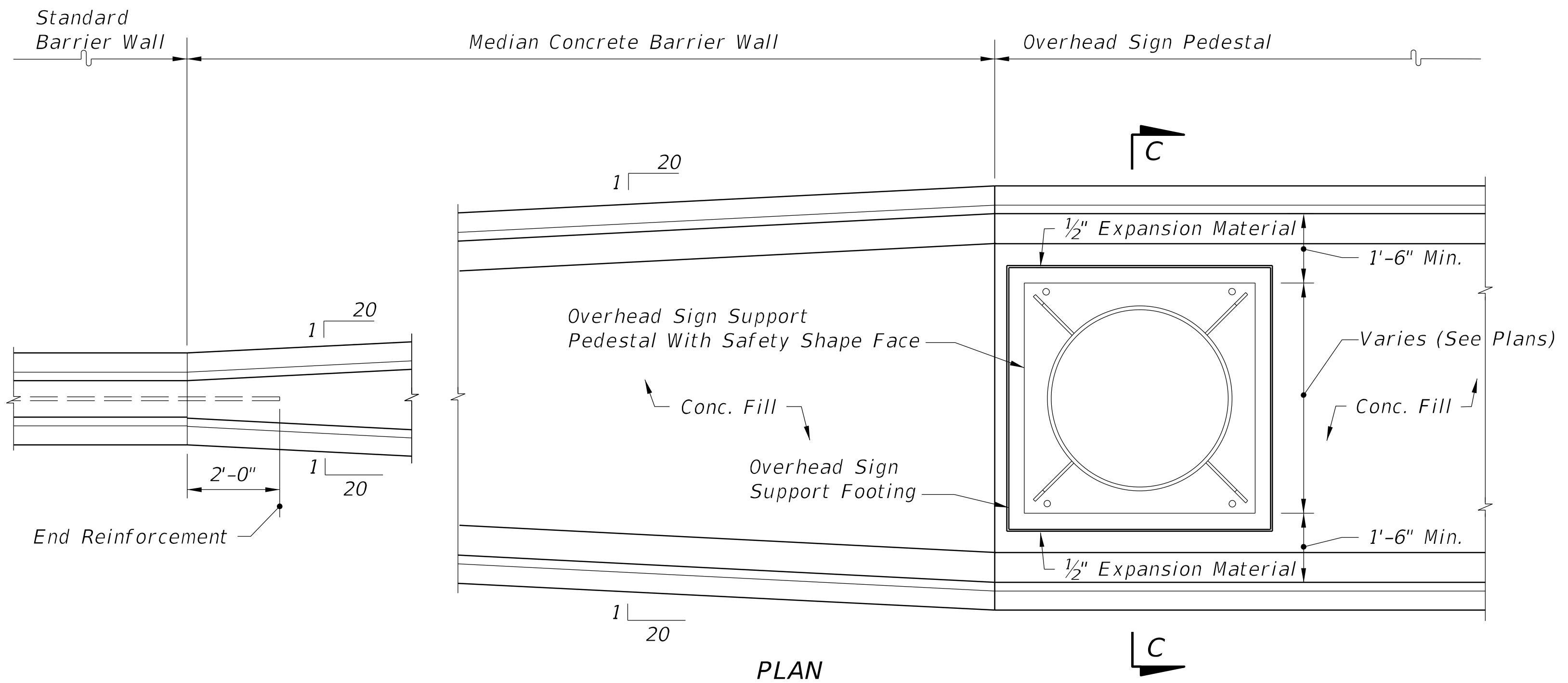


SECTION D-D

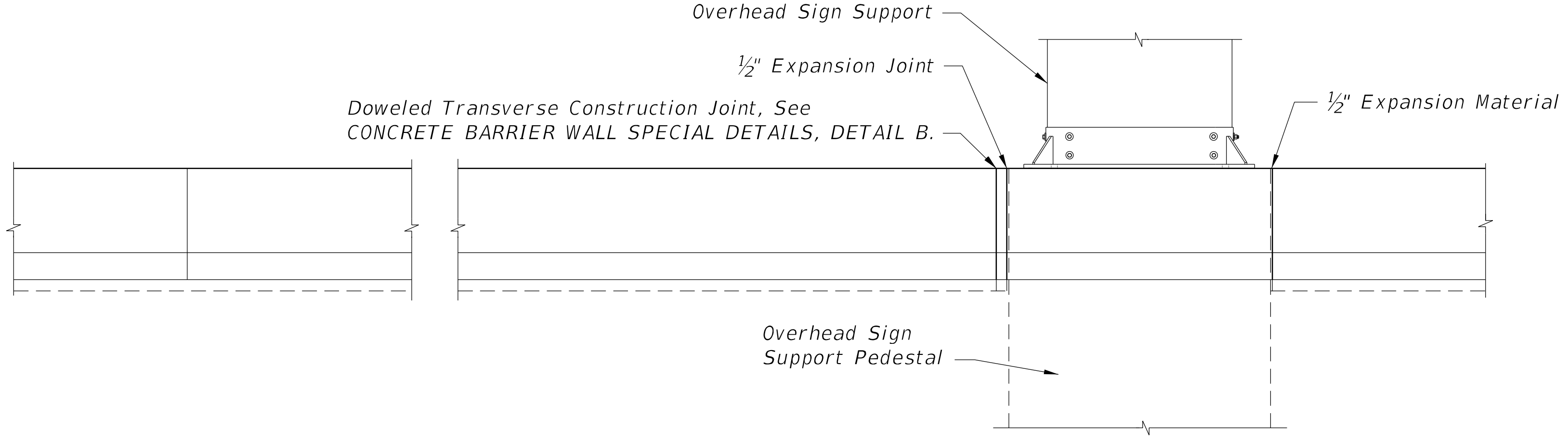
LARGE SIGN MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT TRANSITION (OPTION 3)

10:43:59 AM
10/24/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	7 of 25

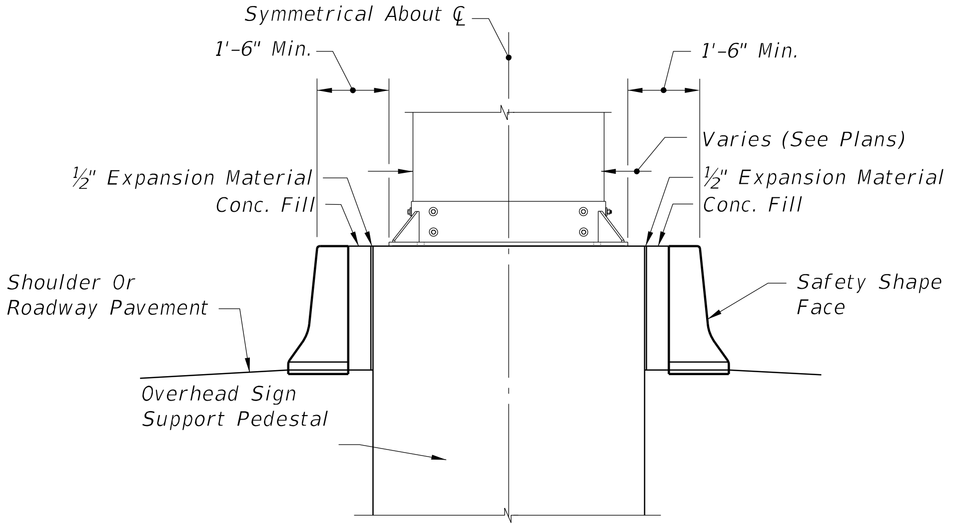


PLAN



ELEVATION

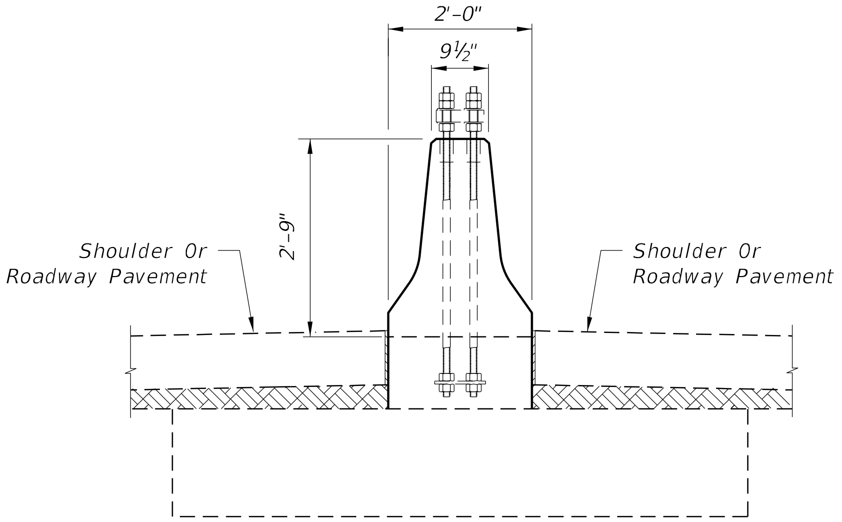
NOTE:
1. Footing Extended As Called For On Other Indexes Or As Called For In The Plans



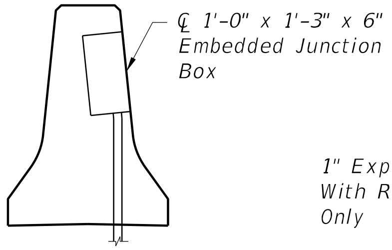
SECTION CC

CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER WALL TRANSITIONS AT OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS

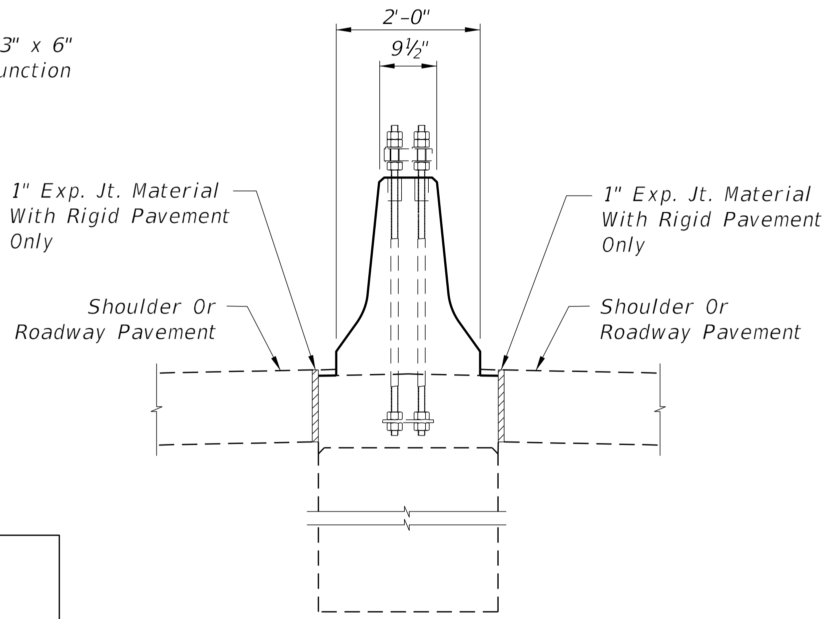
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	8 of 25



END VIEW
SPREAD FOOTING OPTION

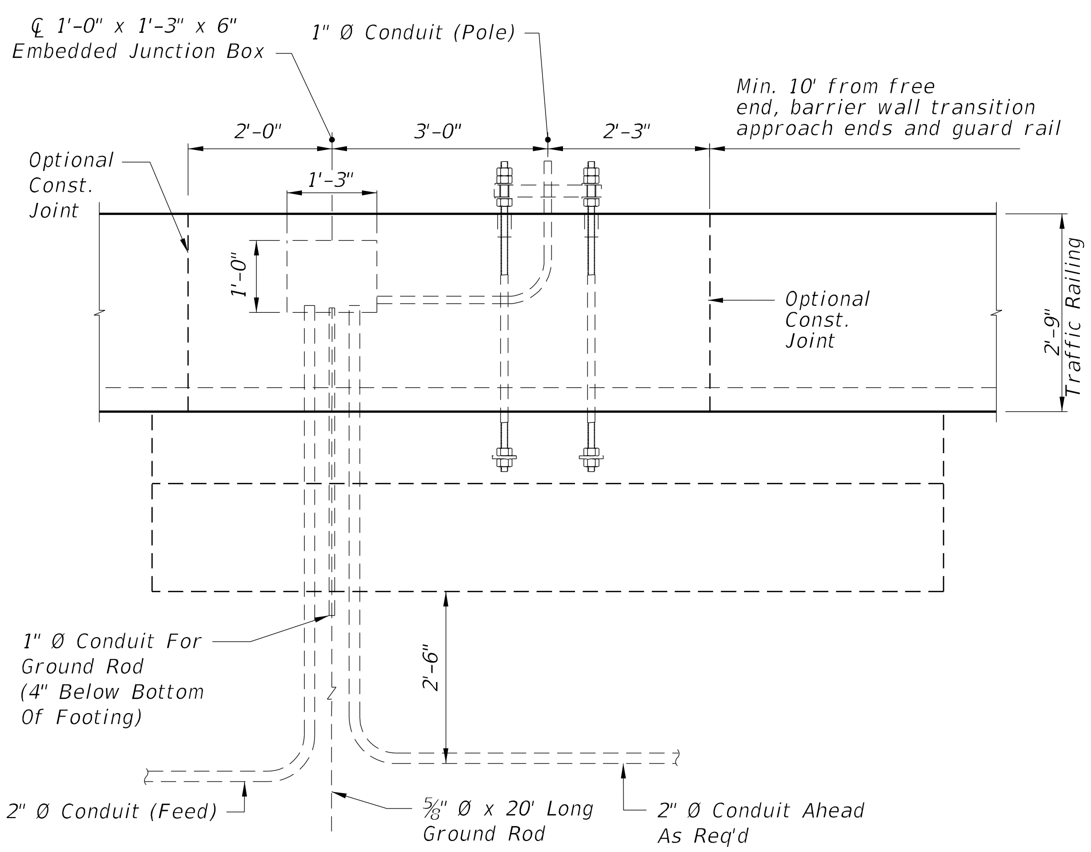


TRANSVERSE SECTION
INSTALLATION

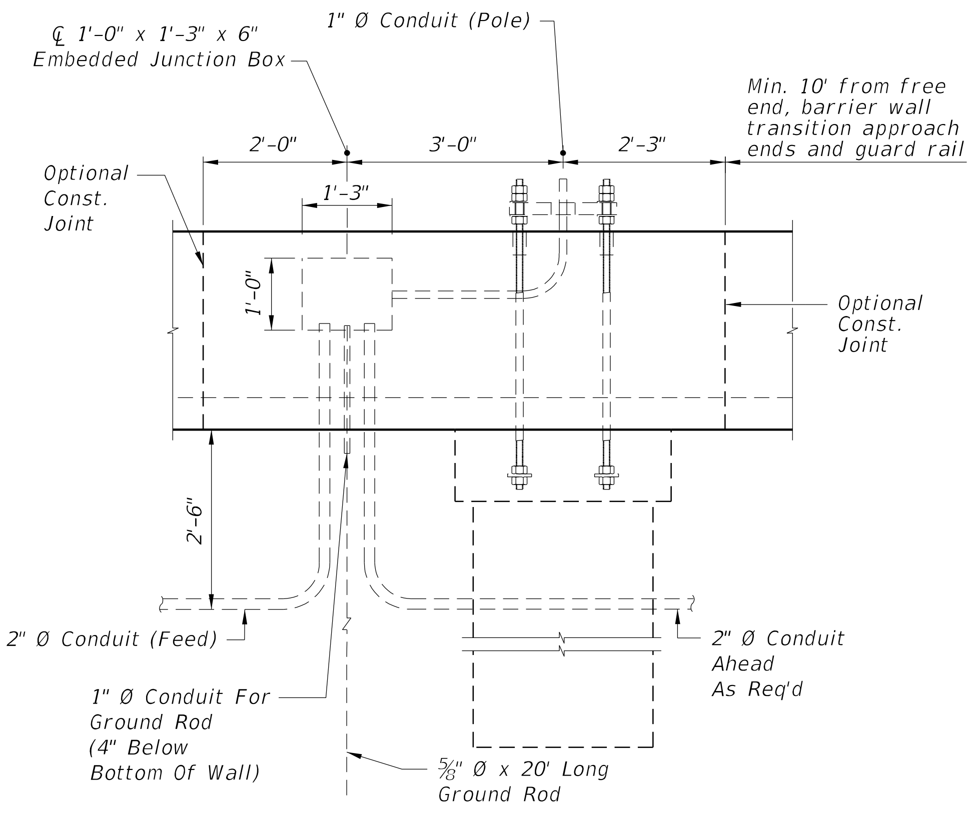


END VIEW
CYLINDRICAL OPTION

SPREAD FOOTING AND CYLINDRICAL NOTES
The Reinforcement Details And Dimensions For Both The Spread Footing And Cylindrical Foundations Can Be Found In Index 17515.

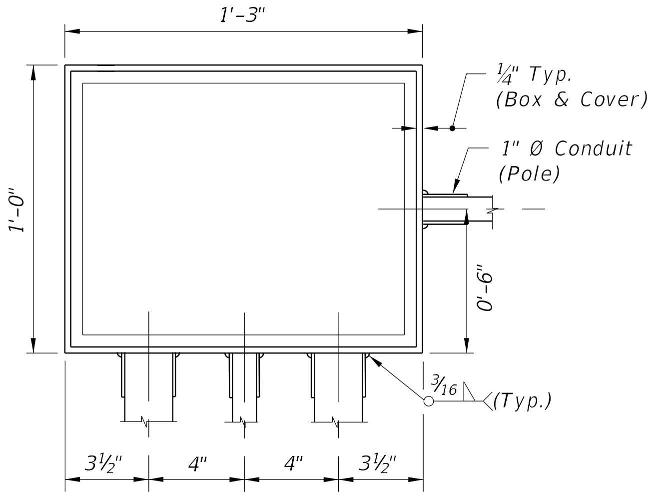


ELEVATION
SPREAD FOOTING OPTION

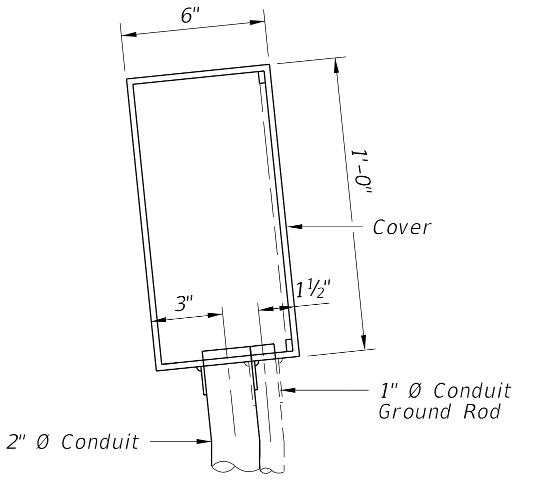


ELEVATION
CYLINDRICAL OPTION

MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED LIGHT POLE DETAILS



FRONT VIEW
EMBEDDED JUNCTION BOX



SIDE VIEW
EMBEDDED JUNCTION BOX

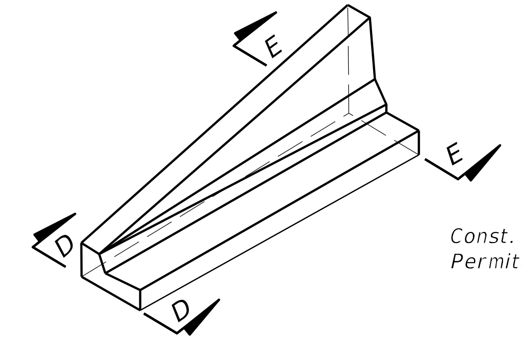
NOTES:

1. Embedded junction boxes are to be fabricated from steel conforming to ASTM A36 and be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All seams shall be continuously welded and ground smooth. A neoprene gasket shall be attached to the box to provide a watertight cover. The cover screws shall be fully galvanized.
2. Remove excess concrete while green and hand form chamfers.
3. Embedded junction box complete and conduit risers are incidental to the construction and cost of the barrier wall; there is to be no separate compensation for the box, risers or installation unless specifically called for in the plans.

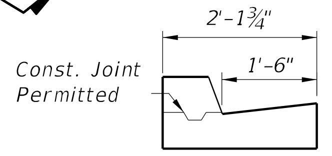
EMBEDDED JUNCTION BOX - ELECTRICAL

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					410	9 of 25

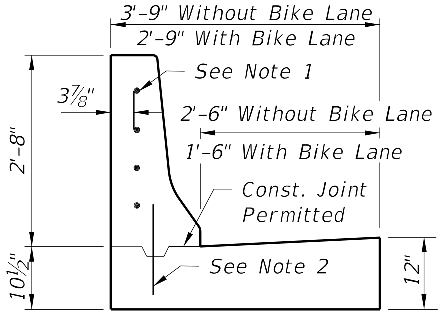
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



WITH AND WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP
PICTORIAL VIEW



SECTION DD



SECTION EE

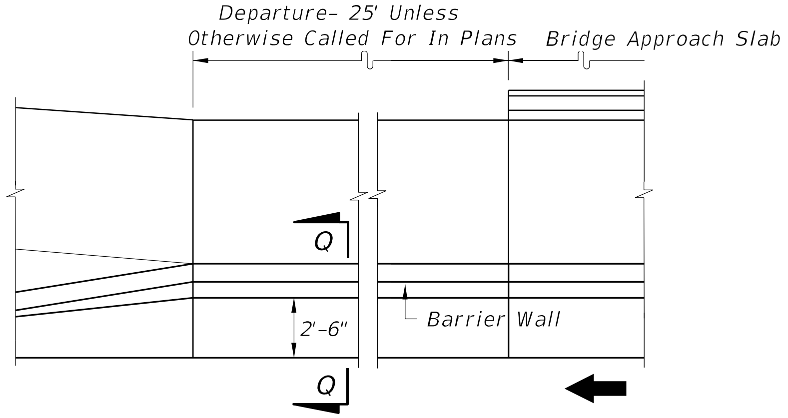
NOTES:

1. Transition Segments Shall Be Doweled Into The End Of The Barrier Wall In The Following Manner: Four 1" diameter holes 6" deep on 6" centers shall be drilled in the end of the barrier and No. 6 bars 15" long set in an Adhesive Bonded Material System per Standard Specification Section 416. The ends of the dowels extending into the transition segment shall be wrapped with one layer of ASTM D226, Type I (15 lb.) asphalt-saturated organic felt with the ends crimped.

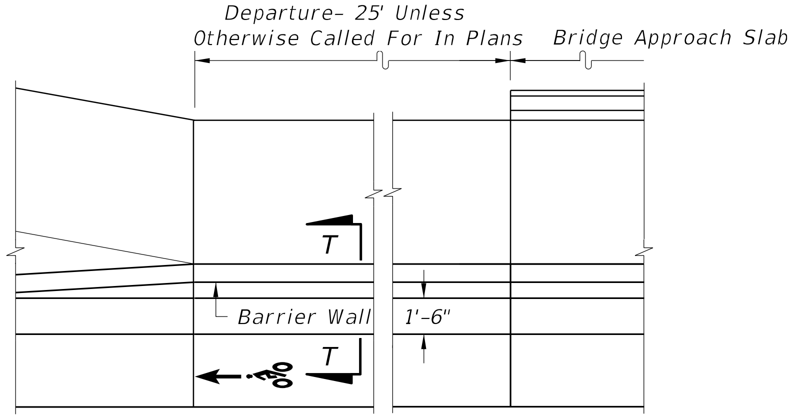
2. When Construction Joints Are Utilized For Transition Segment Construction The Stem Shall Be Doweled To The Footing In The Following Manner: Five No. 5 bars 15" long shall be embedded 7" into the footing. The dowels shall be spaced 15" on centers with the first dowel located 12" from the barrier wall. Dowels may be placed within or adjacent to the keyway.

3. The detail BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE. The detail BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE.

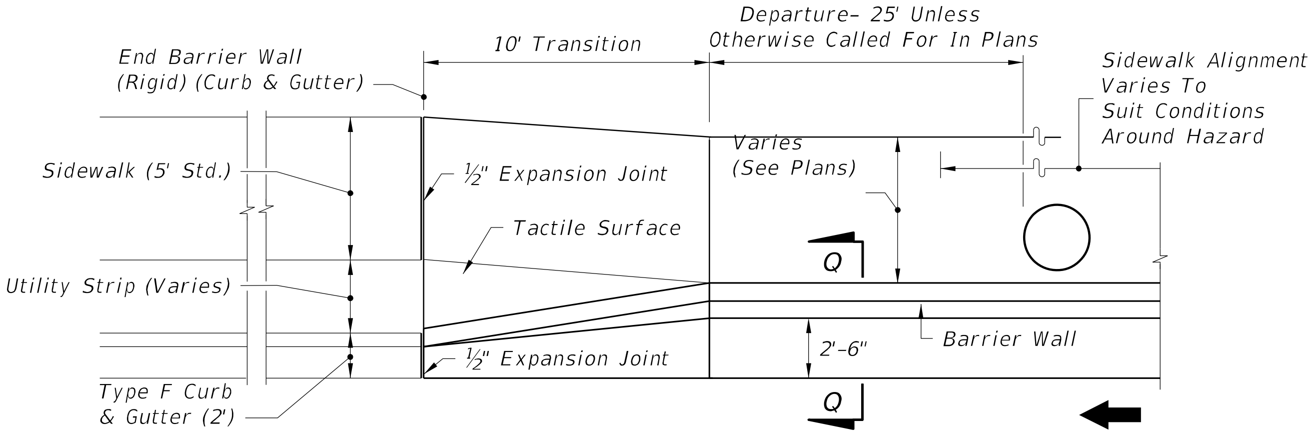
4. For SECTION QQ, see CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE. For SECTION TT, see CURB AND GUTTER WITH ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.



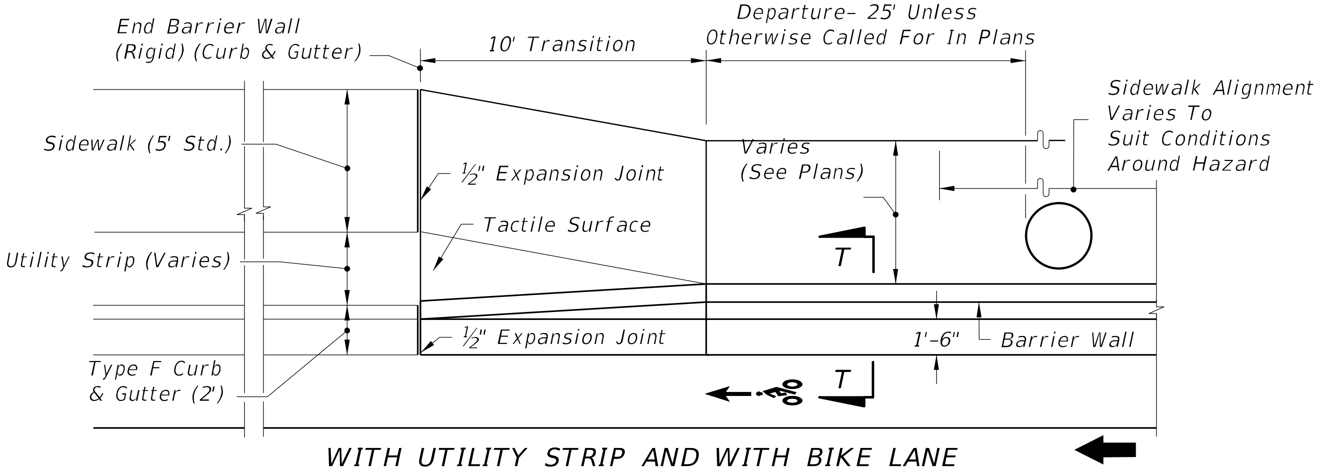
BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE



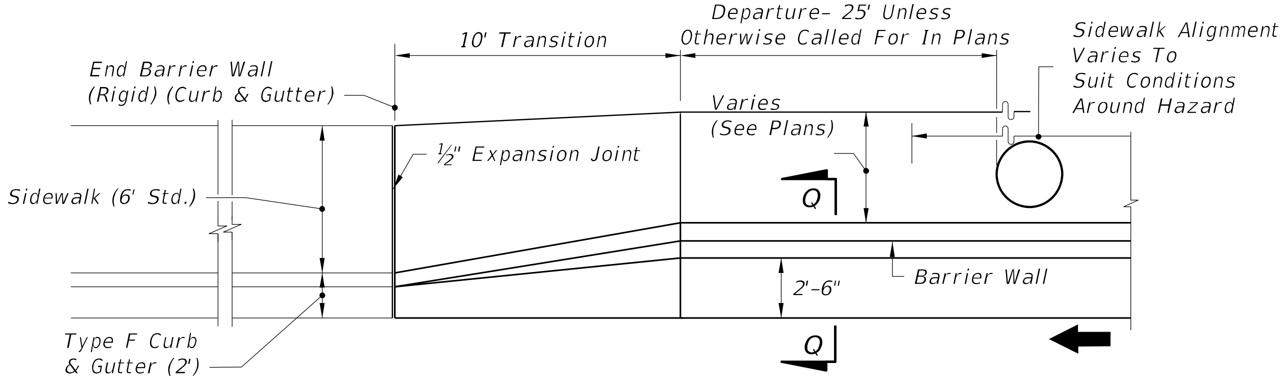
BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE



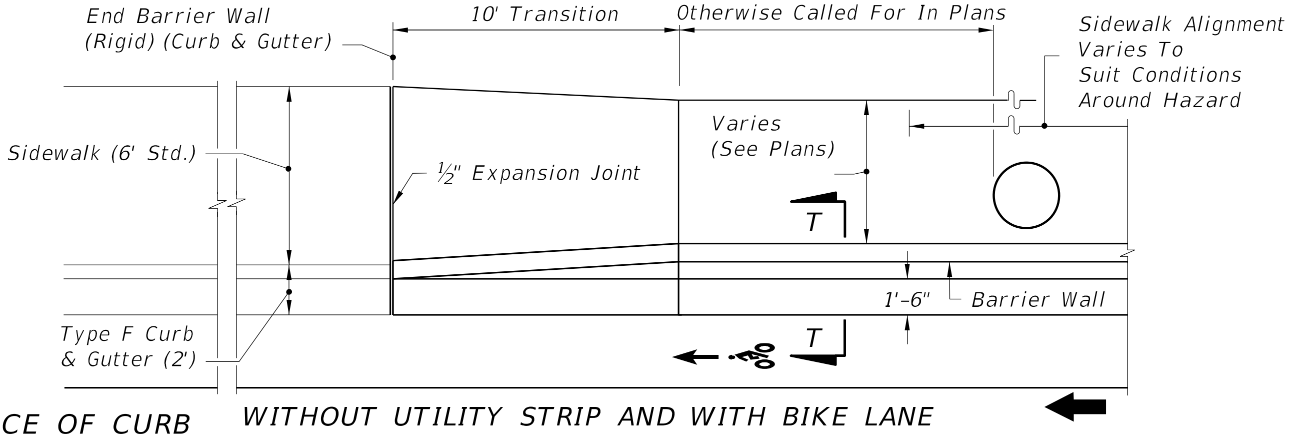
WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE



WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE

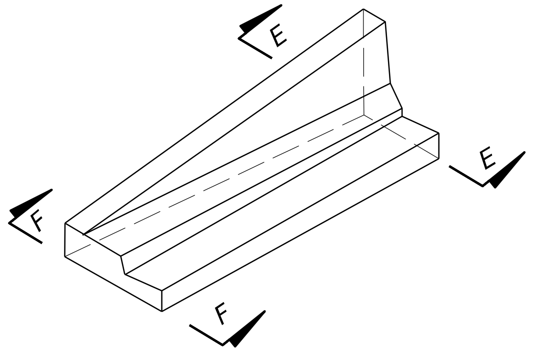


WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE

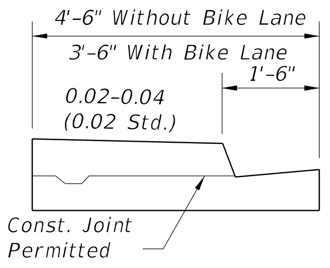
HAZARD 4' OR LESS FROM FACE OF CURB
ONE-WAY CURB AND GUTTER DEPARTURES

10:44:09 AM
10/24/2016

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO. 410	SHEET NO. 11 of 25



WITH AND WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP
PICTORIAL VIEW



SECTION FF

NOTES:

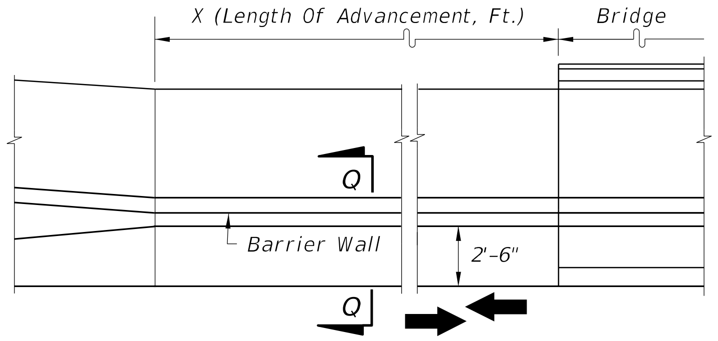
1. For X=Length of advancement in feet for near and opposing lanes and for sectional details see CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.

2. The 1'-6" and 2'-6" offsets to toe of barrier wall cannot be reduced to accommodate hazards; however, hazards located in the stem of the wall may be accommodated by the details on HAZARD PENETRATION INTO STEM OF RIGID CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS; AND SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH.

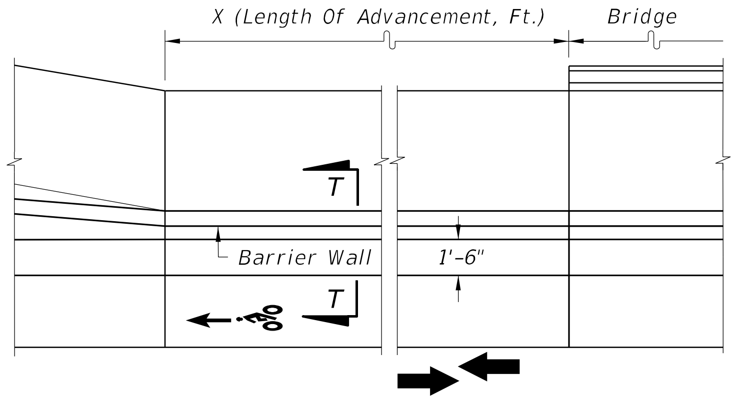
3. The detail BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE. The detail BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE.

4. For SECTION EE, see ONE-WAY CURB AND GUTTER DEPARTURES.

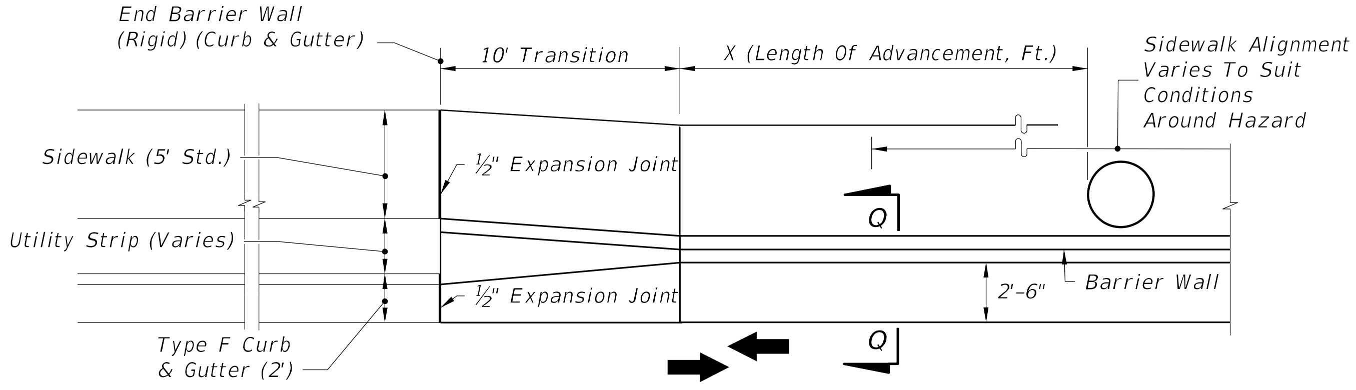
5. For SECTION QQ, see CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.
For Section TT, see CURB AND GUTTER WITH ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.



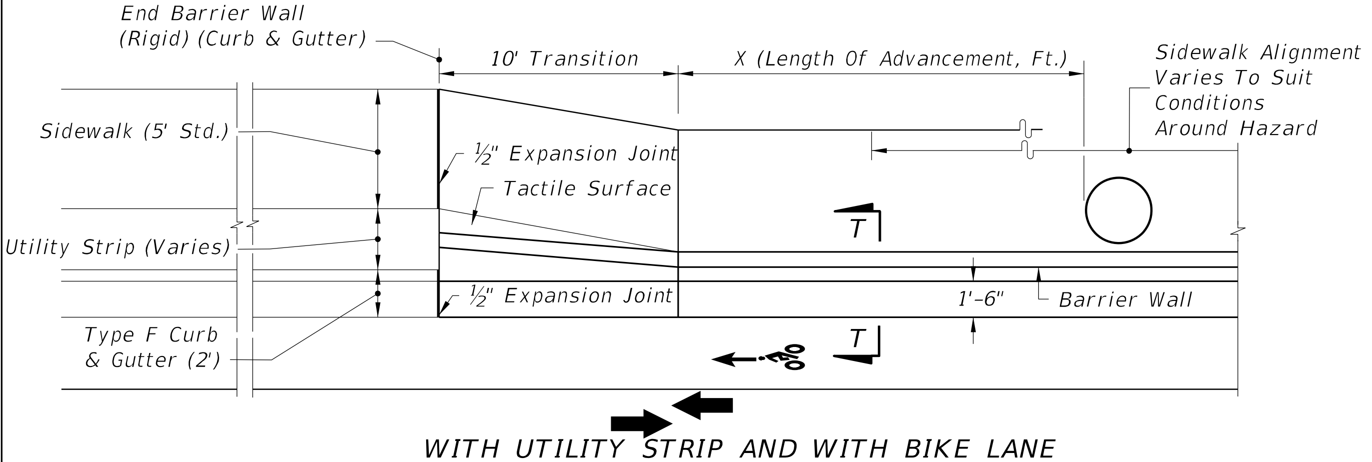
BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE



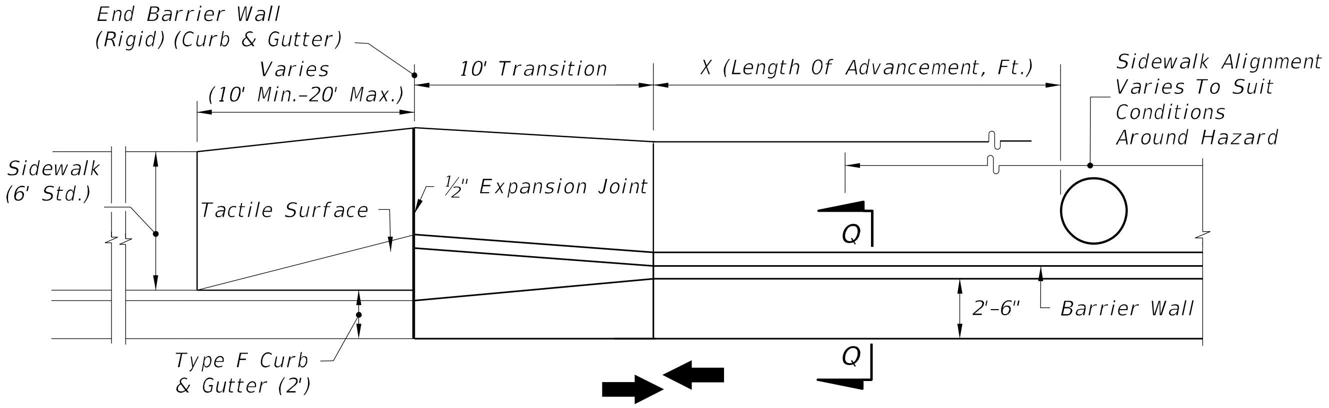
BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE



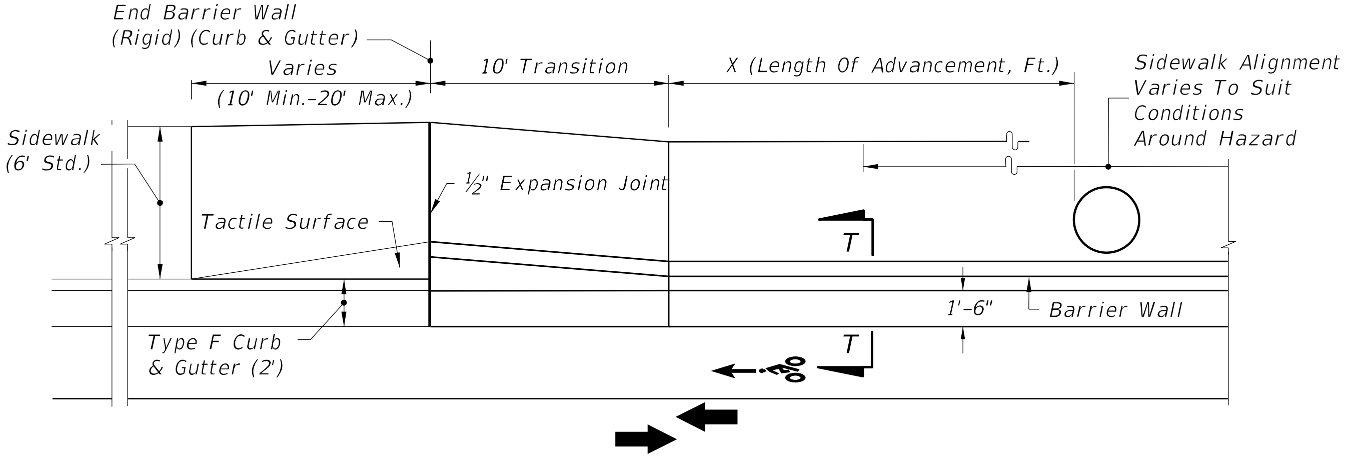
WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE



WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE

HAZARD 4' OR LESS FROM FACE OF CURB

TWO-WAY CURB AND GUTTER TRAFFIC DEPARTURE

10/24/2016
10:44:12 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14

REVISION

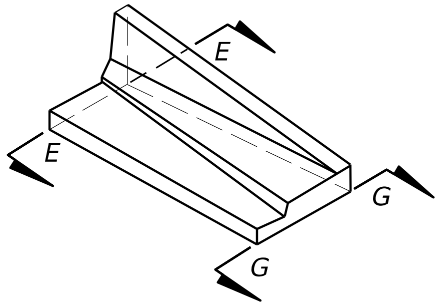
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

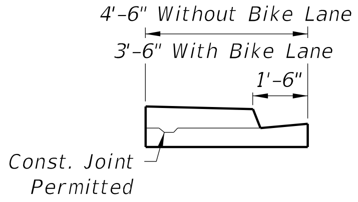
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

INDEX NO. 410



WITH AND WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP
PICTORIAL VIEW

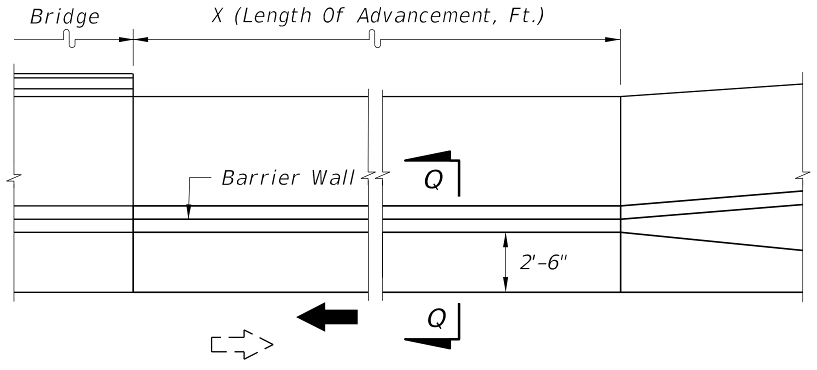


SECTION GG

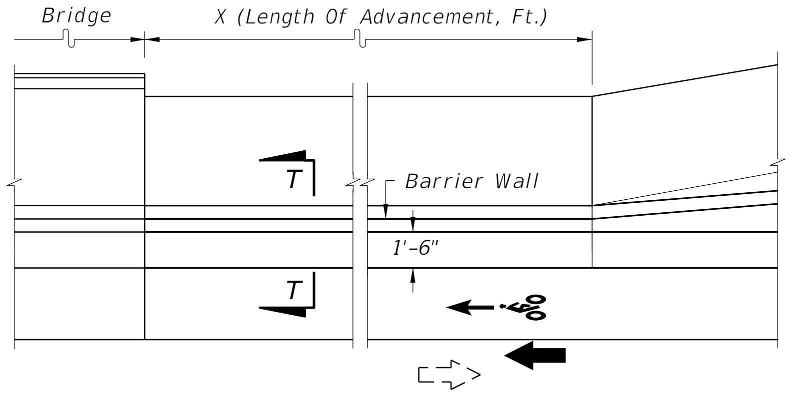
NOTES:
1. For SECTION EE, see ONE-WAY CURB AND GUTTER DEPARTURES.

2. For SECTION QQ, see CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.
For SECTION TT, see CURB AND GUTTER WITH ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.

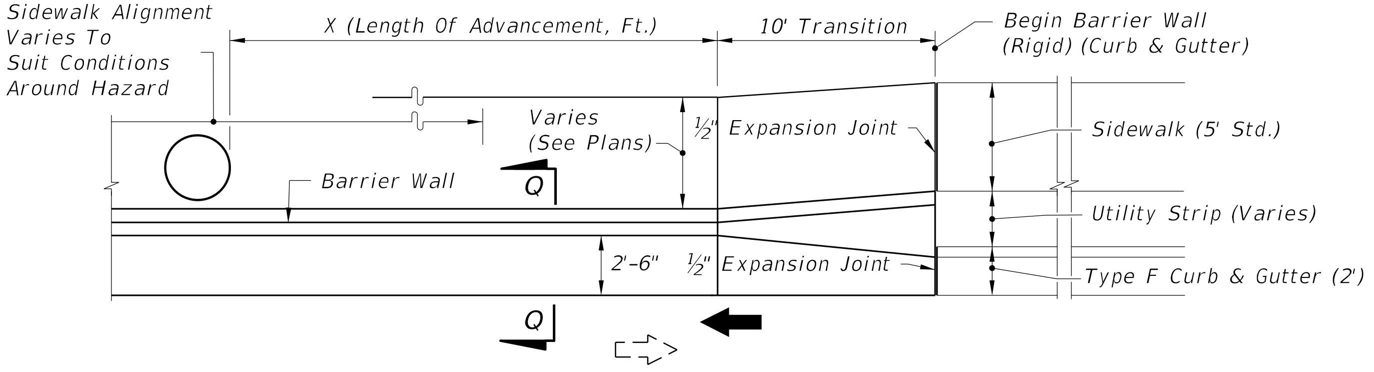
3. The detail BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE. The detail BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE.



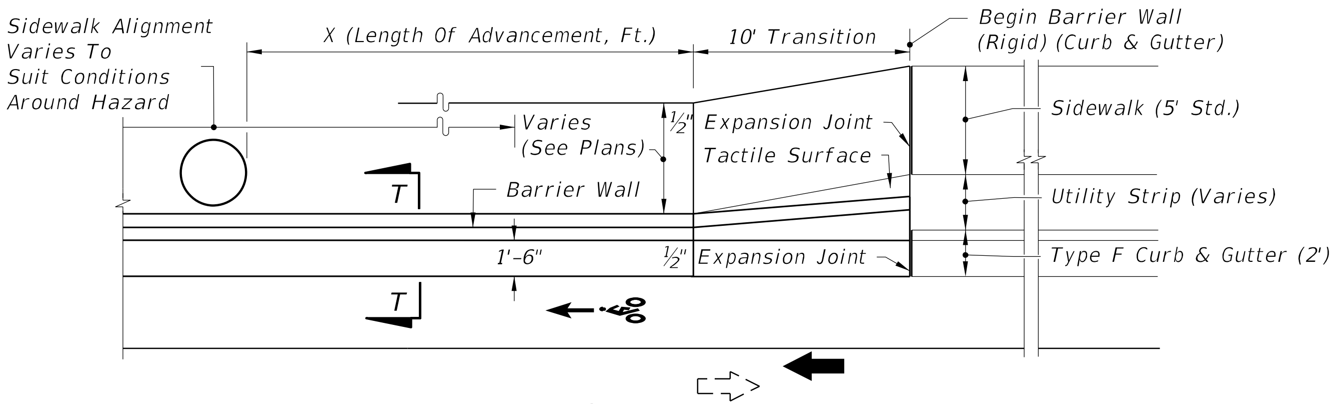
BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE



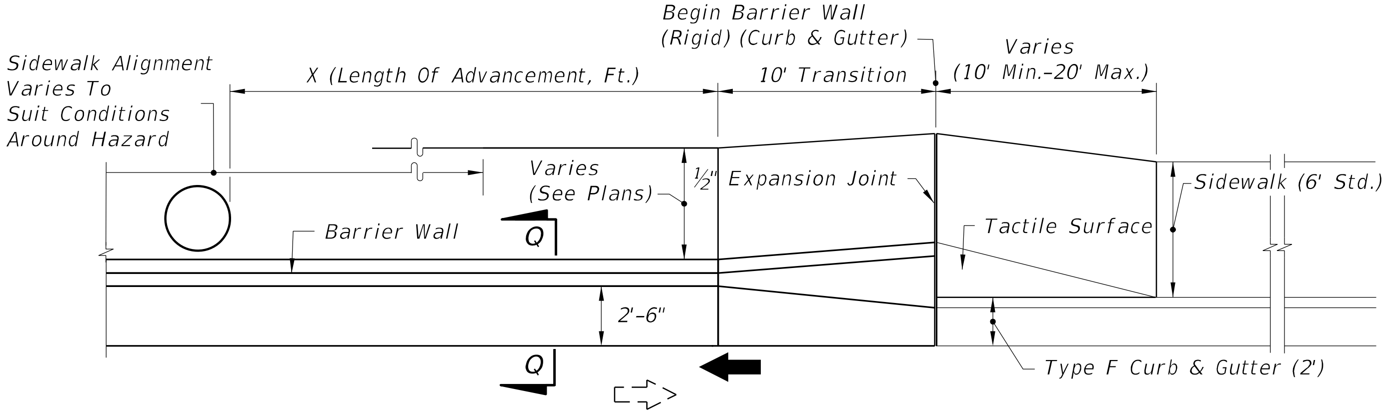
BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE



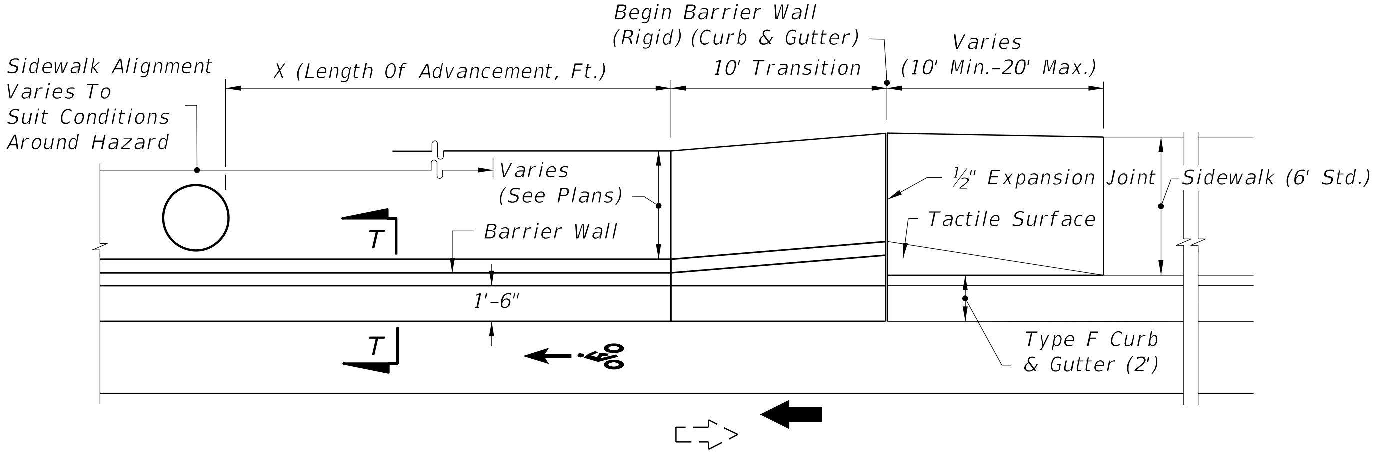
WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE



WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE

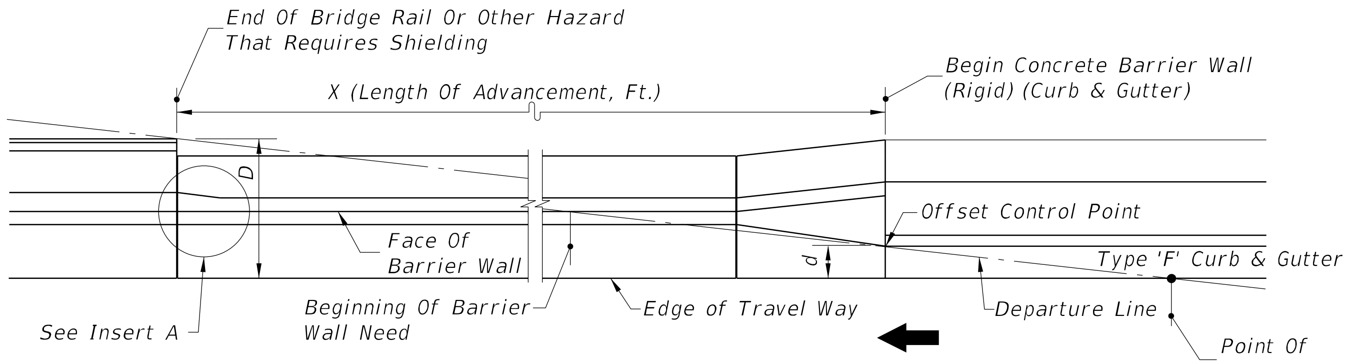


WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE

HAZARD 4' OR LESS FROM FACE OF CURB
ONE-WAY AND TWO-WAY CURB AND GUTTER NEAR LANE APPROACHES TRAFFIC (UNDIVIDED)

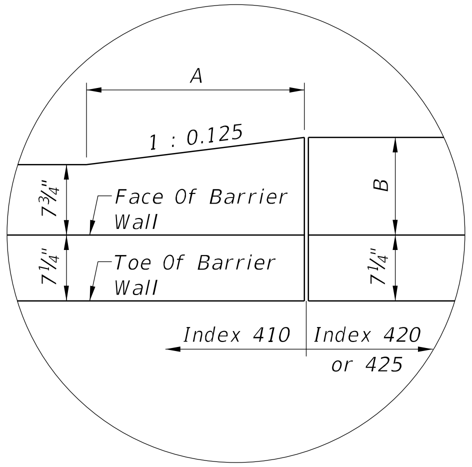
10:44:14 AM
10/24/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	13 of 25



RIGHT SIDE APPROACH SHOWN - LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND

NEAR LANE APPROACH

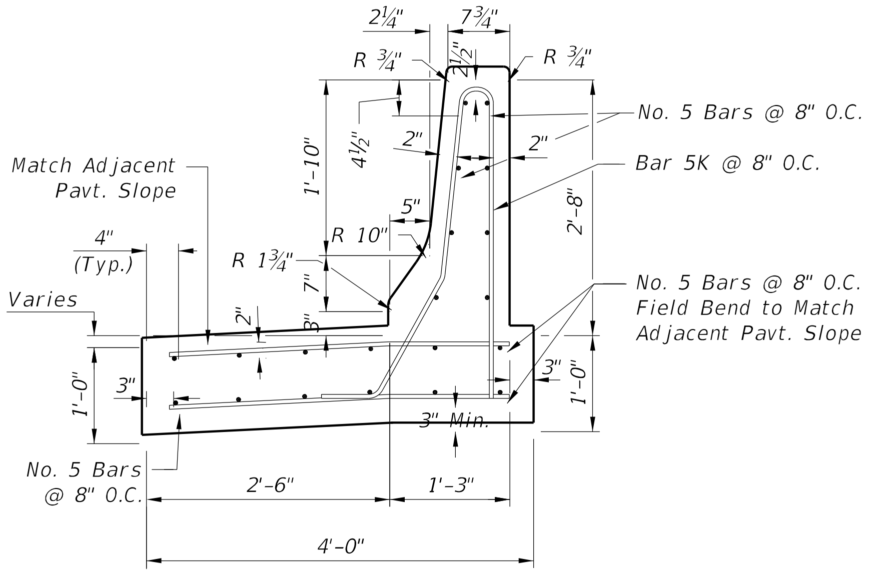


INSERT A

Transition Concrete Barrier Wall (Index 410) to Mate With Back Side of F Shape Bridge Traffic Railing (Index 420/425).

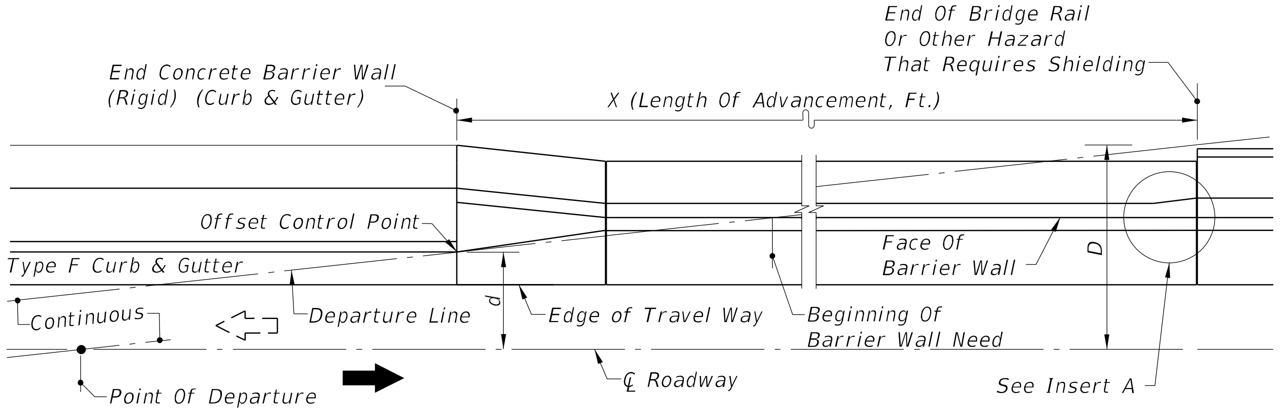
For Opposing Lane Approach (Near Lane Approach Opposite Hand)

Index	A	B
420	2'-0"	10¾"
425	3'-0"	1'-0¼"



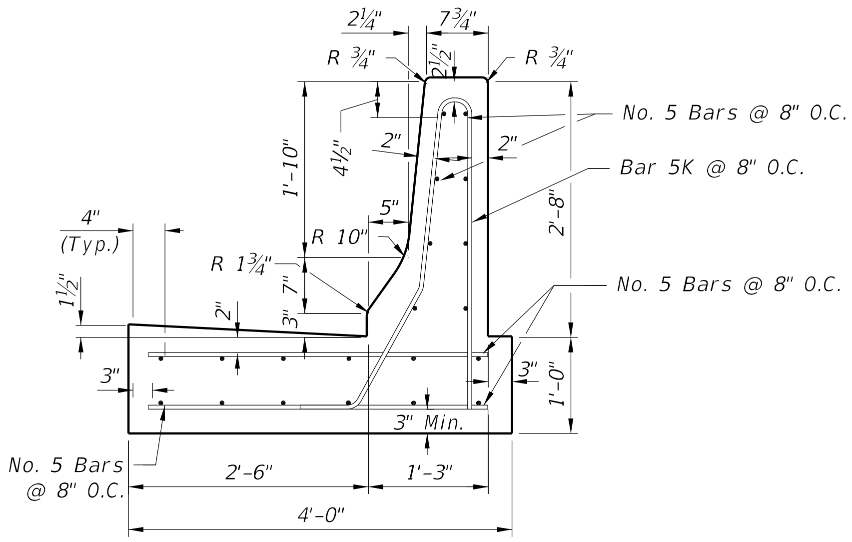
QUANTITIES:
Concrete: 0.24 CY/LF; Reinforcing Steel: 26 LBS/LF

SECTION QQ
(FOR HIGH SIDE)



OPPOSING LANE APPROACH

WITH OR WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP - UTILITY STRIP SHOWN
For Applications, see CURB AND GUTTER (WITH AND WITHOUT) UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT ADJACENT BIKE LANE



QUANTITIES:
Concrete: 0.24 CY/LF; Reinforcing Steel: 26 LBS/LF

SECTION QQ
(FOR LOW SIDE)

Design Speed mph	Length Of Advancement, Ft. (X)
≤45	= 16 (D-d)
Note: The minimum length of advancement for both near and opposing lane approaches is 40'.	

EQUATION VARIABLES:

D= Distance in feet from near edge of the near approach traffic lane to back of hazard or clear zone width whichever is lesser. For left side hazards and clear zones on two-way undivided facilities D is measured from the inside edge of the near approach traffic lane.

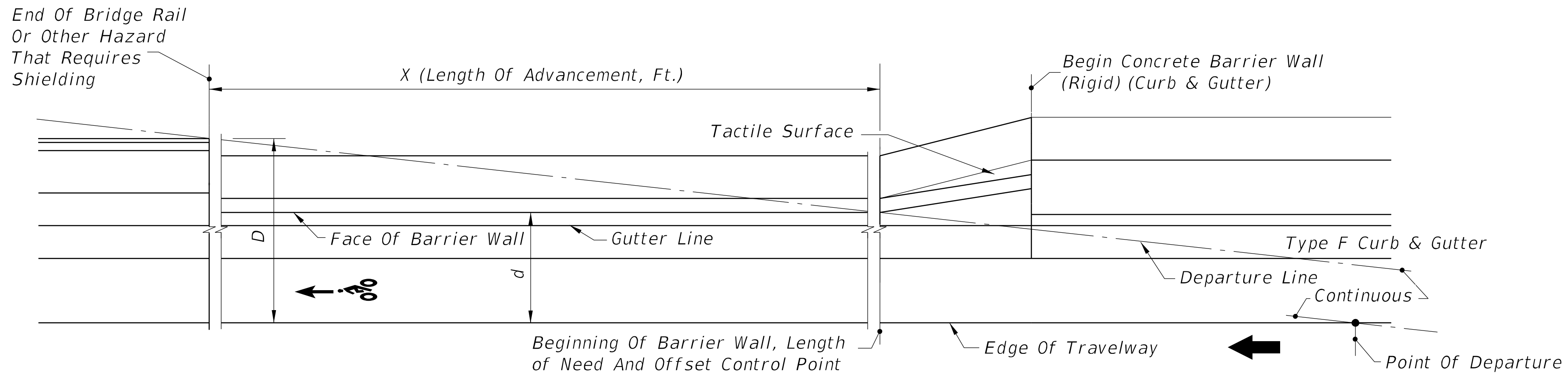
d= Distance in feet from near edge of the near approach traffic lane to the face of barrier (at offset control point). For left side hazards on two-way undivided facilities d is measured from the inside edge of the nearest opposing traffic lane.

LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT

NOTES:

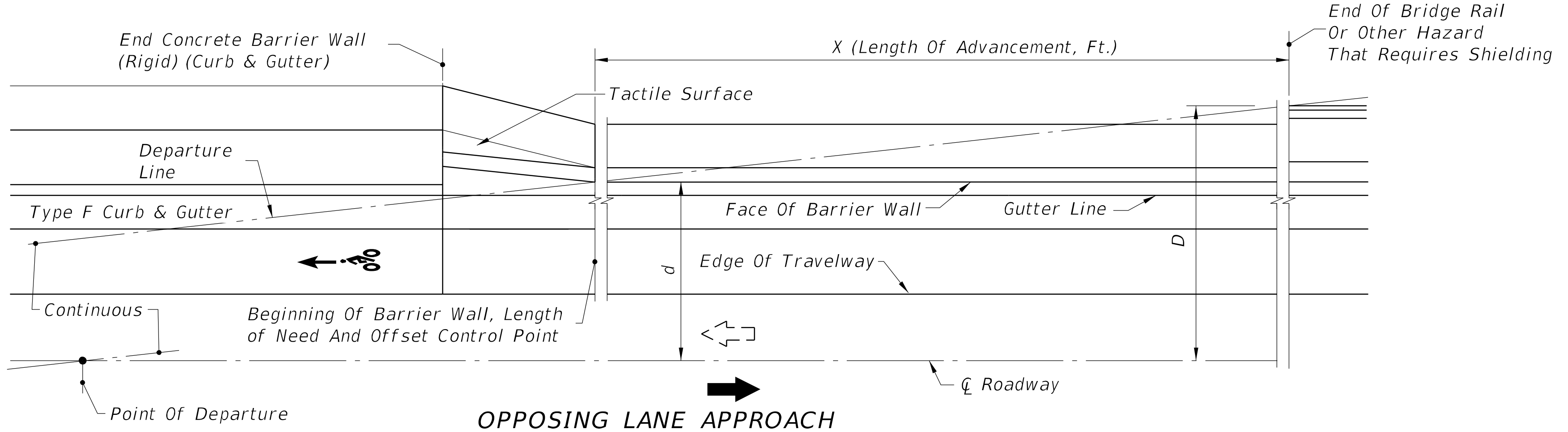
1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
3. Transverse expansion joints are to be constructed at the juncture of wall transitions and curb and gutter, and at intervals so that spacing will not exceed 100'.
4. For Concrete Barrier Wall Inlet details with Rigid Curb and Gutter applications, see Index No. 219.
5. Minimum Segment Wall Length = 20 LF.
6. For additional information on Bar 5K, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAM.

CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE



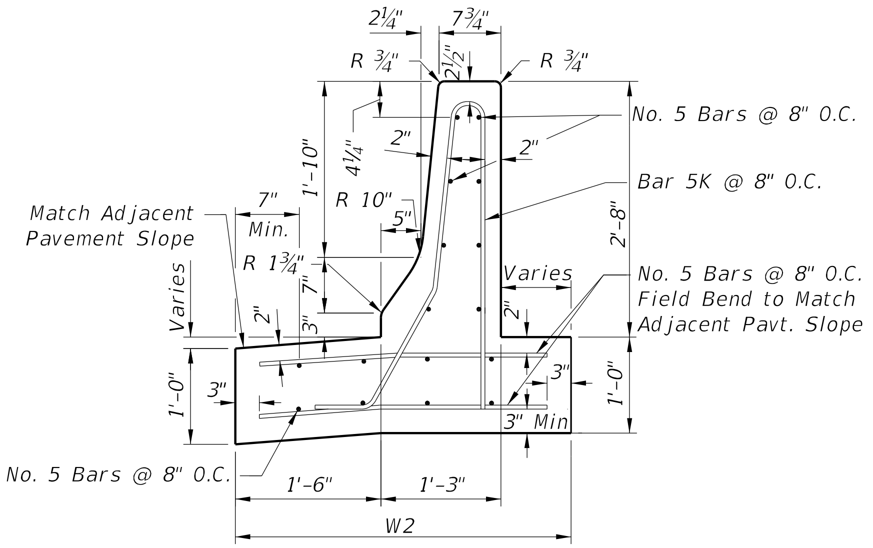
RIGHT SIDE APPROACH SHOWN - LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND

NEAR LANE APPROACH



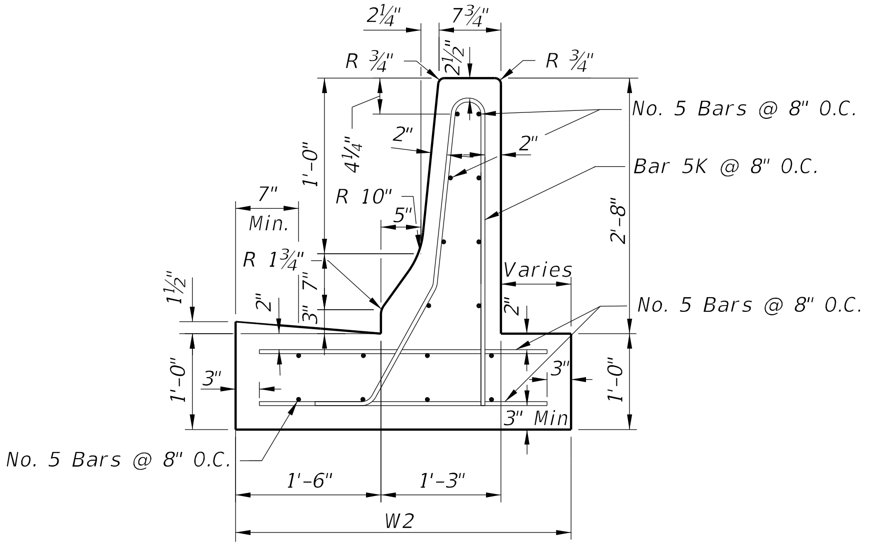
OPPOSING LANE APPROACH

WITH OR WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP - UTILITY STRIP SHOWN
For Applications, see CURB AND GUTTER (WITH AND WITHOUT UTILITY
STRIP AND ADJACENT BIKE LANE FOR APPLICATIONS

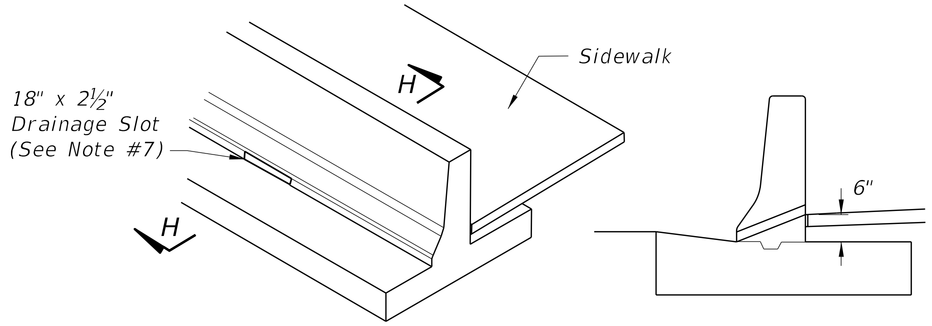


SECTION TT
(FOR HIGH SIDE)

QUANTITIES			
Length Of Barrier Wall (LF)	W2	Concrete CY/LF	Reinforcing Steel LBS/LF
≥ 30'	3'-3"	0.21	24
26' to 29'	3'-6"	0.22	24



SECTION TT
(FOR LOW SIDE)



PICTORIAL VIEW

SECTION HH

SIDEWALK DRAINAGE SLOT FOR
BARRIER WALL (RIGID) (CURB & GUTTER)

NOTES:

1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.

2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".

3. Transverse expansion joints are to be constructed at the juncture of wall transitions and curb and gutter, and at intervals so that spacing will not exceed 100'.

4. For Concrete Barrier Wall Inlet details with Rigid Curb and Gutter applications, see Index No. 219.

5. Minimum Segment Wall Length = 20 LF.

6. For additional information on Bar 5K, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAM.

7. Drainage slots shall be located at all low points along the sidewalk and unless otherwise shown in the plans, slots shall be spaced at intervals not exceeding 50' in fill sections and 20' cut sections. Slots shall be located such that only two bars are cut away or deleted in front and back lines of vertical reinforcement. On each side of Drainage slots, vertical and horizontal bars shall be placed to provide 2" concrete cover.

CURB AND GUTTER WITH ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE

10/24/2016 10:44:19 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

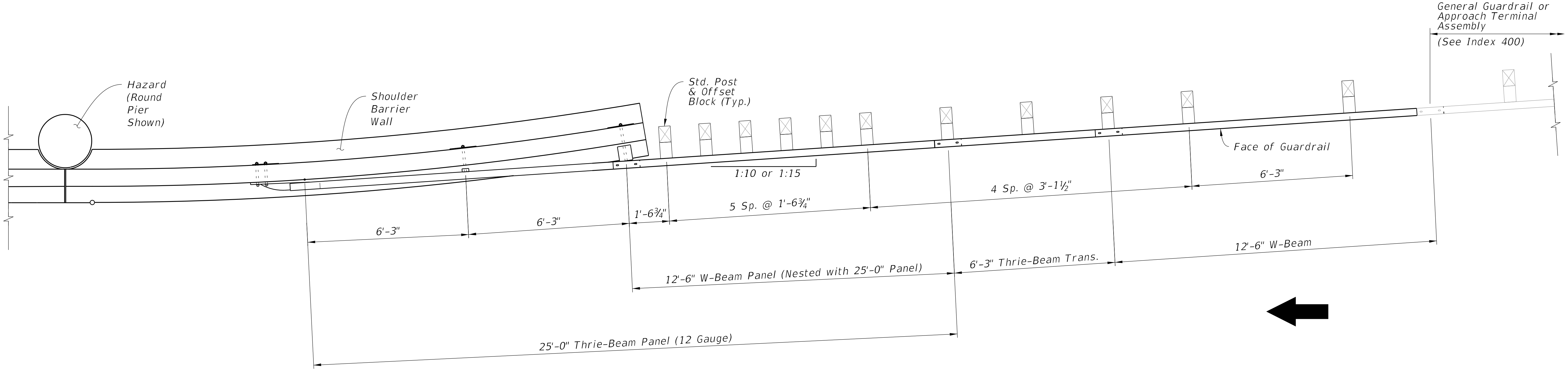
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

INDEX NO. 410

SHEET NO. 15 of 25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



GUARDRAIL CONNECTING PANELS AND POST SPACING

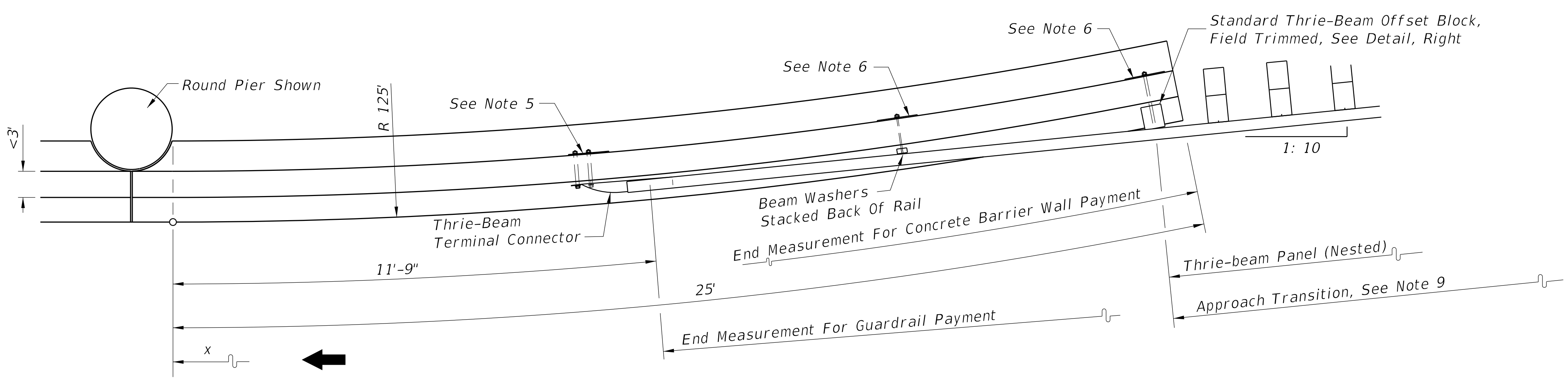
NOTES:

1. For additional connection details for guardrail to barrier wall, work with Sheet 18 and Index 411.
2. For component details including Standard Posts and Panels, see Index 400.
3. For connecting General Guardrail and Approach Terminal details, see Index 400.

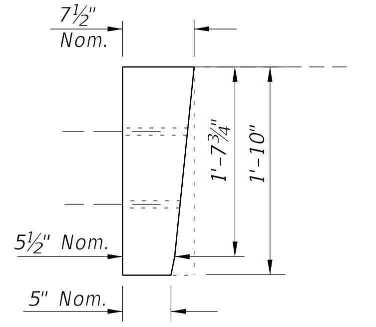
GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITION TO CURVED SHOULDER BARRIER WALL

10/24/2016 10:44:24 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	17 of 25

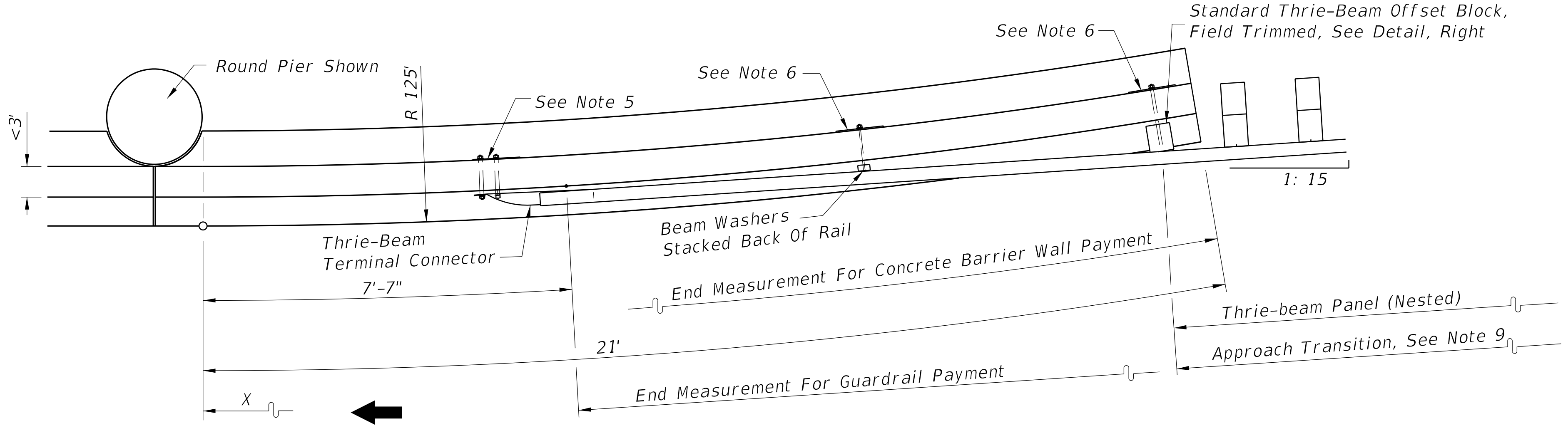


PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH



FOR USE WITH EITHER
1: 10 OR 1: 15
GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS

STANDARD THRIE-BEAM OFFSET BLOCK
(FIELD TRIMMED)



PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

NOTES:

1. The affected segments between bent supports or pier columns shall be constructed in accordance with the detail for REINFORCED CONCRETE SHOULDER WALL, Section QQ, or Section TT. In cases where the barrier wall and slope pavement or other structure would occupy the same location, the wall and structure are to be modified as detailed in the plans.

2. The barrier wall radial segments are intended for use on approach and trailing ends of both one-way and two-way facilities. The guardrail connections shown on this sheet apply to one-way approaches and to the approaching and trailing ends of two-lane two-way facilities. For Details on trailing ends of two-way multilane and one-way facilities, the trailing connection in Index 400 may be used.

   For walls with normal offsets from hazards and their guardrail connections, see GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TO CONCRETE BARRIER WALL APPROACH ENDS.

3. Refer to Index No. 400 for additional guardrail information.

4. Attach thrie-beam terminal connector to shoulder barrier wall with a 21"x12"x⅝" thrie beam terminal connector plate and 5-⅞"x12" long HS hex bolts and nuts with ⅞" plain round washers under heads and nuts.

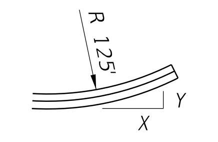
5. 12"x12"x¼" galvanized steel back-up plate with ⅝" post bolts (either 14" or 18" long) and nuts with ⅝" plain round washers under nuts.

6. For details at Rigid Hazard, see HAZARD PENETRATION INTO STEM OF RIGID CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS.

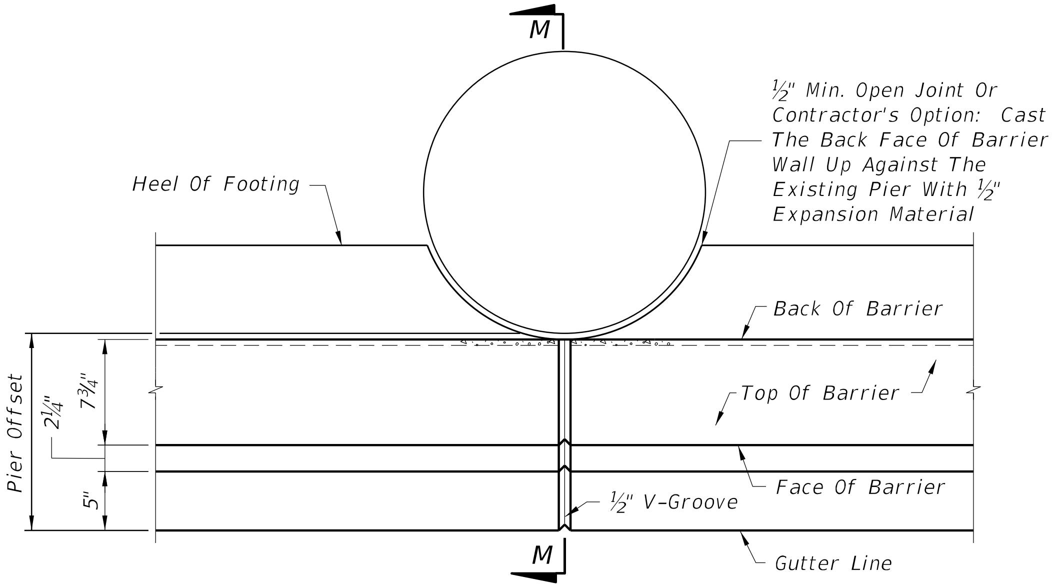
7. For additional information on PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH, see SHOULDER BARRIER WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH.

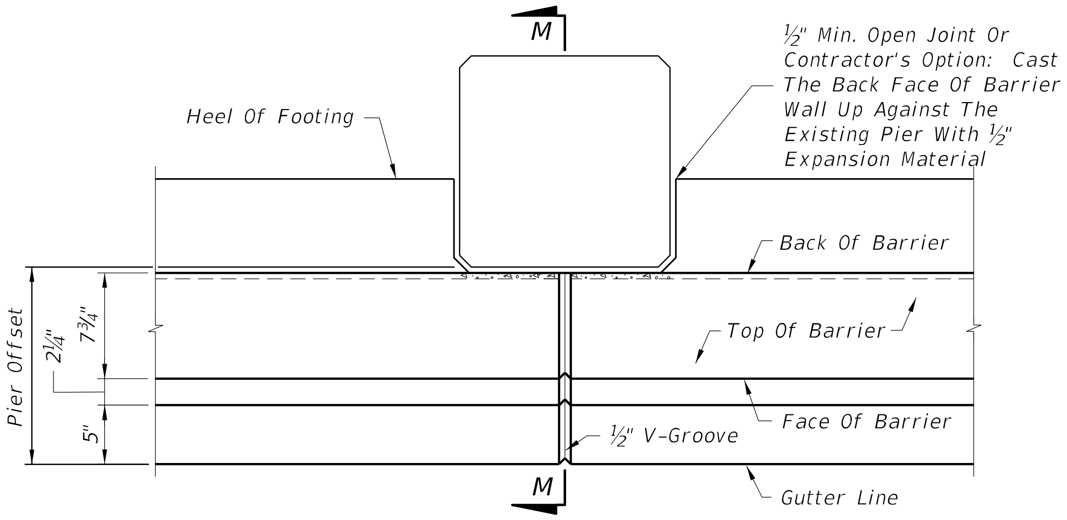
8. For additional information on PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH, see SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH.

9. See APPROACH TRANSITION TO CURVED SHOULDER BARRIER WALL on Sheet 17 for Guardrail Panel and Post Spacing information.

ARC LENGTH (FT)	DISTANCE "X" (FT)	OFFSETS "Y" (FT)	
4	4.00	0.06	 Note: Wall may be constructed in chords having lengths ≤ 4 feet.
8	7.99	0.26	
12	11.98	0.58	
16	15.96	1.02	
20	19.91	1.60	
21	20.91	1.76	
24	23.85	2.30	
25	24.83	2.49	

SHOULDER BARRIER WALL AT ABOVE GROUND RIGID HAZARDS WHEN OFFSET FROM HAZARD < 3'





PIER AT BACK OF CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

NOTES:

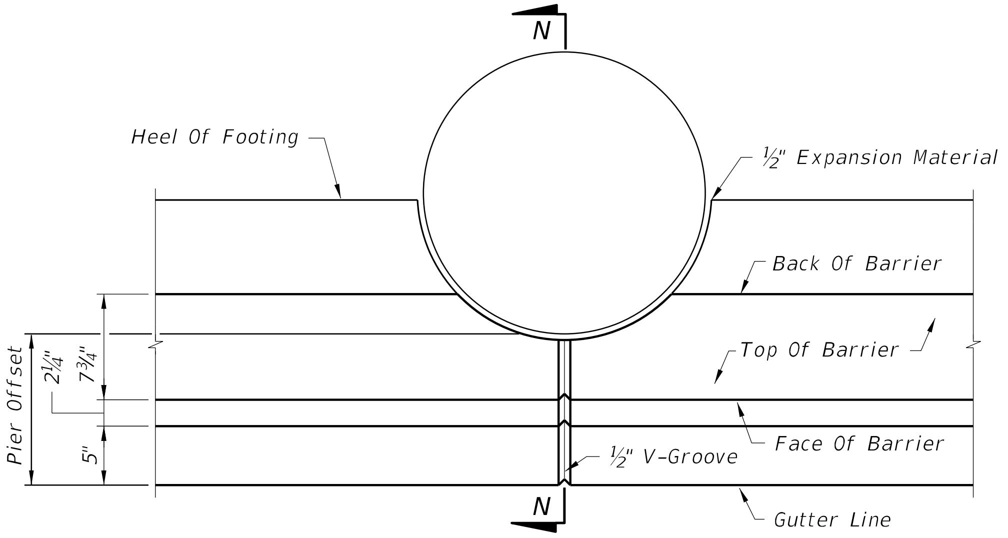
1. These treatments are not applicable to hazards that cannot provide lateral support to resist the LRFD lateral equivalent static force. See the plans for limits of wall sections and other associated wall treatments.

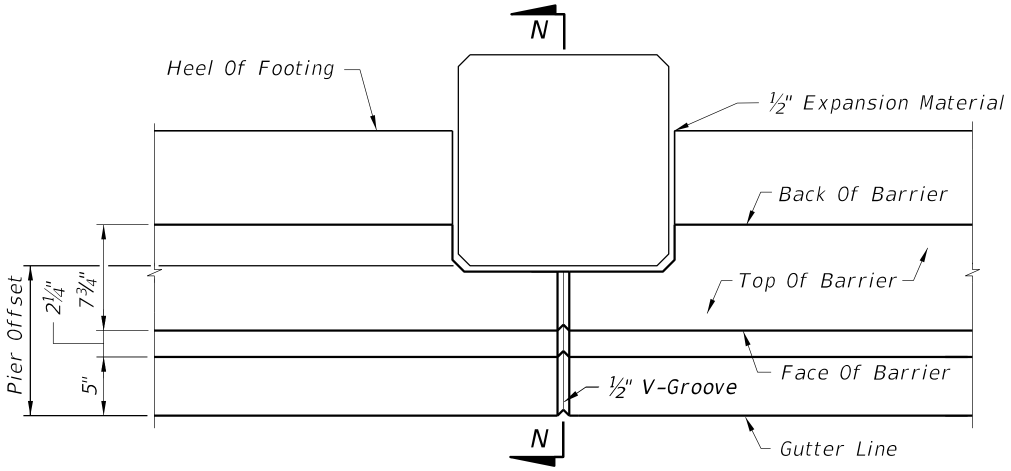
2. For Low Speed SECTIONS MM, NN and OO, see SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH.

3. For High Speed SECTIONS MM and NN, see SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH.

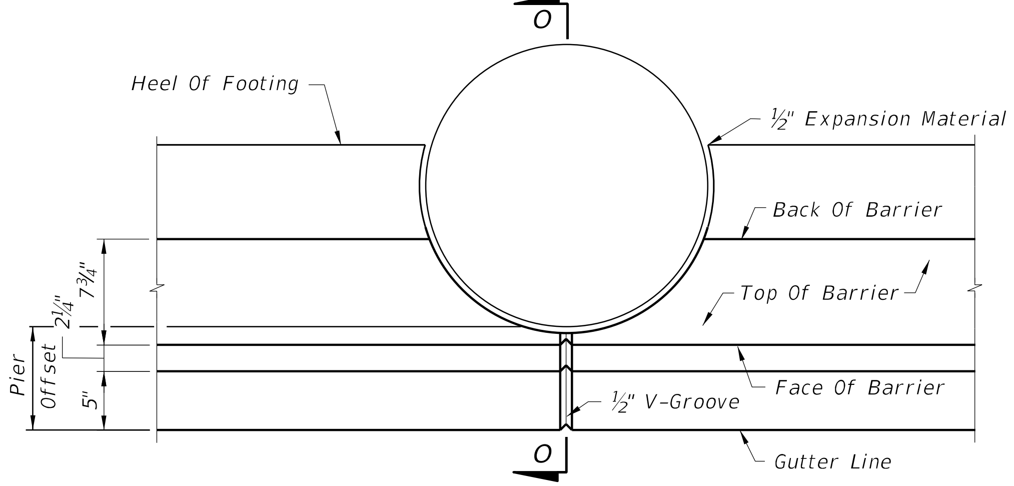
4. The details on this sheet are treatments to the F-shape concrete barrier walls, where site conditions impose reduced clearances between above ground hazards and the walls. Bridge bent supports and piers are shown.

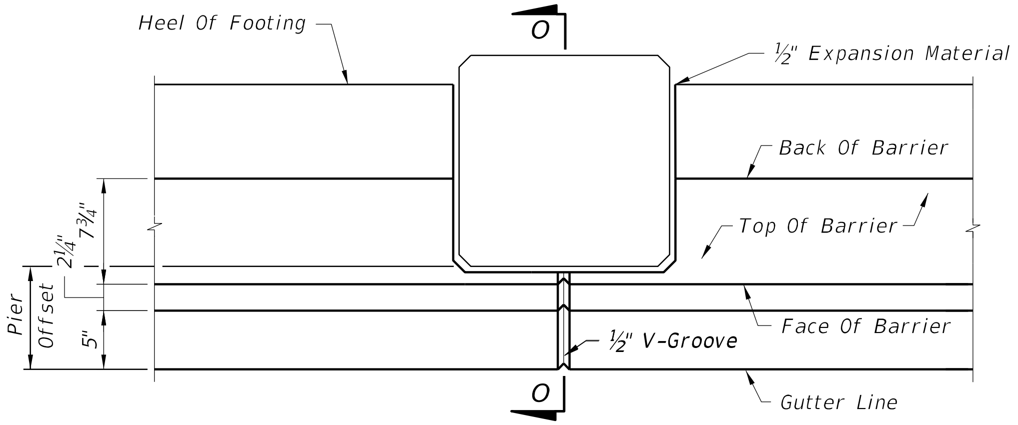
5. When thru drainage is required, a 3"x 12" Drain Slot shall be provided at one of the following locations:
   a. 4' upstream of pier edge for a declining approach.
   b. 4' downstream of pier edge for an inclining approach.





PIER PENETRATION INTO TOP OF CONCRETE BARRIER WALL



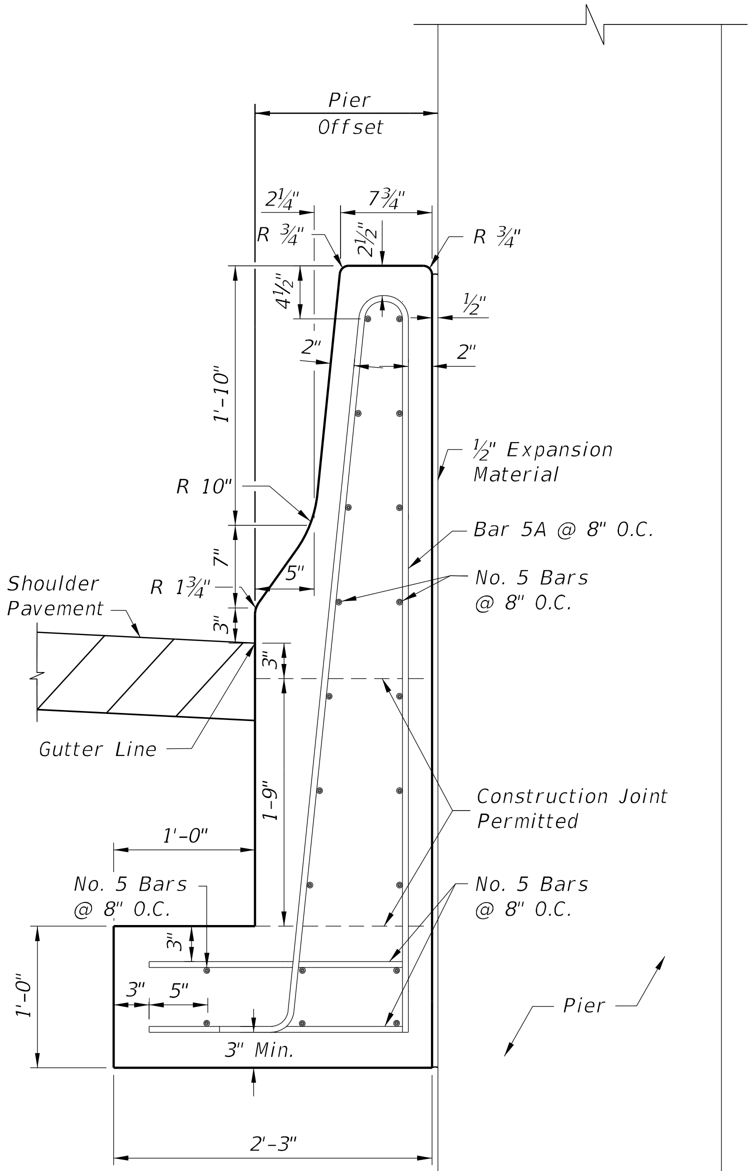


PIER AT FACE OF CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

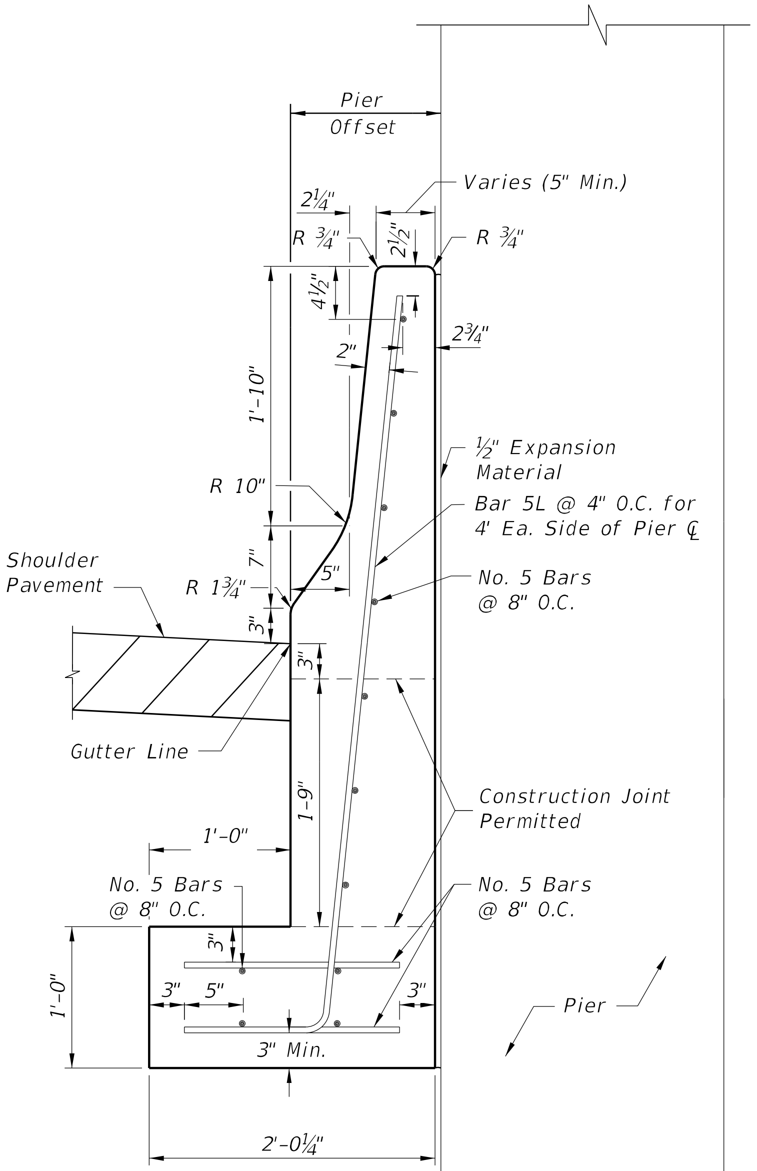
RIGID HAZARD PENETRATION INTO STEM OF CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

10/24/2016 10:44:32 AM

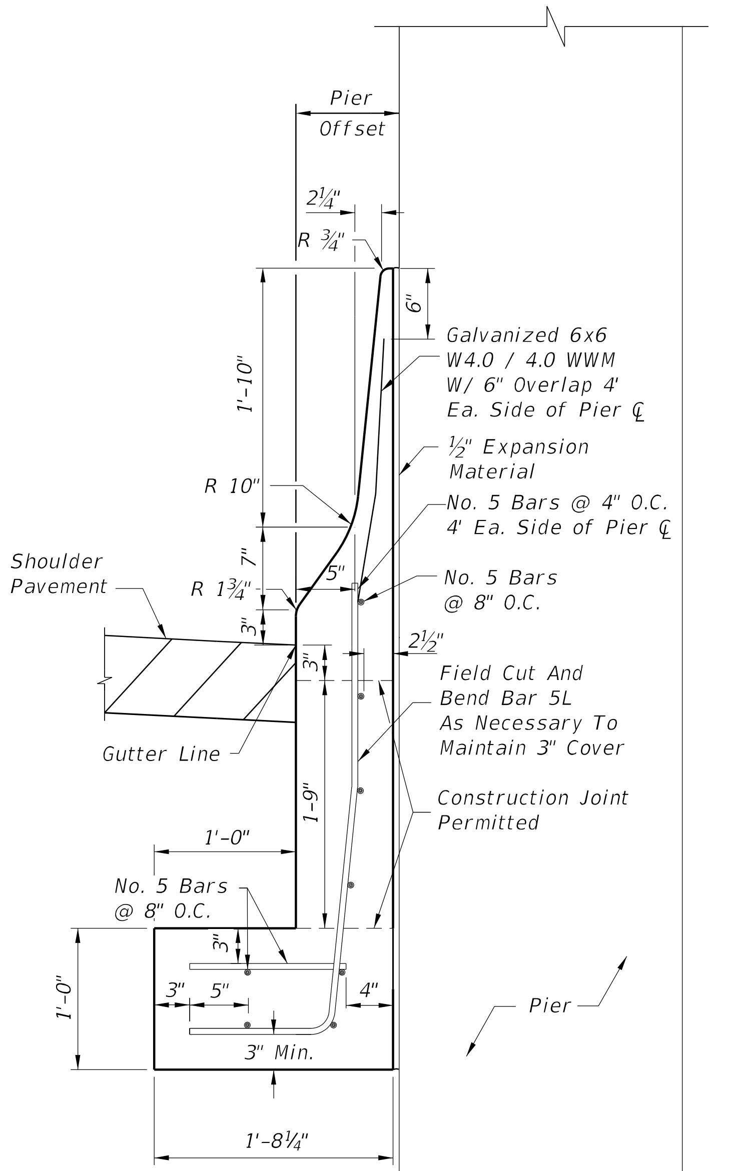
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					410	19 of 25



32" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION MM
WHEN PIER OFFSET ≥ 15½"



32" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION NN
WHEN 12¾" ≤ PIER OFFSET < 15½"



32" OR 42" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION OO
WHEN 8¾" ≤ PIER OFFSET < 12¾"

NOTES:

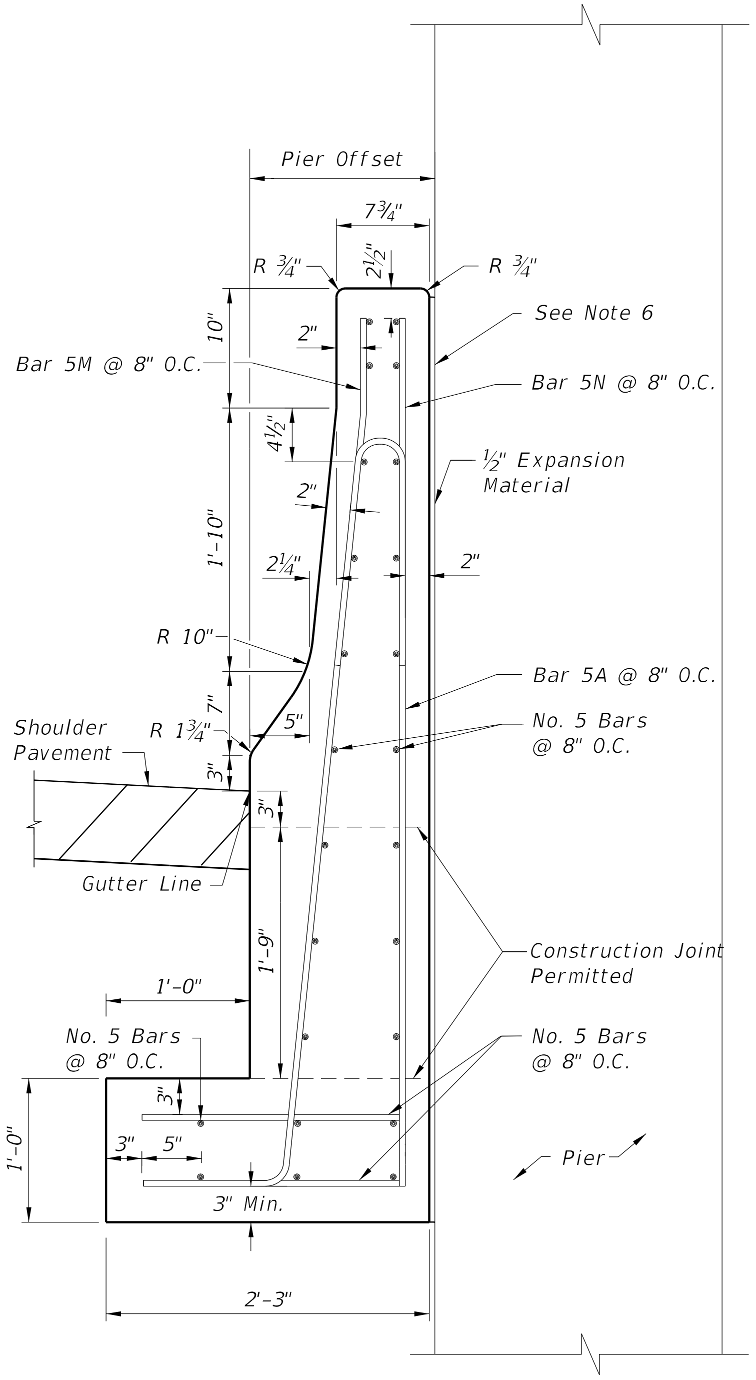
1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.

2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".

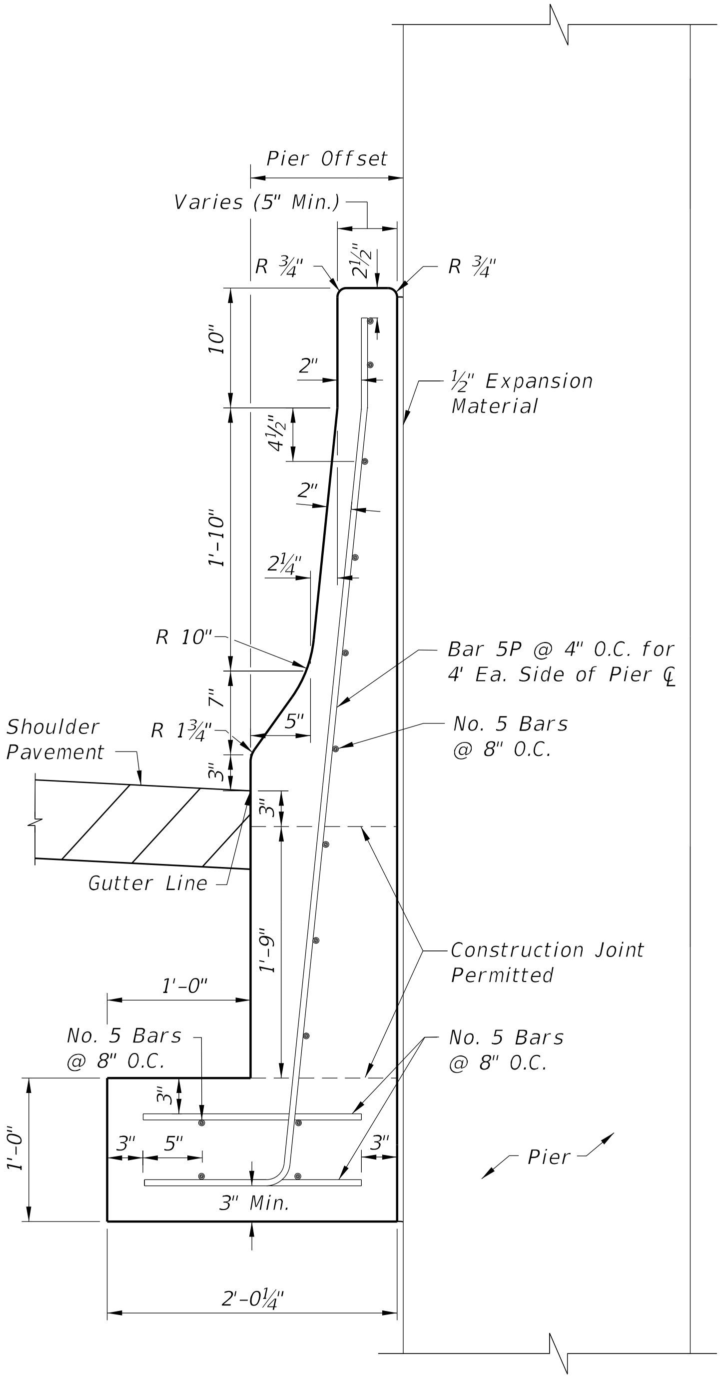
3. For additional information on Bars 5A and 5L, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.

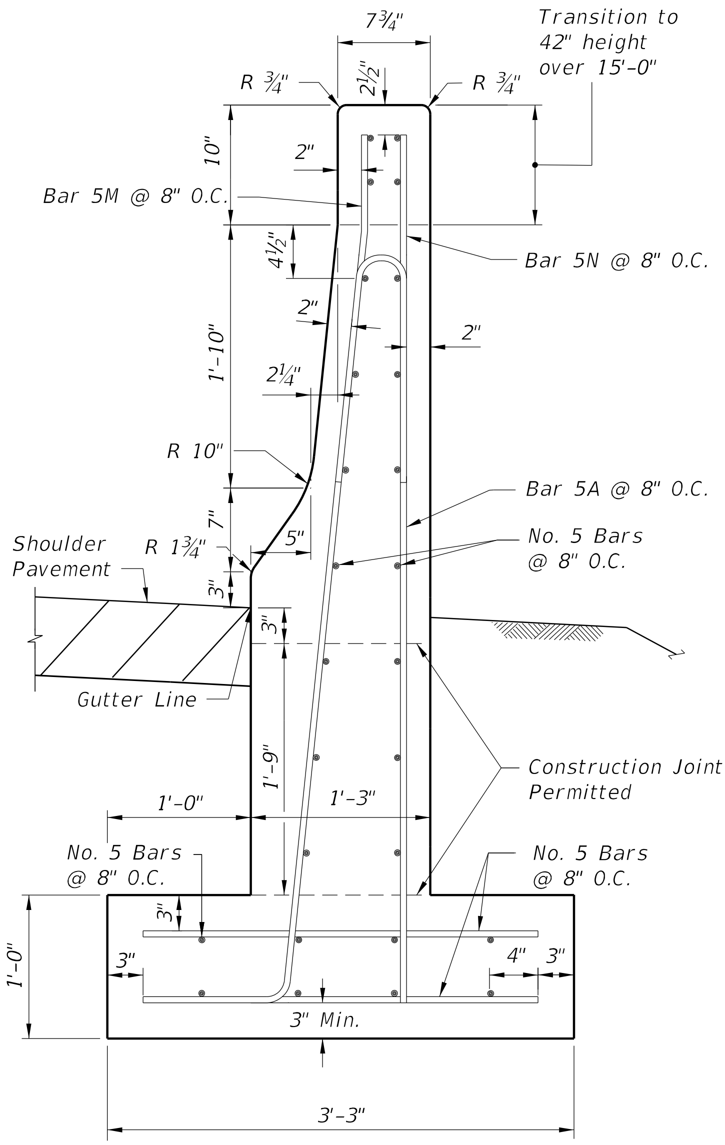
4. ½" Min. Expansion Joint or at the contractor's option: Back face of barrier wall may be cast against Pier with ½" Expansion Material.

SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH



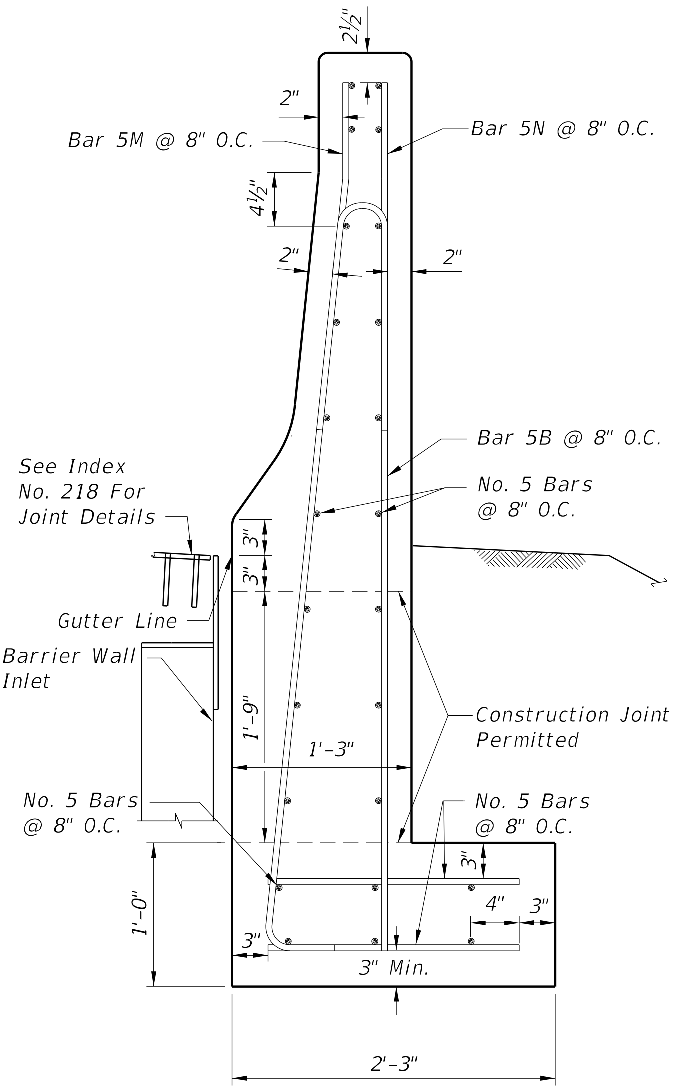
42" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION MM
WHEN PIER OFFSET ≥ 16¾"





QUANTITIES:
Concrete 0.35 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 43 LBS/LF

42" SHOULDER WALL (TYPICAL)



QUANTITIES:
Concrete 0.31 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 39 LBS/LF

42" SHOULDER WALL (MODIFIED)

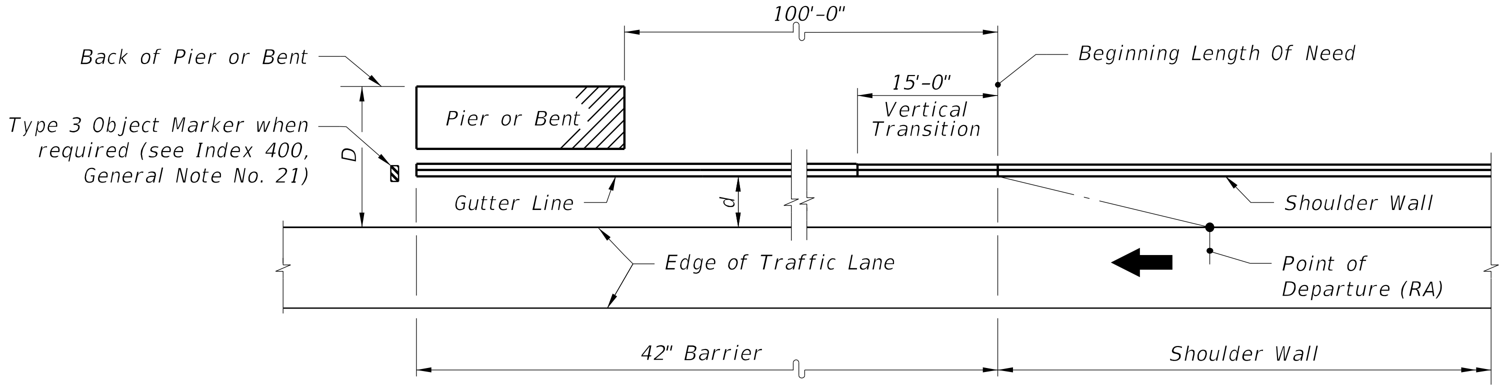
NOTES:

1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet each side of all cold joints.
2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
3. For additional information on Bars 5A, 5B, 5M, 5N and 5P, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.
4. For Section OO, see SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH.
5. Where the 42" SHOULDER WALL does not abut the pier, use the TYPICAL or MODIFIED sections.
6. ½" Min. Expansion Joint or at the contractor's option: Back face of barrier wall may be cast against Pier with ½" Expansion Material.

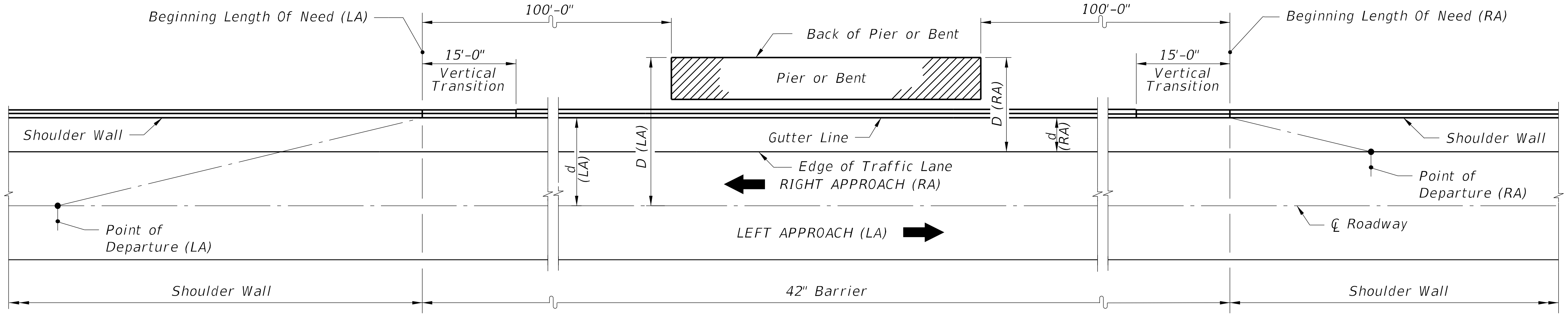
SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

10:44:37 AM
10/24/2016

LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO. 410	SHEET NO. 21 of 25



ONE-WAY TRAFFIC
(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)



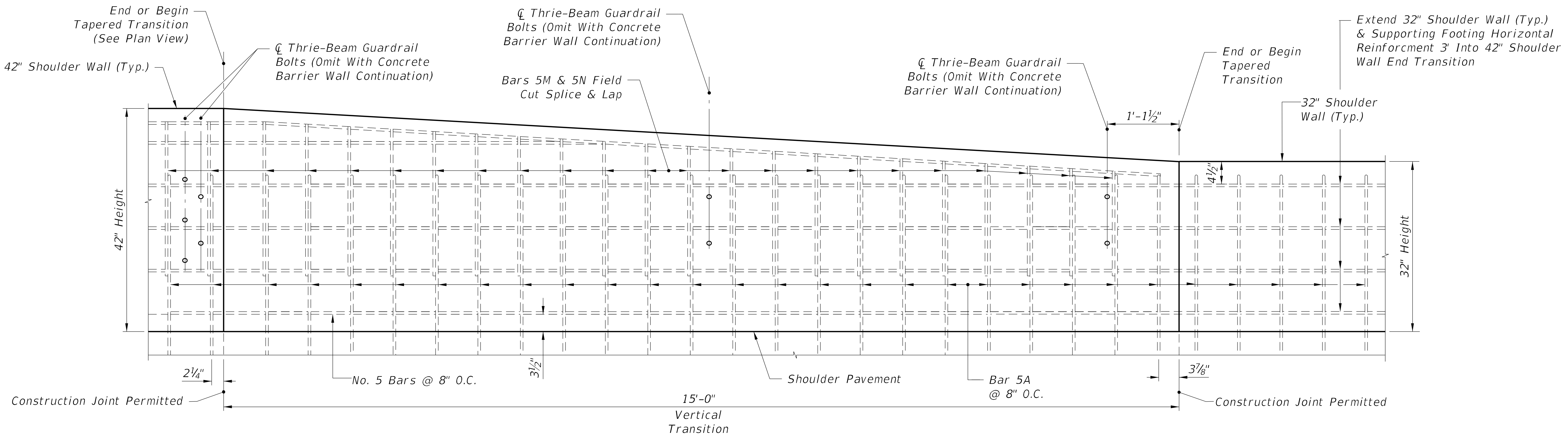
TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

10:44:40 AM

10/24/2016

SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	22 of 25



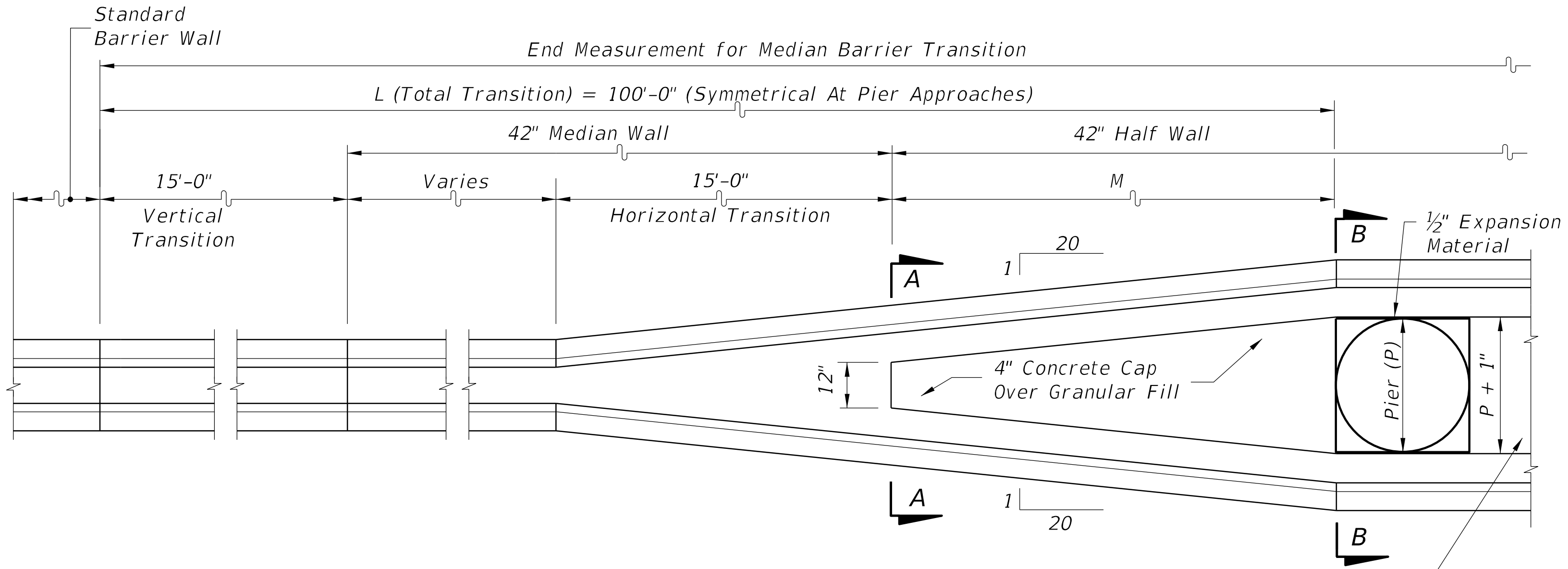
ELEVATION VIEW

42" SHOULDER WALL END TRANSITION

NOTES:

For additional information on Bars 5A, 5M and 5N see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.

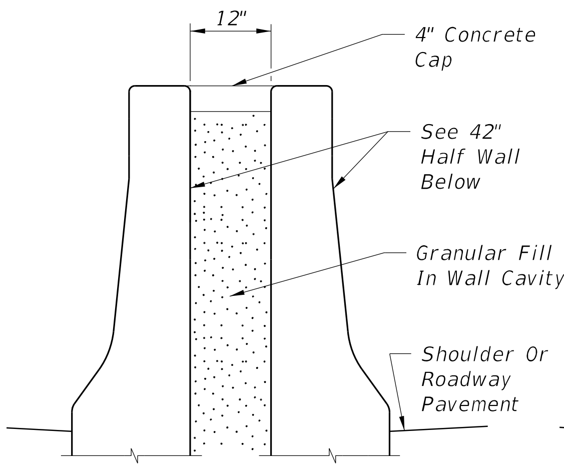
END TRANSITION DETAILS - 42" SHOULDER WALL WITH GUARDRAIL OR SHOULDER WALL CONTINUATION FOR DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH



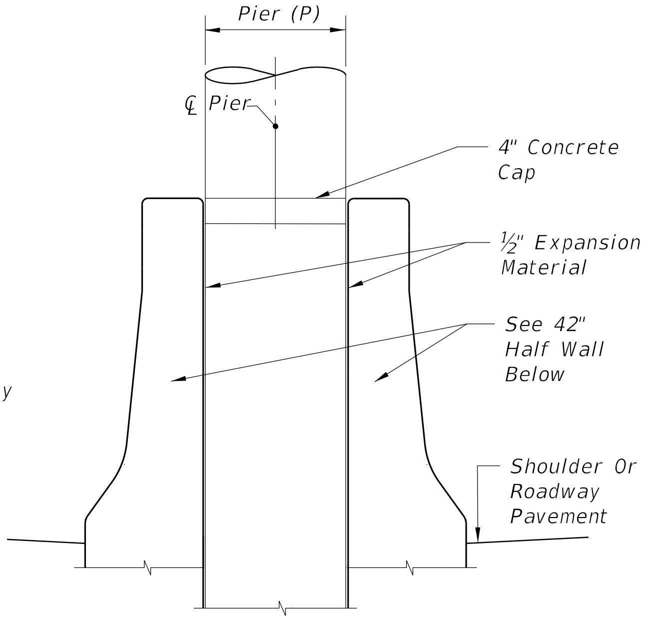
M = [(P+1)/12 - 1] * 10; where M is in feet and P is in inches.

Varies = L - 30 - M; when Varies, L and M are in feet.

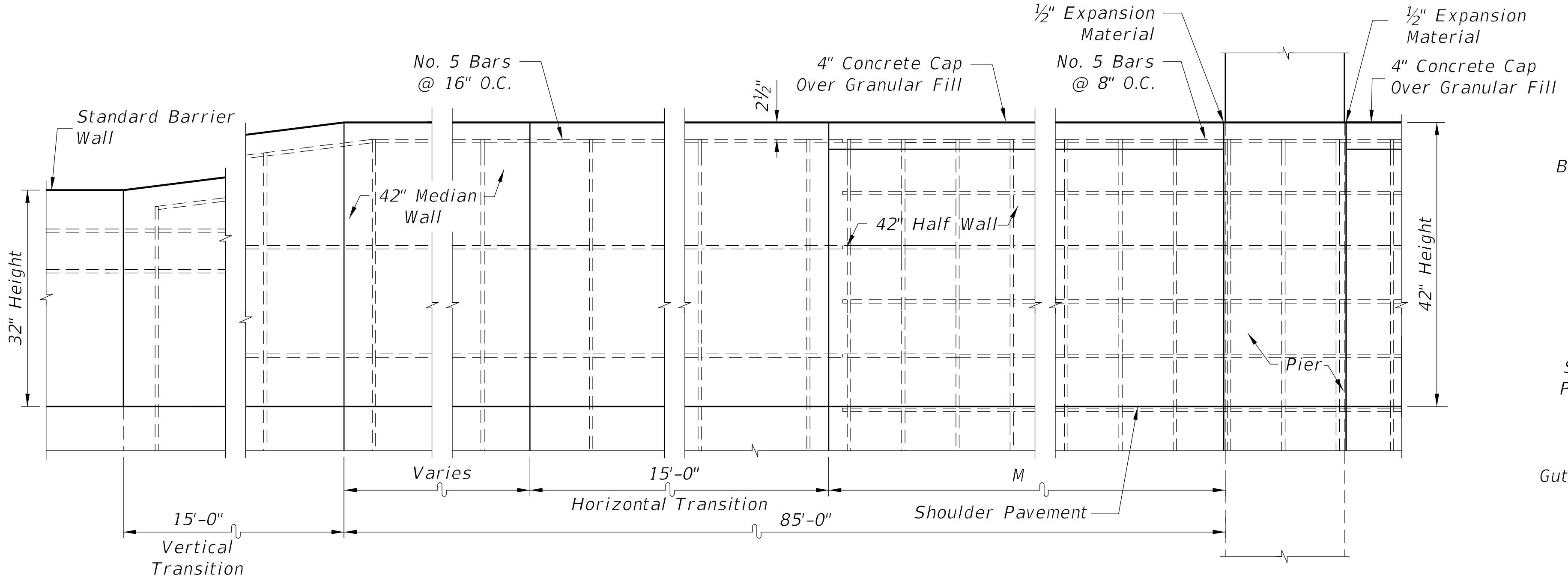
PLAN



SECTION AA (42" BARRIER)



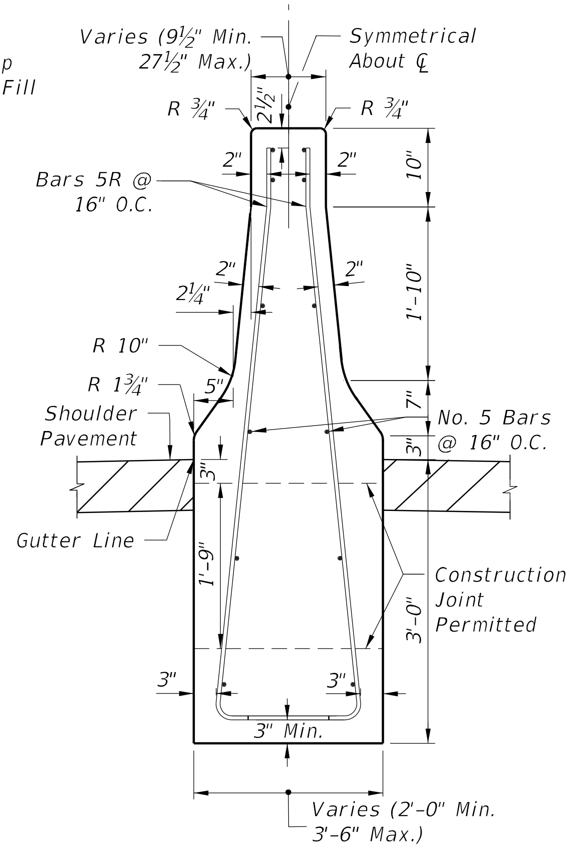
SECTION BB (42" BARRIER)



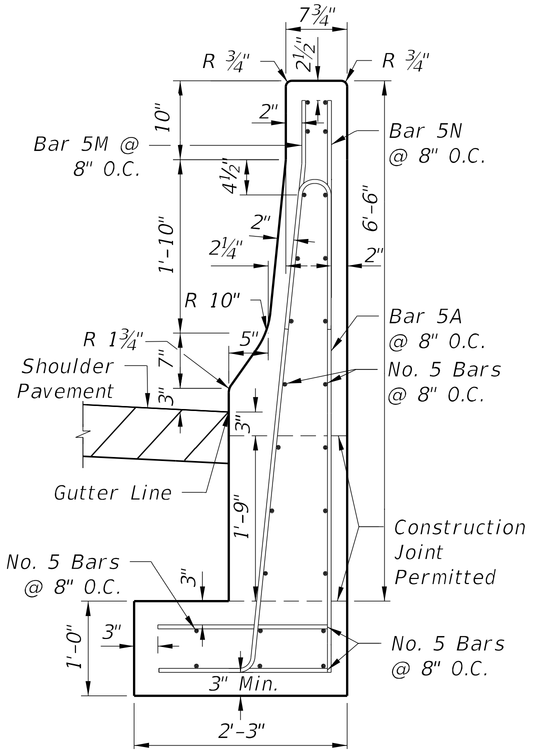
ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuos or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
3. Granular Fill To Be Free of Deleterious and Cementitious Material.
4. For additional information on Bars 5A, 5M, 5N and 5R, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.



42" MEDIAN WALL



QUANTITIES: Concrete 0.31 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 40 LBS/LF

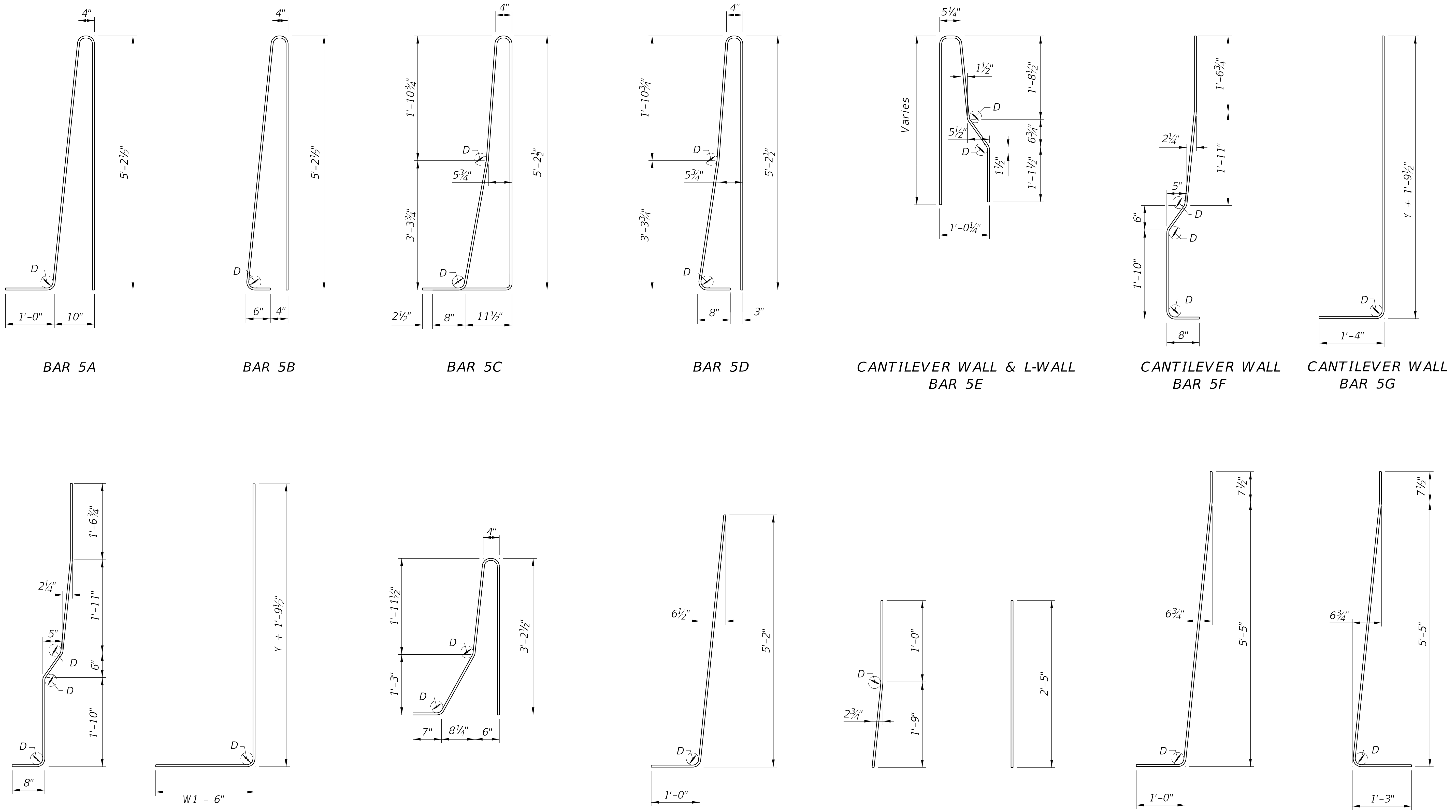
42" HALF WALL

10:44:48 AM

10/24/2016

CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER WALL TRANSITIONS AT BRIDGE PIERS FOR DESIGN SPEEDS ≥ 50 MPH

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						410	24 of 25



BAR 5A

BAR 5B

BAR 5C

BAR 5D

CANTILEVER WALL & L-WALL
BAR 5E

CANTILEVER WALL
BAR 5F

CANTILEVER WALL
BAR 5G

L-WALL
BAR 5H

L-WALL
BAR 5J

BAR 5K

BAR 5L

BAR 5M

BAR 5N

BAR 5P

BAR 5R

NOTES:
1. For Additional Information on "STANDARD BAR BENDING DETAILS," See Index 21300.
2. For Bar 5G, Bar 5J, and Dimensions (W, W1 and Y), see CANTILEVER WALL DIMENSIONS TABLE.

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

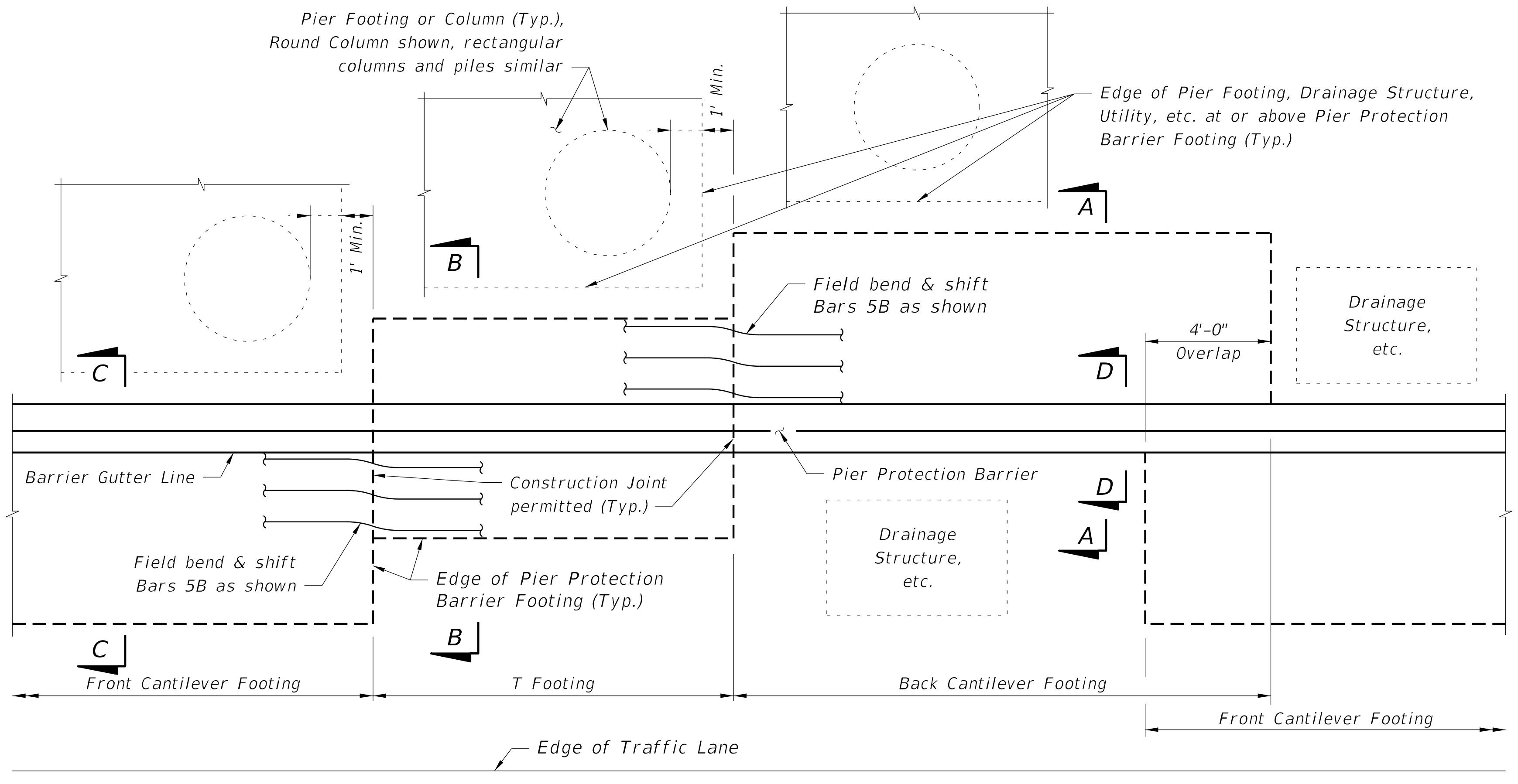
10/24/2016 10:44:50 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT		410	25 of 25

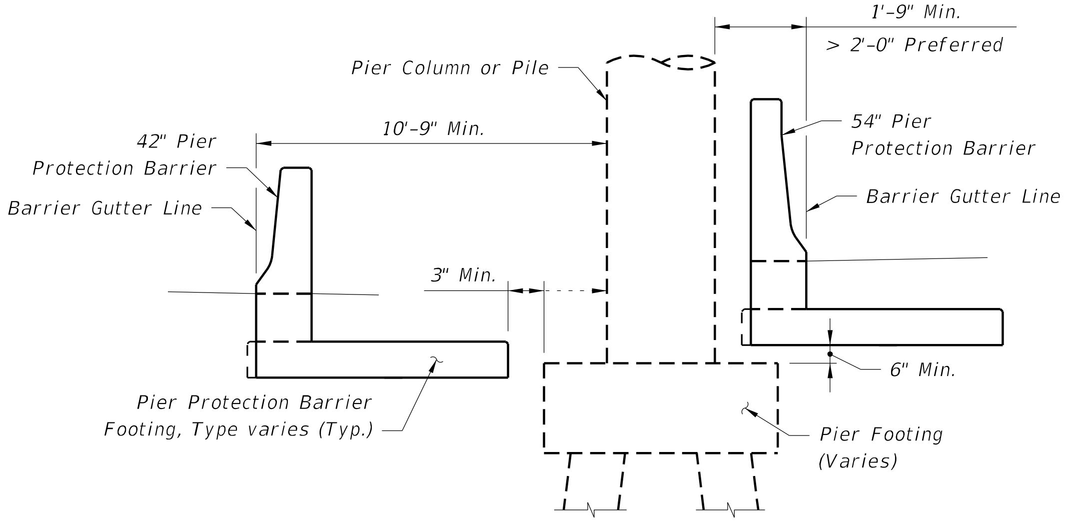
This Pier Protection Barrier has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape traffic barriers which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-5 criteria. This barrier meets the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for a barrier used for bridge pier protection.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class III or IV unless otherwise called for in the plans.
2. Construct Pier Protection Barrier continuous without transverse contraction or expansion joints. Transverse construction joints may be used at a spacing greater than or equal to 40'. Provide longitudinal reinforcing steel continuous across construction joints.
3. When the Pier Protection Barrier is installed adjacent to Roadway or Shoulder pavement, compact the top 12" of the subgrade to at least 98% of the maximum density determined by FM 1-T 180, Method D.
4. Isolate Barrier Wall Inlets, Index 218, from Pier Protection Barriers and Footings with 1" expansion material.
5. On roadways designated for reverse laning, mark all downstream barrier ends that are not shielded or outside the clear zone with Type 3 Object Markers. Include the cost of the Object Marker in the cost of the Pier Protection Barrier.
6. Payment: Pier Protection Barrier and Crash Wall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Shoulder Concrete Barrier Wall (Rigid-Shoulder 42"), LF, or Shoulder Concrete Barrier Wall (Rigid-Shoulder 54"), LF.
7. Provide 3/8" deep crack control V-grooves at 15' to 30' spacing. Locate V-grooves above any joint or discontinuity in the barrier footing. Align V-Grooves perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the Pier Protection Barrier and make continuous across the top surface and both side faces. For slip formed barriers, score 3/8" V-Grooves while the concrete is still plastic, otherwise pre-form the joints when stationary forms are utilized.



PLAN VIEW

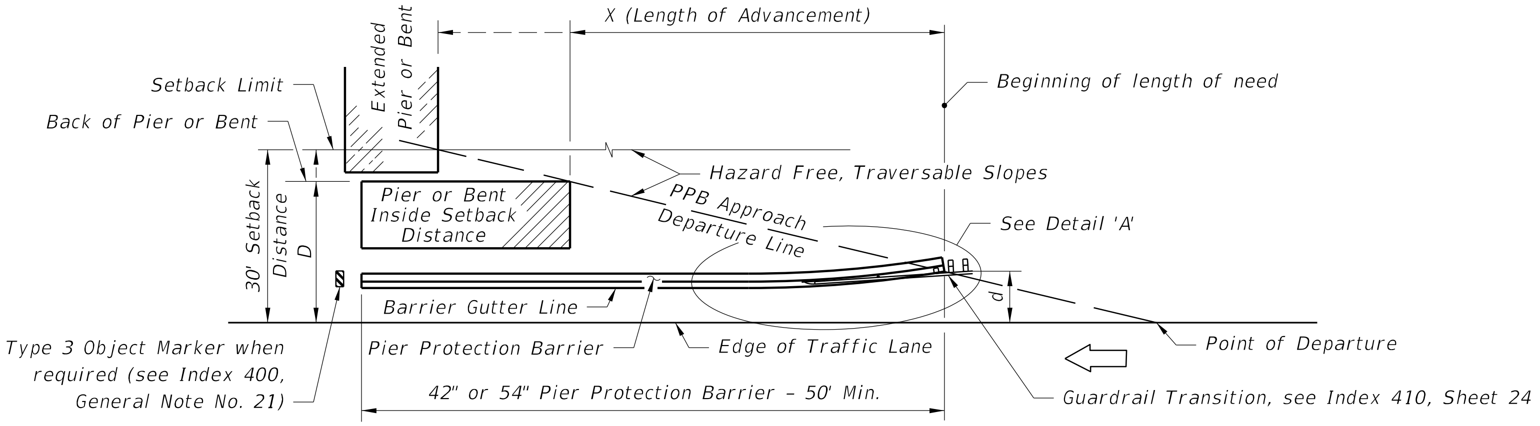


SECTION

PIER PROTECTION BARRIER FOOTING LAYOUT SCHEMATICS

10/24/2016 10:46:40 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						411	1 of 10



(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC

Design Speed mph	X (Length of Advancement) Ft.
≤45	= 16 (D-d)
≥50	= 13 (D-d)

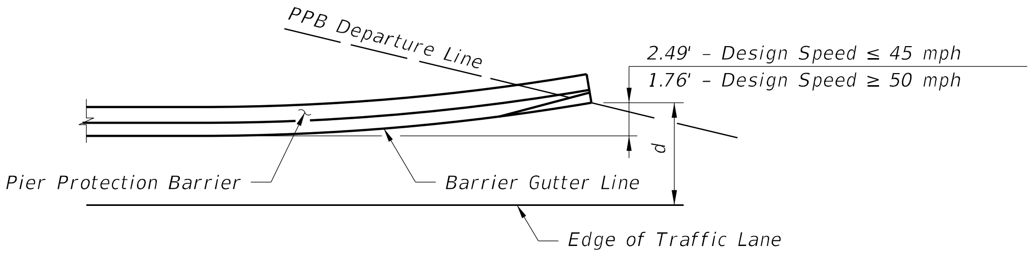
NOTE:

Length of Advancement determined from the diagrams and equations shown establishes the location of the upstream beginning length of need for a Pier Protection Barrier, however, the Length of Advancement for the combination of Pier Protection Barrier and required guardrail can be no less than that required by other details of Index 400.

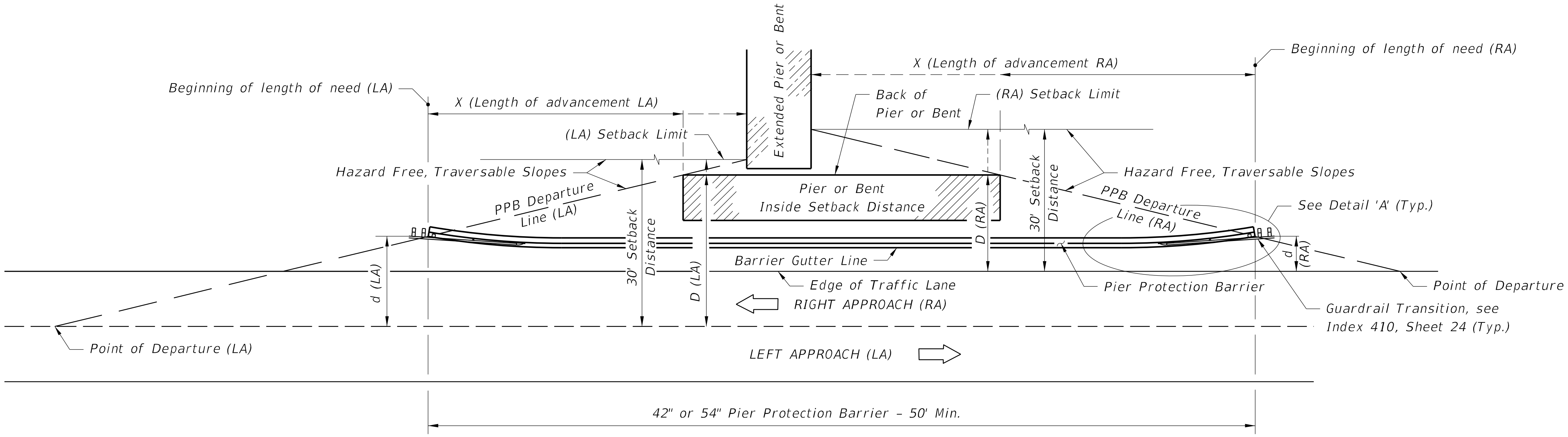
Equation Variables:

D = Distance in feet from the near edge of the near approach traffic lane to either (a) the back of pier, when the pier is located inside the Setback Distance or (b) the Setback Distance, when the pier extends to or goes beyond the Setback Distance. For left side piers on two-way undivided facilities, D is measured from the inside edge of the near approach traffic lane.

d = Distance in feet from the near edge of the near approach traffic lane to the Pier Protection Barrier gutter line at its intersection with the departure line or the face of guardrail at its intersection with the departure line. For left side hazards on two-way undivided facilities, d is measured from the inside edge of the near approach traffic lane.



DETAIL 'A'
(Guardrail not shown for clarity)



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

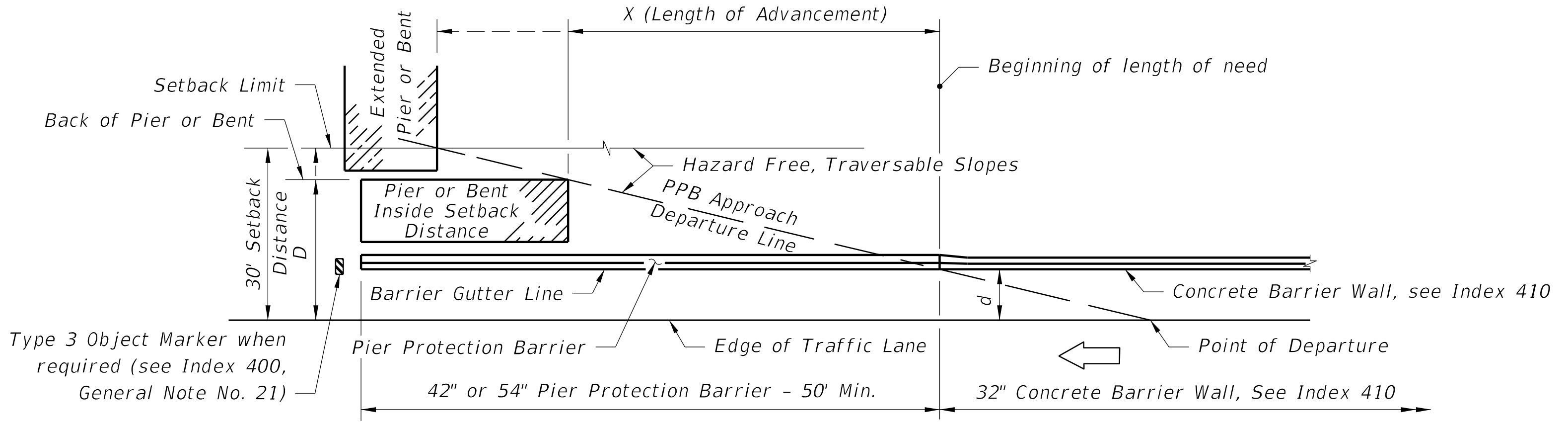
NOTE:
See Index 400 for Clear Zone and Horizontal Clearance Length of Advancement Diagrams.

PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

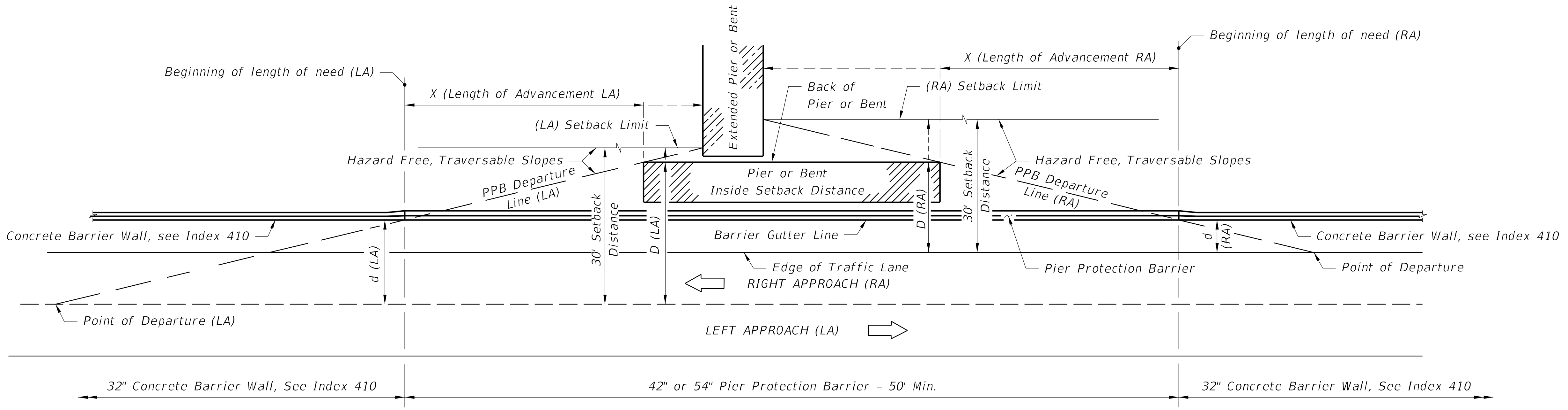
LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT DIAGRAMS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH GUARDRAIL CONTINUATION

10/24/2016 10:46:43 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	2 of 10



(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



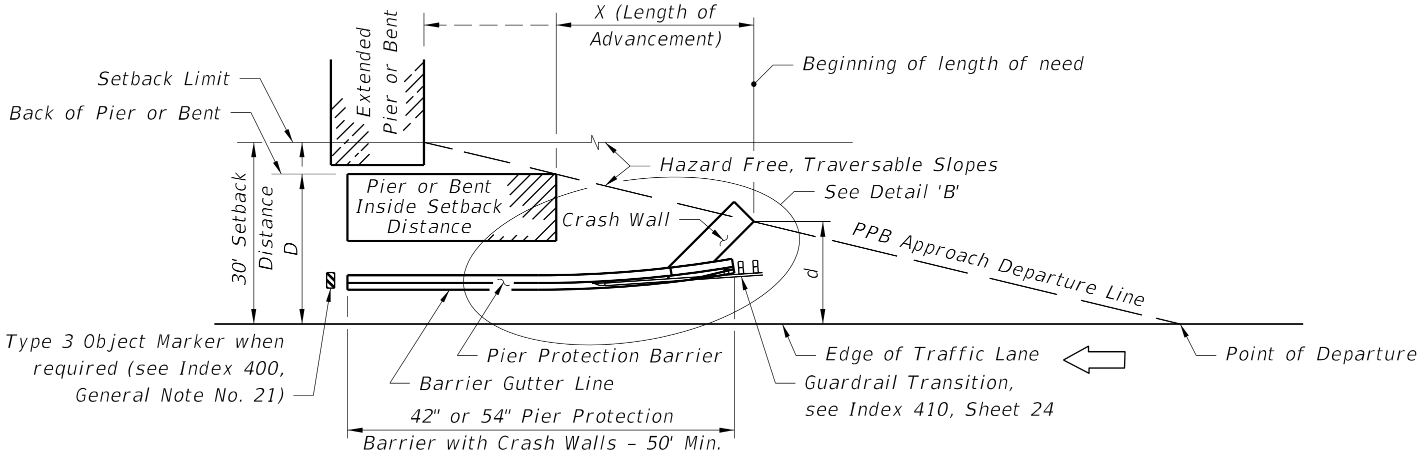
TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

NOTES:
See Index 400 for Clear Zone and Horizontal Clearance Length of Advancement Diagrams.
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

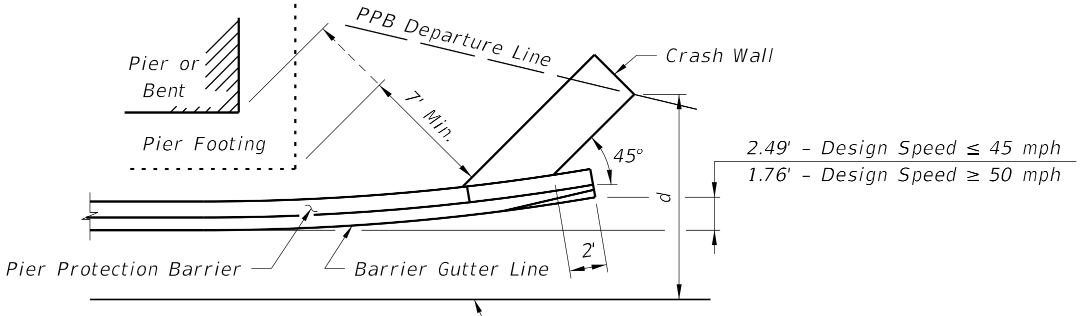
See Notes on Sheet 2.

10:46:48 AM
10/24/2016

LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT DIAGRAMS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH CONCRETE BARRIER WALL CONTINUATION

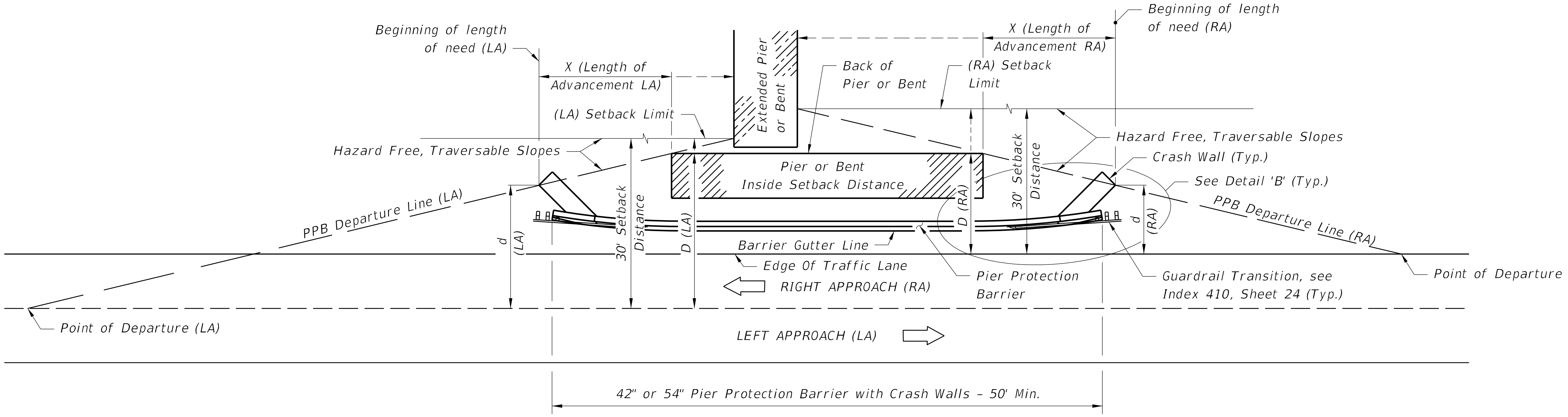


(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



DETAIL 'B'

(Guardrail not shown for clarity)



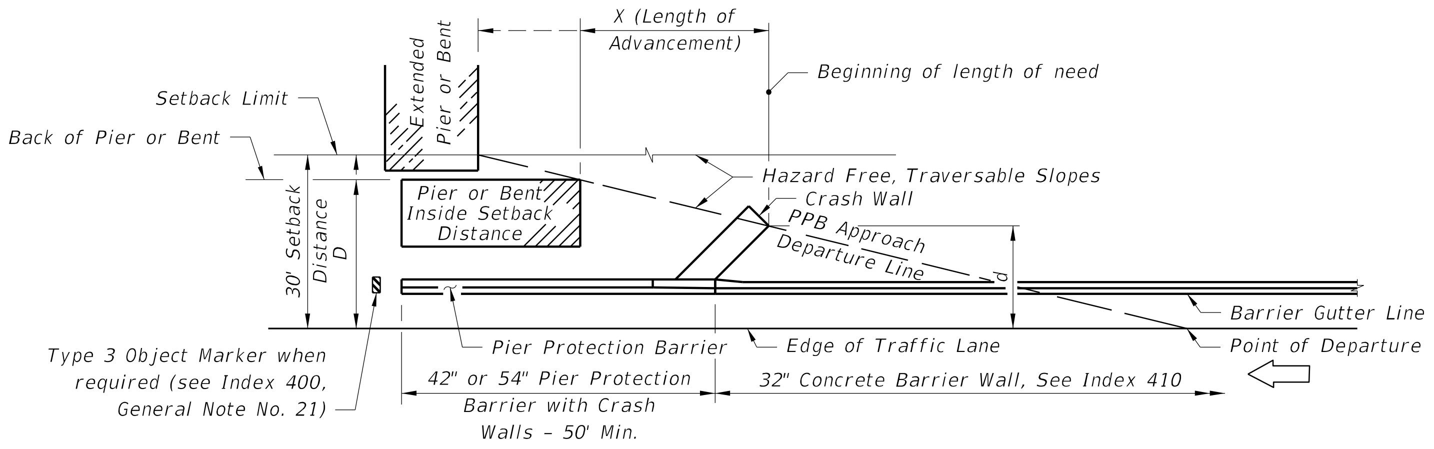
TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

NOTES:
See Index 400 for Clear Zone and Horizontal Clearance Length of Advancement Diagrams.
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

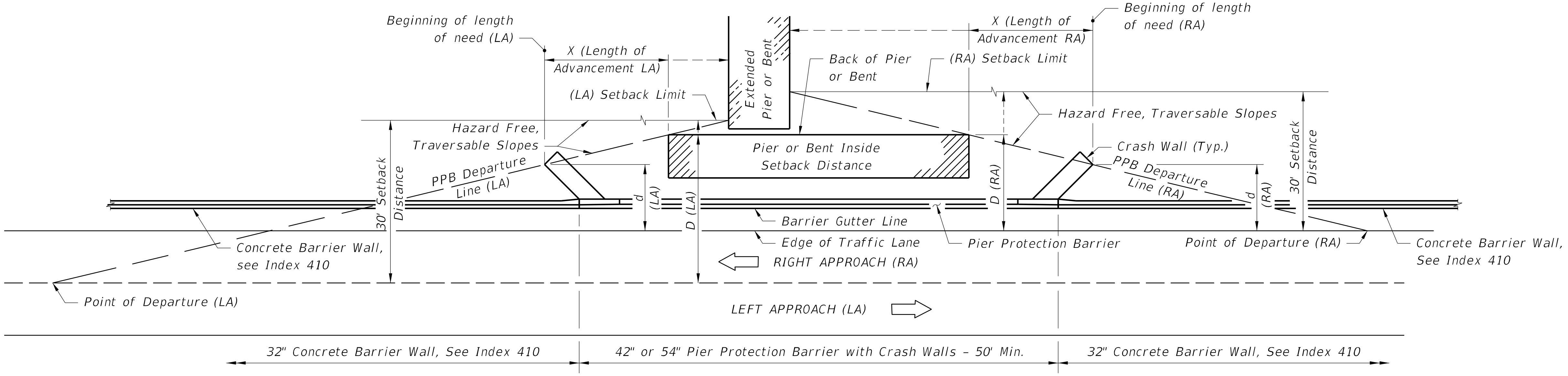
See Notes on Sheet 2.

LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT DIAGRAMS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH CRASH WALL AND GUARDRAIL CONTINUATION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	4 of 10



(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

NOTES:
See Index 400 for Clear Zone and Horizontal Clearance Length of Advancement Diagrams.
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

See Notes on Sheet 2.

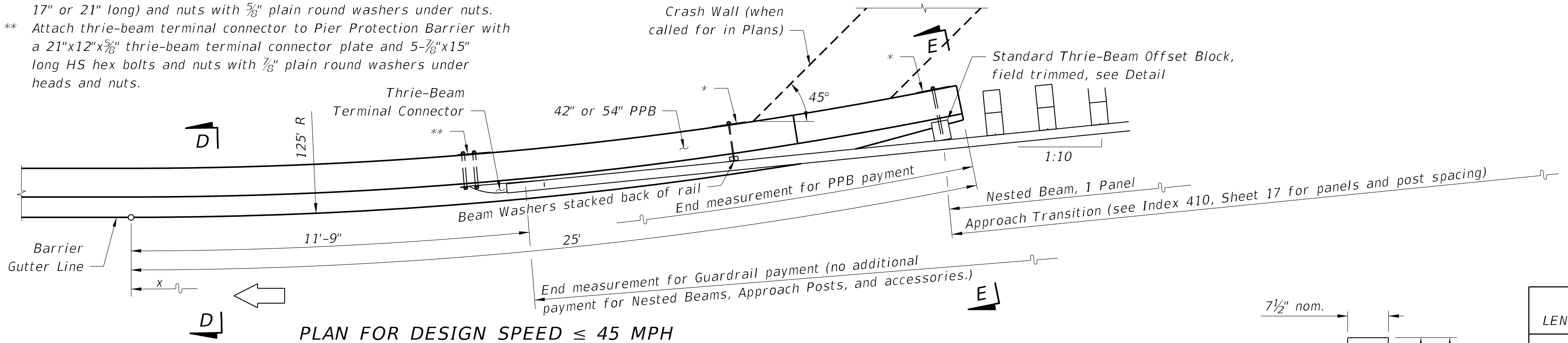
LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT DIAGRAMS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH CRASH WALL AND CONCRETE BARRIER WALL CONTINUATION

10/24/2016 10:46:54 AM

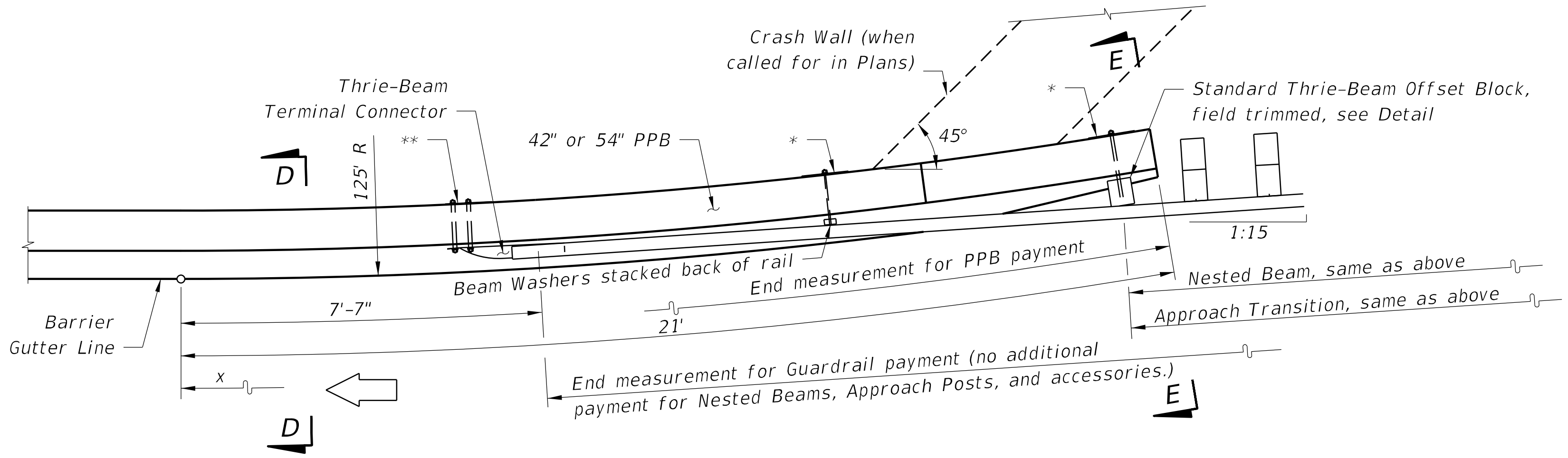
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/06			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	5 of 10

* 12"x12"x¼" galvanized steel back-up plate with ⅝" post bolts (either 17" or 21" long) and nuts with ⅝" plain round washers under nuts.

** Attach thrie-beam terminal connector to Pier Protection Barrier with a 21"x12"x⅝" thrie-beam terminal connector plate and 5-⅞"x15" long HS hex bolts and nuts with ⅞" plain round washers under heads and nuts.



PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH



PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

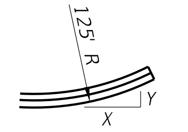
FLARED END TREATMENT - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH GUARDRAIL CONTINUATION

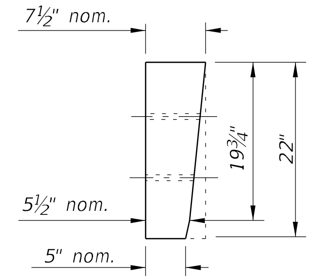
NOTES

1. The Pier Protection Barrier radial segments are intended for use on approach and trailing ends of both one-way and two-way facilities. The guardrail connections shown on this sheet apply to one-way approaches and to the approaching and trailing ends of two-lane two-way facilities. On trailing ends of two-way multilane and one-way facilities, the trailing connection in Index 400 may be used.

   For guardrail connections, see Index 410, Sheet 18.

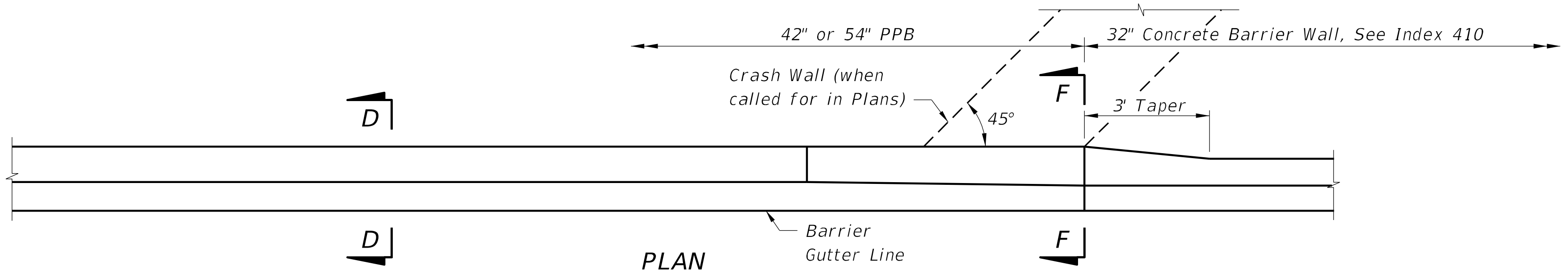
2. Refer to Index No. 400 for additional guardrail information.

ARC LENGTH (Ft.)	DISTANCE "x" (Ft.)	OFFSETS "y" "y" (Ft.)	
4	4.00	0.06	 125' R Y X Note: Barrier may be constructed in chords having lengths ≤4 feet.
8	7.99	0.26	
12	11.98	0.58	
16	15.96	1.02	
20	19.91	1.60	
21	20.91	1.76	
24	23.85	2.30	
25	24.83	2.49	

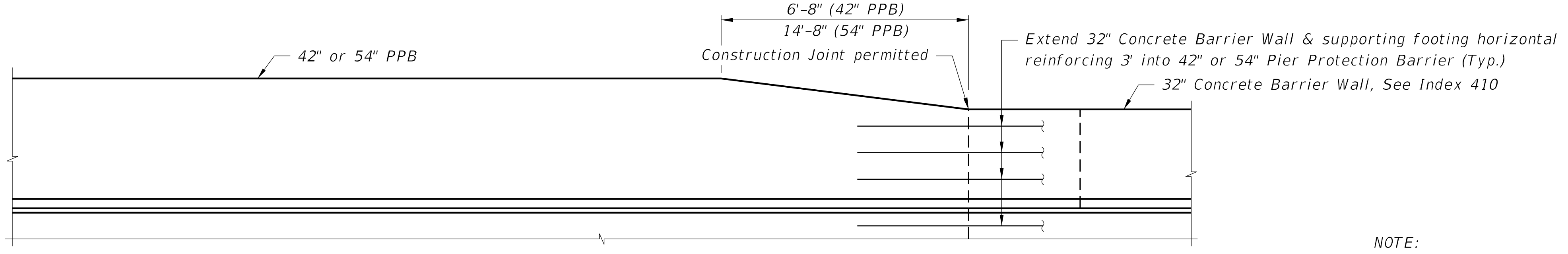


FOR USE WITH EITHER
1:10 OR 1:15
GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS

STANDARD THRIE-BEAM OFFSET BLOCK (FIELD TRIMMED)



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTE:
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier.

END TREATMENT - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH CONCRETE BARRIER WALL CONTINUATION

10:46:56 AM
10/24/2016

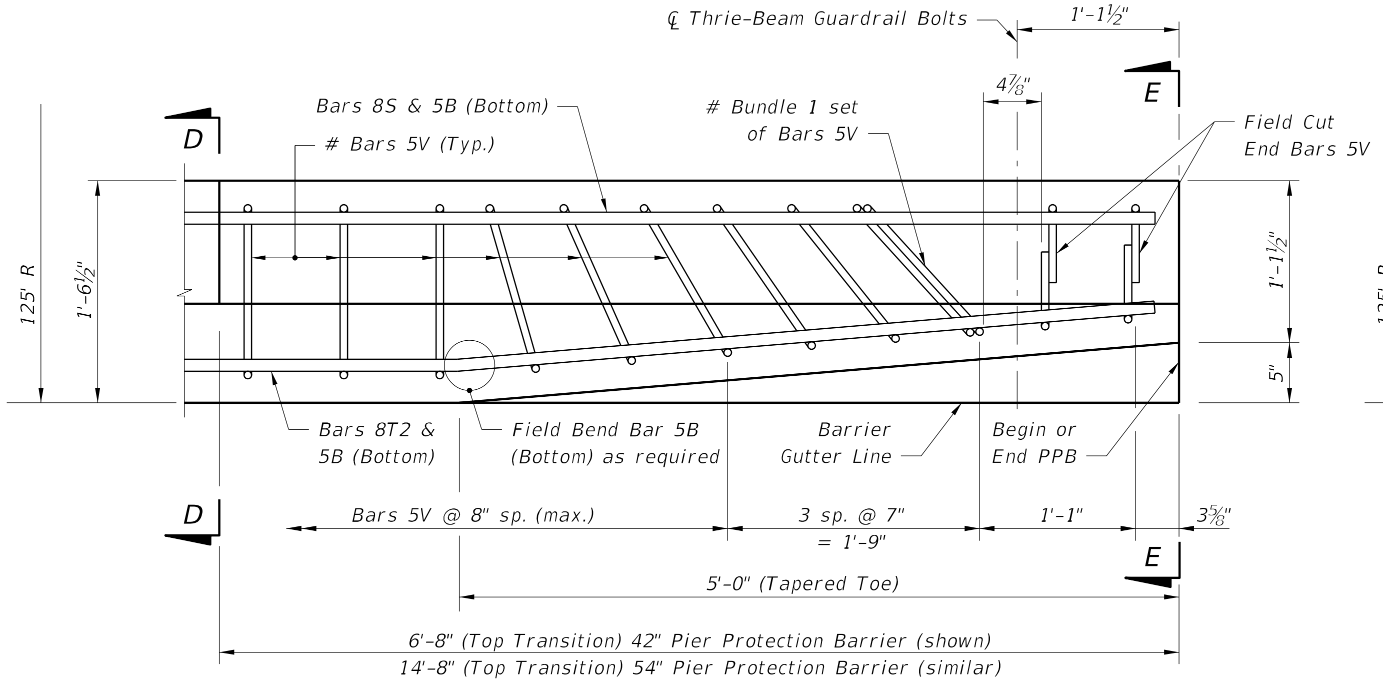
LAST REVISION 02/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

PIER PROTECTION BARRIER

INDEX NO. 411

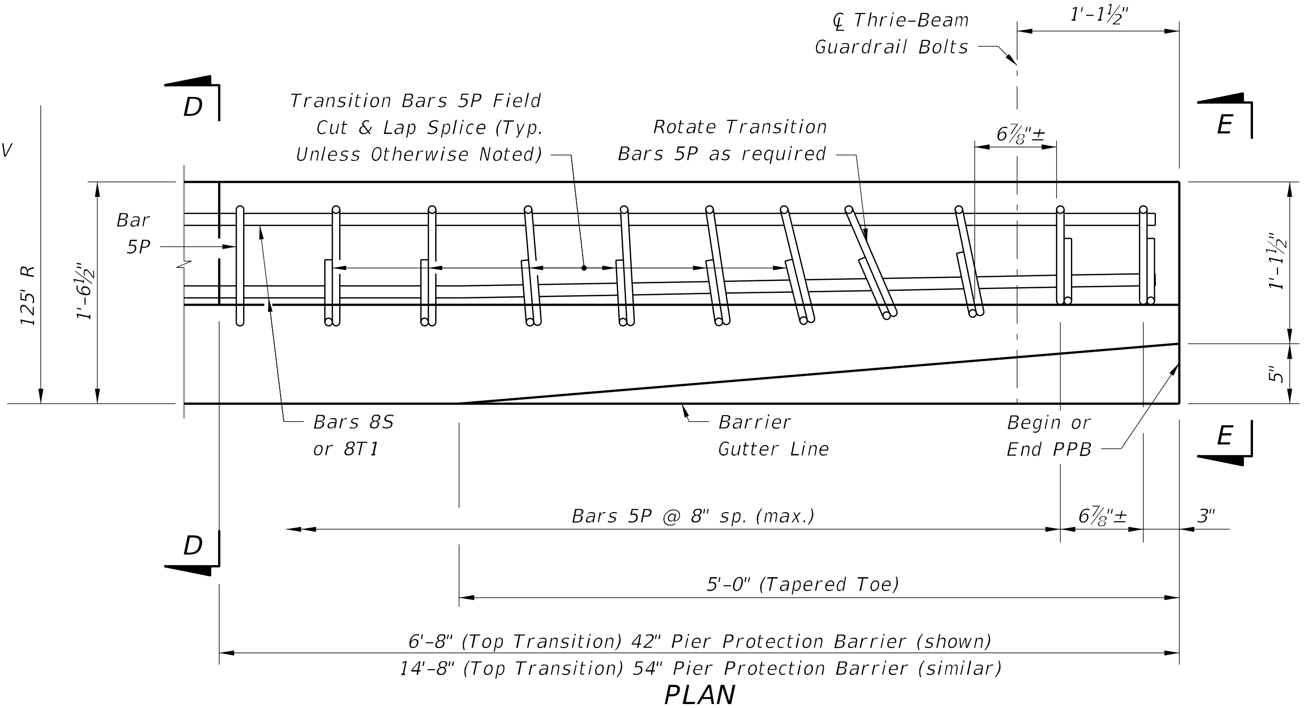
SHEET NO. 6 of 10



PLAN

(Showing Bars 5V, 8S, 5B & 8T2)

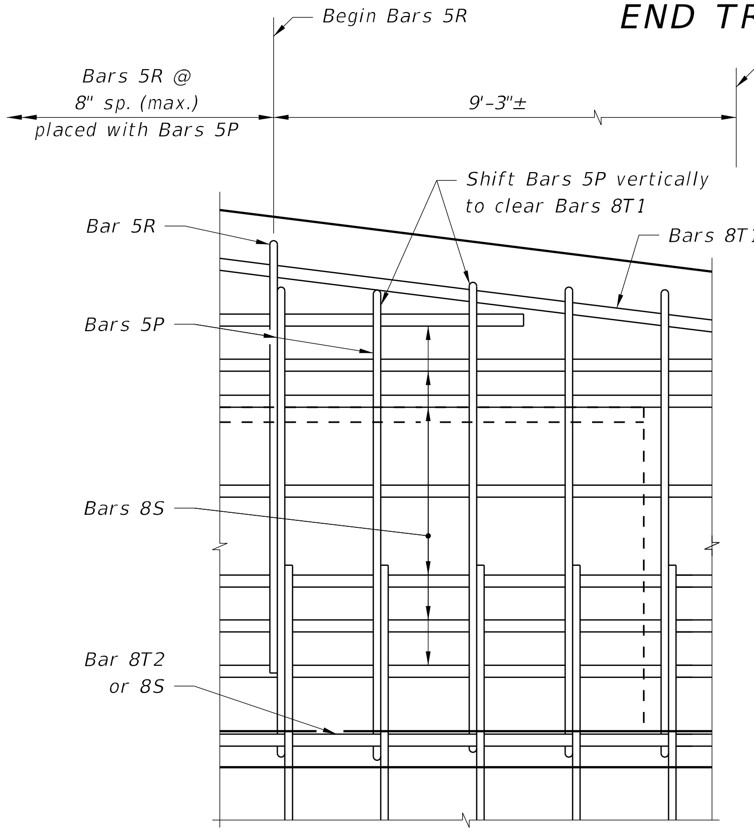
Rotate Bars 5V as shown
to maintain clearance.



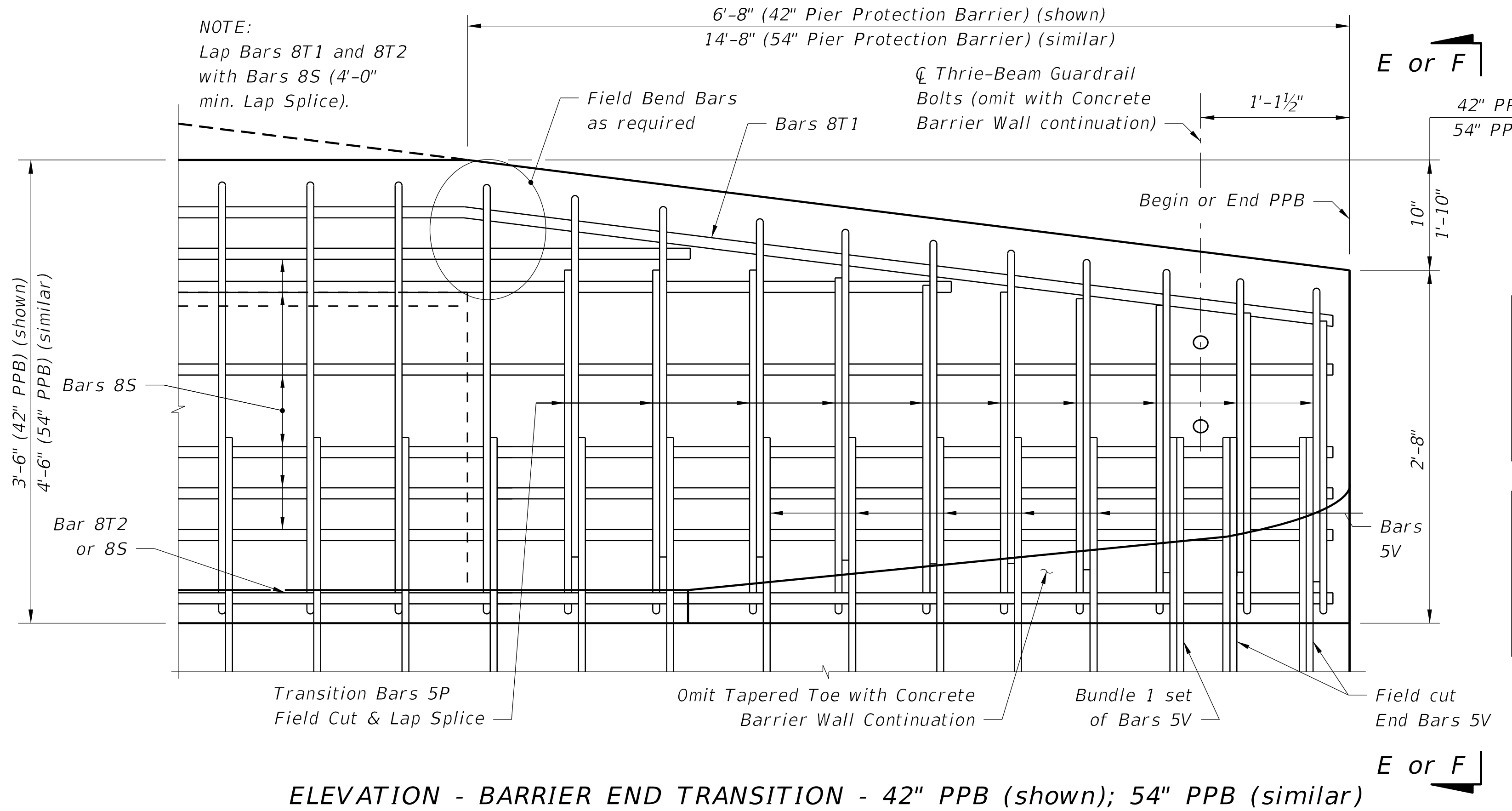
PLAN

(Showing Transition Bars 5P and Bars 8S & 8T1)

END TRANSITION AND TAPERED TOE DETAILS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH GUARDRAIL CONTINUATION



PARTIAL ELEVATION - 54" PPB DETAIL



ELEVATION - BARRIER END TRANSITION - 42" PPB (shown); 54" PPB (similar)

(Guardrail and back leg of Stirrups not shown for clarity)

NOTES:
1. See Sheet 9 for Footing Details.
2. See Sheet 8 for Cross Sections.

ESTIMATED 42" PPB QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.141
Reinforcing Steel (w/out Bars 5V)	LB/LF	33.10

ESTIMATED 54" PPB QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.172
Reinforcing Steel (w/out Bars 5V)	LB/LF	48.74

NOTE:
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier.

END TRANSITION DETAILS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER WALL CONTINUATION

10/24/2016 10:46:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/06			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	7 of 10

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

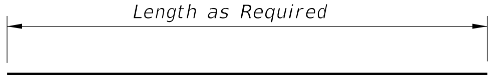
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	7'-6"
R	5	6'-7"
S	8	As Reqd.
42" PPB T1 & T2	8	13'-0"
54" PPB T1 & T2	8	21'-0"
V	5	9'-2"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

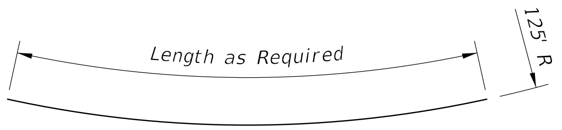
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Bars 8S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 8S shall be a minimum of 4'-0".
3. The Contractor may utilize Welded Wire Reinforcement when approved by the Engineer. Welded Wire Reinforcement must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specfication Section 931.

NOTE: PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

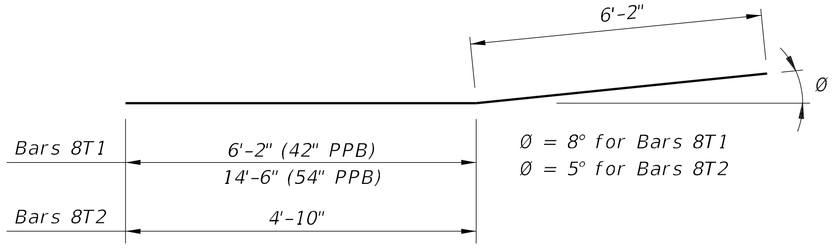
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



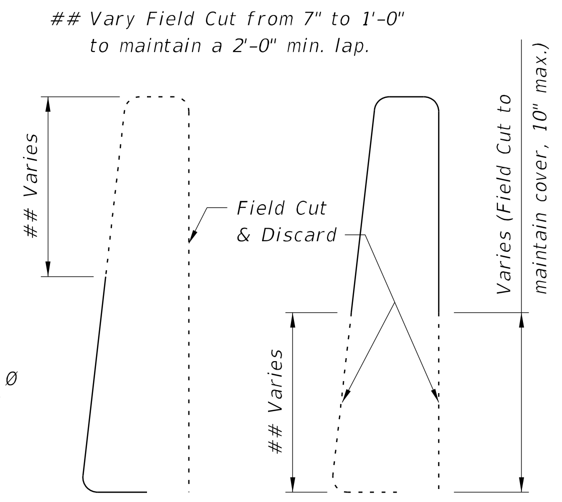
BARS 8S



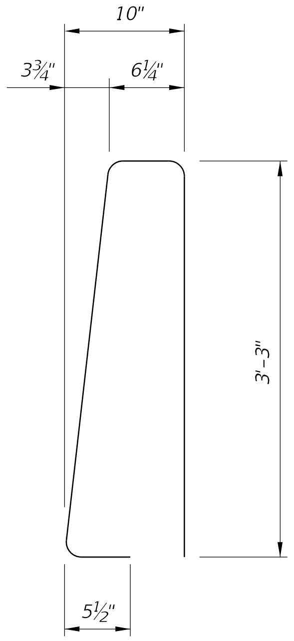
BARS 8S
(within Flared End Treatments)



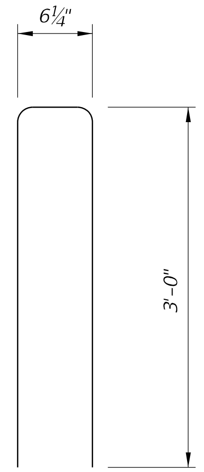
TRANSITION BARS 8T1 & 8T2



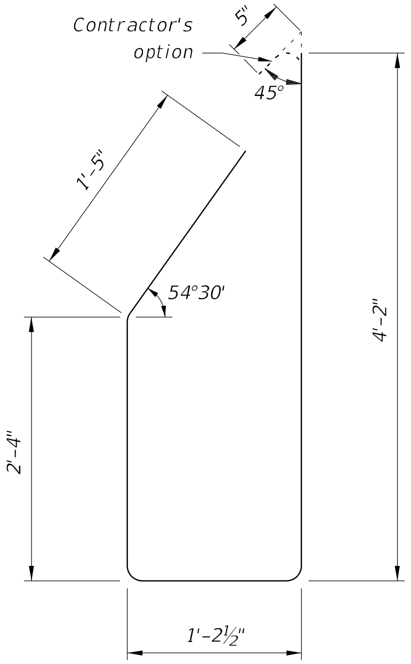
TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5P
To Be Field Cut (10 of each required per Railing End Transition)



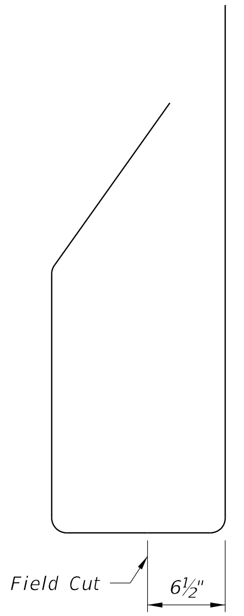
STIRRUP BAR 5P



STIRRUP BAR 5R



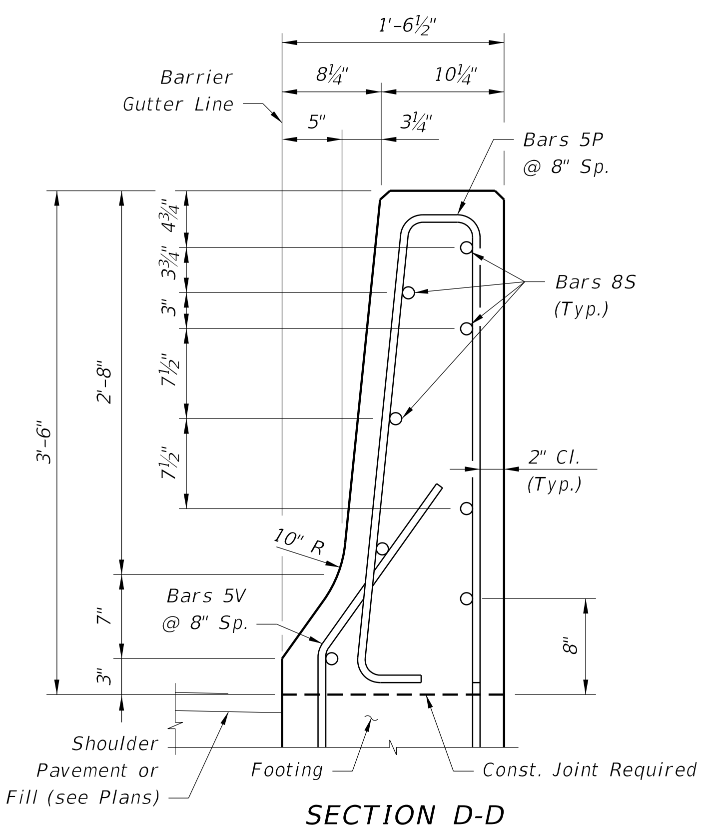
STIRRUP BAR 5V



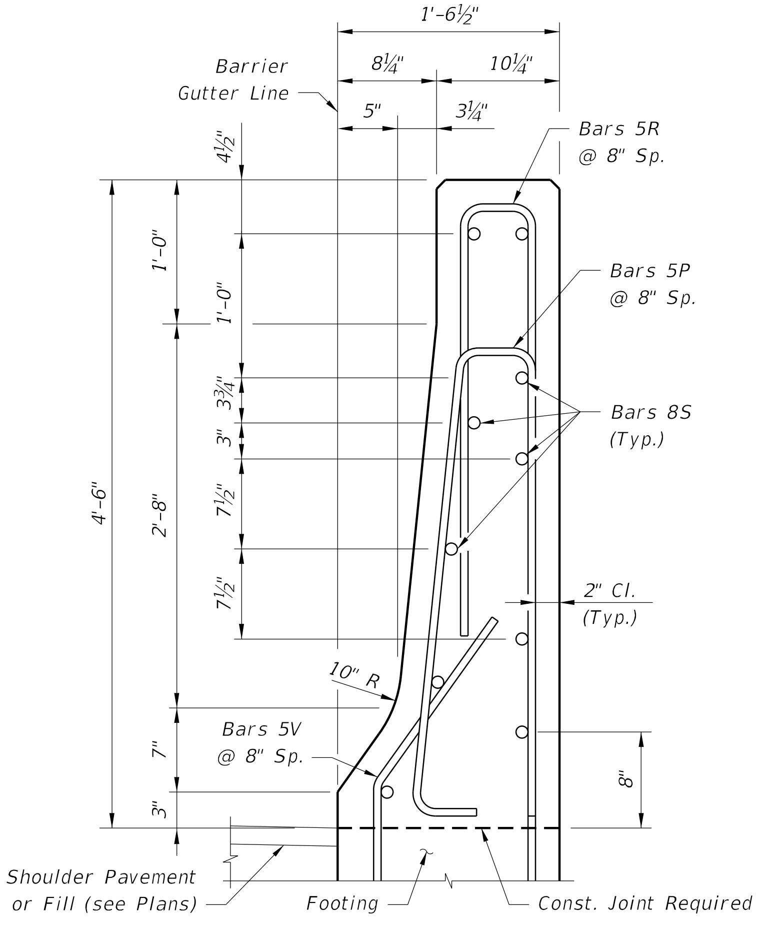
END STIRRUP BAR 5V
To Be Field Cut
(Two required per Barrier End Transition w/ Tapered Toe)

NOTES:

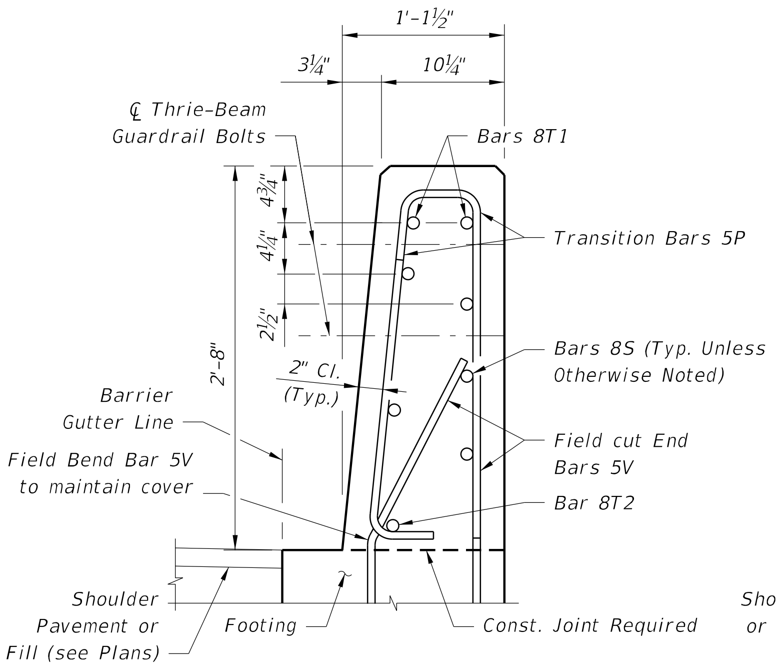
1. See Sheet 9 for Footing Details.
2. See Sheet 7 for bar spacings and details within End Transitions.



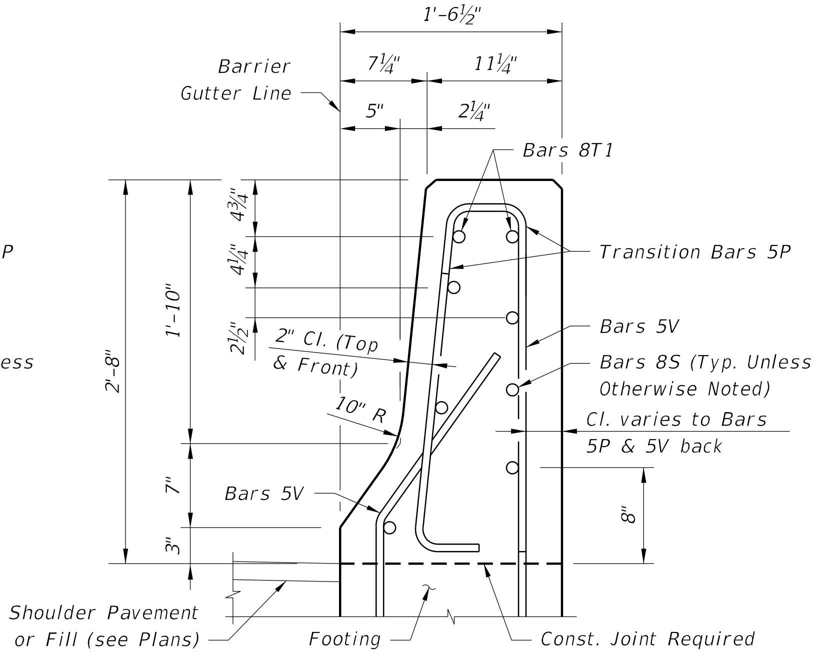
SECTION D-D
TYPICAL SECTION THRU
42" PIER PROTECTION BARRIER



SECTION D-D
TYPICAL SECTION THRU
54" PIER PROTECTION BARRIER



END VIEW E-E
(with Tapered Toe)

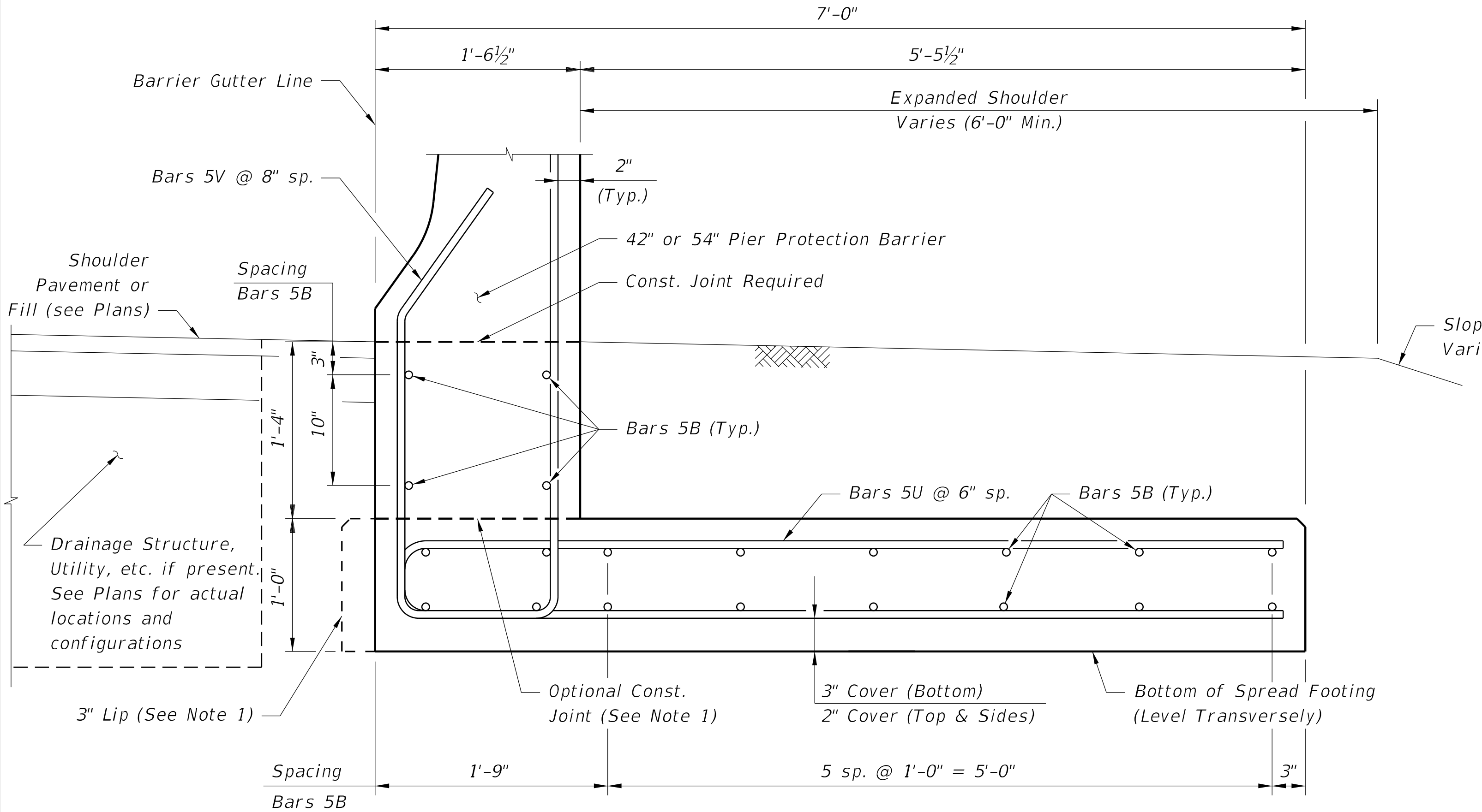


END VIEW F-F
(without Tapered Toe)

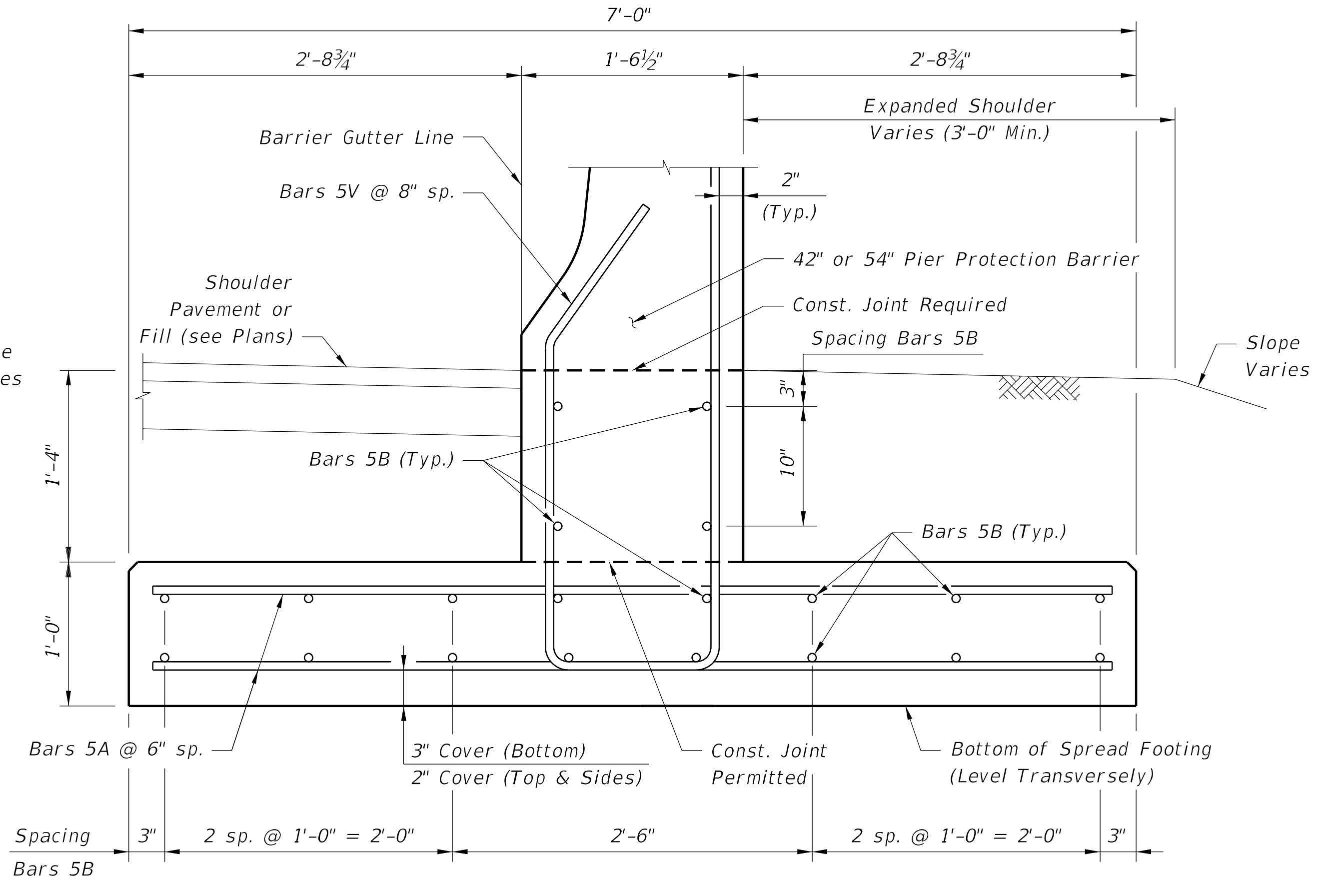
BARRIER DETAILS

10:47:01 AM
10/24/2016

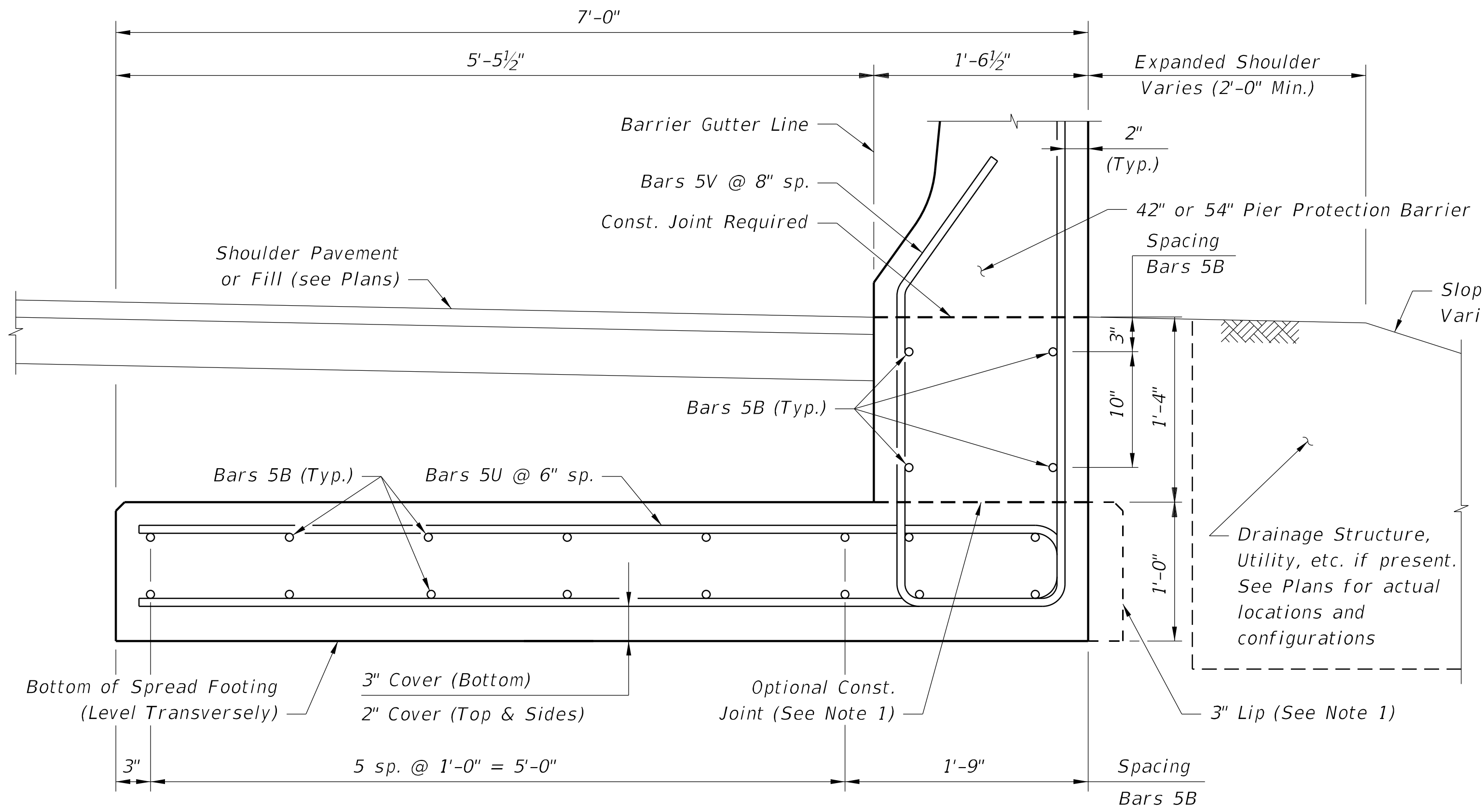
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	8 of 10



SECTION A-A TYPICAL SECTION THRU BACK CANTILEVER FOOTING



SECTION B-B TYPICAL SECTION THRU T FOOTING



SECTION C-C TYPICAL SECTION THRU FRONT CANTILEVER FOOTING

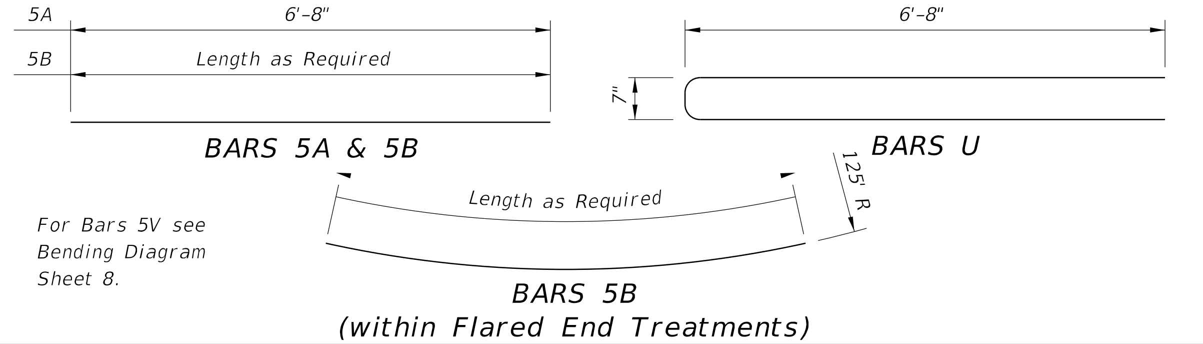
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A	5	6'-8"
B	5	As Reqd.
U	5	14'-0"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Lap splices for Bars 5B shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
3. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement when approved by the Engineer. Welded Wire Reinforcement must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



ESTIMATED BARRIER FOOTING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.335
Reinforcing Steel (w/ Bars 5V) Cantilever Footing	LB/LF	64.32
Reinforcing Steel (w/ Bars 5V) T Footing	LB/LF	63.01

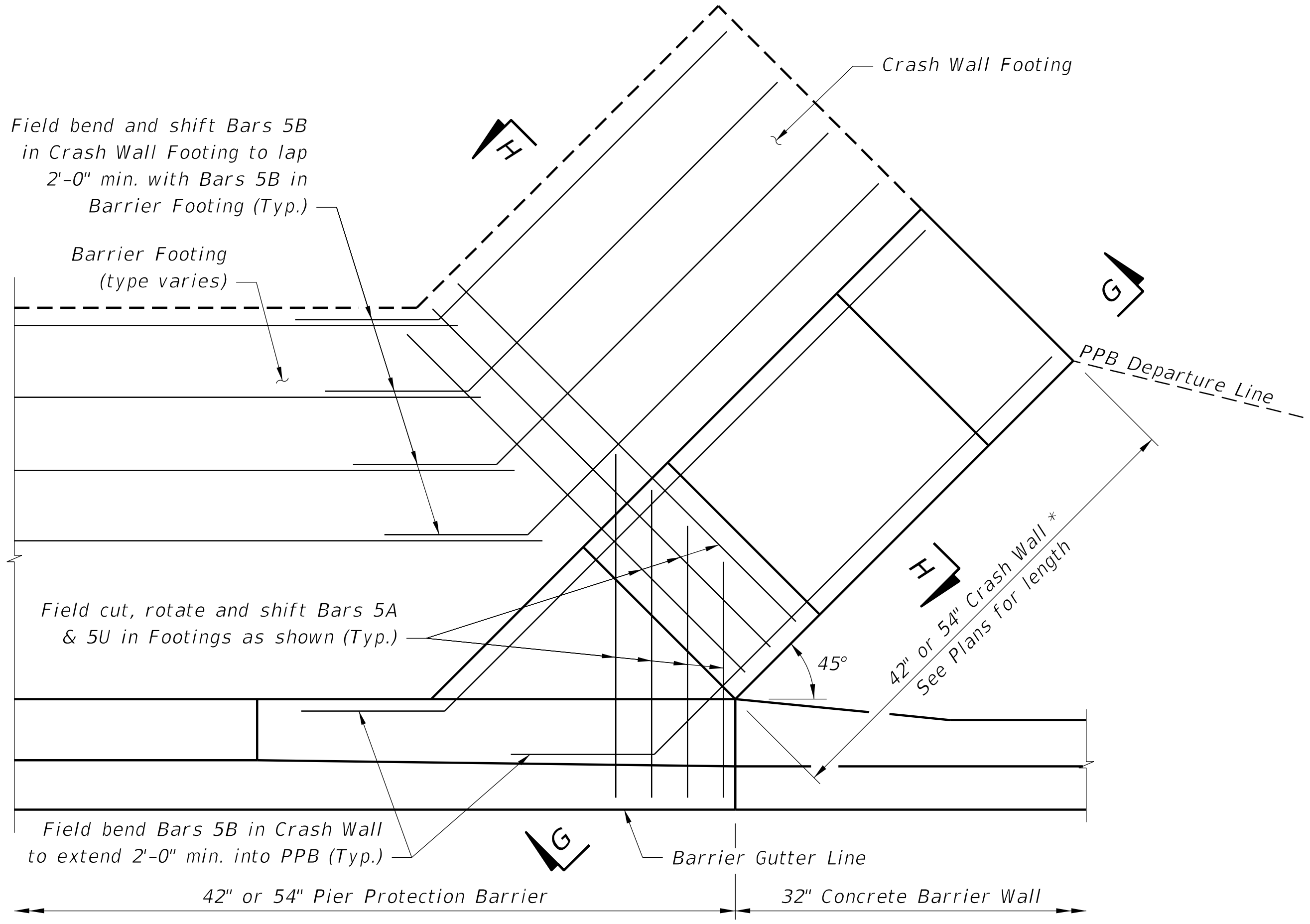
NOTES:

1. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used. Omit 3" lip adjacent to Barrier Wall Inlets and as required to provide 2" min. clear between Cantilever Footing and adjacent Pier Footing or Column.
2. See Sheets 7 & 8 for Barrier Details.

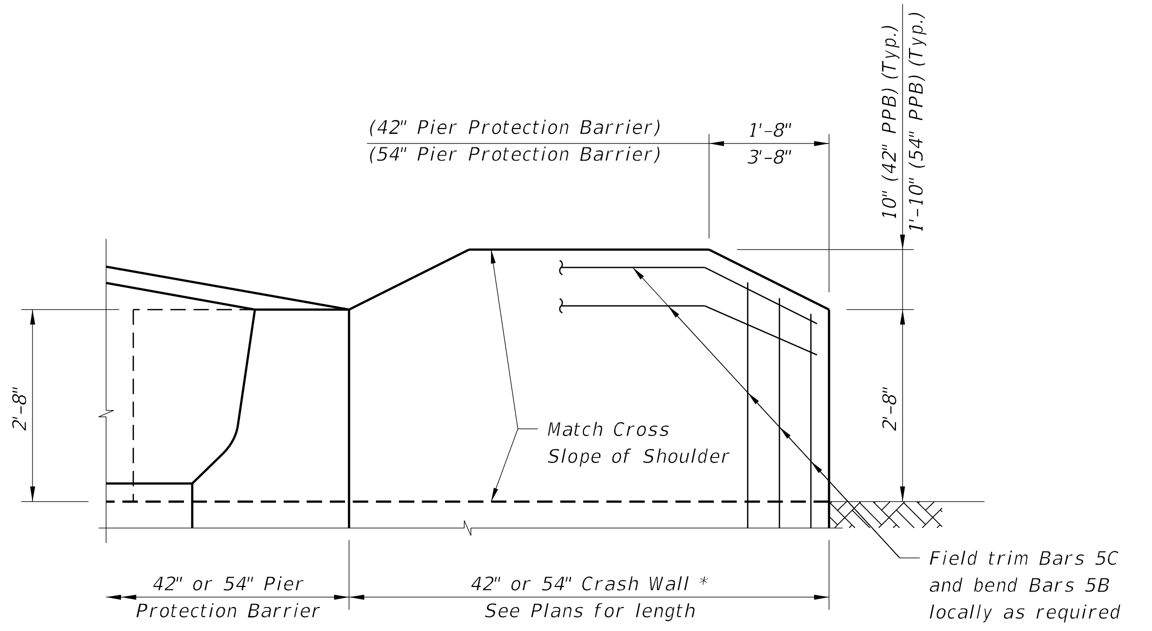
BARRIER FOOTING DETAILS

10/24/2016 10:47:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	9 of 10



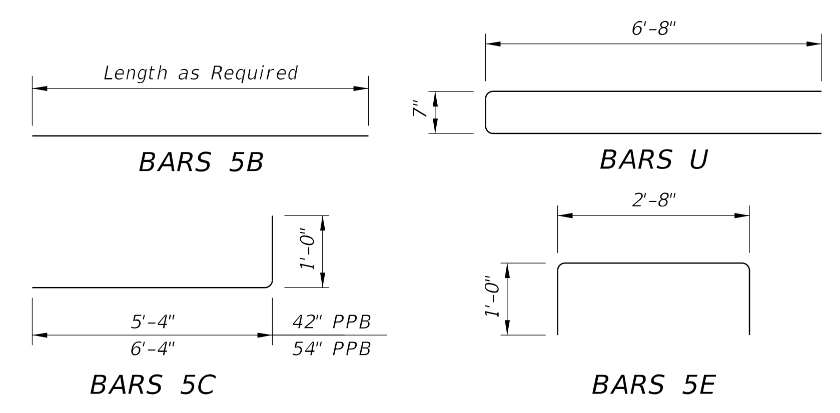
PLAN VIEW
(Concrete Barrier Wall Continuation shown, Guardrail Continuation similar)



VIEW G-G

* Match height of adjacent Pier Protection Barrier

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
B	5	As Reqd.
C	5	6'-4" / 7'-4"
E	5	4'-8"
U	5	11'-0"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

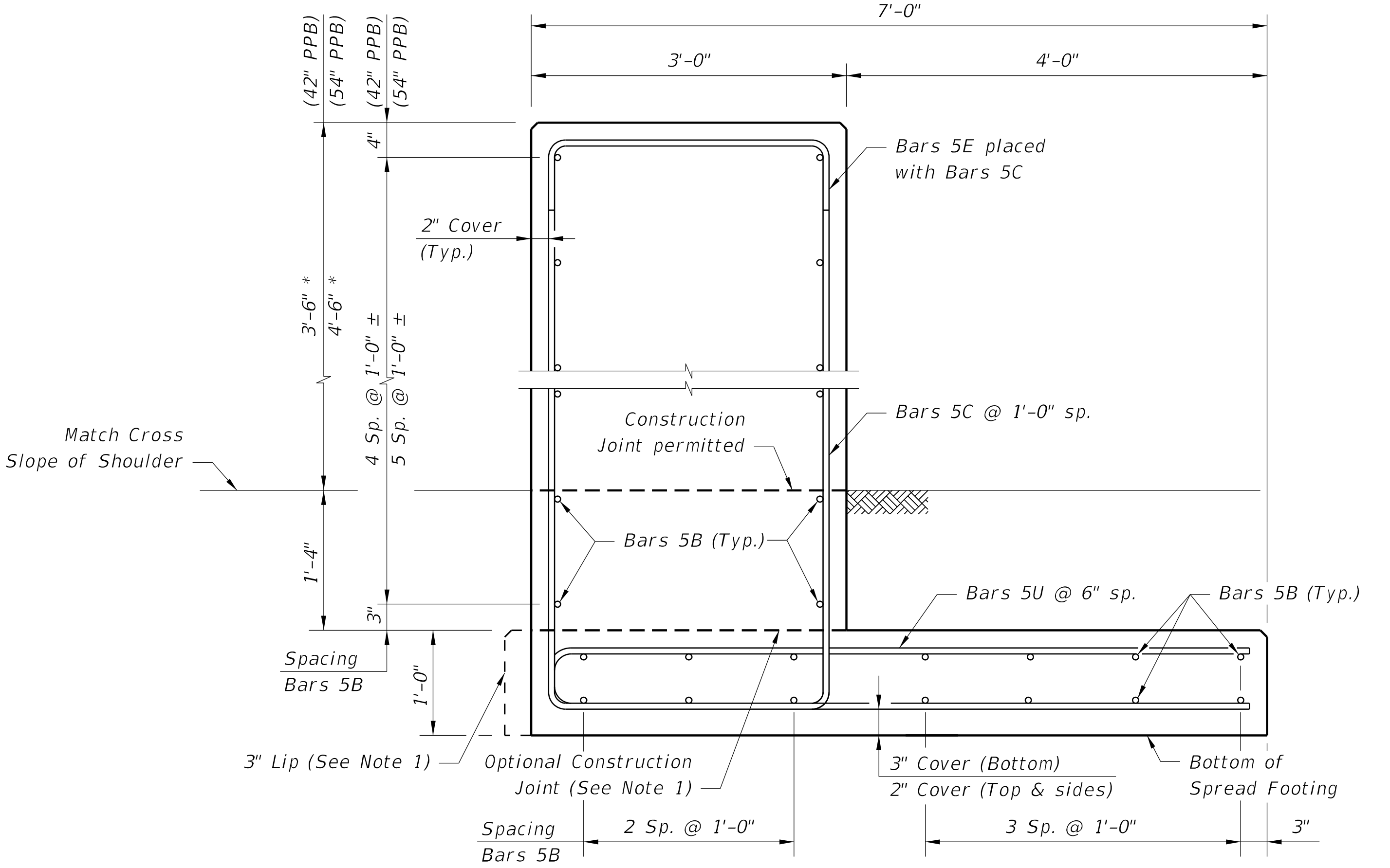
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Lap splices for Bars 5B shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
3. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement when approved by the Engineer. Welded Wire Reinforcement must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specifciation Section 931.

ESTIMATED CRASH WALL & FOOTING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Footing)	CY/LF	0.260
Concrete (42" Crash Wall)	CY/LF	0.389
Concrete (54" Crash Wall)	CY/LF	0.500
Reinforcing Steel (42" Crash Wall)	LB/LF	66.06
Reinforcing Steel (54" Crash Wall)	LB/LF	70.23

NOTES:

1. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.
2. See Sheet 8 for Barrier Details and Sheet 9 for Barrier Footing details.



SECTION H-H

NOTE:
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

CRASH WALL & FOOTING DETAILS

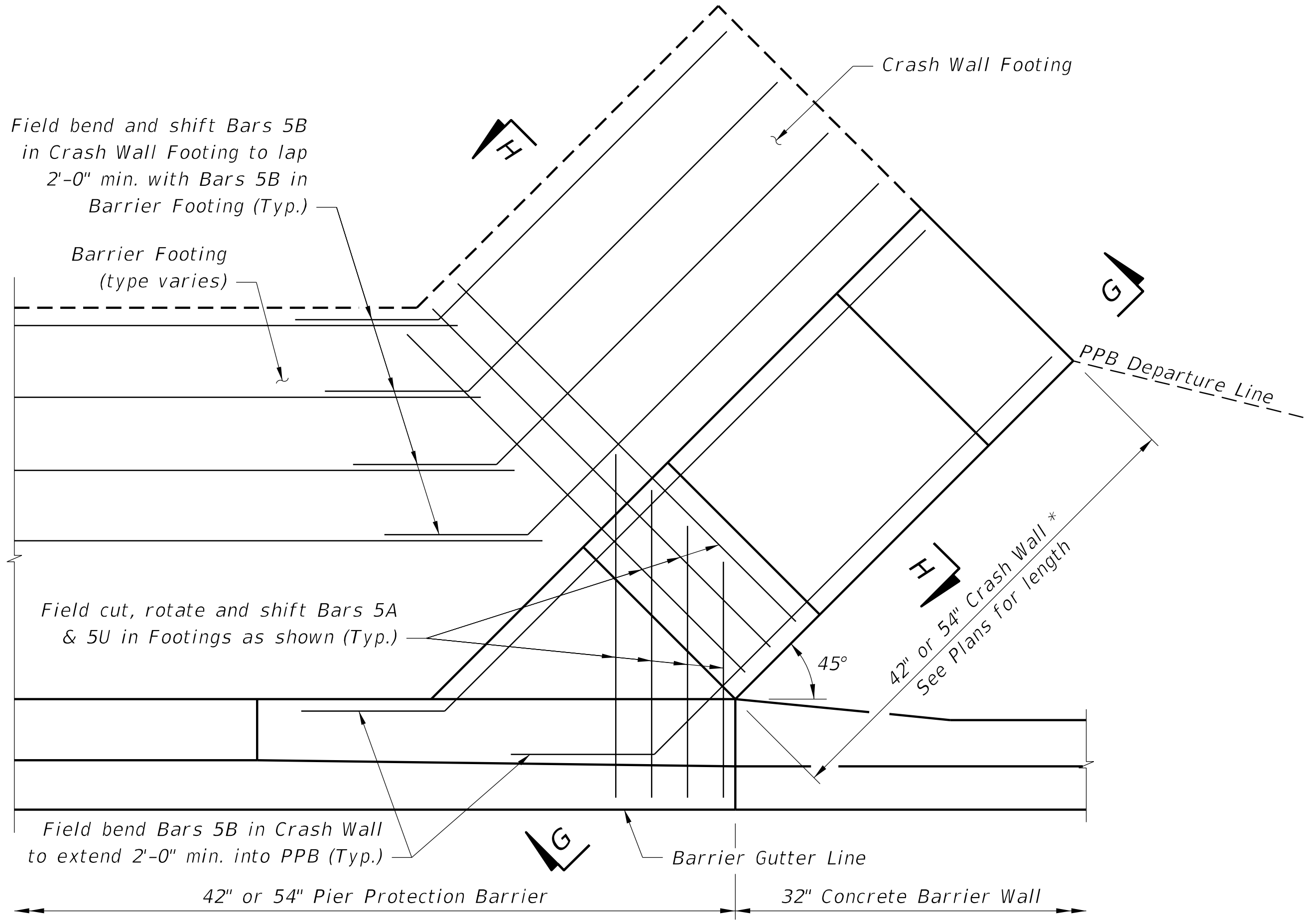
LAST REVISION 07/01/13
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

PIER PROTECTION BARRIER

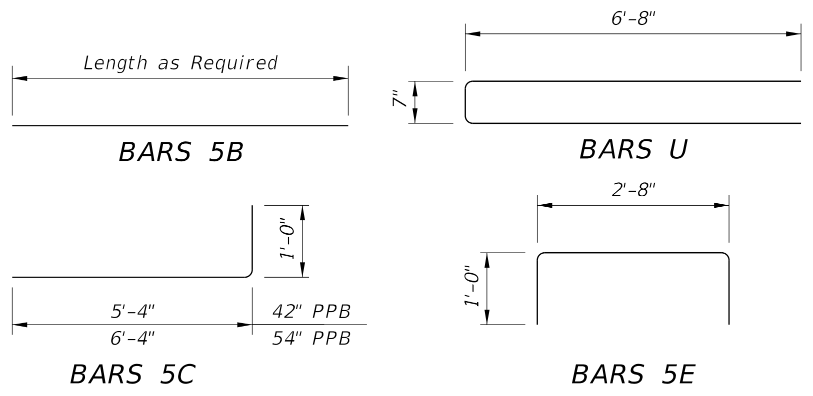
INDEX NO. 411
SHEET NO. 10 of 10

10/24/2016
10:47:07 AM



PLAN VIEW

(Concrete Barrier Wall Continuation shown, Guardrail Continuation similar)



BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
B	5	As Reqd.
C	5	6'-4" / 7'-4"
E	5	4'-8"
U	5	11'-0"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

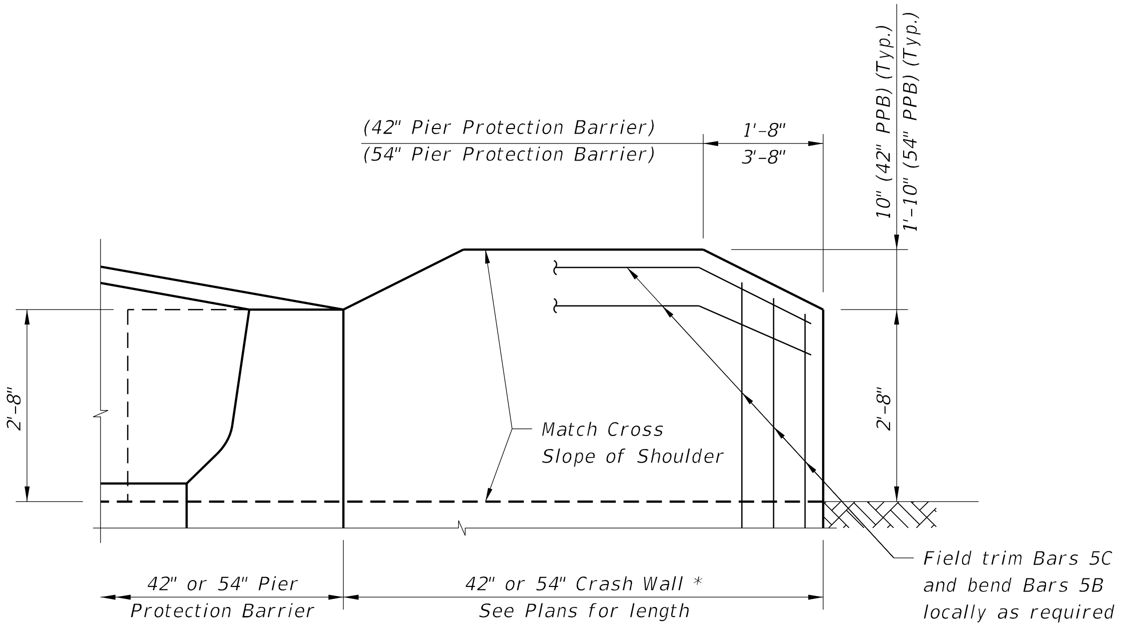
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Lap splices for Bars 5B shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
3. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement when approved by the Engineer. Welded Wire Reinforcement must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specifciation Section 931.

ESTIMATED CRASH WALL & FOOTING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Footing)	CY/LF	0.260
Concrete (42" Crash Wall)	CY/LF	0.389
Concrete (54" Crash Wall)	CY/LF	0.500
Reinforcing Steel (42" Crash Wall)	LB/LF	66.06
Reinforcing Steel (54" Crash Wall)	LB/LF	70.23

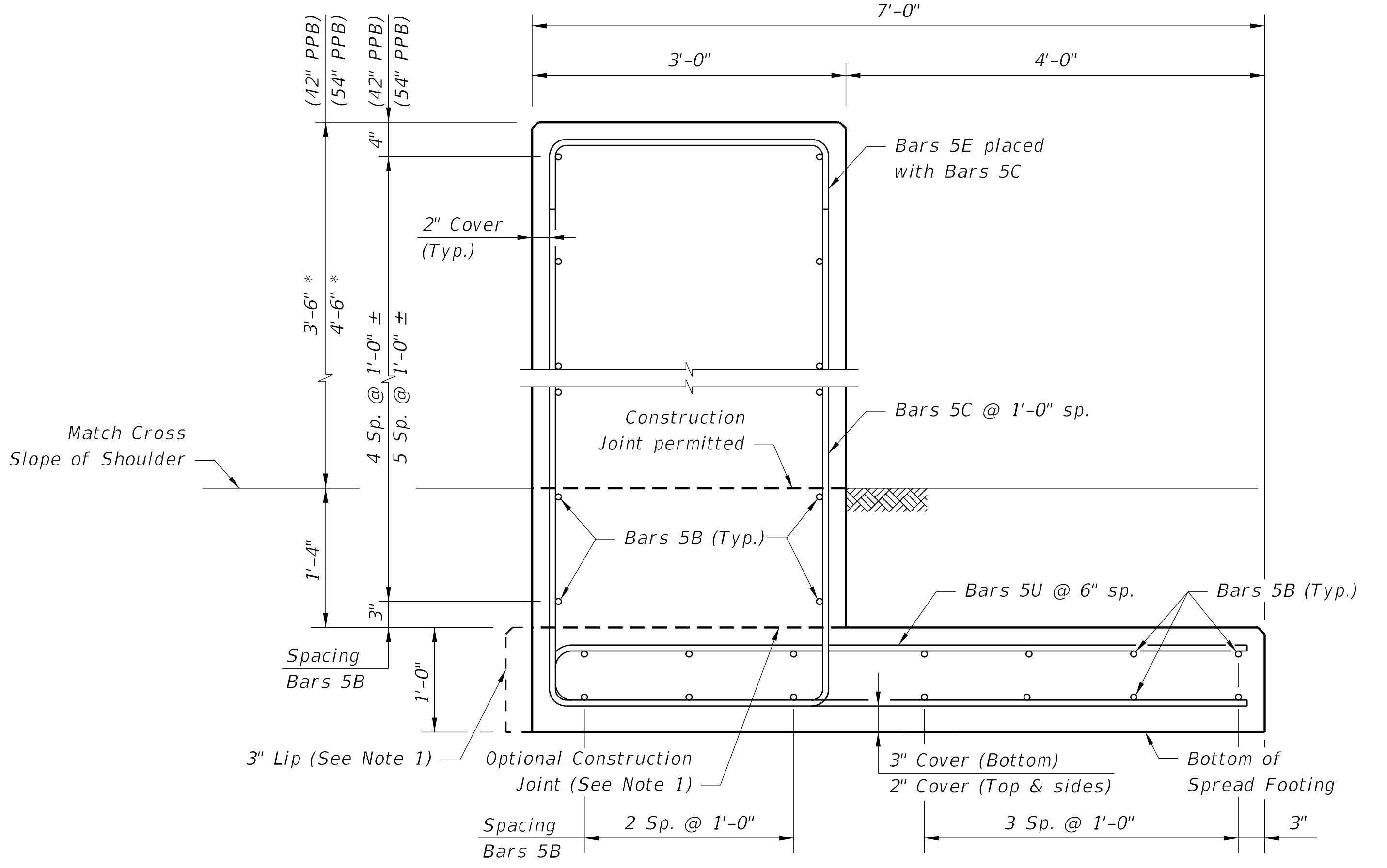
NOTES:

1. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.
2. See Sheet 8 for Barrier Details and Sheet 9 for Barrier Footing details.



VIEW G-G

* Match height of adjacent Pier Protection Barrier



SECTION H-H

NOTE:
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

CRASH WALL & FOOTING DETAILS

10/24/2016 9:37:58 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	10 of 10

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pursuant to 35 United States Code, Chapter 18, also known as the Bayh Dole Act of 1980, the non mountable curb was developed through federal funding. The 'Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety' is a licensed design by the University Of Florida. Any infringement on the rights of the designer shall be the sole responsibility of the user.

2. This standard drawing (Index No. 412) is provided by the Florida Department Of Transportation solely for use by the Department and its assignees. The purpose for this standard drawing is to indicate the approval of use of the barrier on the State Highway System; to provide sufficient pictorials for identifying the barrier unit; and, to provide general installation geometry for the barrier.

3. This legally mandated relationship is unique to federally funded University patents that Department contractors use on Contracts. Pursuant to federal law, the University may pursue royalties for a valid patent. Only those barrier units cast by producers licensed by the University Of Florida will be allowed for installation on the State Highway System in Florida. Barrier wall units shall conform to Section 521 of the Standard Specification and shall be produced in Department-approved plants with quality control plans for precasting concrete barrier walls. Each barrier wall unit shall be permanently marked with an identification that is traceable to the manufacturer, the producing precast concrete plant and the date of production. This permanent identification mark will serve as certification that the unit has been manufactured in accordance with University of Florida drawings and specifications, and the approved quality control program.

4. The low profile barrier is to be installed only with hardware and accessories furnished by the licensed barrier producer. Units shall be used for no purpose other than as interconnected segments in a run of barrier. Low profile barrier wall units shall maintain firm contact with adjoining units. Nuts on tensioning rods shall be installed snug tight.

5. The low profile barrier is applicable for work zone speeds of 45 mph or less.

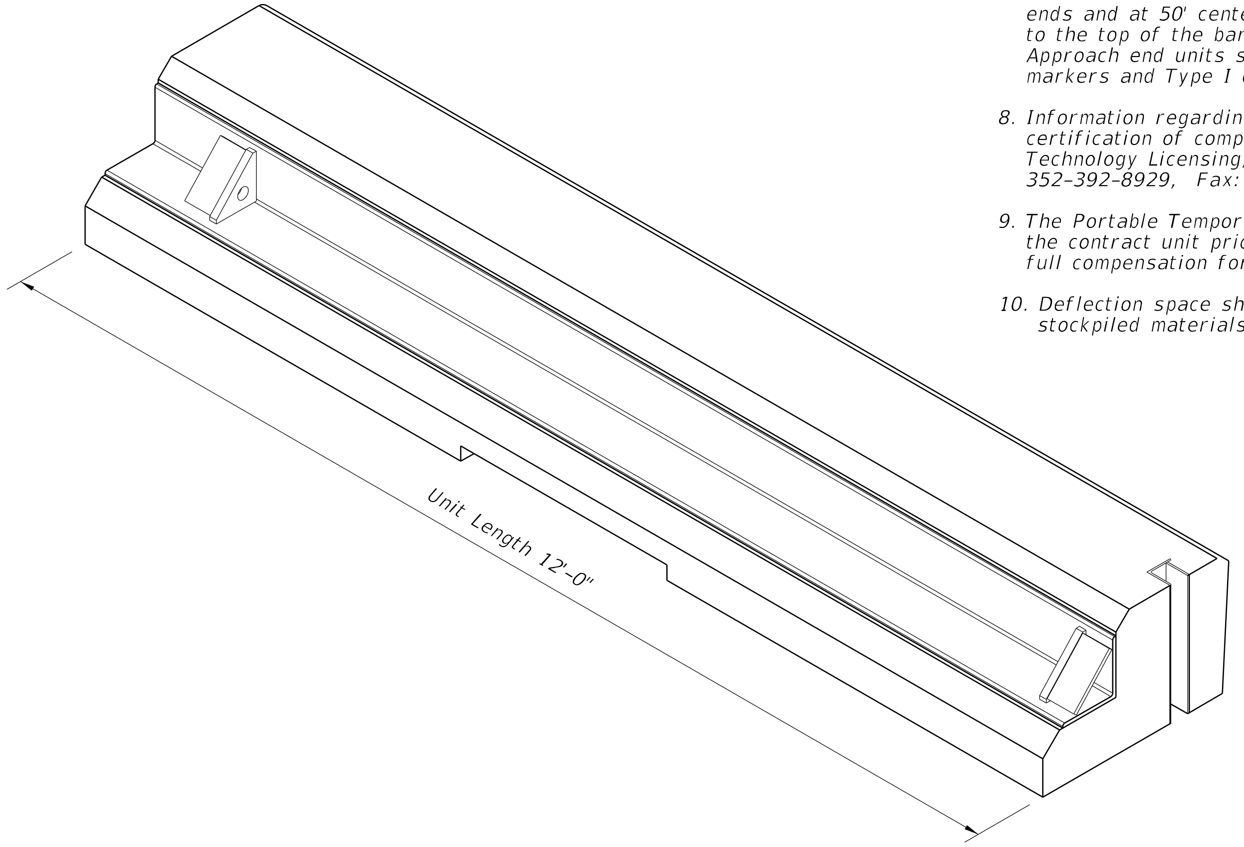
6. If the plans specify Low Profile Barrier then substitution with other barrier types is not permitted.

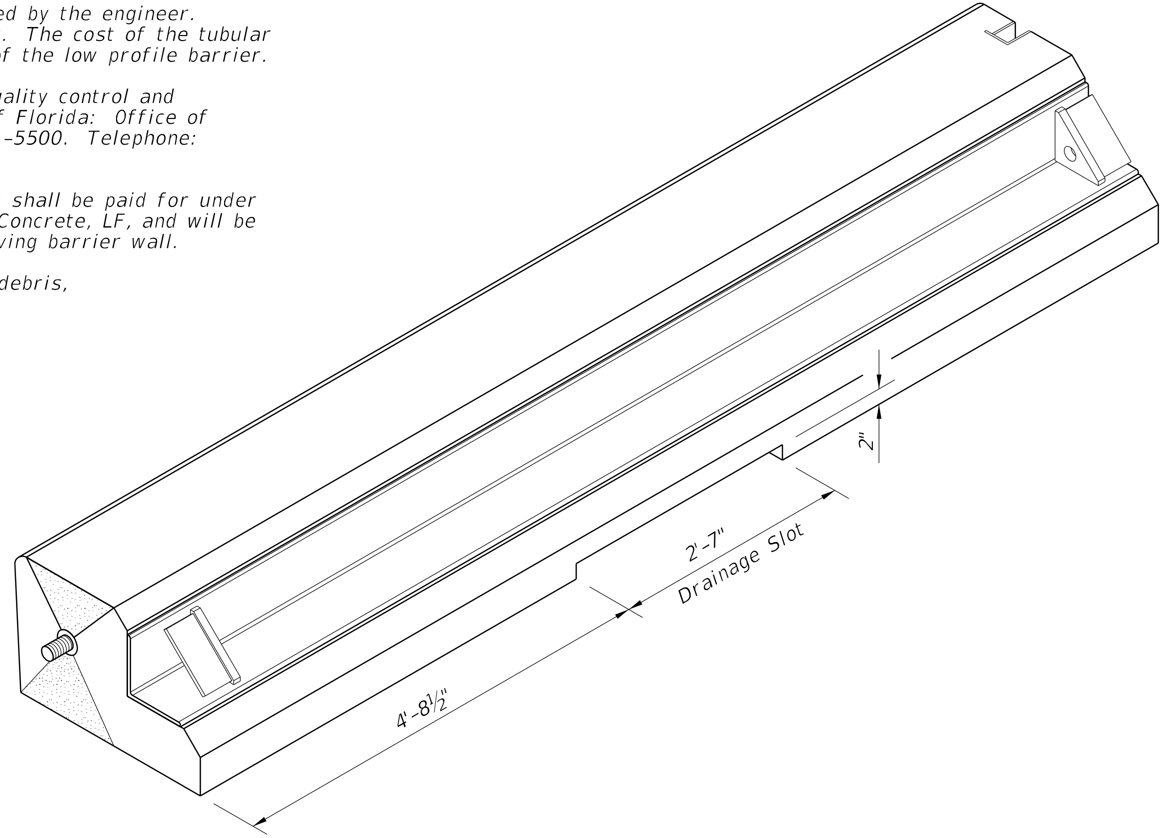
7. Tubular markers shall be orange in color and installed along the run of barrier at the ends and at 50' centers on tangents and 25' centers on radii. The markers shall be fixed to the top of the barrier by an adhesive or other method approved by the engineer. Approach end units shall be marked with a Type I object marker. The cost of the tubular markers and Type I object marker shall be included in the cost of the low profile barrier.

8. Information regarding licensing, shop drawings, specifications, quality control and certification of compliance can be obtained from the University Of Florida: Office of Technology Licensing, P.O. Box 115500, Gainesville, Florida, 32611-5500. Telephone: 352-392-8929, Fax: 352-392-6600. Reference UF#11052.

9. The Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier Wall (Temporary) Low Profile Concrete, LF, and will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing barrier wall.

10. Deflection space shall be kept clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.





BACKSIDE AND END PICTORIAL VIEWS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pursuant to 35 United States Code, Chapter 18, also known as the Bayh Dole Act of 1980, the non mountable curb was developed through federal funding. The 'Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety' is a licensed design by the University Of Florida. Any infringement on the rights of the designer shall be the sole responsibility of the user.

2. This standard drawing (Index No. 412) is provided by the Florida Department Of Transportation solely for use by the Department and its assignees. The purpose for this standard drawing is to indicate the approval of use of the barrier on the State Highway System; to provide sufficient pictorials for identifying the barrier unit; and, to provide general installation geometry for the barrier.

3. This legally mandated relationship is unique to federally funded University patents that Department contractors use on Contracts. Pursuant to federal law, the University may pursue royalties for a valid patent. Only those barrier units cast by producers licensed by the University Of Florida will be allowed for installation on the State Highway System in Florida. Barrier wall units shall conform to Section 521 of the Standard Specification and shall be produced in Department-approved plants with quality control plans for precasting concrete barrier walls. Each barrier wall unit shall be permanently marked with an identification that is traceable to the manufacturer, the producing precast concrete plant and the date of production. This permanent identification mark will serve as certification that the unit has been manufactured in accordance with University of Florida drawings and specifications, and the approved quality control program.

4. The low profile barrier is to be installed only with hardware and accessories furnished by the licensed barrier producer. Units shall be used for no purpose other than as interconnected segments in a run of barrier. Low profile barrier wall units shall maintain firm contact with adjoining units. Nuts on tensioning rods shall be installed snug tight.

5. The low profile barrier is applicable for work zone speeds of 45 mph or less.

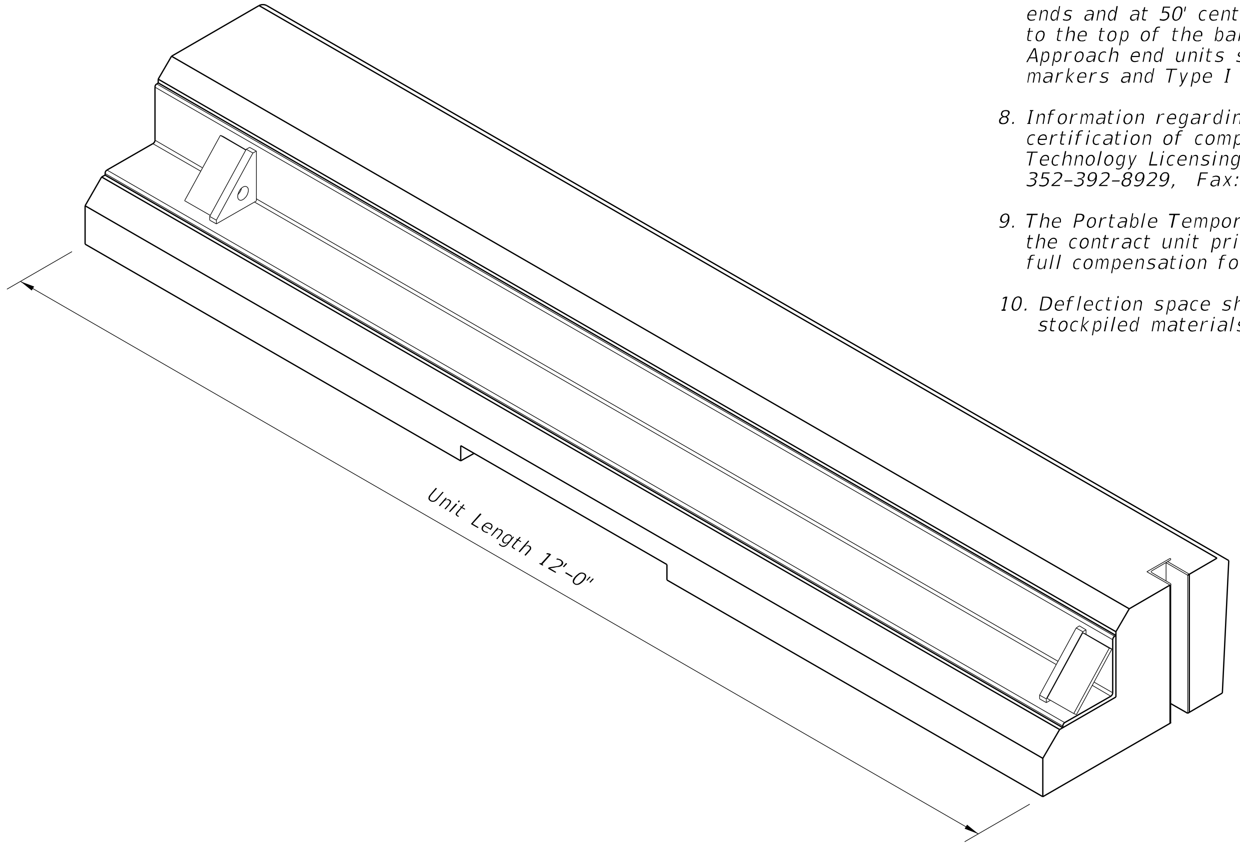
6. If the plans specify Low Profile Barrier then substitution with other barrier types is not permitted.

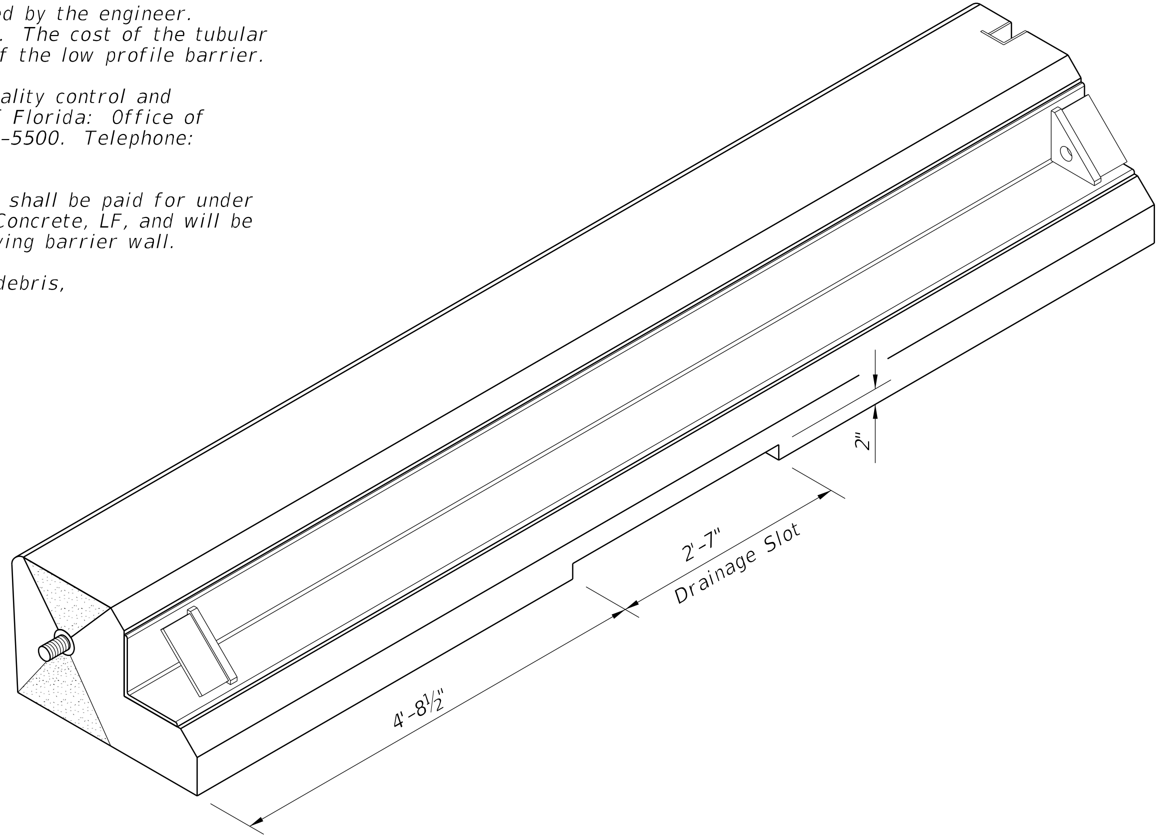
7. Tubular markers shall be orange in color and installed along the run of barrier at the ends and at 50' centers on tangents and 25' centers on radii. The markers shall be fixed to the top of the barrier by an adhesive or other method approved by the engineer. Approach end units shall be marked with a Type I object marker. The cost of the tubular markers and Type I object marker shall be included in the cost of the low profile barrier.

8. Information regarding licensing, shop drawings, specifications, quality control and certification of compliance can be obtained from the University Of Florida: Office of Technology Licensing, P.O. Box 115500, Gainesville, Florida, 32611-5500. Telephone: 352-392-8929, Fax: 352-392-6600. Reference UF#11052.

9. The Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier Wall (Temporary) Low Profile Concrete, LF, and will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing barrier wall.

10. Deflection space shall be kept clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.



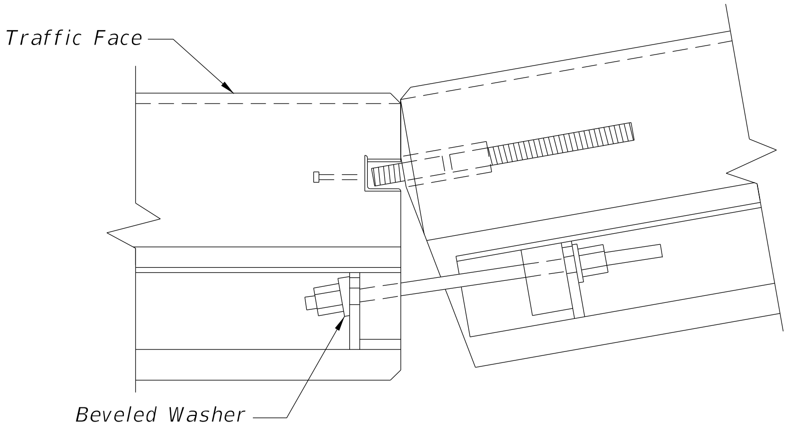


BACKSIDE AND END PICTORIAL VIEWS

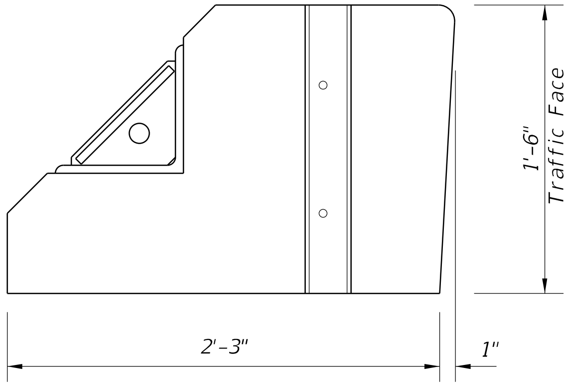
PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

10/24/2016 9:38:01 AM

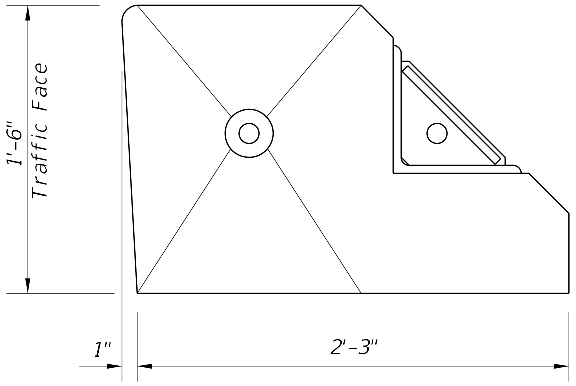
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	412	1 of 5



CONCAVE CONNECTION

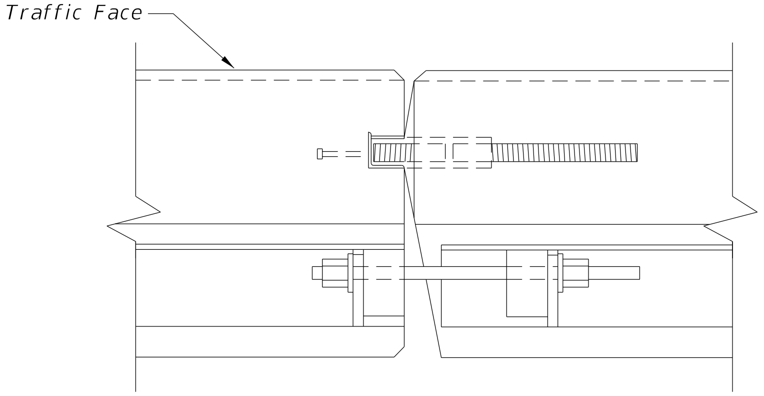


FLAT FACE FEMALE END



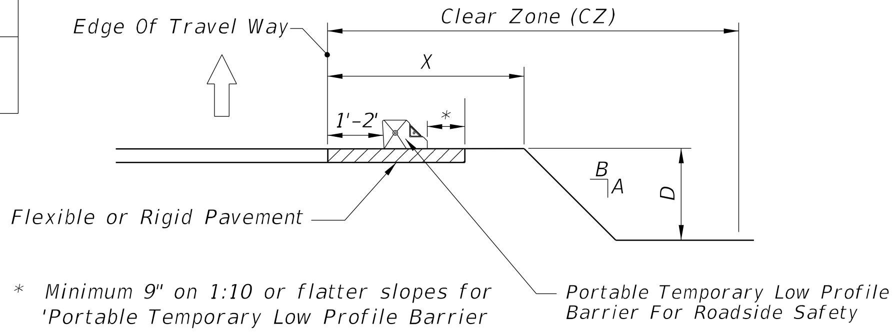
BEVELED FACE MALE END

END VIEWS



PARALLEL CONNECTION

WORK ZONE SPEED	OFFSET TO TRAVELWAY	DEFLECTION SPACE
45 MPH OR LESS	1' MIN, 2' PREFERRED	9"



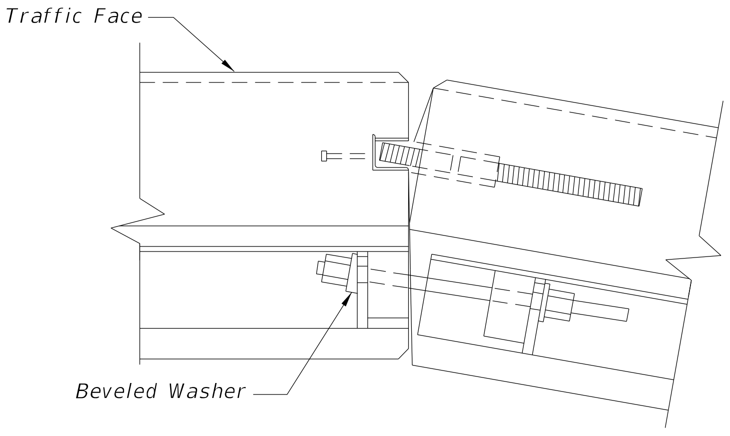
* Minimum 9" on 1:10 or flatter slopes for 'Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety.' For values A, B, D and X see Index No. 600.

DEFLECTION SPACE AT DROPOFFS

Notes:

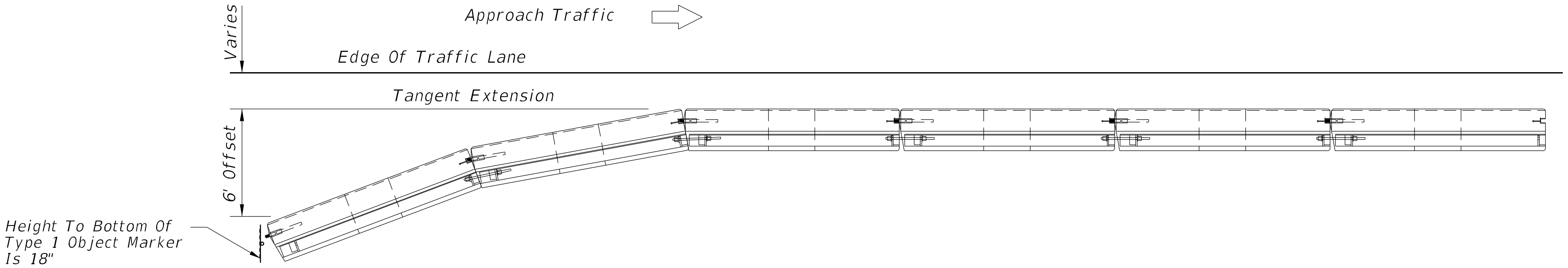
LIMITATION OF USE: This installation technique can only be used on flexible or rigid pavement.

ASPHALT PAD: Where exisiting pavement is not present, construct 2" Asphalt Pad using miscellaneous asphalt pavement in accordance with Specification Section 339 with the exception that the use of a pre-emergent herbicide is not required. Payment for asphalt pad will be included in the cost of the barrier.



CONVEX CONNECTION

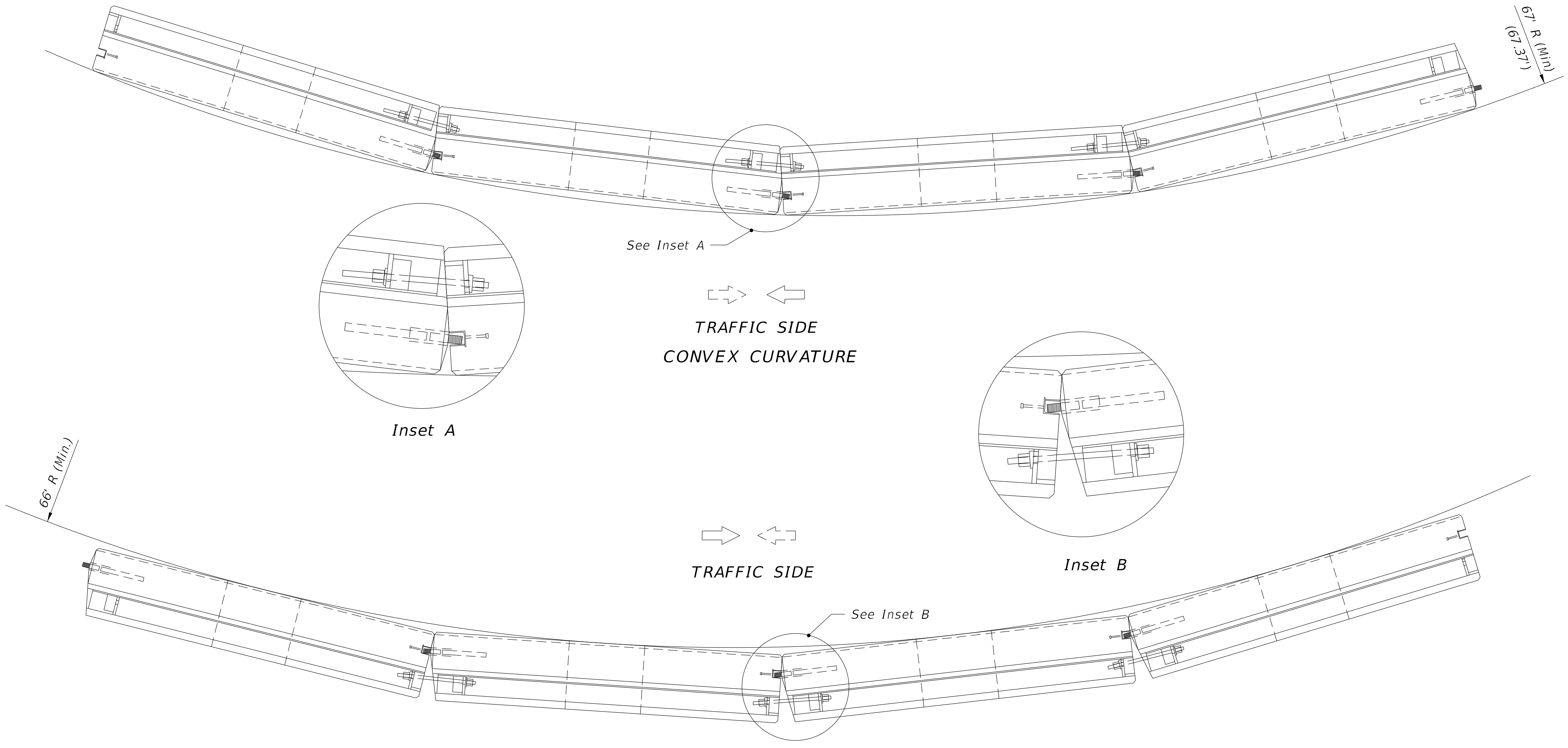
PLAN VIEWS OF CONNECTIONS



PLAN VIEW OF APPROACH END OFFSET

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT			412	2 of 5

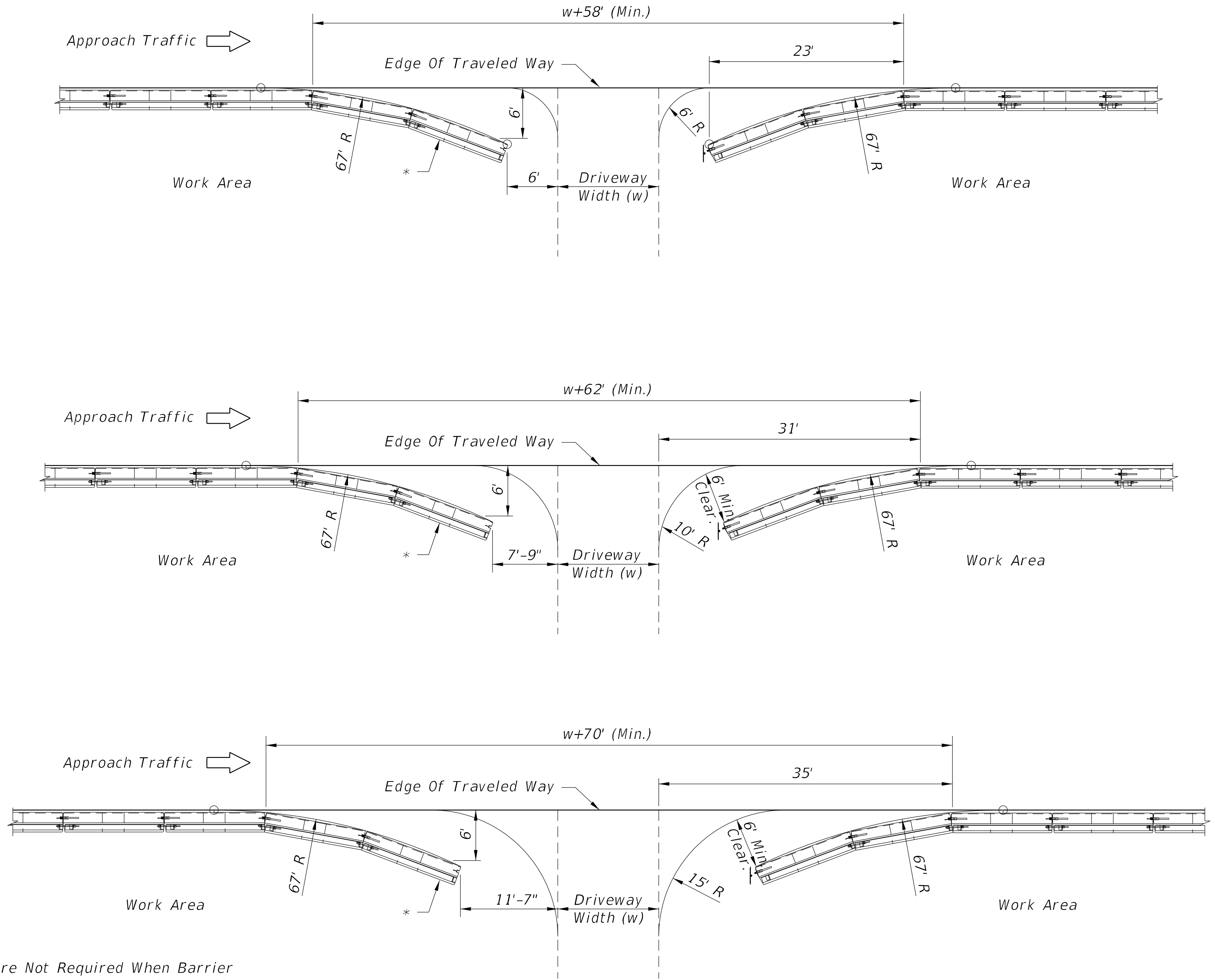


MAXIMUM CURVATURE ● MINIMUM RADIUS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

10/24/2016 9:38:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05						412	3 of 5



* Trailing End Flares Are Not Required When Barrier Located Outside The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic

Type I Object Marker To Be Installed When Trailing End Flare Falls Within The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic

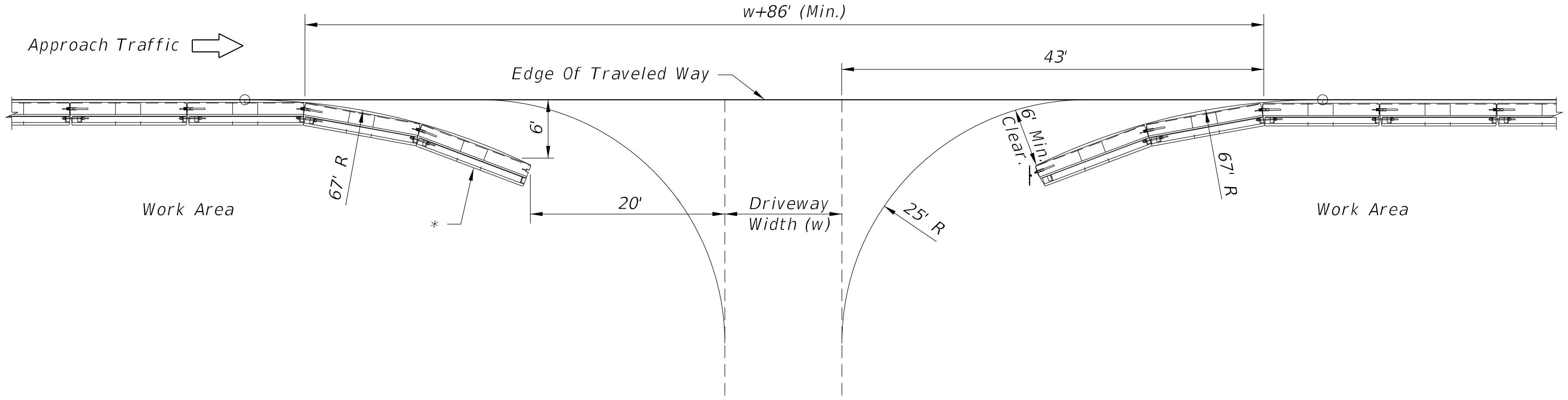
LEGEND

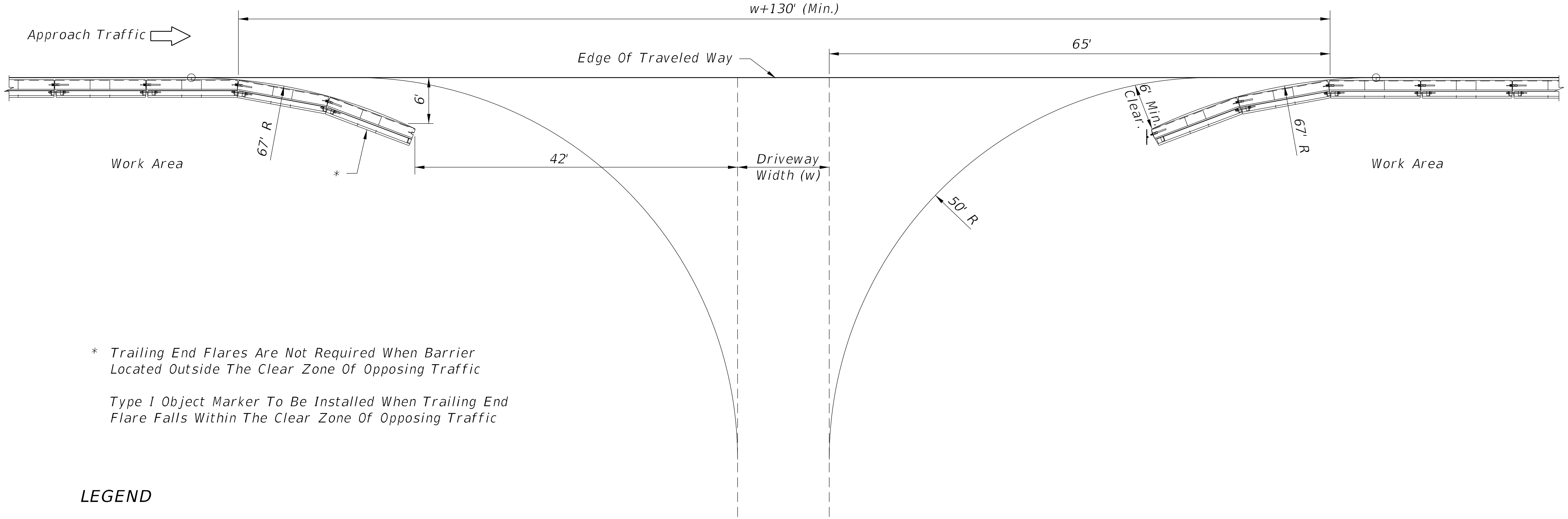
┆ Type I Object Marker

BARRIER OPENINGS AT DRIVEWAYS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

LAST REVISION 01/01/12	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX NO. 412	SHEET NO. 4 of 5





* Trailing End Flares Are Not Required When Barrier Located Outside The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic

Type I Object Marker To Be Installed When Trailing End Flare Falls Within The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic

LEGEND

ǂ Type I Object Marker

BARRIER OPENINGS AT DRIVEWAYS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	412	5 of 5

The Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier System has been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-3 criteria or structurally evaluated to meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 TL-3 criteria for the installation configurations as shown utilizing the types, sizes, lengths, shapes, strengths and grades of the fabrication and installation materials as shown.

In order to maintain crashworthiness of the system, do not substitute different grades, sizes, shapes or types of reinforcing steel for those shown for constructing Type K Barrier Units. Also, do not substitute different type, size, length or material grade anchor bolts, nuts, washers, adhesives, connector pins, stakes, keeper pins, or guardrail components for installing Type K Barrier Units.

FABRICATION NOTES:

FABRICATOR PREQUALIFICATION: The Barrier Units shall be made in a prestressed concrete plant that meets the requirements of Specification Section 450 or in a precast plant meeting the requirements of Specification Section 105.

CONCRETE: Concrete shall be Class IV in accordance with Specification Section 346. Specification Sections 346-10.2 through 346-10.4 are not applicable. Barrier Units represented by concrete acceptance strength tests which fall below 5000 psi will be rejected.

REINFORCING STEEL: All reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A 615, Grade 60 except for Bars 6D1, 6D2 and 6D3. Bars 6D1, 6D2 and 6D3 shall be ASTM A 706 except that a 2¾" diameter pin must be used for the 180 degree bend test. After fabrication, all or part of Bars 6D shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962 or coated with a cold galvanizing compound in accordance with Specification Section 562. The minimum limit of galvanizing or coating is shown in the Bending Diagrams. At the Fabricator's option, the entire length of Bars 6D may be galvanized or coated. Install Bars 6D within ⅛" of the plan dimensions. Correct placement of Bars 6D is critical for proper fit up and performance of individual Barrier Units.

At the option of the Fabricator, Deformed Welded Wire Fabric in accordance with Specification Section 931 and the details shown on Sheet 2 may be utilized in lieu of Bars 4A and 5B.

All dimensions in the Bending Diagrams are out to out. All reinforcing steel shall have a 2" minimum cover except as noted.

LIFTING SLEEVE ASSEMBLY: Inclusion of the Lifting Sleeve Assemblies is optional. Steel for Pipe Sleeve shall be in accordance with ASTM A 53. Hot-dip galvanize the Lifting Sleeve Assemblies after their fabrication in accordance with the Specifications.

SURFACE FINISH: Construct Barrier Units in accordance with Specification Sections 400 and 521. Finish the top and sides of the Barrier Units with a General Surface Finish. Finish the bottom of the Barrier Units to a dense uniform surface by floating in lieu of the General Surface Finish. Use stationary metal forms or stationary timber forms with a form liner.

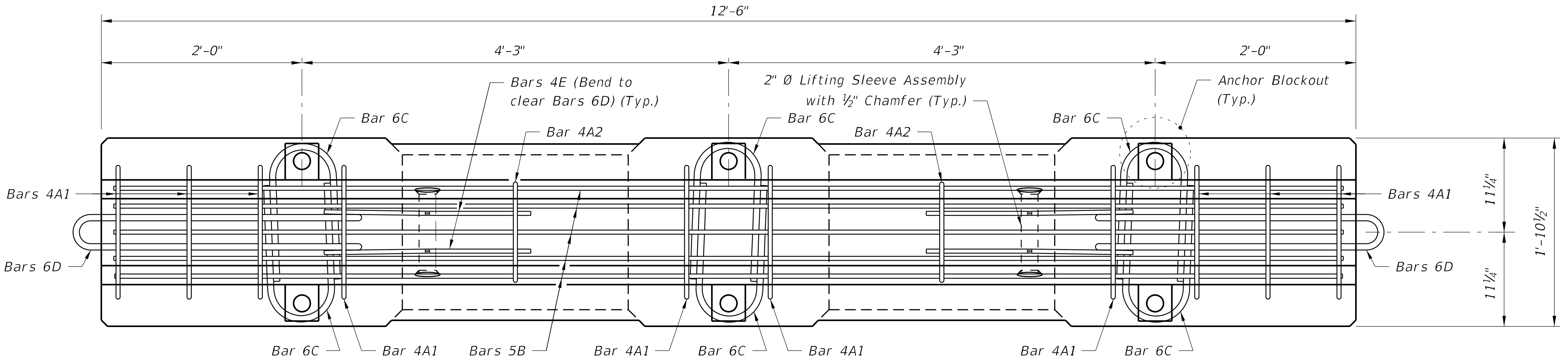
MARKING: Permanently mark the top left end of each Barrier Unit by the use of an embedded and anchored metallic plate with letters and figures a minimum of 0.5" tall. Ink stamps are not allowed. Permanently mark with the following information:

- Type K1
- Fabricator's name or symbol
- Date of manufacture (day, month and year)

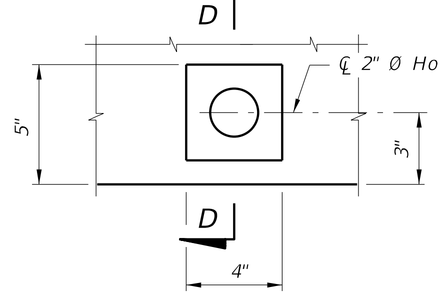
HANDLING: At no time shall the Barrier Units be lifted or moved by use of Bars 6D that extend from the ends of the units. Approximate weight of one unit equals 2.7 tons.

Alternate Designs: Manufacturers/vendors seeking approval of proprietary Temporary Barrier Systems for inclusion on the Approved Products List (APL) as alternative designs shall submit a Product Application package. The application package shall include manufacturer's product drawings, specifications, installation manual, National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) Test Level 3 (TL-3) crash test documentation and the FHWA "Letter of Acceptance."
The posted APL drawings will need to include the following:

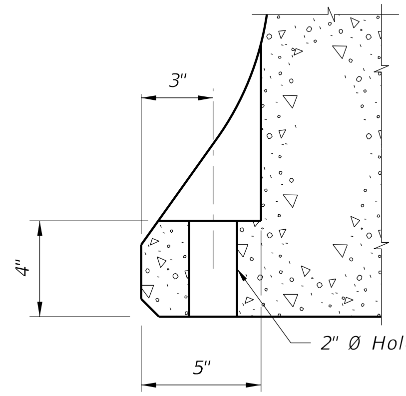
1. Anchorage, bolting, and staking details for connections to asphalt and concrete pavement.
2. Sections and tables showing required deflection space and minimum offsets to above ground hazards or drop-offs.
3. Alignment and length of need details.
4. Transition and overlap details.
5. End treatment details.



PLAN VIEW

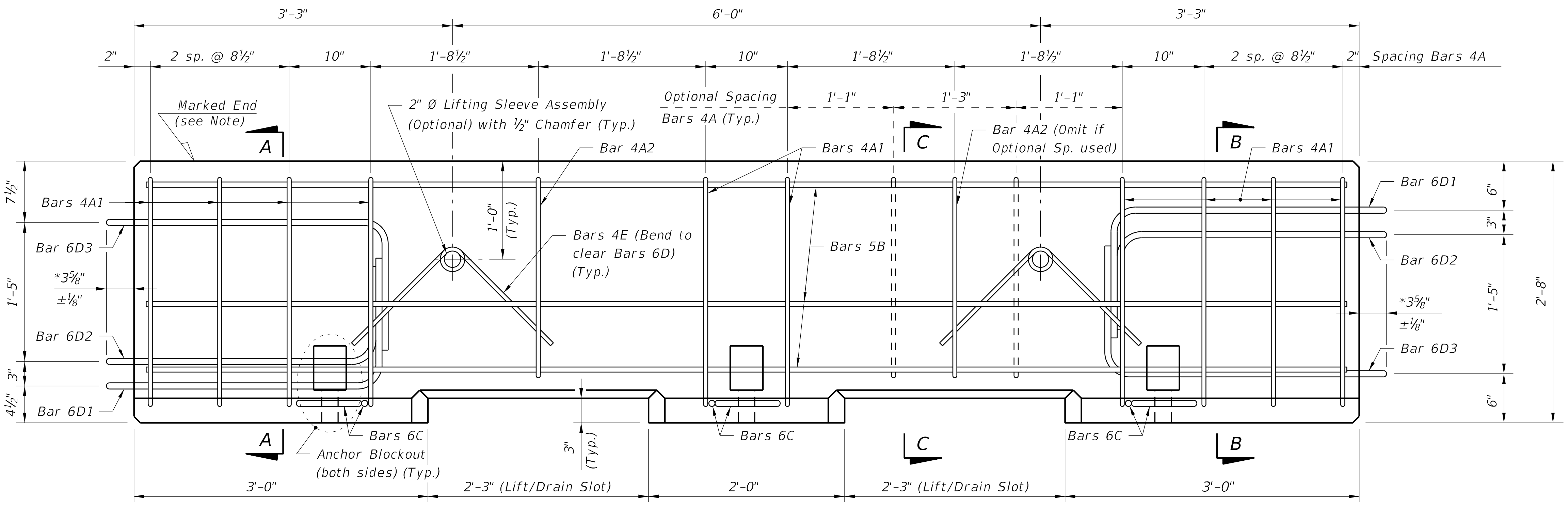


ANCHOR BLOCKOUT DETAIL

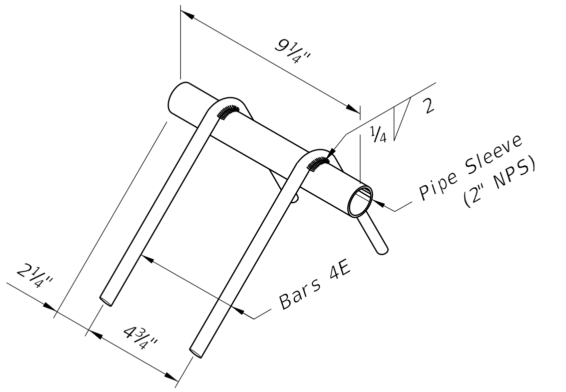


SECTION D-D
(Reinforcement not shown for clarity)

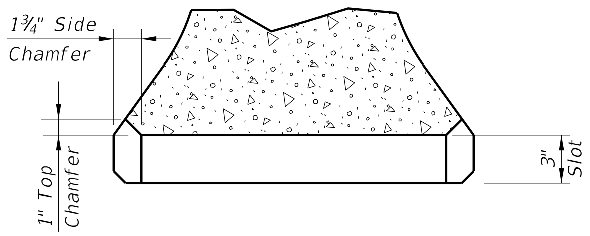
* Measured from end of Barrier Unit to outside edge of Bars 6D.



ELEVATION VIEW



LIFTING SLEEVE ASSEMBLY DETAIL (OPTIONAL)



SECTION THRU LIFT/DRAIN SLOT

ESTIMATED TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY	1.29
Reinforcing Steel	LB	218

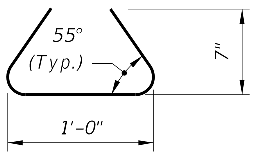
The above quantities are for one Barrier Unit.

Cross References:
For Section A-A, Section B-B and Section C-C see Sheet 3.

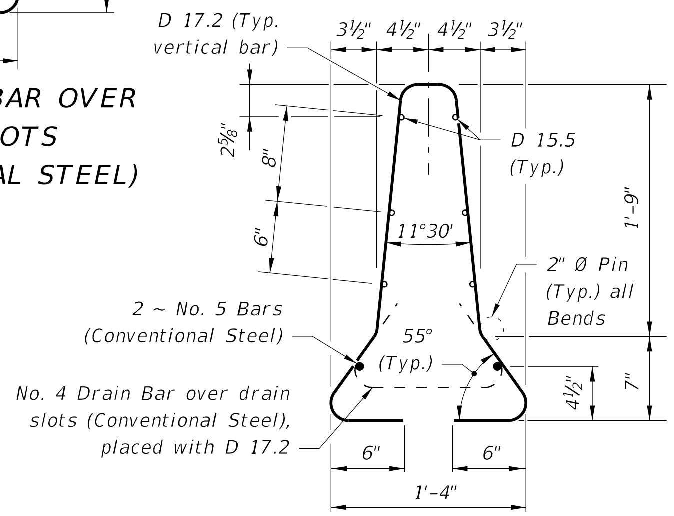
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	2 of 15

10/24/2016 9:40:08 AM

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL DETAIL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT

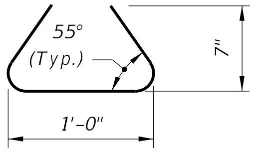


NO. 4 DRAIN BAR OVER DRAIN SLOTS (CONVENTIONAL STEEL)

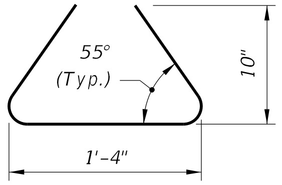


NOTES:
Place 2 ~ No. 5 Bars (12'-3" long) in bottom of Welded Wire Reinforcement cage as shown.
D 17.2 spacing shall match spacings for Bars 4A shown in Elevation View, Sheet 2. Field trim D 17.2 to clear drain slots by 2".

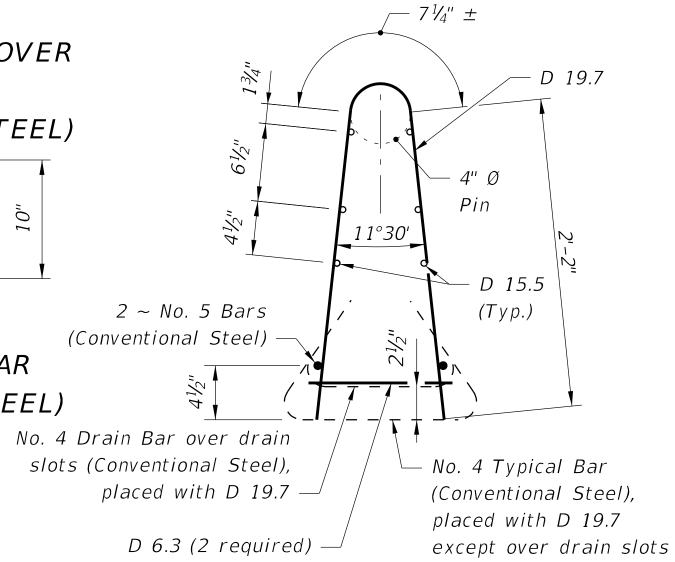
CONFIGURATION ONE



NO. 4 DRAIN BAR OVER DRAIN SLOTS (CONVENTIONAL STEEL)



NO. 4 TYPICAL BAR (CONVENTIONAL STEEL)



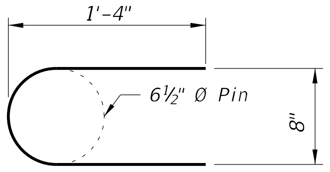
NOTES:
Place 2 ~ No. 5 Bars (12'-3" long) tied to D 19.7 inside of bottom Welded Wire Reinforcement cage as shown.
D 19.7 spacing shall match spacings for Bars 4A shown in Elevation View, Sheet 2. Field trim D 19.7 to clear drain slots by 2".

CONFIGURATION TWO

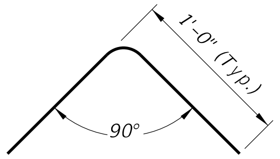
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

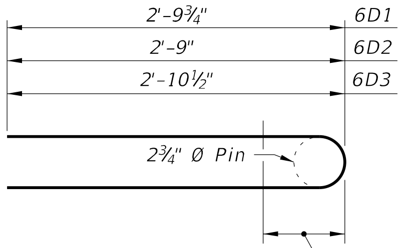
MARK	SIZE	NUMBER	LENGTH
A1	4	10	6'-1"
A2	4	2	5'-5"
B	5	5	12'-3" (Straight)
C	6	6	3'-1"
D1	6	2	8'-4"
D2	6	2	7'-6"
D3	6	2	8'-6"
E	4	4	2'-0"



BAR 6C

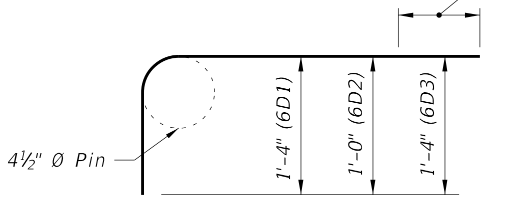


BAR 4E

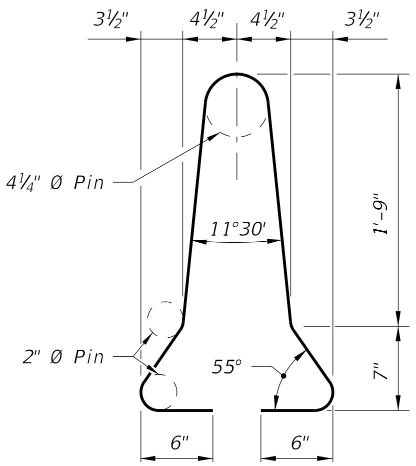


TOP VIEW
BARS 6D1, 6D2 & 6D3

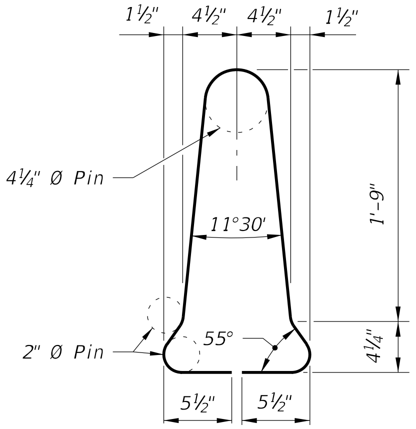
8" Min. (Limit of Galvanizing)



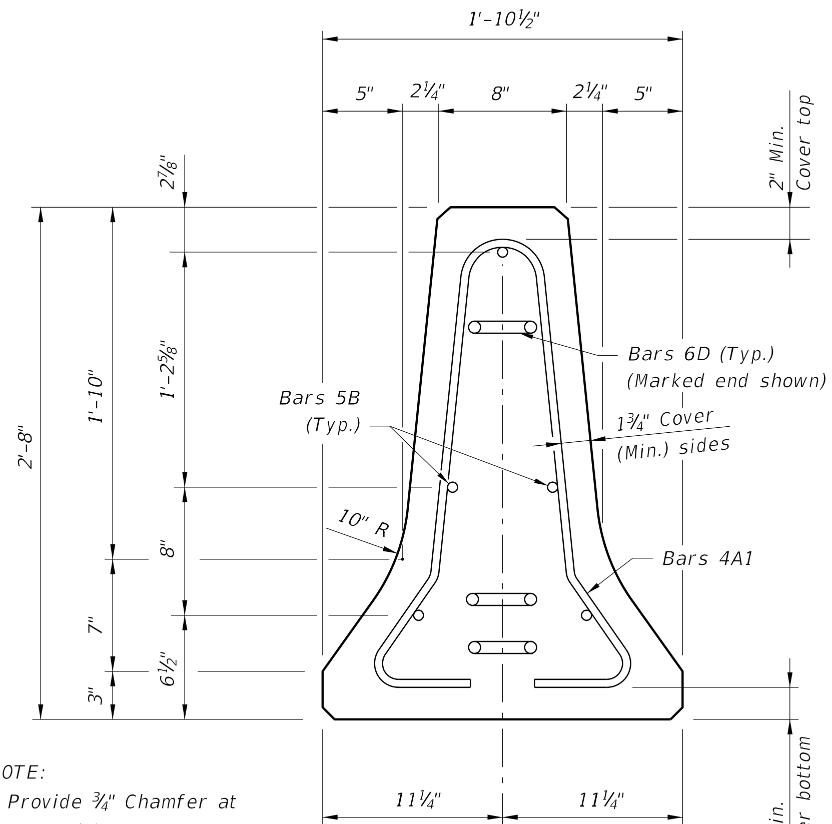
SIDE VIEW
BARS 6D1, 6D2 & 6D3



STIRRUP BAR 4A1

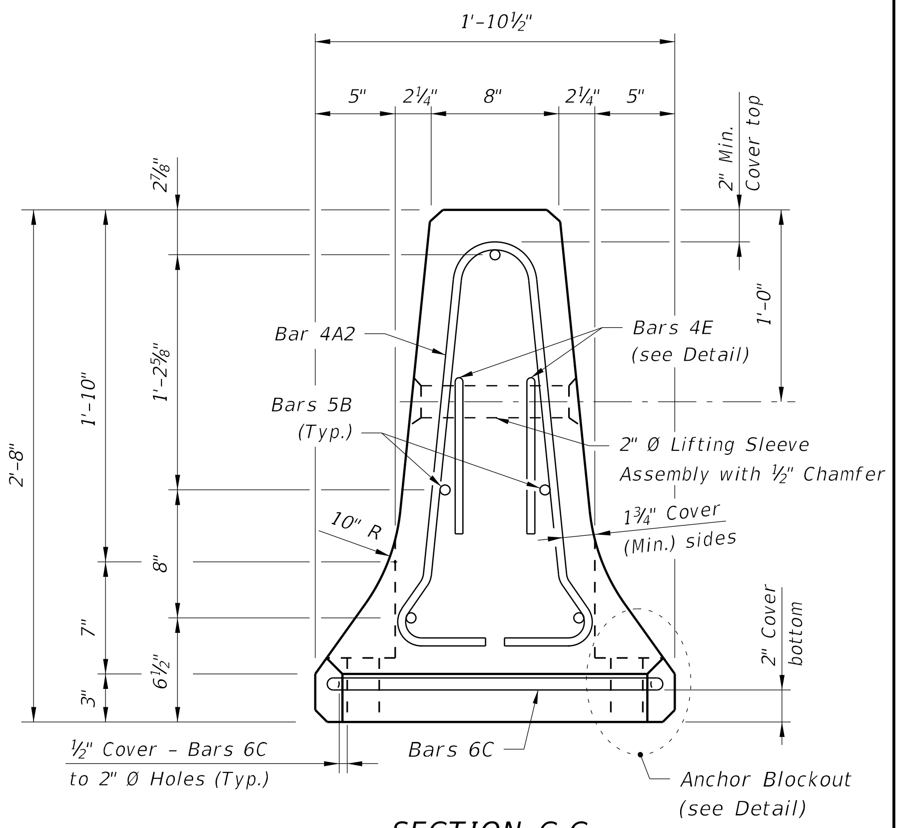


STIRRUP BAR 4A2



NOTE:
Provide ¾" Chamfer at top and bottom corners of Barrier.

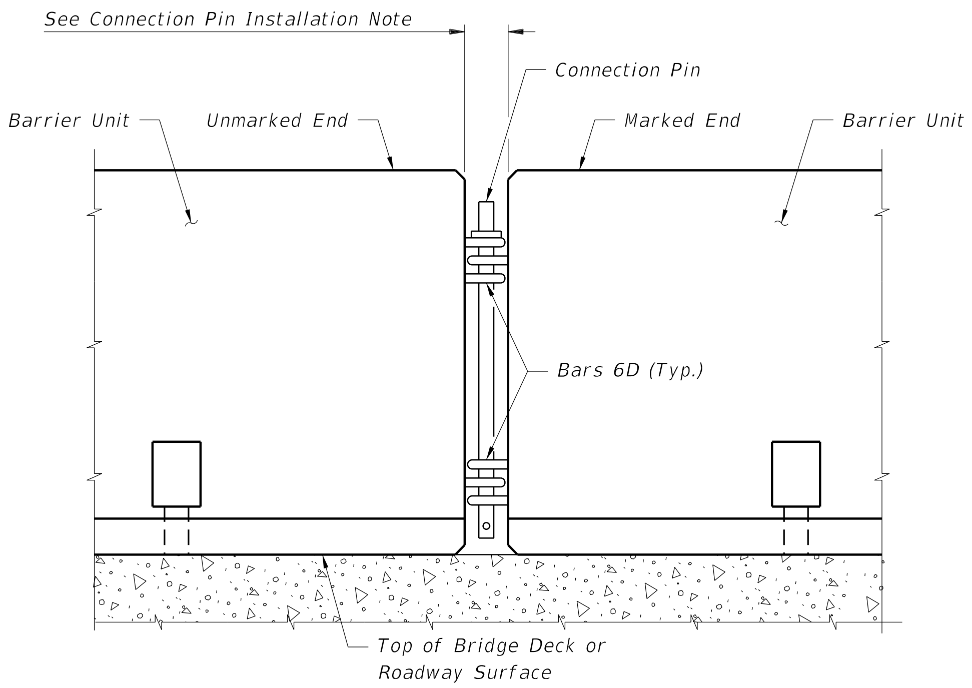
SECTION A-A (SHOWN)
(SECTION B-B SIMILAR)



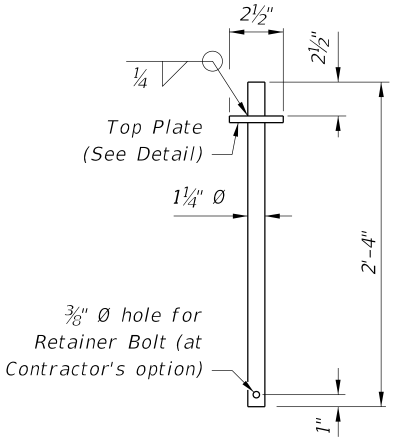
SECTION C-C
(Bars 6D not shown for clarity)

10/24/2016 9:40:10 AM

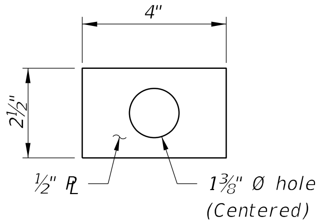
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414	SHEET NO. 3 of 15



DETAIL OF CONNECTION BETWEEN BARRIER UNITS



CONNECTION PIN DETAIL



TOP PLATE DETAIL

NOTES FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS:

1. LIMITATION OF USE: This Temporary Concrete Barrier System is intended for work zone traffic control and other temporary applications. It shall not be used for permanent traffic railing construction unless specifically permitted by the Plans. Except as shown for the Back Filled Roadway Installations, the Barrier Units must be installed on a flexible pavement (asphalt) or rigid pavement (concrete) surface as shown with a cross slope of 1:10 or flatter. Except as shown for transition installations, Type K Barrier Units are not intended to be bolted down or staked down in locations where they can be impacted from the back side.

2. HANDLING: At no time shall the Barrier Units be lifted or moved by use of Bars 6D that extend from the ends of the units. Approximate weight of one unit equals 2.7 tons.

3. ASPHALT PAD: Where existing flexible pavement is not present, construct a minimum 2" thick temporary Asphalt Pad using Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement in accordance with Specification Section 339 with the exception that the use of a pre-emergent herbicide is not required. No separate payment will be made for the Asphalt Pad.

4. SURFACE PREPARATION: Except as shown for the Back Filled Roadway Installations, remove all grass, debris, loose dirt and sand from the pavement, bridge deck or Asphalt Pad surface within the barrier footprint just prior to placement of the Barrier Units.

5. OFFSET TO TRAVELWAY: Offset shall meet requirements as shown on sheet 1 of Index 415.

6. CONNECTION PIN ASSEMBLY: Steel for Connection Pin and Top Plate assemblies shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36. Nondestructive testing of welds shall not be required. At the Contractor's option, a ⅜" diameter hole may be provided at the bottom of the Connection Pin, as shown, for the installation of a vandal resistance bolt.

7. CONNECTION PIN INSTALLATION: Initially set Barrier Units by using a 3⅝" wooden block between ends of adjacent units. Install Connection Pin between adjacent Barrier Units as shown, then pull newly placed Barrier Unit away from adjacent Barrier Unit to remove slack between Connection Pin and Bars 6D (except as shown on Sheet 5). Barrier Units shall not be used unconnected.

8. DELINEATION: Mount Barrier Delineators on top of Barrier Units that are used as traffic barriers along travel ways in work zones. Space the Barrier Delineators at 50' centers in alignment transitions and 100' centers at all other locations. Color must match adjacent longitudinal pavement markings.

9. MAINTENANCE: Deflection space shall be kept clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.

10. REUSE OF CONNECTION PINS: Connection pins may be reused if they have the structural integrity of new pins.

11. INSTALLATIONS ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in these Standards are shown for installations on tangent alignments. Details for horizontally curved alignments are similar.

12. TRANSITIONS: Transitions are required between freestanding, bolted down, staked down and back filled Type K Barrier installations, see Sheet 8 for transition requirements and details. Transitions are also required between installations of Type K Barrier and other types of temporary barrier, see Index No. 415 for transition requirements and details. Splices and transitions are required between installations of Type K Barrier and permanent Bridge or Roadway Traffic Railings, see Sheets 9 through 13 for transition requirements and details. Transitions are required between installations of Type K Barrier and Proprietary (APL) Barrier Systems, See Sheets 14 and 15 for transition requirements and details.

13. PAYMENT: Barrier Units for work zone traffic control and other temporary applications shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier (Temporary) (F&I) (Type K), LF. Any relocation of the Barrier Units required for the project shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier (Temporary) (Relocate) (Type K), LF. The Contractor shall furnish Barrier Units except when the Plans stipulate the availability of Department owned units. Regardless of unit source the Contractor shall furnish all hardware and shall be responsible for all handling including loading, transport, unloading, stockpiling, installation, removal and return. Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the Barrier Units shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site prior to acceptance of the completed project.

NOTES FOR THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL SPLICE INSTALLATIONS:

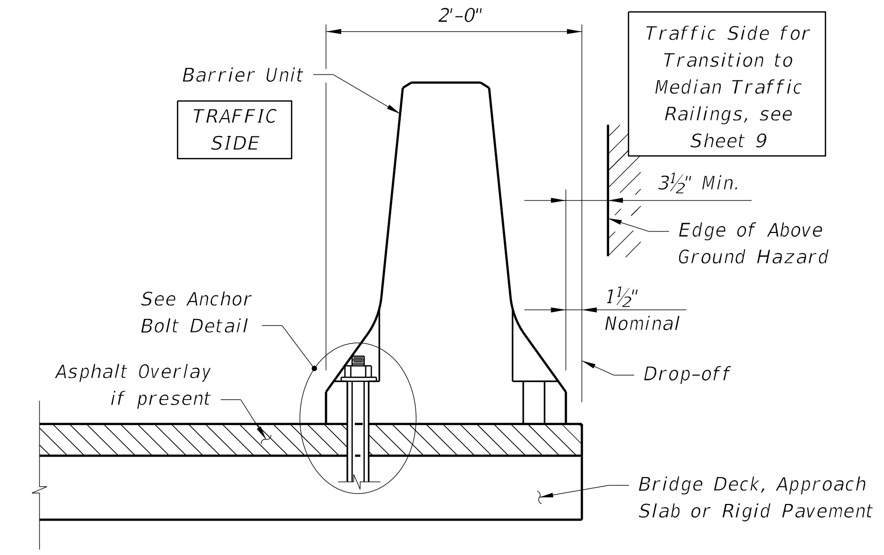
1. THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL: Provide Thrie-Beam Guardrail for splices in accordance with AASHTO M 180, Type II (Zinc coated) and as follows:
   Two panels per splice (One panel per side) of Class B (10 Gauge), or Four panels per splice (Two nested panels per side) of Class A (12 Gauge). Guardrail panel length shall be 12'-6". Provide and install all other associated metallic guardrail components (Terminal Connectors, Shoulder Bolts, Hex Bolts and Nuts, Filler Plates, etc.) in accordance with Index No. 400. Install five Guardrail Anchor Bolts at each end of each splice in any of the standard seven anchor bolt holes in the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector. If reinforcing steel is encountered when drilling holes for Guardrail Anchor Bolts in Type K Barrier Units, shift Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector so as to clear reinforcing steel within the given tolerances or select a different bolt hole to use. Do not drill or cut through reinforcing steel within Type K Barrier Units. Drilling or cutting through reinforcing steel within permanent concrete traffic railings is permitted. Do not drill or cut through utilities or conduits within permanent concrete traffic railings.

2. GUARDRAIL OFFSET BLOCKS: Provide and install timber Offset Blocks meeting the material requirements of Index No. 400. Field trim Offset Blocks as required for proper fit. Utilize Offset Blocks as shown and required in order to prevent bending or kinking of Thrie-Beam Guardrail panels.

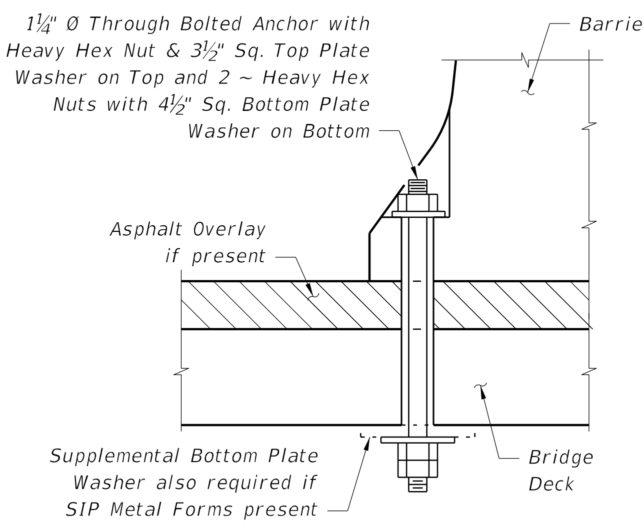
3. CONCRETE FOR FILLING TAPERED TRAFFIC RAILING TOES: Provide concrete for filling tapered toes of Traffic Railings as shown meeting the material requirements of Specification Section 346, any Class, or a commercially available prebagged concrete mix (3000 psi minimum compressive strength). Sampling, testing, evaluation and certification of the concrete in accordance with Specification Section 346 is not required. Saturate with water the surfaces upon and against which the concrete fill will be placed prior to placing concrete. Place and finish concrete fill using forms or by hand methods to the general configurations shown so as to provide a smooth shape transition between the Type K Barrier and the adjacent traffic railing. A low slump is desirable if placing and finishing concrete by hand methods. Cure the concrete fill by application of a curing compound, or by covering with a wet tarp or burlap for a minimum of 24 hours. Completely remove the concrete fill upon relocation or removal of the Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier.

12/21/2016 1:53:55 PM

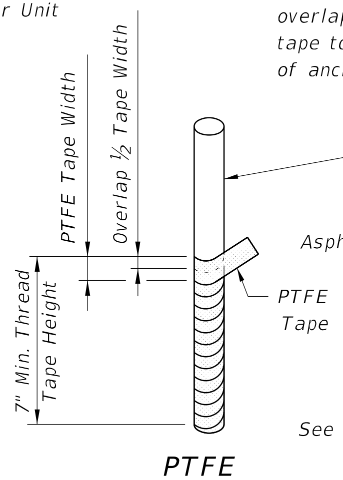
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT			414	4 of 15



TYPICAL SECTION (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB OR RIGID PAVEMENT SIMILAR; INSTALLATION ADJACENT TO DROP-OFF SHOWN, MEDIAN TRANSITION INSTALLATION SIMILAR)

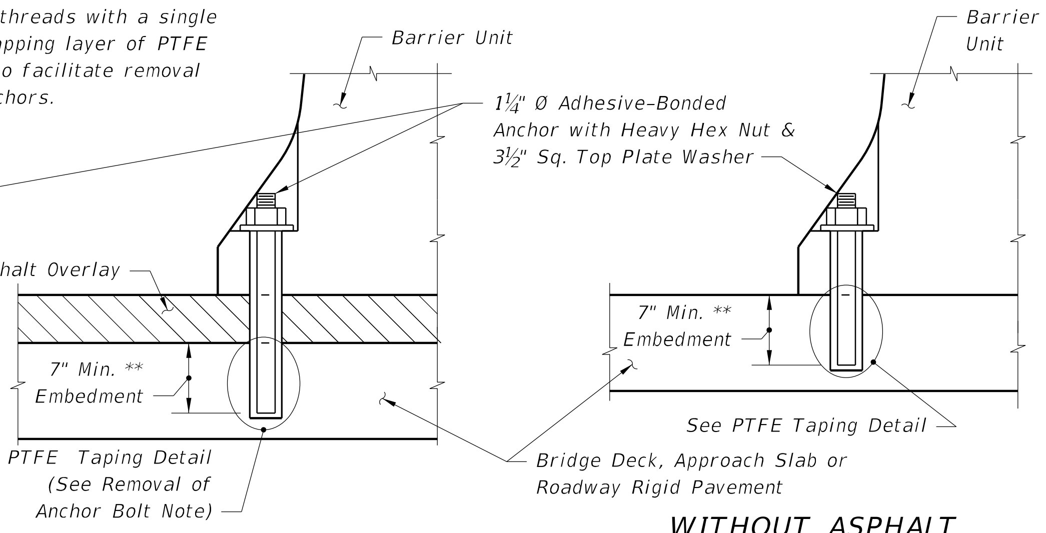


THROUGH BOLTED ANCHOR INSTALLATION ON BRIDGE DECK



PTFE TAPING DETAIL

** Wrap threads with a single overlapping layer of PTFE tape to facilitate removal of anchors.



WITH ASPHALT OVERLAY

WITHOUT ASPHALT OVERLAY

ADHESIVE BONDED ANCHOR INSTALLATION ON BRIDGE DECK, APPROACH SLAB OR RIGID PAVEMENT

NOTES FOR BOLTED DOWN BRIDGE, APPROACH SLAB, ROADWAY AND TRANSITION INSTALLATIONS:

LIMITATION OF USE: This installation technique can only be used on rigid pavement and concrete bridge decks as shown. Barrier Units shall not be bolted down on bridge superstructures that contain post-tensioned tendons within the concrete deck (top flange of concrete box girders) or on bridge superstructures consisting of longitudinally prestressed, transversely post-tensioned, solid or voided concrete slab units. Anchor Bolts must not be installed on both sides of the Barrier Units. Do not bolt down Barrier Units across bridge finger or modular expansion joints.

ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS: Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts shall be fully threaded rods in accordance with ASTM F 1554 Grade 36. Anchor Bolts for through bolting shall be in accordance with ASTM A 307 or ASTM F 1554 Grade 36. Nuts shall be in accordance with ASTM A 563 or ASTM A 194. Flat Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM F 436 and Plate Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36.

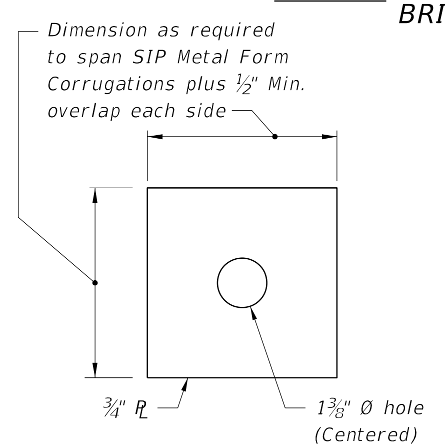
Install three (3) Anchor Bolts per Barrier Unit on the traffic side of the Barrier Units as shown, except for Transition Installations. For the number and positions of Anchor Bolts required in Transition Installations see Sheets 8 and 9 and Index No. 415. Drilling through deck reinforcing steel to install Anchor Bolts is permitted. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, at the Contractor's option Barrier Units may be installed by through bolting (where geometrically possible) or by the use of Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts. Do not drill into or otherwise damage the tops of supporting beams or girders, bridge deck expansion joints or drains. Install Anchor Bolts and Nuts so that the maximum extension beyond the face of the Barrier Units is ½". Snug tighten the Nuts on the Anchor Bolts. For through bolted installations, snug tighten the double Nuts on the underside of the deck against each other to minimize the potential for loosening.

Omit one (1) Anchor Bolt within a single Barrier Unit if a conflict exists between the Anchor Bolt location and a bridge deck expansion joint or drain. The adjacent Barrier Units must each be installed with the standard three (3) Anchor Bolts.

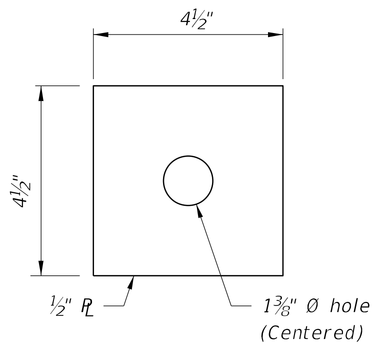
Omit one (1) Anchor Bolt within a single Barrier Unit as shown in the Treatment at Bridge Deck Expansion Joint Schematic if the Barrier Unit straddles a bridge deck expansion joint. The adjacent Barrier Units must each be installed with the standard three (3) Anchor Bolts.

ADHESIVE-BONDING MATERIAL SYSTEMS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchor Bolts shall be Type HSHV in accordance with Specification Section 937 and shall be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. Prior to installation of the Barrier Units in the Plan location(s), install a demonstration Barrier Unit using the proposed production installation method, at a location approved by the Engineer. In lieu of the production test requirements of Specification Section 416-6, install six (6) Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts in the demonstration Barrier Unit and test each Anchor Bolt with a 29,800 pound tensile proof load. Install and test additional demonstration Barrier Units when requested by the Engineer. Remove the demonstration Barrier Unit prior to testing the Anchor Bolts. Remove the test Anchor Bolts after testing as directed by the Engineer.

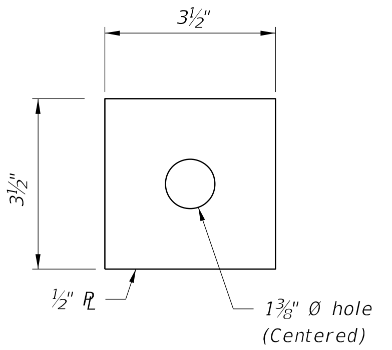
REMOVAL OF ANCHOR BOLTS: Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, remove all Anchor Bolts and completely fill the remaining holes in bridge decks, approach slabs and roadway rigid pavements that are to remain with Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate Concrete in accordance with Specification Section 930 or with an Epoxy Resin Compound, Type F or Q, in accordance with Specification Section 926. If a flexible pavement overlay is present and is to remain, completely fill the remaining holes in the flexible pavement with hot or cold patch asphalt material.



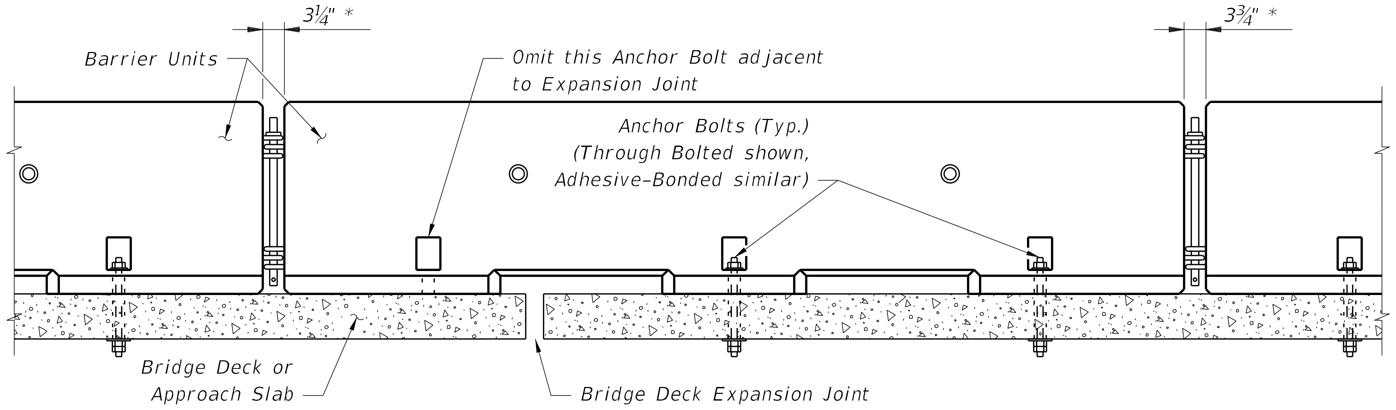
SUPPLEMENTAL BOTTOM PLATE WASHER DETAIL



BOTTOM PLATE WASHER DETAIL



TOP PLATE WASHER DETAIL



* To accommodate movement at Expansion Joint, set Barrier Units with 3¾" gap at locations shown.

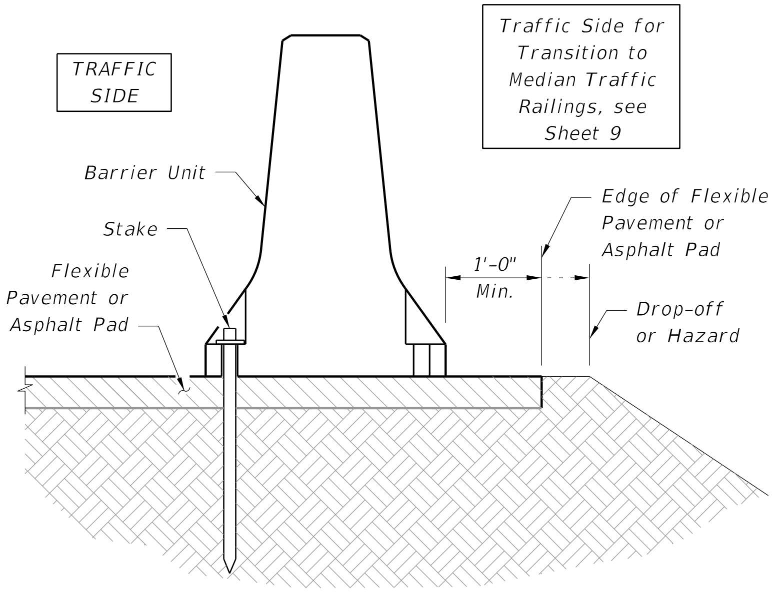
TREATMENT AT BRIDGE DECK EXPANSION JOINT SCHEMATIC

BOLTED DOWN BRIDGE, APPROACH SLAB, ROADWAY AND TRANSITION INSTALLATIONS

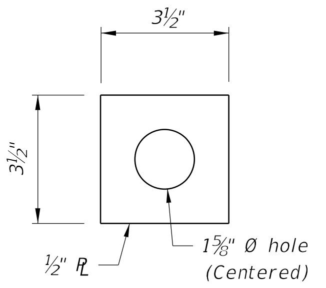
9:40:18 AM
10/24/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	5 of 15

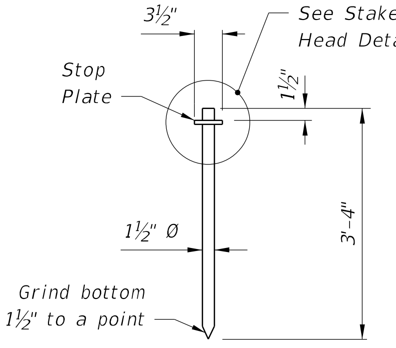
STAKED DOWN ROADWAY AND TRANSITION INSTALLATIONS



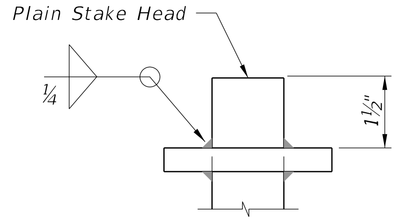
TYPICAL SECTION (INSTALLATION ADJACENT TO DROP-OFF SHOWN, MEDIAN TRANSITION INSTALLATION SIMILAR)



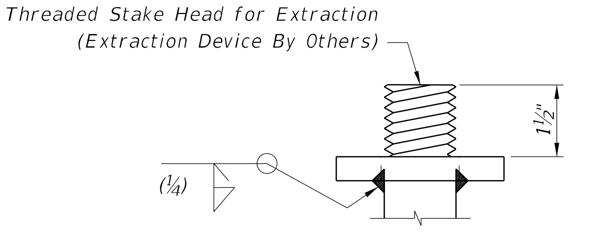
STOP PLATE DETAIL



STAKE DETAIL



PLAIN STAKE HEAD DETAIL



OPTIONAL EXTRACTION STAKE HEAD DETAIL

NOTES FOR STAKED DOWN ROADWAY AND TRANSITION INSTALLATIONS:

LIMITATION OF USE: This installation technique can only be used on flexible pavement or an Asphalt Pad as shown. Stakes must not be installed on both sides of the Barrier Units.

STAKES: Provide steel for Stake assemblies in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36. All welding shall be in accordance with the American Welding Society Structural Welding Code (Steel) ANSI/AWS D1.1 (current edition). Weld metal shall be E60XX or E70XX. Nondestructive testing of welds is not required.

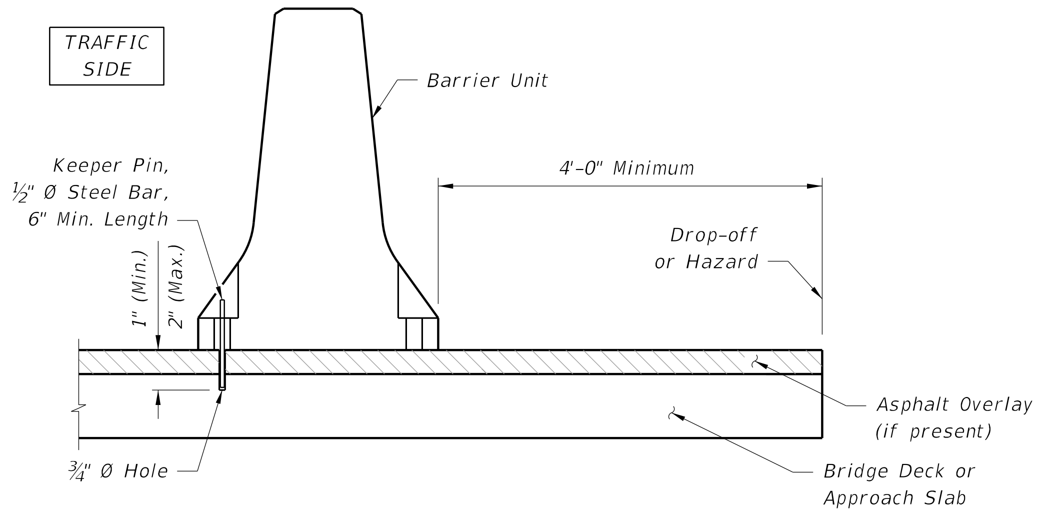
Install three (3) Stakes on the traffic side of the Barrier Units as shown, except for Transition Installations. For the number and positions of stakes required in Transition Installations see Sheets 4, 5 and 6 and Index No. 415. Install Stakes so that the Stop Plate is snug against the bottom of the Anchor Blockout.

BURIED UTILITIES: Prior to installation of Stakes verify locations of all adjacent buried utilities, drainage structures, pipes, etc. If conflicts between Stake locations and buried elements exist, a maximum of two (2) Stakes within a single Barrier Unit may be omitted if the adjacent Barrier Units are installed with the standard three (3) Stakes.

REMOVAL OF STAKES: Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, completely remove all Stakes and completely fill the remaining holes in flexible pavement that is to remain with hot or cold patch asphalt material.

REUSE OF STAKES: Stakes may be reused if they have the structural integrity of new stakes.

FREESTANDING BRIDGE OR APPROACH SLAB INSTALLATIONS



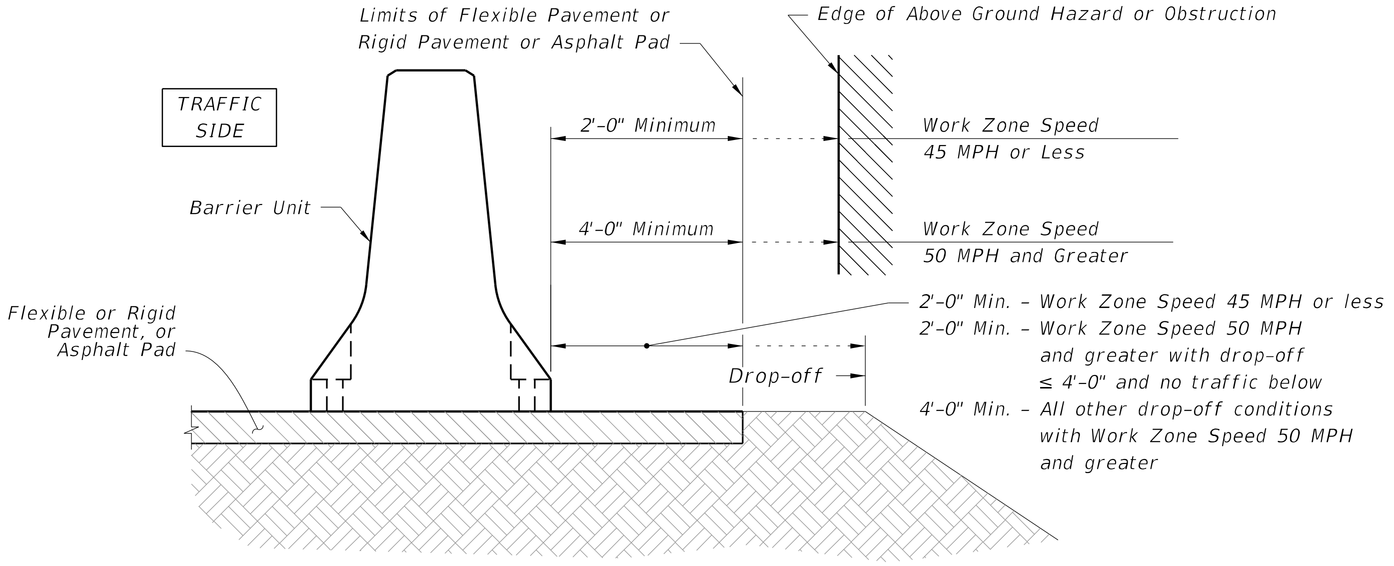
TYPICAL SECTION (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)

NOTES FOR FREE STANDING BRIDGE OR APPROACH SLAB INSTALLATIONS:

KEEPER PINS: Keeper Pins shall be ½" diameter, smooth steel bar in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36. As directed by the Engineer in order to limit vibration induced translation of the Barrier Units, install one (1) Keeper Pin per Barrier Unit on the traffic side of the Barrier Units as shown. Do not drill into or otherwise damage bridge deck expansion joints or drains.

REMOVAL OF KEEPER PINS: Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, remove all Keeper Pins and completely fill the remaining holes in bridge decks and approach slabs that are to remain with Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate Concrete in accordance with Specification Section 930 or with an Epoxy Resin Compound, Type F or Q, in accordance with Specification Section 926. If a flexible pavement overlay is present and is to remain, completely fill the remaining holes in the flexible pavement with hot or cold patch asphalt material.

FREESTANDING ROADWAY INSTALLATION



TYPICAL SECTION

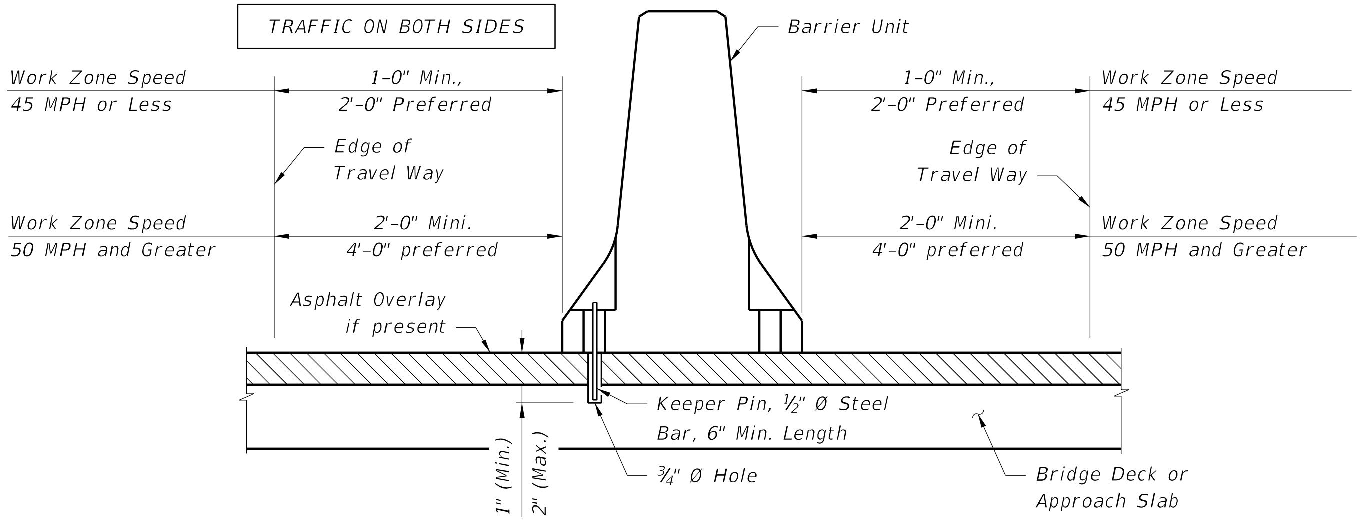
NOTES FOR FREE STANDING ROADWAY INSTALLATION:

LIMITATION OF USE: This installation technique can only be used on flexible or rigid pavement or on an Asphalt Pad as shown.

10/24/2016 9:40:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	414	6 of 15

TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM



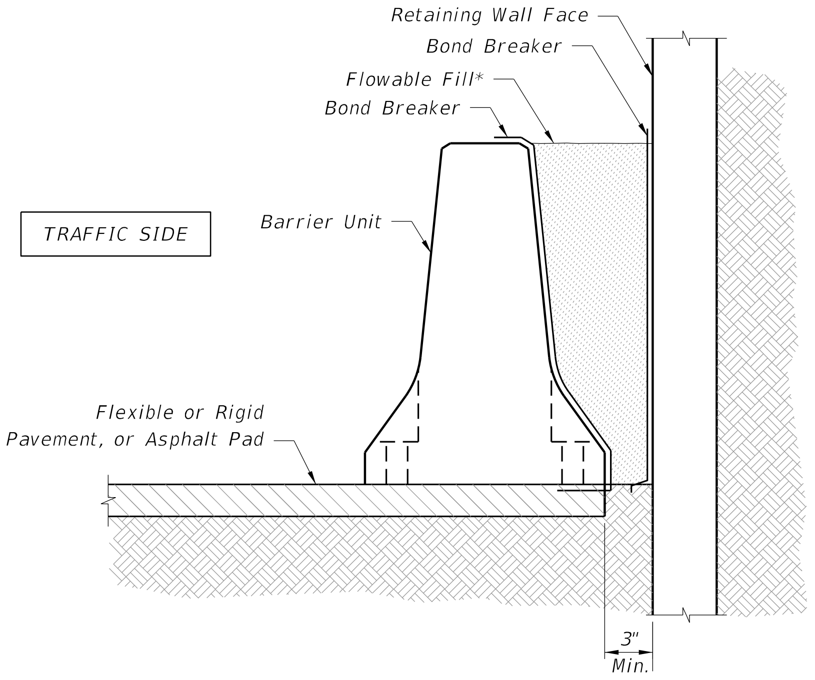
TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES FOR FREESTANDING MEDIAN INSTALLATION:

KEEPER PINS: Required for Bridge Decks only, Keeper Pins shall be ½" diameter, smooth steel bar in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36. As directed by the Engineer in order to limit vibration induced translation of the Barrier Units, install one (1) Keeper Pin per Barrier Unit as shown. Alternate Keeper Pin locations from side to side of Barrier Units along the length of the installation. Do not drill into or otherwise damage bridge deck expansion joints or drains. Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, remove all Keeper Pins and completely fill the remaining holes in bridge decks and approach slabs that are to remain with Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate Concrete in accordance with Specification Section 930 or with an Epoxy Resin Compound, Type F or Q, in accordance with Specification Section 926. If a flexible pavement overlay is present and is to remain, completely fill the remaining holes in the flexible pavement with hot or cold patch asphalt material.

FREESTANDING MEDIAN INSTALLATION

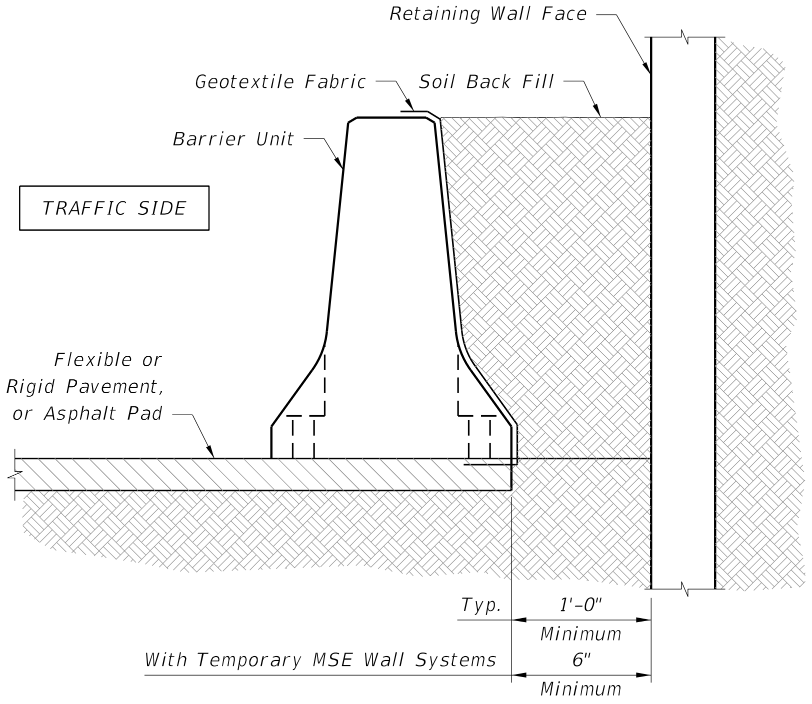
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab, Asphalt Pad, Flexible or Rigid Pavement Similar)



TYPICAL SECTION
ADJACENT TO RETAINING WALL WITH FLOWABLE FILL BACK FILL

*FLOWABLE FILL: Provide Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification Section 121.

FLOWABLE FILL BACK FILL ROADWAY INSTALLATIONS

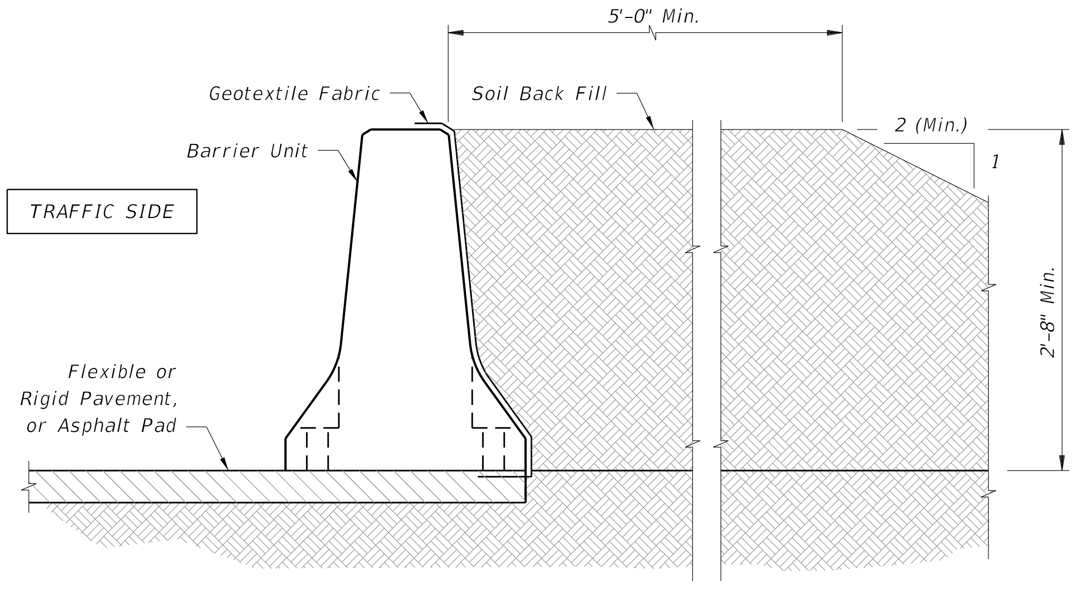


TYPICAL SECTION
ADJACENT TO RETAINING WALL WITH SOIL BACK FILL

NOTES FOR SOIL BACK FILLED ROADWAY INSTALLATIONS:

SOIL BACK FILL MATERIAL: Provide Back Fill Material consisting of any available clean soil. Compact Back Fill Material until the soil mass is firm and unyielding. Provide erosion control as specified in the Plans. If none is specified in the Plans, provide erosion control as required to maintain the integrity of the Back Fill embankment.

GEOTEXTILE FABRIC: Provide Type D-5 Geotextile Fabric in accordance with Specification Section 985 to contain Back Fill Material behind Barrier Units. Geotextile Fabric may be continuous over the length and height of the installation or may be individual pieces as required to cover the Lift / Drain Slots and open vertical joints between Barrier Units.

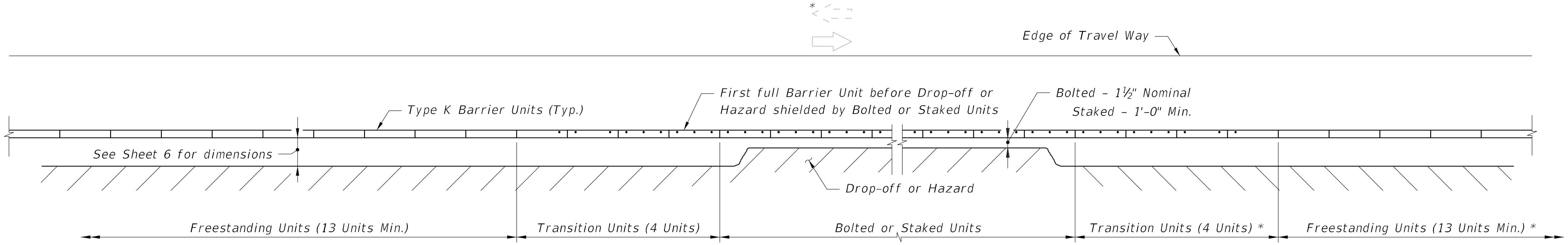


TYPICAL SECTION
WITH SOIL BACK FILL

SOIL BACK FILLED ROADWAY INSTALLATIONS

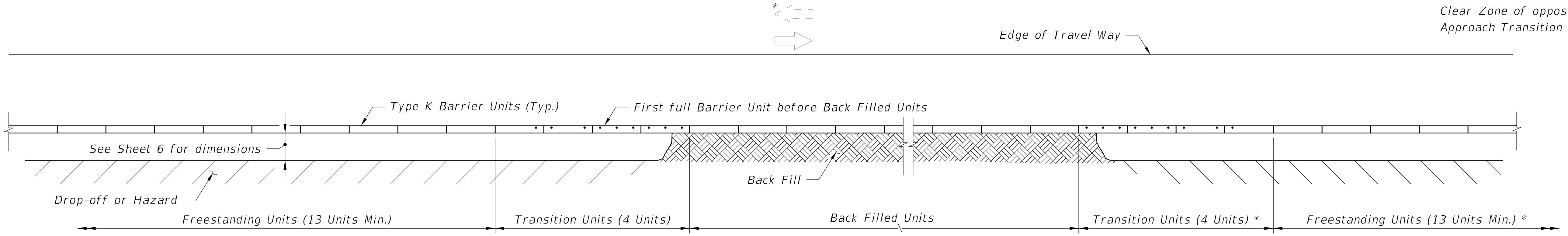
10/24/2016 9:40:25 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					414	7 of 15



APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING TO BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

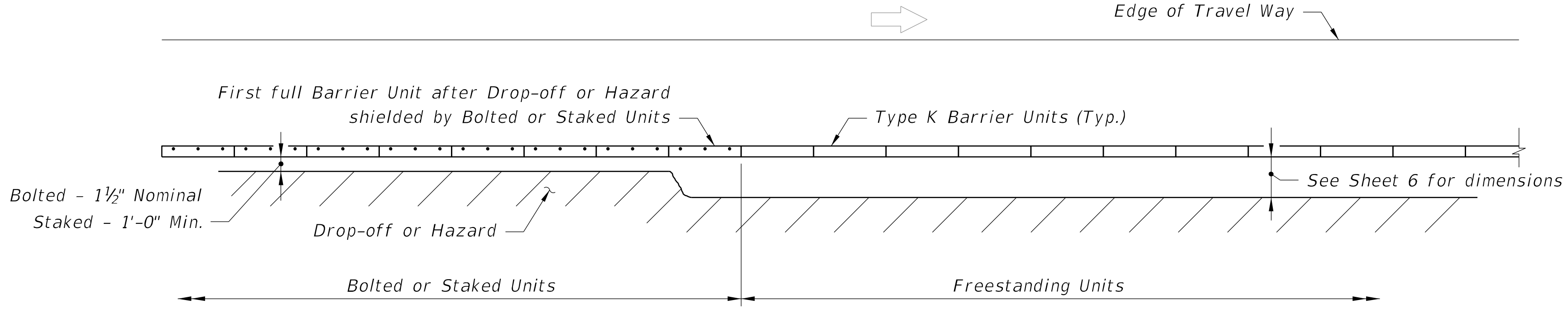
* NOTE:
Where Barrier is located within
Clear Zone of opposing traffic,
Approach Transition is required.



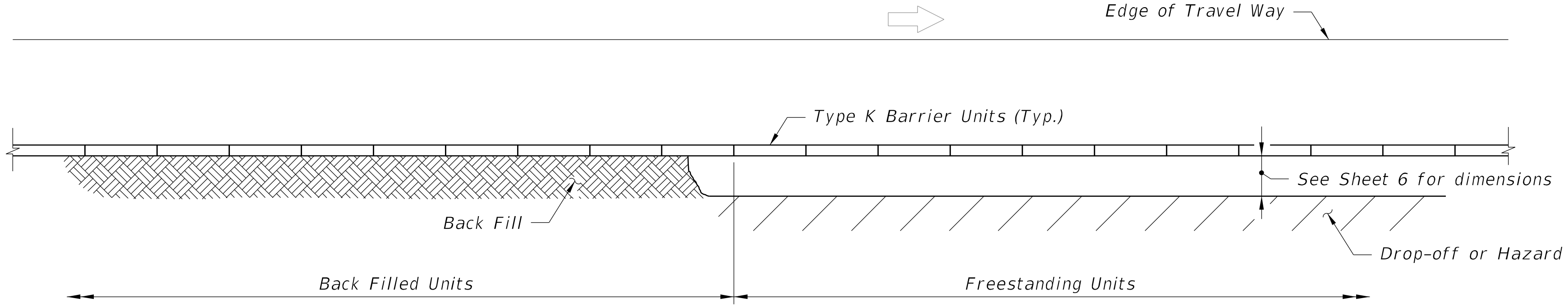
APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING TO BACK FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

LEGEND:

Dot indicates number and position of Bolts or Stakes



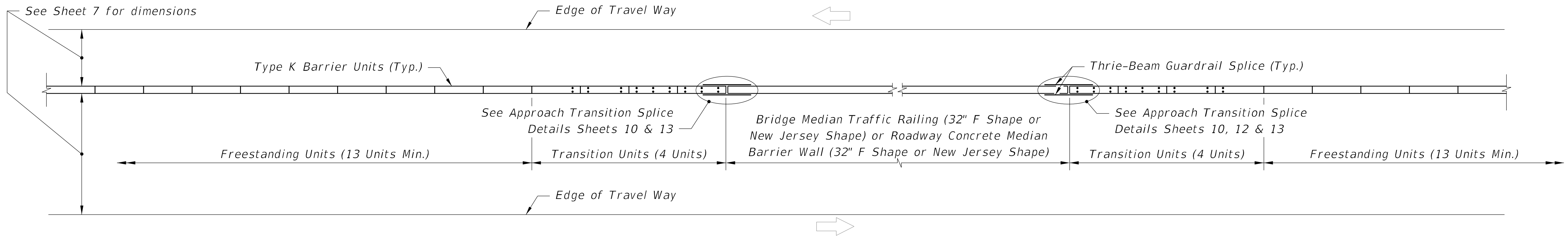
TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TO FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS



TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BACK FILLED TO FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

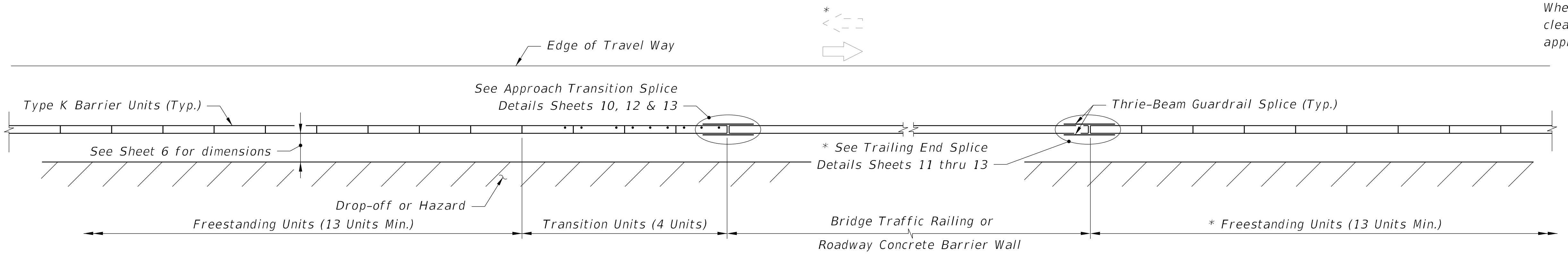
10/24/2016 9:40:28 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414	SHEET NO. 8 of 15

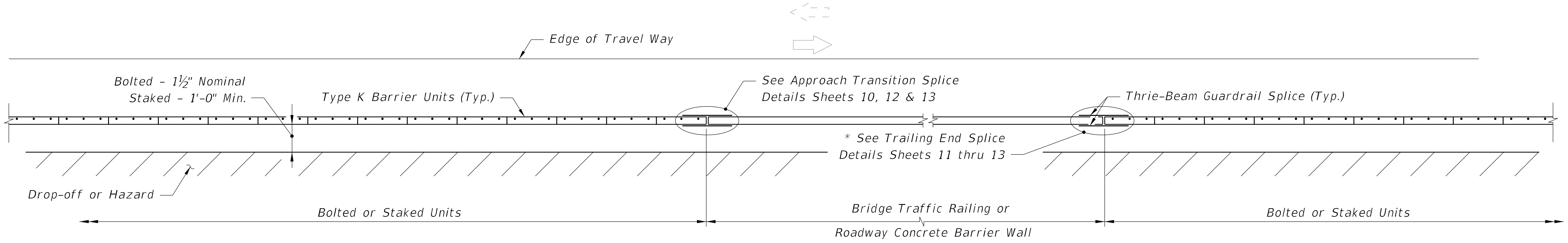


TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY MEDIAN CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

* NOTE:
Where barrier is located within clear zone of opposing traffic, approach transition is required.

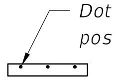


TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL



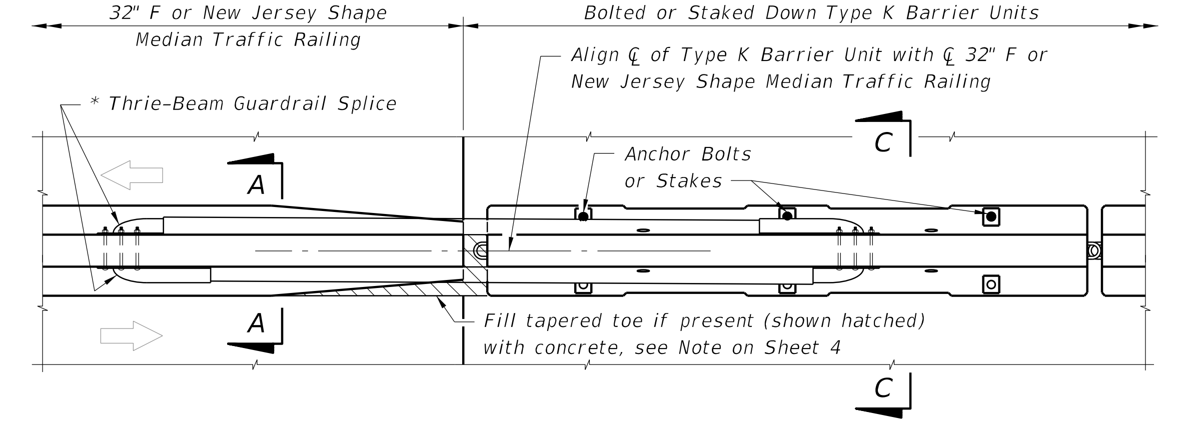
TRANSITION FROM BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

LEGEND:


Dot indicates number and position of Bolts or Stakes

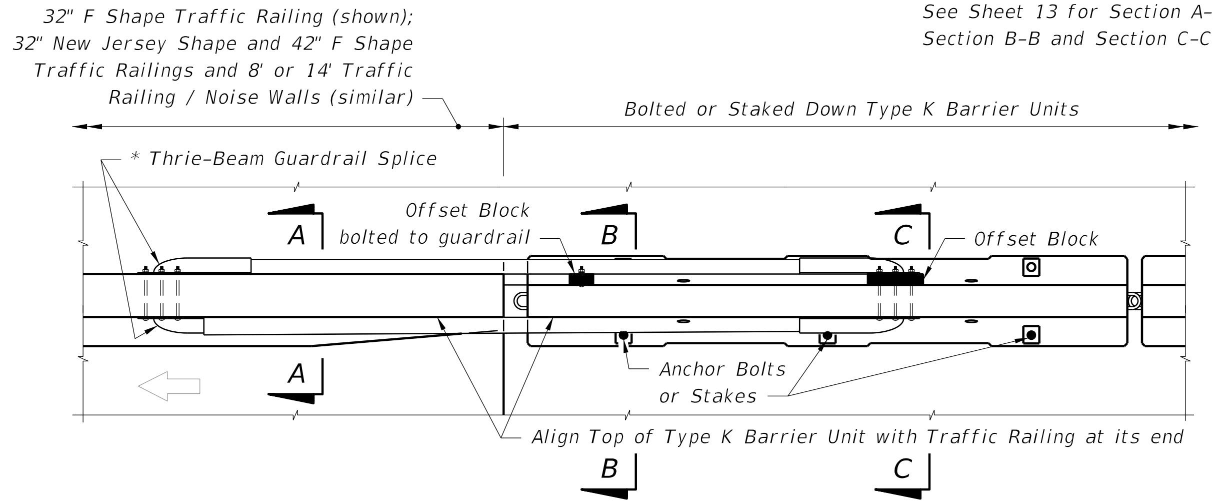
10/24/2016 9:40:31 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						414	9 of 15



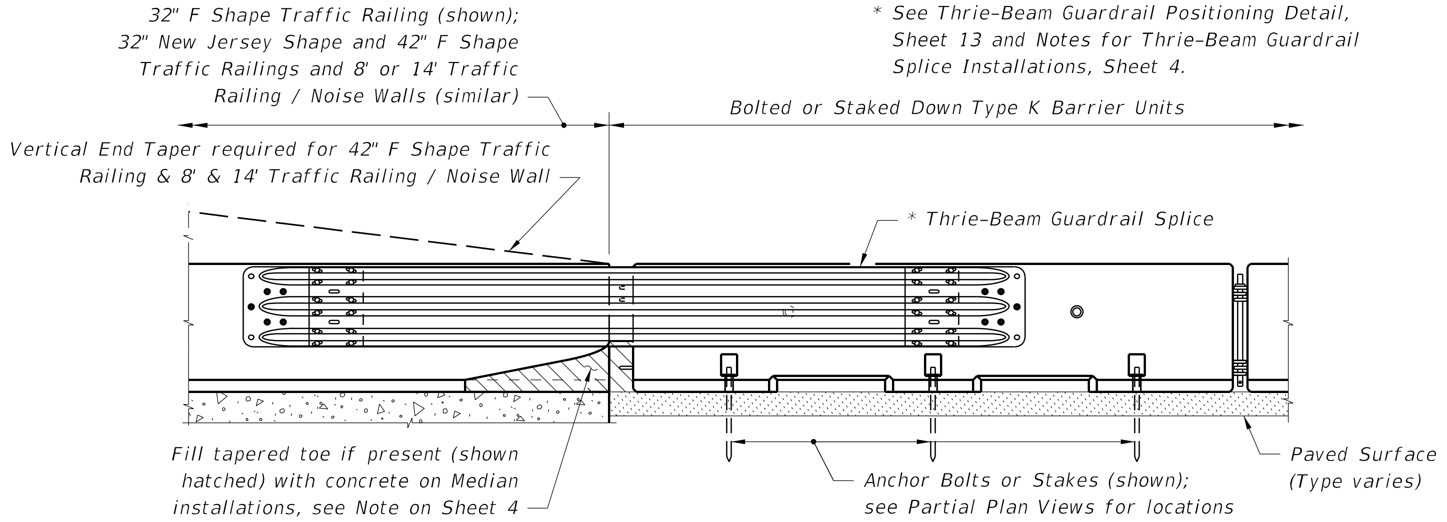
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW AT MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING

Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section A-A, Section B-B and Section C-C.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW AT SHOULDER TRAFFIC RAILING

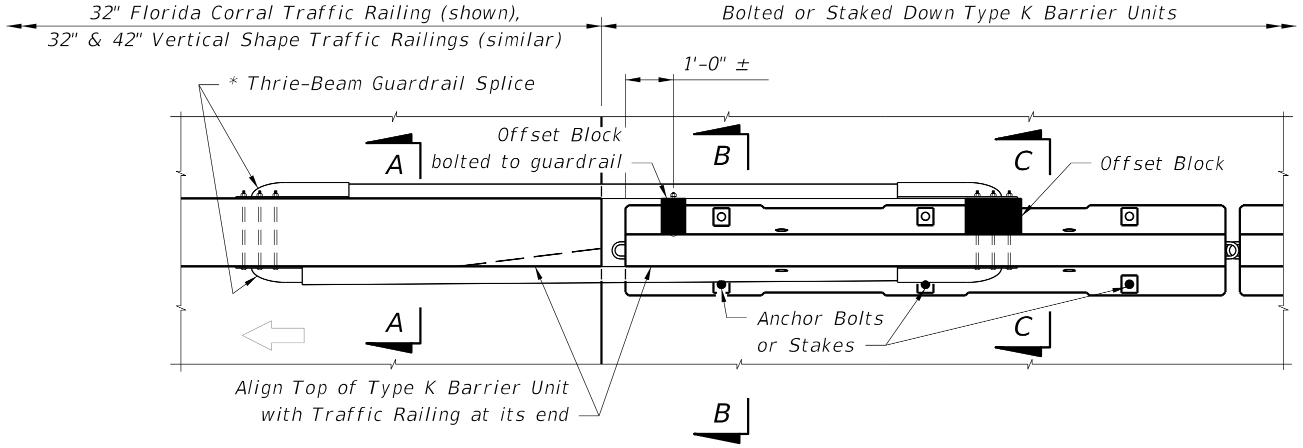
* See Thrie-Beam Guardrail Positioning Detail, Sheet 13 and Notes for Thrie-Beam Guardrail Splice Installations, Sheet 4.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

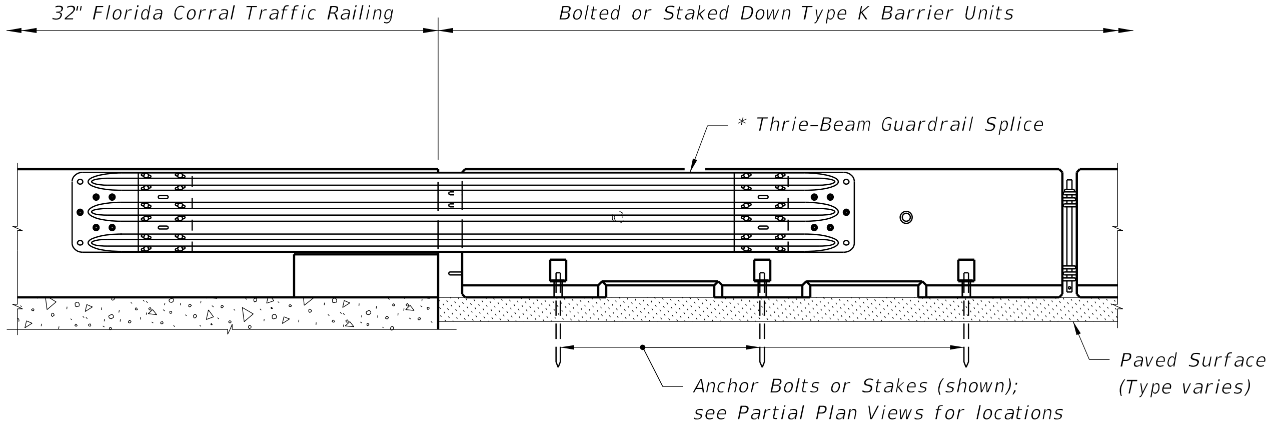
APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL

FOR F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS AND 8' & 14' TRAFFIC RAILING / NOISE WALLS (CONCRETE BARRIER WALL SIMILAR)

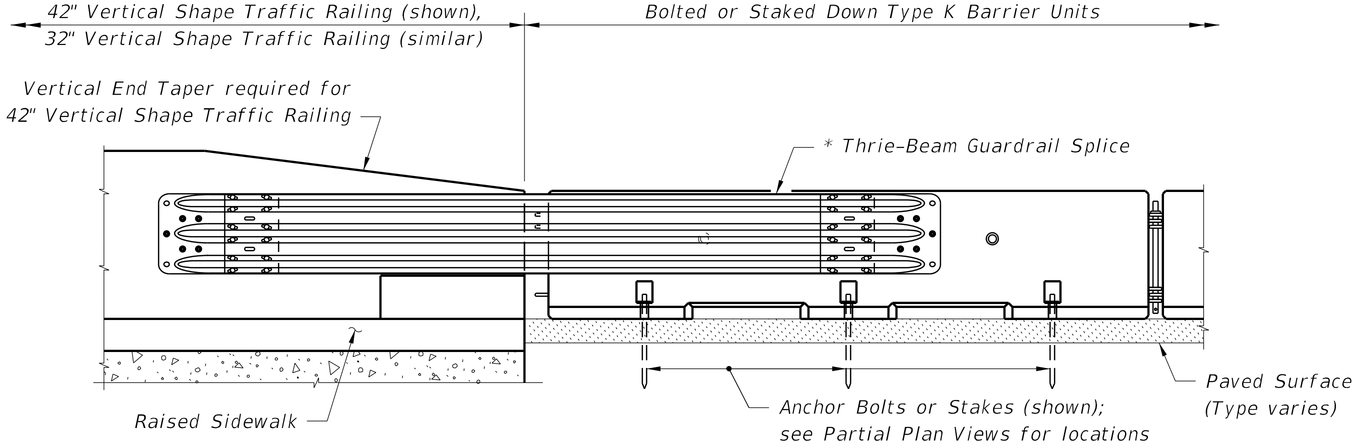


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section A-A, Section B-B and Section C-C.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW - FLORIDA CORRAL TRAFFIC RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW - VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL

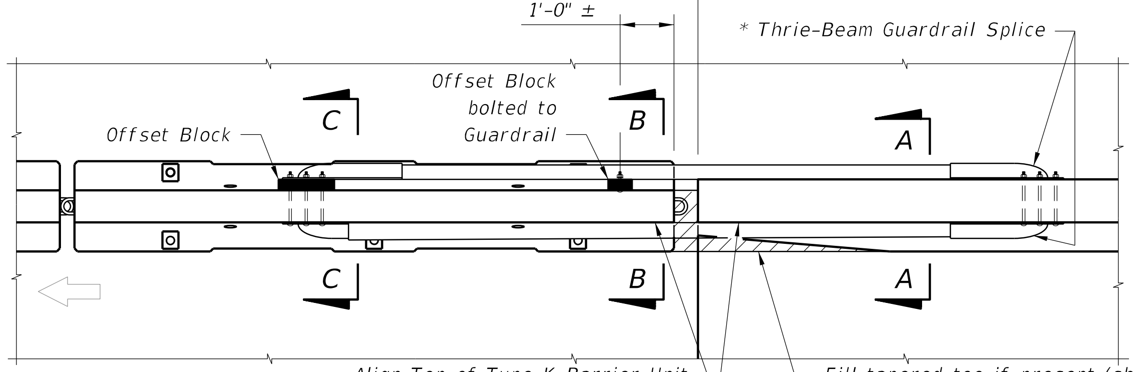
FOR FLORIDA CORRAL AND VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

10/24/2016 9:40:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	10 of 15

Freestanding Type K Barrier Units shown; Bolted or Staked Units similar. See Plans for specific requirements.

32" F Shape Traffic Railing (shown); 32" New Jersey Shape and 42" F Shape Traffic Railings and 8' or 14' Traffic Railing / Noise Walls (similar)



Align Top of Type K Barrier Unit with Traffic Railing at its end

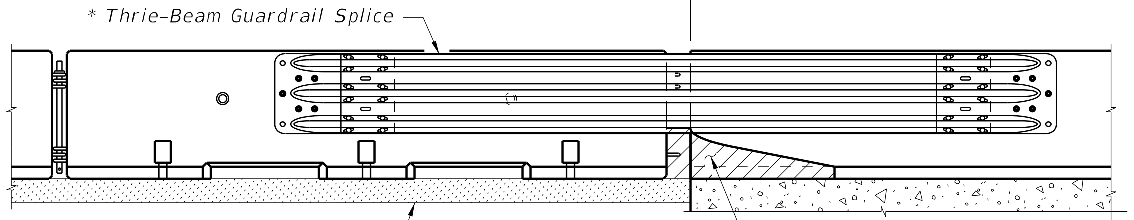
Fill tapered toe if present (shown hatched) with concrete, see Note on Sheet 4

PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

* See Thrie-Beam Guardrail Positioning Detail, Sheet 13 and Notes for Thrie-Beam Guardrail Splice Installations, Sheet 4.

Freestanding Type K Barrier Units shown; Bolted or Staked Units similar. See Plans for specific requirements.

32" F Shape Traffic Railing (shown); 32" New Jersey Shape and 42" F Shape Traffic Railings and 8' or 14' Traffic Railing / Noise Walls (similar)



Paved Surface (Type varies)

Fill tapered toe if present (shown hatched) with concrete, see Note on Sheet 4

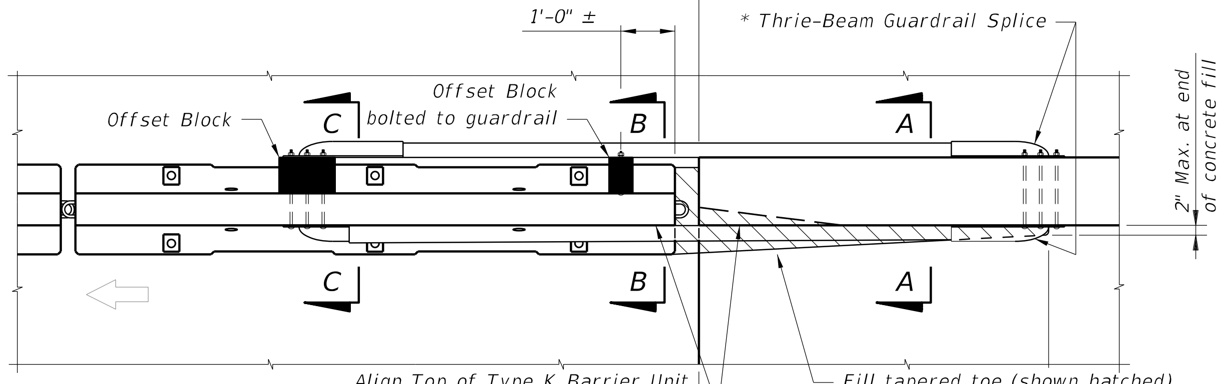
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section A-A, Section B-B and Section C-C.

TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL
FOR F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS AND 8' & 14' TRAFFIC RAILING / NOISE WALLS

Freestanding Type K Barrier Units shown; Bolted or Staked Units similar. See Plans for specific requirements.

32" Florida Corral Traffic Railing (shown), 32" & 42" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing (similar)



Align Top of Type K Barrier Unit with Traffic Railing at its end

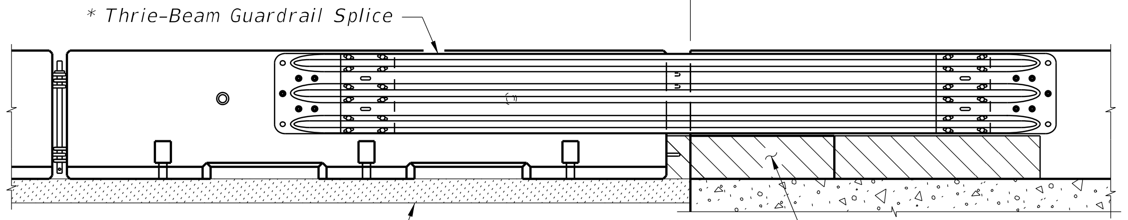
Fill tapered toe (shown hatched) with concrete, see Note on Sheet 4

7'-0" ±
Limits of concrete fill

PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

Freestanding Type K Barrier Units shown; Bolted or Staked Units similar. See Plans for specific requirements.

32" Florida Corral Traffic Railing (shown), 32" & 42" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing (similar)



Paved Surface (Type varies)

Fill tapered toe (shown hatched) with concrete, see Note on Sheet 4

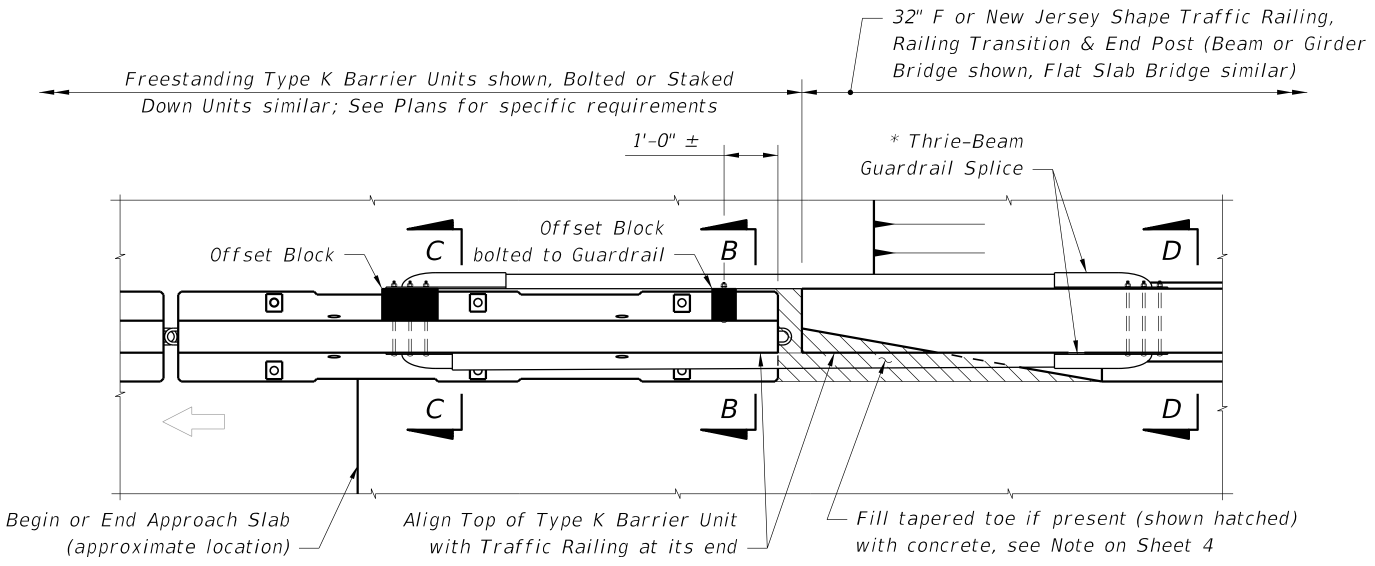
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section A-A, Section B-B and Section C-C.

TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL
FOR FLORIDA CORRAL AND VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

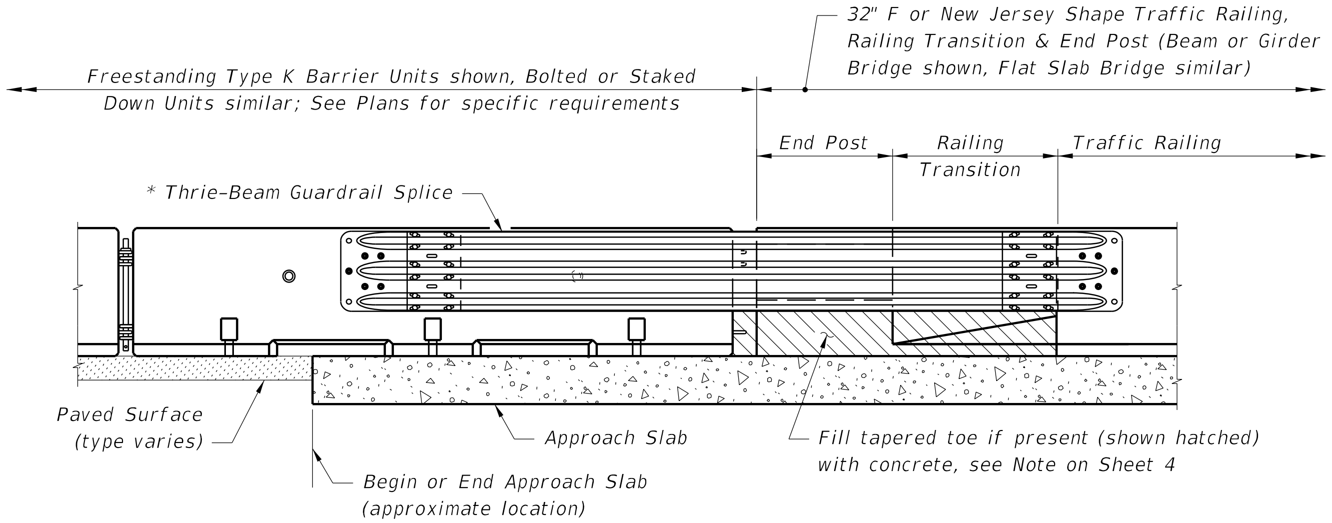
10/24/2016 9:40:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					414	11 of 15



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

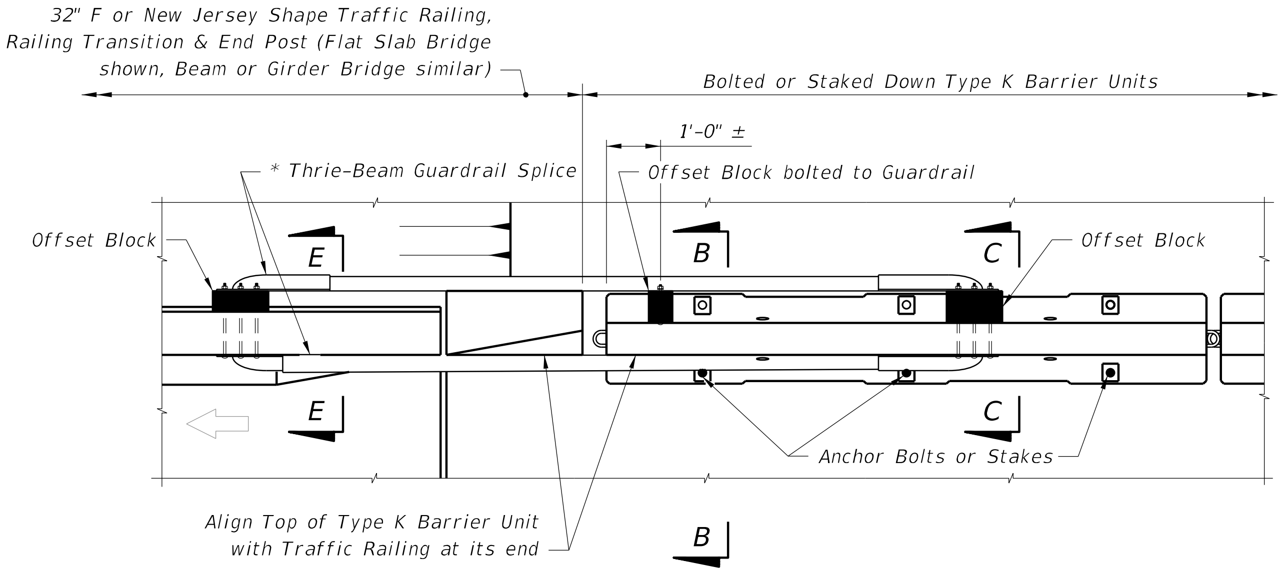
* See Thrie-Beam Guardrail Positioning Detail, Sheet 13 and Notes for Thrie-Beam Guardrail Splice Installations, Sheet 4.



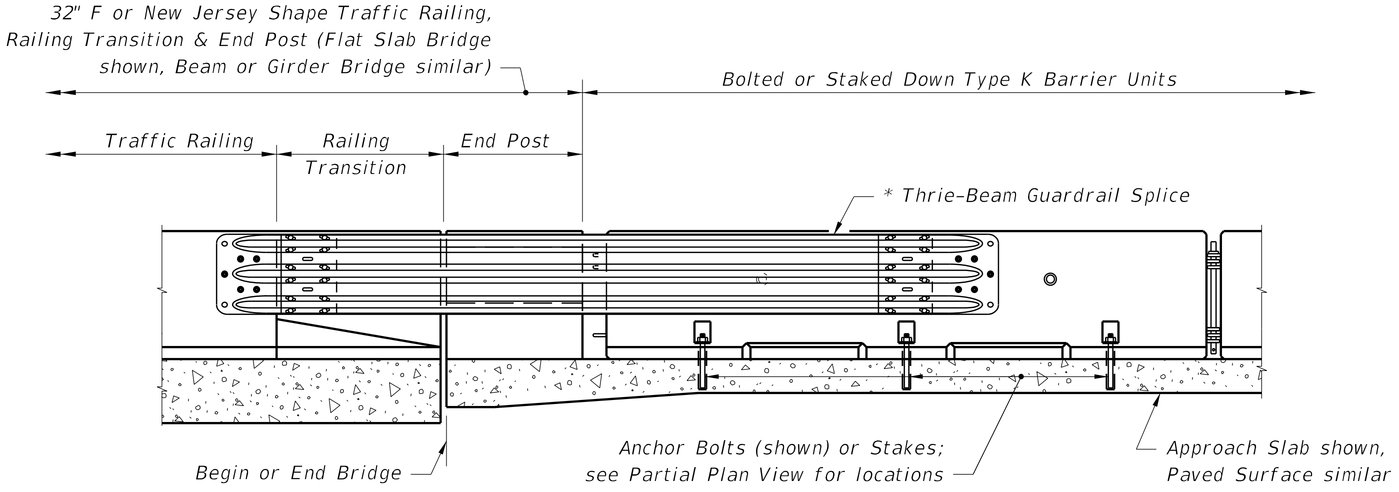
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section B-B, Section C-C and Section D-D.

TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL
FOR 32" F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS WITH RAILING TRANSITION AND END POST



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



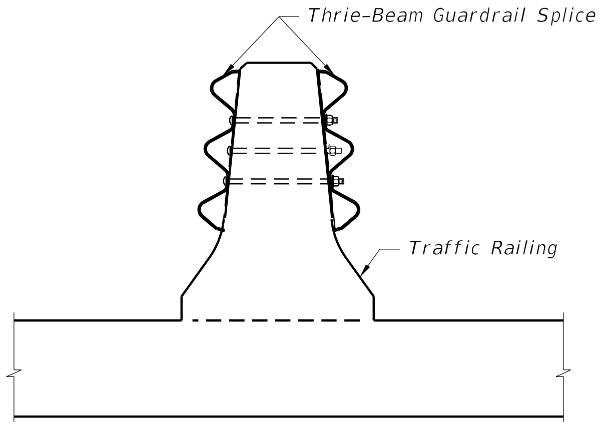
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section B-B, Section C-C and Section E-E.

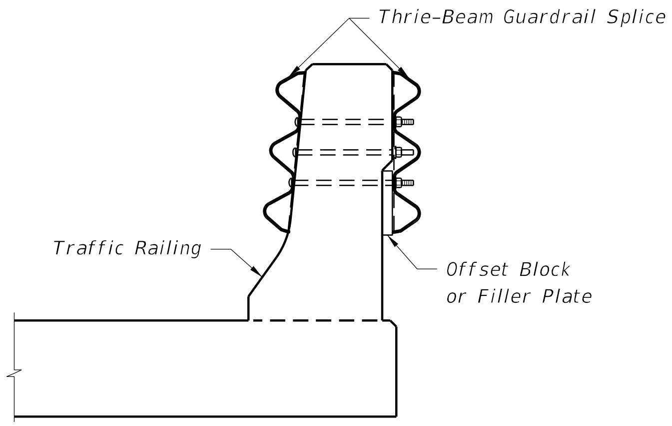
APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL
FOR 32" F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS WITH RAILING TRANSITION AND END POST

10/24/2016 9:40:43 AM

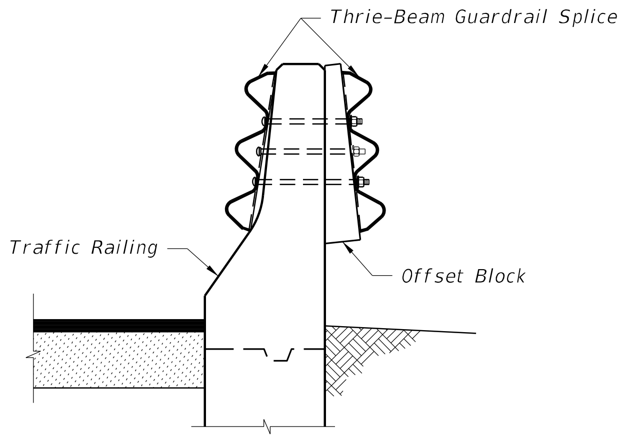
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						414	12 of 15



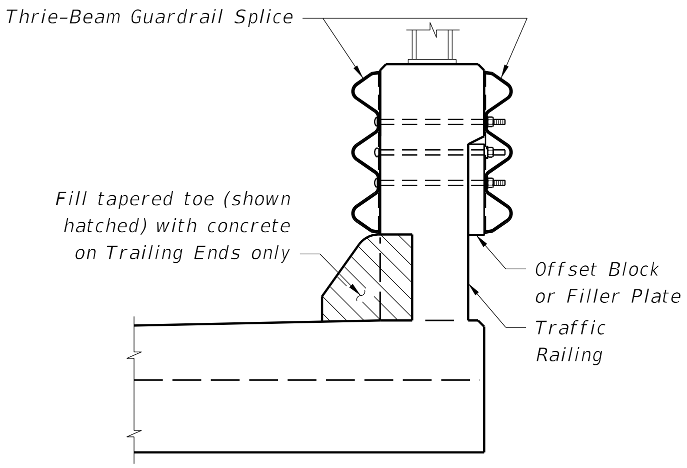
SECTION A-A
32" F Shape Median Traffic Railing (shown), Median Concrete Barrier Wall (similar)



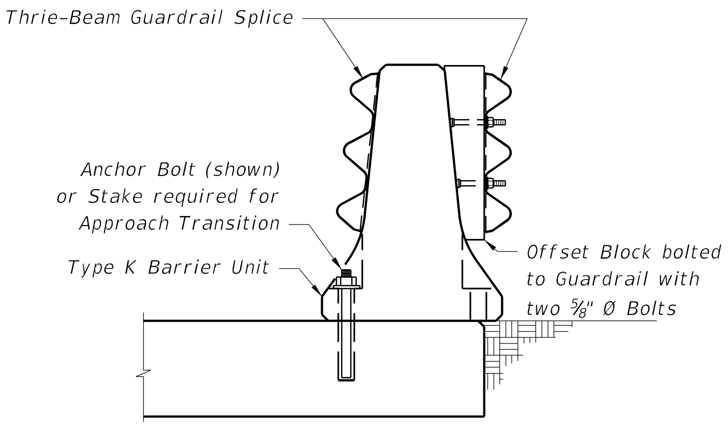
SECTION A-A
32" F Shape Traffic Railing (shown), 42" Traffic Railing and 8' & 14' Traffic Railing / Noise Walls (similar)



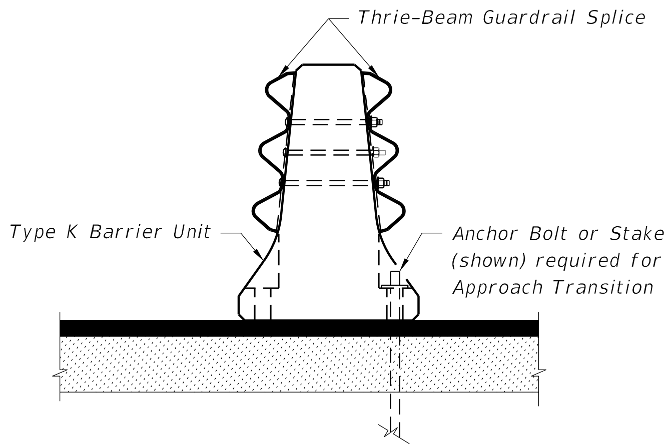
SECTION A-A
32" New Jersey Shape Concrete Barrier Wall (shown), 32" New Jersey Shape Traffic Railing & other Narrow Traffic Railings (similar)



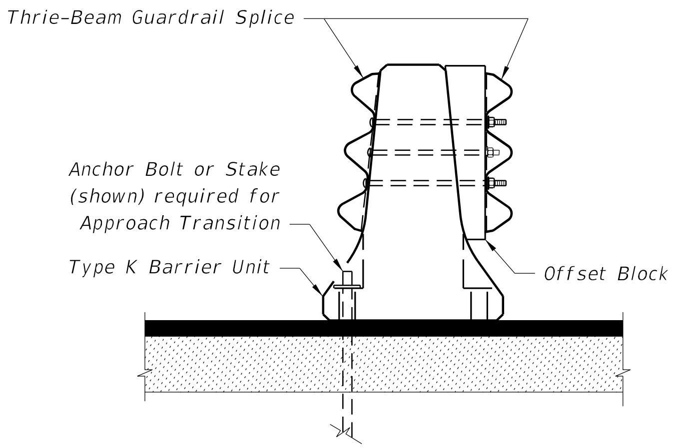
SECTION A-A
32" & 42" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing (shown), Florida Corral Traffic Railing (similar)



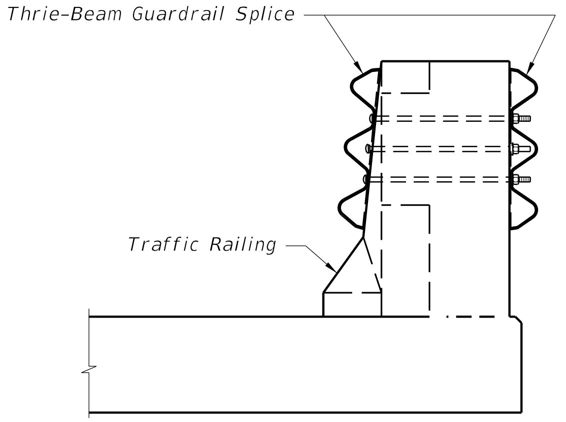
SECTION B-B
Adjacent to Shoulder Traffic Railings



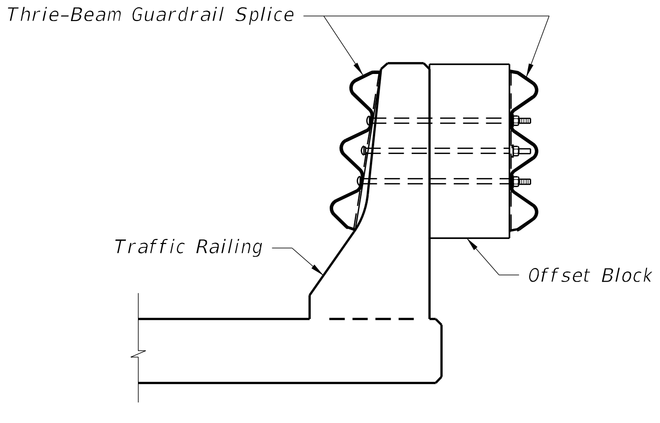
SECTION C-C
Adjacent to 32" F or New Jersey Shape Median Traffic Railing or Median Concrete Barrier Wall



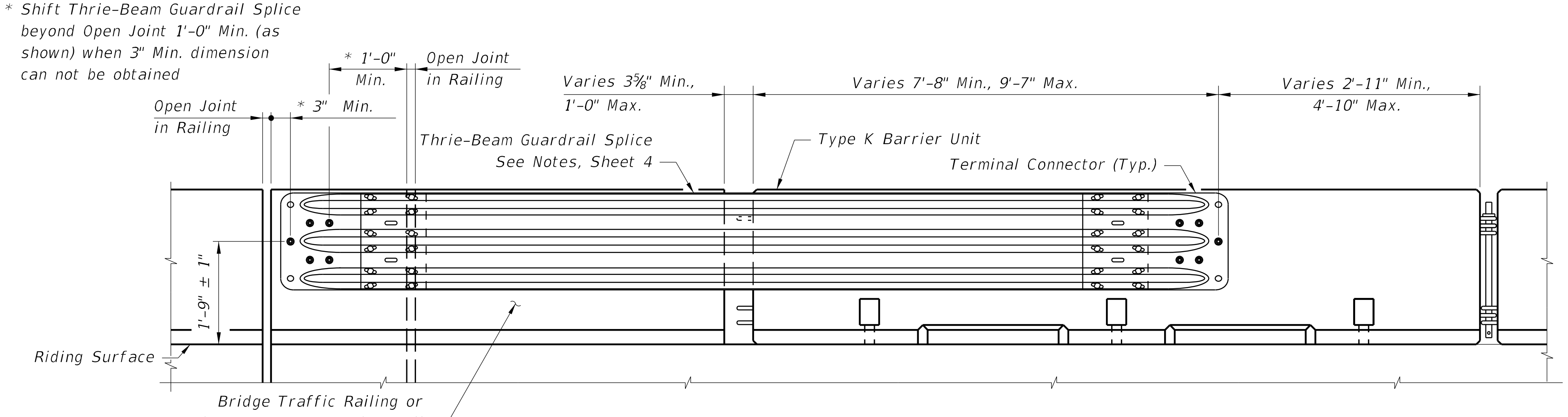
SECTION C-C
Adjacent to Shoulder Traffic Railings



SECTION D-D
32" F or New Jersey Shape Traffic Railing, Railing Transition & End Post



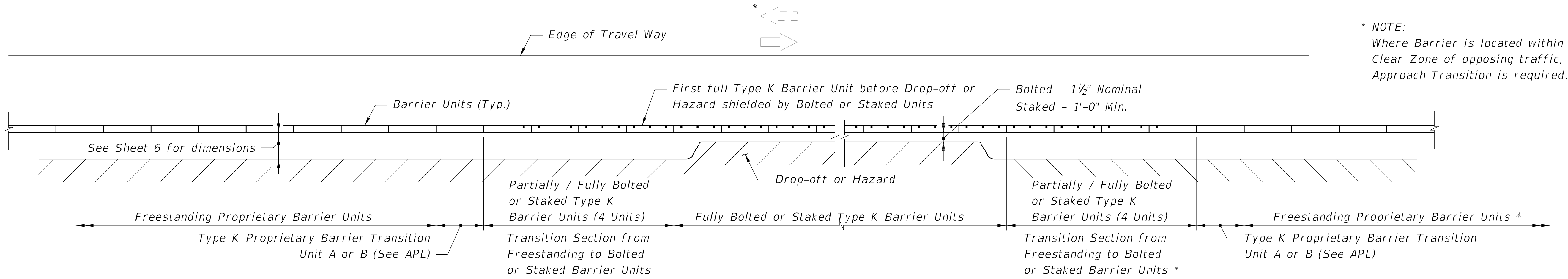
SECTION E-E
32" New Jersey Shape Traffic Railing (shown), 32" F Shape Traffic Railing (similar)



THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL POSITIONING DETAIL

9:40:45 AM
10/24/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	13 of 15

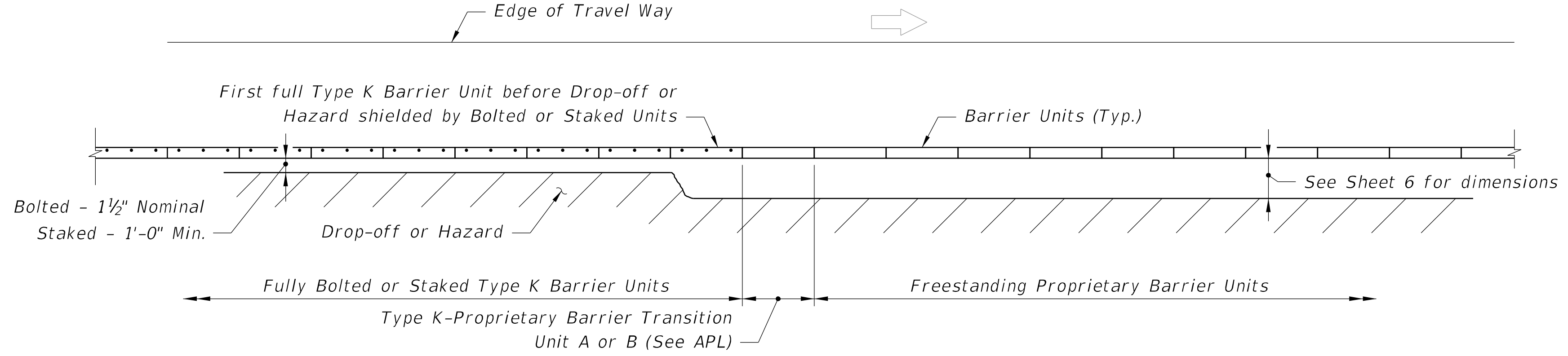


* NOTE:
Where Barrier is located within
Clear Zone of opposing traffic,
Approach Transition is required.

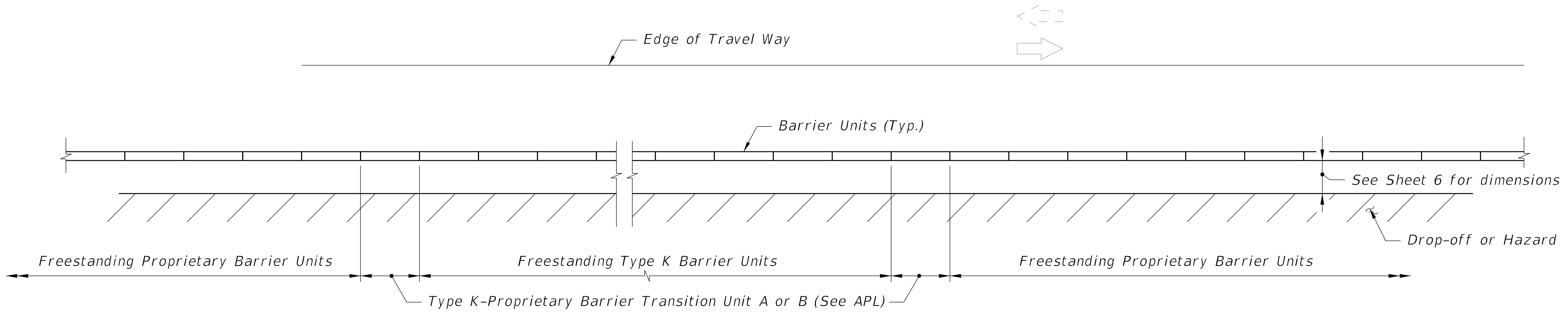
APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS TO BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

LEGEND:

Dot indicates number and position of Bolts or Stakes



TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS

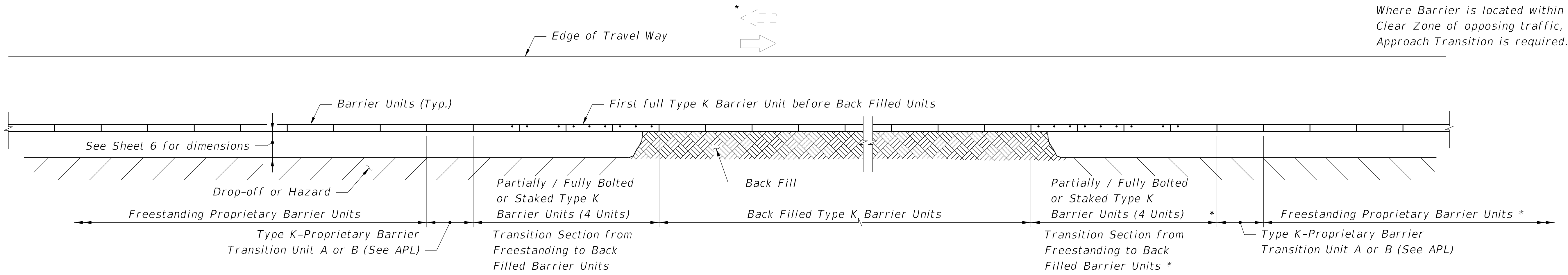


APPROACH AND TRAILING END TRANSITIONS FROM FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS

TYPE K-PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITIONS

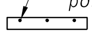
LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414	SHEET NO. 14 of 15

* NOTE:
Where Barrier is located within Clear Zone of opposing traffic, Approach Transition is required.

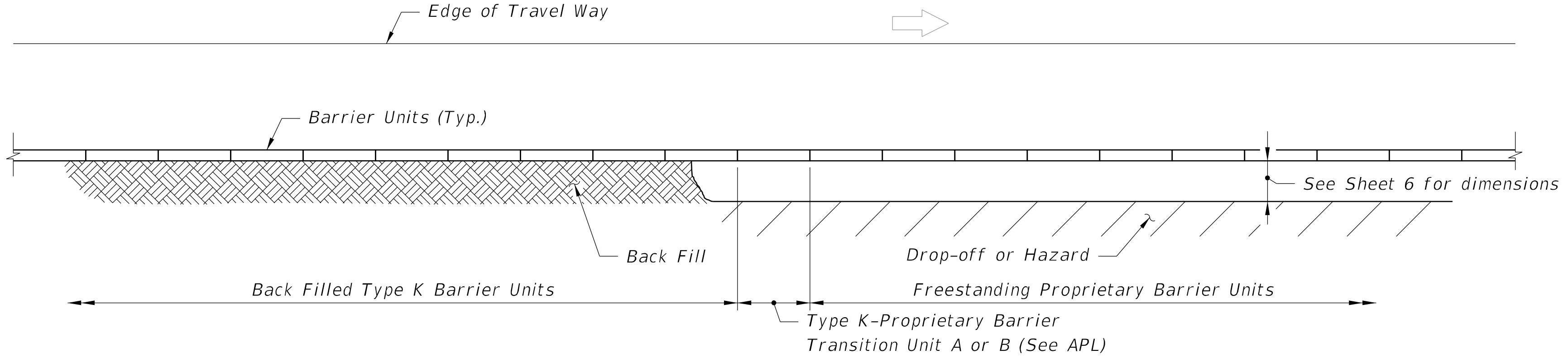


APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS TO BACK FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

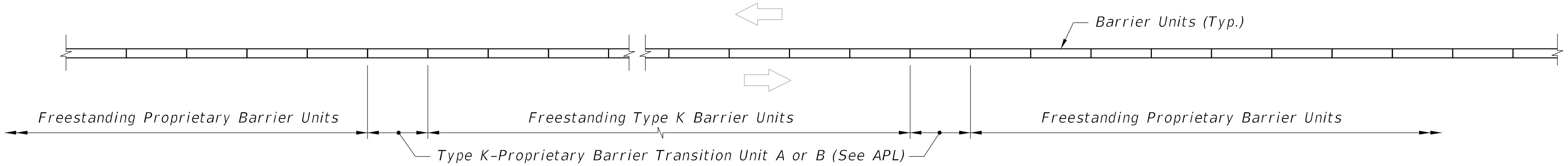
LEGEND:



Dot indicates number and position of Bolts or Stakes



TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BACK FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY BARRIERS



MEDIAN APPROACH AND TRAILING END TRANSITIONS FROM FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS

TYPE K-PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITIONS

10/24/2016 9:40:50 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	15 of 15

GENERAL NOTES

1. Temporary concrete barrier systems on roadways may be any of the following:

   a. The FDOT Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier system (Design Standard Index 414). F-Shape Units. For temporary concrete barrier systems on bridges see Design Standard Index No. 414.

   b. Proprietary temporary concrete barrier systems meeting NCHRP Report 350 Test Level 3 criteria which are included on the Approved Products List.

2. Barrier units of dissimilar types may be interconnected within a single line barriers using transition units.

3. Alignment, length of need, anchorage and end treatment shall be in accordance with this Index.

4. Temporary concrete barrier units shown herein shall not be used for permanent barrier construction regardless of unit length.

5. If the plans specify Barrier (Temporary) (Type K), substitution with other barrier types is not permitted.

6. If the plans specify temporary concrete barrier system, substitution with water filled barriers is not permitted.

7. Where existing flexible pavement is not present, construct a minimum 2" thick temporary Asphalt Pad using Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement in accordance with Specification Section 339 with the exception that the use of a pre-emergent herbicide is not required. No separate payment will be made for the Asphalt Pad.

8. Barrier Delineators meeting the requirements of Specifications Section 993 are to be mounted on top of temporary concrete barriers that are used as barriers along traveled ways in work zones. The barrier delineators are to be spaced at 50' centers in alignment transitions and 100' at all other locations. Color must match adjacent longitudinal pavement marking.

9. Barrier units used for work zone traffic control and other temporary applications shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier (Temporary), LF.

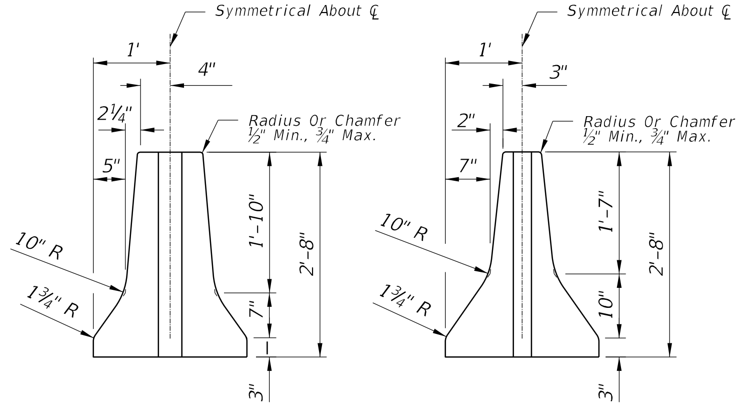
10. Deflection space shall be clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.

11. Placing alternate temporary barrier systems with heights greater than 32 inches within the work zone may obstruct the clear sight distance at intersections and driveways. Prior to placing these barrier systems, the contractor shall submit a Certification Statement that the clear sight distance meets the requirements of Index 546, signed and sealed by a Florida Professional Engineer.

12. Minimum temporary concrete barriers installed per run shall be 16 units.

OFFSET AND DEFLECTION SPACE REQUIREMENTS

Installation	Shielding	Work Zone Speed	Offset to Travelway	Deflection Space
Left or Right Shoulder	Above Ground Hazards	45 mph or Less	1' min, 2' preferred	2' min.
		50 mph and Greater	2' min, 4' preferred	4' min.
	Drop-Off Hazards	45 mph or Less	1' min, 2' preferred	2' min.
		50 mph and Greater		
		a. Drop-offs 4' or Less and NO traffic below	2' min, 4' preferred	2' min.
		b. All drop-off conditions other than 'a'	2' min, 4' preferred	4' min.
Separating Traffic	Adjacent Opposing Traffic	45 mph or Less	1' min, 2' preferred	1' min., 2' prefered
		50 mph and Greater	2' min, 4' preferred	2' min., 4' preferred



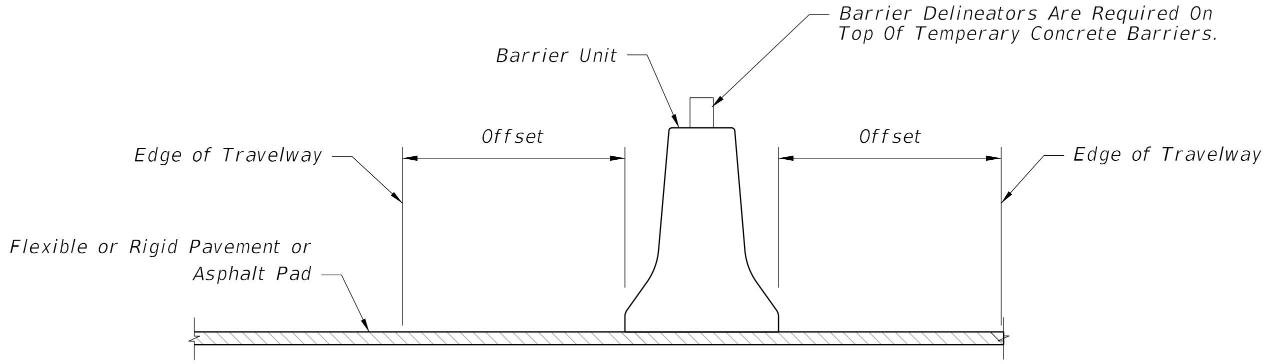
F-SHAPE

N.J. SHAPE

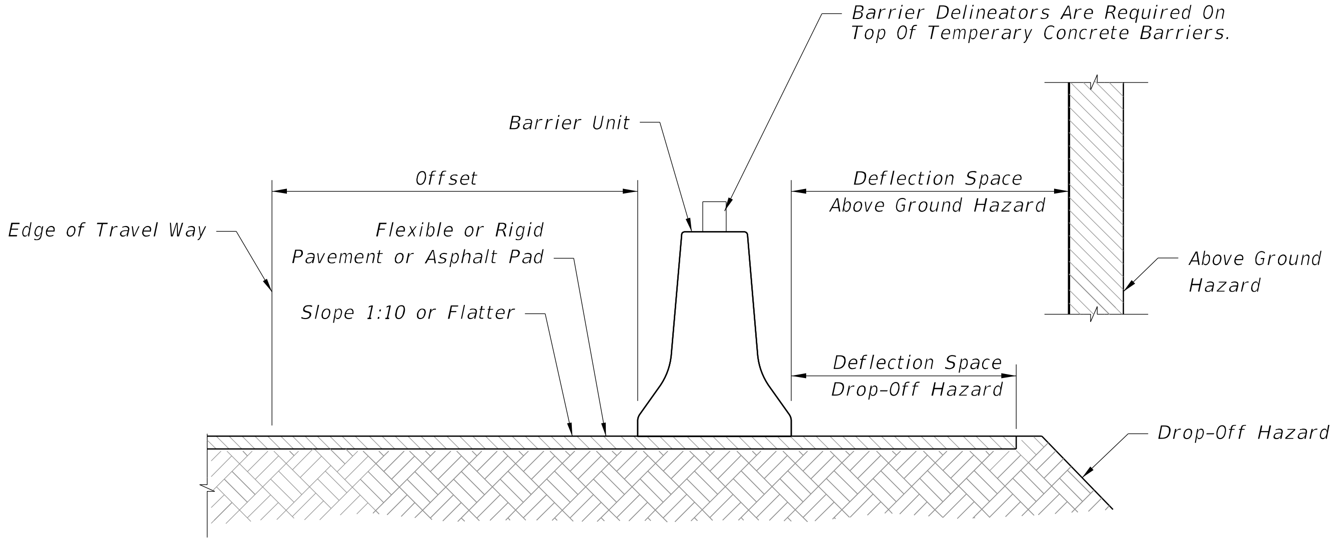
END VIEWS

REINFORCEMENT AND OTHER UNIT FABRICATION DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

PERMITTED BARRIER UNIT END VIEWS



MEDIAN INSTALLATION



ROADWAY INSTALLATION

12/21/2016 2:28:19 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

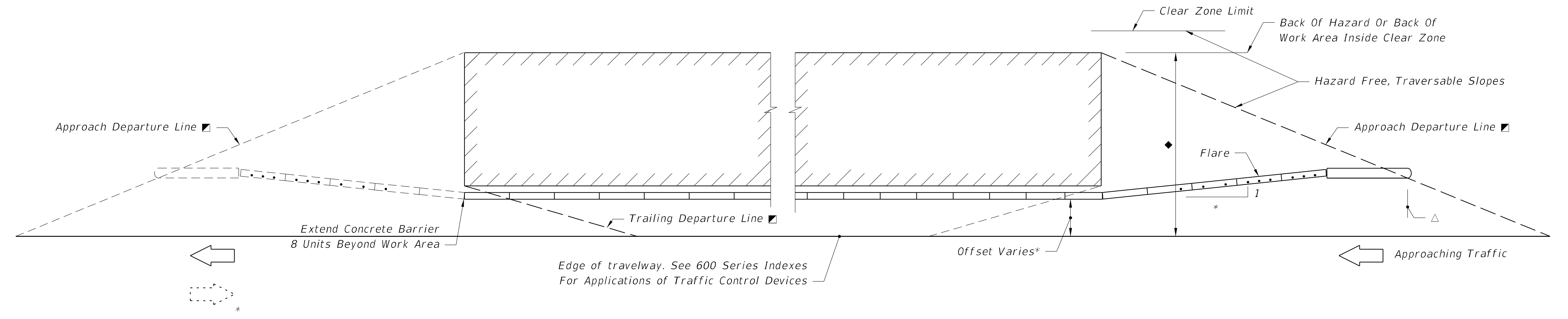
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2018-19
DESIGN STANDARDS

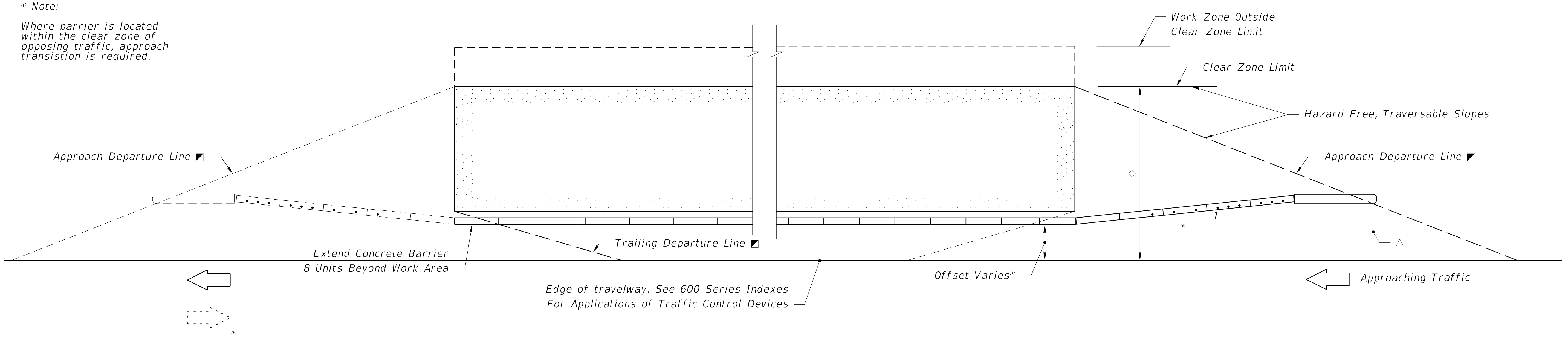
TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER

INDEX NO. 415



* Note:

Where barrier is located within the clear zone of opposing traffic, approach transistion is required.



△ The approach departure line location is determined by the line intersect with the back of the hazard or the area to be shielded, however the intersect offset distance is not to be beyond the clear zone limit. The trailing departure line is determined by the line intersect with the front of the downstream end of the hazard or the area to be shielded.

The length of barrier needed is the distance from the approach departure line intersect with the upstream toe of the temporary concrete barrier to the trailing departure line intersect with the downstream toe of the temporary concrete barrier.

Temporary concrete barrier end units shall be located at or outside the clear zone or shielded by other barriers, earth embedment or a crash cushion.

Proprietary redirective crash cushions designed for use with temporary concrete barriers have the beginning length of need and departure line intersect point indicated on the respective APL drawing for each proprietary crash cushion. Where redirective crash cushions are located on the departure line by their length of need reference point, the upstream end unit must be aligned with the crash cushion, and the temporary concrete barrier's end unit secured with bolts or stakes. See Sheets 3 through 6 for configurations requiring end unit anchorage.

* The offset of the temporary concrete barriers from the near traffic lane, flare rate and flare length are to be in conformance with the alignment called for in the plans and the alignments called for by Department Design Standards specified in the plans; in absence of either plan requirement, the offset shall be as determined by the Engineer, and, unless other flare rates are approved by the Engineer the flare rates to be applied are 1:10 or flatter for speeds ≤ 45 mph and 1:15 or flatter for speeds ≥ 50 mph; see Index No. 642 for other flare rates on freeway facilities.

The surface cross slope approaching the barrier and continuing across the required deflection space shall not exceed a rate of 1 vertical: 10 horizontal.

◩ Departure Rates
1:16 For Speeds ≤ 45 mph
1:13 For Speeds ≥ 50 mph

▨ ◆ Area Shielded When Work Zone Hazards Or The Work Area Occupy Space Less Than Clear Zone Width

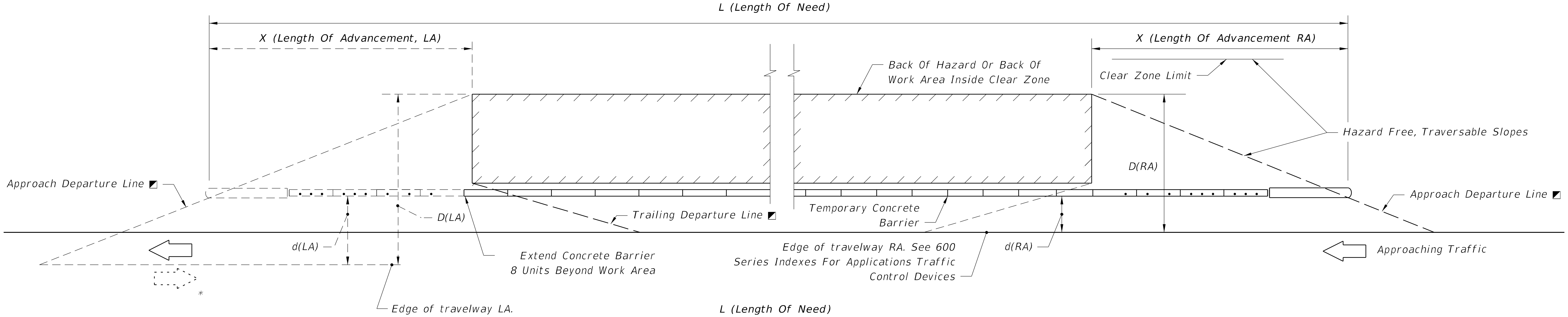
▒ ◇ Area Shielded When Work Zone Hazards Or The Work Area Extend To Or Beyond Clear Zone Limit

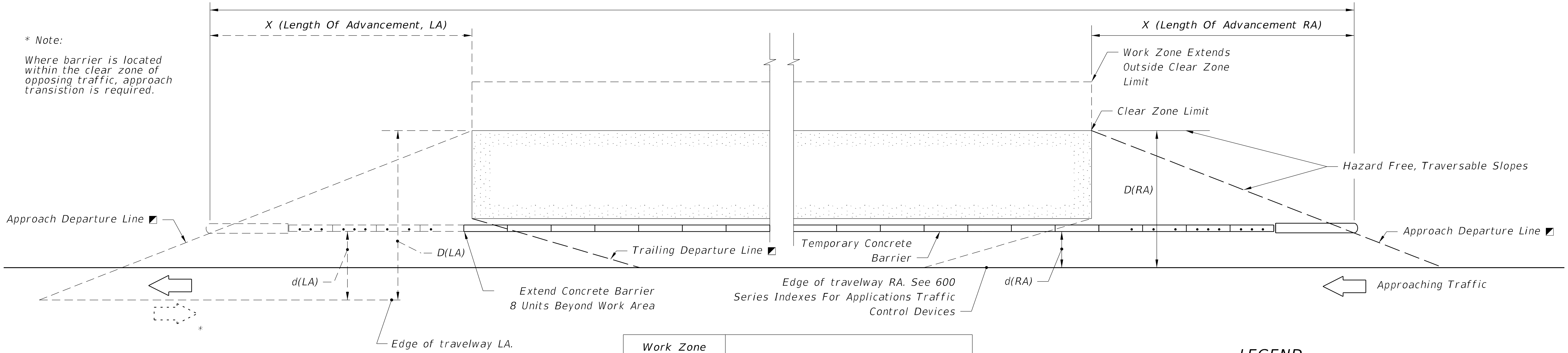
• • • Dot Indicates Number And Position Of Bolts Or Stakes

ALIGNMENT AND LENGTH OF NEED

10/24/2016 9:45:01 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					415	2 of 7





* Note:

Where barrier is located within the clear zone of opposing traffic, approach transition is required.

CLEAR ZONE WIDTHS FOR WORK ZONES

The term 'clear zone' describes the unobstructed relatively flat area, impacted by construction, extending outward from the edge of the traffic lane. The table below gives clear zone widths in work zones for medians and roadside conditions other than for roadside canals; where roadside canals are present, clear zone widths are to conform with the distances to canals as described in the PPM, Volume 1, Chapter 4.

Work Zone Speed (mph)	X (Length Of Advancement) Ft.
≤45	= 16 (D–d)
≥50	= 13 (D–d)

Equation Variables:

L=(Length of Need) = The distance a longitudinal barrier must be extended in advance of an area of concern in order to adequately shield the hazard.

X=(Length of advancement) = The distance a longitudinal barrier must be extended in advance of an area of concern in order to adequately shield the hazard

D(RA), D(LA) = Distance in feet from the near edge of the travel way to the back of the hazard or the clear zone limit, which ever is less

d(RA), d(LA) = Distance in feet from the near edge of the travel way to the face of the Barrier

Departure line = A line extending from the Point of Departure to the back of a hazard or clear zone. The point at which a barrier intersects the departure line establishes the beginning of both the Length of Need and the Length of Advancement.

CLEAR ZONE WIDTHS FOR WORK ZONES

WORK ZONE SPEED (MPH)	TRAVEL LANES & MULTILANE RAMPS (feet)	AUXILIARY LANES & SINGLE LANE RAMPS (feet)
60-70	30	18
55	24	14
45-50	18	10
30-40	14	10
ALL SPEEDS CURB & GUTTER	4' BEHIND FACE OF CURB	4' BEHIND FACE OF CURB

STRAIGHT ALIGNMENT AND LENGTH OF NEED

LEGEND

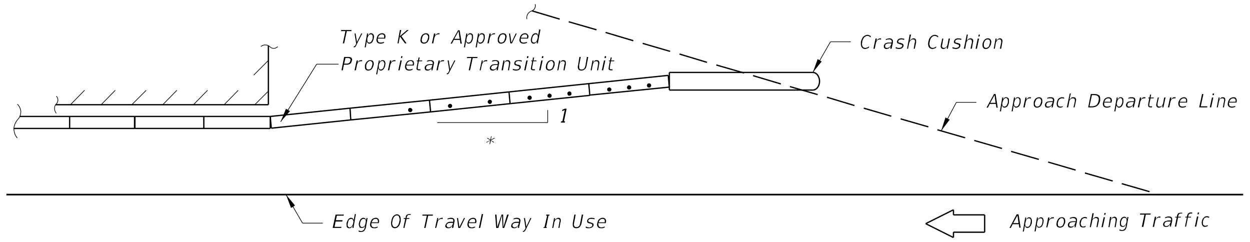
LA : Left Approach
RA : Right Approach

◩ Departure Rates
1:16 For Speeds ≤ 45 mph
1:13 For Speeds ≥ 50 mph

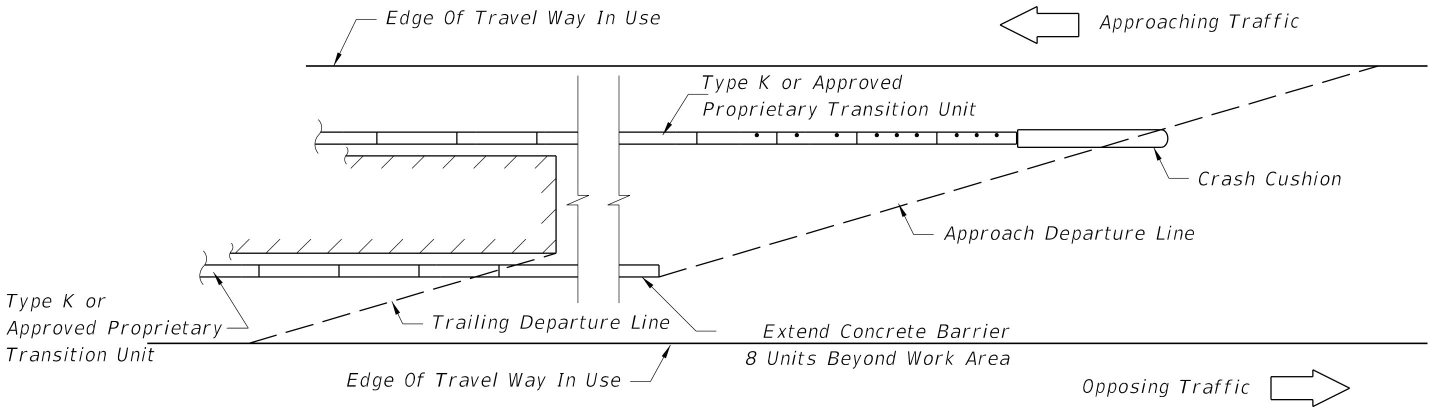
▨	Area Shielded When Work Zone Hazards Or The Work Area Occupy Space Less Than Clear Zone Width
░	Area Shielded When Work Zone Hazards Or The Work Area Extend To Or Beyond Clear Zone Limit
● ● ●	Dot Indicates Number And Position Of Bolts Or Stakes

10/24/2016 9:45:04 AM

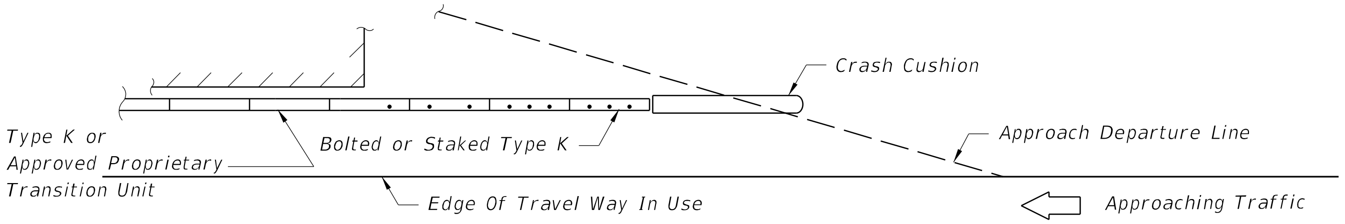
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					415	3 of 7

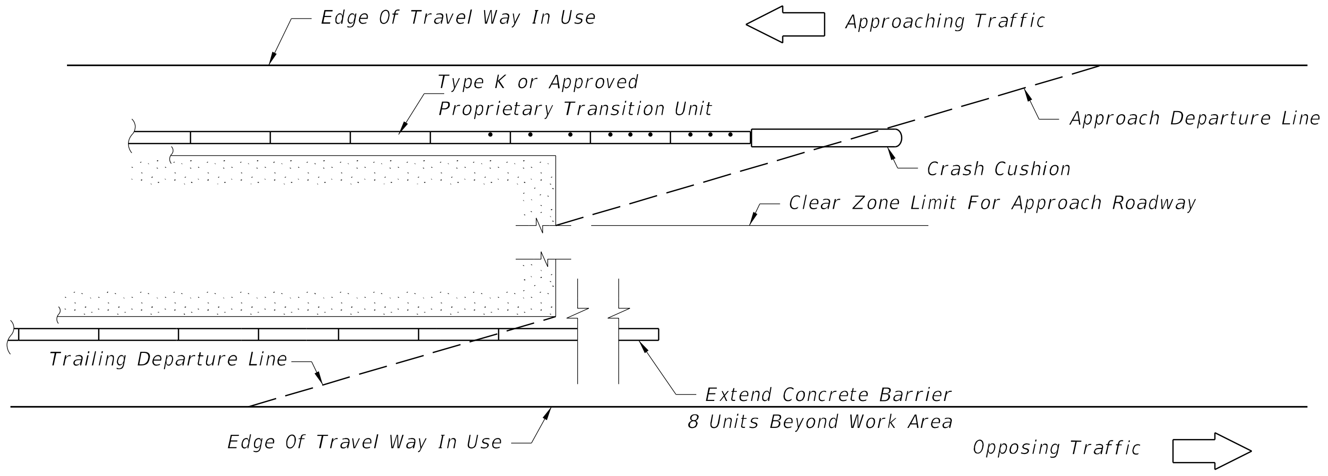


* Flare rates to be applied are 1:10 or flatter
for speeds ≤ 45 mph and 1:15 or flatter
for speeds ≥ 50 mph



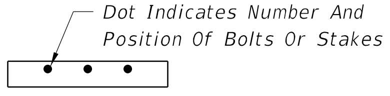
MEDIAN HAZARDS WITHIN CLEAR ZONES BOTH ROADWAYS





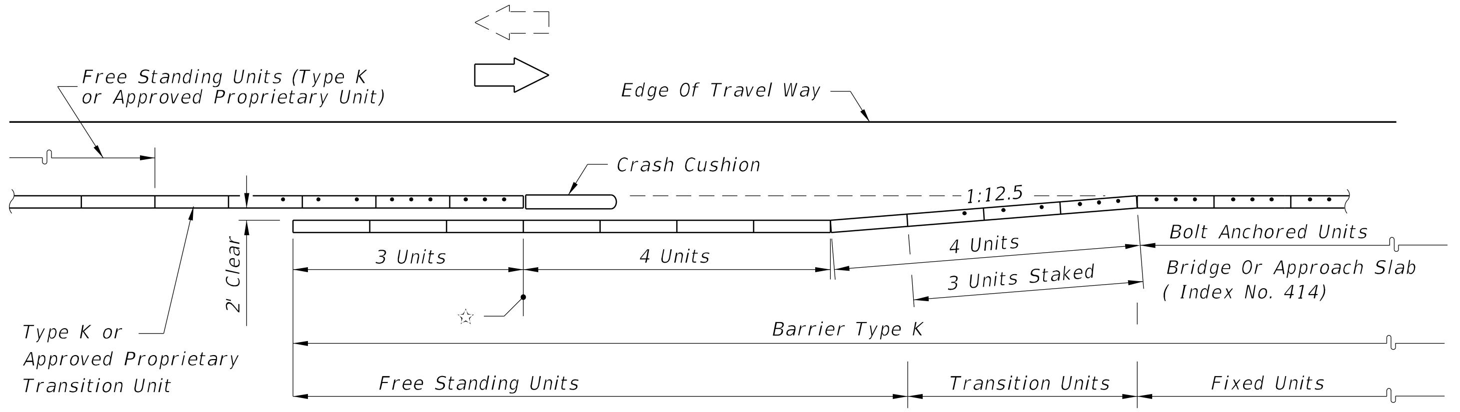
MEDIAN HAZARDS EXTENDS TO OR BEYOND CLEAR ZONES BOTH ROADWAYS

LEGEND

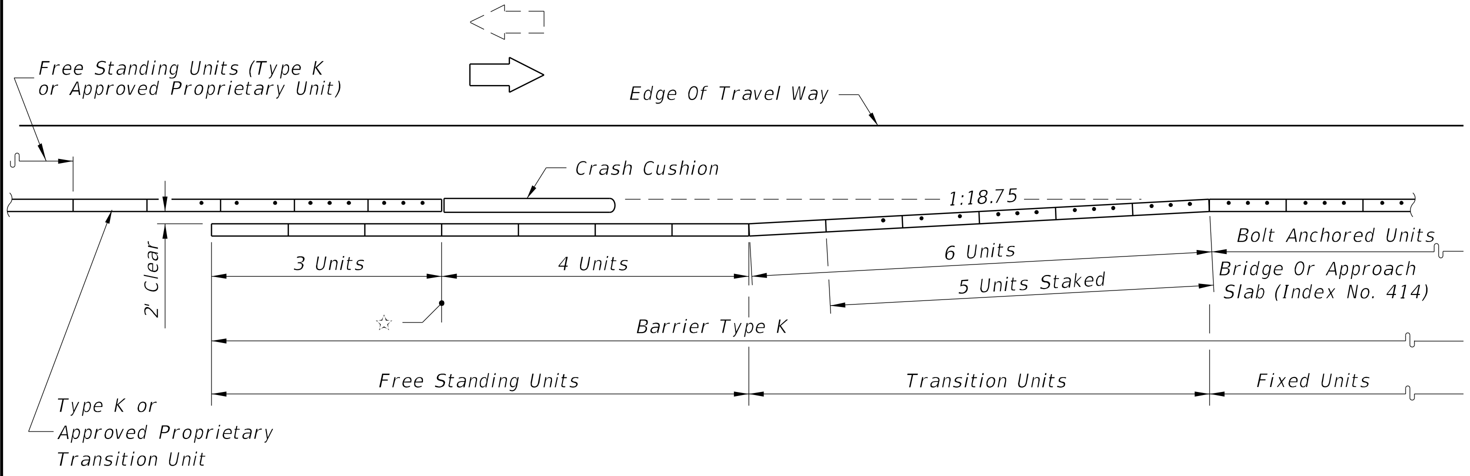


BARRIER END UNIT ANCHORAGE

10/24/2016 9:45:07 AM



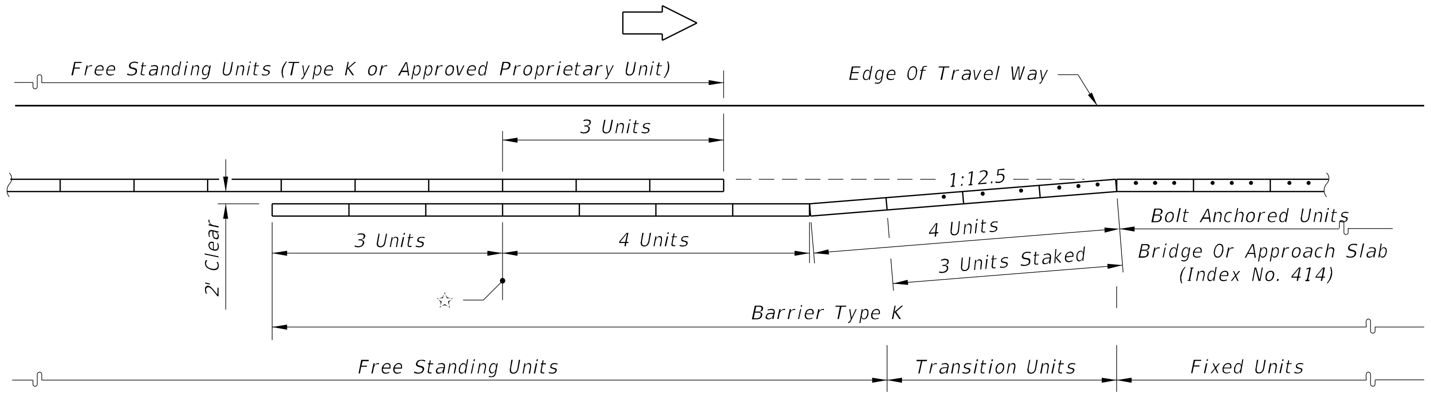
45 MPH OR LESS



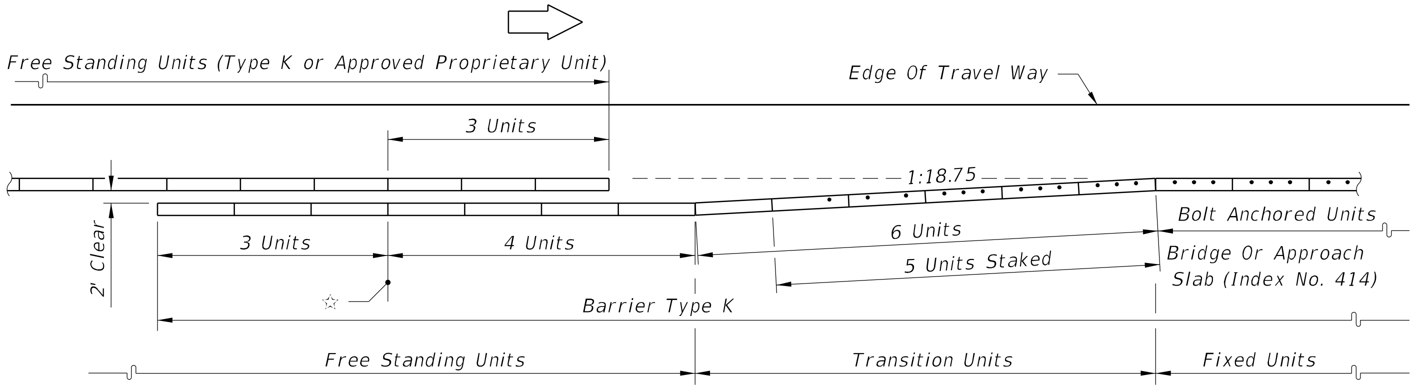
50 MPH OR GREATER

☆ Overlap Reference Line

APPROACH SHOULDER BARRIER ON UNDIVIDED FACILITIES

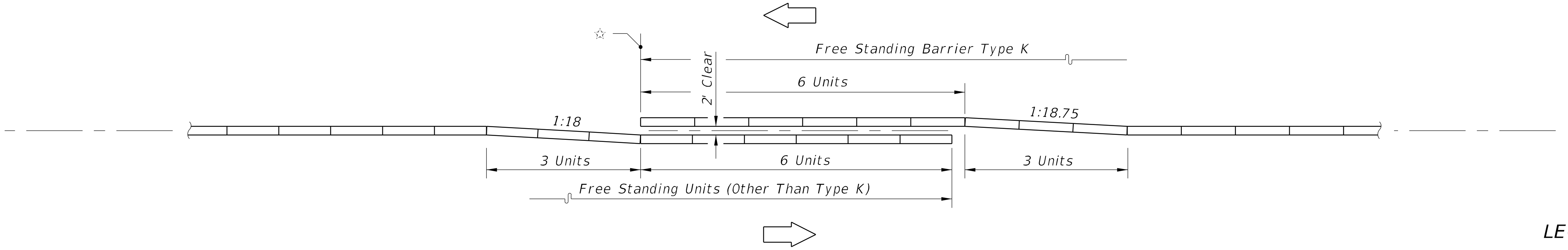


45 MPH OR LESS



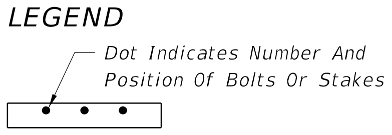
50 MPH OR GREATER

APPROACH SHOULDER BARRIER ON DIVIDED FACILITIES



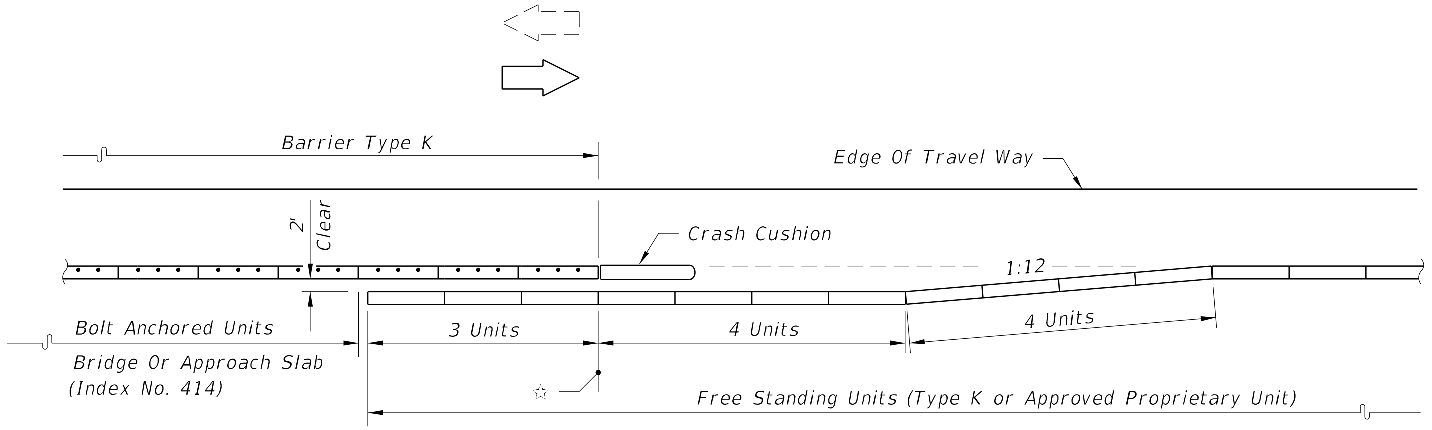
INTERIOR MEDIAN BARRIER

CONTINUATION OF BARRIER • FROM OTHER TYPE BARRIERS TO BARRIER TYPE K

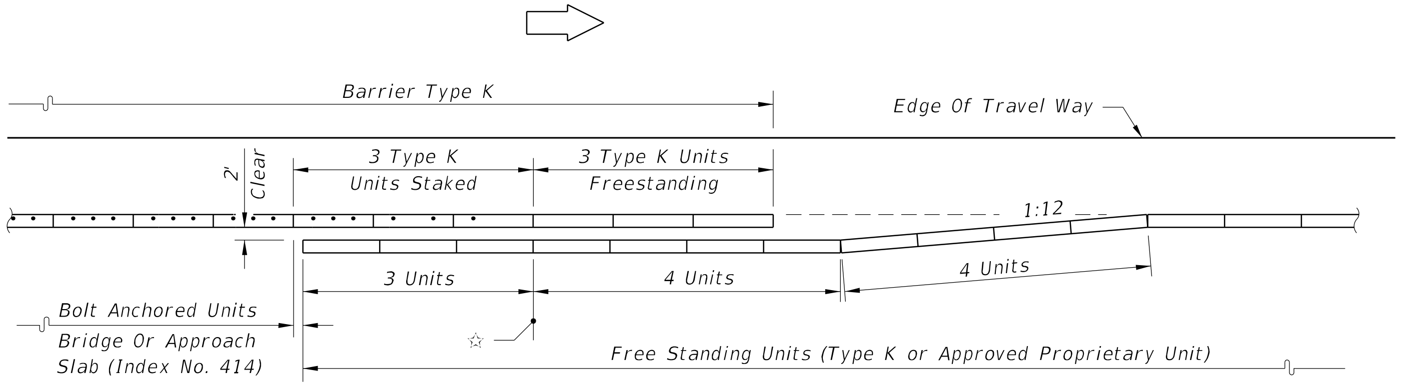


10/24/2016 9:45:11 AM

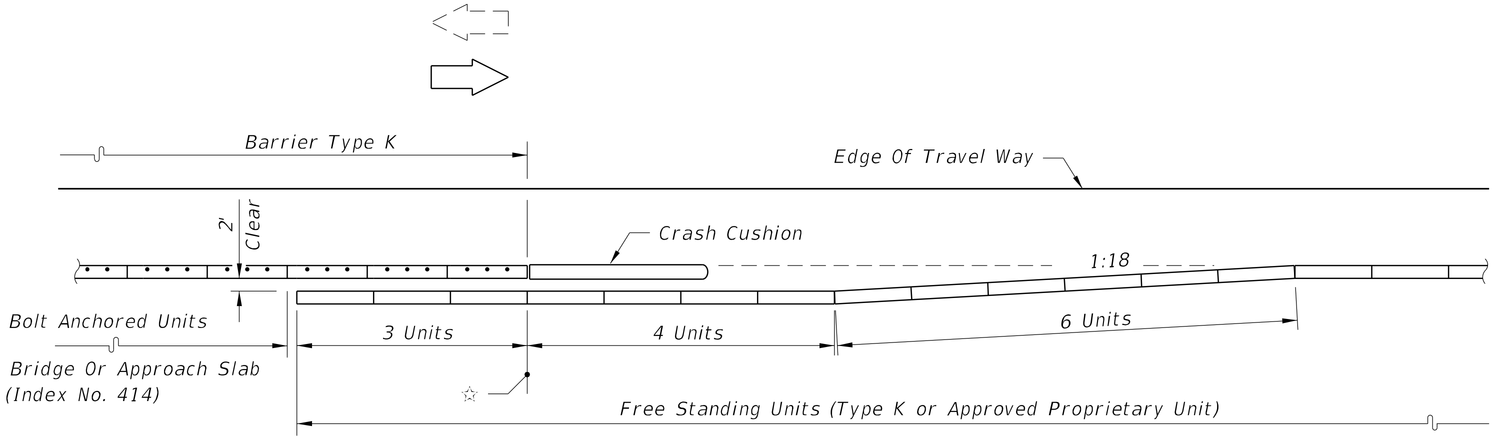
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FDOT		415	5 of 7



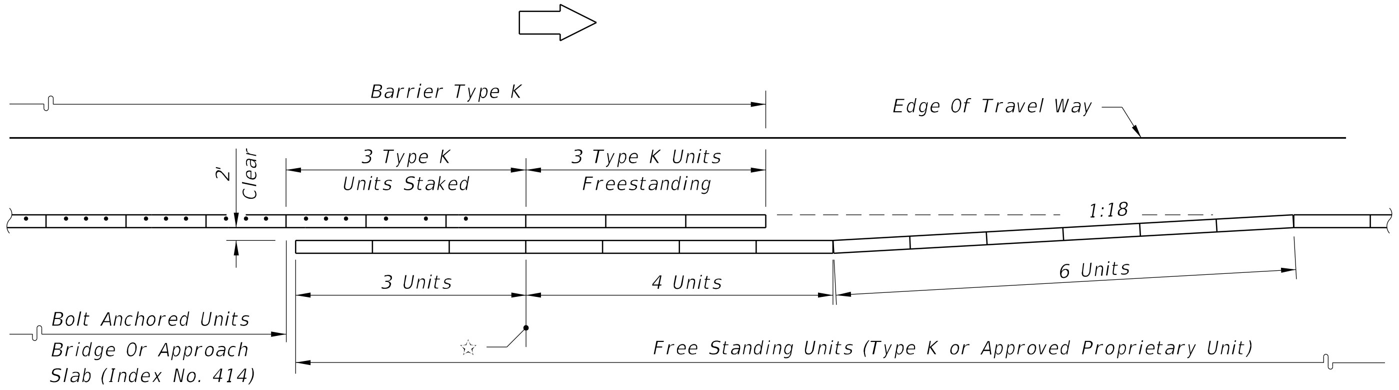
45 MPH OR LESS



45 MPH OR LESS



50 MPH OR GREATER



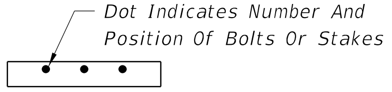
50 MPH OR GREATER

☆ Overlap Reference Line

DEPARTURE (TRAILING) SHOULDER BARRIER ON UNDIVIDED FACILITIES

DEPARTURE (TRAILING) SHOULDER BARRIER ON DIVIDED FACILITIES

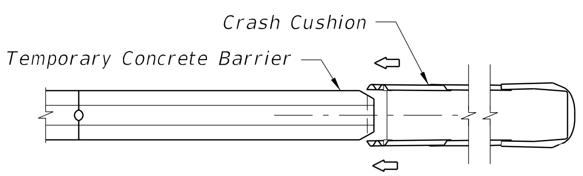
LEGEND



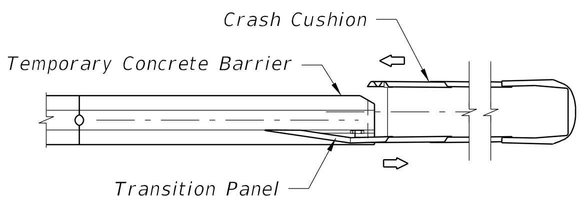
CONTINUATION OF BARRIER • FROM BARRIER TYPE K TO OTHER TYPE BARRIERS

BARRIER TYPE K ON BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLABS

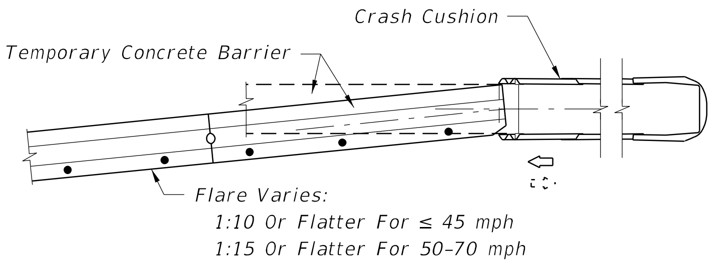
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	415	6 of 7



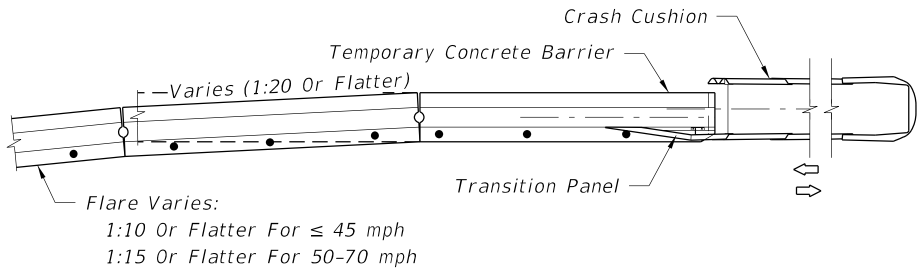
UNIDIRECTIONAL -
SEPARATED TRAFFIC



BIDIRECTIONAL -
SEPARATED TRAFFIC



TWO-WAY TRAFFIC WITH CRASH CUSHION LOCATED OUTSIDE
OPPOSING LANE CLEAR ZONE OR ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



TWO-WAY TRAFFIC WITH CRASH CUSHION LOCATED
WITHIN OPPOSING LANE CLEAR ZONE

SHOULDER - RIGHT OR LEFT (RIGHT SIDE SHOWN)

END TREATMENT WHEN SHIELDED BY A CRASH CUSHION

NOTES FOR END SHIELDING

1. Redirective crash cushions are the principal (standard) device to be used for shielding approach ends of temporary concrete barriers. The contractor has the option to construct any of the redirective crash cushions listed on the Approved Products List at "102 Temporary Crash Cushion", subject to the uses and limitations described on their respective drawings. The last four Temporary Concrete Barrier units abutting crash cushions must be anchored to a paved surface in accordance with Design Standards Index 414.

2. Temporary redirective crash cushions shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and recommendations. Temporary crash cushions can be either new or functionally sound used devices. Performance of intended function is the only condition for acceptance, whether the crash cushion is new, used, refurbished, purchased, leased, rented, on loan, shared between projects, or made up of mixed new and used components.

3. Temporary Crash Cushions shall not be bolted down on bridge superstructures that contain post-tensioned tendons within the concrete deck (top flange of concrete box girders) or on bridge superstructures consisting of longitudinally prestressed, transversely post-tensioned, solid or voided concrete slab units. Gating crash cushions shall be used where bolting is not allowed.

4. Assemble and install Crash Cushions according to the limitations noted on the Approved Products List (APL) webpage, the manufacturer's specifications, and the applicable crash cushion drawings posted on the APL.

5. Optional temporary redirective crash cushions are to be paid for per locations under the contract unit price for Crash Cushion (Redirective Option) (Temporary), LO.

6. A yellow Type I Object Marker shall be centered 3' in front of the crash cushion nose. Mounting hardware shall be in conformance with Section 993 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

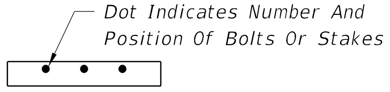
   As an option, the contractor may install reflective sheeting on the nose of the crash cushion. The sheeting to be used must be solid yellow, Type III or better and must be a product listed on the Department's Approved Products List (APL). The sheeting to be applied to the nose of the crash cushion shall be a minimum of 360 square inches with a minimum height of 15 inches.

7. Equipment, stockpile material, etc., shall not be placed behind the crash cushion.

8. When subjected to reverse direction hits, construct Transition Panels from Temporary Concrete Barrier to Crash Cushions; for additional details refer to the applicable crash cushion drawings on the APL.

9. Galvanize metallic components to meet the requirements for Steel Guardrail, Section 967 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

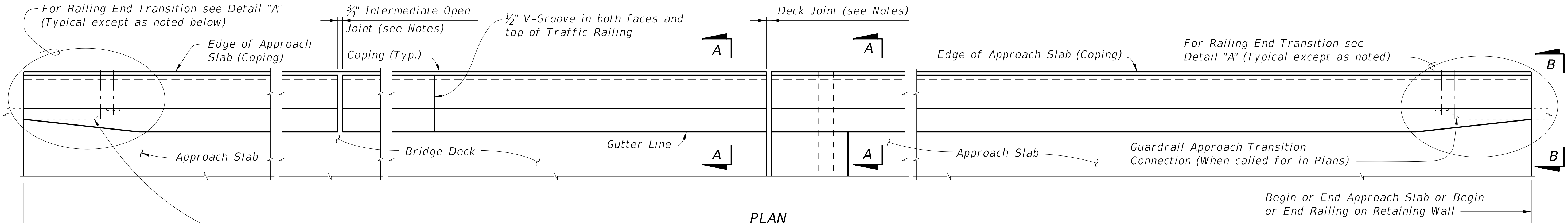
LEGEND



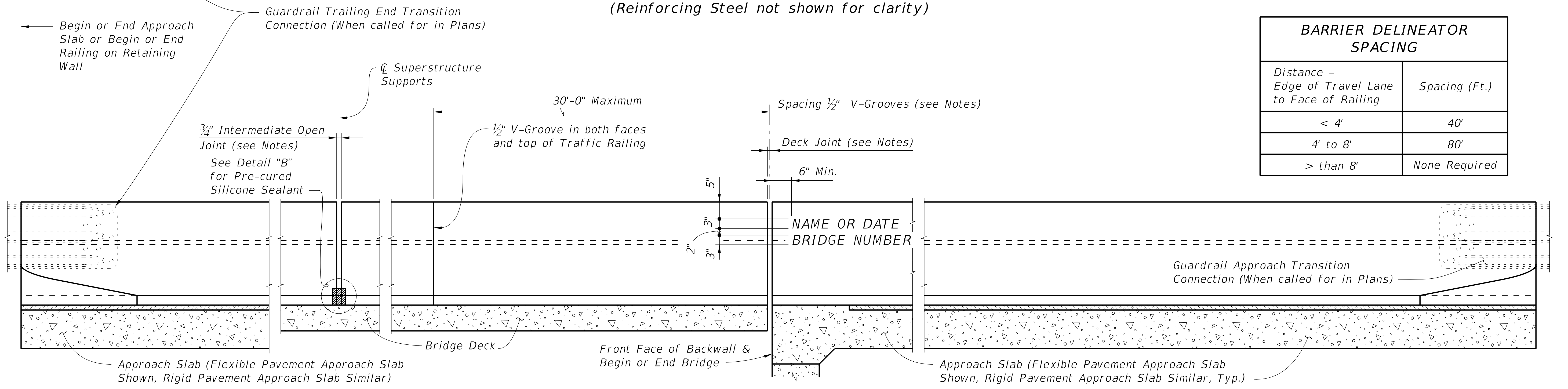
SHIELDING ENDS WITH REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHIONS (REDIRECTIVE OPTION)

10/24/2016 9:45:16 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	415	7 of 7



PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)



BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)
(Railing on Bridge Deck and Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall similar)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and Detail "A", see Sheet 2.
For Detail "B", see Sheet 4.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

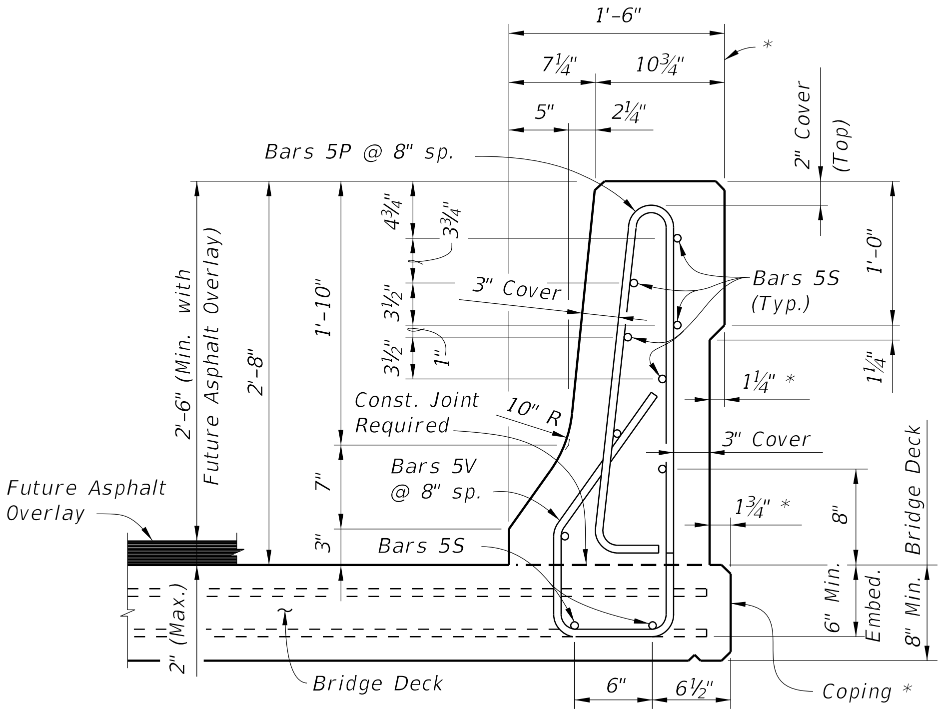
This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans General Notes.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details see Index 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES : At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.
PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE RAILING : See Index 821 and 822 for Notes, Details and post spacings for Traffic Railings with Aluminum Pedestrian /Bicycle Bullet Railings.
V-GROOVES : Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
BARRIER DELINEATORS : Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.
JOINTS : See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Sheet No. 3.
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) - Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

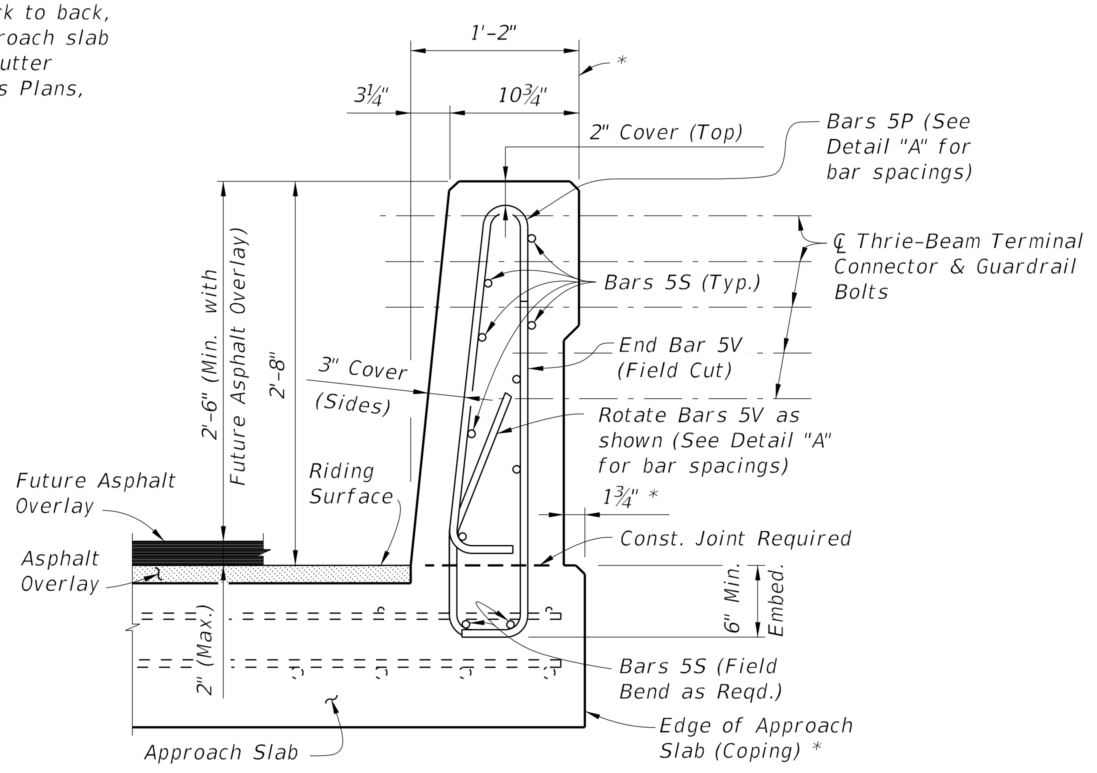
10/26/2016 8:12:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		420	1 of 4



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(Section thru Bridge Deck shown, Section thru Approach Slab and Retaining Walls similar)

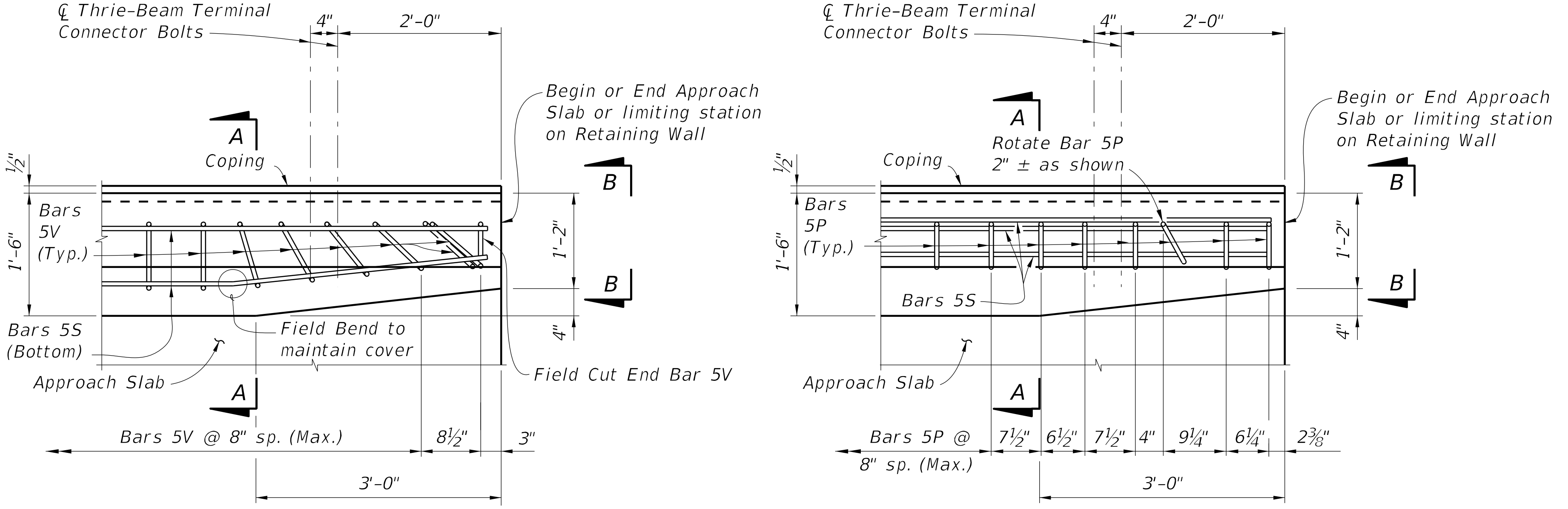
* Where railings of adjacent bridges are to be built back to back, the outside vertical plane of the railing and deck/approach slab may coincide along a plane centered 1'-6" from each gutter line. A bond breaker will be required. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for Details.



VIEW B-B
(Section thru Approach Slab shown, Section thru Retaining Walls similar)

NOTES:
Rotate Bars 5V in Railing End Transition to maintain cover. Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the barrier end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Section A-A and View B-B see Sheet 1.



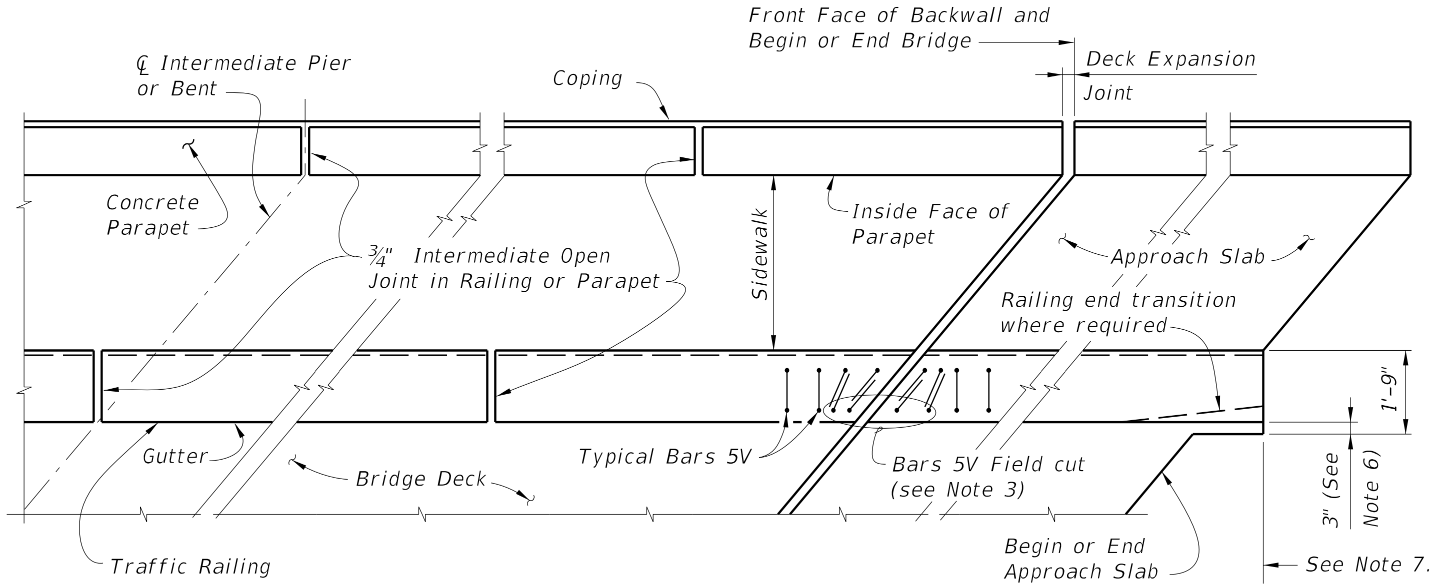
PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5V and 5S)

PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5P and 5S)

DETAIL "A"
(Railing on Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall similar)

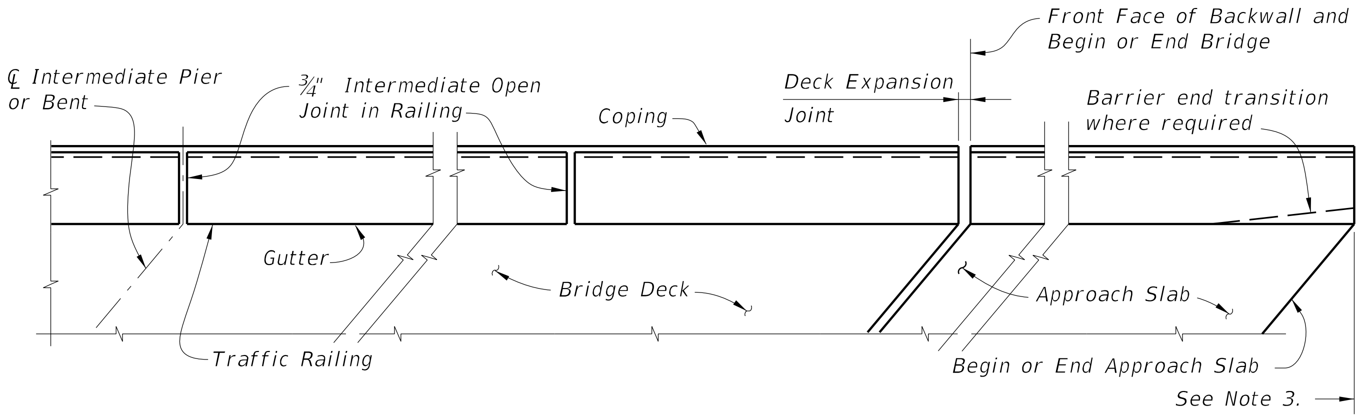
NOTE: Omit Railing End Transition and Guardrail if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab or Retaining Wall. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to end of the Approach Slab or limiting station on Retaining Wall, and space Bars 5P and 5V at 8" (Typ.)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					420	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK, F SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING AND PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING INDEX NO. 820, 825 or 826, OTHER TRAFFIC RAILINGS SIMILAR

NOTES:
1) Concrete Parapet reinforcement is not effected by skew angle, see Index No. 820 for details.
2) Parapet expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.
3) Traffic Railing reinforcement vertical Bars 5V & 5P may be shifted up to 1" (Max.) and rotated up to 10 degrees as required to allow proper placement. Bars 5V adjacent to expansion joints shall be field adjusted to maintain clearance and spacing, extra Bars 5V will be required. Bars 5V bottom horizontal portion shall be cut so as to maintain maximum bottom horizontal length of bar to each vertical leg being placed, the remainder of bar shall be discarded. Cut Bars 5V may be rotated to maintain clearance.
4) Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. Expansion joint at the inside face of parapet shall be turned perpendicular or radial to this line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
5) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and V-Grooves in railing and parapet shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line or inside face of parapet line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for locations.
6) At begin or end approach slab extend slab at the railing ends 3" (gutter side or back face of railing as required) as shown to provide a base for casting of the railing.
7) Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.



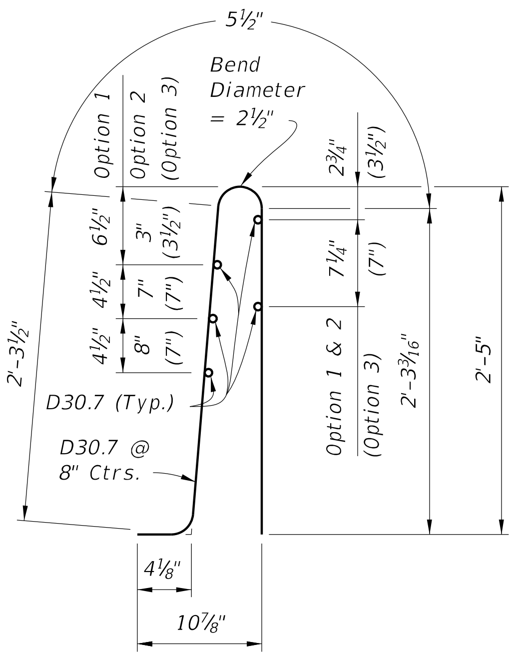
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH F SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING, OTHER TRAFFIC RAILINGS SIMILAR

NOTES:
1) Railing expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.
2) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and ½" V-Grooves in railing shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for locations.
3) Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

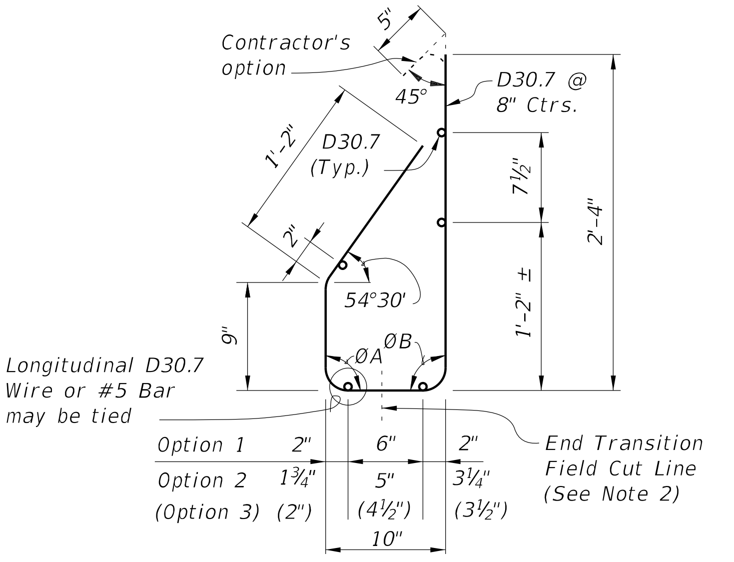
GENERAL NOTES:
1) Work this Sheet with Traffic Railing, Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing, and Approach Slab Indexes as applicable.
2) Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.
3) Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.
4) Railings on Raised Sidewalks shall be treated similar to the Partial Plan View of Bridge Deck with Traffic Railing.
5) If Welded Wire Reinforcement is used in lieu of conventional reinforcement, placement of the WWR vertical elements shall be similar to those shown above. Clipping of horizontal elements to facilitate placement shall be minimized where possible. When clipping is required, supplement horizontal elements by lap splicing with deformed bars having an equivalent area of steel.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/11						420	3 of 4

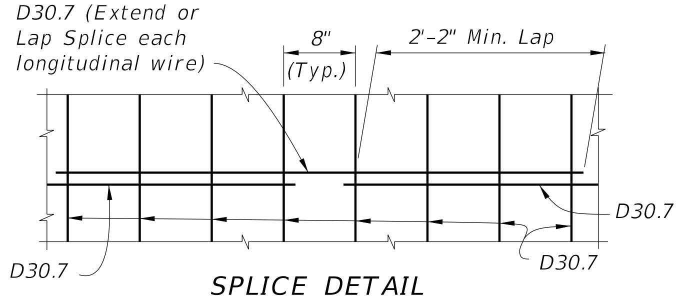
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT) DETAILS



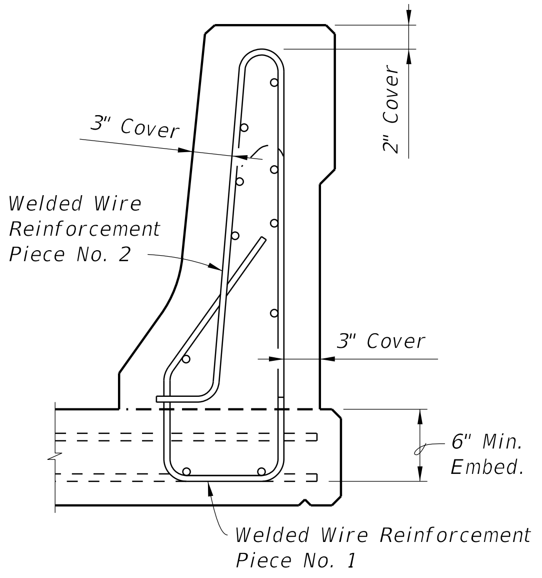
Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Piece No. 2



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Piece No. 1



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

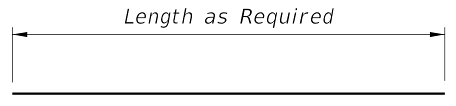
1. At the option of the Contractor Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be utilized in lieu of all Bars 5P, 5S and 5V. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
2. WWR at Railing End Transition shall be field bent inward as required (Pieces 1 & 2) to maintain cover. The vertical wires (D30.7) in Piece 1 shall be cut as shown and the gutter side portion bent inward as required to allow placement.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

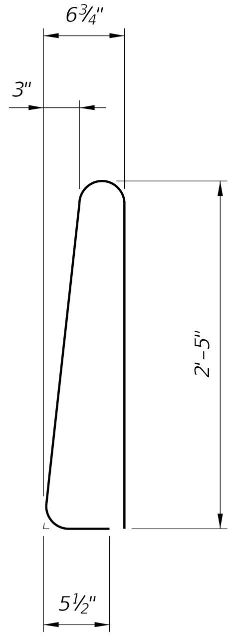
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	LOW GUTTER		HIGH GUTTER	
	ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°	87°	93°
6% to 10%	96°	84°	84°	96°

ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place railing perpendicular to the deck and approach slabs.

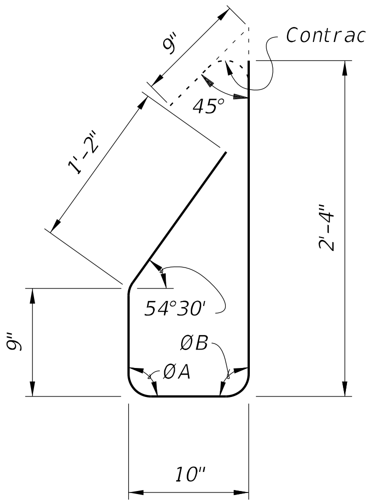
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	5'-7"
S	5	As Reqd.
V	5	5'-1"



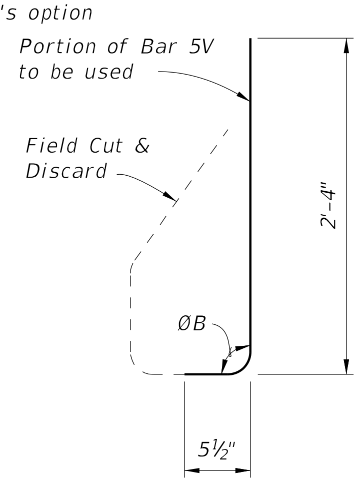
BAR 5S



STIRRUP BAR 5P



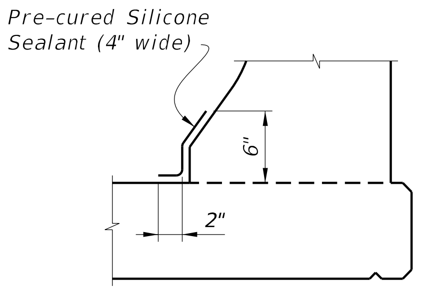
STIRRUP BAR 5V



END STIRRUP BAR 5V
To Be Field Cut
(One Required per Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

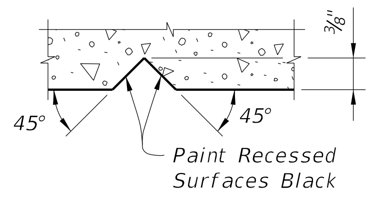
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The 9" and the 2'-4" vertical dimensions shown for Bar 5V are based on a bridge deck without a raised sidewalk. If a raised sidewalk is to be provided, increase these dimensions to achieve a 6" minimum embedment into the bridge deck. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets.
3. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 8" deck with ØA = ØB = 90°
4. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
5. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



SECTION THRU RECESSED
"V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED
LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.104
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	27.12

(The above quantities are based on a 2% deck cross slope; railing on low side of deck.)

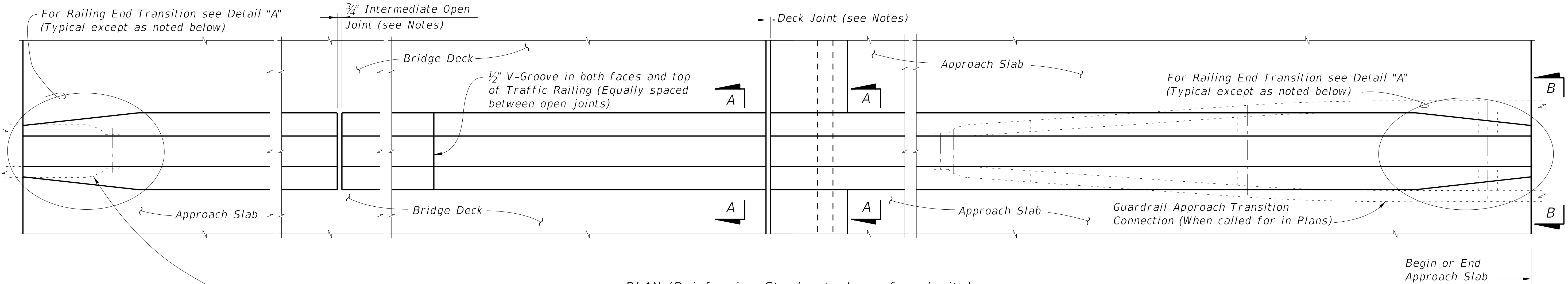
LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

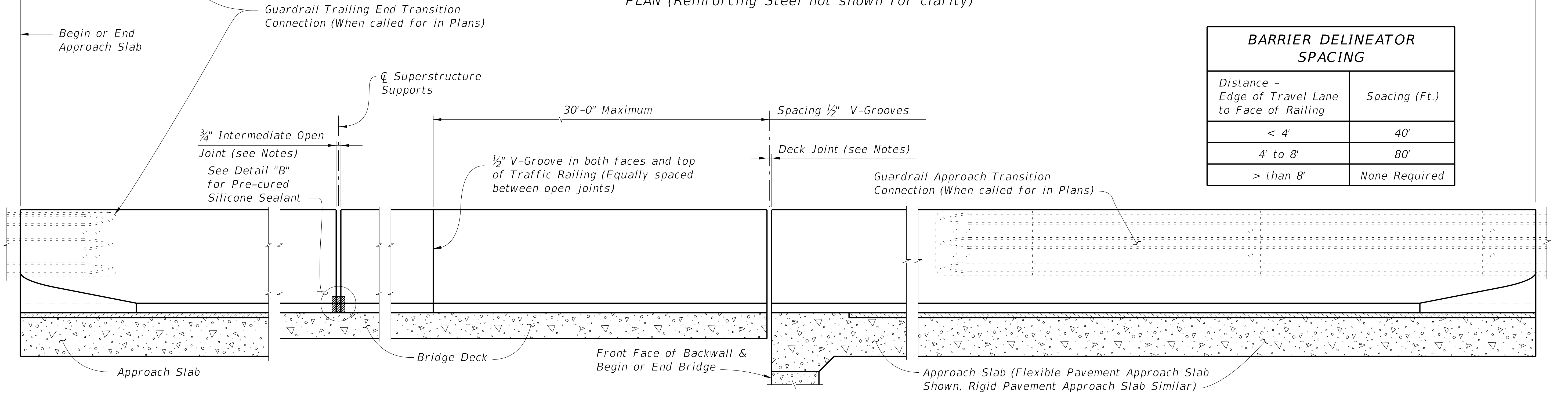
TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" F SHAPE)

INDEX NO.
420

SHEET NO.
4 of 4



PLAN (Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)



ELEVATION
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING

Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.

For Detail "B" see Sheet 4.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 criteria.

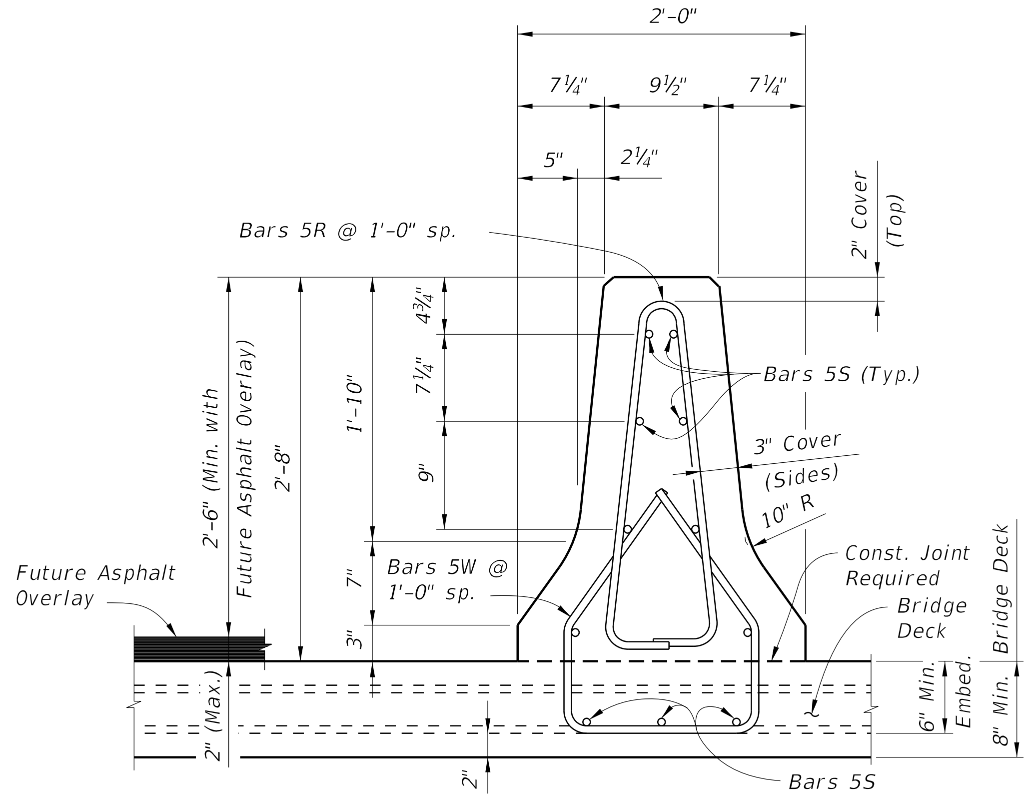
CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans, General Notes.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details see Index 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES : At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.
BARRIER DELINEATORS : Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing along the centerline at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

JOINTS : See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Sheet 3.

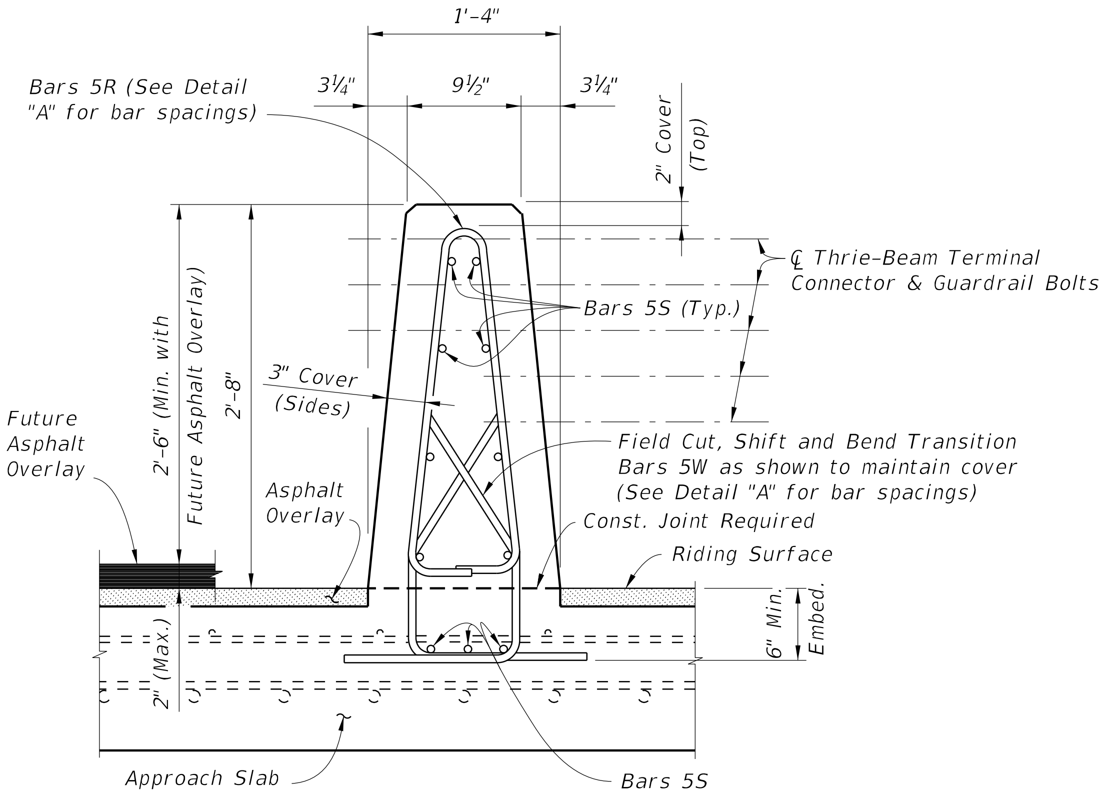
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

10/26/2016 8:12:39 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 32" F SHAPE)	421	1 of 4



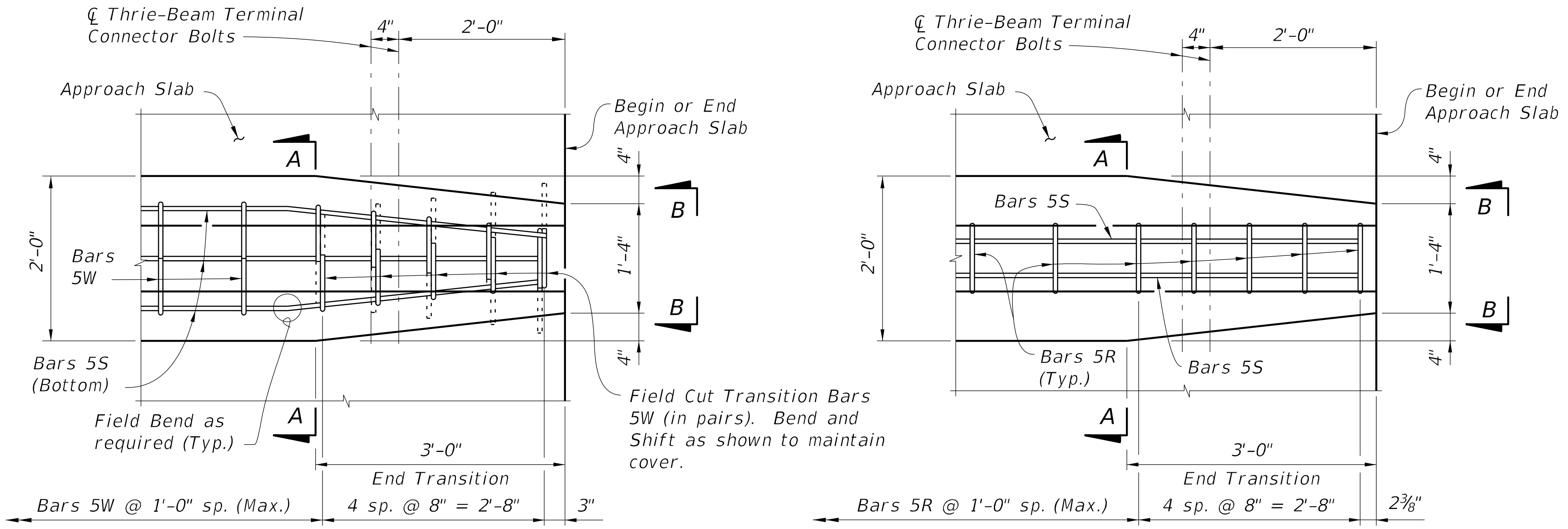
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN -
- SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



VIEW B-B

NOTE:
Begin placing Railing Bars 5R and 5W on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5R and 5W shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5R and 5W as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

Omit Railing End Transition and Guardrail if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to the end of Approach Slab and space Bars 5R and 5W at 1'-0" (Typ.)



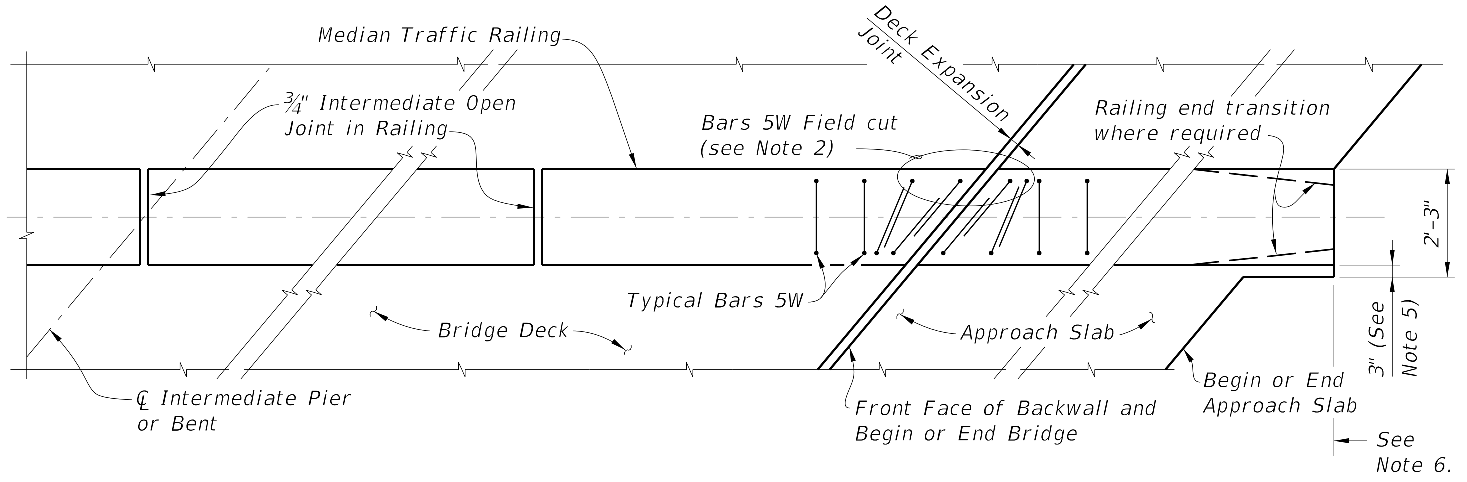
PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5W and 5S)

PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5R and 5S)

DETAIL "A"

10/26/2016 8:12:44 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		421	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING

NOTES:

1) Median Traffic Railing reinforcement vertical Bars 5W may be shifted up to 1" (Max.) and rotated up to 10 degrees as required to allow proper placement.

2) Transition Stirrup Bars 5W shall be used as required at railing ends adjacent to expansion joints to facilitate placement of bars in acute corners. Place Transition Bars 5W in a fan pattern to maintain spacing. Rotate bars in 10° (Max.) increments as required.

3) Median Traffic Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for Details.

4) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and V-Grooves in railing shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the ℄ of the median railing. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for locations.

5) At begin or end approach slab extend slab at the median railing ends 3" (open side) as shown to provide a base for casting of the railing.

6) Work this Sheet with Approach Slab Indexes as applicable.

7) Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.

8) Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.

9) If Welded Wire Reinforcement is used in lieu of conventional reinforcement, placement of the WWR vertical elements shall be similar to those shown above. Clipping of horizontal elements to facilitate placement shall be minimized where possible. Where clipping is required, supplement horizontal elements by lap splicing deformed bars with an equivalent area of steel.

10/26/2016 8:12:47 AM

LAST REVISION 01/01/11
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

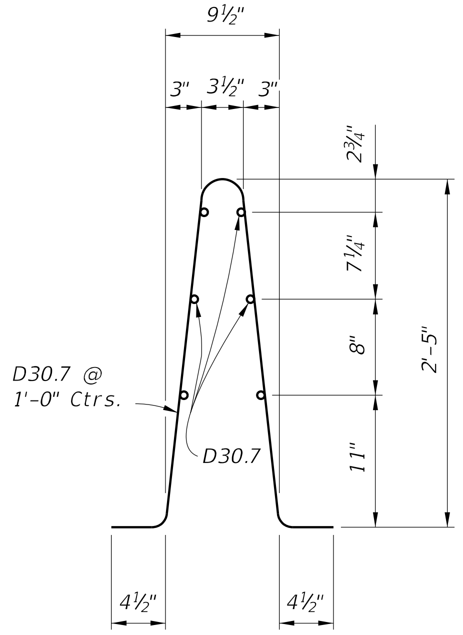
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 32" F SHAPE)

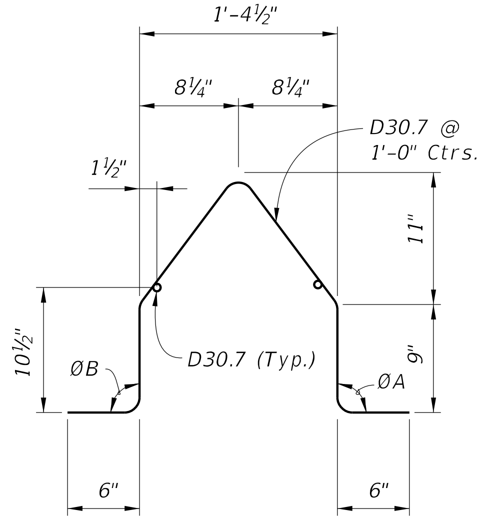
INDEX NO. 421

SHEET NO. 3 of 4

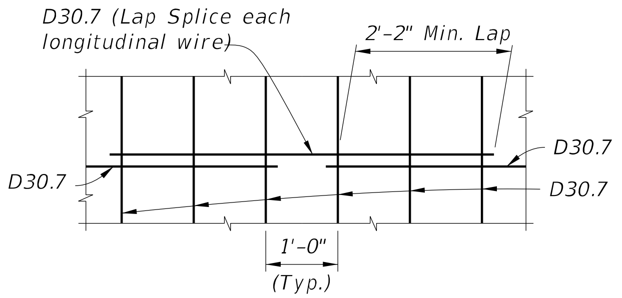
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT) DETAILS



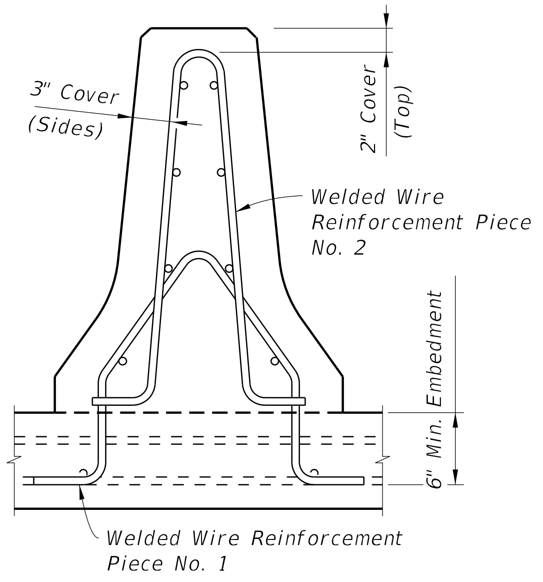
Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR)
Piece No. 2



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR)
Piece No. 1



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

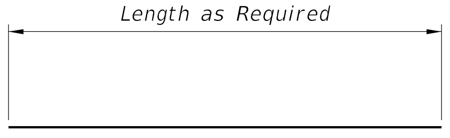
1. At the option of the Contractor Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be utilized in lieu of all Bars 5R, 5S and 5W. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
2. WWR at Railing End Transition shall be field bent inward as required (Pieces 1 & 2) to maintain cover. The top of Piece 1 shall be cut to allow overlap.
3. Place WWR panels so as to minimize the end overhang of longitudinal wires at Railing Ends and Open Joints. Overhangs greater than 6" are not permitted.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

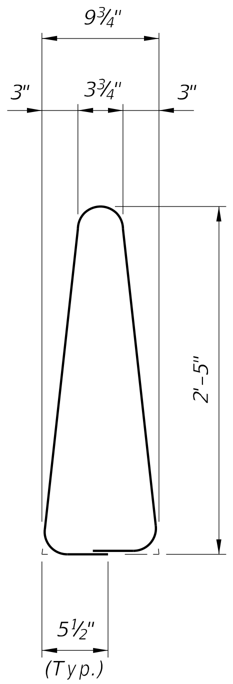
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	ON SLOPE		AT CROWN	
	ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°	90°	90°
6% to 10%	96°	84°	90°	90°

ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place railing perpendicular to the deck, and approach slabs.

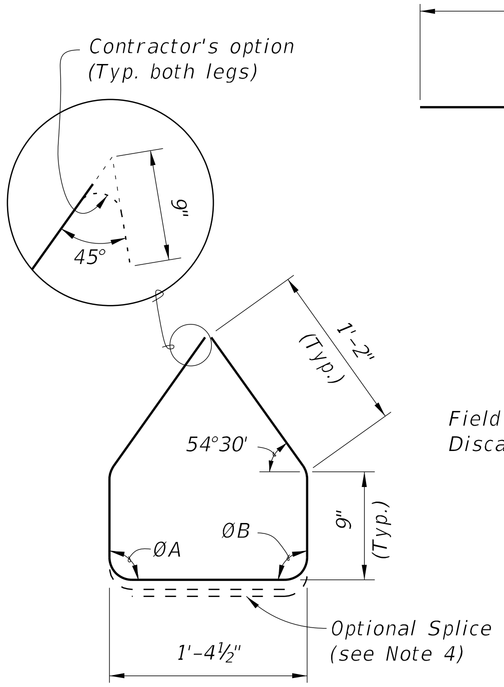
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
R	5	6'-1"
S	5	As Reqd.
W	5	5'-3"



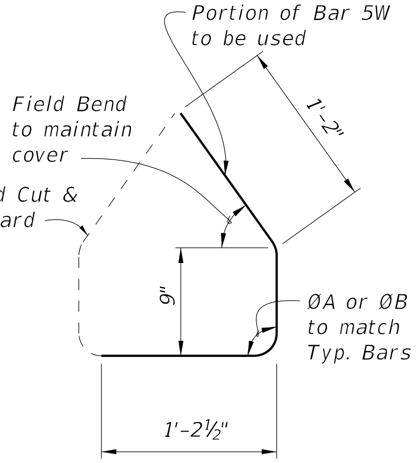
BAR 5S



STIRRUP BAR 5R



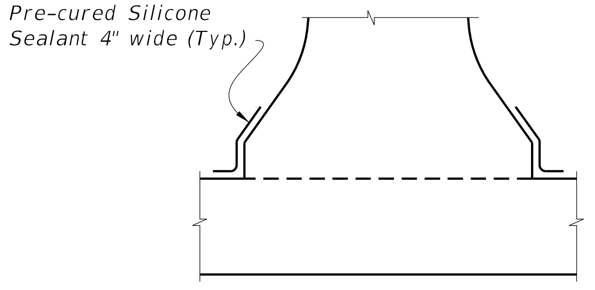
STIRRUP BAR 5W



TRANSITION STIRRUP BAR 5W
To Be Field Cut and Bent
(10 required per Railing
End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. At the Contractor's option, Bars 5W may be fabricated as a two piece bar with a 1'-2" lap splice of the bottom legs.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

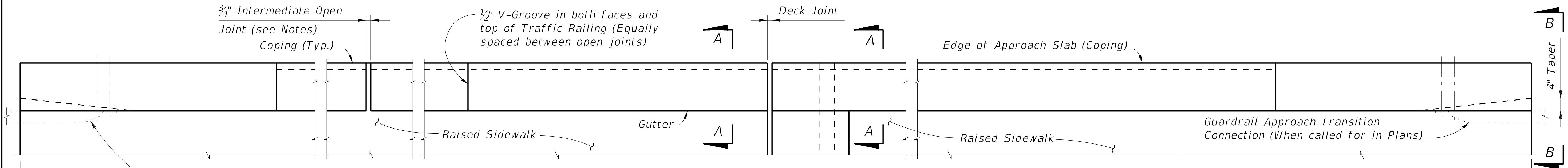
INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.120
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	23.29

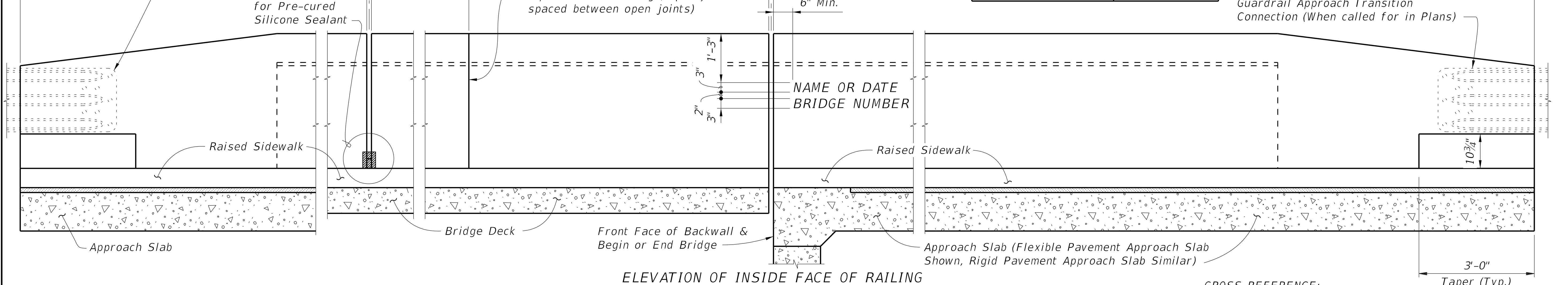
(The above quantities are based on a crowned roadway, with a 2% cross slope)

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 32" F SHAPE)
INDEX NO. 421
SHEET NO. 4 of 4



PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required



ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and View C-C, see Sheet 2.
For Detail "A" see Sheet 3.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.

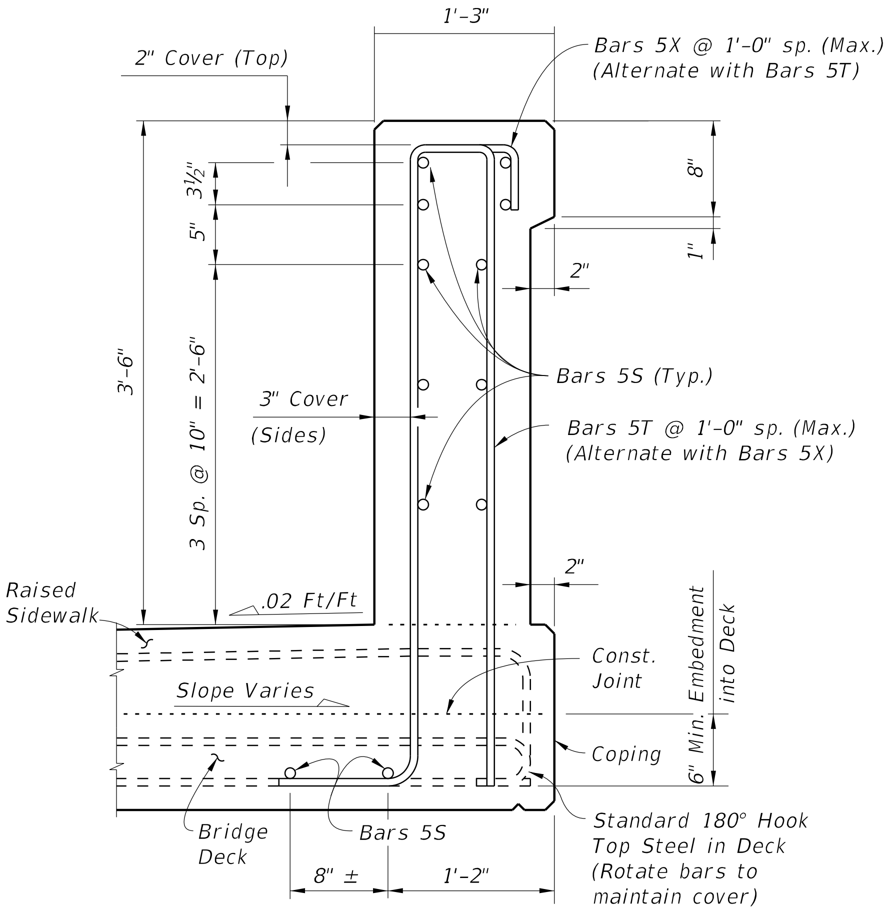
CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans, General Notes.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details, see Index 400.
RAILINGS ON RETAINING WALLS : If the Traffic Railing is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing section will be the same as shown on Index 422, Sheet 2. All other details such as the guardrail transition attachment, the maximum spacing of the ¾" open joints and ½" V-Groove shall apply.
BARRIER DELINEATORS : Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.
V-GROOVES : Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

NAME, DATE, AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
JOINTS : See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.

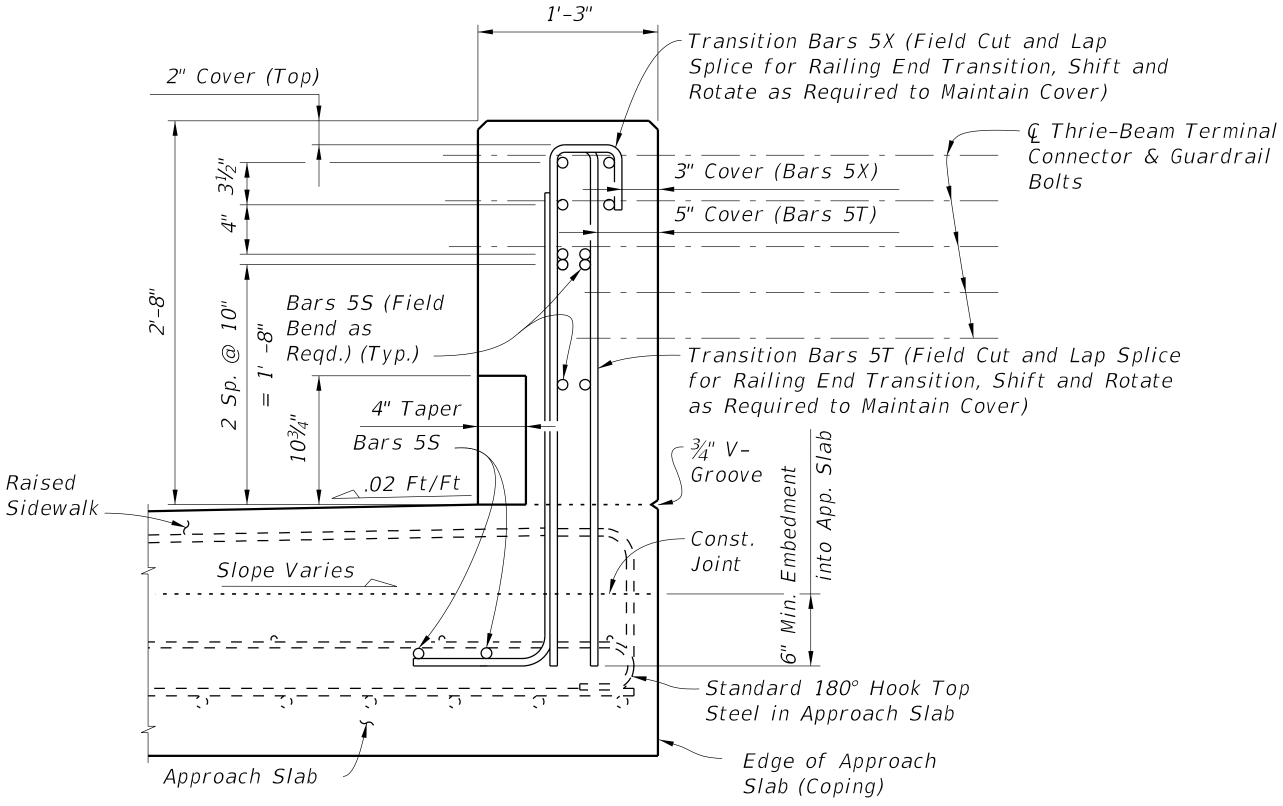
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) - Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

10/26/2016 8:13:18 AM

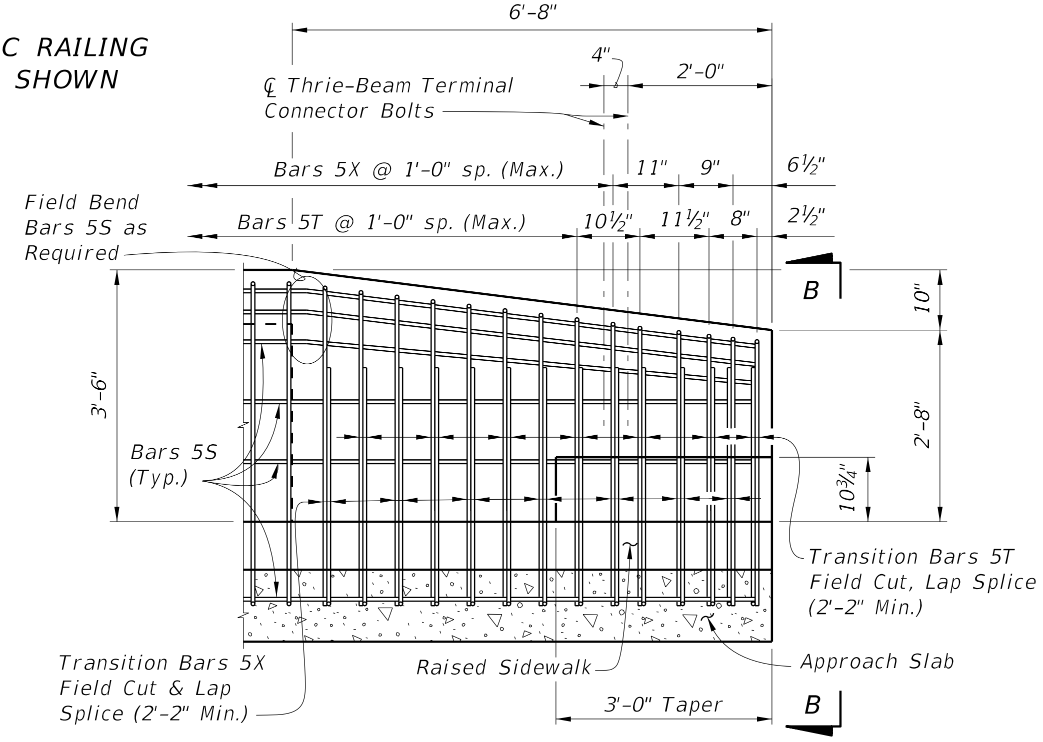
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" VERTICAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					422	1 of 3



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN



VIEW B-B
(End View of Traffic Railing, Approach Slab shown, Retaining Wall Junction Slab similar)



VIEW C-C
RAILING END TRANSITION
(Guardrail Not Shown For Clarity)

NOTES:

Begin placing Railing Bars 5T and 5X on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5T and 5X shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5T and 5X as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

Omit Railing Taper, End Transition and Guardrail if Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab or Retaining Wall. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Taper and Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to end of the Approach Slab or limiting station on Retaining Wall, and space Bars 5T and 5X at 1'-0" (Typ.)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Section A-A, View B-B and View C-C, see Sheet 1.

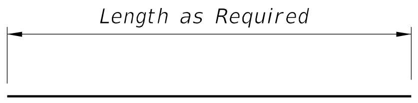
10/26/2016 8:13:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" VERTICAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					422	2 of 3

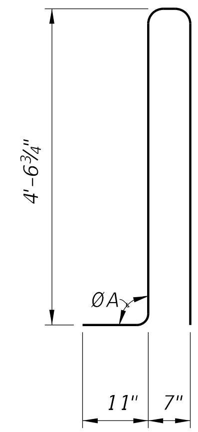
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
S	5	As Reqd.
T	5	10'-8"
X	5	6'-9"

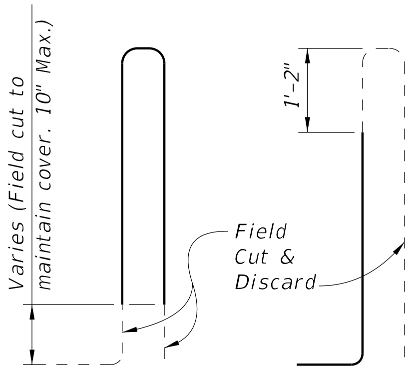
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	ØA	
	LOW GUTTER	HIGH GUTTER
0% to 2%	90°	90°
2% to 6%	87°	83°
6% to 10%	84°	96°



BAR 5S

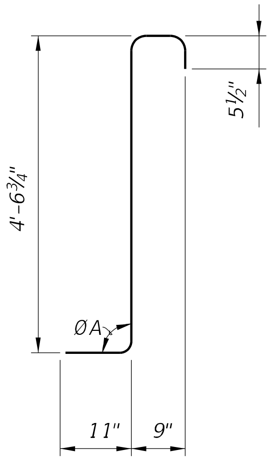


STIRRUP BAR 5T

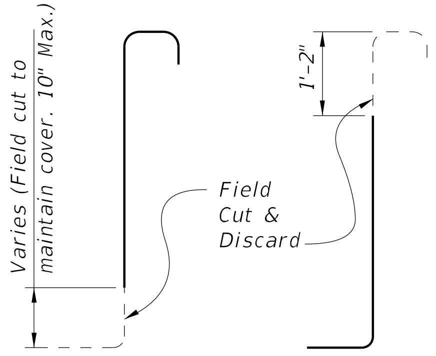


TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5T

To Be Field Cut (7 of each required per Railing End Transition)



STIRRUP BAR 5X

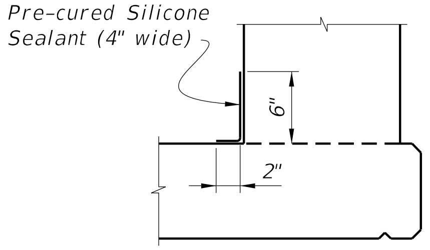


TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5X

To Be Field Cut (7 of each required per Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

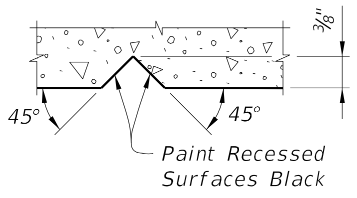
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The 4'-6¾" vertical dimension shown for Bars 5T and 5X is based on a bridge deck with a 6" thick x 6' wide raised sidewalk at low side of deck, 2% deck cross slope and a counter 2% raised sidewalk cross slope. If the raised sidewalk thickness, width or cross slope vary from the above amounts, adjust this dimension accordingly to achieve a 6" minimum embedment into the bridge deck. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets.
3. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above with ØA = 90°.
4. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
5. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
6. The Contractor may utilize Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "A" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



SECTION THRU RECESSED "V" GROOVE
TO FORM INSCRIBED LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.145
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	30.68

(The above quantities are based on a 6" thick x 6' wide raised sidewalk at low side of deck, 2% deck cross slope and counter 2% sidewalk cross slope)

10/26/2016 8:13:23 AM

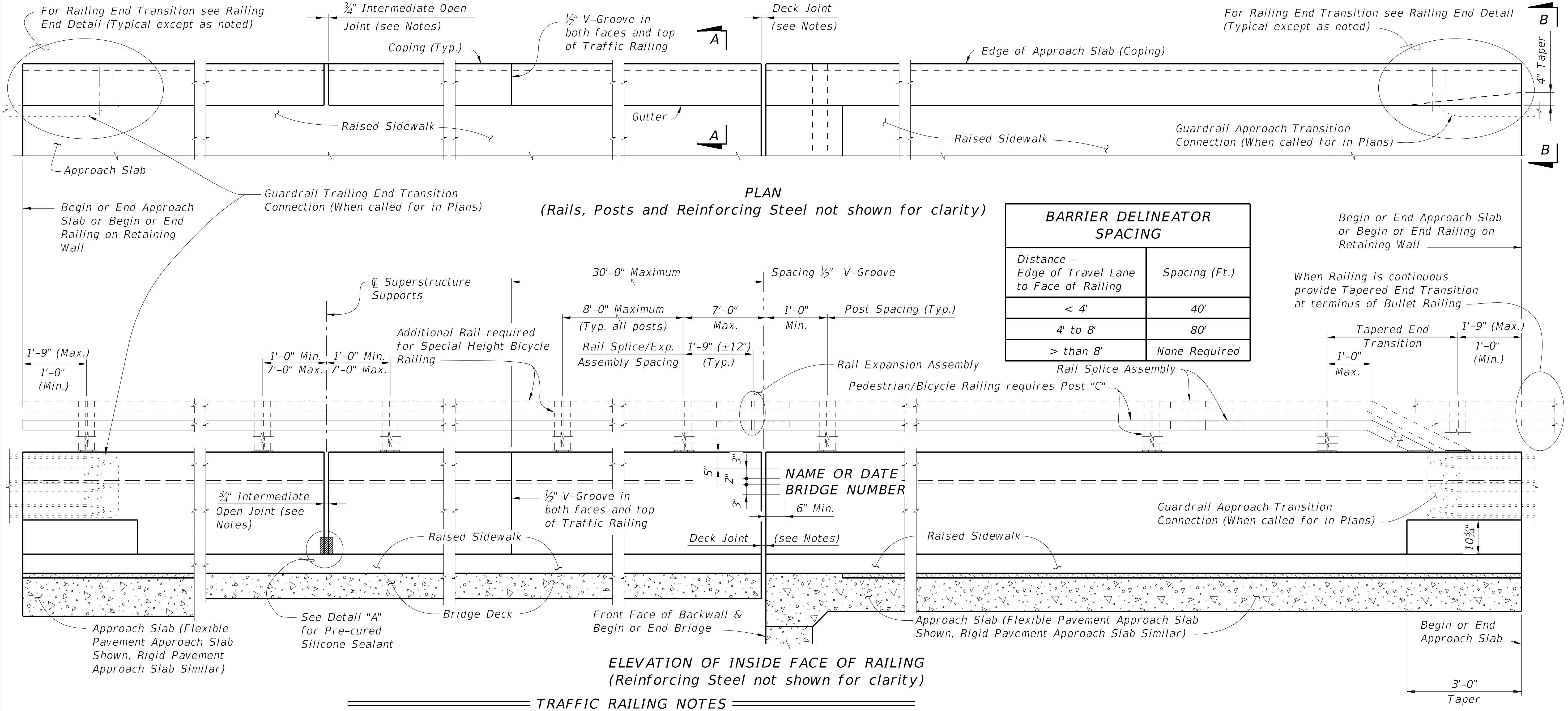
LAST REVISION 07/01/13
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" VERTICAL SHAPE)

INDEX NO. 422

SHEET NO. 3 of 3



PLAN
(Rails, Posts and Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

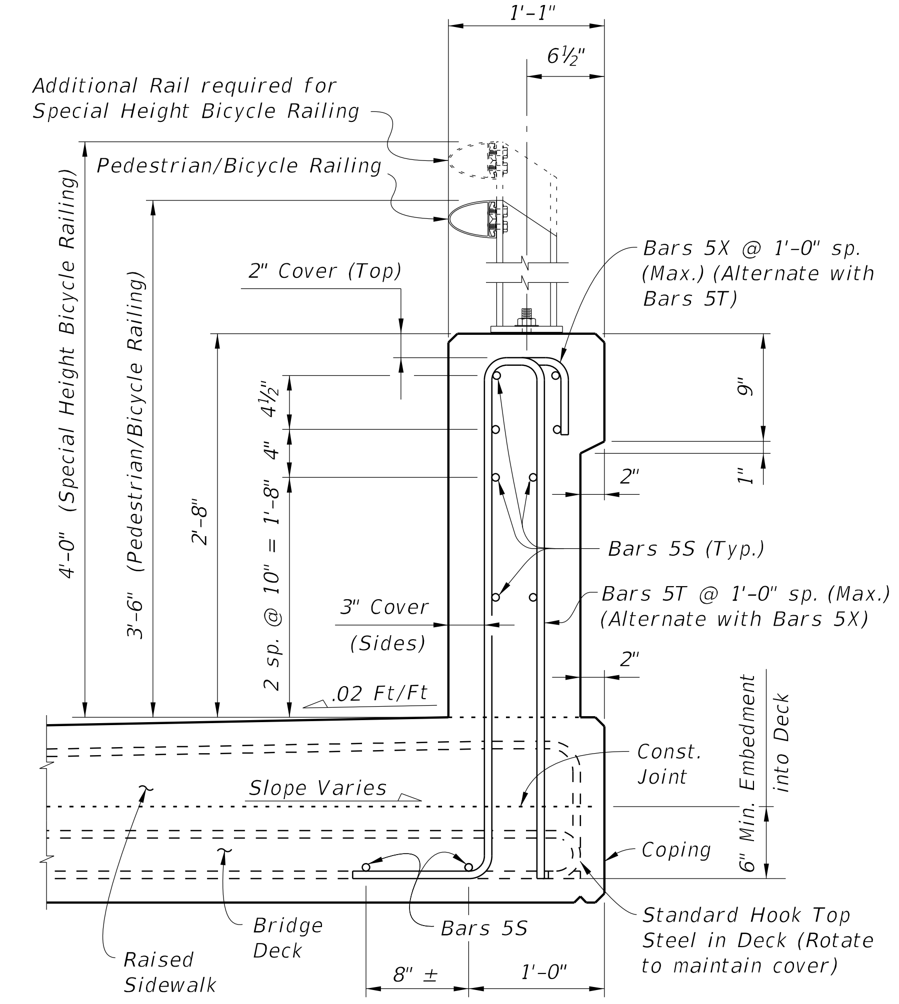
This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans, General Notes.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details, see Index 400.
PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING AND SPECIAL HEIGHT BICYCLE RAILING DETAILS : See Index 822 for Post, Rail and Rail Splice/Expansion Assembly fabrication and installation Details and Notes.
V-GROOVES : Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

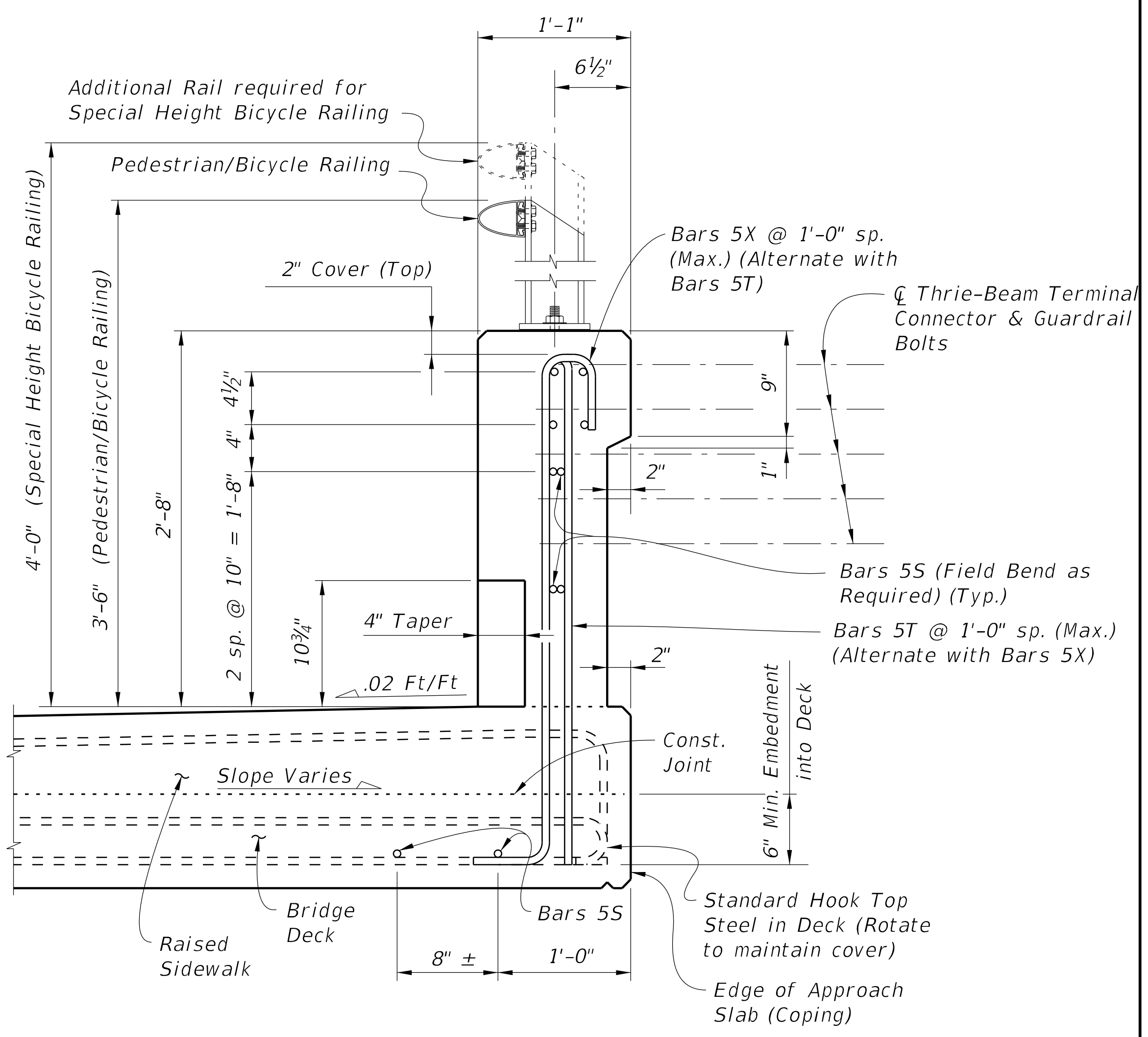
RAILINGS ON RETAINING WALLS : If the Traffic Railing is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing section will be the same as shown on Sheet 2. All other details such as the guardrail transition attachment, the maximum spacing of the ¾" open joints and ½" V-Groove shall apply.
NAME, DATE, AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes of the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
OPEN JOINTS : See Structures Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab Sheets and Retaining Walls for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Traffic Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) - Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A and View B-B, see Sheet 2.
For Detail "A" see Sheet 3.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" VERTICAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						423	1 of 3



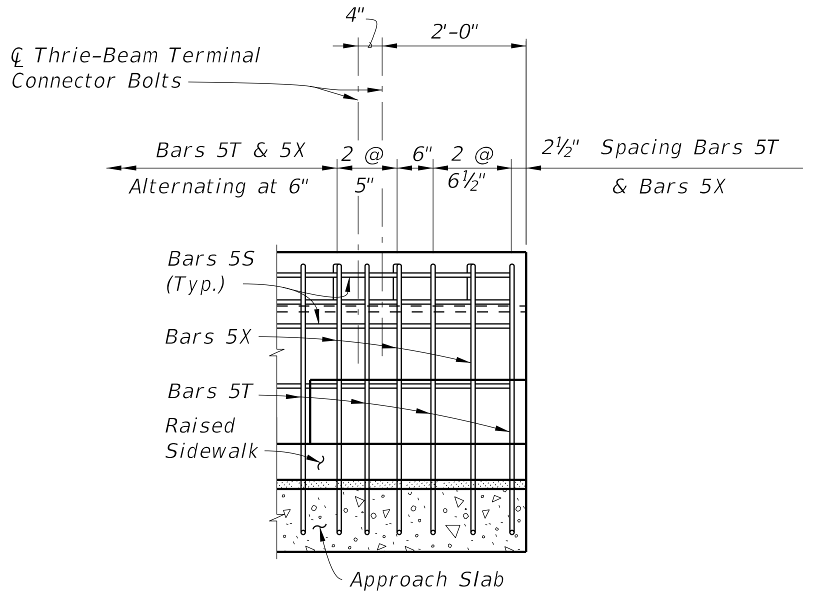
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN



VIEW B-B
APPROACH SLAB END VIEW
OF TRAFFIC RAILING

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Section A-A and View B-B see Sheet 1.

NOTE: For Post "B", Post "C" and Rail Details, see Index No. 822.



RAILING END DETAIL

NOTES:
Omit Railing End Taper and Guardrail if Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Taper is omitted, extend Typical Section to the end of the Approach Slab. Begin placing Railing Bars 5T and 5X on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5T and 5X shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5T and 5X on Approach Slab in end taper section as required to maintain cover.

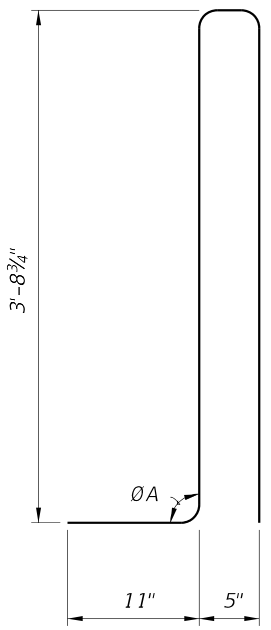
10/26/2016 8:13:45 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" VERTICAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						423	2 of 3

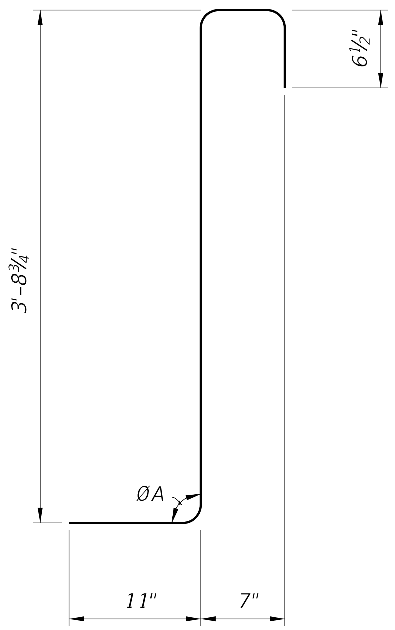
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
S	5	As Reqd.
T	5	9'-0"
X	5	5'-10"

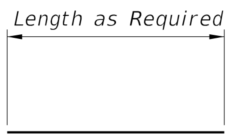
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	ØA	
	LOW GUTTER	HIGH GUTTER
0% to 2%	90°	90°
2% to 6%	87°	93°
6% to 10%	84°	96°



STIRRUP BAR 5T



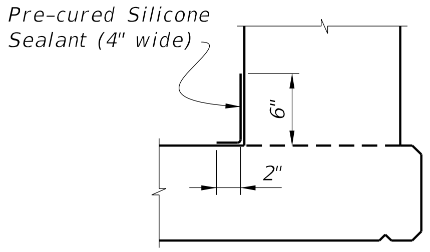
STIRRUP BAR 5X



BAR 5S

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

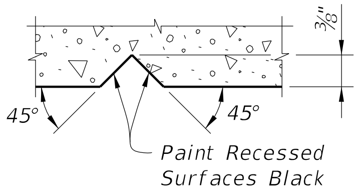
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The 3'-8¾" vertical dimensions shown for Bars 5T and 5X are based on a bridge deck with a 6" thick x 6' wide raised sidewalk at low side of deck, 2% deck cross slope and a counter 2% raised sidewalk cross slope. If the raised sidewalk thickness, width or cross slopes vary from the above amounts, adjust these vertical dimensions accordingly to achieve a 6" minimum embedment into the bridge deck.
3. The reinforcement for the railing on a Retaining Wall shall be the same as detailed with ØA = 90°.
4. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
5. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
6. The Contractor may utilize Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "A" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

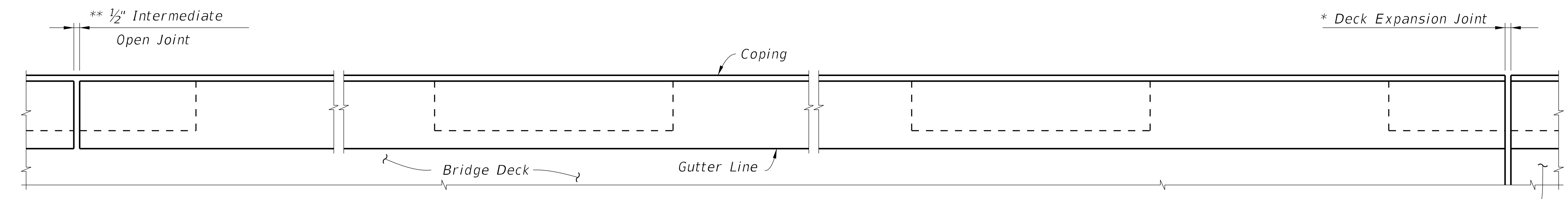


SECTION THRU RECESSED "V" GROOVE
TO FORM INSCRIBED LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.095
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	25.90

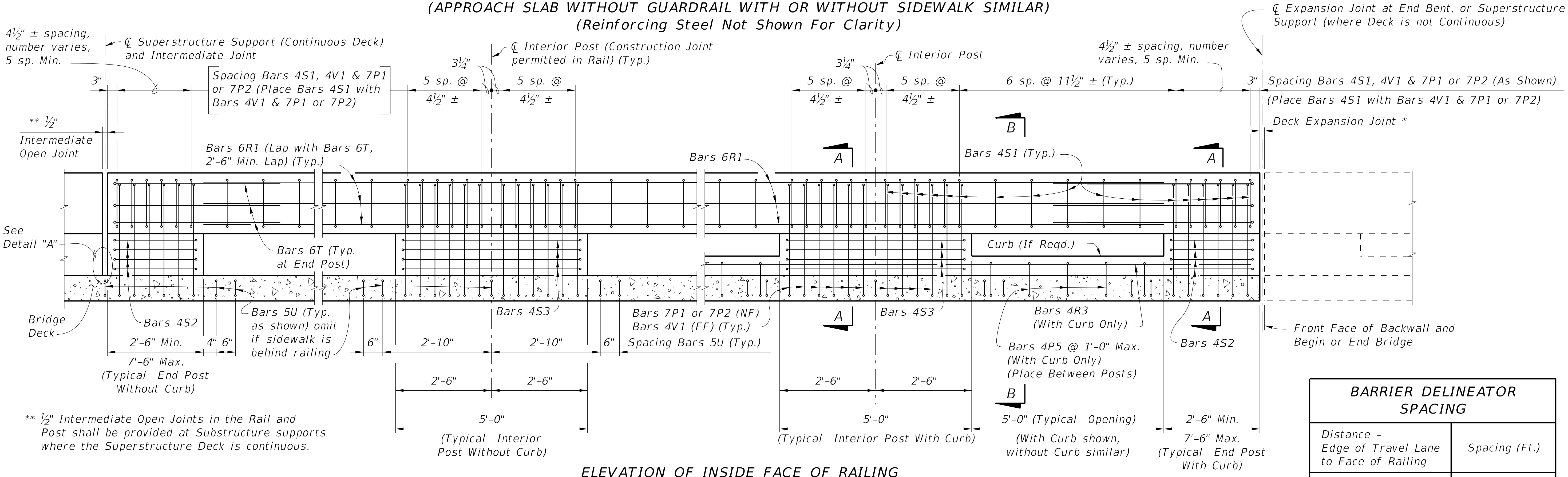
(The above quantities are based on a 6" thick x 6' wide raised sidewalk at low side of deck, 2% deck cross slope and counter 2% sidewalk cross slope.)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" VERTICAL SHAPE)	423	3 of 3



* See Structures Plans Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint. See Sheets 6 and 7 for details at Skewed Deck Joints.

PLAN OF RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK (WITHOUT SIDEWALK SHOWN, WITH SIDEWALK SIMILAR) (APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALK SIMILAR) (Reinforcing Steel Not Shown For Clarity)



** ½" Intermediate Open Joints in the Rail and Post shall be provided at Substructure supports where the Superstructure Deck is continuous.

NOTE:
End Post dimensions for a given span shall match.

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL OR ADJACENT TO ROADWAY BARRIER SIMILAR)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING

Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans General Notes.
AGGREGATE LIMITATION: The aggregate used in the concrete mix shall be a #67 aggregate.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details see Index No. 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES : At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.

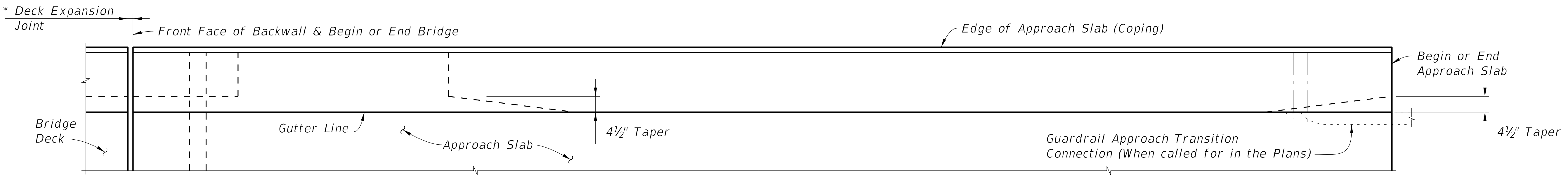
RETAINING WALL : If the Traffic Railing Barrier is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing sections will be the same as on Sheets 3 and 4. See Retaining Wall Plans for payment.
NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

NOTES:
(NF) means Near Face, (FF) means Far Face.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Sections see Sheets 3 and 4.
For Detail "A" see Sheet 3.
For Quantities and Quantity Breakdown see Sheet 5.

10/26/2016 8:14:16 AM

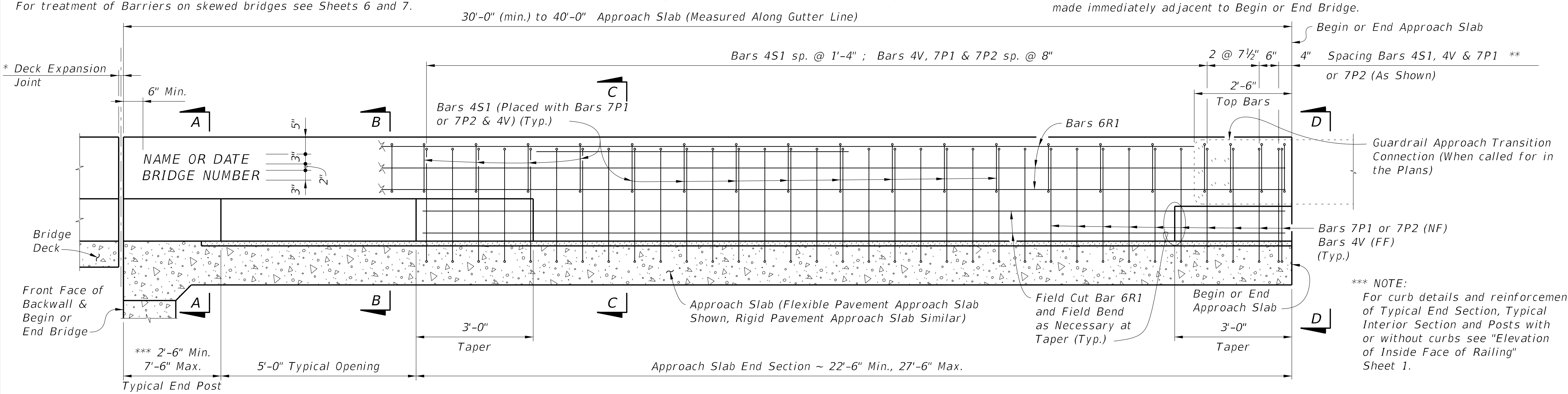
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						424	1 of 7



PLAN OF RAILING WITH GUARDRAIL ON APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT SIDEWALK (APPROACH SLAB WITH ADJACENT SIDEWALK SIMILAR)
(Reinforcing Steel Not Shown For Clarity)

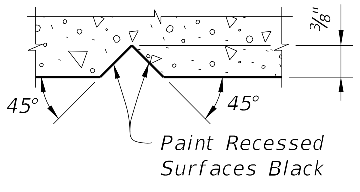
* See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Open railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations shall match the dimension of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Barriers on skewed bridges see Sheets 6 and 7.

** Begin placing Railing Bars 7P1 or 7P2 and 4V on Approach Slab at the barrier end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P1 or 7P2 and 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

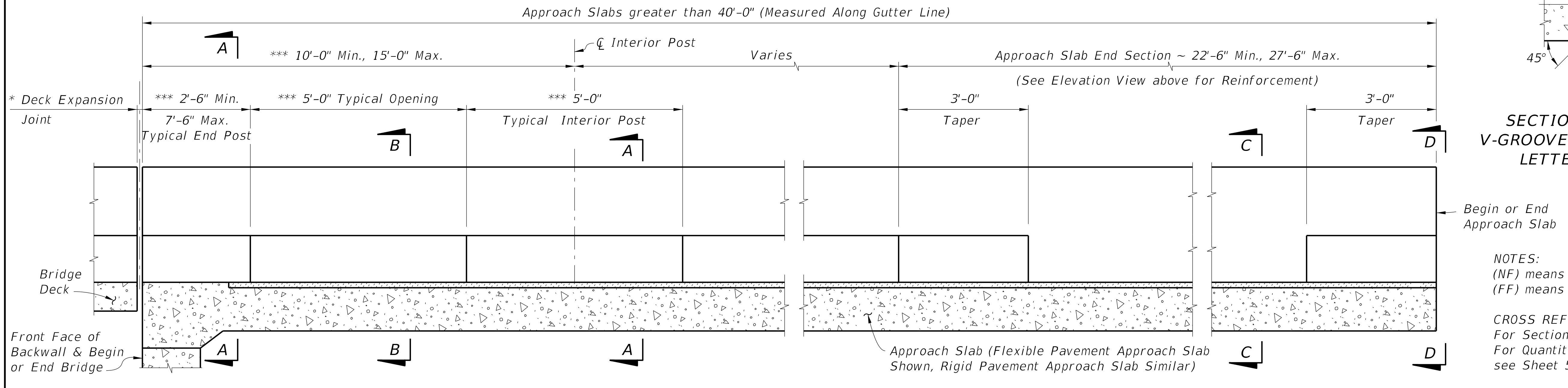


*** NOTE:
For curb details and reinforcement of Typical End Section, Typical Interior Section and Posts with or without curbs see "Elevation of Inside Face of Railing" Sheet 1.

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING WITH GUARDRAIL ON APPROACH SLABS 40'-0" OR LESS ALONG GUTTER (WITHOUT CURB SHOWN, WITH CURB SIMILAR)



SECTION THRU RECESSED V-GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED LETTERS AND FIGURES



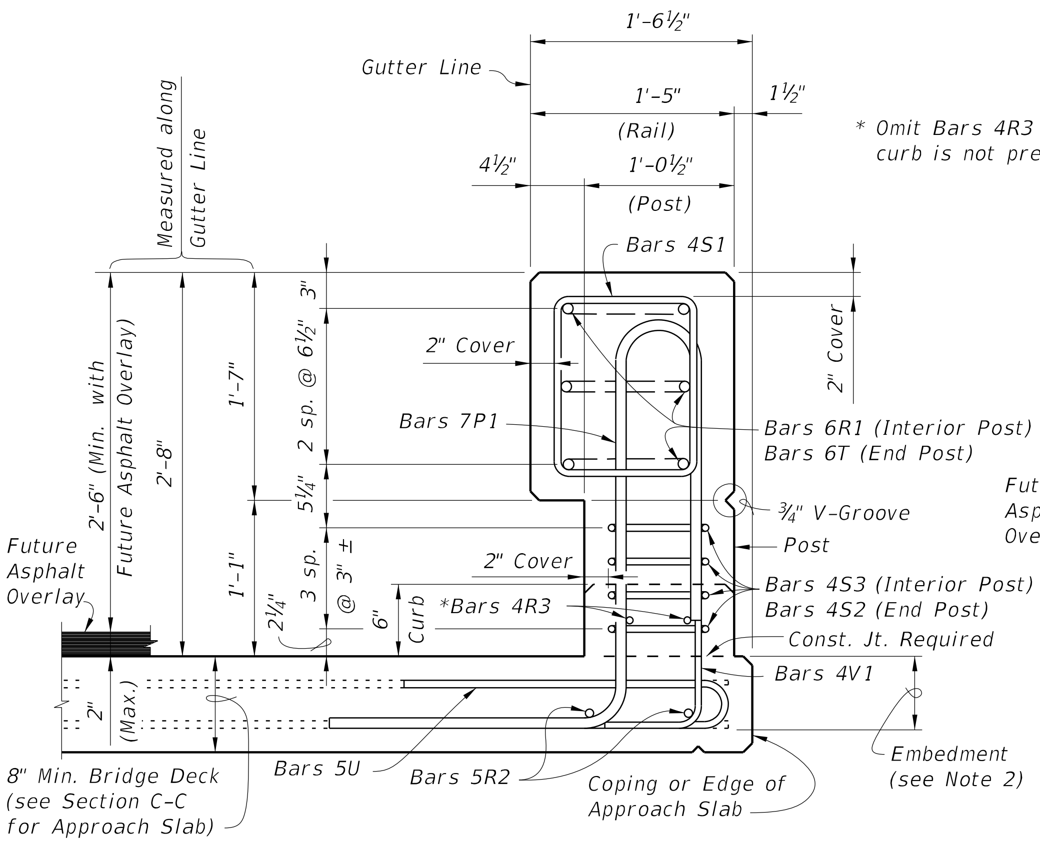
NOTES:
(NF) means Near Face.
(FF) means Far Face.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Sections see Sheets 3 and 4.
For Quantities and Quantity Breakdown see Sheet 5.

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING WITH GUARDRAIL ON APPROACH SLABS GREATER THAN 40'-0" ALONG GUTTER (WITHOUT CURB SHOWN, WITH CURB SIMILAR)

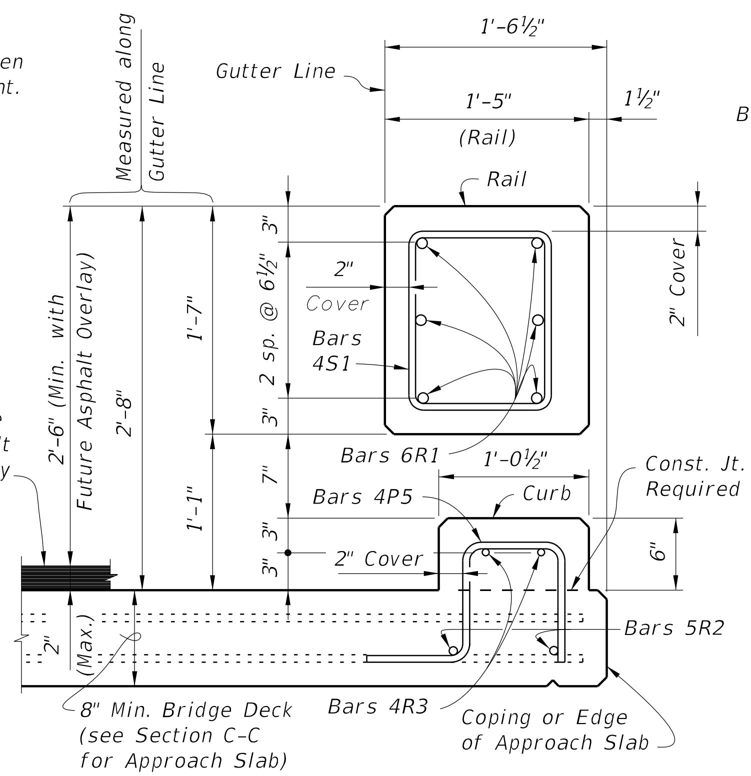
11:47:29 AM
10/31/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	424	2 of 7



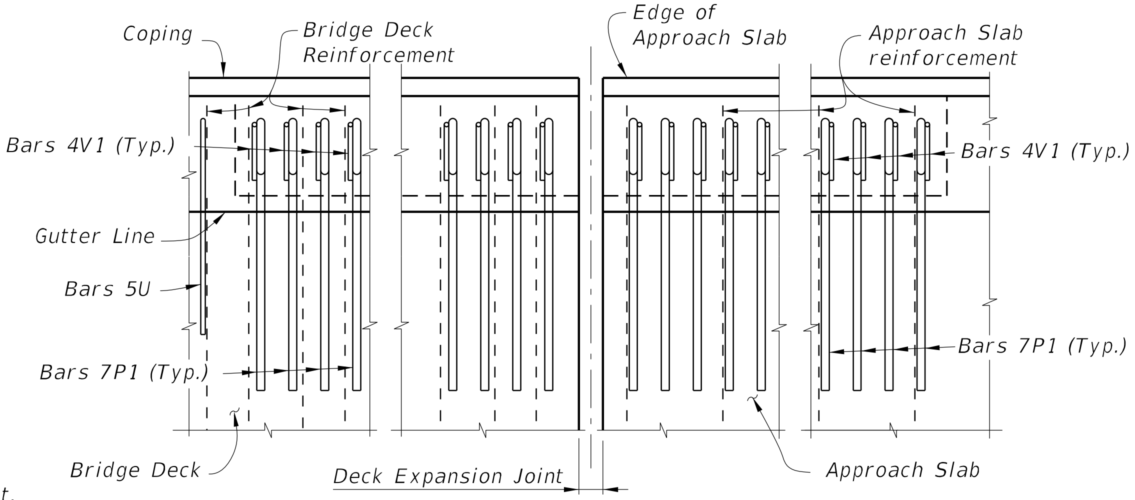
* Omit Bars 4R3 when curb is not present.

SECTION A-A (WITH CURB SHOWN, WITHOUT CURB SIMILAR)



SECTION B-B (WITH CURB SHOWN, WITHOUT CURB SIMILAR)

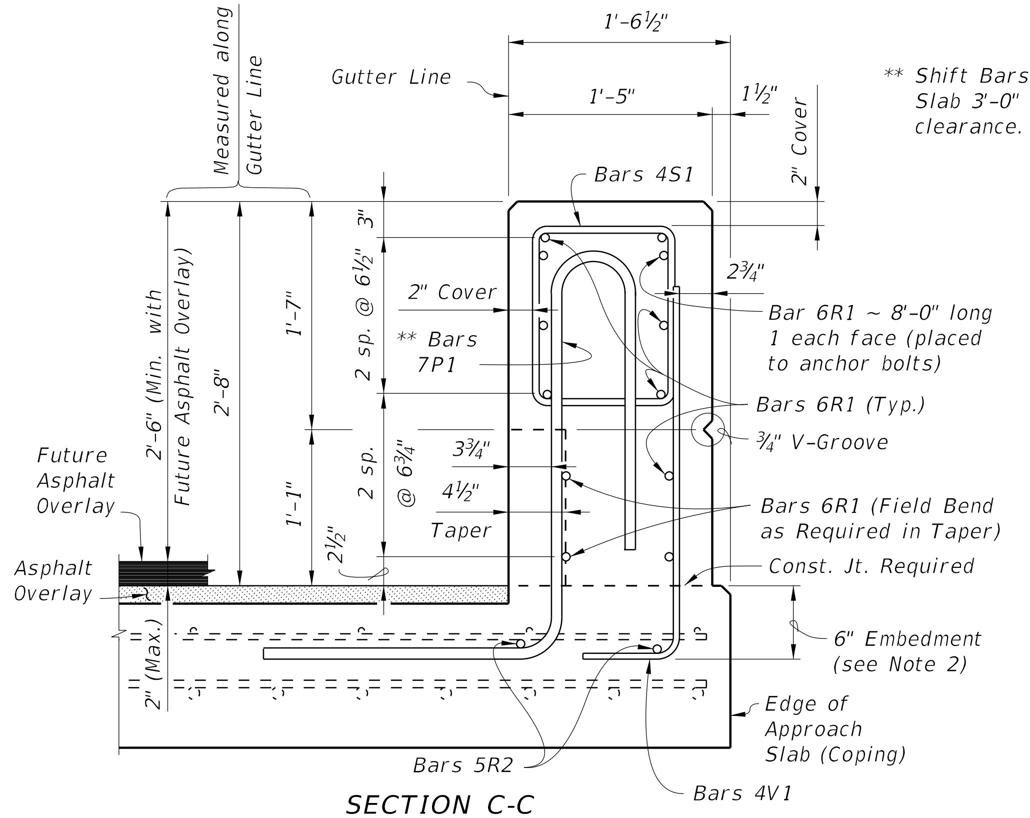
TYPICAL SECTIONS THRU RAILING (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



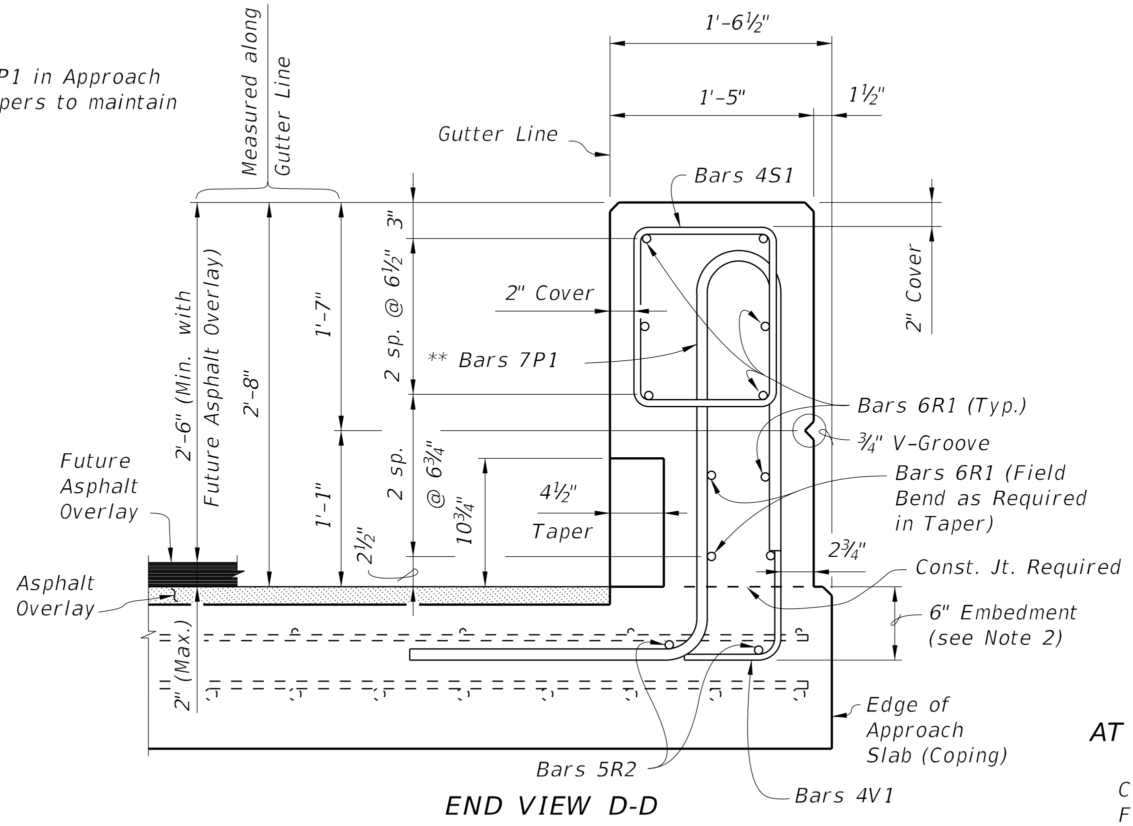
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB (END POST SHOWN, INTERIOR POST SIMILAR) (Bars R, S and T not shown for clarity)

NOTES:
1) Shift deck and approach slab transverse reinforcement minimally to allow placement of Bars 7P & 4V.
2) For decks to 8½" place Bars 7P1 & 4V with the bottom mat of reinforcement as shown in Section A-A. For decks and slabs thicker than 8½" place Bars 7P1 and 4V with 6" embedment. At skewed joints, place Bars 7P3 and 4V with 5" embedment.

** Shift Bars 7P1 in Approach Slab 3'-0" Tapers to maintain clearance.

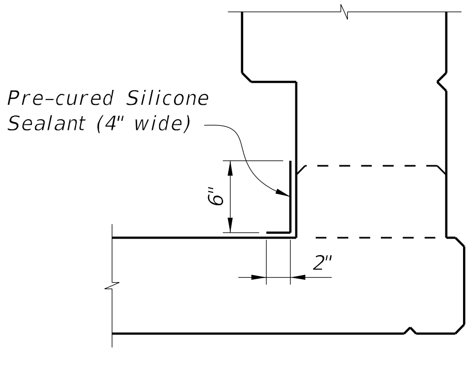


SECTION C-C



END VIEW D-D

TYPICAL SECTIONS THRU RAILING END SECTIONS ON APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL (APPROACH SLAB (FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT APPROACHES) SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB (RIGID PAVEMENT APPROACHES) SIMILAR)



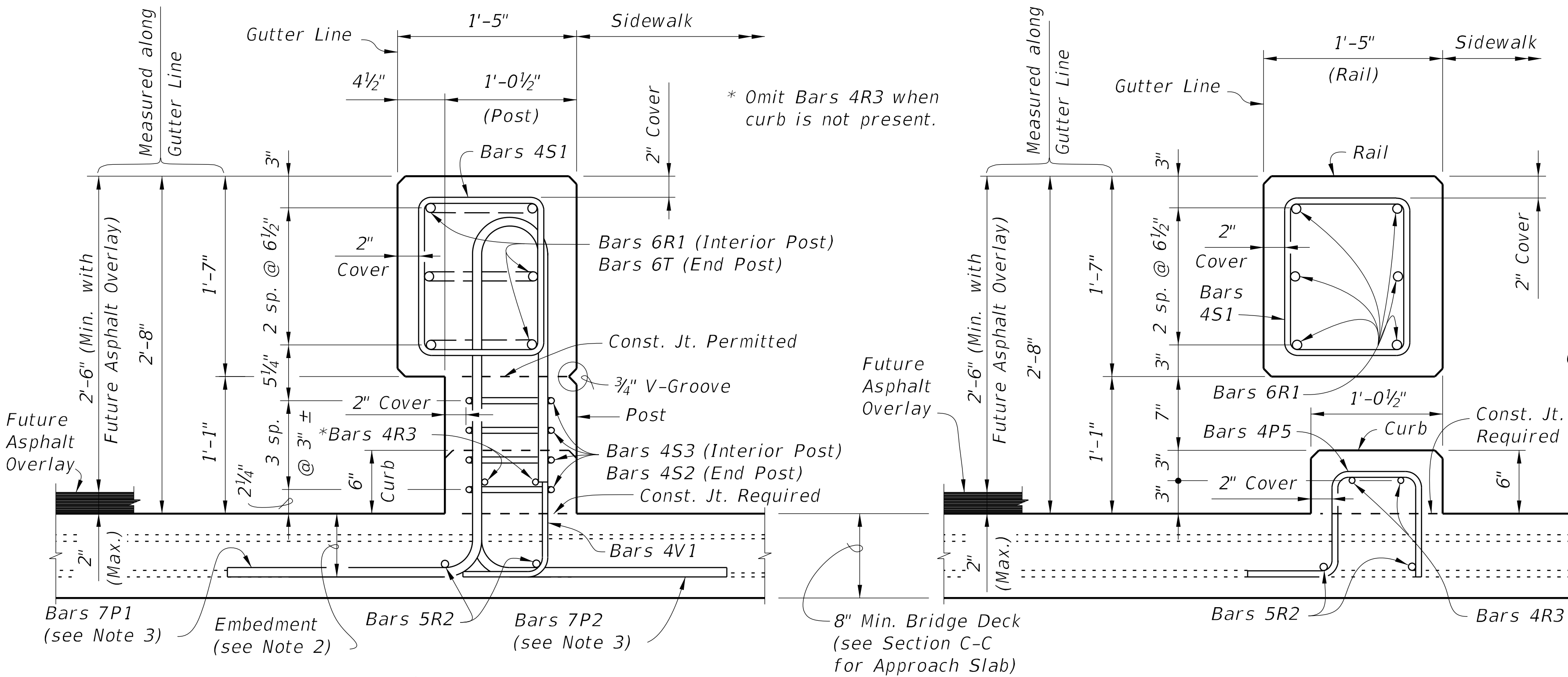
INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:
1. At Intermediate Open Joints in Curb Sections, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

DETAIL "A" - SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT WITH CURB

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Locations of Sections and Detail "A", see Sheets 1 and 2.
For Quantities and Rebar Details see Sheet 5.

10/26/2016 8:14:21 AM

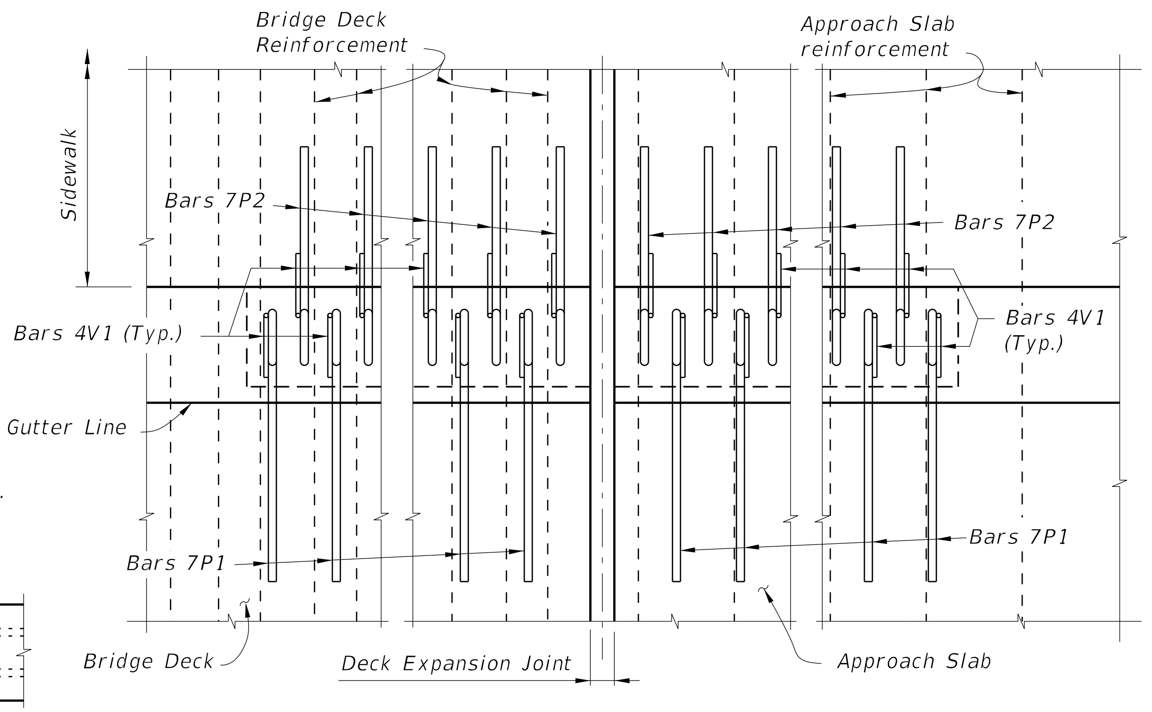
LAST REVISION 01/01/11	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO. 424	SHEET NO. 3 of 7



SECTION A-A (WITH CURB SHOWN, WITHOUT CURB SIMILAR)

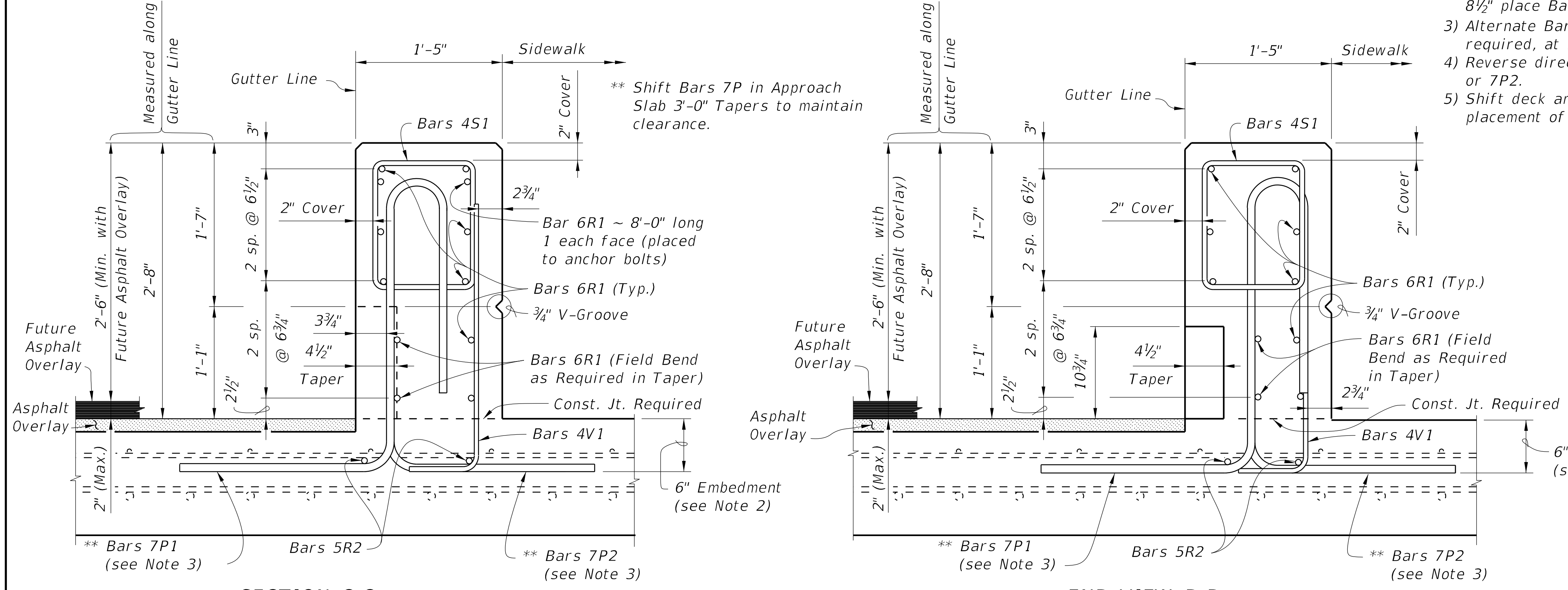
SECTION B-B

TYPICAL SECTIONS THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK WITH SIDEWALK (SHOWN)
(RAILING ON APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK
(Bars R, S and T not shown for clarity)

RAILING ADJACENT TO SIDEWALK NOTES:
1) End Post detailed above, Interior Post and Approach Slab End Section similar.
2) For decks to 8½" place Bars 7P1 and 7P2 and 4V with the bottom mat of reinforcement as shown in Section A-A. For decks and slabs thicker than 8½" place Bars 7P1 and 7P2 and 4V with 6" embedment.
3) Alternate Bars 7P1 and 7P2 at each post. At End Posts 3 each (Min.) required, at Intermediate Post 6 each required.
4) Reverse direction of every other Bar 4V1 to match direction of Bars 7P1 or 7P2.
5) Shift deck and approach slab transverse reinforcement minimally to allow placement of Bars 7P & 4V.



SECTION C-C

END VIEW D-D

TYPICAL SECTIONS THRU RAILING END SECTION ON APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK AND GUARDRAIL
(APPROACH SLAB (FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT APPROACHES) SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB (RIGID PAVEMENT APPROACHES) SIMILAR)

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Locations of Sections see Sheets 1 and 2.
For Quantities and Rebar Details see Sheet 5.

10/26/2016 8:14:23 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05						424	4 of 7

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

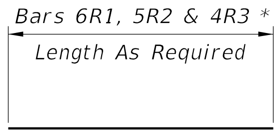
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	LB/BAR
P1	7	7'-4"	15.00
P2	7	7'-3"	14.82
P3	7	7'-2"	14.65
*** P4	7	7'-3"	14.82
* P5	4	2'-11"	1.94
R1	6	As Reqd.	1.5 (LB/LF)
R2	5	As Reqd.	1.04 (LB/LF)
* R3	4	As Reqd.	0.67 (LB/LF)
** S1	4	5'-0"	3.34
** S2	4	Varies 6'-3" Min. 16'-3" Max.	Varies 4.18 Min. 10.86 Max.
** S3	4	11'-3"	7.52
T	6	11'-4"	17.02
U	5	4'-8"	4.87
V1	4	3'-2"	2.12
*** V2	4	3'-6"	2.34

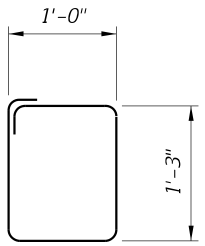
* Bars 4P5 and 4R3 are to be used with a curb only.

** Bend Bars 4S1, 4S2 & 4S3 around a #3 Stirrup Pin.

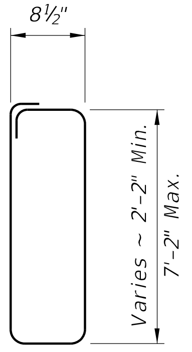
*** Bars 7P4 & 4V2 are to be used on C-I-P Concrete Retaining Walls.



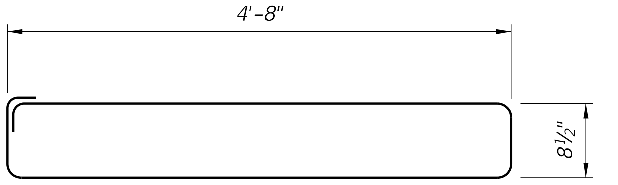
Bars 6R1, 5R2 & 4R3



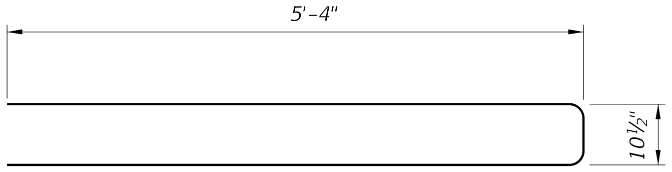
Stirrup Bar 4S1



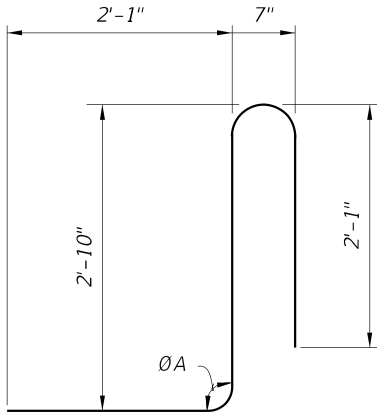
Stirrup Bar 4S2



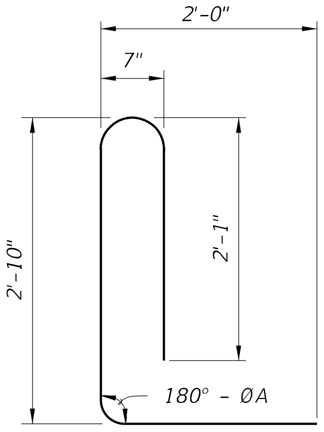
Stirrup Bar 4S3



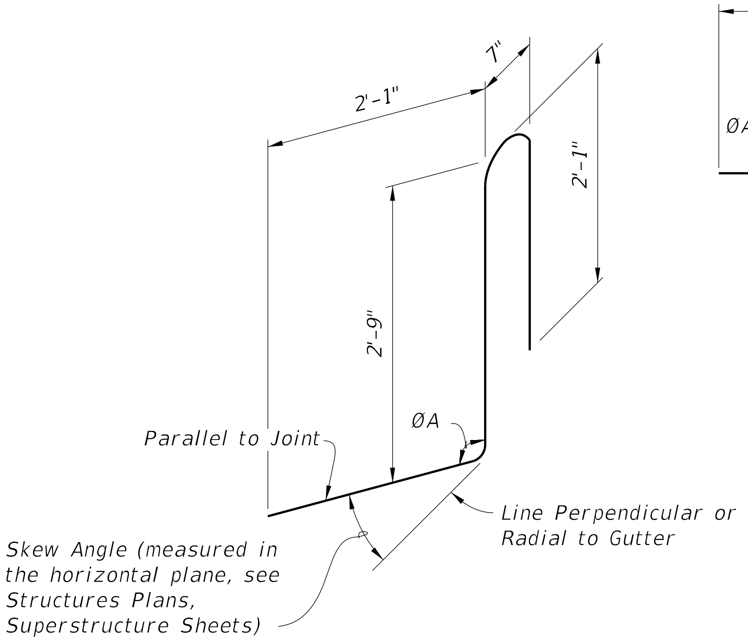
Stirrup Bar 6T



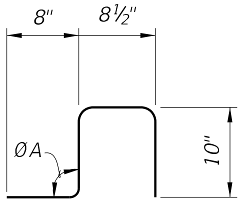
Bar 7P1



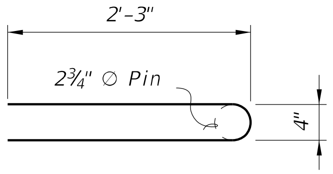
Bar 7P2



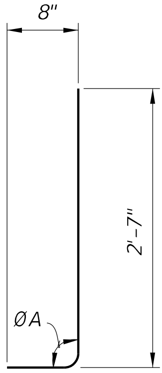
Bar 7P3 (Requires 3 Dimensional Bend)



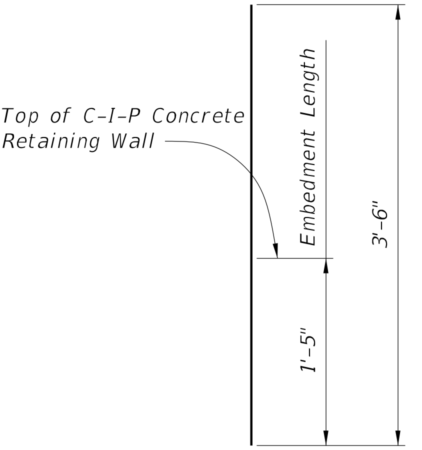
Bar 4P5 *



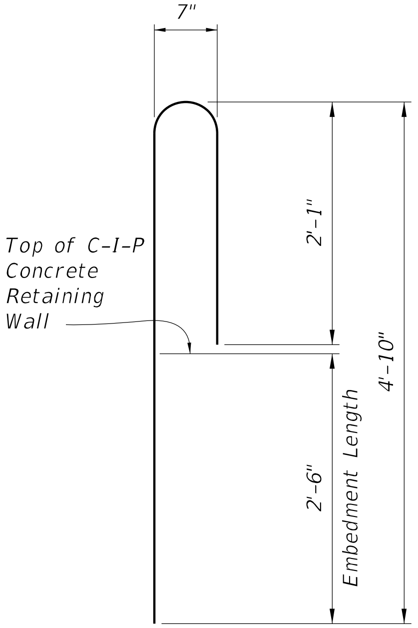
Stirrup Bar 5U



Bar 4V1



Bar 4V2 ***



Bar 7P4 ***

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a C-I-P Concrete Retaining Wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 8" deck with ØA = 90°, where applicable. If bottom horizontal legs of Bars 7P1, 7P3 and 4V1 prohibit placement, Bars 7P4 and 4V2 may be substituted for Bars 7P1, 7P3 and 4V1 as shown.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover unless otherwise noted.
4. At Construction Joints Bars 6R1, 5R2 and 4R3 may be continuous or spliced. Where bars are spliced provide a 2'-7" Min. lap length for Bar 6R1, a 2'-2" Min. lap length for Bars 5R2 and a 1'-8" Min. lap length for Bars 4R3.
5. The skew angle for Bars 7P3 may vary from joint to joint and side to side, see Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.

ROADWAY OR SIDEWALK CROSS-SLOPE	HIGH SIDE	LOW SIDE
	ØA	ØA
0% to 2%	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°
6% to 10%	96°	84°

ØA shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place Railing Perpendicular to the Deck.

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES

ITEM	CONCRETE QUANTITY (CY)	REBAR QUANTITY (LB)
Typical 10'-0" Section w/Curb	1.13	451
Typical 10'-0" Section w/o Curb	1.03	428
Approach Slab with Guardrail End Section	0.14 (per LF)	44 (per LF)

10/26/2016 8:14:25 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/16		

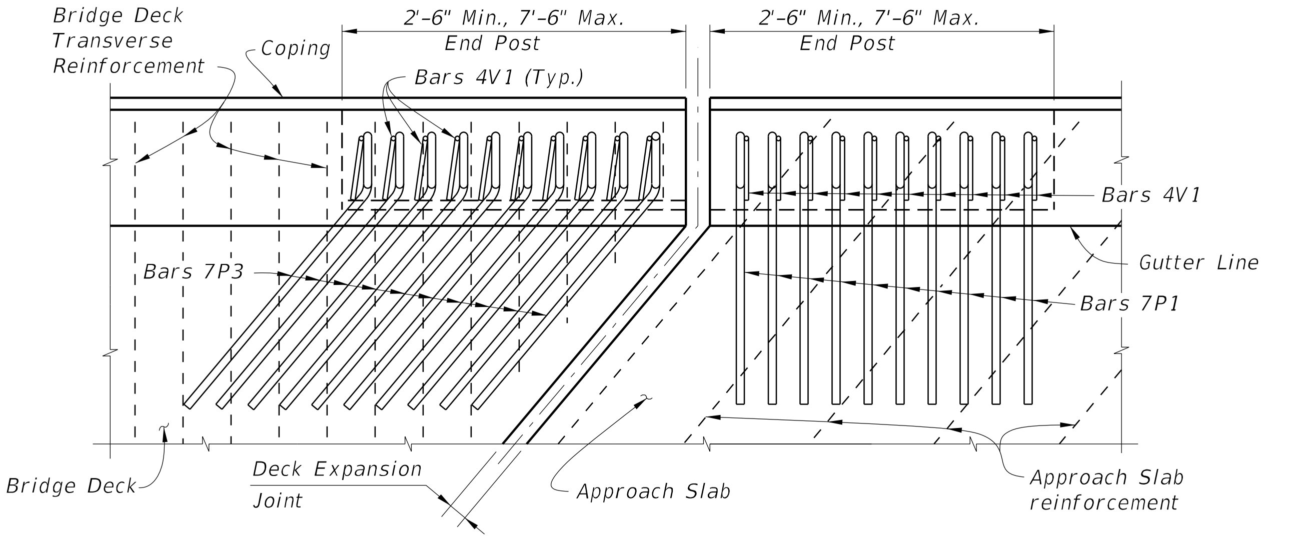
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)

INDEX NO. 424

SHEET NO. 5 of 7



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB - SKEW ANGLE GREATER THAN 15 DEGREES

NOTES:

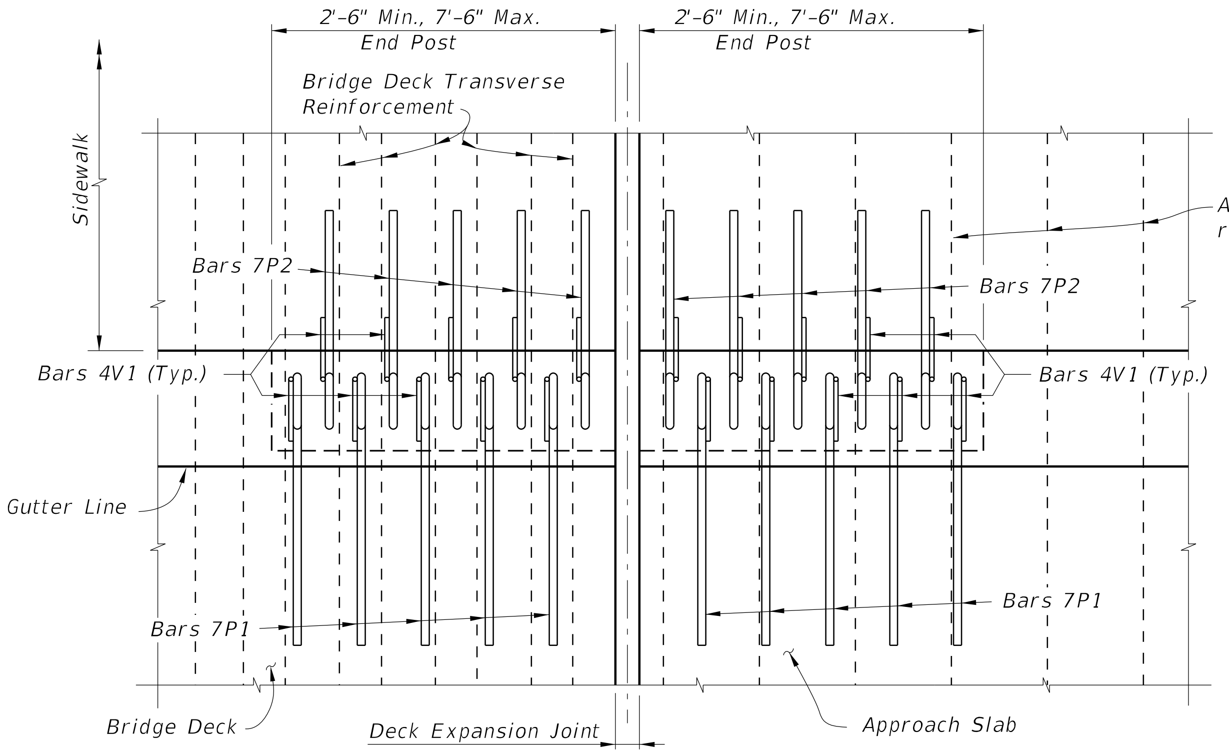
1) Railing expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
2) Bars 4S1 (not shown) shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter.

BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (SHOWN):

3) End Post & Approach Slab End Section - Place Bars 7P1 & 4V1 in obtuse corners of intersection of deck joint and gutter line. Place Bars 7P3 & 4V1 in acute corners of intersection of deck joint and gutter line as required. Interior Post - use Bars 7P1 and 4V1 placed with bottom mat of reinforcement. Shift deck or slab reinforcement minimally to allow proper placement of Bars 7P and 4V and to facilitate placement of concrete.

APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (NOT SHOWN):

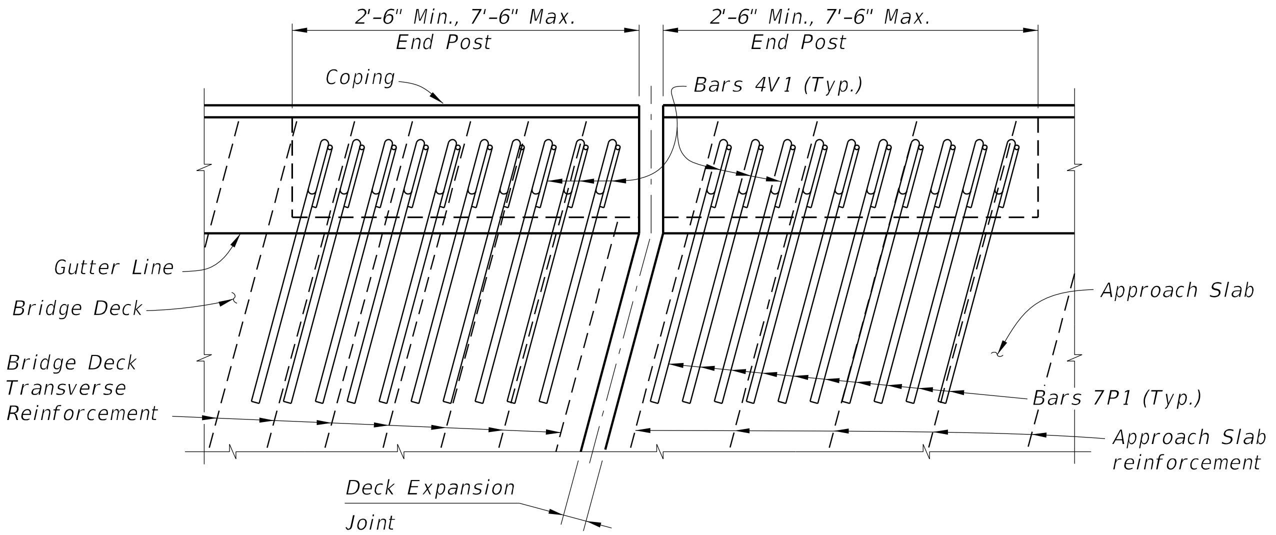
4) Place Bars 7P1 & 4V1 in obtuse corners of intersection of deck joint and gutter line and Bars 7P3 & 4V1 in acute corners of intersection of deck joint and gutter line as required. Shift deck or slab reinforcement minimally to allow proper placement of Bars 7P & 4V and to facilitate placement of concrete.
5) Begin placing Railing Bars 7P & 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P & 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK - 0 DEGREE SKEW ANGLE

NOTES:

1) Alternate Bars 7P1 with Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of every other Bar 4V1 as detailed above to facilitate placement of concrete.
2) Shift deck transverse reinforcement minimally to allow placement of Bars 7P & 4V.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB - SKEW ANGLE 15 DEGREES OR LESS

NOTES:

1) Railing expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
2) Bars 4S1 (not shown) shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter.
3) Bars 7P & 4V in the Approach Slab may be rotated to match Approach Slab reinforcement or placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line.

BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (SHOWN):

4) Rotate vertical Bars 7P & 4V to match bridge deck reinforcement. Shift deck & slab transverse reinforcement to allow proper placement of Bars 7P & 4V and to facilitate placement of concrete.

APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (NOT SHOWN):

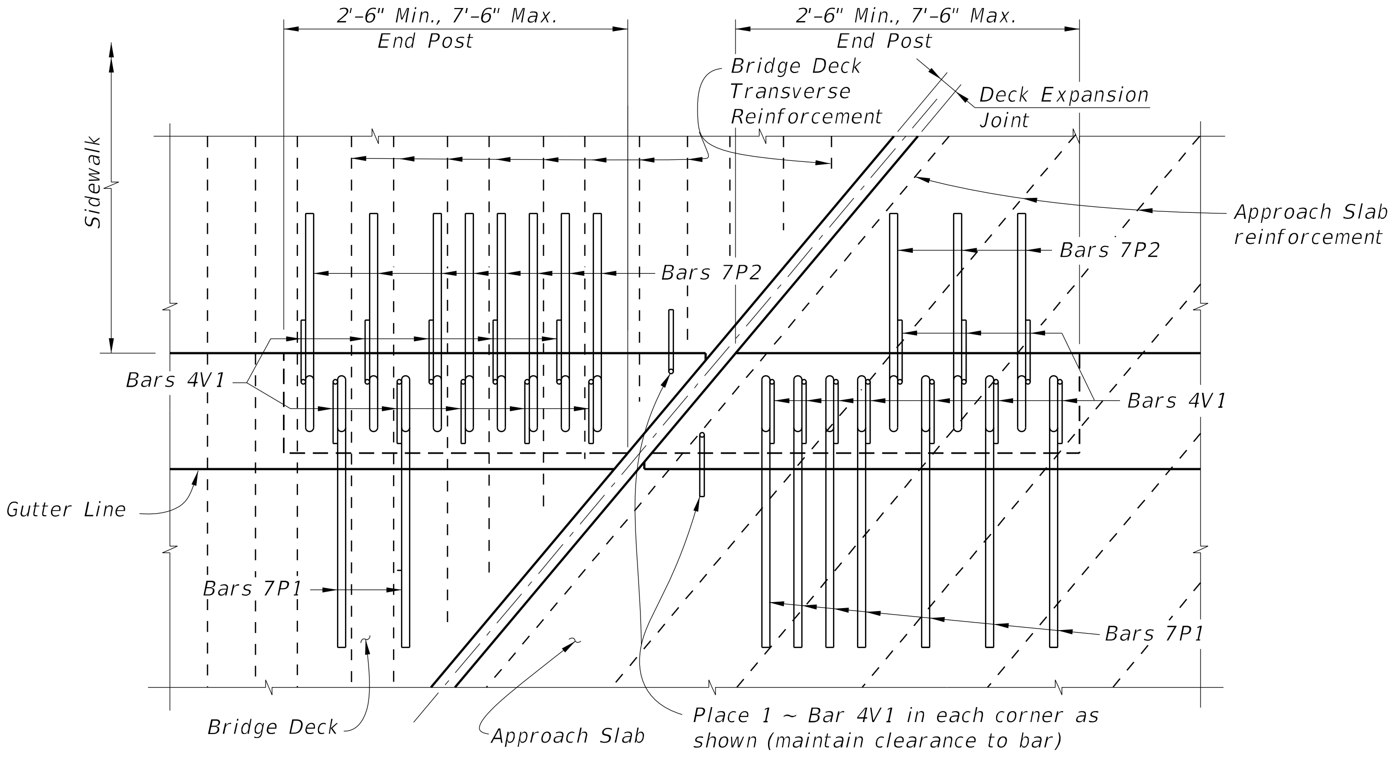
5) Begin placing Railing Bars 7P & 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P & 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.
6) Bars 7P at end of the railing shall be field cut and shifted to maintain clearance, see Railing End Taper Detail Sheet 2 for similar details.

GENERAL NOTES:

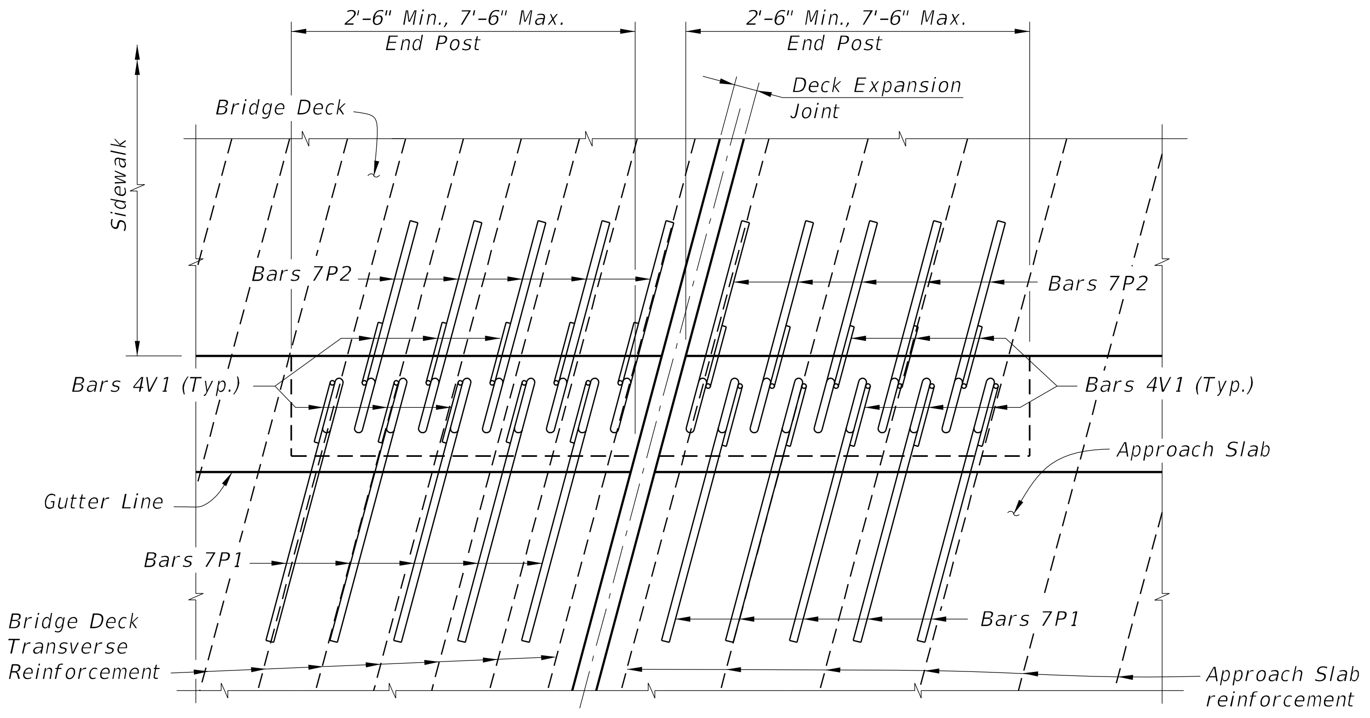
1) Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.
2) Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.

10/26/2016 8:14:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		424	6 of 7



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK
- SKEW ANGLE GREATER THAN 15 DEGREES

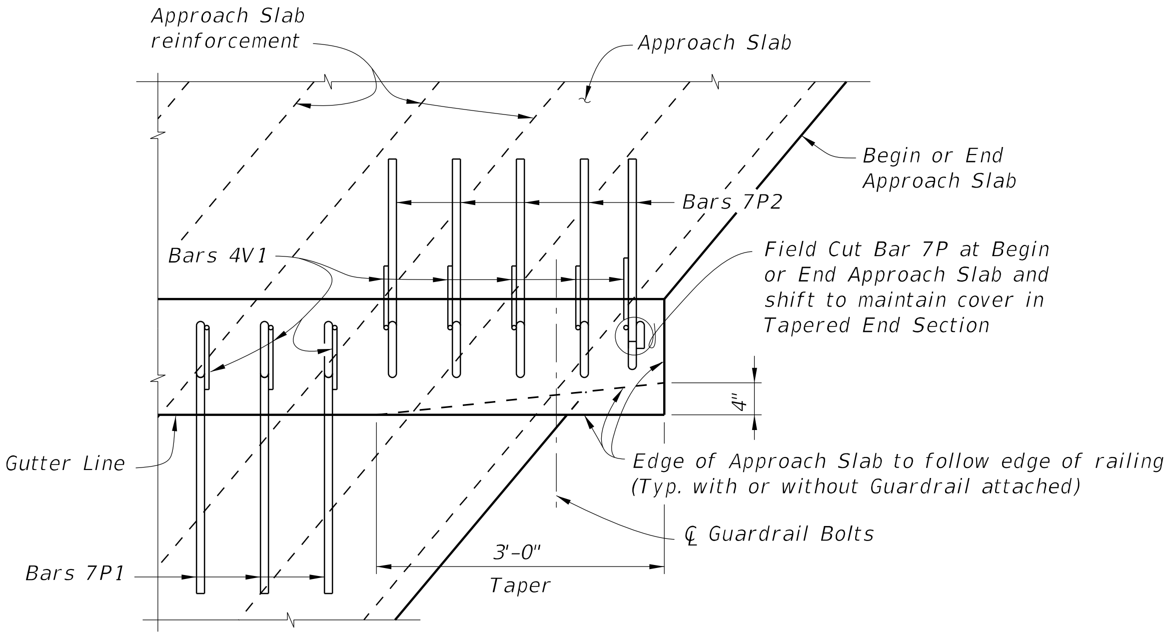


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK
- SKEW ANGLE 15 DEGREES OR LESS

NOTES:
1) Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. Expansion joint at the inside face of parapet shall be turned perpendicular or radial to this line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
2) Bars 4S1 (not shown) shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter.
3) Edge of Approach Slab adjacent to the roadway shall follow end of railing, Bars 7P at end of the railing shall be field cut and shifted to maintain clearance, see detail bottom left this sheet for similar details.

BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (SHOWN):
4) Alternate Bars 7P1 with Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of every other Bar 4V1 to facilitate placement of concrete.
5) Bars 7P & 4V shall be rotated to match bridge deck reinforcement. Shift deck transverse reinforcement minimally to allow placement of Bars 7P & 4V.
6) Railing End Post and reinforcement detailed above. Railing Interior Post reinforcement similar.

APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (NOT SHOWN):
7) Begin placing Railing Bars 7P & 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P & 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.



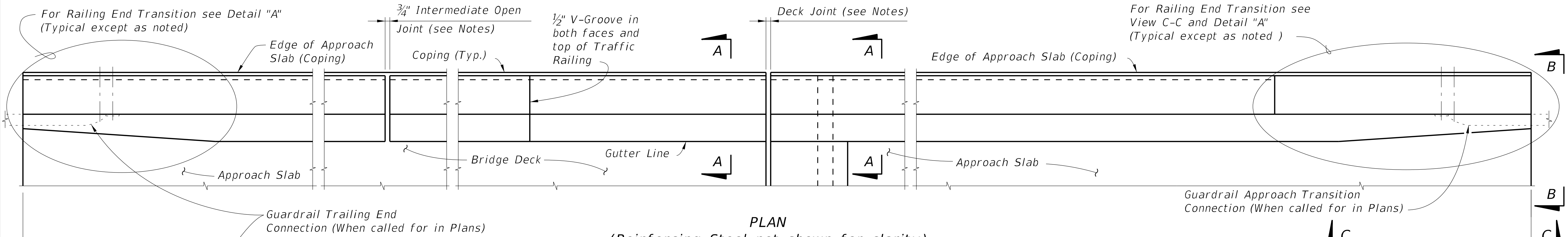
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW AT BEGIN OR END APPROACH SLAB WITH
SIDEWALK AND RAILING WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED
- SKEW ANGLE GREATER THAN 15 DEGREES SHOWN, 15 DEGREES OR LESS SIMILAR

NOTES:
1) Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. Expansion joint at the inside face of parapet shall be turned perpendicular or radial to this line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
2) Bars 4S1 (not shown) shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter.

BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (NOT SHOWN):
3) Deck transverse reinforcement may be shifted minimally as required to allow proper placement of Bars 7P & 4V and to facilitate placement of concrete. Bars 7P1 & 4V1 or 7P2 & 4V1 shall be used on opposing sides of the joint depending on the direction of the skew, see Detail above. Approach Slab reinforcement may be shifted if conflicts occur.
4) Interior Post - alternate Bars 7P1 with Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of every other Bar 4V1 to facilitate placement of concrete.
5) End Post - alternate Bars 7P1 with Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of Bars 4V1 (as detailed) where possible.

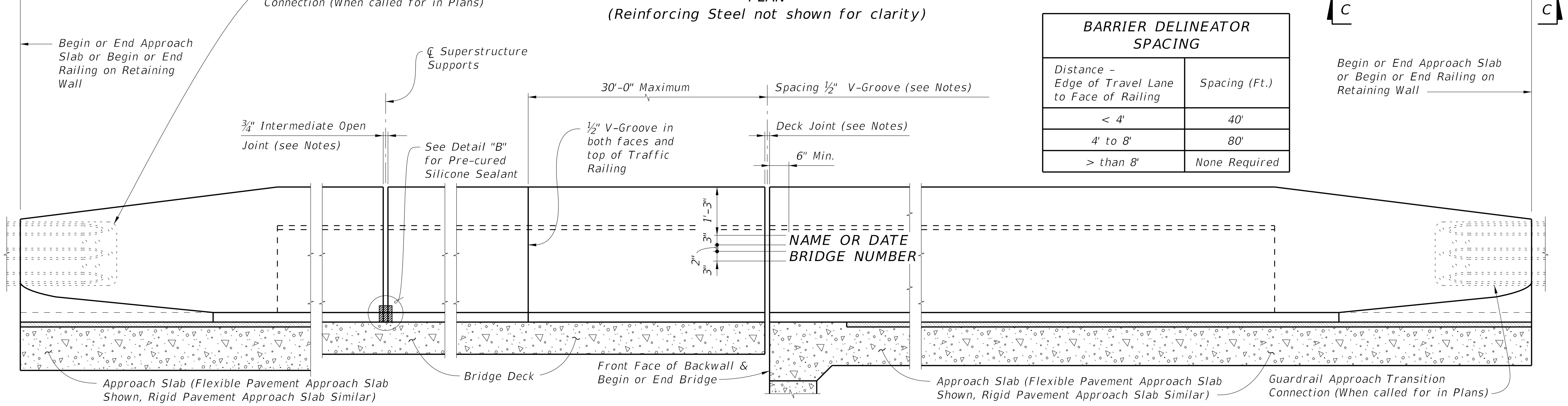
APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (SHOWN):
6) Use Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of Bars 4V1 where skew restricts use of Bars 7P1 & 4P1.
7) Begin placing Railing Bars 7P & 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P & 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05					424	7 of 7



PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required



ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)
(Railing on Bridge Deck and Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall Similar)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, End View B-B and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.
For Detail "B" see Sheet 3.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-5 Criteria.

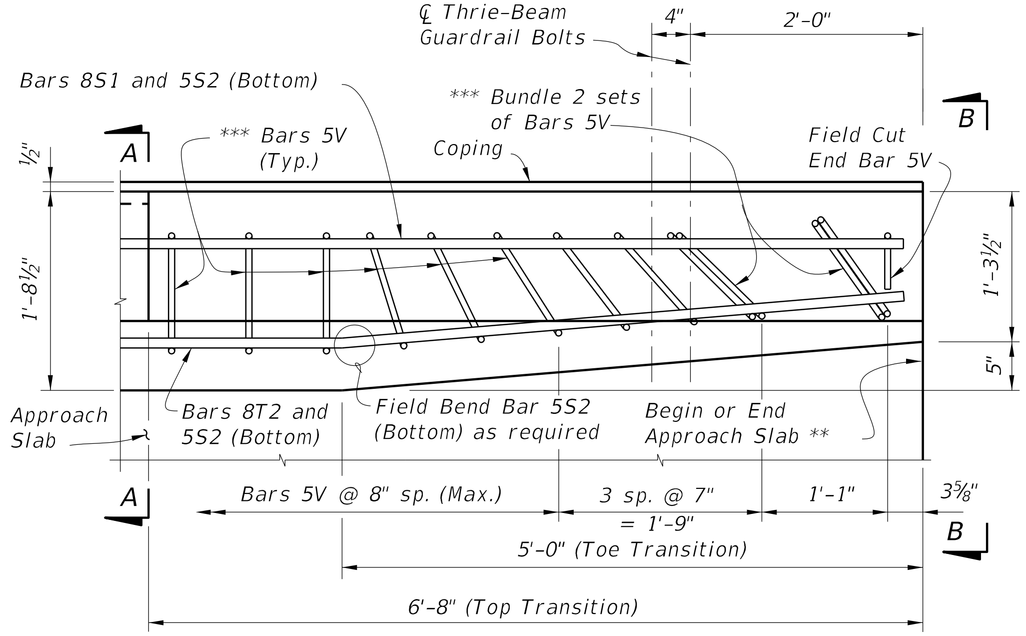
CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans, General Notes.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES : At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details, see Index 400.
RAILINGS ON RETAINING WALLS : If the Traffic Railing is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing section will be the same as shown on Sheet 2. All other details such as the guardrail transition attachment, the maximum spacing of the ¾" open joints and ½" V-groove shall apply.
V-GROOVES : Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

NAME, DATE, AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
JOINTS : See Structures Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.

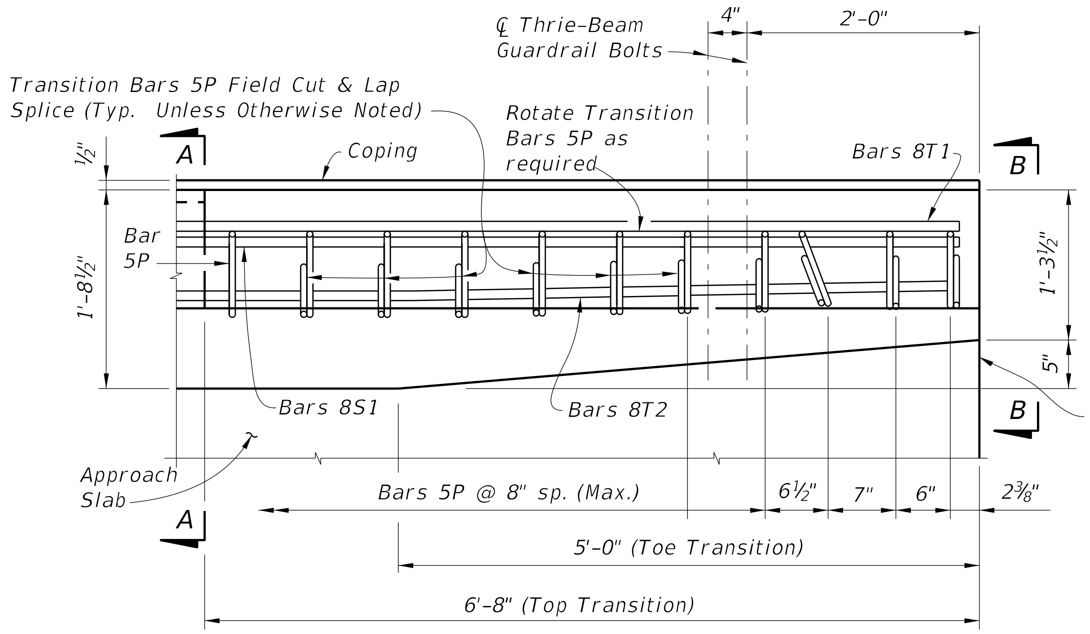
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints shall be provided at :
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) - Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing

10/26/2016 8:14:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" F SHAPE)	425	1 of 3



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5V, 8S1, 5S2 and 8T2)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Transition Bars 5P and Bars 8S1, 8T1 & 8T2)

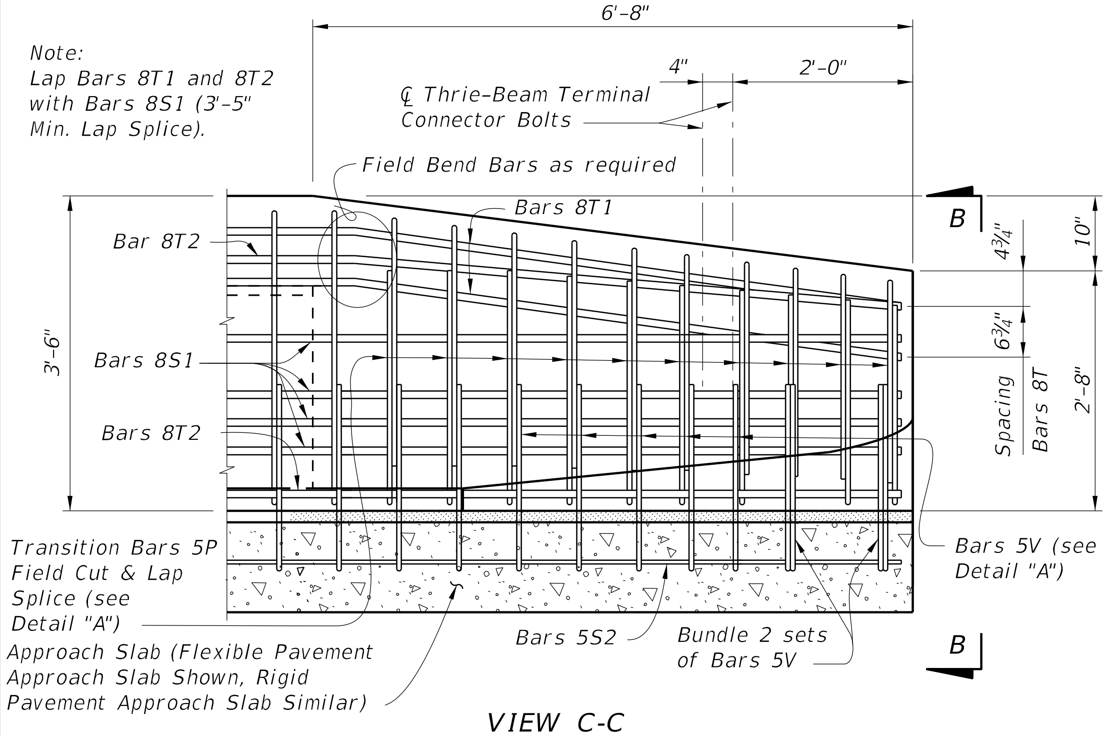
DETAIL "A"

NOTE:
Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5P and 5V (see Detail "A") as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

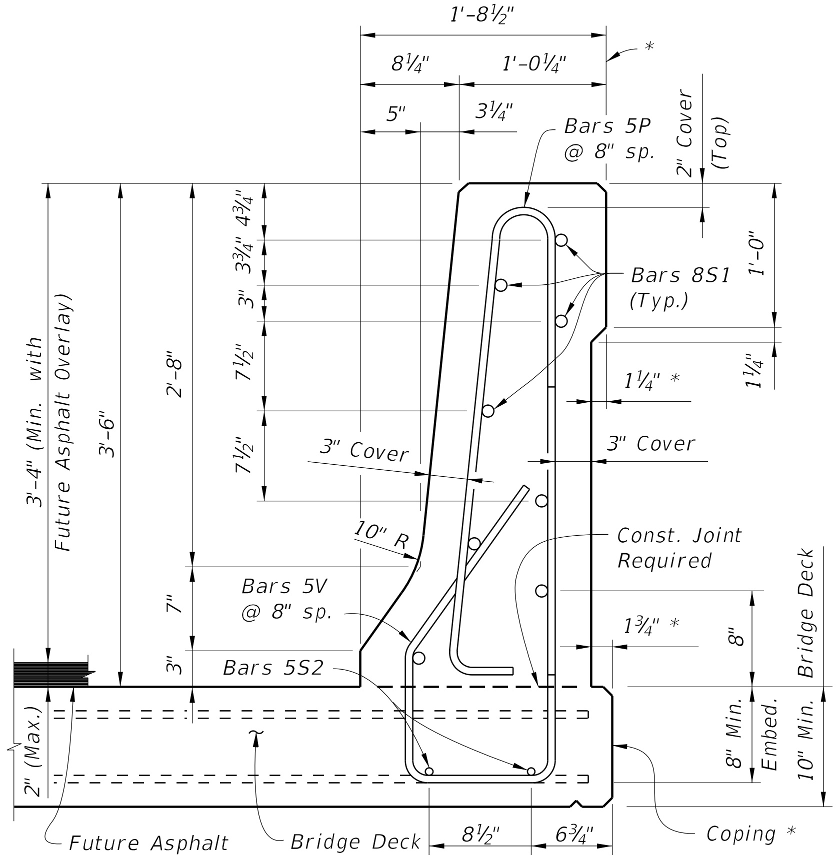
* Where railings of adjacent bridges are to be built back to back, the outside vertical plane of the railing and deck may coincide along a plane centered 1'-8½" from each gutter line. A bond breaker will be required. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for Details.

** See joint orientation note on Sheet 1.

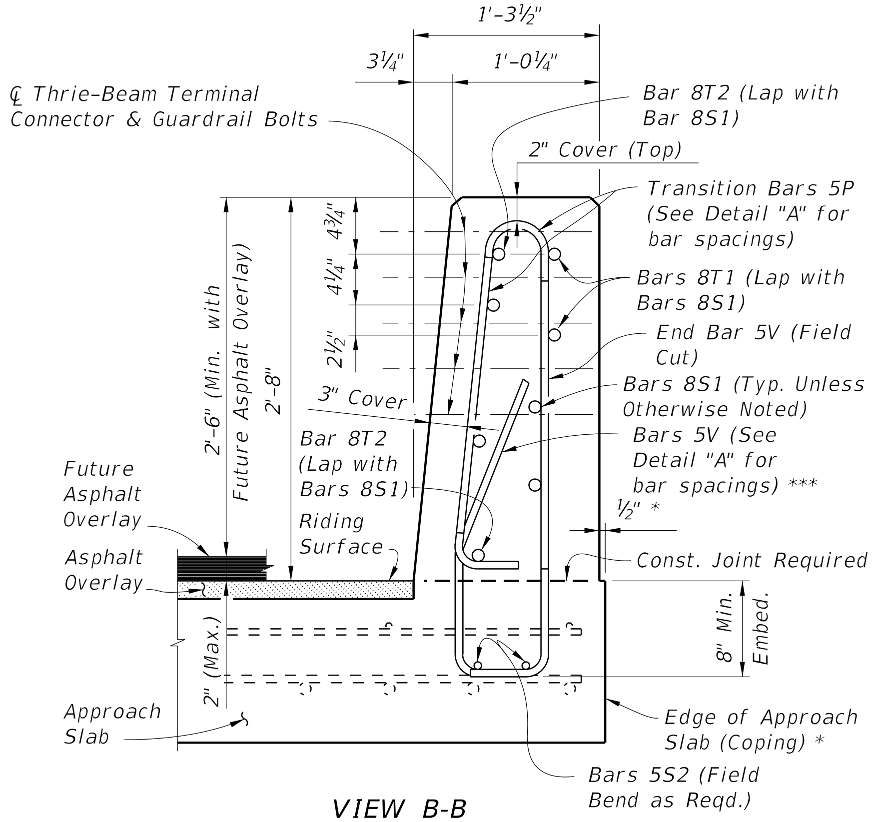
*** Rotate Bars 5V as shown to maintain clearance.



VIEW C-C
ELEVATION - RAILING END TRANSITION
(Guardrail and back leg of Stirrups not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN -
SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



VIEW B-B
(Section thru Approach Slab shown,
Section thru Retaining Walls similar)

10/26/2016 8:15:00 AM

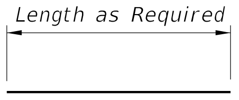
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" F SHAPE)	425	2 of 3

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

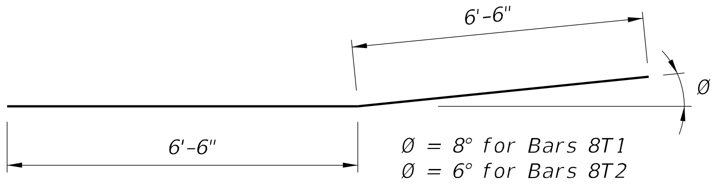
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	7'-5"
S1	8	As Reqd.
S2	5	As Reqd.
T1 & T2	8	13'-0"
V	5	6'-2"

ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	LOW GUTTER		HIGH GUTTER	
	ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°	87°	93°
6% to 10%	96°	84°	84°	96°

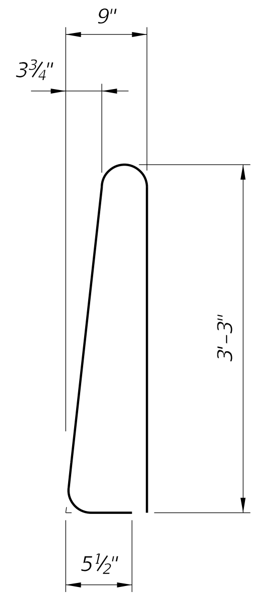
ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place Railing perpendicular to the Deck.



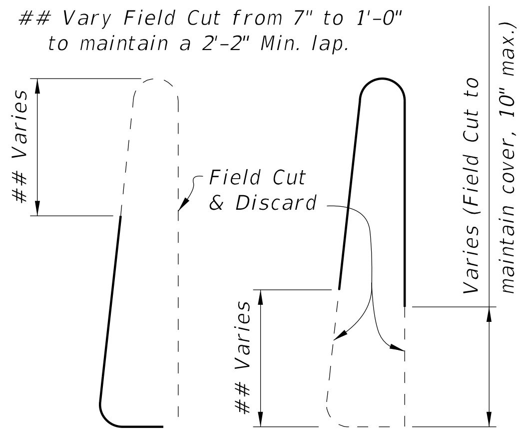
BARS 8S1 & 5S2



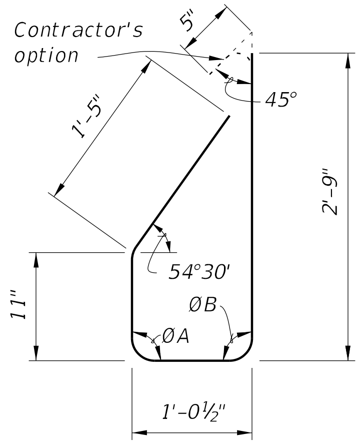
TRANSITION BARS 8T1 & 8T2
(2 of each required per Railing End Transition)



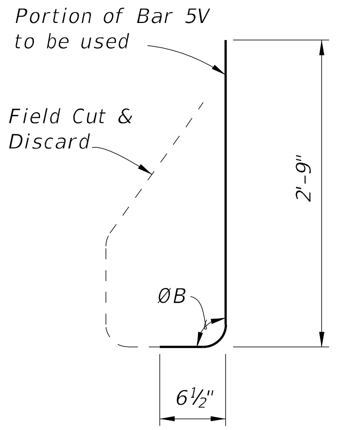
STIRRUP BAR 5P



TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5P
To Be Field Cut (10 of each required per Railing End Transition)

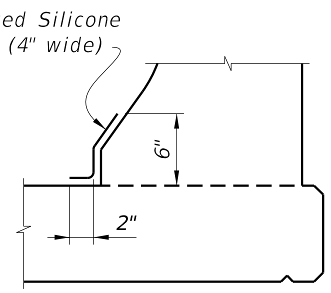


STIRRUP BAR 5V



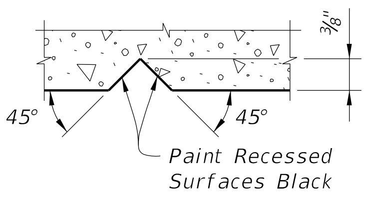
END STIRRUP BAR 5V
To Be Field Cut
(One required per Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 10" deck with ØA = ØB = 90°.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 8S1 may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 8S1 and 5S2 shall be a minimum of 3'-5" and 2'-2", respectively.
5. The Contractor may utilize Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:
1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



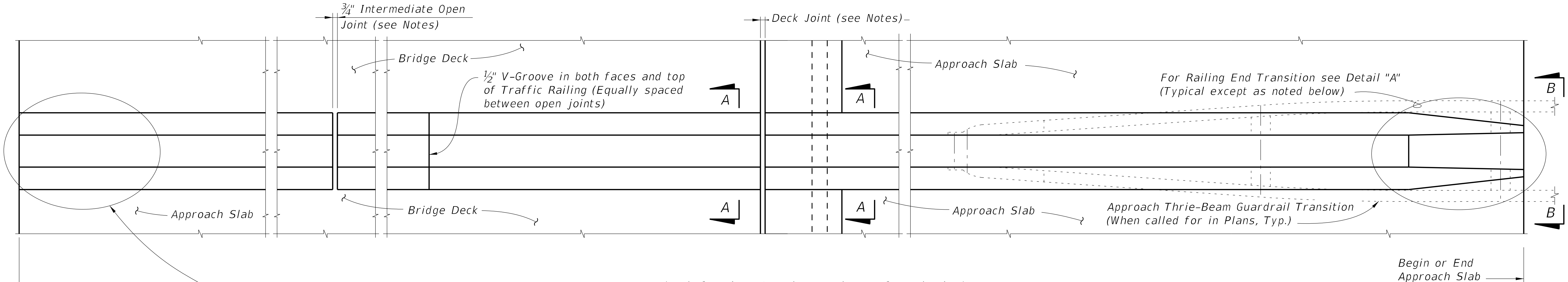
SECTION THRU RECESSED "V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.154
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	44.71

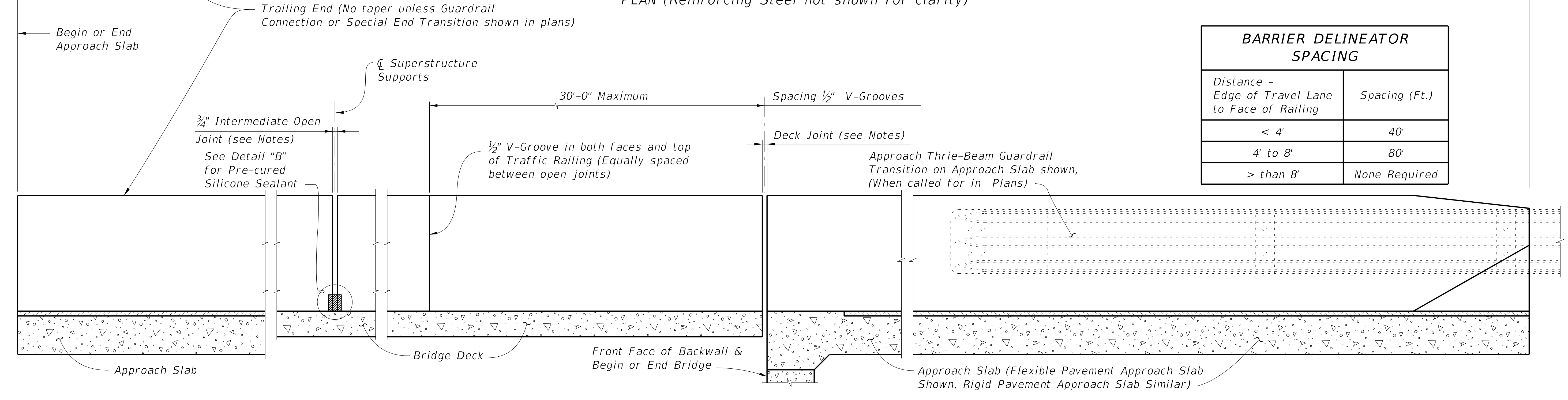
Note:
The estimated railing quantities are based on a 2% deck cross slope; railing on low side of deck.

10/26/2016 8:15:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						425	3 of 3



PLAN (Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)



BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.

For Detail "B" see Sheet 4.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other single-slope railings which have been crash tested to MASH TL-4 criteria.

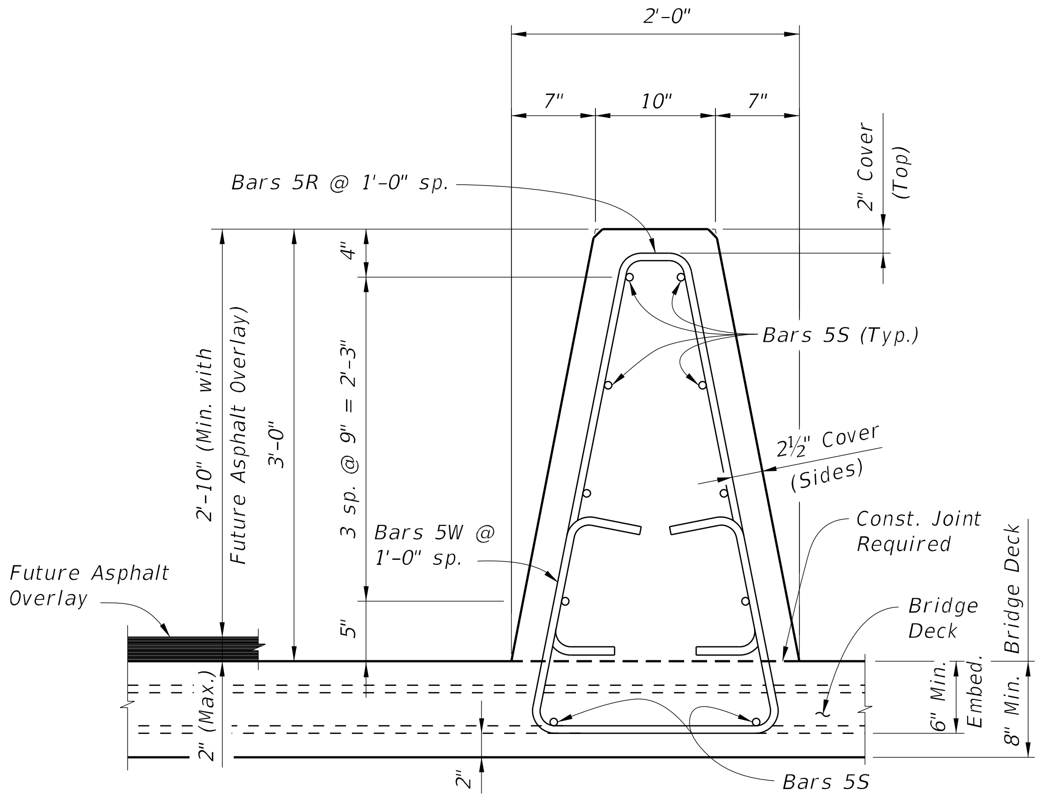
CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL: See Structures Plans, General Notes.
GUARDRAIL: For Guardrail connection details see Index 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES: At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing along the centerline at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

V-GROOVES: Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" open joints and/or Deck Joints.
JOINTS: See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Sheet No. 3. Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at:
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

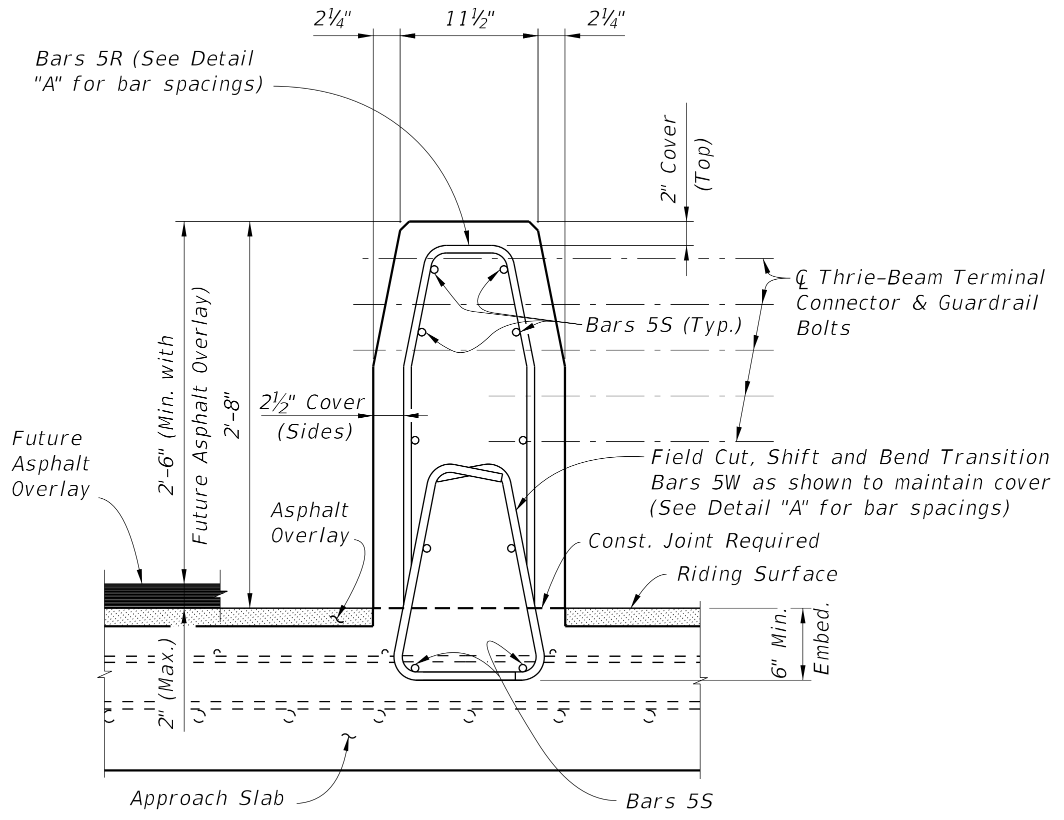
END TRANSITION: When guardrail approaches are shown in the Plans, provide the tapered end transition as shown. When a Concrete Traffic Railing or Median Barrier Wall is shown on the approaches see the Structures Plans for the End Transition Details.

10/26/2016 8:15:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	426	1 of 4



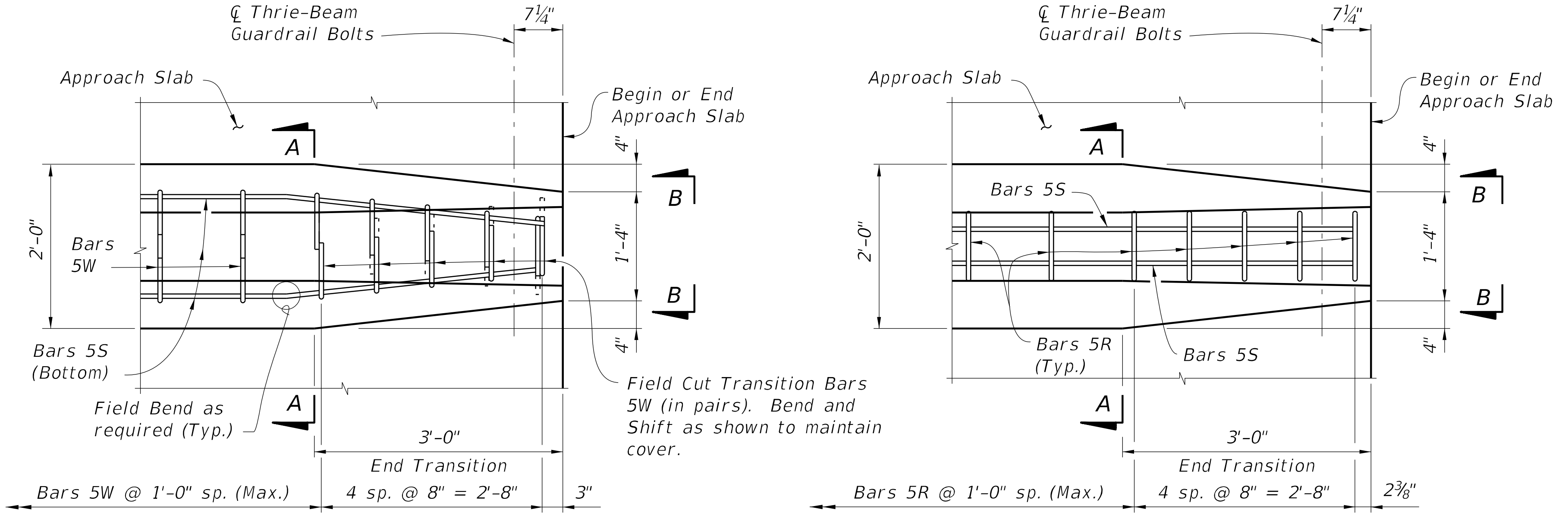
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN -
- SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



VIEW B-B

NOTE:
Begin placing Railing Bars 5R and 5W on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5R and 5W shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5R and 5W as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

See the Structures Plans for Special End Transition details, if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans.



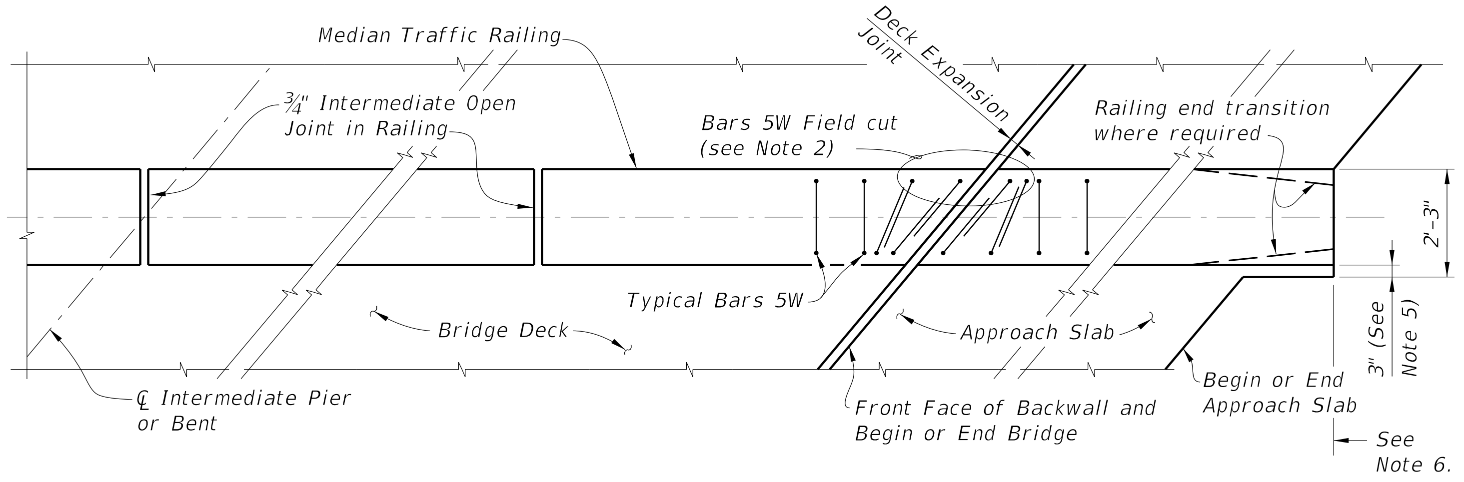
PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5W and 5S)

PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5R and 5S)

DETAIL "A"

10/26/2016 8:15:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	426	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING

NOTES:

1) Median Traffic Railing reinforcement vertical Bars 5W may be shifted up to 1" (Max.) and rotated up to 10 degrees as required to allow proper placement.

2) Transition Stirrup Bars 5W shall be used as required at railing ends adjacent to expansion joints to facilitate placement of bars in acute corners. Place Transition Bars 5W in a fan pattern to maintain spacing. Rotate bars in 10° (Max.) increments as required.

3) Median Traffic Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for Details.

4) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and V-Grooves in railing shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the ℄ of the median railing. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for locations.

5) At begin or end approach slab extend slab at the median railing ends 3" (open side) as shown to provide a base for casting of the railing.

6) Work this Sheet with Approach Slab Indexes as applicable.

7) Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.

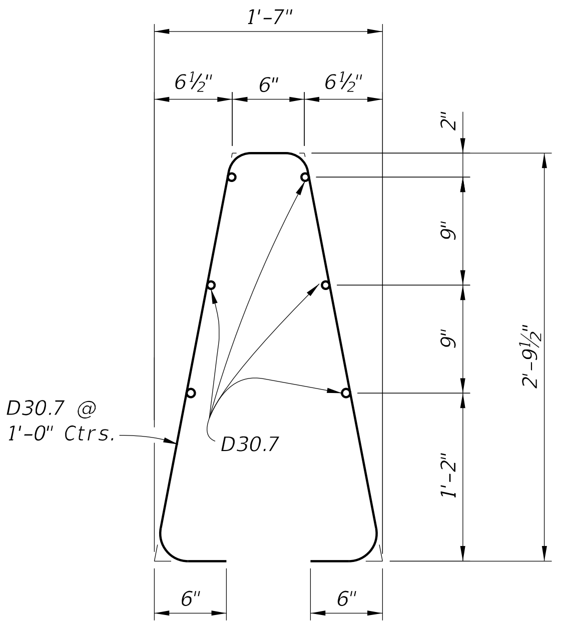
8) Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.

9) If Welded Wire Reinforcement is used in lieu of conventional reinforcement, placement of the WWR vertical elements shall be similar to those shown above. Clipping of horizontal elements to facilitate placement shall be minimized where possible. Where clipping is required, supplement horizontal elements by lap splicing with deformed bars having an equivalent area of steel.

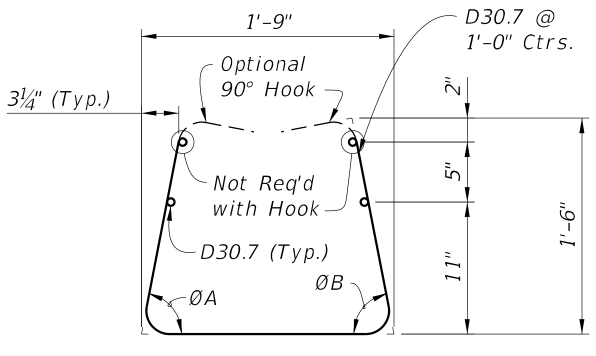
10/26/2016 8:15:33 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						426	3 of 4

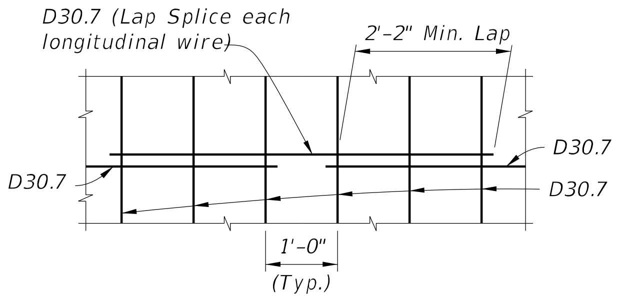
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



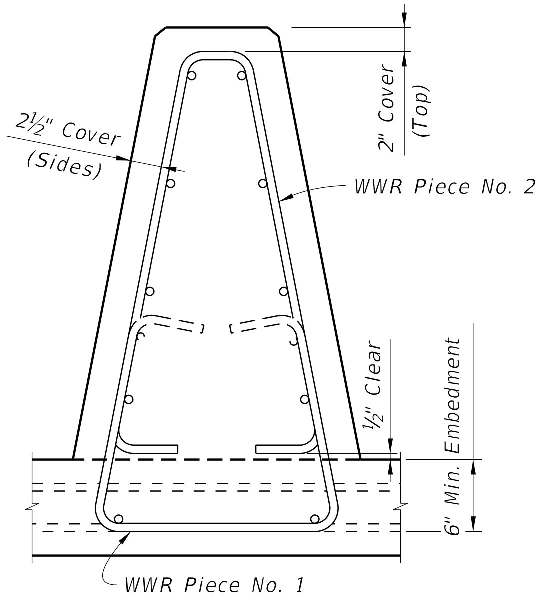
WWR Piece No. 2



WWR Piece No. 1



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

1. At the option of the Contractor deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be utilized in lieu of all Bars 5R, 5S and 5W. WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.
2. WWR at Railing End Transition shall be field bent inward as required (Pieces 1 & 2) to maintain cover. The bottom of Piece 1 shall be cut to allow overlap.
3. Place WWR panels so as to minimize the end overhang of longitudinal wires at Railing Ends and Open Joints. Overhangs greater than 6" are not permitted.

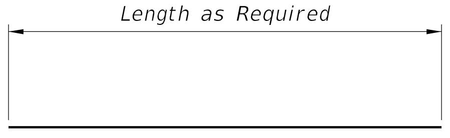
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	ON SLOPE		AT CROWN	
	ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°	90°	90°
6% to 10%	96°	84°	90°	90°

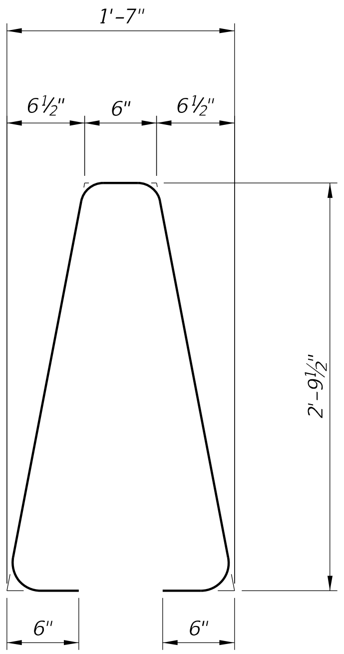
ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place railing perpendicular to the deck, and approach slabs.

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

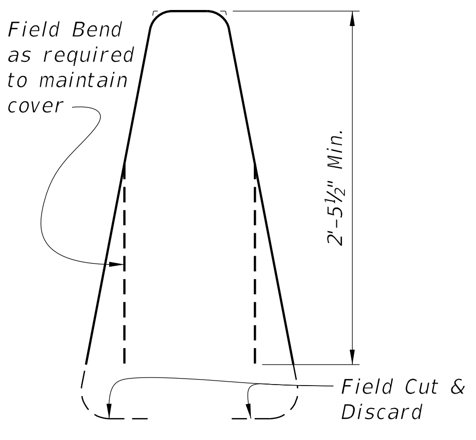
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
R	5	7'-2"
S	5	As Reqd.
W	5	5'-10"



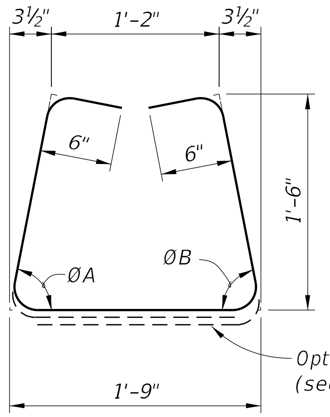
BAR 5S



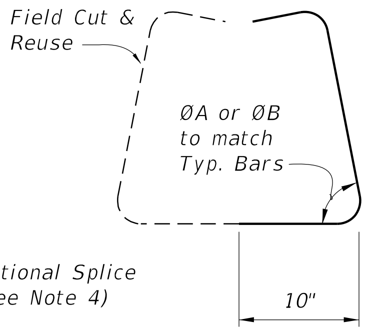
STIRRUP BAR 5R



TRANSITION STIRRUP BAR 5R
(5 required per Railing
End Transition)



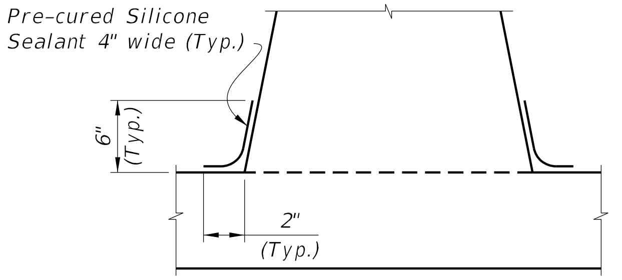
STIRRUP BAR 5W



TRANSITION STIRRUP BAR 5W
To Be Field Cut
(10 required per Railing
End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. At the Contractor's option, Bars 5W may be fabricated as a two piece bar with a 1'-2" lap splice of the bottom legs.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. Include the cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

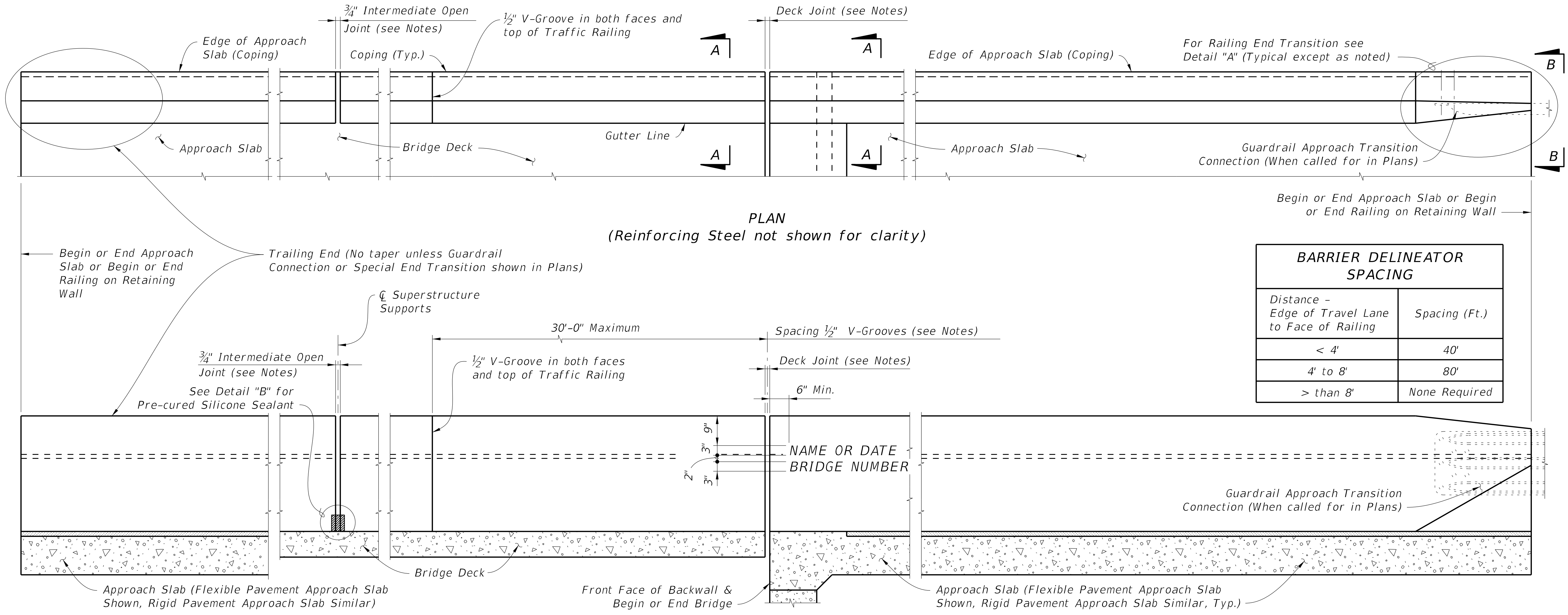
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.159
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	23.99

(The above quantities are based on a crowned roadway, with a 2% cross slope)

10/26/2016 8:15:35 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	426	4 of 4



PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)
(Railing on Bridge Deck and Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall similar)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING

Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

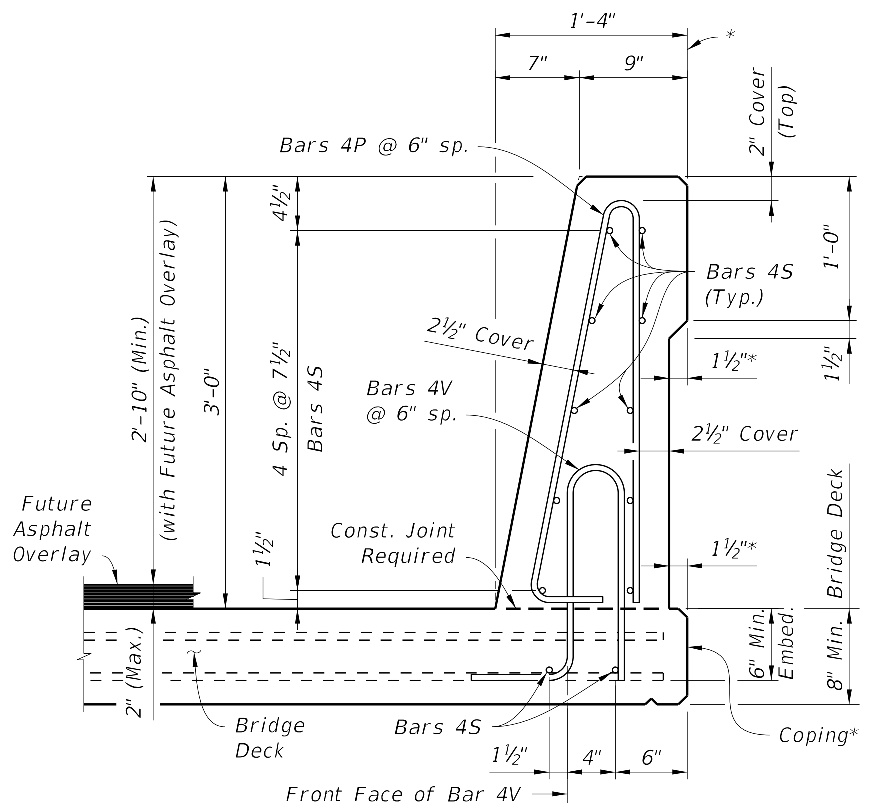
CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and Detail "A", see Sheet 2.
For Detail "B", see Sheet 4.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other single-slope railings which have been crash tested to MASH TL-4 Criteria.

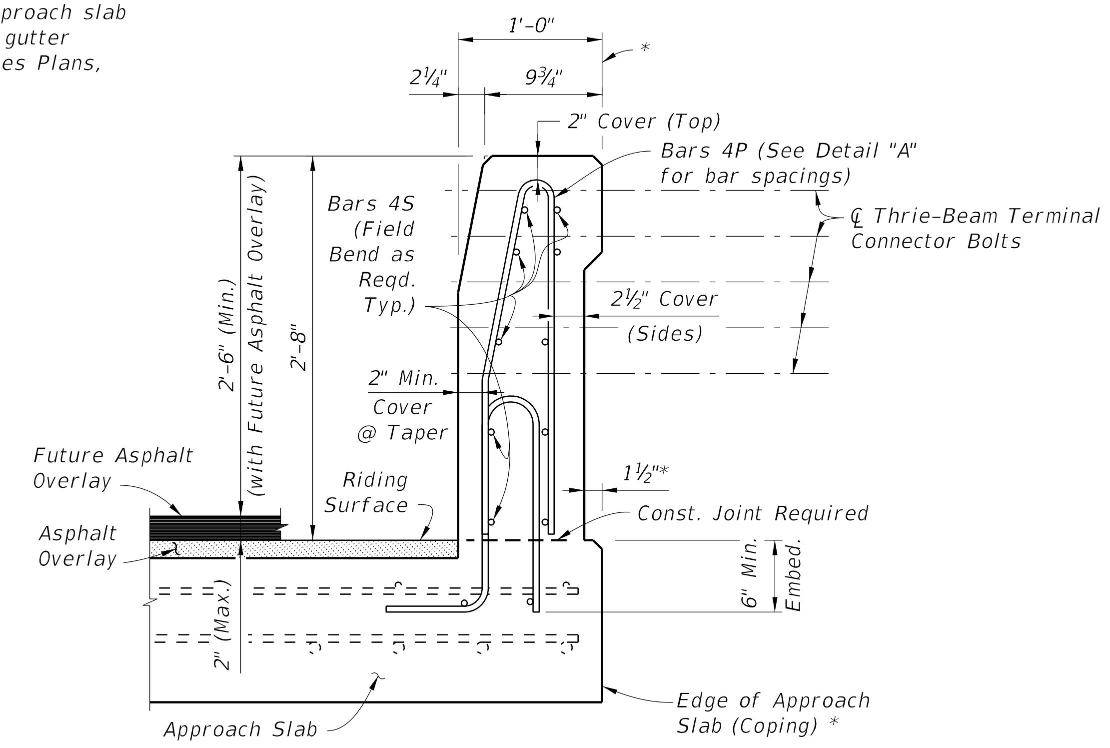
CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL: See Structures Plans General Notes.
GUARDRAIL: For Guardrail connection details see Index 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES: At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.
PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE RAILING: See Index 821 and 822 for Notes, Details and post spacings for Traffic Railings with Aluminum Pedestrian /Bicycle Bullet Railings.
V-GROOVES: Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.
END TRANSITION: When guardrail approaches are shown in the Plans, provide the Tapered End Transition as shown. When a concrete traffic railing or barrier wall is shown on the approaches, see the Structures Plans for the end transition details.
NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER: The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.
JOINTS : See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Sheet No. 3.
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at:
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) - Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						427	1 of 4

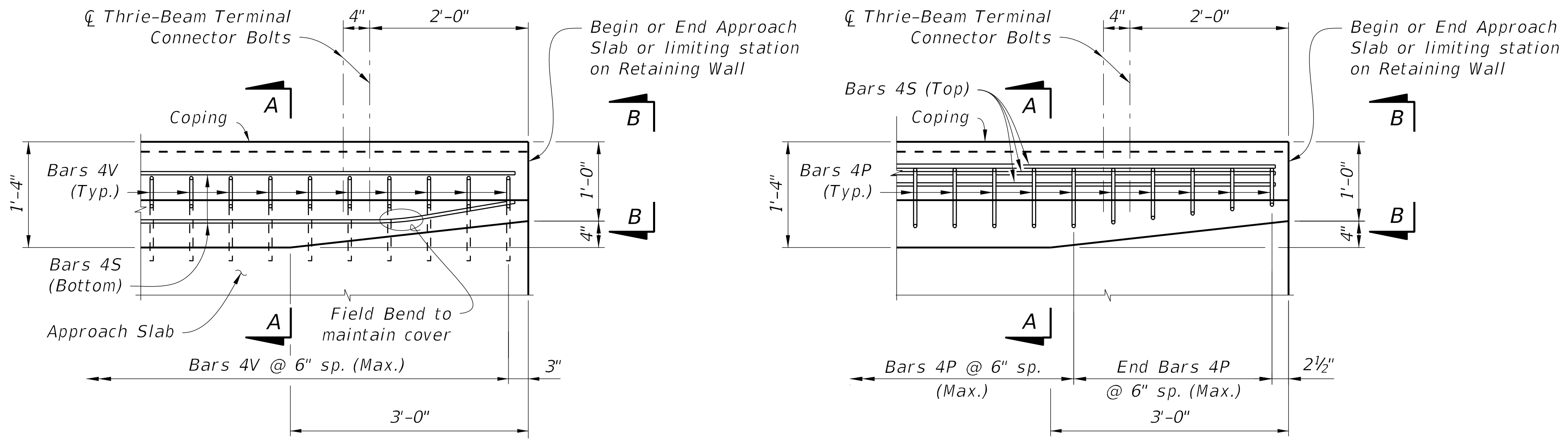


SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(Section thru Bridge Deck shown, Section thru Approach Slab and Retaining Walls similar)

* Where railings of adjacent bridges are to be built back to back, the outside vertical plane of the railing and deck/approach slab may coincide along a plane centered 1'-4" from each gutter line. A bond breaker will be required. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for Details.



VIEW B-B
(Section thru Approach Slab shown, Section thru Retaining Walls similar)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 4V and 4S)

PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 4P and 4S)

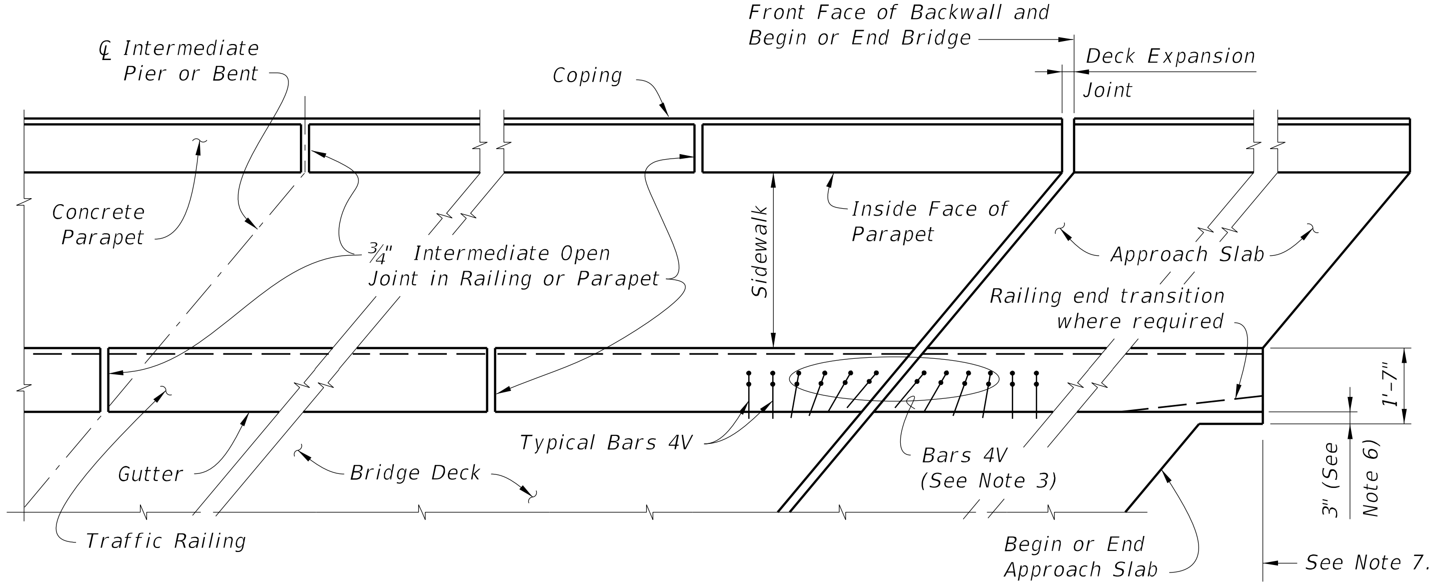
DETAIL "A"

CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Section A-A and View B-B see Sheet 1.

NOTE: See Structure Plans for Special End Transition details if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab or Retaining Wall. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to end of the Approach Slab or limiting station on Retaining Wall, and space Bars 4P and 4V at 6" (Typ.)

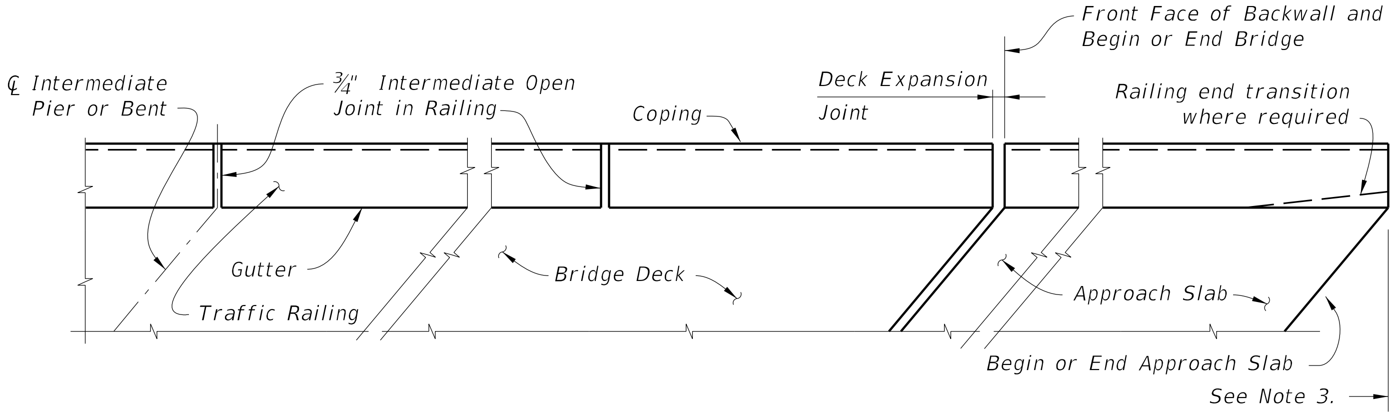
10/26/2016 8:16:15 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	427	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK, SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC RAILING AND PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING INDEX NO. 820, 825 or 826, OTHER TRAFFIC RAILINGS SIMILAR

NOTES:
1) Concrete Parapet reinforcement is not effected by skew angle, see Index No. 820 for details.
2) Parapet expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.
3) Traffic Railing reinforcement vertical Bars 4V & 4P may be shifted up to 1" (Max.) and rotated up to 10 degrees as required to allow proper placement. Bars 4V adjacent to expansion joints shall be field adjusted to maintain clearance and spacing, extra Bars 4V may be required.
4) Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. Expansion joint at the inside face of parapet shall be turned perpendicular or radial to this line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
5) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and V-Grooves in railing and parapet shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line or inside face of parapet line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for locations.
6) At begin or end approach slab extend slab at the railing ends 3" (gutter side or back face of railing as required) as shown to provide a base for casting of the railing. Field trim toe of Bars 4V by 1 inch as required to maintain concrete cover at edge of deck.
7) Begin placing Railing Bars 4P and 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 4P and 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH F SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING, OTHER TRAFFIC RAILINGS SIMILAR

NOTES:
1) Railing expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.
2) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and ½" V-Grooves in railing shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for locations.
3) Begin placing Railing Bars 4P and 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 4P and 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

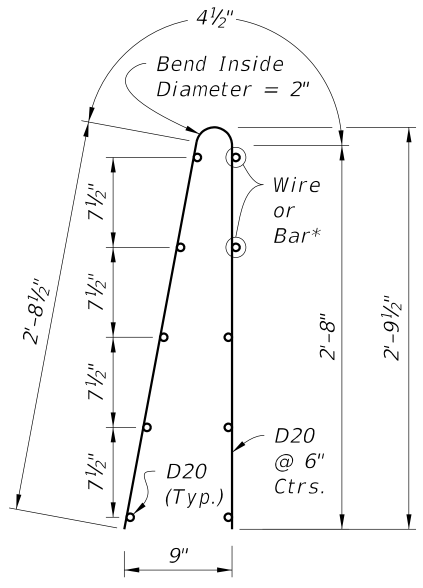
GENERAL NOTES:
1) Work this Sheet with Traffic Railing, Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing, and Approach Slab Indexes as applicable.
2) Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.
3) Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.
4) Railings on Raised Sidewalks shall be treated similar to the Partial Plan View of Bridge Deck with Traffic Railing.
5) If Welded Wire Reinforcement is used in lieu of conventional reinforcement, placement of the WWR vertical elements shall be similar to those shown above. Clipping of horizontal elements to facilitate placement shall be minimized where possible. When clipping is required, supplement horizontal elements by lap splicing with deformed bars having an equivalent area of steel.

10/26/2016 8:16:17 AM

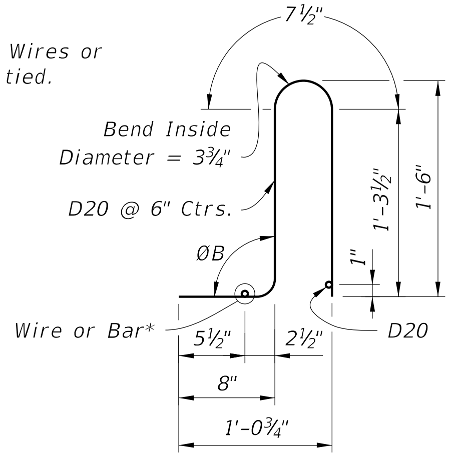
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						427	3 of 4

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS

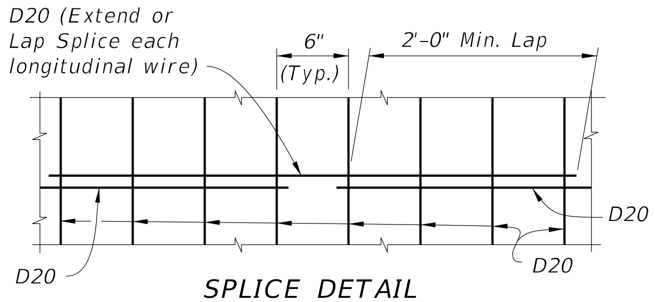
* Longitudinal D20 Wires or #4 Bars may be tied.



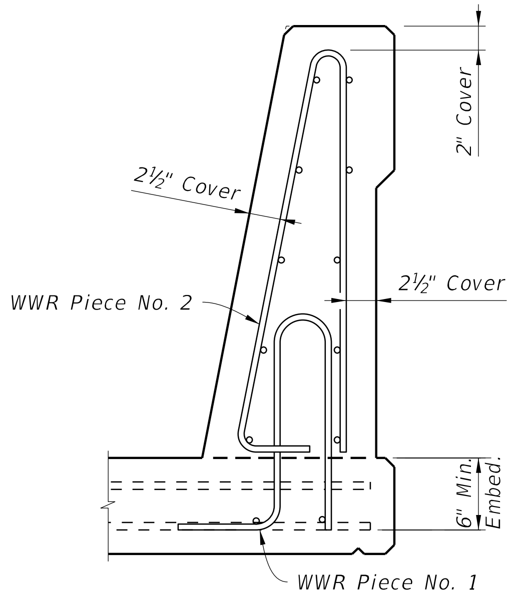
WWR Piece No. 2



WWR Piece No. 1



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

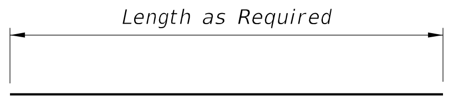
1. At the option of the Contractor deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be utilized in lieu of all Bars 4P, 4S and 4V. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
2. WWR at Railing End Transition shall be field bent inward as required (Piece 2) to maintain cover. The bottom of the vertical wires (D20) in Piece 2 shall be cut a maximum of 4 inches and the gutter side portion bent inward as required to allow placement.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

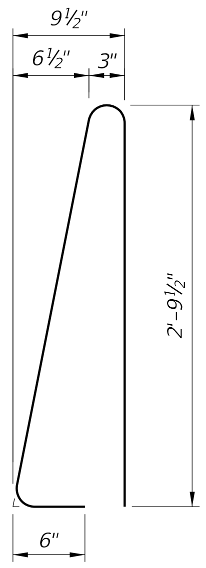
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	LOW GUTTER	HIGH GUTTER
	ØB	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°
2% to 6%	87°	93°
6% to 10%	84°	96°

ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place railing perpendicular to the deck and approach slabs.

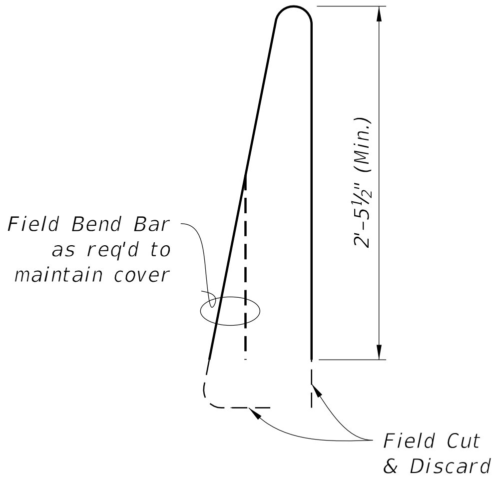
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	4	6'-4"
S	4	As Reqd.
V	4	4'-0"



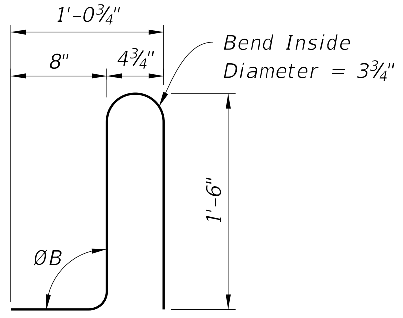
BAR 4S



STIRRUP BAR 4P



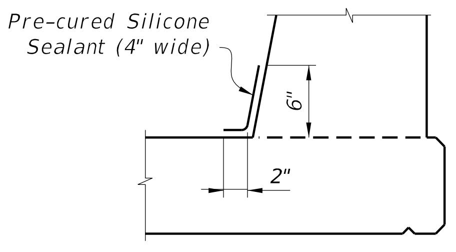
END STIRRUP BAR 4P
To Be Field Cut and Bent



BAR 4V

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

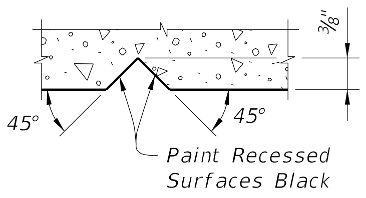
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The 1'-6" vertical dimensions shown for Bar 4V is based on a bridge deck without a raised sidewalk. If a raised sidewalk is to be provided, increase this dimension to achieve a 6" minimum embedment into the bridge deck. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets.
3. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for an 8" deck with ØB = 90°.
4. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
5. Bars 4S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 4S shall be a minimum of 2'-0".



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. Include the cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

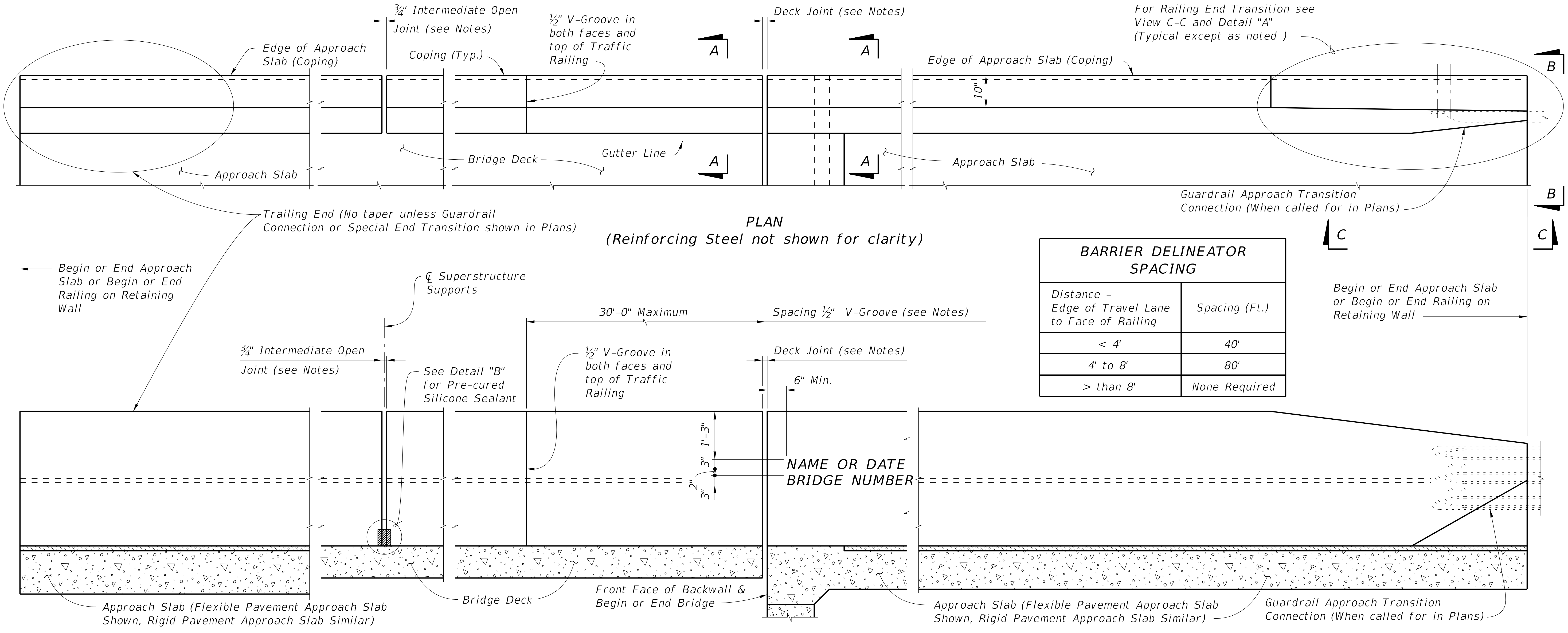


SECTION THRU RECESSED
"V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED
LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.107
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	21.82

(The above quantities are based on a 2% deck cross slope; railing on low side of deck.)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	427	4 of 4



PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)
(Railing on Bridge Deck and Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall Similar)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, End View B-B and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.
For Detail "B" see Sheet 3.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other single slope railings which have been crash tested to MASH TL-5.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL: See Structures Plans, General Notes.

SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES: At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.

GUARDRAIL: For Guardrail connection details, Index 400.

RAILINGS ON RETAINING WALLS: If the Traffic Railing is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing section will be the same as shown on Sheet 2. All other details such as the guardrail transition attachment, the maximum spacing of the ¾" open joints and ½" V-groove shall apply.

V-GROOVES: Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

END TRANSITION: When guardrail approaches are shown in the Plans, provide the tapered end transition as shown. When a concrete traffic railing or barrier wall is shown on the approaches, see the Structures Plans for the End Transition Details.

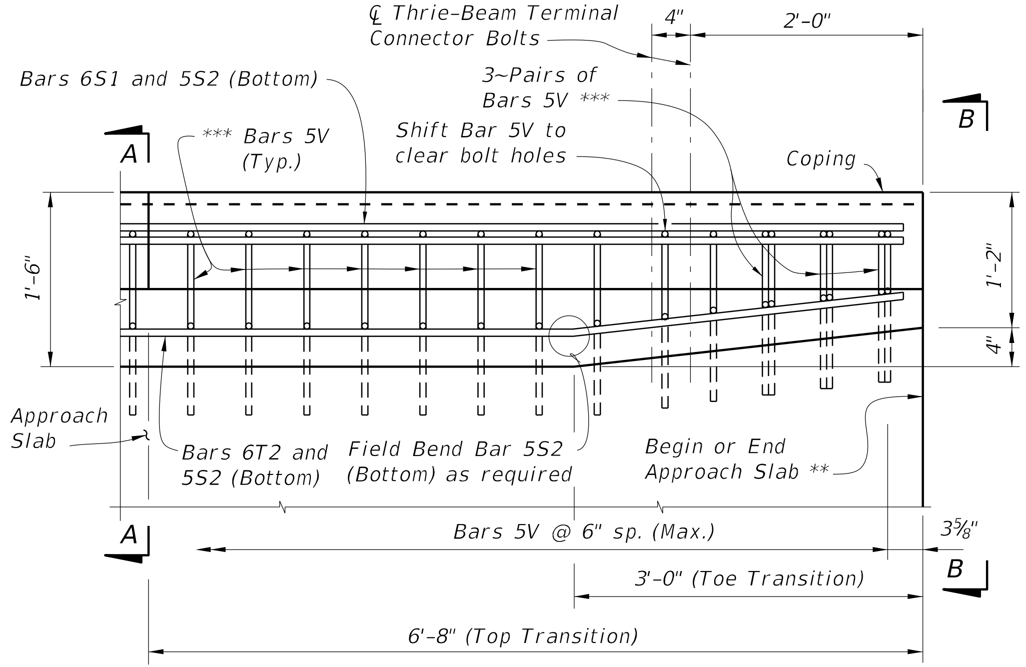
NAME, DATE, AND BRIDGE NUMBER: The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.

JOINTS: See Structures Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints shall be provided at:
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) – Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

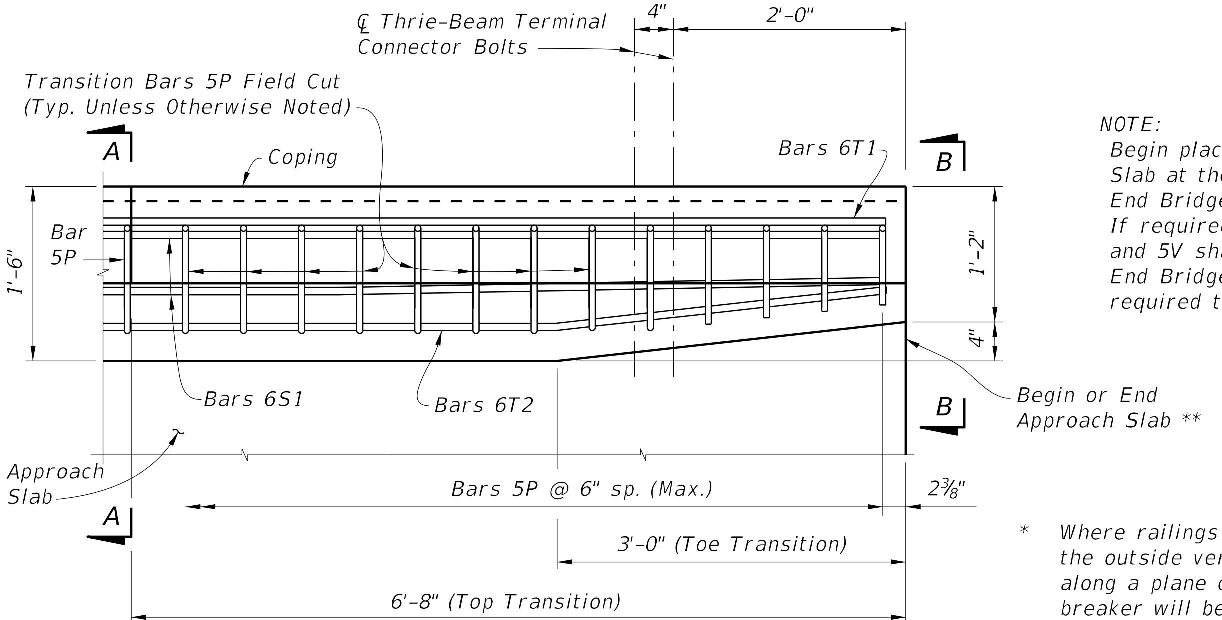
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing

10/26/2016 8:16:39 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" SINGLE-SLOPE)	428	1 of 3



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5V, 6S1, 5S2 and 6T2)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Transition Bars 5P and Bars 6S1, 6T1 & 6T2)

DETAIL "A"

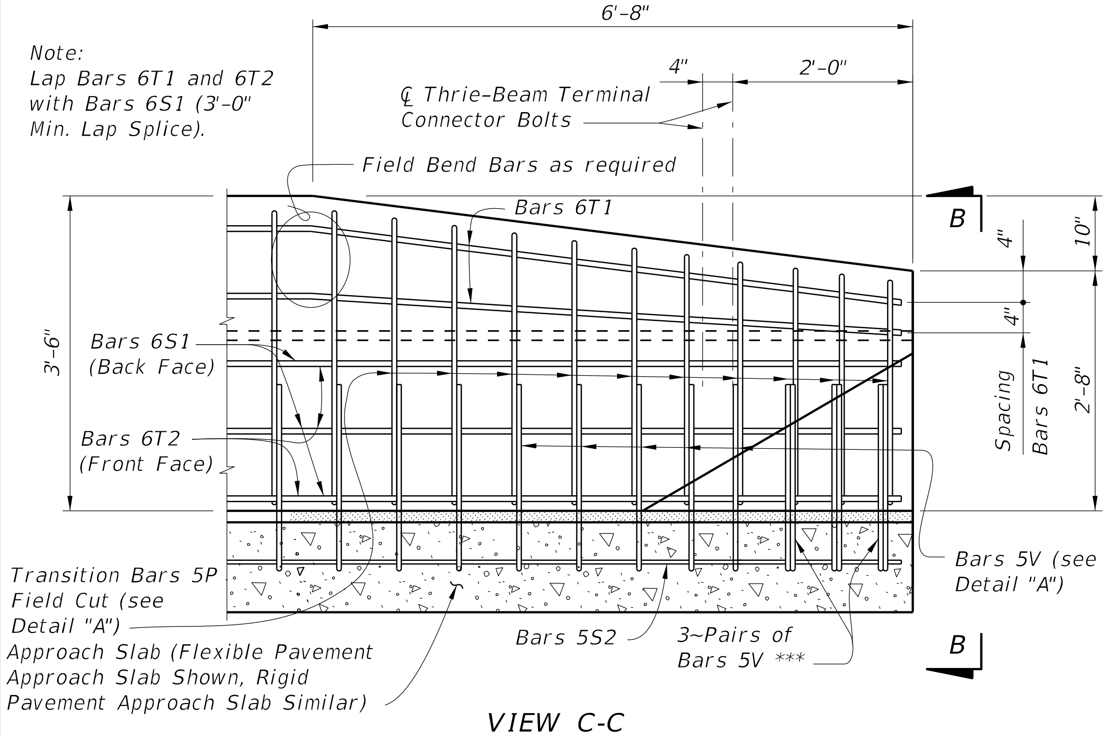
NOTE:
Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift Bars 5P and 5V (see Detail "A") as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

* Where railings of adjacent bridges are to be built back to back, the outside vertical plane of the railing and deck may coincide along a plane centered 1'-6" from each gutter line. A bond breaker will be required. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for Details.

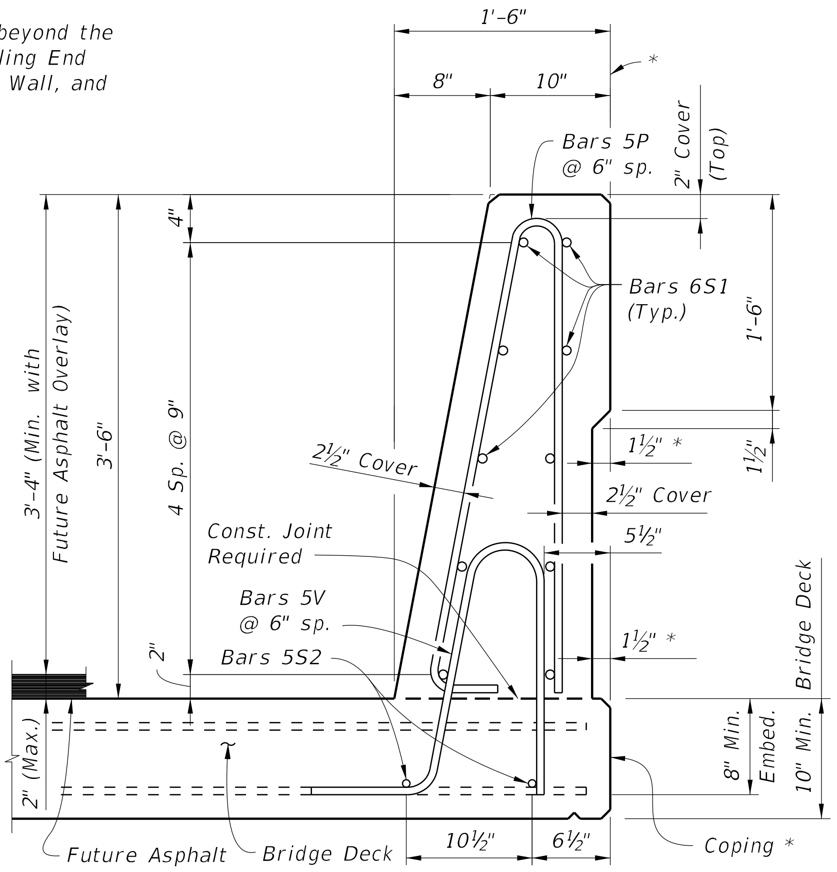
** See joint orientation note on Sheet 1.

*** Field Bend Bars 5V in Toe Transition to maintain clearance.

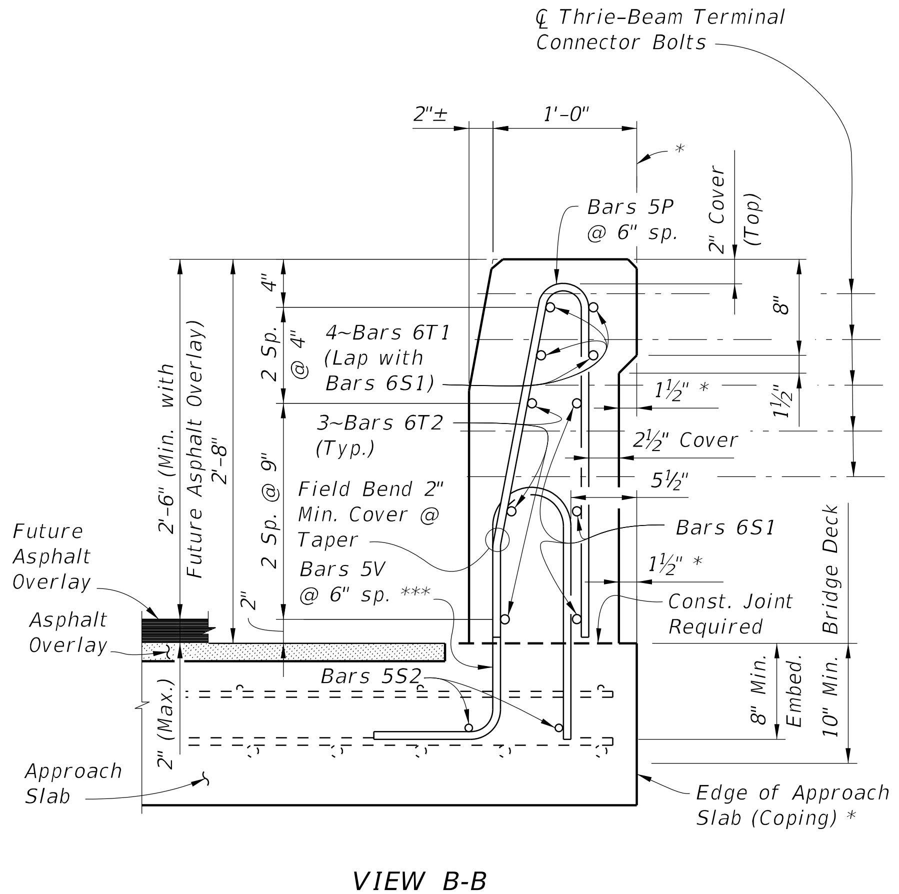
NOTE:
See Structures Plans for Special End Transition details if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab or Retaining Wall. See Structures Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to end of Approach Slab or limiting station on Retaining Wall, and space Bars 5P and 5V at 6" (Typ.).



VIEW C-C
ELEVATION - RAILING END TRANSITION
(Guardrail not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN - SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



VIEW B-B
(Section thru Approach Slab shown, Section thru Retaining Walls similar)

8:16:44 AM
10/26/2016

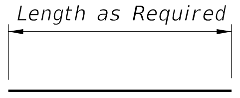
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					428	2 of 3

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

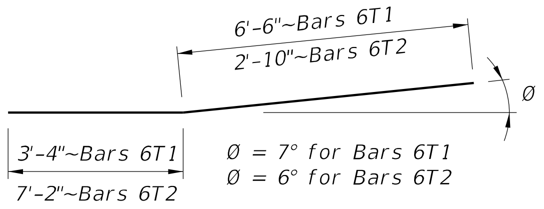
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	7'-6"
S1	6	As Reqd.
S2	5	As Reqd.
T1 & T2	6	10'-0"
V	5	5'-11"

ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	LOW GUTTER	HIGH GUTTER
	ØB	ØB
0% to 2%	101°	101°
2% to 6%	98°	104°
6% to 10%	95°	107°

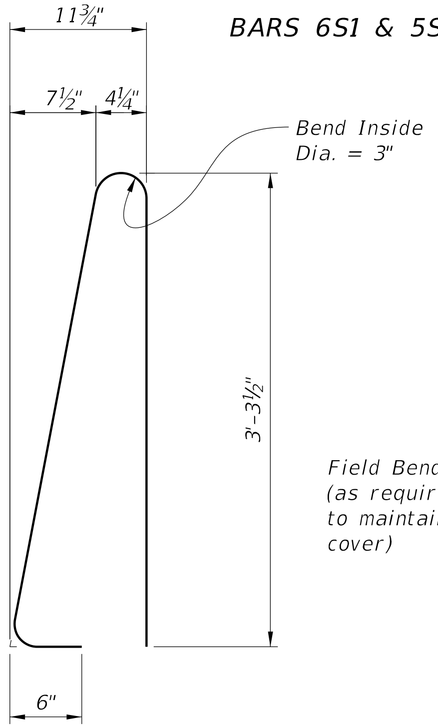
ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place Railing perpendicular to the Deck.



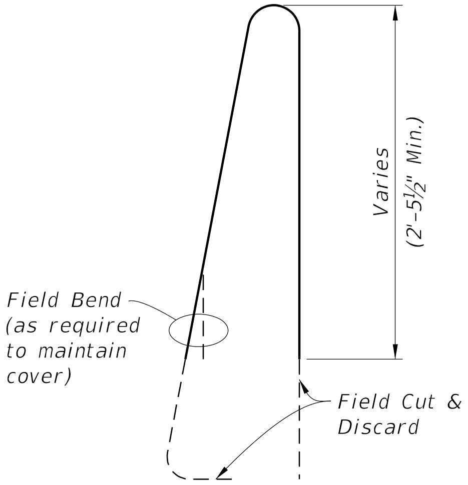
BARS 6S1 & 5S2



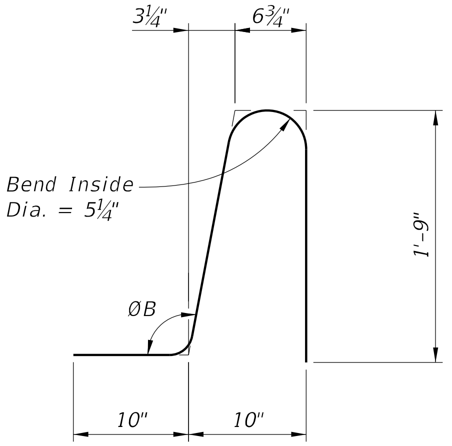
TRANSITION BARS 6T1 & 6T2
(4~Bars 6T1 & 3~Bars 6T2 required per Railing End Transition)



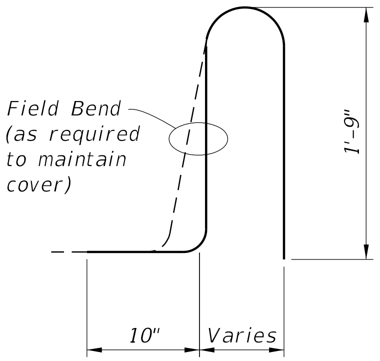
STIRRUP BAR 5P



TRANSITION STIRRUP BAR 5P
To Be Field Cut (10 of each required per Railing End Transition)



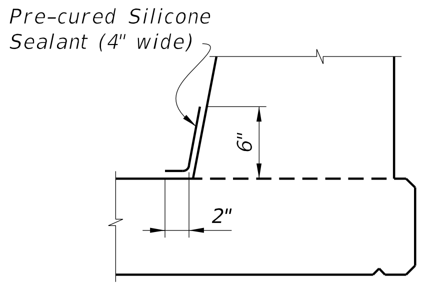
STIRRUP BAR 5V



END STIRRUP BAR 5V
To Be Field Bent
(8 required per Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

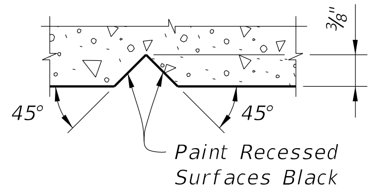
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 10" deck with ØA = ØB = 90°.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 6S1 may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 6S1 and 5S2 shall be a minimum of 3'-0" and 2'-2", respectively.
5. The Contractor may utilize deformed WWR when approved by the Engineer. WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



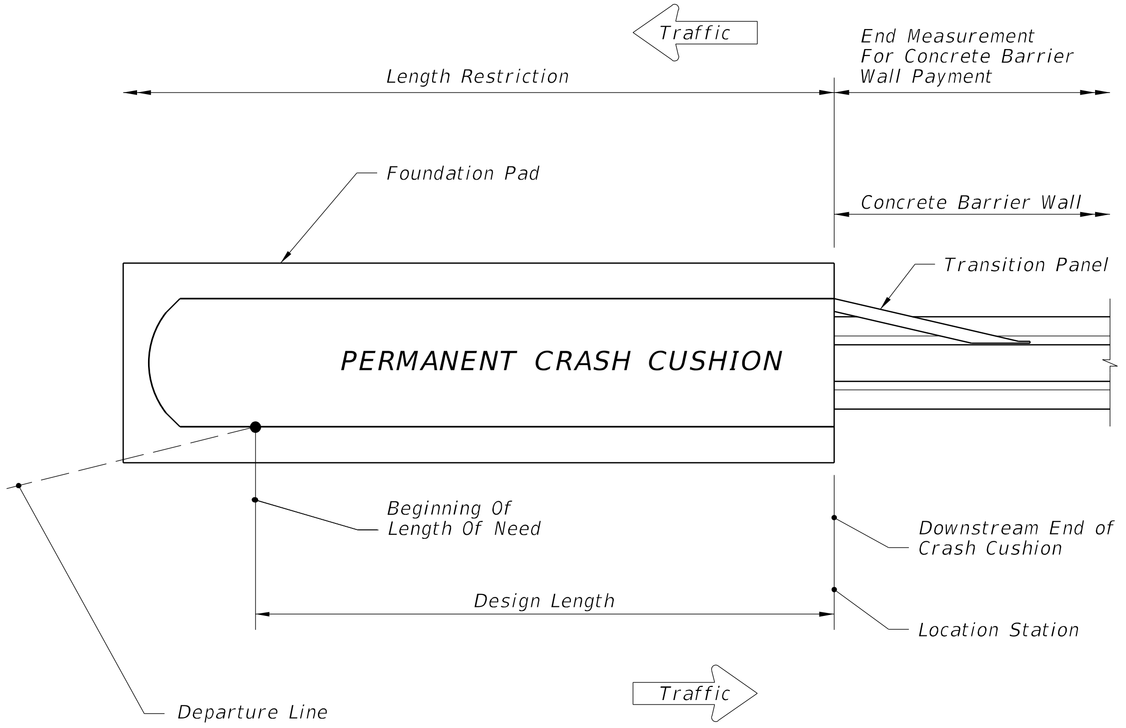
SECTION THRU RECESSED
"V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED
LETTERS AND FIGURES

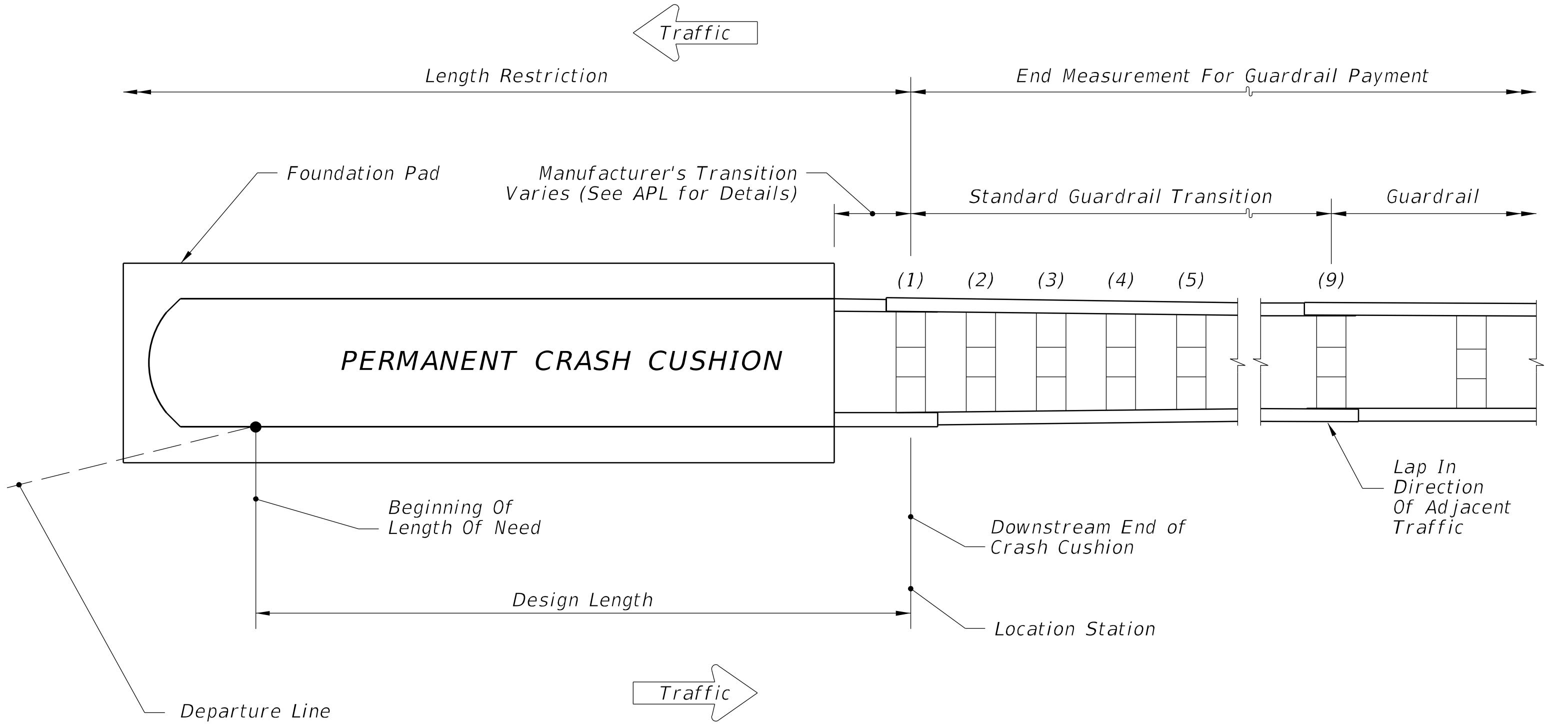
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.143
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	43.01

Note:
The estimated railing quantities are based on a 2% deck cross slope; railing on low side of deck.

10/26/2016 8:16:46 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO. 428	SHEET NO. 3 of 3





GENERAL NOTES

1. Index 430 is applicable for permanent crash cushion installations that shield the ends of Concrete Barrier Wall or Guardrail, only.
2. Design Length is based on a given design speed and the shortest Crash Cushion available on the Approved Products List (APL). When a Length Restriction is not applicable (N/A), then the Contractor has the option to select valid Crash Cushions from the APL which have design lengths greater than or equal to the Design Length identified in the plans. When a Length Restriction is applicable, then the Contractor has the option to select valid Crash Cushions from the APL which have design lengths greater than or equal to the Design Length identified in the plans and that are less than or equal to the Length Restriction identified in the plans.
3. For High Speed Facilities with a Design Speed greater than 60 mph, use a TL-3 Crash Cushion.
4. Assemble and install Crash Cushions according to the limitations noted on the Approved Products List (APL) webpage, the manufacturer's specifications, and the applicable crash cushion drawings posted on the APL.
5. When subjected to reverse direction hits, construct Transition Panels from Concrete Barrier Walls to Crash Cushions; for additional details refer to the applicable crash cushion drawings on the APL.
6. Galvanize metallic components are to meet the requirements in the Specification, Section 967.
7. For Guardrail Applications, construct the Manufacturer's Transition between the Permanent Crash Cushion and the Standard Guardrail Transition; refer to all Standard Guardrail Transition details of this Index.
8. For additional information on the End Measurement for Guardrail Payment, refer to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 536.
9. Provide delineation in accordance with Specification, Secton 544.
10. The EOR shall provide the station of the Length of Need (LON) location in the plans.

Concrete Barrier Wall Applications

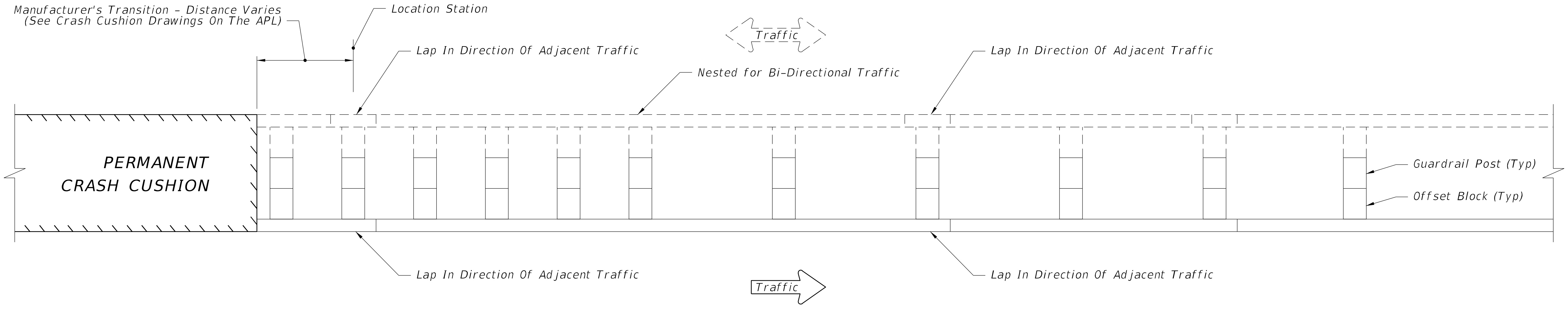
Design Length (ft.)	Design Speed (mph)	Crash Test Level
5.75	35	TL-2
7.25	40	
7.25	45	
10.25	50	TL-3
13.25	55	
16.00	≥ 60	

Guardrail Applications

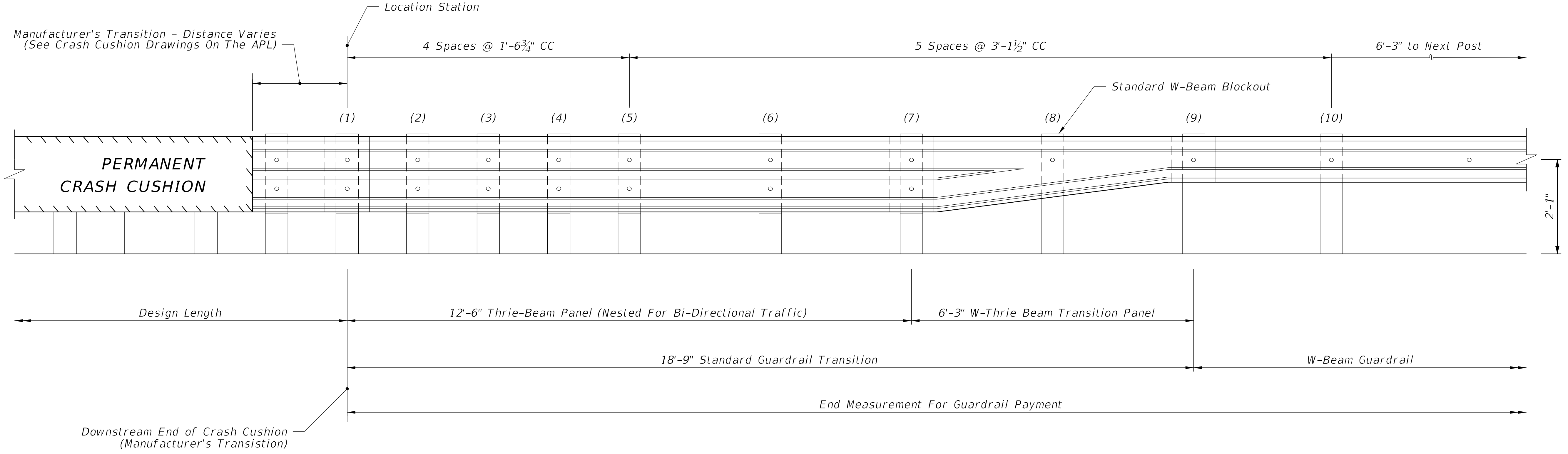
Design Length (ft.)	Design Speed (mph)	Crash Test Level
8.75	35	TL-2
11.50	40	
11.50	45	
14.25	50	TL-3
20.00	55	
22.75	≥ 60	

10/24/2016 9:47:48 AM

PERMANENT CRASH CUSHION APPLICATIONS



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

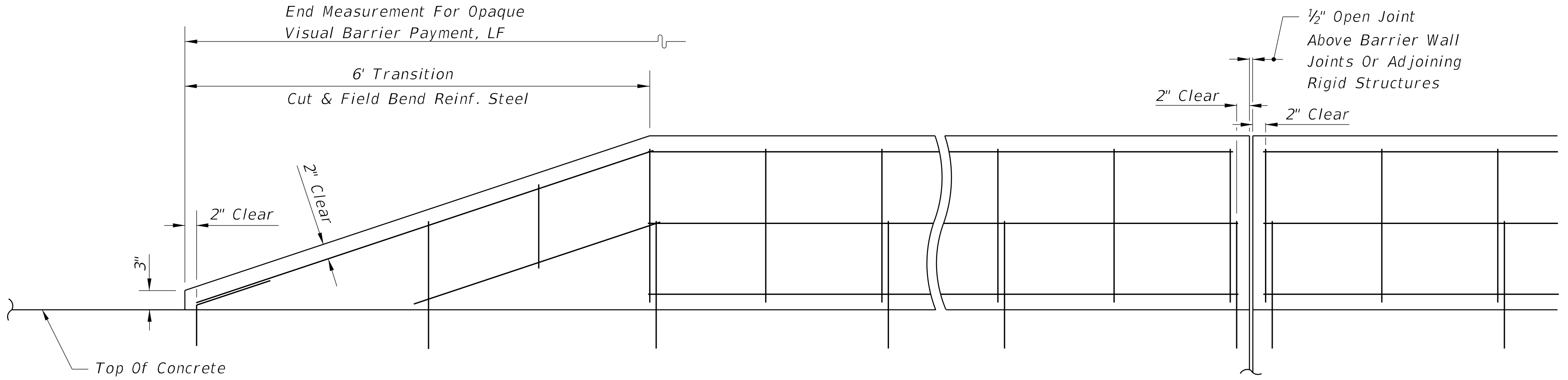
Note:
Post Numbers 8, 9 and 10 will have Standard 6"x8"x14" Wooden W-beam Blockouts.

For Additional Information on Standard Guardrail Transitions see Design Standard, Index 400.

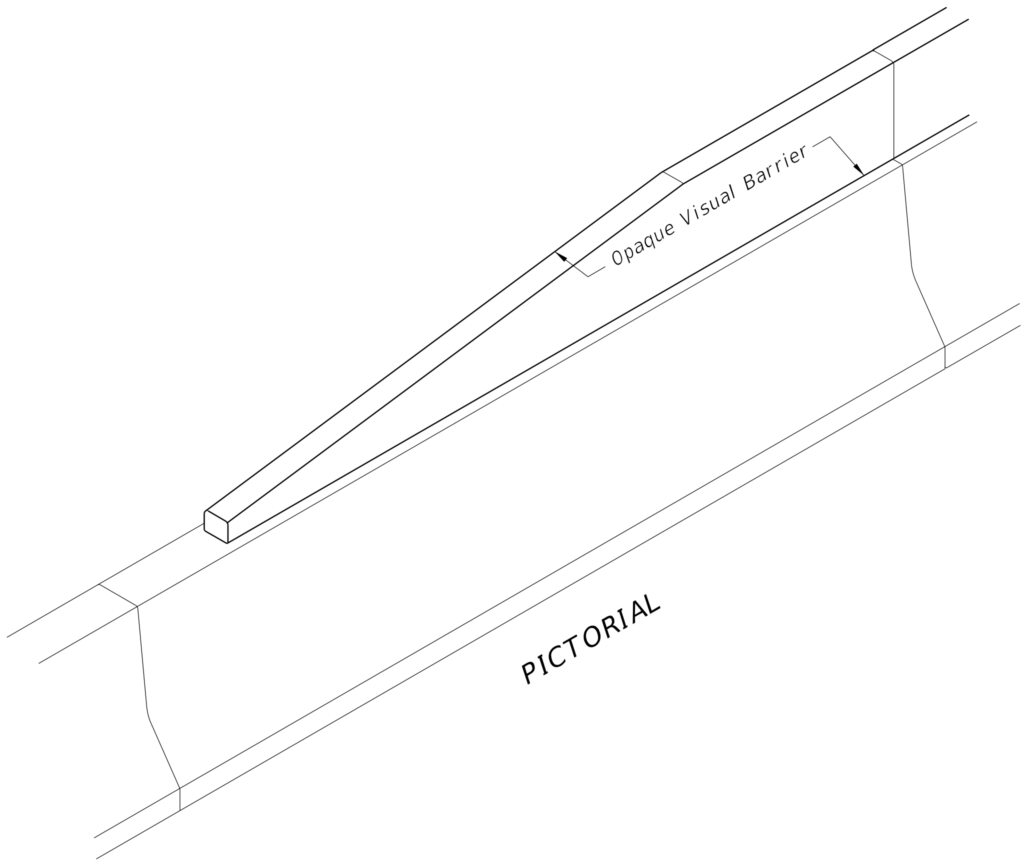
STANDARD GUARDRAIL TRANSITION

10/24/2016 9:47:50 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CRASH CUSHION DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						430	2 of 2



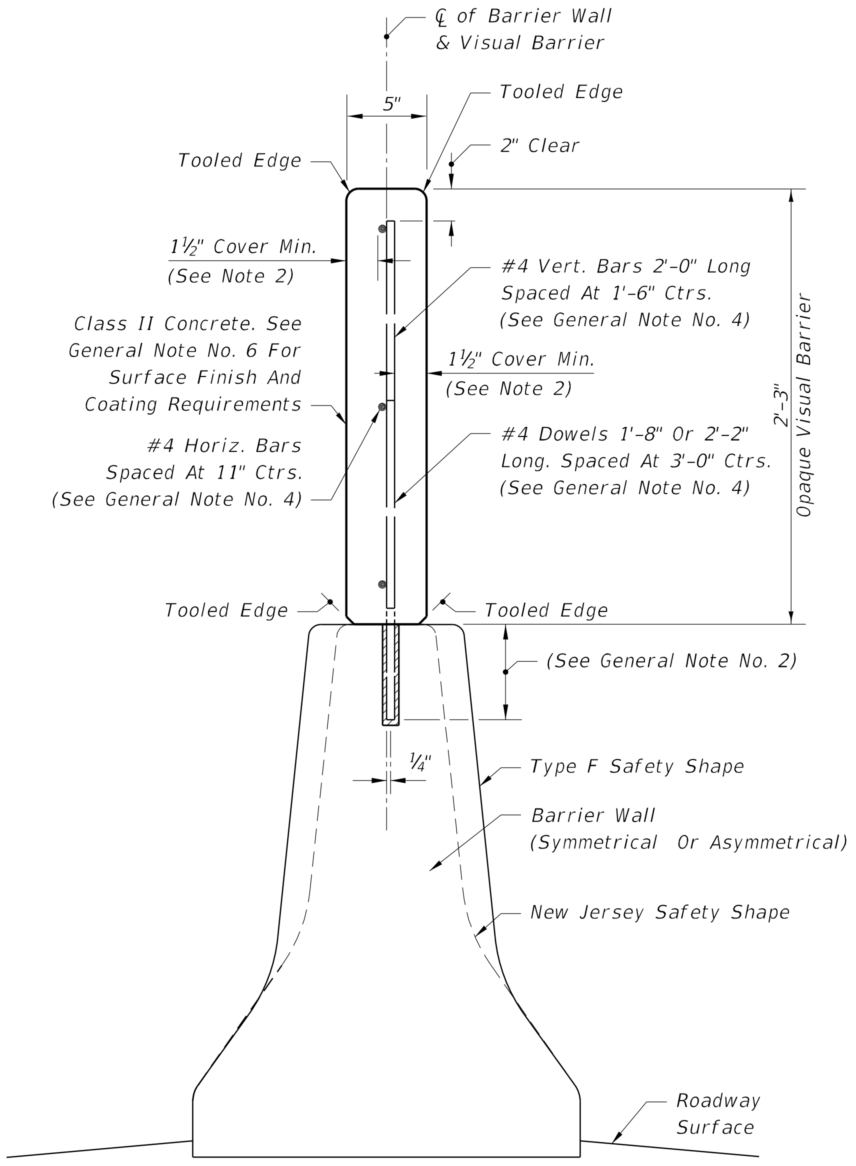
ELEVATION OF REINFORCEMENT AND DOWELING



PICTORIAL

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES, LF	
Concrete	0.042 CY
Reinforcing Steel	3.27 Lbs.*

*3.38 Lbs. With 2'-2" Dowels



END VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

1. The opaque visual barrier is intended to function as a visual screen, and is not intended to resist vehicle impact loads nor to restrain, contain or restrict vehicles or cargo. The barrier is designed to withstand zone wind loading and strikes by light debris; and, designed to yield to exceptional strikes by vehicles or cargo, and to contain ruptured segments of the screen when yielding to such strikes.

2. When the opaque visual barrier is constructed on an existing barrier wall, dowels shall be 1'-8" in length, embedded 6" into the barrier wall and set with an approved non shrink grout. Embedment holes shall be 5#8" diameter, drilled to a depth 1#4" below the tip of the dowel unless greater depth is required to accept manufactured grout capsules.

   When the opaque visual barrier is constructed in conjunction with project concrete barrier walls, dowels may be set as described above, in either the drilled or preformed holes; or, placed when the barrier wall is cast. For dowels that are placed when the wall is cast, the dowel shall be 2'-2" in length and embedded to a depth of 12".

   When longitudinal reinforcing bars are encountered in the stem of existing barrier, shift the dowels to clear, maintaining the 11#2" Cover Minimum to the face of the Opaque Visual Barrier.

3. For both double and single faced concrete barrier walls the opaque visual barrier is to be located in the center of the top of the wall.

   For single faced barrier walls that are constructed around other vertical structures, the opaque visual barrier shall follow the alignments of only one of the walls and be centered atop that wall.

   For dual median barrier walls that follow differential profiles, the opaque visual barrier shall be constructed atop the wall with the higher elevation, unless conditions dictate otherwise. Lateral transitions or end overlaps for opaque visual barriers that alternate between dual walls shall be detailed in the plans.

   For median barrier walls that are divided when connecting to separated bridges, the opaque visual barrier shall be constructed atop the approach side barrier wall, unless differential profiles dictate locating the opaque visual barrier on the departure side barrier wall.

   Opaque visual barriers to be located on capped fills between dual barrier walls shall be detailed in the plans.

4. In lieu of the reinforcement shown, the Contractor may substitute welded wire fabric equal to or better than that shown, when approved by the Engineer. Details shall be submitted with requests for substitution.

5. The Contractor may construct contiguous precast concrete panels in lieu of the cast-in-place opaque screen when approved by the Engineer. Panel design and method for anchorage to the barrier wall shall be detailed by shop drawings when requesting the Engineer's approval.

   The Contractor may construct the opaque screen monolithically with the barrier wall; however, the screen design shall not be modified so as to cause the wall to be dynamically active from strikes on the screen; see design considerations in Note No. 1 above.

6. Exposed concrete surfaces shall have a Class 3 surface finish in accordance with Section 521 of the Standard Specification, unless another finish is called for in the plans.

7. Payment for opaque visual barrier shall be full compensation for concrete, reinforcement, dowels, casting, placement, drilling, grouting, tooling, finishing and work incidental thereto, and shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Opaque Visual Barrier (Concrete) (2'-3" Height), LF.

10/24/2016 9:49:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	OPAQUE VISUAL BARRIER	461	1 of 1

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This Traffic Railing Retrofit has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to a design which has been successfully crash tested in accordance with NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 criteria.

CONCRETE: Concrete for Transition Blocks and Curbs shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

REINFORCING STEEL: Reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A615, Grade 60.

THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL: Steel Thrie-Beam Elements shall meet the requirements for Class B (10 Gauge) Guardrail of AASHTO M 180, Type II (Zinc coated). The minimum panel length for Thrie-Beam Elements shall be 12'-6". Field drilled holes for Post connections shall be ¾" by 2½" slotted holes.

GUARDRAIL BOLTS: Guardrail bolts, nuts and washers shall be in accordance with AASHTO M180.

GUARDRAIL POSTS AND BASE PLATES: Posts and Base Plates shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36.

ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS: Adhesive-Bonded Anchors and Anchor Bolts shall be fully threaded rods in accordance with ASTM F1554 Grade 105 or ASTM A193 Grade B7. At the Contractor's option, Anchor Bolts for through bolting may be in accordance with ASTM A449. All Nuts shall be single self-locking hex nuts and in accordance with ASTM A563 or ASTM A194. Flat Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM F436 and Plate Washers (for long slotted holes only) shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36. After the nuts have been snug tightened, the anchor bolt threads shall be distorted to prevent removal of the nuts. Distorted threads and the exposed trimmed ends of anchors shall be coated with a galvanizing compound in accordance with the Specifications.

COATINGS: All Nuts, Bolts, Anchors, Washers, Guardrail Posts, Anchor Plates and Base Plates shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications. Guardrail Post Assemblies shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. The field testing proof loads required by Specification Section 416 shall be 15,000 lbs. for ⅞" Ø anchor bolts; 55,000 lbs. for the 1¼" anchor bolts with 13" embedment; and 30,500 lbs. for the 1¼" Ø anchor bolts with 5" embedment.

BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in these Standards are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

POST SPACING: Posts shall be located along the length of the bridge at typical 6'-3" or 3'-1½" spaces. Utilize the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Details as required to clear deck joints. Establish post spacing along the bridge and Roadway Guardrail Transition beginning with the Key Post. The variable post spacings located near begin and end bridge may be utilized to optimize the typical post spacing. Variable lengths of guardrail overlap are also permitted to optimize the typical post spacing. Symmetry of post spacing is not necessary.

THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION SECTION: Thrie-Beam Expansion Sections shall be installed at locations shown in the Plans. Install nuts for splice bolts finger-tight at 2½" slots in thrie beam expansion sections. Nuts shall fully engage bolts with a minimum of one bolt thread extending beyond the nuts. Distort the first thread on the outside of the nut to prevent loosening. Tighten guardrail bolts in 3¾" slots at guardrail post(s) that lie between the slotted expansion splice and bridge deck joint so that the bolt heads are in full contact with thrie-beam elements, but not so tight as to impede movement due to expansion.

NEOPRENE PADS: Neoprene pads must be plain pads with a durometer hardness of 60 or 70 and meet the requirements of Specification Section 932, except that testing of the finished pad will not be required.

ELEVATION MARKERS: Elevation Markers need not be replaced when portions of the existing traffic railing carrying existing elevation markers are removed.

BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall conform to Spec. Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators at the top of the guardrail offset blocks at the spacings shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall conform to the color of the near edgeline.

PEDESTRIAN SAFETY TREATMENTS: Pedestrian Safety Treatment is required when called for in the Plans. See Index No. 400 for details.

BRIDGE NAME PLATE: If a portion of the existing Traffic Railing is to be removed that carries the bridge name, number and or date, or if the installation of the Traffic Railing (Thrie Beam Retrofit) will obscure the bridge name, number and or date, then replace the information that has been removed or obscured, with 3" tall black lettering on white nonreflective sheeting applied to the top of the adjacent guardrail. The information must be clearly visible from the right side of the approaching travel lane. The sheeting and adhesive backing shall comply with Specification Section 994 and may comprise of individual decals of letters and numbers.

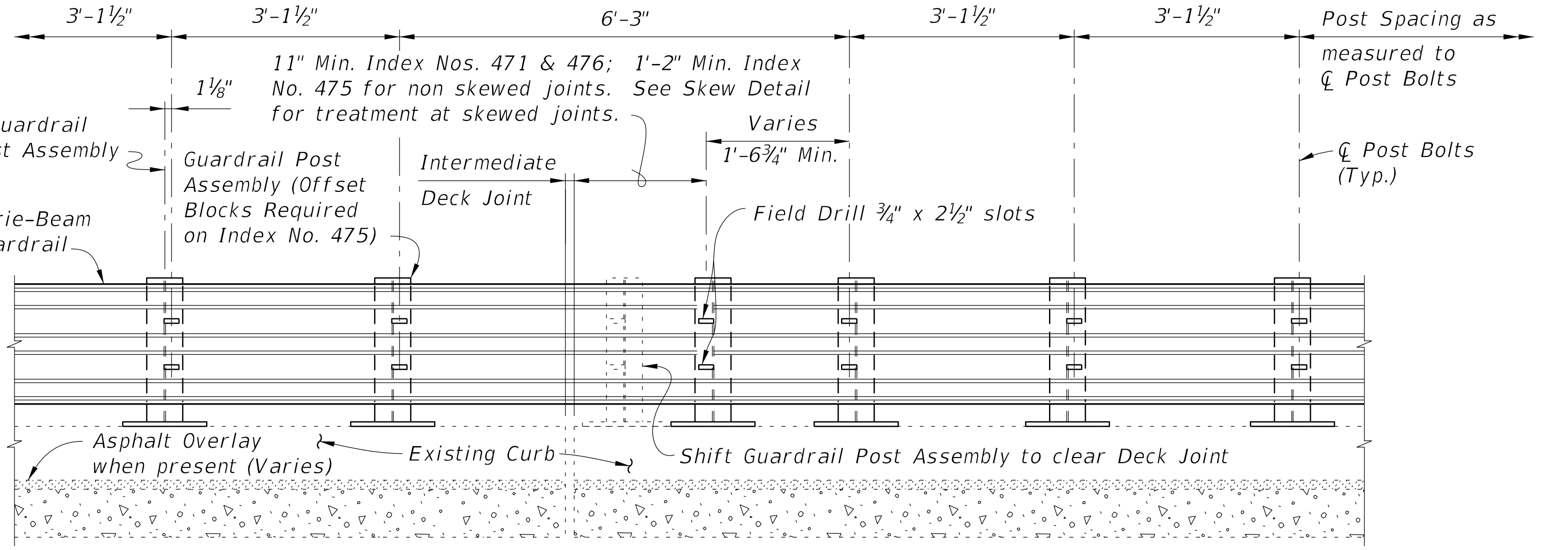
PAYMENT: Payment will be made under Metal Traffic Railing (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) which shall include all materials and labor required to fabricate and install the barrier and lapped guardrail where necessary to maintain post spacing. Transition Blocks and Curbs, Bridge Name Plate and Barrier Delineators and installation of Elevation Markers, where required, will not be paid for directly but shall be considered as incidental work.

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING

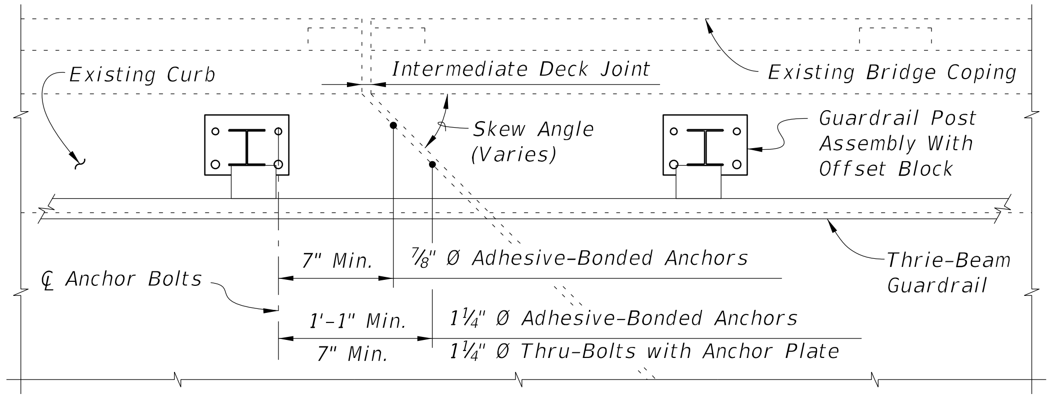
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

10/26/2016 8:17:09 AM

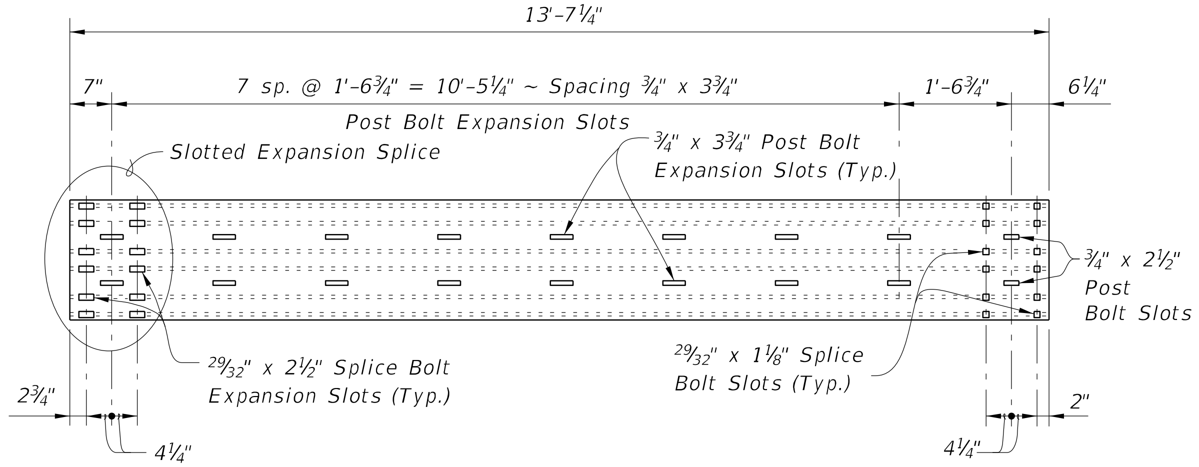
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT			470	1 of 3



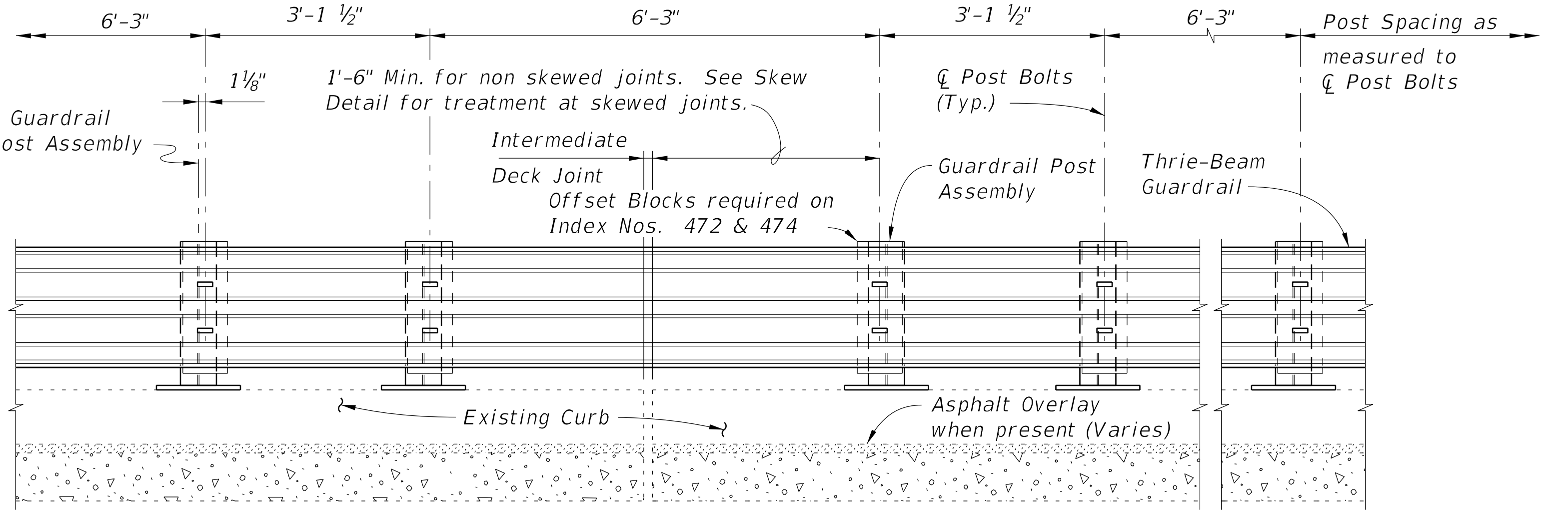
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
MODIFIED POST SPACING AT INTERMEDIATE DECK JOINTS DETAIL FOR INDEX NOS. 471, 475 & 476



PARTIAL PLAN
INTERMEDIATE JOINT SKEW DETAIL



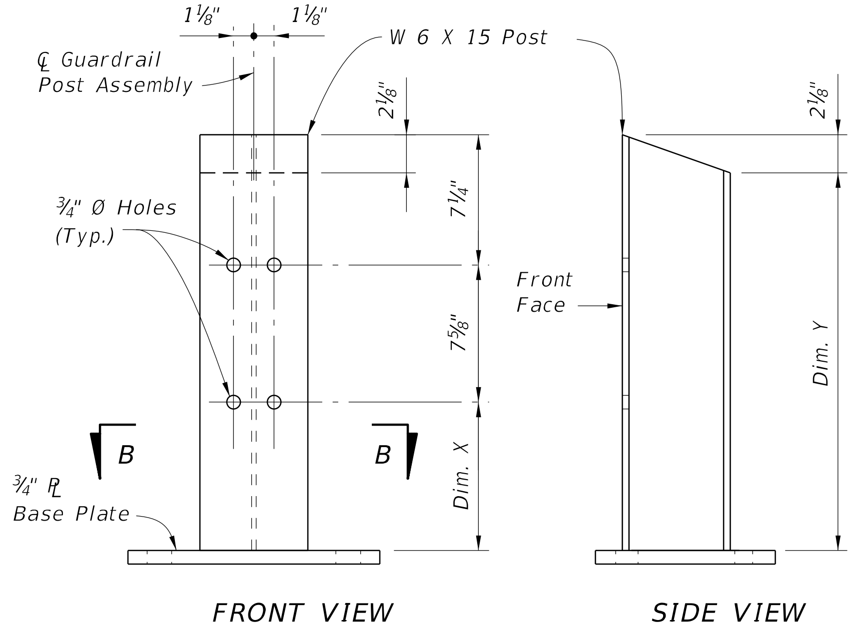
THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION SECTION



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
MODIFIED POST SPACING AT INTERMEDIATE DECK JOINTS DETAIL FOR INDEX NOS. 472, 473 & 474

10/26/2016 8:17:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	470	2 of 3

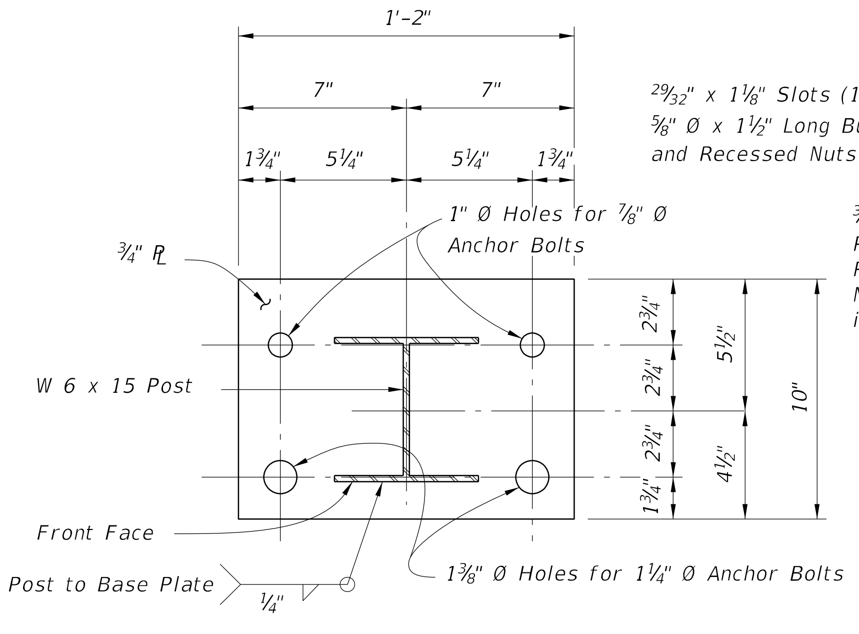


POST DIMENSION TABLE

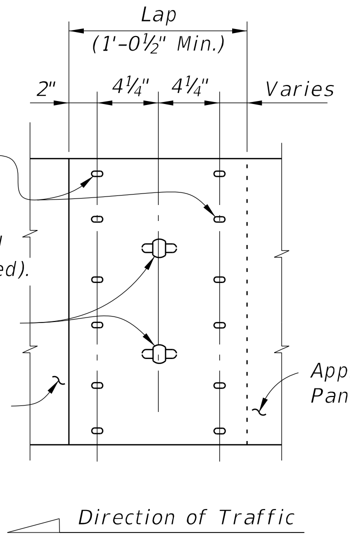
POST	CURB HEIGHT (DIM. A)	DIM. X	DIM. Y
Post "A"	5" to 7"	11¼"	2'-0"
Post "B"	> 7" to 10"	9¼"	1'-10"
Post "C"	> 10" to 1'-0"	7¼"	1'-8"

Note: Dim. A is equal to the exposed curb height. For location of Dim. A see Index Nos. 471 thru 476, Sheet 1.

GUARDRAIL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL

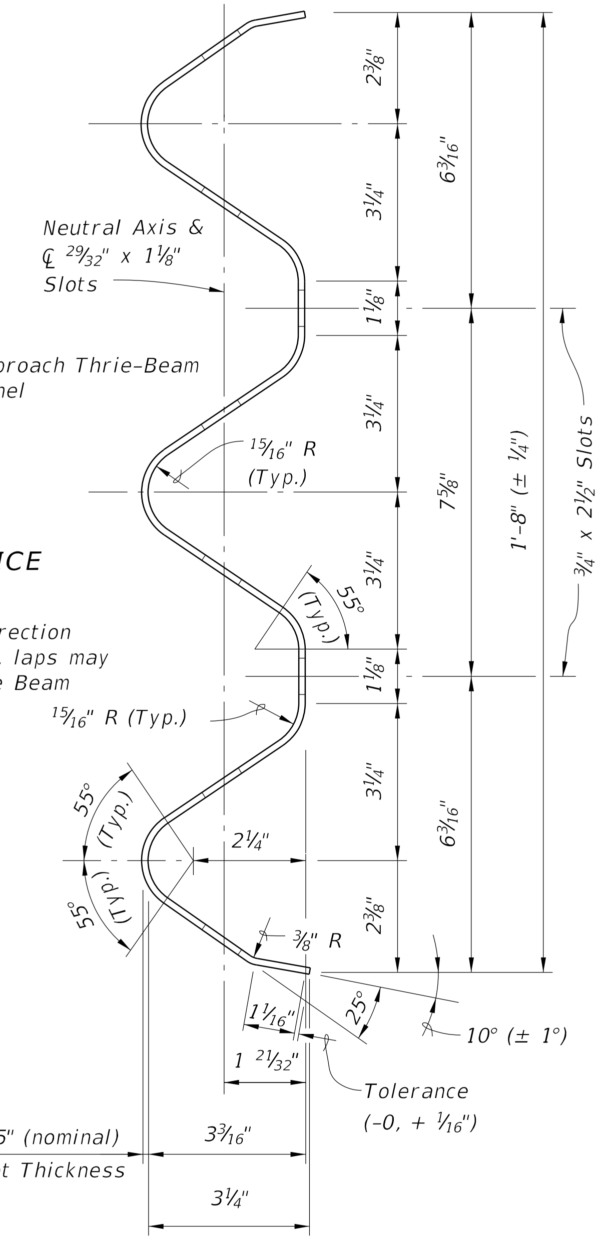


SECTION B-B



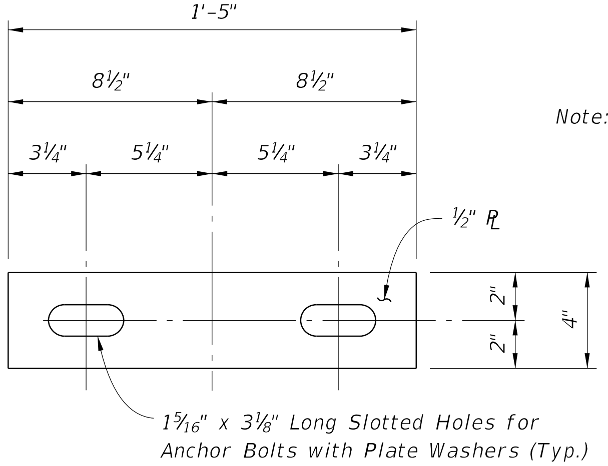
THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SPLICE

Note: All Thrie Beam Panels shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic. At the Contractor's option, laps may be extended. Field drill holes in Trailing Thrie Beam Guardrail Panel as required.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL (EXPANSION SECTION SIMILAR)

Note: The Anchor Plate and Plate Washer are applicable only to 1¼" Ø Anchor Bolts that are to be thru-bolted for Index Nos. 471 & 476.



ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

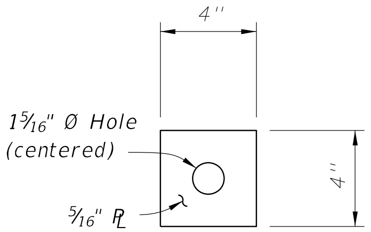
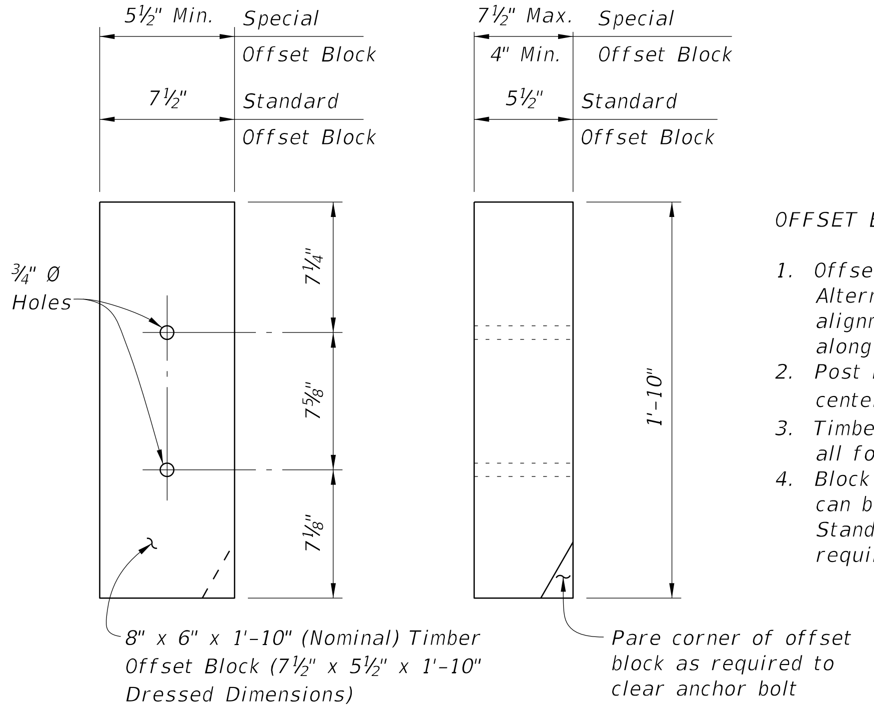


PLATE WASHER DETAIL



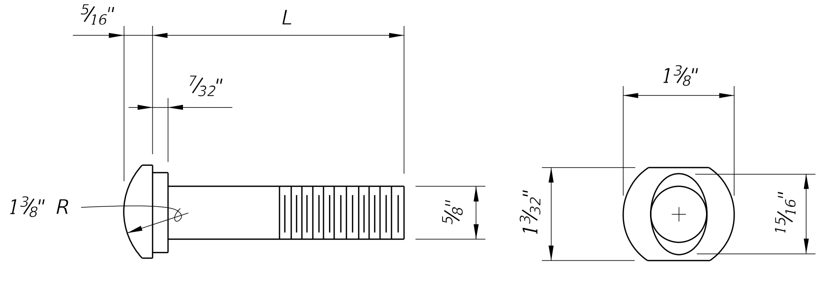
FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

OFFSET BLOCK DETAIL

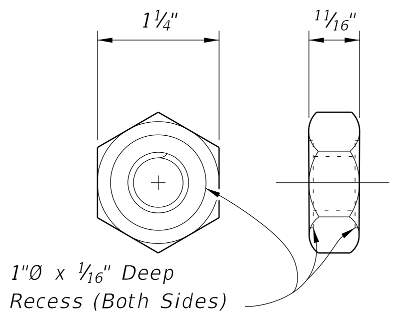
OFFSET BLOCK NOTES:

1. Offset blocks shall be timber or Approved Alternate. Uniformity of block size and alignment of guardrail shall be maintained along length of retrofit.
2. Post bolt holes in offset blocks to be centered (± ¼").
3. Timber offset blocks shall be dressed on all four sides (S4S).
4. Block assemblies for Special Offset Blocks can be made up of 2 or 3 Special or Standard Offset Blocks, field dressed as required.



⅝" OVAL SHOULDER BUTTON HEAD BOLT

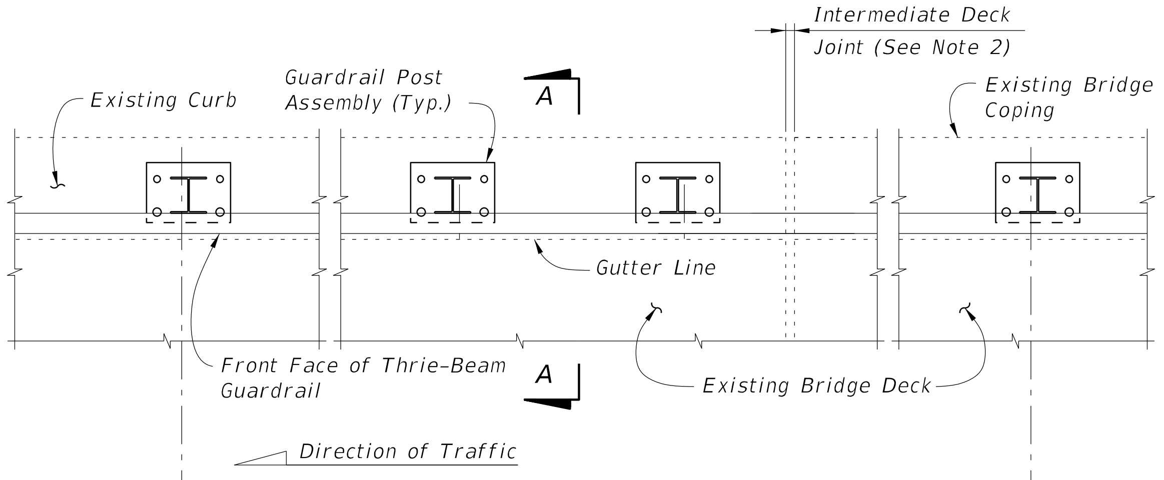
L	THREAD LENGTH	APPLICATION
1½"	Full Length	Rail Splice Bolt, Post Bolt for Index Nos. 471, 473 & 476
Varies (8" Min.)	4" Min.	Post Bolt for Index Nos. 472, 473, 474, 475 & 476



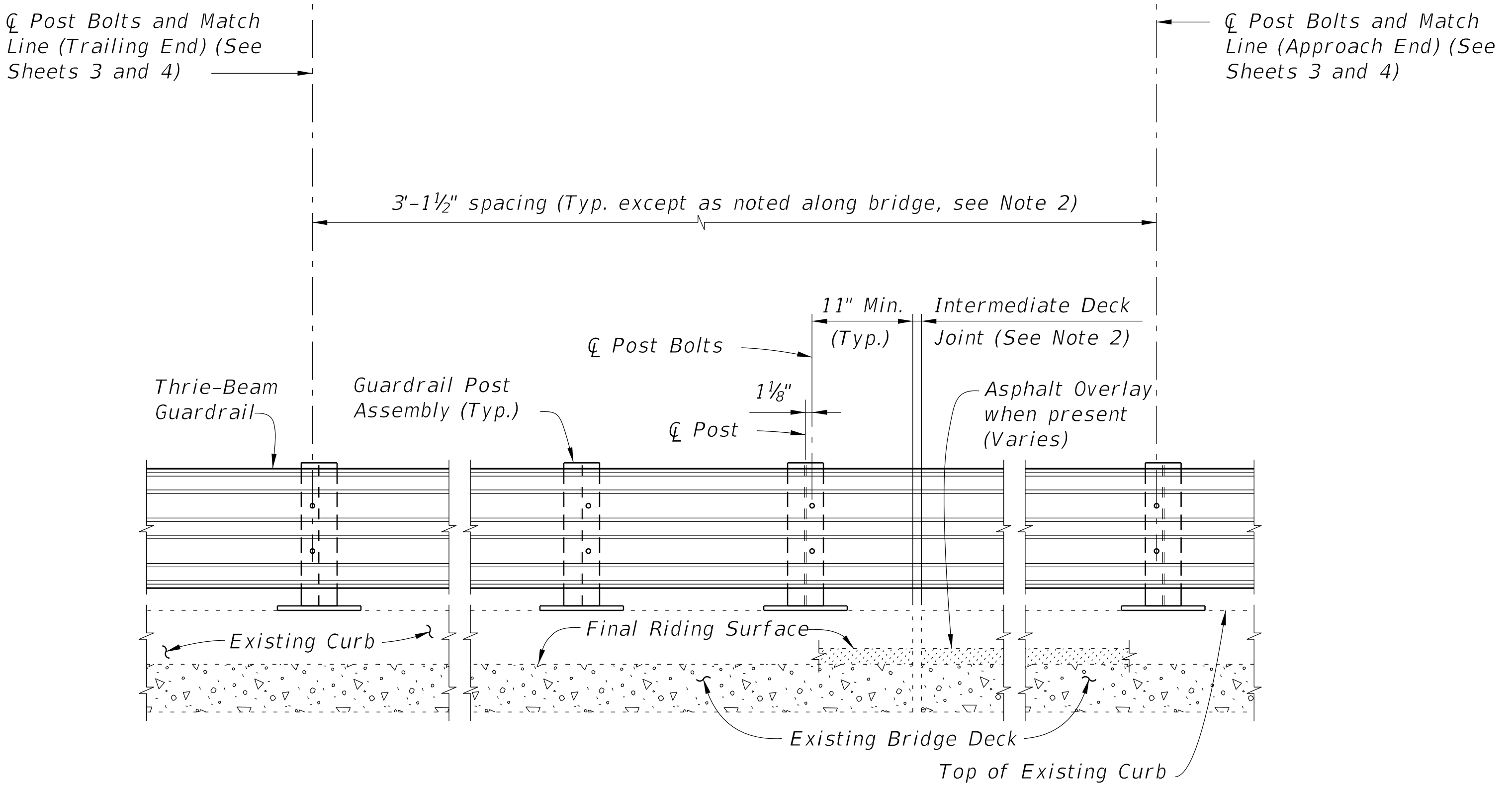
⅝" MODIFIED HEAVY HEX NUT (RECESSED NUT)

8:17:18 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	INDEX NO. 470	SHEET NO. 3 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.

2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.

3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details
see Index No. 470.

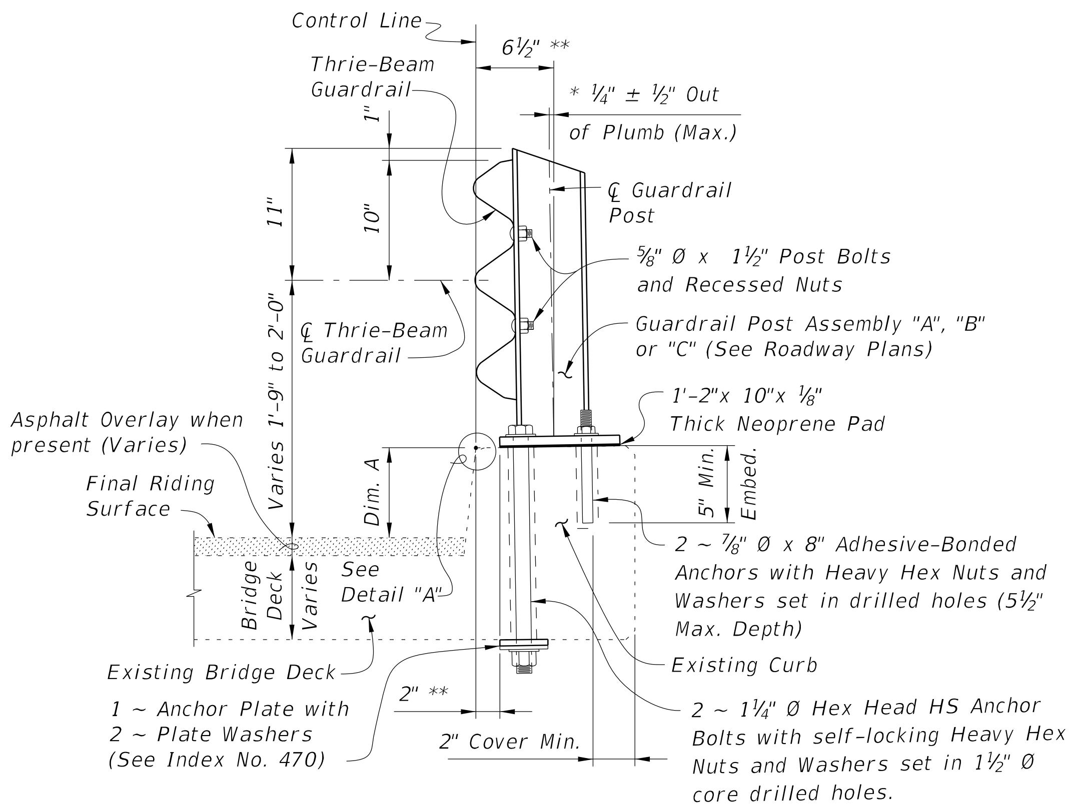
LAST REVISION 01/01/08 | REVISION | DESCRIPTION:

FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

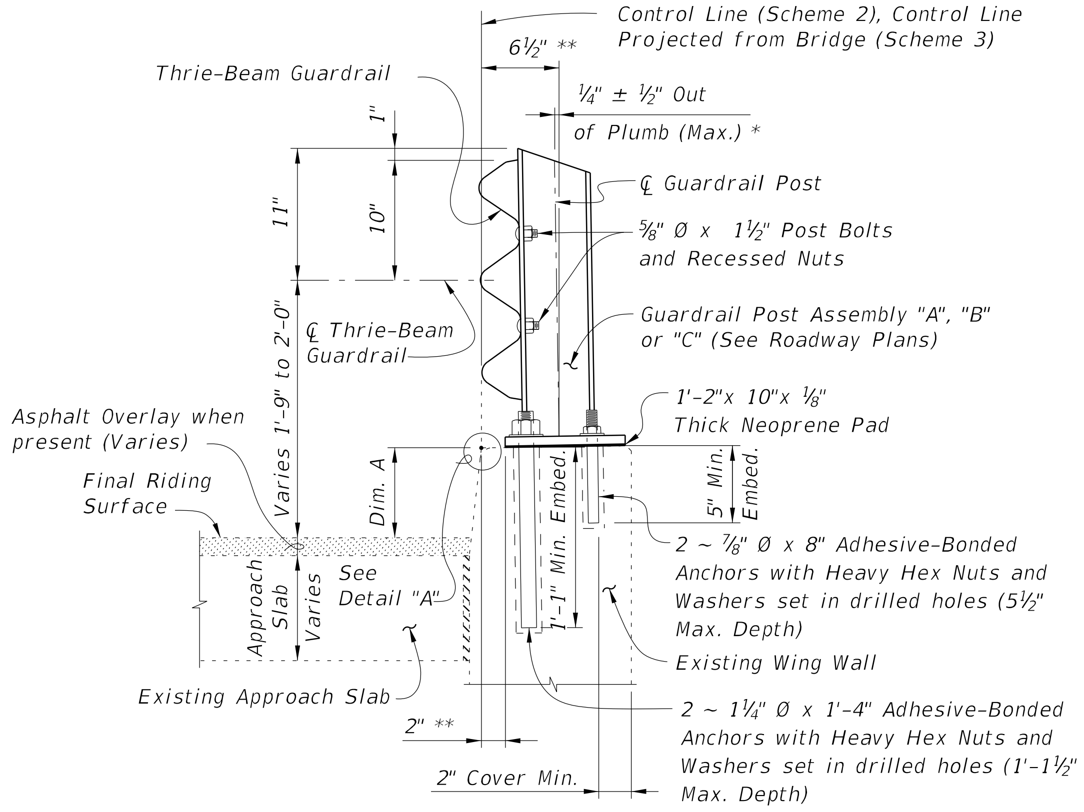
TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)
NARROW CURB

INDEX NO. 471

SHEET NO. 1 of 4



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEME 2 SHOWN, SCHEME 3 SIMILAR)

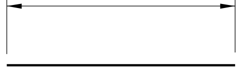
* Shim with washers around Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.

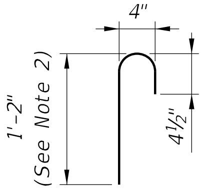
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A	4	AS REQUIRED
D	4	1'-11"
L	4	4'-1"

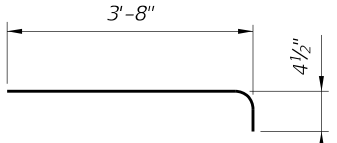
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



BAR 4A

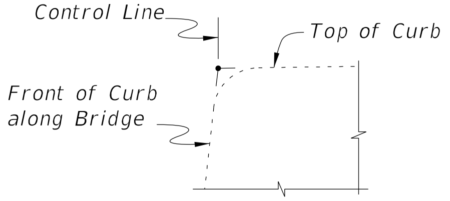


Dowel Bar 4D
(Standard 180° Hook)

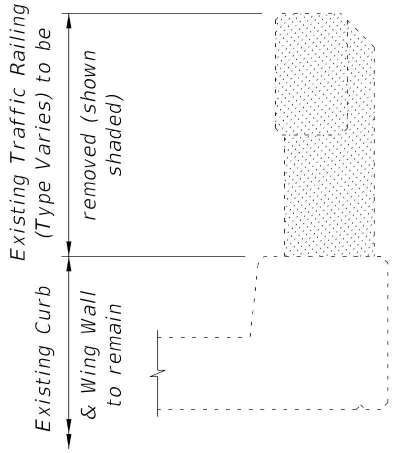


DOWEL BAR 4L

NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions are out to out.
2. The 1'-2" vertical dimension shown for Bar 4D is based on a curb height of 9". If curb height is less or more than 9", decrease or increase this dimension by an amount equal to the difference in curb height.



DETAIL "A"

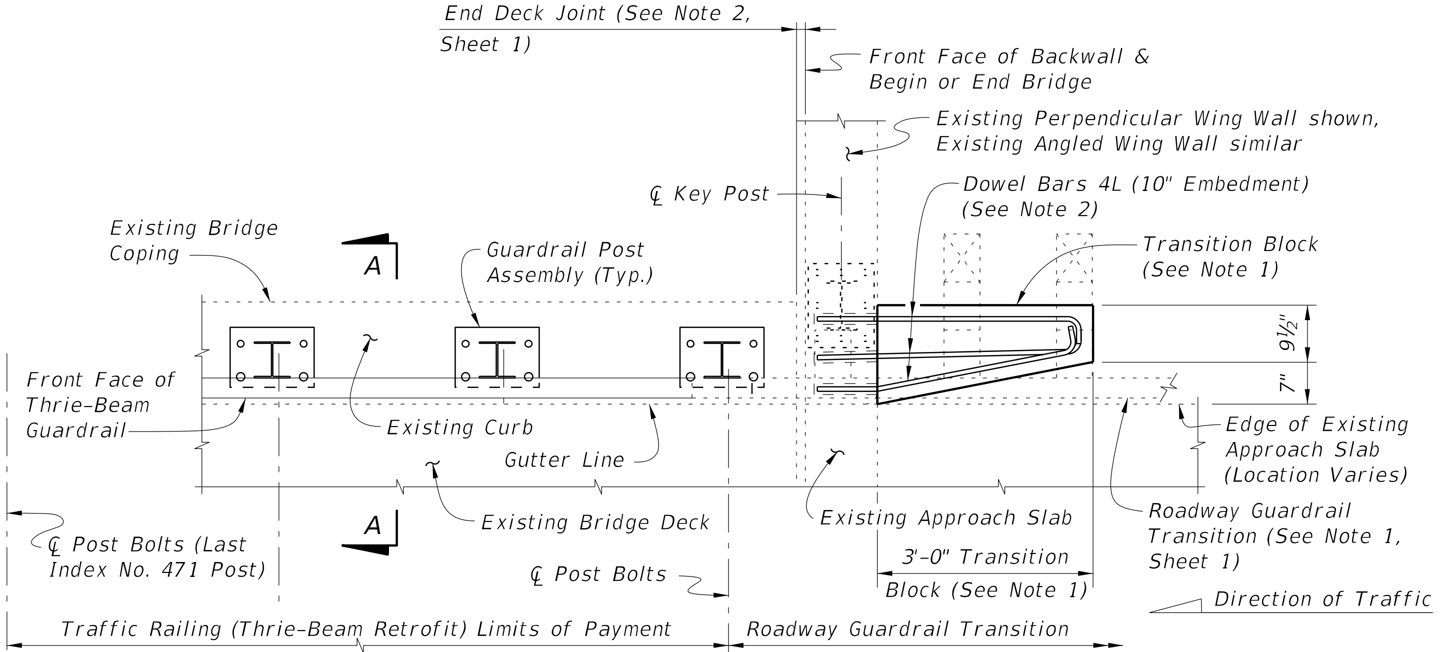


TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING TRAFFIC RAILING SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL
(BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)

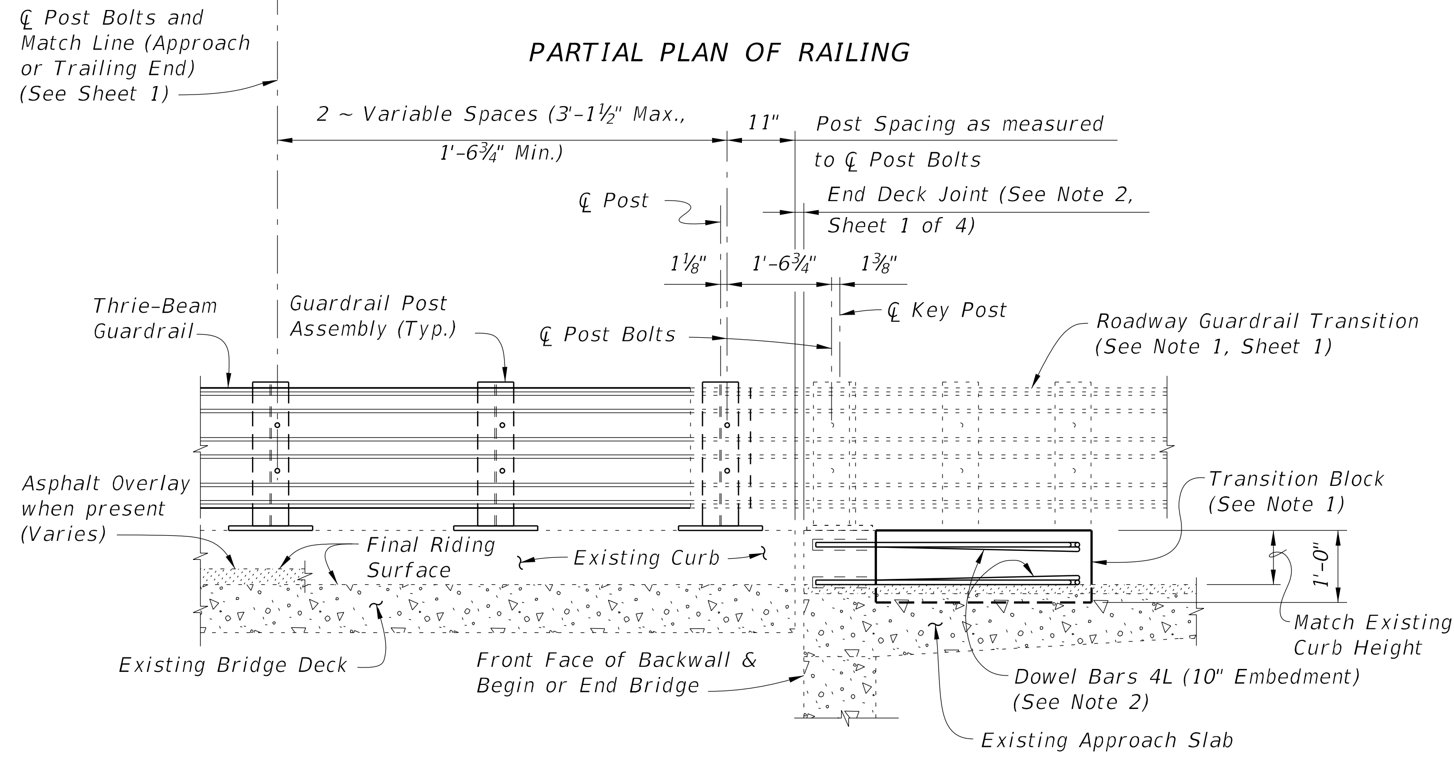
CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheets 1, 3 & 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheets 3 & 4.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:17:40 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	471	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

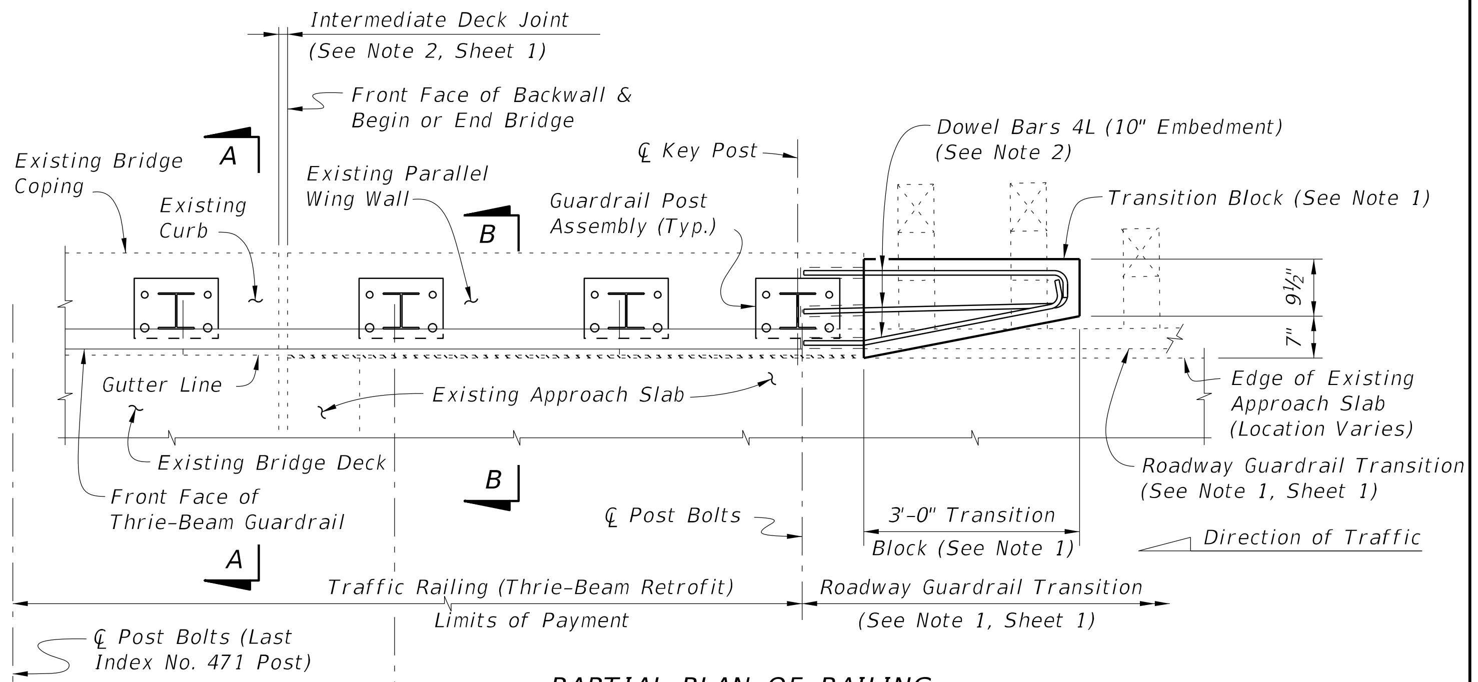
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

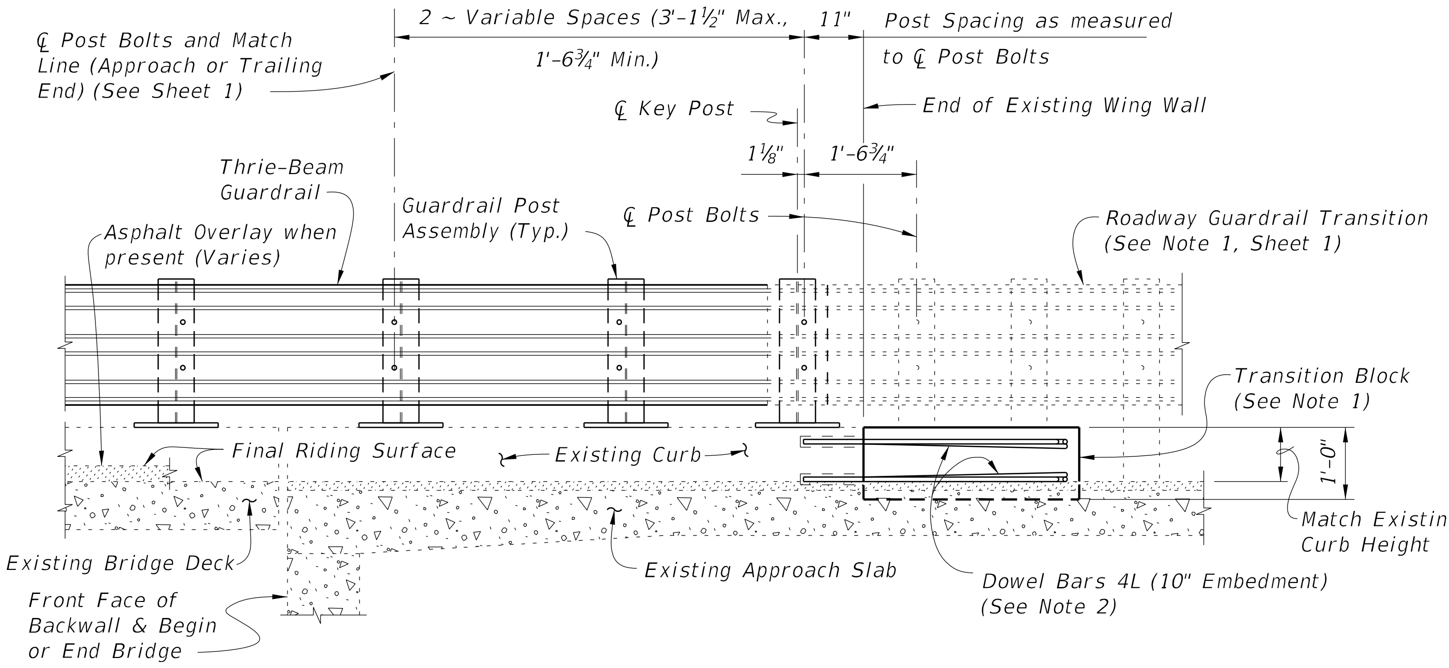
SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS

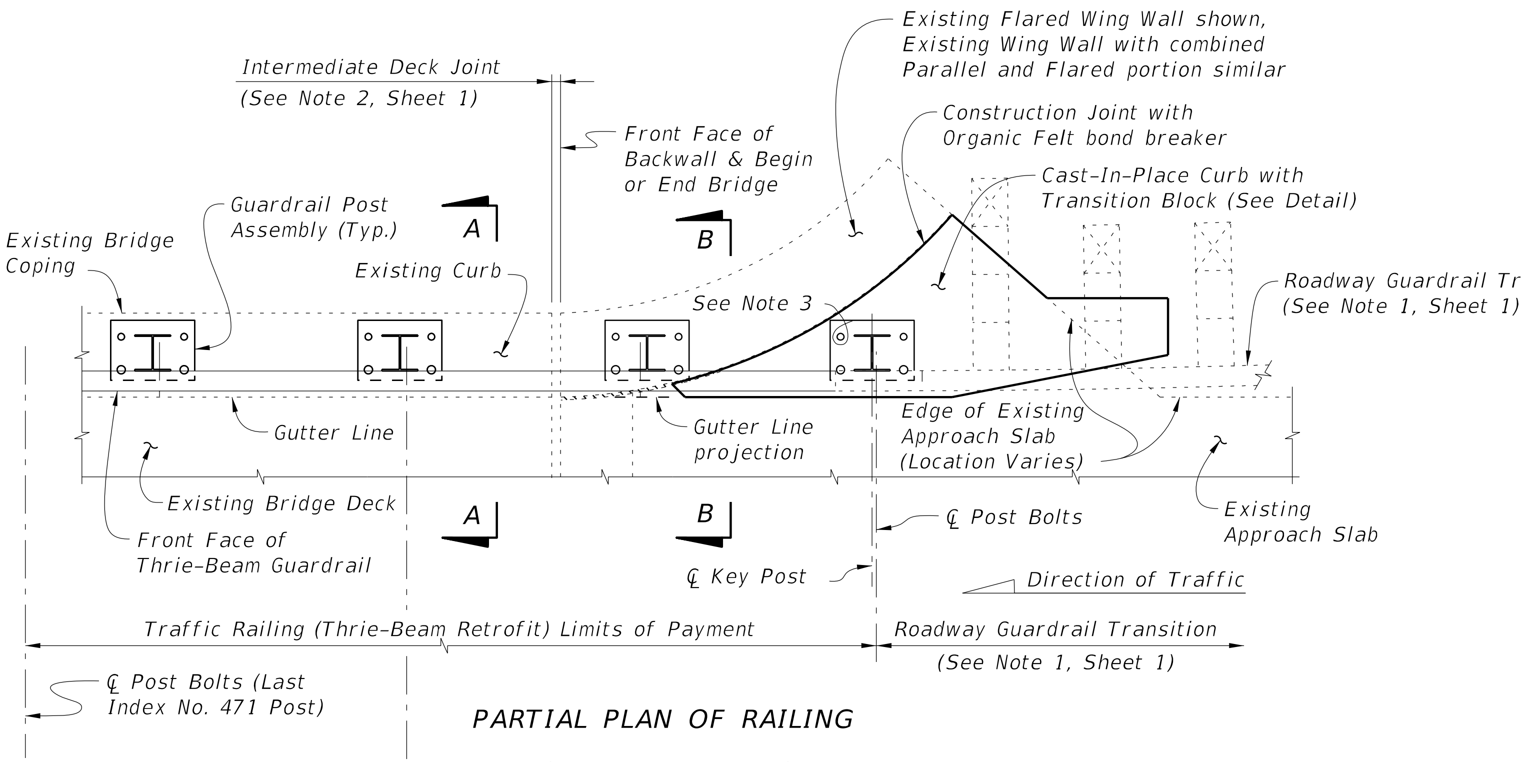
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

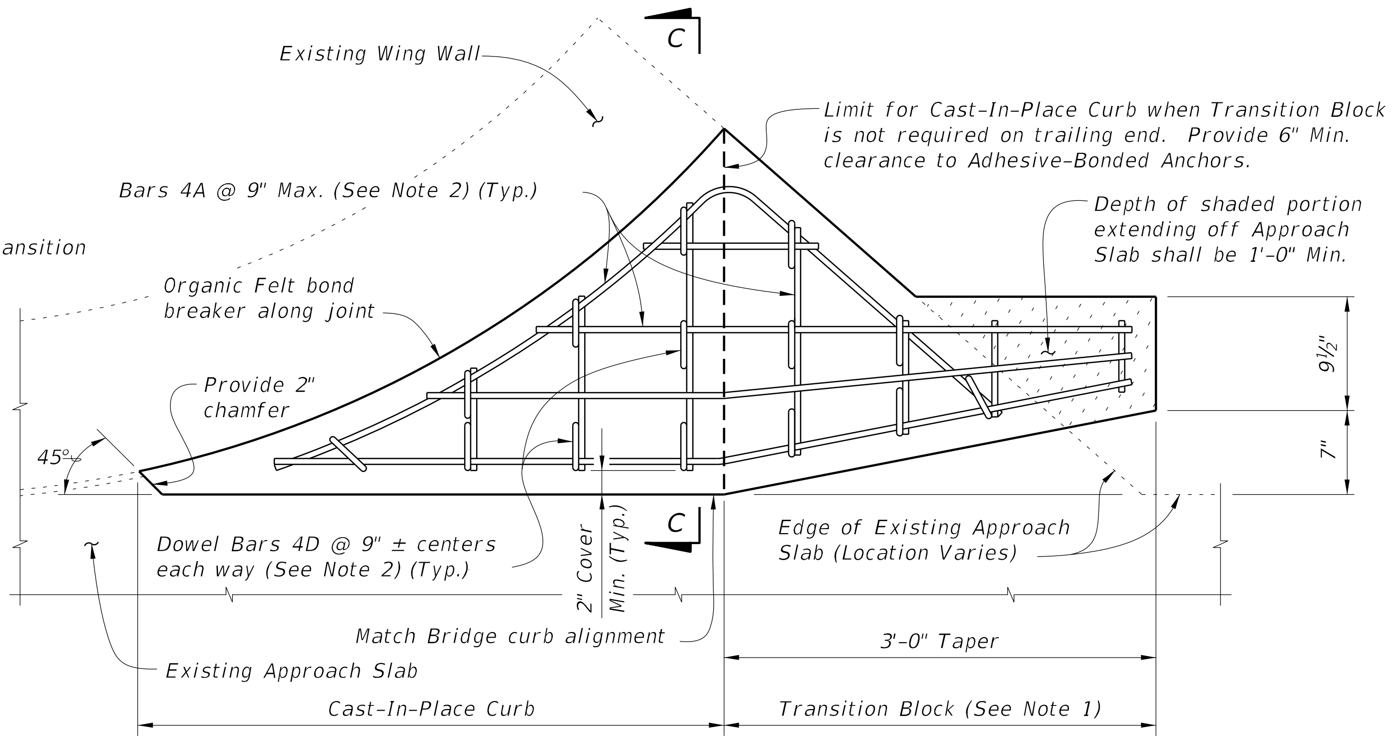
2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:17:44 AM

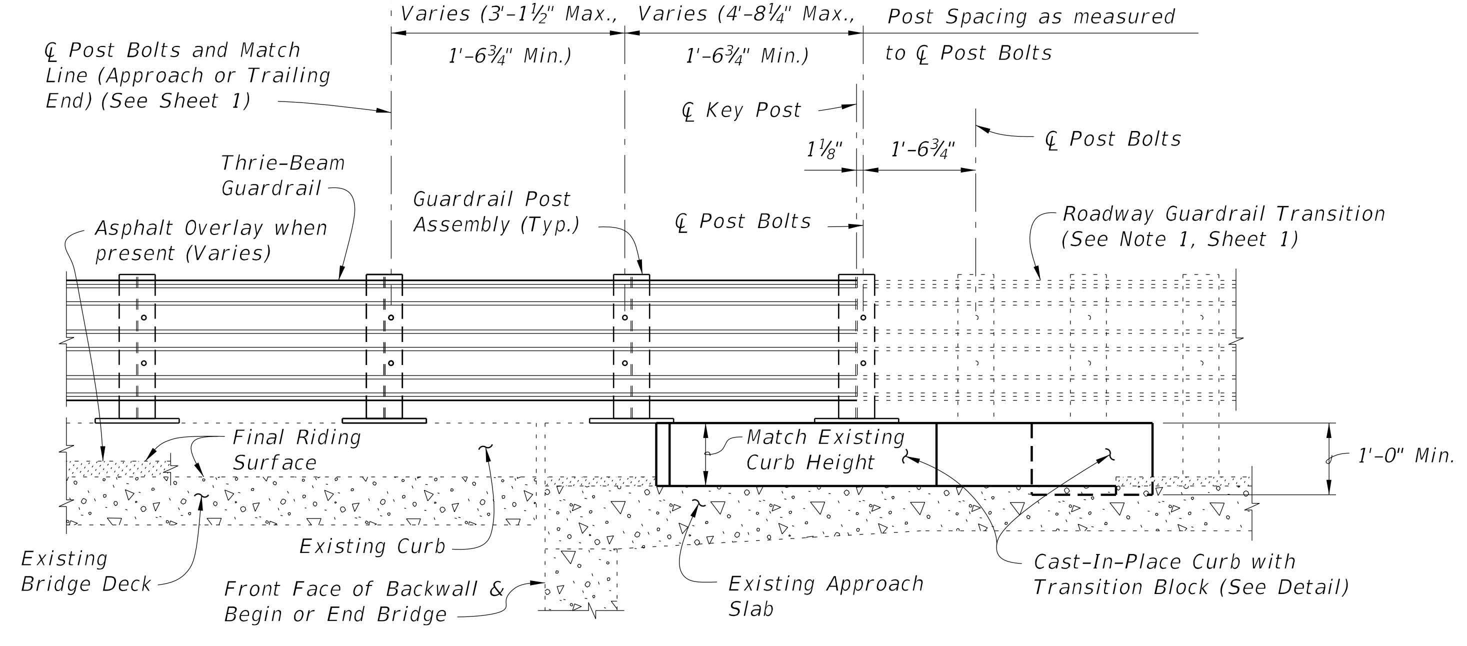
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						471	3 of 4



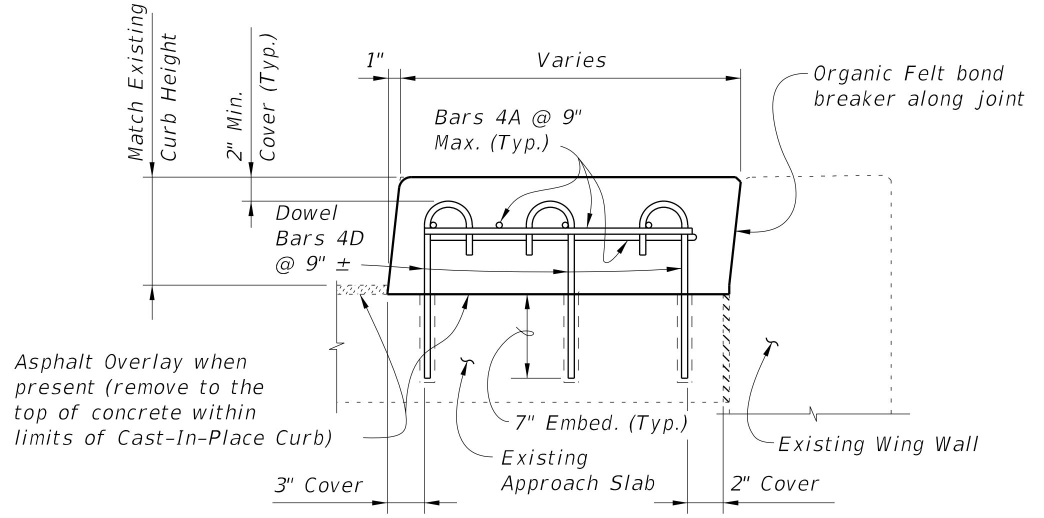
PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PLAN OF CAST-IN-PLACE CURB & TRANSITION BLOCK DETAIL
(Approach End with Transition Block Shown, Trailing End without Transition Block Similar)



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING



SECTION C-C

SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS

SCHEME 3 NOTES:

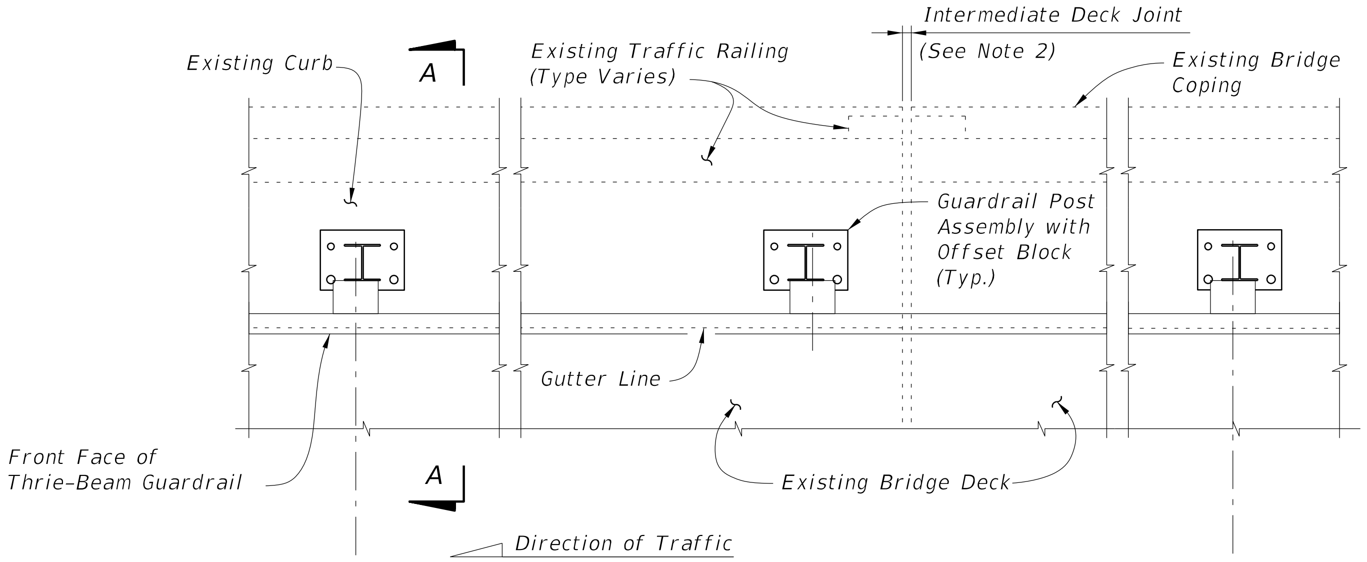
1. Provide Cast-In-Place Curb as shown. Shape and height of Transition Block and Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field cut and bend Bars 4A and rotate Dowel Bars 4B within Curb and Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

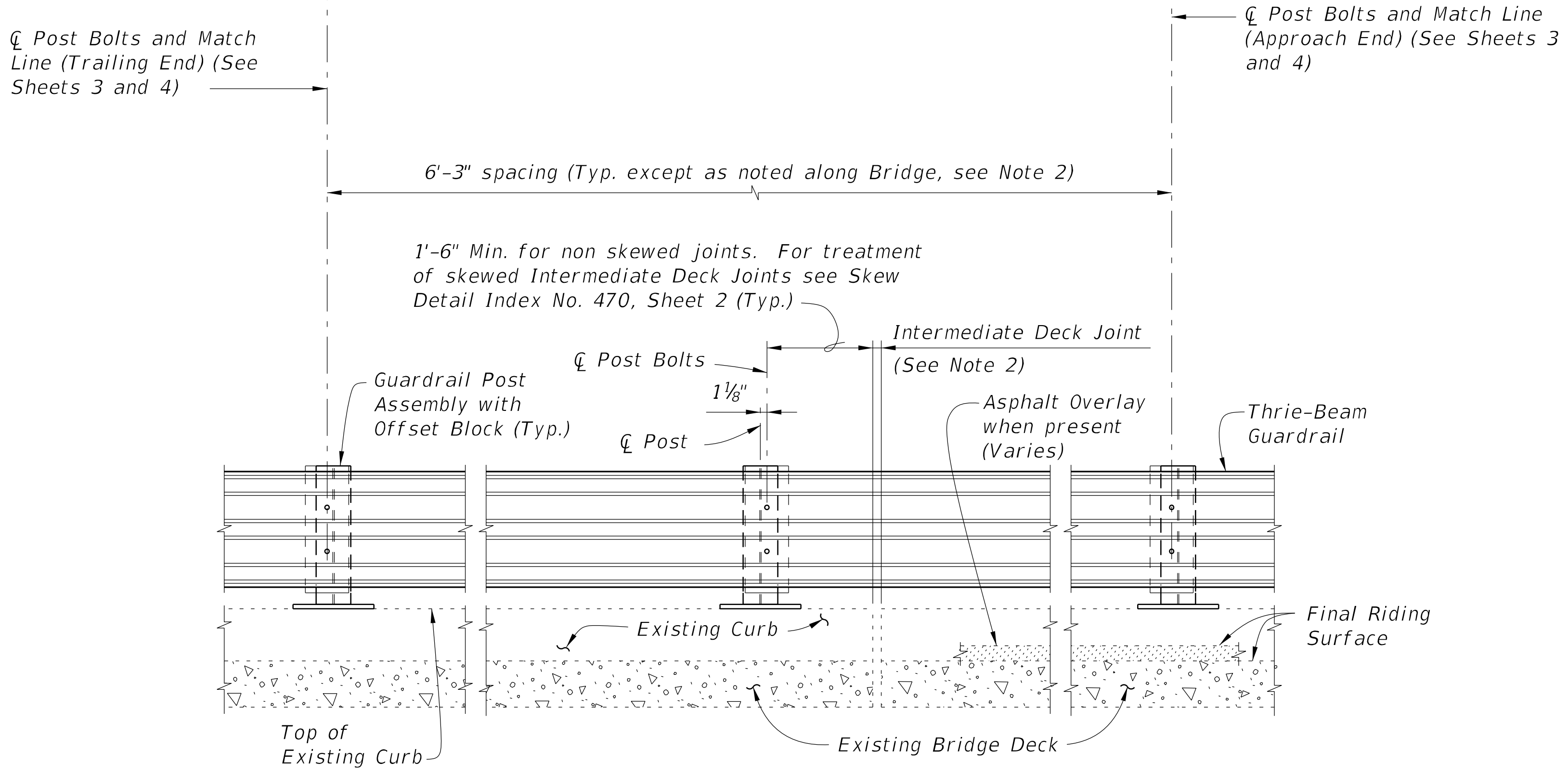
3. A single ⅞" Ø x 8" Adhesive-Bonded Anchor may be omitted as shown when 2" clear cover cannot be provided.

10/26/2016 8:17:46 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO. 471



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

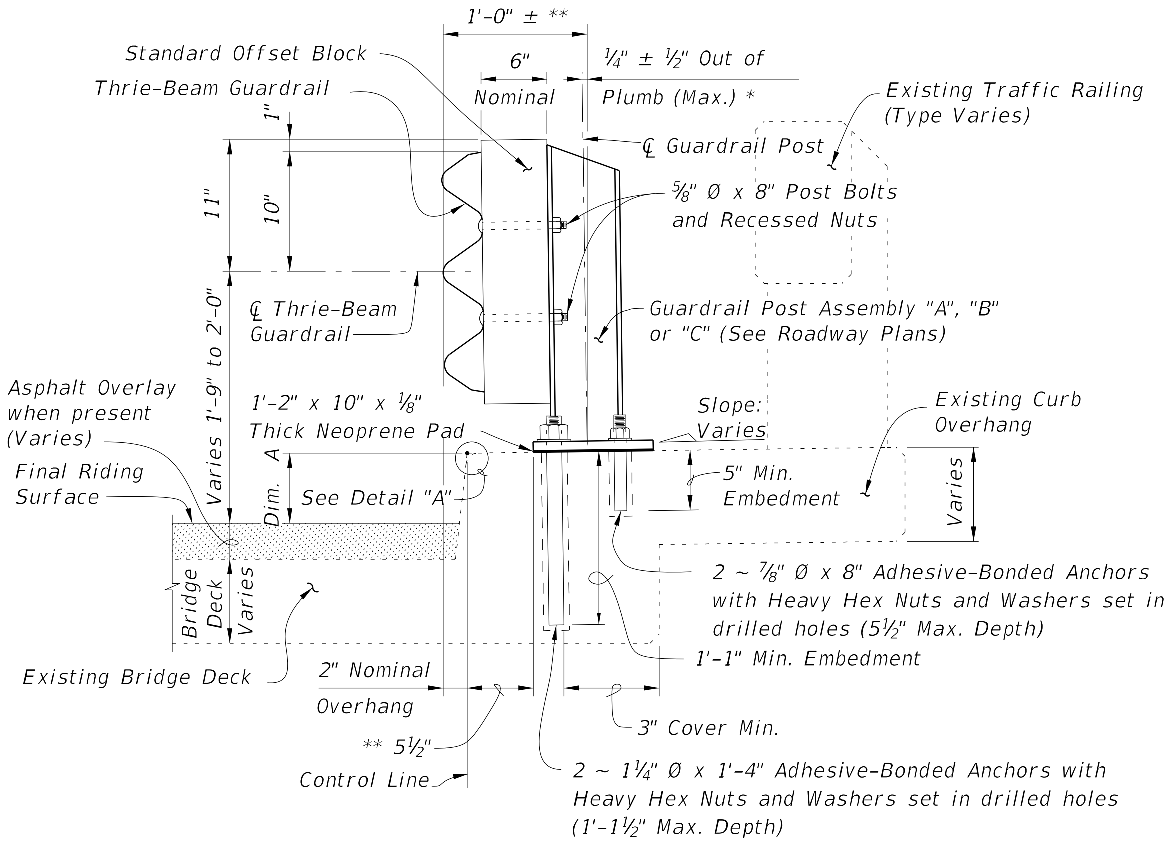
NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

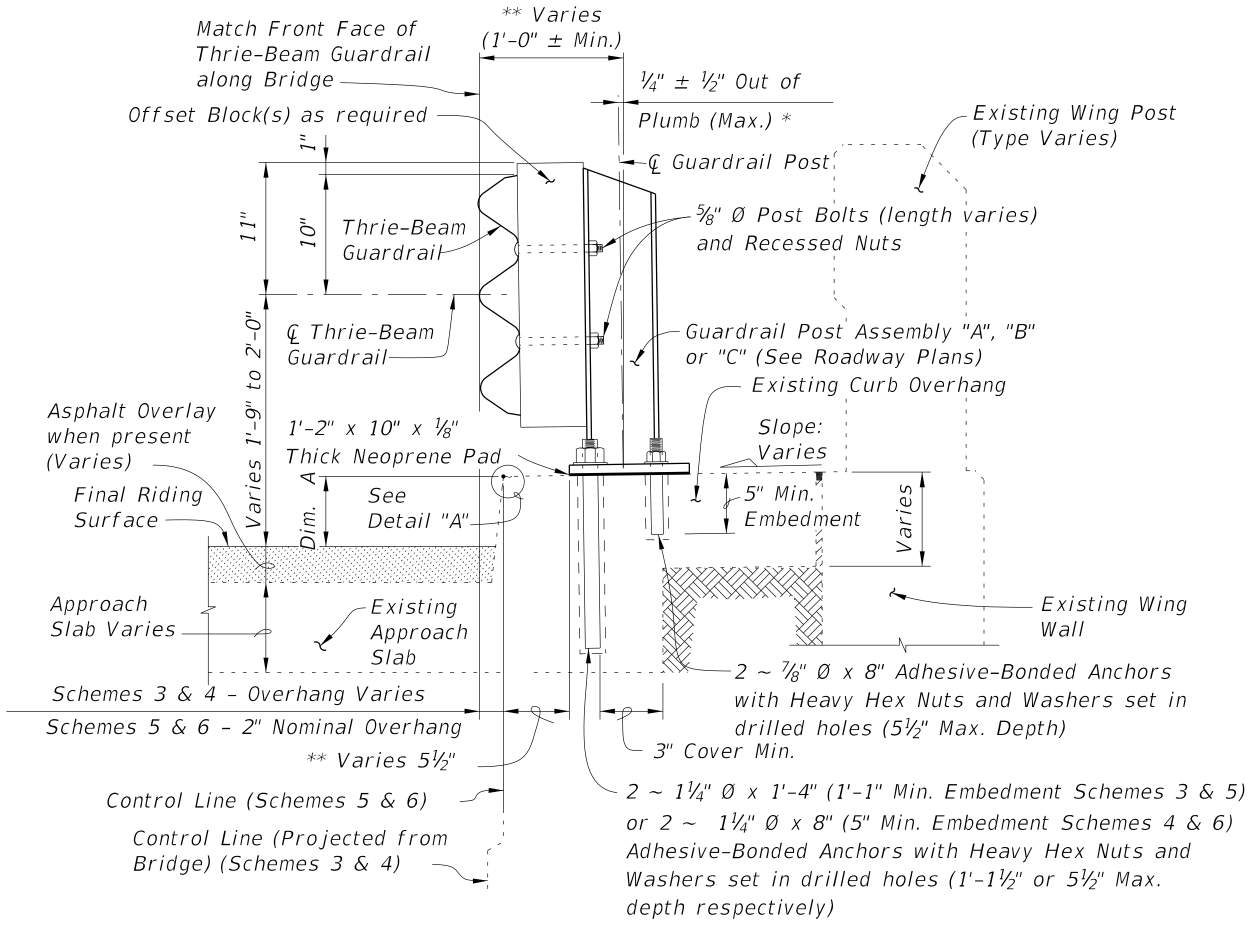
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:18:08 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FDOT			472	1 of 4



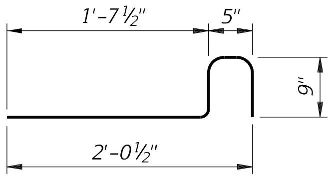
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



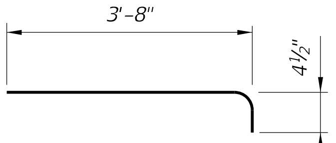
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 5 AND 6 SHOWN, SCHEMES 3 AND 4 SIMILAR)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	4	3'-7"
L	4	4'-1"
M	4	2'-8"

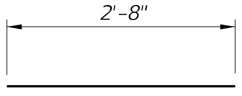
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



DOWEL BAR 4D



DOWEL BAR 4L

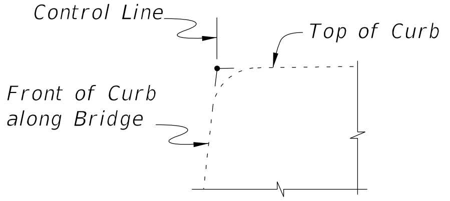


BAR 4M

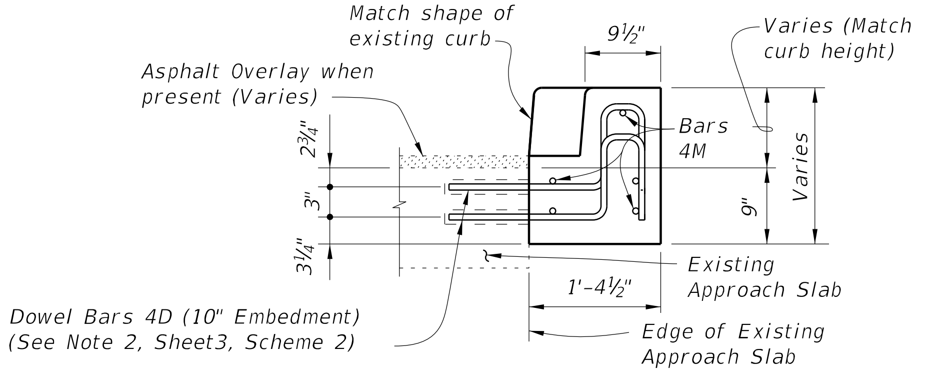
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.

* Shim with washers around Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.



DETAIL "A"

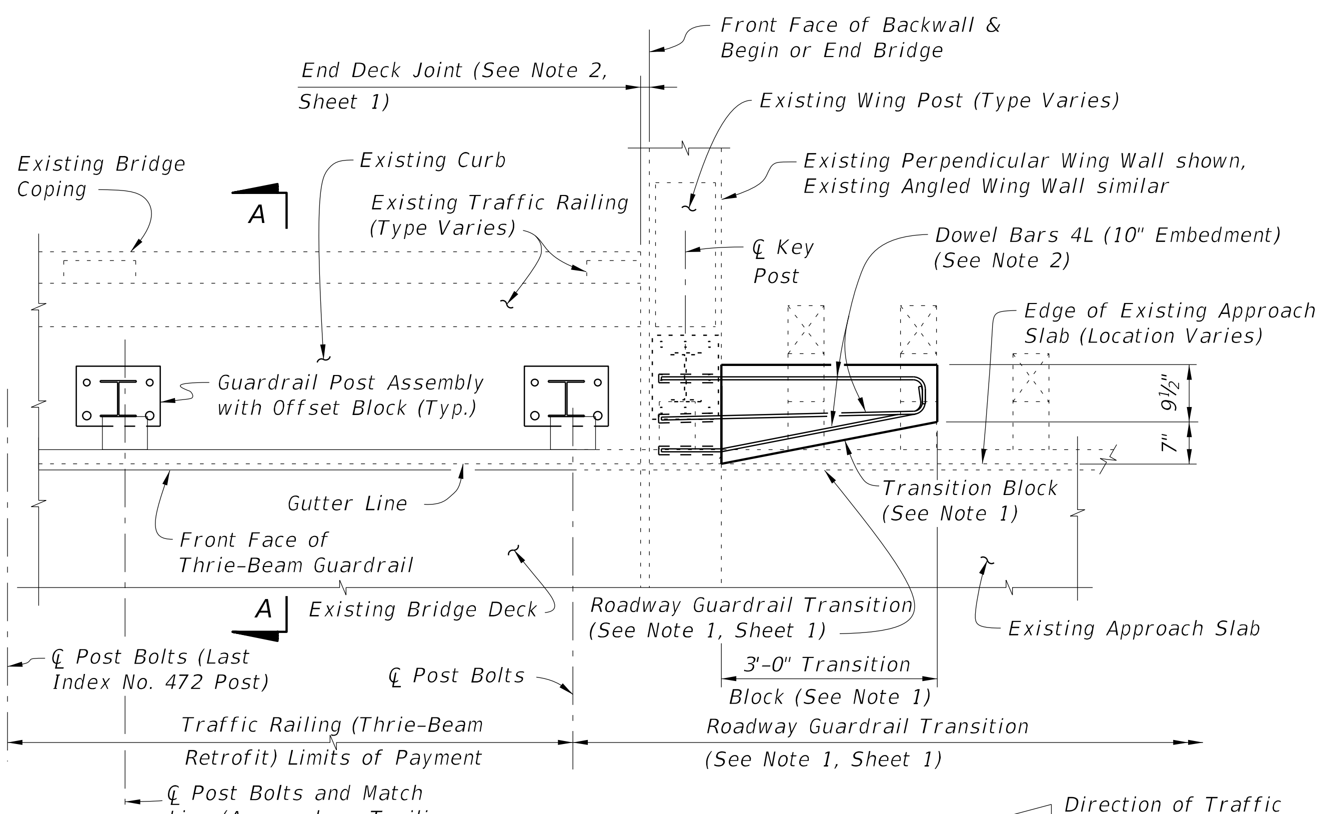


VIEW C-C

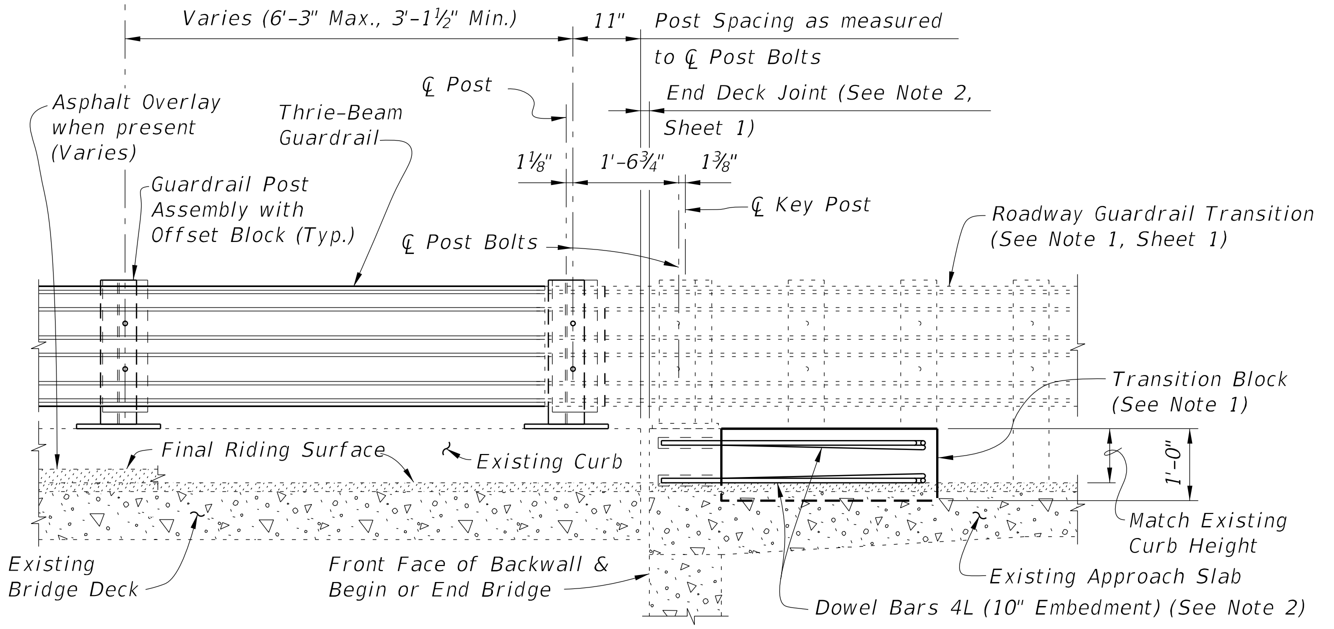
CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheets 1, 3 & 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 4.
For location of View C-C see Sheet 3.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:18:10 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/08					472	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



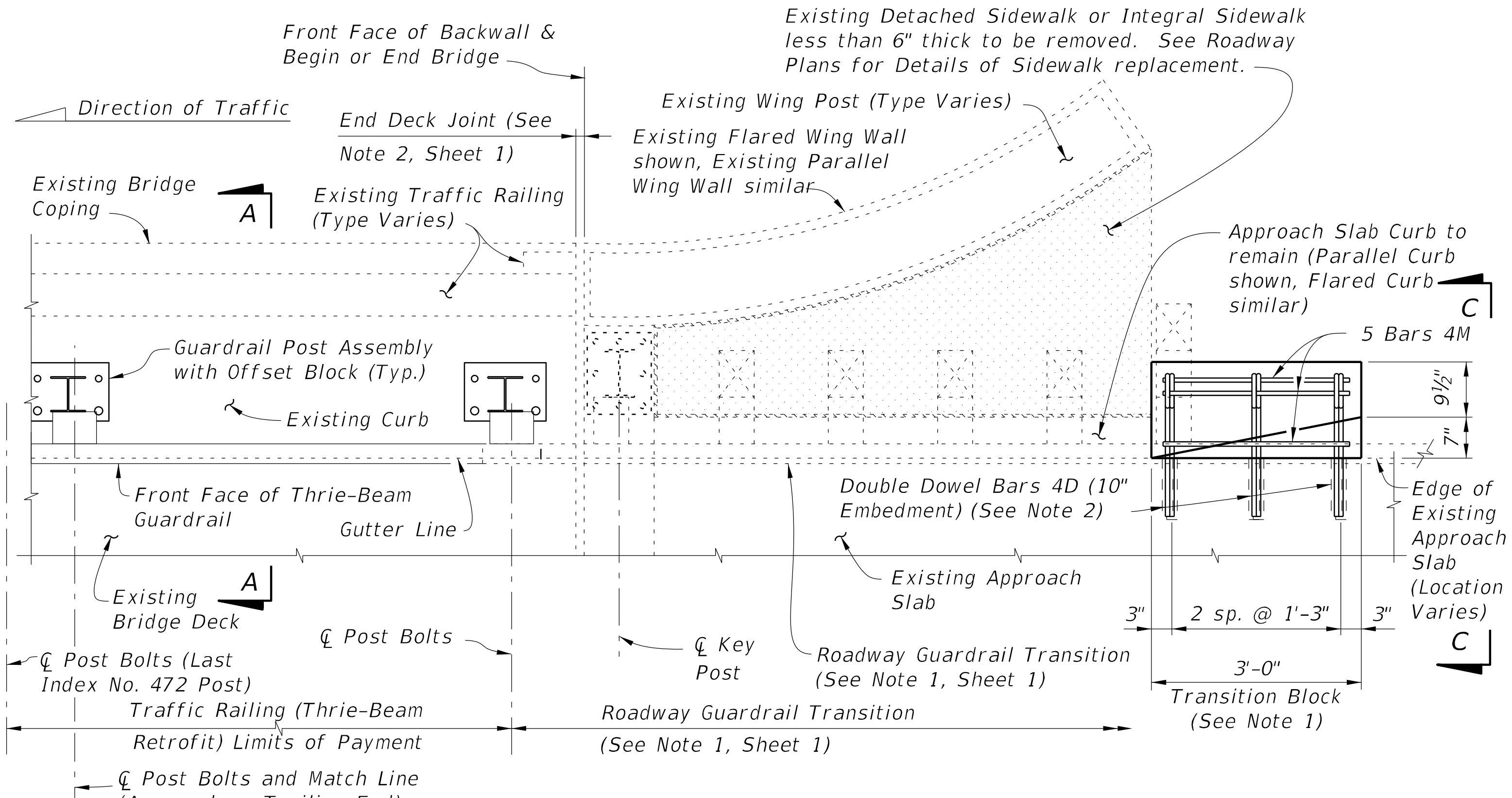
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

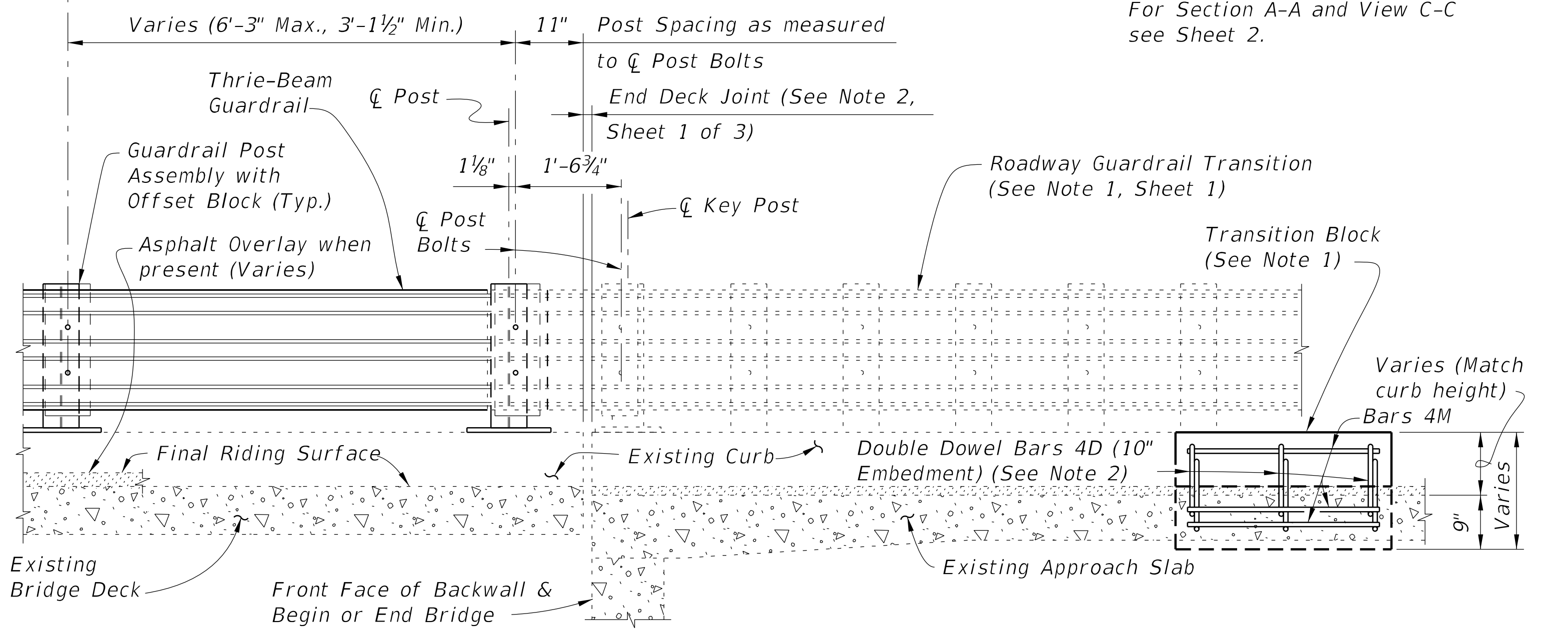
1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A and View C-C
see Sheet 2.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL OR FLARED CURBS WITH DETACHED SIDEWALKS OR INTEGRAL SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 6" THICK

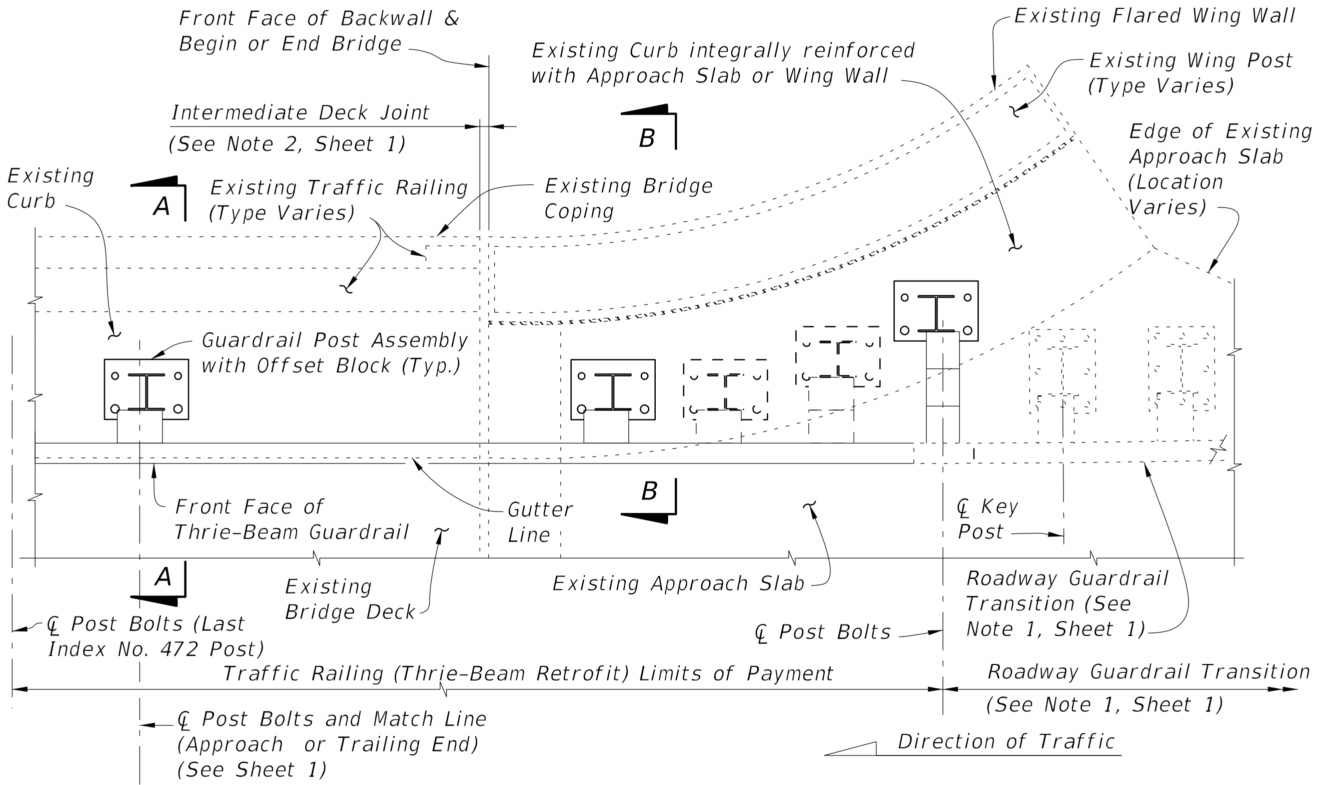
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic and on bridges with flared Approach Slab Curbs.

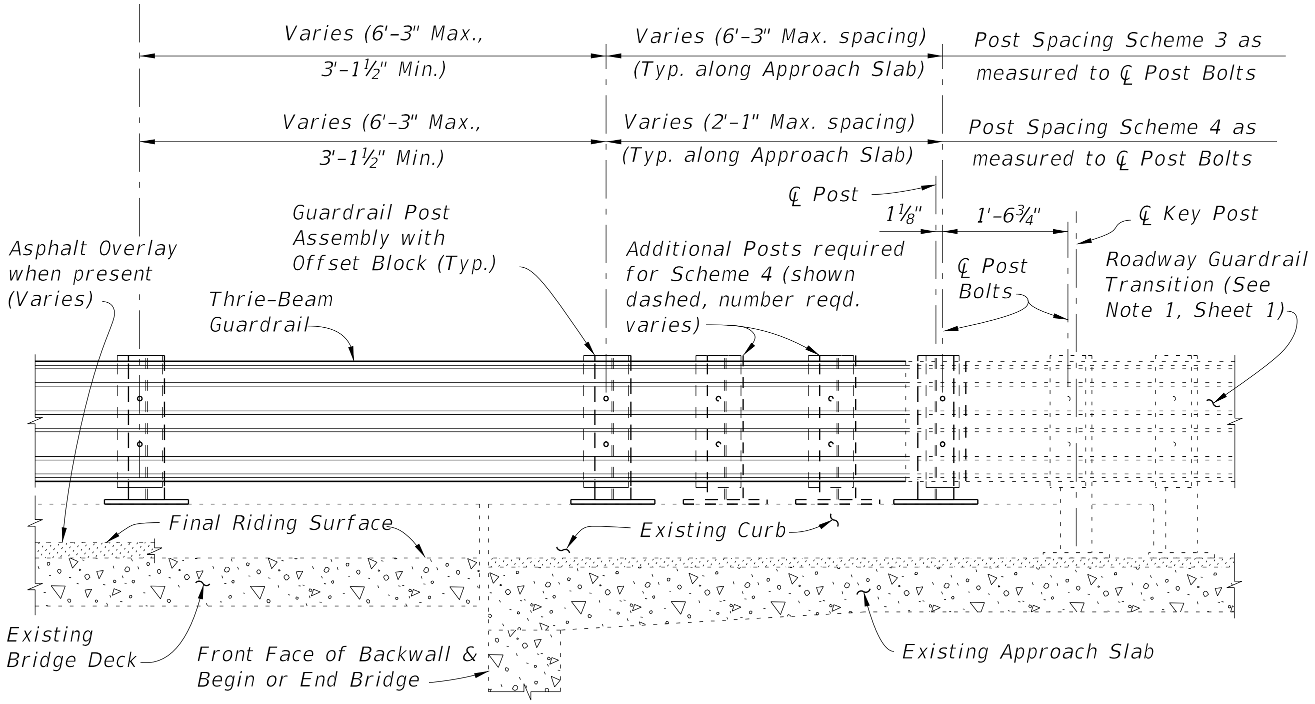
2. Field bend or tilt Dowel Bars 4D and Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:18:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 1	472	3 of 4

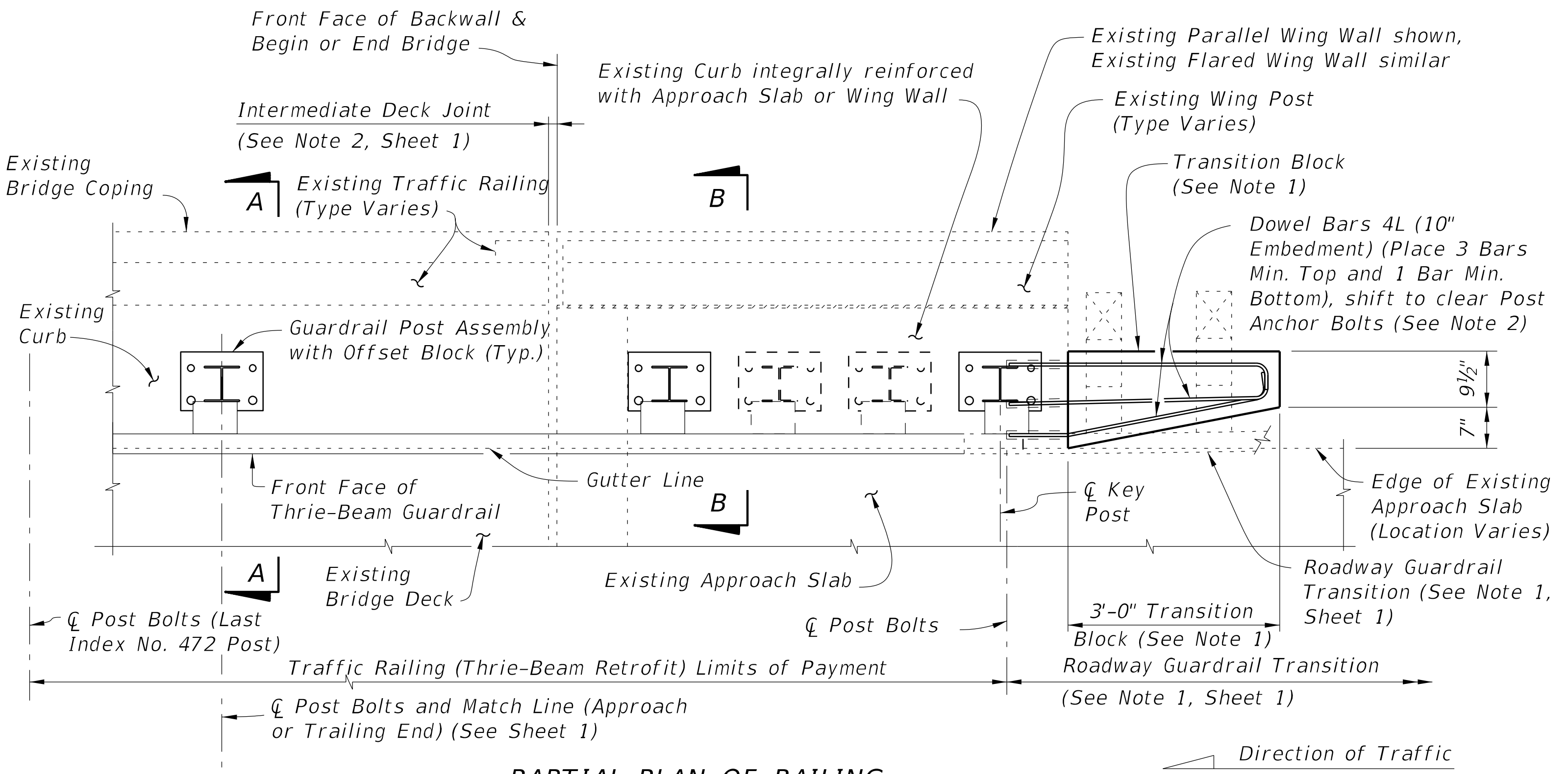


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

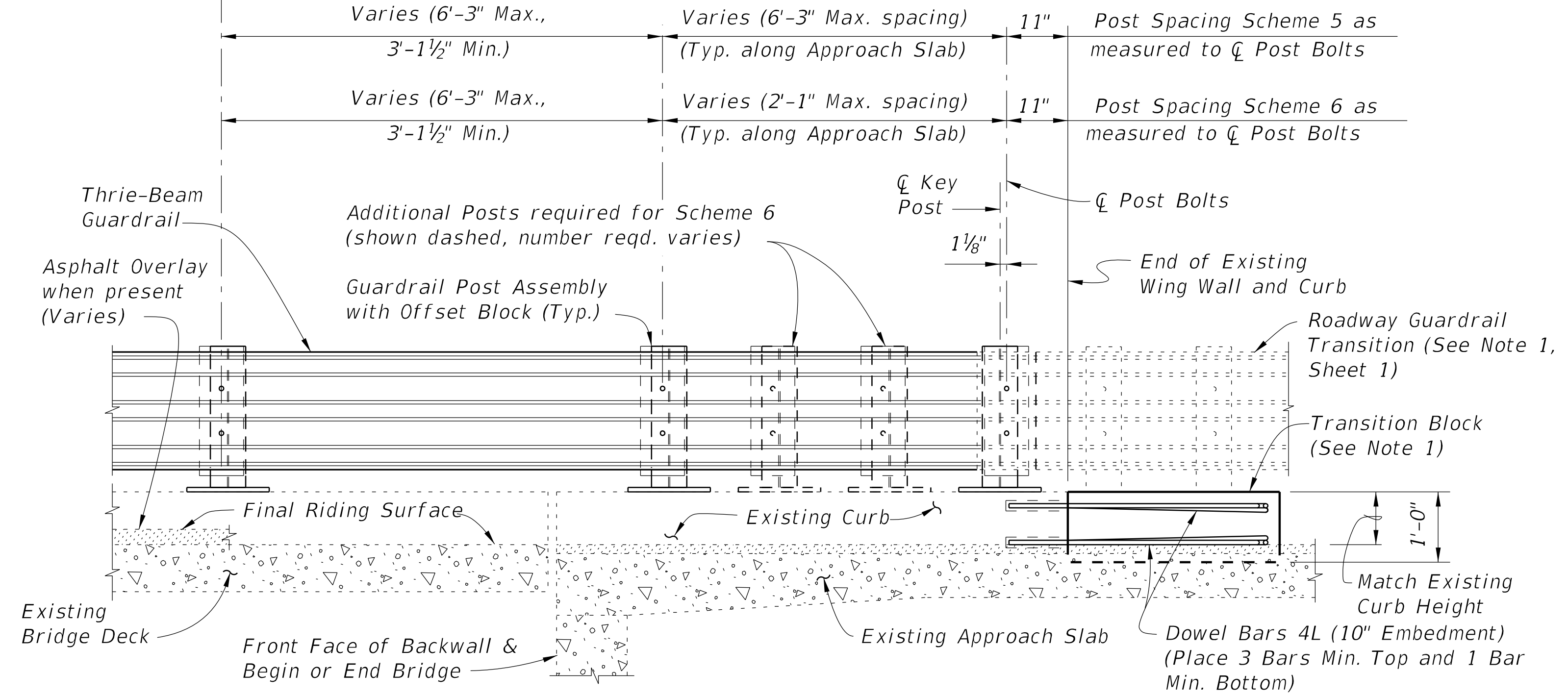


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED INTEGRAL CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 5 AND 6
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL INTEGRAL CURBS

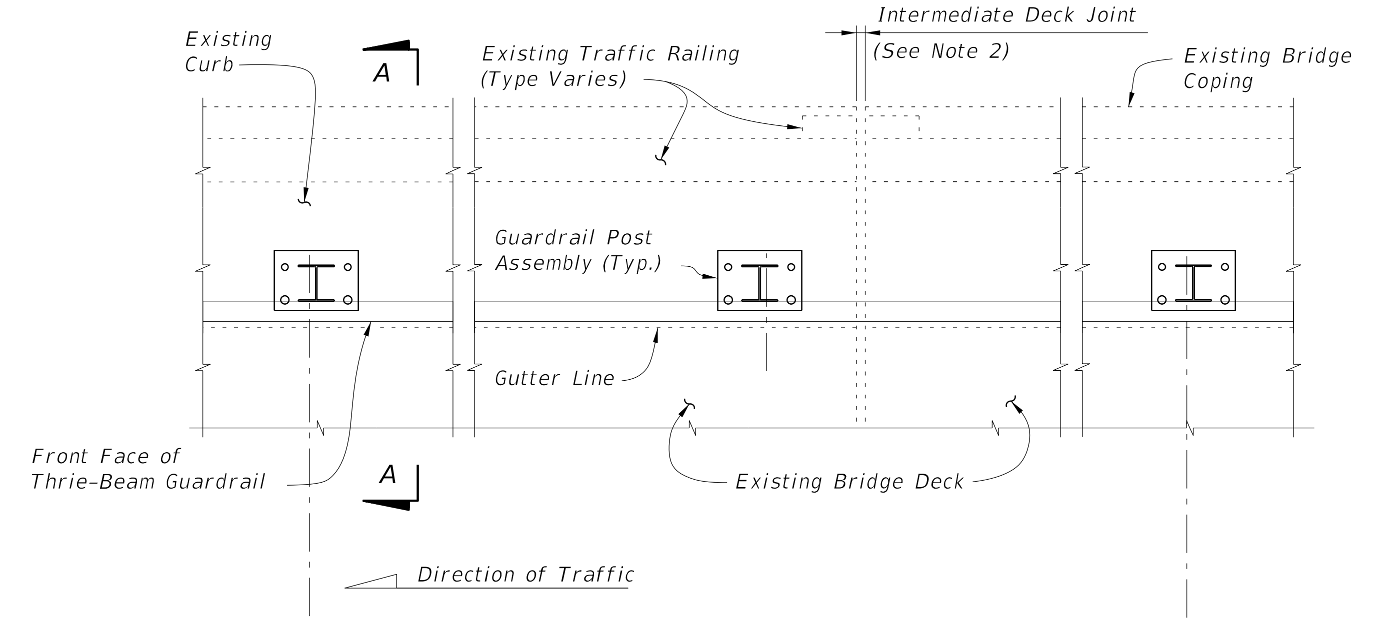
SCHEMES 5 AND 6 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

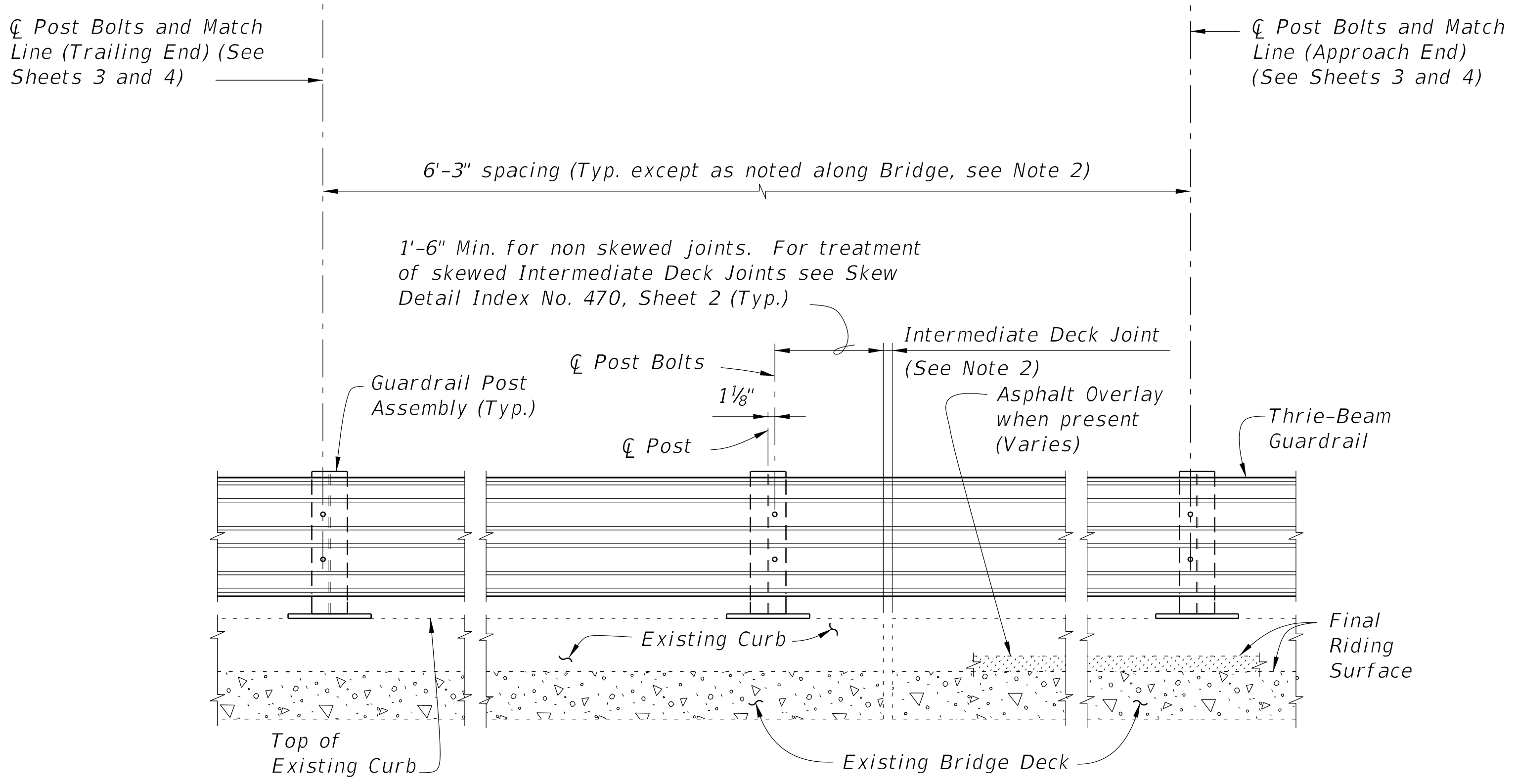
2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:18:15 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08					472	4 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

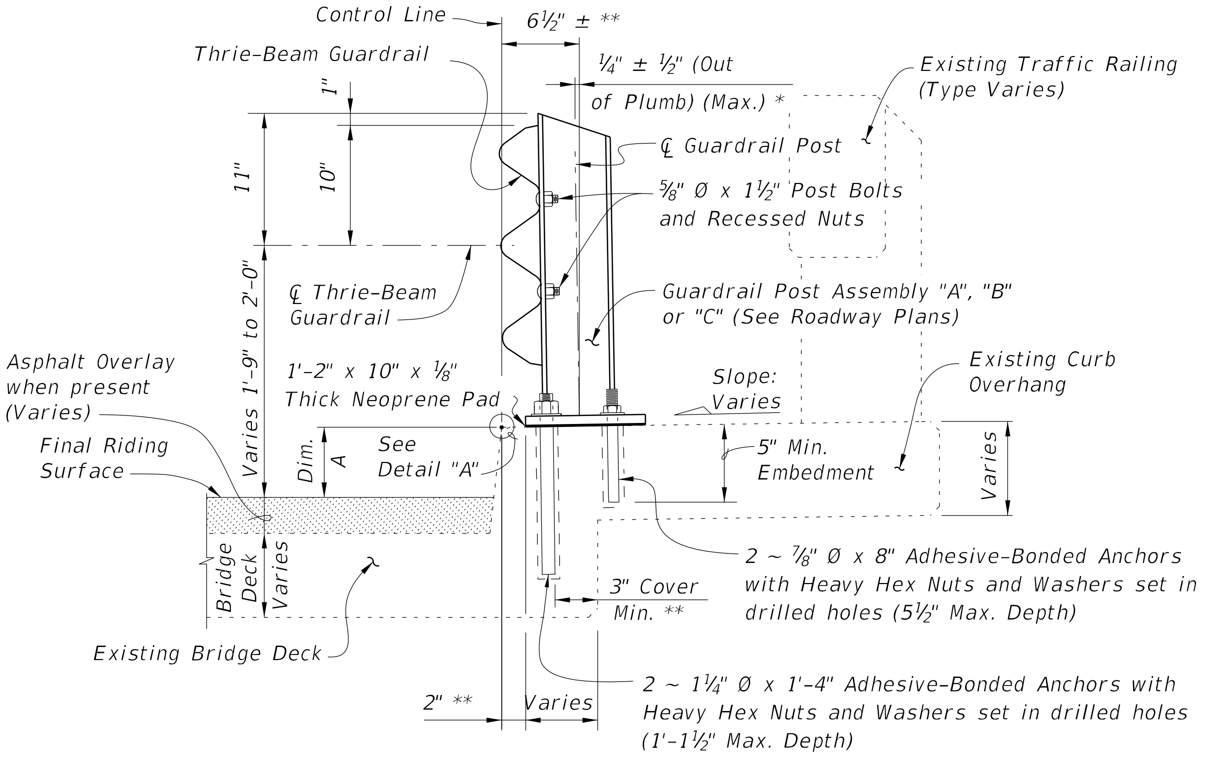
TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

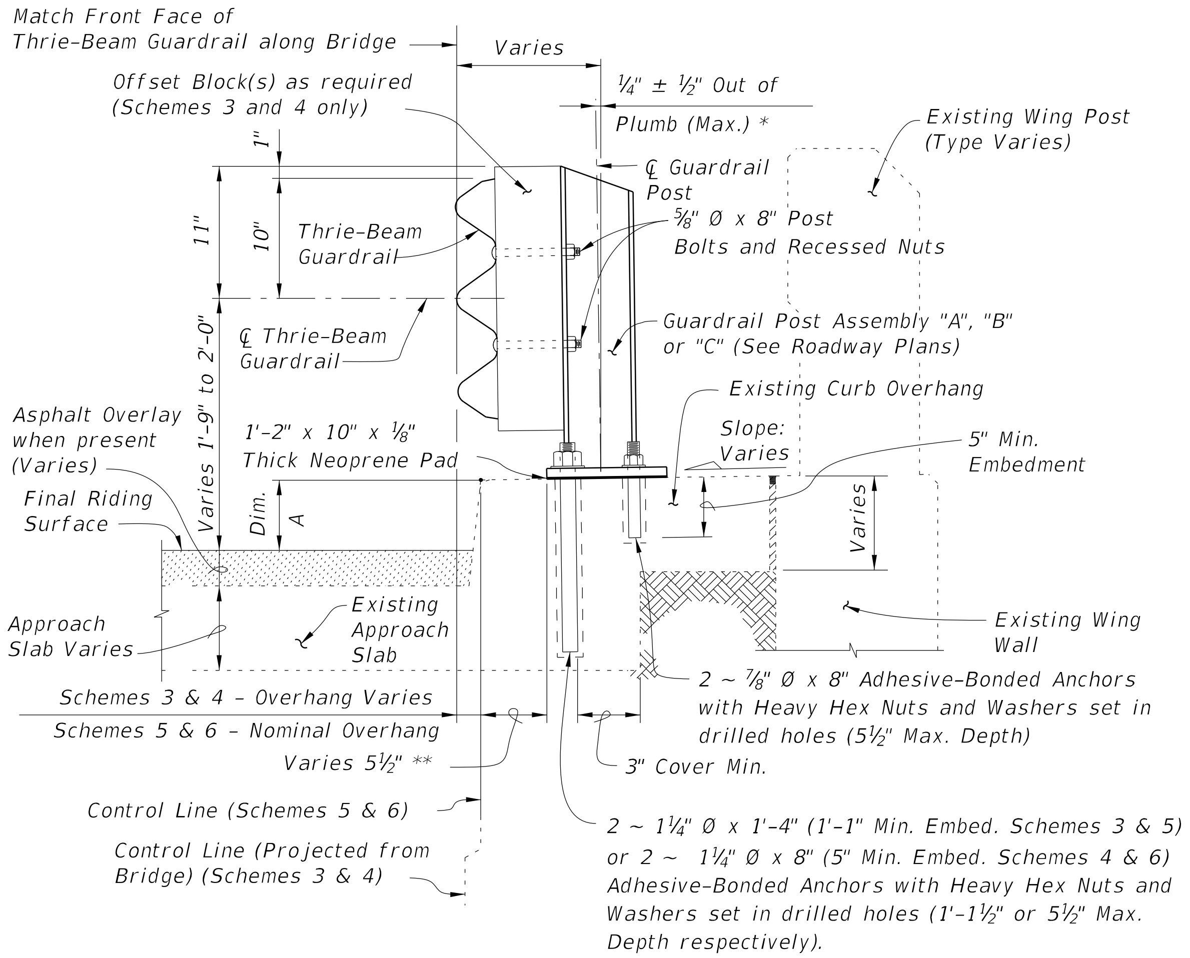
1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 2	473	1 of 4



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



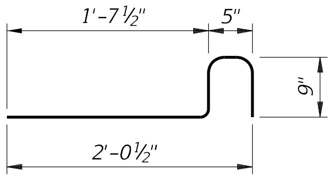
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 5 AND 6 SHOWN, SCHEMES 3 AND 4 SIMILAR)

* Shim with washers around Anchor Bolts and Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

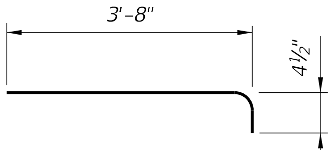
** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors and Anchor Bolts to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	4	3'-7"
L	4	4'-1"
M	4	2'-8"

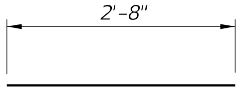
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



DOWEL BAR 4D

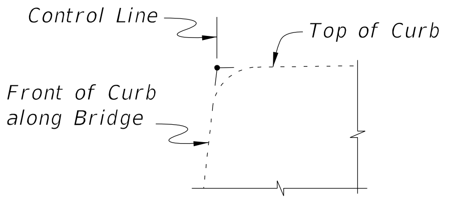


DOWEL BAR 4L

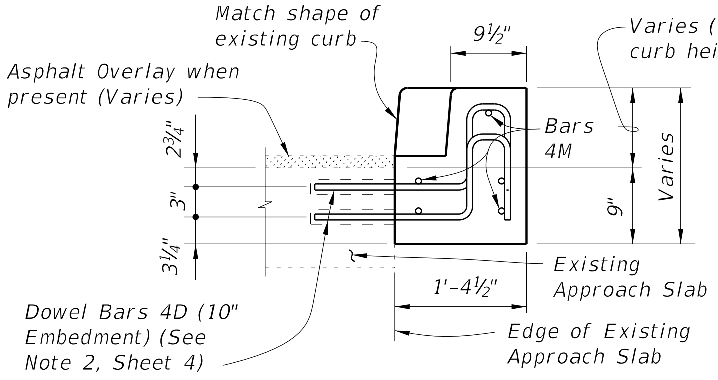


BAR 4M

NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.



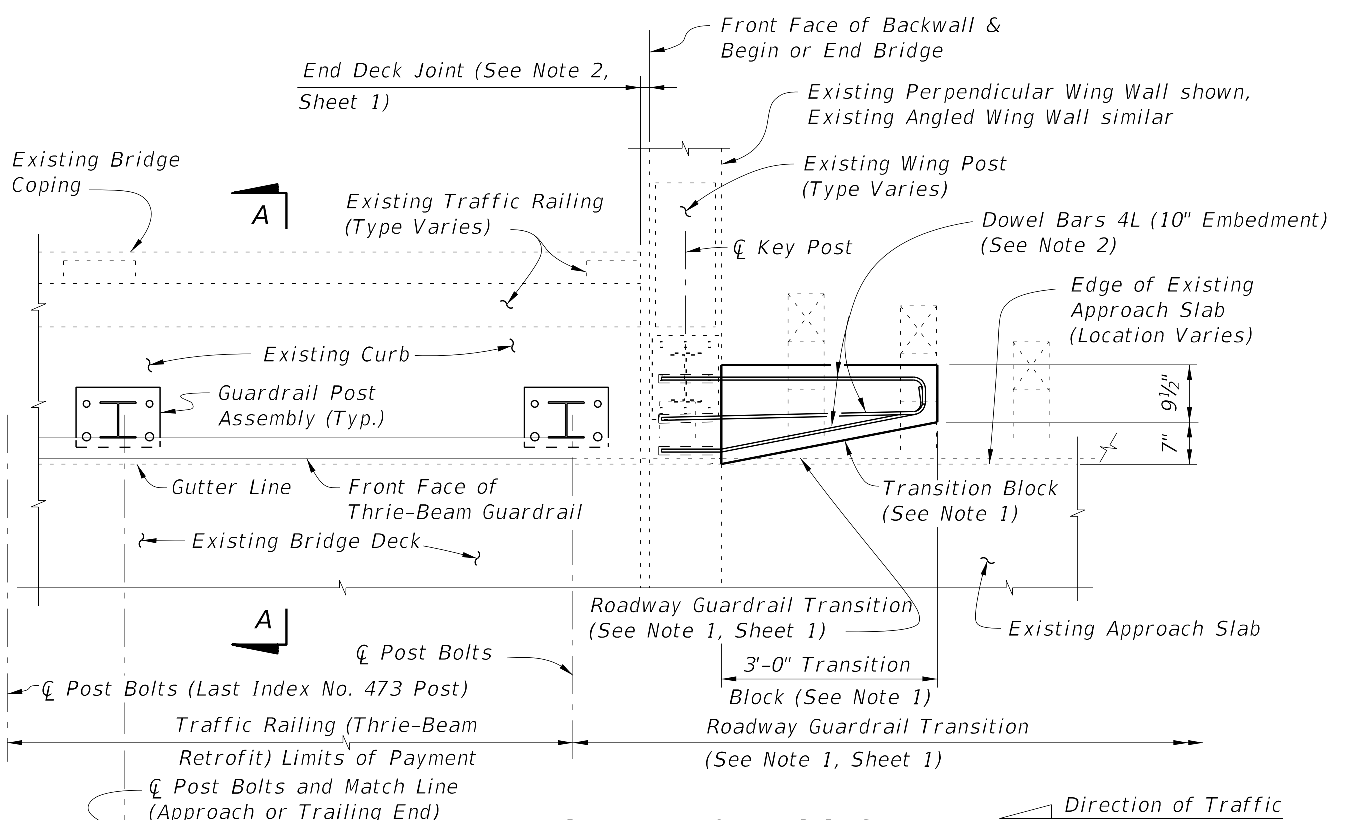
DETAIL "A"



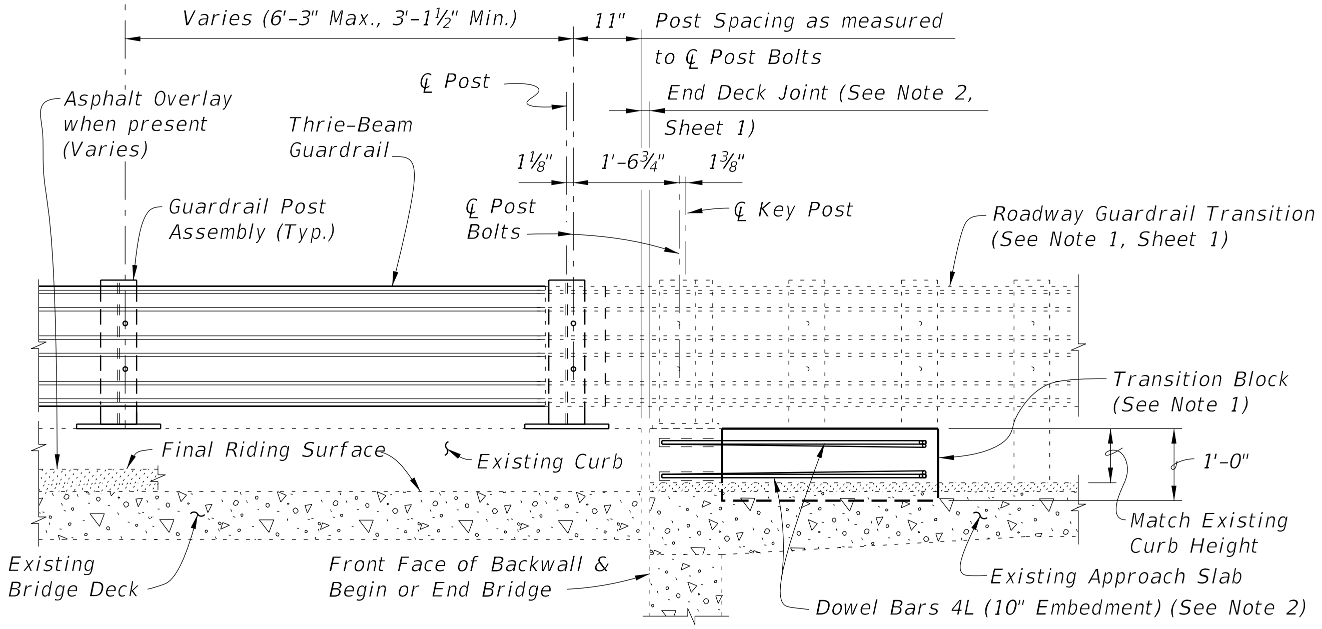
VIEW C-C

CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheet 1, 3 and 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 4.
For location of View C-C see Sheet 3.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 2	473	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

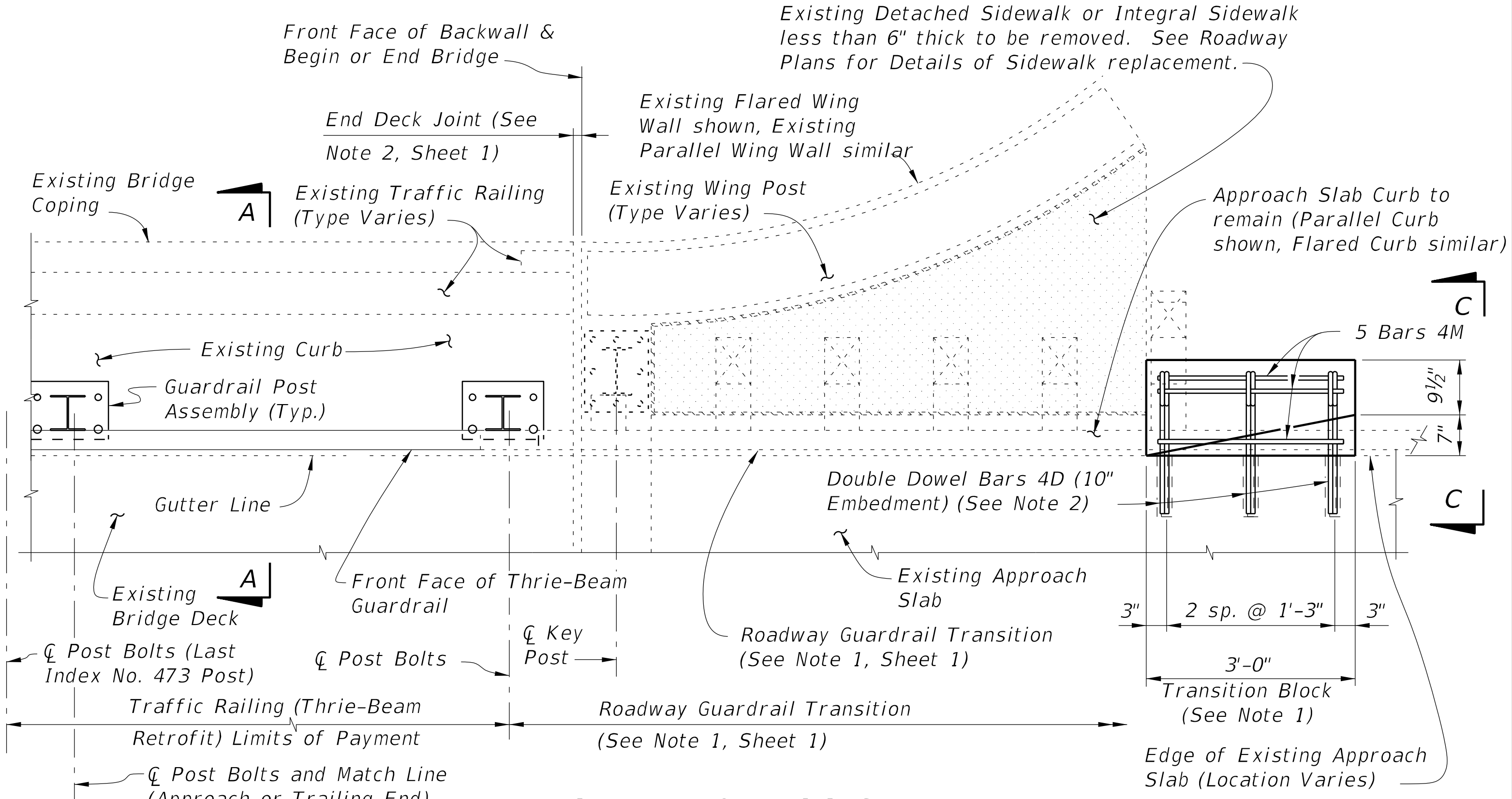
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

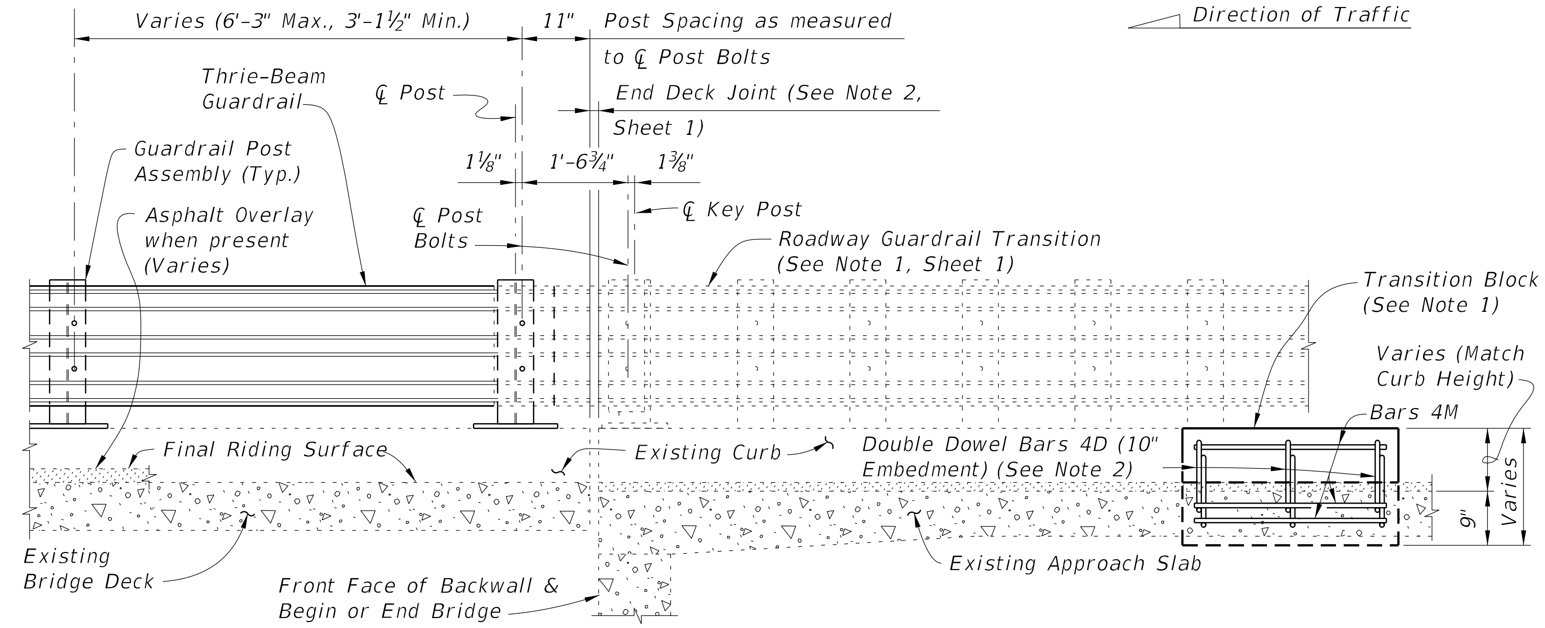
SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL OR FLARED CURBS WITH DETACHED SIDEWALKS OR INTEGRAL SIDEWALK LESS THAN 6" THICK

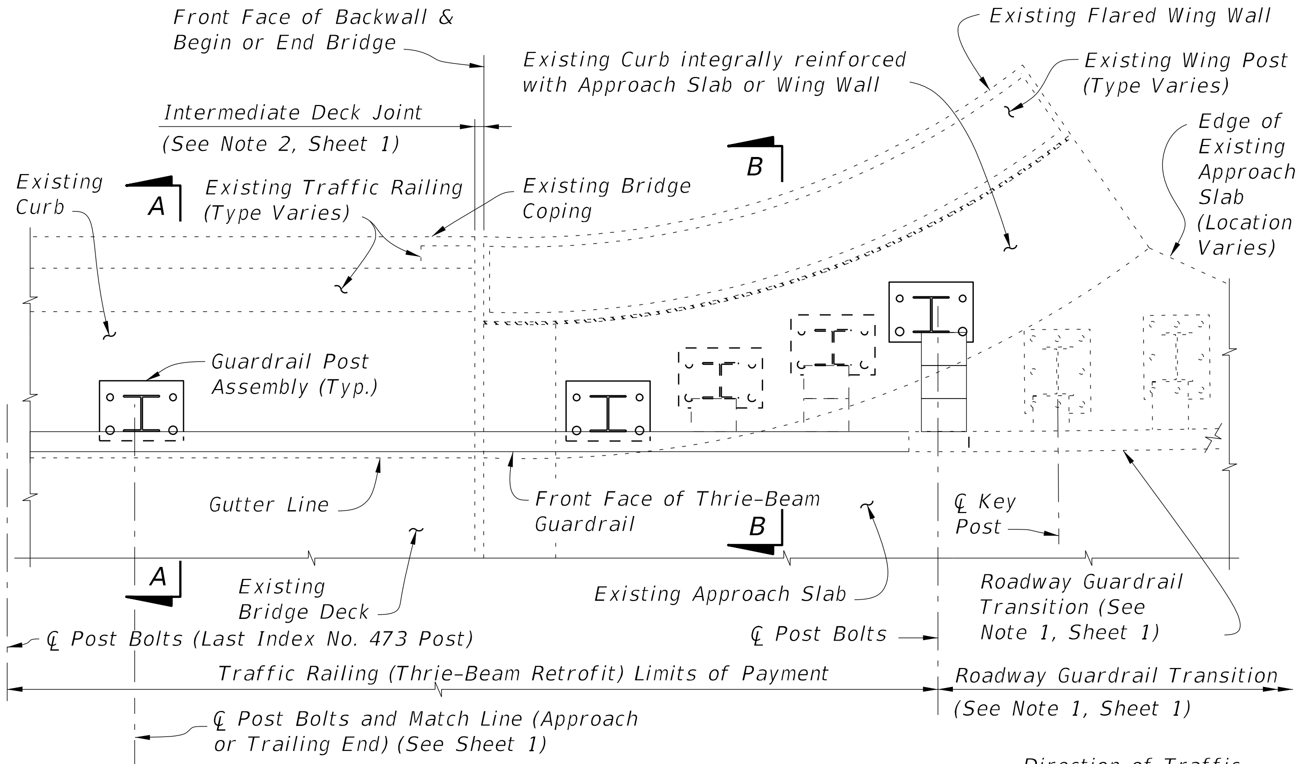
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic and on bridges with flared Approach Slab Curbs.

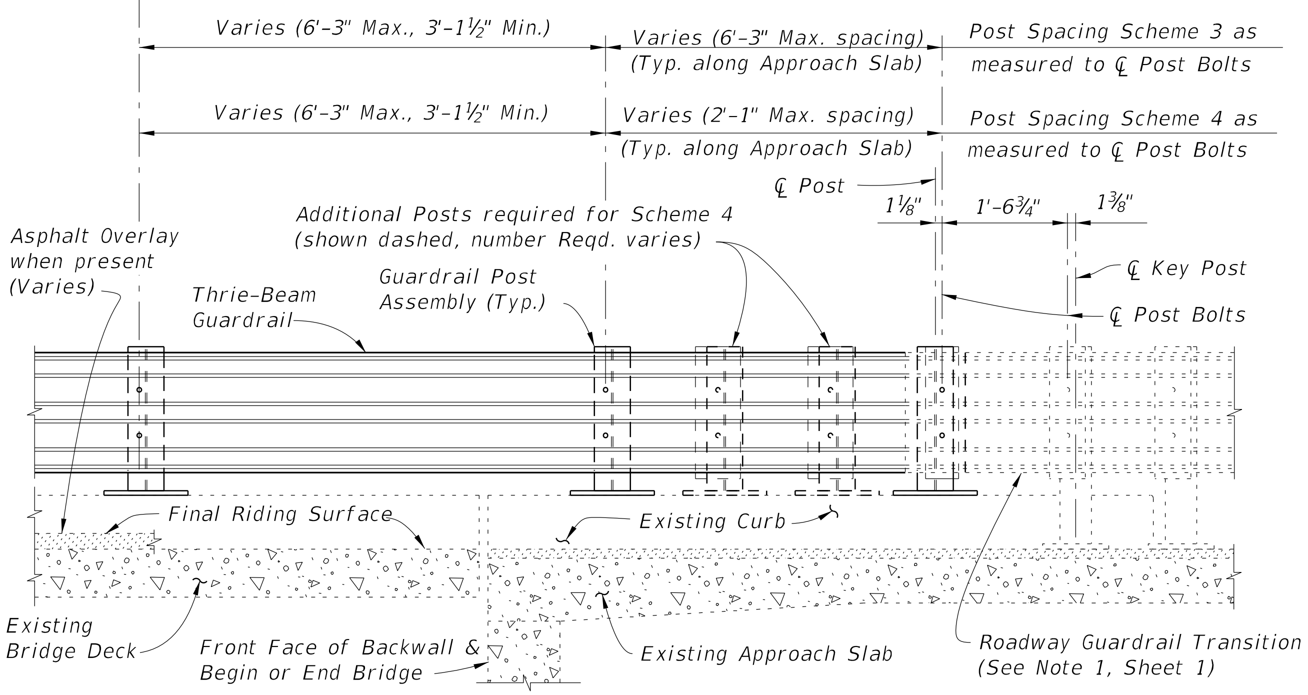
2. Field bend or tilt Dowel Bars 4D and Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:18:56 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						473	3 of 4

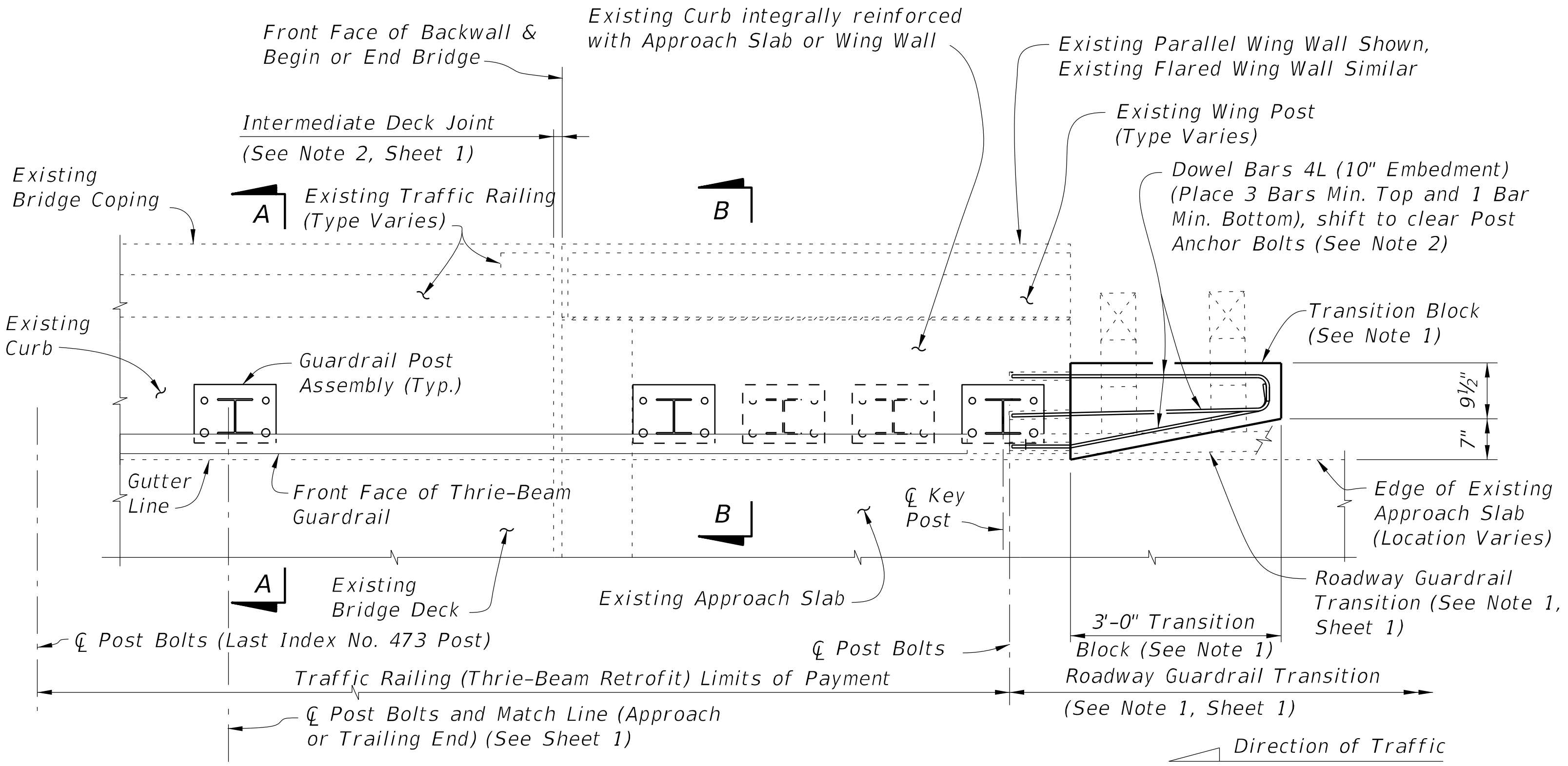


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

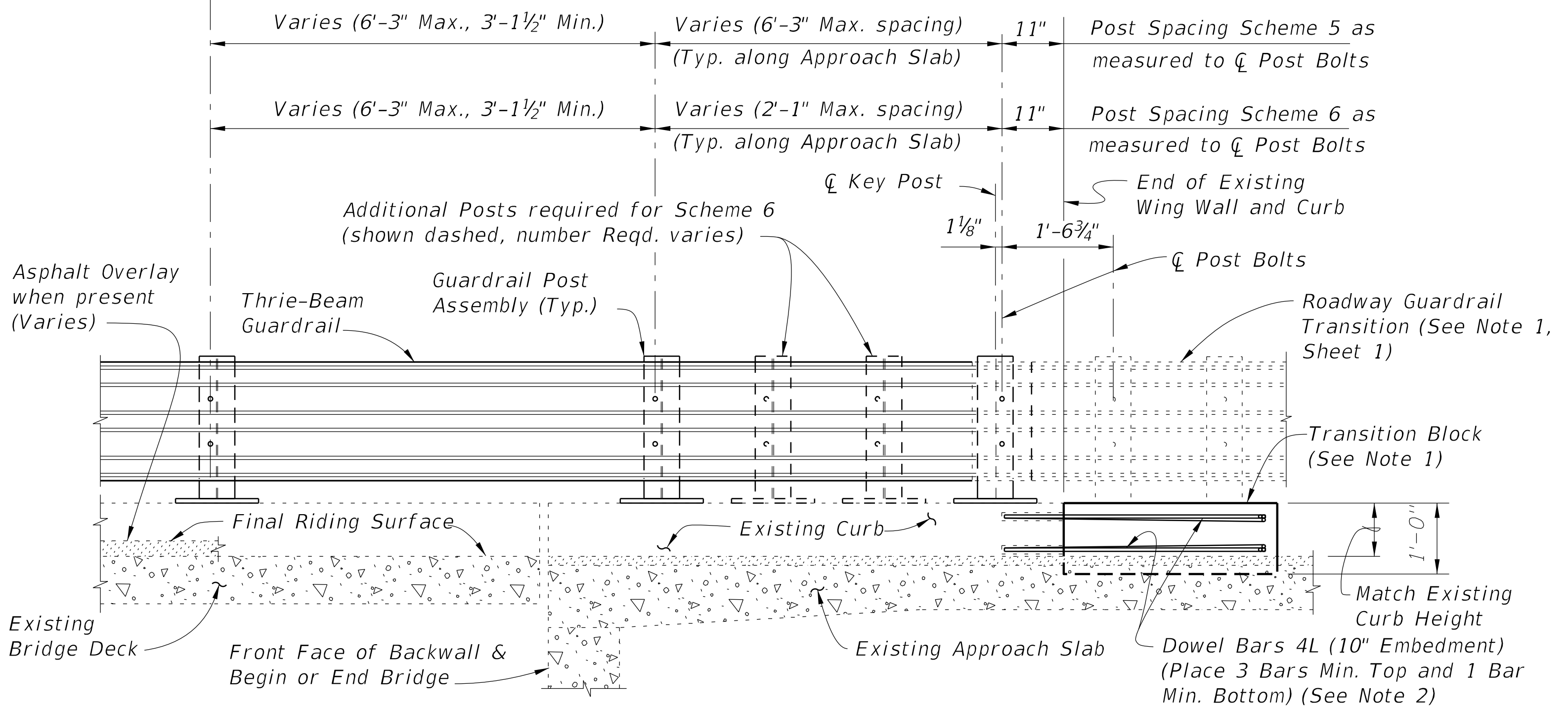


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED INTEGRAL CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 5 AND 6
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL INTEGRAL CURBS

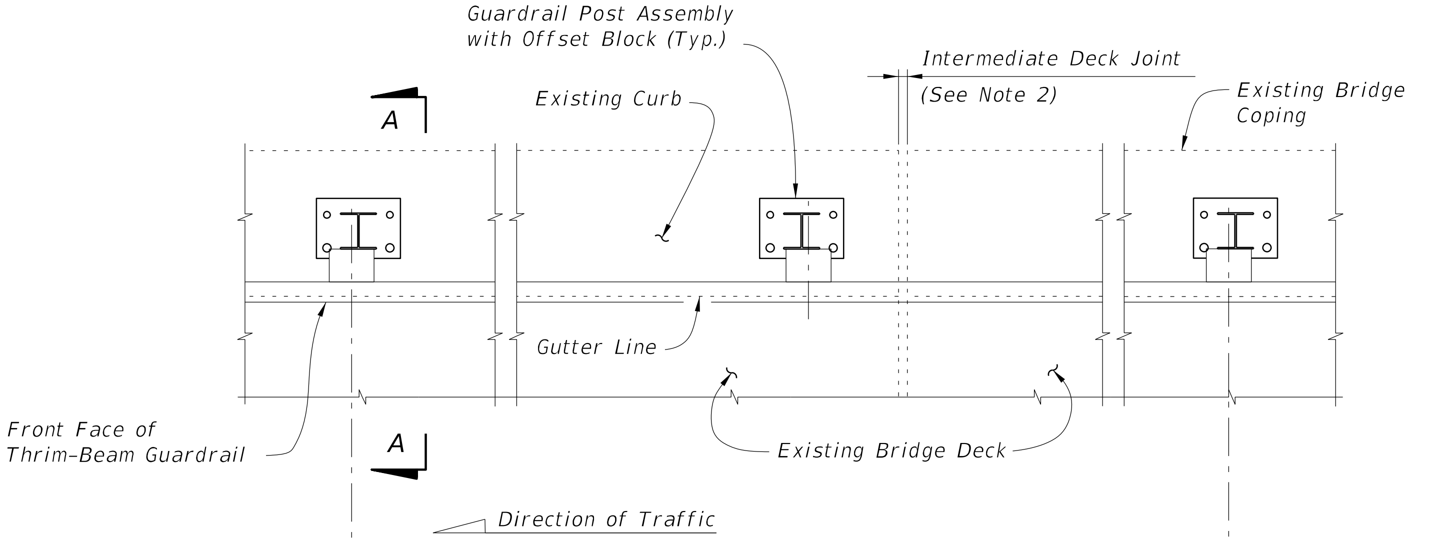
SCHEMES 5 AND 6 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

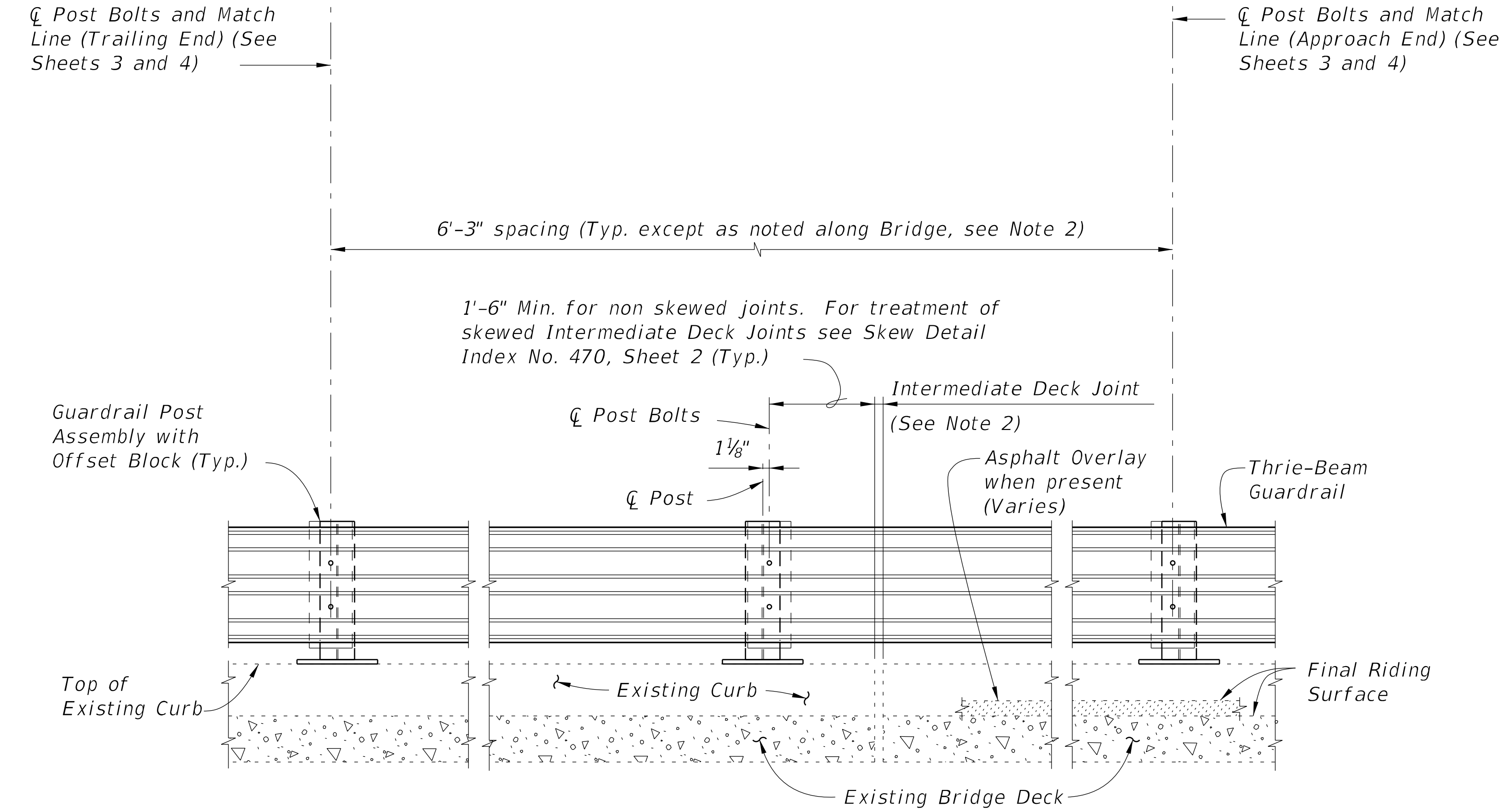
2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:18:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						473	4 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.

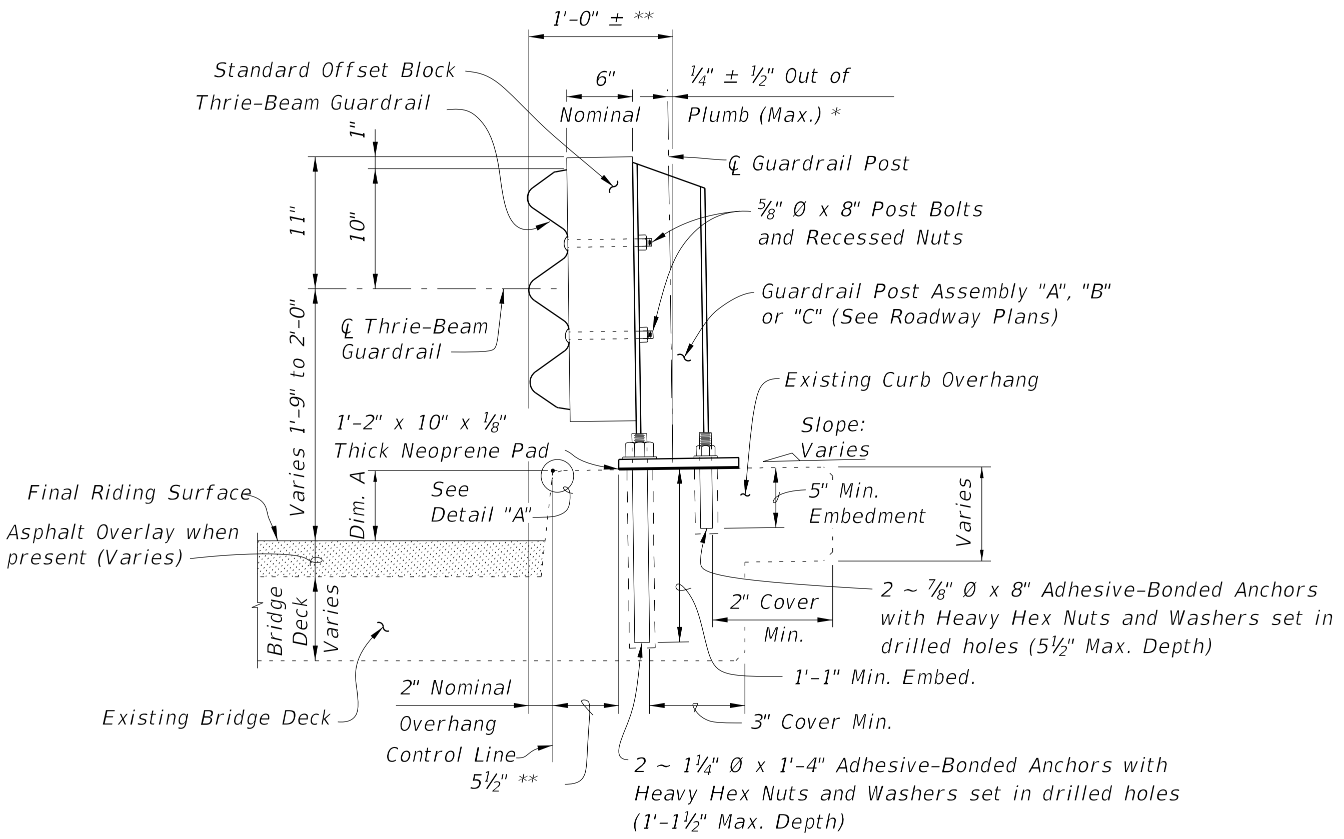
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.

3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

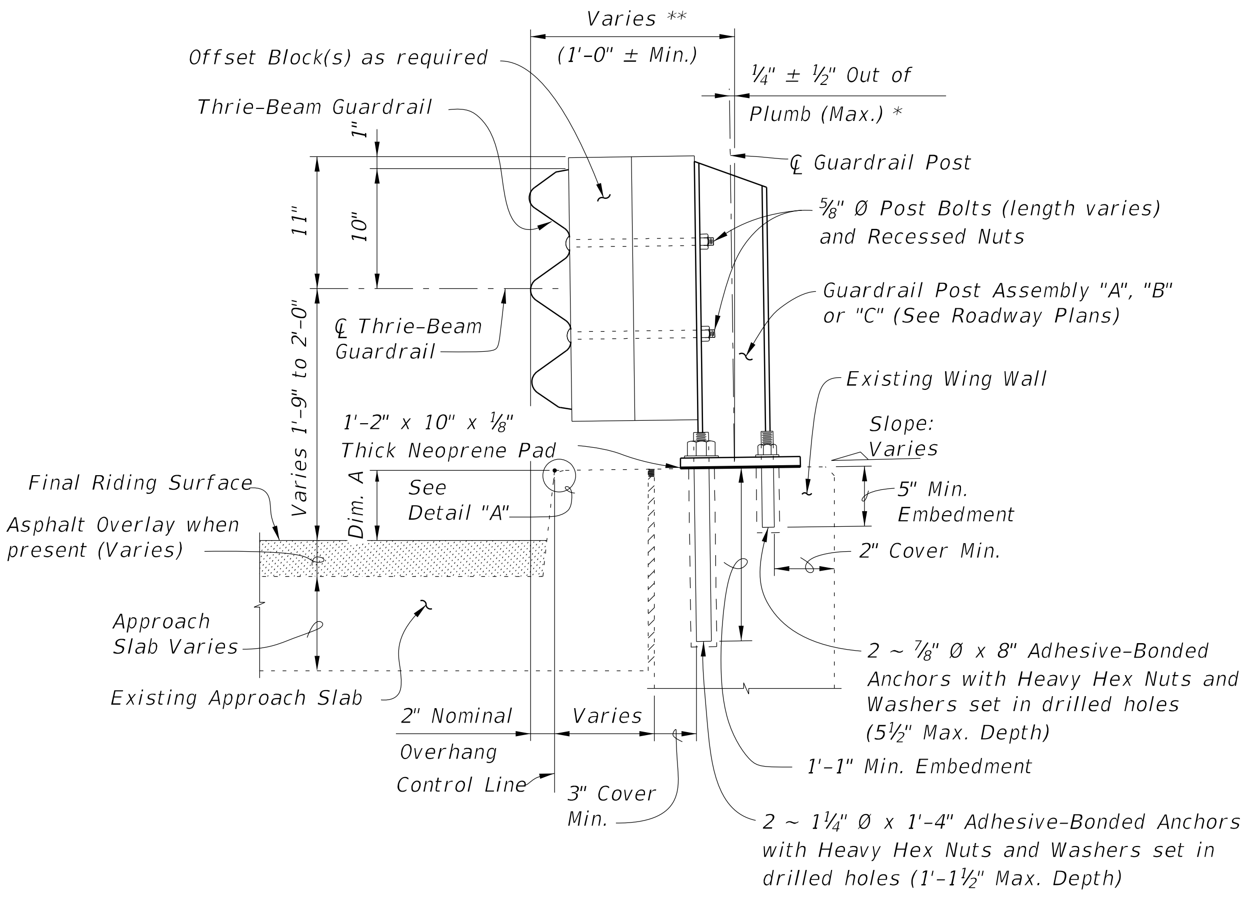
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Match Line see Sheets 3 & 4.
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see
Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:19:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						474	1 of 4



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



SECTION B-B (SCHEME 2)
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB

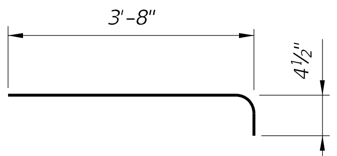
* Shim with washers around Anchor Bolts and Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

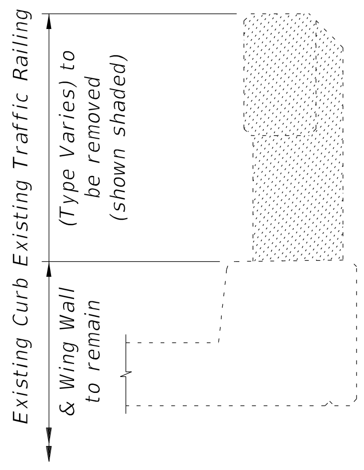
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
L	4	4'-1"

BAR BENDING DIAGRAM

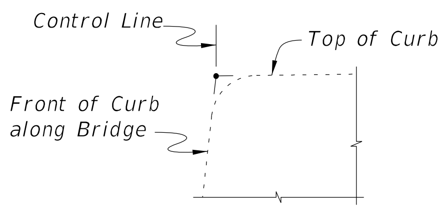


DOWEL BAR 4L

NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.



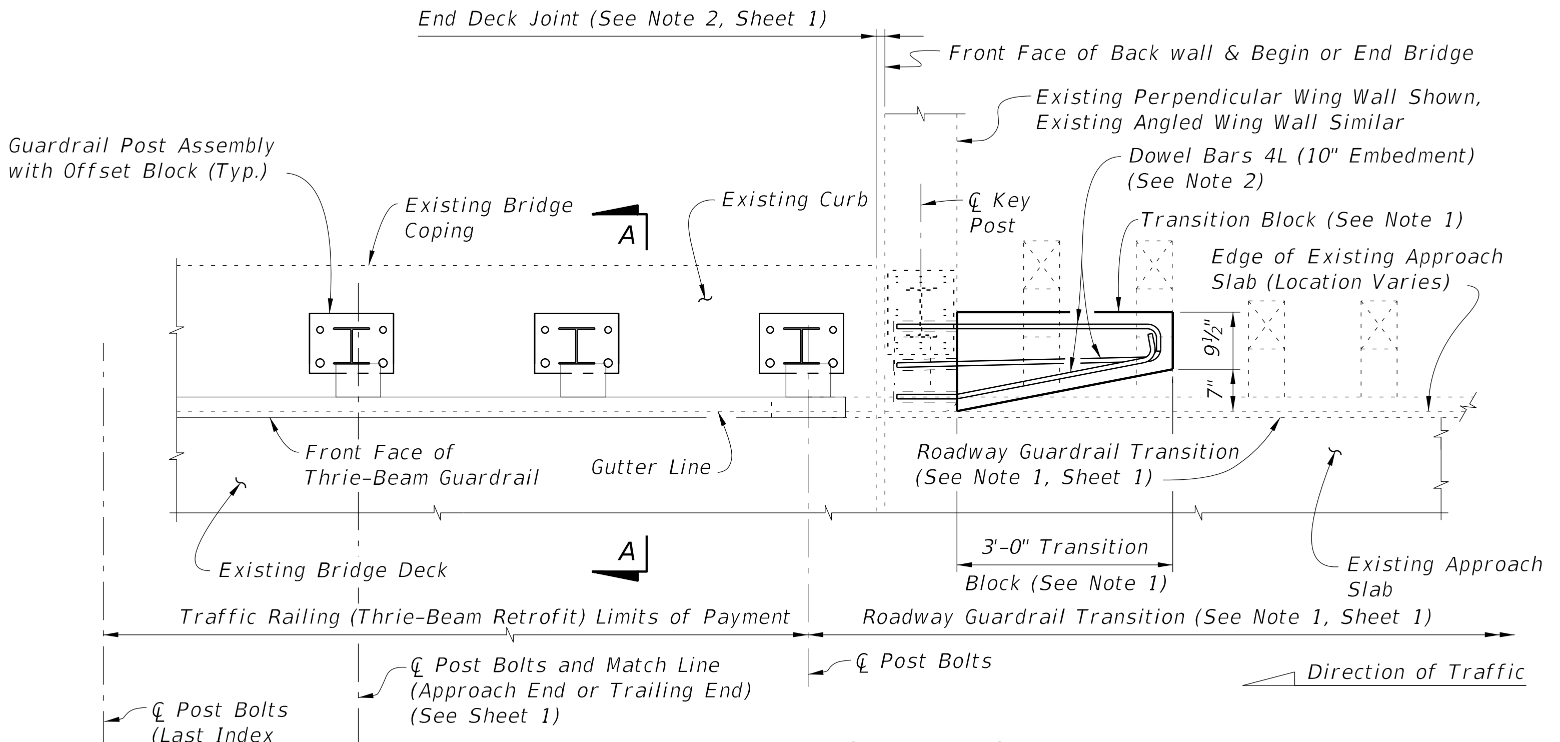
TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING TRAFFIC RAILING SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)



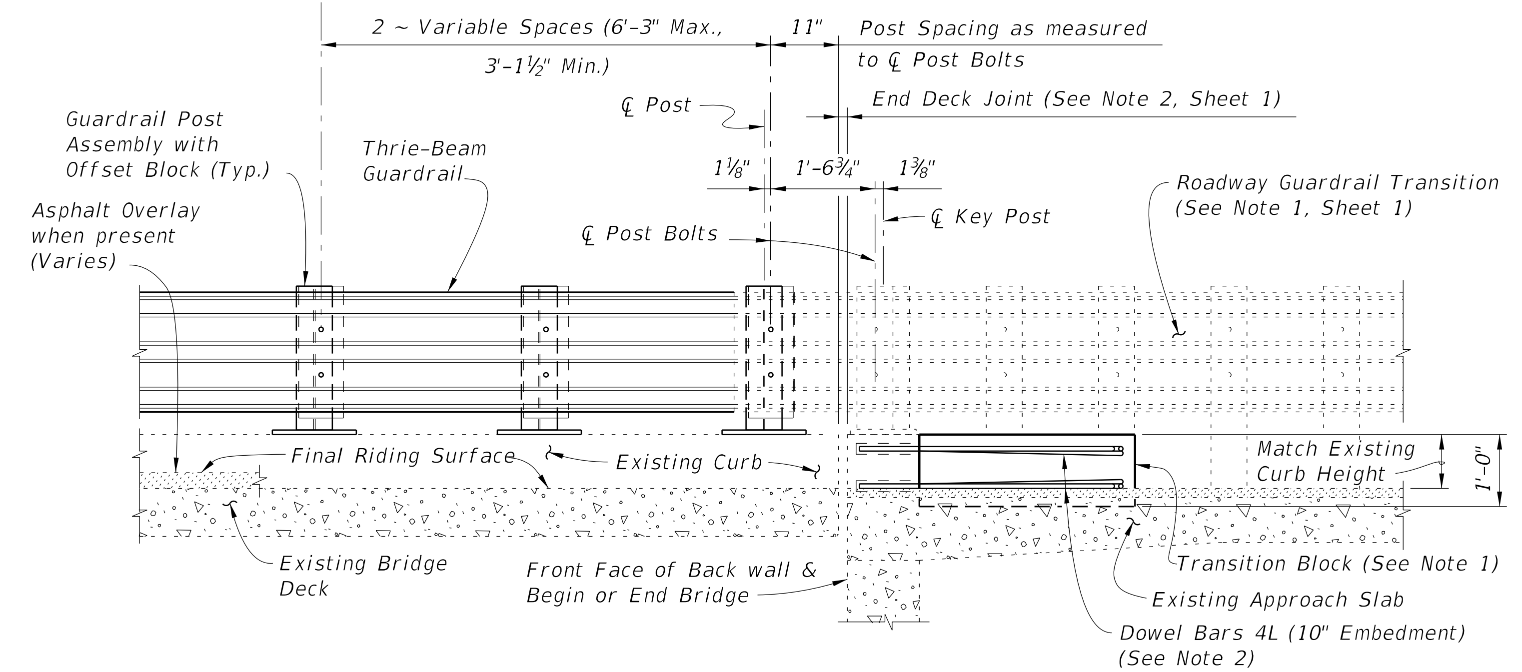
DETAIL "A"

CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheet 1 and 3.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 3
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

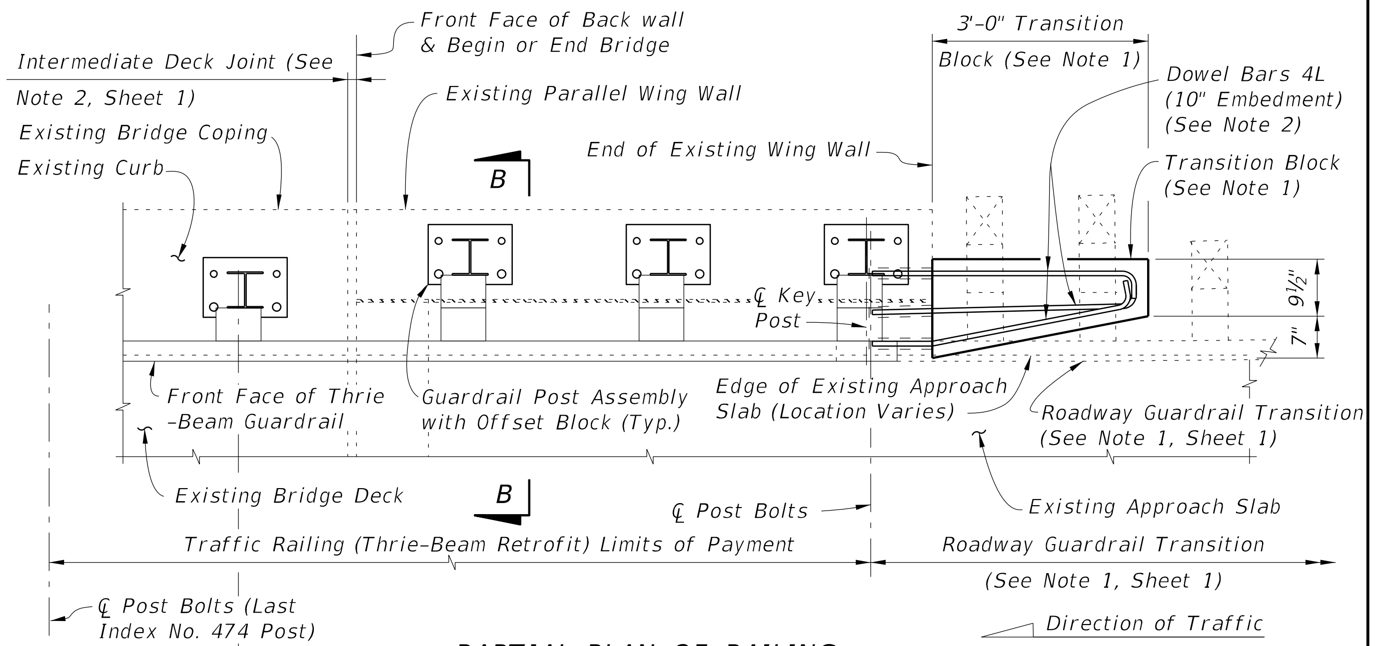
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	474	2 of 4



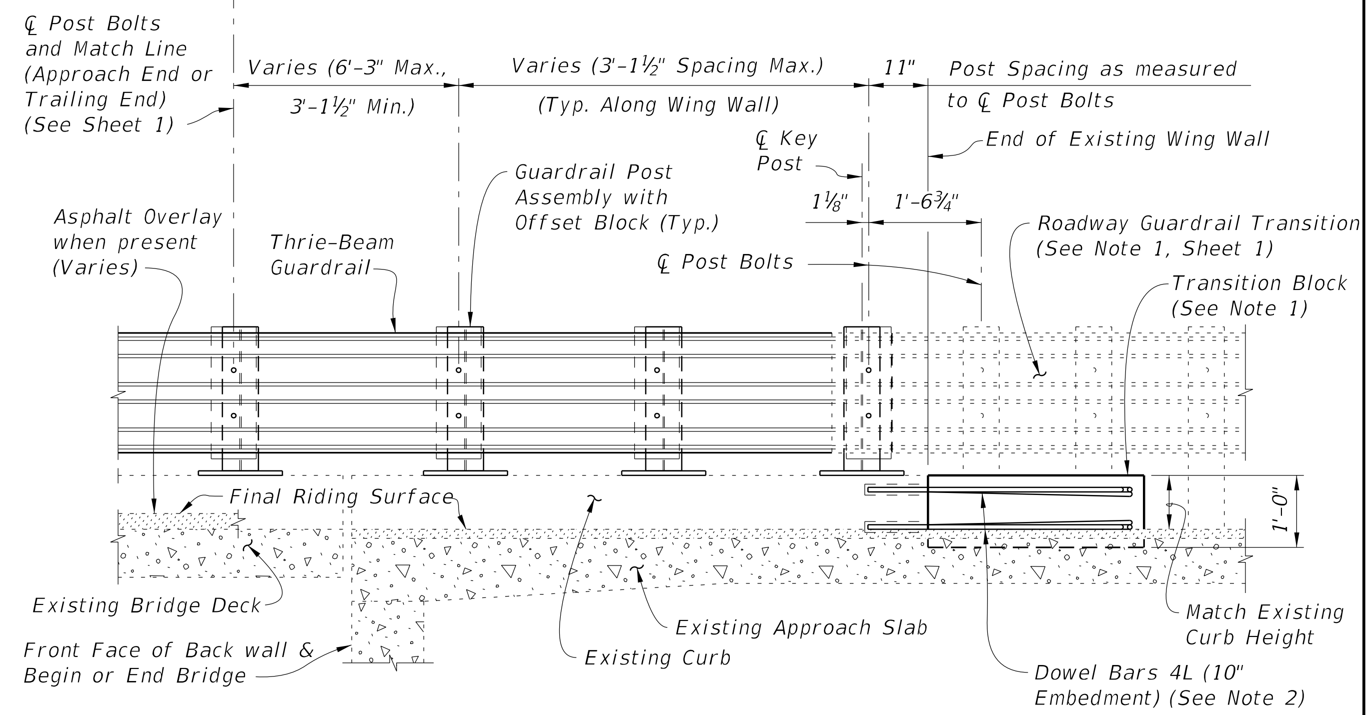
PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

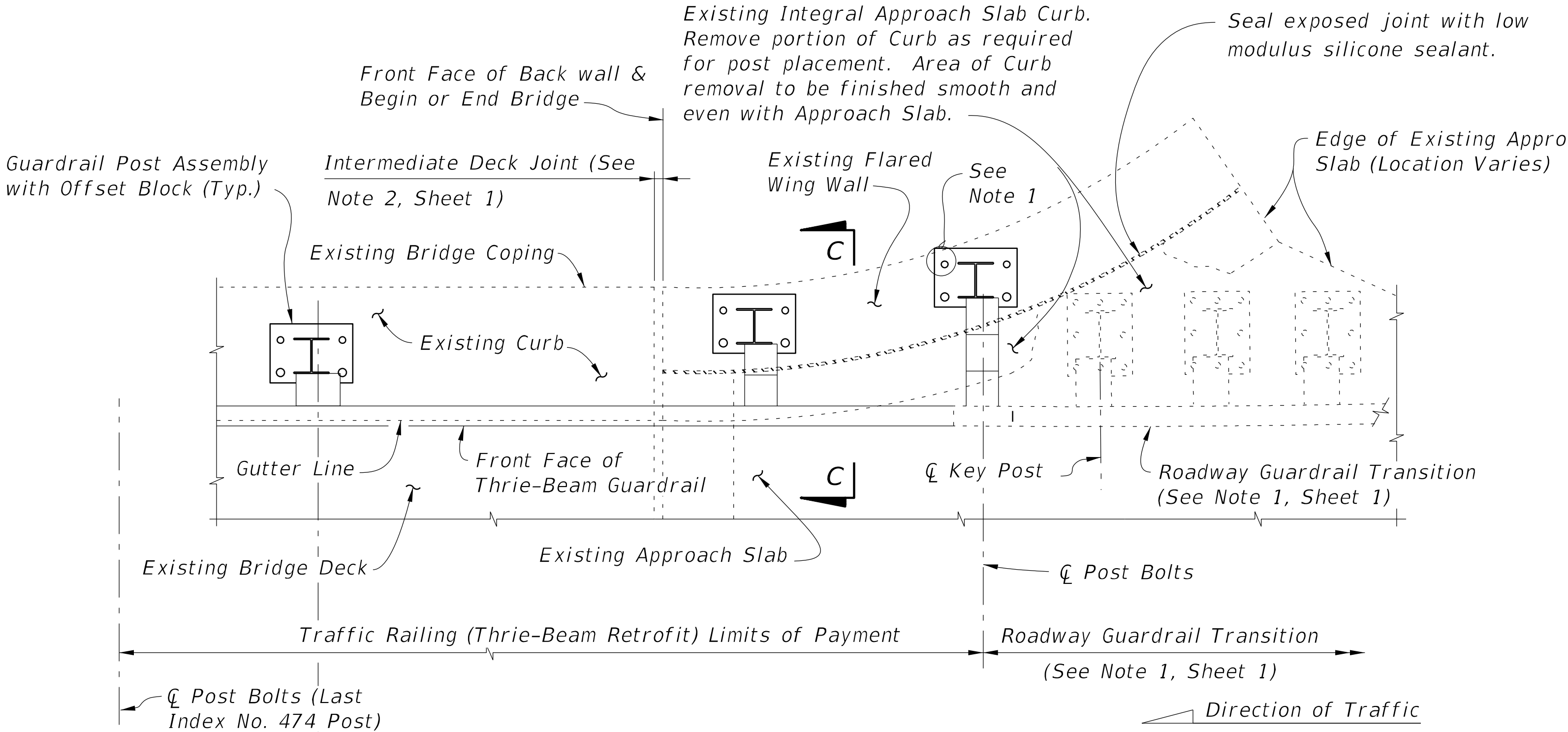
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

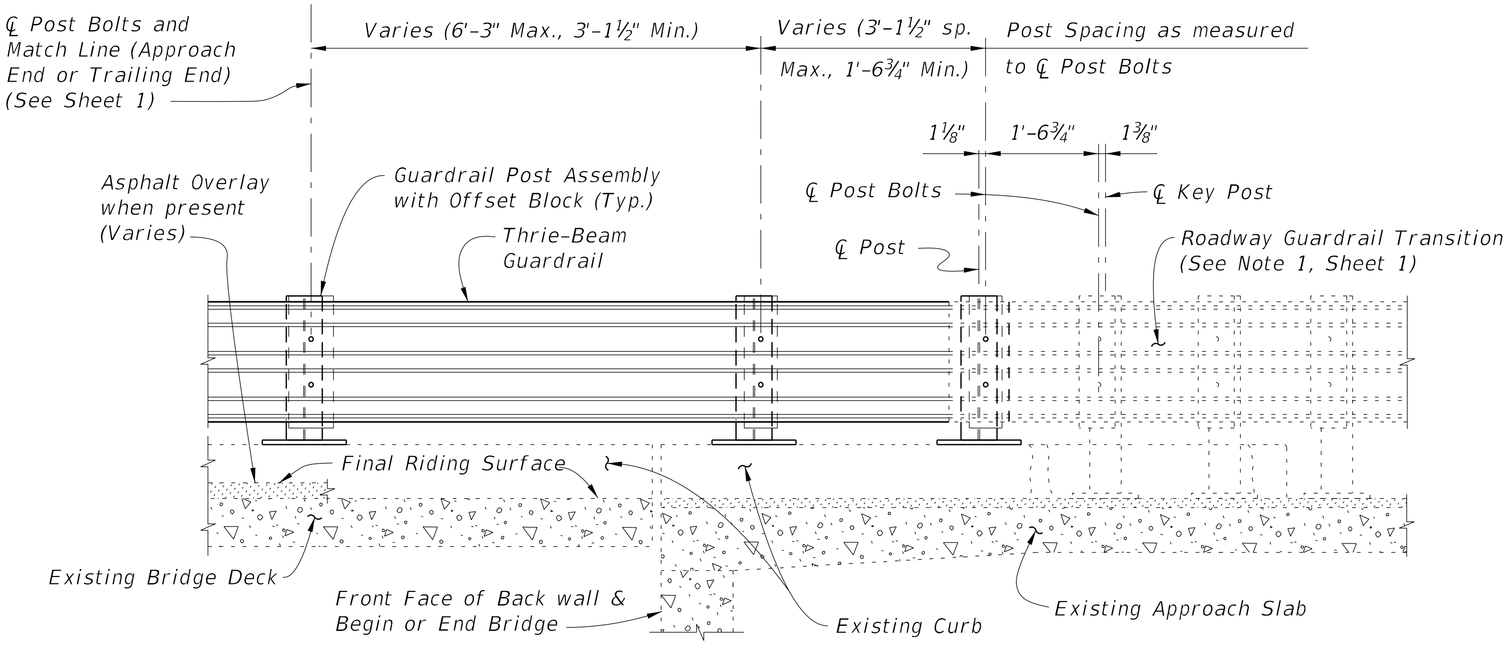
2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

8:19:27 AM 10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						474	3 of 4

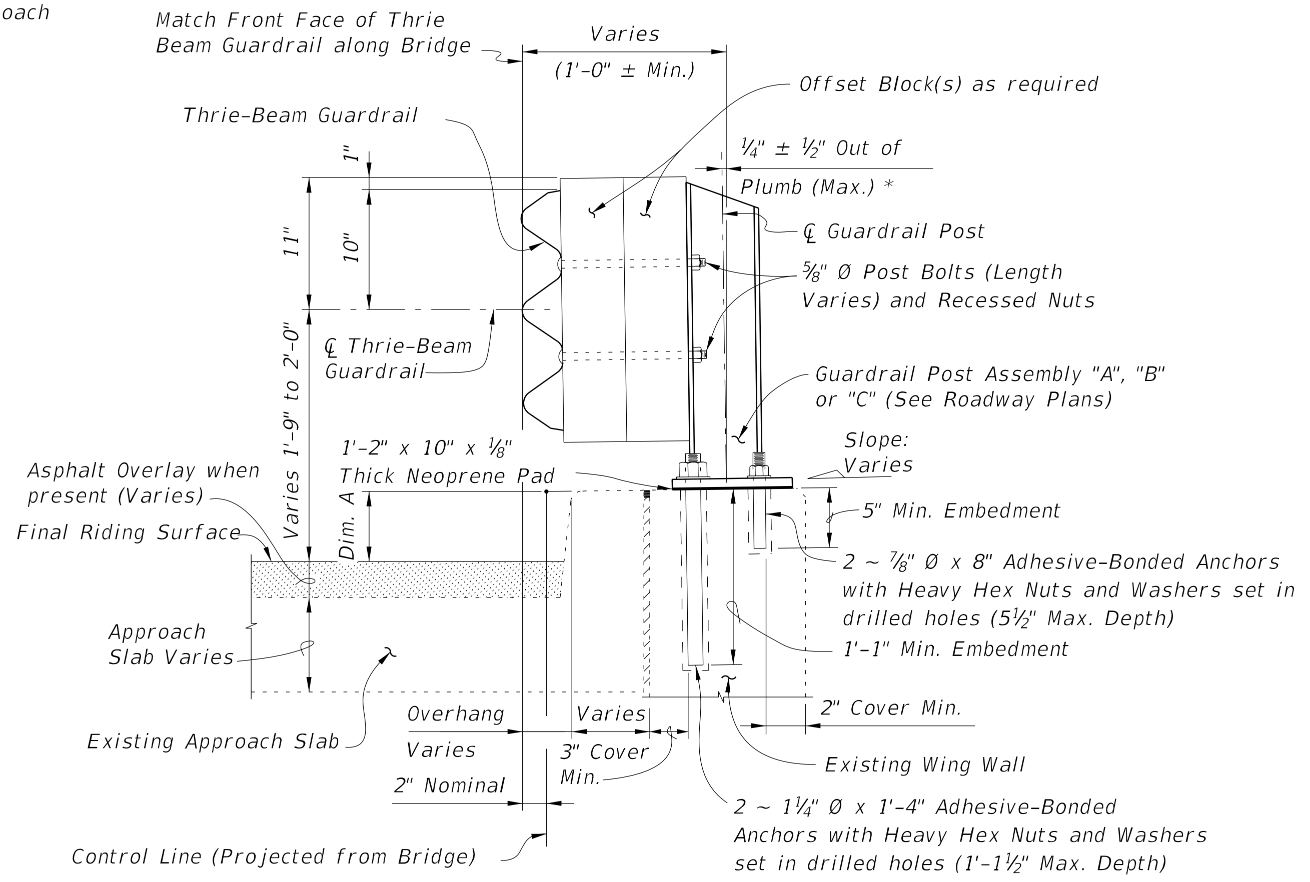


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS



SECTION C-C (SCHEME 3)
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB

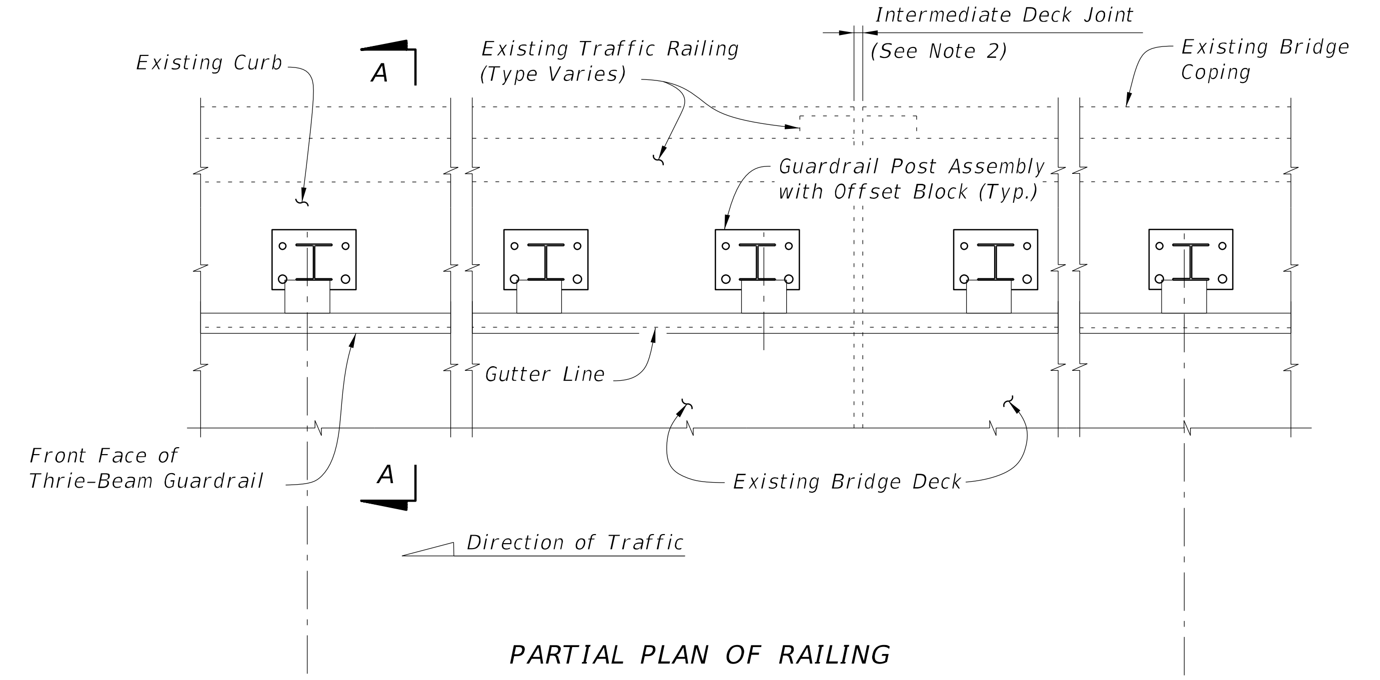
SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. A single ⅞" Ø x 8" Adhesive-Bonded Anchor may be omitted as shown when 2" clear cover cannot be provided (see Section C-C).

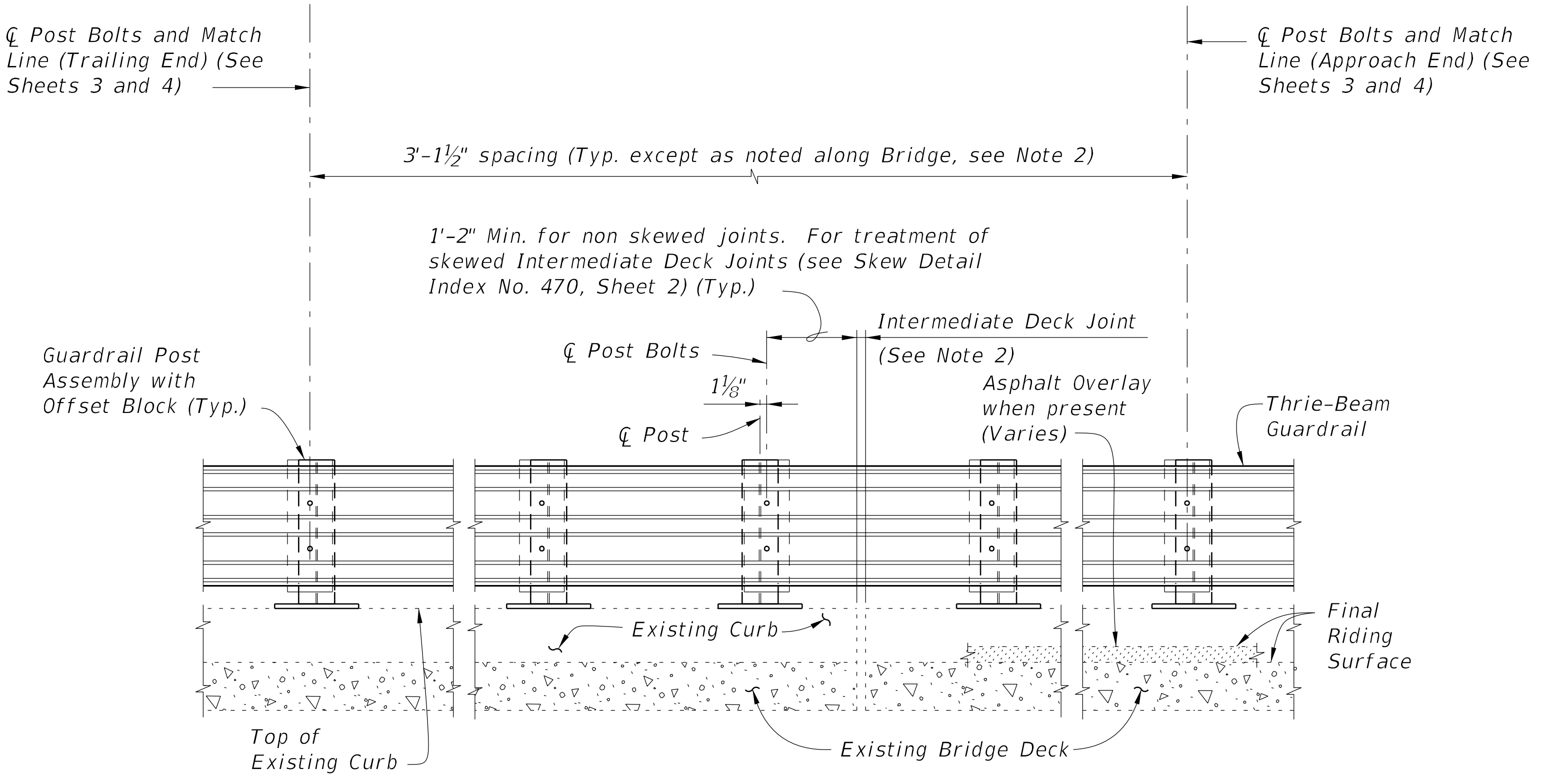
CROSS REFERENCE:
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:19:31 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09						474	4 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

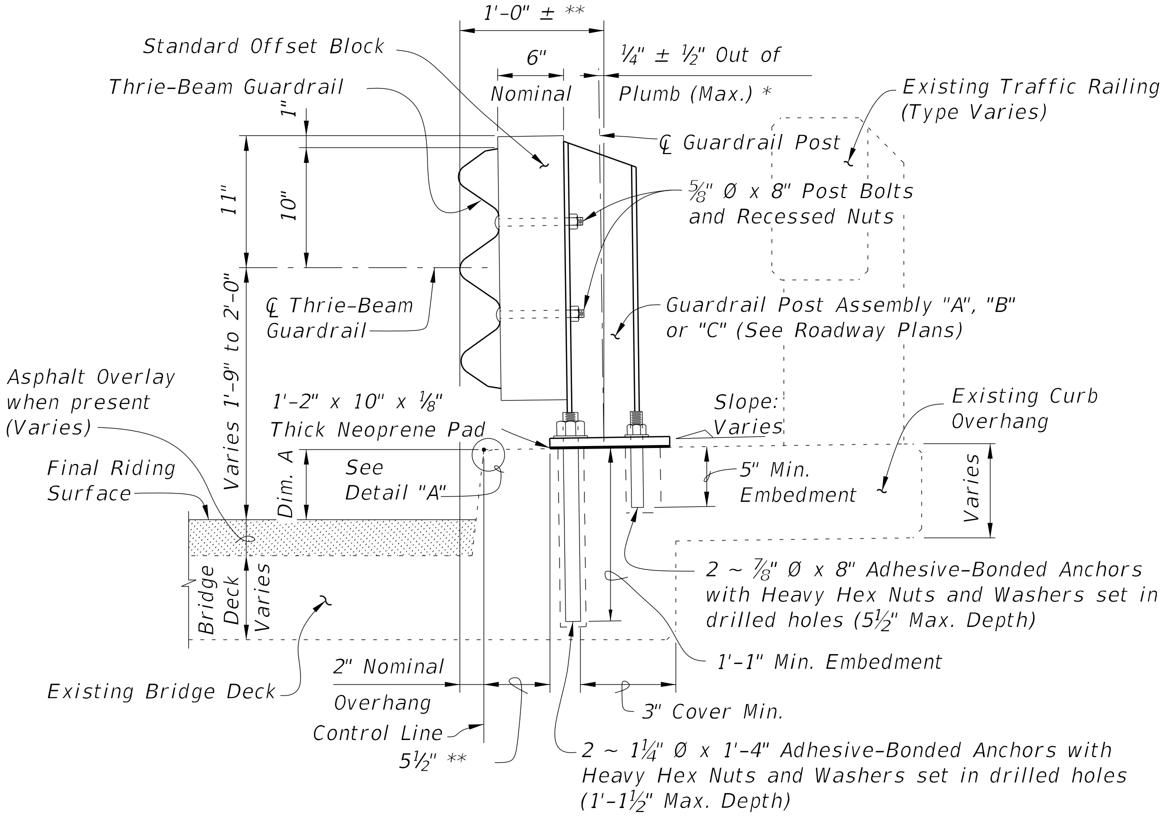
TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:
1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

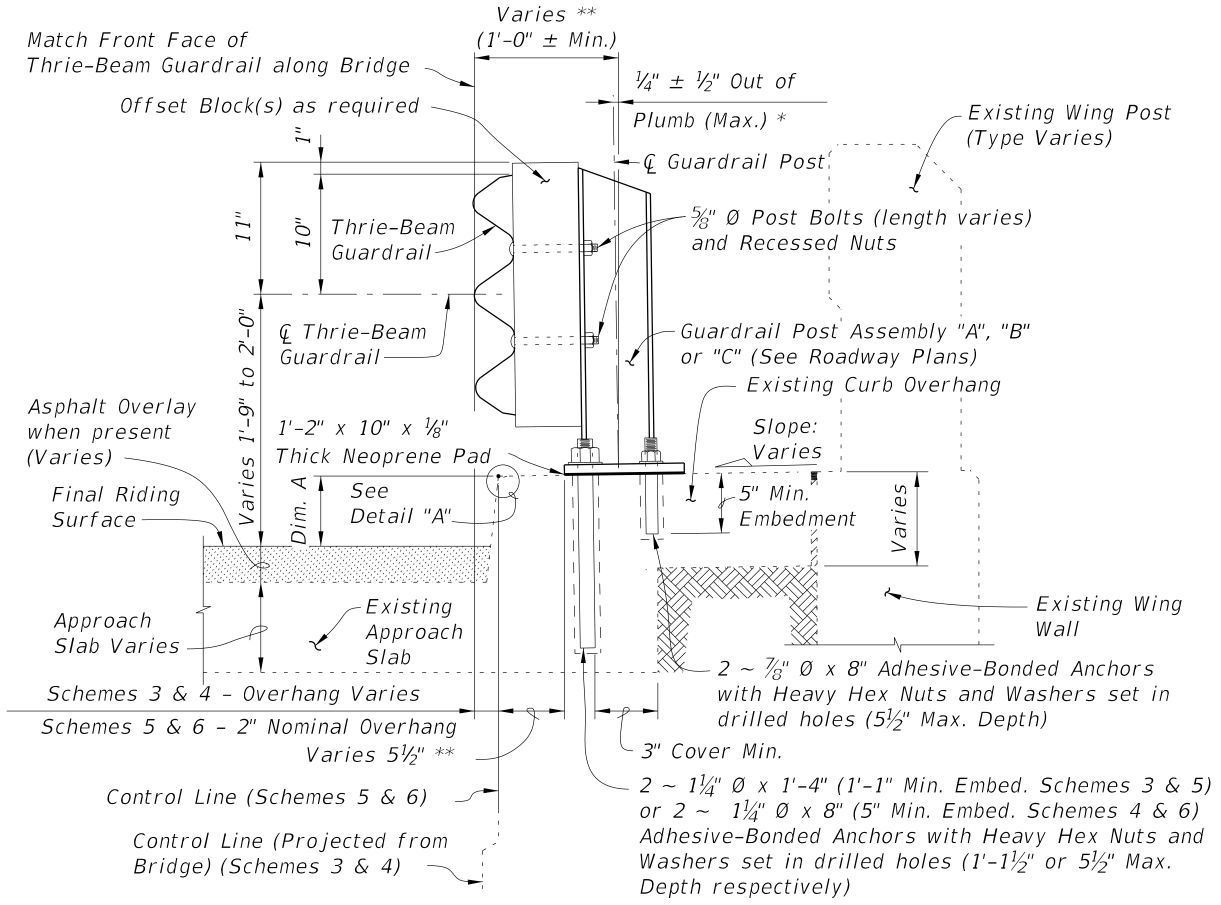
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:20:02 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	TITLE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 1	475	1 of 4



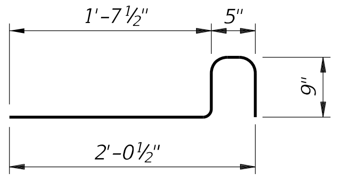
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



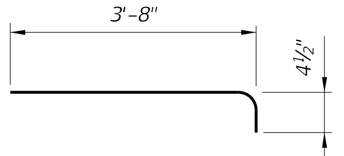
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 5 AND 6 SHOWN, SCHEMES 3 AND 4 SIMILAR)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	4	3'-7"
L	4	4'-1"
M	4	2'-8"

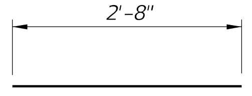
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



DOWEL BAR 4D



DOWEL BAR 4L

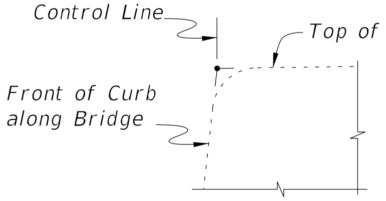


BAR 4M

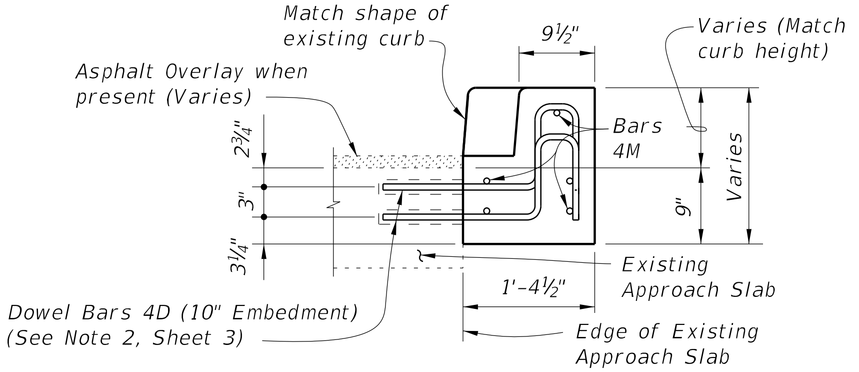
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.

[*] Shim with washers around Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

[**] Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.



DETAIL "A"

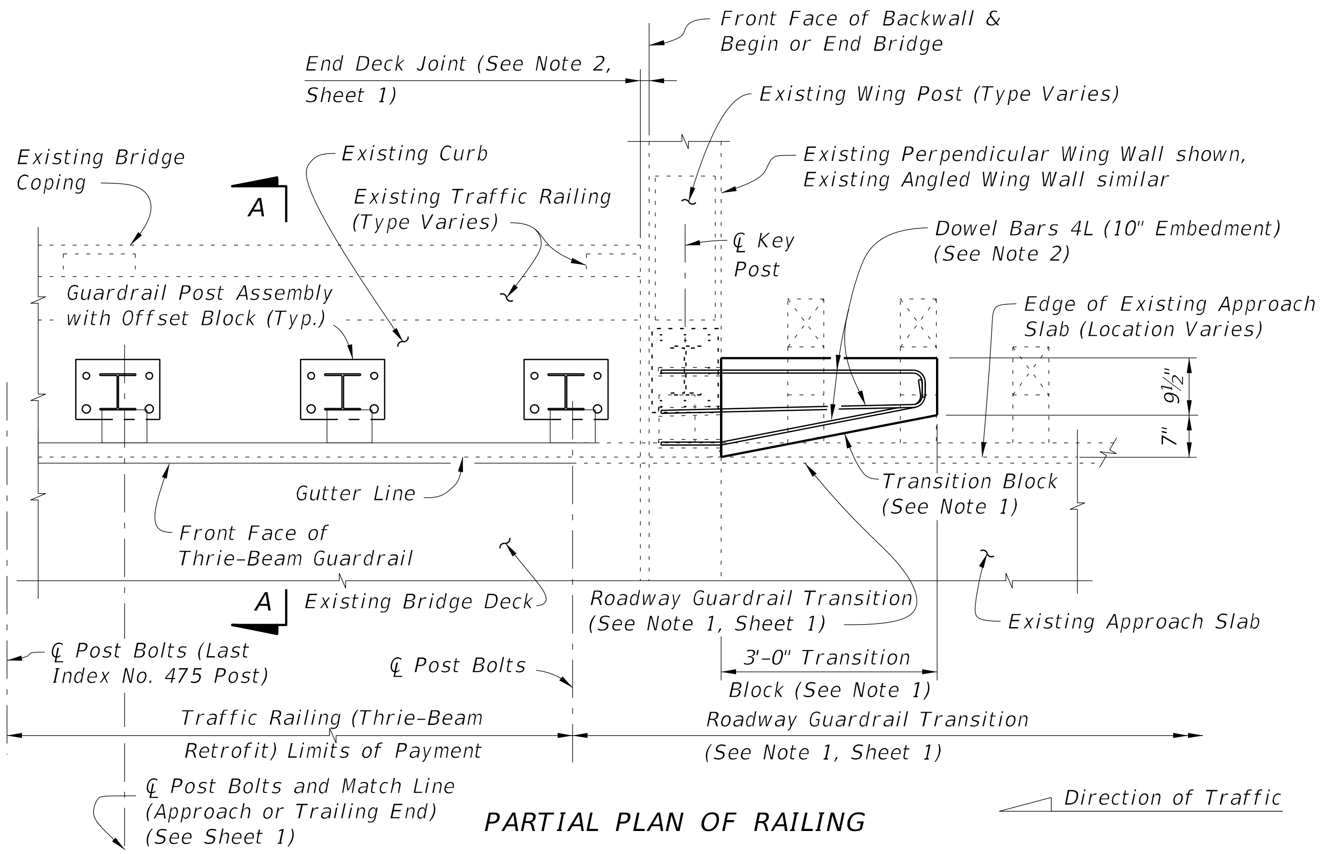


VIEW C-C

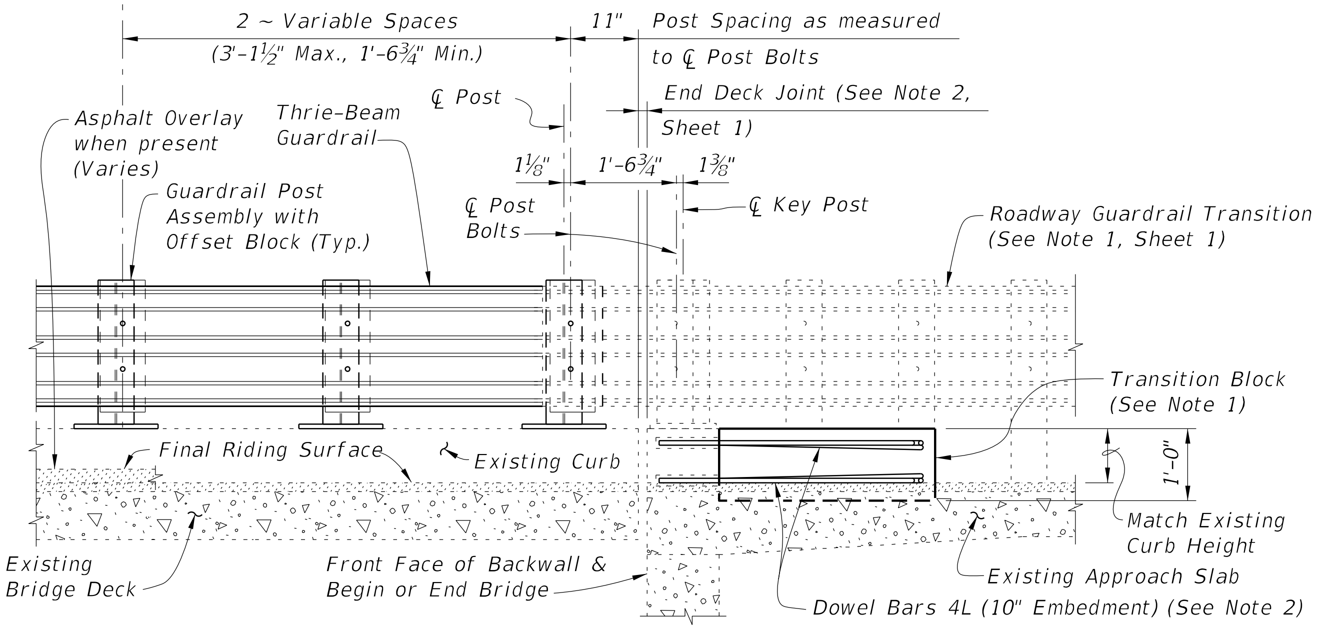
CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheet 1, 3 & 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 4.
For location of View C-C see Sheet 3.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:20:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
01/01/08			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO. 475



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

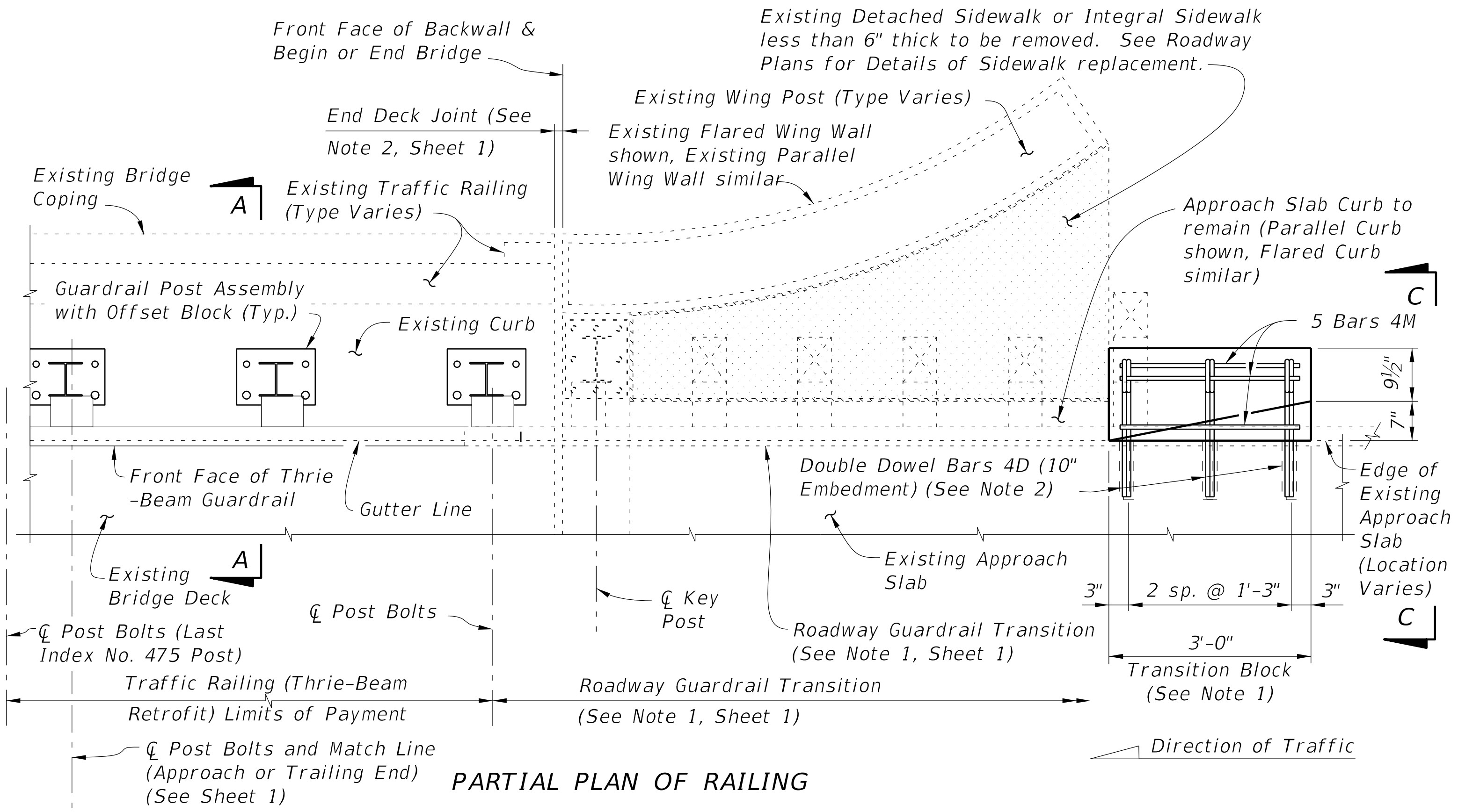
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

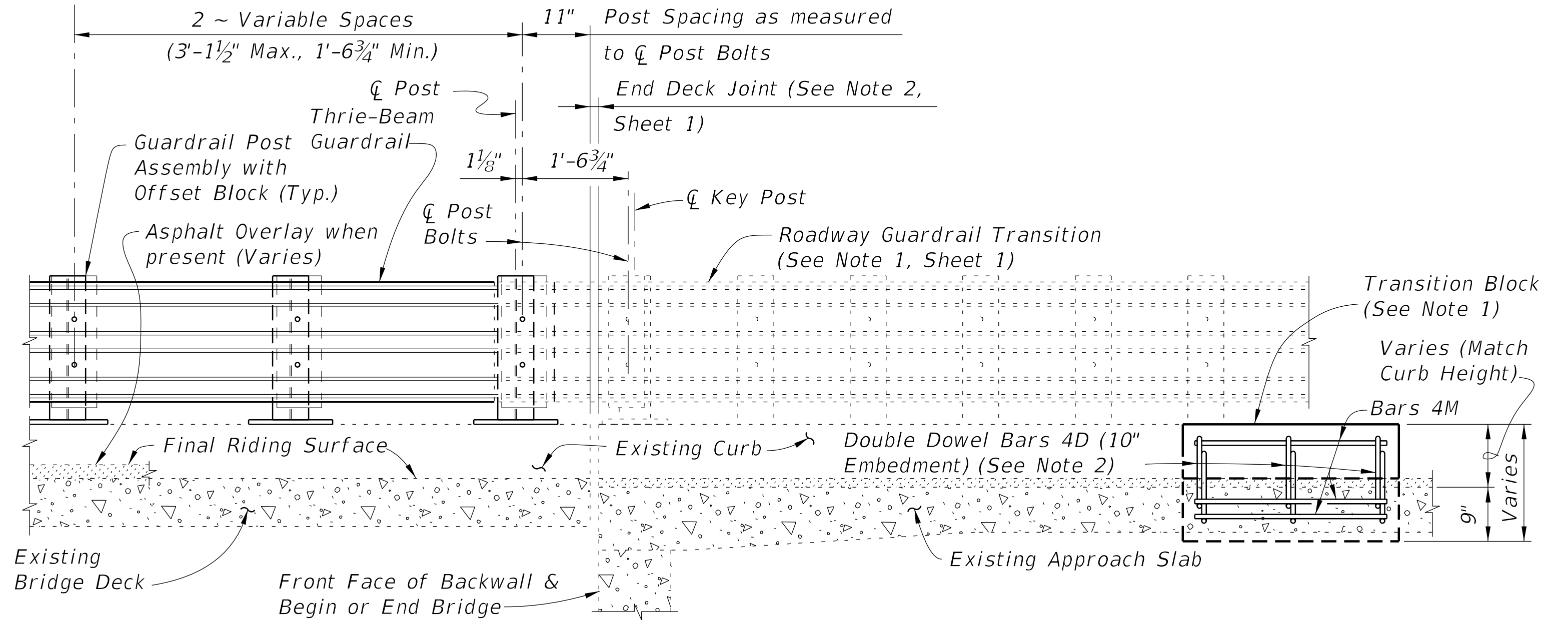
SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL OR FLARED CURBS WITH DETACHED SIDEWALKS OR INTEGRAL SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 6" THICK

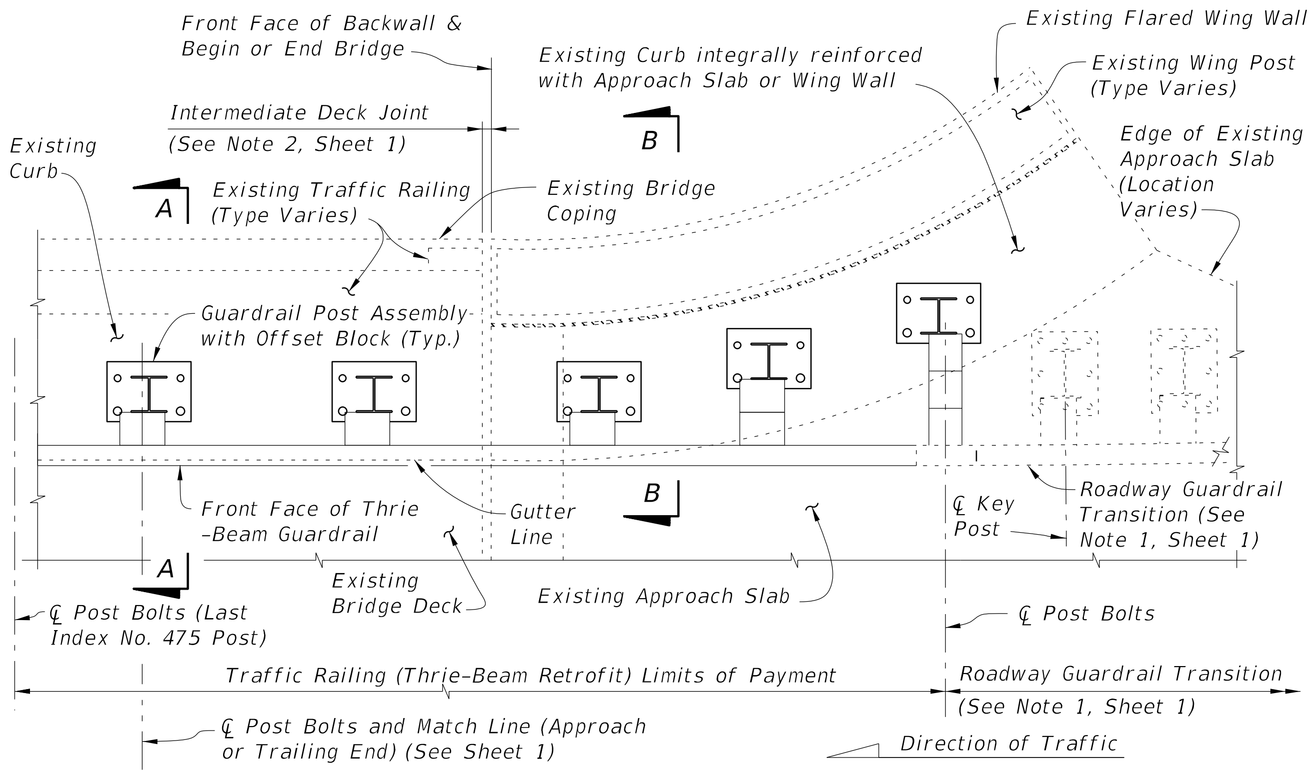
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic and on bridges with flared Approach Slab Curbs.

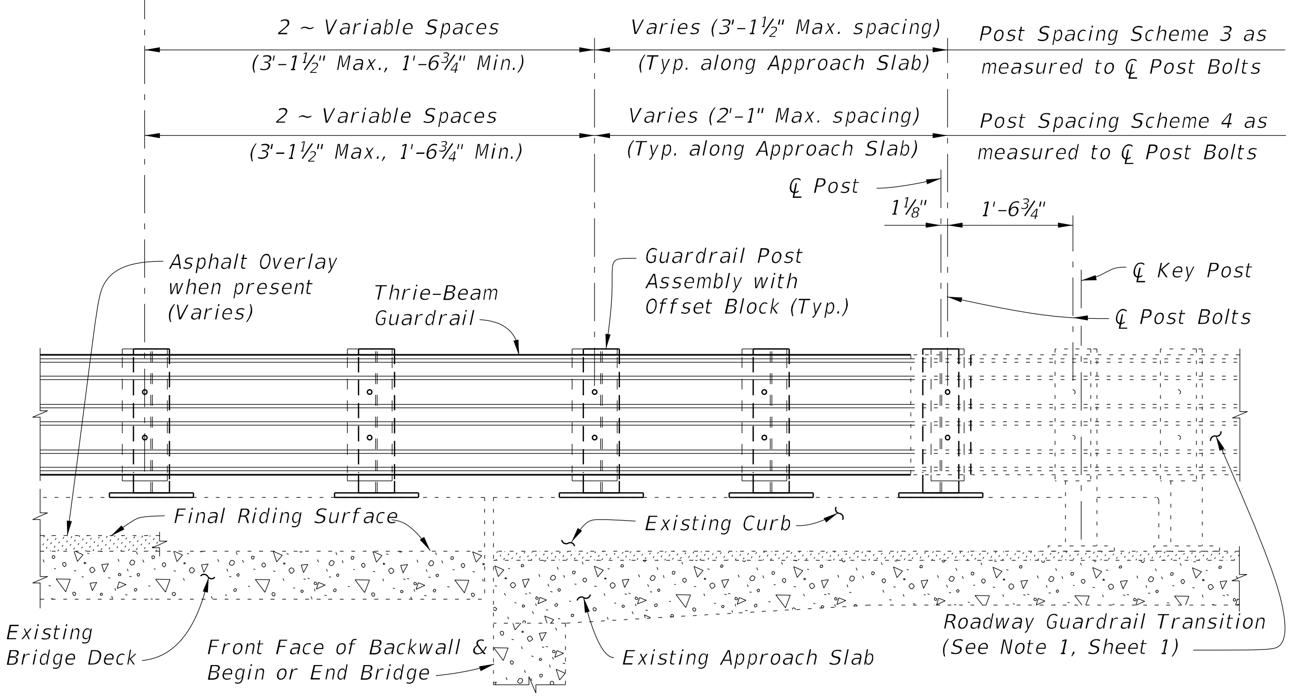
2. Field bend or tilt Dowel Bars 4D and Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:20:07 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 1	475	3 of 4



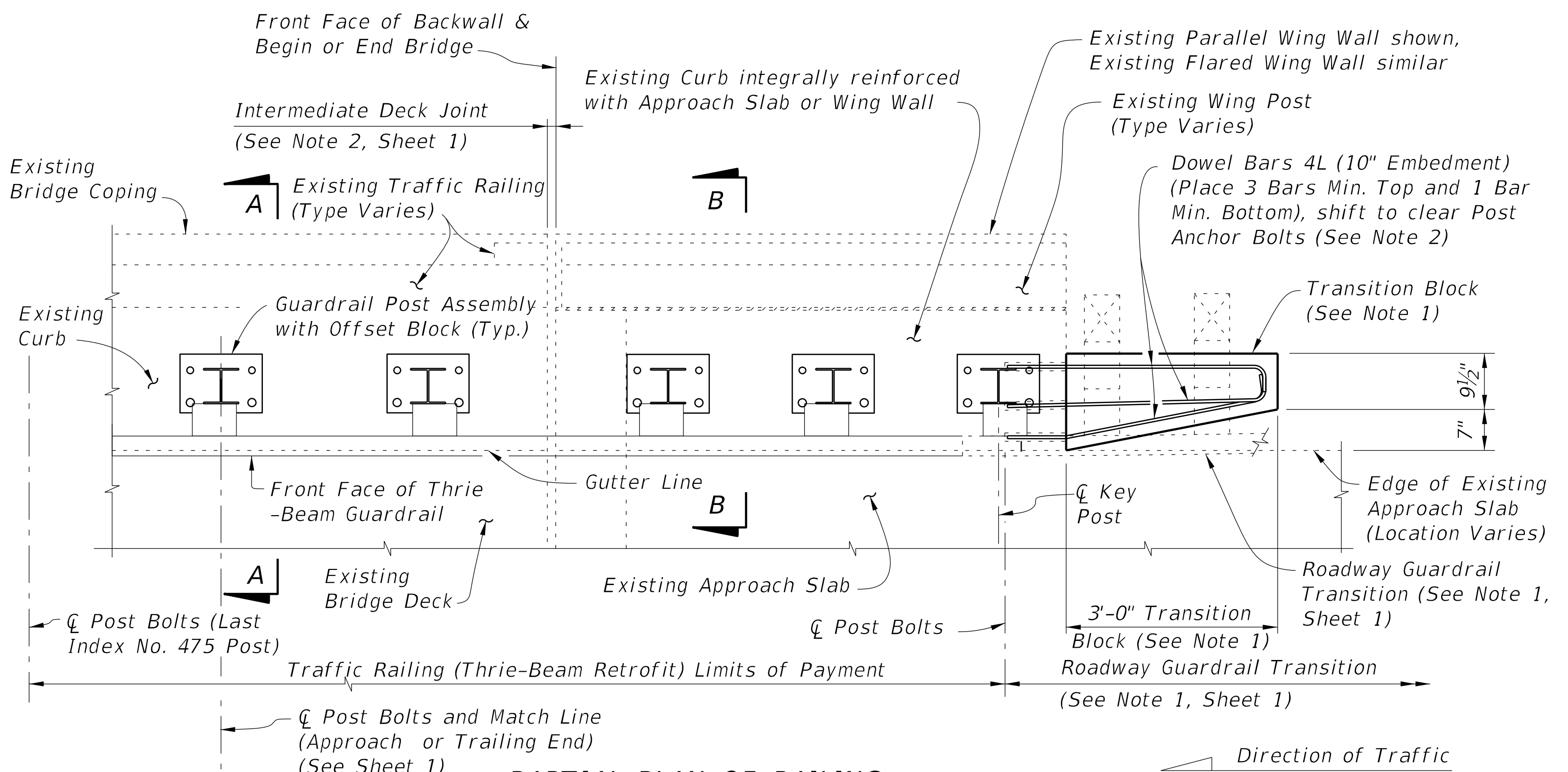
PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



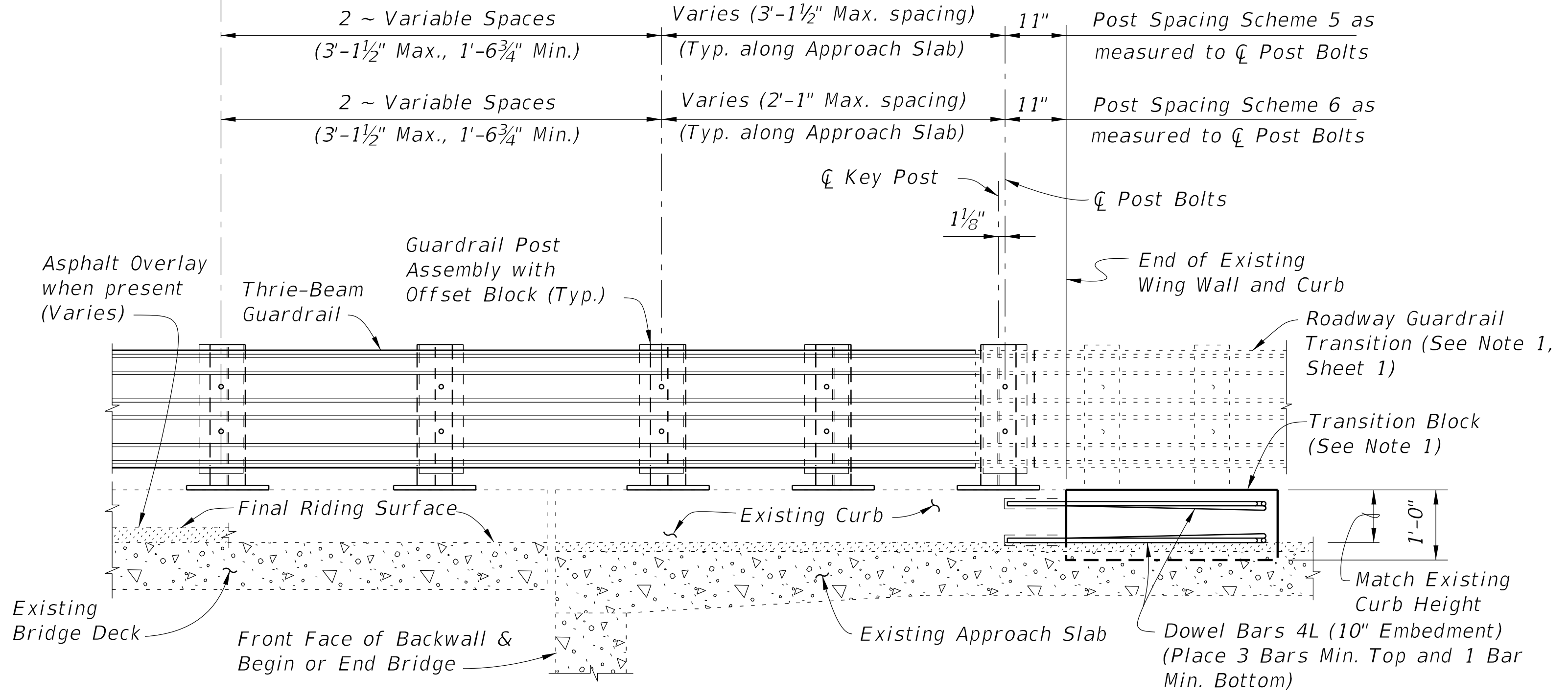
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 3 AND 4

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED INTEGRAL CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 5 AND 6

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL INTEGRAL CURBS

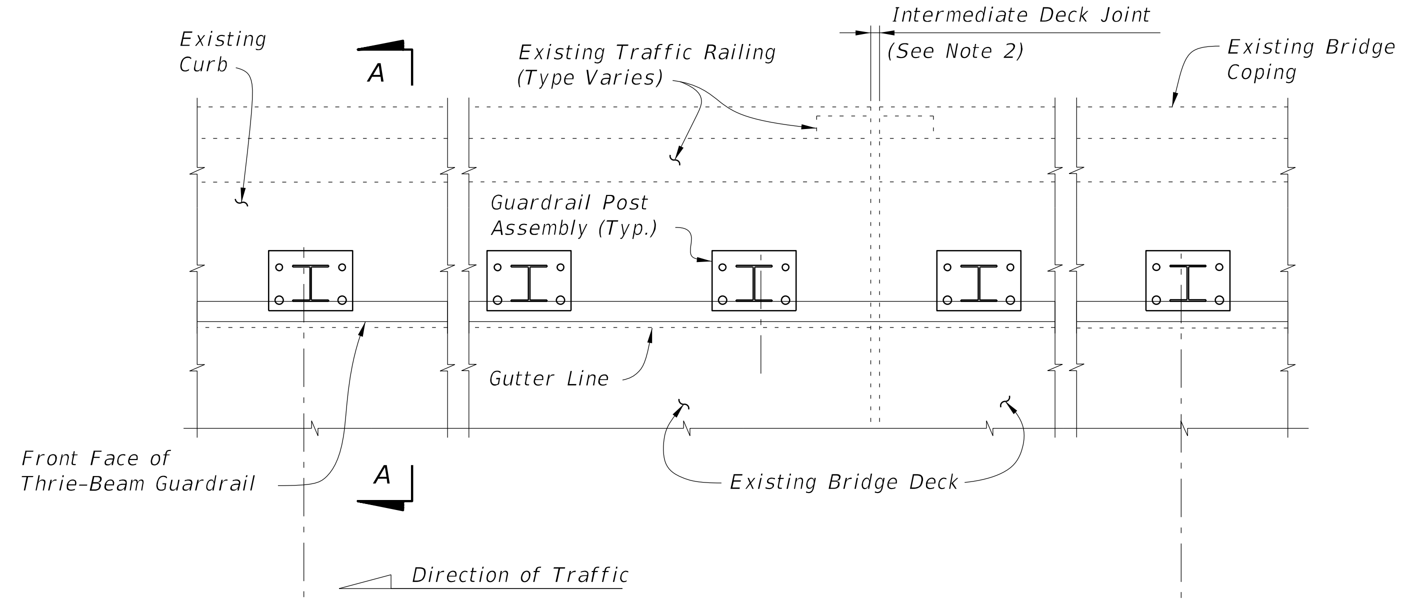
SCHEMES 5 AND 6 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

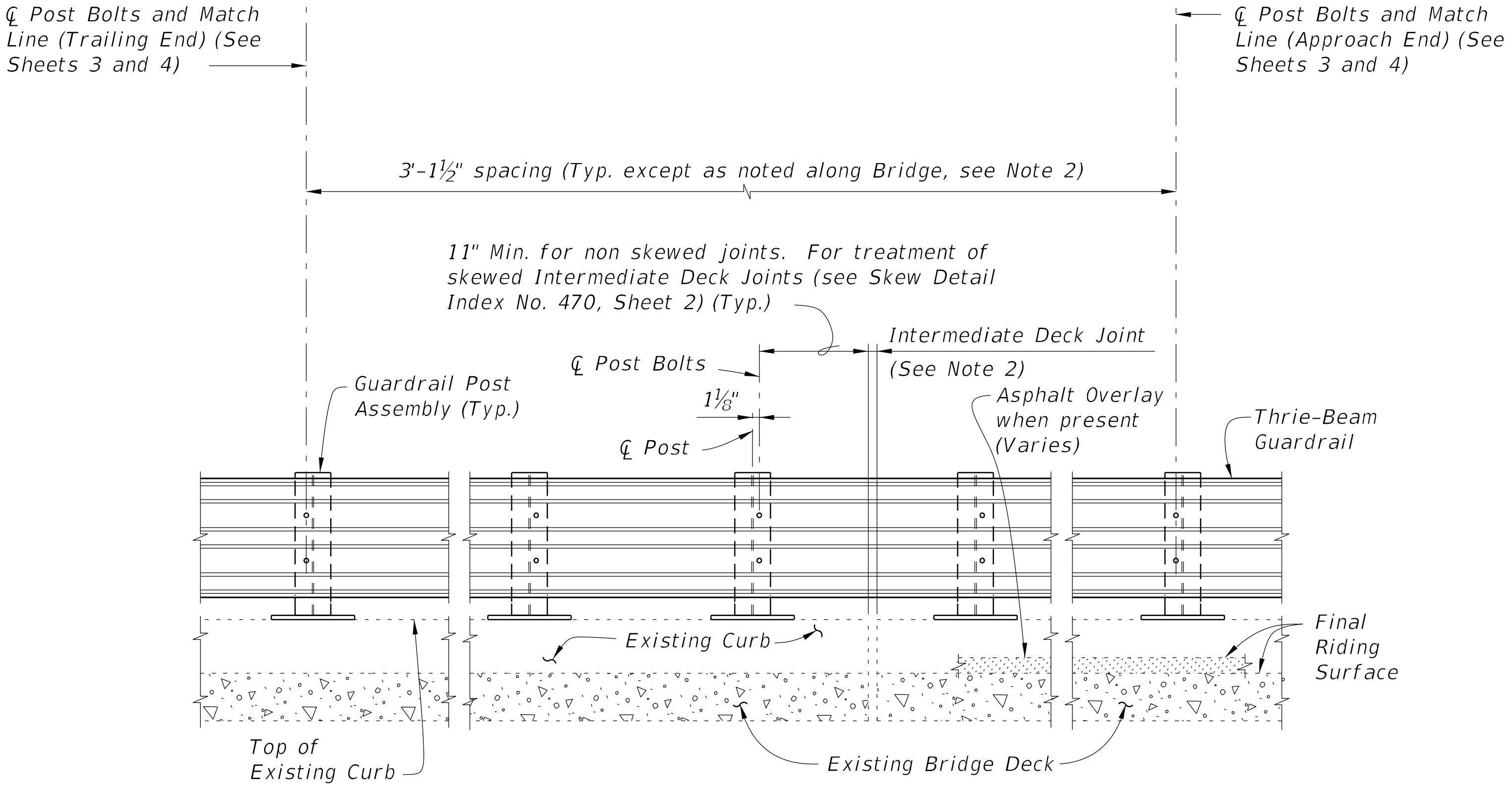
2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:20:10 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08					475	4 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.

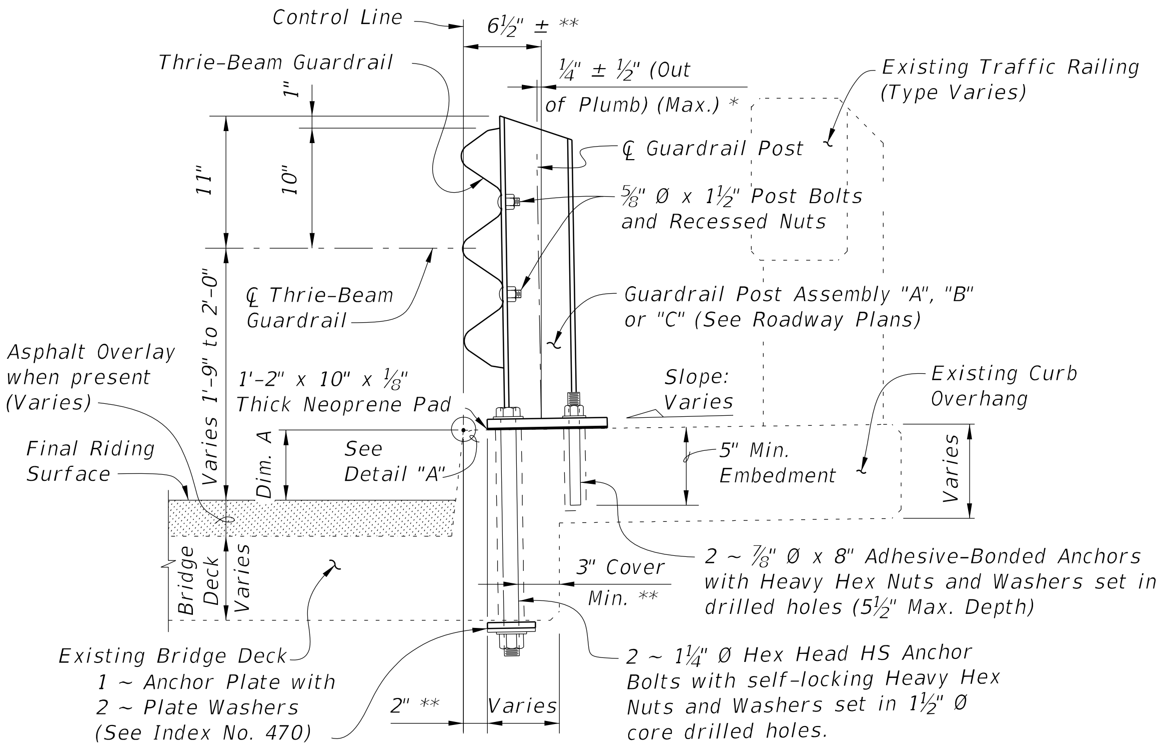
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.

3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

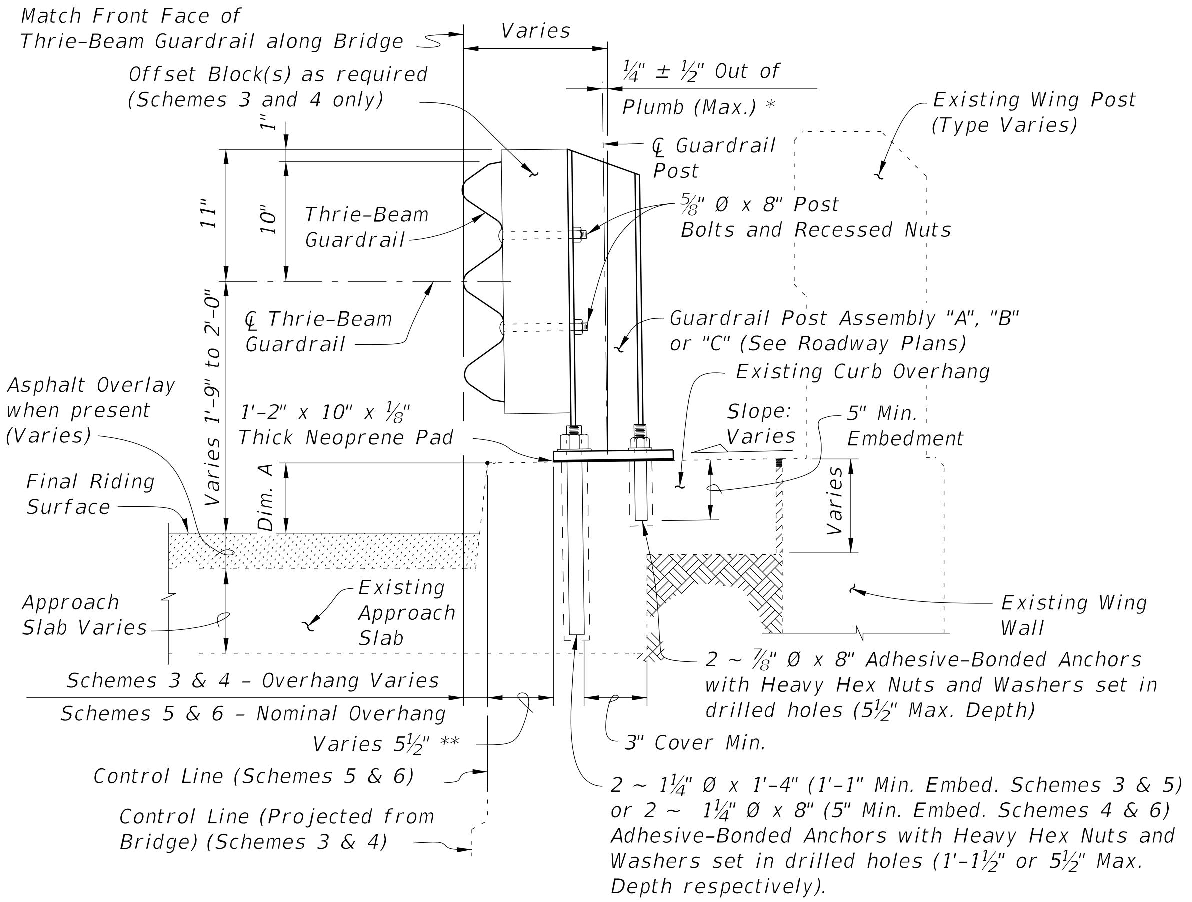
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:20:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO. 476	SHEET NO. 1 of 4



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK

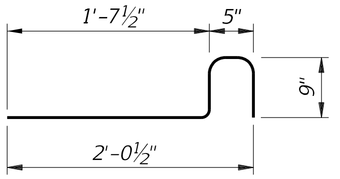


SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 5 AND 6 SHOWN, SCHEMES 3 AND 4 SIMILAR)

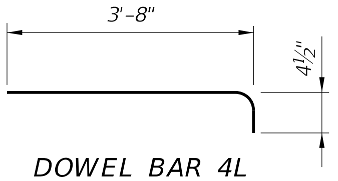
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	4	3'-7"
L	4	4'-1"
M	4	2'-8"

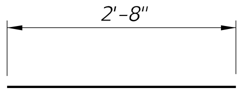
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



DOWEL BAR 4D



DOWEL BAR 4L

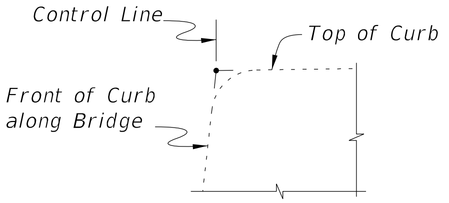


BAR 4M

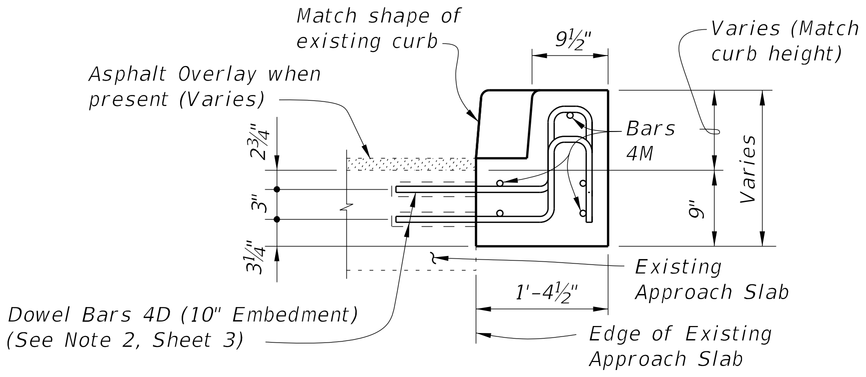
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.

* Shim with washers around Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.



DETAIL "A"

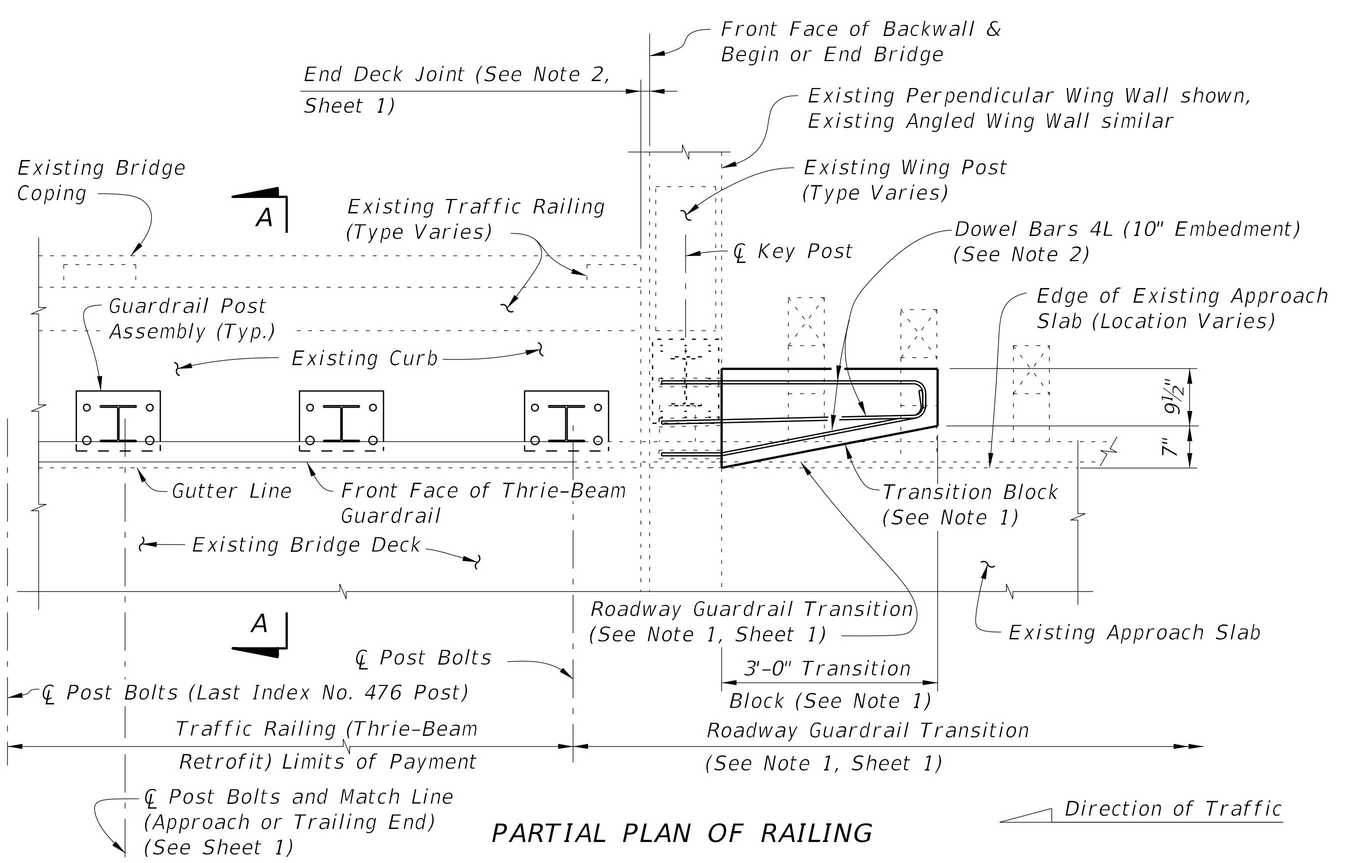


VIEW C-C

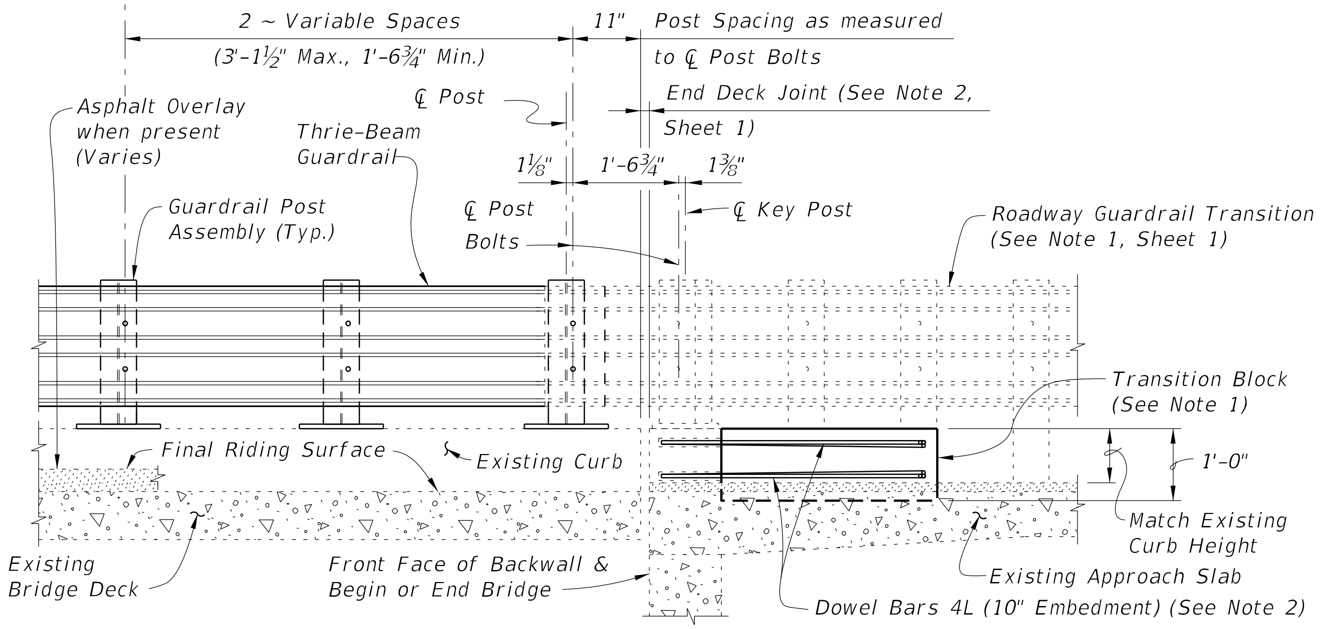
CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheet 1, 3 & 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 4.
For location of Section C-C see Sheet 3.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:20:35 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/08						476	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

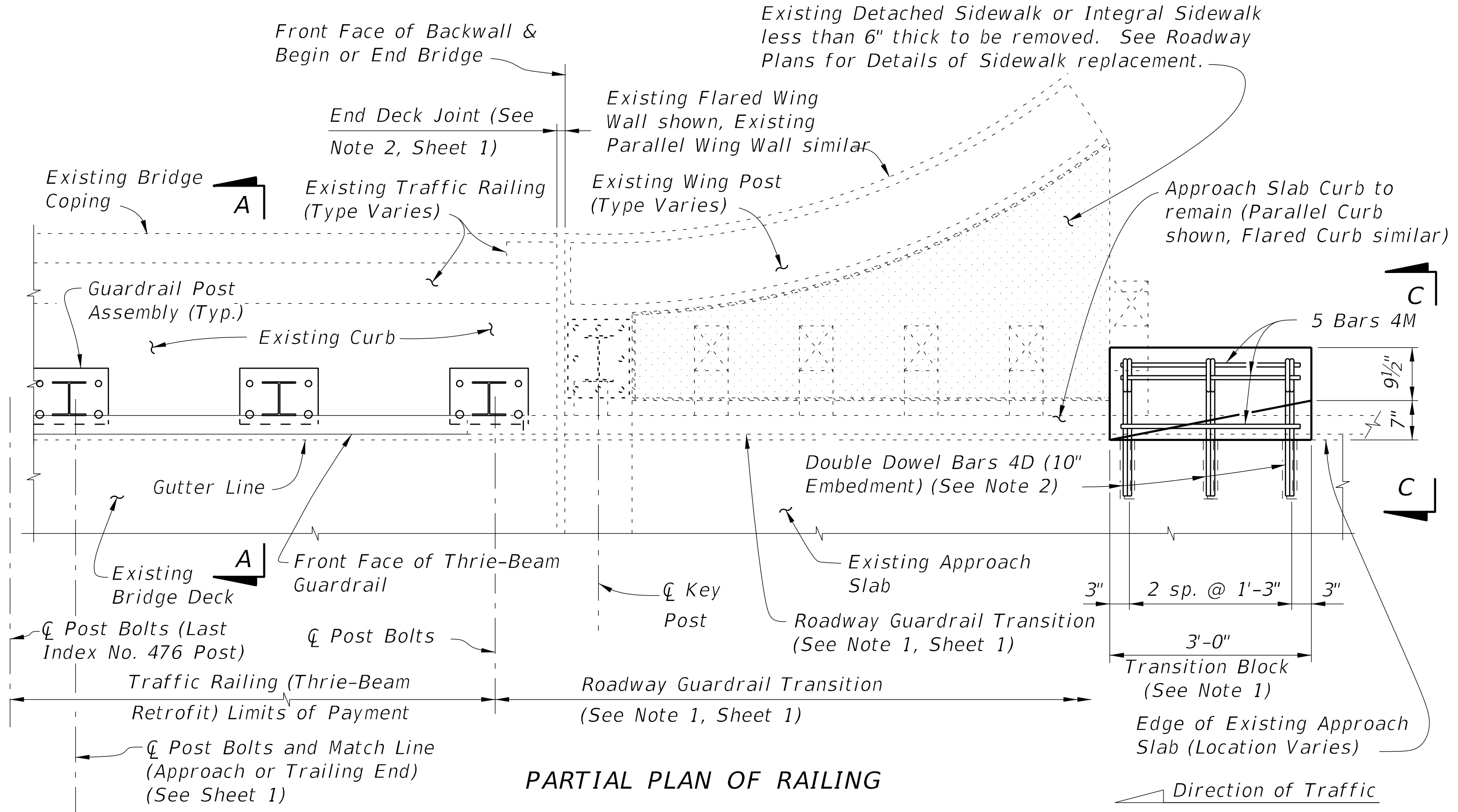
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

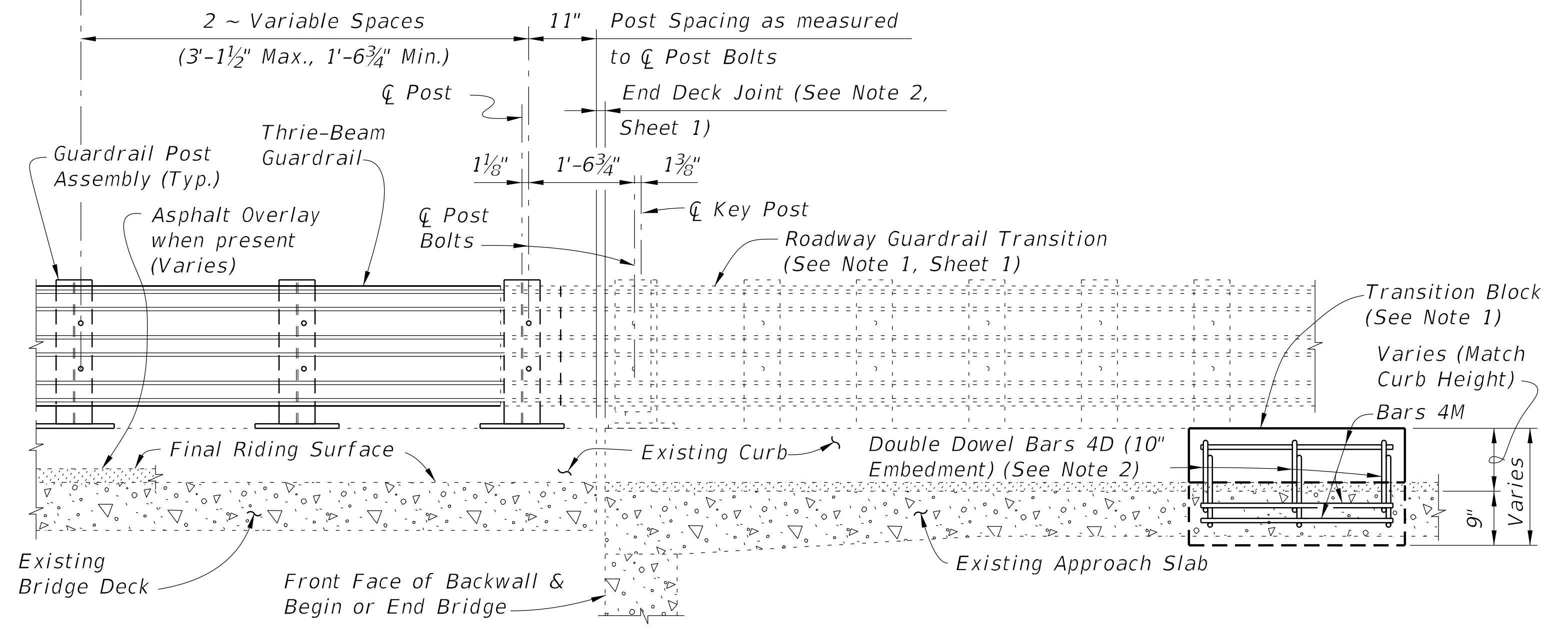
SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL OR FLARED CURBS WITH DETACHED SIDEWALKS OR INTEGRAL SIDEWALK LESS THAN 6" THICK

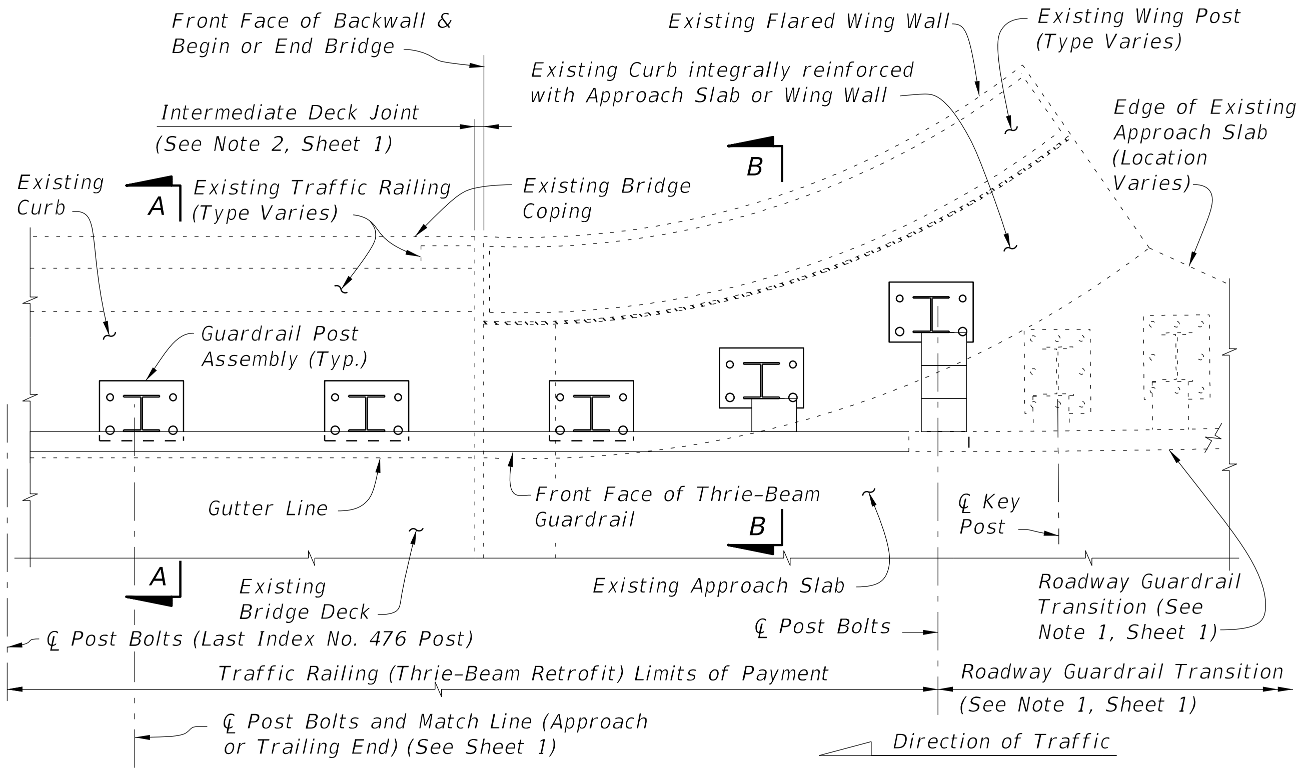
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic and on bridges with flared Approach Slab Curbs.

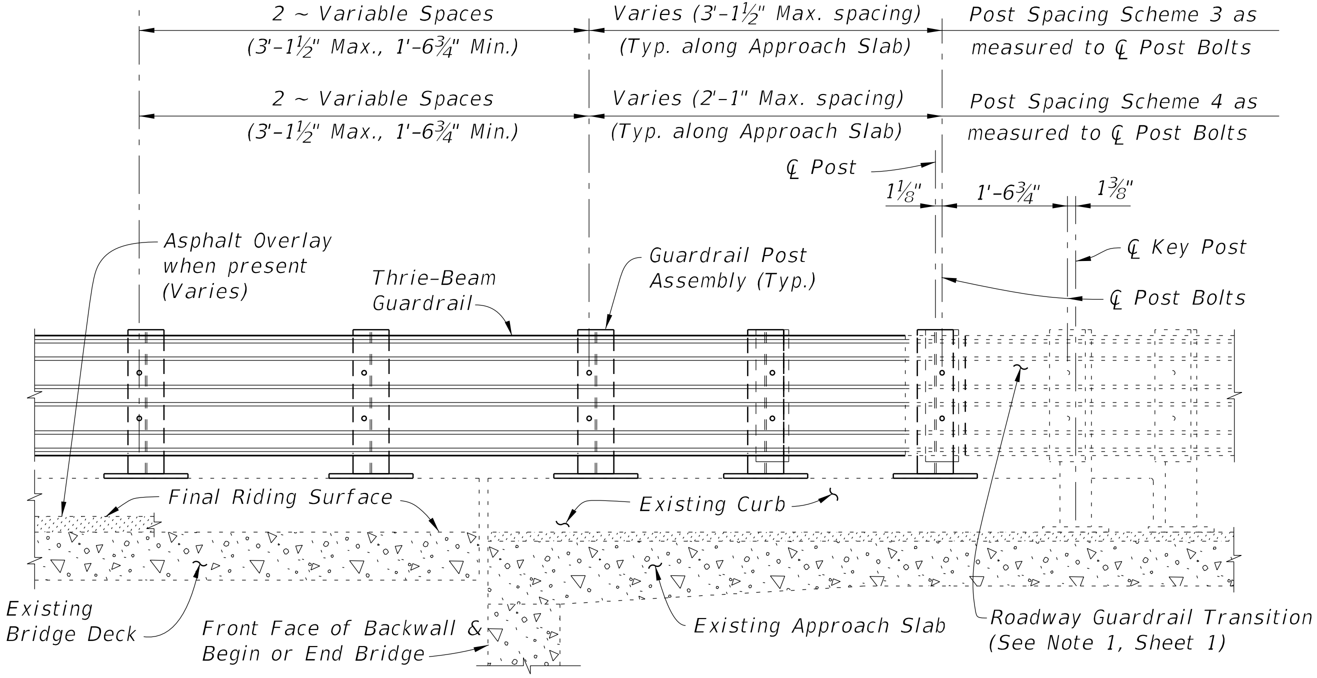
2. Field bend or tilt Dowel Bars 4D and Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:20:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						476	3 of 4

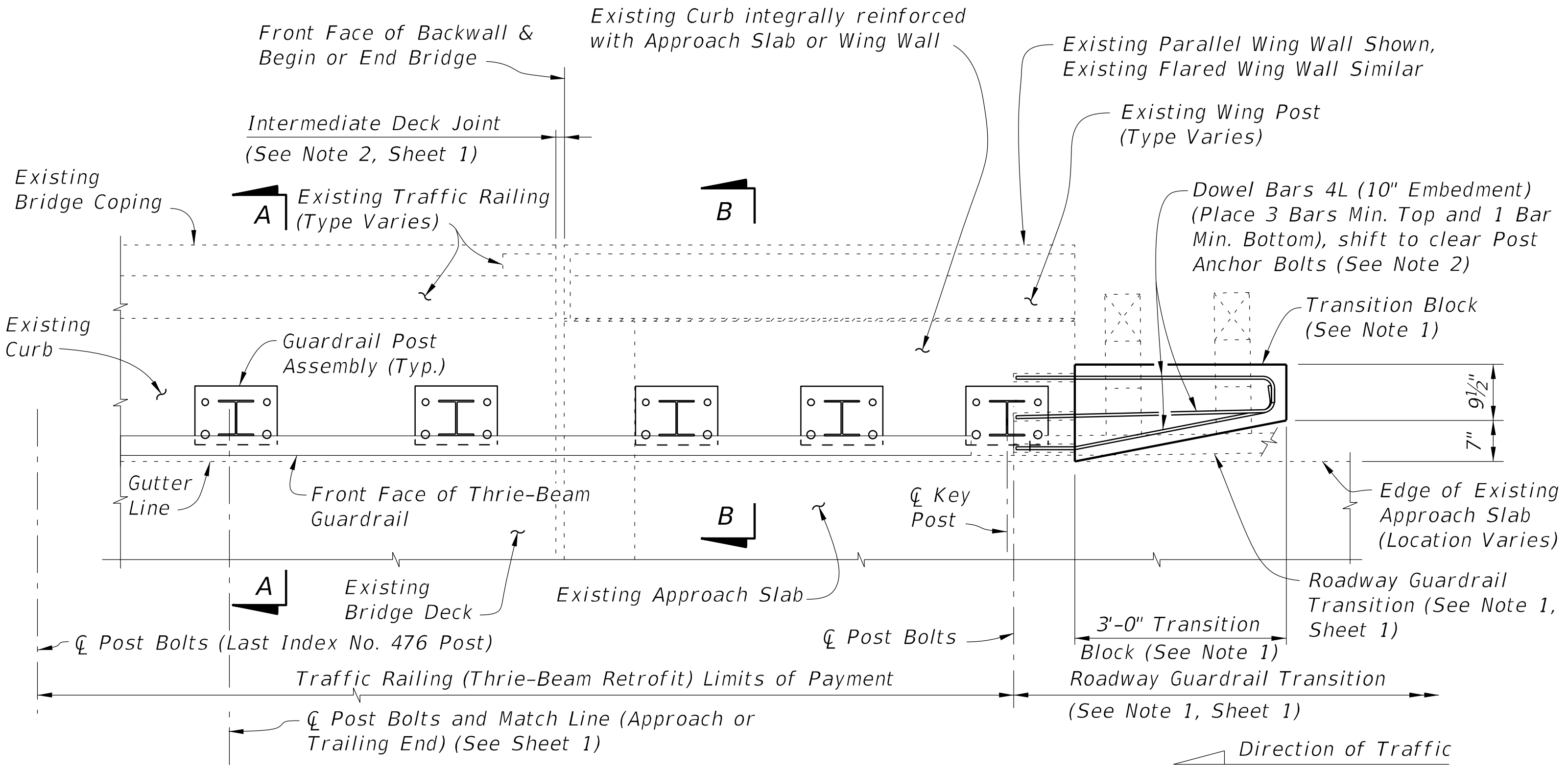


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

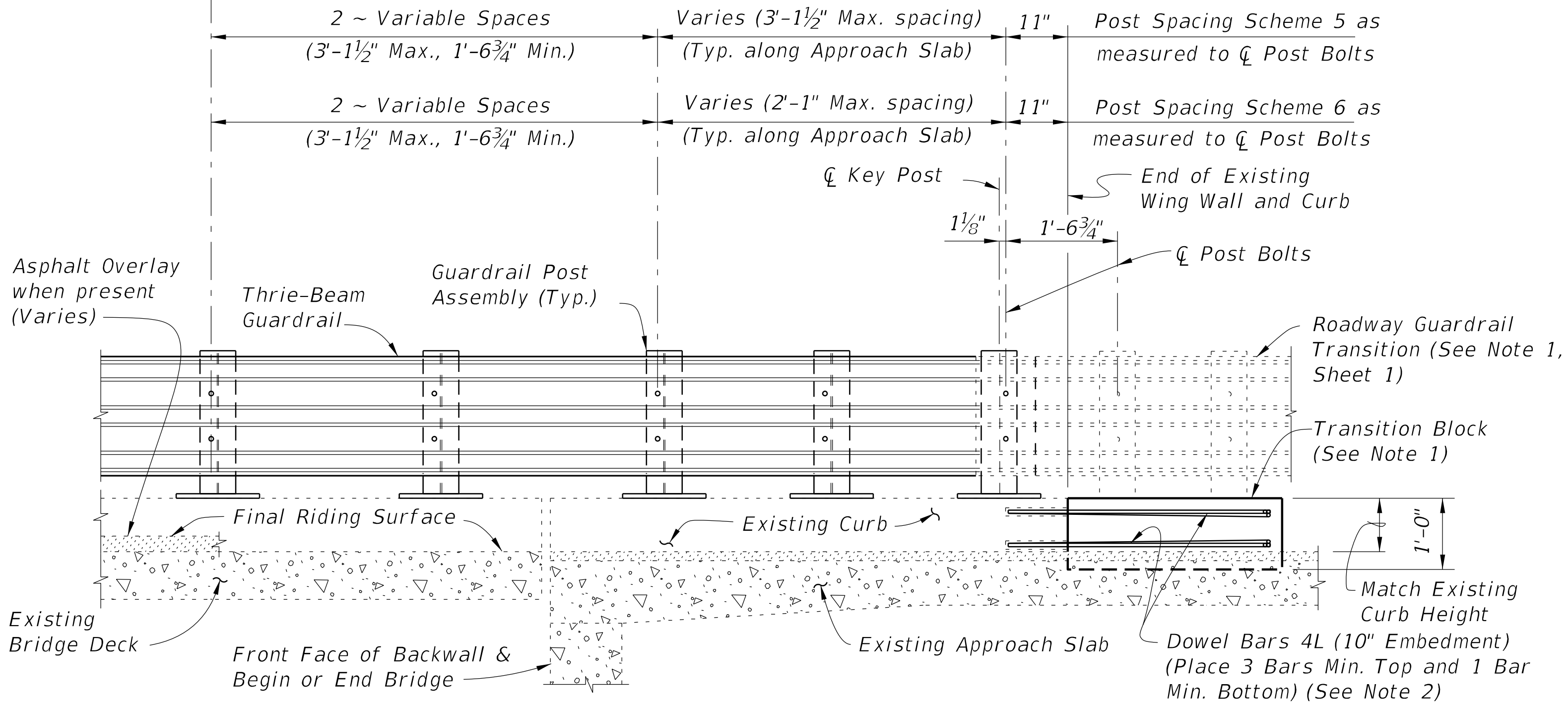


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED INTEGRAL CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 5 AND 6
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL INTEGRAL CURBS

SCHEMES 5 AND 6 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:20:40 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 2	476	4 of 4

TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFIT NOTES

See Index 400 for component details, geometric layouts and associated notes not fully detailed herein.

CONCRETE: Concrete for Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

THRIE-BEAM PANEL: Steel Thrie-Beam Elements shall meet the requirements for Class B (10 Gauge) Guardrail of AASHTO M 180, Type II (Zinc coated). The minimum panel length for Thrie-Beam Elements shall be 12'-6". Field drilled holes for Post connections shall be ¾" by 2½" slotted holes.

BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS: Bolts, nuts and round washers shall be in accordance with AASHTO M180. Plate Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36.

COATINGS: All Nuts, Bolts, Anchors, and Washers shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.

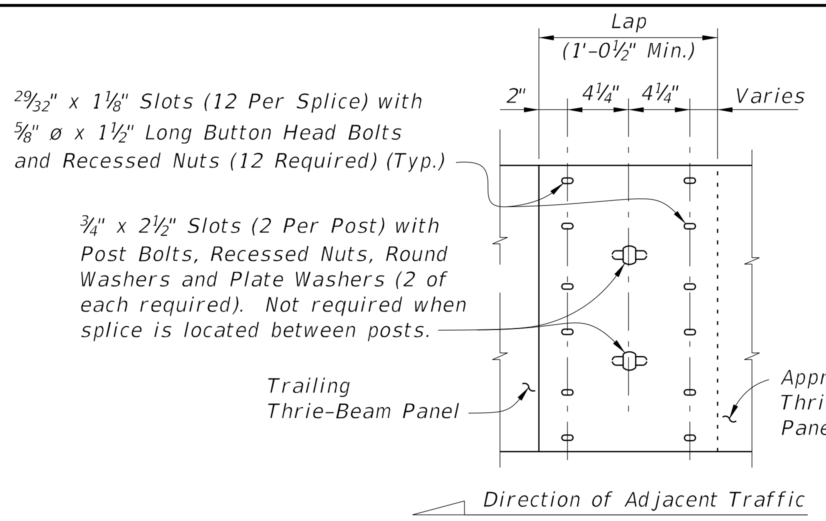
BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented herein are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION SECTION: Thrie-Beam Expansion Sections shall be installed at locations shown in the Plans. Install nuts for splice bolts finger-tight at 2½" slots in thrie-beam expansion sections. Nuts shall fully engage bolts with a minimum of one bolt thread extending beyond the nuts. Distort the first thread on the outside of the nut to prevent loosening. Tighten bolts in 3¾" slots at guardrail post(s) that lie between the slotted expansion splice and bridge deck joint so that the bolt heads are in full contact with thrie-beam elements, but not so tight as to impede movement due to expansion.

WOOD BLOCKS: All wood blocks, including required wedge shaped blocks shall be Pressure Treated Lumber in accordance with Specifications Section 955. Bolt holes in blocks to be centered (±¼").

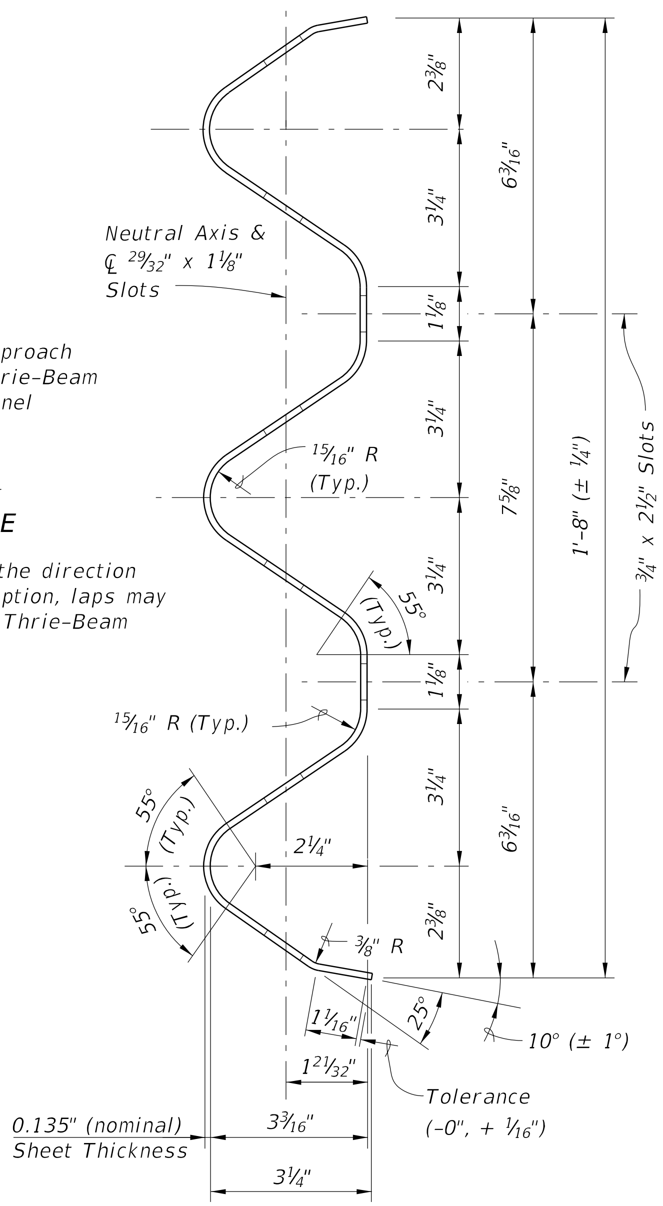
BRIDGE NAME PLATE: If a portion of the existing Traffic Railing is to be removed that carries the bridge name, number and or date, or if the installation of the Traffic Railing (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) will obscure the bridge name, number and or date, then replace the information that has been removed or obscured, with 3" tall black lettering on white nonreflective sheeting applied to the top of the adjacent guardrail. The information must be clearly visible from the right side of the approaching travel lane. The sheeting and adhesive backing shall comply with Specification Section 994 and may comprise of individual decals of letters and numbers.

PAYMENT: Payment will be made under Thrie-Beam Panel Retrofit which shall include all materials and labor required to fabricate and install the retrofit railing. Transition Blocks and Curbs, Bridge Name Plate and Barrier Delineators, where required, will not be paid for directly but shall be considered incidental work.



THRIE-BEAM PANEL SPLICE

NOTE: All Thrie Beam Panels shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic. At the Contractor's option, laps may be extended. Field drill holes in Trailing Thrie-Beam Panel as required.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU CLASS B (10 GAUGE) THRIE-BEAM PANEL (EXPANSION SECTION SIMILAR)

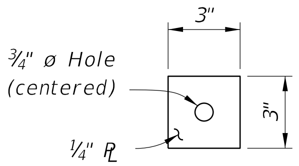
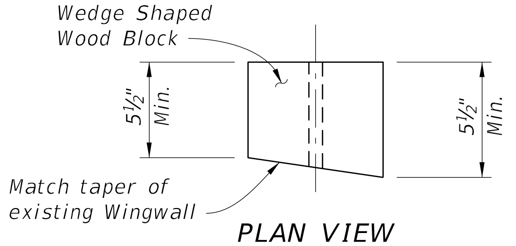
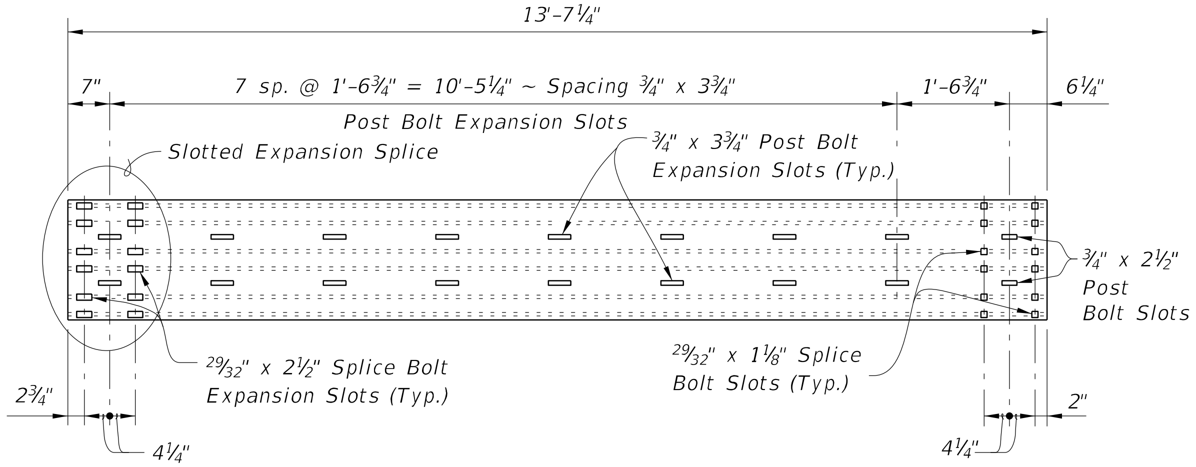


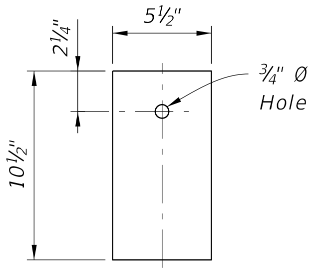
PLATE WASHER DETAIL



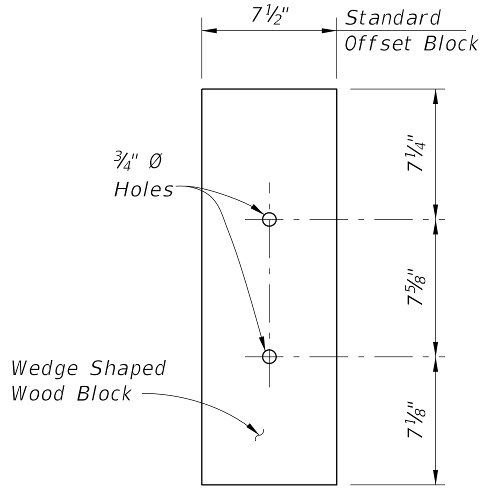
PLAN VIEW



THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION SECTION

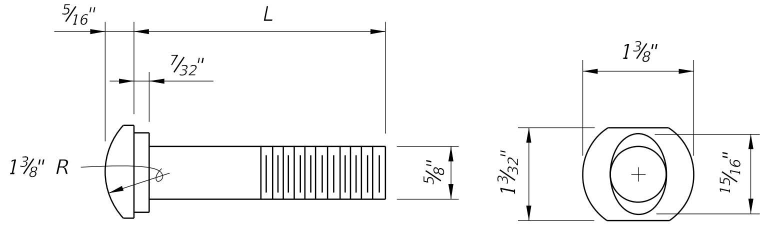


1" WOOD BLOCK



FRONT VIEW

WEDGE SHAPED BLOCK DETAIL

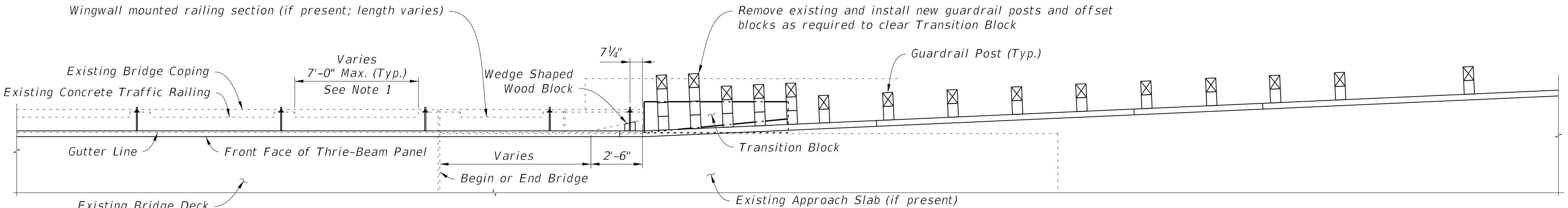


⅝" OVAL SHOULDER BUTTON HEAD BOLT

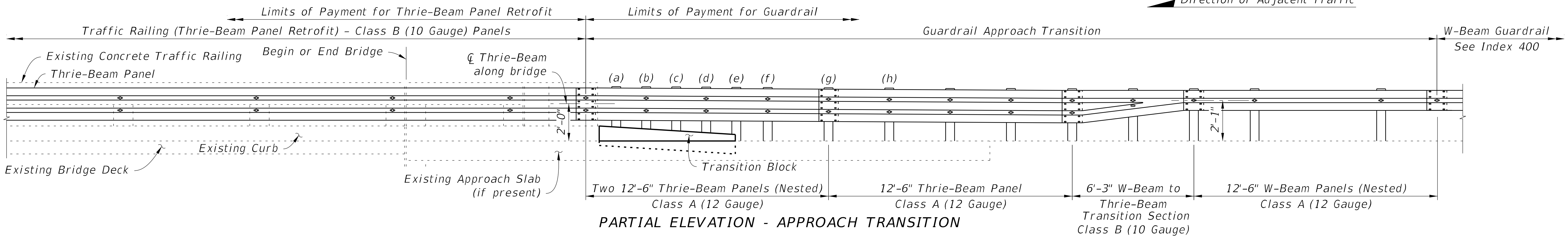
L (in)	THREAD LENGTH (in)	APPLICATION
1½	Full Length	Splice Bolt
14	4	Post Bolt

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	THRIE-BEAM PANEL RETROFIT (CONCRETE HANDRAIL)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT		477	1 of 4

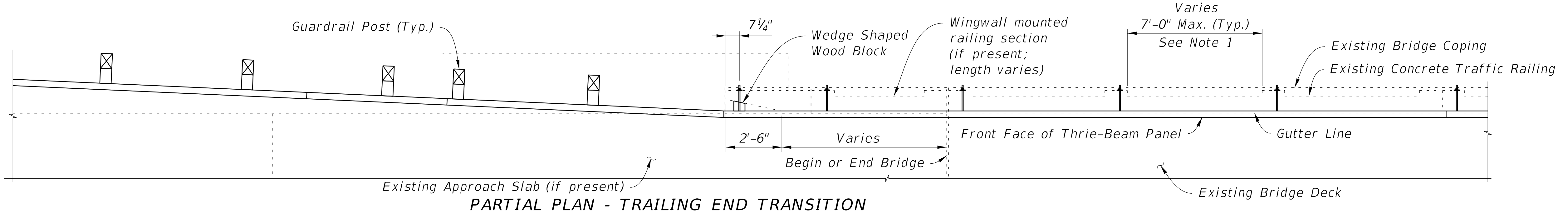
10/26/2016 8:21:04 AM



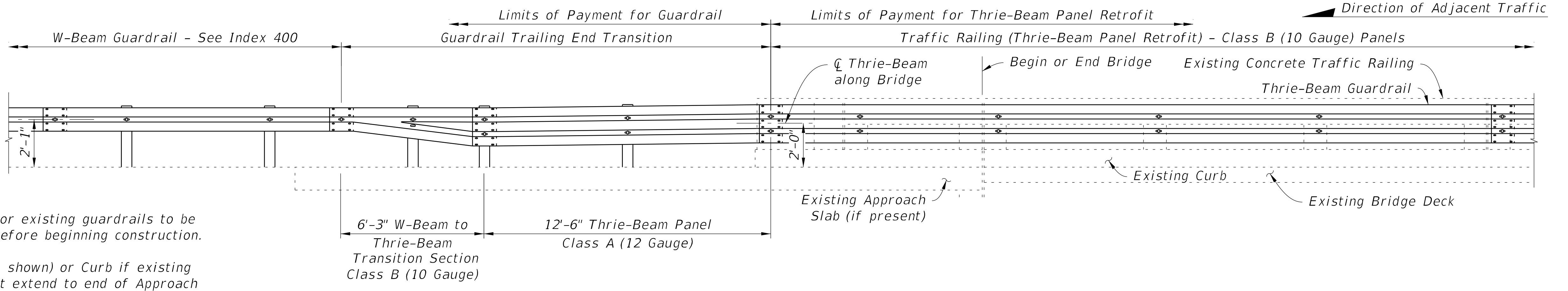
PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION



PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION



PARTIAL PLAN - TRAILING END TRANSITION



PARTIAL ELEVATION - TRAILING END TRANSITION

NOTES:

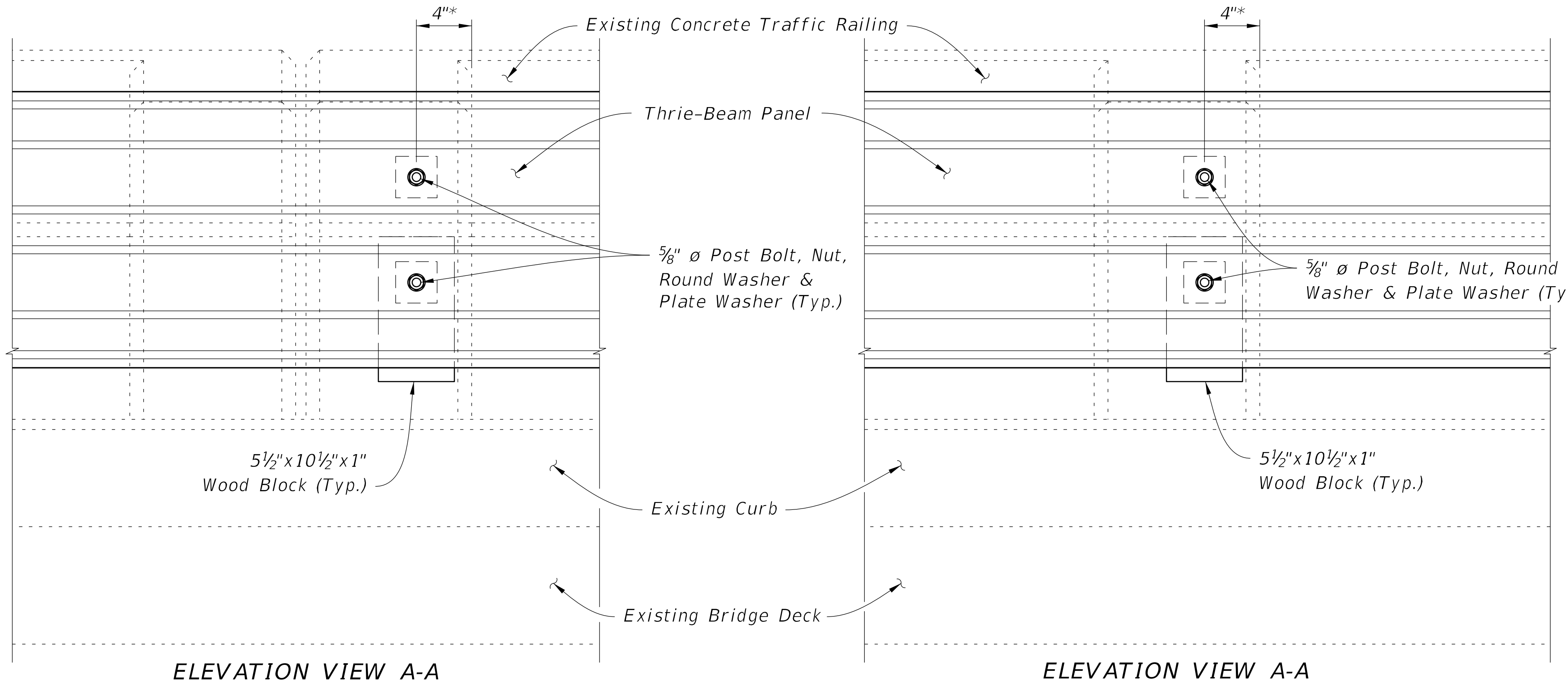
1. Dimensions and elevations for existing guardrails to be verified by the Contractor before beginning construction.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of the traffic face of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. See Sheet 4 for Transition Block details. Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

3. Do not bolt nested rails to the blocks and posts at posts (a), (c) & (e).

10/26/2016 8:21:07 AM

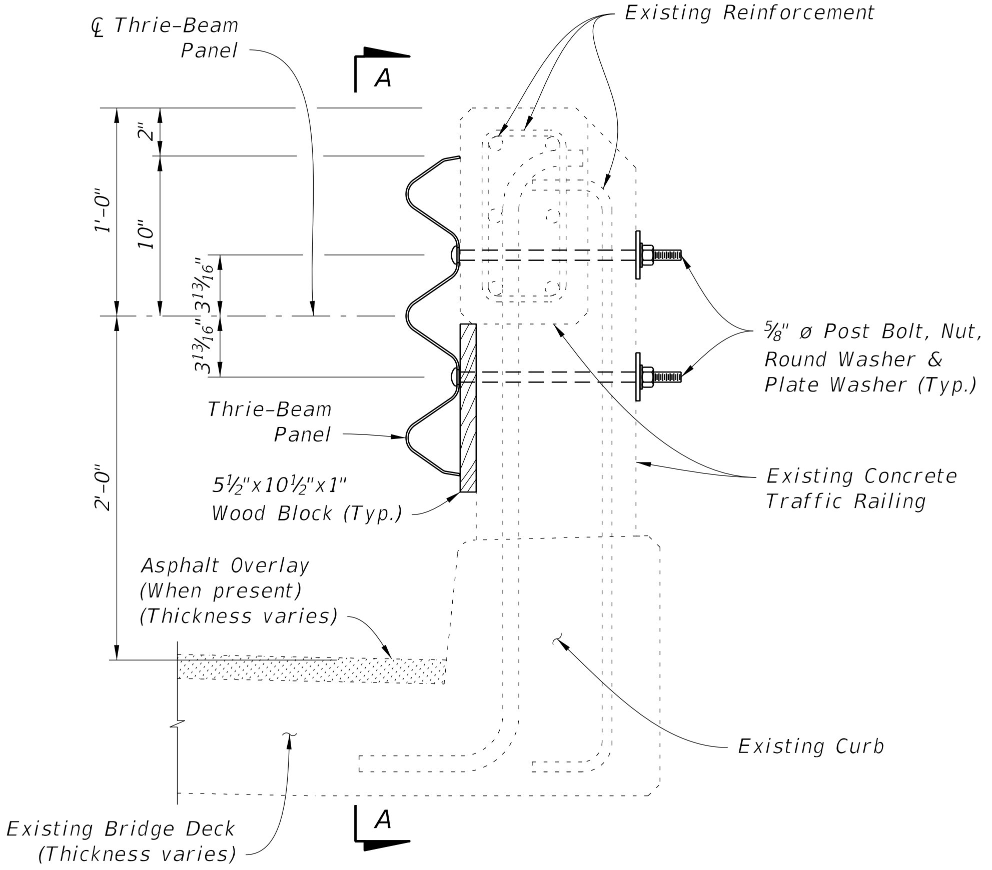
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	THRIE-BEAM PANEL RETROFIT (CONCRETE HANDRAIL)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/14						477	2 of 4



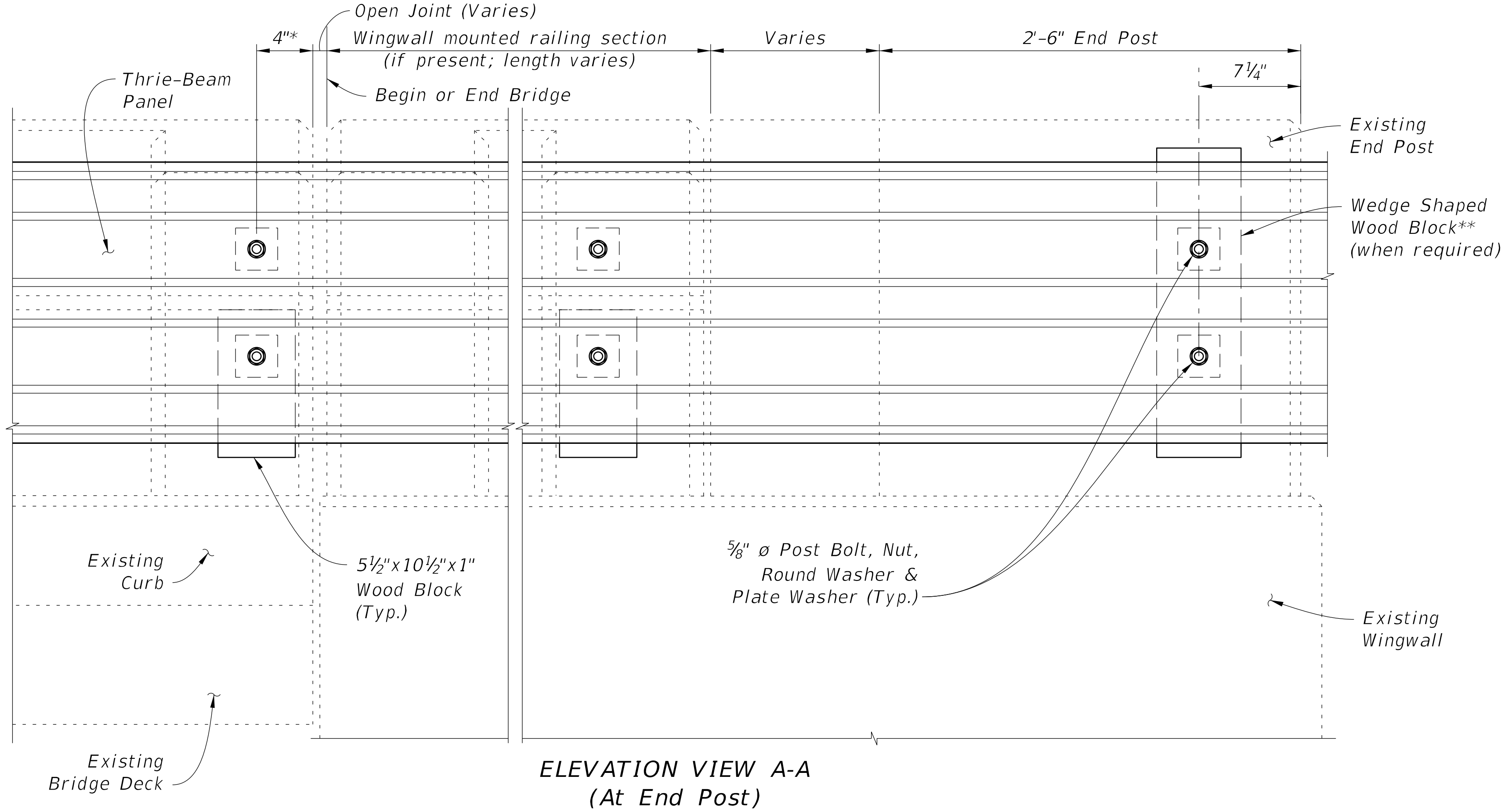
ELEVATION VIEW A-A
(At Double Posts)
(View at Intermediate Double Posts shown; View at Expansion Joints similar)

ELEVATION VIEW A-A
(At Single Post)

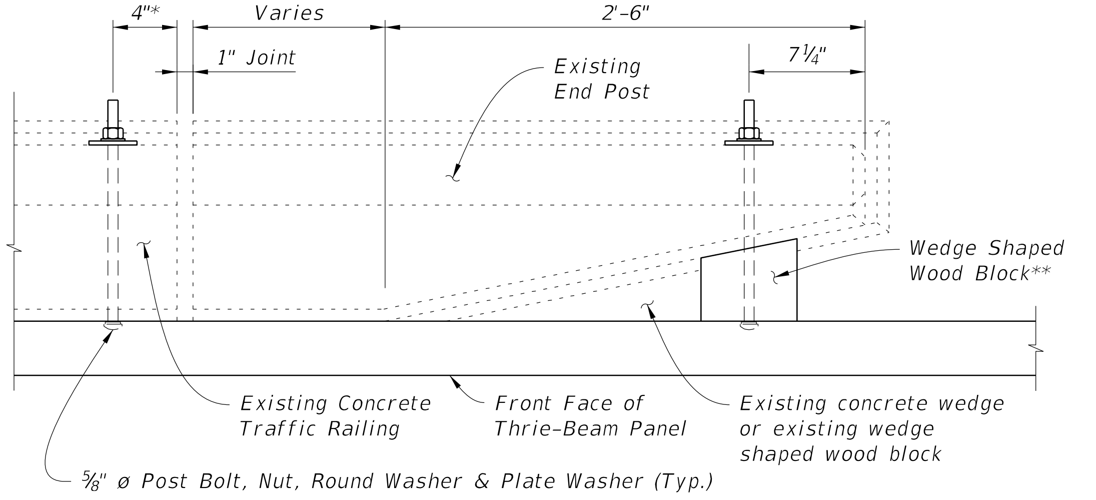
* Measured from edge of existing Post. Bolts may be installed at either side of any Post.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING POST ON BRIDGE DECK



ELEVATION VIEW A-A
(At End Post)



PLAN OF END POST

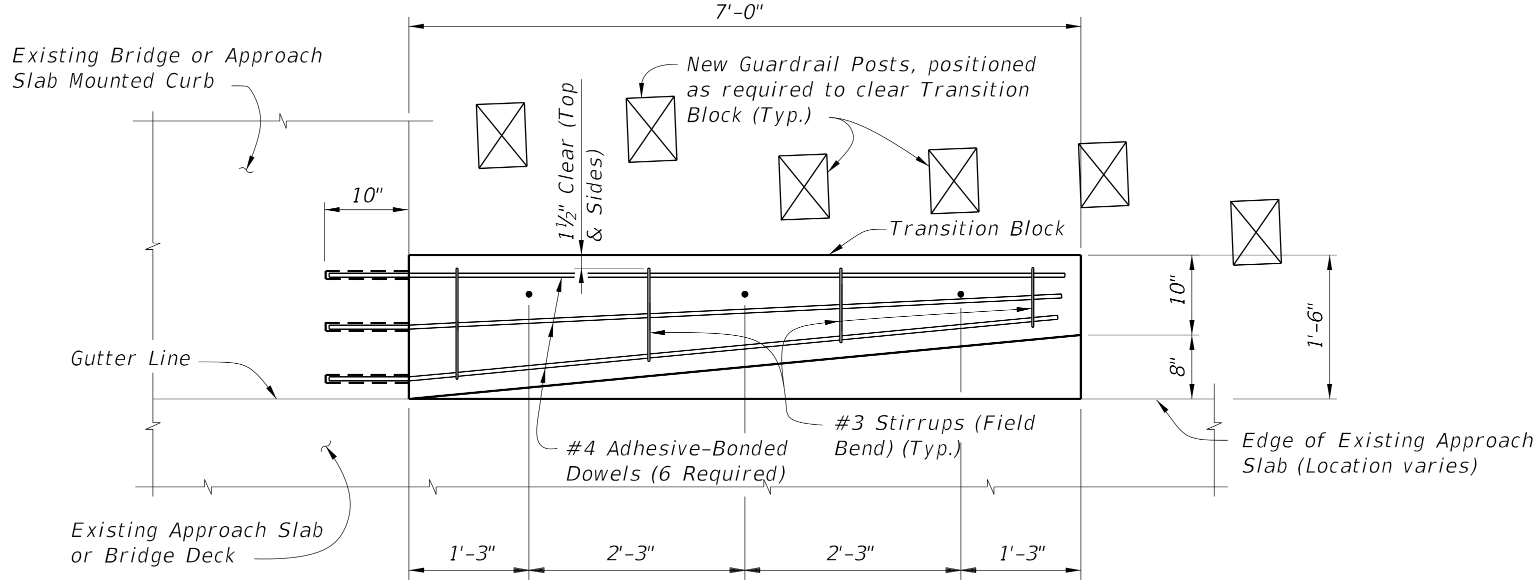
** For End Posts with an existing wedge shaped wood block, remove existing wood block and replace with new Wedge Shaped Wood Block (See Sheet 1 for notes and details).

NOTES:

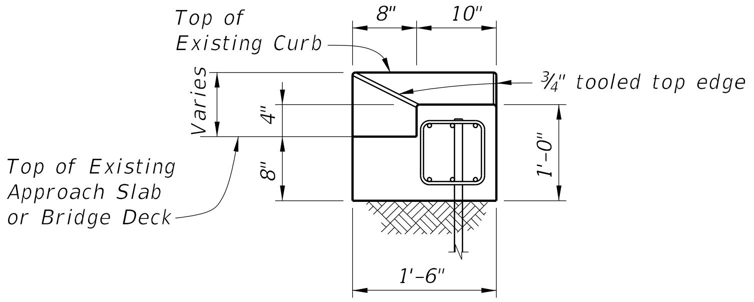
1. Post Bolts shall be ⅝" ø x 14" long set in ⅞" ø core drilled holes, see Sheet No. 1.
2. Shift Post Bolt holes minimally inward toward center of posts if existing reinforcement is encountered during drilling of holes. If reinforcement is still encountered, notify the Engineer before proceeding with drilling.
3. Post Bolt spacing not to exceed 8'-0" (± 1").

10/26/2016 8:21:09 AM

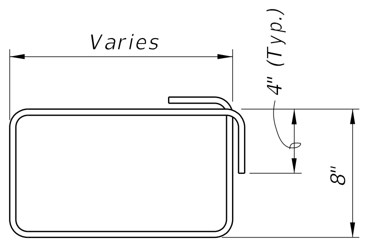
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	THRIE-BEAM PANEL RETROFIT (CONCRETE HANDRAIL)	477	3 of 4



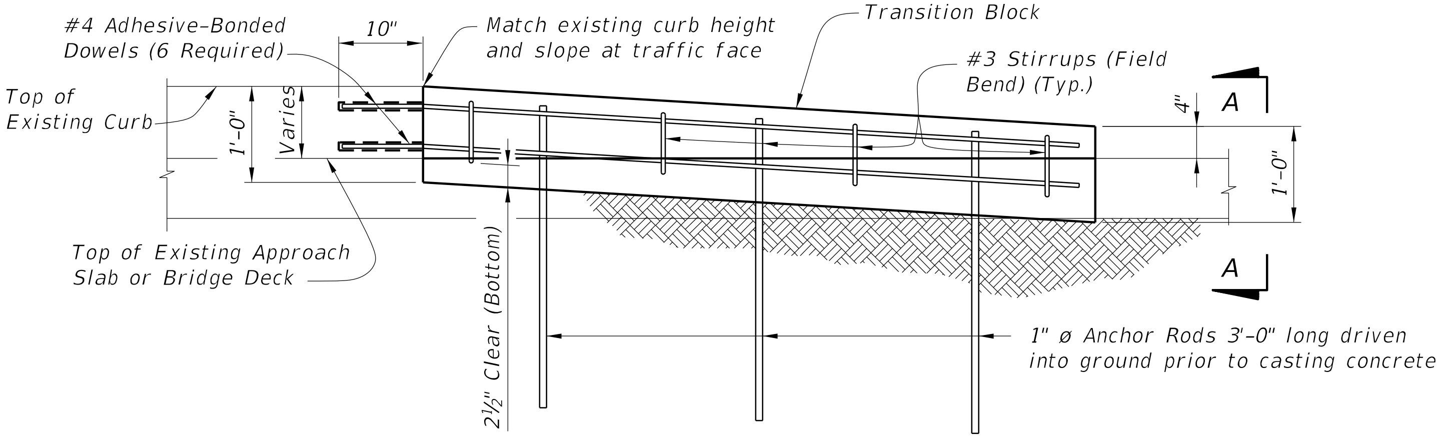
PLAN VIEW OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



END VIEW A-A



#3 STIRRUP (FIELD BEND)



ELEVATION OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL AND POSTS NOT
SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER TRANSITION BLOCK

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete Class II (Bridge Deck)	CY	0.4
Reinforcing Steel	LB	61
Guardrail (Reset)	LF	12.5

NOTES:

ANCHOR RODS: Steel Anchor Rods shall be ASTM A36, ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A615 Grade 60 hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962.

ADHESIVE-BONDED DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 (Type HV) and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416.

Adhesive Bonded Dowels are shown installed in an existing curb or sidewalk integrally reinforced with Approach Slab, Wingwall or Bridge Deck. For installations in existing detached curbs or sidewalks, install dowels in available sound concrete.

Shift bars (as needed) to install six dowels into existing bridge or approach slab mounted curb.

10/26/2016 8:21:12 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/13

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

THRIE-BEAM PANEL RETROFIT
(CONCRETE HANDRAIL)

INDEX NO. 477

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This Traffic Railing Retrofit has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to a design which has been successfully crash tested previously and approved for a NCHRP Report 350 Test Level 4 rating, except for the Tapered End Transition on Index No. 484.

CONCRETE: Concrete for the Traffic Railing (Vertical Face Retrofit), Spread Footing Approaches and replacement curb sections shall be Class IV. Concrete for Curb Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

REINFORCING STEEL: Reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A615, Grade 60, except Expansion Dowel Bar B which shall be ASTM A36 smooth round bar hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.

EXPANSION SLEEVE ASSEMBLY: Pipe sleeve shall be ASTM D2241 PVC pipe, SDR13.5. End Cap shall be ASTM D2466 PVC socket fitting, Schedule 40. End of Sleeve assembly at railing open joint shall be sealed with silicone to prevent concrete intrusion during railing casting. A compressible expanded polystyrene plug is required in the opposite end of the assembly for correct dowel positioning during railing casting. Correct dowel positioning is required in order to provide for thermal movement of the deck.

ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. The field testing proof loads required by Specification Section 416 shall be 23,800 lbs. for Dowel Bars 6D on the inside face (traffic side) of the railing (1'-0" embedment) and 18,500 lbs for Dowel Bars 6D along the outside face of the traffic railing (5" min. embedment).

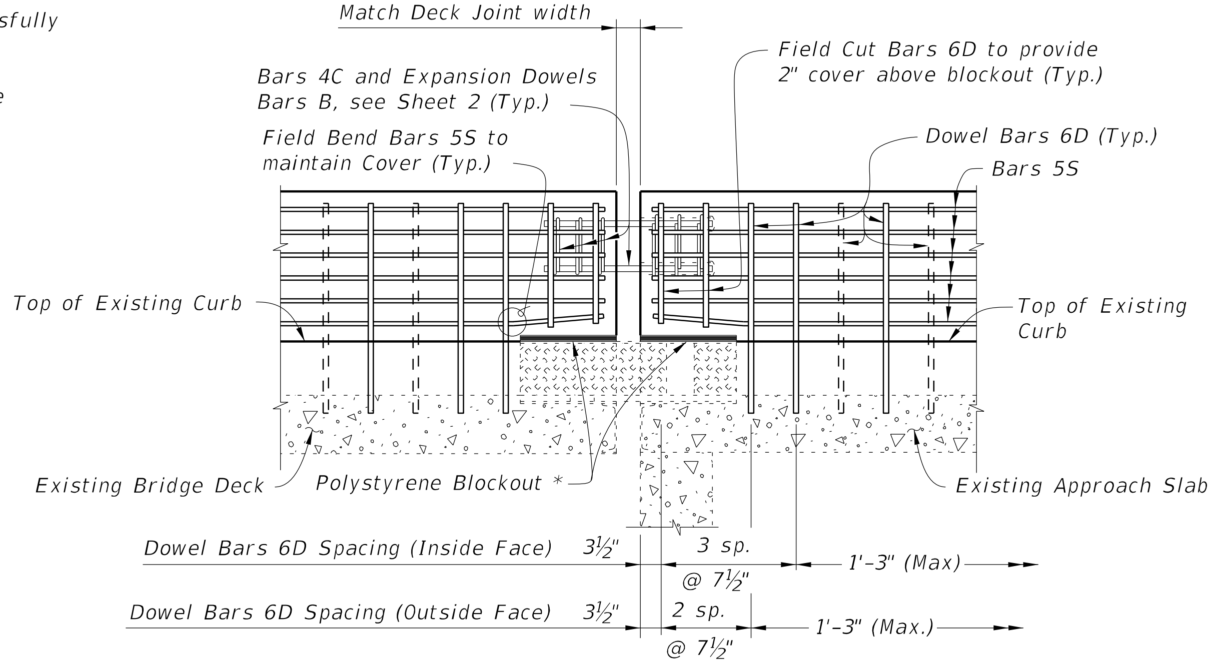
BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in these Standards are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER: The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be the year the bridge was constructed. Letters and figures may be 3" tall black plastic as approved by the Engineer or ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.

ELEVATION MARKERS: Elevation Markers need not be replaced when portions of the existing traffic railing carrying existing elevation markers are removed.

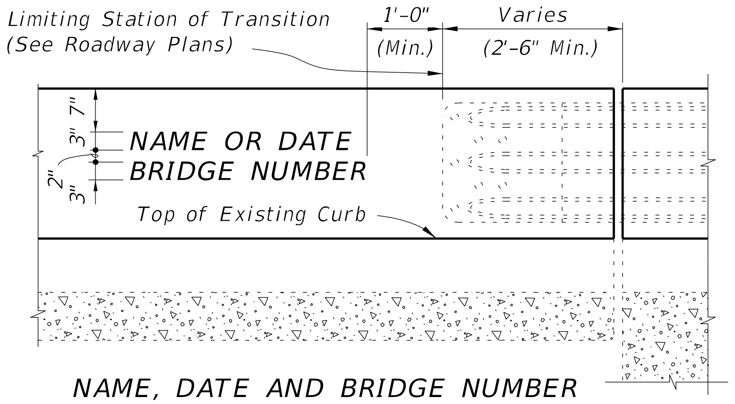
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline.

PAYMENT: Payment under Traffic Railing (Vertical Face Retrofit) includes all materials and labor required to construct the railing and incidental work as required for transition blocks, curbs, spread footing approaches, and Barrier Delineators.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF RAILING SHOWING FINGER/SLIDING PLATE JOINT - SCHEMES 2 THRU 5
(Begin or End Bridge Shown, Intermediate Joints Similar)

* Place 1" thick polystyrene blockout over limits of bridge deck expansion joint full width to the end of the Traffic Railing to allow for thermal movement. Seal Forms to prevent mortar leakage into the expansion joint.

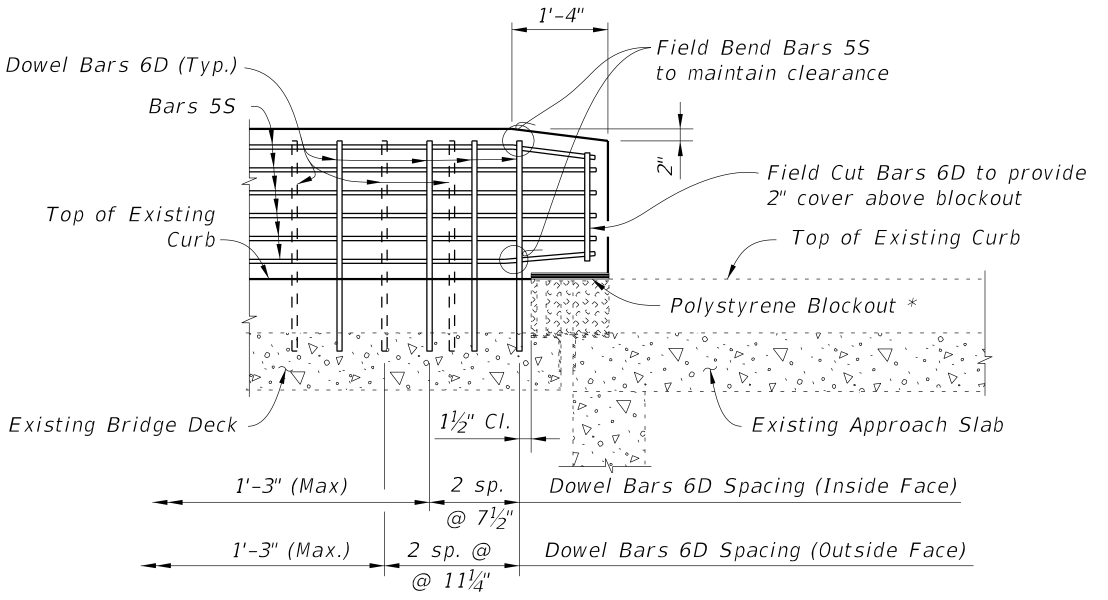


NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER LETTERING DETAIL

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES			
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		9" Curb	Increment
Concrete	CY/FT	0.064	0.003 per in. height
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	13.27	0.10 per in. length

(Quantities are based on a 9" curb, no curb cross slope and 1'-0" embedment length of Bars 6D. If the curb height or embedment length differs from that shown, increase or decrease quantity by the given per inch increment.) See Index No. 484, Sheet 4 for Spread Footing Approach Quantities.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF RAILING SHOWING FINGER/SLIDING PLATE JOINT AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE - SCHEME 1
(Guardrail Transition not shown for clarity)

10/26/2016 8:21:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	480	1 of 2

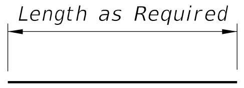
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

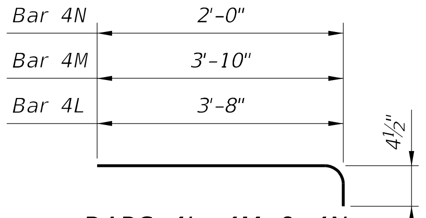
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	INDEX NO.	NOTE NOS.
A	4	AS REQD.	482 ONLY	3
B	1" Ø	2'-0"	481 THRU 483	2 & 5
C	4	2'-0"	481 THRU 484	1, 2 & 3
D	6	AS REQD.	481 THRU 484	2 & 3
E	5	7'-4"	484 ONLY	1 & 3
F	5	4'-3"	484 ONLY	3
G	4	AS REQD.	484 ONLY	3
L	4	4'-1"	481 THRU 483	1 & 3
M	4	4'-3"	482 ONLY	1 & 3
N	4	2'-5"	482 ONLY	1 & 3
S	5	AS REQD.	481 THRU 484	2, 3 & 4

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

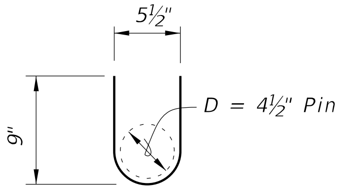
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for a bridge deck.
3. All reinforcing steel in the Vertical Face Retrofit Railing shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. Expansion Dowel Bars B shall be ASTM A36 smooth round bar and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.



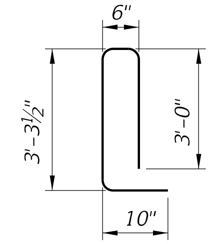
BARS 4A, B, 6D, 5F, 4G & 5S



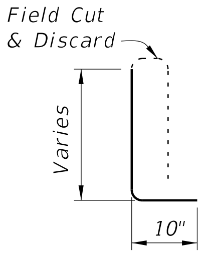
BARS 4L, 4M & 4N



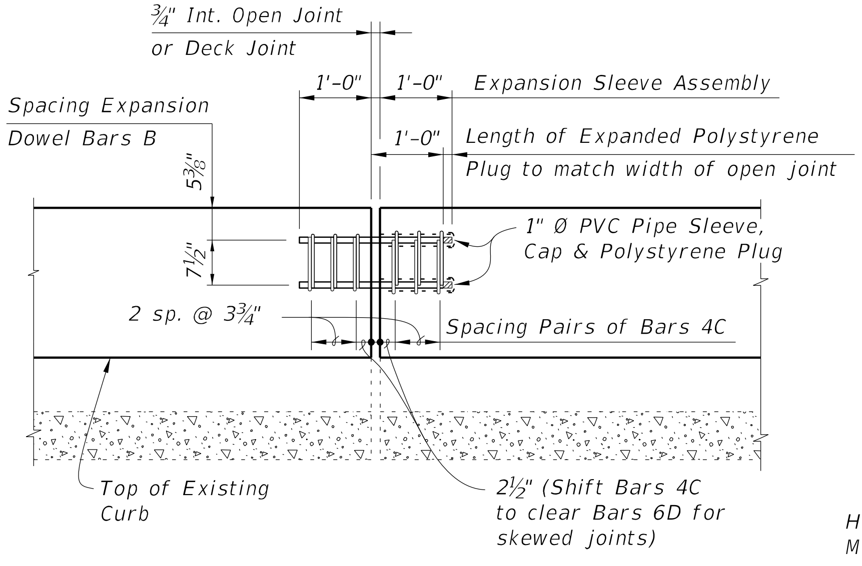
BARS 4C
(12 required per open joint)



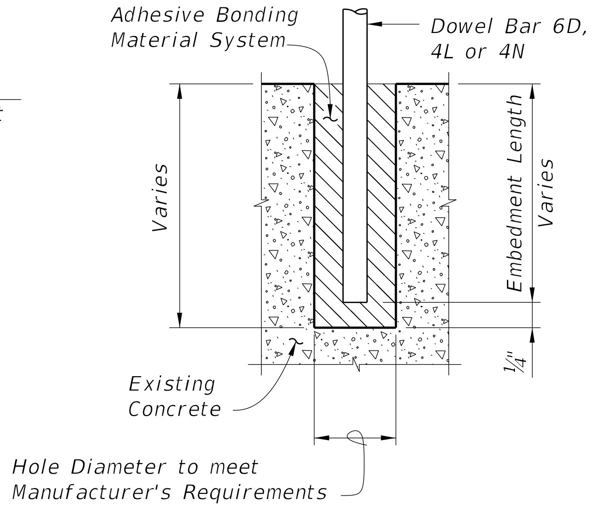
BARS 5E
(Typical Section)



BARS 5E
(Tapered End Transition)



OPEN JOINT EXPANSION DOWEL DETAIL
(Railing Reinforcing Not Shown For Clarity)



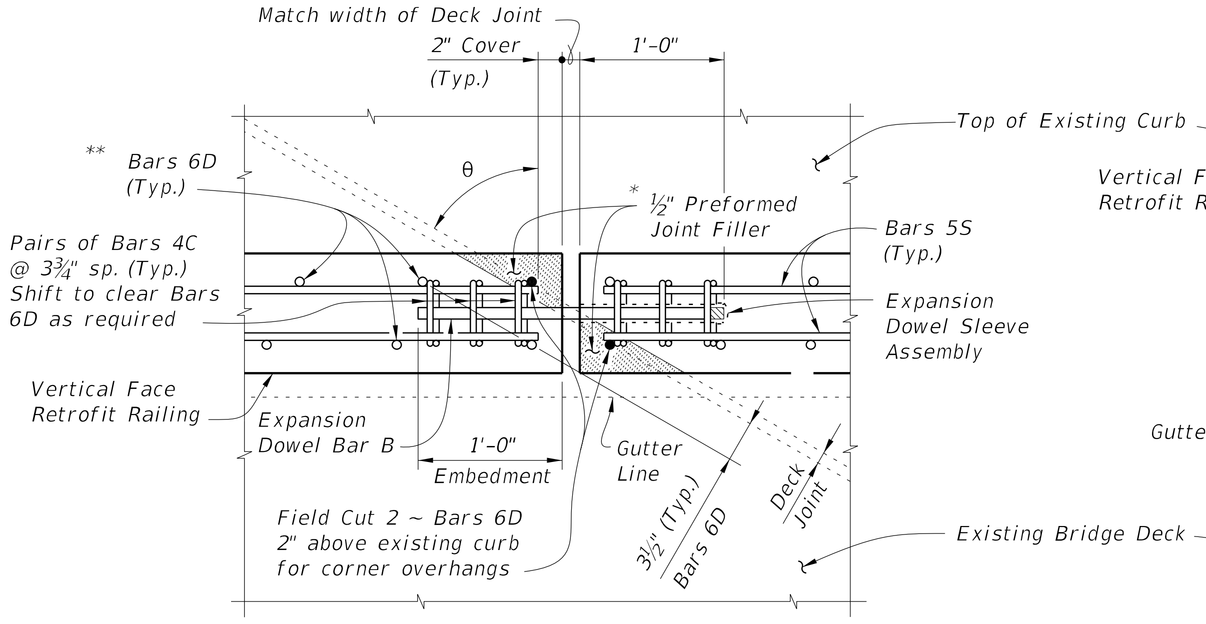
DOWEL DETAIL

Dowel Installation Notes:

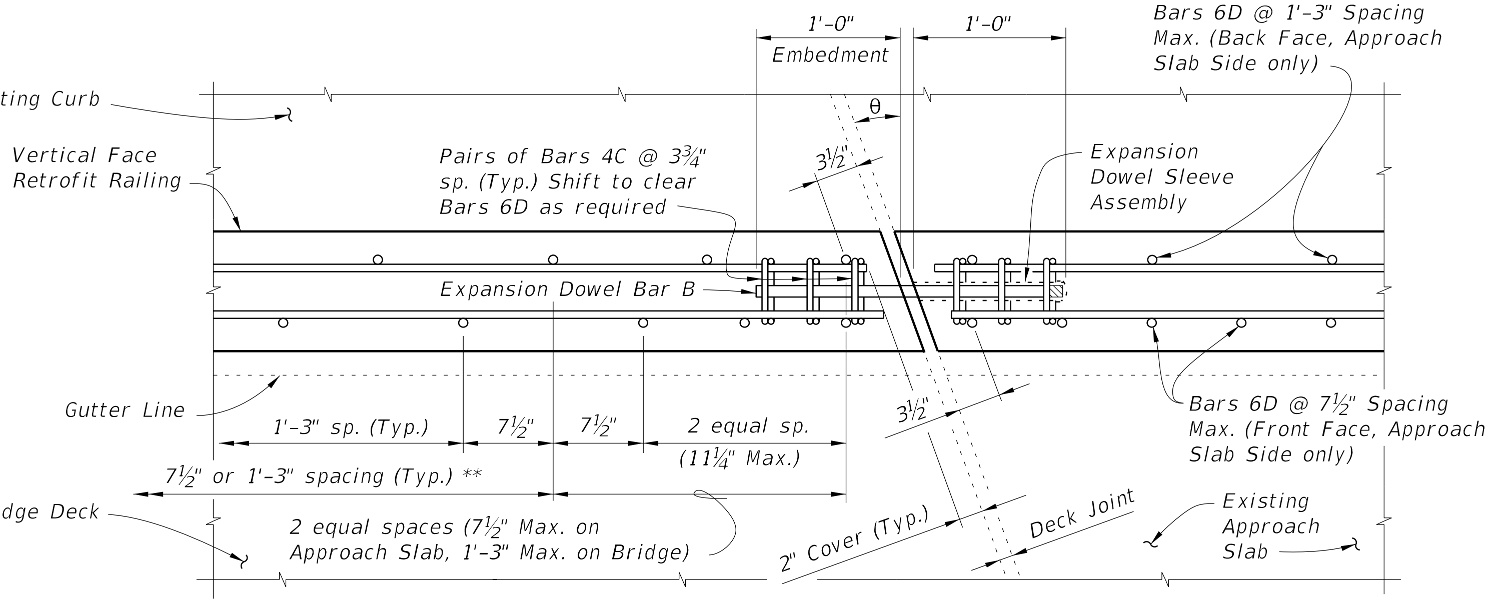
1. Shift dowel holes to clear if the existing reinforcement is encountered.
2. See individual Standards Index Nos. 481 thru 484 for required embedment length of Bars 6D, 4L or 4N.

* ½" Preformed Joint Filler at top of Existing Curb shall extend beyond the joint material (Silicone, poured rubber, armored neoprene seal or sliding plates) as shown to prevent concrete intrusion during railing casting and shall be placed so as not to restrict in any way normal joint movement.

** See individual Standard Index Nos. 481 thru 484 for spacing of Bars 6D.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING (SKEW ANGLE θ GREATER THAN 20°)
(Skewed Deck Joint at Begin or End Bridge Shown, Skewed Deck Joint at Intermediate Pier or Bent Similar)

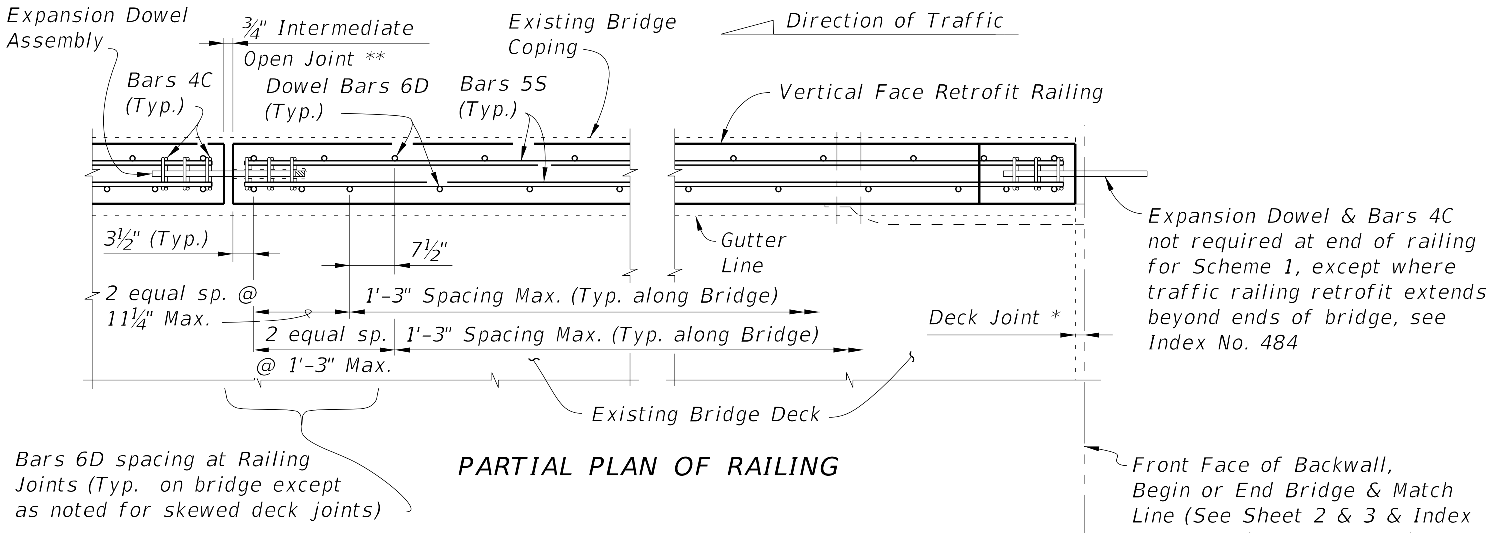


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING (SKEW ANGLE θ = 20° OR LESS)
(Skewed Deck Joint at Begin or End Bridge Shown, Skewed Deck Joint at Intermediate Pier or Bent Similar)

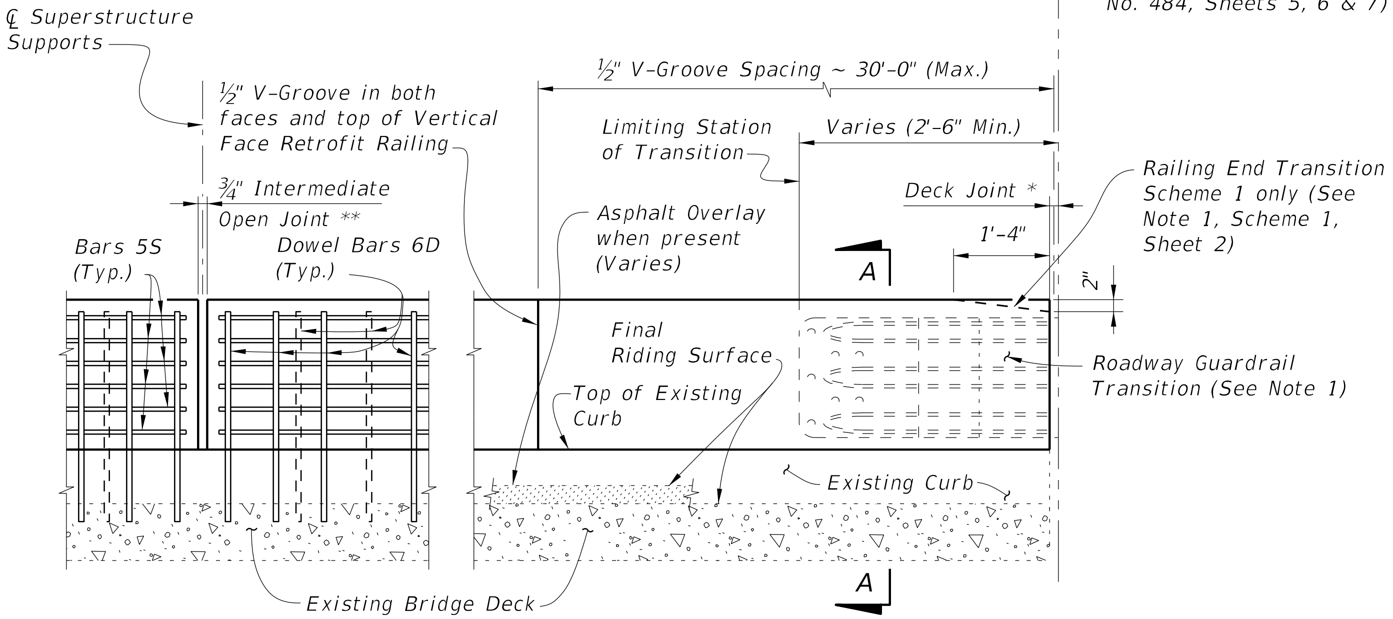
SKEW DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:21:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						480	2 of 2



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies & Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, attach Thrie Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, see Schemes 2 or 3, Index No. 481, Sheet 2 and 3. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans. If vertical face retrofit extends beyond bridge and approach slab ends, see Index No. 484 for treatment and Details.

2. Field cut Bars 5S and Dowel Bars 6D to maintain clearance within Vertical Face Retrofit Railing.

3. Where existing structure has been removed and not encased in new concrete; match adjoining areas and finish flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel not encased in new concrete shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

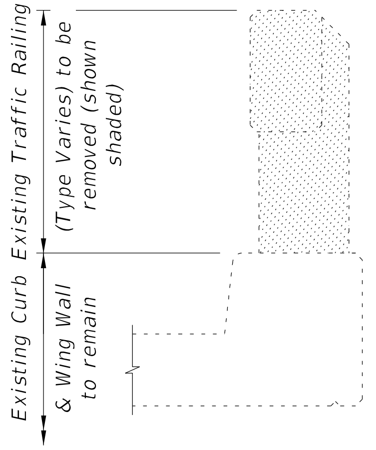
* Non skewed deck joint shown, actual joint dimensions and orientation vary. For treatment at skewed deck joints see Skew Detail, Index No. 480. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint.

** Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at:
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

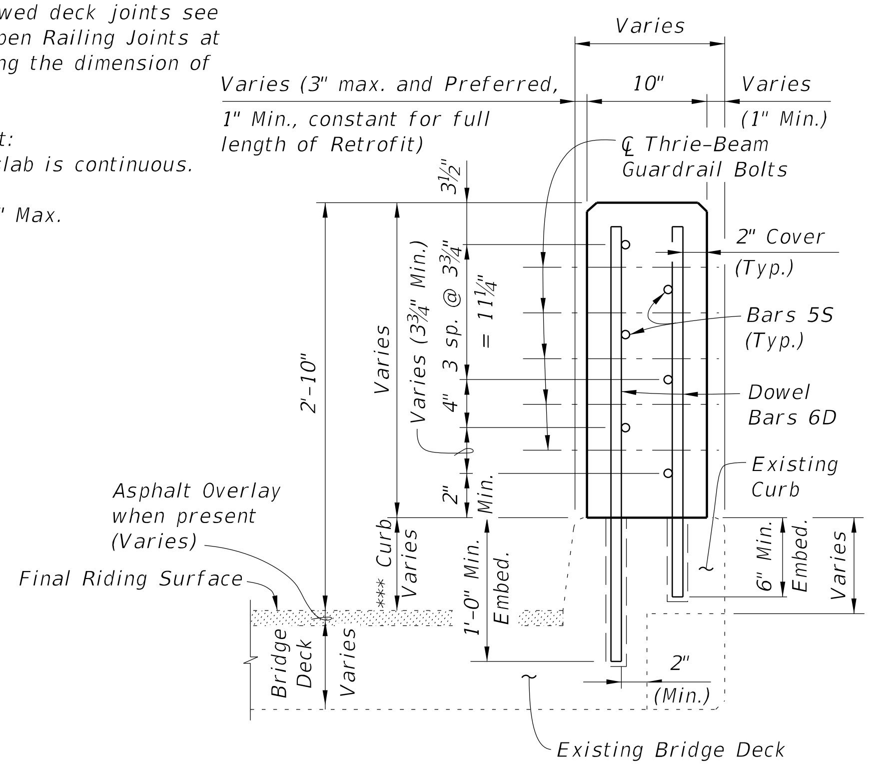
*** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 1'-2" Max.

CROSS REFERENCE:

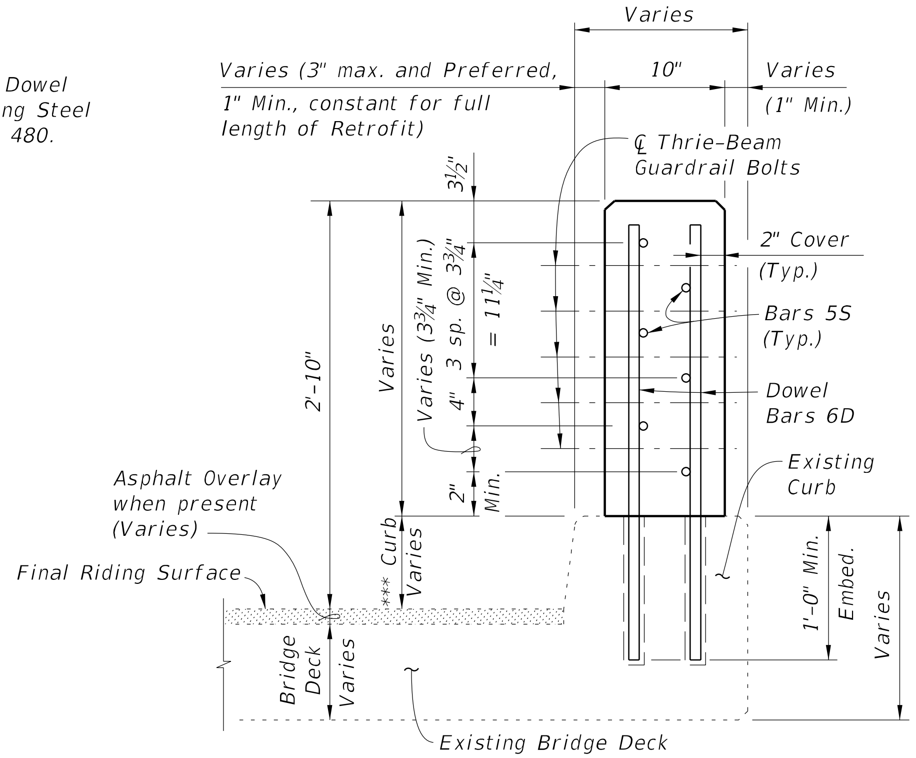
For General Notes, Estimated Quantities, Dowel Detail, Expansion Dowel Detail, Reinforcing Steel Notes & Bending Diagrams see Index No. 480.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING TRAFFIC RAILING SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)



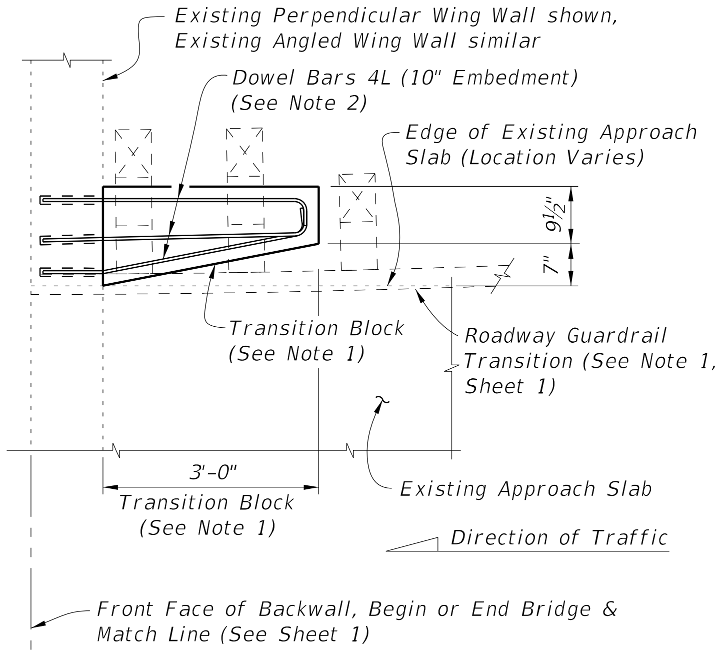
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON CURB WITH CORBELS



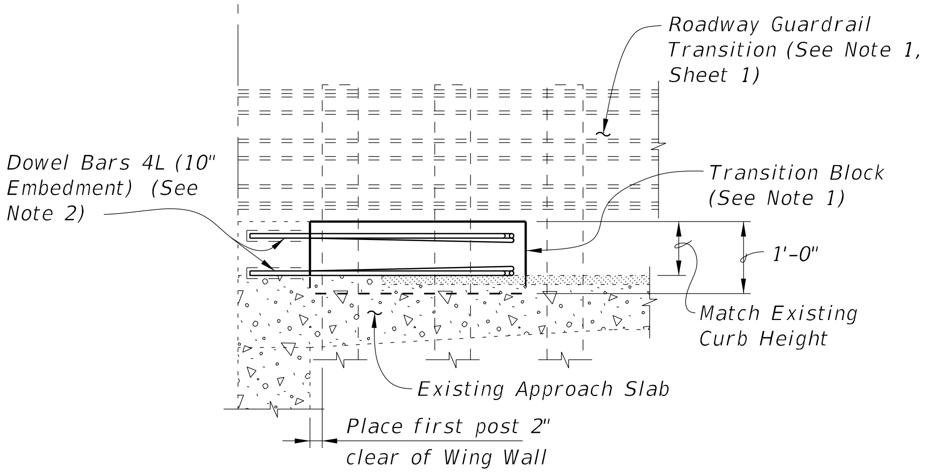
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON FULL DEPTH CURB (BRIDGE SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 8:21:54 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						481	1 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF GUARDRAIL



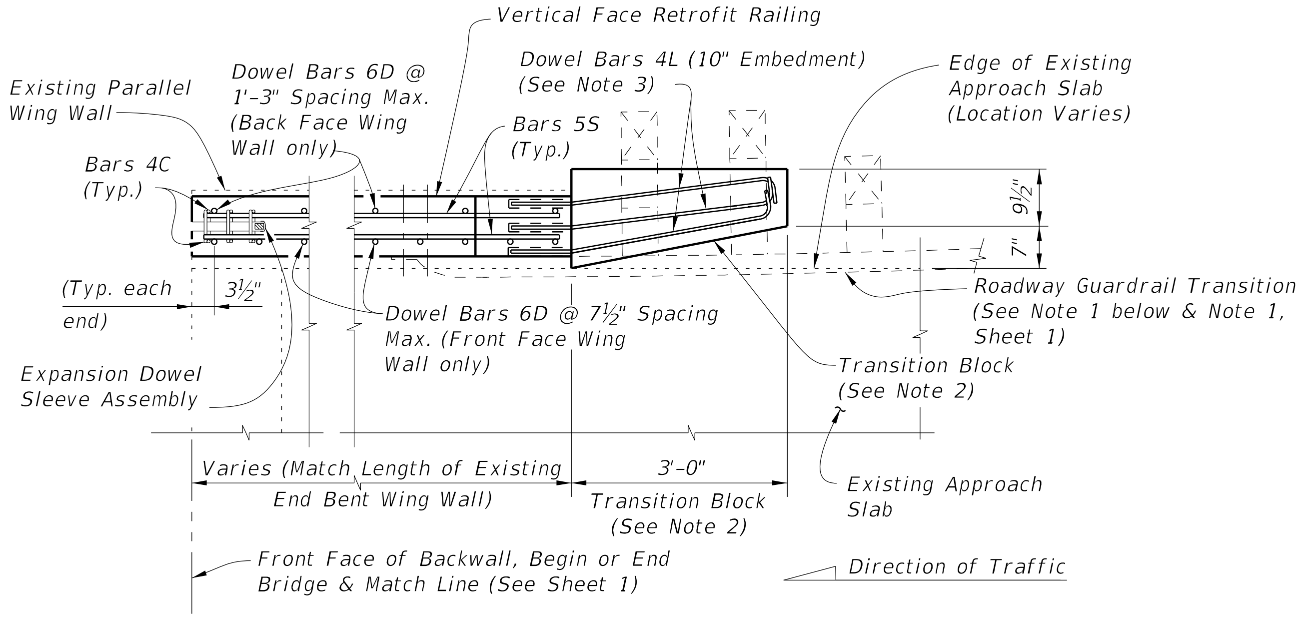
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF GUARDRAIL

SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

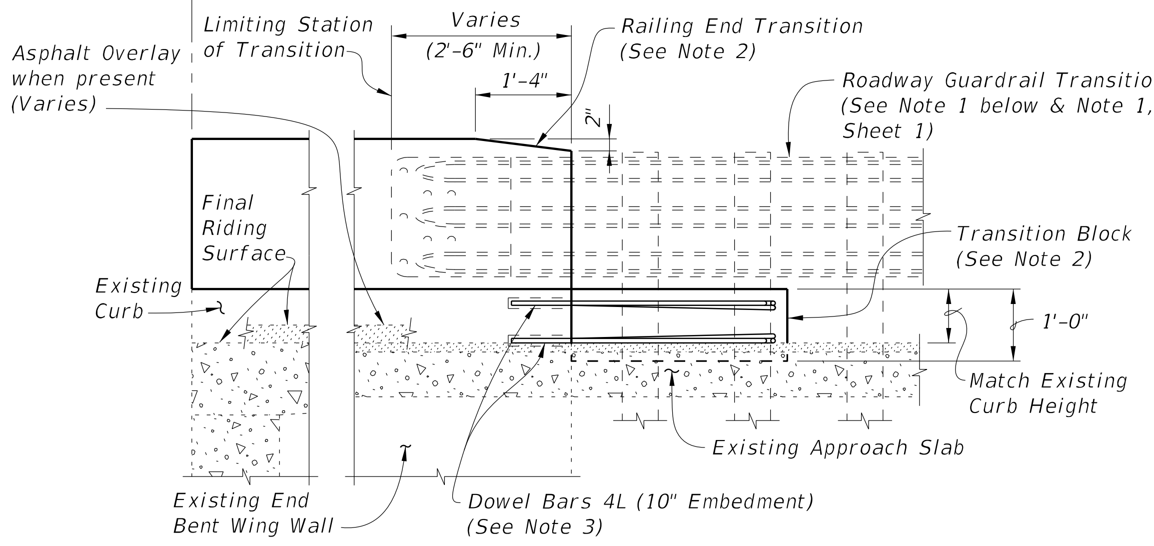
SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS

SCHEME 2 NOTES:

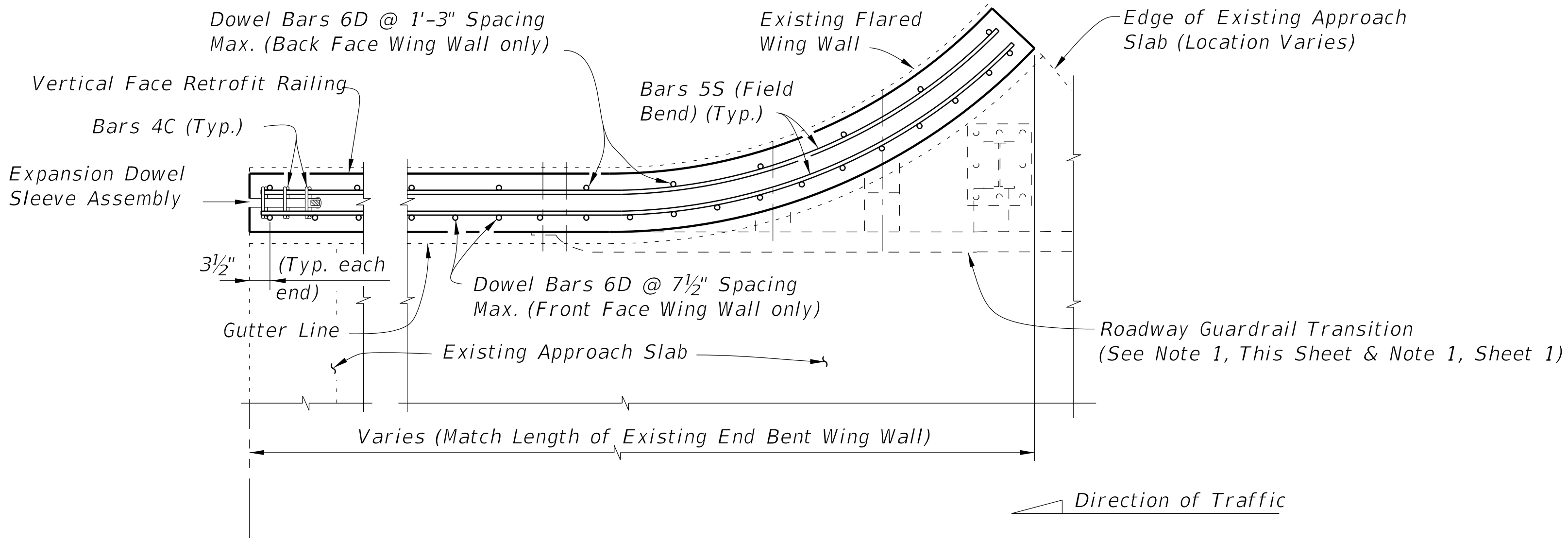
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Index No. 481, Sheet 1. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

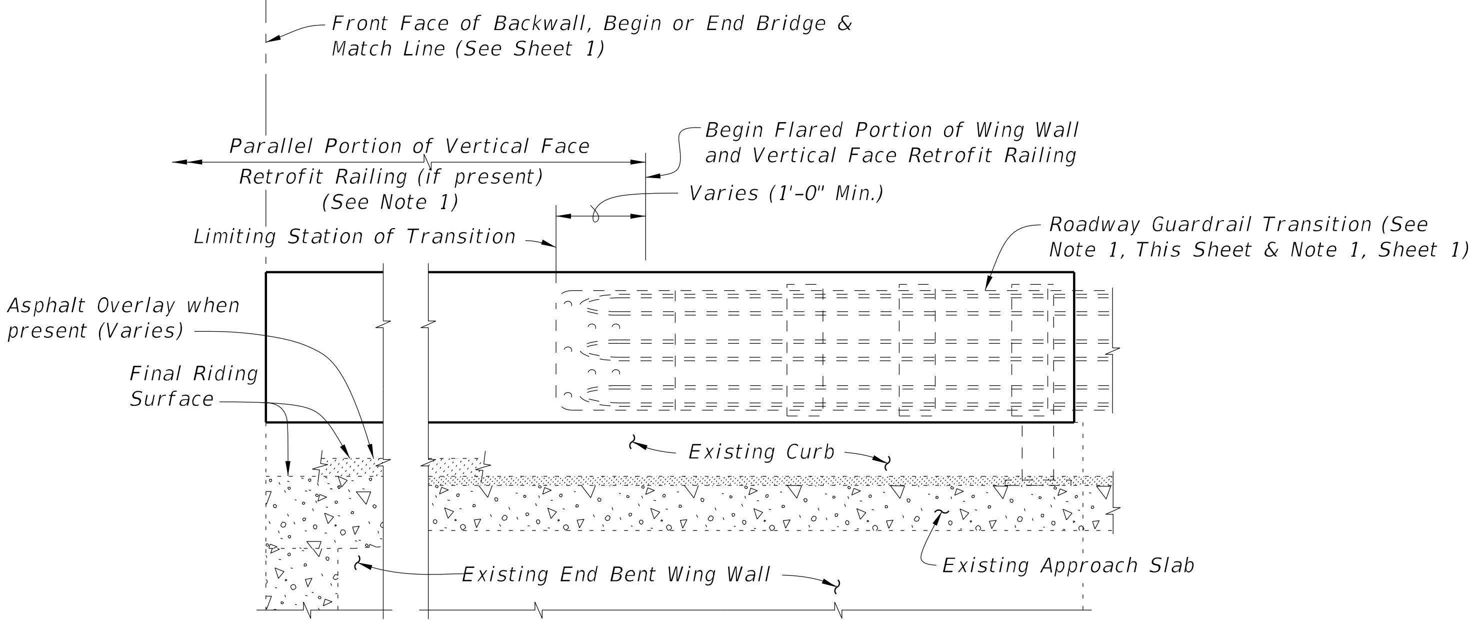
3. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:21:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						481	2 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

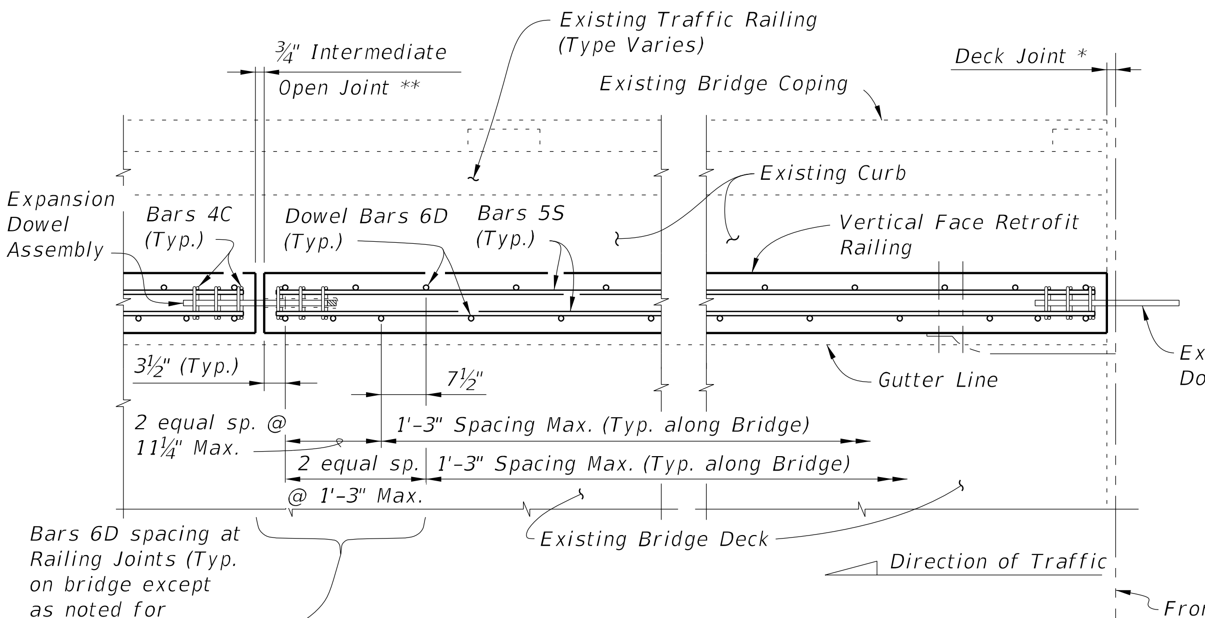
SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS

SCHEME 3 NOTE:

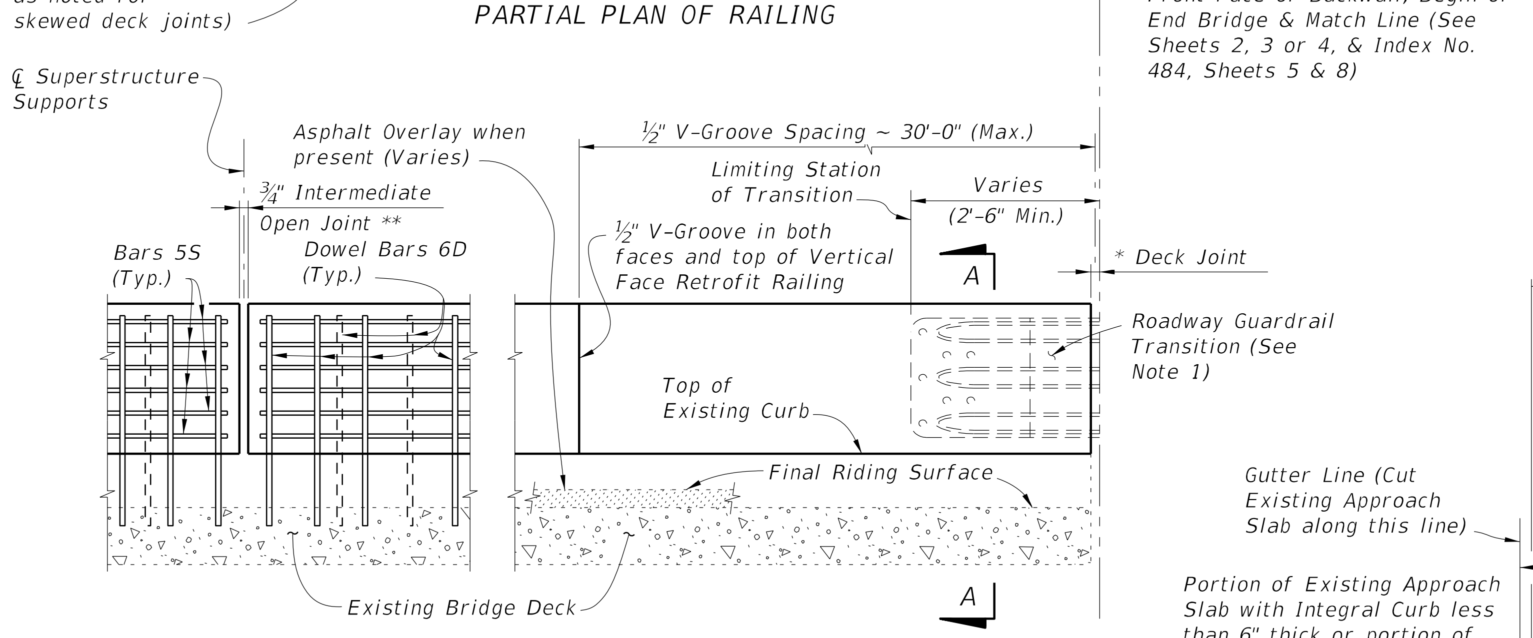
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.

10/26/2016 8:22:00 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07				FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	481	3 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing, Expansion Dowel Assemblies & Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, see Schemes 2, 3, 4 or 5, Sheets 3 and 4. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans. If vertical face retrofit extends beyond bridge and approach slab ends, see Index No. 484 for treatment and Details.

2. Field cut Bars 5S and Dowel Bars 6D to maintain clearance within Vertical Face Retrofit Railing.

3. Where existing structure has been removed and not encased in new concrete; match adjoining areas and finish flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel not encased in new concrete shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

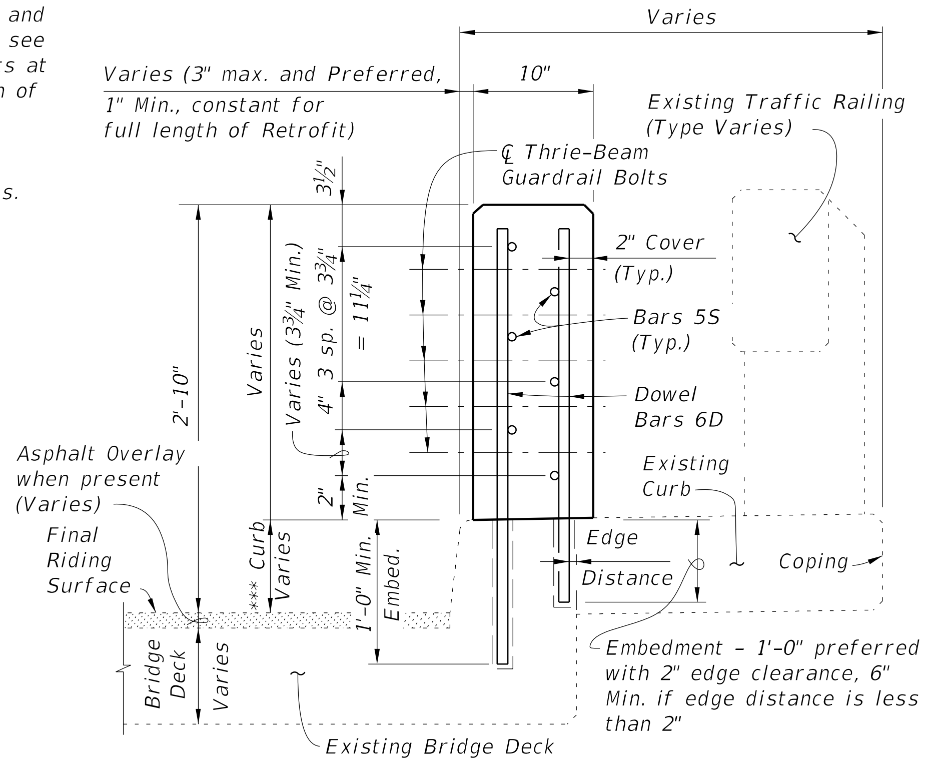
* Non skewed deck joint shown, actual joint dimensions and orientation vary. For treatment at skewed deck joints see Skew Detail, Index No. 480. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint.

** Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at:
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

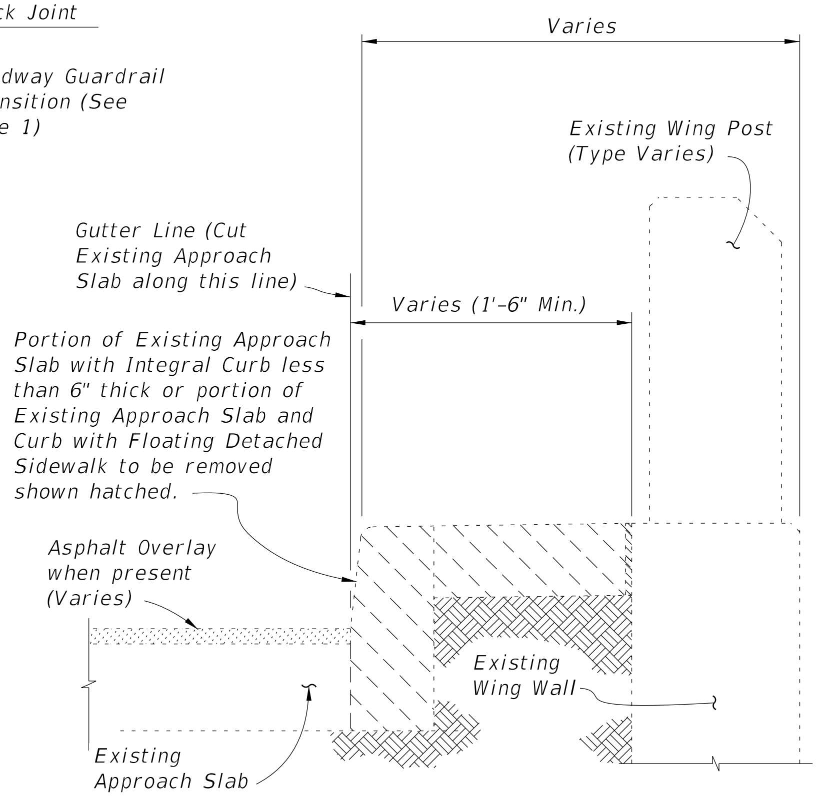
*** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 1'-2" Max.

CROSS REFERENCE:

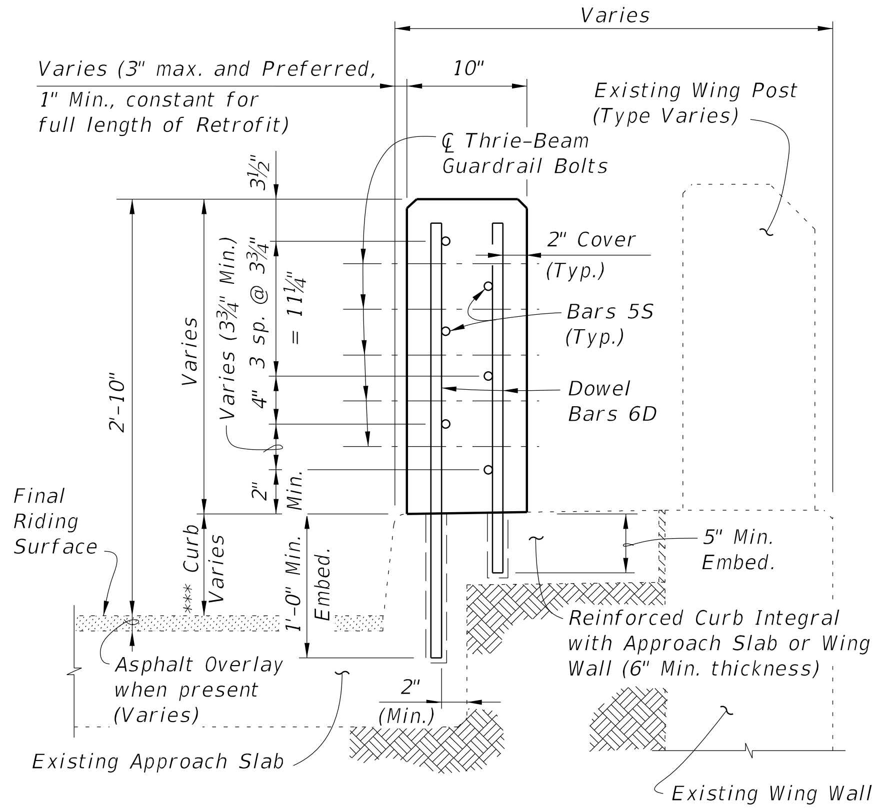
For General Notes, Estimated Quantities, Dowel Detail, Expansion Dowel Detail, Reinforcing Steel Notes & Bending Diagrams see Index No. 480.



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



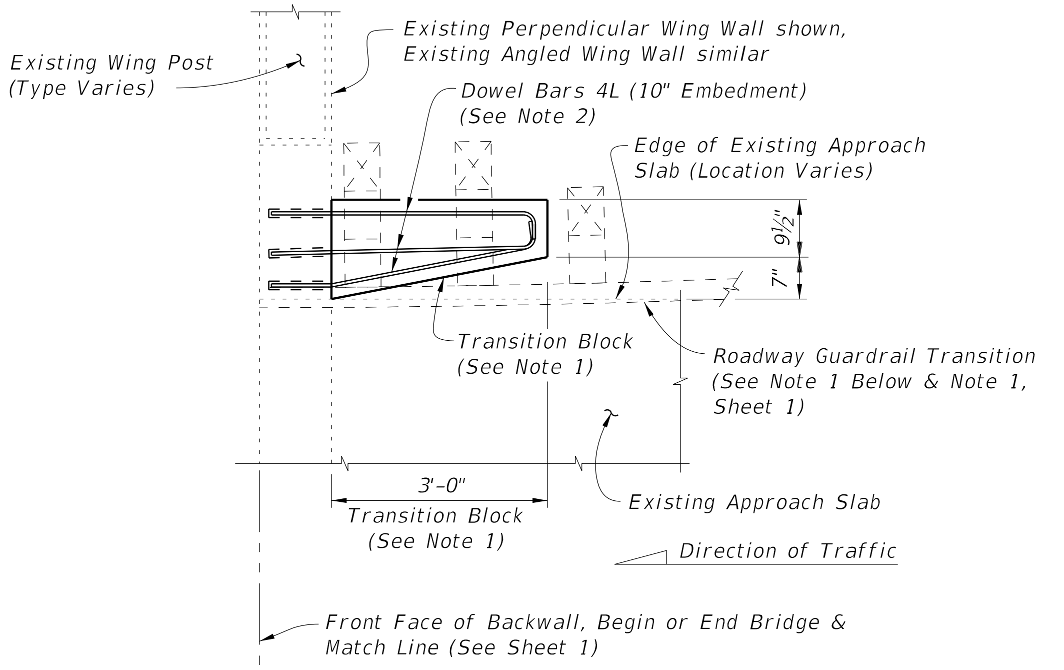
TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING APPROACH SLAB AND END BENT WING WALL SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL (SCHEMES 4 AND 5 ONLY)



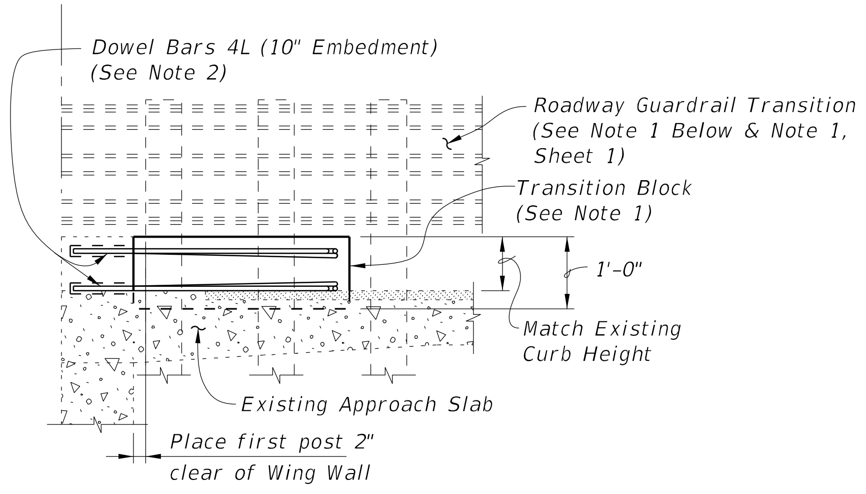
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB (SCHEMES 2 AND 3 ONLY)

10/26/2016 8:22:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) WIDE CURB	482	1 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF GUARDRAIL
(Existing Wing Post not shown for clarity)

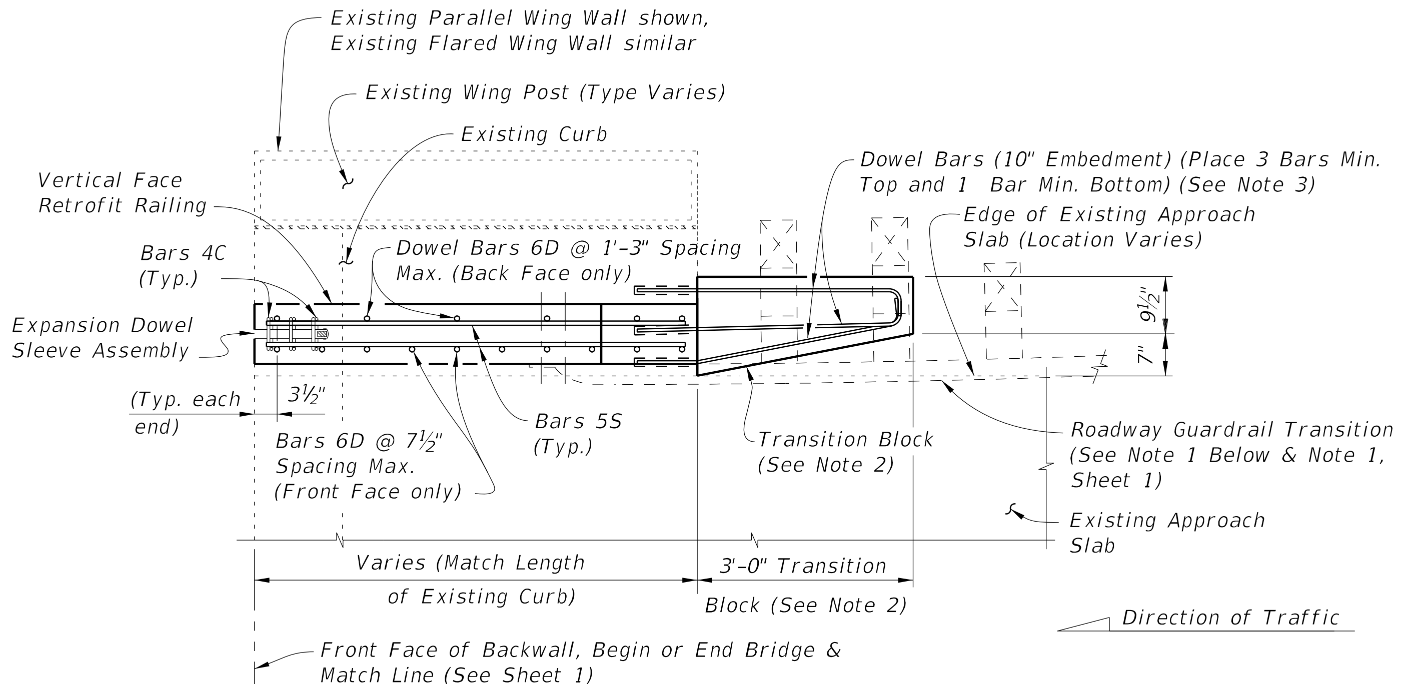
SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

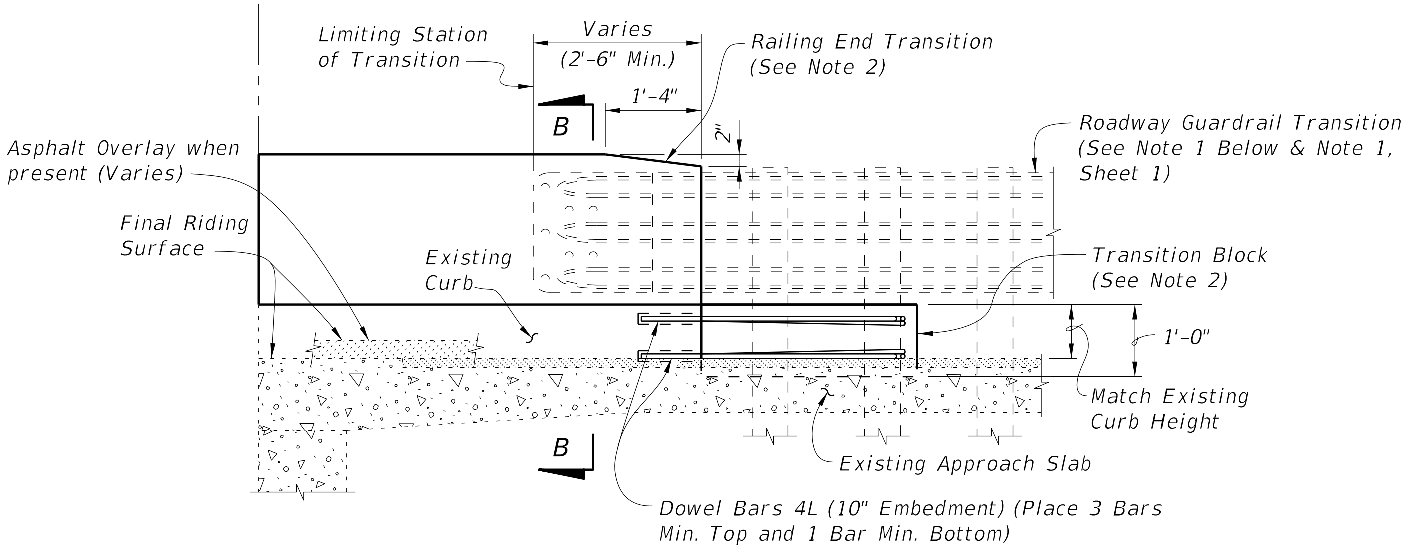
1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

3. If a Special Steel Guardrail Post is required for attachment to the top of a sloping Wing Wall, saw cut and remove a wedge shaped portion of the sloping Wing Wall as required to provide a level surface for post installation.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS

SCHEME 2 NOTES:

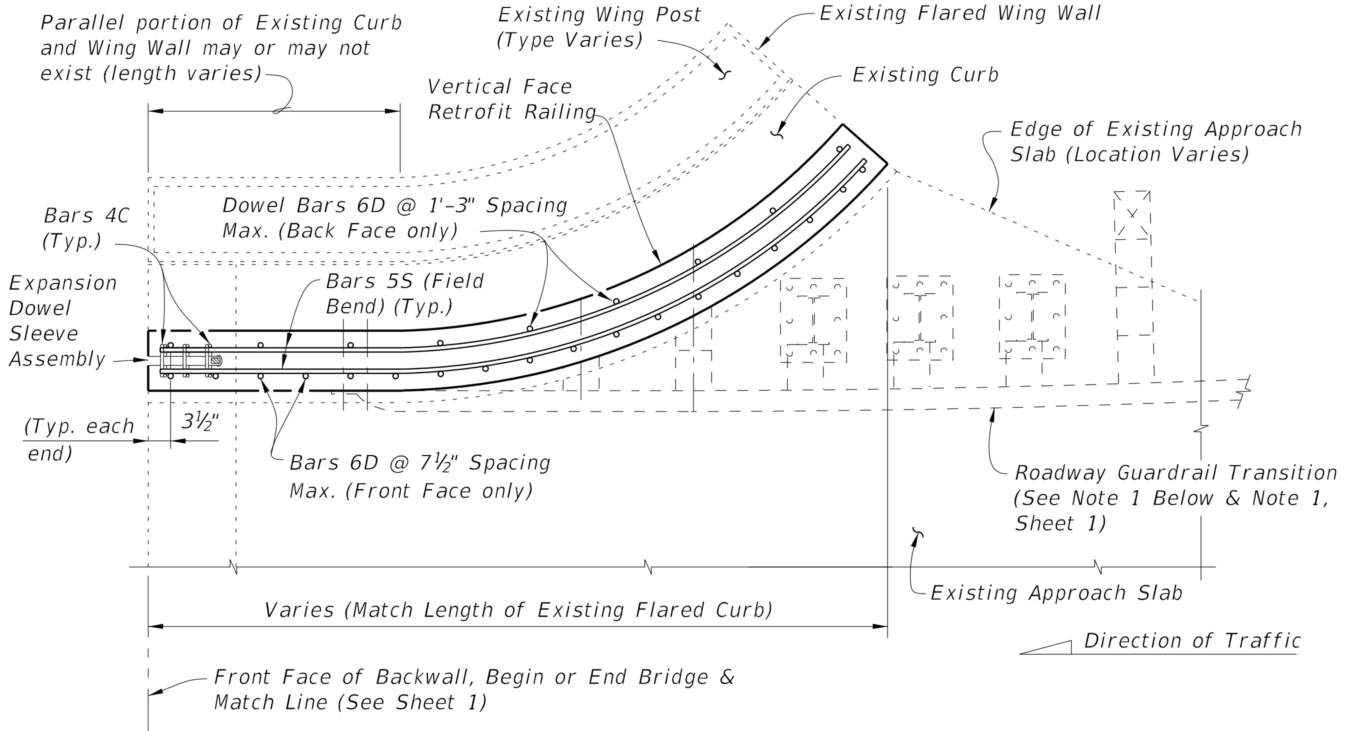
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

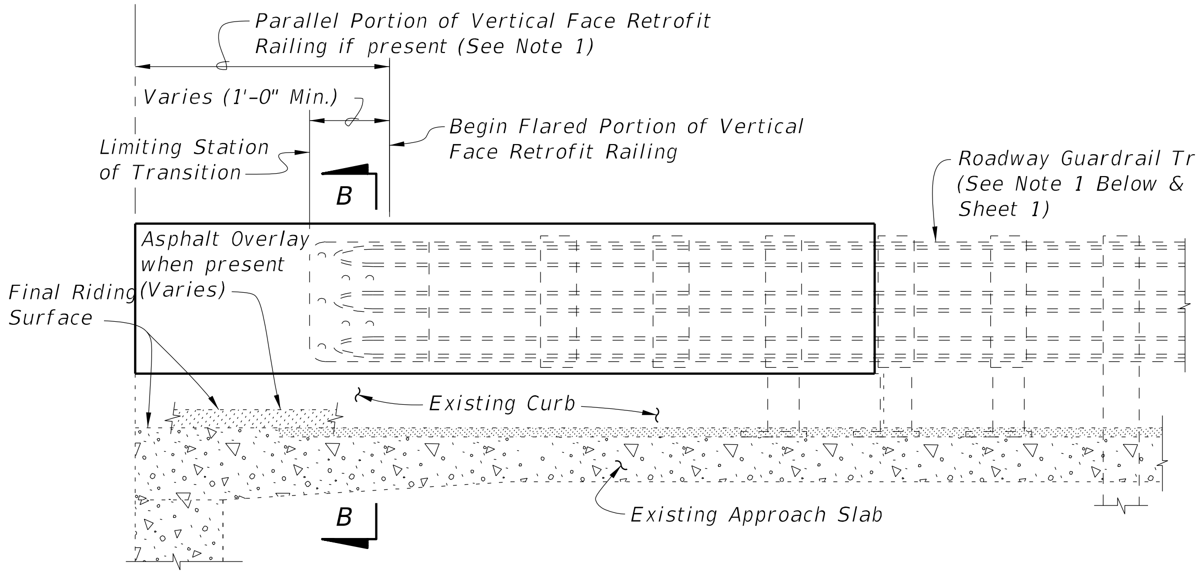
3. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:22:27 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/05
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
WIDE CURB
INDEX NO. 482
SHEET NO. 2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

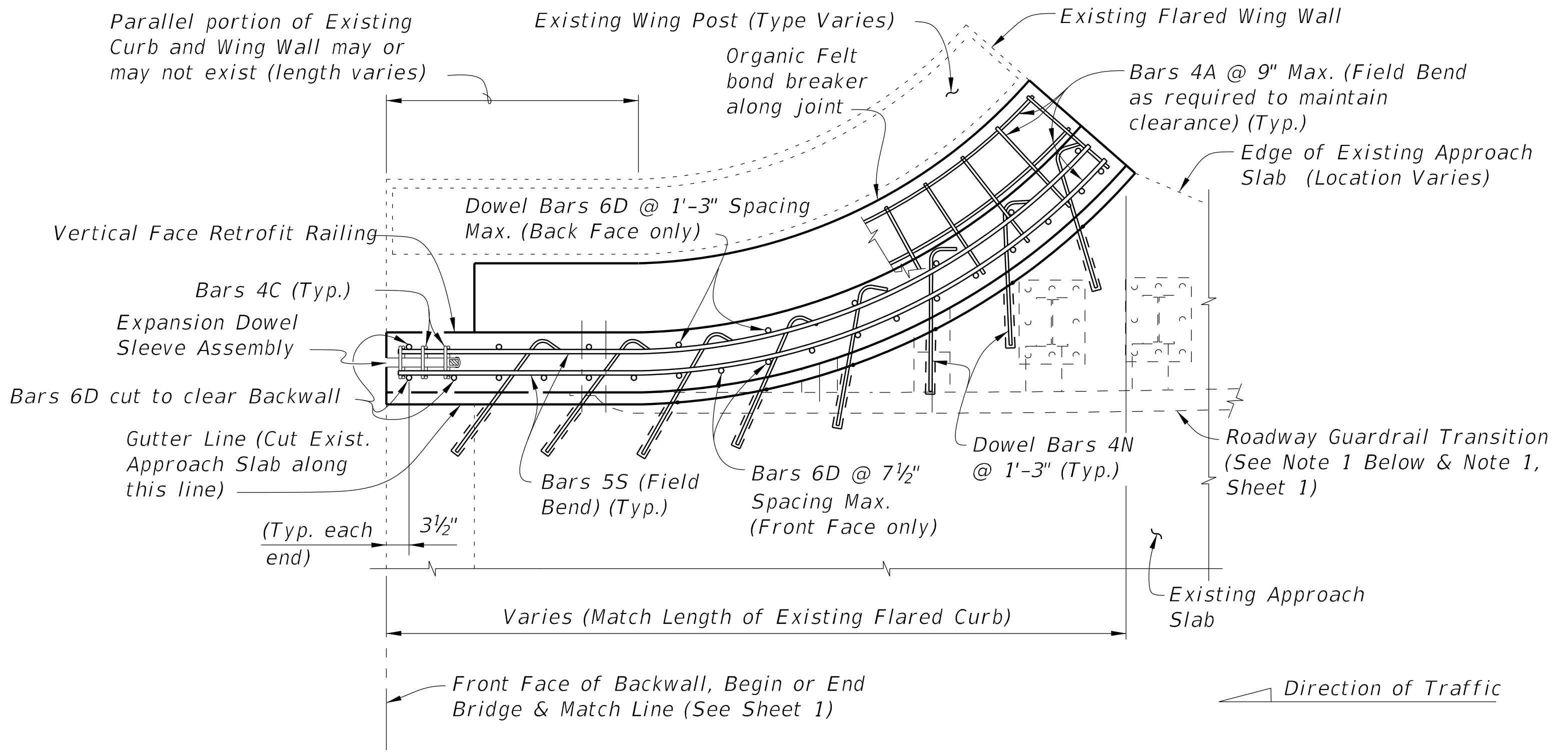
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 3

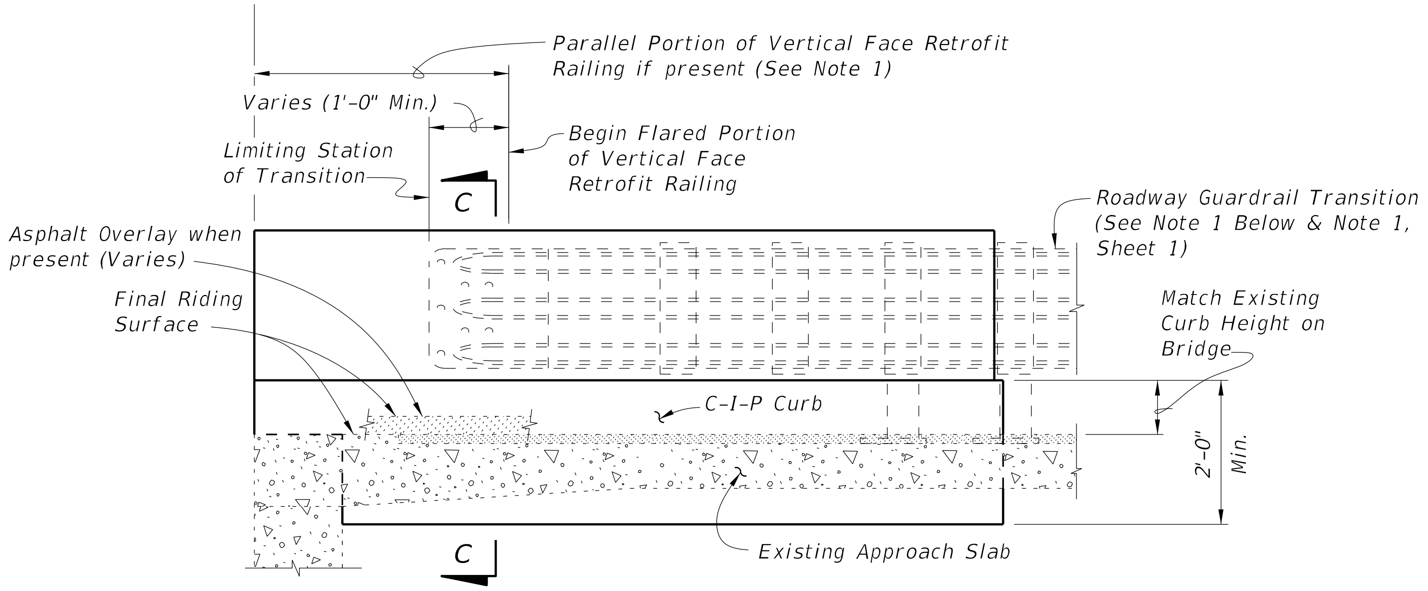
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED CURBS

SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 4

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED CURBS

SCHEME 4 NOTES:

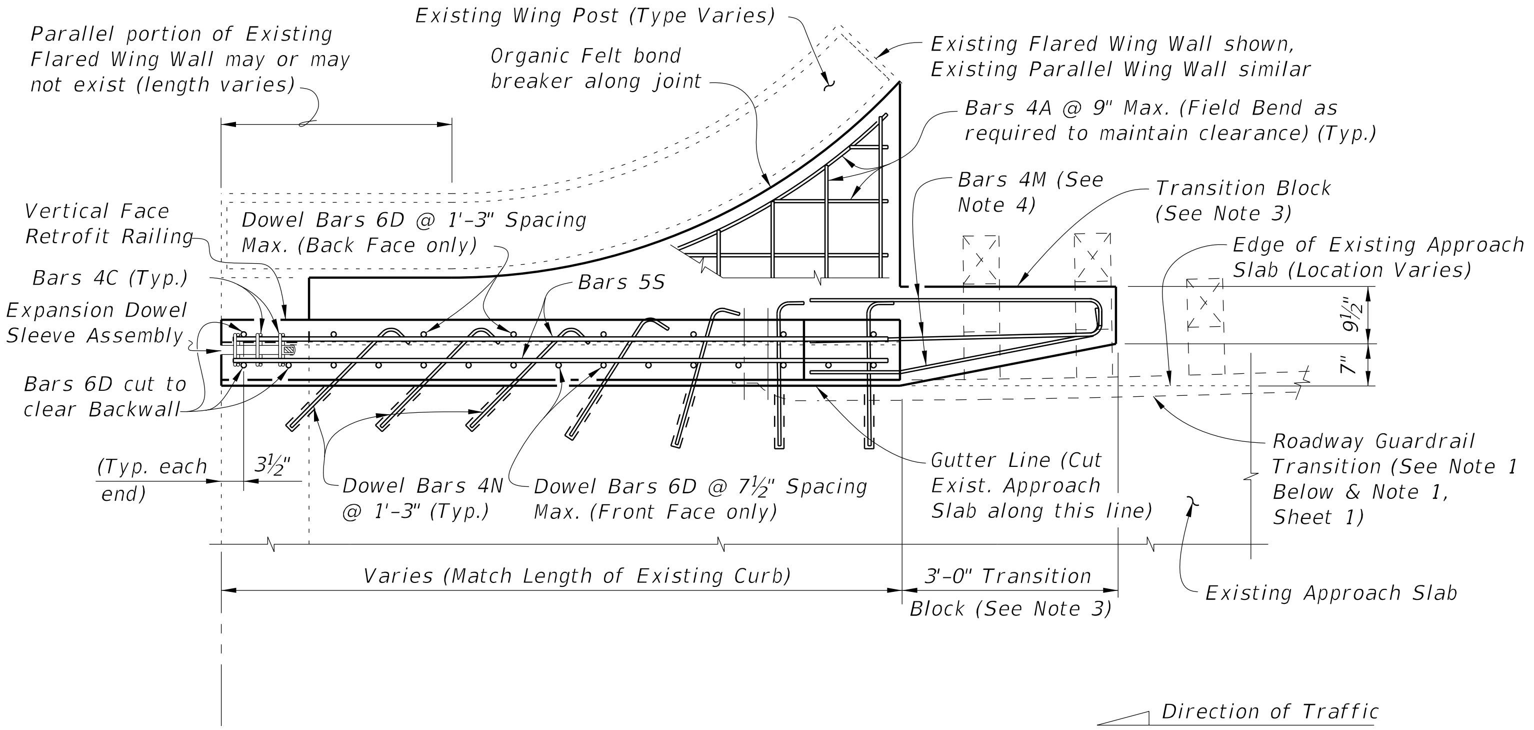
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.

2. Dowel Bars 4N may be installed on a maximum angle of 45° to the cut edge of the Approach Slab as shown to facilitate drilling of holes and installation of bars.

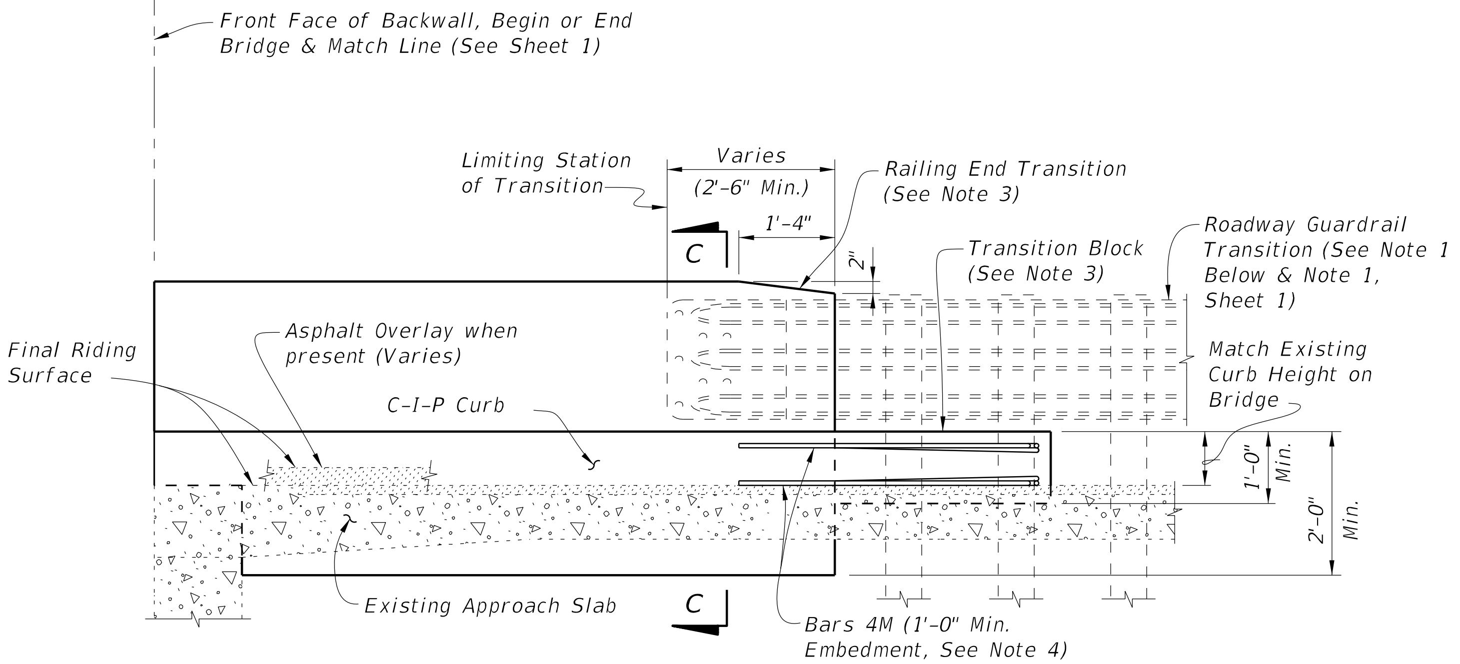
3. At the Contractor's option, along the length of the Approach Slab curb that is to be replaced, Dowel Bars 6D may be cast in with the new section of curb as shown or they may be installed in drilled holes in the new section of curb using an Adhesive Bonding Material System with a 1'-0" minimum embedment.

10/26/2016 8:22:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) WIDE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						482	3 of 4

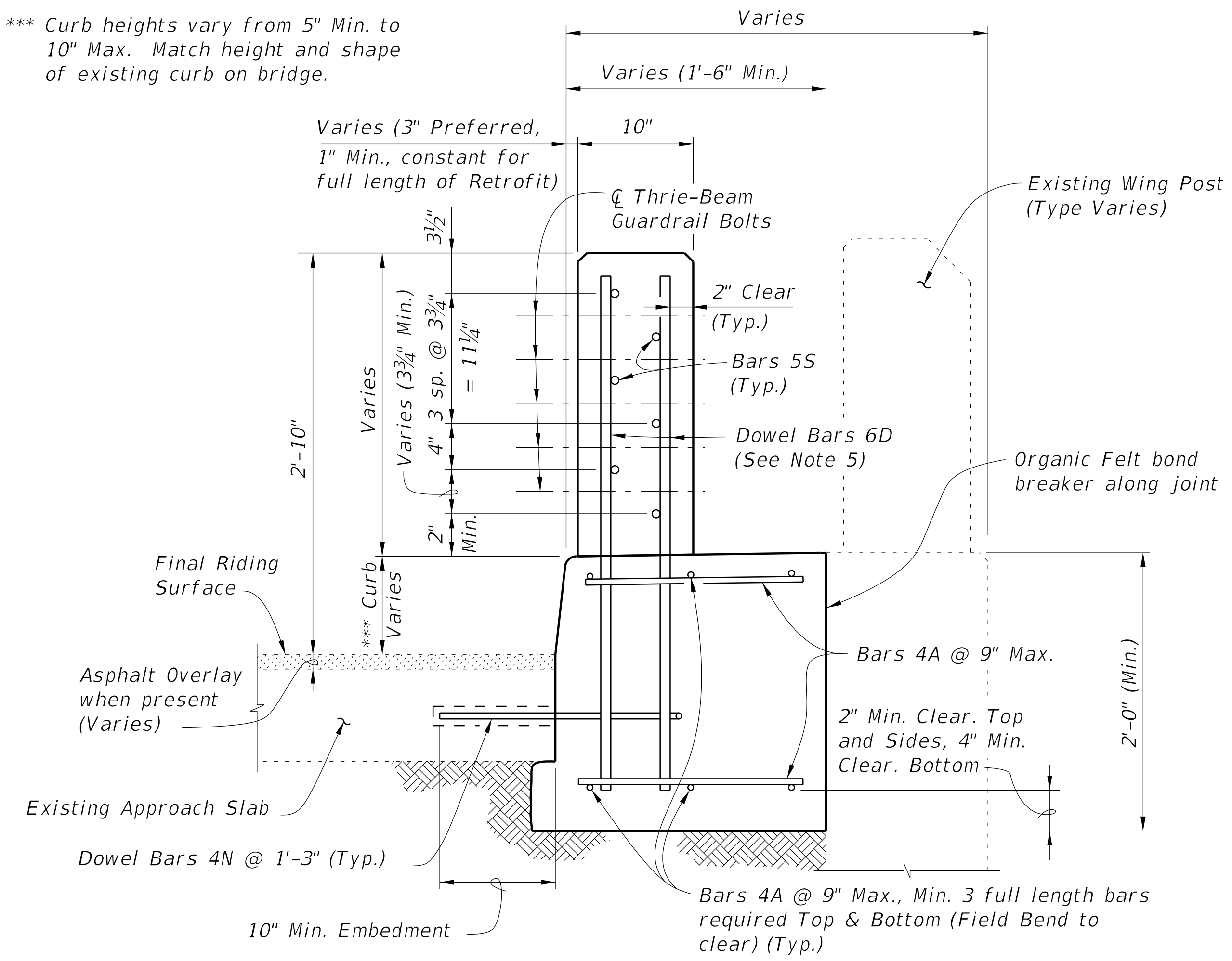


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 5
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS



SECTION C-C
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEME 4 SHOWN, SCHEME 5 SIMILAR)

SCHEME 5 NOTES:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.

2. Dowel Bars 4N may be installed on a maximum angle of 45° to the cut edge of the Approach Slab as shown to facilitate drilling of holes and installation of bars.

3. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

4. Field bend Dowel Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

5. At the Contractor's option, along the length of the Approach Slab curb that is to be replaced, Dowel Bars 6D may be cast in with the new section of curb as shown or they may be installed in drilled holes in the new section of curb using an Adhesive Bonding Material System with a 1'-0" minimum embedment.

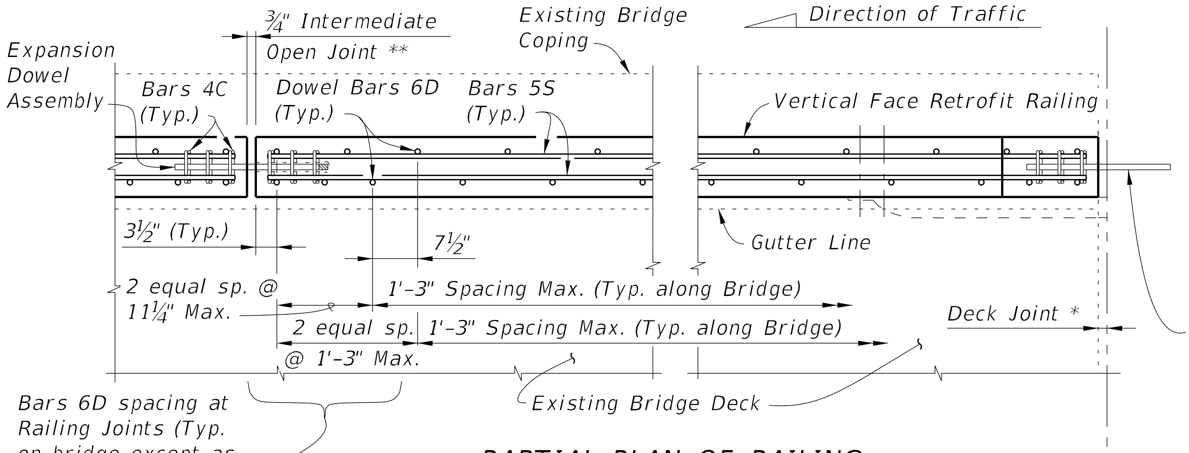
10/26/2016 8:22:32 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) WIDE CURB	482	4 of 4

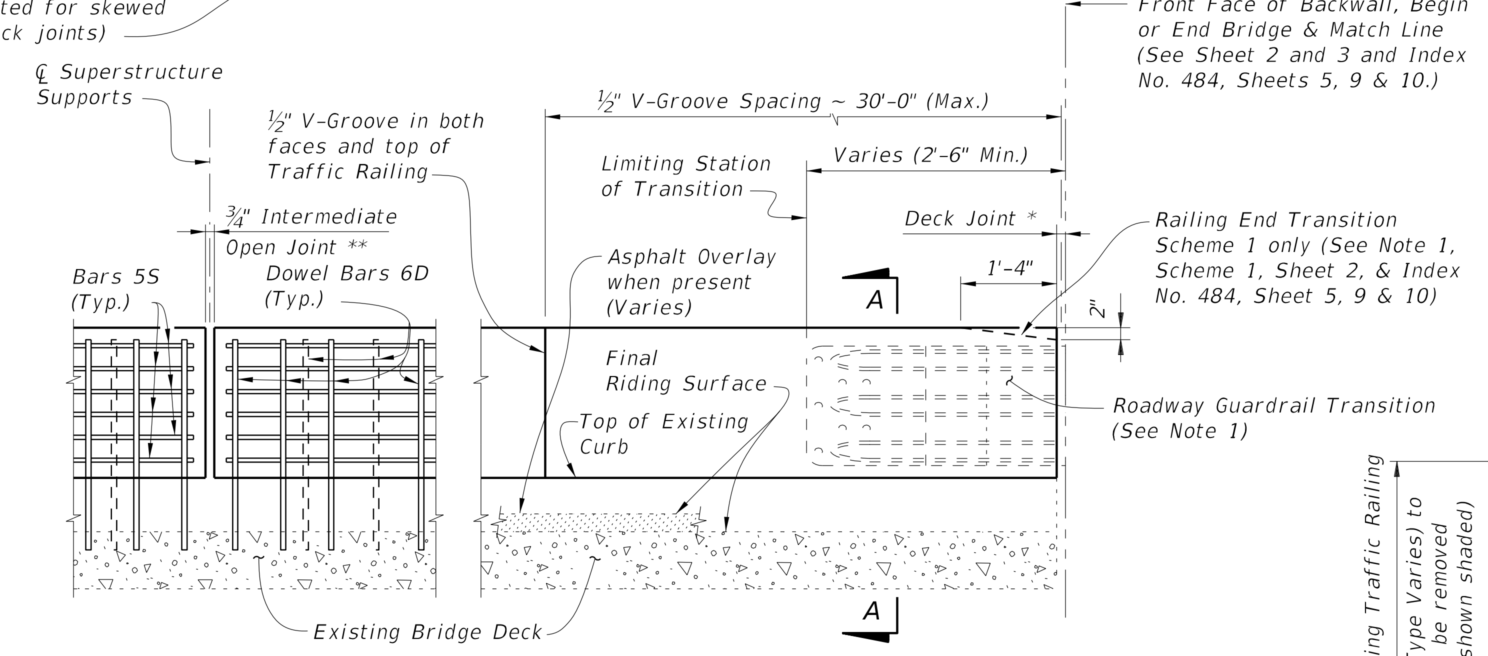
* Non skewed deck joint shown, actual joint dimensions and orientation vary. For treatment at skewed deck joints see Skew Detail, Index No. 480. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint.

** Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :
(1) - Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

*** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 1'-2" Max.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

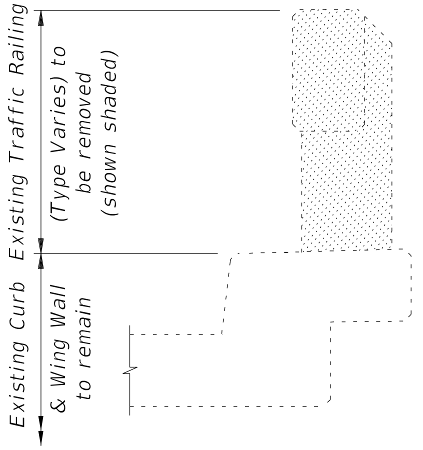
TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, see Schemes 2 or 3, Sheets 2 & 3. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans. If vertical face retrofit extends beyond bridge and approach slab ends, see Index No. 484 for treatment and Details.

2. Field cut Bars 5S and Dowel Bars 6D to maintain clearance within Vertical Face Retrofit Railing.

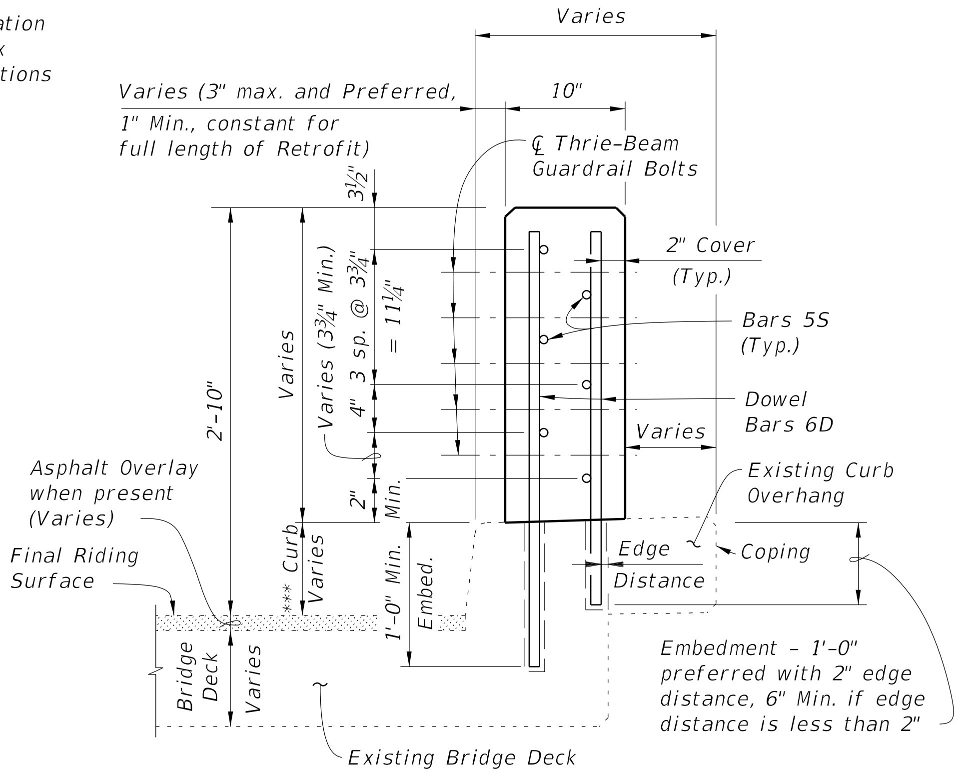
3. Where existing structure has been removed and not encased in new concrete; match adjoining areas and finish flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel not encased in new concrete shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.



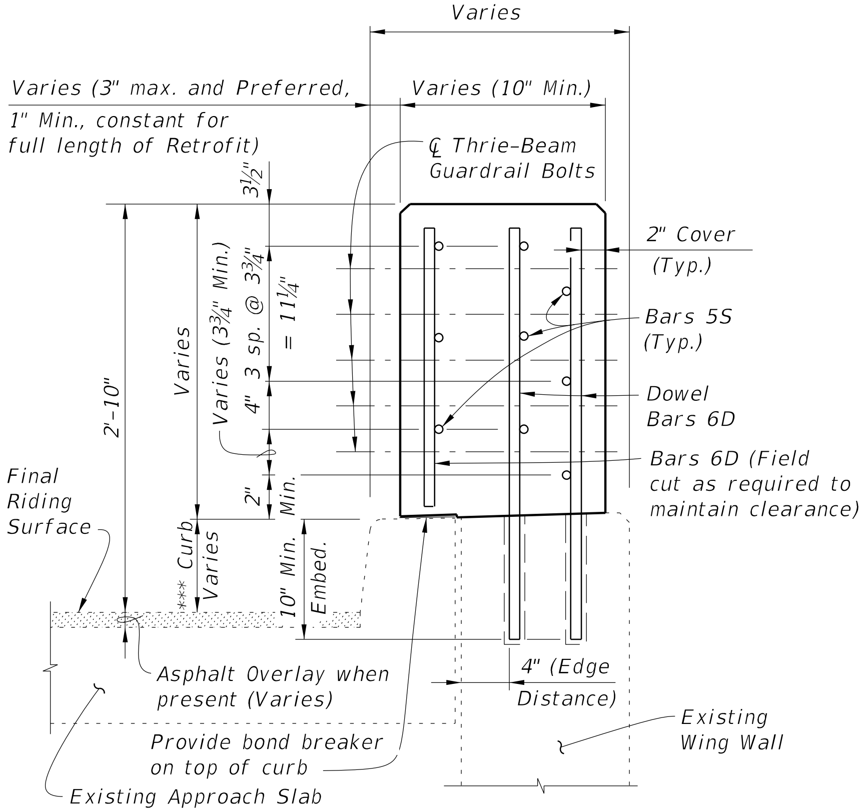
TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING TRAFFIC RAILING SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)

CROSS REFERENCE:

For General Notes, Estimated Quantities, Dowel Detail, Expansion Dowel Detail, Reinforcing Steel Notes & Bending Diagram see Index No. 480.



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON WING WALL

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
07/01/13		

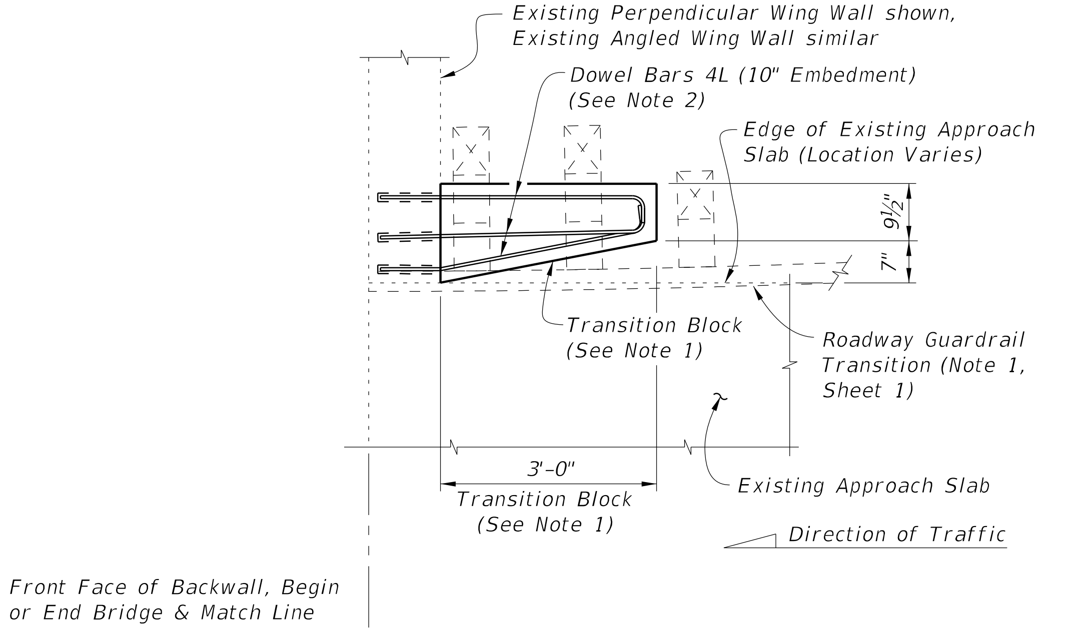
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

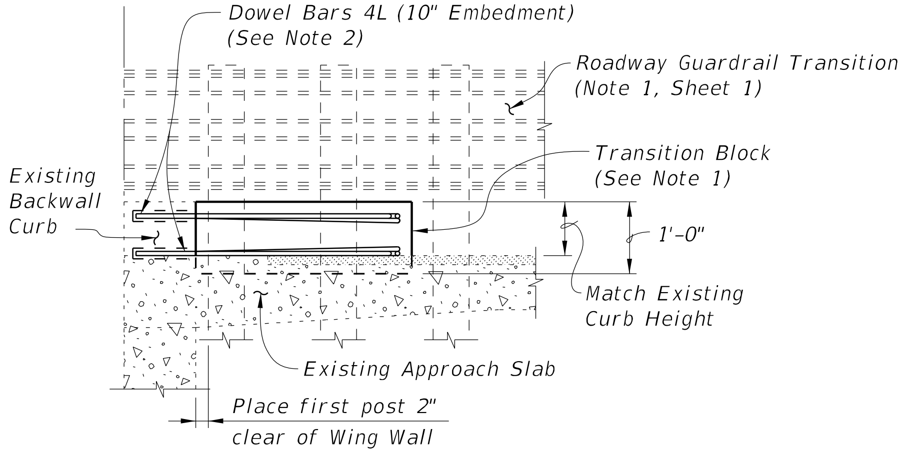
TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
INTERMEDIATE CURB

INDEX NO. 483

SHEET NO. 1 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF GUARDRAIL



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF GUARDRAIL

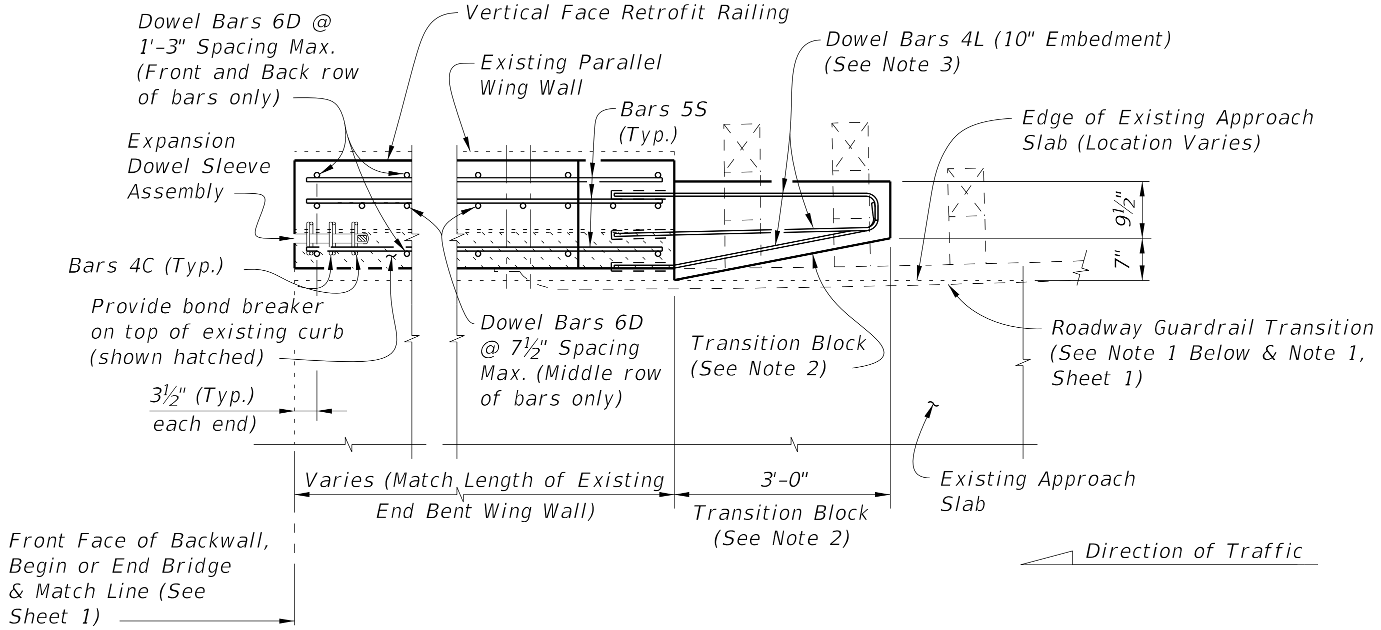
SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

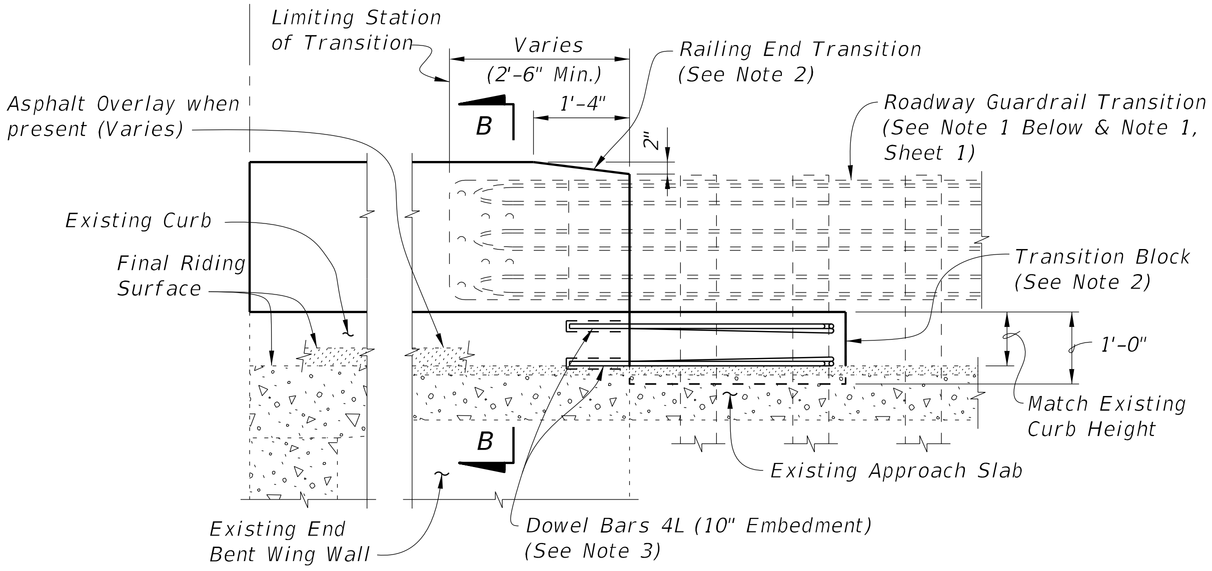
1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

3. If a Special Steel Guardrail Post is required for attachment to the top of a sloping Wing Wall, saw cut and remove a wedge shaped portion of the sloping Wing Wall as required to provide a level surface for post installation.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS

SCHEME 2 NOTES:

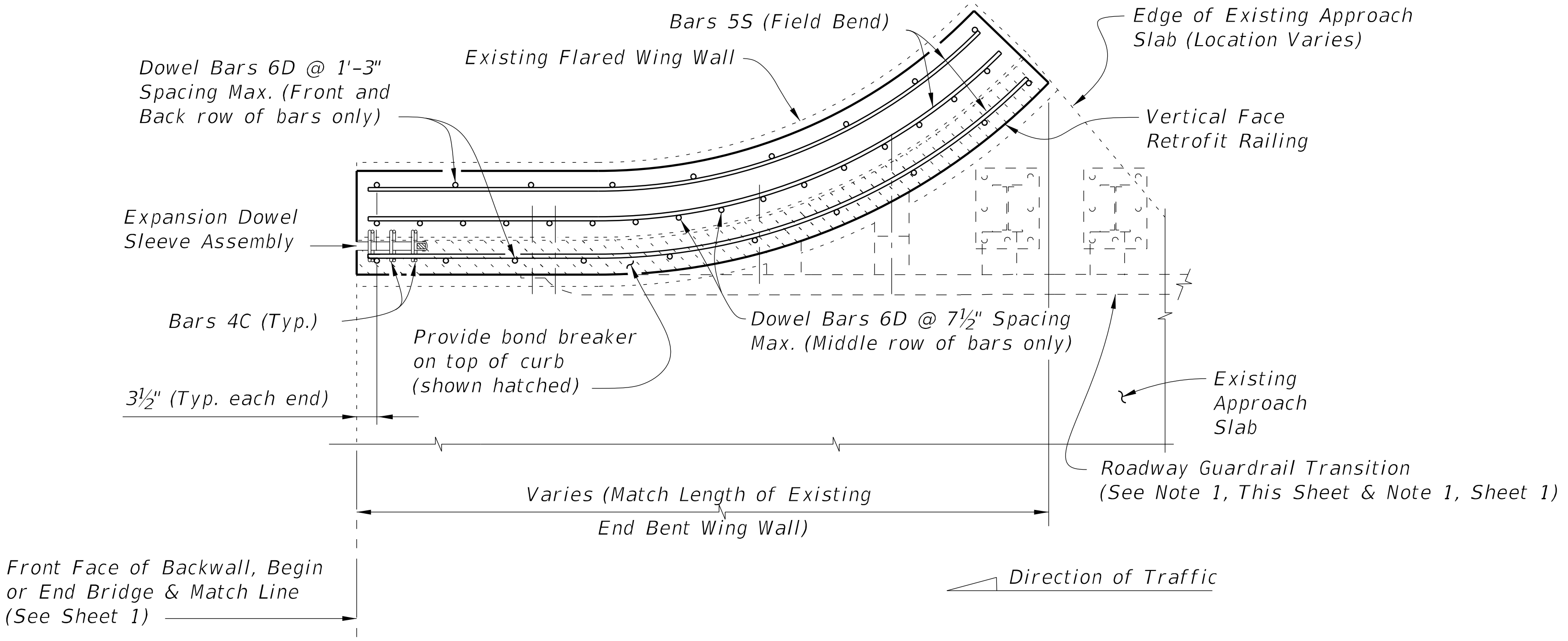
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" mminimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

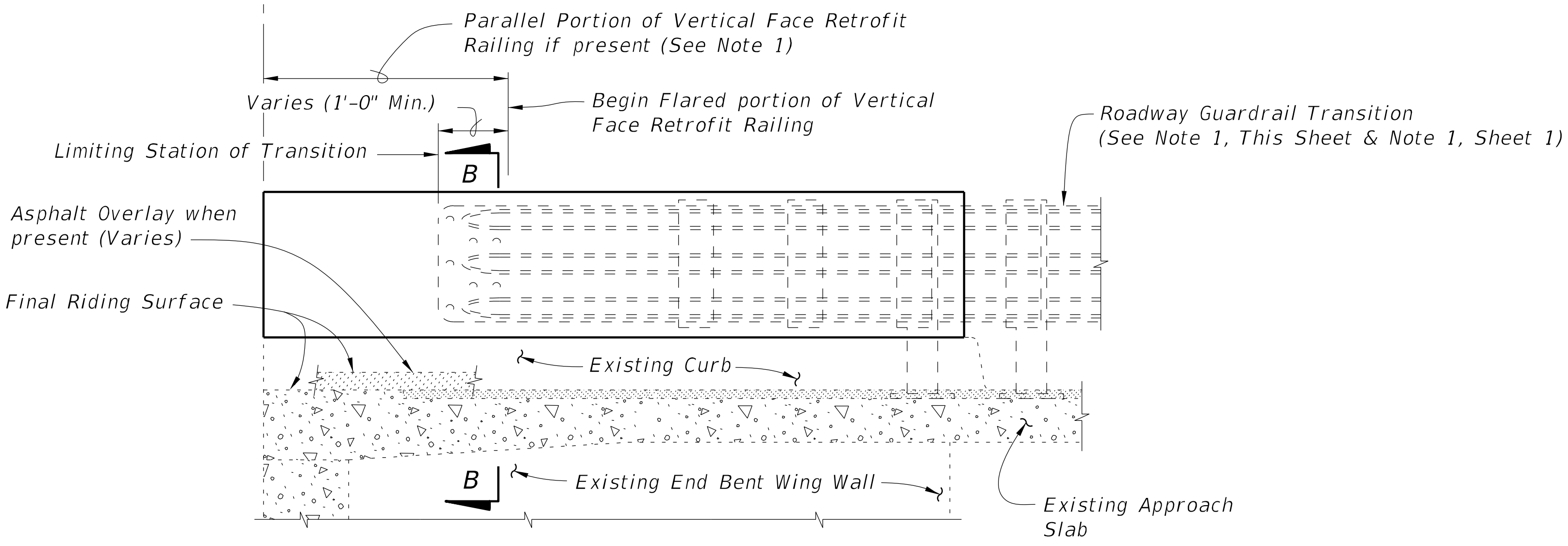
3. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:22:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		483	2 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS

SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.

10/26/2016 8:22:59 AM

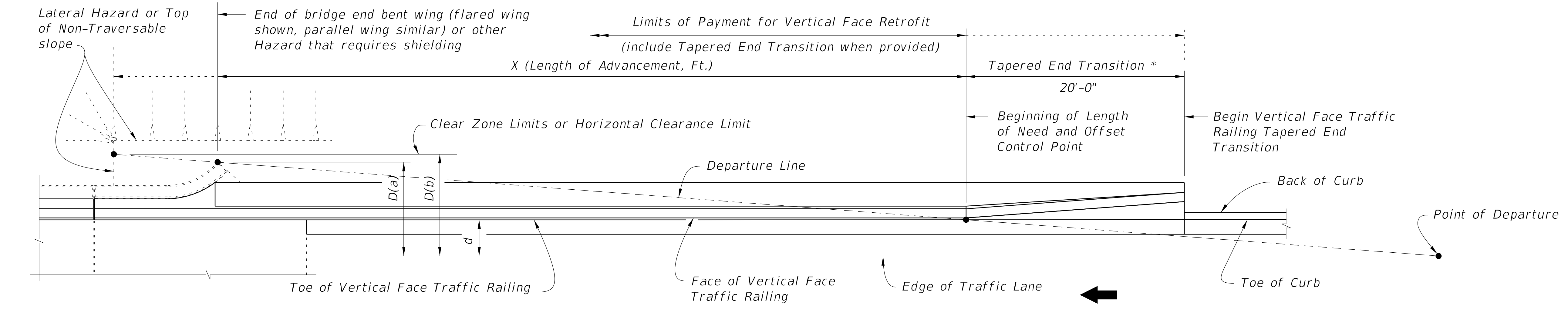
LAST REVISION 07/01/07
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
INTERMEDIATE CURB

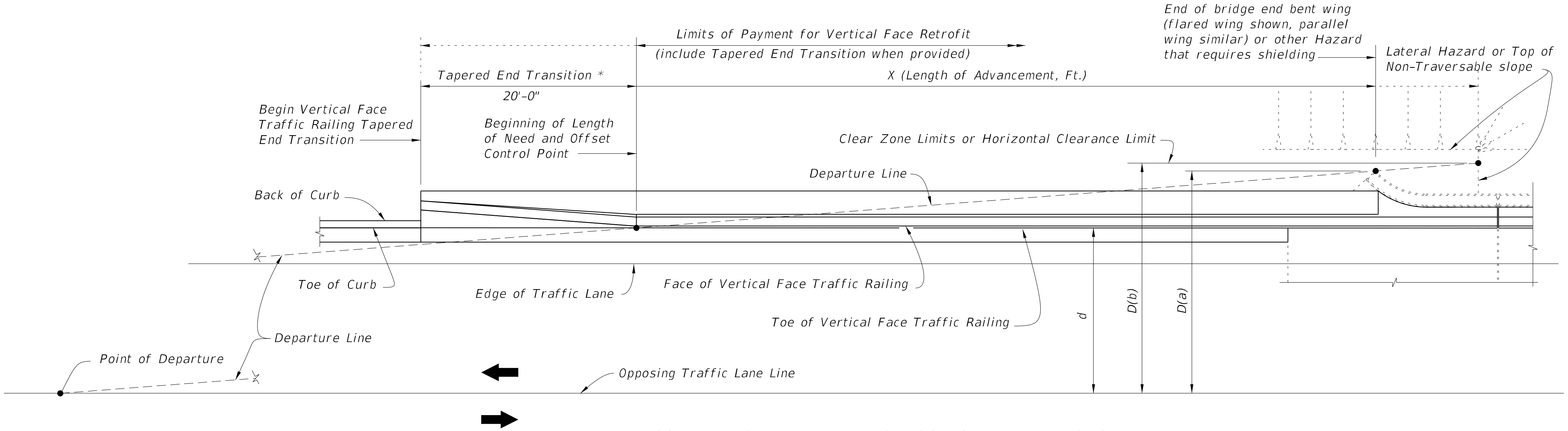
INDEX NO. 483

SHEET NO. 3 of 3



* Guardrail or Crash Cushion may also be shown in the Contract Plans, in lieu of the Tapered End Transition.

SCHEMATIC PLAN VIEW - NEAR LANE APPROACH



SCHEMATIC PLAN VIEW - OPPOSING LANE APPROACH

LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT - TAPERED END TRANSITION (40 MPH OR LESS)

Design Speed (mph)	Length of Advancement, Ft. (X)
≤ 40	= 16 (D-d)

Notes:

1. The minimum length of advancement for both near lane and opposing lane approaches is 20'.
2. For Design Speeds greater than 40 mph the Tapered End Transition is not permitted. See Index No. 400 for length of Advancement of guardrail or other project specific end treatments.

DESIGN NOTES:

The Tapered End Transition should only be used when space is limited which precludes the use of a guardrail end treatment or crash cushion.

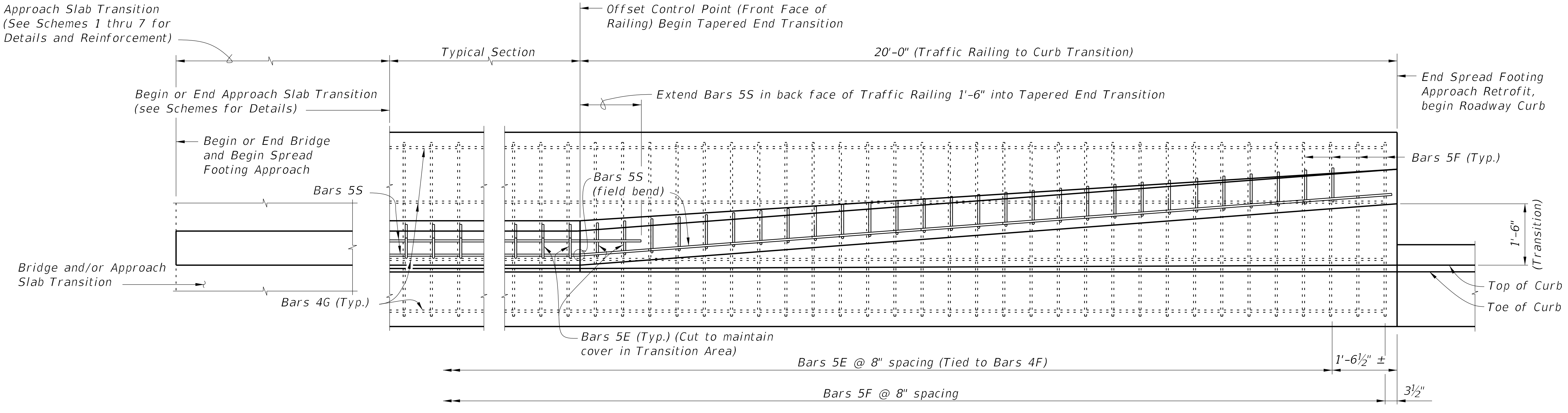
D = Distance in feet from near edge of near approach traffic lane to either:
(a) the back of hazard, when the hazard is located inside the clear zone or horizontal clearance;
(b) the clear zone or horizontal clearance outer limits, when hazard extends to, or goes beyond the clear zone or horizontal clearance limits.
For left side hazards on two way undivided facilities, "D" is measured from the inside edge of the near approach traffic lane as shown above.

d = Distance in feet from near edge of near approach traffic lane to face of traffic railing (at offset control point). For left side hazards on two-way undivided facilities "d" is measured from the inside edge of the nearest opposing traffic lane as shown above.

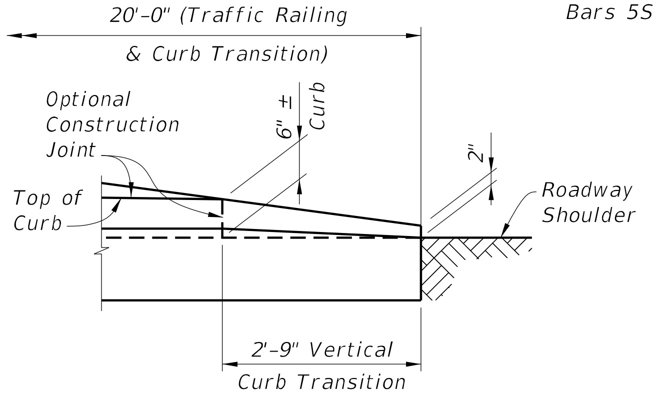
CROSS REFERENCES:
For General Notes, Dowel Details, Expansion Dowel Details, Reinforcing Steel Notes and Reinforcing Steel Bending Diagram see Index No. 480.

10/26/2016 8:23:16 AM

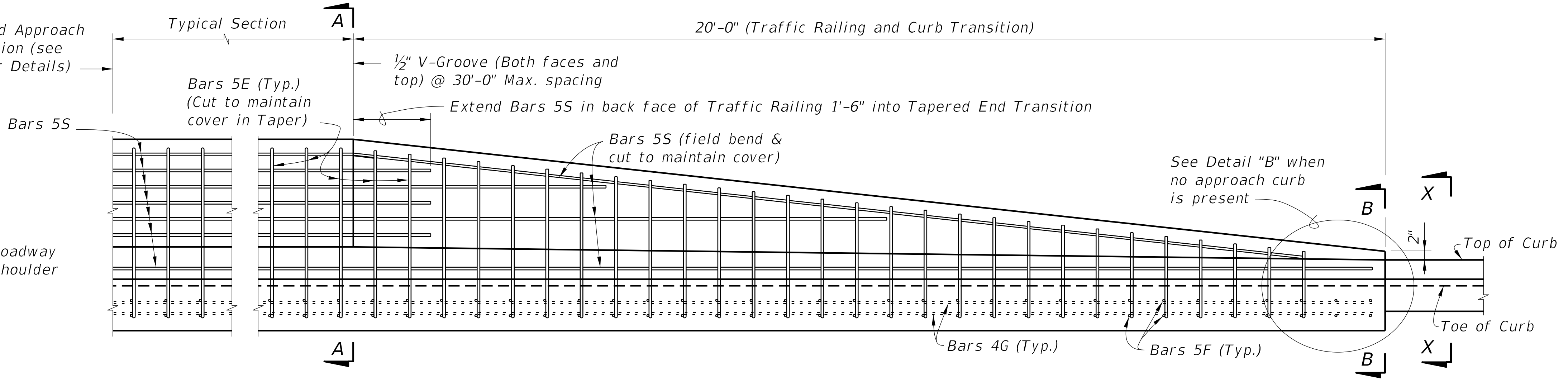
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	484	1 of 10



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



DETAIL "B"
TRANSITION TO NON-CURB APPROACH
(Reinforcing Not Shown For Clarity)



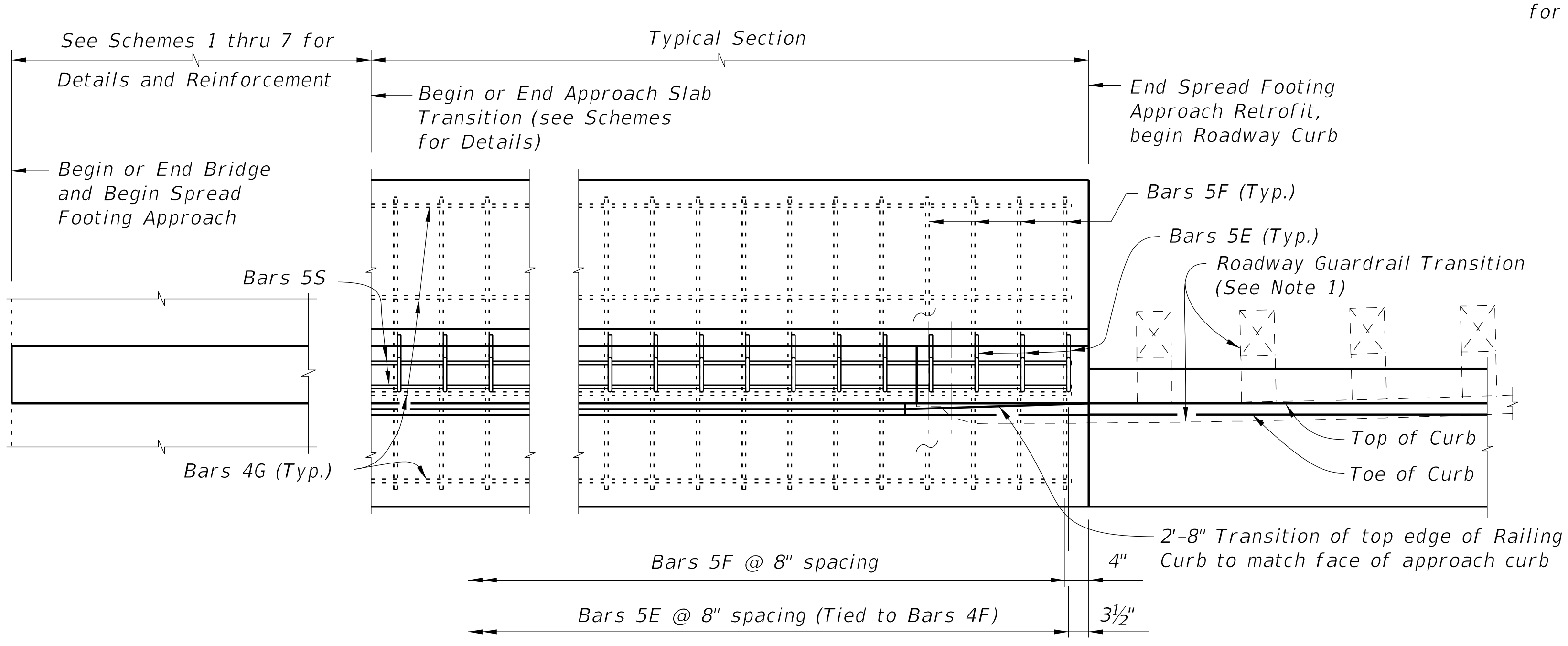
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

TAPERED END TRANSITION

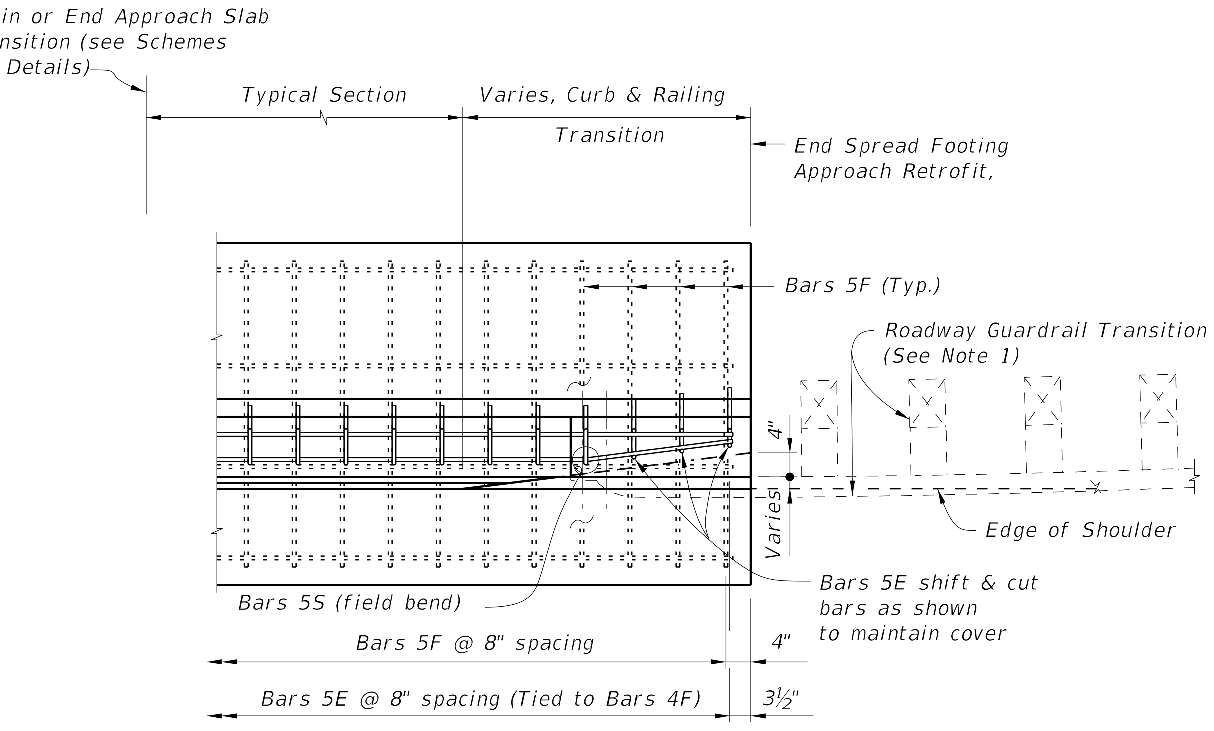
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A, B-B and X-X see Sheet 4.

10/26/2016 8:23:19 AM

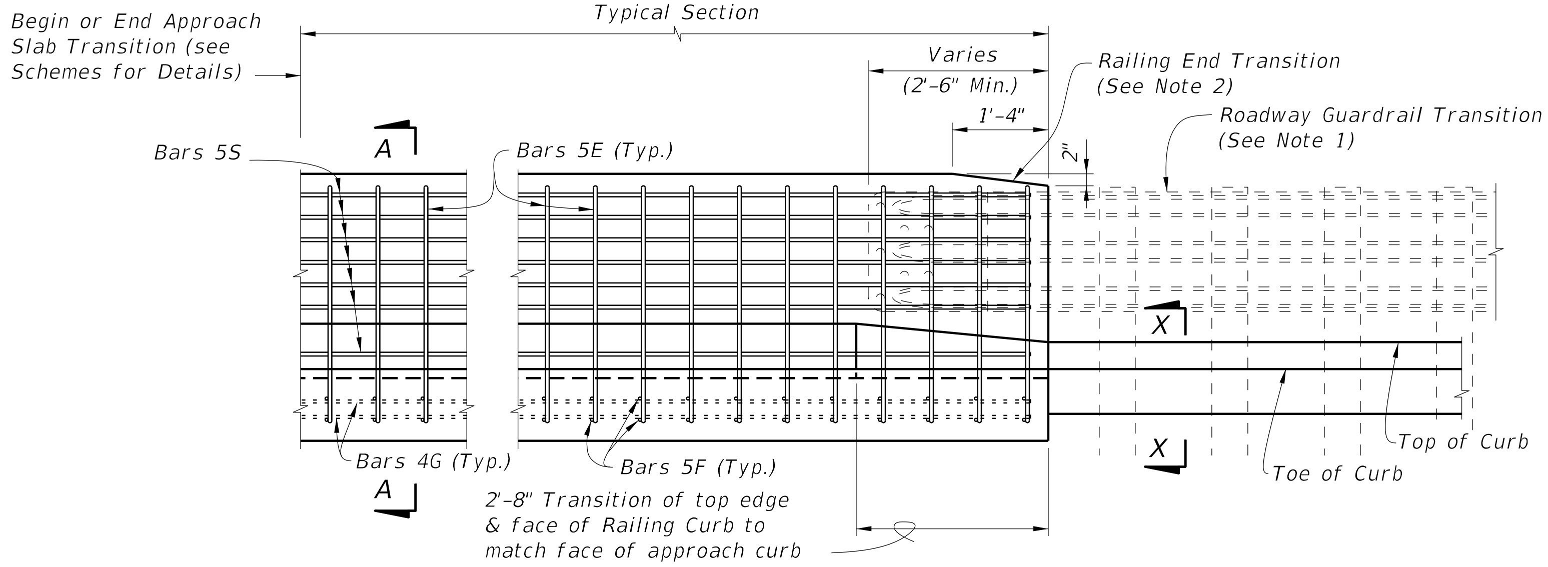
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT		484	2 of 10



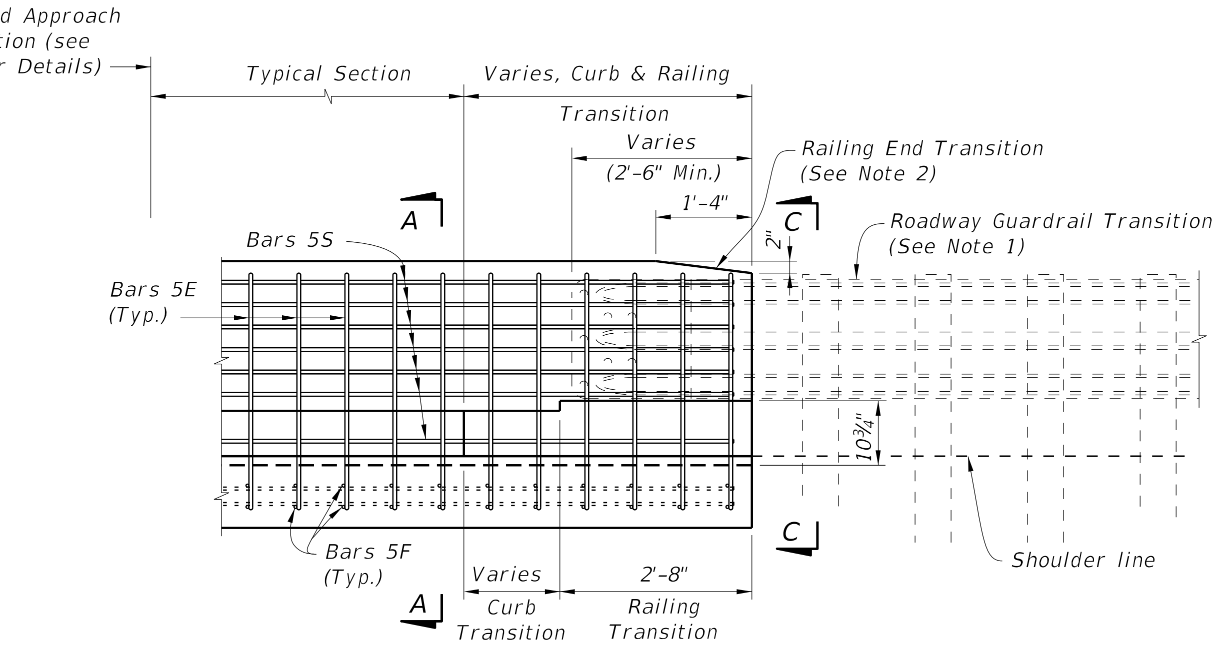
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW
(With Curb Approach)



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW
(Without Curb Approach)



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW
(With Curb Approach)



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW
(Without Curb Approach)

GUARDRAIL END TRANSITION

NOTES:
1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (Sheet 16 - Scheme 1) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment.
2. Provide Railing & Curb Base Transitions (as shown) if curb does not extend beyond end of Spread Footing Approach, see Roadway Plans. Railing End Transition & Railing & Curb Base Transitions may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

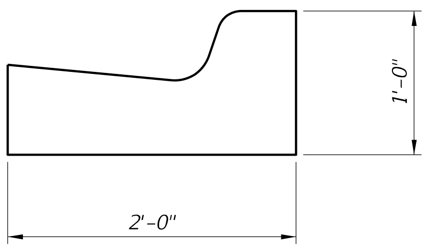
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A, C-C and X-X see Sheet 4.

10/26/2016 8:23:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	484	3 of 10

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFIT SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
		9" Curb
Concrete - Typical Section	CY/Ft.	0.25
Reinforcing Steel - Typical Section	Lb./Ft.	38
Concrete - 20'-0" Tappered End Transition plus Footing	CY	4.57 Total
Reinforcing Steel - 20'-0" Tapered End Transition plus Footing	Lb.	776 Total

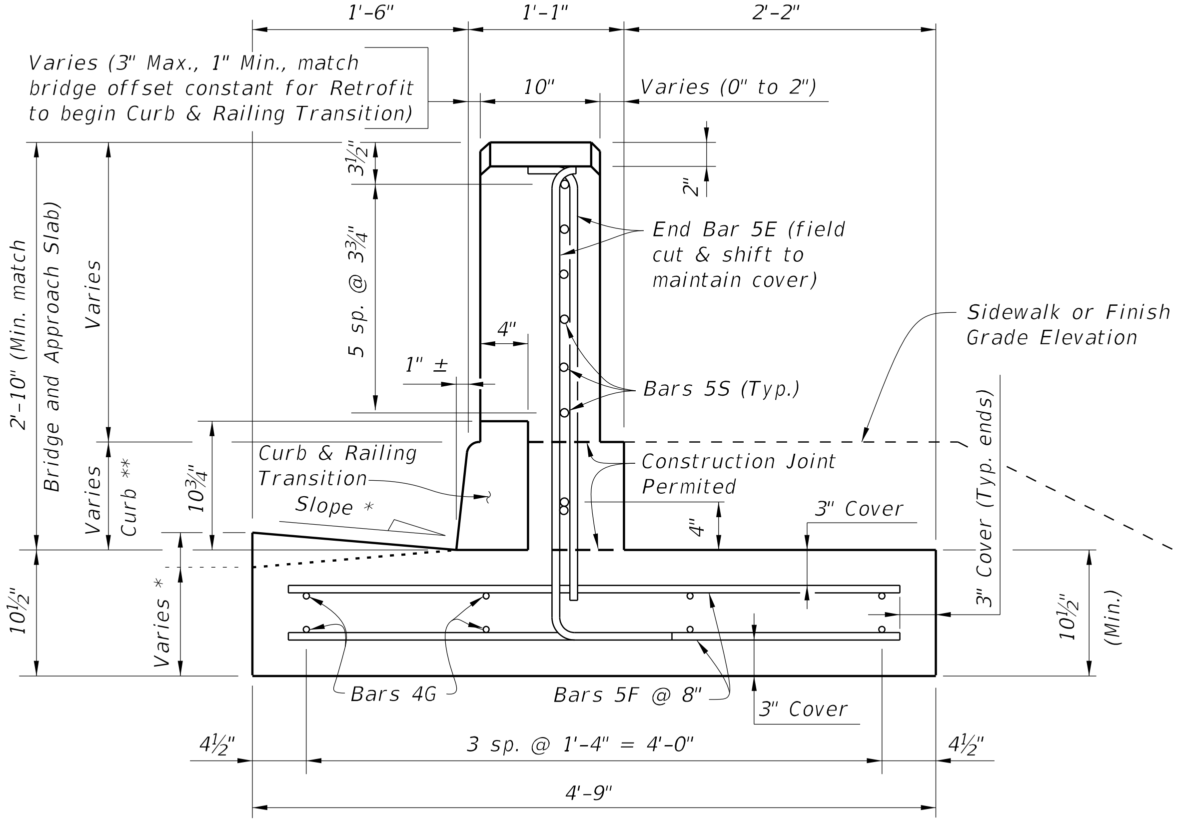
NOTE: Quantities are based on a 9" curb, no curb cross slope.



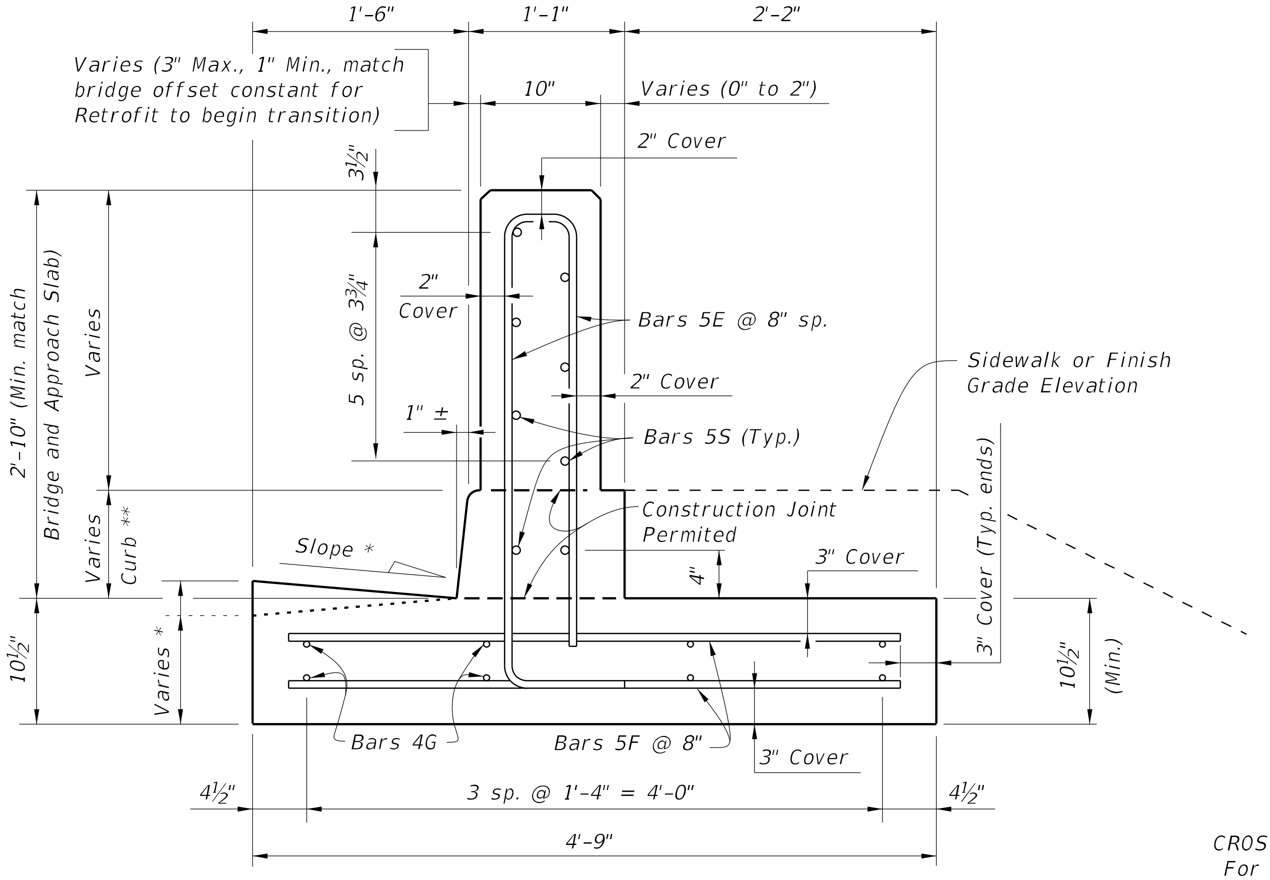
SECTION X-X (TYPICAL CURB, TYPE VARIES, TYPE F SHOWN)
(See Index No. 300 and Plans for Details)

* Match Cross Slope of high side and low side at begin or end bridge or approach slab.

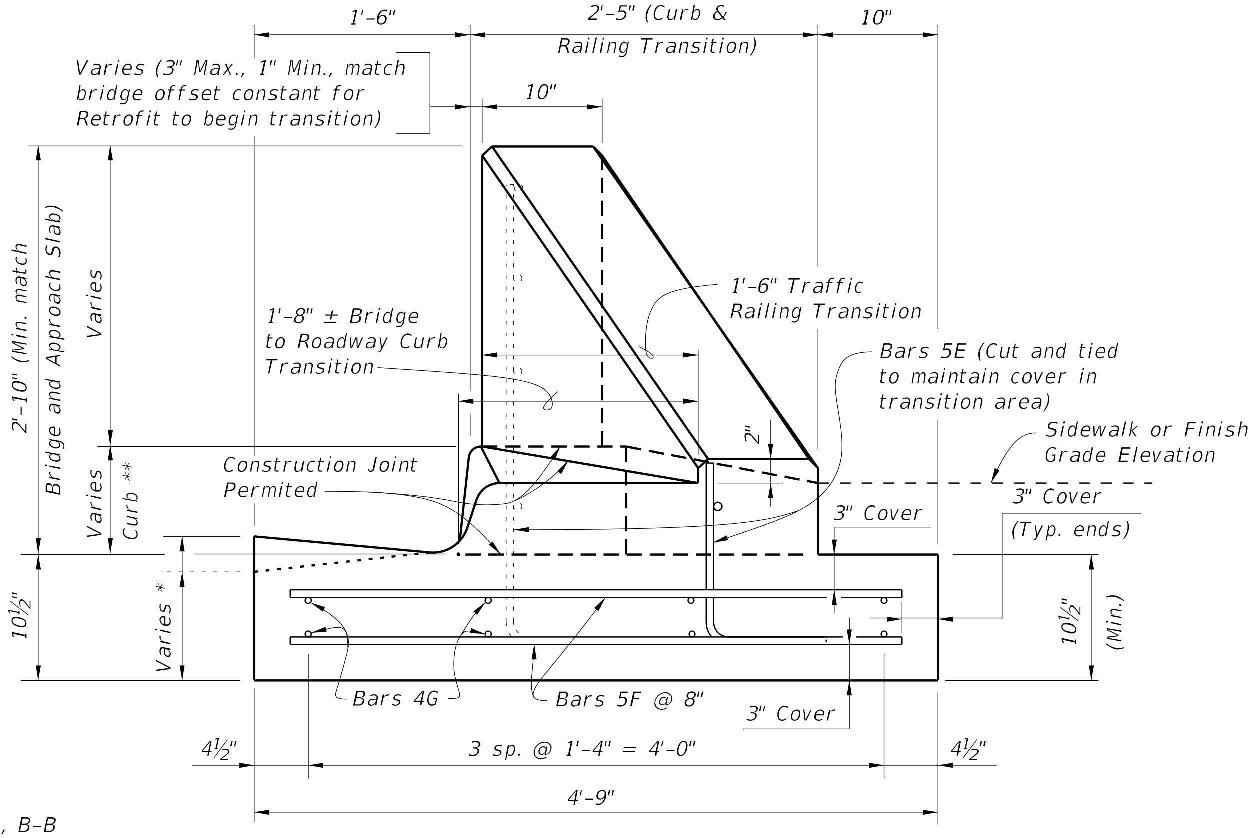
** Match curb height of adjacent bridge and approach slab. Adjust height in Transition area to match adjoining Roadway curb.



SECTION C-C
(GUARDRAIL END TRANSITION)



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION
(9" Curb shown, 6" Curb similar)



SECTION B-B
TAPERED END TRANSITION
(Bars 5S not shown for clarity)

CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Sections A-A, B-B and X-X see Sheet 2.
For location of Section C-C see Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:23:23 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
07/01/09		

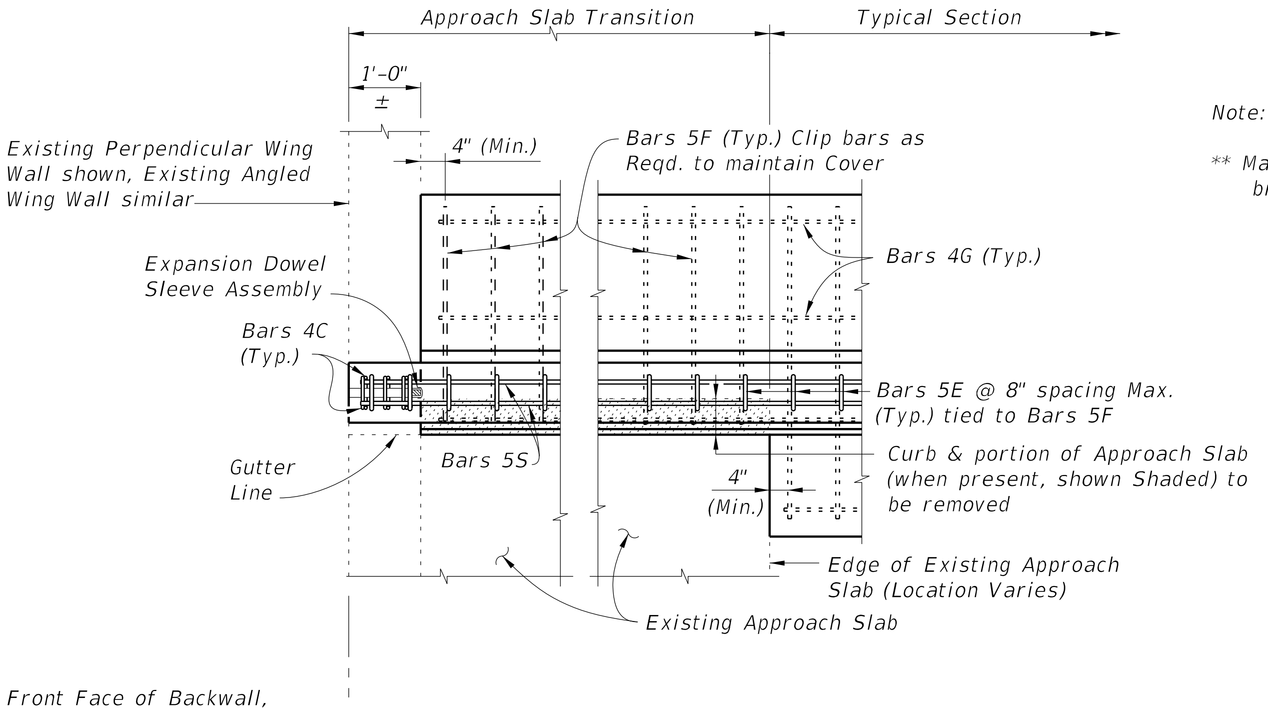
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH

INDEX NO. 484

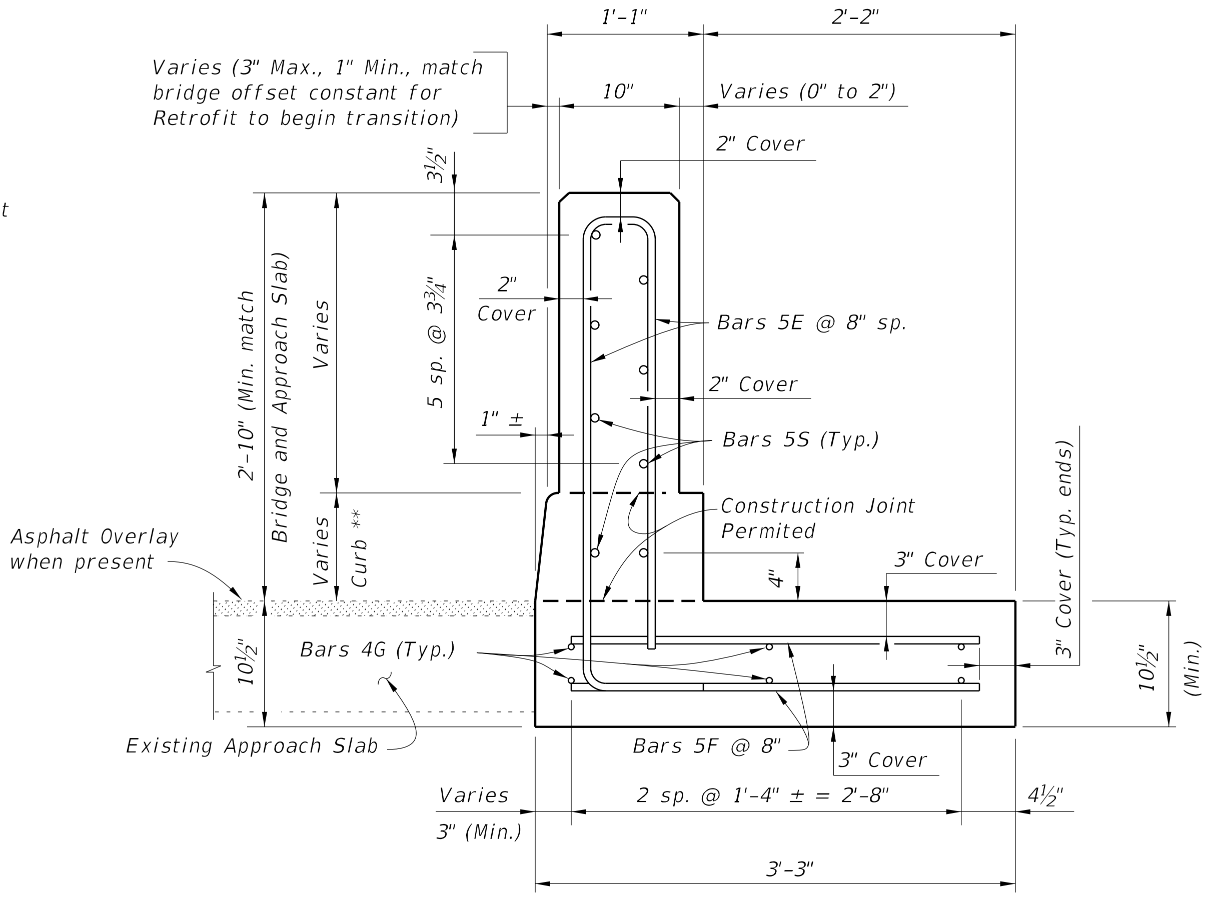
SHEET NO. 4 of 10



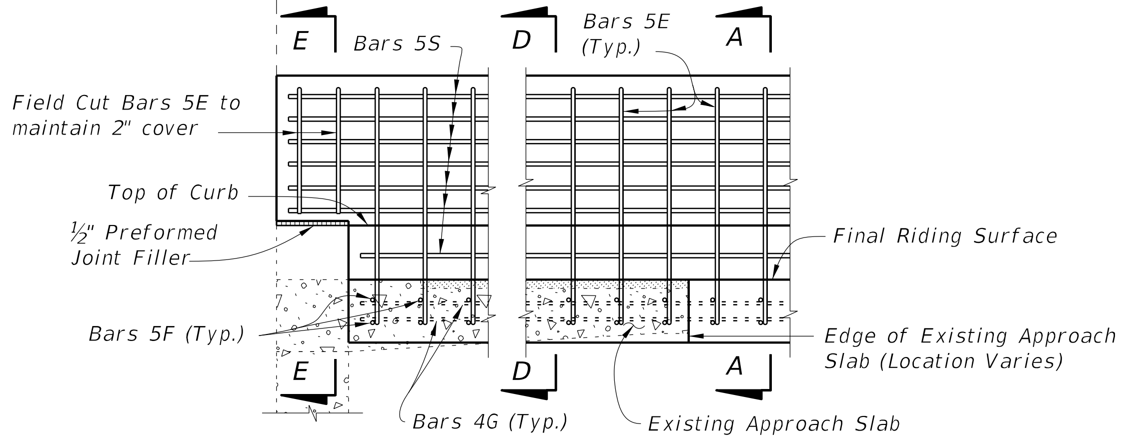
PARTIAL PLAN

Note:

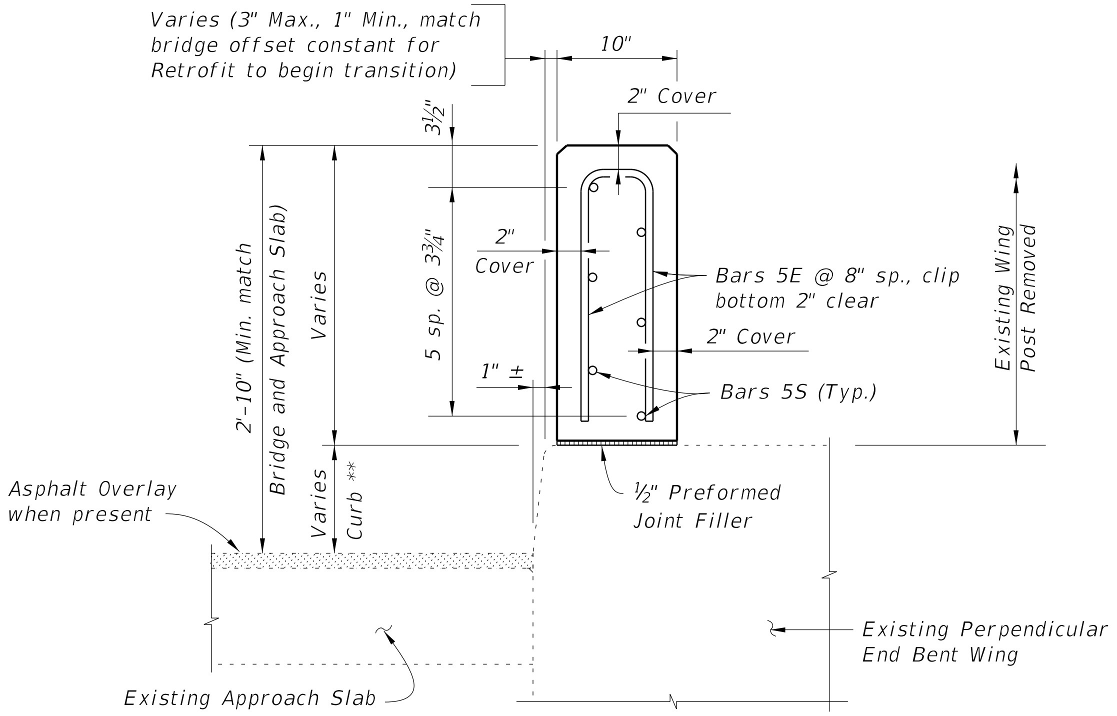
** Match curb height of adjacent bridge and approach slab.



SECTION D-D



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)



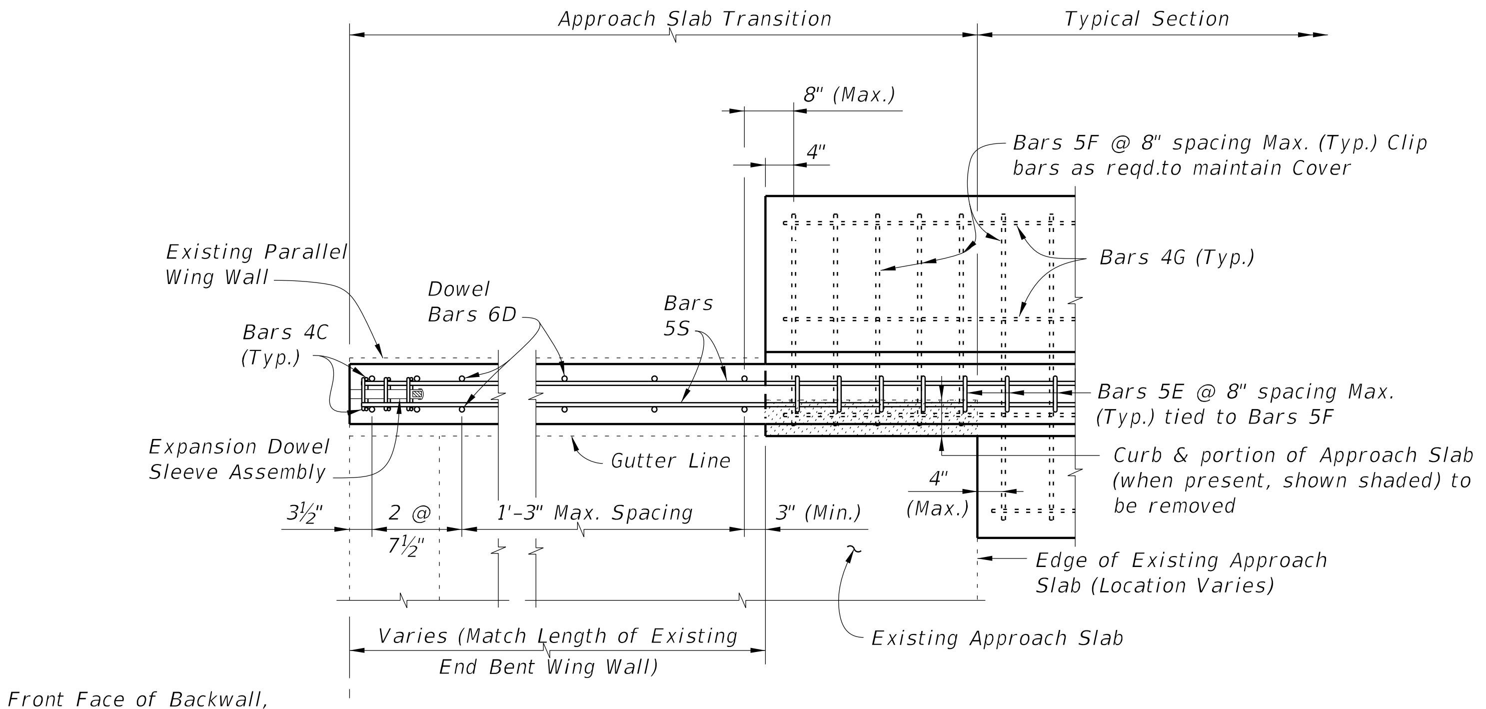
SECTION E-E (NARROW CURB SHOWN,
WIDE AND INTERMEDIATE CURBS SIMILAR)

SCHEME 1 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 481, 482 AND 483 - SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS WITH NARROW CURBS (SHOWN), WIDE CURBS AND INTERMEDIATE CURBS (SIMILAR)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Expansion Dowel Assembly and placement of Dowel Bars 6D Details see Index 480.

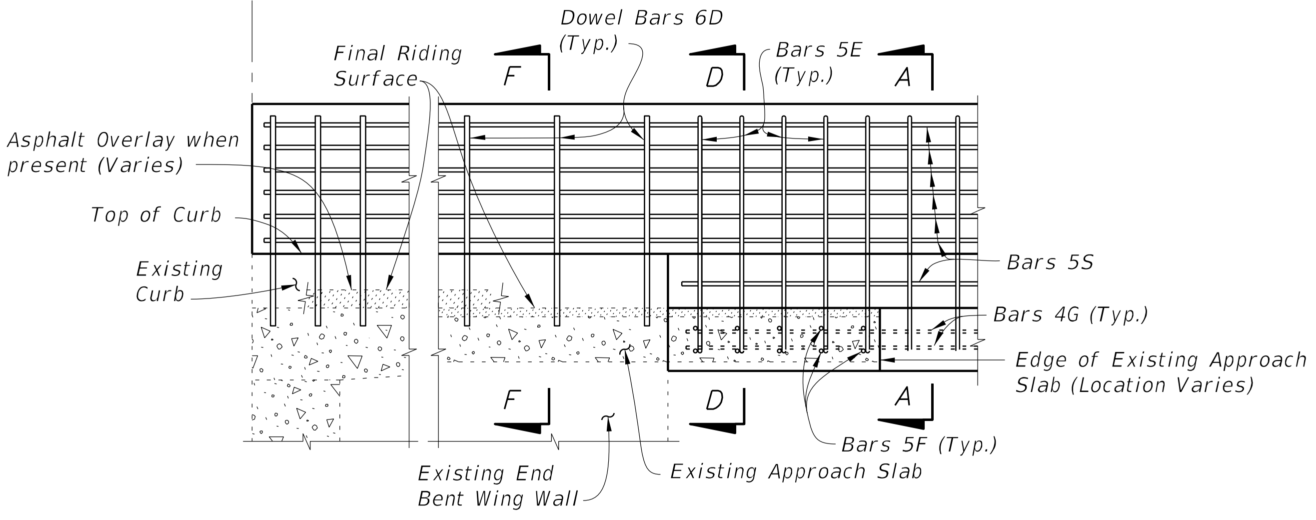
10/26/2016 8:23:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	484	5 of 10



PARTIAL PLAN

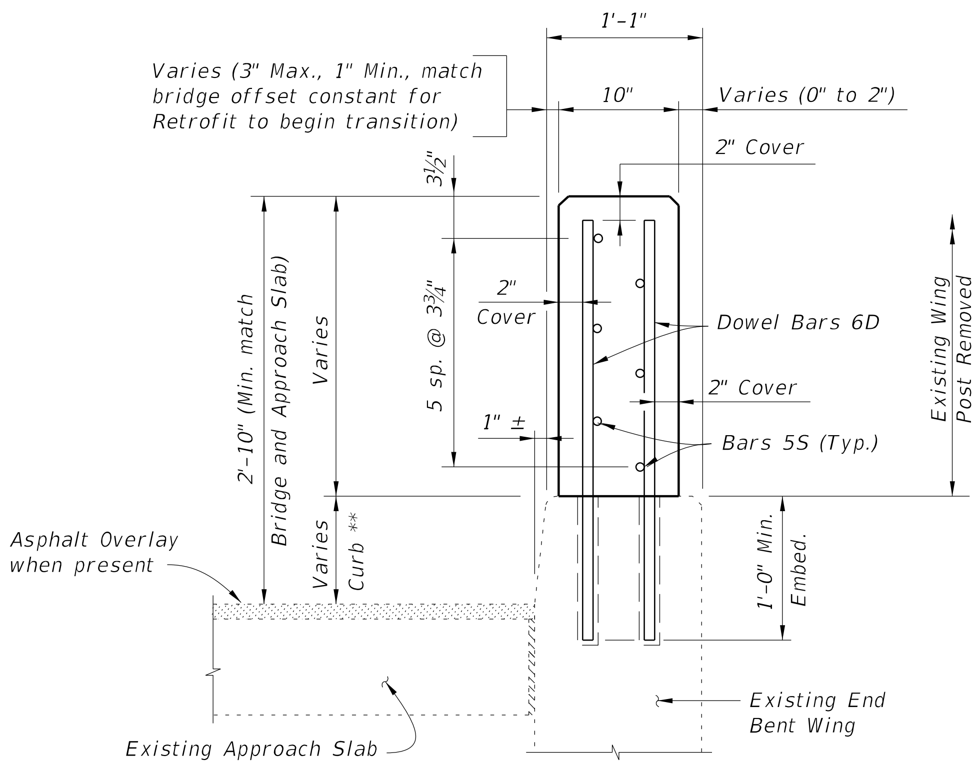
Note:
** Match curb height at adjoining existing end bent wing.



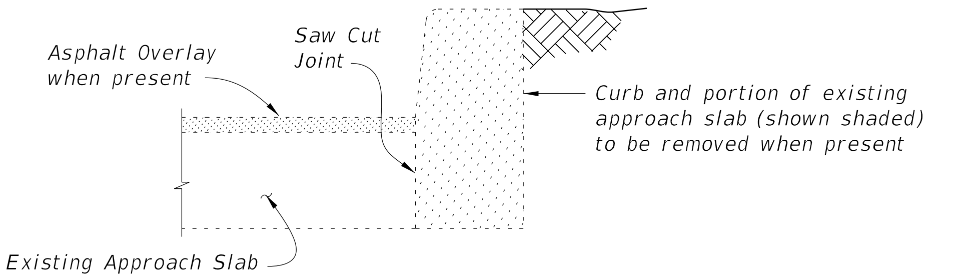
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 2 RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS WITH NARROW CURBS

NOTES:
1. Remove existing concrete along saw cut joints. Existing reinforcing steel may be cut at joint or extended into new concrete. Exposed existing reinforcing not encased in new concrete shall be removed 1" below existing concrete surface and grouted over.



SECTION F-F

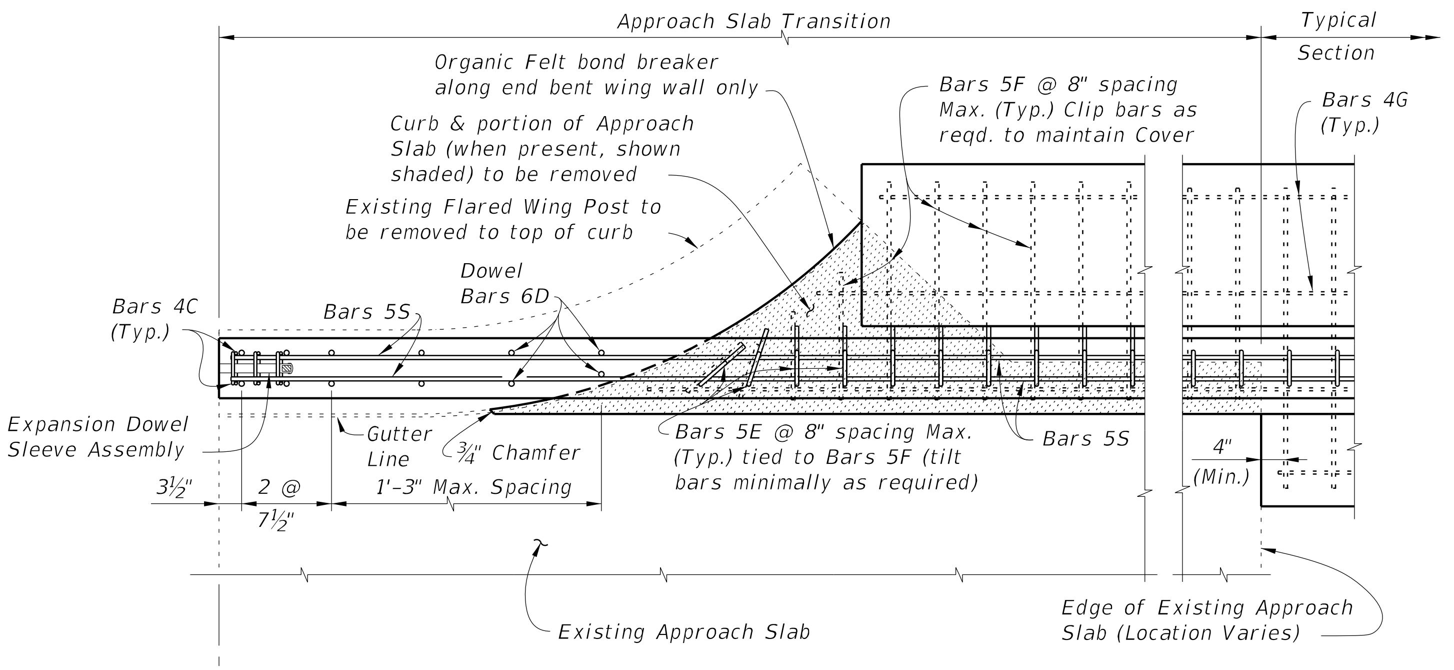


SECTION THRU EXISTING CURB AND APPROACH SLAB TO BE REMOVED
(Free Standing Curb Similar)

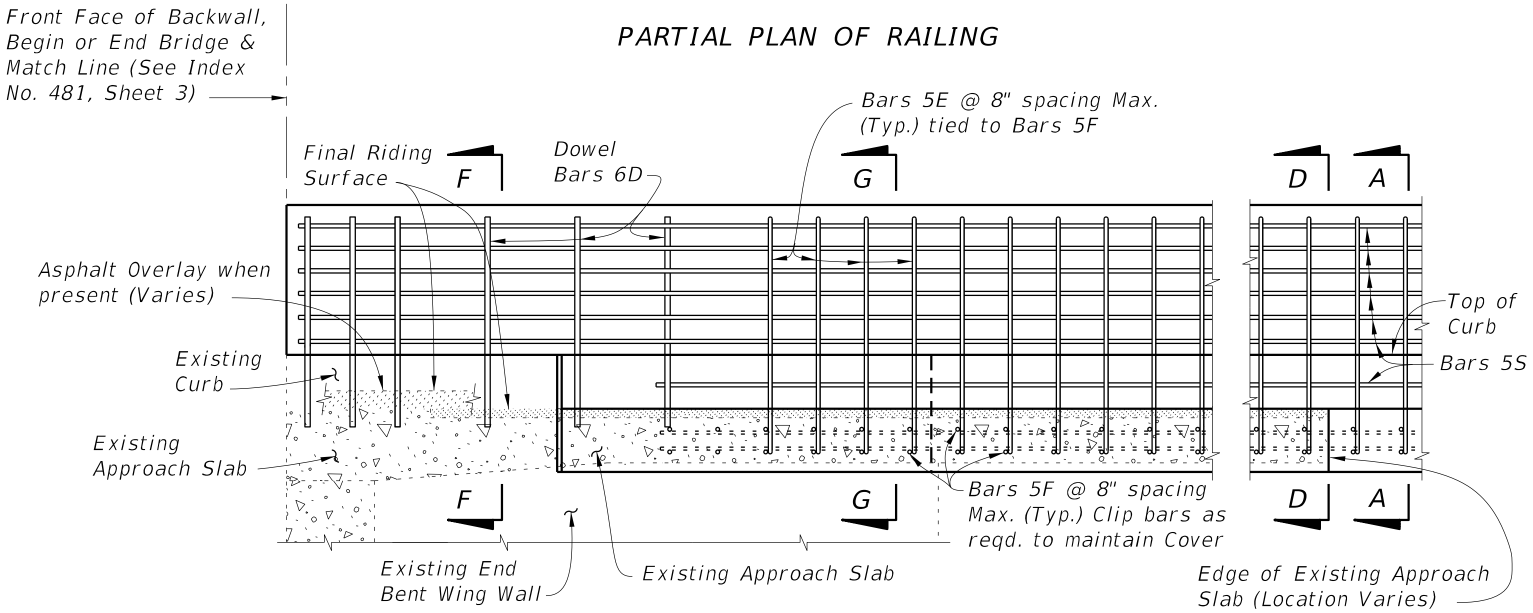
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Expansion Dowel Assembly and placement of Dowel Bars 6D Details see Index 480.

10/26/2016 8:23:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	484	6 of 10

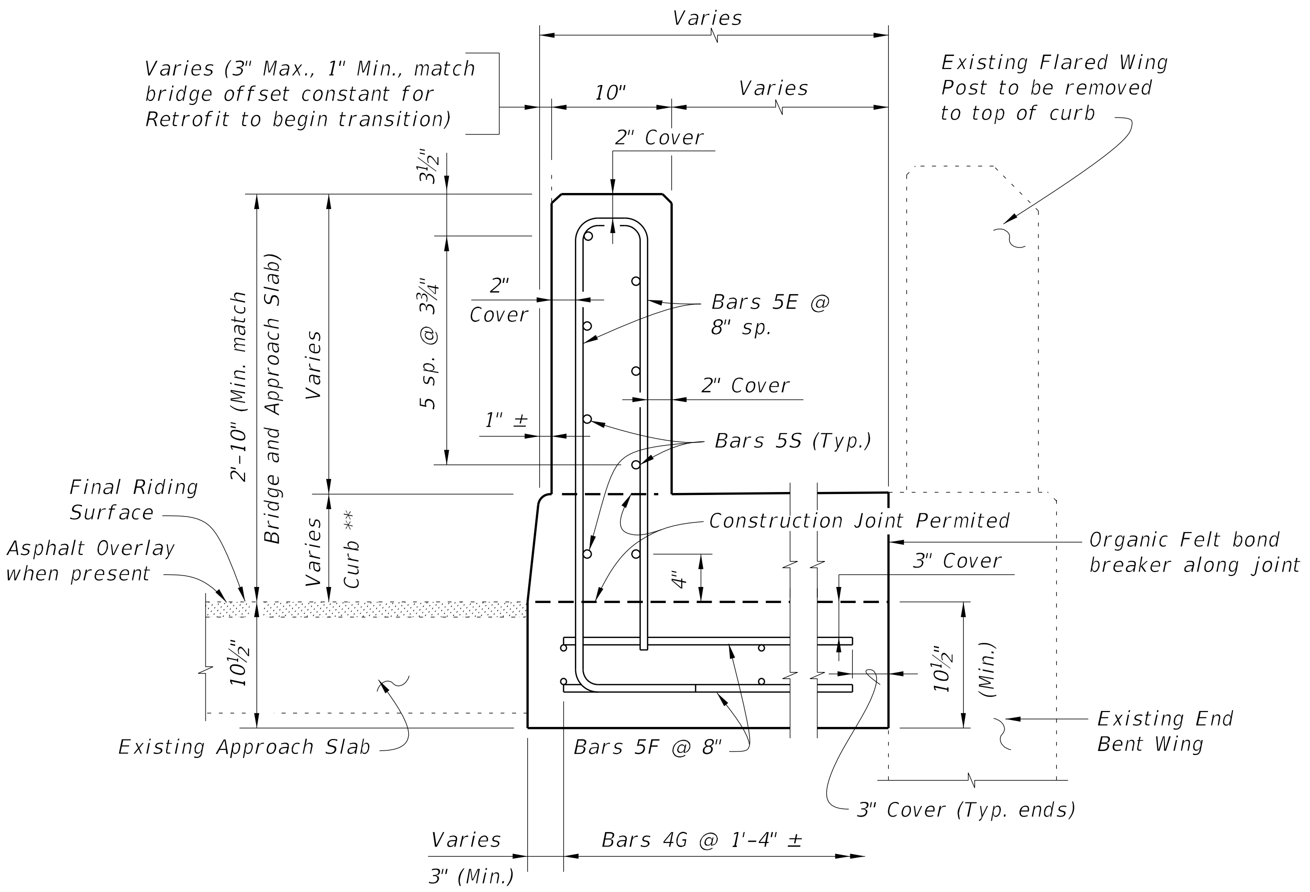


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 3 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 481 SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS
WITH NARROW CURBS



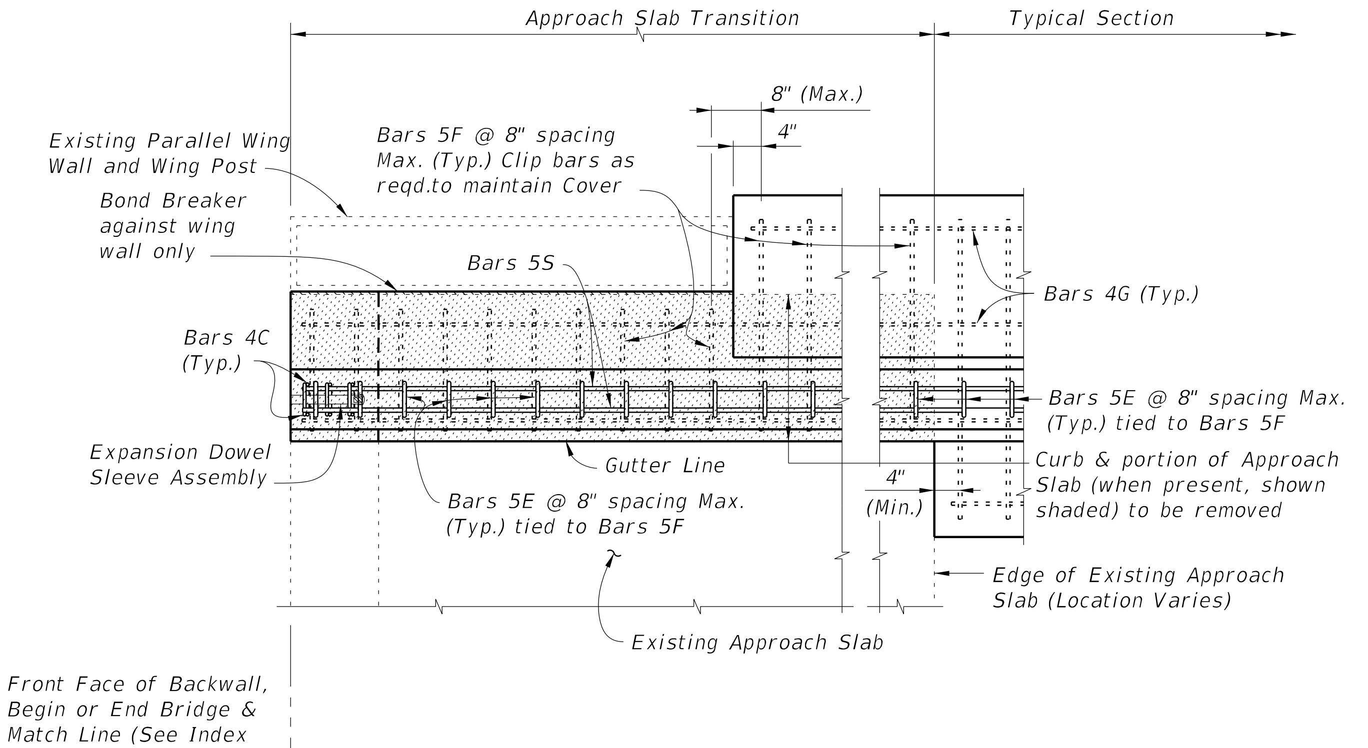
SECTION G-G

Note:
** Match curb height at adjoining existing end bent wing.

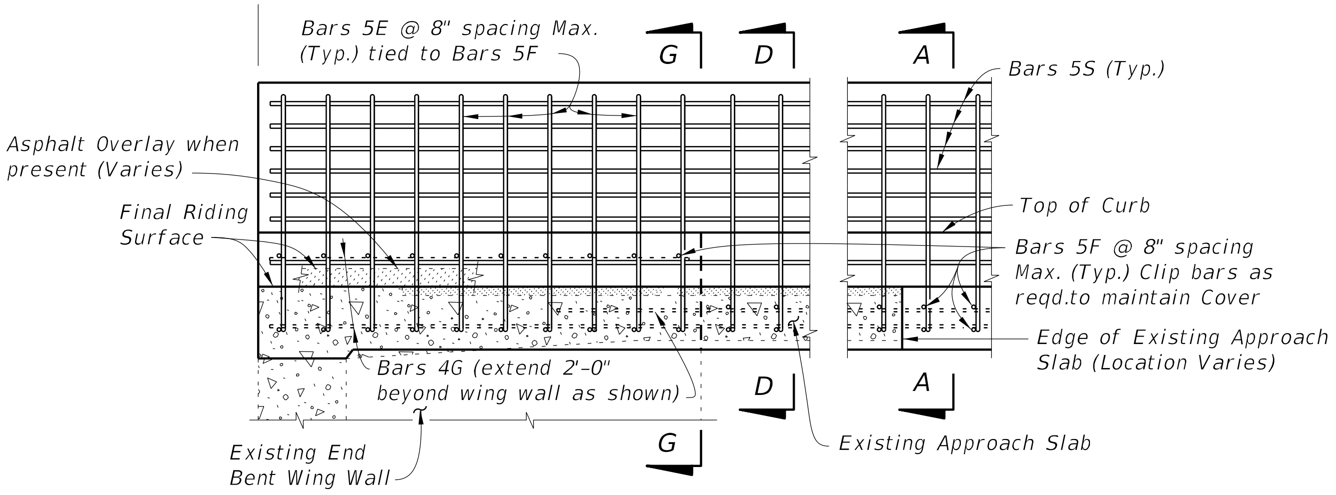
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Section F-F see Sheet 6.
For Expansion Dowel Assemblies Details and placement of Dowel Bars 6D see Index 480.

10/26/2016 8:23:31 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						484	7 of 10

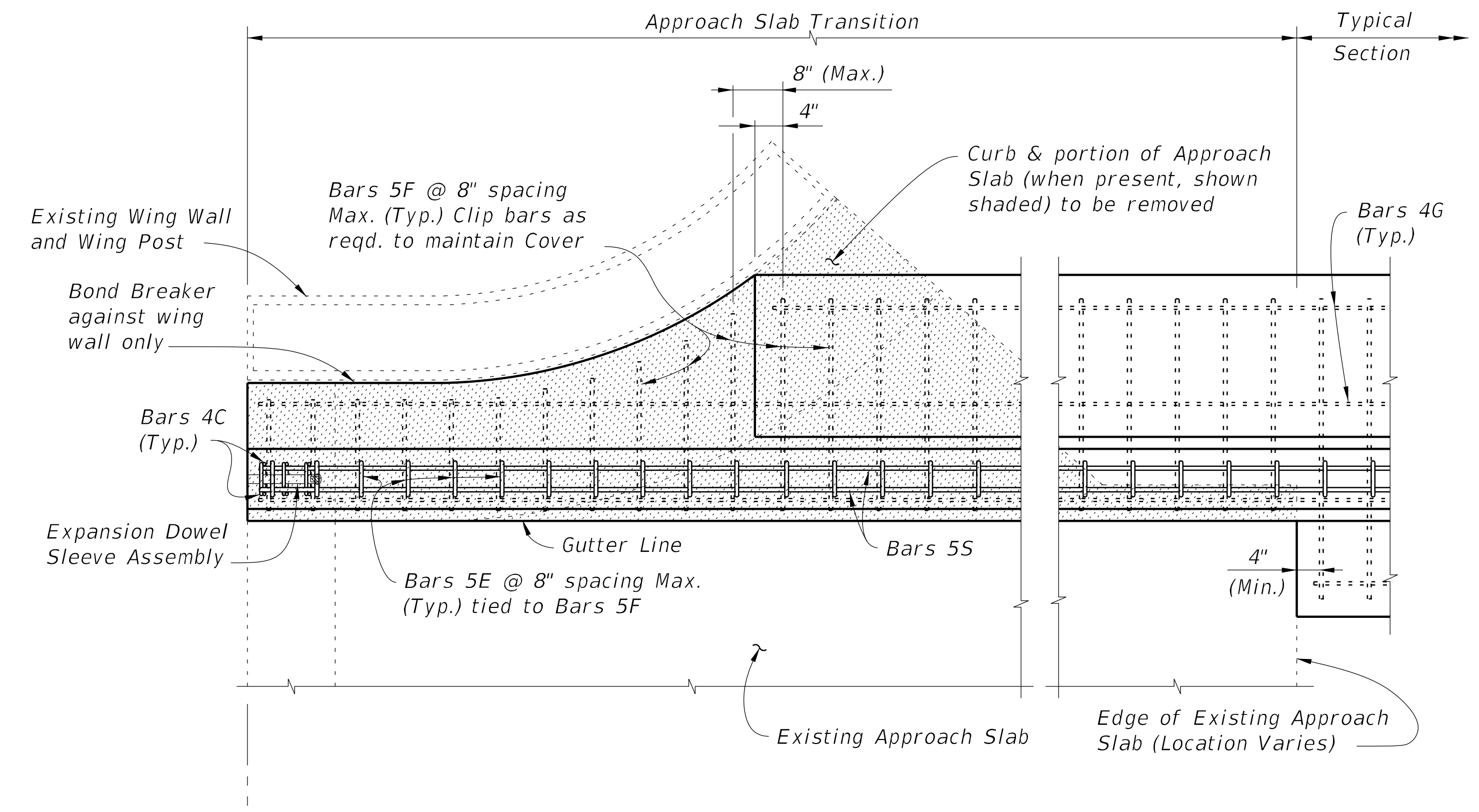


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

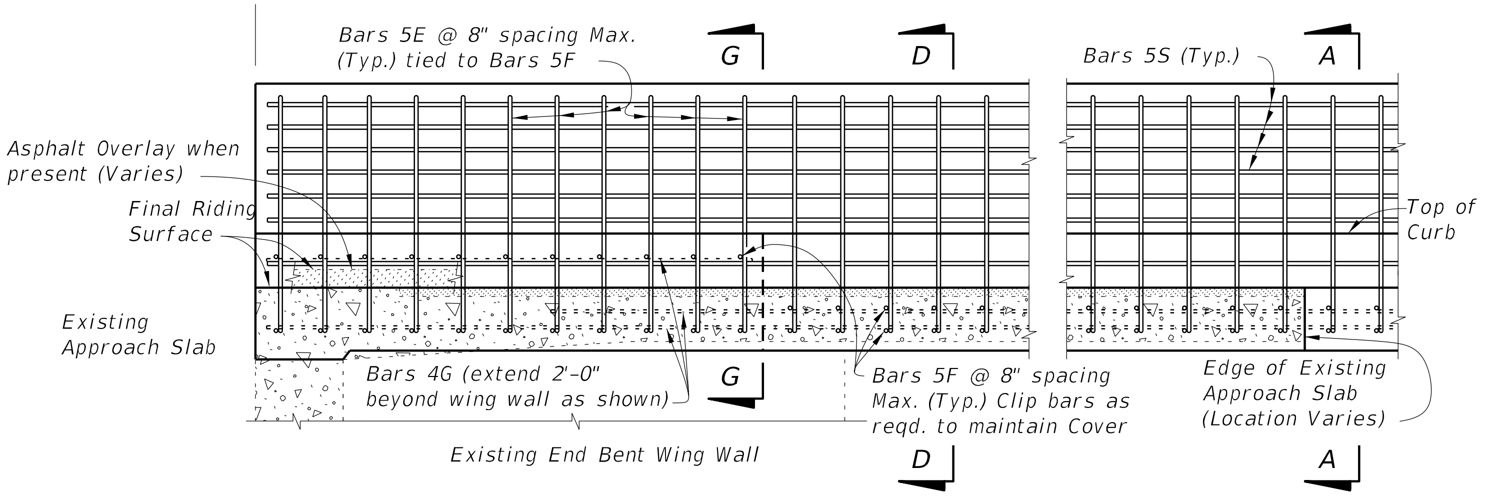


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 4 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 482 SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS AND
WING WALLS WITH WIDE CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



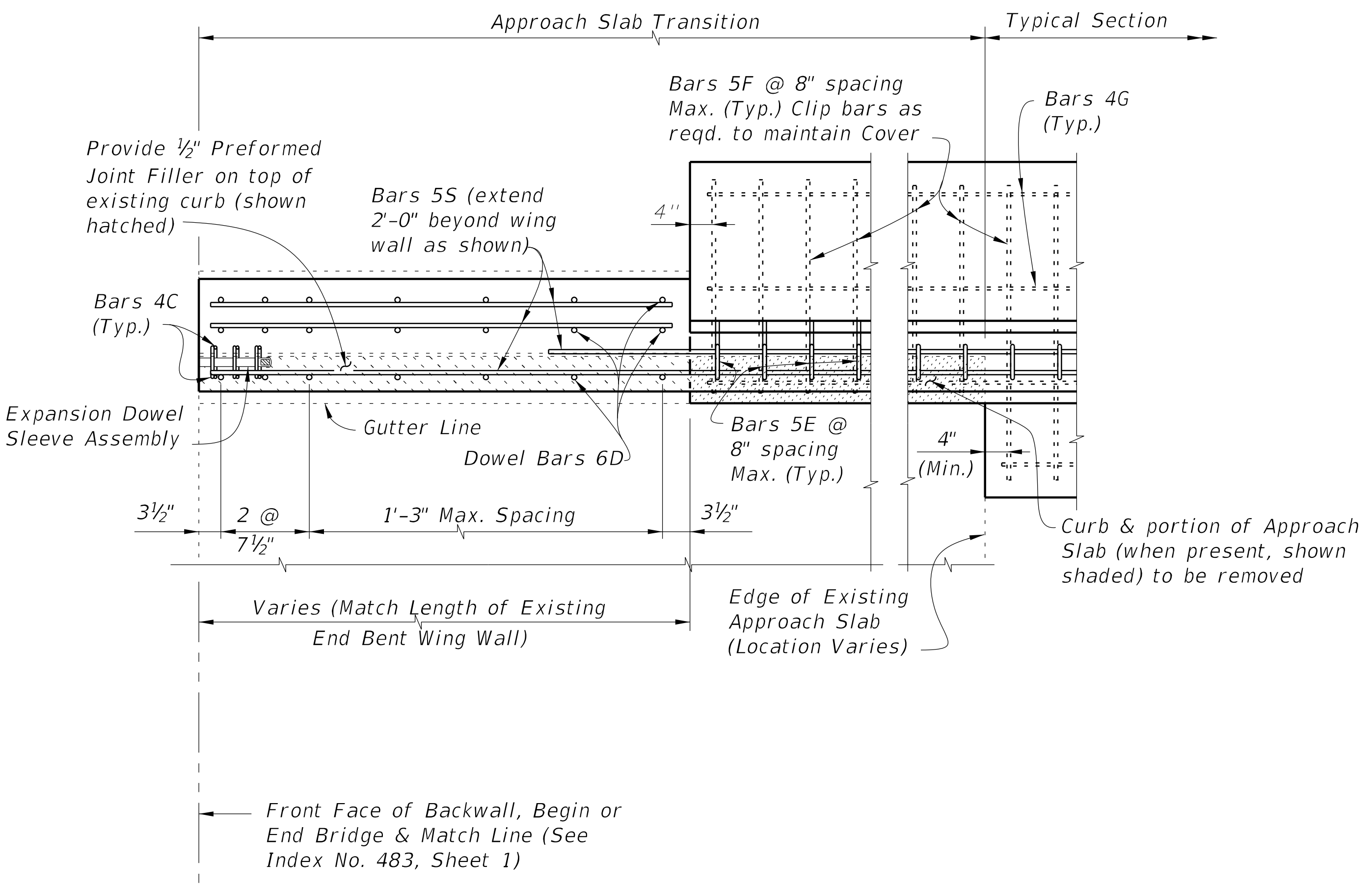
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

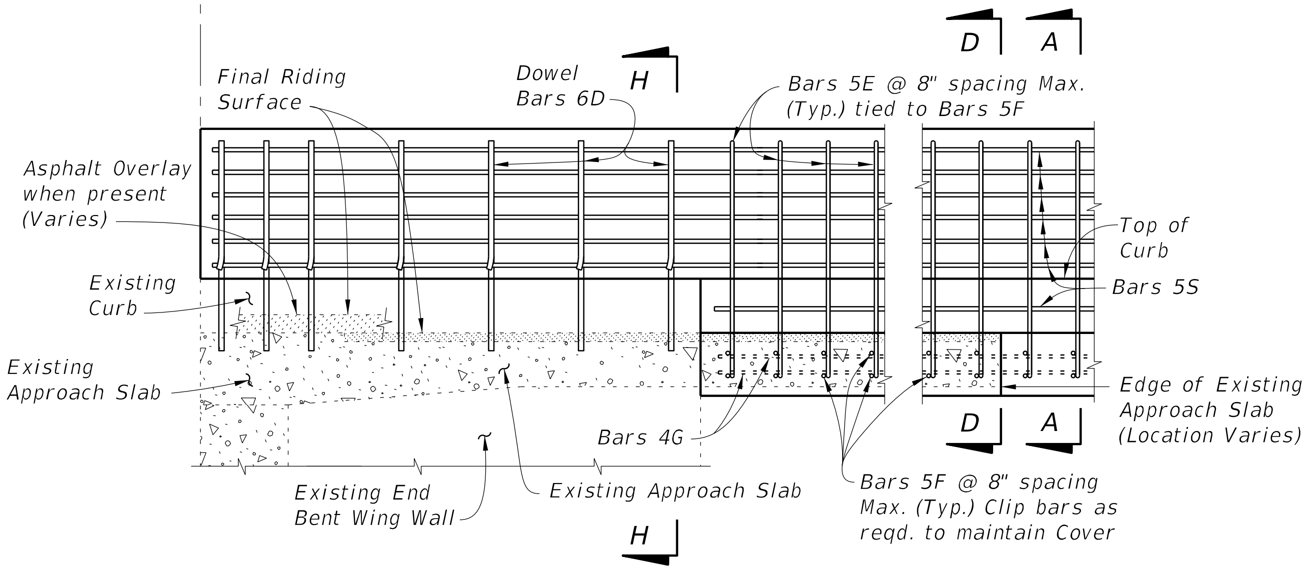
SCHEME 5 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 482 SCHEME 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS AND FLARED
WING WALLS WITH WIDE CURBS

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Section G-G see Sheet 7.
For Expansion Dowel Assemblies Details
see Index 480.

10/26/2016 8:23:33 AM

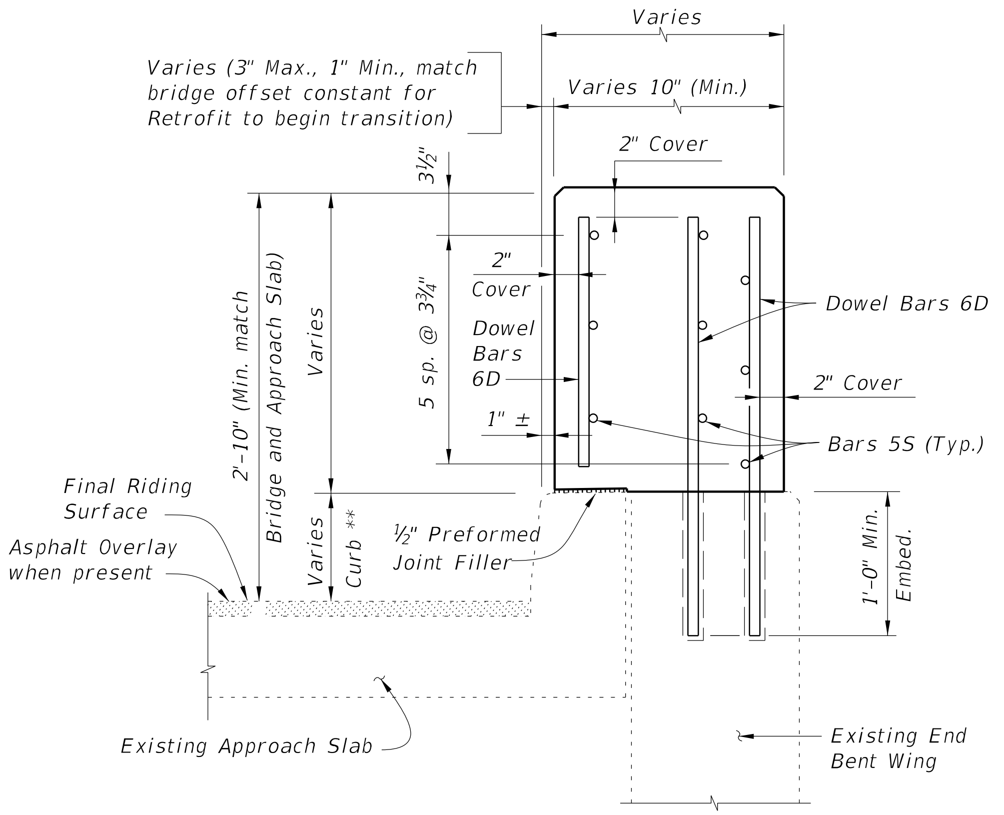
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09						484	8 of 10





PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 6 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 483 SCHEME 2 RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS AND WING WALLS WITH INTERMEDIATE CURBS



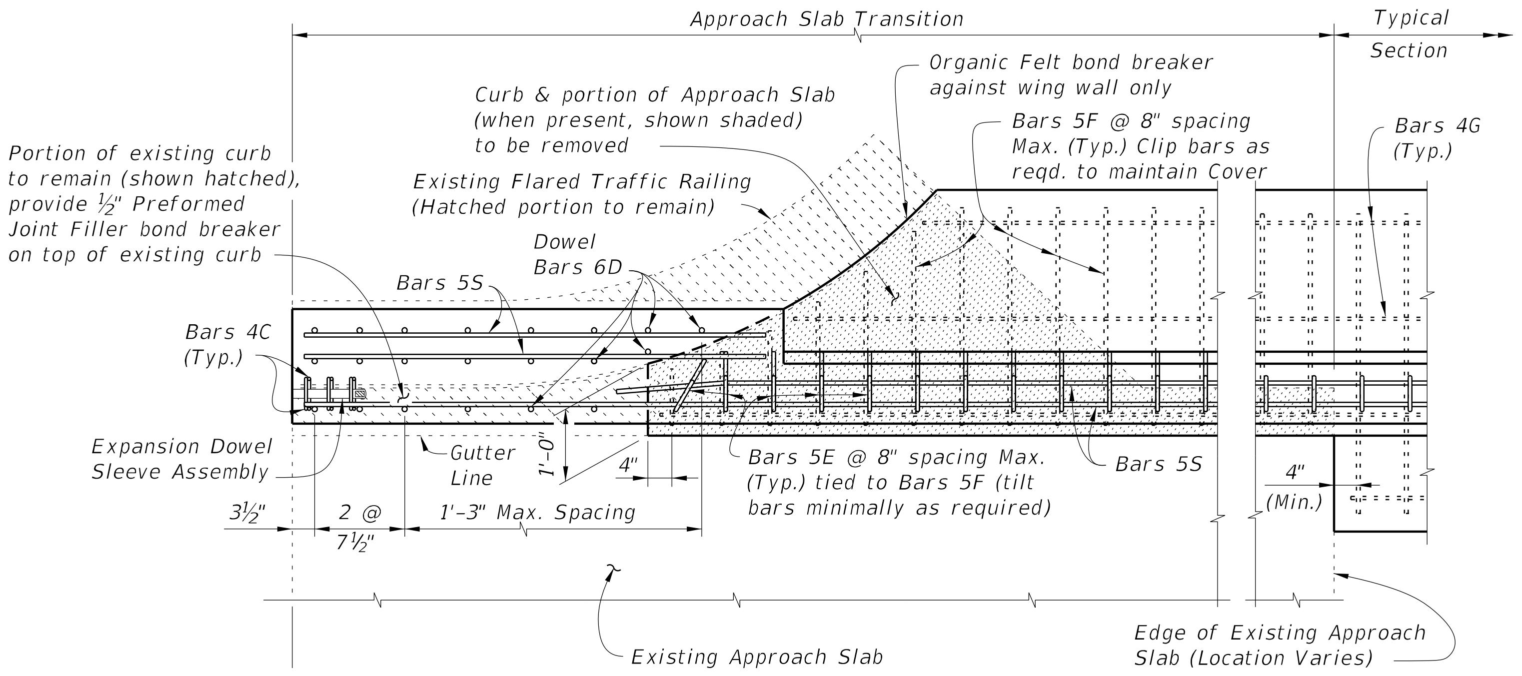
SECTION H-H

Note:
** Match curb height at adjoining existing end bent wing.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Expansion Dowel Assembly and placement of Dowel Bars 6D Details see Index 480.

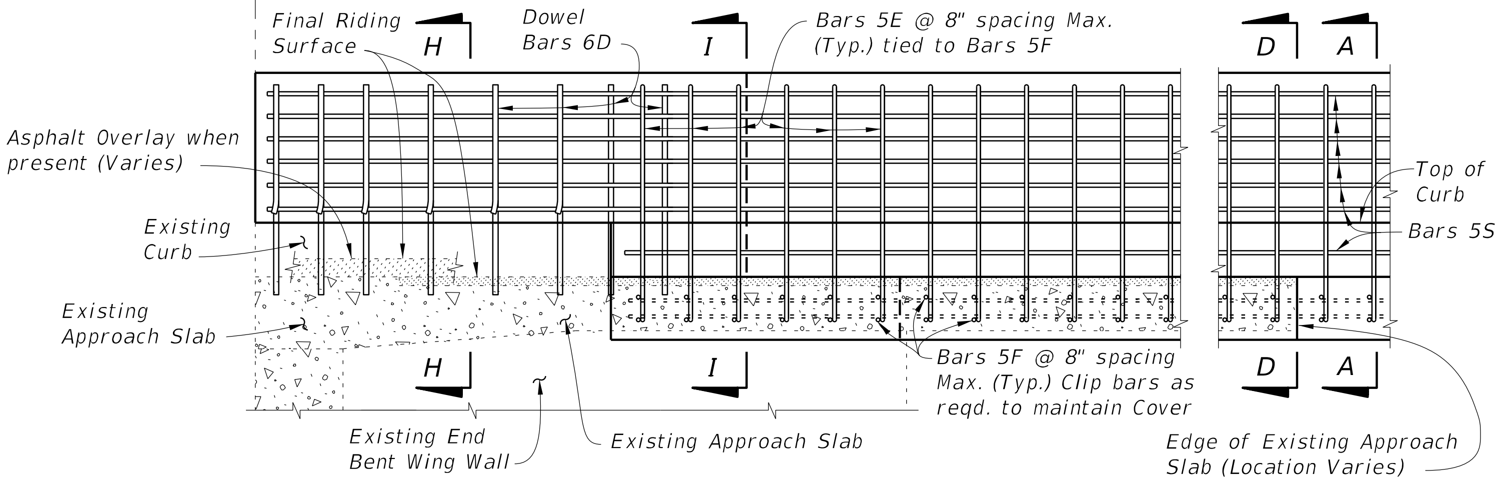
10/26/2016 8:23:36 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09						484	9 of 10

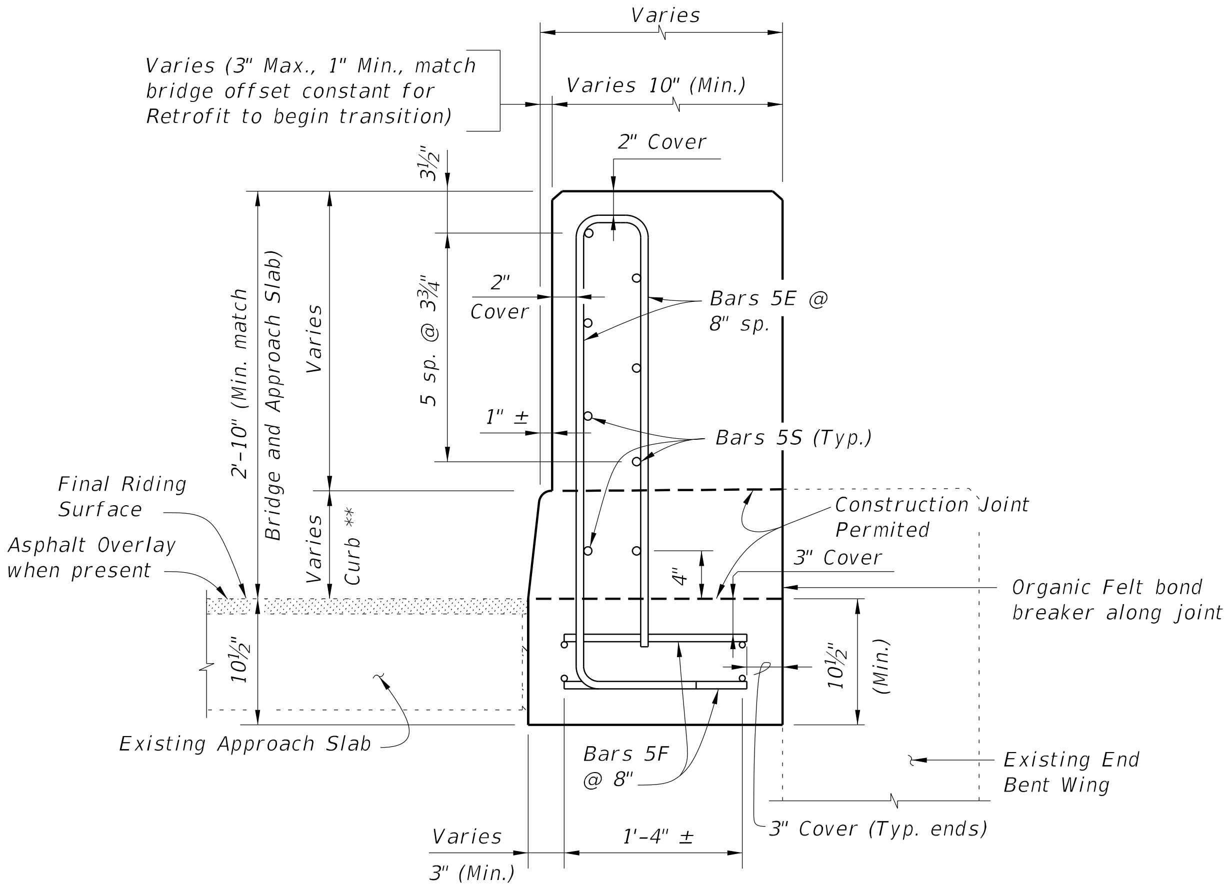


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

Front Face of Backwall, Begin or End Bridge & Match Line (See Index No. 483, Sheet 3)



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)



SECTION I-I

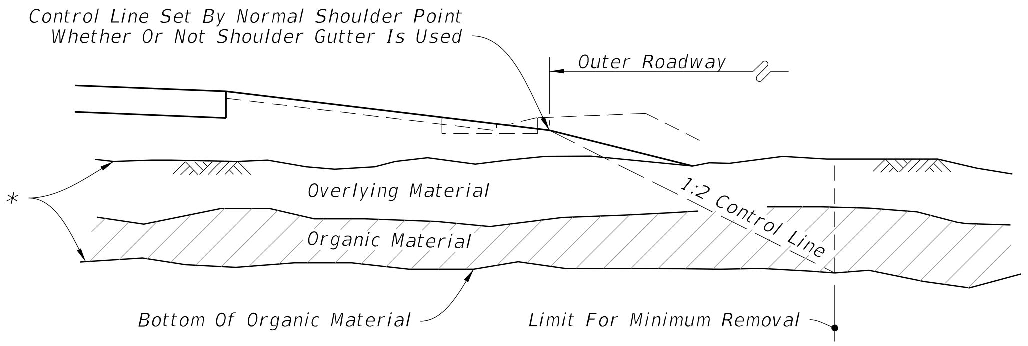
Note:
** Match curb height at adjoining existing end bent wing.

SCHEME 7 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 483 SCHEME 3 RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS AND FLARED WING WALLS WITH INTERMEDIATE CURBS

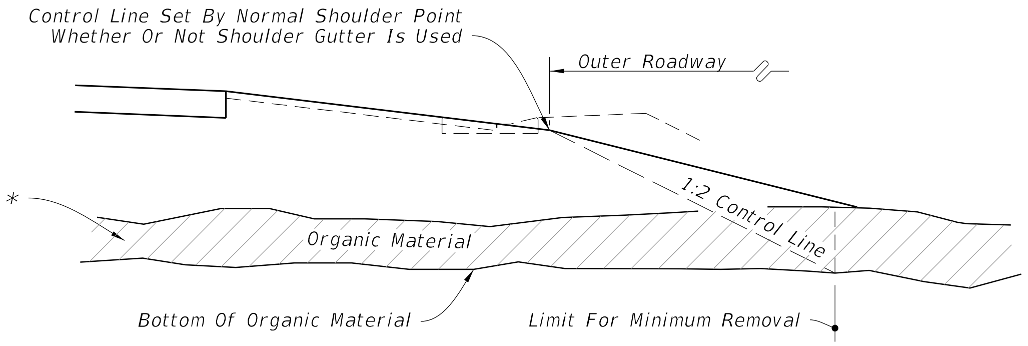
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Section H-H see Sheet 9.
For Expansion Dowel Assemblies and placement of Dowel Bars 6D Details see Index 480.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT			484	10 of 10

10/26/2016 8:23:38 AM

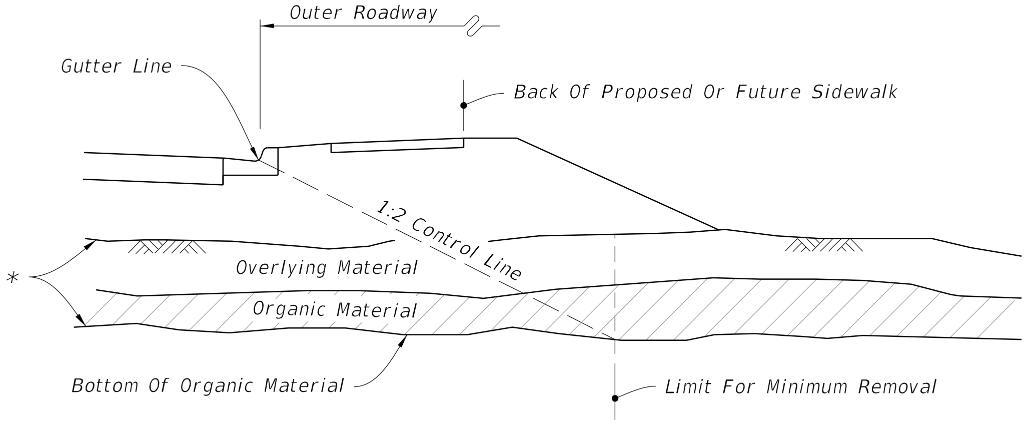


WITH OVERBURDEN - HALF SECTION

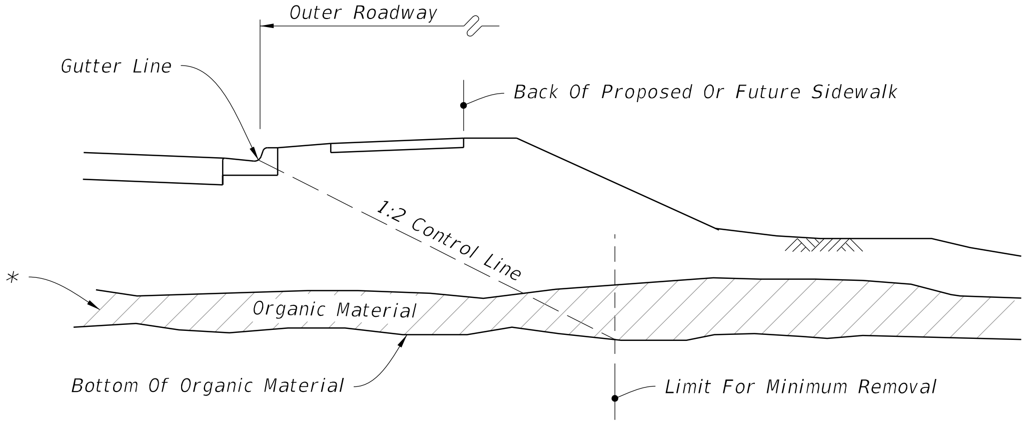


WITHOUT OVERBURDEN - HALF SECTION

CONSTRUCTION OF FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY



WITH OVERBURDEN - HALF SECTION



WITHOUT OVERBURDEN - HALF SECTION

CONSTRUCTION OF CURBED ROADWAY

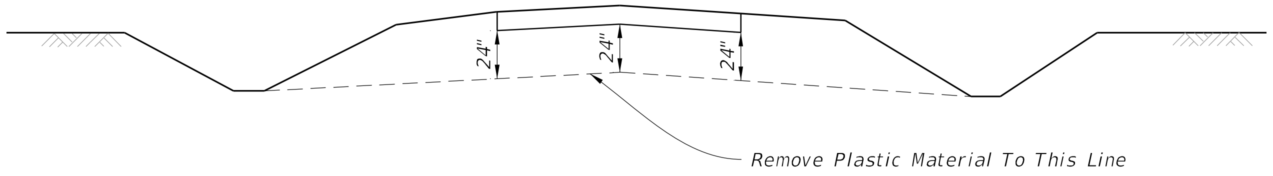
* Remove overlying material and organic material within the limits shown and backfill in accordance with Index 505, unless approved otherwise by the District Geotechnical Engineer; The limits include full median width when applied to divided facilities with median widths up to 64'; When median width is greater than 64' and for bifurcated roadways the organic material removal limits will be set by a 1:2 control line complimentary to the outer roadway that will accommodate one future median lane on each roadway unless specified otherwise by the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:

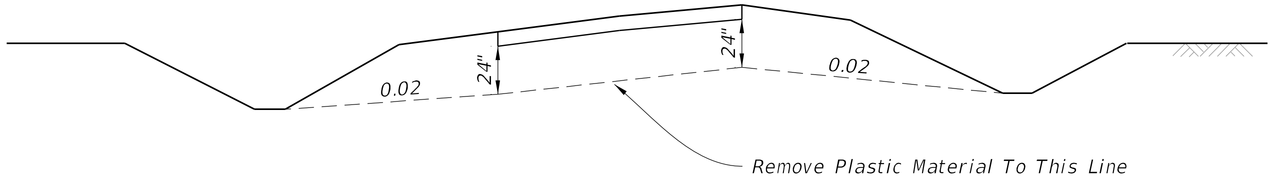
1. All details shown on this Index for removal of organic and plastic materials apply unless otherwise shown on the plans.
2. Utilize excavated materials in accordance with Index 505.
3. Where organic or plastic material is undercut, backfill with suitable material in accordance with Index 505, unless otherwise shown on the plans.
4. The term "Plastic Material" used in this Index in conjunction with removal of plastic soil is as defined under soil classifications for Plastic (P) and High Plastic (H) on Index 505.
5. See Index 506 for miscellaneous earthwork details.
6. The term "Organic Material" as used on this Index is defined as any soil which has an average organic content greater than five (5.0) percent, or an individual organic content test result which exceeds seven (7.0) percent. Remove organic material as shown on this Index and the plans unless directed otherwise by the District Geotechnical Engineer. Determine the average organic content from the test results from a minimum of three randomly selected samples from each stratum. Perform tests in accordance with AASHTO T267 on the portion of a sample passing the No. 4 sieve.
7. In areas of curbed roadway, where underdrain is to be constructed beneath the proposed pavement, the grade of the underdrain filter material will not extend above the bottom of the stabilized section of the subgrade. Gradation of the filter material must conform to Standard Specifications. The minimum grade of underdrain pipe is 0.02.

10/12/2016 10:29:22 AM

GENERAL NOTES AND REMOVAL OF ORGANIC MATERIAL

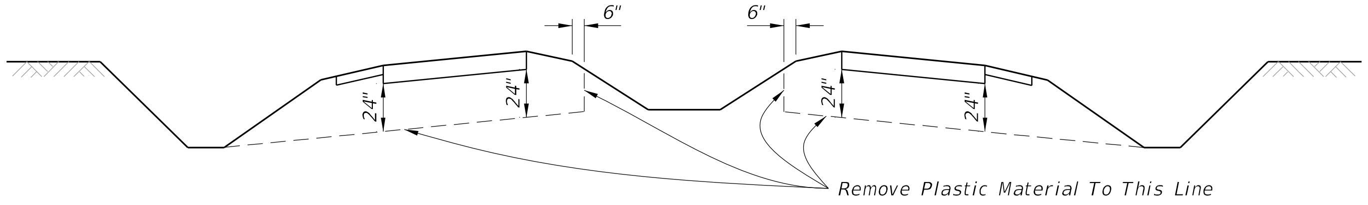


TYPICAL CUT SECTION ON TANGENT

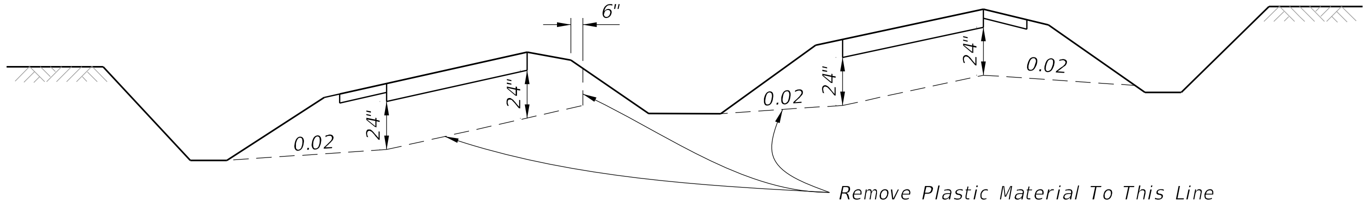


TYPICAL CUT SECTION ON SUPERELEVATION

DIVIDED FREEWAYS, ARTERIALS, MAJOR COLLECTORS HAVING FLUSH MEDIANS, ON UNDIVIDED ARTERIALS AND MAJOR COLLECTORS

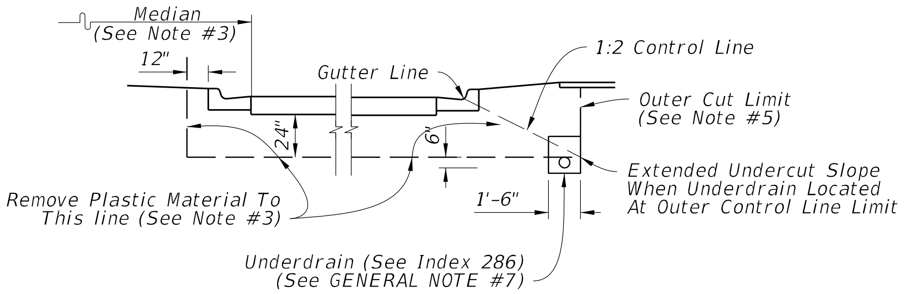


TYPICAL CUT SECTION ON TANGENT

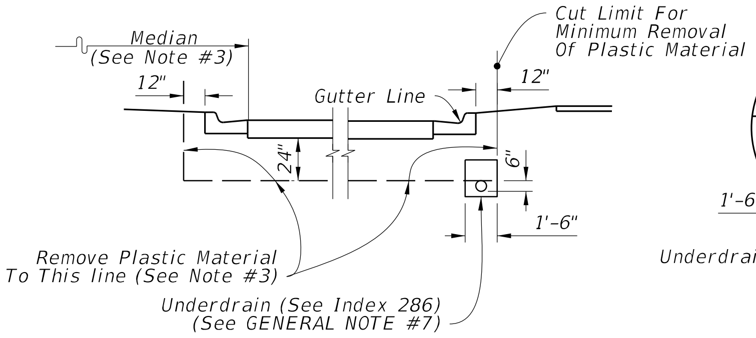


TYPICAL CUT SECTION ON SUPERELEVATION

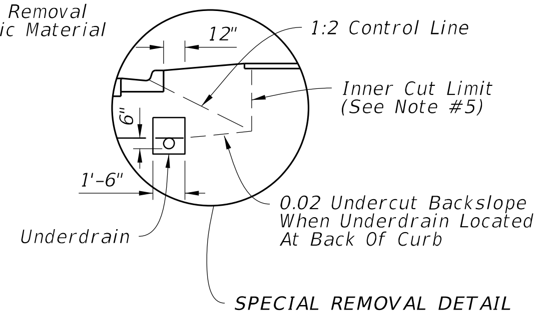
INTERSTATE FACILITIES, FREEWAYS, DIVIDED ARTERIALS AND MAJOR COLLECTORS HAVING DEPRESSED MEDIANS



PREFERABLE REMOVAL



MINIMUM REMOVAL



SPECIAL REMOVAL DETAIL

CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION OF UNDERDRAIN IN CURBED ROADWAY

(See Note #4)

NOTES:

1. See Sheet 1 for the GENERAL NOTES.

2. When the typical cut details are applied to minor collectors and local facilities, the undercut may be reduced from 24" to 18".

3. Where frequency of median breaks indicates that it is impractical to leave plastic material in the median, the designer may elect to indicate total removal of this material. If during construction it becomes apparent, due to normal required construction procedures, that it is impractical to leave the plastic material in the median, total removal of this material shall be approved by the Engineer.

4. Refer to roadway cross sections to determine whether minimum or preferable removal is used.

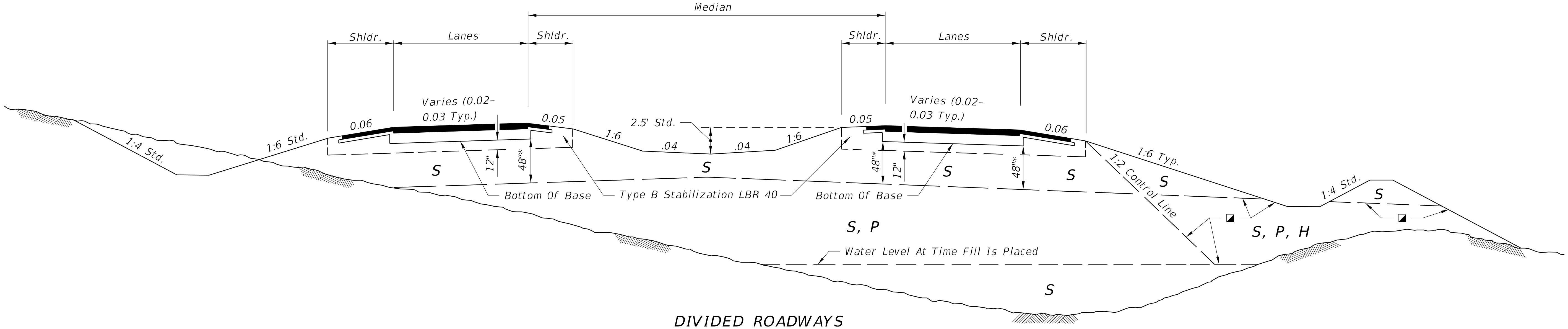
5. Where the Preferable Removal method is shown in the plans and it is impossible to place the underdrain at the Outer Cut Limit due to conflict with storm drain trunk lines, remove to Inner Cut Limit and place underdrain at location shown for Minimum Removal. (See Special Removal Detail)

6. Cross slopes of 0.02 shown above are minimums. Follow the cross slope of the pavement to the extent possible.

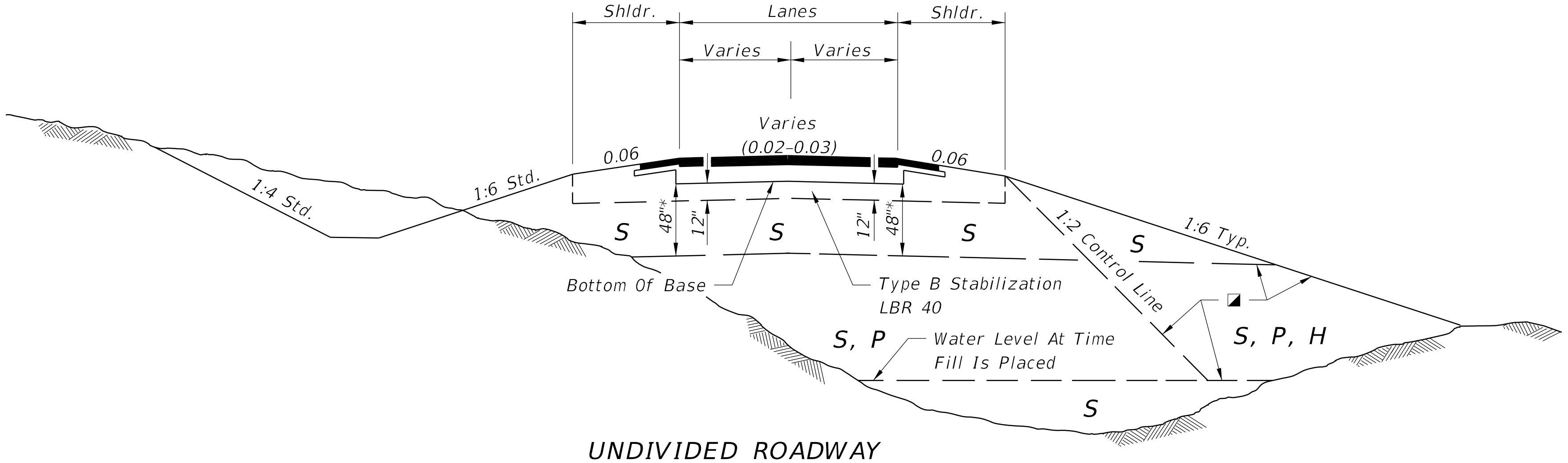
REMOVAL OF PLASTIC MATERIAL

10:29:25 AM
10/12/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	REMOVAL OF ORGANIC AND PLASTIC MATERIAL	500	2 of 2



DIVIDED ROADWAYS



UNDIVIDED ROADWAY

SYMBOL	SOIL	CLASSIFICATION (AASHTO M 145)
S	Select	A-1, A-3, A-2-4 **
P	Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7 (ALL WITH LL < 50)
H	High Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-7, A-5 Or A-7 (ALL WITH LL > 50)
M	Muck	A-8

Classification listed left to right in order of preference.

◪ See General Notes Nos. 4 & 5 for utilization of soils classified as organic material or muck.

** Certain types of A-2-4 material are likely to retain excess moisture and may be difficult to dry and compact. They should be used in the embankment above the water level existing at time of construction. They may be used in the subgrade portion of the roadbed when approved by the District Materials Engineer. A-2-4 material placed below the existing water level must be nonplastic and contain less than 15% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

* For cut sections this dimension may be reduced to 24"; see Index No. 500. For minor collectors and local facilities this dimension may be reduced to 18".

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

1. Roadway dimensions are representative. Subgrade dimensions and control lines are standard. The details shown on this Index do not supersede the details shown in the plans or on Index Nos. 500 or 506.

2. Plastic (P) soils may be placed above the existing water level (at the time of construction) to within 4 feet of the proposed base. It should be placed uniformly in the lower portion of the embankment for some distance along the project rather than full depth for short distances.

3. High Plastic (H) soils excavated within the project limits may be used in embankment construction as indicated on this index. High Plastic soils are not to be used for embankment construction when obtained from outside the project limits.

4. Select (S) soils having an average organic content of more than two and one-half (2.5) percent, or having an individual test value which exceeds four (4) percent, shall not be used in the subgrade portion of the roadbed. Select (S), Plastic (P), or High Plastic (H) soils having an average organic content of more than five (5) percent, or an organic content individual test result which exceeds seven (7) percent, shall not be used in the portion of embankment inside the control line, unless written authorization is provided by the District Geotechnical Engineer; these soils may be used for embankment construction outside the control line, unless restricted by the plans or otherwise specified in the plans, provided they can be compacted sufficiently to sustain a drivable surface for operational vehicles as approved by the Engineer. Average organic content shall be determined from the test results from a minimum of three randomly selected samples from each stratum or stockpile of a particular material. Tests shall be performed in accordance with AASHTO T 267 on the portion of a sample passing the No. 4 sieve.

5. Highly organic soils, composed primarily of partially decayed organic matter, often dark brown or black in color with an odor of decay, and sometimes fibrous, shall be designated as muck. Further, any stratum or stockpile of soil which contains pockets of highly organic material may be designated as Muck (M). Highly organic soils shall not be used within the subgrade or embankment portion of the roadbed, with the exception of muck used as a supplement to construct a finish soil layer as described in Section 162 of the FDOT Standard Specifications.

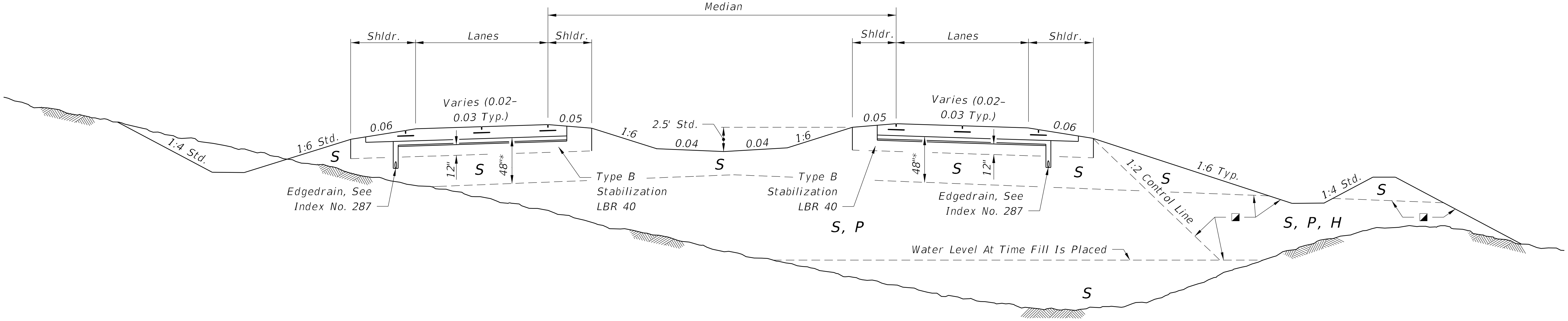
DESIGN NOTES

1. The designer shall take into consideration the expectancy of roadway widening to the outside, and where widening is anticipated, specify in the plans the location of the future widening control line for utilization of High Plastic (H) soils and/or soils classified as organic material in the embankment.

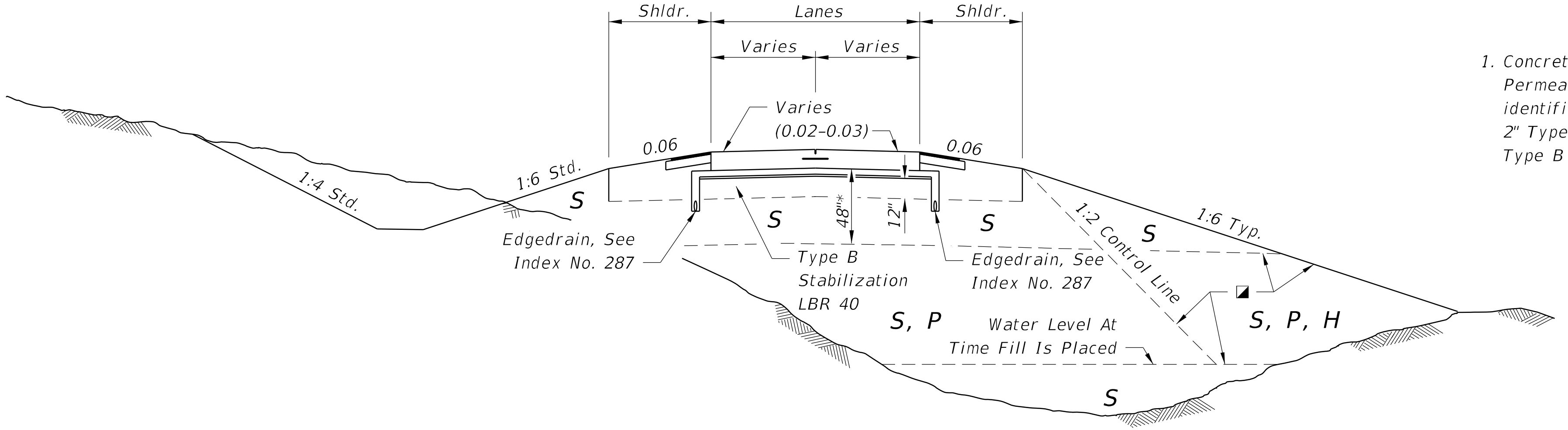
2. The designer shall take into consideration the position of the drainage swales in the portion of the embankment where Plastic (P) soils, High Plastic (H) soils, or soils classified as organic material would be allowed. The designer shall limit the use of Plastic (P) soils, High Plastic (H) soils, and/or soils classified as organic material to locations that will not inhibit the infiltration of stormwater from the swales.

10/12/2016 10:29:52 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	EMBANKMENT UTILIZATION	505	1 of 4



DIVIDED ROADWAYS



UNDIVIDED ROADWAY

DESIGN NOTE

1. Concrete pavement is to be placed over 4" of Asphalt Treated Permeable Base (ATPB) or Cement Treated Permeable Base (CTPB) as identified in the plans. This will be placed on a separator layer using 2" Type SP. This will be placed on a working platform using 12" of Type B Stabilization.

SYMBOL	SOIL	CLASSIFICATION (AASHTO M 145)
S	Select	A-1, A-3, A-2-4 **
P	Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7 (ALL WITH LL < 50)
H	High Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-7, A-5 Or A-7 (ALL WITH LL > 50)
M	Muck	A-8

Classification listed left to right in order of preference.

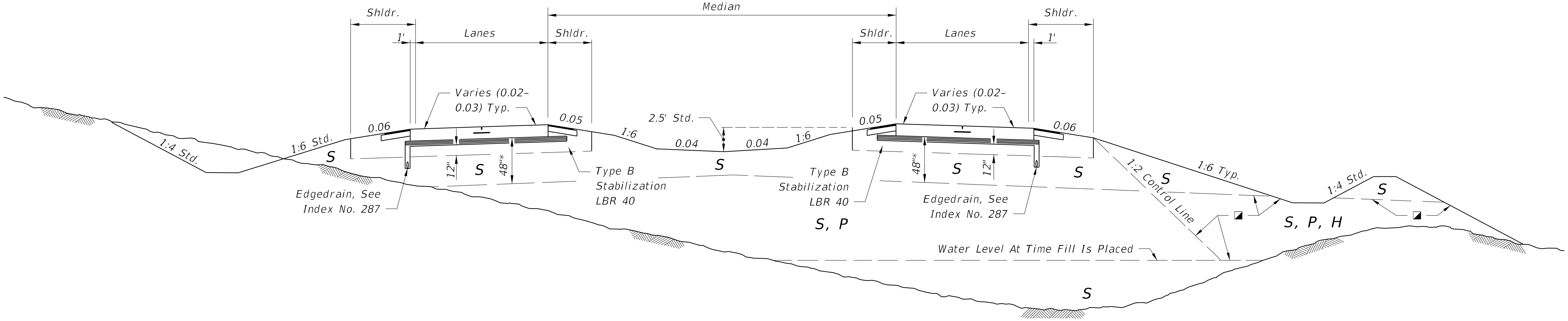
◪ See General Notes Nos. 4 & 5 for utilization of soils classified as organic material or muck.

** Certain types of A-2-4 material are likely to retain excess moisture and may be difficult to dry and compact. They should be used in the embankment above the water level existing at time of construction. They may be used in the subgrade portion of the roadbed when approved by the District Materials Engineer. A-2-4 material placed below the existing water level must be nonplastic and contain less than 15% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

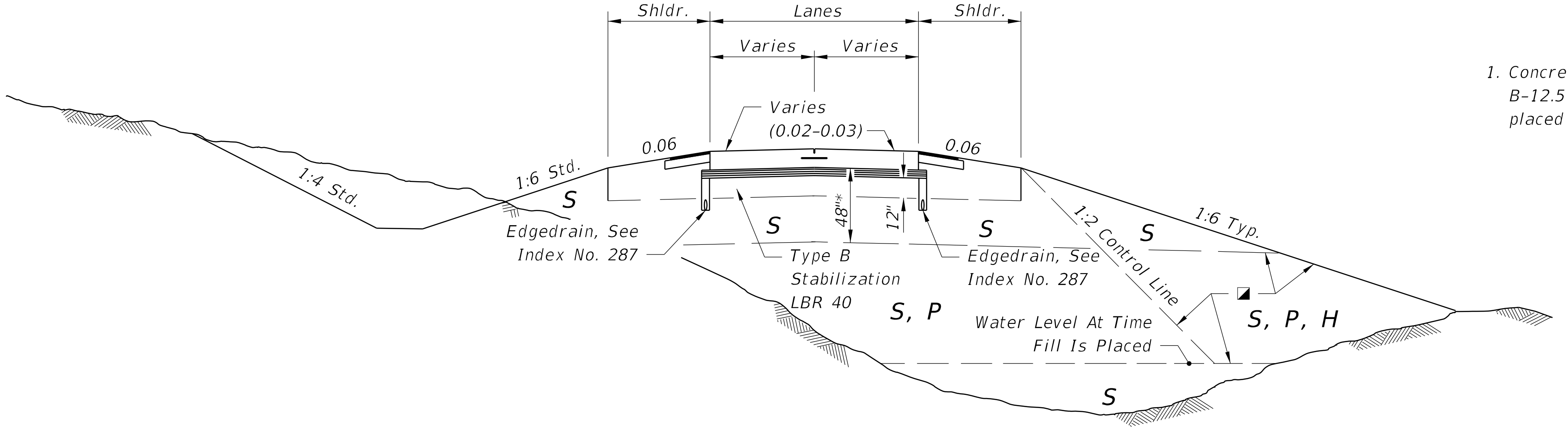
* For cut sections this dimension may be reduced to 24"; see Index No. 500. For minor collectors and local facilities this dimension may be reduced to 18".

RIGID PAVEMENT - TREATED PERMEABLE BASE OPTION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	EMBANKMENT UTILIZATION	505	2 of 4



DIVIDED ROADWAYS



UNDIVIDED ROADWAY

DESIGN NOTE

1. Concrete pavement is to be placed over Optional Base Group 1 Type B-12.5 only Asphalt Base as identified in the plans. This will be placed on a working platform using 12" of Type B Stabilization.

SYMBOL	SOIL	CLASSIFICATION (AASHTO M 145)
S	Select	A-1, A-3, A-2-4 **
P	Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7 (ALL WITH LL < 50)
H	High Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-7, A-5 Or A-7 (ALL WITH LL > 50)
M	Muck	A-8

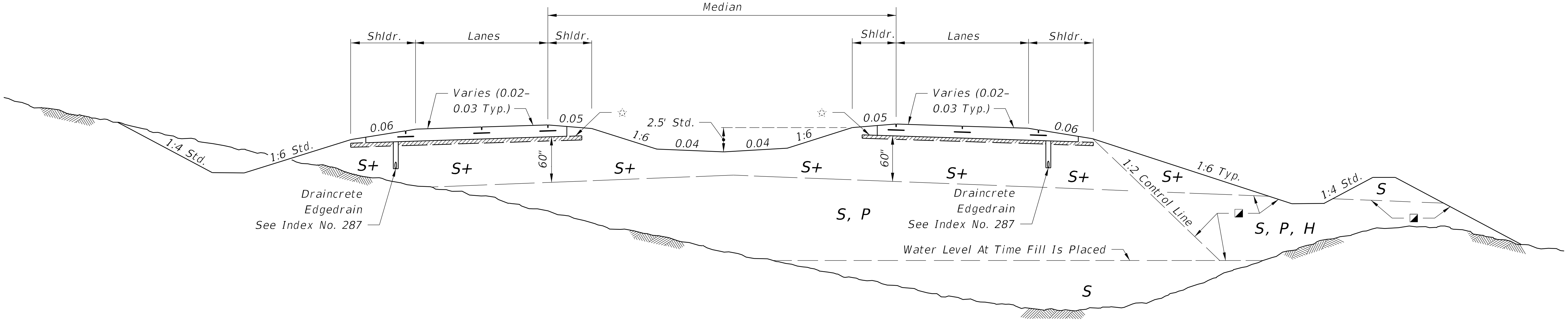
Classification listed left to right in order of preference.

◪ See General Notes Nos. 4 & 5 for utilization of soils classified as organic material or muck.

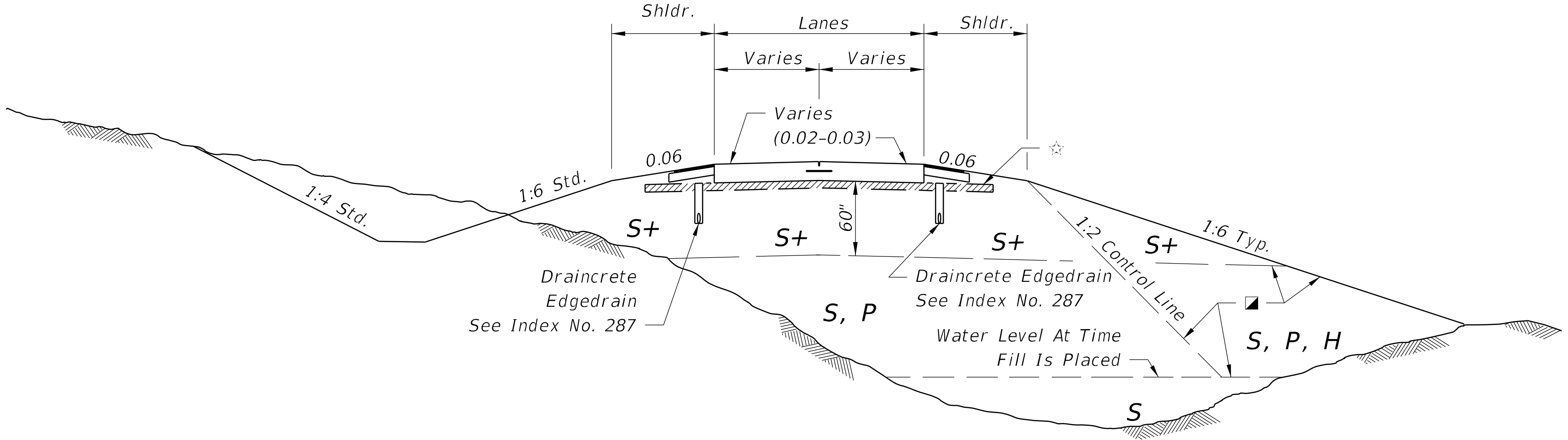
** Certain types of A-2-4 material are likely to retain excess moisture and may be difficult to dry and compact. They should be used in the embankment above the water level existing at time of construction. They may be used in the subgrade portion of the roadbed when approved by the District Materials Engineer. A-2-4 material placed below the existing water level must be nonplastic and contain less than 15% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

* For cut sections this dimension may be reduced to 24"; see Index No. 500. For minor collectors and local facilities this dimension may be reduced to 18".

RIGID PAVEMENT - ASPHALT BASE OPTION



DIVIDED ROADWAYS



UNDIVIDED ROADWAY

SYMBOL	SOIL	CLASSIFICATION (AASHTO M 145)
S	Select	A–1, A–3, A–2–4 **
S+	Special Select	A–3 *** With Minimum Average Lab Permeability of $5x10^{-5}$ cm/sec. (0.14 ft./day) as per AASHTO T 215
P	Plastic	A–2–5, A–2–6, A–2–7, A–4, A–5, A–6, A–7 (ALL WITH LL<50)
H	High Plastic	A–2–5, A–2–7, A–5 Or A–7 (ALL WITH LL>50)
M	Muck	A–8

Classification listed left to right in order of preference.

◪ See General Notes Nos. 4 & 5 for utilization of soils classified as organic material or muck.

*** When allowed by the plans, some types of A–2–4 material may be approved in writing by the District Materials Engineer. This material must meet the minimum lab permeability requirement, be nonplastic, and not exceed 12% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

** Certain types of A–2–4 material are likely to retain excess moisture and may be difficult to dry and compact. They should be used in the embankment above the water level existing at time of construction. A–2–4 material placed below the existing water level must be nonplastic and contain less than 15% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

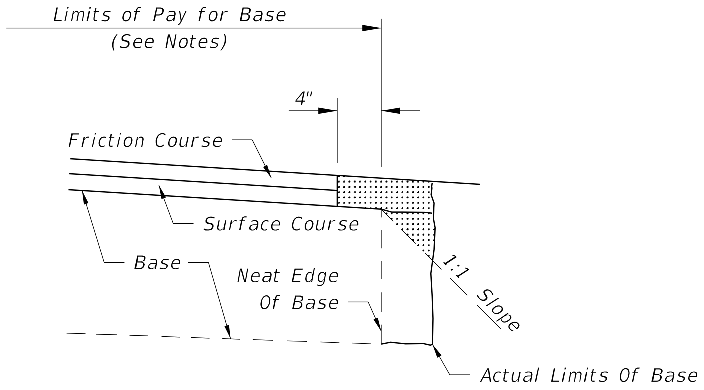
☆ 3" of #57 or #89 Coarse Aggregate Mixed Into Top 6".

Note: SPECIAL SELECT SOIL OPTION may be used only when approved in writing by the District Materials Engineer and shown in the plans.

RIGID PAVEMENT - SPECIAL SELECT SOIL OPTION

10/12/2016 10:30:02 AM

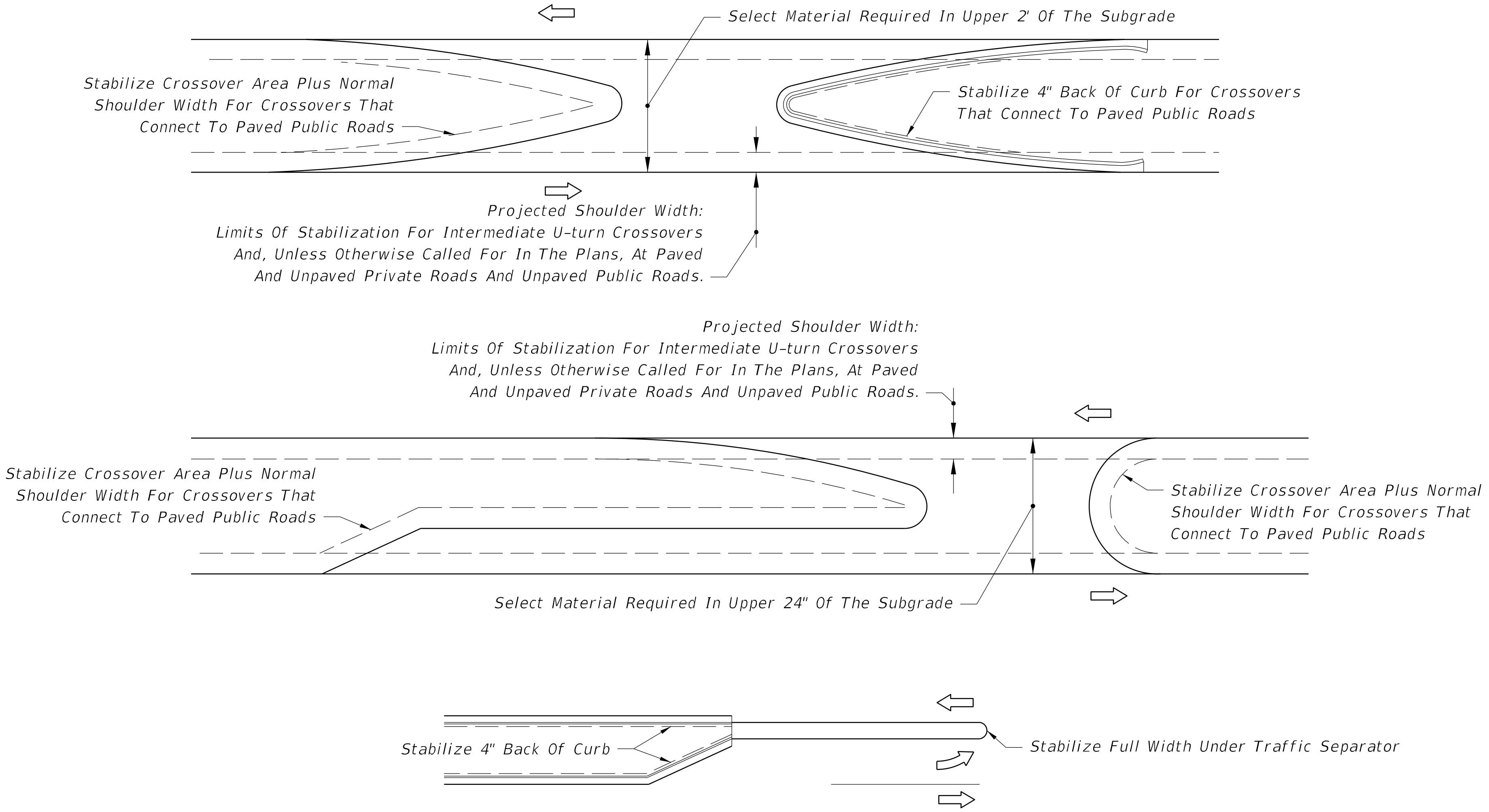
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	EMBANKMENT UTILIZATION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						505	4 of 4



NOTES

1. All material in the shaded area is excess base to be removed.
2. The cost for removal of excess base material shall be included in the contract unit price for base.
3. Payment for base shall be calculated using normal width.

REMOVAL OF EXCESS BASE MATERIAL

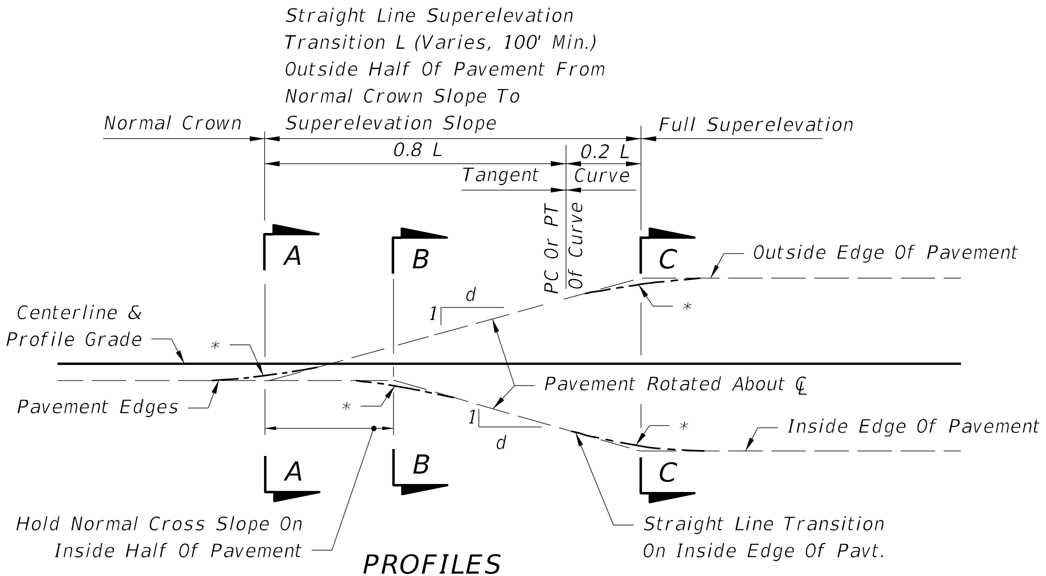


NOTES

1. When the median has curb or curb and gutter, stabilize 4" back of curb.
2. When the median has shoulder with no curb or curb and gutter, stabilize to normal shoulder width.
3. See the details above for stabilizing requirements at crossroads.
4. Stabilize entire area under all paved traffic islands.
5. Stabilize full width under all traffic separators.
6. Select material as defined on Index No. 505. For minor collectors and local facilities the depth of select material thickness may be reduced from 24" to 18".

MEDIAN STABILIZING DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MISCELLANEOUS EARTHWORK DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00					506	1 of 1



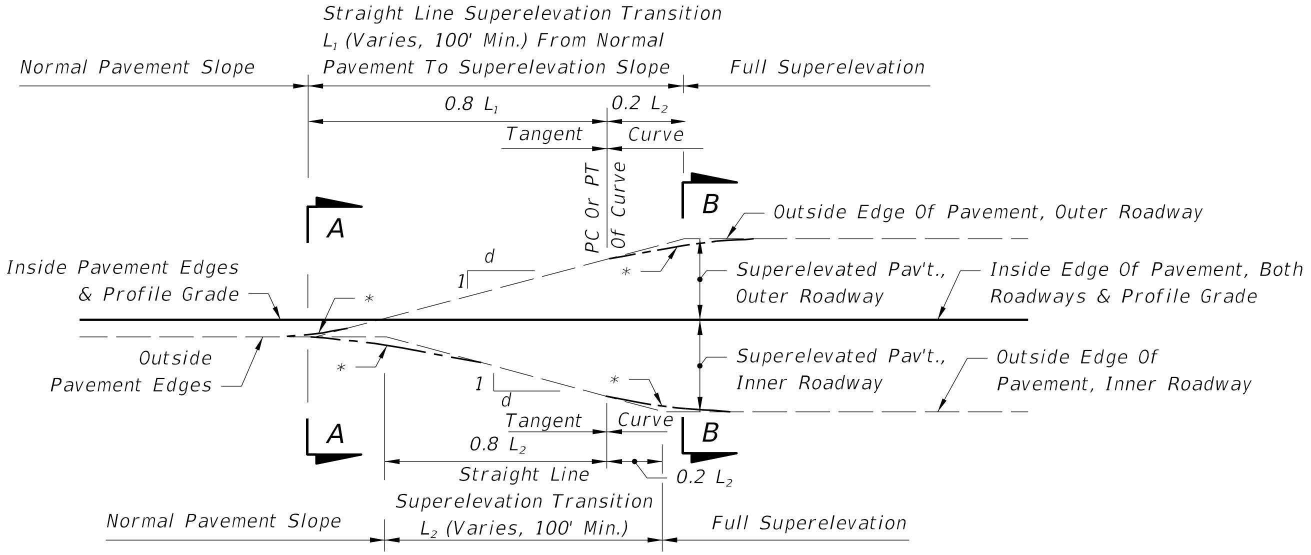
PROFILES

SLOPE RATIOS FOR SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS

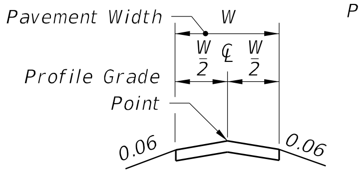
SECTION	DESIGN SPEED, MPH		
	45-50	55-60	65-70
	1 : d		
2 Lane & 4 Lane	1:200	1:225	1:250
6 Lane	1:160	1:180	1:200
8 Lane	1:150	1:170	1:190

The length of superelevation transition is to be determined by the relative slope between the travel way edge of pavement and the profile grade, except that the minimum length of transition shall be 100 ft.

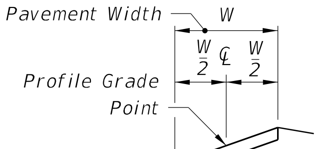
* Short Vertical Curves Are To Be Used On Construction To Avoid Angular Breaks In Edge Profiles



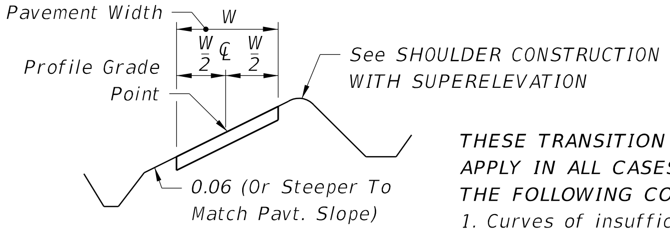
PROFILES



NORMAL CROWN
SECTION AA



REVERSE CROWN
SECTION BB



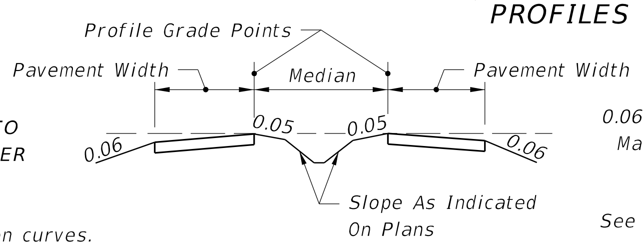
FULLY SUPERELEVATED
SECTION CC

2-LANE, 4-LANE OR 6-LANE PAVEMENT, NO MEDIAN

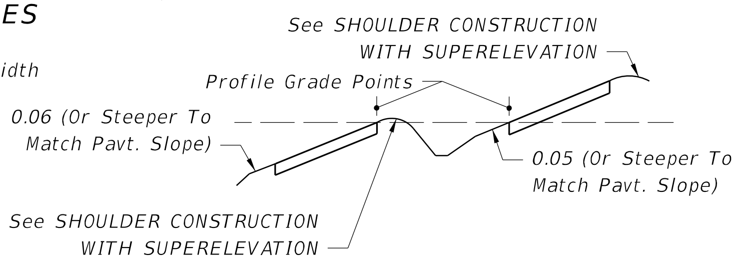
THESE TRANSITION DETAILS ARE TO APPLY IN ALL CASES, EXCEPT UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. Curves of insufficient length.
2. Insufficient tangent length between curves.
3. Deficient transition distance between a curve and other control point(s).
4. At PCC's or PRC's (Runoff rates are applicable).

Transitions for these exceptions are to be as detailed in the plans.



NORMAL SECTION
SECTION AA



FULLY SUPERELEVATED
SECTION BB

4-LANE OR 6-LANE PAVEMENT WITH MEDIAN

SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS

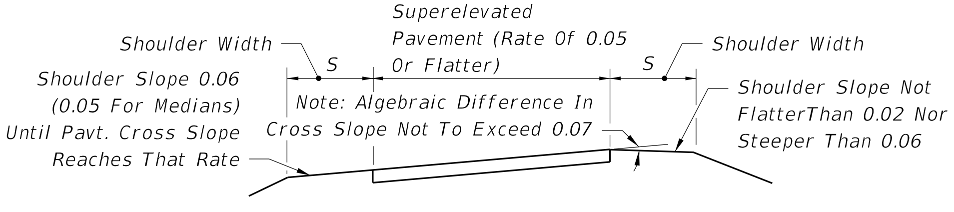
SHOULDER ON HIGH SIDE: A shoulder slope of 0.06 downward from the edge of travel way will be maintained until a 0.07 break in slope at the pavement edge is reached due to superelevation of the pavement. As the pavement superelevation increases, the 0.07 break in slope will be maintained and the shoulder flattened until the shoulder slope reaches the minimum of 0.02 downward from the edge of travel way. Any further increase in pavement superelevation will necessitate sloping the inside half of the shoulder toward the travel way and the outer half outward, both at 0.02 for superelevations 0.06-0.09 and both at 0.03 for superelevation 0.10. For shoulders with paved widths 5 feet o less see Special Shoulder Break Over Details on Sheet 2 of 2.

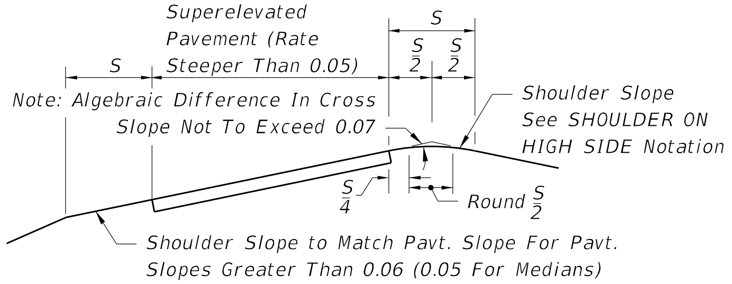
SHOULDER ON LOW SIDE: Maintain 0.06 drop across inside shoulder until pavement cross slope reaches 0.06. For pavement cross slopes greater than 0.06, shoulder to have same slope as pavement.

These slopes are the same as those shown pictorially on Sheet 2 of 2.

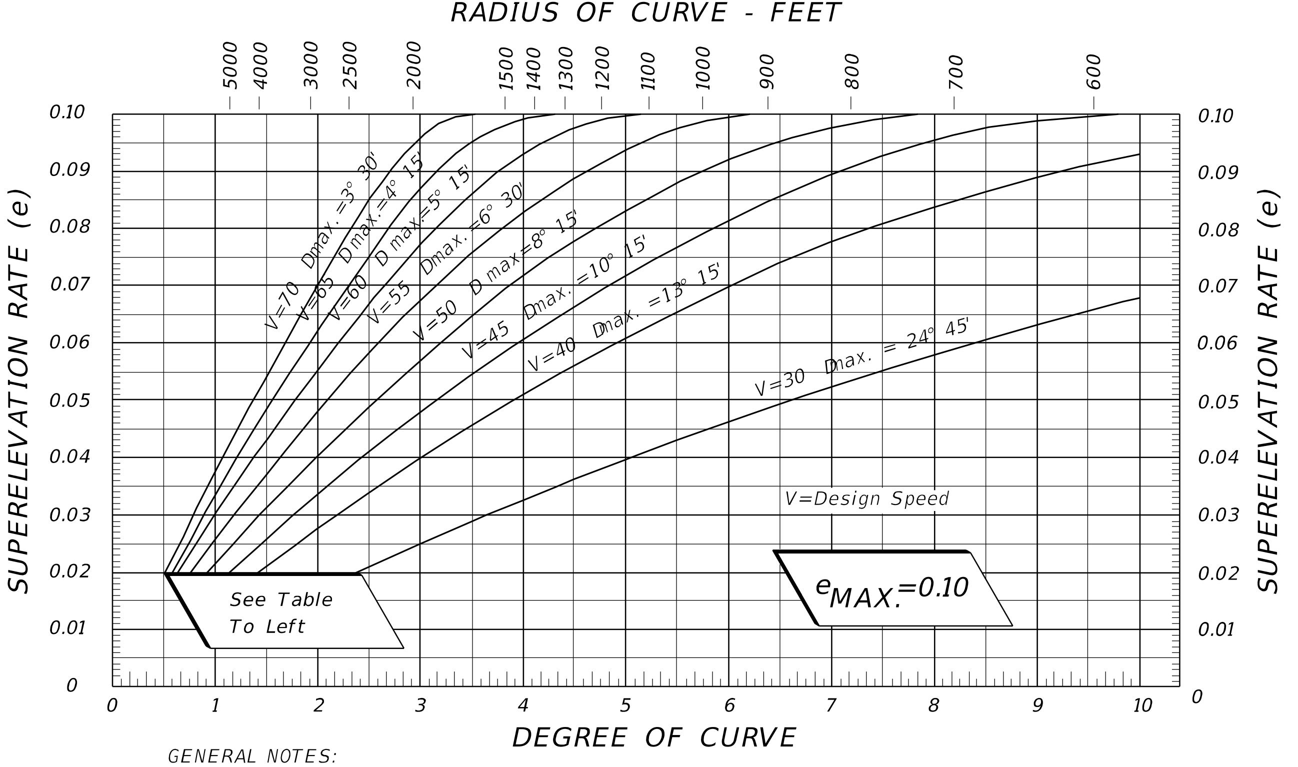
NOTE:
These details apply to both paved and grassed shoulders. For median shoulders use 0.05 in lieu of 0.06.

DEGREE OF CURVE (D)	DESIGN SPEED, V MPH						
	30	40	45/50	55	60	65	70
0°15'	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
0°30'	NC	NC	NC	NC	RC	RC	RC
0°45'	NC	NC	RC	RC	0.023	0.025	0.028
1°00'	NC	NC	0.021	0.025	See Table To Right		
1°30'	NC	0.021					
2°00'	RC						





SHOULDER CONSTRUCTION WITH SUPERELEVATION

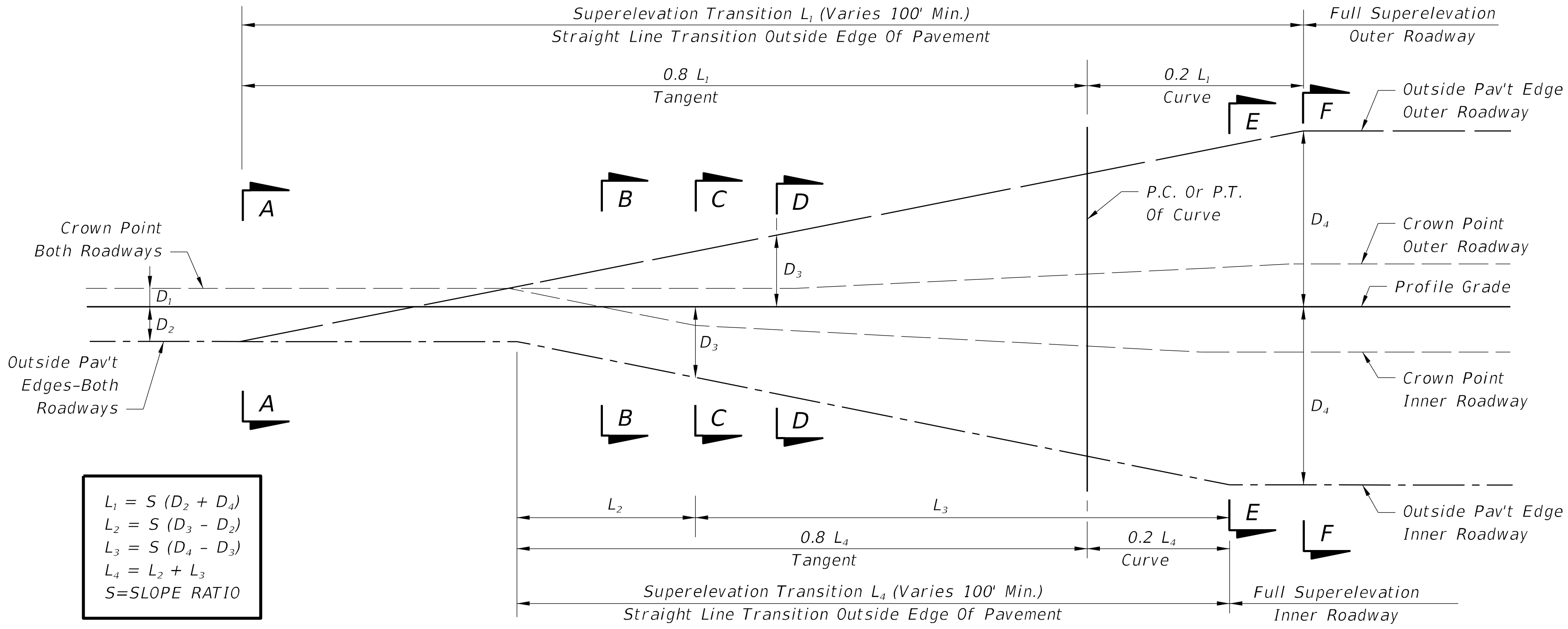


GENERAL NOTES:
1. For curves in Urban Highways and high speed Urban Streets, see Index No. 511.

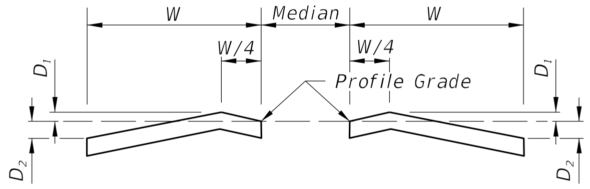
DESIGN SUPERELEVATION RATES FOR RURAL HIGHWAYS, URBAN FREEWAYS AND HIGH SPEED URBAN HIGHWAYS

10:32:25 AM
10/12/2016

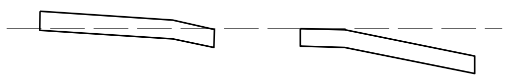
LAST REVISION 07/01/14
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
SUPERELEVATION RURAL HIGHWAYS, URBAN FREEWAYS AND HIGH SPEED URBAN HIGHWAYS
INDEX NO. 510
SHEET NO. 1 of 2



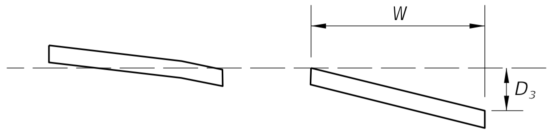
$L_1 = S\ (D_2 + D_4)$
$L_2 = S\ (D_3 - D_2)$
$L_3 = S\ (D_4 - D_3)$
$L_4 = L_2 + L_3$
S=SLOPE RATIO



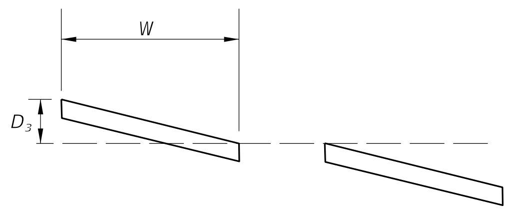
SECTION A-A
NORMAL CROWNED SECTION



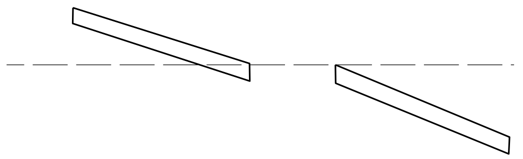
SECTION B-B
SUPERELEVATION SECTION LT. & RT.



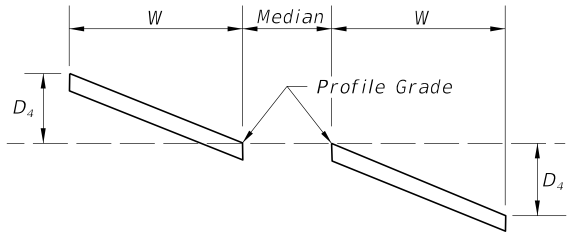
SECTION C-C
SUPERELEVATION SECTION LT.
PLANE INCLINED SECTION RT.



SECTION D-D
PLANE INCLINED SECTION LT.
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION RT.

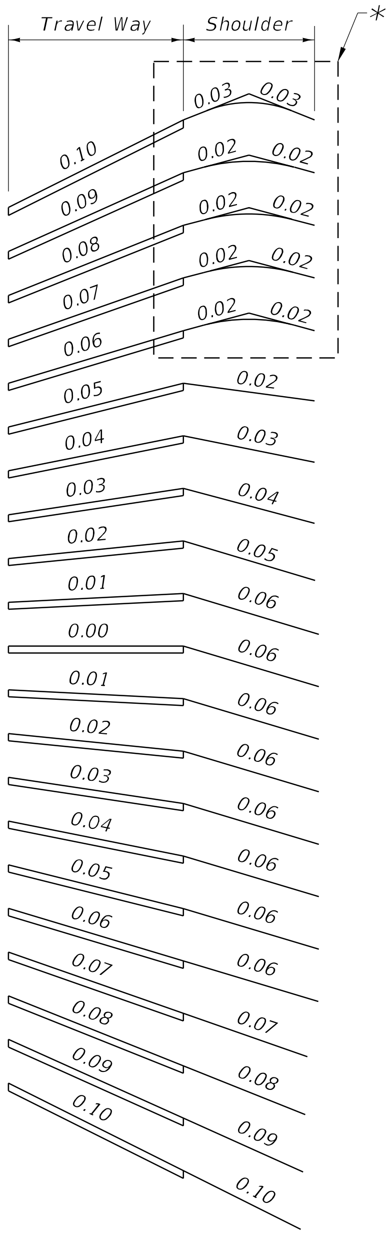


SECTION E-E
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION LT.
FULL SUPERLEVATION RT.



SECTION F-F
FULL SUPERELEVATION LT. & RT.

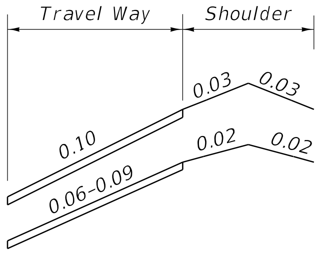
8-LANE PAVEMENT WITH ONE LANE SLOPED TO MEDIAN



SLOPES OF TRAVELED WAY
AND ABUTTING SHOULDERS

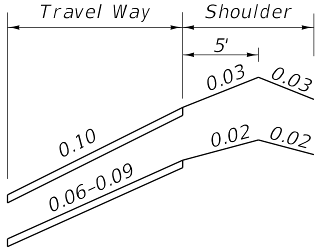
SHOULDER SLOPES ON SUPERELEVATION SECTIONS

∗ FOR SHOULDERS WITH PAVED WIDTHS
5 FEET OR LESS SEE SPECIAL
SHOULDER BREAK OVER DETAILS

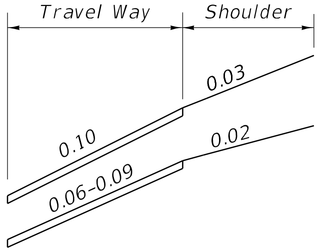


a) 12' AND 10' FULL WIDTH SHOULDERS WITH 5' OR LESS PAVED WIDTHS,

b) 8' FULL WIDTH SHOULDERS WITH 4' OR LESS PAVED WIDTHS,



8' FULL WIDTH SHOULDER
WITH 5' PAVED WIDTH



6' FULL WIDTH SHOULDER
WITH 5' OR LESS PAVED WIDTH

SPECIAL SHOULDER BREAK OVER DETAILS

10/12/2016 10:32:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPERELEVATION RURAL HIGHWAYS, URBAN FREEWAYS AND HIGH SPEED URBAN HIGHWAYS	510	2 of 2

SUPERELEVATION RATES (e) FOR URBAN HIGHWAYS AND HIGH SPEED URBAN STREETS

$e_{max.} = 0.05$

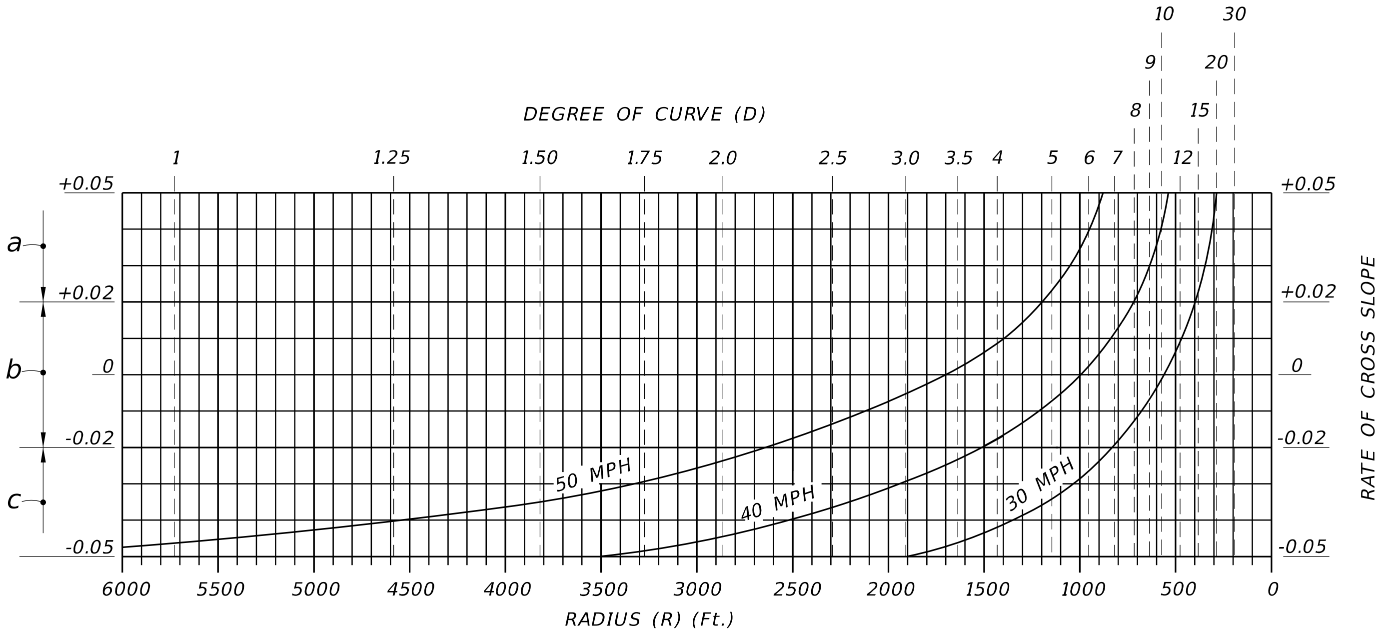
TABULATED VALUES

Degree Of Curve (D)	Radius (R) (Ft.)	Design Speed (mph)				
		30	35	40	45	50
2° 00'	2,865	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
2° 15'	2,546					RC
2° 45'	2,083				NC	
3° 00'	1,910				RC	
3° 45'	1,528			NC		
4° 00'	1,432			RC		
4° 45'	1,206					RC
5° 00'	1,146		NC			0.023
5° 15'	1,091		RC			0.027
5° 30'	1,042					0.030
5° 45'	996					0.035
6° 00'	955				RC	0.040
6° 15'	917				0.022	0.045
6° 30'	881				0.024	0.050
6° 45'	849				0.027	Dmax.= 6° 30'
7° 00'	819	NC			0.030	
7° 15'	790	RC			0.033	
7° 30'	764				0.037	
7° 45'	739				0.041	
8° 00'	716			RC	0.045	
8° 15'	694			0.022	0.050	
8° 30'	674			0.025	Dmax.= 8° 15'	
8° 45'	655			0.027		
9° 00'	637			0.030		
9° 30'	603			0.034		
10° 00'	573			0.040		
10° 30'	546		RC	0.047		
11° 00'	521		0.023	Dmax.= 10° 45'		
11° 30'	498		0.026			
12° 00'	477		0.030			
13° 00'	441		0.036			
14° 00'	409	RC	0.045			
15° 00'	382	0.023	Dmax.= 14° 15'			
16° 00'	358	0.027				
17° 00'	337	0.032				
18° 00'	318	0.038				
19° 00'	302	0.043				
20° 00'	286	0.050				
		Dmax.= 20° 00'				

NC = Normal Crown

RC = Reverse Crown (+0.02 Superelevation)

CHARTED VALUES



a: When the speed curves and the degree of curve or radius lines intersect above this line, the pavement is to be superelevated (positive slope) at the rates indicated at the lines intersecting points.

b: When the speed curves and the degree of curve or radius lines intersect between these limits, the pavement is to be superelevated at the rate of 0.02 (positive slope).

c: When the speed curves and the degree of curve or radius lines intersect below this line. The pavement is to have normal crown (typically 0.02 and 0.03 downward slopes).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Maximum rate of superelevation for urban highways and high speed urban streets shall be 0.05.
2. Superelevation shall be obtained by rotating the plane successively about the break points of the section until the plane has attained a slope equal to that required by the chart. Should the rotation traverse the entire section and further superelevation be required, the remaining rotation of the plane shall be about the low edge of the inside travel lane. Crown is to be removed in the auxiliary lane to the outside of the curve only when the adjoining travel lanes require positive superelevation.
3. When positive superelevation is required, the slope of the gutter on the high side shall be a continuation of the slope of the superelevated pavement.
4. In construction, short vertical curves shall be placed at all angular profile breaks within the limits of the superelevation transition.
5. The variable superelevation transition length "L" shall have a minimum value of 50 feet for design speeds under 40 MPH and 75 feet for design speeds of 40 MPH or greater.
6. Roadway sections having lane arrangements different from those shown, but composed of a series of planes, shall be superelevated in a similar manner.
7. For superelevation of lower speed urban streets, see the FDOT 'Manual Of Uniform Minimum Standards For Design, Construction And Maintenance For Streets And Highways'. For superelevation of curves on rural highways, urban freeways and high speed urban highways, see Index No. 510.

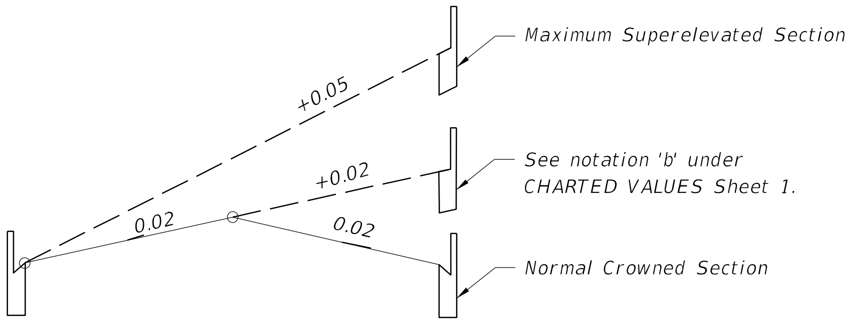
$e_{max.} = 0.05$

SUPERELEVATION FOR URBAN HIGHWAYS AND HIGH SPEED URBAN STREETS

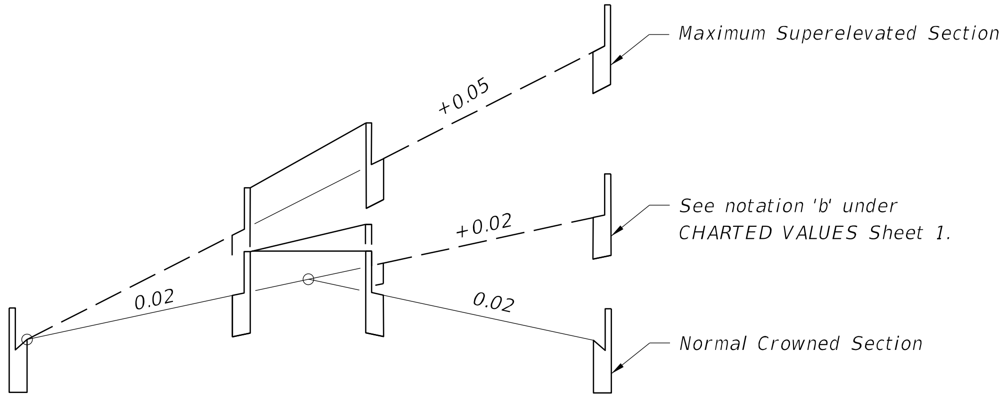
10:32:54 AM

10/12/2016

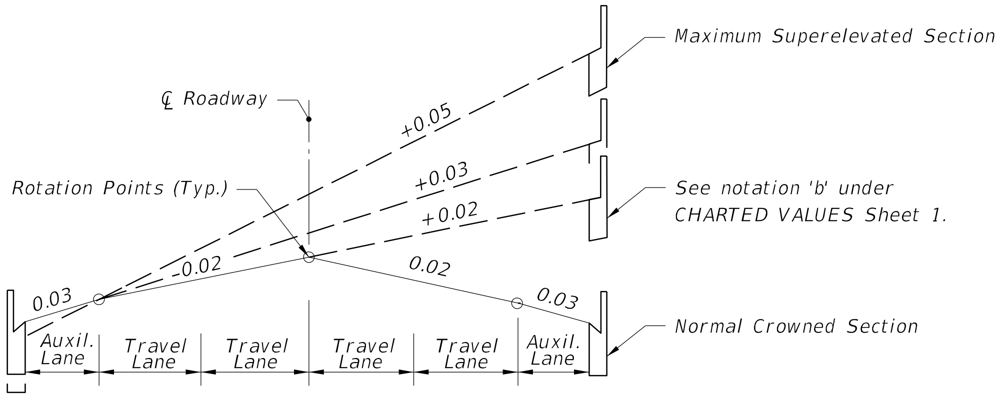
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPERELEVATION URBAN HIGHWAYS AND STREETS	511	1 of 3



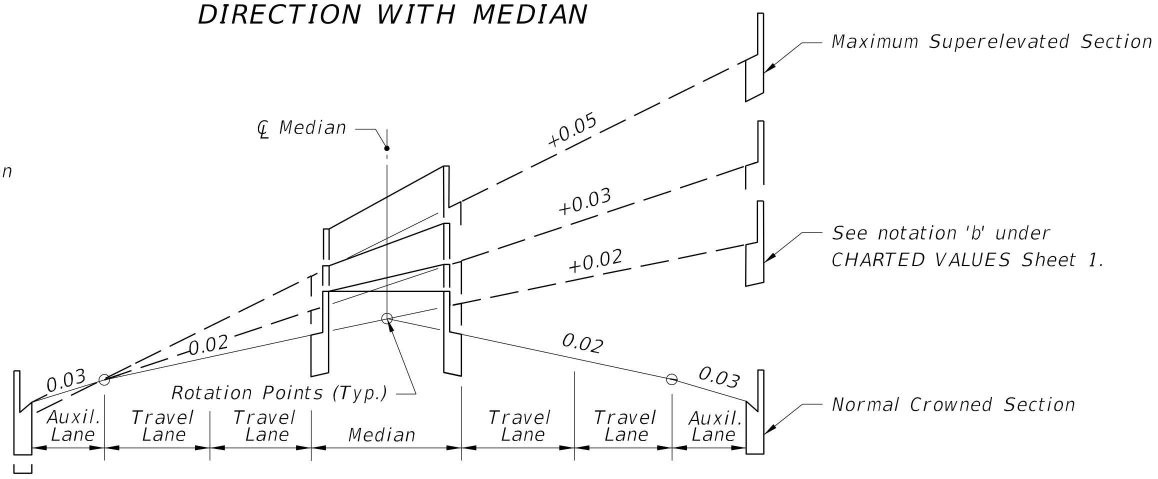
TWO TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION



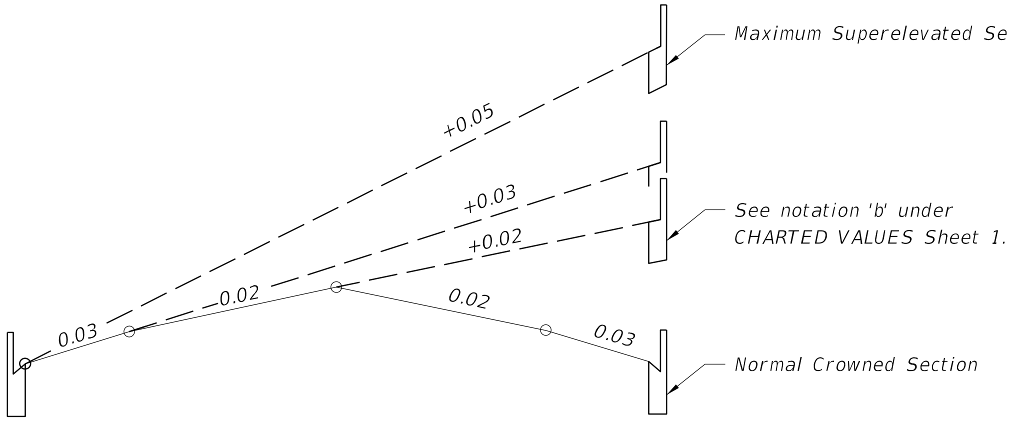
TWO TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH MEDIAN

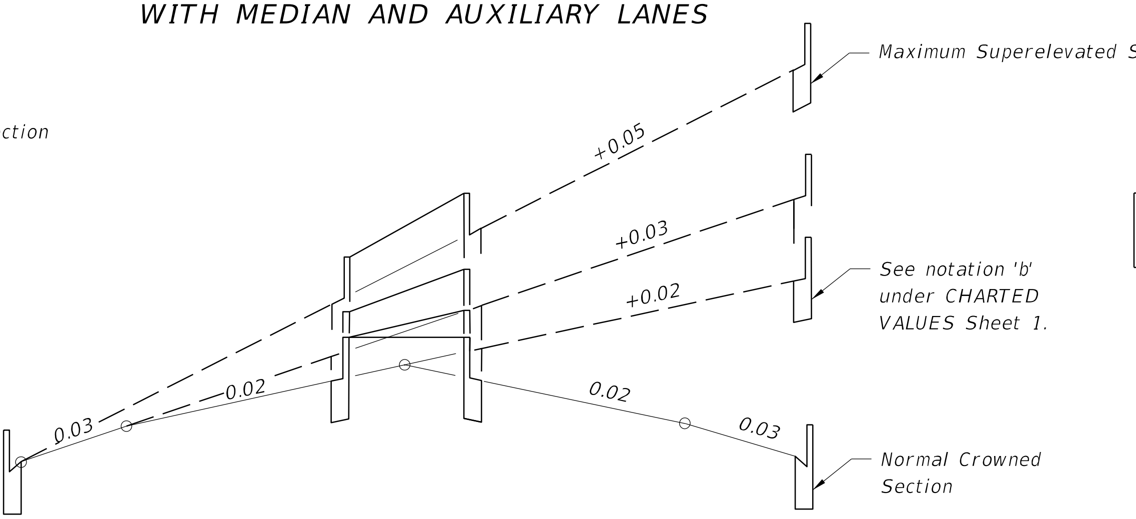


TWO TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH AUXILIARY LANES

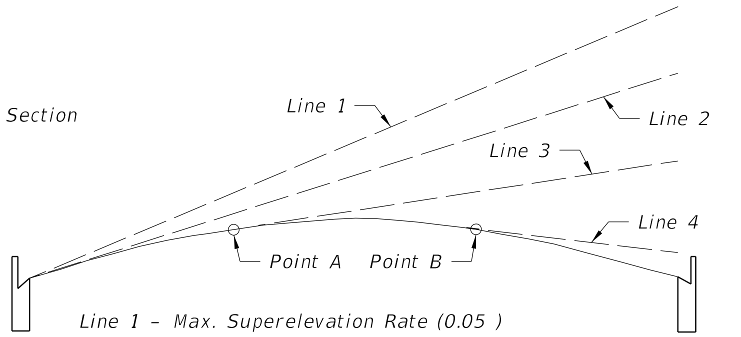


TWO TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH MEDIAN AND AUXILIARY LANES





THREE TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH MEDIAN



Line 1 - Max. Superelevation Rate (0.05)
Line 2 - Slope Of Parabola At Inside Edge Of Pavt.
Line 3 - Positive Superelevation Rate Less Than Max. Slope Of Parabola.
Line 4 - Adverse Superelevation.

Superelevation rates obtained from the chart or table on Sheet 1 are also applicable to a parabolic crown section. When this section is used, superelevation is established by rotating a tangent about the arc of the parabolic crown until the desired slope is attained (points A & B on sketch). The normal parabolic crown will be maintained outside the limits of the plane thus formed.

UNDIVIDED FACILITIES

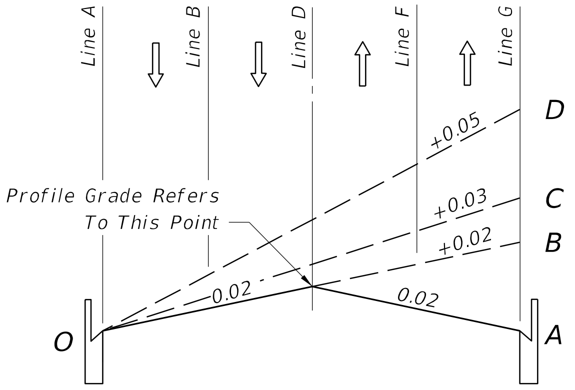
DIVIDED FACILITIES

PARABOLIC SECTION

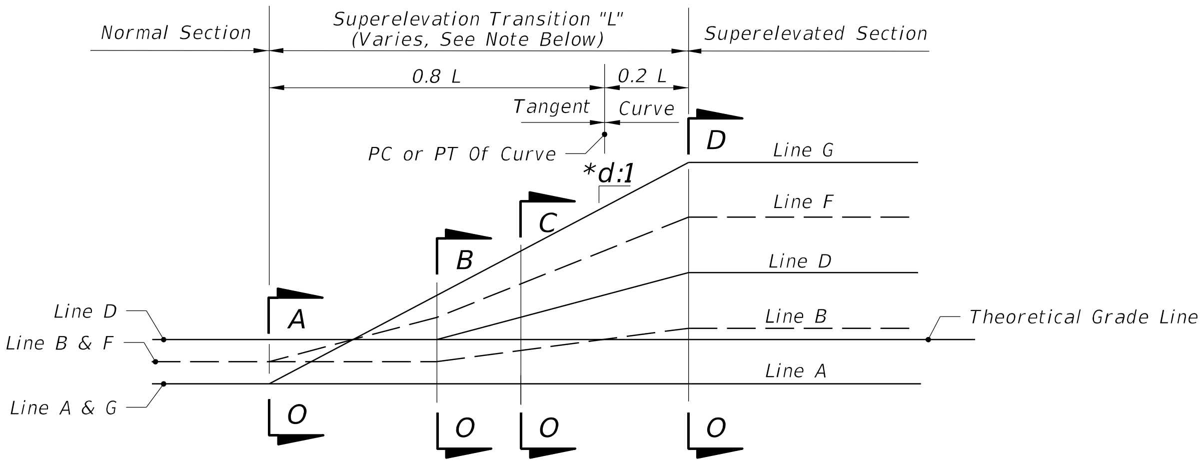
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION SECTIONS FOR URBAN HIGHWAYS AND HIGH SPEED URBAN STREETS

10/12/2016 10:32:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPERELEVATION URBAN HIGHWAYS AND STREETS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00						511	2 of 3



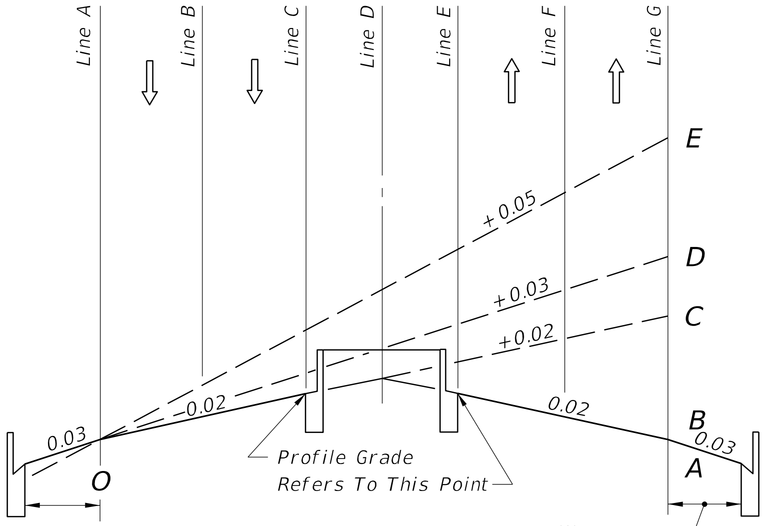
SECTION 0-A to 0-D



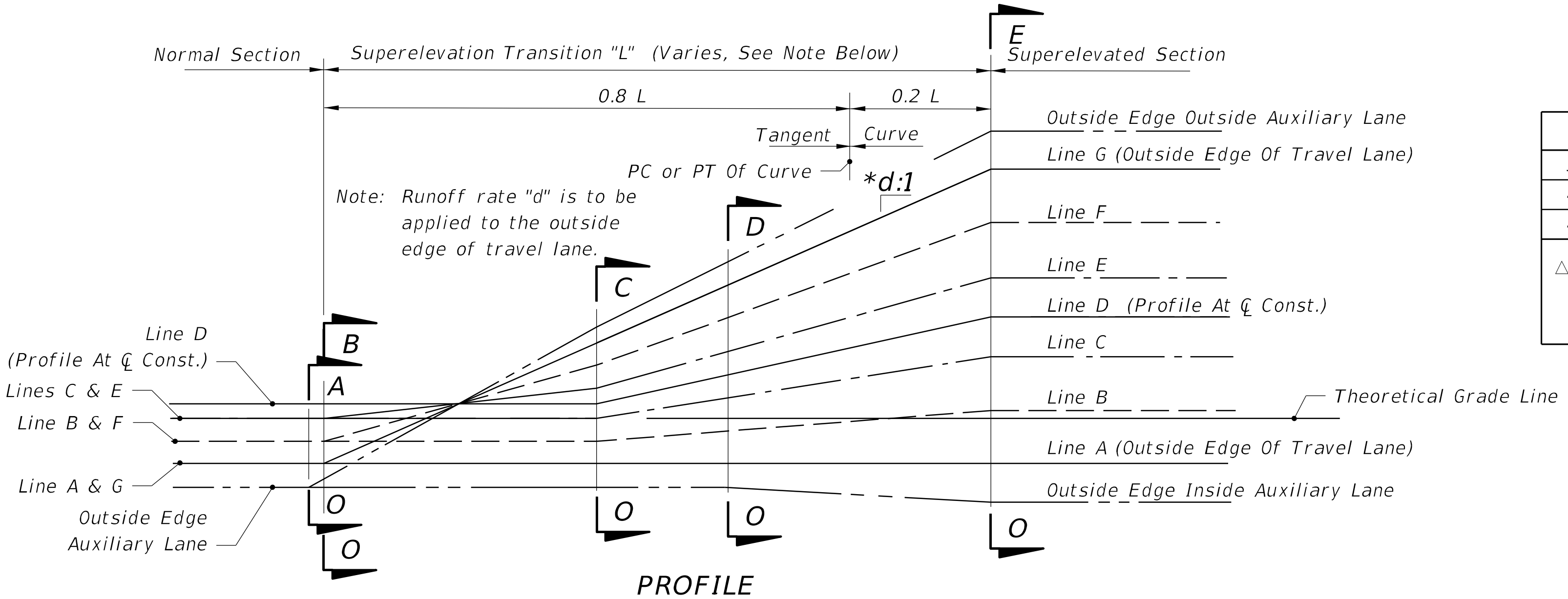
PROFILE

TWO LANES EACH DIRECTION

LINE	DESCRIPTION
A	Inside Travel Lane
B	Inside Lane Line
C	Inside Median Edge Pavement
D	℄ Construction
E	Outside Median Edge Pavement
F	Outside Lane Line
G	Outside Travel Lane
Inside And Outside Are Relative To Curve Center	



SECTION 0-A to 0-E



Note: Runoff rate "d" is to be applied to the outside edge of travel lane.

PROFILE

*d (Slope Ratio)	
30 MPH	1: 100
40 MPH	1: 125
45-50 MPH △	1: 150

△ 1: 125 May Be Used For 45 MPH Under Restricted Conditions.

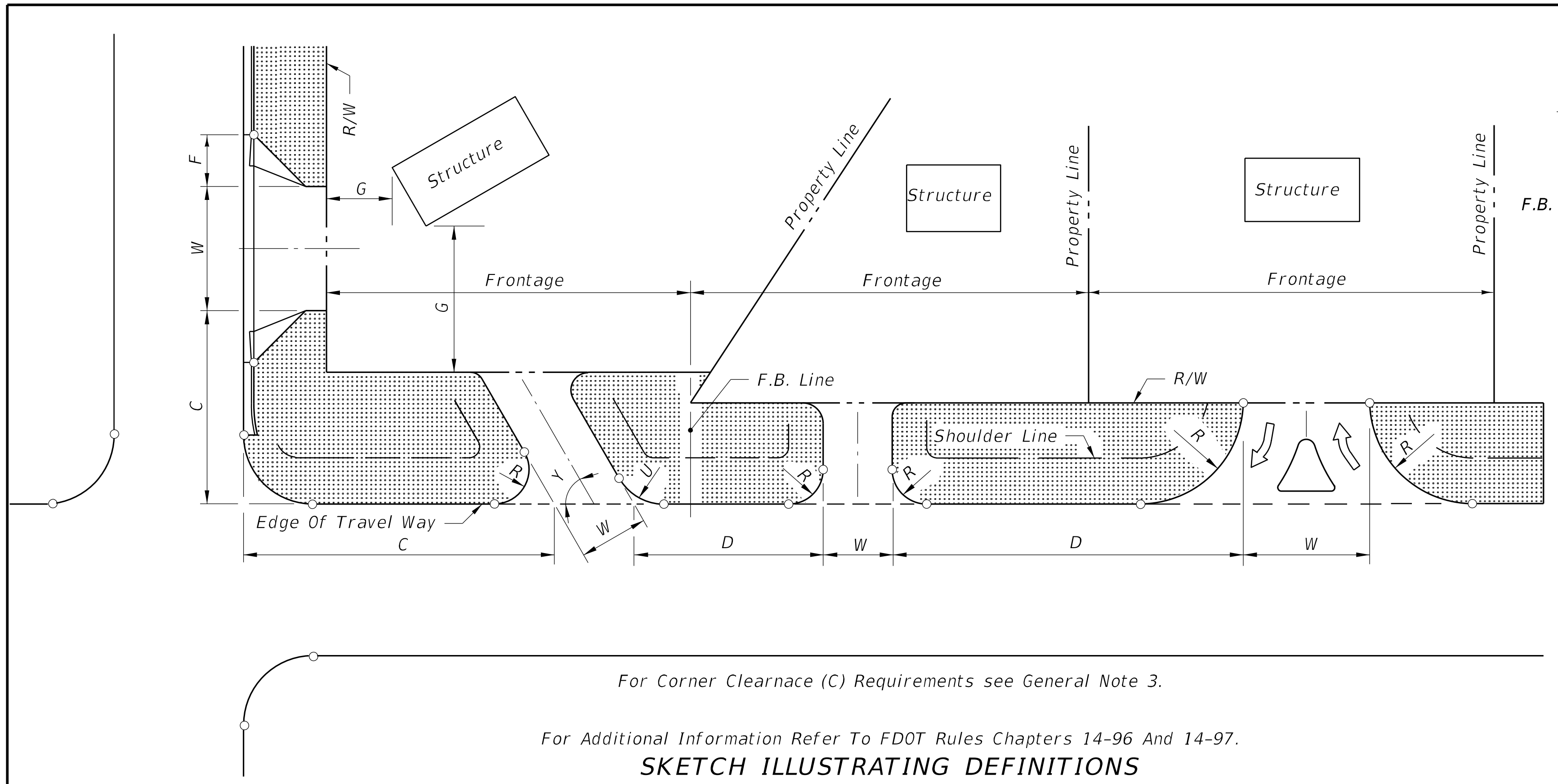
TWO LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH MEDIAN AND AUXILIARY LANE

Note:
The sections and profiles shown are examples of superelevation transitions.
Similar schemes should be used for roadways having other sections.

EXAMPLE SUPERELEVATION SECTIONS AND PROFILES FOR URBAN HIGHWAYS AND HIGH SPEED URBAN STREETS

10/12/2016 10:33:01 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SUPERELEVATION URBAN HIGHWAYS AND STREETS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00						511	3 of 3



For Corner Clearnace (C) Requirements see General Note 3.

For Additional Information Refer To FDOT Rules Chapters 14-96 And 14-97.

SKETCH ILLUSTRATING DEFINITIONS

LEGEND

-○-	Return Radius Point Or Flare Point
▨	Buffer Areas
F.B. Line	Frontage Boundary Line
W	Driveway Width
Y	Driveway Angle
C	Corner Clearance
G	Setback
R	Outside Radius
U	Inside Radius
D	Distance Between Connections
F	Flare

GENERAL NOTES

1. For definitions and descriptions of access connection "Categories" and access "Classifications" of highway segments, and for other detailed information on access to the State Highway System, refer to FDOT Rule Chapter 14-96, "State Highway Connection Permits Administrative Process" and Rule Chapter 14-97, "State Highway System Access Management Classification System And Standards."

2. For this index the term 'turnout' applies to that portion of driveways or side roads adjoining the outer roadway. For this index the term 'connection' encompasses a driveway or side road and their appurtenant islands, separators, transition tapers, auxiliary lanes, travelway flares, drainage pipes and structures, crossovers, sidewalks, curb cut ramps, signing, pavement marking, required signalization, maintenance of traffic or other means of access to or from controlled access facilities. The turnout requirements set forth in this index do not provide complete intersection design, construction or maintenance requirements.

3. The location, positioning, orientation, spacing and number of connections and median openings shall be in conformance with FDOT Rule Chapter 14-97.

4. On Department construction projects all driveways not shown on the plans shall be reconstructed at their existing location in conformance to these standards, or, in conformance to permits issued during the construction project.

5. Driveways shall have sufficient length and size for all vehicular queueing, stacking, maneuvering, standing and parking to be carried out completely beyond the right of way line. Except for vehicles stopping to enter the highway, the turnout areas and drives within the right of way shall be used only for moving vehicles entering or leaving the highway.

6. Connections with expected daily traffic over 4000 vpd shall be constructed as intersecting side roads. The design requirement of this index and that of the local government will be used to select appropriate connection widths, radii and intersection design, subject to the approval of the Department. For connections with expected daily traffic less than 4000 vpd, the Department will determine if a drop curb or radius returns are required in accordance with existing or planned connections. Where radius returns apply, the design requirements of this index and that of the local government will be used to select appropriate connection widths, radii and intersection design, subject to the approval of the Department.

   For connections that are intended to daily accommodate either multi-unit vehicles or single unit vehicles exceeding 30' in length, returns with 50' radii shall be used, unless otherwise called for in the plans or otherwise stipulated by permit. Where large numbers of multi-unit vehicles will use the connection, the connection width and radii shall be increased and auxiliary lanes, tapers, lane flares, separators and/or islands constructed, as determined by the Department to be necessary for safe turning movements.

7. Any connection requiring or having a specified median opening with left turn storage and served directly by that opening shall have radial returns.

8. Where a connection is intended to align with a connection across the highway, the through lanes shall align directly with the corresponding through lanes.

9. For new connections and for connections on all new construction and reconstruction projects, pavement materials and thicknesses shall meet the requirements applicable to either that detailed for "Curbed Roadway-Flared Turnouts", or, that described in "Table 515-1" for connections with radial returns and/or auxiliary lanes.

10. The responsibility for the cost of construction or alteration to an access connection shall be in accordance with FDOT Rule Chapter 14-96.

DESIGN NOTES

1. Prior to the adoption of FDOT Rules Chapters 14-96 and 14-97, connections to the State Highway System were defined and permitted by Classes. Connections have been redfined by Categories under Rule 14-96; and, the term "Class" has been applied to highway segments of the State Highway System as defined under Rule 14-97.

ELEMENT DESCRIPTION	CURBED ROADWAYS			FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAYS		
	1-20 Trips/Day or 1-5 Trips/Hour	21-600 Trips/Day or 6-60 Trips/Hour	601-4000 Trips/Day ◪ or 61-400 Trips/Hour	1-20 Trips/Day or 1-5 Trips/Hour	21-600 Trips/Day or 6-60 Trips/Hour	601-4000 Trips/Day ◪ or 61-400 Trips/Hour
		2-Way ☐	2-Way ☐		2-Way ☐	2-Way ☐
CONNECTION WIDTH W	12' Min. 24' Max.	24' Min. 36' Max. ☆	24' Min. 36' Max. ☆	12' Min. 24' Max.	24' Min. 36' Max. ☆	24' Min. 36' Max. ☆
FLARE (Drop Curb) F	10' Min.	10' Min.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RETURNS (Radius) R & U	N/A	△	25' Min. 50' Std. 75' Max.	15' Min. 25' Std. 50' Max.	25' Min. 50' Std. 75' Max.	25' Min. 50' Std. (Or 3-Centered Curves)
ANGLE OF DRIVE Y		60°-90°	60°-90°		60°-90°	60°-90°
DIVISIONAL ISLAND (Throat Median)		4'-22' Wide	4'-22' Wide		4'-22' Wide	4'-22' Wide
SETBACK G	12' Min., All categories. See General Note No. 5.					

◪ Side road intersection design, with possible auxiliary lanes and channelization, may be necessary. Intersection design, with possible auxiliary lanes and channelization, should be considered for connections with more than 4000 trips/days.

☐ "2-Way" refers to one "in" movement and one "out" movement i.e., not exclusive left or right turn lanes on the connection.

☆ When more than 2 lanes in the turnout connection are required, the 36' max. width may be increased to relieve interference between entering and exiting traffic which adversely affects traffic flow. These cases require documented site specific study and design.

△ Small radii may be used in lieu of flares as approved by the Department.

DESIGN NOTE: 1-Way connections will be designed to effectively eliminate unpermitted movements.

NOT INTENDED FOR FULL INTERSECTION DESIGN

SUMMARY OF GEOMETRIC REQUIREMENTS FOR DRIVEWAY TURNOUTS

10:56:52 AM

10/12/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TURNOUTS AND DRIVEWAYS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					515	1 of 7

Footnotes:

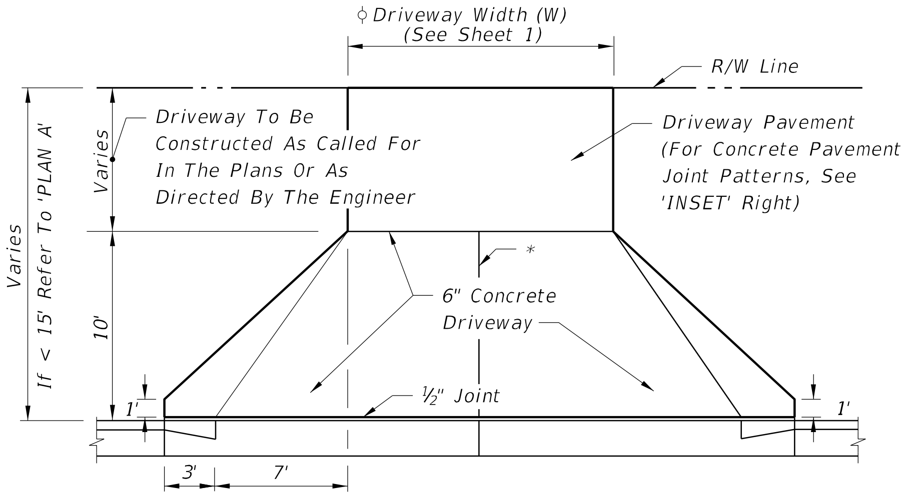
All ½" joints shall be constructed with preformed joint filler.

* ⅛" Open joints placed at equal (20' max.) intervals for driveways over 20' wide. Joints in curb and gutter to match joints in driveways.

△ When connecting to side road curb and gutter sections, the no drop curb limits should extend back to the side road radius point. With or without curb and gutter, no driveway should encroach on the corner radius.

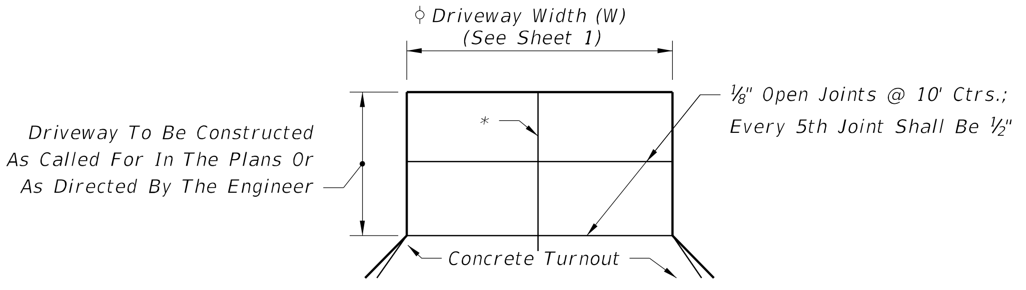
◊ Driveways (6" concrete) shall be of a uniform width (W) to the right of way line.

(— ——) Alpha-numeric identification of a flared driveway type specifically called for in the plans, see sheets 3 and 4.

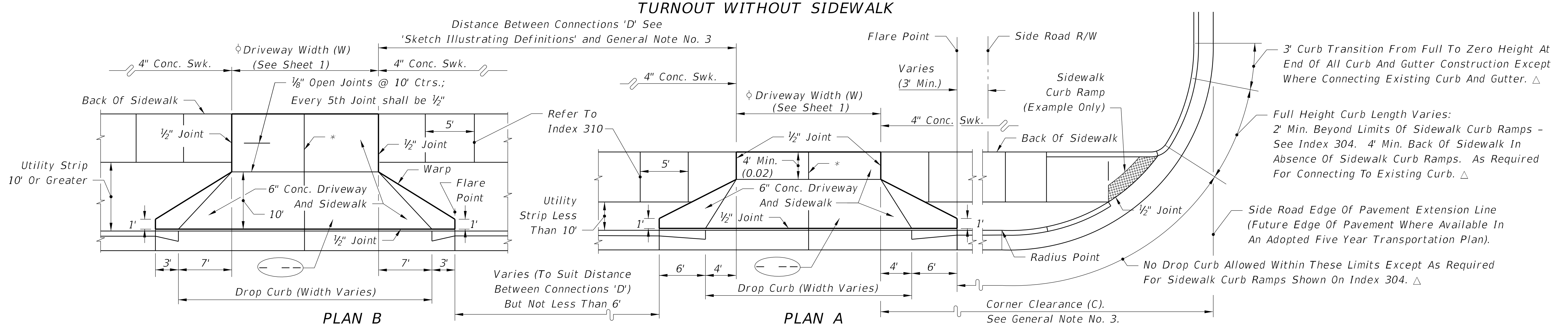


PLAN C

TURNOUT WITHOUT SIDEWALK



JOINT PATTERN WHEN CONCRETE DRIVE CONSTRUCTED INSET



PLAN B

TURNOUT WITH SIDEWALK AND UTILITY STRIP (10' OR GREATER)

PLAN A

TURNOUT WITH SIDEWALK AND UTILITY STRIP (LESS THAN 10')

SPECIAL NOTES FOR CURBED ROADWAYS - FLARED TURNOUTS

1. Drop curb, concrete sidewalks (6" thick) and driveways (6" thick) shall meet Specification Sections 520 and 522. The driveway foundation shall meet the requirements of Subarticle 522-4.
2. For details of drop curb and sidewalk curb ramps refer to Indexes 300 and 304 respectively.
3. Where turnouts are constructed within existing curb and gutter, the existing curb and gutter shall be removed either to the nearest joint beyond the flare point or to the extent that no remaining section is less than 5' long; and, drop curb constructed in accordance with Notes Nos. 1 and 2.
4. For turnouts with radial returns see the requirements under the "Summary Of Geometric Requirements For Turnouts", the "General Notes", the details of "Flush Shoulder Roadway-Turnout Construction" and the detail of "Limits Of Clearing & Grubbing, Stabilization And Base At Intersections".
5. Maintenance of pavement shall extend out to the right of way or 2' beyond the back of sidewalk, whichever distance is less.
6. The maintenance and operation of highway lighting, traffic signals, associated equipment, and other necessary devices shall be the responsibility of a public agency.
7. All pavement markings on the State highways, including acceleration and deceleration lane markings, and signing installed for the operation of the State highway shall be maintained by the Department.
8. All signing and marking installed for the operation of the connection (such as stop bars and stop signs for the connection) shall be the responsibility of the permittee.
9. All sidewalk surfaces crossing driveways with a cross slope shown in this Index to be 0.02 shall be 0.02 Maximum.

DESIGN NOTES FOR CURBED ROADWAY - FLARED TURNOUTS

1. Driveways indicated as 'Adverse Applications' are those with slopes that can cause overhang drag for representative standard passenger vehicles under fully loaded conditions; or, those with slopes that can cause drivers who are leaving the roadway to slow or pause to the extent that traffic demand volumes will be impeded.

   Driveways indicated as 'Marginal Applications' are those with slopes that can cause overhang drag for representative standard passenger vehicles under fully loaded conditions when the driveway is located on the low side of fully superelevated roadways.

   Driveways indicated as 'General Applications' are those with slopes that can readily accommodate representative standard passenger vehicles and those that can accommodate representative standard trucks, vans, buses and recreational vehicles operating under normal crown and superelevation conditions.
2. The standard flared driveways on this index may not accommodate vehicles with low beds, low undercarriage or low appendage features. Where such vehicles are design vehicles, driveways shall have site specific flare designs or Category III designs.
3. When specific flare type driveways shall be constructed, the type shall be designated in the plans using the assigned alpha-numeric designation.

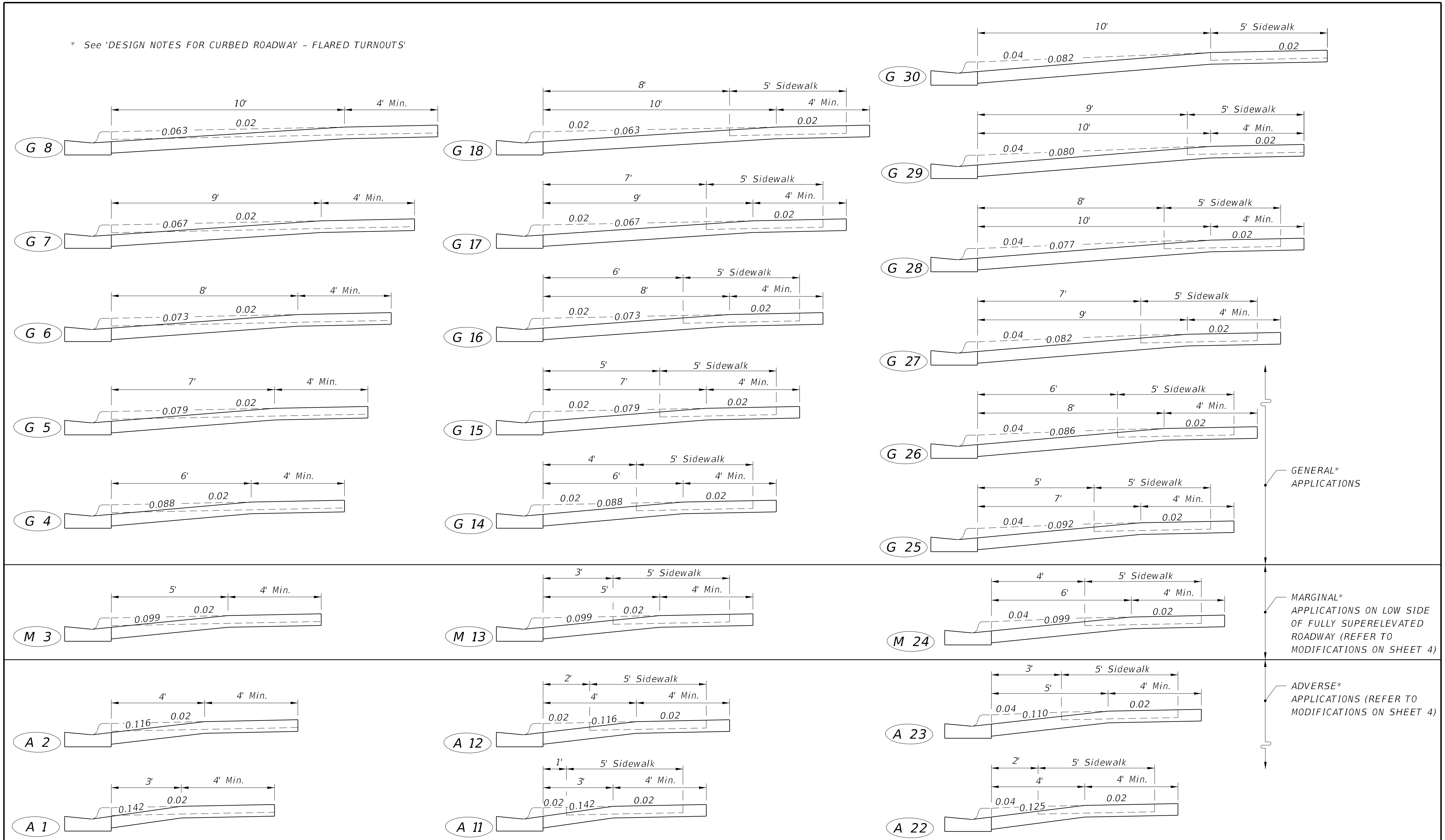
CURBED ROADWAY - FLARED TURNOUTS

10:56:54 AM

10/12/2016

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TURNOUTS AND DRIVEWAYS	INDEX NO. 515	SHEET NO. 2 of 7

* See 'DESIGN NOTES FOR CURBED ROADWAY - FLARED TURNOUTS'



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB

SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP ON 0.02 SLOPE

SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP ON 0.04 SLOPE

DRIVEWAY SECTIONS ON CURBED FACILITIES WITH SIDEWALKS

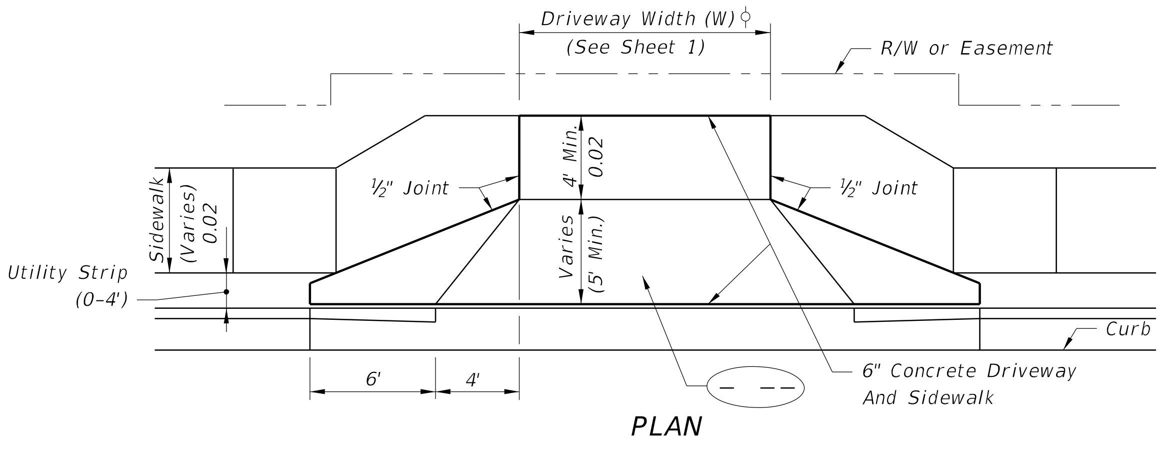
10/12/2016 10:56:57 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

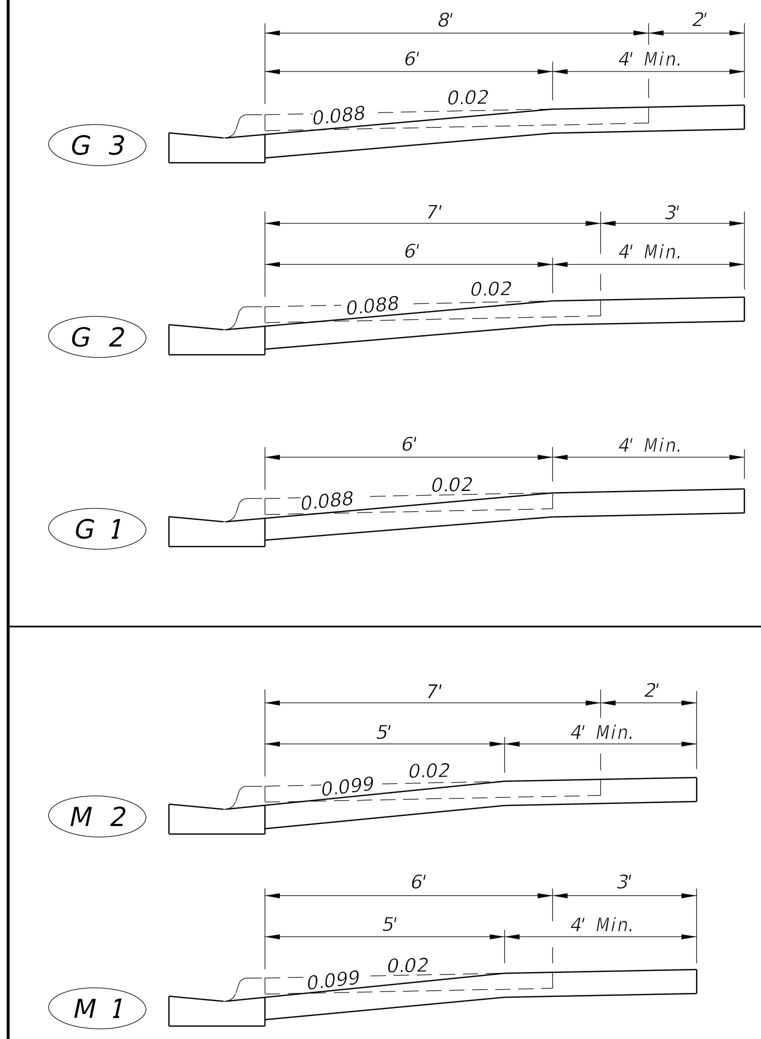
TURNOUTS AND DRIVEWAYS

INDEX NO. 515
SHEET NO. 3 of 7

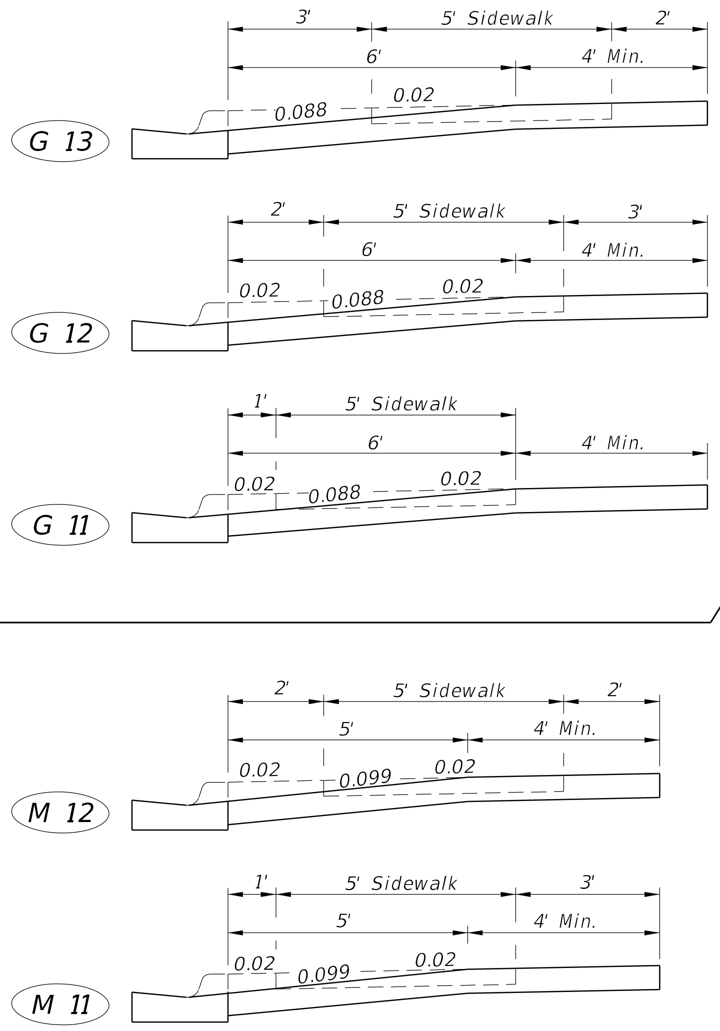


PLAN

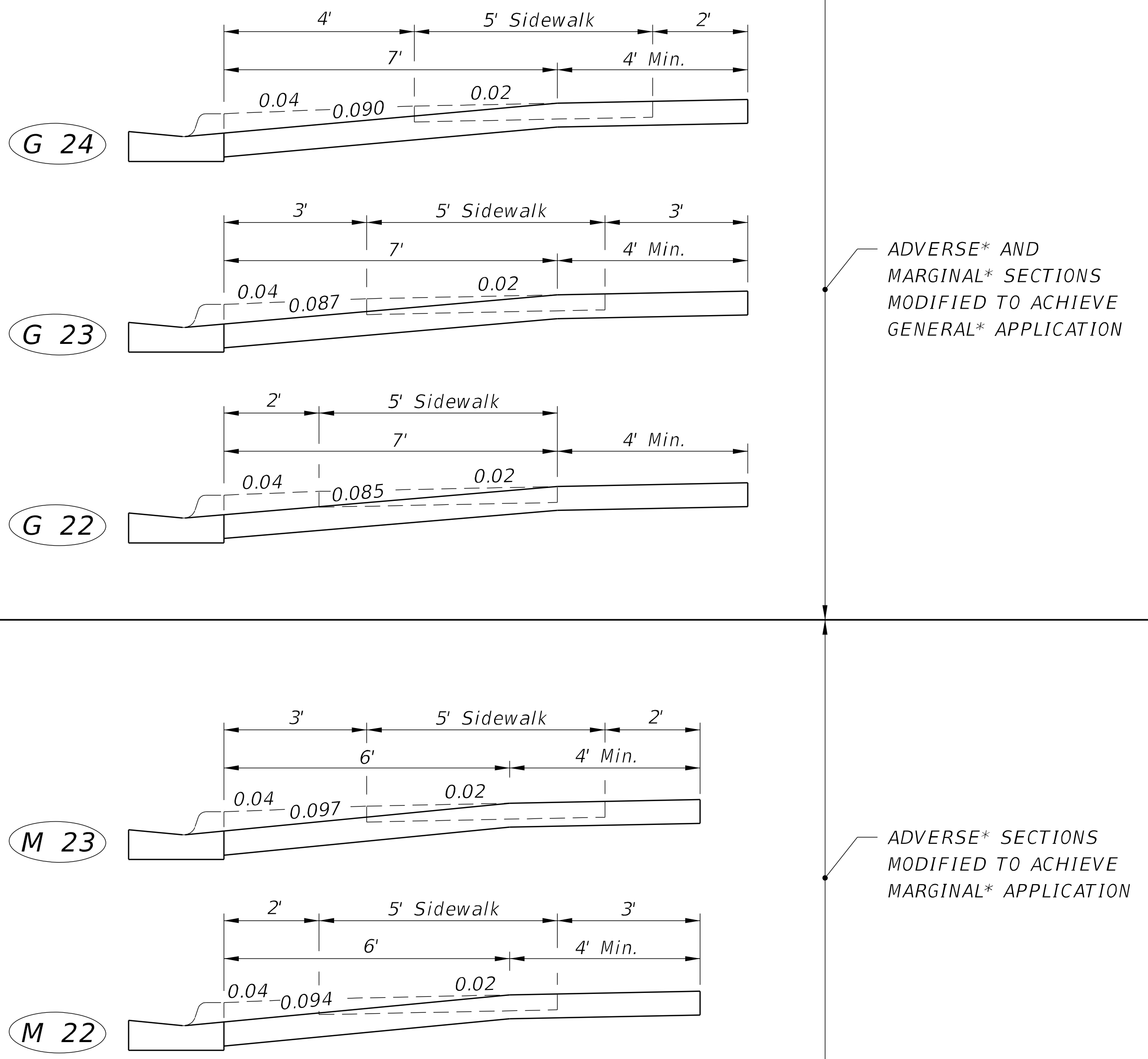
MODIFICATIONS OF 'ADVERSE' AND 'MARGINAL' APPLICATIONS



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB



SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP ON 0.02 SLOPE



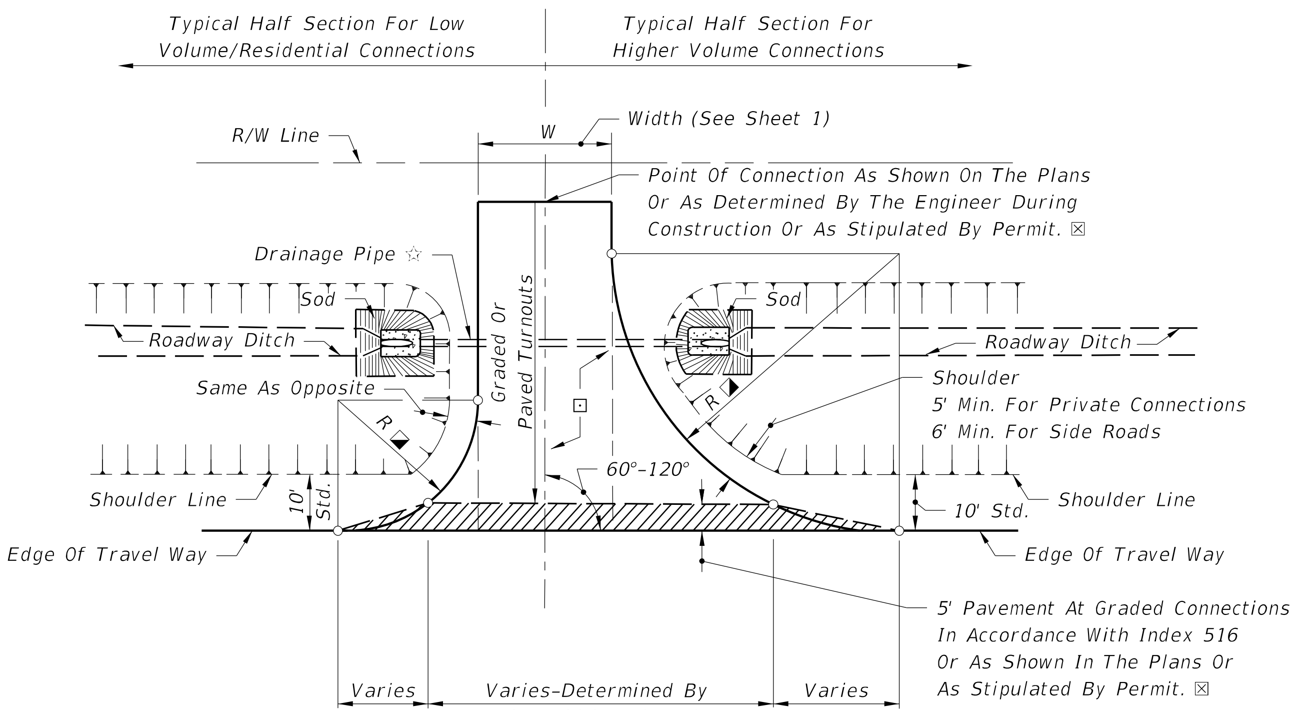
SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP ON 0.04 SLOPE

* See 'DESIGN NOTES FOR CURBED ROADWAY - FLARED TURNOUTS'

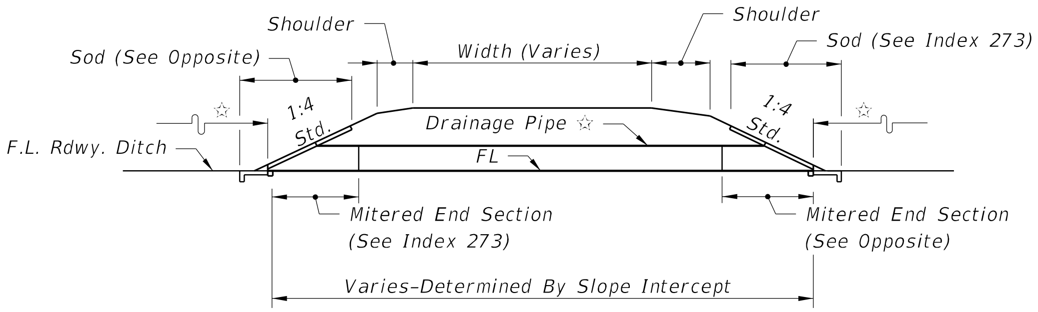
MODIFICATIONS TO ADVERSE AND MARGINAL SECTIONS

10:57:00 AM
10/12/2016

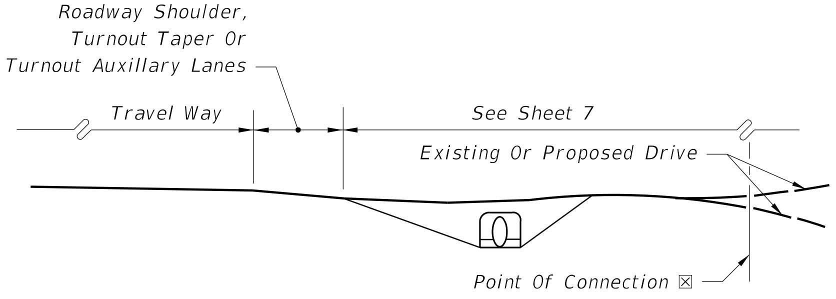
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TURNOUTS AND DRIVEWAYS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						515	4 of 7



PLAN

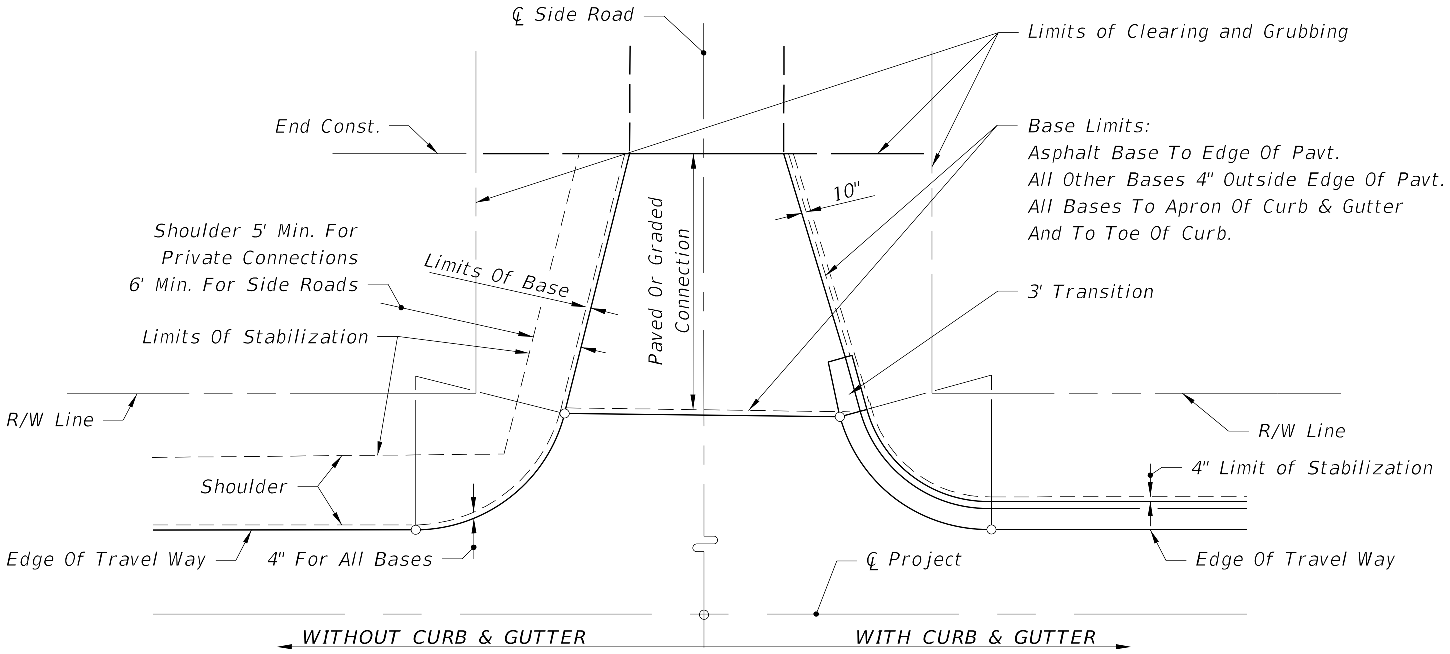


DRAINAGE SECTION



TURNOUT PROFILE AND END VIEW

FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY - TURNOUT CONSTRUCTION



PLAN

LIMITS OF CLEARING & GRUBBING,
STABILIZING AND BASE AT INTERSECTIONS

INTERSECTIONS NOTES:

○ Return Radius Point or Transition Point.

DRIVE ENTRANCES NOTES:

☆ Drainage pipe size and length shall be that shown on the plans, or as stipulated by permit, or, as determined by the Engineer during construction. The size shall be at least that established by the FDOT District, but not less than 15" diameter or equivalent. For minimum cover over drainage pipe see Specification Section 125. Pipe arch or elliptical pipe may be required to obtain necessary cover. At minimal cover applications a modified pavement apron is permitted. See 'PERMISSIBLE PAVEMENT MODIFICATION' Index 273. For spacing between adjacent pipe end treatments see Index 273.

⊡ Stable material may be required for graded turnouts to private property as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Section 102-8 of the Standard Specifications.

☒ The 5' pavement at graded connections is not required where there is paved shoulder 4' or more in width. The 5' pavement requirement may be waived for connections serving one or two homes or field entrances with less than 20 trips per day, or 5 trips per hour as approved by permit or by the Engineer, or when not itemized in the plans.

Paved turnouts shall be constructed for all paved connecting facilities. The connecting point will be determined by the Engineer.

Paved turnouts shall be constructed for all business, commercial, industrial or high volume residential graded connecting facilities. The connecting point shall be 30' from edge of travel way or at R/W line, whichever is less.

Paved turnouts shall be constructed for all connecting facilities over 4000 vehicles per day. The connecting point shall be at the R/W line.

◪ See "Summary Of Geometric Requirements For Turnouts" chart for return radii lengths and supplemental information.

○ Return Radius Point or Flare Point.

10/12/2016 10:57:02 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TURNOUTS AND DRIVEWAYS	515	5 of 7

MATERIAL TYPES AND THICKNESSES IN DRIVING AREAS FOR ALL CONNECTIONS

Course	Materials ②	Thickness (in.) ①	
		Connections ③	Roadway ④
Structural	Asphaltic Concrete	1"	1½"
Bases	Optional Base (See Spec. Section 285)	O.B.G. 1	O.B.G. 3

① Minimum thickness.
② All materials shall be approved by the Department prior to being placed.
③ Connection structure other than traffic lanes. See Notes 1 and 2 below.
④ Travel way flares (bypass lanes), auxiliary lanes serving more than a single connection, and all median crossovers including their auxiliary lanes and/or transition tapers. See Notes 1 and 2 below.

NOTES

1. The pavement should be structurally adequate to meet the expected traffic loads and should not be less than that shown above, except as approved by the Department for graded connections. Other Department-approved equivalent pavements may be used at the discretion of the Engineer.

2. Auxiliary lanes and their transition tapers shall be the same structure as the abutting travel way pavement thickness or any of the roadway structures tabulated above, whichever is thicker.

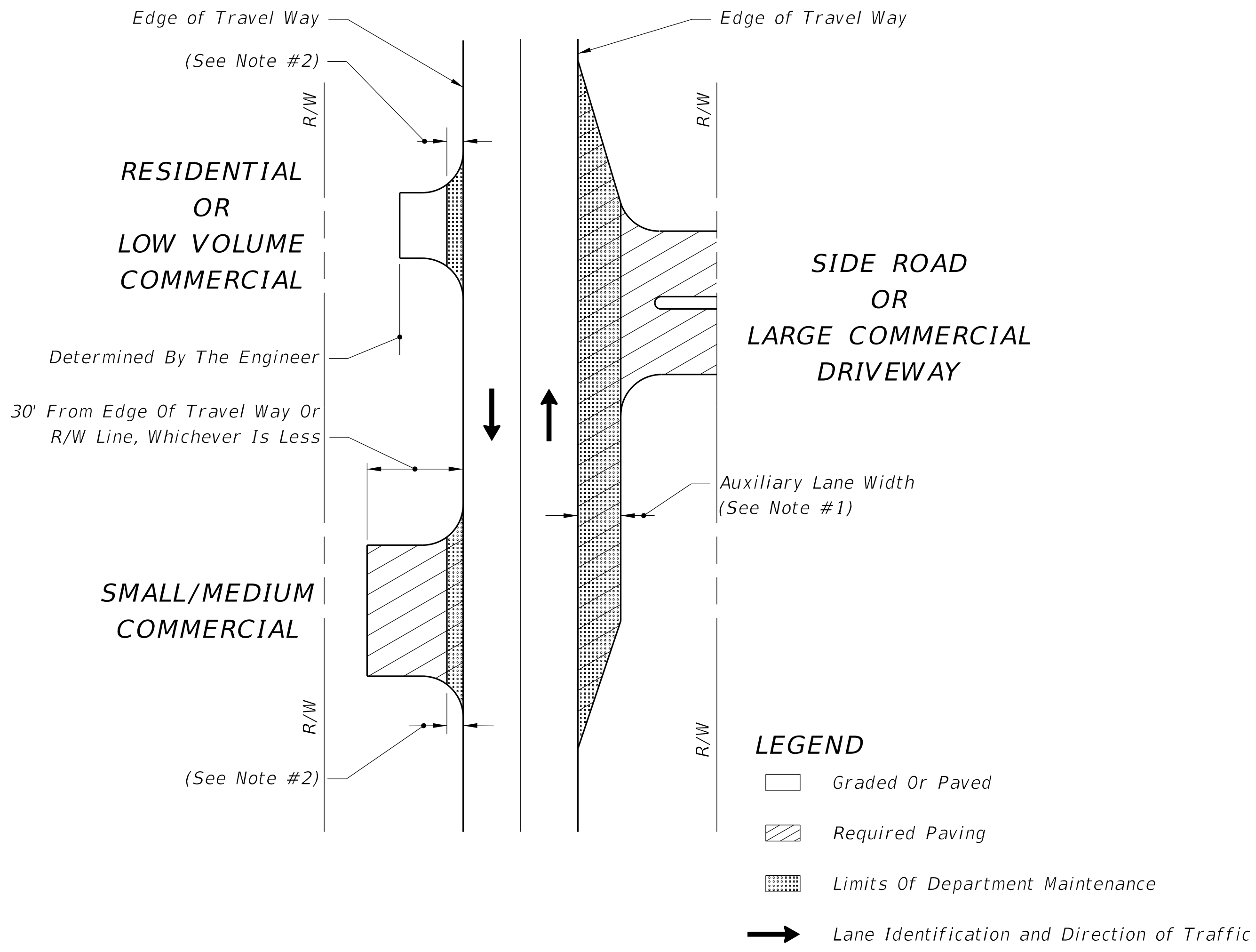
3. If an asphalt base course is used for a turnout, its thickness may be increased to match the edge of travel way pavement thickness in lieu of a separate structural course. 6" of Portland cement concrete will be acceptable in lieu of the asphalt base and structural courses. See Notes 4 and 5 below.

4. A structural course is required for flexible pavements when they are used for auxiliary lanes serving more than a single connection.

5. Connections paved with Portland cement concrete shall be Class NS concrete at least 6" thick. The Department may require greater thickness when called for in the plans or stipulated by permit. Materials and construction shall conform with FDOT Standard Specifications Sections 347, 350 and 522.

6. The Department may require other pavement criteria where local conditions warrant.

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE FOR TURNOUTS AND AUXILIARY LANES
TABLE 515-1



NOTES

1. Auxiliary lane pavements and crossover pavements shall be maintained by the Department.

2. Department maintenance of turnout pavement extends 5' from edge of the travel way or to the edge of paved shoulder, whichever is greater. The remainder of any turnout paved area on the right of way shall be maintained by the owner or his authorized agent. As a function of routinely reworking shoulders, the Department may grade and shape existing material on nonpaved areas beyond the maintained pavement.

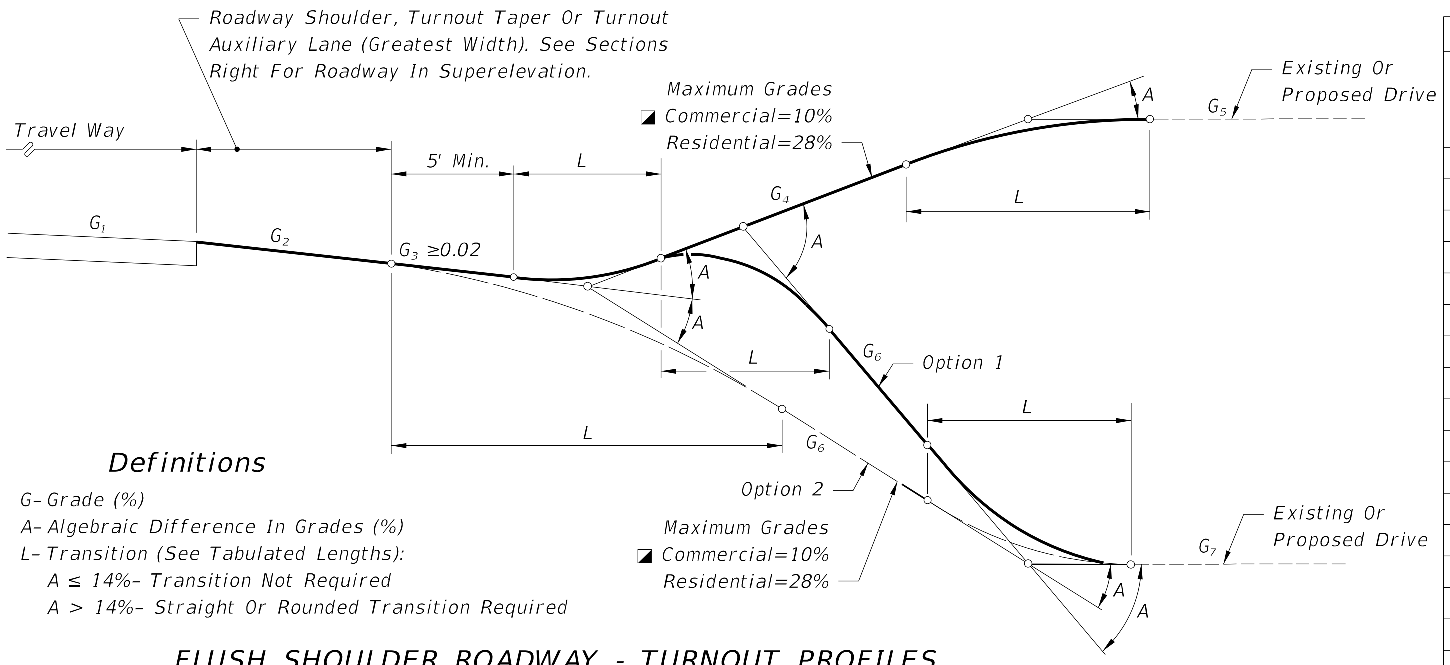
3. Control and maintenance of drainage facilities within the right of way shall be solely the responsibility of the Department, unless specified differently by Department permit.

4. The maintenance and operation of highway lighting, traffic signals, associated equipment, and other necessary devices shall be the responsibility of a public agency.

5. All pavement markings on the State highways, including acceleration and deceleration lane markings, and signing installed for the operation of the State highway shall be maintained by the Department.

6. All signing and marking installed for the operation of the connection (such as stop bars and stop signs for the connection) shall be the responsibility of the permittee.

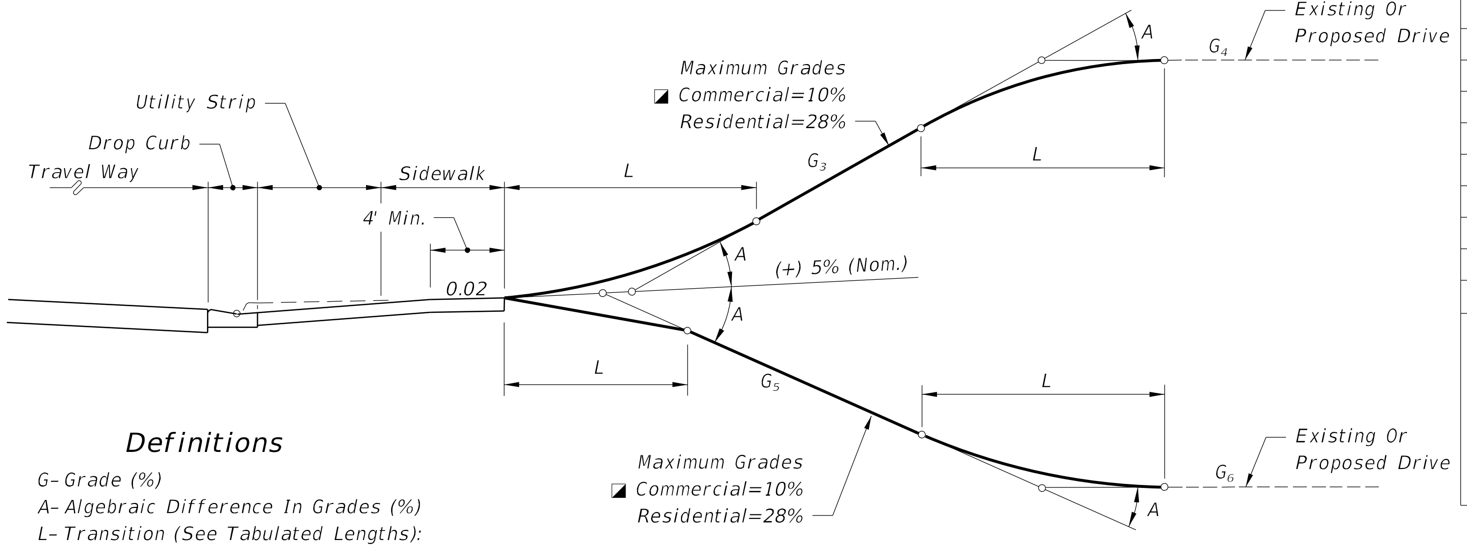
LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY CONNECTIONS



Definitions

G- Grade (%)
A- Algebraic Difference In Grades (%)
L- Transition (See Tabulated Lengths):
A ≤ 14%- Transition Not Required
A > 14%- Straight Or Rounded Transition Required

FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY - TURNOUT PROFILES



Definitions

G- Grade (%)
A- Algebraic Difference In Grades (%)
L- Transition (See Tabulated Lengths):
A ≤ 14%- Transition Not Required
A > 14%- Straight Or Rounded Transition Required

CURBED ROADWAY - TURNOUT PROFILES

◪ When restoring or reconstructing existing commercial turnout connections on new construction and reconstruction projects, the maximum 10% commercial grade may be exceeded provided this does not create adverse roadway operational or safety impacts. This shall be approved by the District Design Engineer and supported by documented site specific findings.

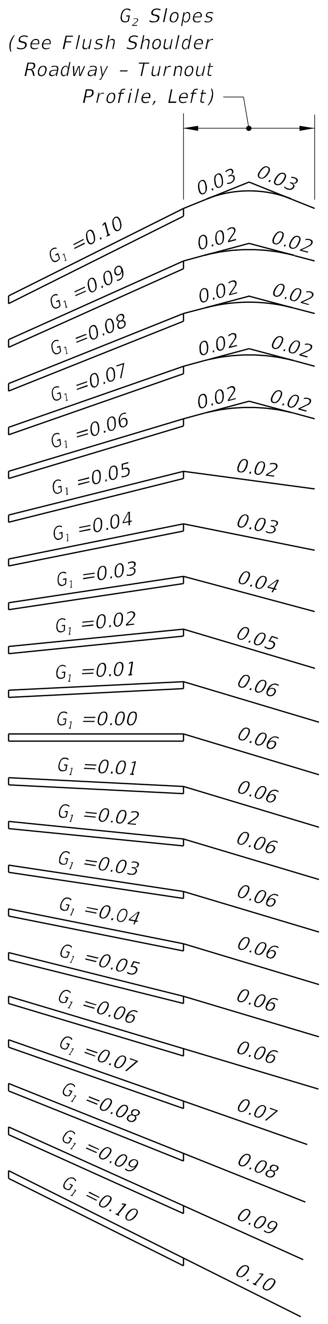
LENGTHS (L) (FT.)								
A	CRESTS				SAGS			
	STRAIGHT		ROUNDED		STRAIGHT		ROUNDED	
	Desirable	Minimum	Desirable	Minimum	Desirable	Minimum	Desirable	Minimum
6-13%	3	0	5	0	3	0	5	0
14%	3	0	10	0	3	0	10	0
15%	3	2.5	10	3	5	3	10	5
16%	5	3	10	4	6	4	10	6
17%	6	3.5	10	5	8	5	10	7
18%	6	4	10	6	9	6	10	8
19%	7	4.5	10	7	11	7	12	9
20%	8	5	11	8	12	8	13	10
21%	9	5.5	12	9	13	8.5	14	11
22%	10	6	13	10	14	9	16	12
23%	10	6.5	14	10.5	14	9.5	16	12.5
24%	11	7	15	11	15	10	17	13
25%	12	7.5	15	11.5	16	10.5	18	13.5
26%	12	8	16	12	17	11	18	14
27%	13	8.5	17	12.5	17	11.5	19	14.5
28%	14	9	17	13	18	12	20	15
29%	NA	NA	22	14	NA	NA	21	17
30-31%	NA	NA	23	15	NA	NA	22	18
32-33%	NA	NA	24	16	NA	NA	23	20
34-36%	NA	NA	26	17	NA	NA	25	21
37-38%	NA	NA	27	18	NA	NA	26	22
39-41%	NA	NA	29	19	NA	NA	28	24
42-43%	NA	NA	30	20	NA	NA	29	25
44-46%	NA	NA	32	21	NA	NA	31	26
47-48%	NA	NA	33	22	NA	NA	32	27
49-51%	NA	NA	34	23	NA	NA	34	28
52-54%	NA	NA	36	24	NA	NA	35	30
55-56%	NA	NA	37	25	NA	NA	36	31

Rounded: Either circular, parabolic, or spline curvature.
The plans or the Engineer may specify a particular type of curvature.

Desirable: Desirable minimum lengths
Minimum: Absolute minimum lengths

{Greater lengths than minimum and desirable are recommended where practical for flatter and smoother profile.}

RECOMMENDED TURNOUT PROFILE TRANSITION LENGTHS (L) (FT.)



ROADWAY PAVEMENT SLOPES AND SLOPES OF ABUTTING FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY TURNOUT SURFACES (G_2)

SUPERELEVATION SECTIONS

STORMWATER RUNOFF AND PROFILE OPTION NOTES

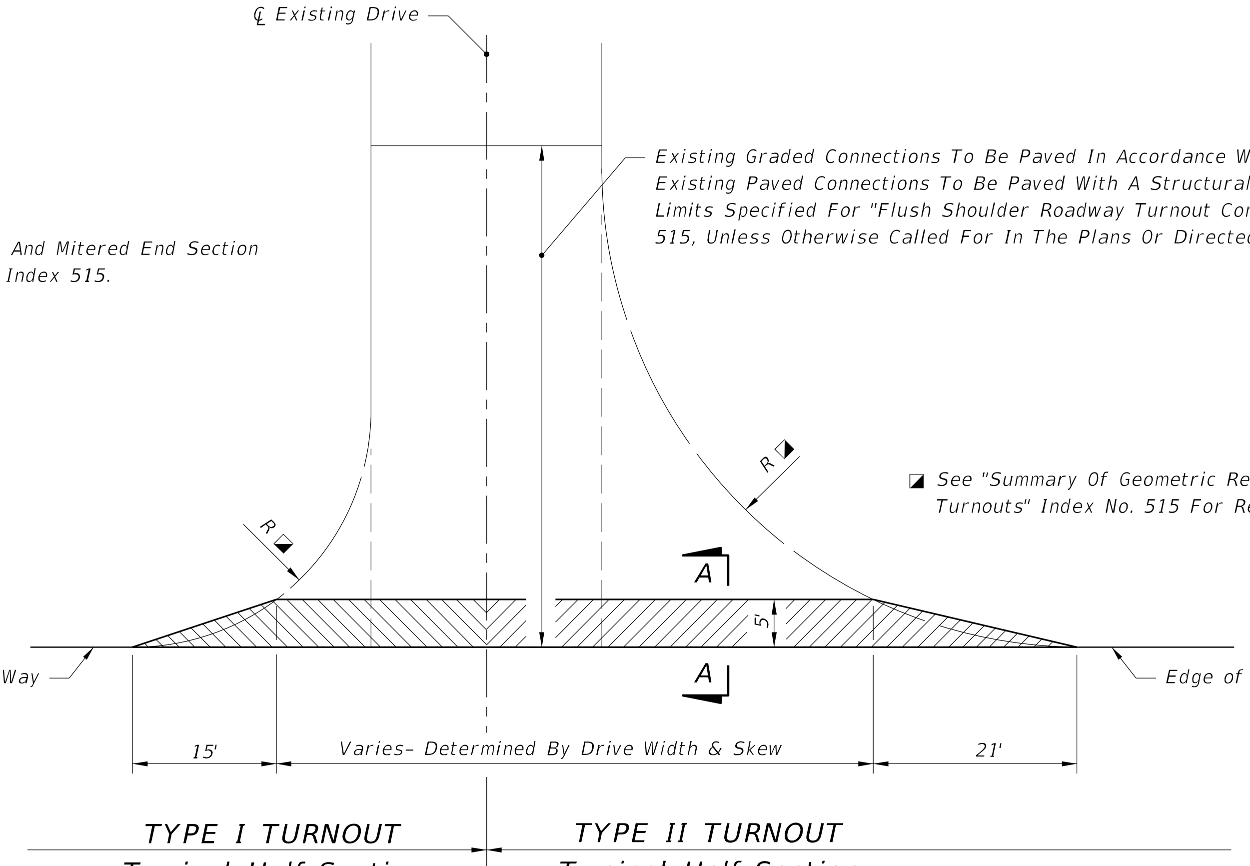
1. Turnouts shall neither cause water to flow on or across the roadway pavement, nor cause water ponding or erosion within the State right of way. On all Flush Shoulder Roadway turnouts the transition (L) nearest the roadway shall be sloped or crowned to direct stormwater runoff to the roadside ditch. Inlets, flumes or other appropriate runoff control devices shall be constructed when runoff volumes are sufficient to cause erosion of the shoulder. Similar runoff control devices shall be constructed as necessary to properly direct and control the stormwater runoff on Curbed Roadway turnouts.

2. The Option 1 profile is intended for locations where roadway, turnout taper and auxiliary lane stormwater runoff volumes are relatively large. The Option 2 profile is intended for locations where runoff volumes are relatively small and/or where there is no roadside ditch.

TURNOUT PROFILES

10/12/2016
10:57:07 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TURNOUTS AND DRIVEWAYS	515	7 of 7



Existing Graded Connections To Be Paved In Accordance With Index 515. Existing Paved Connections To Be Paved With A Structural Course To The Limits Specified For "Flush Shoulder Roadway Turnout Construction" Index 515, Unless Otherwise Called For In The Plans Or Directed By Engineer.

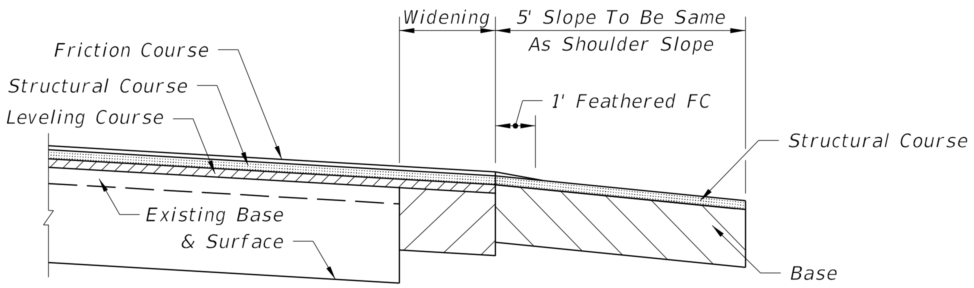
For Drainage Pipe And Mitered End Section Requirements See Index 515.

◪ See "Summary Of Geometric Requirements For Turnouts" Index No. 515 For Return Radii Lengths.

TYPE I TURNOUT
Typical Half-Section
For Automobile Traffic

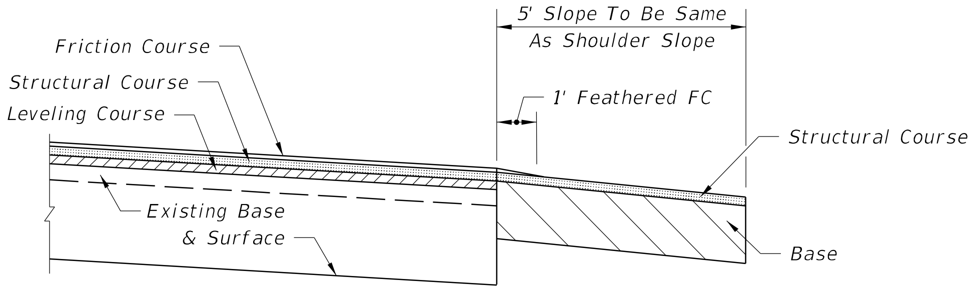
TYPE II TURNOUT
Typical Half-Section
For Truck-Trailer Traffic

TURNOUT CONSTRUCTION



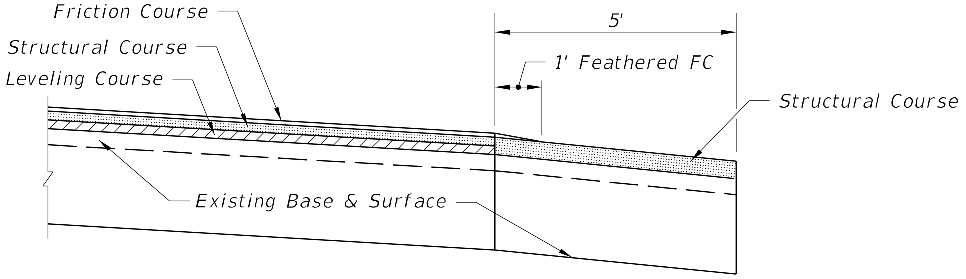
SECTION AA WITH WIDENING

TURNOUT CONSTRUCTION



SECTION AA

RESURFACING EXISTING TURNOUT



SECTION AA

AREAS FOR ONE 5' DEEP TURNOUT (SY)

Drive Width (Ft.)	Intersection			
	Normal		Skewed	
	Type I	Type II	Type I	Type II
12	26	51	31	60
14	27	52	33	61
16	28	53	34	63
18	29	54	35	64
20	31	55	37	65
22	32	56	38	67
24	33	57	39	68
26	34	58	40	69
28	35	59	42	70
30	36	61	43	72
32	37	62	44	73
34	38	63	46	74
36	39	64	47	76
38	41	65	48	77
40	42	66	49	78
42	43	67	51	79
44	44	68	52	81
46	45	69	53	82
48	46	71	55	83
50	47	72	56	85
52	48	73	57	86
54	49	74	58	87
56	51	75	60	88
58	52	76	61	90
60	53	77	62	91

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE FOR 5' DEEP TURNOUTS

Course	Material	Minimum Thickness
Structural	Asphaltic Concrete	1"
Base	Optional Base (See Spec. Section 285)	O.B.G. 1

Notes:

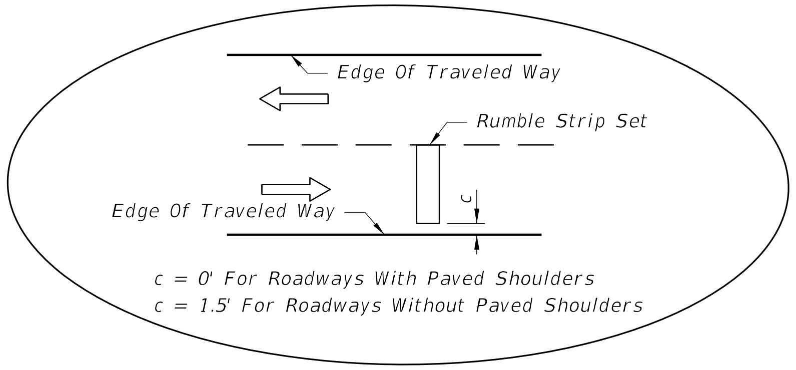
1. Turnout structural course to be the same material as roadway leveling or structure course. Structural course not required if asphalt base course and its thickness increased to match edge of roadway pavement.
2. Any Department-approved pavement structure equivalence may be used at the discretion of the Engineer.
3. Additional structural strength may be required if heavy truck loads are anticipated.

GENERAL NOTES

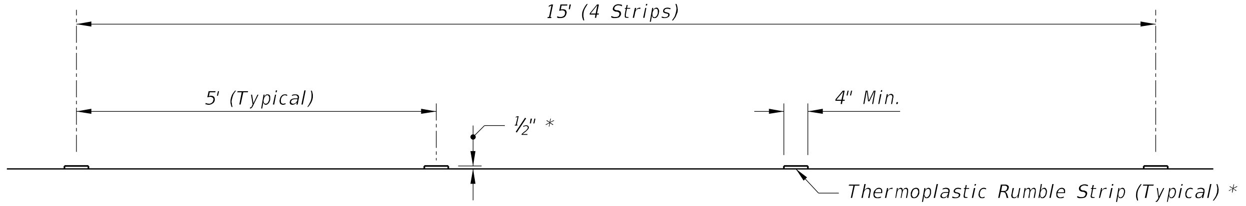
1. Turnouts are to be constructed or resurfaced for low volume (single family, duplex, farm, etc.) residential connections as directed by the Engineer.
2. Turnout construction is not required for low volume residential connections where roadway shoulders are paved.
3. Connections outside the 5' limit are to be constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The contract unit price for Turnout Construction includes the cost for excavation and base.
5. Payment for structural course is to be included in roadway resurfacing pay item.
6. Payment for feathering friction course is to be included in the unit price for Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course placed on the roadway. Feathered areas will not be included in measured quantities. Feathering is not required for FC-5 friction course.

10/12/2016 10:57:36 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TURNOUTS RESURFACING PROJECTS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					516	1 of 1



INSET A

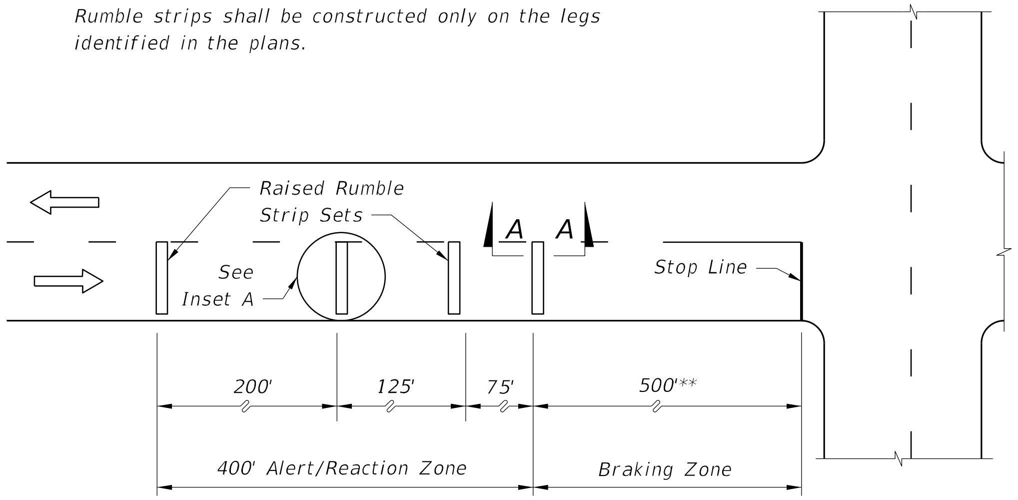


* Use multiple applications to achieve desired ½" thickness

Note: Intersection thermoplastic rumble strip sets shall be white.

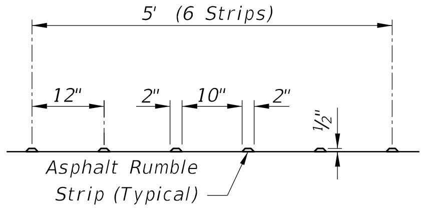
THERMOPLASTIC SET

Note: Rumble strips may be required for one or more legs of the intersection (one leg shown for spacing information). Rumble strips shall be constructed only on the legs identified in the plans.



** May be decreased in urban areas with low operating speeds.

PLAN



ASPHALT SET

SECTION AA FOR THERMOPLASTIC AND ASPHALT RUMBLE STRIP SETS

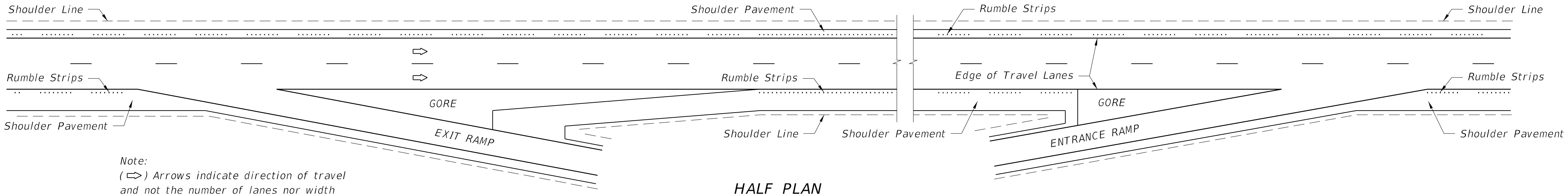
NOTE:

Raised rumble strips are to be constructed in accordance with Section 546 of the Specifications.

RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS AT INTERSECTIONS

10/12/2016 10:58:11 AM

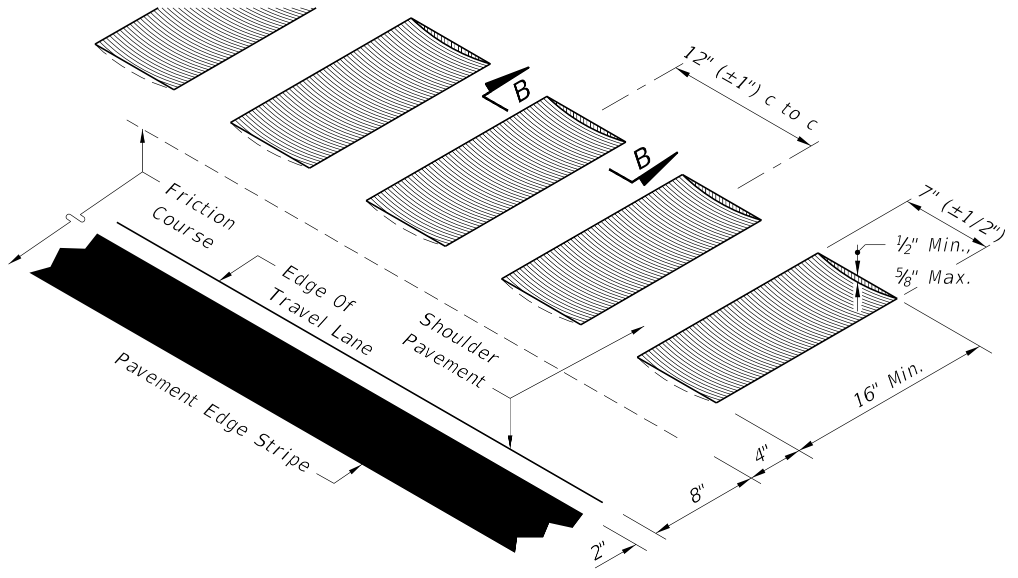
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS	517	1 of 1



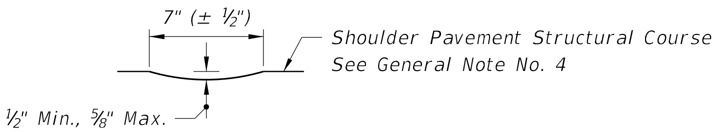
Note:
(⇨) Arrows indicate direction of travel
and not the number of lanes nor width
of median shoulder pavement.

HALF PLAN
LIMITED ACCESS FACILITIES

SHOULDER GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT



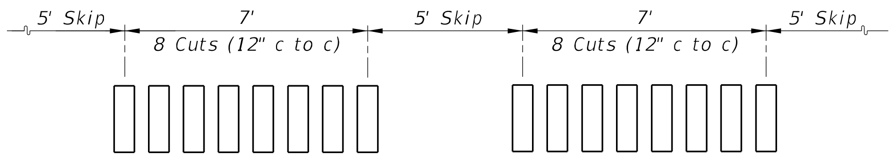
ISOMETRIC - LONGITUDINAL CUT



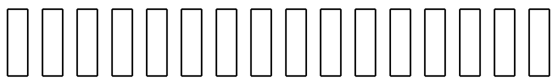
SECTION BB
LONGITUDINAL CUT

LOCATION ALONG SHOULDER (FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)

SHOULDER GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS



SKIP ARRAY



CONTINUOUS ARRAY

ARRAYS

GENERAL NOTES FOR
SHOULDER GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS

1. Shoulder ground–in rumble strips shall be constructed on limited access facilities.

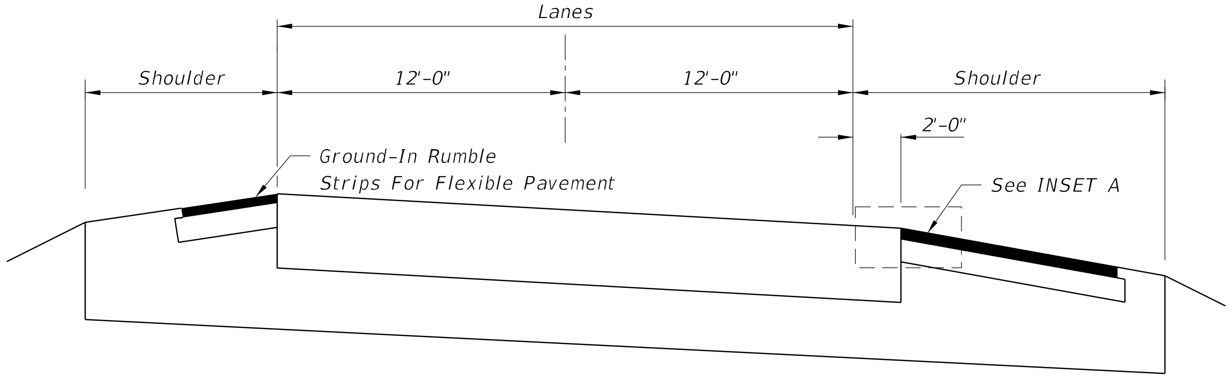
2. The skip array is the standard array. The continuous array shall be constructed in advance of bridge ends for a distance of 1000', or back to the gore recovery area for mainline interchange bridges; and constructed at other specific locations as called for in the plans.

3. Ground–in rumble strips are to be constructed in accordance with Section 546 of the Specifications.

4. When friction course extends more than 8" beyond the edge of the travel lane, the extended friction course shall be bladed off back to the 8" line, prior to rumble strip grinding.

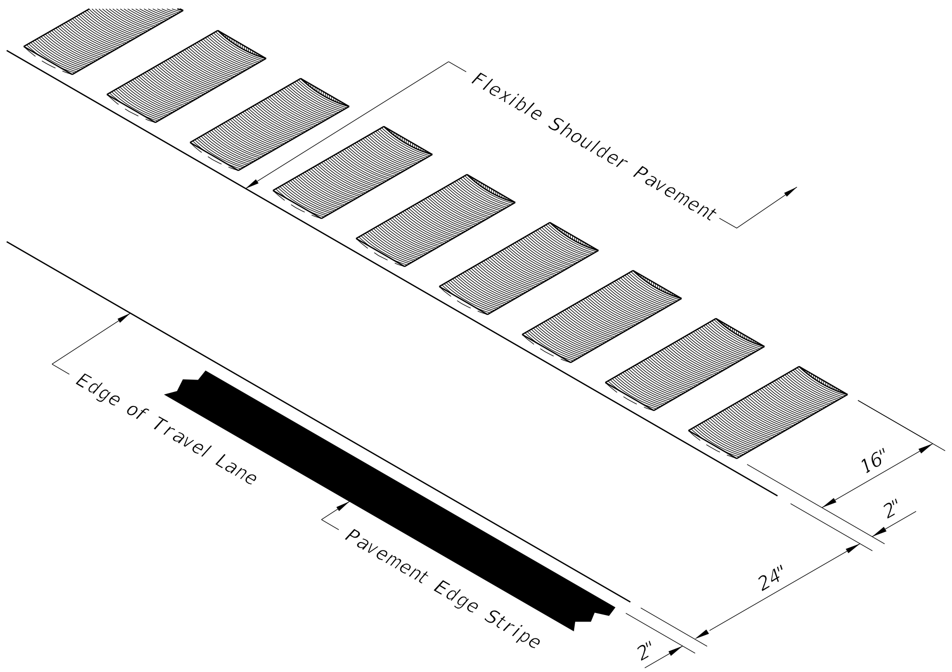
10/12/2016 10:58:29 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						518	1 of 2

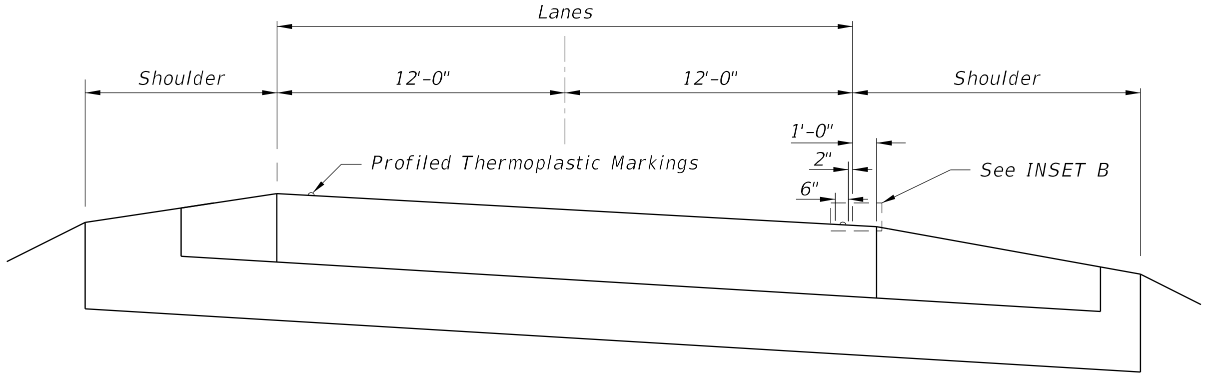


NTS

RIGID PAVEMENT WITH FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SHOULDER

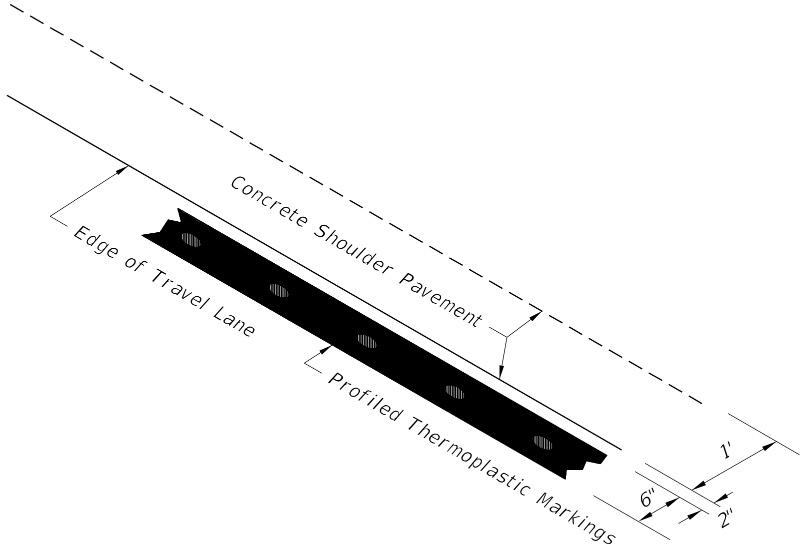


ISOMETRIC - LONGITUDINAL CUT
INSET A



NTS

RIGID PAVEMENT WITH RIGID PAVEMENT SHOULDER



ISOMETRIC - LONGITUDINAL CUT (RIGID PAVEMENT)
INSET B

10/12/2016 10:58:32 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

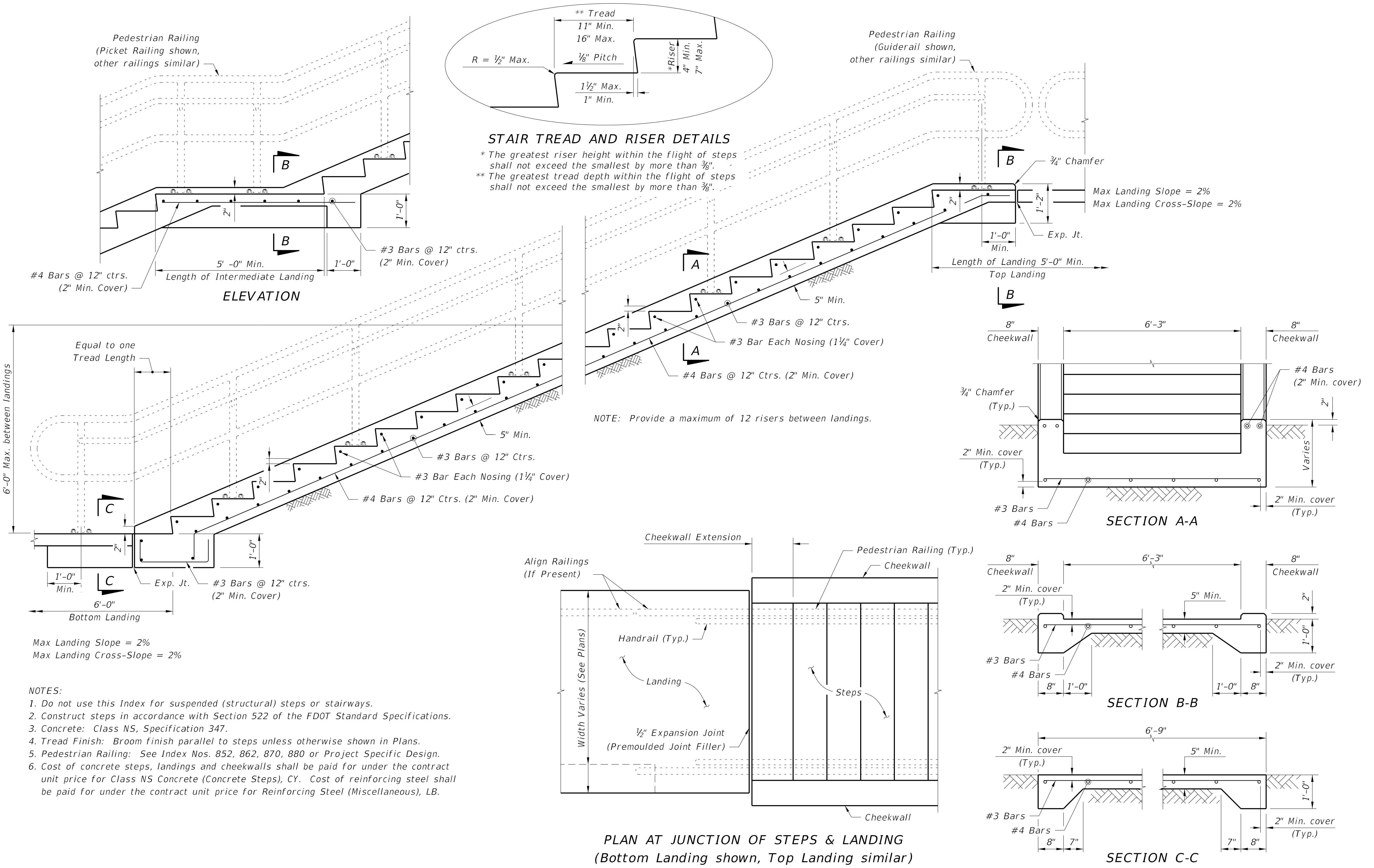
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS

INDEX NO. 518

SHEET NO. 2 of 2



STAIR TREAD AND RISER DETAILS

* The greatest riser height within the flight of steps shall not exceed the smallest by more than ⅜".
** The greatest tread depth within the flight of steps shall not exceed the smallest by more than ⅜".

ELEVATION

NOTE: Provide a maximum of 12 risers between landings.

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C

Max Landing Slope = 2%
Max Landing Cross-Slope = 2%

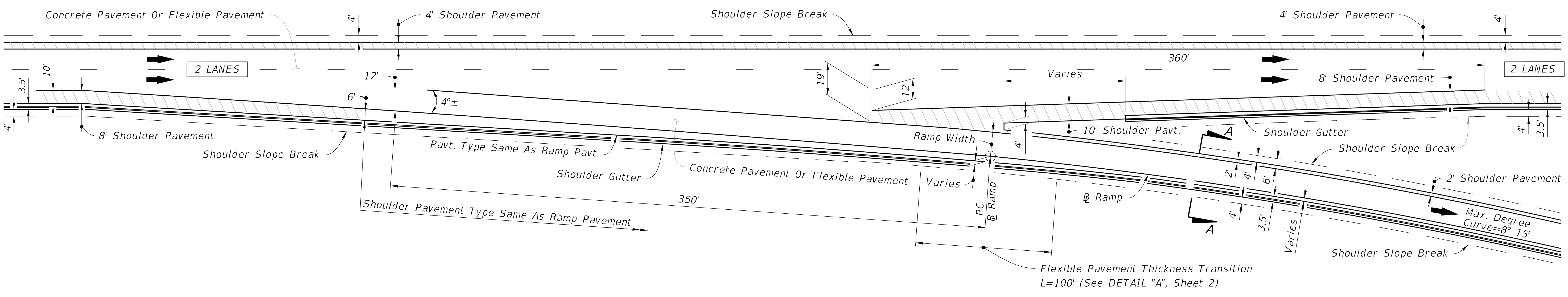
PLAN AT JUNCTION OF STEPS & LANDING
(Bottom Landing shown, Top Landing similar)

NOTES:

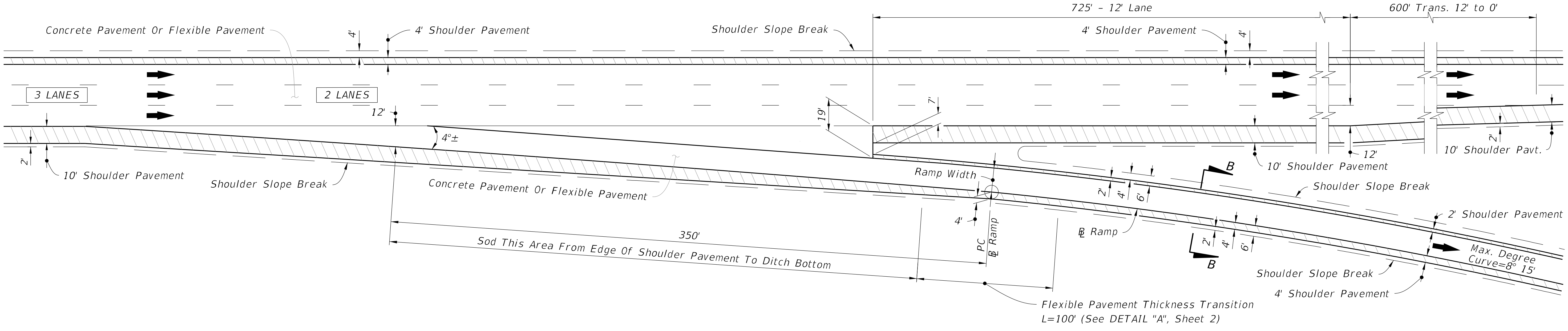
1. Do not use this Index for suspended (structural) steps or stairways.
2. Construct steps in accordance with Section 522 of the FDOT Standard Specifications.
3. Concrete: Class NS, Specification 347.
4. Tread Finish: Broom finish parallel to steps unless otherwise shown in Plans.
5. Pedestrian Railing: See Index Nos. 852, 862, 870, 880 or Project Specific Design.
6. Cost of concrete steps, landings and cheekwalls shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Class NS Concrete (Concrete Steps), CY. Cost of reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Reinforcing Steel (Miscellaneous), LB.

10/12/2016 10:59:25 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE STEPS	INDEX NO. 521	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



TWO THRU LANES
(Shown With Shoulder Gutter)



THREE APPROACH LANES - TWO THRU LANES
(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Taper-Type exit and entrance terminals as detailed shall not be used on ramps for which a speed of 50 MPH or greater cannot be maintained. For such ramps, parallel deceleration and acceleration lanes shall be used in place of tapers with lengths set according to AASHTO.

2. Shoulder Pavement:
   A. Concrete Pavement Projects: Where shoulder pavement adjacent to shoulder gutter is less than 6' wide, it shall be identical to the adjacent roadway pavement beginning with the transverse joint nearest the point of 6' width.

   B. Flexible Pavement Projects: Where shoulder pavement used in conjunction with shoulder gutter is less than 6' uniform width, it shall be identical to the adjacent roadway pavement.

3. For concrete pavement joint details and layouts at entrance and exit ramp terminals, see Index 305.

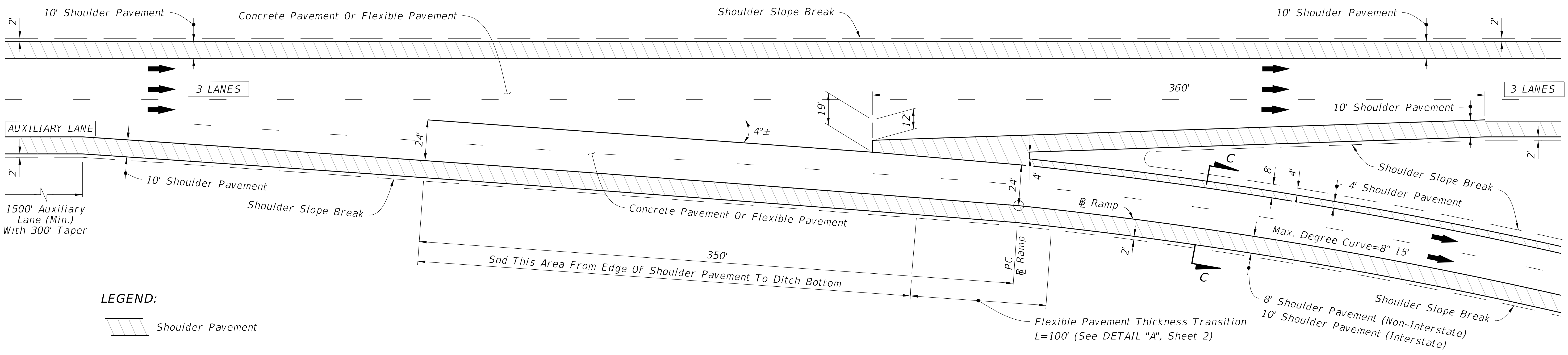
LEGEND:

▨ Shoulder Pavement

10:59:49 AM
10/12/2016

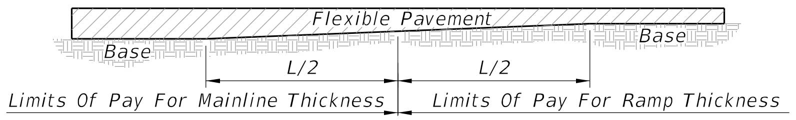
SINGLE LANE RAMPS - EXIT TERMINALS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAMP TERMINALS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					525	1 of 5



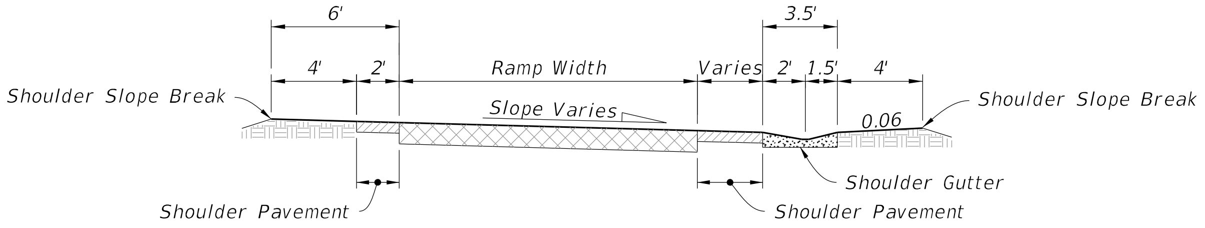
THREE THRU LANES - APPROACH AUXILIARY LANE

(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)

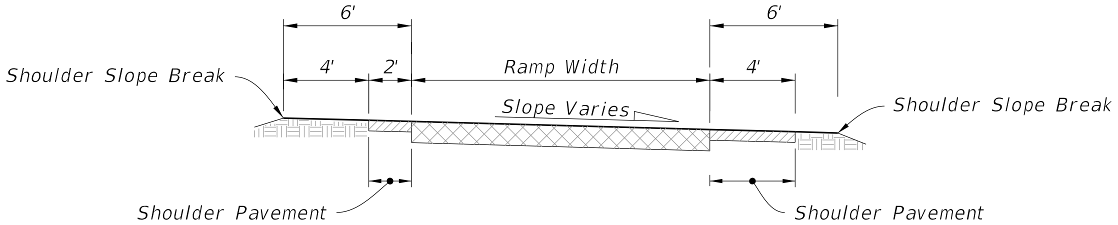


FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT THICKNESS TRANSITION

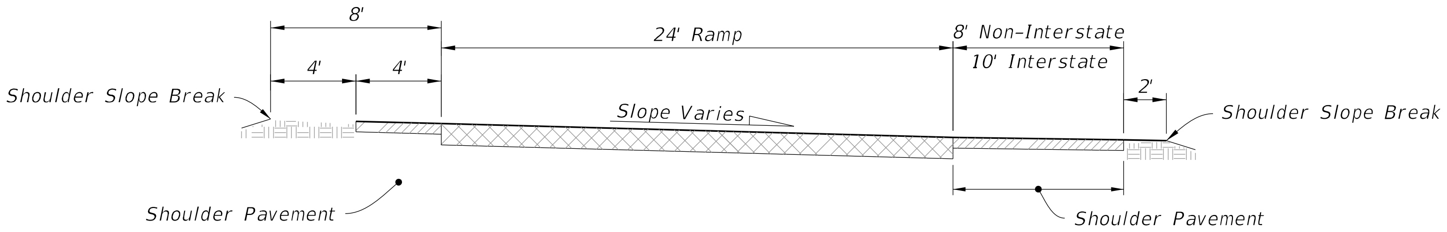
DETAIL "A"



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

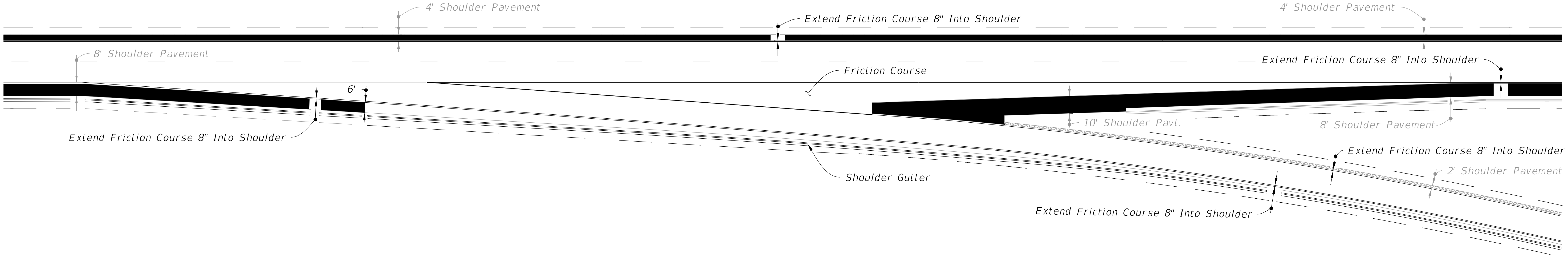


SECTION C-C

10/12/2016 10:59:52 AM

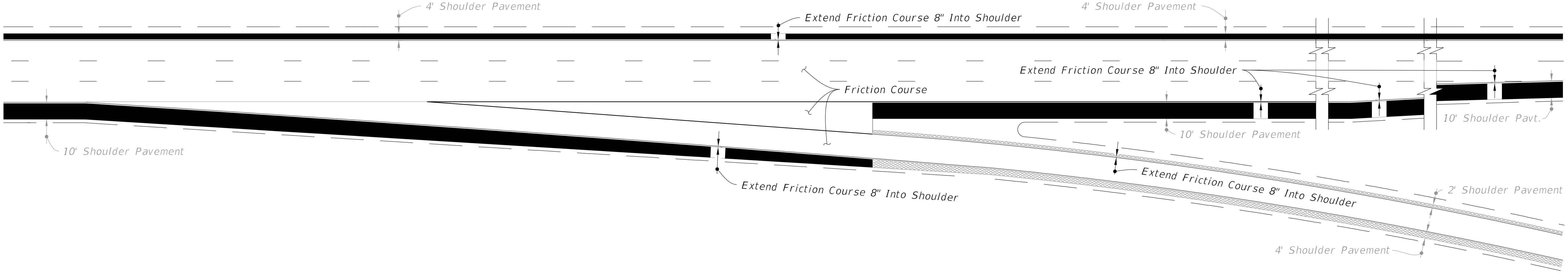
TWO LANE RAMPS - EXIT TERMINALS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAMP TERMINALS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					525	2 of 5



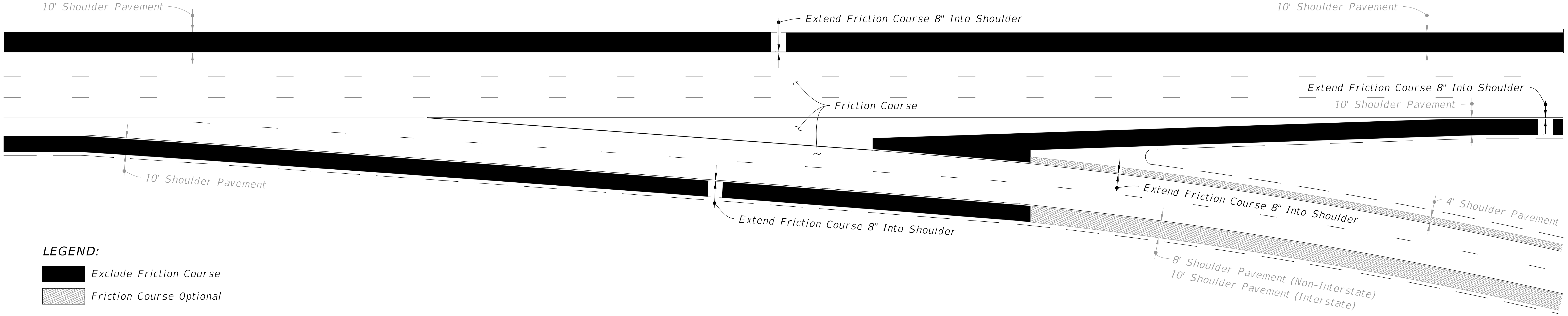
TWO THRU LANES

(Shown With Shoulder Gutter)



THREE APPROACH LANES - TWO THRU LANES

(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)



LEGEND:

■ Exclude Friction Course

▨ Friction Course Optional

THREE THRU LANES - APPROACH AUXILIARY LANE

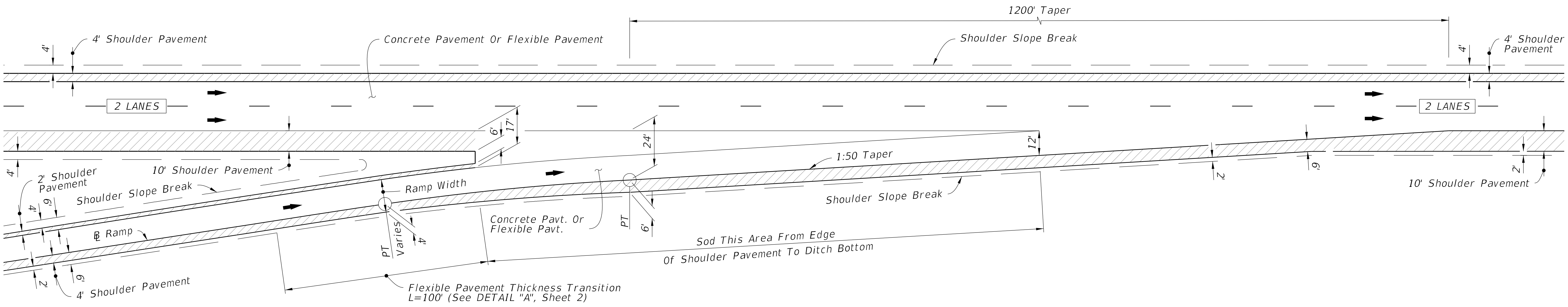
(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)

7:42:12 AM

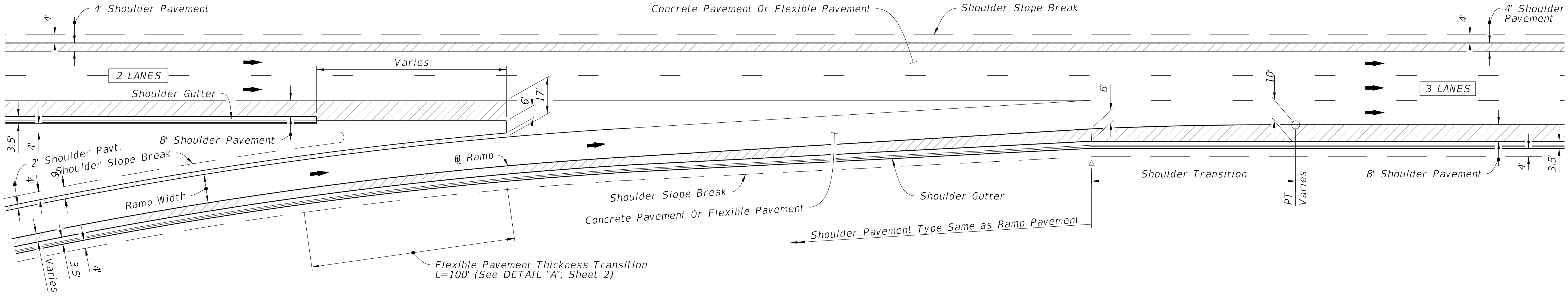
10/18/2016

EXIT TERMINALS - FRICTION COURSE LOCATION (FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAMP TERMINALS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						525	3 of 5



TAPER - TYPE ENTRANCE



PARALLEL - TYPE ENTRANCE

LEGEND:

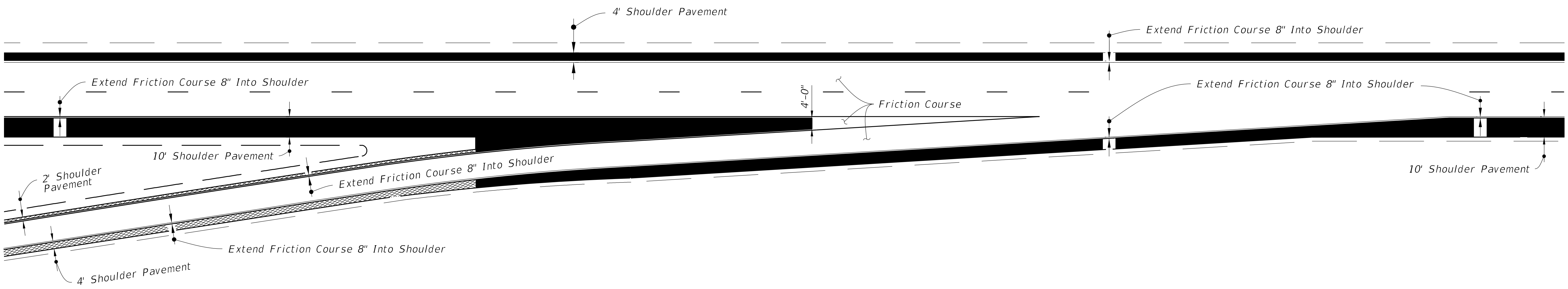
▨ Shoulder Pavement

10:59:58 AM

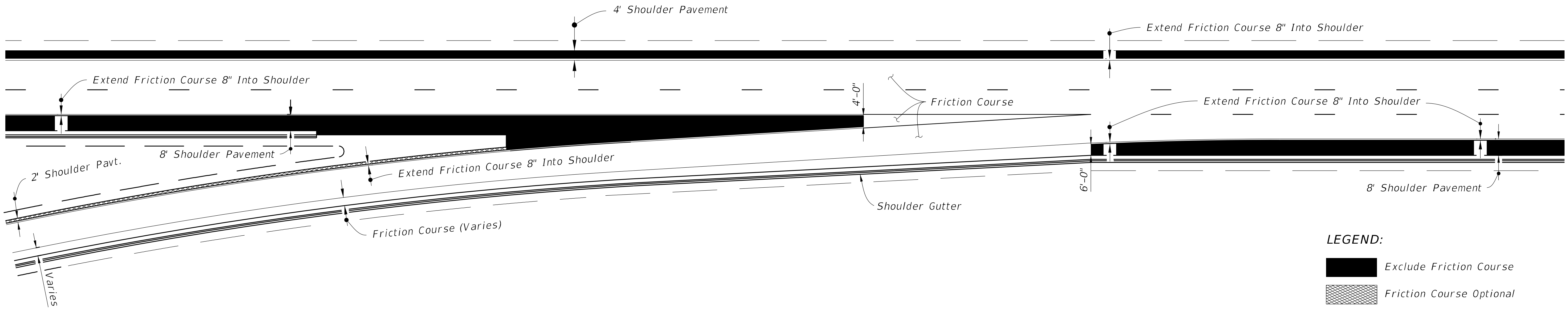
10/12/2016

SINGLE LANE RAMPS - ENTRANCE TERMINALS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAMP TERMINALS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					525	4 of 5



TAPER - TYPE ENTRANCE
(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)



LEGEND:

■ Exclude Friction Course

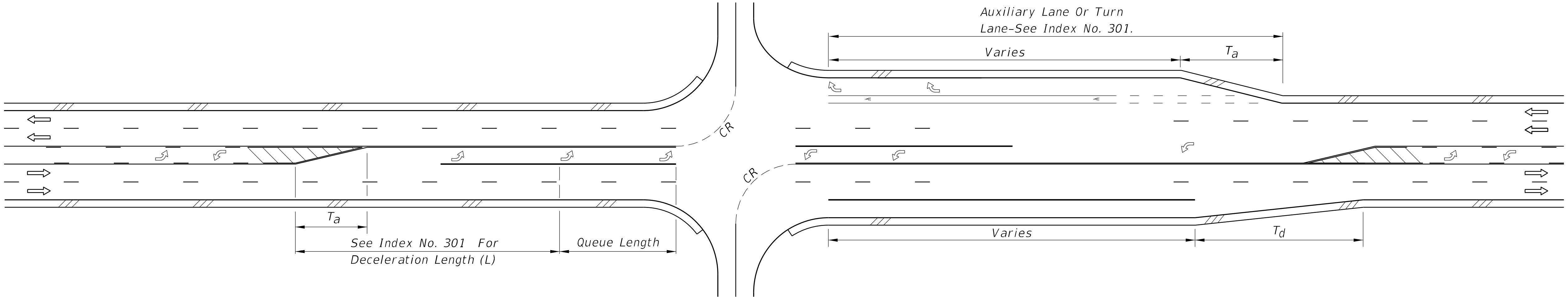
▨ Friction Course Optional

PARALLEL - TYPE ENTRANCE
(Shown With Shoulder Gutter)

10/12/2016 11:00:02 AM

ENTRANCE TERMINALS - FRICTION COURSE LOCATION (FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)

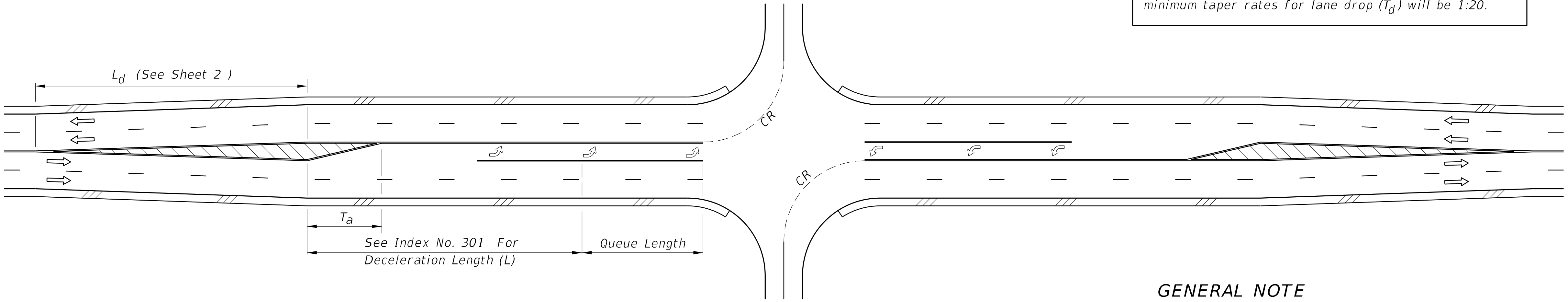
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAMP TERMINALS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						525	5 of 5



4-LANE WITH TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN LANES

DESIGN SPEED (mph)	T_a (FEET)	T_d
	ADD LANE	LANE DROP
<30	50' (± 1:4)	1:25
30-45		1:30
>45		1:40

Note: For locations with unrelocatable control points minimum taper rates for lane drop (T_d) will be 1:20.



GENERAL NOTE

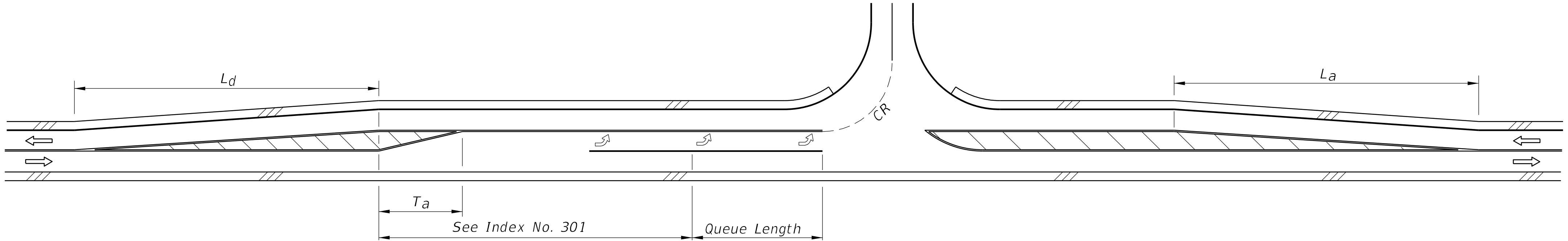
1. For pavement markings refer to Index No. 17346.

4-LANE UNDIVIDED FLARED - SYMMETRICAL

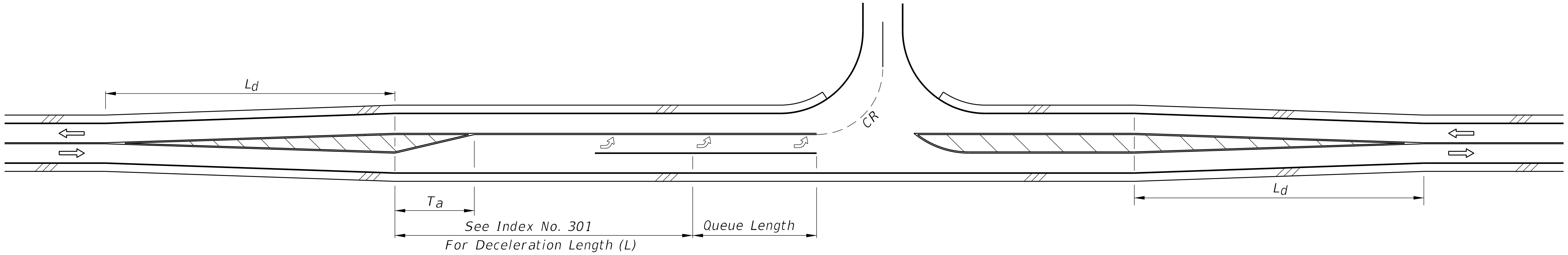
INTERSECTION TURNS AND STORAGE

10/12/2016 11:00:31 AM

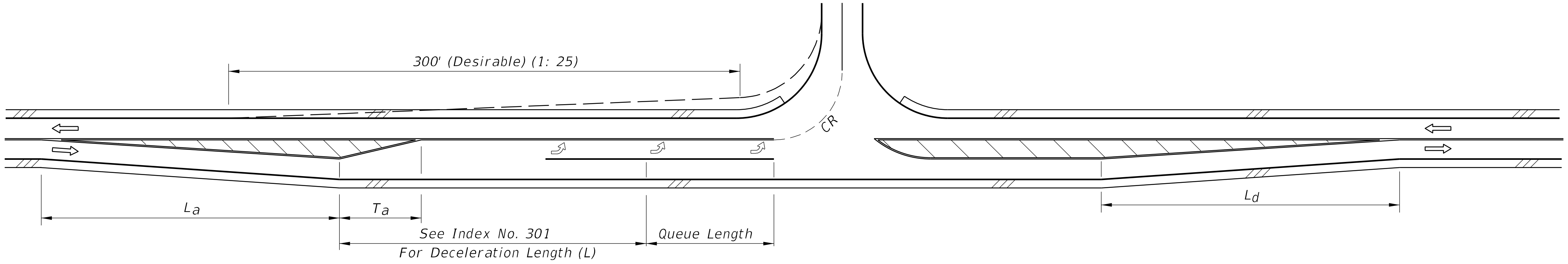
LAST REVISION 07/01/00	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADWAY TRANSITIONS	INDEX NO. 526	SHEET NO. 1 of 8



LEFT SIDE WIDENING



CENTERED WIDENING



RIGHT SIDE WIDENING

FLARED & PAINTED LEFT TURNS FOR 2-LANE 2-WAY ROADWAYS

DESIGN SPEED (mph)	L_a (Ft.)	
	STANDARD	MINIMUM UNDER CONSTRAINTS
30	180	120
40	320	150
50	500	180
60	720	240

(mph)	L_d (Ft.)	
30	180	120
40	240	150
50	360	180
60	480	240

10/12/2016 11:00:34 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

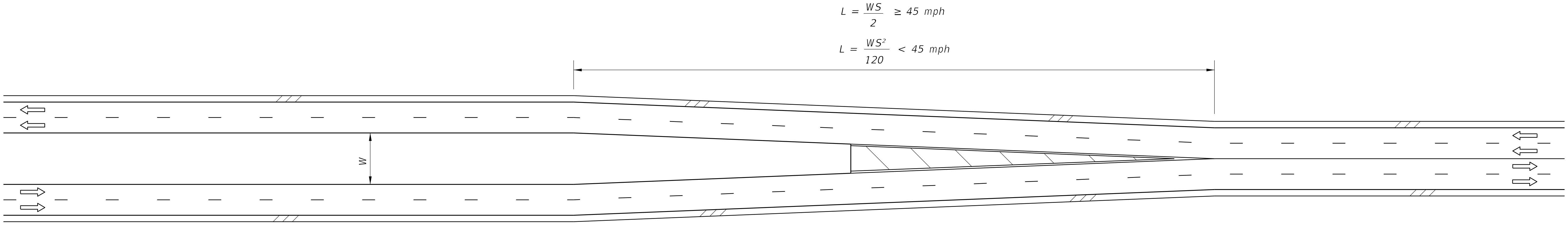
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

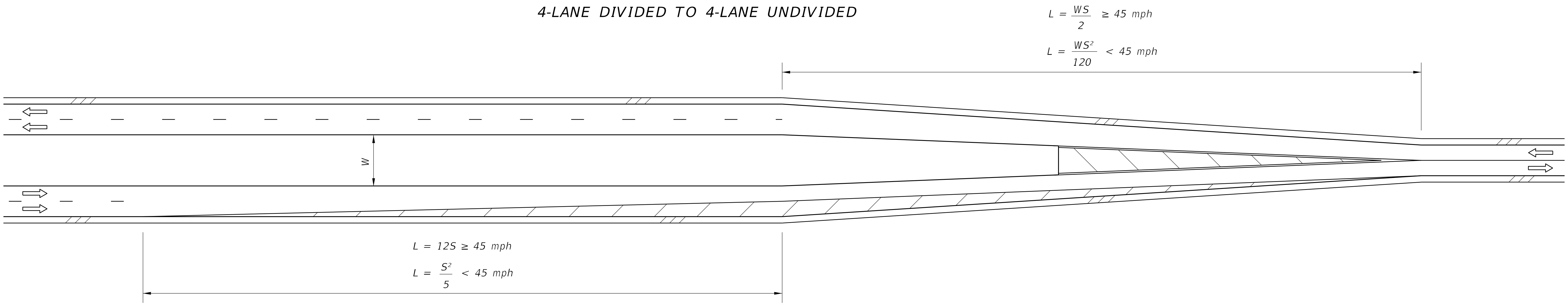
ROADWAY TRANSITIONS

INDEX NO. 526

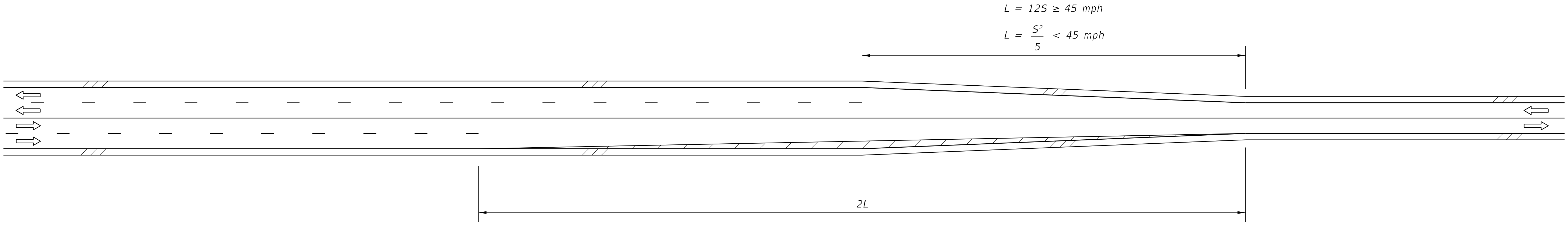
SHEET NO. 2 of 8



4-LANE DIVIDED TO 4-LANE UNDIVIDED



4-LANE DIVIDED TO 2-LANE UNDIVIDED



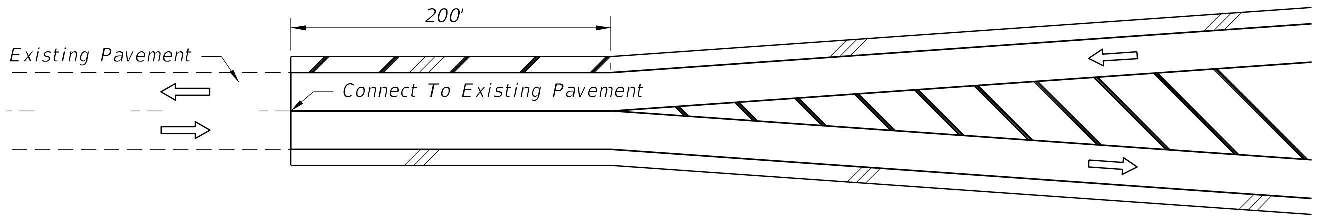
4-LANE UNDIVIDED TO 2-LANE UNDIVIDED

LANE DIVERGENCE AND CONVERGENCE FOR CENTERED ROADWAYS

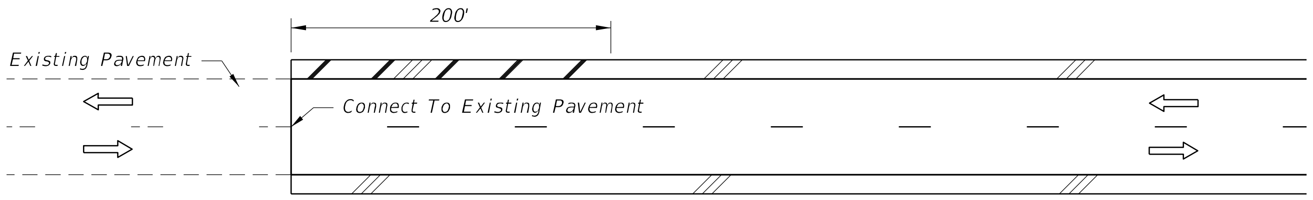
S=Design speed (mph)

10/12/2016 11:00:36 AM

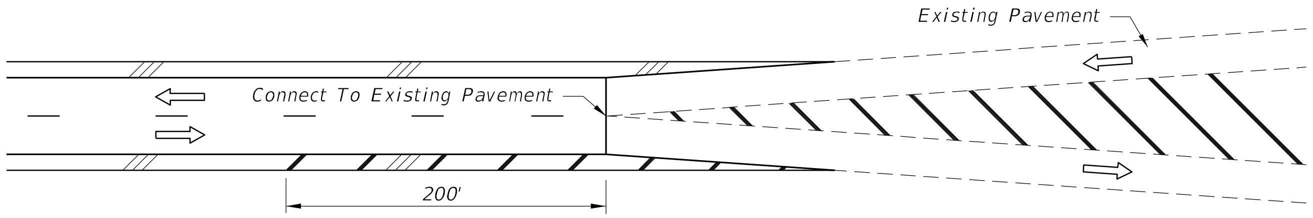
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADWAY TRANSITIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FDOT		526	3 of 8



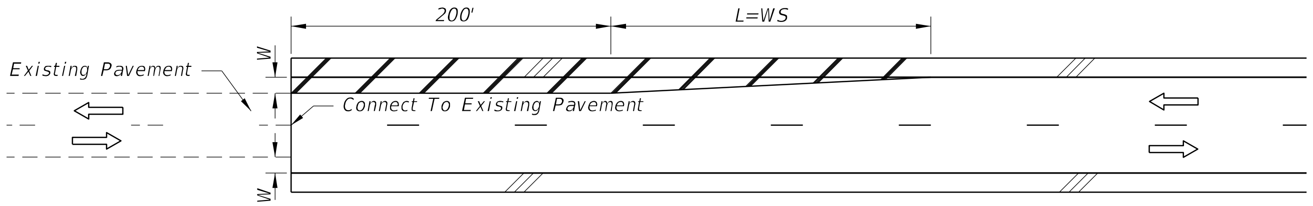
CONNECTING FLARE WITH PAVED SHOULDERS TO EXISTING ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



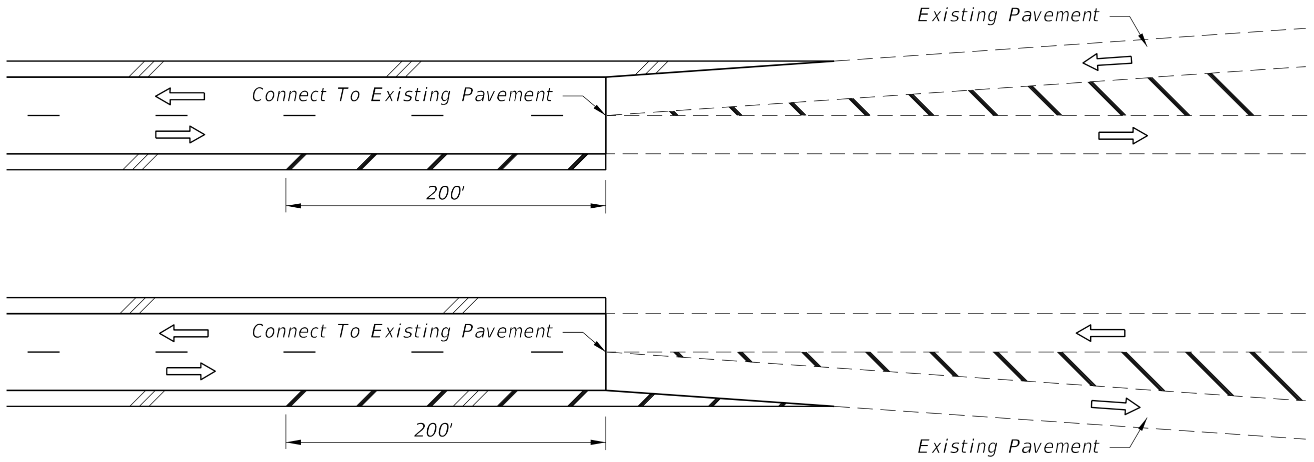
CONNECTING SIMILAR WIDTH PAVEMENTS



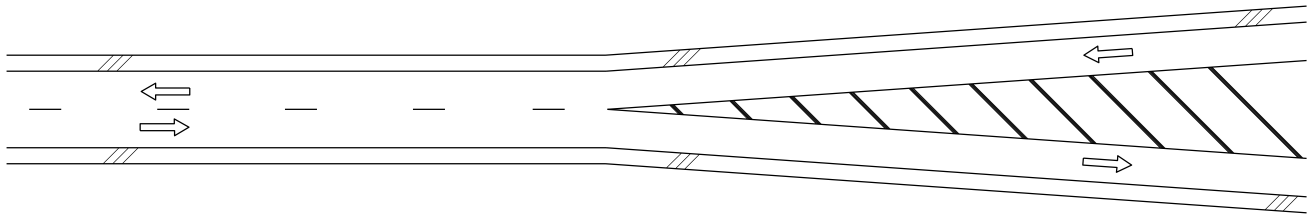
CONNECTING ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS TO EXISTING SYMMETRICAL FLARE WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



CONNECTING DIFFERENT WIDTH PAVEMENTS



CONNECTING ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS TO EXISTING ASYMMETRICAL FLARE WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



FLARED - PAVED SHOULDERS

S=Design speed (mph).

PAVED SHOULDER TREATMENT AT TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS

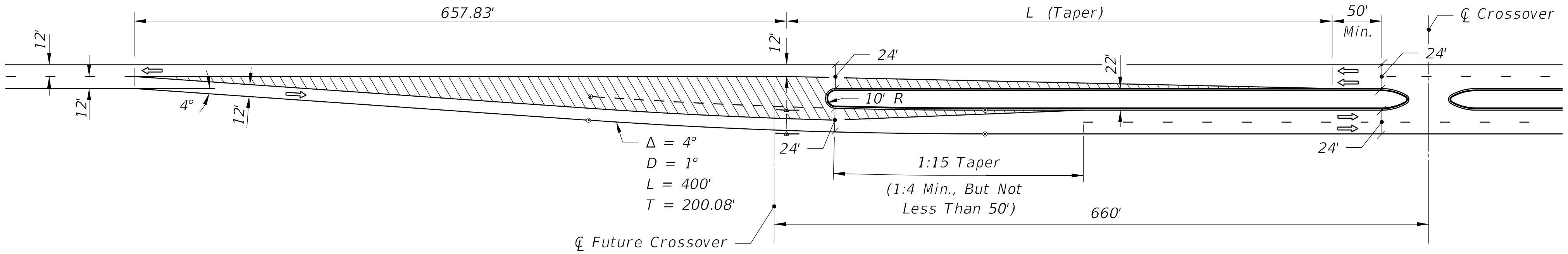
10/12/2016 11:00:39 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/00
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

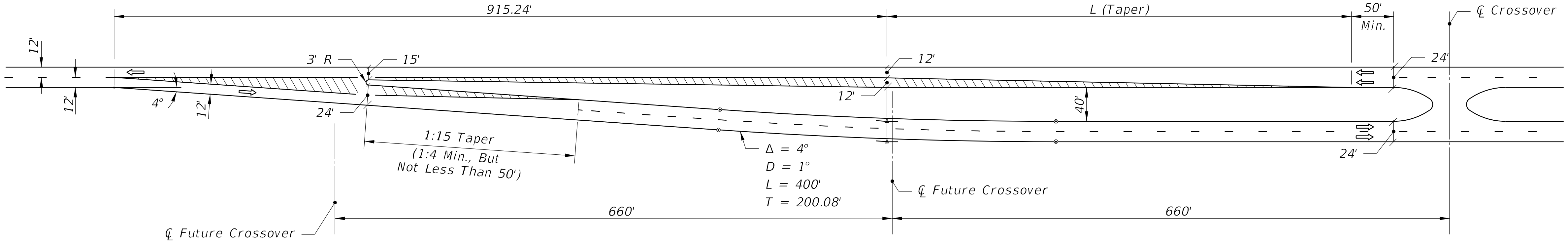
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

ROADWAY TRANSITIONS

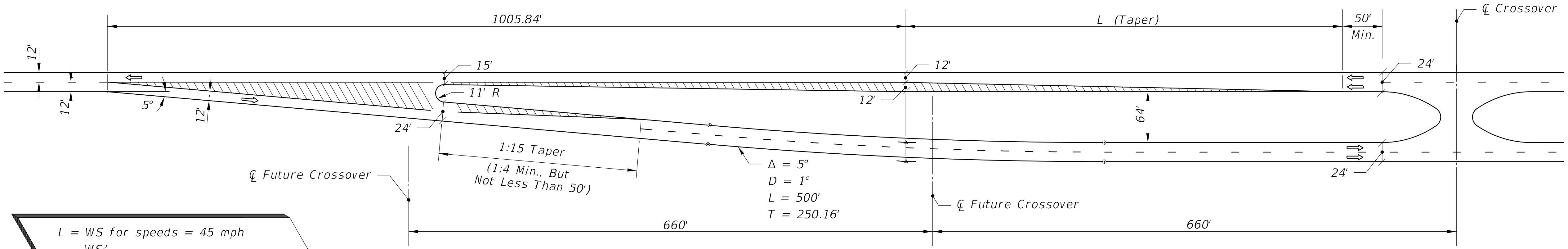
INDEX NO. 526
SHEET NO. 4 of 8



22' MEDIAN



40' MEDIAN



64' MEDIAN

$L = WS$ for speeds = 45 mph

$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ for speeds ≤ 40 mph

Where:

W=Width of lateral transition in feet.

S=Design speed.

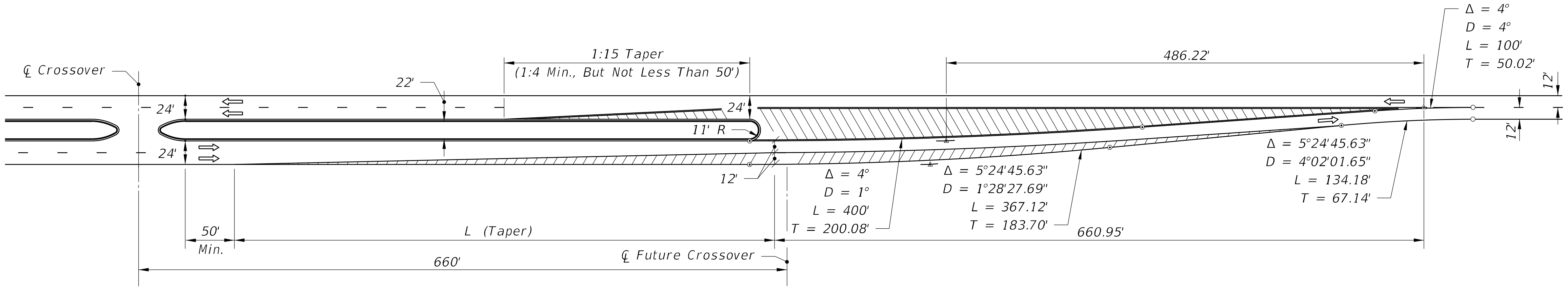
NOTES FOR SHEETS 5 THRU 8

1. The transition details as represented on sheets 5 thru 8 are intended as guidelines only. The transition lengths, curve data, nose radii and offsets are valid only for tangent alignment, design speeds ≤ 45 mph, the median widths and lane widths shown.
2. Approach lane departures (Δ = 5°) are suitable for design speeds up to 60 mph. Interior curves (D = 1°) are suitable for normal crown for design speeds up to 50 mph. Merging curves (D ≥ 5°) will require superelevation.
3. The geometrics of these schemes are associated with the standard subsectional spacing for side roads, but in any case will require modification to accommodate side road location, multilane and/or divided side roads, oblique side roads, crossover widths, storage and speed change lane requirements, and, other related features.

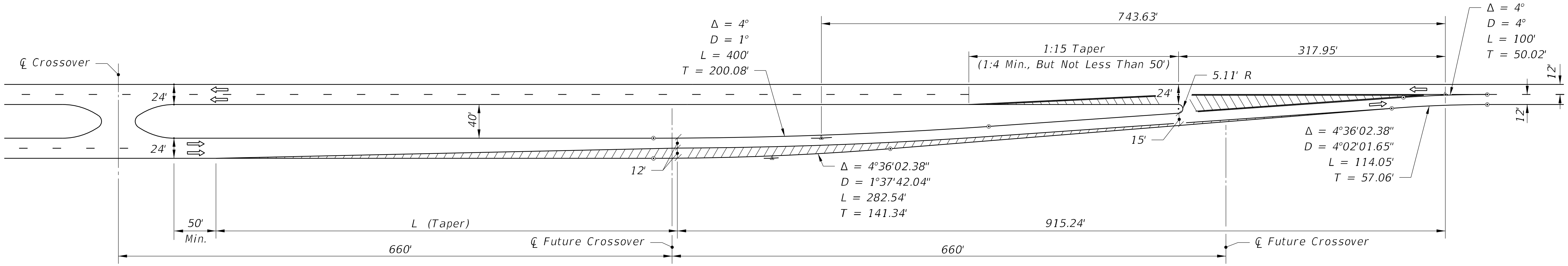
LEFT ROADWAY CENTERED ON APPROACH ROADWAY

TWO LANE TO FOUR LANE TRANSITION

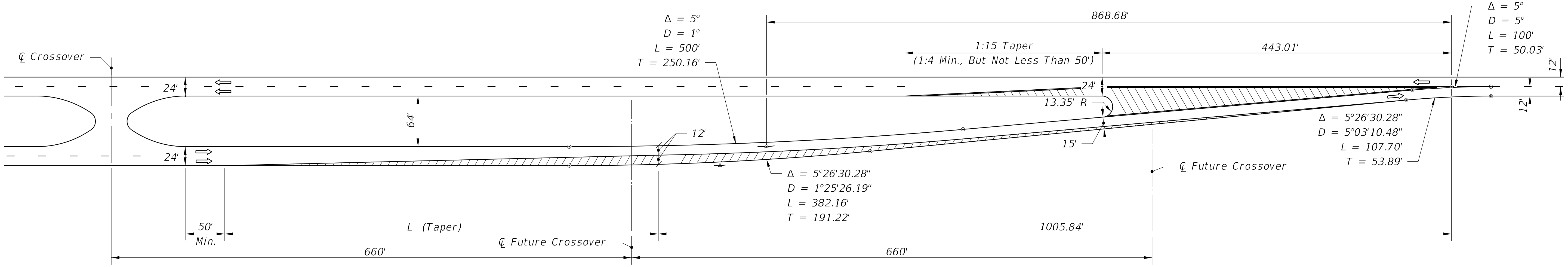
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADWAY TRANSITIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00						526	5 of 8



22' MEDIAN



40' MEDIAN



64' MEDIAN

L = WS for speeds = 45 mph

$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ for speeds ≤ 40 mph

Where:
W = Width of lateral transition in feet.
S = Design speed.

LEFT ROADWAY CENTERED ON THRU ROADWAY

FOUR LANE TO TWO LANE TRANSITION

10/12/2016 11:00:45 AM

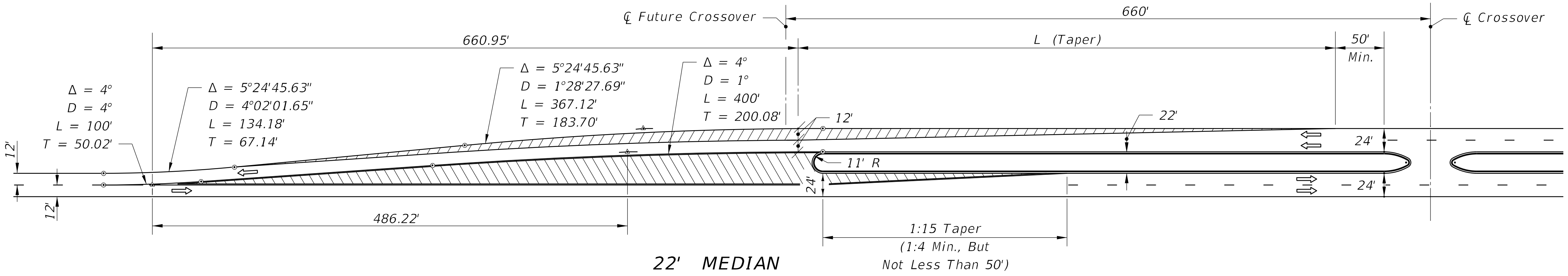
LAST REVISION 07/01/00
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

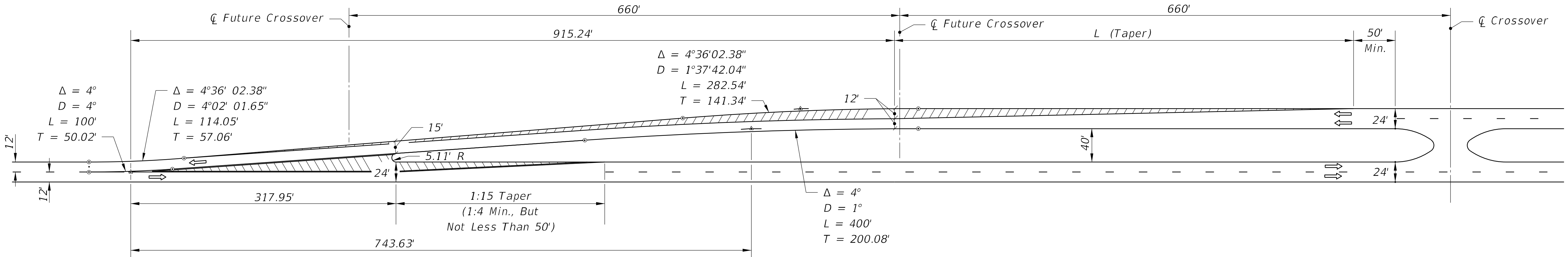
ROADWAY TRANSITIONS

INDEX NO. 526

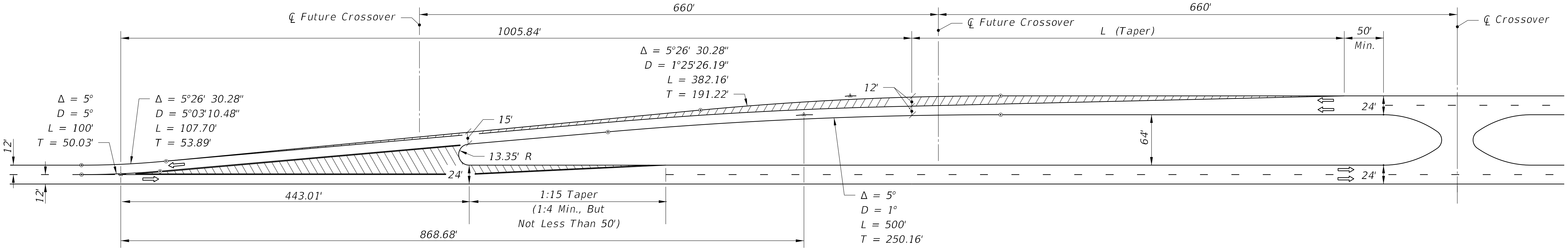
SHEET NO. 6 of 8



22' MEDIAN



40' MEDIAN



64' MEDIAN

$L = WS$ for speeds = 45 mph

$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ for speeds ≤ 40 mph

Where:

W = Width of lateral transition in feet.

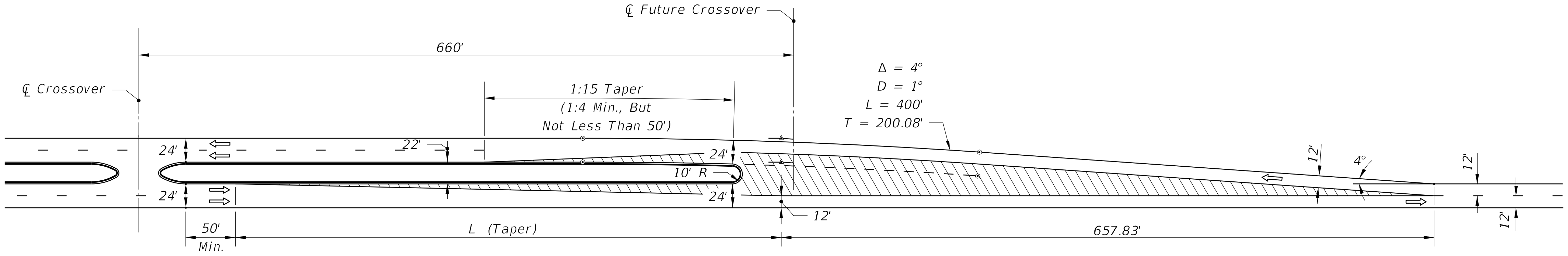
S = Design speed.

RIGHT ROADWAY CENTERED ON APPROACH ROADWAY

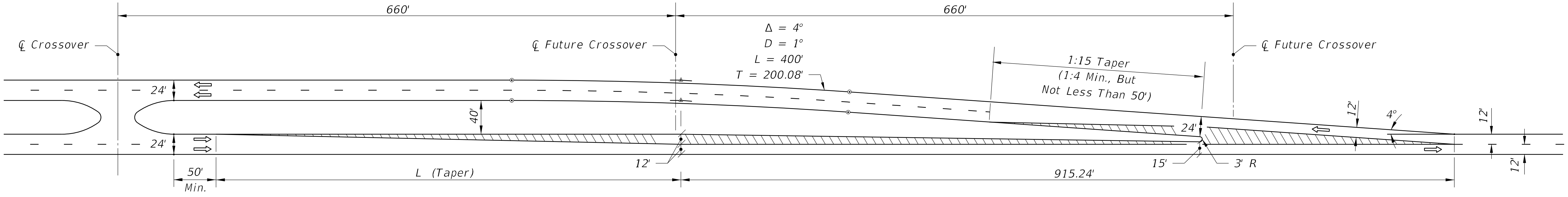
TWO LANE TO FOUR LANE TRANSITION

10/12/2016 11:00:49 AM

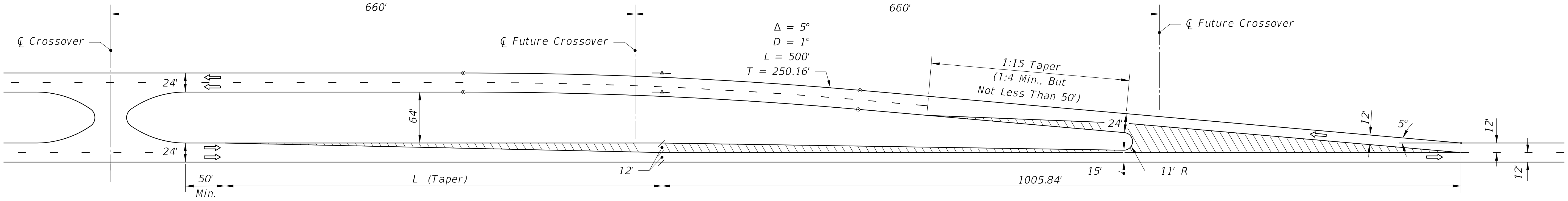
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADWAY TRANSITIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00					526	7 of 8



22' MEDIAN



40' MEDIAN



64' MEDIAN

$L = WS$ for speeds = 45 mph

$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ for speeds ≤ 40 mph

Where:

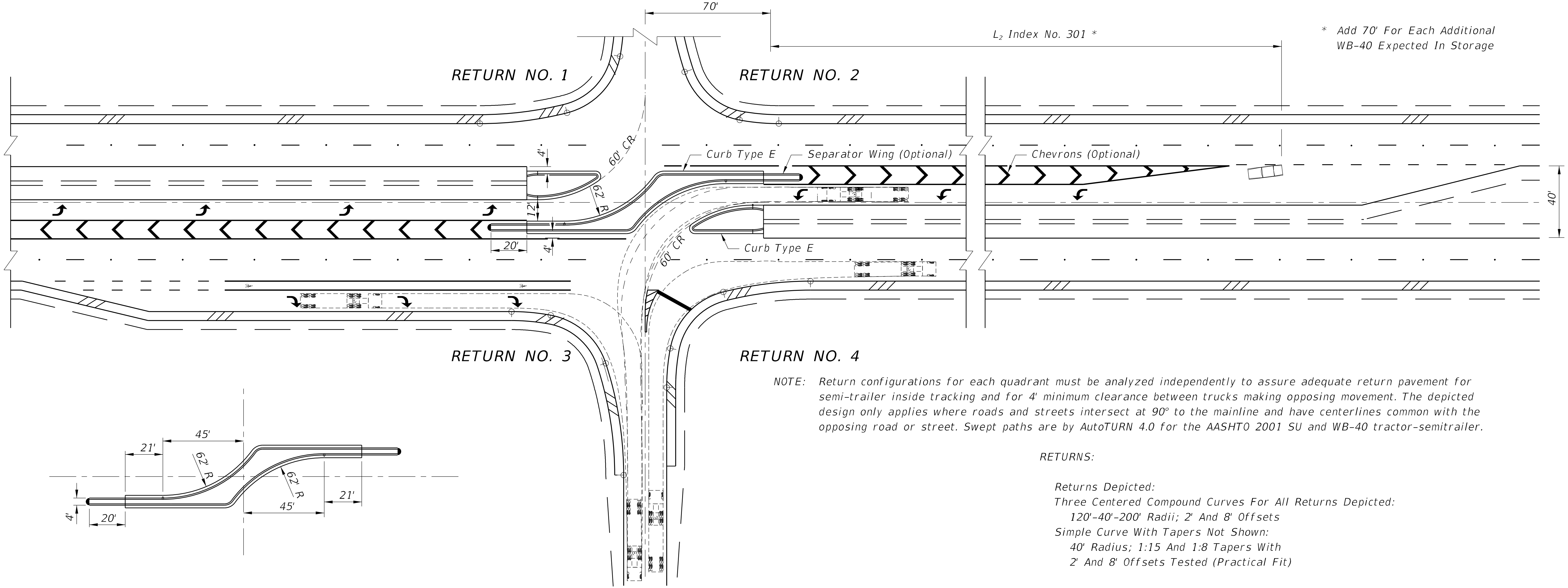
W = Width of lateral transition in feet.

S = Design speed.

RIGHT ROADWAY CENTERED ON THRU ROADWAY

FOUR LANE TO TWO LANE TRANSITION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	ROADWAY TRANSITIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		526	8 of 8



* Add 70' For Each Additional WB-40 Expected In Storage

NOTE: Return configurations for each quadrant must be analyzed independently to assure adequate return pavement for semi-trailer inside tracking and for 4' minimum clearance between trucks making opposing movement. The depicted design only applies where roads and streets intersect at 90° to the mainline and have centerlines common with the opposing road or street. Swept paths are by AutoTURN 4.0 for the AASHTO 2001 SU and WB-40 tractor-semitrailer.

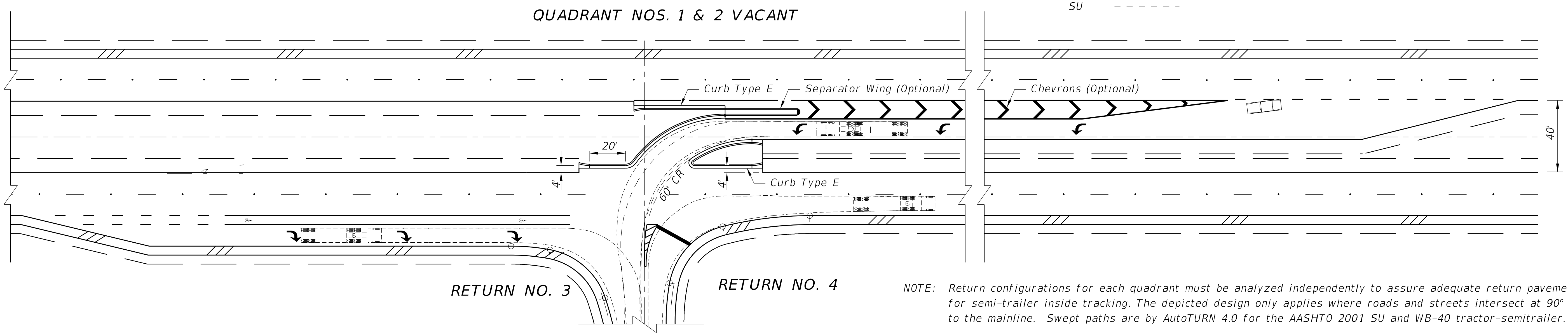
RETURNS:

Returns Depicted:
Three Centered Compound Curves For All Returns Depicted:
120'-40'-200' Radii; 2' And 8' Offsets
Simple Curve With Tapers Not Shown:
40' Radius; 1:15 And 1:8 Tapers With
2' And 8' Offsets Tested (Practical Fit)

SWEPT PATH LEGEND:

WB 40 ---------
SU — — — — —

QUADRANT NOS. 1 & 2 VACANT



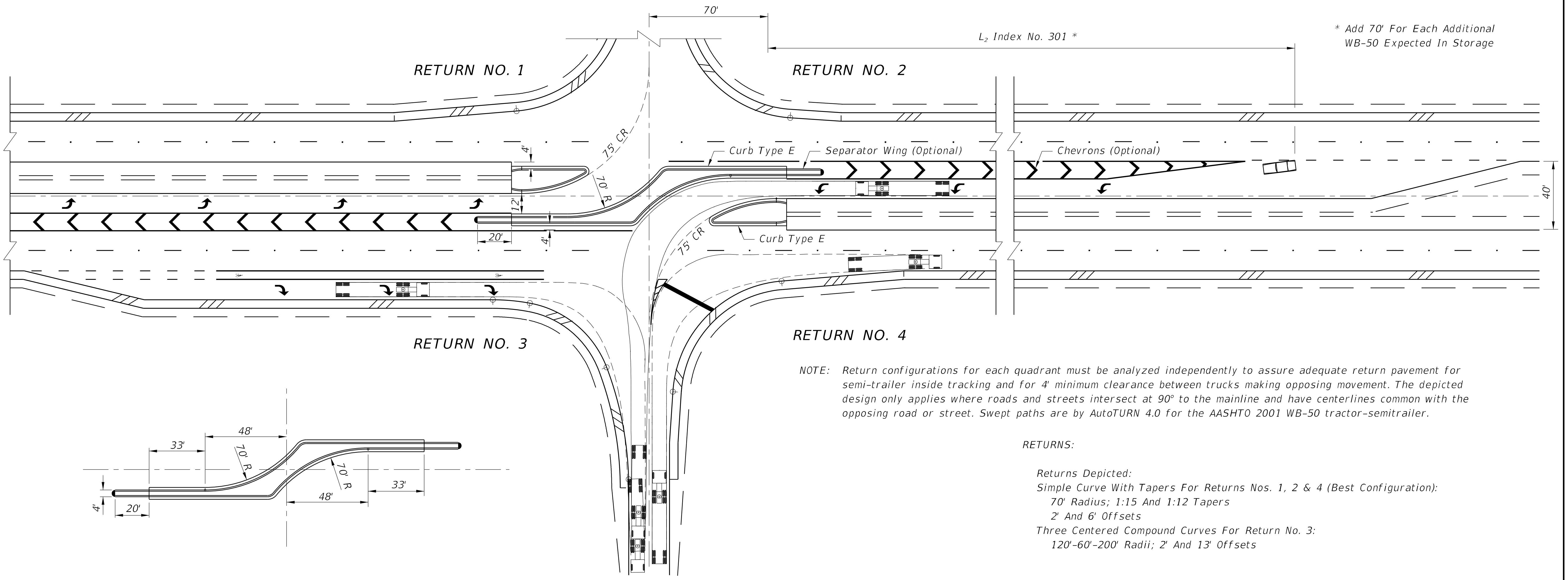
NOTE: Return configurations for each quadrant must be analyzed independently to assure adequate return pavement for semi-trailer inside tracking. The depicted design only applies where roads and streets intersect at 90° to the mainline. Swept paths are by AutoTURN 4.0 for the AASHTO 2001 SU and WB-40 tractor-semitrailer.

11:01:19 AM

10/12/2016

40' MEDIAN • 4-LANE DIVIDED • PARALLEL TURN BAY • 2001 AASHTO SU & WB-40

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DIRECTIONAL MEDIAN OPENINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/04						527	1 of 3

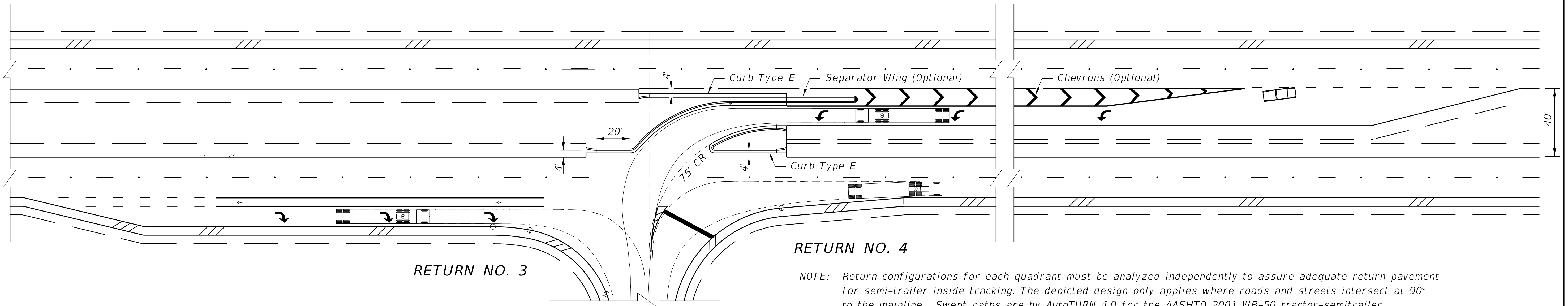


NOTE: Return configurations for each quadrant must be analyzed independently to assure adequate return pavement for semi-trailer inside tracking and for 4' minimum clearance between trucks making opposing movement. The depicted design only applies where roads and streets intersect at 90° to the mainline and have centerlines common with the opposing road or street. Swept paths are by AutoTURN 4.0 for the AASHTO 2001 WB-50 tractor-semitrailer.

RETURNS:

Returns Depicted:
Simple Curve With Tapers For Returns Nos. 1, 2 & 4 (Best Configuration):
70' Radius; 1:15 And 1:12 Tapers
2' And 6' Offsets
Three Centered Compound Curves For Return No. 3:
120'-60'-200' Radii; 2' And 13' Offsets

QUADRANT NOS. 1 & 2 VACANT

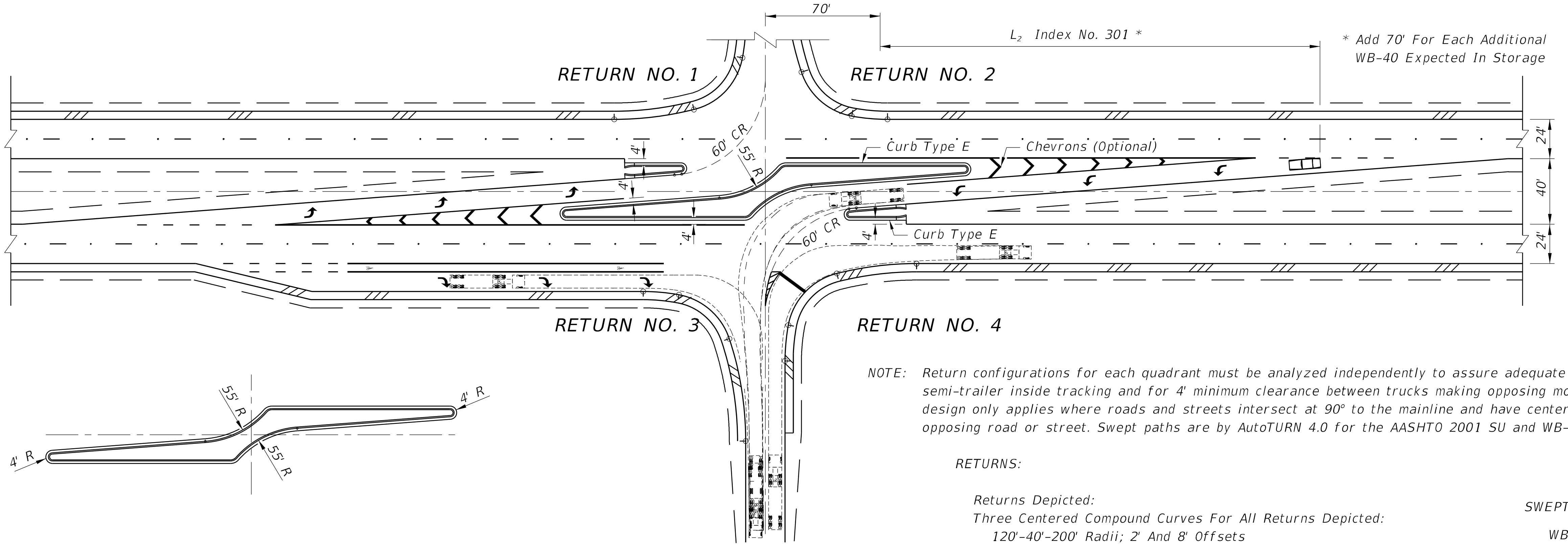


NOTE: Return configurations for each quadrant must be analyzed independently to assure adequate return pavement for semi-trailer inside tracking. The depicted design only applies where roads and streets intersect at 90° to the mainline. Swept paths are by AutoTURN 4.0 for the AASHTO 2001 WB-50 tractor-semitrailer.

40' MEDIAN 4-LANE DIVIDED • PARALLEL TURN BAY • 2001 AASHTO WB-50

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DIRECTIONAL MEDIAN OPENINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/04					527	2 of 3

10/12/2016 11:01:22 AM



* Add 70' For Each Additional
WB-40 Expected In Storage

NOTE: Return configurations for each quadrant must be analyzed independently to assure adequate return pavement for semi-trailer inside tracking and for 4' minimum clearance between trucks making opposing movement. The depicted design only applies where roads and streets intersect at 90° to the mainline and have centerlines common with the opposing road or street. Swept paths are by AutoTURN 4.0 for the AASHTO 2001 SU and WB-40 tractor-semitrailer.

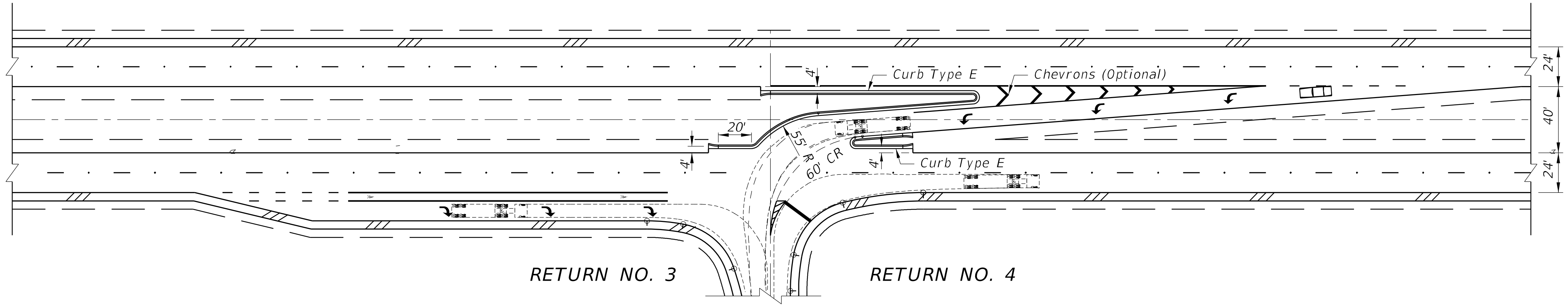
RETURNS:

Returns Depicted:
Three Centered Compound Curves For All Returns Depicted:
120'-40'-200' Radii; 2' And 8' Offsets
Simple Curve With Tapers Not Shown:
40' Radius; 1:15 And 1:8 Tapers With
2' And 8' Offsets Tested (Practical Fit)

SWEPT PATH LEGEND:

WB 40 ----------
SU – – – –

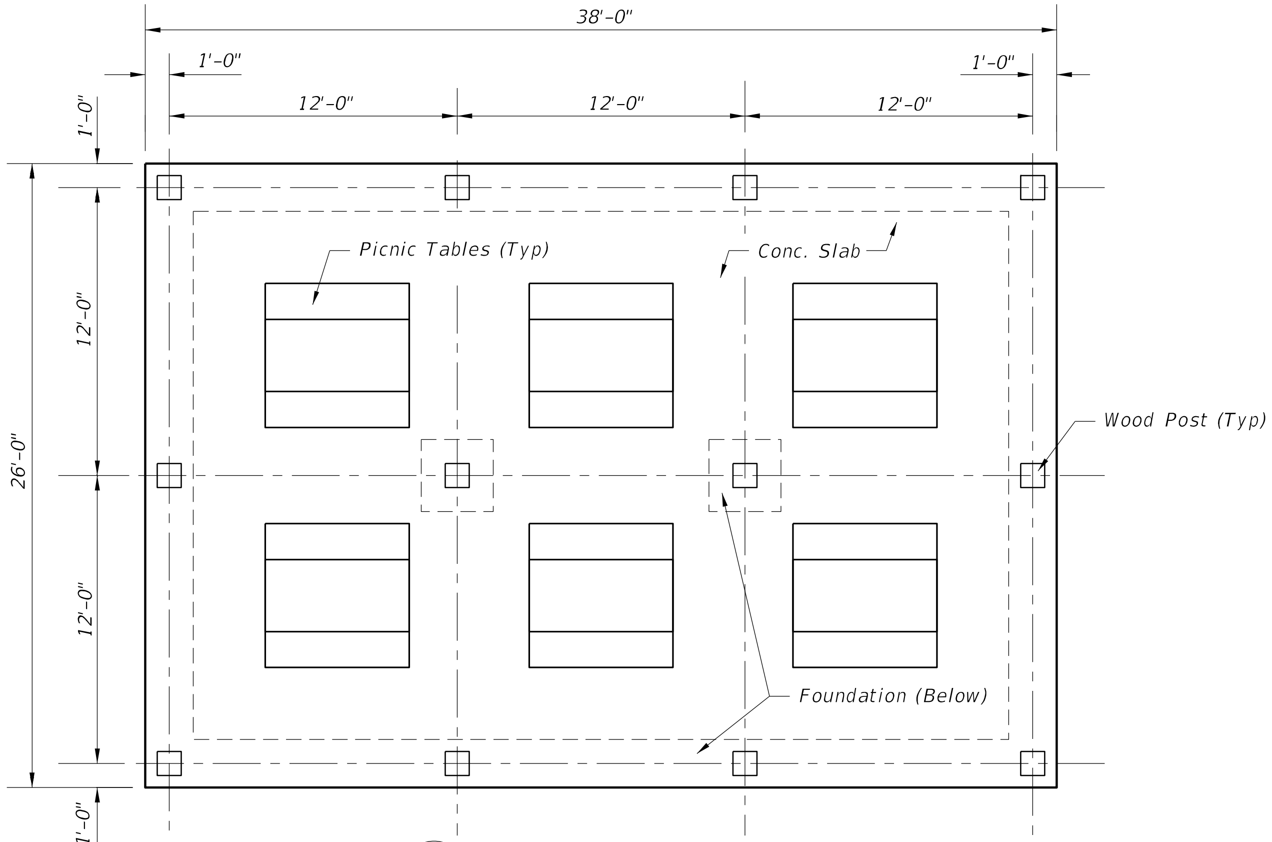
QUADRANT NOS. 1 & 2 VACANT



NOTE: Return configurations for each quadrant must be analyzed independently to assure adequate return pavement for semi-trailer inside tracking. The depicted design only applies where roads and streets intersect at 90° to the mainline. Swept paths are by AutoTURN 4.0 for the AASHTO 2001 SU and WB-40 tractor-semitrailer.

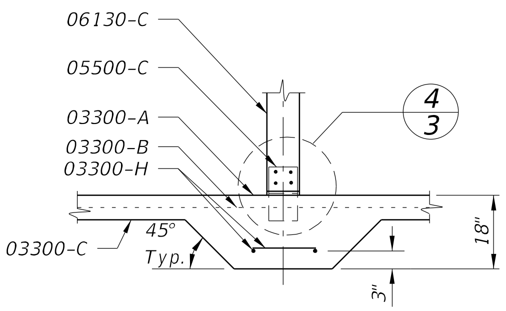
40' MEDIAN • 4-LANE DIVIDED • TAPERED TURN BAY • 2001 AASHTO SU & WB-40

10/12/2016 11:01:25 AM

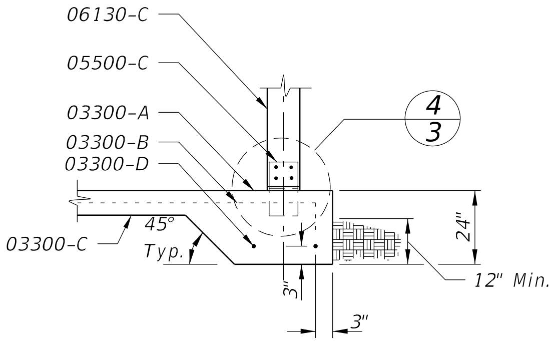


A
1
FLOOR PLAN

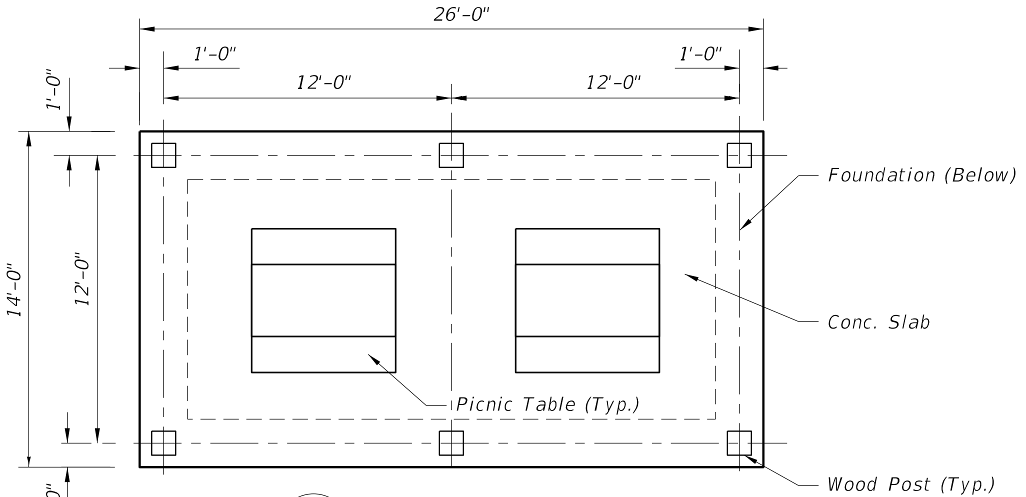
LARGE PAVILION



1
1
SECTION

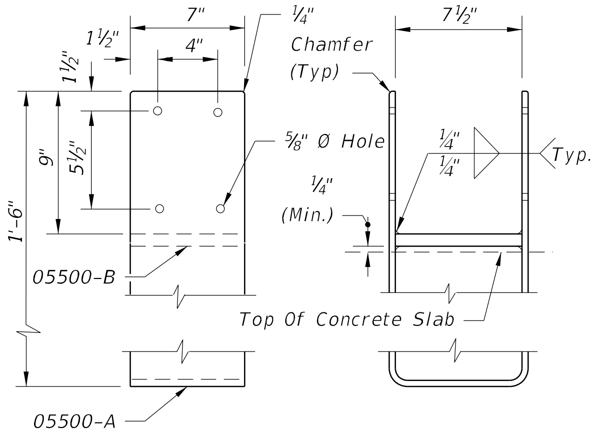


2
1
SECTION



B
1
FLOOR PLAN

SMALL PAVILION



3
1
POST BASE DETAIL

NOTES

Keynotes on sheet 2.

FLOOR

6" reinf. concrete slab
w/ WWR 6x6-W1.4xW1.4

Drop footing at slab perimeter & interior posts see keynotes.

Harden & broom finish slab surface.

STRUCTURE

Posts: 8 x 8 PT

Beams: 4 x 6 PT

Framing: 4x PT as described.

Misc members: 1x and 2x as described.

ROOF

3"x6" T&G wood decking.

30# asphalt impregnated fiberglass felt underlayment.

Standing seam metal roof (24 GA Steel or 0.032 Alum.) w/ Kynar 500 finish.

Structure, decking and roofing shall be designed to withstand 130 mph wind load.

BUILDING CODE

Picnic pavilions shall be constructed according to the requirements of the appropriate sections of the "Florida Building Code", current, adopted edition.

PICNIC TABLES

Picnic tables and benches shall be 6'x6' w/heavy galvanized pipe frames and recycled plastic wood seats and table tops. All tables shall be of walk thru design suitable for exterior locations. Pavilions shall meet the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility guidelines. A minimum of 20% of picnic tables to meet ADA.

10/12/2016 11:02:48 AM

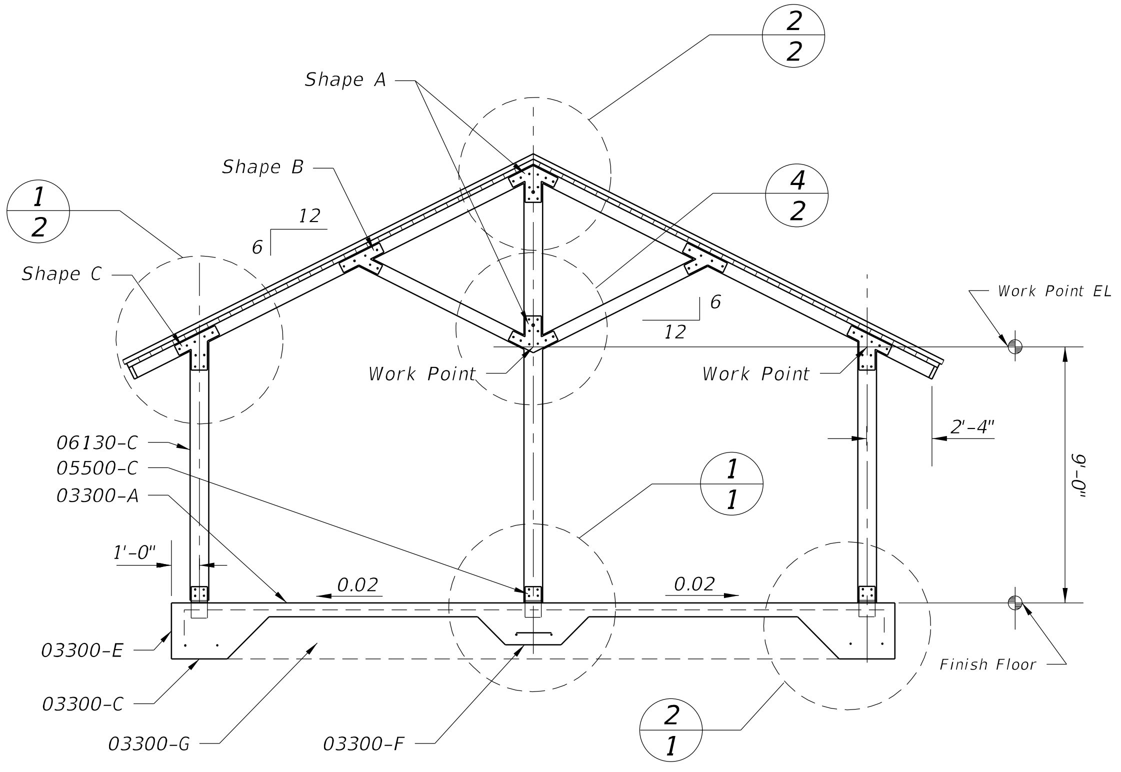
LAST REVISION
01/01/12
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

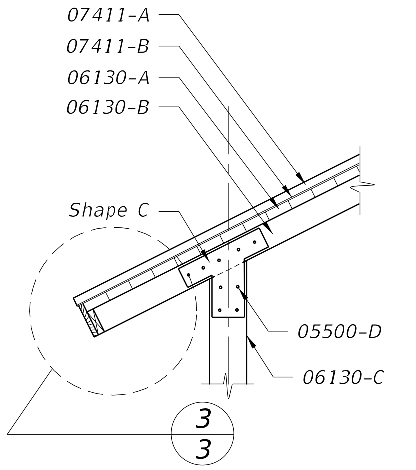
REST AREA PAVILION

INDEX NO.
530

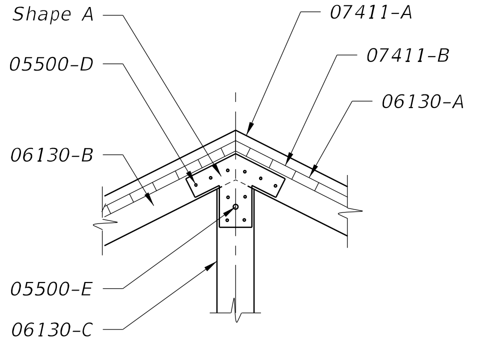
SHEET NO.
1 of 3



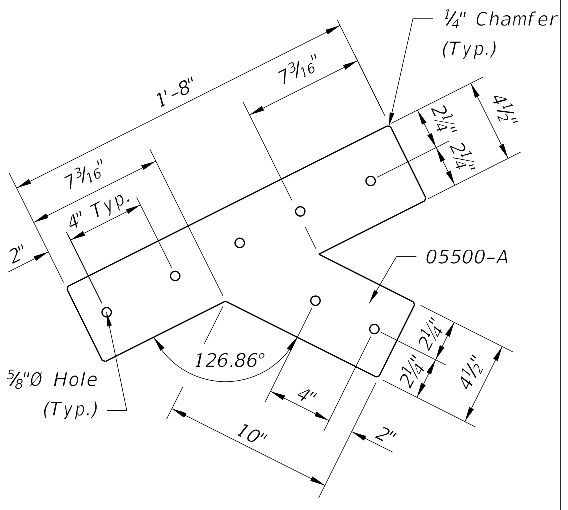
A/2 LARGE PAVILION SECTION



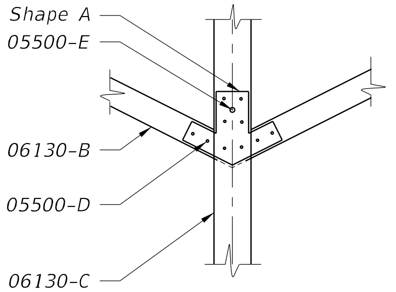
1/2 SECTION



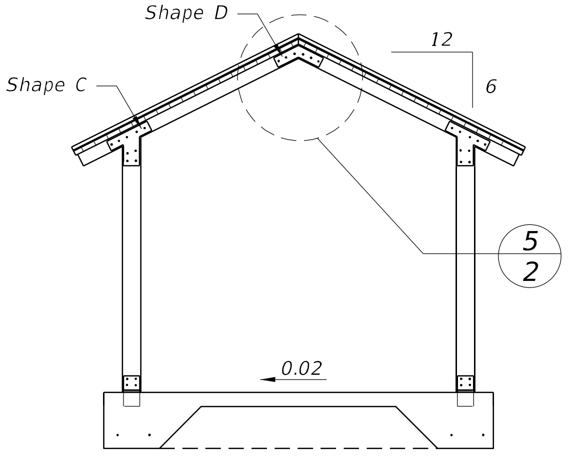
2/2 SECTION



3/2 SHAPE B DETAIL

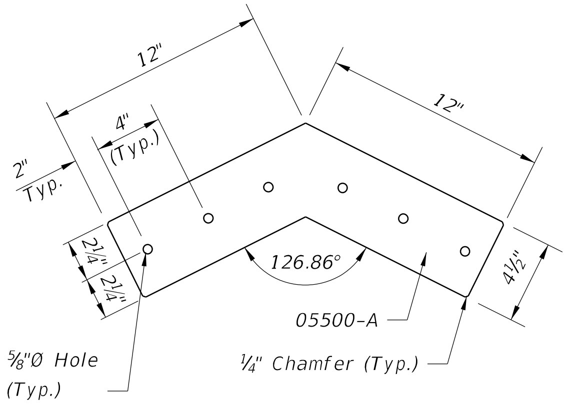


4/2 SECTION

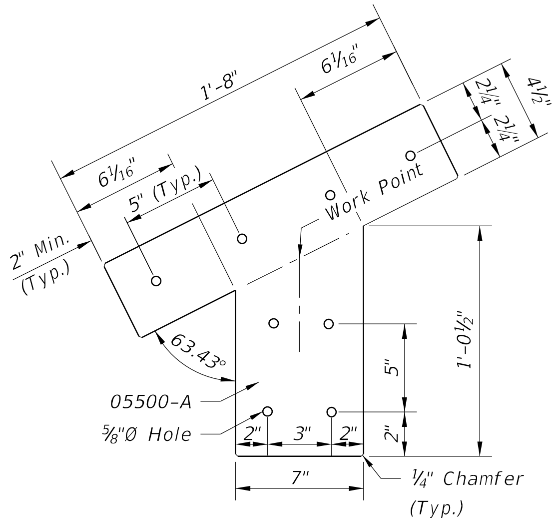


NOTE: DETAILS TO MATCH THOSE OF LARGE PICNIC PAVILION

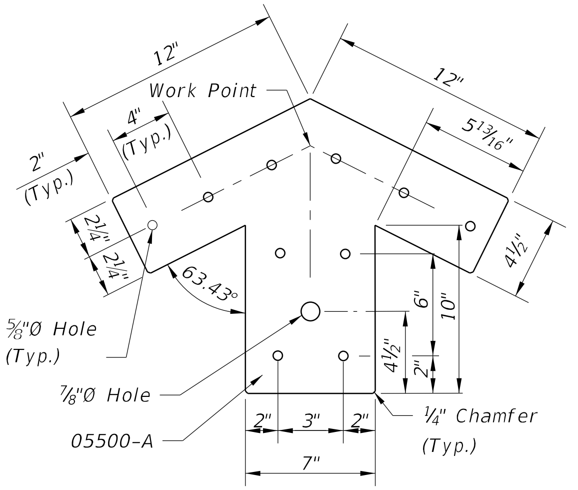
B/2 SMALL PAVILION SECTION



5/2 SHAPE D DETAIL



6/2 SHAPE C DETAIL



7/2 SHAPE A DETAIL

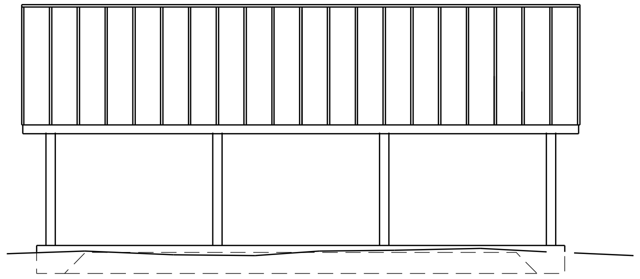
KEYNOTES

03300-A	Class II 6" conc slab
03300-B	6"x6"-W1.4xW1.4 @ ℄ of slab
03300-C	6 mil vapor barrier
03300-D	#5 rebar cont. (2 required)
03300-E	24" cont. drop footing
03300-F	18"x18" drop footing
03300-G	6" min comp sand fill
03300-H	#5x18" rebar (4 required)
05500-A	3/8" galv. steel plate
05500-B	1/2" galv. steel plate
05500-C	post base.
05500-D	1/2" Ø bolt, washer & nut (typ.)
05500-E	3/4" Ø eyebolt, washer & nut for cross brace bars
05500-F	1/2" Ø steel rod w/turnbuckle
06130-A	3"x6" T&G wood decking
06130-B	4"x6" PT wood frame
06130-C	8"x8" PT wood post
06130-D	2"x6" PT wood sub fascia
06130-E	1"x10" PT wood fascia
06130-F	3/4" ± wood shim
07411-A	Standing seam metal roof
07411-B	Felt underlayment

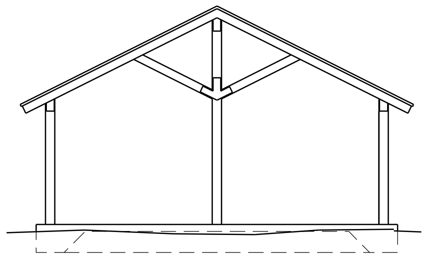
Alternate Material Note: These structures are shown with timber frames and decking. Alternate materials (i.e., aluminum, steel, etc.) may be used when submittals are signed and sealed by a specialty engineer as per Section 5 of the Standard Specifications and when approved by the Engineer.

10/12/2016 11:02:52 AM

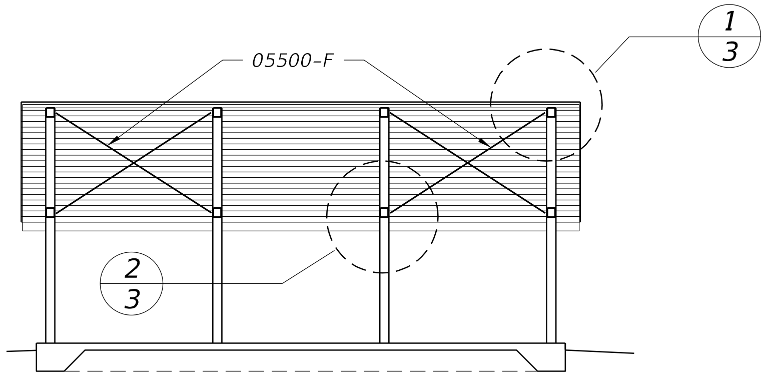
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	REST AREA PAVILION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						530	2 of 3



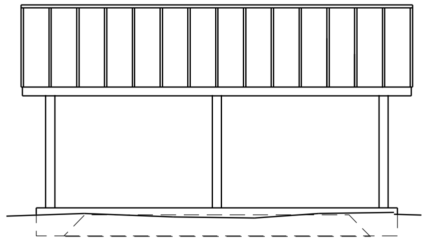
A 3 SIDE ELEVATION



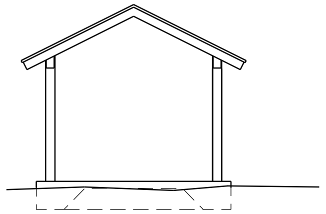
B 3 END ELEVATION



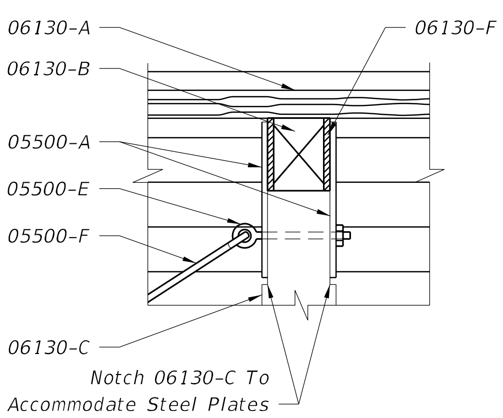
C 3 SECTION



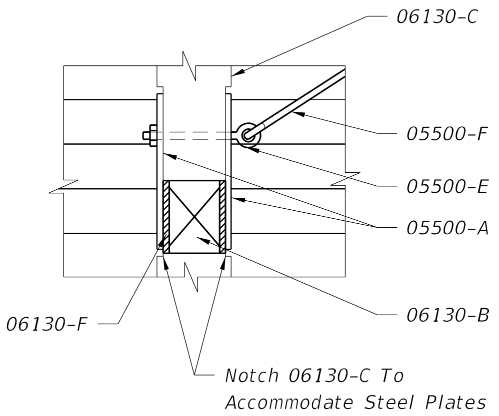
D 3 SIDE ELEVATION



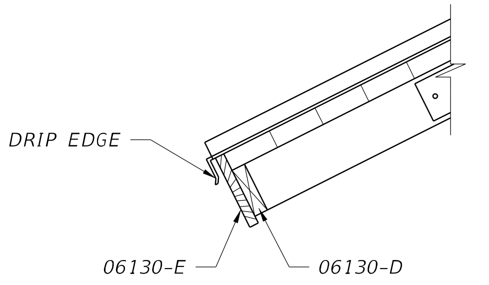
E 3 END ELEVATION



1 3 DETAIL

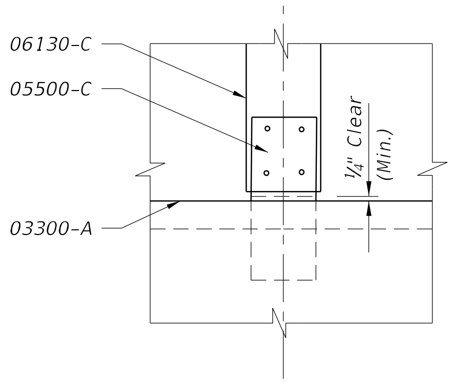


2 3 DETAIL



3 3 DETAIL

Similar At Roof Rake



4 3 DETAIL

SPECIFICATIONS

Keynotes On Sheet 2.

CONCRETE

Concrete: FDOT Class II.

Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60.

Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A-185.

Vapor Barrier: Black 6-Mil Polyethylene.

STEEL

Galvanized Steel Plate: Steel Plate ASTM A36 or A709, in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A123.

Galvanized Fasteners: High-Strength bolts and nuts, in accordance with Specification Section 962.

Make field repairs to galvanizing in accordance with Specification 562.

WOOD

Comply with American Institute For Timber Construction AITC 108, "Standard For Heavy Timber Construction."

For solid wood decking, comply with AITC 112, "Standard For Tongue And Groove Heavy Timber Standard."

Species: Douglas Fir, Hem-fir, or Southern Pine, at fabricator's option.

Preservative Treatment: Pressure treat fabricated members with waterborne solution for above ground use, complying with AWPA U1, category UC3B above ground exposed.

Wood Decking: Predrill decking at 30" centers for lateral spiking to adjacent units. Spikes to be 8" spikes galvanized common.

10/12/2016 11:02:55 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

REST AREA PAVILION

INDEX NO. 530

SHEET NO. 3 of 3

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The location and construction of mailboxes shall conform to the rules and regulations of the United States Postal Service as modified by this design standard.*

2. *Mailboxes will not be permitted on Interstate highways, freeways, or other highways where prohibited by law or regulation.*

3. *The contractor shall give the Postmaster of the delivery route(s) written notice of project construction 7 days prior to the beginning of work, with Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays excluded.*

   The Contractor shall furnish and install one mailbox in accordance with this design standard at each mail patron delivery location and maintain the box throughout the contract period. The Contractor shall apply box numbers to each patron box in accordance with identification specifications of the Domestics Mail Manual of the U. S. Postal Service; where local street names and house numbers are authorized by the Postmaster as a postal address, the Contractor shall inscribe the house number on the box; if the box is located on a different street from the patrons residence, the Contractor shall inscribe the street name and house number on the box.

   The Contractor shall coordinate removal of the patrons existing mailboxes. Immediately after installing the new mailboxes the Contractor must notify each "Mail Delivery Patron" by Certified Mail that removal of the existing mailboxes must be accomplished in 21 days after receipt of notices. Patrons shall have the option of removing their existing mailboxes or leaving the mailboxes in place for removal by the Contractor; removal by the Contractor shall be included in the contract unit price for Mailbox, Each. The Contractor shall dispose of mailboxes and supports in areas provided by him.

   Reuse of existing mailboxes by the Contractor will not be a requirement under any construction project; however where an existing mailbox meets the design requirements of this standard and is structurally and functionally sound, the Contractor at his option may elect to reuse the existing mailbox in lieu of constructing a new mailbox. Any use of existing mailboxes must be approved by the Engineer.

4. *Mailboxes shall be light sheet metal or plastic construction, in traditional style only, and only in Size 1 as prescribed by the Domestic Mail Manual of the U. S. Postal Service (DMM).*

   Mailbox production standards, lists of approved manufacturers and suppliers of mailboxes, design approval and guidance may be obtained by writing to the Rural Delivery Division, Delivery Service Department, Operations Group, USPS Headquarters, Washington, DC 20260.

5. *Mailboxes shall be located on the right-hand side of the roadway in the direction of the delivery route, except on one-way roads and streets where they may be placed on the left-hand side.*

   Mailboxes on rural highways shall be set with the roadside face of the box offset from the edge of the traveled way a minimum distance of the greater of the following:

   a. Shoulder width plus 8" to 12".

   b. 10' for ADT over 10,000 vpd.
   8' for ADT 100 to 10,000 vpd.
   6' for ADT under 100 vpd
   2'-6" for low speed and ADT under 100 vpd.

   When a mailbox is installed within the limits of guardrail it should be placed behind the guardrail whenever practical.

   Mailboxes on curbed highways, roads, and streets shall be set with the face of the box between 6" and 12" behind the face of curb. If the sidewalk abuts the curb or if an unusual condition exists which makes it difficult or impractical to install or serve boxes at the curb, the Contractor, with concurrence of the local postal authority, may be permitted to install all mailboxes at the back edge of the sidewalk, where they can be served by the carrier from the sidewalk.

6. *Mailboxes shall be set with the bottom of the box between 42" and 48" above the mail stop surface, unless the U.S. Postal Service establishes other height restrictions.*

7. *No more than two mailboxes may be mounted on a support structure unless the support structure and mailbox arrangements have been shown to be safe by crash testing in accordance with NCHRP Report 350.*

   Neighborhood Delivery and Collection Box Units (NDCBU) are a specialized multiple mailbox installation that must be located outside the highway and street clear zones. The location of NDCBUs is the sole responsibility of the Postmaster for the delivery route under consideration.

8. *Lightweight newspaper receptacles may be mounted below the mailbox on the side of the support post in conformance with the USPS Domestic Mail Manual. The mail patron shall be responsible for newspaper receptacle installation and maintenance.*

9. *Wood and steel support posts for both single and double mailbox mountings shall be embedded no more than 24" into the ground.*

   Concrete, block, brick, stone or other rigid foundation structure or encasement, either above or below the shoulder groundline, will not be permitted for mailboxes on rural highways. On urban roads and streets where mailbox support posts are set within rigid pavement back of curb, the support posts shall be separated from the pavement by a minimum of 1" of expansion material.

   Support posts shall not be fitted nor installed with surface mount base plates.

10. *At driveway entrances mailboxes shall be placed on the far side of the driveway in the direction of the delivery route.*

    At intersecting roads mailboxes shall be located 100' or more from the centerline of the intersecting road on the far side in the direction of the delivery route, with the distance increased to 200' when the route volume exceeds 400 vehicles per day.

11. *Wood support posts shall be in conformance with the material and dimensional requirements of Section 952 and the treatment requirements of Section 955 of the Standard Specifications.*

    Steel support posts shall have an external finish equal to or better than two coats of weather resistant, air dried or baked, paint or enamel. Surface(s) shall be cleaned of all loose scale prior to finishing. The Postal Service prefers that posts be painted white, but other colors may be used when approved by the Engineer. When galvanized posts are used painting is not required.

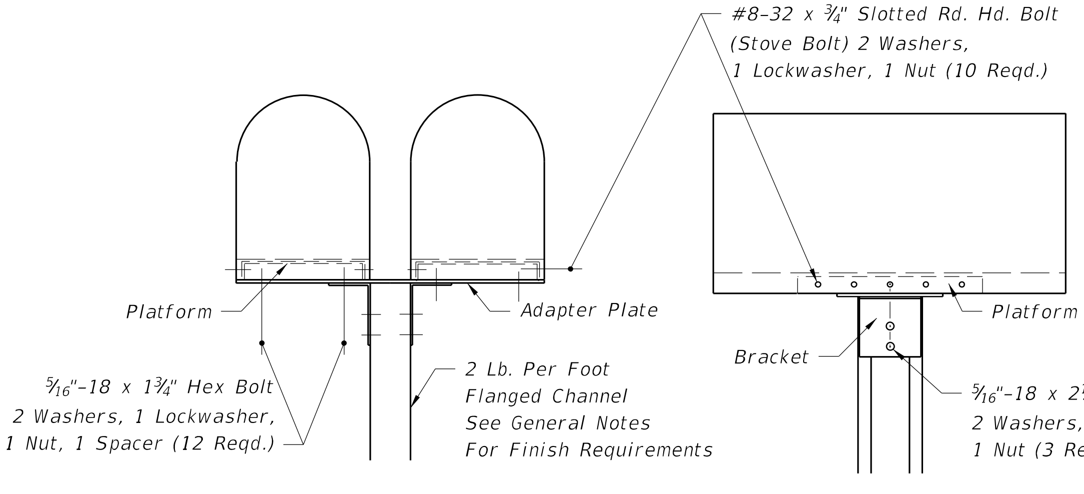
    Mounting brackets, plates, platforms, shelves and accessory hardware surface finishes are to be suited to support post finish.

12. *Mailboxes shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Mailboxes, Each. Payment shall be full compensation for boxes, posts and accessory items essential for installation in accordance with this standard; erection; adjustments to suit construction needs; and, for identification letters and numbers.*

    Payment shall be limited to one mailbox per patron address whether the mailbox is new, reused, salvaged, reset or relocated. Payment shall be per mailbox regardless of the number of mailboxes per support or grouping arrangement.

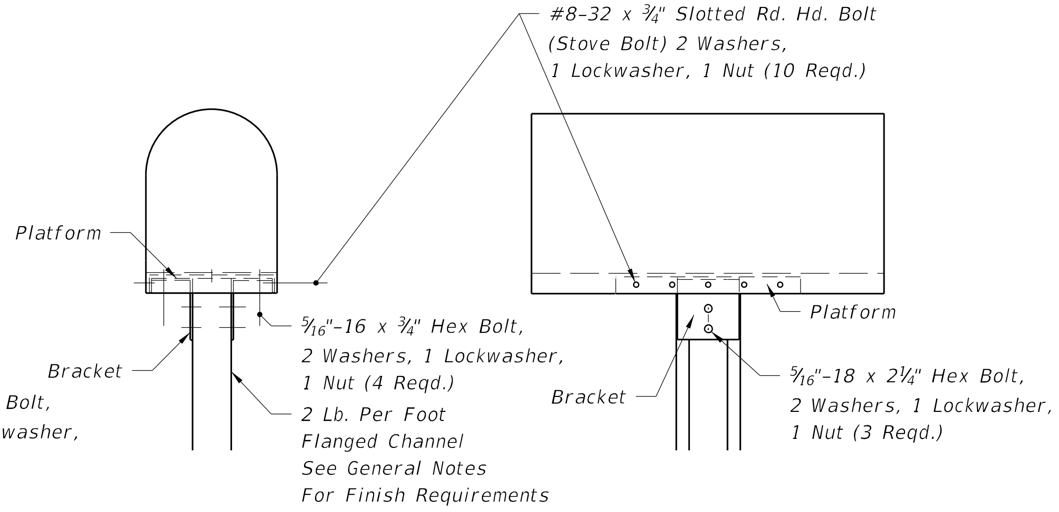
    The above compensation shall include any work and cost incurred by the contractor for removal and disposal of existing mailboxes.

    There shall be no payment participation for NDCBU furnishing, assembly, installation, resetting or relocation.



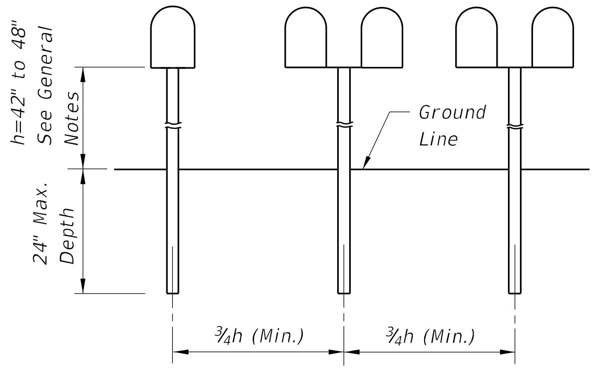
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

FLANGED CHANNEL



FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

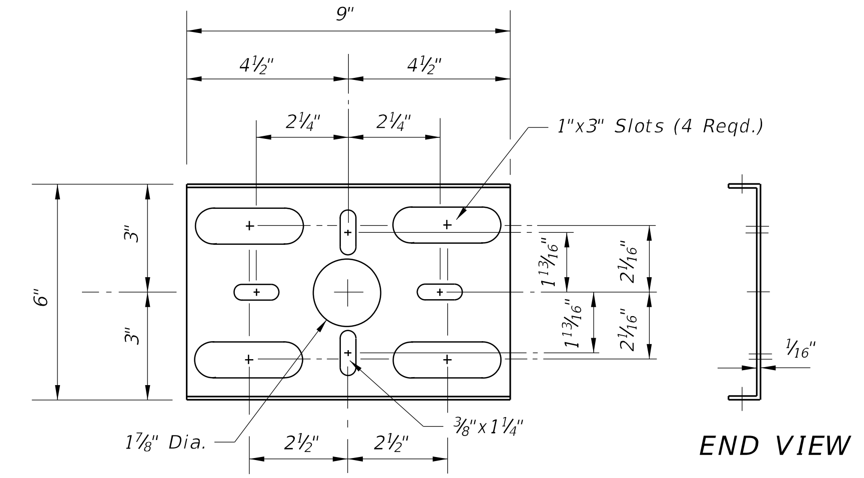
FLANGED CHANNEL



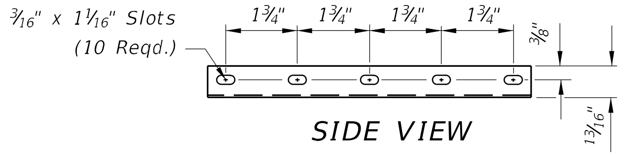
ELEVATION

SINGLE OR COMBINED WOOD, FLANGED CHANNEL
OR PIPE POST TYPES SHOWN ON THIS INDEX

POST SPACING

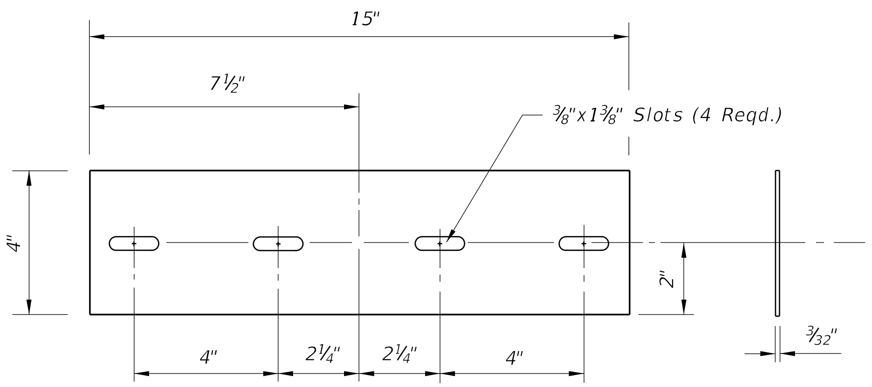


BOTTOM VIEW END VIEW



SIDE VIEW

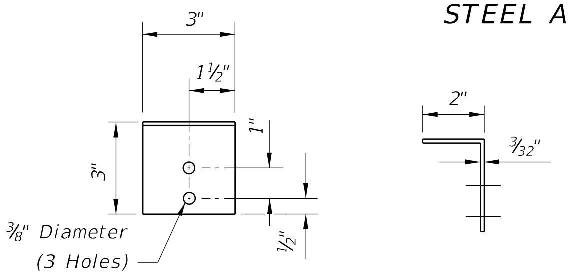
STEEL PLATFORM



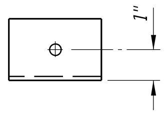
TOP VIEW END VIEW

STEEL ADAPTER PLATE

Note: See General Notes for finish requirements.

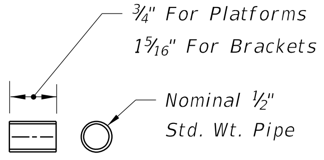


FRONT VIEW END VIEW



TOP VIEW

STEEL BRACKET



STEEL SPACER

STEEL FLANGED CHANNEL SUPPORT POSTS

10/12/2016 11:03:28 AM

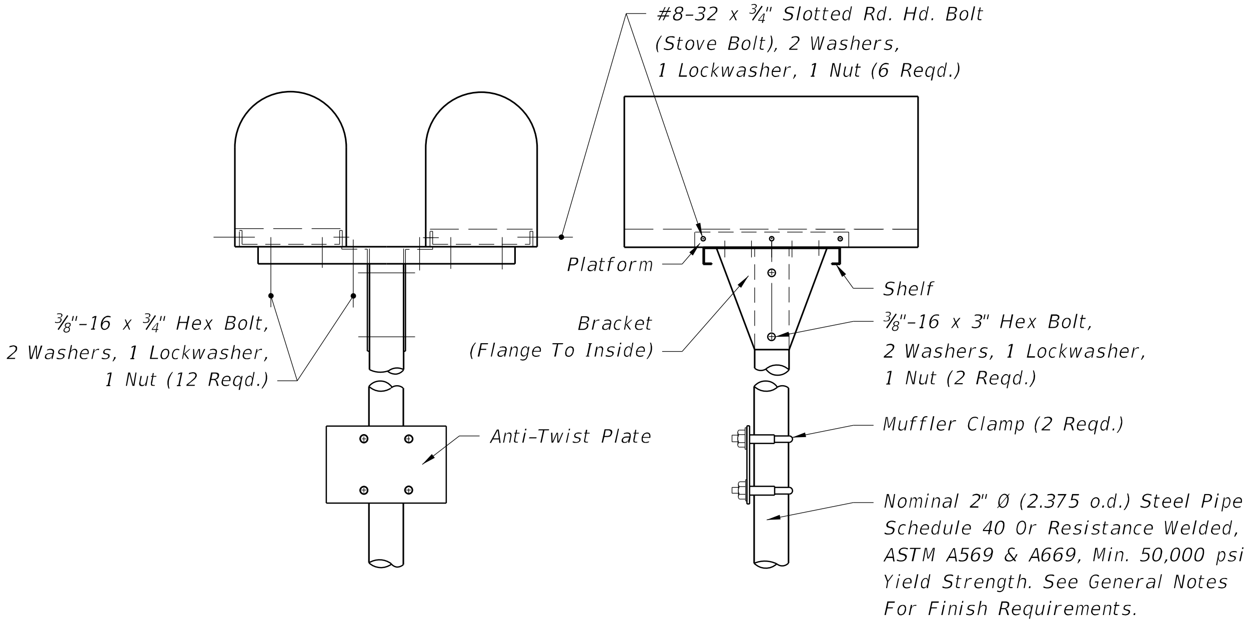
LAST REVISION 07/01/00
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

MAILBOXES

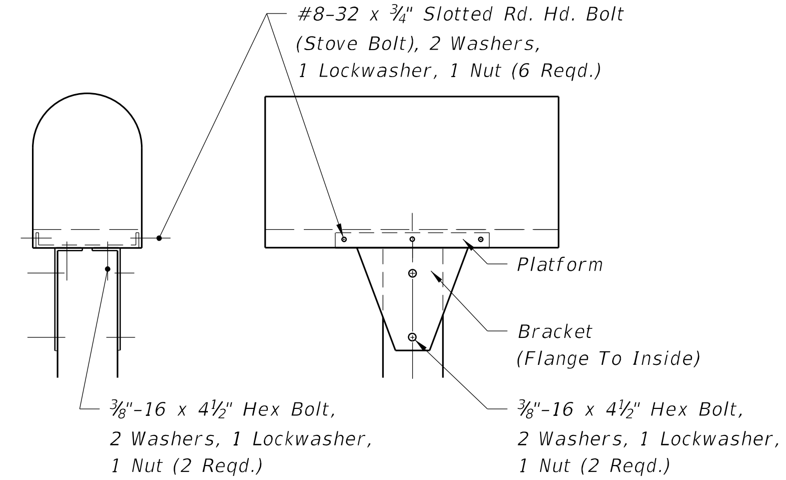
INDEX NO. 532

SHEET NO. 2 of 3



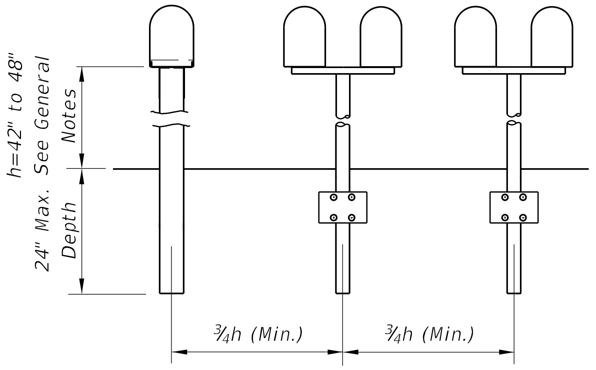
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

2" Ø PIPE POST



FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

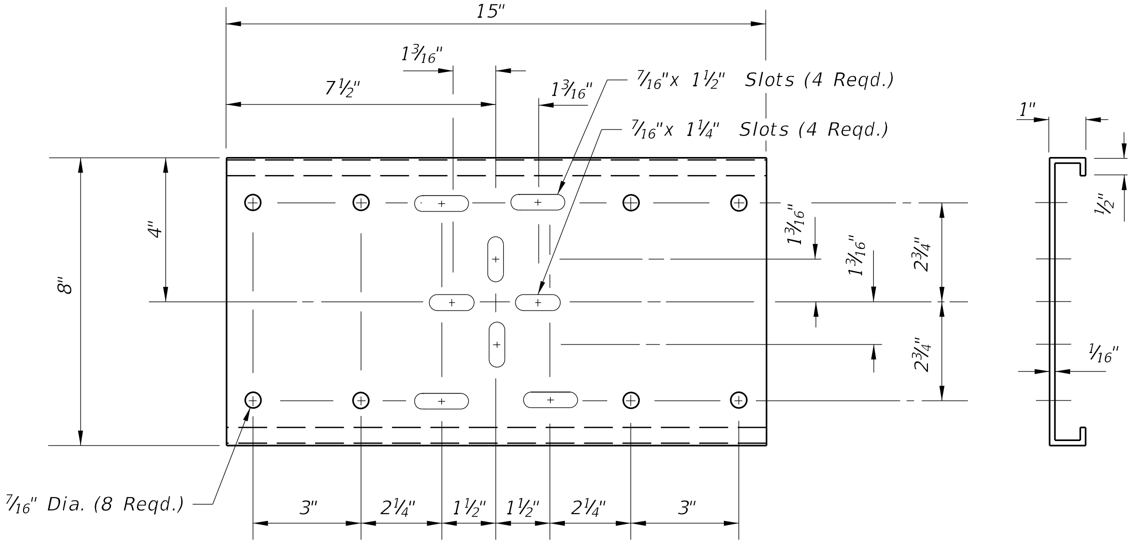
4" X 4" WOOD POST



SINGLE OR COMBINED WOOD, FLANGED CHANNEL OR PIPE POST TYPES SHOWN ON THIS INDEX

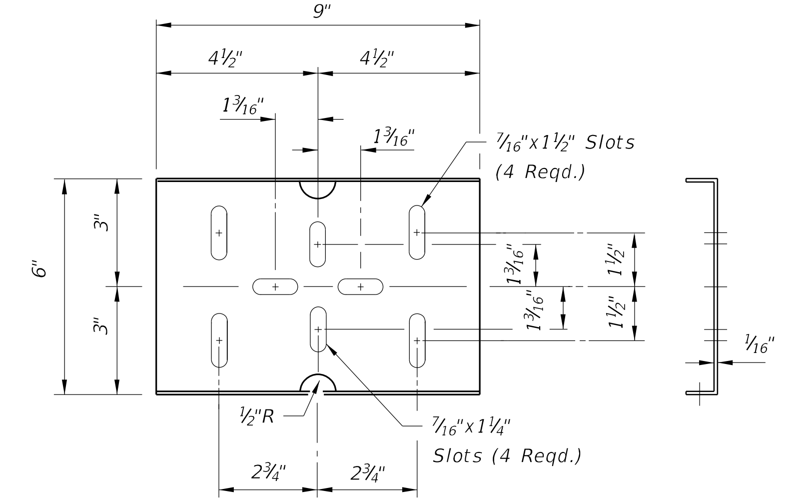
ELEVATION

POST SPACING

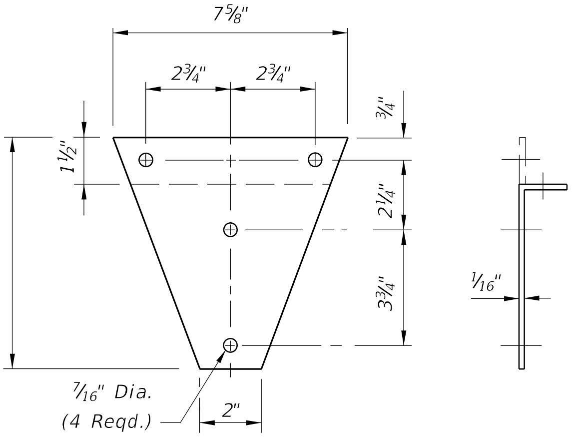


TOP VIEW END VIEW

STEEL SHELF

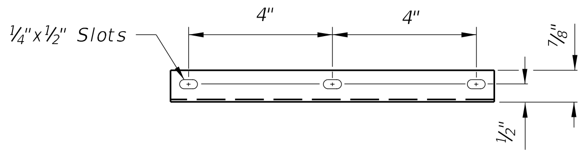


BOTTOM VIEW END VIEW



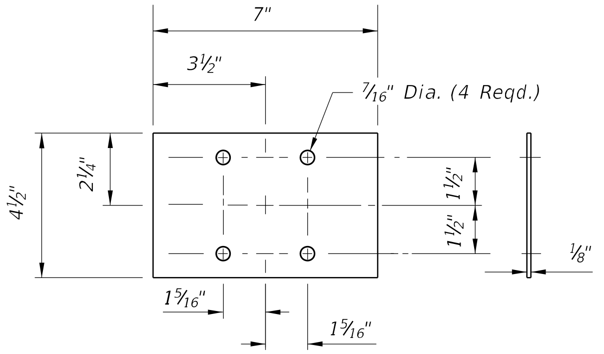
SIDE VIEW END VIEW

STEEL BRACKET



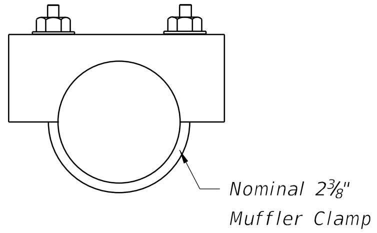
SIDE VIEW

STEEL PLATFORM



FRONT VIEW END VIEW

STEEL ANTI-TWIST PLATE



TOP VIEW

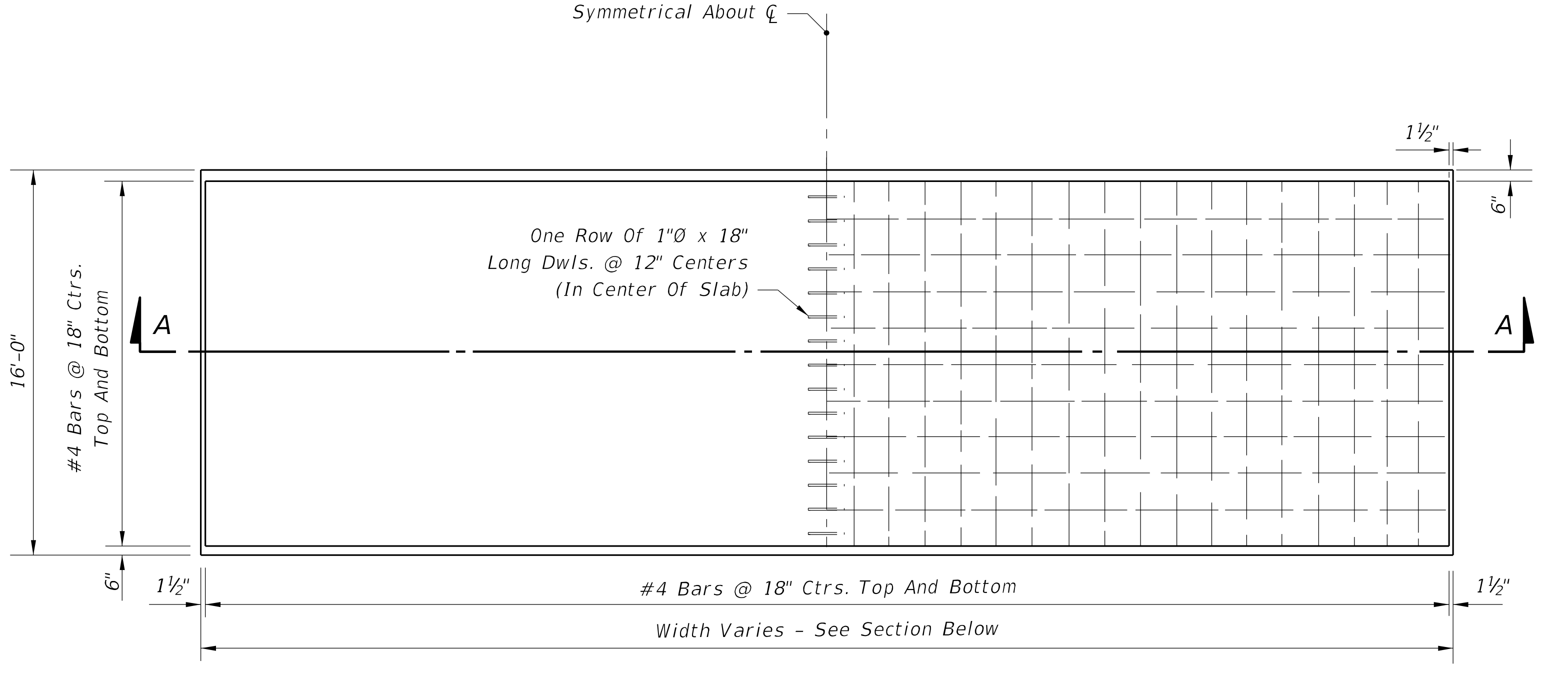
STEEL CLAMP

STEEL PIPE AND WOOD SUPPORT POSTS

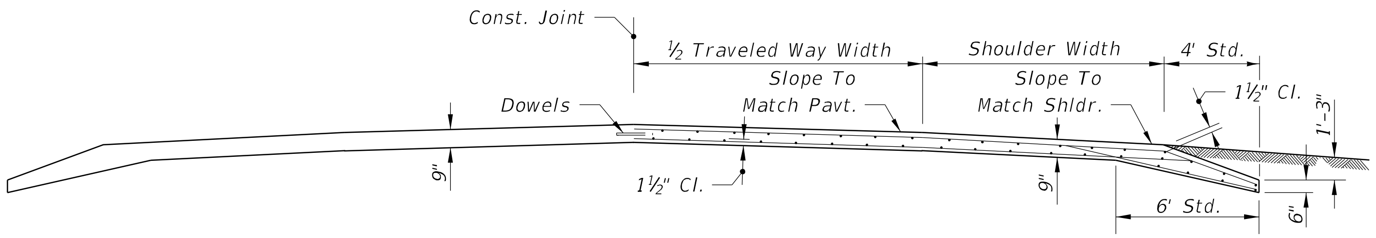
Note: See General Notes for finish requirements

11:03:31 AM
10/12/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MAILBOXES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00					532	3 of 3



PLAN

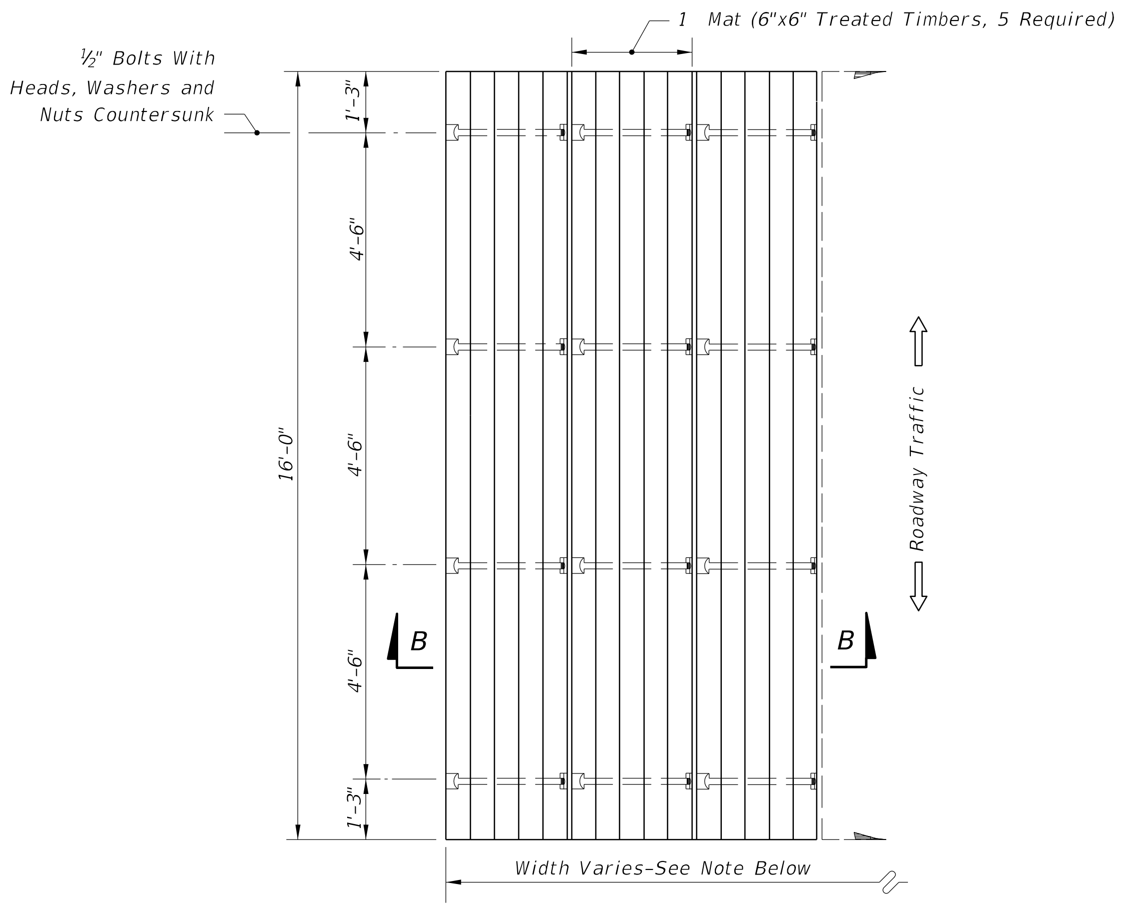


SECTION AA

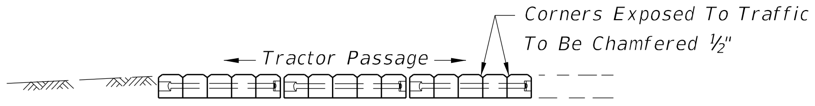
Note: Class I concrete is to be used unless otherwise noted in plans or special provisions.

REINFORCED CONCRETE

TYPE A



PLAN



SECTION BB

Note: Tractor crossing to be constructed to match pavement cross slope.

The number of mats required will vary with the pavement width. A sufficient number of mats will be used so that the tractor crossing will extend a minimum of four feet (4') beyond roadway shoulders.

TREATED TIMBER

TYPE B

GENERAL NOTES

1. Tractor crossing shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Tractor Crossing, EA.

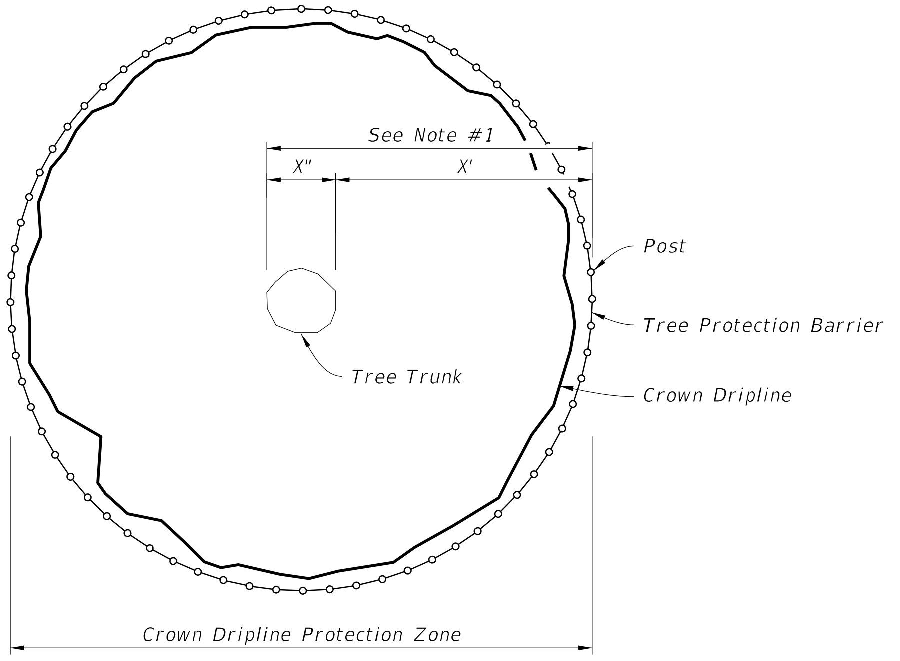
TRACTOR CROSSINGS

10/12/2016 11:03:52 AM

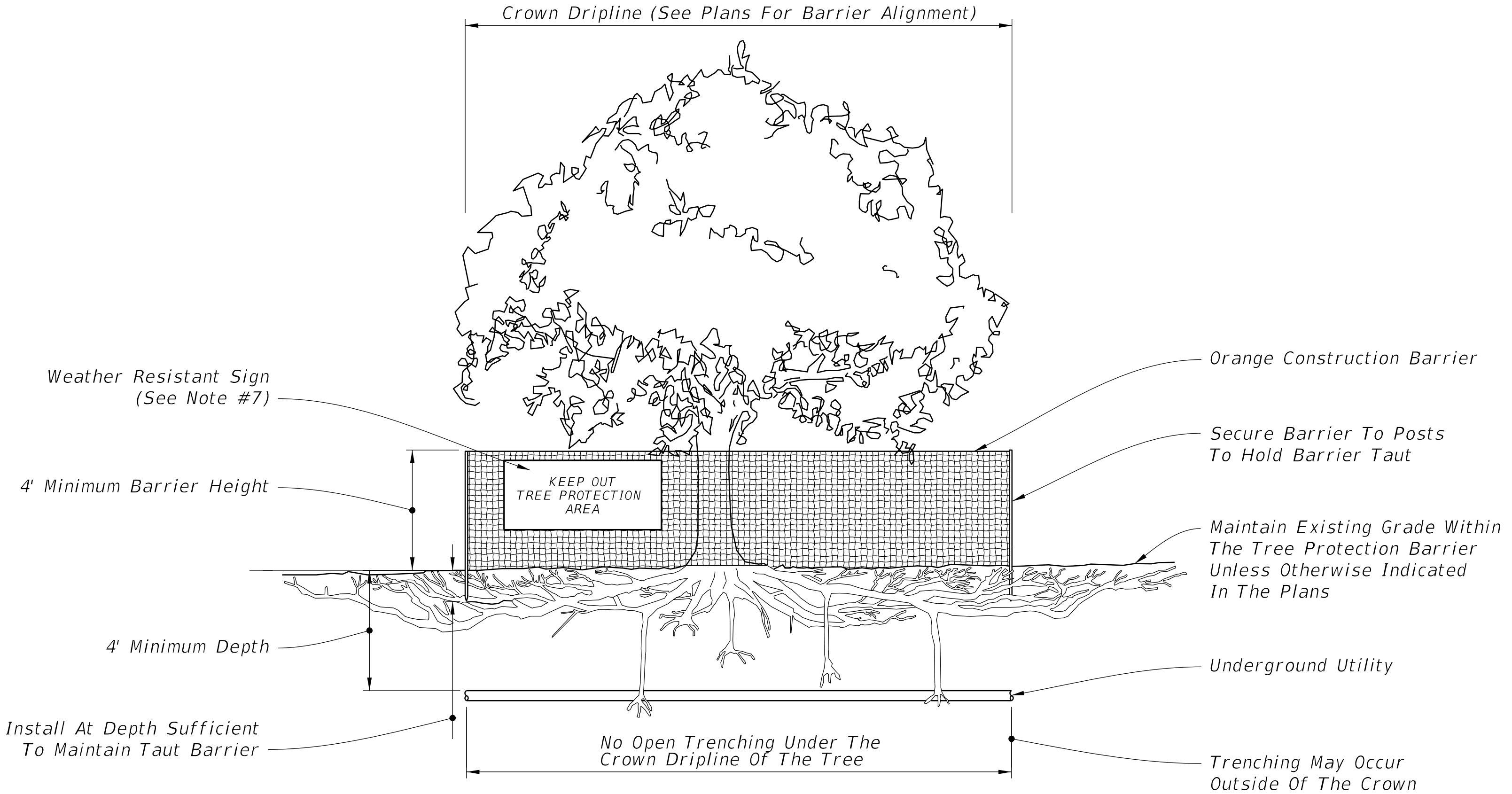
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRACTOR CROSSINGS	535	1 of 1

NOTES:

1. Crown Dripline Protection Zone: Extends in all directions from trunk of tree to a distance equal to one foot per inch of trunk diameter at breast height.
2. Staging, storage, dumping, washing and operation of equipment is not permitted within the limits of the tree protection barrier, including during barrier installation.
3. Install all tree protection prior to commencement of construction and remove when directed by the engineer. Maintain protection at all times.
4. For closely spaced groups of trees, place the tree protection barrier around the entire group.
5. Inspect trunk protection and tree quarterly to prevent girdling. Adjust bands to allow tree growth as needed.
6. See plans for any additional requirements or modifications within the tree protection area.
7. Place weather resistant sign every 50' along the barrier, with 6" minimum text height and provide text in English and Spanish. Sign should read " Keep Out Tree Protection Area".
8. Alternate tree protection systems approved by the Engineer may be used in lieu of the tree pretection barrier detailed on this Index.

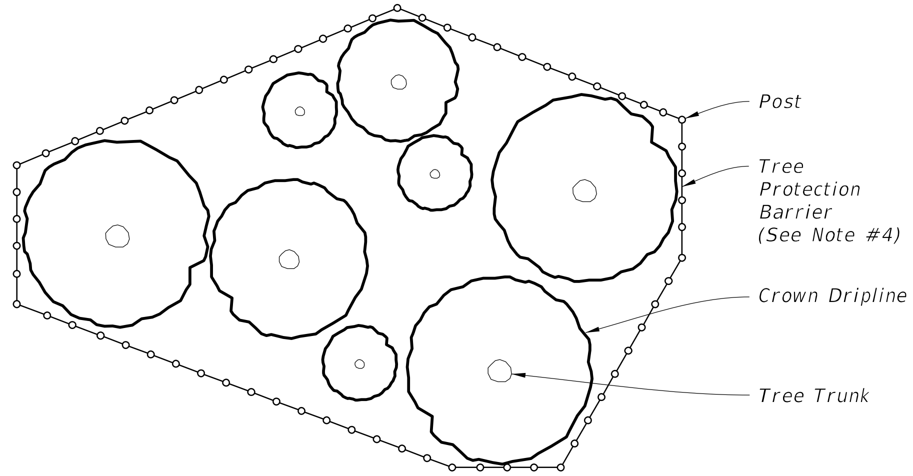


PLAN



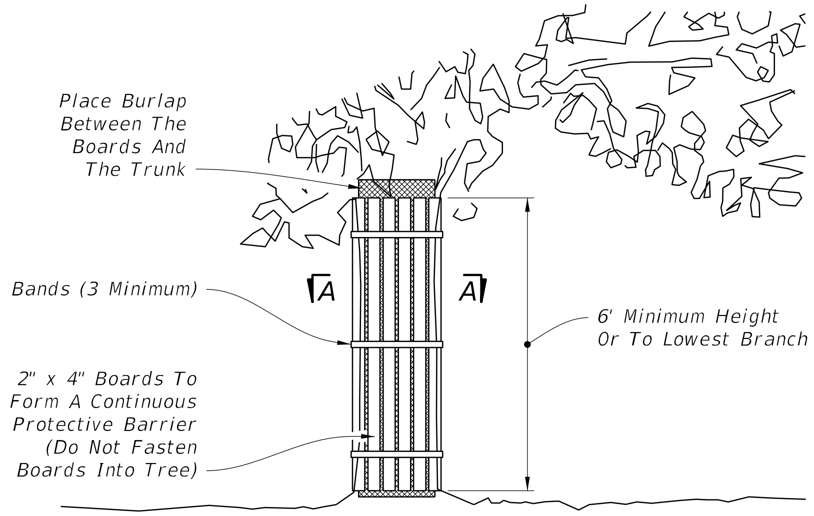
ELEVATION

TREE PROTECTION BARRIER

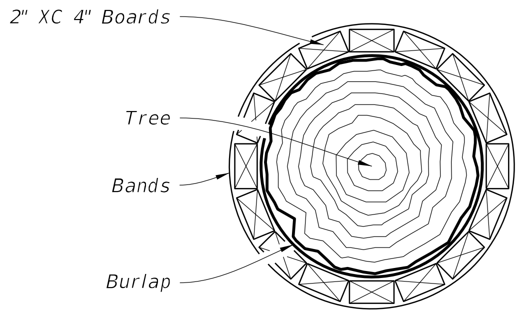


PLAN

PROTECTION BARRIER FOR TREE GROUPINGS



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

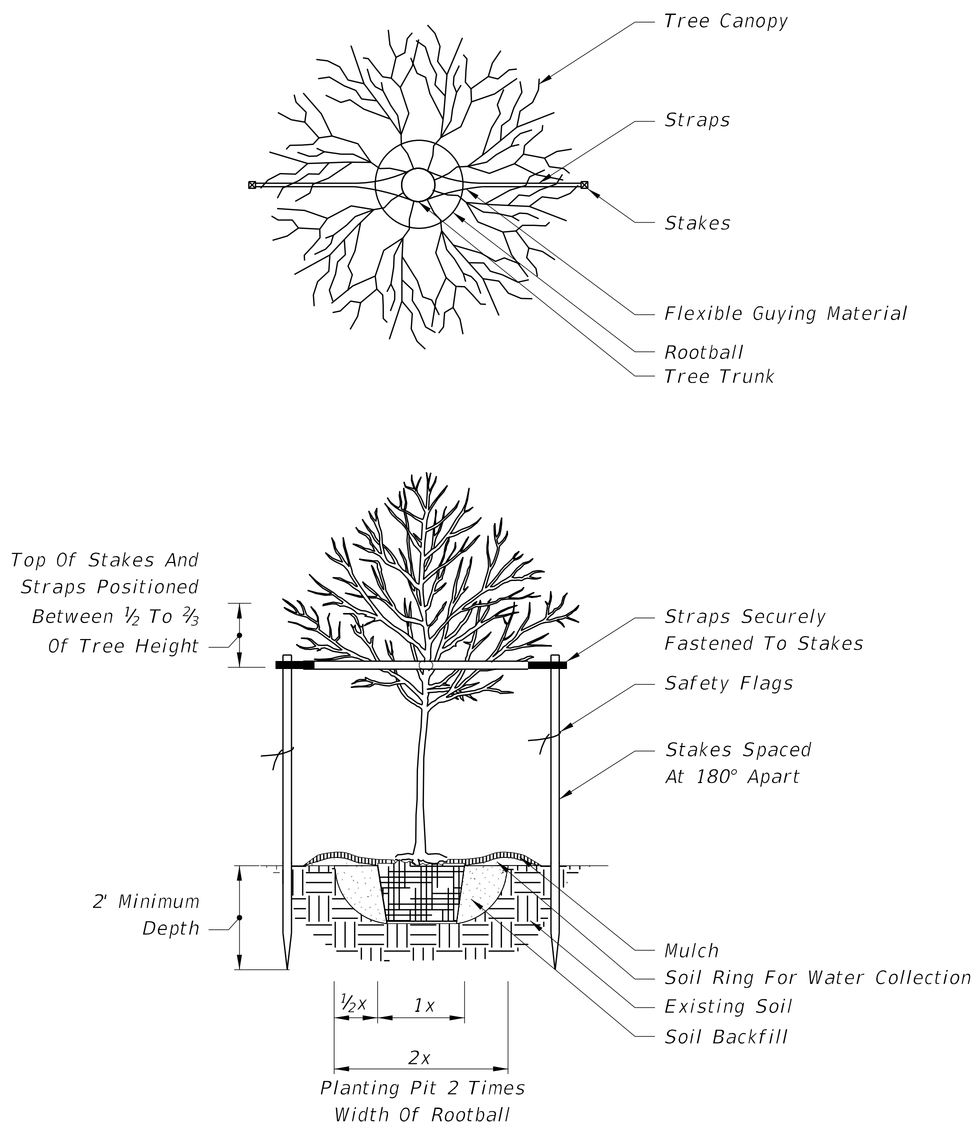
NOTES:

1. Install trunk protection when Tree Protection Barrier can not be reasonably erected.
2. See Selective Clearing and Grubbing Plan for location of trunk protection.
3. Adjust bands to allow tree growth (inspect quarterly to prevent girdling).

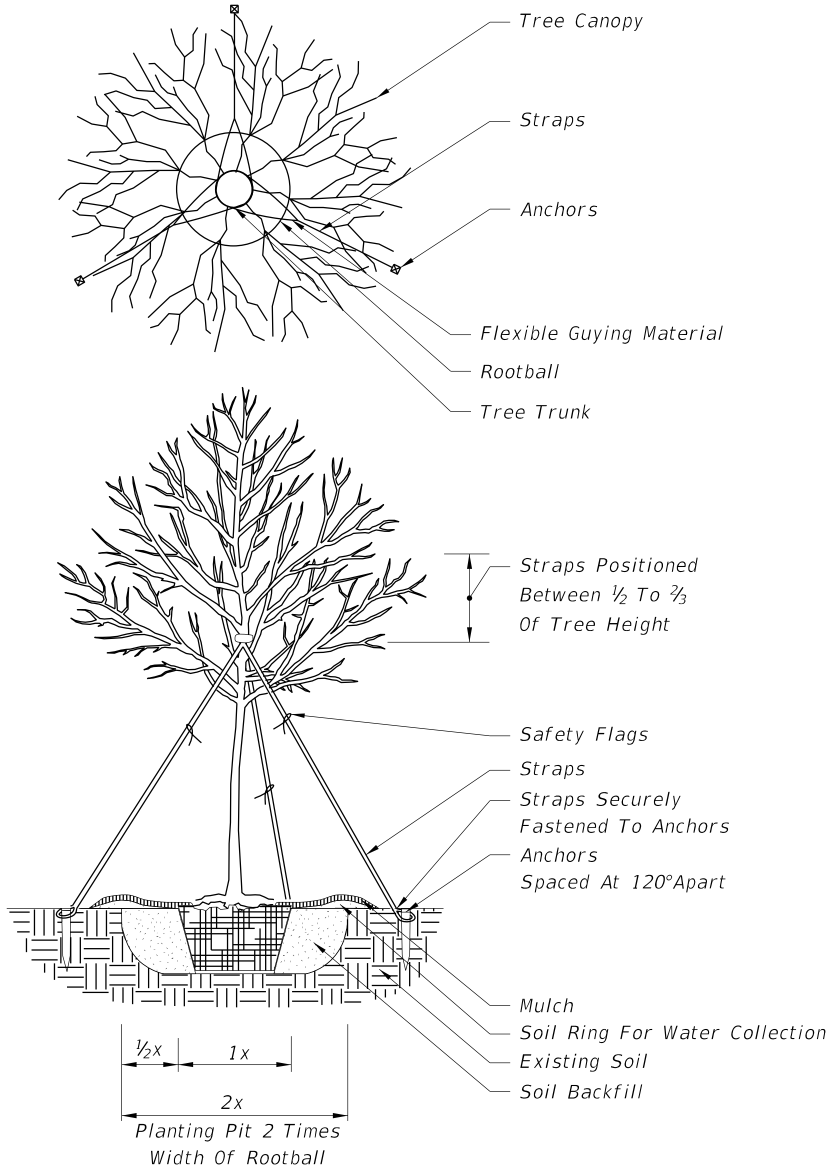
TRUNK PROTECTION

10/11/2016 9:24:43 AM

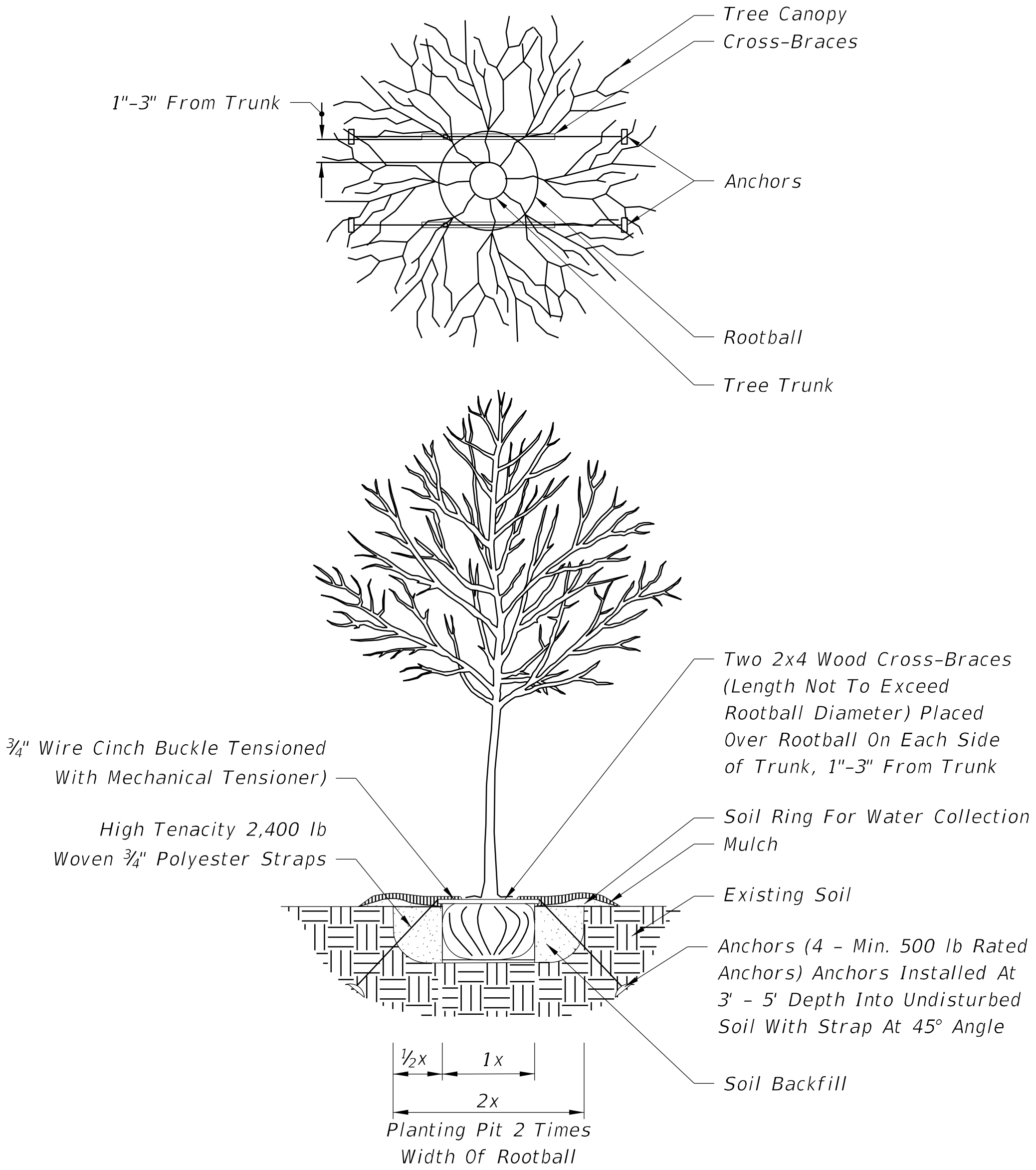
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TREE PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION	542	1 of 1



UNDER 4" CALIPER TREE PLANTING



4" AND LARGER CALIPER TREE PLANTING



UNDER 4" CALIPER TREE PLANTING WITH UNDERGROUND BRACING

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All dimensions 6" and less are exaggerated for illustrative purposes only.

2. Plant containers shall be removed prior to planting. If plants are not container grown, remove a minimum of the top ⅓ of burlap, fabric, or wire mesh. Never lift or handle the tree by the trunk.

3. The uppermost root on all trees shall be covered by less than 1" of soil. Use hand tools to carefully remove all excess soil. The top of root ball shall be set 1"-2" above finish grade after settling and set plumb to the horizon. If planting pit is too deep, remove the tree and firmly pack additional soil in the bottom of the planting pit to raise the rootball. After positioning the tree in the planting pit, slice through rootballs with 3 or 4 vertical slices (top to bottom) equally distributed around the tree.

4. Backfill shall be loosened existing soil. Remove rocks, sticks, or other deleterious material greater than 1" in any direction prior to backfilling. Water and tamp to remove air pockets. If existing soils contain excessive sand, clay, or other material not conducive to proper plant growth, contact Engineer prior to planting.

5. Soil rings shall be constructed of existing soil at the outer edge of the planting pit, with a height of 3" and gently sloping sides. Do not pile soil on top of rootball.

6. Mulch shall be a 3" deep layer placed 2" off the edge of the trunk flare, around the base of shrub, or solidly around groundcover. Never pile mulch against the tree trunk.

7. Straps shall be minimum 1" wide nylon or polypropylene. Check straps monthly and adjust as required to eliminate girdling of tree. All wood stakes or anchors shall be located beyond the edge of soil ring in undisturbed soil and located below finished grade, unless otherwise specified.

8. Sabal Palms may be hurricane cut. All other palms must have fronds tied with biodegradable twine. Palm trunks shall have no burn marks, scars, or sanding.

9. All dimensions provided for wood materials are nominal.

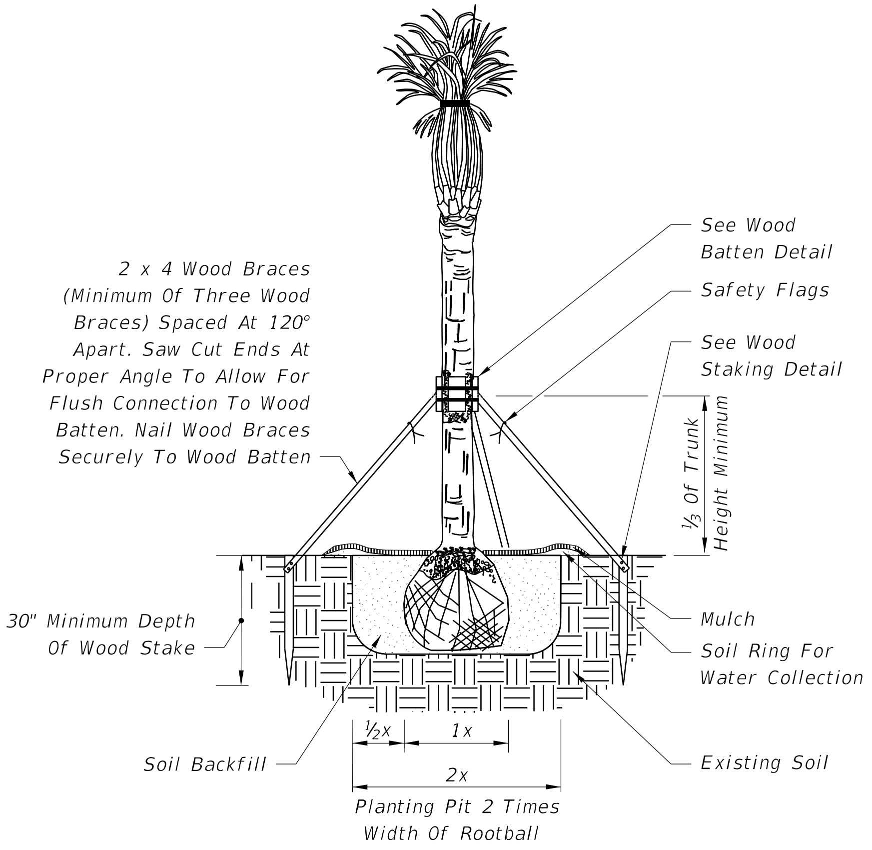
10. When a permanent, subsurface, or drip irrigation system is provided, a soil ring is not required. Mulch to edge of planting pit.

11. Alternate tree bracing and guying systems specified or approved by the Engineer may be used in lieu of the tree bracing and guying methods detailed on the Index.

12. Remove above ground guying systems at the end of the establishment period.

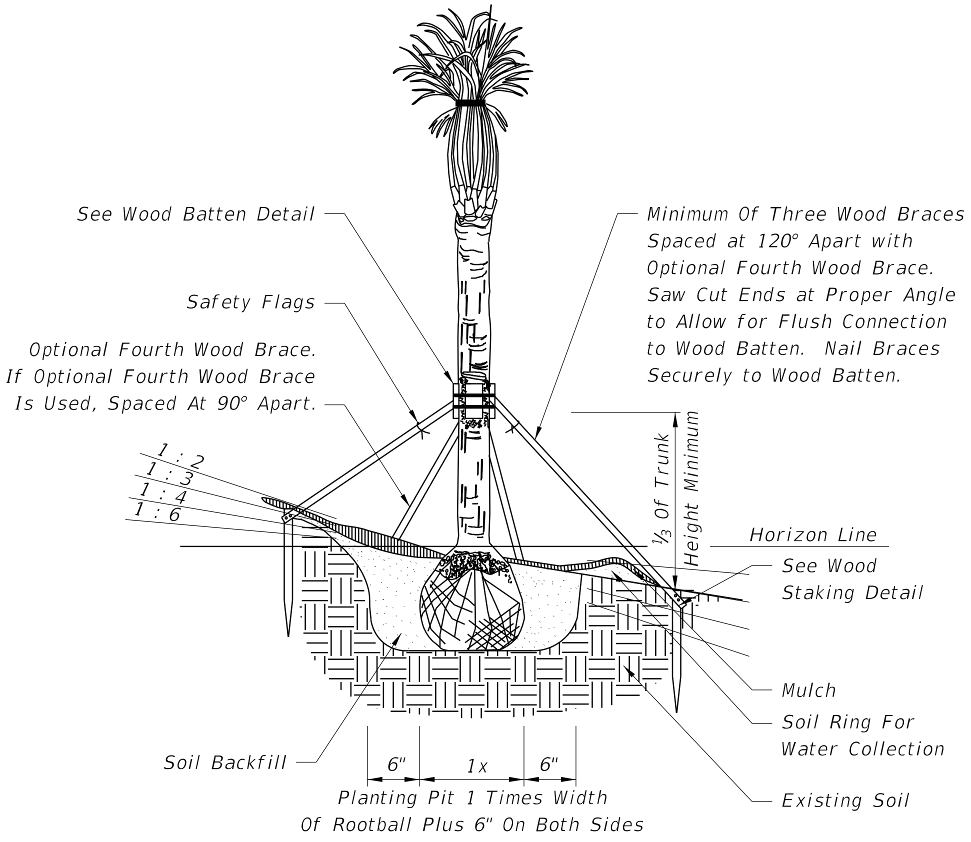
10/25/2016 8:27:41 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION	544	1 of 2



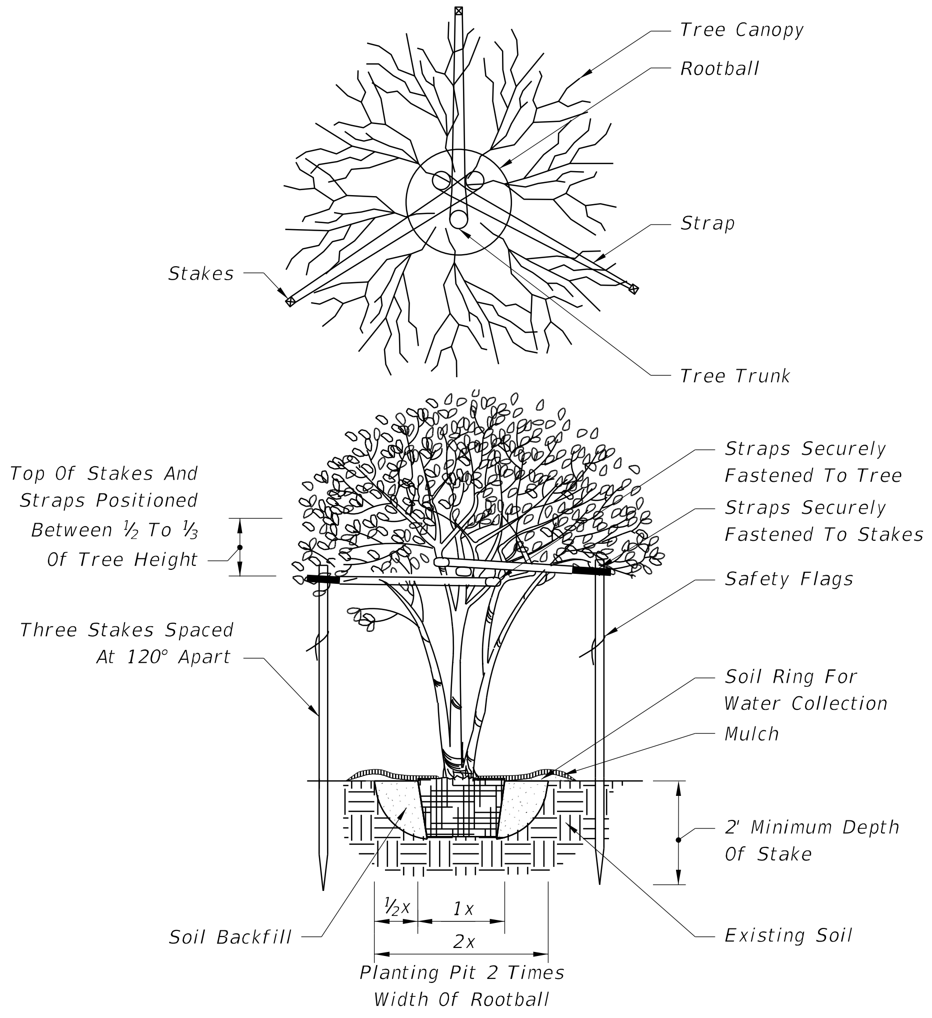
NOTE: For Palms Over 24' Clean Trunk, Use Detail Provided In Contract Plans.

PALM PLANTING
FOR UP TO 24' CLEAR TRUNK

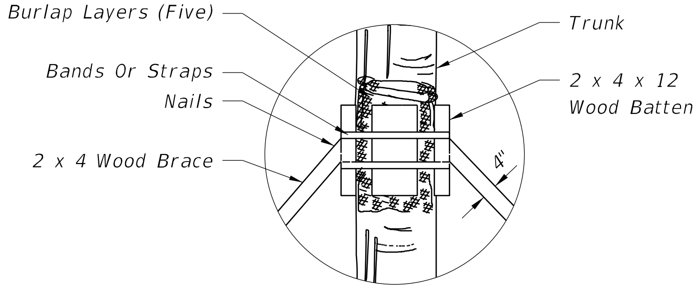


NOTES: Slope Provided As Rise:Run. For Palms Over 24' Clean Trunk, Use Detail Provided In Contract Plans.

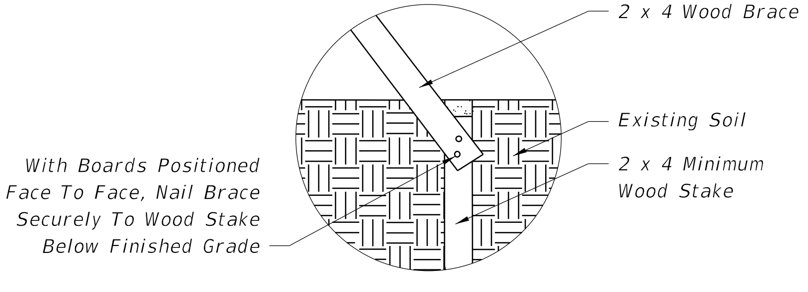
PALM PLANTING ON SLOPE
FOR UP TO 24' CLEAR TRUNK



MULTI-TRUNK TREE PLANTING

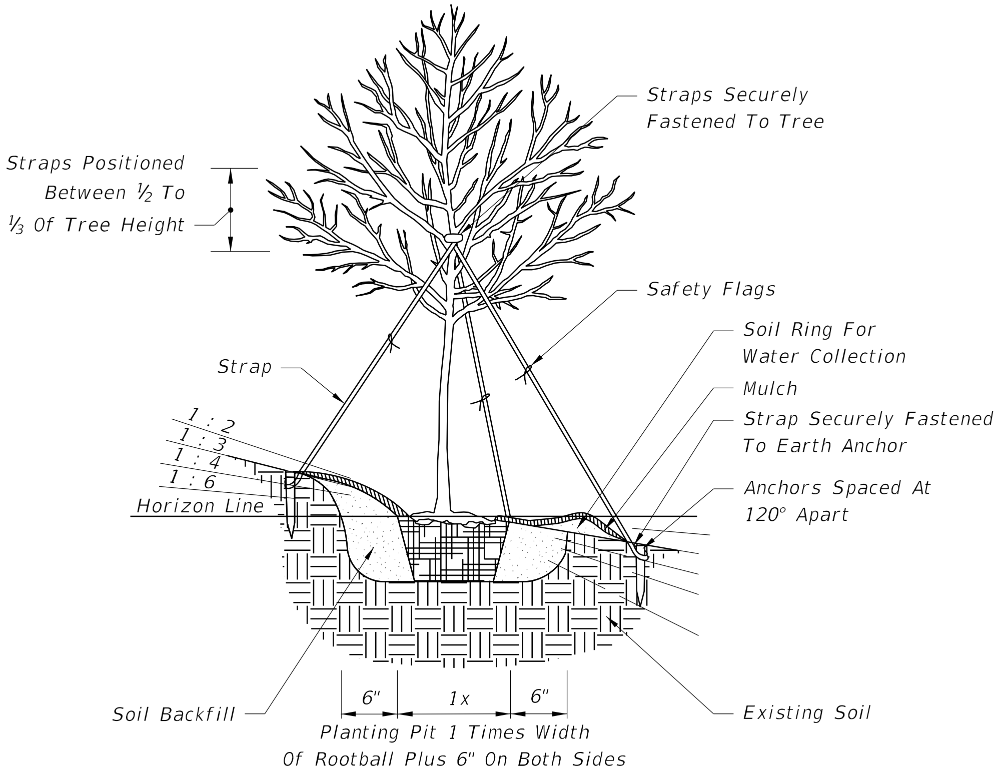


WOOD BATTEN DETAIL



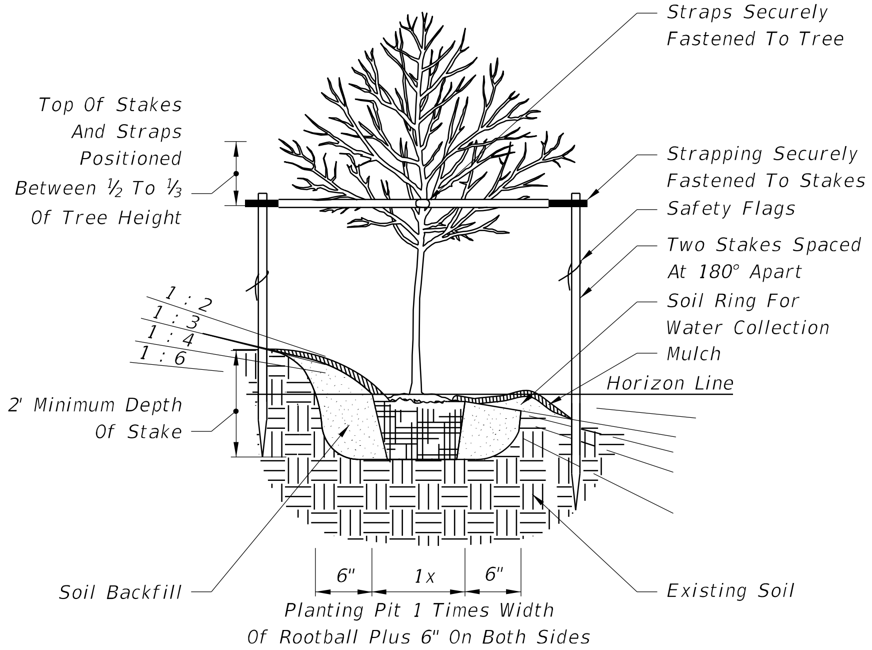
NOTE: Stake Into Firm, Existing Soil.

WOOD STAKING DETAIL



NOTE: Slope Provided As Rise:Run.

4" AND LARGER CALIPER TREE PLANTING ON SLOPE



NOTE: Slope Provided As Rise:Run.

UP TO 4" CALIPER TREE PLANTING ON SLOPE

10/11/2016 9:25:10 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						544	2 of 2

DESIGN NOTES

1. The information shown on this index is intended solely for the purpose of clear sight development and maintenance at intersecting highways, roads, streets and driveways, and is not intended to be used to establish roadway and roadside safety except as related to clear sight corridors. An analysis of sight distance shall be documented for all intersections.

2. For the purpose of this Index, Minor Road is defined as all intersecting highways, roads, streets and driveways.

3. Details are based on the AASHTO 'A Policy On Geometric Design Of Highways And Streets, 2001', CHAPTER 9, INTERSECTION SIGHT DISTANCE, CASES B and F, and Department practices for channelized median openings (left turns from major road).

4. The minimum driver eye setback of 14.5' from the edge of the traveled way may be adjusted on any intersection leg only when justified by a documented, site specific field study of vehicle stopping position and driver eye position.

5. For SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS sight distances should be developed based on AASHTO 'Case D-Intersections With Traffic Signal Control'. 'At signalized intersections, the first vehicle stopped on one approach should be visible to the driver of the first vehicle stopped on each of the other approaches. Left turning vehicles should have sufficient sight distance to select gaps in oncoming traffic and complete left turns. Apart from these sight conditions, there are generally no other approach or departure sight triangles needed for signalized intersections. However, if the traffic signal is to be placed on two-way flashing operation (i.e. flashing yellow on the major road approaches and flashing red on the minor road approaches) under off peak or nighttime conditions, then the appropriate departure sight triangles for Case B, both to the left and to the right, should be provided for the minor road approaches. In addition, if right turns on a red signal are to be permitted from any approach, then the appropriate departure sight triangle to the left for Case B2 should be provided to accommodate right turns from that approach.'

6. Where curvature, superelevation, adverse split profiles or other conditions preclude the use of standard tree sizes and spacing, proof of view and shadowing restraints must be documented and the size and location of trees in medians detailed in the plans.

7. Intersection sight distance values are provided for Passenger Vehicles, SU Vehicles and Combination Vehicles. Intersection sight distance based on the Passenger Vehicle is suitable for most intersections. Where substantial volumes of heavy vehicles enter the major road, such as from ramp terminals with stop control or roadways serving truck terminals, the use of tabulated values for SU Vehicles or Combination Vehicles should be considered.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Details apply to both rural and urban intersections under stop sign control or flashing beacon control. For full signal controlled intersections see Design Note No 4. At intersections listed in the Department's High Crash Intersection Report, designers shall give attention to keeping to a minimum, objects that distract or affect sight distance.

2. Sight distance 'd' applies to normal and skewed intersections (intersecting angles between 60° and 120°), and where vertical and/or horizontal curves are not present. Sight distance 'd' is measured along the major road from the center of the entrance lane of the minor road to the center of the near approach lane (right or left) of the major road. Distances 'd_L' and 'd_r' are measured from the centerline of the entrance lane of the minor road to a point on the edge of the near side outer traffic lane on the major road. Distance 'd_m' is measured from the centerline of the entrance lane of the minor road to a point on the median clear zone limit or horizontal clearance limit for the far side road of the major road.

3. A. The limits of clear sight define a corridor throughout which a clear sight window must be preserved. See WINDOW DETAIL, Sheet 2.

   B. Clear sight must be provided between vehicles at intersection stop locations, and vehicles on the major road within dimension 'd'.

   C. Since observations are made in both directions along the line of sight, the reference datum between roadways is 3'-6" above respective pavements.

4. Barrier systems within intersection sight corridors, where penetration into the sight window might occur, shall be located to provide the least adverse affect practical.

5. The corridor defined by the limits of clear sight is a restricted planting area. Drivers of vehicles on the intersecting road and vehicles on the major road must be able to see each other clearly throughout the limits of 'd' and 'd_a'. If in the Engineers judgement, landscaping interferes with the line of sight corridor prescribed by these standards the Engineer may rearrange, relocate or eliminate plantings. Plants within the restricted areas are limited to selections as follows:

5. (Cont.)
   Ground Cover & Trunked Plants (Separate or Combined):

   Ground Covers - Plant selection of low growing vegetation which at maturity does not attain a height greater than 18" below the sight line datum. For ground cover in combination with trees and palms; the following heights below the sight line datum will apply:

   24" for trees and palms = 11" dia.; and, 18" for sabal palms >11" but = 18" dia. (dia.-within Sight Window).

   Trunked Plants - Plant selection of a mature trunk diameter 4" or less measured at 6" above the ground. Canopy or high borne foliage shall never be lower than 5' above the sight line datum. These selections shall be spaced no closer than 20'.

   Trees - Trees can be installed with sod; pavers; gravel, mulch; ground covers or other Department-approved material. The clear sight window must be in conformance with the 'WINDOW DETAIL' modified to attain the height requirements listed in 'Ground Covers' above.

   A. Size and spacing shall conform to the Tree Spacing Table.

   B. Requirements for placement within medians at median openings and at unsignalized and signalized intersections:

      a. The lateral offset of the mature specimen must be maintained as specified in the PPM, Vol. 1, Chapter 4. Specimens whose mature trunk diameter is greater than 18" shall not be permitted,

      b. Where left turns from the major road are permitted, no trees shall be located within the distance 'd_b', Sheet 2 of 6; and not less than the distances called for in (c) or (d), as applicable,

      c. For safety, these additional setbacks are required:

         1. Where no left turn lane is present, size and spacing shall conform to the Tree Spacing Table. No trees shall be permitted within 100' of the restricted median nose (measured from the edge of pavement),

         2. Where left turn lane(s) are present, the following requirements apply:

            - For low speed facilities (design speed less than 50 mph), size and spacing shall conform to the Tree Spacing Table. No trees shall be permitted within 100' of the restricted median nose (measured from the edge of pavement).

            - For high speed facilities (design speed 50 mph or greater), no trees shall be permitted within 200' of the restricted median nose. Beyond this limit, size and spacing shall conform to the Tree Spacing Table.

TREE SPACING TABLE **

Description	Design Speed (mph)													
	30		35		40		45		50		55		60	
Diameter	(Inches)													
(Within Limits Of Sight Window)	>4≤11	>11≤18	>4≤11	>11≤18	>4≤11	>11≤18	>4≤11	>11≤18	>4≤11	>11≤18	>4≤11	>11≤18	>4≤11	>11≤18
	(Feet)													
Minimum Spacing (c. to c. Of Trunk)	25	90	30	105	35	120	40	135	50	150	55	165	60	180

** Sizes and spacings are based on the following conditions:

a. A single line of trees in the median parallel to but not necessarily colinear with the centerline.

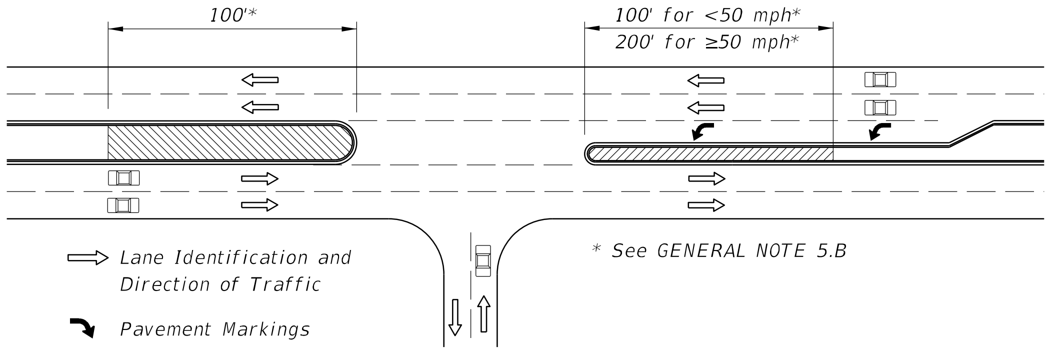
b. A straight approaching mainline, within skew limits as described in No. 2 above.

c. 1. Trees and palms ≤ 11" in diameter casting a vertical 6' wide shadow band on a vehicle entering at stop bar location when viewed by mainline driver beginning at distance 'd'; see SHADOW DIAGRAM, Sheet 2.

   2. Sabal palms with diameters > 11" ≤ 18" spaced at intervals providing a 2 second full view of entering vehicle at stop bar location when viewed by the mainline driver beginning at distance 'd'; see PERCEPTION DIAGRAM, Sheet 2.

d. Trees with diameters ≤ 11" intermixed with trees with diameters > 11" ≤ 18" are to be spaced based on trees with diameters > 11" ≤ 18".

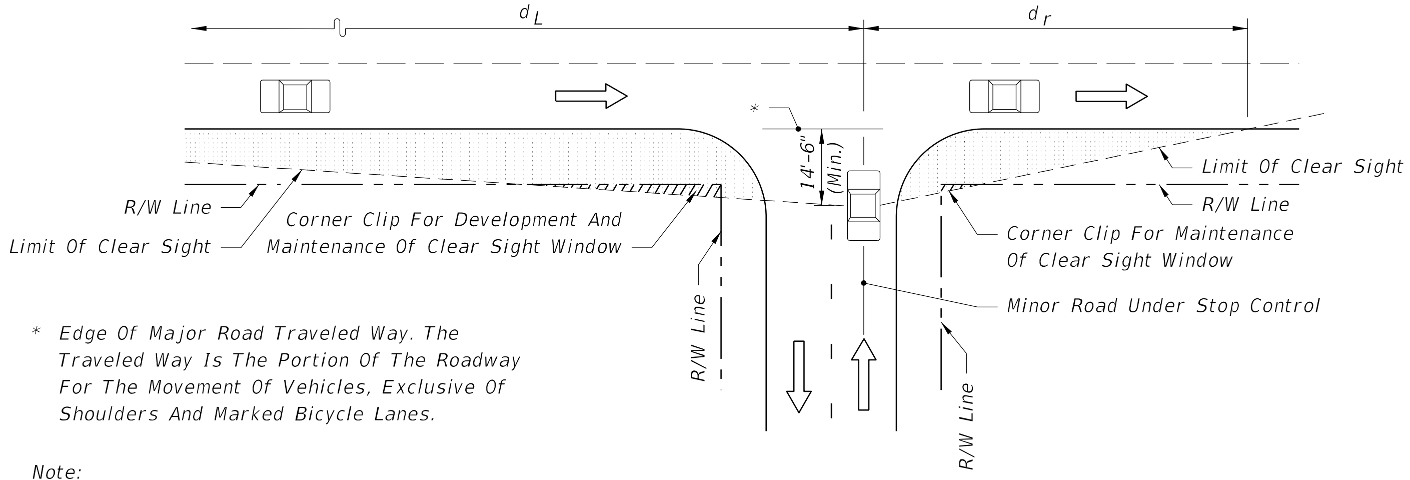
For any other conditions the tree sizes, spacings and locations shall be detailed in the plans; see Design Note 5.



PLAN
Special Areas Limited to Ground Cover

11/1/2016 10:59:23 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIGHT DISTANCE AT INTERSECTIONS	INDEX NO. 546	SHEET NO. 1 of 6

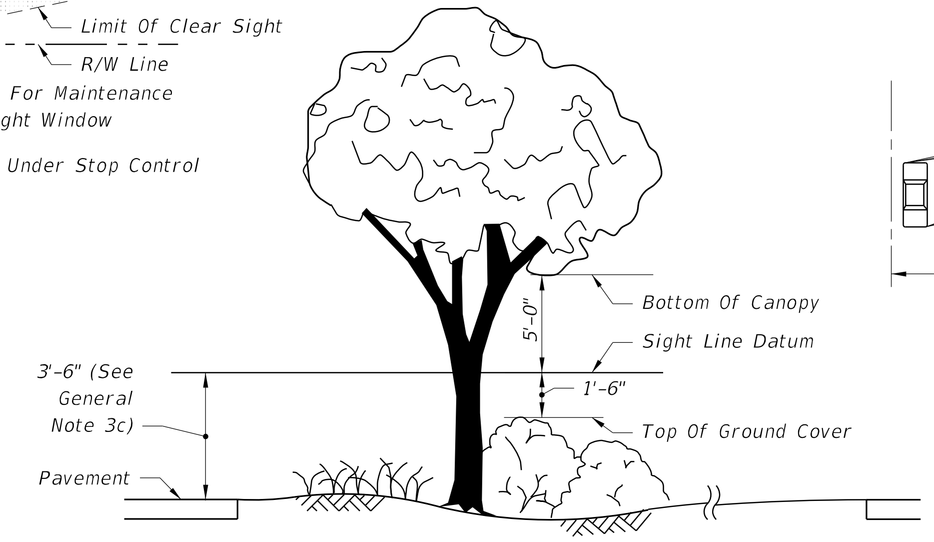


* Edge Of Major Road Traveled Way. The Traveled Way Is The Portion Of The Roadway For The Movement Of Vehicles, Exclusive Of Shoulders And Marked Bicycle Lanes.

Note:
Lines For 'Limit Of Clear Sight' Are Opposite Hand When Major Road Near Lane Traffic Moving Left (e.g., One-Way Left).

PICTORIAL

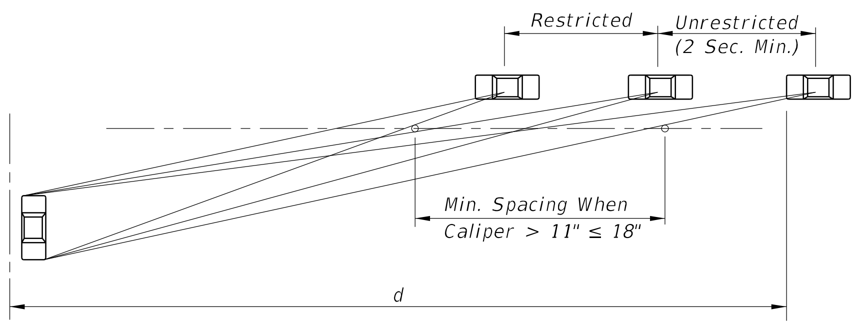
ORIGIN OF CLEAR SIGHT LINE ON MINOR ROAD



The Intent Of This Standard Is To Provide A Window With Vertical Limits Of Not Less Than 5' Above And 1'-6" Below The Sight Line Datum, And Horizontal Limits Defined By The Limits Of Clear Sight.

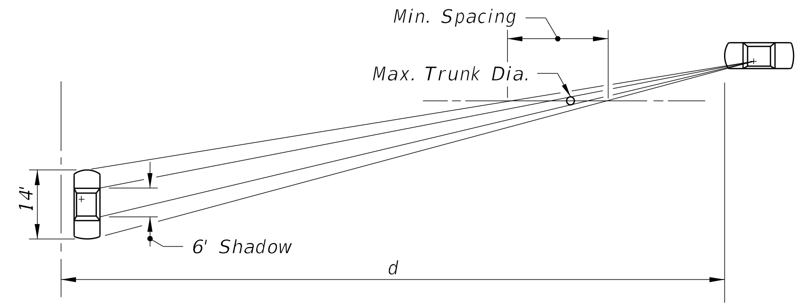
PICTORIAL

WINDOW DETAIL

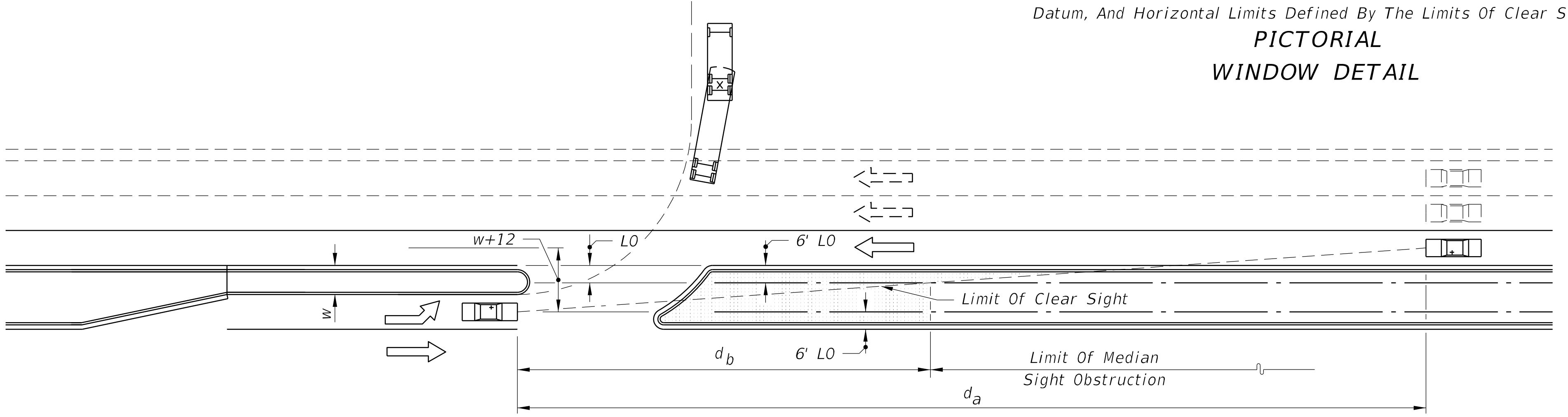


PERCEPTION DIAGRAM

SETTING SABAL PALM (STATE TREE) SPACING



SHADOW DIAGRAM



PICTORIAL

LEGEND

▨ Areas Free Of Sight Obstructions

d_a (Feet)									
Design Speed MPH	1 Lane Crossed			2 Lanes Crossed			3 Lanes Crossed		
	P	SU	Comb.	P	SU	Comb.	P	SU	Comb.
30	245	290	330	265	320	365	290	350	395
35	285	335	385	310	370	425	335	410	460
40	325	385	440	355	425	485	385	465	525
45	365	430	495	400	475	545	430	525	590

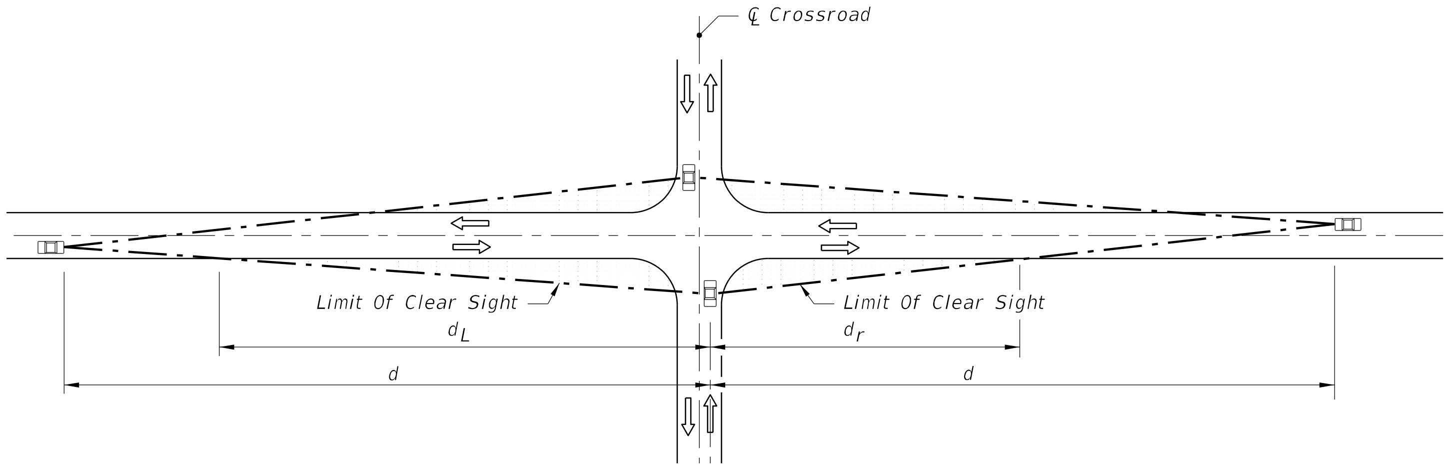
☆ See Note

☆ The d_a values in this table were established by the method referenced in Design Note 3, and are applicable to urban, predominantly curbed roadways with design speeds of 45 mph or less. For lateral offset (LO) of 6', the values for d may be determined by the equation $d_b = d_a\ (w/(w+12))$. For all other roadways d_a and d_b should be based on the geometry for the left turn storage and on clear zone widths (See PPM, Vol. 1, Chapter 4).

For wide medians where the turning vehicle can approach the through lanes at or near 90°, use d values from tables on sheets 5 or 6. (The clear sight line origin is assumed to be 14'-6" from the edge of the near lane.)

CHANNELIZED DIRECTIONAL MEDIAN OPENINGS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIGHT DISTANCE AT INTERSECTIONS	546	2 of 6



PICTORIAL

2 LANE UNDIVIDED

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	335	240	155
35	390	275	175
40	445	315	200
45	500	355	225
50	555	395	250
55	610	435	275
60	665	470	300
65	720	510	325

Passenger Vehicle

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	420	300	190
35	490	350	220
40	560	400	250
45	630	450	285
50	700	495	315
55	770	545	345
60	840	595	375
65	910	645	410

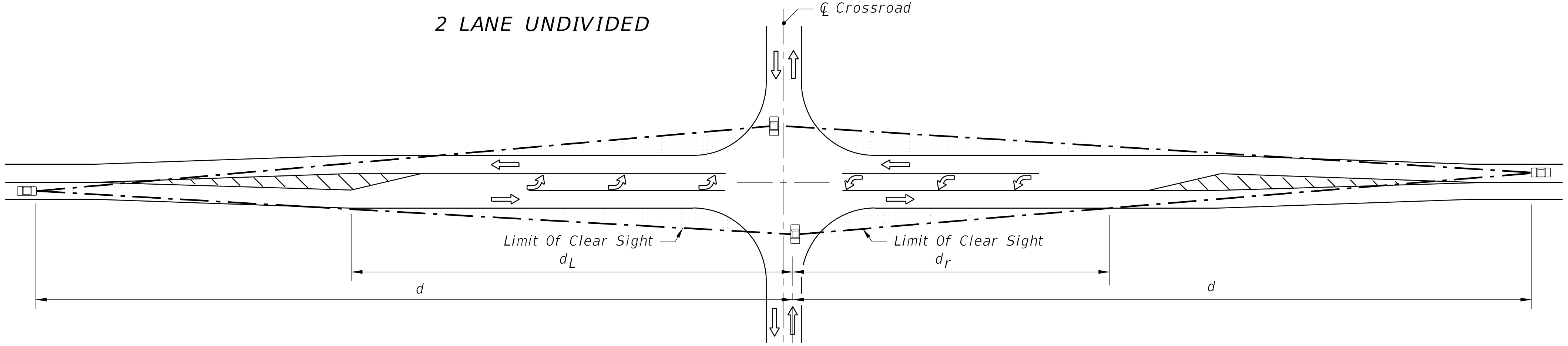
SU Vehicle

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	510	365	230
35	595	420	265
40	680	480	305
45	765	545	345
50	845	600	380
55	930	660	415
60	1015	720	455
65	1100	780	495

Combination Vehicle

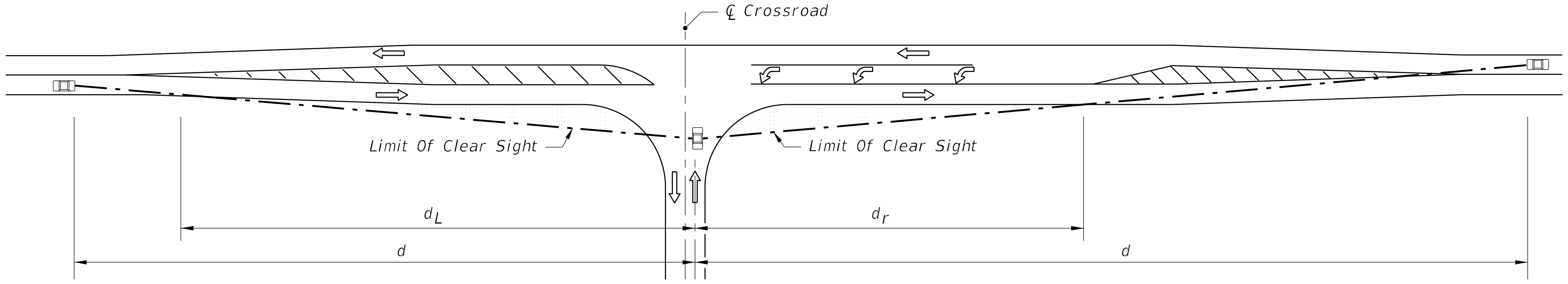
SIGHT DISTANCE (d) AND RELATED DISTANCES (d_L, d_r) (FEET)

2 LANE UNDIVIDED



PICTORIAL

2 LANE 2 WAY • FLARED FOR OPPOSING LEFT TURN CENTERED ON ALIGNMENT



PICTORIAL

2 LANE 2 WAY • FLARED FOR SINGLE SIDE LEFT TURN CENTERED ON ALIGNMENT

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	355	195	135
35	415	230	160
40	475	260	180
45	530	290	200
50	590	325	225
55	650	355	245
60	710	390	270
65	765	420	290

Passenger Vehicle

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	450	250	170
35	525	290	200
40	600	330	230
45	675	370	255
50	750	410	285
55	825	455	315
60	900	495	340
65	975	535	370

SU Vehicle

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	540	295	205
35	630	345	240
40	720	395	275
45	810	445	305
50	900	495	340
55	990	545	375
60	1080	590	410
65	1170	640	440

Combination Vehicle

SIGHT DISTANCE (d) AND RELATED DISTANCES (d_L, d_r) (FEET)

2 LANE 2 WAY • FLARED FOR LEFT TURNS

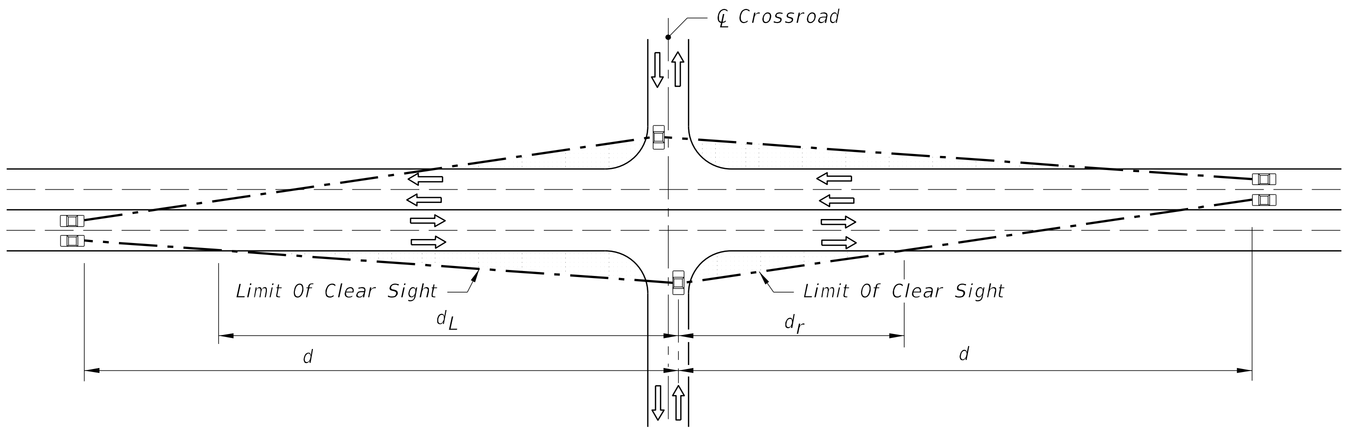
LEGEND

▭ Areas Free Of Sight Obstructions

NOTE: See Sheet 2 for intersecting roadway origin
of clear sight and quadrant corner clips.

11/1/2016 10:59:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIGHT DISTANCE AT INTERSECTIONS	546	3 of 6



PICTORIAL
4 LANE UNDIVIDED

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	355	255	120
35	415	295	135
40	475	335	155
45	530	375	175
50	590	420	195
55	650	460	215
60	705	500	230
65	765	545	250

Passenger Vehicle

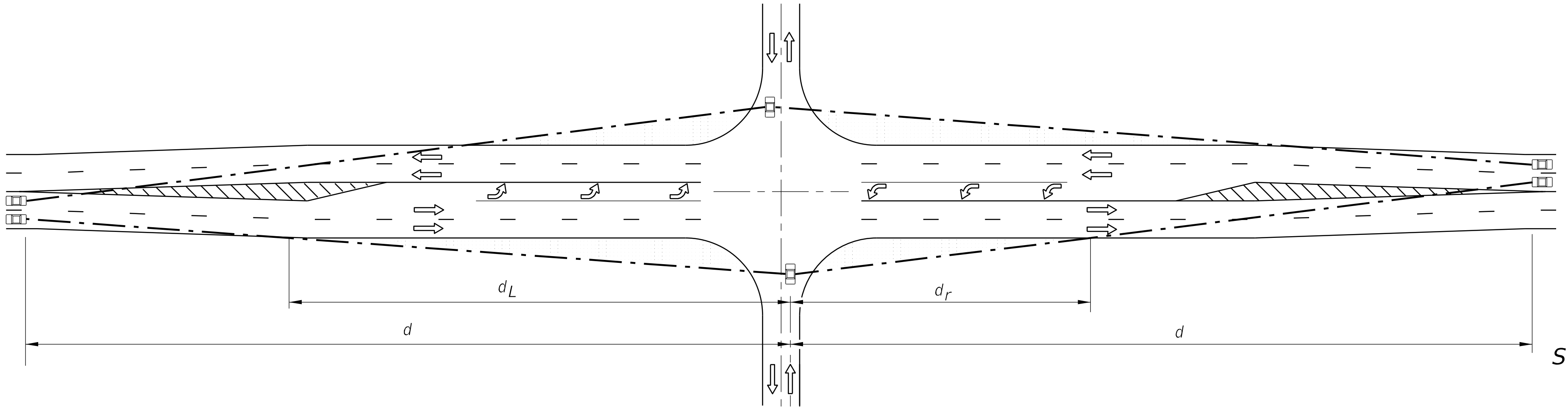
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	450	320	150
35	525	375	175
40	600	425	200
45	675	480	220
50	750	530	245
55	825	585	270
60	900	640	295
65	975	690	320

SU Vehicle

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	540	385	180
35	630	450	205
40	720	510	235
45	810	575	265
50	900	640	295
55	990	700	325
60	1080	765	355
65	1170	830	385

Combination Vehicle

SIGHT DISTANCE (d) AND RELATED DISTANCES (d_L, d_r) (FEET)
4 LANE UNDIVIDED



PICTORIAL
4 LANE UNDIVIDED FLARED - SYMMETRICAL

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	375	205	110
35	440	245	130
40	500	275	145
45	565	310	165
50	625	345	180
55	690	380	200
60	750	410	215
65	815	450	235

Passenger Vehicle

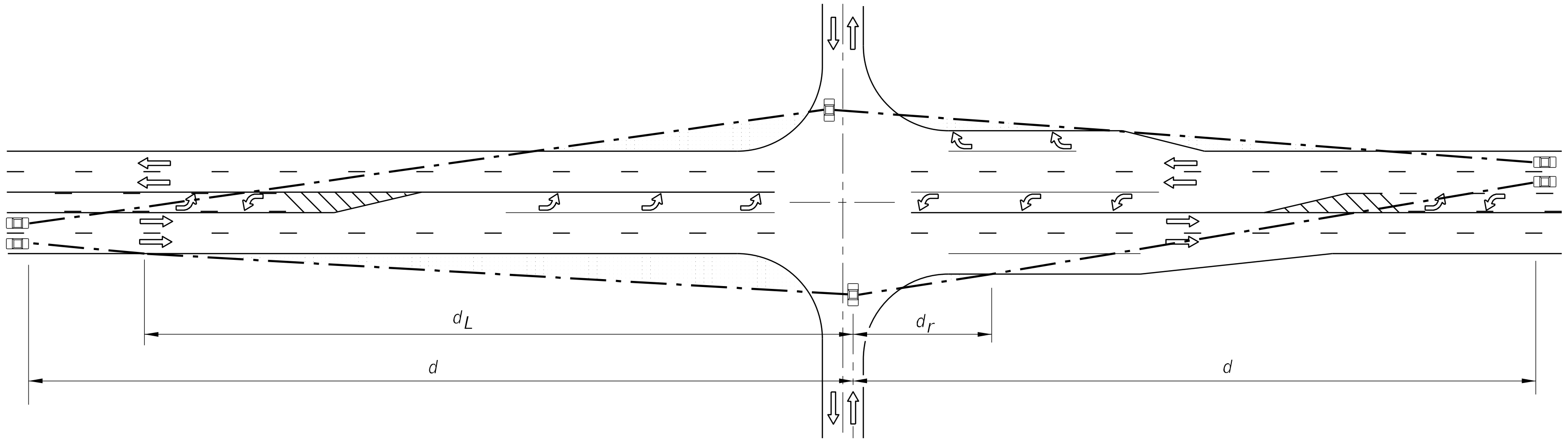
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	480	265	140
35	560	310	165
40	640	350	185
45	720	395	210
50	800	440	230
55	880	485	255
60	960	525	280
65	1040	570	300

SU Vehicle

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	570	315	165
35	665	365	195
40	760	420	220
45	855	470	245
50	950	520	275
55	1045	575	300
60	1140	625	330
65	1235	675	355

Combination Vehicle

SIGHT DISTANCE (d) AND RELATED DISTANCES (d_L, d_r) (FEET)
4 LANE UNDIVIDED FLARED - SYMMETRICAL



PICTORIAL
4 LANE UNDIVIDED WITH OPTIONAL LANE

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	375	265	80
35	440	315	95
40	500	355	110
45	565	400	120
50	625	445	135
55	690	490	150
60	750	530	160
65	815	580	175

Passenger Vehicle

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	480	340	105
35	560	400	120
40	640	455	135
45	720	510	155
50	800	570	170
55	880	625	190
60	960	680	205
65	1040	740	220

SU Vehicle

Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r
30	570	405	125
35	665	470	145
40	760	540	165
45	855	605	185
50	950	675	205
55	1045	740	225
60	1140	810	245
65	1235	875	265

Combination Vehicle

SIGHT DISTANCE (d) AND RELATED DISTANCES (d_L, d_r) (FEET)
4 LANE UNDIVIDED WITH OPTIONAL LANE

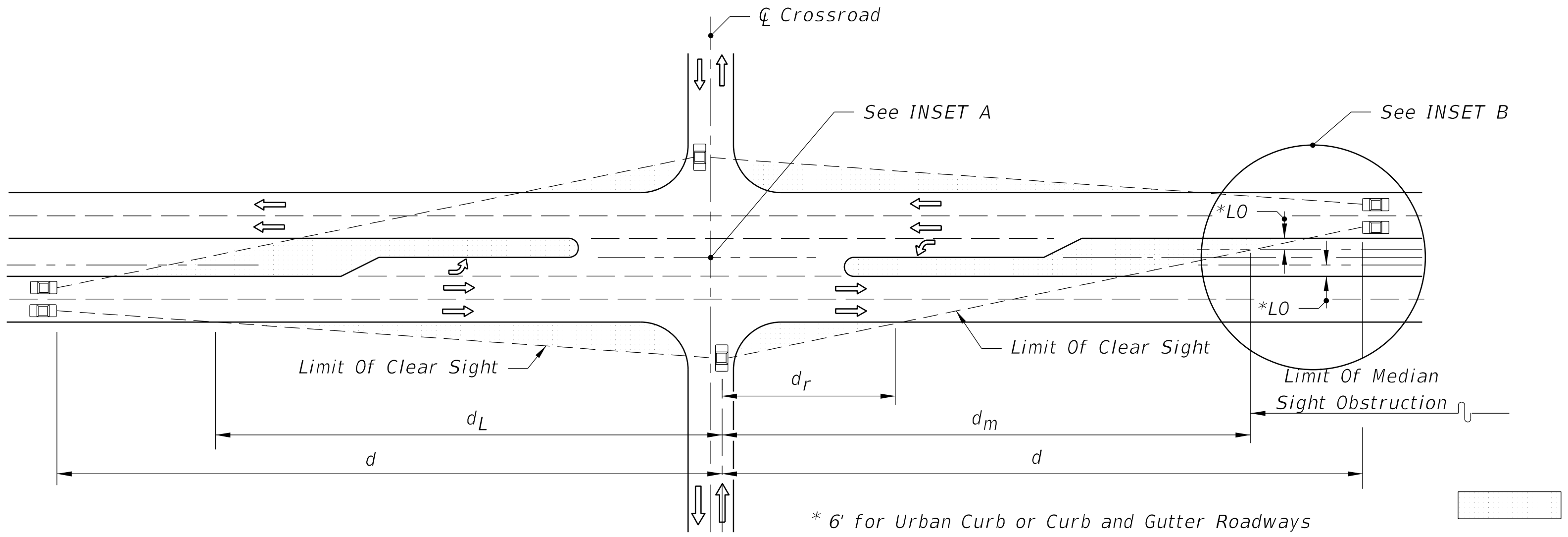
LEGEND

☐ Areas Free Of Sight Obstructions

NOTE: See Sheet 2 for intersecting roadway origin of clear sight and quadrant corner clips.

11/1/2016 10:59:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIGHT DISTANCE AT INTERSECTIONS	546	4 of 6



* 6' for Urban Curb or Curb and Gutter Roadways with Design Speeds ≤ 45mph. Clear Zone for all other Roadways. See PPM, Vol. 1, Chapter 4.

PLAN

PICTORIAL

LEGEND

▭ Areas Free Of Sight Obstructions

PASSENGER VEHICLE (P)

MEDIAN 22' OR LESS				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r	d_m
30	395	280	90	325
35	460	325	100	380
40	525	375	115	430
45	590	420	130	485
50	655	465	145	540
55	720	510	160	590
60	785	555	175	645
65	850	605	185	700

25'-64' MEDIAN				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_v	d_{vL}
30	355	255	330	240
35	415	295	390	280
40	470	335	445	320
45	530	375	500	360
50	590	420	550	400
55	650	460	610	440
60	705	500	665	480
65	765	545	720	520

SINGLE-UNIT TRUCK (SU)

MEDIAN 35' OR LESS				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r	d_m
30	540	385	110	460
35	630	450	125	535
40	720	510	145	615
45	810	575	160	685
50	900	640	180	760
55	990	700	195	840
60	1080	765	215	915
65	1170	830	230	990

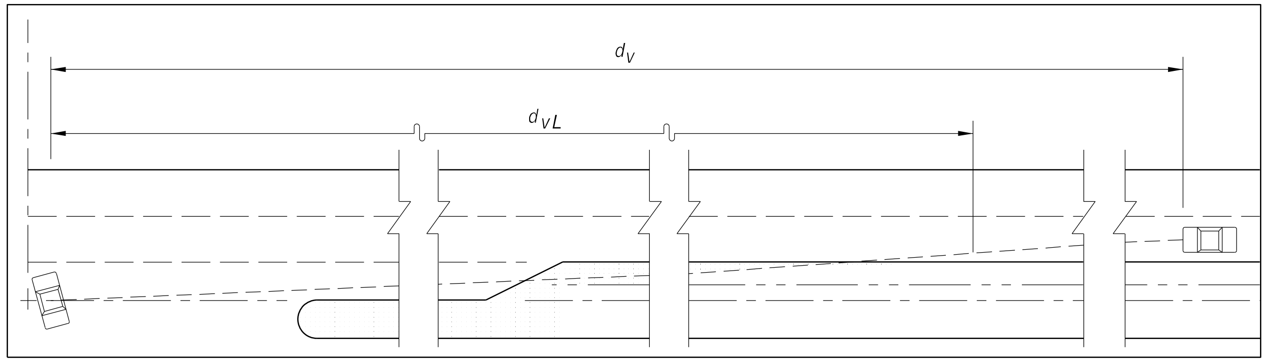
40'-64' MEDIAN				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_v	d_{vL}
30	450	320	420	330
35	525	375	490	385
40	600	425	560	440
45	675	480	630	490
50	750	530	700	545
55	825	585	770	600
60	900	640	840	655
65	975	690	910	710

INTERMEDIATE SEMI-TRAILERS (WB-40 & WB-50)

MEDIAN 30' OR LESS				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r	d_m
30	615	435	120	520
35	720	510	140	605
40	820	580	160	690
45	925	655	180	780
50	1025	725	200	860
55	1130	800	220	950
60	1230	870	240	1035
65	1335	945	260	1120

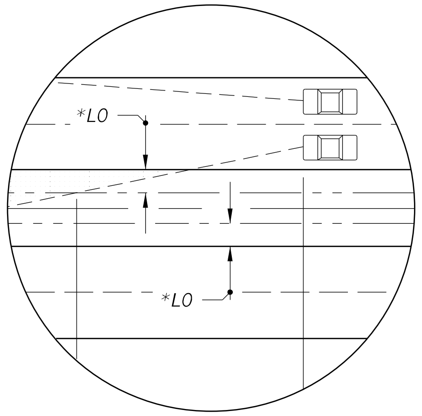
35'-50' MEDIAN				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_r	d_m
30	670	475	105	585
35	780	555	120	680
40	890	630	140	780
45	1000	710	155	875
50	1110	790	170	970
55	1225	870	190	1070
60	1335	945	205	1165
65	1445	1025	225	1265

64' MEDIAN				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_v	d_{vL}
30	540	385	510	435
35	630	450	595	500
40	720	510	680	575
45	810	575	760	645
50	900	640	845	720
55	990	700	930	790
60	1080	765	1015	865
65	1165	825	1100	935



Where The Median Is Sufficiently Wide For The Design Vehicle To Pause In The Median Vehicle Length Plus 6' Min.) The Clear Line Of Sight To The Right (d_V) Is Measured From The Vehicle Pause Location, i.e., Not From The Cross Road Stop Position; Distances d_r & d_m Do Not Apply.

INSET A



INSET B

Vehicle Type	Vehicle Length (Ft.)
Passenger (P)	19
Single Unit (SU)	30
Large School Bus	40
WB-40	45.5
WB-50	55

NOTES FOR 4-LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY

1. See Sheet 2 for origin of clear sight line on the minor road.
2. Values shown in the tables are the governing (controlling) sight distances calculated based on 'AASHTO Case B - Intersection with Stop Control on the Minor Road.'

SIGHT DISTANCES (d) & (d_v) AND RELATED DISTANCES (d_L, d_r, d_m & d_{VL}) (FEET)

4 LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY

11/1/2016 10:59:36 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

SIGHT DISTANCE AT INTERSECTIONS

INDEX NO. 546

SHEET NO. 5 of 6

MEDIAN 22' OR LESS				
Design Speed	d_x	d_L	d_r	d_m
30	415	295	80	355
35	485	345	90	415
40	555	395	105	470
45	625	445	115	530
50	690	490	130	585
55	760	540	140	645
60	830	590	155	705
65	900	640	170	765

25'-64' MEDIAN				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_v	d_{vL}
30	375	265	330	240
35	440	315	385	280
40	500	355	445	320
45	565	400	500	360
50	625	445	555	400
55	690	490	610	440
60	750	530	665	480
65	815	580	720	520

PASSENGER VEHICLE (P)

MEDIAN 35' OR LESS				
Design Speed	d_x	d_L	d_r	d_m
30	570	405	90	495
35	665	470	105	580
40	760	540	120	660
45	855	605	135	745
50	955	675	155	830
55	1050	745	170	915
60	1145	810	185	995
65	1240	880	200	1080

40'-64' MEDIAN				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_v	d_{vL}
30	480	340	420	330
35	560	400	490	385
40	640	455	560	440
45	720	510	630	490
50	805	570	700	545
55	885	625	770	600
60	965	685	840	665
65	1045	740	910	710

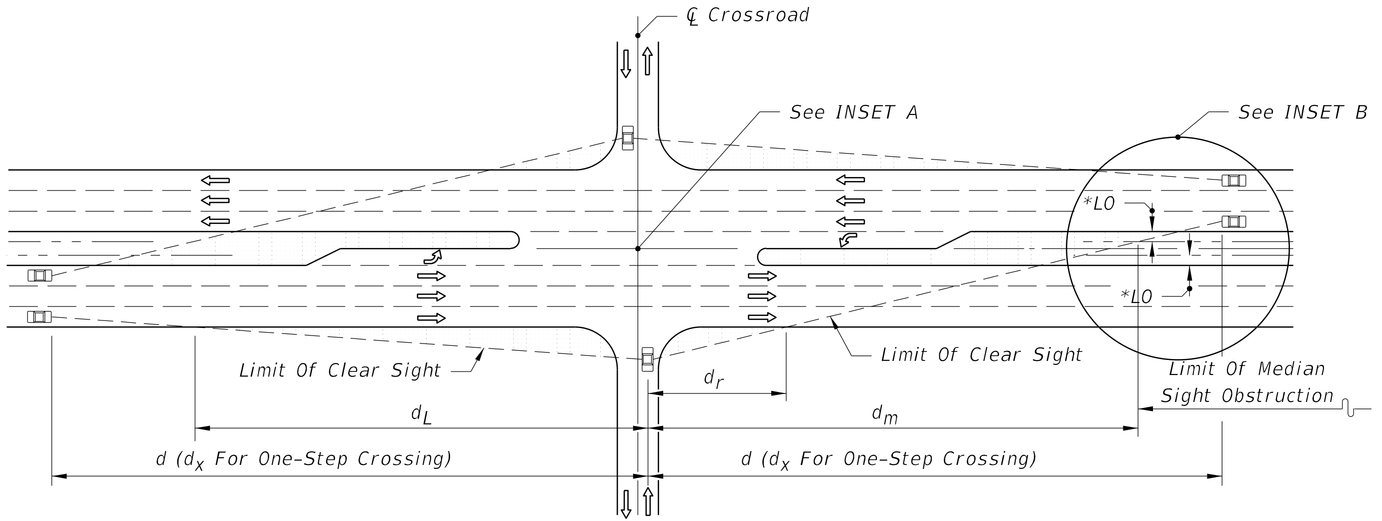
SINGLE-UNIT TRUCK (SU)

MEDIAN 30' OR LESS				
Design Speed	d_x	d_L	d_r	d_m
30	650	460	110	560
35	755	535	130	655
40	865	615	145	745
45	970	690	165	835
50	1080	765	185	930
55	1185	840	200	1025
60	1290	915	220	1115
65	1400	990	235	1210

35'-50' MEDIAN				
Design Speed	d_x	d_L	d_r	d_m
30	700	495	95	625
35	815	580	115	725
40	930	660	130	825
45	1045	740	145	930
50	1165	825	160	1035
55	1280	905	175	1140
60	1395	990	190	1240
65	1510	1070	210	1340

64' MEDIAN				
Design Speed	d	d_L	d_v	d_{vL}
30	570	405	510	435
35	665	470	590	500
40	760	540	680	575
45	855	605	760	645
50	950	675	845	720
55	1045	740	930	790
60	1140	805	1015	865
65	1235	875	1100	935

INTERMEDIATE SEMI-TRAILERS (WB-40 & WB-50)



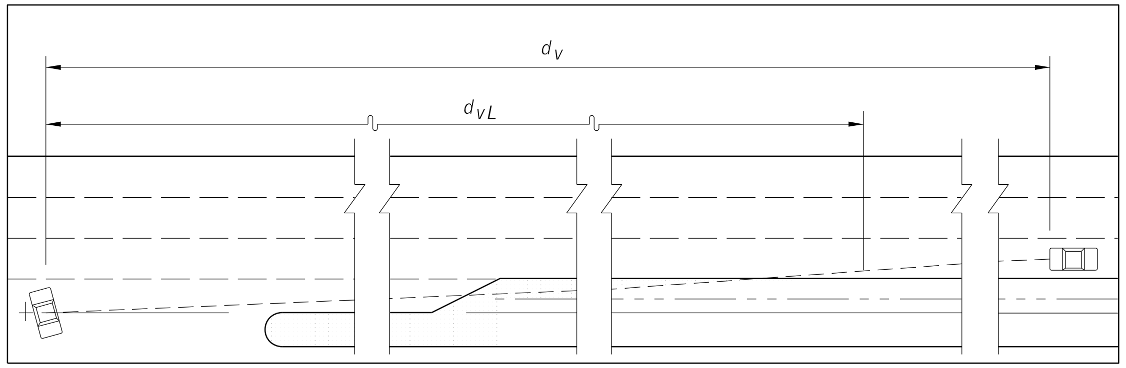
* 6' for Urban Curb or Curb and Gutter Roadways with Design Speeds ≤ 45mph. Clear Zone for all other Roadways. See PPM, Vol. 1, Chapter 4.

PLAN

PICTORIAL

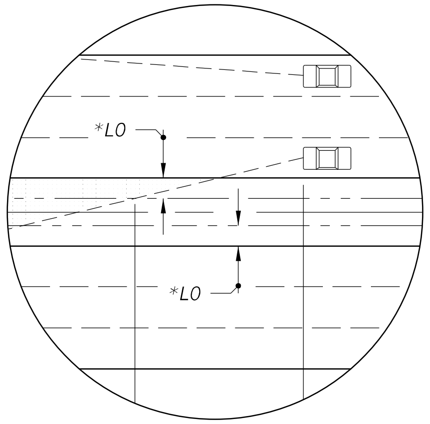
LEGEND

▭ Areas Free Of Sight Obstructions



Where The Median Is Sufficiently Wide For The Design Vehicle To Pause In The Median (Vehicle Length Plus 6' Min.) The Clear Line Of Sight To The Right (d_v) Is Measured From The Vehicle Pause Location, i.e., Not From The Cross Road Stop Position; Distances d_r & d_m Do Not Apply.

INSET A



INSET B

NOTES FOR 6-LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY

1. See Sheet 2 for origin of clear sight line on the minor road.
2. Values shown in the tables are the governing (controlling) sight distances calculated based on 'AASHTO Case B - Intersection with Stop Control on the Minor Road.'

SIGHT DISTANCES (d), (d_V) & (d_X) AND RELATED DISTANCES (d_L, d_r, d_m & d_{vL}) (FEET)

6 LANE DIVIDED

10:59:40 AM
11/1/2016

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIGHT DISTANCE AT INTERSECTIONS	INDEX NO. 546	SHEET NO. 6 of 6

CROSSING SURFACES

Type	Definition
C	Concrete
R	Rubber
RA	Rubber/Asphalt
TA	Timber/Asphalt

STOP ZONE FOR RUBBER CROSSING

Design Speed (mph)	Zone Length (Distance From Stop)
45 Or Less	250'
50 - 55	350'
60 - 65	500'
70	600'

Notes:

1. Type R Crossings are NOT to be used for multiple track crossings within zones for an existing or scheduled future vehicular stop. Zone lengths are charted above.

2. Single track Type R Crossings within the zones on the chart may be used unless engineering or safety considerations dictate otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The Railroad Company will furnish and install all track bed (ballast), crossties, rails, crossing surface panels and accessory components. All pavement material, including that through the crossing, will be furnished and installed by the Department or its Contractor, unless negotiated otherwise.

2. When a railroad grade crossing is located within the limits of a highway construction project, a transition pavement will be maintained at the approaches of the crossing to reduce vehicular impacts to the crossing. The transition pavement will be maintained as appropriate to protect the crossing from low clearance vehicles and vehicular impacts until the construction project is completed and the final highway surface is constructed.

3. The Central Rail Office will maintain a list of currently used Railroad Crossing Products and will periodically distribute the current list to the District Offices as the list is updated.

4. The Railroad Company shall submit engineering drawings for the proposed crossing surface type to the Construction Project Engineer and/or the District Rail Office for concurrence along with the List of Railroad Crossing Products. The approved engineering drawings of the crossing surface type shall be made a part of the installation agreement.

5. Sidewalks shall be constructed through the crossing between approach sidewalks of the crossing. Sidewalks shall be constructed with appropriate material to allow unobstructed travel through the crossing in accordance with ADA requirements.

6. Install pavement in accordance with the Specifications.

7. The Department will participate in crossing work, that requires adjustments to rail outside of the crossing, no more than 50 feet from the edge of the travel way.

10/18/2016 1:09:02 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

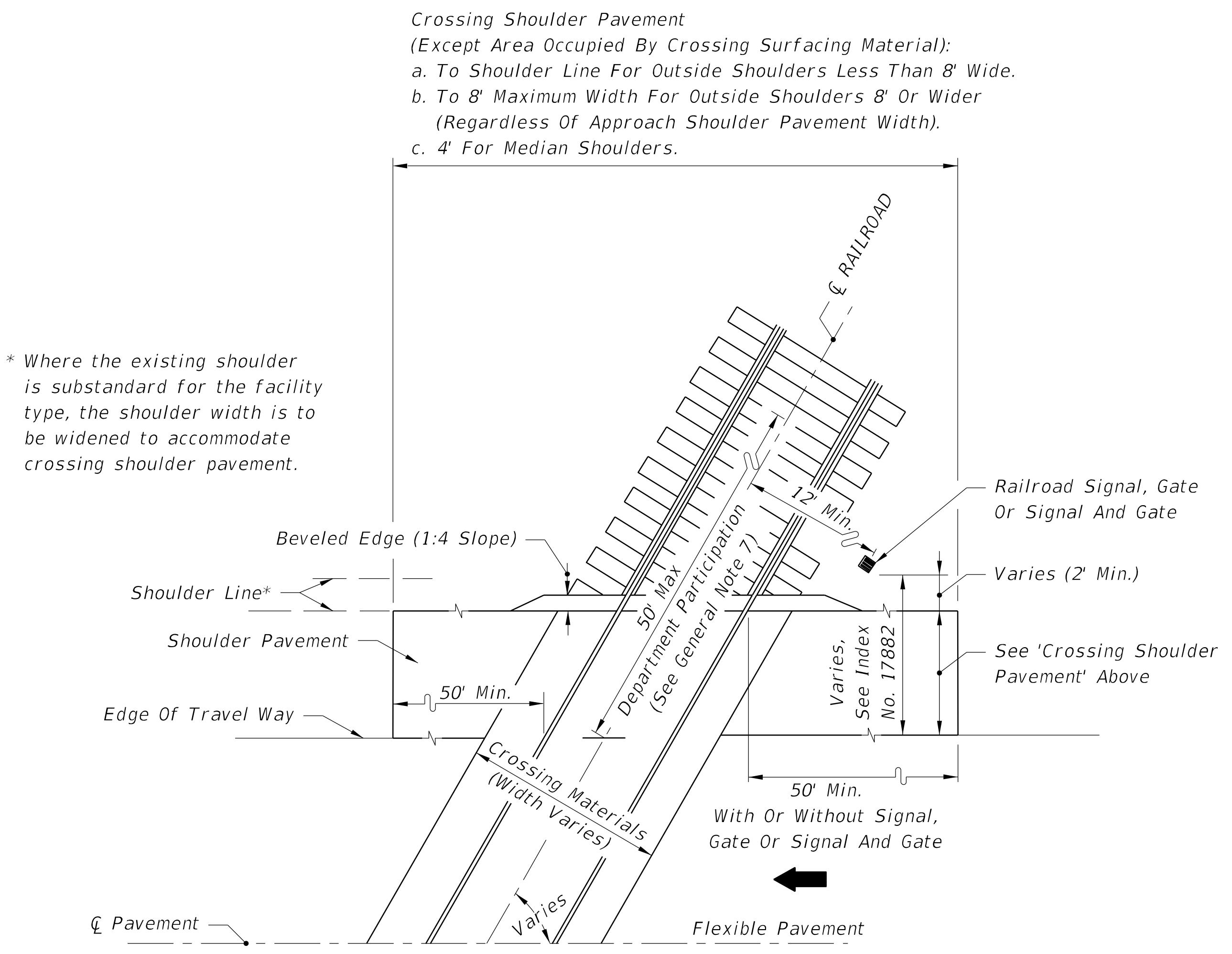
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

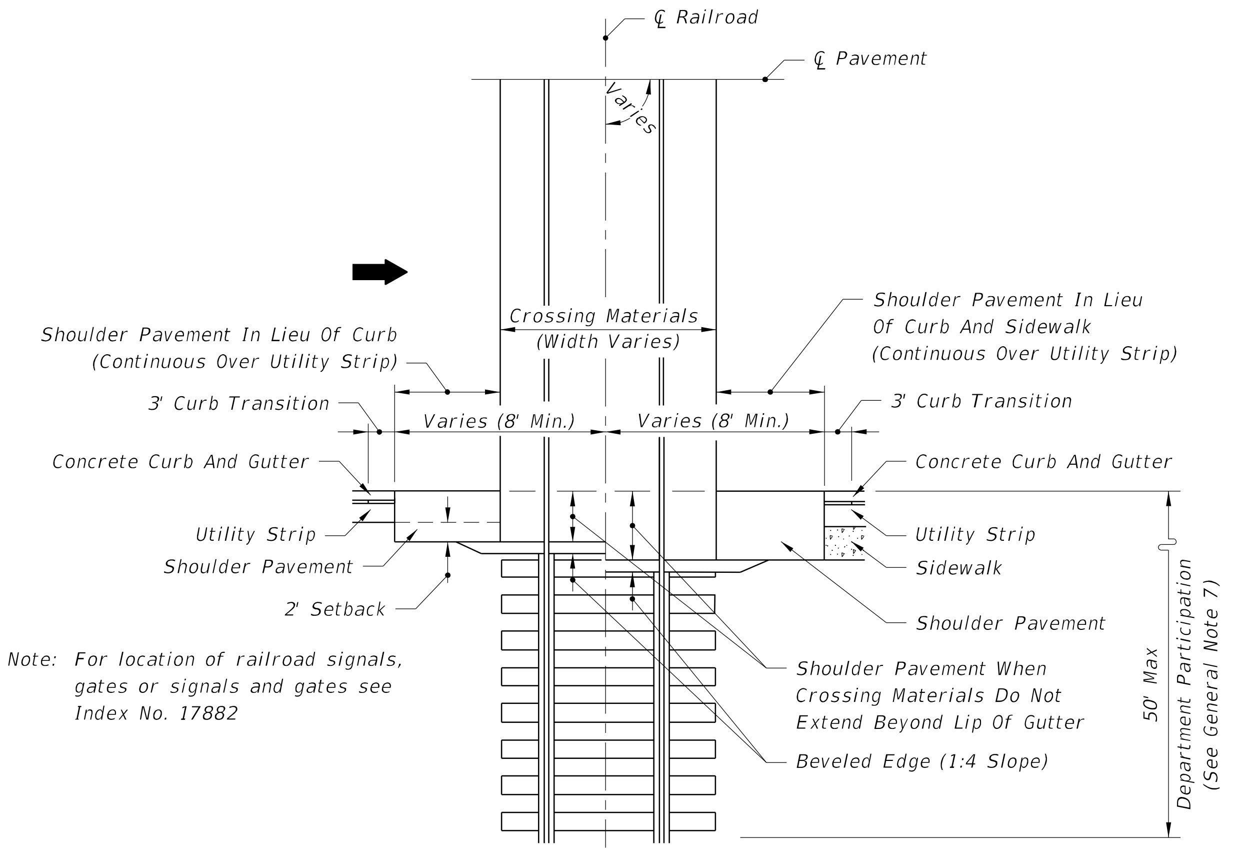
RAILROAD CROSSING

INDEX NO. 560

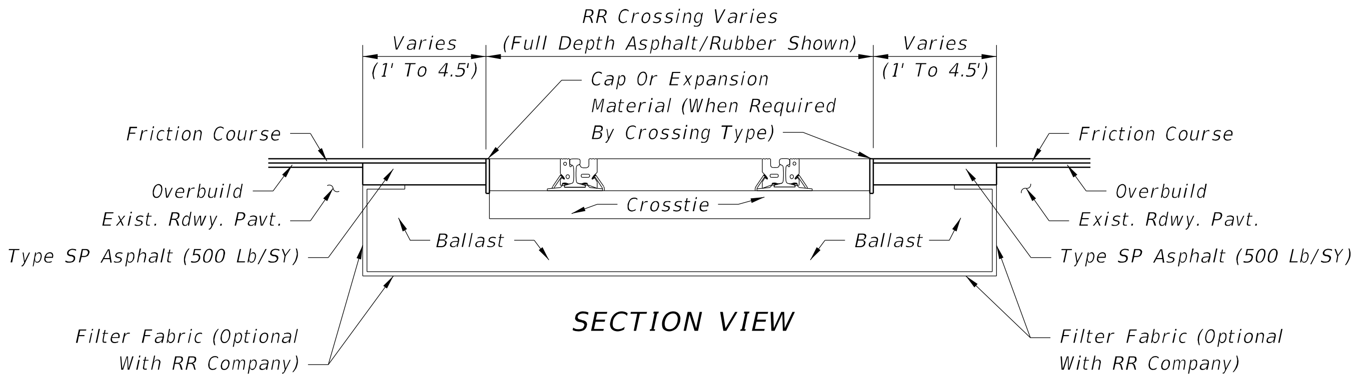
SHEET NO. 1 of 2



HALF PLAN
ROADWAYS WITH FLUSH SHOULDERS

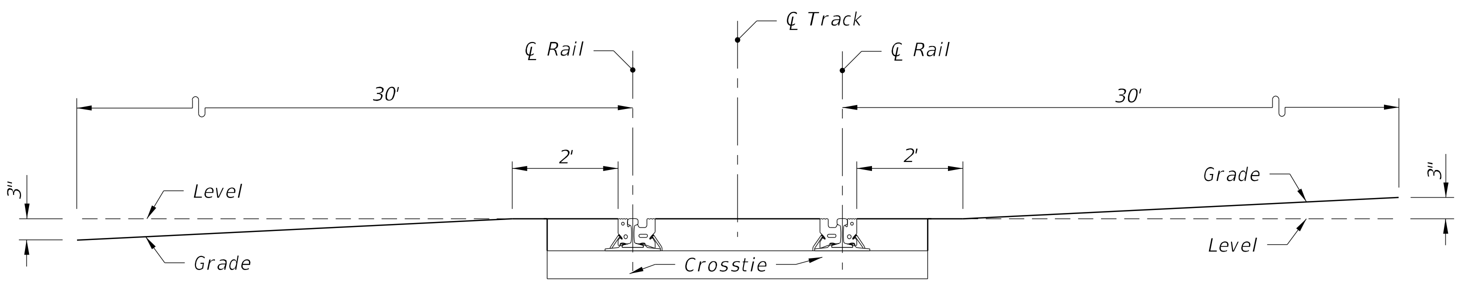


HALF PLAN
CURBED ROADWAYS



SECTION VIEW

TYPICAL CROSSING MATERIAL REPLACEMENT AT RR CROSSINGS



To prevent low-clearance vehicles from becoming caught on the tracks, the crossing surface should be at the same plane as the top of the rails for a distance of 2 feet outside the rails. The surface of the highway should also not be more than 3 inches higher or lower than the top of the nearest rail at a point 30 feet from the rail unless track superelevation makes a different level appropriate. Vertical curves should be used to traverse from the highway grade to a level plane at the elevation of the rails. Rails that are superelevated, or a roadway approach section that is not level, will necessitate a site specific analysis for rail clearances.

VERTICAL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT THROUGH A RAILROAD CROSSING

10/12/2016 11:08:55 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAILROAD CROSSING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/10						560	2 of 2

PREFACE

All projects and works on highways, roads and streets shall have a traffic control plan. All work shall be executed under the established plan and Department-approved procedures. This index contains information specific to the Federal and State guidelines and standards for the preparation of traffic control plans and for the execution of traffic control in work zones, for construction and maintenance operations and utility work on highways, roads and streets on the State Highway System. Certain requirements in this Index are based on the high volume nature of State Highways. For highways, roads and streets off the State Highway System, the local agency (City/County) having jurisdiction may adopt requirements based on the minimum requirements provided in the MUTCD.

Index 600 provides Department policy and standards. Changes are only to be made thru Department-approved procedures.

Indexes 601 thru 670 provide typical applications for various situations. Modification can be made to these Indexes as long as the changes comply with the MUTCD and Department Design Standards.

The sign spacing shown on the Indexes are typical (recommended) distances. These distances may be increased or decreased based on field conditions, in order to avoid conflicts or to improve site specific traffic controls.

Except for emergencies, any road closure on State Highway System shall comply with Section 335.15, F.S.

MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

The Florida Department of Transportation has adopted the "Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices For Streets And Highways" (MUTCD) and subsequent revisions and addendums, as published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, for mandatory use on the State Maintained Highway System whenever there exists the need for construction, maintenance operations or utility work.

SYMBOLS

The symbols shown are found in the FDOT site menu under Traffic Control cell library on the CADD system. Symbols assigned to the 600 series Design Standards and applicable to traffic control plans, unless otherwise identified in the plans, are as follows:

▨	Work Area, Hazard Or Work Phase (Any pattern within a boundary)
■	Channelizing Device
●—●	Pedestrian Longitudinal Channelizing Device (LCD)
⊠	Type III Barricade
▯	Work Zone Sign
□—●	Flagger
■—	Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)
○○○	Temporary Traffic Signal
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board
C. C.	Crash Cushion
▬	Stop Bar
W	Work Vehicle With Flashing Beacon
X	Shadow (S) Or Advance Warning (AW) Vehicle With Advance Warning Arrow Board And Warning Sign
A	Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
▭	Law Enforcement Officer
▭	Portable Regulatory Sign
⇨	Radar Speed Display Unit
▭	Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction Of Traffic
☆ TCO	Traffic Control Officer

10/12/2016 1:05:29 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	600	1 of 12

DEFINITIONS

Regulatory Speed (In Work Zones)

The maximum permitted travel speed posted for the work zone is indicated by the regulatory speed limit signs. The work zone speed must be shown or noted in the plans. This speed should be used as the minimum design speed to determine runout lengths, departure rates, flare rates, lengths of need, clear zone widths, taper lengths, crash cushion requirements, marker spacings, superelevation and other similar features.

Advisory Speed

The maximum recommended travel speed through a curve or a hazardous area.

Travel Way

The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles. For traffic control through work zones, travel way may include the temporary use of shoulders and any other permanent or temporary surface intended for use as a lane for the movement of vehicular traffic.

a. Travel Lane: The designated widths of roadway pavement marked to carry through traffic and to separate it from opposing traffic or traffic occupying other traffic lanes.

b. Auxiliary Lane: The designated widths of roadway pavement marked to separate speed change, turning, passing and climbing maneuvers from through traffic.

Detour, Lane Shift, and Diversion

A detour is the redirection of traffic onto another roadway to bypass the temporary traffic control zone. A lane shift is the redirection of traffic onto a different section of the permanent pavement. A diversion is the redirection of traffic onto a temporary roadway, usually adjacent to the permanent roadway and within the limits of the right of way.

Aboveground Hazard

An aboveground hazard is any object, material or equipment other than traffic control devices that encroaches upon the travel way or that is located within the clear zone which does not meet the Department's safety criteria, i.e., anything that is greater than 4" in height and is firm and unyielding or doesn't meet breakaway requirements.

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

All temporary traffic control devices shall be ON the Department's Approved Products List (APL). Ensure the appropriate APL number is permanently marked on the device in a readily visible location.

All temporary traffic control devices shall be removed as soon as practical when they are no longer needed. When work is suspended for short periods of time, temporary traffic control devices that are no longer appropriate shall be removed or covered.

Arrow Boards, Portable Changeable Message Signs, Radar Speed Display Trailer, Portable Regulatory Signs, and any other trailer mounted device shall be delineated with a temporary traffic control device placed at each corner when in use and shall be moved outside the travel way and clear zone or be shielded by a barrier or crash cushion when not in use.

PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST

When an existing pedestrian way or bicycle way is located within a traffic control work zone, accommodation must be maintained and provision for the disabled must be provided.

Only approved pedestrian longitudinal channelizing devices may be used to delineate a temporary traffic control zone pedestrian walkway.

Advanced notification of sidewalk closures and marked detours shall be provided by appropriate signs.

OVERHEAD WORK

Work is only allowed over a traffic lane when one of the following options is used:

OPTION 1 (OVERHEAD WORK USING A MODIFIED LANE CLOSURE)

Overhead work using a modified lane closure is allowed if all of the following conditions are met:

a. Work operation is located in a signalized intersection and limited to signals, signs, lighting and utilities.
b. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
c. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
d. Aerial lift equipment in the work area has high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
e. Aerial lift equipment is placed directly below the work area to close the lane.
f. Traffic control devices are placed in advance of the vehicle/equipment closing the lane using a minimum 100 foot taper.
g. Volume or complexity of the roadway may dictate additional devices, signs, flagmen and/or a traffic control officer.

OPTION 2 (OVERHEAD WORK ABOVE AN OPEN TRAFFIC LANE)

Overhead work above a open traffic lane is allowed if all of the following conditions are met:

a. Work operation is located on a utility pole, light pole, signal pole, or their appurtenances.
b. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
c. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
d. No encroachment by any part of the work activities and equipment within an area bounded by 2 feet outside the edge of travel way and 18 feet high.
e. Aerial lift equipment in the work area has high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
f. Volume or complexity of the roadway may dictate additional devices, signs, flagmen and/or a traffic control officer.
g. Adequate precautions are taken to prevent parts, tools, equipment and other objects from falling into open lanes of traffic.
h. Other Governmental Agencies, Rail facilities, or Codes may require a greater clearance. The greater clearance required prevails as the rule.

OPTION 3 (OVERHEAD WORK ADJACENT TO AN OPEN TRAFFIC LANE)

Overhead work adjacent to an open traffic lane is allowed if all of the following conditions are met:

a. Work operation is located on a utility pole, light pole, signal pole, or their appurtenances.
b. Work operations are 1 day or less.
c. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
d. No encroachment by any part of the work activities and equipment within 2 foot from the edge of travel way up to 18' height.
  Above 18' in height, no encroachment by any part of the work activities and equipment over the open traffic lane (except as allowed in Option 2 for work operations of 60 minutes or less).
e. Aerial lift equipment in the work area has high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
f. Volume or complexity of the roadway may dictate additional devices, signs, flagmen and/or a traffic control officer.
g. Adequate precautions are taken to prevent parts, tools, equipment and other objects from falling into open lanes of traffic.
h. Other Governmental Agencies, Rail facilities, or Codes may require a greater clearance. The greater clearance required prevails as the rule.

OPTION 4 (OVERHEAD WORK MAINTAINING TRAFFIC WITH NO ENCROACHMENT BELOW THE OVERHEAD WORK AREA)

Traffic shall be detoured, shifted, diverted or paced as to not encroach in the area directly below the overhead work operations in accordance with the appropriate standard index drawing or detailed in the plans. This option applies to, but not limited to, the following construction activities:

a. Beam, girder, segment, and bent/pier cap placement.
b. Form and falsework placement and removal.
c. Concrete placement.
d. Railing construction located at edge of deck.
e. Structure demolition.

OPTION 5 (CONDUCTOR/CABLE PULLING ABOVE AN OPEN TRAFFIC LANE)

Overhead cable and/or de-energized conductor installations initial pull to proper tension shall be done in accordance with the appropriate Standard Index or temporary traffic control plan.

Continuous pulling operations of secured cable and/or conductors are allowed over open lane(s) of traffic with no encroachment by any part of the work activities, materials or equipment within the minimal vertical clearance above the travel way. The utility shall take precautions to ensure that pull ropes and conductors/cables at no time fall below the minimum vertical clearance.

On Limited Access facilities, a site specific temporary traffic control plan is required. The temporary traffic control plan shall include:

a. The temporary traffic control set up for the initial pulling of the pull rope across the roadway.
b. During pulling operations, advance warning consisting of no less than a Changeable Message Sign upstream of the work area with alternating messages, "Overhead Work Ahead" and "Be Prepared to Stop" followed by a traffic control officer and police vehicle with blue lights flashing during the pulling operation.

RAILROADS

Railroad crossings affected by a construction project should be evaluated for traffic controls to reduce queuing on the tracks. The evaluation should include as a minimum: traffic volumes, distance from the tracks to the intersections, lane closure or taper locations, signal timing, etc.

SIGHT DISTANCE

Tapers: Transition tapers should be obvious to drivers. If restricted sight distance is a problem (e.g., a sharp vertical or horizontal curve), the taper should begin well in advance of the view obstruction. The beginning of tapers should not be hidden behind curves.

Intersections: Traffic control devices at intersections must provide sight distances for the road user to perceive potential conflicts and to traverse the intersection safely. Construction equipment and materials shall not restrict intersection sight distance.

ABOVEGROUND HAZARD

Aboveground hazards (see definitions) are to be considered work areas during working hours and treated with appropriate work zone traffic control procedures. During nonworking hours, all objects, materials and equipment that constitute an aboveground hazard must be stored/placed outside the travel way and clear zone or be shielded by a barrier or crash cushion.

For aboveground hazards within a work zone the clear zone required should be based on the regulatory speed posted during construction.

CLEAR ZONE WIDTHS FOR WORK ZONES

The term 'clear zone' describes the unobstructed relatively flat area, impacted by construction, extending outward from the edge of the traffic lane. The table below gives clear zone widths in work zones for medians and roadside conditions other than for roadside canals; where roadside canals are present, clear zone widths are to conform with the distances to canals as described in the PPM, Volume I, Chapter 4.

CLEAR ZONE WIDTHS FOR WORK ZONES		
WORK ZONE SPEED (MPH)	TRAVEL LANES & MULTILANE RAMPS (feet)	AUXILIARY LANES & SINGLE LANE RAMPS (feet)
60-70	30	18
55	24	14
45-50	18	10
30-40	14	10
ALL SPEEDS CURB & GUTTER	4' BEHIND FACE OF CURB	4' BEHIND FACE OF CURB

SUPERELEVATION

Horizontal curves constructed in conjunction with work zone traffic control should have the required superelevation applied to the design radii. Under conditions where normal crown controls curvature, the minimum radii that can be applied are listed in the table below.

MINIMUM RADII FOR NORMAL CROWN	
WORK ZONE POSTED SPEED	MINIMUM RADIUS
MPH	feet
65	3130
60	2400
55	1840
50	1390
45	1080
40	820
35	610
30	430
Superelevate When Smaller Radii is Used	

LENGTH OF LANE CLOSURES

Lane closures must not exceed the following total lengths (includes taper, buffer space and work space) in any given direction on the interstate or on state highways with a posted speed of 55 MPH or greater:

1. 3 miles for Rumble Striping.
2. 2 miles for all other operations.

OVERWEIGHT/OVERSIZE VEHICLES

Restrictions to Lane Widths, Heights or Load Capacity can greatly impact the movement of over dimensioned loads. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer who in turn shall notify the State Permits Office, phone no. (850) 410-5777, at least seven calendar days in advance of implementing a maintenance of traffic plan which will impact the flow of overweight/oversized vehicles. Information provided shall include location, type of restriction (height, width or weight) and restriction time frames. When the roadway is restored to normal service the State Permits Office shall be notified immediately.

LANE WIDTHS

Lane widths of through roadways should be maintained through work zone travel ways wherever practical. The minimum widths for work zone travel lanes shall be as follows: 11' for Interstate with at least one 12' lane provided in each direction, unless formally excepted by the Federal Highway Administration; 11' for freeways; and 10' for all other facilities.

HIGH-VISIBILITY SAFETY APPAREL

All high-visibility safety apparel shall meet the requirements of the International Safety Equipment Association (ISEA) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for "High-Visibility Safety Apparel", and labeled as ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 or newer. The apparel background (outer) material color shall be either fluorescent orange-red or fluorescent yellow-green as defined by the standard. The retroreflective material shall be orange, yellow, white, silver, yellow-green, or a fluorescent version of these colors, and shall be visible at a minimum distance of 1,000 feet. Class 3 apparel may be substituted for Class 2 apparel. Replace apparel that is not visible at 1,000 feet.

WORKERS: All workers within the right-of-way shall wear ANSI/ISEA Class 2 apparel. Workers operating machinery or equipment in which loose clothing could become entangled during operation shall wear fitted high-visibility safety apparel. Workers inside the bucket of a bucket truck are not required to wear high-visibility safety apparel.

UTILITIES: When other industry apparel safety standards require utility workers to wear apparel that is inconsistent with FDOT requirements such as NFPA, OSHA, ANSI, etc., the other standards for apparel may prevail.

FLAGGERS: For daytime activities, Flaggers shall wear ANSI/ISEA Class 2 apparel. For nighttime activities, Flaggers shall wear ANSI/ISEA Class 3 apparel.

REGULATORY SPEEDS IN WORK ZONES

Traffic Control Plans (TCP's) for all projects must include specific regulatory speeds for each phase of work. This can either be the posted speed or a reduced speed. The speed shall be noted in the TCPs; this includes indicating the existing speed if no reduction is to be made. Regulatory speeds are to be uniformly established through each phase.

In general, the regulatory speed should be established to route vehicles safely through the work zone as close as to normal highway speed as possible. The regulatory speed should not be reduced more than 10 mph below the posted speed and never below the minimum statutory speed for the class of facility. When a speed reduction greater than 10 mph is imposed, the reduction is to be done in 10 mph per 500' increments.

Temporary regulatory speed signs shall be removed as soon as the conditions requiring the reduced speed no longer exist. Once the work zone regulatory speeds are removed, the regulatory speed existing prior to construction will automatically go back into effect unless new speed limit signing is provided for in the plans.

On projects with interspaced work activities, speed reductions should be located in proximity to those activities which merit a reduced speed, and not "blanketed" for the entire project. At the departure of such activities, the normal highway speed should be posted to give the motorist notice that normal speed can be resumed.

If the existing regulatory speed is to be used, consideration should be given to supplementing the existing signs when the construction work zone is between existing regulatory speed signs. For projects where the reduced speed conditions exist for greater than 1 mile in rural areas (non-interstate) and on rural or urban interstate, additional regulatory speed signs are to be placed at no more than 1 mile intervals. Engineering judgement should be used in placement of the additional signs. Locating these signs beyond ramp entrances and beyond major intersections are examples of proper placement. For urban situations (non-interstate), additional speed signs are to be placed at a maximum of 1000' apart.

When field conditions warrant speed reductions different from those shown in the TCP the contractor may submit to the project engineer for approval by the Department, a signed and sealed study to justify the need for further reducing the posted speed, or, the engineer may request the District Traffic Operations Engineer (DTOE) to investigate the need. It will not be necessary for the DTOE to issue regulations for regulatory speeds in work zones due to the revised provisions of F.S. 316.07451(2) (b). Advisory Speed plates will be used at the option of the field engineer for temporary use while processing a request to change the regulatory speed specified in the plans when deemed necessary. Advisory speed plates cannot be used alone but must be placed below the construction warning sign for which the advisory speed is required.

For additional information, refer to the Plans Preparation Manual, Volume I, Chapter 10.

FLAGGER CONTROL

Where flaggers are used, a FLAGGER symbol or legend sign must replace the WORKERS symbol or legend sign.

The flagger must be clearly visible to approaching traffic for a distance sufficient to permit proper response by the motorist to the flagging instructions, and to permit traffic to reduce speed or to stop as required before entering the work site. Flaggers shall be positioned to maintain maximum color contrast between the Flagger's high-visibility safety apparel and equipment and the work area background.

Hand-Signaling Devices

STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary hand-signaling device. The STOP/SLOW paddle shall have an octagonal shape on a rigid handle. If the STOP/SLOW paddle is placed on a rigid staff, the minimum length of the staff, measured from the bottom of the paddle to the end of the staff that rests on the ground, must not be less than 6 ft. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be at least 24 inches wide with letters at least 6 inches high and should be fabricated from light semirigid material. The background of the STOP face shall be red with white letters and border. The background of the SLOW face shall be orange with black letters and border. When used at night-time, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.

Flag use is limited to immediate emergencies, intersections, and when working on the centerline or shared left turn lanes where two (2) flaggers are required and there is opposing traffic in the adjacent lanes. Flags, when used, shall be a minimum of 24 inches square, made of a good grade of red material, and securely fastened to a staff that is approximately 36 inches in length. When used at nighttime, flags shall be retroreflectorized red.

Flashlight, lantern or other lighted signal that will display a red warning light shall be used at night.

Flagger Stations

Flagger stations shall be located far enough in advance of the work space so that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop before entering the work space. When used at nighttime, the flagger station shall be illuminated.

SURVEY WORK ZONES

The SURVEY CREW AHEAD symbol or legend sign shall be the principal Advance Warning Sign used for Traffic Control Through Survey Work Zones and may replace the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign when lane closures occur, at the discretion of the Party Chief.

When Traffic Control Through Work Zones is being used for survey purposes only, the END ROAD WORK sign as called for on certain 600 Series Indexes should be omitted.

Survey Between Active Traffic Lanes or Shared Left Turn Lanes

The following provisions apply to Main Roadway Traffic Control Work Zones. These provisions must be adjusted by the Party Chief to fit roadway and traffic conditions when the Survey Work Zone includes intersections.

(A) A STAY IN YOUR LANE (MOT-1-06) sign shall be added to the Advance Warning Sign sequence as the second most immediate sign from the work area.

(B) Elevation Surveys-Cones may be used at the discretion of the Party Chief to protect prism holder and flagger(s). Cones, if used, may be placed at up to 50' intervals along the break line throughout the work zone.

(C) Horizontal Control-With traffic flow in the same direction, cones shall be used to protect the backsight tripod and/or instrument. Cones shall be placed at the equipment, and up to 50' intervals for at least 200' towards the flow of traffic.

(D) Horizontal Control-With traffic flow in opposite directions, cones shall be used to protect the backsight tripod and/or instrument. Cones shall be placed at the equipment, and up to 50' intervals for at least 200' in both directions towards the flow of traffic.

SIGNS

SIGN MATERIALS

Mesh signs and non-retroreflectice vinyl signs may only be used for daylight operations. Non-retroreflectice vinyl signs must meet the requirements of Specifications Section 994.

Retroreflective vinyl signs meeting the requirements of Specification Section 994 may be used for daylight or night operations not to exceed 1 day except as noted in the standards.

Rigid or Lightweight sign panels may be used in accordance with the vendor APL drawing for the sign stand to which they are attached.

INTERSECTING ROAD SIGNING

Signing for the control of traffic entering and leaving work zones by way of intersecting crossroads shall be adequate to make drivers aware of work zone conditions. When Work operations exceed 60 minutes, place the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign on the side street entering the work zone.

ADJOINING AND/OR OVERLAPPING WORK ZONE SIGNING

Adjoining work zones may not have sufficient spacing for standard placement of signs and other traffic control devices in their advance warning areas or in some cases other areas within their traffic control zones. Where such restraints or conflicts occur or are likely to occur, one of the following methods will be employed to avoid conflicts and prevent conditions that could lead to misunderstanding on the part of the traveling public as to the intended travel way by the traffic control procedure applied:

(A) For scheduled projects the engineer in responsible charge of project design will resolve anticipated work zone conflicts during the development of the project traffic control plan. This may entail revision of plans on preceding projects and coordination of plans on concurrent projects.

(B) Unanticipated conflicts arising between adjoining in progress highway construction projects will be resolved by the Resident Engineer for projects under his residency, and, by the District Construction Engineer for in progress projects under adjoining residencies.

(C) The District Maintenance Engineer will resolve anticipated and occurring conflicts within scheduled maintenance operations.

(D) The Unit Maintenance Engineer will resolve conflicts that occur within routine maintenance works; between routine maintenance work, unscheduled work and/or permitted work; and, between unit controlled maintenance works and highway construction projects.

SIGN COVERING AND INTERMITTENT WORK STOPPAGE SIGNING

Existing or temporary traffic control signs that are no longer applicable or are inconsistent with intended travel paths shall be removed or fully covered.

Sign blanks or other available coverings must completely cover the existing sign. Rigid sign coverings shall be the same size as the sign it is covering, and bolted in a manner to prevent movement.

Sign covers are incidental to work operations and are not paid for separately.

SIGNING FOR DETOURS, LANE SHIFTS AND DIVERSIONS

Detours should be signed clearly over their entire length so that motorists can easily determine how to return to the original roadway. The reverse curve (W1-4) warning sign should be used for the advanced warning for a lane shift. A diversion should be signed as a lane shift.

EXTENDED DISTANCE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN

Advance Warning Signs shall be used at extended distance of one-half mile or more when limited sight distance or the nature of the obstruction may require a motorist to bring their vehicle to a stop. Extended distance Advanced Warning Signs may be required on any type roadway, but particularly be considered on multilane divided highways where vehicle speed is generally in the higher range (45 MPH or more).

UTILITY WORK AHEAD SIGN

The UTILITY WORK AHEAD (W21-7) sign may be used as an alternate to the ROAD WORK AHEAD or the ROAD WORK XX FT (W20-1) sign for utility operations on or adjacent to a highway.

LENGTH OF ROAD WORK SIGN

The length of road work sign (G20-1) bearing the legend ROAD WORK NEXT_____ MILES is required for all projects of more than 2 miles in length. The number of miles entered should be rounded up to the nearest mile. The sign shall be located at begin construction points.

SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED WHEN WORKERS PRESENT SIGN

The SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED WHEN WORKERS PRESENT sign should be installed on all projects, but may be omitted if the work operation is less than 1 day. The placement should be 500 feet beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway to the next sign whichever is less.

GROOVED PAVEMENT AHEAD SIGN

The GROOVED PAVEMENT AHEAD sign is required 500 feet in advance of a milled or grooved surface open to traffic. The W8-15P placard shall be used in conjuction with the GROOVED PAVEMENT AHEAD sign.

END ROAD WORK SIGN

The END ROAD WORK sign (G20-2) should be installed on all projects, but may be omitted where the work operation is less than 1 day. The sign should be placed approximately 500 feet beyond the end of a construction or maintenance project unless other distance is called for in the plans. When other Construction or Maintenance Operations occur within 1 mile this sign should be omitted and signing coordinated in accordance with Index No. 600, ADJOINING AND/OR OVERLAPPING WORK ZONE SIGNING.

PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN

The Project information sign shall be installed when called for in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:

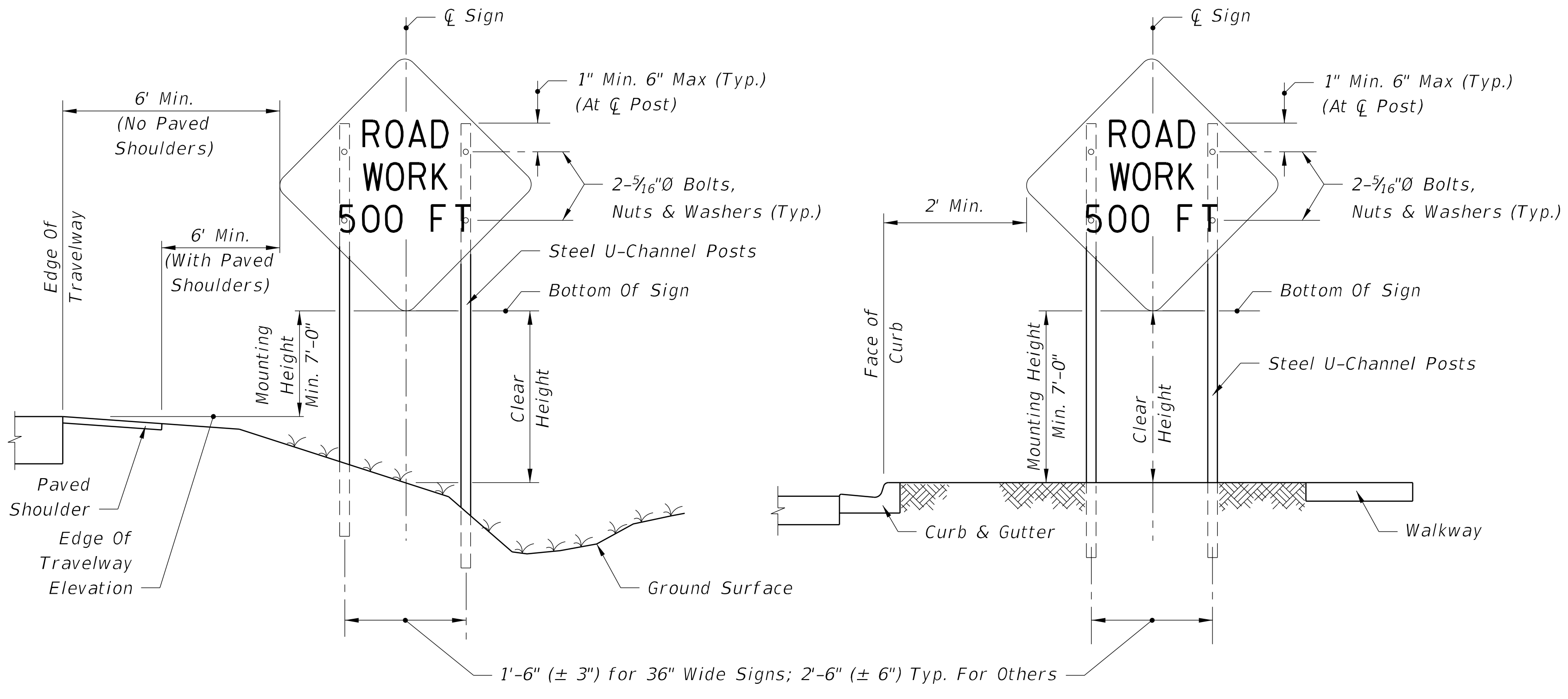
1. All signs shall be post mounted when work operations exceed one day except for:
   - a. Road closure signs mounted in accordance with the vendor drawing for the Type III Barricade shown on the APL.
   - b. Pedestrian advanced warning or pedestrian regulatory signs mounted on sign supports in accordance with the vendor drawing shown on the APL.
   - c. Median barrier mounted signs per Index 11871.

TEMPORARY SIGN SUPPORT NOTE:

1. Unless shielded with barrier or outside of the Clear Zone, signs mounted on temporary supports or barricades, and barricade/sign combination must be crashworthy in accordance with NCHRP 350 requirements and included on the Approved Products List (APL).

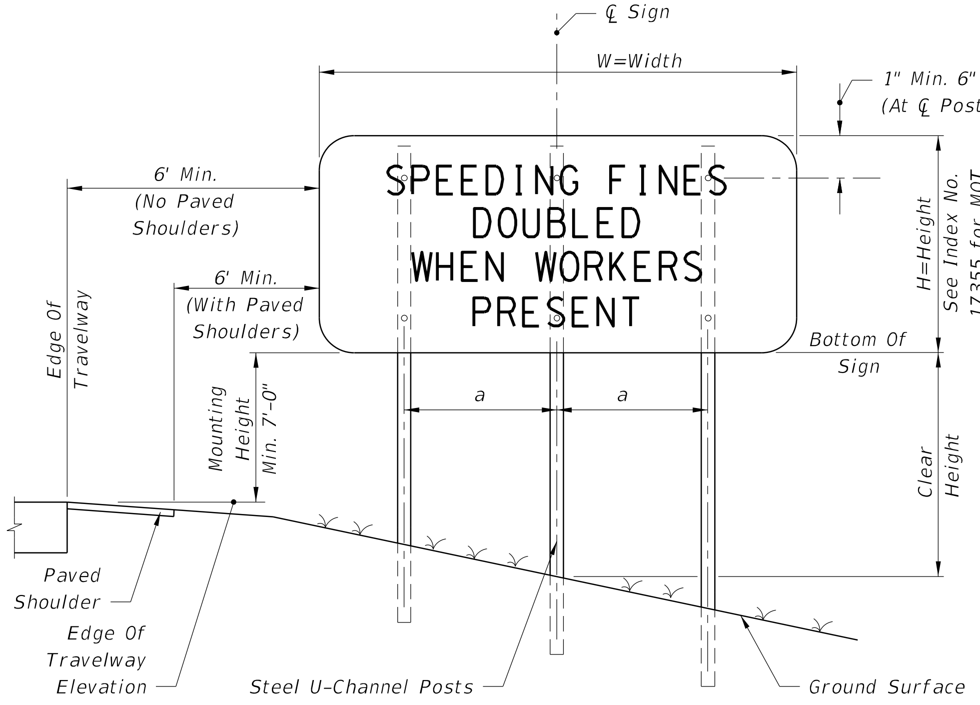
POST MOUNTED SIGN NOTES:

1. Use only approved systems listed on the Department's Approved Products List (APL).
2. Manufacturers seeking approval of U-Channel and steel square tube sign support assemblies for inclusion on the Approved Products List (APL) must submit a APL application, design calculations (for square tube only), and detailed drawings showing the product meets all the requirements of this Index.
3. Provide 3 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Posts with a minimum section modulus of 0.43 in³ for 60 ksi steel, a minimum section modulus of 0.37 in³ for 70 ksi steel, or a minimum section modulus of 0.34 in³ for 80 ksi steel.
4. Provide 4 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Posts with a minimum section modulus of 0.56 in³ for 60 ksi steel, or a minimum section modulus of 0.47 in³ for 70 ksi or 80 ksi steel.
5. U-channel posts shall conform with ASTM A 499, Grade 60, or ASTM A 576, Grade 1080 (with a minimum yield strength of 60 ksi). Square tube posts shall conform with ASTM A 653, Grade 50, or ASTM A 1011, Grade 50.
6. Sign attachment bolts, washers, nuts, and spacers shall conform with ASTM A307 or A 36.
7. For diamond warning signs with supplement plaque (up to 5 ft² in area), use 4 lb/ft posts for up to 10 ft Clear Height (measure to the bottom of diamond warning sign).
8. Install 4 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Posts with approved breakaway splice in accordance with the manufacturer's detail shown on the APL.
9. The contractor may install 3 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Posts with approved breakaway splice in accordance with the manufacturer's detail shown on the APL.
10. Install all posts plumb.
11. The contractor may set posts in preformed holes to the specified depth with suitable backfill tamped securely on all sides, or drive 3 lb/ft sign posts and any size base post in accordance with the manufacturer's detail shown on the APL.



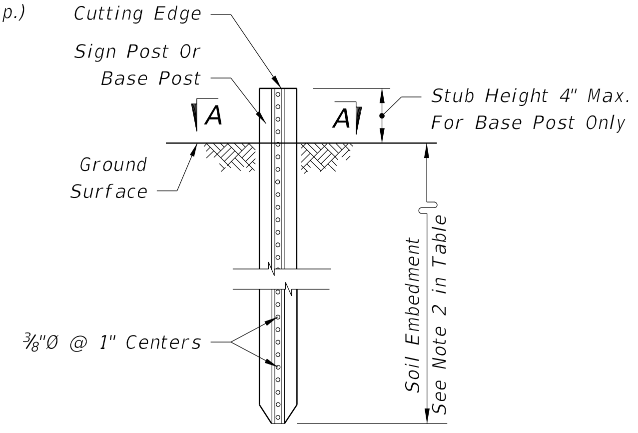
2 POST SIGN SUPPORT MOUNTING DETAILS (SINGLE POST SIMILAR) RURAL

2 POST SIGN SUPPORT MOUNTING DETAILS (SINGLE POST SIMILAR) URBAN



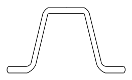
3 POST SIGN SUPPORT MOUNTING DETAILS

Where W = 48": a = 1' - 4½" (± 1")
W = 60": a = 1' - 9" (± 1")
W = 72": a = 2' - 1" (± 1")

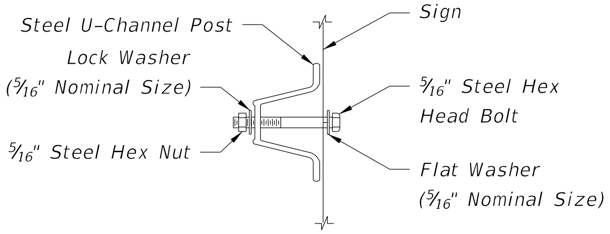


TYPICAL FOUNDATION DETAIL

See APL for post, splice and connection details.
No bolts installed closer than 1" to cutting edge.



SECTION A-A (SCHEMATIC)



SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL (WITHOUT Z-BRACKET)

POST AND FOUNDATION TABLE FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

SIGN SHAPE	SIGN SIZE (inches)	NUMBER OF STEEL U CHANNEL POSTS
Octagon	30x30	1
Triangle	36x36x36	1
	48x48x48	1
	60x60x60	2
Rectangle (W x H)	24x18	1
	24x30	1
	30x24	1
	36x18	1
	36x24	1
	48x18	1
	48x24	1
	36x48	2
	48x30	2
	48x36	2
	54x36	2
	48x60	3
	60x54	3
	72x48	3
	120x60*	4*
Square	30x30	1
	36x36	2
	48x48	2
Diamond (See Note 7)	48x48	2
Circle	36Ø	2

Notes For Table:

1. Use 3 lb/ft posts for Clear Height up to 10' and 4 lb/ft posts for Clear Height up to 12'.

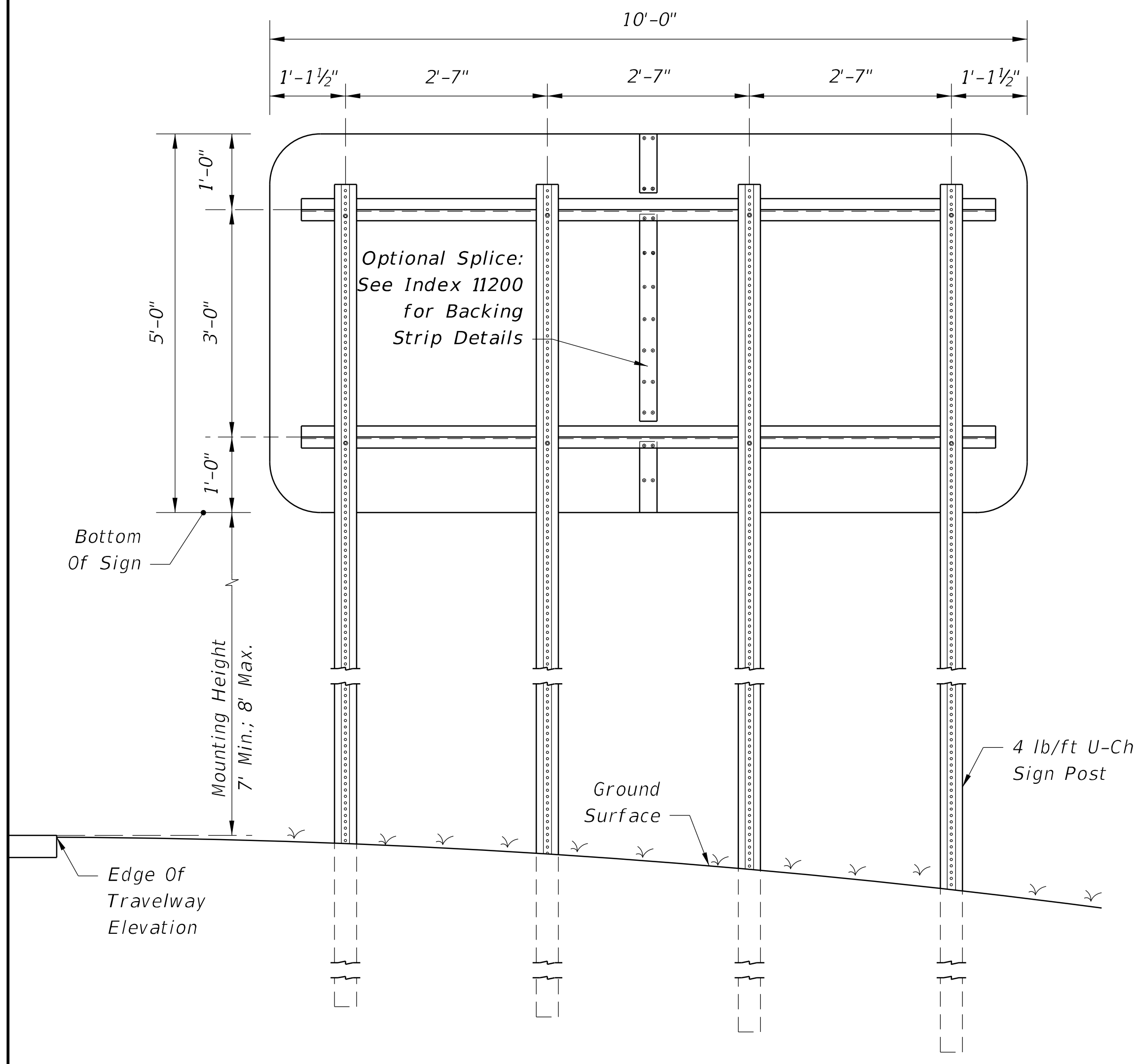
* Use 4 lb/ft U-channel sign post with a mounting height of 7' min. and 8' max. Attach sign panel using Z-bracket detail on Sheet 6.

2. Minimum foundation depth is 4.0' for 3 lb/ft posts and 4.5' for 4 lb/ft posts.
3. For both 3 lb/ft and 4 lb/ft base or sign posts installed in rock, a minimum cumulative depth of 2' of rock layer is required.
4. The soil plate as shown on the APL vendor drawing is not required for base posts or sign posts installed in existing rock (as defined in Note 3), asphalt roadway, shoulder pavement or soil under sidewalk.

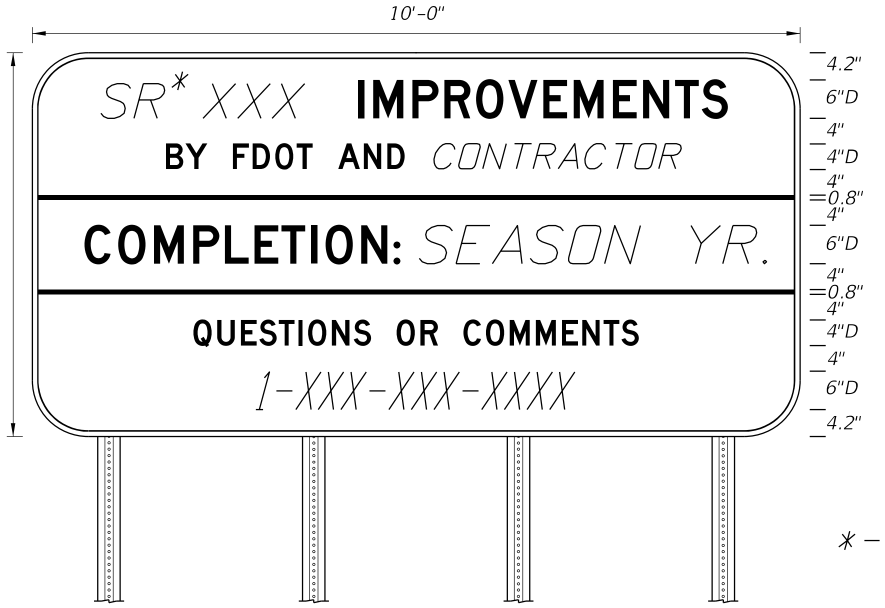
WORK ZONE SIGN SUPPORTS

10/25/2016 9:09:44 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	600	5 of 12



4 POST SIGN SUPPORT MOUNTING DETAIL

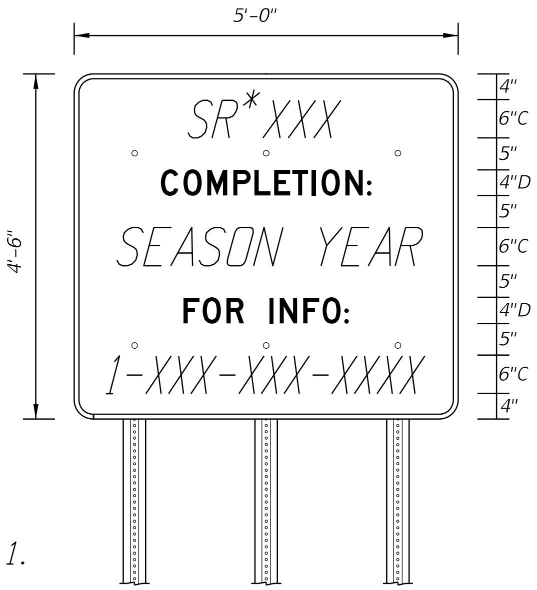


BORDER	10'-0"x 5'-0"
R=8"	8" Radii
TH=0.25"	4" and 6" series D Legend
IN=0.75"	Blue Background
	White Legend and Border

PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN DETAIL
50 MPH OR GREATER

Use SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL
(WITH Z-BRACKET).

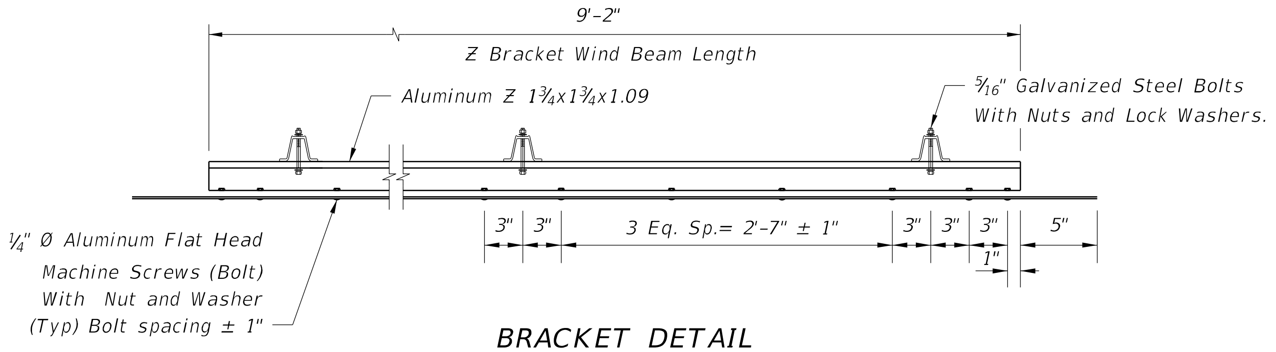
*-See Note 1.



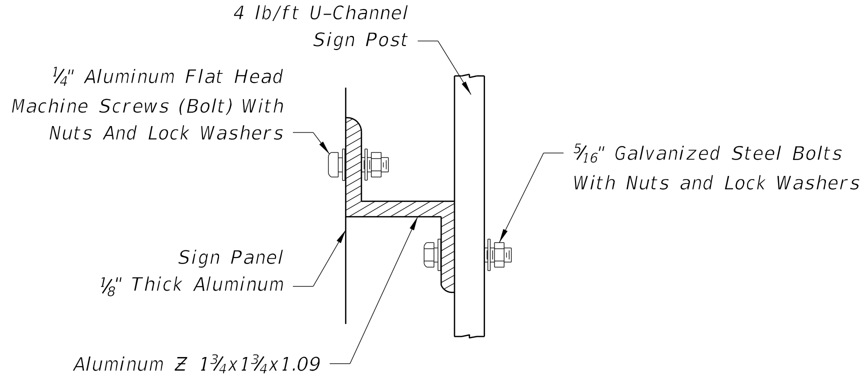
BORDER	5'-0"x 4-6"
R=3"	3" Radii
TH=0.25"	4" series D Legend and
IN=0.75"	6" series C Legend
	Blue Background
	White Legend and Border

PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN DETAIL
45 MPH OR LESS

Use SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL
(WITHOUT Z-BRACKET)
On Sheet 5.



BRACKET DETAIL



SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL
(WITH Z-BRACKET)

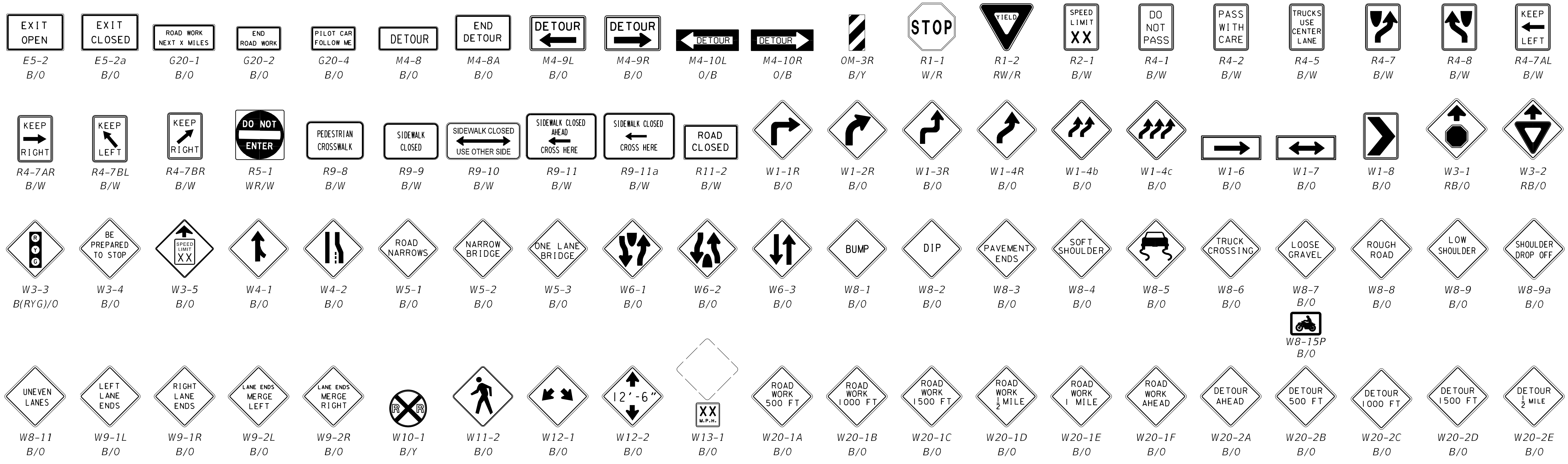
PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN NOTES:

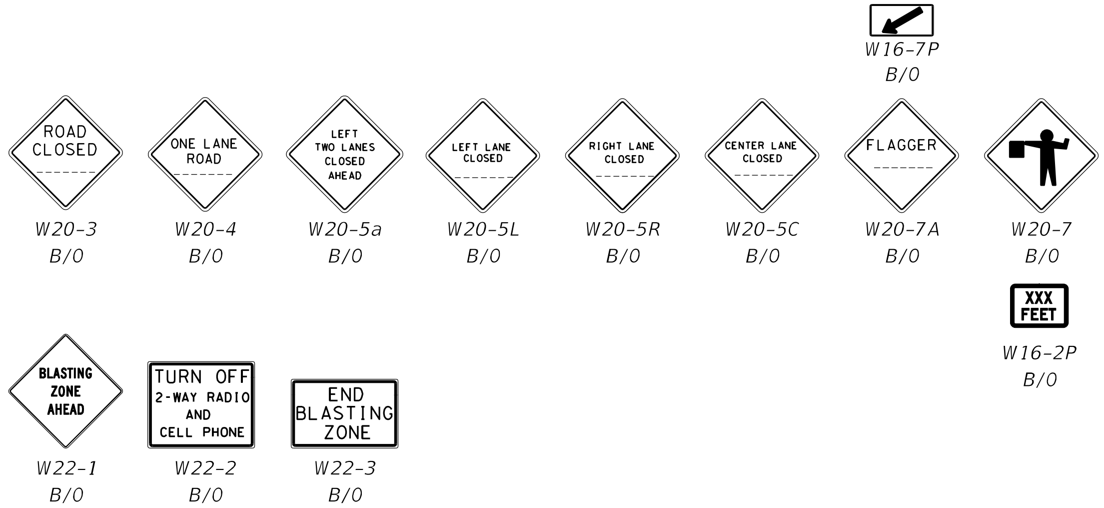
1. Road designation should be the most common designation (ie. I-Interstate, SR-State Road or US.)
2. Italic text on signs indicate variable information specific to the project.
3. See Sheet 5 for Typical Foundation Details and Post and Foundations Table.

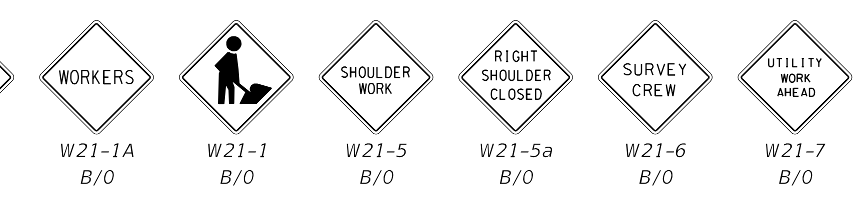
PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN

10/12/2016 1:05:46 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						600	6 of 12







COLOR CODES
Legend and/or Symbol Background

O-Orange (Reflectorized)
B-Black (Non-Reflectorized)
W-White (Reflectorized)
R-Red (Reflectorized)
Y-Yellow (Reflectorized)
G-Green (Reflectorized)

Notes:

1. The size of diamond shaped Temporary Traffic Control (TTC) warning signs shall be a minimum of 48" X 48".

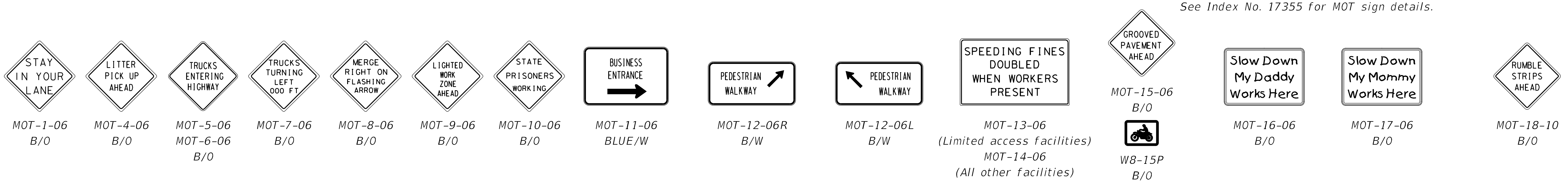
2. Fluorescent orange shall be used for all orange colored work zone signs.

3. The sign shields, symbols and messages contained on this sheet are provided for ready reference to those signs used in the development of the 600 series Design Standards and are commonly used in the development of traffic control plans. For additional signs and sign detail information refer to the STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS MANUAL as specified in the MUTCD. Special signs for traffic control plans will be as approved by the State Traffic Plans Engineer.

The sign codes shown on this sheet are for the purpose of identifying cell names found in the Traffic Control Cell Library (TCZ.Cel).

The STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS MANUAL should be referenced for the official sign codes for use in the development of traffic control plans.

See Index No. 17355 for MOT sign details.



COMMONLY USED WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS IN WORK ZONES

10/12/2016 1:05:48 PM

LAST REVISION 12/15/14
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

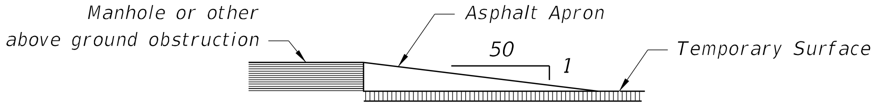
GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC
CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES

INDEX NO. 600
SHEET NO. 7 of 12

MANHOLES/CROSSWALKS/JOINTS

Manholes extending 1" or more above the travel lane and crosswalks having an uneven surface greater than ¼" shall have a temporary asphalt apron constructed as shown in the diagram below.

All transverse joints that have a difference in elevation of 1" or more shall have a temporary asphalt apron constructed as shown in the diagram below.



The apron is to be removed prior to constructing the next lift of asphalt. The cost of the temporary asphalt shall be included in the contract unit price for Maintenance of Traffic, LS.

REMOVING PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Existing pavement markings that conflict with temporary work zone delineation shall be removed by any method approved by the Engineer, where operations exceed one daylight period. Remove conflicting pavement marking using a method that will not damage the surface texture of the pavement, unless the pavement will be restored prior to traffic use. Painting over existing pavement markings with black paint or spraying with asphalt shall not be accepted as substitute for removal or obliteration. Full pavement width overlays of either a structural or friction course (non-final surface) are an acceptable alternate means to achieve removal.

SIGNALS

Existing traffic signal operations that require modification in order to carry out work zone traffic control shall be included in the TCP and be approved by the District Traffic Operations Engineer.

Maintain all existing actuated or traffic responsive mode signal operations for main and side street movements for the duration of the Contract and require restoration of any loss of detection within 12 hours. The contractor shall select only detection technology listed on the Department's Approved Products List (APL) and approved by the Engineer to restore detection capabilities.

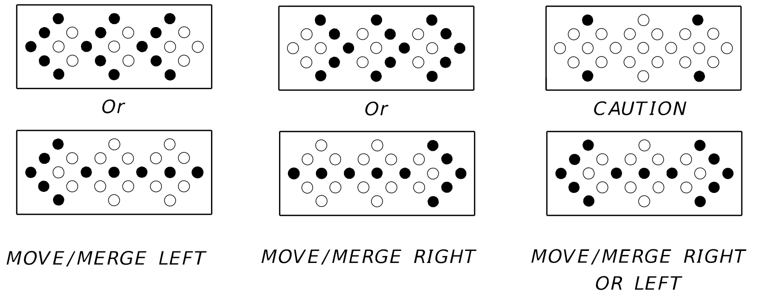
ADVANCE WARNING ARROW BOARDS

An arrow board in the arrow or chevron mode shall be used only for stationary or moving lane closures on multilane roadways.

For shoulder work, blocking the shoulder, for roadside work near the shoulder, or for temporarily closing one lane on a two-lane, two-way roadway, an arrow board shall be used only in the caution mode.

A single arrow board shall not be used to merge traffic laterally more than one lane. When arrow boards are used to close multiple lanes, a single board shall be used at the merging taper for each closed lane.

When Advance Warning Arrow Boards are used at night, the intensity of the flashers shall be reduced during darkness when lower intensities are desirable.



● *Minimum Required Lamps*
○ *Additional Lamps Allowed*

MODES

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (PCMS)

The PCMS can be used to:

1. *Supplement standard signing in construction or maintenance work zones.*
2. *Reinforce static advance warning messages.*
3. *Provide motorists with updated guidance information.*

PCMS should be placed approx. 500 to 800 feet in advance of the work zone conflicts or 0.5 to 2 miles in advance of complex traffic control schemes which require new and/or unusual traffic maneuvers.

If PCMS are to be used at night, the intensity of the flashers shall be reduced during darkness when lower intensities are desirable.

For additional information refer to the FDOT Plans Preparation Manual, Volume I, Chapter 10.

TRUCK/TRAILER-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

Truck/Trailer-mounted attenuators (TMA) can be used for moving operations and short-term stationary operations. For moving operations, see Index Nos. 607 and 619. For short-term, stationary operations, see Part VI of the MUTCD.

CHANNELIZING DEVICES

Channelizing devices for work zone traffic control shall be as prescribed in Part VI of the MUTCD, subject to supplemental revisions provided in the contract documents and Index 600 requirements. Lighting Devices must not be used to supplement channelization.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE CONSISTENCY

Barricades, vertical panels, cones, tubular markers and drums shall not be intermixed within either the lateral transition or within the tangent alignment.

10/12/2016 1:05:51 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	600	8 of 12

DROP-OFF CONDITION NOTES

1. These conditions and treatments can be applied only in work areas that fall within a properly signed work zone.

2. When drop-offs occur within the clear zone due to construction or maintenance activities, protection devices are required (See Table 1). A drop-off is defined as a drop in elevation, parallel to the adjacent travel lanes, greater than 3" with slope (A:B) steeper than 1:4 and an algebraic difference in slopes greater than 0.25 (See Drop-off Condition Detail).

3. Drop-offs may be mitigated by placement of slopes with optional base material per Specifications Section 285. Slopes shallower than 1:4 may be required to avoid algebraic difference in slopes greater than 0.25. Include the cost for the placement and removal of the material in Maintenance of Traffic, LSD. Use of this treatment in lieu of a barrier is not eligible for CSIP consideration. Conduct daily inspections for deficiencies related to erosion, excessive slopes, rutting or other adverse conditions. Repair any deficiencies immediately.

4. Distance X is to be the maximum practical under project conditions.

5. For Clear Zone widths, see Index No. 600, Sheet 3.

6. For Setback Distance, refer to the Standard Index drawing of the selected barrier for the required deflection space.

7. Distance from the travel lane to the barrier or warning device should be maximum practical for project conditions.

8. For Conditions 1 and 3 provided in Table 1, any drop- off condition that is created and restored within the same work period will not be subject to the use of barriers; however, warning devices will be required.

9. When permanent curb heights are ≥ 6", no warning device will be required. For curb heights < 6", see Table 1.

10. Where a barrier is specified, any of the types below may be used in accordance with the applicable Index:

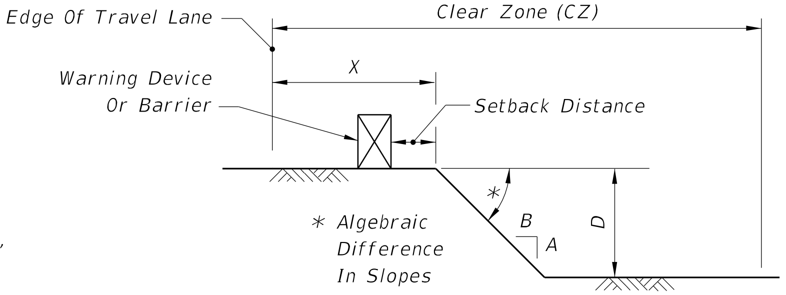
Index No.	Description
400	Guardrail
412	Low Profile Barrier
414	Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier System
415	Temporary Concrete Barrier

For other types of temporary barriers see the APL.

11. Drop- off condition and protection requirements apply to all speeds.

Table 1
Drop-off Protection Requirements

Condition	X (ft)	D (in.)	Device Required
1	0-12	> 3	Barrier (See Note 8)
2	> 12-CZ	> 3 to ≤ 5	Warning Device
3	0-CZ	> 5	Barrier (See Note 8)
4	Removal of Bridge or Retaining Wall Barrier		Barrier
5	Removal of portions of Bridge Deck		Barrier



DROP-OFF CONDITION DETAIL

TRAVEL LANE TREATMENT FOR MILLING OR RESURFACING NOTES

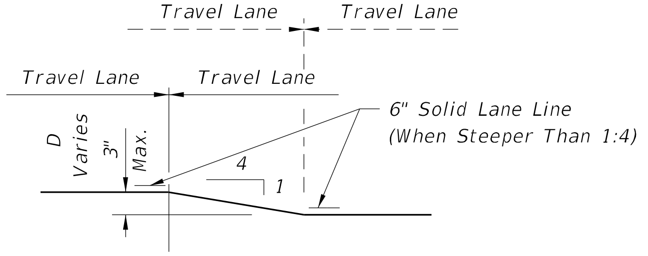
1. This treatment applies to resurfacing or milling operations between adjacent travel lanes.

2. Whenever there is a difference in elevation between adjacent travel lanes, the W8-11 sign with "UNEVEN LANES" is required at intervals of ½ mile maximum.

3. If D is 1½" or less, no treatment is required.

4. Treatment allowed only when D is 3" or less.

5. If the slope is steeper than 1:4 (not to be steeper than 1:1), the R4-1 and MOT-1-06 signs shall be used as a supplement to the W8-11; this condition should never exceed 3 miles in length.



TRAVEL LANE TREATMENT FOR MILLING OR RESURFACING DETAIL

PEDESTRIAN AND/OR BICYCLIST WAY DROP-OFF CONDITION NOTES

1. A pedestrian and/or bicyclist way drop-off is defined as:

   a. a drop in elevation greater than 10" that is closer than 2' from the edge of the pedestrian or bicyclist way

   b. a slope steeper than 1:2 that begins closer than 2' from the edge of the pedestrian or bicyclist way when the total drop-off is greater than 60"

2. Protect any drop-off adjacent to a pedestrian or bicyclist way with warning devices, temporary barrier wall, or approved handrail.

WARNING DEVICE NOTES

1. The following are defined as acceptable warning devices:
   a. Vertical panel
   b. Type I Or Type II barricades
   c. Drum
   d. Cone (where allowed)
   e. Tubular marker (where allowed)

2. Use the warning device spacing shown in Table 2.

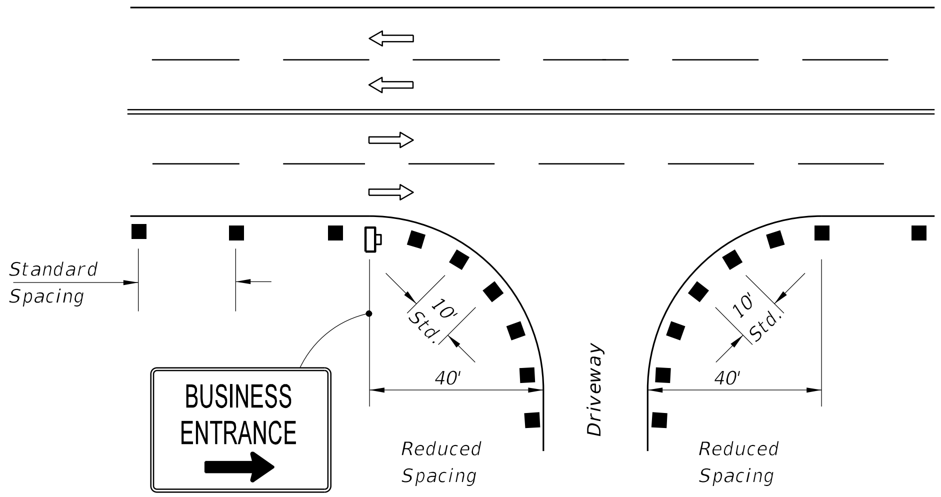
Table 2
Warning Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

DROP-OFFS IN WORK ZONES

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	600	9 of 12

1:05:55 PM
10/12/2016



1. For single business entrances, place one 24" x 36" business sign for each driveway entrance affected. Signs shall show specific business names. Logos may be provided by business owners. Standard BUSINESS ENTRANCE sign in Index 17355 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

2. When several businesses share a common driveway entrance, place one 24" x 36" standard BUSINESS ENTRANCE sign in accordance with Index 17355 at the common driveway entrance.

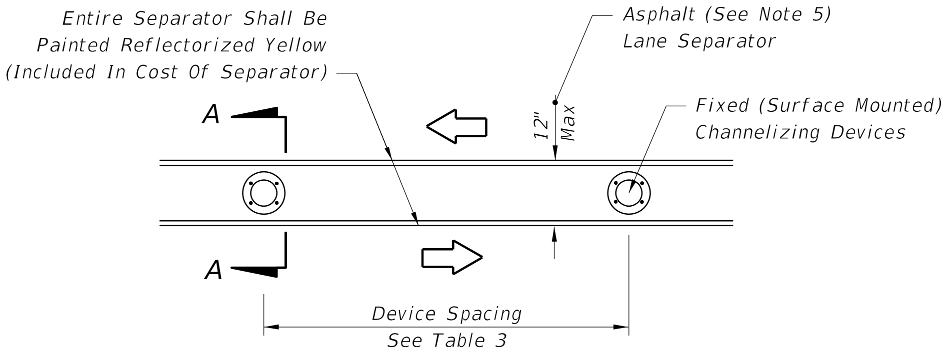
3. Channelizing devices shall be placed at a reduced spacing on each side of the driveway entrance, but shall not restrict sight distance for the driveway users.

4. Business entrance signs are intended to guide motorist to business entrances moved/modified or disturbed during construction projects. Business entrance signs are not required where there is minimal disruption to business driveways which is often the case with resurfacing type projects.

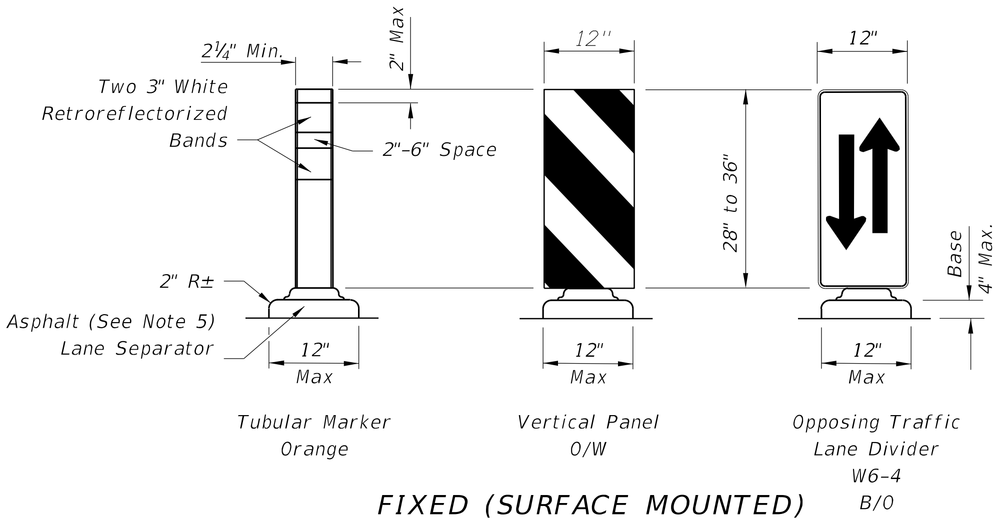
PLACEMENT OF BUSINESS ENTRANCE SIGNS AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT BUSINESS ENTRANCE

Table 3
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Tubular Markers		Vertical Panels or Opposing Traffic Lane Divider	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100



PLAN



FIXED (SURFACE MOUNTED) CHANNELIZING DEVICES

SECTION AA

1. Temporary lane separators shall be supplemented with any of the following approved fixed (surface mounted) channelizing devices: tubular markers, vertical panels, or opposing traffic lane divider panels. Opposing traffic lane divider panels (W6-4) shall only be used as center lane dividers to separate opposing vehicular traffic on a two-lane, two-way operation. Tubular Markers, Vertical Panels and Opposing Traffic Lane Divider panels shall not be intermixed within the limits where the temporary lane separator is used. The connection between the channelizing device and the temporary lane separator curb shall hold the channelizing device in a vertical position.

2. Reflectorized materials shall have a smooth sealed outer surface which will display the same approximate color day and night. Furnish channelizing devices having retroreflective sheeting meeting the requirements of Section 990.

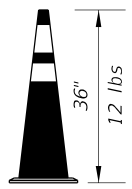
3. 12" openings for drainage shall be constructed in the asphalt and portable temporary lane separator at a maximum spacing of 25' in areas with grades of 1% or less or 50' in areas with grades over 1% as directed by the Engineer.

4. Tapered ends shall be used at the beginning and end of each run of the temporary lane separator to form a gradual increase in height from the pavement level to the top of the temporary lane separator.

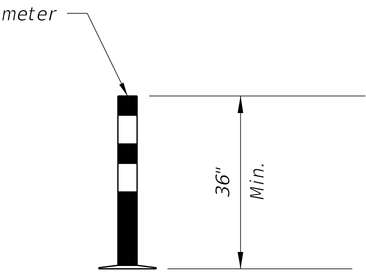
5. The Contractor has the option of using portable temporary lane separators containing fixed channelizing devices in lieu of the temporary asphalt separator and channelizing devices detailed on this sheet. The portable temporary lane separator shall come in portable sections that can be connected to maintain continuous alignment between the separate curb sections. Each temporary lane separator section shall be 36 inches to 48 inches in total length. Portable temporary lane separators shall duplicate the color of the pavement marking. Portable temporary lane separators shall be one of those listed on the Approved Products List.

6. Any damage to existing pavement caused by the removal of temporary lane separator shall be satisfactorily repaired and the cost of such repairs are to be included in the cost of Maintenance of Traffic, LS.

TEMPORARY LANE SEPARATOR

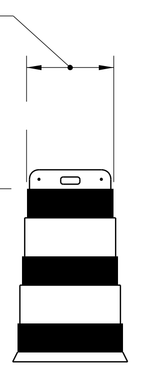


CONES

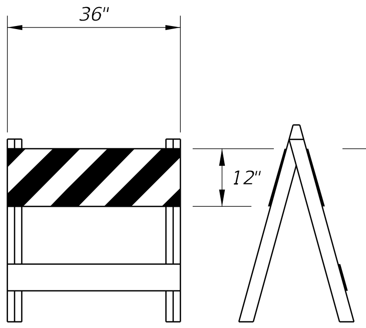


TUBULAR MARKER

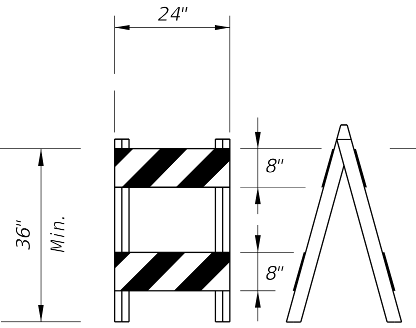
TUBULAR NON-FIXED
MARKER TO BE USED
DURING DAYLIGHT ONLY



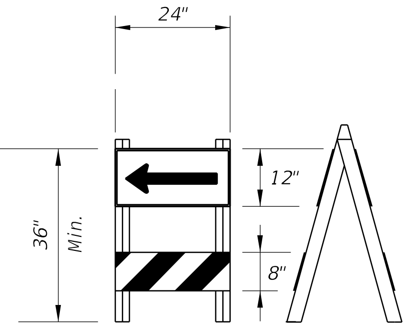
PLASTIC DRUMS



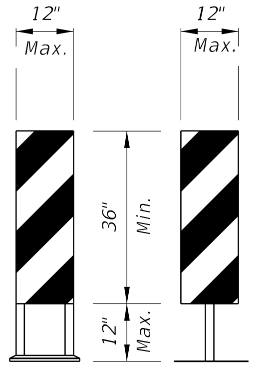
TYPE I BARRICADE



TYPE II BARRICADE

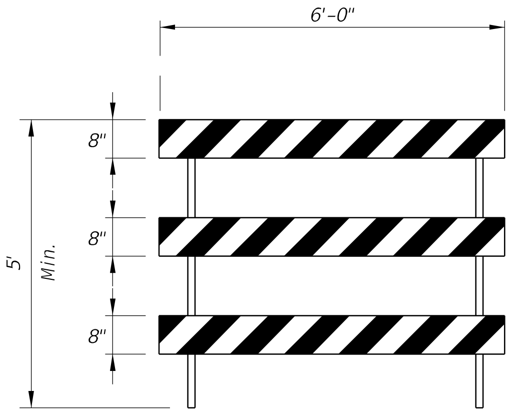


DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE



A-FRAME POST MOUNT

VERTICAL PANEL



TYPE III BARRICADE

CHANNELIZING DEVICE NOTES

1. The details shown on this sheet are for the following purposes:
   (a) For ease of identification and
   (b) To provide information that supplements or supersedes that provided by the MUTCD.

2. The Type III Barricade shall have a unit length of 6'-0" only. When barricades of greater lengths are required those lengths shall be in multiples of the 6'-0" unit.

3. No sign panel should be mounted on any channelizing device unless the channelizing device/sign combination was found to be crashworthy and the sign panel is mounted in accordance with the vendor drawing for the channelizing device shown on the APL.

4. Ballast shall not be placed on top rails or any striped rails or higher than 13" above the driving surface.

5. The direction indicator barricade may be used in tapers and transitions where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary. If used, direction indicator barricades shall be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.

6. The splicing of sheeting is not permitted on either channelizing devices or MOT signs.

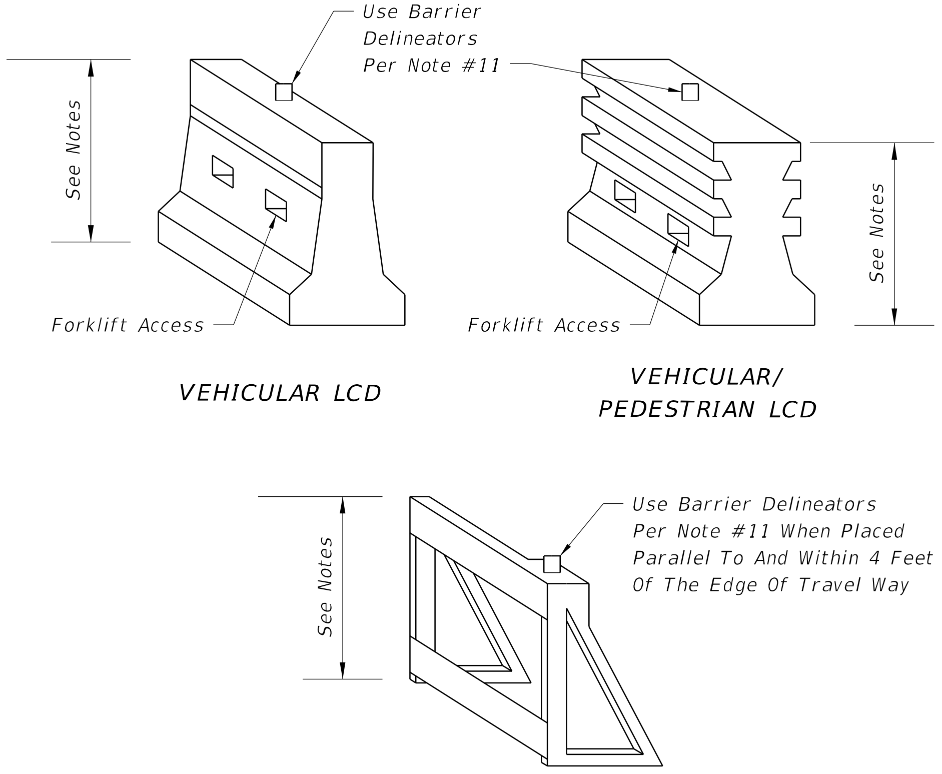
7. For rails less than 3'-0" long, 4" stripes shall be used.

8. Cones shall:
   a. Be used only in active work zones where workers are present.
   b. Not exceed 2 miles in length of use at any one time.
   c. Be reflectorized as per the MUTCD with Department-approved reflective collars when used at night.

9. Vehicular longitudinal channelizing devices shall not exceed 36" in height. For vehicular longitudinal channelizing devices (LCDs) less than 32" in height, the LCD shall be supplemented with approved fixed (surface mounted) channelizing devices (tubular markers, vertical panels, etc.) along the run of the LCD, at the ends, at 50' centers on tangents, and 25' centers on radii. The cost of the fixed supplemented channelizing devices shall be included in the cost of the LCD. LCDs less than 32" in height shall not be used for speeds greater than 45 mph.

10. For pedestrian longitudinal channelizing devices, the device shall have a minimum of 8" continuous detectable edging above the walkway. A gap not exceeding a height of 2" is allowed to facilitate drainage. The top surface of the device shall be a minimum height of 32" and have a ⅛" or less difference in any plane at all connection points between the devices to facilitate hand trailing. The bottom and the top surface of the device shall be in the same vertical plane. If pedestrian drop-off protection is required, the device shall have a footprint or offset of at least 2', otherwise the device must be at least 42" in height above the walkway and be anchored or ballasted to withstand a 200 lb lateral point load at the top of the device.

11. Barrier Delineators:
    Meet Specifications Section 993. Place on top of unit so that retroreflective sheeting faces vehicular traffic. Spacing must be a maximum of 50' centers in transitions, 100' centers on curves and 200' centers on tangents. Color must match adjacent longitudinal pavement marking.



VEHICULAR LCD

VEHICULAR/ PEDESTRIAN LCD

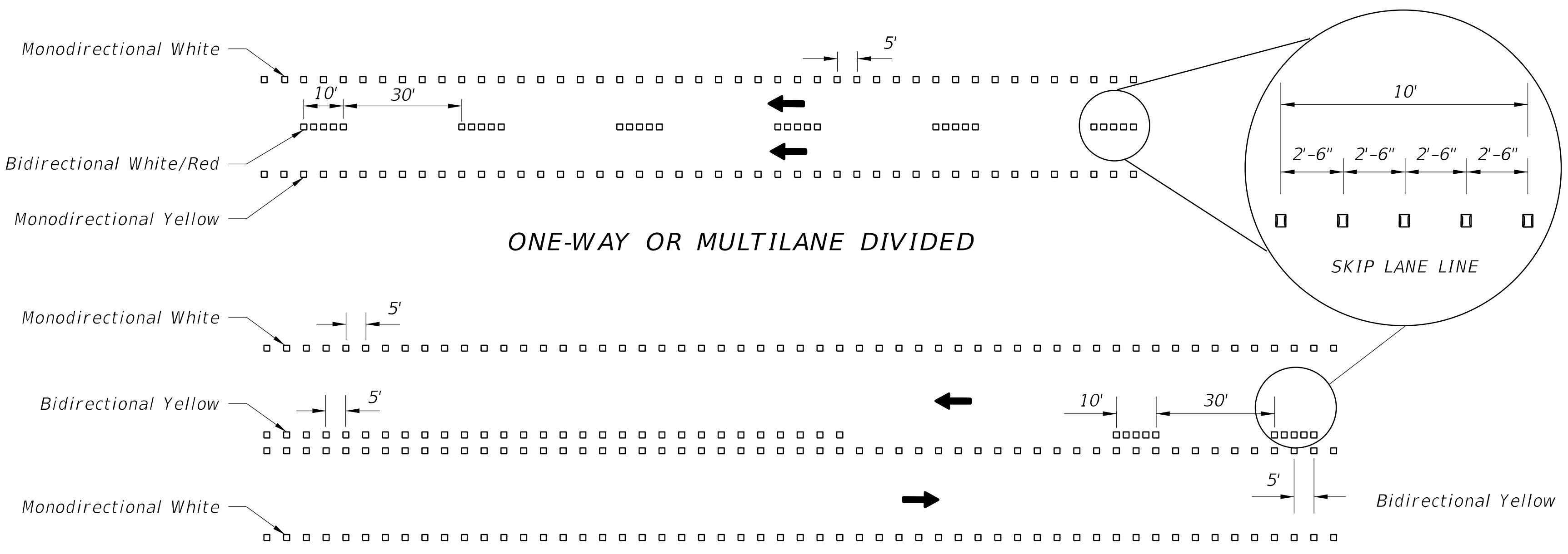
PEDESTRIAN LCD

LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICE

IDENTIFICATIONS - CHANNELIZING DEVICES

10/12/2016 1:06:03 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	600	11 of 12



ONE-WAY OR MULTILANE DIVIDED

2-LANE - 2-WAY

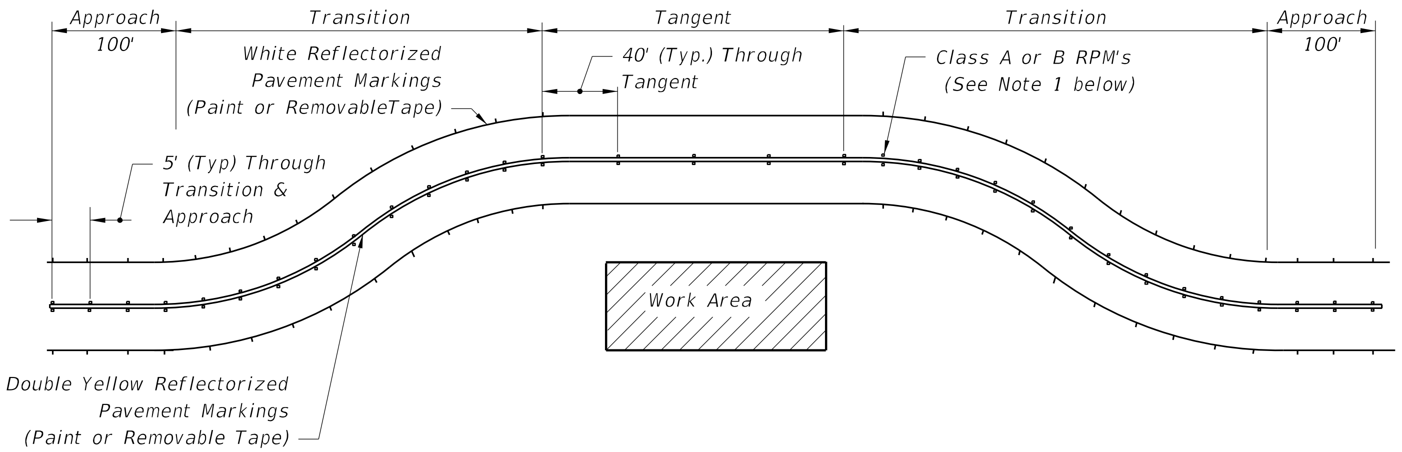
TEMPORARY SUBSTITUTION OF RPM'S FOR PAINT OR REMOVABLE TAPE

1. Paint or removable tape are the required work zone markings and shall be placed in accordance with the plans and specifications. If these work zone markings can not be placed due to weather restrictions identified in the appropriate specification, temporary substitution of RPM's for work zone markings will be allowed until the weather condition permits the placement of appropriate work zone marking. Temporary substitution of RPM's for work zone markings will be allowed for equipment malfunction, placement of the appropriate work zone marking shall be made within 3 days, or sooner if possible. When RPM's are used as a temporary substitution for work zone markings the following shall apply:

   a. Lane widths identified in the plans must be maintained. Placement of RPM's should consider where work zone markings will be placed as soon as conditions allow. If the RPM's can not be placed so that the lane width is maintained after the placement of the work zone markings, the conflicting RPM's must be removed.

   b. The color of the RPM body and the reflective face shall conform to the color of the marking for which they substitute.

   c. In work zones, B RPM's must be used to form lane lines, edge lines and temporary gore areas as a temporary substitute for paint or removable tape at the spacing shown above.



USE OF RPMS TO SUPPLEMENT PAINT OR REMOVABLE TAPE IN WORK ZONES

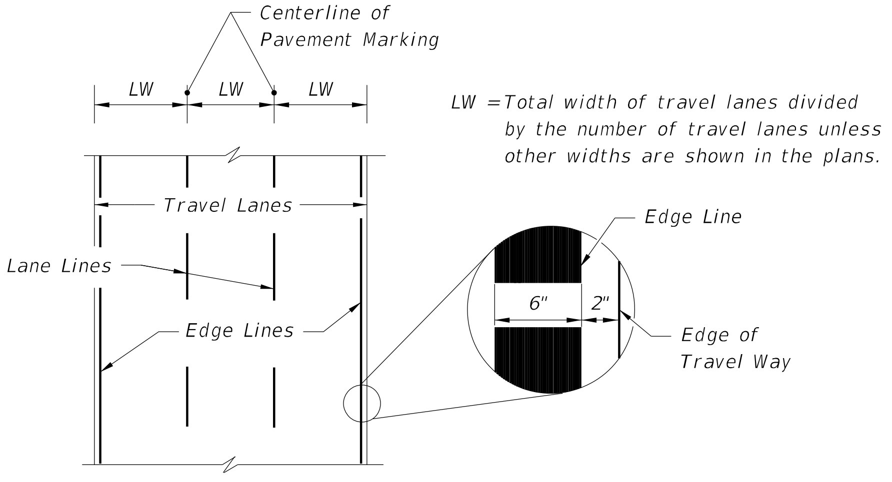
1. RPM's shall be installed as a supplement to:
   a. All lane lines.
   b. Edge lines in transition & approach areas.
   c. Edge lines of gore areas.
2. Placement of RPM's should be as shown in Index No. 17352 with the following exceptions:
   RPM's shall be placed at 5 feet center to center in approach and transition areas.

NOTES FOR RETROREFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. The color of the raised pavement marker under both day and night conditions shall conform to the color of the marking for which they serve as a positioning guide, or for which they supplement or substitute.

2. To provide contrast on concrete pavement, or light asphalt, the five (5) white RPM's shall be followed by five black RPM's. The spacing between RPM's shall be 2'-6". Black RPM's will not be required for contrast with yellow RPM's.

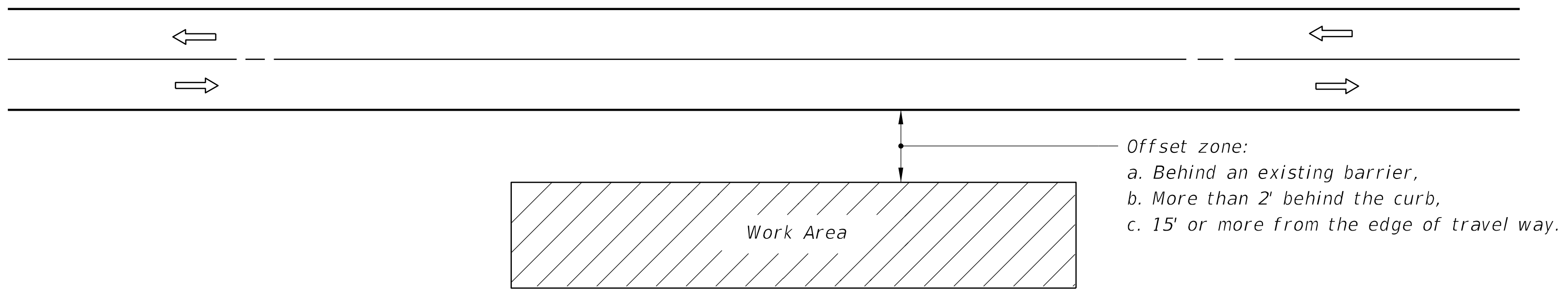
3. RPM's used to supplement lane lines are to be paid for as Reflective Pavement Marker (Temporary), EA. RPM's used as a temporary substitute for paint or removable tape due to weather restrictions are to be paid for as Reflective Pavement Marker (Temporary), EA. RPM's used as a temporary substitute for paint or removable tape due to equipment malfunction are to be placed at the Contractor's expense.



PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	600	12 of 12



Offset zone:
a. Behind an existing barrier,
b. More than 2' behind the curb,
c. 15' or more from the edge of travel way.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If the work operation (excluding establishing and terminating the work area) requires that two or more work vehicles cross the offset zone in any one hour, traffic control will be in conformance with Index No. 602.

2. No special signing is required.

3. When a side road intersects the highway within the work area, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

4. When construction activities encroach on a sidewalk refer to Index No. 660.

5. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

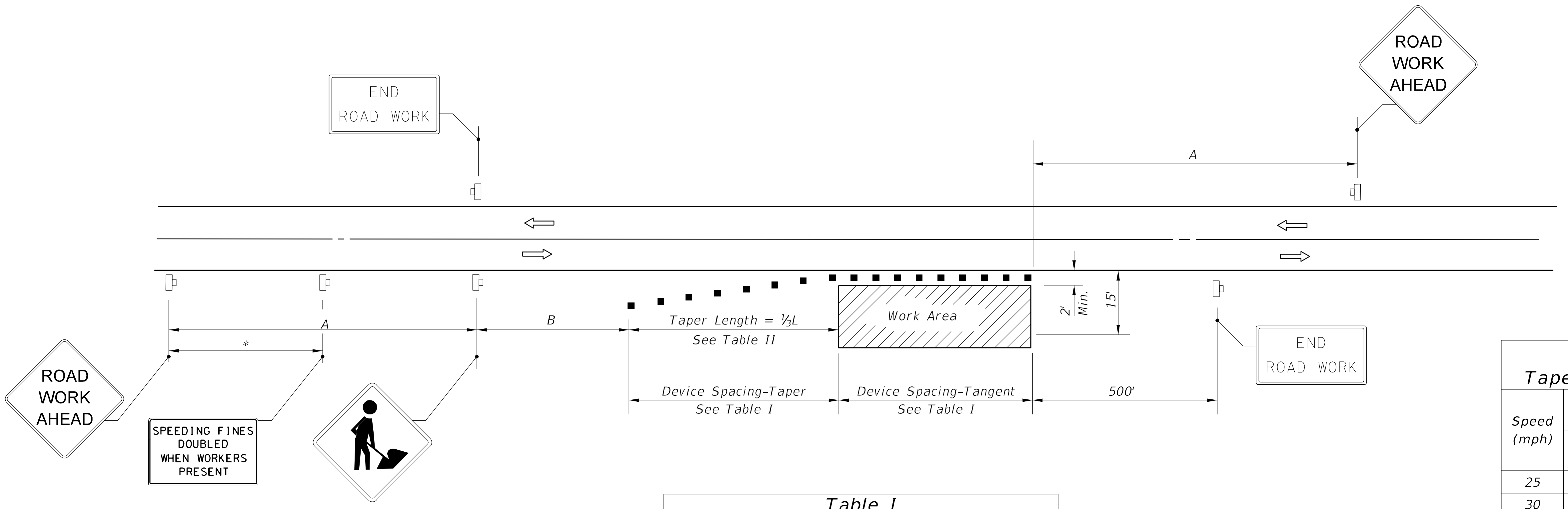
▨	Work Area
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS AND THEIR ACTIVITIES ARE BEHIND AN EXISTING BARRIER, MORE THAN 2' BEHIND THE CURB, OR 15' OR MORE FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/12/2016 1:06:39 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK OUTSIDE SHOULDER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05						601	1 of 1



DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS		
Speed	Spacing (ft.)	
	A	B
40 mph or less	200	200
45 mph	350	350
50 mph or greater	500	500

*Midway between signs.

Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

Table II
Taper Length - Shoulder

Speed (mph)	$\frac{1}{3}$L (ft)			Notes
	8' Shldr.	10' Shldr.	12' Shldr.	
25	28	35	42	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	40	50	60	
35	55	68	82	
40	72	90	107	
45	120	150	180	L=WS
50	133	167	200	
55	147	183	220	
60	160	200	240	
65	173	217	260	
70	187	233	280	

8' minimum shoulder width

$\frac{1}{3}$L = Length of shoulder taper in feet

W = Width of total shoulder in feet (combined paved and unpaved width)

S = Posted speed limit (mph)

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
⍞	Work Zone Sign
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

GENERAL NOTES

1. When four or more work vehicles enter the through traffic lanes in a one hour period or less (excluding establishing and terminating the work area), the advanced FLAGGER sign shall be substituted for the WORKERS sign. For location of flaggers and FLAGGER signs, see Index No. 603.
2. SHOULDER WORK sign may be used as an alternate to the WORKER symbol sign only on the side where the shoulder work is being performed.
3. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
4. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

DURATION NOTES

1. Signs and channelizing devices may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
   b. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

CONDITIONS

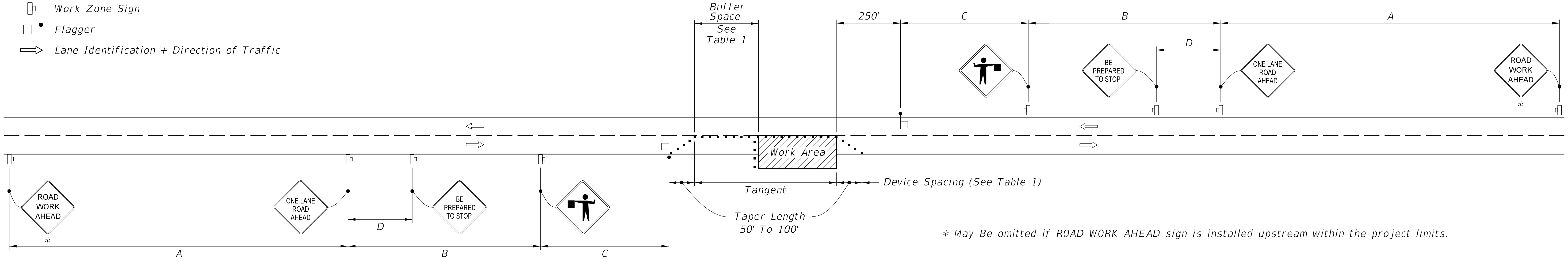
WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH THE AREA CLOSER THAN 15' BUT NOT CLOSER THAN 2' TO THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/12/2016 1:06:55 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15				FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK ON SHOULDER	602	1 of 1

SYMBOLS:

▨ Work Area
■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
Work Zone Sign
Flagger
⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic



* May Be omitted if ROAD WORK AHEAD sign is installed upstream within the project limits.

WITHOUT TEMPORARY RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Special Conditions may be required in accordance with these notes and the following sheets:

   A. Railroad Crossings:
      a. If an active railroad crossing is located closer to the Work Area than the queue length plus 300 feet, extend the Buffer Space as shown on Sheet 3.
      b. If the queuing of vehicles across an active railroad crossing cannot be avoided, provide a uniformed traffic control officer or flagger at the highway-rail grade crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping within the highway-rail grade crossing, even if automatic train warning devices are in place.

   B. If the Work Area encroaches on the Centerline, use the Layout for Temporary Lane Shift to Shoulder on Sheet 3 only if the Existing Paved Shoulder width is sufficient to provide for an 11' lane between the Work Area and the Edge of Existing Paved Shoulder. Reduce the posted speed when appropriate.

2. Temporary Raised Rumble Strips:

   A. Use when both of the following conditions are met concurrently:
      a. Existing Posted Speed is 55 mph or greater;
      b. Work duration is greater than 60 minutes.
   B. Use a consistent Strip color throughout the work zone.
   C. Place each Rumble Strip Set transversely across the lane at locations shown.
   D. Use Option 1 or Option 2 as shown on Sheet 2. Use only one option throughout work zone.

3. Additional one-way control may be provided by the following means:
   A. Flag-carrying vehicle;
   B. Official vehicle;
   C. Pilot vehicles;
   D. Traffic signals.

   When flaggers are the sole means of one-way control, the flaggers must be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times.

4. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, place additional TTC devices in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

5. The two channelizing devices directly in front of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

6. When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, use the greatest attainable length, not less than 200 ft, for posted speeds greater than 25 mph.

7. ROAD WORK AHEAD and the BE PREPARED TO STOP signs may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:

   A. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
   B. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
   C. There are no sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to the Buffer Space shown in Table 1.
   D. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
   E. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.
   F. If a railroad crossing is present, vehicles will not queue across rail tracks.
   G. AFADs are not in use.

8. See Index 600 for general TCZ requirements and additional information.

9. Automated Flagger Assistance Devices (AFADs) may be used in accordance with Specifications Section 102, 990 and the APL vendor drawings.

TABLE 1

Posted Speed	DEVICE SPACING				Distance Between Signs				Buffer Space
	Maximum Spacing of Cones or Tubular Markers		Maximum Spacing of Type I or Type II Barricades/Panels/Drums						
	On a Taper	On a Tangent	On a Taper	On a Tangent	A	B	C	D	
25	20'	50'	20'	50'	200'	200'	200'	100'	155'
30	20'	50'	20'	50'	200'	200'	200'	100'	200'
35	20'	50'	20'	50'	200'	200'	200'	100'	250'
40	20'	50'	20'	50'	200'	200'	200'	100'	305'
45	20'	50'	20'	50'	350'	350'	350'	175'	360'
50	20'	50'	20'	100'	500'	500'	500'	250'	425'
55	20'	50'	20'	100'	2640'	1500'	1000'	500'	495'
60	20'	50'	20'	100'	2640'	1500'	1000'	500'	570'
65	20'	50'	20'	100'	2640'	1500'	1000'	500'	645'
70	20'	50'	20'	100'	2640'	1500'	1000'	500'	730'

CONDITIONS

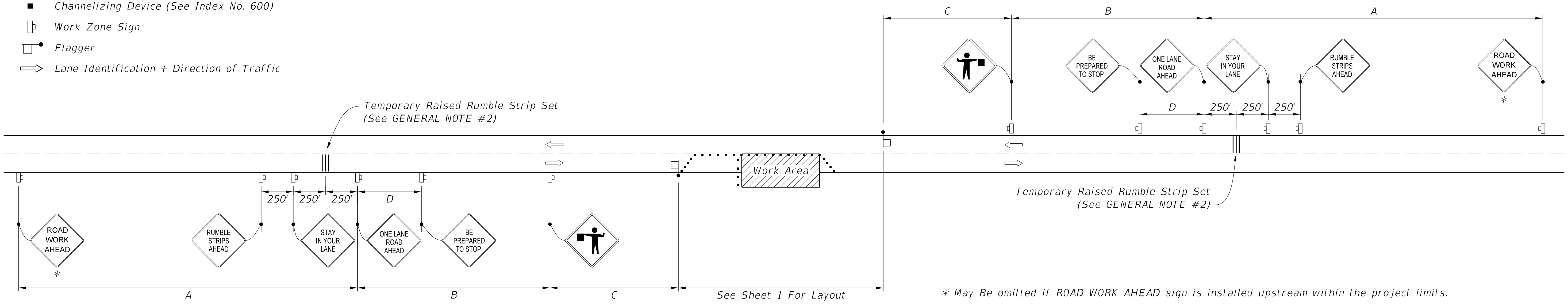
WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH THE AREA BETWEEN THE CENTERLINE AND A LINE 2' OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/12/2016 1:07:16 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY	603	1 of 3

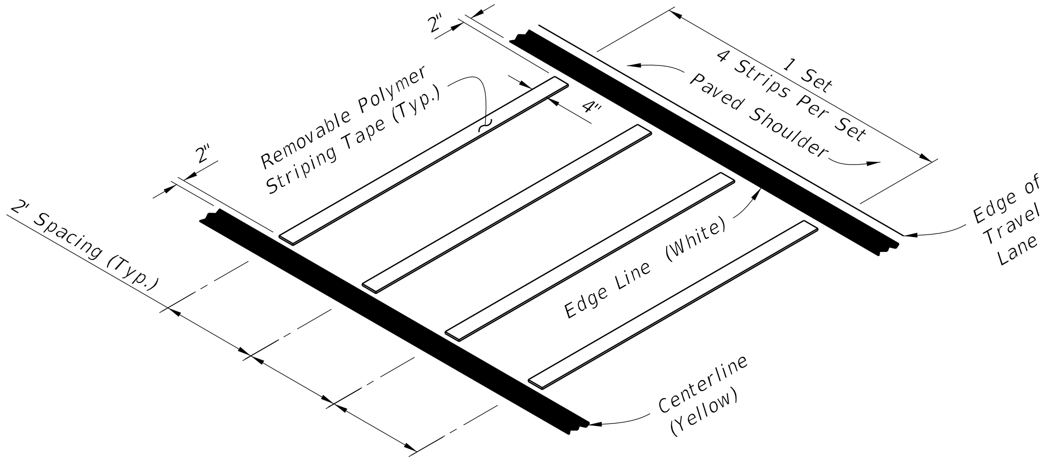
SYMBOLS:

- ▨ Work Area
- ■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
- ▯ Work Zone Sign
- ⌐● Flagger
- ⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

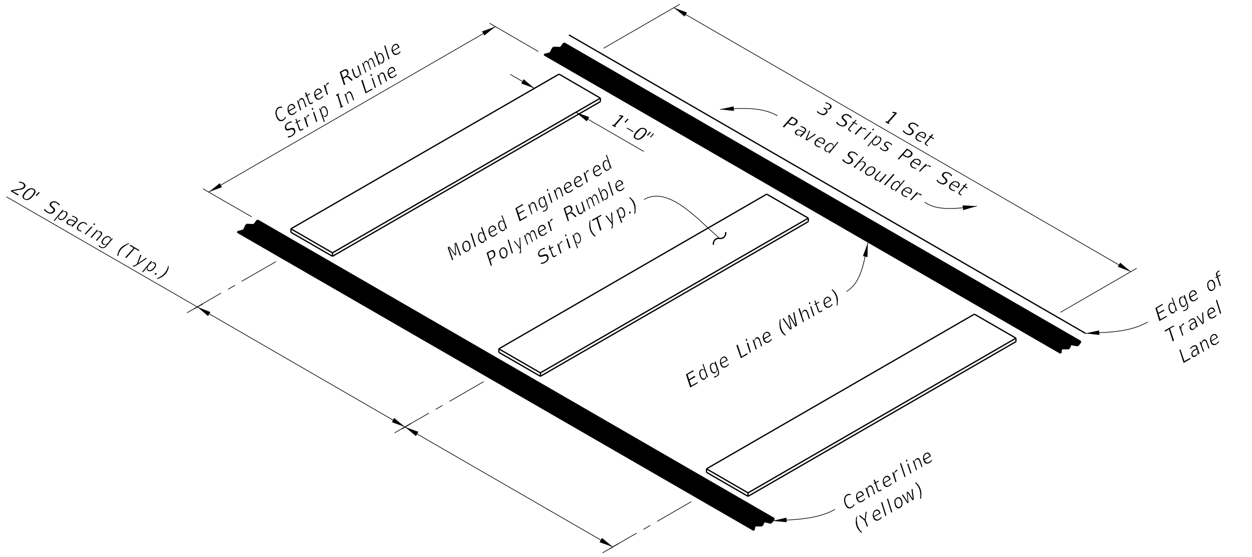


* May Be omitted if ROAD WORK AHEAD sign is installed upstream within the project limits.

WITH TEMPORARY RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS
(When Required See GENERAL NOTE #2)



REMOVABLE POLYMER STRIPING TAPE



MOLDED ENGINEERED POLYMER SET

RUMBLE STRIP SET
OPTION - 1

RUMBLE STRIP SET
OPTION - 2

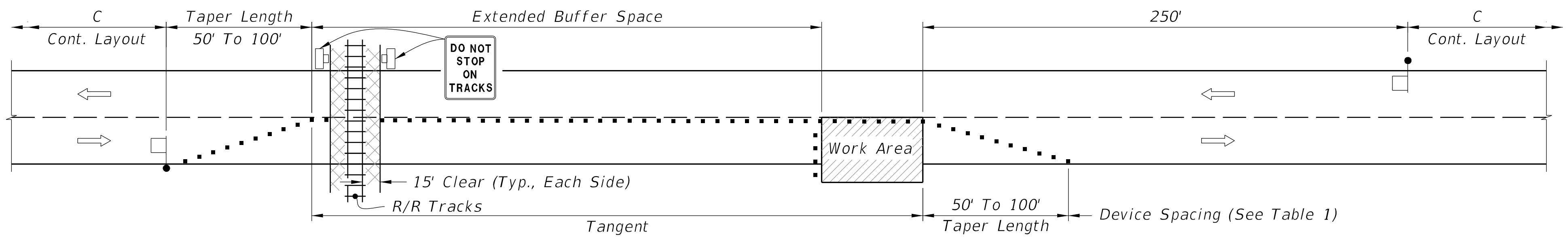
TEMPORARY RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS

4/6/2017
9:04:15 AM

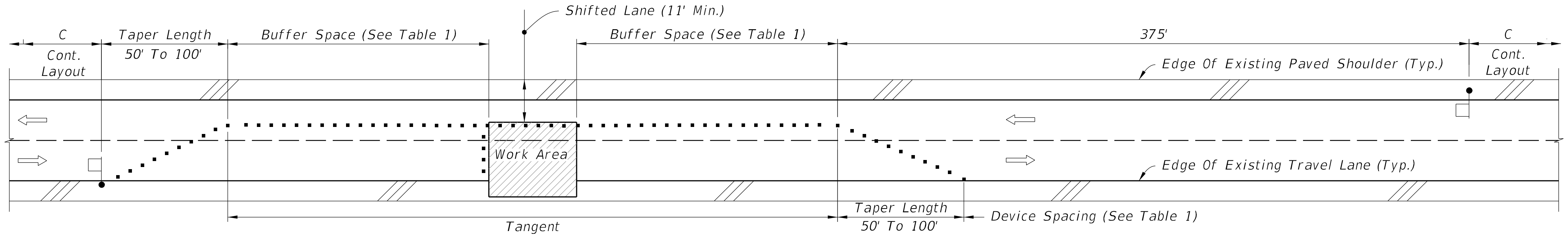
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/04/16			FDOT	FY 2018-19 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY	603	2 of 3

SYMBOLS:

- ▨ Work Area
- ■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
- ▯ Work Zone Sign
- □• Flagger
- ⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic



TEMPORARY RAILROAD CROSSING BUFFER SPACE EXTENSION



TEMPORARY LANE SHIFT TO SHOULDER WHEN
WORK AREA ENCROACHES ON THE CENTERLINE

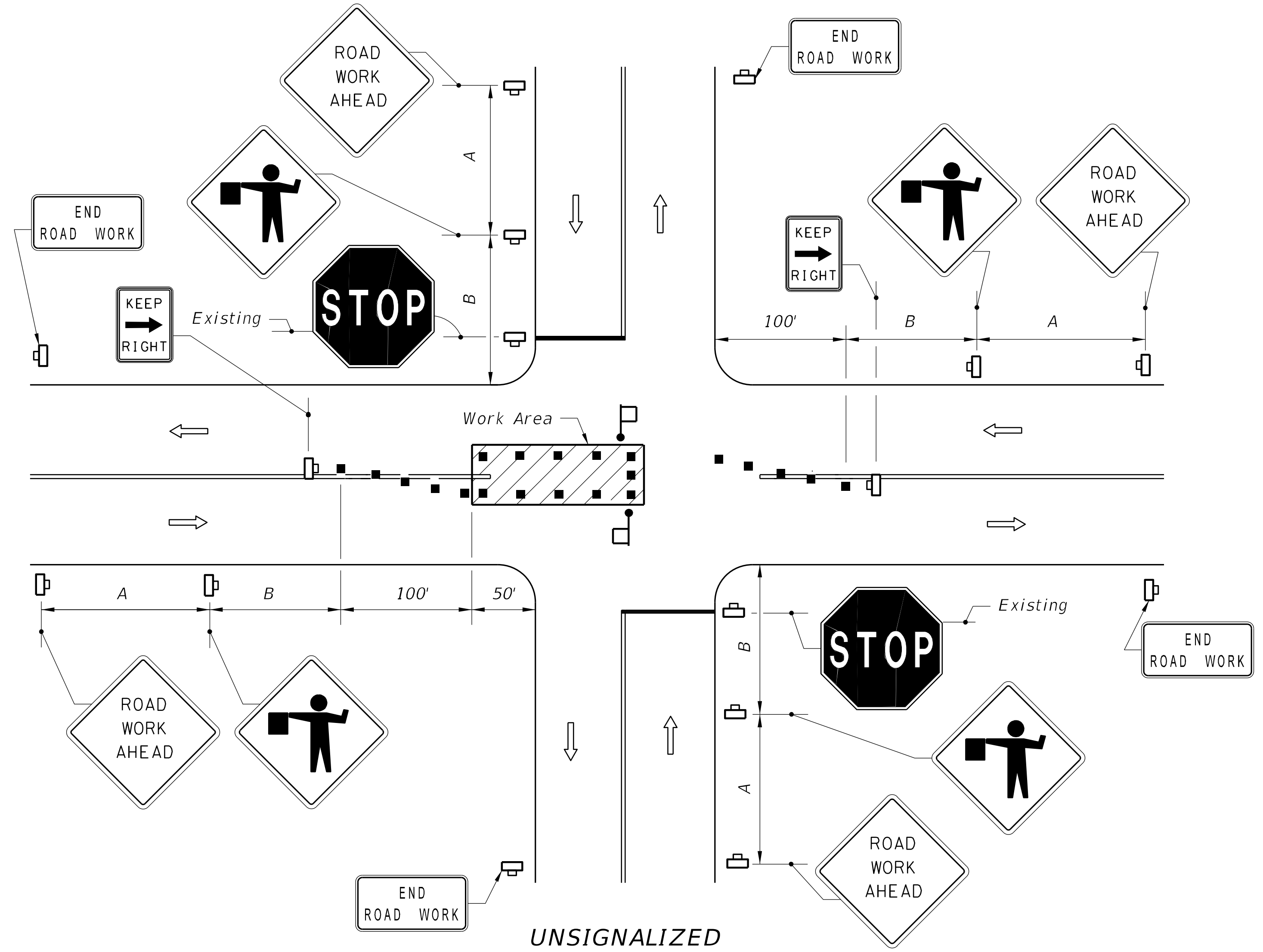
SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Cross Rererence:
1. See General Note #1, Sheet 1 for more information.

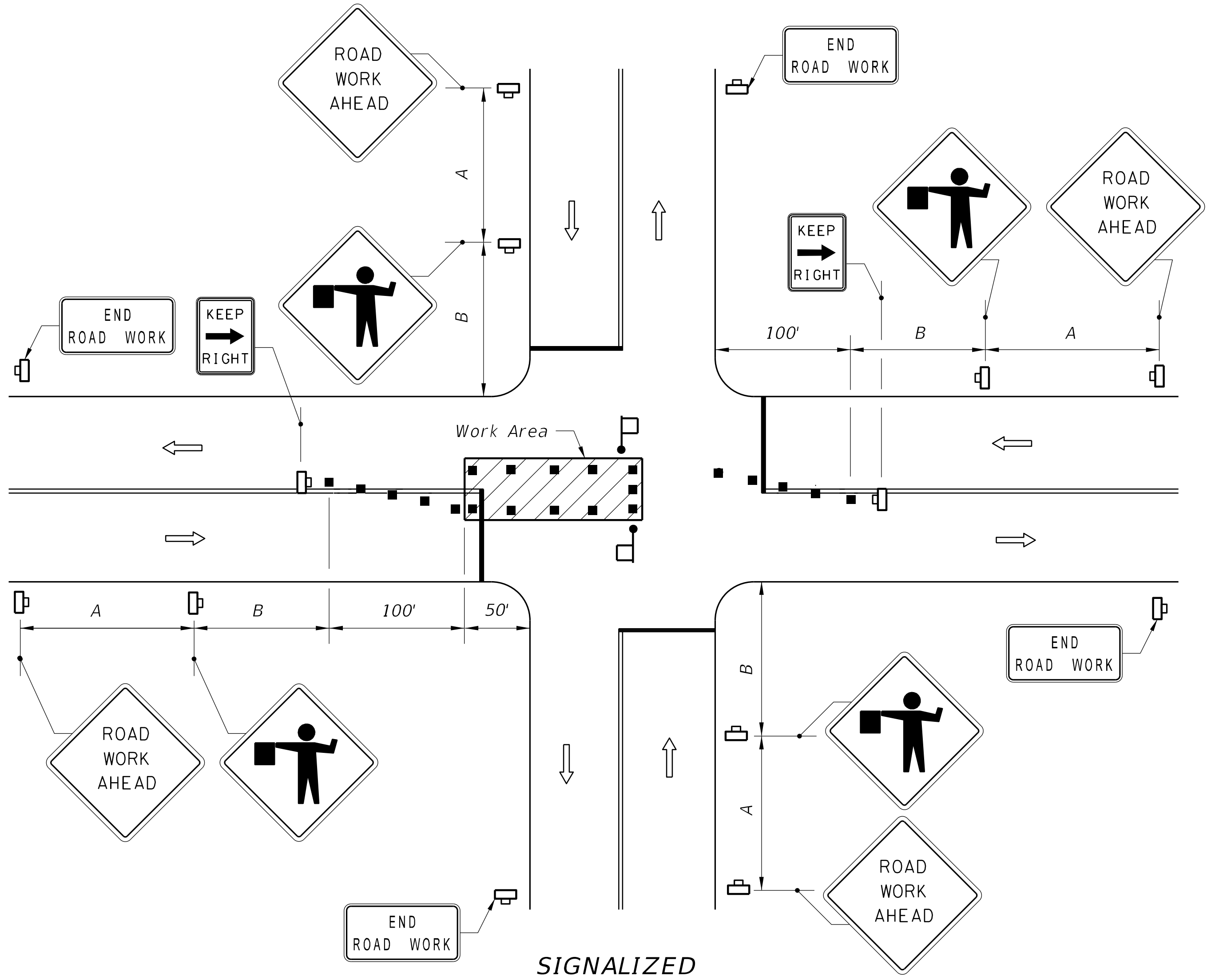
10/12/2016 1:07:22 PM

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						603	3 of 3



UNSIGNALIZED



SIGNALIZED

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
☐•	Flagger
▬	Stop Bar
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

GENERAL NOTES

1. The FLAGGER legend sign may be substituted for the symbol sign.

2. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index No. 17302.

3. If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index No. 660.

4. Flaggers shall be located where they can control more than one direction of traffic.

   Flaggers shall be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times.

5. Maximum spacing between channelizing devices shall be not greater than 20'.

6. Temporary signal phasing modifications are to be approved by the District Traffic Operations Engineer prior to the beginning of work.

7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

8. For unsignalized intersections, use Temporary Raised Rumble Strips in accordance with Index 603. Placement of Rumble Strips and additional signs should begin at FLAGGER sign location.

DURATION NOTES

1. ROAD WORK AHEAD AND END ROAD WORK sign may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
   b. Speed is 45 mph or less.
   c. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to A plus B.
   d. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
   e. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.

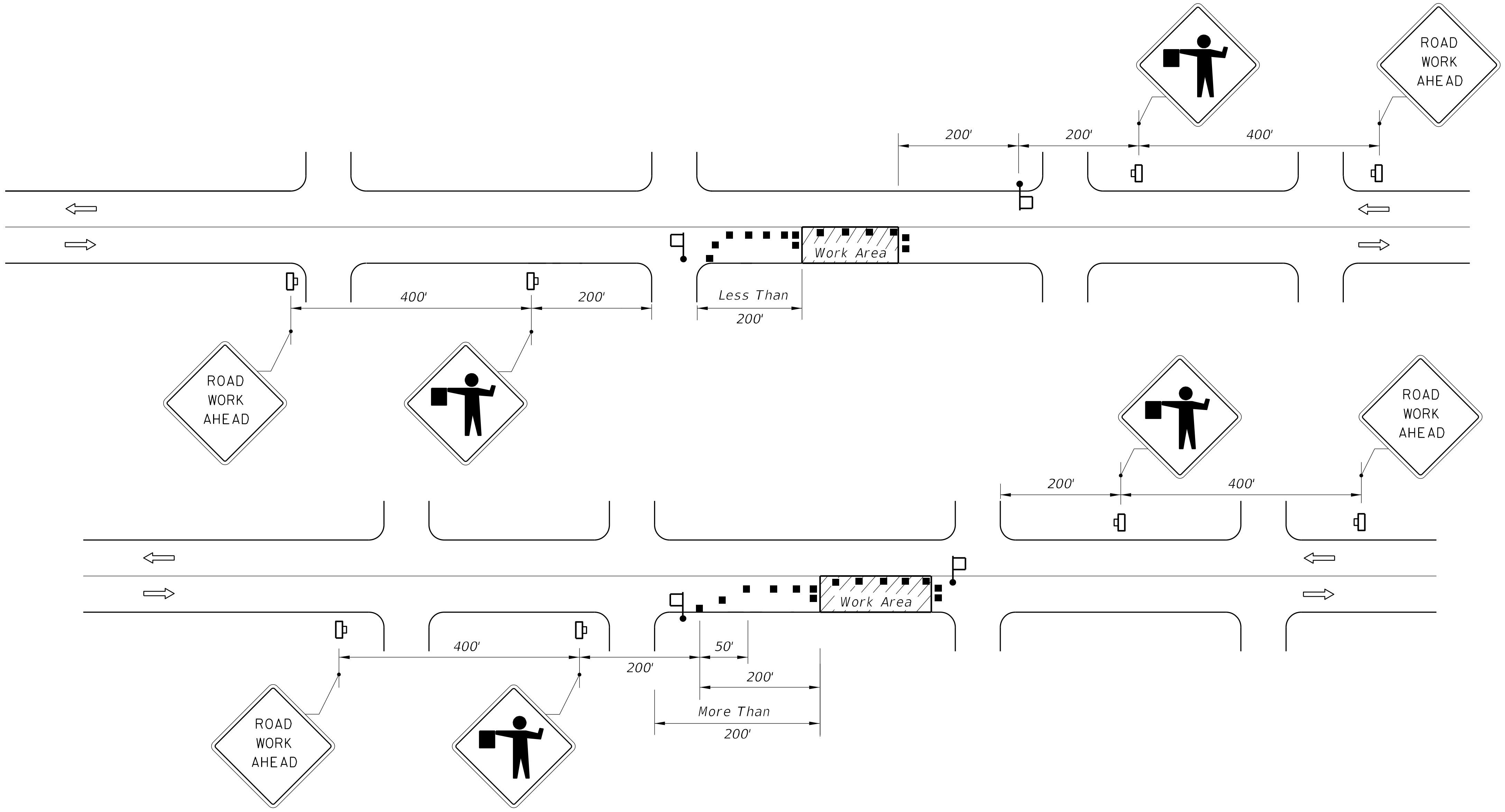
DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS		
Speed	Spacing (ft.)	
	A	B
40 mph or less	200	200
45 mph	350	350

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF A PORTION OF ONE OR MORE TRAFFIC LANES IN AN INTERSECTION.

10/12/2016 1:07:44 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK IN INTERSECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						604	1 of 1



CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF ONE TRAFFIC LANE, FOR WORK AREAS LESS THAN 200' DOWNSTREAM FROM AN INTERSECTION FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF ONE TRAFFIC LANE, FOR WORK AREAS 200' OR MORE DOWNSTREAM FROM AN INTERSECTION FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

SYMBOLS

▨	*Work Area*
■	*Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)*
▯	*Work Zone Sign*
⚑	*Flagger*
⇨	*Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic*

GENERAL NOTES

1. *Work operations shall be confined to one travel lane, leaving the opposing travel lane open to traffic.*
2. *When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs or when TCZ signs encroach on a normal pedestrian walkway, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index No. 17302.*
3. *If work area is confined to an outside auxiliary lane, the work area shall be barricaded and the FLAGGER signs replaced by ROAD WORK AHEAD signs. Flaggers are not required.*
4. *Flaggers shall be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times.*
5. *The FLAGGER legend sign may be substituted for the symbol sign.*
6. *The maximum spacing between devices shall be no greater than 25.'*
7. *For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.*
8. *The two channelizing devices directly in front and directly at the end of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.*
9. *Use Temporary Raised Rumble Strips in accordance with Index 603. Placement of Rumble Strips and additional signs should begin at FLAGGER sign location.*

DURATION NOTES

1. *ROAD WORK AHEAD sign may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:*
   - *a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.*
   - *b. Speed is 45 mph or less.*
   - *c. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance of 600 feet.*
   - *d. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.*
   - *e. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.*

10/12/2016 1:08:53 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK NEAR INTERSECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					605	1 of 1

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work operations shall be confined to one traffic lane, except for haul road crossings, leaving the opposite lane open to traffic.

   Temporary Signals can either be portable signals or span wire signals and shall include two signal faces for each approach.

2. The installation and timing of signals shall be approved by the District Traffic Operations Engineer prior to signals being placed in operation.

   Where sight distance to the signal is limited, the temporary traffic signals may be relocated at the discretion of the Engineer. Timing adjustments must be made by the Worksite Traffic Supervisor based on changing field conditions. Changes to timing (either reoccurring or lasting more than 24 hours) must be approved by the District Traffic Operation Engineer.

   Whether the signals are in automatic mode or being controlled manually, in no case will the distance between the portable signals (receiver/controllers) exceed the maximum distance at which the portable signals can be positively and safely operated in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. When distances between signals exceed 0.25 miles, a combination of a pilot vehicle with manually controlled temporary traffic signals are required.

3. Additional signals or flaggers may be required to assure safe movements between traffic and operating equipment, as determined by the Engineer.

4. An additional warning sign may be required in advance of the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign, as determined by the Engineer. The distance between successive signs shall be 500'.

5. The SIGNAL AHEAD legend sign may be substituted for the symbol sign.

6. SIGNAL AHEAD and EQUIPMENT CROSSING AHEAD signs are to be removed or fully covered when no work is being performed and the highway is open to two-way traffic. Type III Barricades shall be in place to block haul road access when the haul road is not in operation and a flagger/signal operator is not on duty, except when the haul road is an existing properly marked road.

7. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

8. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

9. Temporary traffic signals are to be used only in work zones with workers present, where the contractor can monitor signal operation and maintain traffic with flaggers in the event of a power failure.

10. Use Temporary Raised Rumble Strips in accordance with Index 603.

SYMBOLS

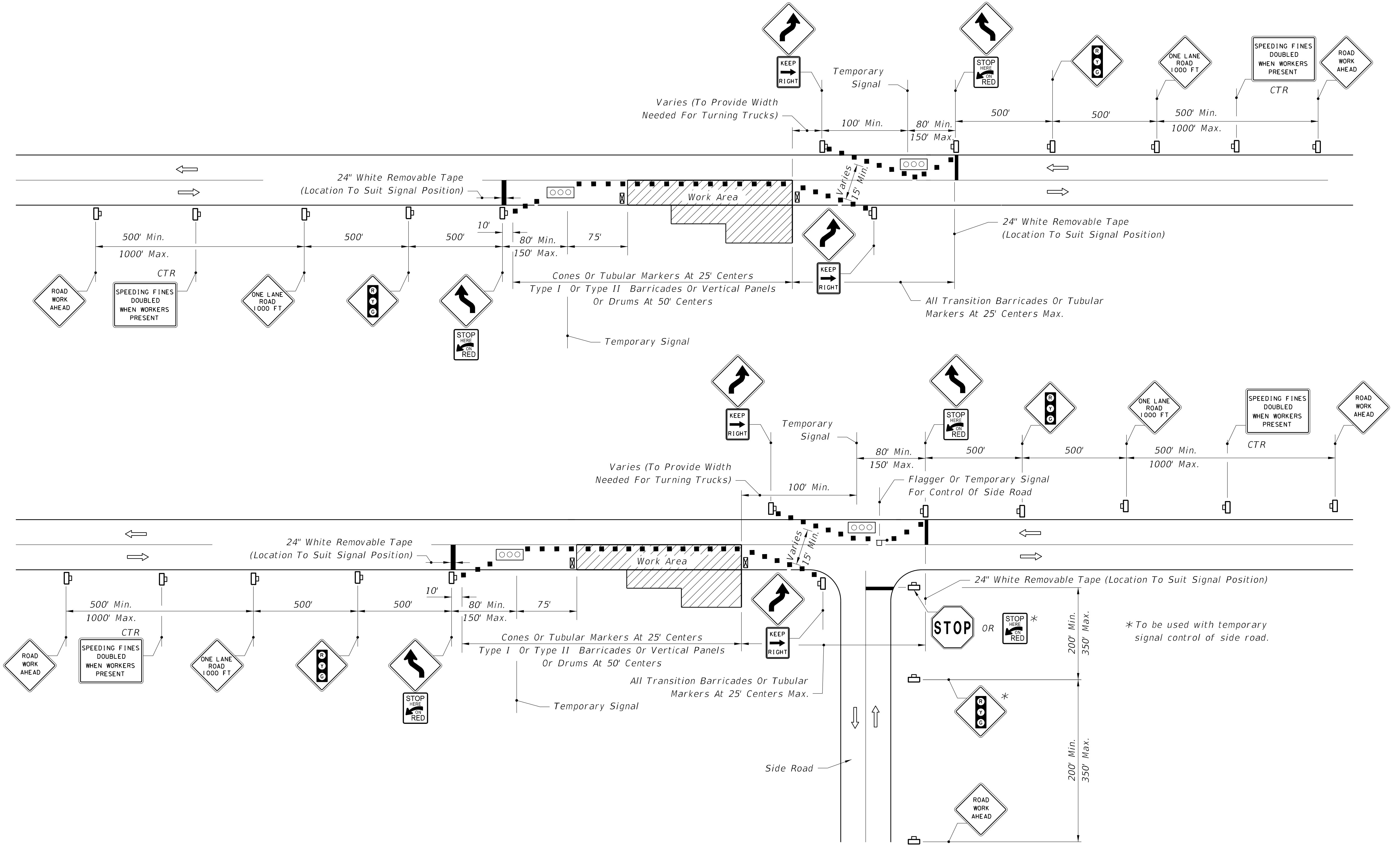
▨	Work Area
◧	Work Zone Sign
⚬⚬⚬	Temporary Traffic Signal
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
⊠	Type III Barricade
▀	Stop Bar
☐•	Flagger
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES WILL ENCROACH ON ONE LANE OR MOMENTARILY ENCROACH ON BOTH LANES OF A TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS ARE NEEDED.

10/12/2016 1:09:11 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY - SIGNAL CONTROL	INDEX NO. 606	SHEET NO. 1 of 4



SINGLE LANE CLOSURE • ROADWAY AND BRIDGES ALL LENGTHS

LAST REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

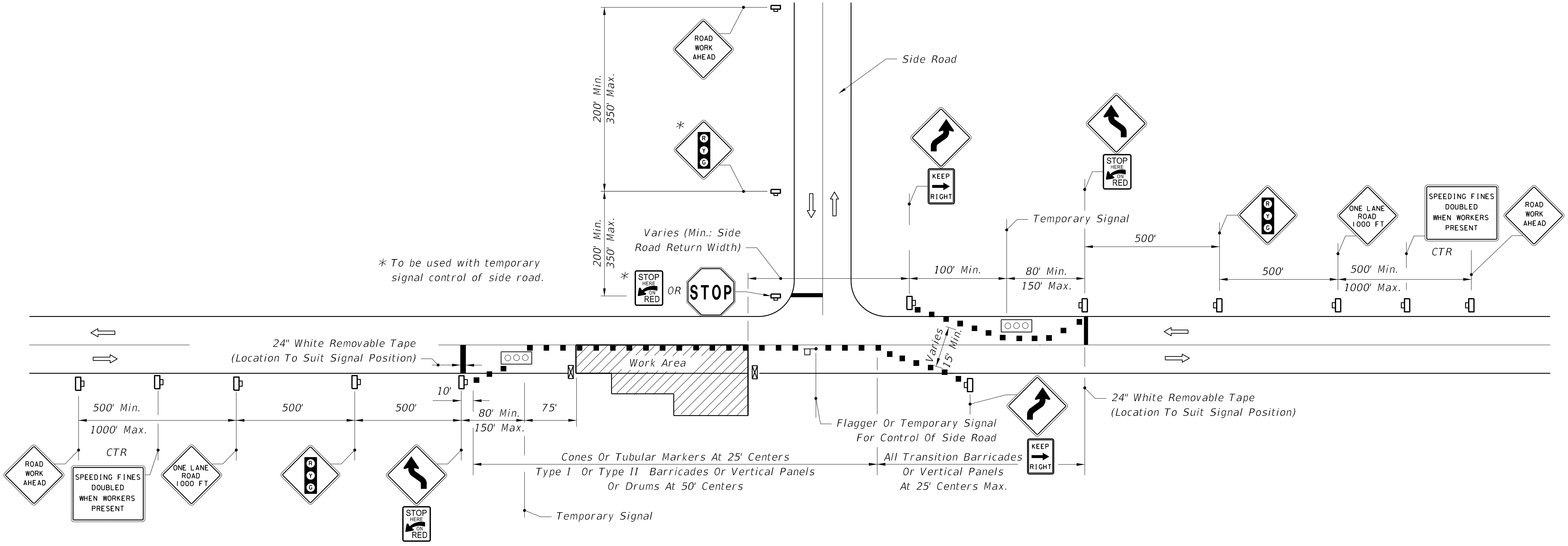
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

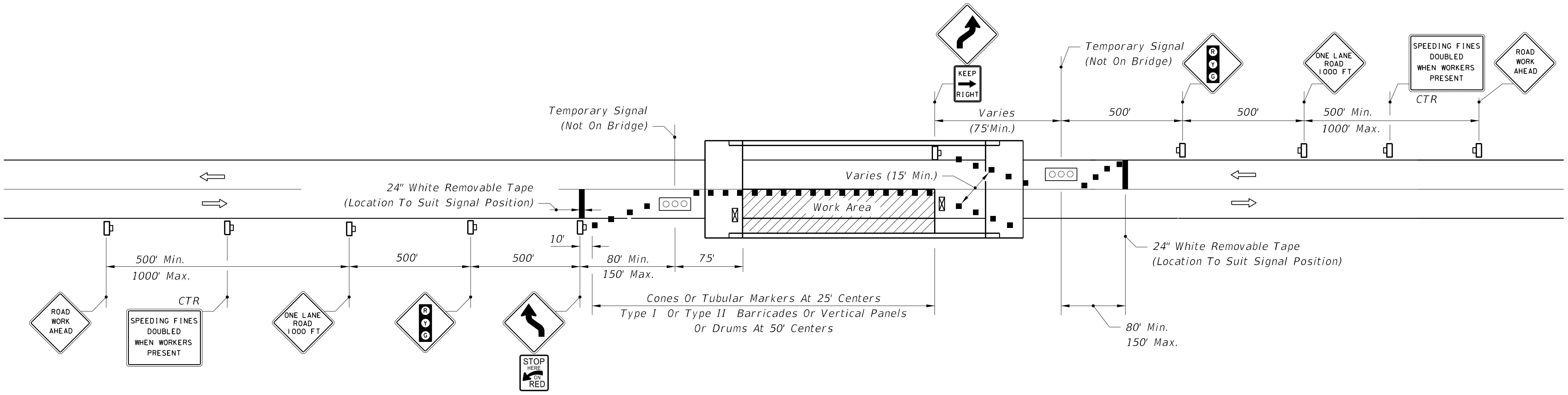
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN
THE TRAVEL WAY - SIGNAL CONTROL

INDEX NO.
606



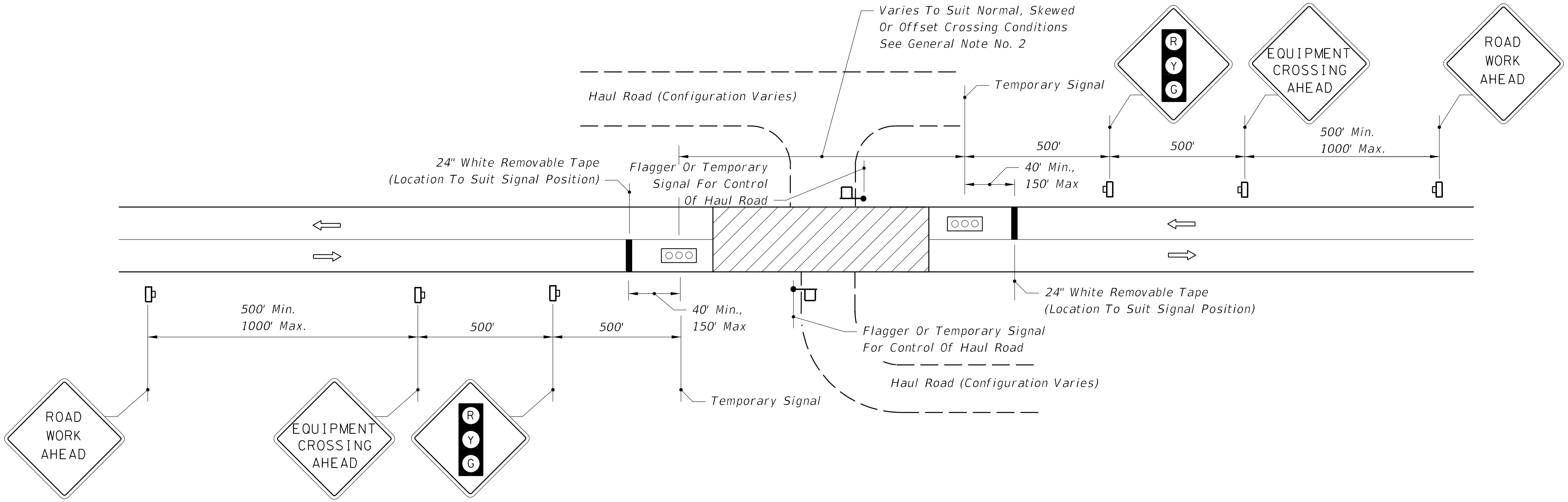
SINGLE LANE CLOSURE • ROADWAY AND BRIDGES ALL LENGTHS



SINGLE LANE CLOSURE • SHORT BRIDGES

1:09:17 PM
10/12/2016

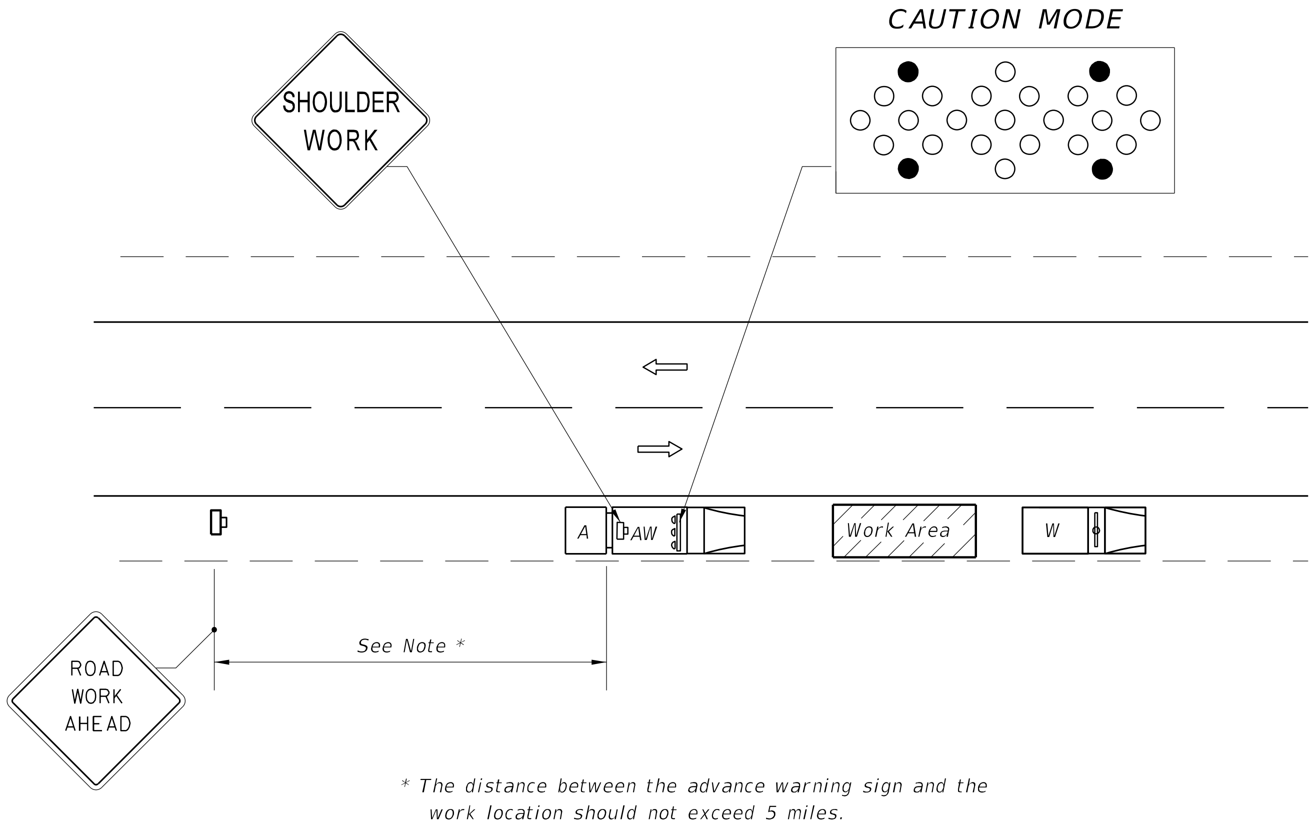
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY - SIGNAL CONTROL	INDEX NO. 606	SHEET NO. 3 of 4



MOMENTARY ROADWAY CLOSURE • HAUL ROUTE CROSSING

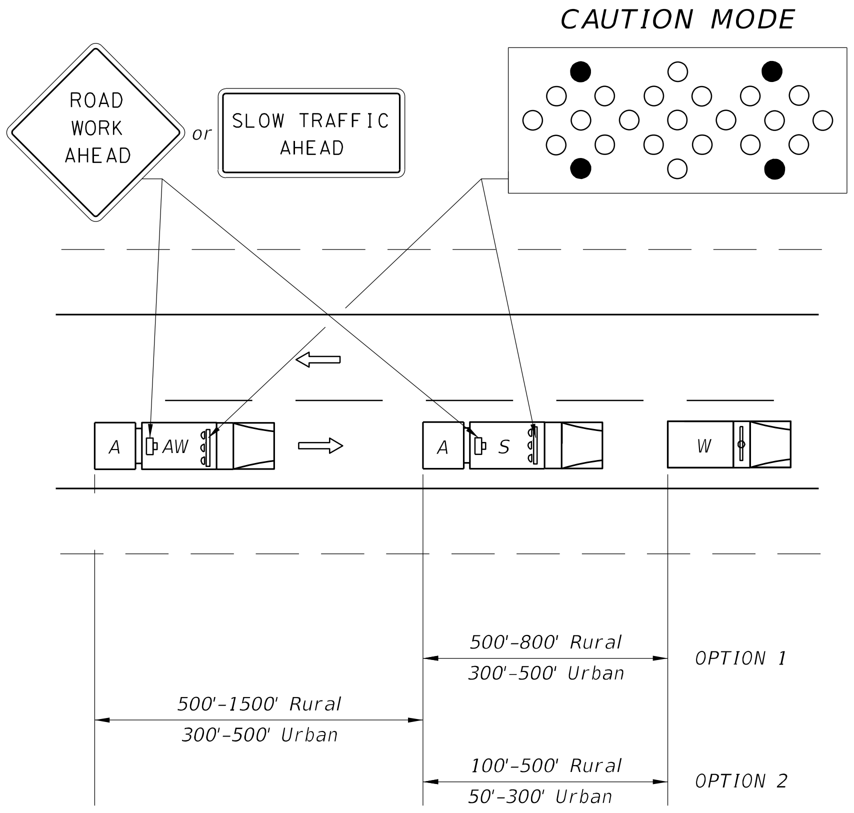
10/12/2016 1:09:20 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY - SIGNAL CONTROL	INDEX NO. 606	SHEET NO. 4 of 4



* The distance between the advance warning sign and the work location should not exceed 5 miles.

WORK ON SHOULDER



OPTION 1: Advanced Warning Vehicle is optional and to be operated on the shoulder when feasible. If an Advance Warning Vehicle is operated in the shoulder, an approved Truck Mounted Attenuator is required on both the Advance Warning and Shadow Vehicles. If an Advance Warning Vehicle is operated in the lane behind the Shadow Vehicle, an approved Truck Mounted Attenuator will be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle, but not required on the Shadow Vehicle. The Advance Waning Arrow Board and Warning Sign is required on both the Advance warning and Shadow Vehicles.

OPTION 2: Advanced Warning Vehicle is required and must be operated in the lane behind the shadow vehicle. An approved Truck Mounted Attenuator will be required on the Advanced Warning Vehicle but not required on the Shadow Vehicle. The Advance Warning Arrow Board and Warning Sign is required on both the Advance Warning and Shadow Vehicles.

WORK IN TRAVEL WAY
(Option 2 Shown, Option 1 Similar)

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
⊏	Work Zone Sign
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
W	Work Vehicle With Rotating/Strobe Lights
X	Shadow (S) Or Advance Warning (AW) Vehicle with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Sign Message
A	Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
⁘	Advanced Warning Arrow Board

GENERAL NOTES

1. Where work activities within 2' of the edge of travel way are incidental (i.e., Mowing, Litter Removal), the Engineer may delete requirements for signs and the advance warning vehicle provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

2. If an arrow board is used, the caution mode shall be used.

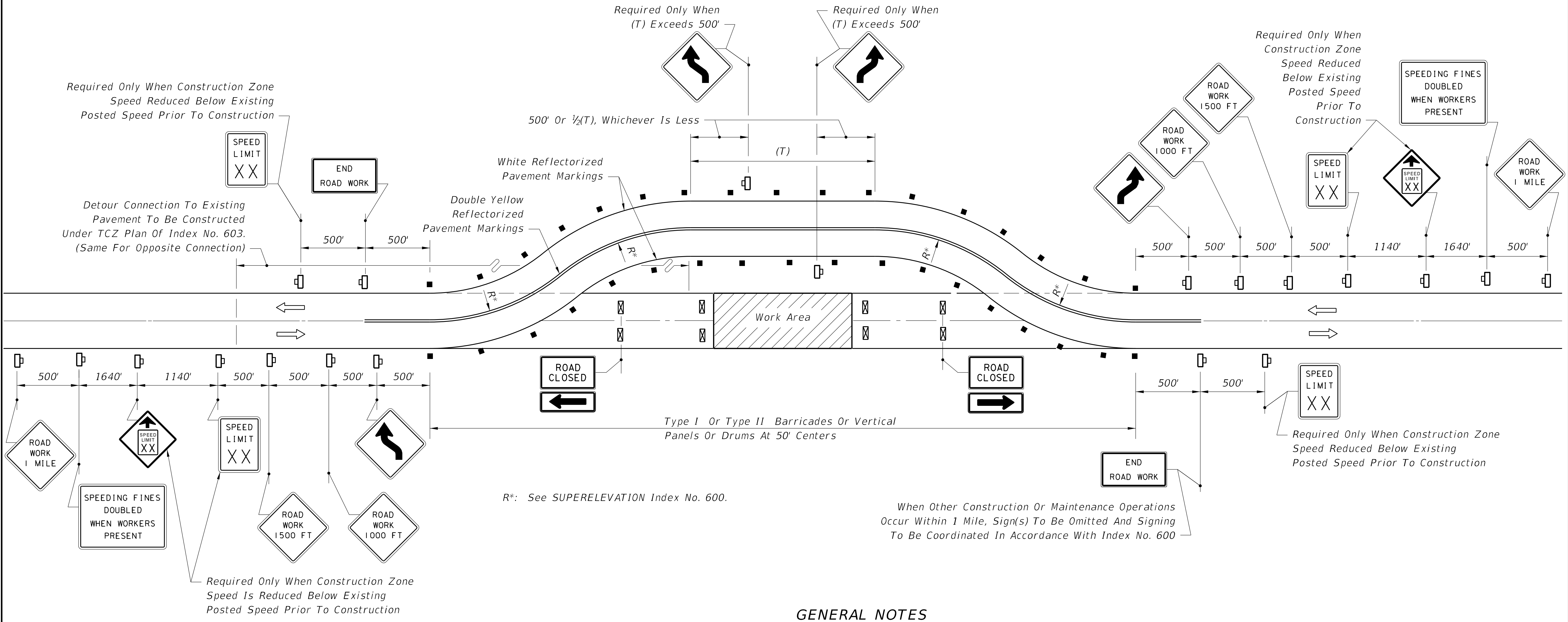
3. Shadow and Advance Warning Vehicle shall display rotating/strobe lights.

4. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 600.

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE AN INTERMITTENT OR CONTINUOUS MOVING OPERATION.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY MOBILE OPERATION, WORK ON SHOULDER AND WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT			607	1 of 1



SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

☒ Type III Barricade

▯ Work Zone Sign

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

GENERAL NOTES

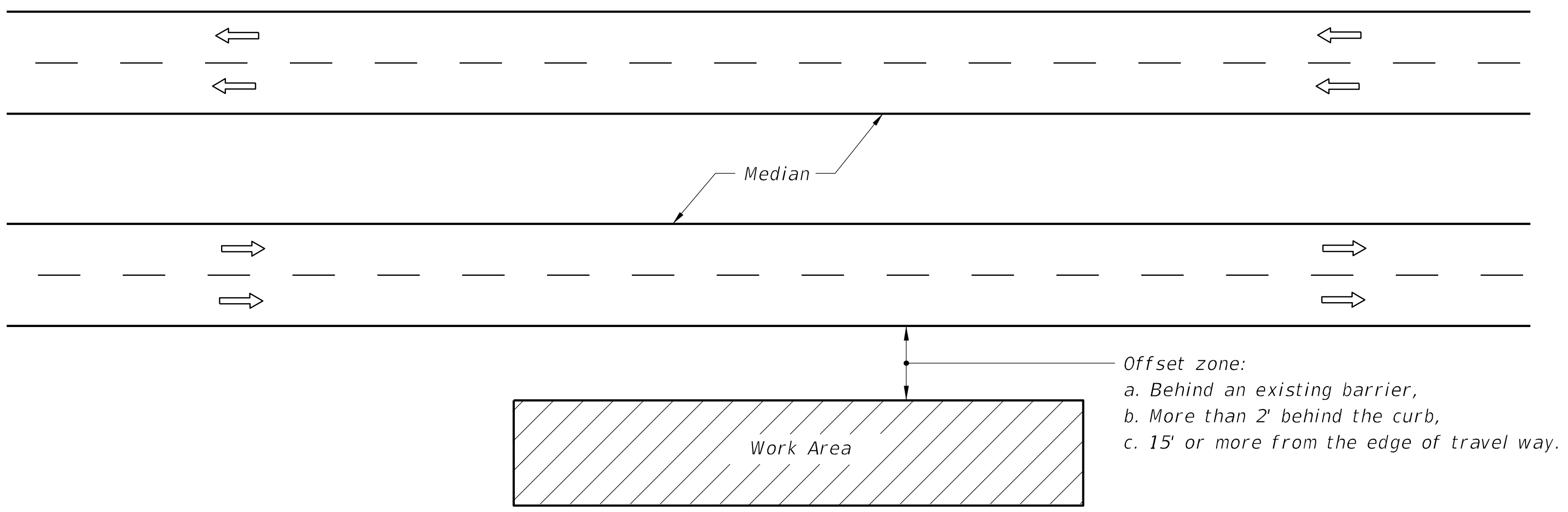
1. For speed sign applications, see Index No. 600.
2. Where the tangent distance (T) exceeds 600', spacing between cones or tubular markers may be increased to 50' or spacing between Type I or Type II barricades, vertical panels or drums may be increased to 100' within limits of the tangent, or post mounted delineators at 50' centers may be substituted for the barricades, vertical panels or drums.
3. On the existing pavement, all existing markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and removable pavement markings used for marking a new centerline and edge lines.
4. Where the tangent distance (T) exceeds 600' and no passing or stopping sight distance restrictions exist, the yellow reflectorized markings used to indicate the centerline of the traveled way may be replaced with yellow reflectorized markings in a broken pattern. For raised pavement marker application see Index No. 600 and Index No. 17352.
5. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
6. If temporary structures are required on the diversion, traffic control will be in conformance with Index No. 650.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index Nos. 600 and 17352.
8. If posted speed for Work Zone is 45 mph or less, use "ROAD WORK ½ MILE" and space accordingly.

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE THE CLOSURE OF BOTH LANES AND A TEMPORARY DIVERSION IS CONSTRUCTED.

10/12/2016 1:10:00 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					608	1 of 1



Offset zone:
a. Behind an existing barrier,
b. More than 2' behind the curb,
c. 15' or more from the edge of travel way.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If the work operation (excluding establishing and terminating the work area), requires that two or more work vehicles cross the offset zone in any one hour, traffic control will be in accordance with Index No. 612.

2. No special signing is required.

3. This index also applies when work is being performed on a multilane undivided highway.

4. This index also applies to work performed in the median behind an existing barrier or more than 15' from the edge of travel way, both roadways. Work performed in the median behind curb and gutter shall be in accordance with Index No. 612.

5. When a side road intersects the highway within the work area, additional traffic control devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

6. When construction activities encroach on a sidewalk, refer to Index No. 660.

7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

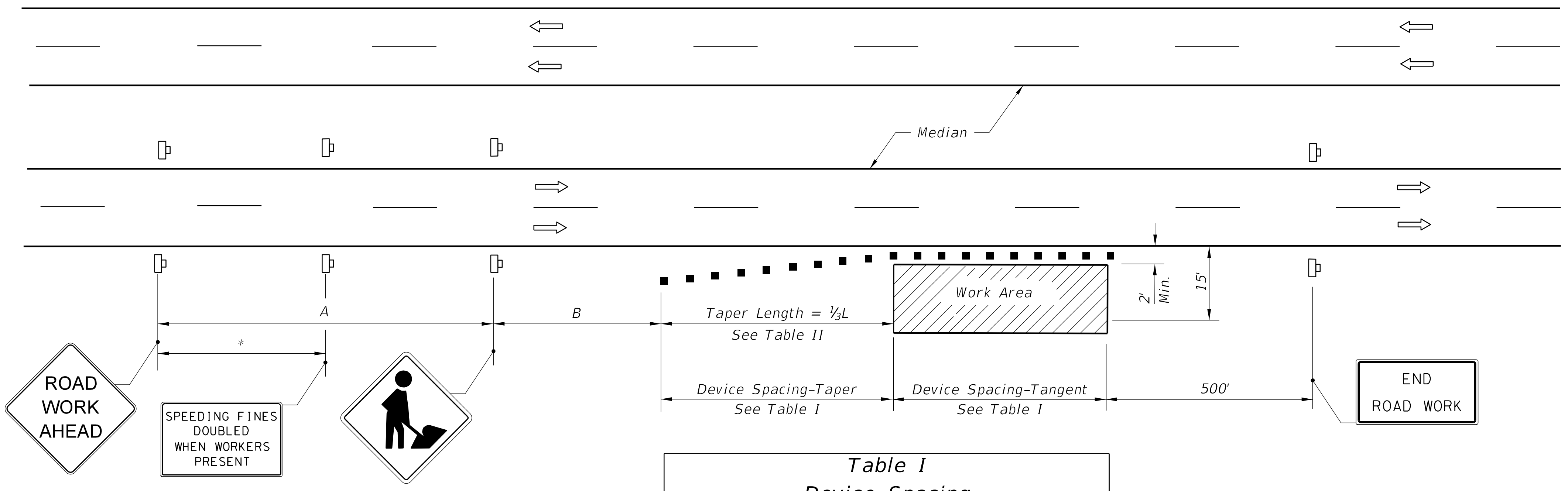
▨ Work Area
⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS AND THEIR ACTIVITIES ARE BEHIND AN EXISTING BARRIER, MORE THAN 2' BEHIND THE CURB, OR 15' OR MORE FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/12/2016 1:10:15 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE WORK OUTSIDE SHOULDER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05			FDOT		611	1 of 1



DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS

Speed	Spacing (ft.)	
	A	B
40 mph or less	200	200
45 mph	350	350
50 mph or greater	500	500

* 250' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

Table II
Taper Length - Shoulder

Speed (mph)	⅓L (ft.)			Notes
	8' Shldr.	10' Shldr.	12' Shldr.	
25	28	35	42	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	40	50	60	
35	55	68	82	
40	72	90	107	
45	120	150	180	L=WS
50	133	167	200	
55	147	183	220	
60	160	200	240	
65	173	217	260	
70	187	233	280	

8' minimum shoulder width.

⅓L = Length of shoulder taper in feet

W = Width of total shoulder in feet (combined paved and unpaved width)

S = Posted speed limit (mph)

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

▯ Work Zone Sign

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

GENERAL NOTES

1. When a high volume of work vehicles are entering and leaving the Work Area at speeds slower than 10 MPH below the posted speed, place an MOT-5-06 sign in the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign location and shift the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign upstream 500 ft.

2. This TCZ plan also applies to work performed in the median more than 2' but less than 15' from the edge of travelway.

3. When work is being performed on a multilane undivided roadway the signs normally mounted in the median (as shown) shall be omitted.

4. WORKERS signs to be removed or fully covered when no work is being performed.

5. SHOULDER WORK sign may be used as an alternate to the WORKER symbol sign.

6. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

DURATION NOTES

1. Signs and channelizing devices may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
   b. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH THE AREA CLOSER THAN 15' BUT NOT CLOSER THAN 2' TO THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/12/2016 1:10:36 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK ON SHOULDER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						612	1 of 1

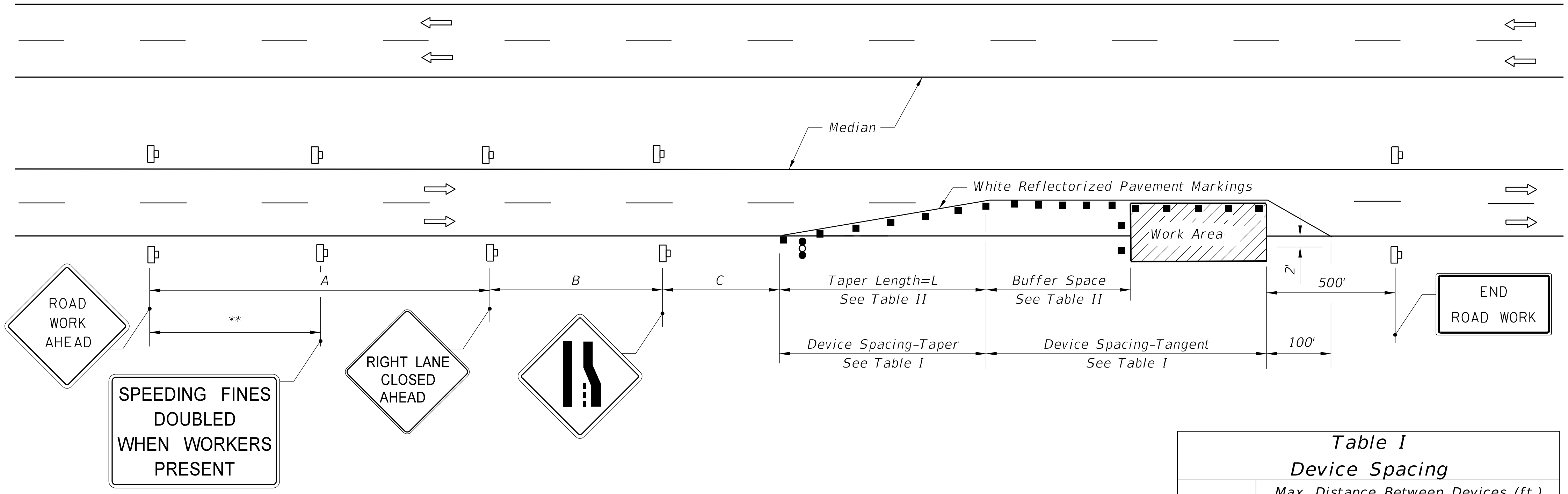


Table II
Buffer Space and Taper Length

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)	
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	200	180	
35	250	245	
40	305	320	
45	360	540	$L = WS$
50	425	600	
55	495	660	
60	570	720	
65	645	780	
70	730	840	

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in notes column. Where:

L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS

Speed	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 mph or less	200	200	200
45 mph	350	350	350
50 mph	500	500	500
*55 mph or greater	2640	1640	1000

* The ROAD WORK 1 MILE sign may be used as an alternate to the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and the RIGHT LANE CLOSED ½ MILE sign may be used as an alternate to the RIGHT LANE CLOSED AHEAD sign.

** 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work operations shall be confined to one traffic lane, leaving the adjacent lane open to traffic.

2. On undivided highways the median signs as shown are to be omitted.

3. When work is performed in the median lane on divided highways, the channelizing device plan is inverted and left lane closed and lane ends signs substituted for the right lane closed and lane end signs.

   The same applies to undivided highways with the following exceptions:
   a. Work shall be confined within one median lane.
   b. Additional barricades, cones, or drums shall be placed along the centerline abutting the work area and across the trailing end of the work area.

   When work on undivided highways occurs across the centerline so as to encroach on both median lanes, the inverted plan is applied to the approach of both roadways.

4. Signs and traffic control devices are to be modified in accordance with INTERMITTENT WORK STOPPAGE details (sheet 2 of 2) when no work is being performed and the highway is open to traffic.

5. The two channelizing devices directly in front of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

6. When paved shoulders having a width of 8 ft. or more are closed, channelizing devices shall be used to close the shoulder in advance of the merging taper to direct vehicular traffic to remain within the travel way. See Index No. 612 for shoulder taper formulas.

7. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

8. This TCZ plan does not apply when work is being performed in the middle lane(s) of a six or more lane highway. See Index No. 614.

9. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

DURATION NOTES

1. Temporary white edgeline may be omitted for work operations less than 3 consecutive calandar days.

2. For work operations up to approximately 15 minutes, signs, channelizing devices, arrow board, and buffer space may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
   b. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to the buffer space and the taper length combined.
   c. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.
   d. The closed lane is occupied by a class 5 or larger, medium duty truck(s) with a minimum gross weight vehicle rating (GWVR) of 16,001 lb with high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights mounted above the cab height and operating.

3. For work operations up to 60 minutes, arrow board and buffer space may be omitted if conditions a, b, and c in DURATION NOTE 2 are met, and vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

SYMBOLS

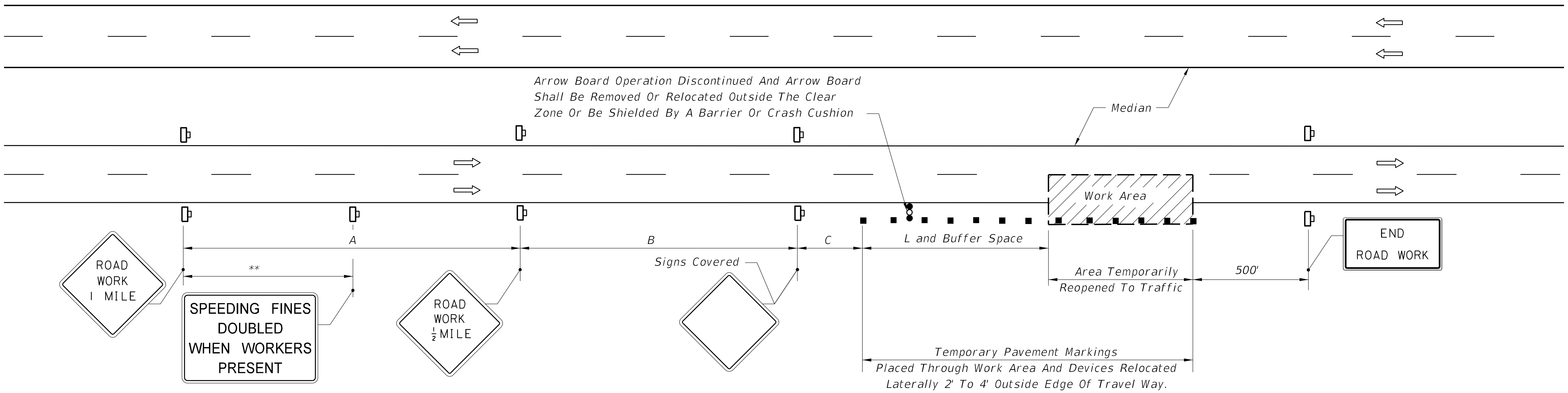
▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board

CONDITIONS

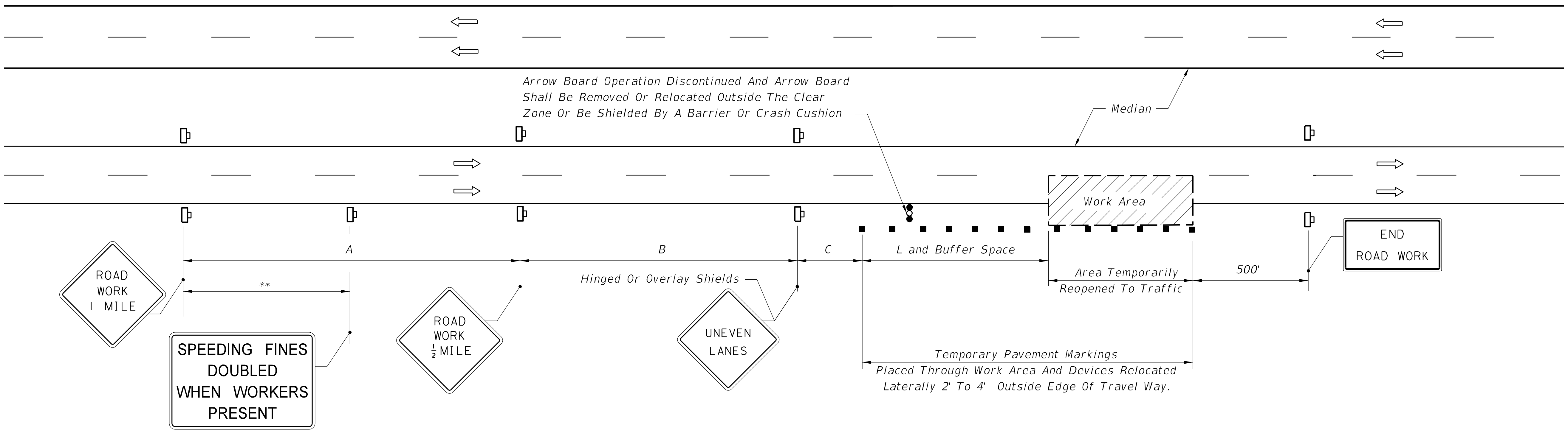
WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE LANE ADJACENT TO EITHER SHOULDER AND THE AREA 2' OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/12/2016 1:10:50 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE LANE	613	1 of 2



EVEN PAVEMENT



UNEVEN PAVEMENT

INTERMITTENT WORK STOPPAGE - LANE REOPENED TO TRAFFIC

10/12/2016 1:10:53 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE LANE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						613	2 of 2

EXISTING POSTED SPEED	PROPOSED WORK ZONE SPEED	REMARKS
MPH 65 55 45	MPH 55 45 35	The 'Proposed Work Zone Speeds' are recommended speeds for the traffic control plan detailed below; however, where the Engineer deems other speeds are appropriate, the applicable speeds are to be shown on the plans.

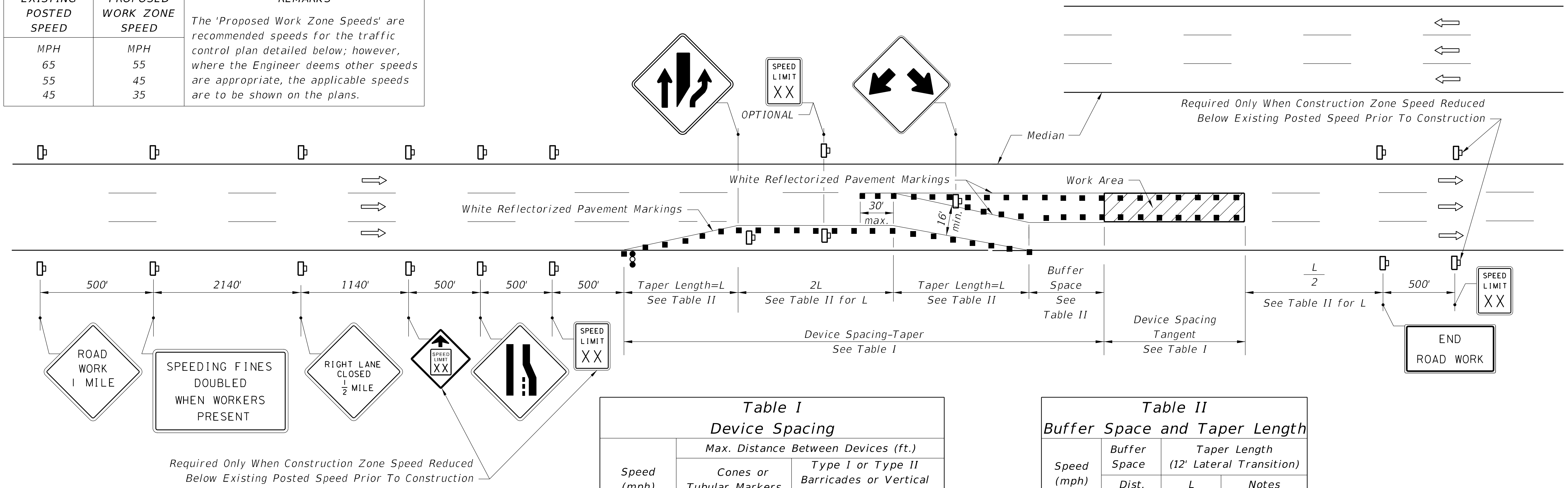


Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

Table II
Buffer Space and Taper Length

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)	
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	200	180	
35	250	245	
40	305	320	
45	360	540	$L = WS$
50	425	600	
55	495	660	
60	570	720	
65	645	780	
70	730	840	

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column.
Where:
L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

CONDITION NOTES

1. The RIGHT LANE CLOSED and lane reduction signs are to be removed or fully covered when no work is being performed and the center lane is opened to traffic.

2. For work performed in the median or outside lane, refer to Index No. 613.

3. When the lane closure exceeds a continuous 24 hour period, all existing pavement markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and removable pavement marking used for marking new edge lines and centerline.

GENERAL NOTES

1. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

2. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

DURATION NOTES

1. Temporary pavement markings may be omitted for work operations less than 3 days.

SYMBOLS

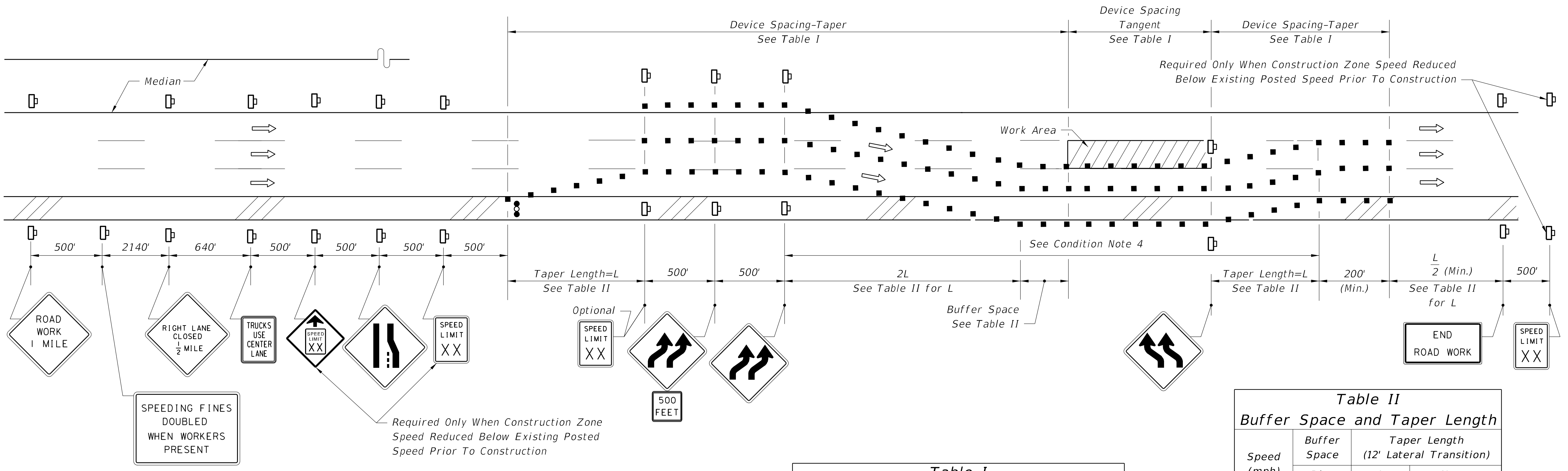
▨ Work Area
■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
Work Zone Sign
●○● Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON ANY PORTION OF A CENTER LANE OF A MULTILANE HIGHWAY, AND TWO DRIVING LANES ARE MAINTAINED ON THE TRAVEL WAY.

10/12/2016 1:11:16 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY, CENTER LANE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						614	1 of 2



EXISTING POSTED SPEED	PROPOSED WORK ZONE SPEED	REMARKS
MPH	MPH	The 'Proposed Work Zone Speeds' are recommended speeds for the traffic control plan detailed below; however, where the Engineer deems other speeds are appropriate, the applicable speeds.
65	55	
55	45	
45	35	

Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

Table II
Buffer Space and Taper Length

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)	
	Dist. (ft)	L (ft)	Notes (Merge)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	200	180	
35	250	245	
40	305	320	
45	360	540	L = WS
50	425	600	
55	495	660	
60	570	720	
65	645	780	
70	730	840	

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column.
Where:
L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

CONDITION NOTES

1. See General Notes, Sheet 1.
2. Length of time that traffic is using shoulder should be minimized. For example, remove lane closure and lane shift at night (unless performing night work) if practical.
3. The RIGHT LANE CLOSED, lane reduction and reverse curve signs are to be removed or fully covered when no work is being performed and the travel way is open to traffic.
4. When the lane closure exceeds a continuous 24 hour period, all existing pavement markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and removable pavement markings used for marking new edge lines and centerlines.
5. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

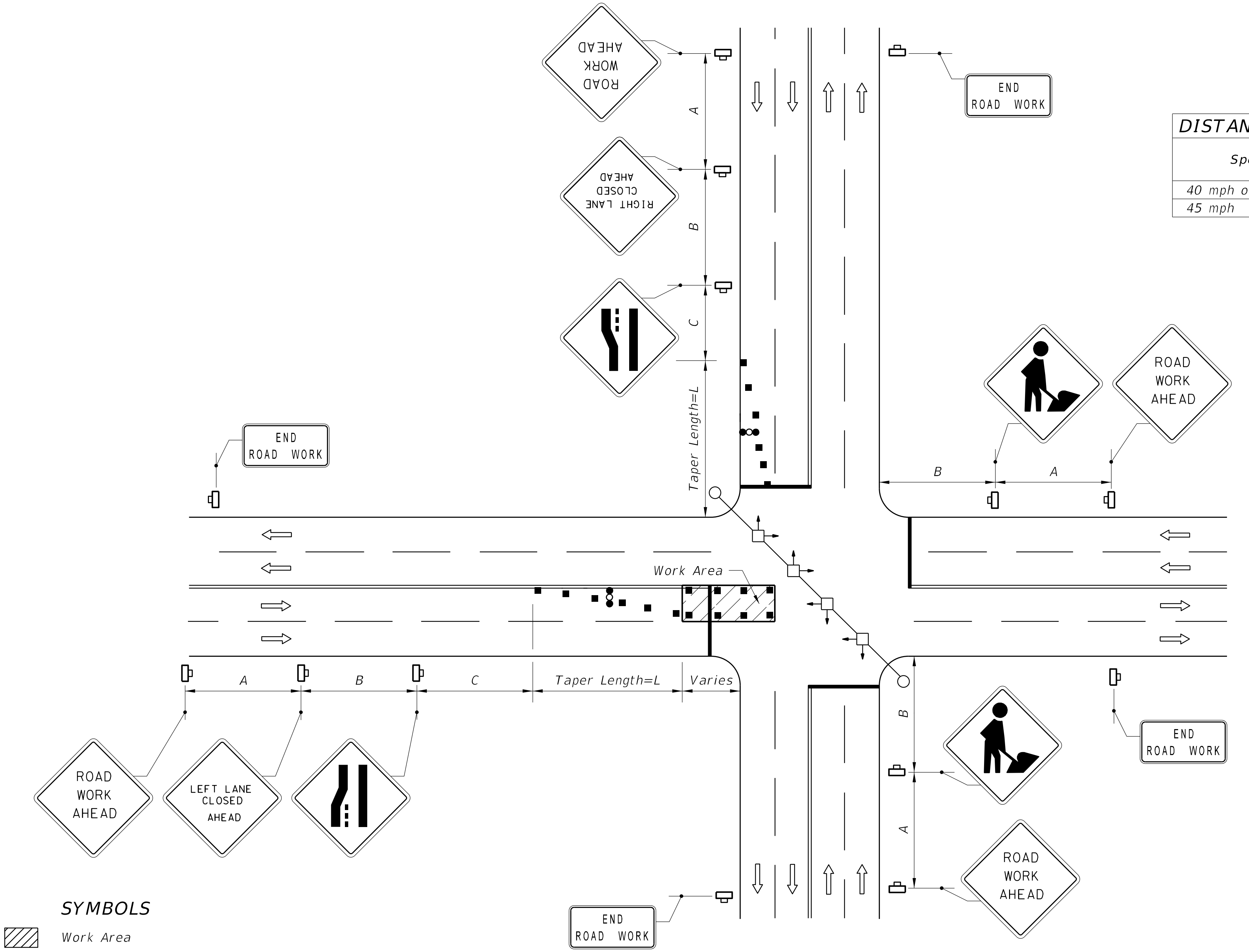
▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON ANY PORTION OF A CENTER LANE OF A MULTILANE HIGHWAY, AND TWO DRIVING LANES ARE MAINTAINED, AND, THE OUTSIDE SHOULDER PAVEMENT IS TEMPORARILY USED AS A TRAVEL LANE.

1:11:19 PM
10/12/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY, CENTER LANE	614	2 of 2



SIGNALIZED

DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS			
Speed	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 mph or less	200	200	200
45 mph	350	350	350

Table II
Taper Length - Merge
(12' Lateral Transition)

Speed (mph)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	
45	540	L=WS

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:

L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

GENERAL NOTES

1. The WORKERS legend sign may be substituted for the symbol sign.
2. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index No. 17302.
3. If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index No. 660.
4. Dual signs are required for divided roadways.
5. Maximum spacing between barricades, vertical panels, cones, tubular markers and drums shall not be greater than 25'.
6. Temporary signal phasing modifications are to be approved by the District Traffic Operations Engineer prior to the beginning of work.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area
■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯ Work Zone Sign
▬ Stop Bar
●○● Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF AT LEAST ONE MEDIAN TRAFFIC LANE.

DURATION NOTES

1. Signs and arrow board may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
   b. Speed is 45 mph or less.
   c. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to twice the taper length.
   d. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
   e. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.

10/12/2016 1:11:33 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE WORK IN INTERSECTION	615	1 of 1

GENERAL NOTES

1. *Work operations shall be confined to either one lane, or lane combinations as follows:*

   - *a. Outside travel lane;*
   - *b. Outside auxiliary lane;*
   - *c. Outside travel lane and adjoining auxiliary lane;*
   - *d. Inside travel lane △;*
   - *e. Inside auxiliary lane △;*
   - *f. Inside travel lane and adjoining auxiliary lane △*

   △ See Sheet 3

   If the work area is confined to an auxiliary lane the work area shall be barricaded and the RIGHT (LEFT) LANE CLOSED AHEAD signs replaced by ROAD WORK AHEAD signs, and the merge symbol signs eliminated.

2. *When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index No. 17302.*

3. *If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index No. 660.*

4. *Signs are required on the median side for divided highways.*

5. *The two channelizing devices directly in front and directly at the end of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.*

6. *For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.*

DURATION NOTES

1. *For work operations up to approximately 15 minutes, signs, channelizing devices, and arrow board may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:*

   - *a. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.*
   - *b. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to twice the taper length.*
   - *c. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.*
   - *d. The closed lane is occupied by a class 5 or larger, medium duty truck(s) with a minimum gross weight vehicle rating (GWVR) of 16,001 lb with high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights mounted above the cab height and operating.*

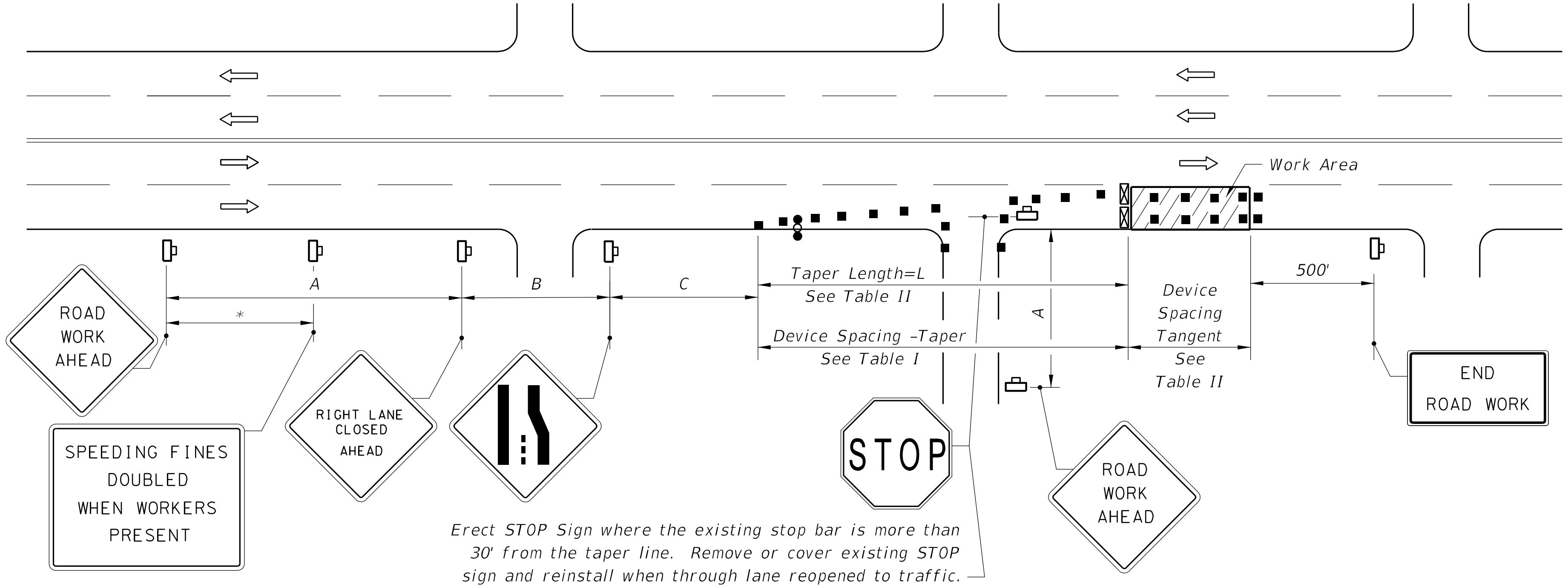
2. *For work operations up to 60 minutes, the arrow board may be omitted if conditions a, b, and c in DURATION NOTE 1 are met, and vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.*

SYMBOLS

▨	*Work Area*
▯	*Work Zone Sign*
●○●	*Advance Warning Arrow Board*
☒	*Type III Barricade*
■	*Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)*
⇨	*Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic*

10/12/2016 1:12:55 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT		MULTILANE, WORK NEAR INTERSECTION MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE LANE	616	1 of 3



Erect STOP Sign where the existing stop bar is more than 30' from the taper line. Remove or cover existing STOP sign and reinstall when through lane reopened to traffic.

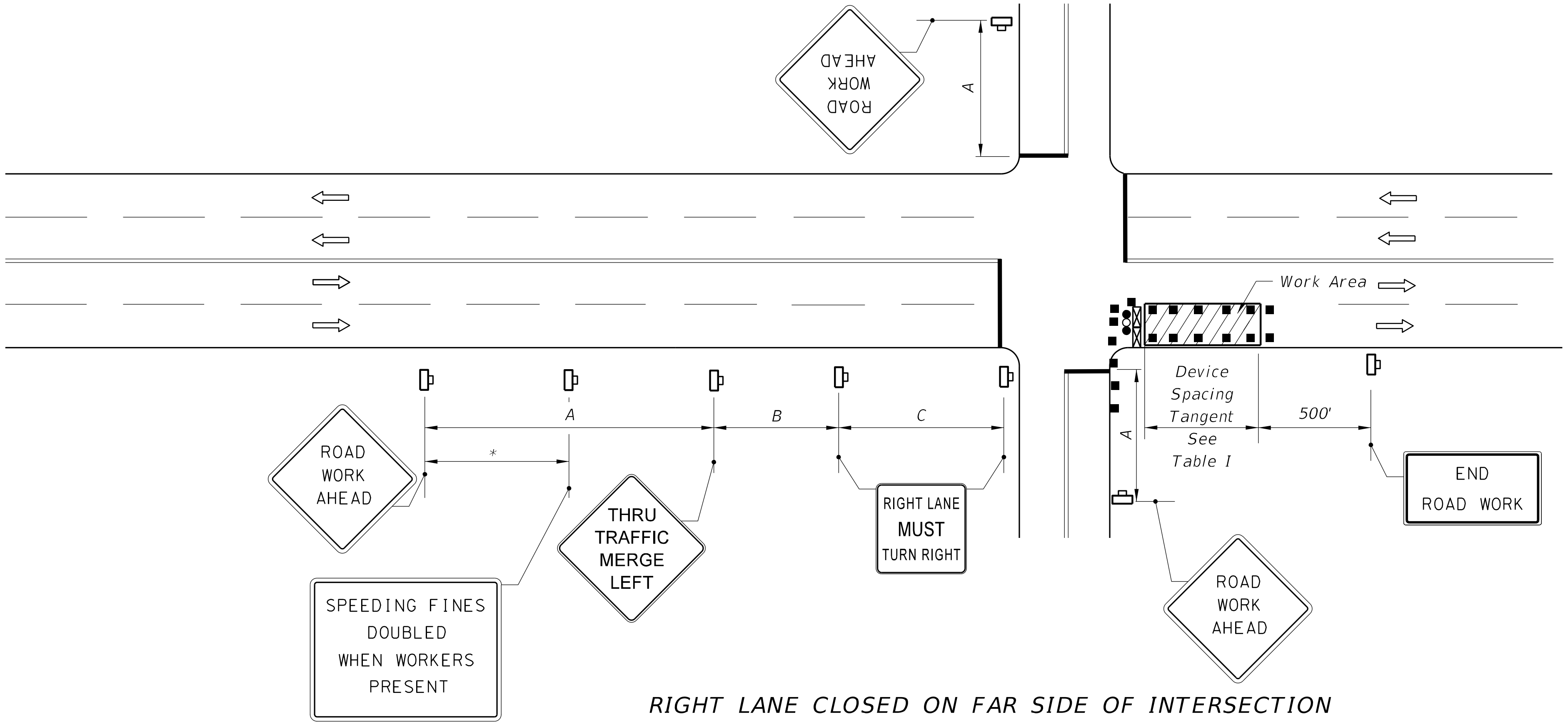
RIGHT LANE CLOSED ON FAR SIDE OF MINOR SIDESTREET

DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS			
Speed	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 mph or less	200	200	200
45 mph	350	350	350

* 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50



RIGHT LANE CLOSED ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION WITH SIGNIFICANT RIGHT TURNING MOVEMENTS

Table II
Taper Length - Merge
(12' Lateral Transition)

Speed (mph)	L (ft)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	
45	540	L=WS

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:

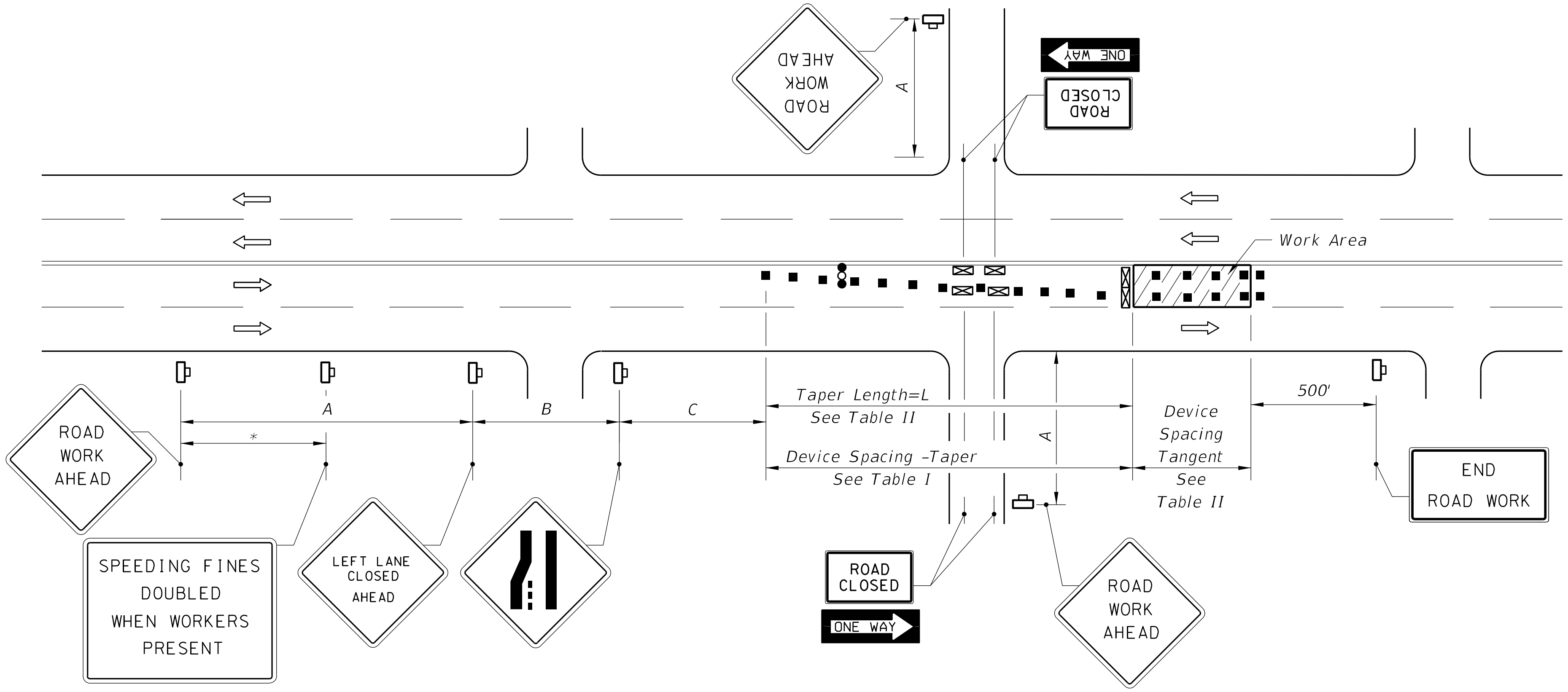
L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

1. The normal procedure is to close on the near side of the intersection any lane that is not carried through the intersection. However, when this results in the closure of a right lane having significant right turning movements, then the right lane may be restricted to right turns only as shown in this detail.

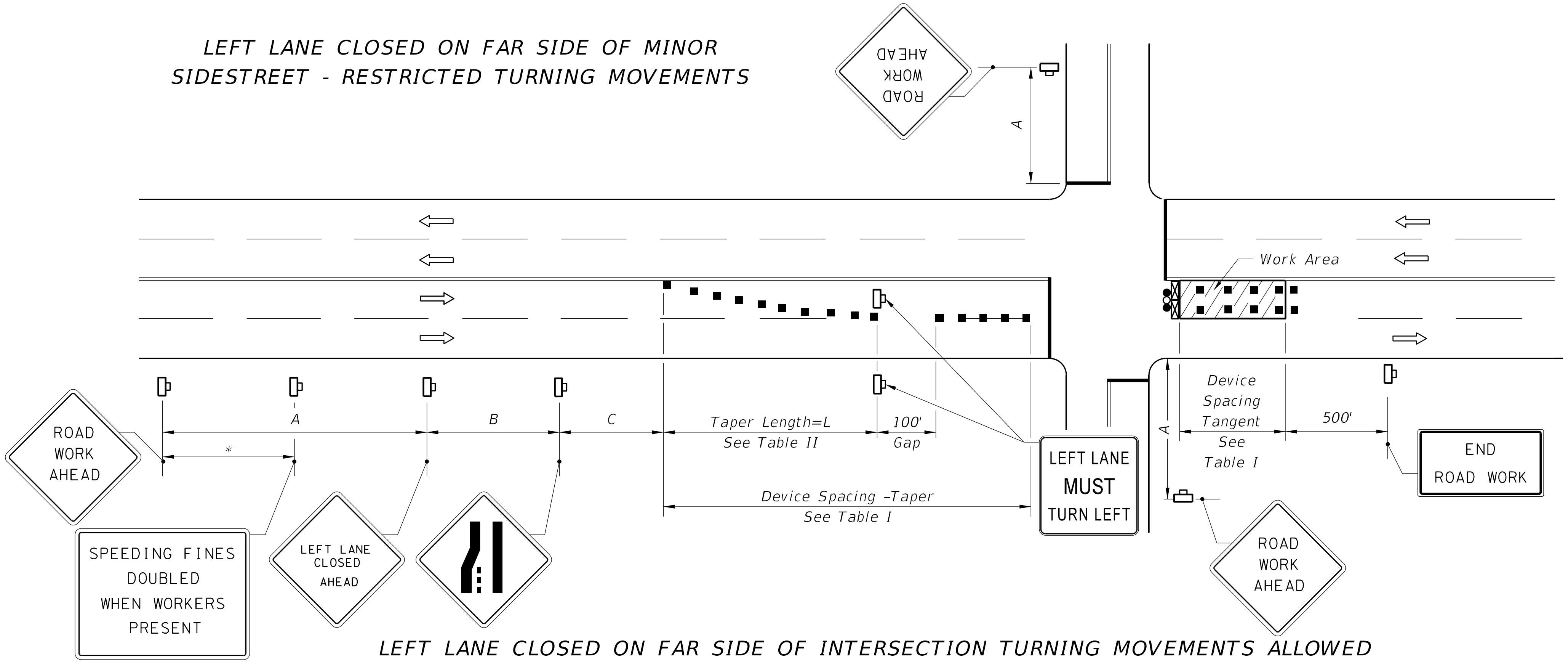
2. For intersection approaches reduced to a single lane, left turning movements may be prohibited to maintain capacity for through vehicular traffic.

10/12/2016 1:12:58 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK NEAR INTERSECTION MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE LANE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						616	2 of 3



LEFT LANE CLOSED ON FAR SIDE OF MINOR SIDESTREET - RESTRICTED TURNING MOVEMENTS



LEFT LANE CLOSED ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENTS ALLOWED

DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS

Speed	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 mph or less	200	200	200
45 mph	350	350	350

* 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50

Table II
Taper Length - Merge
(12' Lateral Transition)

Speed (mph)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	
45	540	L = WS

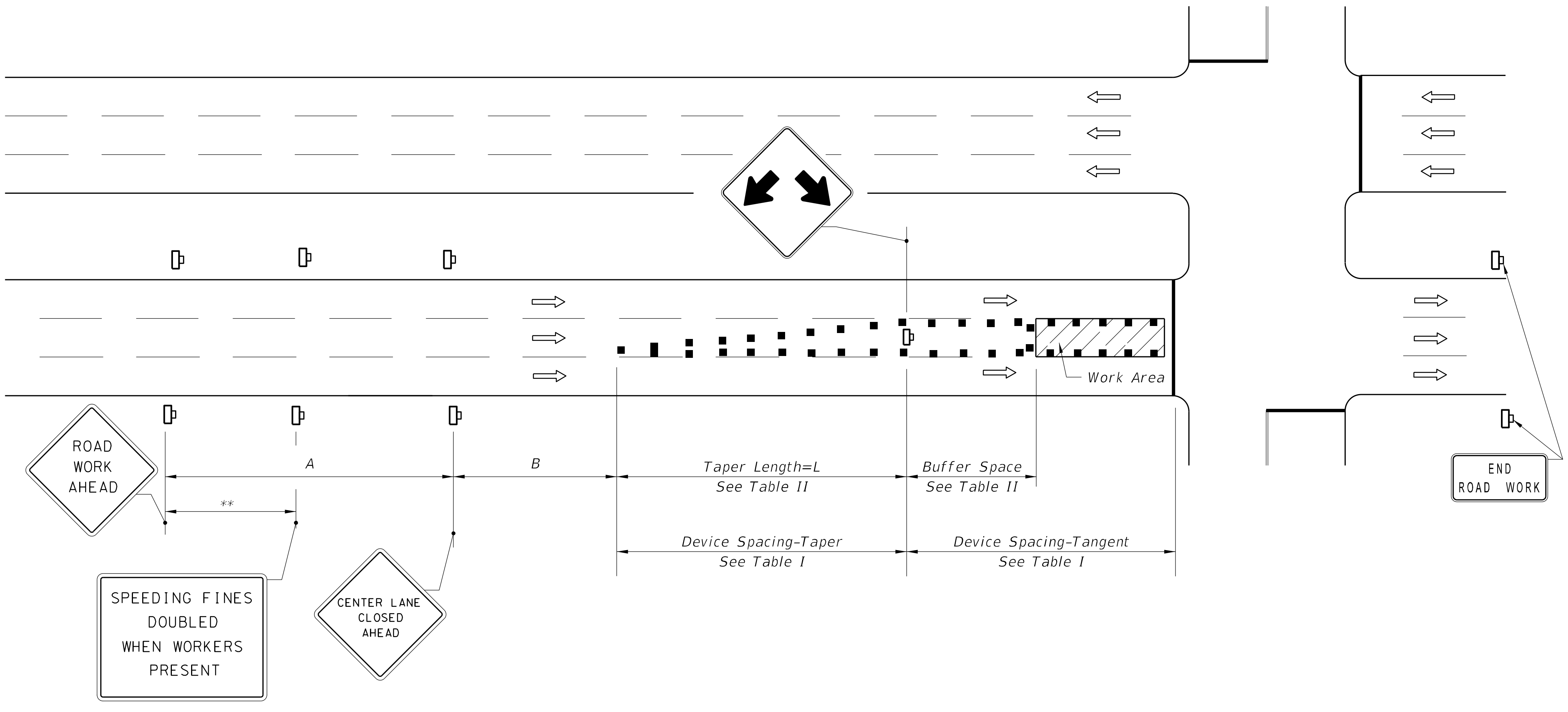
For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:

L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

1. The normal procedure is to close on the near side of the intersection any lane that is not carried through the intersection. However, when this results in the closure of a left lane having significant left turning movements, then the left lane may be reopened as a turn bay for left turns only as show in this detail.

10/12/2016 1:13:01 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK NEAR INTERSECTION MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE LANE	616	3 of 3



*** 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.*

DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS

Speed	Spacing (ft.) A	Spacing (ft.) B
40 mph or less	200	200
45 mph	350	350

Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Barricades or Vertical Type I or Type II Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50

Table II
Buffer Space and Taper Length

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)	
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	200	180	
35	250	245	
40	305	320	
45	360	540	L = WS

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column.
Where:
L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work operations shall be confined to one center travel lane, leaving the adjacent travel lanes open to traffic.
2. The merging taper shall direct vehicular traffic into either the right or left lane, but not both.
3. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index No. 17302.
4. If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index No. 660.
5. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

DURATION NOTES

1. Signs and buffer space may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
   b. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
   c. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to the buffer space and the taper length combined.
   d. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
   e. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.

SYMBOLS

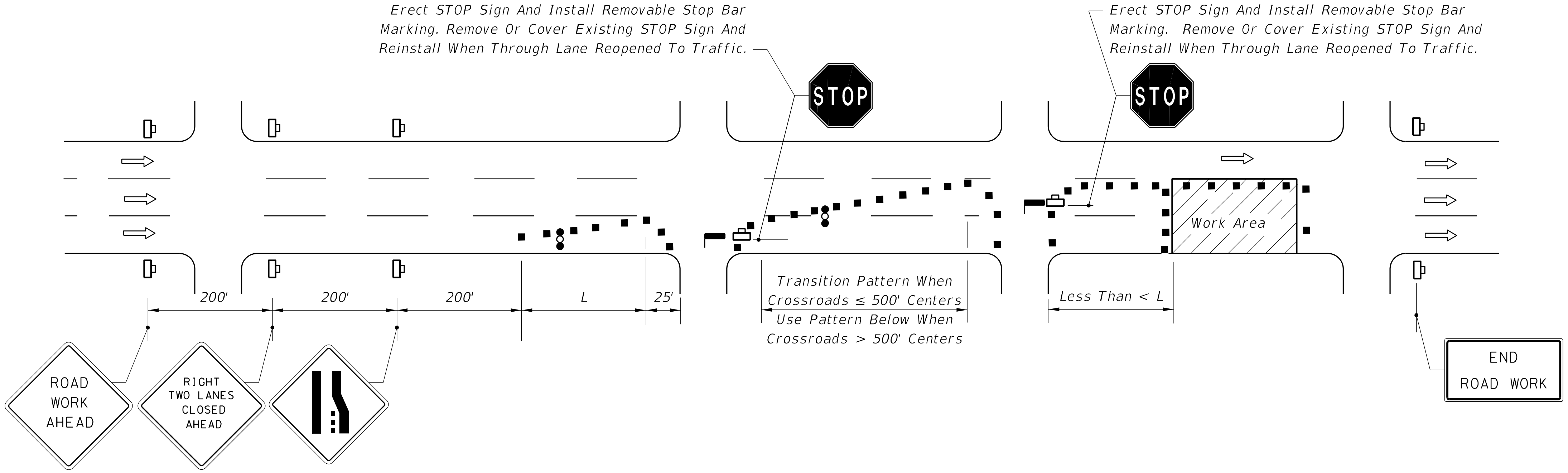
▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF THE CENTER LANE NEAR AN INTERSECTION.

1:13:23 PM
10/12/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK IN INTERSECTION CENTER LANE	617	1 of 1

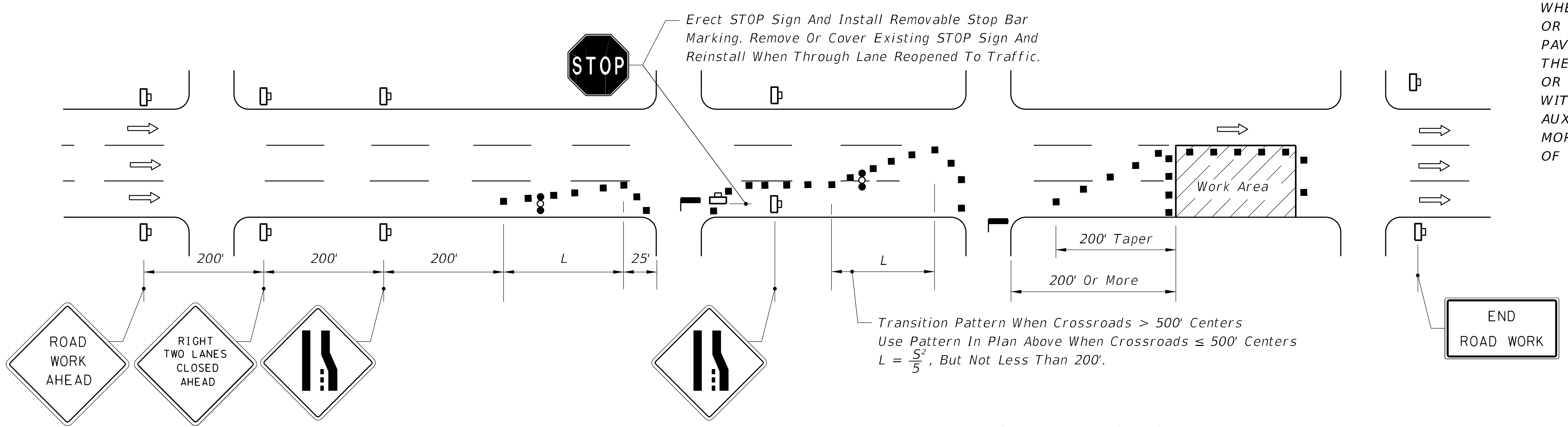


Erect STOP Sign And Install Removable Stop Bar Marking. Remove Or Cover Existing STOP Sign And Reinstall When Through Lane Reopened To Traffic.

Erect STOP Sign And Install Removable Stop Bar Marking. Remove Or Cover Existing STOP Sign And Reinstall When Through Lane Reopened To Traffic.

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF EITHER THE OUTSIDE AND CENTER TRAVEL LANES OR THE MEDIAN AND CENTER TRAVEL LANES, WITH OR WITHOUT CLOSURE OF ADJOINING AUXILIARY LANES, FOR WORK AREA LESS THAN 200' FROM INTERSECTION, FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.



Erect STOP Sign And Install Removable Stop Bar Marking. Remove Or Cover Existing STOP Sign And Reinstall When Through Lane Reopened To Traffic.

Transition Pattern When Crossroads > 500' Centers
Use Pattern In Plan Above When Crossroads ≤ 500' Centers
$L = \frac{S^2}{5}$, *But Not Less Than 200'.*

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF EITHER THE OUTSIDE AND CENTER TRAVEL LANES OR THE MEDIAN AND CENTER TRAVEL LANES, WITH OR WITHOUT CLOSURE OF ADJOINING AUXILIARY LANES, FOR WORK AREA 200' OR MORE FROM INTERSECTION, FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

Table II
Taper Length - Merge
(12' Lateral Transition)

Speed (mph)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	
45	540	$L = WS$

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:
L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

GENERAL NOTES

1. *If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index No. 660.*

2. *Signs are required on the median side for divided highways.*

3. *The two channelizing devices directly in front and directly at the end of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.*

4. *Within the lateral transitions, the maximum spacing between cones and tubular markers shall be 25'. Maximum spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums shall be based on the speed limit as follows: 15' up to 25 MPH; 30' for 30-40 MPH; 50' for 45 MPH.*

   Spacing for devices parallel to the travel lanes shall be 25' centers for cones or tubular markers and 50' centers for Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums for 250', thereafter, cones or tubular markers at 50' centers and Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums at 100' centers.

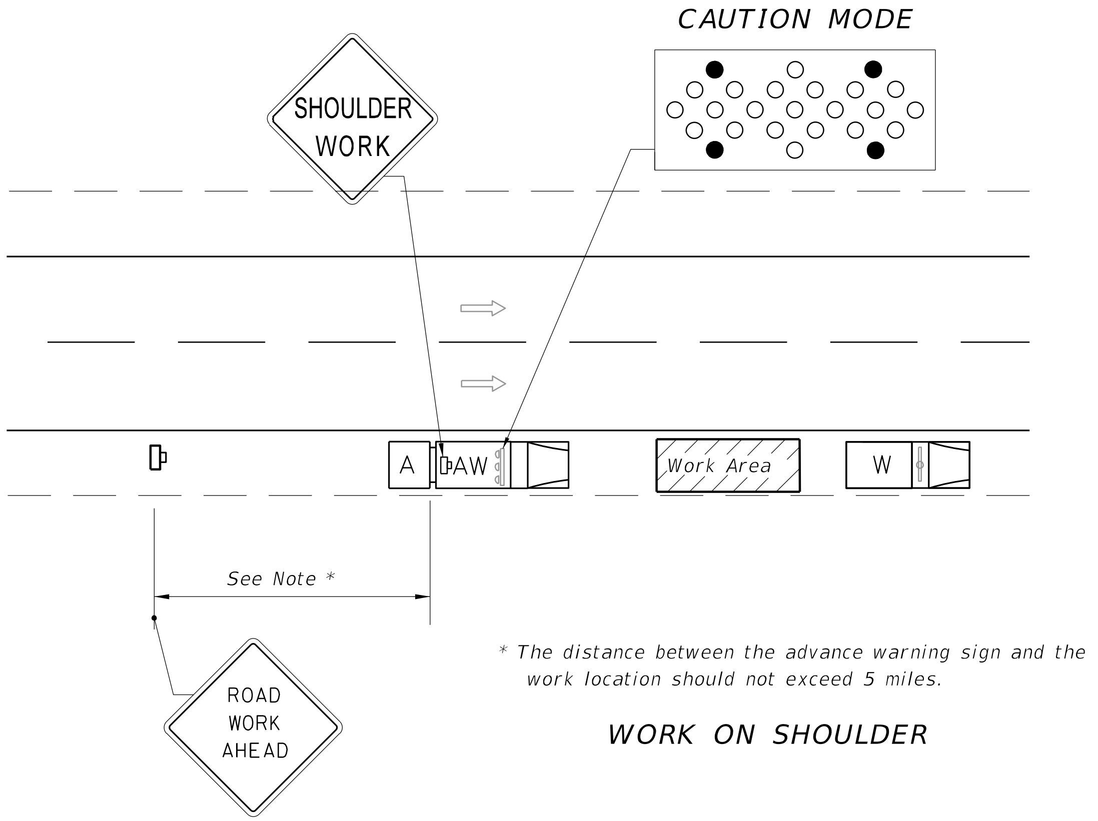
5. *For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.*

SYMBOLS

▨ *Work Area*
■ *Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)*
⊐ *Work Zone Sign*
●○● *Advance Warning Arrow Board*
▬ *Stop Bar*
⇨ *Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic*

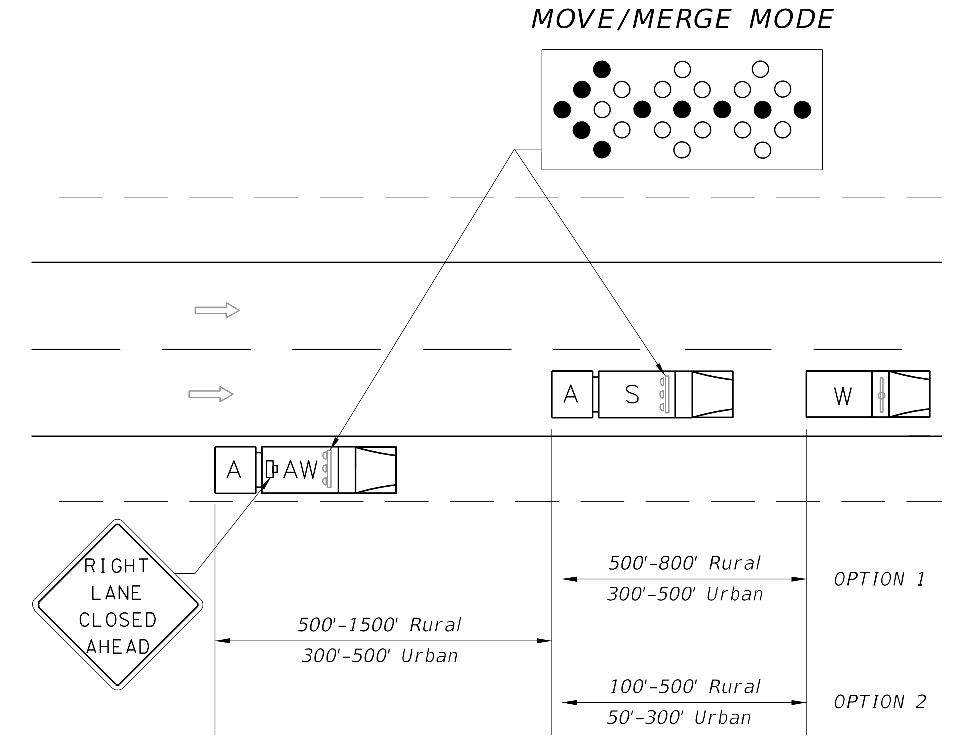
10/12/2016 1:13:38 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK IN INTERSECTION TWO LANES CLOSED - 45MPH OR LESS	618	1 of 1



* The distance between the advance warning sign and the work location should not exceed 5 miles.

WORK ON SHOULDER



OPTION 1: Advanced Warning Vehicle may be operated in the lane behind the Shadow Vehicle where adequate shoulder width is not available. Approved Truck Mounted Attenuators are required on both the Advance Warning Vehicle and the Shadow Vehicle.

OPTION 2: Advance Warning Vehicle must be operated in the lane behind the Shadow Vehicle. Approved Truck Mounted Attenuators are required on both the Advance Warning Vehicle and the Shadow Vehicle.

WORK WITHIN TRAVEL LANE
(Option 1 Shown, Option 2 Similar)

SYMBOLS

W	Work Vehicle
S	Shadow (S) Vehicle with Arrow Board
AW	Advance Warning (AW) Vehicle with Arrow Board and Sign Message or Changeable Message Sign
A	Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
⇨	Lane Identification And Direction Of Traffic
⁘	Arrow Board

GENERAL NOTES

1. These illustrations are representative of general conditions.

2. The figures illustrate closing the right shoulder or right lanes for various lane configurations. When work is required on left side of roadways, the inverted plan is to be applied. The intent of this index is to allow passing on only one side of the work convoy.

3. Arrow boards shall not be obscured by equipment, supplies, signs, or the enclosure.

4. Vehicle-mounted signs shall be mounted with the bottom of the sign at a minimum height of 48 inches above the pavement. Vehicle mounted changeable message signs may be used in lieu of truck mounted static signs. Changeable message signs shall flash alternately to read "Left or Right Lane" or "Two Left or Two Right Lanes", "Closed Ahead", and the arrow symbol. Arrow boards shall not be used with truck mounted changeable message signs. Sign legends shall be covered or turned from view when work is not in progress.

5. On freeway facilities (interstates, toll roads, and expressways), a traffic control officer is required for all nighttime non-emergency operations for work within the travel lane.

6. If the work vehicle speed exceeds the minimum legal speed limit on limited access facilities and one half the posted speed limit on other facilities, the Engineer may delete requirements for shadow vehicle and attenuator. The work vehicle will be required to have an arrow board and sign message.

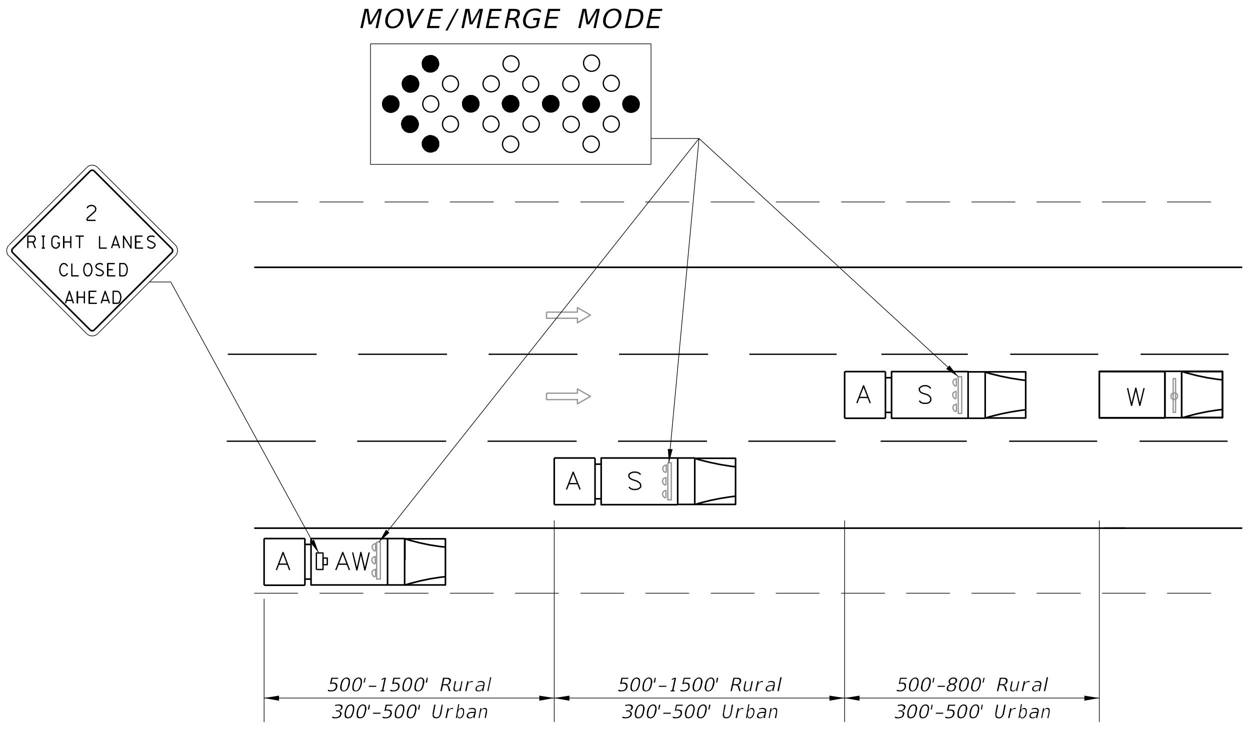
7. Where work activities within 2' of the edge of travel way are Incidental (i.e. Mowing, Litter Removal), the Engineer may delete requirements for signs and the advance warning vehicle provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

8. Work, Shadow, and Advance Warning Vehicles shall have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

9. Functional two-way communication is required between all vehicles in the mobile operation convoy.

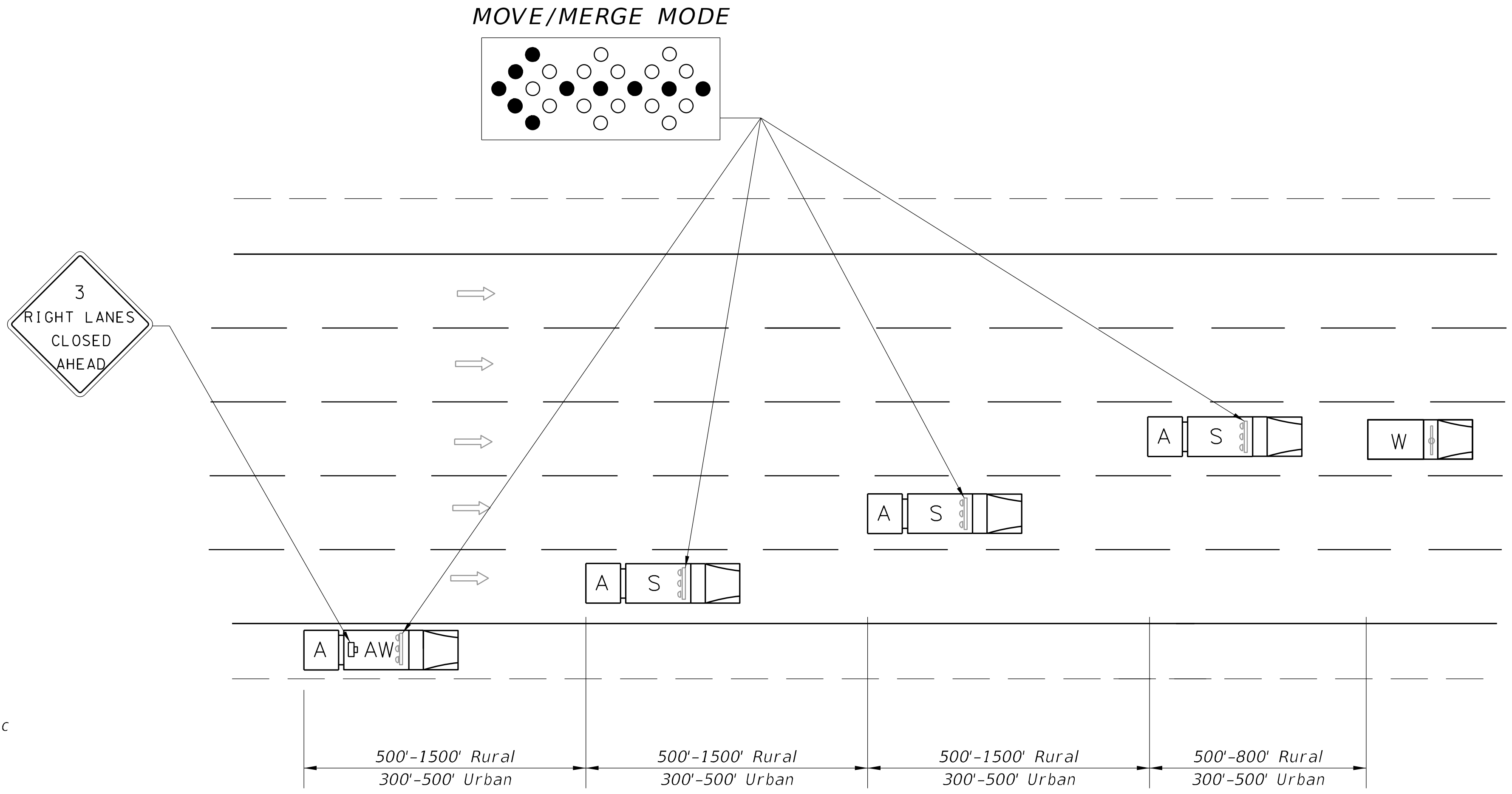
10. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, MOBILE OPERATIONS WORK ON SHOULDER, WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						619	1 of 2



WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY, CENTER LANE OR OUTSIDE CENTERLINE

Where adequate shoulder width is not available, the advance warning vehicle may drive in the lane.



SYMBOLS

W	Work Vehicle
S	Shadow (S) Vehicle with Arrow Board
AW	Advance Warning (AW) Vehicle with Arrow Board and Sign Message or Changeable Message Sign
A	Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
⇨	Lane Identification And Direction Of Traffic
▦	Arrow Board

WORK WITHIN TRAVEL LANE

1:13:57 PM

10/12/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/15			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, MOBILE OPERATIONS WORK ON SHOULDER, WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY	INDEX NO. 619	SHEET NO. 2 of 2

GENERAL NOTES

1. TWO-WAY TRAFFIC sign(s) shall be repeated every ¼ mile in each direction, throughout the tangent distance (T).

2. L (min.) = WS for speeds $\geq$ 45 mph

   $= \frac{WS^2}{60}$ for speeds $\leq$ 40 mph

   Where:
   W= Width of lateral transition in feet.
   S= Posted speed limit (mph).

3. Where the tangent distance (T) exceeds 250', spacing between Type I or II barricades or vertical panels or drums may be increased to 100' within the limits of the tangent, or post mounted delineators at 50' centers may be substituted for barricades, vertical panels or drums.

4. All existing pavement markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and removable pavement markings used for making new edge lines.

5. When side roads, cross roads or interchanges intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

6. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

SCHEME APPLICATIONS

Scheme 1: Restricted Construction Limits.

Scheme 2: Unrestricted Construction Limits And Light To Moderate Traffic.

Scheme 3: Unrestricted Construction Limits And Moderate To Heavy Traffic.

Where: Construction Limits Are The Outward Beginning Or Ending Of Lane Reductions.

Where: Unless A Specific Scheme Is Called For In The Plans, Scheme Selection Shall Be At The Contractor's Option And As Approved By The Engineer.

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

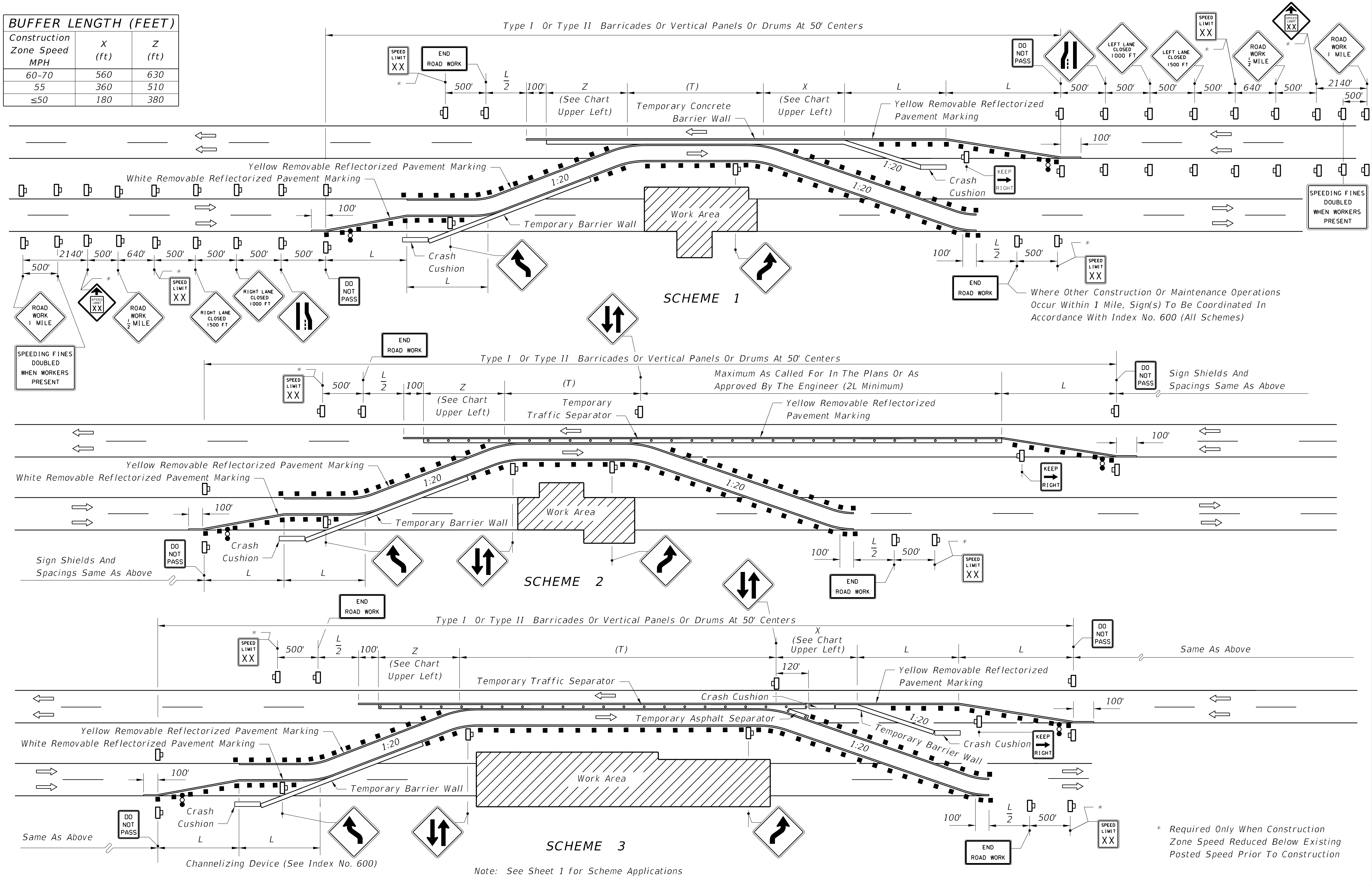
CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE THE CLOSURE OF ONE ROADWAY AND THE OPPOSING ROADWAY IS CONVERTED TO TEMPORARY TWO-WAY TRAVEL BY WAY OF CROSSOVERS.

10/12/2016 1:14:13 PM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, DIVIDED TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION	INDEX NO. 620	SHEET NO. 1 of 2

BUFFER LENGTH (FEET)		
Construction Zone Speed MPH	X (ft)	Z (ft)
60-70	560	630
55	360	510
≤50	180	380



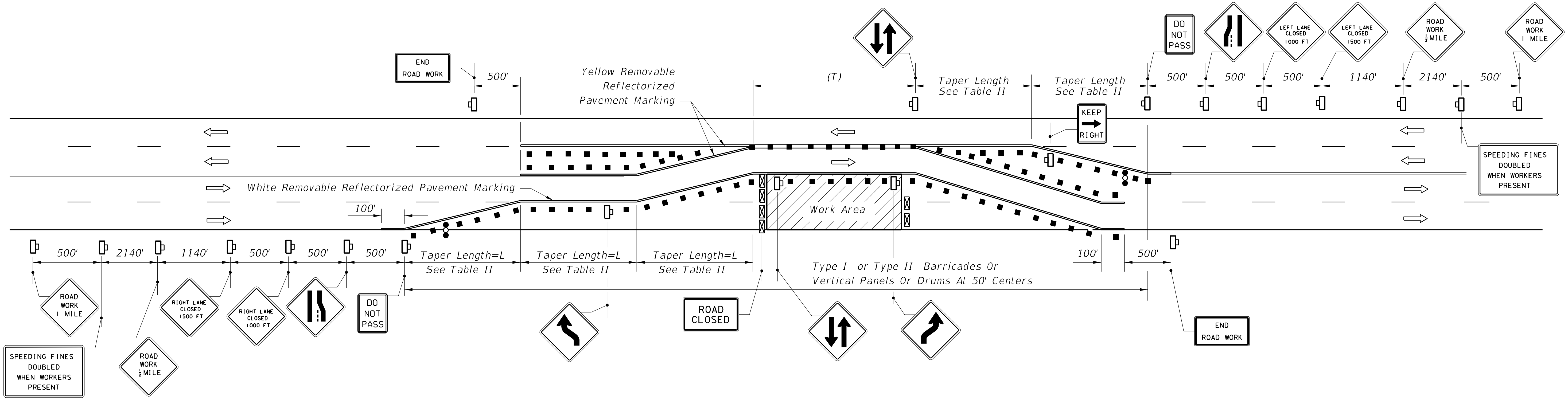
Where Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600 (All Schemes)

* Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction

Note: See Sheet 1 for Scheme Applications

10/12/2016 1:14:16 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/15			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, DIVIDED TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION	INDEX NO. 620	SHEET NO. 2 of 2



GENERAL NOTES

1. TWO-WAY TRAFFIC signs shall be repeated every ¼ mile in each direction, through the tangent distance (T).
2. When paved shoulders having a width of 8 ft. or more are closed, channelizing devices shall be used to close the shoulder in advance of the merging taper to direct vehicular traffic to remain within the travel way. See Index No. 612 for shoulder taper formulas.
3. Where the tangent distance (T) exceeds 250', spacing between cones or tubular markers may be increased to 50' or spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums may be increased to 100' within the limits of the tangent.
4. This index does not apply when work is being performed in the middle lane(s) of a six or more lane highway. Special maintenance of traffic details will be required.
5. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
6. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
☒	Type III Barricade
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

Table II
Taper Length - Merge (12' Lateral Transition)

Speed (mph)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	
45	540	L=WS
50	600	
55	660	
60	720	
65	780	
70	840	

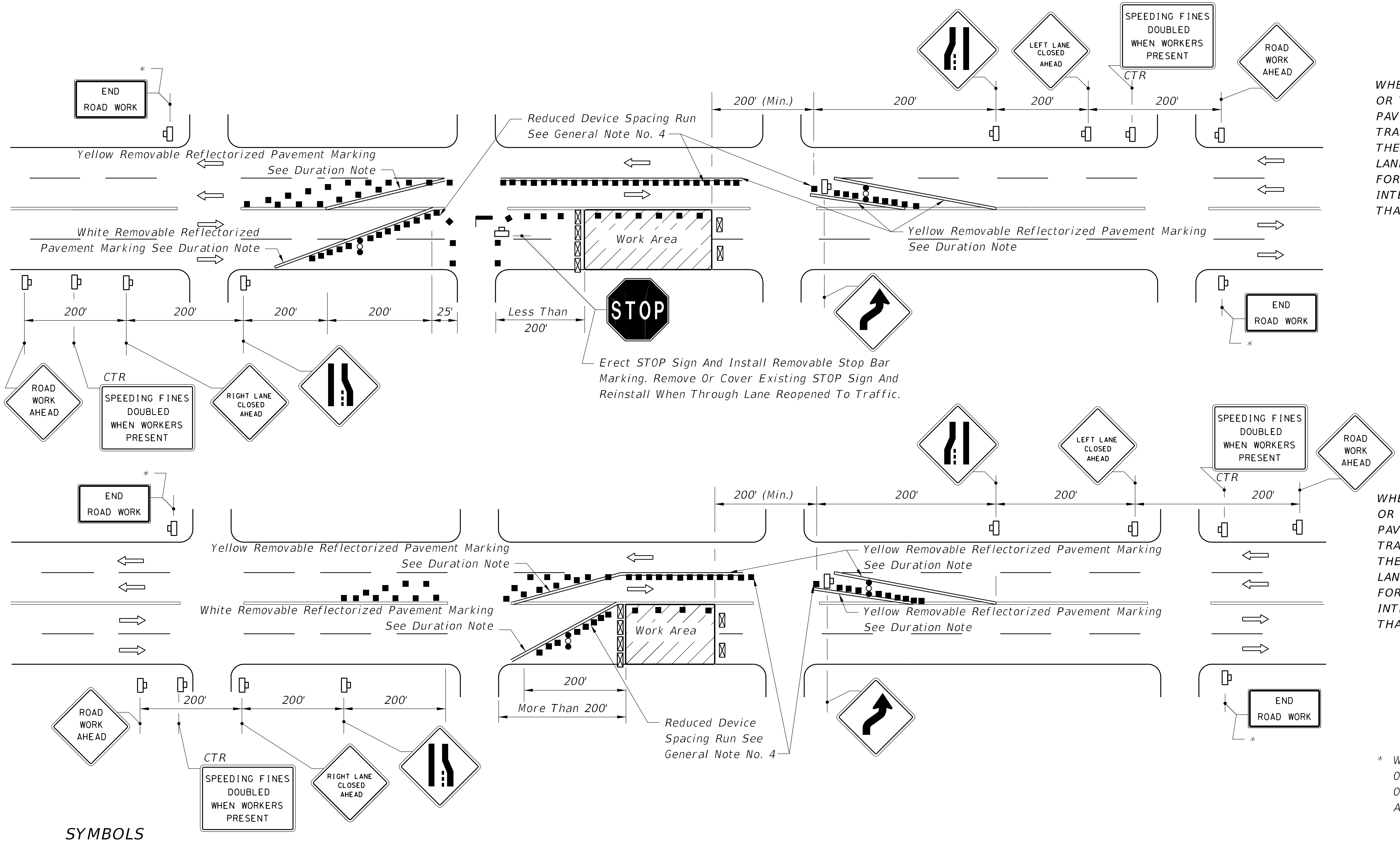
For lateral transitions other than 12' use formula for L shown in the notes column.
Where:
L = Length of taper in feet
W = Width of lateral transition in feet
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE THE CLOSURE OF THE LANES IN ONE DIRECTION AND A DIVERSION IS PROVIDED BY UTILIZING ONE LANE OF THE OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANES.

10/12/2016 1:14:31 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, UNDIVIDED TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION	621	1 of 1



CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF TRAFFIC LANES IN ONE DIRECTION AND THE USE OF ONE OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC, FOR WORK AREA LESS THAN 200' FROM INTERSECTION, FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF TRAFFIC LANES IN ONE DIRECTION AND THE USE OF ONE OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC, FOR WORK AREA 200' OR MORE FROM INTERSECTION, FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

* When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

☒ Type III Barricade

▯ Work Zone Sign

●○● Advance Warning Arrow Board

▬ Stop Bar

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

GENERAL NOTES

1. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs or when TCZ signs encroach on a normal pedestrian walkway, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index No. 17302.

2. Dual signs are required for divided roadways.

3. Channelizing devices are to be spaced with Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums at 30' centers in tapers, 50' centers in tangent sections and 15' centers where reduced device spacing runs are identified in the drawing.

4. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

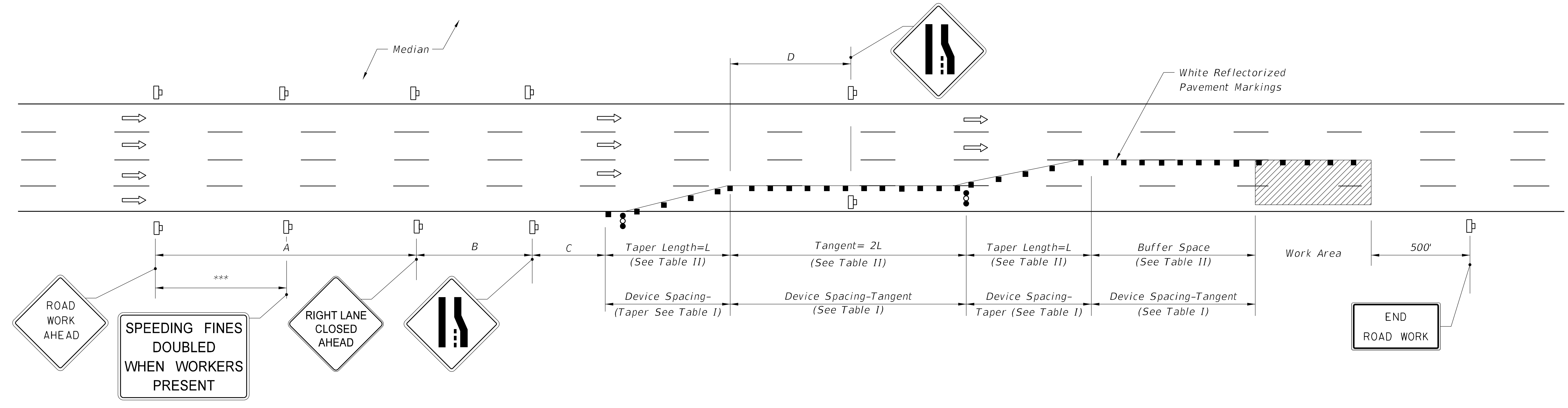
DURATION NOTE

Removable reflectorized pavement markings shall be used when closure time exceeds one daylight period.

1:14:44 PM

10/12/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE WORK NEAR INTERSECTION-TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION - 35MPH OR LESS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						622	1 of 1



DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS

Speed	Spacing (ft.)			
	A	B	C	D**
40 mph or less	200	200	200	L
45 mph	350	350	350	L
50 mph	500	500	500	L
*55 mph or greater	2640	1640	1000	L

* The ROAD WORK 1 MILE sign may be used as an alternate to the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign MILE sign may be used as an alternate to the RIGHT LANE CLOSED AHEAD sign.

** See Table II for L

*** 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

Table I
Device Spacing

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

Table II
Buffer Space and Taper Length

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)		Tangent
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)	2L (ft.)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	250
30	200	180		360
35	250	245		490
40	305	320		640
45	360	540	$L = WS$	1080
50	425	600		1200
55	495	660		1320
60	570	720		1440
65	645	780		1560
70	730	840		1680

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column.
Where:
L= Length of taper in feet
W= Width of lateral transition in feet
S= Posted speed limit (mph)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work operations shall be confined to the two outside traffic lanes, leaving the adjacent lane(s) open to traffic.
2. On undivided highways the median signs as shown are to be omitted.
3. When work is performed in the median lane on divided highways, the channelizing device plan is inverted and left lanes closed and lane ends signs substituted for the right lanes closed and lane end signs.
4. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
5. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.
6. When paved shoulders having a width of 8 ft. or more are closed, channelizing devices shall be used to close the shoulder in advance of the merging taper to direct vehicular traffic to remain within the travel way. See Index No. 612 for shoulder taper formulas.

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board

DURATION

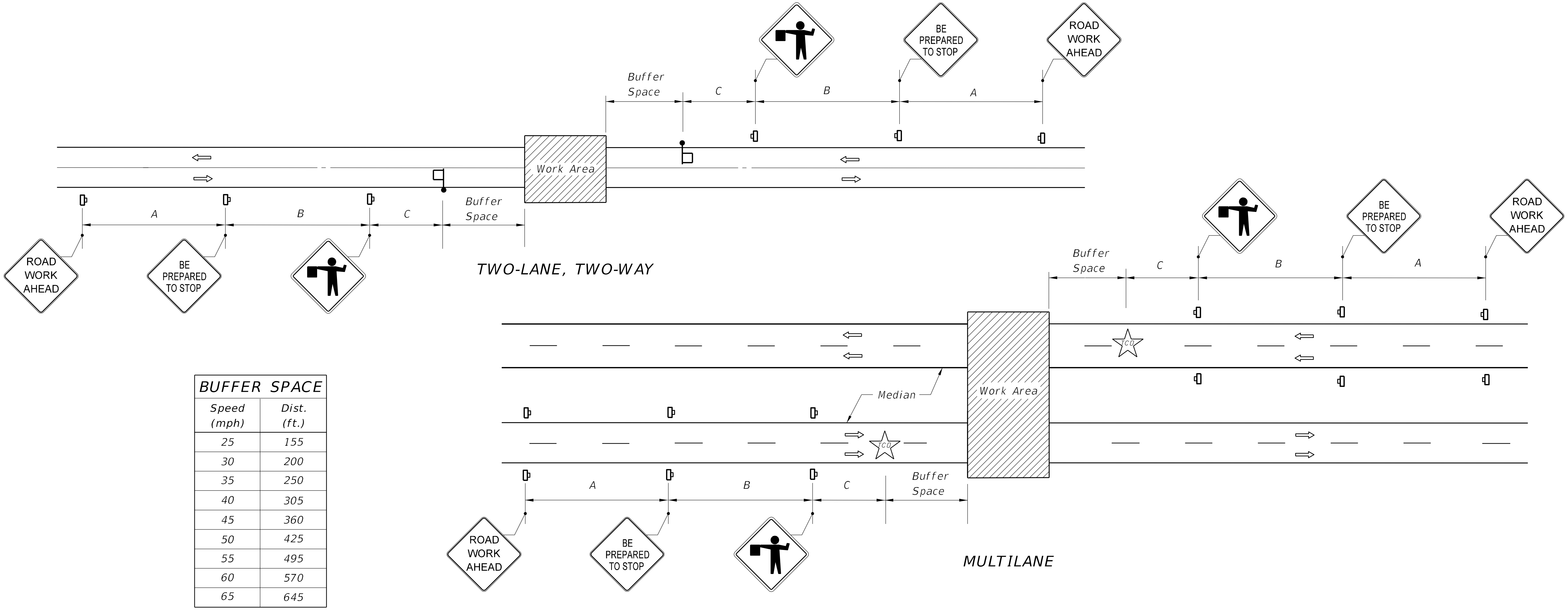
Temporary white edgeline may be omitted for work operations less than three (3) days.

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE TWO LANES ADJACENT TO EITHER SHOULDER.

1:15:11 PM
10/12/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY DOUBLE LANE CLOSURE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						623	1 of 1



TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY

MULTILANE

BUFFER SPACE	
Speed (mph)	Dist. (ft.)
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645

DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS			
Speed (mph)	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 or less	200	200	200
45	350	350	350
50 or greater	500	500	500

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

Work Zone Sign

Flagger

☆ Traffic Control Officer

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

GENERAL NOTES

1. This Index does not apply to limited access facilities.

2. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with applicable TCZ Indexes.

3. Traffic volume or complexity of the roadway may dictate additional devices, signs, flagmen and/or a traffic control officer.

4. The buffer space may be omitted if there are no sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the Flagger/Officer for distance equal to the buffer space.

5. A Flagger may be substituted for a Traffic Control Officer and the BE PREPARED TO STOP sign may be omitted, when the following conditions are met:
   a. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
   b. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the Flagger/Officer for a distance equal to the buffer space.
   c. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

6. On undivided highways the median sign as shown are to be omitted.

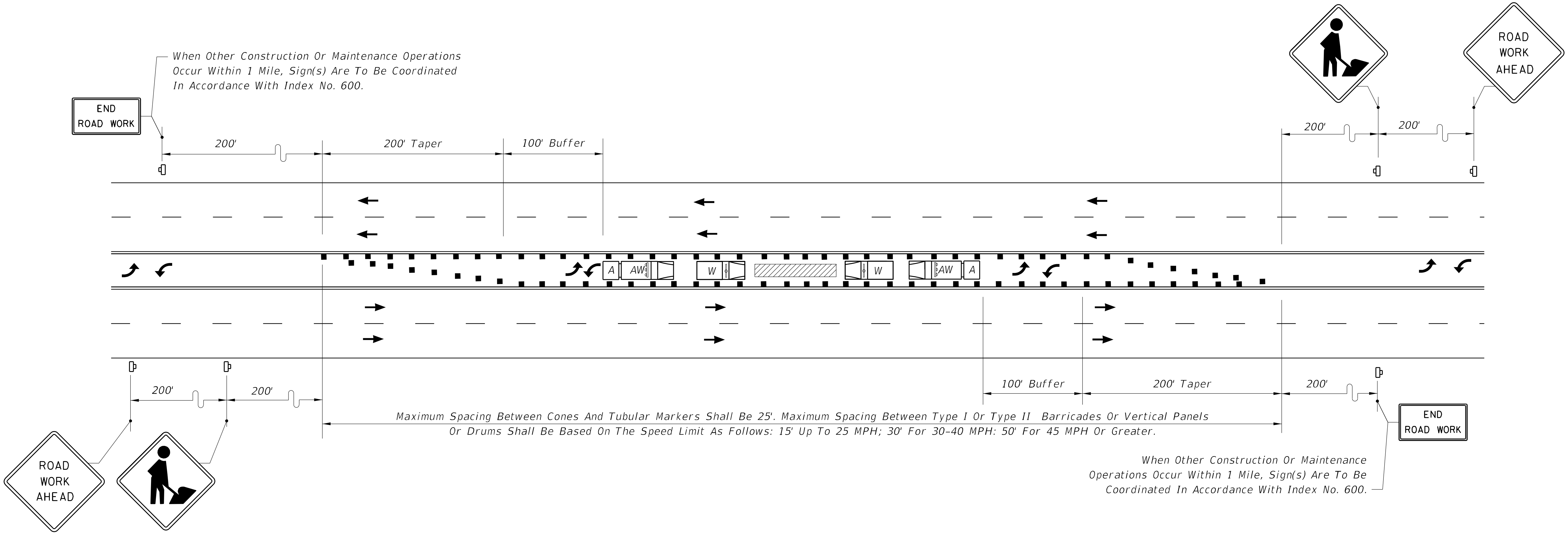
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information refer to FDOT Index No. 600.

CONDITIONS

PLANNED CLOSURE NOT EXCEEDING 5 MINUTES.

10/12/2016 1:15:26 PM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURE 5 MINUTES OR LESS	INDEX NO. 625	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) Are To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600.

Maximum Spacing Between Cones And Tubular Markers Shall Be 25'. Maximum Spacing Between Type I Or Type II Barricades Or Vertical Panels Or Drums Shall Be Based On The Speed Limit As Follows: 15' Up To 25 MPH; 30' For 30-40 MPH; 50' For 45 MPH Or Greater.

When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) Are To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
⊐	Work Zone Sign
W	Work Vehicle With Rotating/Strobe Lights
X	Shadow (S) Or Advance Warning (AW) Vehicle with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Sign Message
A	Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)

GENERAL NOTES

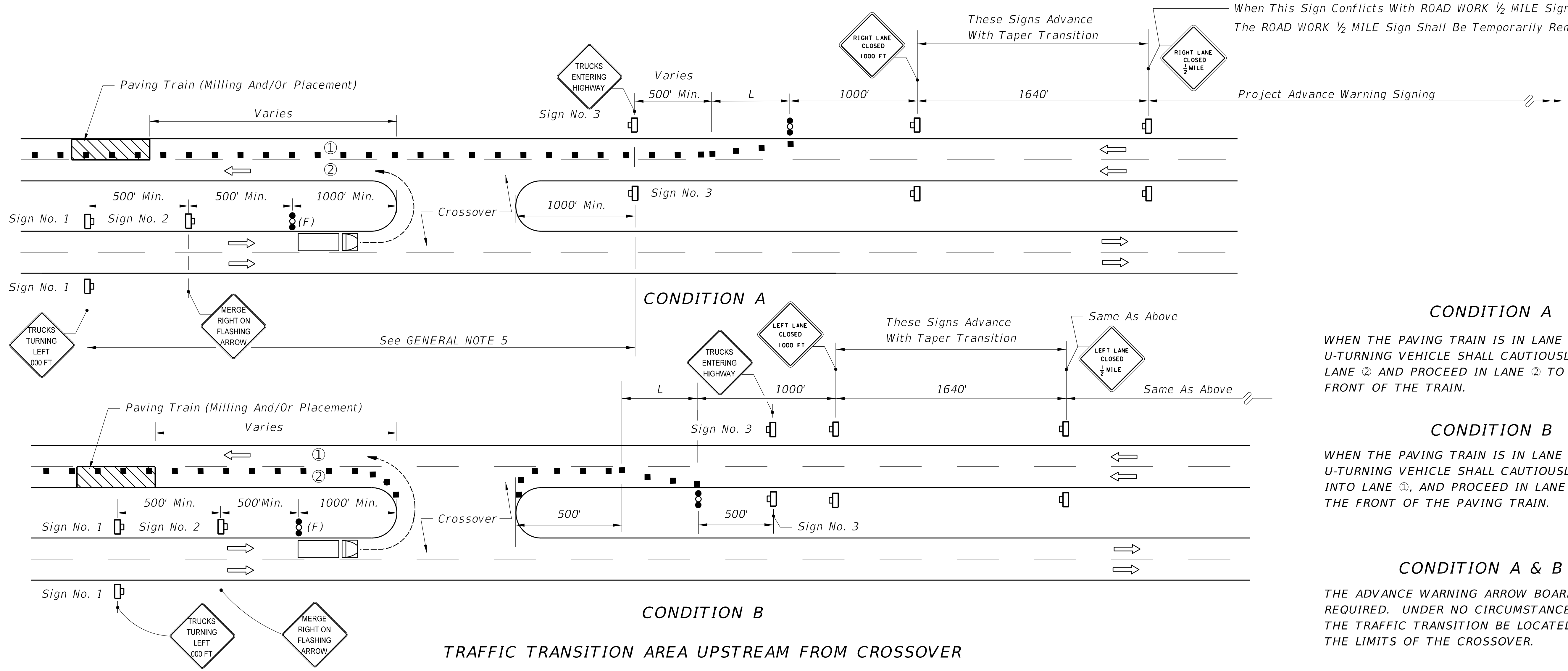
1. Work operations shall be confined to two way left turn lane, leaving the adjacent lanes open to traffic.
2. Advance Warning Vehicle will have an Advanced Warning Arrow Board in the Warning Mode.
3. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
4. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ARE BEING CONDUCTED IN THE TWO WAY LEFT TURN LANE.

10/12/2016 1:15:42 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO WAY LEFT TURN LANE CLOSURE	628	1 of 1



TRAFFIC TRANSITION AREA UPSTREAM FROM CROSSOVER

CONDITION A

WHEN THE PAVING TRAIN IS IN LANE ① THE U-TURNING VEHICLE SHALL CAUTIOUSLY TURN INTO LANE ② AND PROCEED IN LANE ② TO THE FRONT OF THE TRAIN.

CONDITION B

WHEN THE PAVING TRAIN IS IN LANE ② THE U-TURNING VEHICLE SHALL CAUTIOUSLY TURN INTO LANE ①, AND PROCEED IN LANE ① TO THE FRONT OF THE PAVING TRAIN.

CONDITION A & B

THE ADVANCE WARNING ARROW BOARDS ARE REQUIRED. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL THE TRAFFIC TRANSITION BE LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE CROSSOVER.

CASE I

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

Work Zone Sign

Advance Warning Arrow Board - Type C (48"x 96")

(F) Advance Warning Arrow Board - Type C (48"x 96") Trailer Mounted And Actuated By Flagger Upon Approach Of The Work Vehicle

Work Vehicle

Ⓧ Lane Number

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

GENERAL NOTES

1. This index does not apply to limited access facilities.

2. When crossovers do not exist, the contractor will construct temporary crossovers in accordance with Index No. 631.

3. L = Length of taper in feet:
   = WS for speeds ≥ 45 mph
   = $\frac{WS^2}{60}$ for speeds ≤ 40 mph

   Where:
   W = Width of lateral transition in feet.
   S = Posted speed limit (mph).

4. Within the lateral transitions, the maximum spacing between cones and tubular markers shall be 25'. Maximum spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums shall be based on the speed limit as follows: 15' up to 25 MPH; 30' for 30-40 MPH; 50' for 45 MPH or greater.

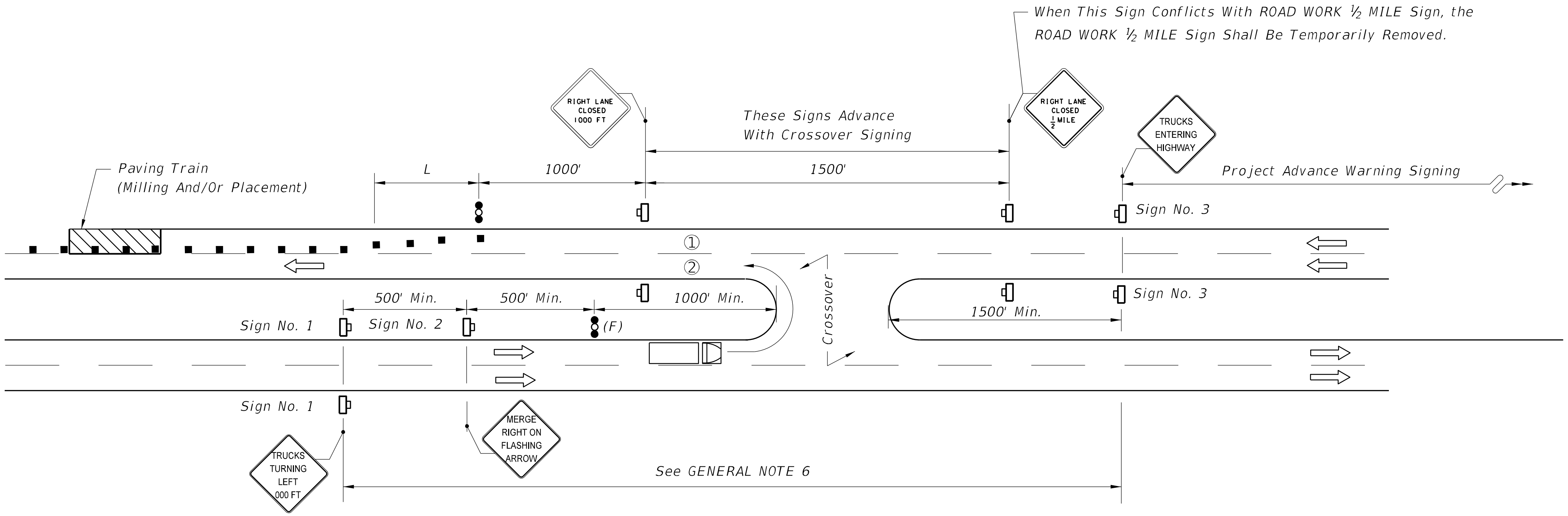
   Spacing for devices parallel to the travel lanes shall be 25' centers for cones or tubular markers and 50' for Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums.

5. For Case I, Condition A, when the median width is too narrow for trucks to make turns into Lane No. 2, Sign Nos. 1, 2, 3 and the Flagger Actuated Advance Warning Arrow Board shall be moved ahead to a crossover in advance of the paving lane taper. Project advance warning signs (not shown) shall be located in advance of the relocated Sign No. 3.

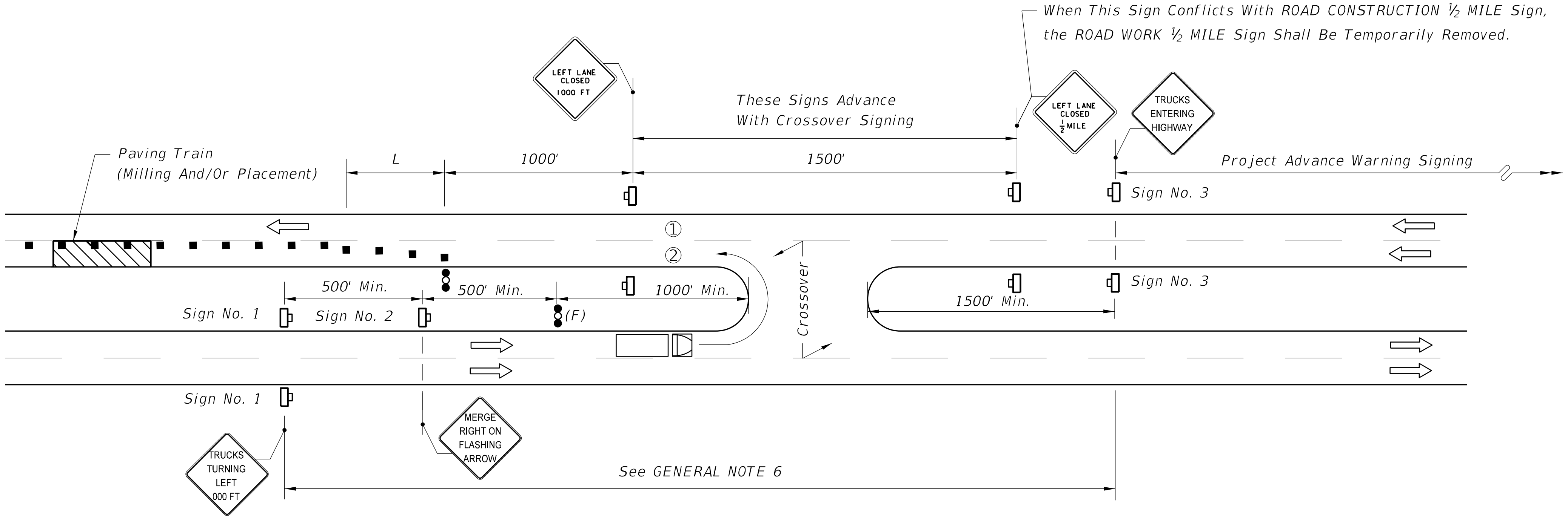
6. For Case II, Conditions A & B, when the median width is too narrow for trucks to make turns into Lane No. 2, Sign Nos. 1, 2, 3 and the Flagger Actuated Advance Warning Arrow Board shall be moved ahead to a crossover in advance of the 'RIGHT LANE CLOSED ½ MILE' sign. Project advance warning signs (not shown) shall be located in advance of the relocated Sign No. 3.

10/12/2016 1:15:58 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CROSSOVER FOR PAVING TRAIN OPERATIONS, RURAL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT		630	1 of 2


When This Sign Conflicts With ROAD WORK ½ MILE Sign, the ROAD WORK ½ MILE Sign Shall Be Temporarily Removed.

CONDITION A


When This Sign Conflicts With ROAD CONSTRUCTION ½ MILE Sign, the ROAD WORK ½ MILE Sign Shall Be Temporarily Removed.

CONDITION B

TRAFFIC TRANSITION AREA DOWNSTREAM FROM CROSSOVER

CASE II

CONDITION A

WHEN THE PAVING TRAIN IS IN LANE ① THE U-TURNING VEHICLE SHALL CAUTIOUSLY TURN INTO LANE ② AND PROCEED IN LANE ② TO THE FRONT OF THE TRAIN.

CONDITION B

WHEN THE PAVING TRAIN IS IN LANE ② THE U-TURNING VEHICLE SHALL TURN INTO LANE ②, CAUTIOUSLY MERGE INTO LANE ① AND PROCEED TO THE FRONT OF THE PAVING TRAIN.

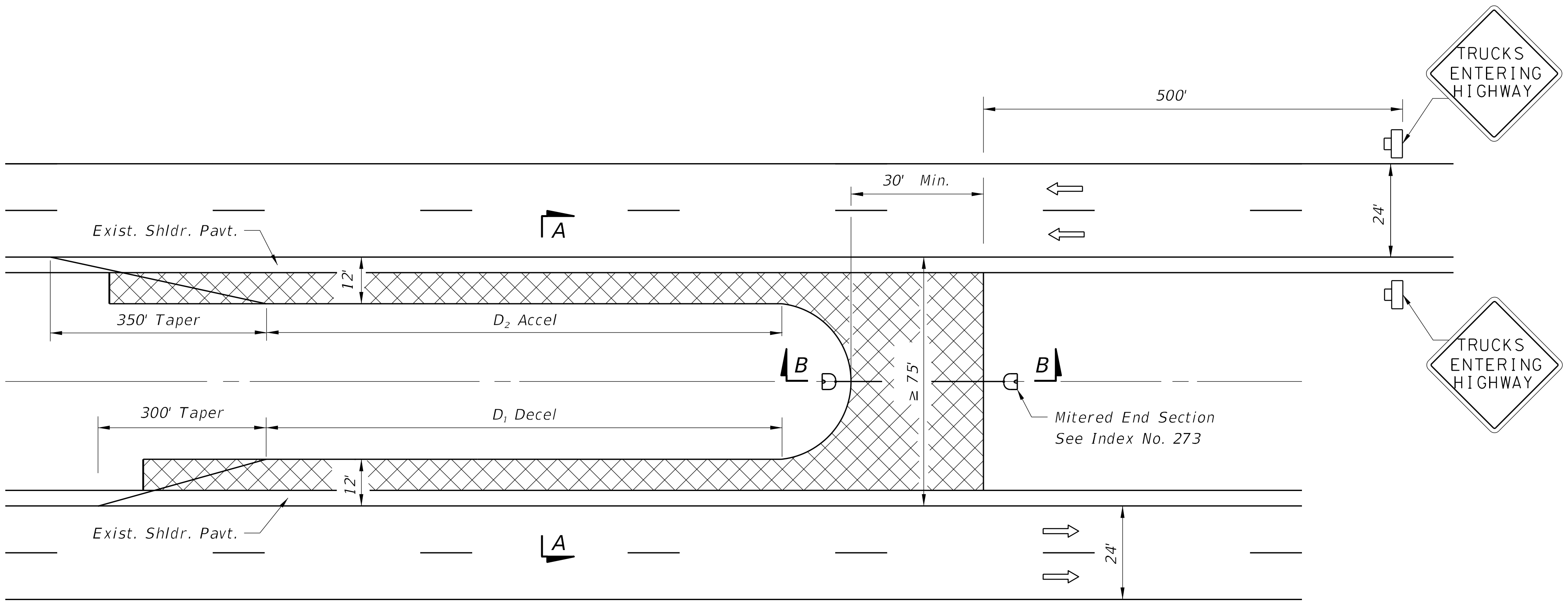
CONDITION A & B

THE ADVANCE WARNING ARROW BOARD IS REQUIRED. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL THE TRAFFIC TRANSITION BE LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE CROSSOVER.

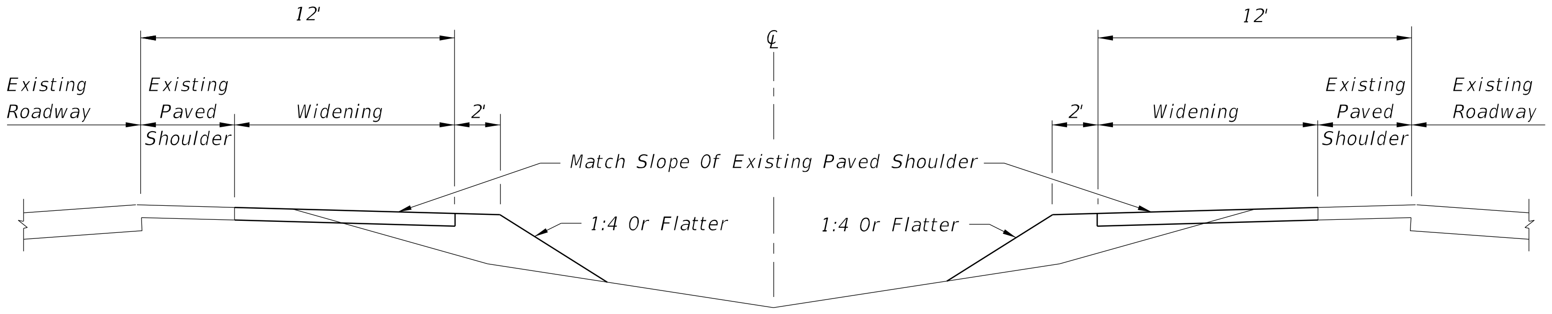
Note: See Sheet 1 for General Notes.

10/12/2016 1:16:01 PM

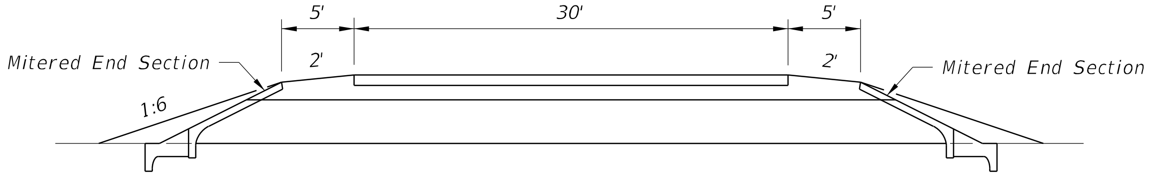
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CROSSOVER FOR PAVING TRAIN OPERATIONS, RURAL	630	2 of 2



PLAN



SECTION AA



SECTION BB

SYMBOLS

▯	Work Zone Sign
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
▨	Temporary Pavement

LENGTH OF ACCESS LANES (Ft.)		
Grade	D_1	D_2
2% or less	590'	1540'
3 to 4% Upgrade	530'	2310'
3 to 4% Downgrade	710'	925'

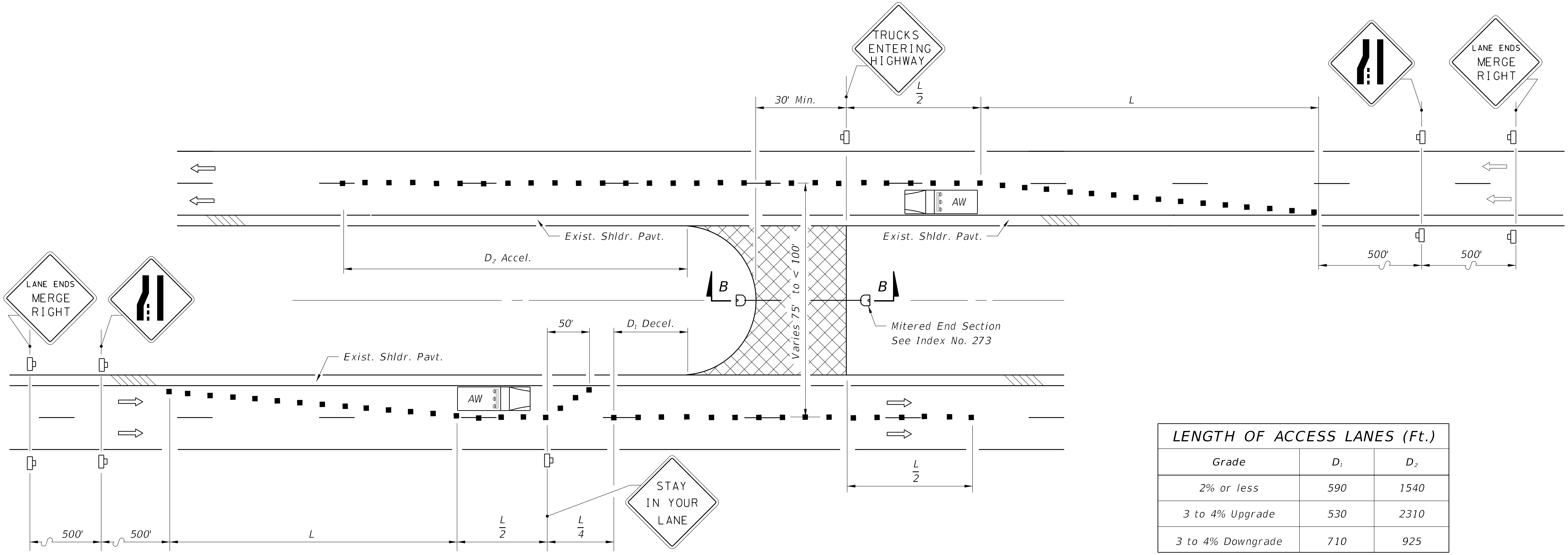
GENERAL NOTES

1. Temporary median crossovers shall be within the project limits and shall not be used for transporting materials to or from any other project. The acceleration-deceleration surfaces shall be paved. RAP material is acceptable for crossing surfacing.
2. Temporary median crossovers shall be located only in areas having adequate sight distance. On limited access facilities temporary median crossovers shall not be located within 1.5 miles of interchanges nor within 2000 ft. of acceleration-deceleration lanes at rest areas, other access openings or other highway service areas.
3. For paving train operations at permanent crossovers, see Index No. 630.
4. All traffic control devices are to be removed when crossover will not be in use for one hour or longer.
5. Trailer mounted advance warning panel may be used in lieu of advance warning vehicle.
6. When a crossover is no longer needed, all temporary construction shall be immediately removed and the area restored to its original condition.
7. Cost of construction, maintenance, removal and restoration work related to temporary crossovers shall be included in the contract unit price for Maintenance of Traffic, LS.
8. Temporary crossovers on limited access right of way and use of this Index are prohibited unless specifically permitted in the Contract Plans or Special Provisions. When permitted in the Contract Plans or Special Provisions and prior to construction of any temporary crossover, the Contractor must submit, in writing, a request identifying specific locations for approval by the Engineer.
9. Pipe and mitered end sections are not required when crossover is located at the high point of a crest vertical curve.

TEMPORARY CROSSOVER FOR MEDIAN WIDTHS ≥ 75'

10/12/2016 1:16:15 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CROSSOVER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						631	1 of 2



LENGTH OF ACCESS LANES (Ft.)		
Grade	D_1	D_2
2% or less	590	1540
3 to 4% Upgrade	530	2310
3 to 4% Downgrade	710	925

NOTE

1. A lane closure analysis will be required to determine the times of day that this crossover can be in operation.

SYMBOLS

▨ Temporary Pavement

Work Zone Sign

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

AW Advance Warning Vehicle

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

Maximum Spacing Between Cones And Tubular Markers Shall Be 25'

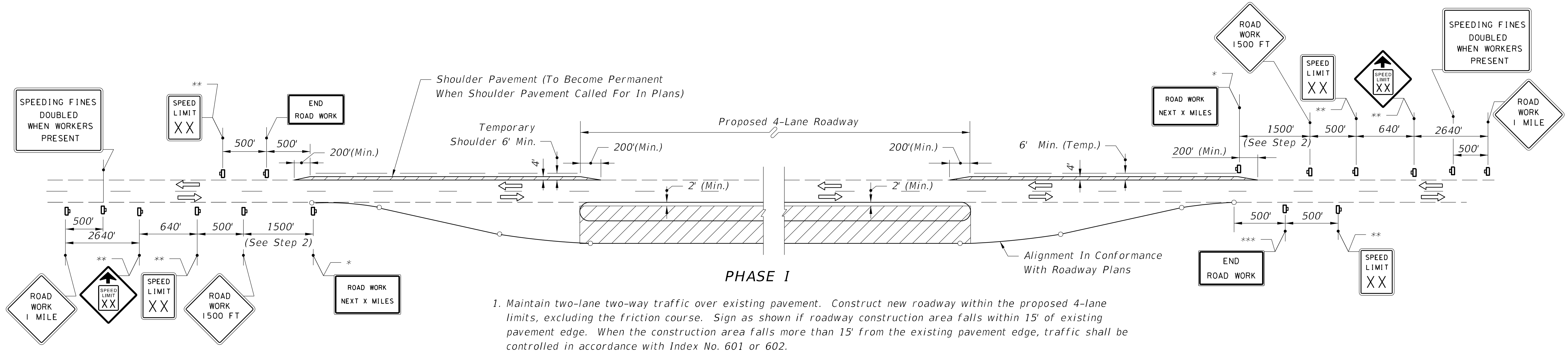
L (Min.) = WS

S = Existing Posted Speed (MPH)

TEMPORARY CROSSOVER FOR MEDIAN WIDTHS FROM 50' TO < 75'

10/12/2016 1:16:18 PM

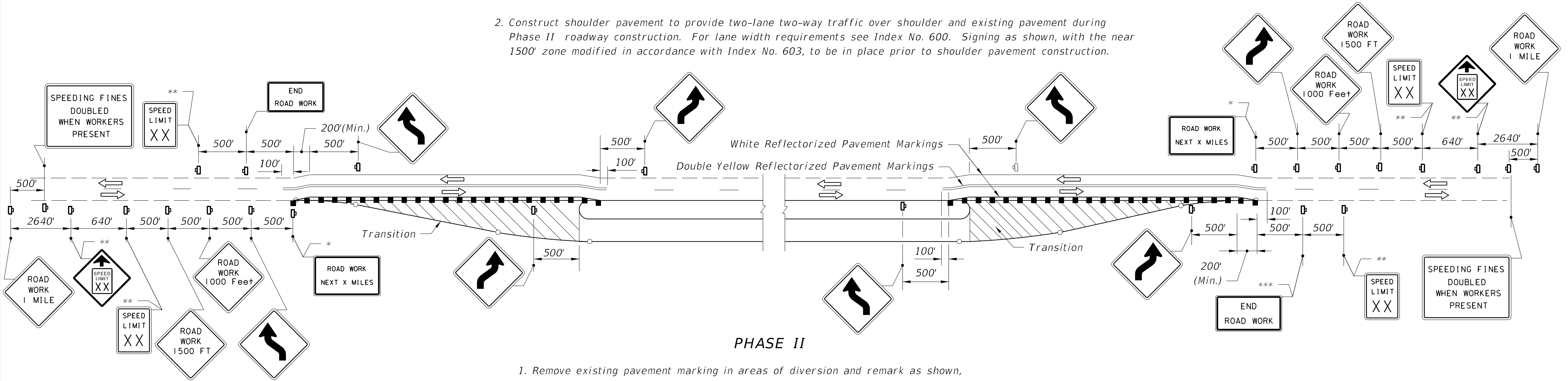
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CROSSOVER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09						631	2 of 2



PHASE I

1. Maintain two-lane two-way traffic over existing pavement. Construct new roadway within the proposed 4-lane limits, excluding the friction course. Sign as shown if roadway construction area falls within 15' of existing pavement edge. When the construction area falls more than 15' from the existing pavement edge, traffic shall be controlled in accordance with Index No. 601 or 602.

2. Construct shoulder pavement to provide two-lane two-way traffic over shoulder and existing pavement during Phase II roadway construction. For lane width requirements see Index No. 600. Signing as shown, with the near 1500' zone modified in accordance with Index No. 603, to be in place prior to shoulder pavement construction.



PHASE II

1. Remove existing pavement marking in areas of diversion and remark as shown, install warning devices and resign as shown. Traffic to be controlled in accordance with Index No. 607. For lane width requirements see Index No. 600.

2. Route through traffic to temporary and existing pavement.

3. Construct transitions, excluding friction course.

SYMBOLS

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

▯ Work Zone Sign

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

Note: See Sheet 2 for General Notes.

LEGEND

▨ Phase I Construction

▧ Phase II Construction

▩ Phase III Construction

* Required For Projects > 2 Miles

** Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction

*** When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600.

1:16:35 PM
10/12/2016

LAST REVISION
07/01/15

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

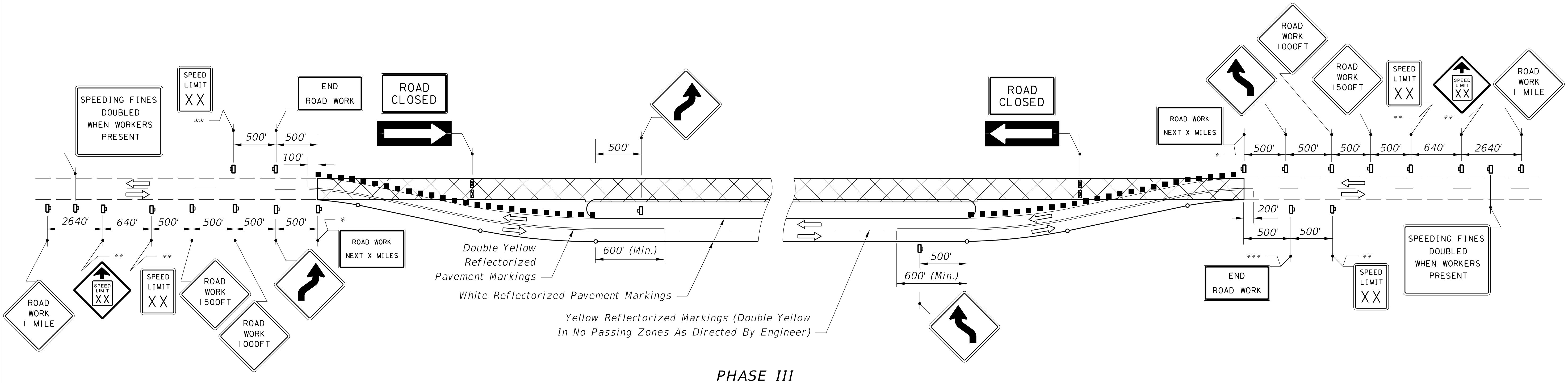
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES
DIVIDED, RURAL

INDEX NO.
640

SHEET NO.
1 of 2



PHASE III

1. Remove temporary marking from the existing pavement and temporary shoulder pavement. Mark pavement, install warning devices and resign as shown. Traffic to be controlled in accordance with Index No. 607. For lane width requirements see Index No. 600.

2. Route through traffic to newly constructed roadway.

3. Resurface or reconstruct existing pavement including required shoulder pavement and friction course.

PHASE IV

1. Reroute through traffic as shown in Phase II. Signing to be as shown in Phase II.

2. Construct friction course over pavement constructed in Phases I and II.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Existing signs and pavement markings that conflict with construction signing and marking shall be obliterated or removed.

2. Lane widths for maintenance of two-way traffic should desirably be equal to lane widths of the existing facility, but lanes shall be not less than 10' in width. When one-lane one-way operations are necessary, a minimum width of 12' shall be maintained and traffic controlled in accordance with Index Nos. 603 and 607. Minimum width for the temporary shoulders is 6'.

3. Within the lateral transitions, the maximum spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums shall be based on the speed limit as follows: 15' up to 25 MPH; 30'-40 MPH; 50' for 45 MPH or greater.

   The maximum spacing between warning devices used for delineation between the travel way and construction area is 50' for Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums.

4. Warning devices shall be in conformance with 'Dropoffs In Work Zones', see Index No. 600.

5. For speed sign applications, see 'Regulatory Speed In Work Zones' Index No. 600.

6. For reflectorized raised pavement marker applications, see 'Pavement Markers' Index No. 600 and Index No. 17352.

7. Additional barricades, signing, or other traffic controls shall be provided for limited work areas in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

8. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.

9. Provisions approved by the Engineer shall be made for the removal of storm water from the roadway(s) during construction.

10. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

* Required For Projects > 2 Miles

** Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction

*** When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

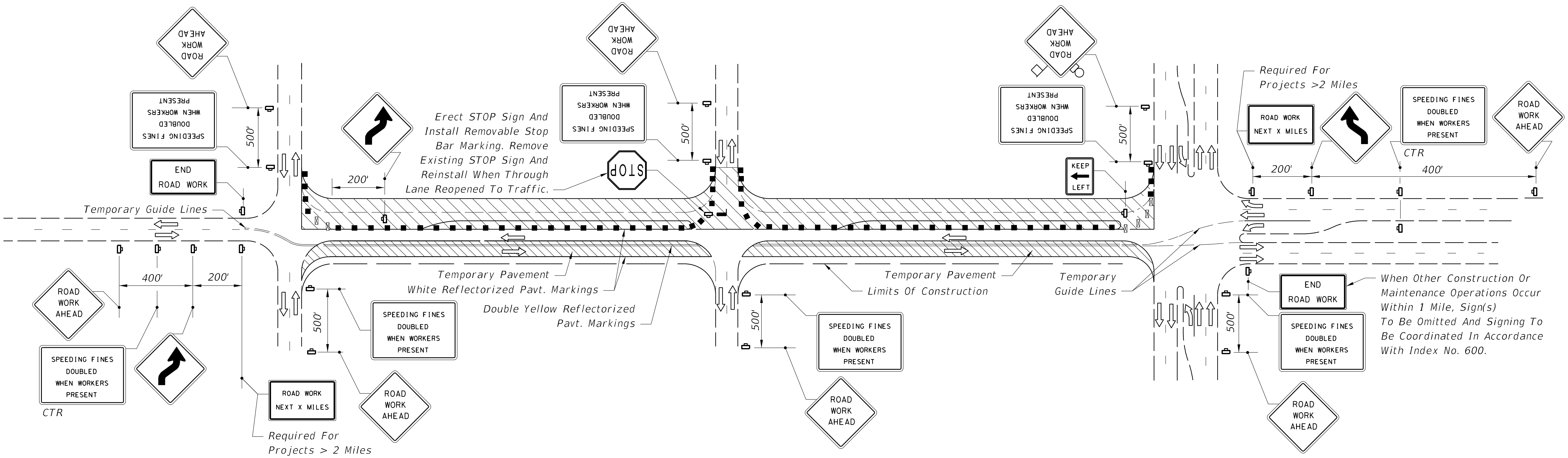
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
☒	Type III Barricade
▯	Work Zone Sign
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

LEGEND

▨	Phase I Construction
▧	Phase II Construction
▦	Phase III Construction

10/12/2016 1:16:37 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES DIVIDED, RURAL	640	2 of 2



PHASE I

1. Maintain two-lane two-way traffic along existing facility. Install construction signing.

2. Remark existing pavement to facilitate temporary pavement construction. For lane width requirements see Index No. 600.

3. Construct temporary pavement of sufficient width to accommodate two-lane two-way traffic on the temporary pavement and a portion of the existing pavement during Phase I roadway construction. When two-lane two-way traffic can not be maintained during temporary pavement construction one-lane operations shall be maintained in accordance with Index No. 605. Channelizing devices shall be in conformance with 'Drop-Offs in Work Zones' of Index No. 600.

4. Mark the pavement in accordance with the Phase I diagram. Reroute through traffic to the temporary pavement and a portion of the existing pavement. For lane width requirements see Index No. 600.

5. Construct two lanes of the proposed roadway, excluding the friction course. Side street traffic to be maintained. Through and cross traffic to be controlled in accordance with Index Nos. 604, 605 and 615. Barricading shall be in conformance with 'Drop-Offs in Work Zones', Index No. 600. When work extends through an intersection, temporarily reroute the cross traffic to other cross streets. When rerouting is not possible, provide one-lane access (minimum) for two-lane two-way cross streets and one-lane access (minimum) each direction for four-lane two-way cross streets, in accordance with Index Nos. 604, 605 and 615.

SYMBOLS

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
⊠ Type III Barricade
▯ Work Zone Sign
▬ Stop Bar
⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

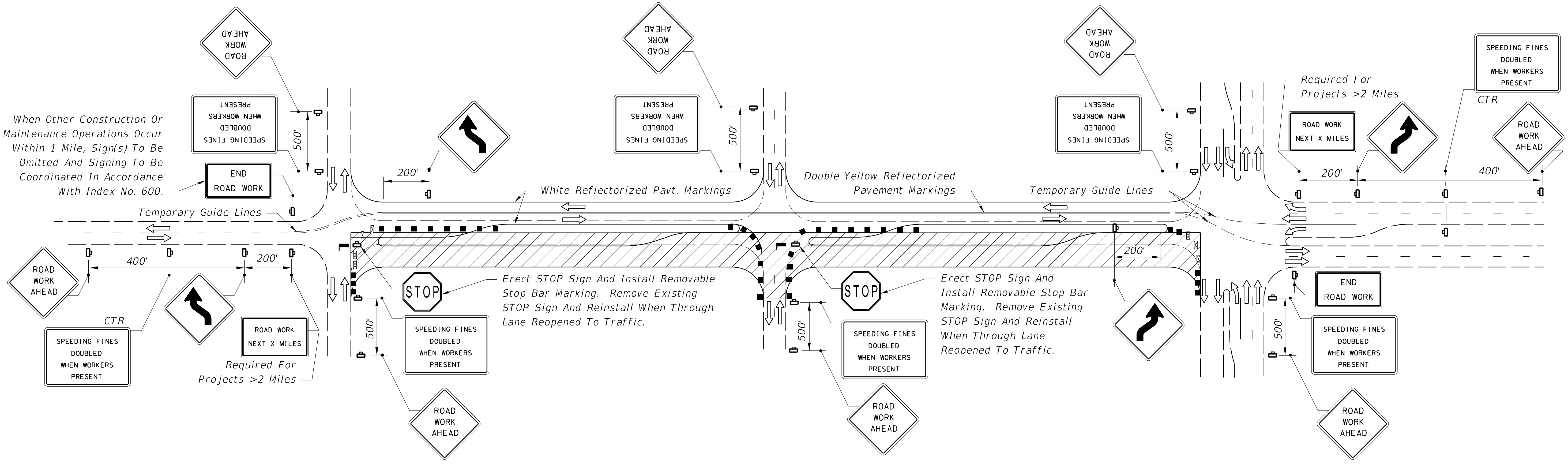
See Sheet 3 for General Notes.

LEGEND

▧ Phase I Construction
▨ Phase II Construction
⊠ Phase III Construction

10/12/2016 1:16:58 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES DIVIDED, URBAN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						641	1 of 3



When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600.

Temporary Guide Lines

White Reflectorized Pavt. Markings

Double Yellow Reflectorized Pavement Markings

Temporary Guide Lines

Required For Projects >2 Miles

Erect STOP Sign And Install Removable Stop Bar Marking. Remove Existing STOP Sign And Reinstall When Through Lane Reopened To Traffic.

Erect STOP Sign And Install Removable Stop Bar Marking. Remove Existing STOP Sign And Reinstall When Through Lane Reopened To Traffic.

Required For Projects >2 Miles

PHASE II

1. Sign and mark Phase I pavement in accordance with the Phase II diagram. For lane width requirements see Index No. 600.

2. Reroute through traffic to Phase I pavement.

3. Complete all Phase II construction, including the friction course. Side street traffic to be maintained. Through and cross traffic to be controlled in accordance with Index Nos. 604, 605 and 615. Channelizing devices shall be in conformance with 'Drop-Offs in Work Zones' of Index No. 600. When work extends through an intersection, temporarily reroute cross traffic to other cross streets. When rerouting is not possible, provide one-lane access (minimum) for two-lane two-way cross streets and one-lane access (minimum) each direction for four-lane two-way cross streets, in accordance with Index Nos. 604, 605 and 615.

SYMBOLS

■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
⊠	Type III Barricade
▯	Work Zone Sign
▬	Stop Bar
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

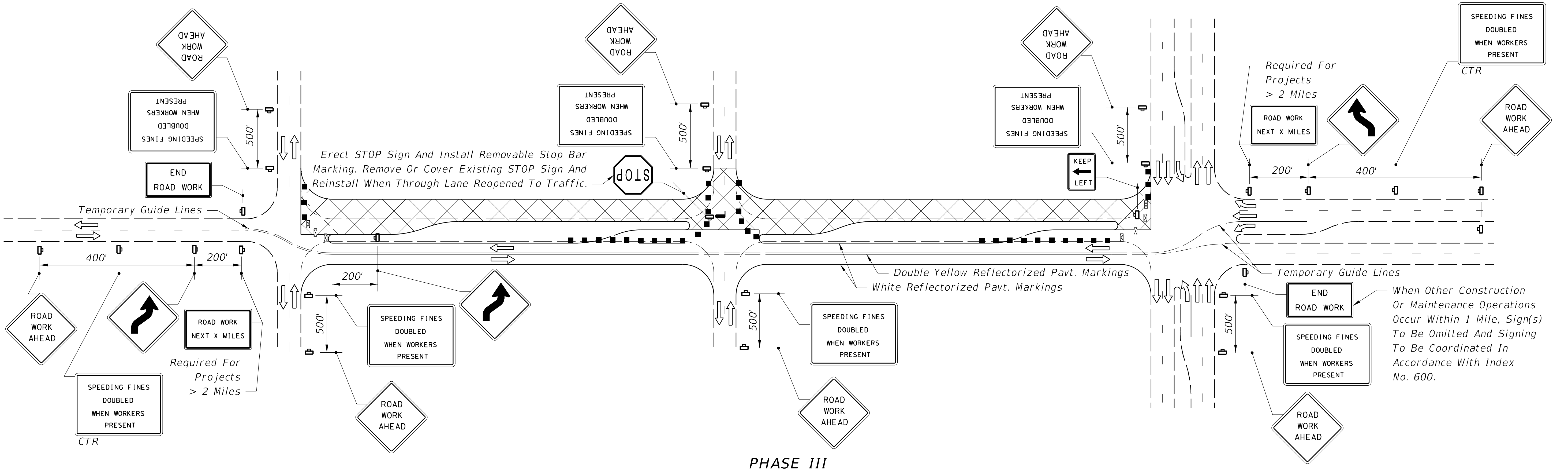
See Sheet 3 for General Notes.

LEGEND

▧	Phase I Construction
▨	Phase II Construction
▩	Phase III Construction

10/12/2016 1:17:00 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES DIVIDED, URBAN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						641	2 of 3



PHASE III

1. Sign and mark Phase II pavement in accordance with the Phase III diagram.

2. Reroute through traffic to Phase II pavement.

3. Construct friction course over Phase I pavement. Side street traffic to be maintained. Through and cross traffic to be controlled in accordance with Index Nos. 604, 605 or 615. When work extends through an intersection, temporarily reroute cross traffic to other cross streets. When rerouting is not possible, provide one-lane access (minimum) for two-lane two-way cross streets and one-lane across (minimum) each direction for four-lane two-way cross streets.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All signing, pavement marking, and barricades necessary for maintenance of traffic shall conform to Index No. 600.

2. Lane widths for maintenance of two-way traffic should desirably be equal to lane widths of the existing facility, but lanes shall not be less than 10' in width. When one-lane one-way operations are necessary, a minimum width of 12' should be maintained and traffic controlled in accordance with Index Nos. 604, 605 or 615.

3. At signalized intersections, signals shall be directed or relocated as required to the center of relocated lanes.

4. For reflectorized raised pavement marker application, see Index Nos. 600 and 17352.

5. Additional barricades, signing, lighting or other traffic controls for limited work areas shall be provided in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes as conditions warrant in each phase.

6. Provisions approved by the Engineer shall be made for the removal of storm water from the roadway(s) during construction.

7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

SYMBOLS

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

☒ Type III Barricade

▯ Work Zone Sign

▬ Stop Bar

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

LEGEND

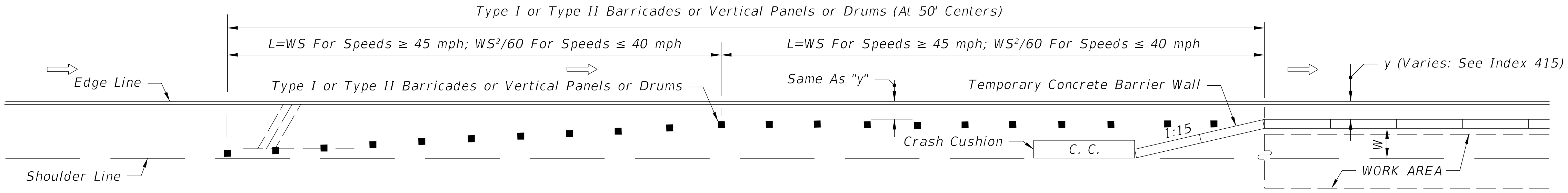
▧ Phase I Construction

▨ Phase II Construction

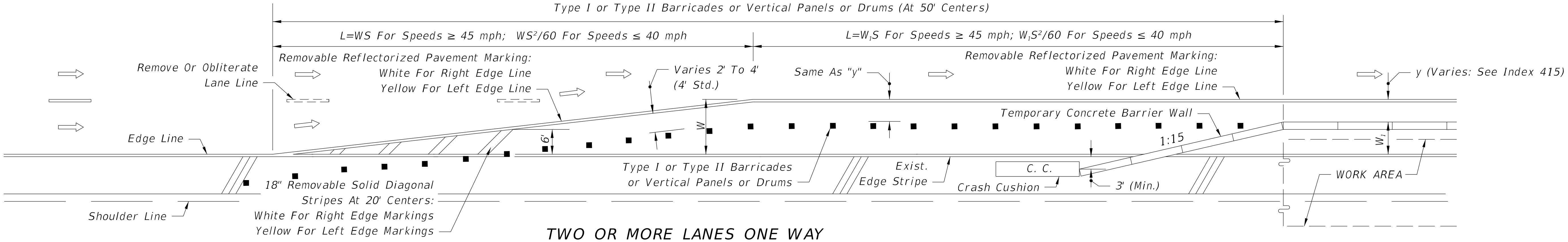
▩ Phase III Construction

10/12/2016 1:17:03 PM

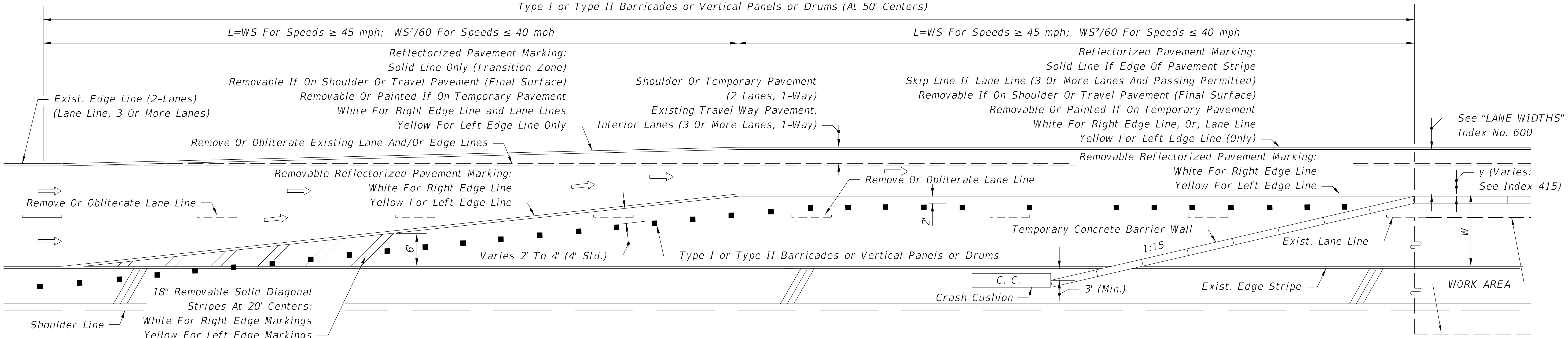
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES DIVIDED, URBAN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT		641	3 of 3



BARRIER AND TRANSITION LOCATED ON PAVED OR UNPAVED SHOULDERS
PLAN SHOWN FOR RIGHT LANE - INVERTED PLAN FOR LEFT LANE



TWO OR MORE LANES ONE WAY
LANE DROP • PLAN SHOWN FOR RIGHT LANE MERGE LEFT - INVERTED PLAN FOR LEFT LANE MERGE RIGHT



TWO OR MORE LANES ONE WAY
LANE DROP AND LANE SHIFTS - PLAN SHOWN FOR RIGHT LANE MERGE LEFT - INVERTED PLAN FOR LEFT LANE MERGE RIGHT

SYMBOLS

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

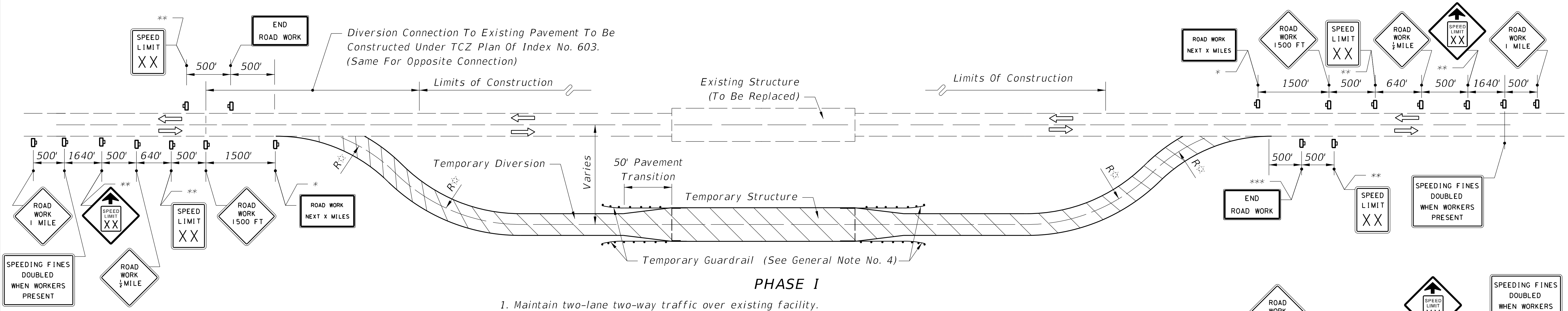
■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

GENERAL NOTES

1. For signing information see the Plans, Specifications, MUTCD and other TCZ Standards.
2. Where W=width of lateral transition in feet, S=posted speed limit.

10/12/2016
1:17:18 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRANSITIONS FOR TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL ON FREEWAY FACILITIES	642	1 of 1

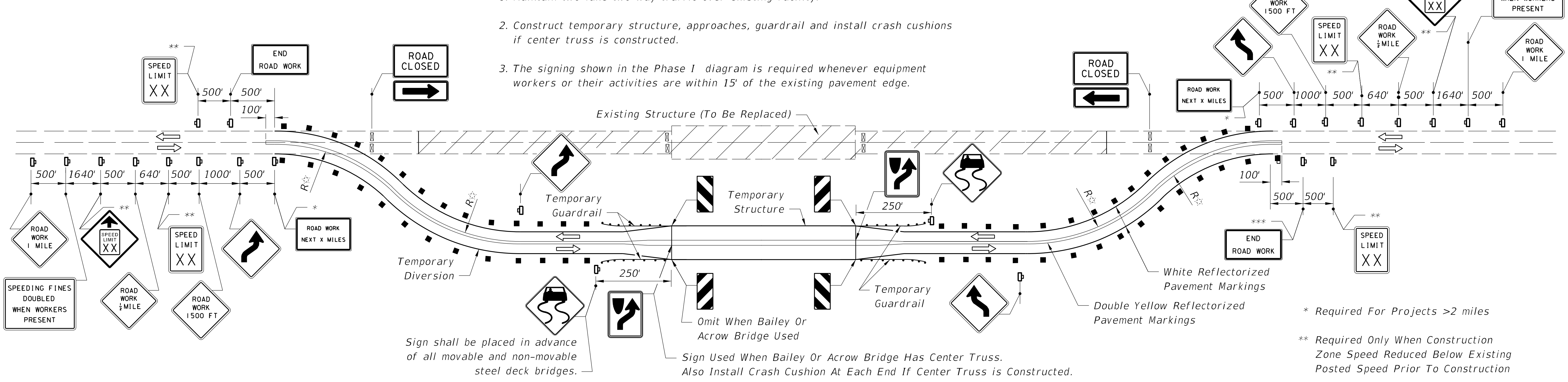


PHASE I

1. Maintain two-lane two-way traffic over existing facility.

2. Construct temporary structure, approaches, guardrail and install crash cushions if center truss is constructed.

3. The signing shown in the Phase I diagram is required whenever equipment workers or their activities are within 15' of the existing pavement edge.



Sign shall be placed in advance of all movable and non-movable steel deck bridges.

Sign Used When Bailey Or Acrow Bridge Has Center Truss. Also Install Crash Cushion At Each End If Center Truss is Constructed.

* Required For Projects >2 miles

** Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction

*** When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600.

☆ See SUPERELEVATION Index No. 600.

PHASE II

1. Resign and mark as shown in Phase II plan.

2. Reroute traffic to diversion and maintain two-way traffic on diversion. Install Type III barricades.

3. Construct proposed structure and reconstruct or resurface existing approaches.

SYMBOLS

■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
☒	Type III Barricade
⊏	Work Zone Sign
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

LEGEND

▧	Phase I
▨	Phase II

PHASE III and General Notes (See Sheet 2)

10/12/2016 1:17:33 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE TWO-WAY, RURAL STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						650	1 of 2

PHASE III

1. Reroute traffic to final alignment and maintain two-way traffic.

2. Remove all temporary construction items.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All signing, pavement marking, and barricades necessary for maintenance of traffic shall conform to Index No. 600.

2. For speed sign applications, see Index No. 600.

3. For lane width requirements see Index No. 600. When one-way one-lane operations are necessary, a minimum width of 12' shall be maintained and traffic controlled in accordance with Index Nos. 603, 606 or 607. Minimum width for the diversion shoulders is 6'.

4. Method of attaching temporary guardrail to the diversion structure to be approved by the Engineer. Cost of temporary guardrail systems, including end anchorage assemblies, transitions and attachment to temporary structures, are to be included in the contract unit price for Guardrail (Temporary) LF.

5. Provisions approved by the Engineer shall be made for the removal of storm water from the roadway(s) during construction.

6. Only temporary crash cushions approved by the Department shall be used unless specified devices called for in the plans.

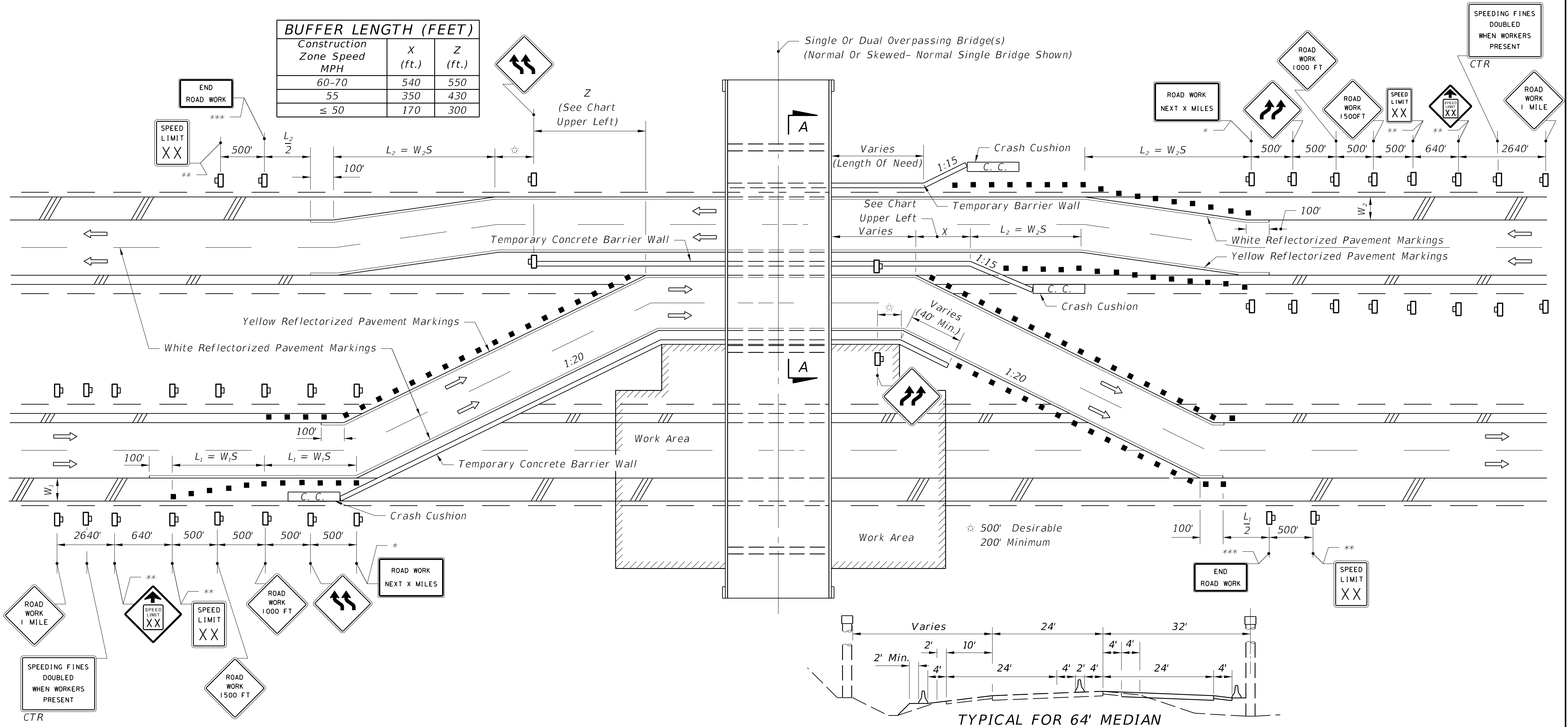
7. Where the temporary structure is not required, the diversion may be constructed in accordance with Index No. 608, unless otherwise stipulated in the plans.

8. For reflective raised pavement marker application, see Index Nos. 600 and 17352.

9. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TWO-LANE TWO-WAY, RURAL STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT			650	2 of 2

BUFFER LENGTH (FEET)		
Construction Zone Speed MPH	X (ft.)	Z (ft.)
60-70	540	550
55	350	430
≤ 50	170	300



TYPICAL FOR 64' MEDIAN
SECTION AA

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

Work Zone Sign

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

GENERAL NOTES

1. S=Posted speed limit (mph).

2. Within the lateral transitions, the maximum spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums shall be based on the speed limit as follows: 15' up to 25 MPH; 30' for 30-40 MPH; 50' for 45 MPH or greater. Barricades, vertical panels, and drums shall not be intermixed in lateral transitions.

3. For speed sign applications, see 'Regulatory Speed in Work Zones' Index No. 600.

4. All existing pavement markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and new pavement markings used for marking edge lines and lane lines.

5. When side roads, cross roads or interchanges within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes

6. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index No. 600.

* Required For Projects > 2 miles

** Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction

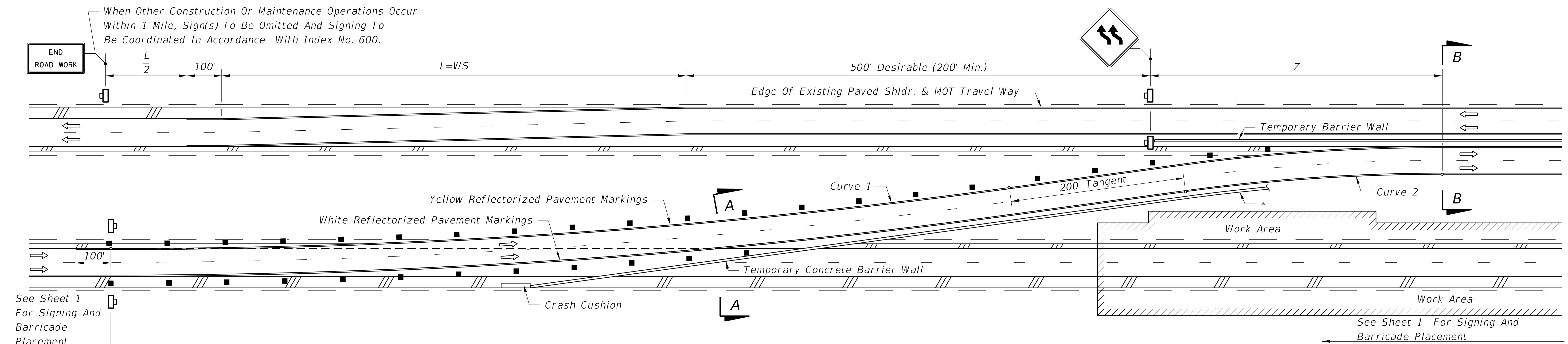
*** When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index No. 600.

CONDITIONS

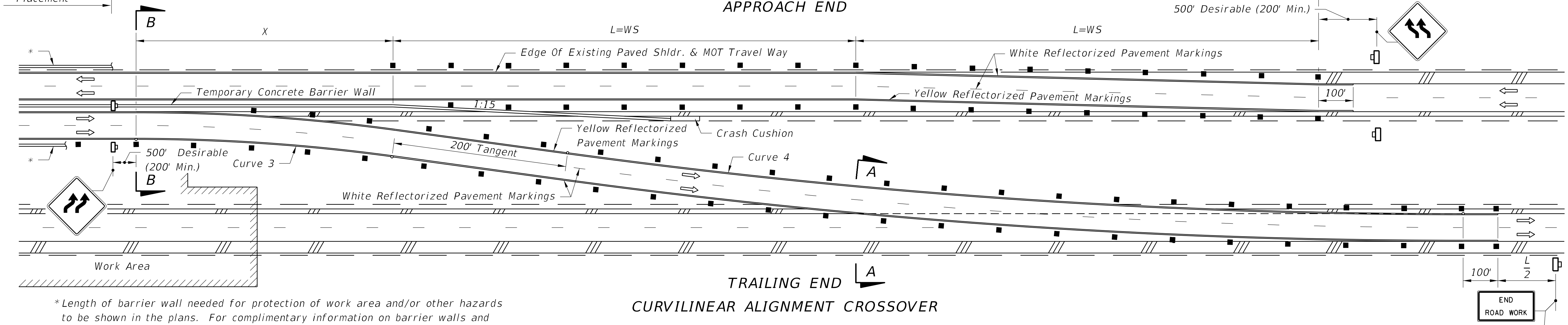
WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE THE CLOSURE OF ONE ROADWAY AND THE OPPOSING ROADWAY IS CONVERTED TO TEMPORARY TWO-WAY TRAVEL BY WAY OF CROSSOVERS.

10/12/2016 1:18:02 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE DIVIDED, MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION	651	1 of 2



APPROACH END



TRAILING END

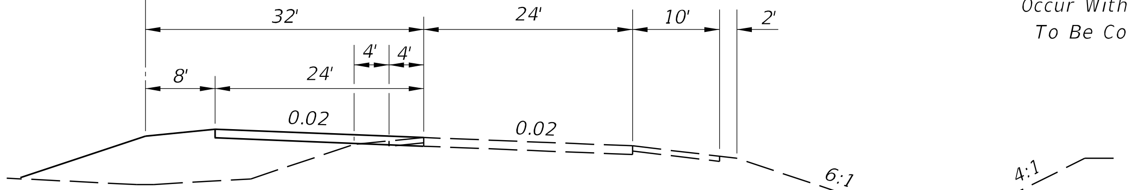
CURVILINEAR ALIGNMENT CROSSOVER

* Length of barrier wall needed for protection of work area and/or other hazards to be shown in the plans. For complimentary information on barrier walls and work area see Sheet 1. See Index No. 600 for clear zone requirements.

BUFFER LENGTH (ft)				
Construction Zone Speed MPH	64' Median		88' Median	
	X	Z	X	Z
70	607	588	582	545
65	581	562	552	514
60	562	543	531	492
55	337	369	330	350
50	201	286	200	276
45	115	164	115	163
40	104	149	104	148
35	91	134	91	132
30	78	118	78	115

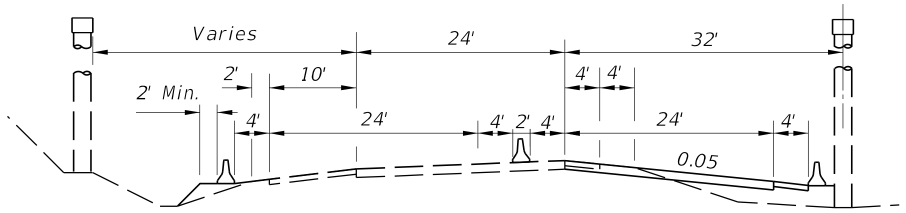
MINIMUM RADII FOR NORMAL CROSS SLOPES		
Construction Zone Speed MPH	Minimum Radius (ft) R	
	Curves 1 & 4	Curves 2 & 3
70	22,918 (0° 15')	4,584 (1° 15')
65	22,918 (0° 15')	3,820 (1° 30')
60	22,918 (0° 15')	3,274 (1° 45')
55	11,459 (0° 30')	2,546 (2° 15')
50	11,459 (0° 30')	2,292 (2° 30')
45	1,080 (5° 18')	700 (8° 11')
40	830 (6° 54')	550 (10° 25')
35	620 (9° 14')	410 (13° 58')
30	450 (12° 44')	285 (20° 06')

NOTE: Diversions with speeds of 50 mph or greater are considered high speed facilities; curvature and superelevation criteria for open highway conditions apply.



TYPICAL FOR 64' OR 88' MEDIAN (64' SHOWN)

SECTION AA



TYPICAL FOR 64' OR 88' MEDIAN (64' SHOWN)
(WITH OR WITHOUT OVERPASSING ROADWAY-OVERPASSING SHOWN)

SECTION BB

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTILANE DIVIDED, MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION	651	2 of 2

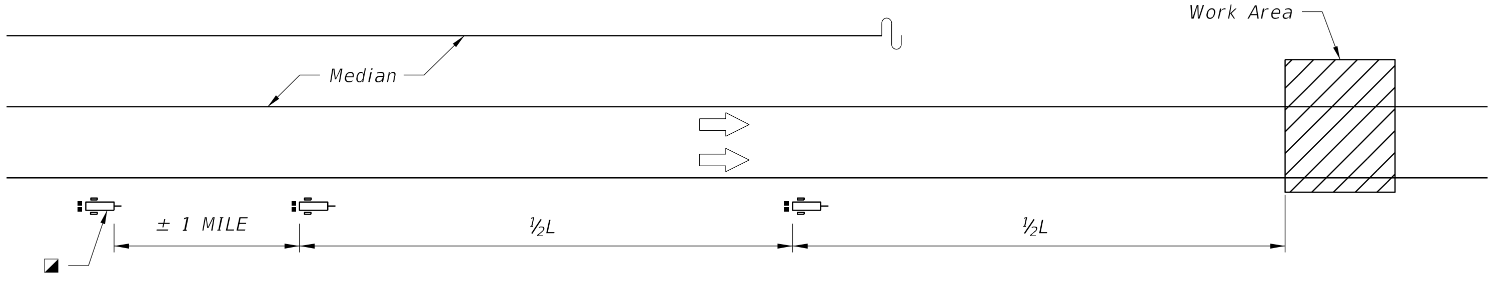
TRAFFIC PACING GUIDE

Traffic pacing is a traffic control technique to slow but not stop traffic to facilitate short duration work operations without an elaborate and difficult detour or diversion. Traffic Control Officers pace or slow the traffic to a speed that provides approximately 20-30 minutes to perform the overhead construction. The Department has frequently used this technique for setting bridge beams, overhead sign structures and replacing overhead sign panels.

The traffic pacing begins with approval of the exact date of the activity that shall be made two weeks in advance. The District Public Information Office, the District Traffic Operations Engineer, Local Emergency Management Agencies and Project Personnel shall be notified of the location, date and time. Advance notification to the public shall begin at least one week in advance by using Changeable Message Signs.

The day of the traffic pacing operation, the Changeable Message Sign messages shall be revised to indicate the activity will occur that night or day. The traffic pacing operation begins with a Traffic Control Officer Supervisor at the work site initiating the pacing operation in accordance with pacing details shown on sheet 2. The intent is to keep traffic moving unless there is an emergency.

CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS
(Typical Placement and Messages)



L = Length of Traffic Pacing Operation

CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN MESSAGE
(MAINLINE AND RAMPS)

ONE WEEK PRIOR TO PACING OPERATION	EXPECT DELAYS ON	MMM DD-DD X AM - X AM
DURING DAY OF PACING OPERATION	ROAD WORK TONIGHT	EXPECT PERIODIC DELAYS
DURING PACING OPERATION	SLOW TRAFFIC AHEAD	BE PREPARED TO STOP

Symbols

■	*Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)*
▭	*Marked Police Vehicle with Flashing Blue Lights*
▭	*PCMS, Portable Changeable Message Sign*
◪	*To be placed the day of pacing operation*
⇨	*Lane Identification and Direction of Traffic*

NOTICE

This Index applies to Limited Access Facilities.

This Index represents the minimum requirements for traffic pacing operations on the State Highway System.

A site specific traffic control plan shall be developed for each pacing operation.

TRAFFIC PACING GENERAL NOTES

1. *Install ROAD CLOSED (W20-3) signs approximately 1000' prior to the work area. These signs shall remain covered until the pacing operation begins and covered when the pacing operation has ended.*

2. *Prior to requesting that the traffic control officer supervisor initiate the pacing operation, the contractor shall ensure that the necessary equipment is properly positioned (off the roadway) for the construction activity requiring the traffic pacing operation.*

3. *Truck mounted attenuator(s) with changeable message sign(s) are required to protect workers and/or equipment positioned in a travel lane(s) at the work area during the pacing operation from an errant vehicle. If no workers and/or equipment are positioned in a travel lane(s) at the work area, truck mounted attenuator(s) are not required.*

4. *A traffic control officer supervisor shall be stationed at the work area continuously throughout the pacing operation to insure radio communications between the contractor and/or the project administrator, and all the police vehicles involved in the pacing operation.*

5. *When more than one pacing operation is required in one work period the contractor shall allow sufficient time between pacing operations to permit traffic to return to normal speeds and flow. Additional time may be required between pacing operations to allow traffic to resume normal speeds and flow upstream of the work area as determined by the project administrator or traffic control officer supervisor.*

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS OR TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

1. *The specific activities and locations, along with allowable times of day and days of the week, when pacing will be allowed should be clearly detailed in the traffic control plans or technical specification. If there are specific holiday or special event dates that, due to anticipated traffic congestion, pacing operations should not be allowed, these dates should also be spelled out in plans or specifications. When detailing the specific activities and locations of pacing activities, identify the minimum number of traffic control officers needed for each function and location of the pacing operation. If there are certain work activities that need to be completed prior to the contractor starting the work anticipated during the pacing operation, the activities should be clearly detailed in the plans or technical specification.*

2. *When developing a pacing plan, failsafe "stop points" should be identified for those work operations in which a construction problem could create a condition that could not be immediately cleared. A failsafe stop point is the last safe egress from the highway facility prior to traffic coming upon the work that is being completed during the operation. In the unlikely event that the work is not completed during the time estimated for the pacing, the plans or specification should direct the pacing to not proceed past the failsafe stop point until the highway is cleared. In the event of major construction problem that cannot be immediately cleared, traffic can then be diverted off the facility.*

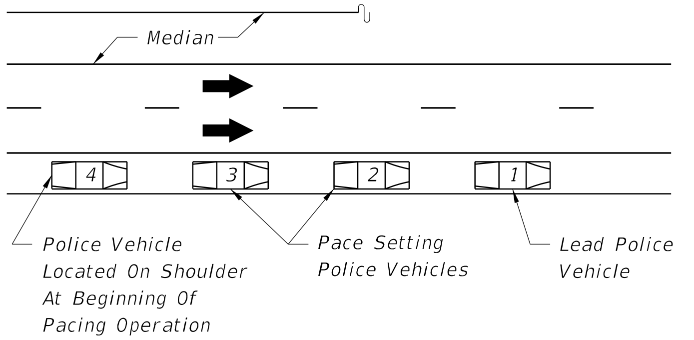
3. *The traffic control plans or technical specification should require the contractor to submit a pacing plan in advance of the operation. The pacing plan should outline the contractors expected equipment and personnel, outline the operation, and include a contingency plan should any of the contractor's critical equipment break down. If the project includes a damage recovery clause, the traffic control plan or technical specification should be clear that the damage recovery applies to the pacing operation as well.*

4. *Changeable message signs shall be displayed one week prior to work using messages described in the traffic pacing plan. The number and location of changeable message signs shall be called out in the traffic control plans.*

10/12/2016 1:18:30 PM

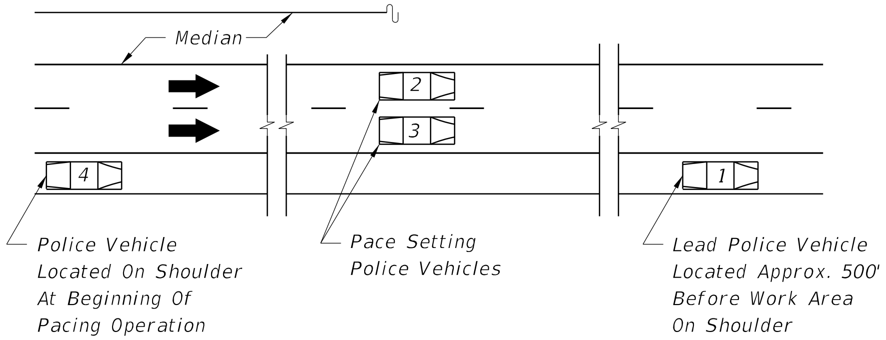
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC PACING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09						655	1 of 3

MAINLINE PACING DETAILS
(1 DIRECTION OF FOUR LANE ROADWAY EXAMPLE)



STAGE ONE

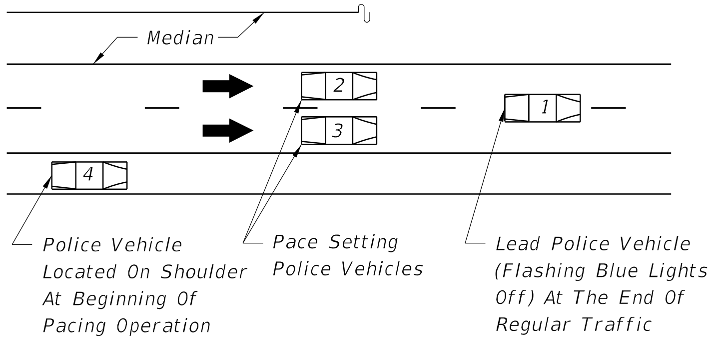
1. Four police vehicles located upstream of the work area at the beginning location of the traffic pacing operation with flashing blue lights off.



STAGE THREE

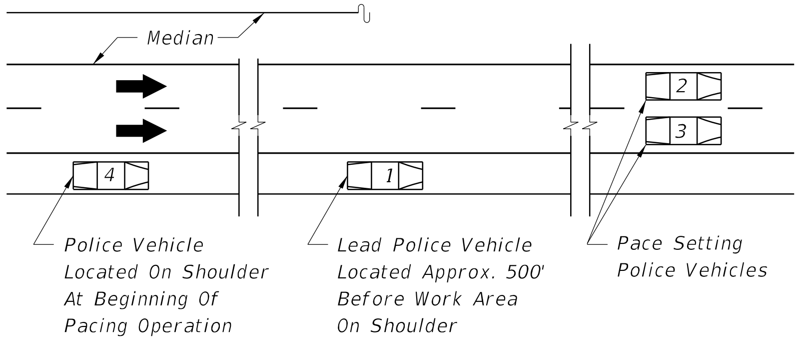
1. The two pace setting police vehicles shall begin to slow to the pacing speed (20 mph is preferred, 10 mph minimum), for the duration of the traffic pacing operation.

2. The lead police vehicle (flashing blue lights off) shall match the speed of the last vehicles ahead of the pacing vehicles and continue following traffic until a point approximately 500' in advance of the work area. The lead police vehicle shall then come to a complete stop on the right shoulder and turn on its flashing blue lights. If required, crash truck(s) with rear mounted impact attenuator(s) and changeable message sign(s) shall move into the travel lanes approximately 200 ft. upstream of the work area with the impact attenuators down and operating once traffic has cleared the work area.



STAGE TWO

1. Once the police vehicles are in place and the traffic control officer supervisor at the work area notifies all officers to begin the traffic pacing operation, the last three police vehicles shall turn on their flashing blue lights. The first three police vehicles shall enter the travel lanes with the second and third police vehicles immediately forming a side by side "pacing operation" of all lanes behind the lead police vehicle (flashing blue lights off).

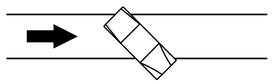


STAGE FOUR

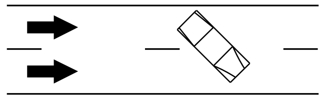
1. When the pace setting police vehicles are within approximately two miles of the work area they shall notify the onsite traffic control officer supervisor who will immediately inform the contractors on site supervisor of their location. Once the contractors on site supervisor has been notified of the pacing vehicles location, the contractor shall begin to clear the travel lanes of all equipment and debris in order to reopen all travel lanes.

2. In case of emergency the pace setting police vehicles shall come to a complete stop once they reach the lead police vehicle. If no emergency is encountered, the crash truck(s) shall be moved from the travel lanes and the two pace setting police vehicles shall clear the work area and immediately move to the right shoulder or an area designated by the traffic control officer supervisor and turn off the flashing blue lights. Once the two pace setting police vehicles pass the work area, the traffic control officer supervisor shall instruct the lead and last police vehicles to turn off their flashing blue lights.

RAMP PACING DETAILS



ONE LANE RAMP



TWO LANE RAMP

RAMP CLOSURE DETAIL

1. Once notified by the on site traffic control officer supervisor to begin the traffic pacing operation each police vehicle at the indicated ramp shall turn their flashing blue lights on and position the vehicle across the ramp lane(s) to close ramp access.

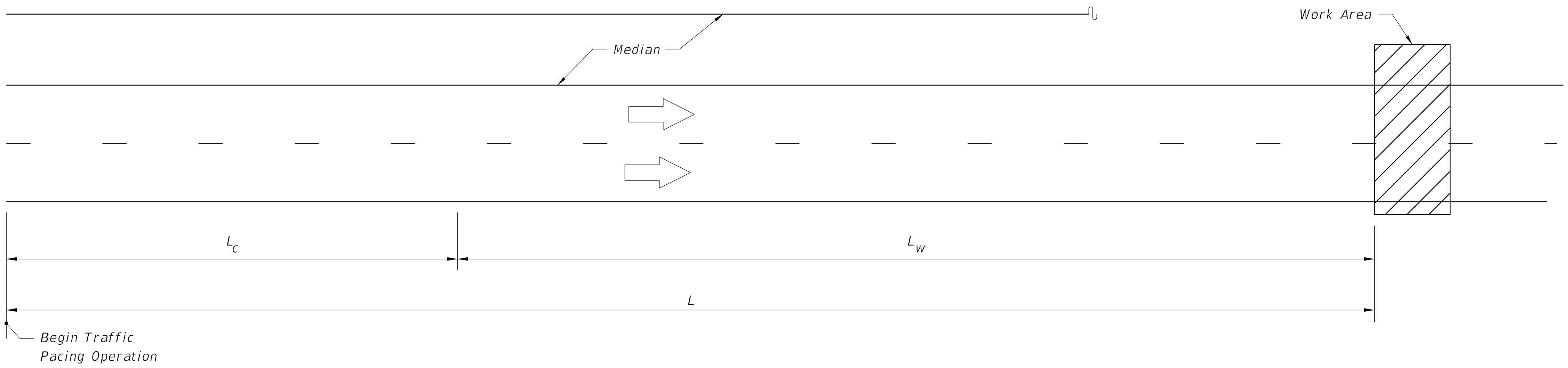
2. Once the pacing operation passes the closed on ramp the police vehicle on the ramp shall turn off the flashing blue lights and move from the ramp lane(s) to allow traffic to enter the mainline pacing operation.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Traffic Control Officer shall have a marked vehicle with flashing blue lights, for the pacing operation. The location and number of officers at each location will be as follows:

No. Of Traffic Control Officers With Vehicles	Function	Location
1 min.	Supervisor	Work Area
1 Lead Vehicle	Varies	Mobile operation
1 for each travel lane	Pacing Operation	Mobile operation beginning x miles upstream and terminating at the work area
1 Stationed at the Beginning of Pacing Operation	Advanced Warning to Motorist	Stationed at the Beginning of Pacing Operation
1 for each entrance ramp	Entrance Ramp Roadblocks	One at each of the entrance ramps upstream of the work area

10/12/2016 1:18:33 PM



DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS:

The design shall evaluate the actual distance required for the pacing operation based on site specific features such as: roadway geometrics, pacing speeds, regulatory speeds, interchange spacing, work duration, availability of traffic control officers, traffic volumes and maximum queue length.

The starting point of a traffic pacing operation must consider the following factors: the speed of the pacing vehicles, the location of entrance ramps, horizontal and vertical alignment of the facility.

In some instances, it may be necessary to close a lane at the work site to position a crane(s) and the materials to be lifted.

All material to be installed shall be on-site before the traffic pacing operation begins.

It may be necessary to install temporary barrier walls to protect pre-positioned and assembled materials in the right of way.

The minimum speed allowed for a pacing operation is 10 mph with 20 mph the preferred speed.

The maximum allowed work duration is ½ hour (30 min).

The maximum practical pacing operation length is 10 miles.

S_r = Regulatory speed (mph)

S_p = Pacing speed (mph)

t_w = Work duration (min)

L = Total pacing distance in miles

$$L = \frac{t_w}{60} S_p \left(\frac{S_p}{S_r - S_p} + 1 \right)$$

$$L = L_c + L_w$$

L_c = distance paced vehicles must travel before the vehicles at regulatory speed have cleared the work zone

$$L_c = \left(\frac{\frac{t_w}{60} \times S_p^2}{S_r - S_p} \right)$$

L_w = distance paced vehicles travel while work is performed

$$L_w = \left(\frac{t_w}{60} \times S_p \right)$$

F_{HV} = Heavy Vehicle Factor

$$F_{HV} = 1 + \left(\frac{P_t}{100} \times 0.5 \right)$$

P_t = % Trucks

TRAFFIC PACING DISTANCES
(L) miles

S_p=20; pcphpl ≤ 1,750

S_r	t_w (min)					
	5	10	15	20	25	30
70	2.3	4.7	7.0	9.3	*	*
65	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	*	*
60	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0	*	*
55	2.6	5.2	7.9	*	*	*
50	2.8	5.6	8.3	*	*	*

* Site Specific design required.

NOTES FOR TABLE:

t_w is the total time allowed for work activity in minutes. This time starts just after the last vehicle traveling at the pre-pacing regulatory speed clears the work area and ends just as the pacing operation reaches the work area. t_w must include the time required to clear the roadway of equipment, materials, and personnel.

Demand volume may not exceed 1,750 pcphpl (passenger cars per hour per lane) without a site specific design. Traffic counts can be obtained from the Office of Planning, or you may need to collect traffic counts. Hourly directional traffic volumes must be converted to pcphpl using the following:

$$\text{pcphpl} = \left(\frac{\text{Hourly Directional Volume}}{\text{\# Lanes (each direction)}} \right) \times \text{Heavy Vehicle Factor}$$

For additional guidance for site specific designs refer to the Plans Preparation Manual, Volume 1 Chapter 10.

10/12/2016 1:18:36 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC PACING	655	3 of 3

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

■ Channelizing Device (See Index 600)

Work Zone Sign

CR Required Locations For Either Temporary Or Permanent Curb Ramps.

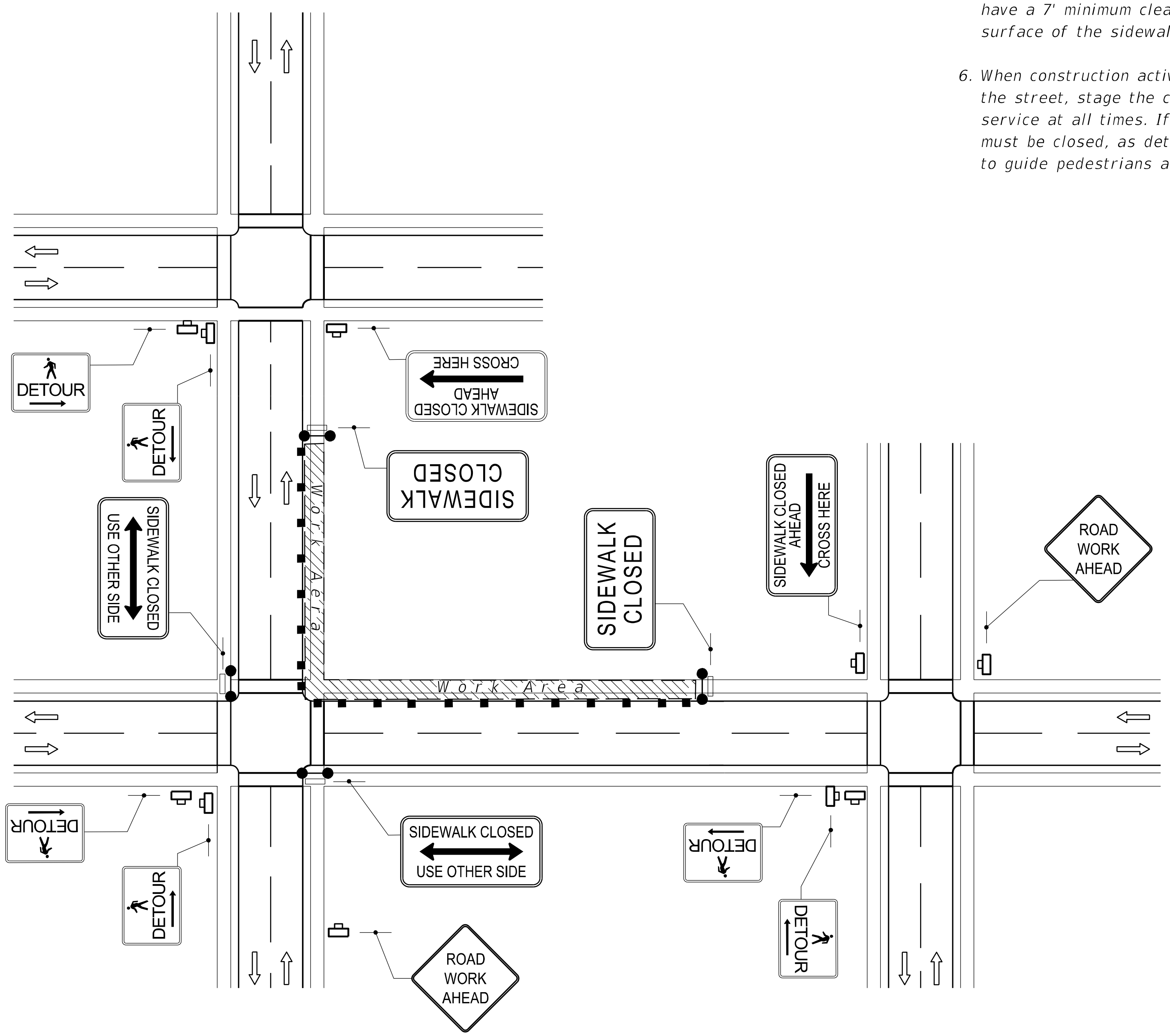
⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

Pedestrian Longitudinal Channelizing Device (LCD) with Mounted Work Zone Sign or separate Work Zone Sign

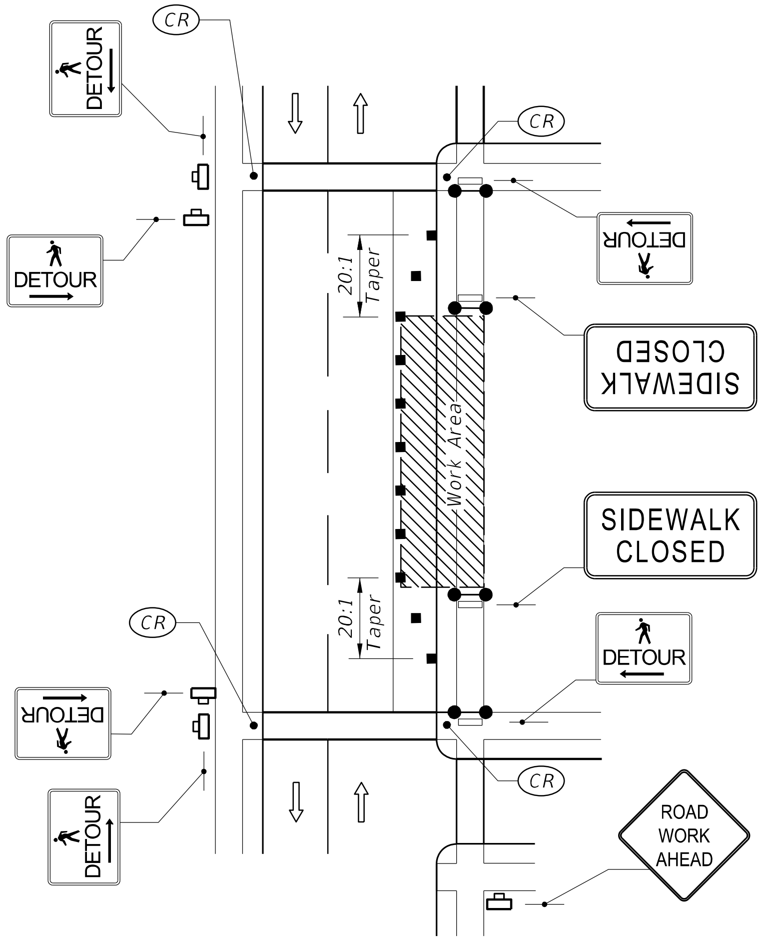
●—● Pedestrian Longitudinal Channelizing Device (LCD)

GENERAL NOTES

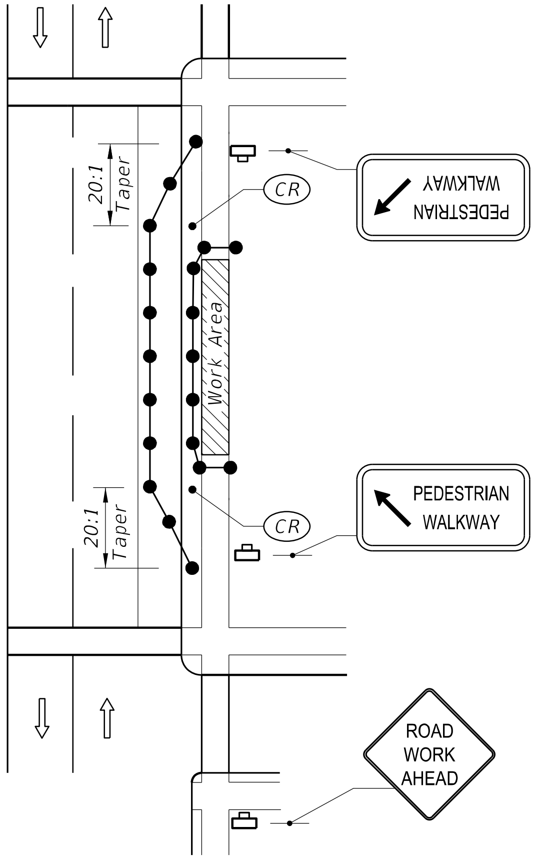
1. Route pedestrian traffic around work areas when construction activities encroach on the sidewalk for more than 60 minutes using the devices and remedies shown on this Index. Use project specific designs for scenarios not included on this Index.
2. For spacing of traffic control devices and general TCZ requirements refer to Index 600. The maximum spacing between barricades, vertical panels, drums or tubular markers is 25'.
3. Use delineators on longitudinal channelizing devices separating the work area from vehicular traffic.
4. Cover or deactivate pedestrian traffic signal display(s) controlling closed crosswalks.
5. Post mounted signs located near or adjacent to a sidewalk must have a 7' minimum clearance from the bottom of sign to the surface of the sidewalk.
6. When construction activities involve sidewalks on both sides of the street, stage the construction so that one sidewalk is in service at all times. If this is not feasible and both sidewalks must be closed, as determined by the Engineer, provide a detour to guide pedestrians around the construction zone.
7. Provide a 5' wide temporary walkway, except where space restrictions warrant a minimum width of 4'. Provide a 5' x 5' passing space for temporary walkways less than 5' in width at intervals not to exceed 200'.
8. Provide a cross-slope with a maximum value of 0.02 for all temporary walkways.
9. Temporary walkway surfaces and ramps must be stable, firm, slip resistant, and kept free of any obstructions and hazards such as holes, debris, mud, construction equipment and stored materials.
10. Remove temporary walkways immediately after reopening of the sidewalk, unless otherwise noted in the plans.
11. Meet the requirements of Index 304 for temporary curb ramps.
12. Place pedestrian longitudinal channelizing device(s) across the full width of the closed sidewalk. For temporary walkways, similar to the Sidewalk Diversion, place LCD's to delineate both sides of the temporary walkway.



CROSSWALK CLOSURE AND PESESTRIAN DETOUR



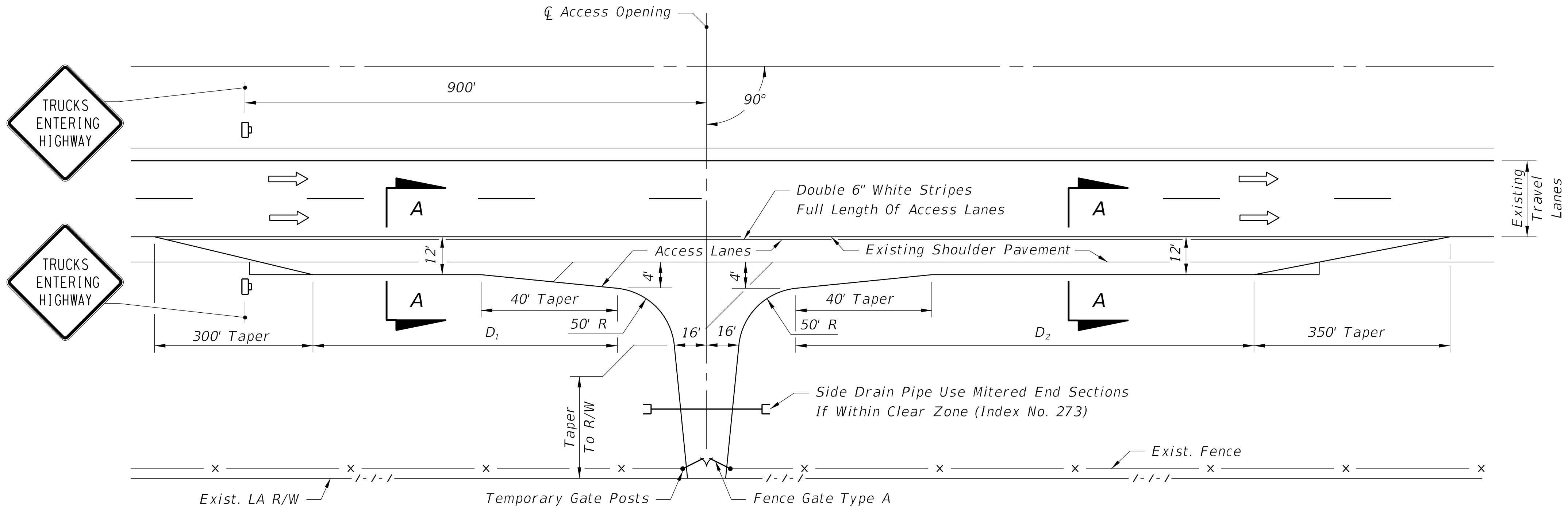
SIDEWALK DETOUR



SIDEWALK DIVERSION

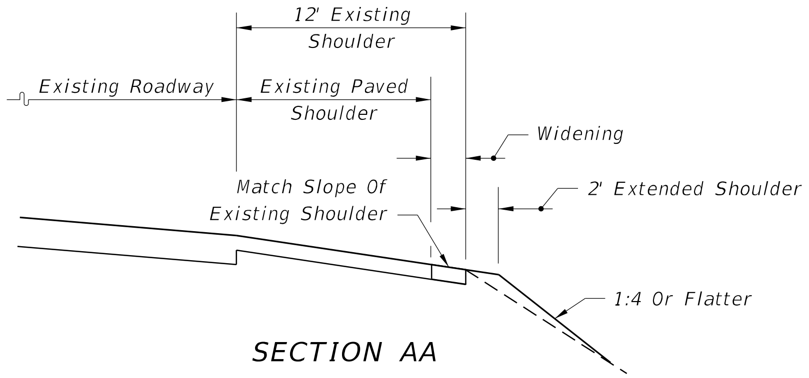
10/12/2016 1:18:55 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PEDESTRIAN CONTROL FOR CLOSURE OF SIDEWALKS	INDEX NO. 660	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



PLAN

LENGTH OF ACCESS LANES (Ft.)		
Grade	D_1	D_2
2% or less	590	1540
3 to 4% Upgrade	530	2310
3 to 4% Downgrade	710	925



SECTION AA

GENERAL NOTES

1. Access openings across limited access right of way and use of this Index are prohibited unless specifically permitted in the Contract Plans or Special Provisions. When permitted in the Contract Plans or Special Provisions and prior to construction of any opening, the Contractor must submit, in writing, a request identifying specific locations for approval by the Engineer.

2. No more than two (2) access openings will be allowed on each project.

3. Access openings shall be located only in areas having adequate sight distance and shall not be located within 1.5 miles of interchanges nor within 2000 ft. of acceleration-deceleration lanes at rest areas, other access openings or other highway service areas.

4. Access openings shall not be constructed directly opposite temporary median crossovers nor within 2000 ft. of temporary median crossovers.

5. Access openings shall be within the project limits and shall not be used for transporting materials to or from any other project. The acceleration-deceleration surfaces shall be paved. RAP material is acceptable for driveway surfacing.

6. Any Motorist Aid Call Boxes affected by the temporary access openings shall be relocated outside the limits of access lanes and remain in use during construction. Upon removal of access lanes, call boxes shall be returned to their previous location. Temporary relocation and restoration of call boxes shall be at the contractor's expense.

7. Access openings in the limited access fence shall have gates which are to be locked during nonwork hours or periods when the access is not in active use.

8. The contractor shall take all precautions necessary to insure against entrance by livestock or unauthorized persons or vehicles.

9. The contractor shall not vary from the plan detail without approval of the Engineer.

10. Gates shall be removed and access opening locations shall be restored to preconstruction condition immediately upon completion of activities utilizing the materials being transported through the openings whether or not the project is completed.

11. Failure to comply with any provision of the access opening plan shall be cause for terminating use of all openings. Upon notification by the Engineer, the contractor shall cease hauling and begin restoration of affected areas. Under this condition expense of removal, restoration and of additional hauling distances shall be borne by the contractor.

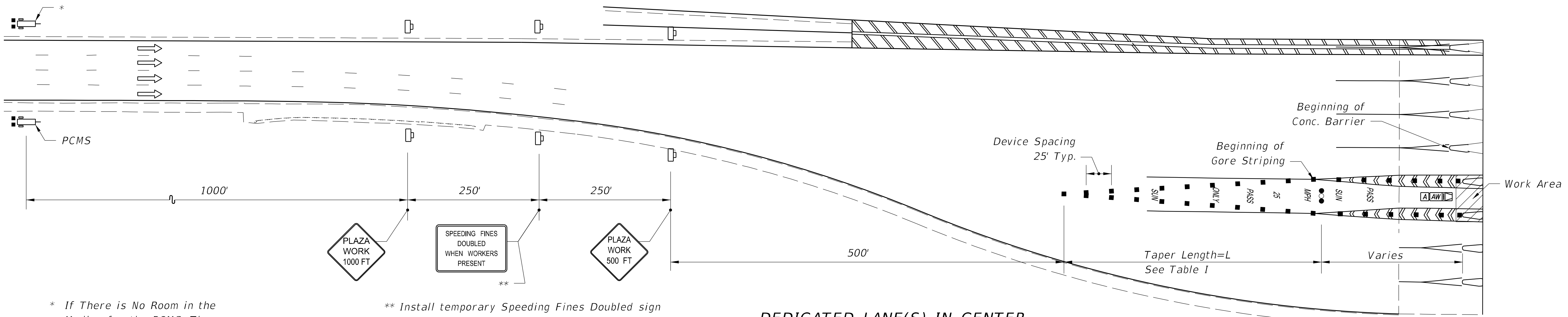
12. No guardrail or barrier wall will be removed for access openings.

13. Construction and removal of the access and restoring the area to preconstruction condition shall be included in the cost of Maintenance Of Traffic, LS.

SYMBOLS

⊐ Work Zone Sign

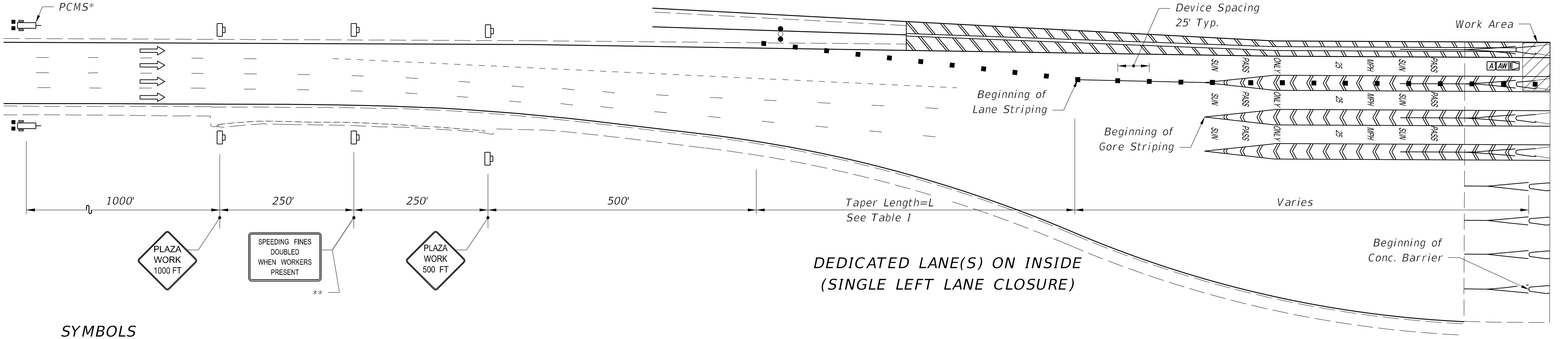
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LIMITED ACCESS TEMPORARY OPENING	665	1 of 1



If There is No Room in the Median for the PCMS, Then Locate it on the Outside of the Roadway only.

*** Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.*

DEDICATED LANE(S) IN CENTER



DEDICATED LANE(S) ON INSIDE
(SINGLE LEFT LANE CLOSURE)

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

▯ Work Zone Sign

●○● Advance Warning Arrow Board

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

A AW Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator

▭ Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign

PCMS DISPLAY A

MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS LANE(S) CLOSED
MESSAGE 2: USE CASH LANES

PCMS DISPLAY B

MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS ONLY LANE(S)
MESSAGE 2: CLOSED AT PLAZA

PCMS DISPLAY C

MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS ONLY LANE(S)
MESSAGE 2: KEEP LEFT/RIGHT

Table I - Taper Length (L)

Dedicated Lane Location	Number of Dedicated Lanes	Number of Dedicated Lanes Closed	Taper Length (Feet)	PCMS Display
Center	1	1	200	A
	2	1	200	B
		2	350	A
	3	1	350	B
		2	350	B
		3	350	A
Inside***	1	1	350	A
	2	1	350	C
	3	1	350	C

**** See Index 667 Sheet 2 for Right or Center Inside Dedicated Lane Closed, or Two or More Inside Dedicated Lanes Closed Configurations.*

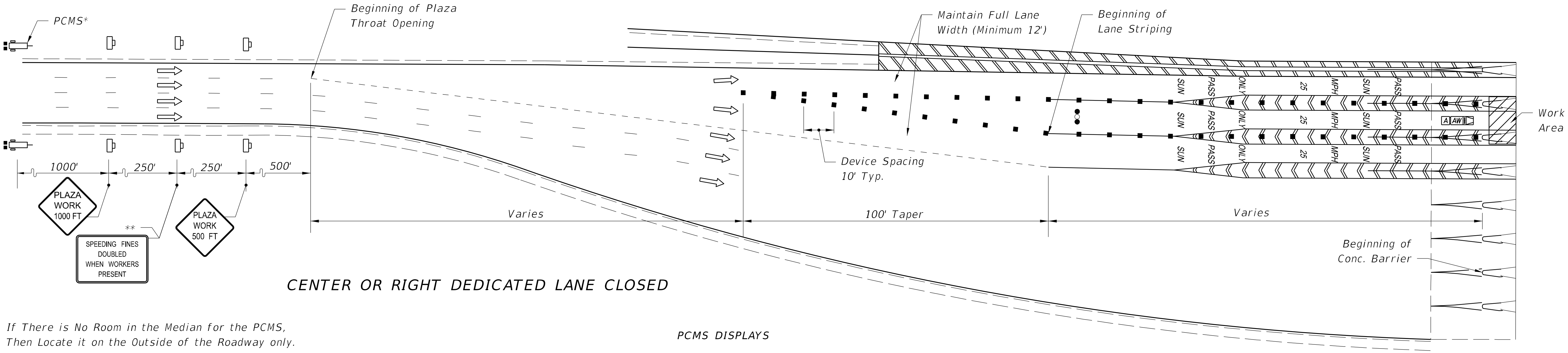
GENERAL NOTES

1. This Plan is to be used at Mainline Plazas Only.
2. This Plan is for Lane Closures that exceed three hours.
3. Plaza canopies which have existing DMS signs on the canopies shall display the message "LANE CLOSED" for the duration of this closure.
4. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
5. Lane use control lights, signs, or signals over toll lanes shall be switched to the appropriate symbol, message, or correct color prior to the start of any lane closure. They should also be switched at project completion.
6. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

DEDICATED LANES

10/12/2016 1:19:32 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	667	1 of 6



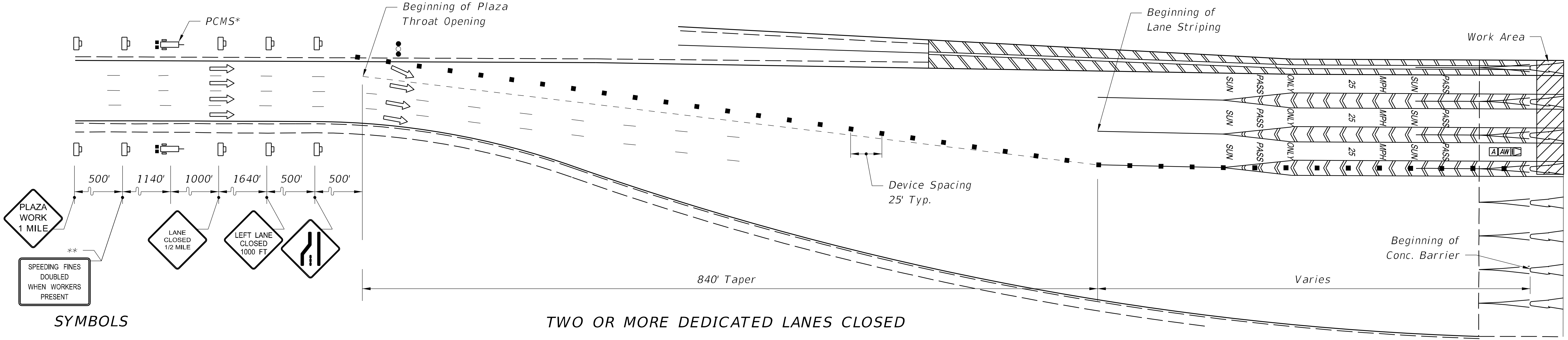
CENTER OR RIGHT DEDICATED LANE CLOSED

* If There is No Room in the Median for the PCMS, Then Locate it on the Outside of the Roadway only.

** Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.

PCMS DISPLAYS

MESSAGE 1	MESSAGE 2	MESSAGE 1	MESSAGE 2
CENTER SUNPASS LANE	CLOSED AT PLAZA	SUNPASS ONLY LANE(S)	KEEP LEFT



TWO OR MORE DEDICATED LANES CLOSED

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
A AW	Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
▭	Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign

PCMS DISPLAY

MESSAGE 1	MESSAGE 2
SUNPASS LANES CLOSED	USE CASH LANES

GENERAL NOTES

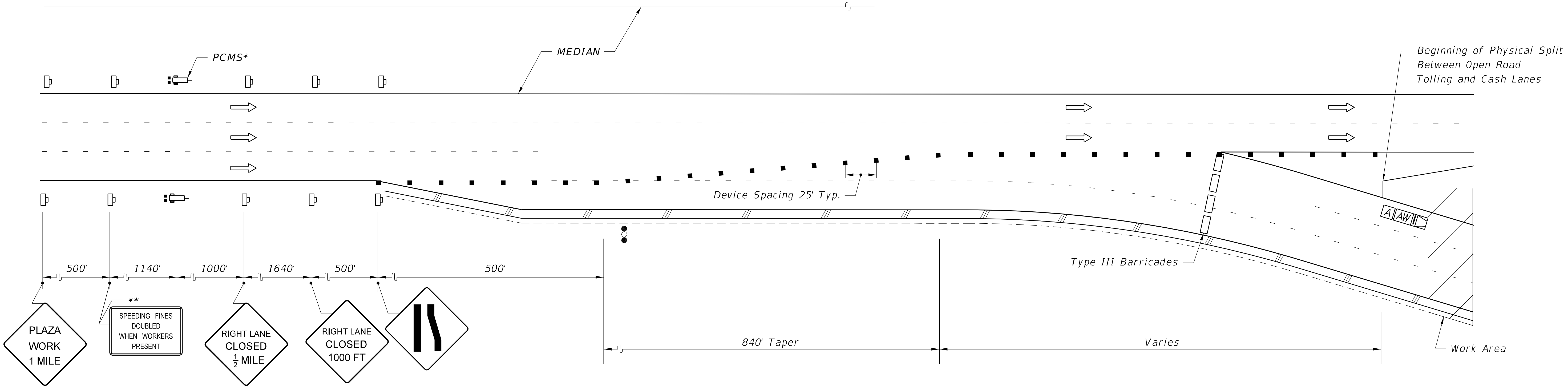
1. This Plan is to be used at Mainline Plazas Only.
2. This Plan is for Lane Closures that exceed three hours.
3. Plaza canopies which have existing DMS signs on the canopies shall display the message "LANE CLOSED" for the duration of this closure.
4. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
5. See INDEX 667 sheet 1 for Two or More Inside Dedicated Lanes Single Left Lane Closed Configuration.
6. Lane use control lights, signs, or signals over toll lanes shall be switched to the appropriate symbol, message, or correct color prior to the start of any lane closure. They should also be switched at project completion.
7. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

INSIDE DEDICATED LANES

10/12/2016 1:19:35 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	667	2 of 6

* If there is no room in the median for the PCMS
then locate it on the outside of the roadway only.



ALL LANES CLOSED***

** Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.

*** Inverted for Inside Open Road Tolling Lanes Configuration

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
A AW	Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
▭	Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign
▯	Type III Barricades and "RAMP CLOSED" sign

PCMS DISPLAYS

PCMS DISPLAY PRIOR TO CLOSURE

MESSAGE 1:	SUNPASS ONLY LANES	MESSAGE 2:	CLOSED "DATE(S)"

PCMS DISPLAY DURING CLOSURE

MESSAGE 1:	SUNPASS LANES CLOSED	MESSAGE 2:	USE CASH LANES

GENERAL NOTES

1. This Plan is to be used at Mainline Plazas Only.
2. This Plan is for lane closures of any time length.
3. Plaza canopies which have existing DMS signs on the canopies shall display the message "LANE CLOSED" for the duration of this closure.
4. For planned lane closure, a portable changeable message sign shall be placed and shall display the message shown at a minimum of one week prior to closure. If planned lane closure is less than one week, place portable changeable message sign immediately using "prior to closure" messages.
5. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
6. Lane closure configurations applicable to 2 or 3 lane open road tolling plazas.
7. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

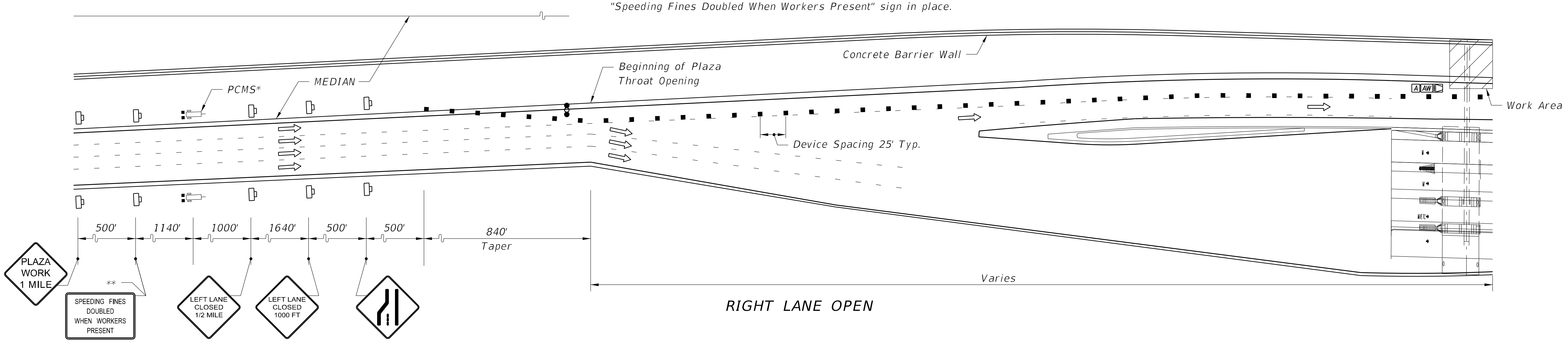
OUTSIDE OPEN ROAD TOLLING LANES

10/12/2016 1:19:39 PM

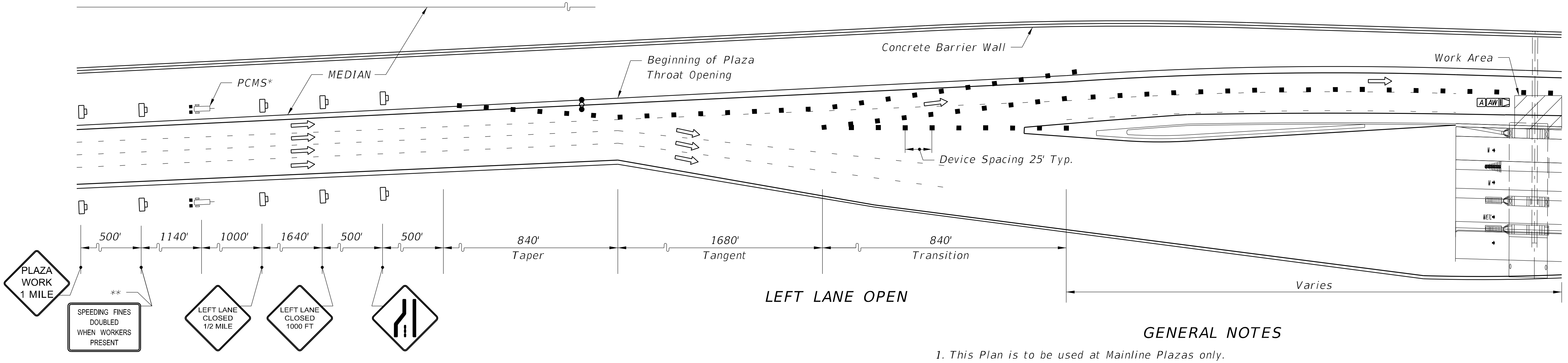
LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	INDEX NO. 667	SHEET NO. 3 of 6

* If there is no room in the median for the PCMS sign, then locate it on the outside of the roadway only.

** Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.



RIGHT LANE OPEN



LEFT LANE OPEN

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
●○●	Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
A AW	Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
▭	Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign

PCMS DISPLAYS

PCMS DISPLAY PRIOR TO CLOSURE

Message 1: ONE
SUNPASS
ONLY

Message 2: LANE
OPEN
"DATE(S)"

PCMS DISPLAY DURING CLOSURE

Message 1: SUNPASS
ONLY
LANE

Message 2: OPEN
USE
CAUTION

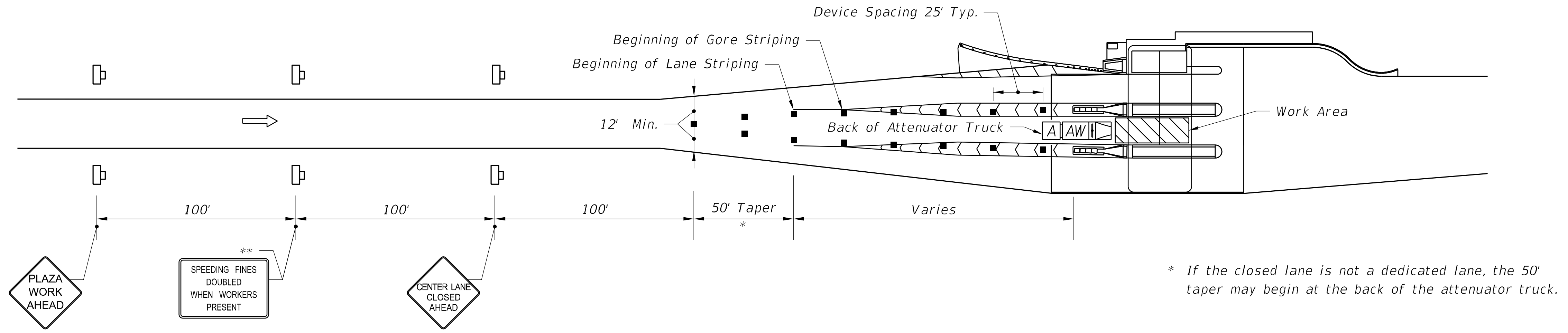
GENERAL NOTES

1. This Plan is to be used at Mainline Plazas only.
2. This Plan is for lane closures of any time length.
3. Plaza canopies which have existing DMS signs on the canopies shall display the message "LANE CLOSED" for the duration of this closure.
4. For planned lane closure, a portable changeable message sign shall be placed and shall display the messages shown at a minimum of one week prior to closure. If planned lane closure is less than one week, place portable changeable message sign immediately using "prior to closure" messages.
5. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
6. Lane closure configurations applicable to 2 or 3 lane open road tolling plazas.
7. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

INSIDE OPEN ROAD TOLLING LANES

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	667	4 of 6

10/12/2016 1:19:41 PM



* If the closed lane is not a dedicated lane, the 50' taper may begin at the back of the attenuator truck.

EXHIBIT A
DEDICATED, CASH, OR MIXED-USE LANES IN CENTER - ONE LANE CLOSED
(This same plan can be used for any non-dedicated lane even if they are not in the center of the plaza)

** Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.

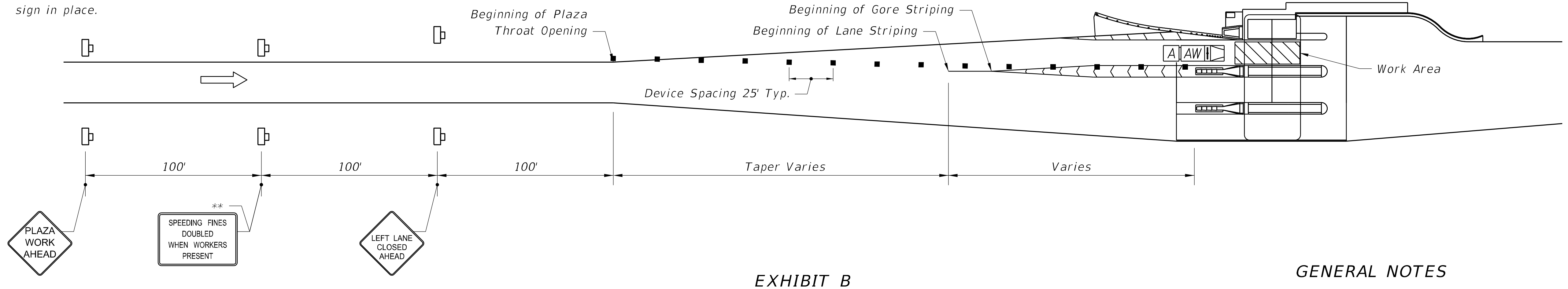


EXHIBIT B
DEDICATED LANE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE - ONE LANE CLOSED
(Outside Lane Closure is a Mirror Image of this Exhibit)

SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area

■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)

Work Zone Sign

⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

A AW Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator

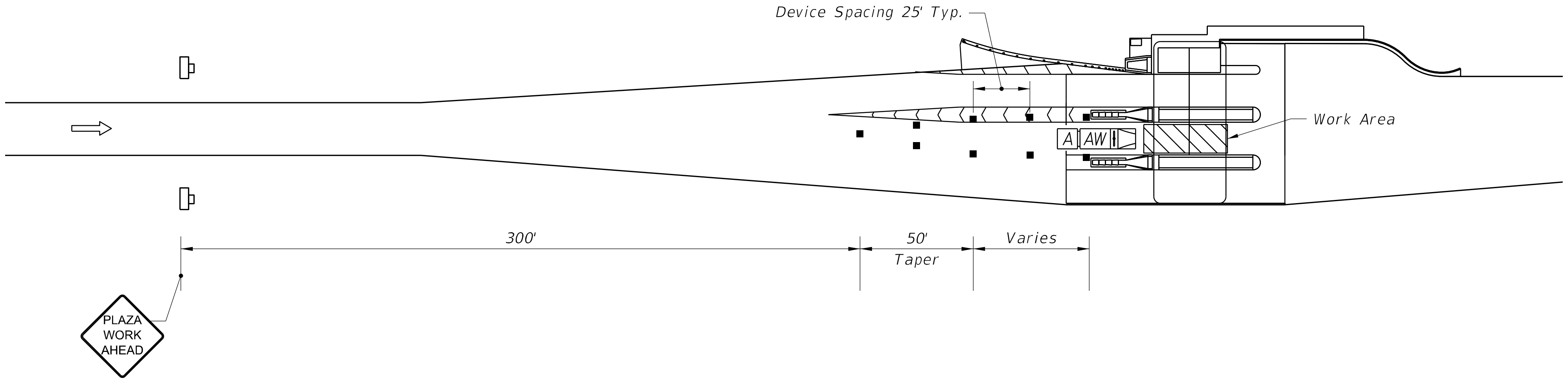
GENERAL NOTES

1. This Plan is for lane closures that exceed three hours.
2. If the closed lane is a dedicated lane, Exhibit A shall be used at Ramp Plazas only. If the closed lane is a cash or mixed-use lane, Exhibit A may be used at Ramp or Mainline Plazas.
3. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
4. Exhibit B shall be used at Ramp Plazas only.
5. Lane use control lights, signs, or signals over toll lanes shall be switched to the appropriate symbol, message, or correct color prior to the start of any lane closure. They should also be switched at project completion.
6. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

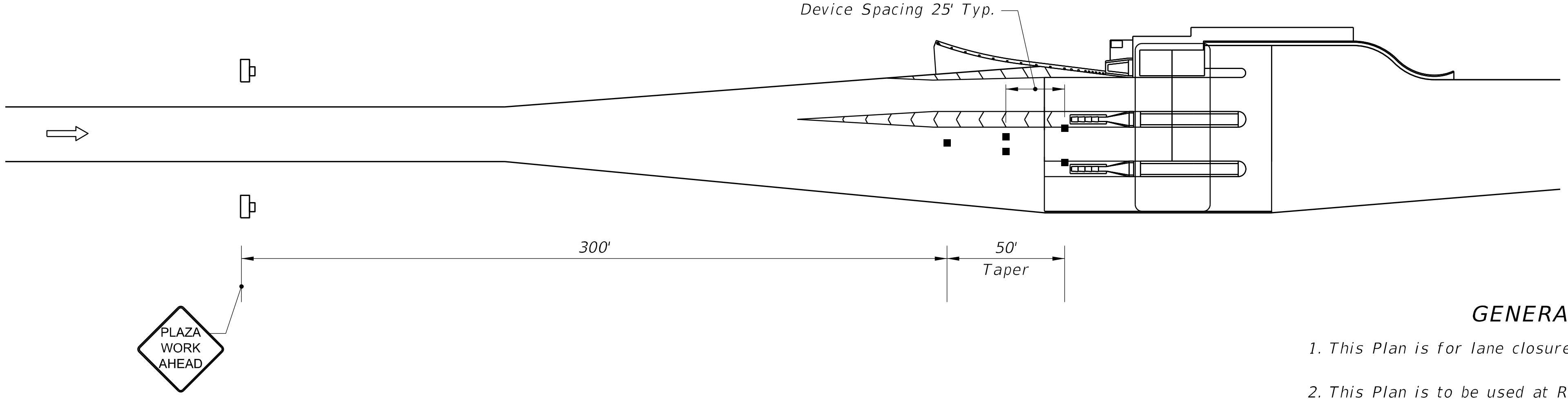
MAINLINE PLAZAS & RAMP PLAZAS

10/12/2016 1:19:44 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						667	5 of 6



WORK DONE WITHIN TRAVEL LANE - ONE LANE CLOSED



WORK NOT DONE WITHIN TRAVEL LANE - ONE LANE CLOSED

SYMBOLS

▨	Work Area
■	Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯	Work Zone Sign
⇨	Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
A AW ▷	Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator

GENERAL NOTES

1. This Plan is for lane closures that are three hours or less.

2. This Plan is to be used at Ramp or Mainline Plazas.

3. This plan can be used for any lane, with appropriate modifications, even if it is not in the center of the Plaza.

4. Lane use control lights, signs, or signals over toll lanes shall be switched to the appropriate symbol, message, or correct color prior to the start of any lane closure. They should also be switched at project completion.

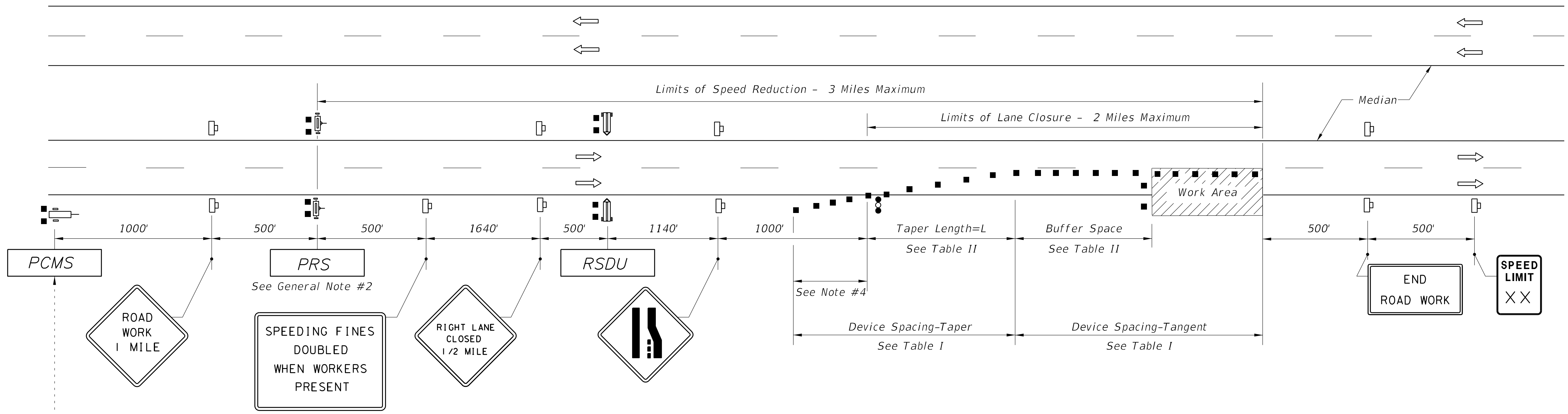
5. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

6. A Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator is required for all aerial work operations (lift truck). For non-aerial operations, the Truck Mounted Attenuator or additional devices may be required by the Engineer based on the work being performed.

SHORT-TERM CLOSURES

10/12/2016 1:19:47 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						667	6 of 6



TYPICAL PCMS DISPLAY

With speed reduction:
Message 1: WORKERS PRESENT AHEAD
Message 2: SPEED REDUCED NEXT 3MI

Without speed reduction:
Message 1: WORKERS PRESENT AHEAD
Message 2: NEXT 3 MILES

Table I
Device Spacing

Posted Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
55 to 70	25	50	50	100

Table II
Buffer Space and Taper Length

Posted Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)	
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
55	495	660	L = WS
60	570	720	
65	645	780	
70	730	840	

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column.
Where:
L= Length of taper in feet
W= Width of lateral transition in feet
S= Posted speed limit (mph)

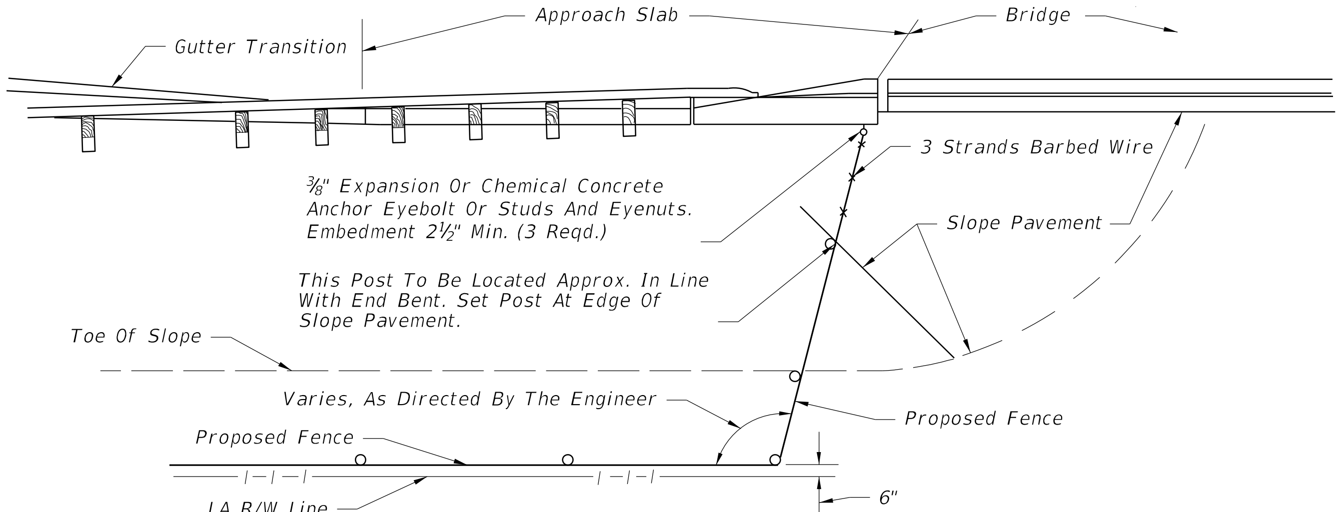
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Use the MAS for lane closures of 5 day or more on multilane divided facilities with a posted speed of 55 MPH or greater when workers are present and not protected by a barrier.
2. For posted speeds of 65 MPH or greater, reduce Work Zone Speeds by 10 MPH. For posted speeds of 60 MPH, use a Work Zone Speed of 55 MPH.
3. Right lane closure shown, left lane closure similar using left lane signing.
4. Use shoulder taper in accordance with Index 612 for shoulder widths 8 feet or greater.
5. See Index 600 for general TCZ requirements and additional information.

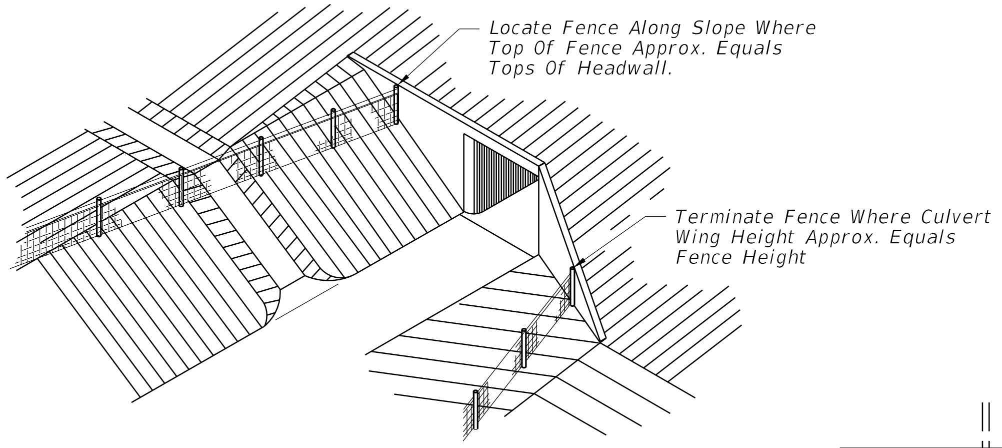
SYMBOLS

▨ Work Area
■ Channelizing Device (See Index No. 600)
▯ Work Zone Sign
●●● Advance Warning Arrow Board
⇨ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
(1) PCMS= Portable Changeable(Variable) Message Sign
(2) PRS= Portable Regulatory Sign- Speed Limit When Flashing
(2) RSDU= Radar Speed Display Unit

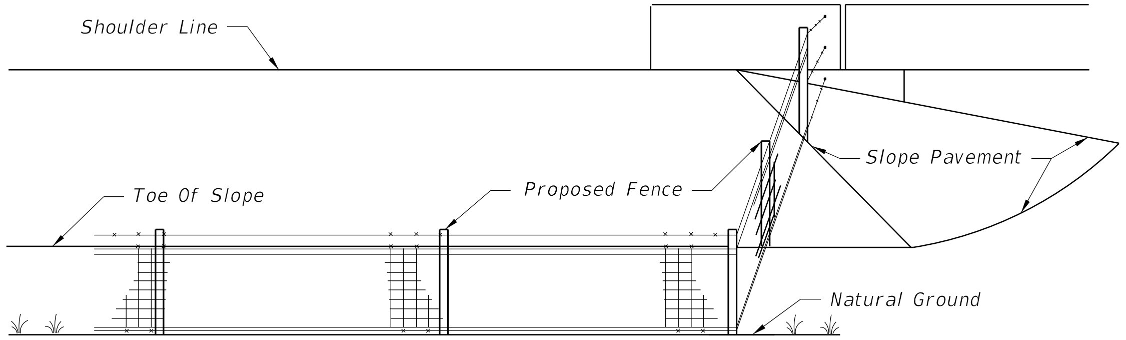
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MOTORIST AWARENESS SYSTEM (MAS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						670	1 of 1



PLAN

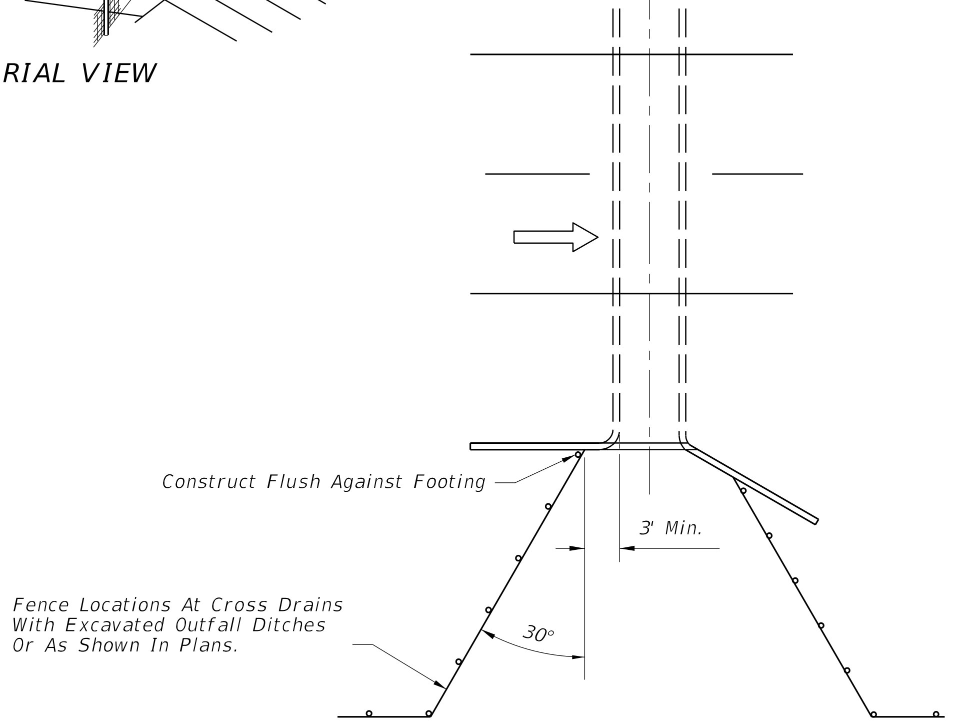


PICTORIAL VIEW

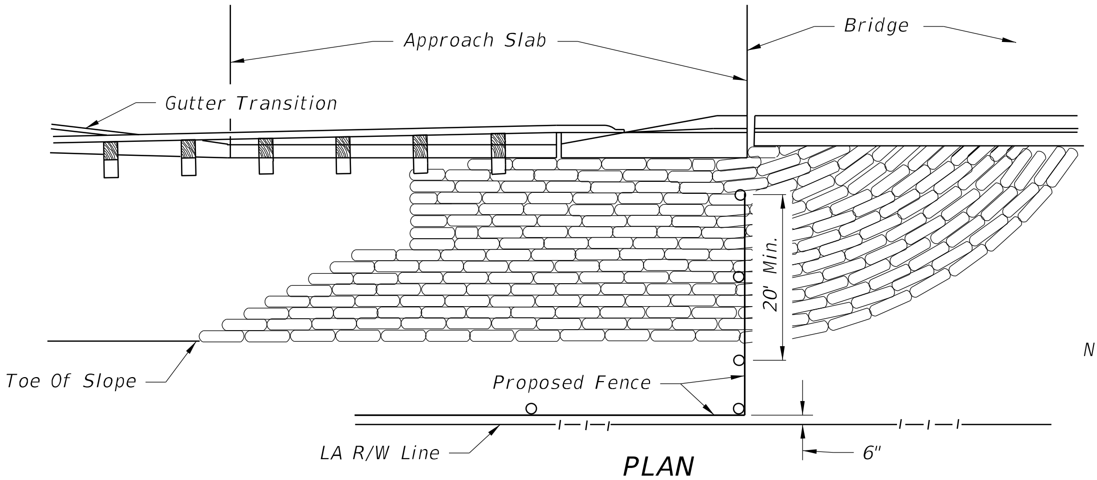


ELEVATION

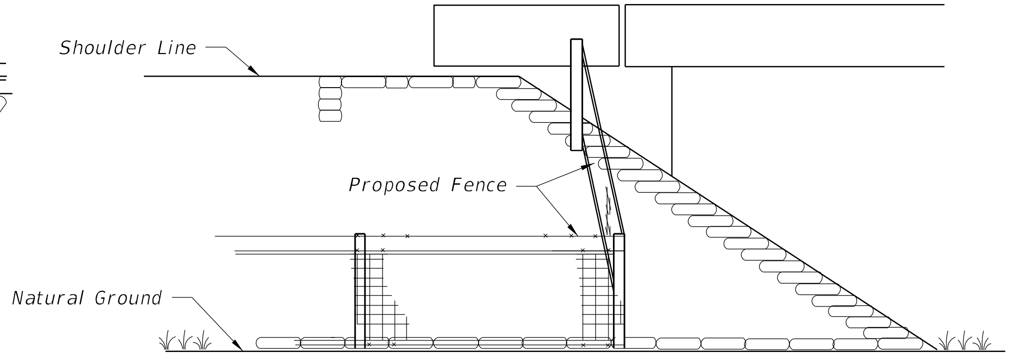
FENCING TERMINALS AT BRIDGE ENDS
(ROADWAY)



PLAN
(For Heights Of Headwall Greater Than 4')
FENCING TERMINALS AT BOX CULVERTS

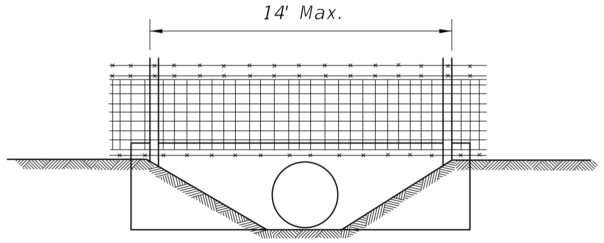


PLAN



ELEVATION

FENCING TERMINALS AT BRIDGE ENDS
(STREAM CROSSING)



FENCING DETAIL AT CULVERT
(For Heights Of Headwalls 4' Or Less.)

Note: When height of headwall is 4' or less (drainage pipe 36" or less) the fence shall not be tied to the headwall, but shall span the lateral ditch.

10/19/2016 9:54:33 AM

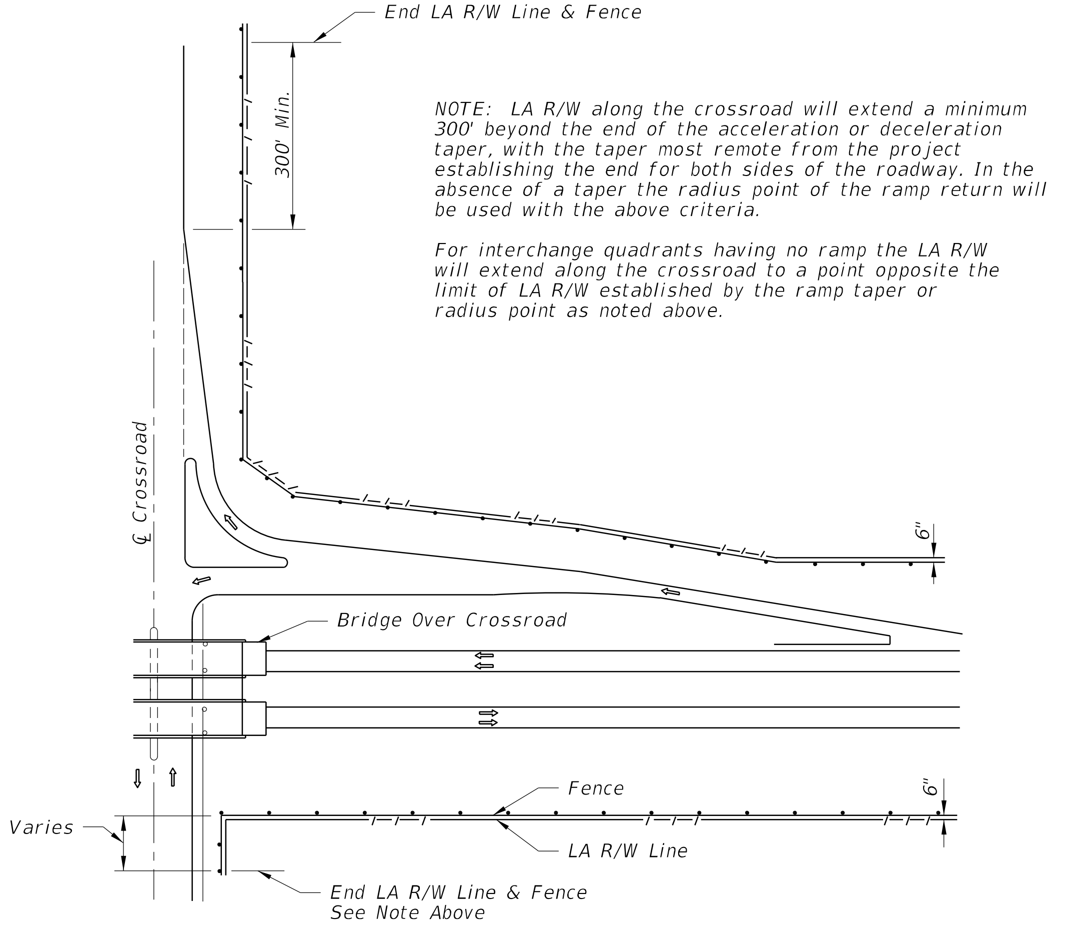
LAST REVISION 07/01/05
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

FENCE LOCATION

INDEX NO. 800

SHEET NO. 1 of 2

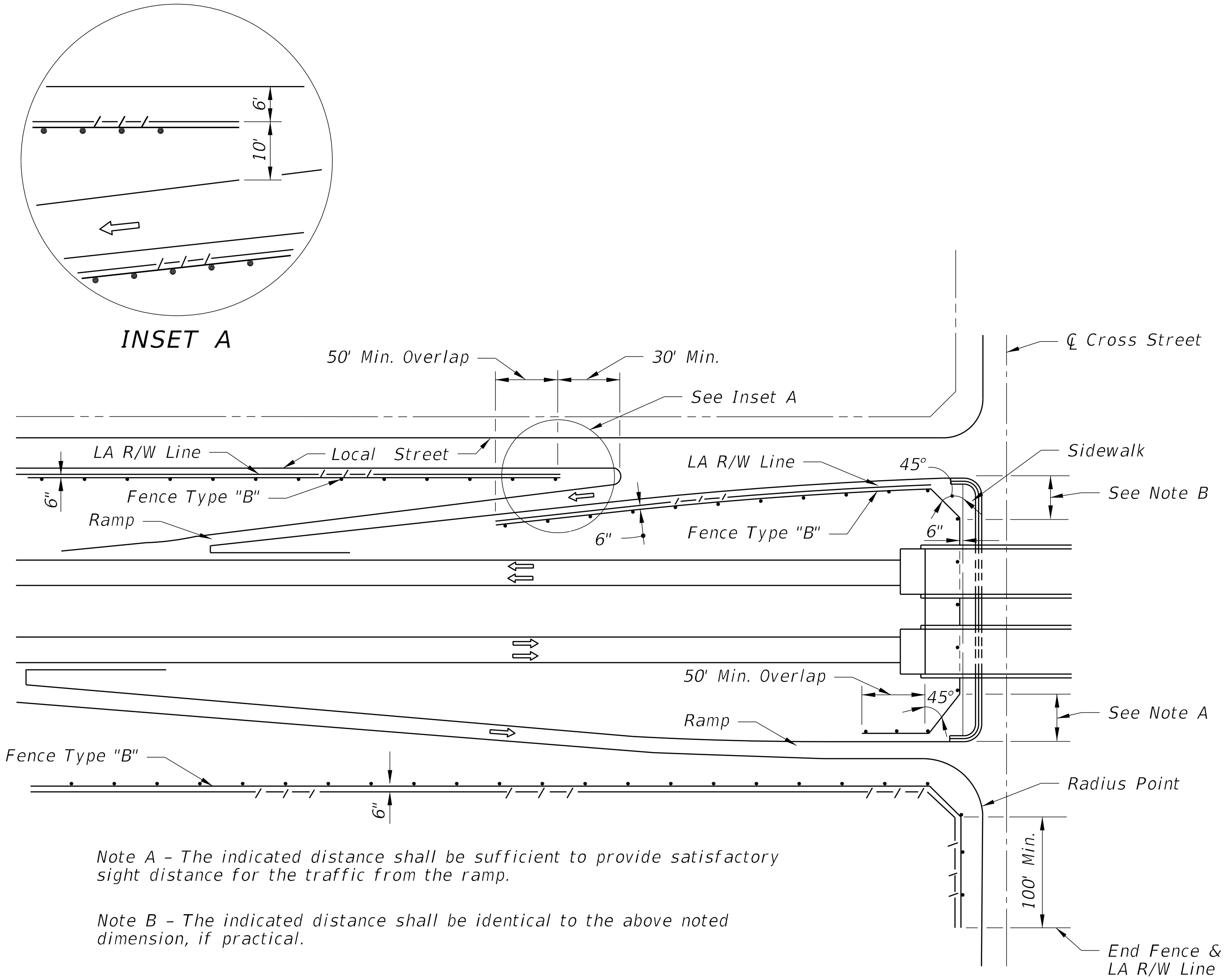


NOTE: LA R/W along the crossroad will extend a minimum 300' beyond the end of the acceleration or deceleration taper, with the taper most remote from the project establishing the end for both sides of the roadway. In the absence of a taper the radius point of the ramp return will be used with the above criteria.

For interchange quadrants having no ramp the LA R/W will extend along the crossroad to a point opposite the limit of LA R/W established by the ramp taper or radius point as noted above.

APPLIES TO BRIDGE OVER CROSSROAD AND CROSSROAD OVER FREEWAY (BRIDGE OVER CROSSROAD SHOWN)

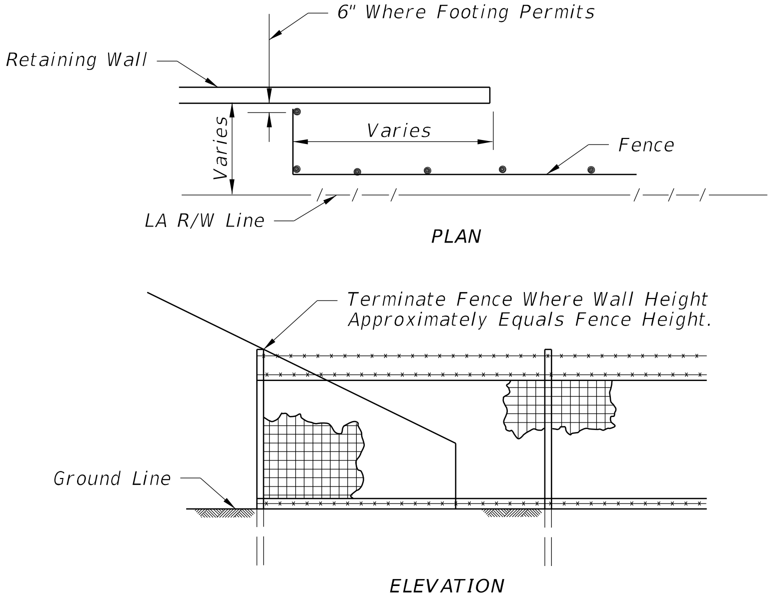
FENCING TERMINALS AT RURAL INTERCHANGES



Note A – The indicated distance shall be sufficient to provide satisfactory sight distance for the traffic from the ramp.

Note B – The indicated distance shall be identical to the above noted dimension, if practical.

FENCING TERMINALS AT URBAN INTERCHANGES



FENCING TERMINALS AT RETAINING WALLS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This fence to be provided generally in rural areas. For supplemental information see Section 550 of the FDOT Specifications.

2. Fabric shall be woven wire, either galvanized steel, meeting the requirements of ASTM A116, No. 9 Grade 60, Design Number 1047-6-9, with Class 3 zinc coating; No. 12 ½ Grade 175, Design Number 1047-6-12 ½, with a 10 ½ gage top and bottom wire and with Class 3 zinc coating; or aluminum coated steel, meeting the requirements of ASTM A584, No. 9 Farm, Design Number 1047-6-9, with a minimum coating weight of 0.40 oz./ft.^{2}. For additional information see payment note below.

3. Fence shall be installed with wire side to private property except on horizontal curves greater than 3° the fence shall be installed so as to pull against all posts.

4. Posts may be either timber, steel, recycled plastic or concrete. Unless a specific post material is called for in the plans, the Contractor may elect to use either a single material or a combination of timber, steel, recycled plastic or concrete materials. Line posts of one material may be used with corner, pull and end post assemblies of a different material. Line posts of only one optional material and pull post assemblies of only one optional material will be permitted between corner and end post assemblies. Within individual corner and end post assemblies only one optional material will be permitted.

5. Timber posts shall meet the material requirements of Specification Section 954. Timber line posts are to be minimum 4" diameter. Timber corner, pull, approach and end posts are to be a minimum 5" diameter. Timber braces are to be minimum 4" diameter.
   - (A) Staples for line posts to be 1¼" minimum length; for approach, corner and pull posts 1½" minimum length. At approach, corner and pull posts, staple every line wire. At line posts, staple every line wire in top half and alternate line wires in bottom half. Staples shall be driven diagonally across the line wire with the points in separate grains.
   - (B) Connections between timber posts and braces to be provided by dowels as shown in fastener details.
   - (C) Wire to be wrapped and tied, as shown in the splice details, at the following locations:
     - (a) All end posts, (b) Corner post, including the assemblies at vertical breaks of 15° or more and
     - (c) Pull posts where the wire is not spliced and pulled through the assembly; see General Note 18.

6. Steel posts and braces shall be standard steel posts, galvanized at the rate of 2 oz./ft.^{2}, together with necessary hardware and wire clamps and meeting the following requirements:
   - (A) Line posts: 8' long; 1.33 lbs./ft.; roll formed studding; anchor plate attached, ASTM A702 (18 in.^{2}).
   - (B) Approach posts: 2½"x2½"x¼" angles, 8' long; fabricated for attaching brace; with necessary hardware, clamps, etc.
   - (C) Pull, end and corner posts: 2½"x2½"x¼" angles, 8' long; fabricated for attaching brace; with necessary hardware, clamps, etc.
   - (D) Braces: 2"x2"x¼" angles with necessary hardware and fabricated for attaching to post.
   - (E) The pull, corner, approach and end posts are to be set in concrete as per detail. (Also see General Note No. 15)

7. Recycled plastic posts shall meet the following material requirements: Line posts shall have a minimum section of 4" round or 4" square. Plastic posts shall not be used as corner, pull, end or approach posts unless such use is specifically detailed in the plans. The straightness of the post shall comply with 954-5 for timber post. The flexural strength shall meet the requirements of the latest edition of the Southern Pine Inspection Bureau's Standard Grading Rules for Southern Pine Lumber for No. 2SR Stress Rated Grade Timber. Plastic posts can be set by either digging and tamped backfill or by driving into full depth preformed holes ¼" to ½" smaller than cross section of post. Staples for fabric and barbed wire connection to plastic line posts shall be the same size, count and location as that for timber posts.

8. The Contractor, at his option, may use any suitable precast or prestressed concrete posts; however, approval by the Engineer, of posts not shown on this index, will be required prior to construction of the fence. Precast posts shall be Class I concrete. Prestressed posts shall be Class III concrete. Lengths of concrete post to be as indicated for timber posts.

9. Aluminum post, braces and accessory framing hardware shall not be used unless the plans specifically detail their application or the Engineer specifically approves their incorporation in fence construction or repair. Aluminum framed gates are permitted as described in General Note 19.

10. The woven wire shall be attached to steel and concrete posts by a minimum of five tie wires. The single wire ties shall be applied to the top, bottom and three intermittent line wires. The ends of each tie wire shall have a minimum of two tight turns around the line wire. Tie wires shall be steel wire not less than 0.120" diameter, zinc coating Class 3, soft temper, in accordance with ASTM A641.

11. Steel Barbed Wire can be either of the following types:
    - Type I: This type shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A121, with two strands of 12½ gage wire; four-point barbs, wire size 14 gage, twisted around both line wires; and, Class 3 coating, Design No. 12-4-5-14R.
    - Type IIA: This type same as Type I except the two strand wires are twisted in alternating directions between consecutive barbs.
    - Type IIB: This type shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A121 with two strands of 15 ½ gage high tensile wire; four-point barbs, wire size 16 ½ gage twisted around both line wires; and Class 3 coating, Design No. 15-4-5-16R.

    Aluminum Barbed Wire shall be fabricated of two strands of 0.110-inch wire with 0.08-inch diameter four-point barbs spaced at approximately 5½", and at a maximum spacing of 6". The wire for the strands and for the barbs shall be of ASTM B211M Alloy 5052-H38 or equal.

12. The woven wire shall be stretched only until one-half the tension curl has been pulled out of the line wires.

13. Posts to be set by driving or digging. If by digging, the posts shall be set at the center of the hole and the soil tamped securely on all sides.

14. Longer posts than those indicated above may be required by the plans or for deeper installations.

15. Concrete bases for angular steel posts (pull, corner, end and approach) shall be Class NS as specified in Section 347. Materials for Class NS concrete may be proportioned by volume and/or by weight.

16. Pull post assemblies shall be installed at approximately 330' centers except that this maximum interval may be reduced by the Engineer on curves where the radius is less than 3°.

17. Corner post assemblies are to be installed at all horizontal and vertical breaks in fence of 15° or more.

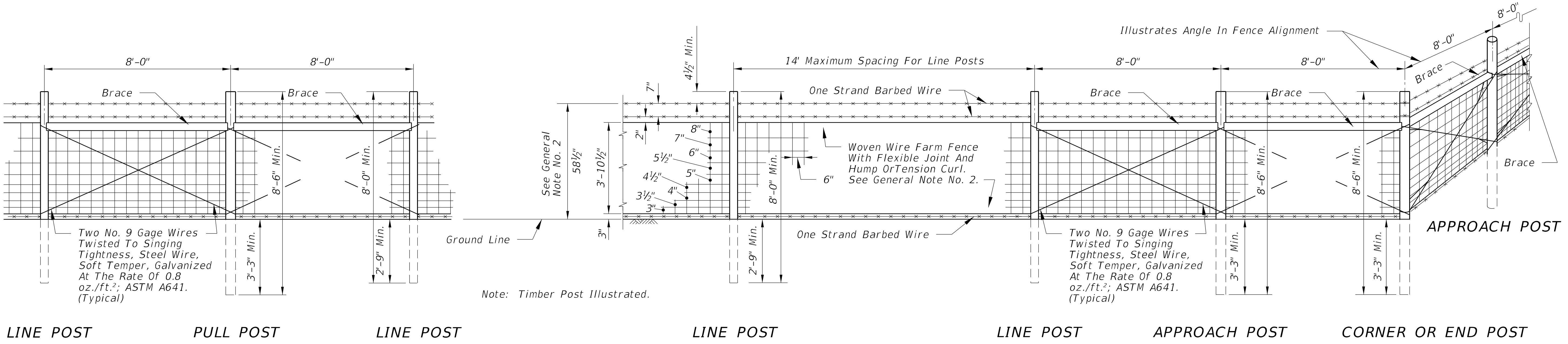
18. A maximum length of 1320' of wire may be installed as a unit. For pulls through a pull post assembly the fabric shall be spliced by crimping sleeves only. Pulls through a corner post assembly will not be permitted.

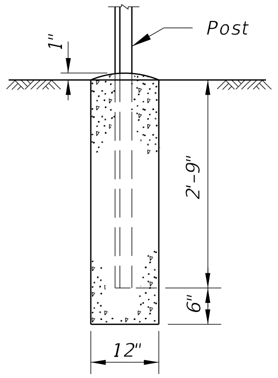
19. Unless otherwise called for in the plans gates shall be commercially available metal swing gates assembled and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications as approved by the Engineer. Chain link swing gates in accordance with Index No. 802 may be substituted for metal swing gates as approved by the Engineer. Gate size is full opening width whether single leaf or double leaves. Payment for gates shall include the gate, single or double, all necessary hardware for installation and any additional length and/or size for posts at the opening. Gates shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Fence Gates, EA.

20. For construction purposes, assemblies are defined as follows: End post assemblies shall consist of: one end post, one approach post, two braces, four diagonal tension wires and all necessary fittings and hardware. Pull post assemblies shall consist of: one pull post, two braces, four diagonal tension wires and necessary fittings and hardware. Corner post assemblies shall consist of: one corner post, two approach posts, four braces, eight diagonal tension wires and all necessary fittings and hardware.

21. All posts, braces, tension wires, fabric, tie wires, Class NS concrete, and all miscellaneous fittings and hardware to be included in the cost for Fencing, LF. Fencing shall be inclusive of the lengths of pull, end and corner post assemblies, but exclusive of gate widths.

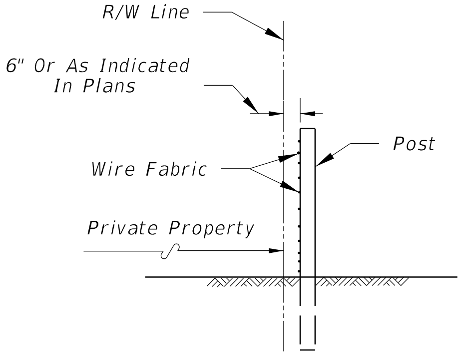
10/19/2016 9:59:18 AM





(Pull, Corner, End And Approach Posts)

CONCRETE BASE FOR ANGULAR STEEL POST



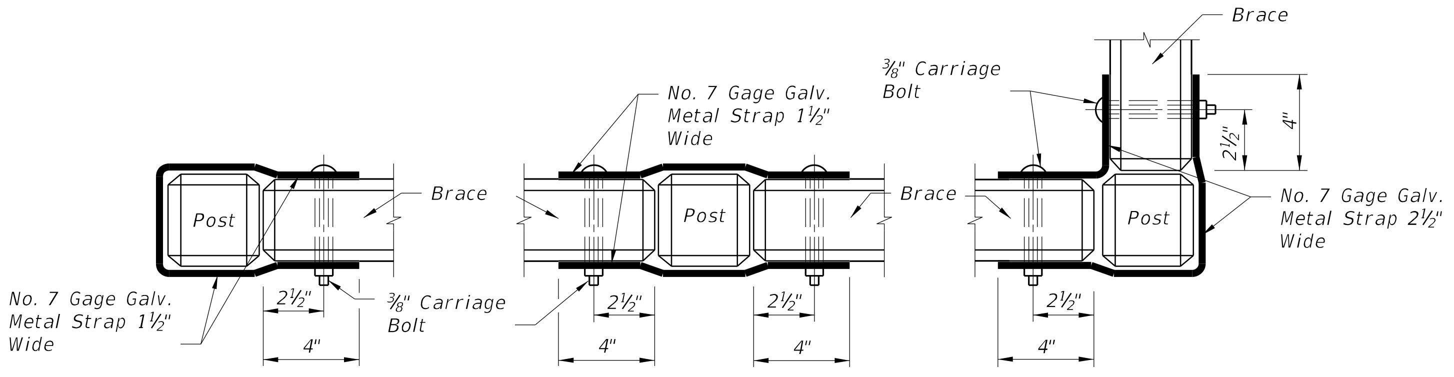
FENCE POSITION AT LOCATIONS WITHOUT FRONTAGE ROADS

(REFER TO DETAIL PLANS FOR FENCE POSITION AT LOCATIONS WITH FRONTAGE ROADS)

DESIGN NOTE

This index details fencing that is constructed with farm fabric 46½" (47" nominal) in height and with specific ground clearance and specific barbed wire spacings. For fencing of different height or installation details, the fence shall be fully detailed in the Contract plans.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENCE TYPE A	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						801	2 of 3

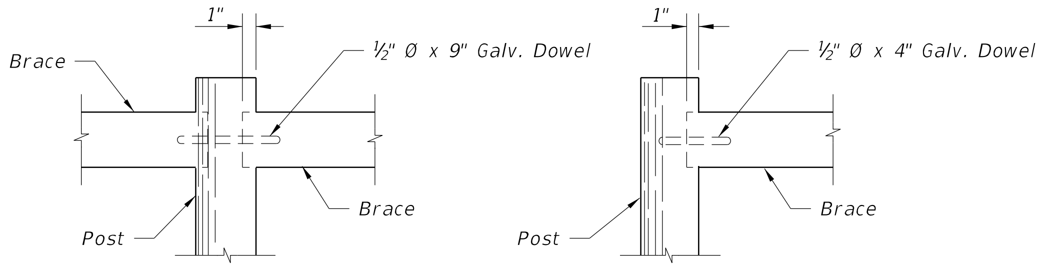


BRACE AND POST

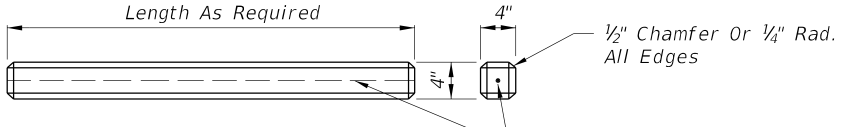
BRACE TO BRACE ON LINE

BRACE TO BRACE AT CORNER

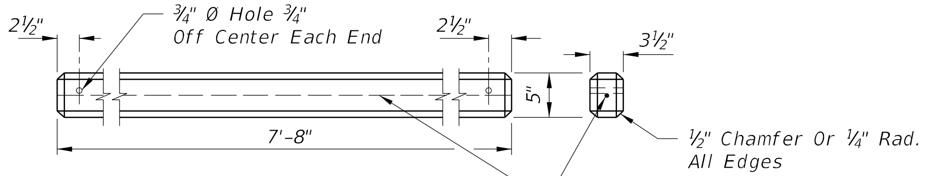
FASTENER FOR CONCRETE POST AND BRACES



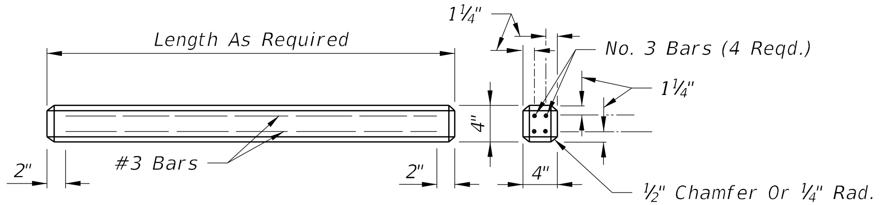
FASTENER FOR TIMBER POST AND BRACE



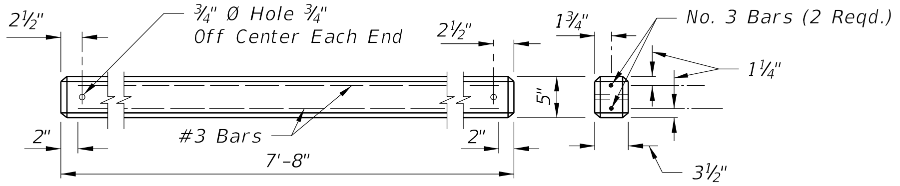
PRESTRESSED POST



PRESTRESSED BRACE

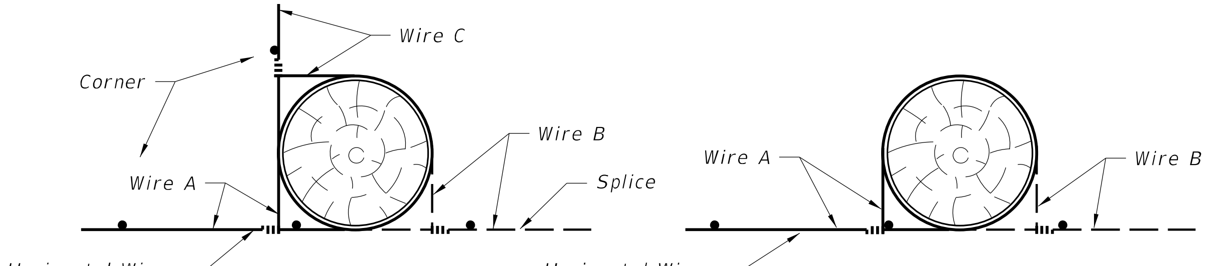


PRECAST POST



PRECAST BRACE

ALTERNATE CONCRETE POSTS AND BRACES



CORNER POSTS

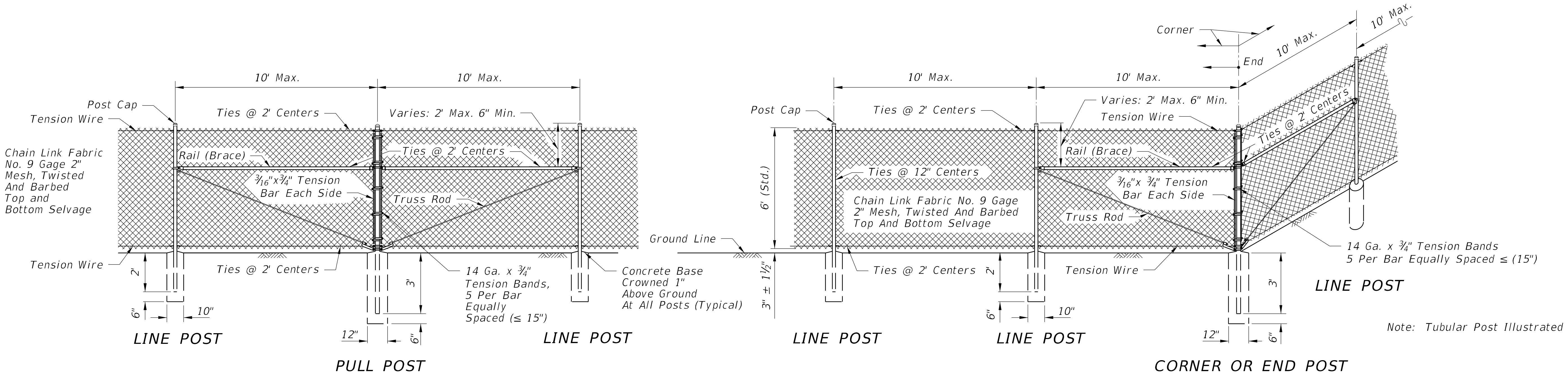
END AND PULL POSTS

Each horizontal wire to be wrapped around corner, end and pull posts and tied to same wire. See General Notes 5 and 17. Timber post illustrated. These methods also apply to steel and concrete post illustrations.

SPLICES

10/19/2016 9:59:23 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENCE TYPE A	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05						801	3 of 3



GENERAL NOTES

1. This fence to be used generally in urban areas.

2. For supplemental information refer to Section 550 of FDOT Standard Specifications.

3. Chain link fabric, post, truss rods, tension wires, tie wires, stretcher bars, gates and all miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall meet the requirements of AASHTO and ASTM signify current reference.

4. Fence Component Options:
   A. Line post options:
      (1) Galvanized steel pipe, Schedule 40– 1½" nominal dia. zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.8 oz./ft^2.: ASTM A53 Table 2 (Grade A or B), ASTM F1083, and AASHTO M111.
      (2) Aluminum coated steel pipe: ASTM A53, Table 2 (Grade A or B): Schedule 40– 1½" nominal dia., 1.90" OD; coated at the rate 0.40 oz./ft.: AASHTO M111.
      (3) Aluminum alloy pipe– 2" nominal dia.: ASTM B241 or B221, Alloy 6063, T6.
      (4) Steel H–Beam– 1⅞"x 1⅝": Zinc Galv. 1.8 oz./ft.: AASHTO M111 and Detail.
      (5) Aluminum alloy H–Beam– 1⅞"X 1⅝" Detail.
      (6) Steel C– 1⅞"X 1⅝": Galv.: 1.8 oz/ft. zinc: AASHTO M111; OR , 0.9 oz./ft^2. zinc–5% aluminum–mischmetal: ASTM F1043 and Detail.
      (7) Resistance welded steel pipe; 50,000 psi min. yield strength ASTM A569/A569M, A653/A653M or undepleted stock of discontinued A446/A446M base materials; ASTM F669 Group IV (Alternative Design); fence industry 2" OD, 1½" NPS, 1.900" dec. equiv., 0.120" min. wall thick. and min. wt. 2.28 lb./ft.; with ASTM F1043 metric equivalent internal coating Types A, B, C or D and external coating Types A, B, or C; the chromate conversion coating of external Type B shall have a thickness of 15μg/in^2. min. and the polymer film topcoat shall have a thickness of 0.0003" min.; internal and external coatings are not restricted to the combinations of Table 2, ASTM F1043.

   B. Corner, end, and pull post options:
      (1) Galvanized steel pipe, Schedule 40– 2" nominal dia. zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.8 oz./ft^2.: ASTM A53 Table X 2, ASTM F1083, and AASHTO M111.
      (2) Aluminum coated steel pipe: ASTM A53 steel, X 2 Tables: Schedule 40; 2" nominal dia., 2.375" OD; coated at the rate 0.40 oz./ft.: AASHTO M111.
      (3) Aluminum alloy pipe– 2½" nominal dia.: ASTM B241 or B221, Alloy 6063,T6.
      (4) Resistance welded steel pipe; 50,000 psi min. yield strength ASTM A569/A569M, A653/A653M or undepleted stock of discontinued A446/A446M base materials; ASTM F669 Group IV (Alternative Design); fence industry 2½" OD, 2" NPS, 2.375" dec. equiv., 0.130"min. wall thick. and min. wt. 3.117 lb./ft.; with ASTM F1043 metric equivalent internal coating Types A, B, C or D and external coating Types A, B, or C; the chromate conversion coating of external Type B shall have a thickness of 15μg/in^2. min. and the polymer film topcoat shall have a thickness of 0.0003" min.; internal and external coatings are not restricted to the combinations of Table 2, ASTM F1043.

   C. Rail options:
      (1) Galvanized steel pipe, Schedule 40– 1¼" nominal dia. zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.8 oz./ft^2.: ASTM A53 Table X 2, ASTM F1083, and AASHTO M111.
      (2) Aluminum coated steel pipe; ASTM A53 steel, X 2 Tables Schedule 40; 1¼" nominal dia., 1.660" OD; coated at the rate 0.40 oz./ft.: AASHTO M111.
      (3) Aluminum alloy pipe– 1¼" nominal dia.: ASTM B241 or B221, Alloy 6063, T6.
      (4) Resistance welded steel pipe; 50,000 psi min. yeild strength ASTM A569/A569M, A653/A653M or undepleted stock of discontinued A446/A446M base materials; ASTM F669 Group IV (Alternative Design); fence industry 1⅝" OD, 1¼" NPS, 1.660" dec. equiv., 0.111" min. wall thick. and min. wt. 1.836 lb./ft.; with ASTM F1043 metric equivalent internal coating Types A, B, C or D and external coating Types A, B, or C; the chromate conversion coating of external Type B shall have a thickness of 15μg/in^2. min. and the polymer film topcoat shall have a thickness of 0.0003" min.; internal and external coatings are not restricted to the combinations of Table 2, ASTM F1043.

   D. Chain link fabric options (2" mesh with twisted and barbed selvage top and bottom for all options except as described in Note No. 10):
      (1) AASHTO M181 Type I – Zinc Coated Steel, No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter), coated at the rate of 1.8 oz/ft^2. (M181 Class D 2.0 oz./ft^2. modified to 1.8 oz./ft^2.).
      (2) AASHTO M181 Type II –Aluminum Coated Steel, No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter), coated at the rate of 0.40 oz./ft^2.
      (3) AASHTO M181 Type IV– Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel, No. 9 guage (coated core wire diameter), core wire–zinc coated steel. PVC coating: M181 Class A (either extruded or extruded and bonded) or Class B (bonded). See table right. Unless the plans call for M181 standard colors medium green, dark green or black the coating color shall be soft gray matching that of No. 36622 of Federal Standard 595a.

   E. Tension wire options:
      (1) Steel wire No. 7 gage zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.2 oz./ft^2.: AASHTO M181.
      (2) Aluminum alloy wire with a diameter of 0.1875" or larger conforming to the requirements of ASTM B211, Alloy 5056 Temper H38, or, Alclad Alloy 5056 Temper H192.
      (3) Aluminum coated steel wire No.7 gage coated at the rate of 0.040 oz./ft^2.: AASHTO M181.

   F. Tie wire and hog ring options:
      (1) Steel wire No.9 gage zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.2 oz./ft^2.
      (2) Aluminum alloy wire with a diameter of 0.1443" or larger conforming to the requirements of ASTM B211, Alloy 5056 Temper H38, or, Alclad Alloy 5056 Temper H192.
      (3) Aluminum coated steel wire No. 7 gage coated at the rate of 0.040 oz./ft^2.

10/19/2016 10:00:32 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENCE TYPE B	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09					802	1 of 3

GENERAL NOTES CONTINUED

5. Unless a specific material is called for in the plans the Contractor may elect to use either a single type of material or a combination of material types from the component options listed in note 4. Combinations of optional materials are restricted as follows:
   - (a) Only one fabric optional material will be permitted between corner and/or end post assemblies.
   - (b) Only one line post optional material will be permitted between corner and/or end post assemblies.
   - (c) Pull post assemblies shall be optional materials identical to either the linepost optional material or the corner and end post assembly optional material; but, pull post assemblies shall be the same optional material between any set of corner and/or end post assemblies.

6. Concrete for bases shall be Class NS concrete as specified in Section 347 of the Standard Specifications or a packaged, dry material meeting the requirements of a concrete under ASTM C-387. Materials for Class NS concrete may be proportioned by volume and/or by weight.

7. Line post shall be 8'-6" long (Standard). Line post are to be set in concrete as described above or by the following methods:
   - (a) In accordance with special details and/or as specifically described in the contract plans and specifications.
   - (b) In accordance with ASTM F567 Subsections 5.4 through 5.10 as approved by the Engineer. Line post installed in accordance with Section 5.8 shall be 9'-6" long.
   - (c) Post mounted on concrete structure or solid rock shall be mounted in accordance with the base plate detail "Fence Mounting On Concrete Endwalls And Retaining Wall", Sheet 3; or, by embedment in accordance with ASTM F567 Subsection 5.5.

   End, pull and corner post assemblies shall be in concrete as detailed above for all soil conditions other than solid rock. Post within assemblies that are located on concrete structures or solid rock shall be set by base plate or by embedment as prescribed under (b) above for line post.

   Line and assembly posts for 6' fence which must be lengthened due to a variation in the normal ground clearance, shall be set an additional 3" in depth for each 1' of of additional ground clearance.

8. Pull post shall be used at breaks in vertical grades of 15° or more, or at approximately 350' centers except that this maximum interval may be reduced by the Engineer on curves where the curve is greater than 3°.

9. Corner post are to be installed at all horizontal breaks in fence at 15° or more and as required at vertical breaks over 15° as determined by the Engineer.

10. When fence has an installed top of fabric height less than 6' knuckled top and bottom selvages shall be used unless the plans specifically identify locations for twisted selvage fabrics.

11. Unless sliding gates or special gates are called for in the plans, all gates shall be chain link swing gates meeting the material requirements described and as approved by the Engineer. Payment shall include the gates, single or double, all necessary hardware for installation and any additional length and/or size for posts at the opening. Gates shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Fence Gates, EA.

12. For construction purposes corner post assemblies shall consist of one corner post, two braces, two truss rods, and all necessary fittings and hardware as detailed. End post assemblies shall consist of one end post, one brace, one truss rod and all necessary fittings and hardware as detailed.

13. In areas where there are physical constraints outside the right-of-way which restricts the fence construction, the fabric may be installed on the inside of the posts..

TYPE IV VINYL COATED FABRIC

AASHTO M181 Table 4 Redefined As Follows

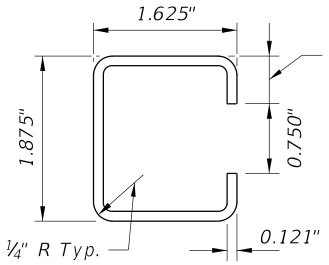
Specified Diameter Of Metallic Coated Core Wire			Minimum Weight Of Zinc Coating		PVC Thickness Range			
					M181 Class A (Extruded Or Extruded And Bonded Coating)		M181 Class B (Bonded Coating)	
in.	mm	gage	oz./ft^2.	g/m^2	in.	mm	in.	mm
0.148	3.77	9	0.30	92	0.015 to 0.025	0.38 to 0.64	0.006 to 0.010	0.15 to 0.25

DESIGN NOTE

This index details fencing that is constructed with chain link fabric 6' (nominal) in height and with specific ground clearance.
For fencing of different height or installation details, the fence shall be fully detailed in the Contract plans.

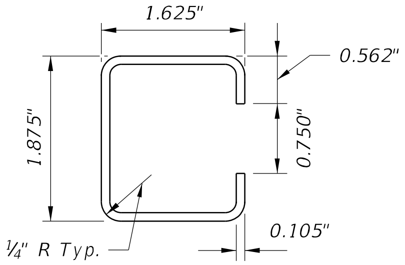
10/19/2016 10:00:35 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENCE TYPE B	802	2 of 3



Galv. Wt. Per. Ft.= 2.34# ±5%
Yield PSI (Min.) 45,000

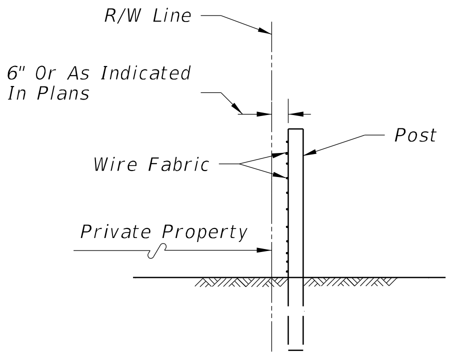
STANDARD WALL



Galv. Wt. Per. Ft.= 1.85# ±5%
Yield PSI (Min.) 45,000

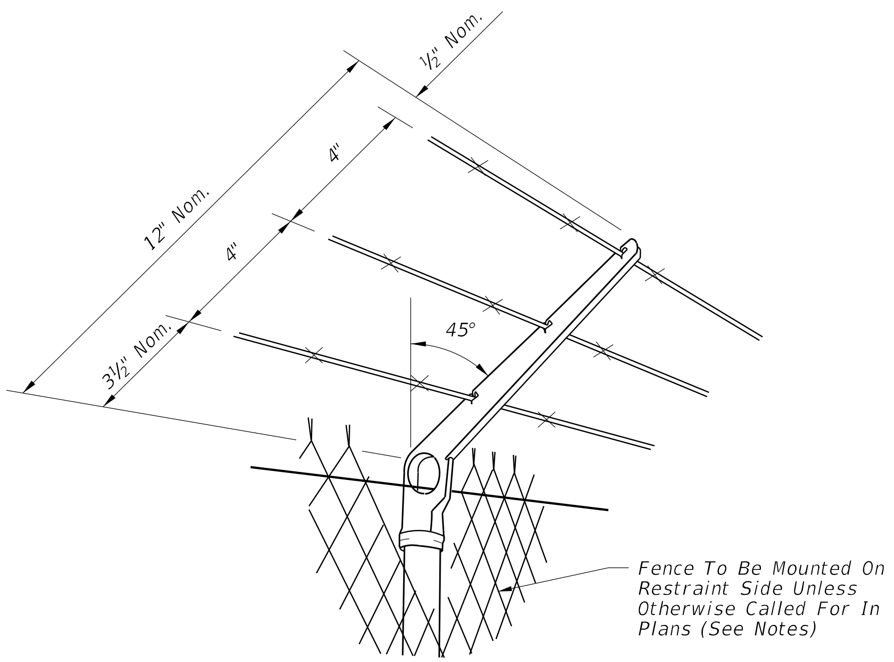
THINWALL

OPTIONAL "C" LINE POST



FENCE POSITION AT LOCATIONS WITHOUT FRONTAGE ROADS

(REFER TO DETAIL PLANS FOR FENCE POSITION AT LOCATIONS WITH FRONTAGE ROADS)



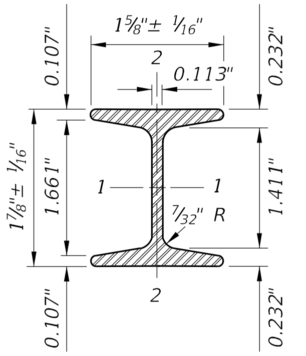
NOTES

Attachments to be used only when called for in the plans.
Attachments to extend in direction of restraint. Unless otherwise called for in plans, direction of restraint will be as follows:

- (a.) Outward on limited access right of way line.
- (b.) Outward on controlled access right of way line.
- (c.) Outward from utilities and hazardous facilities located within highway right of way.
- (d.) Outward from lateral ditches, outfalls, retention basins, canals, borrow areas and similar support facilities.
- (e.) Inward on pedestrian ways.

The cap-arm shall be designed to provide a drive fit over the top of posts and to exclude moisture in posts with tubular sections.

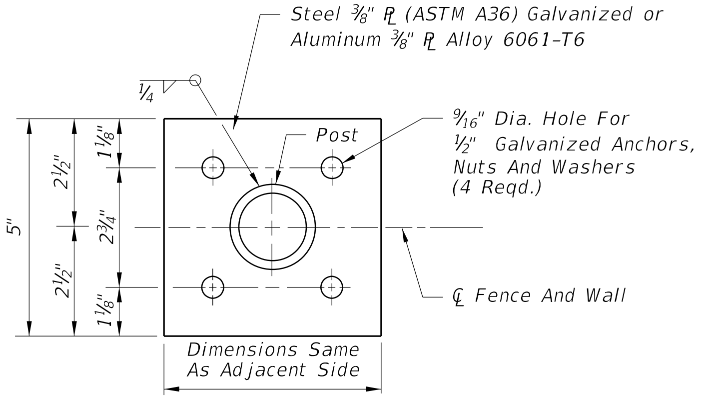
BARB WIRE ATTACHMENT



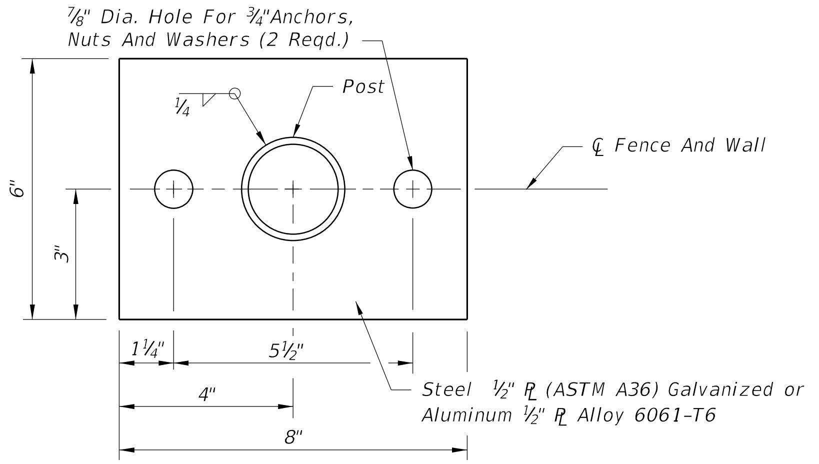
	STEEL	ALUMINUM
Area (Sq. In.)	724	724
Weight (Lb./Ft.)	2.72 ± 5% (Galv.)	0.91 ± 5%
Surface Area (SF/Ft.)	0.776	0.776
Tensile Strength (psi Min.)	80,000	30,000
Yielding Point (psi Min.)	48,000	25,000

	Axes		Axes	
	1–1	2–2	1–1	2–2
Moment Of Inertia	0.428	0.101	0.428	0.101
Section Modulus	0.456	0.124	0.456	0.124
Rad. Of Gyration	0.779	0.373	0.779	0.373

OPTIONAL 1⅞"x 1⅝" H-BEAM LINE POST



TOP VIEW
FOUR ANCHOR PLATE OPTION



TOP VIEW
TWO ANCHOR PLATE OPTION

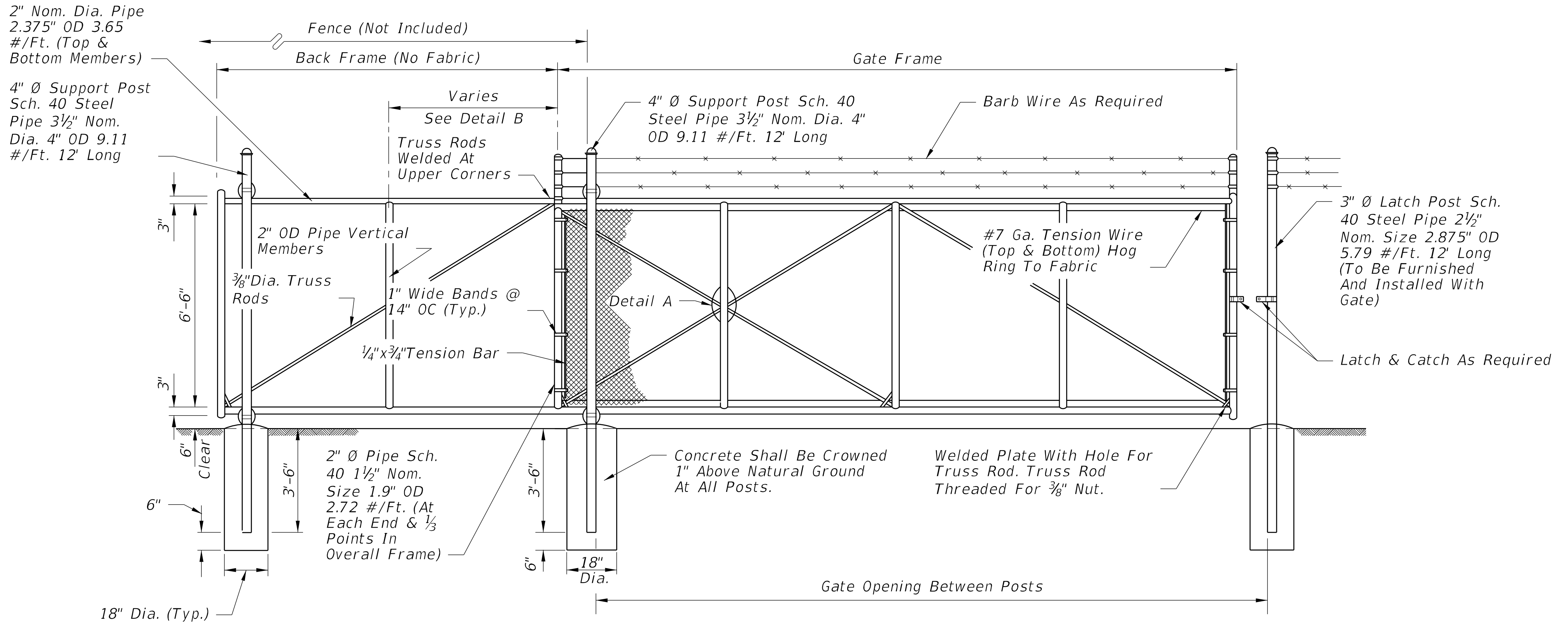
BASE PLATE AND ANCHOR NOTES:

1. Base plate identical for line, pull, end and corner posts and shall be considered an integral part of the respective posts for basis of payment.
2. Post to be plumbed by grout shim under base plate.
3. Anchors (Galvanized Steel):
    12" Cast In Place, 10½" Embedment:
    Headed Bolts, U-Bolts or Cluster Plates.
    8" Adhesive Anchors, 6" Min. Embedment.*
    *Adhesive anchors shall be headless anchor bolts set in drilled holes with an Adhesive Material System in accordance with Specification Sections 416 and 937; drilled holes shall be ⅛" larger in diameter than the anchor bolt.
    Expansion Bolts Not Permitted.

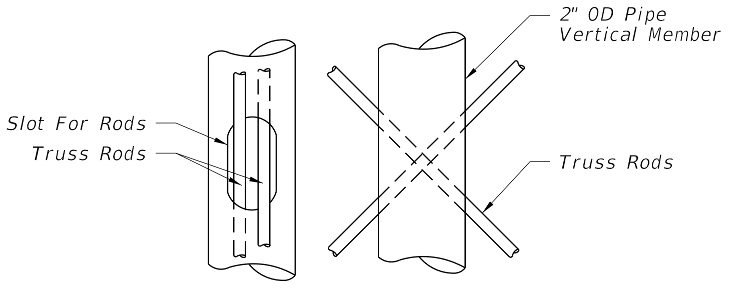
FENCE MOUNTING ON CONCRETE ENDWALL AND RETAINING WALLS

10:00:37 AM
10/19/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENCE TYPE B	802	3 of 3



FRONT ELEVATION



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES

1. Extruded, rolled or formed components that provide equal strength and stability may be used in lieu of the pipe components shown; and, internal rollers may be used in lieu of the external roller units shown.

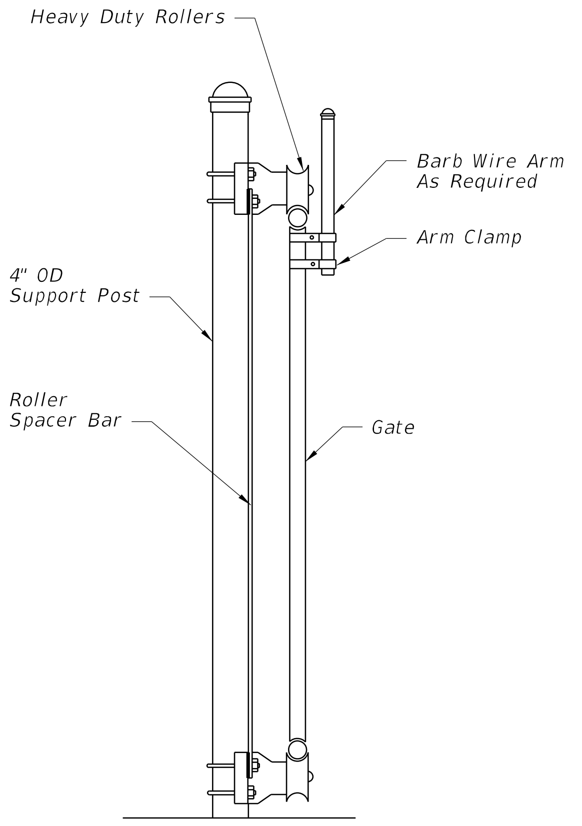
   Gate components shall meet or exceed the protective coatings specified on Index No. 802.

2. Steel gate frame shall be fabricated prior to galvanizing, except that truss rods may be fabricated following frame galvanizing provided surfaces damaged during welding are galvanized in accordance with Section 24 of AASHTO M36; or, fabricated from pipe components with protective coating meeting the requirements of Index No. 802 that are tolerant of welding (low burn back), and a protective coating applied to the weld and damaged pipe surfaces that is equivalent to the protective coating of the fabricated pipe stock.

3. All fabric shall be knuckled top and bottom selvages.

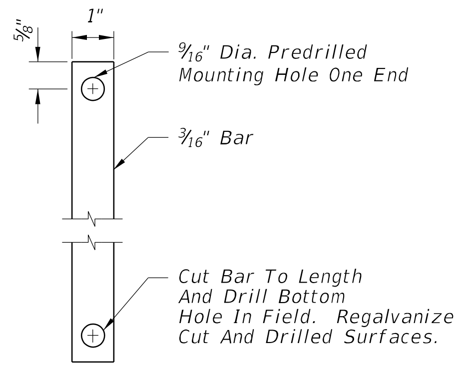
4. Concrete for bases shall be either Class NS concrete as specified in Section 347 of the Standard Specifications or a packaged, dry material meeting the requirements of a concrete under ASTM C-387. Materials for Class NS concrete may be proportioned by volume and/or by weight.

5. Cost of all gate components shall be included in the contract unit price for Sliding Fence Gate (Cantilever), EA.

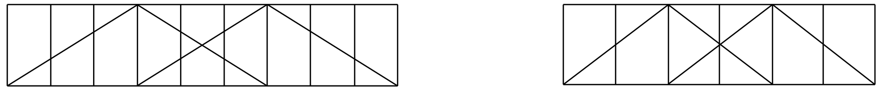


SUPPORT POST DETAIL

GATE OPENING	GATE FRAME	BACK FRAME
12'	12'-3"	6'
16'	16'-3"	8'
20'	20'-3"	10'
24'	24'-3"	12'



ROLLER SPACER BAR



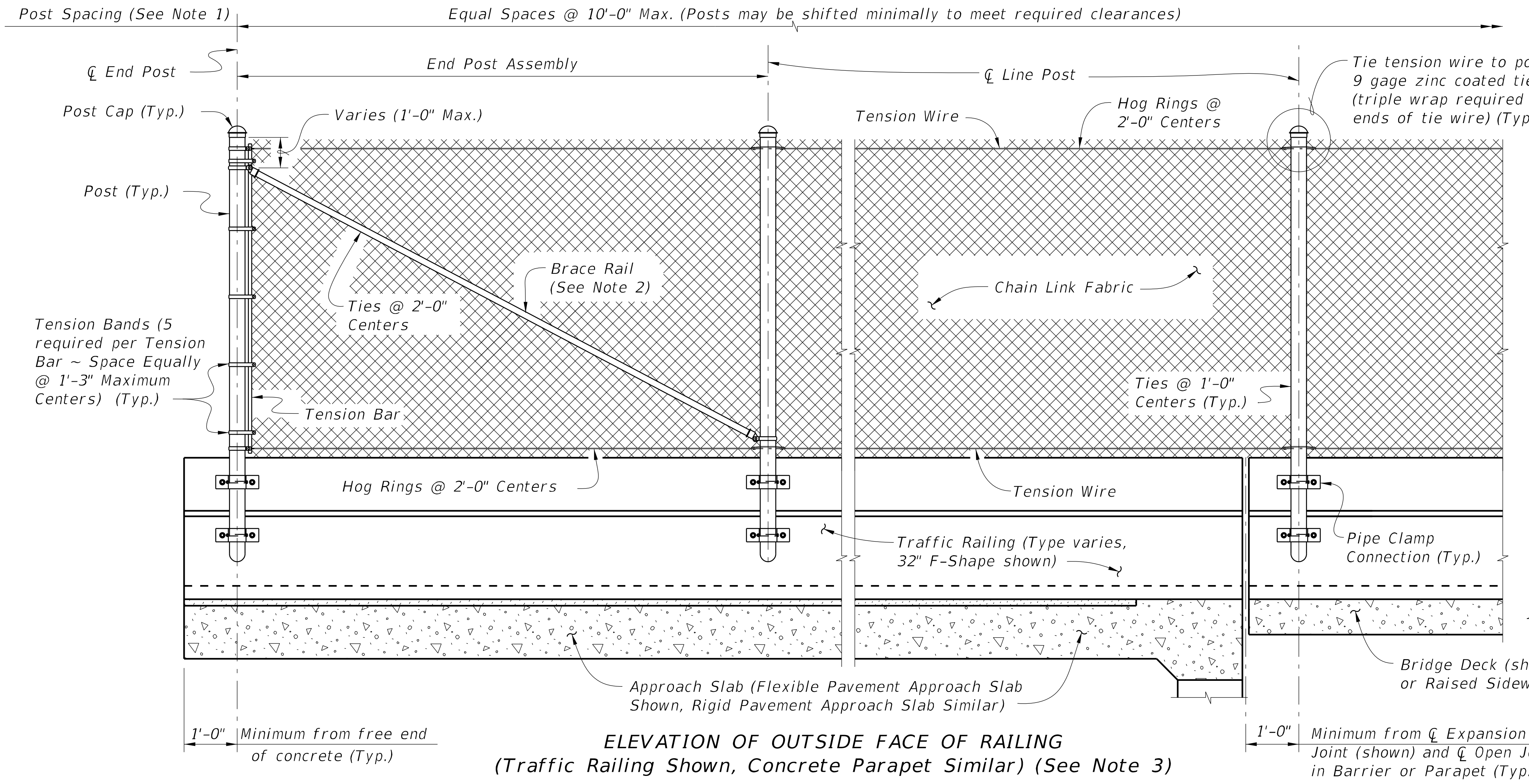
TYPICAL FRAME - 24' Opening

TYPICAL FRAME - 12', 16' & 20' Opening

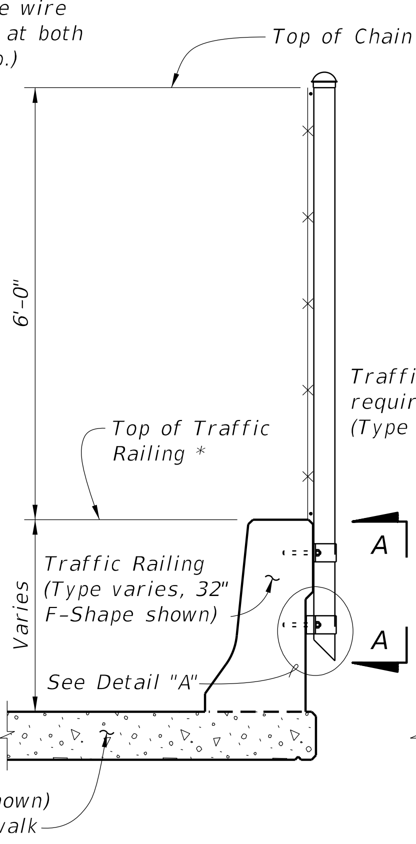
DETAIL B

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CANTILEVER SLIDE GATE TYPE B FENCE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12					803	1 of 1

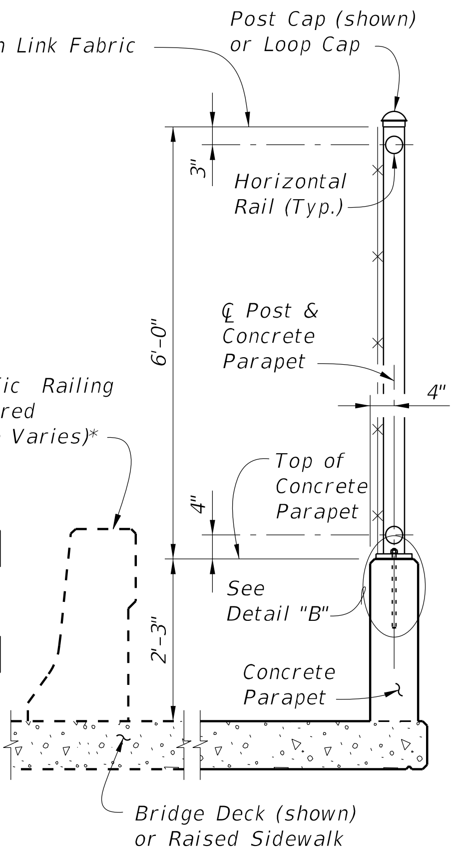
10/19/2016 10:00:57 AM



ELEVATION OF OUTSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Traffic Railing Shown, Concrete Parapet Similar) (See Note 3)



TYPICAL SECTION ON TRAFFIC RAILING BARRIER



TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE PARAPET

* Do not anchor fencing to the top of Traffic Railings.

NOTES:

1. A Pull Post Assembly is required at maximum intervals of 500'-0". See Sheet 3.
2. Brace rails are only required for vertical fence installations on Traffic Railing.
3. Provide horizontal rails for vertical fence installations on Concrete Parapets in lieu of tension wire. Locate horizontal rails as shown in the Typical Section for Concrete Parapets at right.

FENCING NOTES

FENCE INSTALLATION:
Install posts plumb (within a tolerance of ± 1½"). Use shim plates as required to achieve plumb. The required quantity and thickness of shim plates will be determined in the field. Install chain link fence in accordance with ASTM F567 as applicable.

TRAFFIC RAILING DETAILS:
See Superstructure Sheets for Traffic Railing Barrier details.

CONCRETE PARAPET DETAILS:
See Index 820 - Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing for Concrete Parapet details. Provide fencing in lieu of aluminum bullet railing as shown on Index 820.

LIMITS OF FENCING:
Limits of fencing are from begin of approach slab at Begin Bridge to end of approach slab at End Bridge, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

PAYMENT:
Payment will be made under Fencing, Type R. Payment includes posts, horizontal and expansion rails, brace rails and bands, rail ends, combination rail ends, boulevard clamps, chain link fabric, tension wire, ties, hog rings, tension bars and bands, post and loop caps, pipe clamps, base plates, anchor rods, bolts, nuts, washers, shim plates, spacers, neoprene pads, miscellaneous fence fittings and hardware and all incidental materials and labor required to complete installation of the fence.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Table of Fence Components, Table of Post Attachment Components, View A-A and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.
For Pull Post Assembly Detail for Traffic Railing Barriers see Sheet 3.
For Pull Post Assembly Detail for Concrete Parapets and Detail "B" see Sheet 4.

10/26/2016 8:24:22 AM

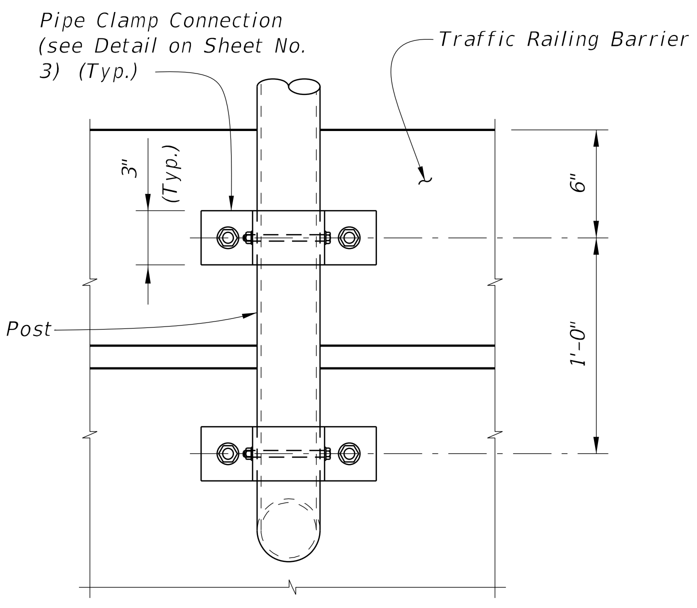
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (VERTICAL)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT		810	1 of 4

TABLE OF CHAIN LINK FENCE COMPONENTS

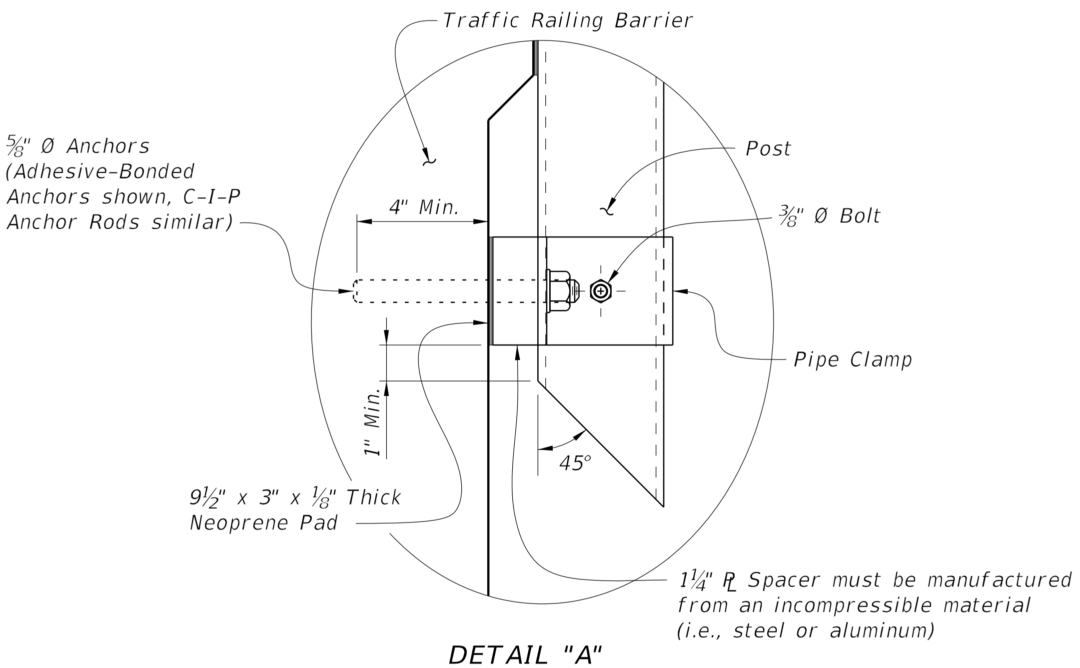
	COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Traffic Railing Barriers and Concrete Parapets	Posts	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 3" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
	Chain Link Fabric (2" mesh with twisted top and knuckled bottom selvage)	A392	Zinc Coated Steel - 9 gage (coated wire diameter), Class 2 Coating
		A491	Aluminum Coated Steel - 9 gage (coated wire diameter)
		F668	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel - 9 gage Class 2b
	Tie Wires	F626	Zinc Coated Steel Wire - 9 gage
	Brace Bands	F626	12 Gage (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) Steel Bands (Beveled or Heavy)
	Tension Bars	F626	3⁄16" (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) x 5'-10" (Min. height) Steel Bars
	Tension Bands	F626	14 Gage (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) Steel Bands
	Miscellaneous Fence Components	F626	Zinc Coated Steel ~ (includes post or loop caps, horizontal and brace rail ends, combination rail ends, boulevard clamps and all other miscellaneous fittings & hardware)
Concrete Parapets	Horizontal Rails	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 2½" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
	Expansion Rails	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 2" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
	Bolts	A307	¼" Ø x 4¼" Hex Head Bolts for Expansion Rail Connections
	Nuts	A563	Hex Nuts for Expansion Rail Connections
	Washers	F436	Flat Washers for Expansion Rail Connections
Traffic Railing Barriers	Tension Wire	A824 & A817	Type II (Zinc Coated Steel Wire) - 7 gage, Class 4 Coating
			Type I (Aluminum Coated Steel Wire) - 7 gage
	Hog Rings	F626	Zinc Coated Steel Wire - 12 gage
	Brace Rails	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 1¼" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade

TABLE OF POST ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

COMPONENT		ASTM DESIGNATION	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Pipe Clamps		A36 or A709 Grade 36	¼" Steel PL
Base Plates		A36 or A709 Grade 36	¾" Steel PL
Shim Plates		A36 or A709 Grade 36 or B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or B221 Alloy 6063-T5	Plate thicknesses as required; Holes in shim plates will be ¾" Ø
Spacers		-	1¼" PL for all materials
Pipe Clamp Connection	Adhesive Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Fully threaded Headless Anchor Rods ~ ⅝" Ø x 6" (no spacer) or ⅝" Ø x 7¼" (with spacer)
	C-I-P Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Hex Head Anchor Rods ~ ⅝" Ø x 6" (no spacer) or ⅝" Ø x 7¼" (with spacer)
Base Plate Connection	Adhesive Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Fully threaded Headless Anchor Rods ~ ⅞" Ø x 14½"
	C-I-P Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Hex Head Anchor Rods ~ ⅞" Ø x 14½"
Bolts		A307	⅜" Ø x 4¾" Hex Head Bolts for Pipe Clamp Connections to Posts
Nuts		A563	Hex Nuts for Pipe Clamp and Base Plate Connections
Washers		F436	Flat Washers for Pipe Clamp and Base Plate Connections
Neoprene Pads		-	In accordance with Specification Section 932 for Ancillary Structures



VIEW A-A



DETAIL "A"

POST ATTACHMENT NOTES

ANCHOR RODS, NUTS AND WASHERS:
After the nuts have been tightened, distort the Anchor Rod threads to prevent removal of the nuts. Coat distorted threads and exposed trimmed ends of anchors with a galvanizing compound in accordance with Specification Section 562.

COATINGS:
Hot-dip galvanize all Nuts, Washers, Bolts, C-I-P Anchor Rods, Adhesive Anchors and Fence Framework (Posts, Internal Sleeves, Shim Plates, Base Plates, Pipe Clamps and Spacers) in accordance with Specification Section 962. Hot-dip galvanize Fence Framework after fabrication.

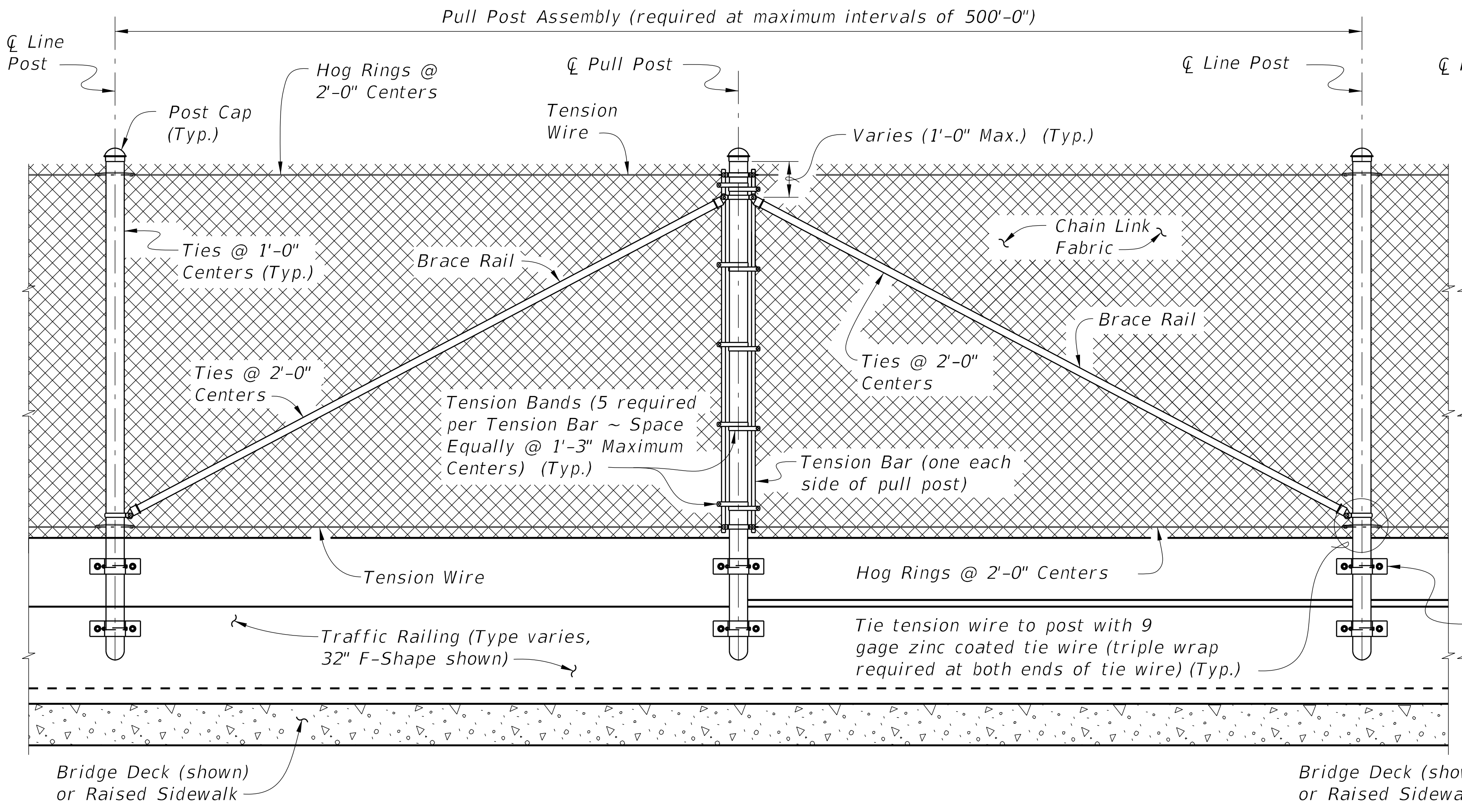
ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS:
Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels will comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for drilled hole installation.

WELDING:
All welding will be in accordance with the American Welding Society Structural Welding Code (Steel) ANSI/AWS D1.1 (current edition). Weld metal will be E60XX or E70XX. Nondestructive testing of welds is not required.

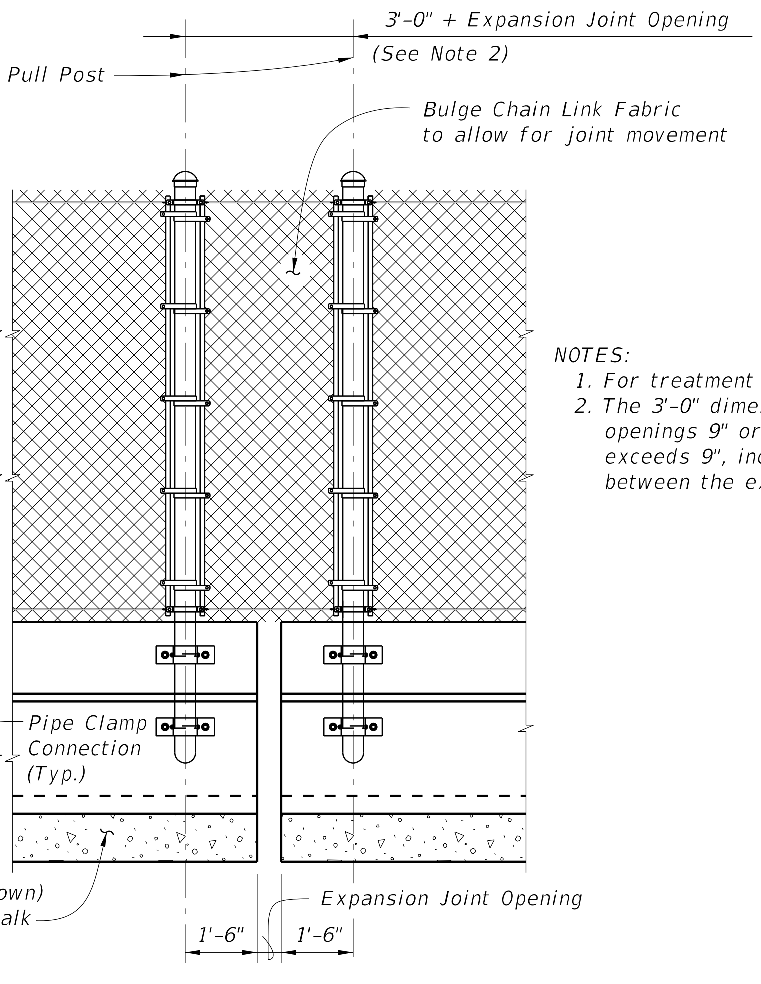
CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of View A-A and Detail "A" see Sheet 1.

10/26/2016 8:24:24 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (VERTICAL)	810	2 of 4



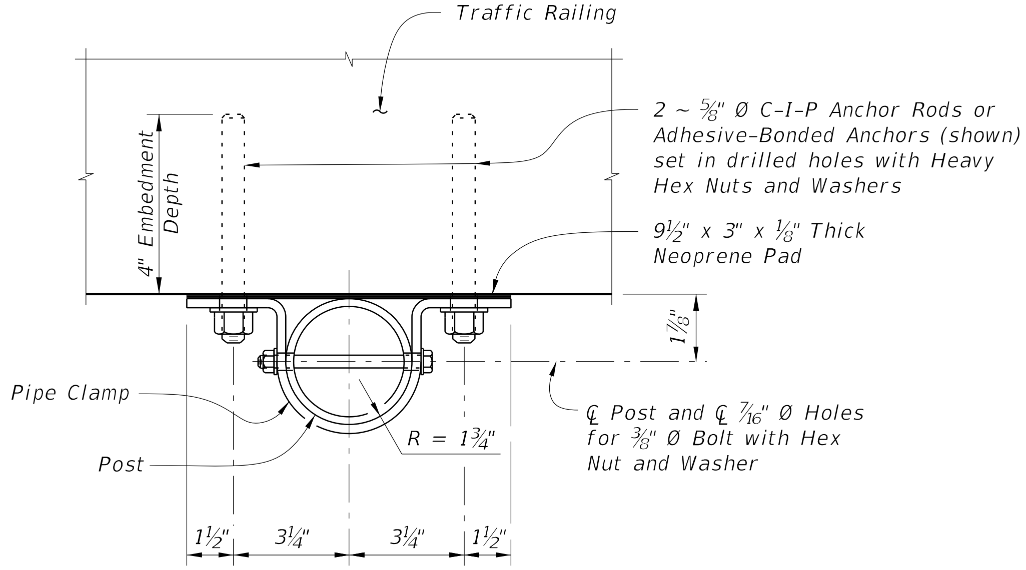
PULL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL FOR TRAFFIC RAILING



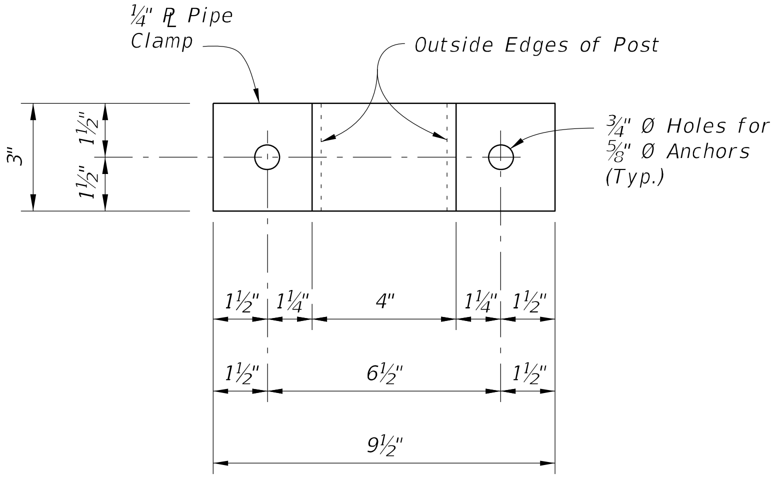
NOTES:
1. For treatment at bridge ends, see Sheet 1.
2. The 3'-0" dimension shown is for expansion joint openings 9" or less. If the expansion joint opening exceeds 9", increase this dimension by the difference between the expansion joint opening and 9".

EXPANSION ASSEMBLY DETAIL

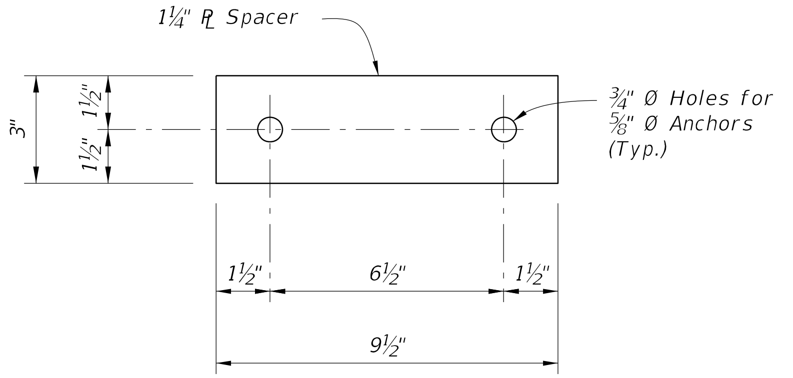
(Required only at expansion joint locations where total movement exceeds 6")



PIPE CLAMP CONNECTION DETAIL
(Connection without spacer shown,
Connection with spacer similar)



PIPE CLAMP DETAIL



SPACER DETAIL

(Must be manufactured from an incompressible material (i.e., steel or aluminum))

10/26/2016 8:24:27 AM

LAST REVISION 01/01/11

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

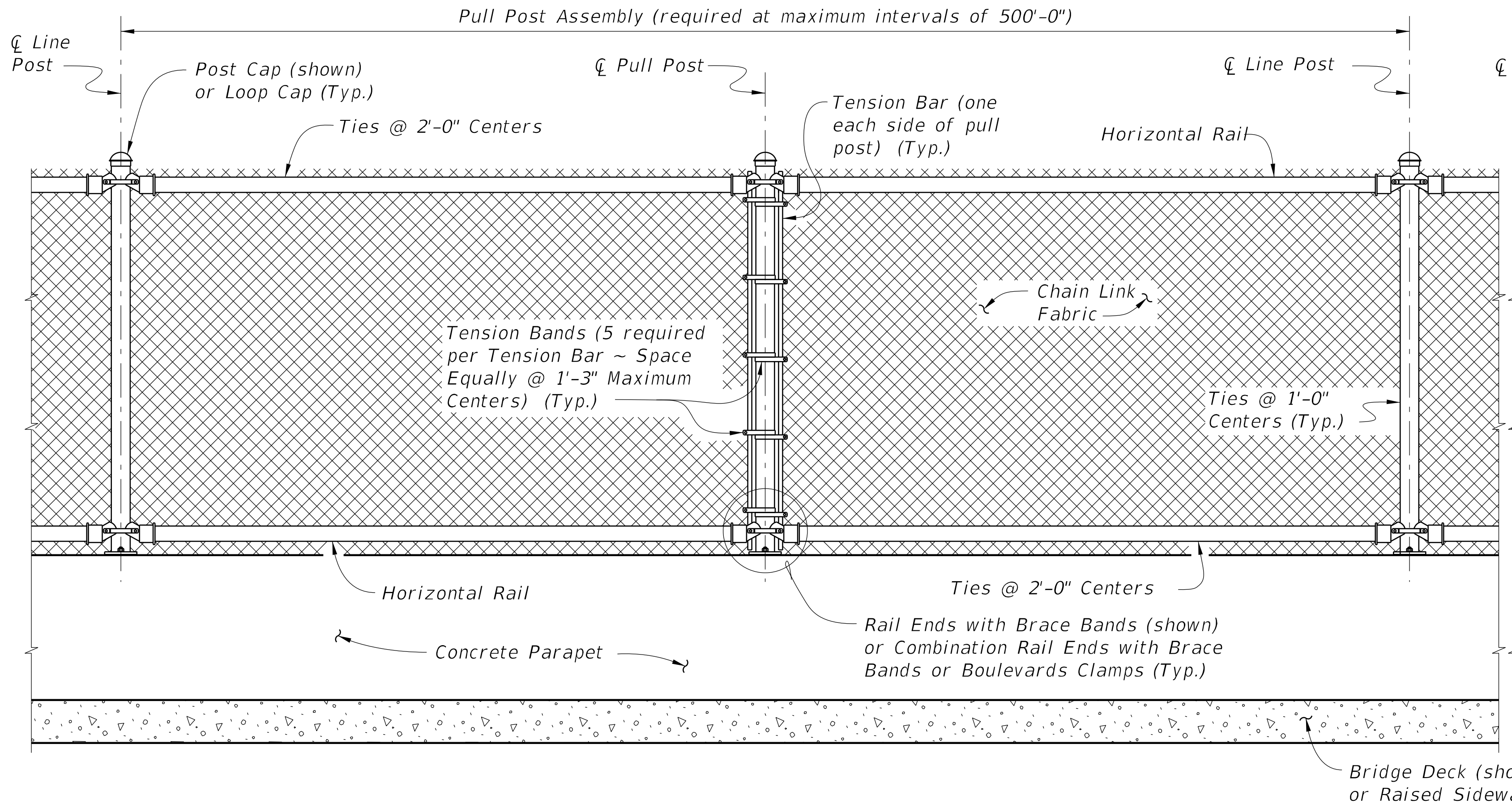
FDOT

FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

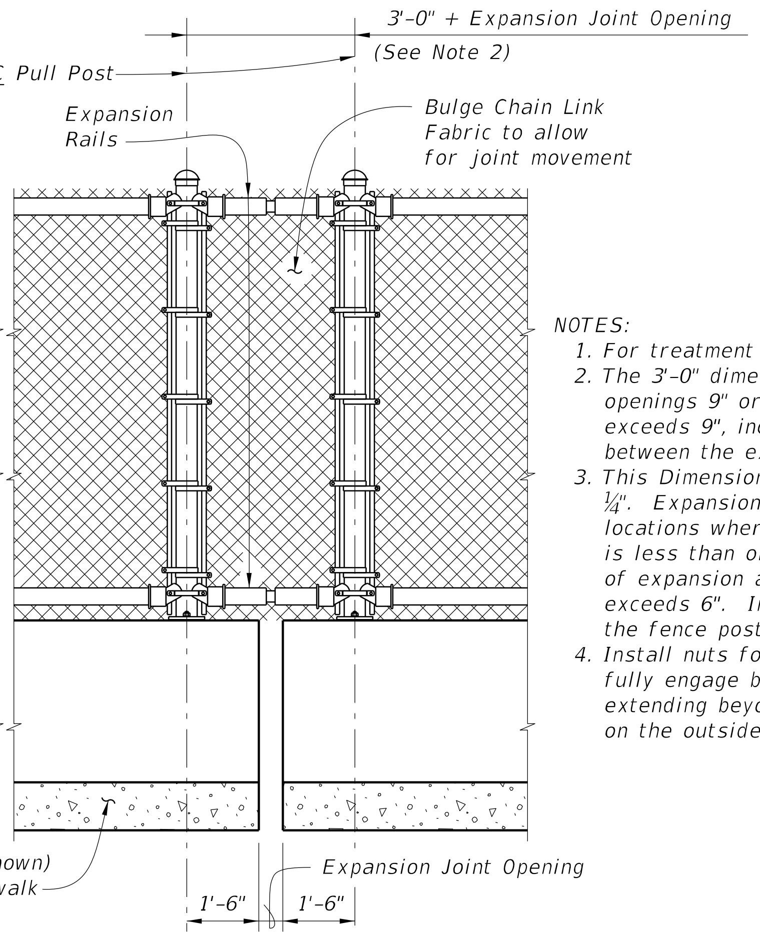
BRIDGE FENCING (VERTICAL)

INDEX NO. 810

SHEET NO. 3 of 4



PULL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL FOR CONCRETE PARAPETS

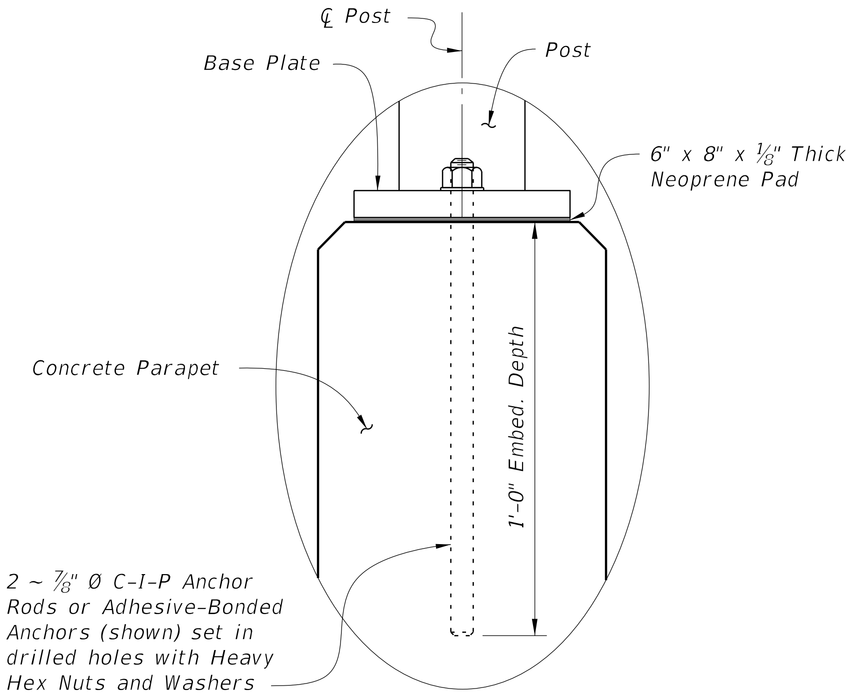


EXPANSION ASSEMBLY DETAIL

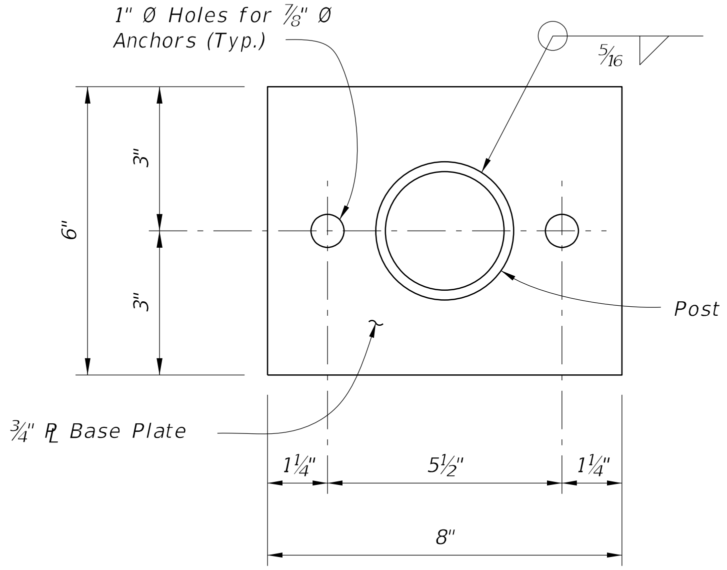
(Required only at expansion joint locations where total movement exceeds 6")

NOTES:
1. For treatment at bridge ends, see Sheet 1.
2. The 3'-0" dimension shown is for expansion joint openings 9" or less. If the expansion joint opening exceeds 9", increase this dimension by the difference between the expansion joint opening and 9".
3. This Dimension is the expansion joint opening plus ¼". Expansion rails are required at expansion joint locations where the total movement exceeds 1", but is less than or equal to 6". Expansion rails are part of expansion assemblies when the total movement exceeds 6". Install expansion rails midway between the fence posts spanning the expansion joint.
4. Install nuts for expansion rails finger-tight. Nuts will fully engage bolts with a minimum of one bolt thread extending beyond the nuts. Distort the first thread on the outside of the nut to prevent loosening.

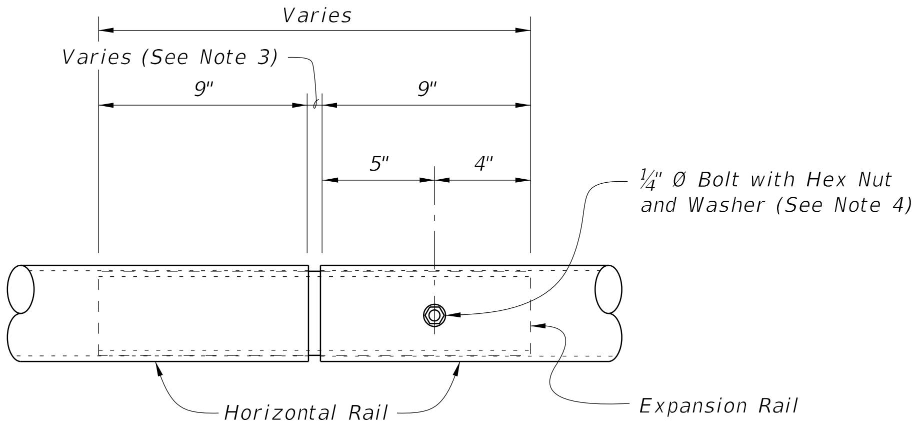
CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Detail "B" see Sheet 1.



DETAIL "B"



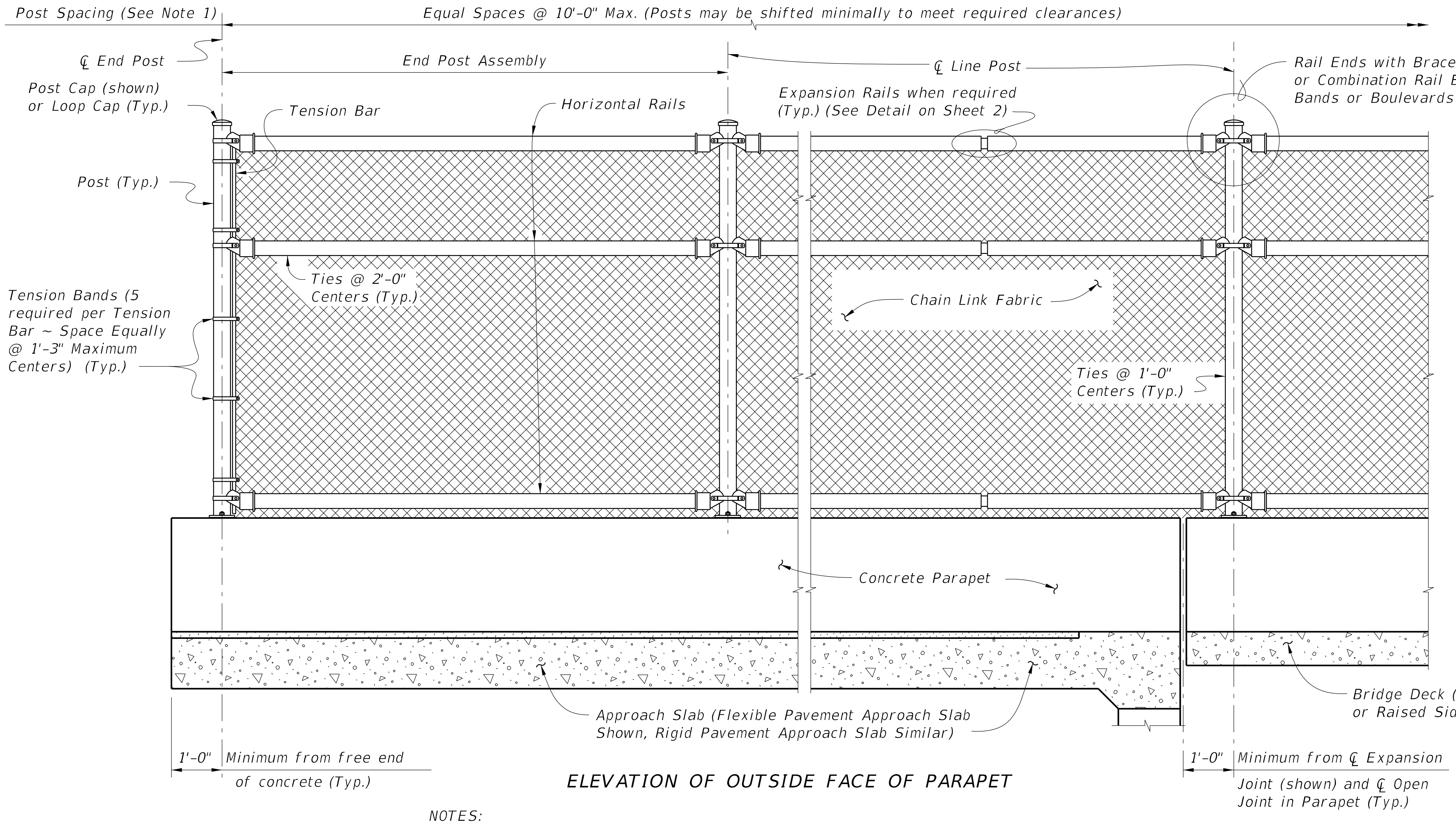
BASE PLATE DETAIL



EXPANSION RAIL DETAIL

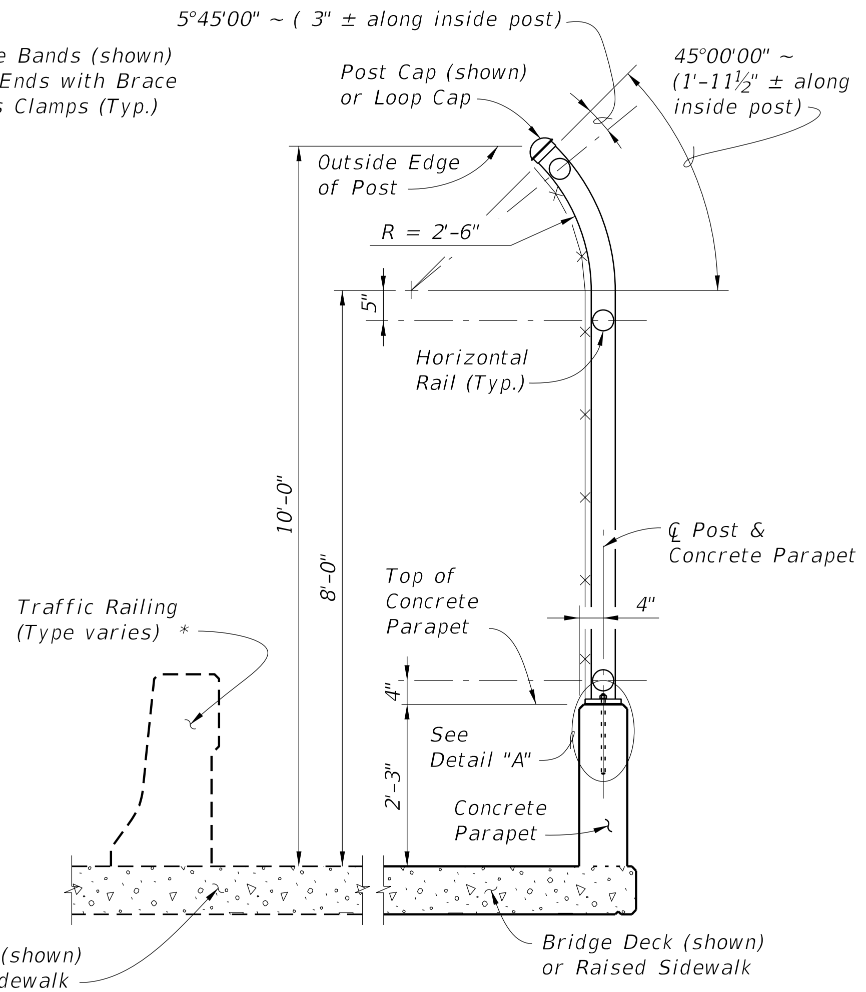
10/26/2016 8:24:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (VERTICAL)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05						810	4 of 4



ELEVATION OF OUTSIDE FACE OF PARAPET

NOTES:
1. A Pull Post Assembly is required at maximum intervals of 500'-0". See Sheet 2.



TYPICAL SECTION

* Do not anchor fencing to the top of Traffic Railings.

FENCING NOTES

FENCE APPLICATION:
This bridge fence can only be used on sidewalk installations separated from traffic by a traffic railing.

FENCE INSTALLATION:
Install posts plumb (within a tolerance of ± 1½"). Use shim plates as required to achieve plumb. The required quantity and thickness of shim plates will be determined in the field. Install chain link fence in accordance with ASTM F567 as applicable.

CONCRETE PARAPET DETAILS:
See Index 820 - Pedestrian/Bicycle Bullet Railing for Concrete Parapet details. Provide fencing in lieu of aluminum bullet railing as shown on Index 820.

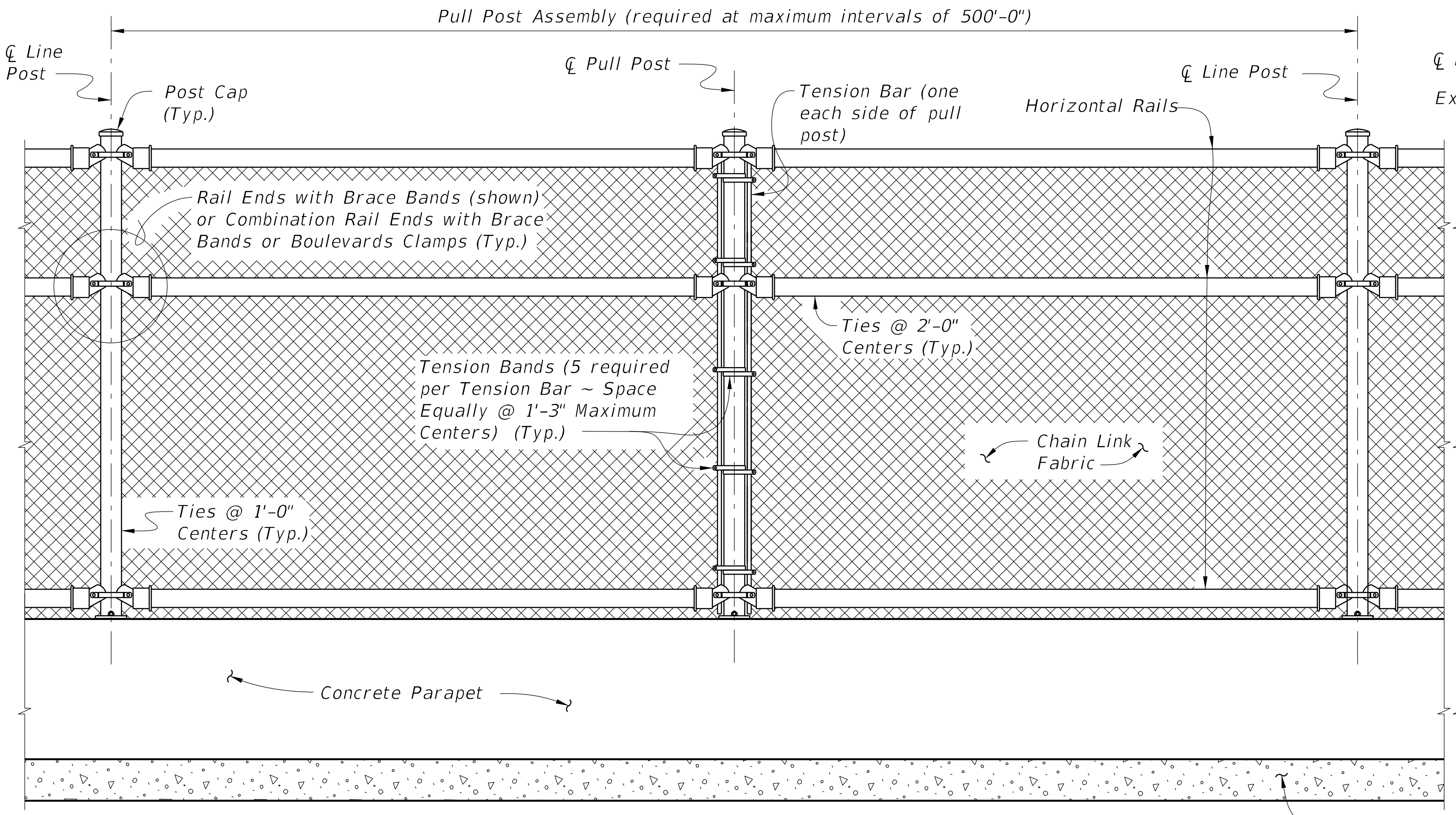
LIMITS OF FENCING:
Limits of fencing are from begin of approach slab at Begin Bridge to end of approach slab at End Bridge, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

PAYMENT:
Payment will be made under Fencing, Type R. Payment includes posts, horizontal and expansion rails, brace bands, rail ends, combination rail ends, boulevard clamps, chain link fabric, ties, tension bars and bands, post and loop caps, base plates, anchor rods, bolts, nuts, washers, shim plates, neoprene pads, miscellaneous fence fittings and hardware and all incidental materials and labor required to complete installation of the fence.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Table of Fence Components and Pull Post Assembly Detail see Sheet 2.
For Table of Post Attachment Components and Detail "A" see Sheet 3.

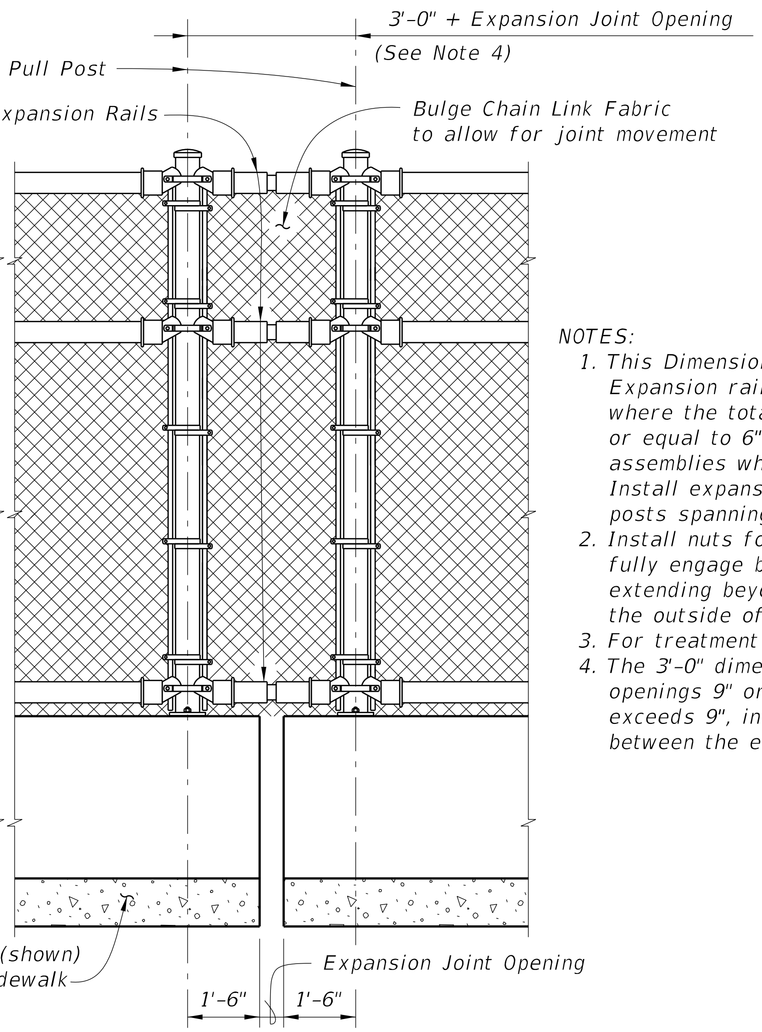
10/26/2016 8:24:47 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (CURVED TOP)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12					811	1 of 3



Bridge Deck (shown) or Raised Sidewalk

PULL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL



EXPANSION ASSEMBLY DETAIL

(Required only at expansion joint locations where total movement exceeds 6")

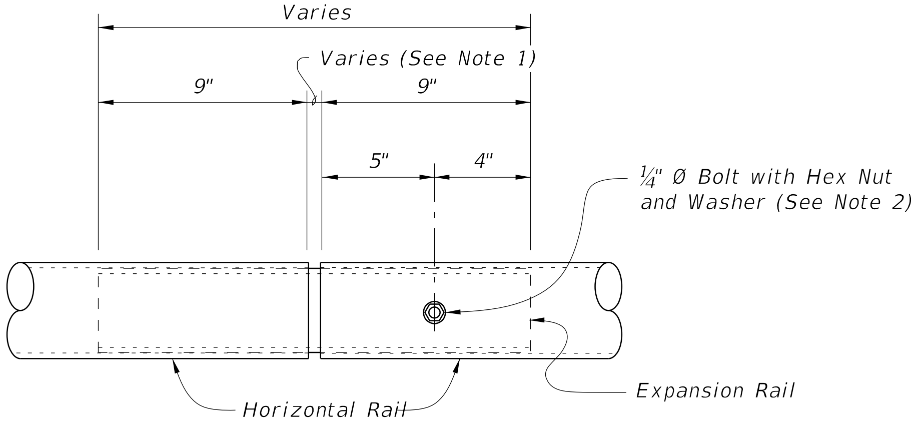
NOTES:

1. This Dimension is the expansion joint opening plus ¼". Expansion rails are required at expansion joint locations where the total movement exceeds 1", but is less than or equal to 6". Expansion rails are part of expansion assemblies when the total movement exceeds 6". Install expansion rails midway between the fence posts spanning the expansion joint.
2. Install nuts for expansion rails finger-tight. Nuts will fully engage bolts with a minimum of one bolt thread extending beyond the nuts. Distort the first thread on the outside of the nut to prevent loosening.
3. For treatment at bridge ends, see Sheet 1.
4. The 3'-0" dimension shown is for expansion joint openings 9" or less. If the expansion joint opening exceeds 9", increase this dimension by the difference between the expansion joint opening and 9".

TABLE OF CHAIN LINK FENCE COMPONENTS

COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Posts	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 3½" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
Horizontal Rails	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 3" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
Expansion Rails	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 2½" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
Bolts	A307	¼" Ø x 4¼" Hex Head Bolts for Expansion Rail Connections
Nuts	A563	Hex Nuts for Expansion Rail Connections
Washers	F436	Flat Washers for Expansion Rail Connections
Chain Link Fabric (2" mesh with twisted top and knuckled bottom selvage)	A392	Zinc Coated Steel - 9 gage (coated wire diameter), Class 2 Coating
	A491	Aluminum Coated Steel - 9 gage (coated wire diameter)
	F668	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel - 9 gage Zinc Coated Wire, Class 2b
Tie Wires	F626	Zinc Coated Steel Wire - 9 gage
Brace Bands	F626	12 Gage (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) Steel Bands (Beveled or Heavy)
Tension Bars	F626	$\frac{3}{16}$" (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) x Variable Height Steel Bars ~ Height = Post Length along inside Post - 2" Max.
Tension Bands	F626	14 Gage (Min. thickness) x ¾" (width) Steel Bands
Miscellaneous Fence Components	F626	Zinc Coated Steel ~ (includes post or loop caps, horizontal and brace rail ends, combination rail ends, boulevard clamps and all other miscellaneous fittings and hardware)

LEGEND: NPS = Nominal Pipe Size



EXPANSION RAIL DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:24:51 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (CURVED TOP)	811	2 of 3

TABLE OF POST ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS		
COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Base Plates	A36 or A709 Grade 36	¾" Steel PL
Shim Plates	A36 or A709 Grade 36 or B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or B221 Alloy 6063-T5	Plate thicknesses as required, Holes in shim plates will be ¾" Ø
Adhesive Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Fully threaded Headless Anchor Rods ~ ⅞" Ø x 14½"
C-I-P Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Hex Head Anchor Rods ~ ⅞" Ø x 14½"
Nuts	A563	Hex Nuts for Base Plate Connections
Washers	F436	Flat Washers for Base Plate Connections
Neoprene Pads	-	In accordance with Specification Section 932

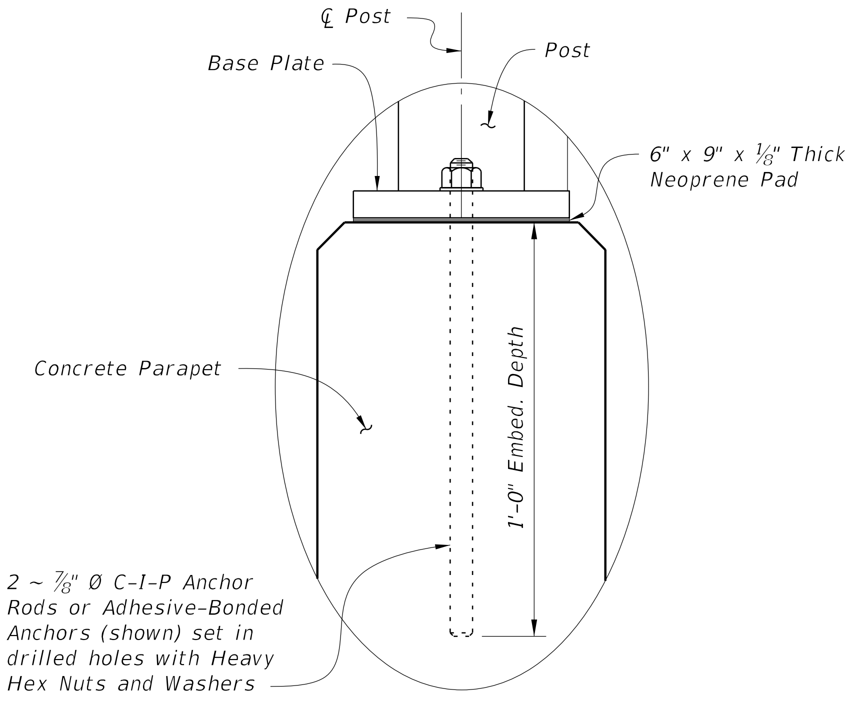
POST ATTACHMENT NOTES

ANCHOR RODS, NUTS AND WASHERS:
After the nuts have been tightened, distort the Anchor Rod threads to prevent removal of the nuts. Coat distorted threads and exposed trimmed ends of anchors with a galvanizing compound in accordance with Specification Section 562.

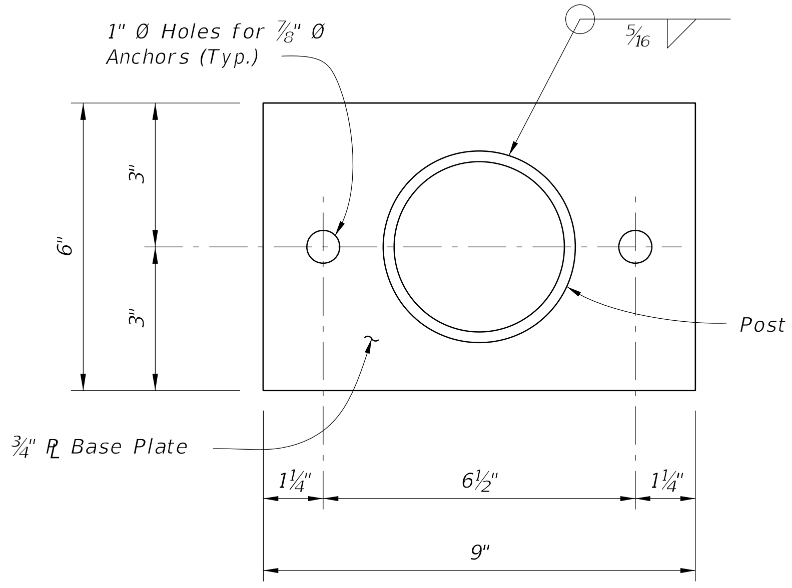
COATINGS:
Hot-dip galvanize all Nuts, Washers, Bolts, C-I-P Anchor Rods, Adhesive Anchors and Fence Framework (Posts, Internal Sleeves, Shim Plates and Base Plates) in accordance with Specification Section 962. Hot-dip galvanize Fence Framework after fabrication.

ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS:
Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels will comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for drilled hole installation.

WELDING:
All welding will be in accordance with the American Welding Society Structural Welding Code (Steel) ANSI/AWS D1.1 (current edition). Weld metal will be E60XX or E70XX. Nondestructive testing of welds is not required.



DETAIL "A"

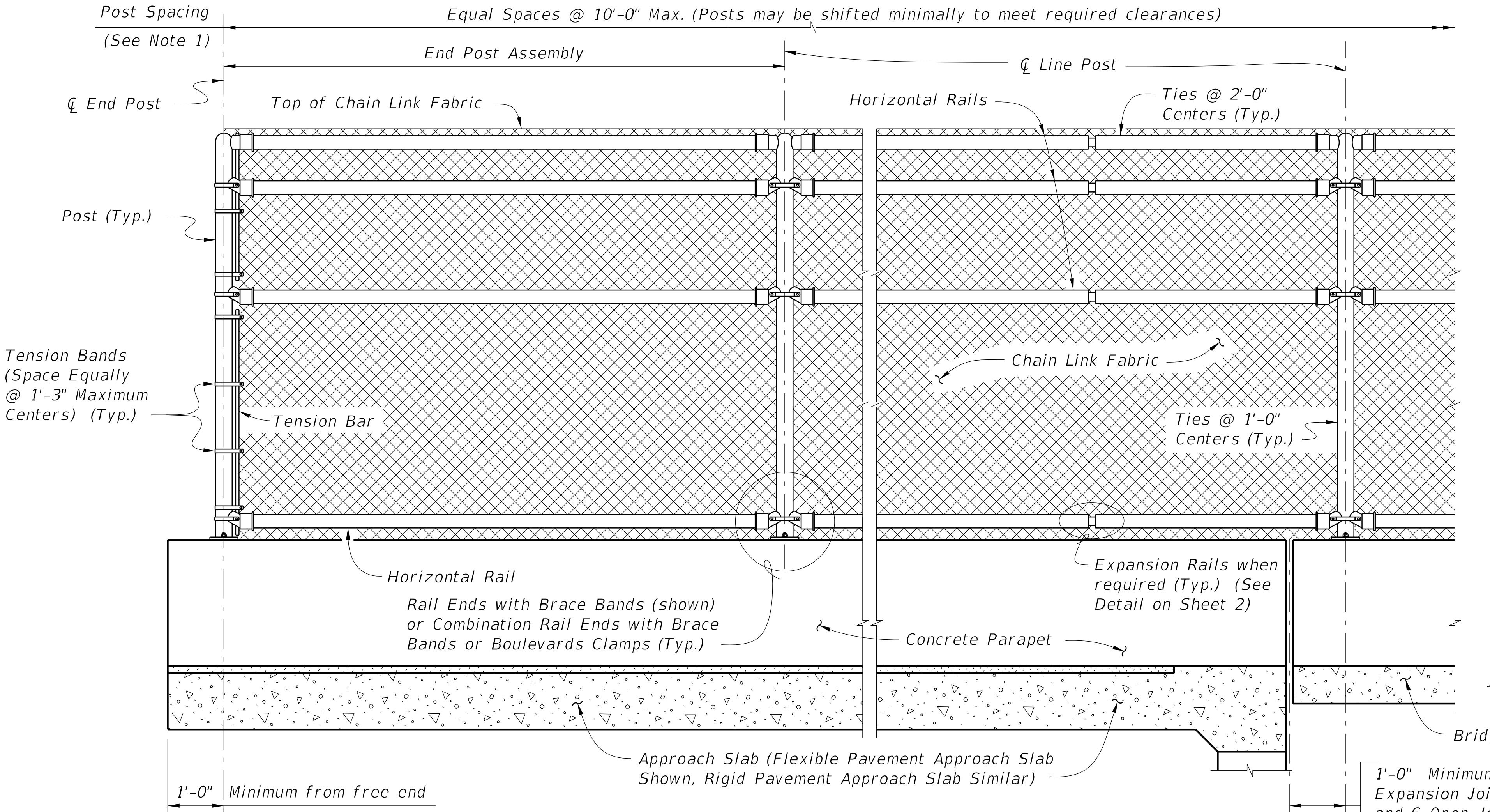


BASE PLATE DETAIL

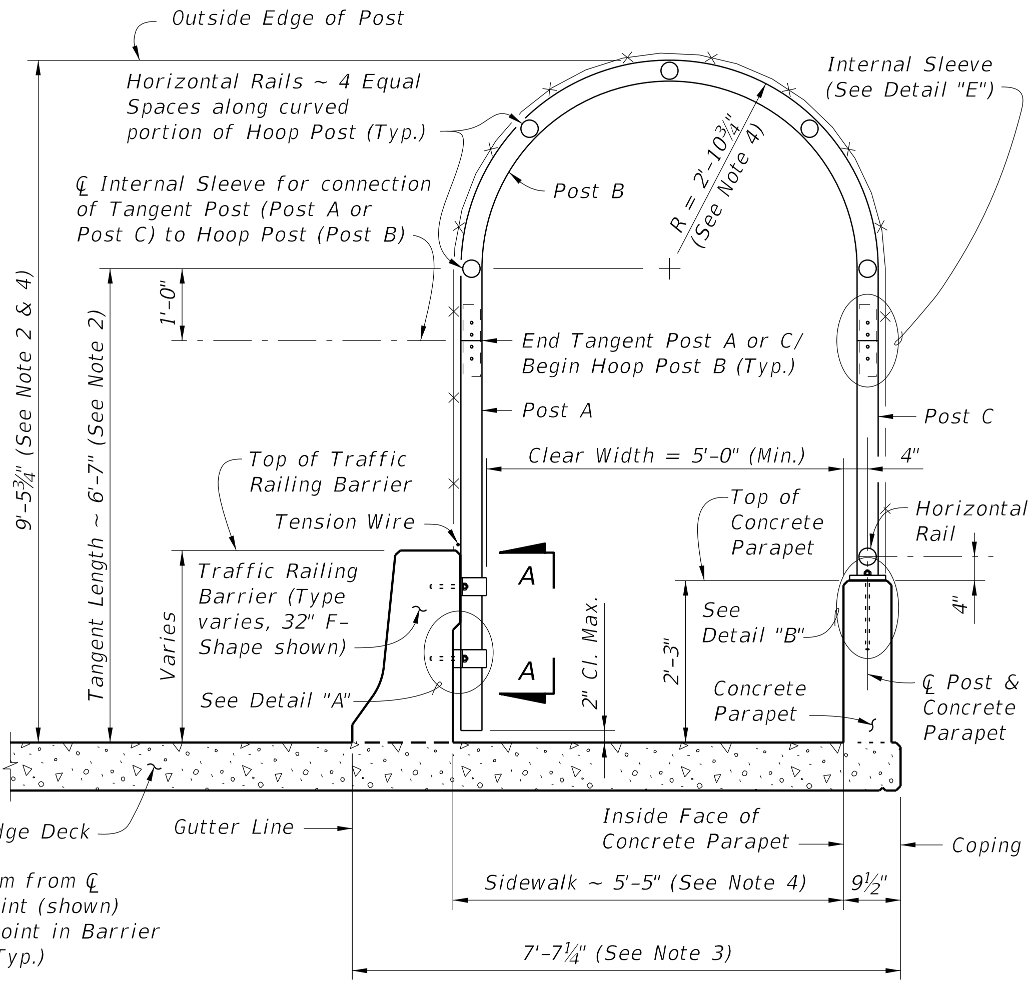
CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Detail "A" see Sheet 1.

10/26/2016 8:24:56 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (CURVED TOP)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT		811	3 of 3



ELEVATION AT INSIDE FACE OF CONCRETE PARAPET



TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:

1. A Pull Post Assembly is required at maximum intervals of 500'-0". See Sheet 3.
2. Dimension is measured along Inside Face of Concrete Parapet.
3. Dimension shown is for 32" F-Shape Traffic Railing Barriers as shown in Index 420. Adjust as required for other Traffic Railing Barriers and sidewalk widths.
4. For sidewalk clear widths greater than 5'-0", increase the radius and height of the curved portion of the Hoop Post at the rate of 6" for every one foot increase in sidewalk width.

FENCING NOTES

FENCE INSTALLATION:
Install posts plumb (within a tolerance of ± 1½"). Use shim plates as required to achieve plumb. The required quantity and thickness of shim plates will be determined in the field. Install chain link fence in accordance with ASTM F567 as applicable.

TRAFFIC RAILING BARRIER DETAILS:
See Superstructure Sheets for Traffic Railing Barrier details.

CONCRETE PARAPET DETAILS:
See Index 820 - Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing for Concrete Parapet details. Provide fencing in lieu of aluminum bullet railing as shown on Index 820.

LIMITS OF FENCING:
Limits of fencing are from begin of approach slab at Begin Bridge to end of approach slab at End Bridge, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

PAYMENT:
Payment will be made under Fencing, Type R. Payment includes posts, horizontal and expansion rails, brace bands, rail ends, combination rail ends, boulevard clamps, chain link fabric, tension wire, ties, hog rings, tension bars and bands, pipe clamps, base plates, anchor rods, bolts, nuts, washers, shim plates, spacers, neoprene pads, miscellaneous fence fittings and hardware and all incidental materials and labor required to complete installation of the fence.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Table of Fence Components and Table of Post Attachment Components see Sheet 2.
For Pull Post Assembly Detail, View A-A and Detail "A" see Sheet 3.
For Detail "B" and "E" see Sheet 4.

10/26/2016 8:28:35 AM

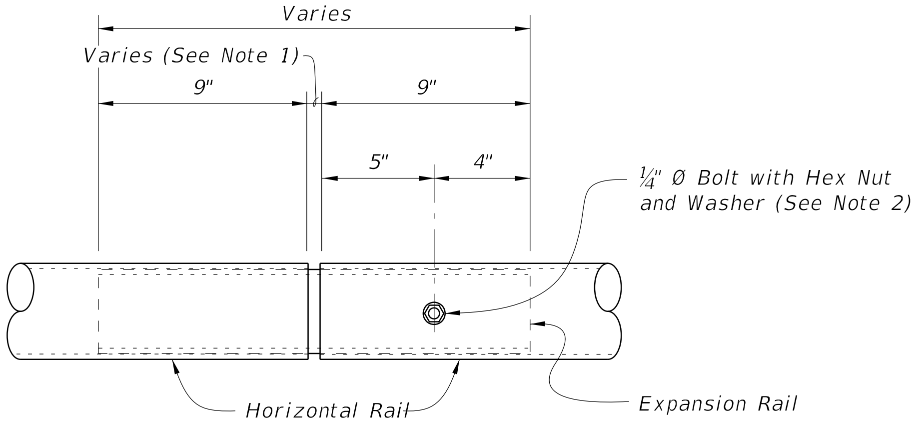
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (ENCLOSED)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						812	1 of 4

TABLE OF CHAIN LINK FENCE COMPONENTS

COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Posts	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 3" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
Horizontal Rails and Internal Sleeves	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 2½" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
Expansion Rails	F1083	Galvanized Steel Pipe - 2" NPS, Schedule 40 Regular Grade
Chain Link Fabric (2" mesh with knuckled bottom selvages)	A392	Zinc Coated Steel - 9 gage (coated wire diameter), Class 2 Coating
	A491	Aluminum Coated Steel - 9 gage (coated wire diameter)
	F668	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel - 9 gage Class 2b Zinc Coated Wire
Tension Wire	A824 & A817	Type II (Zinc Coated Steel Wire) - 7 gage, Class 4 Coating
		Type I (Aluminum Coated Steel Wire) - 7 gage
Tie Wires	F626	Zinc Coated Steel Wire - 9 gage
Hog Rings	F626	Zinc Coated Steel Wire - 12 gage
Brace Bands	F626	12 gage (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) Steel Bands (Beveled or Heavy)
Tension Bars	F626	3⁄16" (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) x Variable Height Steel Bars ~ Height = Tangent or Hoop Length - Barrier or Parapet Height - 2" max.
Tension Bands	F626	14 gage (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) Steel Bands
Miscellaneous Fence Components	F626	Zinc Coated Steel ~ (includes horizontal rail ends, combination rail ends, boulevard clamps and all other miscellaneous fittings and hardware)
Bolts	A307	⅜" Ø x 4¼" Hex Head Bolts for Internal Sleeve connections ¼" Ø x 4¼" Hex Head Bolts for Expansion Rail connections
Nuts	A563	Hex Nuts for Internal Sleeve and Expansion Rail connections
Washers	F436	Flat Washers for Internal Sleeve and Expansion Rail connections

TABLE OF POST ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

COMPONENT		ASTM DESIGNATION	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Pipe Clamps		A36 or A709 Grade 36	¼" Steel PL
Base Plates		A36 or A709 Grade 36	¾" Steel PL
Shim Plates		A36 or A709 Grade 36 or B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or B221 Alloy 6063-T5	Plate thicknesses as required; Holes in shim plates will be ¾" Ø
Spacers		-	1¼" PL for all materials
Pipe Clamp Connection	Adhesive Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Fully threaded Headless Anchor Rods ~ ⅝" Ø x 6" (no spacer) or ⅝" Ø x 7¼" (with spacer)
	C-I-P Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Hex Head Anchor Rods ~ ⅝" Ø x 6" (no spacer) or ⅝" Ø x 7¼" (with spacer)
Base Plate Connection	Adhesive Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Fully threaded Headless Anchor Rods ~ ⅞" Ø x 14½"
	C-I-P Anchor Rods	F1554 Grade 36	Hex Head Anchor Rods ~ ⅞" Ø x 14½"
Bolts		A307	⅜" Ø x 4¾" Hex Head Bolts for Pipe Clamp Connections to Posts
Nuts		A563	Hex Nuts for Pipe Clamp and Base Plate Connections
Washers		F436	Flat Washers for Pipe Clamp and Base Plate Connections
Neoprene Pads		-	In accordance with Specification Section 932 for Ancillary Structures



EXPANSION RAIL DETAIL

NOTES:

1. This Dimension is the expansion joint opening plus ¼". Expansion rails are required at expansion joint locations where the total movement exceeds 1", but is less than or equal to 6". Expansion rails are part of expansion assemblies when the total movement exceeds 6". Install expansion rails midway between the fence posts spanning the expansion joint.
2. Install nuts for expansion rails finger-tight. Nuts will fully engage bolts with a minimum of one bolt thread extending beyond the nuts. Distort the first thread on the outside of the nut to prevent loosening.

POST ATTACHMENT NOTES

ANCHOR RODS, NUTS AND WASHERS:

After the nuts have been tightened, distort the Anchor Rod threads to prevent removal of the nuts. Coat distorted threads and exposed trimmed ends of anchors with a galvanizing compound in accordance with Specification Section 562.

COATINGS:

Hot-dip galvanize all Nuts, Washers, Bolts, C-I-P Anchor Rods, Adhesive Anchors and Fence Framework (Posts, Internal Sleeves, Shim Plates, Base Plates, Pipe Clamps and Spacers) in accordance with Specification Section 962. Hot-dip galvanize Fence Framework after fabrication.

ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS:

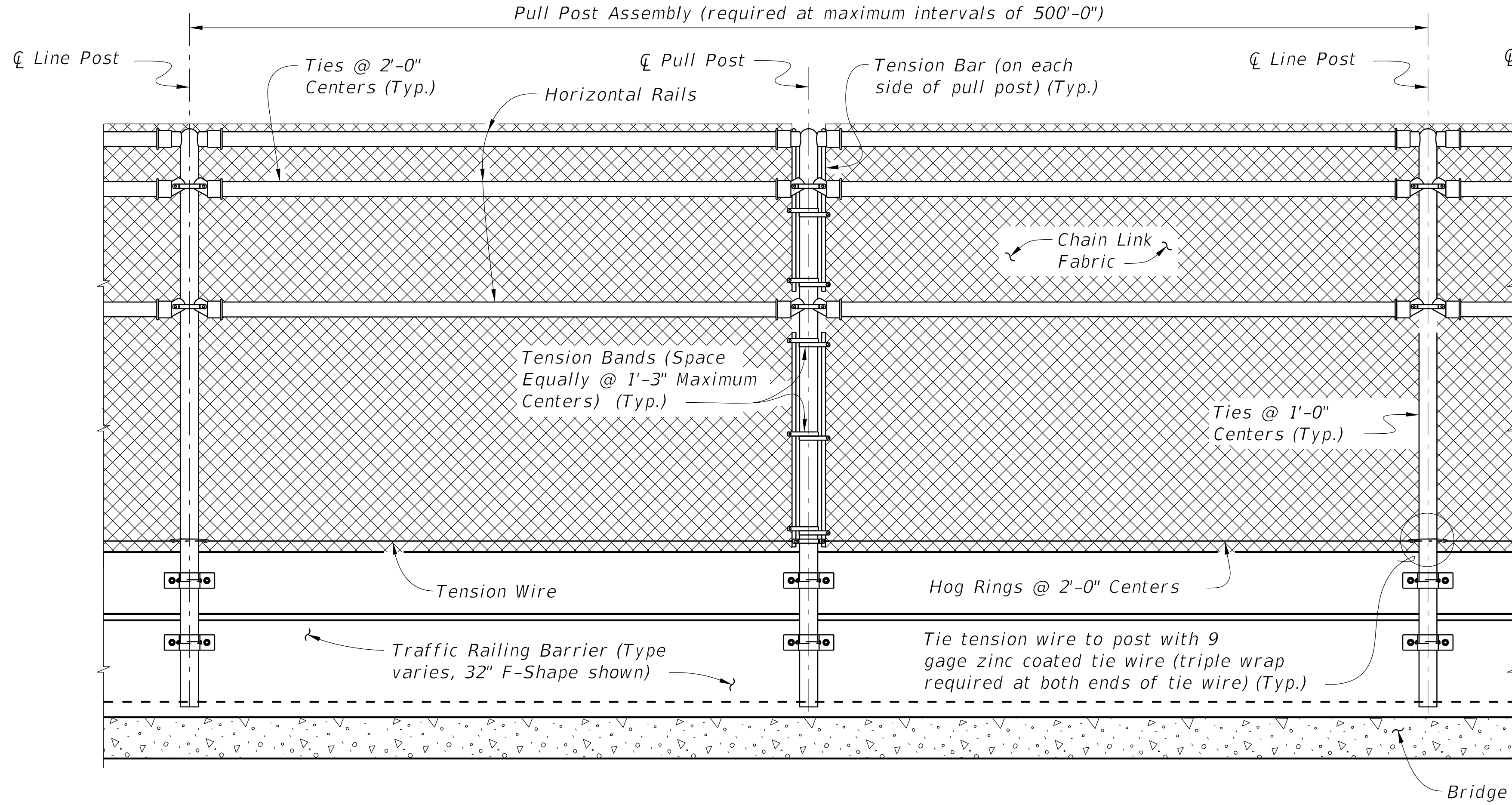
Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels will comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for drilled hole installation.

WELDING:

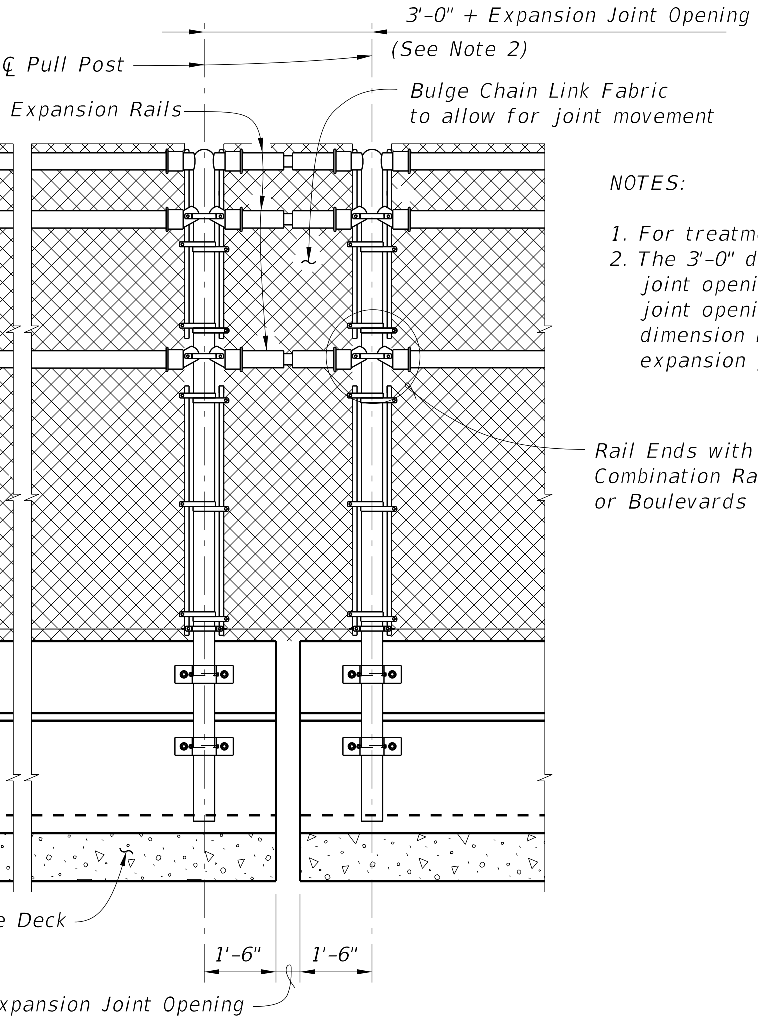
All welding will be in accordance with the American Welding Society Structural Welding Code (Steel) ANSI/AWS D1.1 (current edition). Weld metal will be E60XX or E70XX. Nondestructive testing of welds is not required.

10/26/2016 8:28:38 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
BRIDGE FENCING (ENCLOSED)
INDEX NO. 812
SHEET NO. 2 of 4



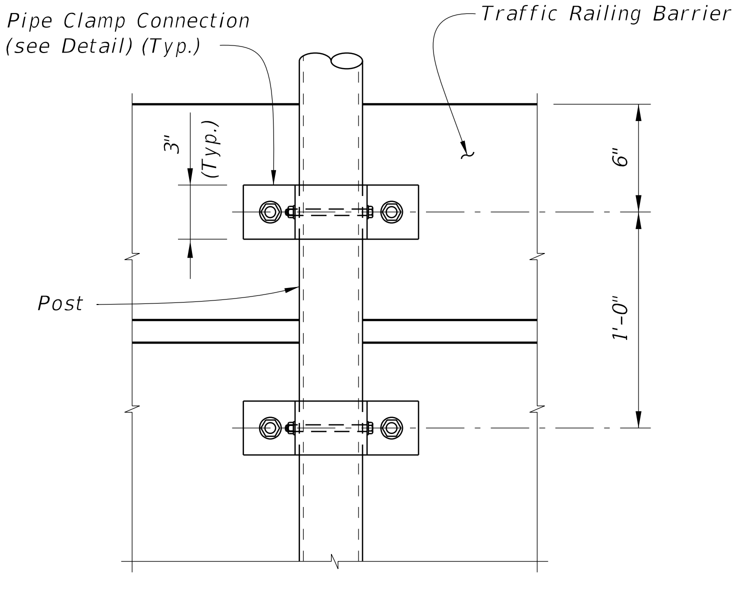
PULL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(Traffic Railing Barrier Shown, Concrete Parapet Similar)



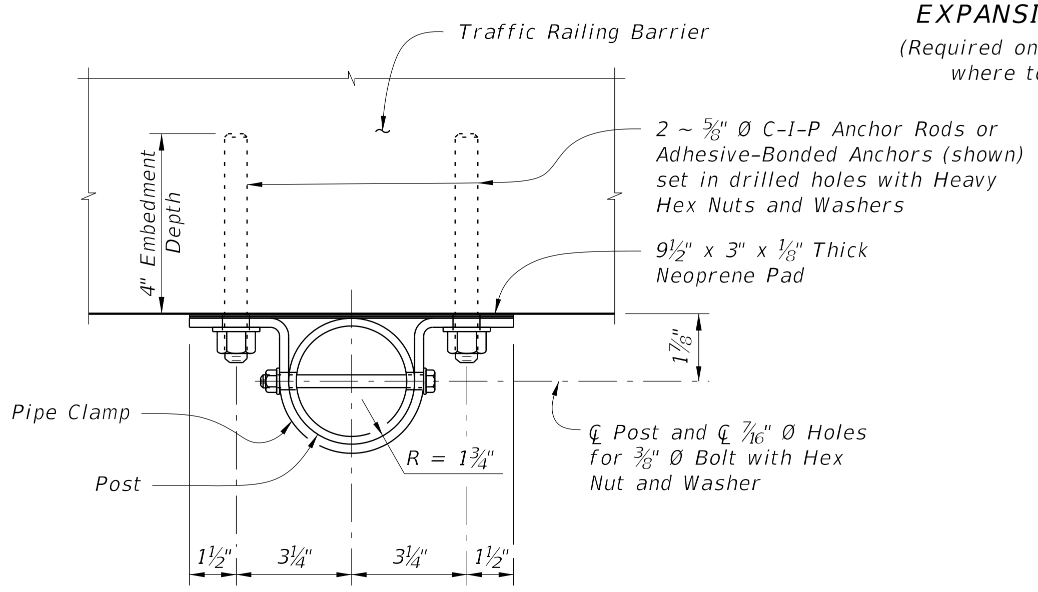
NOTES:

1. For treatment at bridge ends, see Sheet 1.
2. The 3'-0" dimension shown is for expansion joint openings 9" or less. If the expansion joint opening exceeds 9", increase this dimension by the difference between the expansion joint opening and 9".

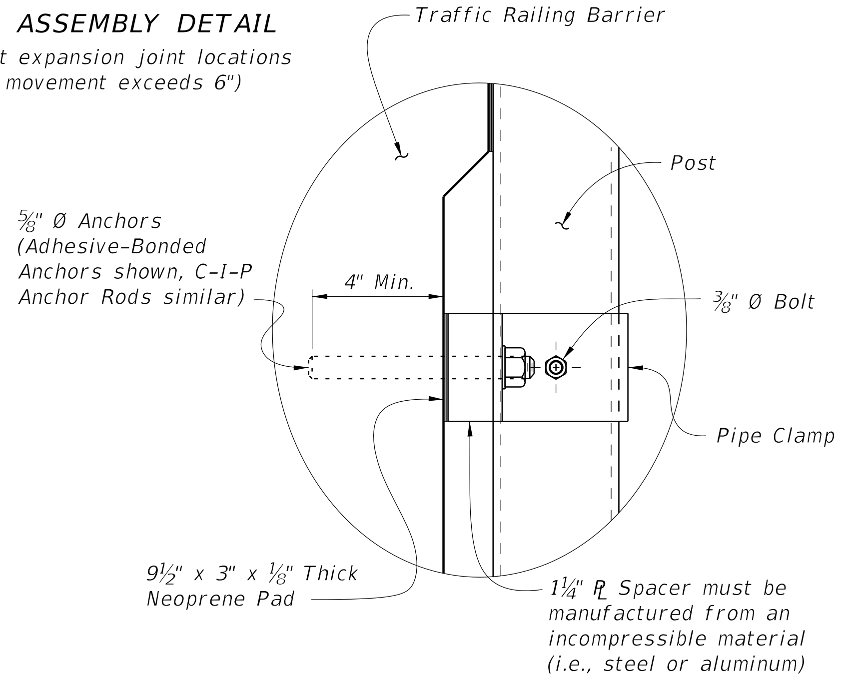
EXPANSION ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(Required only at expansion joint locations where total movement exceeds 6")



VIEW A-A



PIPE CLAMP CONNECTION DETAIL
(Connection without spacer shown, Connection with spacer similar)

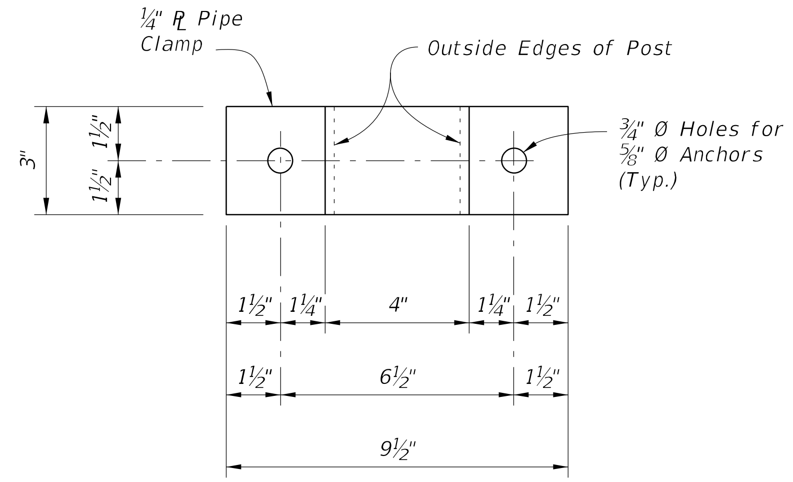


DETAIL "A"

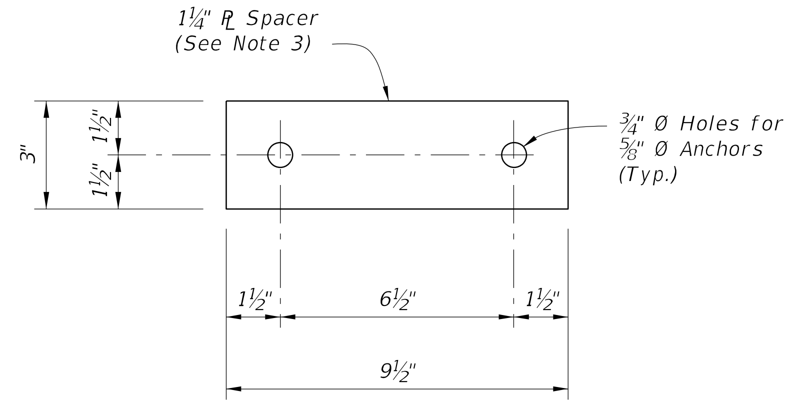
CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of View A-A and Detail "A" see Sheet 1.

10/26/2016 8:28:41 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (ENCLOSED)	812	3 of 4

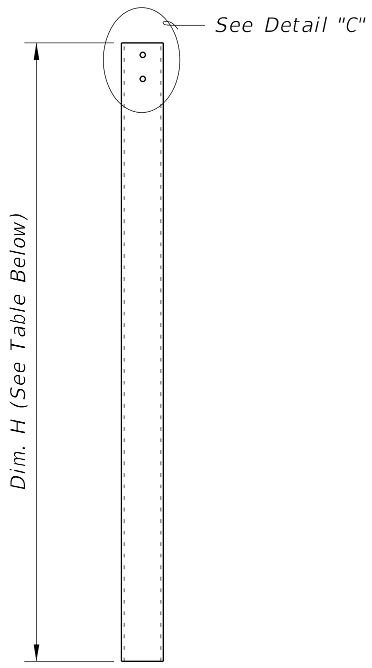


PIPE CLAMP DETAIL

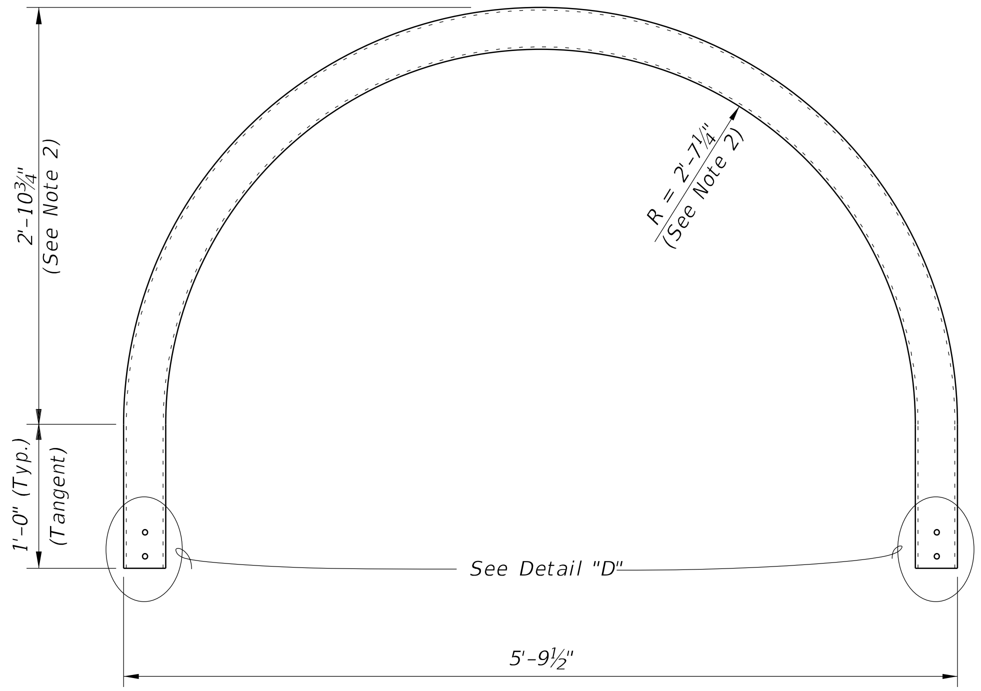


SPACER DETAIL

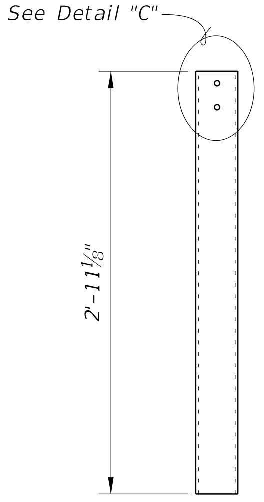
(Must be manufactured from an incompressible material (i.e., steel or aluminum))



POST A DETAIL



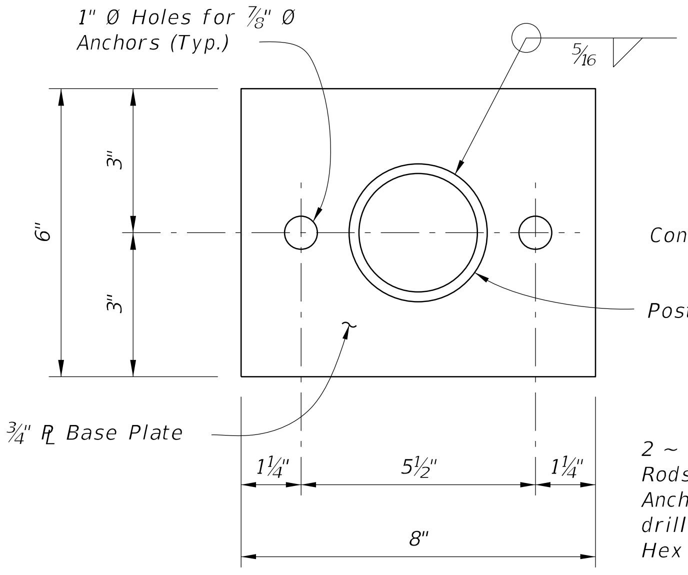
POST B DETAIL



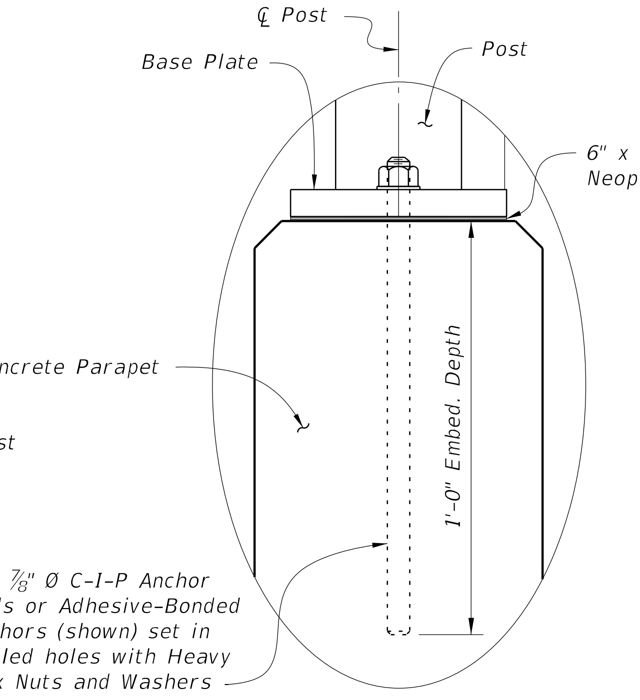
POST C DETAIL

SIDEWALK CROSS-SLOPE	DIM. H (See Note 1)
2% Left	5'-6¼"
2% Right	5'-3¾"

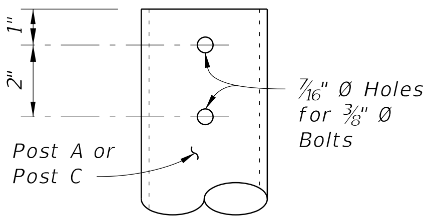
NOTES:
1. Values shown for Dim. H are for a 5'-0" clear sidewalk width. Adjust as required for clear sidewalk widths greater than 5'-0".
2. For clear sidewalk widths greater than 5'-0" increase radius and height by 6" for every one foot increase in sidewalk width.
3. Spacer plate thickness shown is for the 32" F-Shape Traffic Railing shown in Index 420. Adjust thickness as required for other Traffic Railings.



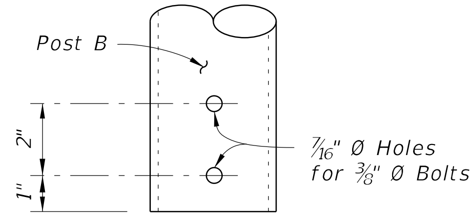
BASE PLATE DETAIL



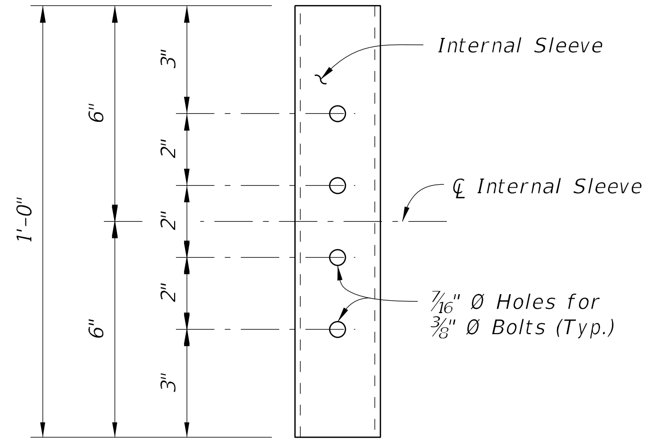
DETAIL "B"



DETAIL "C"



DETAIL "D"

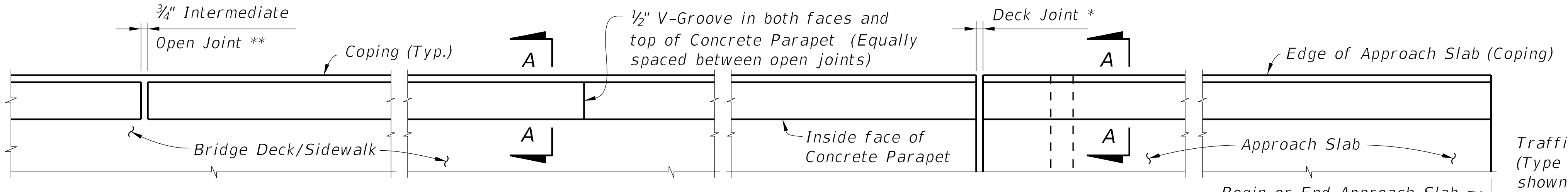


DETAIL "E"
(INTERNAL SLEEVE DETAIL)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Details "B" and "E" see Sheet 1.

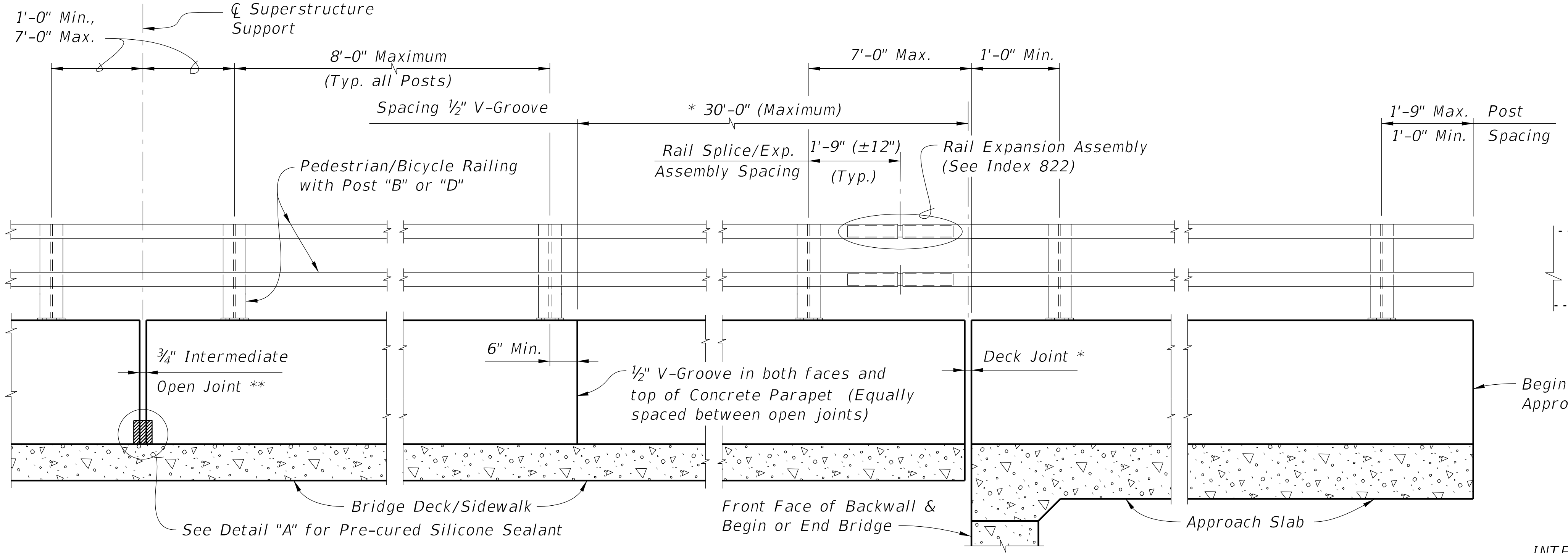
10/26/2016 8:28:43 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE FENCING (ENCLOSED)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/06					812	4 of 4



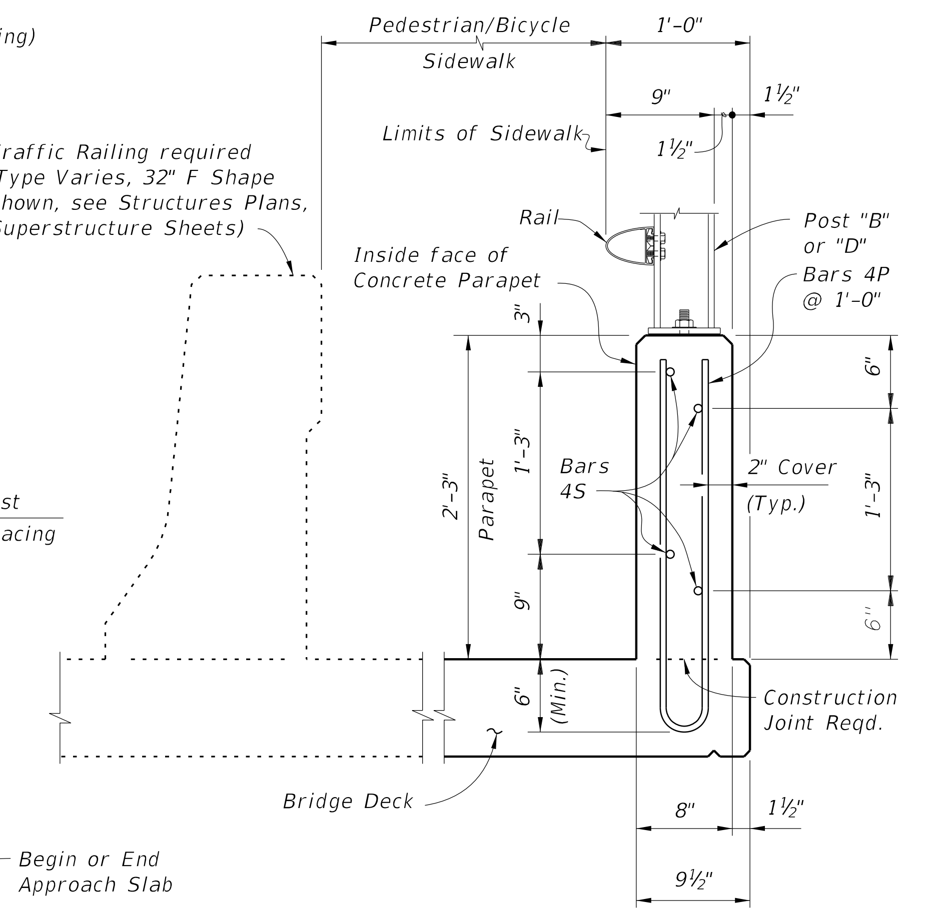
PLAN
(Rails, Posts & Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

** ¾" Intermediate Open Joints shall be provided at locations coinciding with ¾" Joints for the Traffic Railing.



* See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Open Parapet Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations shall match the dimension of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420. Deck Joint at Begin Bridge or End Bridge shown. Deck Joint at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bent similar.

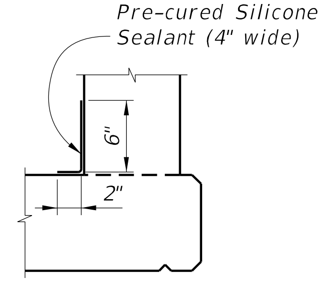
ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A
(Typical Section Thru Bridge Deck Shown, Section Thru Approach Slab Similar)

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTE:

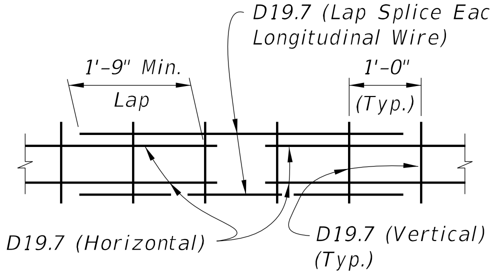
1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Section 932 of the Specifications.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Concrete Parapet.



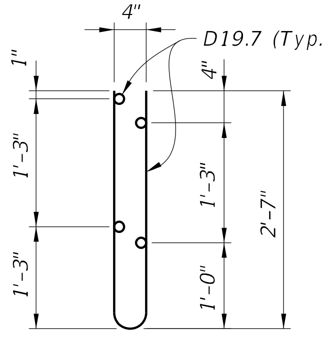
DETAIL "A" - SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

ALTERNATE REINFORCING (WELDED WIRE REINF.) DETAILS

NOTE: Place wire panels to minimize the end overhang. End Overhangs greater than 4¾" are not permitted.



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)

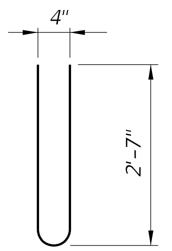


WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT
(WWR)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	4	5'-5"
S	4	As Reqd.



BAR 4P

BAR 4S

ESTIMATED CONCRETE PARAPET QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.056
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	6.29

(The above quantities are based on a deck with a 2% cross slope)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

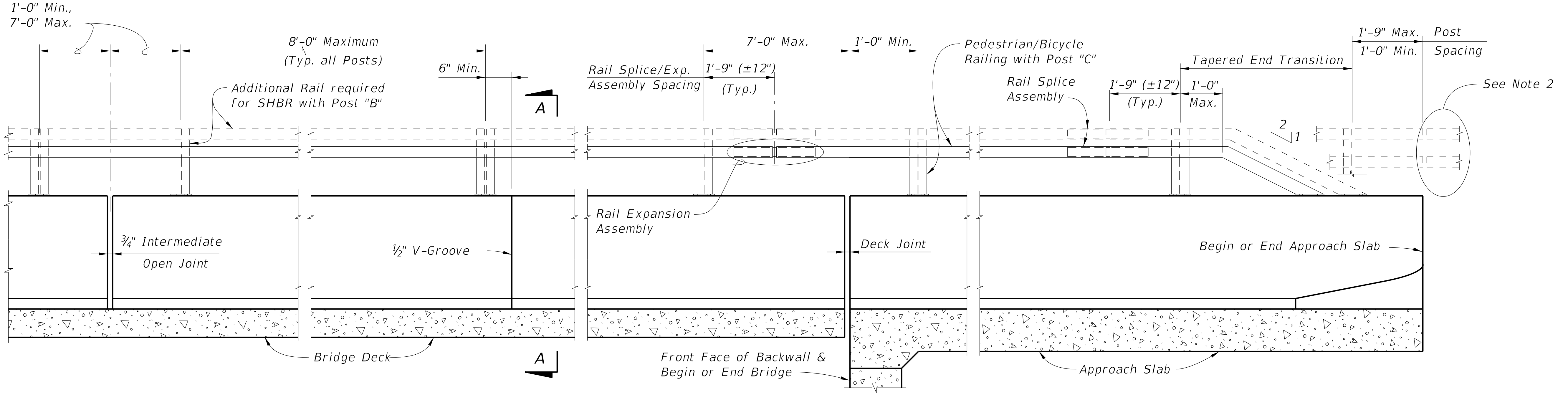
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the parapet on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 8" deck.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 4S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 4S shall be a minimum of 1'-8".
5. At the option of the Contractor deformed WWR may be used in lieu of all Bars 4P and 4S.

PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING NOTES:

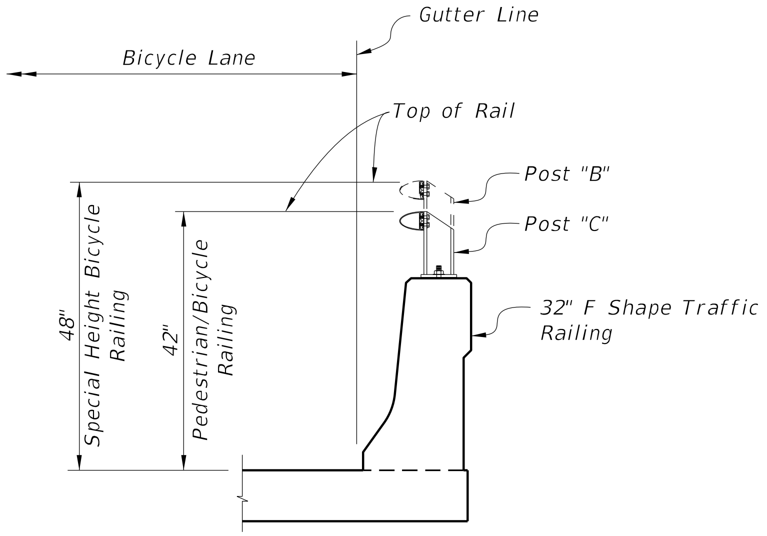
CONCRETE PARAPET: Concrete parapet shall be placed vertical and top surface shall be level transversely.
RAIL AND POST DETAILS: For Rail, Post, Rail Splice/Expansion Assembly fabrication and installation details see Index 822.
BRIDGE FENCING: For Bridge Fencing see Index 810, 811 or 812 in lieu of Posts and Rails on Index 822.
PAYMENT: Concrete parapet shall be paid for under the contract unit price for 27" Concrete Parapet (Pedestrian/Bicycle), LF, and Rails shall be paid for under Aluminum Bullet Railings, LF.

10/26/2016 8:29:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	27" CONCRETE PARAPET WITH PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE BULLET RAILING	820	1 of 1



ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF TRAFFIC RAILING WITH PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE BULLET RAILING



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK
(APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)

NOTES:

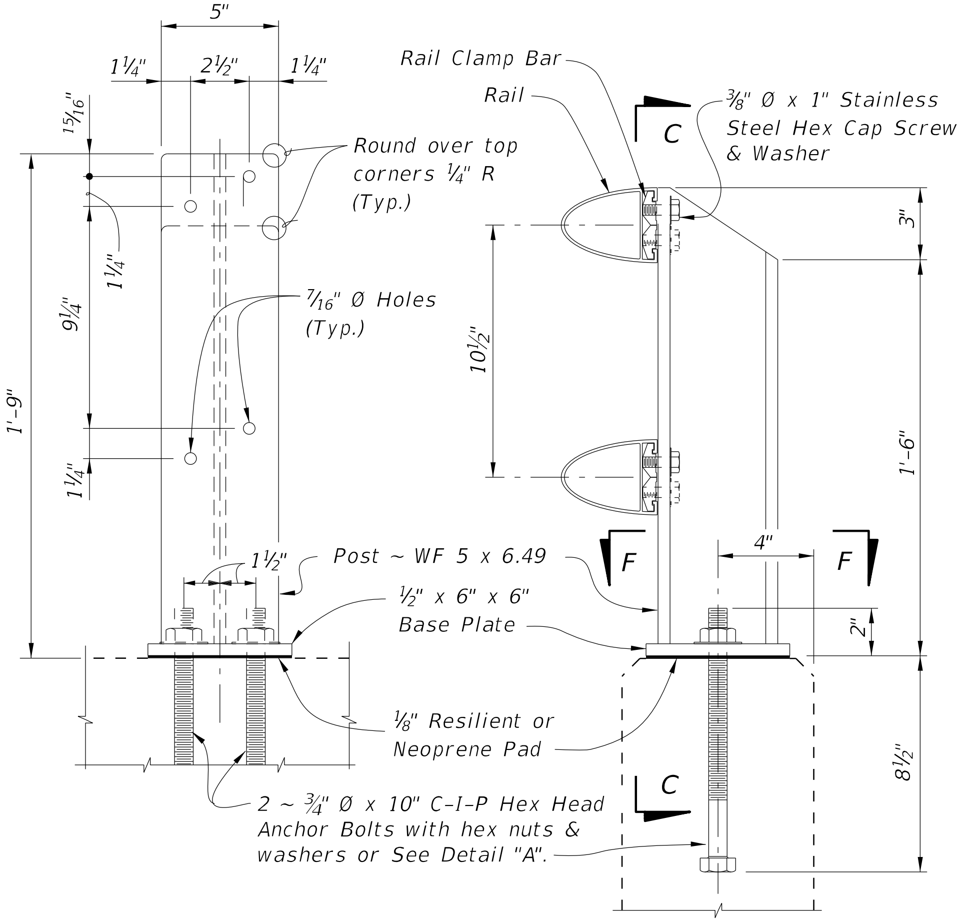
1. A Tapered-End Transition is required for all approach ends of Bullet Railings on Traffic Railings.
2. Where Bullet Railing continues on retaining wall mounted Traffic Railings or other Traffic Railings, the Tapered End Transition shall be located at the terminus of the Bullet Railing.

CROSS REFERENCES:

Work in conjunction with Index 822.

For Traffic Railing Details, Reinforcement and Notes see Index 420.

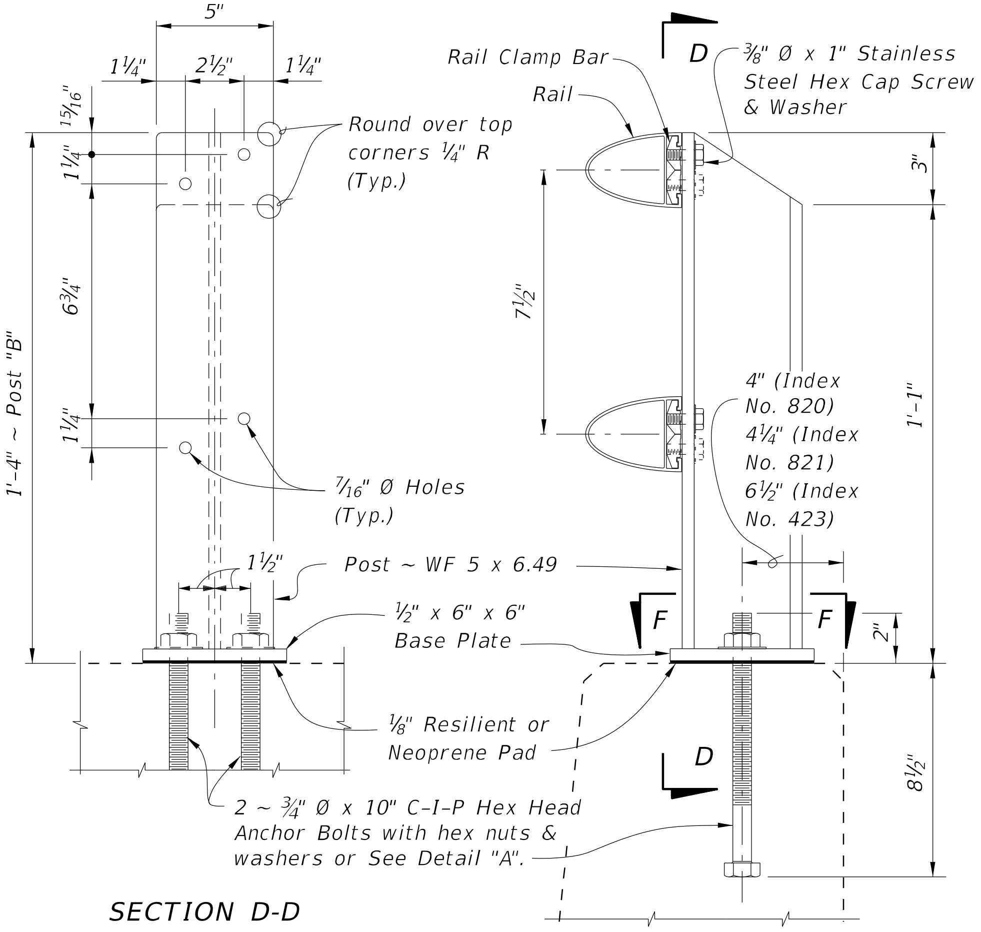
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE BULLET RAILING FOR TRAFFIC RAILING (32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO. 821	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



SECTION C-C
(RAILS NOT SHOWN)

ELEVATION
OF POST "D"

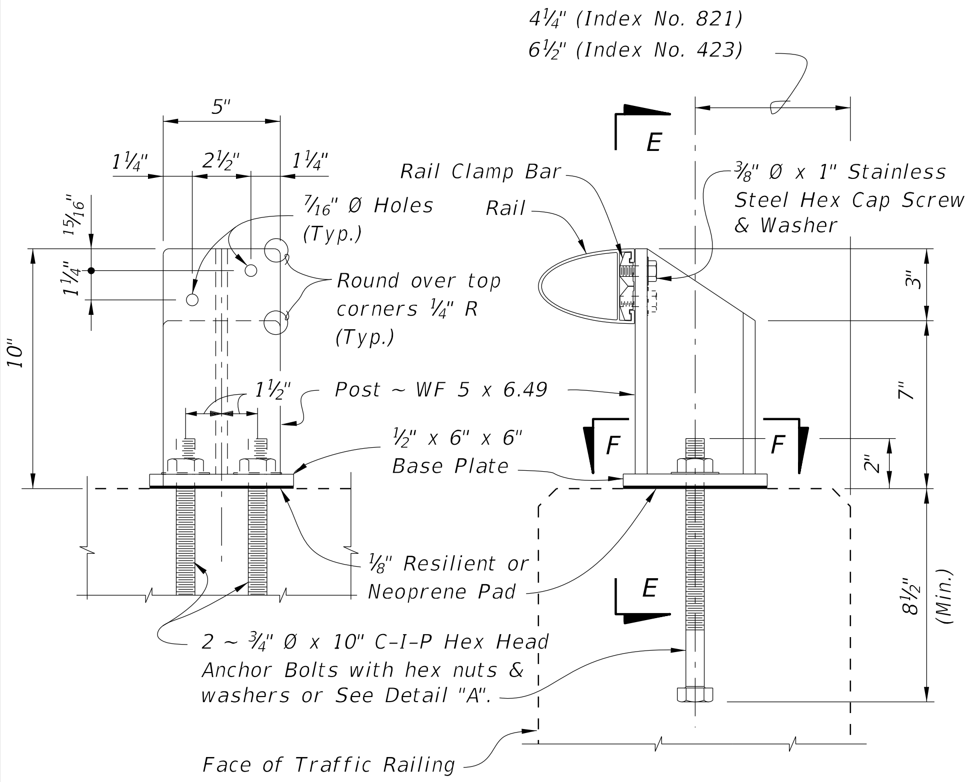
POST "D" DETAILS FOR SPECIAL HEIGHT BICYCLE RAILING
ON CONCRETE PARAPET (INDEX 820)



SECTION D-D
(RAILS NOT SHOWN)

ELEVATION OF POST "B"

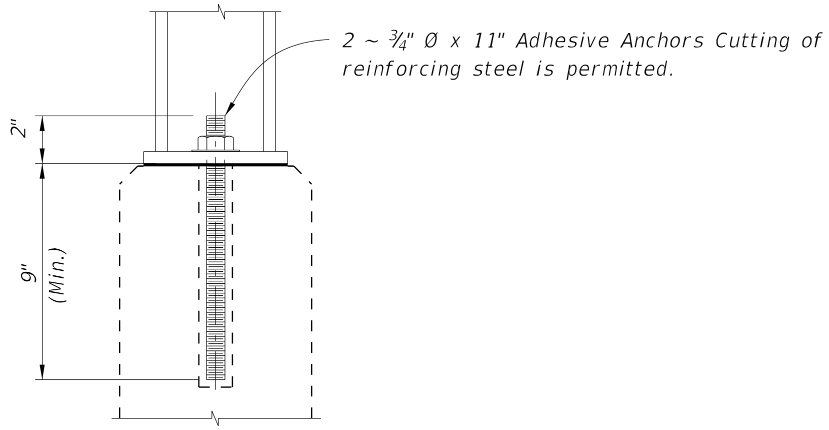
POST "B" DETAILS FOR SPECIAL HEIGHT BICYCLE RAILING ON
TRAFFIC RAILINGS (INDEX 423 AND 821)
AND FOR PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE
RAILING ON CONCRETE PARAPETS (INDEX 820)



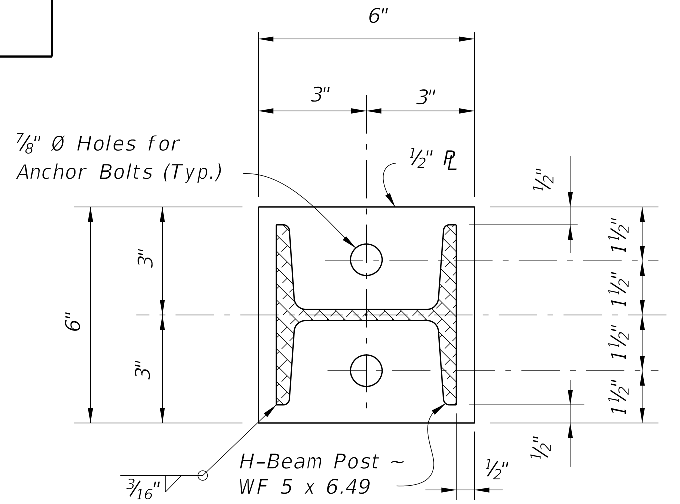
SECTION E-E
(RAIL NOT SHOWN)

ELEVATION
OF POST "C"

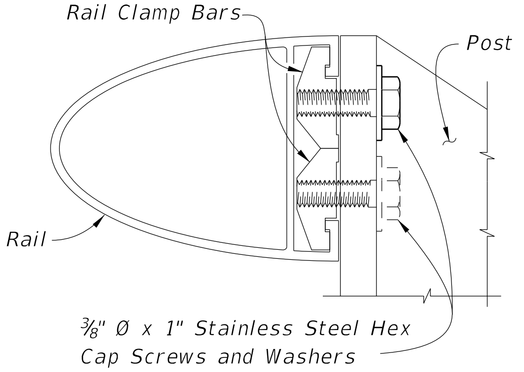
POST "C" DETAILS FOR PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING
ON TRAFFIC RAILINGS (INDEX 423 AND 821)



DETAIL "A"
ALTERNATE ANCHOR BOLT
(Concrete Parapet Shown,
Traffic Railings Similar)



SECTION F-F
BASE PLATE DETAIL



RAIL TO POST CONNECTION DETAIL

CROSS REFERENCES:

For Post "B" and Post "D" spacing see Index 820.

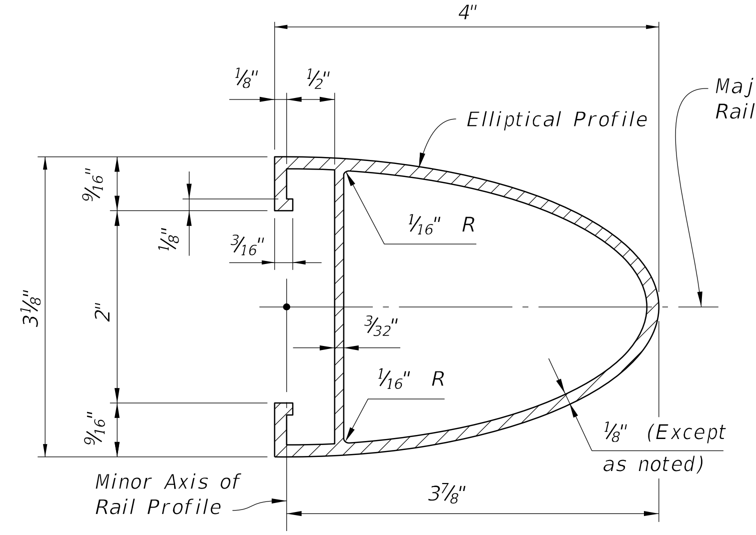
For Post "B" & Post "C" spacing see Index 423 or 821.

For Rail Details see Sheet 2.

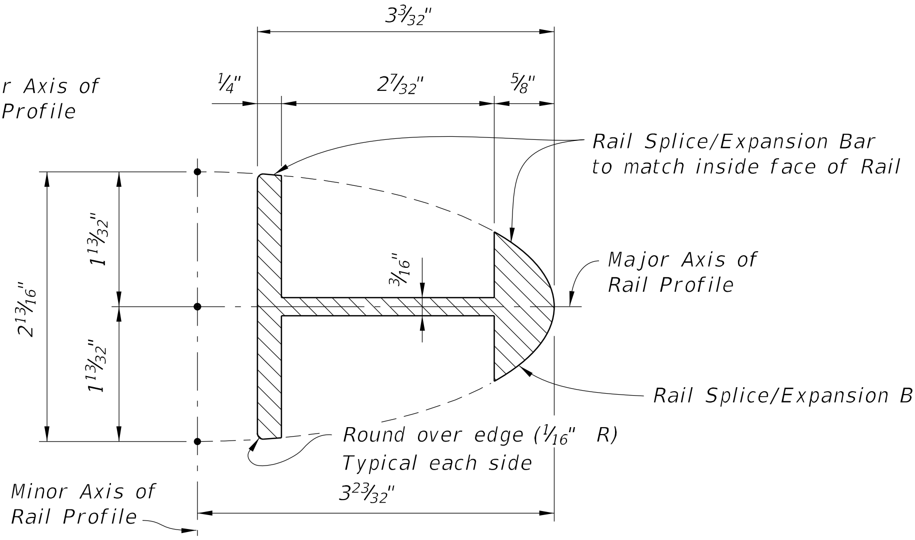
For Railing Notes and Tapered End Transition Details see Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:29:51 AM

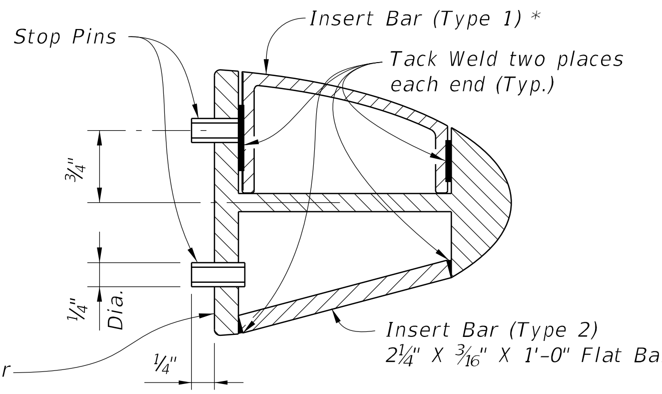
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE BULLET RAILING DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		822	1 of 3



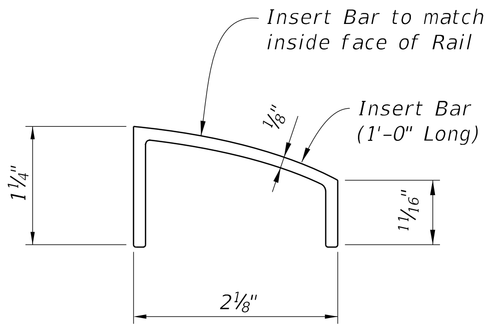
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAIL



SECTION B-B - RAIL SPLICE/EXPANSION BAR
(Rail not shown for clarity)

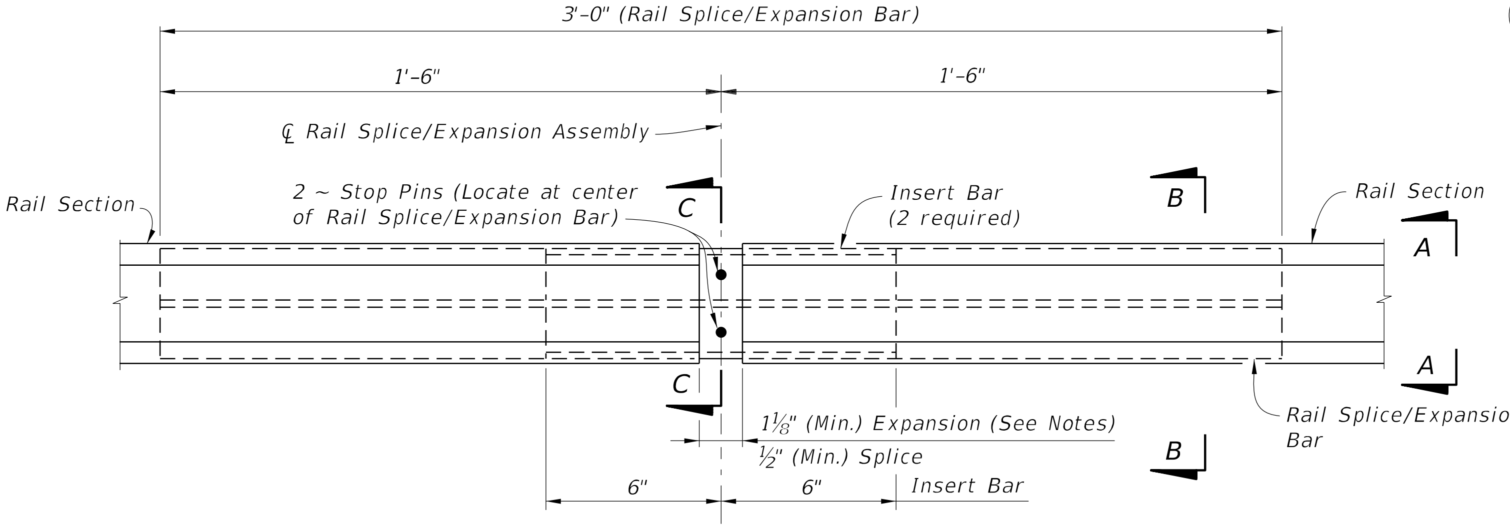


SECTION C-C
RAIL SPICE/EXPANSION
BAR ASSEMBLY

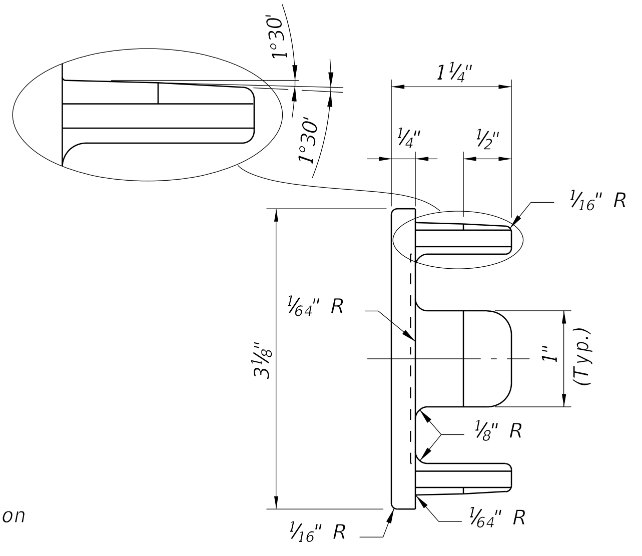


INSERT BAR DETAIL (TYPE 1)

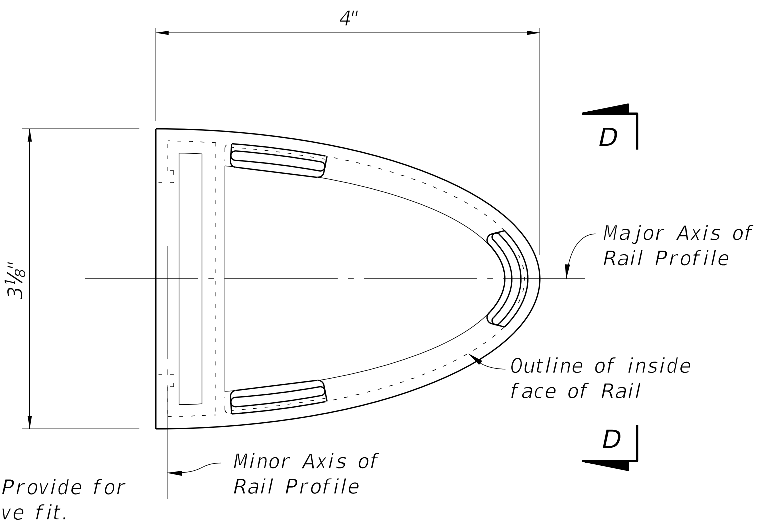
* Use of either Type 1 or Type 2 Insert Bars is at the option of the Contractor.



RAIL SPLICE/EXPANSION ASSEMBLY DETAIL



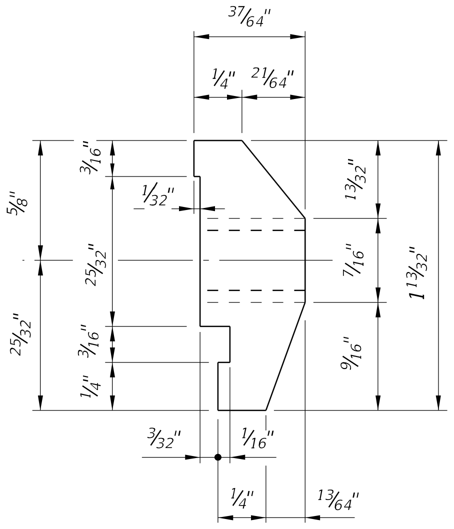
VIEW D-D



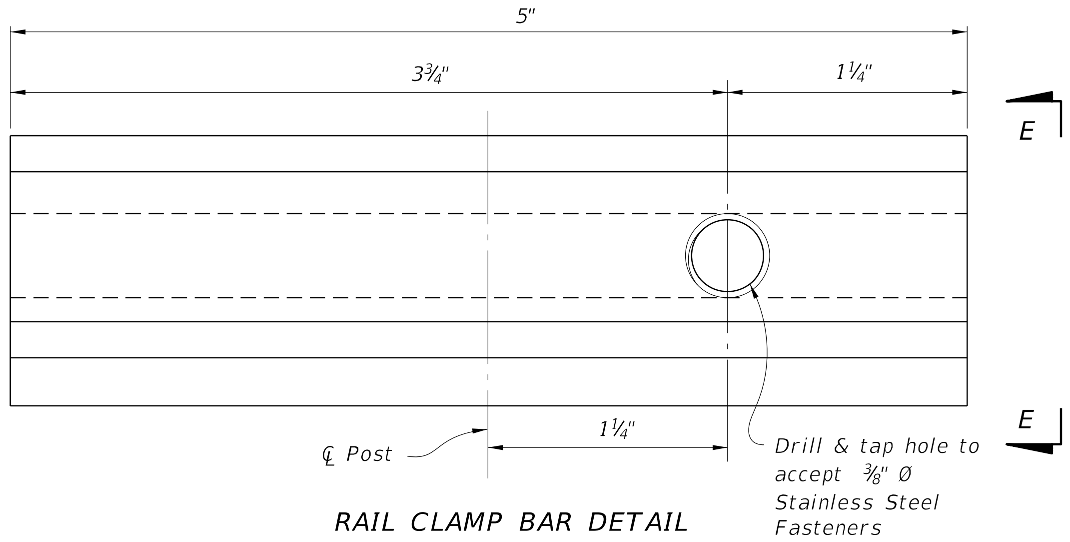
NOTE: Provide for drive fit.

RAIL END CAP DETAIL

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Notes and Tapered End Transition Details, See Sheet 3.



VIEW E-E



RAIL CLAMP BAR DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:29:53 AM

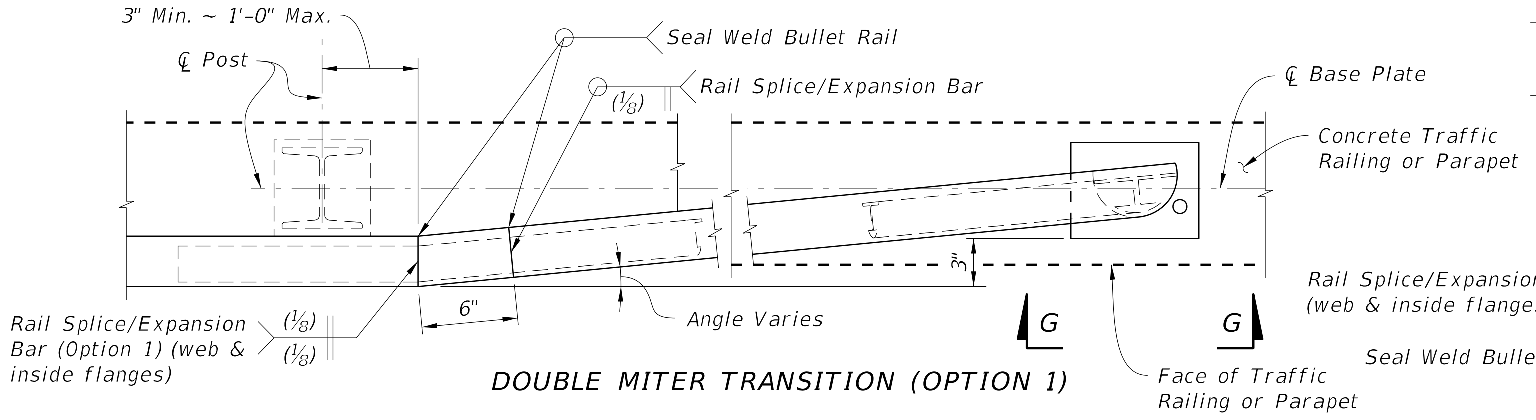
LAST REVISION 07/01/14
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

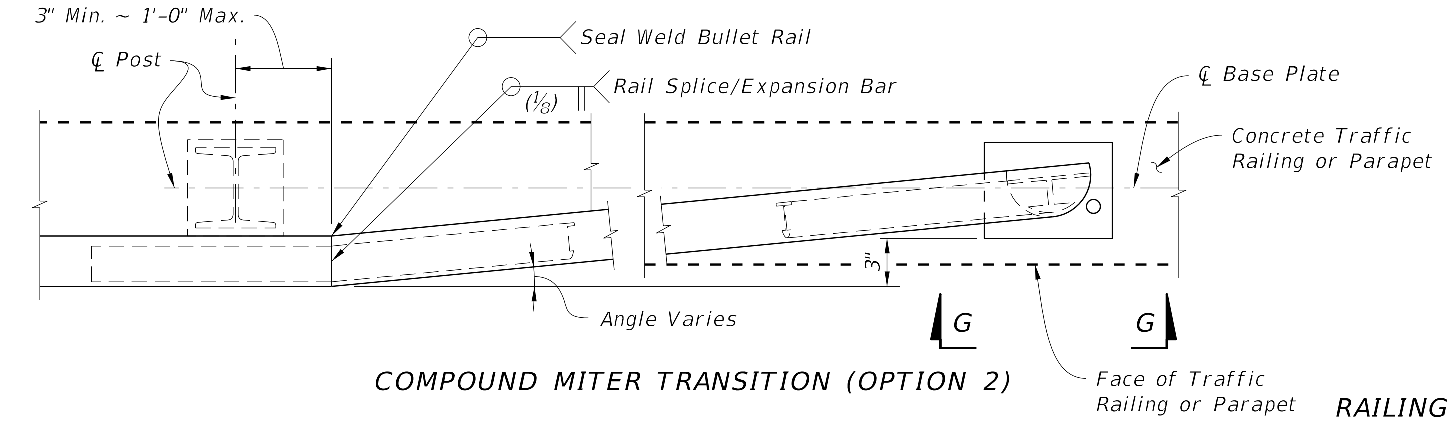
BRIDGE ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE
BULLET RAILING DETAILS

INDEX NO. 822

SHEET NO. 2 of 3



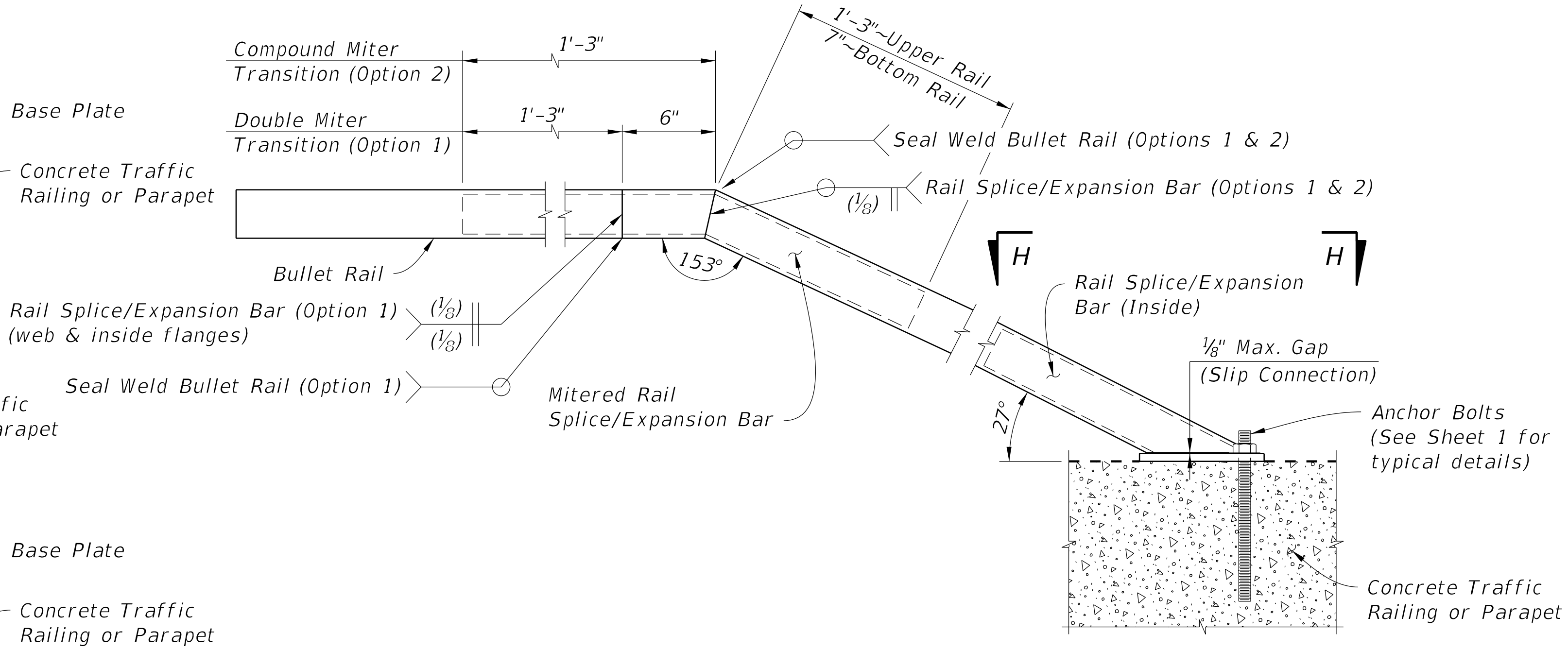
DOUBLE MITER TRANSITION (OPTION 1)



COMPOUND MITER TRANSITION (OPTION 2)

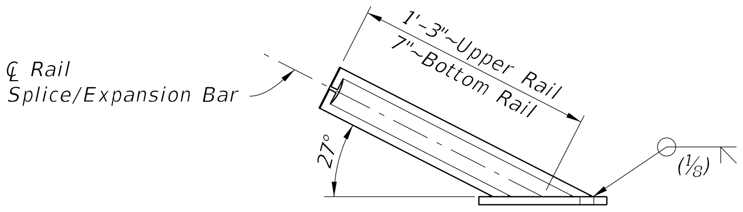
PARTIAL PLAN OF TAPERED END TRANSITIONS

(Single Rail Shown, Double or Triple Rail Similar)



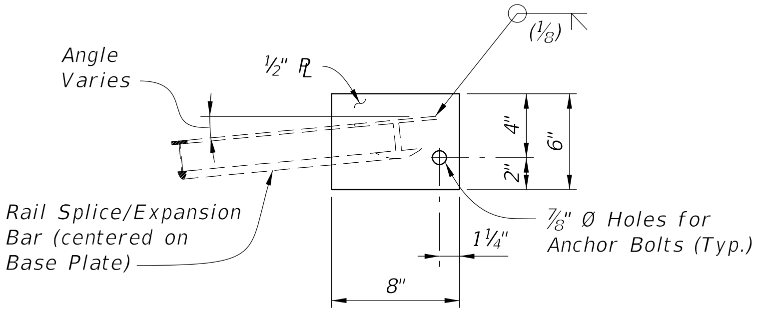
ELEVATION OF TAPERED END TRANSITION

(Single Rail Shown, Double or Triple Rail Similar)



VIEW G-G TRANSITION BASE PLATE

(Bullet Rail not shown for Clarity)



VIEW H-H TRANSITION BASE PLATE

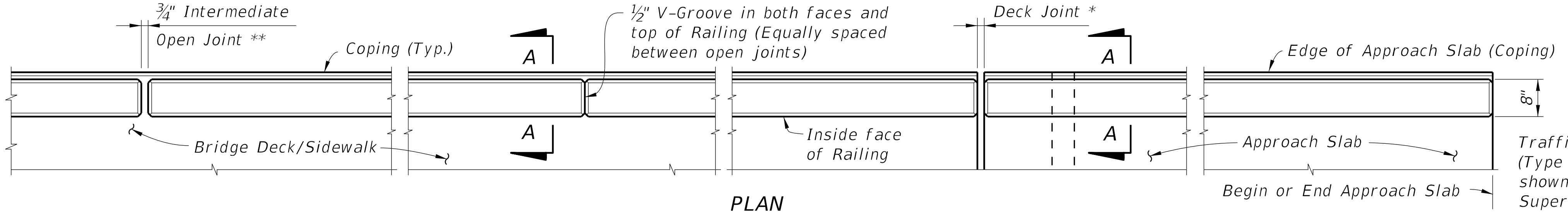
(Bullet Rail not shown for Clarity)

RAILING NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index 423, 820 and 822 and Specification Section 515.
2. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings prior to fabrication.
    - a. Include post and rail splice/expansion assembly location for curved alignments with radii < 40 feet and for all end terminations.
3. Materials:
    - a. Supply Aluminum materials In accordance with Specification Section 965 and the following:
      Wrought Aluminum Post: ASTM B221, Alloy 6061-T6 or 6351-T5
      Rail End Cap: ASTM B26 sand cast aluminum alloy 356.0-F
      Plate and Bars: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6
      Rails: ASTM B221 Alloy 6061-T6 or 6351-T5.
      Stop Pins: Press-fit aluminum or stainless steel pins or tubes
    - b. Stainless Steel Fasteners: ASTM F-593, Alloy Group 2 (316).
4. Layout:
    - a. Posts shall be uniformly spaced with reasonable consistency.
    - b. Tapered End Transitions are required at the terminus of the approach ends of Bullet Railing mounted on a Traffic Railing. Bullet Railings on concrete parapets shielded by a traffic railing do not require Tapered End Transitions unless noted otherwise in the Plans.
    - c. Adjust post spacing's to avoid parapet obstacles, such as armor expansion plates, by 9 inches minimum.
    - d. Rails shall be continuous over a minimum of 3 posts, except that lengths less than 12 feet need only be continuous over 2 posts.
    - e. Space splices at 40 feet maximum. Splice all rails in a given railing section at about the same center line.
    - f. Provide rail expansion assemblies in panels between posts on either side of a bridge expansion joint. Rail expansion assemblies are similar to the rail splice assemblies with increased space at the expansion assembly to allow for movement equal to 1.5 times the bridge joint opening or 1" greater than the expected joint movement.
5. Installation:
    - a. Set rails near bridge expansion joints to allow for expected movement.
    - b. Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for post installed anchors.
6. Payment: Includes the full cost of installed bullet railing. Cost of the Concrete Parapet or Traffic Railing is separate.

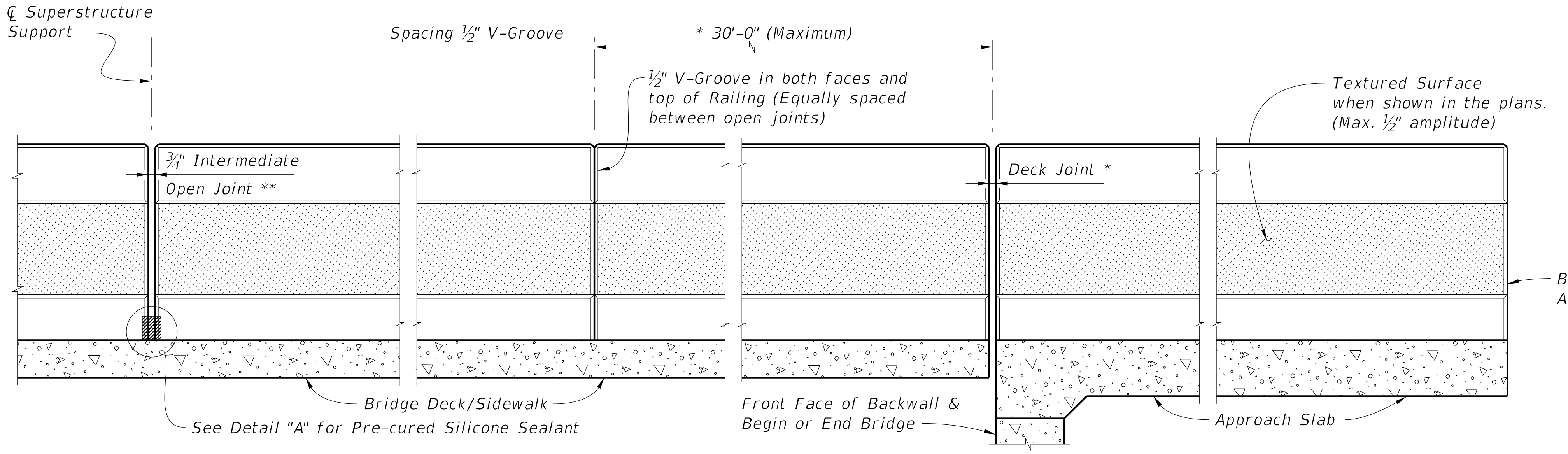
10/26/2016 8:29:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE BULLET RAILING DETAILS	822	3 of 3



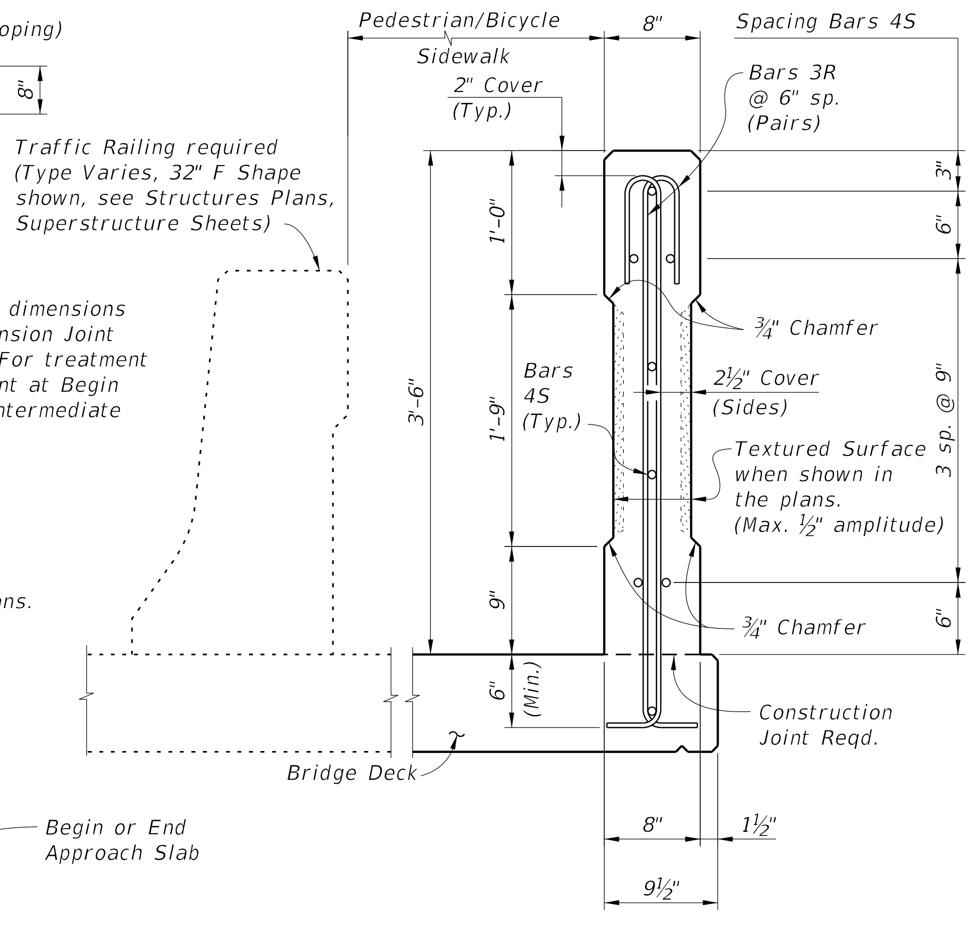
PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

* See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations shall match the dimension of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420. Deck Joint at Begin Bridge or End Bridge shown. Deck Joint at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bent similar.



** ¾" Intermediate Open Joints shall be provided at locations coinciding with ¾" Joints for the Traffic Railing.

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

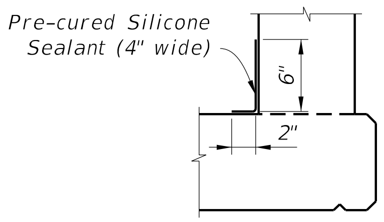


SECTION A-A
(Typical C-I-P Section Thru Bridge Deck Shown, Section Thru Approach Slab Similar)

RAILING NOTES:
1. Railing shall be placed vertical and top surface shall be level transversely.

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:
1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class 5 Finish Coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Railing.

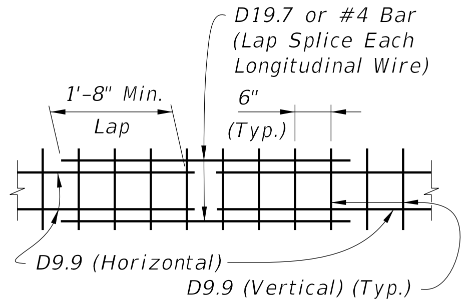
REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for an 8" deck.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bar splices for Bars 4S shall be a minimum of 1'-8".
5. At the option of the Contractor deformed WWR may be used in lieu of all Bars 3R and 4S.



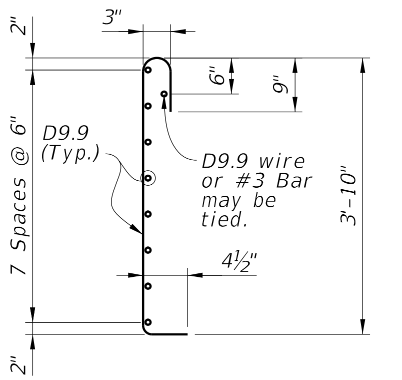
DETAIL "A" - SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

ALTERNATE REINFORCING (WELDED WIRE REINF.) DETAILS

NOTE: Place wire panels to ensure vertical wire is within 4" of open joints.



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)

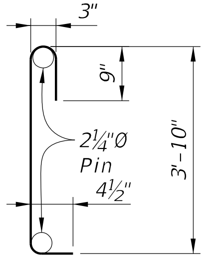


WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT
(WWR)
(2 Pieces Reqd.)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
R	3	5'-2"
S	4	As Reqd.



BAR 3R

BAR 4S

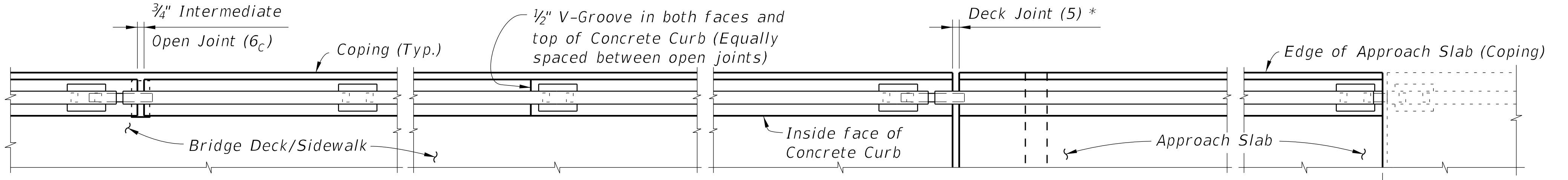
ESTIMATED CONCRETE RAILING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.079
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	13.12

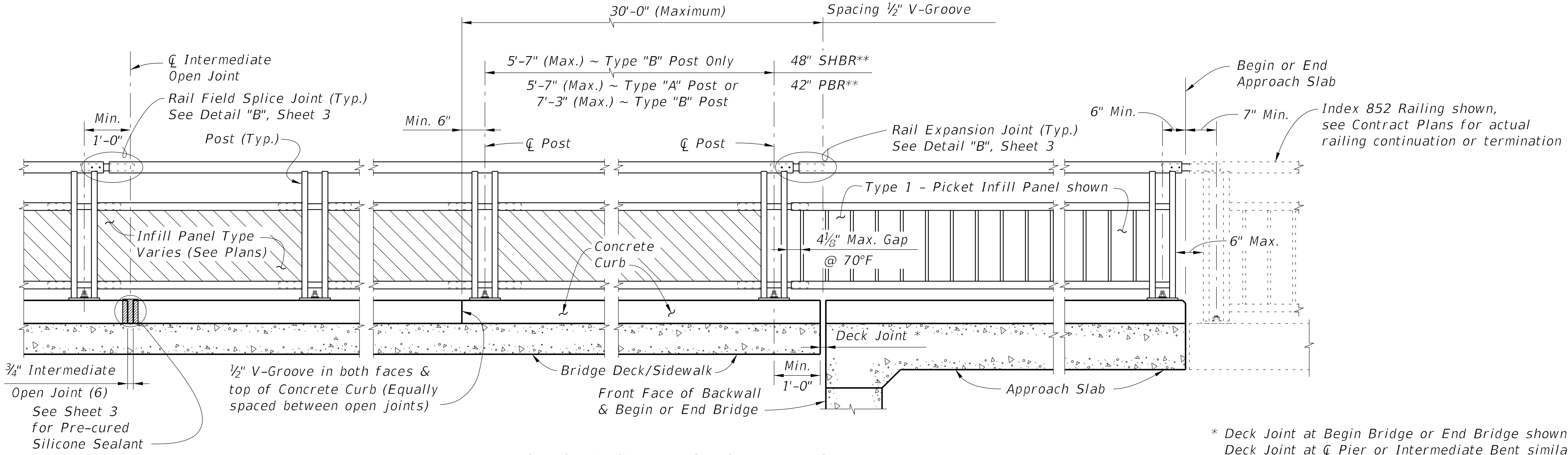
(The above quantities are based on a deck with a 2% cross slope)

10/26/2016 8:30:15 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	42" CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	INDEX NO. 825	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



PLAN
(Scheme 2 shown, other Schemes similar, Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)



* Deck Joint at Begin Bridge or End Bridge shown; Deck Joint at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bent similar.

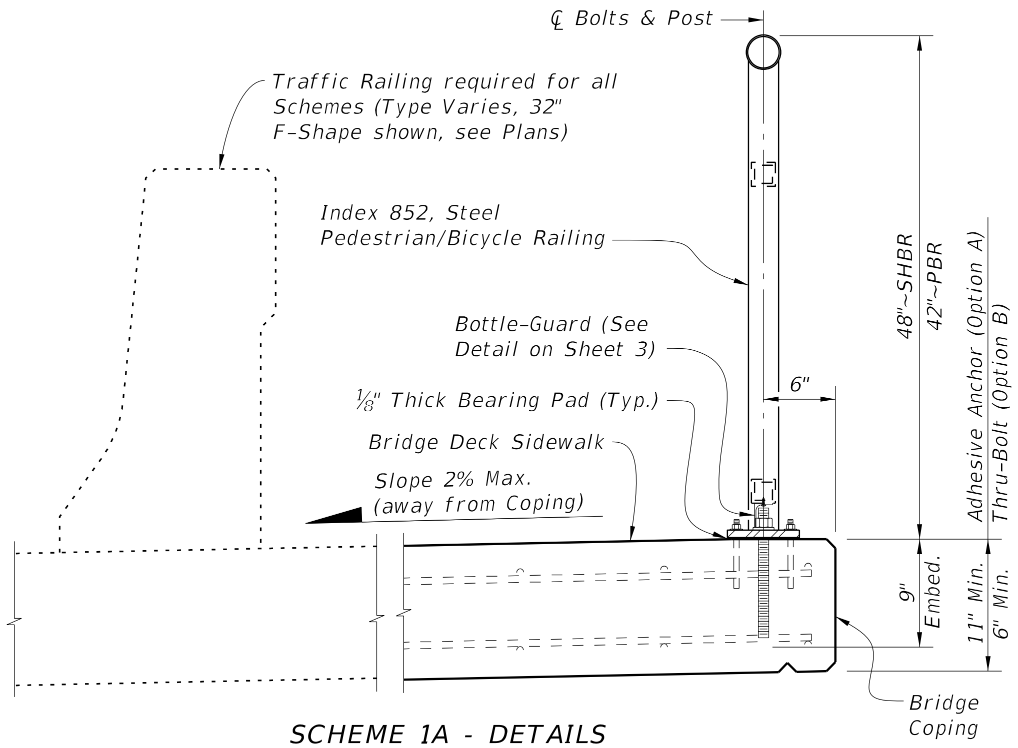
** SHBR~Special Height Bicycle Rail
PBR~Pedestrian/Bicycle Rail

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Scheme 2 shown with Post "A", other Schemes similar, Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

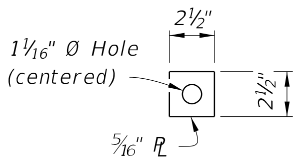
NOTES:
1. Shop Drawings are required.
2. Work this Index with Index 852 Steel Bicycle/Pedestrian Railing Details and Specification Section 515. Refer to the IDS for Design Criteria and Limits of Use.
3. Materials:
   - A. Steel: Galvanized after fabrication
     - a. Fasteners: Hex Head Bolt ASTM A307, Hex Nuts ASTM A563, Washers ASTM F436
     - b. Support Bracket (Scheme 3) L-shape and Stiffener Plate: ASTM A36
     - c. Bottle-guard (Schemes 1 & 3) L-shape: ASTM A36
   - B. Concrete: Same as bridge deck
   - C. Pre-cured Silicone Sealant: Specification Section 932
   - D. Bearing Pads: Provide ⅛" Plain, Fabric Reinforced or Fabric Laminated bearing pads that meet the requirements of Specification Section 962 for Ancillary Structures.
4. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for bridge information including concrete type, deck expansion joint locations and orientations, and thermal movement.
5. Railings:
   - A. For thermal movement greater than 4" (up to a maximum of 5"), clear opening between adjacent pickets, or panels at Rail Expansion Joints above Deck Joints must be reduced to 3½".
   - B. For treatment of railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.
6. Curbs:
   - A. Match open curb joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations to the deck joint dimension.
   - B. Construct Concrete Curb (Scheme 2) vertical with the top surface finished level transversely. See Concrete Curb Details Sheet 3.
   - C. Provide ¾" Intermediate open joints in curbs coinciding with the ¾" joints in the traffic railing.
7. Payment: Support bracket (Scheme 3) is incidental to the cost of railing. Curb concrete and reinforcing steel (Scheme 2) are included in the bridge deck quantities.

10/26/2016 8:30:34 AM

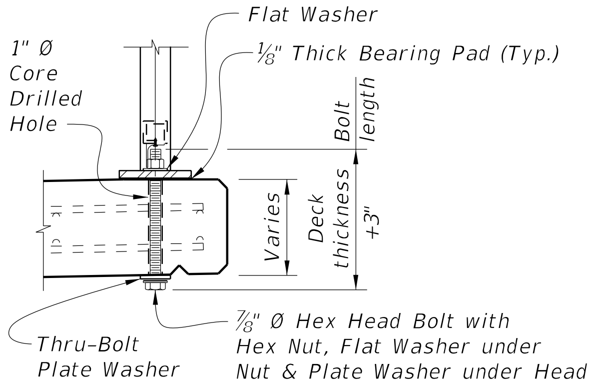
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (STEEL)	851	1 of 3



SCHEME 1A - DETAILS
(Adhesive Anchor Option shown)

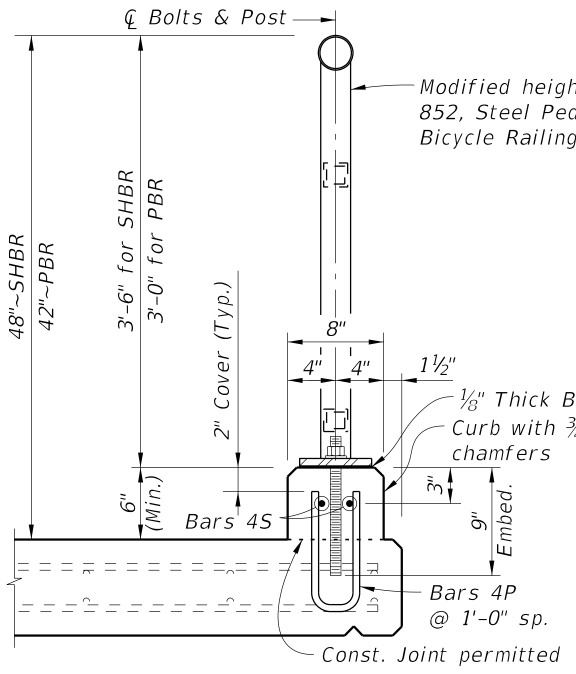


THRU-BOLT PLATE
WASHER DETAIL

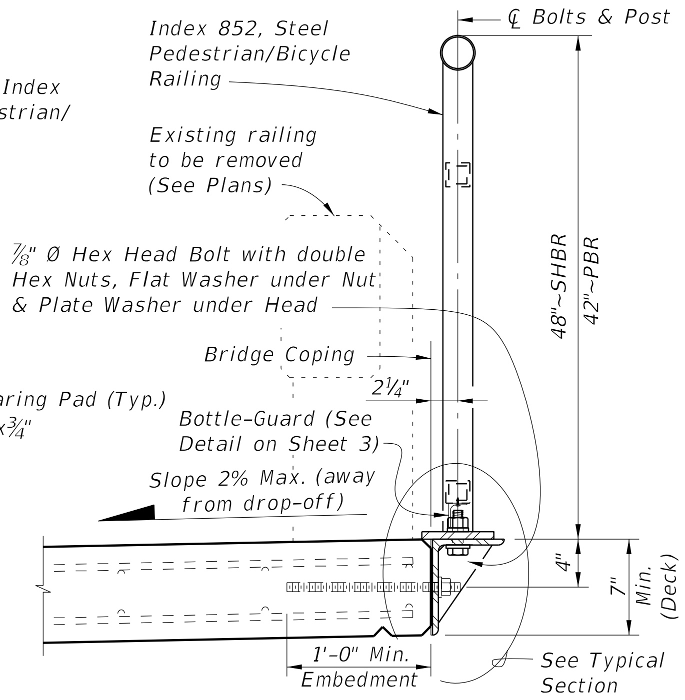


SCHEME 1B - DETAILS
(Thru-Bolt Option)

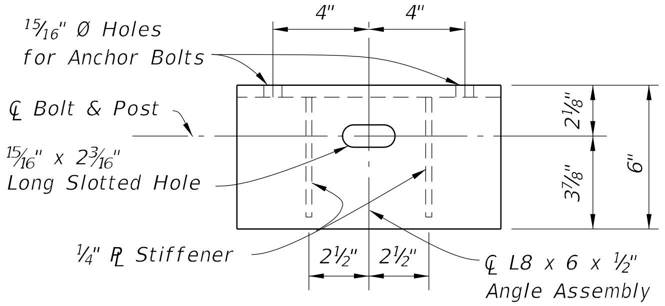
SCHEME 1 - TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH DECK MOUNTED RAILING



SCHEME 2 -
TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH
CURB MOUNTED RAILING



SCHEME 3 -
TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH
SIDE MOUNTED RAILING (RETROFIT)



PLAN VIEW

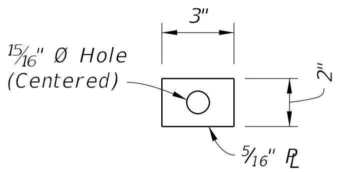
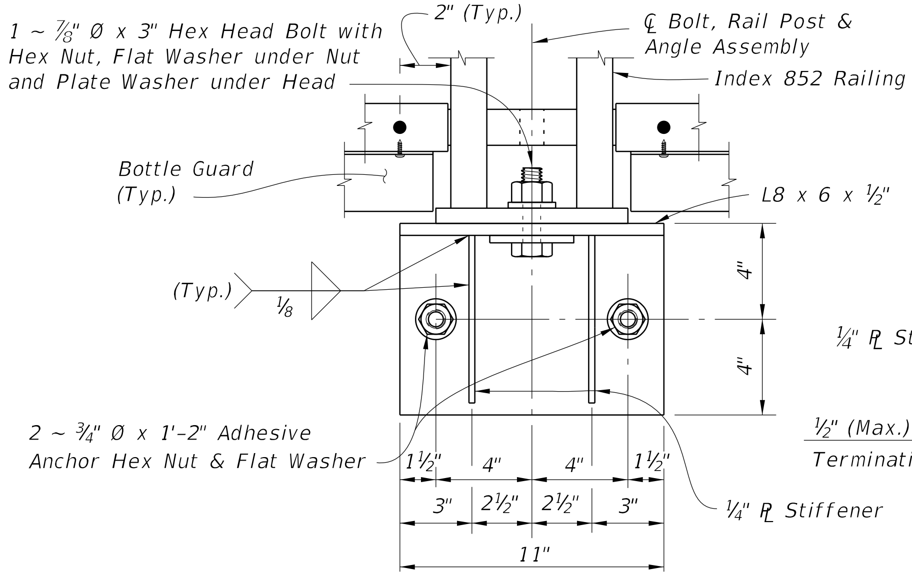
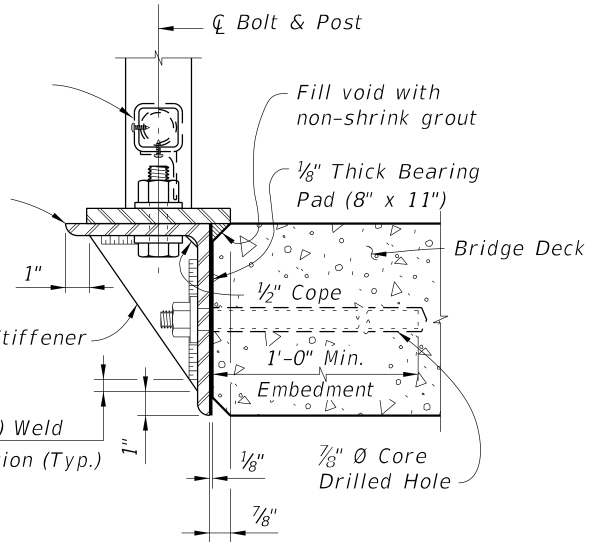


PLATE WASHER DETAIL



ELEVATION VIEW



TYPICAL SECTION

SCHEME 3 - SIDE-MOUNTED SUPPORT BRACKET DETAILS

10/26/2016 8:30:37 AM

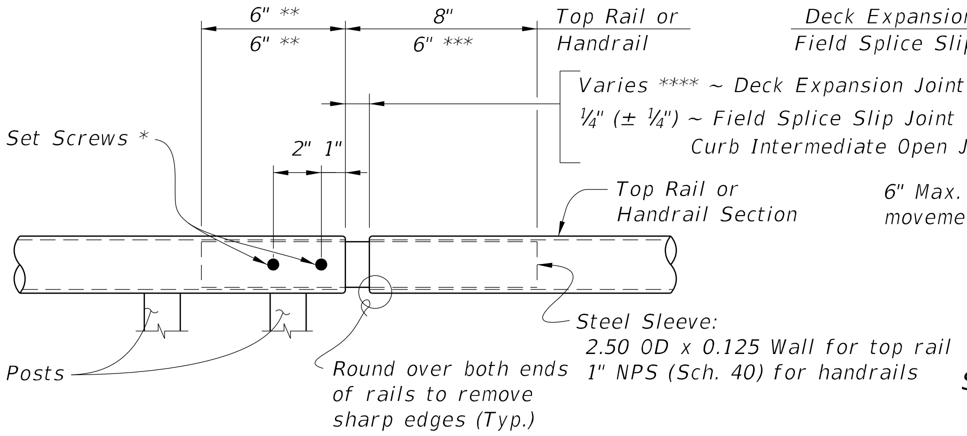
LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

BRIDGE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING
(STEEL)

INDEX NO. 851

SHEET NO. 2 of 3



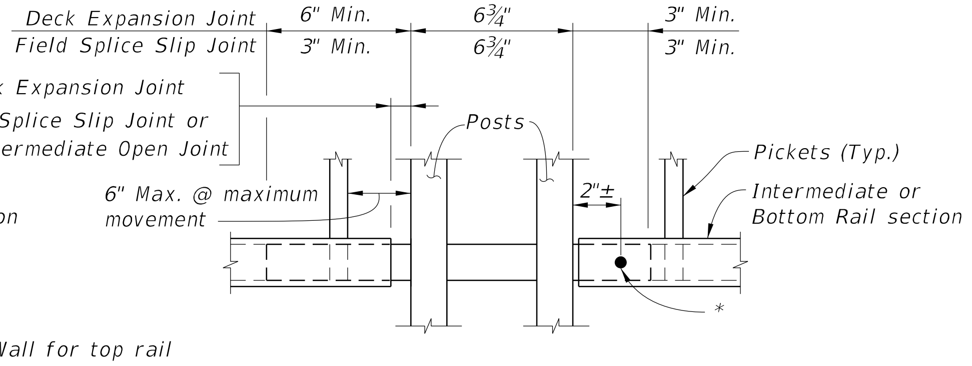
ROUND RAILS - TOP RAIL OR HANDRAIL

* ¼" Ø x ¾" Pan Head Stainless Steel (Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy) Set Screws along outside face of railing. Set screws must be set flush against the rail surface. A ¾" Ø plug weld may be substituted for the two set screws at expansion joints.

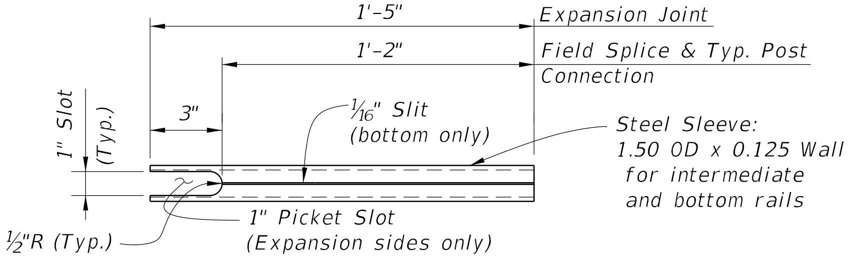
** Embedded length may be 4" for plug welded connection.

*** Increase handrail sleeve embedment to 8" for Expansion Joint openings greater than 2".

**** Expansion Joint opening shall match the clear opening in the deck joint but not greater than 3".

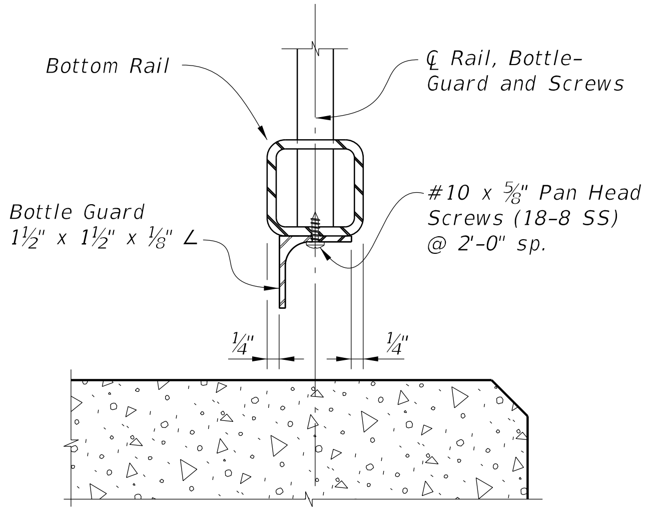


SQUARE RAILS - INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL



INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL - STEEL SLEEVE DETAIL (Bottom Side Shown)

DETAIL "B" EXPANSION JOINT (FIELD SPLICE SIMILAR)

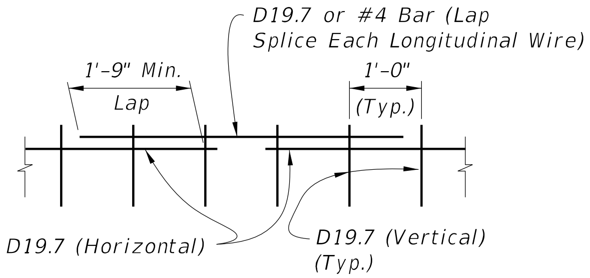


TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH BOTTOM RAIL
(Post Not Shown for Clarity)

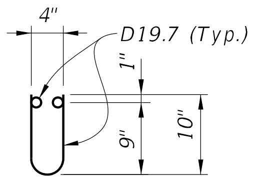
SCHEME 1 - BOTTLE GUARD DETAIL

ALTERNATE REINFORCING (WWR) DETAILS

NOTE: Place wire panels to minimize the end overhang. End Overhangs greater than 4¾" are not permitted.



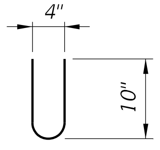
SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



WWR SECTION DETAIL

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	4	2'-0"
S	4	As Reqd.

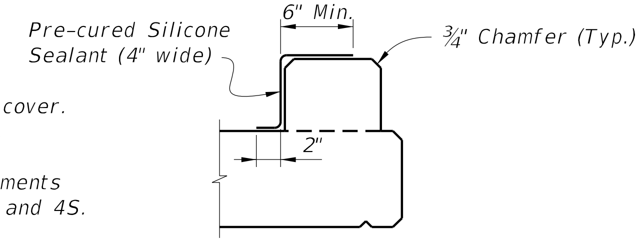


BAR 4P

BAR 4S

CURB REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the curb on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for an 8" deck.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 4S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 4S shall be a minimum of 1'-8".
5. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931 may be used in lieu of all Bars 4P and 4S.



DETAIL "A" - SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTE:

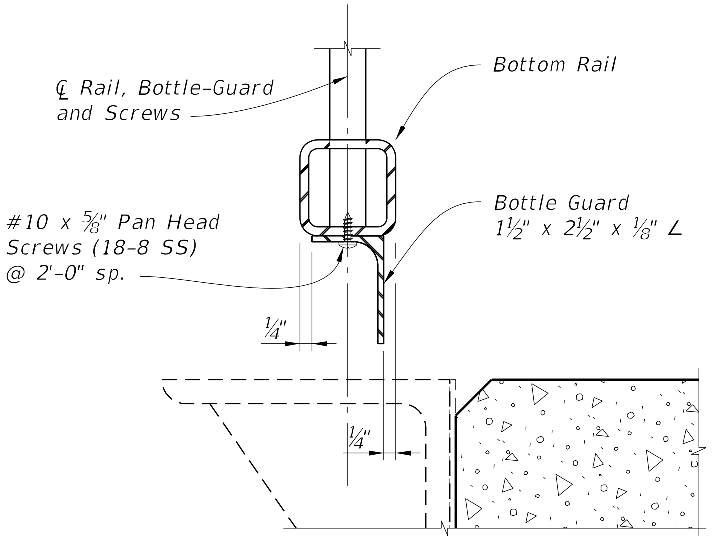
At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.

ESTIMATED CONCRETE CURB QUANTITIES (SCHEME 2)

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.0124
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	4.01

SCHEME 2 - CONCRETE CURB DETAILS

CROSS REFERENCE:
See Sheet 1 for Bridge Railing Notes.

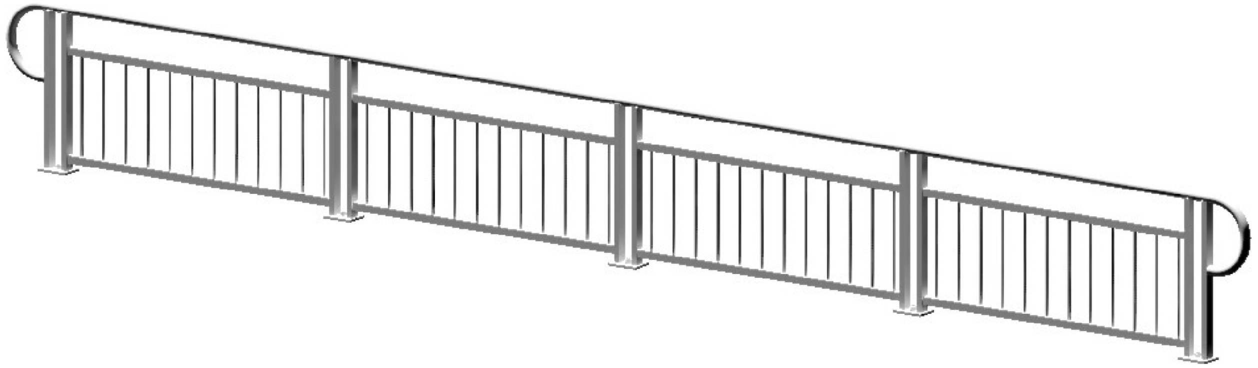


TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH BOTTOM RAIL
(Post Not Shown for Clarity)

SCHEME 3 - BOTTLE GUARD DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:30:41 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (STEEL)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					851	3 of 3



3D VIEW OF RAILING WITH TYPE 1 - PICKET INFILL PANEL
(42" Height shown, 48" Height Similar)

TABLE 1 - RAILING MEMBERS			
MEMBER	DESIGNATION	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	WALL THICKNESS
Post "A"	HSS 2½ x 1½ x⅛	2.50" x 1.50"	0.125"
Post "B"	HSS 2½ x 1½ x3⁄16	2.50" x 1.50"	0.188"
Top Rail	2½" NPS (Sch. 10) HSS 3.000 x 0.120	2.875" 3.000"	0.120" 0.120"
End Hoops	2½" NPS (Sch. 10) HSS 3.000 x 0.120	2.875" 3.000"	0.120" 0.120"
Top Rail Joint/Splice Sleeves	HSS 2.500 x 0.125	2.500"	0.125"
Intermediate & Bottom Rail	HSS 2 x 2 x 3⁄16	2.00" x 2.00"	0.188" (1)
Int. & Bottom Rail Post Connection Sleeve	HSS 1.500 x 0.125	1.500"	0.125" (1)
Handrail Joint/Splice Sleeves	1" NPS (Sch. 40) HSS 1.500 x 0.125	1.315" 1.500"	0.133" 0.125"
Handrails	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrail Support Bar	¾" Ø Round Bar	0.750"	N/A
Pickets (Type 1 Infill Panel)	¾" Ø Round Bar	0.750"	N/A
Infill Panel Members (Types 2 – 5)	Varies (See Details)	Varies	Varies

TABLE 1 NOTES:

(1) 0.125" wall thickness permitted for rails with post spacings less than 5'-8",
except that Post Connection Sleeve must be 1¼" NPS (Sch. 40).

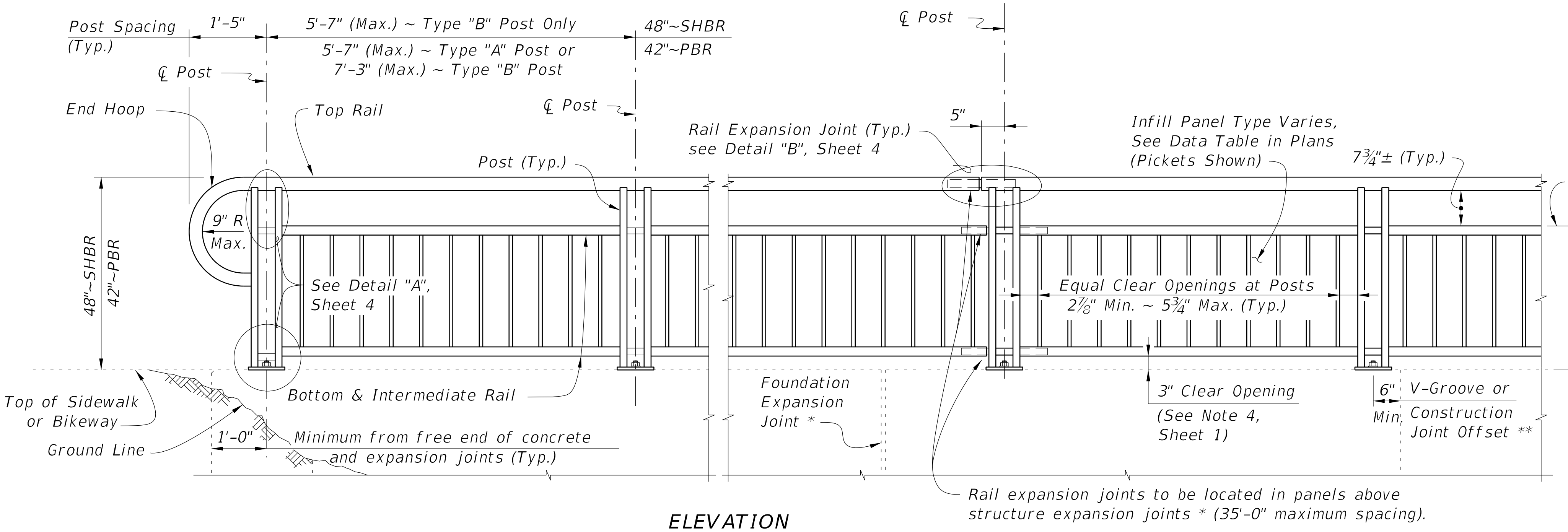
NOTES

Notes:

1. Shop Drawings are required; see Specification Section 515
2. For bridge mounted railings work this Index with Index 851 Bridge Bicycle/Pedestrian Railing
3. Materials:
    - A. Pipe Rails and Pickets: ASTM A500 Grade B, C or D, or ASTM A53 Grade B for standard weight pipe (Schedule 40) and ASTM A36 for bars.
    - B. Structural Tube: ASTM A500 Grade A, B, C, or D or ASTM A501
    - C. Steel Plate: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36
    - D. U-Channels and filler plates: ASTM A36 or ASTM A1011 (Grade 36).
    - E. Stainless steel (SS) screws: Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy
    - F. Galvanized Steel Fasteners: coated in accordance with Specification Section 962.
        - a. Hex Head Bolts: ASTM A 307 or ASTM F1554
            - 1. ⅞" diameter single bolt option, Grade 36
            - 2. 7⁄16" four bolt option, Grade 55
        - b. Adhesive Anchors: ASTM F1554 fully threaded rods, Grade 55
        - c. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
        - d. Flat Washers: ASTM F436
        - e. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 or ASTM A706 Grade 36.
    - G. Shims: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061
    - H. Bearing Pads: ⅛" Plain, Fabric Reinforced or Fabric Laminated pads that meet the requirements of Specification Section 962 for Ancillary Structures.
4. Fabricate pickets and vertical panel elements parallel to the posts; except Type 2, 3 and 5 panel infills may be fabricated parallel to the longitudinal grade. Maintain a maximum clear opening of 5⅞" for standard installations and 3⅞" when a 4" sphere requirement is indicated in the Data Tables.
5. Maximum spacing between expansion joints is 40'-0". Locate an Expansion Joint between the posts on either side of the Deck Expansion Joint.
6. Field splices are similar to the Expansion Joint Detail and may be approved by the Engineer to facilitate handling; but the top rail must be continuous across a minimum of two posts.
7. For intermediate and bottom horizontal rails, the screwed joints shown may be substituted with alternate joints shown in detail "K".
8. Make corners and changes in tangential longitudinal alignment with a 9" bend radius or terminate adjoining sections with mitered end sections when handrails are not required.
9. For changes in tangential longitudinal alignment greater than 45°, position posts a maximum of 2'-0" each side of the corner but not at the corner apex.
10. For curved longitudinal alignments, shop bend the top and bottom rails and handrails to match the alignment radius.
11. Handrails are required and must be continuous at landings for:
    - A. Grades Steeper than 5%,
    - B. Three or more steps
12. Installation: Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for post installed anchors.

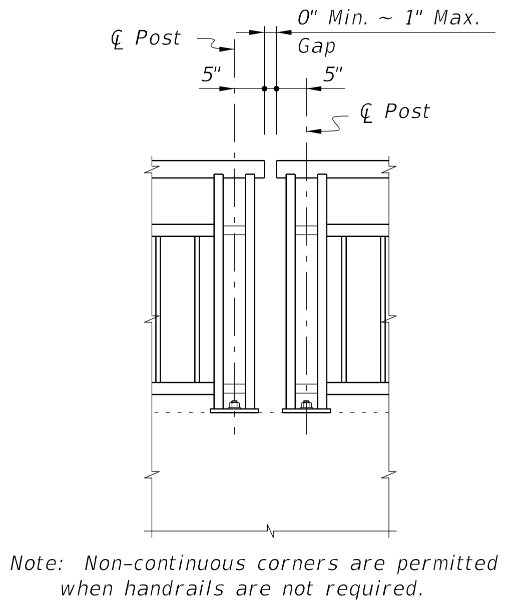
10/26/2016 8:31:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	INDEX NO. 852	SHEET NO. 1 of 8



ELEVATION
(Showing Outside Face of Railing with Type "A" Posts)

TYPICAL RAILING DETAILS & RAILINGS ON GRADES 0% TO 5%
(Type 1 - Picket Railing Shown, Other Types Similar)

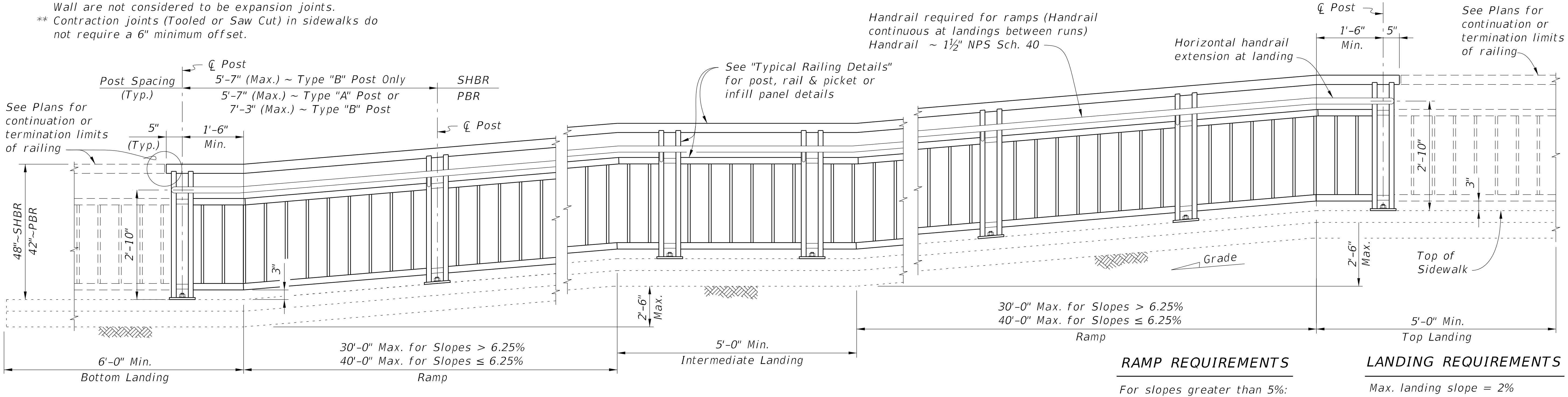


Note: Non-continuous corners are permitted when handrails are not required.

EXPANDED ELEVATION AT CORNERS

DETAIL FOR NON-CONTINUOUS RAILING AT CORNERS

NOTES:
- * Keyed construction joints in Index 6011 Gravity Wall are not considered to be expansion joints.
- ** Contraction joints (Tooled or Saw Cut) in sidewalks do not require a 6" minimum offset.



RAMP REQUIREMENTS

For slopes greater than 5%:
Max. ramp slope = 8.33%
Max. ramp cross-slope = 2.0%

LANDING REQUIREMENTS

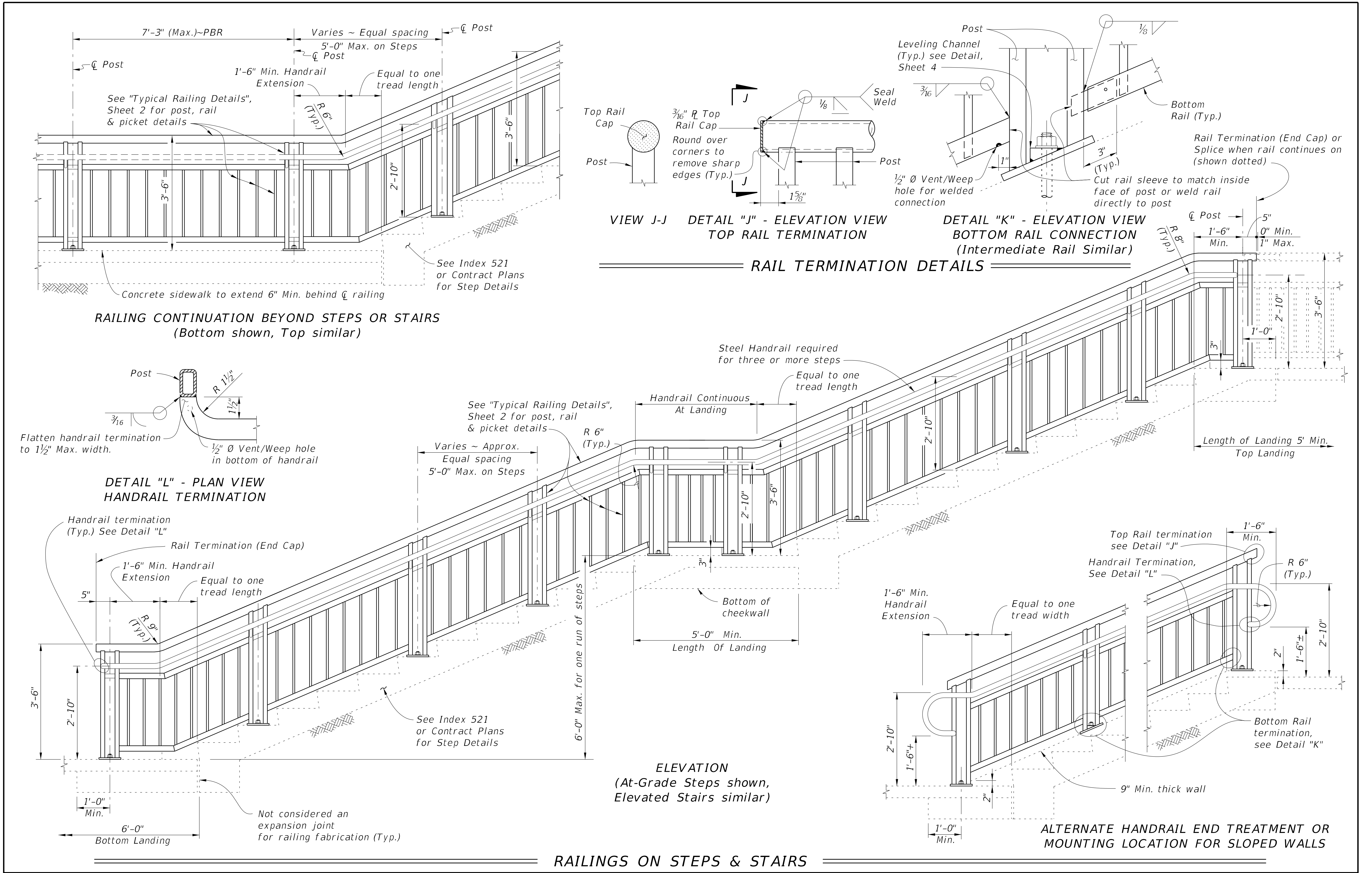
Max. landing slope = 2%
Max. landing cross-slope = 2%

ELEVATION
(Showing Inside Face of Railing with Type "A" Posts)

RAILINGS ON GRADES STEEPER THAN 5%
(Type 1 - Picket Railing Shown, Other Types Similar)

10/26/2016 8:31:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						852	2 of 8



RAILING CONTINUATION BEYOND STEPS OR STAIRS
(Bottom shown, Top similar)

VIEW J-J

DETAIL "J" - ELEVATION VIEW
TOP RAIL TERMINATION

DETAIL "K" - ELEVATION VIEW
BOTTOM RAIL CONNECTION
(Intermediate Rail Similar)

RAIL TERMINATION DETAILS

DETAIL "L" - PLAN VIEW
HANDRAIL TERMINATION

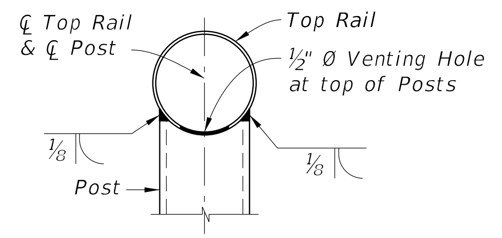
ELEVATION
(At-Grade Steps shown,
Elevated Stairs similar)

ALTERNATE HANDRAIL END TREATMENT OR
MOUNTING LOCATION FOR SLOPED WALLS

RAILINGS ON STEPS & STAIRS

10/26/2016 8:31:20 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						852	3 of 8



SECTION A-A
(Top Rail Connection)

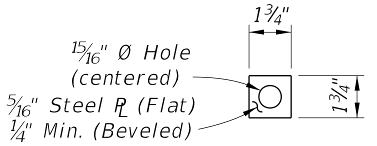
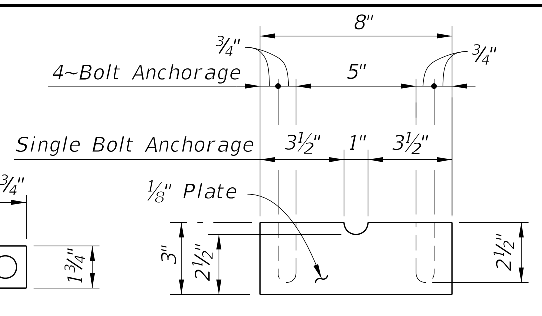
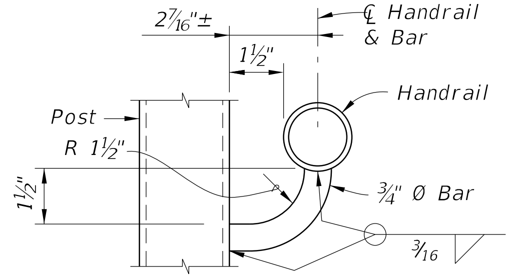


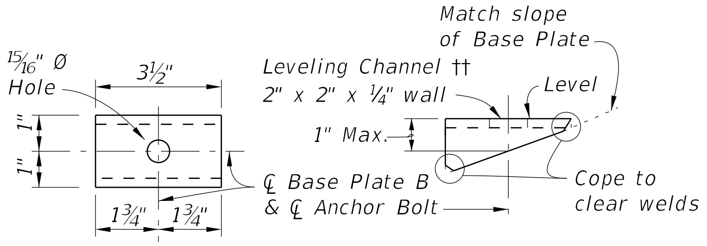
PLATE WASHER DETAIL



SHIM PLATE DETAIL



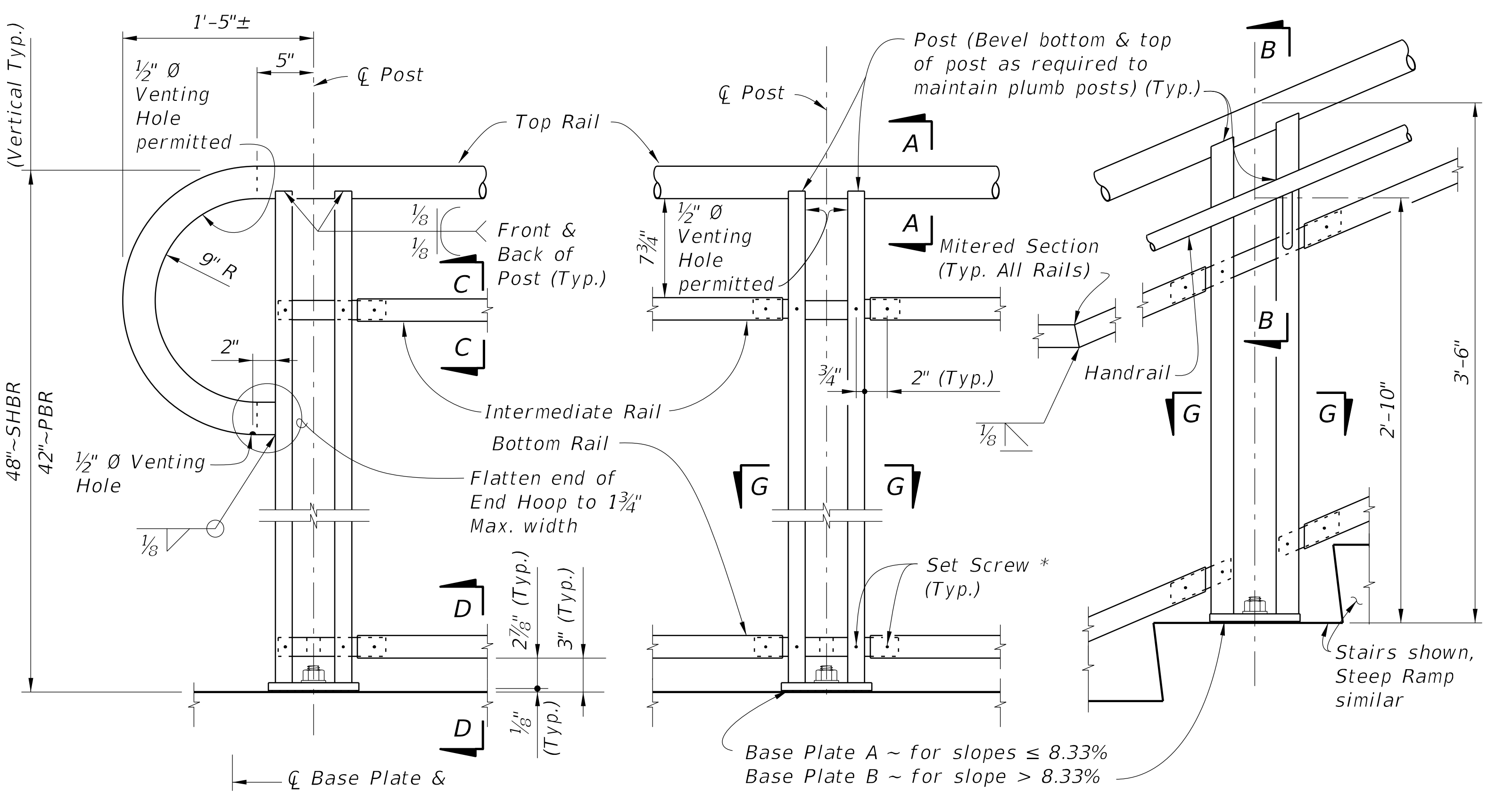
SECTION B-B
(Handrail Connection)



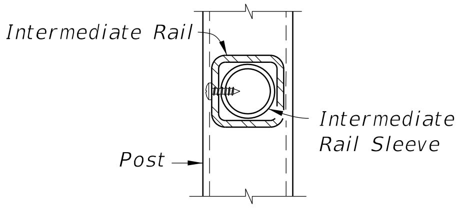
TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

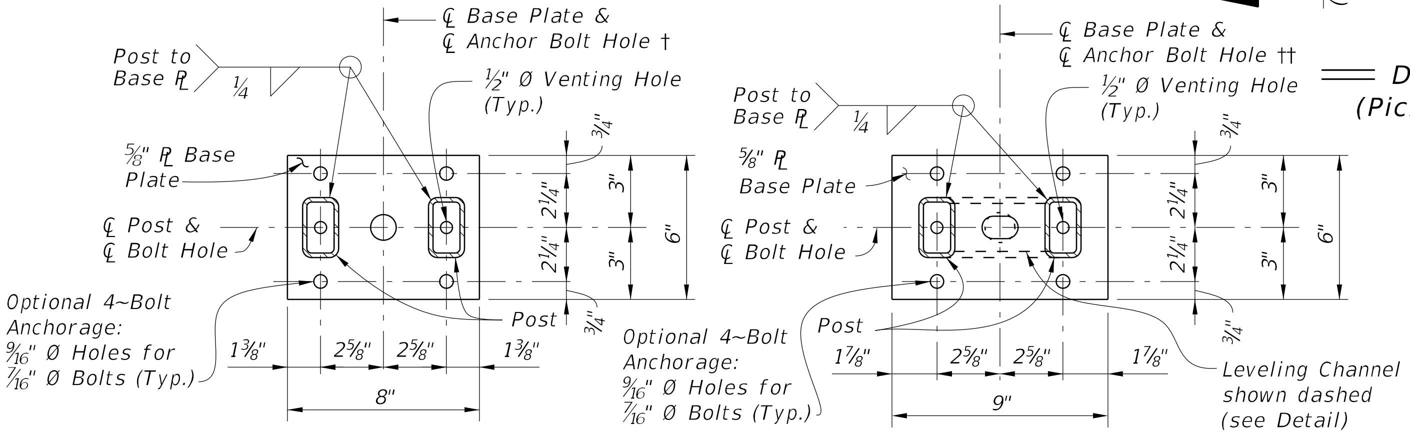
LEVELING CHANNEL DETAIL



DETAIL "A" - RAIL CONNECTIONS
(Pickets/Panels and 4~Bolt Anchorage Not Shown for Clarity)



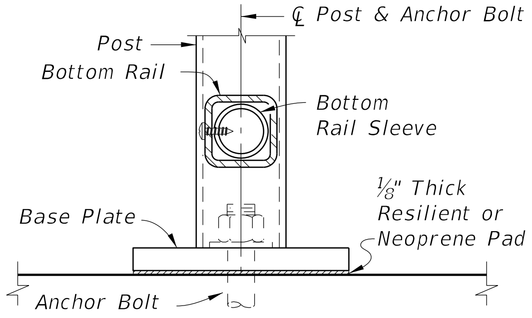
SECTION C-C
(Intermediate Rail Connection)



BASE PLATE A

BASE PLATE B

SECTION G-G - BASE PLATE DETAILS



SECTION D-D
(Bottom Rail Connection - Single Anchor Bolt Shown)

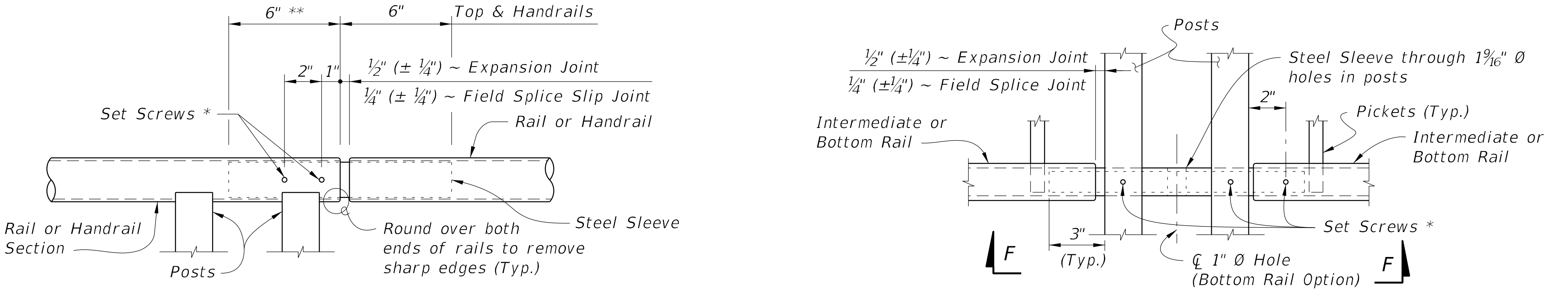
NOTES:

† Base Plate A (Ramps - Bolts normal) use 1 1/16" Ø Holes for Single Anchor Bolts with Flat Washers for slopes ≤ 8.33%.

†† Base Plate B (Stairs - Bolts plumb) use 1¼" Ø Holes for Single Anchor Bolts with Beveled Plate and Washers for slopes > 8.33% to ≤ 15%; use 15/16" x 1½" Slotted Holes with Leveling Channel for slopes > 15%.

* ¼" Ø x ¾" Pan Head Stainless Steel (Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy) Set Screws. Screws must be set flush against the outside face of rails & posts and underside of handrails. ½" Ø plug welds may be substituted for the Set Screws. Do not provide Set Screws for Rails at free end of Expansion Joints.

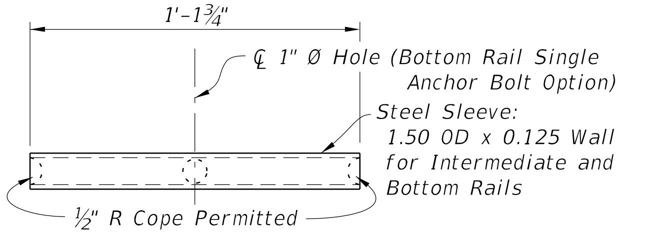
** Embedded length may be 4" for plug welded connection.



ROUND RAILS - TOP RAIL OR HANDRAIL
(Top Rail at Expansion Joint Shown)

SQUARE RAILS - INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL
(Bottom Rail at Expansion Joint Shown)

DETAIL "B" - EXPANSION JOINT (FIELD SPLICE SLIP JOINT SIMILAR)

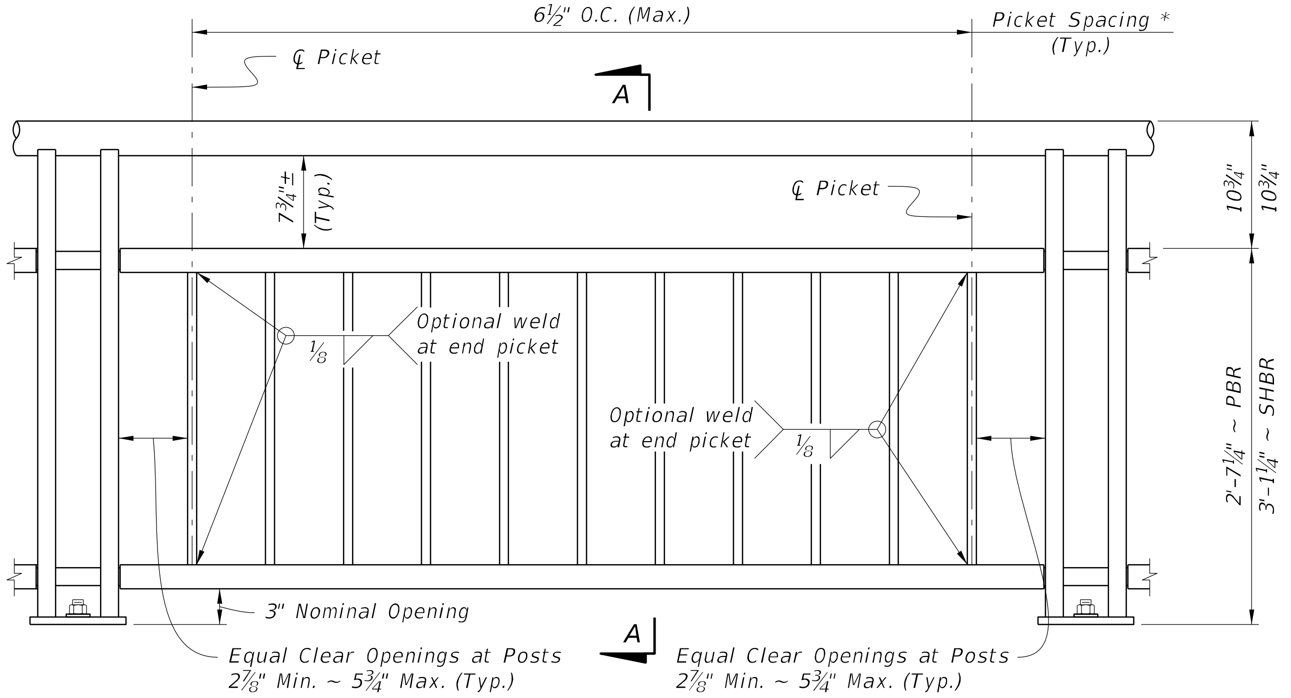


VIEW F-F
INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL -
STEEL SLEEVE DETAIL (Bottom Side Shown)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Details "B", See Sheet 2.

8:31:23 AM
10/26/2016

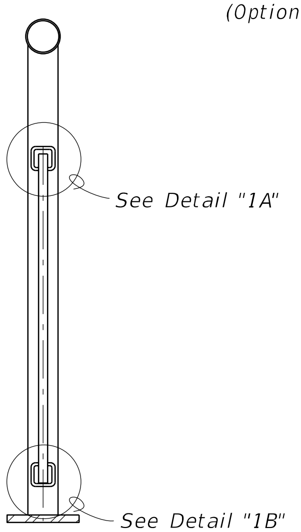
LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
STEEL PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING
INDEX NO.
852
SHEET NO.
4 of 8



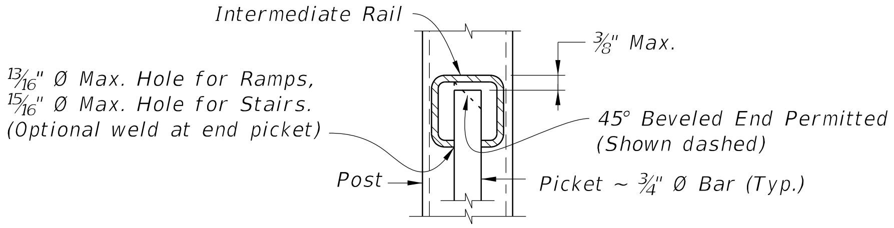
TYPE 1 - PICKET INFILL PANEL

PICKET NOTES:

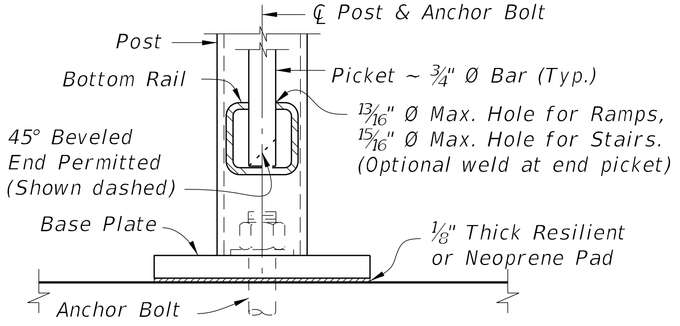
* Picket Spacing of 6½" centers is based on a ¾" Ø Bar for standard applications. When shown in the Contract Plans a 4½" picket spacing may be required. See Note 4 (Sheet 1).



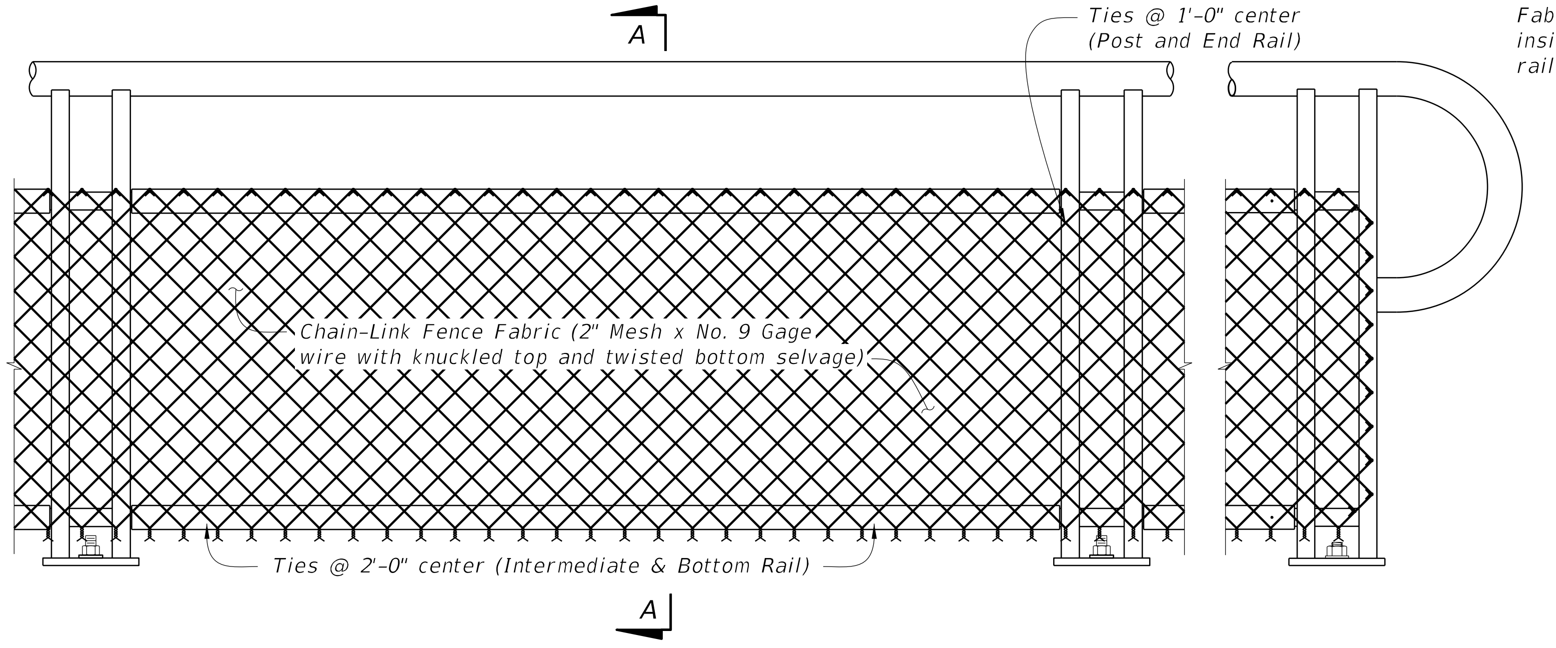
SECTION A-A



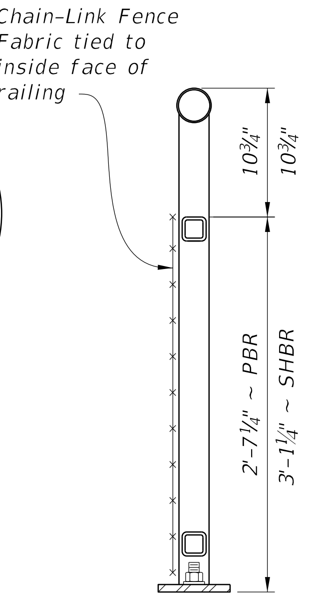
DETAIL "1A"
(Top of Picket Connection)



DETAIL "1B"
(Bottom of Picket Connection)



TYPE 2 - CHAIN-LINK (Continuous Infill Panel)



SECTION A-A

TABLE 2 - CHAIN-LINK PANEL COMPONENT MATERIALS

COMPONENT	ASTM	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Chain-Link Fence Fabric (2" mesh with twisted bottom and knuckled top selvage)	A 392	Zinc-Coated Steel - No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter), Class 2 Coating
	A 491	Aluminum-Coated Steel - No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter)
	F 668	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel - No. 9 gage Zinc-Coated Wire (metallic-coated core wire diameter) ~ See Plans for specified color of PVC.
Tie Wires	F 626	Zinc-Coated Steel Wire - No. 9 gage with coating to match Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
Tension Bars	F 626	3/16" (Min. thickness) x ¾" (Min. width) x 2'-3' (Min. height) Steel Bars
Miscellaneous Fence Components	F 626	Zinc-Coated Steel

CHAIN-LINK PANEL NOTE:

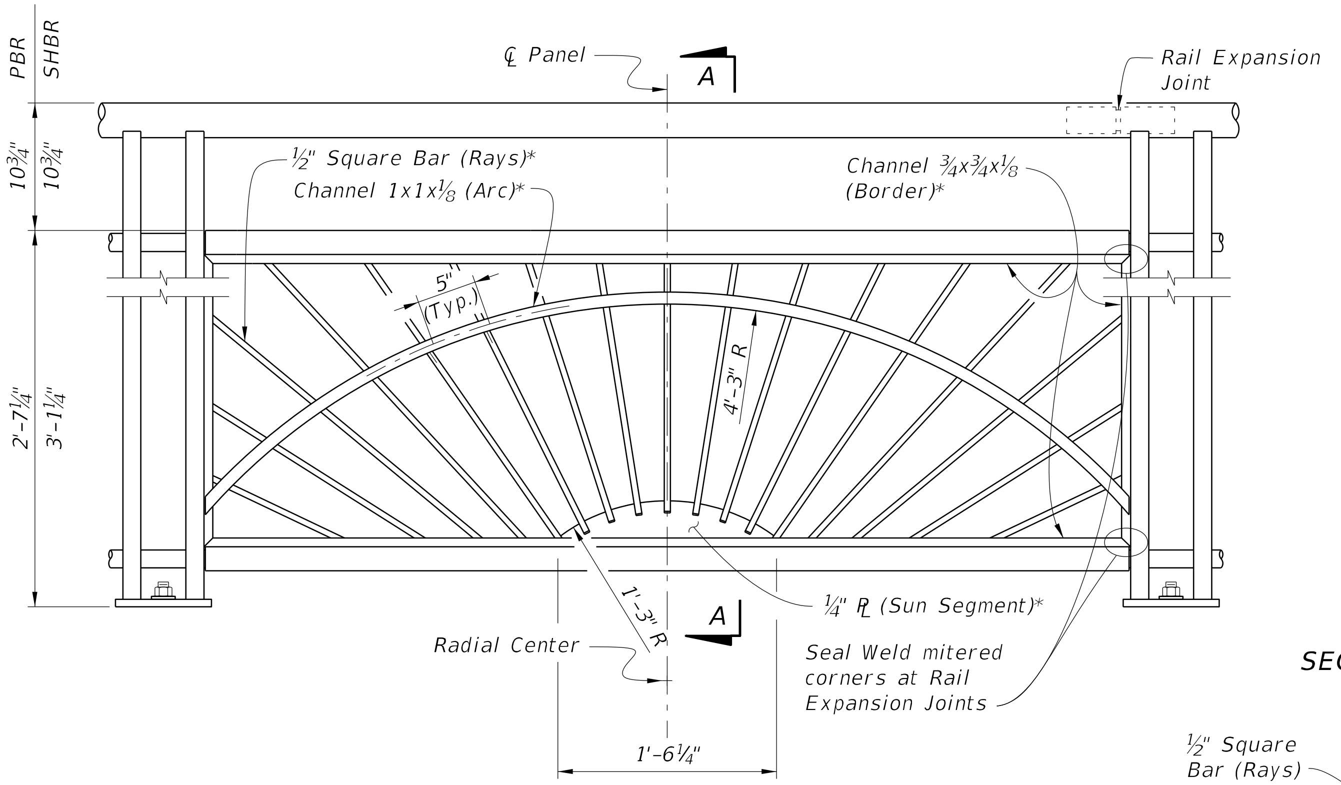
Chain-Link Fence Fabric shall be continuous along limits of railing. Splicing of Chain-Link panels using Tension Bars at 20'-0" minimum increments is permitted.

NOTES:

1. See Plans for Infill Panel option required.

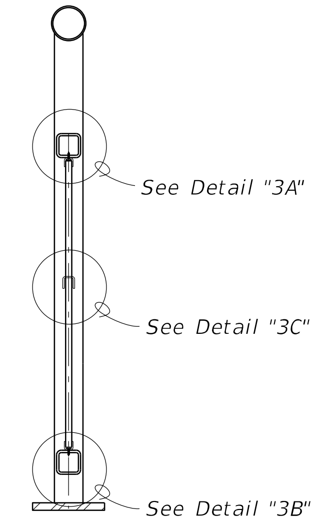
10/26/2016 8:31:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	852	5 of 8

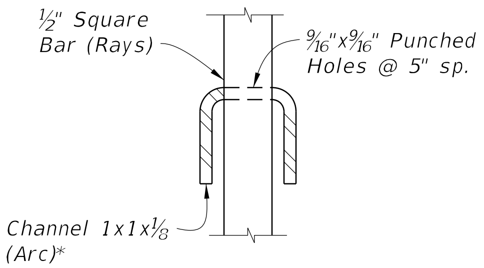


TYPE 3 - SUNSHINE INFILL PANEL

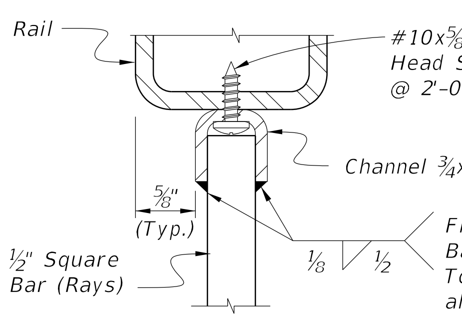
* Arc, Rays and Sun Segment may be formed in a single panel from 1/2" steel plate pattern cut with laser or plasma CNC, welded to a 1x1x1/8 Angle Border or the 3/4x3/4x1/8 Channel Border shown.



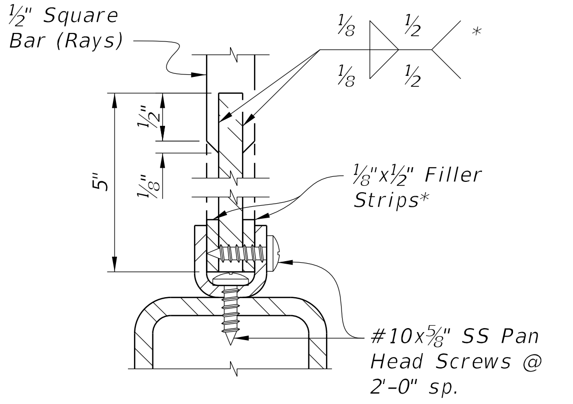
SECTION A-A



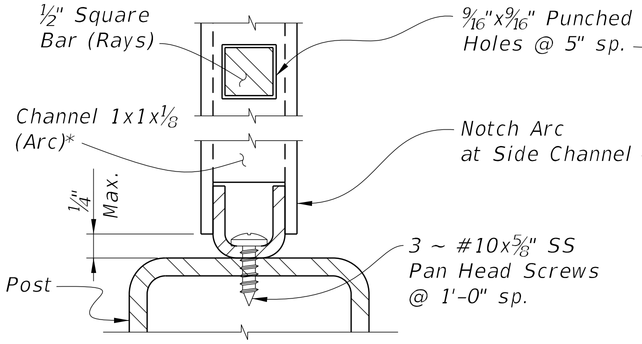
DETAIL "3C"
RAY/ARC CONNECTION



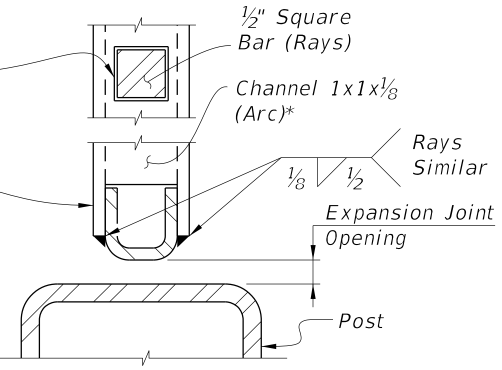
DETAIL "3A"
INTERMEDIATE RAIL/RAY CONNECTION



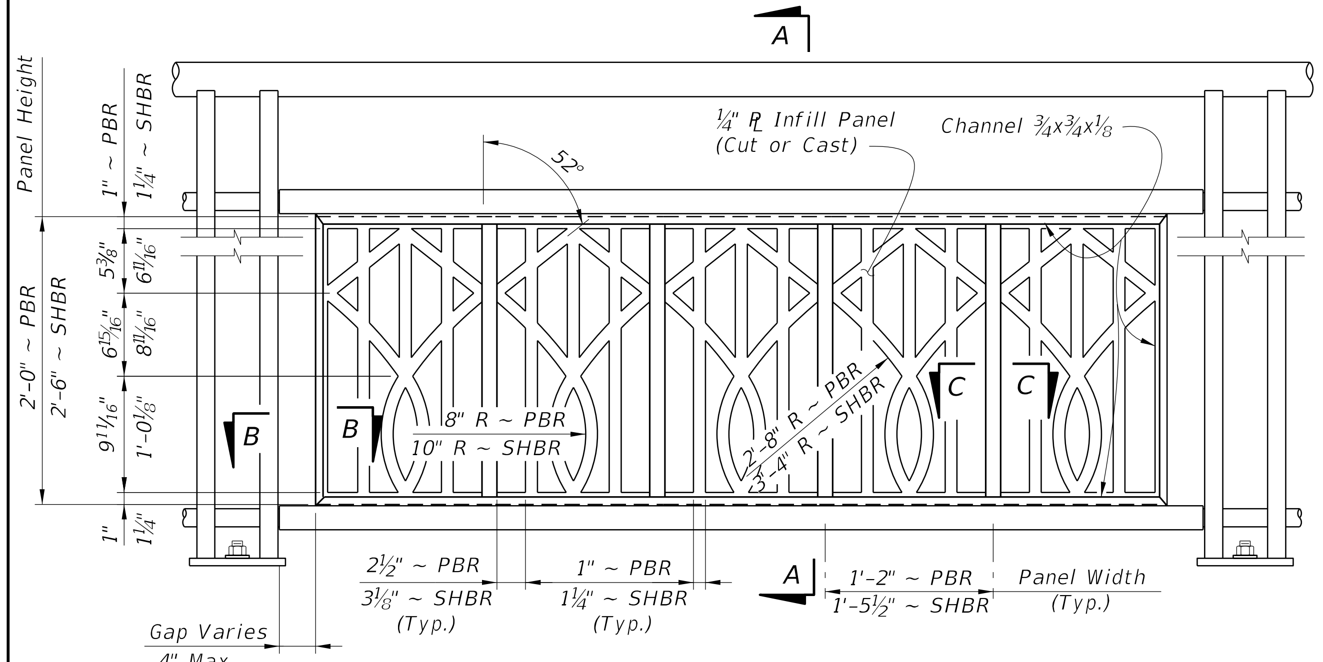
DETAIL "3B"
BOTTOM RAIL/RAY CONNECTION



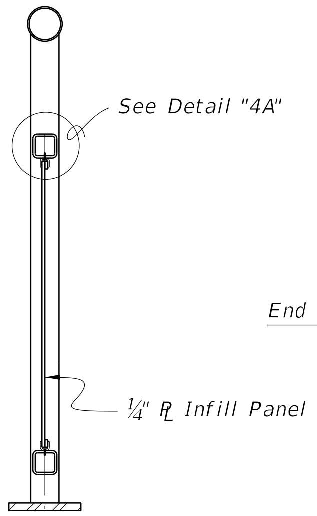
DETAIL "3D"
ARC/POST CONNECTION
(Continuous Top Rail)



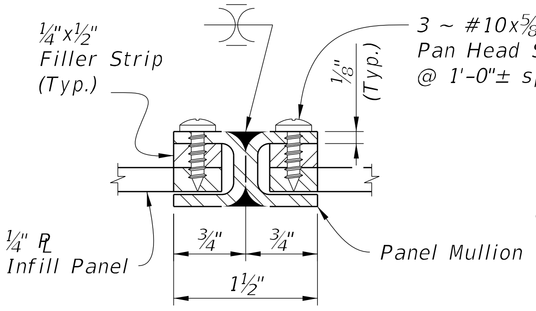
DETAIL "3E"
PANEL END CONNECTION
AT POST WITH EXPANSION JOINT



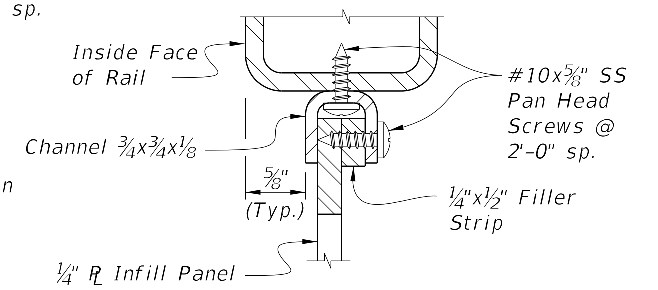
TYPE 4 - BROADWAY INFILL PANEL



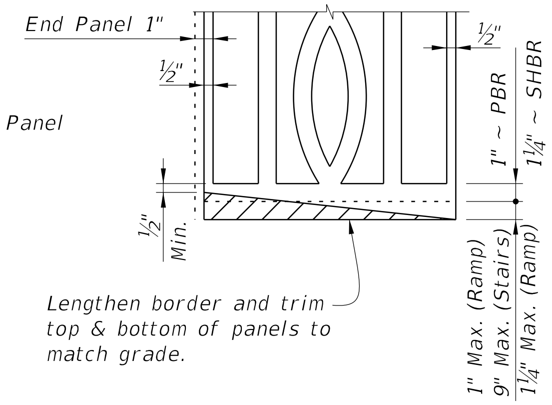
SECTION A-A



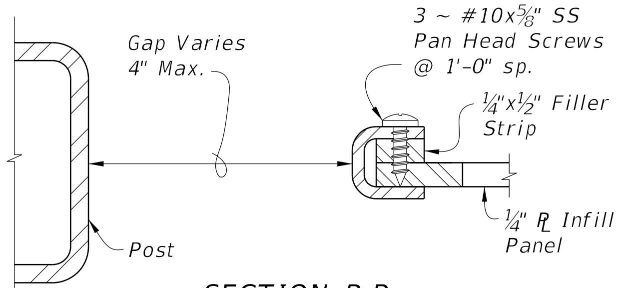
SECTION C-C
PANEL/SPLICE CONNECTION



DETAIL "4A"
PANEL/RAIL CONNECTION
(Top Shown, Bottom Similar)



PANEL ADJUSTMENT FOR RAILINGS
ON GRADES



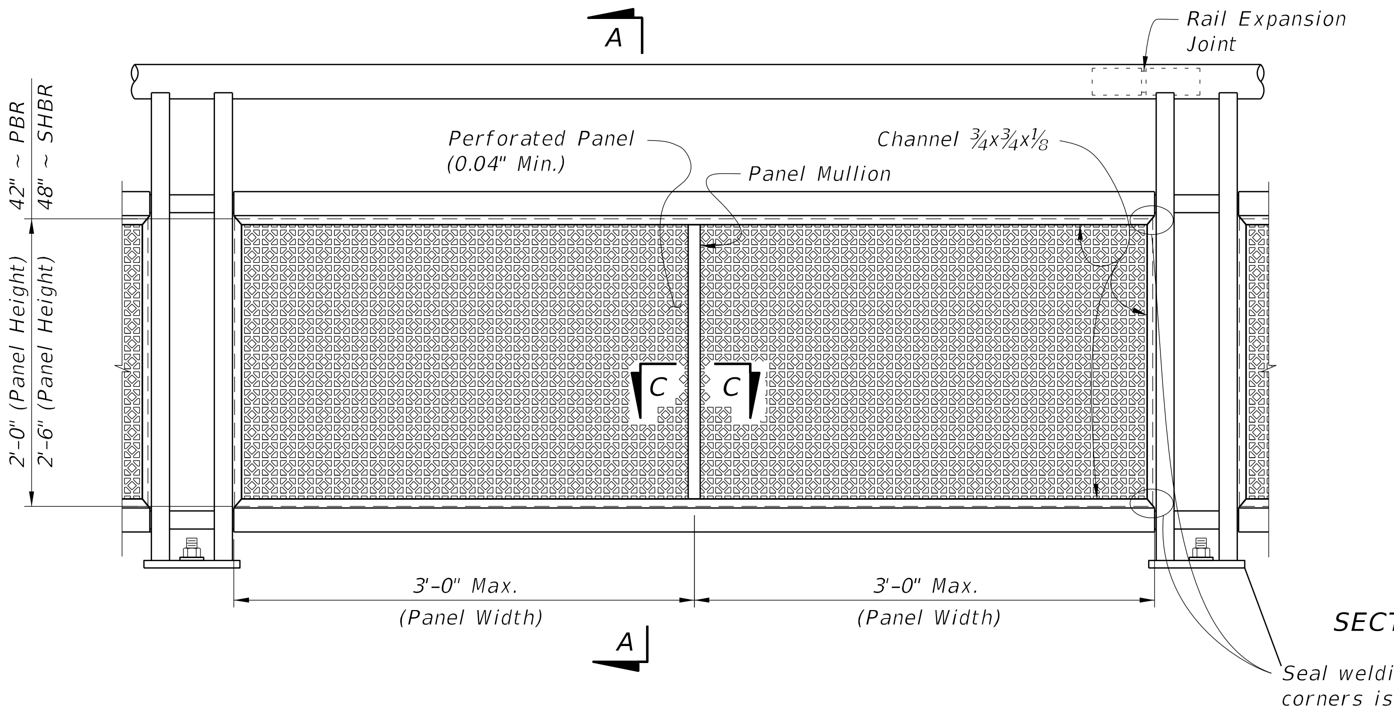
SECTION B-B
PANEL END CAP

NOTES:

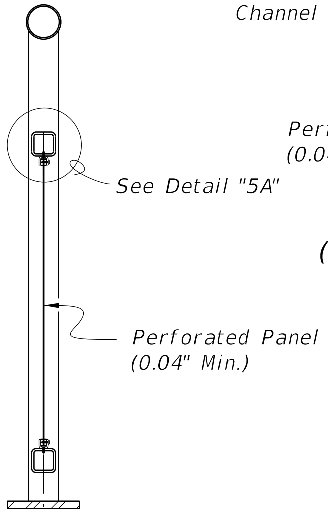
1. See Plans for Infill Panel Option required.

10/26/2016 8:31:29 AM

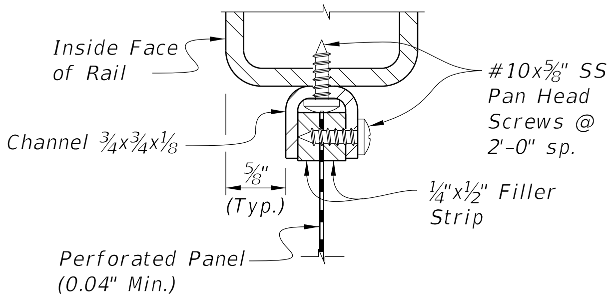
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	852	6 of 8



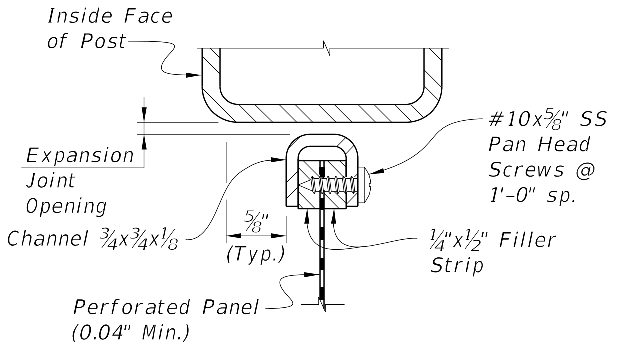
TYPE 5 - PERFORATED INFILL PANEL



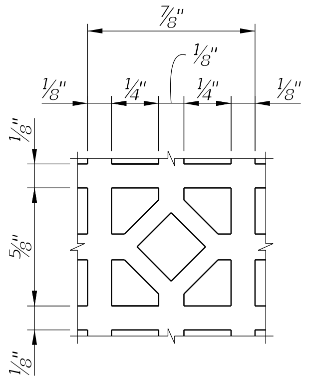
SECTION A-A



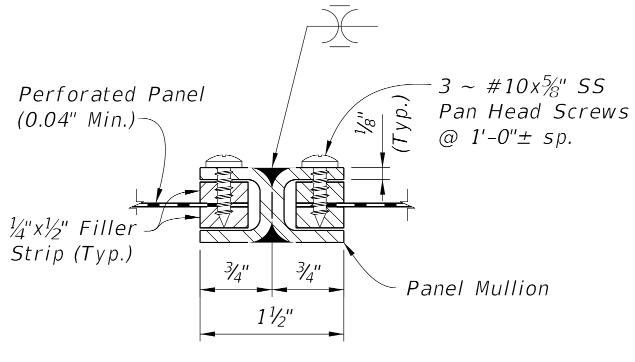
DETAIL "5A"
PANEL/RAIL CONNECTION
(Top Shown, Bottom Similar)



DETAIL "5B"
PANEL END CONNECTION
(Expansion Joint Shown, Sides Similar)



REPEATING PATTERN DETAIL
FOR PEFORATED PANEL



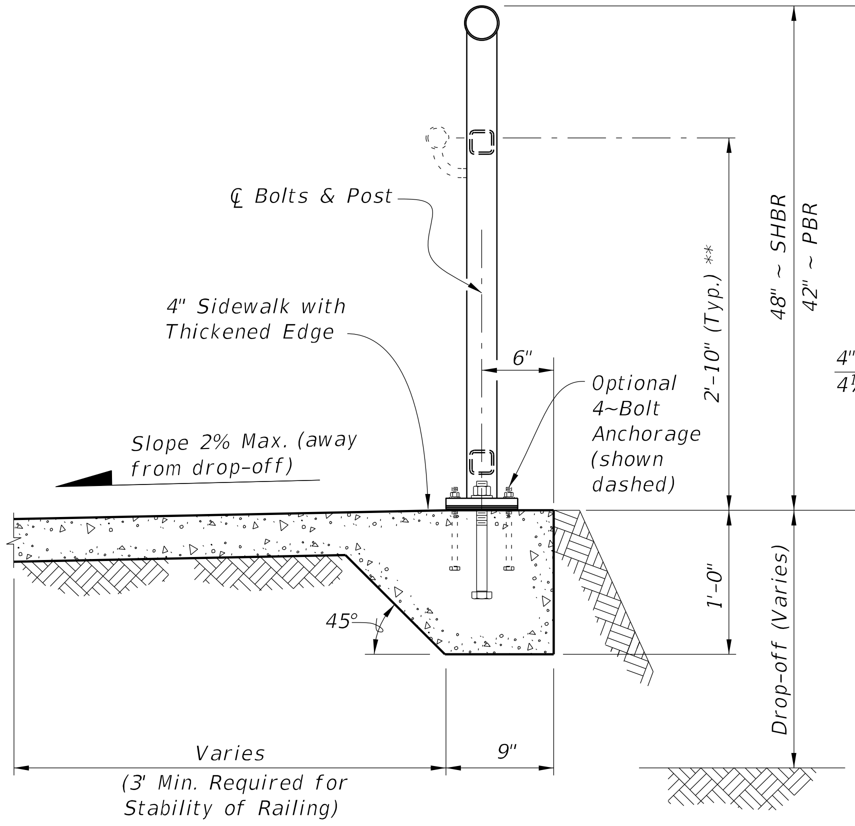
SECTION C-C
PANEL/SPLICE CONNECTION

NOTES:

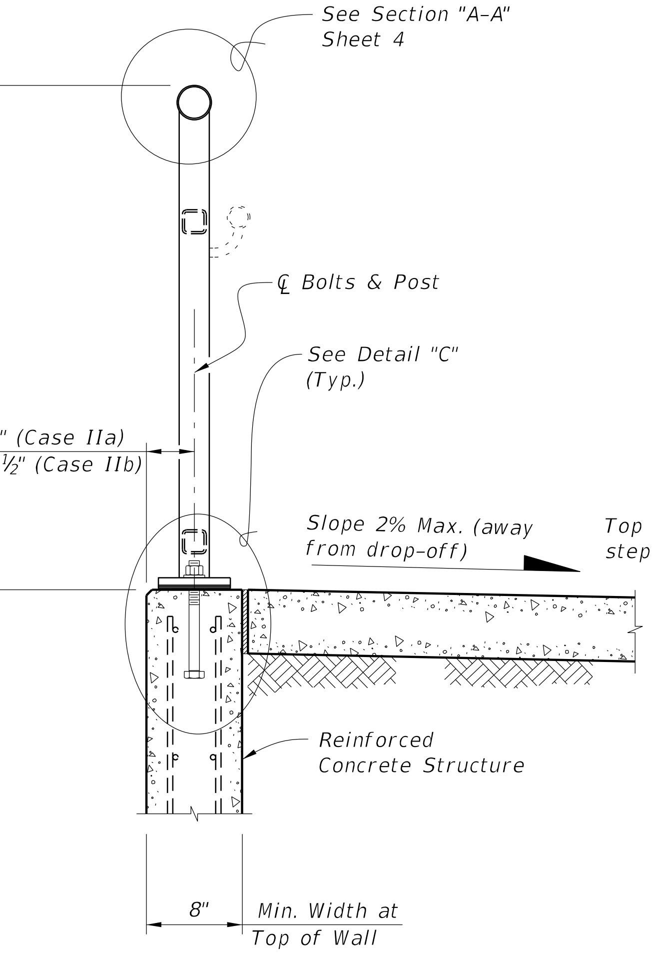
1. See Plans for Infill Panel Type required.

10/26/2016 8:31:32 AM

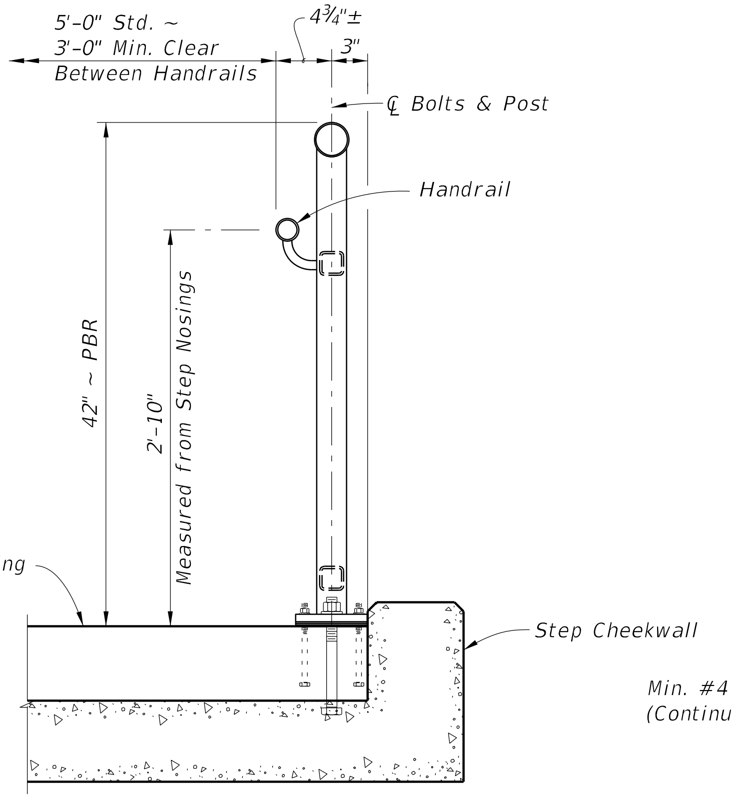
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		852	7 of 8



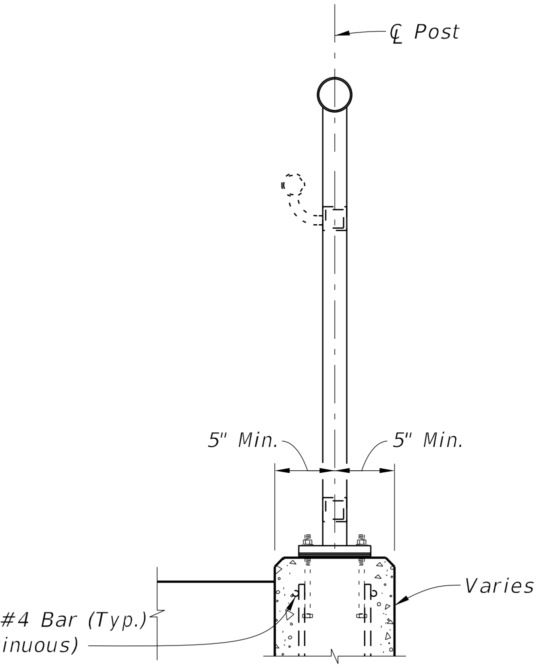
TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(Case I)



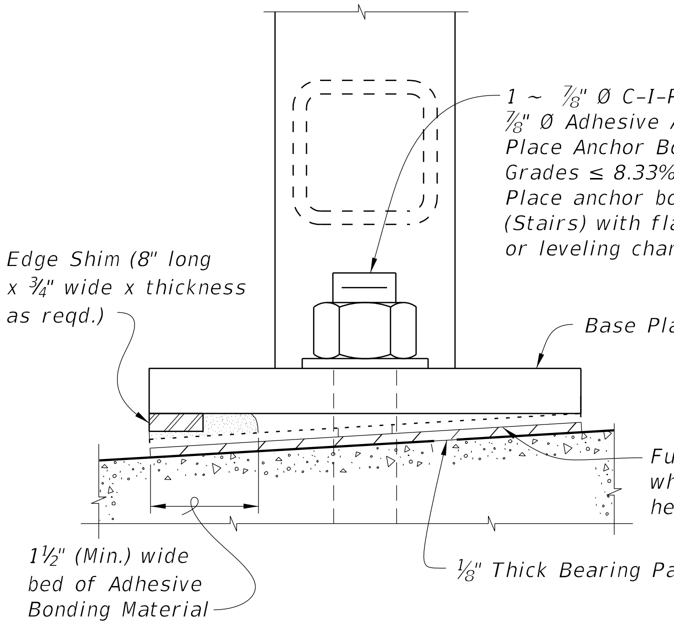
TYPICAL SECTION ON RETAINING WALL
(Case II)



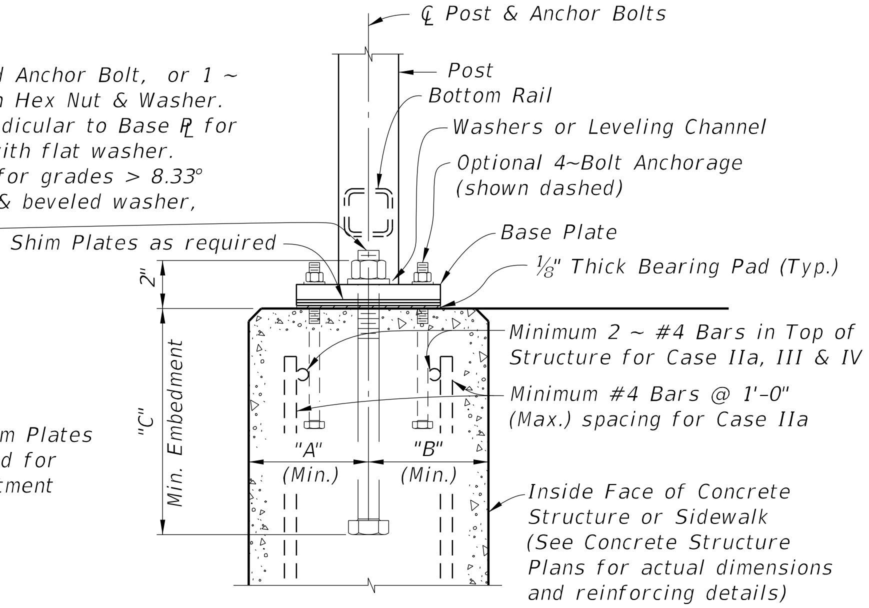
TYPICAL SECTION ON STEPS & STAIRS
(Case III)



TYPICAL SECTION FOR 4~BOLT ANCHORAGE
(Case IV)



DETAIL "D" (OPTIONAL SHIMMING DETAIL FOR CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION)
(Used in lieu of Beveled Shim Plates)



DETAIL "C"
(Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts shown, Adhesive Anchors similar)

ANCHOR BOLT TABLE

CASE	STRUCTURE TYPE	DIMENSIONS			ANCHOR LENGTH		ANCHOR SIZE
		A Edge Dist.	B Edge Dist.	C Embedment	C-I-P Hex Head Bolt	Adhesive Anchor	
I	Unreinforced Concrete	6"	1'-2"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IIa	Reinforced Concrete	4"	4"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IIb	Gravity Wall Index 6011	4½"	3½" @ top	1'-0" *	1'-1½"	1'-2"	⅞" Ø
III	Step Cheekwall	4½"	4½"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IV	Varies	5"	5"	5"	6½"	7"	7⁄16" Ø

* Embedment length "C" may be reduced to 9" for the 42" height railings for Case IIb, when the post spacing does not exceed 5'-0".

** When required; measured from top of sidewalk.

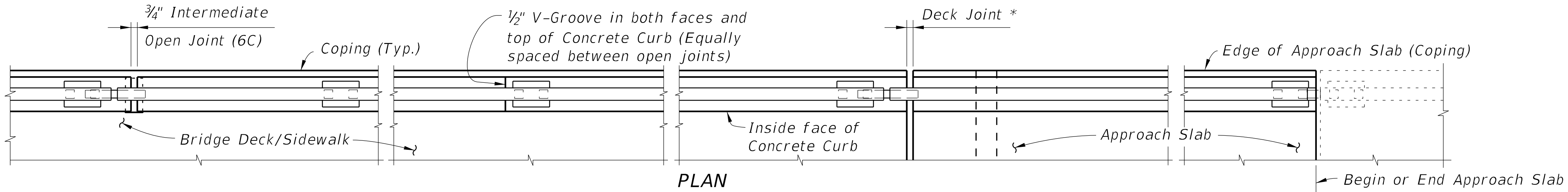
LAST REVISION 11/01/16 | REVISION | DESCRIPTION:

FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

STEEL PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING

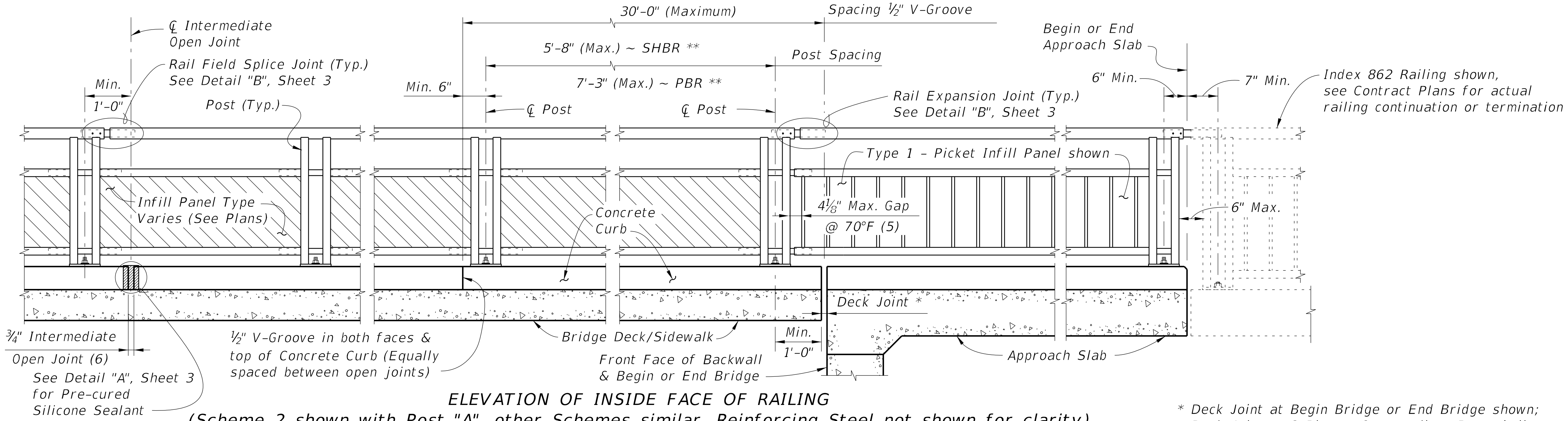
INDEX NO. 852

SHEET NO. 8 of 8



PLAN

(Scheme 2 shown, other Schemes similar, Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)



ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

(Scheme 2 shown with Post "A", other Schemes similar, Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

* Deck Joint at Begin Bridge or End Bridge shown; Deck Joint at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bent similar.

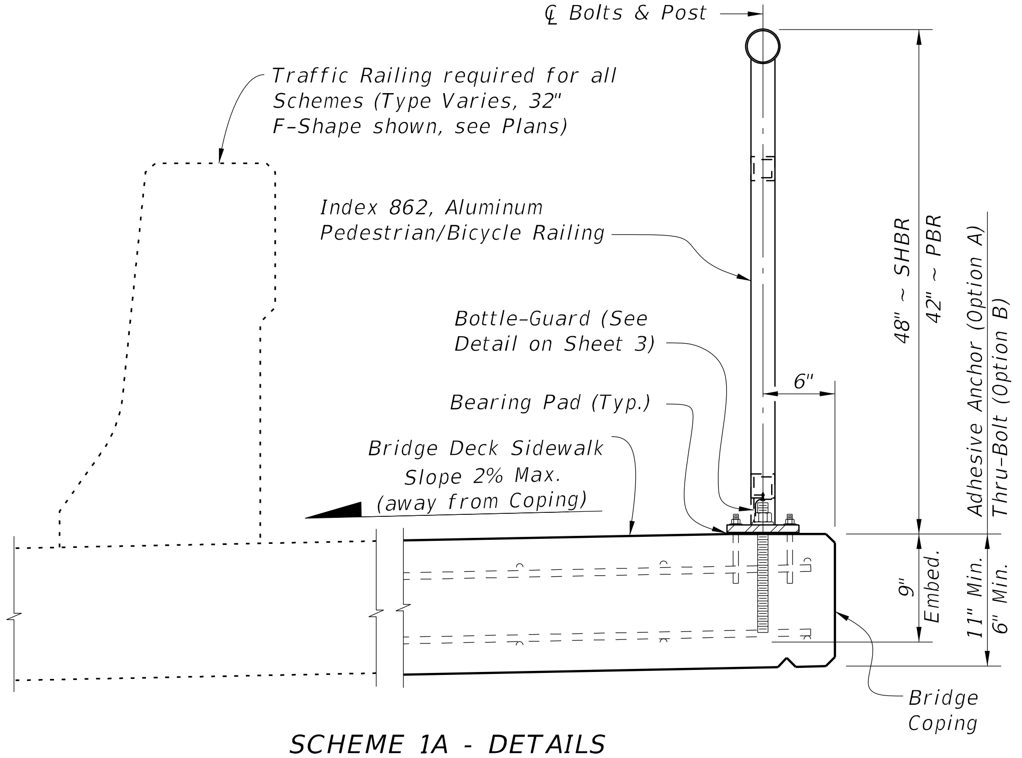
** SHBR ~ Special Height Bicycle Railing
PBR ~ Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing

NOTES:

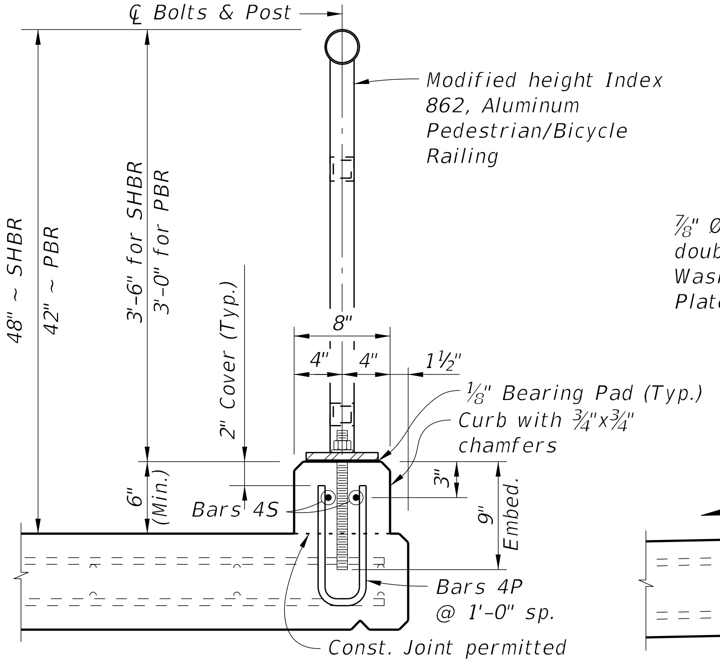
1. Shop Drawings are required.
2. Work this Index with Index 862 Aluminum Bicycle/Pedestrian Railing Details and Specification Section 515. Refer to the IDS for Design Criteria and Limits of Use.
3. Materials:
    - A. Galvanized Steel Fasteners: Hex Head Bolt ASTM A307, Hex Nuts ASTM A563, Washers ASTM F436
    - B. Aluminum:
        - a. Support Bracket (Scheme 3) L-shape and Stiffener Plate: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061-T6
        - b. Bottle-guard (Schemes 1 & 3) L-shape: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T5
    - C. Concrete: Same as bridge deck
    - D. Pre-cured Silicone Sealant: Specification Section 932
    - E. Bearing Pads: Provide ⅛" thick Plain, Fabric Reinforced or Fabric Laminated pads meeting the requirements of Specification Section 962 for Ancillary Structures.
4. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for bridge information including concrete type, deck expansion joint locations and orientations, and thermal movement.
5. Railings:
    - A. For thermal movement greater than 4" (up to a maximum of 5"), clear opening between adjacent pickets, or panels at Rail Expansion Joints above Deck Joints must be reduced to 3½".
    - B. For treatment of railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.
6. Curbs:
    - A. Match open curb joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations to the deck joint dimension.
    - B. Construct Concrete Curb (Scheme 2) vertical with the top surface finished level transversely. See Concrete Curb Details Sheet 3.
    - C. Provide ¾" Intermediate open joints in curbs coinciding with the ¾" joints in the traffic railing.
7. Payment: Support bracket (Scheme 3) is incidental to the cost of railing. Curb concrete and reinforcing steel (Scheme 2) are included in the bridge deck quantities.

10/26/2016 8:32:13 AM

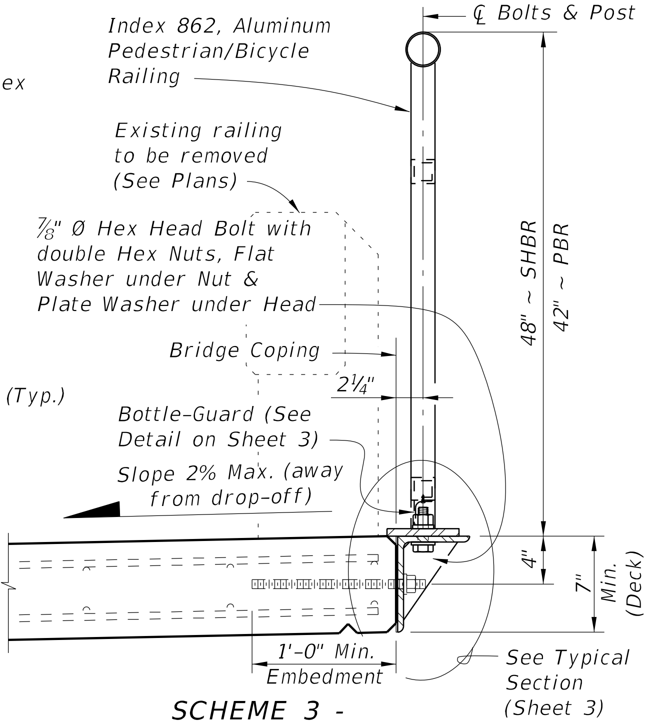
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT			861	1 of 3



SCHEME 1A - DETAILS
(Adhesive Anchor Option)

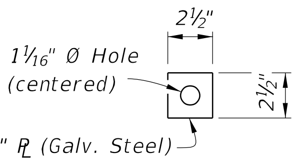


SCHEME 2 -
TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH
CURB MOUNTED RAILING

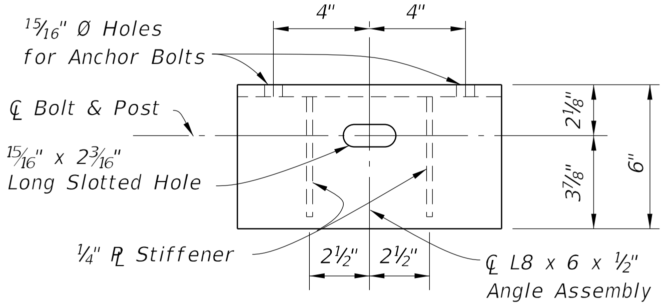


SCHEME 3 -
TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH
SIDE MOUNTED RAILING (RETROFIT)

CROSS REFERENCE:
See Sheet 1 for Bridge Railing Notes.



THRU-BOLT PLATE
WASHER DETAIL



PLAN VIEW

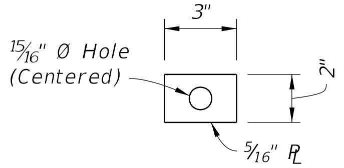
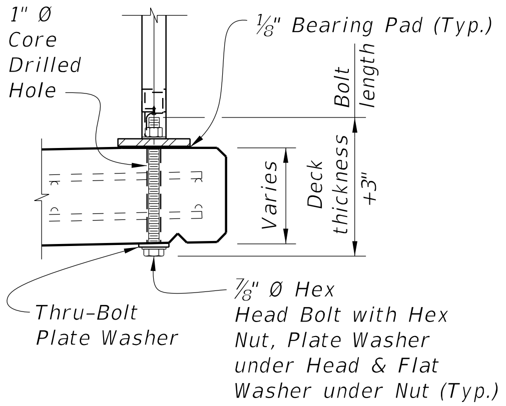
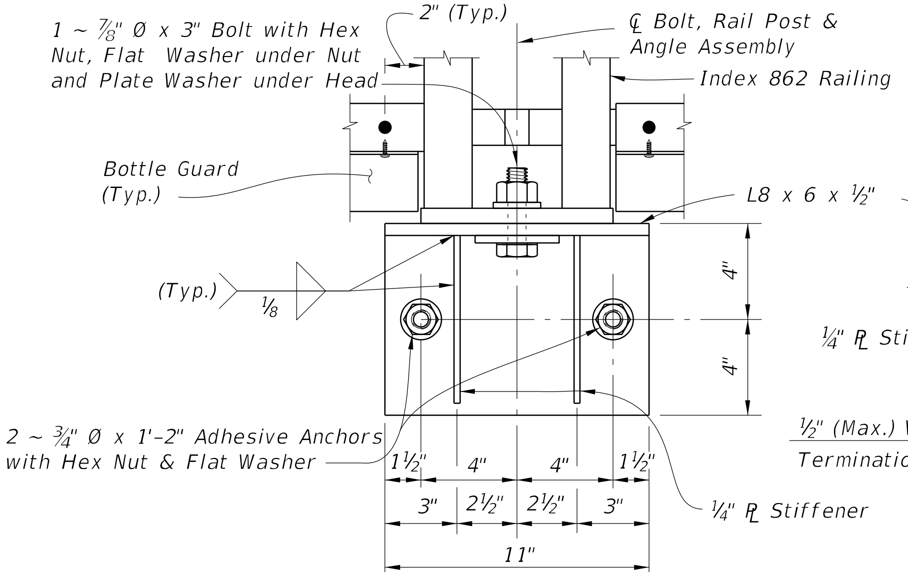


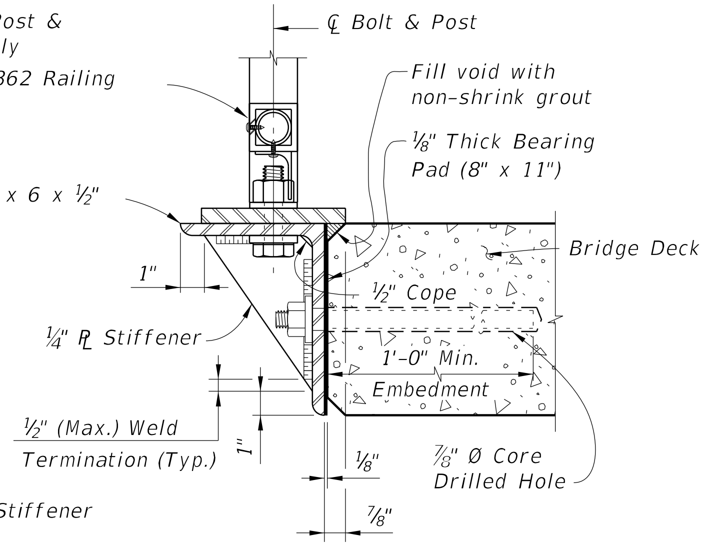
PLATE WASHER DETAIL



SCHEME 1B - DETAILS
(Thru-Bolt Option)



ELEVATION VIEW



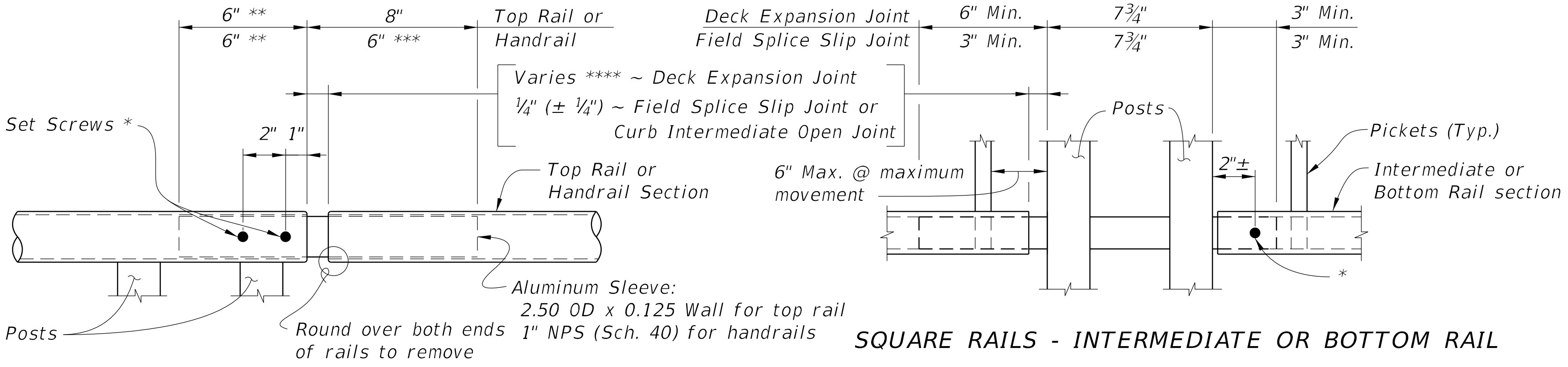
TYPICAL SECTION

SCHEME 1 - TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH DECK MOUNTED RAILING

SCHEME 3 - SIDE-MOUNTED SUPPORT BRACKET DETAILS

10/26/2016 8:32:18 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)	861	2 of 3



ROUND RAILS - TOP RAIL OR HANDRAIL

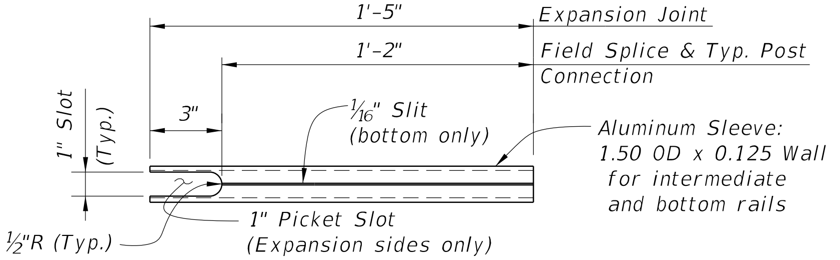
SQUARE RAILS - INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL

* ¼" Ø x ¾" Pan Head Aluminum (Alloy 7075-T73) or Stainless Steel (Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy) Set Screws along outside face of railing. Set screws must be set flush against the rail surface. A ¾" Ø plug weld may be substituted for the two set screws at expansion joints.

** Embedded length may be 4" for plug welded connection.

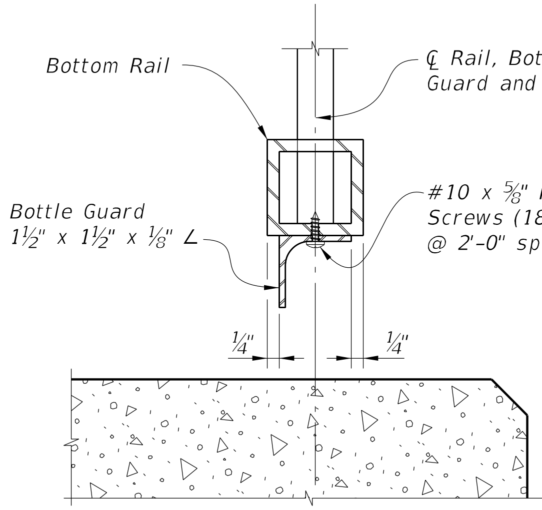
*** Increase handrail sleeve embedment to 8" for Expansion Joint openings greater than 2".

**** Expansion Joint opening shall match the clear opening in the deck joint but not greater than 3".



INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL - ALUMINUM SLEEVE DETAIL (Bottom Side Shown)

DETAIL "B" EXPANSION JOINT (FIELD SPLICE SIMILAR)

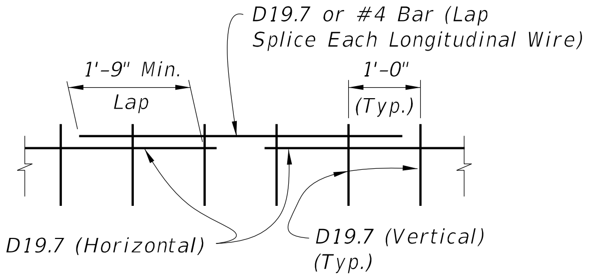


TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH BOTTOM RAIL
(Post Not Shown for Clarity)

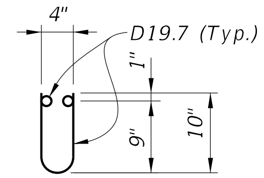
SCHEME 1 - BOTTLE GUARD DETAIL

ALTERNATE REINFORCING (WWR) DETAILS

NOTE: Place wire panels to minimize the end overhang. End Overhangs greater than 4¾" are not permitted.



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)

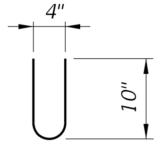


WWR
SECTION DETAIL

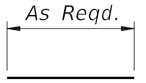
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	4	2'-0"
S	4	As Reqd.



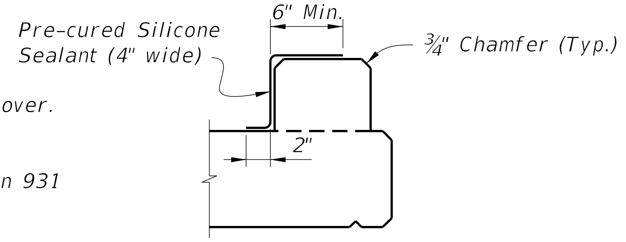
BAR 4P



BAR 4S

CURB REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the curb on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for an 8" deck.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 4S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 4S shall be a minimum of 1'-8".
5. Deformed WWR meeting the requirements of Specifications Section 931 may be used in lieu of all Bars 4P and 4S.



DETAIL "A" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

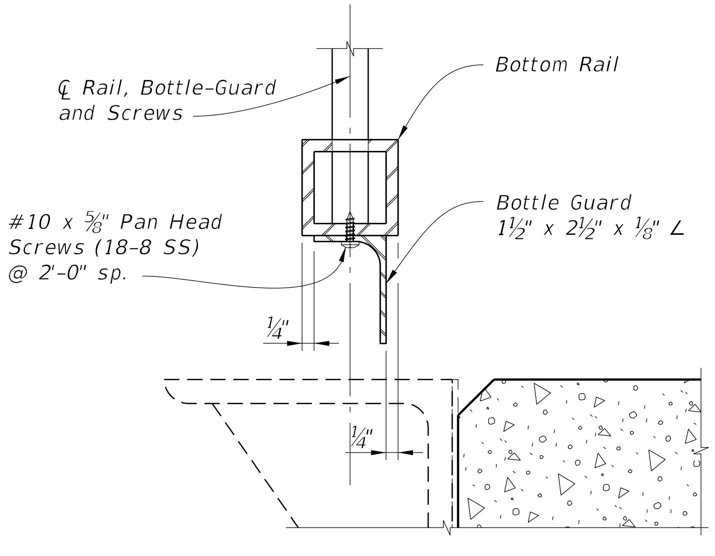
INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTE:

At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.

ESTIMATED CONCRETE CURB QUANTITIES (SCHEME 2)

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.0124
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	4.01

SCHEME 2 - CONCRETE CURB DETAILS



TYPICAL SECTION THROUGH BOTTOM RAIL
(Post Not Shown for Clarity)

SCHEME 3 - BOTTLE GUARD DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:32:21 AM

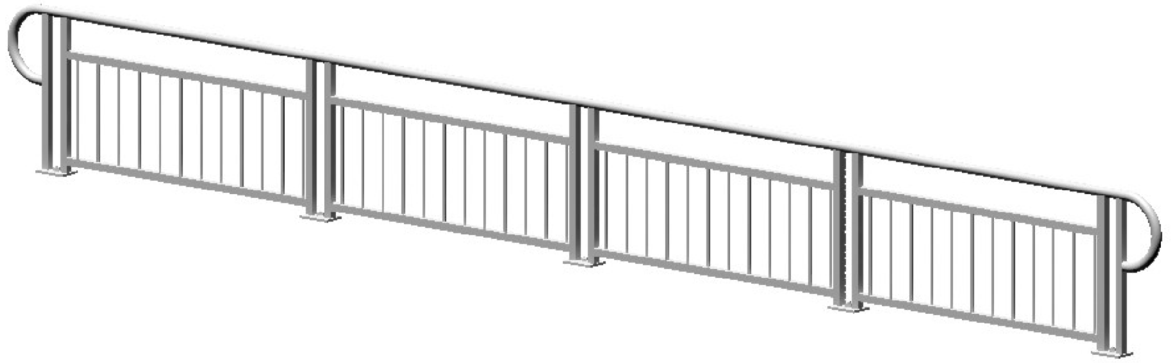
LAST REVISION 11/01/16 | REVISION | DESCRIPTION:

FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

BRIDGE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING
(ALUMINUM)

INDEX NO. 861

SHEET NO. 3 of 3



3D VIEW OF RAILING WITH TYPE 1 - PICKET INFILL PANEL
(42" Height shown, 48" Height Similar)

TABLE 1 - RAILING MEMBERS

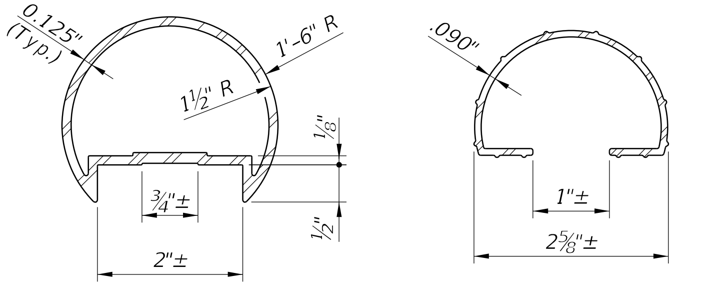
MEMBER	ALLOY[(1)]	DESIGNATION	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	WALL THICKNESS
Posts (Type "A" & "B")	6061-T6	RT 2x2x0.250	2.00" x 2.00"	0.250"
Posts (Type "C")	6061-T6	Extrusion 1½x2½x0.125	1.50" x 2.50"	0.125"
Top Plate (Type "C")	6061-T6	Extrusion (See Details)	2¾" x 7"	Varies
Top Rail	6061-T6	2½" NPS (Sch. 10) 3" Round Top Cap Rail	2.875" 3.000"	0.120" 0.125"
End Hoops	6063-T5	2½" NPS (Sch. 10) 3.00 OD x 0.125 Wall	2.875" 3.000"	0.120" 0.125"
Top Rail Joint/Splice Sleeves	6063-T5	2.50 OD x 0.125 Wall Top Cap Rail Inner Sleeve	2.500" 2.800"	0.125" 0.090"
Intermediate & Bottom Rail	6061-T6	RT 2x2x0.250	2.00" x 2.00"	0.250"[(2)]
Int. & Bottom Rail Post Connection Sleeve	6063-T5	1.50 OD x 0.125 Wall[(3)]	1.500"	0.125"
Handrail Joint/Splice Sleeves	6063-T5 6063-T5	1" NPS (Sch. 40) 1.50 OD x 0.125 Wall	1.315" 1.500"	0.133" 0.125"
Handrails	6061-T6	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrail Support Bar	6061-T6	¾" Ø Round Bar	0.750"	N/A
Pickets (Type 1 Infill Panel)	6061-T6	¾" Ø Round Bar	0.750"	N/A
Infill Panel Members (Types 2 – 5)	6063-T5	Varies (See Details)	Varies	Varies

TABLE 1 NOTES:
(1) Alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T52 & T6 may be substituted for Alloy 6063-T5.
(2) 0.188" wall thickness permitted for rails with post spacings less than 5'-9".
(3) 1" NPS (Sch. 40) non-slit rail sleeves may be substituted when welded connection Detail "K" is utilized.

NOTES

1. Shop Drawings are required, see Specification Section 515.
2. For bridge mounted railings, work this Index with Index 861 Bridge Bicycle/Pedestrian Railing (Aluminum)
3. Materials:
   - A. Structural Extrusions, Tube, Pipe and Bars: Table 1 and ASTM B221 or ASTM B429
     - a. Top, bottom and intermediate rail corner bends with maximum 4'-0" post spacing may be Alloy 6063-T6
   - B. Base Plates and Rail Caps: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6
   - C. Perforated panels (Type 5) Alloy 3003-H14
   - D. Stainless steel (SS) screws: Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy
   - E. Aluminum screws: Alloy 2024-T4 or 7075-T73
   - F. Galvanized Steel Fasteners: coated in accordance with Specification Section 962.
     - a. Hex Head Bolts: ASTM A 307
       - 1. ⅞" diameter single bolt option, Grade 36
       - 2. 7⁄16" diameter four bolt option, Grade 55
     - b. Adhesive Anchors: ASTM F1554 fully threaded rods, Grade 55
     - c. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
     - d. Flat Washers: ASTM F436
     - e. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 or ASTM A706 Grade 36.
   - G. Shims: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061 or 6063
   - H. Bearing Pads: Provide ⅛" thick Plain, Fabric Reinforced or Fabric Laminated Bearing Pads meeting the requirements of Specification Section 962 for Ancillary Structures.
4. Fabricate pickets and vertical panel elements parallel to the posts; except Type 2, 3 and 5 panel infills may be fabricated parallel to the longitudinal grade. Maintain a maximum clear opening of 5⅞" for standard installations and 3⅞" when a 4" sphere requirement is indicated in the Data Tables.
5. Locate railing expansion Joints between the posts on either side of the deck expansion joint. Maximum spacing between expansion joints is 35'-0".
6. Field splices are similar to the Expansion Joint Detail and may be approved by the Engineer to facilitate handling; but the top rail must be continuous across a minimum of two posts.
7. For intermediate and bottom horizontal rails, the screwed joints shown may be substituted with alternate joints shown in detail "K" for Post Type "A" & "B".
8. Make corners and changes in tangential longitudinal alignment with a 9" bend radius or terminate adjoining sections with mitered end sections when handrails are not required.
9. For changes in tangential longitudinal alignment greater than 45°, position posts a maximum of 2'-0" each side of the corner but not at the corner apex.
10. For curved longitudinal alignments, shop bend the top and bottom rails and handrails to match the alignment radius.
11. Handrails are required and must be continuous at landings for:
    - A. Grades Steeper than 5%,
    - B. Three or more steps
12. Installation: Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for post installed anchors.

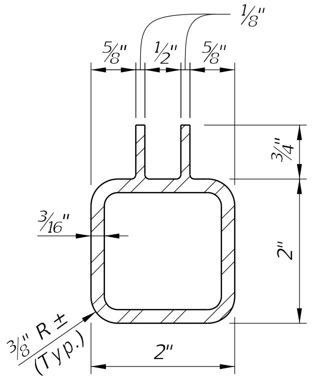
CROSS REFERENCES:
Detail "A", Sheet 4
Detail "B", Sheet 4
Detail "K", Sheet 3



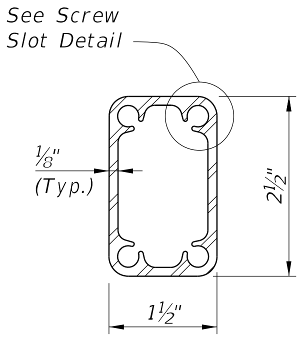
3" ROUND TOP CAP RAIL

TOP CAP RAIL INNER SPLICE SLEEVE

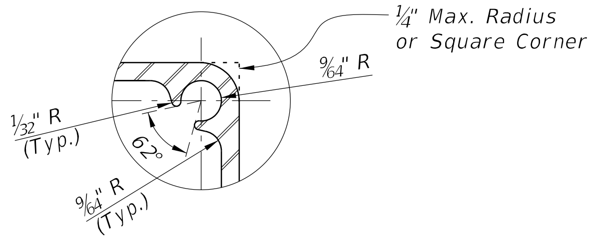
ALTERNATE TOP RAIL SECTION



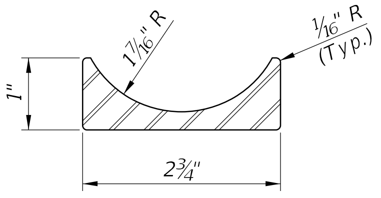
ALTERNATIVE BOTTOM & INTERMEDIATE RAIL SECTION FOR TYPE 3, 4 & 5 RAILINGS



POST TYPE "C" SCREW SLOT SECTION

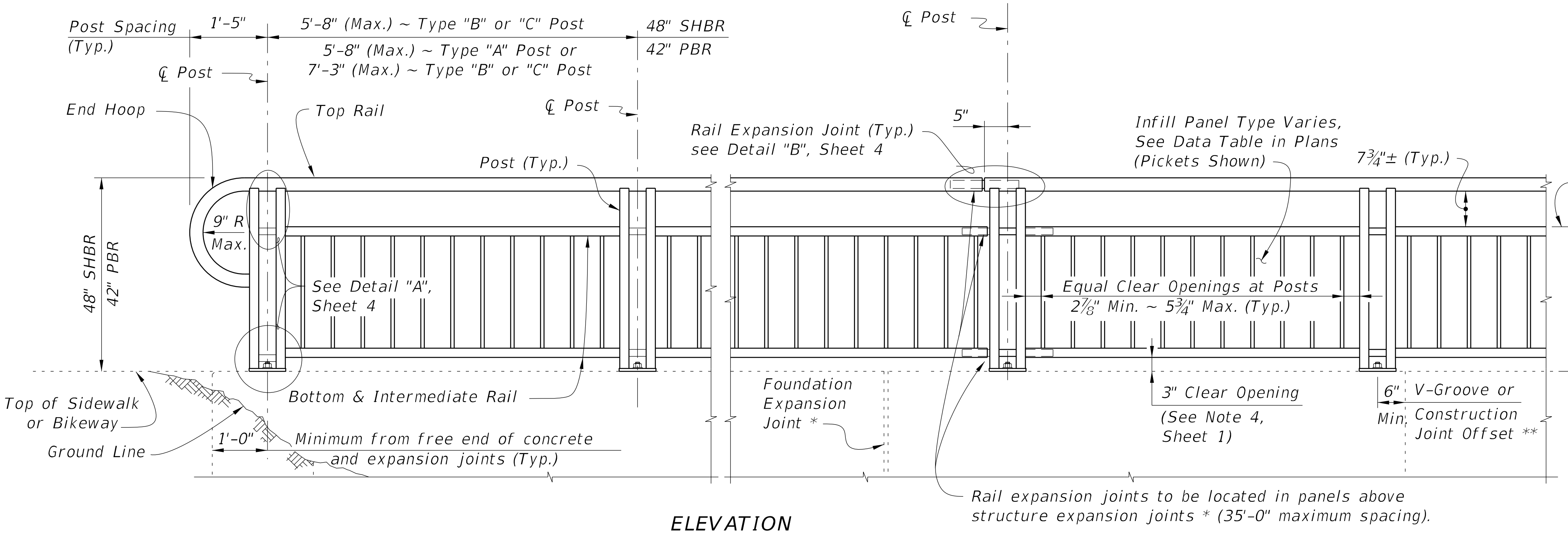


SCREW SLOT DETAIL

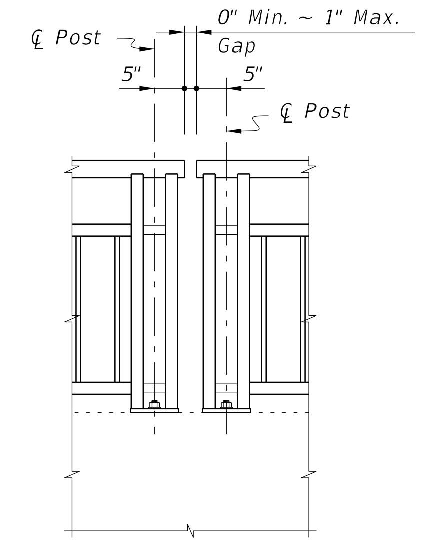


OPTIONAL TOP PLATE EXTRUSION SECTION (POST TYPE "C")

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	862	1 of 9



ELEVATION
(Showing Outside Face of Railing with Type "A" Posts)



Note: Non-continuous corners are permitted when handrails are not required.

EXPANDED ELEVATION AT CORNERS

TYPICAL RAILING DETAILS & RAILINGS ON GRADES 0% TO 5%

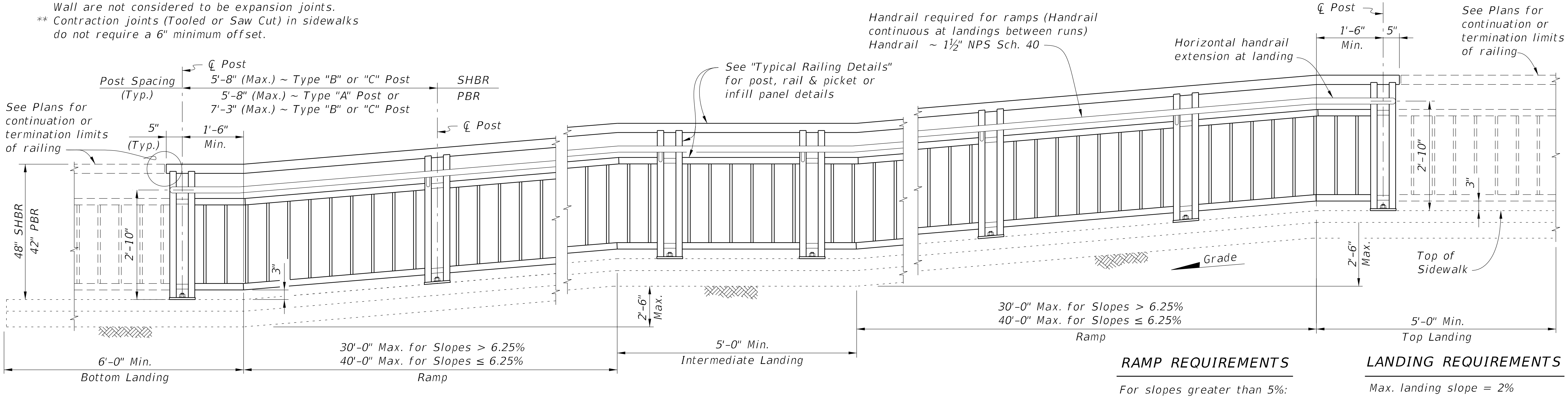
(Type 1 - Picket Railing Shown, Other Types Similar)

DETAIL FOR NON-CONTINUOUS RAILING AT CORNERS

NOTES:

* Keyed construction joints in Index 6011 Gravity Wall are not considered to be expansion joints.

** Contraction joints (Tooled or Saw Cut) in sidewalks do not require a 6" minimum offset.



RAMP REQUIREMENTS

For slopes greater than 5%:
Max. ramp slope = 8.33%
Max. ramp cross-slope = 2.0%

LANDING REQUIREMENTS

Max. landing slope = 2%
Max. landing cross-slope = 2%

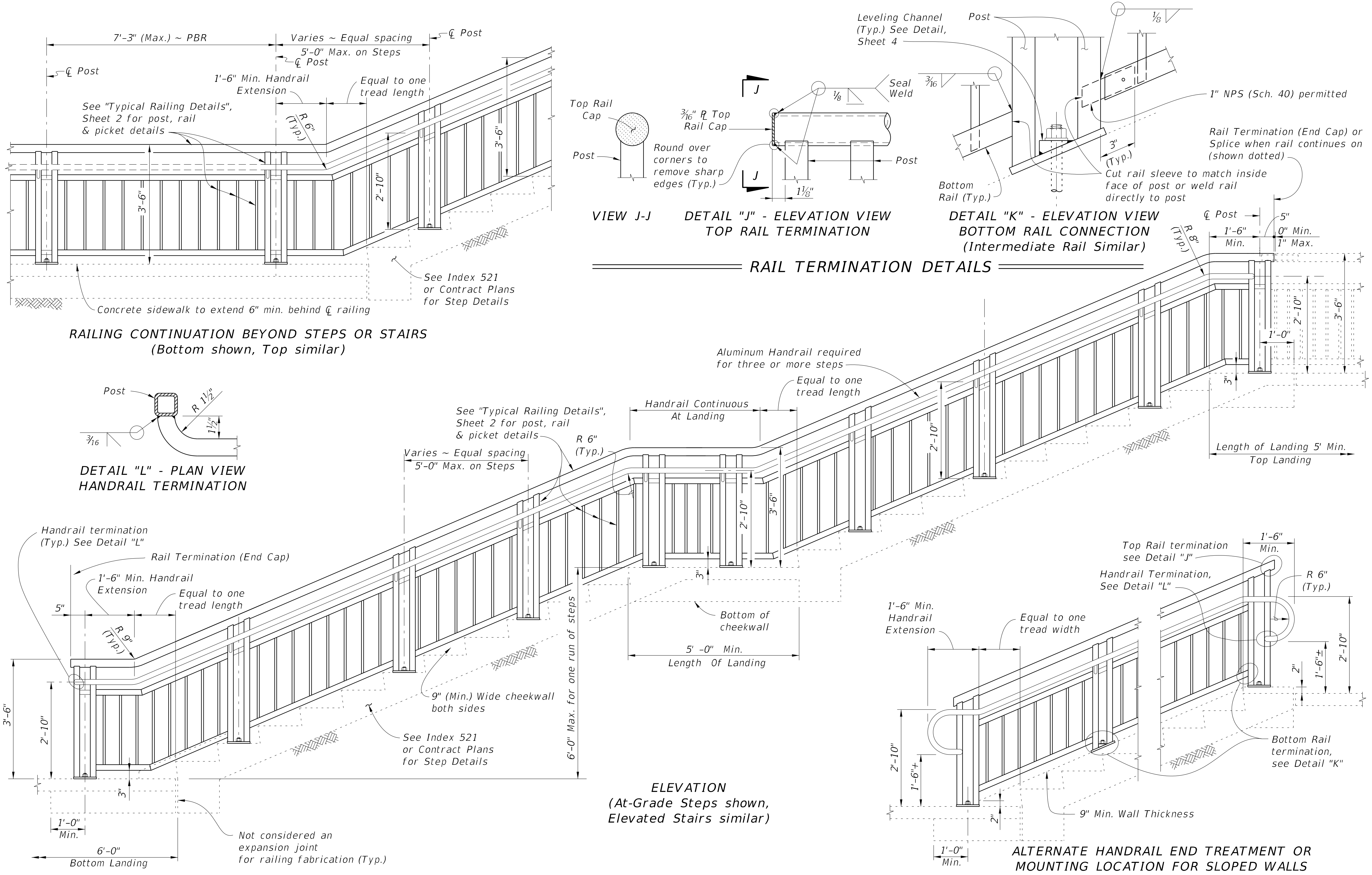
ELEVATION
(Showing Inside Face of Railing with Type "A" Posts)

RAILINGS ON GRADES STEEPER THAN 5%

(Type 1 - Picket Railing Shown, Other Types Similar)

10/26/2016 8:32:49 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	862	2 of 9



RAILING CONTINUATION BEYOND STEPS OR STAIRS
(Bottom shown, Top similar)

VIEW J-J

DETAIL "J" - ELEVATION VIEW
TOP RAIL TERMINATION

DETAIL "K" - ELEVATION VIEW
BOTTOM RAIL CONNECTION
(Intermediate Rail Similar)

RAIL TERMINATION DETAILS

DETAIL "L" - PLAN VIEW
HANDRAIL TERMINATION

ELEVATION
(At-Grade Steps shown,
Elevated Stairs similar)

ALTERNATE HANDRAIL END TREATMENT OR
MOUNTING LOCATION FOR SLOPED WALLS

RAILINGS ON STEPS & STAIRS

10/26/2016 8:32:51 AM

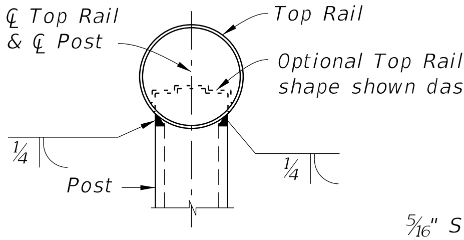
LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING

INDEX NO.
862

SHEET NO.
3 of 9



SECTION A-A
(Top Rail Connection)

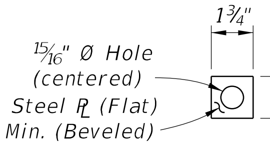
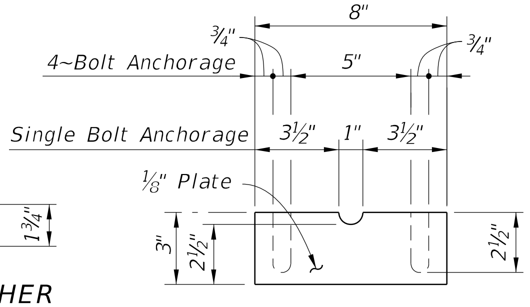
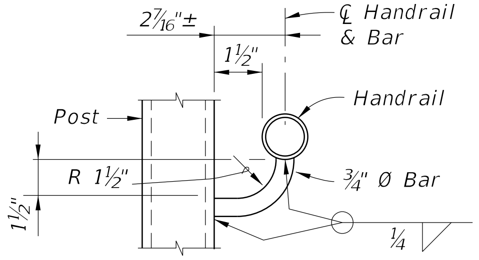


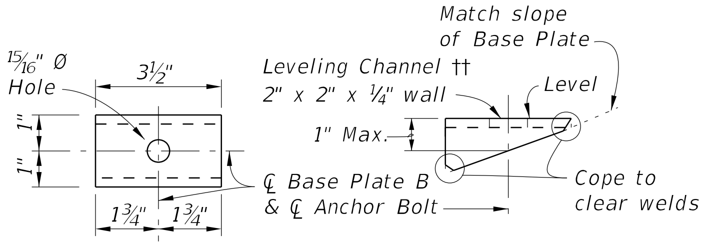
PLATE WASHER DETAIL



SHIM PLATE DETAIL

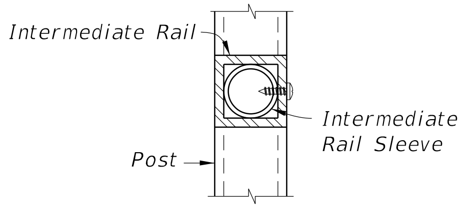


SECTION B-B
(Handrail Connection)

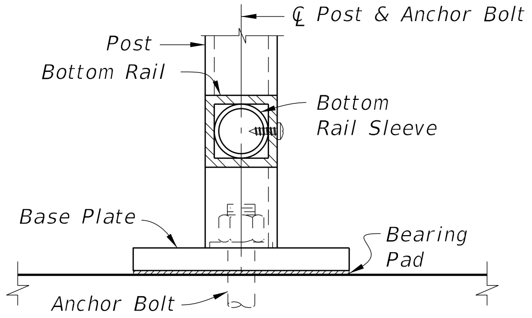


TOP VIEW SIDE VIEW

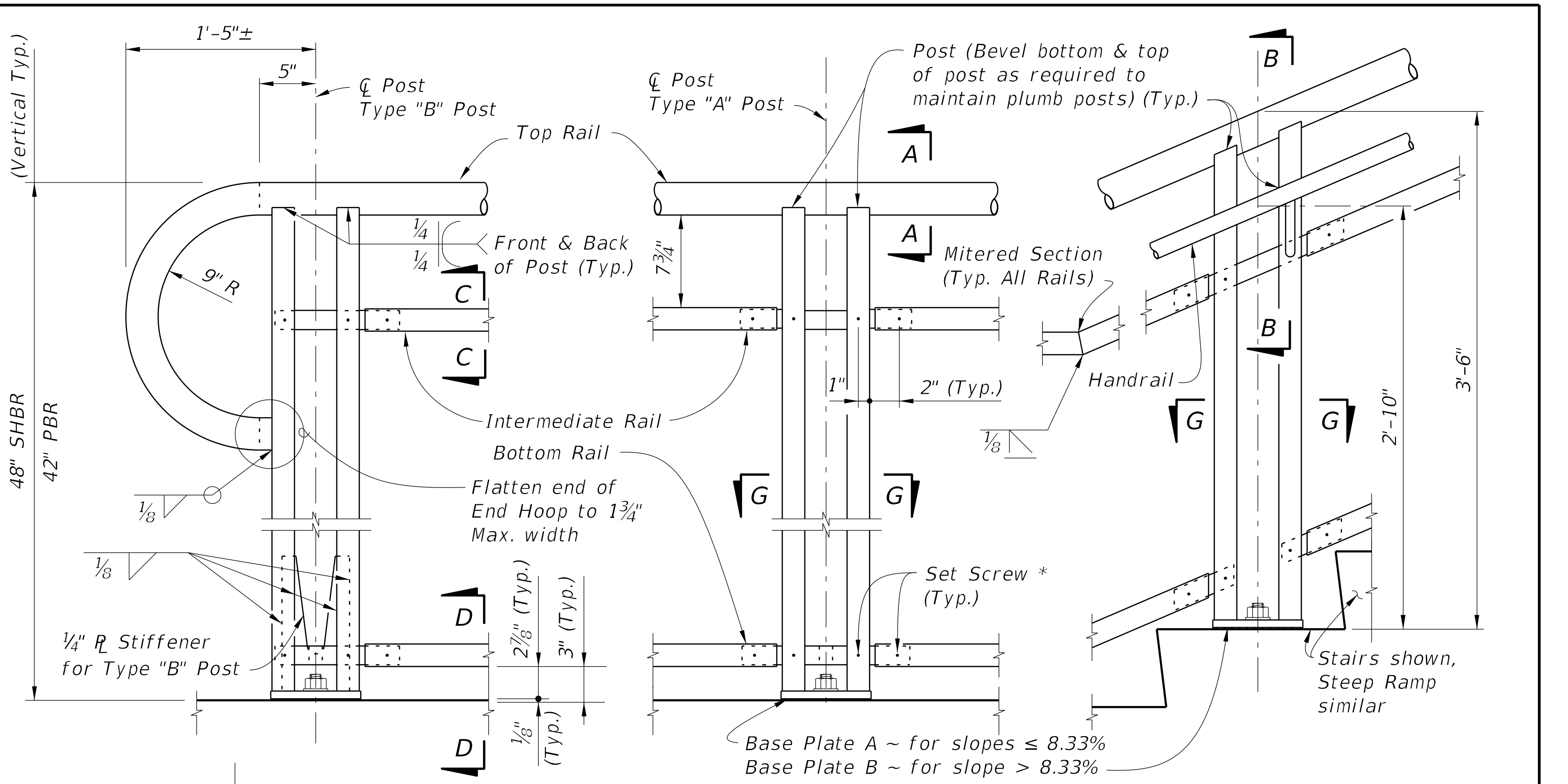
LEVELING CHANNEL DETAIL



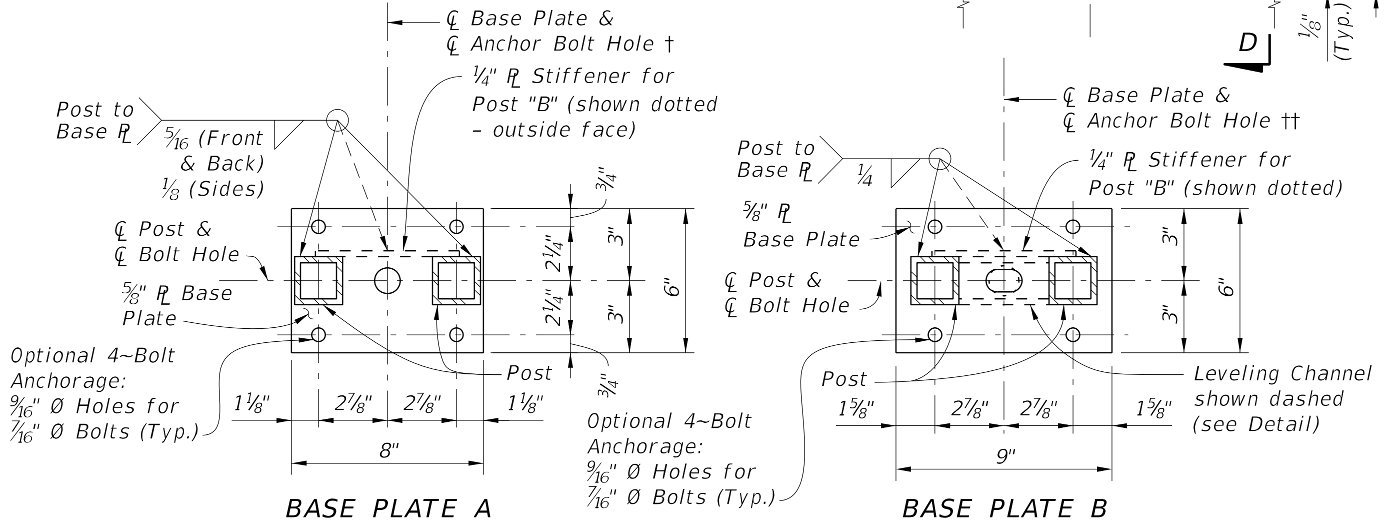
SECTION C-C
(Intermediate Rail Connection)



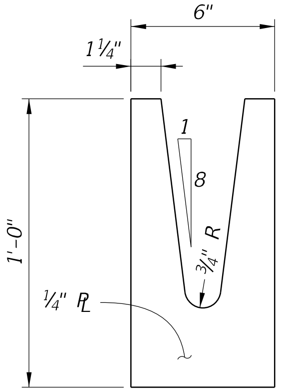
SECTION D-D
(Bottom Rail Connection -
Single Anchor Bolt Shown)



DETAIL "A" - RAIL CONNECTIONS
(Showing Inside Face of Railing)
(Pickets/Panels and 4~Bolt Anchorage Not Shown for Clarity)



SECTION G-G - BASE PLATE DETAILS



POST "B" STIFFENER DETAIL

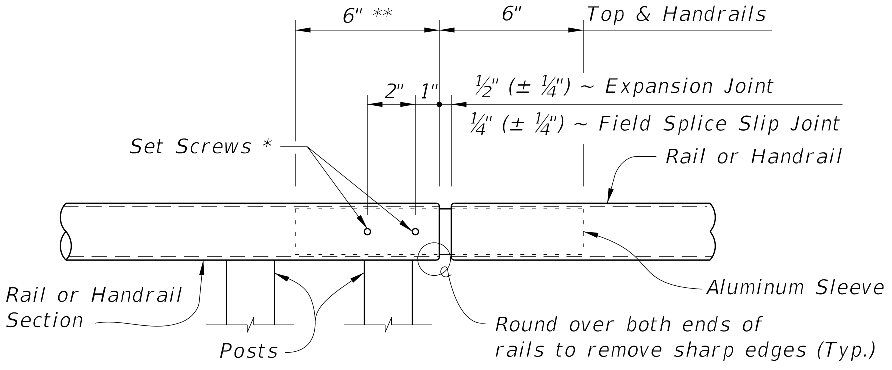
NOTES:

† Base Plate A (Ramps - Bolts normal) use 1¹⁄₁₆" Ø Holes for Single Anchor Bolts with Flat Washers for slopes ≤ 8.33%.

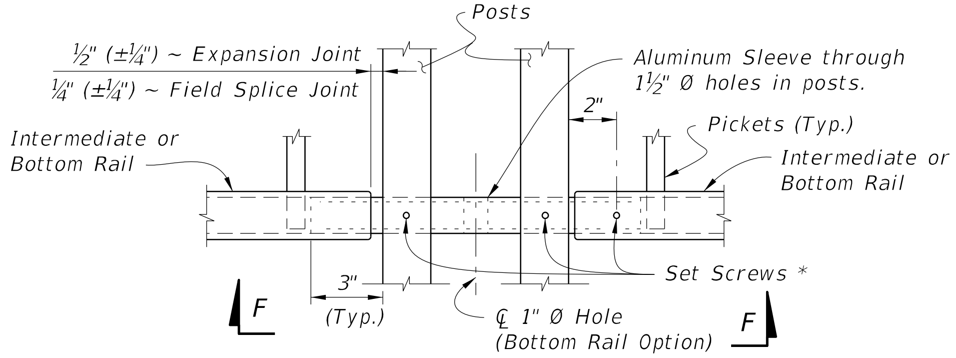
†† Base Plate B (Stairs - Bolts plumb) use 1¼" Ø Holes for Single Anchor Bolts with Beveled Plate and Washers for slopes > 8.33% to ≤ 15%; use ¹⁵⁄₁₆" x 1½" Slotted Holes with Leveling Channel for slopes > 15%.

* ¼" Ø x ¾" Pan Head Aluminum or Stainless Steel Set Screws. Screws must be set flush against the outside face of rails & posts and underside of handrails. A single tack weld (½" max. length) at top of the sleeve for each post may be substituted for the Set Screws. Do not provide Set Screws for Rails at free end of Expansion Joints.

** Embedded length may be 4" for plug welded connection.

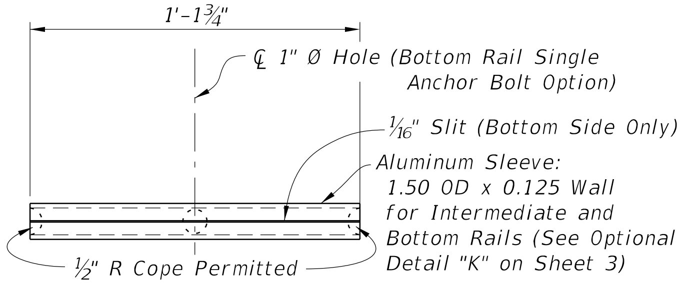


ROUND RAILS - TOP RAIL OR HANDRAIL
(Top Rail at Expansion Joint Shown)



SQUARE RAILS - INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL
(Bottom Rail Shown at Expansion Joint Shown)

DETAIL "B" - EXPANSION JOINT (FIELD SPLICE SLIP JOINT SIMILAR)

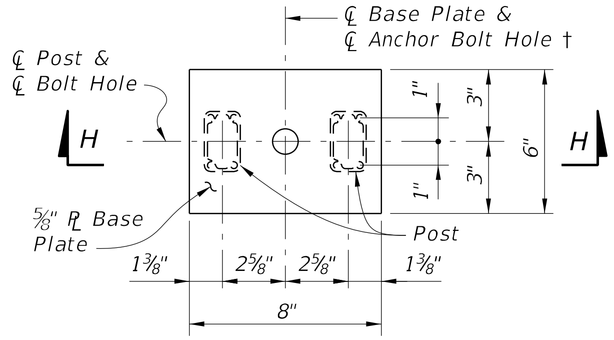


VIEW F-F
INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL -
ALUMINUM SLEEVE DETAIL (Bottom Side Shown)

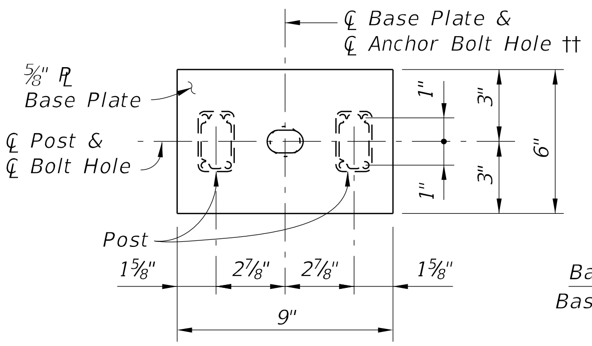
CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Details "B", See Sheet 2.

10/26/2016
8:32:54 AM

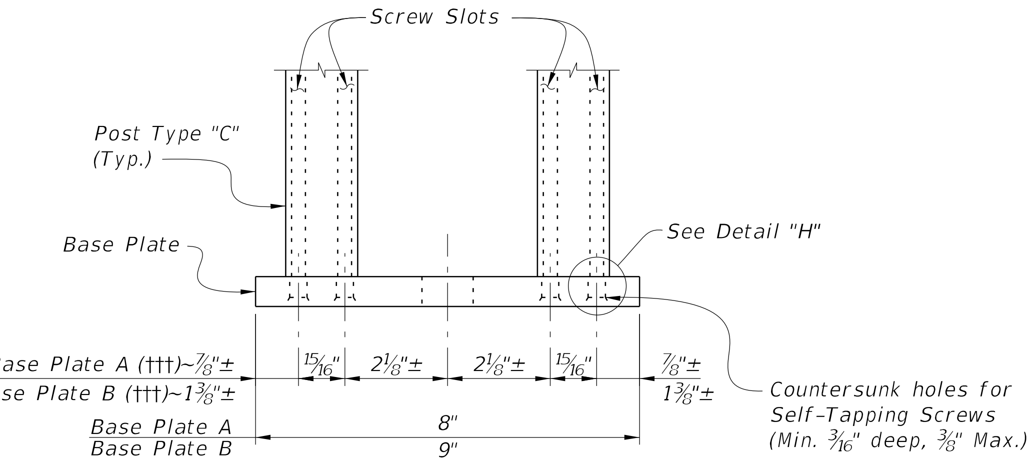
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						862	4 of 9



BASE PLATE A

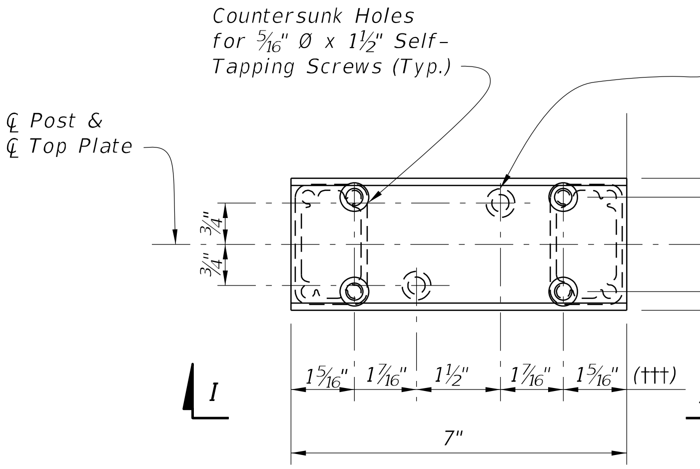


BASE PLATE B

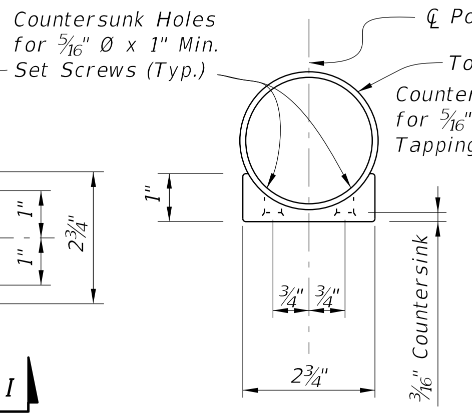


SECTION H-H
(Screws Not Shown for Clarity)

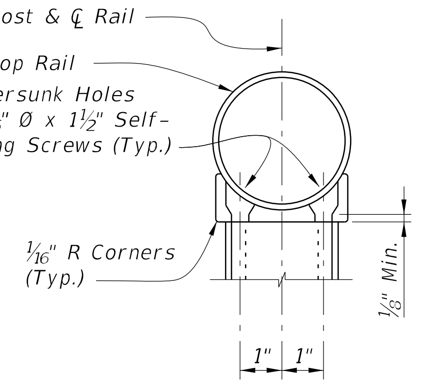
BASE PLATE DETAILS FOR TYPE "C" POST



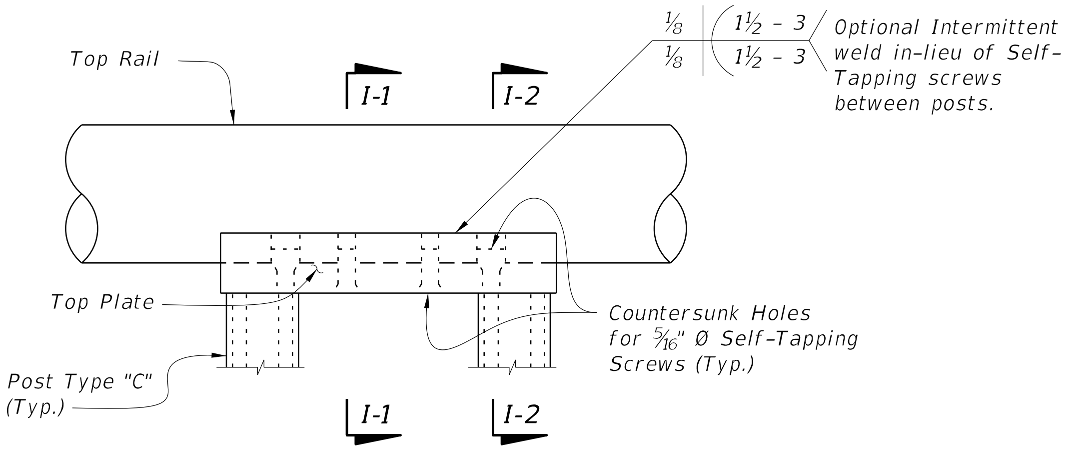
PLAN



SECTION "I-1"



SECTION "I-2"



VIEW "I"

TOP PLATE DETAILS FOR TYPE "C" POST
(Screws Not Shown For Clarity)

Notes:

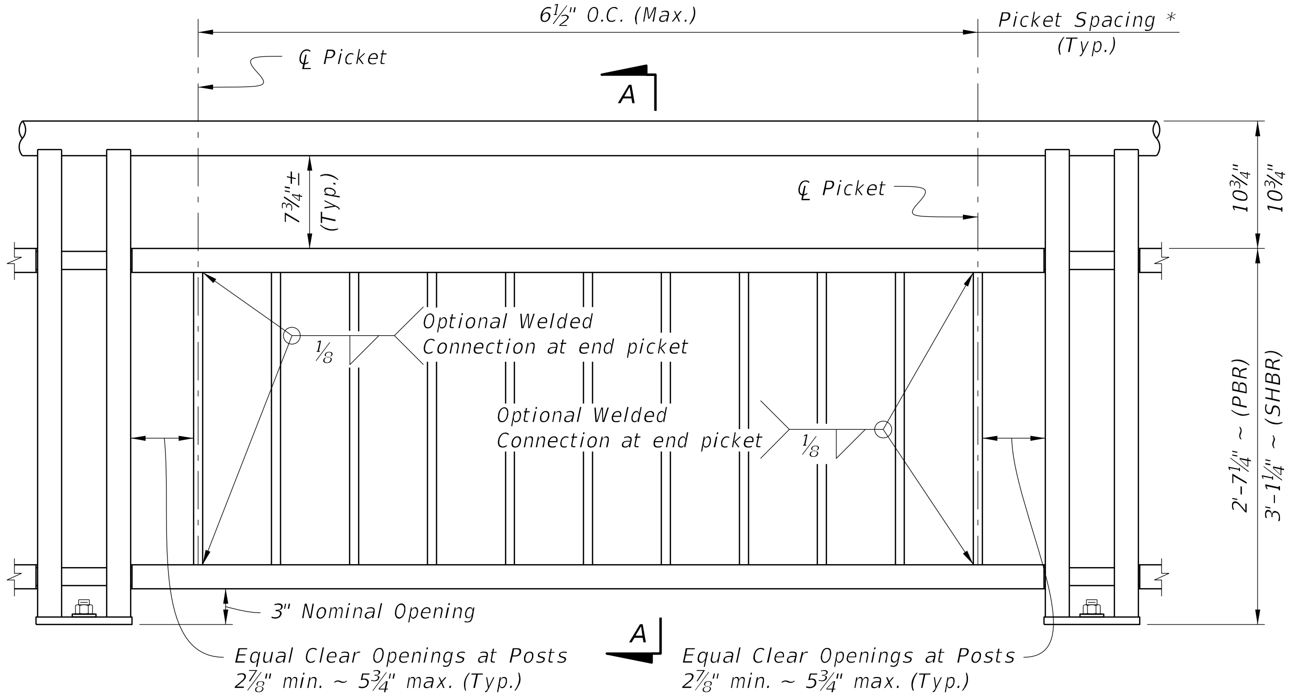
† See Sheet 4 for Notes.

†† See Sheet 4 for Notes.

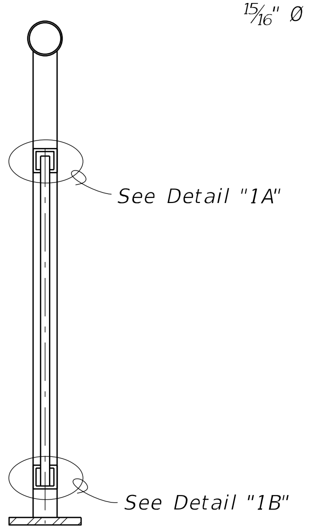
††† Length varies for beveled posts on grades. Holes must be drilled plumb to align with screw slot.

10/26/2016 8:32:57 AM

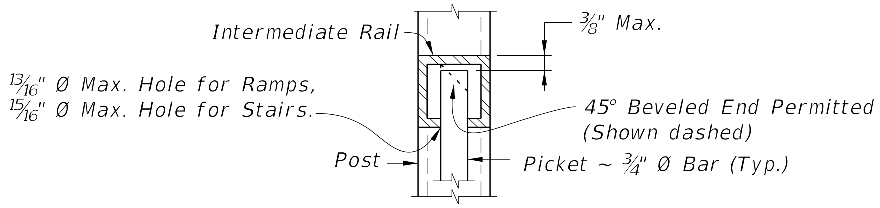
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						862	5 of 9



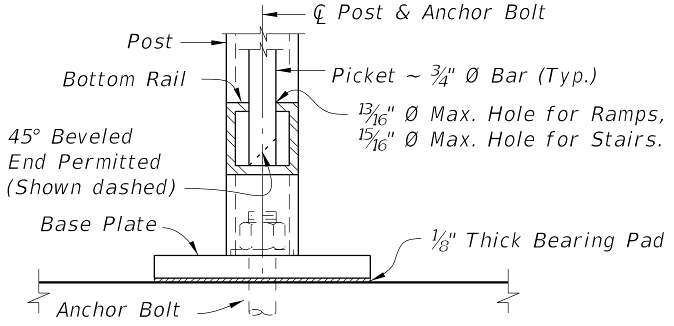
TYPE 1 - PICKET INFILL PANEL



SECTION A-A

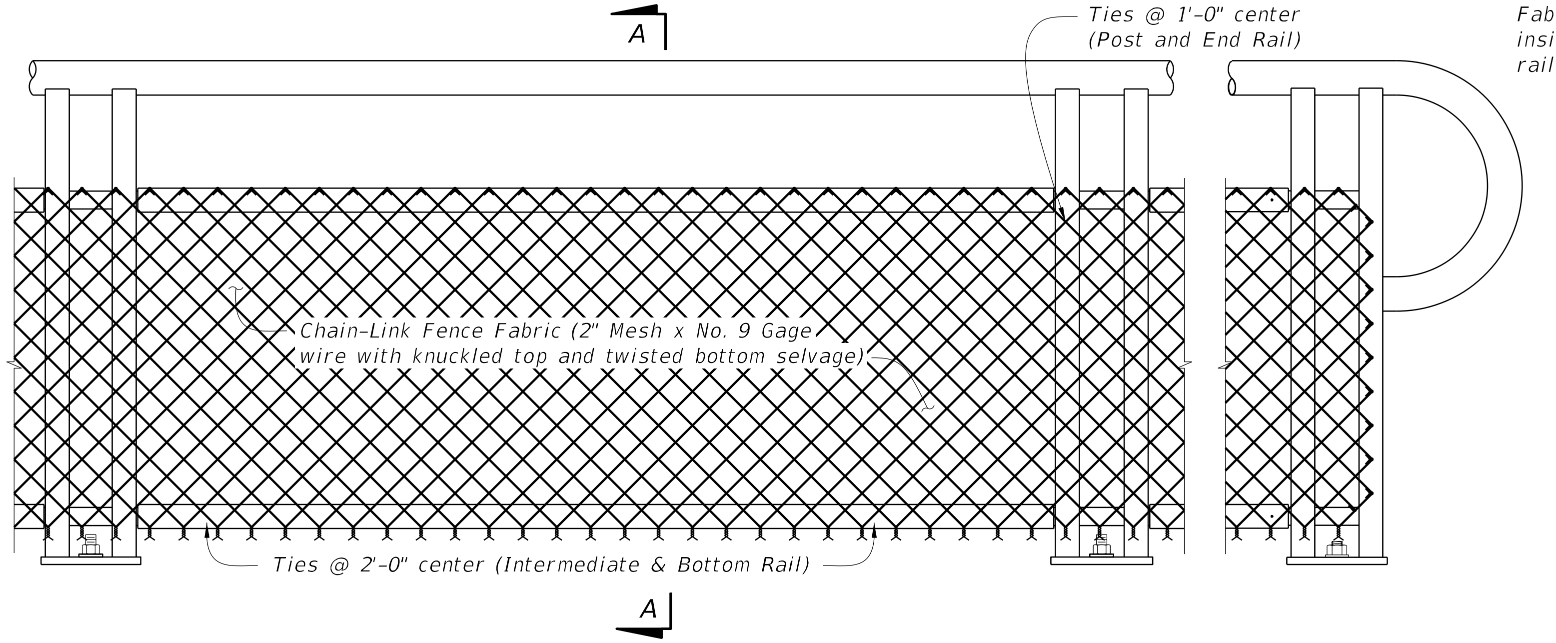


DETAIL "1A"
(Top of Picket Connection)

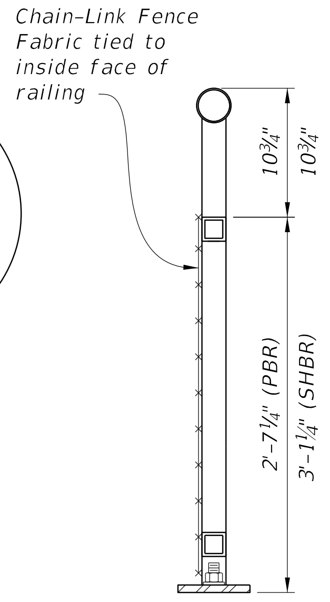


DETAIL "1B"
(Bottom of Picket Connection)

PICKET NOTES:
* Picket Spacing of 6½" centers is based on a ¾" Ø Bar for standard applications.
When shown in the Contract Plans a 4½" picket spacing may be required. See Note 4 (Sheet 1).



TYPE 2 - CHAIN-LINK (Continuous Infill Panel)



SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1. See Plans for Infill Panel option required.

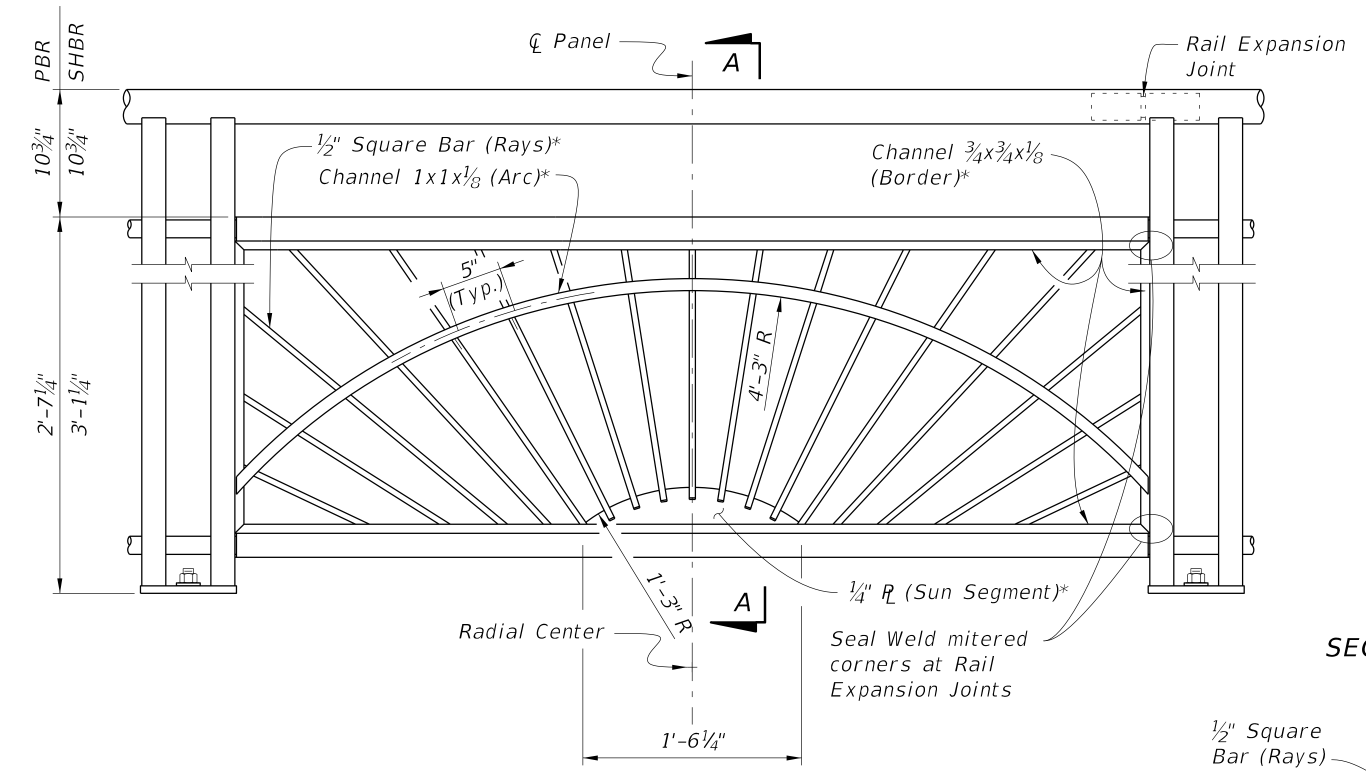
TABLE 2 - CHAIN-LINK PANEL COMPONENT MATERIALS

COMPONENT	ASTM	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Chain-Link Fence Fabric (2" mesh with twisted bottom and knuckled top selvage)	A392	Zinc-Coated Steel - No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter), Class 2 Coating
	A491	Aluminum-Coated Steel - No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter)
	F668	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel - No. 9 gage Zinc-Coated Wire (metallic-coated core wire diameter) ~ See Plans for specified color of PVC.
Tie Wires	F626	Zinc-Coated Steel Wire - No. 9 gage with coating to match Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
Tension Bars	F626	³⁄₁₆" (min. thickness) x ¾" (min. width) x 2'-3' (min. height) Steel Bars
Miscellaneous Fence Components	F626	Zinc-Coated Steel

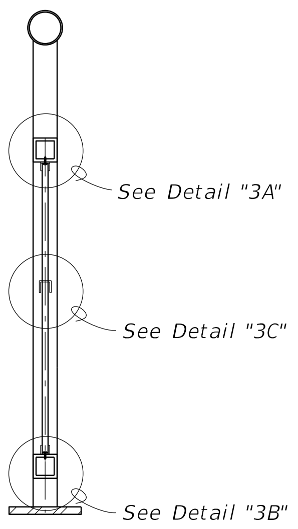
CHAIN-LINK PANEL NOTE:
Chain-Link Fence Fabric shall be continuous along limits of railing. Splicing of Chain-Link panels using Tension Bars at 20'-0" minimum increments is permitted.

10/26/2016 8:32:59 AM

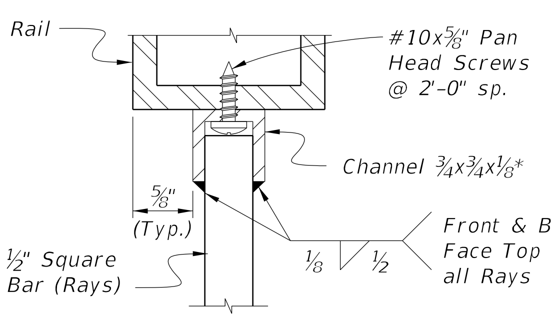
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	862	6 of 9



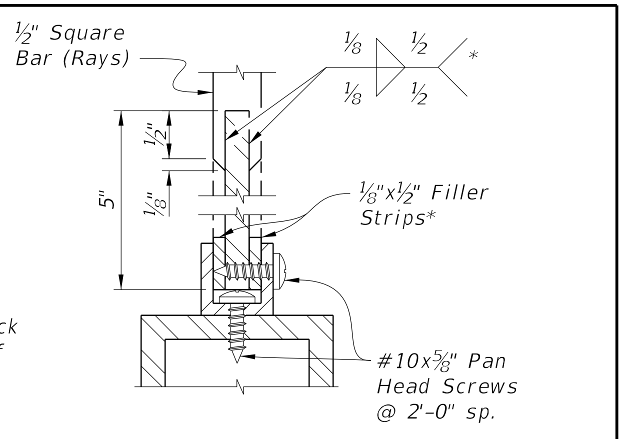
TYPE 3 - SUNSHINE INFILL PANEL



SECTION A-A

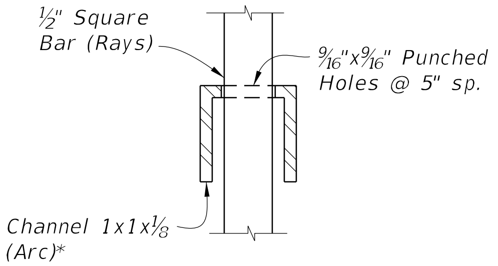


DETAIL "3A"
INTERMEDIATE RAIL/RAY CONNECTION

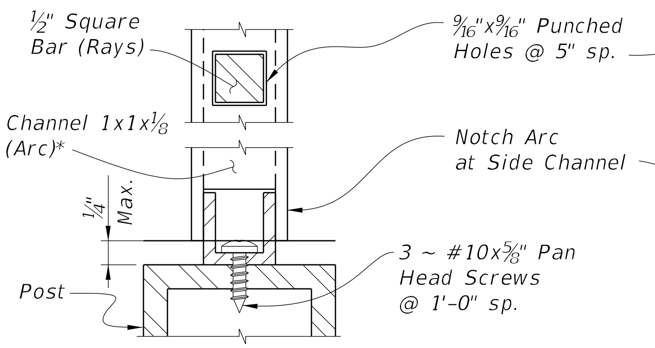


DETAIL "3B"
BOTTOM RAIL/RAY CONNECTION

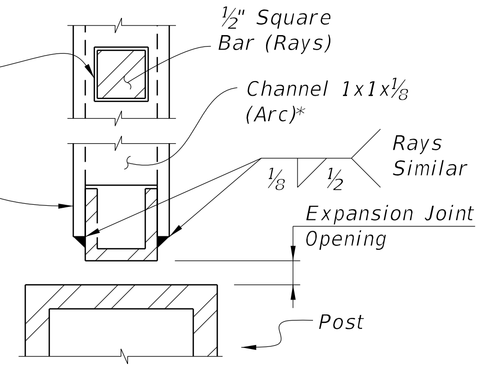
* Arc, Rays and Sun Segment may be formed in a single panel from 1/2" plate (ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or T651) pattern cut with laser or plasma CNC, welded to a 1x1x1/8 Angle Border or the 3/4x3/4x1/8 Channel Border shown.



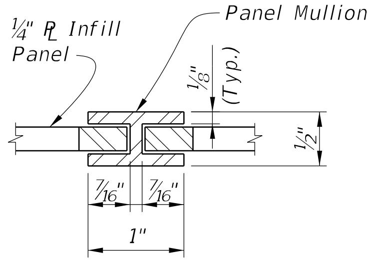
DETAIL "3C"
RAY/ARC CONNECTION



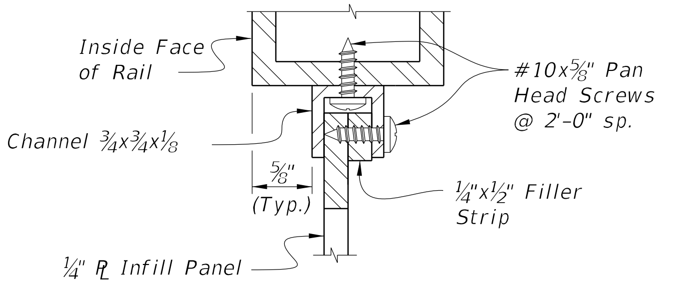
DETAIL "3D"
ARC/POST CONNECTION
(Continuous Top Rail)



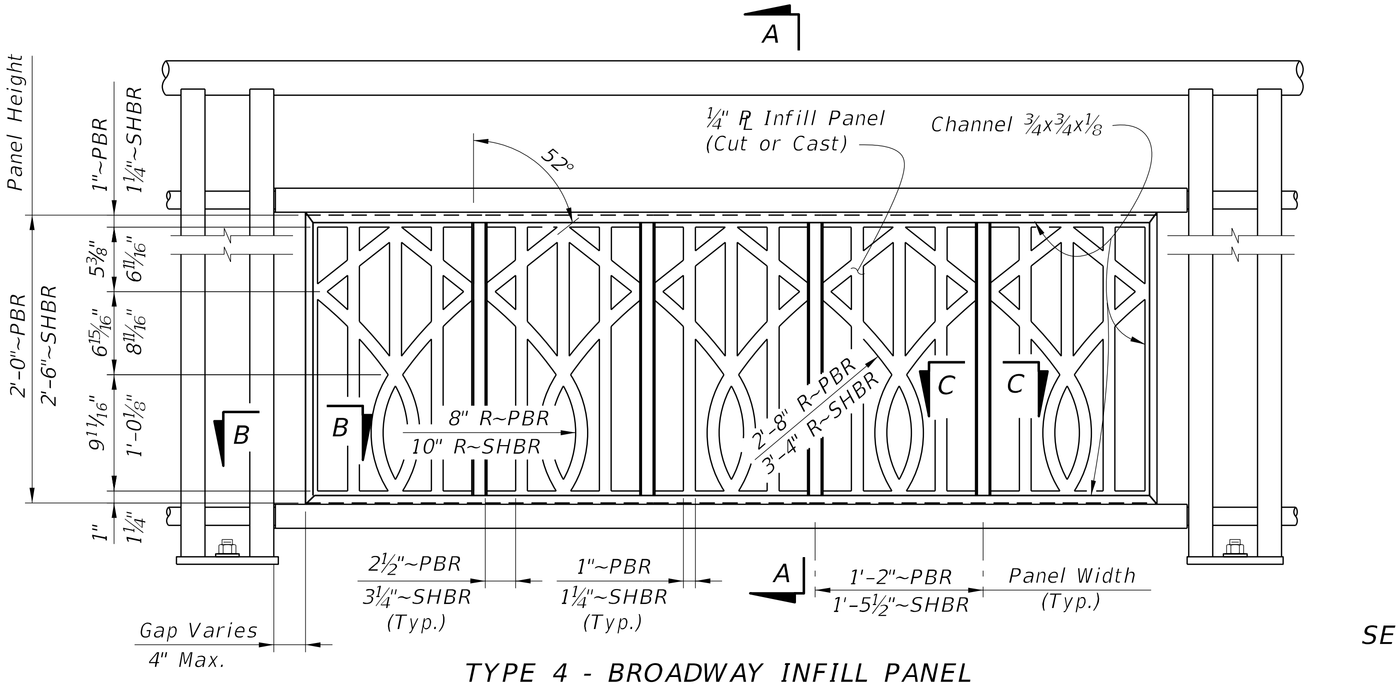
DETAIL "3E"
PANEL END CONNECTION
AT POST WITH EXPANSION JOINT



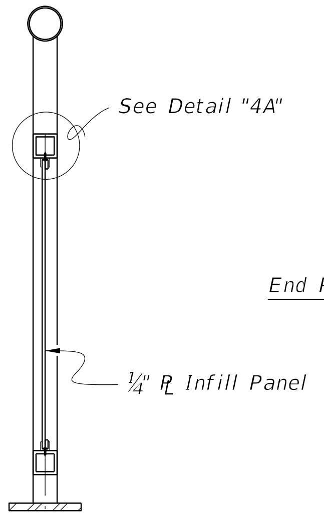
SECTION C-C
PANEL/SPLICE CONNECTION



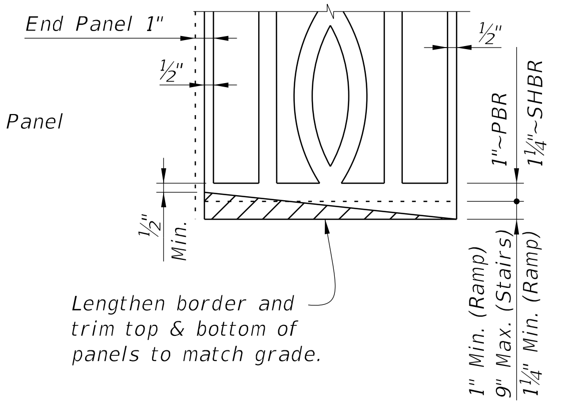
DETAIL "4A"
PANEL/RAIL CONNECTION
(Top Shown, Bottom Similar)



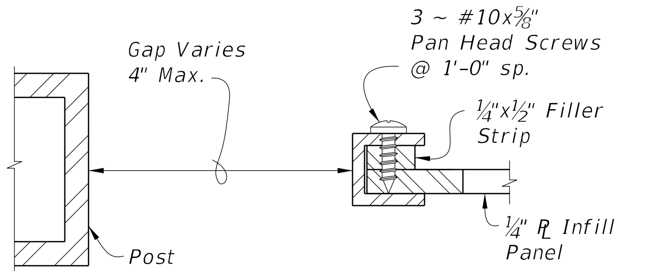
TYPE 4 - BROADWAY INFILL PANEL



SECTION A-A



PANEL ADJUSTMENT FOR RAILINGS
ON GRADES



SECTION B-B
PANEL END CAP

NOTES:

1. See Plans for Infill Panel Option required.

10/26/2016 8:33:02 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

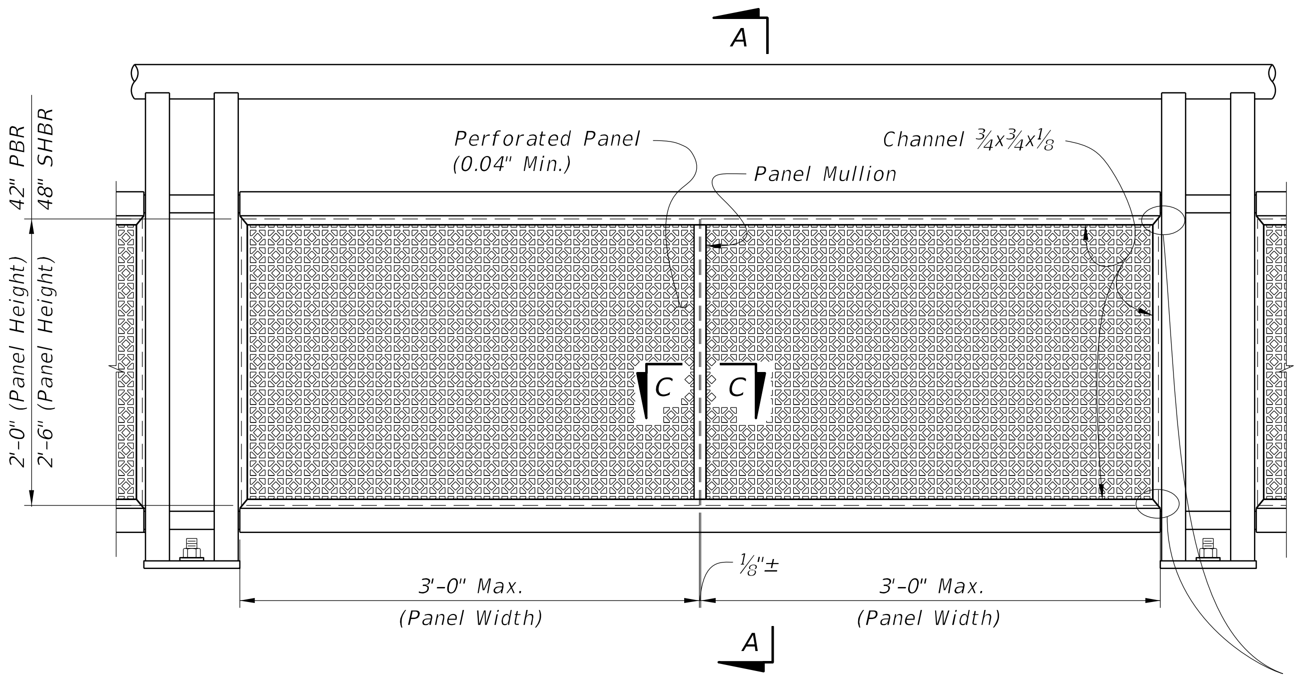
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING

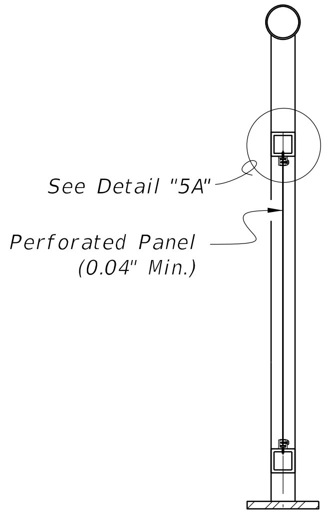
INDEX NO. 862

SHEET NO. 7 of 9

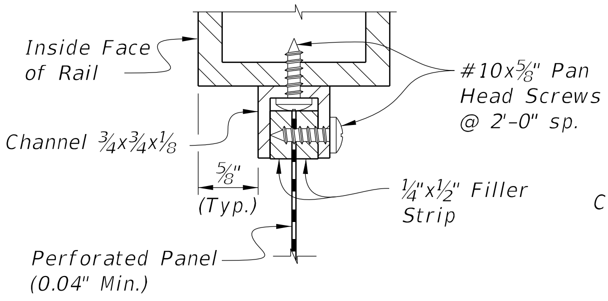


Seal welding mitered corners is permitted

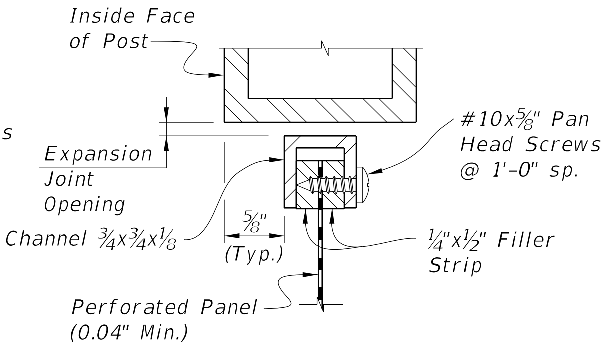
TYPE 5 - PERFORATED INFILL PANEL



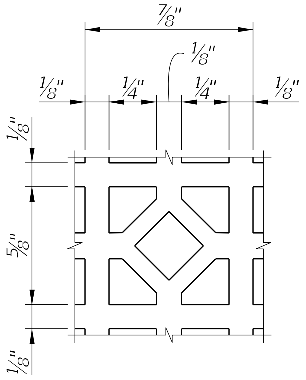
SECTION A-A



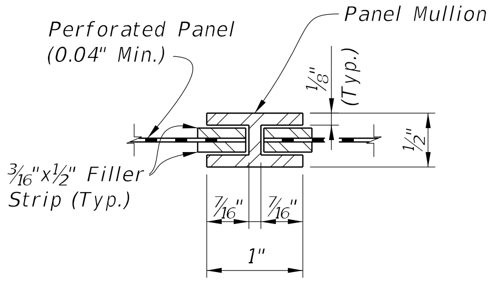
DETAIL "5A"
PANEL/RAIL CONNECTION
(Top Shown, Bottom Similar)



DETAIL "5B"
PANEL END CONNECTION
(Expansion Joint Shown, Sides Similar)



REPEATING PATTERN DETAIL
FOR PEFORATED PANEL



SECTION C-C
PANEL/SPLICE CONNECTION

10/26/2016 8:33:04 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

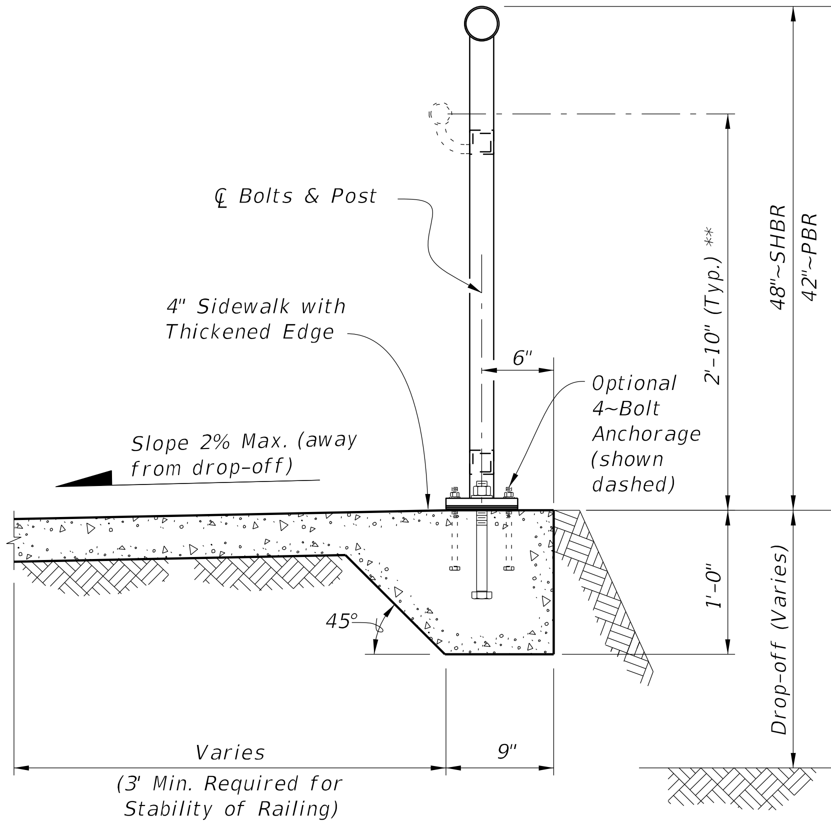
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

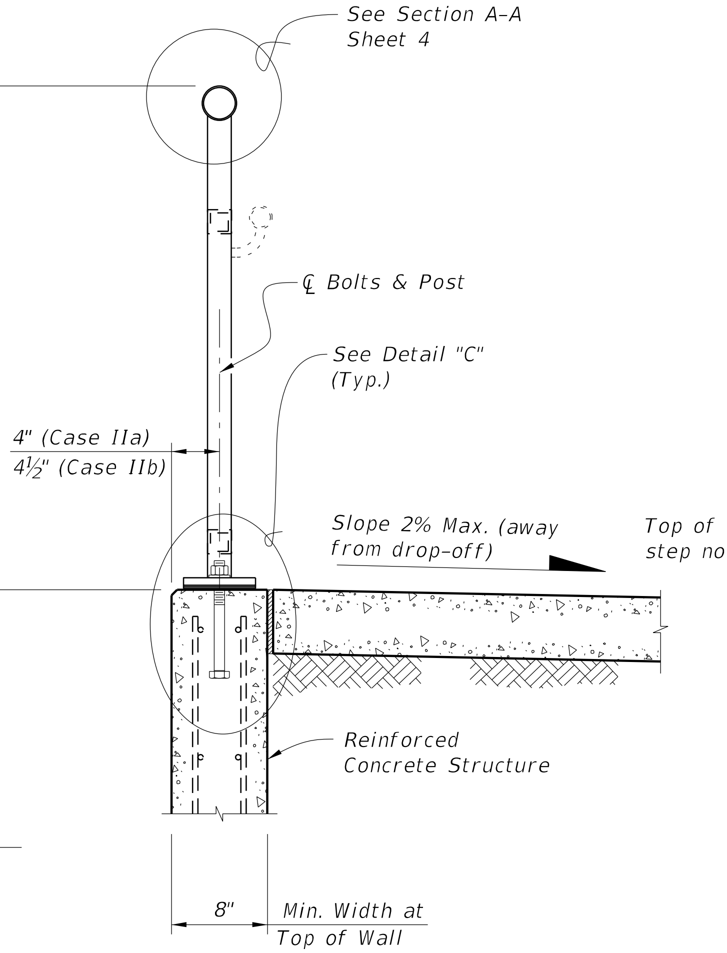
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING

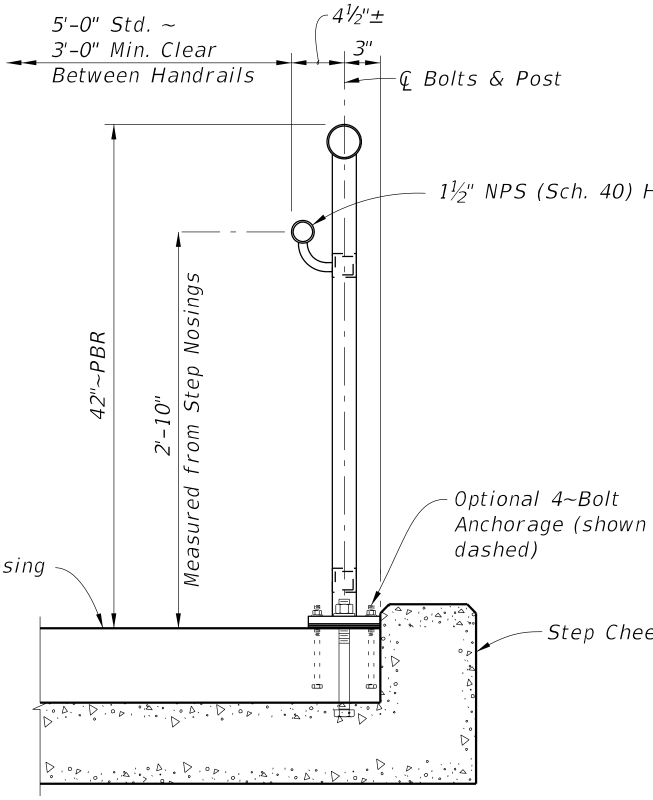
INDEX NO. 862



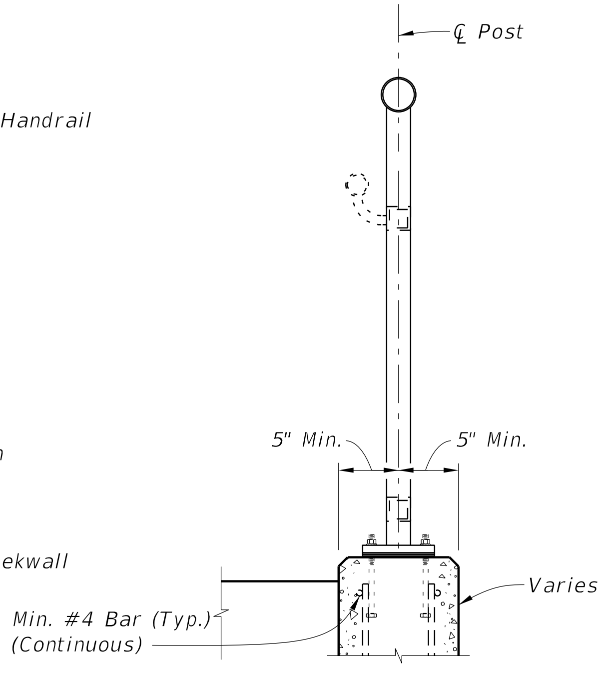
TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(Case I)



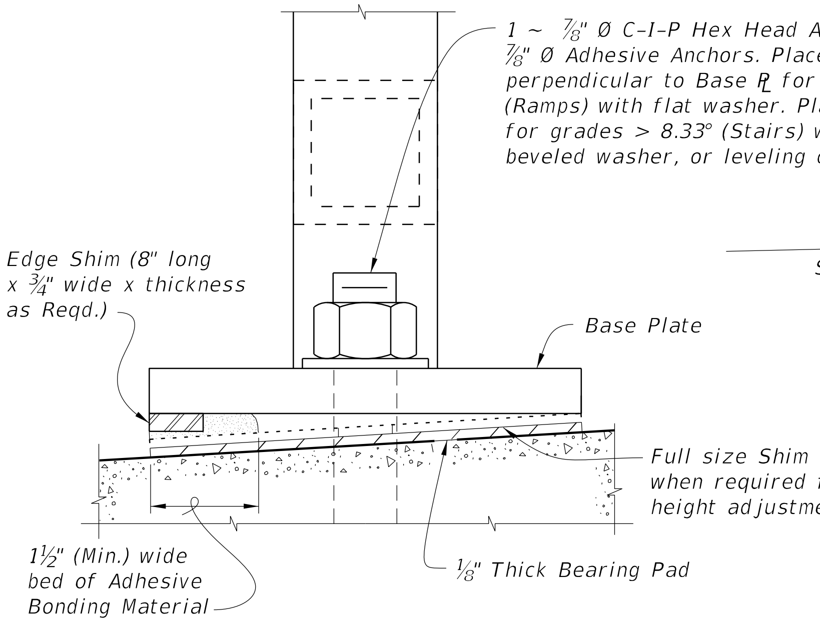
TYPICAL SECTION ON RETAINING WALL
(Case II)



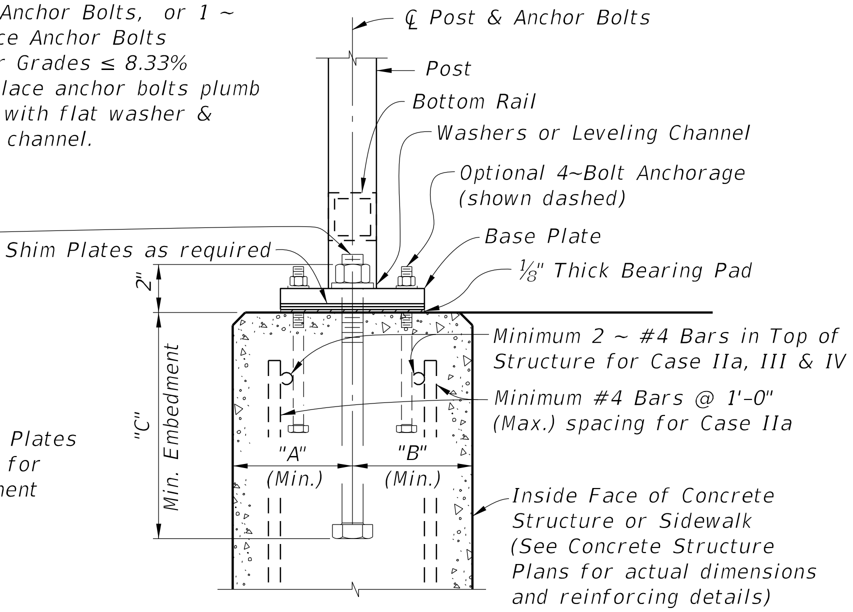
TYPICAL SECTION ON STEPS & STAIRS
(Case III)



TYPICAL SECTION FOR 4~BOLT ANCHORAGE
(Case IV)



DETAIL "D" (OPTIONAL SHIMMING DETAIL FOR CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION)
(Used in lieu of Beveled Shim Plates)



DETAIL "C"
(Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts shown, Adhesive Anchors similar)

ANCHOR BOLT TABLE

CASE	STRUCTURE TYPE	DIMENSIONS "A" Edge Dist.	DIMENSIONS "B" Edge Dist.	DIMENSIONS "C" Embedment	ANCHOR LENGTH C.I.P Hex Head Bolt	ANCHOR LENGTH Adhesive Anchor	ANCHOR SIZE
I	Unreinforced Concrete	6"	1'-2"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IIa	Reinforced Concrete	4"	4"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IIb	Gravity Wall Index No. 6011	4½"	3½" @ top	1'-0" *	1'-1½"	1'-2"	⅞" Ø
III	Step Cheekwall	4½"	4½"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IV	Varies	5"	5"	5"	6½"	7"	7⁄16" Ø

* Embedment length "C" may be reduced to 9" for the 42" height railings for Case IIb, when the post spacing does not exceed 5'-0".

** When required; measured from top of sidewalk (Typ.)

10/26/2016 8:33:08 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING	862	9 of 9

NOTES:

1. Shop Drawings are required.

2. Work with Specification Section 515.

3. <u>Materials:</u>

   A. Pan Head Set Screws: Aluminum Alloy 2024–74 or 7075–T73 or Stainless Steel (SS) Type 316 or 18–8 Alloy.

   B. Base Plates and Cap Plates: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061–T6

   C. Structural Pipe Tube and Bars: ASTM B221 or ASTM B429, Alloy 6061–T6

   D. End Rails 90° bends and corner bends with a maximum 4 foot spacing: Alloy 6063–T6 is permitted.

RAILING MEMBER DIMENSIONS TABLE

MEMBER	DESIGNATION	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	WALL THICKNESS
Posts	2" NPS (Sch. 40)	2.375"	0.154"
Rails	2" NPS (Sch. 40)	2.375"	0.154"
Rail Joint/Splice Sleeves	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrails Joint/Splice Sleeves	1" NPS (Sch. 40) 1.50 ODx0.125 Wall	1.315" 1.500"	0.133" 0.125"
Handrails	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrail Support Bar	1" Ø Round Bar	1.000"	N/A

   E. Galvanized Steel Fasteners:
      a. Hex Head Bolts: ASTM A 307 Type 1 or ASTM F1554 Grade 36
      b. Adhesive Anchors: ASTM F1554 Grade 36 fully threaded rods
      c. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
      d. Flat Washers: ASTM F436

   F. Aluminum Shims: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061

   G. Bearing Pads: Plain, Fabric Reinforced, or Fabric Laminated meeting requirements of Specification Sections 515 & 962 for Ancillary Structures.

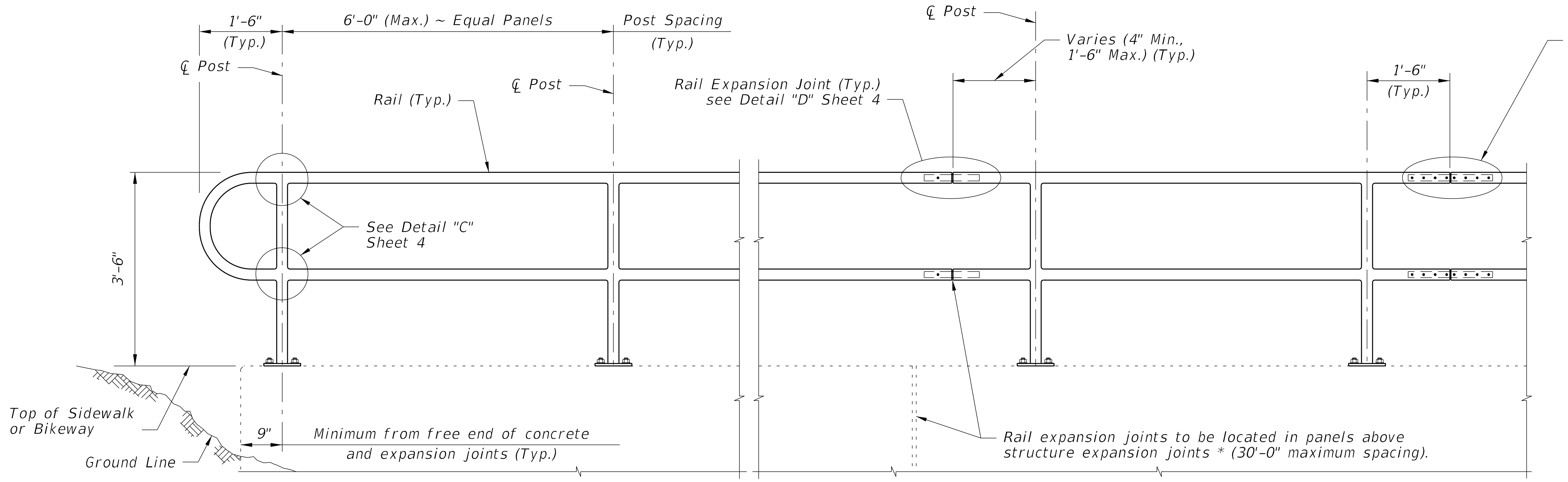
4. <u>Fabrication:</u>

   A. Place expansion joints at a maximum of 30'–0"spacing
   B. Field splices are similar to the expansion joint detail and may be approved by the Engineer to facilitate handling; but top rail must be continuous across a minimum of two posts.
   C. Continuity field splice (Detail "E"); only use to make the railing continuous for unforeseen field adjustments
   D. Corners and changes in tangential longitudinal alignment may be made continuous with a 9" bend radius or terminated at adjoining sections with a standard end hoop when handrails are not required.
   E. For curved longitudinal alignments, shop bend top and bottom rails and handrails to match the alignment radius.
   F. For changes in tangential longitudinal alignment greater than 45°, position posts a maximum of 2'–0" each side of the corner, not at the corner apex.

5. <u>Handrails are required and must be continuous at landings for:</u>

   A. Grades Steeper than 5%
   B. Three or more steps

6. Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for post installed anchor bolts.



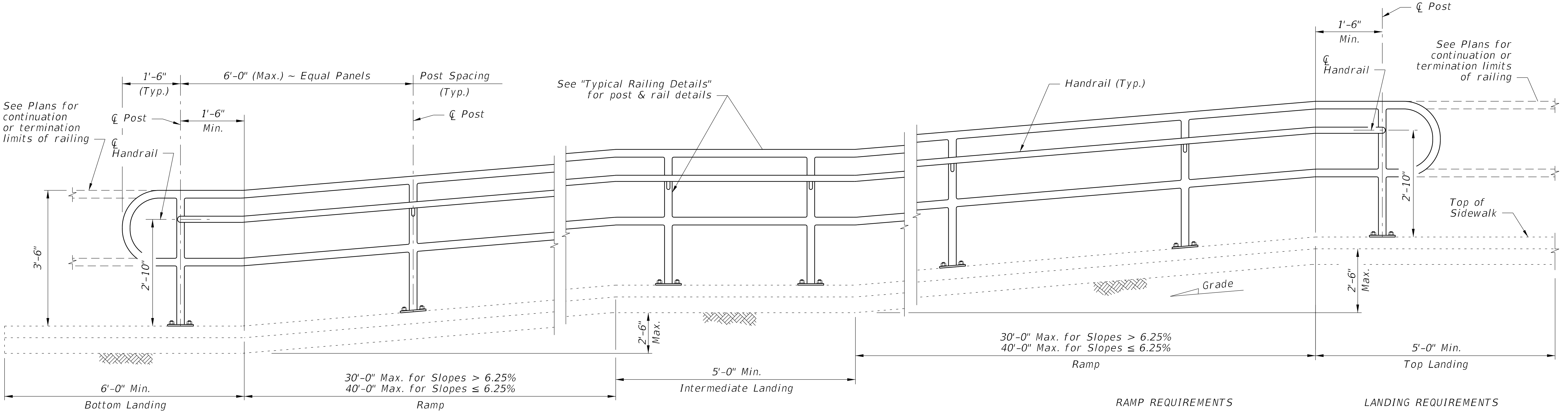
ELEVATION

NOTES:
NPS = Nominal Pipe Size

STRUCTURES EXPANSION JOINTS NOTE:
* Keyed construction joints in Index No. 6011 Gravity Wall are not considered to be expansion joints.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Details "C", "D" and "E", see Sheet 4.

TYPICAL RAILING DETAILS & RAILINGS ON GRADES 0% TO 5%



ELEVATION
(Showing Inside Face of Railing)

RAMP REQUIREMENTS

For slopes greater than 5%:
Max. ramp slope = 8.33%
Max. ramp cross-slope = 2.0%

LANDING REQUIREMENTS

Max. landing slope = 2%
Max. landing cross-slope = 2%

RAILINGS ON GRADES STEEPER THAN 5% TO 8.33%

10:01:29 AM
10/19/2016

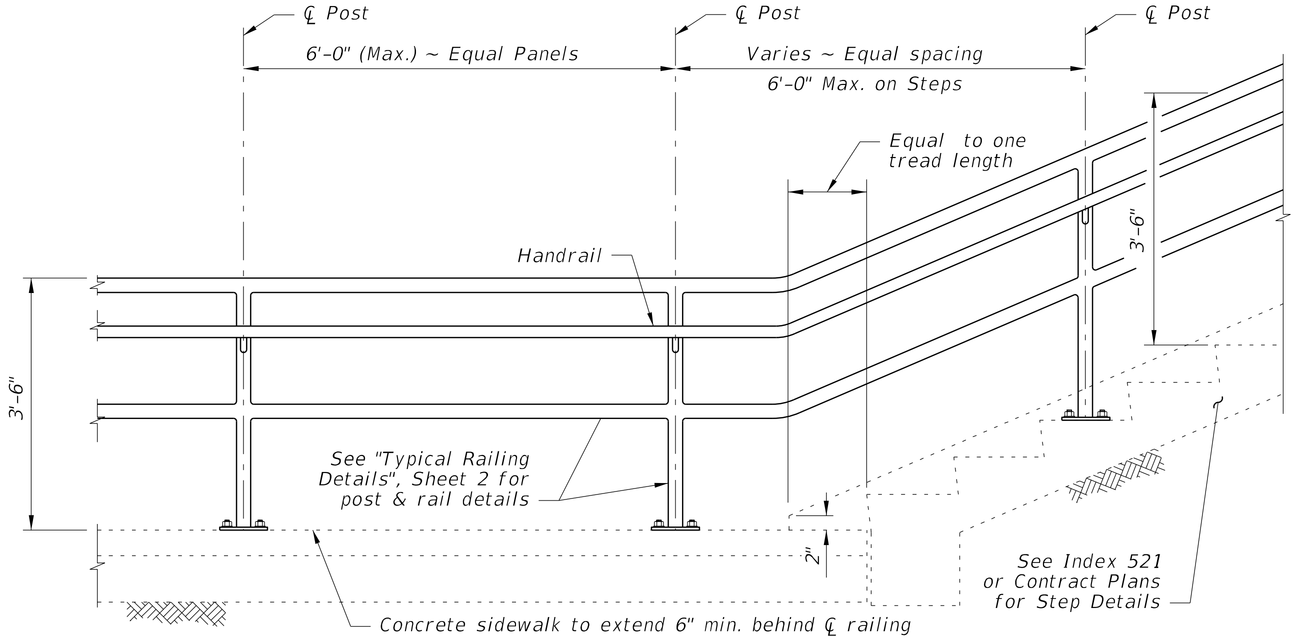
LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

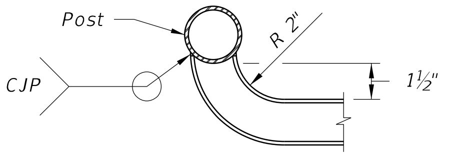
ALUMINUM PIPE GUIDERAIL

INDEX NO. 870

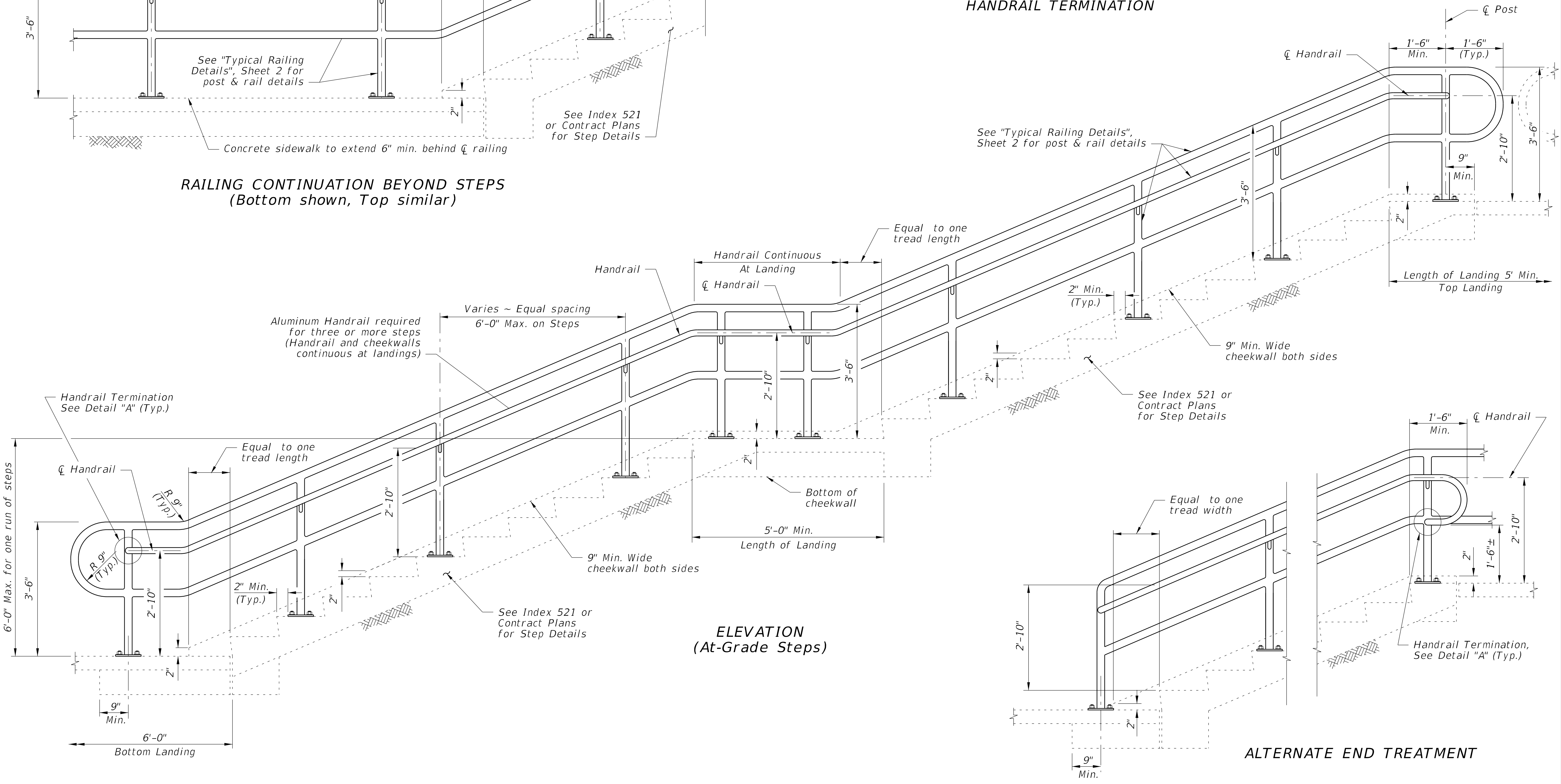
SHEET NO. 2 of 5



RAILING CONTINUATION BEYOND STEPS
(Bottom shown, Top similar)



DETAIL "A" - PLAN VIEW
HANDRAIL TERMINATION



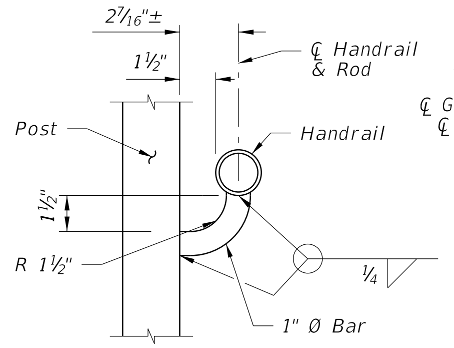
ELEVATION
(At-Grade Steps)

ALTERNATE END TREATMENT

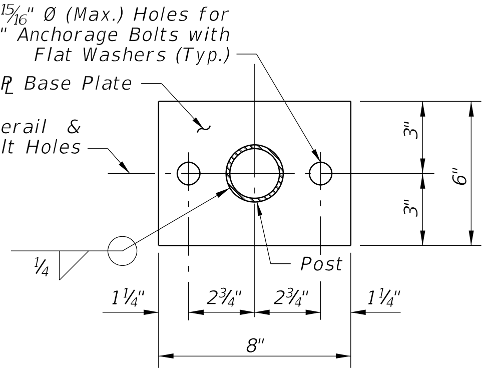
GUIDERAIL ON STEPS & STAIRS

10:01:32 AM
10/19/2016

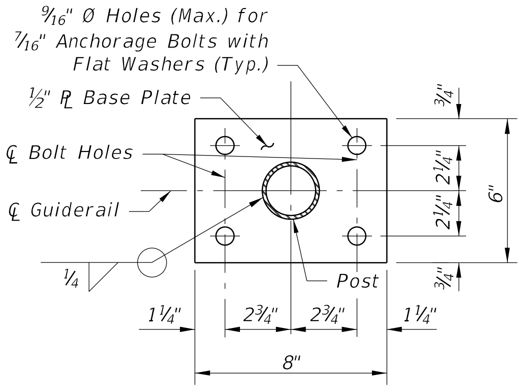
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PIPE GUIDERAIL	INDEX NO. 870	SHEET NO. 3 of 5



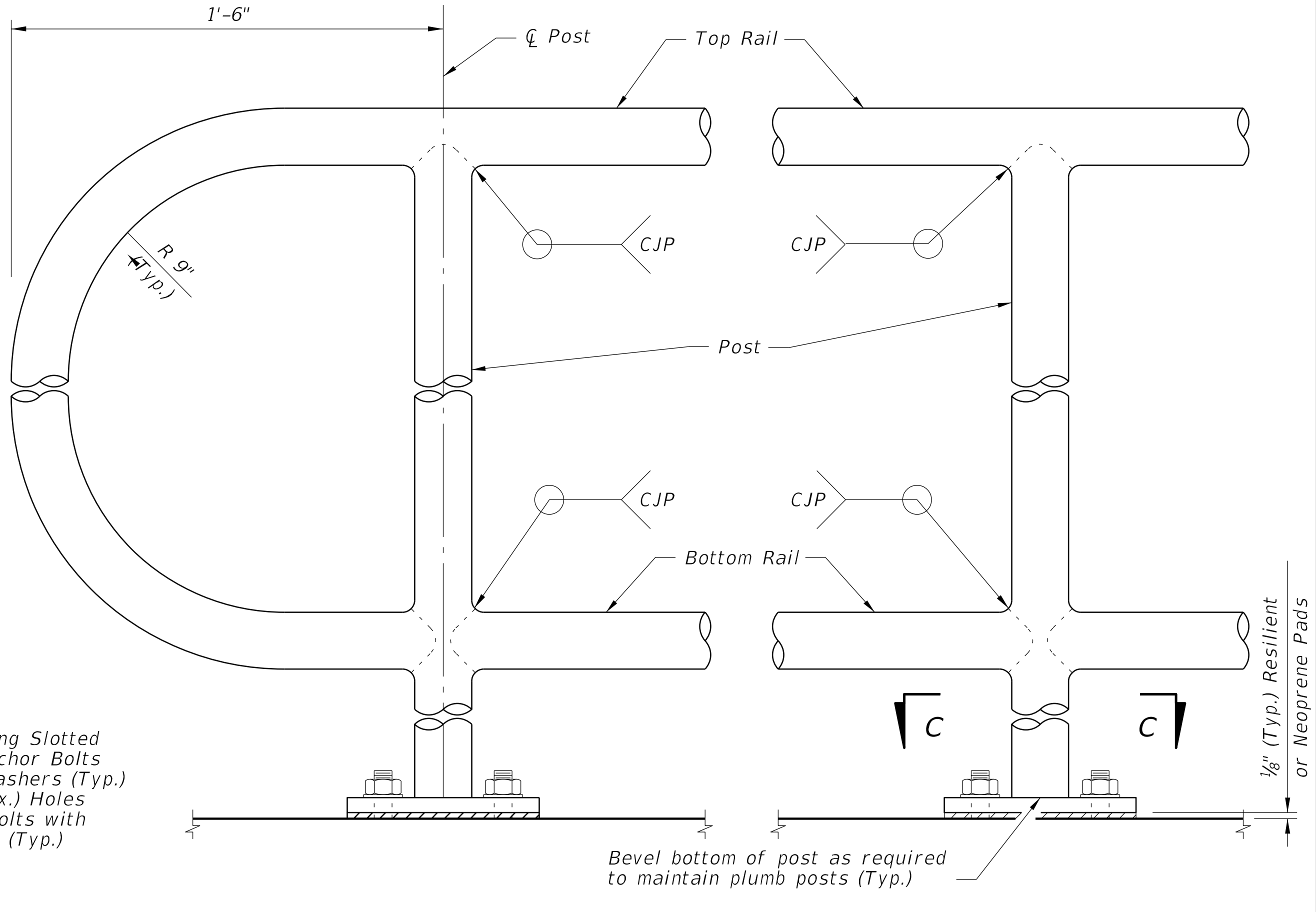
SECTION B-B
(Handrail Connection)



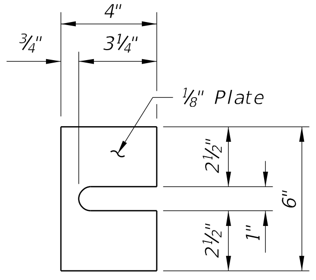
SECTION C-C
BASE PLATE DETAIL
(2~Bolt Anchorage)



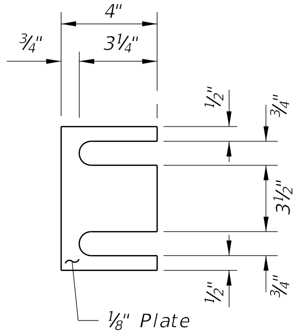
SECTION C-C
BASE PLATE DETAIL
(4~Bolt Anchorage)



DETAIL "C" - RAIL CONNECTIONS
(Handrail and 4~Bolt Anchorage Not Shown)



SHIM PLATE DETAIL
(2~Bolt Anchorage)



SHIM PLATE DETAIL
(4~Bolt Anchorage)

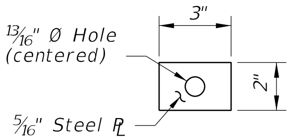
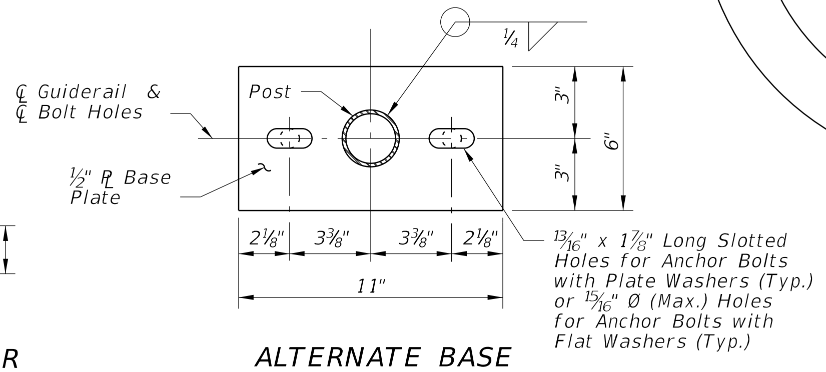
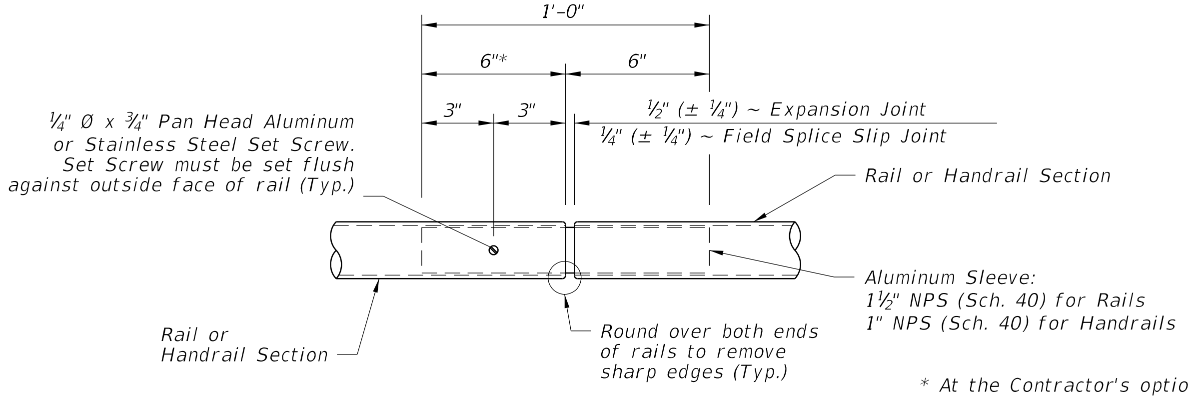


PLATE WASHER
DETAIL

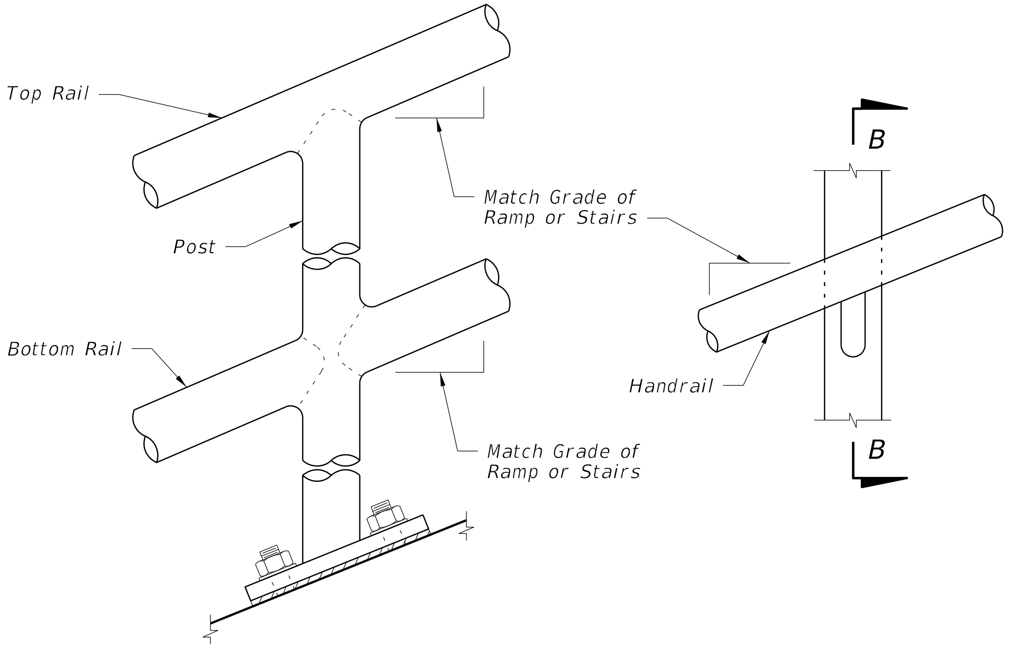


ALTERNATE BASE
PLATE DETAIL
(Recommended for Steep Slopes)

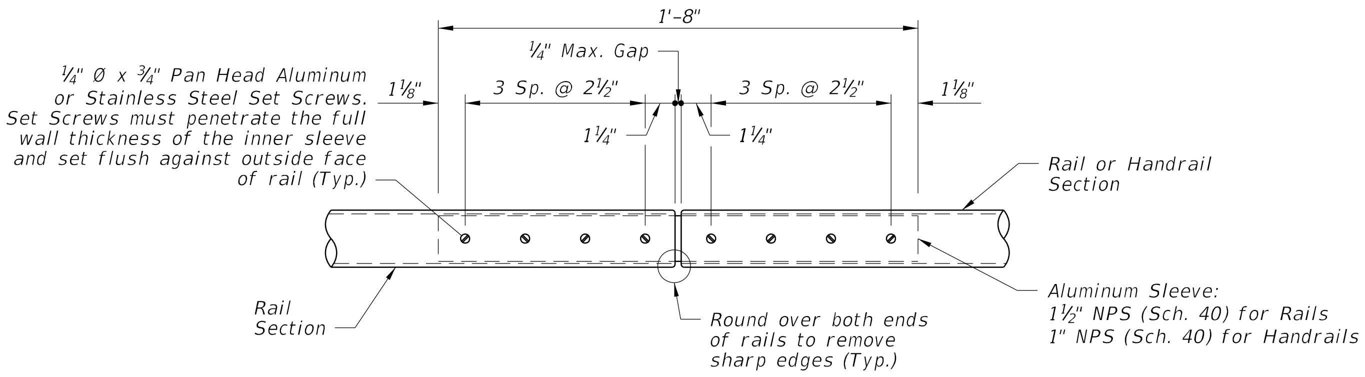


* At the Contractor's option, embedded length may be 4" when a ¾" Ø plug weld is substituted for the ¼" Ø set screw.

DETAIL "D" - EXPANSION JOINT
(FIELD SPLICE SLIP JOINT SIMILAR)



DETAIL "B" - RAIL AND HANDRAIL
(Showing Sloped Condition for Ramps with 2~Bolt Anchorage)

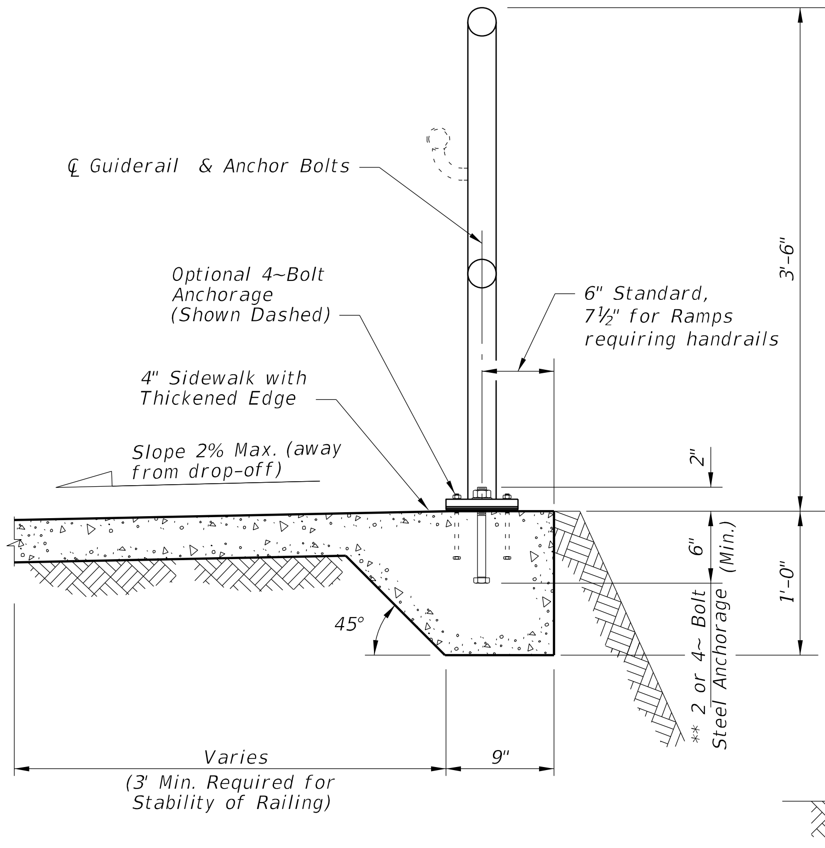


DETAIL "E" - CONTINUITY
FIELD SPLICE

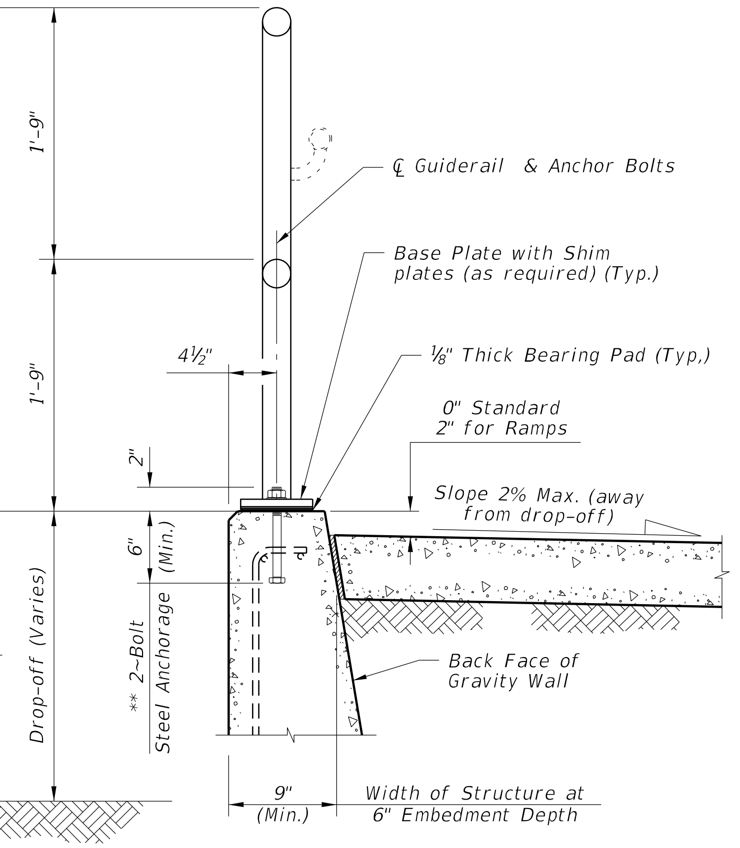
CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Details "C", "D" and "E", see Sheet 2.

10/19/2016 10:01:34 AM

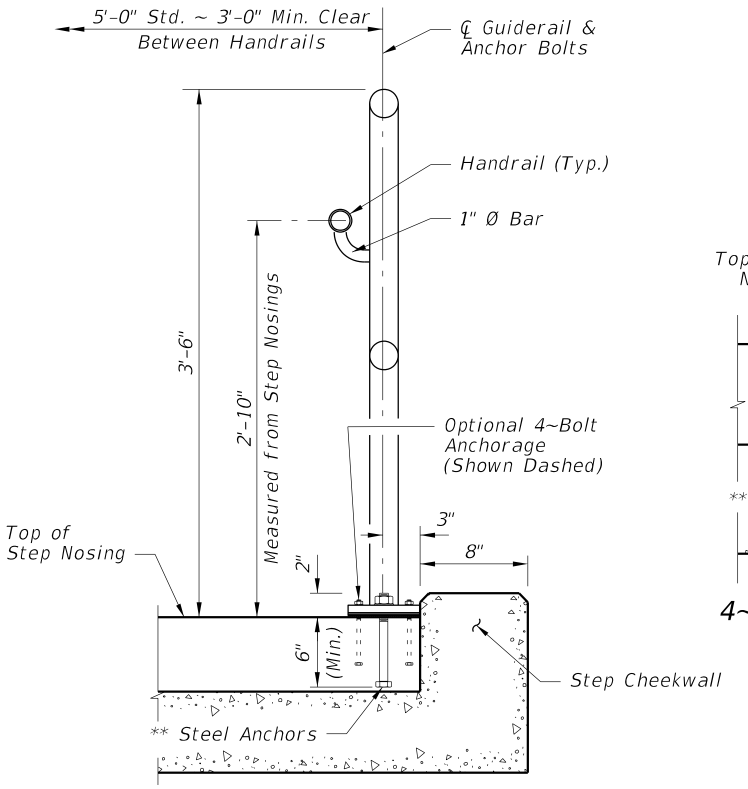
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PIPE GUIDERAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					870	4 of 5



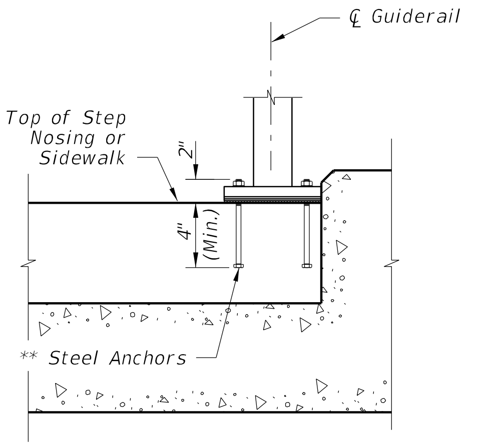
TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE SIDEWALK



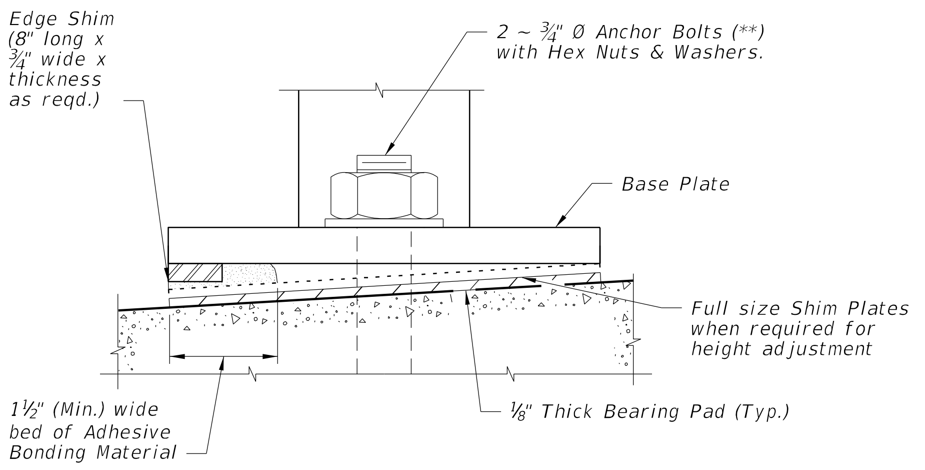
TYPICAL SECTION ON GRAVITY WALL
(Other Retaining Walls Similar)



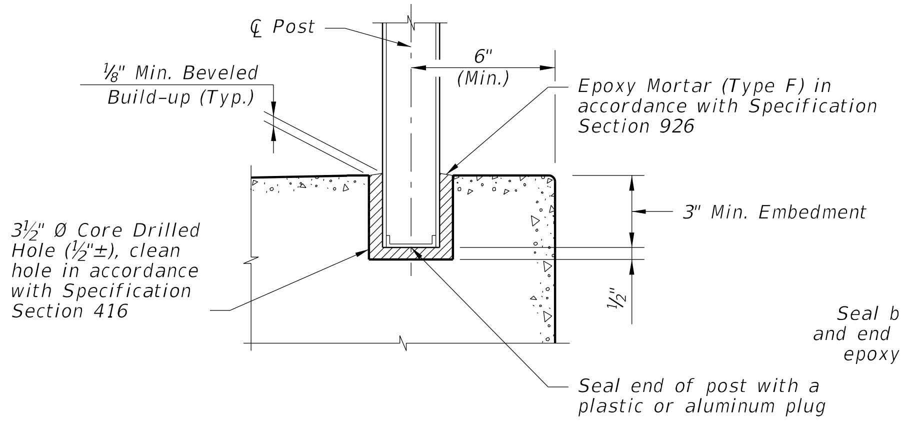
TYPICAL SECTION ON STEPS & STAIRS



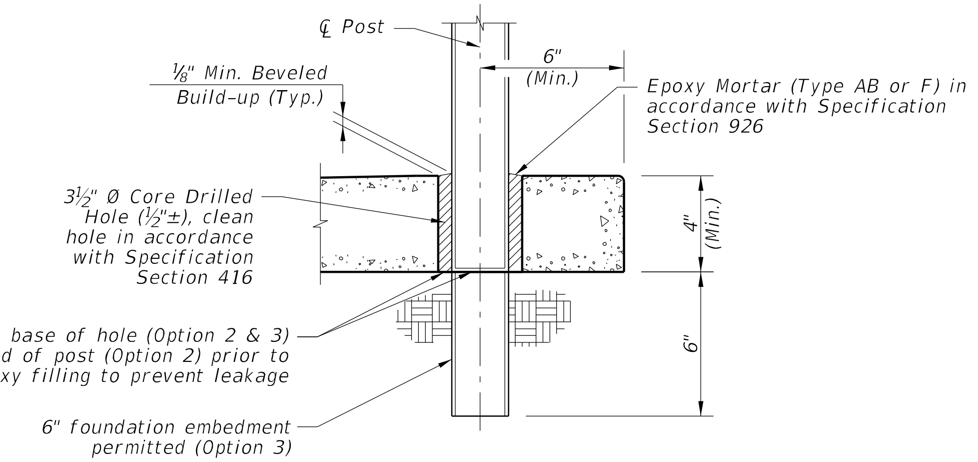
4~BOLT ANCHORAGE DETAIL



DETAIL "F" (OPTIONAL SHIMMING DETAIL
FOR CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION)
(Used in lieu of Beveled Shim Plates)



SIDEWALK ANCHORAGE DETAIL
OPTION 1



SIDEWALK ANCHORAGE DETAIL
OPTION 2 & 3

NOTES:
** 2 ~ ¾" Ø x 8" or 4 ~ 7/16" Ø x 6" Steel Anchors: Galvanized Steel Bolts (As Shown) (C-I-P); Galvanized U-Bolts Permitted (C-I-P); Galvanized Adhesive Anchors Permitted

*** The minimum embedment for Adhesive Anchors is 6" for 2~Bolt Anchorage or 4" for 4~Bolt Anchorage.

10/19/2016 10:01:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ALUMINUM PIPE GUIDERAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						870	5 of 5

NOTES:

1. Shop Drawings are required, refer to Specification Section 515.

2. Materials:

A. Pan Head Set Screws: Stainless Steel (SS) Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy.
B. Base Plates and Cap Plates: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36
C. Pipe Rails and Posts: ASTM A53 Grade B for standard weight pipe and ASTM A500 Grade B, C or D or ASTM A501 for Structural Tube.

Handrail Support Bars: ASTM A36

RAILING MEMBER DIMENSIONS TABLE

MEMBER	DESIGNATION	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	WALL THICKNESS
Posts	2" NPS (Sch. 40)	2.375"	0.154"
Rails	2" NPS (Sch. 40)	2.375"	0.154"
Rail Joint/Splice Sleeves	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrails Joint/Splice Sleeves	1" NPS (Sch. 40) HSS1.500x0.125	1.315" 1.500"	0.133" 0.125"
Handrails	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrail Support Bar	1" Ø Round Bar	1.000"	N/A

D. Galvanized Steel Fasteners:
  a. Hex Head Bolts: ASTM A307 Type 1 or ASTM F1554 Grade 36
  b. Adhesive Anchors: ASTM F1554 Grade 36 fully threaded rods
  c. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
  d. Flat Washers: ASTM F436
E. Aluminum Shims: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061
F. Bearing Pads: Plain, Fabric Reinforced, or Fabric Laminated meeting requirements of Specification Sections 515 and 962 for Ancillary Structures.

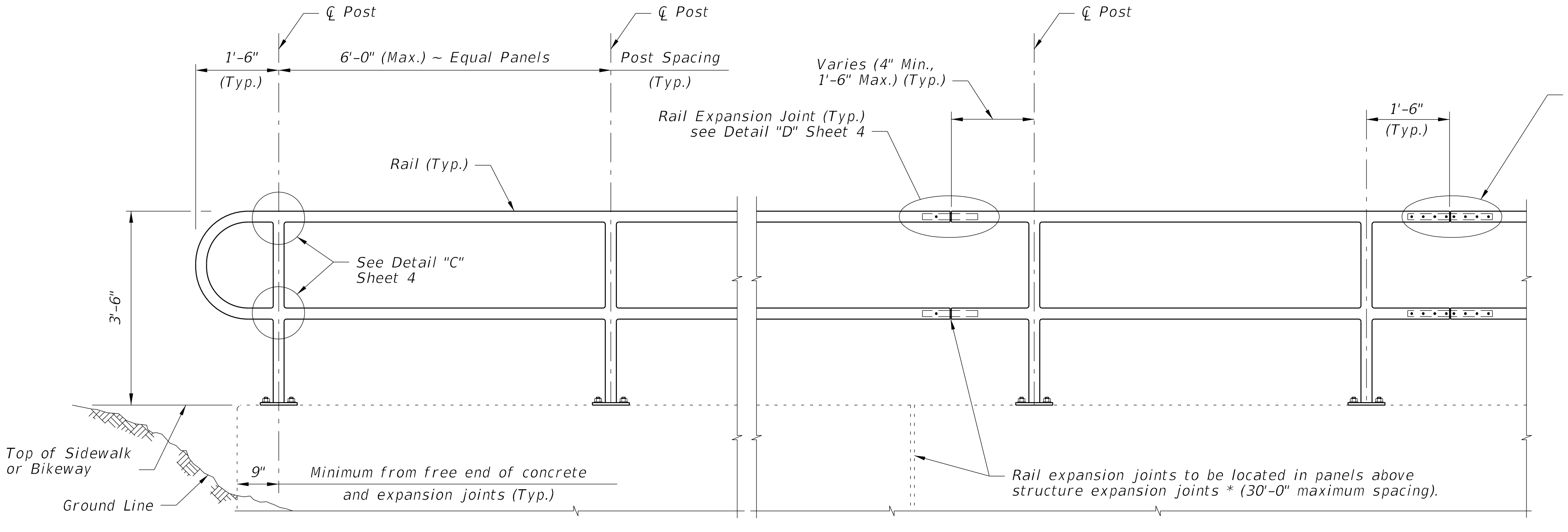
3. Fabrication:

A. Place expansion joints at a maximum of 30'-0"spacing.
B. Field splices are similar to the expansion joint detail and may be approved by the Engineer to facilitate handling; but top rail must be continuous across a minimum of two posts.
C. Continuity field splice (Detail "E") only use to make the railing continuous for unforeseen field adjustments
D. Corners and changes in tangential longitudinal alignment may be made continuous with a 9"bend radius or terminated at adjoining sections with a standard end hoop when handrails are not required.
E. For curved longitudinal alignments, shop bend the top and bottom rails and handrails to match the alignment radius.
F. For changes in tangential longitudinal alignment greater than 45°, positioned posts a maximum of 2'-0" each side of the corner, not at the corner apex.

4.Handrails are required and must be continuous at landings for:

A. Grades Steeper than 5%,
B. Three or more steps

5. Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for adhesive anchor bolt installations.



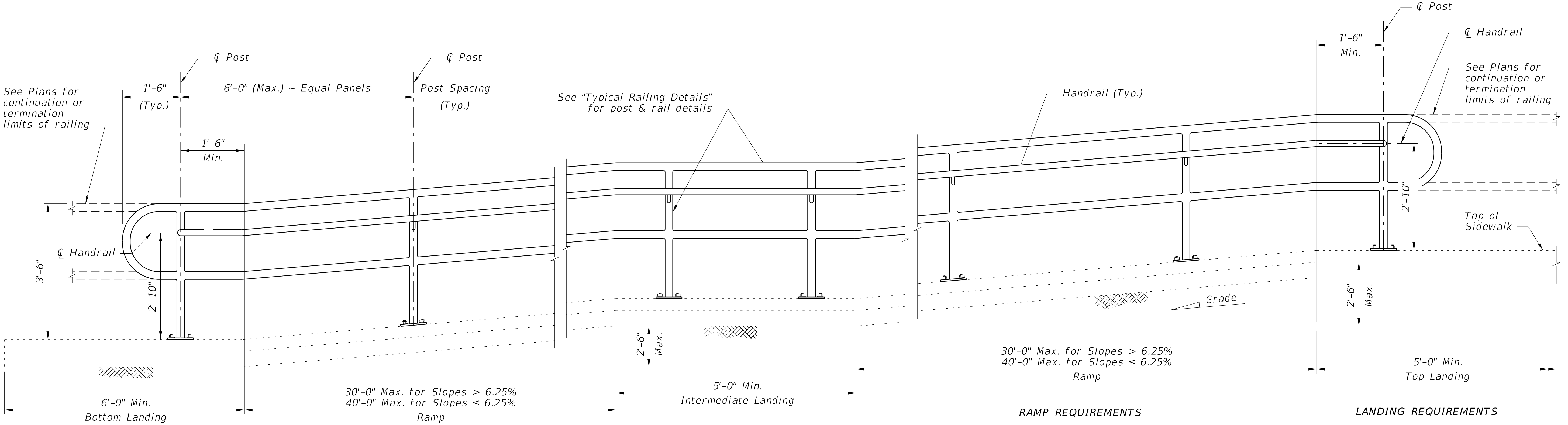
NOTES:
NPS = Nominal Pipe Size

STRUCTURES EXPANSION JOINTS NOTE:
* Keyed construction joints in Index 6011 Gravity Wall are not considered to be expansion joints.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Details "C", "D" and "E", see Sheet 4.

ELEVATION

TYPICAL RAILING DETAILS & RAILINGS ON GRADES 0% TO 5%



ELEVATION
(Showing Inside Face of Railing)

RAMP REQUIREMENTS

For slopes greater than 5%:
Max. ramp slope = 8.33%
Max. ramp cross-slope = 2.0%

LANDING REQUIREMENTS

Max. landing slope = 2%
Max. landing cross-slope = 2%

RAILINGS ON GRADES STEEPER THAN 5% TO 8.33%

10/19/2016 10:03:41 AM

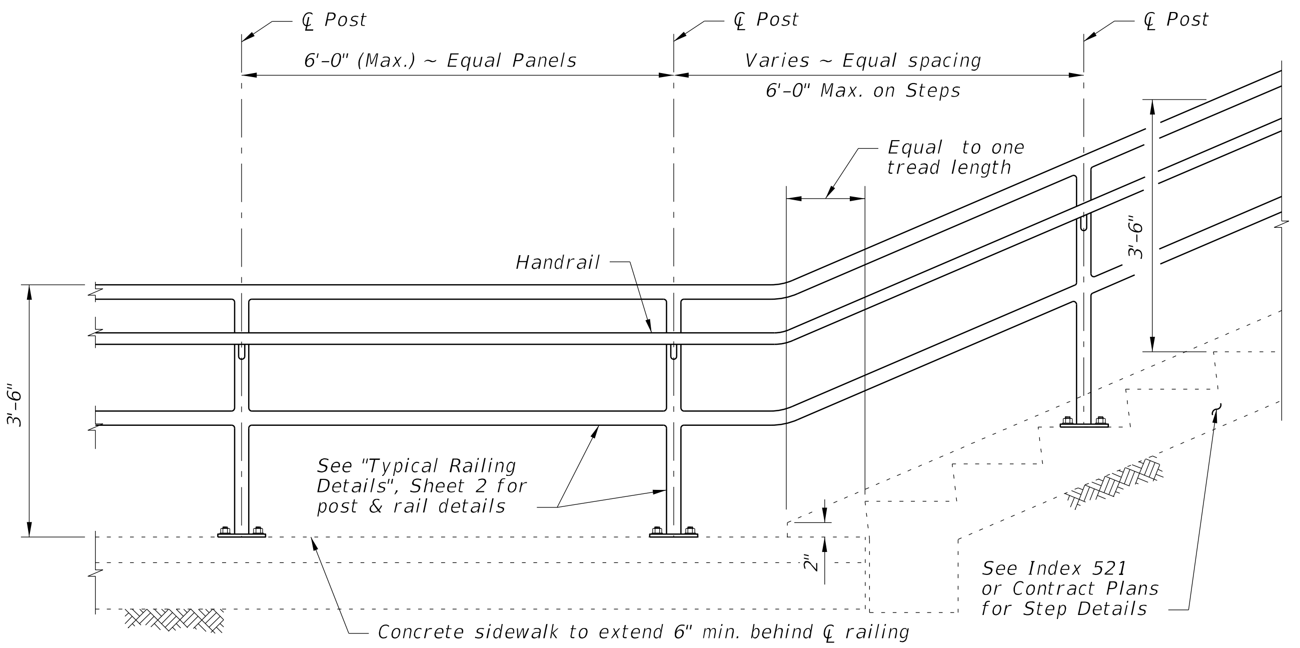
LAST REVISION 11/01/16 | REVISION | DESCRIPTION:

FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

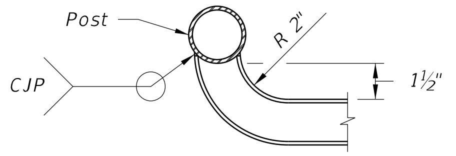
STEEL PIPE GUIDERAIL

INDEX NO. 880

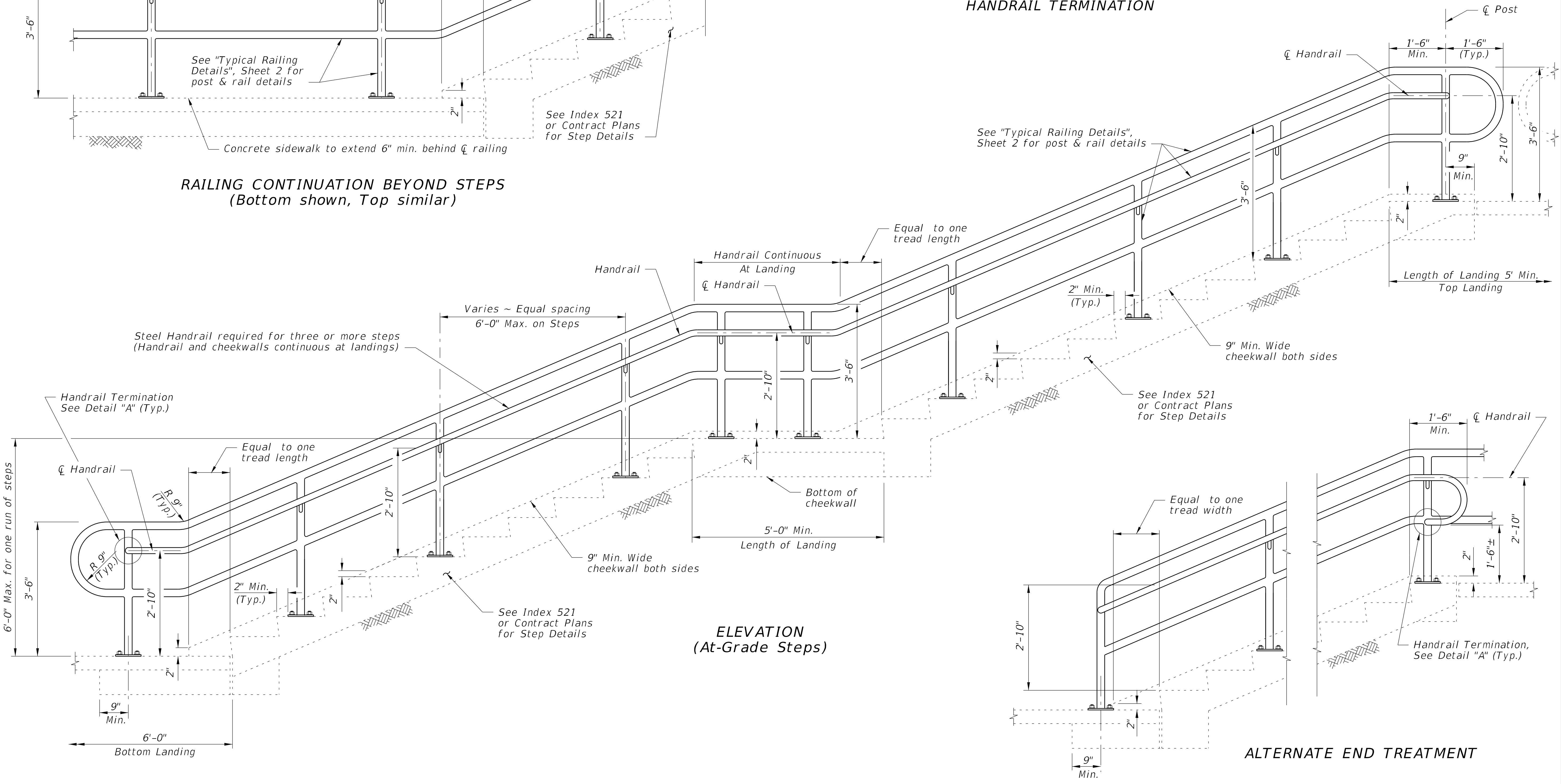
SHEET NO. 2 of 5



RAILING CONTINUATION BEYOND STEPS
(Bottom shown, Top similar)



DETAIL "A" - PLAN VIEW
HANDRAIL TERMINATION



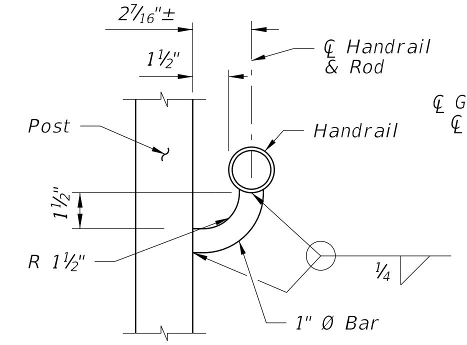
ELEVATION
(At-Grade Steps)

ALTERNATE END TREATMENT

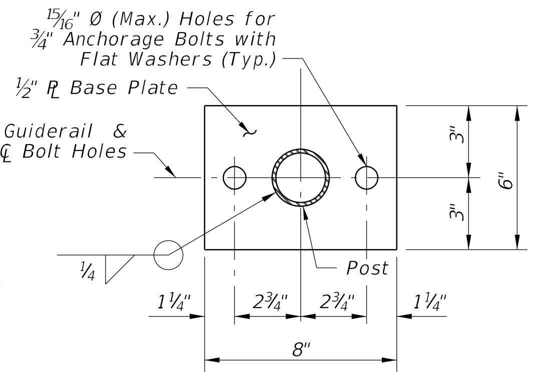
GUIDERAIL ON STEPS & STAIRS

10:03:44 AM
10/19/2016

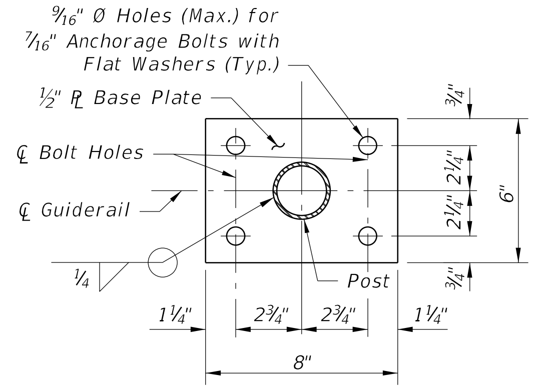
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PIPE GUIDERAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					880	3 of 5



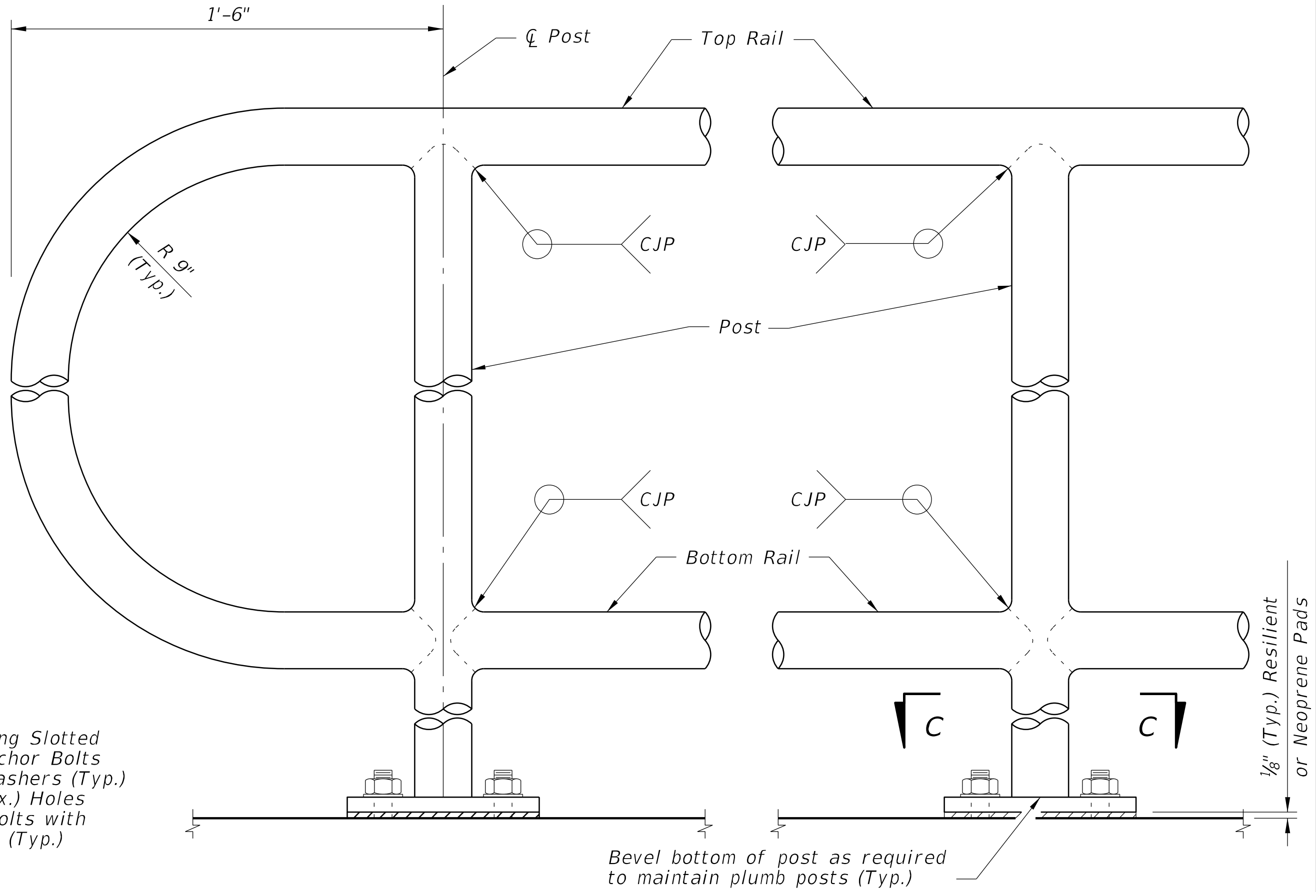
SECTION B-B
(Handrail Connection)



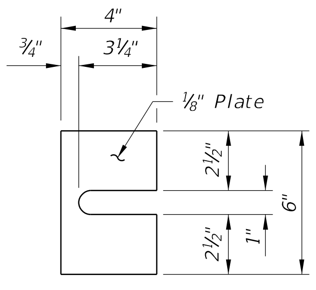
SECTION C-C
BASE PLATE DETAIL
(2~Bolt Anchorage)



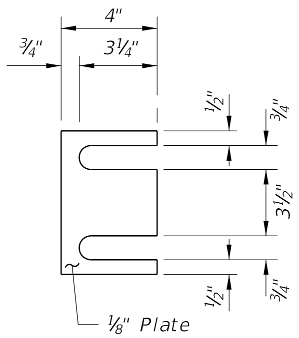
SECTION C-C
BASE PLATE DETAIL
(4~Bolt Anchorage)



DETAIL "C" - RAIL CONNECTIONS
(Handrail and 4~Bolt Anchorage Not Shown)



SHIM PLATE DETAIL
(2~Bolt Anchorage)



SHIM PLATE DETAIL
(4~Bolt Anchorage)

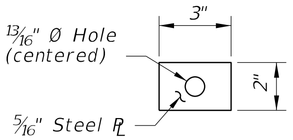
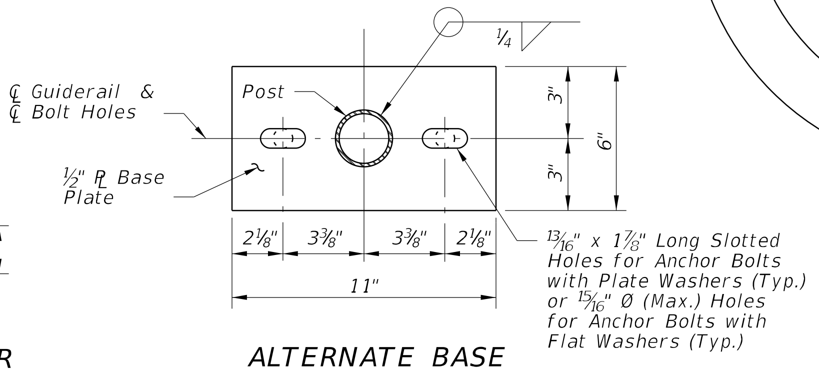
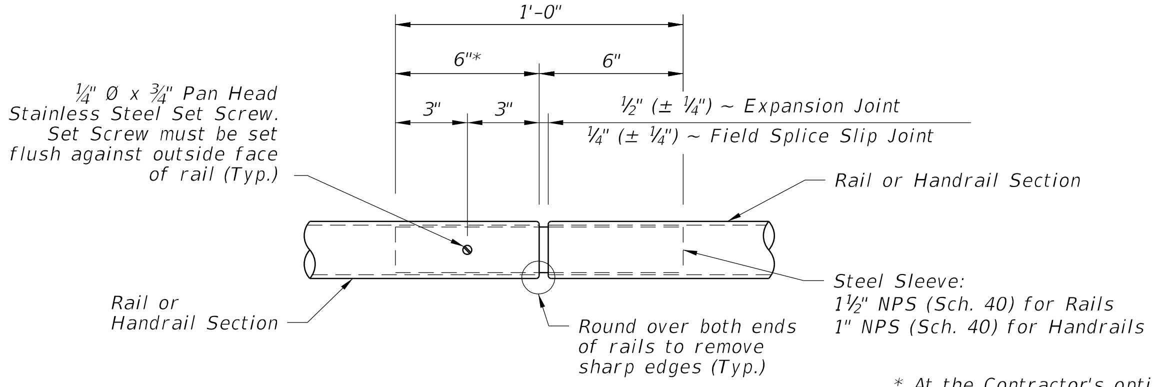


PLATE WASHER
DETAIL

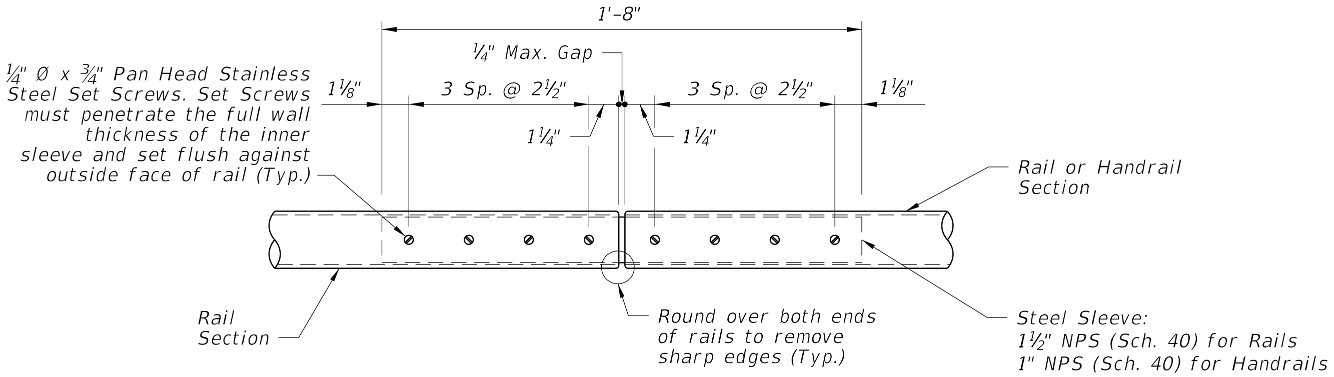


ALTERNATE BASE
PLATE DETAIL
(Recommended for Steep Slopes)

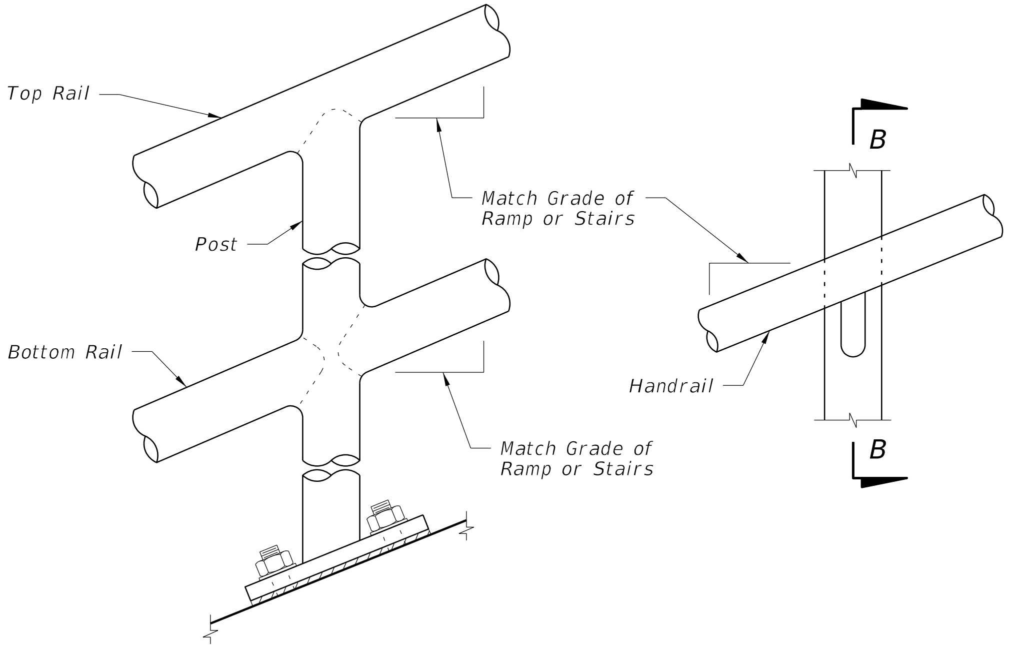


* At the Contractor's option, embedded length may be 4" when a ¾" Ø plug weld is substituted for the ¼" Ø set screw.

DETAIL "D" - EXPANSION JOINT
(FIELD SPLICE SLIP JOINT SIMILAR)



DETAIL "E" - CONTINUITY
FIELD SPLICE

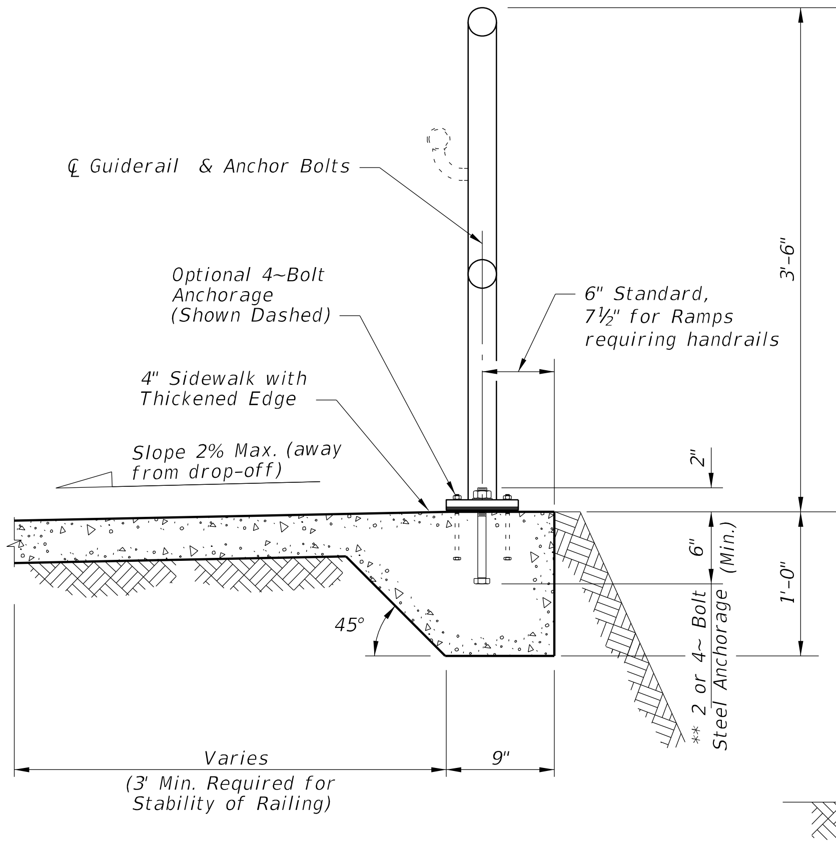


DETAIL "B" - RAIL AND HANDRAIL
(Showing Sloped Condition for Ramps with 2~Bolt Anchorage)

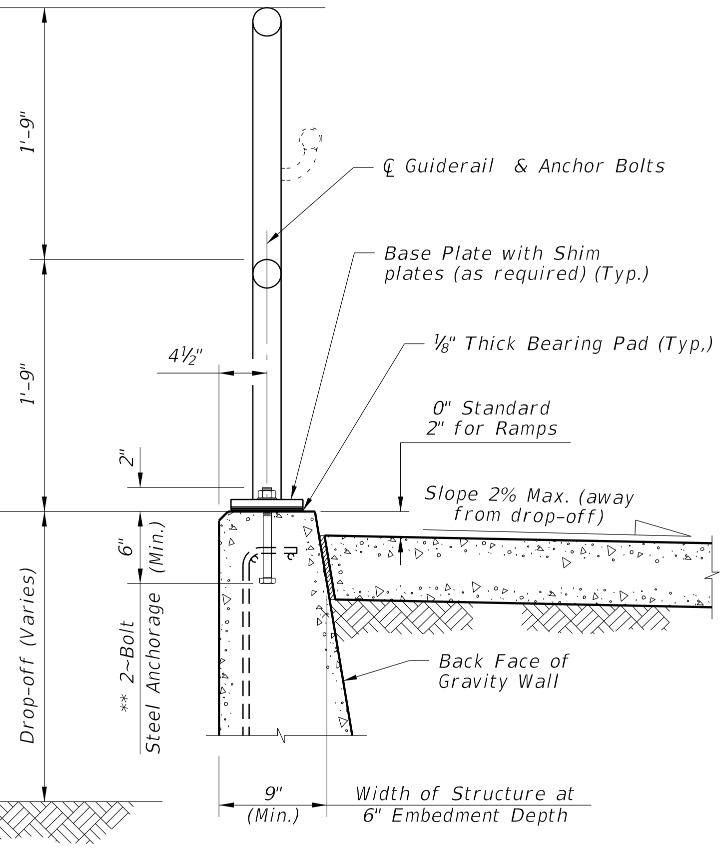
CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Details "C", "D" and "E", see Sheet 2.

11/1/2016 8:57:06 AM

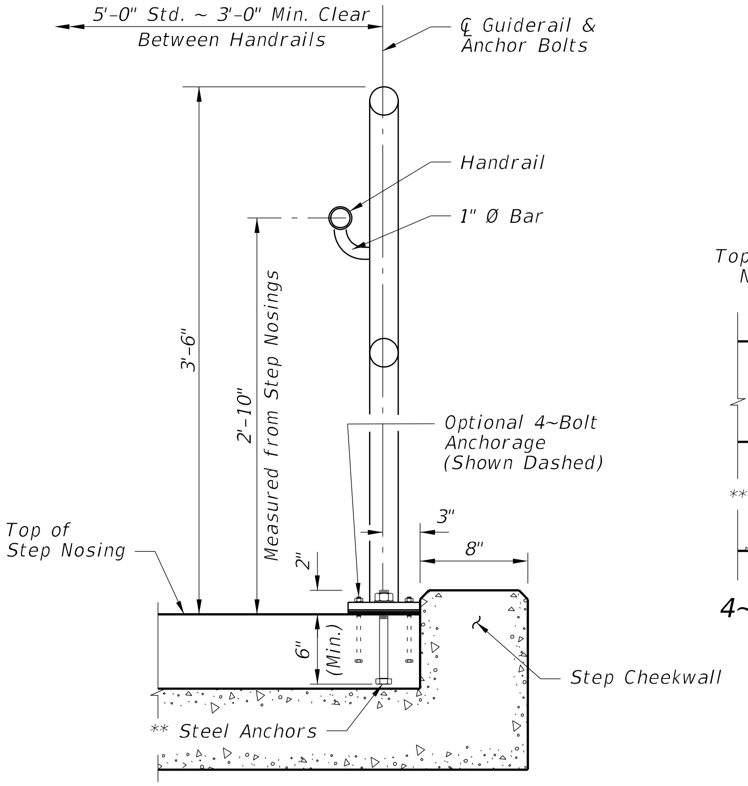
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PIPE GUIDERAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					880	4 of 5



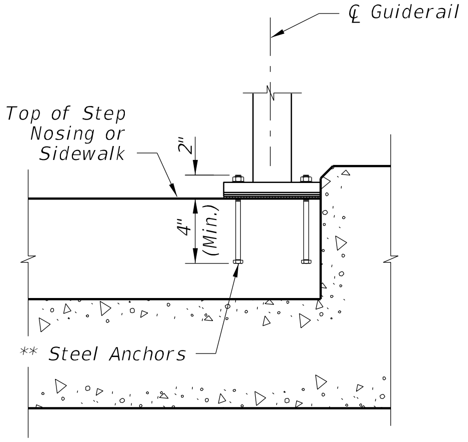
TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE SIDEWALK



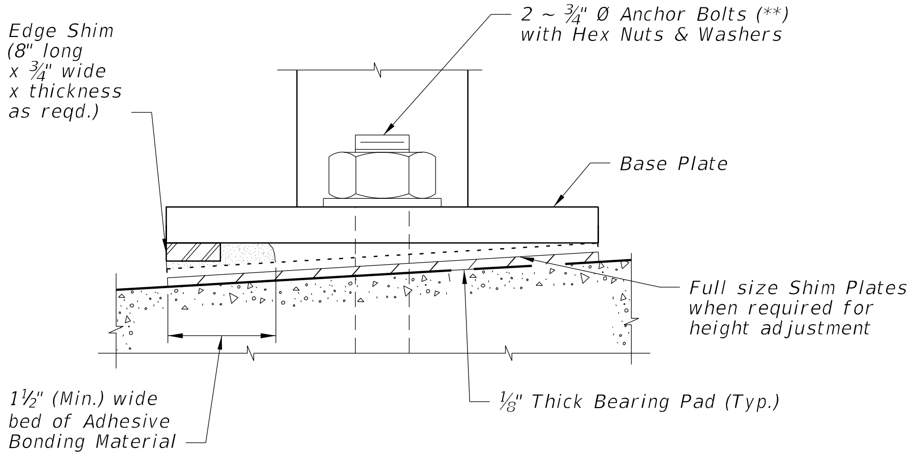
TYPICAL SECTION ON GRAVITY WALL
(Other Retaining Walls Similar)



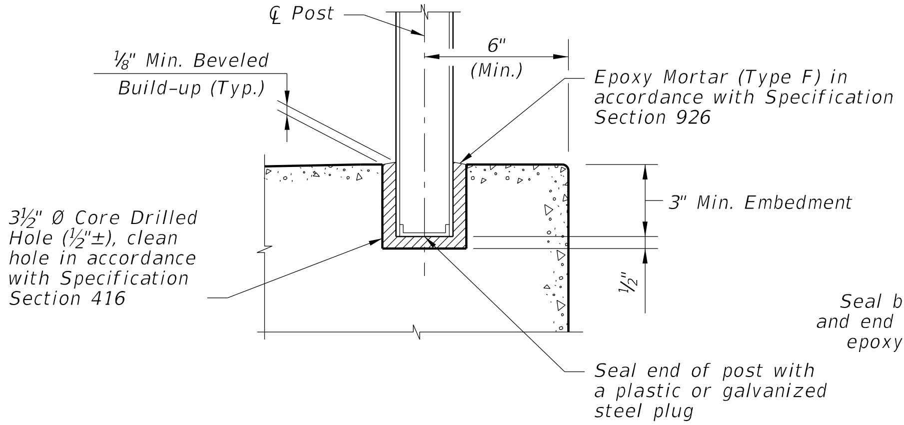
TYPICAL SECTION ON STEPS & STAIRS



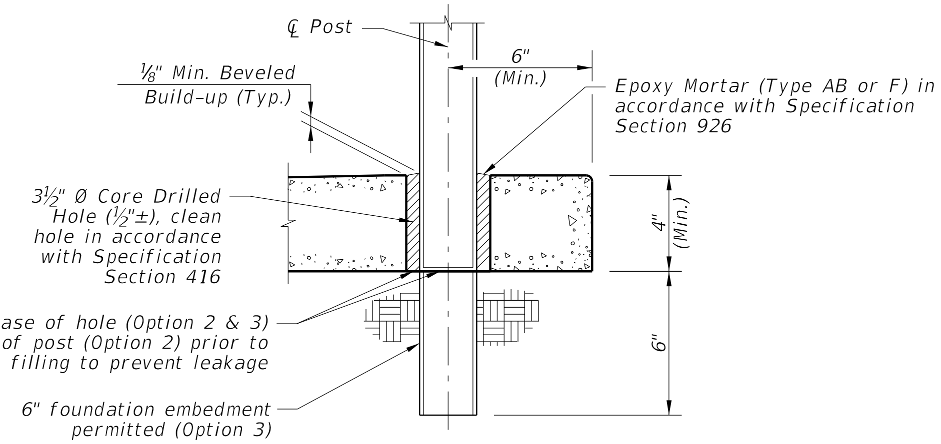
4~BOLT ANCHORAGE DETAIL



DETAIL "F" (OPTIONAL SHIMMING DETAIL FOR CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION)
(Used in lieu of Beveled Shim Plates)



OPTIONAL SIDEWALK ANCHORAGE DETAIL



SIDEWALK ANCHORAGE DETAIL OPTION 2 & 3

NOTES:
**2 ~ ¾" Ø x 8" or 4 ~ 7⁄16" Ø x 6" Steel Anchors: Galvanized Steel Bolts (As Shown) (C-I-P); Galvanized U-Bolts Permitted (C-I-P); Galvanized Adhesive Anchors Permitted (***); Expansion Anchors Not Permitted.

*** The minimum embedment for adhesive anchors is 6" for 2~Bolt Anchorage or 4" for 4~Bolt Anchorage.

10/19/2016 10:03:51 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL PIPE GUIDERAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						880	5 of 5

NOTES

1. Work this Index with the Noise Wall Data Tables, and Wall Control Drawings in the Plans.
    - A. Prestressed concrete posts with equivalent strength resistance may be substituted for conventionally reinforced precast posts shown in this standard, when approved as part of a Producer's Quality Control Plan.
    - B. Producer shop drawings for prestressed concrete post designs must be approved by the State Structures Design Office prior to inclusion in the Quality Control Plan.

2. Construct Noise Walls in accordance with the requirements of Specification Section 534, and Augers Cast Piles in accordance with Specification Section 455.

3. Field verify the location of all overhead and underground services shown in the Wall Control Drawings.

4. Wall Height is the nominal height of the walls above finished grade. The Wall Embedment Depth for design is 1'-0". The actual embedment depth may vary plus or minus 6" along the length of the wall.

5. Post Spacing in this Index are nominal, and are measured from centerline to centerline of the auger cast piles. Actual post spacing may vary as shown in the Wall Control Drawings.

6. Panels:
    - A. The sum of the individual stacked panel heights is the Wall Height plus 1'-0" (embedment depth).
    - B. Where special graphics are required, locate the horizontal panel joints outside of the graphics. Where possible, hold horizontal panel joints at a constant elevation.
    - C. Side Installed Panels are only permitted when reduced overhead clearance between posts prohibits installing panels from the top.
        1. For Flush Face panels, install panel into posts from the roadway (front face) of the wall. Recessed panels may be installed from the back face of the wall.
        2. After panels are installed and centered between posts, grout between both panel ends and the adjoining posts (see Sheets 4 and 5 for details).
    - D. Individual panel heights should be between 6'-0" and 12'-0" tall. The minimum panel height is 4'-0" and may be used where overhead clearance is limited, or where graphic panels are required on shorter walls.
7. Concrete And Grout:
    - A. Concrete Class and Compressive Strength for:
        1. Precast Panels, Posts, and Post Caps: Class IV
        2. Cast-In-Place Collars: Class IV
    - B. Minimum Compressive Strength for form removal and handling of posts and panels:
        1. 2,500 psi for horizontally cast post and panels
        2. 2,000 psi for vertically cast panels or when tilt-up tables are used for horizontally cast panels.
    - C. Grout for Auger Cast Piles:
        1. Maximum Working Compressive Strength = 2,000 psi
        2. Minimum 28 day strength = 5,000 psi

8. Reinforcing Steel:
    - A. In addition to the requirements of Specification Section 415, tie post and pile stirrups at the following locations as a minimum:
        1. Post Stirrups Tie at all four corner bars and at every third interior bar intersection.
        2. Pile Stirrups Tie to the main vertical reinforcing at alternate intersections for circular configurations and at the four corners and at every third interior bar intersection for rectangular configurations.
    - B. Provide 2" concrete cover unless noted otherwise.

9. Casting Tolerances for precast panels and posts:
    - A. Overall Height and Width: +/- ¼"
    - B. Thickness: +/- ¼"
    - C. Plane of side mold: +/- 1/16"
    - D. Openings: +/- ½"
    - E. Out of Square: 1/8" per 6 ft., but not more than 3/8"total along any side
    - F. Warping: 1/16" per foot distance to nearest corner
    - G. Bowing: 1/240 panel dimension
    - H. Surface Smoothness for Type "A" Smooth Surface Texture Option: +/- 1/16"

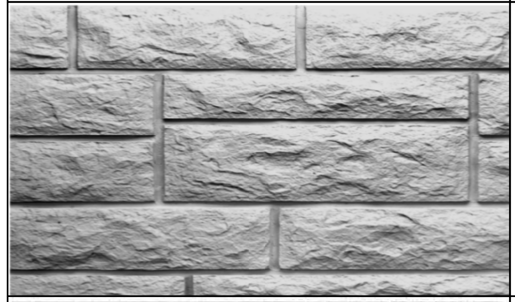
10. Provide Plain or Fiber Reinforced Bearing Pads meeting the requirements of Specification Section 932 for Ancillary Structures.
    - A. For Collar Bearing Points provide:
        1. 4"x 4"x ½" Fiber Reinforced Pads;
        2. Plain Pads with a may be substituted for Fiber Reinforced Pads when sufficient bearing area is available on the concrete collar for the following:
            - a. 10' Post Spacing: 4"x 4"x ½"
            - b. 20' Post Spacing and Wall Height < 17 feet: 4"x 4"x ½"
            - c. 20' Post Spacing and Wall Height ≥ 17 feet: 4"x 5"x ½"
    - B. At panel bearing points between stacked panels, use Plain or Fiber Reinforced Bearing Pads.

10/26/2016 8:33:42 AM

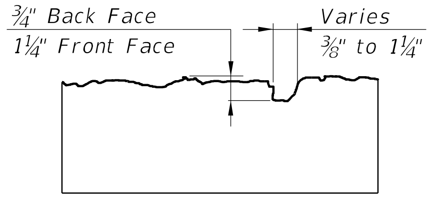
GENERAL NOTES

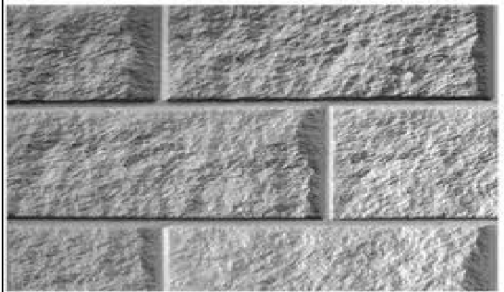
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	5200	1 of 16

Type "A"
SMOOTH

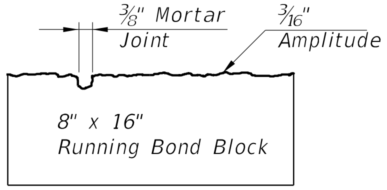


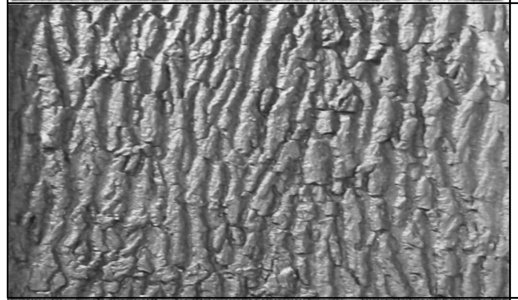
Type "B"
ASHLAR STONE



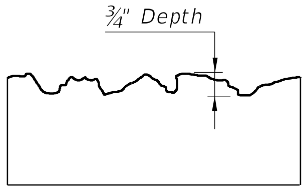


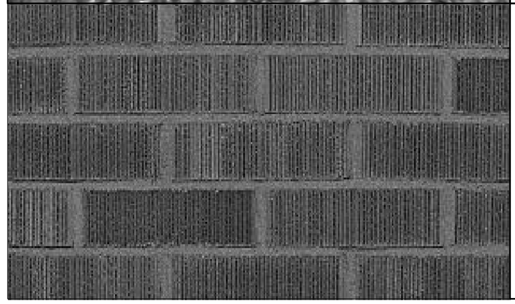
Type "C"
SPLIT FACE RUNNING BOND BLOCK



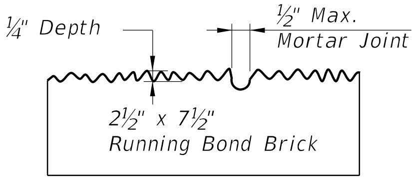


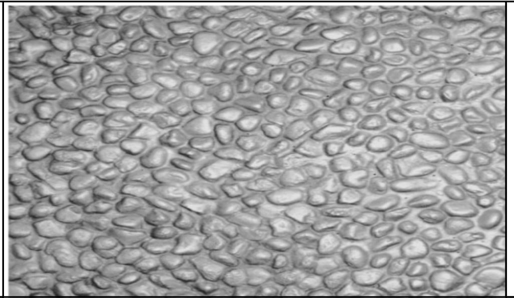
Type "D"
FRACTURED GRANITE



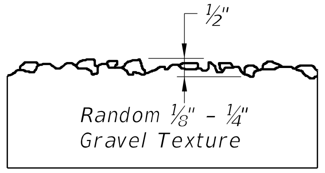


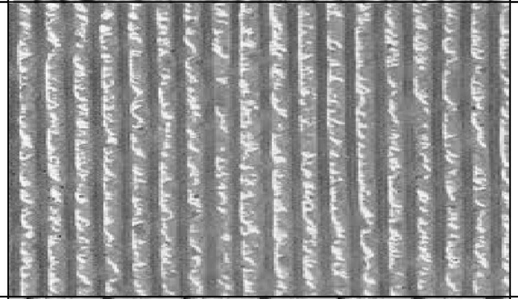
Type "E"
WIRE-CUT BRICK



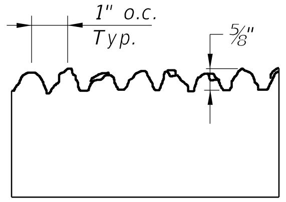


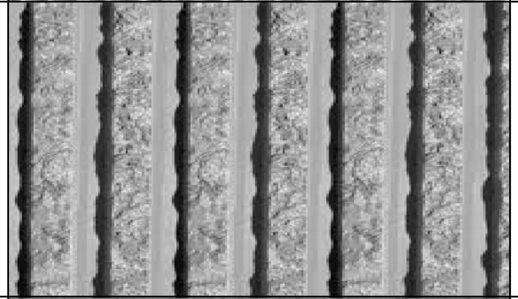
Type "F"
PEA GRAVEL



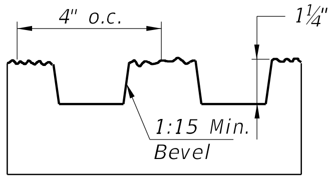


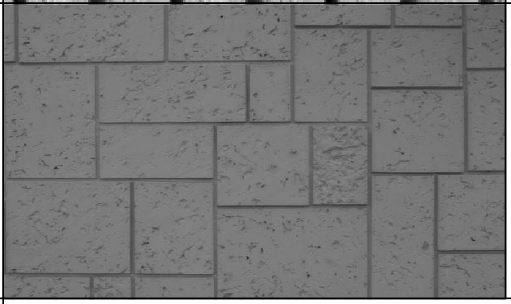
Type "G"
VERTICAL FRACTURED FIN



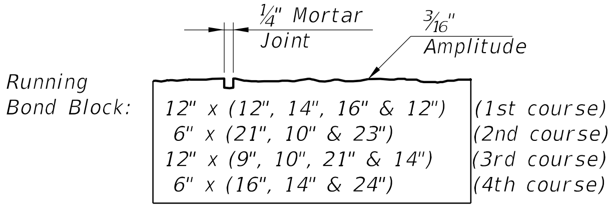


Type "H"
TRAPEZOID VERTICAL FINS W/ FRACTURED FACE (COLORADO DRAG AGGREGATE)





Type "I"
CUT CORAL BLOCK (RUNNING BOND)



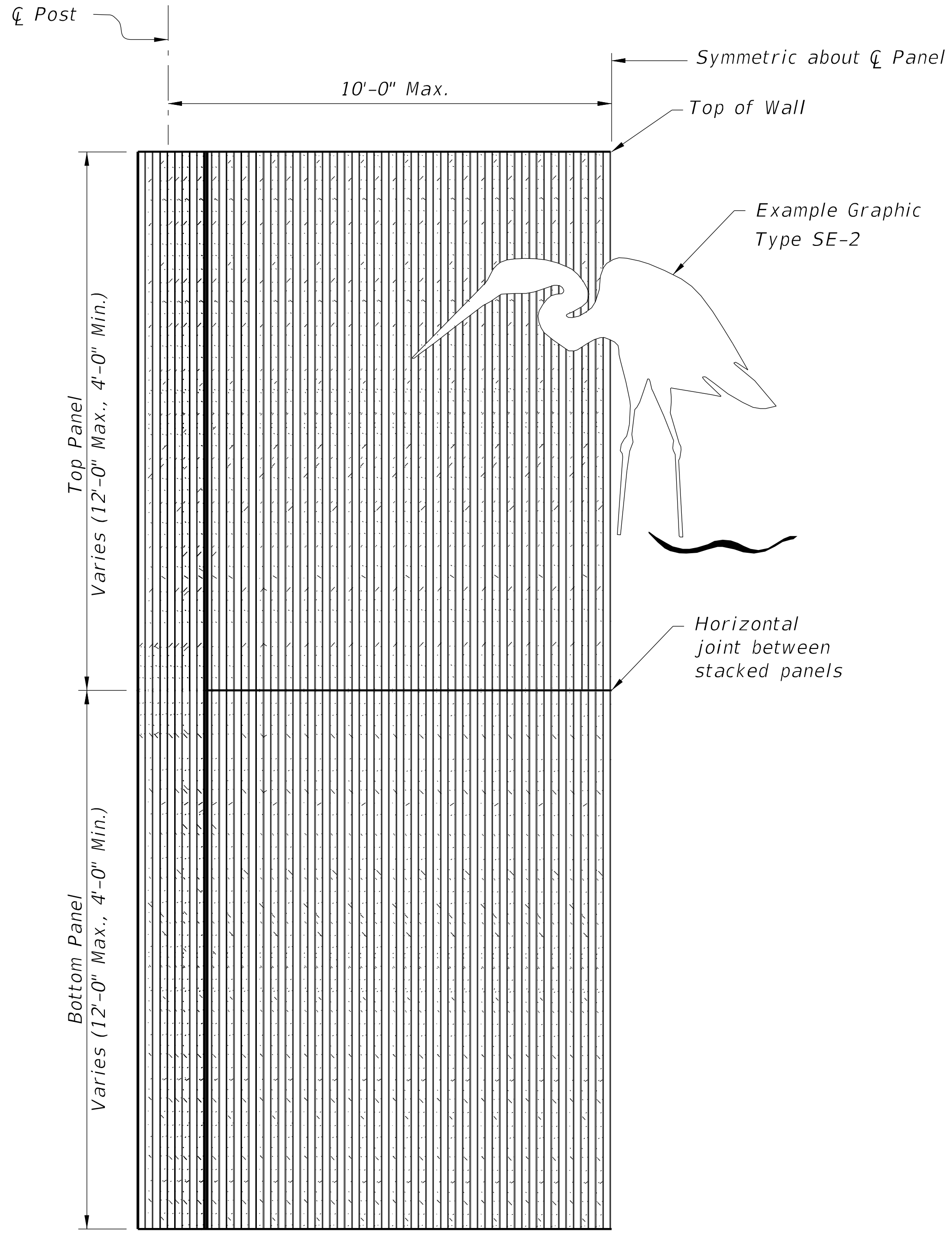
NOTES:

1. Surfaces shall be formed, rolled, or pressed using form liners in accordance with the Plans and Specifications for Class 3 Surface Finish.

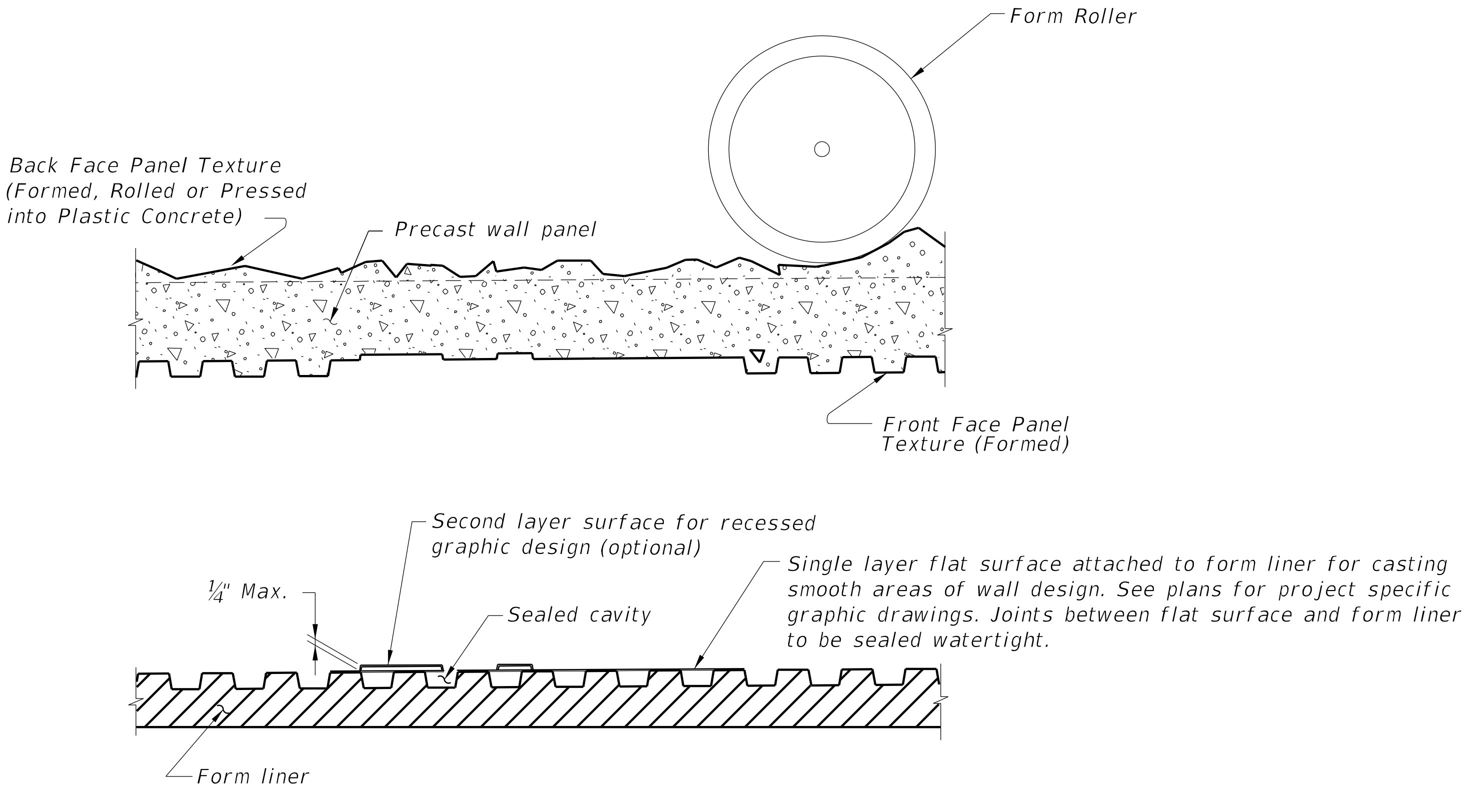
2. See Noise Wall Data Tables for project aesthetic requirements.

TEXTURE OPTIONS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						5200	2 of 16



HALF ELEVATION
(Front Face Post and Panel Texture Type "H" shown)
(Graphic Type SE-2 shown)
(Two stacked panels shown, three stacked panels similar)



TYPICAL FORMING DETAIL
(Front Face Panel Texture Type "H" shown)
(Back Face Panel Texture Type "D" shown)
(Post Forming Details Similar)

NOTES:

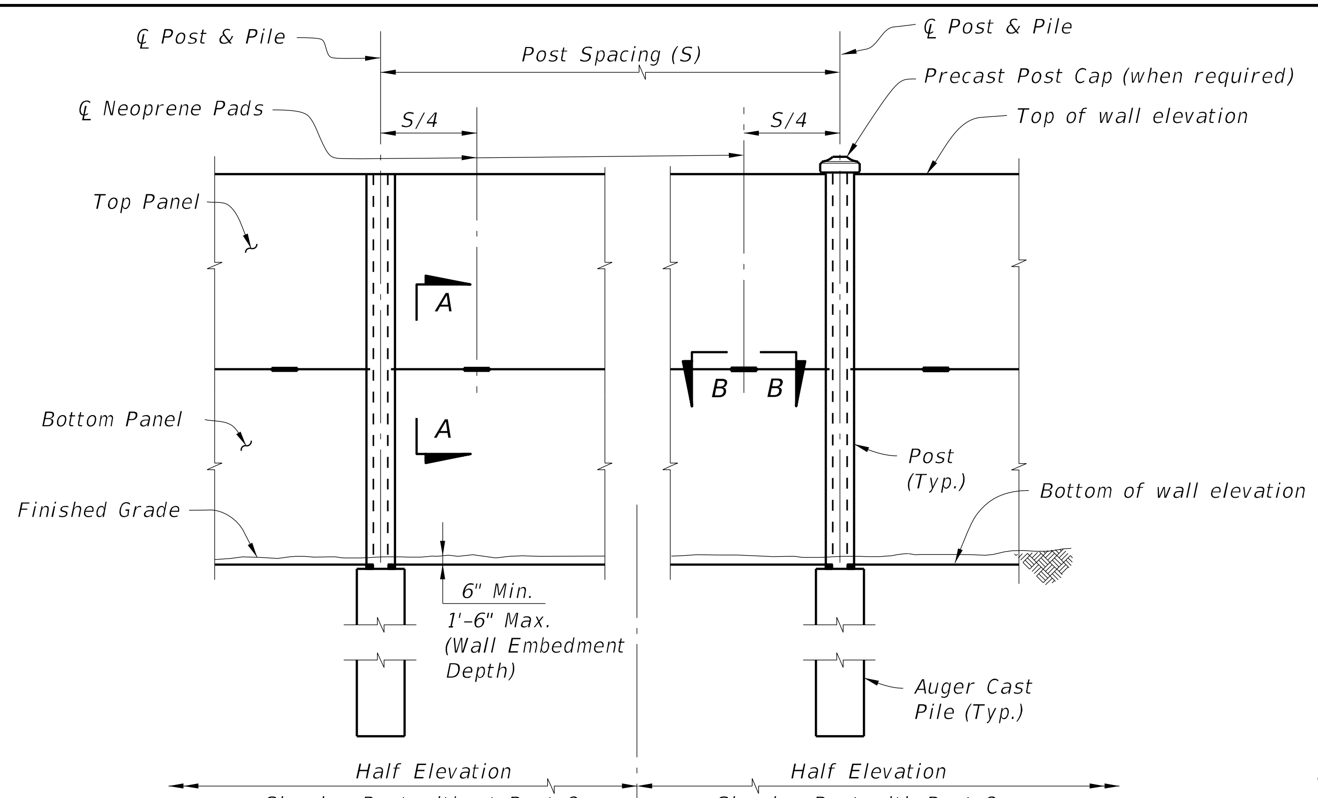
1. Submit specific form liner samples for approval by the Engineer.

2. Textures and graphics shown are for demonstration purposes only. See Noise Wall Data Tables in the plans for project specific texture and graphic requirements.

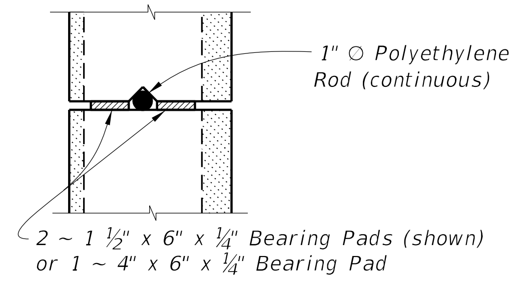
10/26/2016 8:33:49 AM

GRAPHICS & TEXTURE DETAILS

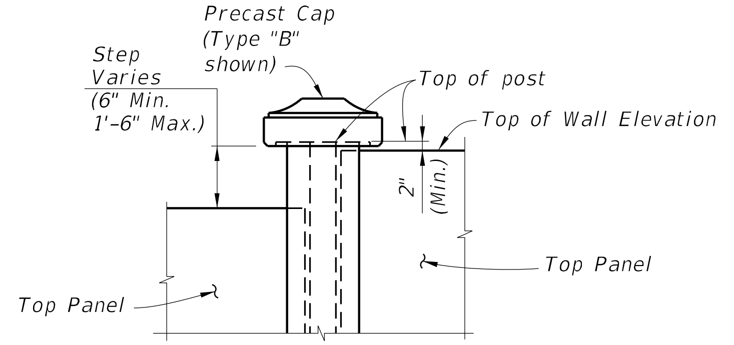
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						5200	3 of 16



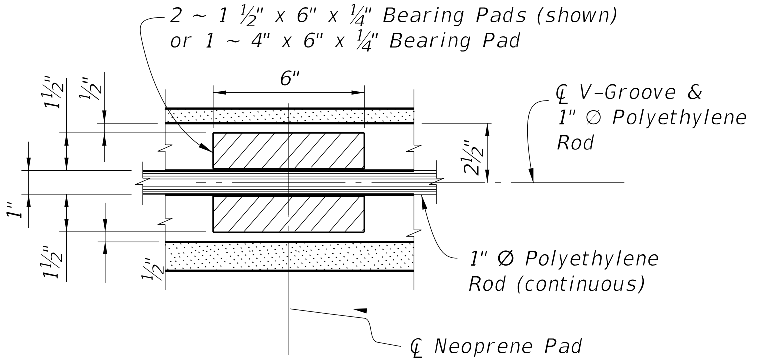
TYPICAL ELEVATION



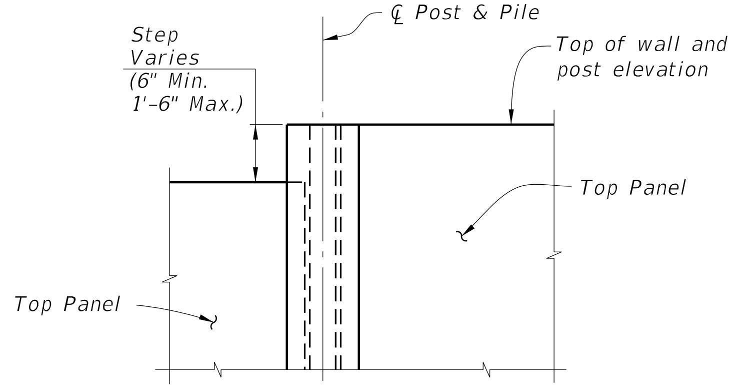
SECTION A-A



WITH POST CAP

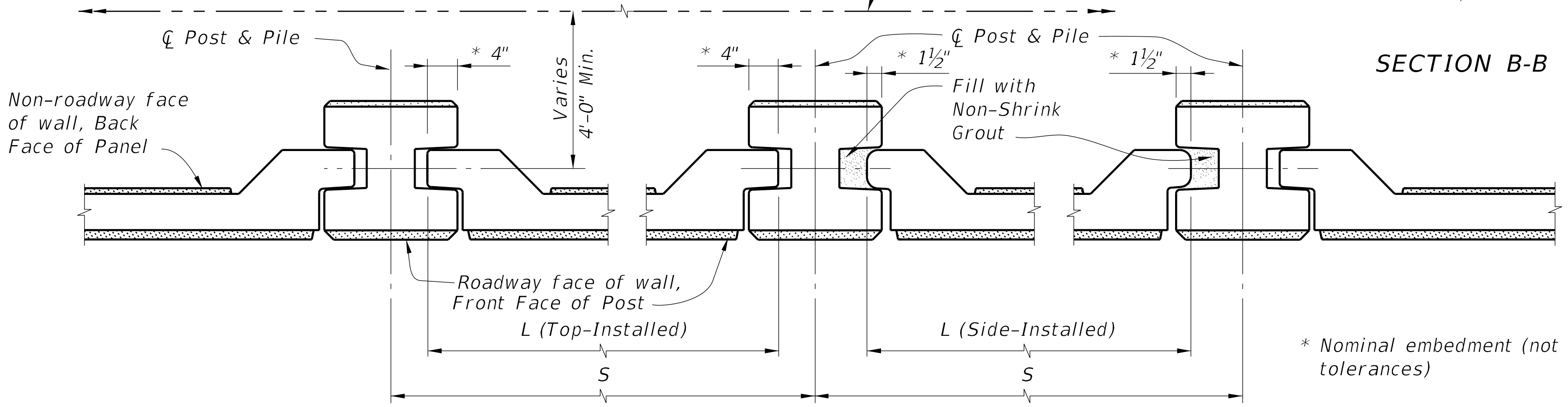


SECTION B-B



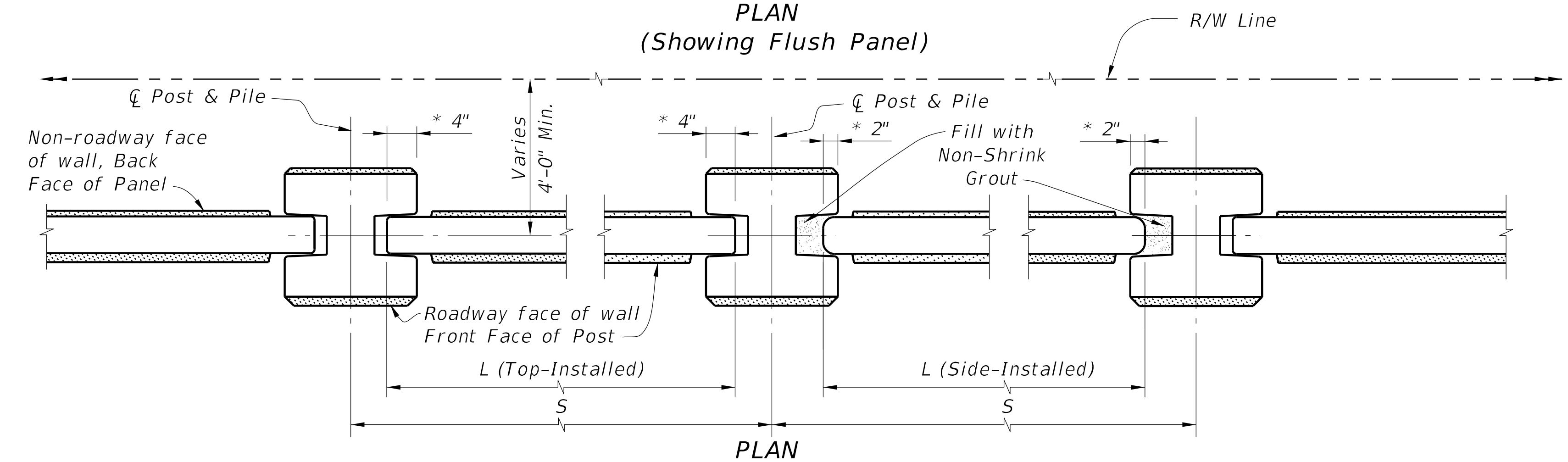
WITHOUT POST CAP

ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL

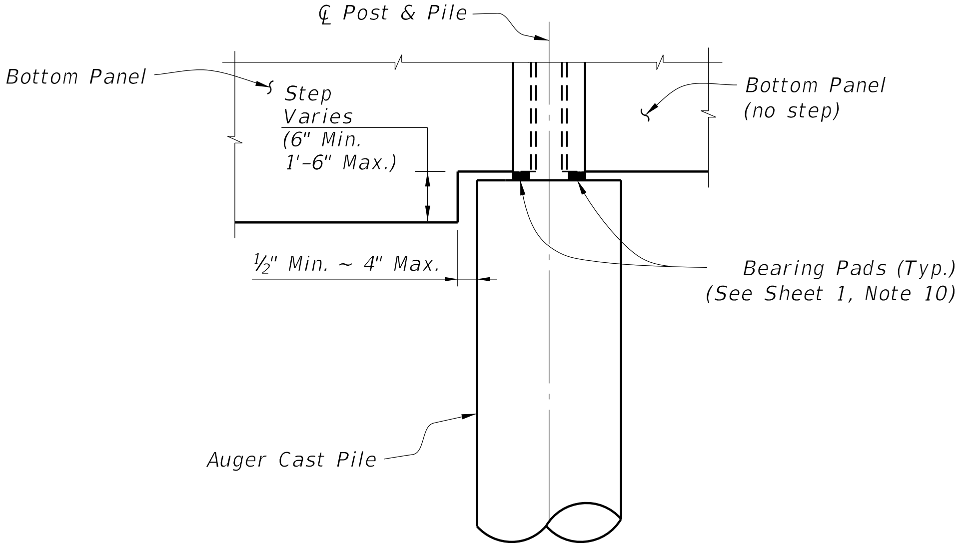


* Nominal embedment (not including tolerances)

PLAN
(Showing Flush Panel)



PLAN
(Showing Recessed Panel)

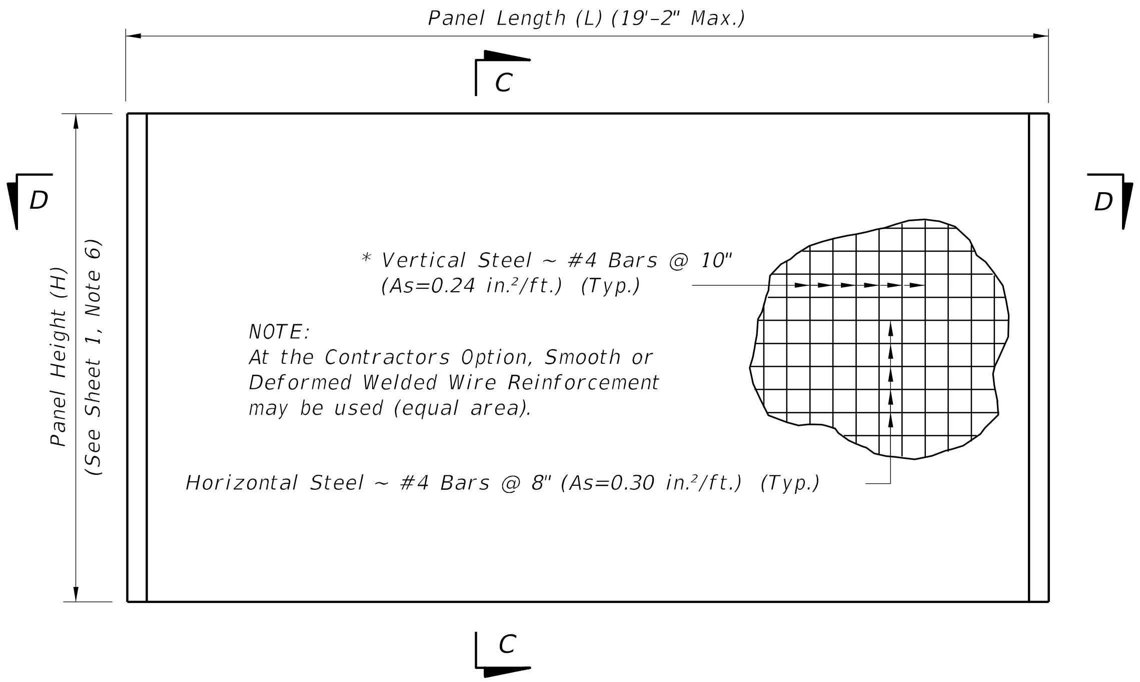


ELEVATION STEP AT BOTTOM OF WALL

Note:
See the plans for required post spacings (S).

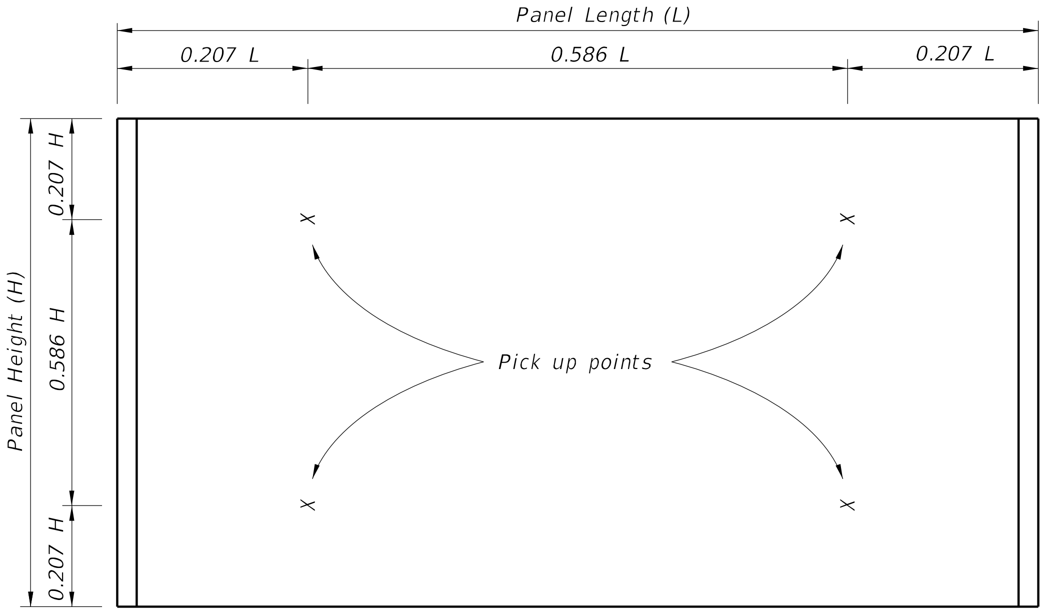
TYPICAL DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	5200	4 of 16

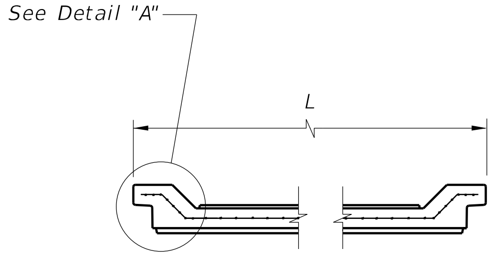


TYPICAL PANEL ELEVATION

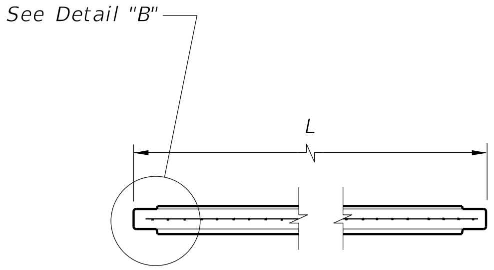
* In lieu of utilizing the standard pick up points below, panels may be cast vertically or cast horizontally then tilted upright using tilt-tables prior to lifting from form. In this case, pick points must be placed in the top of panels only and transported maintaining the vertical orientation. If these criteria are met, the vertical steel may be reduced to #4 Bars @ 1'-3" (As=0.16 in.²/ft.).



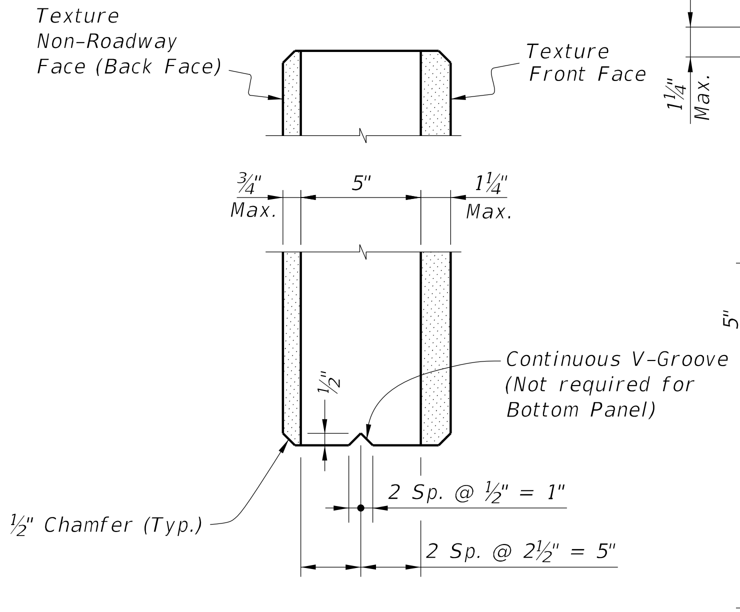
STANDARD PICK UP POINTS FOR PANELS
(Panels shall be rotated about long axis only)



SECTION D-D
(Showing Flush Type Panel)

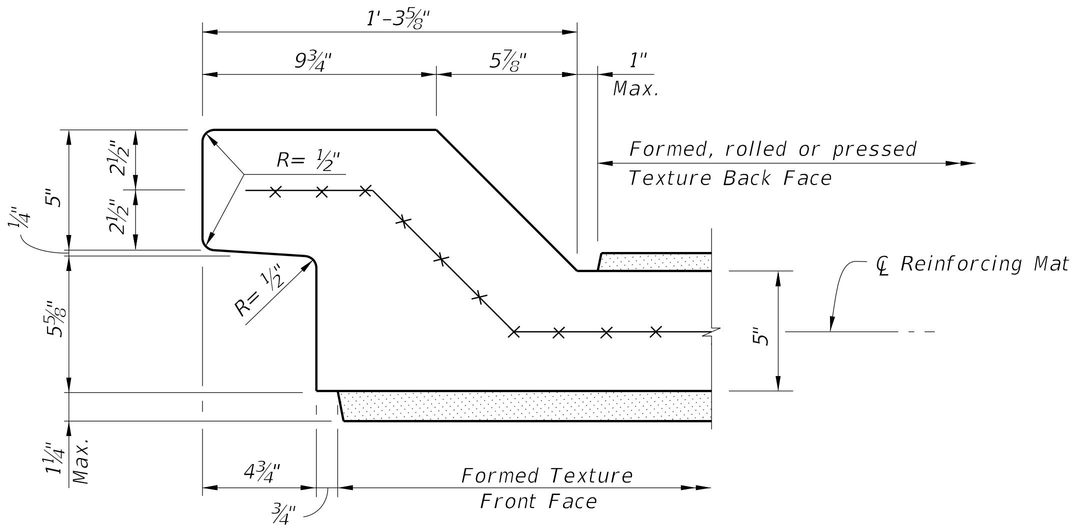


SECTION D-D
(Showing Recessed Type Panel)

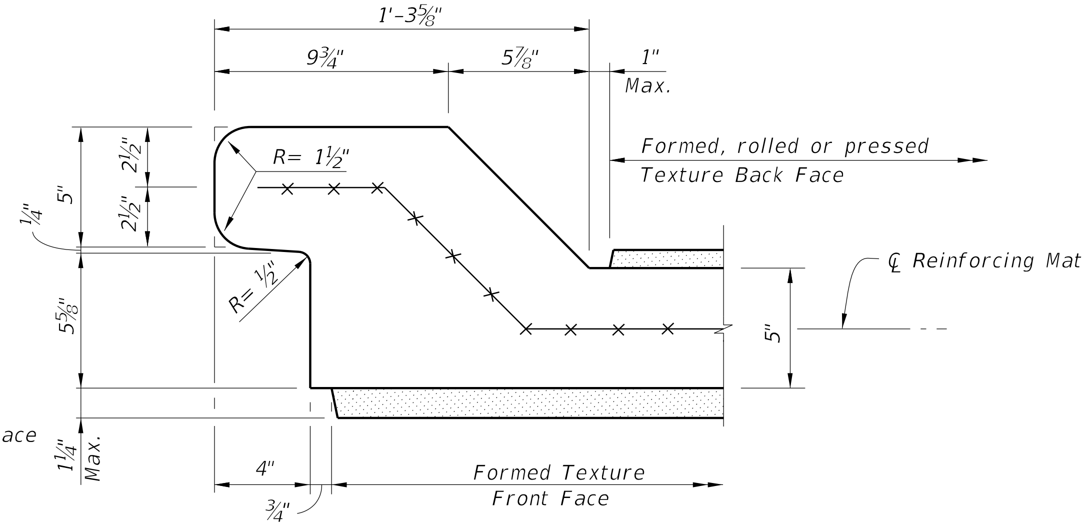


SECTION C-C

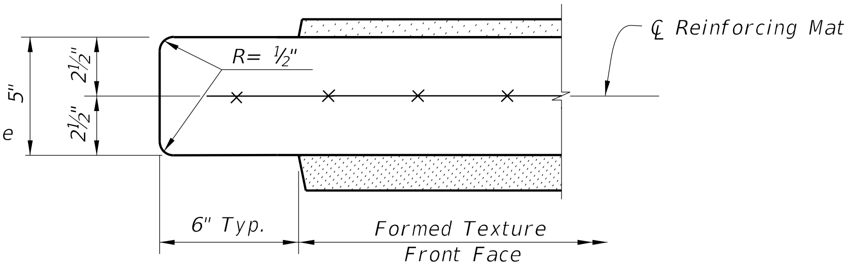
Notes:
1. See Sheet 3 for allowable methods of applying textures.
2. See plans for panel type and aesthetic requirements.
3. For equal post spacing, side-installed panel length will be shorter than top-installed Panel length.



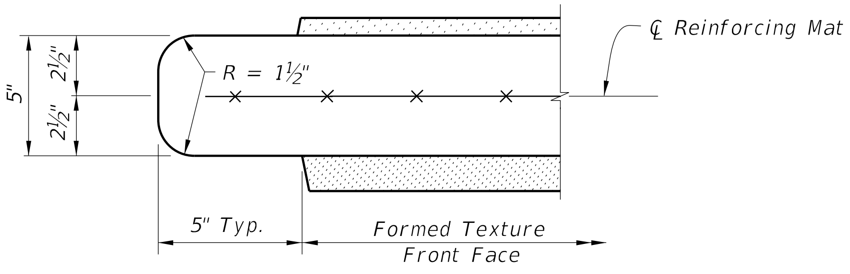
DETAIL "A" - TOP-INSTALLED
(Typical both ends)



DETAIL "A" - SIDE-INSTALLED
(Typical both ends)



DETAIL "B" - TOP-INSTALLED
(Typical both ends)

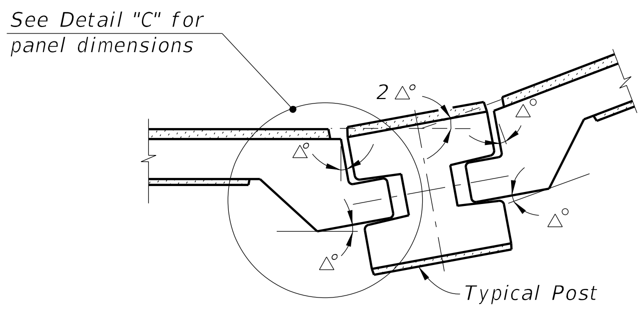


DETAIL "B" - SIDE-INSTALLED
(Typical both ends)

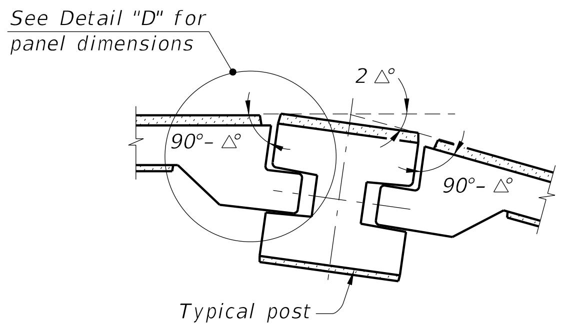
TYPICAL PANEL DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	5200	5 of 16

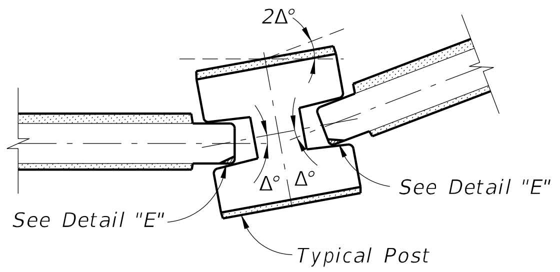
10/26/2016 8:33:54 AM



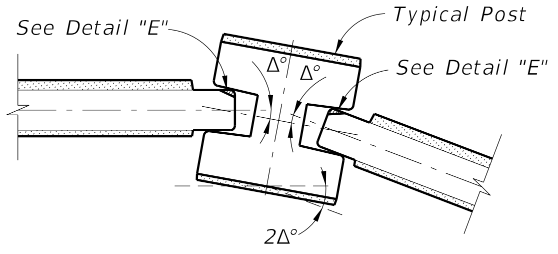
CASE 1
(Interior Angle)



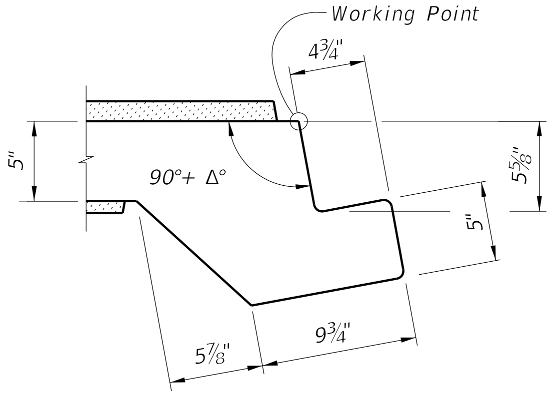
CASE 2
(Exterior Angle)



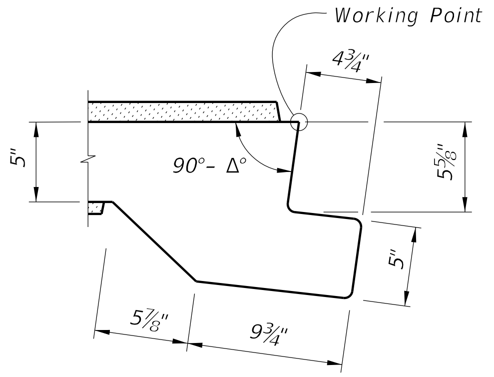
CASE 1
(Interior Angle)



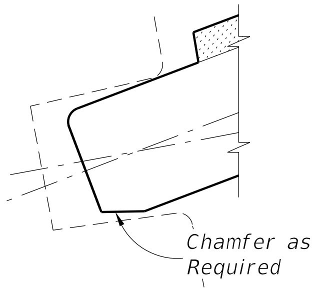
CASE 2
(Exterior Angle)



DETAIL "C"



DETAIL "D"



DETAIL "E"
(Back Face Chamfer Shown
Front Face Chamfer Similar)

NOTE:
The shop drawings shall include specific pivoting details of panel ends at locations where the deflection angle (2Δ°) between panels exceeds 7°.

NOTE:
The shop drawings shall include specific pivoting details of panel ends at locations where the deflection angle (2Δ°) between panels exceeds 20°.

PIVOTING DETAILS
(Flush Type Panel)

PIVOTING DETAILS
(Recessed Type Panel)

TYPICAL PANEL DETAILS

LAST REVISION
07/01/13

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

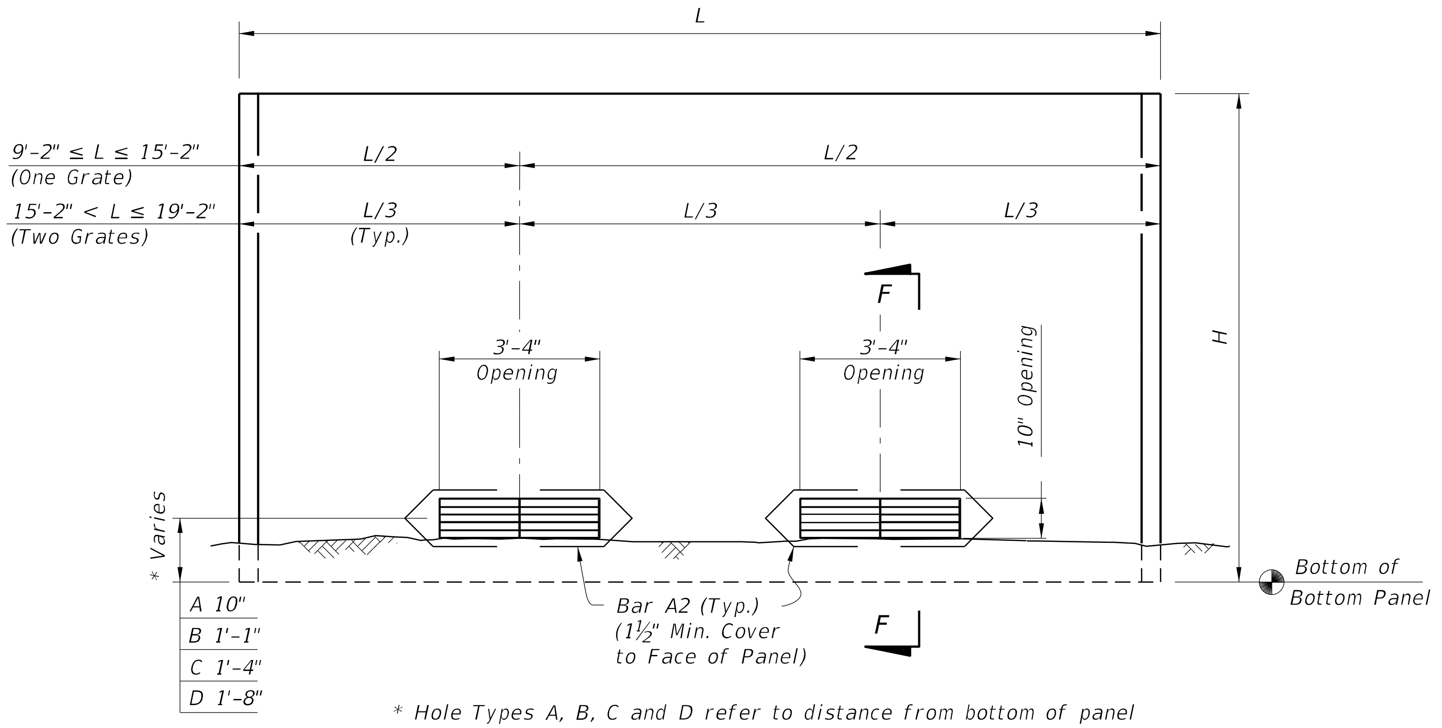
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

PRECAST NOISE WALLS

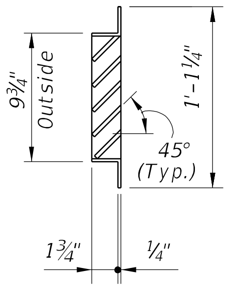
INDEX NO.
5200

SHEET NO.
6 of 16

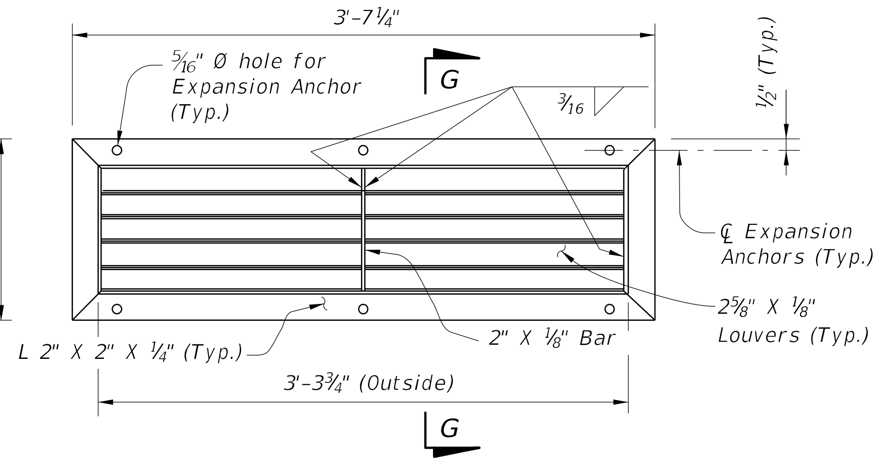


* Hole Types A, B, C and D refer to distance from bottom of panel to center of opening. See Wall Control Drawings in the plans.

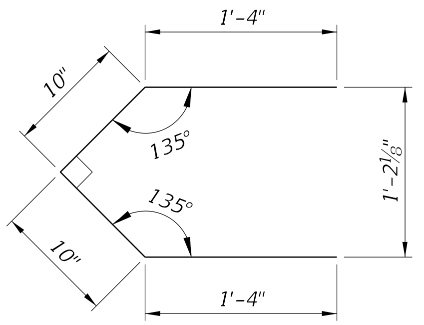
DRAINAGE HOLES TYPES A, B, C & D
(Front Face of Wall Shown)
(Two Holes Shown,
One Hole Similar)



SECTION G-G

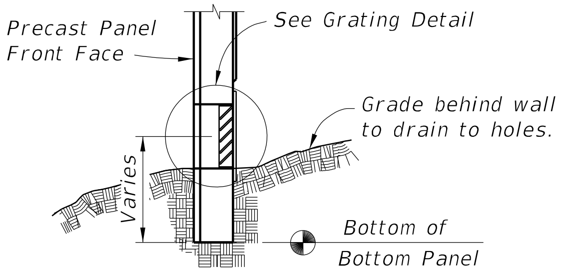


GRATING DETAIL



BAR A2 (Pair)
Bar Length = 4'-4"

BAR BENDING DETAILS (#3 Bars)



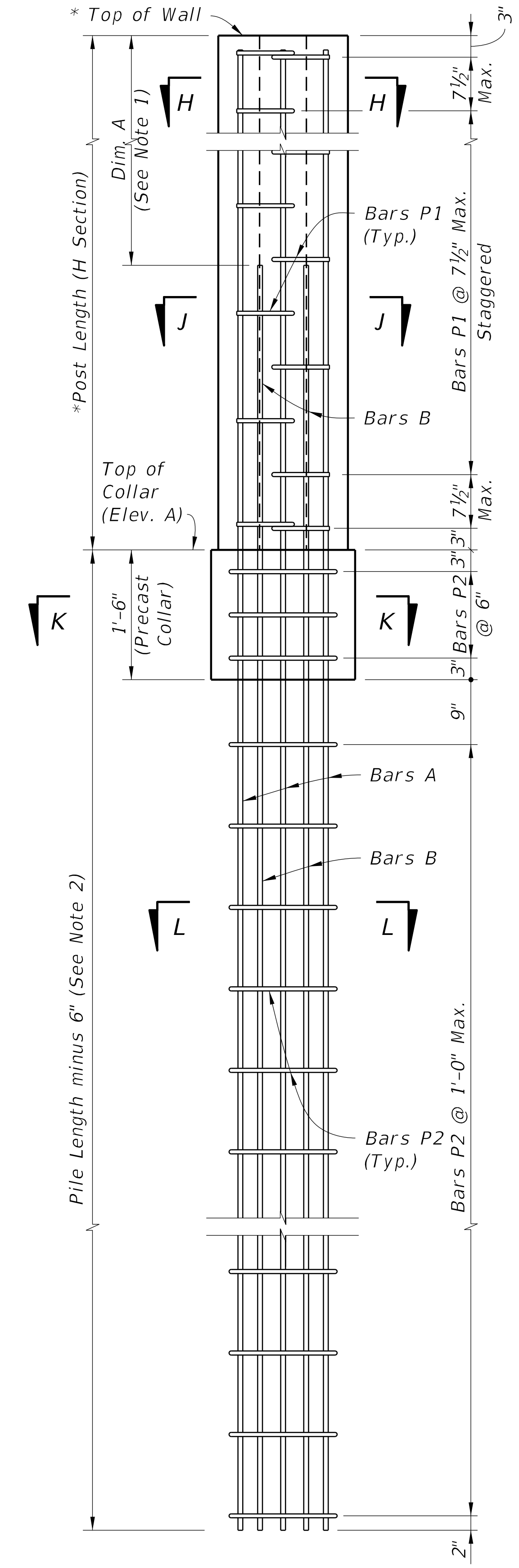
SECTION F-F

GRATING NOTES:
1. Grating shall be ASTM A36 steel welded in accordance with the current edition of ANSI/AWS D1.1 Steel Welding Code. Hot-dip galvanize grate after fabrication in accordance with Specification Section 962.
2. Expansion Anchors: Use ¼" Ø x 2" min. corrosion resistant (zinc/aluminum alloy or stainless steel) expansion anchors to connect grates to panels.
3. Grating mounted to back face of wall.
4. Blockout textured concrete surface for a strip 2" wide around hole for drainage grate placement.

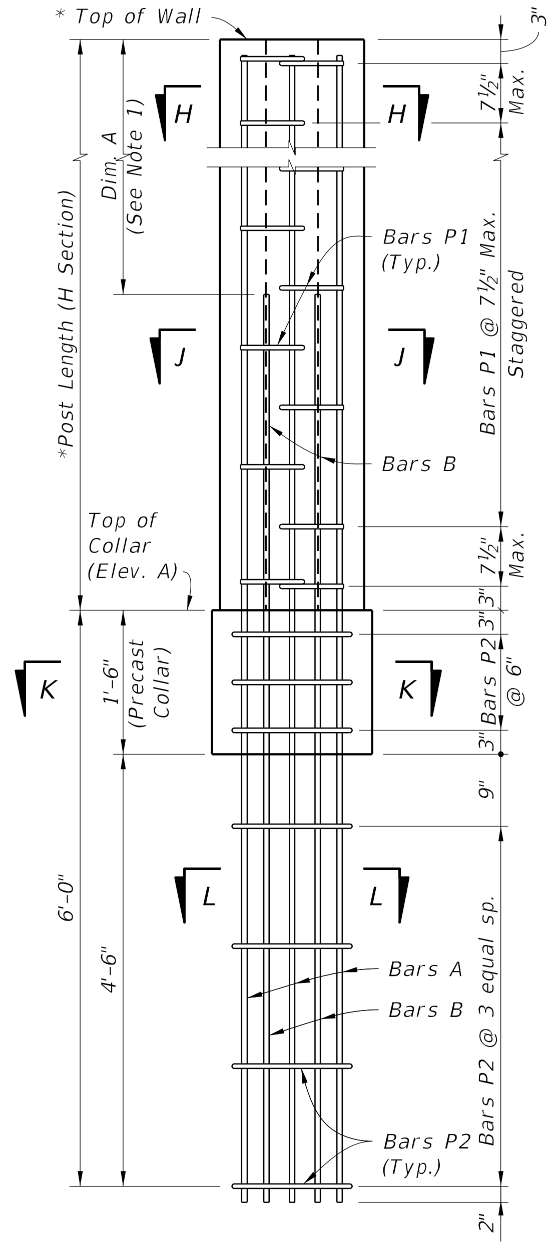
DRAINAGE HOLE DETAILS

10/26/2016 8:33:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5200	7 of 16

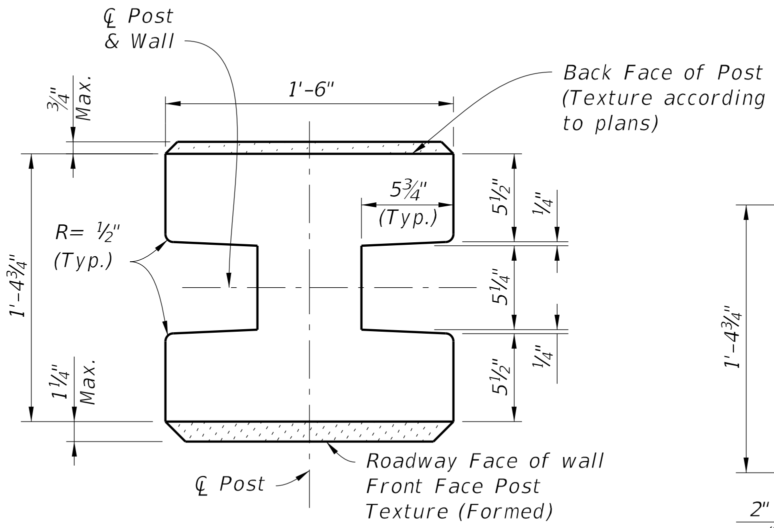


TYPICAL POST

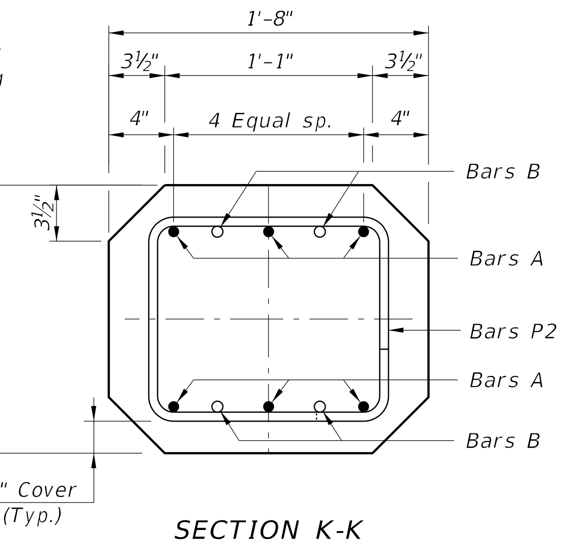


LOW CLEARANCE OPTION

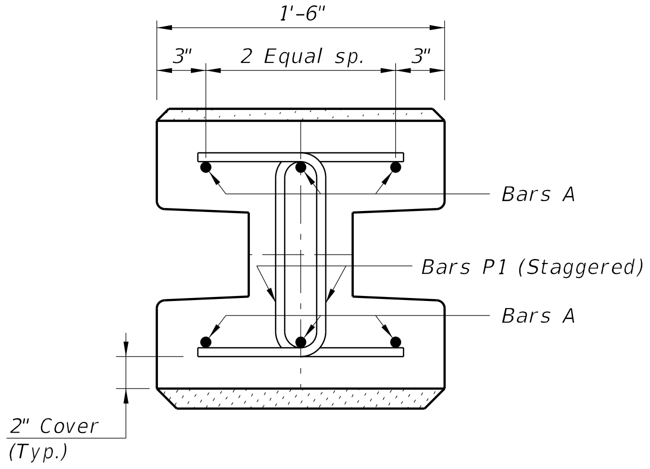
* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".



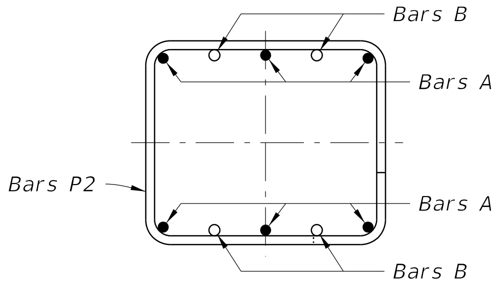
TYPICAL POST SECTION
(H Section)



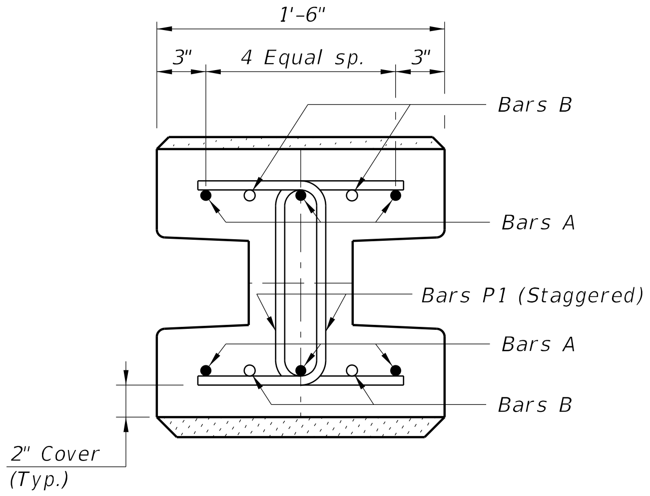
SECTION K-K
(Collar Section)



SECTION H-H



SECTION L-L



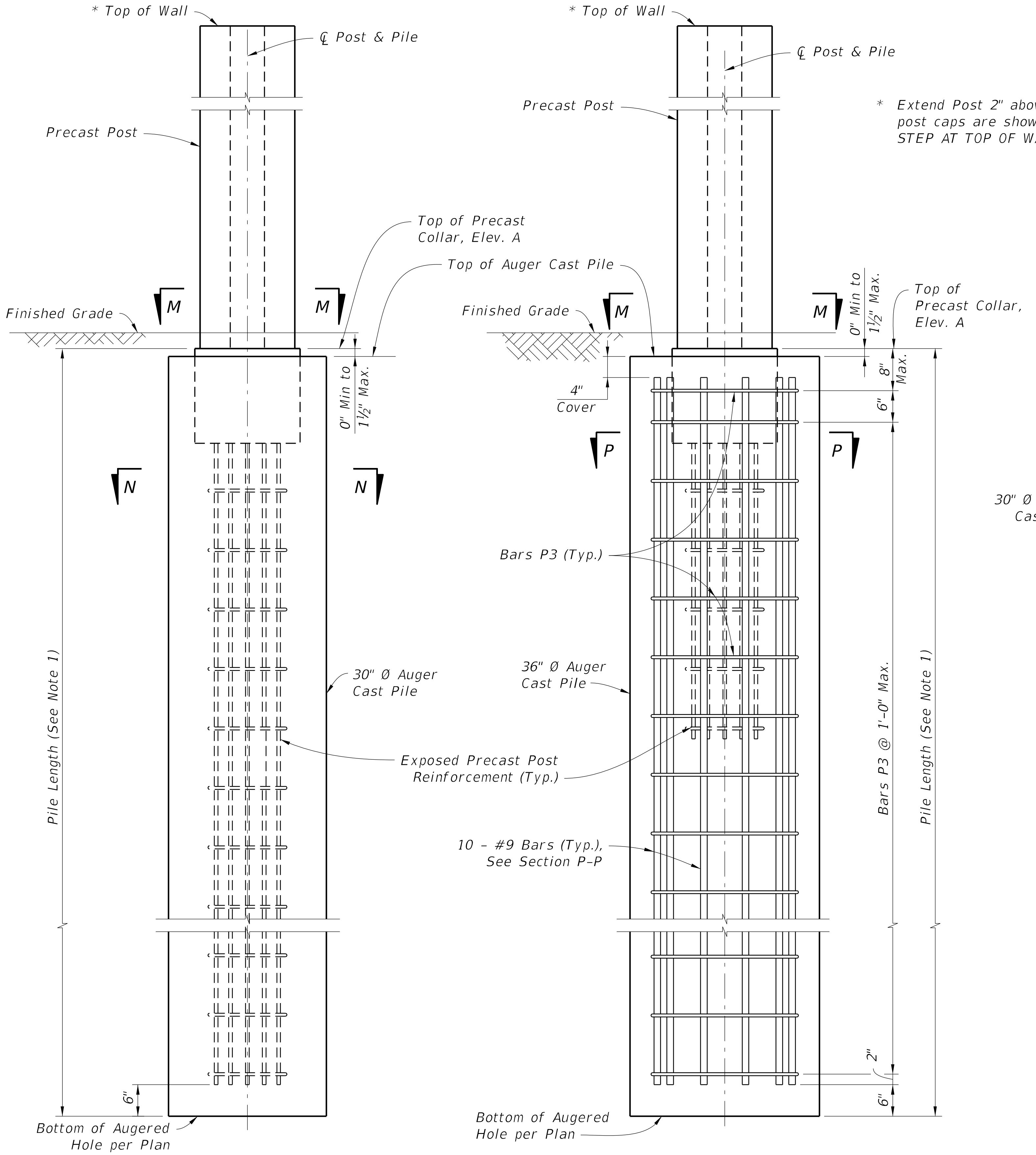
SECTION J-J

NOTES:
1. For Post Reinforcing see Sheets 15 and 16.
2. For Pile Lengths Tables see Sheets 15 and 16.

STANDARD POST REINFORCEMENT
(Standard Post Shown, 45° Corner Posts Similar)

STANDARD POST DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5200	8 of 16

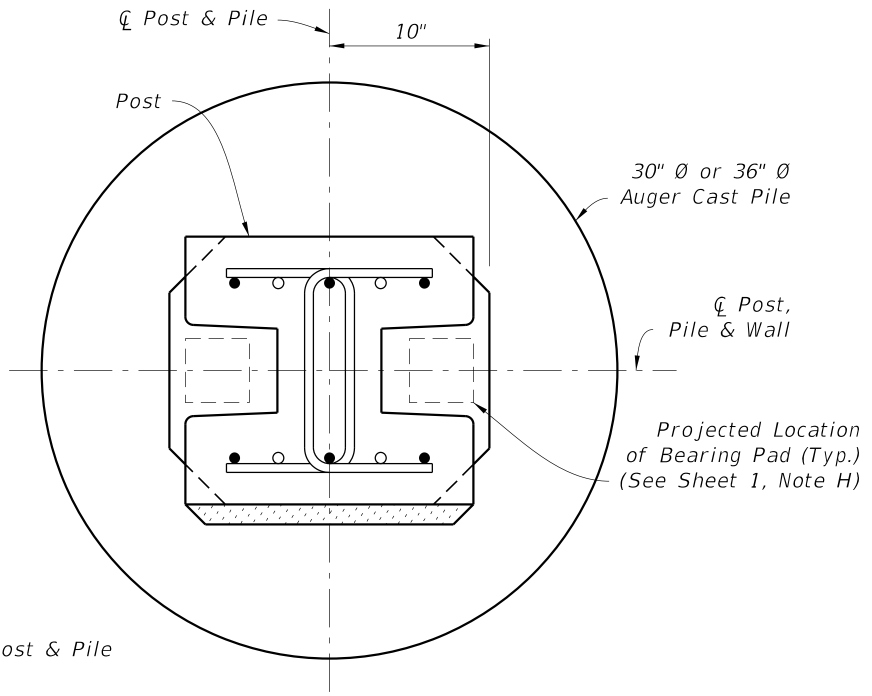


TYPICAL POST

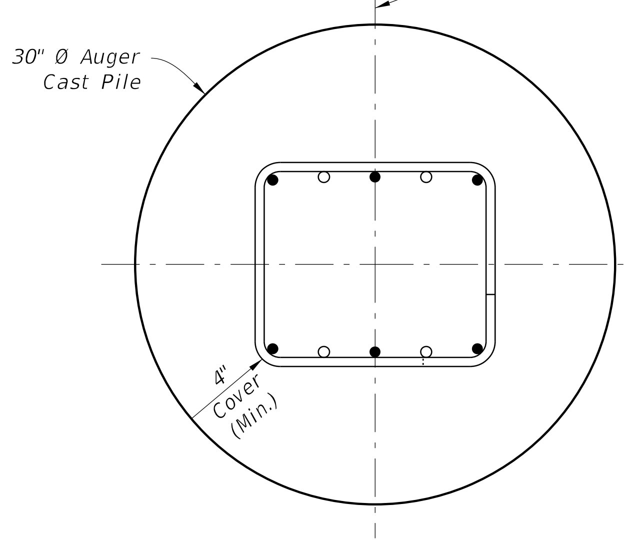
LOW CLEARANCE OPTION

STANDARD POST PLACEMENT IN AUGER CAST PILE
(H-Post Shown, 45° Corner Posts Similar)

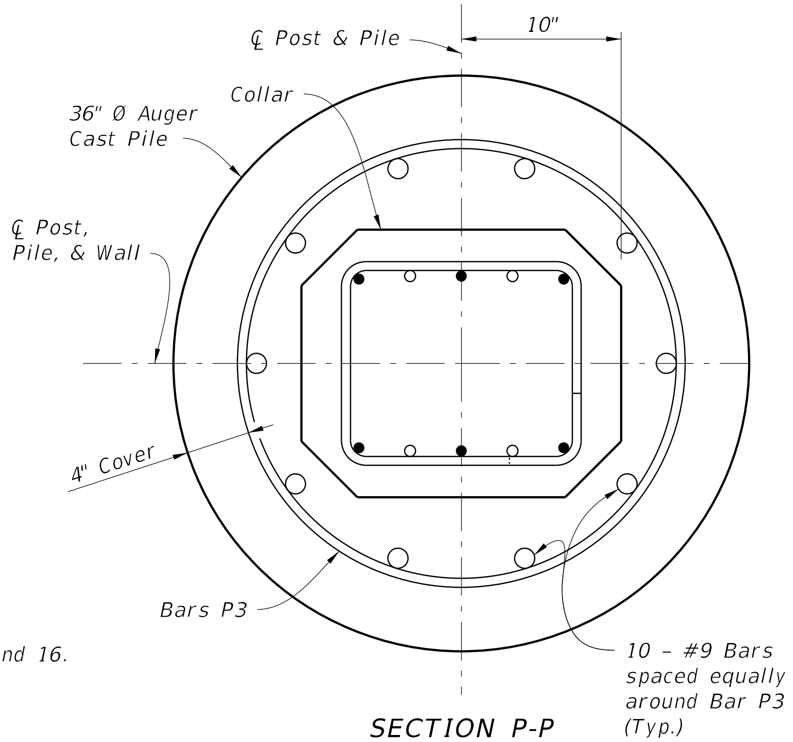
* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".



SECTION M-M



SECTION N-N



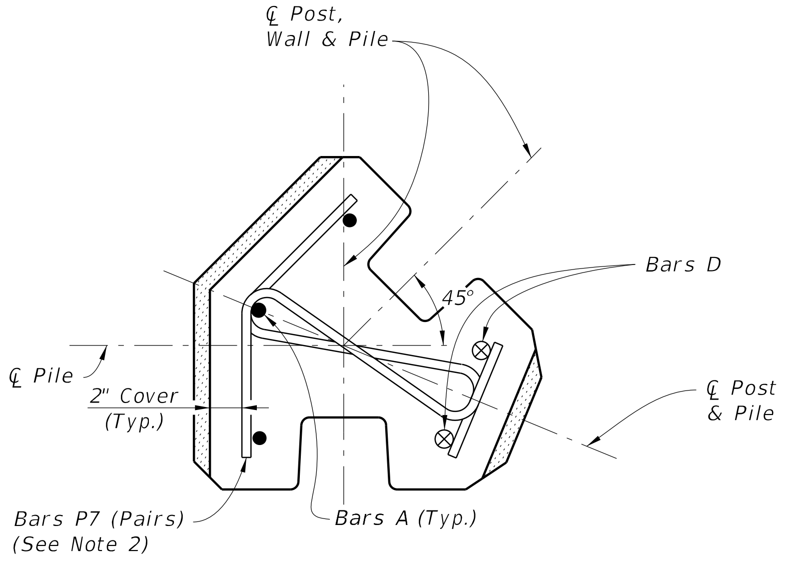
SECTION P-P
Low Clearance Option

NOTE:
1. For Pile Length Tables, see Sheets 15 and 16.

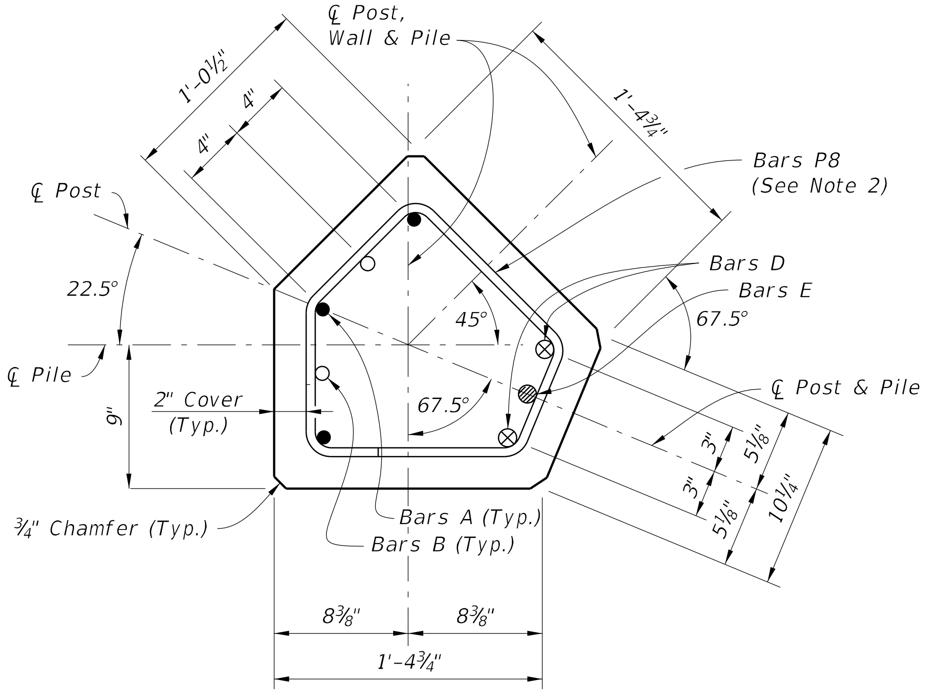
POST PLACEMENT & PILE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5200	9 of 16

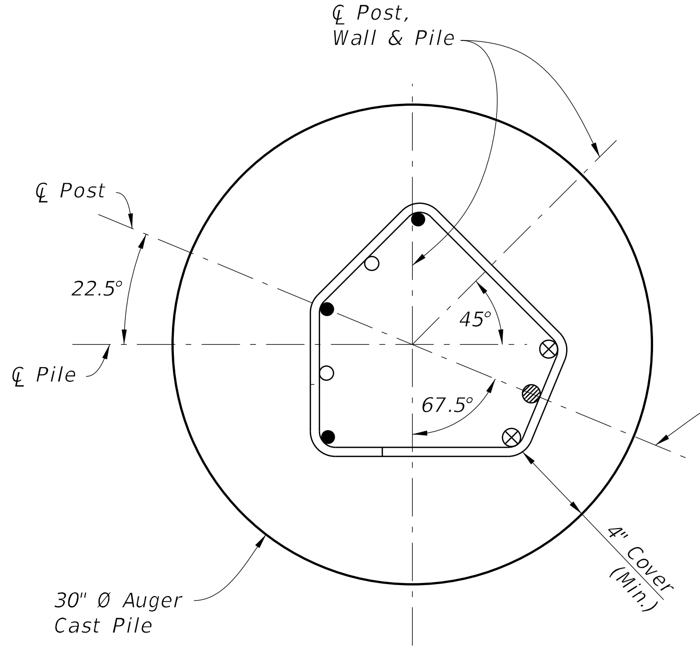
10/26/2016 8:34:04 AM



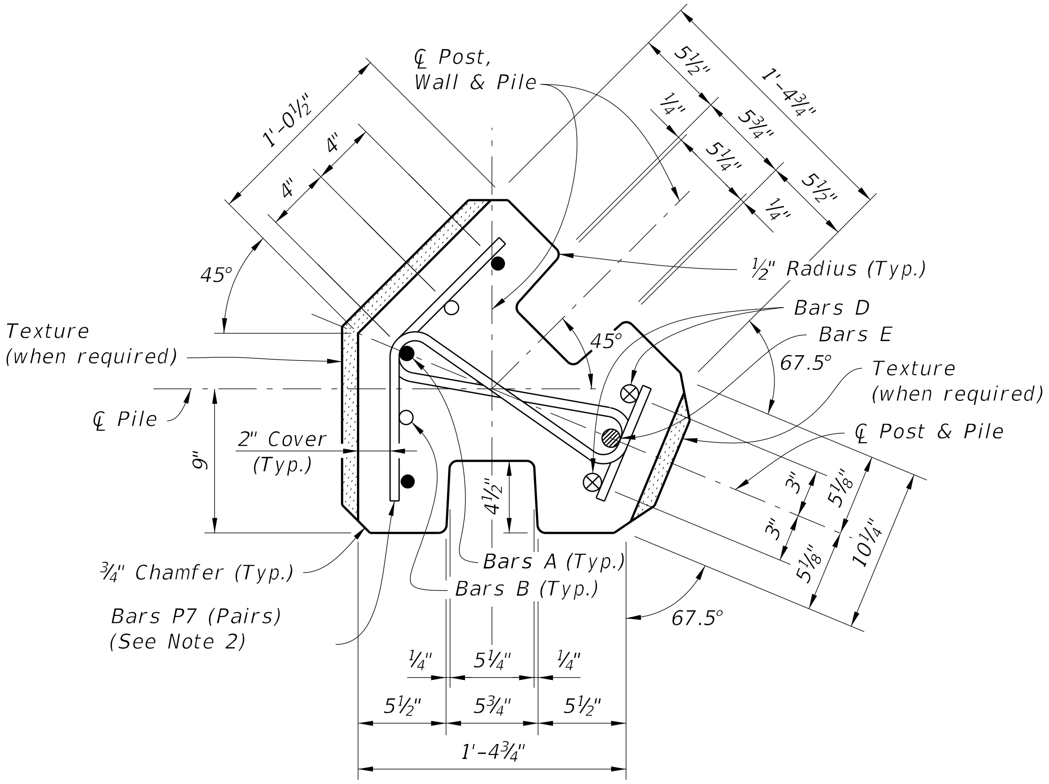
SECTION H-H
(45° Corner Post)



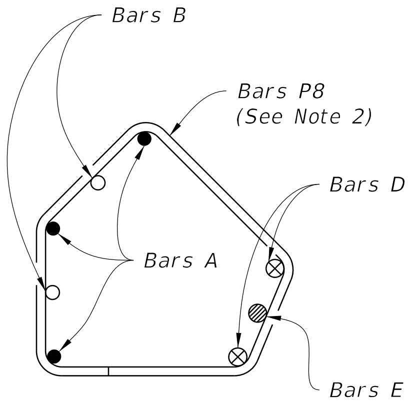
SECTION K-K
(Collar Section, 45° Corner Post)



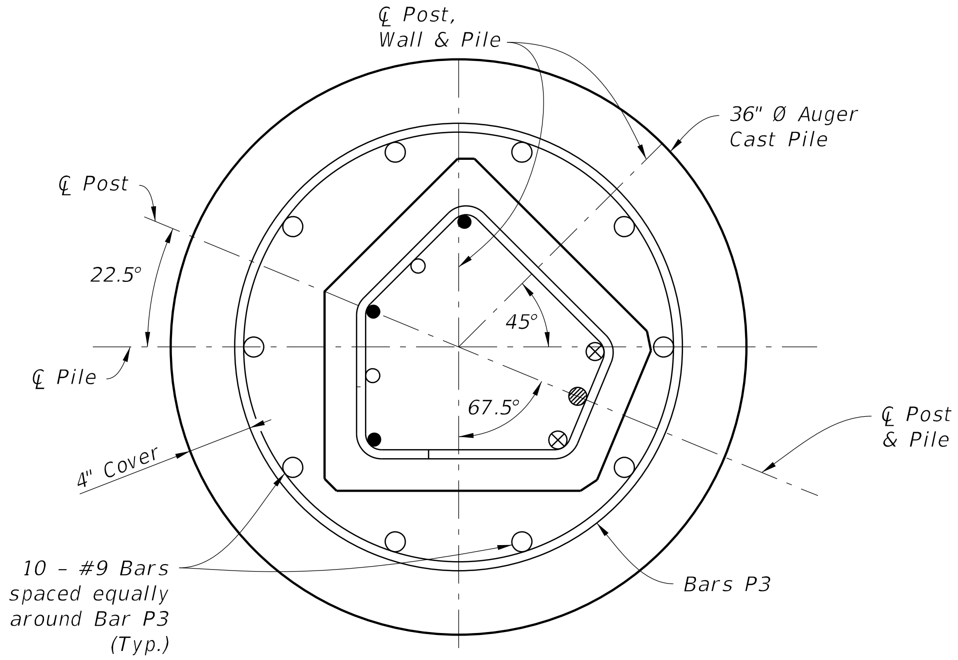
SECTION N-N
(45° Corner Post)



SECTION J-J
(45° Corner Post)



SECTION L-L
(45° Corner Post)



SECTION P-P
(45° Corner Post)

45° POST NOTES:
1. Reference Sheets 8 & 9 for location of Sections.
   Space Bars P7 as shown for Bars P1.
   Space Bars P8 as shown for Bars P2.
2. Match texture thickness with appropriate Panel face.
3. For Post Reinforcing, see sheets 15 & 16.
4. For Pile Length Tables, see sheets 15 & 16.

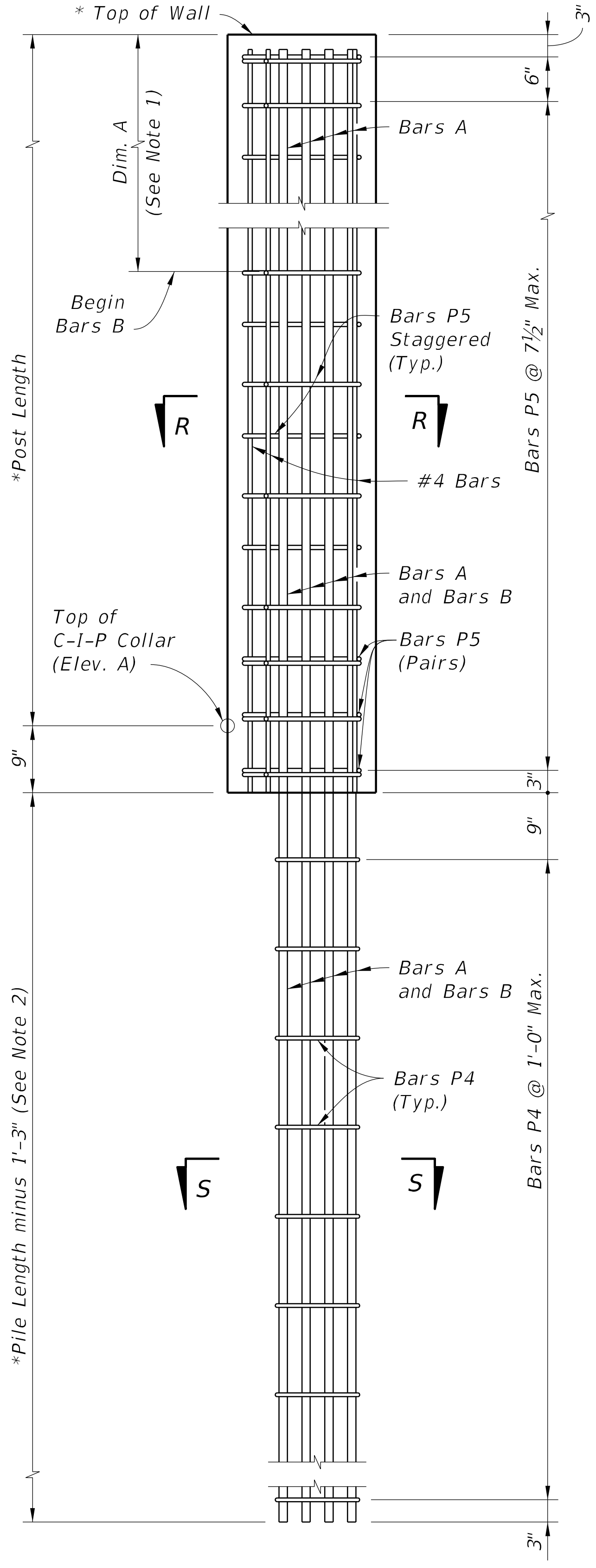
45° POST DETAILS

45° POST PLACEMENT IN AUGER CAST PILE

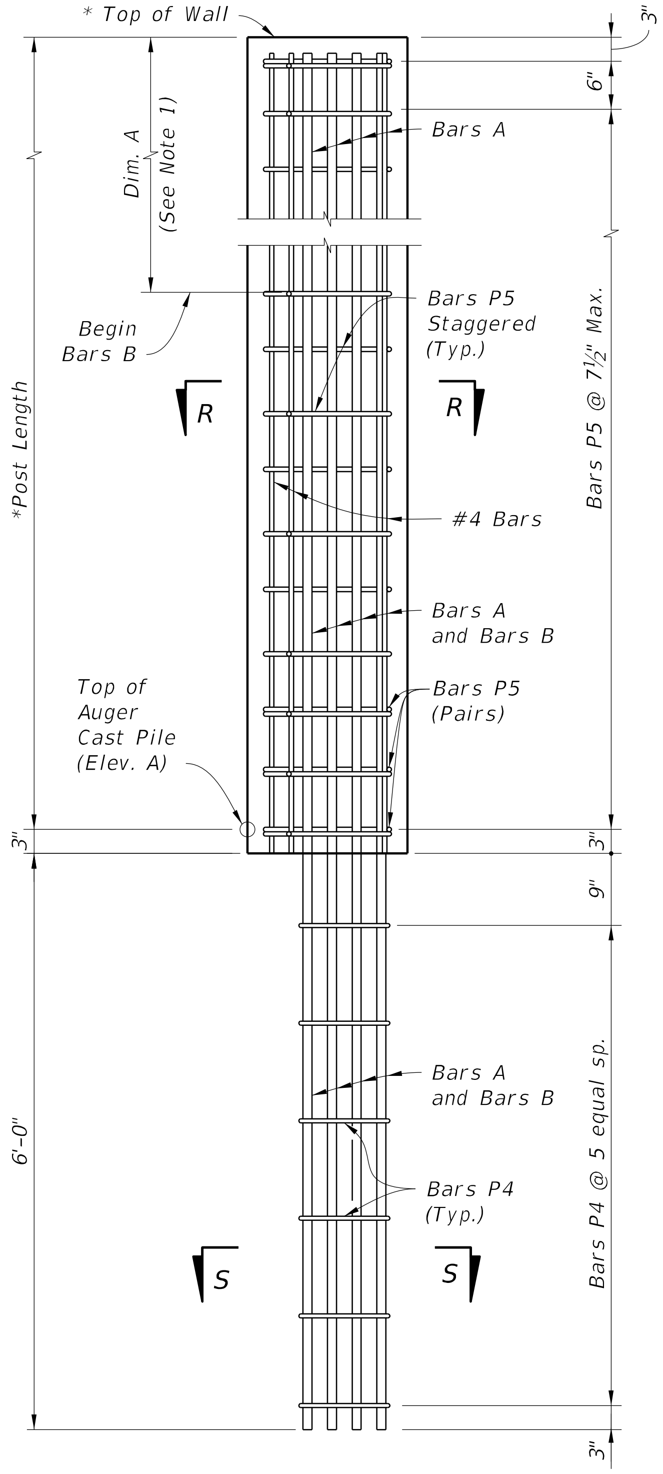
45° CORNER POST DETAILS

10/26/2016 8:34:06 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						5200	10 of 16

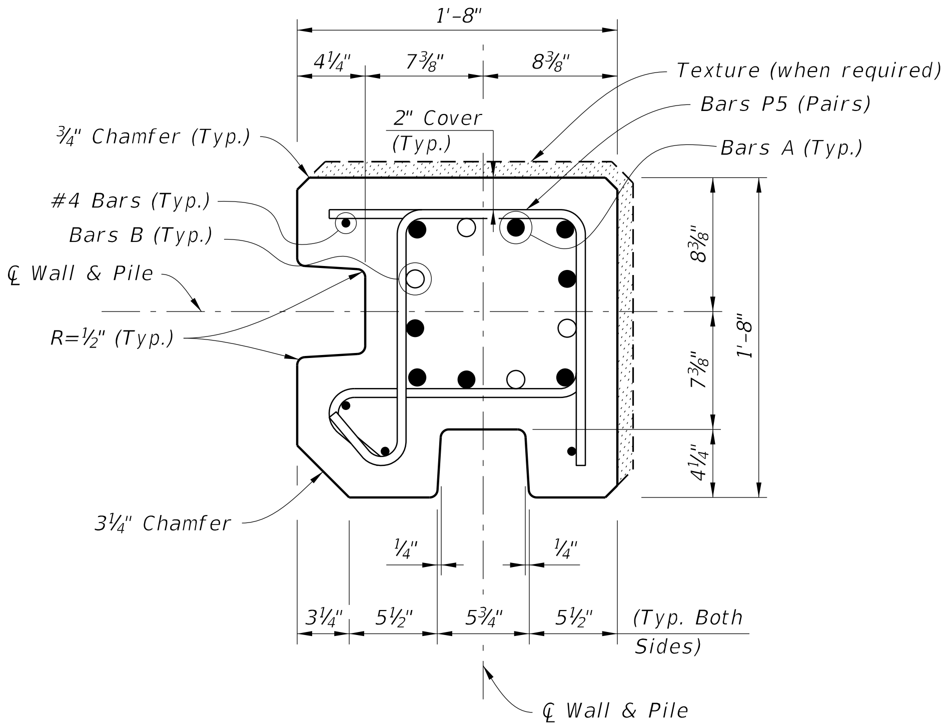


TYPICAL POST

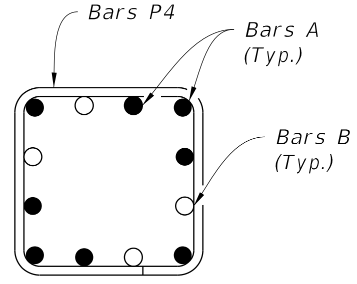


LOW CLEARANCE OPTION

* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".



SECTION R-R



SECTION S-S

90° CORNER POST NOTES:
1. For Post Reinforcing, see Sheets 15 and 16.
2. For Pile Length Tables, see Sheets 15 and 16.
3. Reduce typical panel length or adjust pile spacing at each 90° Corner Post.
4. Match texture thickness with appropriate Panel face.

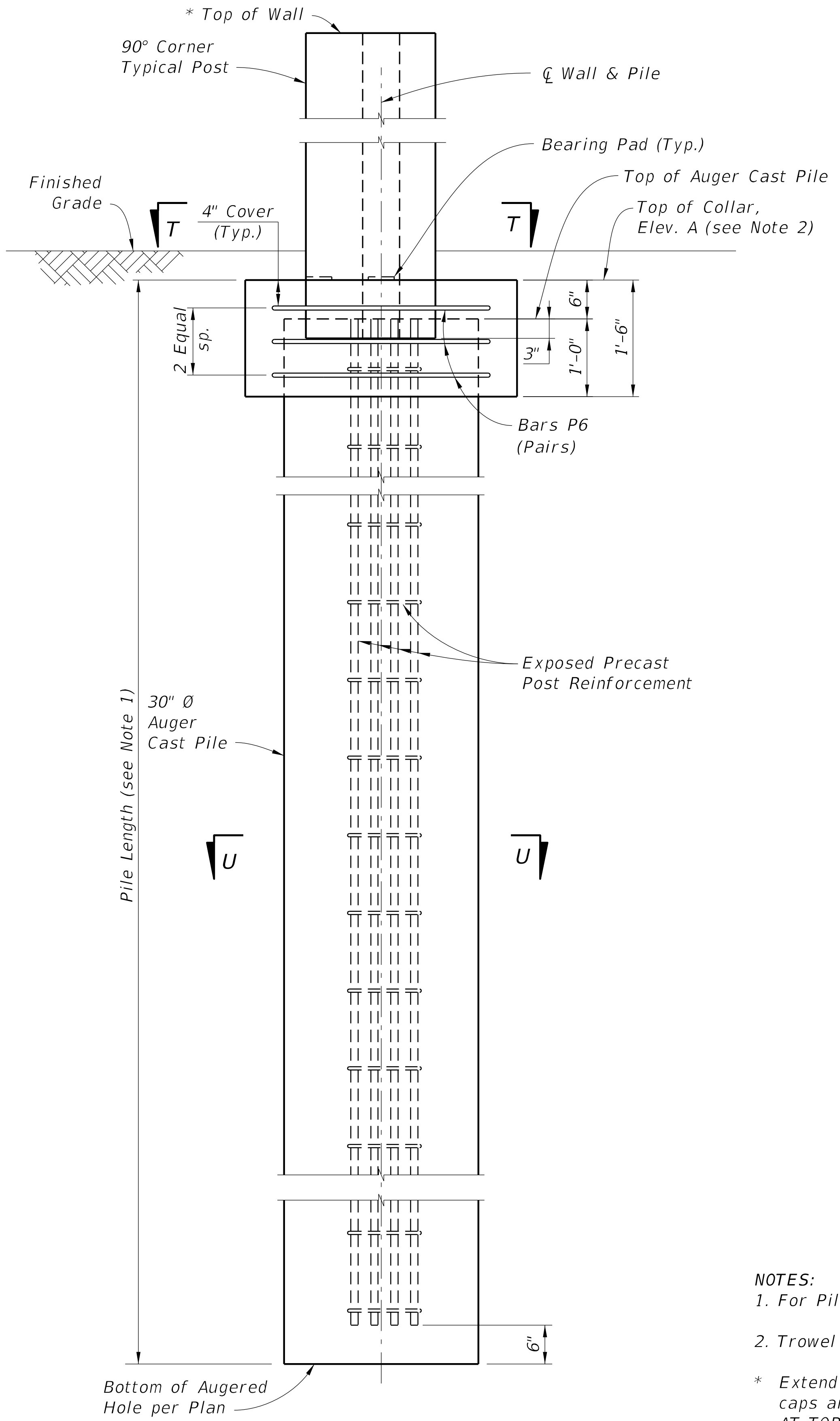
90° CORNER POST REINFORCMENT

(Post Surface Features Not Shown For Clarity)

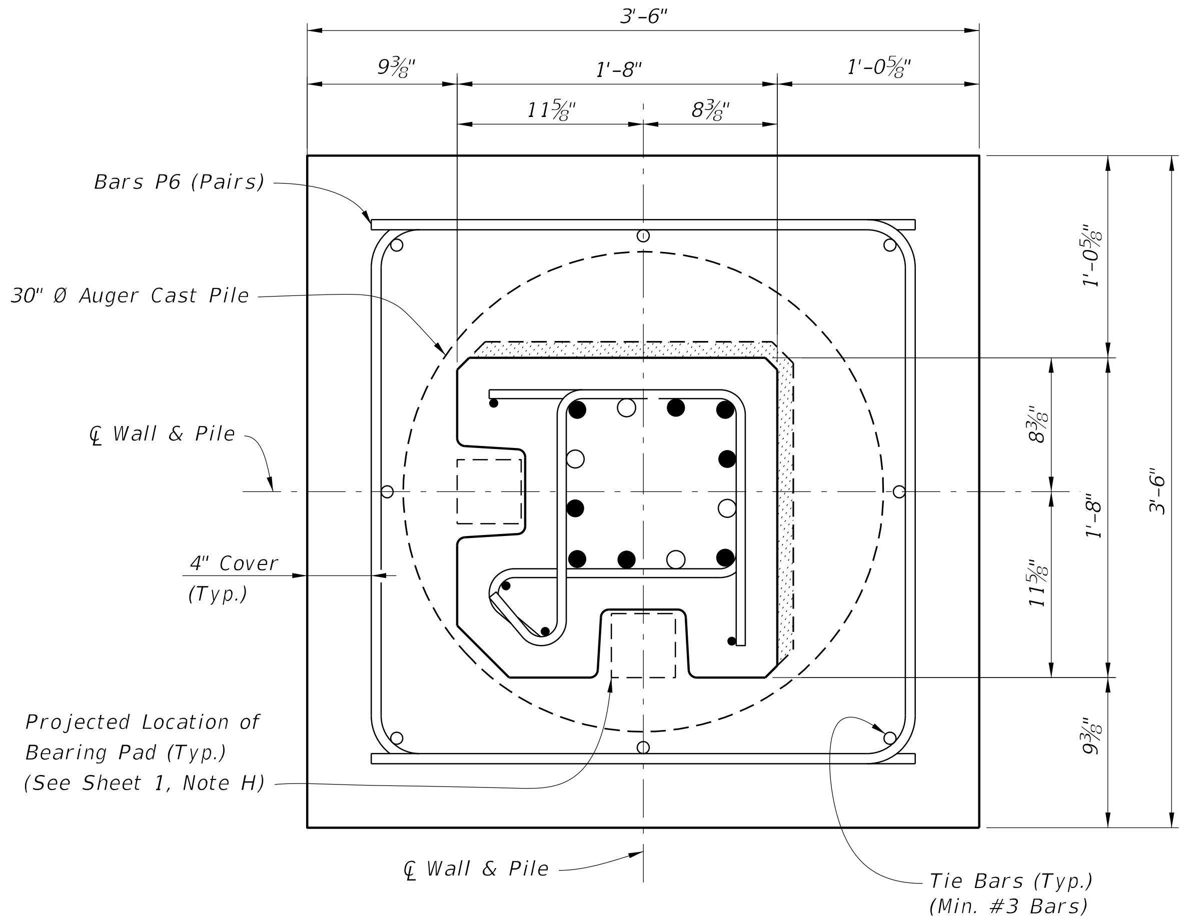
10/26/2016 8:34:09 AM

90° CORNER POST DETAILS

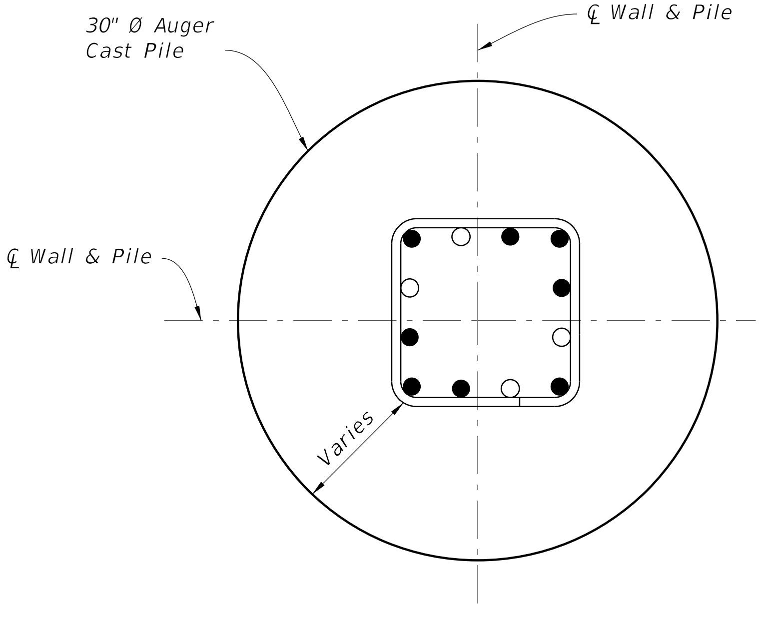
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5200	11 of 16



ELEVATION



SECTION T-T
C-I-P COLLAR



SECTION U-U

NOTES:

1. For Pile Length Tables, see Sheets 15 and 16.

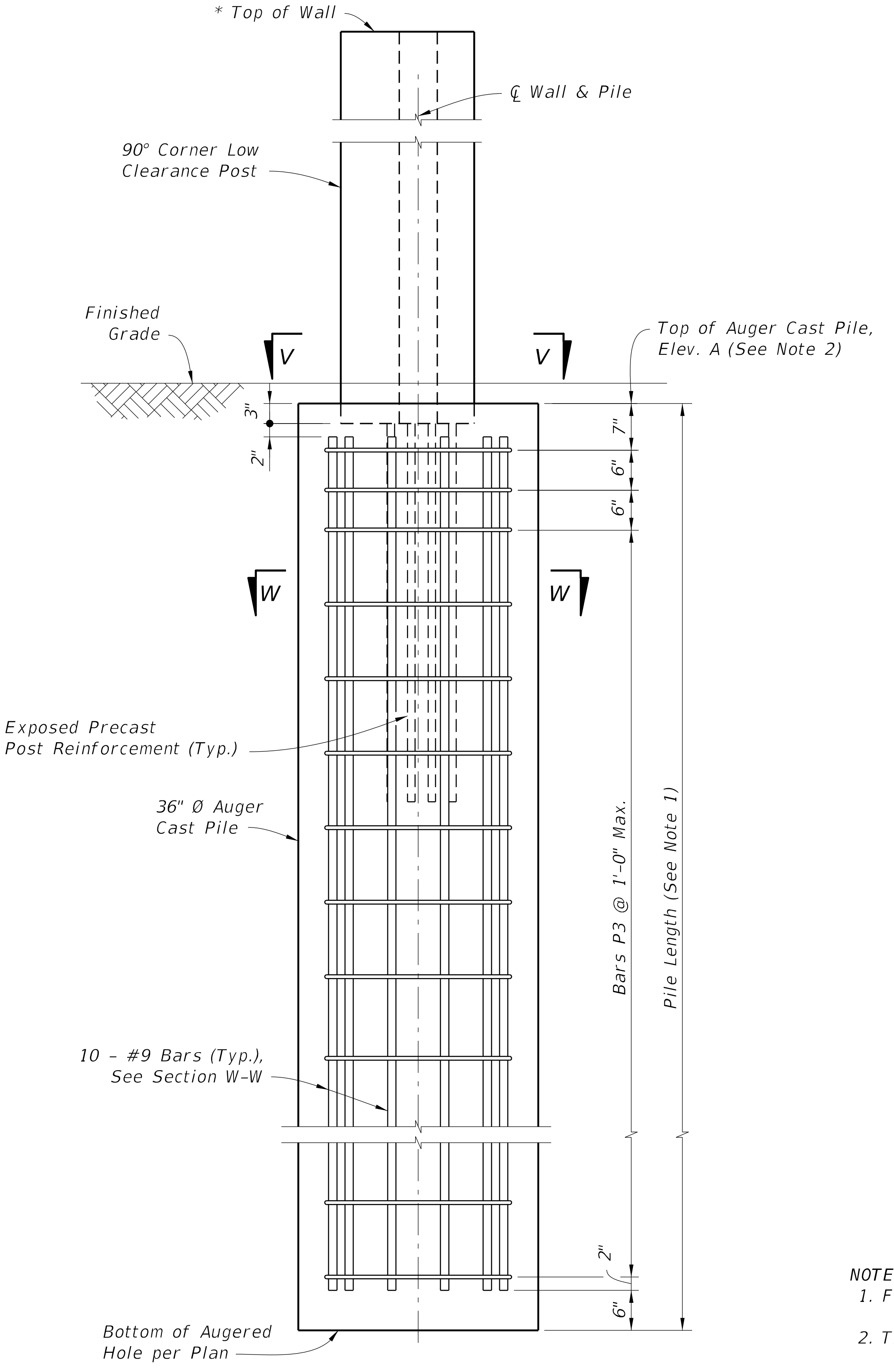
2. Trowel Finish top of Collar to allow placement of Bearing Pads.

* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".

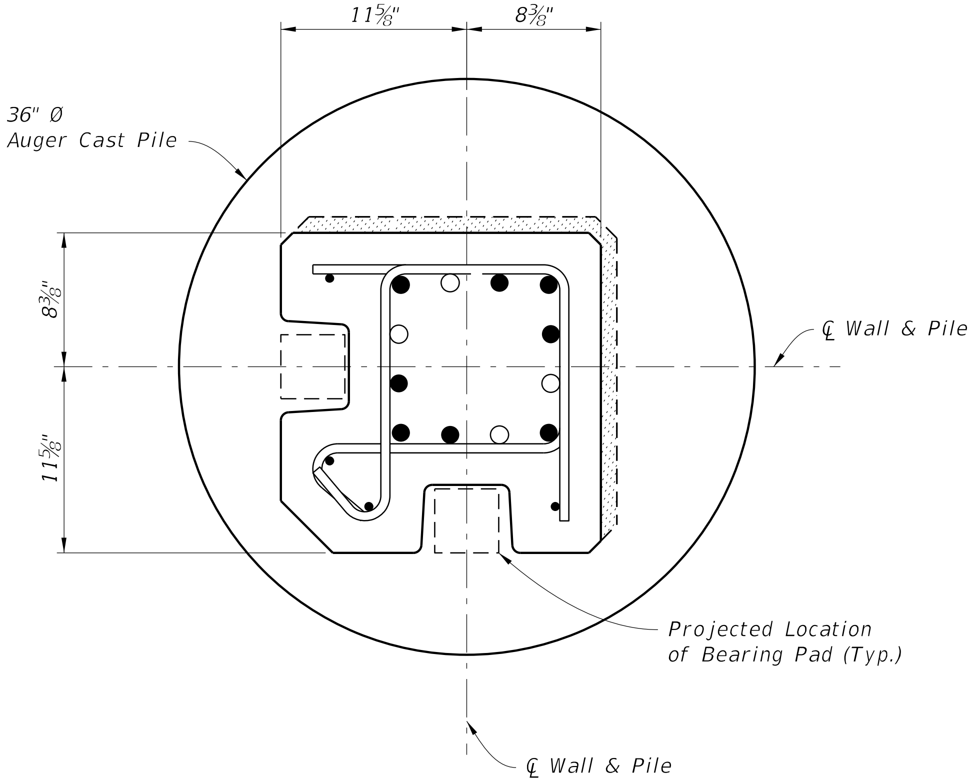
90° CORNER TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12						5200	12 of 16

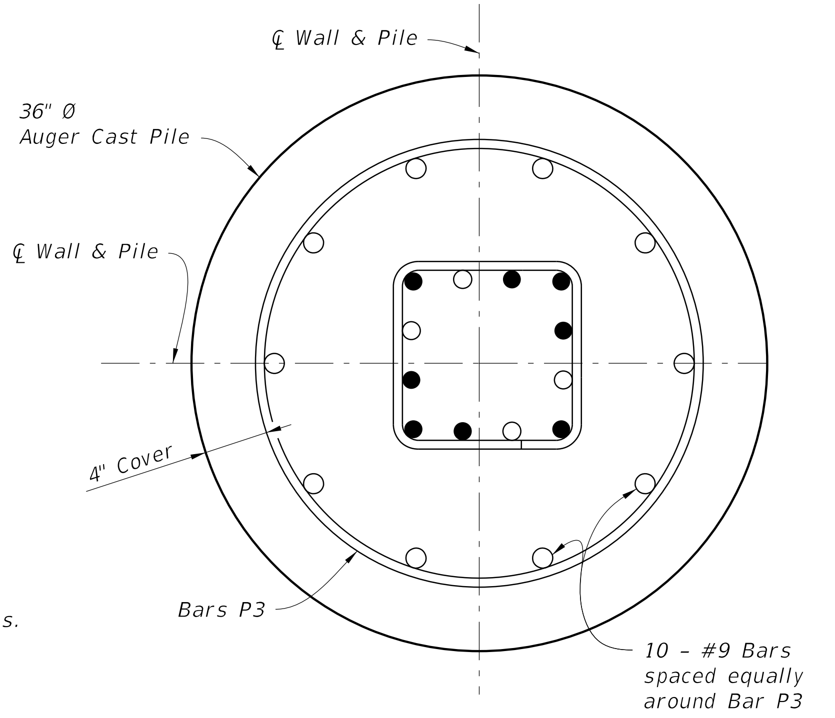
10/26/2016 8:34:11 AM



ELEVATION



SECTION V-V



SECTION W-W

NOTES:

1. For Pile Length Tables, see Sheets 15 and 16.

2. Trowel Finish top of auger cast pile to allow placement of Bearing Pads.

* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".

10/26/2016 8:34:14 AM

90° CORNER LOW CLEARANCE POST PLACEMENT & PILE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS

LAST REVISION 07/01/12

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

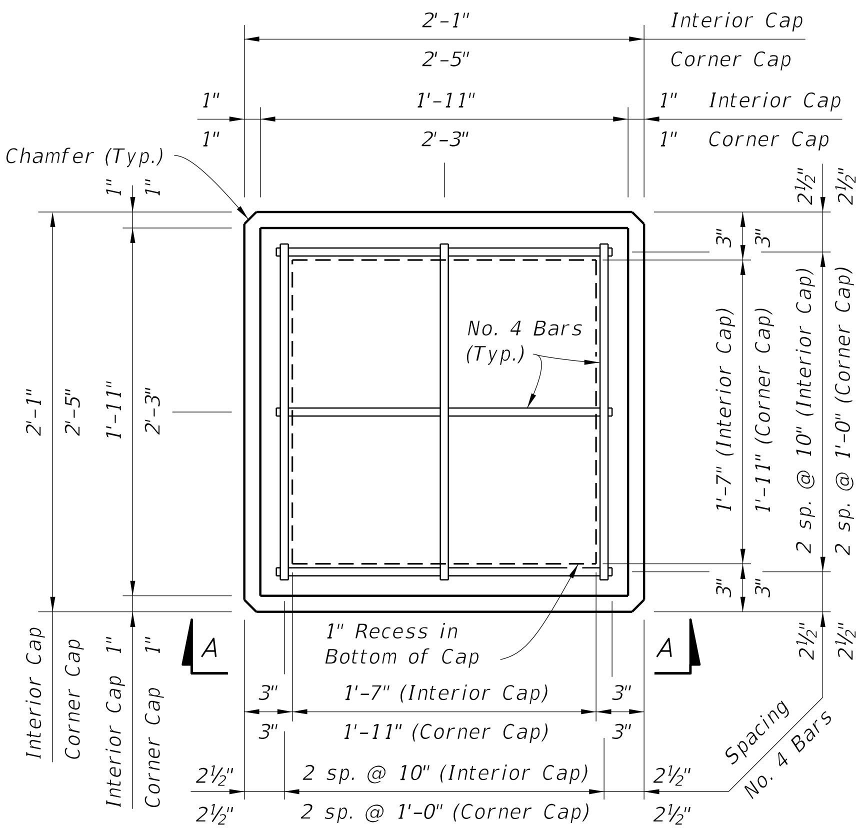
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

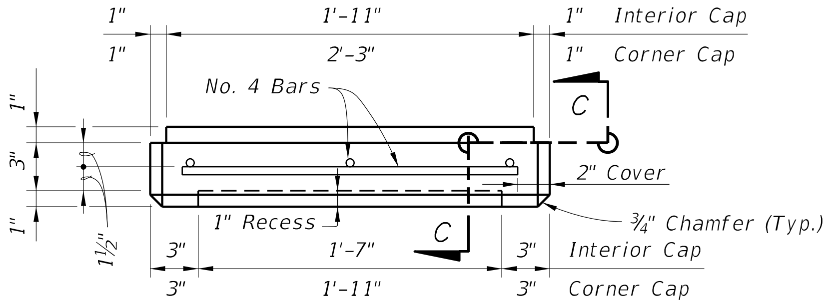
PRECAST NOISE WALLS

INDEX NO. 5200

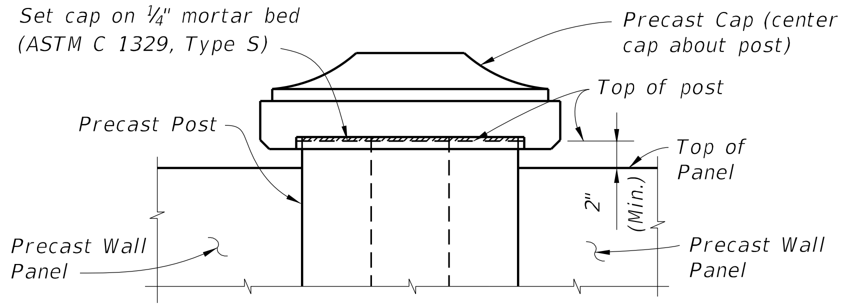
SHEET NO. 13 of 16



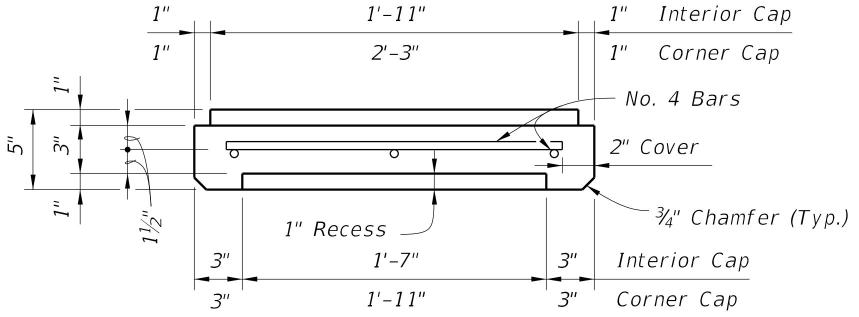
PLAN VIEW
(Type "A" Cap Shown, Type "B" & "C" Caps Similar)



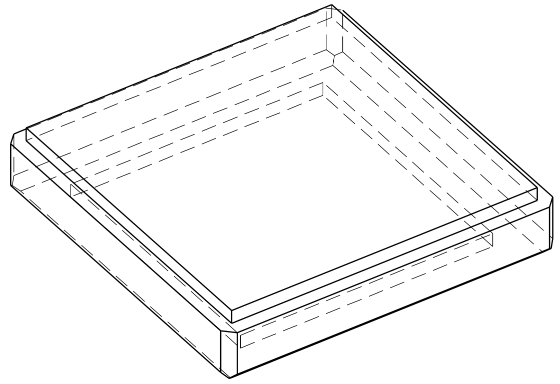
VIEW A-A SHOWN, VIEW B-B SIMILAR
(Type "A" Cap Shown, Type "B" & "C" Caps Similar)



CAP PLACEMENT DETAIL
(Type "B" Cap Shown, Type "A" & "C" Caps Similar)

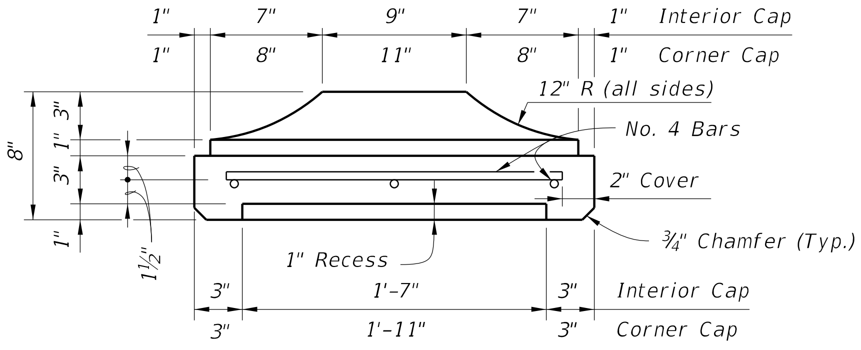


SECTION C-C

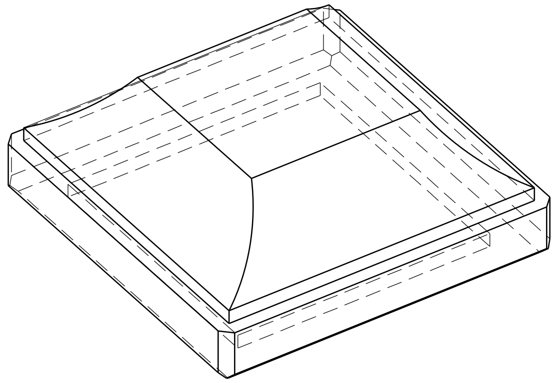


PICTORIAL VIEW

TYPE "A" CAP DETAILS

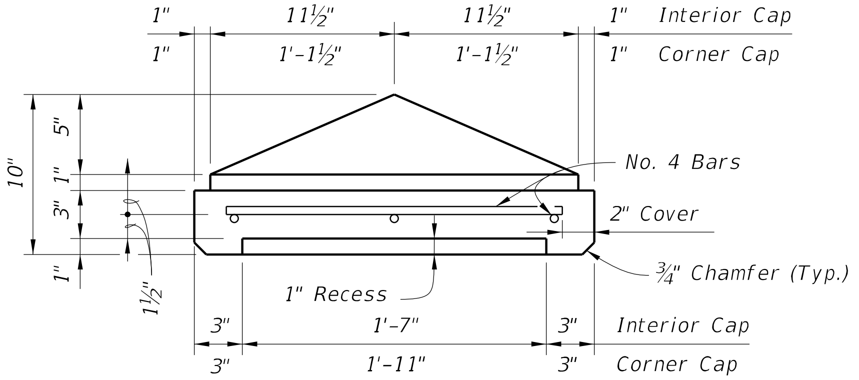


SECTION C-C

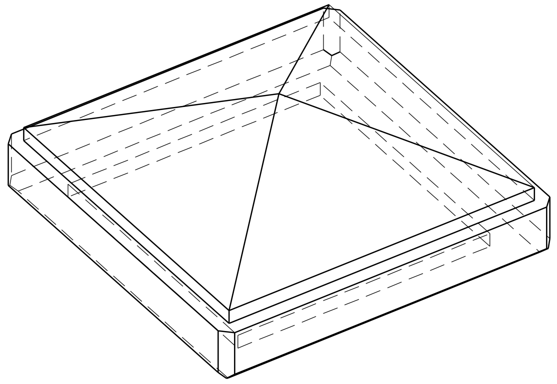


PICTORIAL VIEW

TYPE "B" CAP DETAILS



SECTION C-C



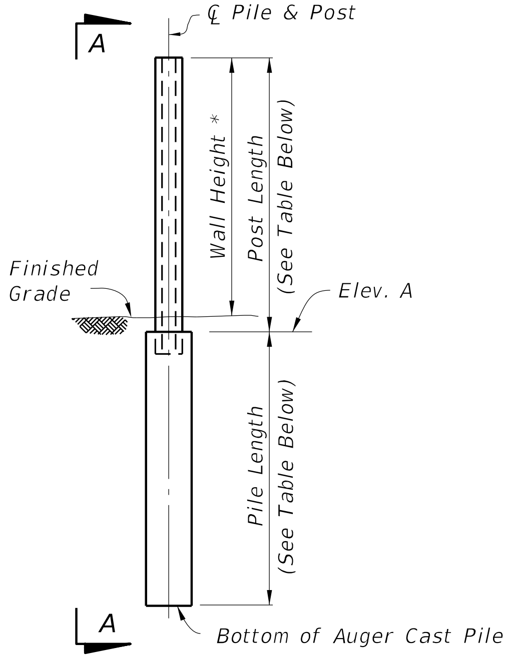
PICTORIAL VIEW

TYPE "C" CAP DETAILS

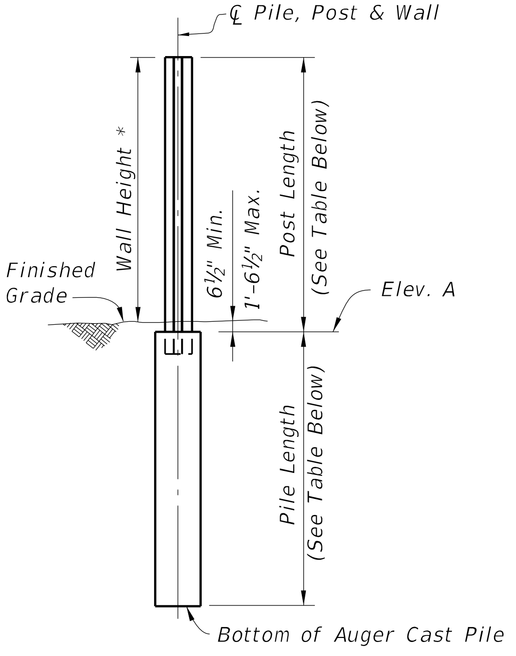
PRECAST POST CAPITAL

10/26/2016 8:34:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					5200	14 of 16



PILE/POST ELEVATION



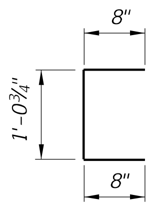
VIEW A-A

* See Sheet 1, Note 4.

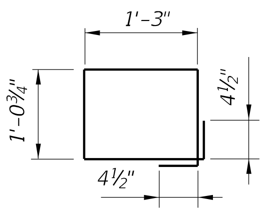
BAR BENDING DETAILS

All bar dimensions in bending diagrams are out-to-out. All bars not shown in the bending diagrams are straight.

STANDARD POST (#4 Bars)

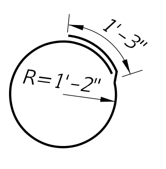


BAR P1
Bar Length = 2'-5"



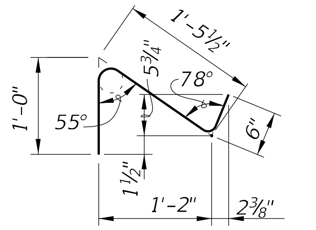
BAR P2
Bar Length = 5'-5"

PILE (Low Clearance) (#4 Bars)

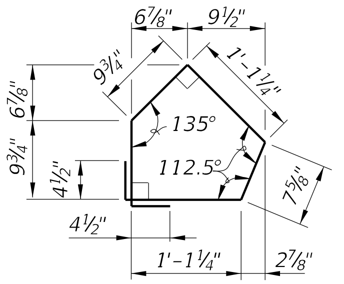


BAR P3
Bar Length = 8'-7"

45° CORNER POST (#4 Bars)

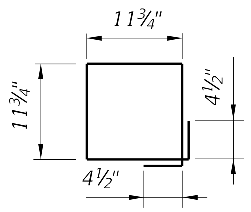


BAR P7
Bar Length = 3'-0"

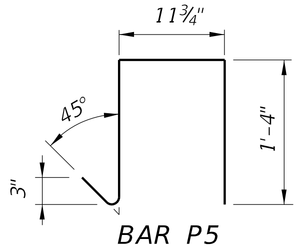


BAR P8
Bar Length = 5'-3"

90° CORNER POST (#4 Bars)

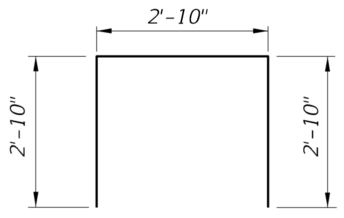


BAR P4
Bar Length = 4'-8"



BAR P5
Bar Length = 4'-0"

CAST-IN-PLACE COLLAR (#5 Bars)



BAR P6 (Pair)
Bar Length = 8'-6" Each

TABLE 1A - TABLE OF POST REINFORCING STEEL

WALL HEIGHT (Feet)	POST LENGTHS		WIND SPEED = 130 MPH												
	WITHOUT CAP	WITH CAP	10'-0" POST SPACING						20'-0" POST SPACING					
			BARS A	BARS B		BARS D	BARS E		BARS A	BARS B		BARS D	BARS E	
			SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'
12	13'-0½"	13'-2½"	#3	#3	9'-2"	#4	#4	10'-11"	#5	#5	9'-8"	#5	#5	8'-8"
13	14'-0½"	14'-2½"	#4	#4	11'-11"	#4	#4	10'-11"	#5	#5	9'-8"	#6	#6	10'-4"
14	15'-0½"	15'-2½"	#4	#4	11'-11"	#4	#4	10'-11"	#5	#5	9'-8"	#6	#6	10'-4"
15	16'-0½"	16'-2½"	#4	#4	11'-11"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#6	#6	11'-4"	#7	#7	11'-8"
16	17'-0½"	17'-2½"	#4	#4	11'-11"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#6	#6	11'-4"	#7	#7	11'-8"
17	18'-0½"	18'-2½"	#5	#5	14'-8"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#7	#7	13'-9"	#7	#7	11'-8"
18	19'-0½"	19'-2½"	#5	#5	14'-8"	#6	#6	15'-4"	#7	#7	13'-9"	#8	#7	13'-8"
19	20'-0½"	20'-2½"	#5	#5	14'-8"	#6	#6	15'-4"	#7	#7	13'-9"	#8	#8	13'-0"
20	21'-0½"	21'-2½"	#5	#5	14'-8"	#6	#6	15'-4"	#7	#8	13'-0"	#8	#9	12'-2"
21	22'-0½"	22'-2½"	#6	#6	17'-4"	#7	#7	16'-8"	#8	#8	15'-0"	#9	#9	13'-2"
22	23'-0½"	23'-2½"	#6	#6	17'-4"	#7	#7	16'-8"	#8	#8	15'-0"	#9	#10	12'-4"

TABLE 1B - PILE LENGTHS (Feet) - WIND SPEED = 130 MPH

WALL HEIGHT (Feet)	10'-0" POST SPACING								20'-0" POST SPACING							
	H-POSTS				CORNER POSTS				H-POSTS				CORNER POSTS			
	SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2	
	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅
12	12	11	10	10	11	10	10	9	15	14	14	13	15	14	13	12
13	12	11	11	10	12	11	10	10	16	15	14	13	15	14	14	13
14	13	12	11	10	12	11	11	10	17	15	15	14	16	15	14	13
15	13	12	11	11	13	12	11	10	17	16	15	14	17	15	15	14
16	13	12	12	11	13	12	12	11	18	17	16	15	17	16	15	14
17	14	13	12	11	14	13	12	11	19	17	16	15	18	17	16	15
18	14	13	13	12	14	13	12	12	19	18	17	16	19	17	16	15
19	15	14	13	12	14	13	13	12	20	18	17	16	19	18	17	16
20	15	14	14	13	15	14	13	12	20	19	18	17	20	18	17	16
21	16	15	14	13	15	14	14	13	21	19	18	17	20	19	18	17
22	16	15	14	13	16	15	14	13	21	20	19	17	21	19	18	17

TABLE NOTE:
1. Bars D and Bars E are for 45° Corner Posts only.
2. See Contract Plans for project wind speed.
3. Soil 1 = Loose Granular Soil, N = 4 to 9.
   Soil 2 = Medium Dense Granular Soil, N = 10 to 40.

10/26/2016 8:34:20 AM

PILE DEPTH & REINFORCING SUMMARY

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	5200	15 of 16

TABLE 2A - TABLE OF POST REINFORCING STEEL

WALL HEIGHT (Feet)	POST LENGTHS		WIND SPEED = 150 MPH											
			10'-0" POST SPACING						20'-0" POST SPACING					
	WITHOUT CAP	WITH CAP	BARS A	BARS B		BARS D	BARS E		BARS A	BARS B		BARS D	BARS E	
			SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'
12	13'-0½"	13'-2½"	#4	#4	9'-11"	#4	#4	8'-11"	#5	#5	8'-8"	#6	#6	8'-4"
13	14'-0½"	14'-2½"	#4	#4	9'-11"	#5	#5	10'-8"	#6	#6	10'-4"	#7	#7	9'-8"
14	15'-0½"	15'-2½"	#4	#4	9'-11"	#5	#5	10'-8"	#6	#6	10'-4"	#7	#7	9'-8"
15	16'-0½"	16'-2½"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#5	#5	10'-8"	#7	#7	11'-8"	#7	#8	9'-0"
16	17'-0½"	17'-2½"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#6	#6	13'-4"	#7	#7	11'-8"	#8	#7	11'-8"
17	18'-0½"	18'-2½"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#6	#6	13'-4"	#7	#8	11'-0"	#8	#9	9'-3"
18	19'-0½"	19'-2½"	#6	#6	15'-4"	#6	#6	13'-4"	#8	#7	12'-8"	#9	#8	12'-0"
19	20'-0½"	20'-2½"	#6	#6	15'-4"	#7	#7	14'-8"	#8	#8	12'-0"	#9	#10	10'-4"
20	21'-0½"	21'-2½"	#6	#6	15'-4"	#7	#7	14'-8"	#8	#9	11'-2"	#10	#9	13'-3"
21	22'-0½"	22'-2½"	#7	#7	16'-9"	#7	#8	14'-0"	#9	#9	13'-2"	#11	#9	14'-3"
22	23'-0½"	23'-2½"	#7	#7	16'-9"	#8	#7	16'-0"	#9	#10	12'-4"	#10	#14	8'-4"

TABLE 2B - PILE LENGTHS (Feet) - WIND SPEED = 150 MPH

WALL HEIGHT (Feet)	10'-0" POST SPACING								20'-0" POST SPACING							
	H-POSTS				CORNER POSTS				H-POSTS				CORNER POSTS			
	SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2	
	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅
12	13	12	12	11	13	12	11	11	18	16	16	14	17	16	15	14
13	14	13	12	11	13	12	12	11	18	17	16	15	18	17	16	15
14	14	13	12	12	14	13	12	12	19	18	17	16	19	17	16	15
15	15	14	13	12	14	13	13	12	20	18	17	16	19	18	17	16
16	15	14	13	13	15	14	13	12	21	19	18	17	20	18	18	16
17	16	15	14	13	15	14	13	13	21	20	19	17	21	19	18	17
18	16	15	14	13	16	15	14	13	22	20	19	18	21	20	19	17
19	17	16	15	14	16	15	14	13	22	21	20	18	22	20	19	18
20	17	16	15	14	17	16	15	14	23	21	20	19	23	21	20	19
21	18	17	16	15	17	16	15	14	24	22	21	19	23	22	21	19
22	18	17	16	15	18	17	16	15	24	23	21	20	24	22	21	20

TABLE 3A - TABLE OF POST REINFORCING STEEL

WALL HEIGHT (Feet)	POST LENGTHS		WIND SPEED = 170 MPH											
			10'-0" POST SPACING						20'-0" POST SPACING					
	WITHOUT CAP	WITH CAP	BARS A	BARS B		BARS D	BARS E		BARS A	BARS B		BARS D	BARS E	
			SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'
12	13'-0½"	13'-2½"	#4	#4	8'-11"	#5	#5	9'-8"	#6	#6	8'-4"	#7	#7	7'-8"
13	14'-0½"	14'-2½"	#5	#5	10'-8"	#5	#5	9'-8"	#7	#7	9'-8"	#7	#8	7'-0"
14	15'-0½"	15'-2½"	#5	#5	10'-8"	#6	#6	11'-4"	#7	#7	9'-8"	#8	#7	9'-8"
15	16'-0½"	16'-2½"	#5	#5	10'-8"	#6	#6	11'-4"	#7	#8	9'-0"	#8	#9	9'-0"
16	17'-0½"	17'-2½"	#6	#6	13'-4"	#7	#7	12'-8"	#8	#8	11'-0"	#9	#9	9'-3"
17	18'-0½"	18'-2½"	#6	#6	13'-4"	#7	#7	12'-8"	#8	#9	10'-3"	#10	#8	12'-0"
18	19'-0½"	19'-2½"	#6	#6	13'-4"	#7	#7	12'-8"	#9	#9	11'-3"	#10	#10	10'-4"
19	20'-0½"	20'-2½"	#7	#7	14'-8"	#7	#8	12'-0"	#9	#10	10'-4"	#11	#10	11'-4"
20	21'-0½"	21'-2½"	#7	#7	14'-8"	#8	#7	14'-8"	#10	#9	13'-3"	#10	#14	6'-0"
21	22'-0½"	22'-2½"	#7	#7	14'-8"	#8	#9	13'-3"	#10	#11	11'-5"	#14	#11	13'-5"
22	23'-0½"	23'-2½"	#7	#8	14'-0"	#9	#8	14'-0"	#11	#11	12'-5"	#14	#14	10'-0"

TABLE 3B - PILE LENGTHS (Feet) - WIND SPEED = 170 MPH

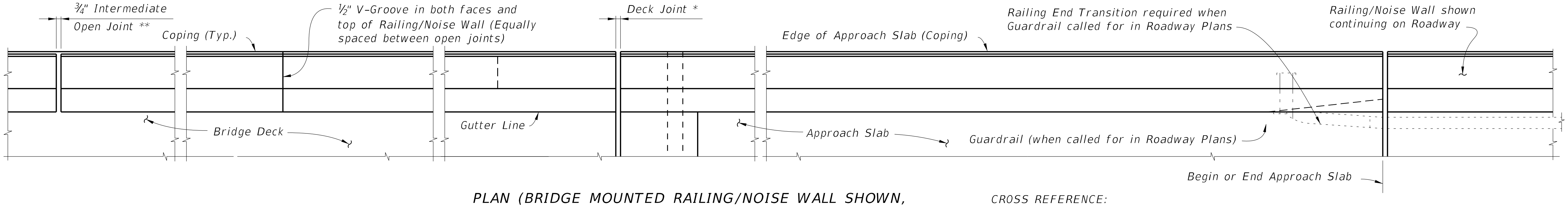
WALL HEIGHT (Feet)	10'-0" POST SPACING								20'-0" POST SPACING							
	H-POSTS				CORNER POSTS				H-POSTS				CORNER POSTS			
	SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2	
	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅	30" ∅	36" ∅
12	15	14	13	12	14	13	13	12	20	19	18	16	19	18	17	16
13	16	14	14	13	15	14	13	12	21	19	18	17	20	19	18	16
14	16	15	14	13	16	14	14	13	22	20	19	18	21	19	18	17
15	17	15	15	14	16	15	14	13	22	21	20	18	22	20	19	18
16	17	16	15	14	17	16	15	14	23	21	20	19	22	21	20	18
17	18	17	16	15	17	16	15	14	24	22	21	19	23	22	20	19
18	19	17	16	15	18	17	16	15	25	23	22	20	24	22	21	20
19	19	18	17	16	18	17	16	15	25	23	22	21	25	23	22	20
20	20	18	17	16	19	18	17	16	25	23	22	21	25	23	22	20
21	20	19	18	17	20	18	17	16	25	23	22	21	25	23	22	20
22	21	19	18	17	20	19	18	17	25	23	22	21	25	23	22	20

TABLE NOTE:
1. Bars D and Bars E are for 45° Corner Posts only.
2. See Contract Plans for project wind speed.
3. Soil 1 = Loose Granular Soil, N = 4 to 9;
   Soil 2 = Medium Dense Granular Soil, N = 10 to 40.

10/26/2016 8:34:22 AM

PILE DEPTH & REINFORCING SUMMARY

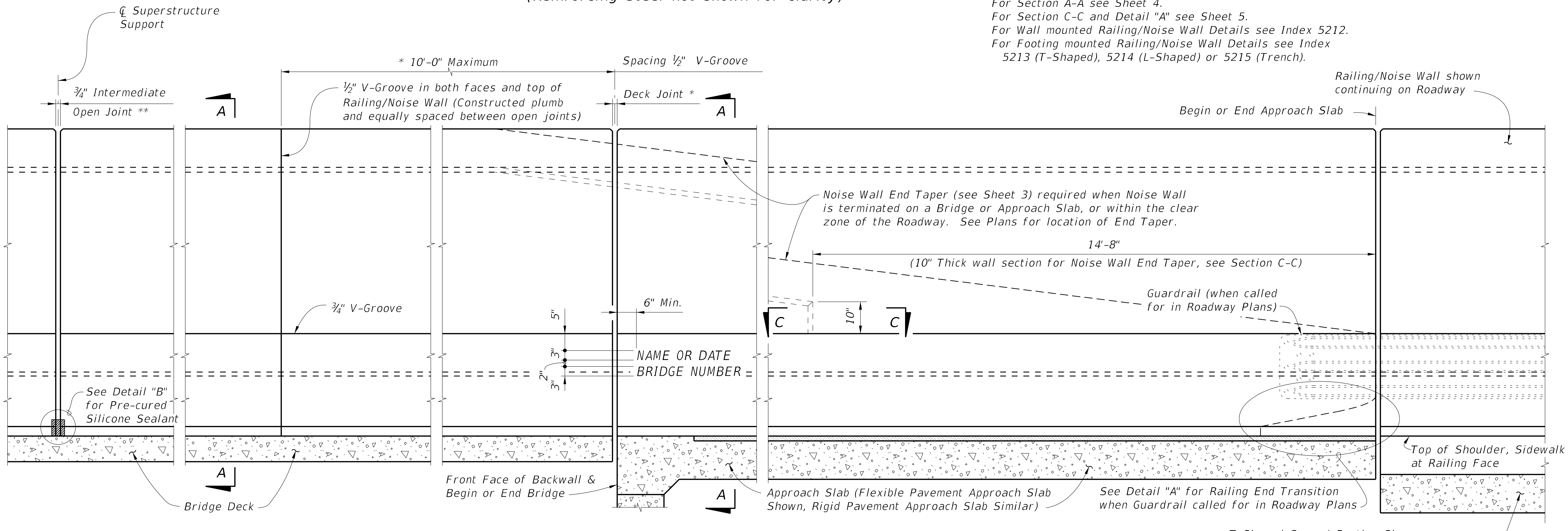
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST NOISE WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		5200	16 of 16



PLAN (BRIDGE MOUNTED RAILING/NOISE WALL SHOWN, WALL OR FOOTING MOUNTED RAILING/NOISE WALL SIMILAR)

(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Detail "B" and V-Groove Lettering Detail see Sheet 2.
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Section C-C and Detail "A" see Sheet 5.
For Wall mounted Railing/Noise Wall Details see Index 5212.
For Footing mounted Railing/Noise Wall Details see Index 5213 (T-Shaped), 5214 (L-Shaped) or 5215 (Trench).



ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING/NOISE WALL (BRIDGE MOUNTED RAILING/NOISE WALL SHOWN, WALL OR FOOTING MOUNTED RAILING/NOISE WALL SIMILAR) (Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

* On Bridges see Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Open Railing/Noise Wall Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations shall match the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railing/Noise Walls on skewed bridges see Index 420. Deck Joint at Begin Bridge or End Bridge shown, Deck Joint at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bent, Junction Slab or Footing similar.

** ¾" Intermediate Open Joints shall be constructed plumb and provided at :
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) – Construction Joints for Junction Slabs and Footings.

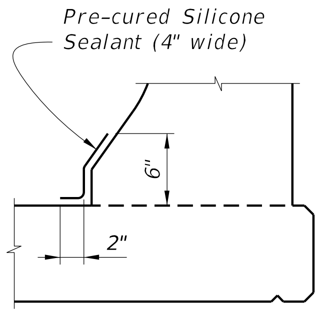
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (8'-0")	5210	1 of 5

TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL NOTES

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS : The Traffic Railing/Noise Wall and joints shall be constructed plumb, they shall not be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface.
CONCRETE : For Railing/Noise Wall on bridges see General Notes. For Wall and Footing mounted Railing/Noise Wall, concrete shall be Class II for slightly aggressive environments and Class IV for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER : For Railing/Noise Wall on bridges, the Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators 2'-4" above the riding surface at the spacing shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing/Noise Wall.

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:
1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

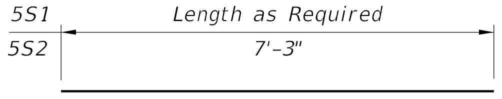
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Railing)	CY/LF	0.104
Concrete (Noise Wall)	CY/LF	0.145
Reinforcing Steel (Typical)	LB/LF	78.57
Additional Reinf. @ Open Joint	LB	430.24

(The above quantities are based on the bridge mounted typical section, 2% deck cross slope and railing on low side of deck.)

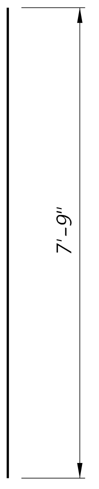
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	5'-7"
R	5	7'-9"
S1	5	As Reqd.
S2	5	7'-3"
V (Bridge and Wall)	5	5'-1"
V (Footing)	5	7'-7"

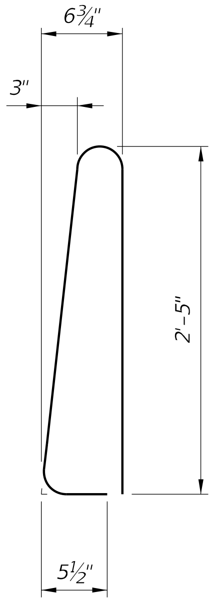
BRIDGE CROSS-SLOPE		LOW GUTTER		HIGH GUTTER	
		ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
BRIDGE MOUNTED	0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
	2% to 6%	93°	87°	87°	93°
	6% to 10%	96°	84°	84°	96°
WALL & FOOTING MOUNTED		90°	90°	90°	90°



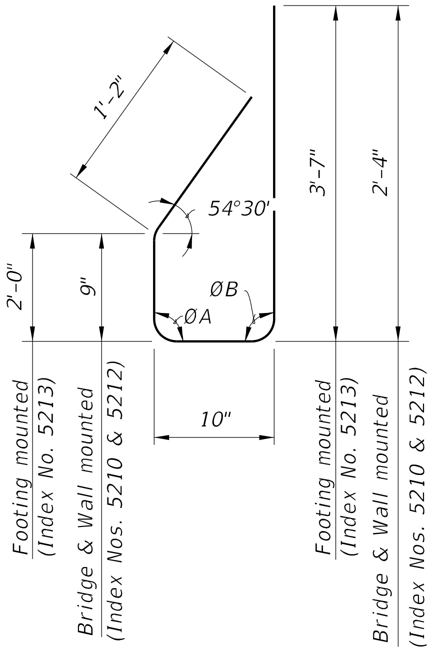
BARS 5S1 & 5S2



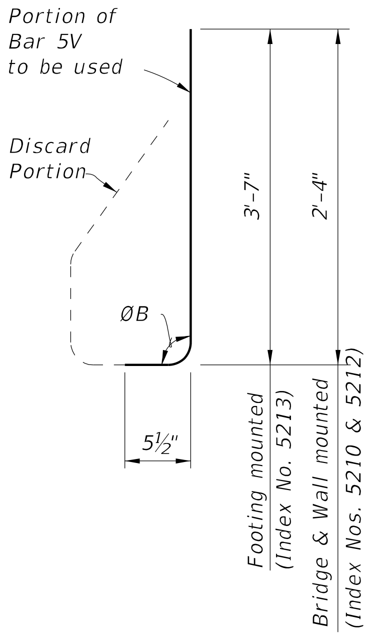
BAR 5R (Field Cut for End Taper)



STIRRUP BAR 5P



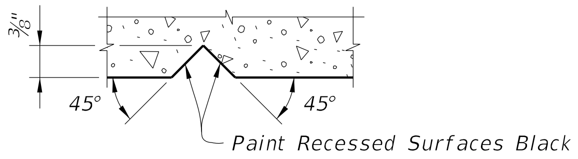
STIRRUP BAR 5V



END STIRRUP BAR 5V To Be Field Cut (One Required per Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 5R shall be one continuous or lap spliced bar. No mechanical couplers are permitted.
4. Bars 5S1 may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 5R and 5S1 shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
6. See Index Nos. 5214 and 5215 for Bars 5V and 5T in L-shaped and Trench footings.

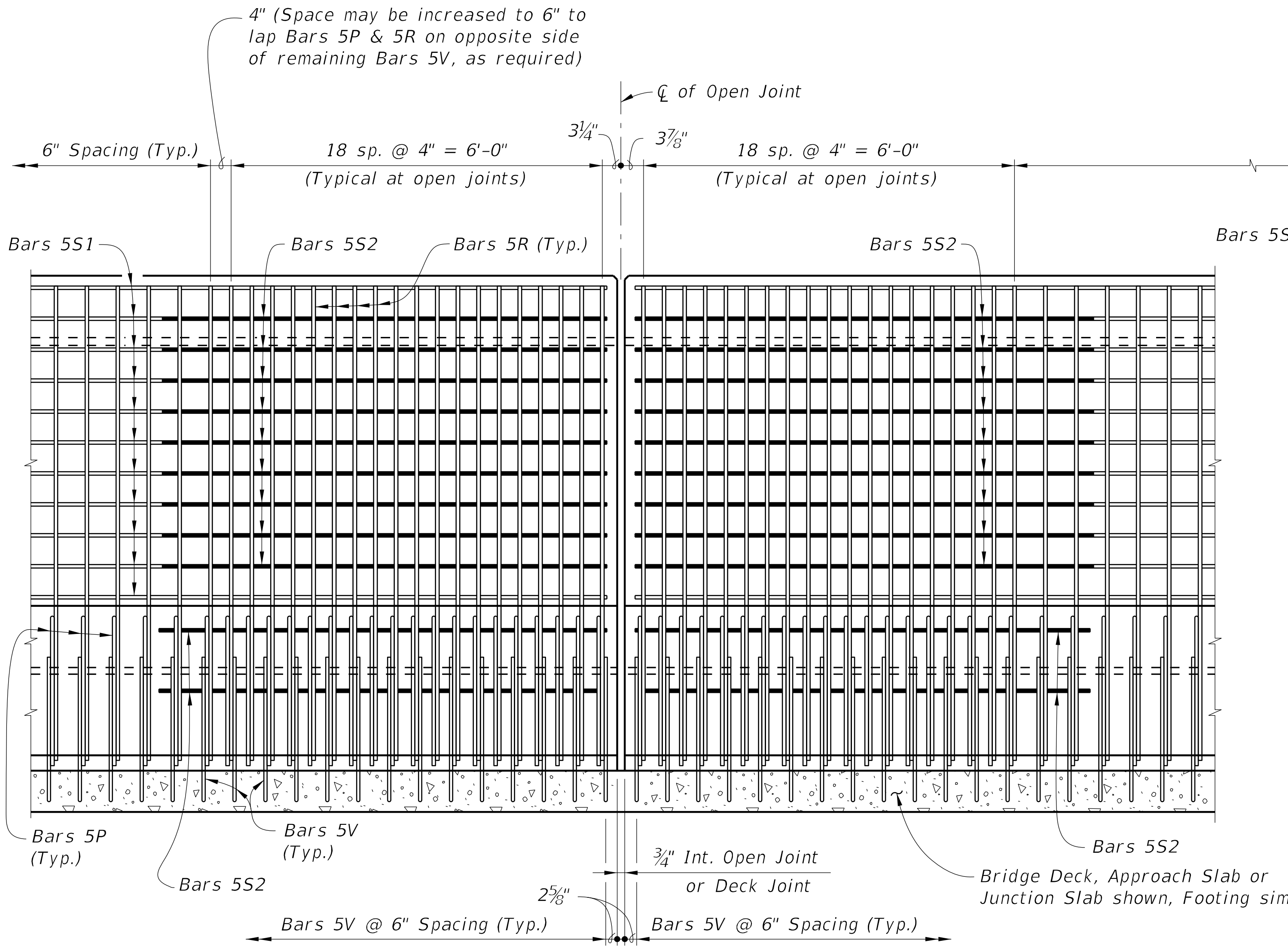


SECTION THRU RECESSED "V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED LETTERS AND FIGURES

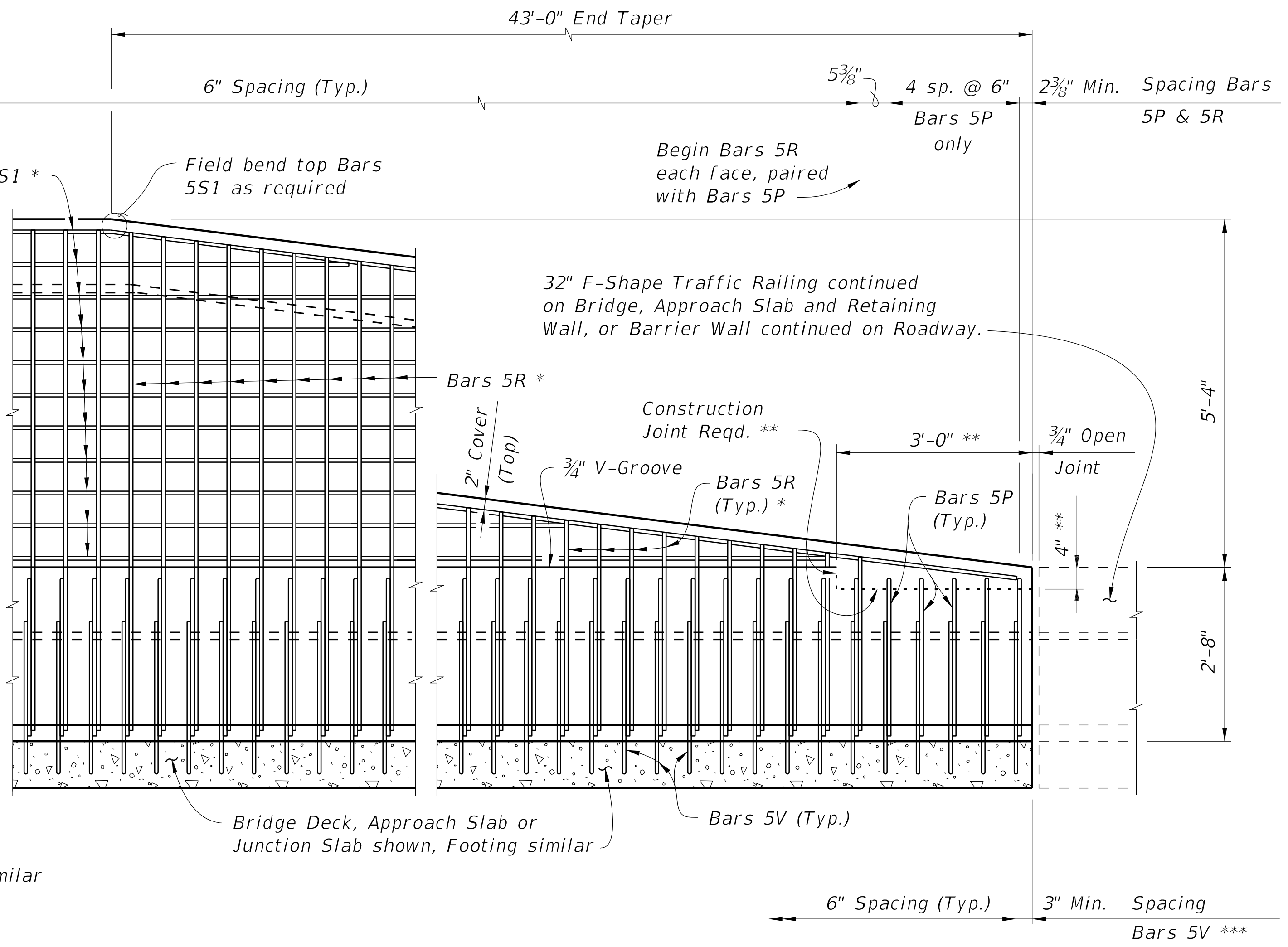
CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Detail "B", see Sheet 1.

8:35:06 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (8'-0")	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		5210	2 of 5



ELEVATION OF RAILING/NOISE WALL REINFORCING STEEL
(INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT SHOWN, DECK JOINT SIMILAR)
(Bars 5S1 in Railing not shown for clarity)

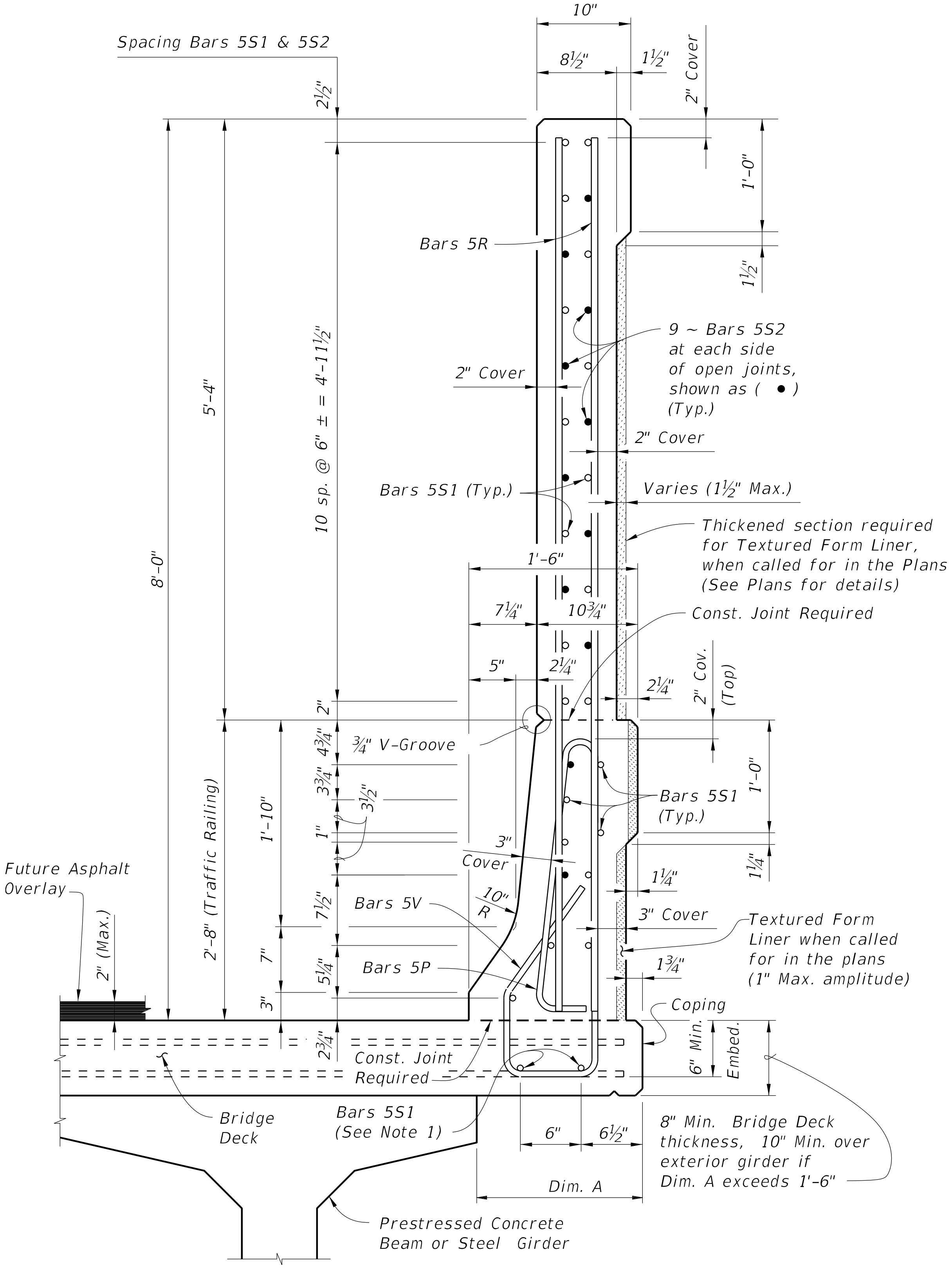


ELEVATION OF RAILING/NOISE WALL END TAPER (ADJACENT TO TRAFFIC RAILING SHOWN, GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT SIMILAR SEE DETAIL "A", SHEET 5)
(Bars 5S1 in Railing not shown for clarity)

NOTES:
* Field Cut Bars 5R & 5S1 to maintain clearance.
** Terminate ¾" V-groove at construction joint & cast top of railing with End Taper.
*** Bar spacing shown for Bars 5V applies only to bridge mounted Railing/Noise Wall. See Index 5212 for spacing of Bars 5V in junction slabs and Index 5213 (T-Shaped), 5214 (L-Shaped) or 5215 (Trench) for Bars 5V spacing in footings.

10/26/2016 8:35:17 AM

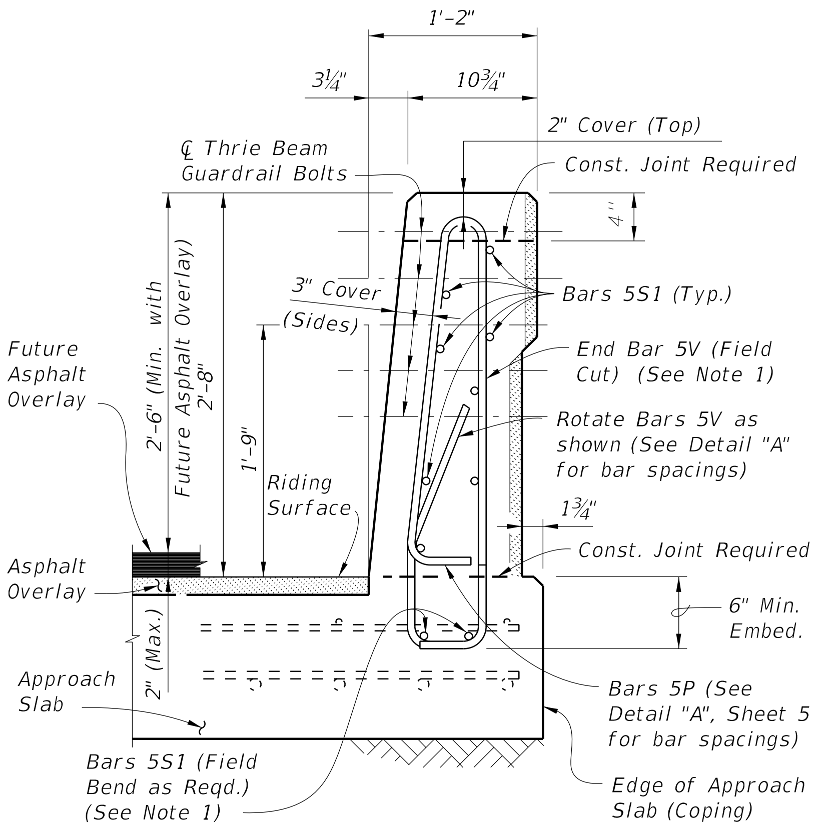
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (8'-0")	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					5210	3 of 5



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL
(Section Thru Bridge Deck Shown, Section Thru
Approach Slab, Junction Slab or Footing Similar)

NOTES:
1. Bottom Bars 5S1 and End Bar 5V are not present in L-Shaped (Index 5214) or Trench (Index 5215) Footings. For Bridge Mounted installations, see the Superstructure Sheets for Deck Steel.

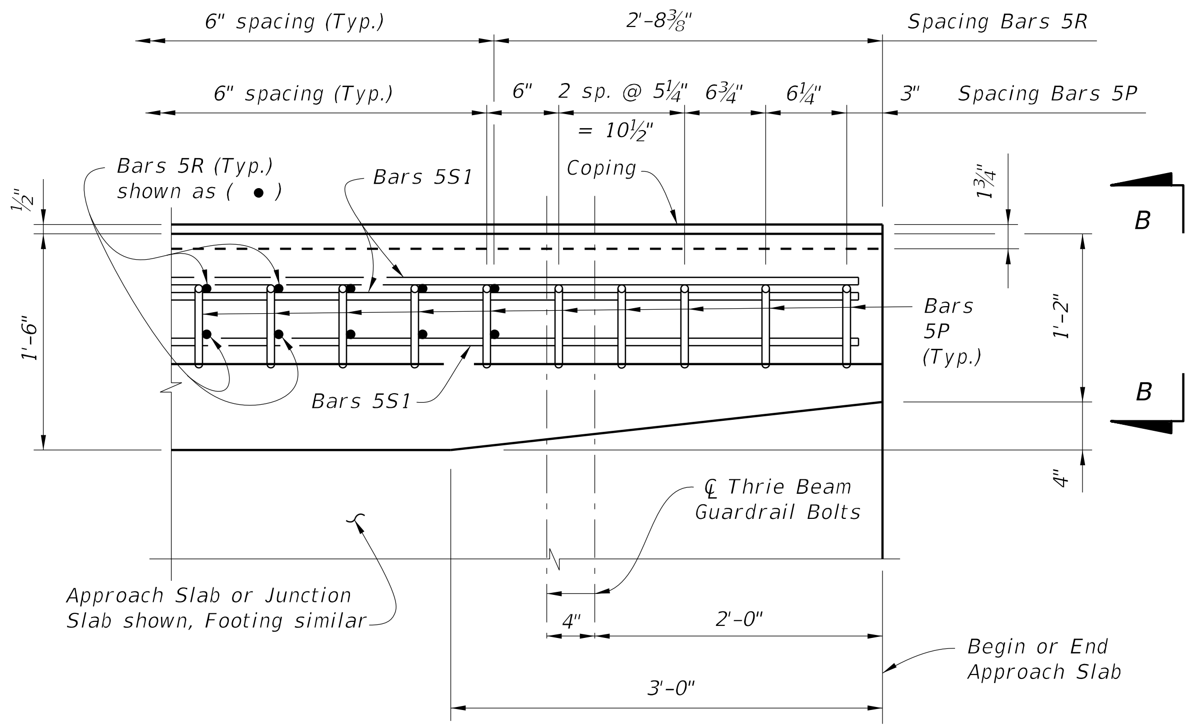
CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Section A-A see Sheet 1.
For location of View B-B, see Sheet 5.



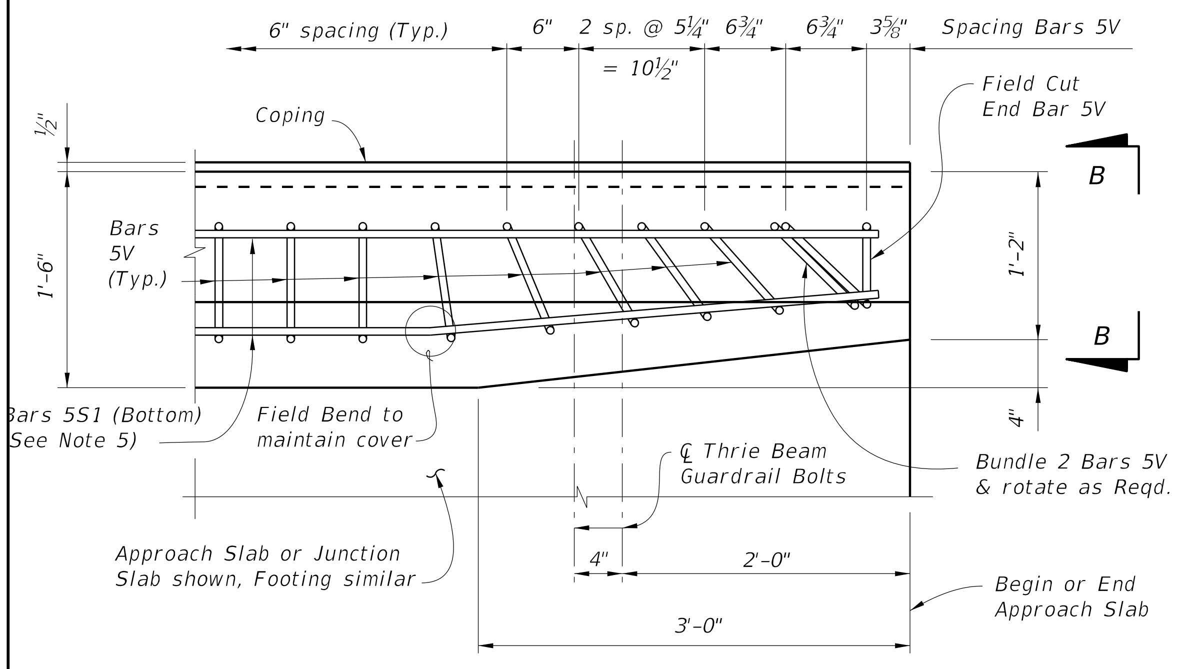
VIEW B-B
END VIEW OF RAILILNG END TRANSITION FOR
GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT AT END OF APPROACH SLAB
(Flexible Pavement Approach Slab Shown, Rigid Pavement
Approach Slab, Junction Slab or Footing Similar)

10/26/2016 8:35:20 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (8'-0")	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5210	4 of 5



PLAN - RAILING END TRANSITION
(Showing Bars 5P, 5R, and Bars 5S1) (Bars 5V, Noise Wall & Reinforcement not shown for Clarity)

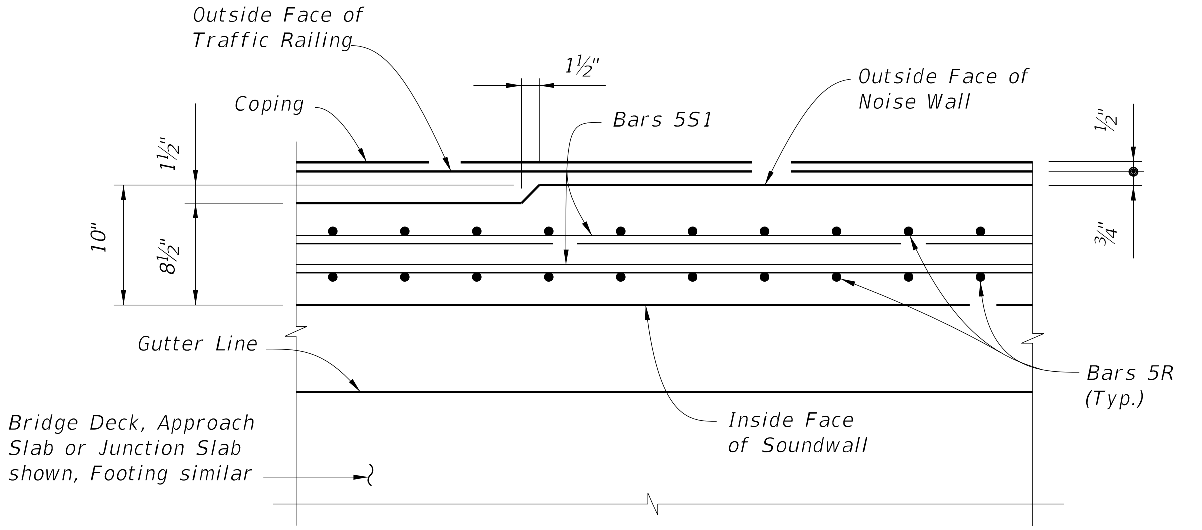


PLAN - RAILING END TRANSITION
(Showing Bars 5V and Bars 5S1) (Bars 5P, 5R, Noise Wall & Reinforcement not shown for Clarity)

DETAIL "A"

DETAIL "A" NOTES:

1. Rotate Bars 5P & 5V in Railing End Transition to maintain cover. Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V at the railing end and proceed toward the guardrail (thrie beam) terminal connector to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. Pair Bars 5R with Bars 5P as shown. Clearance of Bars 5P, 5R & 5V to guardrail bolt holes shall be checked to prevent cutting of bars if holes are to be drilled. Shift bars locally where conflicts occur.
2. For Guardrail connection details see Design Standards Index 400.
3. Omit Raililng End Transition if a 32" F-Shape Traffic Railing is used beyond the End Taper. See the Plan Sheets. If Railing End Transition is omitted, space Bars 5P, 5R & 5V at 6" as shown above (Typ.).
4. For L-Shaped (Index 5214) and Trench (Index 5215) footings, Bars 5V and 5T replace Bars 5V as shown at left. Details and bar spacing shown apply except that it is not necessary to rotate Bars 5V and 5T to maintain cover and there is no field cut End Bar 5V.
5. Bottom Bars 5S1 are not present in L-Shaped or Trench Footings.

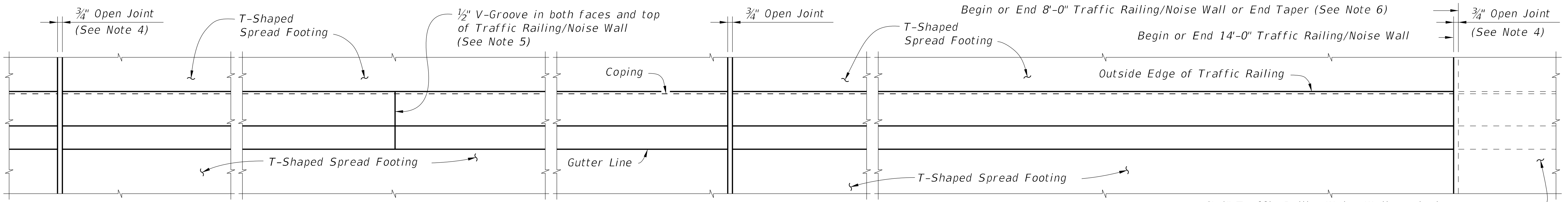


SECTION C-C
THRU NOISE WALL END TAPER

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Detail "A" see Sheet 1.
For location of Section C-C see Sheet 1.
For View B-B see Sheet 4.

10/26/2016 8:35:23 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (8'-0")	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5210	5 of 5



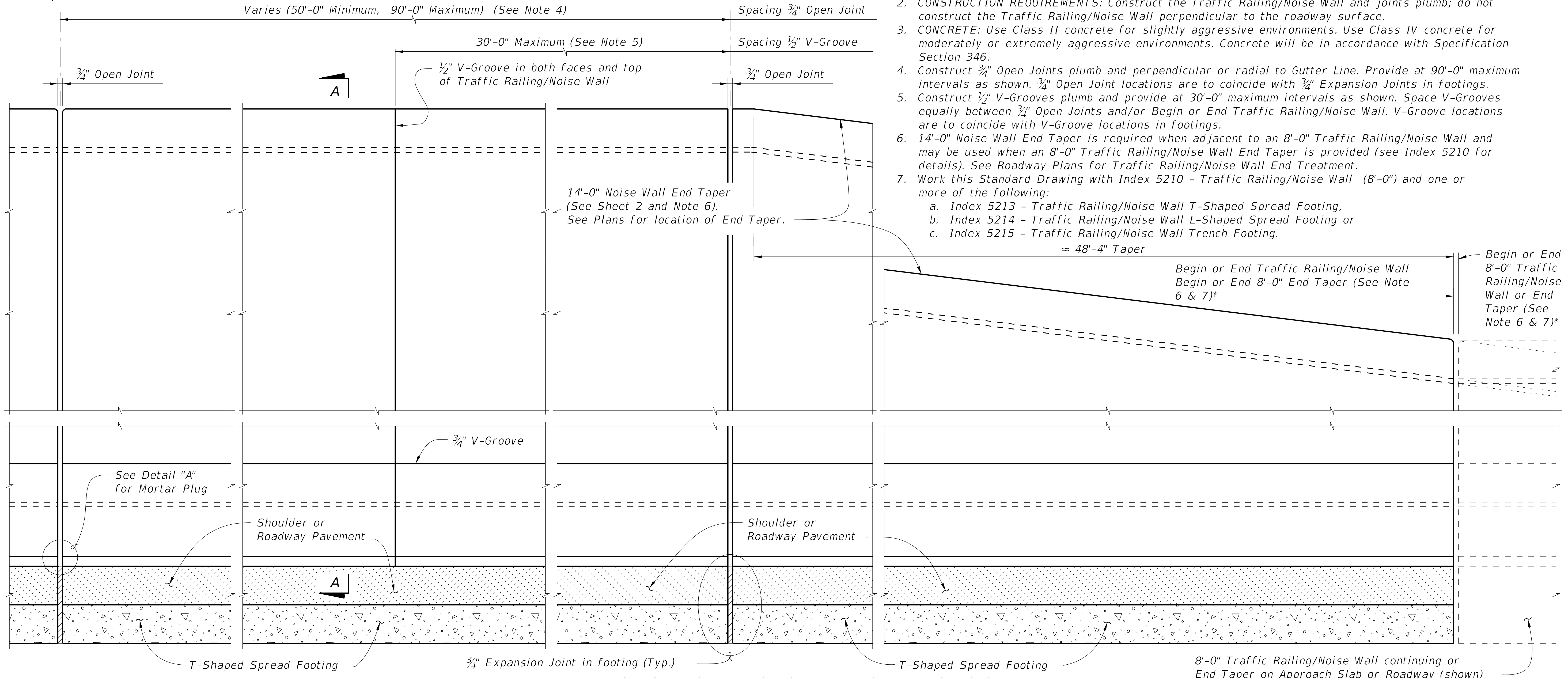
PLAN (Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity) (T-Shaped Spread Footing Shown, L-Shaped Spread Footing and Trench Footing Similar)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, Detail "A" and Estimated Quantities, see Sheet 3.
For Expansion Joint Detail in Footing, see Index 5213, 5214 or 5215.

8'-0" Traffic Railing/Noise Wall continuing or End Taper on Approach Slab or Roadway (shown)

TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL NOTES

1. This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to a safety shape/Noise Wall combination railing which has been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.
2. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: Construct the Traffic Railing/Noise Wall and joints plumb; do not construct the Traffic Railing/Noise Wall perpendicular to the roadway surface.
3. CONCRETE: Use Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments. Use Class IV concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments. Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
4. Construct ¾" Open Joints plumb and perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown. ¾" Open Joint locations are to coincide with ¾" Expansion Joints in footings.
5. Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Begin or End Traffic Railing/Noise Wall. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in footings.
6. 14'-0" Noise Wall End Taper is required when adjacent to an 8'-0" Traffic Railing/Noise Wall and may be used when an 8'-0" Traffic Railing/Noise Wall End Taper is provided (see Index 5210 for details). See Roadway Plans for Traffic Railing/Noise Wall End Treatment.
7. Work this Standard Drawing with Index 5210 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (8'-0") and one or more of the following:
   a. Index 5213 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall T-Shaped Spread Footing,
   b. Index 5214 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall L-Shaped Spread Footing or
   c. Index 5215 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall Trench Footing.

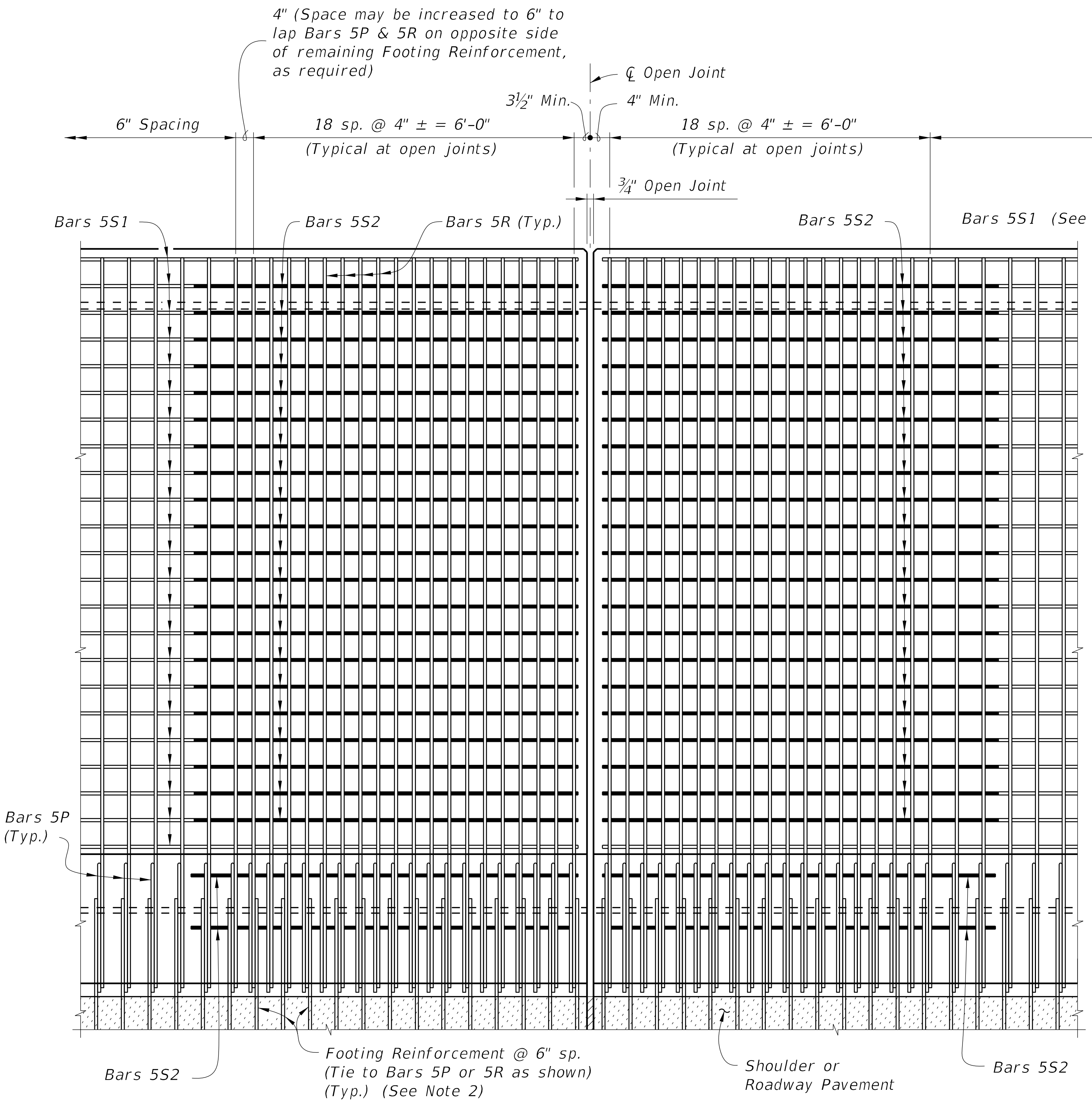


ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity) (T-Shaped Spread Footing Shown, L-Shaped Spread Footing and Trench Footing Similar)

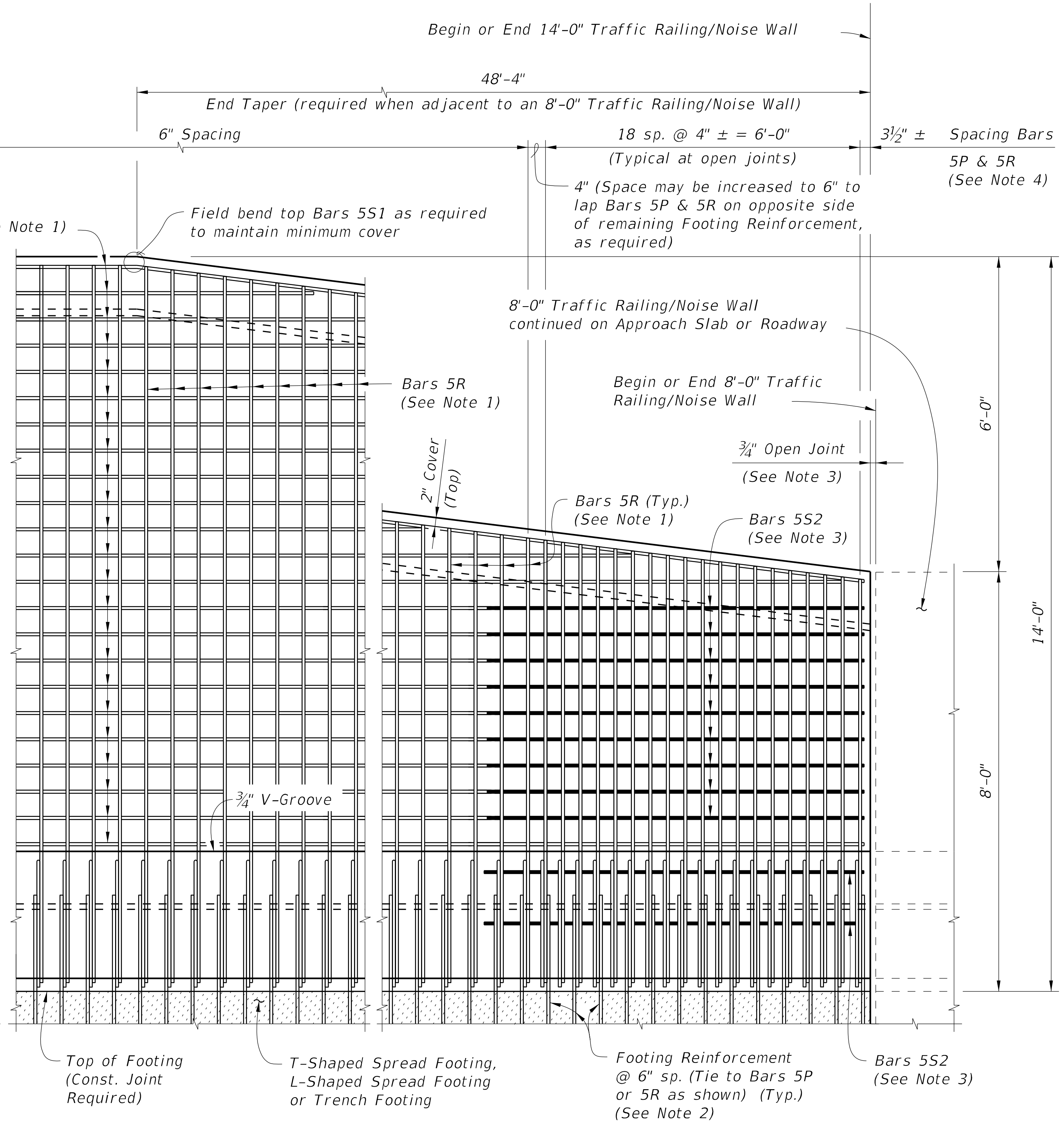
* ¾" Open Joint may be omitted when 8'-0" Railing/Noise Wall End Taper is adjacent to a 14'-0" Traffic Railing/Noise Wall End Taper.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (14'-0")	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5211	1 of 3

10/26/2016 8:35:52 AM



ELEVATION OF TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL REINFORCING STEEL
(Bars 5S1 in Railing not shown for clarity)



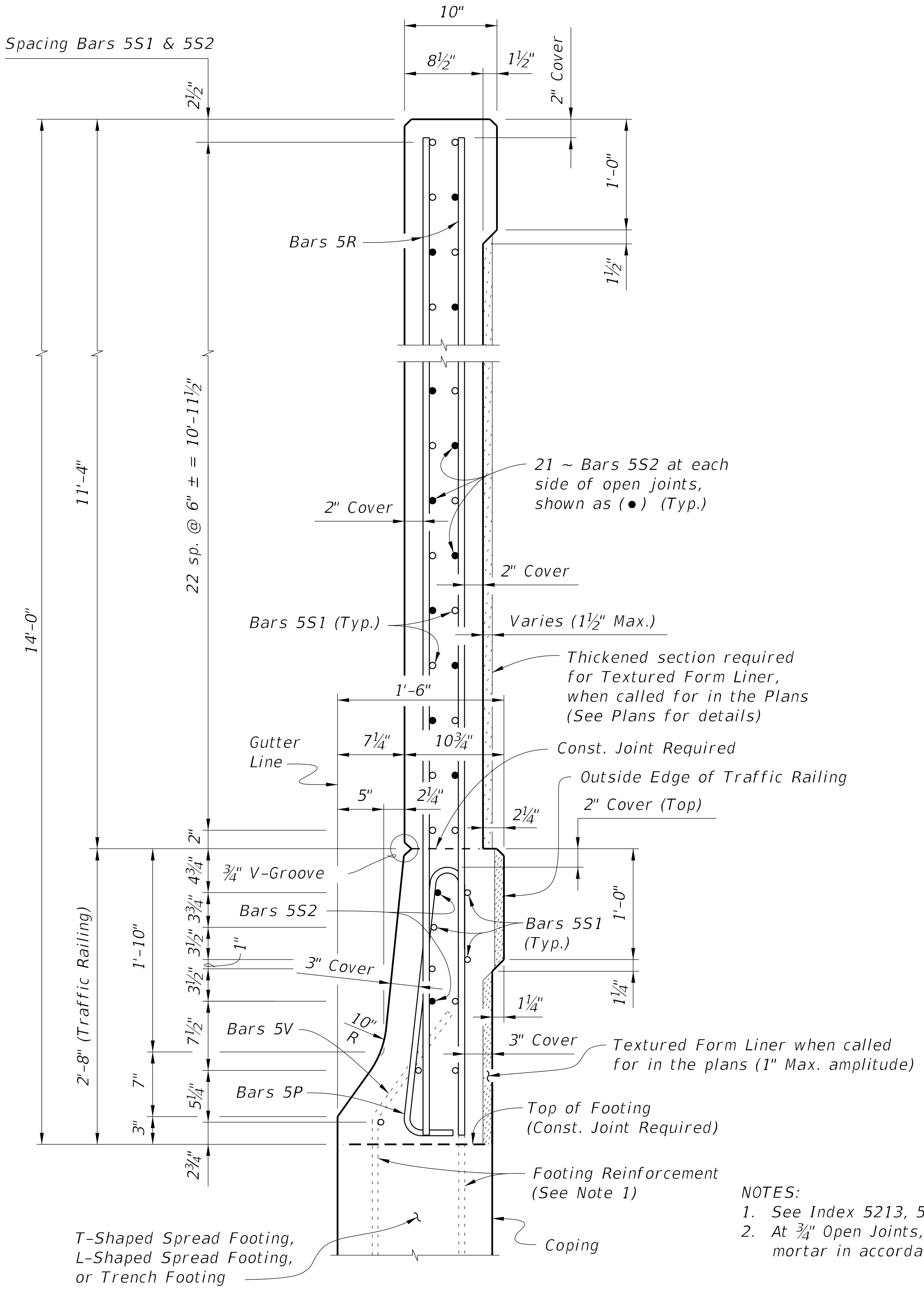
ELEVATION OF TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL END TAPER
(Bars 5S1 in Railing not shown for clarity)

NOTES:

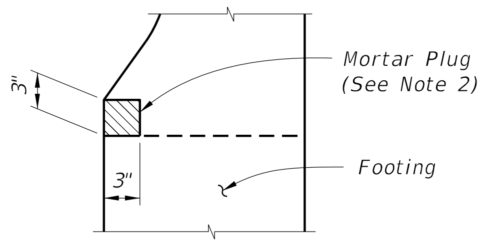
1. Field Cut Bars 5R & 5S1 in Noise Wall End Taper as required to maintain minimum cover.
2. See Index 5213, 5214 and 5215 for footing reinforcement.
3. ¾" Open Joint may be omitted when 8'-0" Railing/Noise Wall End Taper is adjacent to a 14'-0" Traffic Railing/Noise Wall End Taper as shown on Sheet 1. See Index 5210 for reinforcement details and spacing. Bars 5S2 are not required when ¾" Open Joint is omitted.
4. Bar spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.

10/26/2016 8:35:55 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (14'-0")	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5211	2 of 3



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL



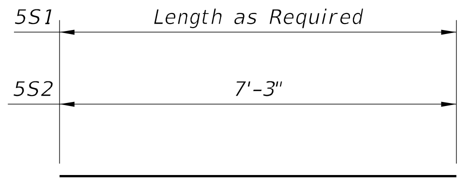
DETAIL "A" -
SECTION AT OPEN JOINT

NOTES:
1. See Index 5213, 5214 and 5215 for footing reinforcement.
2. At ¾" Open Joints, plug the lower 3" portion of the open joint by filling it with mortar in accordance with Specification Section 400.

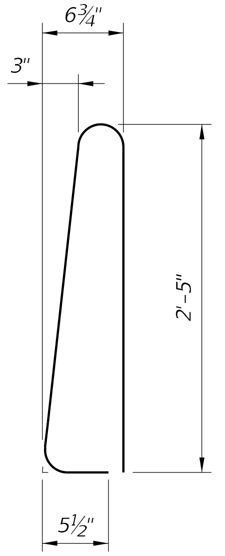
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

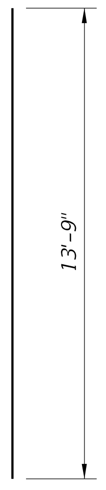
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	5'-7"
R	5	13'-9"
S1	5	AS REQD.
S2	5	7'-3"



BARS 5S1 & 5S2



STIRRUP
BAR 5P



BAR 5R
(Field Cut for
End Taper)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 5R may be continuous or spliced at construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 5R and 5S1 will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

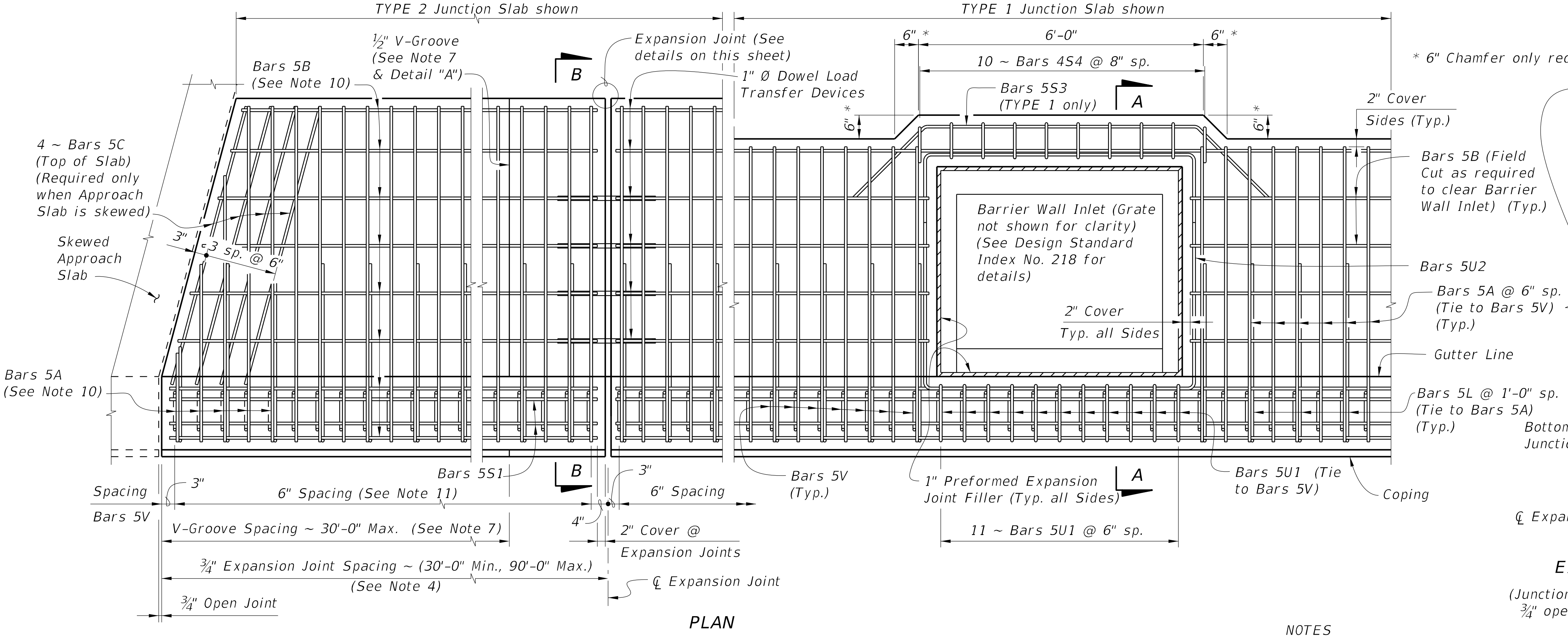
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING BARRIER/NOISE WALL QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Traffic Railing)	CY/FT	0.104
Concrete (Noise Wall, excluding any thickening)	CY/FT	0.302
Reinforcing Steel (Railing/Noise Wall) (Typical, excluding Footing Reinforcement)	LB/FT	103.43
Additional Reinf. @ Open Joint (Railing/Noise Wall)	LB	761.91

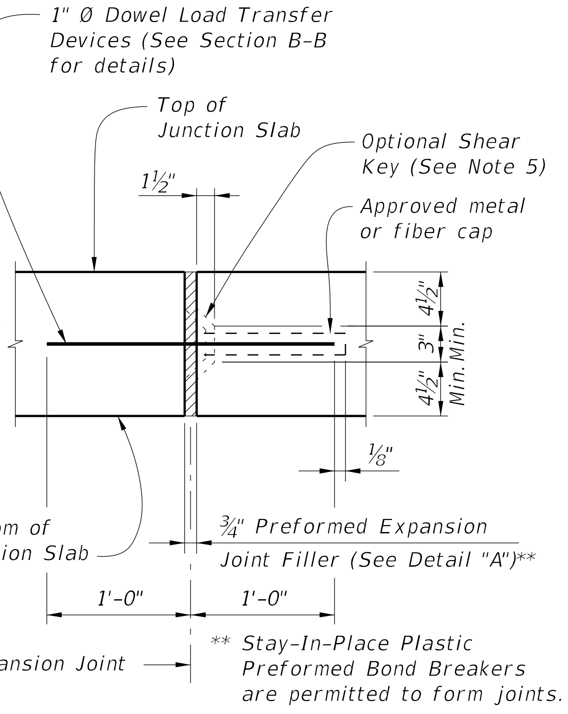
CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Section A-A and Detail "A", see Sheet 1.

10/26/2016 8:35:58 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (14'-0")	INDEX NO. 5211	SHEET NO. 3 of 3

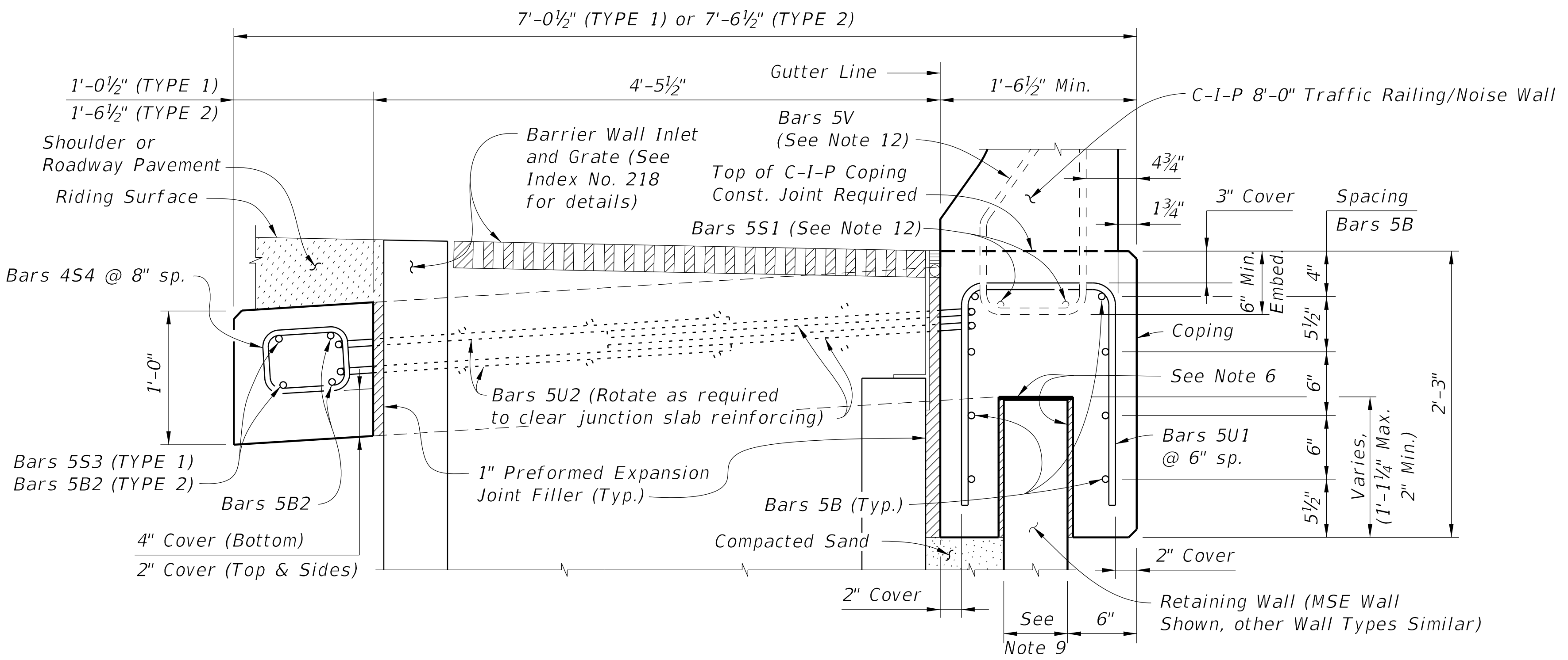


PLAN
JUNCTION SLAB ADJACENT TO SKEWED APPROACH SLAB AND WITH BARRIER WALL INLET



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

(Junction Slab expansion joints are required at ¾" open joints in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall)



SECTION A-A
SECTION THRU JUNCTION SLAB, BARRIER WALL INLET AND RETAINING WALL
(TYPE 1 Junction Slab Shown, TYPE 2 Similar)

NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: Construct the expansion joints and face of coping plumb.
2. CONCRETE: Use Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments. Use Class IV concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments. Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
3. DOWELS: Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A36 smooth round bars or GFRP smooth round bars with a minimum shear strength of 22ksi in accordance with ASTM D7617. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
4. EXPANSION JOINTS: Construct ¾" Expansion Joints plumb, and either perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
5. Shear Keys in Junction Slab are required when GFRP bars are used for Dowel Transfer Devices and are optional with steel dowel bars. Tongue Slope on Shear Key must be constant and between 5° to 45° from horizontal.
6. Provide Organic Felt bond breaker on top and Expanded Polystyrene (½" thick) on sides.
7. V-GROOVES: Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Junction Slab. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Railing/Noise Wall.
8. FILL REQUIREMENTS: Shoulder or Roadway Pavement or Fill is required on top of the junction slab for its entire length on the traffic side of the Railing/Noise Wall. See Section B-B for details.
9. Actual location & width vary depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
10. Field cut Bars 5A and 5B as required to maintain minimum cover for skewed Approach Slab.
11. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
12. See Index No. 5210 for Bars 5V and 5S1. See Plans for Junction Slab width (TYPE).
13. Work this Index with Index 5210 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (8'-0").

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section B-B and Detail "A", see Sheet 2.

10/26/2016 8:37:36 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (8'-0")
JUNCTION SLAB

INDEX NO. 5212
SHEET NO. 1 of 2

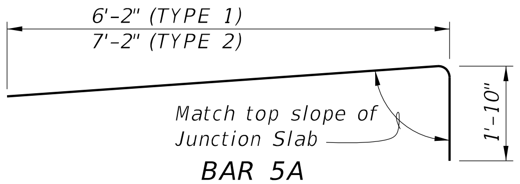
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

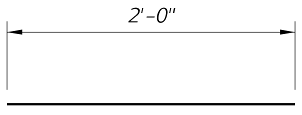
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	
		TYPE 1	TYPE 2
A	5	8'-0"	9'-0"
B	5	AS REQ'D.	AS REQ'D.
C	5	4'-8"	5'-8"
L	5	4'-5"	4'-5"
S3	5	10'-0"	N/A
S4	4	3'-1"	4'-0"
U1	5	4'-9"	4'-9"
U2	5	12'-10"	12'-10"
DOWEL	1" Ø Smooth Bar	2'-0"	2'-0"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

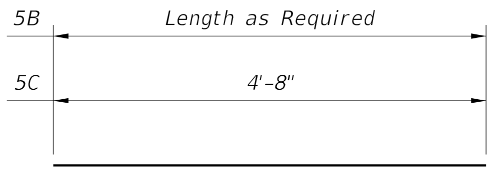
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. The Contractor may use Deformed WWR when approved by the Engineer. Deformed WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.



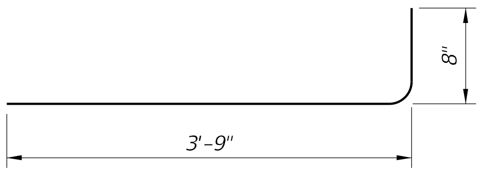
BAR 5A



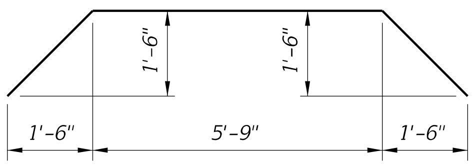
1" Ø DOWEL



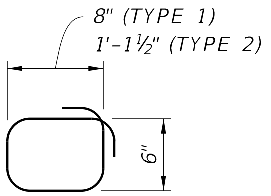
BARS 5B & 5C



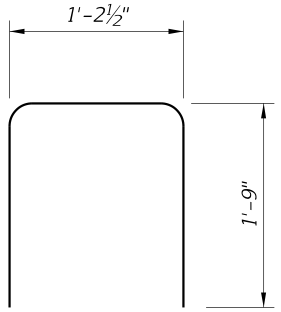
BAR 5L



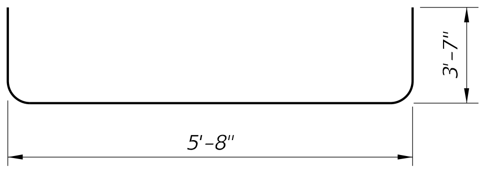
BAR 5S3 (TYPE 1 only)



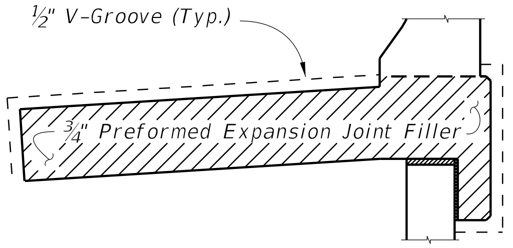
BAR 4S4



BAR 5U1

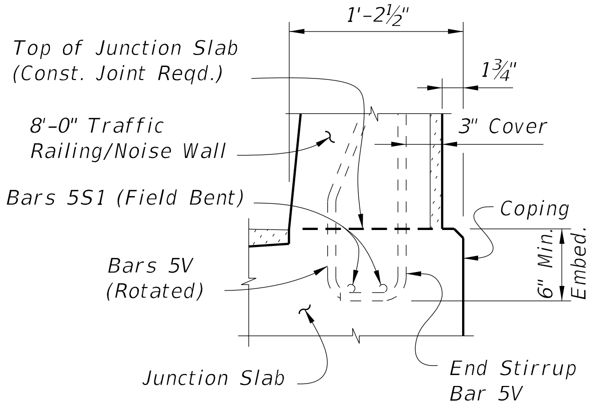


BAR 5U2



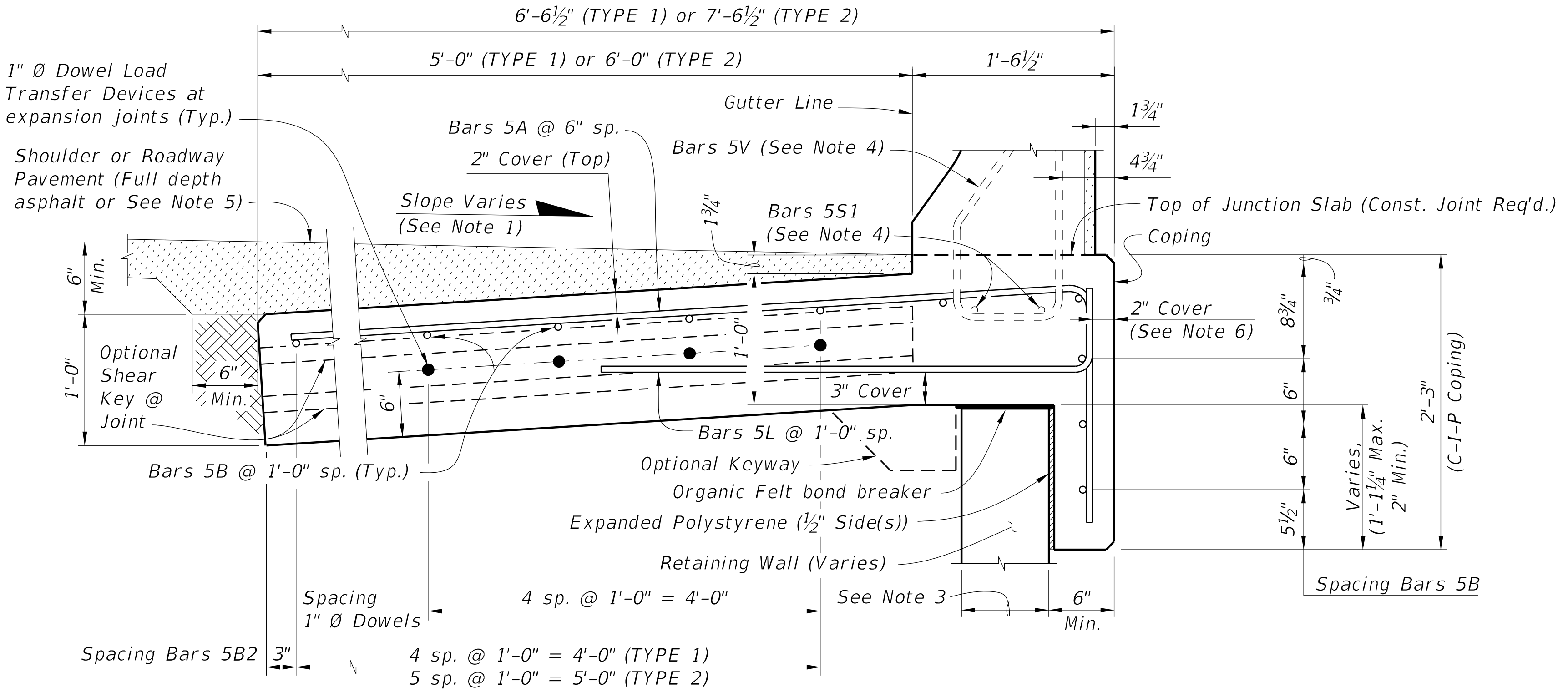
DETAIL "A"

(Showing Locations of ½" V-Grooves and ¾" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)



PARTIAL END VIEW OF RAILING END TRANSITION FOR GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT (Showing Bars 5V and Bars 5S1)

NOTE: See Index No. 5210, Detail "A" for details.



SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU JUNCTION SLAB AND RETAINING WALL

ESTIMATED JUNCTION SLAB QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		TYPE 1	TYPE 2
Concrete (Junction Slab)	CY/FT	0.268	0.305
Reinforcing Steel (Typical)	LB/FT	30.91	34.04
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint	LB	21.36	21.36

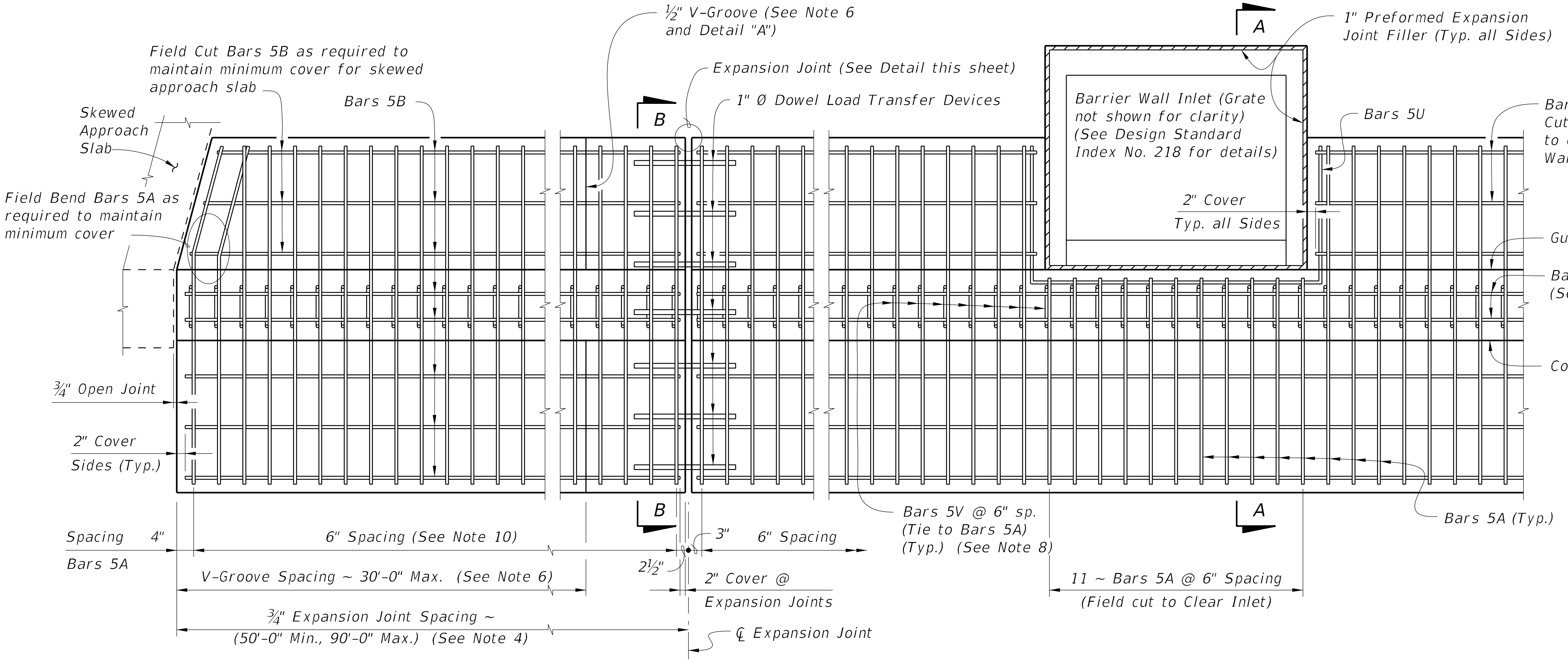
NOTES:

1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. Vary Junction Slab slope based on roadway cross slope to maintain a minimum 6" asphalt depth at the edge of the slab as shown.
3. Actual width varies depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
4. See Index No. 5210 for Bars 5V and 5S1.
5. For Rigid Pavement (Concrete), Junction Slab may be thickened to match finished grade.
6. If slip forming is used, submit shop drawings for approval showing Expansion Joint support details and 2½" side cover with adjusted Typical Section dimensions.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Section B-B, see Sheet 1.

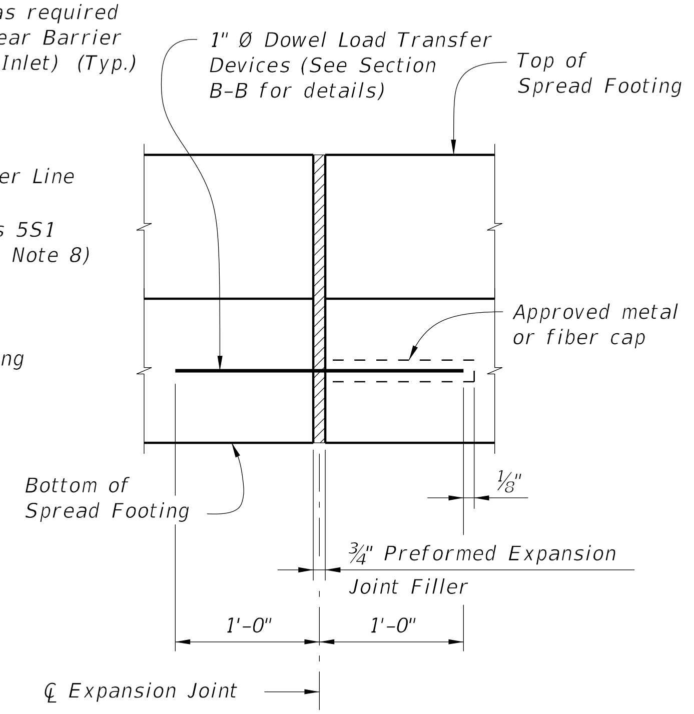
10/31/2016
11:47:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL (8'-0") JUNCTION SLAB	5212	2 of 2



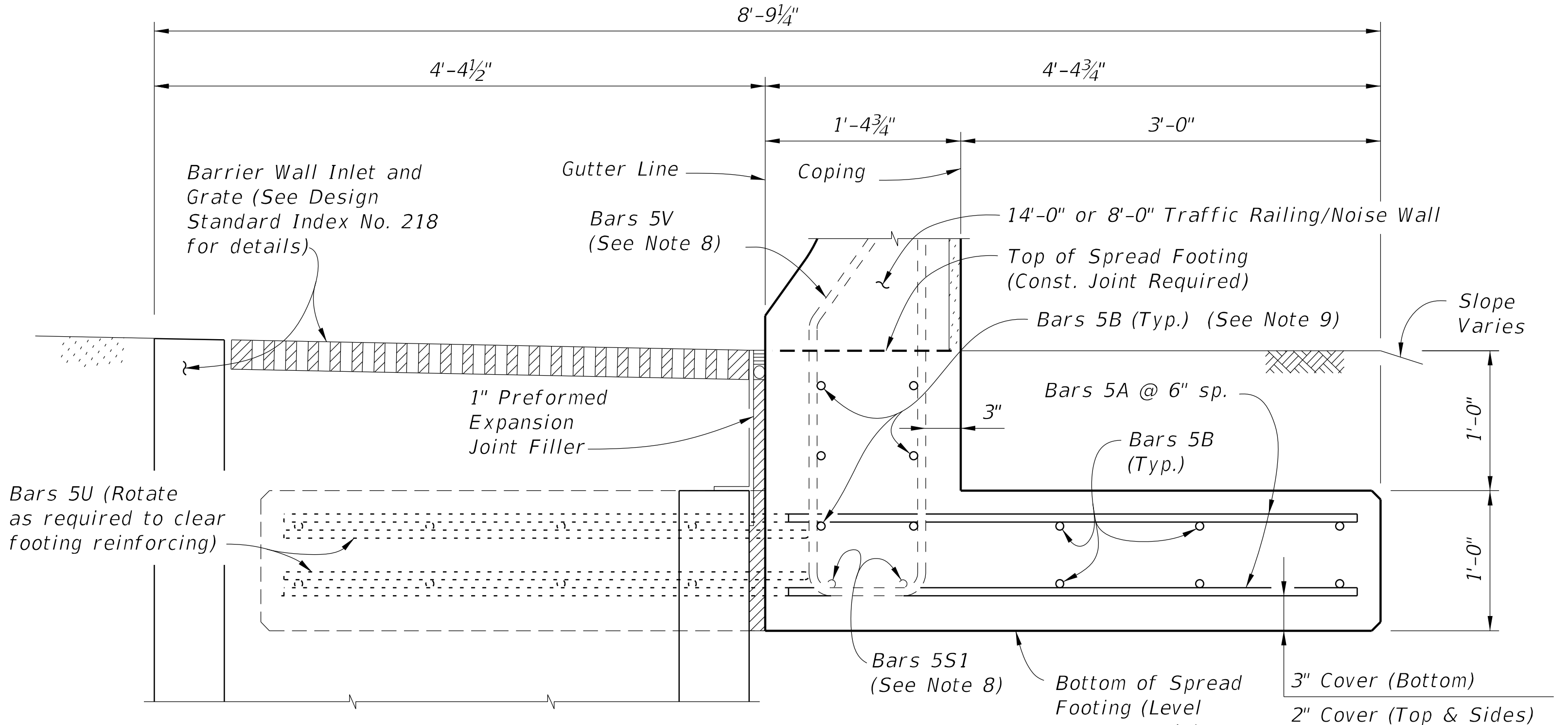
PLAN

SPREAD FOOTING ADJACENT TO SKEWED APPROACH SLAB AND WITH BARRIER WALL INLET



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

(Spread Footing expansion joints are required at ¾" open joints in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall)



SECTION A-A

SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING AND BARRIER WALL INLET

(Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)

NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: Construct the Spread Footing level transversely and expansion joints plumb; do not construct the spread footing perpendicular to the roadway surface.
2. CONCRETE: Use Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments. Use Class IV concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments. Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
3. DOWELS: Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be ASTM A 36 smooth round bar and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
4. Construct ¾" Expansion Joints plumb and perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
5. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
6. Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Spread Footing. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Railing/Noise Wall.
7. FILL REQUIREMENTS: Shoulder or Roadway Pavement or Fill is required on top (1'-0" minimum depth) for the entire length of the spread footing on both sides of the Railing/Noise Wall. See Section B-B for details.
8. See Index 5210 for Bars 5V and 5S1.
9. Place 6 ~ Bars 5B inside Stirrup Bars 5V as shown.
10. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
11. Work this Standard Drawing with one or both of the following:
    a. Index 5210 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (8'-0").
    b. Index 5211 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (14'-0").

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section B-B and Detail "A", see Sheet No. 2.

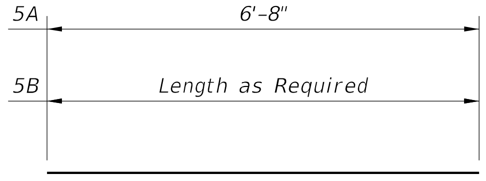
10/26/2016 8:37:58 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL T-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5213	1 of 2

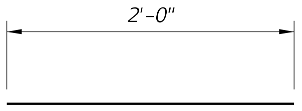
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

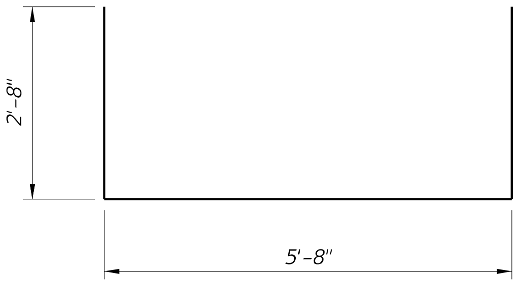
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A	5	6'-8"
B	5	AS REQD.
U	5	11'-0"
DOWEL	1" Ø Smooth Bar	2'-0"



BARS 5A & 5B



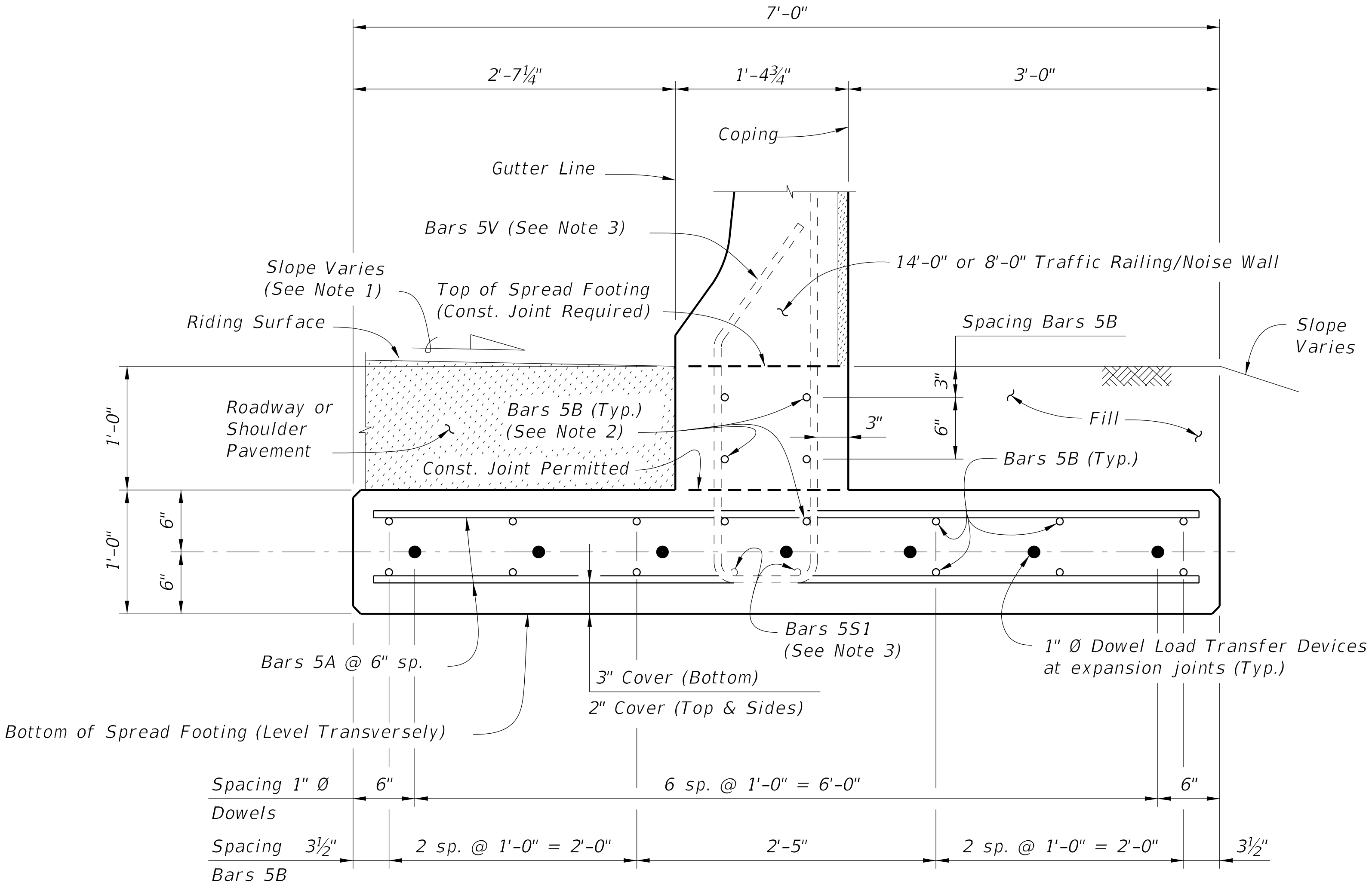
1" Ø DOWEL



BAR 5U

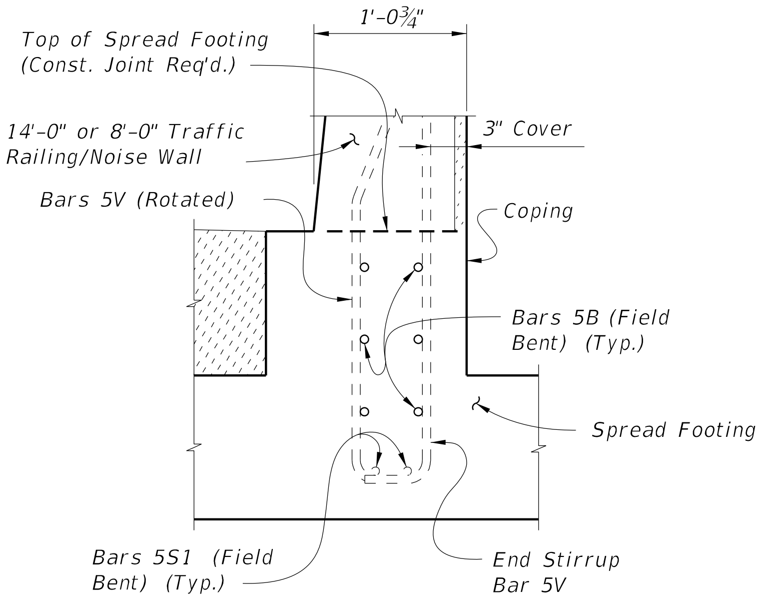
REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



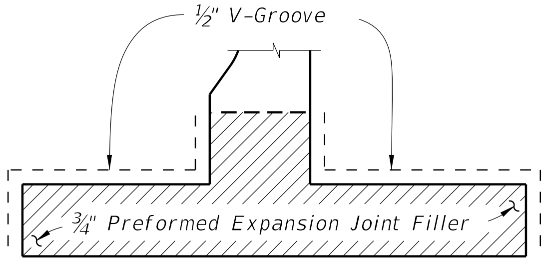
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING
(Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)

NOTES:
1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. Place 6 ~ Bars 5B inside Stirrup Bars 5V as shown.
3. See Index No. 5210 for Bars 5V and Bars 5S1.



PARTIAL END VIEW OF RAILING END TRANSITION FOR GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT
(Showing Bars 5V, Bars 5S1 and Bars 5B inside of Stirrup Bars 5V)

NOTE: See Index No. 5210, Detail "A" for details.



DETAIL "A"
(Showing Locations of ½" V-Grooves and ¾" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)

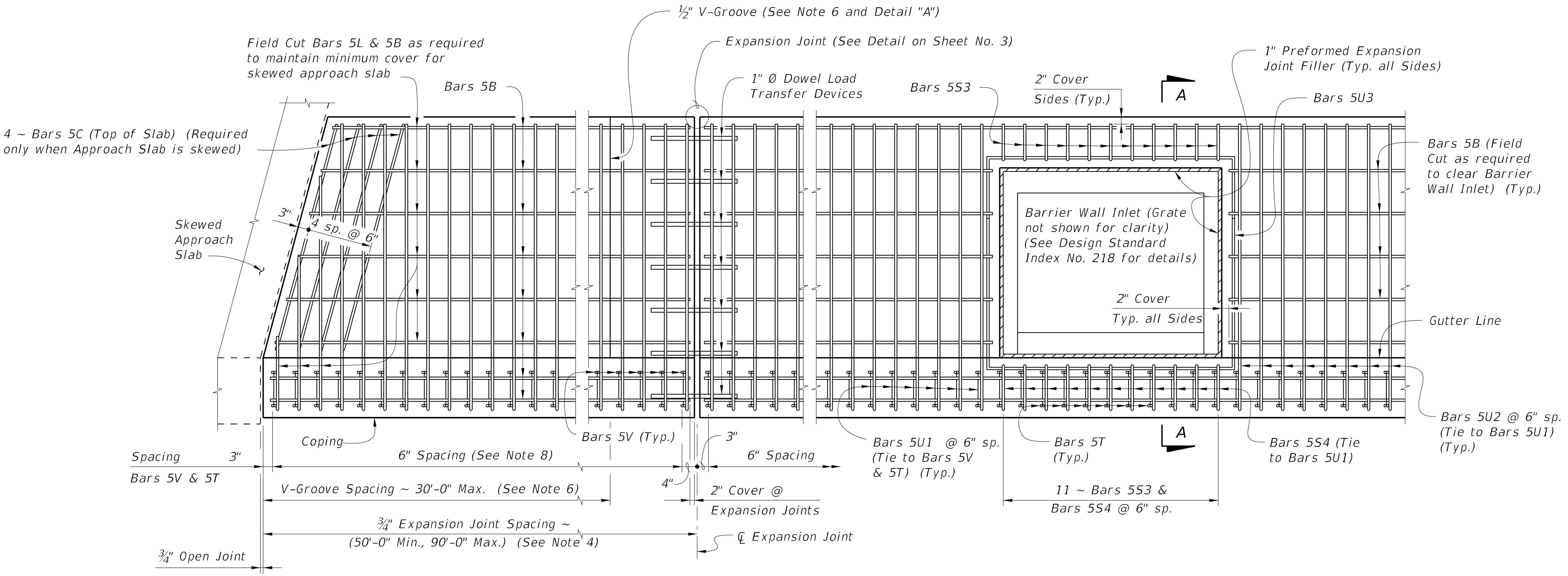
ESTIMATED T-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Footing)	CY/FT	0.311
Reinforcing Steel (Typical)	LB/FT	51.80
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint	LB	37.38

Note: The reinforcing steel quantity accounts for the difference between the shorter Stirrup Bars 5V for junction slabs or bridges and the longer Stirrup Bars 5V for spread footings.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Section B-B, see Sheet 1.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL T-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING	5213	2 of 2



PLAN - OPTION B
SPREAD FOOTING ADJACENT TO SKEWED APPROACH SLAB AND WITH BARRIER WALL INLET
(Option A Similar)

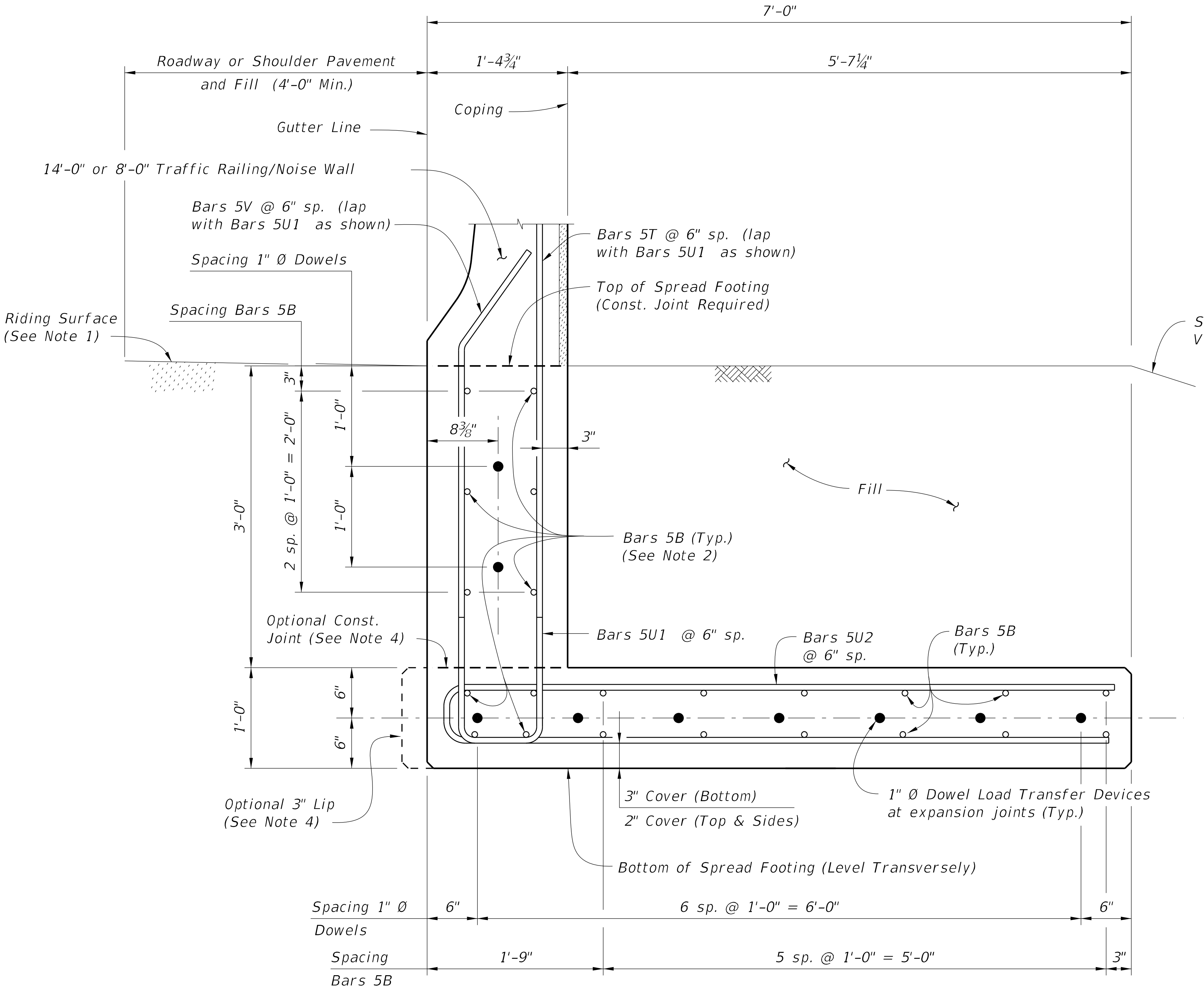
NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: Construct the Spread Footing level transversely and expansion joints plumb; do not construct the spread footing perpendicular to the roadway surface.
2. CONCRETE: Use Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments. Use Class IV concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments. Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
3. DOWELS: Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be ASTM A 36 smooth round bar and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
4. Construct ¾" Expansion Joints plumb and perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
5. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
6. Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Spread Footing. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Railing/Noise Wall.
7. FILL REQUIREMENTS: Shoulder or Roadway Pavement and Fill is required on the traffic side of the spread footing for a distance of 4'-0" and the full length of the spread footing (3'-0" minimum depth) on the backside of the spread footing for Option A. Fill is required for a distance of 4'-0" on the backside of the spread footing and the full length of the spread footing (3'-0" minimum depth) on the traffic side of the spread footing for Option B. See Typical Sections on Sheet Nos. 2 and 3 for details.
8. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
9. Work this Standard Drawing with one or both of the following:
   a. Index 5210 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (8'-0").
   b. Index 5211 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (14'-0").

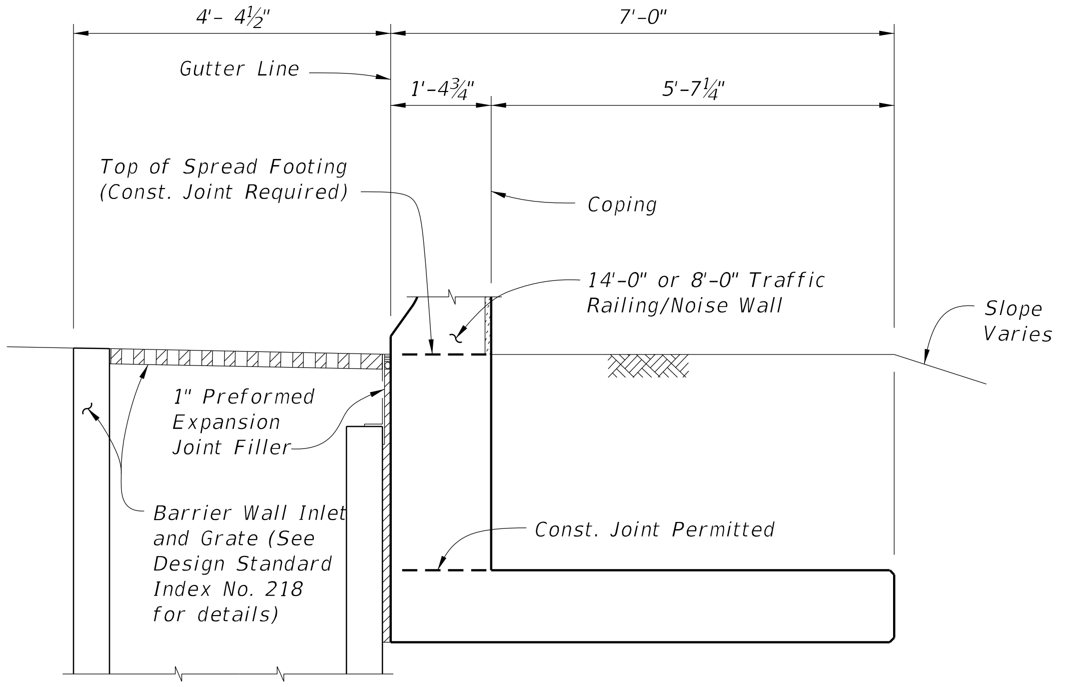
CROSS REFERENCE:
For Detail "A", see Sheet 3.
For Section A-A and Estimated Quantities, see Sheet 4.

10/26/2016 8:38:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						5214	1 of 4



TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING - OPTION A
(Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)



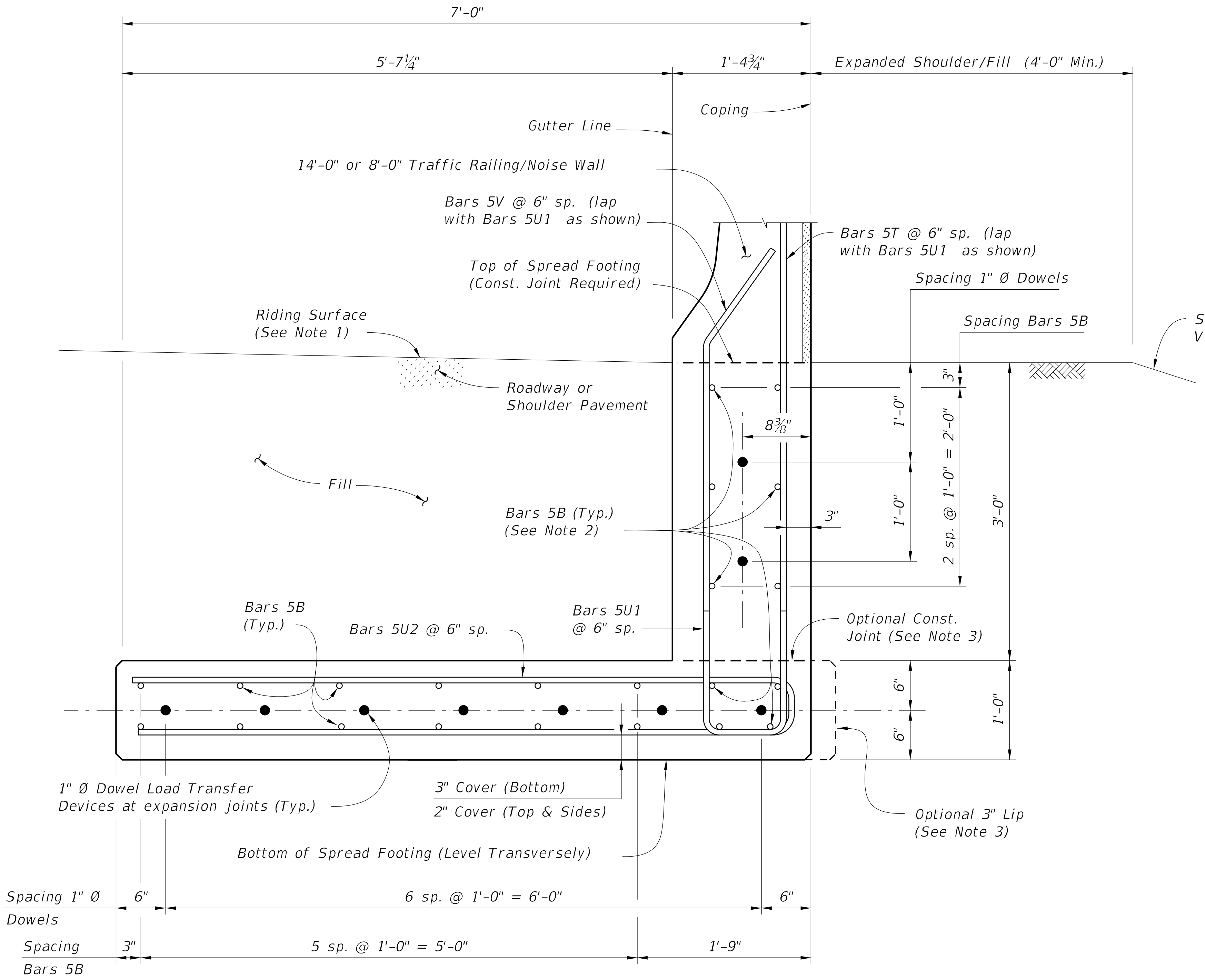
TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING AND BARRIER WALL INLET - OPTION A
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity (See Note 3))

NOTES:

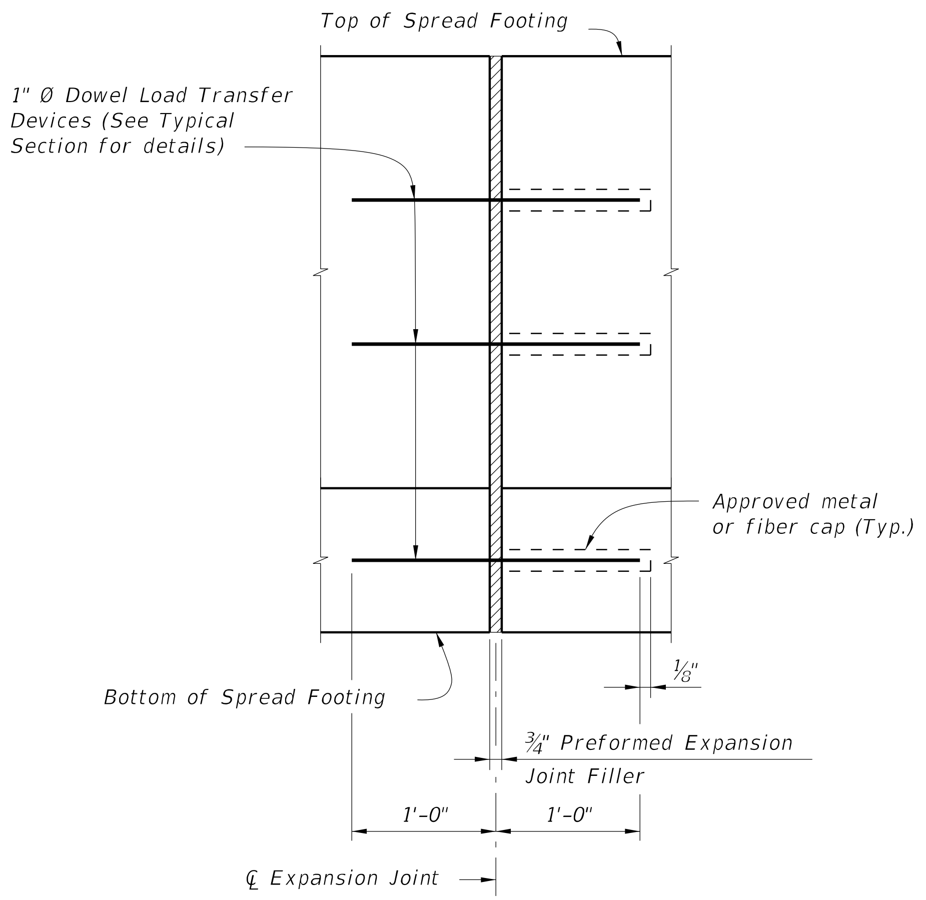
1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. Place 10 ~ Bars 5B inside Bars 5U1 as shown.
3. For Reinforcing Steel spacing, see Typical Section Thru Spread Footing - Option A this Sheet.
4. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.

10/26/2016 8:38:24 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		5214	2 of 4

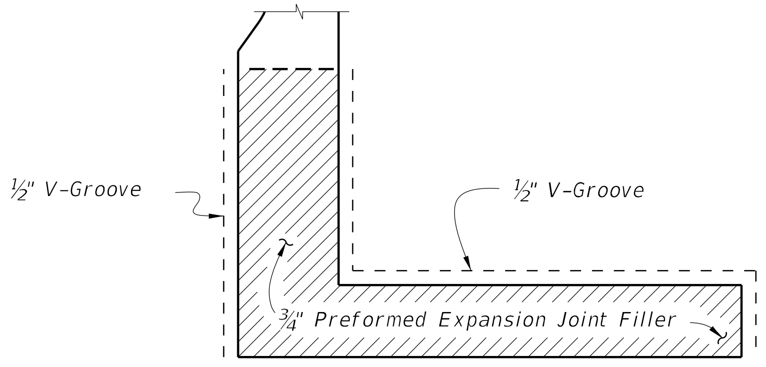


TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING - OPTION B
(Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

(Spread Footing expansion joints are required at ¾" open joints in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall)



DETAIL "A"
(Option A Shown, Option B Similar)

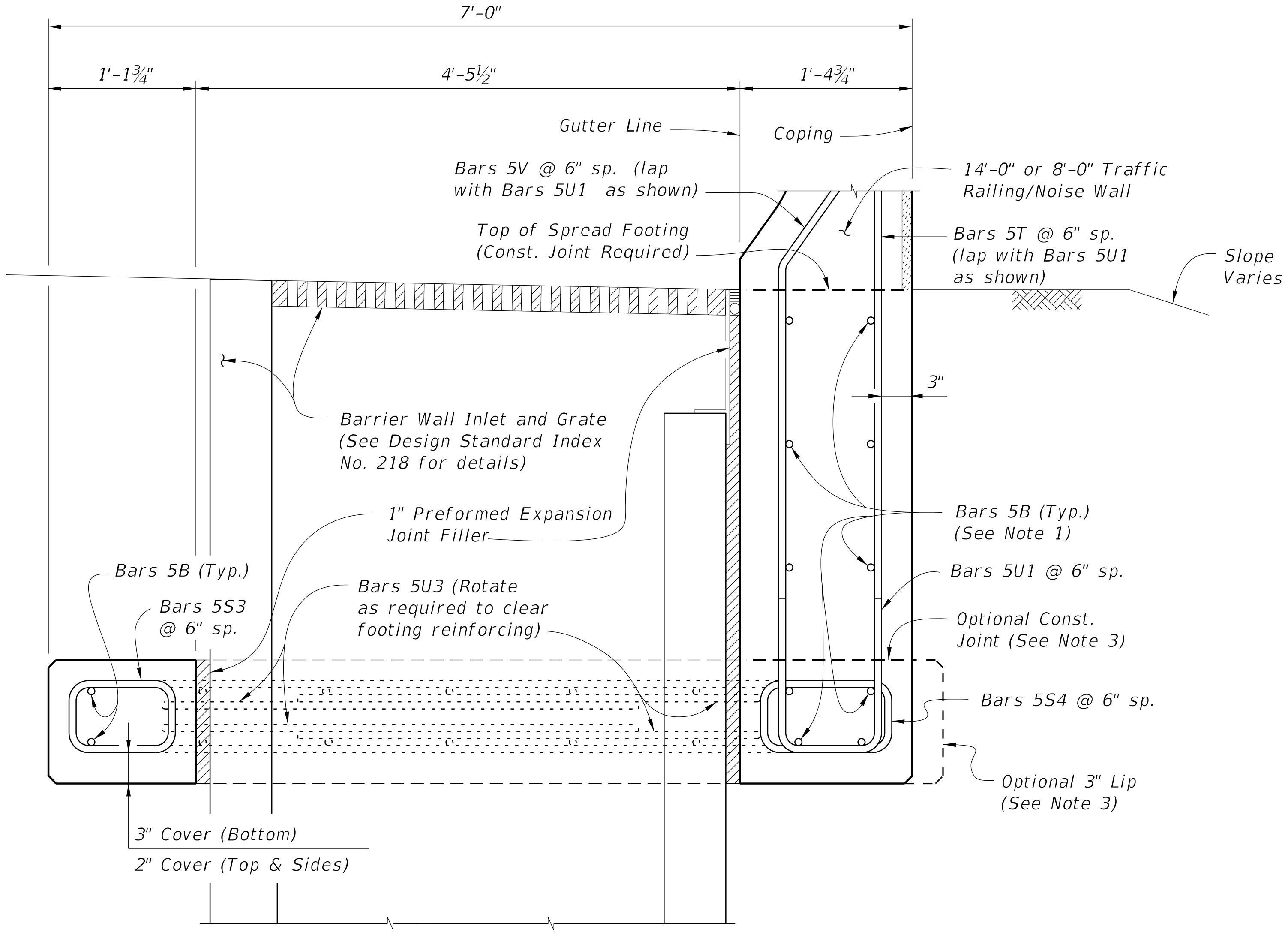
(Showing Locations of ½" V-Grooves and ¾" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)

NOTES:

1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. Place 10 ~ Bars 5B inside Bars 5U1 as shown.
3. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.

10/26/2016 8:38:27 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT			5214	3 of 4



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING AND BARRIER WALL INLET - OPTION B
(Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)

NOTES:
1. Place 10 ~ Bars 5B inside Bars 5U1 as shown.
2. For Reinforcing Steel spacing, see Typical Section Thru Spread Footing - Option B on Sheet 3.
3. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.

ESTIMATED L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Footing)	CY/FT	0.414
Reinforcing Steel (Typical)	LB/FT	85.53
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint	LB	48.06

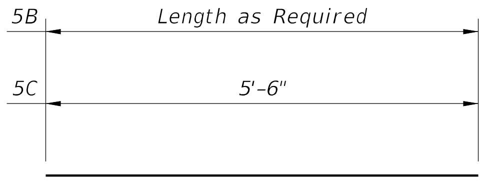
(Subtract 12.69 lb/ft from typical reinforcing steel quantity shown on Index No. 5210 to account for the absence of Stirrup Bars 5V and 5S1 in L-Shaped Spread Footings.)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Section A-A, see Sheet 1.

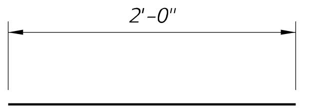
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

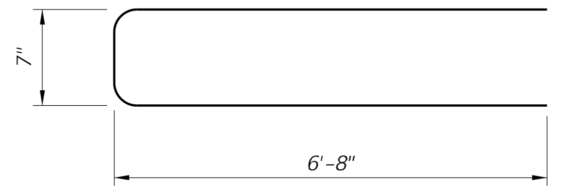
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
B	5	AS REQD.
C	5	5'-6"
S3	5	3'-10"
S4	5	4'-3"
T	5	4'-3"
U1	5	8'-0"
U2	5	13'-11"
U3	5	12'-10"
V	5	3'-10"
DOWEL	1" Ø Smooth Bar	2'-0"



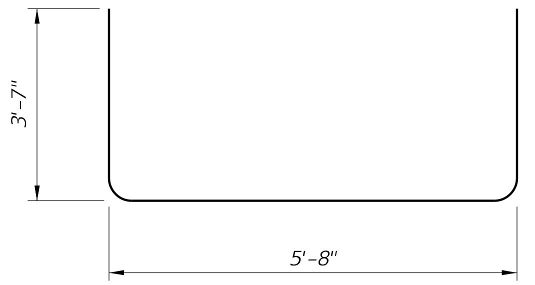
BARS 5B & 5C



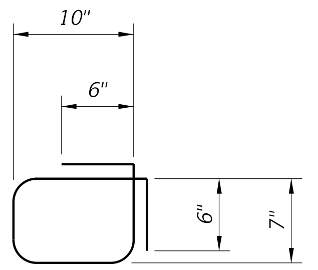
1" Ø DOWEL



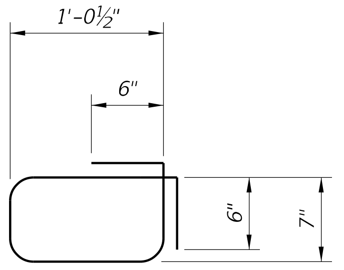
BAR 5U2

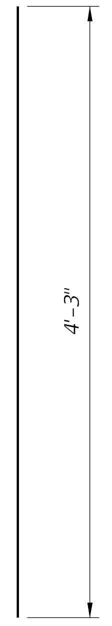


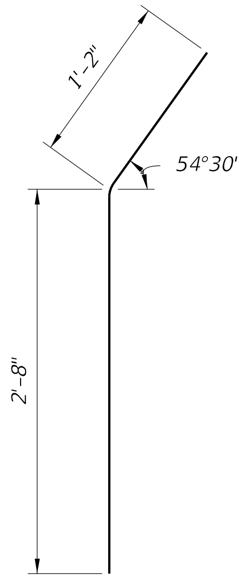
BAR 5U3

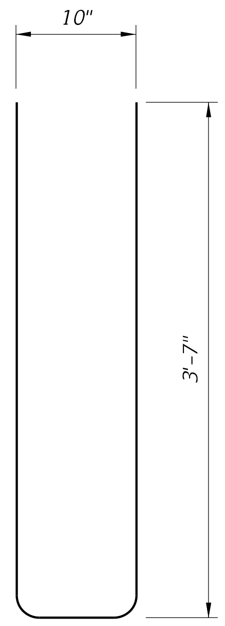


BAR 5S3









BAR 5S4 BAR 5T BAR 5V BAR 5U1

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. Lap splices Bars 5T and 5V with 5U1 will be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

LAST REVISION 07/01/13 | REVISION | DESCRIPTION:

FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

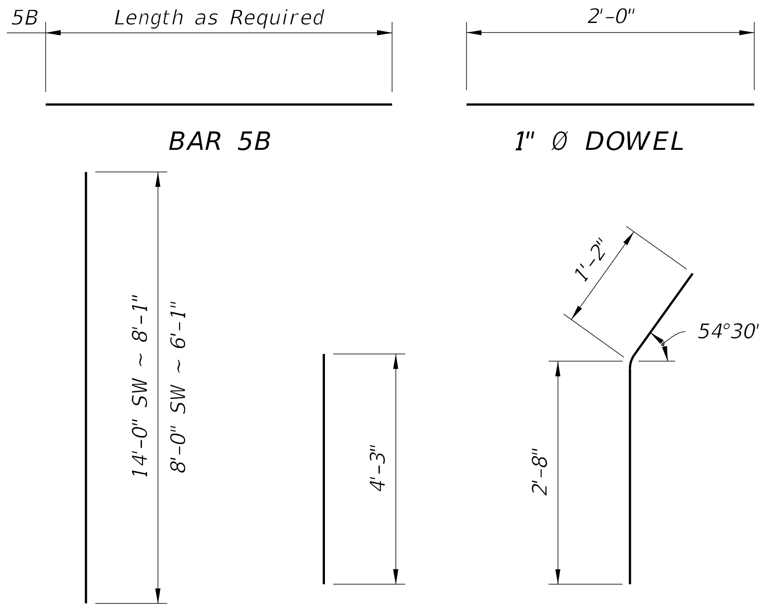
TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL
L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING

INDEX NO. 5214

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A (8'-0" NW)	5	6'-1"
A (14'-0" NW)	5	8'-1"
B	5	AS REQD.
T	5	4'-3"
V	5	3'-10"
DOWEL	1" Ø Smooth Bar	2'-0"



BAR 5A   BAR 5T   BAR 5V

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. Lap splices Bars 5T and 5V with 5U1 will be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

NOTES

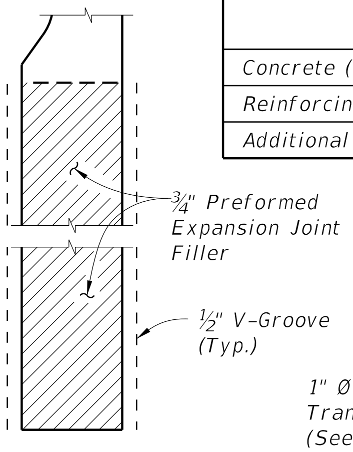
1. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: Construct the Trench Footing and expansion joints plumb; do not construct the Trench Footing perpendicular to the roadway surface.
2. CONCRETE: Use Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments. Use Class VI concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments. Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
3. DOWELS: Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A36 smooth round bar or GFRP smooth round bars with a minimum shear strength of 22ksi in accordance with ASTM D7617. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
4. Construct ¾" Expansion Joints plumb and perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
5. Shear Keys in footing are required when GFRP bars are used for Dowel Transfer Devices and are optional with steel dowel bars. Tongue Slope on Shear Key must be constant and between 5° to 45° from the transverse vertical plane.
6. Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Trench Footing. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Railing/Noise Wall.
7. FILL REQUIREMENTS: Fill is required a distance of 4'-0" on both sides for the entire depth of the trench footing. See Typical Section for details.
8. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
9. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
10. Work this Standard Drawing with one or both of the following:
    a. Index 5210 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (8'-0").
    b. Index 5211 - Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (14'-0").

LEGEND: NW = Traffic Railing Barrier/Noise Wall

ESTIMATED TRENCH FOOTING QUANTITIES

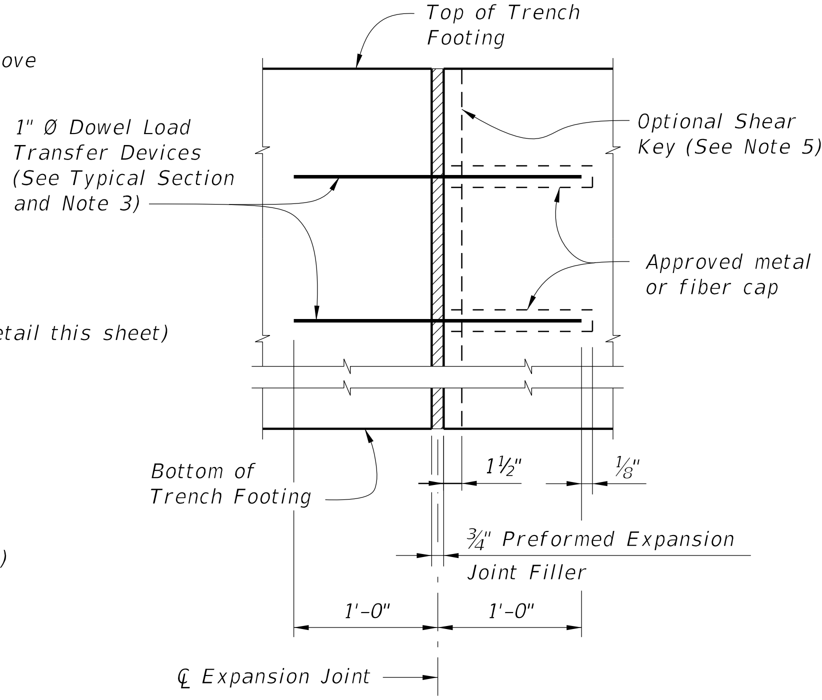
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		8'-0" NW	14'-0" NW
Concrete (Footing)	CY/FT	0.336	0.439
Reinforcing Steel (Typical)	LB/FT	56.84	69.36
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint	LB	21.36	21.36

(Subtract 12.69 lb/ft from typical reinforcing steel quantity shown on Index No. 5210 to account for the absence of Stirrup Bars 5V and 5S1 in Trench Footings.)



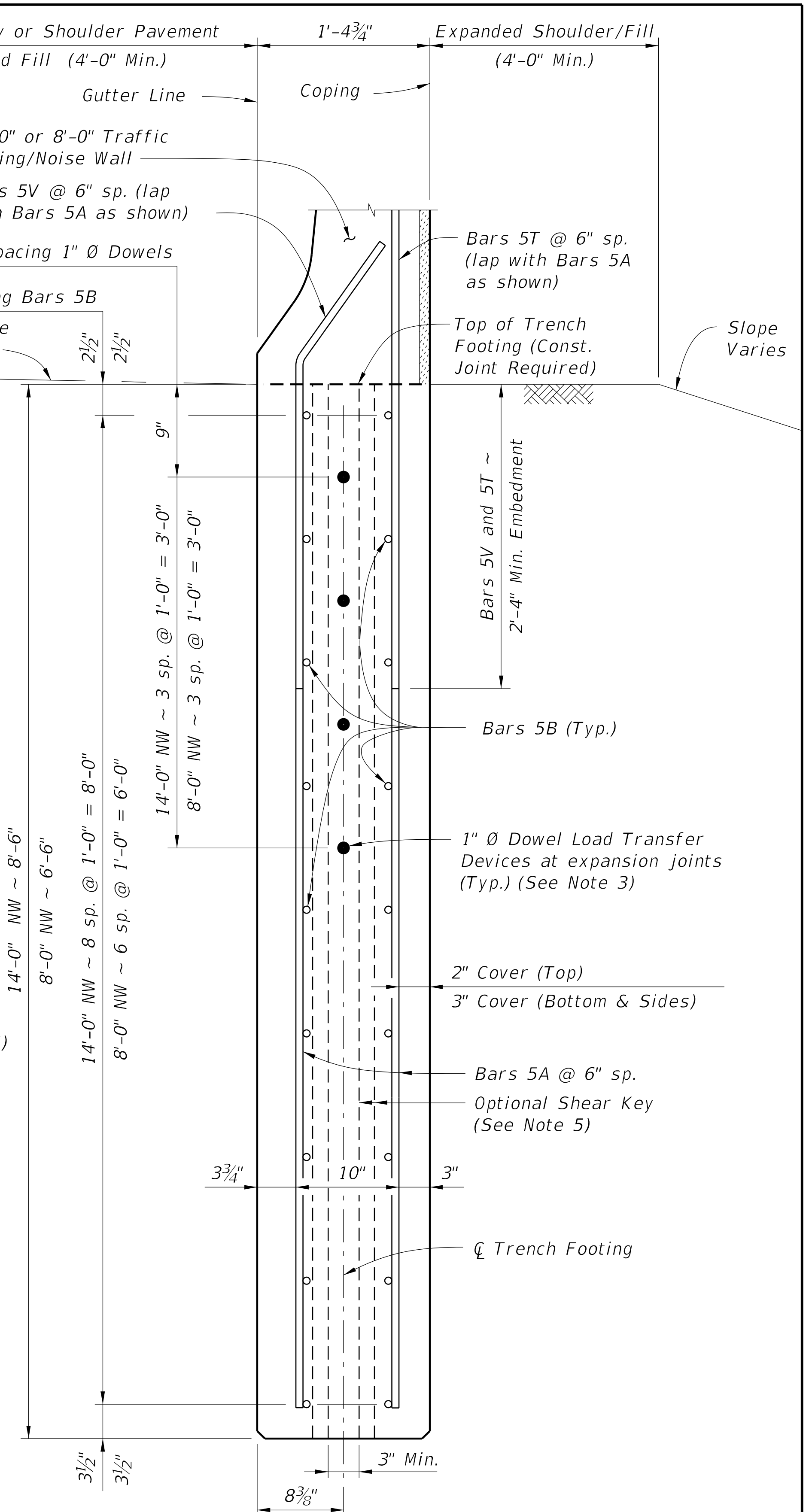
DETAIL "A"

(Showing Locations of ½" V-Grooves and ¾" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)

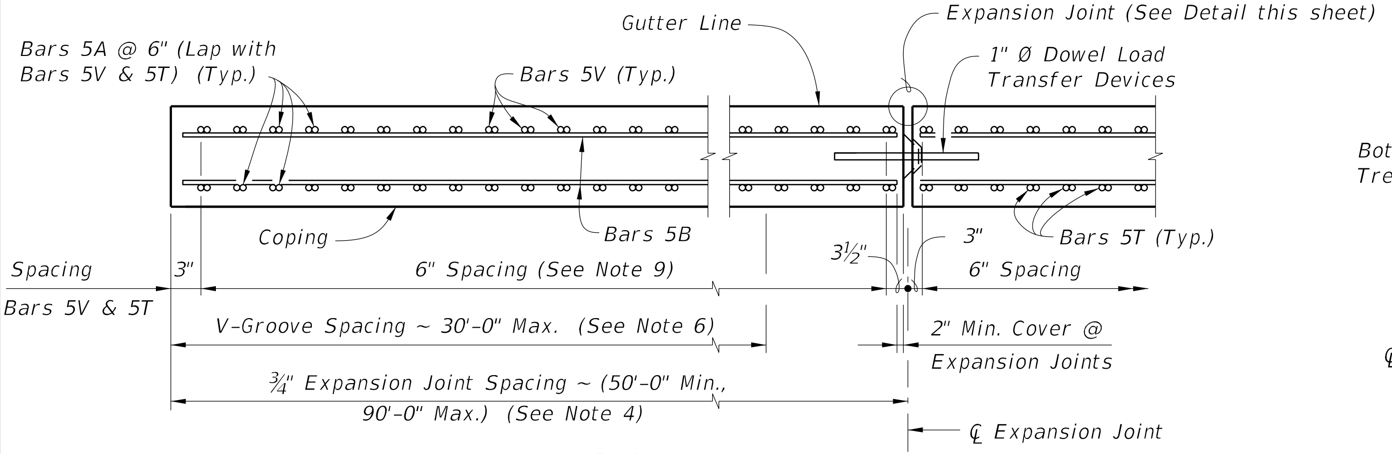


EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

(Trench Footing expansion joints are required at ¾" open joints in Traffic Railing/Noise Wall)



TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRENCH FOOTING
(Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Traffic Railing Barrier/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)



PLAN

8:38:47 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL TRENCH FOOTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5215	1 of 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Construct Perimeter Walls in accordance with Specification Section 534.
2. Choice of either Precast Option or Masonry Option is at the discretion of the Contractor. Contractor must also select the desired foundation type. Modifications to this Index is restricted to those required for geometric needs only.
3. Post spacing is measured from centerline to centerline of foundation element. For this Index, posts and foundation elements have been designed for 20 ft. spacings. Use post spacings less than 20 feet only at changes in horizontal alignment, wall terminations or to accommodate steep grades.
4. See "Perimeter Wall Data Tables" in the plans for project requirements.
5. Field verify the locations of all overhead and underground utilities shown in the Wall Control Drawings.

PRECAST OPTION NOTES:

6. WALL NOTES:
   - A. Walls may consist of either a single height panel or two stacked panels. Minimum panel height is 4'-3".
   - B. Only when reduced overhead clearance between posts prohibits installation of panels from the top, side-installed panels are allowed. After panel is centered between posts, grout between panel ends and posts.

7. CONCRETE AND GROUT:
   - A. Cast-in-Place and Precast Concrete: Class IV
   - B. Grout for Auger Cast Piling: Minimum 28 Day Strength = 5500 psi
   - C. Minimum Compressive Strength for Form Removal and Handling of Posts, Panels and Precast Spread Footings:
     - i. 2,500 psi for horizontally cast post, panels and precast spread footings.
     - ii. 2,000 psi for vertically cast panels or when tilt-up form tables are used for horizontally cast panels.

8. REINFORCING STEEL:
   - A. Concrete Cover: 1½" unless otherwise noted.
   - B. In addition to the requirements of Specification Section 415, tie post and pile stirrups at the following locations as a minimum:
     - i. Post Stirrups - Tie at all four corner bars and at every third interior bar intersection.
     - ii. Pile Stirrups - Tie to the main vertical reinforcing at alternate intersections.

9. BEARING PADS:
   - A. Pads for Collar or Pedestal Bearing Points and between stacked panels may be either Plain or Fiber Reinforced Pads, in accordance with Specification Section 932 for ancillary structures.

10. CASTING TOLERANCES:
    - A. Overall Height & Width: +/- ¼"
    - B. Thickness: +/- ¼"
    - C. Plane of side mold: +/- 1/16"
    - D. Openings: +/- ½"
    - E. Out of Square: ⅛" per 6 ft., but not more than ⅜" total along any side
    - F. Warping: 1/16" per foot distance to nearest corner
    - G. Bowing: 1/240 panel dimension

11. PILING:
    Construct Auger Cast Piling in accordance with the Plans and Specification Section 455.

MASONRY OPTION NOTES:

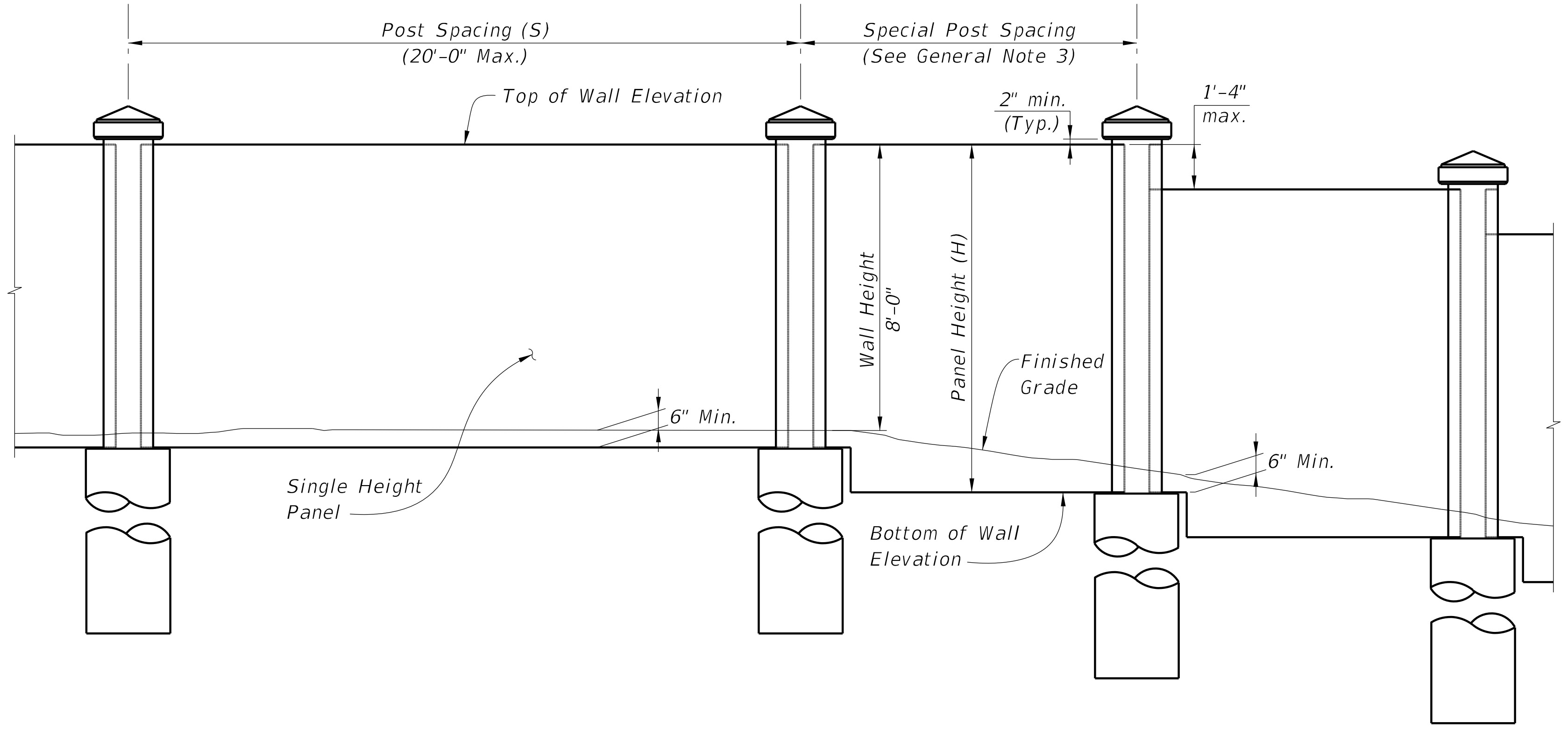
12. WALL NOTES:
    - A. Inspect construction in accordance with the International Building Code (IBC) Section 17.
    - B. Construct masonry walls with 8x8x16 block using a running bond pattern and concave tooled joints.
    - C. Make all elevation changes (steps) in footing and top of wall using full height blocks. Make top of wall steps at pilasters exclusively. Footing steps may be made between pilasters as necessary to maintain minimum soil cover.

MASONRY OPTION NOTES (CONT.):

- D. Fully Grout all cells with horizontal or vertical reinforcing bars.
- E. Use reinforcing bar positioners to maintain vertical and horizontal bar placement.
- F. Fully grout first three courses of the wall.
- G. Joint Reinforcement: Use W 1.7 (9mm) galvanized ladder reinforcing spaced at 16" vertically. Provide special accessories for corners, intersections, etc. Joint reinforcing shall be continuous except it shall not pass through vertical masonry control joints. Lap joint reinforcing a minimum of 6".
- H. Construct expansion joints in the foundation at 90 foot maximum intervals, and directly below a wall control joint.
- I. Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be ASTM A 36 smooth round bars hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
- J. For spread footings, use a walk-behind compactor of at least 600 lbs. in weight. Obtain a minimum density of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by FM 1 T-180. Perform soil density tests at 100 foot intervals.
- K. Protect walls during construction from soil, grout or mortar stains. Clean wall as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
- L. Use soap and potable water to clean walls. If stain removal is necessary, use a cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2A applicable to the type of stain on the exposed surface.
- M. During construction, cover tops of walls, with waterproof sheeting at the end of each day's work, or when construction is not in progress. Extend sheeting a minimum of 2 feet down each side and secure in place.
- N. Comply with Hot Weather Requirements in ACI 530.1.

13. MATERIALS:
    - A. Concrete Masonry Units (CMU): Provide normal weight blocks.
    - B. Cast-In-Place Concrete: Class II (f'c = 3400 psi)
    - C. Mortar: Type S meeting requirements of ASTM C1329
    - D. Grout: Type S; coarse grout.
    - E. Aggregate for Grout: Meet the requirements of ASTM C404 or Specification Section 901 size 8 or 89.

14. STORAGE OF MATERIALS:
    - A. Store CMU's on elevated platforms in a dry location or under cover. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.
    - B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp or exceded the manufacturers shelf life.
    - C. Store masonry accessories and reinforcing to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

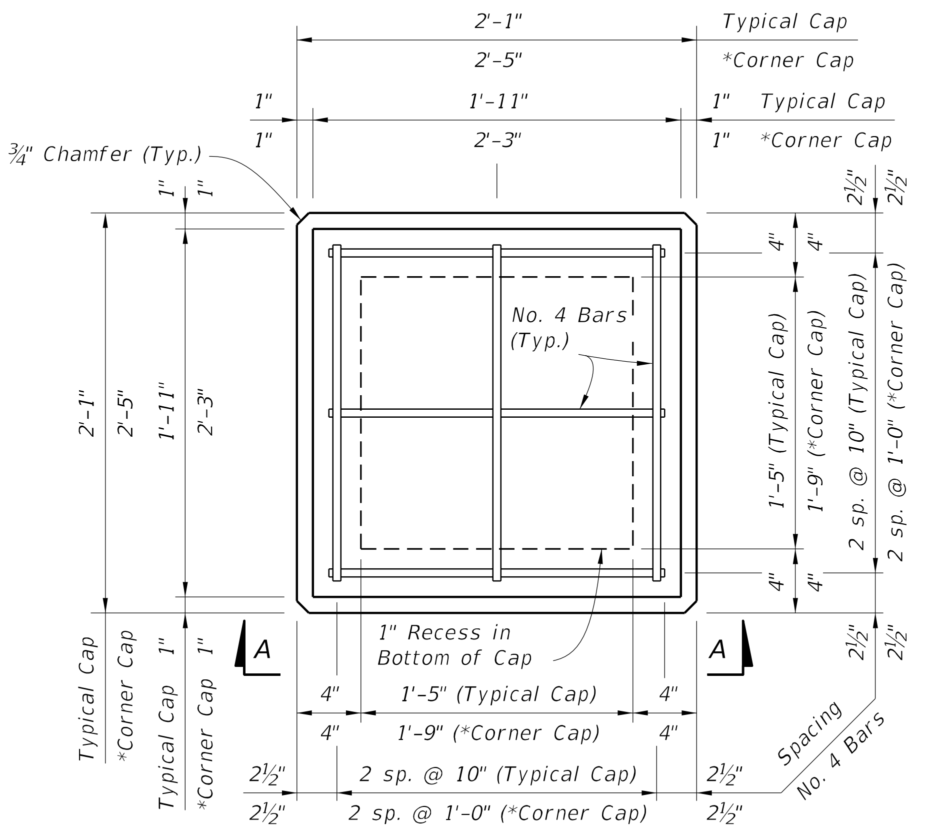


GENERAL WALL ELEVATION
(Precast Option with SIngle Height Panel Shown, Others Similar)

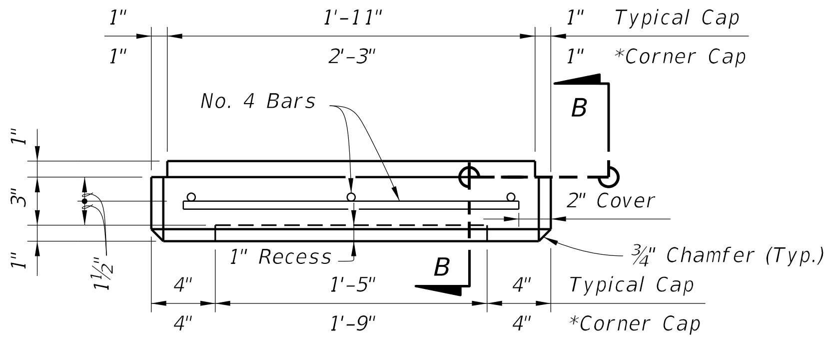
10/26/2016 8:39:08 AM

GENERAL NOTES

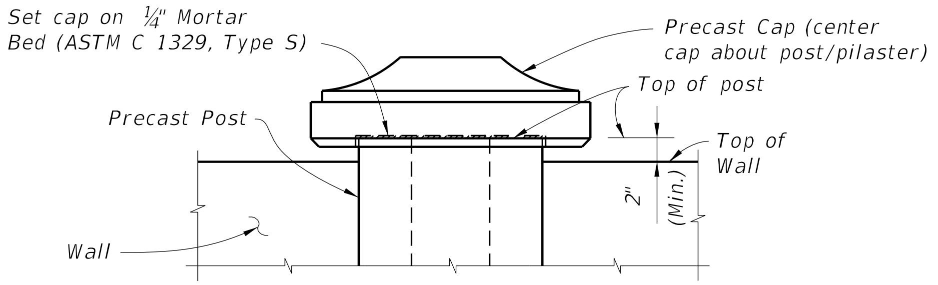
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		5250	1 of 10



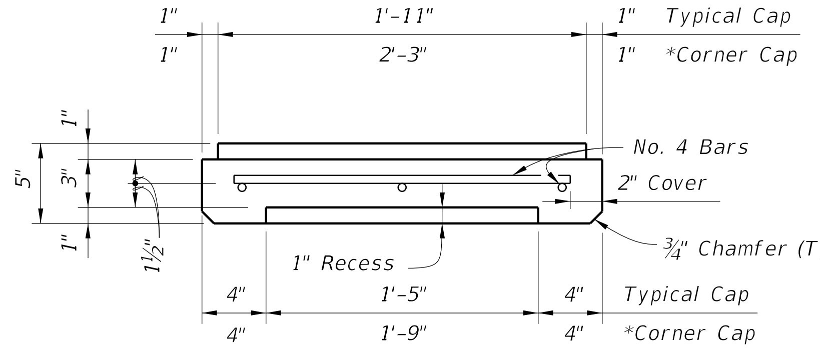
PLAN VIEW
(Type "A" Cap Shown, Type "B" & "C" Caps Similar)



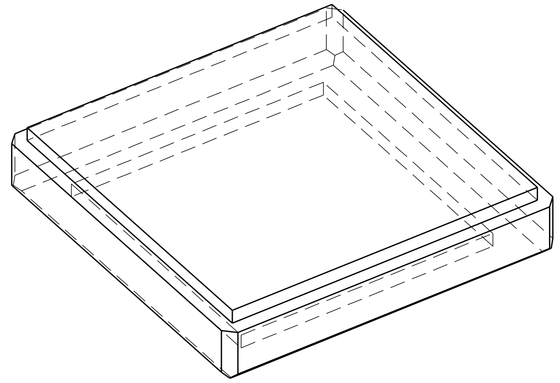
VIEW A-A
(Type "A" Cap Shown, Type "B" & "C" Caps Similar)



CAP PLACEMENT DETAIL
(Type "B" Post Cap with Precast Option Shown)



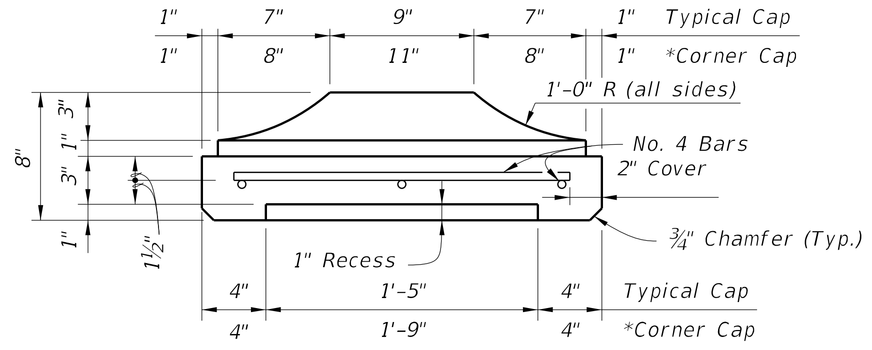
SECTION B-B



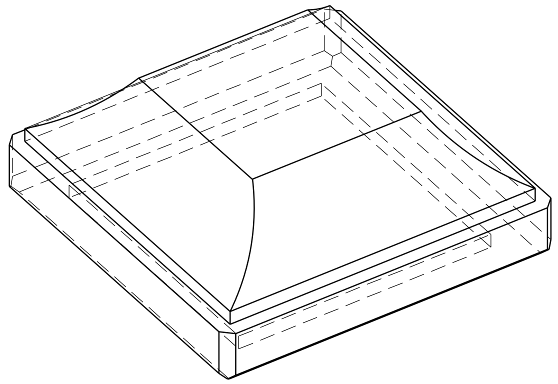
PICTORIAL VIEW

TYPE "A" CAP DETAILS

*Precast Option only

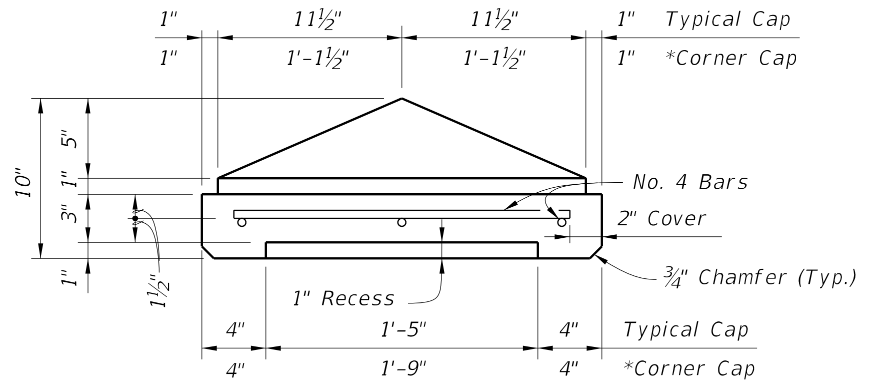


SECTION B-B

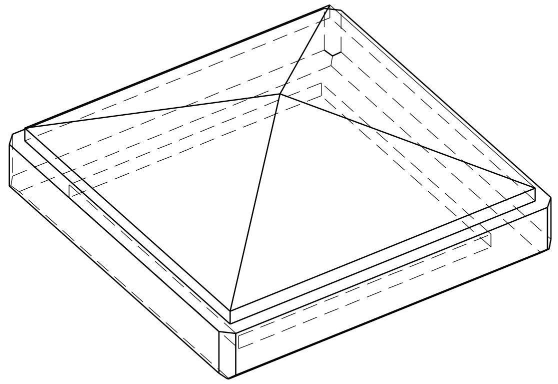


PICTORIAL VIEW

TYPE "B" CAP DETAILS



SECTION B-B



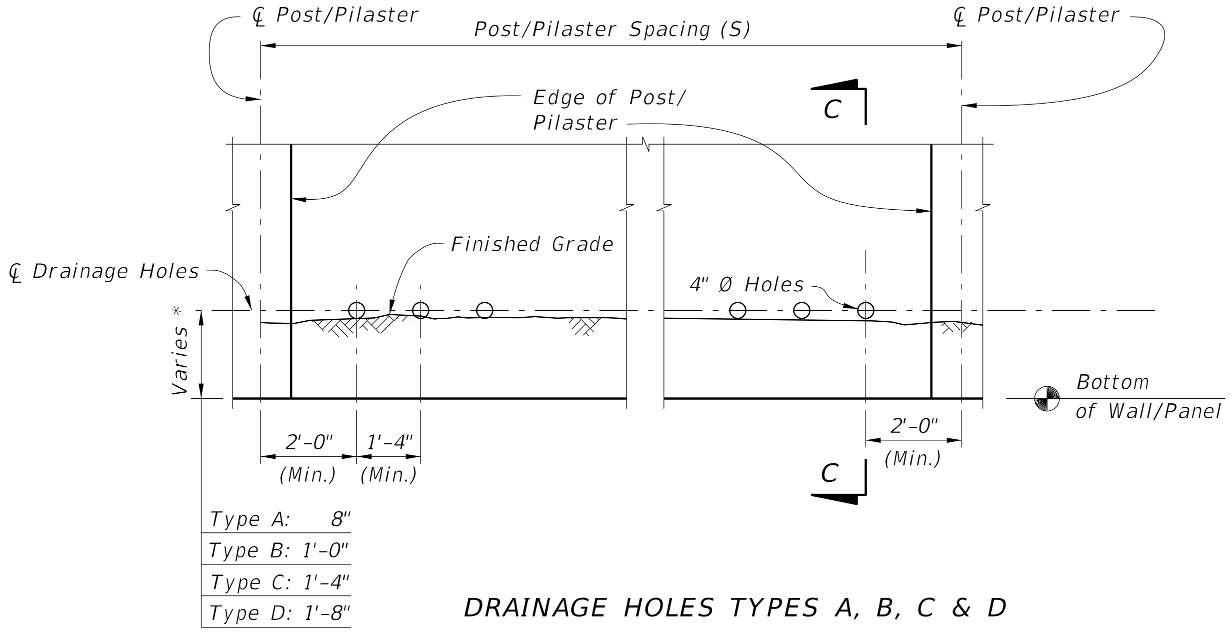
PICTORIAL VIEW

TYPE "C" CAP DETAILS

8:39:11 AM
10/26/2016

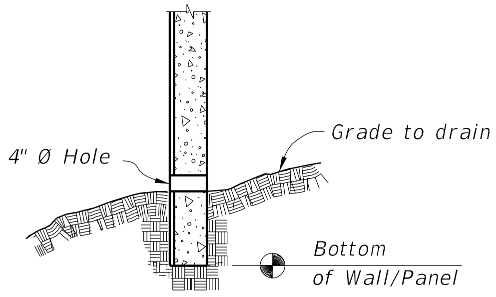
POST CAP DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	5250	2 of 10



DRAINAGE HOLES TYPES A, B, C & D

* Hole Types A, B, C, & D refer to distance from bottom of panel/wall to center of the pipe.



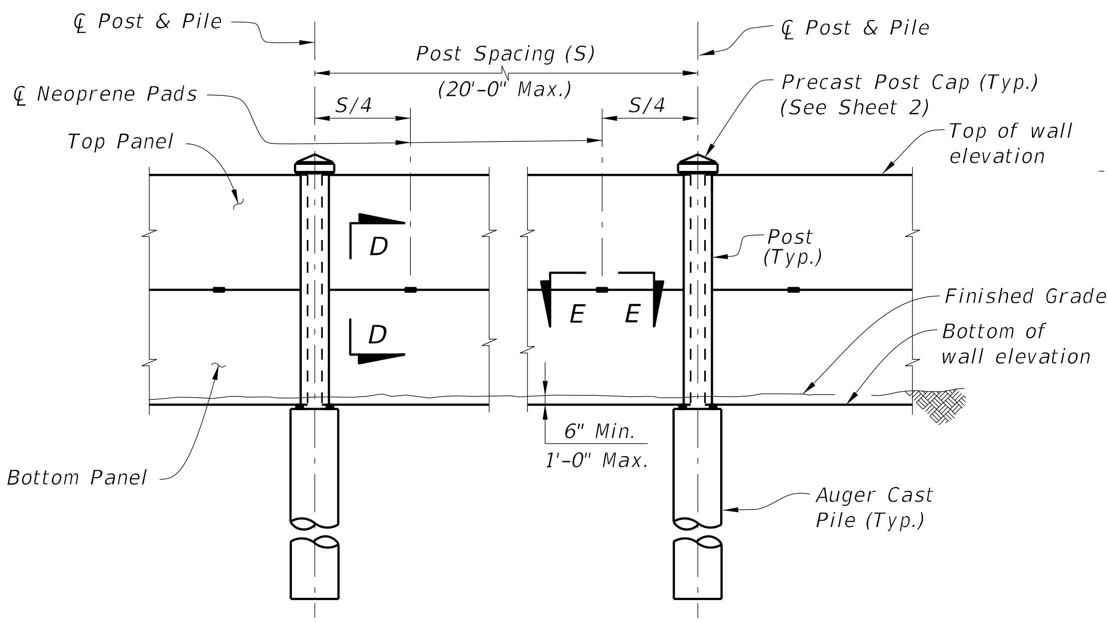
SECTION C-C
(Precast Option Shown, Masonry Option Similar)

NOTES:
1. Drainage holes may be formed with 4" NPS PVC pipe that may remain in place.
2. See Wall Control drawings for number, Type and location/spacing of drainage holes.

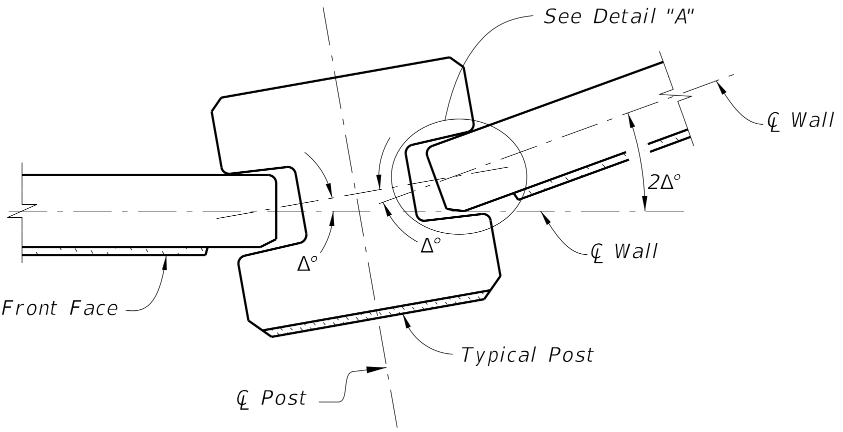
DRAINAGE DETAILS

10/26/2016 8:39:13 AM

LAST REVISION 01/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	INDEX NO. 5250	SHEET NO. 3 of 10

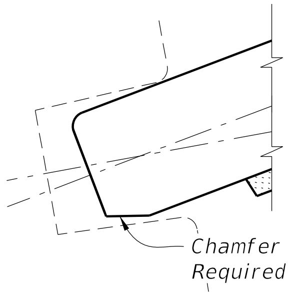


TYPICAL ELEVATION
(Front Face Shown, Textured Finish not Shown for Clarity)

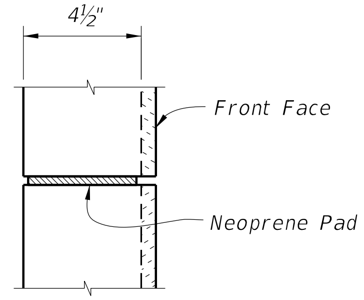


PIVOTING JOINT DETAILS

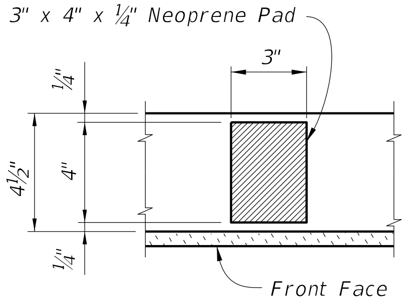
NOTE: Shop Drawings shall include specific pivoting point details of panel ends at locations where the deflection angle (2Δ°) between panels exceeds 20°.



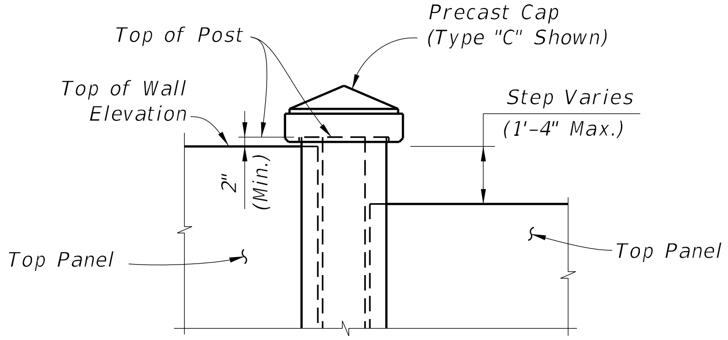
DETAIL "A"
(Back Face Chamfer Shown
Front Face Chamfer Similar)



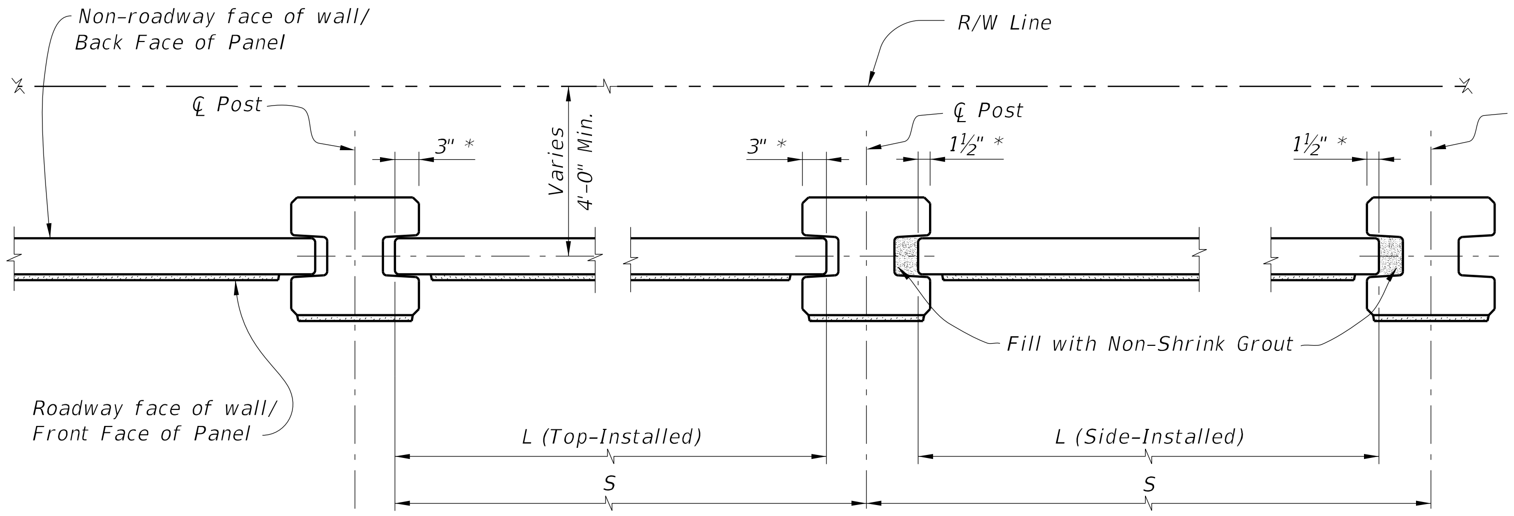
SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

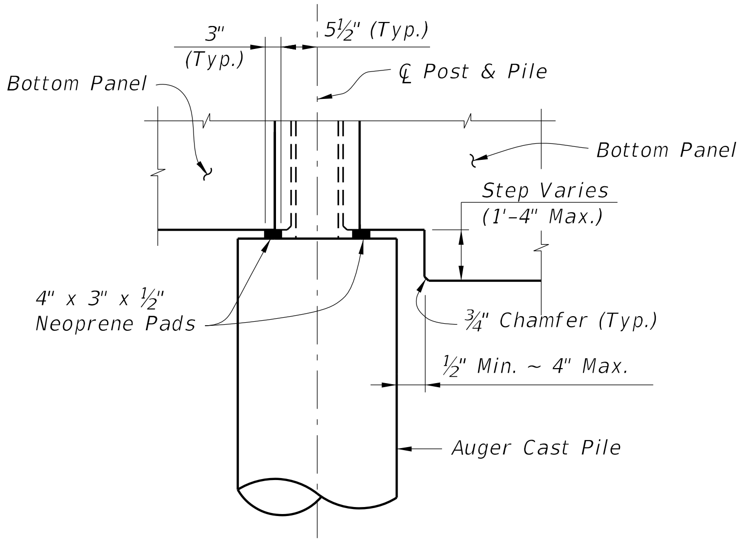


ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL
(Precast Panel Cap not Shown)



TYPICAL PLAN

* Nominal embedment (not including tolerances)

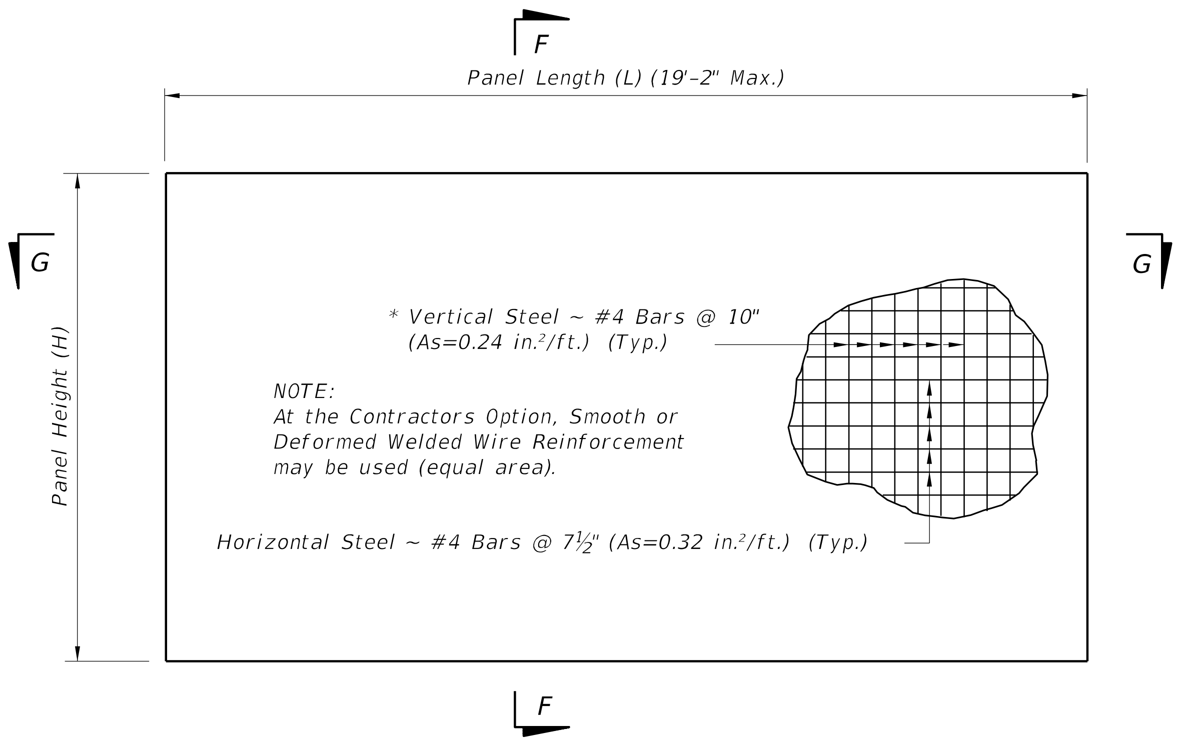


ELEVATION STEP AT BOTTOM OF WALL

10/26/2016 8:39:16 AM

PRECAST OPTION - TYPICAL DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						5250	4 of 10



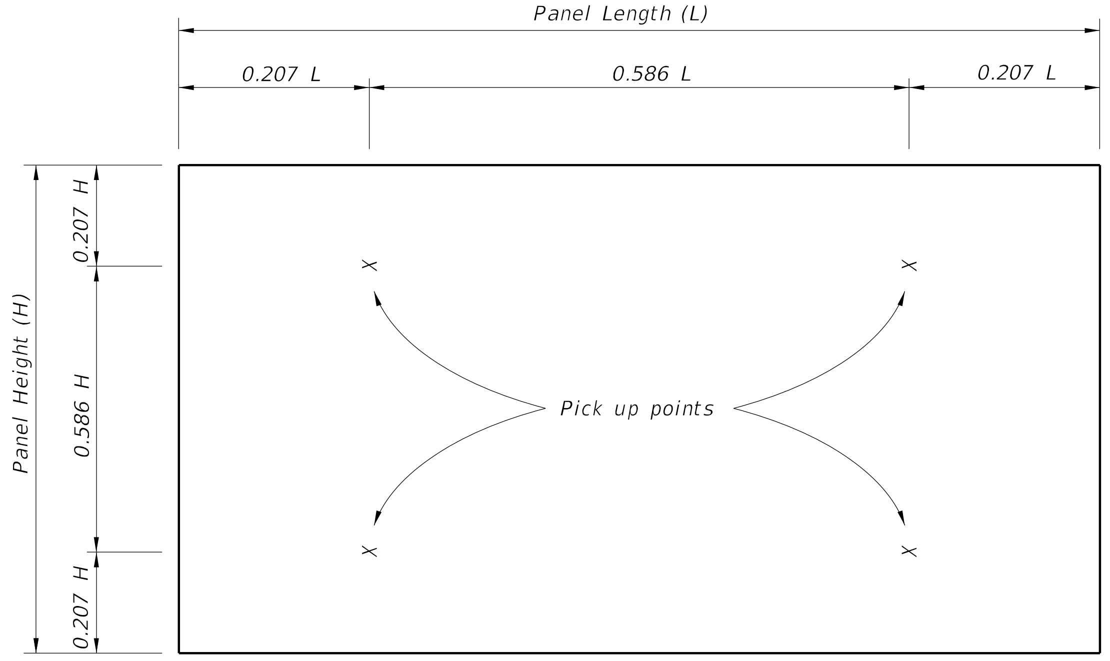
* Vertical Steel ~ #4 Bars @ 10"
(As=0.24 in.^{2}/ft.) (Typ.)

NOTE:
At the Contractors Option, Smooth or
Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement
may be used (equal area).

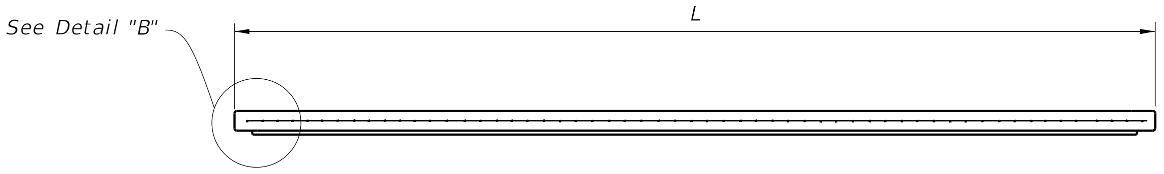
Horizontal Steel ~ #4 Bars @ 7½" (As=0.32 in.^{2}/ft.) (Typ.)

TYPICAL PANEL ELEVATION

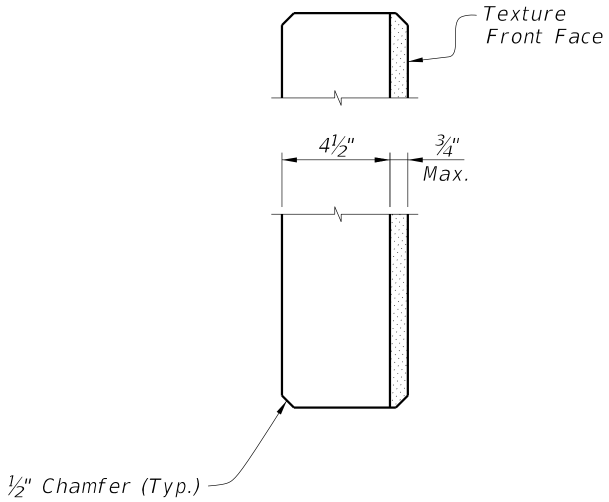
* In lieu of utilizing the standard pick up points below, panels may be cast vertically or cast horizontally then tilted upright using tilt-tables prior to lifting from form. In this case, pick points must be placed in the top of panels only and transported maintaining the vertical orientation. If these criteria are met, the vertical steel may be reduced to #4 Bars @ 1'-3" (As=0.16 in.^{2}/ft.).



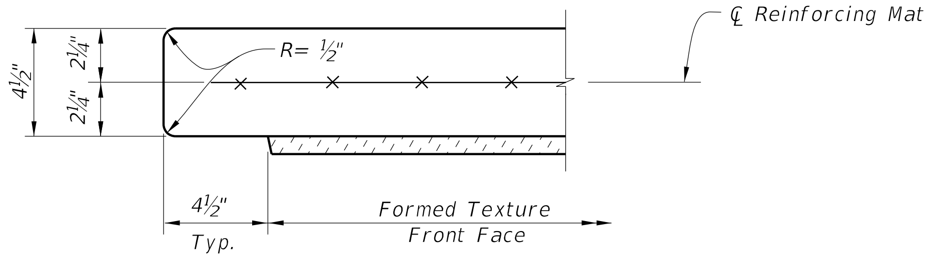
STANDARD PICK UP POINTS FOR PANELS
(Panels shall be rotated about long axis only)



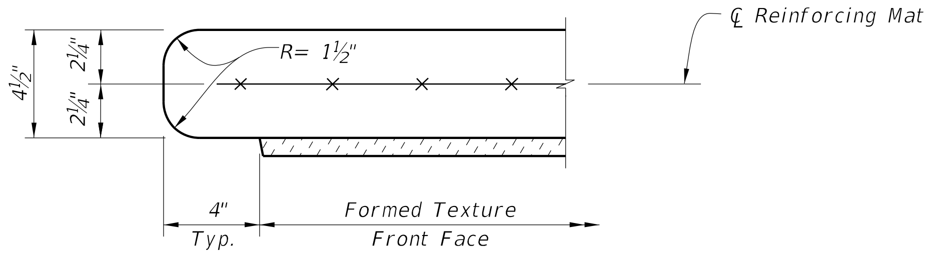
SECTION G-G



SECTION F-F



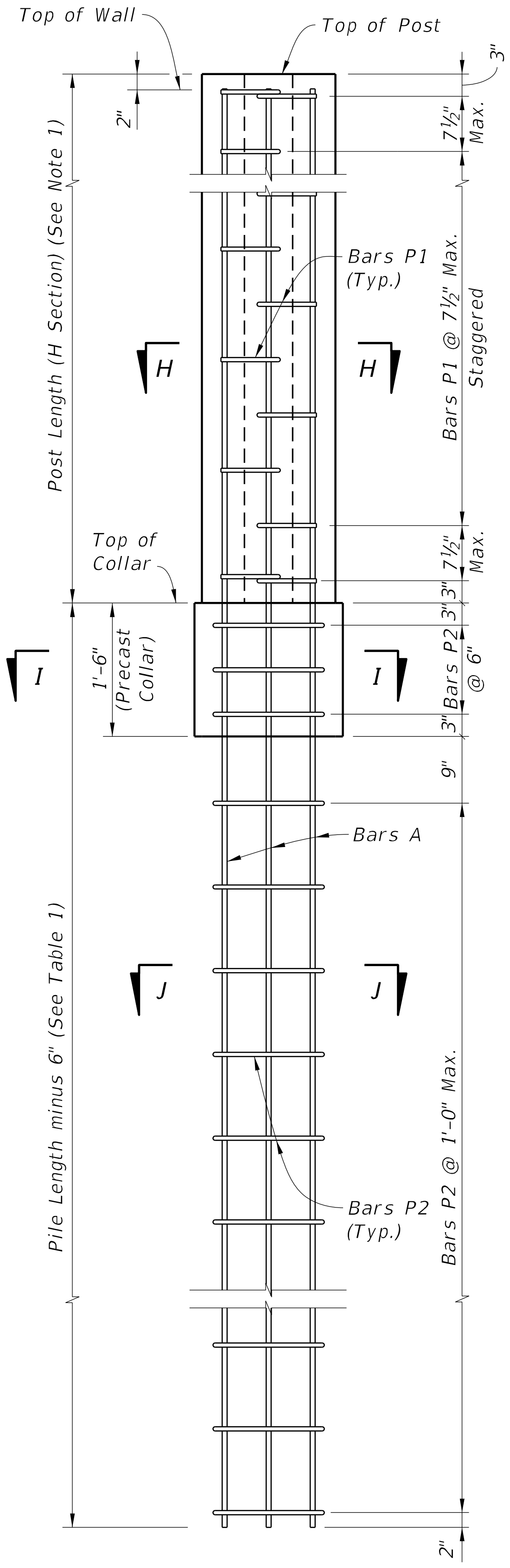
DETAIL "B" - TOP-INSTALLED
(Typ. Both Ends)



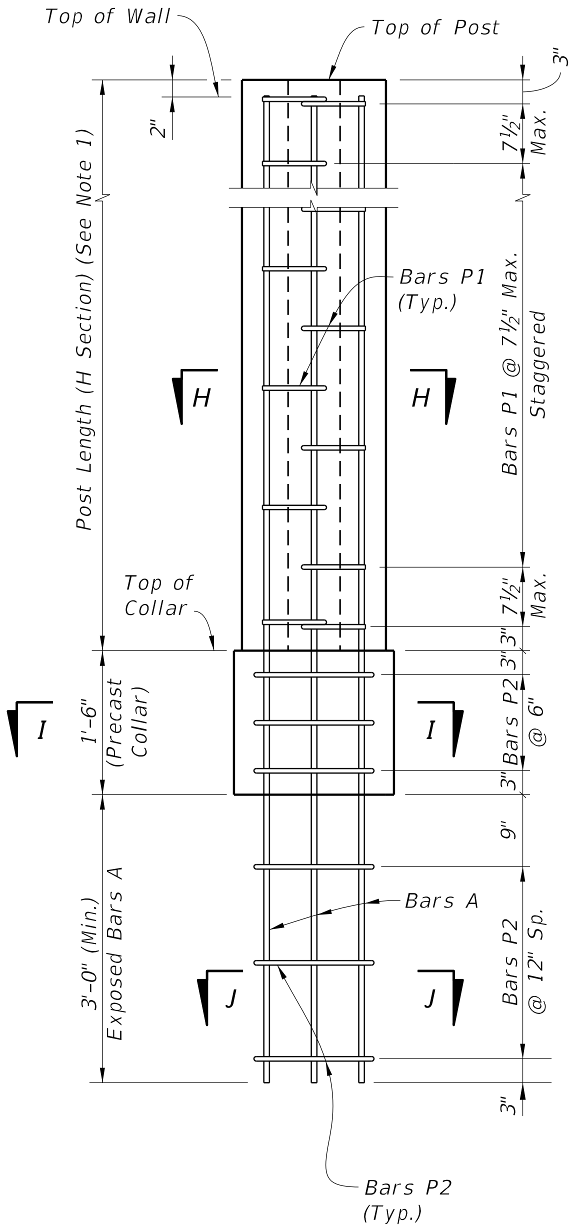
DETAIL "B" - SIDE-INSTALLED
(Typ. Both Ends)

PRECAST OPTION - TYPICAL PANEL DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	5250	5 of 10



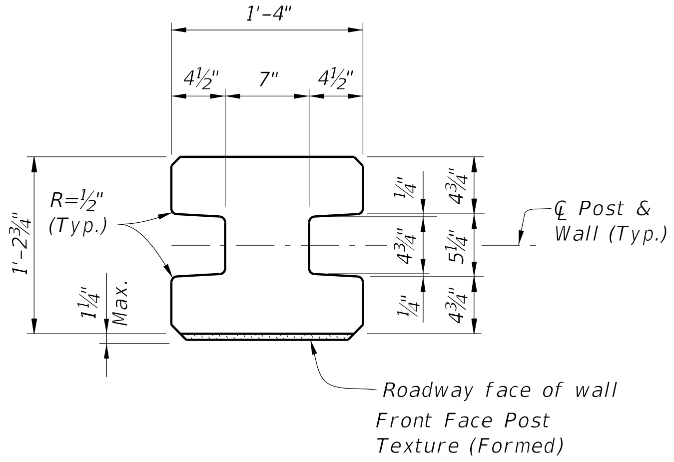
TYPICAL POST



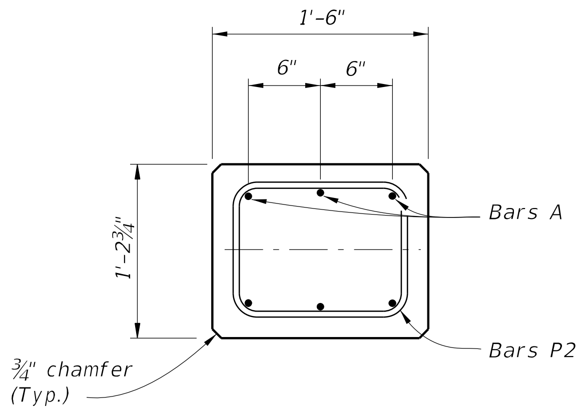
LOW CLEARANCE OPTION

NOTES:
1. See Shop Drawing for Post Lengths.

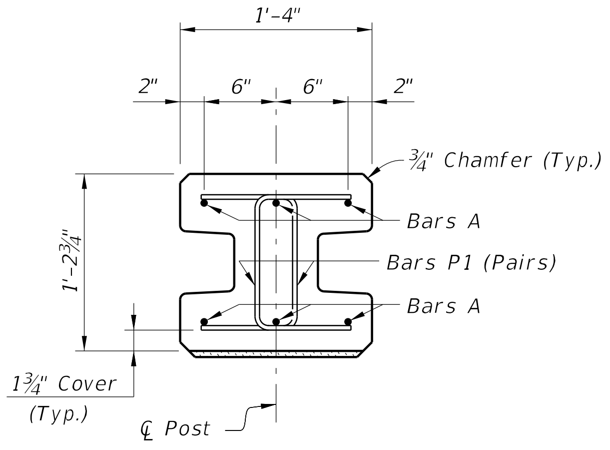
STANDARD POST REINFORCEMENT



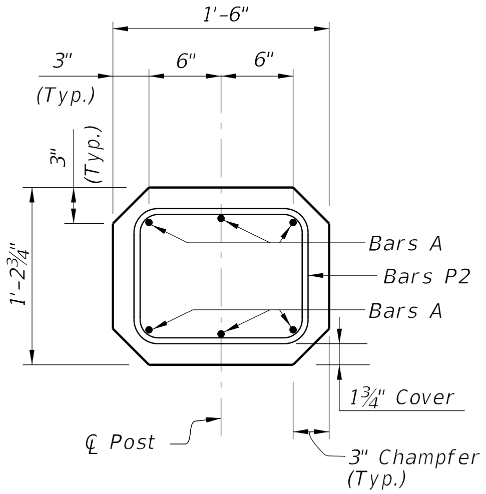
TYPICAL POST SECTION
(H Section)



SECTION I-I
Precast Collar

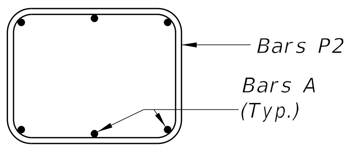


SECTION H-H
(H Section - Above Collar)



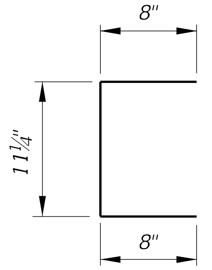
SECTION I-I
(for Low Clearance Option)

TABLE 1				
Wind Speed (MPH)	Pile Length	Bars A	Bars P1 thru P6	Bars S1
110	11'-6"	#5	#3	#4
130	13'-6"	#6	#3	#4
150	15'-0"	#7	#3	#4



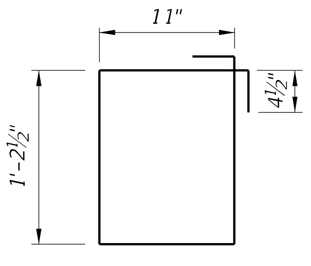
SECTION J-J

BAR BENDING DETAILS



BAR P1

Bar Length = 2'-3¼"



BAR P2

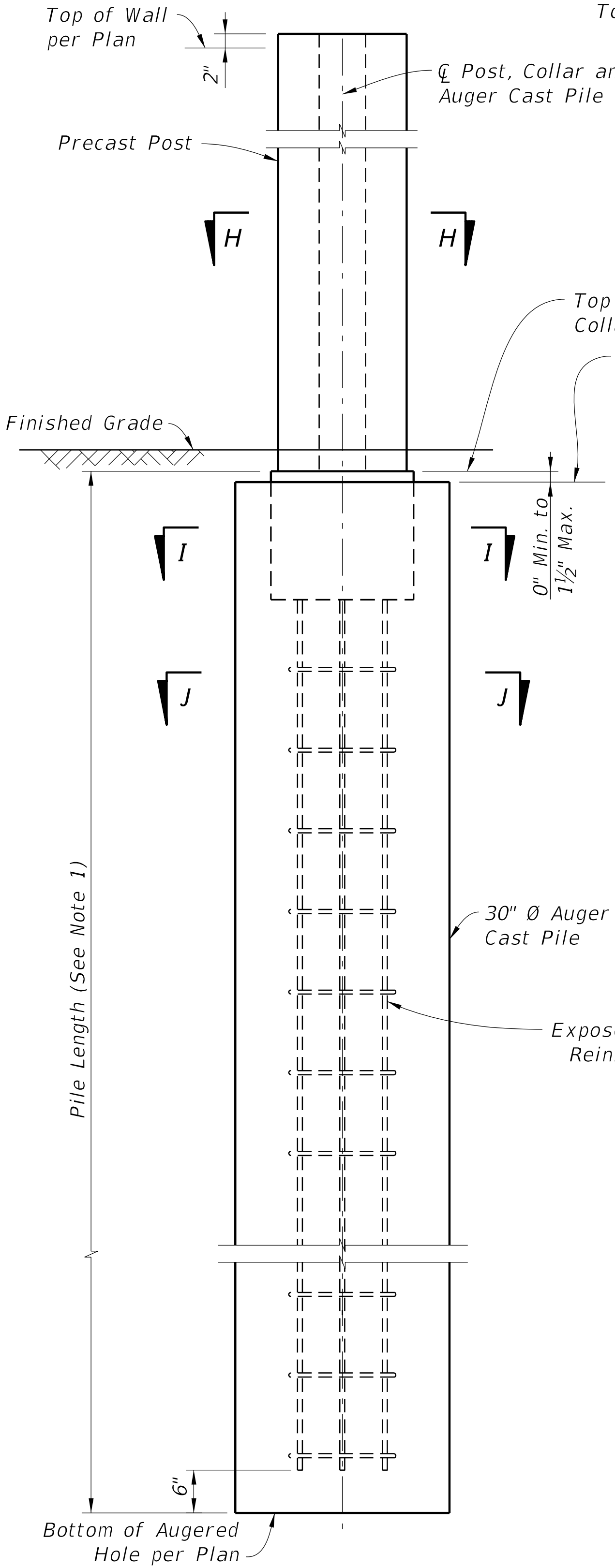
Bar Length = 5'-0"

All bar dimensions in bending diagrams are out-to-out.
All bars not shown in the bending diagrams are straight.

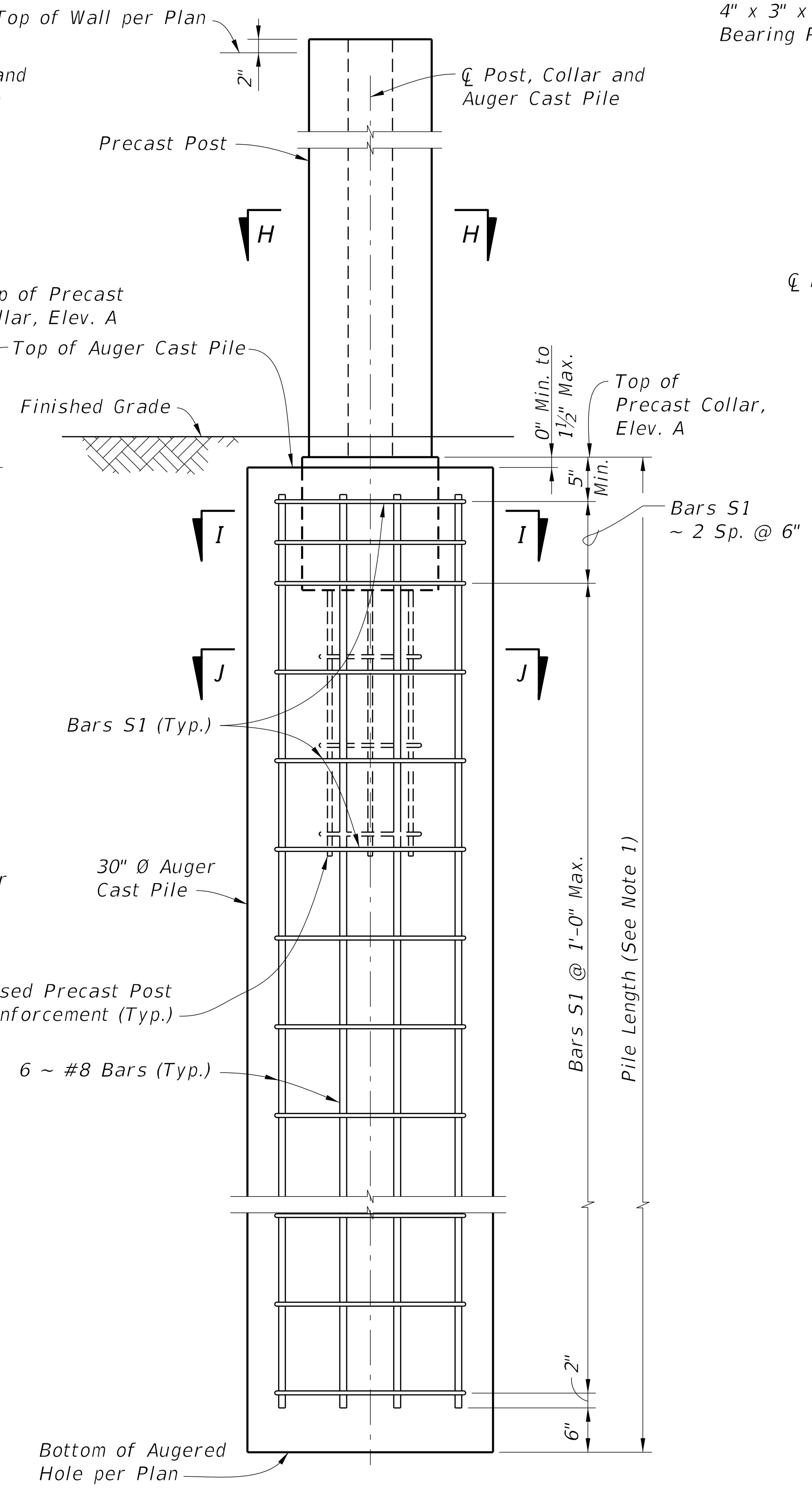
PRECAST OPTION - STANDARD POST DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	5250	6 of 10

10/26/2016 8:39:21 AM

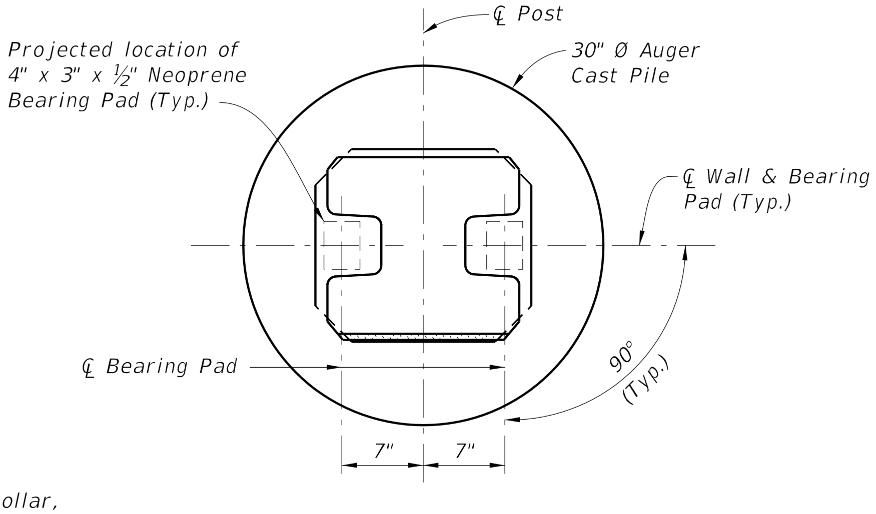


TYPICAL POST



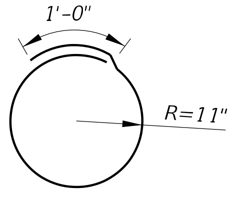
LOW CLEARANCE OPTION

STANDARD POST PLACEMENT IN AUGER CAST PILE
(Standard Post Shown, 45° and 90° Corner Posts Similar)



SECTION H-H
(Reinforcing not Shown for Clarity)

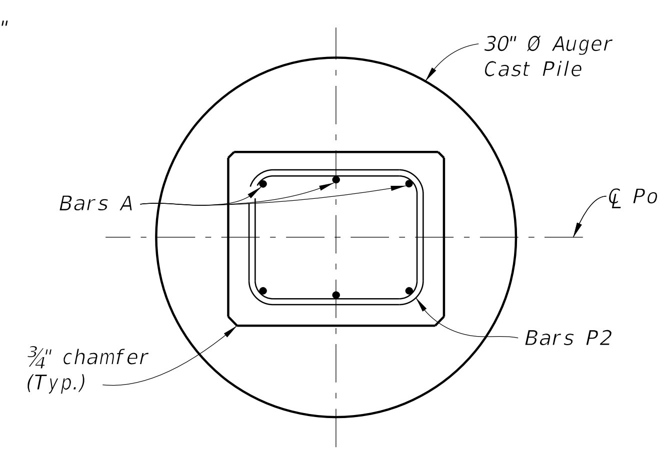
BAR BENDING DETAIL



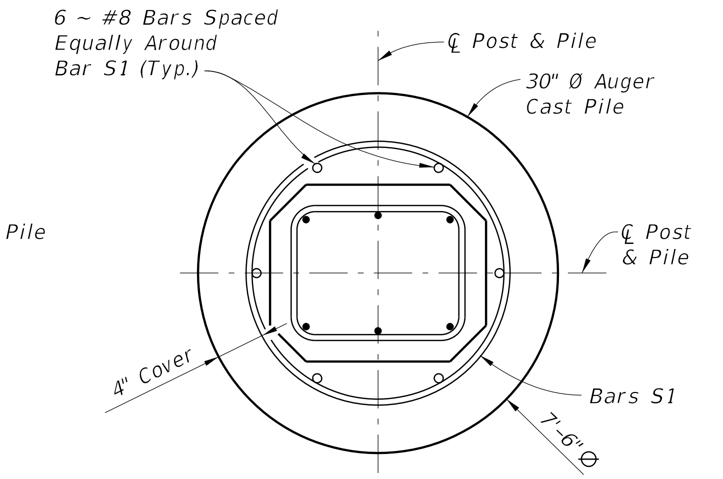
BAR S1

Bar Length = 6'-9"

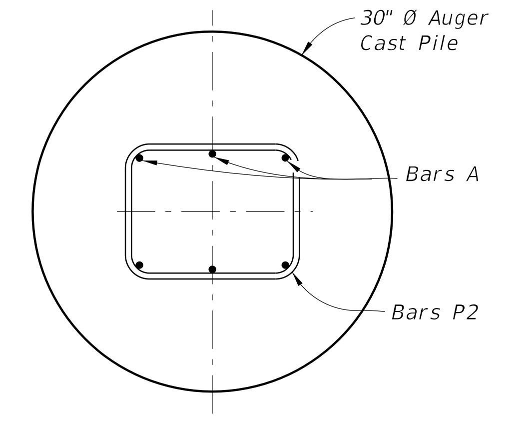
All bar dimensions in bending diagrams are out-to-out.
All bars not shown in the bending diagrams are straight.



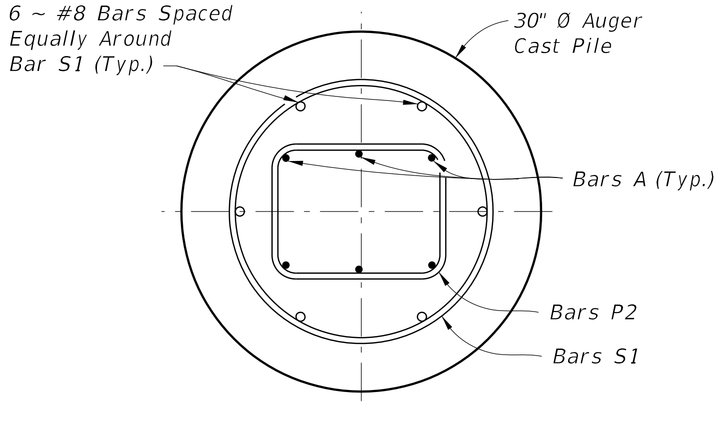
SECTION I-I
(Typical Post Option)



SECTION I-I
(Low Clearance Option)



SECTION J-J
(Typical Post Option)



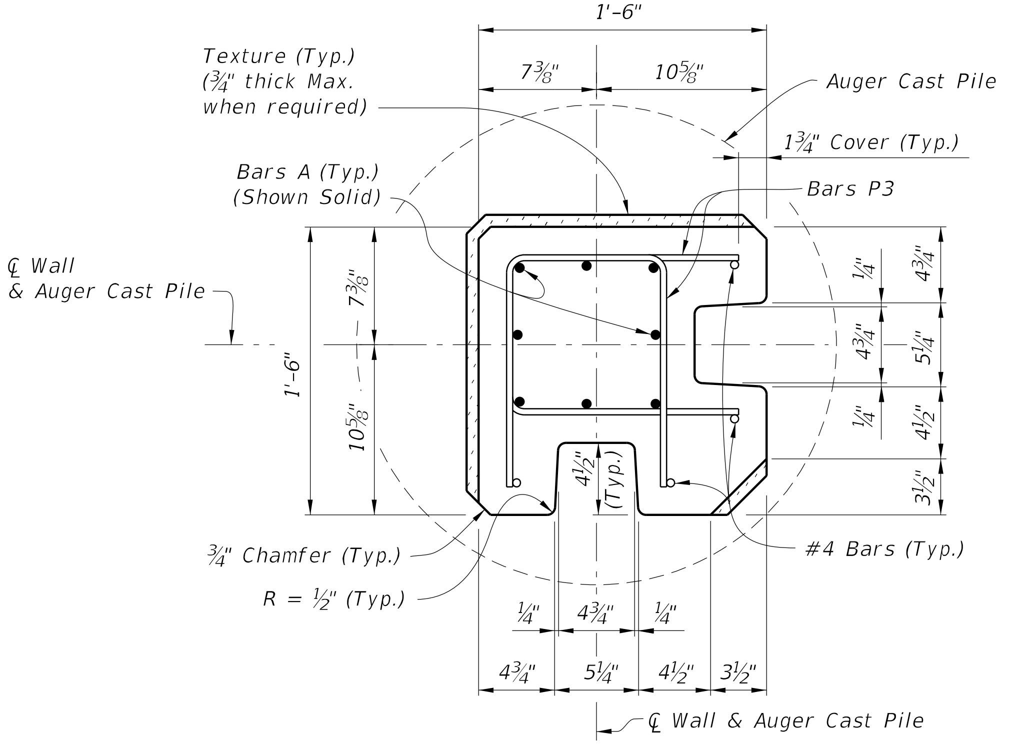
SECTION J-J
(Low Clearance Option)

Notes:
1. For Reinforcing Steel Sizes and Pile Lengths, see Table 1, Sheet 6.
2. For Corner Posts, see Sheet 8.
3. For Typical Post Section Dimensions, see Sheet 6.

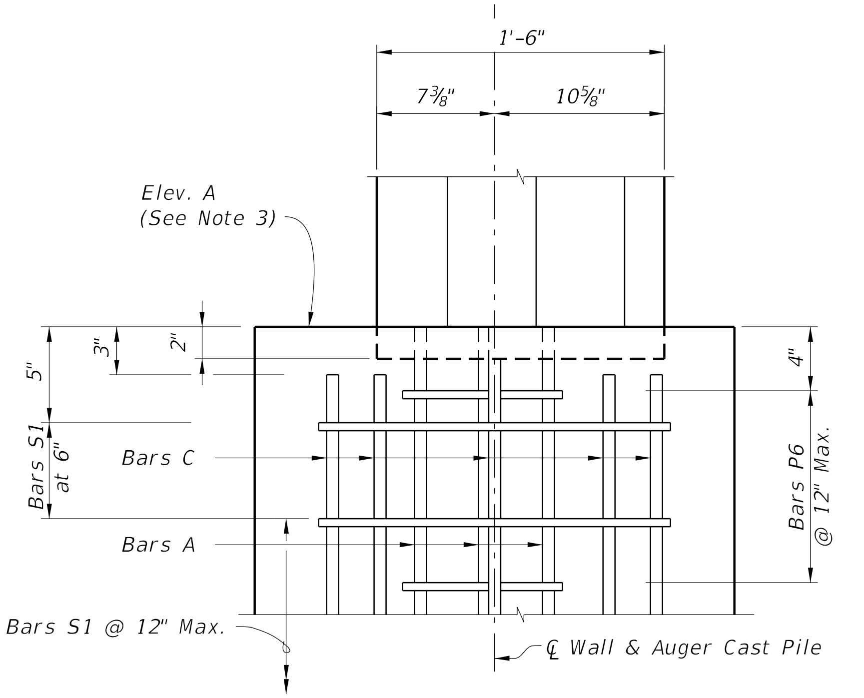
PRECAST OPTION - POST PLACEMENT & PILE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					5250	7 of 10

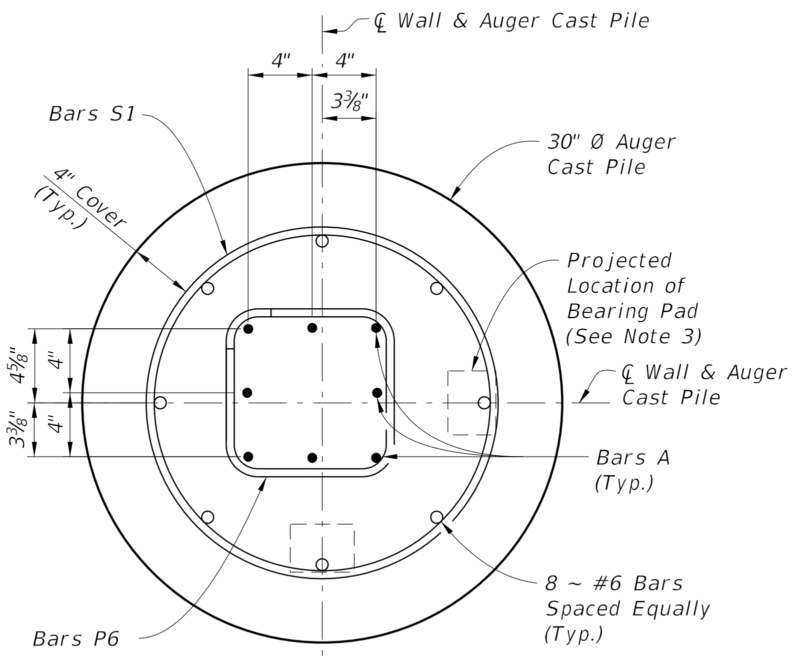
10/26/2016
8:39:23 AM



SECTION H-H

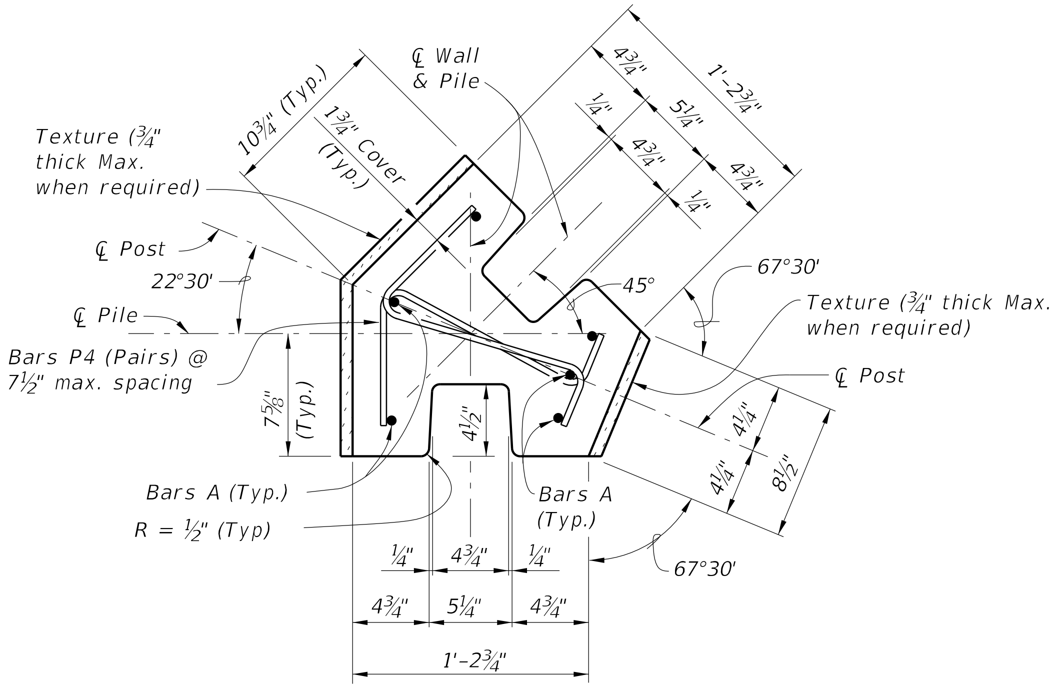


ELEVATION VIEW
(Low Clearance Shown)

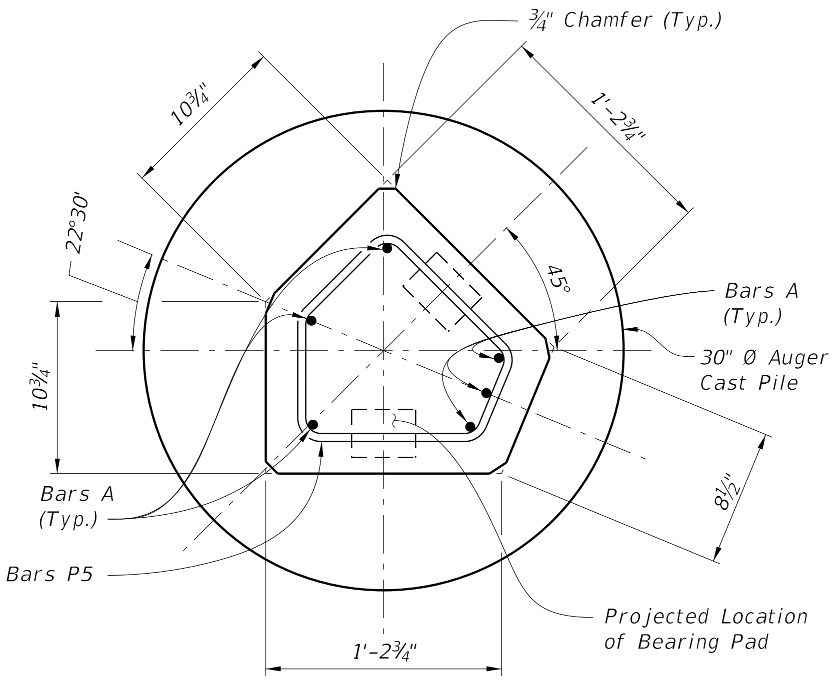


SECTION I-I
(See Note 3)

SPECIAL POST FOR 90° CORNERS



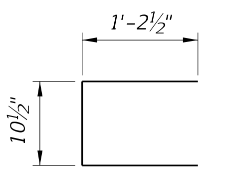
SECTION H-H



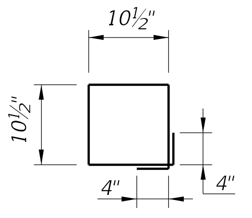
SECTION I-I
(Precast Collar)

NOTES:
1. For Reinforcing Steel Sizes, and Foundation Dimensions, see Table 1 Sheet 6.
2. For location of Section H-H and I-I, see Sheet 6.
3. The Bearing area beneath Neoprene Pads is formed by top of Auger Cast Pile Grout.

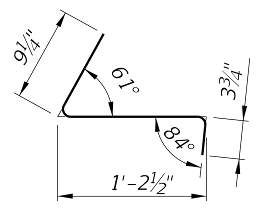
BAR BENDING DETAILS



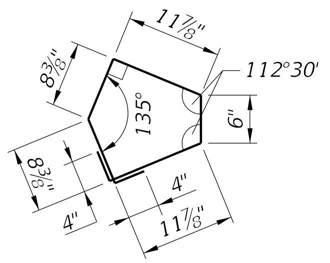
BAR P3
(90° Corner)
Bar Length = 3'-3½"



BAR P6
(90° Corner)
Bar Length = 4'-2"



BAR P4
(45° Corner)
Bar Length = 2'-3½"



BAR P5
(45° Corner)
Bar Length = 4'-6½"

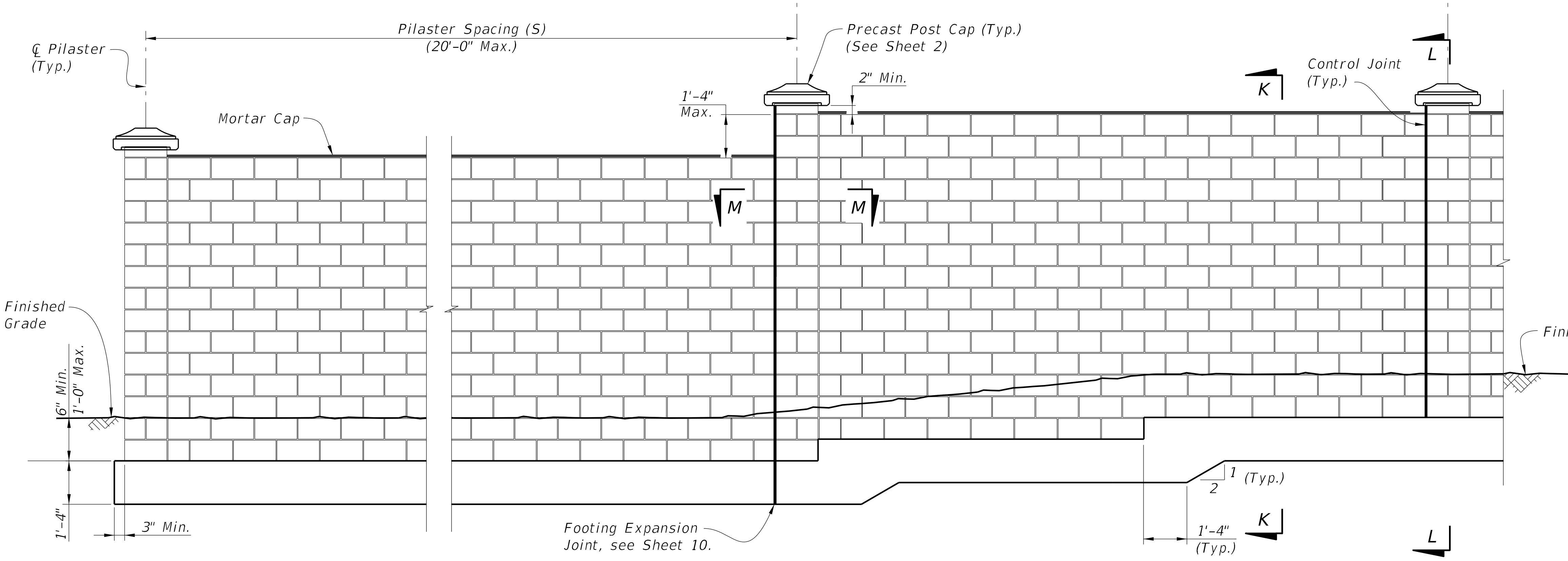
All bar dimensions in bending diagrams are out-to-out.
All bars not shown in the bending diagrams are straight.

SPECIAL POSTS FOR 45° CORNERS

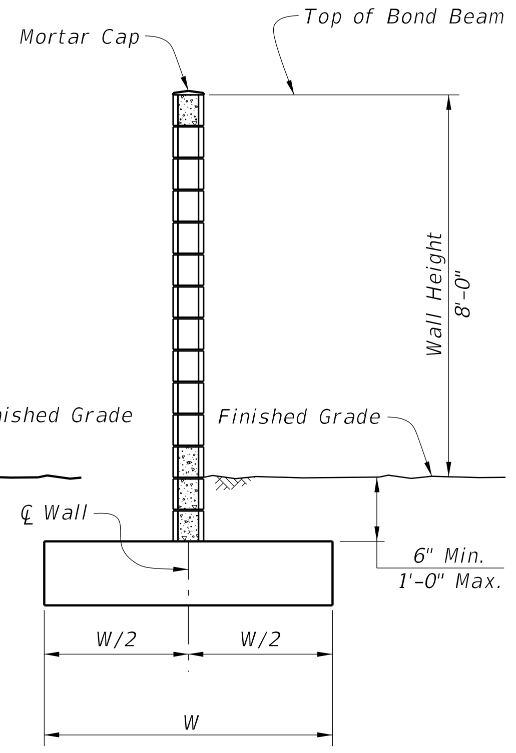
PRECAST OPTION - SPECIAL CORNER POSTS

10/26/2016 8:39:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/14			FDOT			5250	8 of 10



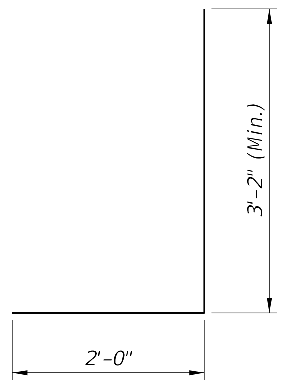
TYPICAL ELEVATION
(T-Footing Shown, Trench Footing Similar)



SECTION K-K
(Shown at Cell Without Vertical Reinforcing)

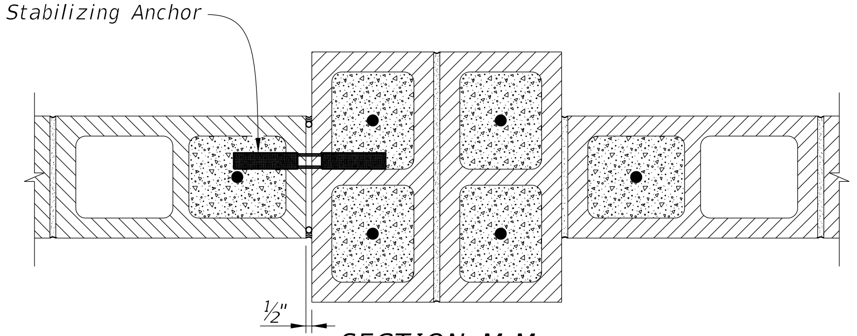
Table 2					
Wind Speed Category	Masonry Walls (8x8x16)		Foundations		
	Bars V1	SV Spacing	Bars F1 & F2	T-Footing Width (W)	Trench Footing Depth (D)
110	#5	2'-8"	#5	4'-4"	5'-6"
130	#5	2'-0"	#5	5'-0"	6'-4"
150	#5	1'-4"	#5	6'-0"	7'-0"

BAR BENDING DETAIL



BAR F1
Length = 5'-2"

All bar dimensions in bending diagram are out to out.
All bars not shown in the bending diagrams are straight.



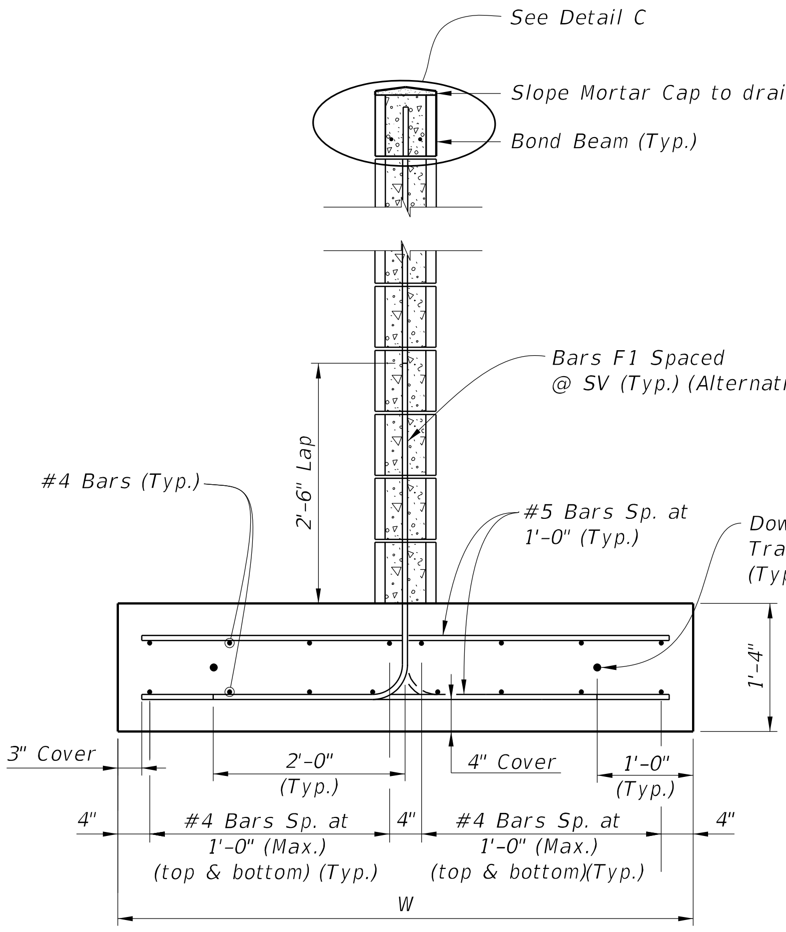
SECTION M-M
PILASTER REINFORCING AND
WALL CONTROL JOINT DETAIL

Notes:
1. End vertical reinforcing bars 1½" from top of bond beam blocks and horizontal bars 1½" from edge of control joints.
2. Do not continue horizontal #4 Bond beam reinforcing through control joint.
3. Use stainless steel joint stabilizing anchors spaced at 16" vertically at all control joints. Install per manufacturers instructions.
4. Seal Control Joints with backer rod and Type "A" silicone sealant (top and both sides).
5. See Sheet 10 for Bar placement details.
6. For Pilaster Cap Details, see Sheet 2.

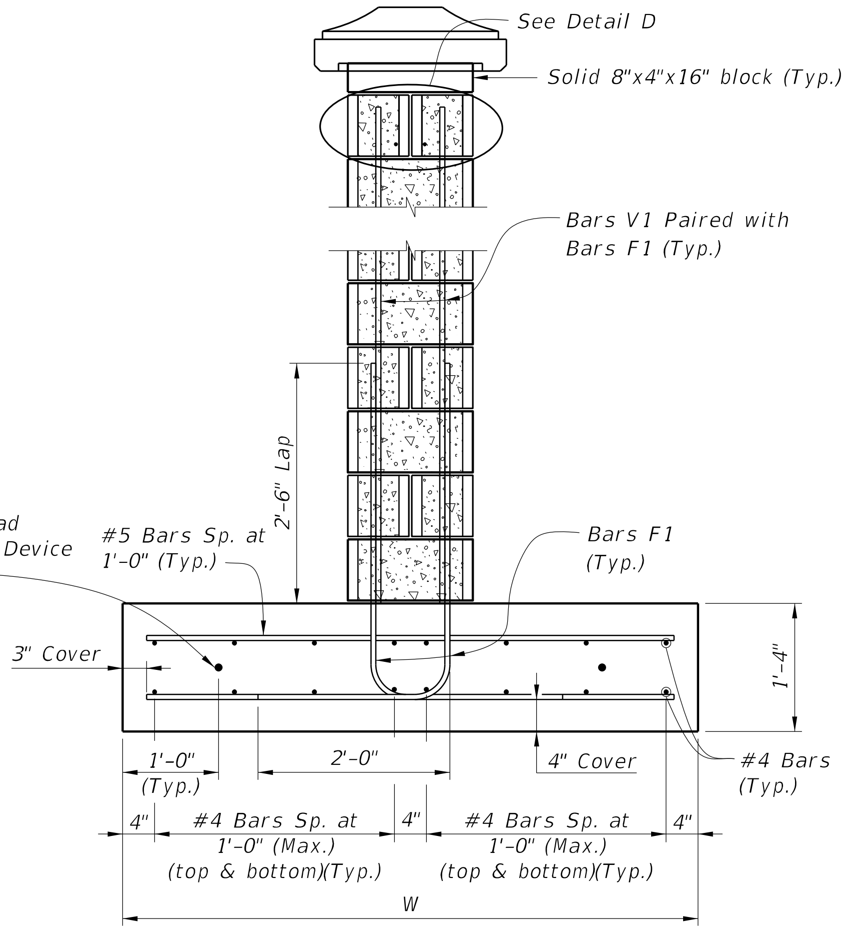
10/26/2016 8:39:28 AM

MASONRY OPTION

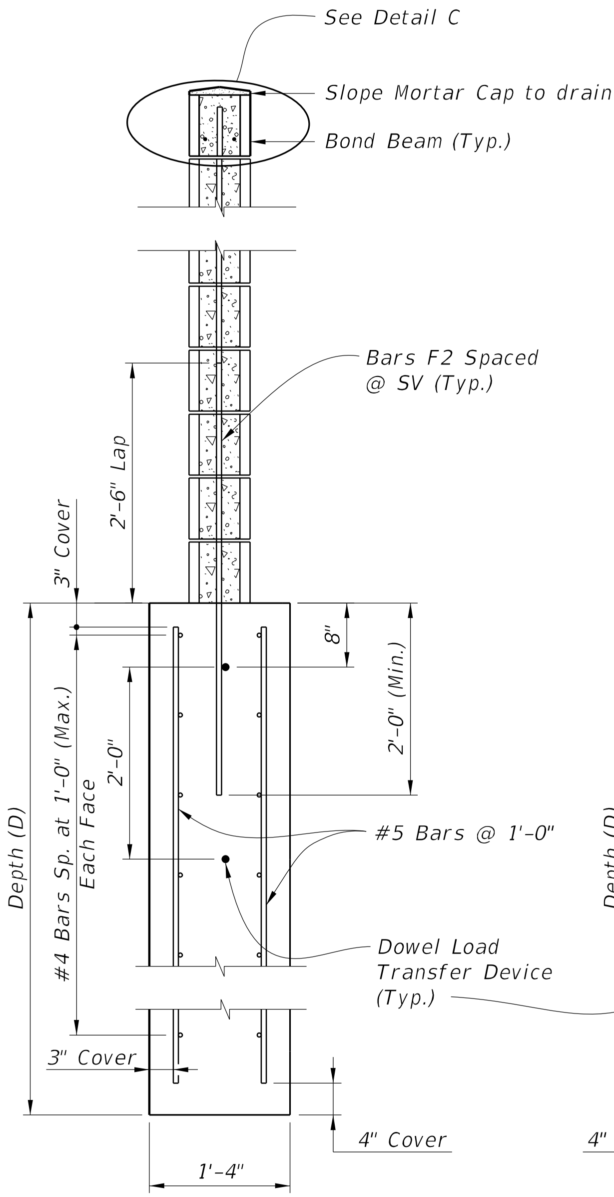
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	5250	9 of 10



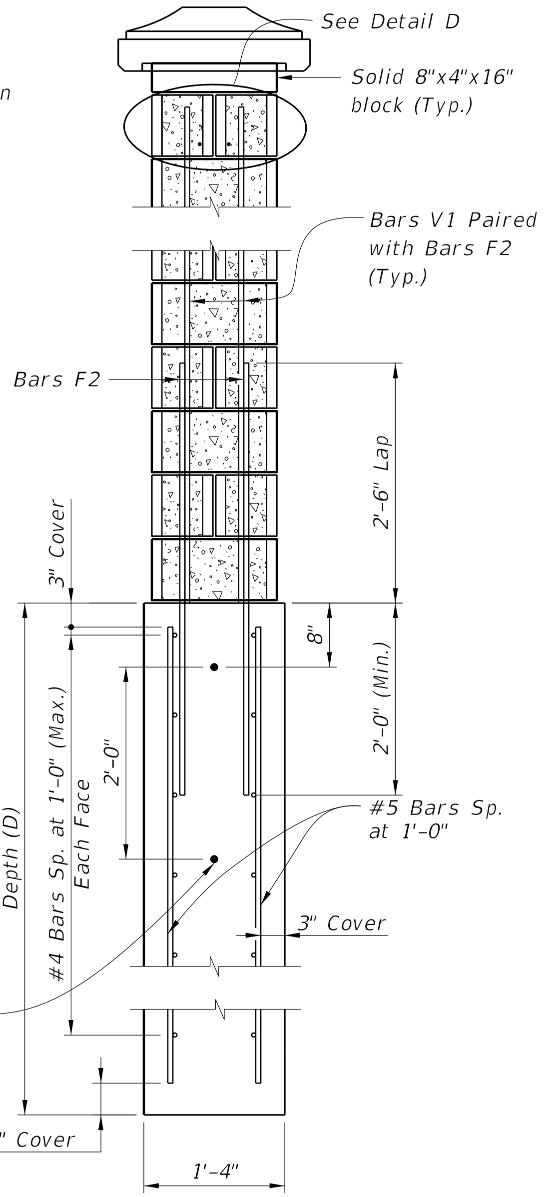
SECTION K-K
TYPICAL WALL SECTION
WITH T-FOOTING



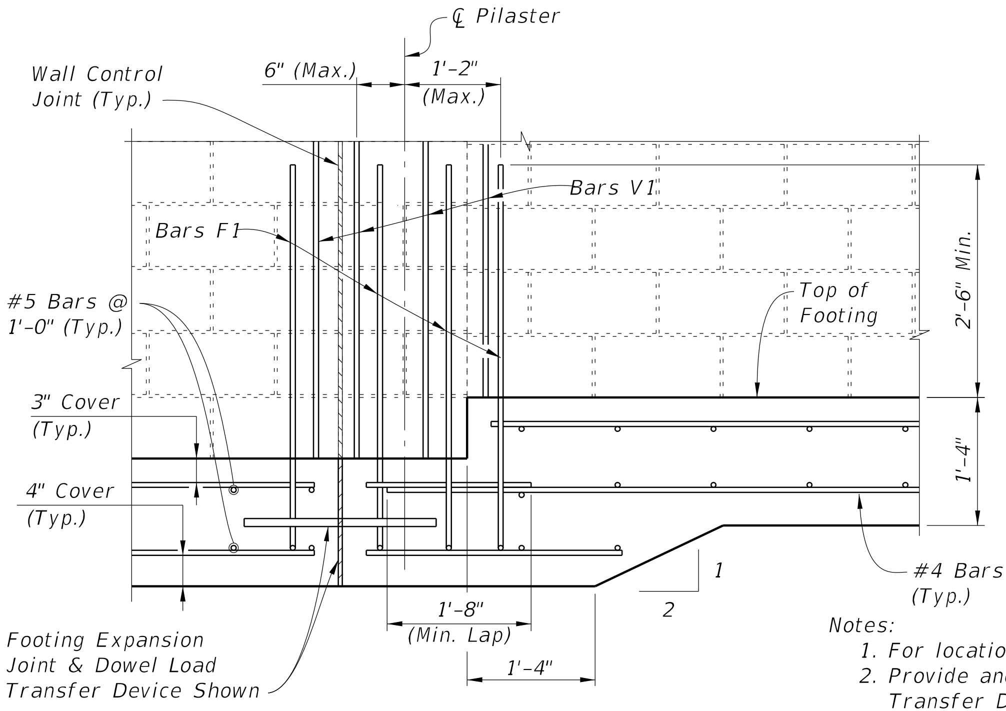
SECTION L-L
PILASTER SECTION
WITH T-FOOTING



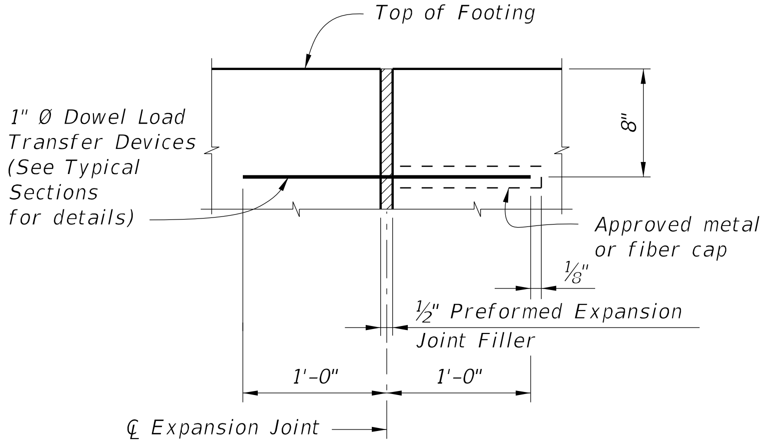
SECTION K-K
TYPICAL WALL SECTION
WITH TRENCH FOOTING



SECTION L-L
TYPICAL PILASTER SECTION
WITH TRENCH FOOTING

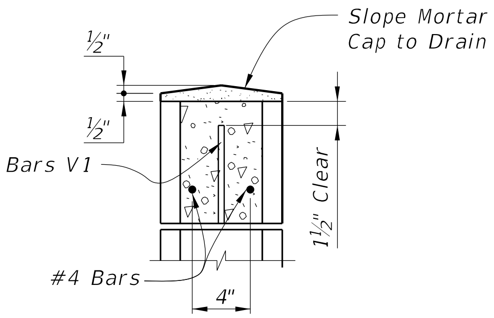


REINFORCING AT PILASTER WITH EXPANSION JOINT
(Step Shown, without Step Similar)
(T-Footing Shown, Trench Footing Similar)

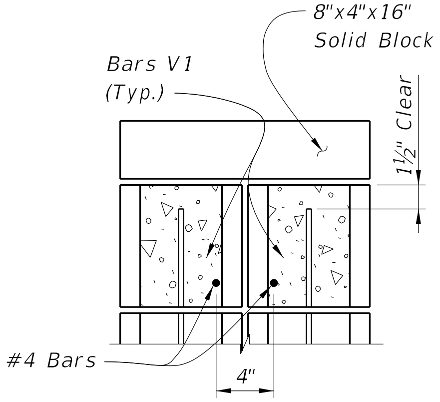


EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS

Notes:
1. For location of Sections K-K and L-L see Sheet 9.
2. Provide and install ½" Preformed Expansion Joints with 2 ~ 1" Ø Dowel Load Transfer Devices at 90' Max. as shown. See Sections L-L for placement details.
3. For Reinforcing sizes and spacings, see Table 2, Sheet 9.
4. Pairs F1, V1 are required in the wall cells on both sides of pilasters, plus a pair in each pilaster cell. Space wall reinforcing per Table 2, Sheet 9.



DETAIL C

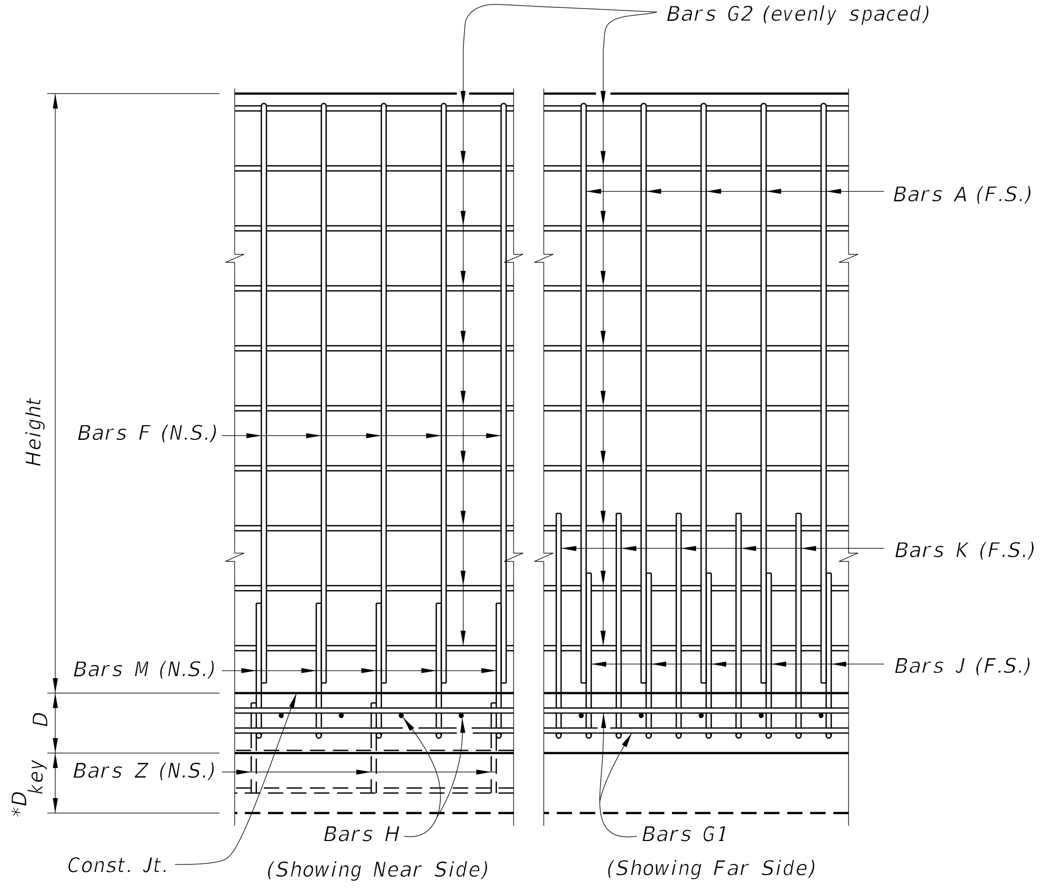


DETAIL D

MASONRY OPTION

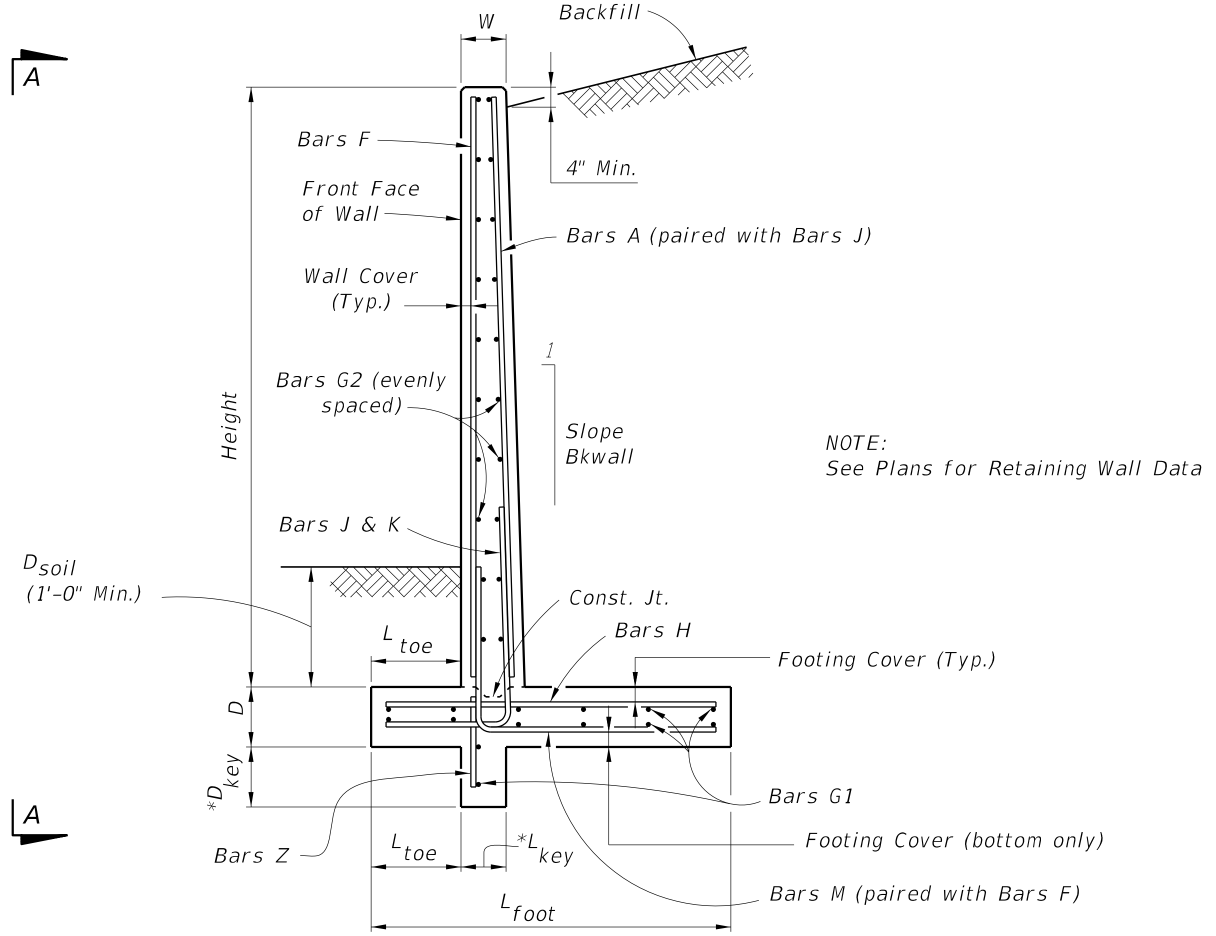
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PERIMETER WALLS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						5250	10 of 10

10/26/2016 8:39:31 AM



VIEW A-A

(Shear key shown dashed)



NOTE:
See Plans for Retaining Wall Data

* Shear Key is required only when specified in the Plans.

TYPICAL SECTION

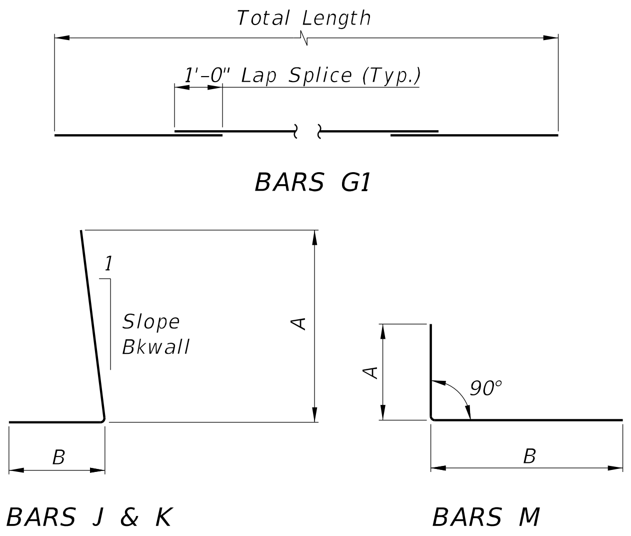
NOTES

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
Design according to FDOT Structures Manual (current edition).

TRAFFIC RAILINGS OR PARAPETS:
If there is a Traffic Railing or Parapet on the wall, align Wall Joints with V-Grooves, and Wall Expansion Joints with Barrier Open Joints.

FOUNDATION: Prepare the soil below the footing in accordance with the requirements for spread footings in Specification Section 455.

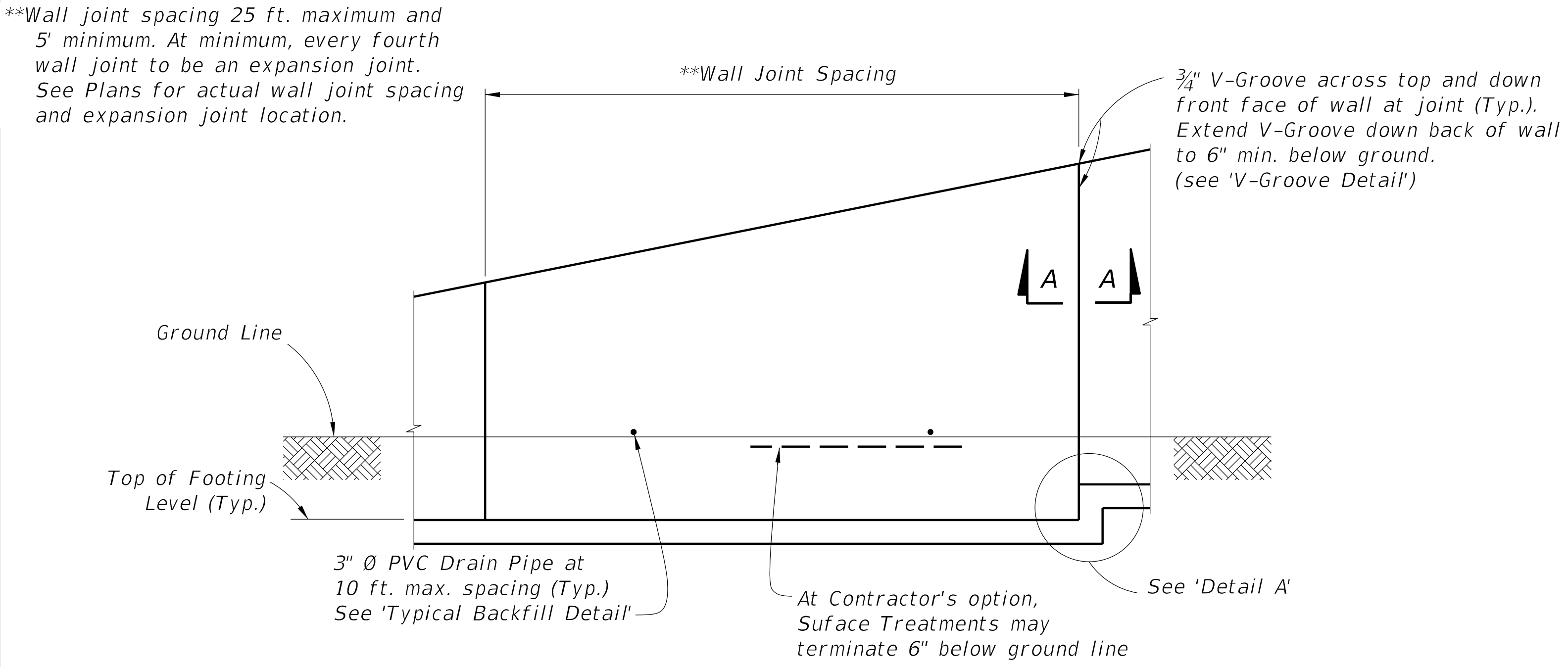
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



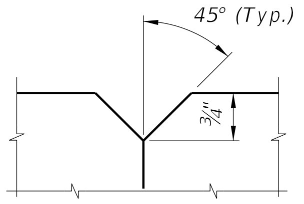
NOTE:
All bar dimensions are out-to-out

10/26/2016 8:40:10 AM

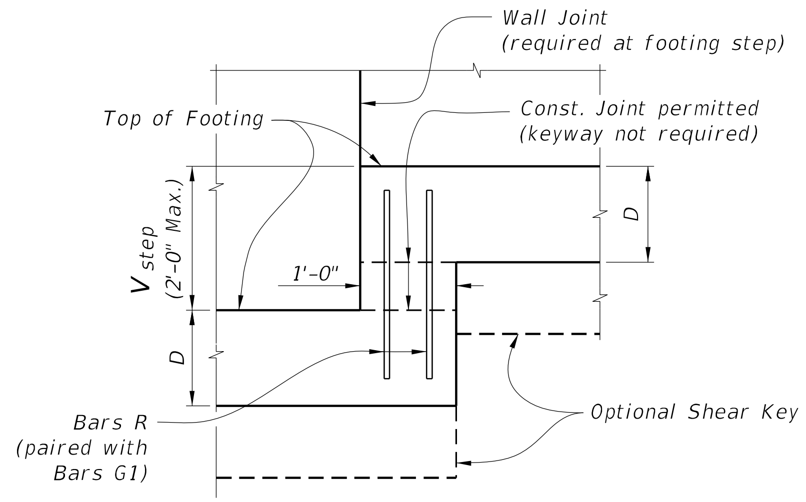
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	C-I-P CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL	6010	1 of 2



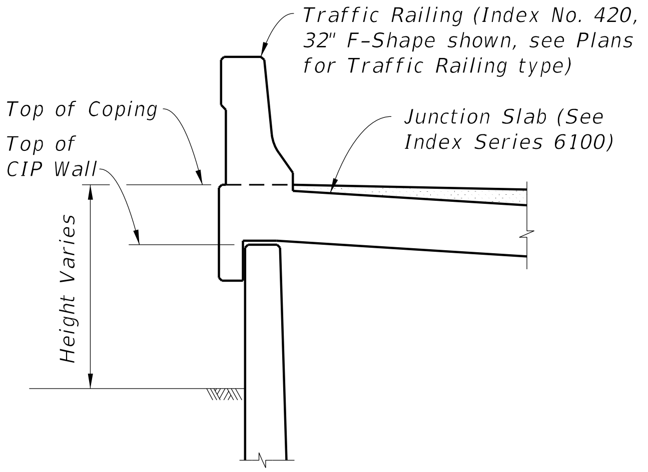
FRONT ELEVATION



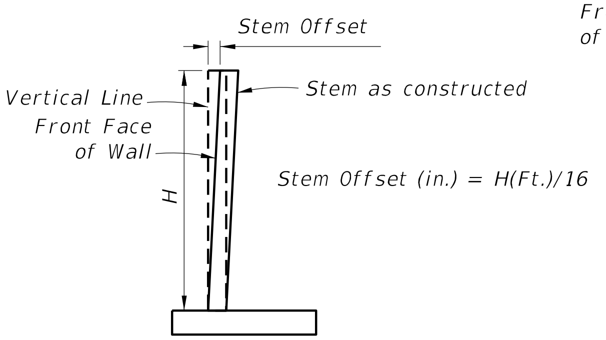
V-GROOVE DETAIL



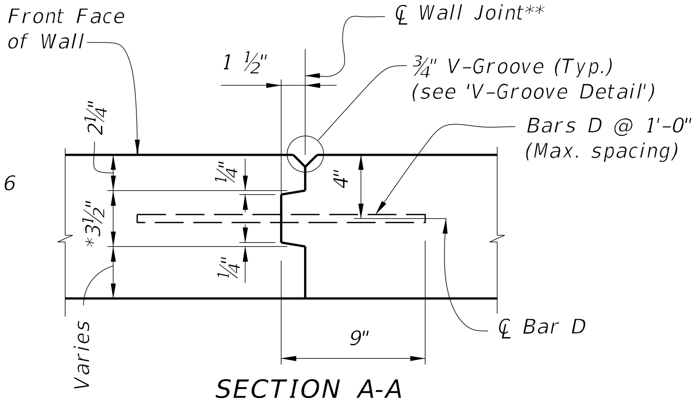
DETAIL A



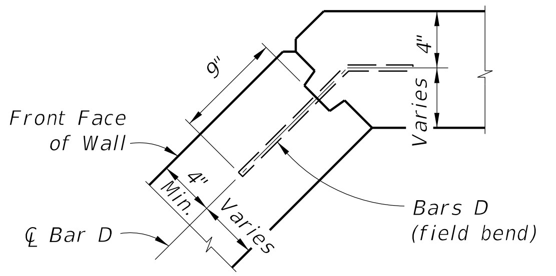
TRAFFIC RAILING/JUNCTION SLAB DETAIL
(32" F-Shape Shown, other Traffic Railings similar)
(for 32" F-Shape Traffic Railing (as shown), see Index No. 420;
for 32" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing, see Index No. 423;
for 42" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing, see Index No. 422)



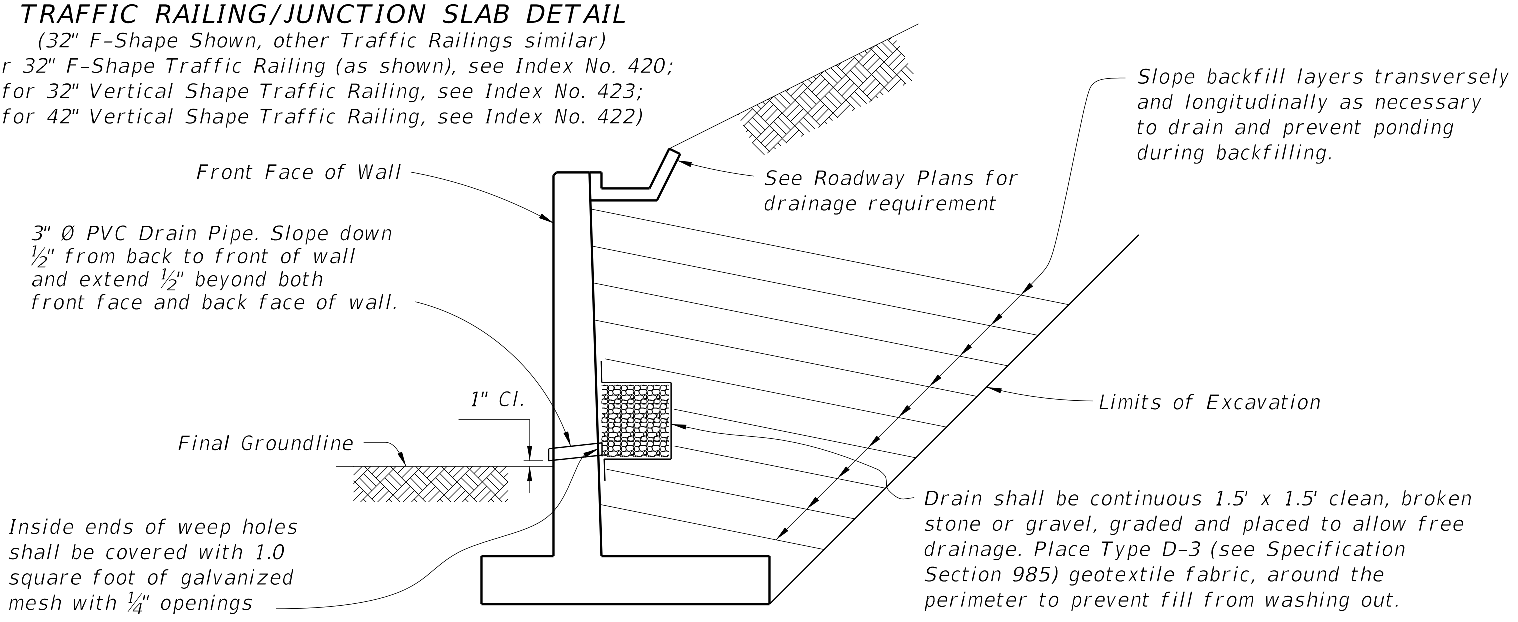
STEM OFFSET VALUES
(for H < 20 Ft.)



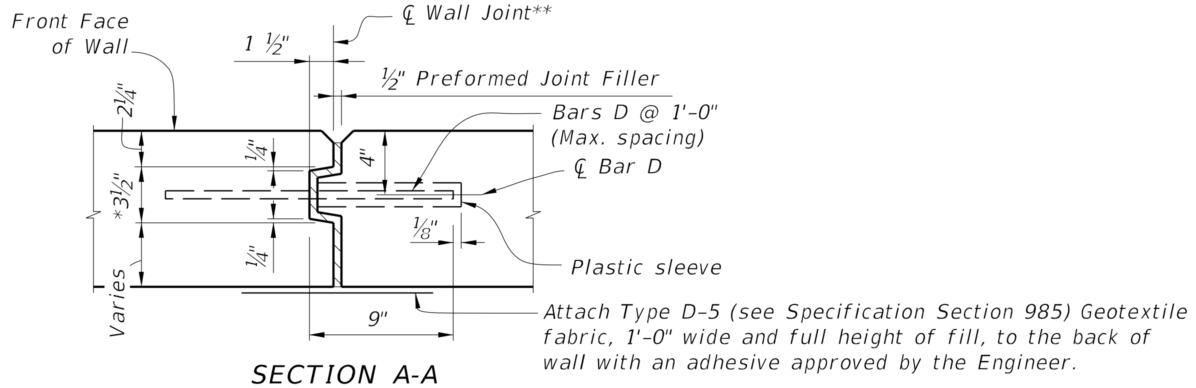
SECTION A-A
WALL JOINT DETAIL



TYPICAL CORNER JOINT DETAIL



TYPICAL BACKFILL DETAIL



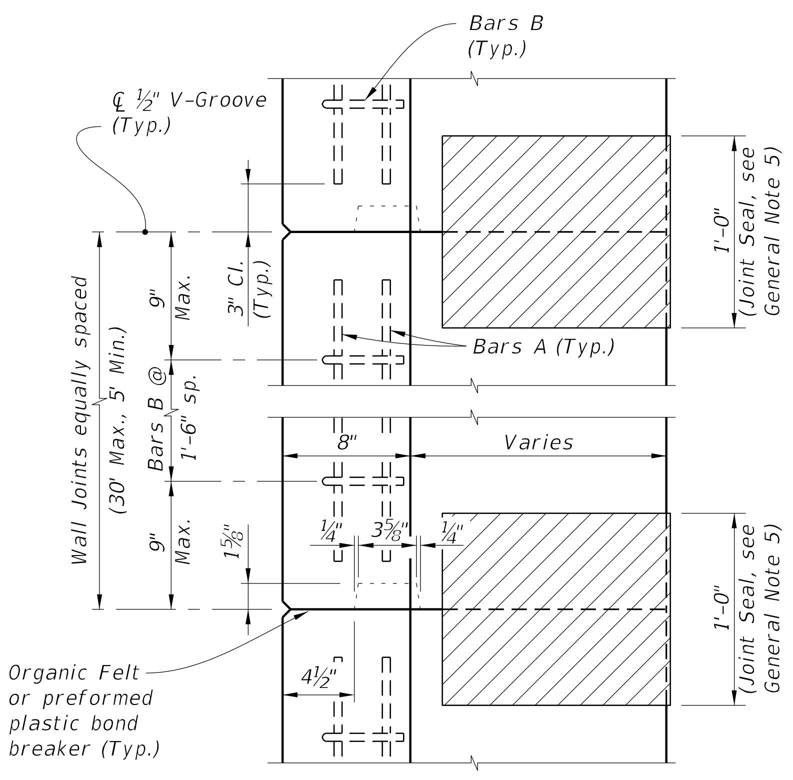
SECTION A-A
EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

* Key to stop at top of footing and 6" from top of wall. Joint across footing and top of wall to be a straight line.

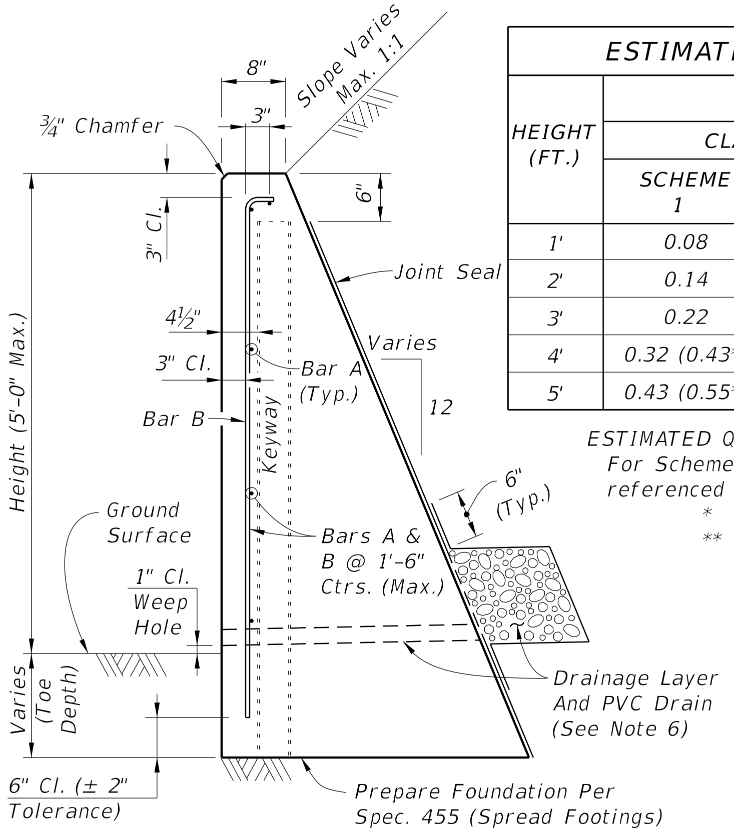
** Stay-In-Place Plastic Preformed Bond Beakers are permitted to form joints.

10/26/2016 8:40:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	C-I-P CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL	6010	2 of 2



KEYWAY & WALL JOINT DETAIL
(TOP VIEW)



TYPICAL SECTION
C-I-P CONCRETE GRAVITY WALL

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR C-I-P WALL

HEIGHT (FT.)	PER LINEAR FOOT OF WALL				WEEP HOLES & DRAIN REQD.
	CLASS NS CONCRETE (CY)			REINF. STEEL (LB.)	
	SCHEME 1	SCHEME 2	SCHEME 3**		
1'	0.08	0.11 (0.20*)	0.03	3 (4*)	No
2'	0.14	0.20 (0.32*)	0.09	4 (5*)	No
3'	0.22	0.32 (0.47*)	0.29	5 (6*)	Yes
4'	0.32 (0.43*)	0.47 (0.65*)	0.43	6 (7*)	Yes
5'	0.43 (0.55*)	0.65 (0.85*)	0.60	7 (8*)	Yes

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES NOTES:

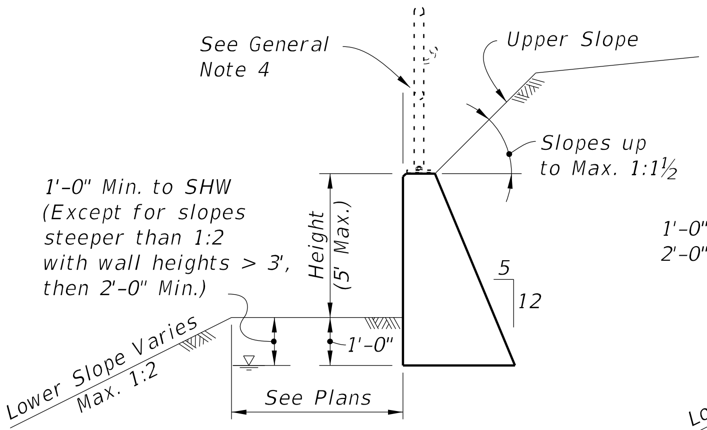
For Scheme 3 Junction Slab and Traffic Railing see the referenced Design Standards for estimated quantities.

* Quantity for 2'-0" Toe Depth.

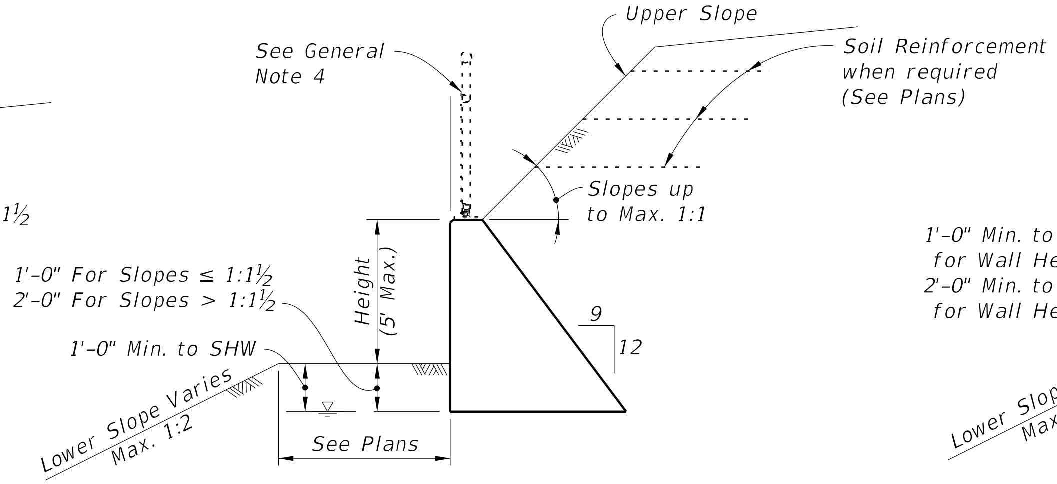
** Quantity for Scheme 3 assumes 1'-3" thick coping above Gravity Wall.

GENERAL NOTES

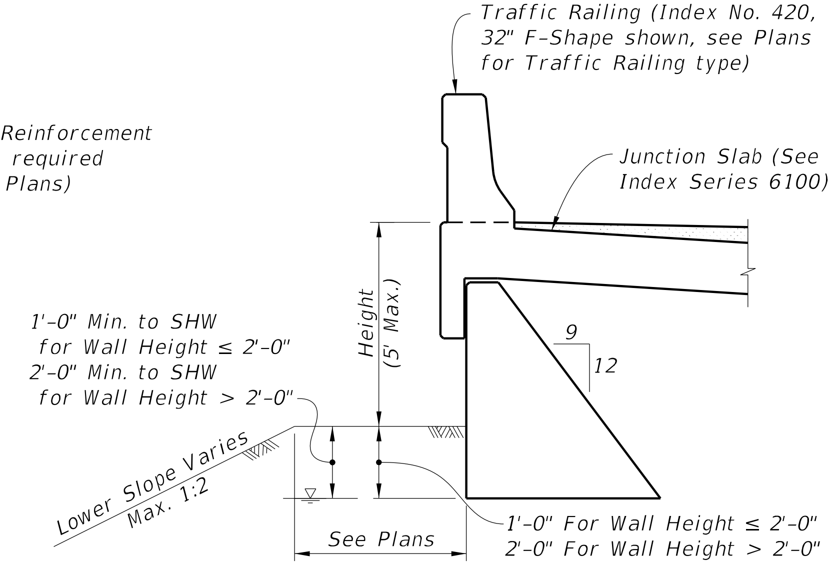
1. C-I-P Gravity Walls constructed as extensions of reinforced concrete retaining walls, except walls of proprietary designs, shall have the same face texture and finish as the reinforced concrete retaining wall.
2. Concrete for Gravity Wall shall be Class NS per Section 347. Concrete for Scheme 3 Junction Slab and Traffic Railing shall be Class II per Section 346, unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Reinforcing steel shall meet the requirements of Specification Section 931 (Grade 40 or 60). Smooth or Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be substituted on an equal area basis. Do not increase bar/wire spacing for Grade 60 reinforcing steel or WWR.
4. When required, for adjunct guiderail, see Index 870 or 880 as appropriate. For adjunct Type B fence see Index 802.
5. Joint Seal: Organic Felt bond breaker in accordance with Specification Section 400 or Type D-5 geotextile fabric in accordance with Specification Section 985. Mop all contact surfaces of concrete and Organic Felt or geotextile fabric with cut-back asphalt. Stop Organic Felt or geotextile fabric 6" below top of wall.
6. Provide a continuous 1'x1' clean gravel or crushed rock drain for wall heights 3 ft. and higher. Wrap drainage layer as shown, with Type D-3 geotextile fabric in accordance with Specification Section 985. Provide 8"x8" galvanized mesh with ¼" openings, at the inside end of the PVC Drain Pipe. Provide 2" Ø PVC Drain Pipe (Sch. 40) at 10 ft. max. spacing (when Drainage Layer is required). Locate outermost edge of Drain Pipe a minimum of 2'-0" from wall joints.
7. Cost of reinforcing steel, face texture, finish, joint seal, drain pipes, drainage layer, galvanized mesh and geotextile fabric to be included in the Contract Unit Price for Concrete Class NS, Gravity Wall. Cost of concrete for Junction Slab in Scheme 3, to be included in Contract Unit Price for Concrete Traffic Railing Barrier With Junction Slab. Adjunct railings or fences to be paid for separately.



SCHEME 1
(No Traffic Loading Effects &
Upper Slopes ≤ 1:1½)



SCHEME 2
(With Traffic Loading or
Upper Slopes > 1:1½)

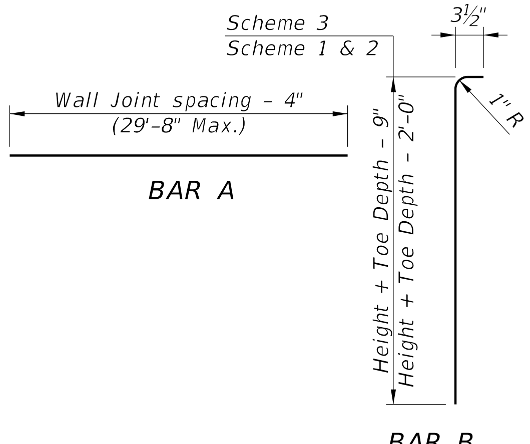


SCHEME 3
(With Traffic Railing)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A	4	As Reqd.
B	4	As Reqd.

BAR BENDING DIAGRAM



NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions are out to out.
2. Lap splices for Bars A must be a minimum of 1'-10".

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GRAVITY WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						6011	1 of 1

NOTES

DESIGN CRITERIA:

1. Design is based on the assumption that the material contained within the reinforced soil volume, methods of construction and quality of prefabricated materials are in accordance with Specification Section 548 and Chapter 3 of the FDOT Structures Design Guidelines.

SOIL PARAMETERS:

1. See Wall Control Drawings for soil characteristics of foundation material to be used in the design of the wall system.
2. The Contractor will provide soil design parameters for backfill material based on the actual soil characteristics utilized at the site.

MATERIALS:

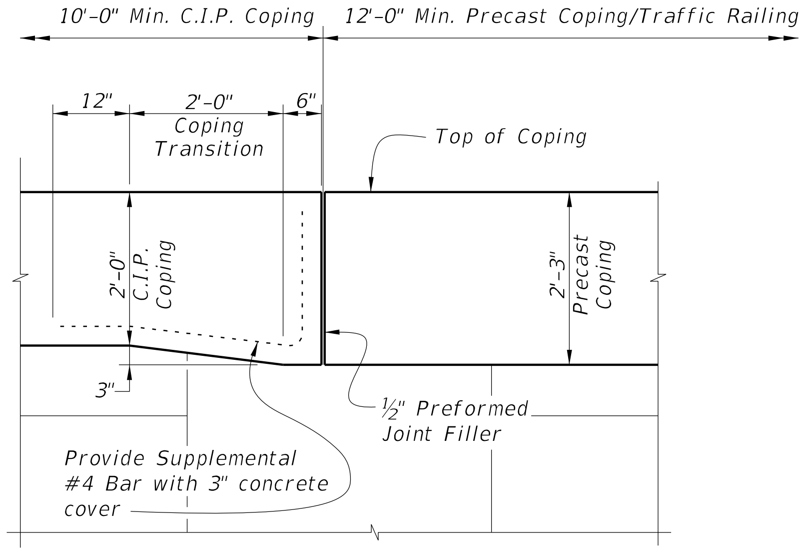
1. See Specification Section 548 for material requirements.

CONSTRUCTION:

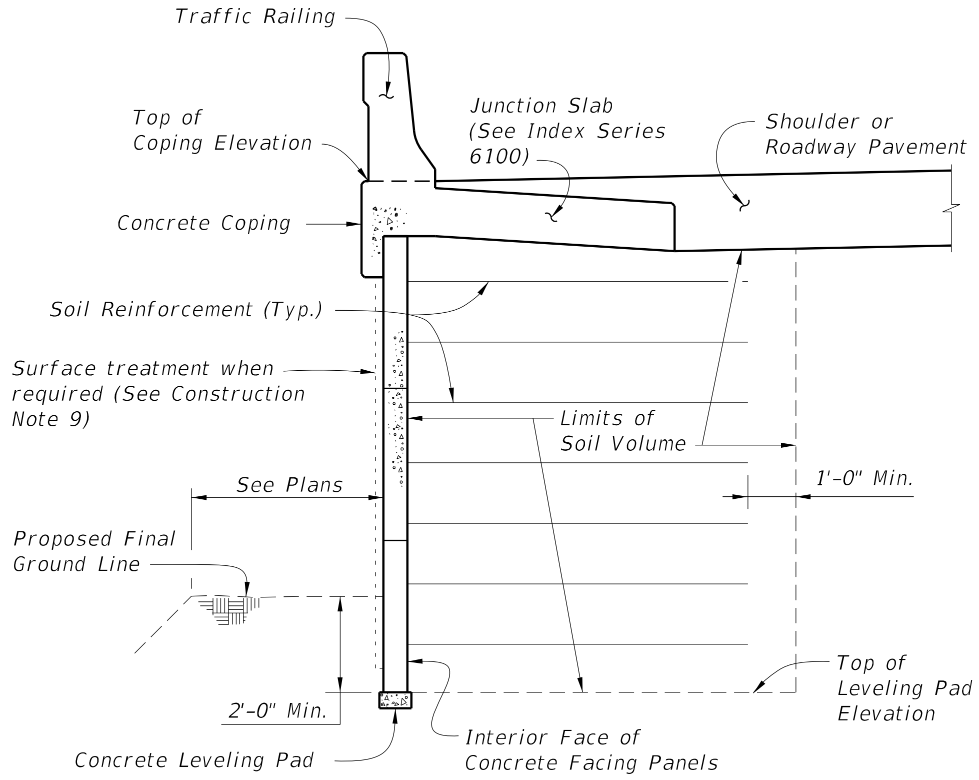
1. Walls will be constructed in accordance with Specification Section 548 and the Wall Company's instructions.
2. For location and alignment of retaining walls, see Wall Control Drawings.
3. If required, locate manholes and drop inlets as shown on wall elevations.
4. Refer to Wall Control Drawings of individual walls for minimum reinforcement strip/mesh length, factored bearing resistance's, minimum wall embedment and anticipated long term and differential settlements.
5. The Contractor is responsible for controlling water during storm events as needed during construction.
6. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the location of any guardrail posts behind retaining wall panels. Prior to placement of the top layer of soil reinforcement, individual reinforcing strips/mesh may be skewed (15° maximum) to avoid the post locations if authorized by the Engineer. No cutting of soil reinforcement is allowed unless shown on Shop Drawings and approved by the Engineer. Any damage done to the soil reinforcement due to installation of the guardrail will be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Repair method will be approved by the Engineer.
7. If existing or future structures, pipes, foundations or guardrail posts within the reinforced soil volume interfere with the normal placement of soil reinforcement and specific directions have not been provided on the plans, the Contractor will notify the Engineer to determine what course of action shall be taken.
8. The Contractor is responsible for gradually displacing upper layer(s) of soil reinforcement downward (15° maximum from horizontal) to avoid cutting soil reinforcement and conflicts with paving and subgrade preparation. The Contractor's attention is directed especially to situations where roadway superelevation and/or soil mixing are anticipated.
9. For concrete facing panel surface treatment, see Wall Control Drawings. Extend surface treatment a minimum of 6" below final ground line.
10. Drive piles located within the soil volume prior to construction of the retaining wall, unless a method to protect the structure, acceptable to both the Engineer and Wall Company, is proposed and approved in writing. The portion of piles or drilled shafts extensions within the soil volume will be wrapped with polyethylene sheeting in accordance with Specification Section 459.
11. A structural extension of the connection of the retaining wall panel to soil reinforcement will be used whenever necessary to avoid cutting or excessive skewing (greater than 15°) of the soil reinforcement around obstructions (i.e., piles, pipes, manholes, drop inlets, etc.).
12. Steps in leveling pads will occur at MSE Wall panel interfaces. Panels will not cantilever more than 2" past the end of the upper tier leveling pad.
13. The top of the leveling pad or footing will be 2'-0" minimum below final ground line.
14. Top of leveling pad elevations shown in the Wall Control Drawings are maximum elevations. The constructed leveling pad elevations may be deeper based on the panel layout shown in the shop drawings.
15. The height of panels in the bottom course of MSE Walls must not be less than half the height of a standard panel.
16. Work this Index with Index 6100 & 6200 Series.

SHOP DRAWING REQUIREMENTS:

See Specification Section 548 for shop drawing requirements.



ELEVATION VIEW OF COPING HEIGHT TRANSITION (Railing Not Shown For Clarity)



TYPICAL MSE RETAINING WALL SECTION WITH A TRAFFIC RAILING (Showing Limits of the Reinforced Soil Volume)

FDOT MSE RETAINING WALL CLASSIFICATION TABLE

Durability Requirements					Other Allowable FDOT Wall Types					
Applicable FDOT Wall Type *	Concrete Cover (in.)	Concrete Class for Panels	Pozzolan Additions? **	Soil Reinforcement Type	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
Type 2A	2	II	No	Metal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Type 2B	2	IV	No	Metal			✓	✓	✓	✓
Type 2C	3	IV	No	Metal				✓	✓	✓
Type 2D	3	IV	Yes	Metal					✓	✓
Type 2E	3	IV	No	Plastic						✓
Type 2F	3	IV	Yes	Plastic						

* See Data Table in Contract Plans.

** Silica fume, metakaolin or ultrafine fly ash.

10/26/2016 8:40:49 AM

GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS

LAST REVISION 07/01/15
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
PERMANENT MSE RETAINING WALL SYSTEMS
INDEX NO. 6020
SHEET NO. 1 of 1

NOTES

DESIGN CRITERIA:

1. Design is based on the assumption that the material contained within the reinforced soil volume, methods of construction and quality of prefabricated materials are in accordance with Specification Section 548 and FDOT Structures Design Guidelines Section 3.13.2.
2. It is the responsibility of the Engineer to determine that the factored bearing pressure shown for the wall does not exceed the factored bearing resistance of the foundation for that specific wall location.
3. The Wall Company is responsible for internal stability of the wall. External stability design, including foundation and slope stability, is the responsibility of the Engineer.
4. If present, consider in design and analysis and locate manholes and drop inlets as shown on wall elevations.

SOIL PARAMETERS:

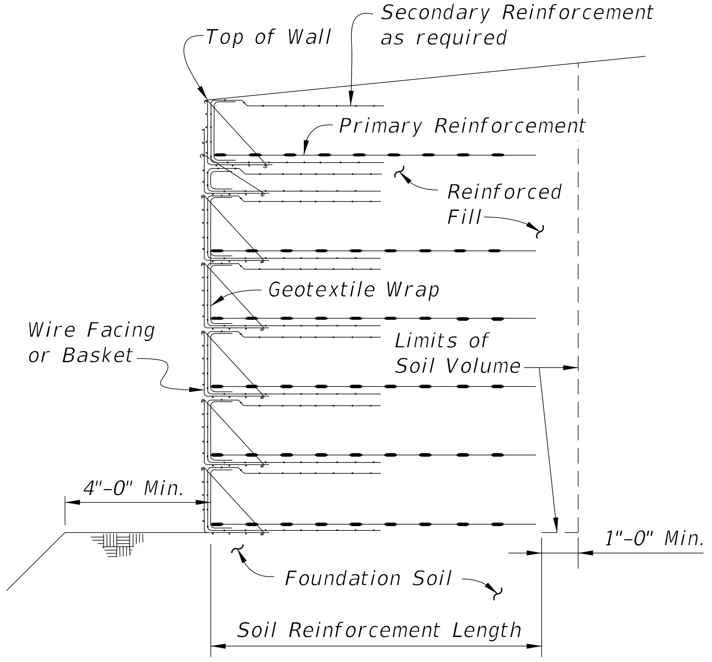
1. See wall control drawings for soil characteristics of foundation material to be used in the design of the wall system. The Contractor must provide soil design parameters for backfill material based on the actual soil characteristics utilized at the site. Provide the values of unit weight, cohesion and internal friction angle in the Shop Drawings.

MATERIALS:

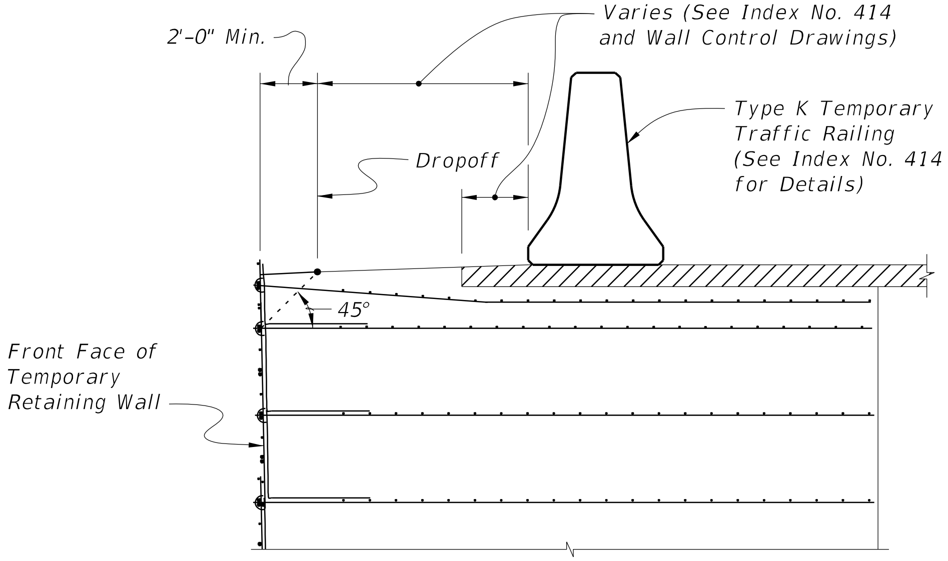
1. Provide soil reinforcement in accordance with Specification Section 548.
2. For additional material notes, see Wall Company General Notes.

CONSTRUCTION:

1. Walls must be constructed in accordance with Specification Section 548 and the Wall Company's instructions.
2. For location and alignment of retaining walls, see Wall Control Drawings.
3. Refer to Plan and Elevation sheets of individual walls for minimum reinforcement strip/mesh length, factored bearing resistance's, minimum wall embedment and anticipated long term and differential settlements.
4. If existing or future structures, pipes, foundations or guardrail posts within the reinforced soil volume interfere with the normal placement of soil reinforcement and specific directions have not been provided on the plans, the Contractor must notify the Engineer to determine what course of action should be taken.
5. The Contractor is responsible for gradually deflecting upper layer(s) of soil reinforcement downward (15° maximum from horizontal) to avoid cutting soil reinforcement and conflicts with paving and subgrade preparation. The Contractor's attention is directed especially to situations where roadway superelevation and/or soil mixing are anticipated.



TYPICAL RETAINING WALL SECTION
(Showing Limits of the Reinforced Soil Volume)

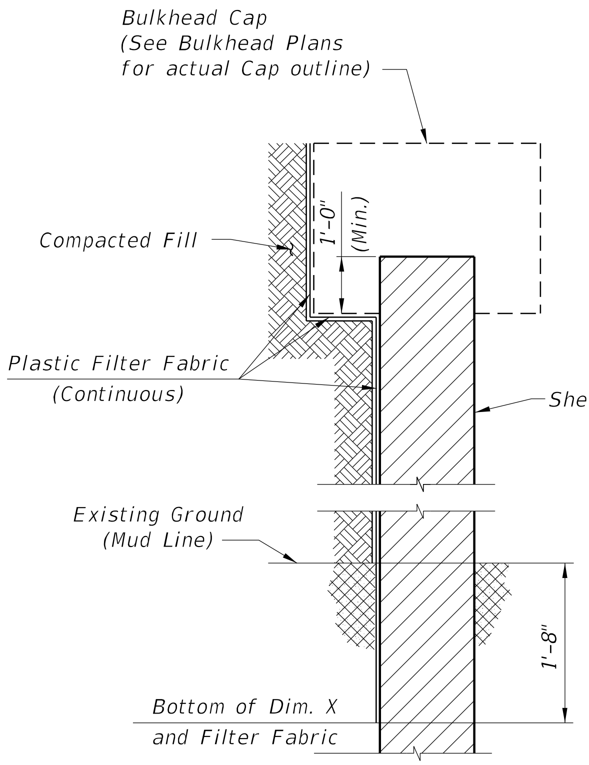


TEMPORARY TRAFFIC RAILING
PLACEMENT DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:41:11 AM

GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS

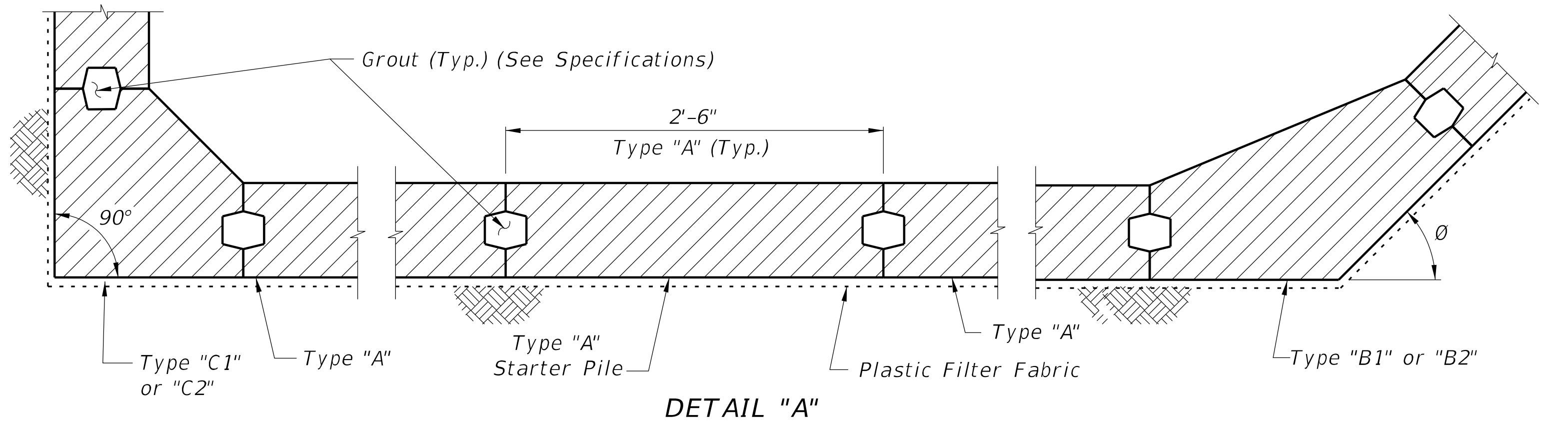
LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY MSE RETAINING WALL SYSTEMS	INDEX NO. 6030	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



SECTION THRU BULKHEAD

(Showing Plastic Filter Fabric)

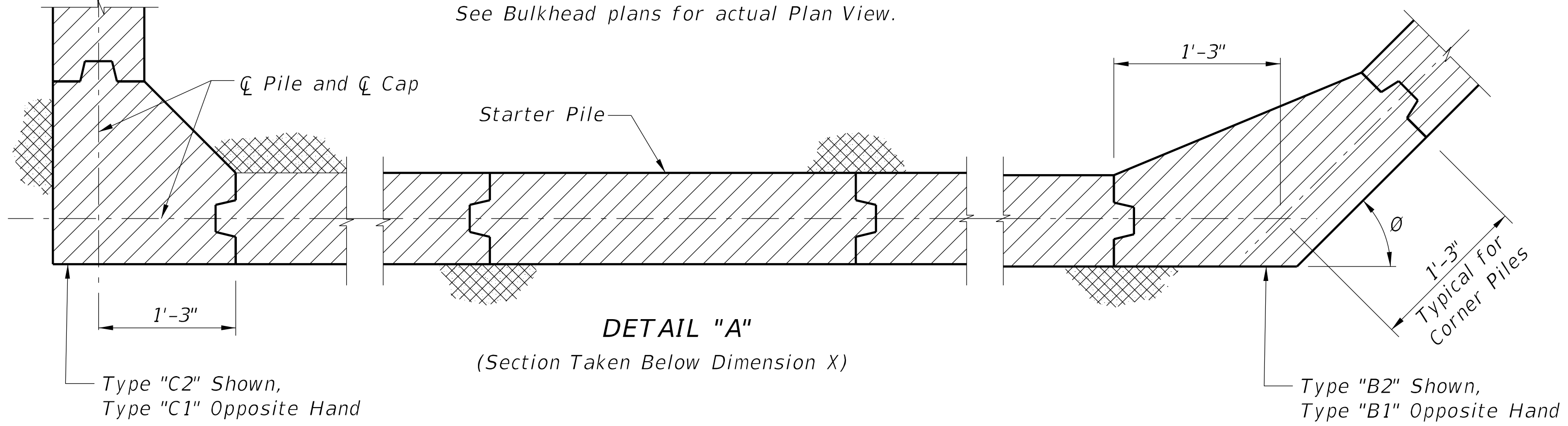
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Wall Data Table in Structures Plans.



DETAIL "A"

(Cap and Anchoring System Not Shown)
(Section Taken Above Dimension X)

NOTE: Detail "A" shows a Part-Plan View of an assumed bulkhead. See Bulkhead plans for actual Plan View.



DETAIL "A"

(Section Taken Below Dimension X)

SHEET PILE DESIGN CRITERIA AND NOTES

DESCRIPTION:
This Design Standard includes details for five types of piles with two thicknesses.
Types "B1", "B2", "C1" and "C2" piles (corner piles) are of reinforced concrete construction, and Type "A" is of prestressed concrete construction. The piles shall be manufactured, cured and installed in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents.

MATERIALS: (for materials not listed refer to the Specifications)
CONCRETE

Class:	V (Special) for slightly and moderately aggressive environments V (Special w/ Silica Fume) for extremely aggressive environment
Unit weight:	150 pcf
Modulus of Elasticity:	Based on the use of Florida limerock concrete

REINFORCING STEEL
ASTM A615 Grade 60

PRESTRESSING STEEL
ASTM A416 Grade 270 (Low-Relaxation Strand)

DESIGN PARAMETERS:
Type "A"

Concrete Compressive Strength at release of prestressing:	4000 psi minimum
Uniform compression after prestressing losses:	1000 psi minimum
Pick-up, Storage and Transportation:	0.0 psi tension with 1.5 times pile self weight

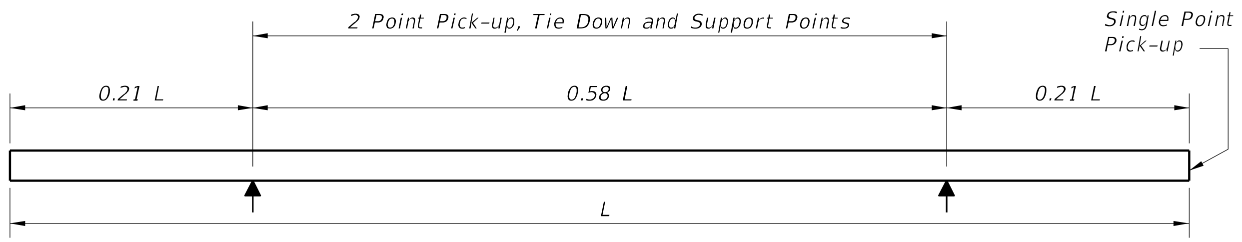
Types "B1", "B2", "C1" & "C2"
Pick-up, Storage and Transportation: Minimum compressive strength f'ci ≥ 4000 psi required.

ENVIRONMENT:
The pile designs are applicable to all Environments.

PLASTIC FILTER FABRIC:
The plastic filter fabric shall extend to the bottom of the "X" dimension.

PILE PICK-UP AND HANDLING:
Type "A"
Pick-up of pile may be either a single point pick-up or a two point pick-up as shown below.
Types "B1", "B2", "C1" & "C2"
Two point pick-up for lifting out of forms & two point support for storage & transportation.
Single point pick-up for installation only.

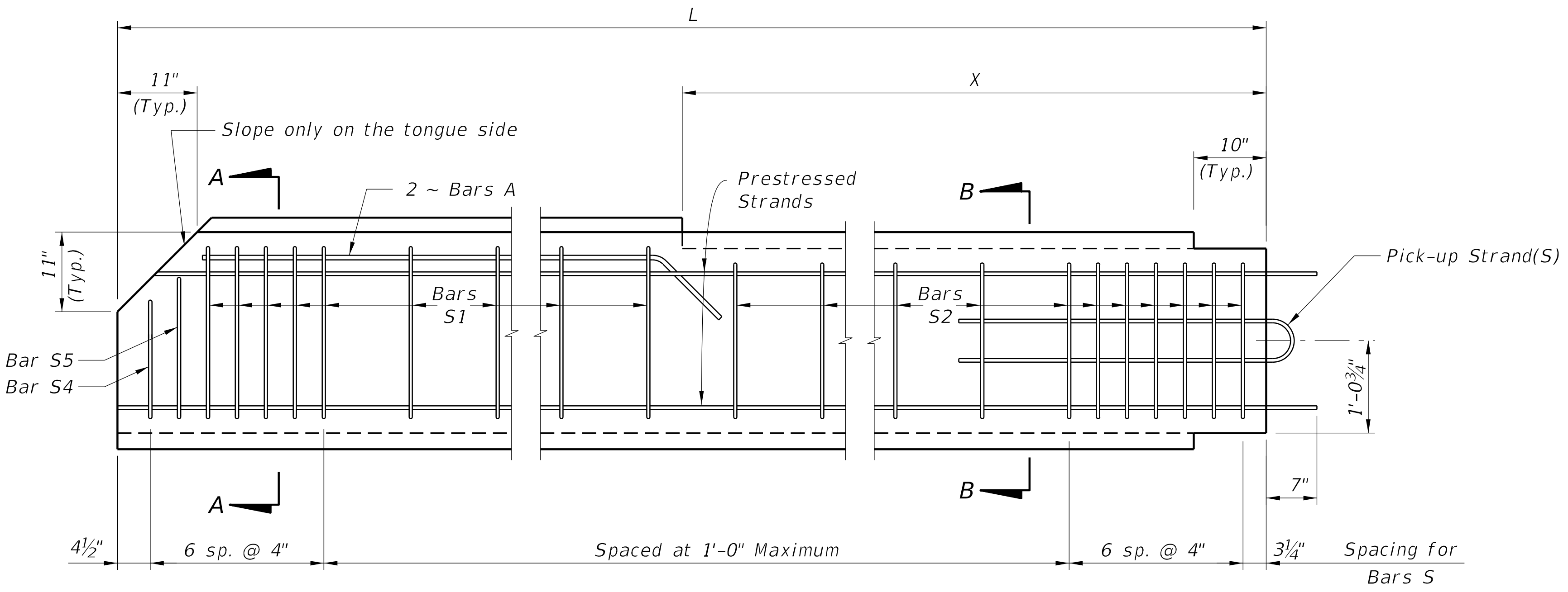
PILE FIT-UP:
The 2'-6" Sheet Pile dimension is nominal. This dimension may be shortened by the Manufacturer up to ½" to allow for Sheet Pile fit-up in its final position. Minimum Sheet Pile width is 2'-5½". No changes shall be made to the tongues or grooves.



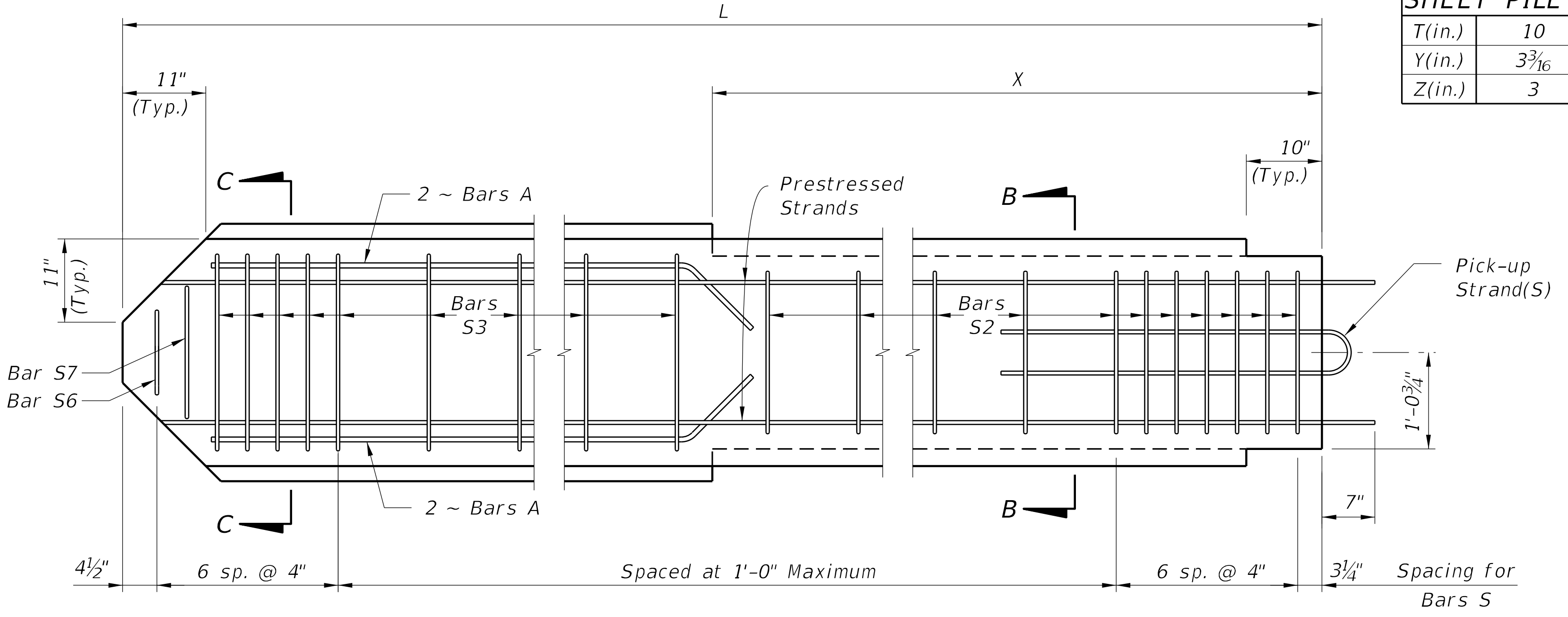
PILE STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS

NOTES AND DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FDOT		6040	1 of 4



TYPICAL PILE

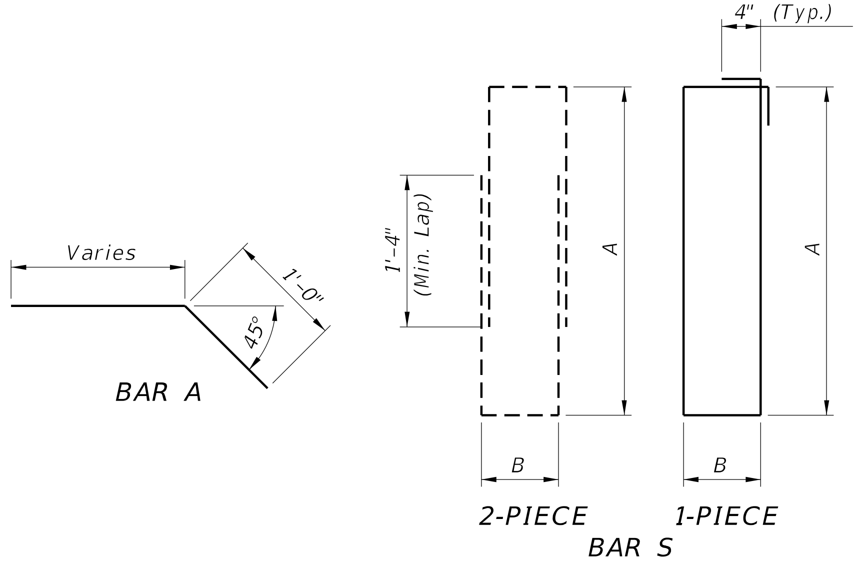


STARTER PILE

Wall Thickness	STRAND DIA. (in.)	MAXIMUM L	n	D (in.)	TOTAL # OF STRANDS	SECTION MODULUS (in.^{3})	* STRESS (psi)
T=10 in.	0.5	28'-0"	6	3¼	14	500	1150
	0.6	27'-0"	4	5	10	500	1160
T=12 in.	0.5	31'-0"	7	2⅞	16	720	1100
	0.6	30'-0"	5	4	12	720	1160

* Unit Prestress after losses.

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

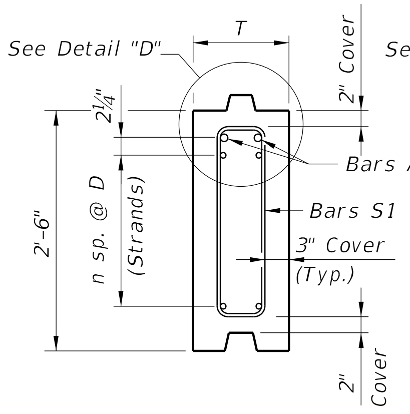


DIMENSION A	
S1	1'-11¾"
S2	1'-9½"
S3	2'-2"
S4	1'-6¾"
S5	1'-10¾"
S6	11"
S7	1'-7¼"

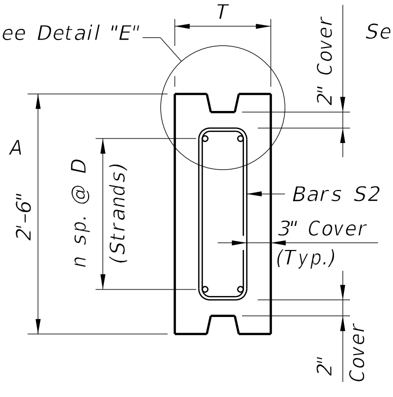
DIMENSION B	
T=10 in.	4"
T=12 in.	6"

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T(in.)	10	12
Y(in.)	3³⁄₁₆	4³⁄₁₆
Z(in.)	3	4

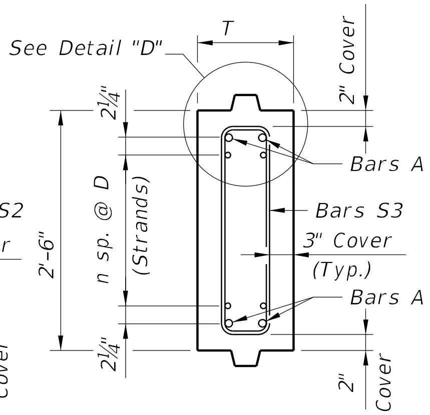
NOTES:
1. Intermediate Prestress Strands not shown in Elevations and Sections.
2. All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
3. Bars A are #5 and Bars S are #4.
4. At the Contractor's option Bars S may be fabricated as a two piece bar as shown in the Bar Bending Diagram.
5. The Contractor may use Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931 in lieu of Bars A and Bars S if the wire size and spacing provide the same area of reinforcing steel per foot as the Bars shown.
6. For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.



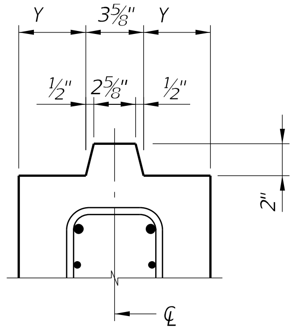
SECTION A-A



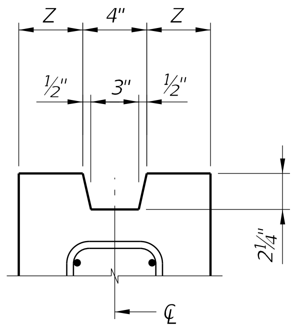
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



DETAIL "D"
(Typical Tongue)

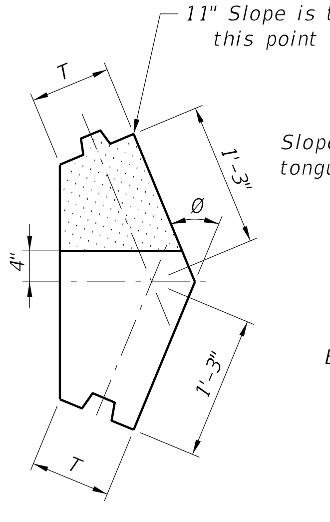


DETAIL "E"
(Typical Groove)

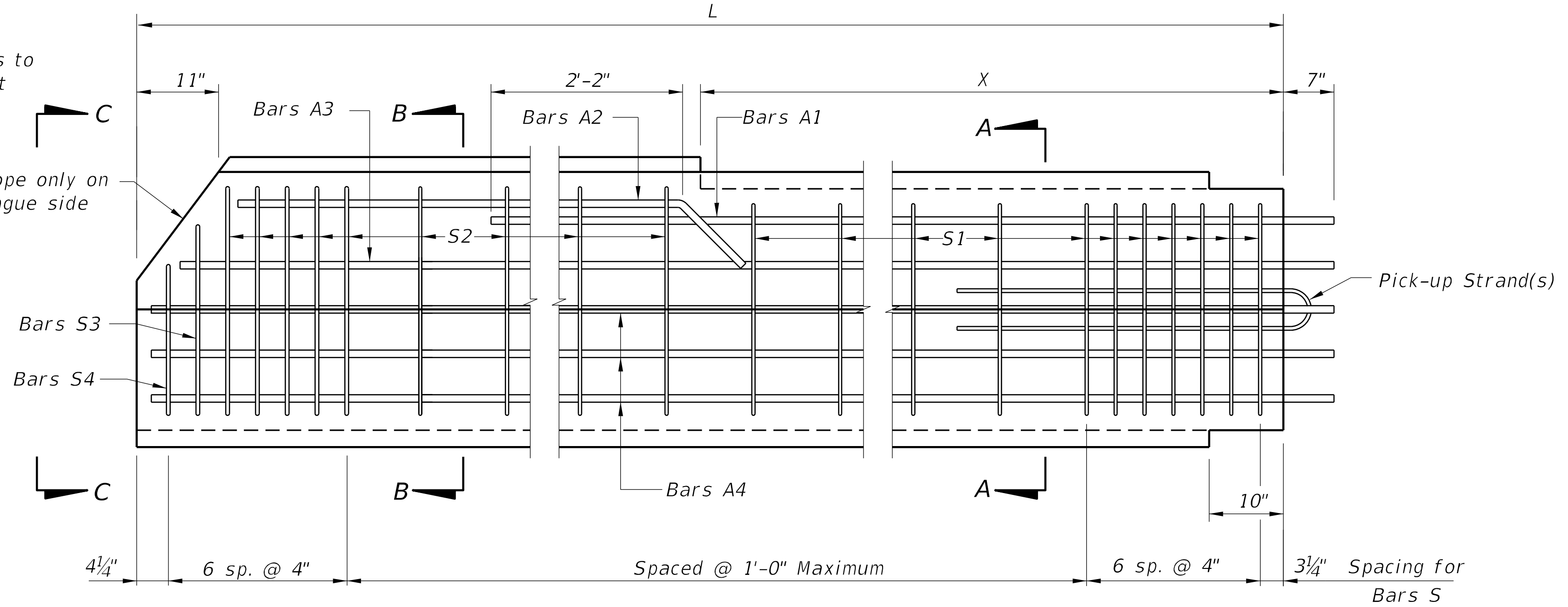
TYPE "A" STANDARD SECTION

8:41:34 AM
10/26/2016

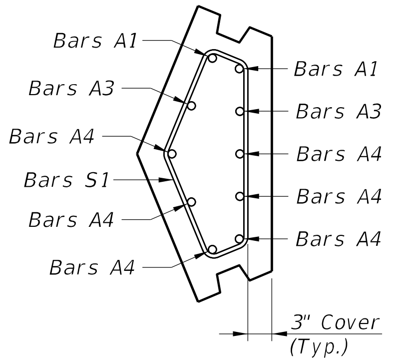
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL	INDEX NO. 6040	SHEET NO. 2 of 4



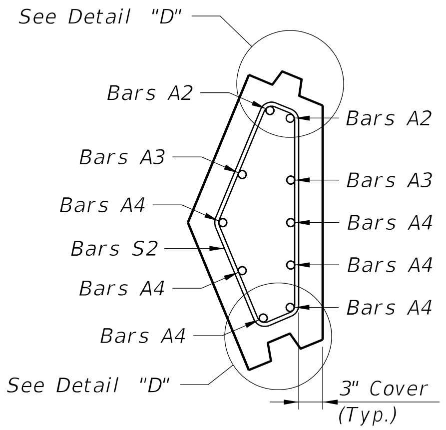
VIEW C-C



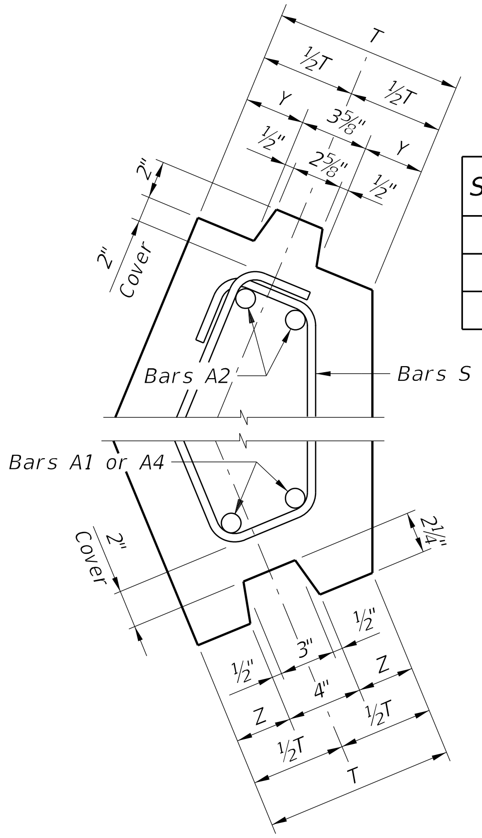
ELEVATION
(TYPE "B1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "B2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



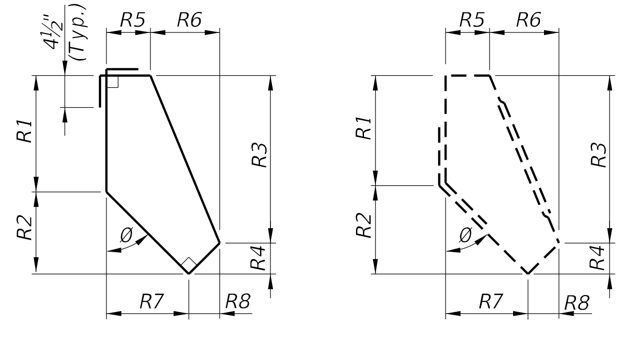
DETAIL "D"
(TYPE "B1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "B2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T (in.)	10	12
Y (in.)	3³⁄₁₆	4³⁄₁₆
Z (in.)	3	4

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

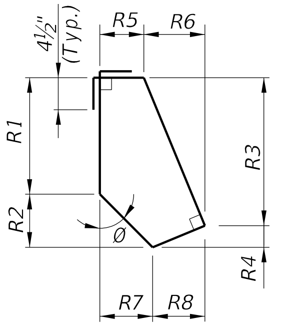
STIRRUP DIMENSIONS (T = 10")									
Ø	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8
30°	S1	11¼"	9¾"	1'-6½"	2½"	5"	4¾"	5½"	4¼"
	S2	1'-1½"	9¾"	1'-8¾"	2½"	4½"	5½"	5¾"	4¼"
	S3	11¼"	8"	1'-6"	1¼"	5"	4½"	4½"	5"
	S4	11¼"	4¼"	1'-1¾"	1¾"	5"	3¾"	2½"	6¼"
45°	S1	11½"	8"	1'-4"	4"	5½"	6½"	8"	4"
	S2	1'-1¾"	8"	1'-5¾"	4"	4½"	7½"	8"	4"
	S3	11½"	6¾"	1'-4"	2¼"	5½"	6¾"	6¾"	5½"
	S4	11½"	3½"	1'-0"	3"	5½"	5"	3½"	7"
60°	S1	1'-0"	6"	1'-0¾"	5¼"	6"	7¼"	10¼"	3"
	S2	1'-2"	6"	1'-2¾"	5¼"	4¾"	8¾"	10½"	3"
	S3	1'-0"	4¾"	1'-1½"	3¼"	6"	8"	8¾"	5¼"
	S4	1'-0"	2½"	10"	4½"	6"	5¾"	4"	7½"

STIRRUP DIMENSIONS (T = 12")									
Ø	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8
30°	S1	11½"	10"	1'-6"	3½"	7"	4¾"	5¾"	6"
	S2	1'-1¾"	10"	1'-8¼"	3½"	6½"	5¼"	5¾"	6"
	S3	11½"	8¼"	1'-5¾"	2"	7"	4¾"	4½"	7¼"
	S4	11½"	4"	1'-1¼"	2¼"	7"	3¾"	2½"	8¼"
45°	S1	1'-0"	8½"	1'-3¼"	5¼"	7½"	6¼"	8½"	5¼"
	S2	1'-2¼"	8½"	1'-5½"	5¼"	6½"	7¼"	8½"	5¼"
	S3	1'-0"	7"	1'-4"	3"	7½"	6¾"	7"	7¼"
	S4	1'-0"	3½"	11¾"	3¾"	7½"	5"	3½"	9"
60°	S1	1'-0½"	6¼"	11¾"	7"	8"	6¾"	10¾"	4"
	S2	1'-2¾"	6¼"	1'-2"	7"	6¾"	8"	10¾"	4"
	S3	1'-0½"	5"	1'-1½"	4"	8"	8"	9"	7"
	S4	1'-0½"	2½"	9½"	5½"	8"	5½"	4¼"	9¼"

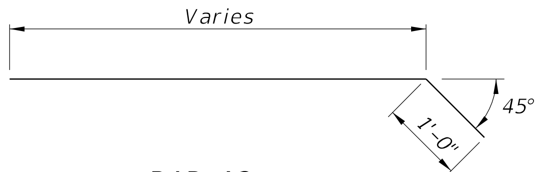


1 - PIECE 2 - PIECE

BARS S1 & S2



BARS S3 & S4



BAR A2

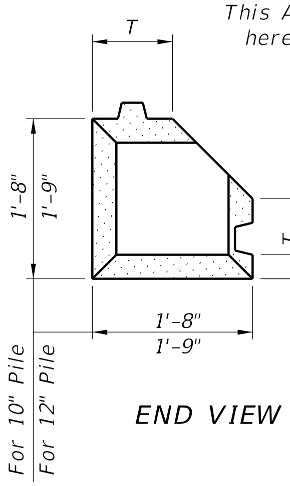
NOTES:

1. This drawing includes details for precast concrete corner piles for 10" and 12" thick sheet pile systems. The details apply equally to both thicknesses.
2. The bar configurations shown in Sections A-A and B-B shall be used for Ø angles between 15° and 75°. For Ø angles not shown, the reinforcing bar dimensions may be interpolated or extrapolated from the stirrup dimensions shown.
3. All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
4. Bars A are #8 and Bars S are #4.
5. Values for Stirrup Dimensions are shown for Ø equal to 30°, 45° & 60° only.
6. At the Contractor's option Bars S may be fabricated as a 2 piece bar with a minimum lap length of 1'-4", as shown in Bar Bending Diagrams.
7. If Type "B1" or "B2" pile is used as a Starter Pile show tongue on both sides of pile from Dim. X down. Show dimensions for Bars S2, S3 & S4 in shop drawings.
8. If tongue must be on the opposite side from that shown all dimensions and Bars A, S2, S3 and S4 will be the same but opposite hand.
9. For Dimensions L, X and Angle Ø, see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

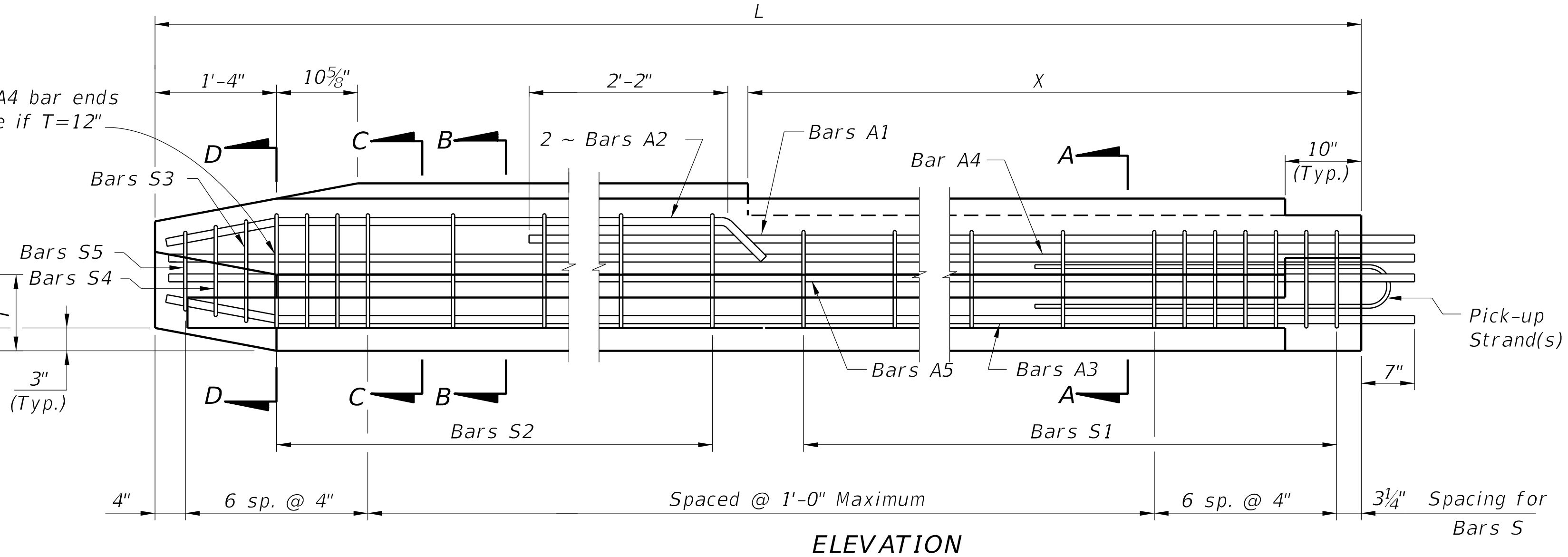
TYPE "B1" AND "B2" - VARIABLE ANGLE CORNER PILE

10/26/2016 8:41:36 AM

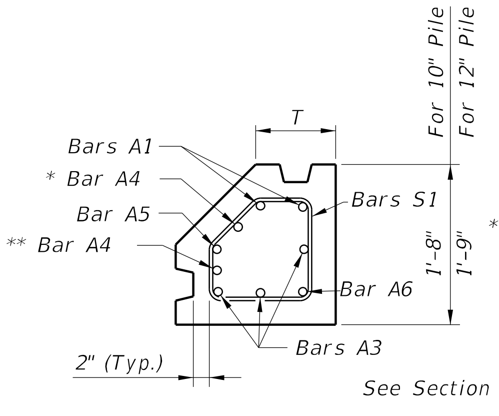
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						6040	3 of 4



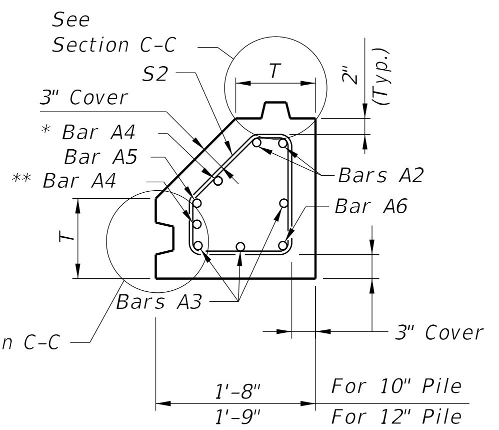
END VIEW



ELEVATION
(TYPE "C1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "C2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)



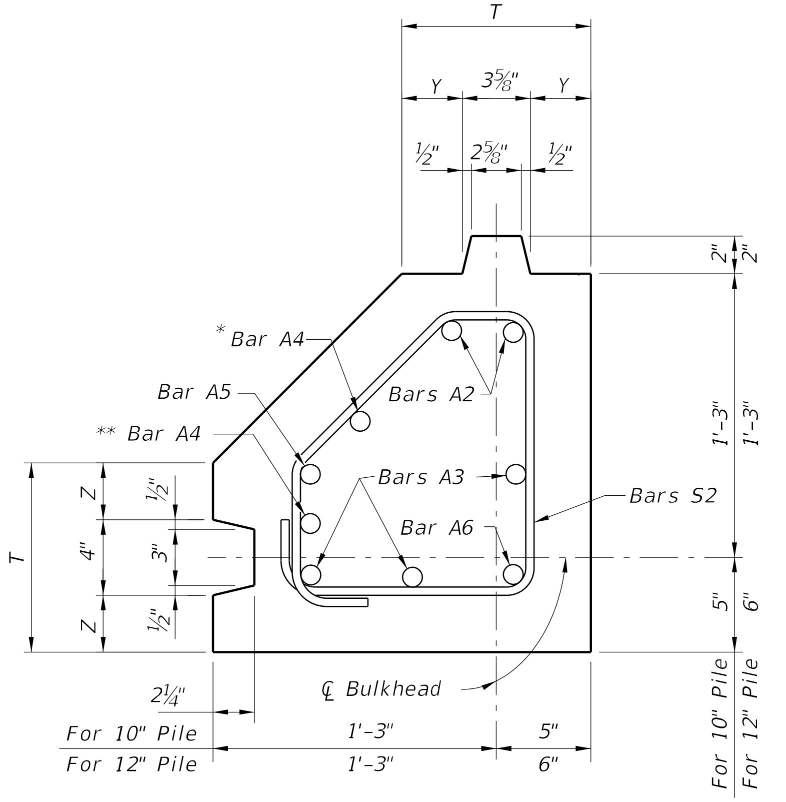
SECTION A-A



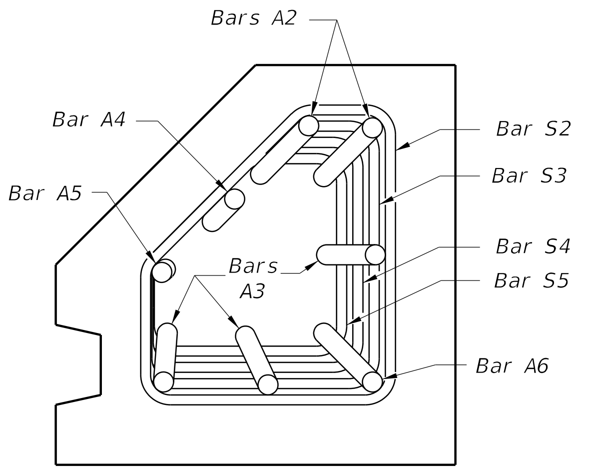
SECTION B-B

* This Bar A4 shall be 1'-2" shorter than other A4 bars for T = 12".

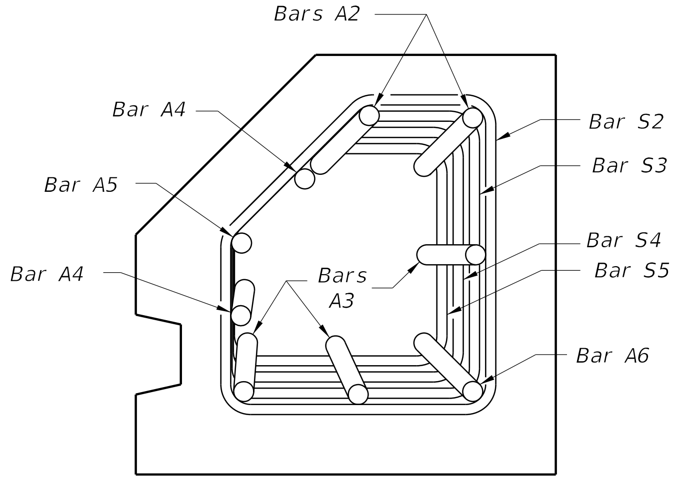
** This Bar A4 (not shown in elevation) is included only if T = 12".



SECTION C-C (T=10" or 12")



SECTION D-D (T=10")

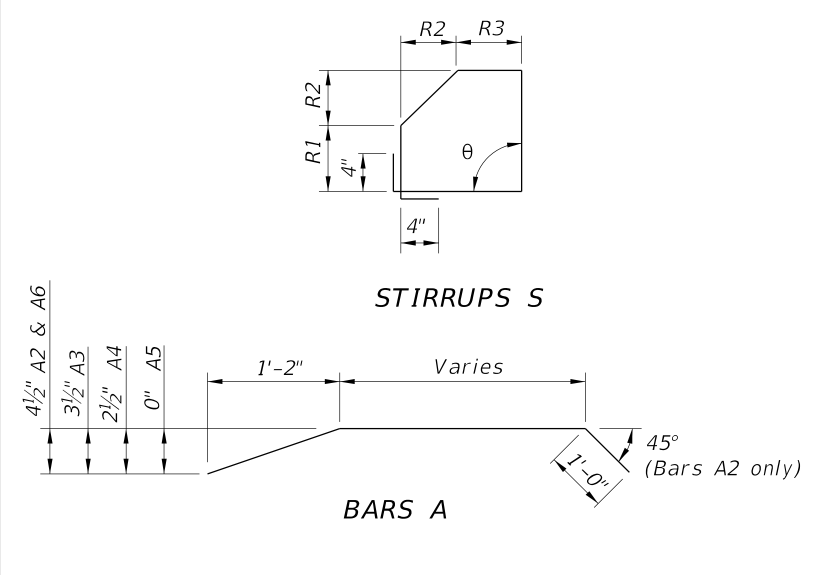


SECTION D-D (T=12")

STIRRUP DIMENSIONS					
θ	T (in.)	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3
90°	10	S1	7"	5¾"	7"
		S2	7"	8"	4¾"
		S3	6¼"	7¼"	4¾"
		S4	5½"	6½"	4¾"
		S5	4¾"	5¾"	4¾"
	12	S1	9"	4¾"	9"
		S2	9"	7"	6¾"
		S3	8¼"	6¼"	6¾"
		S4	7½"	5½"	6¾"
		S5	6¾"	4¾"	6¾"

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T (in.)	10	12
Y (in.)	3$\frac{3}{16}$	4$\frac{3}{16}$
Z (in.)	3	4

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



STIRRUPS S

BARS A

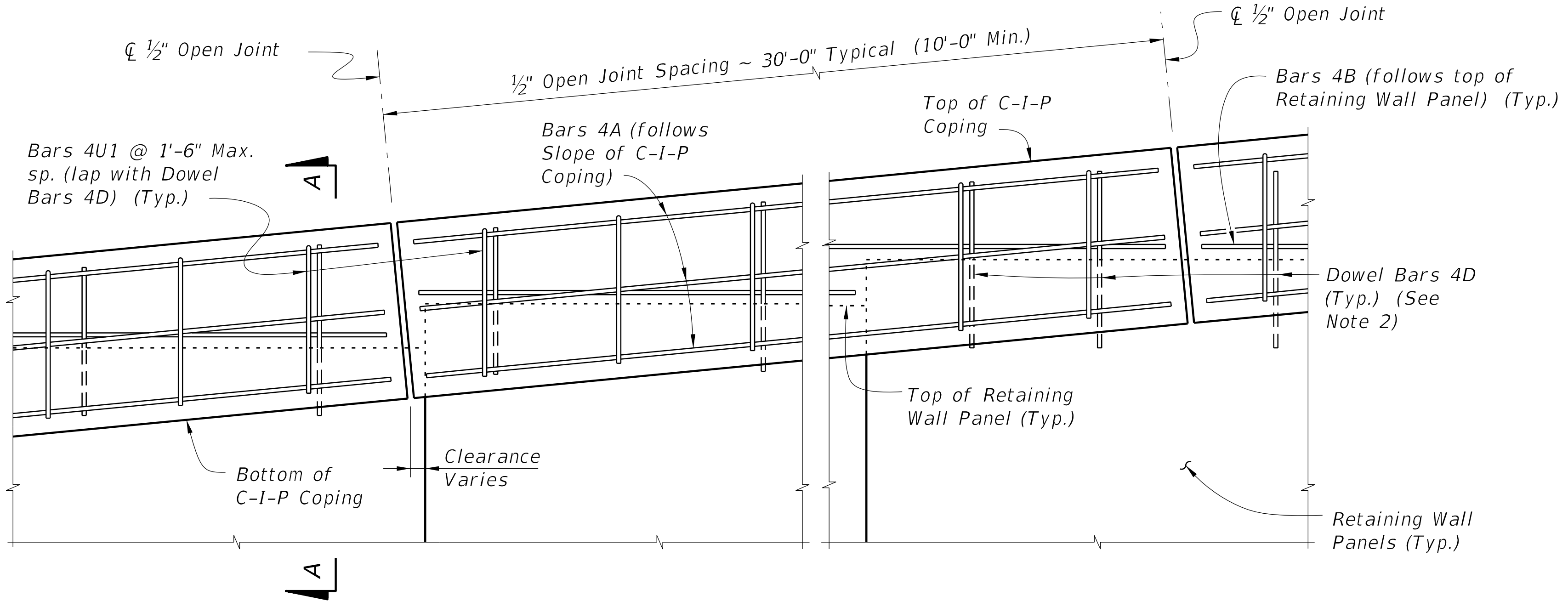
Note: All Bar dimensions are out-to-out.

NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
2. Bars A are #8 and Bars S are #4.
3. This drawing includes information for precast Corner Piles for 10" and 12" thick Sheet Pile systems. The details apply to both thicknesses but the bar configurations change slightly according to the thickness values used.
4. If Type "C1" or "C2" pile is used as a Starter Pile show tongue on both sides of pile from Dim. X down. Show dimensions for Bars S2, S3, S4 & S5 in shop drawings.
5. If tongue must be on opposite side (Groove Side) from that shown, all dimensions and reinforcement shall follow the corresponding Tongue or Groove side.
6. For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

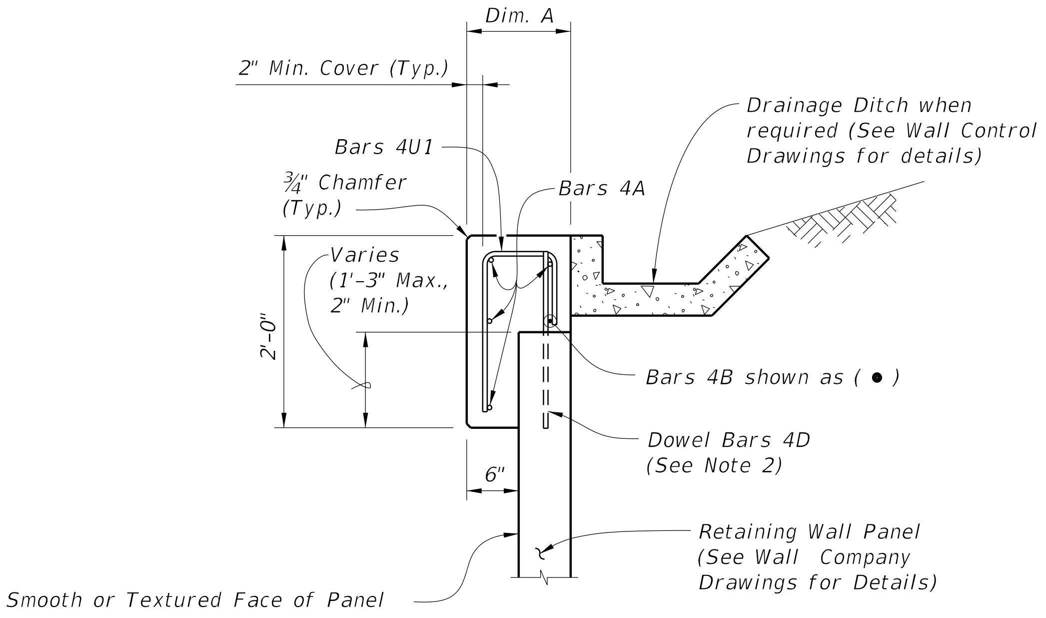
TYPE "C1" AND "C2" - RIGHT ANGLE CORNER PILE

10/26/2016 8:41:39 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12						6040	4 of 4



C-I-P COPING - PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

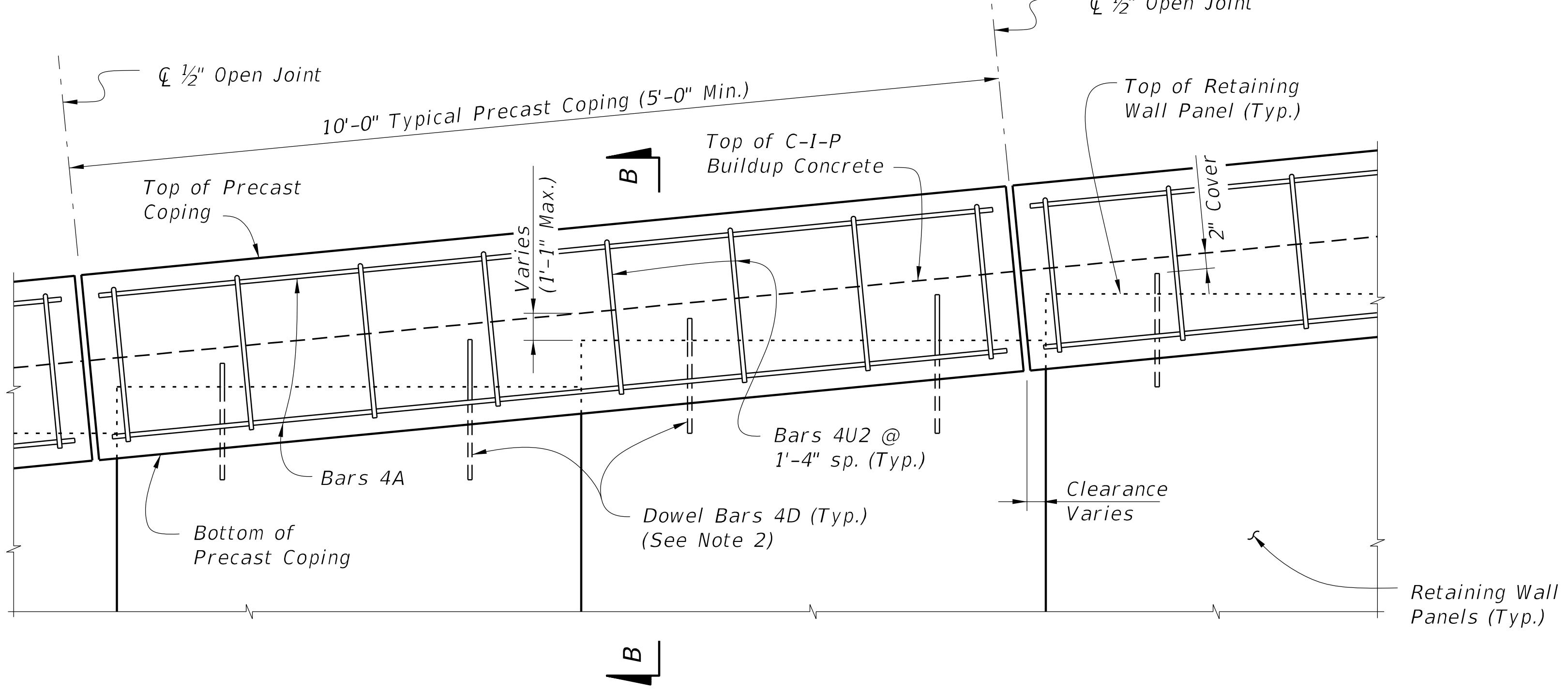


SECTION A-A
C-I-P COPING

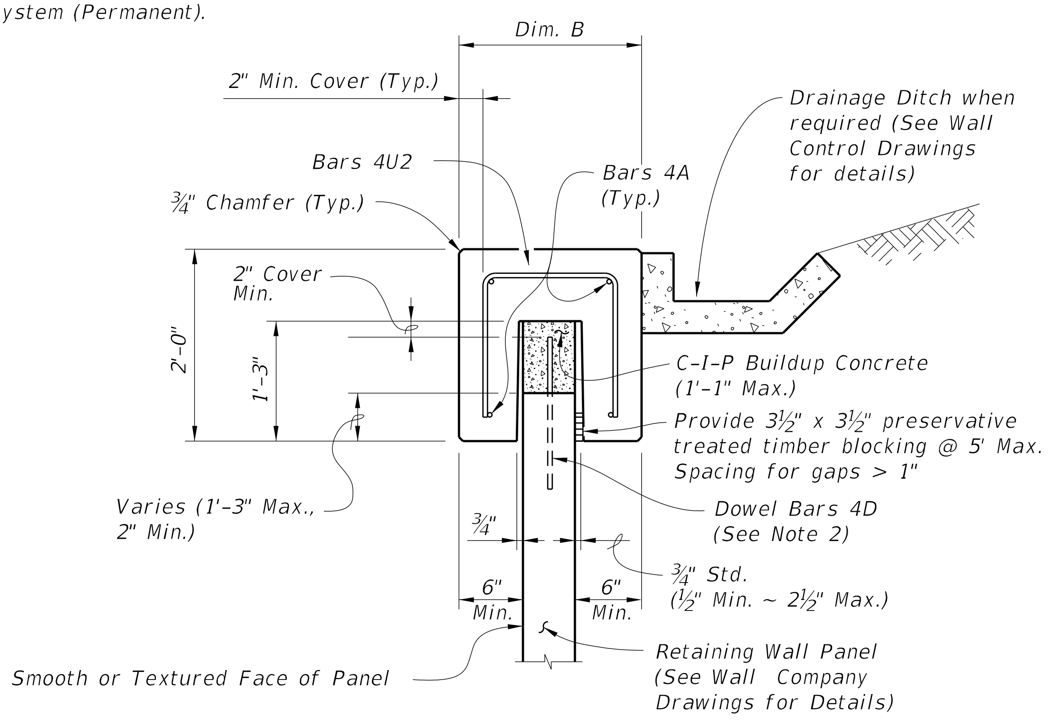
PRECAST AND C-I-P COPING NOTES:

1. Provide Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments or Class IV for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
2. Dowel Bars 4D extend 11" above the top of retaining wall panel. Field cut as necessary to maintain 2" minimum cover. See Wall Company Drawings for number and spacing of Dowel Bars 4D.
3. Payment for Dowel Bars 4D, Buildup Concrete and Coping will be made under Retaining Wall System (Permanent).

Dim. A	Panel width + 6"
Dim. B	Panel width + 1'-0" Min.



PRECAST COPING - PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION B-B
PRECAST COPING

10/26/2016 8:42:05 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MSE WALL COPING (PRECAST OR C-I-P)	6100	1 of 2

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - PRECAST AND C-I-P COPINGS

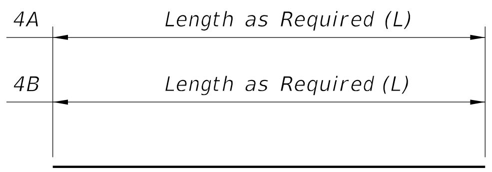
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH (L) ## S or M	LENGTH (L) ## E
A	4	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
B	4	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
D	4	2'-0"	2'-0"
U1	4	Panel width + 4"	Panel width + 4"
U2	4	Dim. B - 4"	Dim. B - 4"
U3	4	Dim. C - 4"	Dim. C - 6"

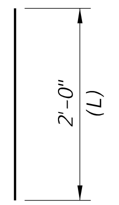
REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 4A may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 4A will be a minimum of 1'-8".
4. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

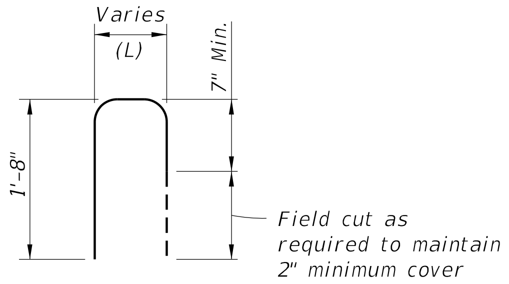
S = Slightly Aggressive
M = Moderately Aggressive
E = Extremely Aggressive



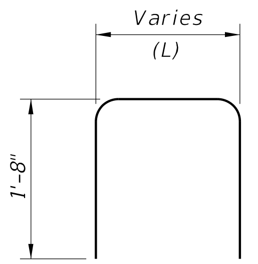
BARS 4A & 4B



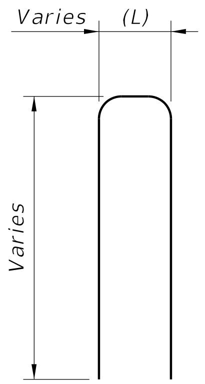
DOWEL BAR 4D



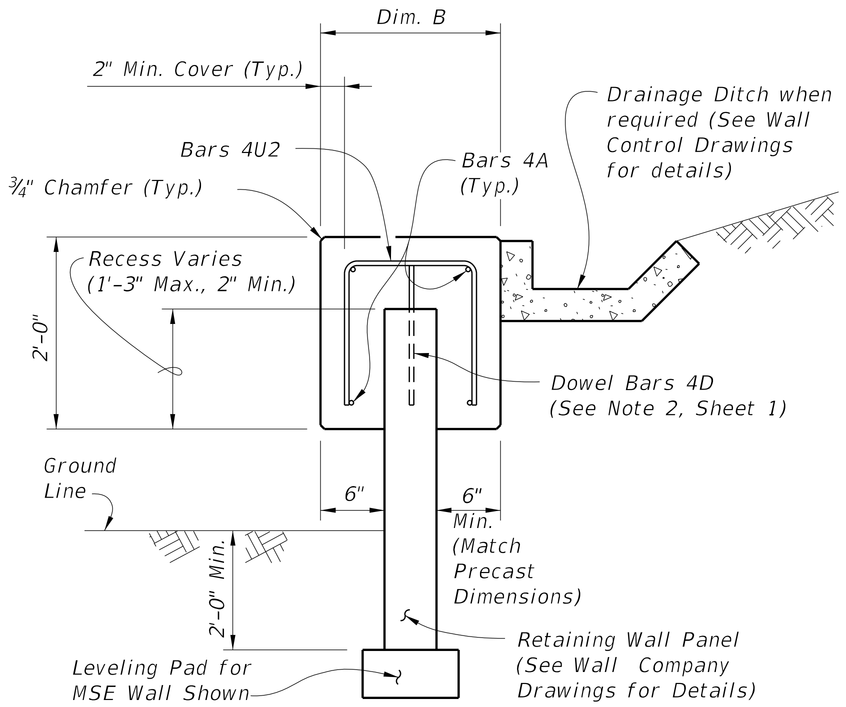
BAR 4U1



BAR 4U2

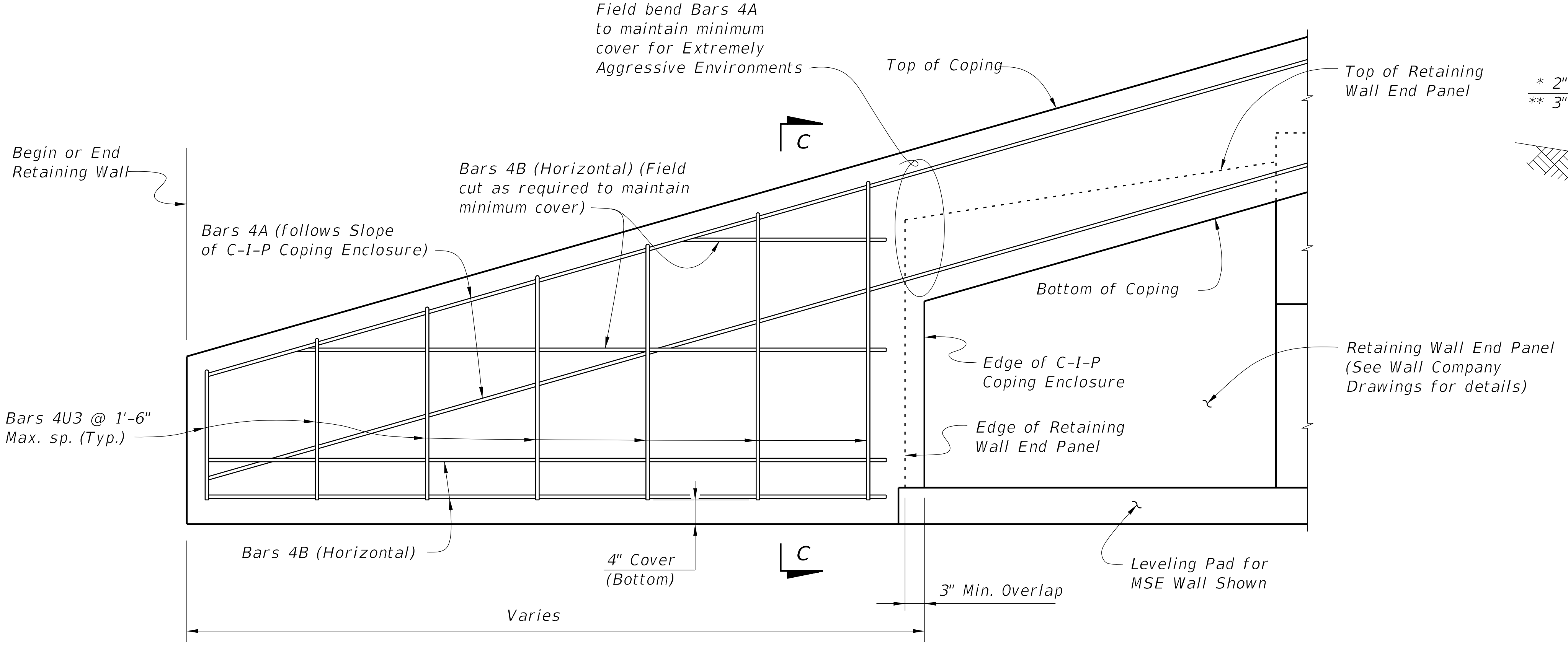


BAR 4U3

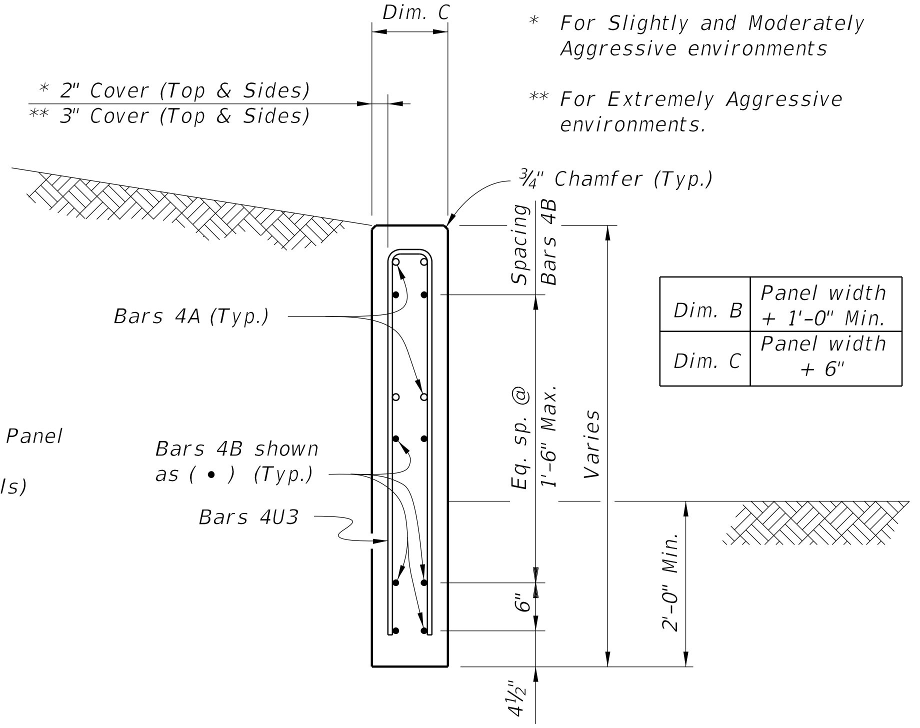


C-I-P COPING USED WITH PRECAST COPING

Note: When precast coping units do not fit the entire length of the retaining wall, use this similar C-I-P coping for short portions between precast coping units. This C-I-P coping may also be used for vertical copings.



C-I-P COPING ENCLOSURE DETAIL



Dim. B	Panel width + 1'-0" Min.
Dim. C	Panel width + 6"

SECTION C-C

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
07/01/13		

FDOT

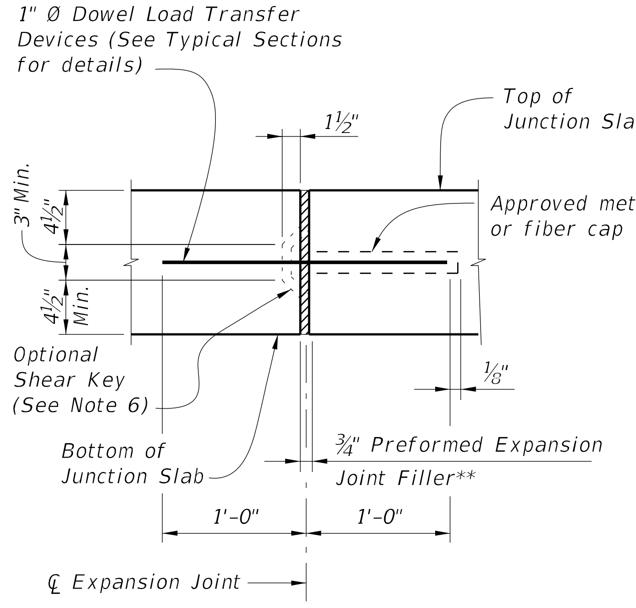
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

MSE WALL COPING (PRECAST OR C-I-P)

INDEX NO. 6100

SHEET NO. 2 of 2

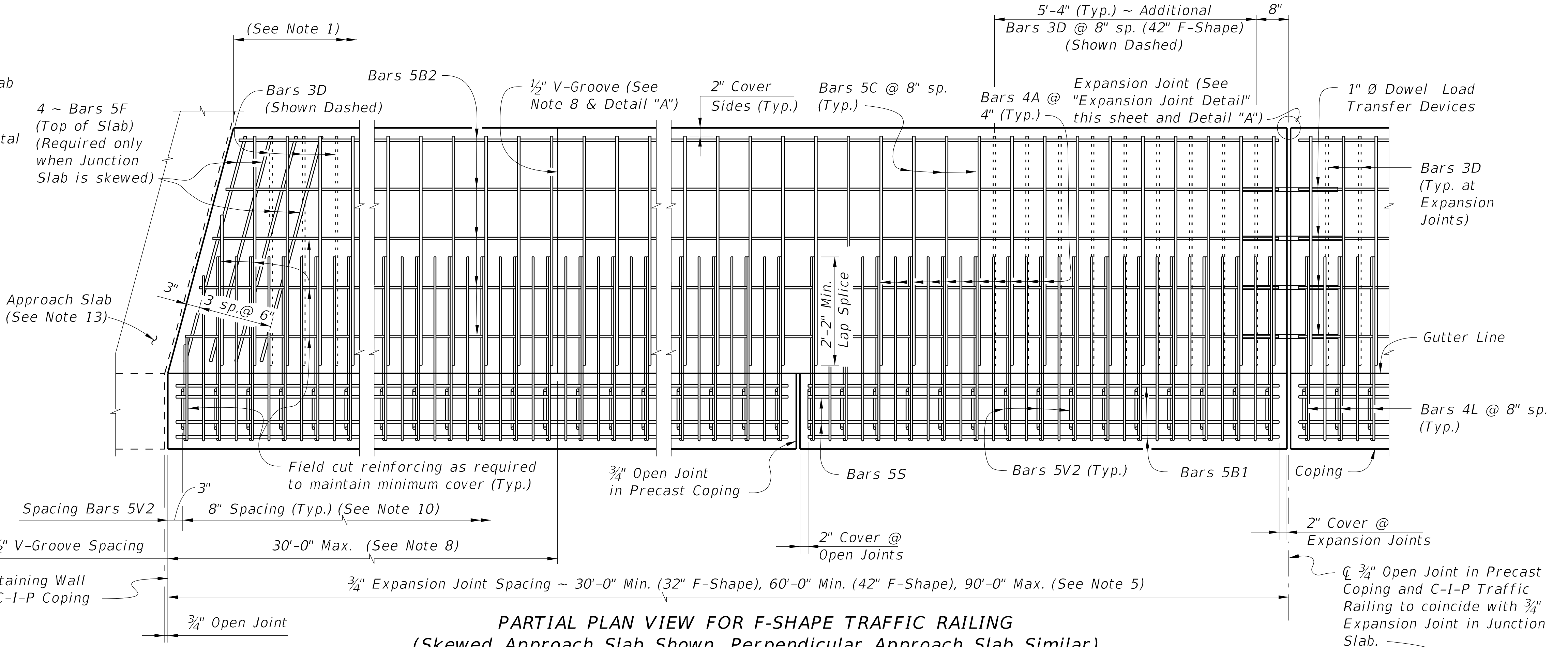
10/26/2016 8:42:08 AM



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

(Junction Slab expansion joints are to coincide with ¾" open joints in Traffic Railing)

** Stay-In-Place Plastic Preformed Bond Breakers are permitted to form joints.



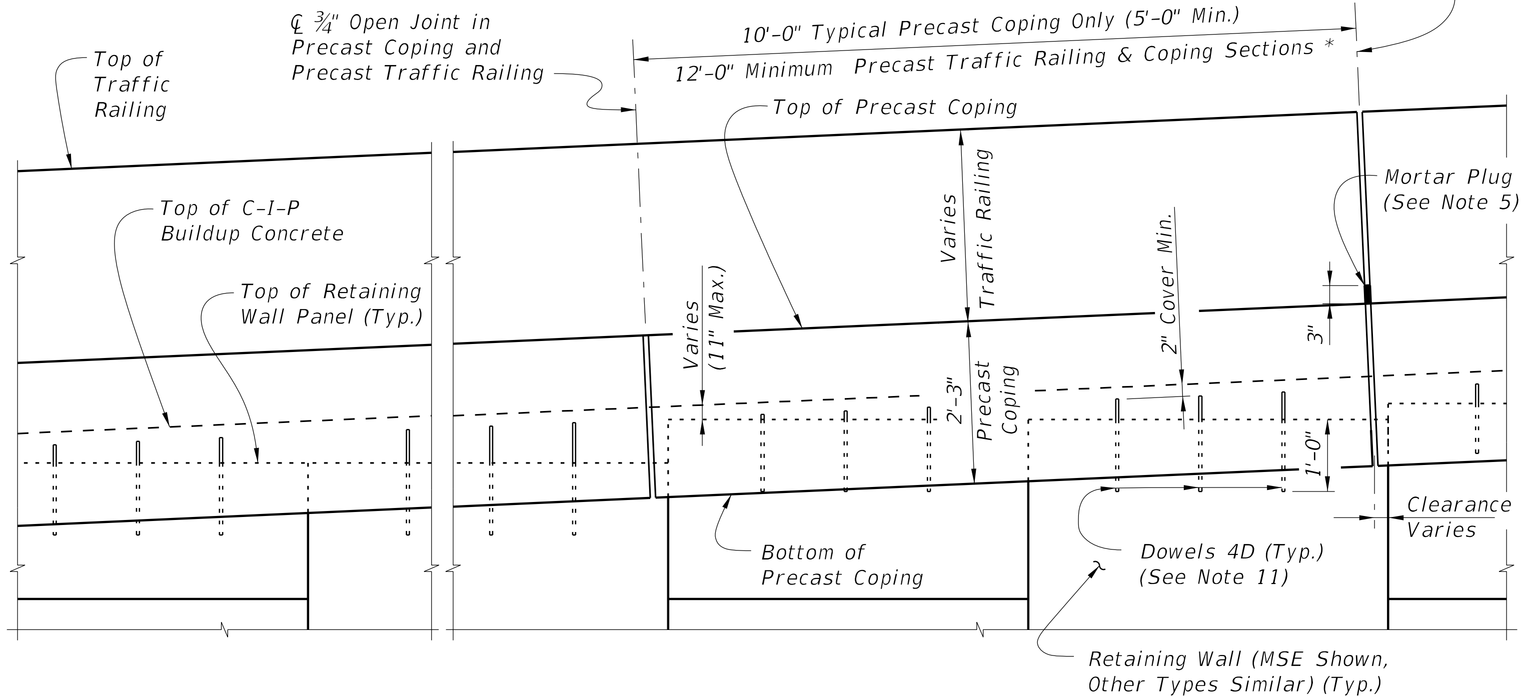
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW FOR F-SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING

(Skewed Approach Slab Shown, Perpendicular Approach Slab Similar)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar) (Traffic Railing not Shown for Clarity)

JUNCTION SLAB NOTES:

1. When a 42" F-Shape Traffic Railing is used with precast copings, provide Bars 3D @ 8" spacing between Bars 5C within 6'-0" of Expansion Joints.
2. Construct the expansion joints, V-Grooves and face of coping plumb.
3. Provide Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments or Class IV for moderate or extremely aggressive environments.
4. Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A 36 smooth round bar, or GFRP smooth round bars with a minimum shear strength of 22 ksi in accordance with ASTM D7617. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
5. Construct ¾" Expansion Joints in junction slabs and C-I-P copings plumb and perpendicular or radial to the Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Provide 3"x3" Mortar plugs in open joints at the base of traffic railings to contain runoff.
6. Shear Keys in Junction Slab are required when GFRP bars are used for Dowel Transfer Devices and are optional with steel dowel bars. Tongue Slope on Shear Key must be constant and between 5° to 45° from horizontal.
7. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
8. Construct ½" V-Grooves in junction slabs and C-I-P copings at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Junction Slab. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Traffic Railing.
9. Shoulder or Roadway Pavement is required on top of the junction slab for its entire length on the traffic side of the Traffic Railing. See Typical Sections on Sheet Nos. 2 and 3 for details.
10. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
11. For Precast Coping only, provide Dowel Bars 4D embedded 1'-0" and extend 9" above the top of MSE wall panels. Field cut as necessary to maintain 2" minimum cover to the top of the buildup concrete. See Wall Company Drawings for number and spacing of Dowel Bars 4D.
12. Work this Index with the following:
    Index 420 - Traffic Railing - (32" F-Shape)
    Index 425 - Traffic Railing - (42" F-Shape).
13. The following Indexes contain details of the intersection of the retaining wall at approach slabs:
    Index 20900 - Approach Slabs (Flexible Pavement Approaches)
    Index 20910 - Approach Slabs (Rigid Pavement Approaches)

CROSS REFERENCE: For Detail "A", see Sheet 2.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

(Precast Coping and Junction Slab Reinforcing not Shown for Clarity)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)

* C-I-P End Section must be ≥ 12'-0".

F-SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

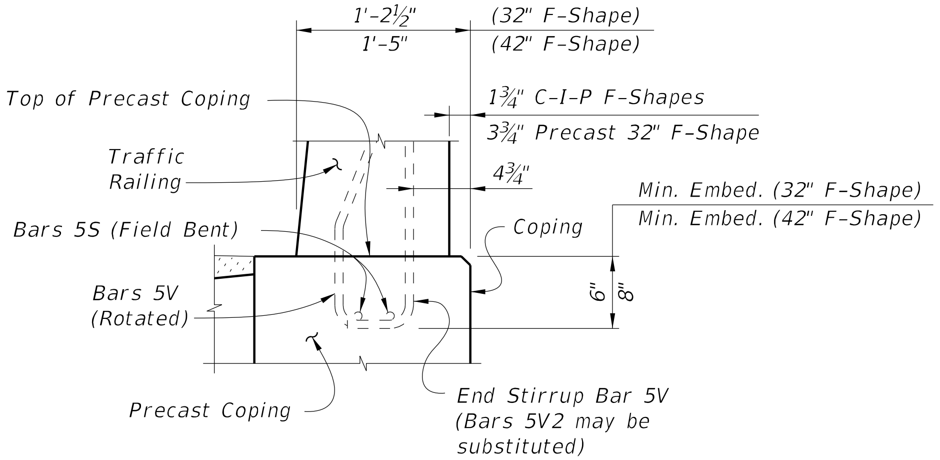
8:42:28 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/JUNCTION SLAB

INDEX NO. 6110
SHEET NO. 1 of 6



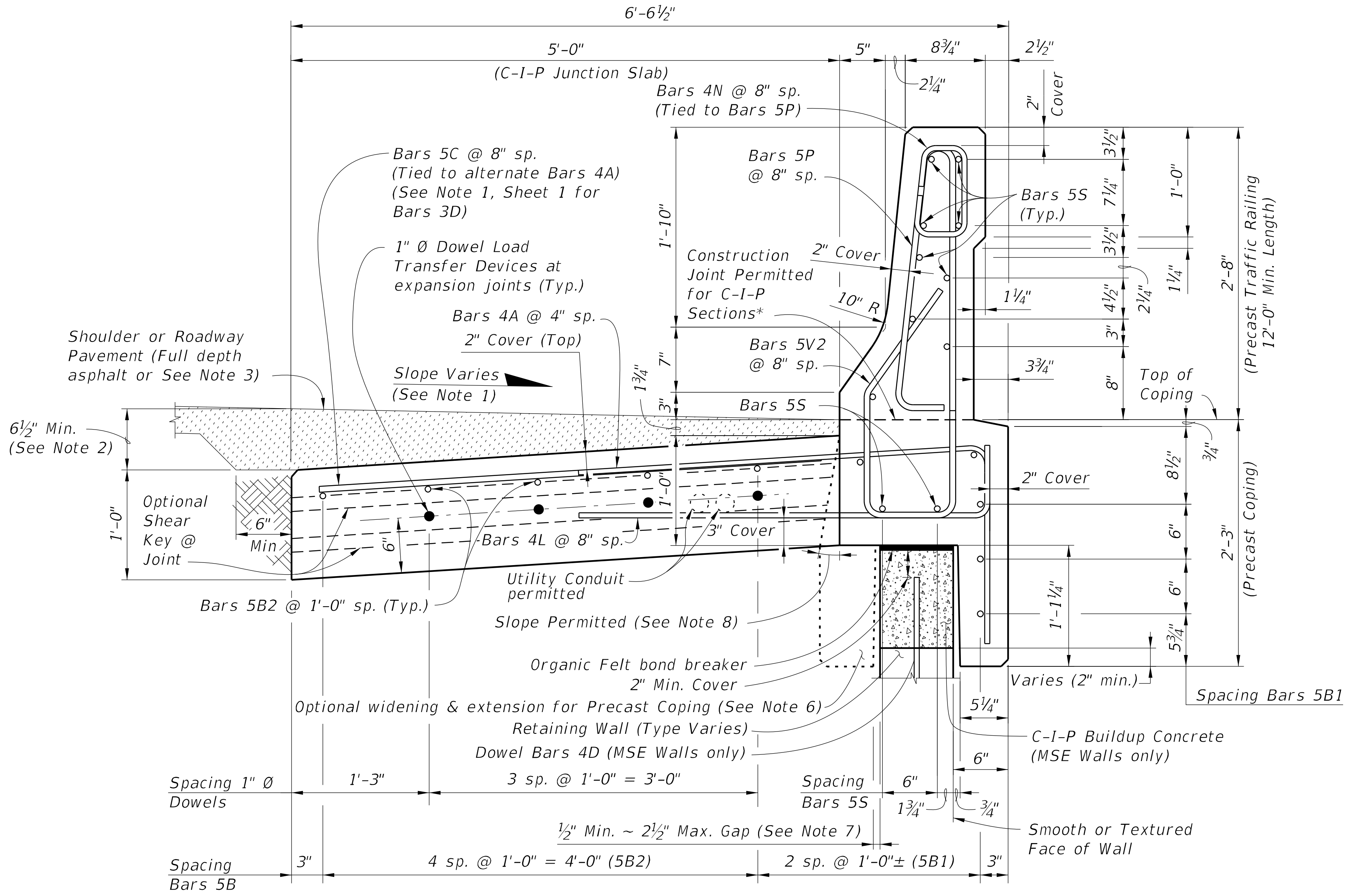
PARTIAL END VIEW OF TRAFFIC RAILING END TRANSITION FOR GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT
(Showing Bars 5V and Bars 5S)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)

NOTE: See Index No. 420 and Index No. 425, Detail "A" for details.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR PRECAST COPING

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Precast Coping Only)	CY/LF	0.083
Concrete (Precast Barrier & Coping)	CY/LF	0.169
Concrete (C-I-P Junction Slab)	CY/LF	0.185
Reinforcing Steel (Precast Coping & Traffic Railing)	LB/LF	52.67
Reinforcing Steel (C-I-P Junction Slab) (Typ.)	LB/LF	12.52
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joints (Steel Dowels)	LB	21.36

(The above concrete quantities are based on a max. superelevation of 6.25% and a 32" F-Shape Traffic Railing.

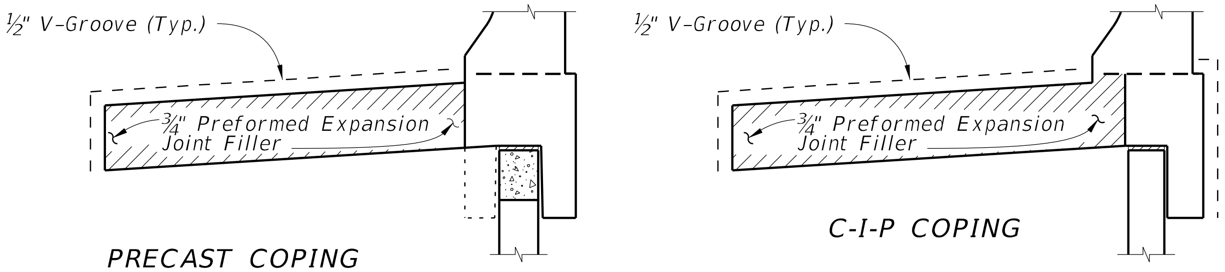


TYPICAL SECTION THRU PRECAST* 32" F-SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING AND COPING WITH C-I-P JUNCTION SLAB

* C-I-P Traffic Railing and Coping Sections using precast dimensions and reinforcement are permitted at End Sections, Drainage Inlets and Light Pole Pedestals if slip forming is not used.

NOTES:

1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. Vary Junction Slab slope based on roadway cross slope to maintain a minimum 6" asphalt depth at the edge of the slab as shown.
3. For Rigid Pavement (Concrete), Junction Slab may be thickened to match finished grade.
4. Minimum length of Junction Slab between expansion joints is 30'-0".
5. At the Contractor's option, mechanical couplers may be used to splice reinforcing. Complete details, including reinforcement lengths are required in the Shop Drawings. Provide mechanical couplers in accordance with Specification Section 415. Mechanical couplers shall develop 125% of the bar yield strength.
6. Contractor to maintain stability of precast coping/traffic railing prior to junction slab completion. In the Shop Drawings, show reinforcement for optional extension required for stability, shipping and handling. Maintain 2" minimum concrete cover.
7. When the air gap between the precast coping extension and retaining wall exceeds 2½", fill gap with full depth Expanded Polystyrene to provide a maximum 2½" air gap.
8. Angle varies ~ 0° min., 20° max.



PRECAST COPING

C-I-P COPING

DETAIL "A"
(Showing Locations of ½" V-Grooves and ¾" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)

10/26/2016 8:42:32 AM

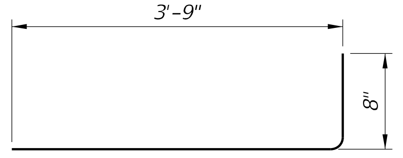
F-SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/JUNCTION SLAB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					6110	2 of 6

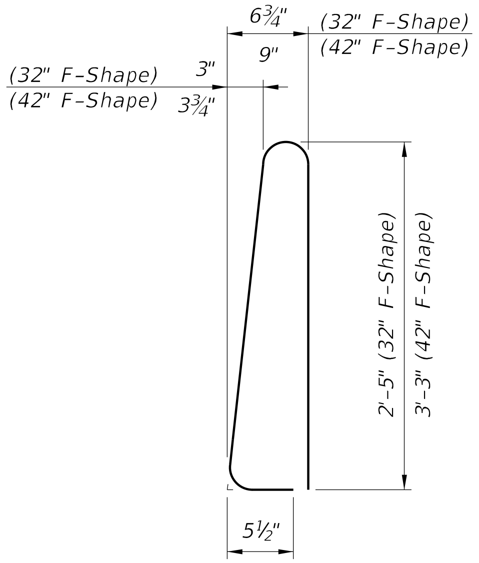
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

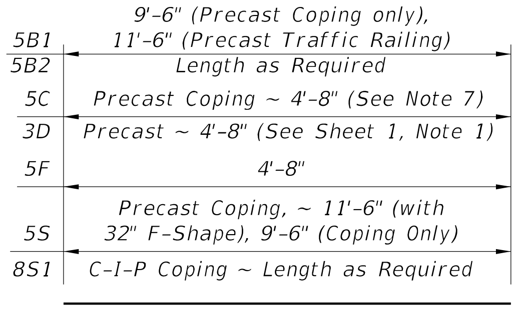
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH		
		PRECAST COPING & 32" F-SHAPE	COPING	
			C-I-P	Precast
A	4	5'-7"	8'-0"	5'-9"
B1	5	11'-6"	N/A	9'-6"
B2	5	AS REQD.	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
C	5	4'-8"	N/A	4'-8"
D	3	4'-8"	N/A	4'-8"
F	5	4'-8"	4'-8"	4'-8"
L	4	4'-5"	4'-5"	4'-5"
N	4	2'-6"	N/A	N/A
P	5	5'-7"	5'-7"	5'-7"
S	5	11'-6"	AS REQD.	9'-6"
S1	8	N/A	AS REQD.	9'-6"
V2	5	5'-10"	5'-10"	5'-10"
1" Ø Dowel	Smooth Bar	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"



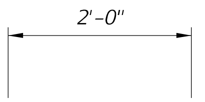
BARS 4L



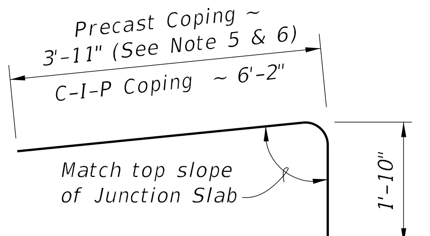
STIRRUP BAR 5P



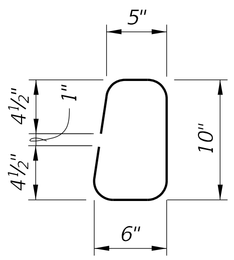
BARS 5B, 5C, 5F & 5S



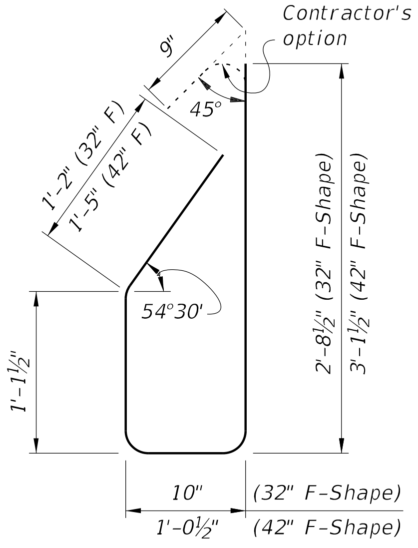
1" Ø DOWEL



BAR 4A



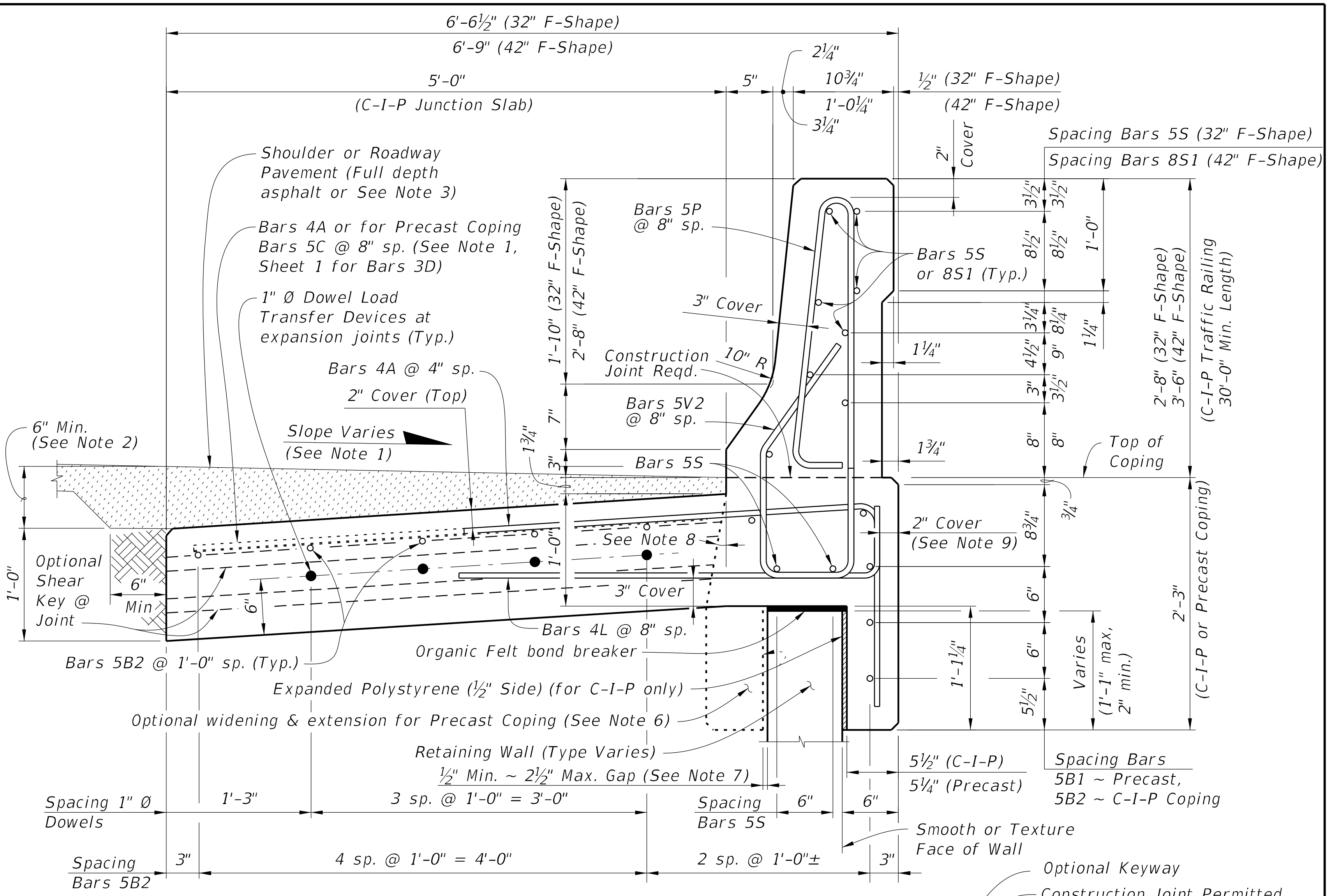
STIRRUP BAR 4N



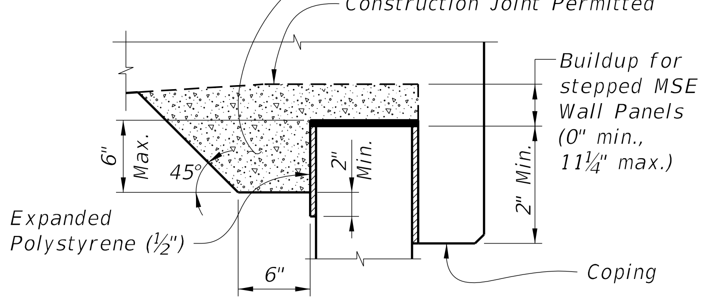
STIRRUP BAR 5V2

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at expansion and open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B & 5S will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. For Precast Copings only, lap splice Bars 4A with Bars 5C. Lap splices will be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. The Contractor may use either full length Bars 4A or lap splice with Bars 5C at alternate Bars 4A for C-I-P Copings.
6. Dimension shown is for lap splice option. For mechanical coupler option, this dimension is 1'-4½" (32" F-Shape) or 1'-7" (42" F-Shape).
7. Dimension shown is for lap splice option. For mechanical coupler option, this dimension is 4'-8".
8. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
9. Contractor may use a single #5 stirrup in lieu of two bars for 5P and 5V2.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU C-I-P TRAFFIC RAILING
WITH C-I-P JUNCTION SLAB AND C-I-P COPING
(PRECAST COPING SIMILAR WITH C-I-P BUILDUP)



BUILDUP FOR STEPPED MSE WALL PANELS
AND C-I-P COPING

NOTES:

1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. Vary the Junction Slab slope based on the roadway cross slope to maintain a minimum 6" asphalt depth at the edge of the slab.
3. For Rigid Pavement (Concrete), Junction Slab may be thickened to match finish grade.
4. Minimum length of Junction Slab between expansion joints is 30'-0" for 32" F-Shape or 60'-0" for 42" F-Shape.
5. See Index No. 420 & 425 for additional Traffic Railing Details.
6. Contractor to maintain stability of precast coping prior to junction slab completion. In the Shop Drawings, show reinforcement for optional extension required for stability, shipping and handling. Maintain 2" minimum concrete cover.
7. When the air gap between the precast coping extension and retaining wall exceeds 2½", fill gap with full depth Expanded Polystyrene to provide a maximum 2½" air gap.
8. Angle varies ~ 0° min., 20° max.
9. If slip forming is used, submit shop drawings for approval showing 3" side cover with the Typical Section dimensions adjusted.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR C-I-P COPING

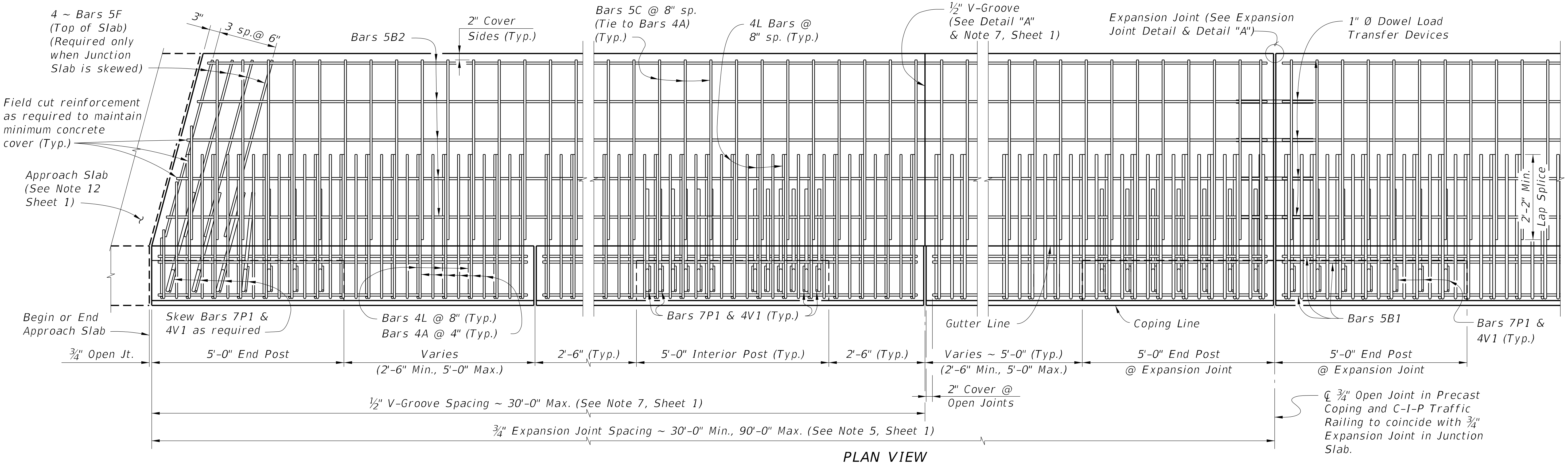
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Traffic Railing not Included)	CY/LF	0.268
Reinforcing Steel (Typical) excluding Bars 5V2 and 5S (Typ.)	LB/LF	31.22
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint (Steel Dowels)	LB/LF	21.36

(The above concrete quantities are based on a max. superelevation of 6.25%, beneath a 32" F-Shape Traffic Railing on an MSE Wall).

F-SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/JUNCTION SLAB	INDEX NO. 6110	SHEET NO. 3 of 6

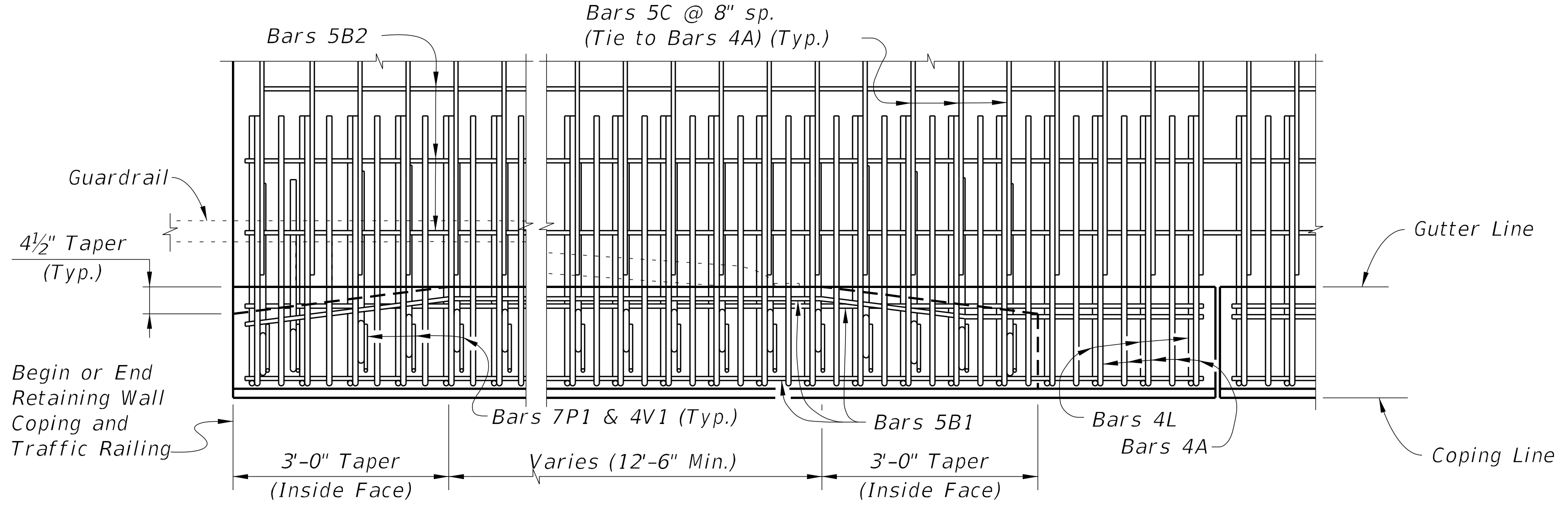
10/31/2016 11:48:24 AM



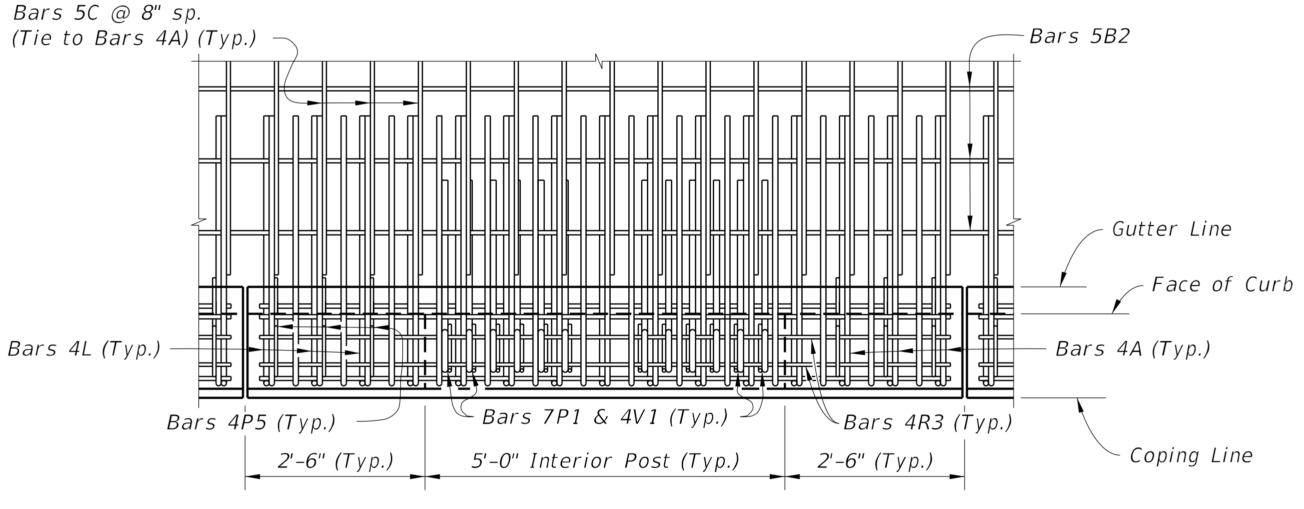
PLAN VIEW

(Skewed Approach Slab shown, Perpendicular Approach Slab similar)
(Precast Coping shown, C-I-P Coping similar)
(Traffic Railing reinforcement not shown, except for Bars 7P1 & 4V1)

CROSS REFERENCES:
1. For Detail "A" see Sheet 2.
2. For "Expansion Joint Detail" see Sheet 1.
3. For "Junction Slab Notes" see Sheet 1.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF GUARDRAIL TRANSITION AT BEGIN OR END RETAINING WALL
(Precast Coping shown, C-I-P Coping similar)
(Traffic Railing reinforcement not shown, except for Bars 7P1 & 4V1)

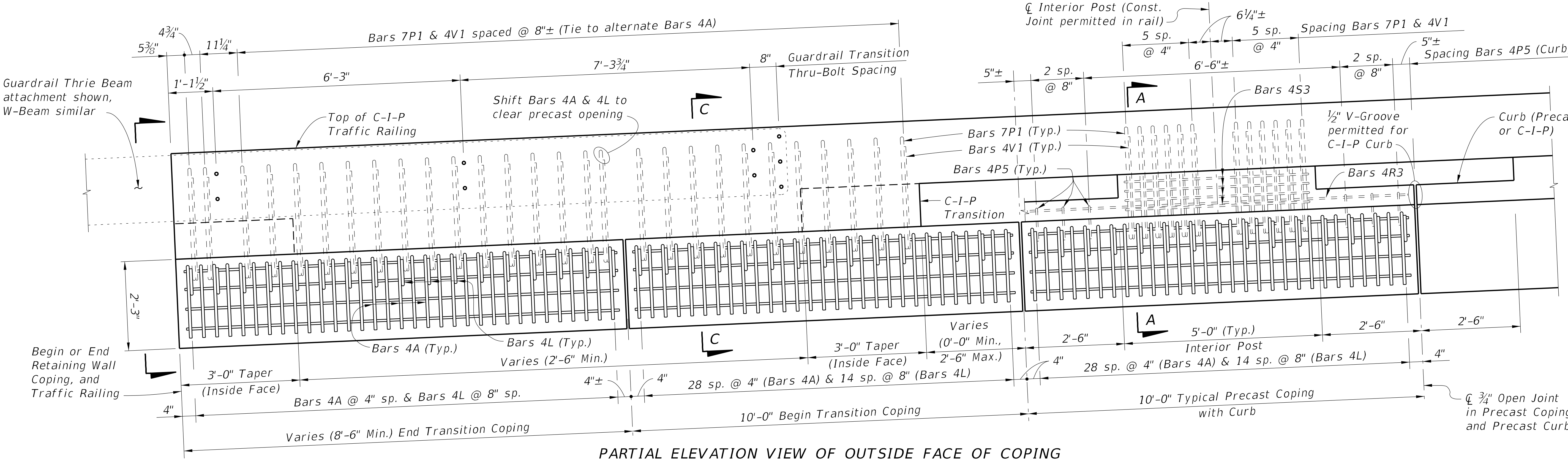


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF COPING WITH CURB
(Precast Coping shown, C-I-P Coping similar)
(Traffic Railing reinforcement not shown, except for Bars 4P5, 4R3, 7P1 & 4V1)

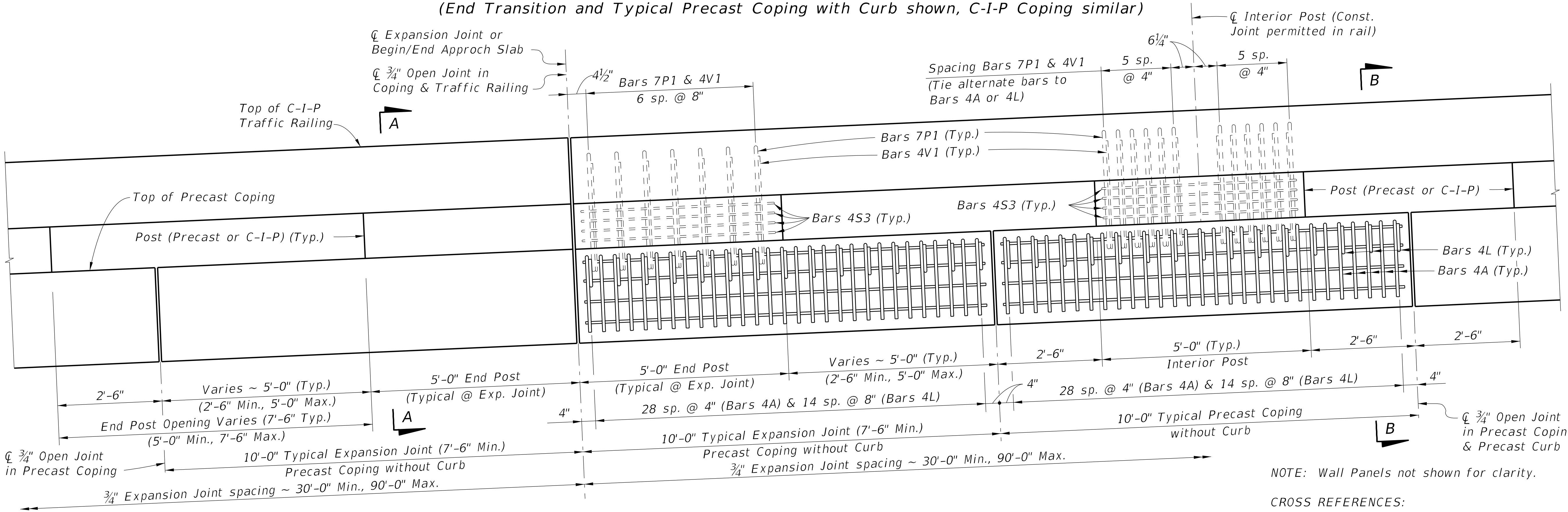
10/26/2016 8:42:37 AM

CORRAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/JUNCTION SLAB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						6110	4 of 6



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW OF OUTSIDE FACE OF COPING
(End Transition and Typical Precast Coping with Curb shown, C-I-P Coping similar)



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW OF OUTSIDE FACE OF COPING
(Precast Coping at Expansion Joint and Typical Precast Coping without Curb shown, C-I-P Coping similar)

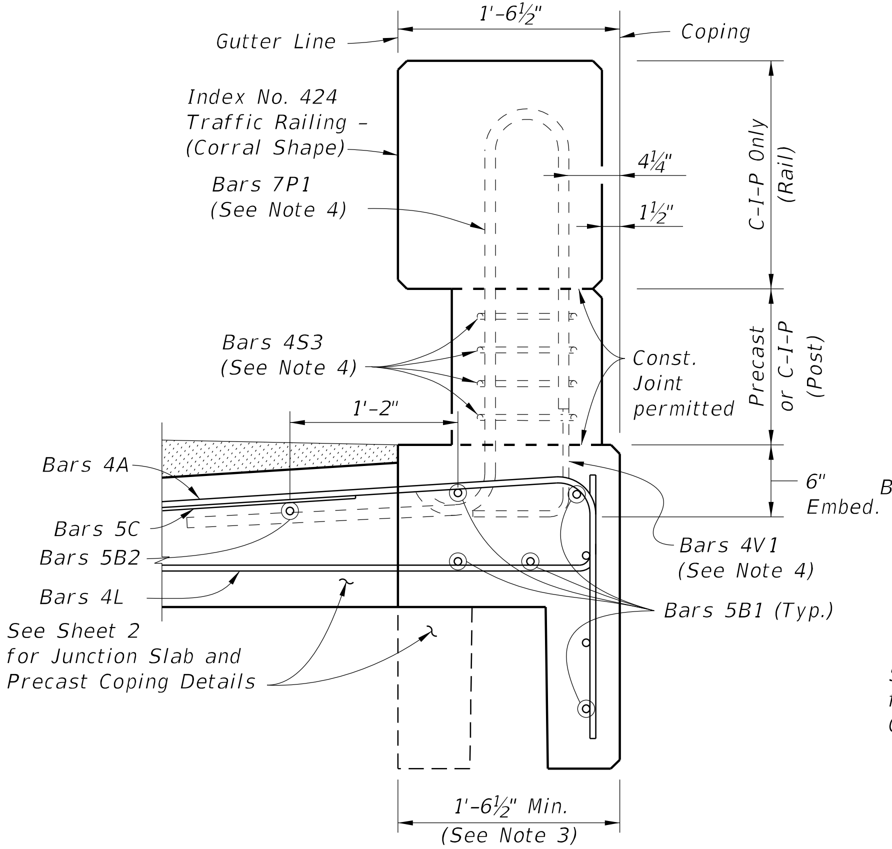
NOTE: Wall Panels not shown for clarity.

CROSS REFERENCES:
1. For Sections A-A, B-B, C-C & D-D, see Sheet 6.
2. For Junction Slab Notes, see Sheet 1.

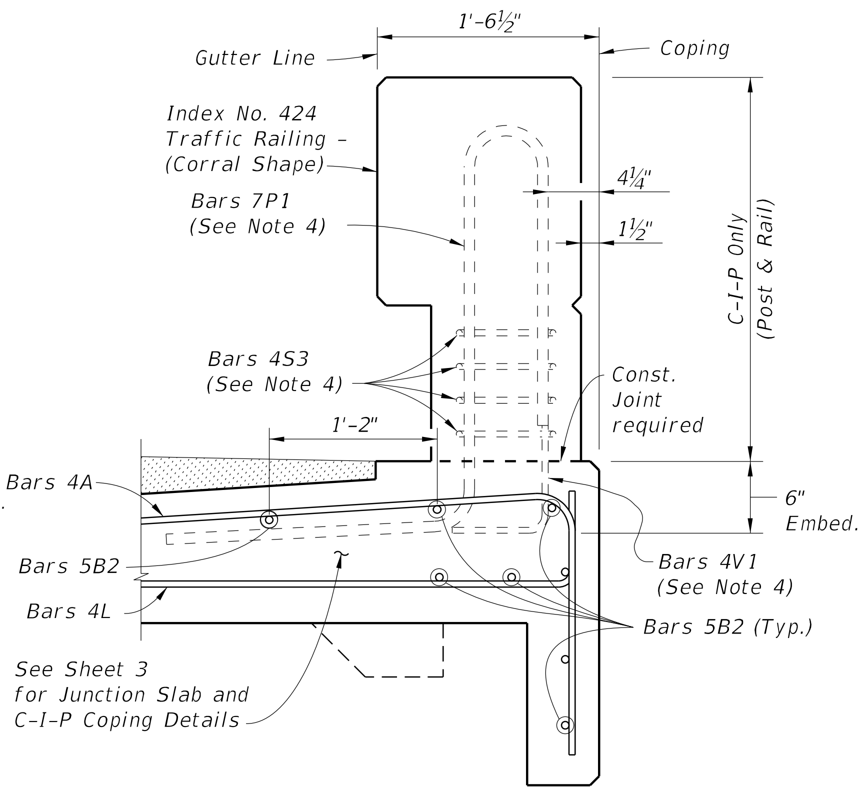
10/26/2016 8:42:39 AM

CORRAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

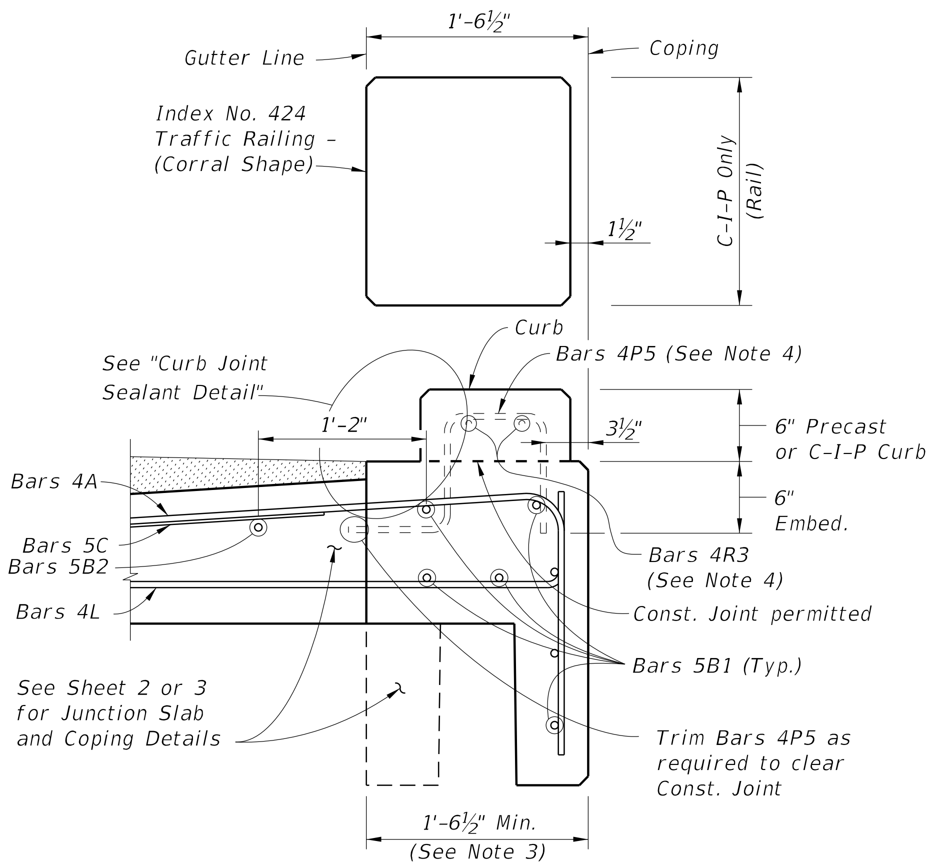
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/JUNCTION SLAB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12					6110	5 of 6



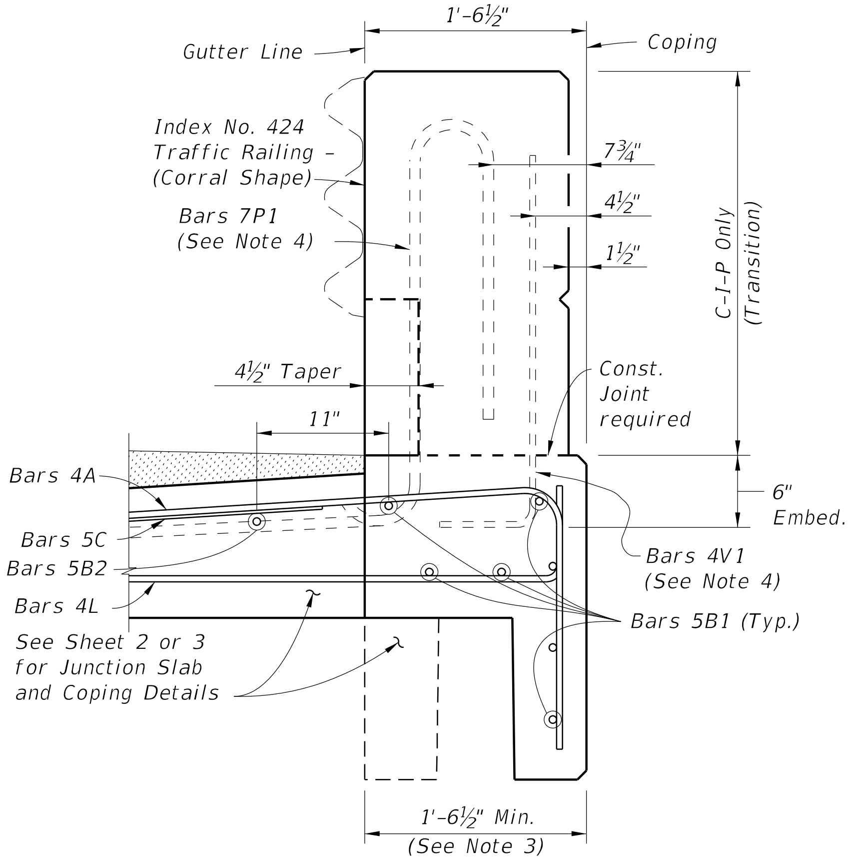
SECTION A-A
(TYPICAL SECTION PRECAST COPING WITHOUT CURB)



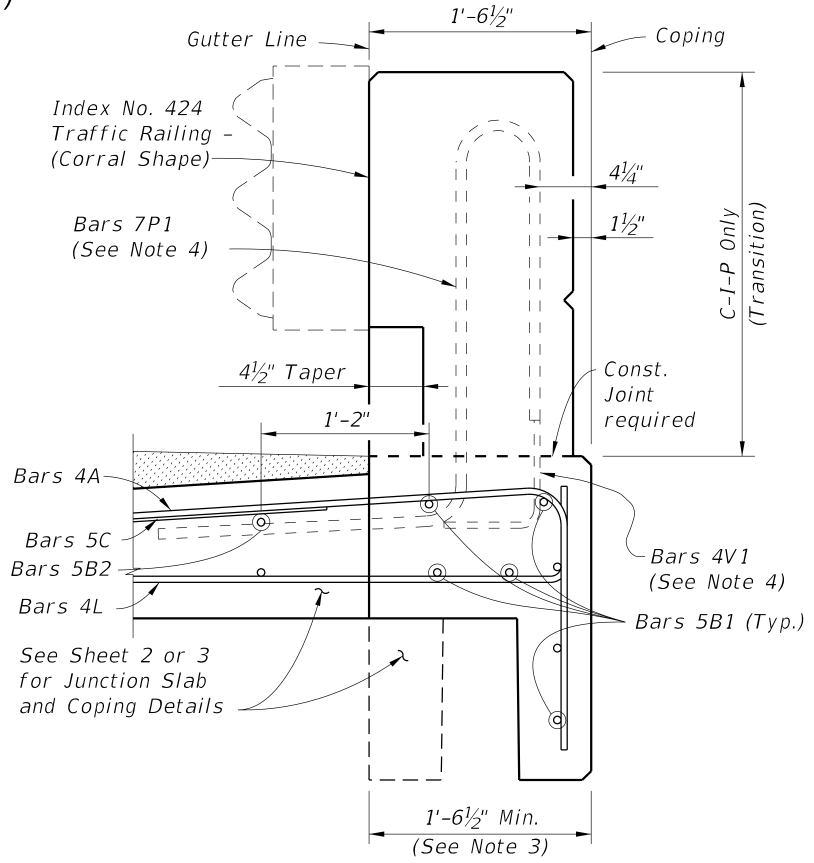
SECTION A-A
(TYPICAL SECTION C-I-P COPING WITHOUT CURB)



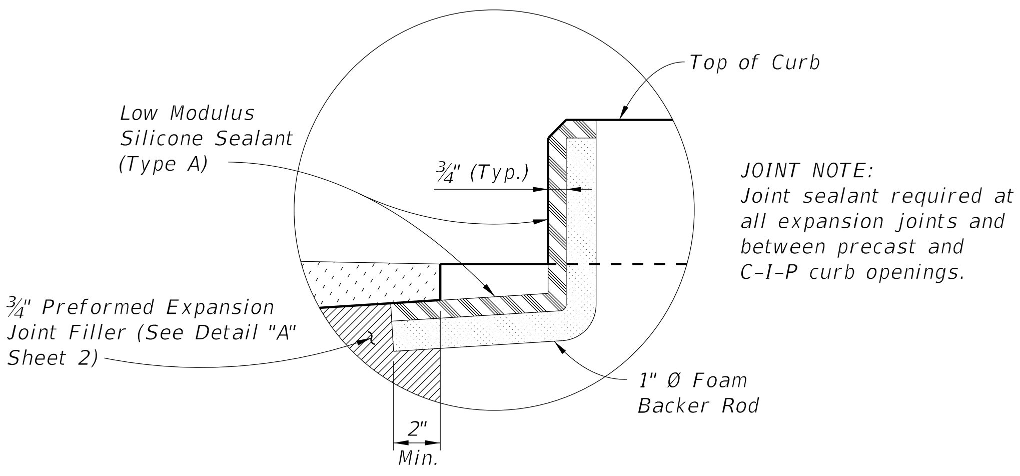
SECTION B-B
(TYPICAL SECTION WITH CURB)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)



SECTION C-C
(TYPICAL SECTION TRANSITION COPING)
(Precast Coping shown, C-I-P Coping similar)



END VIEW D-D
(TYPICAL SECTION TRANSITION COPING)
(Precast Coping shown, C-I-P Coping similar)



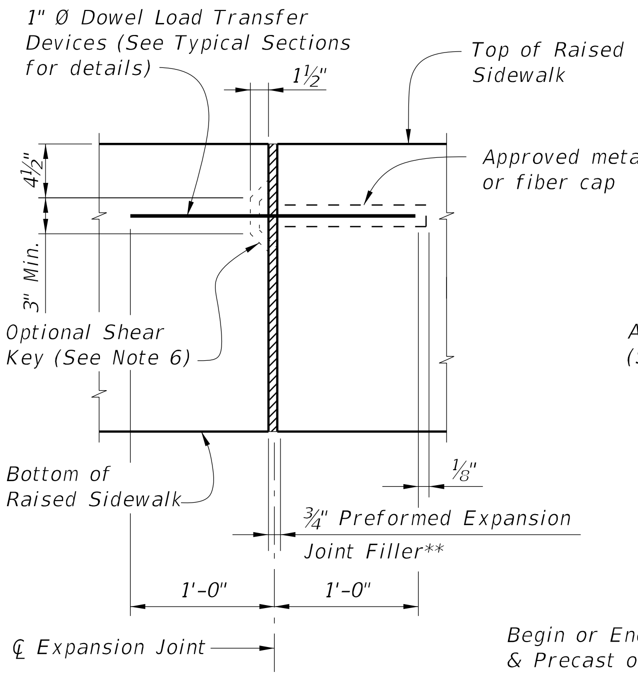
CURB JOINT SEALANT DETAIL

NOTES:
1. See Sheets 2 & 3 for Junction Slab and additional Coping details.
2. Slip Forming of C-I-P Traffic Railing is not permitted.
3. Actual width varies depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
4. See Index No. 424 for Traffic Railing details and Bars 7P1, 4P5, 4R3, 4S3 & 4V1. Bars 5R2 and 5U are not required in Retaining Wall Coping.

CORRAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/JUNCTION SLAB	6110	6 of 6

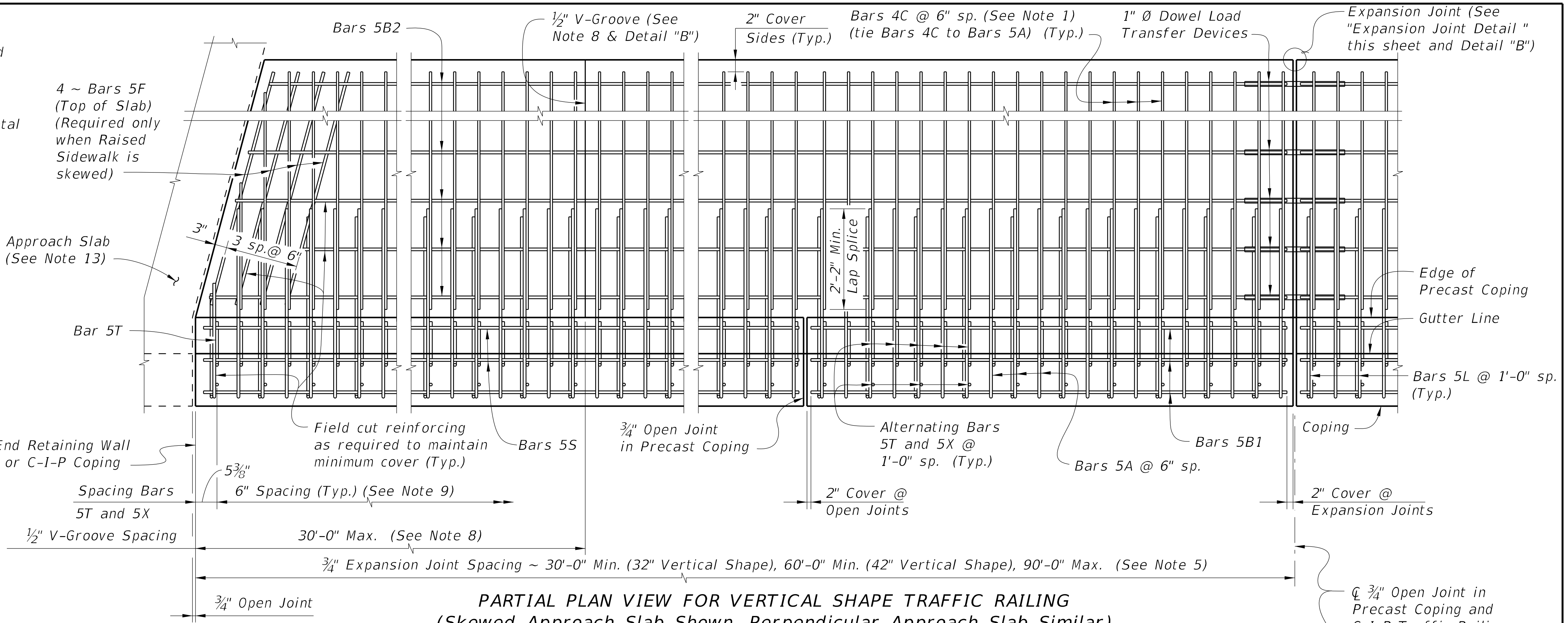
10/26/2016 8:42:42 AM



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

(Raised Sidewalk expansion joints are to coincide with ¾" open joints in Traffic Railing)

** Stay-In-Place Plastic Preformed Bond Breakers are permitted to form joints.

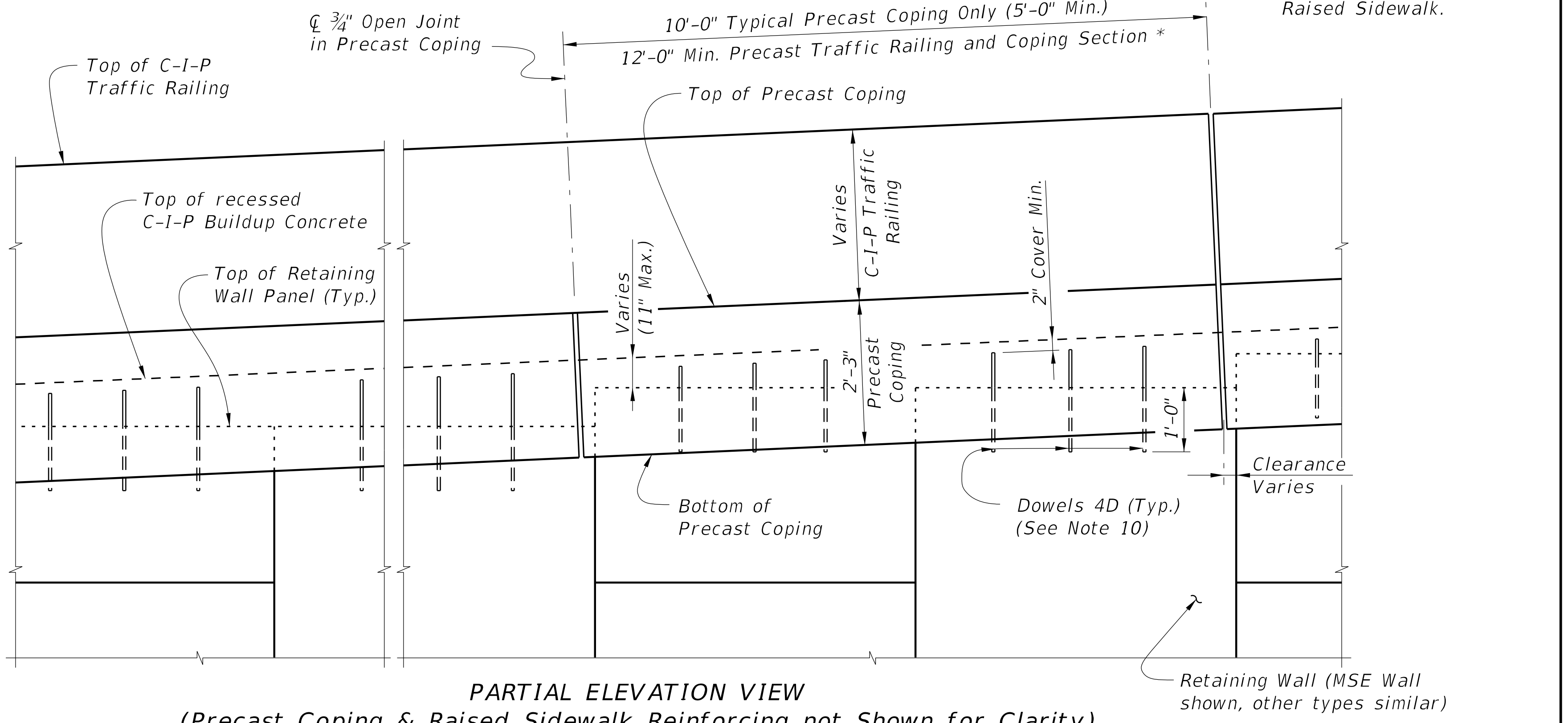


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW FOR VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING

(Skewed Approach Slab Shown, Perpendicular Approach Slab Similar)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar) (Traffic Railing not Shown for Clarity)

RAISED SIDEWALK NOTES:

1. When a 42" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing is used with a precast coping, increase Bars 4C to Bars 5C or provide Bars 4C @ 4" spacing within 6'-0" of Expansion Joints.
2. Construct the expansion joints, V-Grooves and face of coping plumb.
3. Provide Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments or Class IV for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
4. Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A 36 smooth round bar, or GFRP smooth round bars with a minimum shear strength of 22 ksi in accordance with ASTM D7617. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
5. Construct ¾" Expansion Joints in raised sidewalk and C-I-P copings perpendicular or radial to the Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
6. Shear Keys in Junction Slab are required when GFRP bars are used for Dowel Transfer Devices and are optional with steel dowel bars. Tongue Slope on Shear Key must be constant and between 5° to 45° from horizontal.
7. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
8. Construct ½" V-Grooves in raised sidewalk and C-I-P coping at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Raised Sidewalk. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Traffic Railing.
9. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
10. For Precast Coping only, provide Dowel Bars 4D embedded 1'-0" and extend 9" above the top of MSE wall panels. Field cut as necessary to maintain 2" minimum cover to the top of the buildup concrete. See Wall Company Drawings for number and spacing of Dowel Bars 4D.
11. Finish Sidewalks in accordance with Specification Section 522.
12. Work this Index with the following:
    Index No. 422 - Traffic Railing - (42" Vertical Shape)
    Index No. 423 - Traffic Railing - (32" Vertical Shape)
13. The following Indexes contain details of the intersection of the retaining wall at approach slabs:
    Index No. 20900 - Approach Slabs (Flexible Pavement Approaches)
    Index No. 20910 - Approach Slabs (Rigid Pavement Approaches)



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

(Precast Coping & Raised Sidewalk Reinforcing not Shown for Clarity)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)

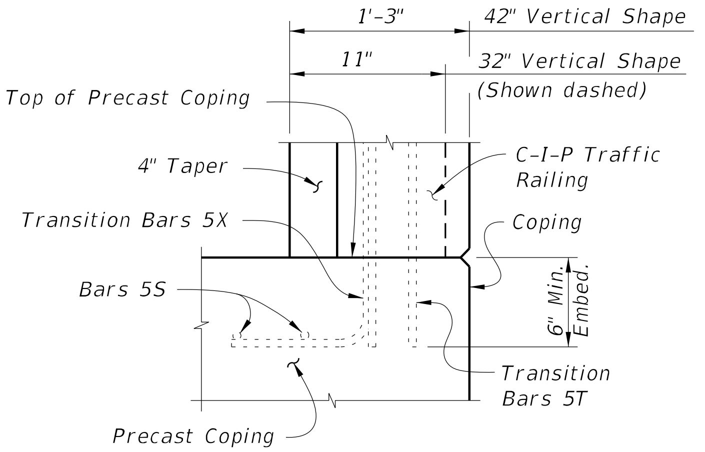
* C-I-P End Section must be ≥ 12'-0".

CROSS REFERENCE: For Detail "B", see Sheet 2.

VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/RAISED SIDEWALK	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						6120	1 of 3

10/26/2016 8:43:08 AM



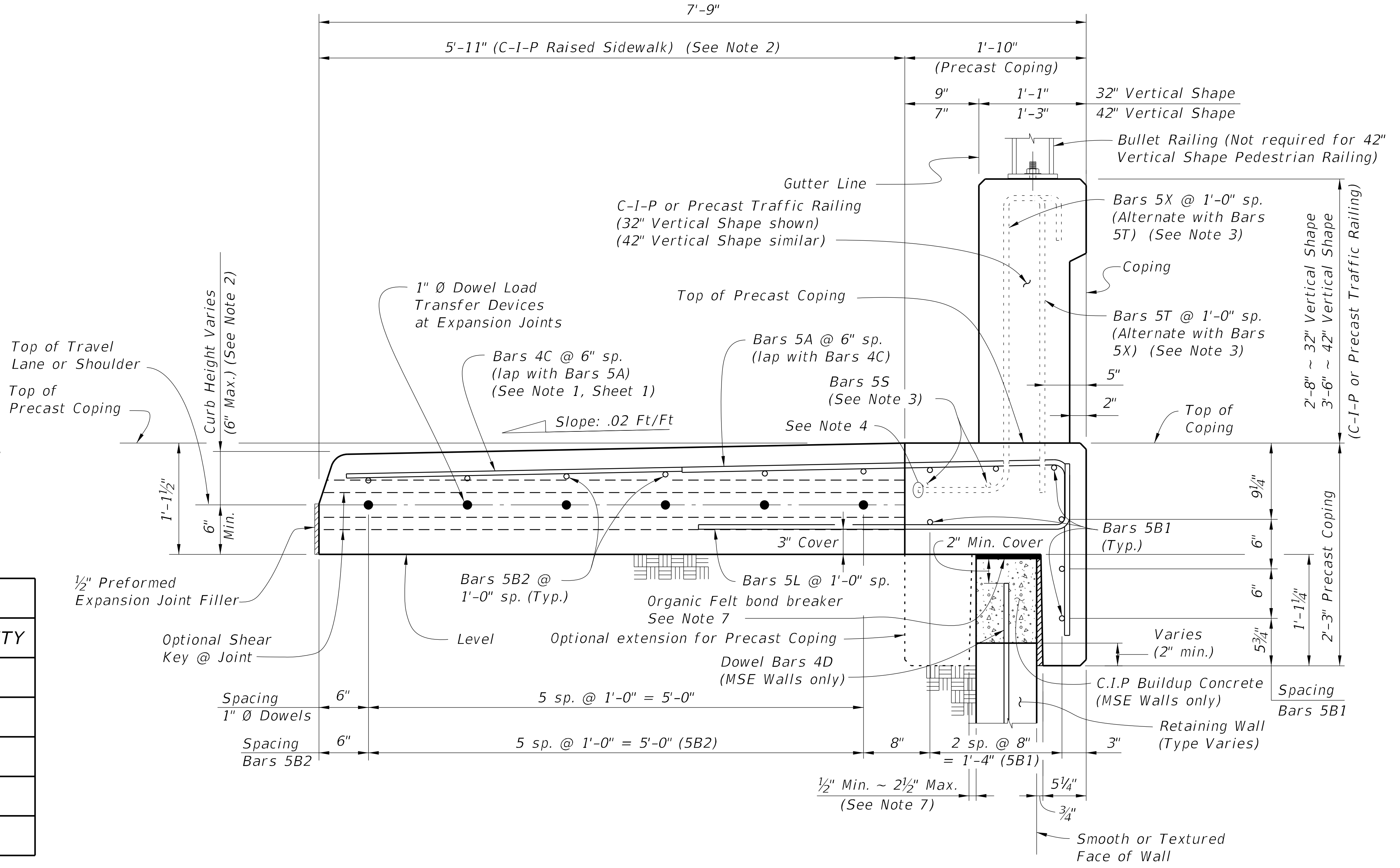
PARTIAL END VIEW OF TRAFFIC RAILING END TRANSITION FOR GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT
(Showing Bars 5S, Bars 5T and Bars 5X)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)

NOTE: See Index No. 422 and Index No. 423, Railing End Detail for details.

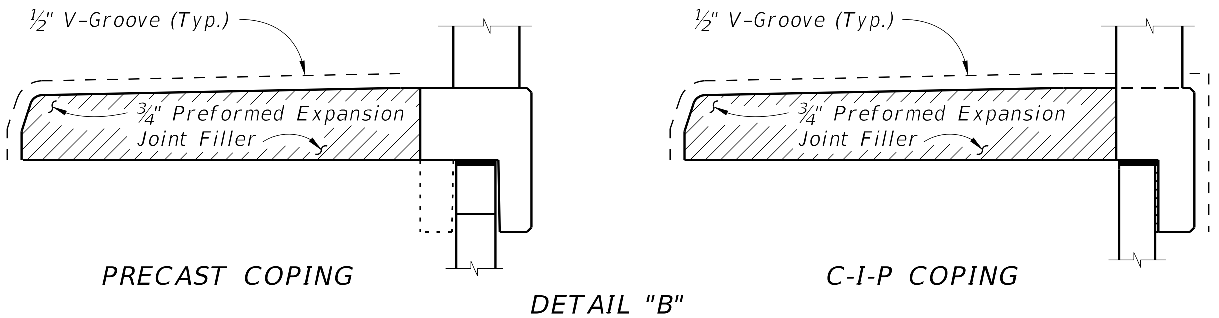
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR PRECAST COPING

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Precast Coping)	CY/LF	0.095
Concrete (C-I-P Raised Sidewalk)	CY/LF	0.232
Reinforcing Steel (Precast Coping) excluding Bars 5T, 5X and 5S (Typ.)	LB/LF	23.90
Reinforcing Steel (C-I-P Raised Sidewalk) (Typ.)	LB/LF	13.50
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joints (Steel Dowels)	LB	32.04

The above concrete quantities are based on a Type D Concrete Curb (See Note 2).



TYPICAL SECTION THRU PRECAST COPING WITH C-I-P RAISED SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL AT EXPANSION JOINTS



PRECAST COPING

C-I-P COPING

DETAIL "B"
(Showing Locations of ½" V-Grooves and ¾" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)

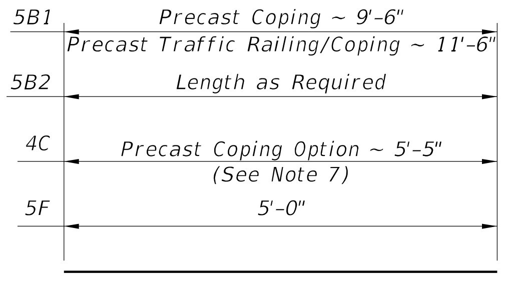
NOTES:
1. Actual width varies depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
2. Match roadway curb shape (Type) and height. See Roadway Plans and Index No. 300. 5'-11" dimension is based on a 32" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing with a Type D curb adjacent to a 6'-0" wide sidewalk. Adjust this dimension as required for other curb types or transitions at Begin or End Retaining Wall.
3. See Index No. 422 and Index No. 423 for Bars 5S, 5T & 5X and Bullet Railing details. Adjust vertical dimension of Bars 5T and 5X, see Reinforcing Steel Note 5.
4. Trim end of Bars 5T and 5X to clear construction joint for 42" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing.
5. At the Contractor's option, mechanical couplers may be used to splice reinforcing. Complete details, including reinforcement lengths are required in the Shop Drawings. Mechanical couplers shall develop 125% of the bar yield strength.
6. Contractor to maintain stability of precast coping prior to junction slab completion.
7. When the air gap between the precast coping extension and retaining wall exceeds 2½", fill gap with full depth Expanded Polystyrene to provide a maximum 2½" air gap.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/RAISED SIDEWALK	6120	2 of 3

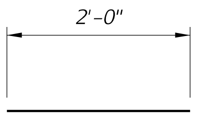
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - RAISED SIDEWALK

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

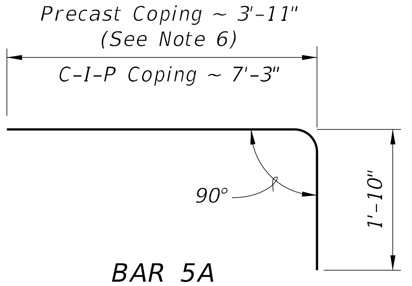
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	
		PRECAST COPING/ RAILING	C-I-P COPING
A	5	5'-9"	9'-1"
B1	5	9'-6"/11'-6"	N/A
B2	5	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
C	4	5'-5"	N/A
F	5	5'-0"	5'-0"
L	5	4'-5"	4'-5"
1" Ø Dowel	Smooth Bar	2'-0"	2'-0"



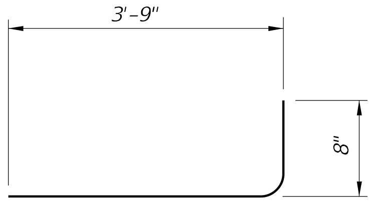
BARS 5B1, 5B2, 4C & 5F



1" Ø DOWEL



BAR 5A



BAR 5L

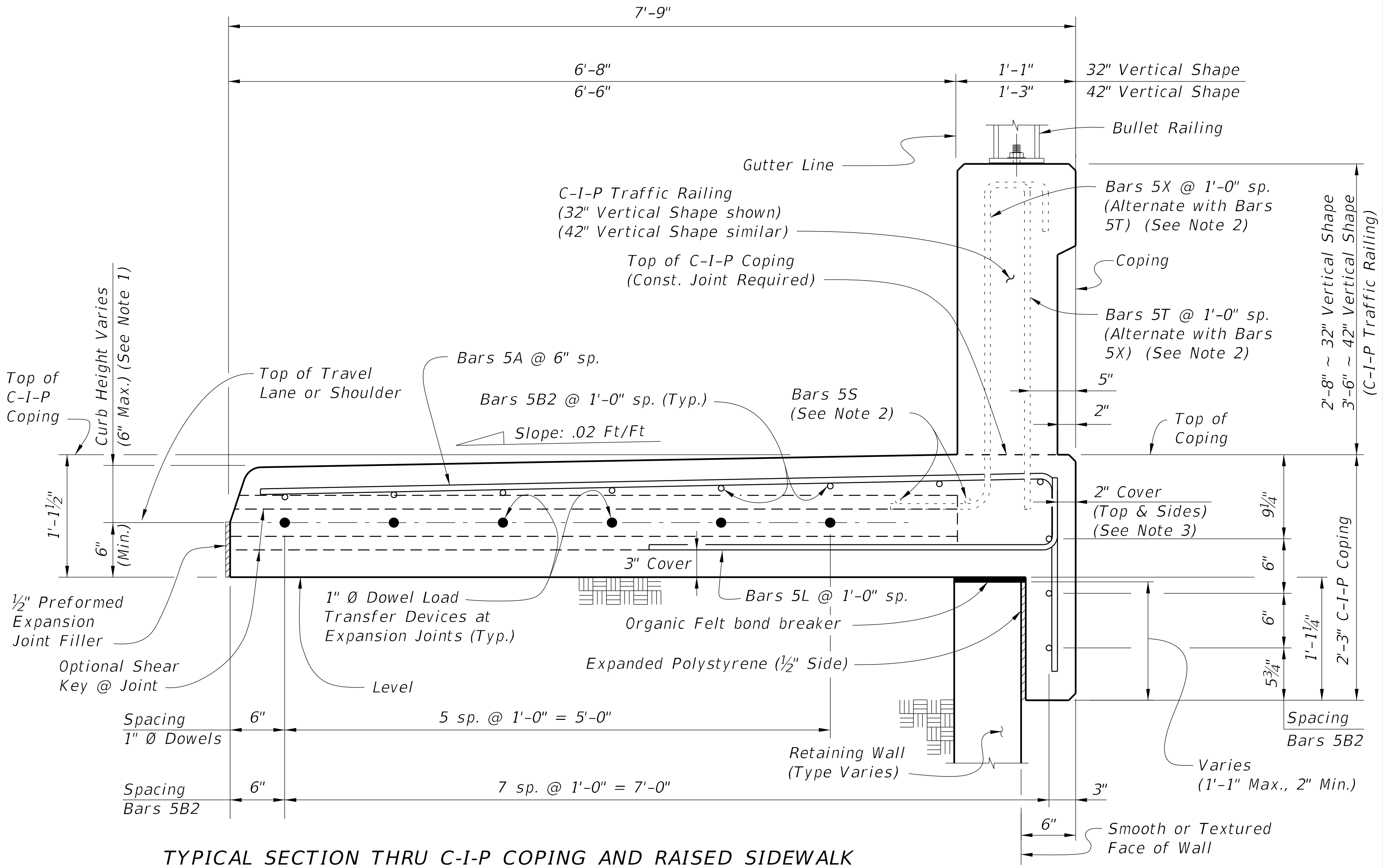
REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at expansion joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. Lap splice Bars 5A with Bars 4C. Lap splices will be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. See Index No. 422 and Index No. 423 for Bars 5S, 5T and 5X. Adjust vertical dimensions of Stirrup Bars 5T and 5X to 3'-0" for 32" Vertical Shape or 3'-10" for 42" Vertical Shape.
6. Dimension shown is for lap splice option. For mechanical coupler option, this dimension is 1'-8".
7. Dimension shown is for lap splice option. For mechanical coupler option, this dimension is 5'-8", and reinforcing size must be increased to #5 bars (Bars 5C).
8. The Contractor may use deformed WWR when approved by the Engineer. WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.

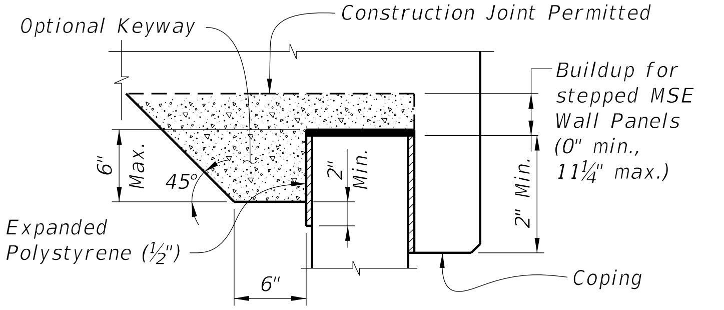
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR C-I-P COPING

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.326
Reinforcing Steel (Typical) excluding Bars 5T, 5X and 5S (Typ.)	LB/LF	35.03
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joints (Steel Dowels)	LB	32.04

The above concrete quantities are based on a Type D Concrete Curb on a level Retaining Wall (See Note 1).



TYPICAL SECTION THRU C-I-P COPING AND RAISED SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL AT EXPANSION JOINTS



BUILDUP FOR STEPPED MSE WALL PANELS AND C-I-P COPING

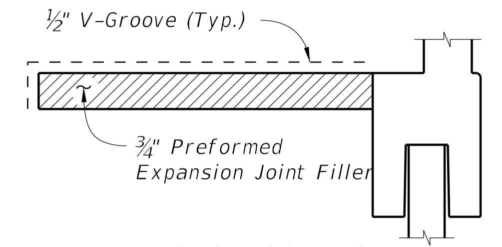
NOTES:

1. Match roadway curb shape (Type) and height. See Roadway Plans and Index No. 300. 6'-8" dimension is based on a 32" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing with a Type D curb adjacent to a 6'-0" wide sidewalk. Adjust this dimension as required for other curb types or transitions at Begin or End Retaining Wall.
2. See Index No. 422 and Index No. 423 for Bars 5S, 5T & 5X and Bullet Railing details. Adjust vertical dimension of Bars 5T and 5X, see Reinforcing Steel Note 5.
3. If slip forming is used, submit shop drawings for approval showing 3" side cover with the Typical Section dimensions adjusted.

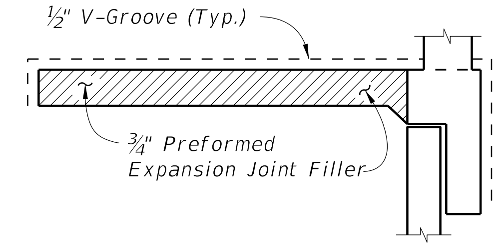
8:43:13 AM
10/26/2016

VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING WITH TRAFFIC RAILING/RAISED SIDEWALK	6120	3 of 3



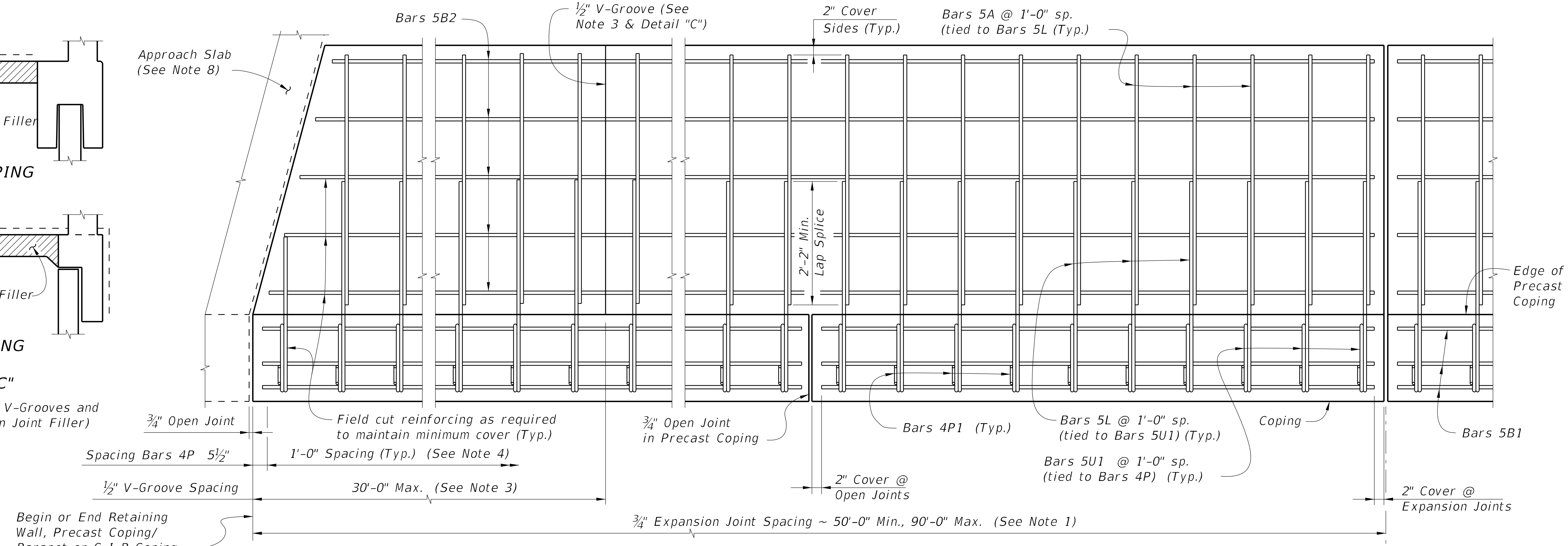
PRECAST COPING



C-I-P COPING

DETAIL "C"

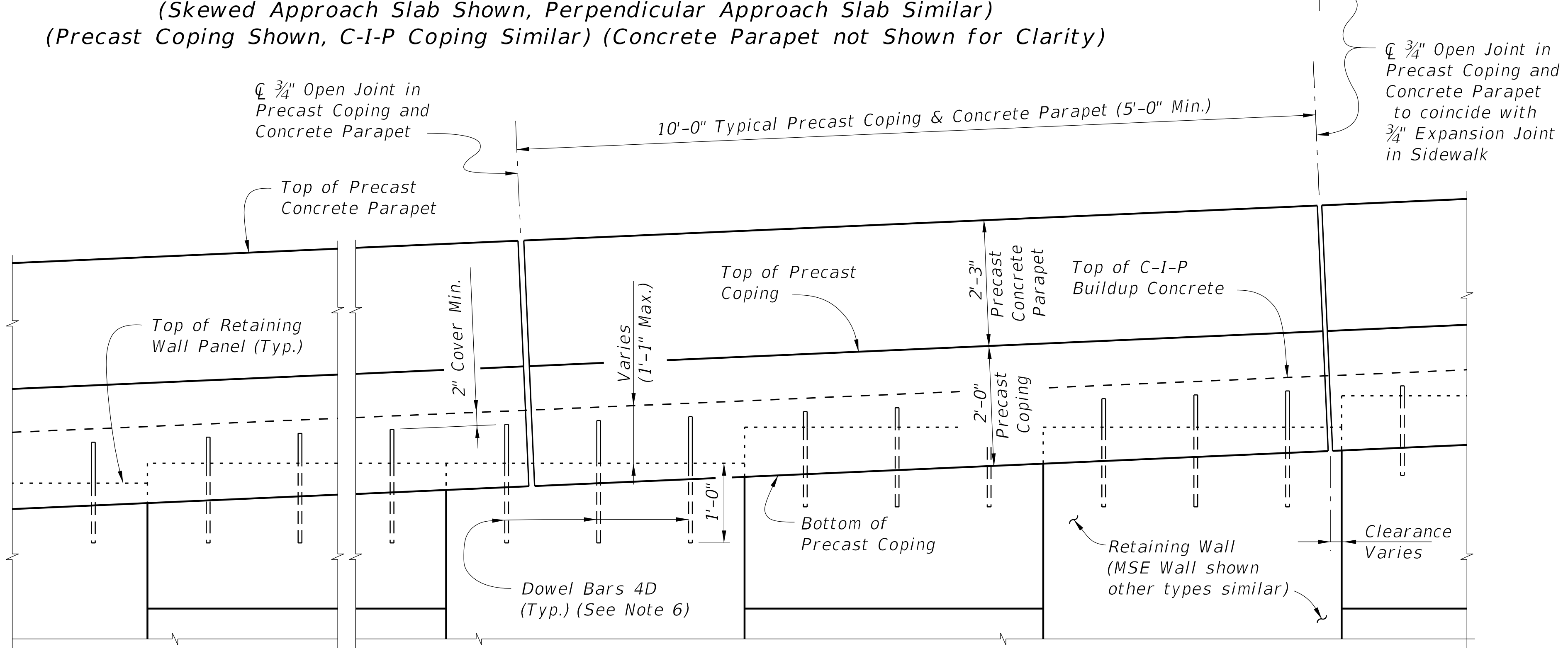
(Showing Locations of ½" V-Grooves and ¾" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW
(Skewed Approach Slab Shown, Perpendicular Approach Slab Similar)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar) (Concrete Parapet not Shown for Clarity)

PRECAST COPING/PARAPET AND SIDEWALK NOTES:

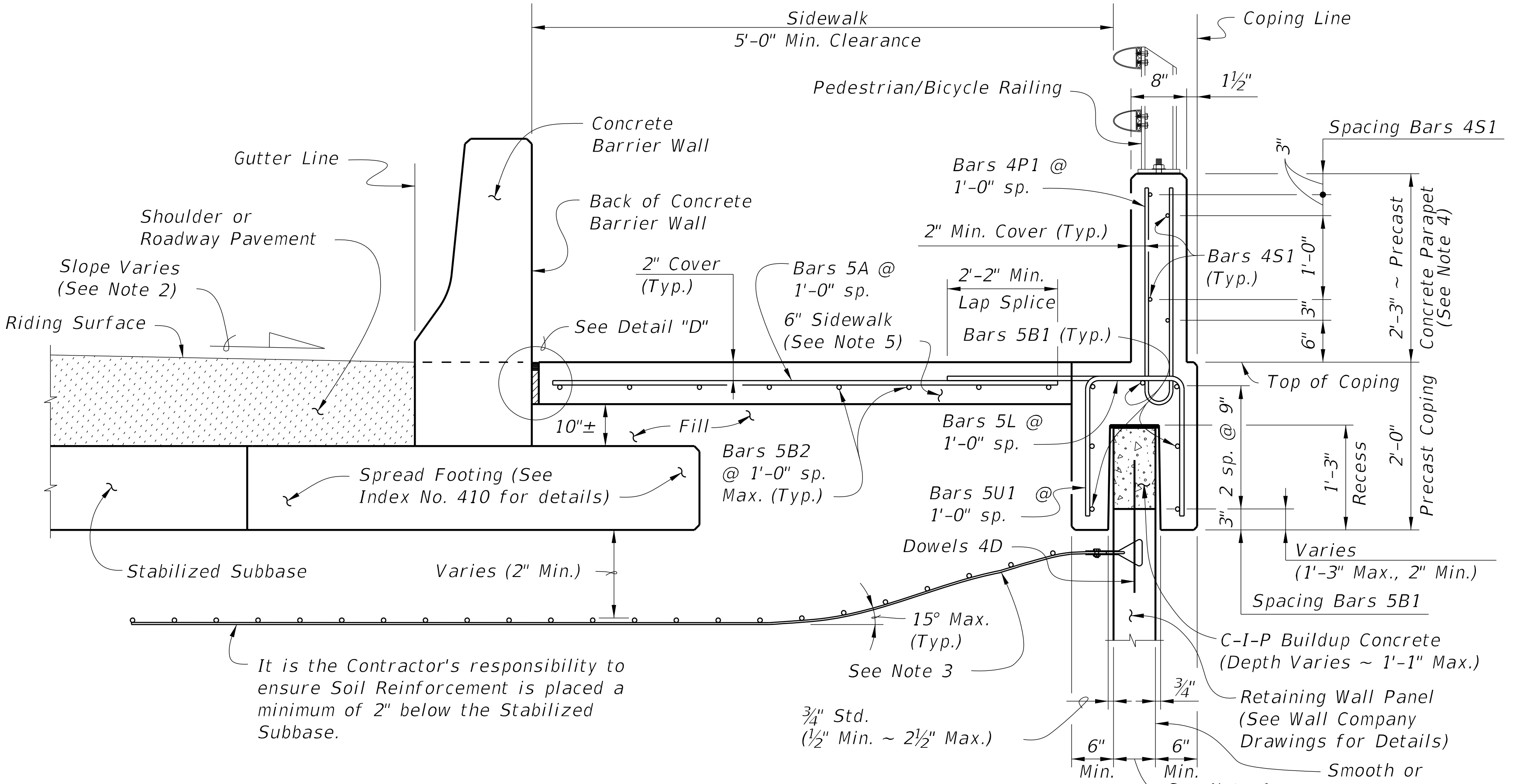
1. Provide Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments or Class IV for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
2. Construct ¾" Expansion Joints in sidewalk and C-I-P coping plumb and either perpendicular or radial to the Gutter Line. Provide Expansion Joints at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
3. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
4. Construct ½" V-Grooves in sidewalk and C-I-P coping. Space V-Grooves at 30'-0" Maximum intervals equally spaced between ¾" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Sidewalk. For C-I-P Coping only, V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Concrete Parapet.
5. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
6. For Precast Coping only, provide Dowel Bars 4D embedded 1'-0" and extend 11" above the top of MSE wall panels. Field cut as necessary to maintain 2" minimum cover to the top of the buildup concrete. See Wall Company Drawings for number and spacing of Dowel Bars 4D.
7. Work this Index with Index No. 410 - Concrete Barrier Wall
8. For C-I-P Coping only, work this Index with Index No. 820 - Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing.
9. Finish Sidewalks in accordance with Specifications Section 522.
10. The following Indexes contain details of the intersection of the retaining wall at approach slabs:
    Index No. 20900 - Approach Slabs (Flexible Pavement Approaches)
    Index No. 20910 - Approach Slabs (Rigid Pavement Approaches)



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW
(Precast Coping and Sidewalk Reinforcing not Shown for Clarity)
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)

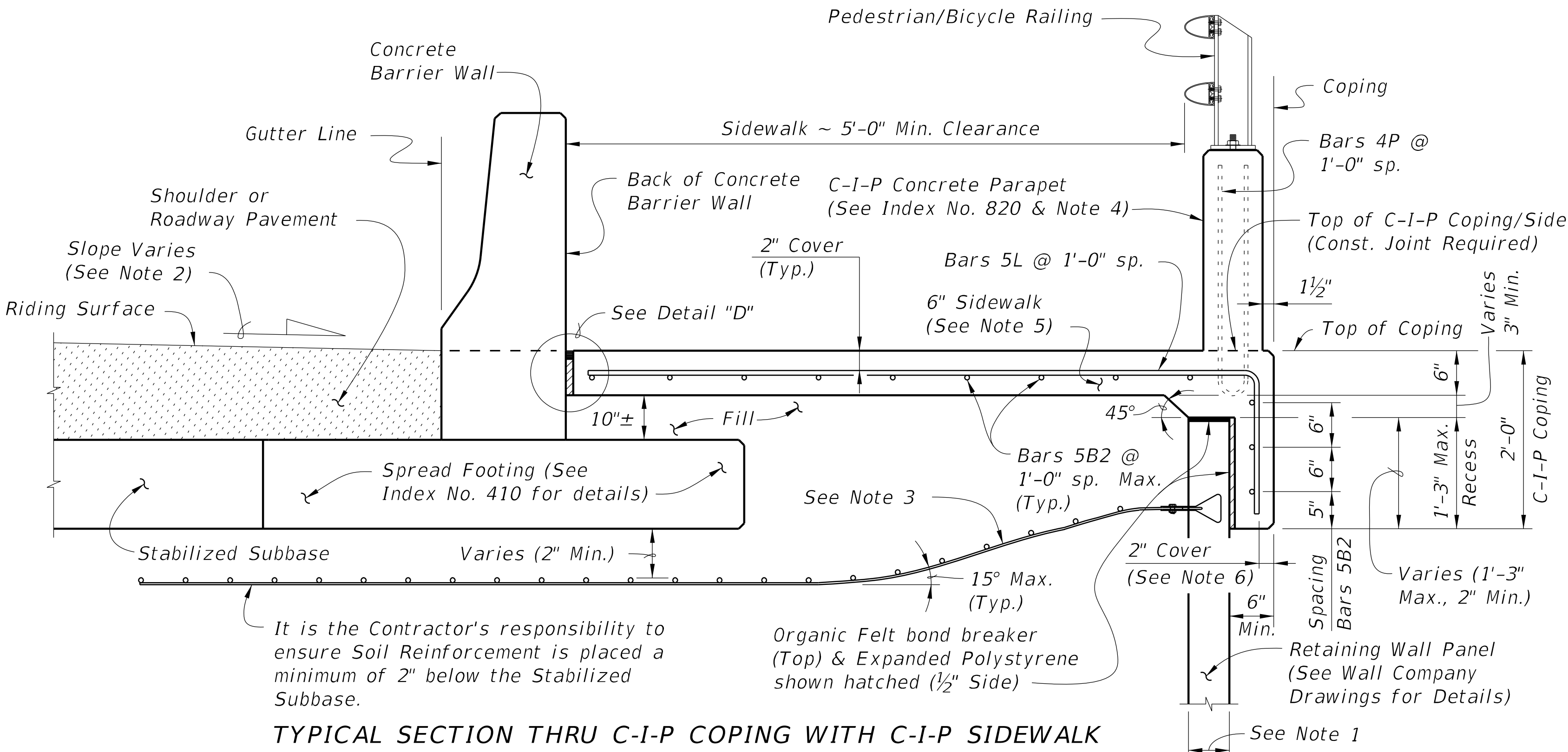
10/26/2016 8:43:32 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WALL COPING/PARAPET WITH C-I-P SIDEWALK	6130	1 of 2



It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure Soil Reinforcement is placed a minimum of 2" below the Stabilized Subbase.

TYPICAL SECTION THRU PRECAST COPING/PARAPET WITH C-I-P SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL (MSE Wall Shown, other Wall Types Similar)



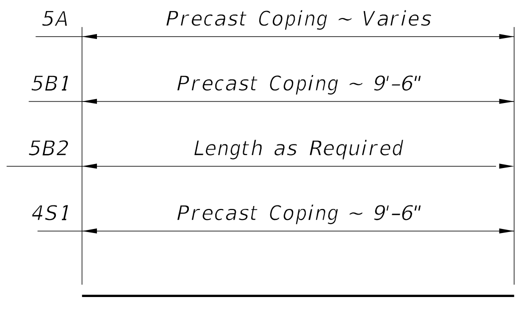
It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure Soil Reinforcement is placed a minimum of 2" below the Stabilized Subbase.

TYPICAL SECTION THRU C-I-P COPING WITH C-I-P SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL (MSE Wall Shown, other Wall Types Similar)

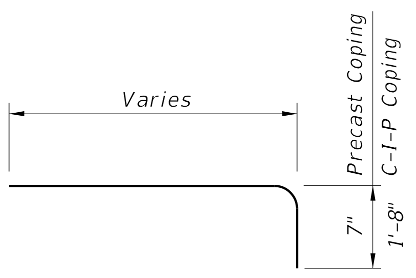
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - COPING/PARAPET AND SIDEWALK

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

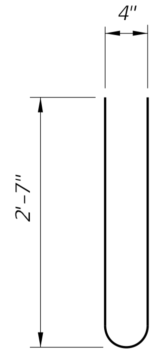
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	
		PRECAST COPING	C-I-P COPING
A	5	VARIES	N/A
B1	5	9'-6"	N/A
B2	5	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
D	4	2'-0"	N/A
L	5	VARIES	VARIES
P1	4	5'-5"	N/A
S1	4	9'-6"	N/A
U1	5	VARIES	N/A



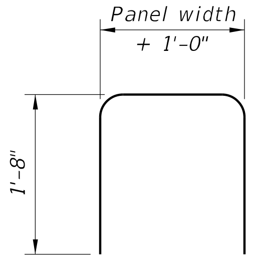
BARS 5A, 5B1, 5B2 & 4S1



BAR 5L

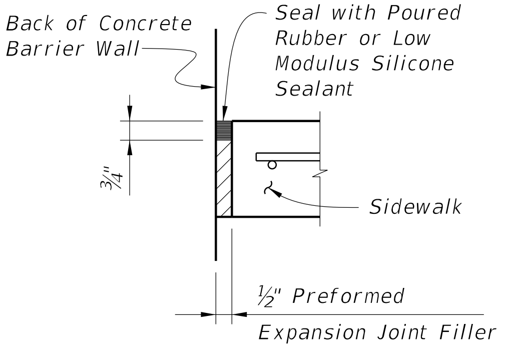


BAR 4P1



BAR 5U1

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at expansion joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B2 will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. For Precast Coping only, lap splice Bars 5L with Bars 5A. Lap splices will be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. For C-I-P only, see Index No. 820 for Bars 4P and 4S.
6. The Contractor may use Deformed WWR when approved by the Engineer. WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "D"

PRECAST COPING/PARAPET AND SIDEWALK NOTES:
1. Actual width varies depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
2. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
3. Gradually deflect/displace Soil Reinforcement downward as required. Soil Reinforcement is shown deflected downward for illustrative purposes only and is not to scale. See Wall Company Drawings for details.
4. 27" Concrete Parapet shown, 42" Concrete Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing similar. Complete details and dimensions of Concrete Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing are required in the Shop Drawings.
5. Match cross slope of connecting sidewalk or as shown in the Wall Control Drawings.
6. If slip forming is used, submit shop drawings for approval showing 3" side cover with adjusted Typical Section dimensions.

10/26/2016
8:43:35 AM

LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

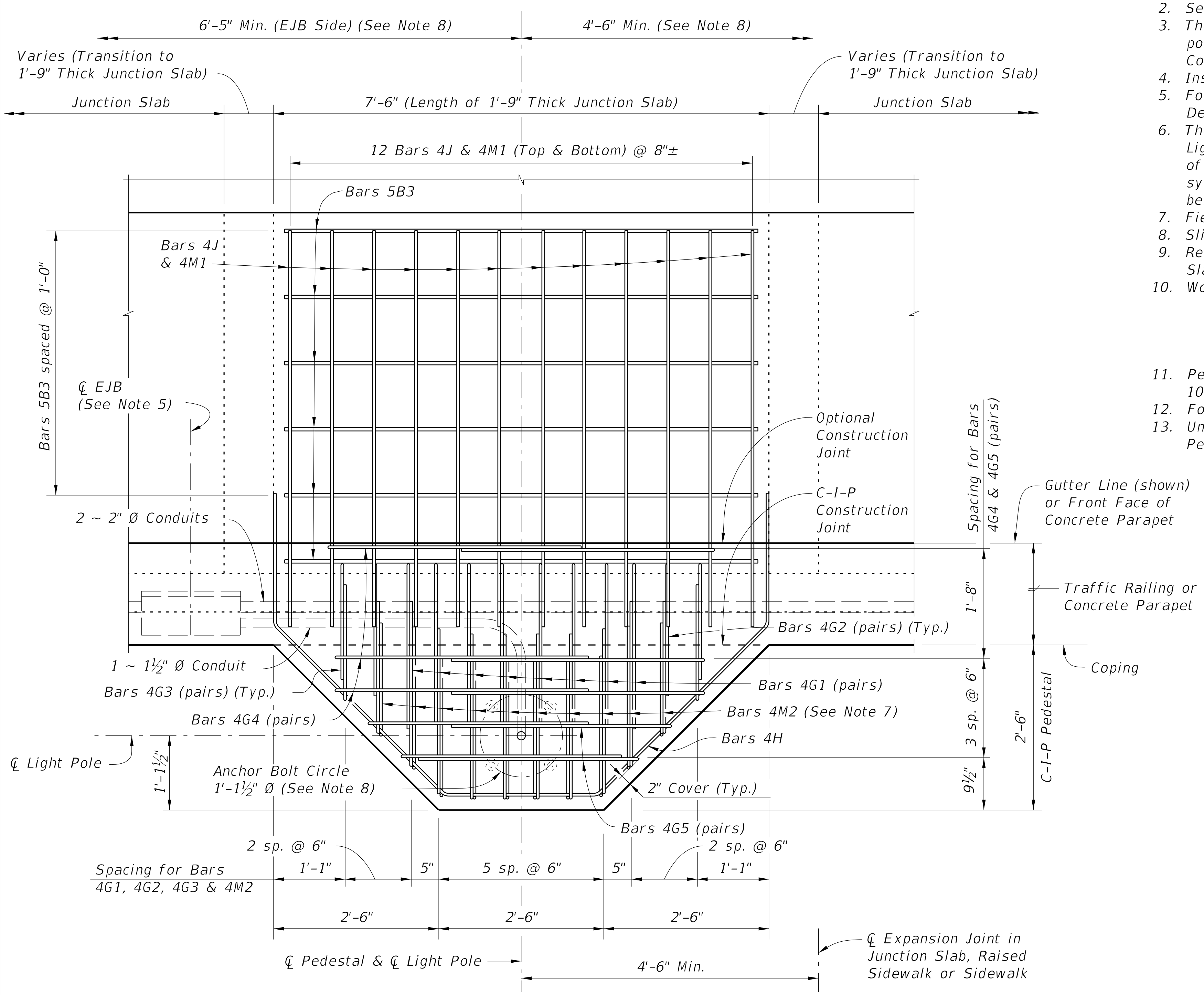
WALL COPING/PARAPET WITH C-I-P SIDEWALK

INDEX NO.
6130

SHEET NO.
2 of 2

LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL NOTES:

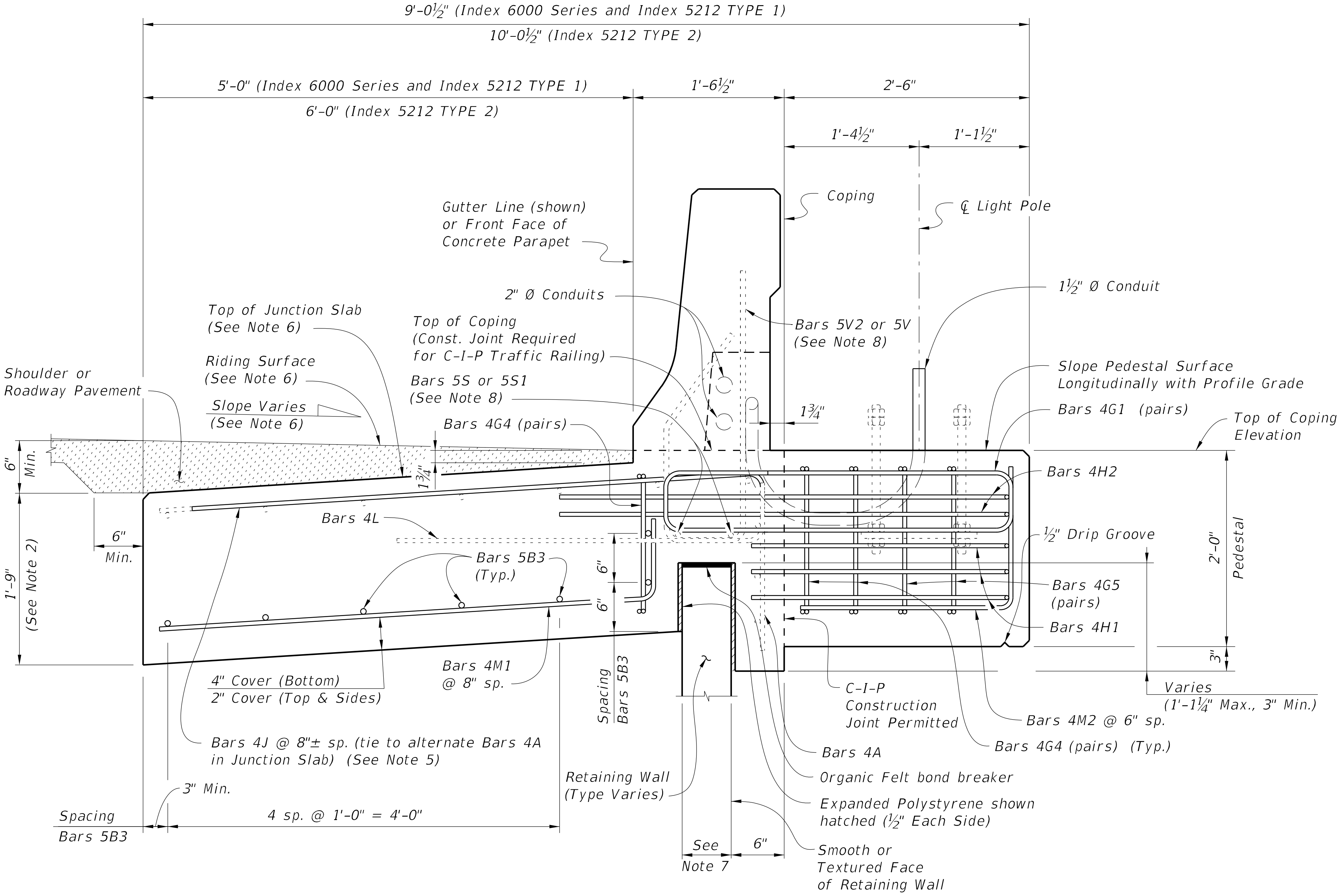
1. The pedestal and junction slab are designed to resist the following working loads from the light pole applied at the top of the Pedestal:
    - Axial Deadload = 1.560 kip
    - Wind load Moment about Transverse Axis (*) = 40.60 kip-ft
    - Wind load Moment about Longitudinal Axis (*) = 28.30 kip-ft
    - Dead load Moment about Longitudinal Axis (*) = 1.690 kip-ft
    - Maximum Shear = 1.380 kip
    - Torsion about Pole Axis = 3.560 kip-ft
    - (*) - Axis refers to Bridge Axis.
2. See Index No. 21200 for anchor bolt design and notes.
3. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the anchor bolt design is compatible with the light pole base plate. Modifications to the anchor bolt design shown must be signed and sealed by the Contractor's Specialty Engineer and submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to construction.
4. Install Anchor Bolts plumb.
5. For conduit, EJB and expansion/deflection fitting details, see Utility Conduit Detail Drawings.
6. The cost of anchor bolts, nuts, washers and anchor plates will be included in the Bid Price for Light Poles. Include the cost of all labor, concrete and reinforcing steel required for construction of the pedestals, EJB and miscellaneous hardware required for the completion of the electrical system in the Bid Price for either the Traffic Railing or Concrete Parapet that the pedestal is behind.
7. Field Cut Bars 4M2 as required to maintain clearance.
8. Slip Forming Method of construction requires the Engineer's approval within the limits shown.
9. Reinforcing shown for light pole pedestals is in addition to typical reinforcing for Junction Slabs and Raised Sidewalks.
10. Work this Index with the following as appropriate:
    - Index No. 5212
    - Index No. 6110
    - Index No. 6120
    - Index No. 6130
11. Pedestal may be precast in one section with Coping. Minimum Precast Coping section length is 10 ft. or 12 ft for combination Precast Traffic Railing and Coping section.
12. For Estimated Quantities, see Sheet No. 6.
13. Unless otherwise noted, Traffic Railing (32" F-Shape) is shown in all Views and Sections. The Pedestal details for other traffic railings or pedestrian/bicycle railings are similar.



PLAN VIEW
(Junction Slab reinforcing not shown for clarity)
(Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk or Sidewalk Similar)

10/26/2016 8:43:58 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	COPING MOUNTED LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						6200	1 of 3

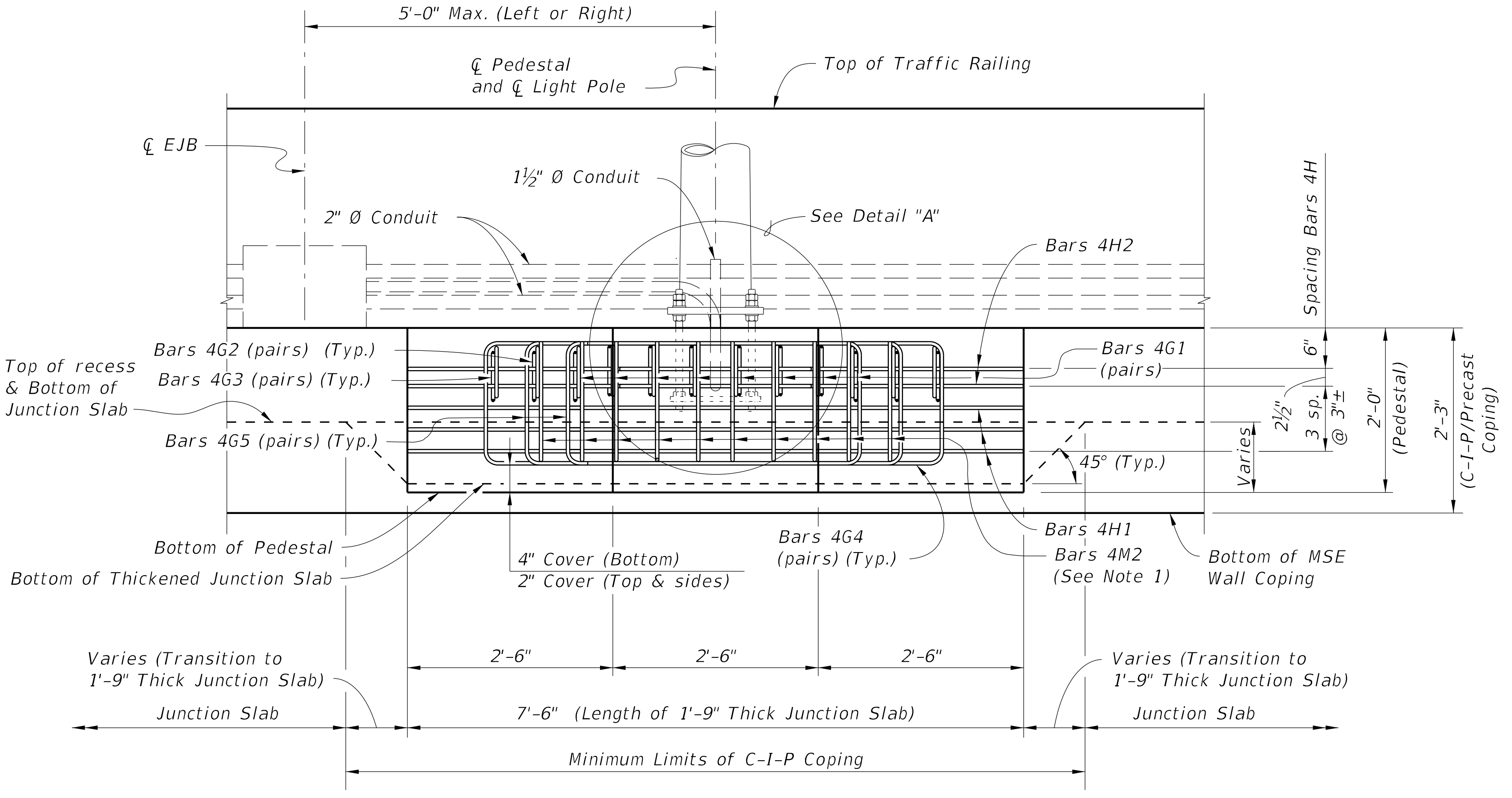


TYPICAL SECTION AT LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL
(Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk or Sidewalk Similar)

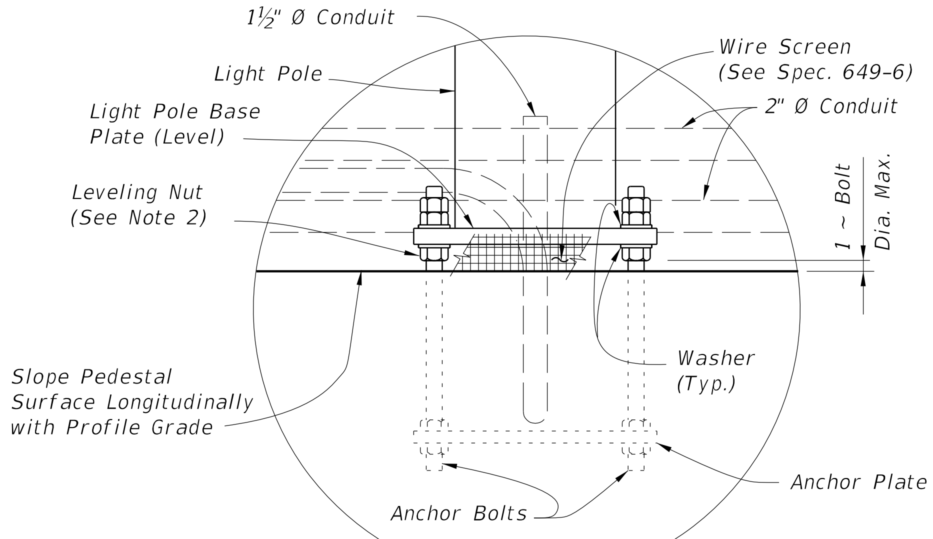
NOTES:
1. Provide Concrete Class to match adjacent coping.
2. For junction slabs, increase the 1'-0" depth dimension to 1'-9".
3. For sidewalks see Index No. 6130 for C-I-P Coping, but increase 6" depth dimension to 1'-6".
4. The minimum length of the Junction Slabs, raised sidewalks and sidewalks is 30'-0", measured along the Gutter Line.
5. Bars 4J are only required when pedestals are behind a Traffic Railing or Traffic Railing/Noise Wall.
6. Top of junction slab may be thickened to match finished grade of concrete pavement or shoulder, or top of sidewalk or raised sidewalk (See Notes 3 & 4).
7. Actual width varies depending on type of retaining wall used.
8. See Index No. 6110 for Bars 5V2 and 5S, or Index 5212 for Bars 5V and 5S1.

10/26/2016 8:44:01 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS
COPING MOUNTED LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL
INDEX NO. 6200
SHEET NO. 2 of 3



ELEVATION VIEW
(Junction Slab Reinforcing & Bars 4J not Shown for Clarity)
(Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk or Sidewalk Similar)



DETAIL "A"

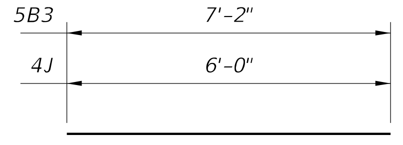
NOTES:
1. Field Cut Bars 4M2 as required to maintain minimum cover.
2. Maximum clearance between leveling nut and top of pedestal will not exceed anchor bolt diameter.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Pedestal)	CY	0.926
Concrete (Thickened Junction Slab)	CY	1.222
Reinforcing Steel	LB	349

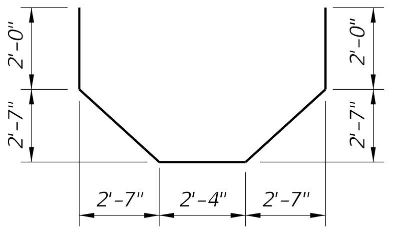
(The quantities above are for one C-I-P Light Pole Pedestal. The concrete quantity for the thickened junction slab is based on a 5'-0" length, 9" increase in thickness and a 5" wide retaining wall panel. Adjust thickened concrete quantity as required.)

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL

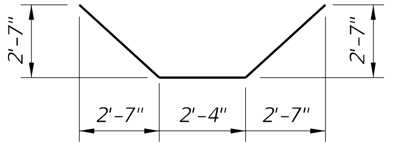
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL			
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH
B3	5	7	7'-2"
G1	4	16	5'-8"
G2	4	4	4'-8"
G3	4	4	4'-2"
G4	4	6	8'-10"
G5	4	4	7'-4"
H1	4	3	9'-8"
H2	4	2	13'-8"
J	4	12	6'-0"
M1	4	12	5'-10"
M2	4	10	3'-8"



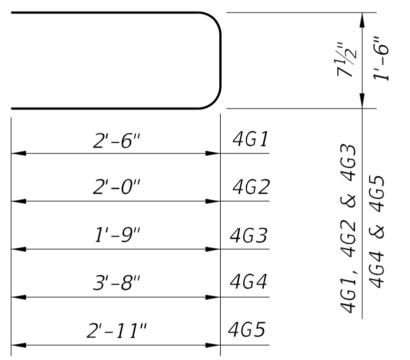
BARS 5B3 & 4J



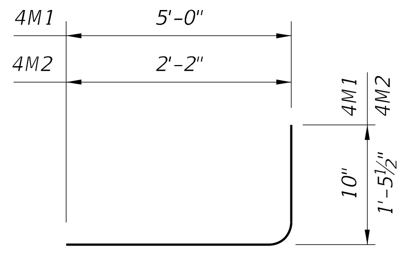
BAR 4H2



BAR 4H1



BARS 4G1, 4G2, 4G3, 4G4 & 4G5

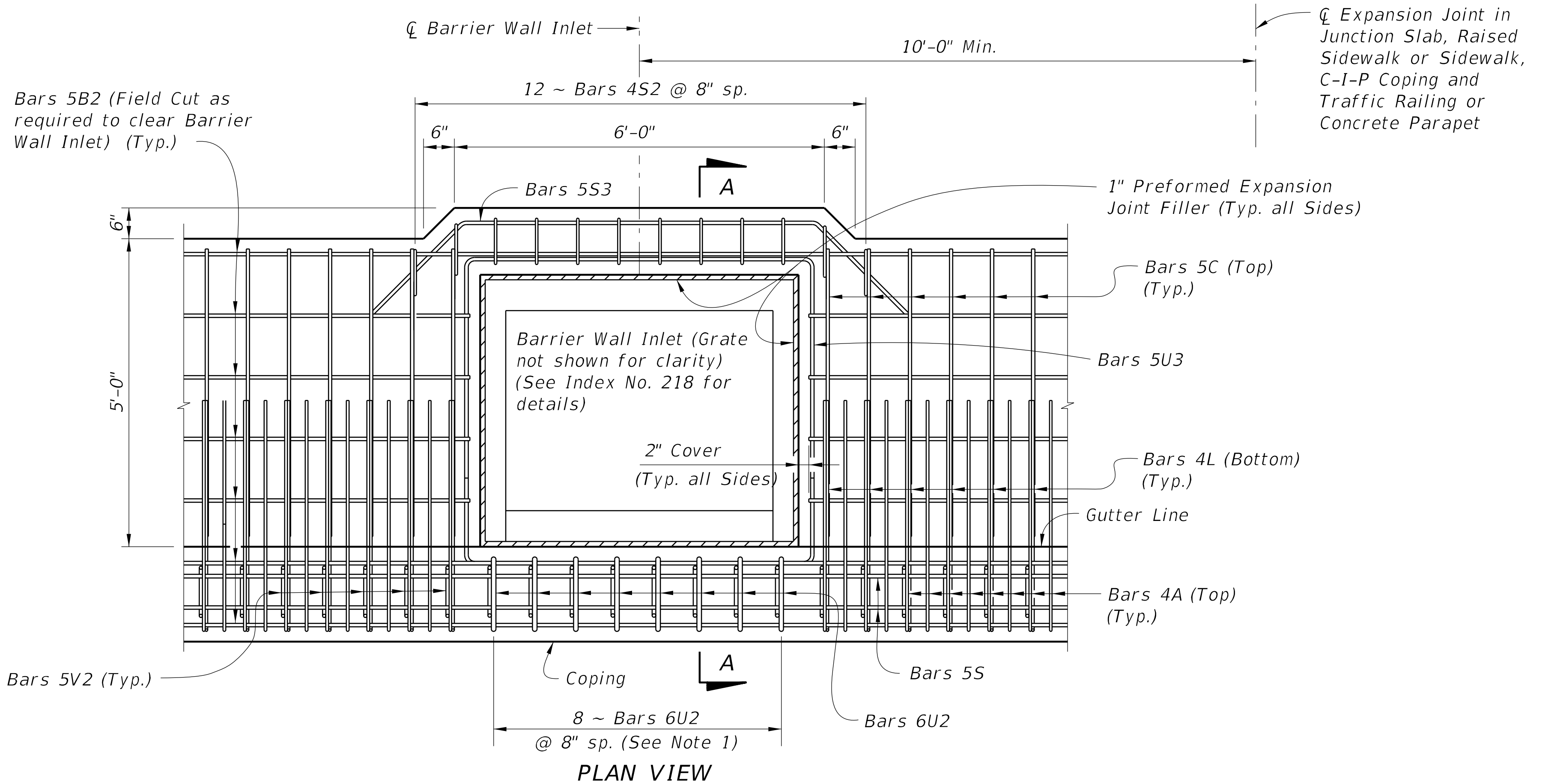


BAR 4M1 & 4M2

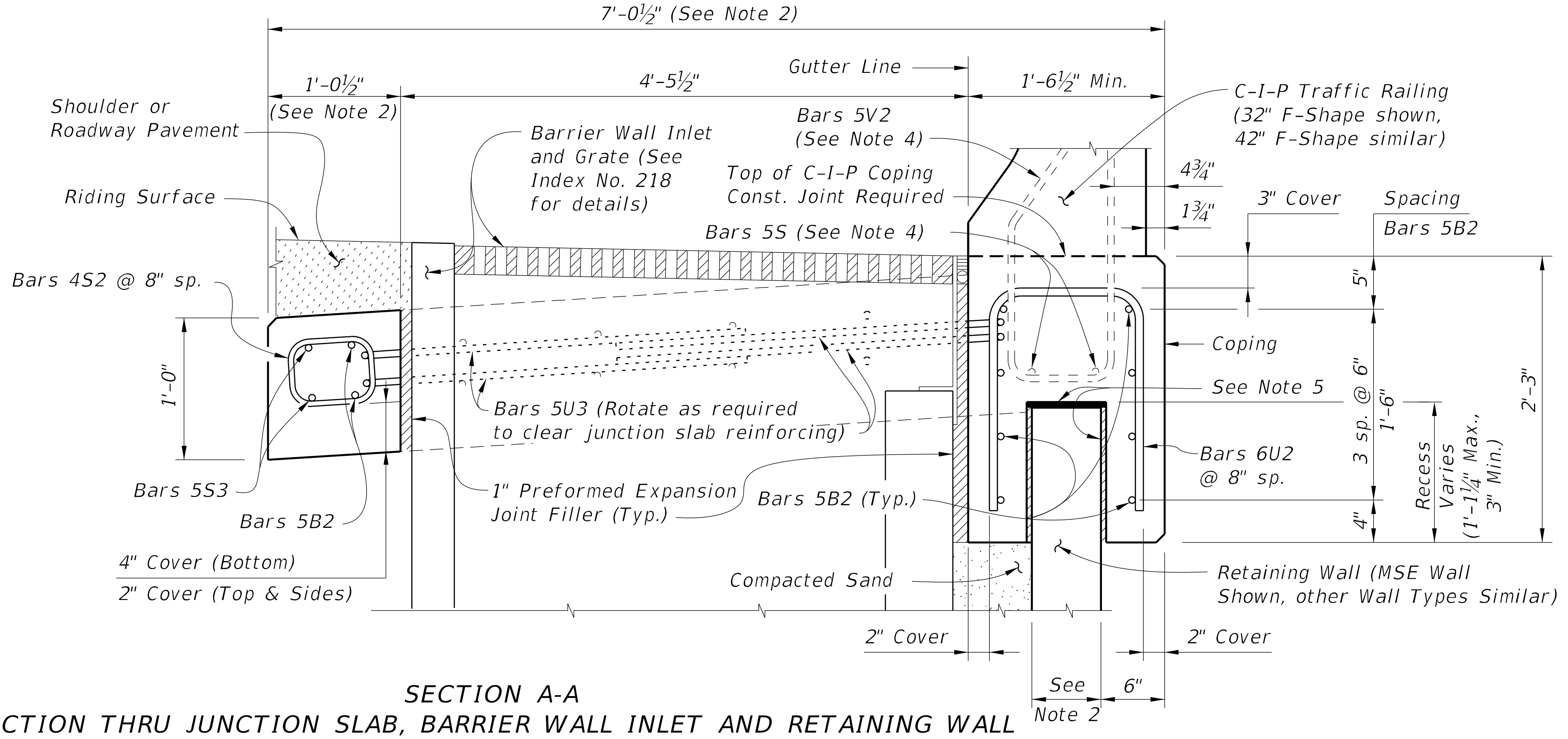
REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Lap splices for Bars 4G1, 4G2 & 4G3 will be a minimum of 1'-4". Lap splices for Bars 4G4 & 4G5 will be a minimum of 1'-8".
3. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

10/26/2016 8:44:05 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	COPING MOUNTED LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL	6200	3 of 3



PLAN VIEW
(Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk Similar)

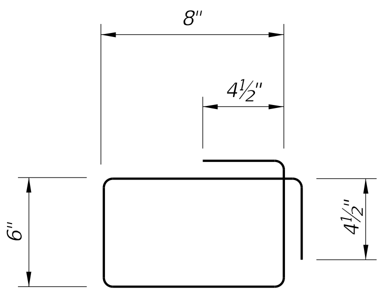


SECTION A-A
SECTION THRU JUNCTION SLAB, BARRIER WALL INLET AND RETAINING WALL
(Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk Similar)

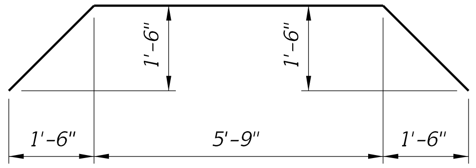
REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - DRAINAGE

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

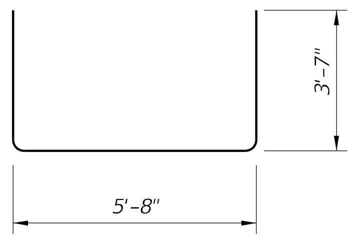
MARK	REQD.	SIZE	LENGTH
S2	12	4	3'-1"
S3	2	5	10'-0"
U2	8	6	VARIES
U3	4	5	12'-10"



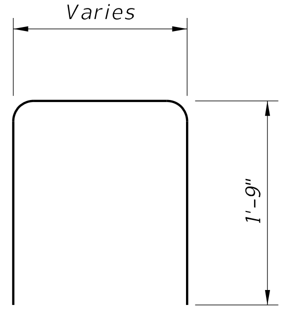
STIRRUP BAR 4S2



BAR 5S3



BAR 5U3



BAR 6U2

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. See Index Nos. 6110, 6120 & 6130 for Bars 4A (or 5A), 5B, 5C and 4L (or 5L).
4. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

NOTES:

1. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line. Spacing shown is for C-I-P Junction Slab. For C-I-P Raised Sidewalks or Sidewalks, match bar spacing and size shown in Typical Sections (i.e., 11 ~ Bars 5U2 and 15 ~ Bars 4S2 @ 6" spacing for Raised Sidewalks).
2. Dimensions shown are for junction slab. Increase width as required for C-I-P Raised Sidewalk and Sidewalks.
3. Actual location & width vary depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
4. See Index No. 6110 for Bars 5V2 and 5S.
5. Organic Felt bond breaker (Top) & Expanded Polystyrene shown hatched (½" Each Side).
6. Locate ℄ Barrier Wall Inlet a minimum of 10'-0" away from ℄ Expansion Joints in Junctions Slab, Raised Sidewalk or Sidewalk, C-I-P Coping and Traffic Railing or Concrete Parapet.
7. Work this Index with the following as appropriate:
   Index No. 6110
   Index No. 6120
   Index No. 6130

10/26/2016 8:44:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	JUNCTION SLAB AT DRAINAGE INLET OPENINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						6201	1 of 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Verify Column lengths in the field prior to fabrication.

2. Shop drawings:

   A. Column/Sign Posts: Sign Support Shop drawings are not required when fabricated in accordance with this Index and support posts do not exceed the length shown in the plans by more than 2'-0".

   B. Sign Panels: Horizontal panel splices are allowed at interior wind beams for sign panels with a depth ("D") greater than 10 feet. Shop drawings required for panel splice details.

   C. When shop drawings are required; obtain approval prior to fabrication.

3. Materials:

   A. Sign Panel Mounting Materials:
      a. Aluminum Bars, and Extruded Shapes: ASTM B221, Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6351-T5
      b. Aluminum Structural Shapes: ASTM B308, Alloy 6061-T6
   B. Sign Support Structure Materials:
      a. Steel Plates and Structural Shapes: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709, Grade 36
      b. Steel Weld Metal: E70XX
      c. Brass Shims: ASTM B36
   C. Aluminum Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
      a. Flat Head and Button Head Bolts: ASTM F 468, Alloy 2024-T4
      b. Hex Nuts: ASTM F467, 2024-T4
      c. Washers: ASTM B221, Alloy 7075-T6
   D. Stainless Steel Bolts, Nuts and Washers Alloy Group 2, Condition A, may be substituted for the Aluminum bolts as follows:
      a. Bolts: ASTM F593, CW1 or SH1
      b. Nuts: ASTM F594,
   E. High Strength (H.S.) Steel Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
      a. Galvanized Hex Head Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
      b. Galvanized Nuts: ASTM A563 Hex, Grade DH
      c. Galvanized Washers: ASTM F436
   F. Concrete: Class I.
   G. Reinforcing Bars or Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR): Specification Section 415

4. Coatings:

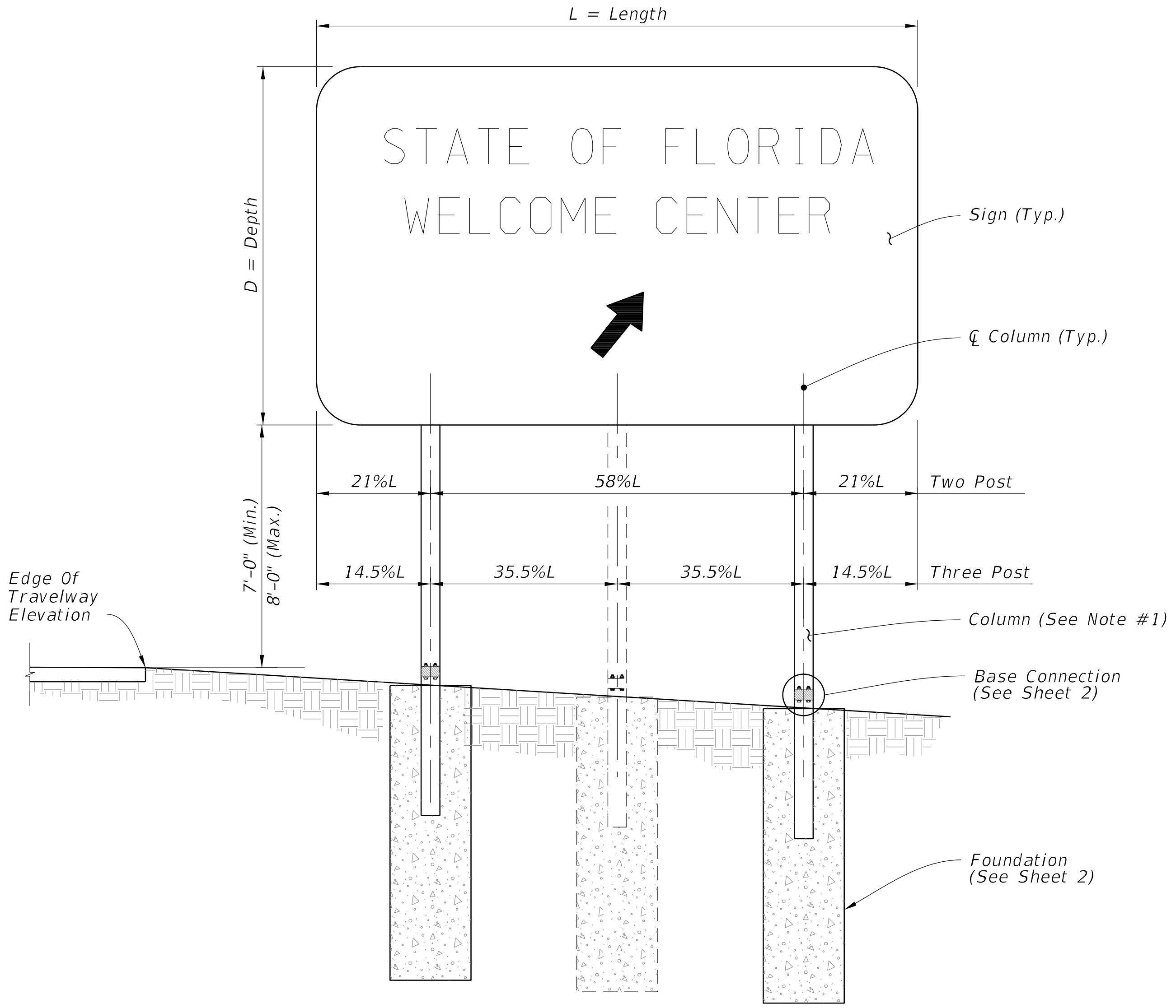
   A. Aluminum Fasteners: Anodic coating (0.0002 inches min.) and chromate sealed
   B. Galvanize High Strength Steel Bolts Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
   C. Galvanize all other steel items (excluding stainless steel): Hot-dip ASTM A123
   D. Treat damaged galvanizing in accordance with Specification Section 562

5. Fabrication:

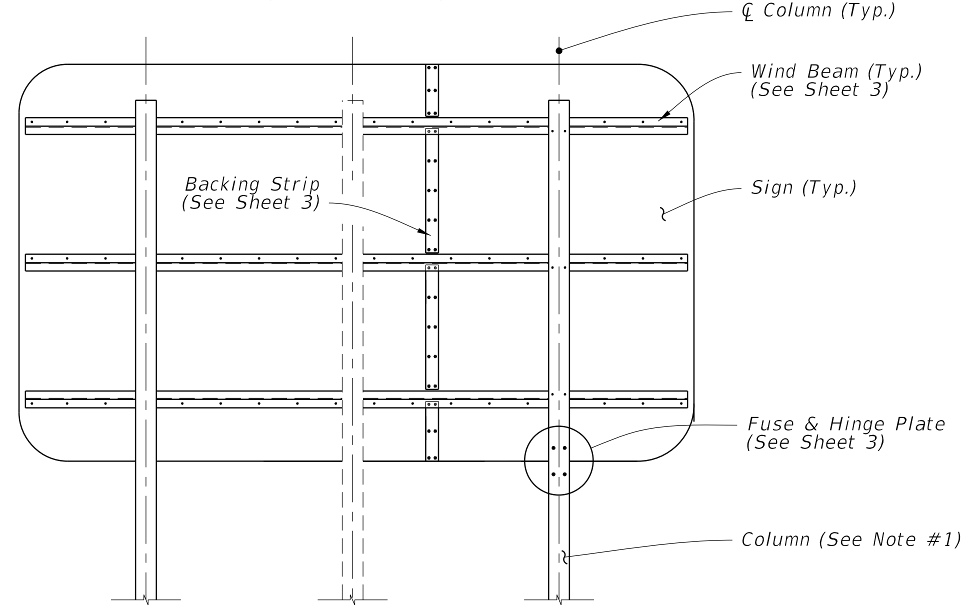
   A. All Base Connections and Stub Column materials are steel unless otherwise specified.
   B. Drill or sub-punch and ream holes in Fuse Plates and Hinge Plates
   C. Weld Base Plate to Post & Stub or if using the Alternate Connection Detail weld Base Plate and Stiffeners to Post and Stub (Sheet 2)
   D. Hot dip galvanize after fabrication; Remove all drips, runs or beads on base plate within washer contact areas (Including saw cuts)

6. Construction:

   A. Install the Sign Structure foundation in accordance with Specification Section 455. Orient Stub Post according to direction of traffic (Sheet 2)
   B. Tighten all high strength bolts except Base Bolts in accordance with Specification Section 700.
   C. Assemble Post to Stub with Base Bolts and three flat washers per bolt (See Base Connection Details, Sheet 2). Tighten Base Bolts in accordance with Instructions Notes on Sheet 2.



FRONT ELEVATION

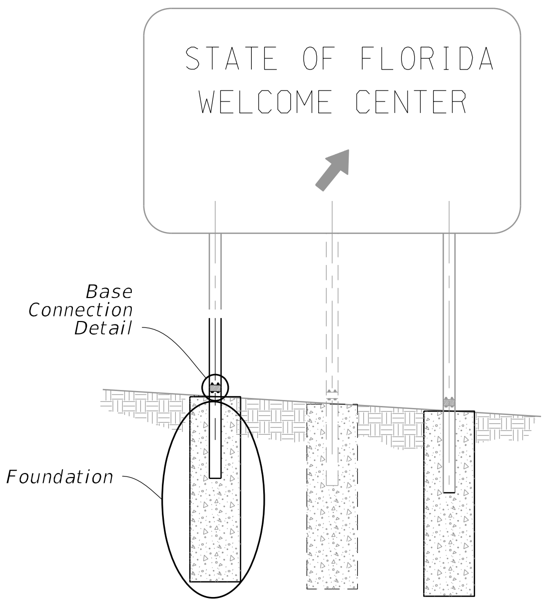


BACK ELEVATION

MULTI-COLUMN SIGN ASSEMBLY

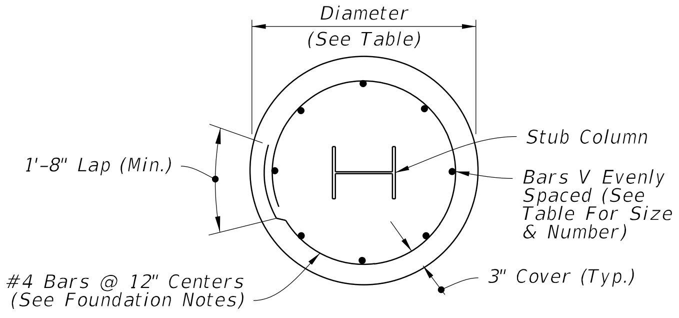
4/17/2017 9:20:28 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTI-COLUMN GROUND SIGN	INDEX NO. 11200	SHEET NO. 1 of 3



MULTI-COLUMN SIGN ASSEMBLY

FOUNDATION DATA				
Post & Stub Section*	Dia.	Depth	Stub Column Length	Reinf. Bars V
S 3x5.7	2'-0"	4'-0"	3'-0"	10-#6
W 6x12	2'-0"	6'-0"	3'-0"	10-#6
W 8x18	2'-4"	7'-6"	4'-0"	8-#8
W 8x24	2'-4"	8'-6"	4'-0"	8-#8
W 10x33	2'-4"	10'-3"	4'-0"	8-#8
W 12x45	2'-8"	11'-3"	5'-0"	10-#8



PLAN

FOUNDATION NOTES:

The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) for foundation reinforcing.

At the Contractors option, the #4 tie bars at 12" o.c. may be replaced by D10 Spiral Wire @ 6" pitch, with three flat turns at the top and one flat turn at the bottom in accordance with Specification Section 415.

INSTRUCTIONS NOTES:

1. Assembly of Base Instructions:

   A. Place one washer on each Base Bolt between the Bottom Base Plate and the head of high strength Base Bolt; place the next washer between the Bottom Base Plate and the Bolt Keeper Plate; add the Top Base Plate section and place the third washer between the Top Base Plate and the Nut.

   B. Shim as required to plumb column. Provide 2-0.0149" thick (28 gauge) and 2-0.0329" thick (21 gauge) brass shims per column.

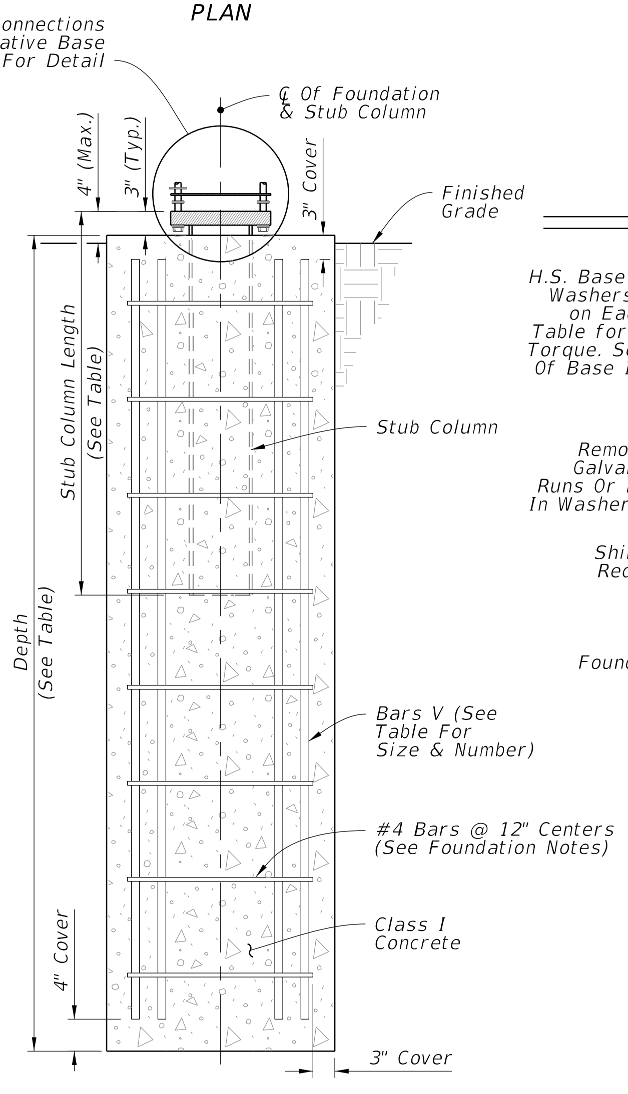
2. H.S. Base Bolt L_2 Tightening Instructions:

   A. Tighten Base Bolts to the maximum possible with a 12" to 15" wrench (this will bed the washers and shims and clear the bolt threads).

   B. Loosen each Base Bolt one turn.

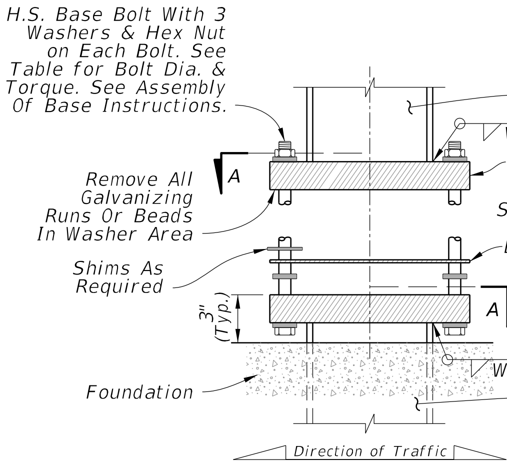
   C. Under the supervision of the Engineer, use a calibrated wrench to tighten bolts to the torque prescribed in the Table. Over tightened Base Bolts will not be permitted.

   D. Burr threads at junction with nut to prevent nut loosening. Treat damaged galvanizing.

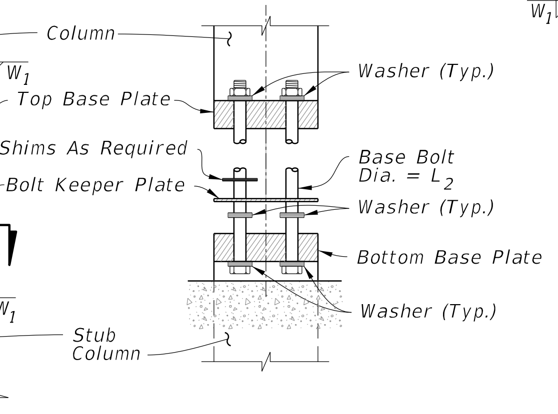


ELEVATION

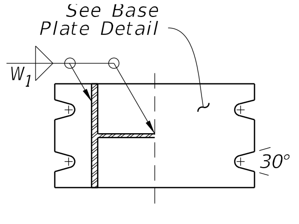
FOUNDATION



SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

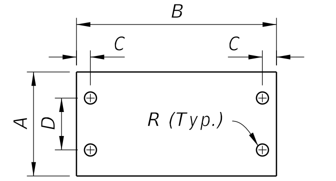
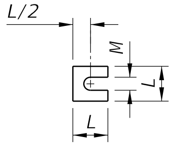


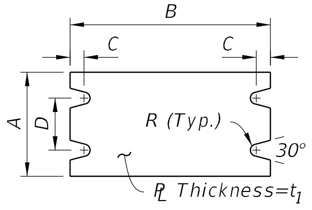
Plate Thickness=0.0149" (28 Guage)

BOLT KEEPER PLATE DETAIL



See Instructions Note #1B

SHIM DETAIL
(Brass)

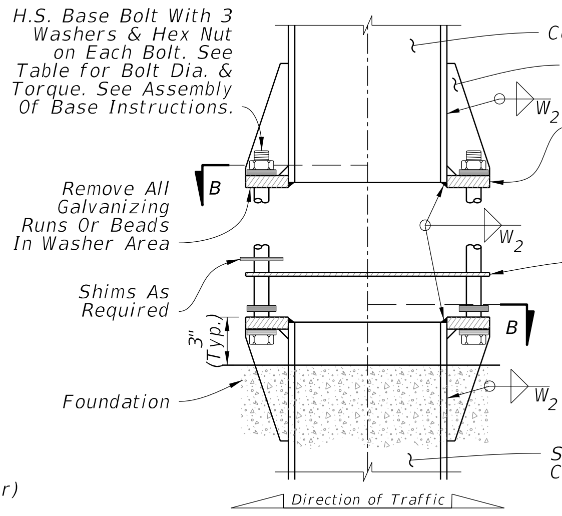


BASE PLATE DETAIL

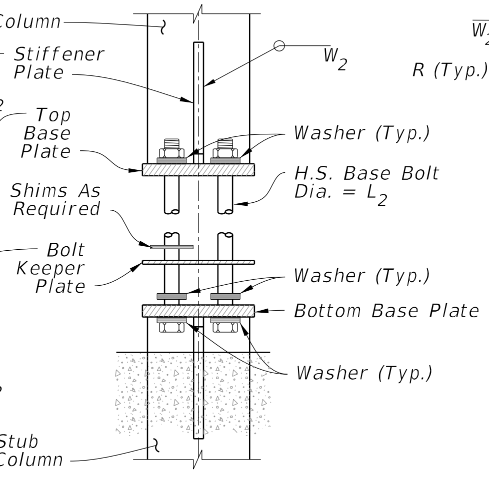
	BASE CONNECTION DATA								SHIM	
Post & Stub Section*	A	B	C	D	R	t_1	L_2	W_1	Torque (lbf*in)	L	M
S 3x5.7	4"	7"	3/4"	2"	5/16"	1"	1/2"	1/4"	90 ± 20	1-1/4"	9/16"
W 6x12	4"	10"	3/4"	2"	3/8"	1-5/8"	5/8"	1/4"	270 ± 45	1-3/8"	11/16"
W 8x18	5-1/4"	12-1/2"	7/8"	2-3/4"	7/16"	1-3/4"	3/4"	3/8"	445 ± 75	1-3/4"	13/16"
W 8x24	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	7/8"	3-1/4"	7/16"	1-3/4"	3/4"	3/8"	445 ± 75	2-1/8"	13/16"
W 10x33	8"	16"	1-1/4"	4-3/4"	9/16"	2"	1"	1/2"	580 ± 90	2-3/8"	1-1/16"
W 12x45	10"	18"	1-1/4"	6"	9/16"	2"	1"	1/2"	580 ± 90	2-3/4"	1-1/16"

* Designations: (Normal Depth in inches) x (weight in pounds per linear foot).

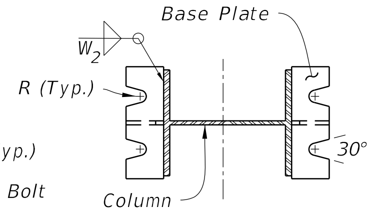
BASE CONNECTION



SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



SECTION B-B

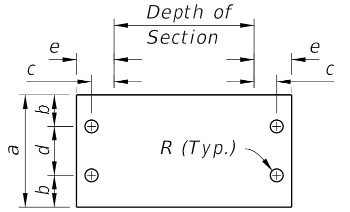
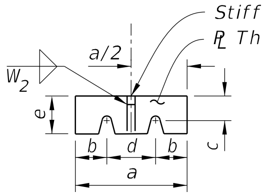
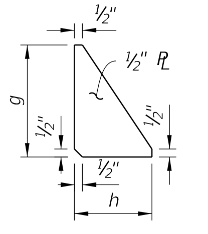


Plate Thickness=0.0149" (28 Guage)

BOLT KEEPER PLATE DETAIL



BASE PLATE DETAIL



STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL

ALTERNATIVE BASE CONNECTION DATA												
Section*	a	b	c	d	e	t_2	L_2	R	Torque (lbf*in)	g	h	W_2
W 6x12	4-3/4"	1-1/8"	1-3/16"	2-1/2"	2"	1/2"	5/8"	3/8"	270± 45	5-1/8"	2"	1/4"
W 8x18	5-3/4"	1-1/2"	1-3/8"	2-3/4"	2-3/16"	5/8"	3/4"	7/16"	445±75	6-1/4"	2-3/16"	1/4"
W 8x24	7"	1-3/4"	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	2-3/8"	3/4"	3/4"	7/16"	445±75	8"	2-3/8"	5/16"
W 10x33	8"	2"	1-9/16"	4"	2-3/4"	3/4"	1"	9/16"	580±90	8"	2-3/4"	5/16"
W 12x45	8"	2"	1-9/16"	4"	3"	3/4"	1"	9/16"	580±90	8"	3"	5/16"

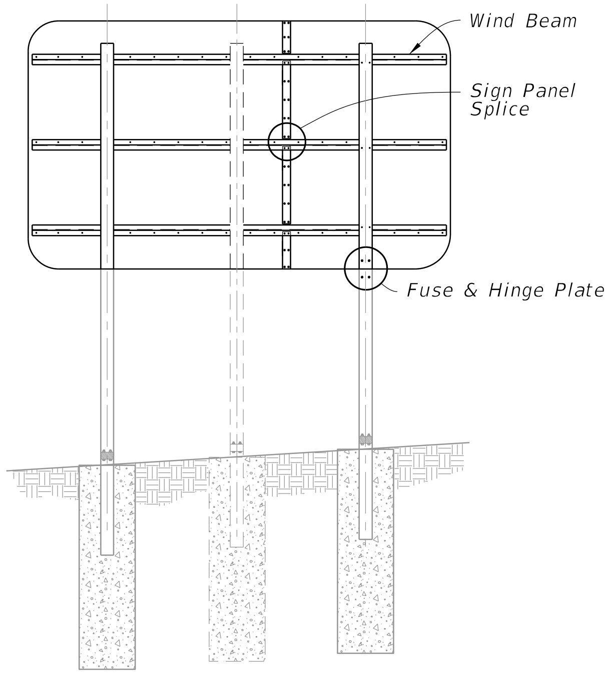
* Designations: (Normal Depth in inches) x (weight in pounds per linear foot).

ALTERNATIVE BASE CONNECTION

FOUNDATION AND BASE CONNECTION DETAILS

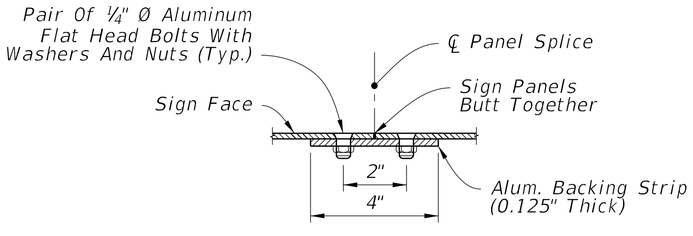
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTI-COLUMN GROUND SIGN	11200	2 of 3

10/14/2016 7:55:02 AM

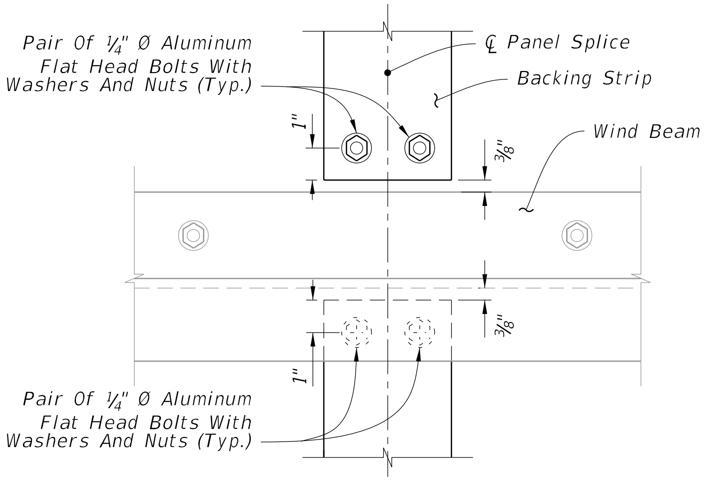


BACK ELEVATION

MULTI-COLUMN SIGN ASSEMBLY



PLAN VIEW

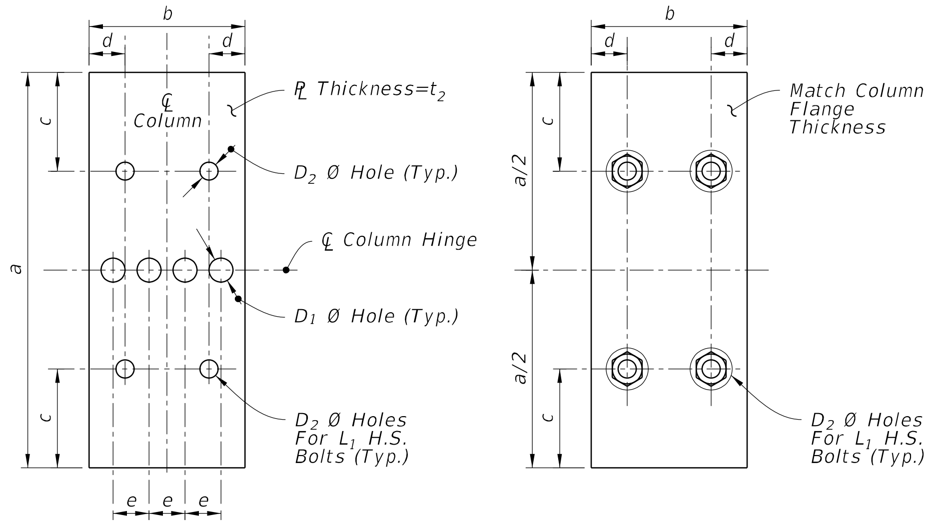


ELEVATION

SIGN PANEL SPLICE

FUSE (HINGE) PLATE DATA									
Section*	a	b	c	d	e	t_2	D_1	D_2	L_1
S 3x5.7	7-1/4"	2-3/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	9/16"	3/8"	7/16"	9/16"	1/2"
W 6x12	7-1/4"	4"	1-1/4"	7/8"	15/16"	3/8"	13/16"	11/16"	5/8"
W 8x18	8-1/4"	5-1/4"	1-3/8"	1-1/8"	1-1/4"	3/8"	1"	13/16"	3/4"
W 8x24	8-1/4"	6-1/2"	1-3/8"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1"	13/16"	3/4"
W 10x33	9-1/4"	8"	2"	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	5/8"	1-1/8"	1-1/16"	1"
W 12x45	11"	8"	2"	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	3/4"	1-5/16"	1-1/16"	1"

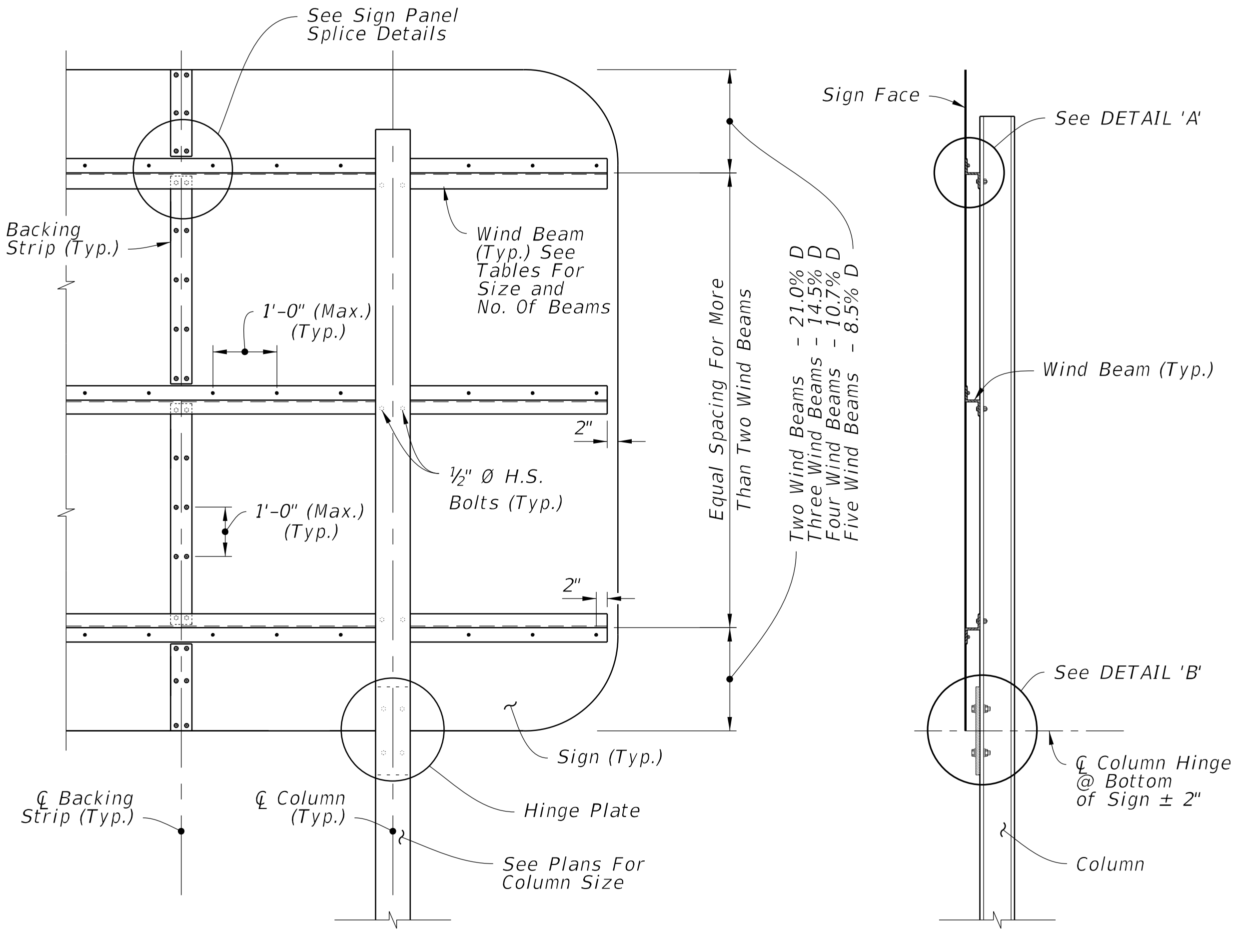
* Designations: Normal Depth in inches.



FUSE PLATE

HINGE PLATE

FUSE & HINGE PLATE



BACK ELEVATION

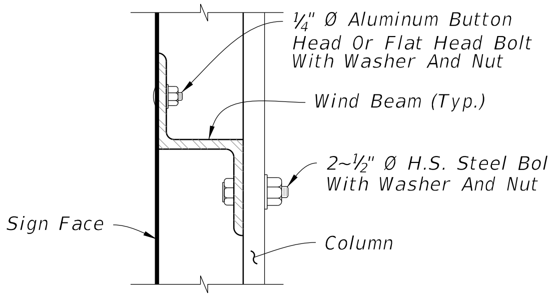
SIDE ELEVATION

MULTI-COLUMN SIGN BACK PANEL

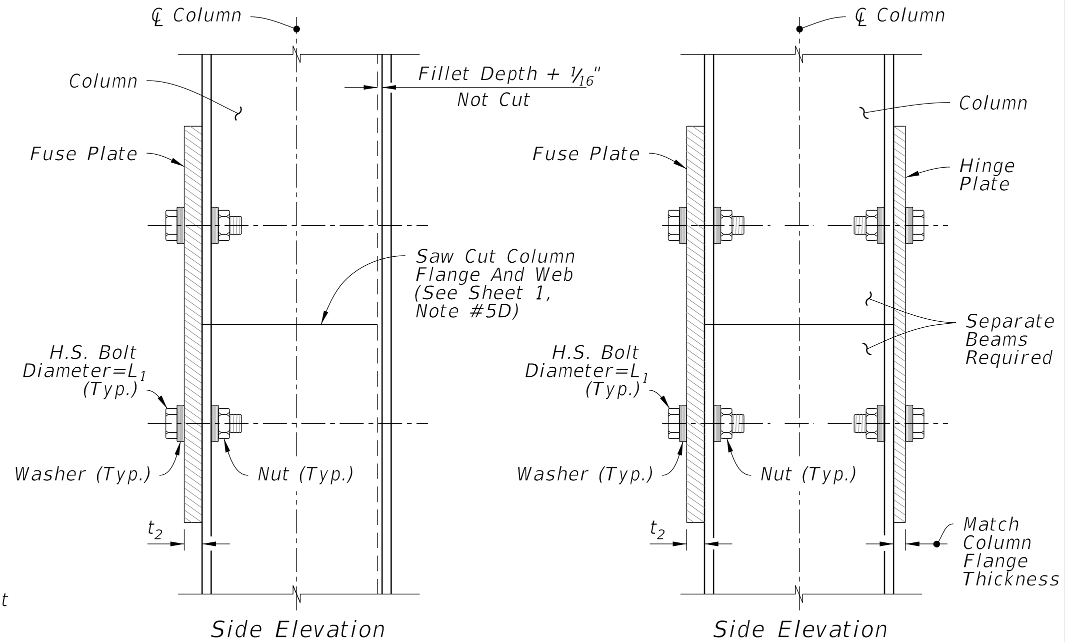
NUMBER OF WIND BEAMS FOR GIVEN DEPTH	
No. Beams	Max. Depth
2	7'-0"
3	12'-0"
4	16'-4"
5	20'-8"

SIZE OF WIND BEAMS		
Size Of Zee**	Length Of Sign (Feet)	
	2 Posts	3 Posts
Zee 1¾" x 1¾" x 1.09	0 to 11'-0"	0 to 17'-4"
Zee 3 x 2^{11}⁄$_{16}$" x 2.33	11'-1" to 19'-0"	17'-5" to 29'-6"
Zee 3 x 2^{11}⁄$_{16}$" x 3.38	19'-1" to 31'-0"	29'-7" to 40'-0"

** Zee Beams are aluminum. No steel equivalent available
Designation gives (Member Depth) x (Flange Width) x (lb/ft)



DETAIL 'A'



Side Elevation

TYPICAL HINGE

Side Elevation

OPTIONAL HINGE

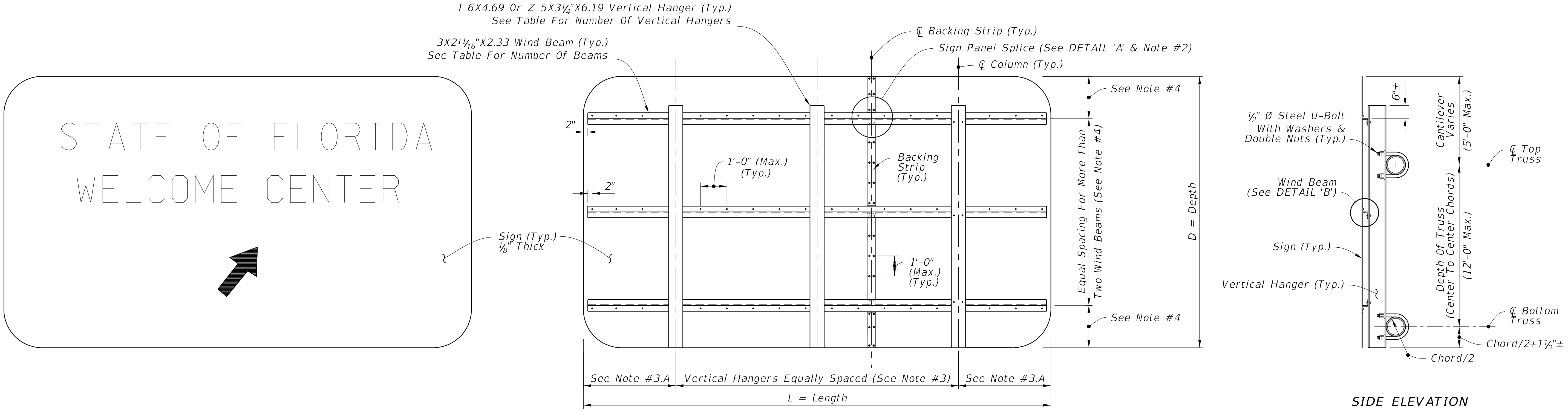
(See Fabrication Notes on Sheet 1)

DETAIL 'B'

WIND BEAM, BACKING STRIP & FUSE/HINGE PLATE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MULTI-COLUMN GROUND SIGN	11200	3 of 3

4/17/2017 9:20:29 AM

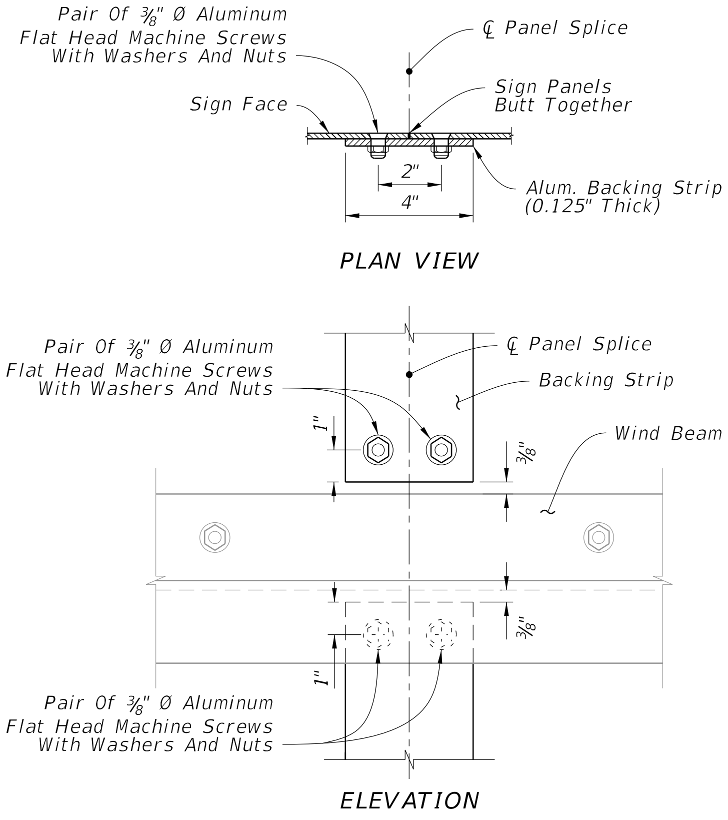


FRONT ELEVATION

BACK ELEVATION

SIDE ELEVATION

TYPICAL SIGN FOR OVERHEAD TRUSS



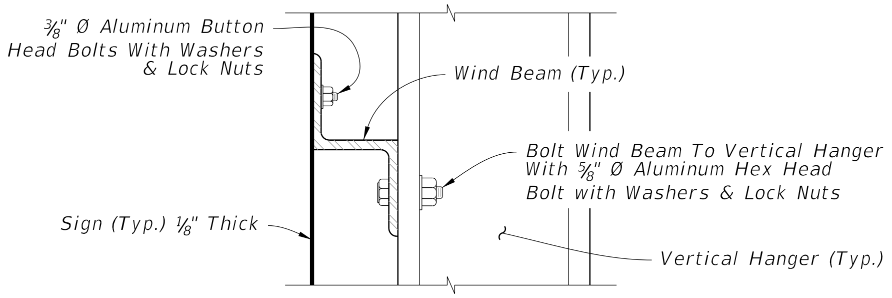
PLAN VIEW

ELEVATION

SIGN PANEL SPLICE

DETAIL 'A'

WIND BEAMS AND VERTICAL HANGERS							
Number Of Z 3x2$\frac{11}{16}$ x2.33 Horiz. Wind Beams For Sign Depth And Wind			Number Of I6x4.69 or Z 5x3¼x6.19 Vertical Hanger Beams For Sign Length				
Wind M.P.H.	No. Beams	Max. Depth	2 Hangers Max Length	3 Hangers Max Length	4 Hangers Max Length	5 Hangers Max Length	6 Hangers Max Length
170	2	5'	20'	30'	40'	45'	X
170	3	9'	20'	30'	40'	45'	X
170	4	12'	15'	22'	30'	38'	45'
170	5	15'	15'	22'	30'	38'	45'
170	6	18'	15'	22'	30'	38'	45'
150	2	5'	25'	38'	45'	X	X
150	3	9'	25'	38'	45'	X	X
150	4	12'	20'	25'	38'	45'	X
150	5	15'	20'	25'	38'	45'	X
150	6	18'	20'	25'	38'	45'	X
130	2	5'	35'	45'	X	X	X
130	3	9'	35'	45'	X	X	X
130	4	12'	25'	35'	45'	X	X
130	5	15'	25'	35'	45'	X	X
130	6	18'	25'	35'	45'	X	X



DETAIL 'B'

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work this Index with Index 11310 and 11320.

2. The number and location of the Panel Splices are determined by the Sign Face supplier.

3. Spacing of Vertical Hangers:

   A. Two Vertical Hanger = 21.0% L
      Three Vertical Hanger = 14.5% L
      Four Vertical Hanger = 10.7% L
      Five Vertical Hanger = 8.5% L
      Six Vertical Hanger = 7.0% L
   B. Spacing of vertical hanges may be varied slightly as necessary to clear the truss struts and diagonals at panel points

4. Spacing of Wind Beams:

   Two Wind Beams = 21.0% D
   Three Wind Beams = 14.5% D
   Four Wind Beams = 10.7% D
   Five Wind Beams = 8.5% D
   Six Wind Beems = 7.0% D

5. Shop Drawings:

   A. Required for Sign Panels deeper than 10'-0" with a horizontal panel splice.
   B. Splice must be located in between interior Zee Supports and only allowed on signs greater than 10'-0".

6. Materials:

   A. Aluminum:
      a. Bars, and Extruded Shapes: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6351-T5
      b. Structural Shapes: ASTM B308, Alloy 6061-T6
      c. Flat Head and Hex Head Machine Bolts: ASTM F468, Alloy 2024-T4
      d. Hex Nuts: ASTM F467, Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6262-T9
      e. Lock Washers: ASTM B221, Alclad 2024-T4

   B. Steel Materials:
      a. U-Bolts: ASTM A449 or ASTM A193 B7
      b. Nuts: ASTM F563, 2 per leg
      c. Washers: ASTM F436, (Flat Washers)

7. Coatings:

   A. Aluminum Bolts, Nuts and Washers: Anodic (0.0002 inches min) and chromate sealed.
   B. Galvanized Steel Bolts, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329

10/14/2016 7:55:33 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
STEEL OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES
INDEX NO. 11300
SHEET NO. 1 of 1

NOTES:

1. Work this Index in conjunction with CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE DATA TABLES in the Plans and Index 11300.

2. Handholes are required at pole base for DMS Structures. Refer to Index 18300 for Handhole Details.

3. Shop Drawings are required.

   Obtain Shop Drawing approval prior to fabrication. Include the following:
   A. Upright Pipe height ('A') and Foundation elevations: Verify dimension in the field prior to submittal to ensure minimum vertical clearances of the sign panel over the roadway.
   B. Height of the foundation above adjacent ground.
   C. Anchor bolt orientation with respect to centerline of truss and the direction of traffic.
   D. Chord Splices
   E. Handholes at pole base (when required).

4. Materials:

   A. Sign Structure:
      a. Upright and Chords (Steel Pipe): API-5L-X42, 42 ksi yield or ASTM A500, Grade B (Min.)
      b. Steel Angles and Structural Plates and Bars: ASTM A709 Grade 36
      c. Weld Material: E70XX
   B. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
      a. High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325 Type 1
      b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade DH Heavy-Hex
      c. Washers: ASTM F436 Type 1, one under turned element
   C. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers
      a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
      b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per bolt)
      c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 (2 per bolt)
   D. Concrete:
      a. Spread Footing Concrete: Class IV
      b. Drilled Shaft concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft)
   E. Reinforcing Steel: Specification Section 415

5. Fabrication:

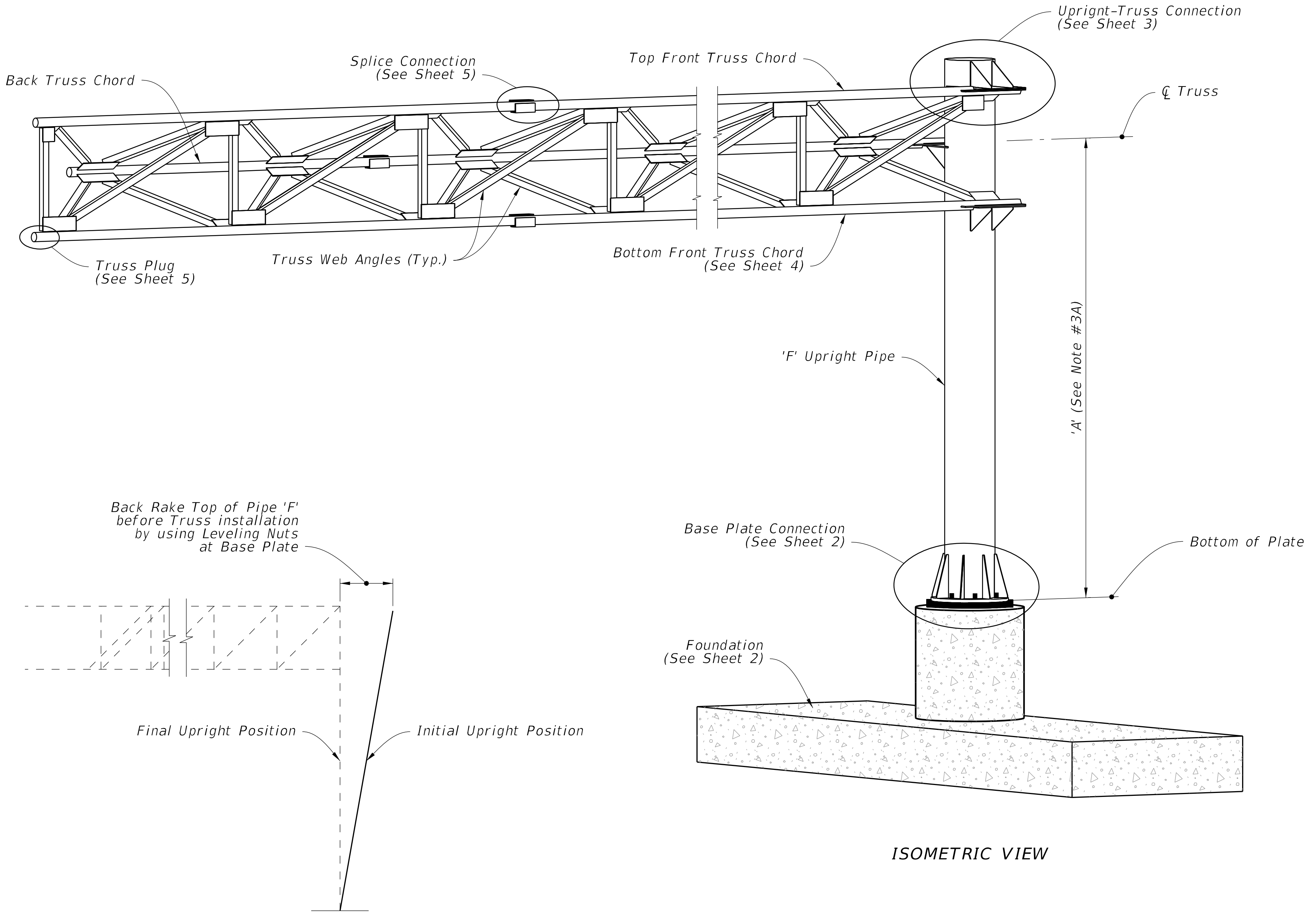
   A. Welding: Specification Section 460-6.4
   B. Chord Splices: "SD" Panel from upright is the closest panel in which a chord splice may be used. See Plans for CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE DATA TABLE. Minimum splice spacing is two truss panel lengths apart.
   C. Upright splices: Not allowed
   D. Structural bolt hole diameters: Bolt diameter plus 1⁄16"
   E. Anchor bolt hole diameters: Bolt diameter plus ½"
   F. Hot Dip Galvanize after fabrication.
   G. Shop assemble the entire structure after galvanizing to validate/document alignment and clearance for bolted connections as well as contact between connecting plates. Take remedial action, if necessary, prior to shipment.
   H. Disassemble, as necessary, and secure components for shipment.

6. Coatings:

   A. Bolts, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
   B. All other steel, including Plate Washers, hot dip galvanize: ASTM A123

7. Construction:

   A. Construct foundation in accordance with Specification Section 455, except payment is included in the cost of the structure.
   B. Prior to erection, record the as-built anchor locations and submit to the Engineer.
   C. Place backfill above spread footings prior to installation of the sign panels. Do not remove or reduce backfill without prior approval of the Engineer.
   D. Tighten nuts and bolts in accordance with Specification Section 700. Split-Lock Washers are not permitted.
   E. Install Aluminum Sign Panels as shown in Production Plans.
   F. Place structural grout pad with drain between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification Section 649-7.



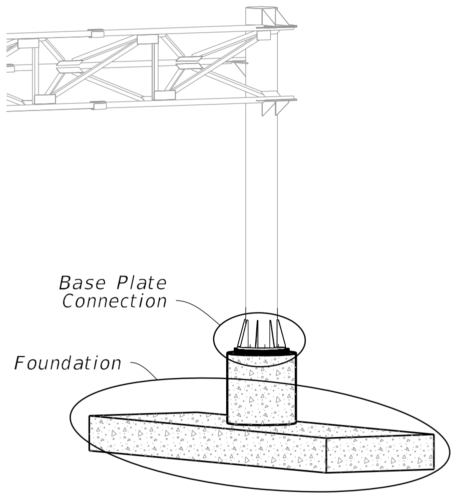
ISOMETRIC VIEW

CAMBER DIAGRAM

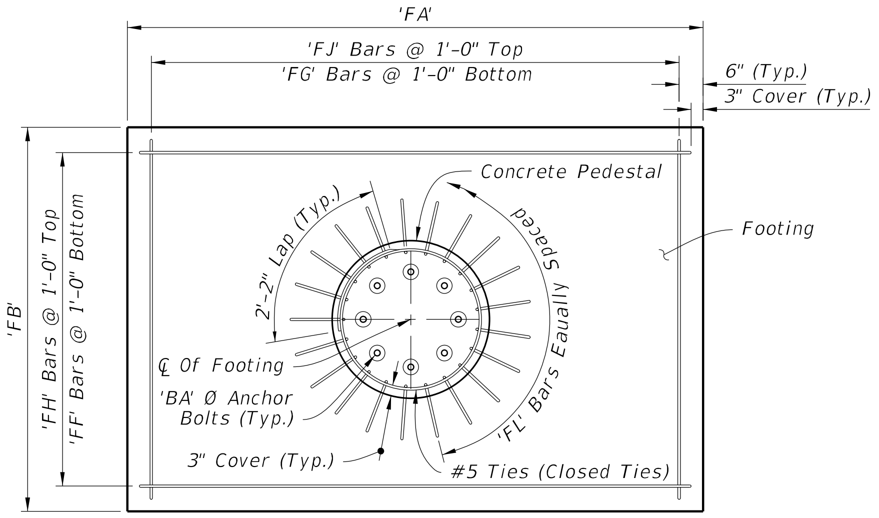
CANTILEVER SIGN ASSEMBLY

10/14/2016 7:56:02 AM

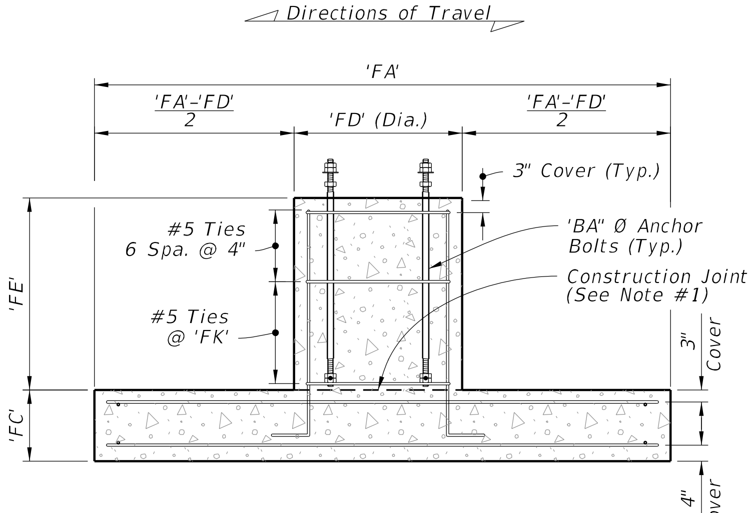
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						11310	1 of 5



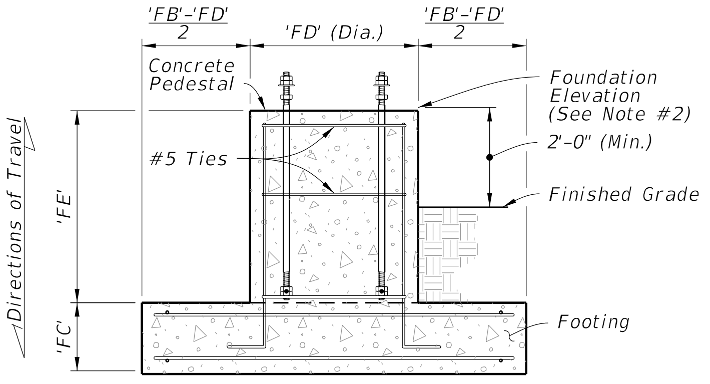
CANTILEVER ASSEMBLY



PLAN

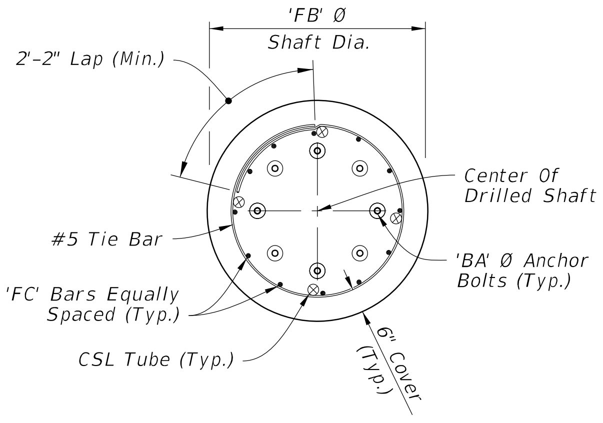


SIDE ELEVATION

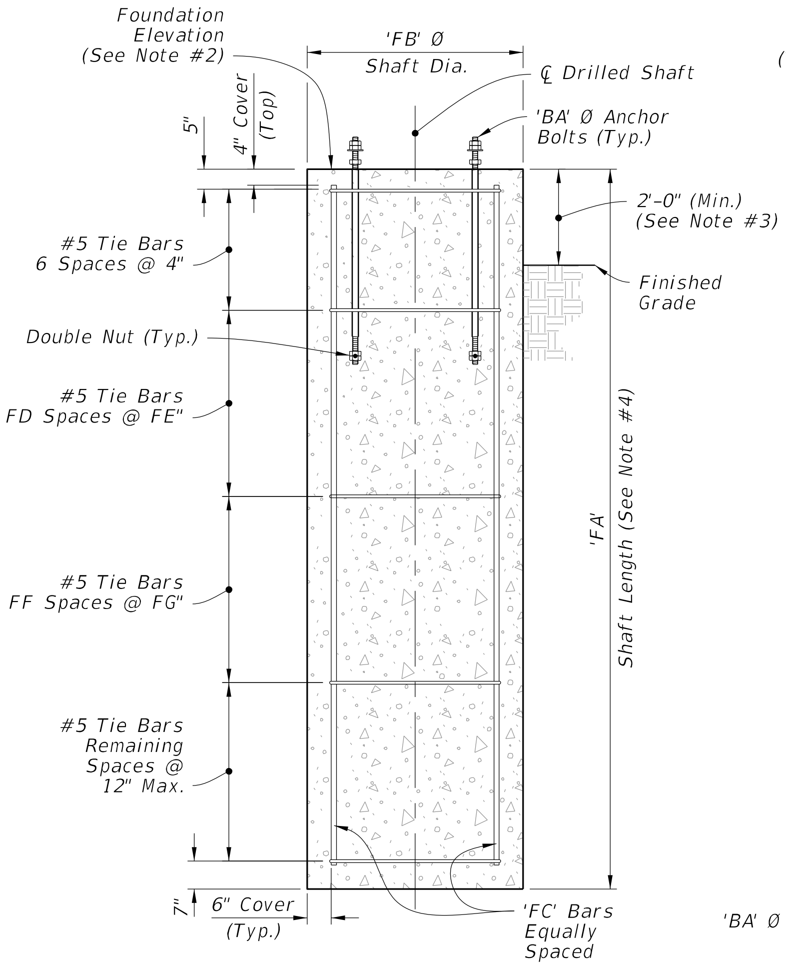


FRONT ELEVATION

FOOTING AND PEDESTAL



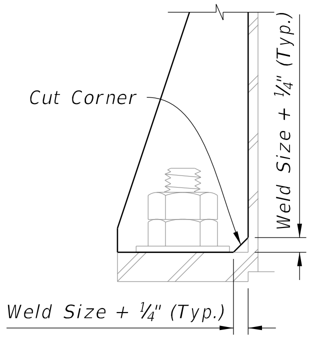
PLAN



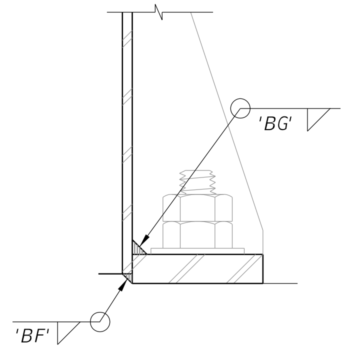
ELEVATION

DRILLED SHAFT
(Alternate Foundation)

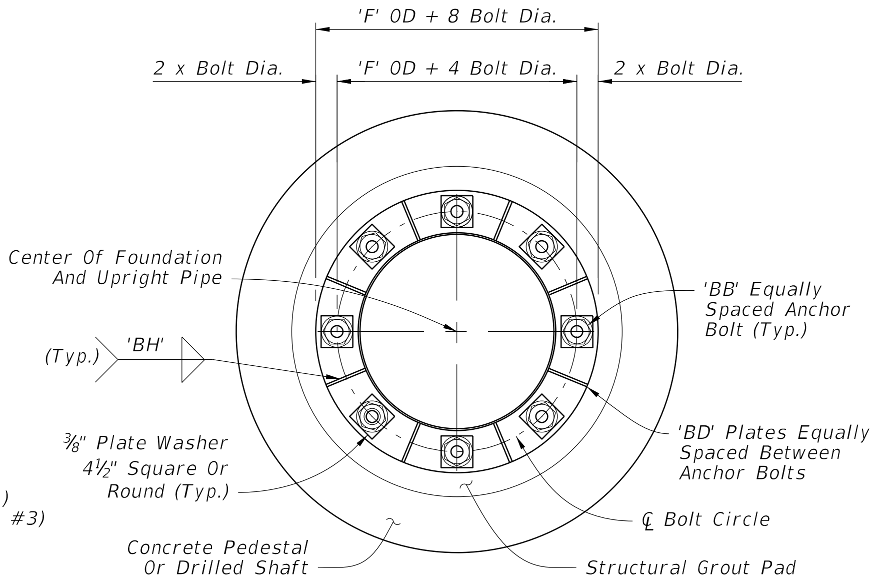
FOUNDATION



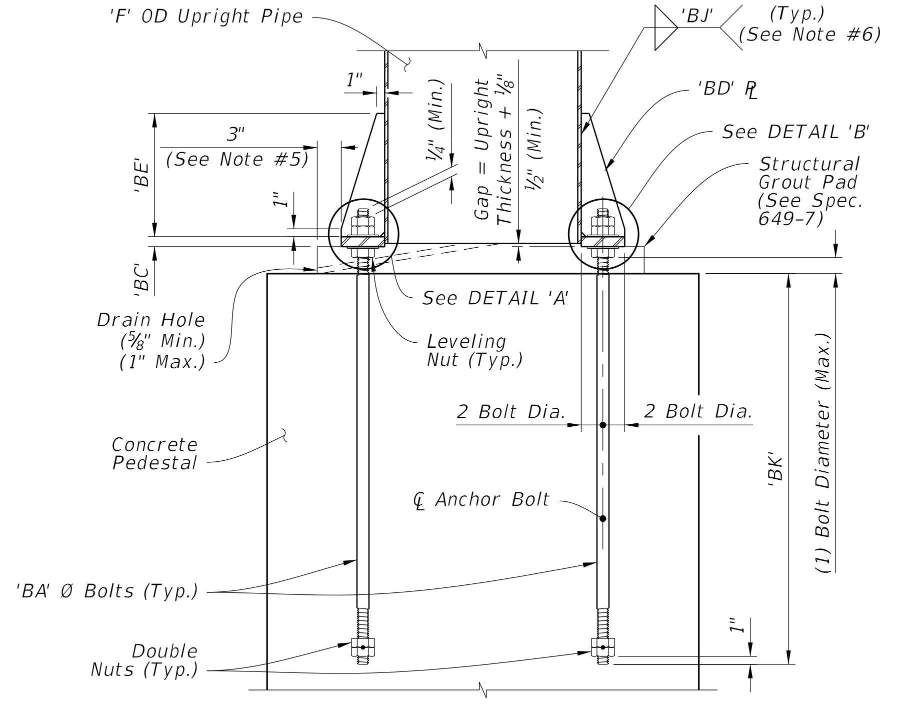
DETAIL 'A'



DETAIL 'B'



PLAN



ELEVATION

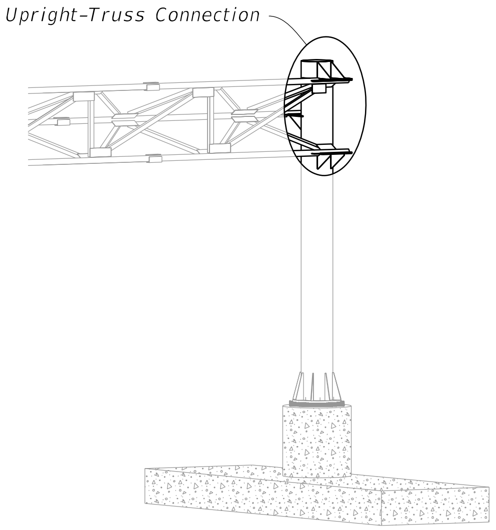
BASE PLATE CONNECTION

NOTES:

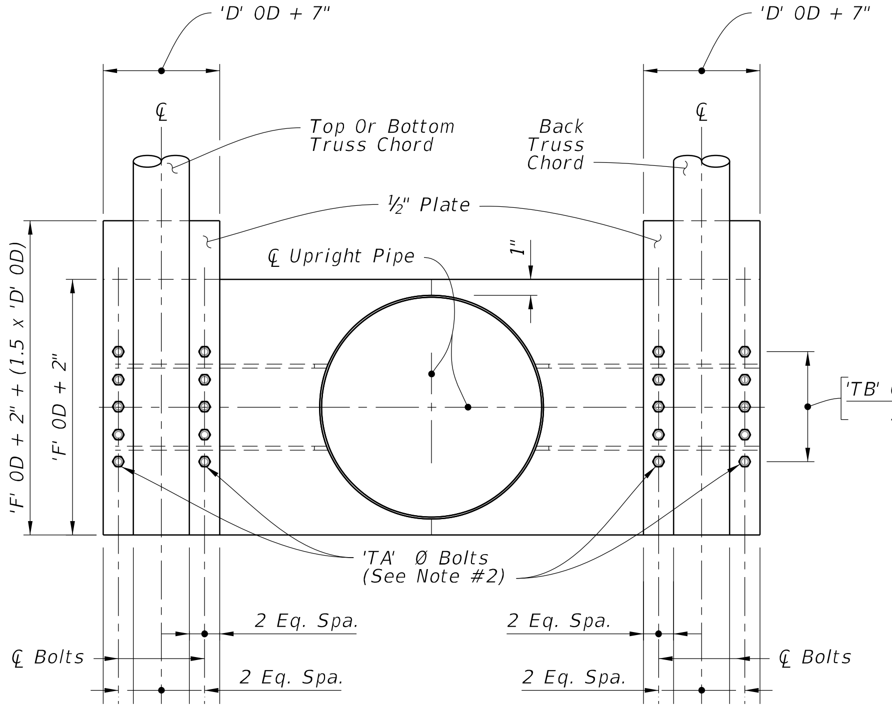
1. Construction joint allowed, roughen surface to ¼" minimum amplitude prior to pour.
2. See Traffic Plans for elevation at top of Foundation.
3. Install Drilled Shaft with a 2'-0" minimum from top elevation of the drill shaft to the finished grade, unless specified otherwise in the plans.
4. The shaft length is based on 2'-0" height above finished grade.
5. Structural Grout Pad dimension may be modified to be less than 3" where the footprint of the Structural Grout Pad does not provide adequate clearance for accessibility considerations.
6. Wrap fillet weld around the stiffner termination on the tube wall.

10/14/2016 7:56:05 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE	11310	2 of 5

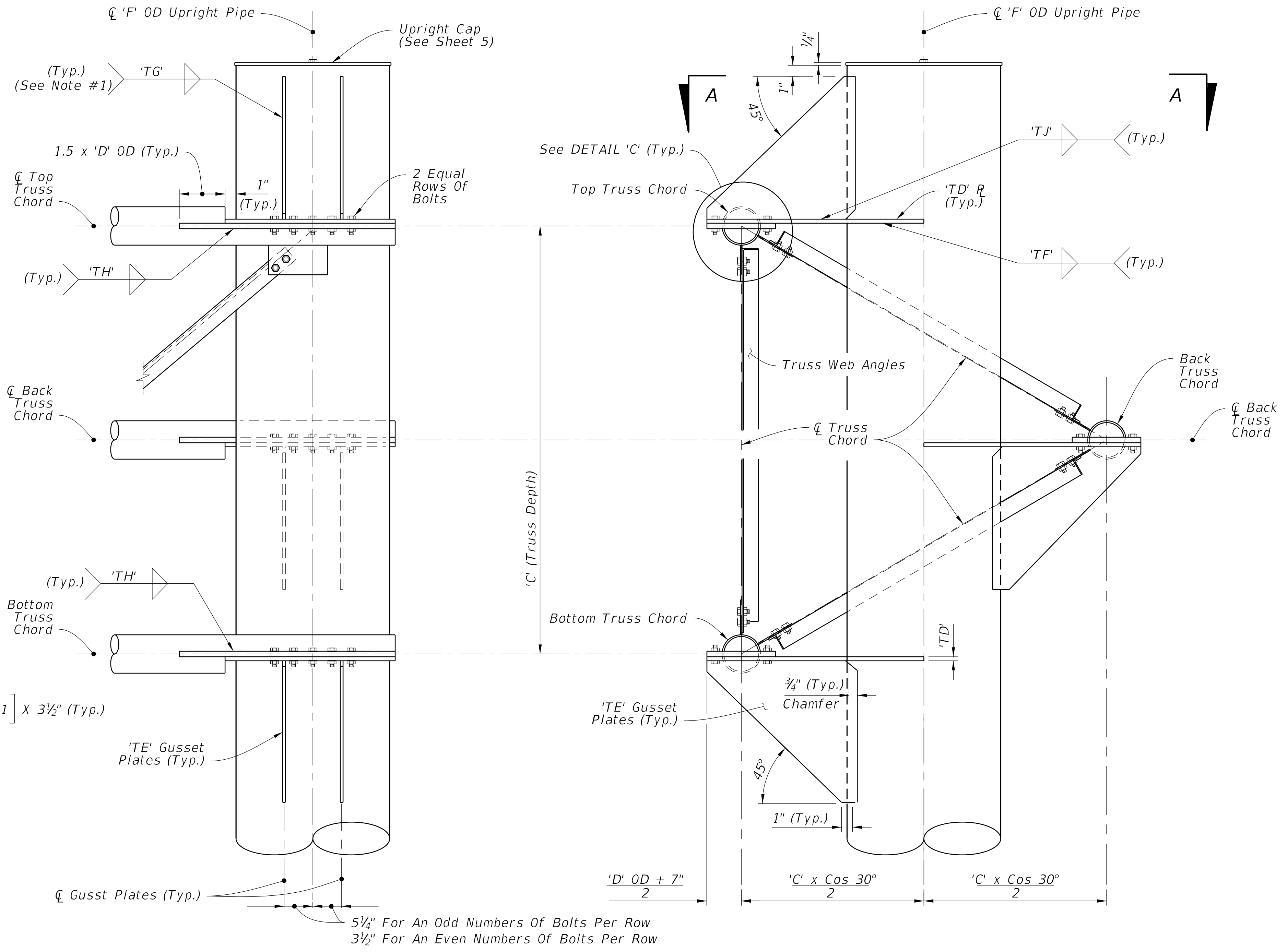


CANTILEVER ASSEMBLY



SECTION A-A

(With Gusset Plates And Web Angles Omitted For Clarity)

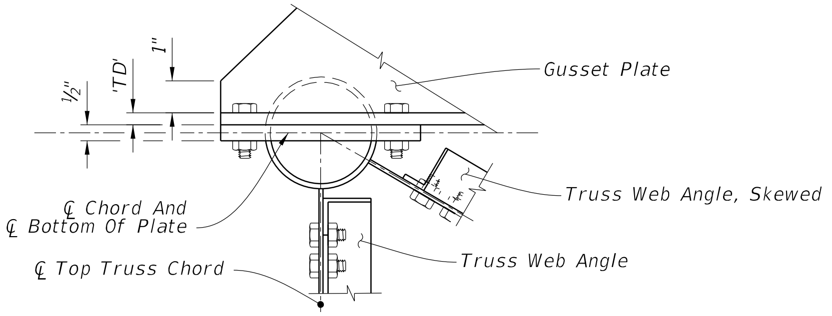


FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE ELEVATION

UPRIGHT-TRUSS CONNECTION DETAIL

(Web Members From Back Truss Chord Omitted For Clarity)



DETAIL 'C'

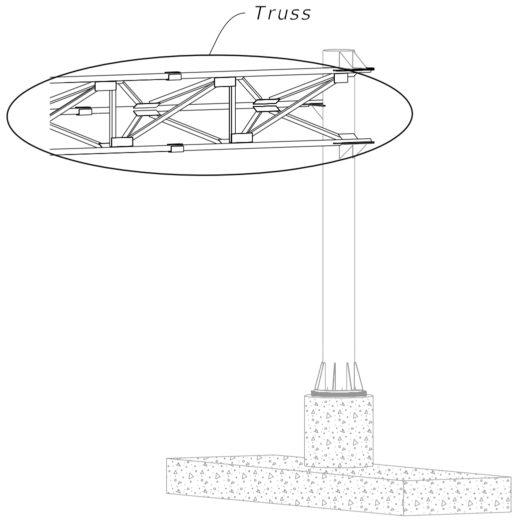
NOTE:

1. Wrap fillet weld around the stiffner termination on the tube wall.

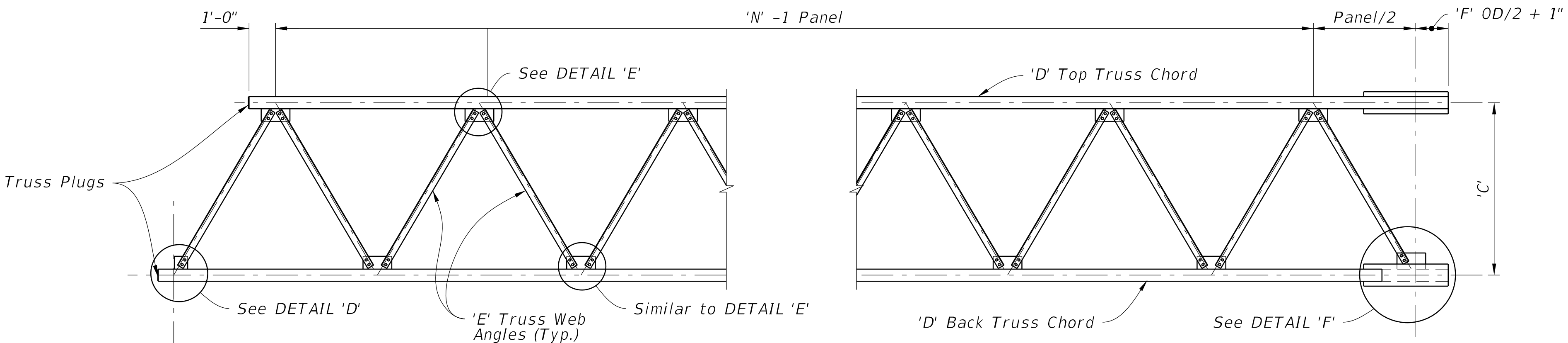
2. Truss Chord Bolts:
   - A. Top and Bottom: Install 'TC' hex head bolts.
   - B. Back: Install 'TB' hex head bolts.

1/4/2017 2:17:21 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE	11310	3 of 5

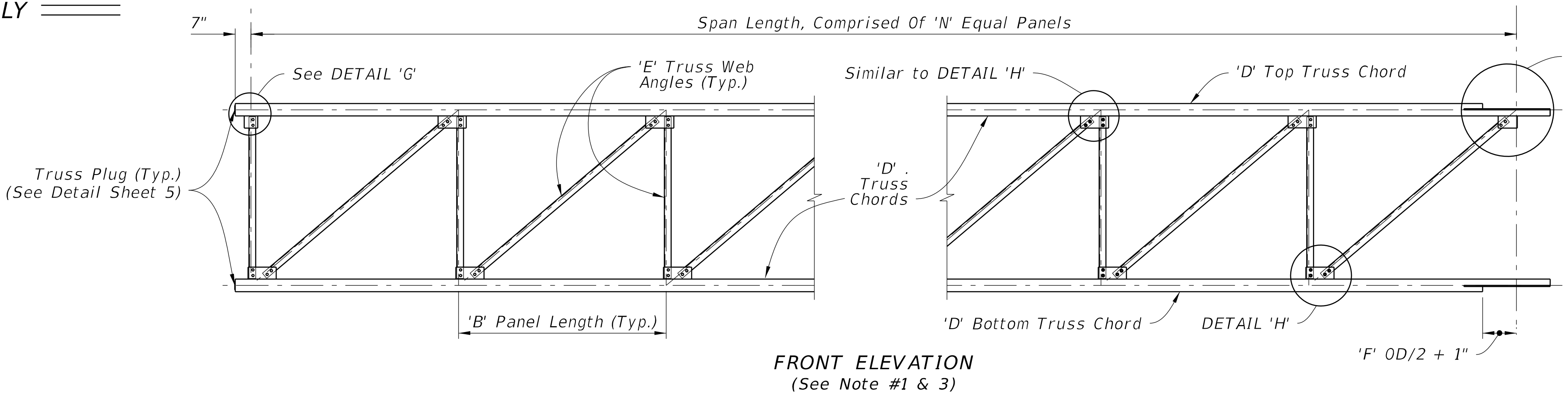


CANTILEVER ASSEMBLY

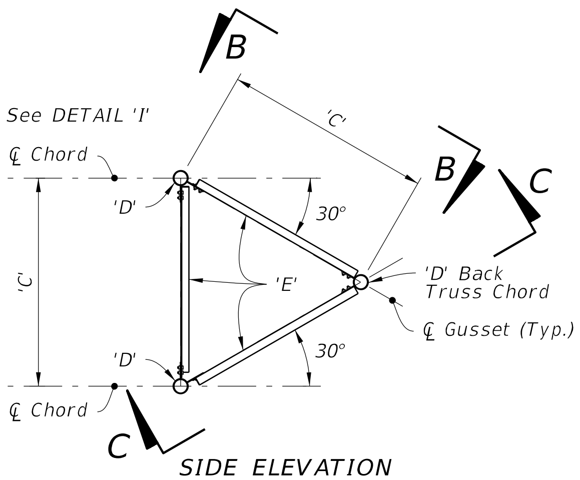


Section B-B (Section C-C Similar)
(See Note #1 & 3)

℄ Upright Pipe



FRONT ELEVATION
(See Note #1 & 3)

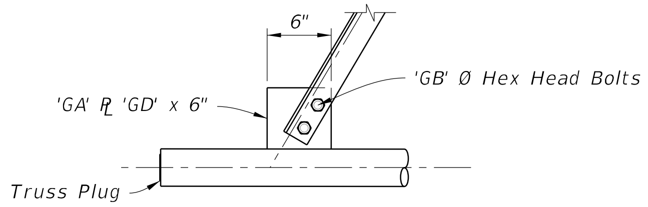


SIDE ELEVATION

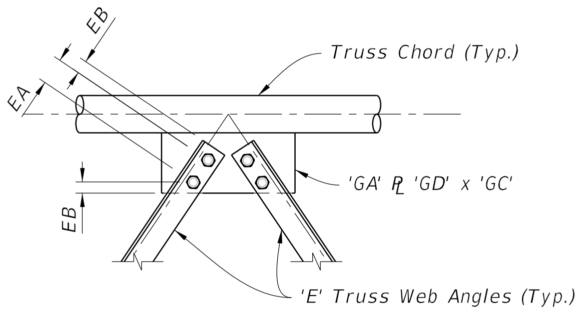
TRUSS

TRUSS NOTES:

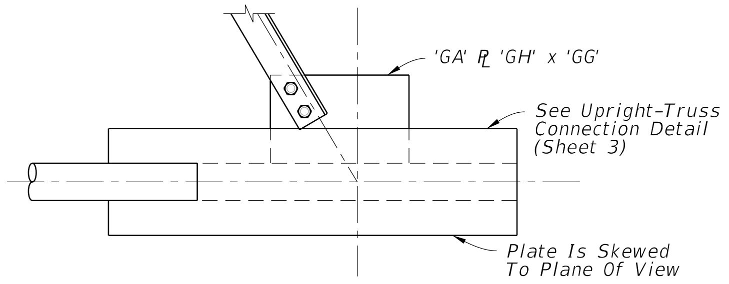
1. Out-of-plane members are not shown for clarity.
2. Wrap fillet weld around plate termination on the tube wall.
3. Chord Splices not shown.



DETAIL 'D'

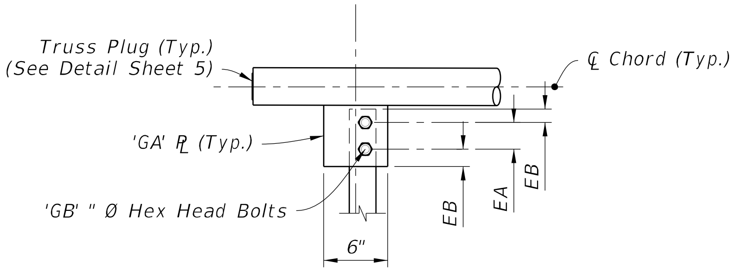


DETAIL 'E'

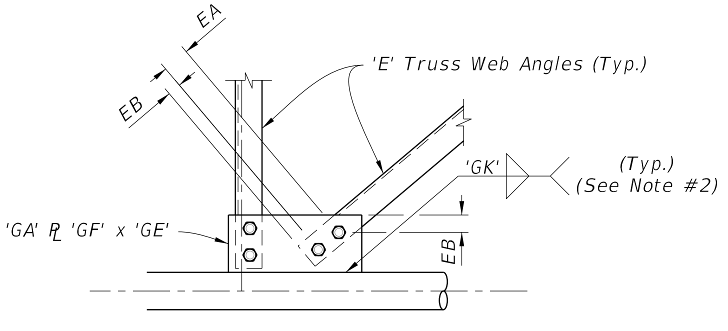


DETAIL 'F'

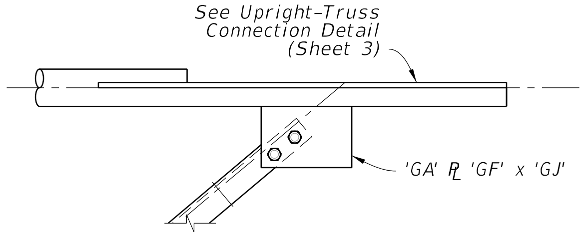
Bolt Size	Distance	
	EA	EB
1¼" Ø	4⅜"	2¼"
1" Ø	3½"	1¾"
⅞" Ø	3"	1½"
¾" Ø	2½"	1¼"
⅝" Ø	2¼"	1⅛"



DETAIL 'G'



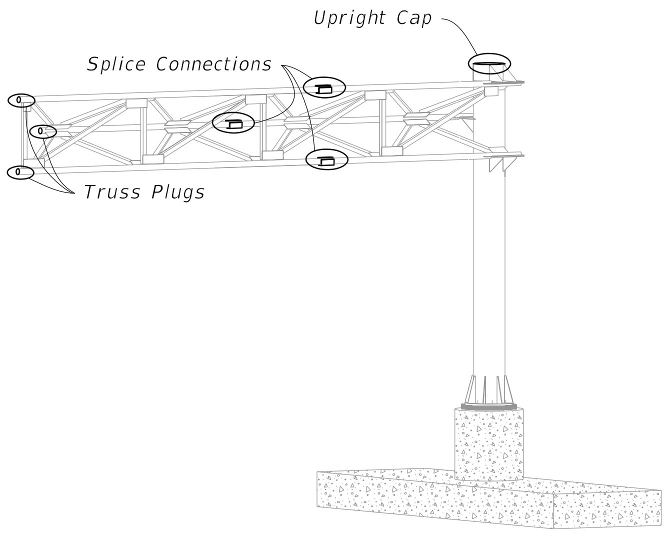
DETAIL 'H'



DETAIL 'I'

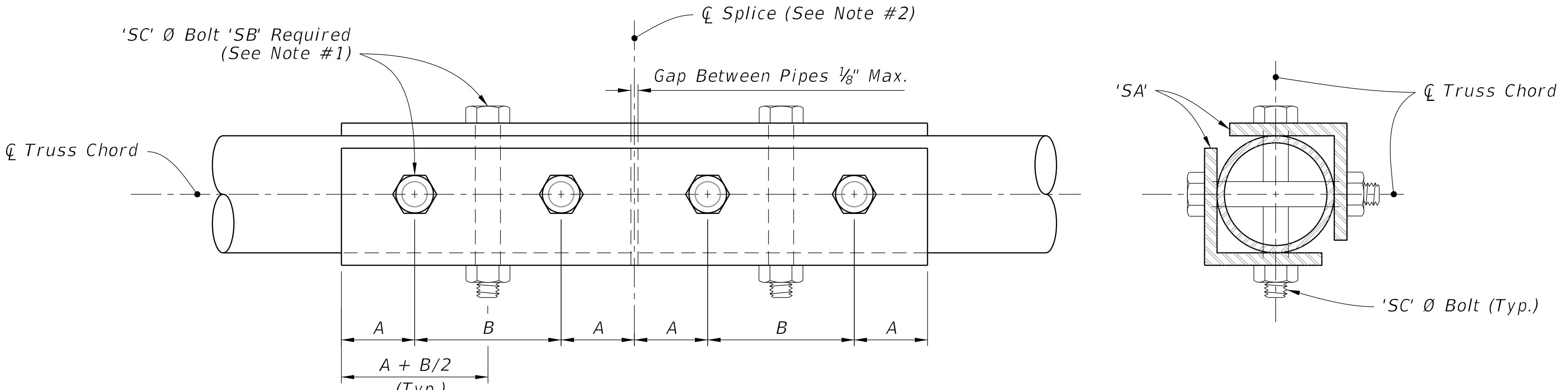
2:17:22 PM
1/4/2017

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE	11310	4 of 5



CANTILEVER ASSEMBLY

Bolt Size	Distance	
	A	B
1" Ø	1¾"	3½"
⅞" Ø	1½"	3"
¾" Ø	1¼"	2½"



FRONT ELEVATION

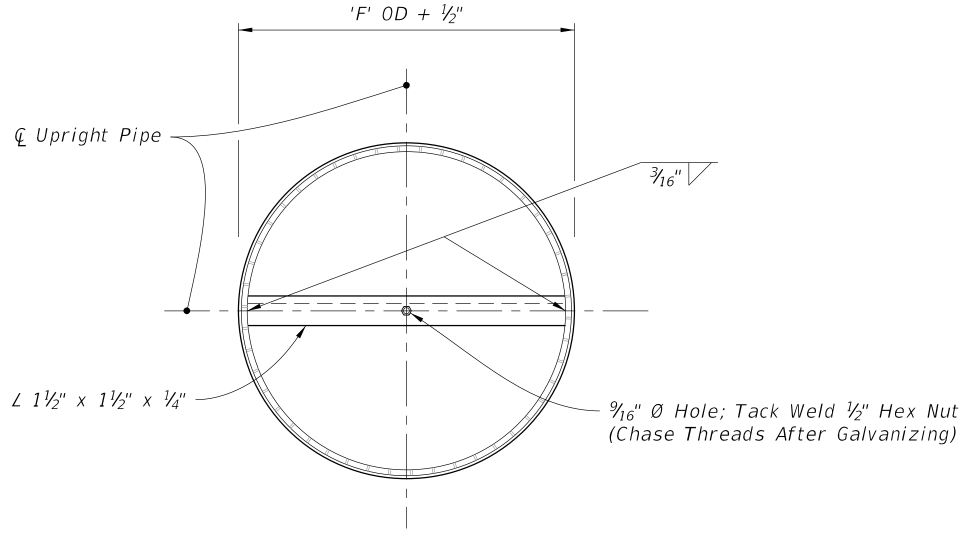
SIDE ELEVATION

SPLICE CONNECTION DETAIL

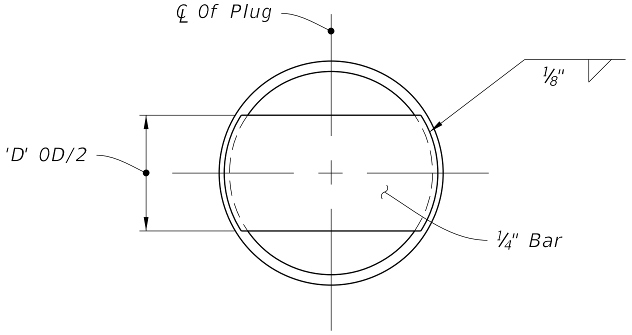
SPLICE CONNECTION NOTES:

1. Only 6 bolts are shown in detail for clarity. (One Half Each Side Of Splice)

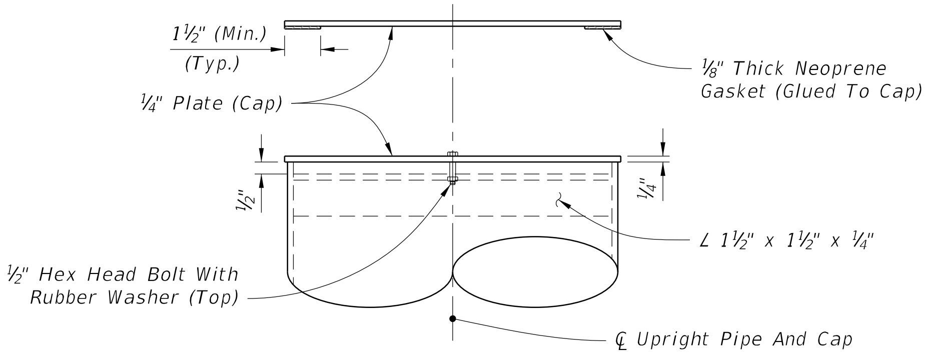
2. Splices are not permitted for truses less than or equal to 40', Splice optional for trusses greater than 40'.



PLAN



TRUSS PLUG DETAIL



ELEVATION

UPRIGHT CAP DETAIL

10/14/2016 7:56:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE	11310	5 of 5

NOTES:

1. Work this Index in conjunction with SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE DATA TABLES in the Plans and Index 11300.

2. Handholes at the pole base are required for DMS Structures. Refer to Index 18300 for Handhole Details.

3. Shop Drawings are required.

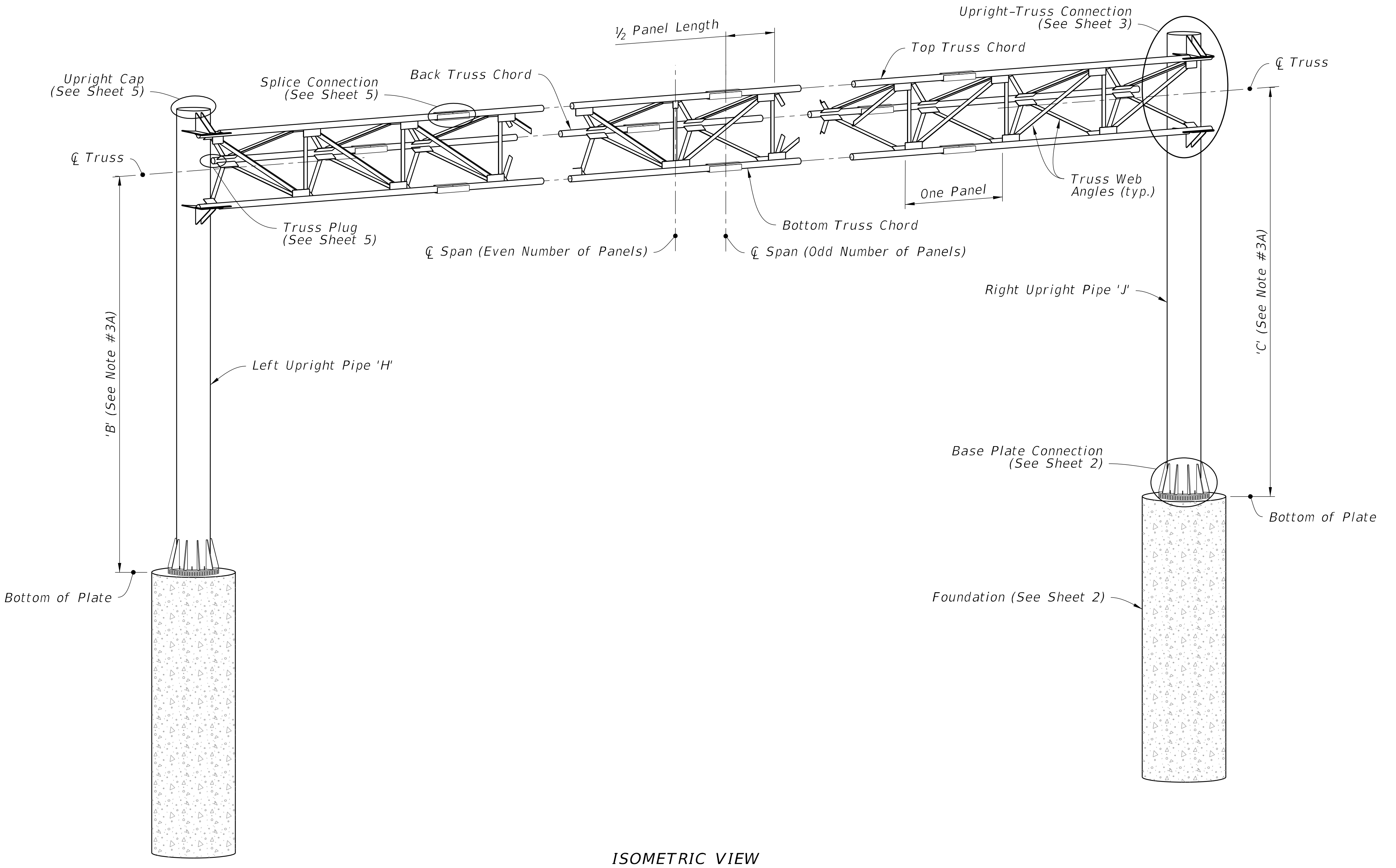
   Obtain Shop Drawing approval prior to fabrication. Include the following:
   - A. Upright Pipe height ('C' & 'B') and foundation elevations: Verify dimensions in the field prior to submittal to ensure minimum vertical clearances of the sign panel over the roadway.
   - B. Height of the foundation above adjacent ground.
   - C. Anchor bolt orientation with respect to centerline of truss and the direction of traffic.
   - D. Method to be used to provide the required parabolic camber (see Camber Diagram).
   - E. Handholes at pole base (when required).

4. Materials:
   - A. Sign Structure:
     - a. Upright and Chords (Steel Pipe): API-5L-X42, 42 ksi yield or ASTM A500, Grade B (Min.)
     - b. Steel Angles and Plates: ASTM A709 grade 36
     - c. Weld Material: E70XX
   - B. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
     - a. High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
     - b. Nuts: ASTM A563, Grade DH Heavy-Hex
     - c. Washers: ASTM F436, Type 1, one under turned element
   - C. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers
     - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55, threaded full length
     - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per bolt)
     - c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 (2 per bolt)
   - D. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft)
   - E. Reinforcing Steel: Specification Section 415

5. Fabrication:
   - A. Welding: Specification Section 460-6.4
   - B. Chord Splices: Minimum splice spacing is three truss panel lengths apart and three truss panel lengths from the uprights. Chord Splices may be either the Standard Splice or the Alternate Splice but not both on the same structure.
   - C. Upright splice: Not allowed
   - D. Structural bolt hole diameters: Bolt diameter plus $\frac{1}{16}$".
   - E. Anchor bolt hole diameters: Bolt diameter plus $\frac{1}{2}$".
   - F. Hot Dip Galvanize after fabrication.
   - G. Shop assemble the entire structure after galvanizing to validate/document alignment and clearance for bolted connections as well as contact between connecting plates. Take remedial action, if necessary, prior to shipment.
   - H. Disassemble as necessary and secure components for shipment.

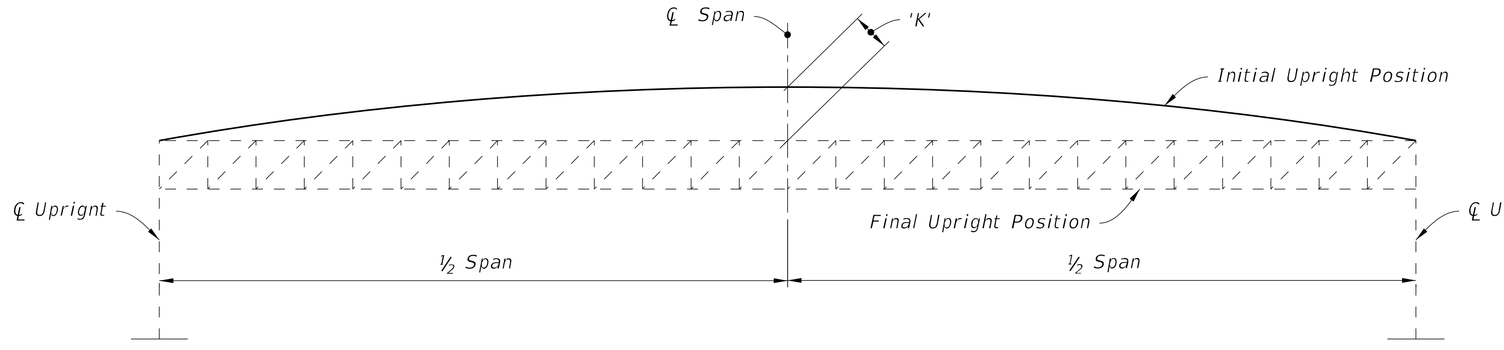
6. Coatings:
   - A. Bolts, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
   - B. All other steel, including Plate Washers, hot dip galvanize: ASTM A123

7. Construction:
   - A. Construct foundation in accordance with Specification Section 455 Drilled Shaft, except payment is included in the cost of the structure.
   - B. Prior to erection, record the as-built anchor locations and submit to the Engineer.
   - C. Provide a parabolic camber with the required upward deflection as shown on the Camber Diagram.
   - D. Tighten nuts and bolts in accordance with Specification Section 700. Split-Lock Washers are not permitted.
   - E. Install Aluminum Sign Panels as shown on the Elevation drawing per Production Plan.
   - F. After installation, place wire screen between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification Section 649-6.



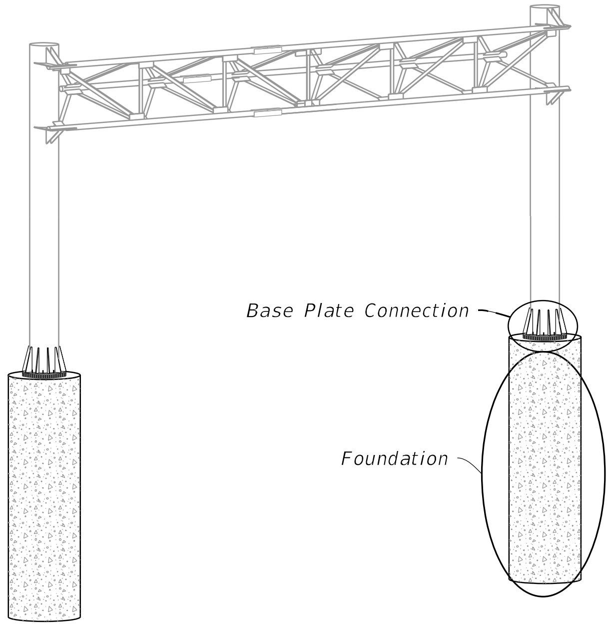
ISOMETRIC VIEW

SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY

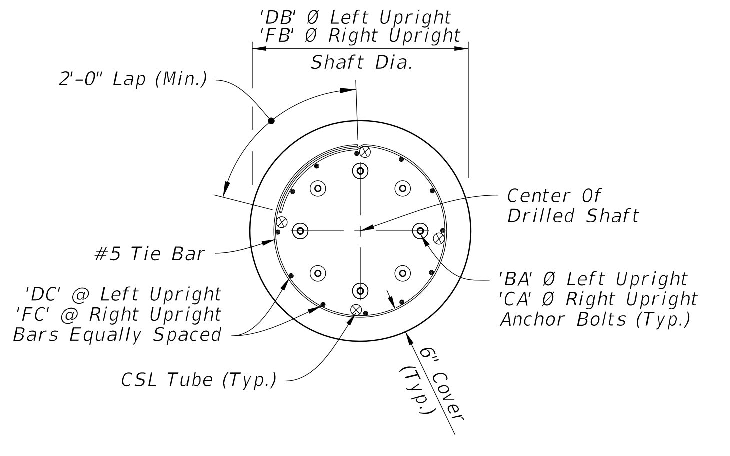


CAMBER DIAGRAM

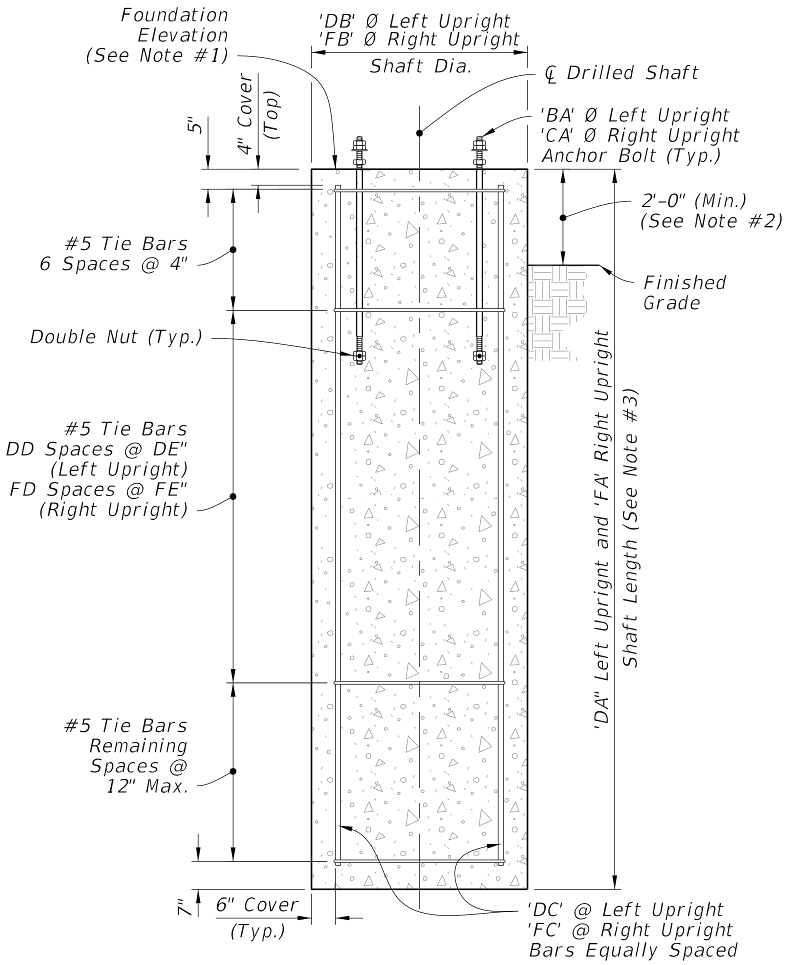
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE	11320	1 of 5



SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY



PLAN



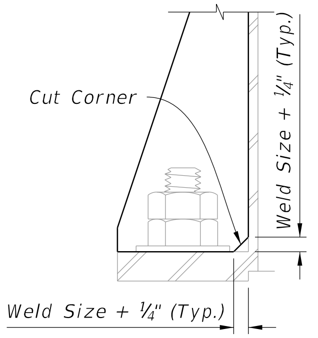
ELEVATION

DRILLED SHAFT

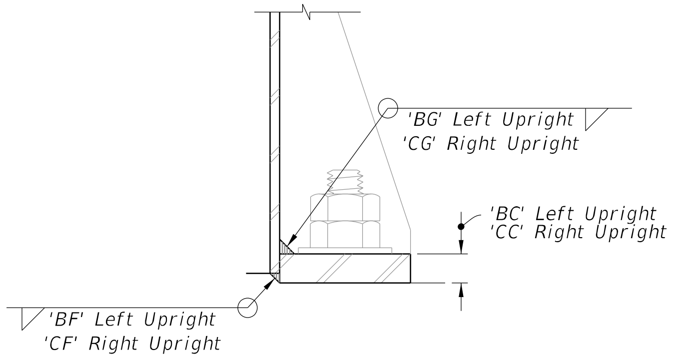
FOUNDATION

NOTES:

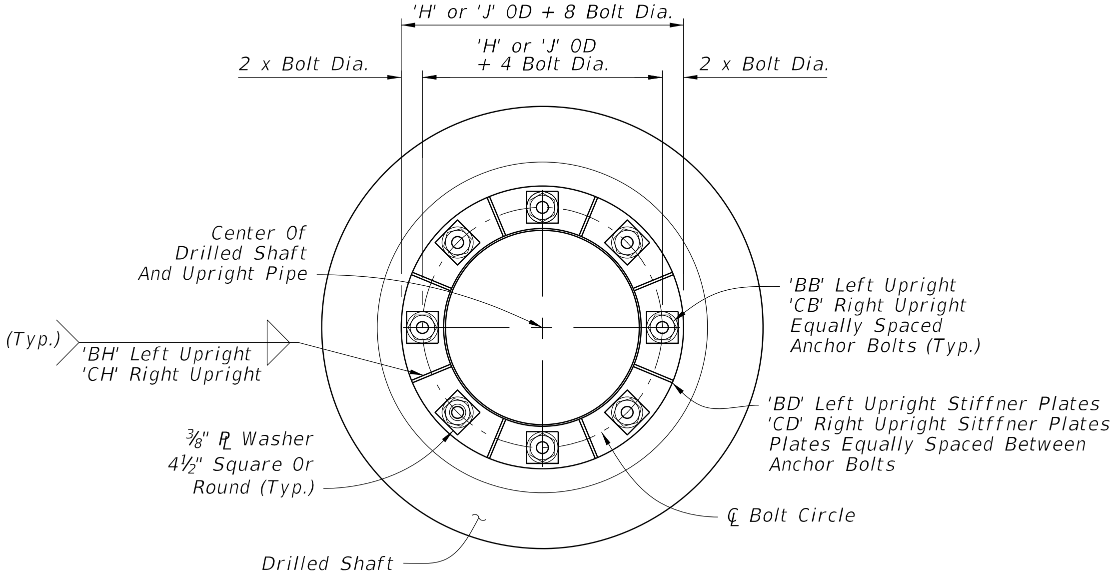
1. See Traffic Plans for elevation at top of Foundation.
2. Install Drilled Shaft with a 2'-0" minimum from top elevation of the drill shaft to the finished grade, unless specified otherwise in the plans.
3. The shaft length is based on 2'-0" height above finished grade.
4. Wrap fillet weld around the stiffner termination on the tube wall (Typ).



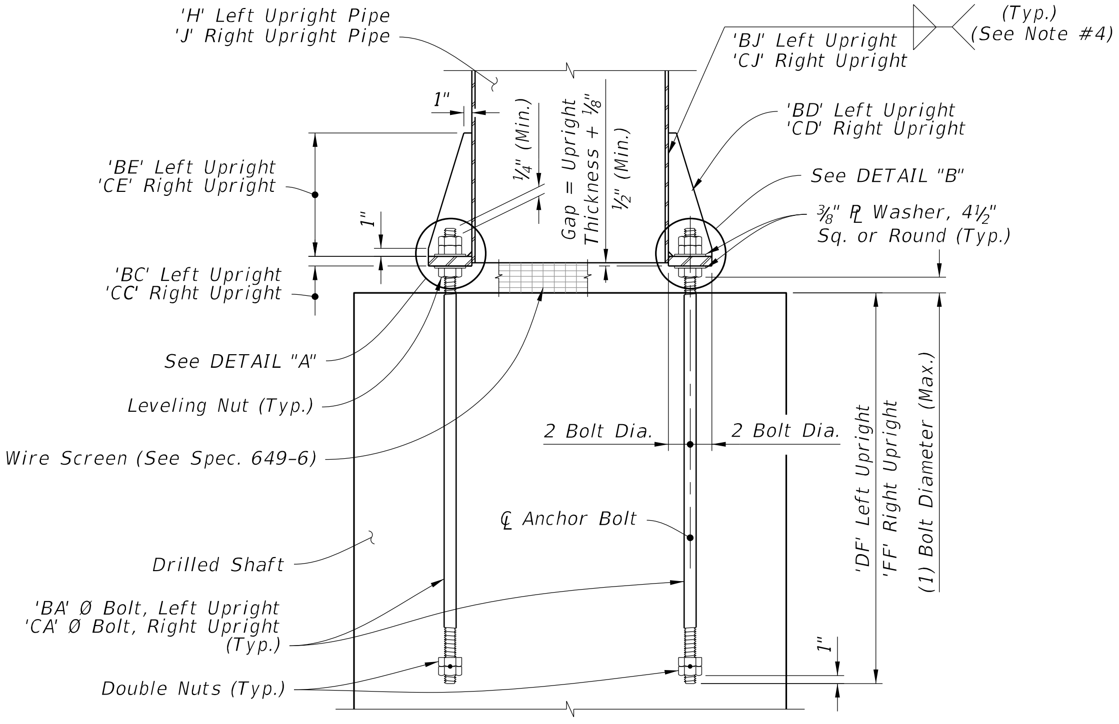
DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



PLAN

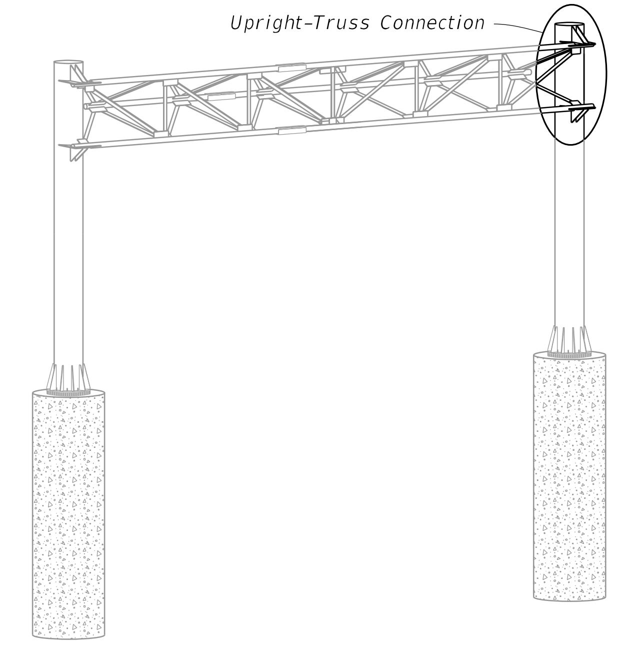


ELEVATION

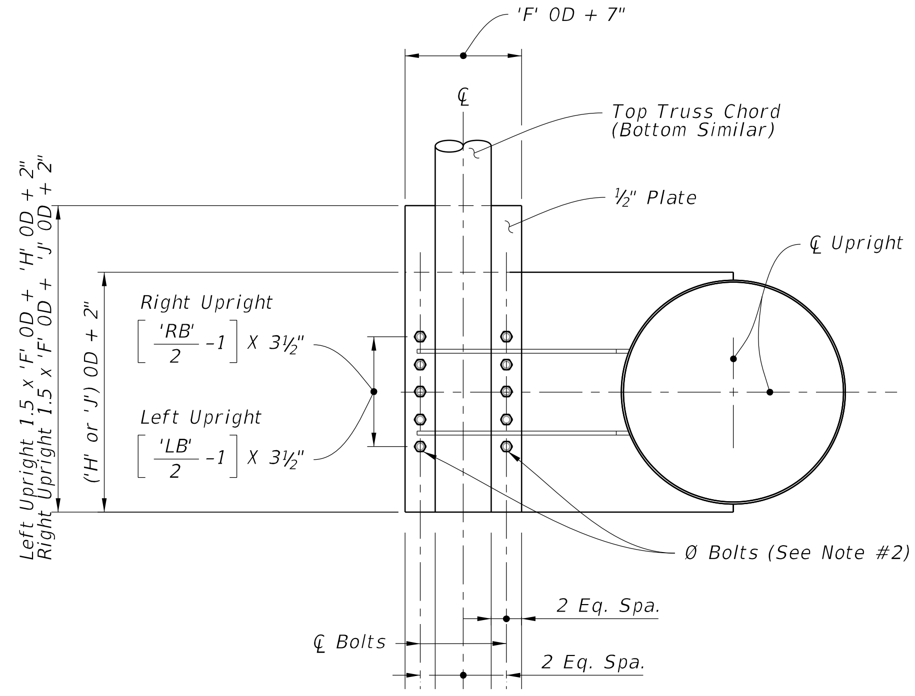
BASE PLATE CONNECTION

6/26/2017 11:06:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						11320	2 of 5

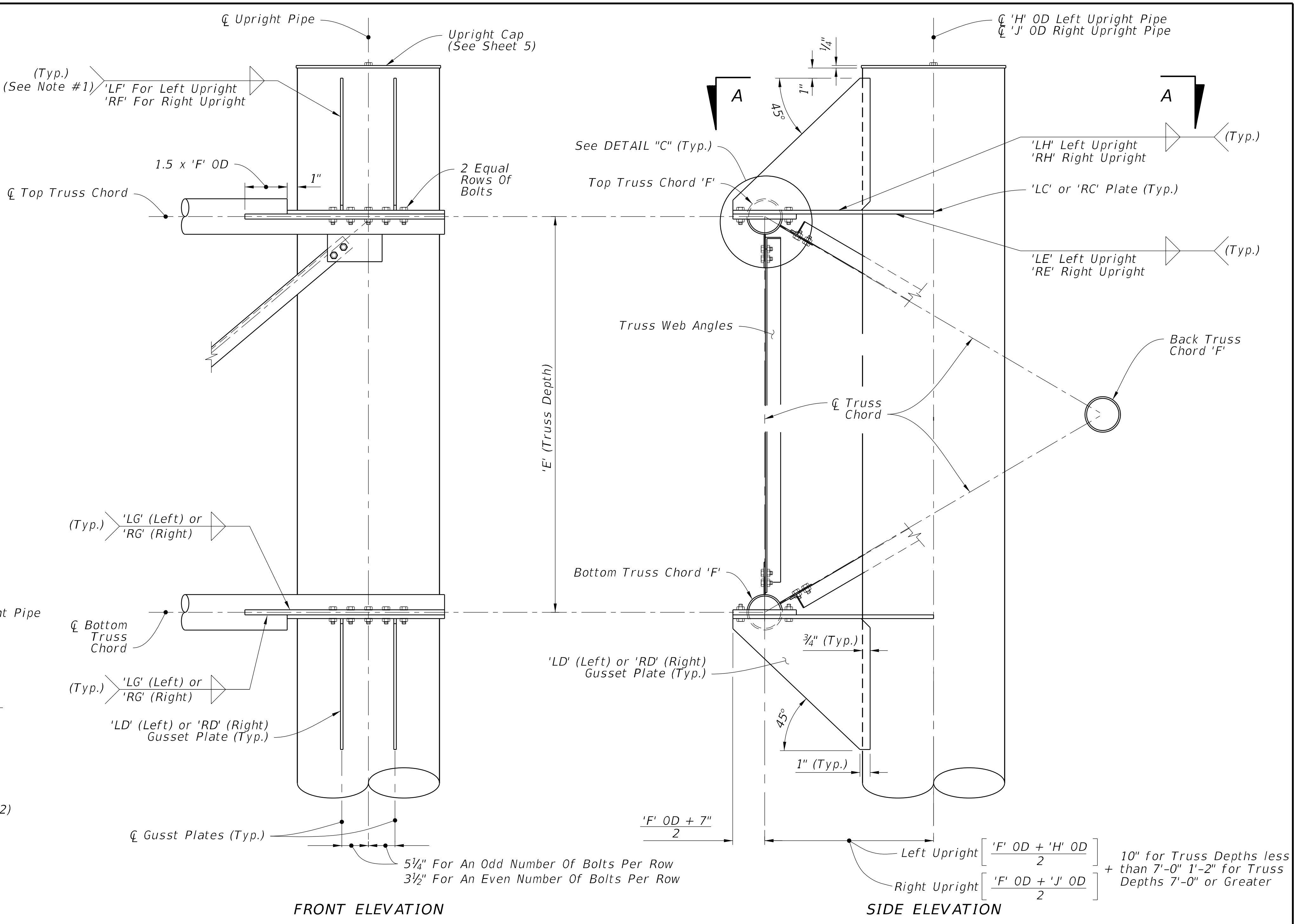


SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY



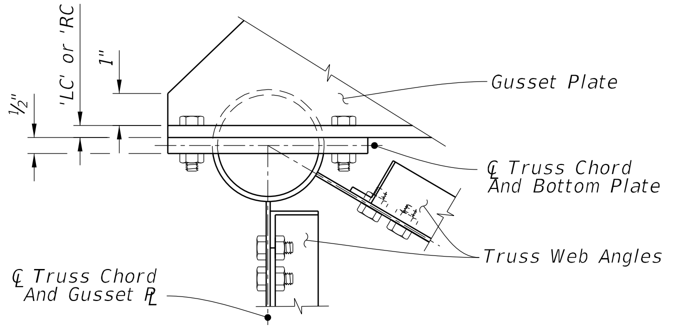
SECTION A-A

(With Gusset Plates And Web Angles Omitted For Clarity)



UPRIGHT-TRUSS CONNECTION DETAIL

(Web Members From Back Truss Chord Omitted For Clarity, See Note #3)



DETAIL "C"

NOTES:

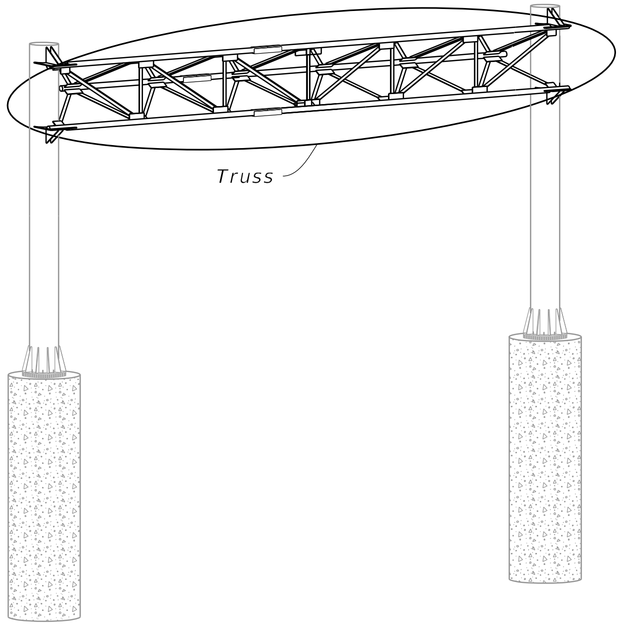
1. Wrap fillet weld around the stiffner termination on the tube wall.

2. Truss Chord Bolts: 'LB' or 'RB' Hex Head Bolts 'LA' or RA' Ø.

3. Right Upright Truss connection shown, Left Upright Truss connection similar.

10/19/2016 3:03:16 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE	11320	3 of 5

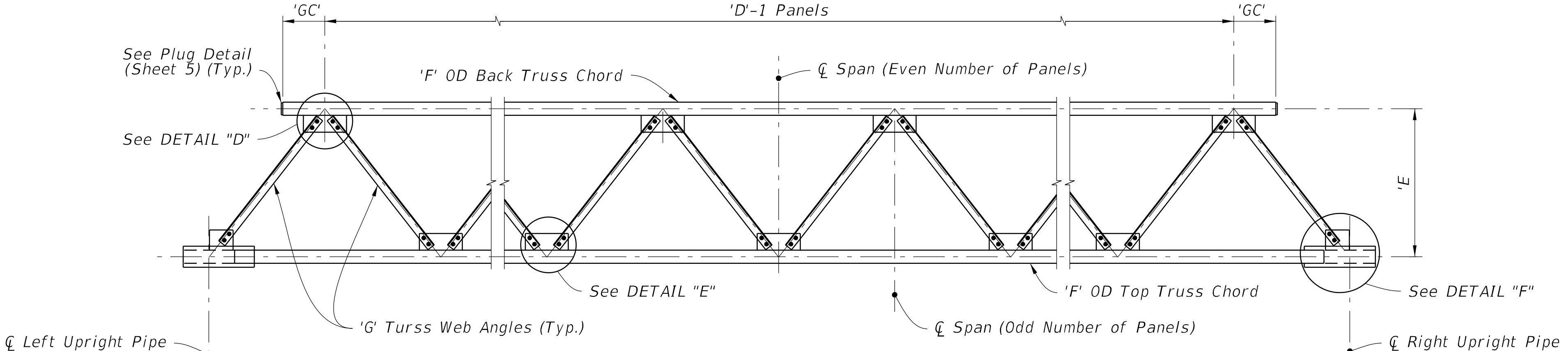


SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY

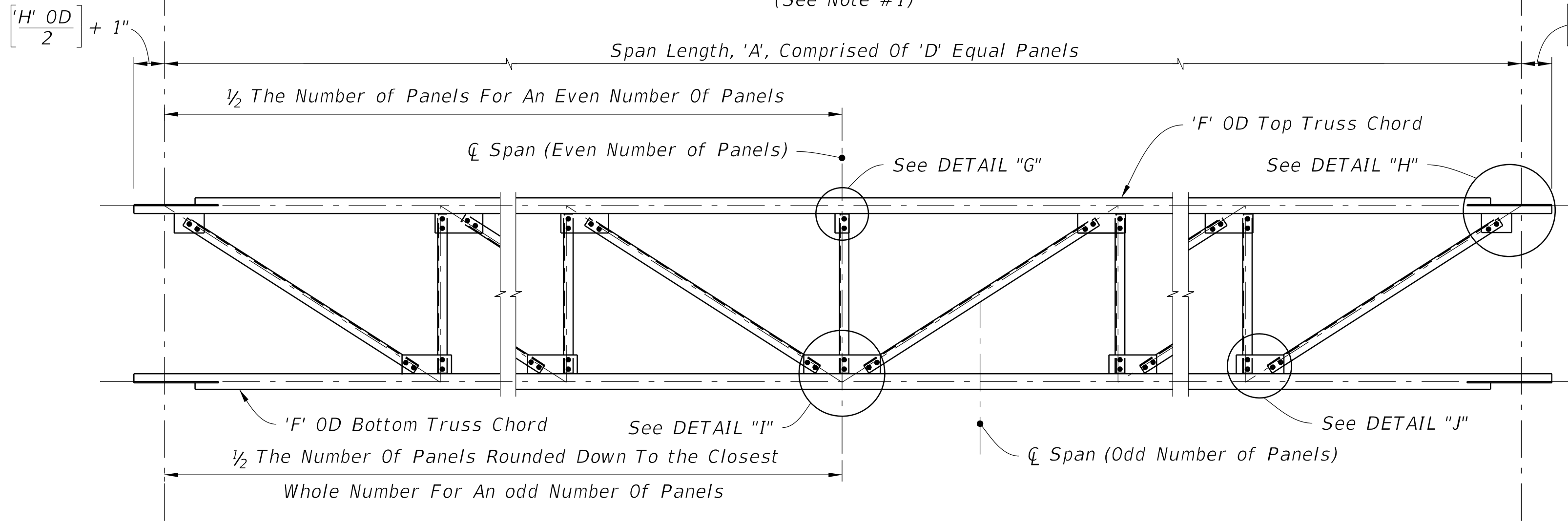
NOTES:

1. Out-of-plane members are not shown for clarity.
2. Back truss chord and attached angles are not shown for clarity.
3. Wrap fillet weld around plate termination on the tube wall.

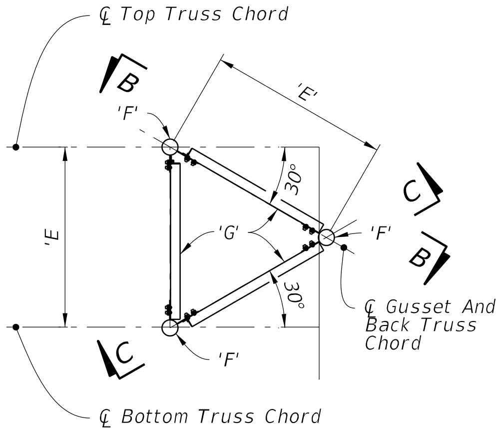
Bolt Diameter (in.)	Distance (in.)	
	EA	EB
1¼	4⅜	2¼"
1	3½	1¾
⅞	3	1½
¾	2½	1¼
⅝	2¼	1⅛



Section B-B (Section C-C Similar)
(See Note #1)

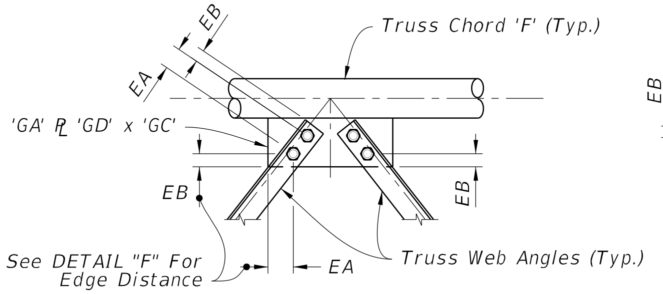


FRONT ELEVATION
(See Note #2)

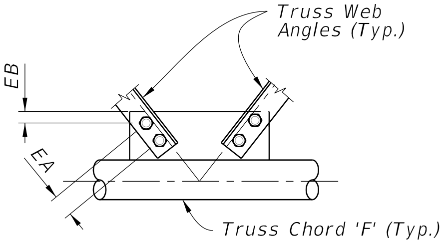


SIDE ELEVATION

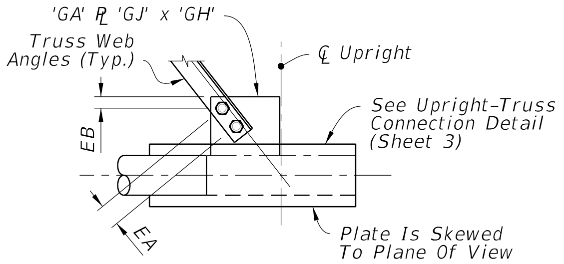
TRUSS



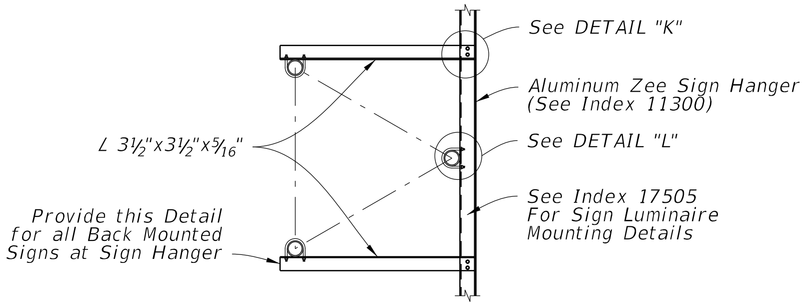
DETAIL "D"



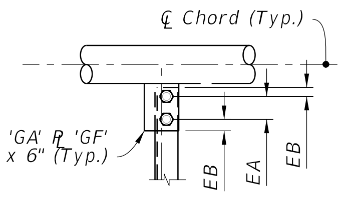
DETAIL "E"



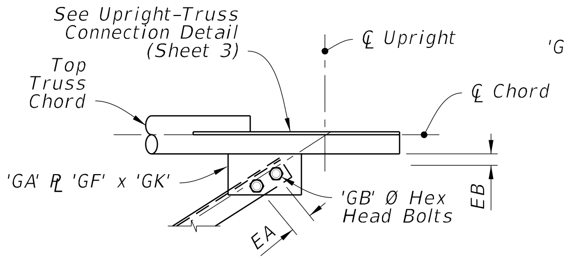
DETAIL "F"



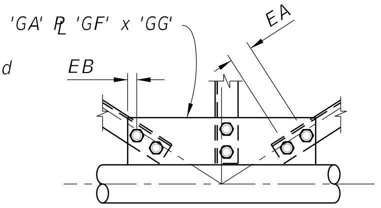
BACK-SIDE SIGN MOUNTING



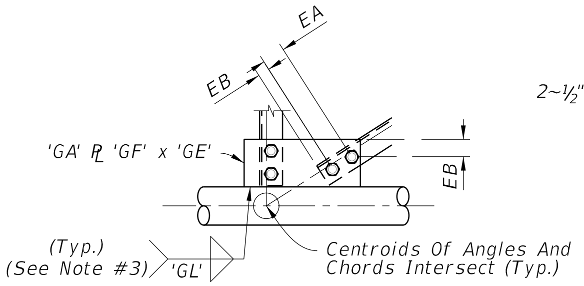
DETAIL "G"



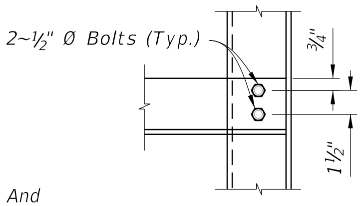
DETAIL "H"



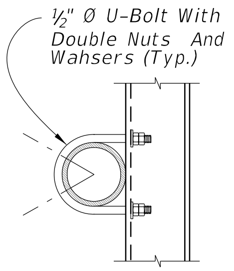
DETAIL "I"



DETAIL "J"

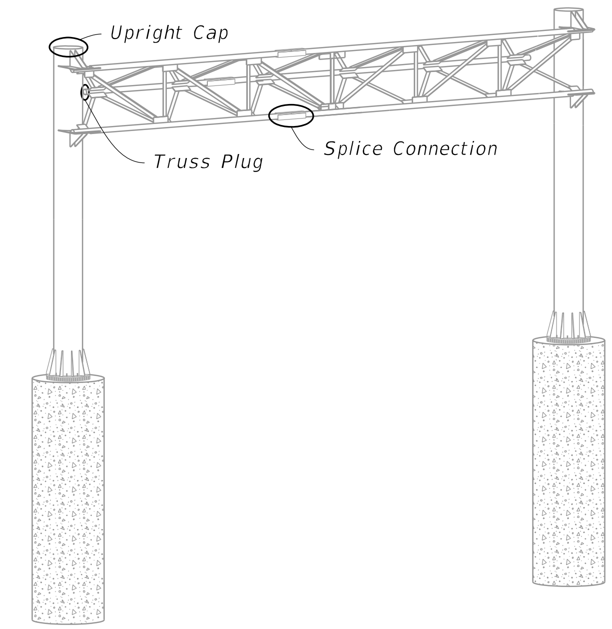


DETAIL "K"



DETAIL "L"

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE	11320	4 of 5

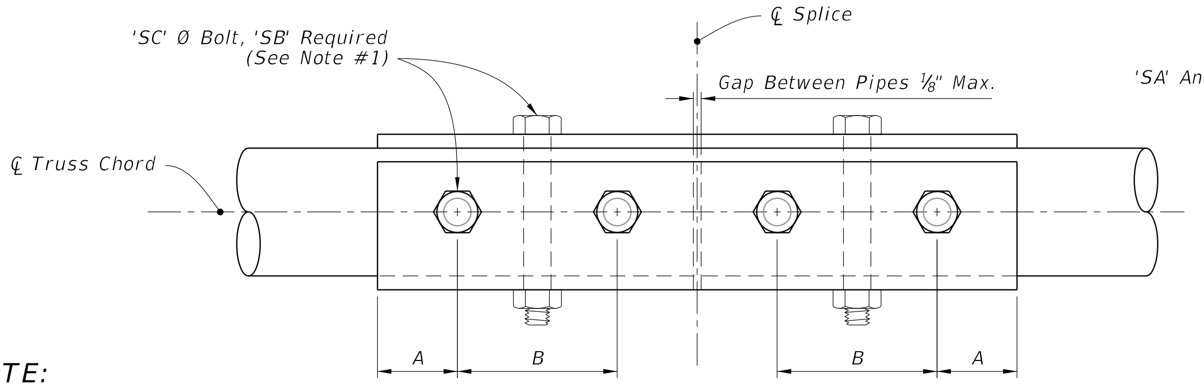


SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY

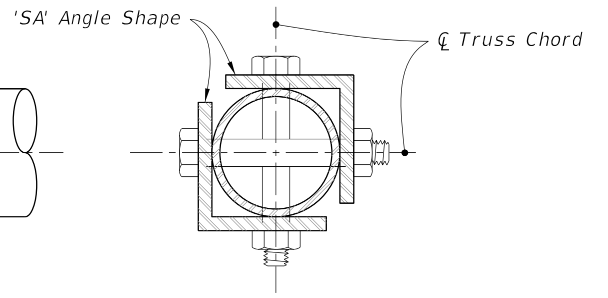
Bolt Diameter (in.)	Distance (in.)	
	A	B
1	1¾	3½
⅞	1½	3
¾	1¼	2½

SPLICE CONNECTION NOTE:

1. Only 6 bolts are shown in detail for clarity. (One Half Each End Of Splice)

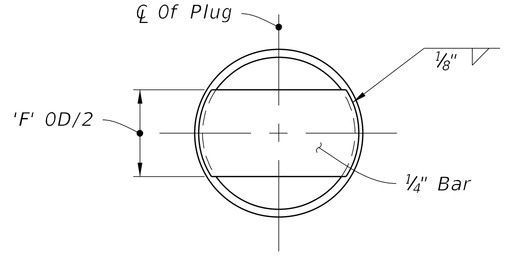


FRONT ELEVATION



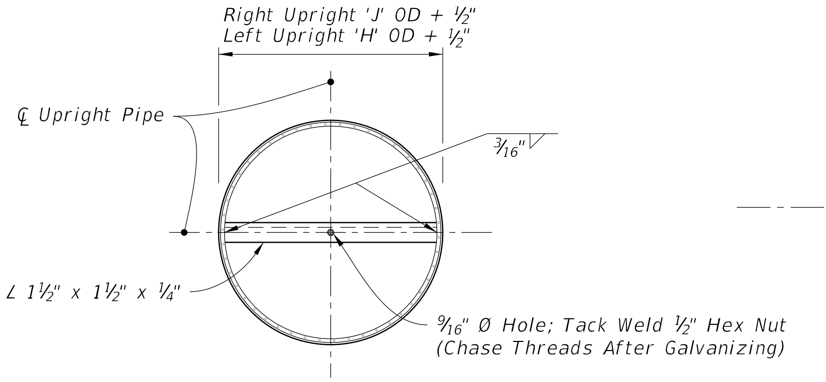
SIDE ELEVATION

SPLICE CONNECTION DETAIL

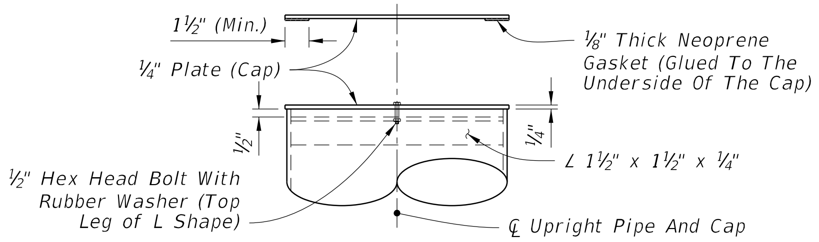


(Each End Of Back Truss Chord)

TRUSS PLUG DETAIL

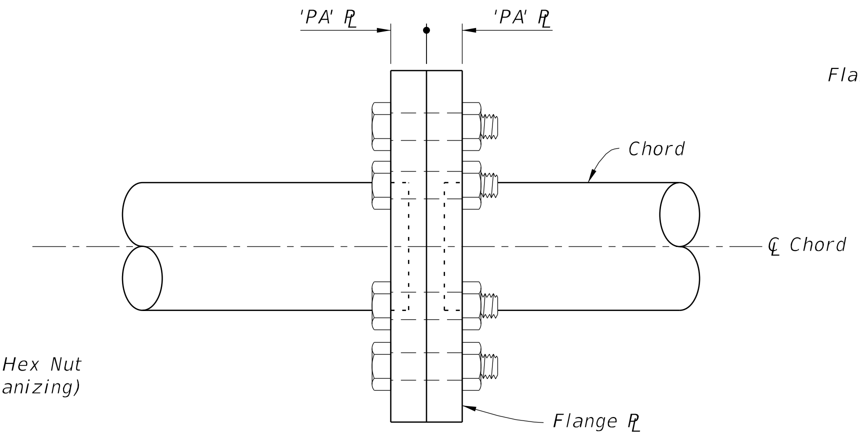


PLAN

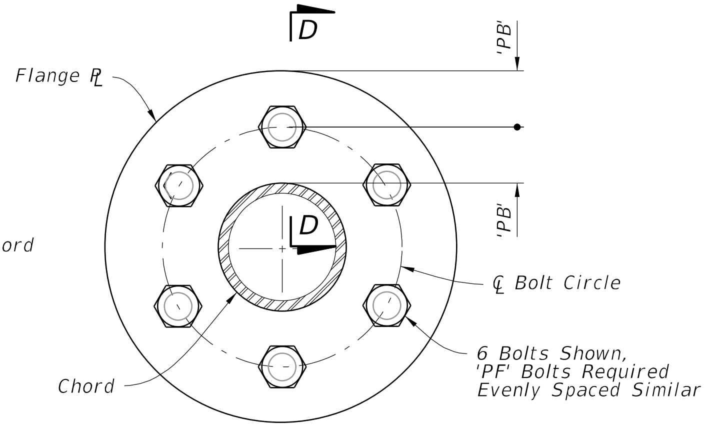


ELEVATION

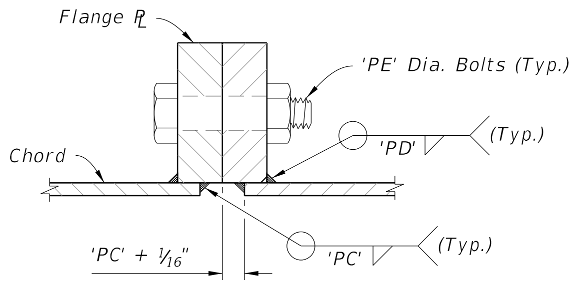
UPRIGHT CAP DETAIL



FRONT ELEVATION



SIDE ELEVATION



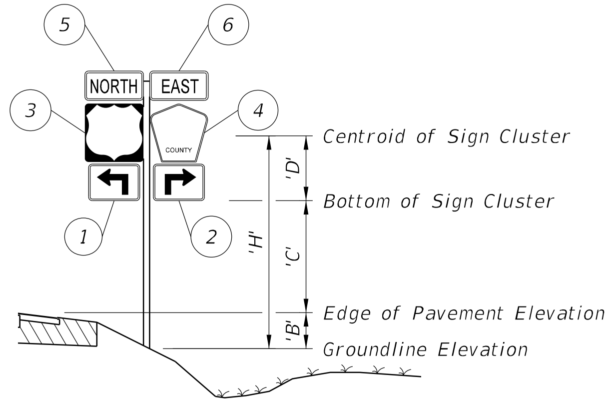
SECTION D-D

ALTERNATE SPLICE CONNECTION DETAIL

10/19/2016 3:03:20 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE	11320	5 of 5

STEP 1: Calculate the area and the centroid for an individual sign or a sign cluster. Note that the centroid and areas have been calculated for frequently used signs. These are shown on Sheets 6, 7, 8 and 9.



	Size H x V	Centroid Local 'Y'n'	Centroid Global 'X'n'	Centroid Global nY'	'A'n	'X'n x 'A'n	'Y'n x 'A'n
	(in. x in.)	(in.)	(in.)		(in.²)	(in.³)	(in.³)
①	21 x 15	7.5	-10.5-1.5-1.5 = -13.5	7.5	315	-4,252.5	2,362.5
②	21 x 15	7.5	10.5+1.5+1.5 = 13.5	7.5	315	+4,252.5	2,362.5
③	24 x 24	12	-12-1.5 = -13.5	15+1+12 = 28	576	-7,776	16,128
④	24 x 24	12	12+1.5 = 13.5	15+1+12 = 28	436	5,886	12,208
⑤	24 x 12	6	-12-1.5 = -13.5	15+1+24+1+6 = 47	288	-3,888	13,536
⑥	24 x 12	6	12+1.5 = 13.5	15+1+24+1+6 = 47	288	3,888	13,536
				TOTALS	2,218	-1,890	60,133

$\Sigma('A_n') = 2{,}218\ \text{in.}^2 = 15.4\ \text{ft.}^2$

$\Sigma('X_n' \times 'A_n') = -1{,}890\ \text{in.}^3 = -1.09\ \text{ft.}^3$

$\Sigma('Y_n' \times 'A_n') = 60{,}133\ \text{in.}^3 = 34.8\ \text{ft.}^3$

$$'X'_c = \frac{\Sigma('X'_n \times 'A'_n)}{\Sigma\,'A'_n} = -0.1\ \text{ft.} \qquad 'Y'_c = \frac{\Sigma('Y'_n \times 'A'_n)}{\Sigma\,'A'_n} = 2.26\ \text{ft.}$$

STEP 2: Determine the height 'H' from groundline to the centroid of the individual sign or sign cluster.

Assume: 'B' = 1 ft., 'C' = 7 ft.

Calculated: $X'_c = -0.1$ ft., $'Y'_c =$ 'D' 2.26 ft.

Since $X'_c = -0.1 < 6''$, it is not a cantilever sign, only dark-bold lines in the table will be referenced to.

'H' = 'B' + 'C' + 'D' = 10.26 ft. ==> $\boxed{\text{USE 11 ft.}}$ $\Sigma('A_n') = 15.4\ \text{ft.}^2$ ==> $\boxed{\text{USE 16 ft.}^2}$

STEP 3: Refer to the Aluminum Column (Post) Selection Tables and find the intersection point. See Sheet 3.

ALUMINUM COLUMN (POST) SELECTION TABLE

TOTAL PANEL AREA (SF)	'H' (FT) 8 ft	9 ft	10 ft	11 ft	12 ft	13 ft	14 ft	15 ft	16 ft	17 ft	18 ft	19 ft	20 ft
3 sf	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
4 sf	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
5 sf	2.5	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4
6 sf	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4
7 sf	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4
8 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4
9 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
10 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5
11 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5
12 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5
13 sf	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5
14 sf	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5
15 sf	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5
16 sf	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6
17 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6
18 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6
19 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6
20 sf	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6
21 sf	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
22 sf	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
23 sf	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
24 sf	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
25 sf	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8
26 sf	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	8	8
27 sf	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8
28 sf	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8
29 sf	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
30 sf	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8

For 'H' = 11 ft., Area = 16 ft.²

- Refer to the Aluminum Column (Post) Selection Table, as copied from Sheet 3 and shown here.
- To determine the required post size, find the intersection of the row lableled "16 SF" and the column labeled "11 FT". For the example the intersection value is "4" (4" OD).
- In the Column (Post) and Foundation Table, the value "4" concludes that the design requires a 4.0" diameter and ¼" thick Aluminum Column (Post) and a 2.0' diameter and 3.5' deep Concrete Foundation and 3.0' Stub.

STEP 4: For sign assemblies with signs oriented in two directions, only the sign with the largest area should be analyzed to determine the Column (Post) requirements.

GUIDE TO USE THIS STANDARD

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Shop Drawings:
   This Index is considered fully detailed. Submit Shop Drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.

2. Aluminum Sign, Wind Beams and Column (Post) Materials:
   a. Aluminum Plates: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061-T6
   b. Aluminum Bars and Extruded Shapes: ASTM B221, Alloy 6061-T6
   c. Aluminum Structural Shapes: ASTM B308 Alloy 6061-T6
   d. Cast Aluminum: ASTM B26 Alloy A356-T6
   e. Aluminum Weld Material: ER 5556 or 5356

3. Sign Mounting Bolts (Screws), Nuts and Washers:
   a. Aluminum Button Head and Flat Head Bolts (Screws): ASTM F468 Alloy 2024-T4
   b. Aluminum Hex Nuts: ASTM F467 Alloy 6061-T6 or 6262-T9
   c. Aluminum Washers: ASTM B221, Alloy 7075-T6

7. Stainless Steel Bolts, Nuts and Washers may be used in lieu of the Aluminum button head bolts and flat head Screws as follows:
   a. Stainless Steel Bolts (Screws): ASTM F 593 Alloy Group 2, Condition A, CW1 or SH1
   b. Stainless Steel Nuts: ASTM F594

8. Sign Column (Post) Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
   a. Galvanized U-Bolt (Column): ASTM A449 or ASTM A193 B7 according to ASTM F2329 with nuts and washers
   b. Aluminum Bolts (Sleeve): ASTM F468, Alloy 6061-T6 or 2024-T4 with Hex Nuts F467 6061-T6 or 6262-T9 and Washers B221, Alclad 2024-T4
   c. Galvanized High Strength Hex Head Bolts (Base Bolts): ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
   d. Galvanized Hex Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade DH
   e. Galvanized Washers: ASTM F436
   f. Galvanized Bolts (Sleeve): ASTM A307 with Galvanized Hex Nuts and Washers

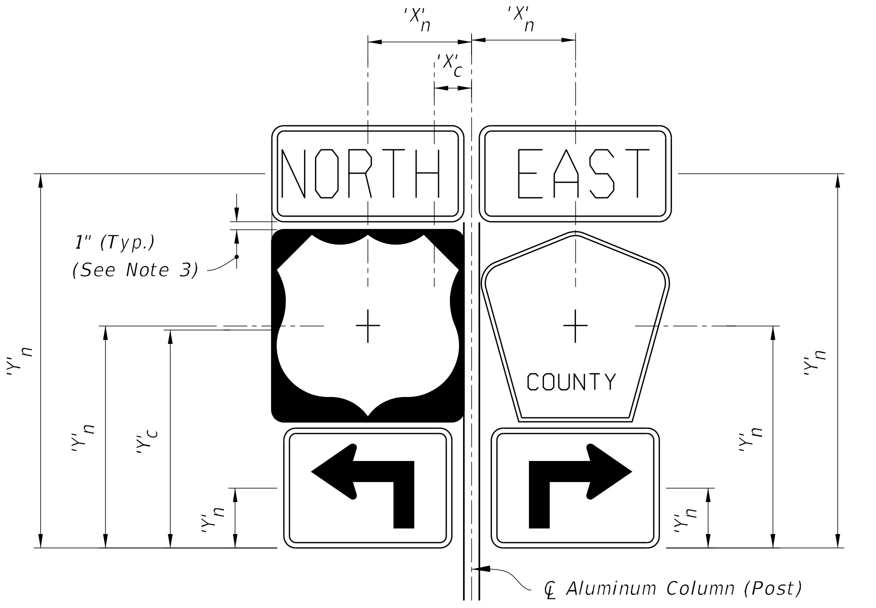
9. Coatings:
   a. Aluminum Fasteners: Anodic coating (0.0002 inches min.) and chromate sealed
   b. High Strength Steel Bolts Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
   c. All other steel items (excluding stainless steel): Hot-dip Galvanize - ASTM A123
   d. Repair damaged galvanizing in accordance with Specification Section 562

10. BREAKAWAY SUPPORTS REQUIREMENTS: Install non-frangible aluminum column (post) (larger than 3½") with breakaway supports as shown on Sheet 5. Signs shielded by barrier wall or guardrail do not require breakaway support.

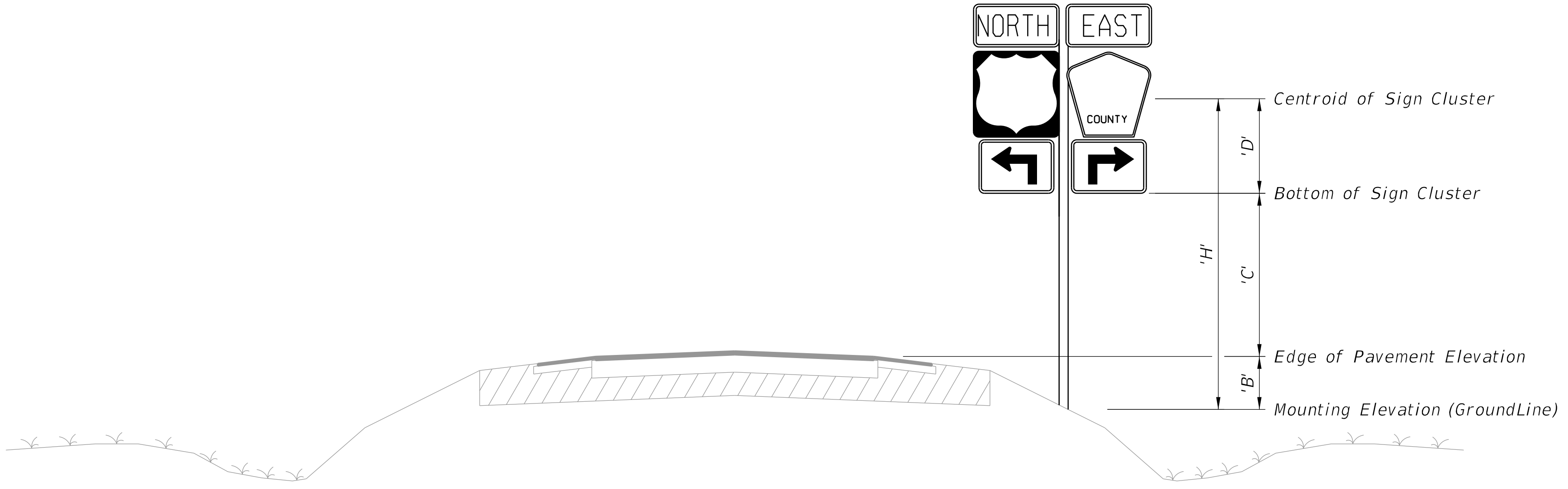
10/14/2016 7:57:43 AM

NOTES AND EXAMPLE

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					11860	1 of 9



SIGN CLUSTER



TYPICAL SECTION

$$'X'_c = \frac{\Sigma \,('X'_n \times 'A'_n)}{\Sigma \,'A'_n} \qquad 'C' = 'Y'_c = \frac{\Sigma \,('Y'_n \times 'A'_n)}{\Sigma \,'A'_n}$$

$'A'_n$ = Area of individual sign

'B' = Height of the edge of pavement from the mounting elevation

'C' = Height of the the bottom of the sign or cluster from the edge of pavement elevation

'D' = Height of the centroid of the sign or cluster from the bottom of the sign or cluster

h = Individual sign height

'H' = Height of sign or cluster centroid from groundline

a = Individual sign width

$'X'_c$ = Centroid horizontal location of sign or cluster from ℄ Aluminum Column (Post)

$'Y'_c$ = Centroid height of sign or cluster from bottom of sign cluster

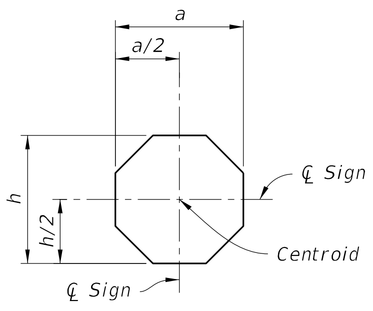
$'X'_n$ = Individual sign centroid horizontal location from ℄ Aluminum Column (Post)

$'Y'_n$ = Individual Sign centroid height from bottom of sign cluster

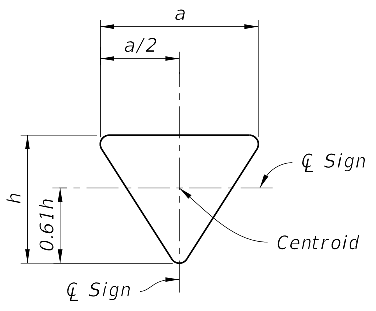
NOTES:

1. For 'B' & 'C' see Index No. 17302 and Roadway Plans.
2. Do not exceed an area of 30 SF or a width of 60 inches for a sign or a sign cluster, including rotated sign panels.
3. Vertical sign spacing (1" shown on Sign Cluster detail) also applies to rotated signs.

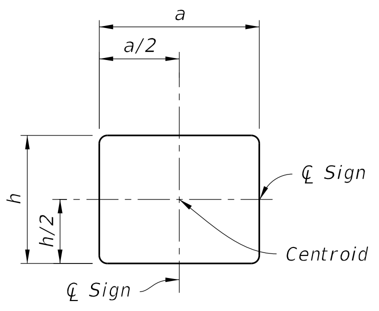
CALCULATION OF SIGN CLUSTER CENTROID



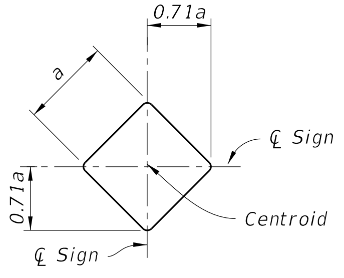
STOP



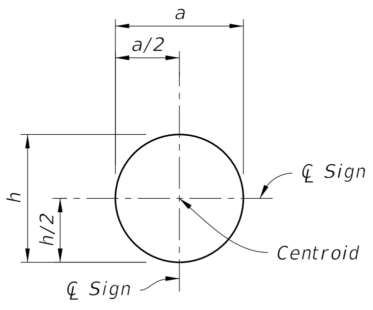
YIELD



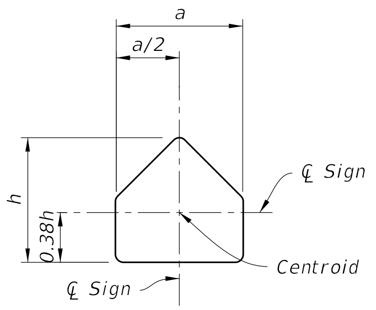
RECTANGLE



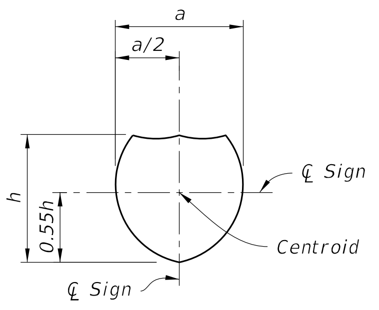
DIAMOND



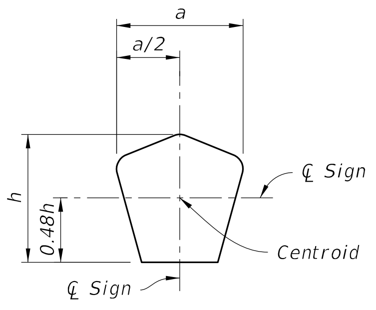
RAILROAD



SCHOOL



SHIELD



COUNTY

10/14/2016 7:57:48 AM

CENTROID AND HEIGHT

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						11860	2 of 9

ALUMINUM COLUMN (POST) SELECTION TABLE (O.D. in.)

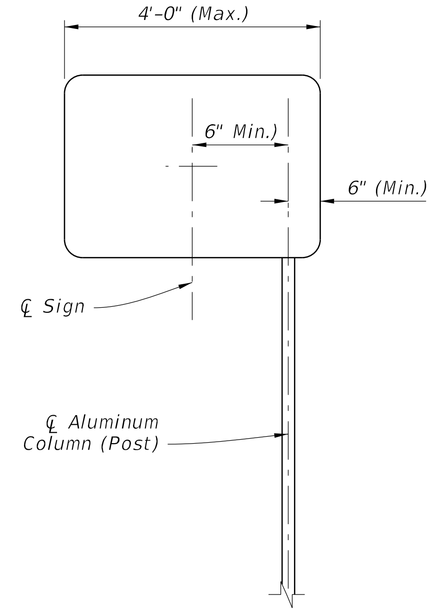
		'H' (FT)												
		8 ft	9 ft	10 ft	11 ft	12 ft	13 ft	14 ft	15 ft	16 ft	17 ft	18 ft	19 ft	20 ft
TOTAL PANEL AREA (SF)	3 sf	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
	4 sf	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
	5 sf	2.5	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4
	6 sf	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4
	7 sf	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4
	8 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4
	9 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	10 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5
	11 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5
	12 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5
	13 sf	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5
	14 sf	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5
	15 sf	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5
	16 sf	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6
	17 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6
	18 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6
	19 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6
	20 sf	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6
	21 sf	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
	22 sf	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
	23 sf	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
	24 sf	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
	25 sf	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8
	26 sf	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	8	8
	27 sf	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8
	28 sf	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8
	29 sf	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
	30 sf	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8

COLUMN (POST) AND FOUNDATION TABLE

Column (Post) Size		Foundation Alternatives				
		Driven Post *		Concrete (Class I)		
Outside Diameter (in)	Wall Thk. (in)	Embedment Depth (ft)		Diameter (ft)	Embedment Depth (ft)	Stub Length (ft)
		without Soil Plate	with Soil Plate			
2.0	1/8	4.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0
2.5	1/8	5.0	3.0	2.0	2.5	2.0
3.0	1/8	5.0	3.5	2.0	2.5	2.5
3.5	3/16	6.0	4.5	2.0	3.0	3.0
4.0	1/4	---	---	2.0	3.5	3.0
4.5	1/4	---	---	2.0	4.0	3.0
5.0	1/4	---	---	2.0	4.5	3.0
6.0	1/4	---	---	2.0	5.0	3.0
8.0	5/16	---	---	2.0	5.5	3.0

* INSTALLING FRANGIBLE COLUMN SUPPORTS:

Columns (posts) 3½" O.D. and less are frangible. Frangible columns may be installed by driving the post or the posts may be set in preformed holes. Backfill preformed holes with suitable material tamped in layers not thicker than 6" (to provide adequate compaction) or filled with flowable fill or bagged concrete.

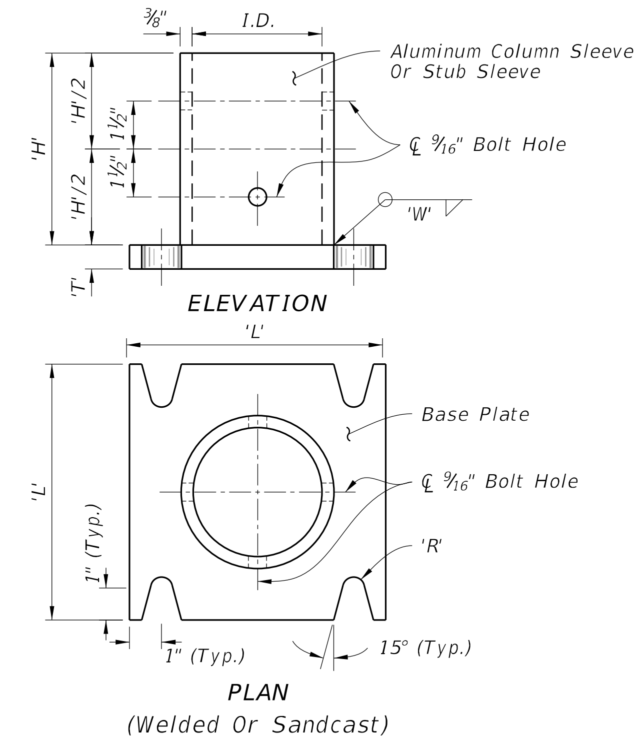


CANTILEVER SIGN

NOTE:

1. For cantilever sign installations see Index 17302.
2. For cantilever signs with widths greater than 4' see Index 11861.
3. Use of driven post for cantilever sign in not permitted.

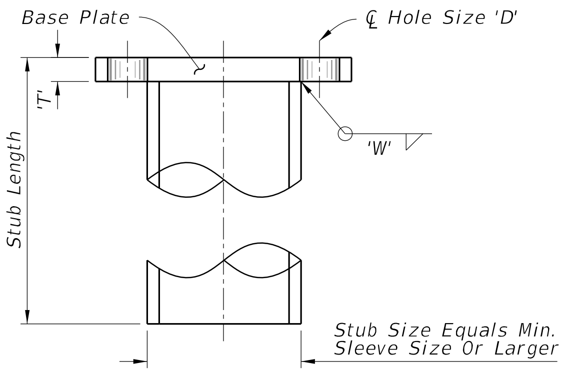
COLUMN AND FOUNDATION TABLES



ELEVATION

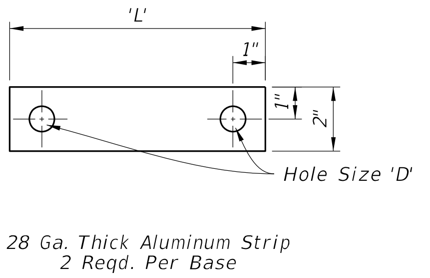
PLAN
(Welded Or Sandcast)

STUB/SLEEVE & BASE PLATE DETAILS

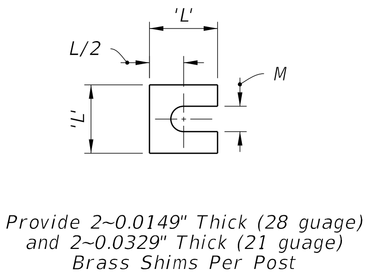


(Welded)

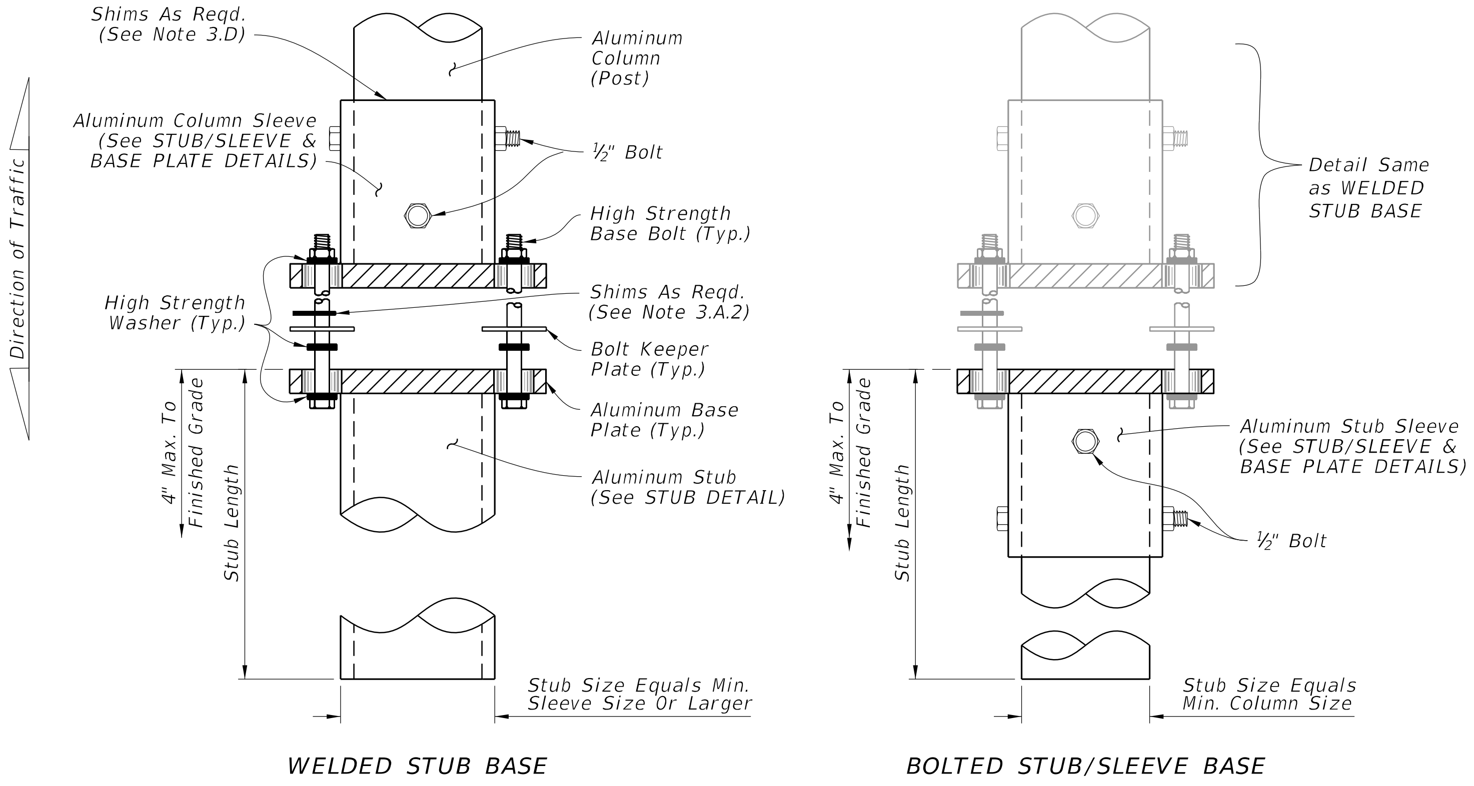
STUB DETAIL



BOLT KEEPER PLATE DETAIL



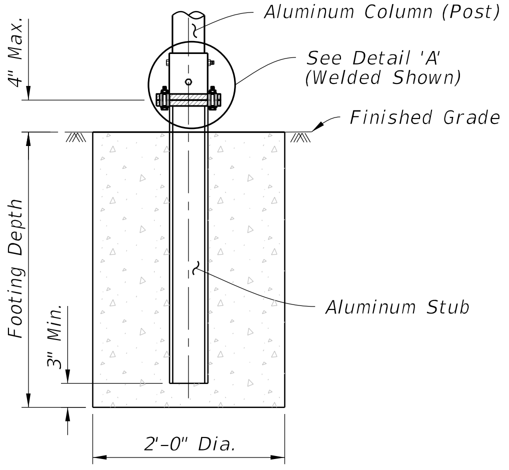
SHIM DETAIL



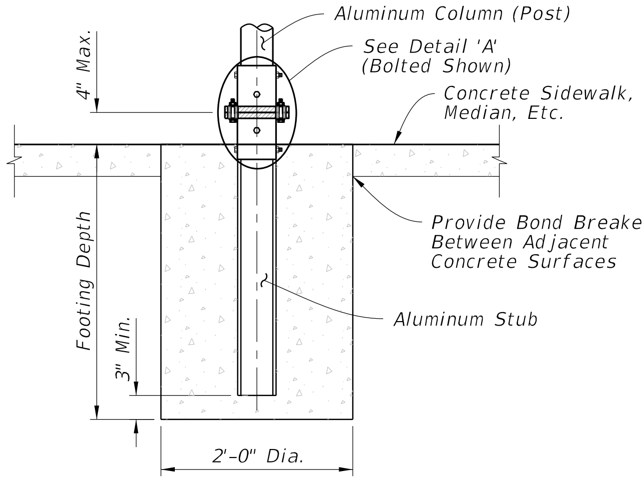
WELDED STUB BASE

BOLTED STUB/SLEEVE BASE

DETAIL 'A'



SLIP BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAIL
(Non-Frangible Column, Typ.)



SLIP BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAIL IN CONCRETE
(Non-Frangible Column In Crossovers, Medians & Sidewalks)

NOTES:

1. Foundation Notes for Frangible Slip Base:

   A. Place Stub into concrete to diameter and depth shown in POST AND FOUNDATION TABLE using Class I Concrete.

2. Slip Base Fabrication Notes:

   A. The difference between the O.D. of the post and I.D. of the Sleeve must be 1⁄16" or less.

   B. Either a Welded Stub Base or Bolted Stub/Sleeve Base may be used to fabricate the Slip Base.

   C. For cast base plates bolted to foundation stubs, use a foundation stub the same size as the sign column (Post).

3. Slip-Base Assembly Instructions:

   A. Assemble Slip Base connections in the following manner:
      1. Insert Post into Sleeve and connect using 2 ~ ½" diameter Sleeve Bolts.

      2. Assemble top base plate to bottom Base Plate using Base Bolts (High strength) with 3 washers per bolt. (See Detail 'A'):
         a. Place one washer on each Base Bolt between the bottom Base Plate and the Base Bolt head.
         b. Place the next washer between the Bottom Base Plate and the Bolt Keeper Plate.
         c. Use brass shims to plumb the post.
         d. Add the top base plate section.
         e. Place the third washer between the Top Base Plate and the Nut.

   B. Orient the Bolt Keeper Plates in the Direction of Traffic.

   C. Tighten Base Bolts as follows:
      1. Tighten Base Bolts to the maximum possible with a 12" to 15" wrench (this will bed the washers and shims and clear the bolt threads).
      2. Loosen each Base Bolt one turn.
      3. Under the supervision of the Engineer, use a calibrated wrench to tighten bolts to the torque prescribed in the SLIP BASE DETAILS Table. Over tightened Base Bolts are not permitted.
      4. Distort bolt threads at the junction with nuts to prevent loosening. Repair damaged galvanizing.

   D. Obtain a tight sleeve connection by placing 4 galvanized steel shims between the column (post) and sleeve. Space the shims evenly around the perimeter of the column (1 between each bolt hole, 4 total). Use shims that are 1" shorter than the height of the sleeve.

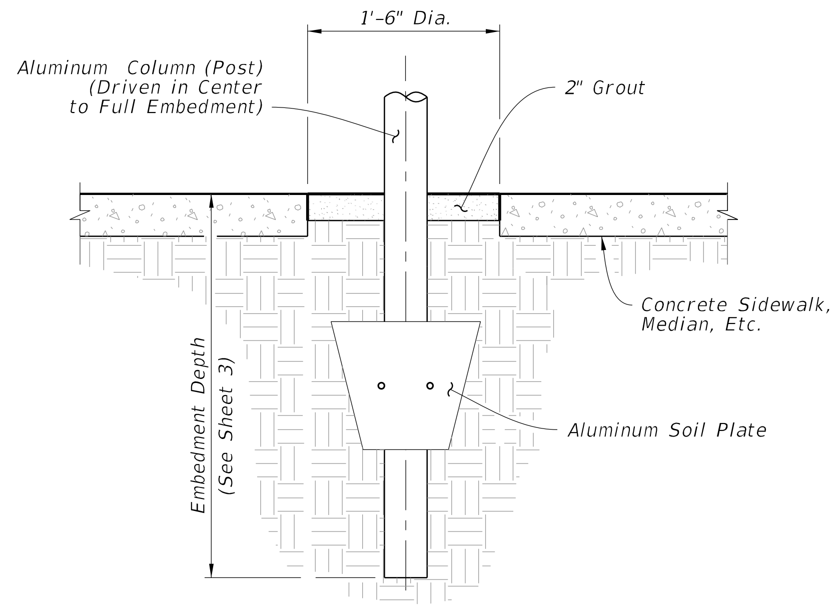
Column (Post) Size		SLIP BASE DETAILS												
Outside Dia.	Wall Thickness	Sleeve I.D. (Max.)	Sleeve Height 'H'	Weld 'W'	Base Plate		Radius 'R'	Base Bolt		Base Plate Torque		Hole Size 'D'	SHIM	
					'L'	'T'		Size	Length	ft-lbs	in.-lbs		L	M
4"	¼"	4 1⁄16"	6"	⅝"	8"	¾"	11⁄32"	⅝"	3"	29	345	11⁄16"	1⅜"	11⁄16"
4½"	¼"	4 9⁄16"	6"	⅝"	8"	⅞"	11⁄32"	⅝"	3¼"	29	345	11⁄16"	1⅜"	11⁄16"
5"	¼"	5 1⁄16"	7"	⅝"	8"	⅞"	11⁄32"	⅝"	3¼"	29	345	11⁄16"	1⅜"	11⁄16"
6"	¼"	6 1⁄16"	8"	¾"	9"	1"	13⁄32"	¾"	3½"	46	554	13⁄16"	1¾"	13⁄16"
8"	5⁄16"	8 1⁄16"	10"	¾"	11"	1"	15⁄32"	⅞"	3¾"	53	640	15⁄16"	2⅜"	1 1⁄16"

SLIP BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAILS

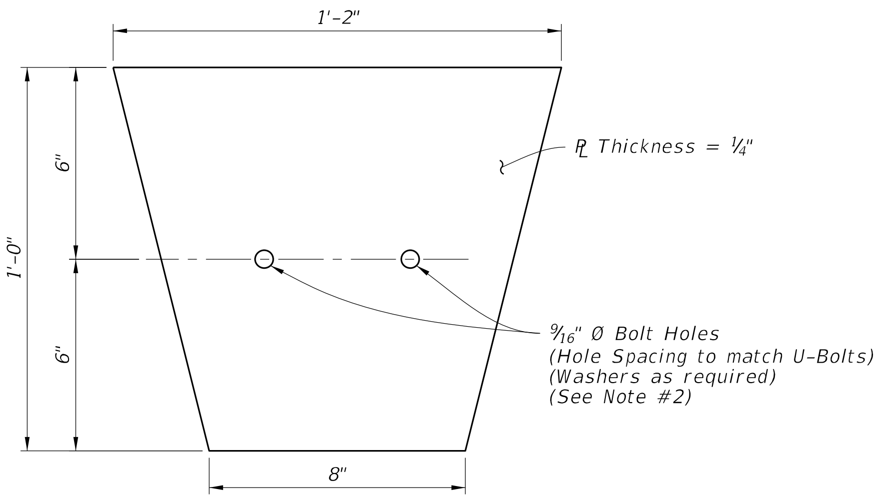
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	11860	4 of 9

NOTES:

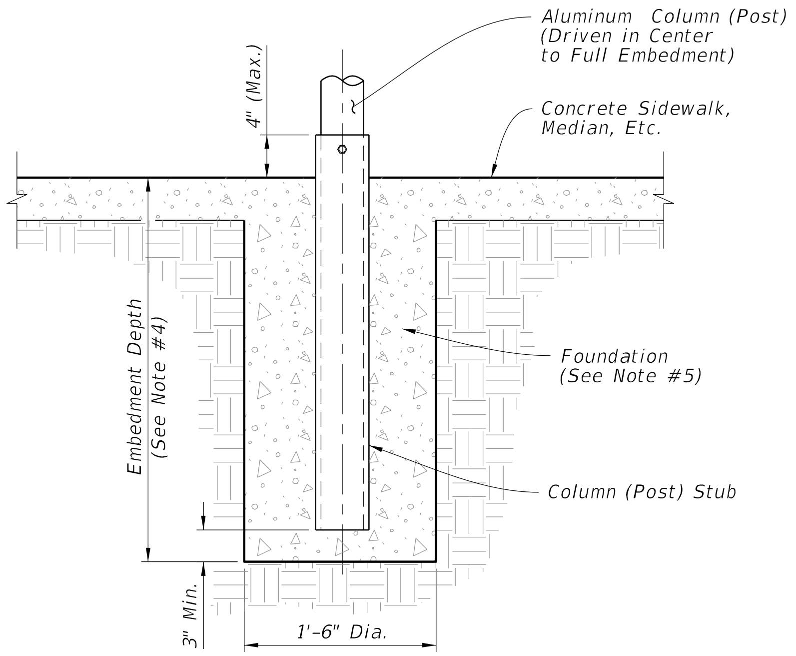
1. Align Soil Plate bottom at ⅔ of embedment depth.
2. Slot up to 1" long is allowed to accommodate various Column (Post) sizes.
3. Rectangular soil plate of size 1'-2" x 1'-0" may be used as an alternative.
4. Embedment Depth is 2'-6" for 2.0" and 2.5" Column (Post) Stubs and 3'-6" for 3.0" and 3.5" Column (Post) Stubs.
5. Concrete foundation may be Class Non Structural if poured monolithically with sidewalk or separator.



DRIVEN POST DETAIL
(Frangible Post In Crossovers, Medians & Sidewalks)



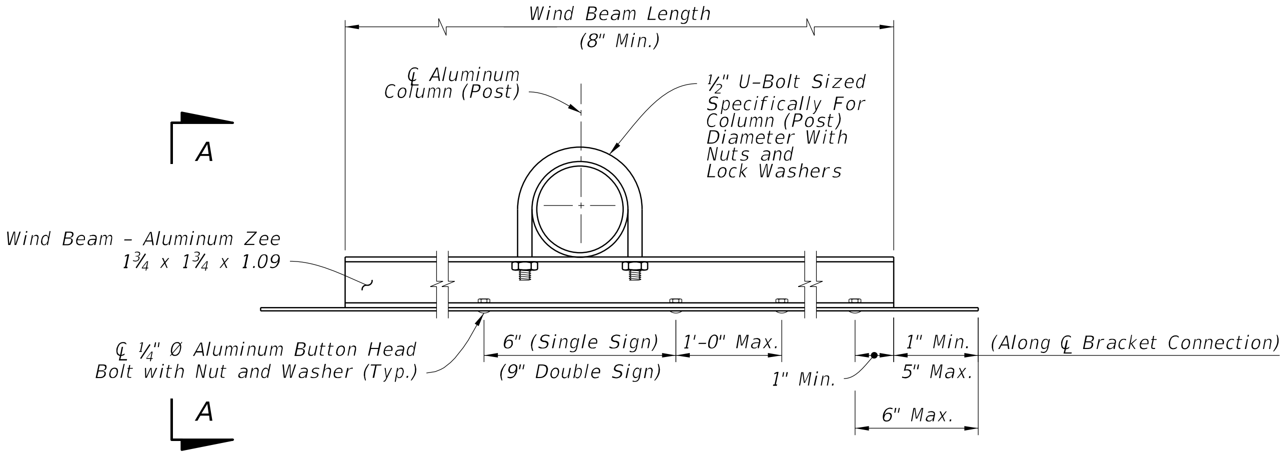
ALUMINUM SOIL PLATE DETAIL



CONCRETE/STUB DETAIL
(Frangible Post In Crossovers, Medians & Sidewalks)

DRIVEN POST AND SOIL PLATE DETAIL

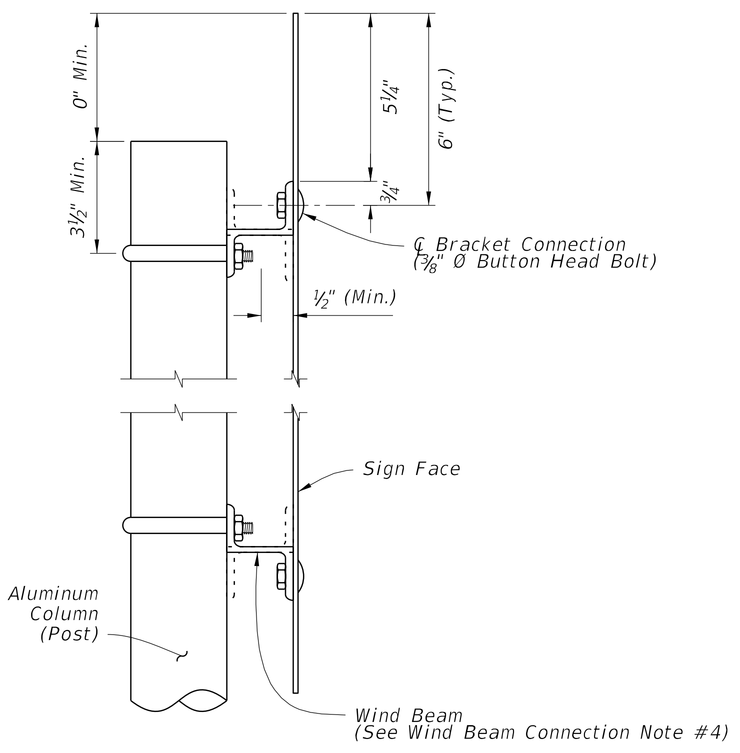
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	11860	5 of 9



WIND BEAM CONNECTION NOTES:

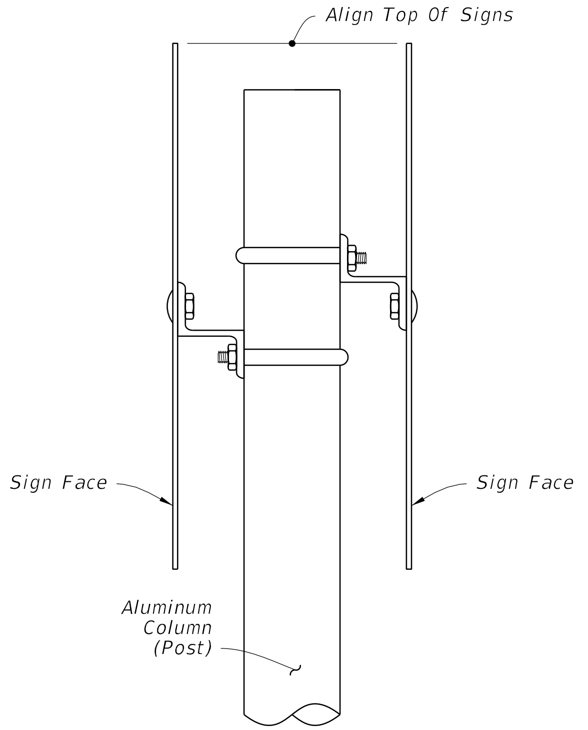
1. 5/16" Ø Stainless Steel Hex Head Bolts with Flat Washer under Head and Lockwasher under Nut may be used in lieu of ¼" Ø Aluminum Button Head Bolts.
2. Use Nylon washers (provided by the sheeting supplier) under the button bolt heads to protect sign sheeting.
3. Slots up to 1" long are allowed in wind beams to accommodate U-Bolts for varying Column (Post) diameters.
4. Wind beams may be oriented in either direction.

BRACKET DETAIL



WIND BEAM CONNECTIONS DETAILS

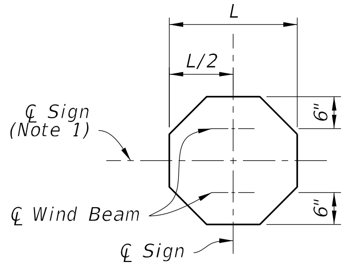
SECTION A-A



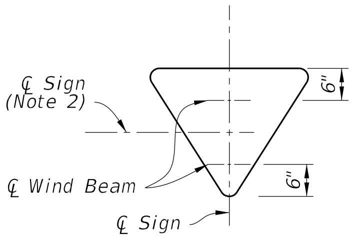
BACK-TO-BACK SIGN NOTE:

Use the area and the centroid location of the largest sign to determine aluminum column (post) size.

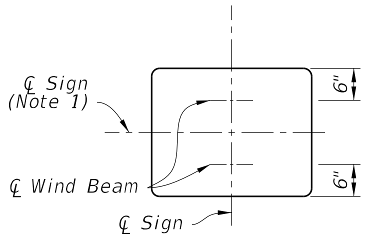
BACK-TO-BACK SIGN DETAIL



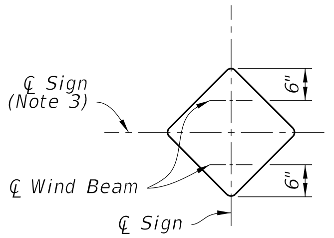
STOP



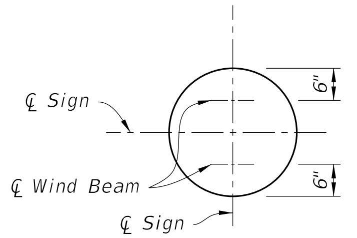
YIELD



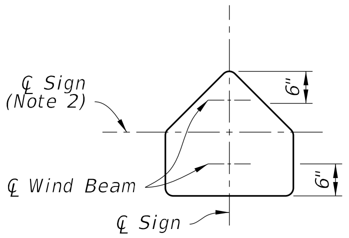
RECTANGLE



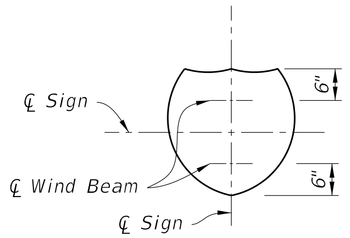
DIAMOND



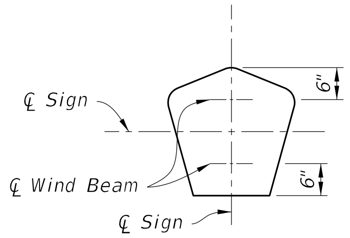
RAILROAD



SCHOOL



SHIELD



COUNTY

WIND BEAM PLACEMENT NOTES:

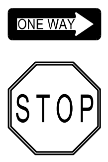
1. Install an additional third wind beam along the ℄ for signs with heights greater than 30" and less than 72". For rectangular signs greater than 72" maintain a maximum wind beam spacing of 2'-6", with the additional wind beams spaced evenly between the top and bottom wind beams. For rectangular signs up to 12" in height, use only one wind beam at ℄ Sign.
2. Install an additional third wind beam along the ℄ for Yield and School signs greater than 36".
3. Install an additional third wind beam along the ℄ for Diamond signs 30" or greater.

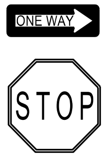
WIND BEAM PLACEMENT DETAILS

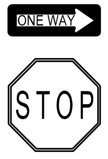
10/20/2016 8:15:24 AM

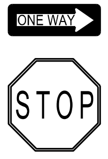
CONNECTION AND WIND BEAMS

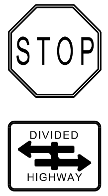
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	11860	6 of 9

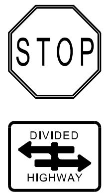
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	36x12	3.00 SF	6.31 SF	1.75 Ft.
	24x24	3.31 SF		

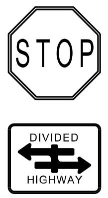
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	36x12	3.00 SF	8.18 SF	1.92 Ft.
	30x30	5.18 SF		

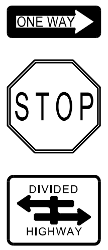
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	36x12	3.00 SF	10.46 SF	2.10 Ft.
	36x36	7.46 SF		

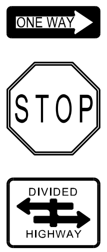
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	36x12	3.00 SF	16.25 SF	2.48 Ft.
	48x48	13.25 SF		

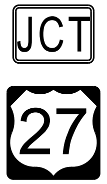
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	24x24	3.31 SF	6.31 SF	1.71 Ft.
	24x18	3.00 SF		

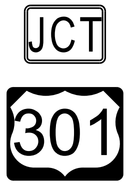
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	30x30	5.18 SF	10.18 SF	2.19 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		

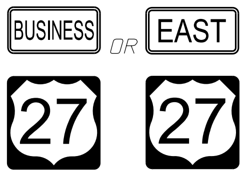
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	36x36	7.46 SF	12.46 SF	2.55 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		

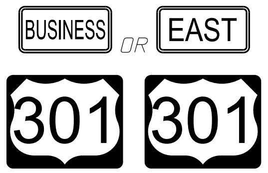
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	36x12	3.00 SF	13.18 SF	2.87 Ft.
	30x30	5.18 SF		
	30x24	5.00 SF		

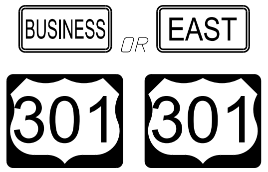
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	36x12	3.00 SF	15.46 SF	3.15 Ft.
	36x36	7.46 SF		
	30x24	5.00 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	21x15	2.19 SF	6.19 SF	1.60 Ft.
	24x24	4.00 SF		

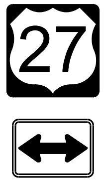
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	21x15	2.19 SF	7.19 SF	1.52 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		

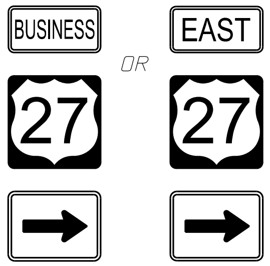
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	24x12	2.00 SF	6.00 SF	1.53 Ft.
	24x24	4.00 SF		

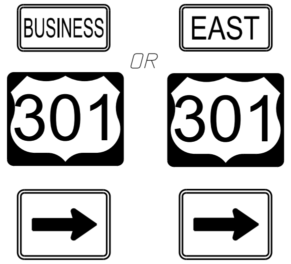
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	24x12	2.00 SF	7.00 SF	1.45 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		

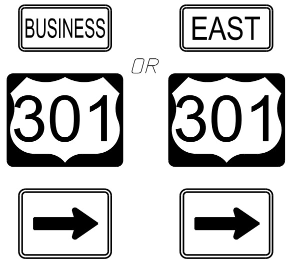
	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	30x15	3.13 SF	8.13 SF	1.66 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	24x24	4.00 SF	6.19 SF	1.73 Ft.
	21x15	2.19 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	30x24	5.00 SF	7.19 SF	1.81 Ft.
	21x15	2.19 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	24x12	2.00 SF	8.19 SF	2.26 Ft.
	24x24	4.00 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	24x12	2.00 SF	9.19 SF	2.27 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	30x15	3.13 SF	10.32 SF	2.49 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	24x12	2.00 SF	10.19 SF	2.80 Ft.
	24x12	2.00 SF		
	24x24	4.00 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		

10/14/2016 7:58:00 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

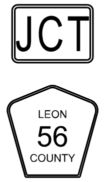
SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS

INDEX NO. 11860

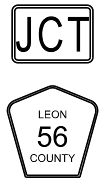
SHEET NO. 7 of 9

Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	11.19 SF	2.76 Ft.
24x12	2.00 SF		
30x24	5.00 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		

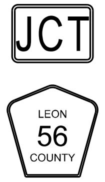
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x15	3.13 SF	13.45 SF	3.16 Ft.
30x15	3.13 SF		
30x24	5.00 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		



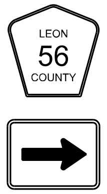
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
21x15	2.19 SF	3.90 SF	1.57 Ft.
18x18	1.71 SF		



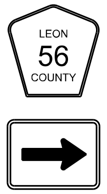
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
21x15	2.19 SF	5.22 SF	1.72 Ft.
24x24	3.03 SF		



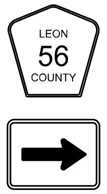
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
21x15	2.19 SF	6.95 SF	1.87 Ft.
30x30	4.76 SF		



Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
18x18	1.71 SF	3.90 SF	1.26 Ft.
21x15	2.19 SF		



Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x24	3.03 SF	5.22 SF	1.62 Ft.
21x15	2.19 SF		

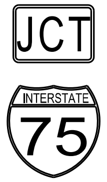


Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x30	4.76 SF	6.95 SF	1.97 Ft.
21x15	2.19 SF		

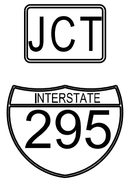
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	9.39 SF	2.87 Ft.
24x12	2.00 SF		
24x24	3.20 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		

Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	10.18 SF	2.84 Ft.
24x12	2.00 SF		
30x24	3.99 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		

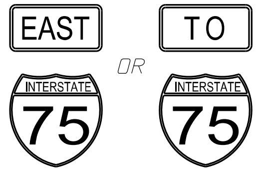
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x15	3.13 SF	12.44 SF	3.26 Ft.
30x15	3.13 SF		
30x24	3.99 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		



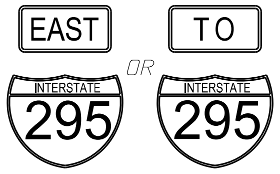
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
21x15	2.19 SF	5.39 SF	1.75 Ft.
24x24	3.20 SF		



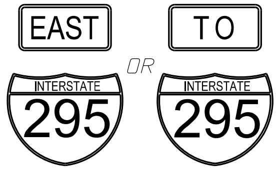
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
21x15	2.19 SF	6.18 SF	1.67 Ft.
30x24	3.99 SF		



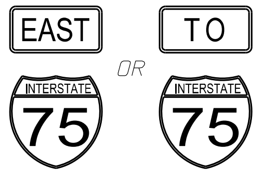
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	5.20 SF	1.67 Ft.
24x24	3.20 SF		



Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	5.99 SF	1.60 Ft.
30x24	3.99 SF		



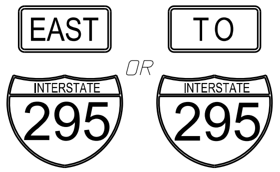
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x15	3.13 SF	7.12 SF	1.81 Ft.
30x24	3.99 SF		



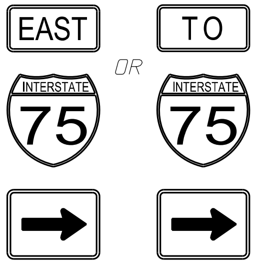
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x15	3.13 SF	10.33 SF	2.27 Ft.
36x36	7.20 SF		

10/14/2016 7:58:02 AM

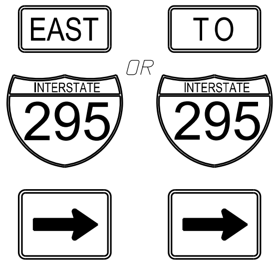
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						11860	8 of 9



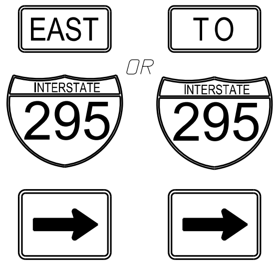
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x15	3.13 SF	12.12 SF	2.18 Ft.
45x36	8.99 SF		



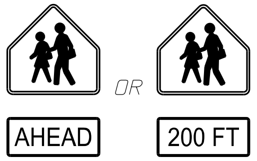
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	7.39 SF	2.30 Ft.
24x24	3.20 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		



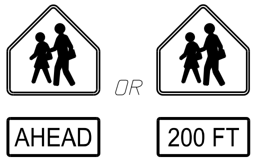
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	8.18 SF	2.31 Ft.
30x24	3.99 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		



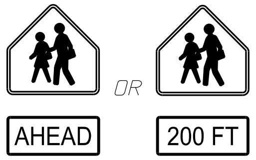
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x15	3.13 SF	9.31 SF	2.55 Ft.
30x24	3.99 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		



Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x30	4.69 SF	6.69 SF	1.61 Ft.
24x12	2.00 SF		



Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x30	4.69 SF	8.44 SF	1.77 Ft.
30x18	3.75 SF		

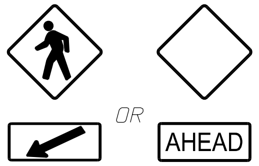


Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36x36	6.75 SF	10.50 SF	2.06 Ft.
30x18	3.75 SF		

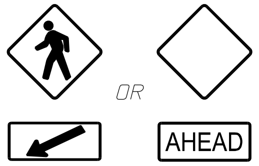
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	4.69 SF	6.69 SF	1.61 Ft.
24X12	2.00 SF		

Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	4.69 SF	8.44 SF	1.77 Ft.
30X18	3.75 SF		

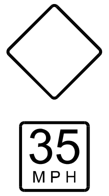
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36X36	6.75 SF	10.50 SF	2.06 Ft.
30X18	3.75 SF		



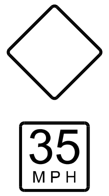
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	6.25 SF	8.25 SF	2.28 Ft.
24X12	2.00 SF		



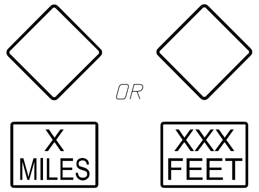
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36X36	9.00 SF	12.75 SF	2.84 Ft.
30X18	3.75 SF		



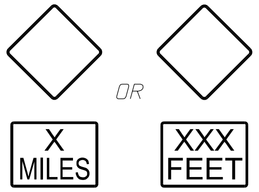
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	6.25 SF	10.25 SF	2.74 Ft.
24X24	4.00 SF		



Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36X36	9.00 SF	15.25 SF	3.29 Ft.
30X30	6.25 SF		



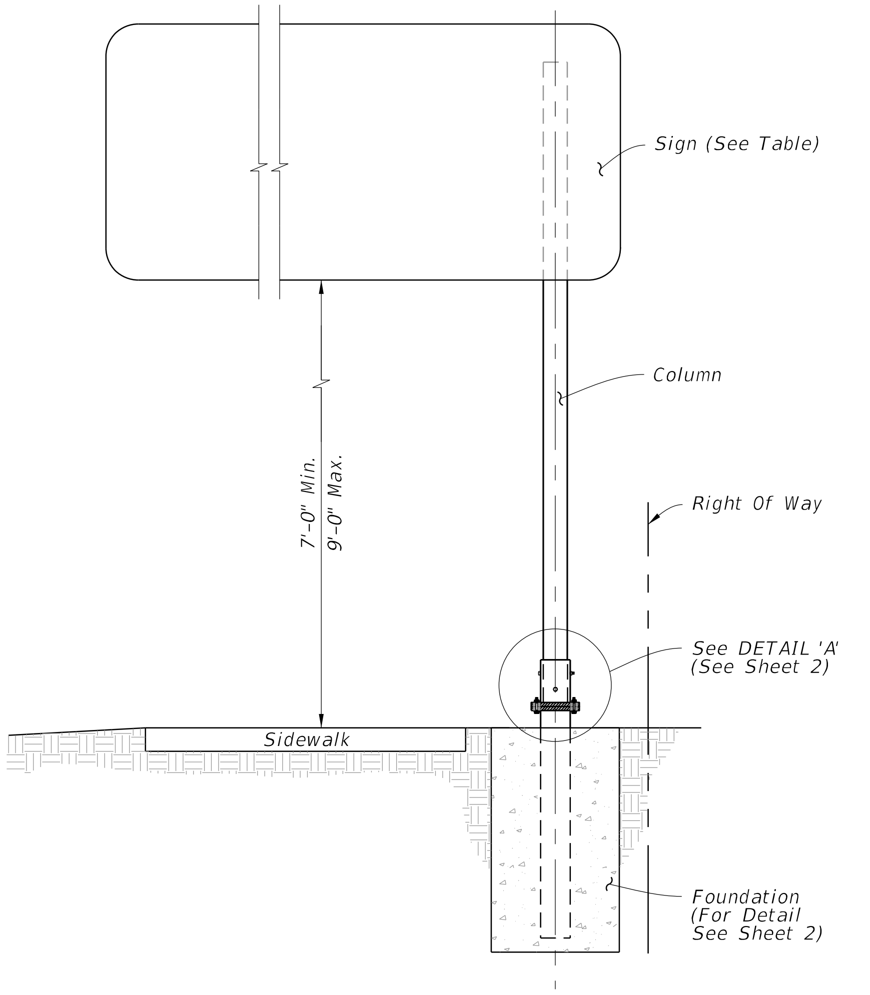
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	6.25 SF	9.25 SF	2.51 Ft.
24X18	3.00 SF		



Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36X36	9.00 SF	14.00 SF	3.06 Ft.
30X24	5.00 SF		

10/14/2016 7:58:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					11860	9 of 9



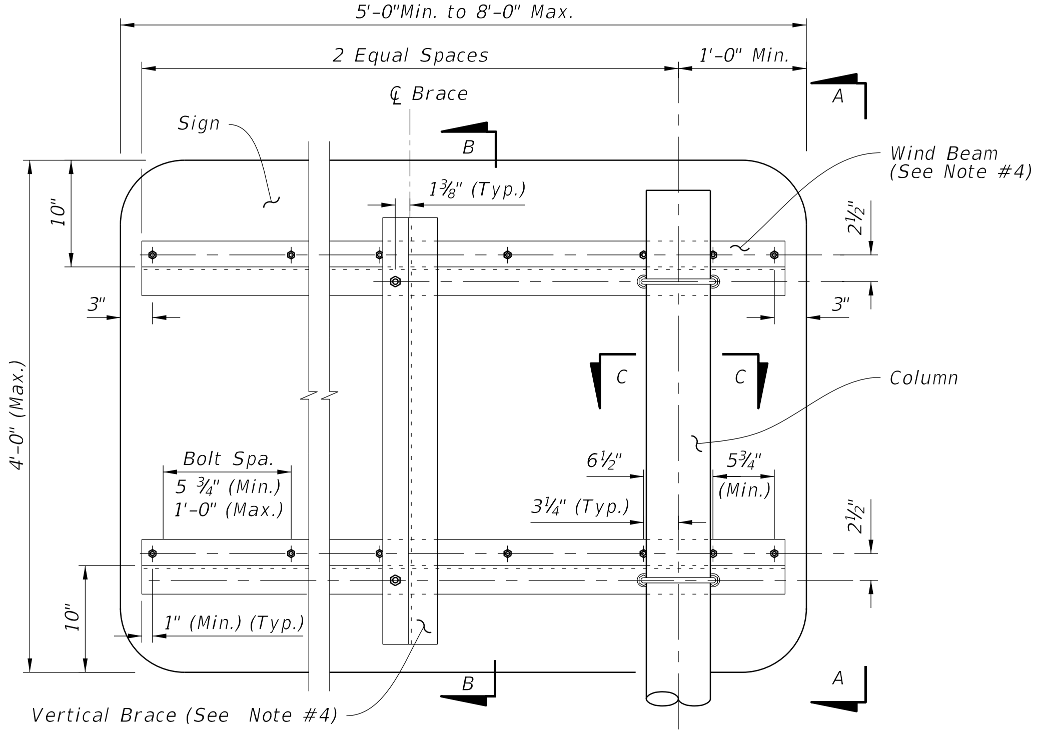
TYPICAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

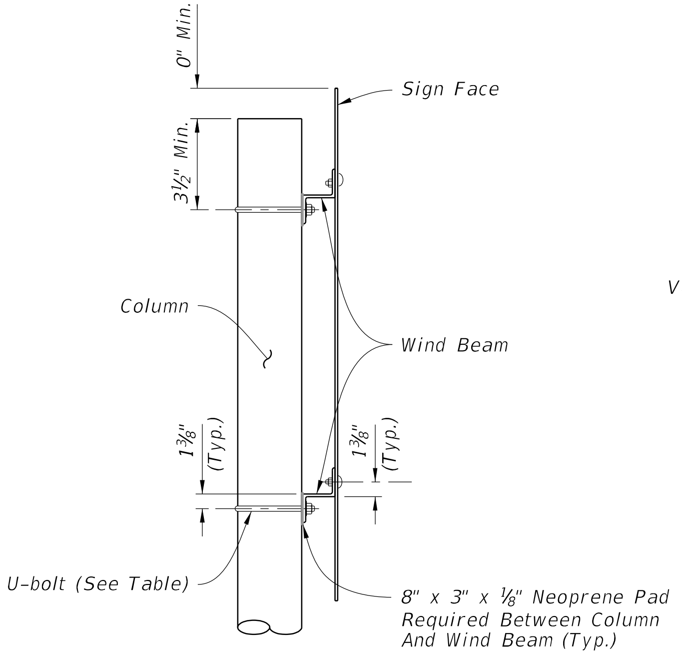
1. Refer to FDOT Design Standards Index No. 11860 for additional notes, assembly of base connection and material specifications not given in this Index.
2. Sleeve Bolts: ASTM A-307, ½" Ø galvanized steel bolt (with lock nuts) or ASTM B-211 Alloy 2024-T4 or 6061-T6.
3. Place galvanized steel shims between the Sleeve and Post to obtain a tight fit between the Post and Sleeve.
4. Wind Beam and Vertical Brace: Aluminum Z 3" x $2\frac{11}{16}$" x 3.38. Install Vertical Brace on 7'-0" to 8'-0" signs only.
5. Provide 2- 0.0149" Thick (28 guage) and 2- 0.0329" Thick (21 guage) Brass Shims Per Post. Used brass shims to plumb the post.

COLUMN SELECTION AND FOOTING SIZE TABLE

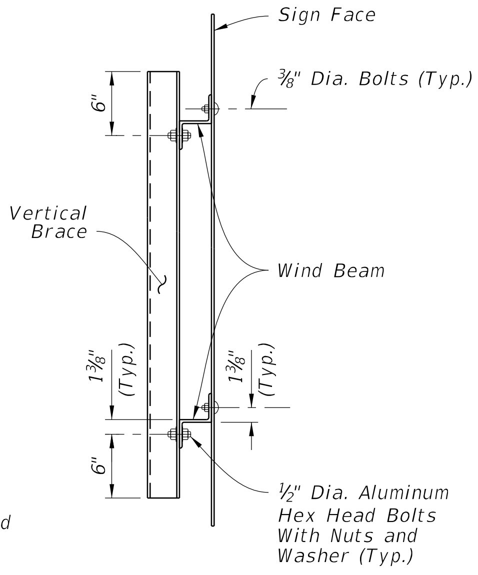
Sign Size Height x Length	Column Size Diameter x Thickness	Sleeve Size Diameter x Thickness	U-bolt Diameter	Base Bolt Diameter x Length	Torque lbs./in	Base Plate Thickness	Footing Depth
4'-0" x 5'-0"	4.5" x 0.337" (Schedule 80)	5.563" x 0.5" (Schedule 120)	½"	⅝" x 3½"	270 +/- 45	1"	6'-0"
4'-0" x 6'-0"							
4'-0" x 7'-0"	5.563" x 0.375" (Schedule 80)	6.625" x 0.432" (Schedule 80)	⅝"	¾" x 4"	445 +/- 75	1⅛"	6'-6"
4'-0" x 8'-0"							7'-0"



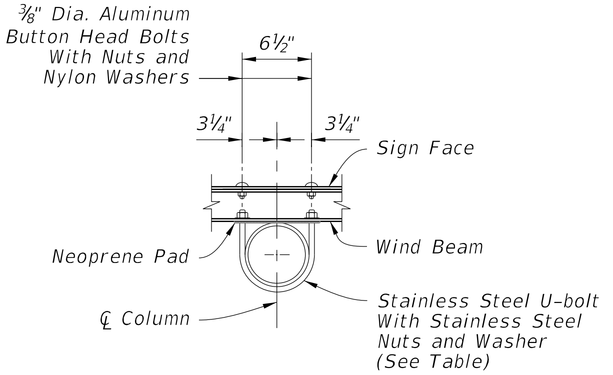
SIGN DETAIL



SECTION A-A

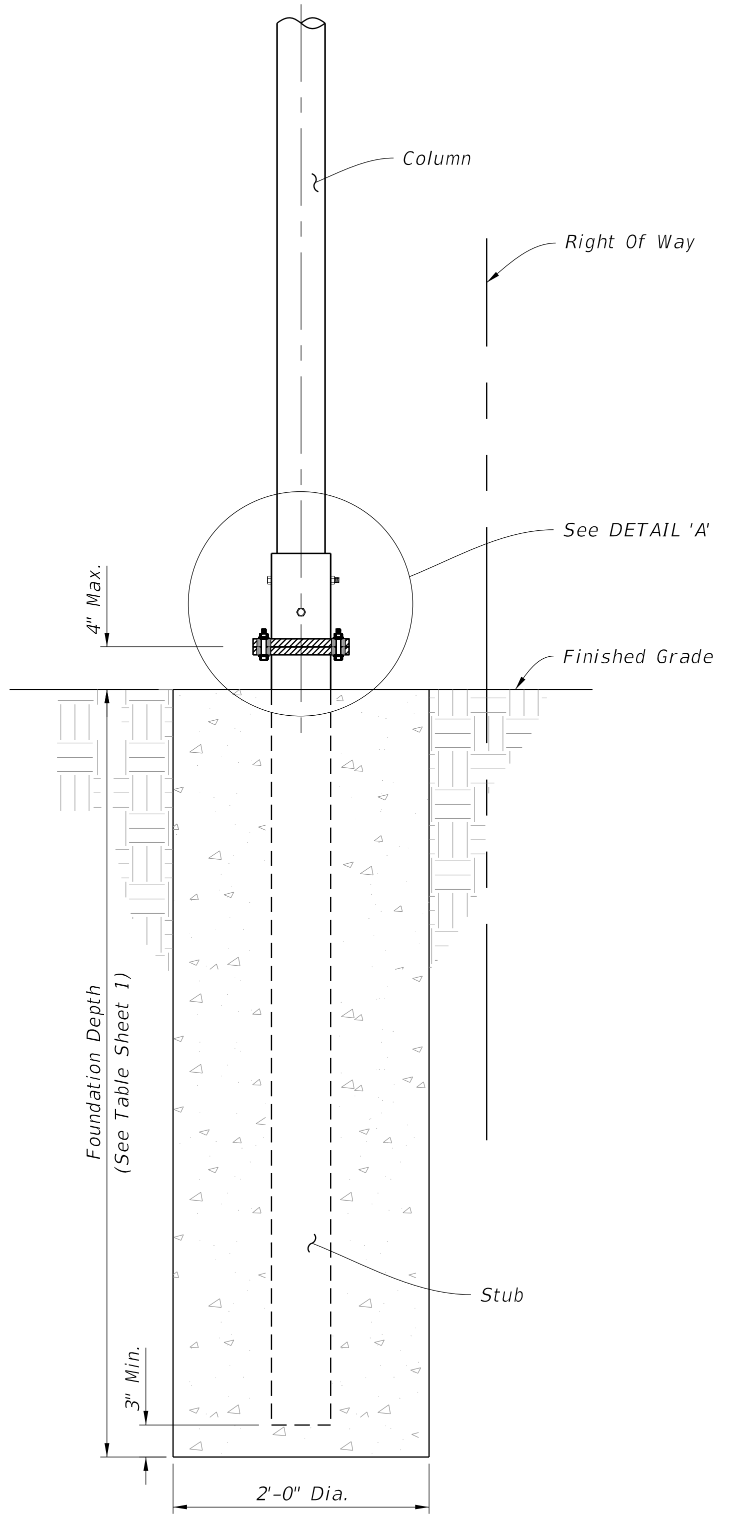


SECTION B-B

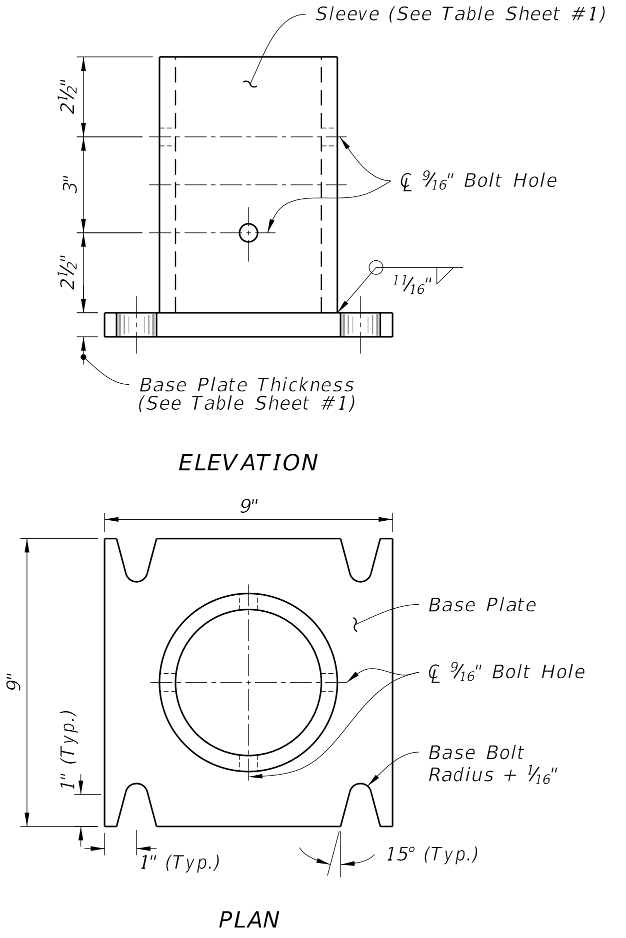


SECTION C-C

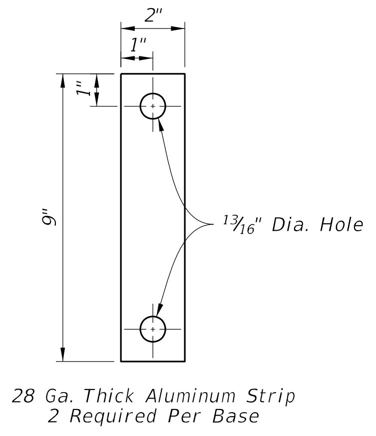
LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE COLUMN CANTILEVER GROUND MOUNTED SIGN	INDEX NO. 11861	SHEET NO. 1 of 2



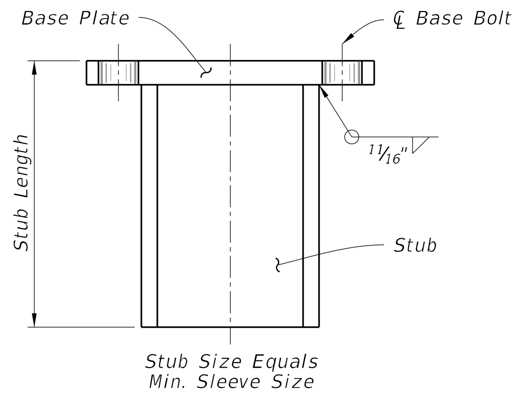
BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAIL



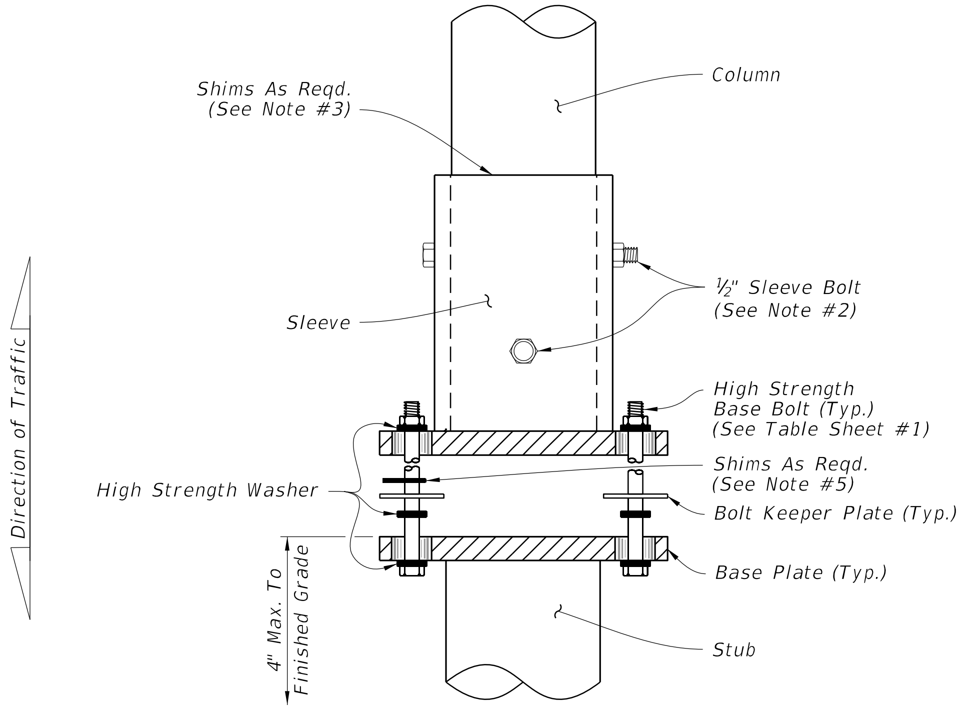
SLEEVE & BASE PLATE DETAILS



BOLT KEEPER PLATE DETAIL



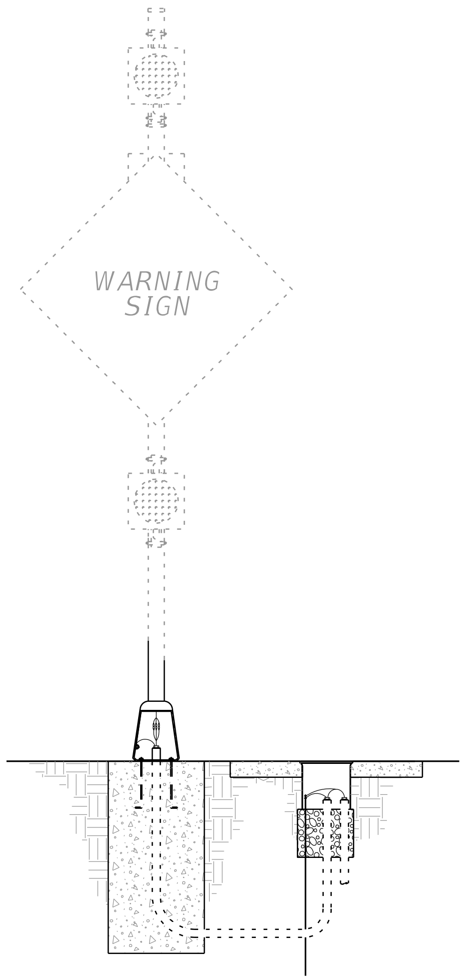
STUB DETAIL



DETAIL 'A'

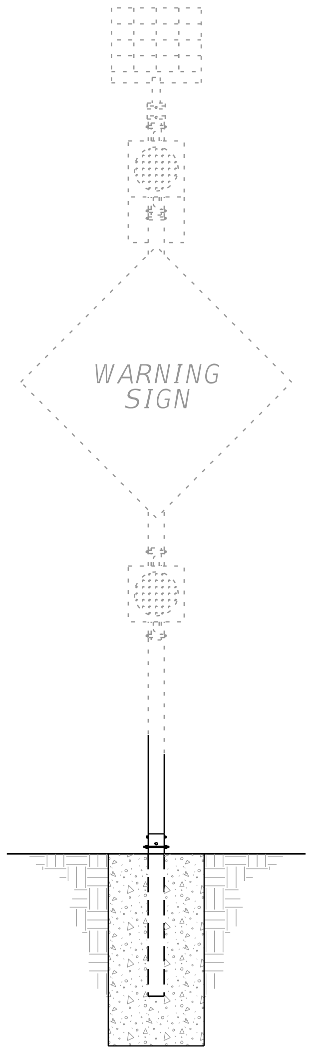
8:02:07 AM
10/14/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT	SINGLE COLUMN CANTILEVER GROUND MOUNTED SIGN	11861	2 of 2



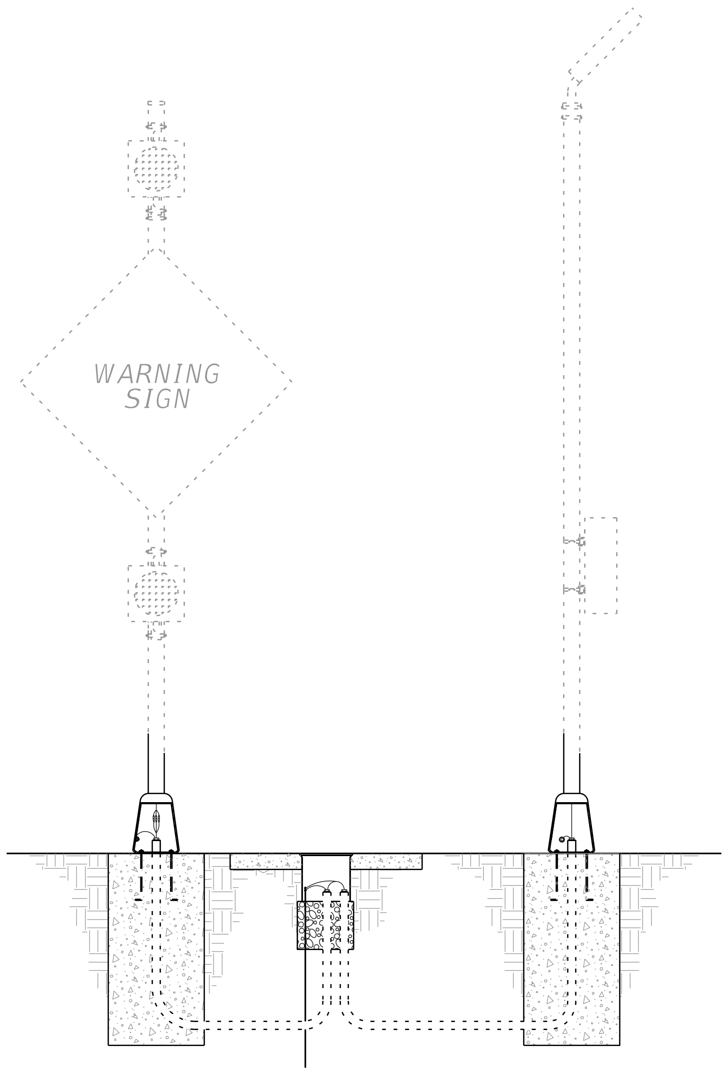
CONVENTIONAL POWERED BEACON

(With Transformer Base & Pull Box)



SOLAR POWERED BEACON

(With Slip Base)



SOLAR POWERED BEACON WITH AUXILIARY POLE

(With Transformer Base & Pull Box)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Use aluminum materials that meets the requirements of Aluminum Association Alloy 6061-T6 (ASTM B209, B221, B308 or B429), except as noted in the Plans.

2. Install sign panel, wind beam and columns in accordance with Index 11860 and Specifications 700.

3. Install sign column so that the height and offset are in accordance with Index 17302.

4. When aluminum column (post) are installed with a frangible transformer bases, engage all threads on the transformer base and post unless the aluminum post is fully seated into base.

5. Meet the requirements of Specifications 646 for aluminum poles and transformer bases.

6. Install a concrete slab around all flashing beacon assemblies on slopes 6:1 or greater. The minimum slab dimension is 4'-0" by 5'-0".

7. Install a concrete slab around all pull boxes. The minimum slab dimension is 4'-0" by 4'-0". In urban areas where space is limited slab dimensions may be adjusted as shown in the plans.

8. For beacon assemblies connected to conventional power, provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors in the frangible transformer base.

9. Install the connection of controller cabinet and solar panel to the column in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

10. When wire entry holes are drilled in the sign column, use a bushing or rubber grommet to protect conductors.

11. Orient solar panel to face South for optimal exposure to sunlight.

10/14/2016 8:04:10 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

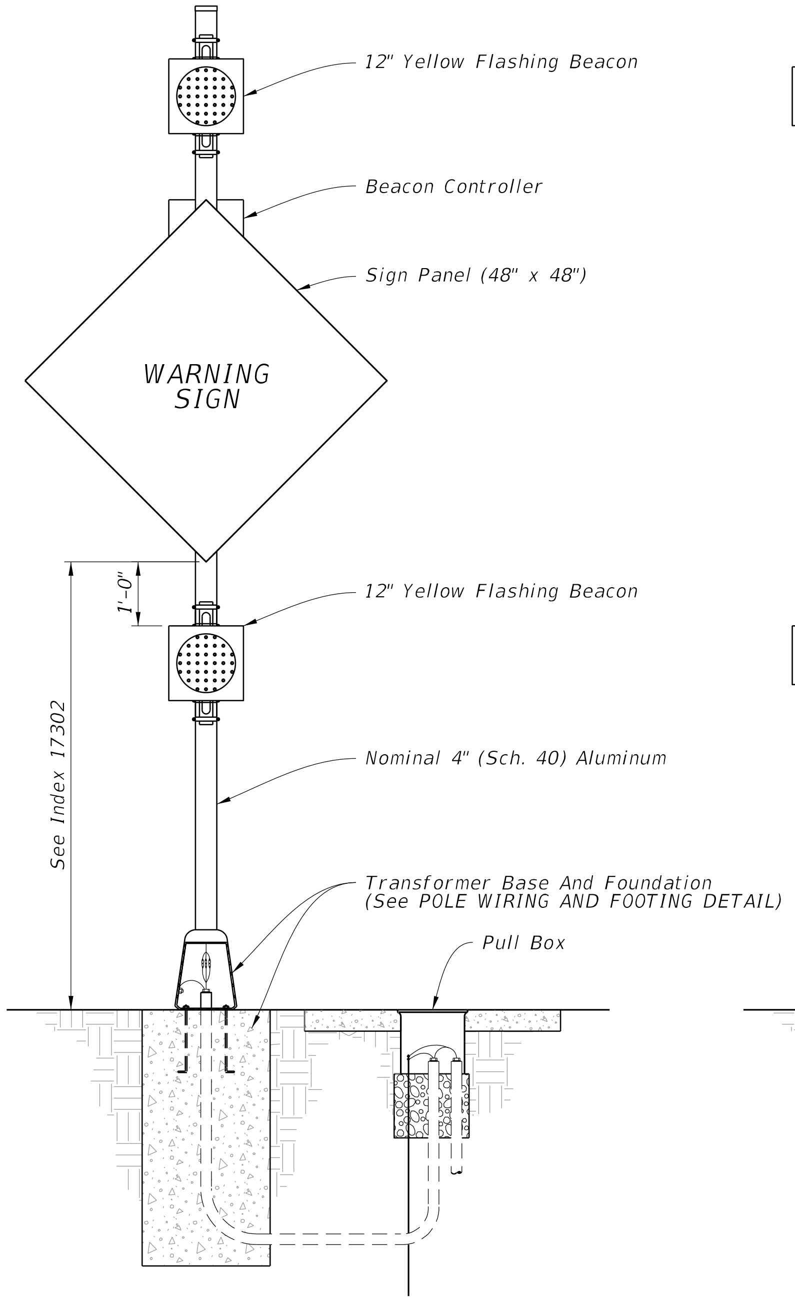
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

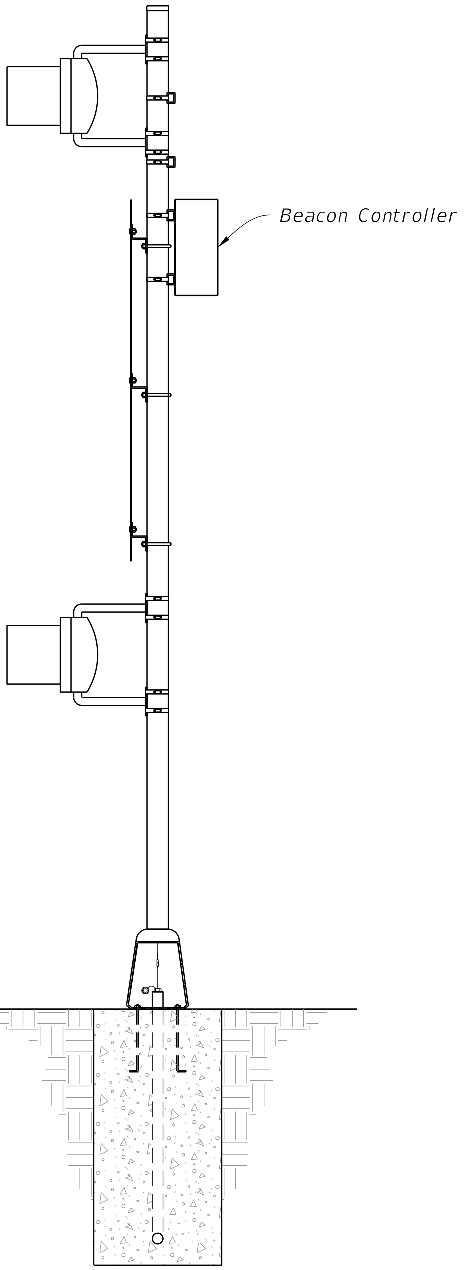
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY

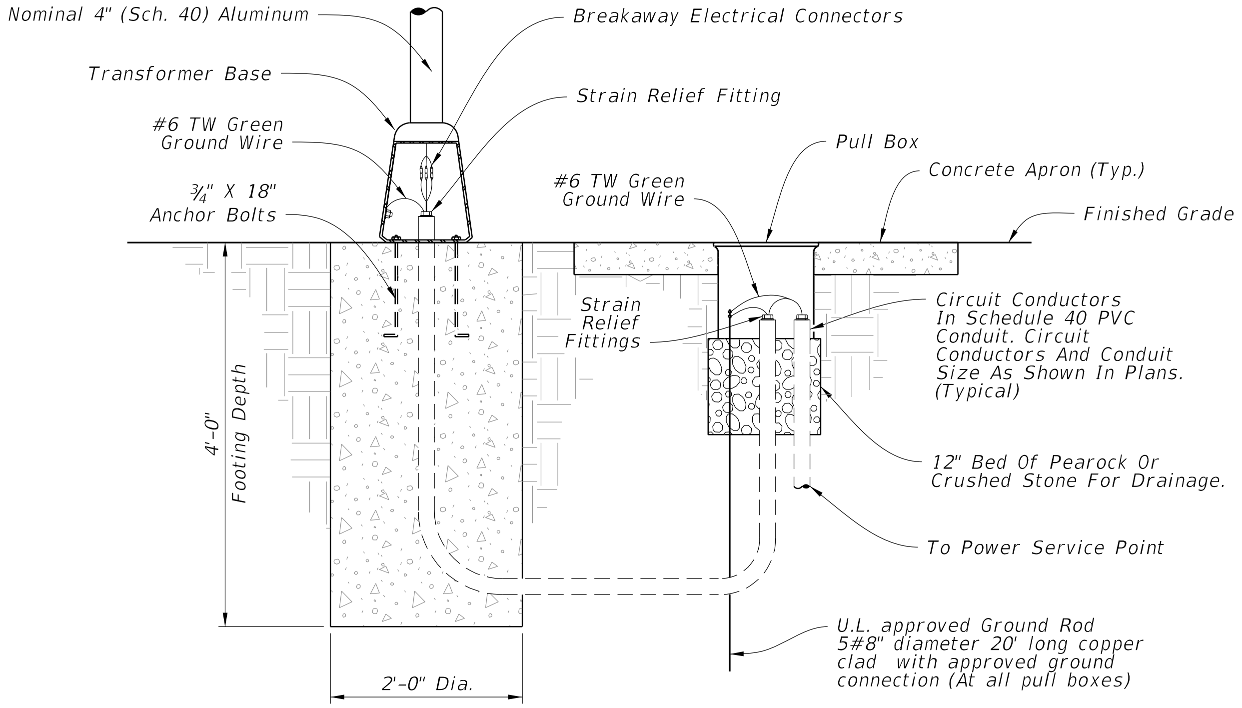
INDEX NO. 11862



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

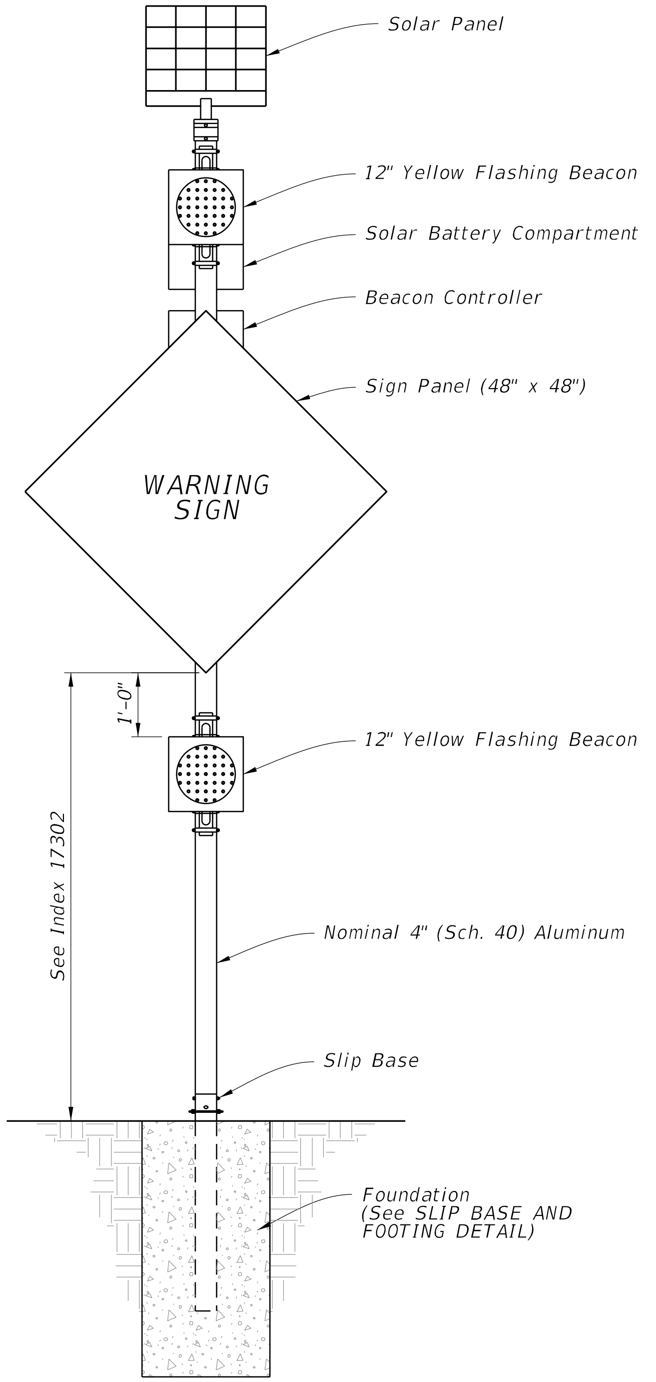


POLE WIRING AND FOOTING DETAIL

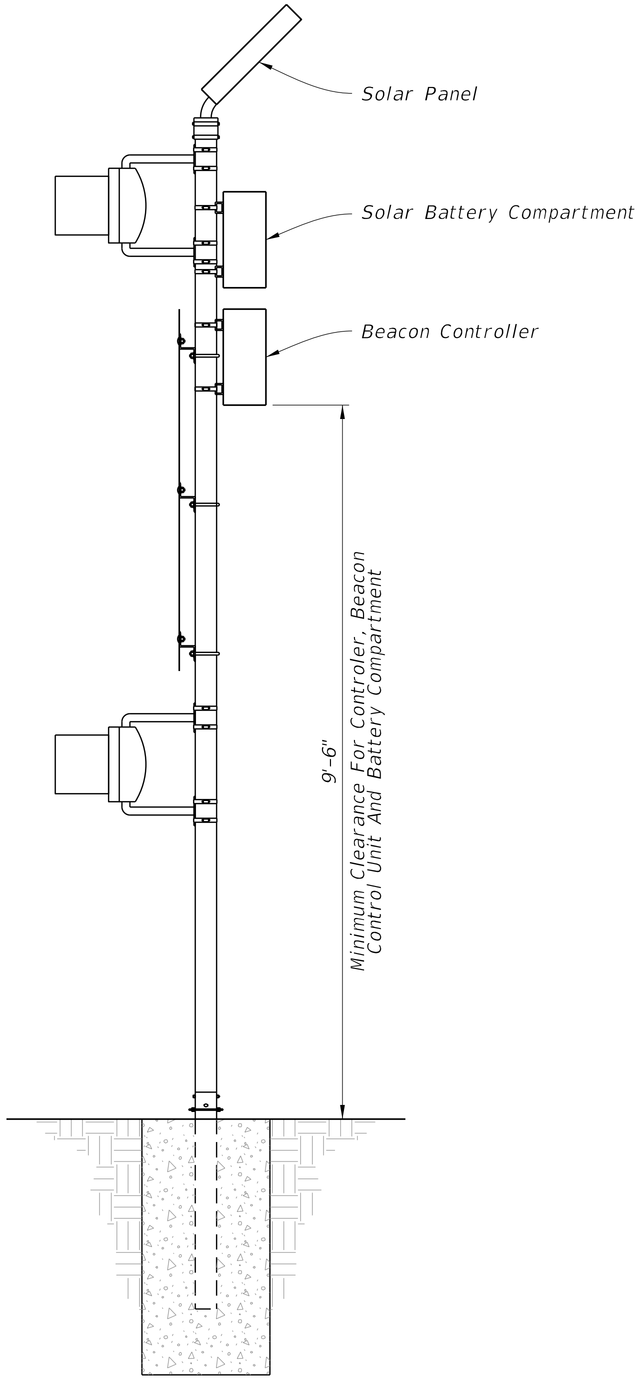
10/14/2016 8:04:13 AM

CONVENTIONAL POWERED WARNING SIGN DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY	11862	2 of 8



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

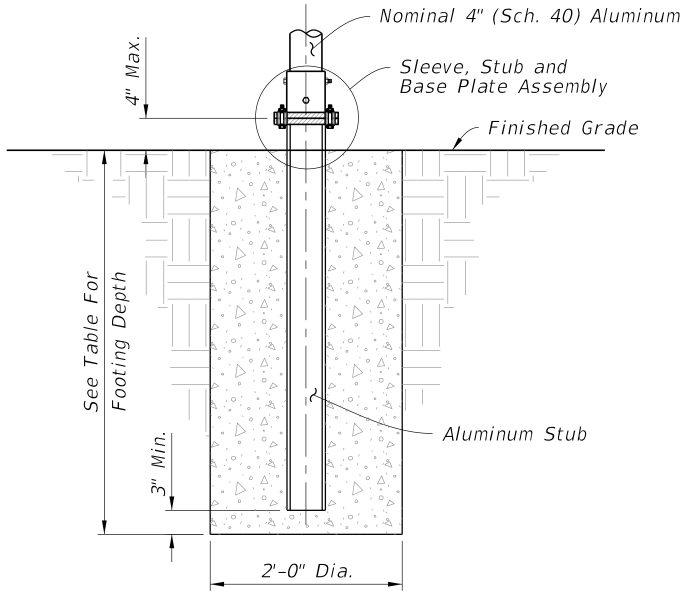
TABLE 1

STANDARD WARNING SIGN COLUMN SIZE

Wind Speed	Sign Height	Column Size	Footing Depth
110	7'	4"	4'
130	7'	4.5"	4'
150	7'	5"	4.5'
110	8.5'	4.5"	4'
130	8.5'	5"	4.5'
150	8.5'	6"	5'

NOTES:

1. Install the sign column slip base in accordance with Index 11860.
2. Use beacon and beacon controllers that are listed on the Approved Products List (APL).
3. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads. When only one beacon is required, install upper beacon.



SLIP BASE AND FOOTING DETAIL

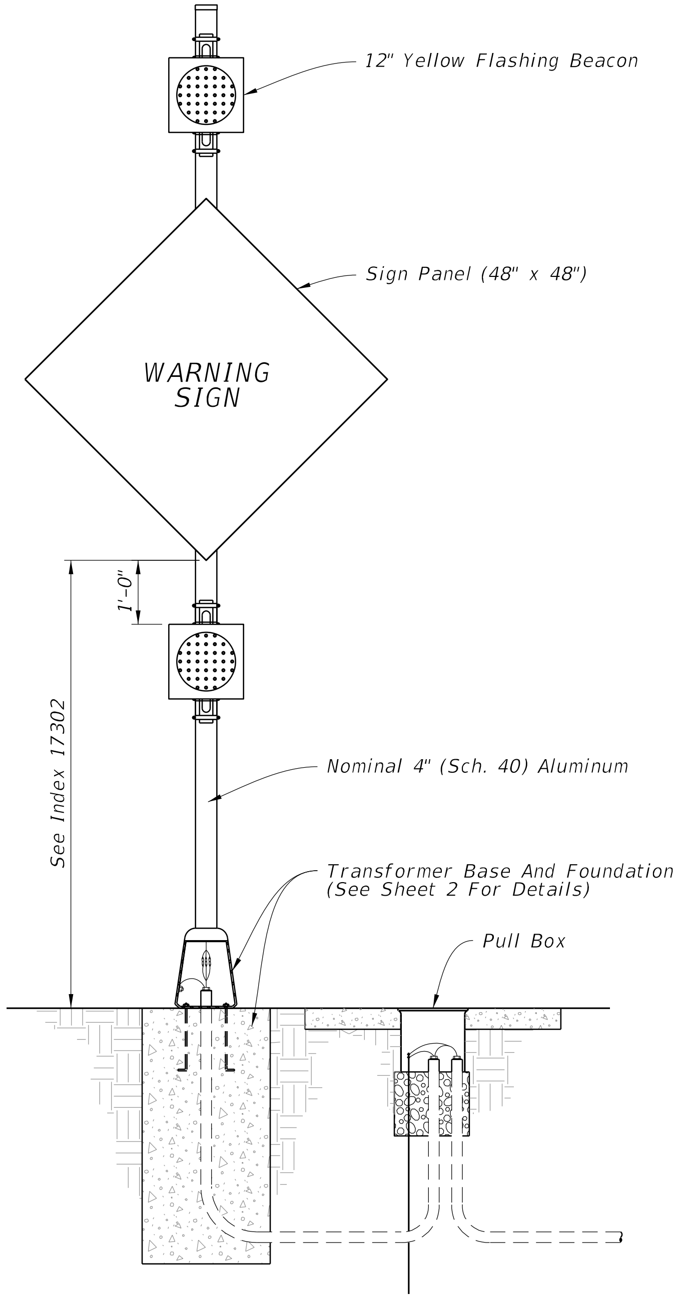
10/14/2016 8:04:15 AM

SOLAR POWERED WARNING SIGN DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						11862	3 of 8

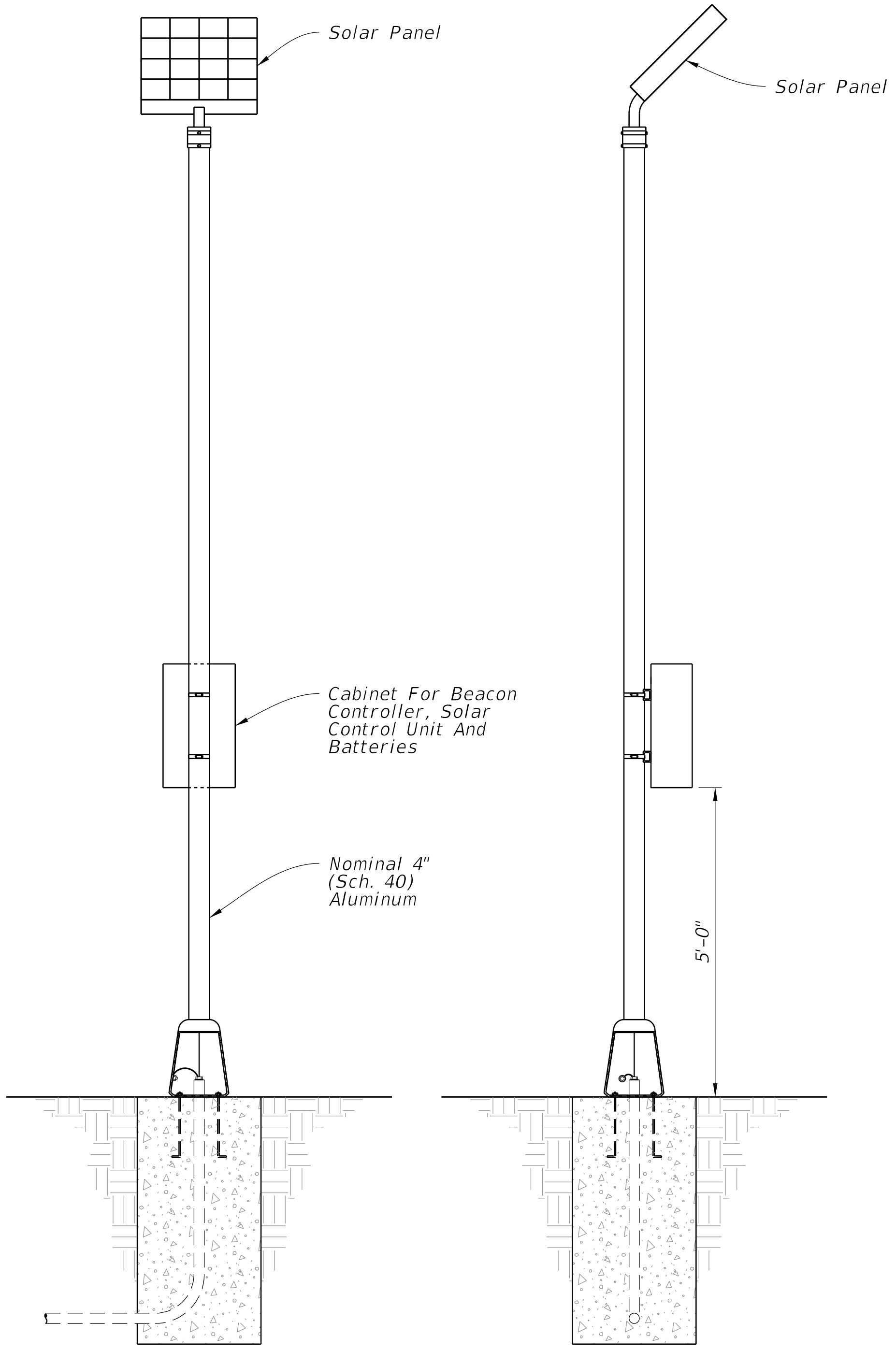
NOTES:

1. Install a separate pole for mounting the solar panel, controller and batteries for all flashing beacon assemblies with solar panels, controllers and batteries weighing more than 170 lbs.
2. Install the auxiliary pole as close to the right of way as possible.
3. Install the auxiliary pole so that the height is the same as the column for the beacon assembly.
4. Payment for the separate pole, foundation, conduit and wiring are included in the cost of the electronic warning sign with flashing beacon.



FRONT VIEW

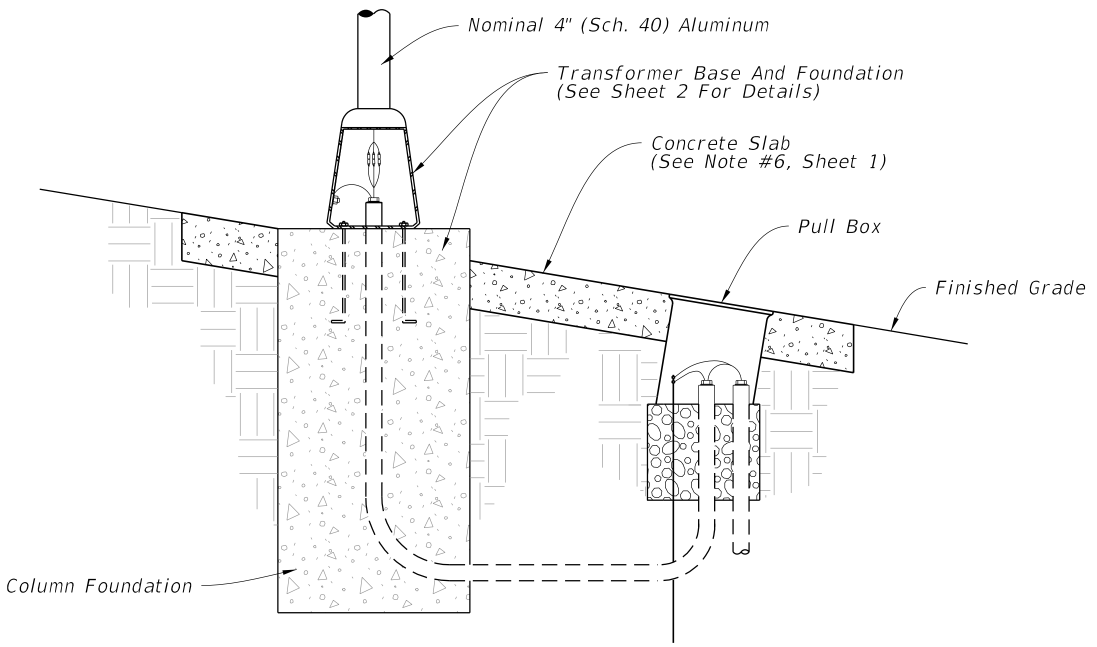
BEACON



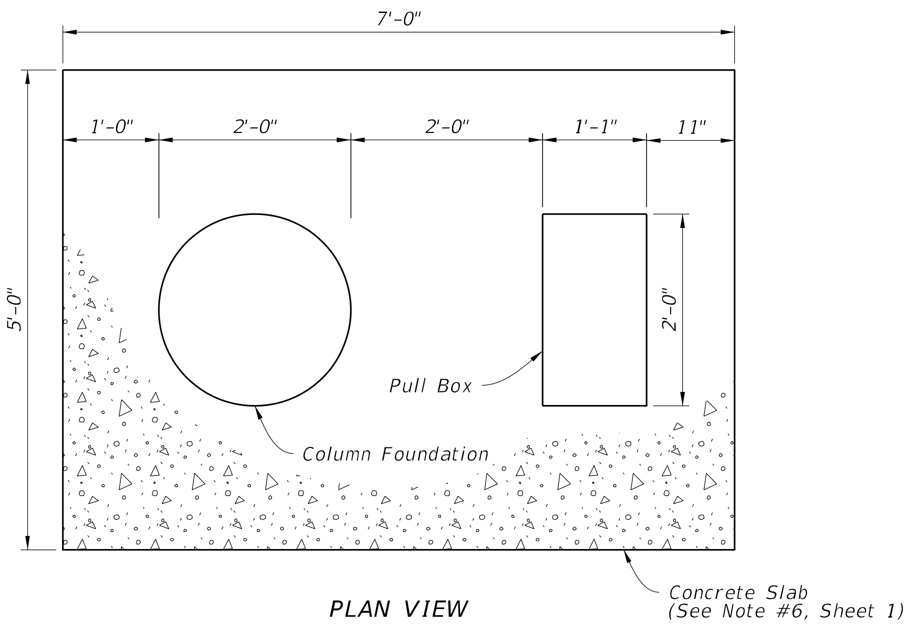
FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

AUXILIARY POLE



ELEVATION VIEW



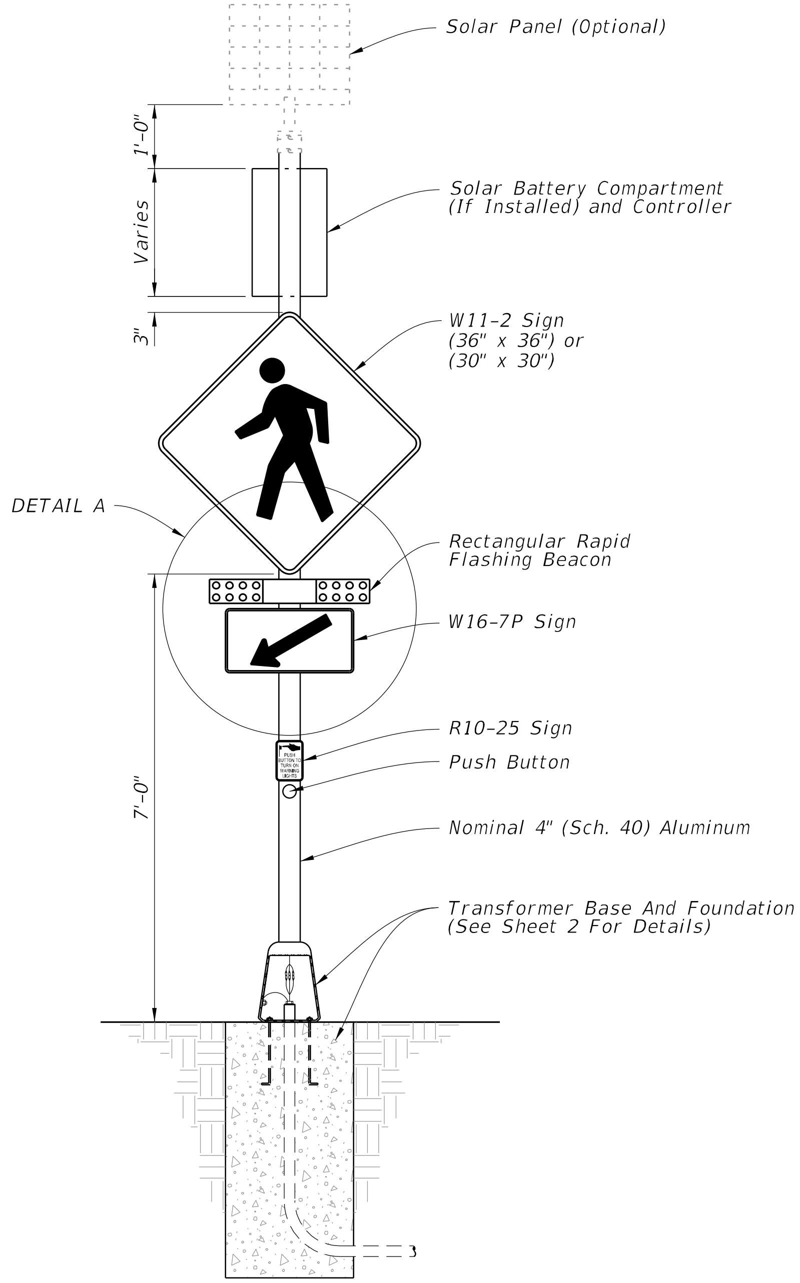
PLAN VIEW

CONCRETE SLAB DETAIL FOR POLES ON SLOPES

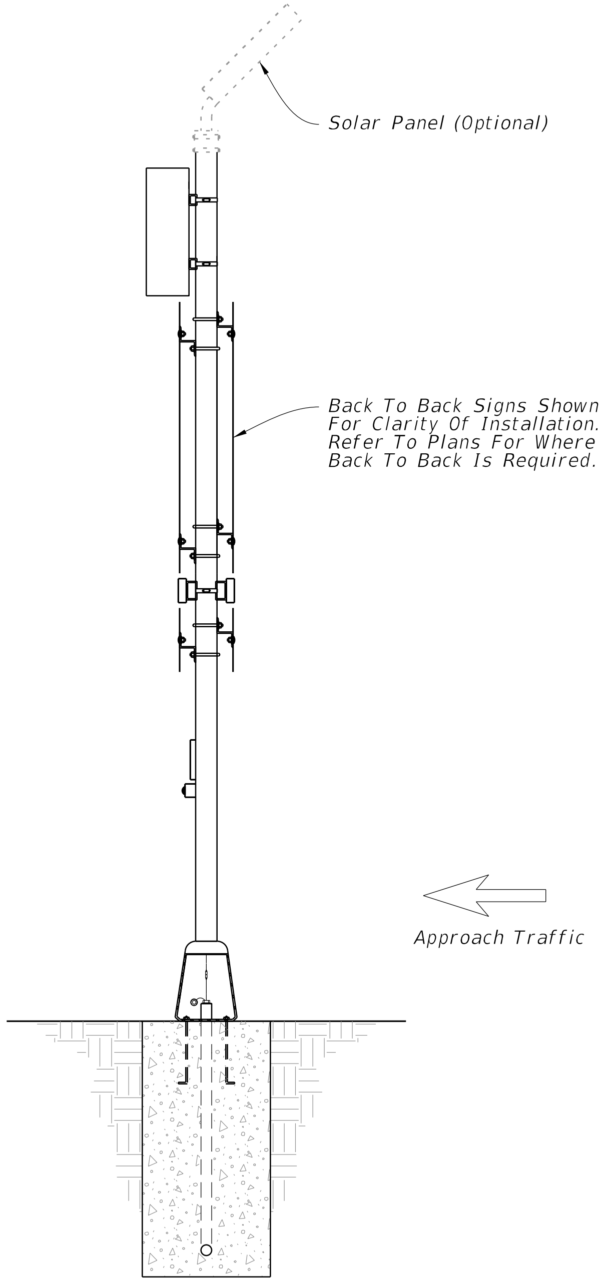
10/14/2016 8:04:17 AM

SOLAR POWERED BEACON WITH AUXILIARY POLE AND CONCRETE SLAB DETAIL

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						11862	4 of 8



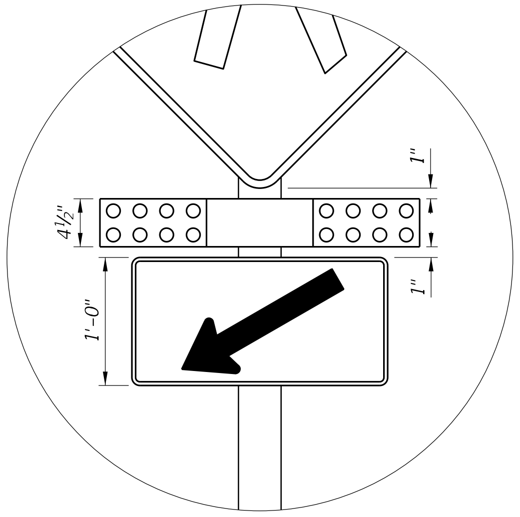
FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

NOTES:

1. A transformer base is required for both conventional powered and solar powered applications. (Conventional Power Shown)
2. Use Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) equipment and hardware that are listed on the Approved Products List (APL).
3. Install the RRFB in pairs, one on either side of approach traffic.
4. Install controller on the backside of post from approach traffic.
5. Install a 30" X 30" W11-2 sign on single lane facilities and a 36" X 36" W11-2 sign for multi-lane facilities.
6. Install push button and R10-25 sign in accordance with Index 17784.

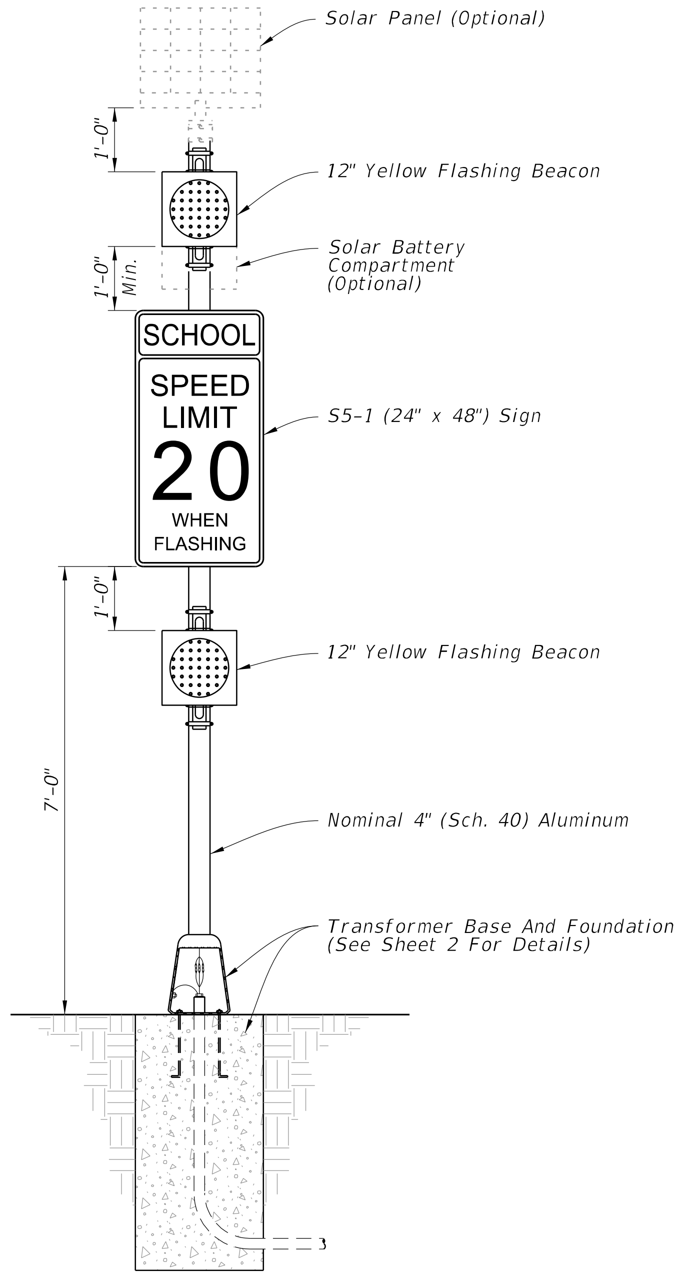


DETAIL A

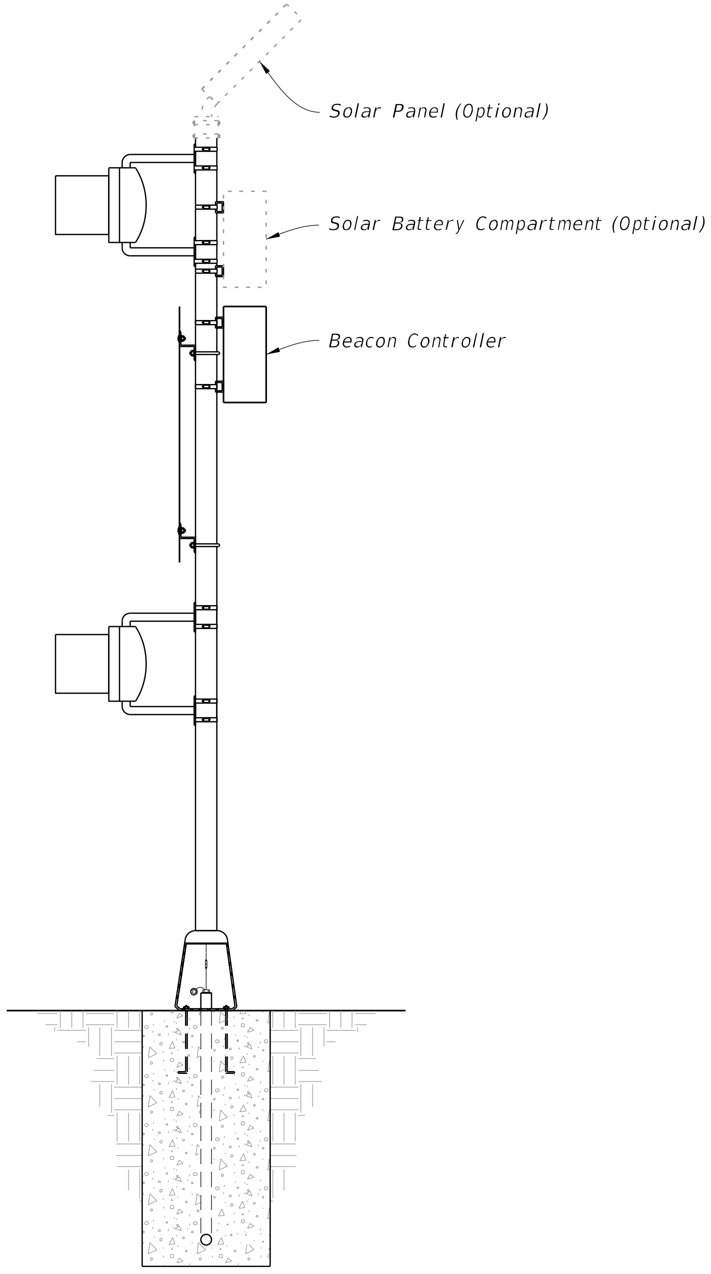
10/14/2016 8:04:19 AM

RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON (RRFB) DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					11862	5 of 8



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

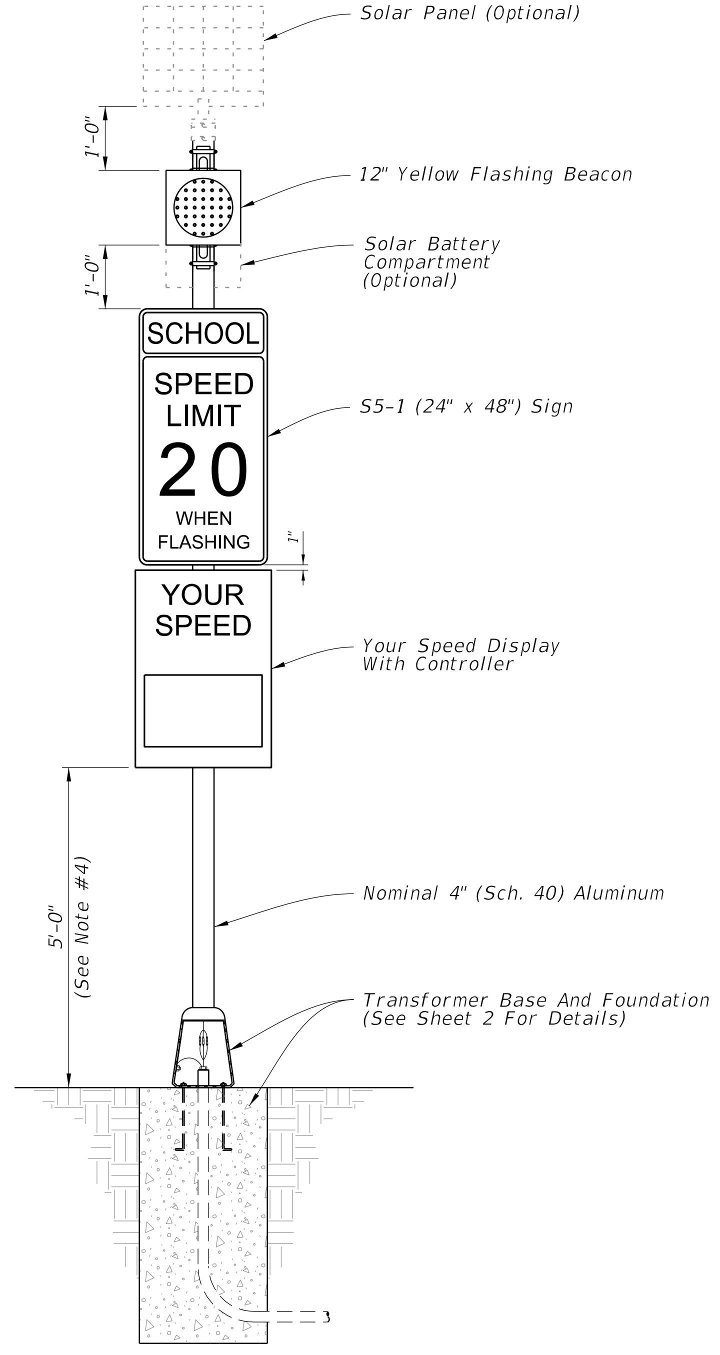
NOTES:

1. A transformer base is required for both conventional powered and solar powered applications. (Conventional Power Shown)
2. Use beacons and beacon controllers that are on the Approved Products List (APL).
3. Details show a typical school zone sign with two flashing beacon heads. When only one beacon is required, install upper beacon.

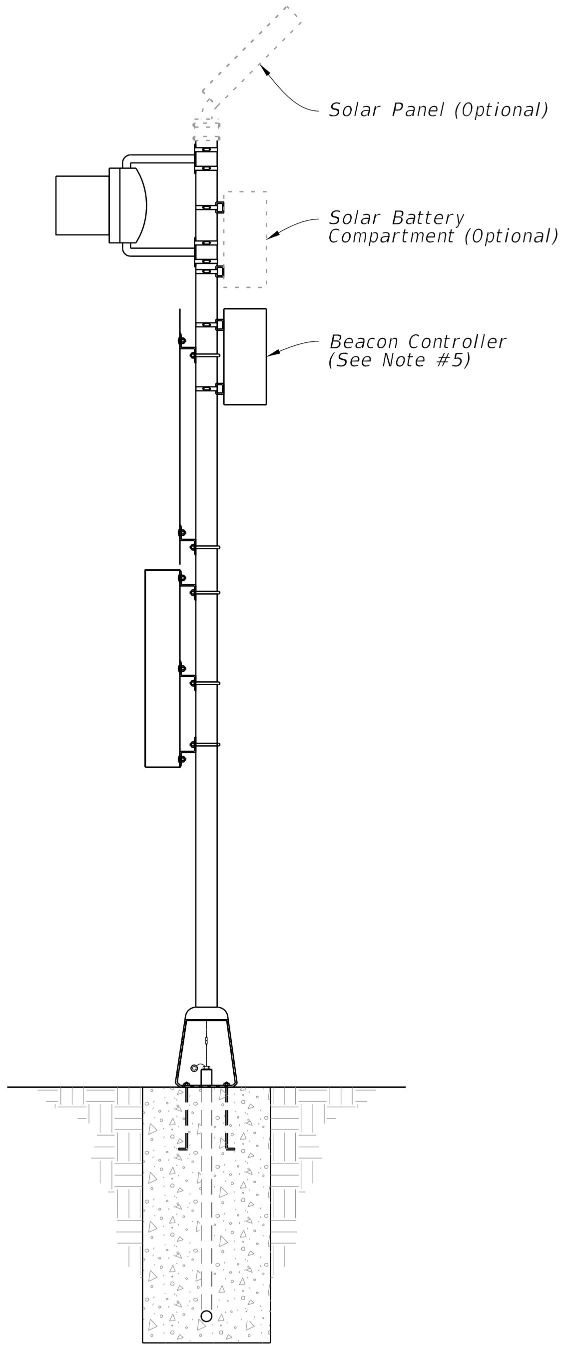
10/14/2016 8:04:21 AM

SCHOOL REGULATORY SIGN DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						11862	6 of 8



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

NOTES:

1. A transformer base is required for both conventional powered and solar powered applications. (Conventional Power Shown)

2. Use speed feedback display, beacons, beacon controllers and installation hardware that are on the Approved Products List (APL).

3. For posted speeds less than 45 mph, install a speed feedback display with numeral heights of 15" and for posted speeds 45 mph or greater, install a speed feedback display with numeral heights of 18"

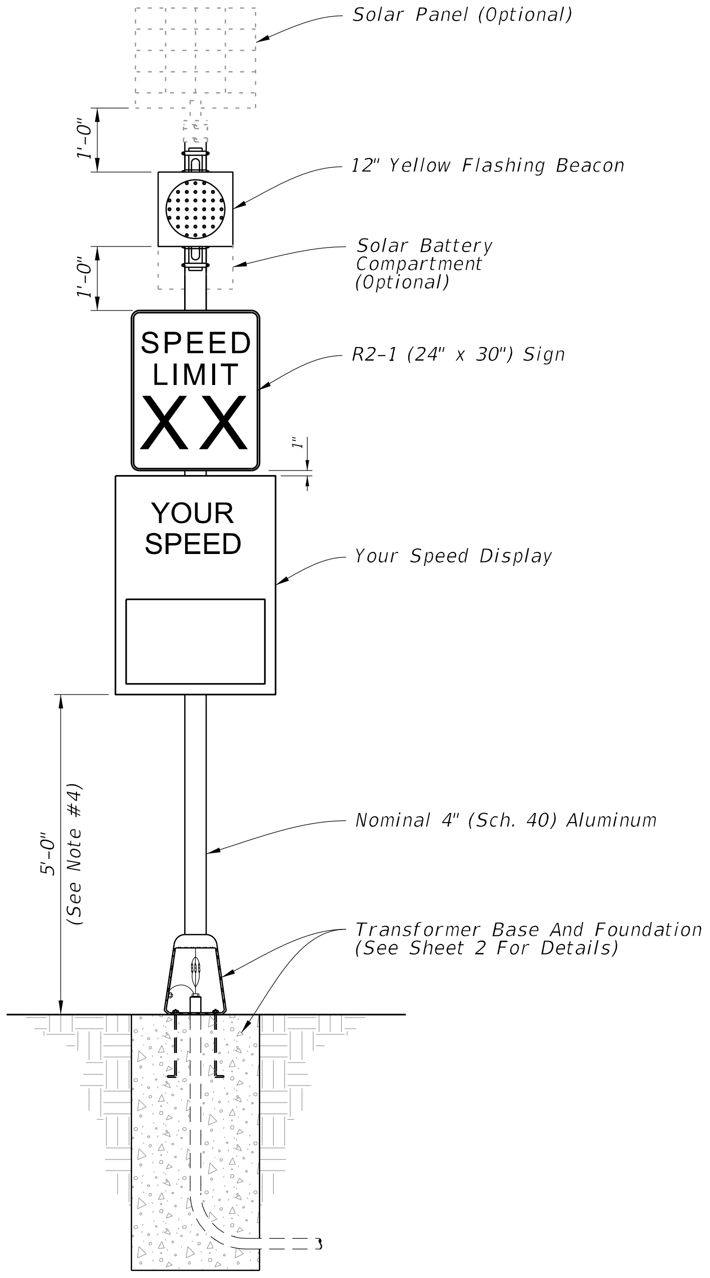
4. Only speed display units weighing 62 lbs. or less may be mounted with a 5'-0" clearance. Mount speed display units that weigh more than 62 lbs. with a 7'-0" clearance.

5. The beacon controller and solar batteries may be in the same compartment.

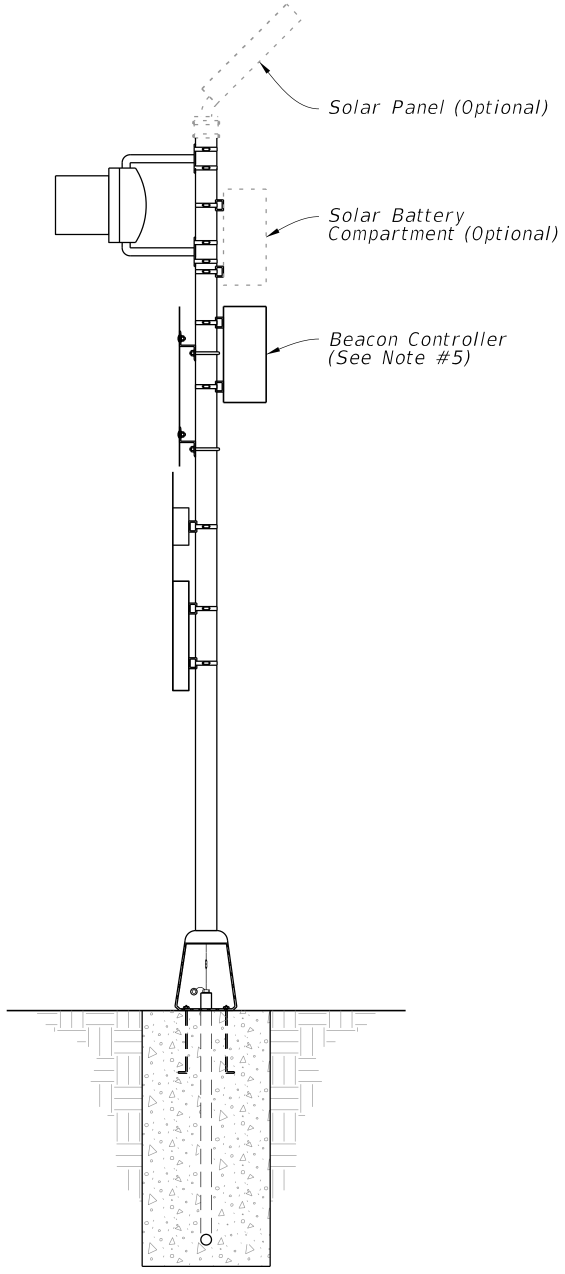
10/14/2016 8:04:23 AM

SCHOOL REGULATORY WITH SPEED FEEDBACK DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY	11862	7 of 8



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

NOTES:

1. A transformer base is required for both conventional powered and solar powered applications. (Conventional Power Shown)
2. Use speed feedback display, beacons, beacon controllers and installation hardware that are on the Approved Products List (APL).
3. For posted speeds less than 45 mph, install a speed feedback display with numeral heights of 15" and for posted speeds 45 mph or greater, install a speed feedback display with numeral heights of 18"
4. Only speed display units weighing 62 lbs. or less may be mounted with a 5'-0" clearance. Mount speed display units that weigh more than 62 lbs. with a 7'-0" clearance.
5. The beacon controller and solar batteries may be in the same compartment.

10/14/2016 8:04:26 AM

REGULATORY SIGN WITH SPEED FEEDBACK DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					11862	8 of 8

NOTES:

1. Work with Index 11860.

2. Shop Drawings: Not required.

3. Materials:

   - A. Steel Plate: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36
   - B. Steel Pipe (Support Post): ASTM A501 Schedule 40
   - C. Aluminum Pipe: ASTM B210 Alloy 6061-T6
   - D. Galvanized U-Bolts, Nuts and Plate Washer
     - a. U-Bolts: ASTM A449
     - b. Hex Nuts: ASTM A 536 Lock Nuts
     - c. Plate Washer: ASTM A 36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or 50
   - E. Galvanized Anchor bolts, Nuts and Washers:
     - a. Anchor Rod: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 fully threaded (for Adhesive Anchors)
     - b. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 Grade A Hex
     - c. Nuts: ASTM A563 Heavy Hex Locking
     - d. Washers: ASTM F436
   - F. Adhesive Anchor Bonding Material: Specification Section 931 Type HV Adhesive.
   - G. Weld Material: E70XX
   - H. Snap-In Post Cap: UV and weather-resistant glass-filled polyester cap

4. Coating:

   - A. U-Bolts, Threaded Rods, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
   - B. Other Steel: ASTM A123

5. Fabrication:

   - A. Weld: Specification Section 460-6.4
   - B. Hot dip galvanize after fabrication

6. Construction:

   - A. Locate Sign Support a minimum of 5 feet from an open joint or transition (sign stationing may be adjusted to accommodate this requirement.
   - B. Base plate must be flush with back of Traffic Railing
   - C. Anchors in Traffic Railings:
     - a. Install Adhesive Anchors in accordance with Specification section 416 except perform field test on one anchor per sign support location.
     - b. Use templates and tie anchors as necessary to maintain correct placement of C-I-P Embedded Anchors
     - c. Do not drill into existing conduit
   - D. Temporary Signs on Permanent Traffic Railings: Same as Permanent except Field testing of anchors is not required
   - E. Temporary Signs on Temporary Railings/Barriers:
     - a. Install Sign Supports at the midpoint along the length of a single segment
     - b. Avoid drilling through existing reinforcement; use of metal detector not required
     - c. Field testing of anchors is not required

7. Removal of Temporary Signs on Permanent Traffic Railings:

   - A. Cut anchor rods flush with the top of the traffic railing
   - B. Coat anchors with Type F-1 epoxy to prevent corrosion
     - a. Extend coating 2 inches beyond edge of cut anchor rods
     - b. Epoxy coating 1/16" thick minimum

8. Payment:

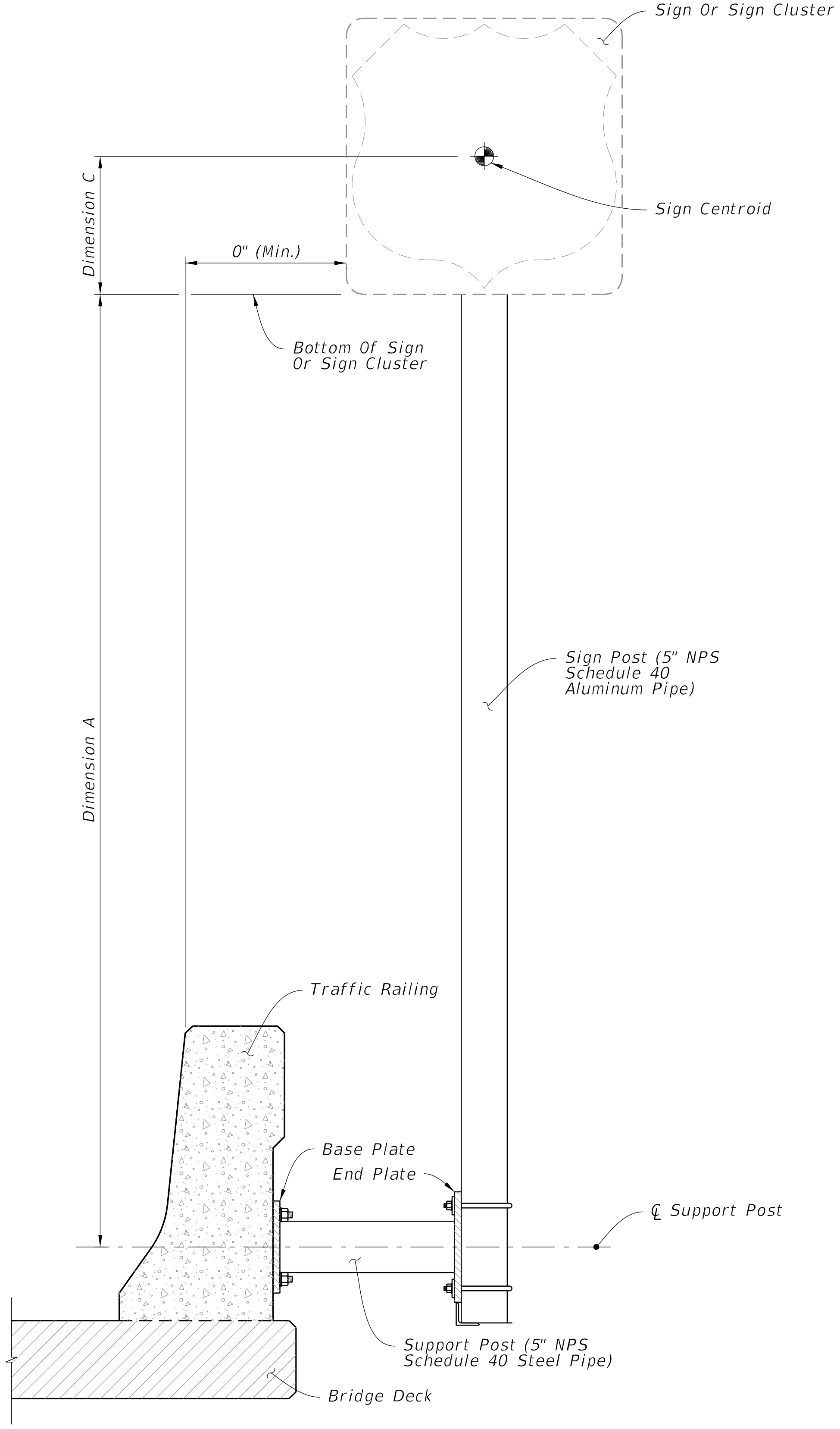
   Include the cost of all materials and labor in the cost of the single post sign assembly.

SIGN LIMITATIONS TABLE

MAX. SIGN AREA (SF)	MAX. SIGN CENTROID HEIGHT (DIM. A + DIM. C)
25	9'-7"

Dimension A = Distance from centerline of the Support Post to the bottom of the sign or sign cluster.

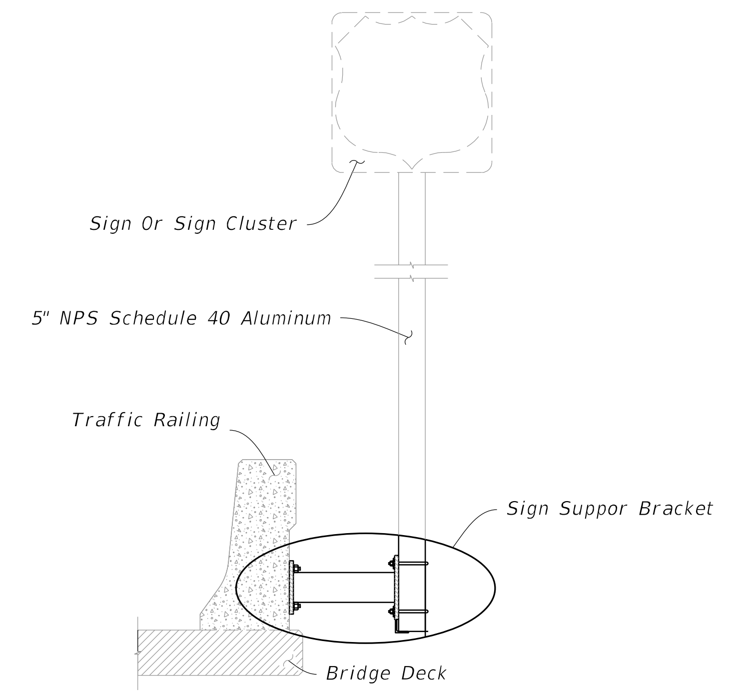
Dimension C = Vertical distance from the bottom of the sign or sign cluster to the Centroid of the sign or sign cluster.



SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

10/14/2016 8:05:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE POST BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT	11870	1 of 3



SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. Existing Traffic Railings:

   A. Locate existing conduit prior to drilling and adjust placement of base plate as necessary to avoid damaging existing conduit. Base plate must be flush with back of traffic railing. Maintain a minimum cover 2" from face of traffic railing to tip of Adhesive Anchor.

   B. For concrete parapets less than 10" thick, through bolt ¾" Ø Heavy Hex Head Bolts with Nuts and Washers in lieu of Adhesive Bonded Anchors. Bolt heads shall not protrude more than 1½" beyond traffic face of railing.

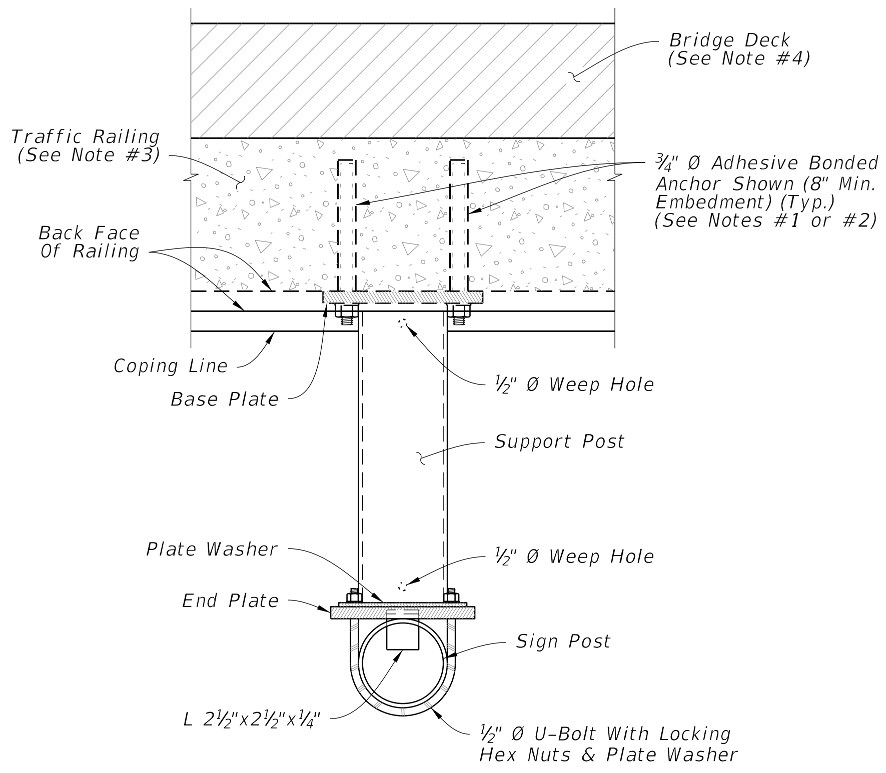
   C. For through bolting, cut front face of the traffic railing so that washer is flush with the concrete.

2. New Traffic Railings:

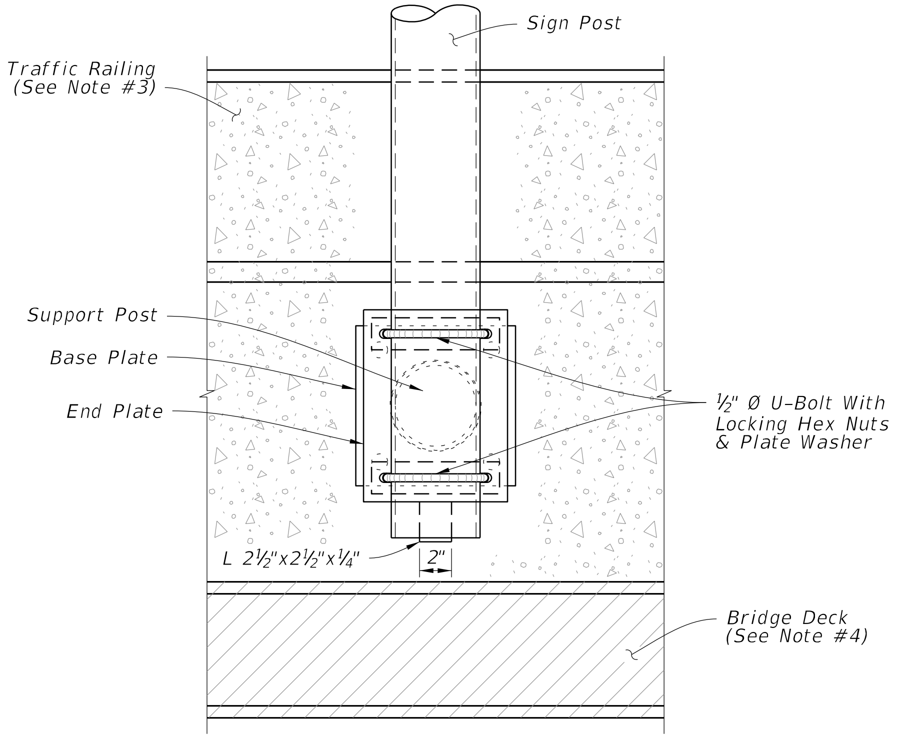
   A. Optional Couplers are shown for slipforming; keep Anchor Bolt coupler threads free of concrete.

3. 32" F-Shape Traffice Railing shown, other Traffic Ralings and Parapets are similar.

4. Bridge Deck shown, Approach Slab and Retaining Wall are similar.

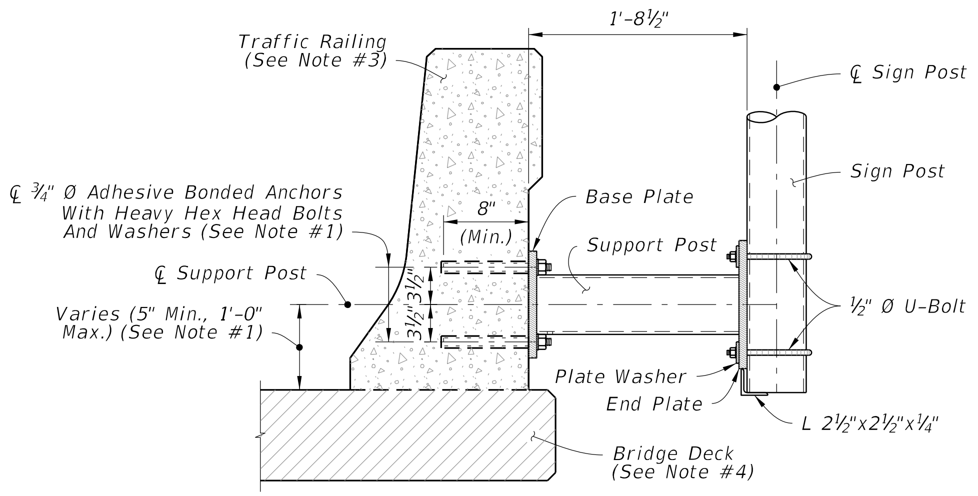


PLAN

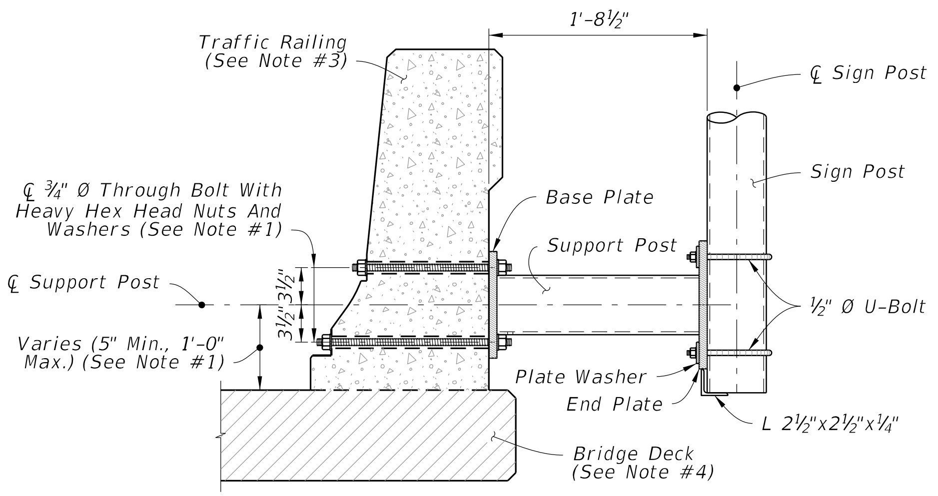


ELEVATION

SIGN SUPPORT BRACKET

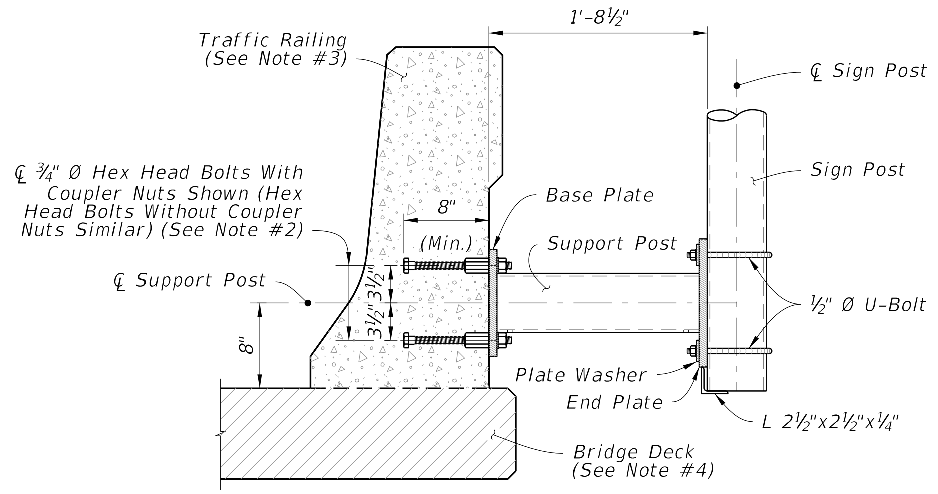


ADHESIVE BOND



THROUGH BOLTING

TYPICAL SECTION - EXISTING RAILING



TYPICAL SECTION - NEW CONSTRUCTION

10/20/2016 8:15:54 AM

LAST REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

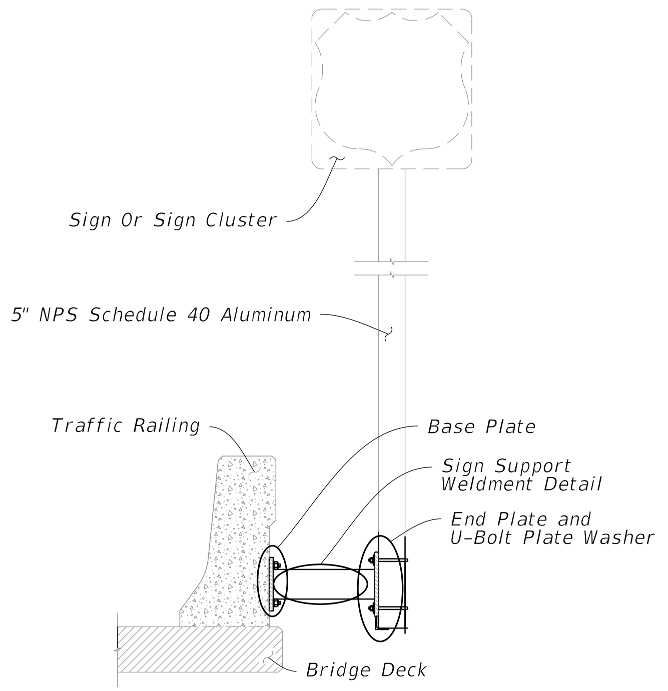
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

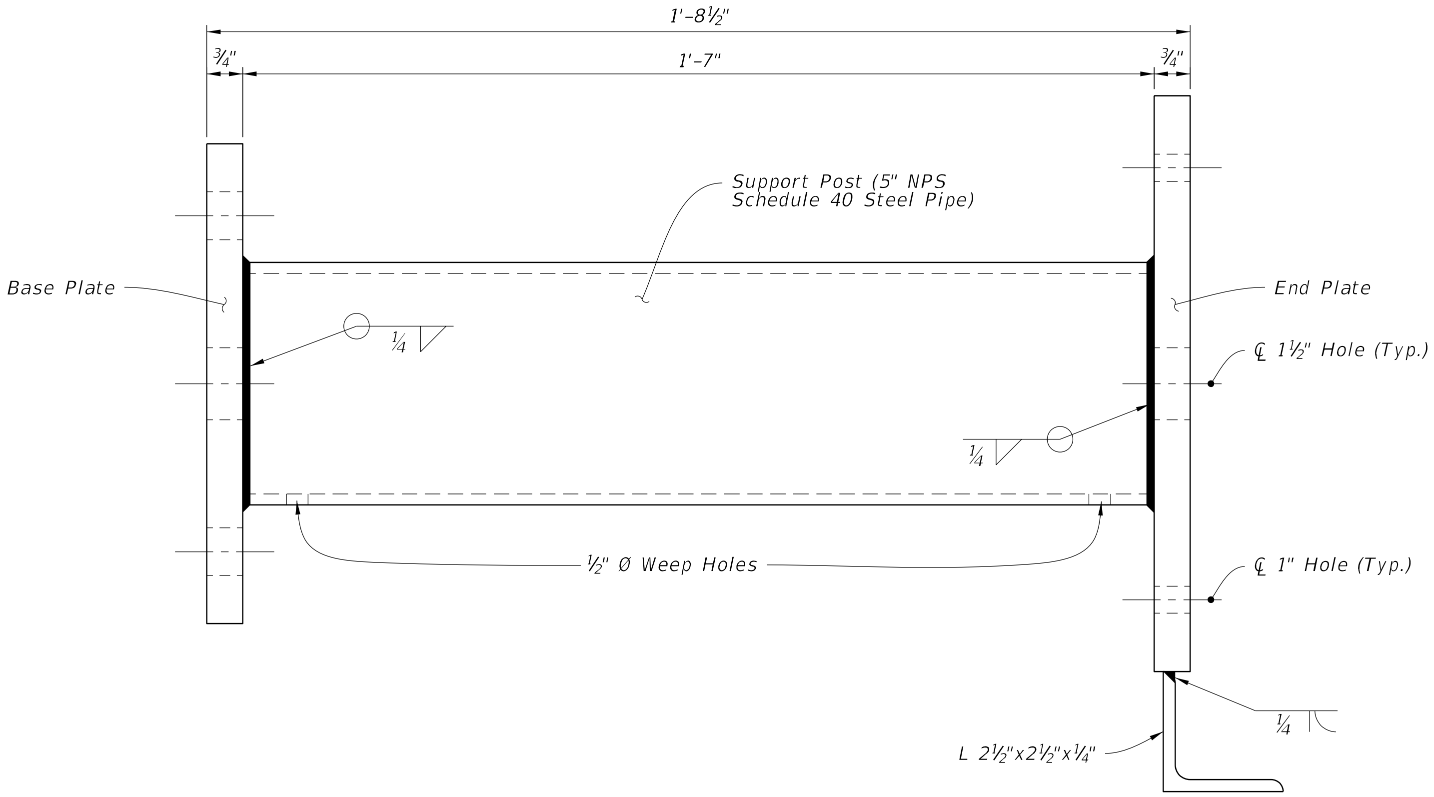
SINGLE POST BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT

INDEX NO.
11870

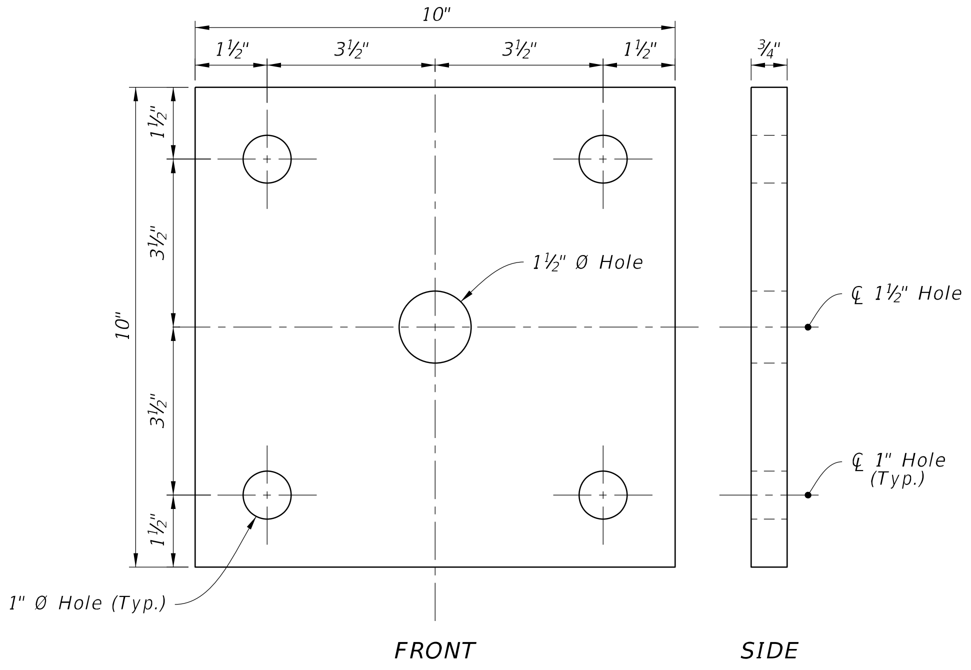
SHEET NO.
2 of 3



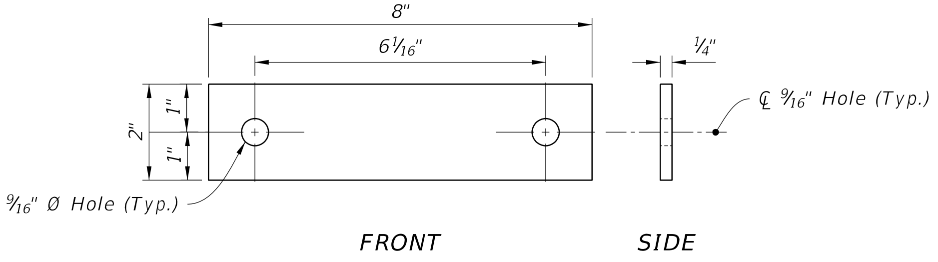
SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY



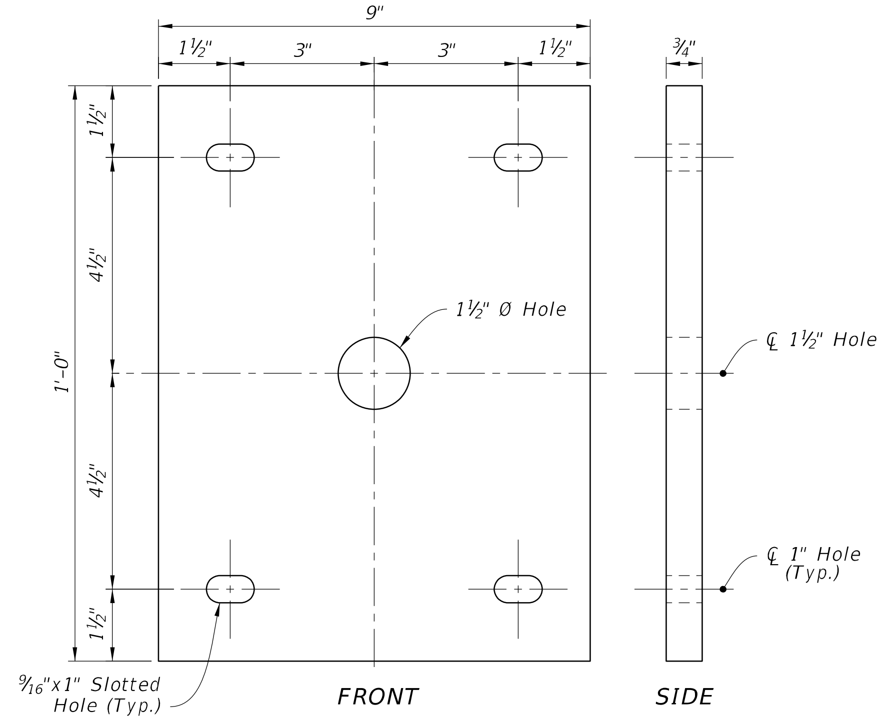
SIGN SUPPORT WELDMENT DETAIL



BASE PLATE



U-BOLT PLATE WASHER



END PLATE

11/1/2016 1:19:50 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE POST BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					11870	3 of 3

NOTES:

1. Work with Index 11860.

2. Shop Drawings: Not required.

3. Materials:

    A. Steel Plate: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36
    B. Steel Pipe (Support Post): ASTM A501 Schedule 40
    C. Galvanized U-Bolts, Nuts and Plate Washer
        a. U-Bolts: ASTM A449
        b. Hex Nuts: ASTM A 536 Lock Nuts
        c. Plate Washer: ASTM A 36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or 50
    D. Galvanized Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
        a. Anchor Rod: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 fully threaded (for Adhesive Anchors)
        b. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 Grade A Hex
        c. Nuts: ASTM A563 Heavy Hex Locking
        d. Washers: ASTM F436
    E. Adhesive Anchor Bonding Material: Specification Section 931 Type HV Adhesive
    F. Weld Material: E70XX
    G. Snap-In Post Cap: UV and weather-resistant glass-filled polyester cap

4. Coating:

    A. U-Bolts, Threaded Rods, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
    B. Other Steel: ASTM A123

5. Fabrication:

    A. Weld: Specification Section 460-6.4
    B. Hot dip galvanize after fabrication

6. Construction:

    A. Locate Sign Support a minimum of 5 feet from an open joint or transition (sign stationing may be adjusted to accommodate this requirement
    B. Base plate must be flush with top of Railing
    C. Anchors in Traffic Railings:
        a. Install Adhesive Anchors in accordance with Specification section 416 except perform field test on one anchor per sign support location
        b. Use template and tie anchors as necessary to maintain correct placement of C-I-P Embedded Anchors
        c. Do not drill into existing reinforcing
    D. Temporary Signs on Permanent Traffic Railings, Same as Permanent except field testing of anchors is not required
    E. Temporary Signs on Temporary Railings/Barriers:
        a. Install Sign Supports at the midpoint along the length of a single segment
        b. Avoid drilling through existing reinforcement; use of metal detector not required.
        c. Field testing of anchors is not required

7. Removal of Temporary Signs on Permanent Traffic Railings:

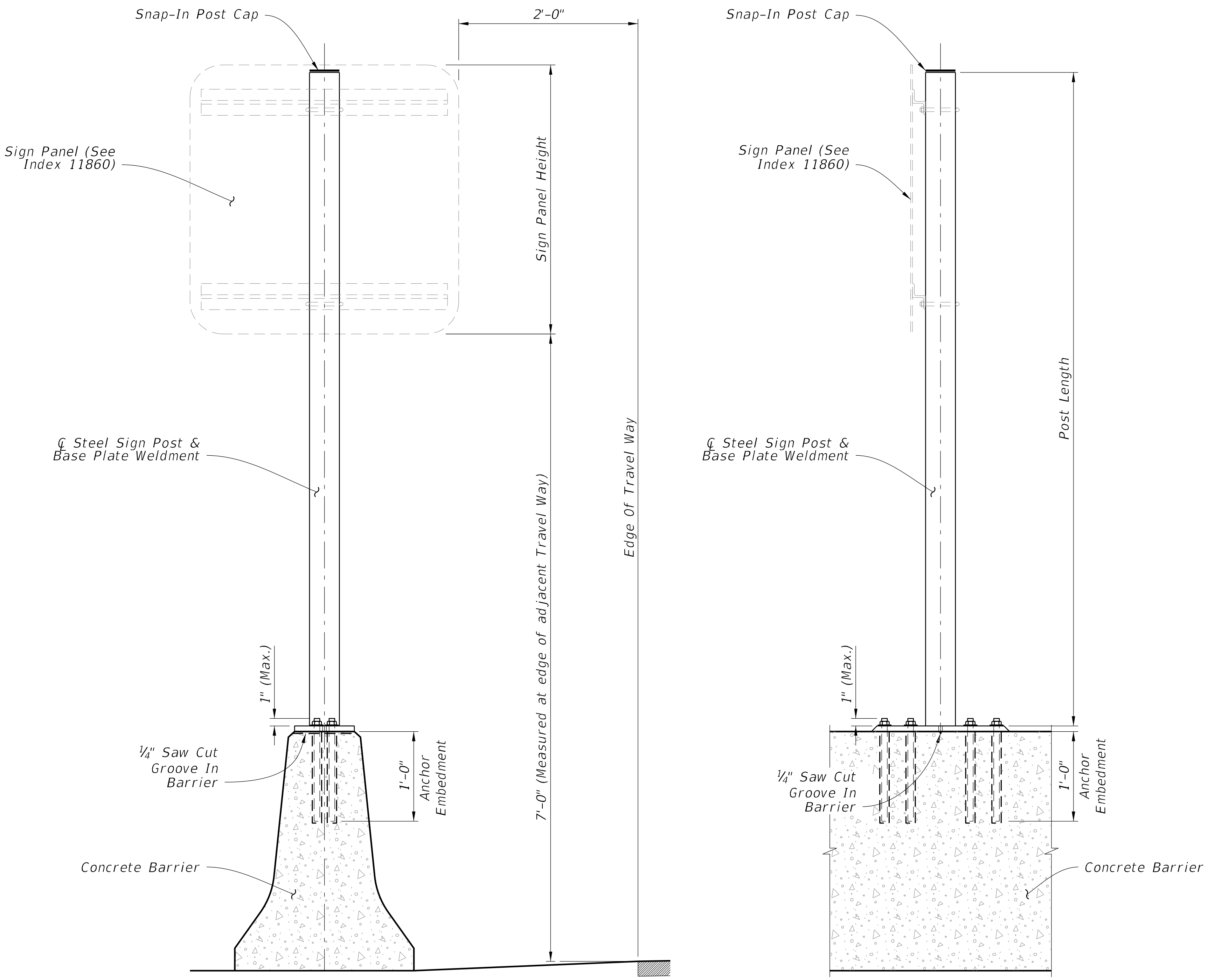
    A. Cut anchor rods flush with the top of the railing
    B. Coat anchors with Type F-1 epoxy to prevent corrosion
        a. Extend coating 2 inches beyond edge of cut anchor rods
        b. Epoxy coating 1/16"thick minimum

8. Payment:

    Include the cost of all materials and labor in the cost of the single post sign assembly.

TABLE 1 - SIGN PANEL AND POST SIZING

	Max. Sign Area (SF)	Post Ø (NPS)
Temporary Signs	≤ 24	3.0"
Permanent Signs	< 13.5	3.0"
	13.5 < Sign < 20	3.5"



PARALLEL TO DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

PERPENDICULAR TO DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

(Index 410 Standard "Full Wall" Median Barrier shown; others similar)

ELEVATION

10/14/2016 8:06:28 AM

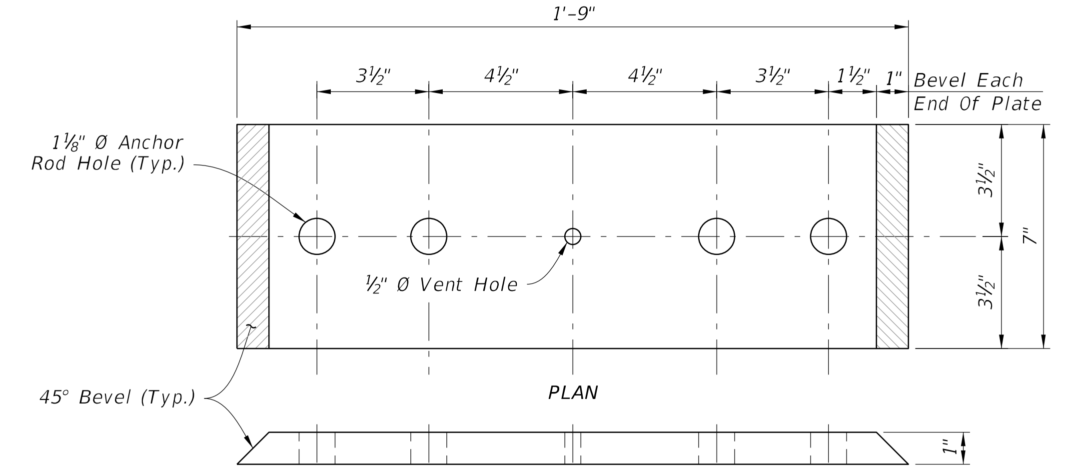
LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

SINGLE POST MEDIAN BARRIER
MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT

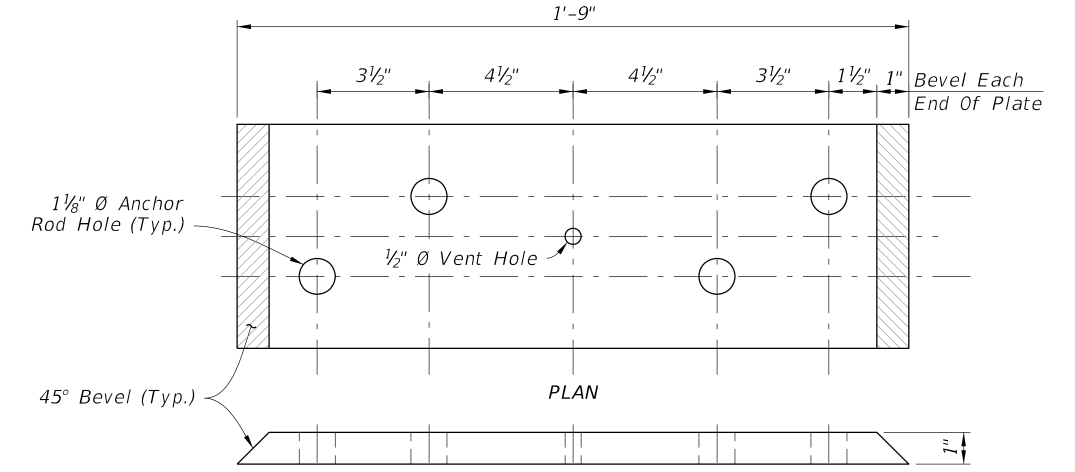
INDEX NO. 11871

SHEET NO. 1 of 2



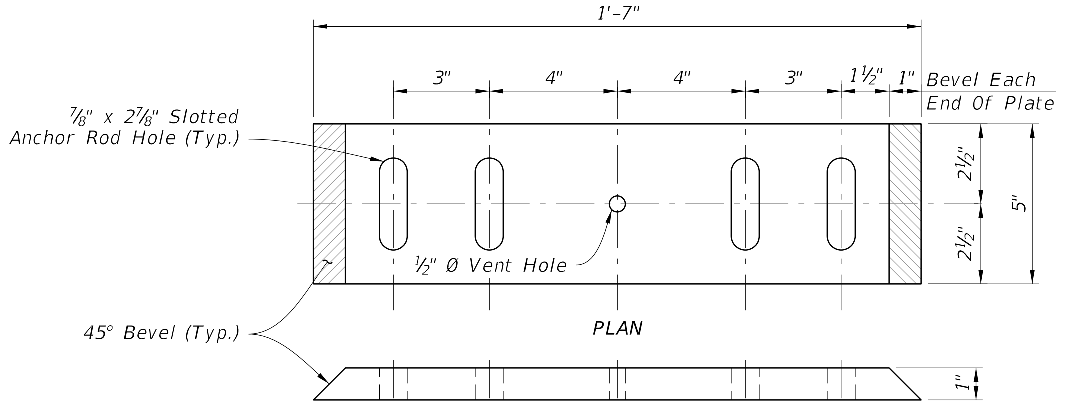
BASE PLATE TYPE A

(Linear Anchor Rod Pattern)



BASE PLATE TYPE B

(Staggered Anchor Rod Pattern)



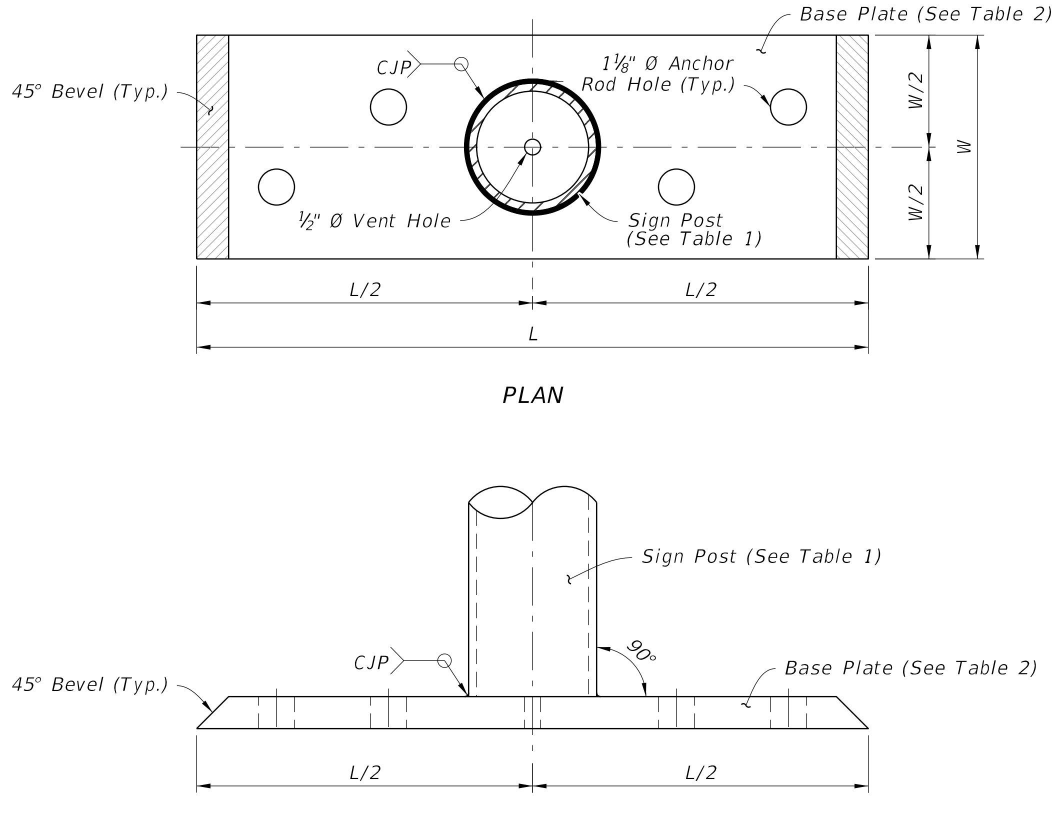
BASE PLATE TYPE C

NOTES:

1. Place anchor rods in a staggered or linear pattern as necessary to avoid reinforcing.
2. Use a staggered pattern for all temporary barriers.

TABLE 2 - BASE PLATE TYPE AND ANCHOR ROD SIZING

Index No.	Type/Application	Base Plate Type	Anchor Rod Ø
410	Full Wall	B	1"
410	Cantilever or L-Wall	A	
420 & 425	When Clear Space between Dual Bridge Traffic Railing is ≤ 4'-0"	A	
421	All Applications	A	
All listed above Plus 414 & 415	Temporary Signs	C	¾"

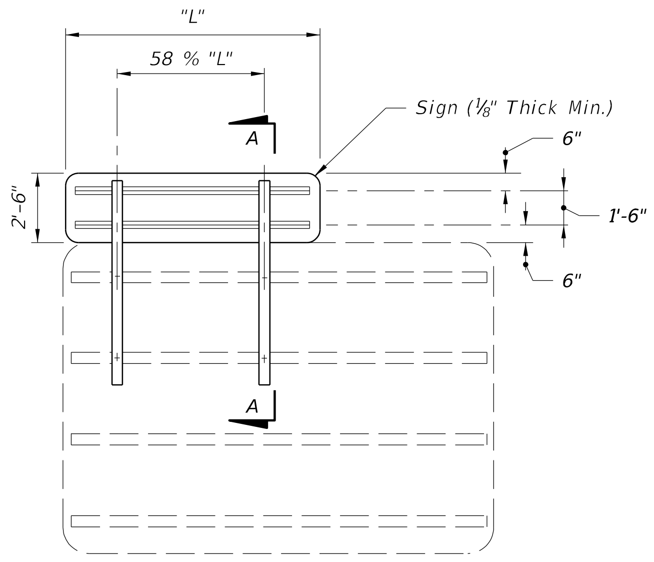


SIGN SUPPORT WELDMENT DETAIL

(Staggered Anchor Rod Pattern shown)

10/20/2016 8:16:26 AM

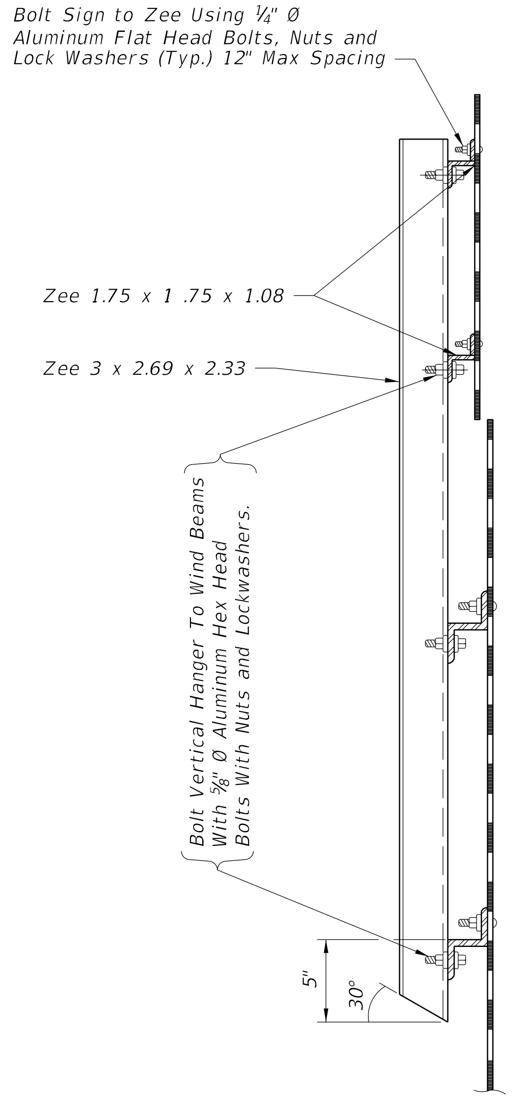
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SINGLE POST MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						11871	2 of 2



NOTE: Exit numbering panel shall be located to the right side for right exit and to the left for left exit.

Mounting of Exit Numbering Panels To Highway Signs

ELEVATION



SECTION AA

GENERAL NOTES

MATERIALS:
All aluminum materials shall meet the requirements of the Aluminum Association Alloy 6061-T6 and also the following ASTM specifications for the following: Sheets and plates B209; extruded shapes B221 and standard structural shapes B308.

ALUMINUM BOLTS, NUTS & LOCK WASHERS:
Aluminum bolts shall meet the requirements of the Aluminum Association Alloy 2024-T4 (ASTM F468). The bolts shall have an anodic coating of at least .0002" thick and be chromate sealed. Lockwashers shall meet the requirement of Aluminum Association Alloy 7075-T6 (ASTM B221). Nuts shall meet the requirement of Aluminum Association Alloy 6262-T9 (ASTM F467) or 6061-T6.

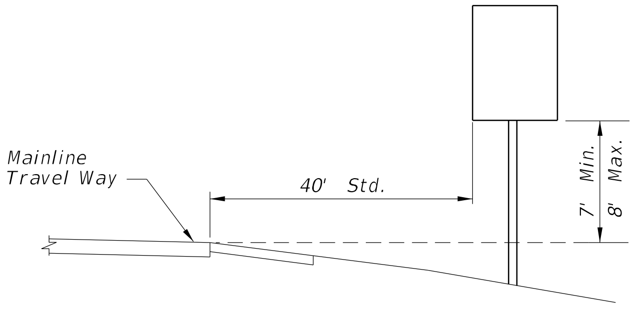
SIGN FACE:
All sign face corners shall be rounded. See sign layout sheet for dimension "L" and sign face details. For mounting details refer to Index No. 11300.

10/14/2016 8:17:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MOUNTING EXIT NUMBER PANELS TO HIGHWAY SIGNS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
10/09/14						13417	1 of 1

CASE I

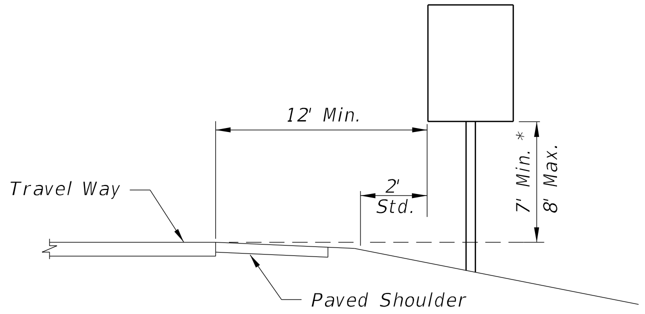
For Use On Freeway And Expressway Systems For Signs On Mainline.



For Median Installation:
If Median Width Does Not Allow Std. Offset From Both Roadways, Center Sign In Median.

CASE II

For Use In All Rural Roads And On Freeway And Expressway Ramps.

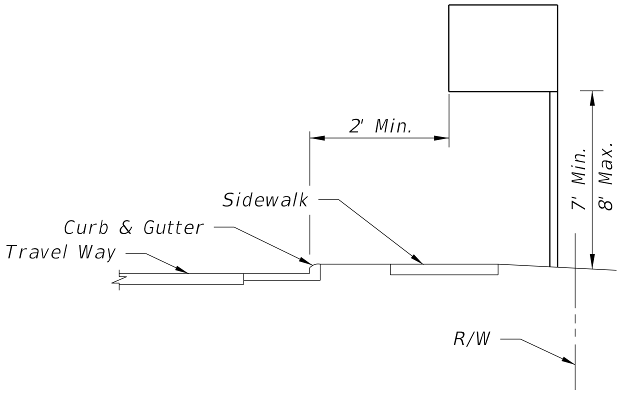


14' Horizontal Clearance Standard On All Freeway And Expressway Ramps.

* 4' For Wrong Way Signs On Interstate Exit Ramps

CASE III

For Use On All Roads With Signs Mounted Behind Sidewalk.

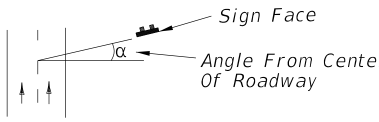


GENERAL NOTES:

1. The typical sections shown hereon serve as a guide for locating the traffic signs required under various roadside conditions. For size and details of sign construction and footing, refer to the appropriate standard index drawing for roadside sign.

2. It shall be the CONTRACTORS responsibility to verify the length of sign supports in the field prior to fabrication.

3. Ground signs shall be installed at an angle of 1 to 4 degrees away from the traffic flow (see illustration). Shoulder mounted signs shall be rotated counterclockwise and median mounted signs rotated clockwise. Signs on curves shall be mounted as noted above from the perpendicular to the motorist line of sight.



4. The setback for stop and yield signs may be reduced to 3' minimum from the driving lane if required for visibility in business or residential sections with no curb and speeds of 30 MPH or less.

5. The mounting heights are measured from the bottom of the sign panel to a horizontal line extended from the edge of the driving lane. If the standard heights cannot be met, the minimum heights are as follows:

Expressway & Freeway Systems	7'
Other Roadway Systems	
Rural	5'
Urban (including residential with parking and /or pedestrian activity)	7'

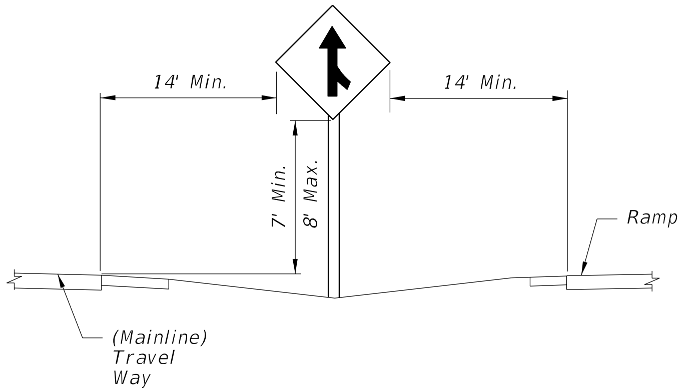
If a secondary sign is mounted below the major sign, the major sign shall be at least 8' and the secondary sign at least 5' for expressway & freeway systems and for other systems the height to the secondary sign shall be at least 5' for rural and 7' for urban sections.

6. Sign supports should never be placed in the bottom of ditches where erosion might affect the proper operation of the breakaway feature.

7. Sign supports shall not reduce the accessible route /continuous passage to less than 4' min. clear width as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines.

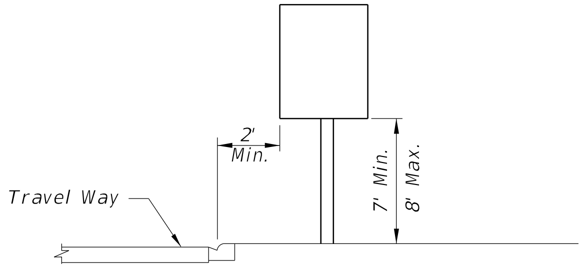
CASE IV (MERGE SIGN)

For Use On All Rural, Freeway And Expressway Systems.



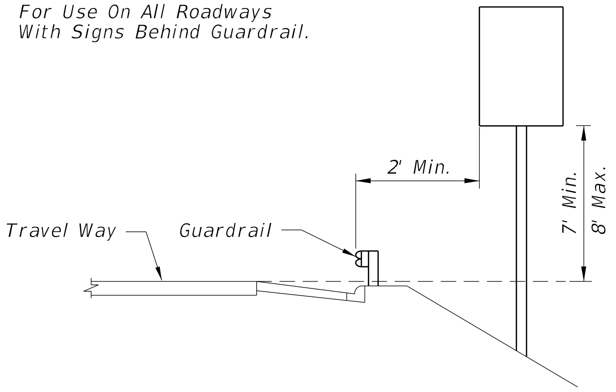
CASE V

For Use In Business Or Residential Areas Only.



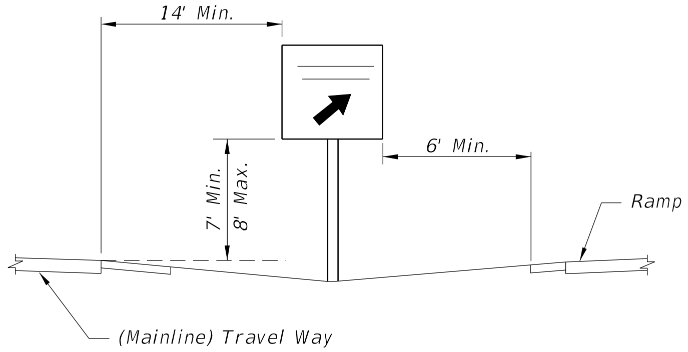
CASE VI

For Use On All Roadways With Signs Behind Guardrail.



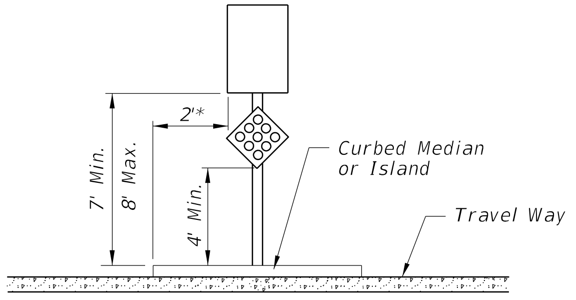
CASE VII (REST AREA & EXIT GORE SIGNS)

For Use On All Freeway And Expressway Systems



CASE VIII

Sign On Island or Curbed Median

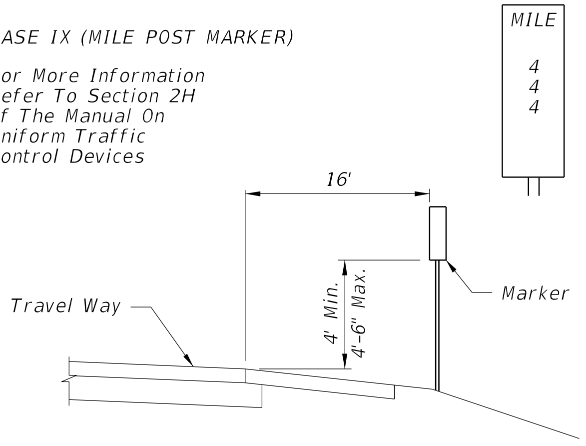


* For Separators < 6', Center The Sign Within The Separator.

Center Sign Column On Island

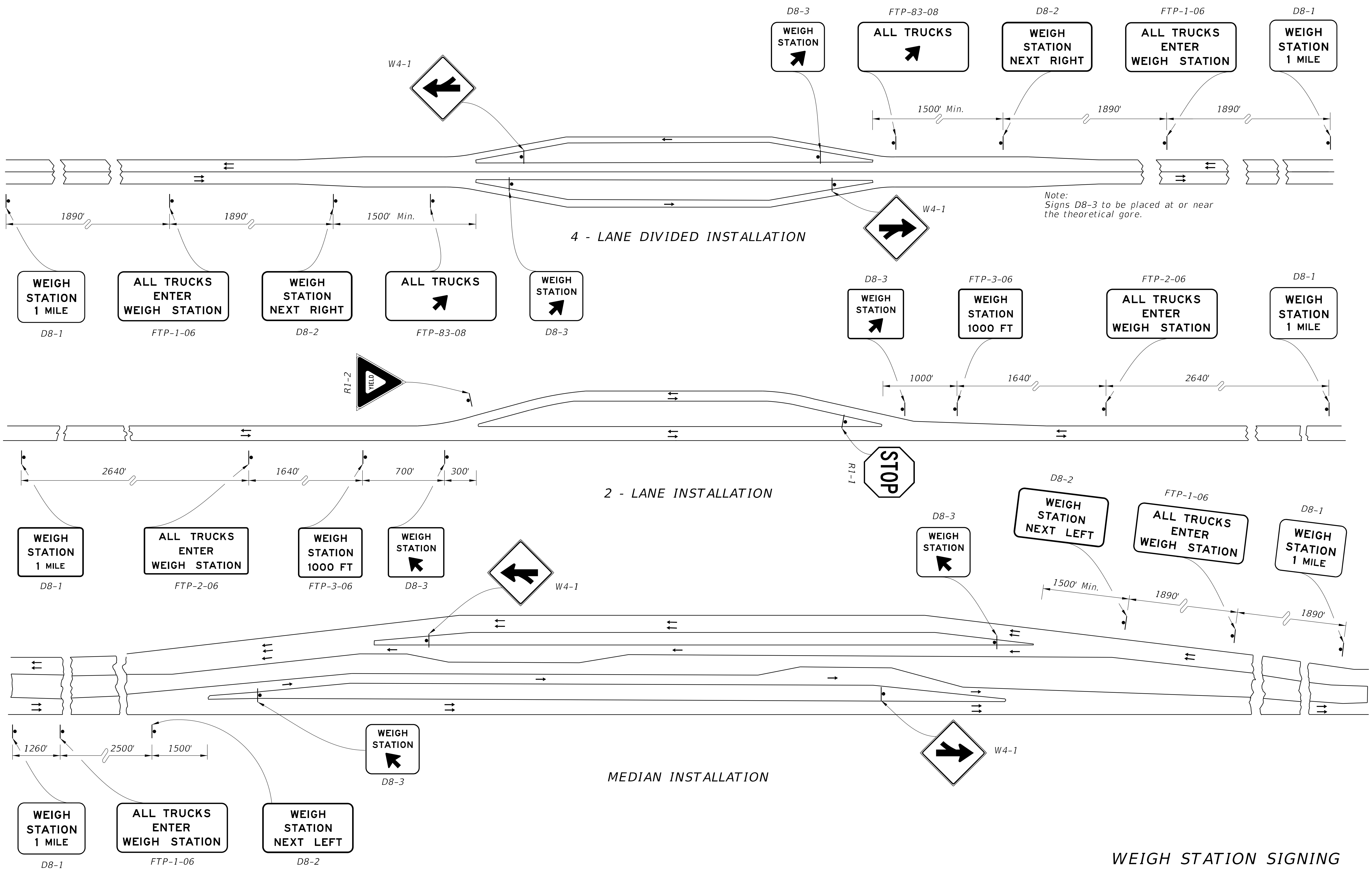
CASE IX (MILE POST MARKER)

For More Information Refer To Section 2H Of The Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices



8:23:24 AM
10/14/2016

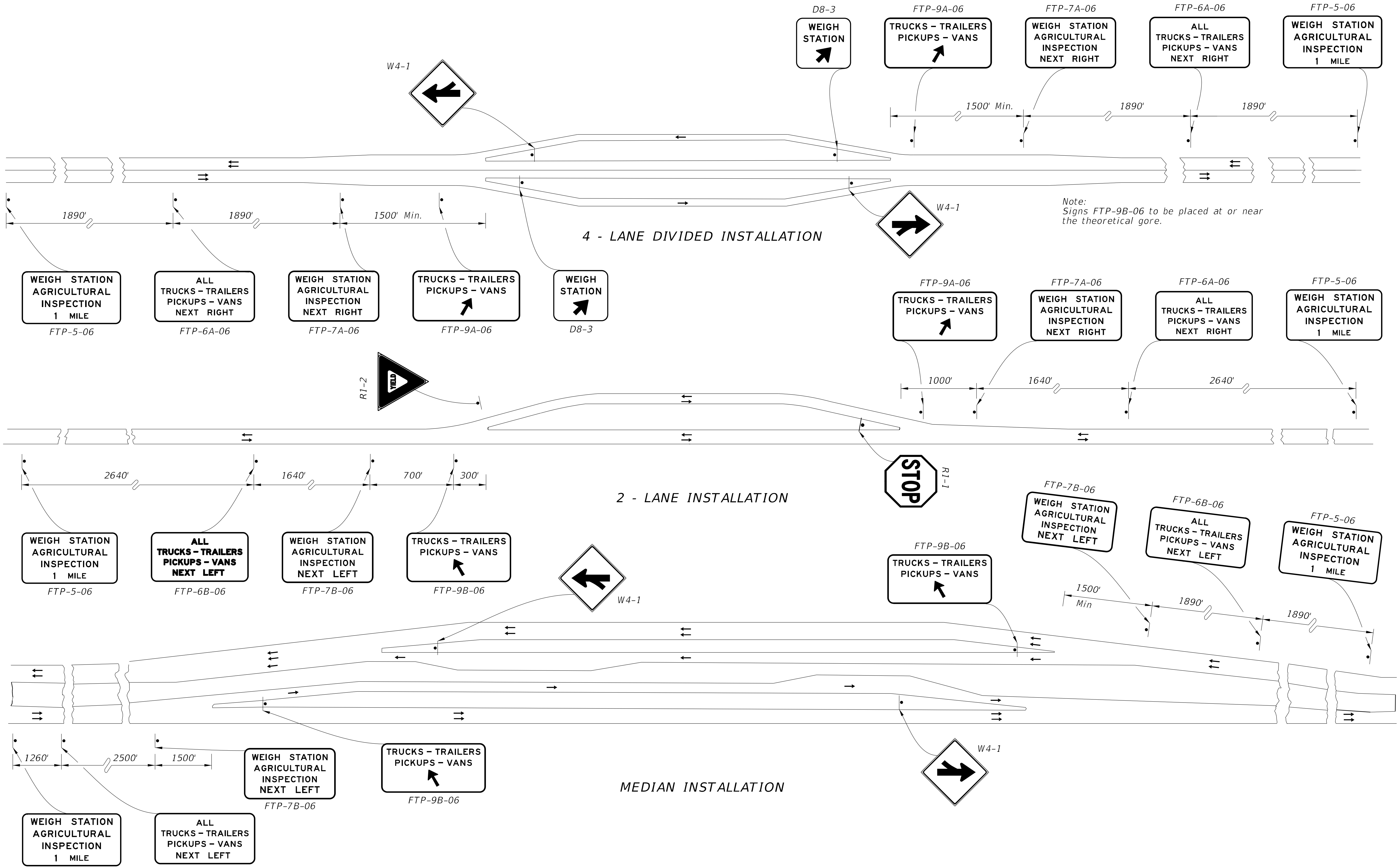
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR PLACEMENT OF SINGLE & MULTI-COLUMN SIGNS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17302	1 of 1



WEIGH STATION SIGNING

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL SIGNING FOR TRUCK WEIGH & INSPECTION STATIONS	17328	1 of 2

10/14/2016 8:23:52 AM

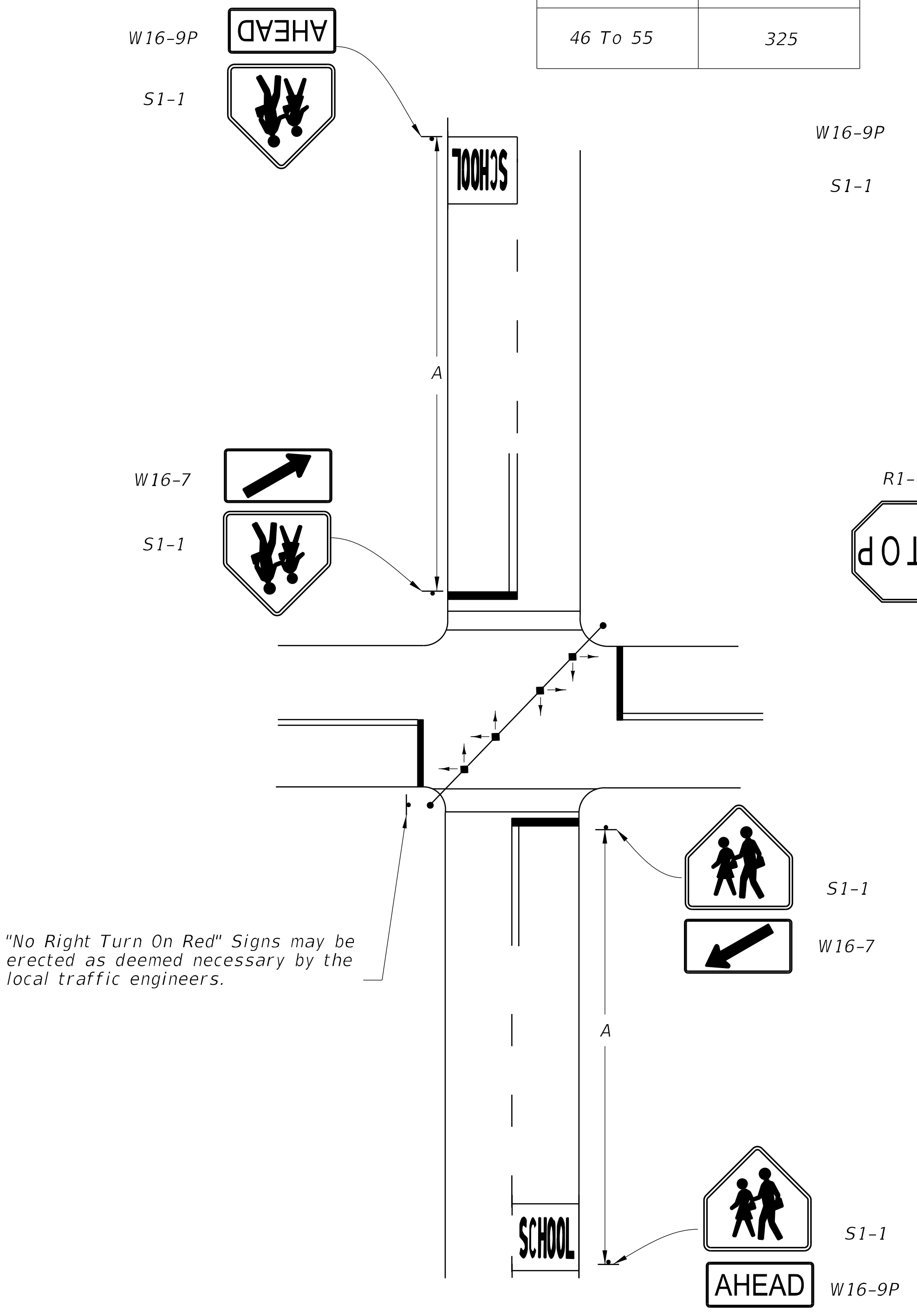


INSPECTION STATION SIGNING

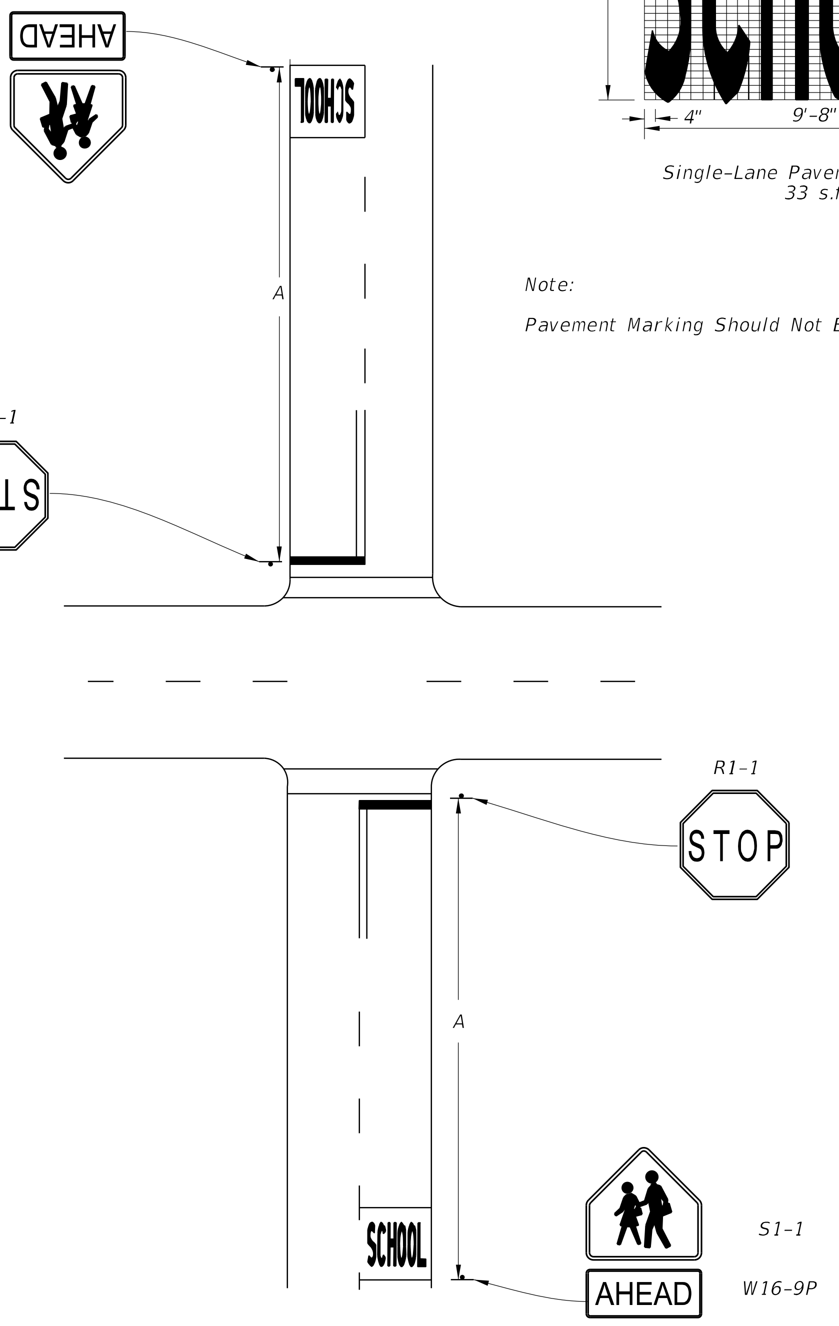
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL SIGNING FOR TRUCK WEIGH & INSPECTION STATIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09						17328	2 of 2

10/14/2016 8:23:54 AM

Approach Speed (MPH)	Distance A (FT.)
25 or Less	200
26 To 35	250
36 To 45	300
46 To 55	325



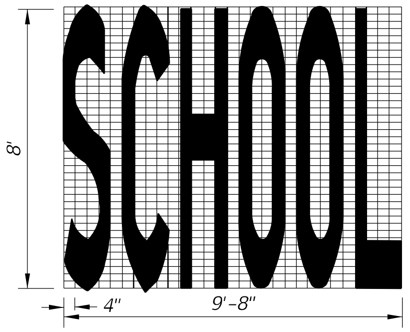
"No Right Turn On Red" Signs may be erected as deemed necessary by the local traffic engineers.



1. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR A SCHOOL CROSSWALK AT A SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION

2. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR A SCHOOL CROSSWALK AT A STOP CONTROLLED INTERSECTION

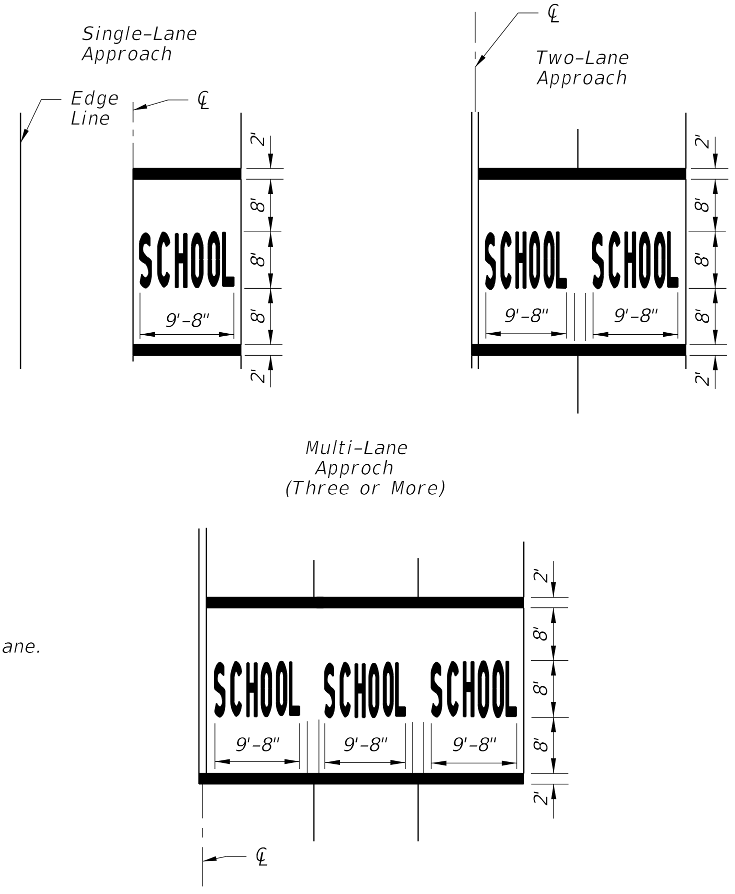
Note:
Special speed restrictions are not normally applicable to these two cases.



Single-Lane Pavement Marking
33 s.f.

Note:

Pavement Marking Should Not Extend Into Opposing Lane.



PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Notes:

Signs shall be erected in accordance with index No. 17302.

When computing pavement messages quantities do not include transverse lines.

School crosswalk widths at intersections shall be 6' minimum 10' standard without public sidewalk curb ramps 10' minimum with public sidewalk curb ramps. The width is measured from inside of line to inside of line,

For additional marking information, see Index 17346, Sheet 2.

10/14/2016 8:24:17 AM

LAST REVISION
01/01/12
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

SCHOOL SIGNS & MARKINGS

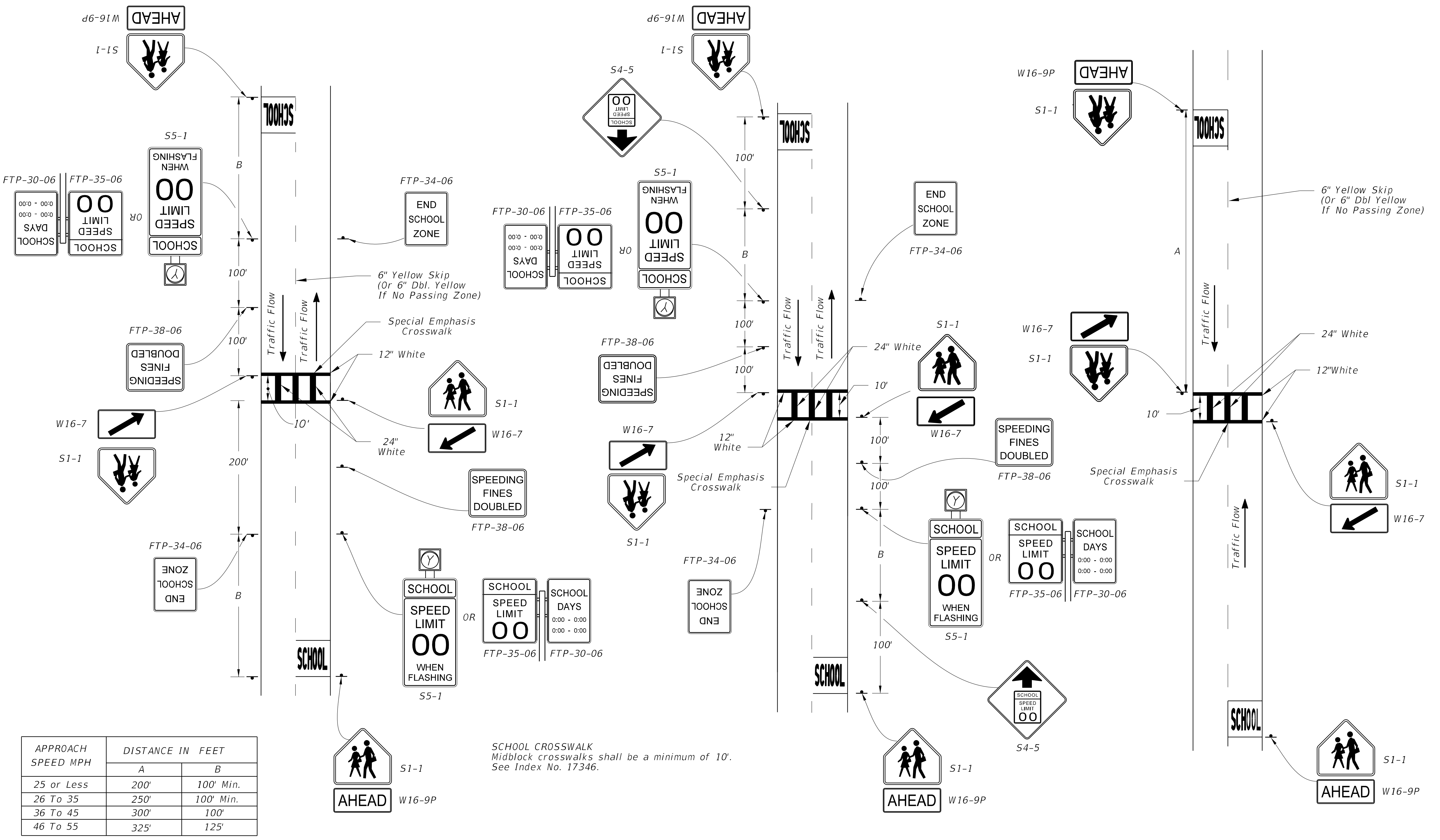
INDEX NO.
17344

SHEET NO.
1 of 6

3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR REDUCED SPEED ZONE AT A SCHOOL CROSSWALK 2 LANES-2 WAY TRAFFIC (40 MPH OR LESS) (MIDBLOCK OR ON THRU STREET AT AN INTERSECTION)

4. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR REDUCED SPEED ZONE AT A SCHOOL CROSSWALK 2 LANES-2 WAY TRAFFIC (45 MPH OR GREATER) (MIDBLOCK OR ON THRU STREET AT AN INTERSECTION)

5. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR A SCHOOL CROSSWALK WITHOUT A SPEED REDUCTION (2 LANE-2 WAY TRAFFIC)



APPROACH SPEED MPH	DISTANCE IN FEET A	DISTANCE IN FEET B
25 or Less	200'	100' Min.
26 To 35	250'	100' Min.
36 To 45	300'	100'
46 To 55	325'	125'

SCHOOL CROSSWALK
Midblock crosswalks shall be a minimum of 10'.
See Index No. 17346.

LAST REVISION 01/01/12

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

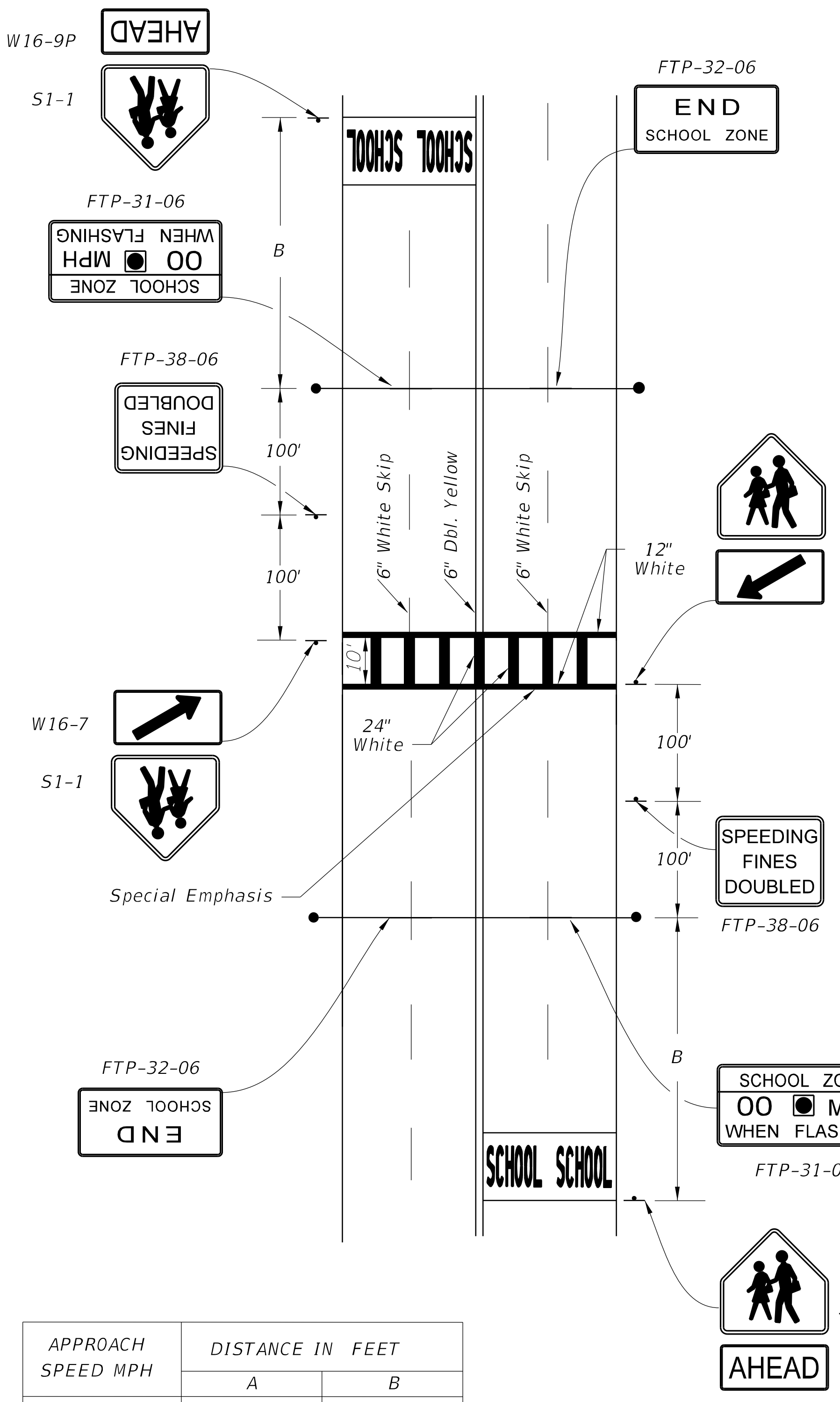
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

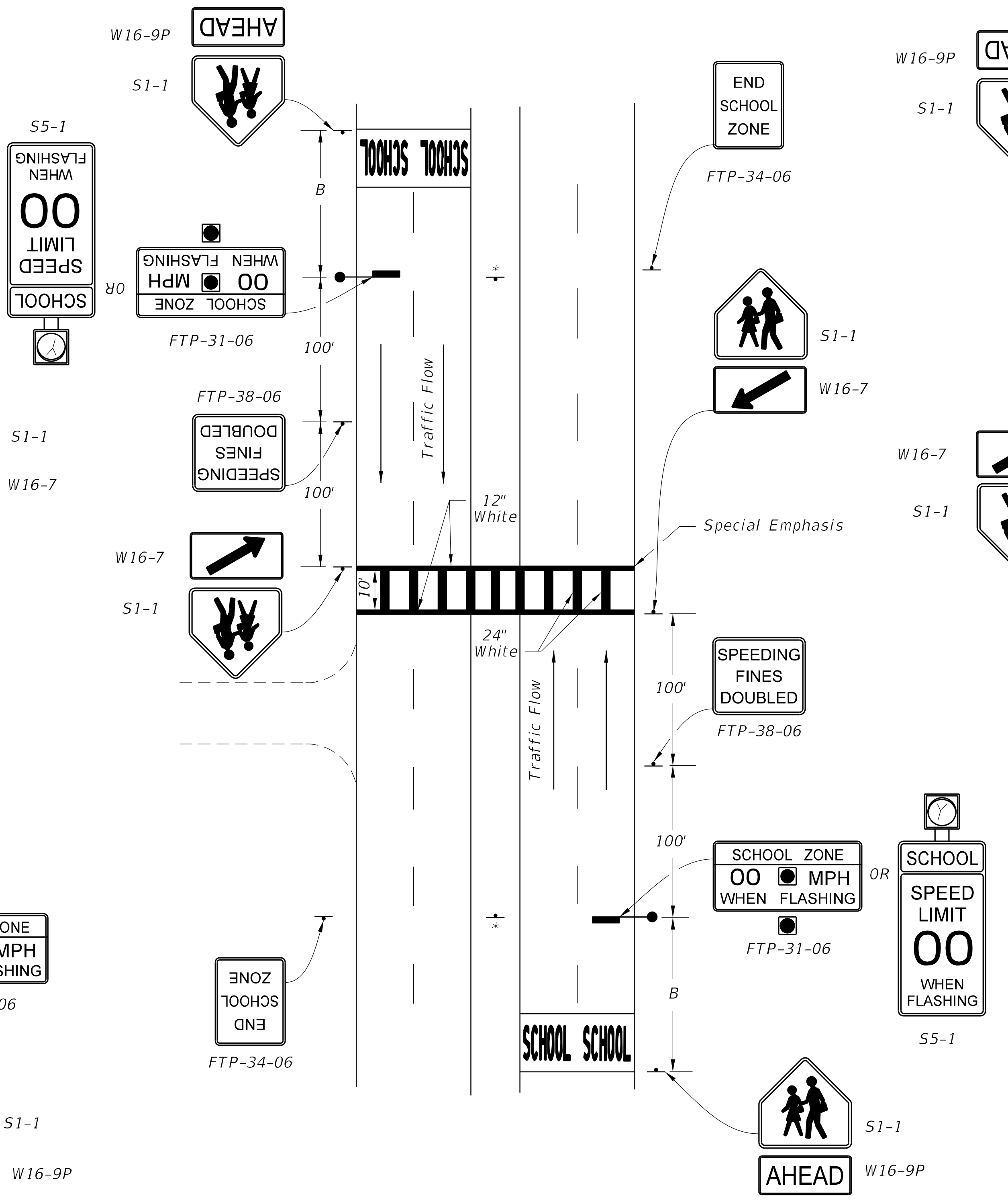
SCHOOL SIGNS & MARKINGS

INDEX NO. 17344

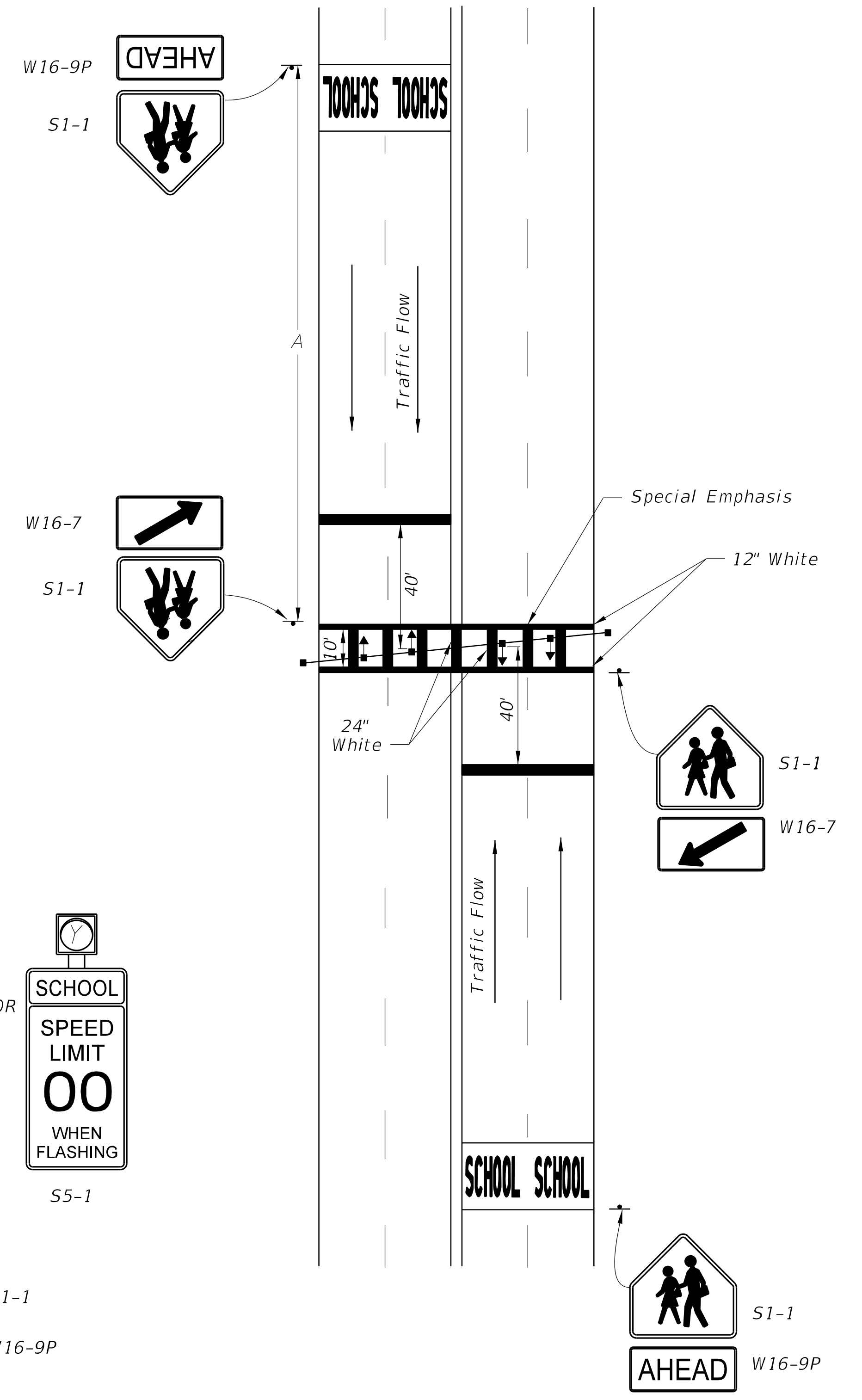
6. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR A REDUCED SPEED ZONE AT A SCHOOL CROSSWALK WITH OVERHEAD FLASHING BEACON SPEED LIMIT SIGNS (4 LANES UNDIVIDED-2 WAY TRAFFIC) (MIDBLOCK OR ON THRU STREET AT AN INTERSECTION)



7. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR A REDUCED SPEED ZONE AT A SCHOOL CROSSWALK WITH OVERHEAD OR GROUND MOUNTED FLASHING BEACON SPEED LIMIT SIGNS (4 LANES DIVIDED-2 WAY TRAFFIC)



8. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR SIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK SCHOOL CROSSWALK



APPROACH SPEED MPH	DISTANCE IN FEET	
	A	B
25 or Less	200'	100' Min.
26 To 35	250'	100' Min.
36 To 45	300'	100'
46 To 55	325'	125'

SCHOOL CROSSWALK
Midblock crosswalk shall be a minimum of 10'.
See Index No. 17346.

* NOTE- CONDITION 7:
Where engineering judgement determines the overhead structure is not suitable or cannot be installed due to site restrictions, S5-1 with flashing beacons on each side of the road may be substituted for the overhead structure.

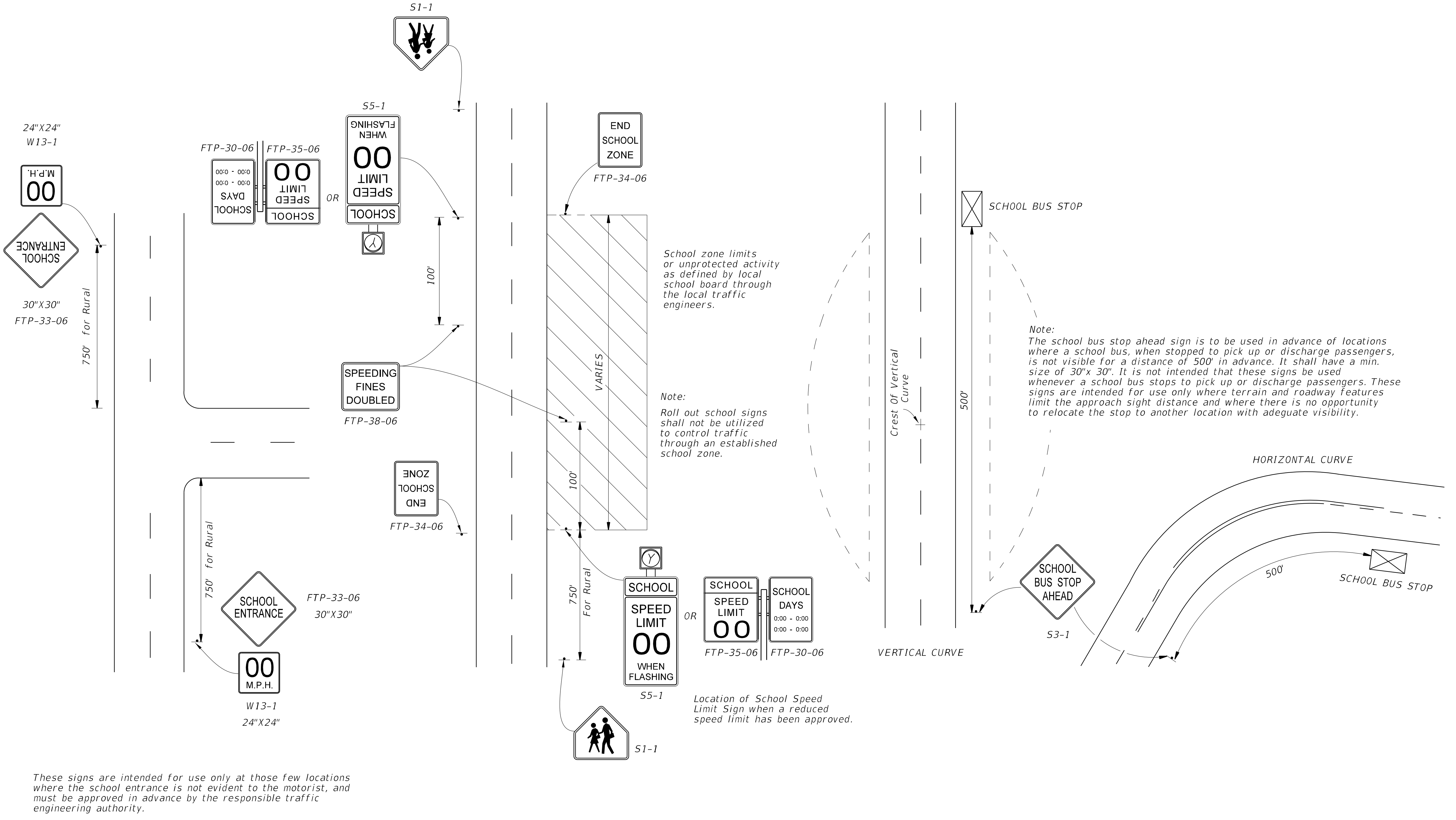
10/14/2016 8:24:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SCHOOL SIGNS & MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						17344	3 of 6

9. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AT SCHOOL ENTRANCES WITH LOW VOLUMES OF WALKING STUDENTS

10. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR A TYPICAL SCHOOL ZONE FRONTING THE SCHOOL PROPERTY

11. SCHOOL BUS STOP



School zone limits or unprotected activity as defined by local school board through the local traffic engineers.

Note:

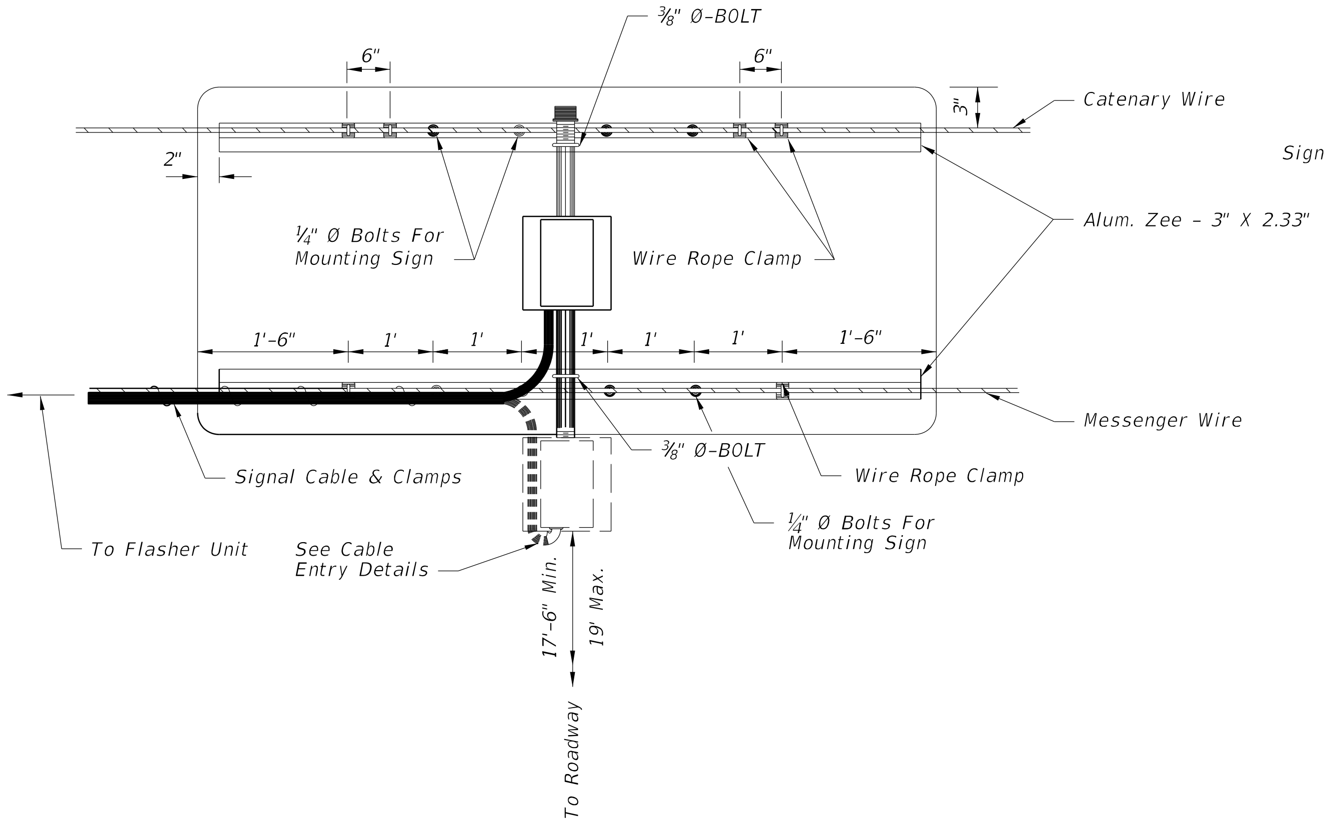
Roll out school signs shall not be utilized to control traffic through an established school zone.

Location of School Speed Limit Sign when a reduced speed limit has been approved.

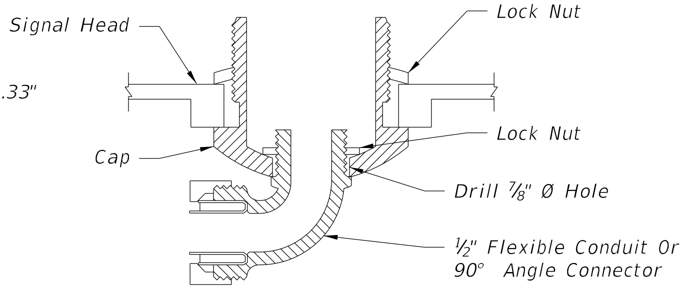
Note:
The school bus stop ahead sign is to be used in advance of locations where a school bus, when stopped to pick up or discharge passengers, is not visible for a distance of 500' in advance. It shall have a min. size of 30"x 30". It is not intended that these signs be used whenever a school bus stops to pick up or discharge passengers. These signs are intended for use only where terrain and roadway features limit the approach sight distance and where there is no opportunity to relocate the stop to another location with adeguate visibility.

These signs are intended for use only at those few locations where the school entrance is not evident to the motorist, and must be approved in advance by the responsible traffic engineering authority.

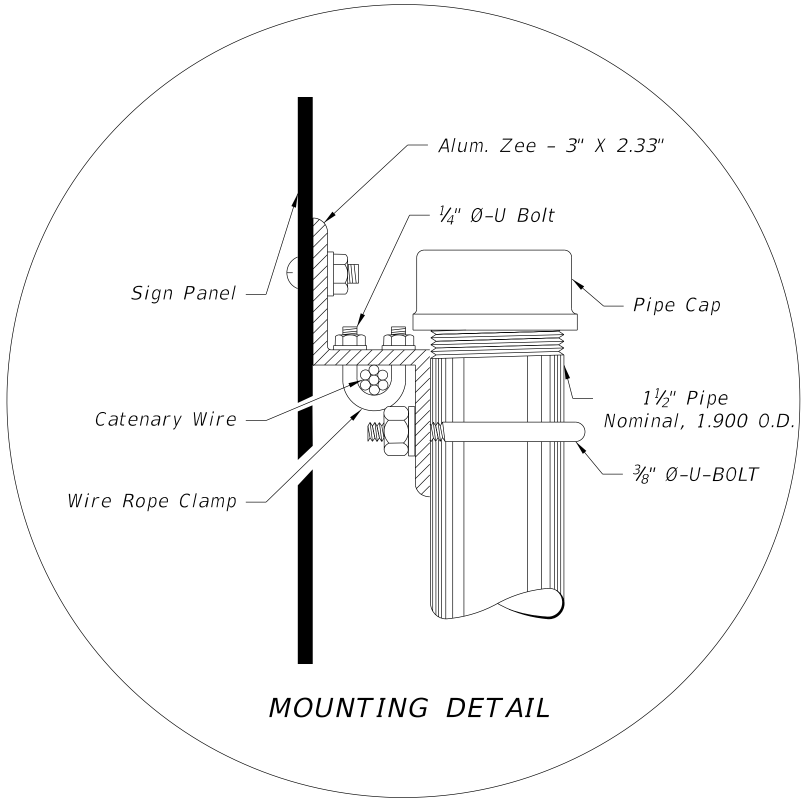
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SCHOOL SIGNS & MARKINGS	17344	4 of 6



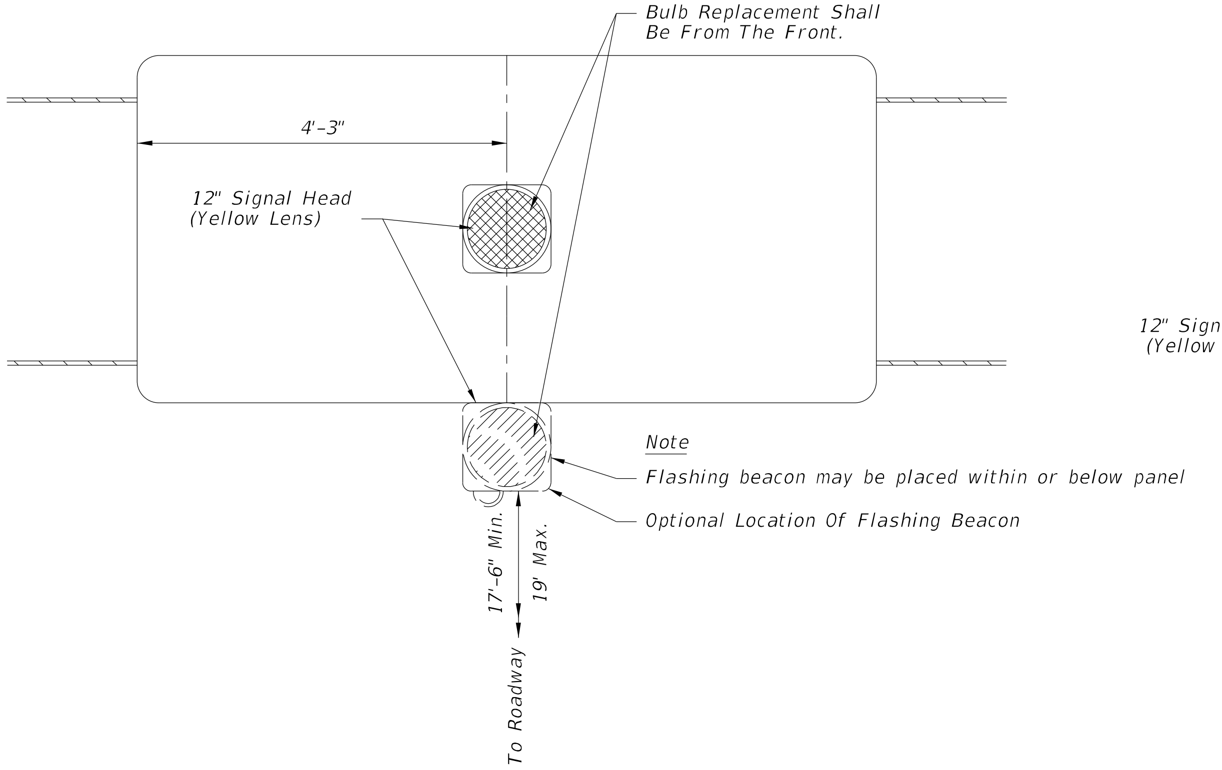
REAR VIEW



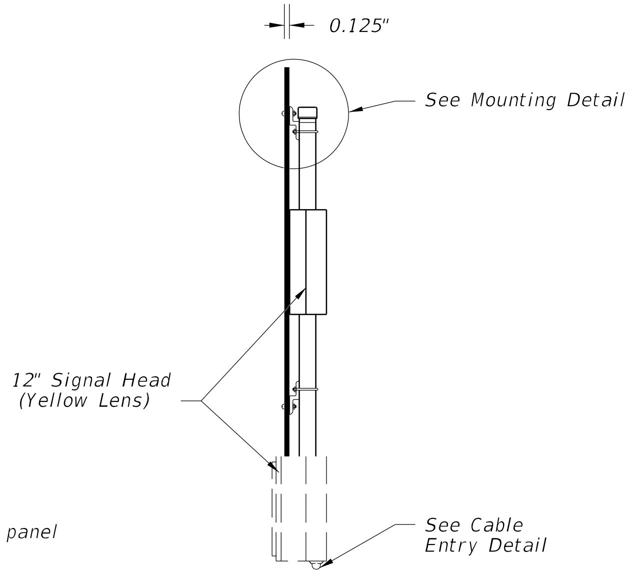
CABLE ENTRY DETAIL



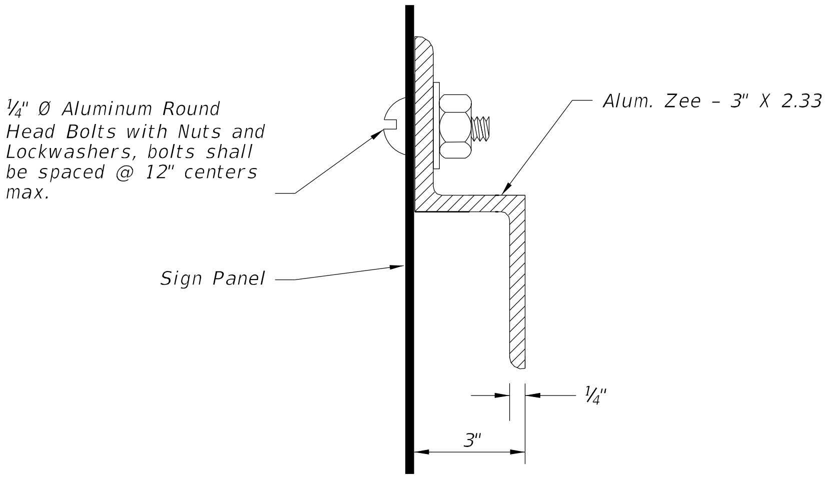
MOUNTING DETAIL



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

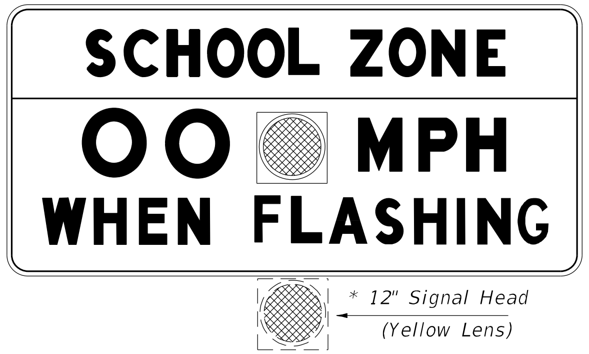


ZEE SECTION DETAIL

Flasher unit and cabinet to be placed on the strain pole supporting overhead sign assembly or on service pole. The flasher unit not to overhang private property or sidewalk.

10/14/2016 8:24:28 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SCHOOL SIGNS & MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17344	SHEET NO. 5 of 6



FTP-31-06

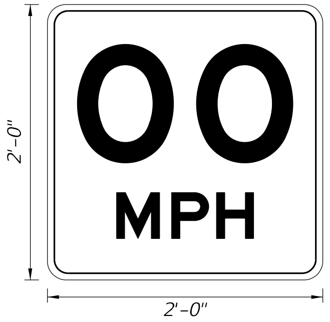
OVERHEAD STANDARD

* Flashing Beacon May Be Placed Within Or Below Panel

FTP-32-06

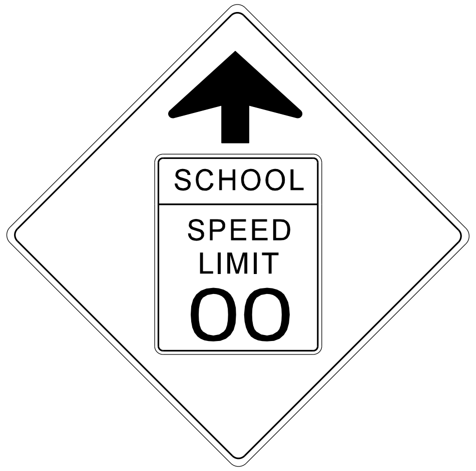
FTP-38-06

FTP-33-06

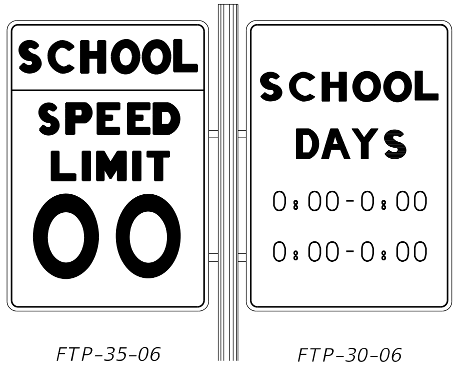


W13-1

SPEED LIMIT ASSEMBLY



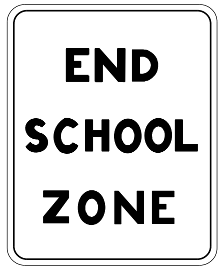
S4-5



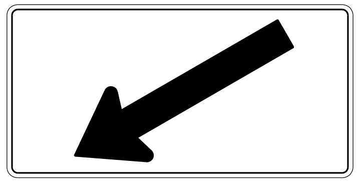
FTP-35-06 FTP-30-06

S1-1

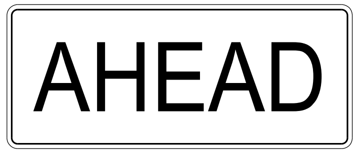
S3-1



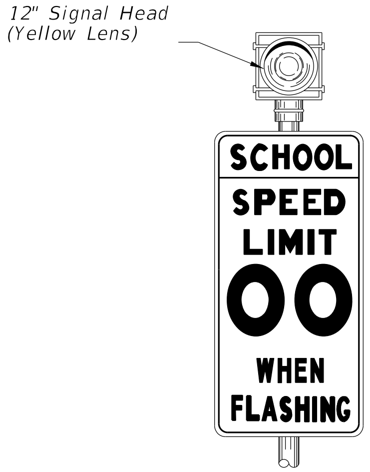
FTP-34-06



W16-7



W16-9P



S5-1

Ground Mount Standard

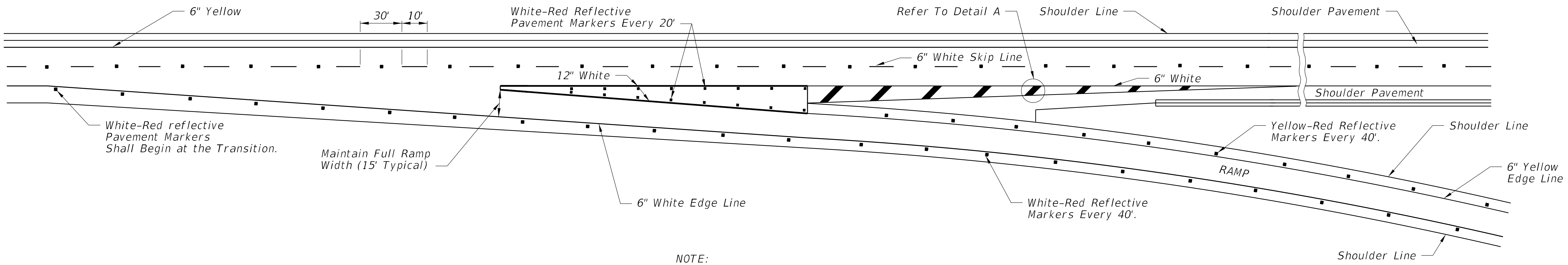
Notes:

1. Standard size signs should be used whenever possible. Minimum sizes may be used only on low volume, low speed (less than 35 mph) streets. Special sizes should be used on expressway facilities where special emphasis is needed.
2. The value of the actual school zone speed limit shall be determined by the District Traffic Operations Engineer in cooperation with local school superintendents. In no case shall it be less than the 15 mph min. as set by law.
3. See Index No. 17355 for sign details.
4. When fluorescent yellow-green background color is used, a systematic approach featuring one background color within a zone or area should be used. The mixing of standard yellow and fluorescent yellow green background within a zone should be avoided.

Note:
Existing ground mount school speed limit signs utilizing a single 8" min. size beacon or two 6" min. size beacons inside the sign border are considered meeting the standard. However, replacement or upgrading of these school speed limit signs shall conform to the above standard. Numerical speed limit displayed shall be established by appropriate regulatory authorities.

10/14/2016 8:24:30 AM

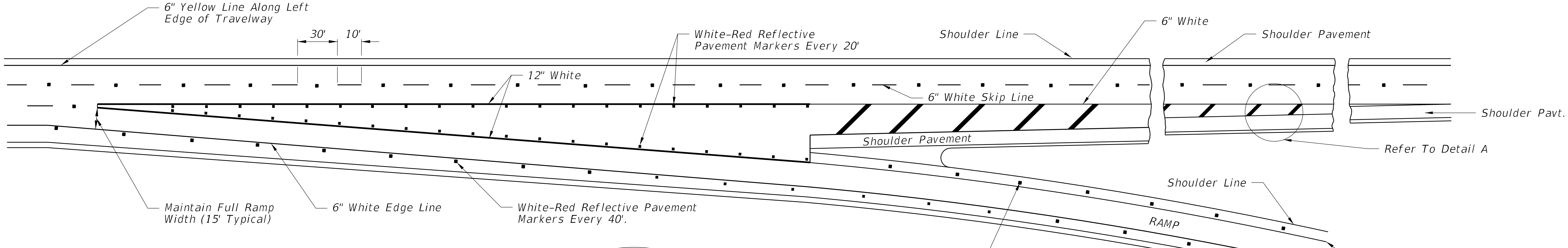
LAST REVISION 07/01/09	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SCHOOL SIGNS & MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17344	SHEET NO. 6 of 6



NOTE:
Reflective pavement markers are installed adjacent to the edge line.

NORMAL TAPERED EXIT

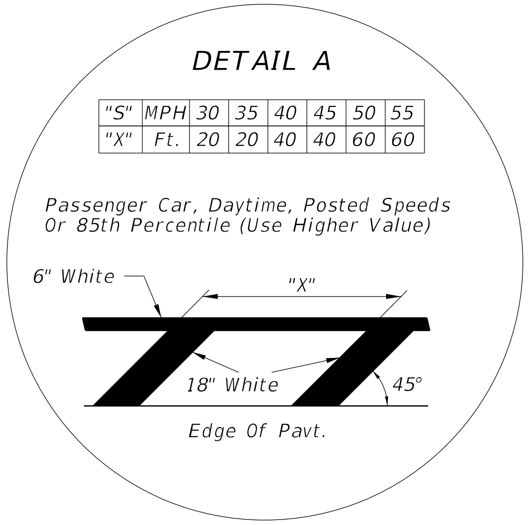
(TWO THRU LANES)



NORMAL TAPERED EXIT ONLY

(TWO THRU LANES - THREE APPROACH LANES)

DETAIL A



"S"	MPH	30	35	40	45	50	55
"X"	Ft.	20	20	40	40	60	60

Passenger Car, Daytime, Posted Speeds Or 85th Percentile (Use Higher Value)

10/14/2016 8:25:01 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
07/01/14		

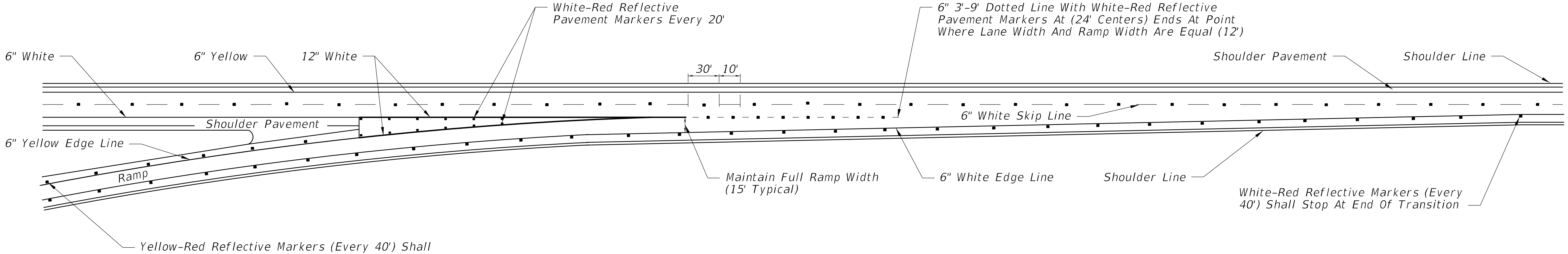
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

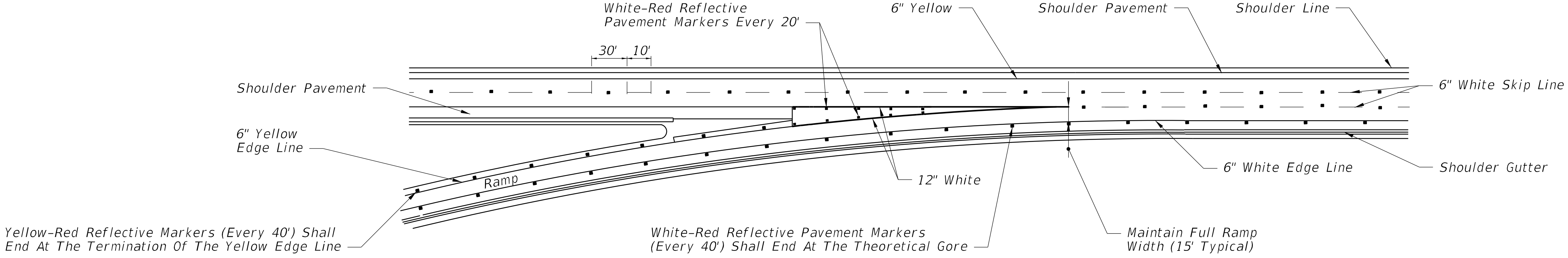
INTERCHANGE MARKINGS

INDEX NO. 17345

SHEET NO. 1 of 4



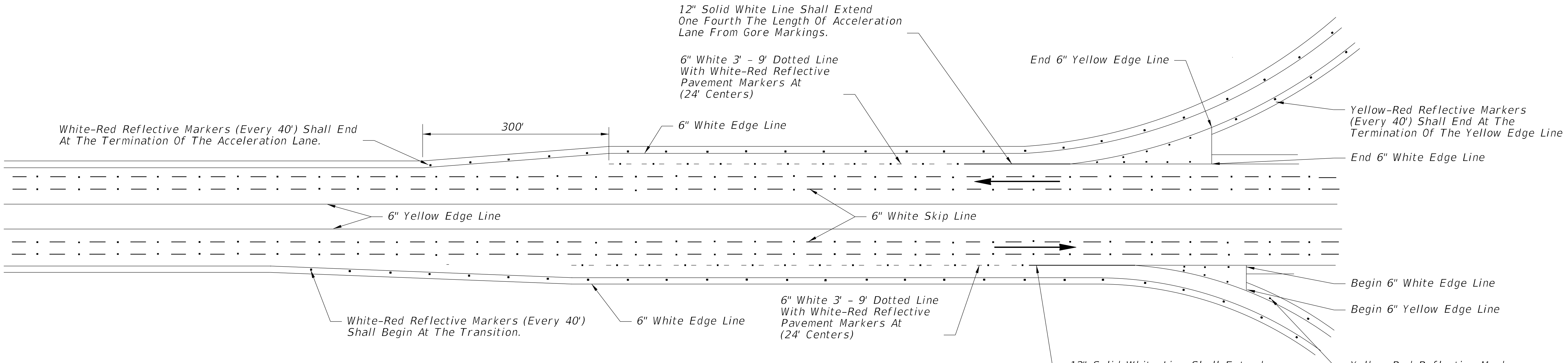
NORMAL TAPERED ENTRANCE



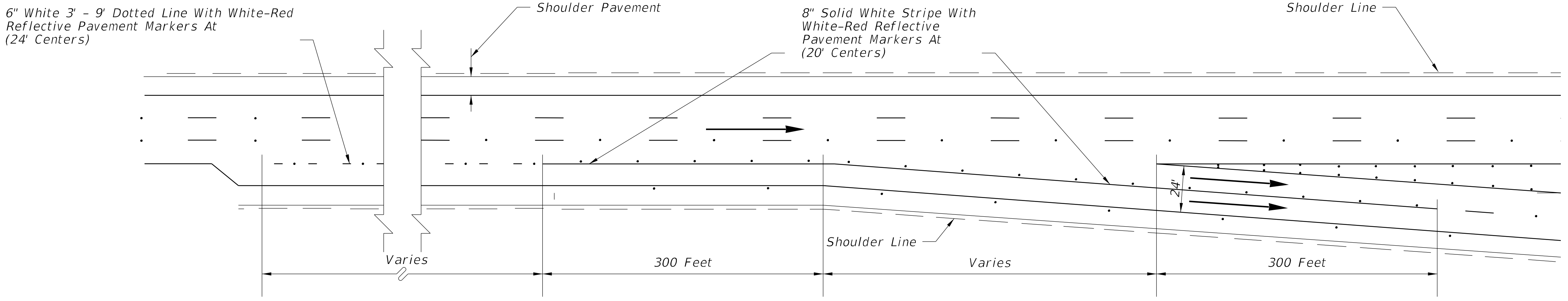
NORMAL TAPERED ENTRANCE
WITH ADDED LANE

10/14/2016 8:25:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					17345	2 of 4

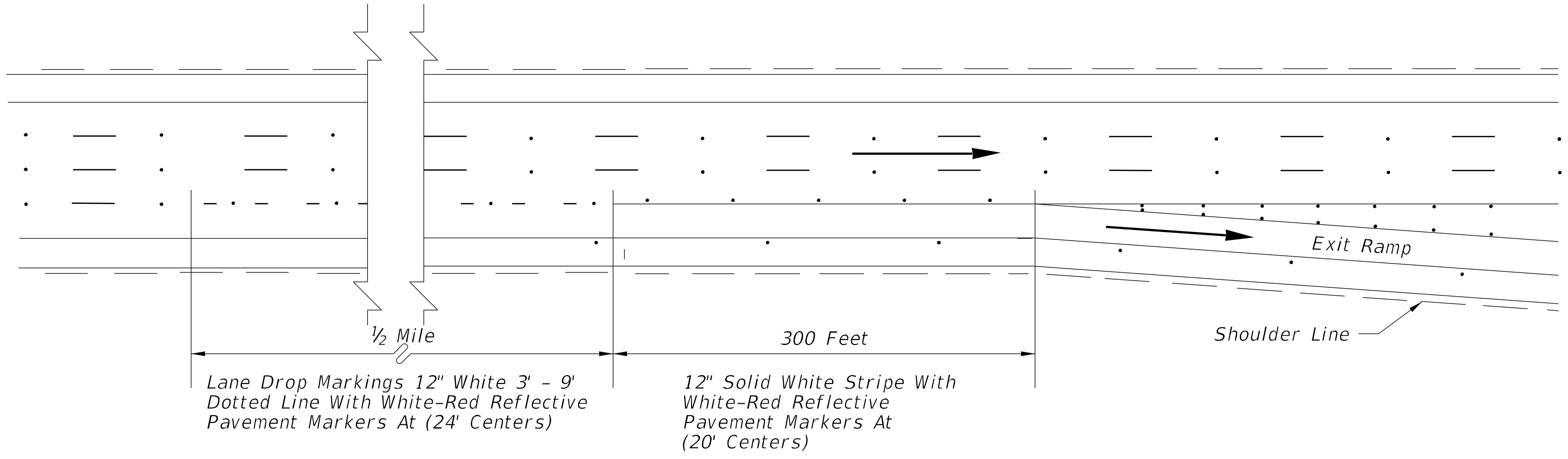


PARALLEL ACCELERATION AND DECELERATION LANE



TYPICAL MARKINGS AT DUAL LANE EXITS

Note: Arrows indicate direction of travel and are not shown for pavement marking.



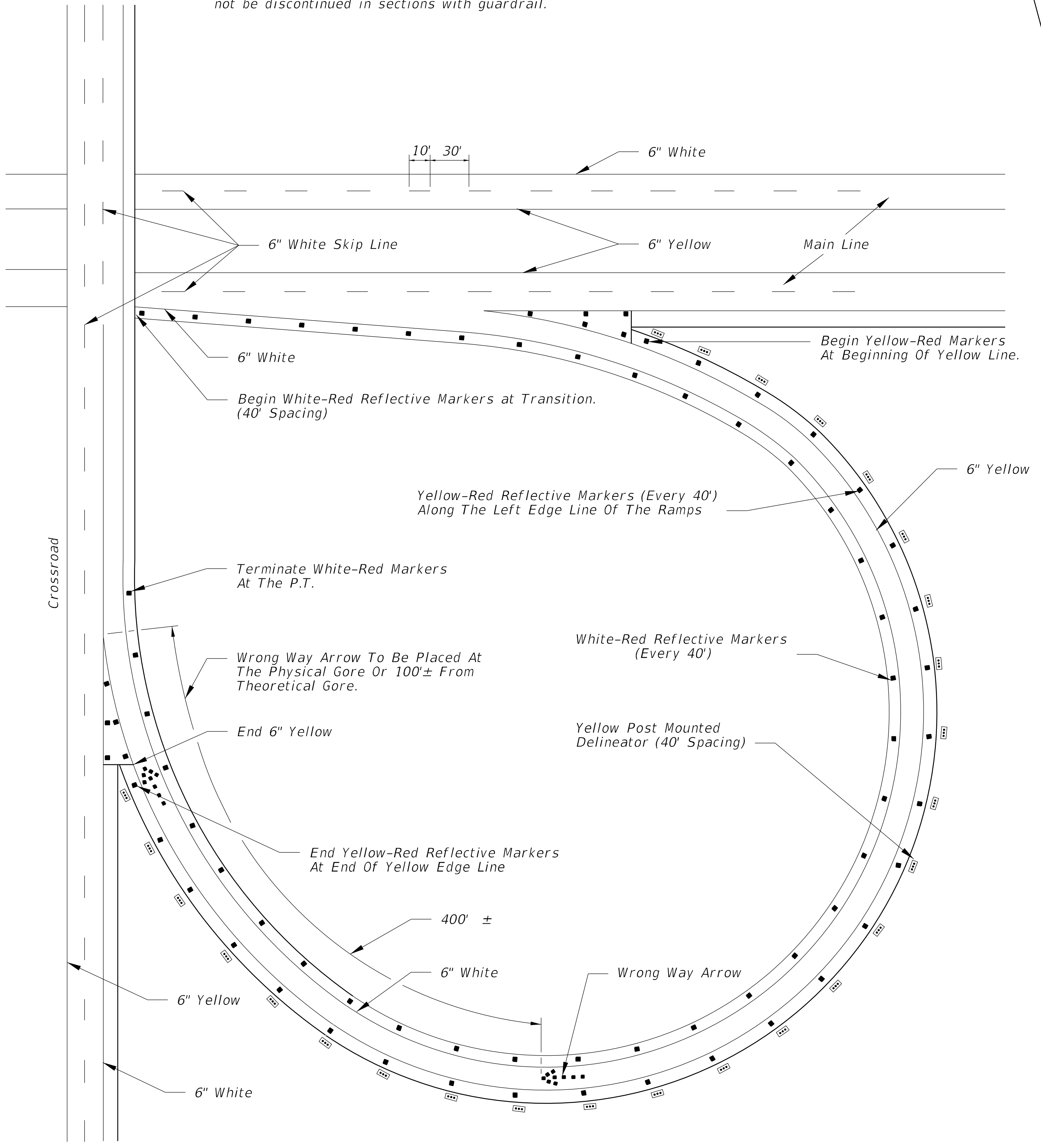
TYPICAL LANE DROP MARKINGS AT EXIT RAMPS

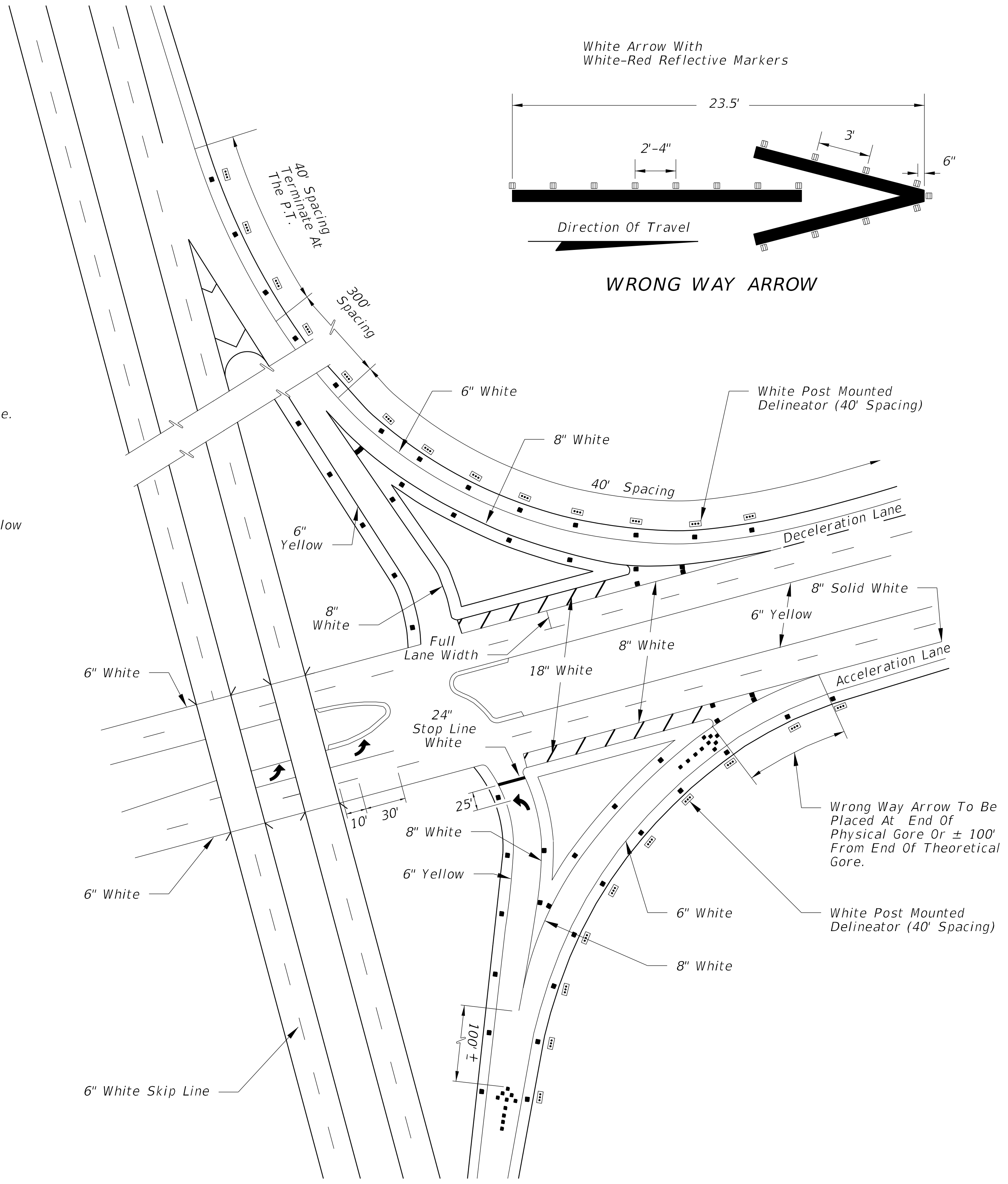
10/14/2016 8:25:07 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					17345	3 of 4

Notes:

1. Post delineators spaced at 40' on curves of the entrance and exit of ramps. The spacing on the tangent portion of the ramp section shall be 300'. All delineators are to be setback 4' from shoulder break. Post delineators should not be discontinued in sections with guardrail.

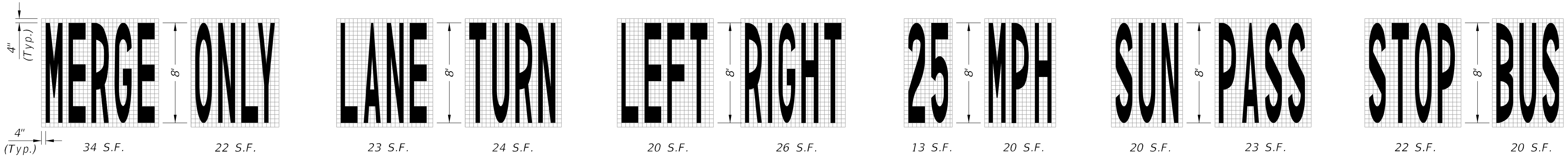


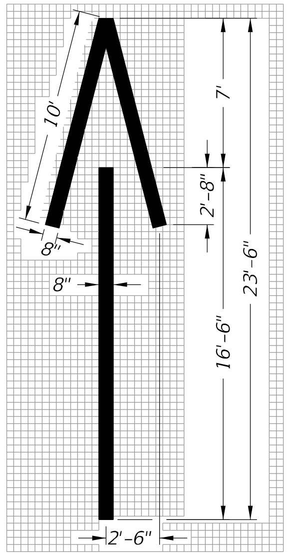


WRONG WAY ARROW

10/14/2016 8:25:09 AM

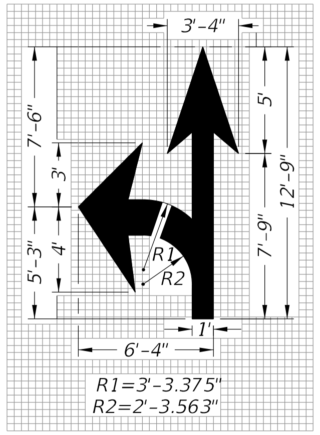
LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17345	SHEET NO. 4 of 4





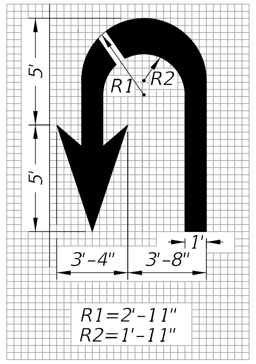
Wrong-Way Arrow

24 S.F.



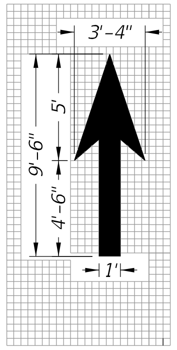
Turn and Through
Lane-Use
Arrow

29 S.F.



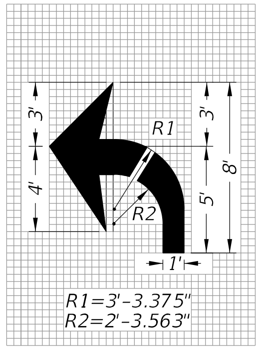
U Turn
Lane-Use
Arrow

27 S.F.



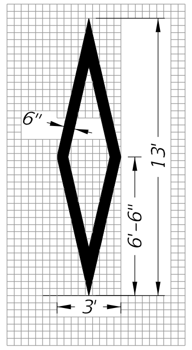
Through Lane-Use
Arrow

12 S.F.



Turn Lane-Use Arrow
(Left Turn Shown –
Right Turn Similar
by Opposite Hand)

17 S.F.



Preferential Lane
Symbol

11 S.F.

NOTES:

1. When an arrow and a pavement message are used together, locate the arrow 25' downstream from the pavement message. Measure the distance from the base of the arrow to the base of the pavement message.

2. Place stop message 25' back from the stop line.

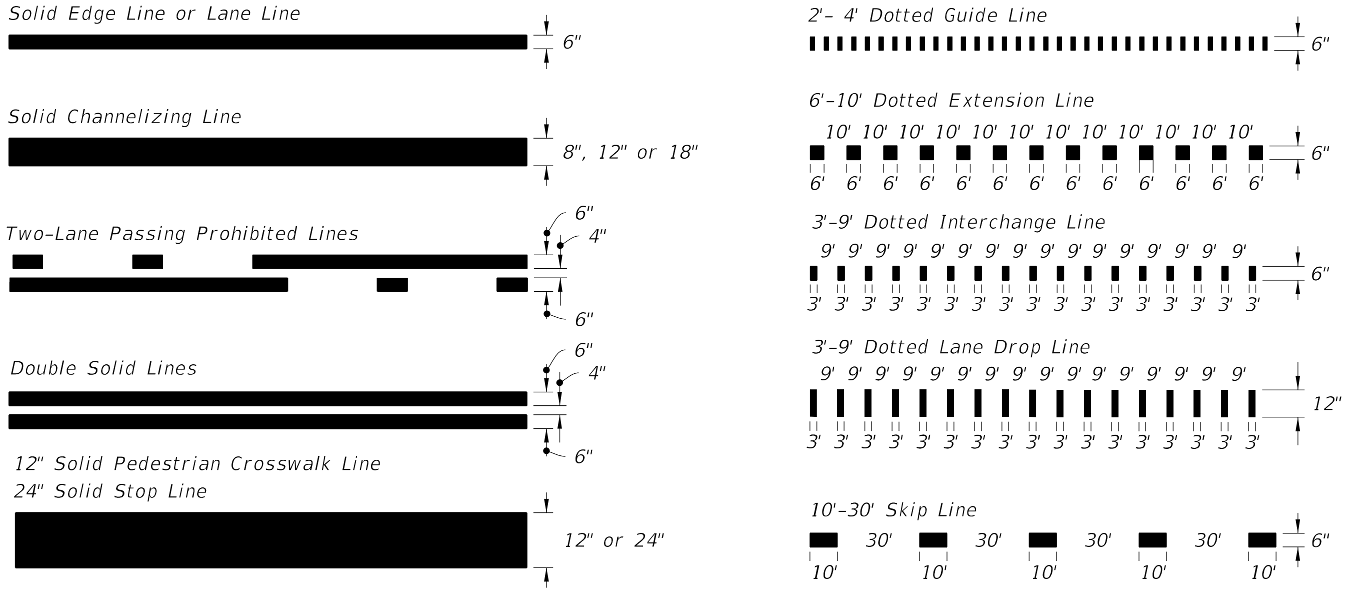
3. Dimensions are within 1" ±.

4. All grids are 4" x 4".

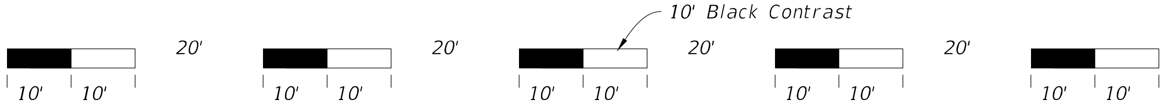
PAVEMENT ARROW AND MESSAGE DETAILS

10/14/2016 8:37:55 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	17346	1 of 17

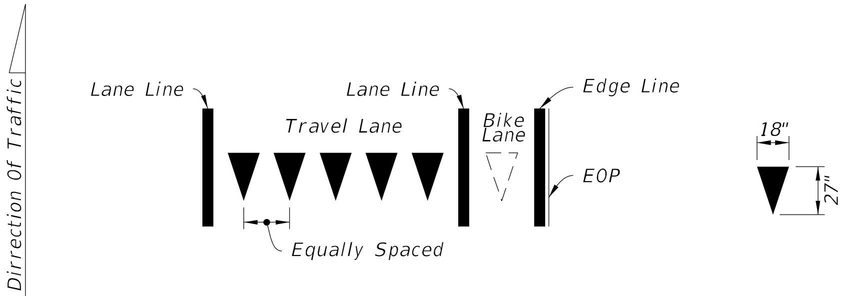


PAVEMENT MARKING LINES



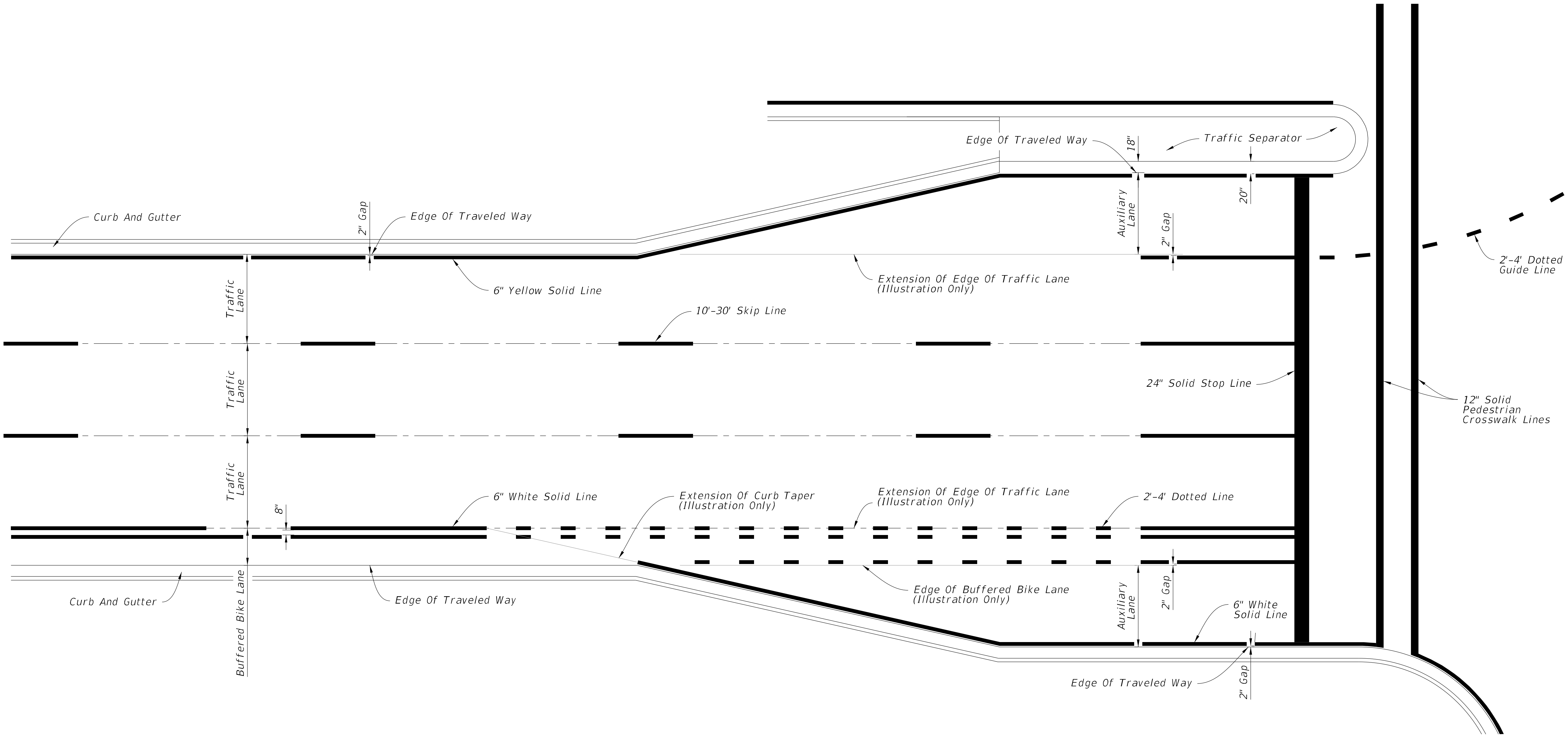
10' White Skip With 10' Black Contrast and 20' Gaps

CONTRAST MARKINGS



Yield Lines consist of five - 18" X 27" white triangles which face traffic. Equally space triangles within traffic lane. When a bike lane is present, add one additional triangle in the center of the bike lane.

YIELD LINES

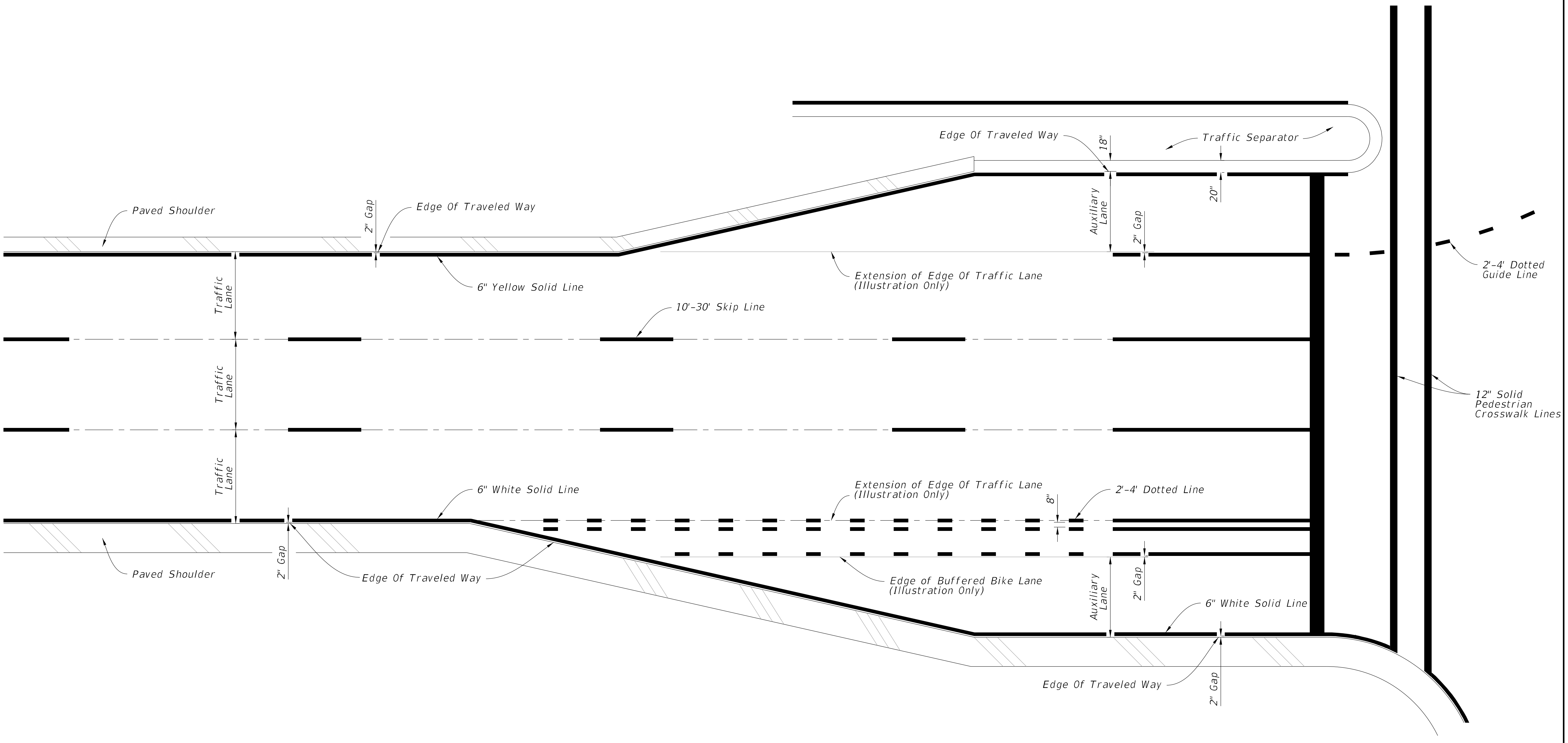


CURB AND GUTTER SHOWN

11/9/2016 8:59:05 AM

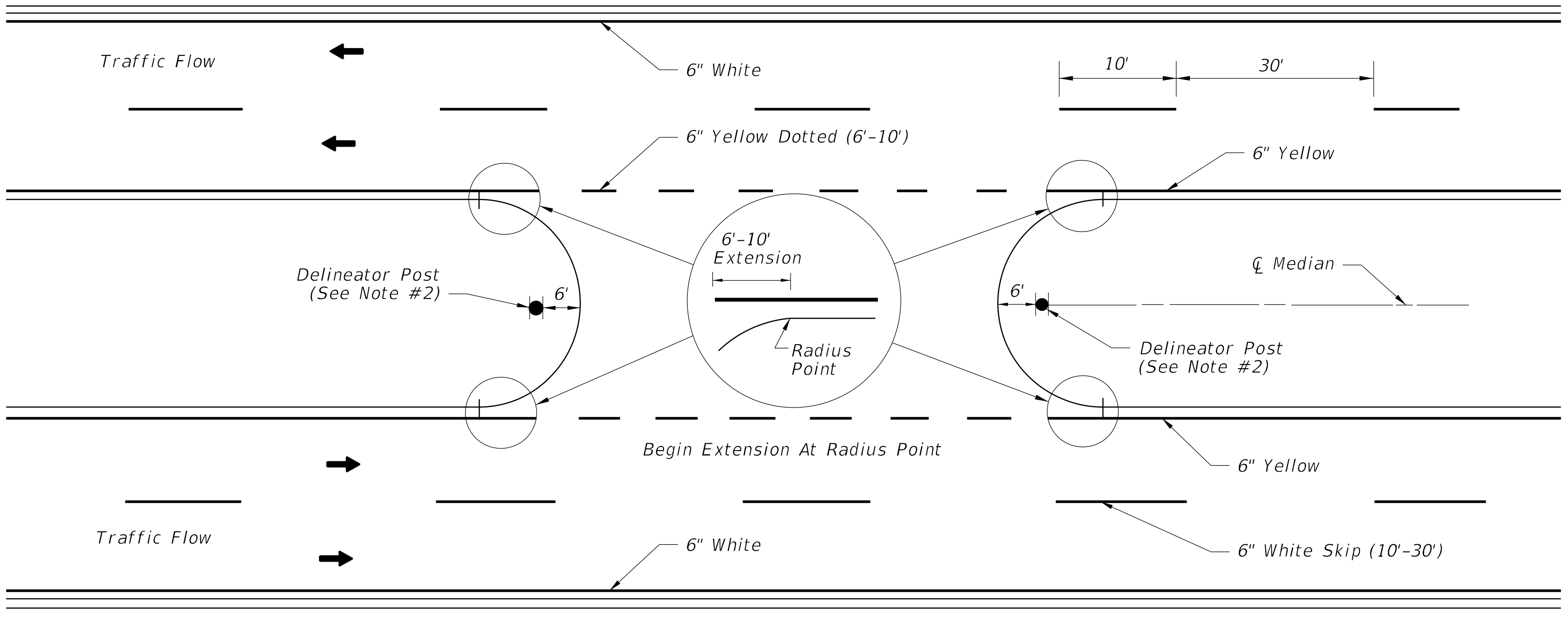
PLACEMENT OF LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17346	SHEET NO. 3 of 17



FLUSH SHOULDER SHOWN

PLACEMENT OF LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

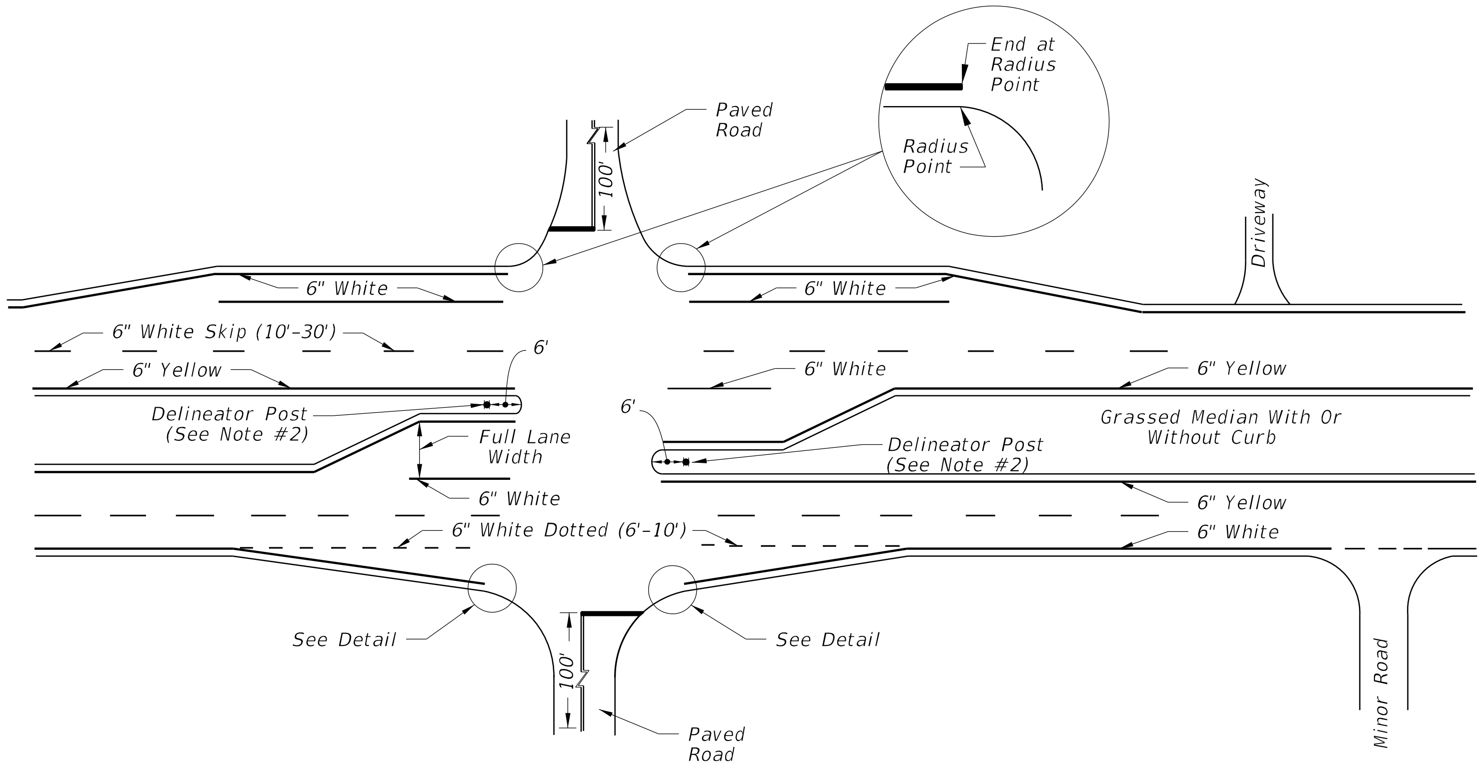


PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND DELINEATORS FOR MEDIAN CROSS-OVER

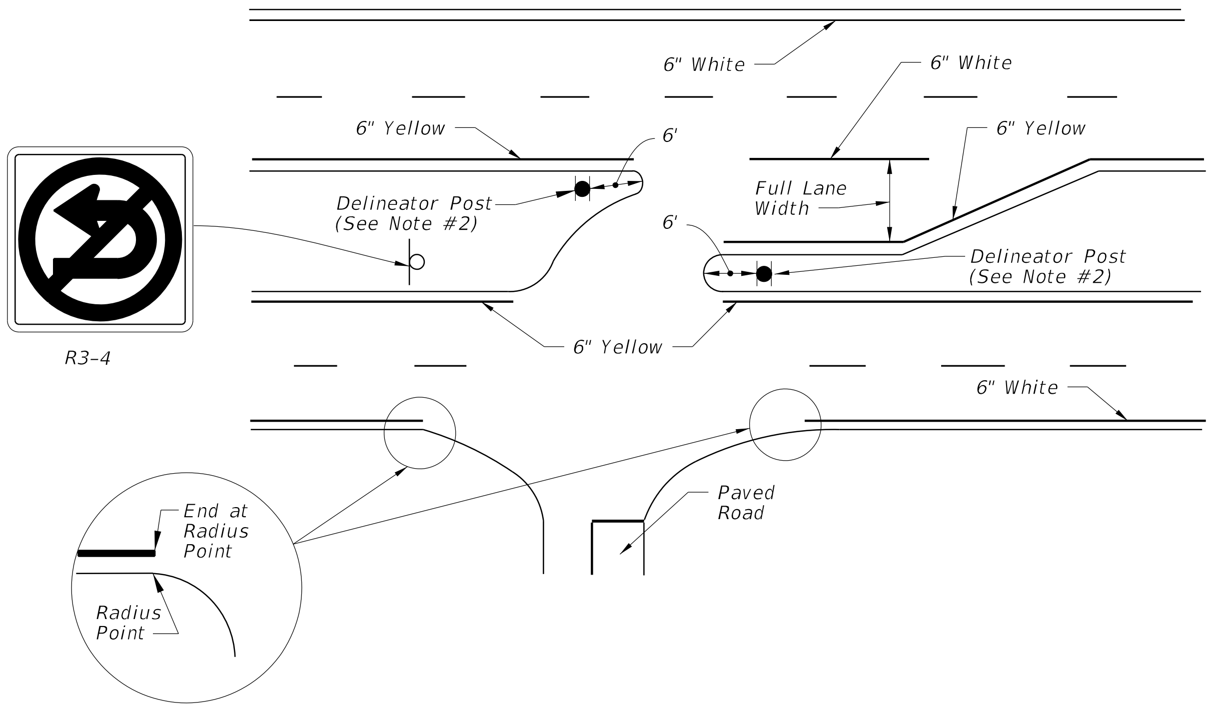
NOTE:

1. Apply yellow markings to the median noses.

2. Use yellow retro-reflective sheeting on both sides of the delineator. Install the post so that the top is 4' above the grade at the edge of the pavement.



PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR INTERSECTIONS
WITH MAJOR AND MINOR ROADS



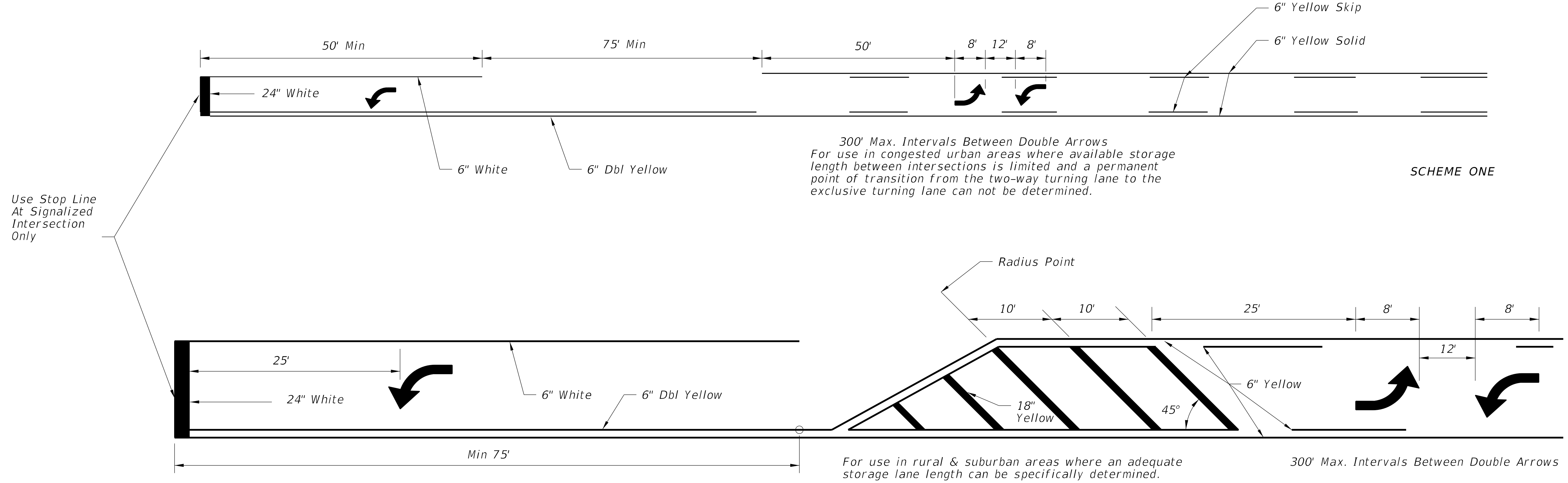
10/14/2016 8:38:03 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

INDEX NO. 17346



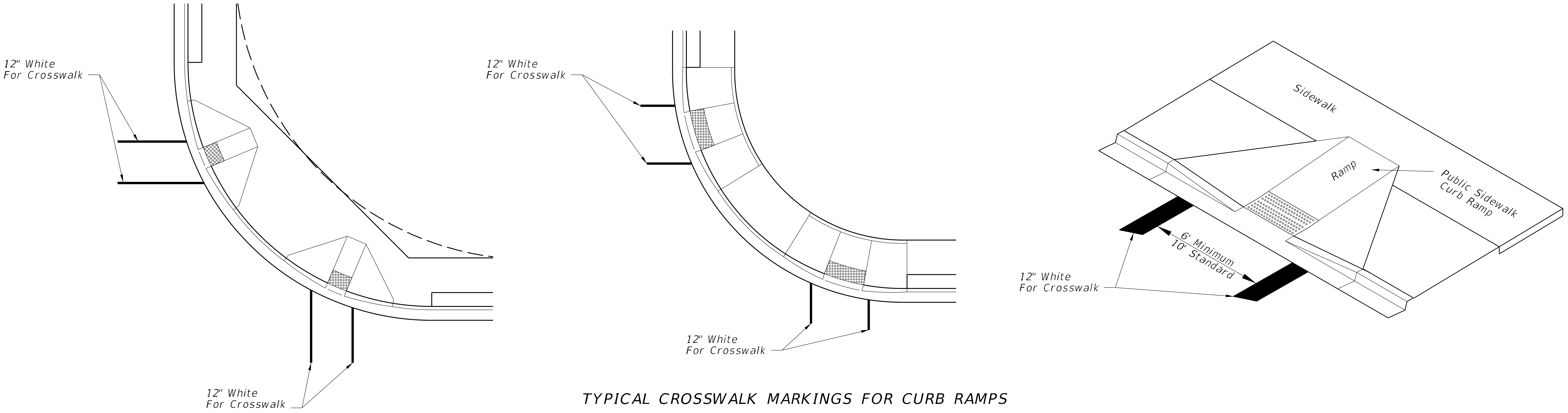
300' Max. Intervals Between Double Arrows
For use in congested urban areas where available storage length between intersections is limited and a permanent point of transition from the two-way turning lane to the exclusive turning lane can not be determined.

For use in rural & suburban areas where an adequate storage lane length can be specifically determined.

300' Max. Intervals Between Double Arrows

(WITH SINGLE LANE LEFT TURN CHANNELIZATION)

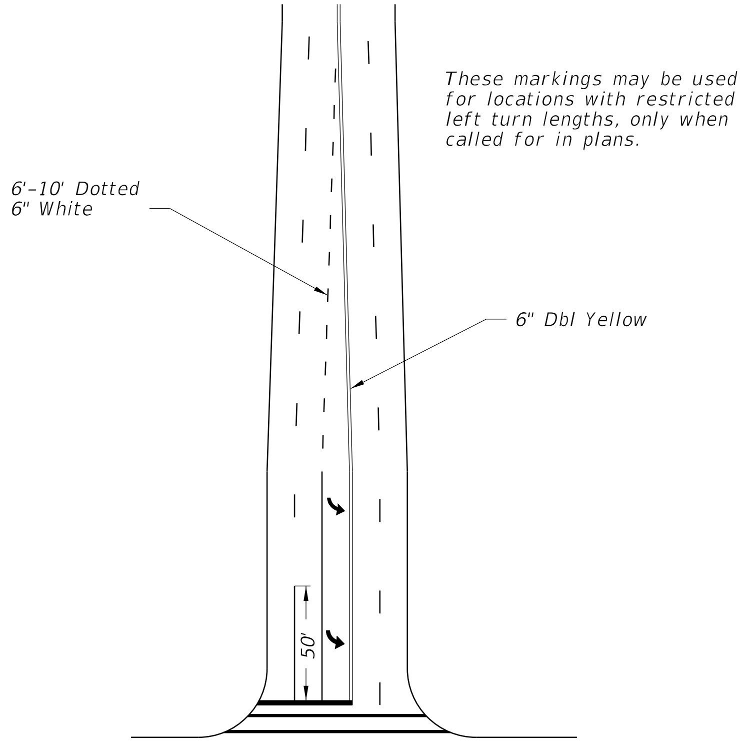
TWO WAY LEFT TURN LANE



TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKINGS FOR CURB RAMPS

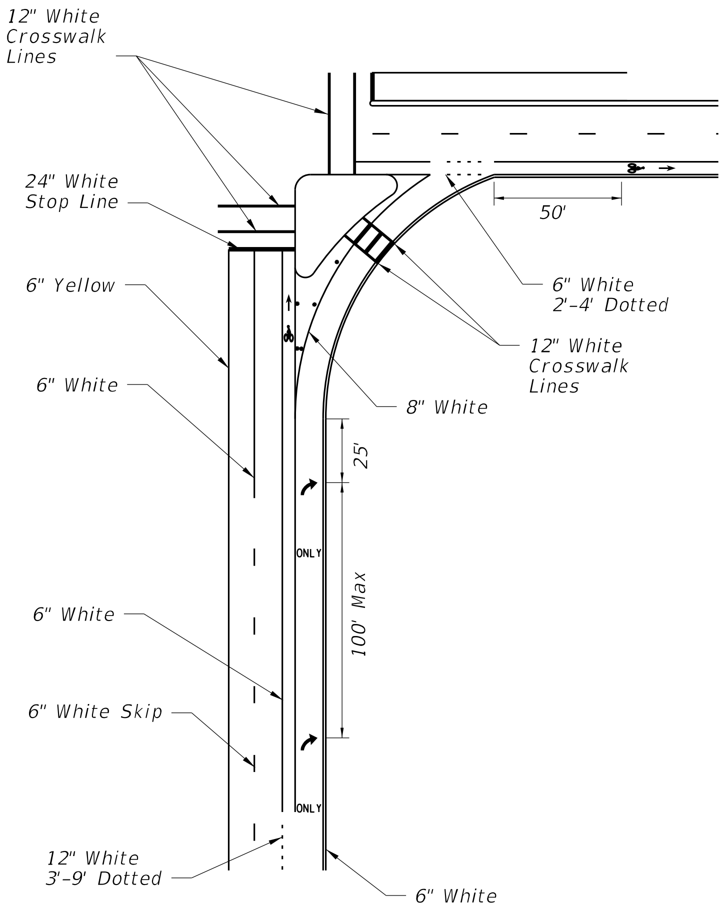
10/14/2016 8:38:05 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17346	6 of 17

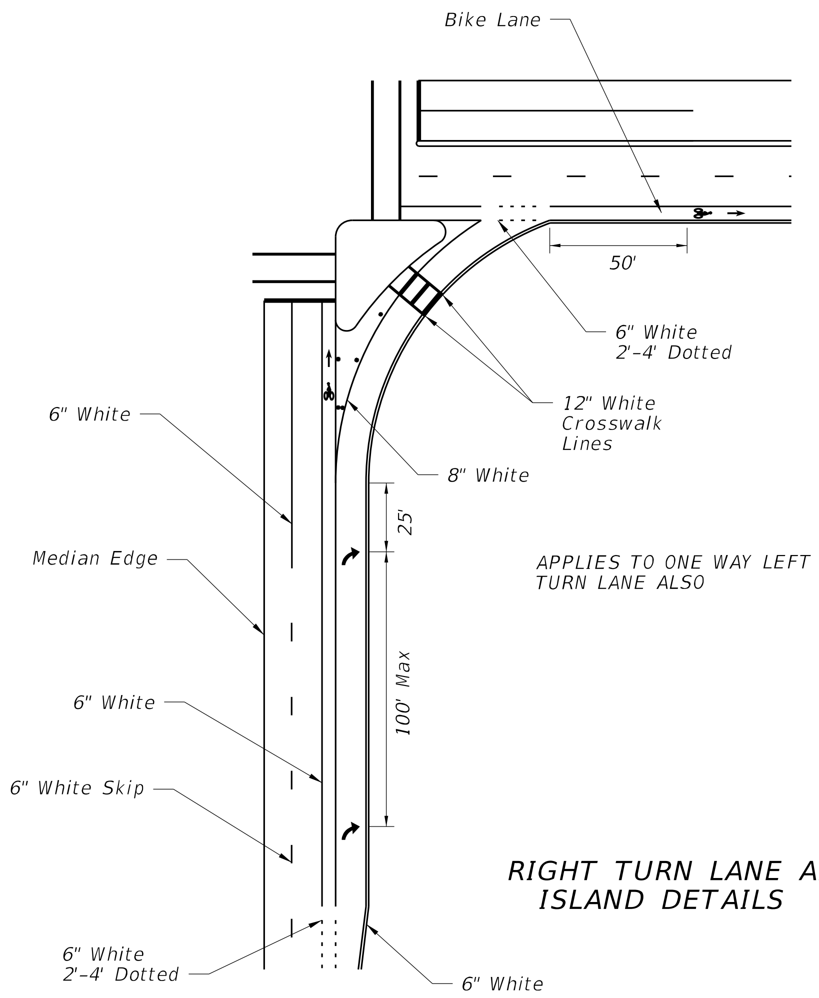


These markings may be used for locations with restricted left turn lengths, only when called for in plans.

RESTRICTED LEFT TURN MARKING



RIGHT TURN LANE DROP AND ISLAND DETAILS
LEFT TURN LANE DROP IS MIRROR IMAGE



APPLIES TO ONE WAY LEFT TURN LANE ALSO

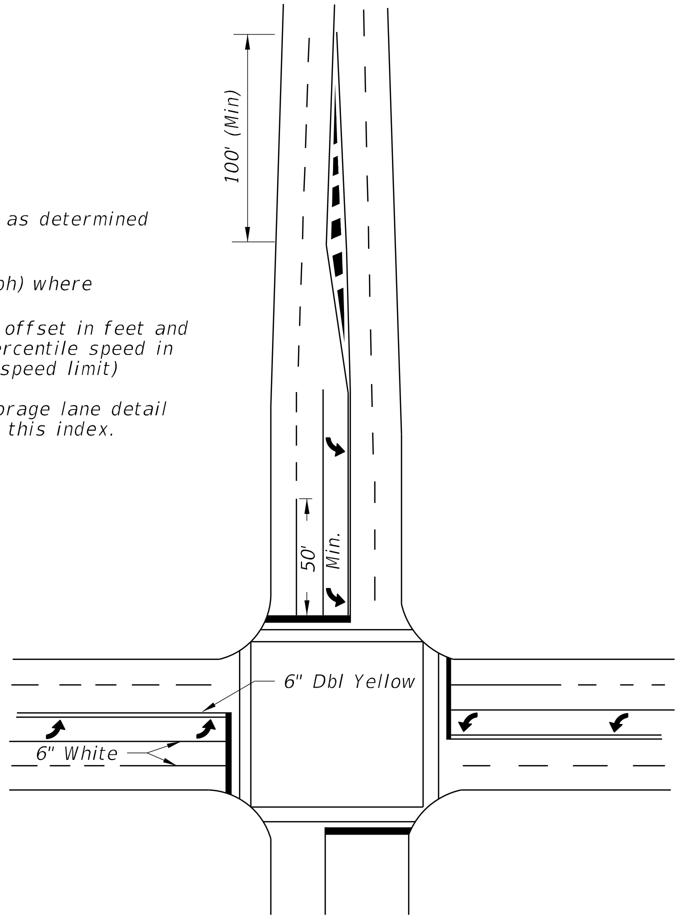
RIGHT TURN LANE AND ISLAND DETAILS

100' Minimum or as determined by L=WS

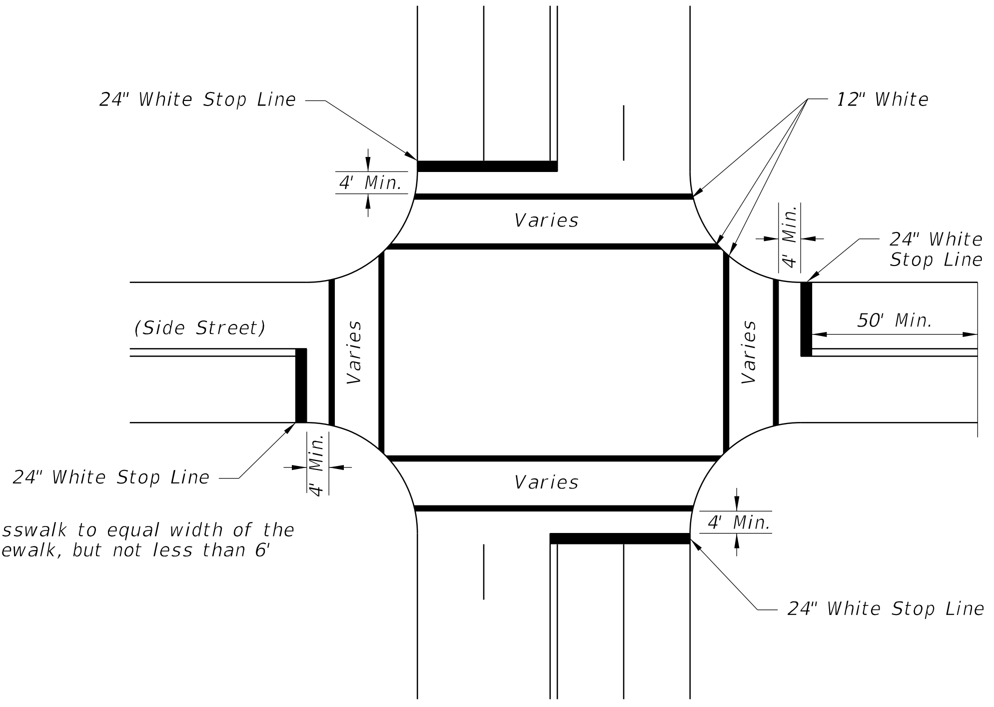
($L = \frac{WS^2}{60} < 45$ mph) where

W is the lateral offset in feet and S is the 85th percentile speed in miles per hour (speed limit)

For left turn storage lane detail see Sheet 11 of this index.



TYPICAL INTERSECTION 2 THRU LANES PLUS LEFT TURN LANE, WITH CROSSWALK



Width of crosswalk to equal width of the adjacent sidewalk, but not less than 6'

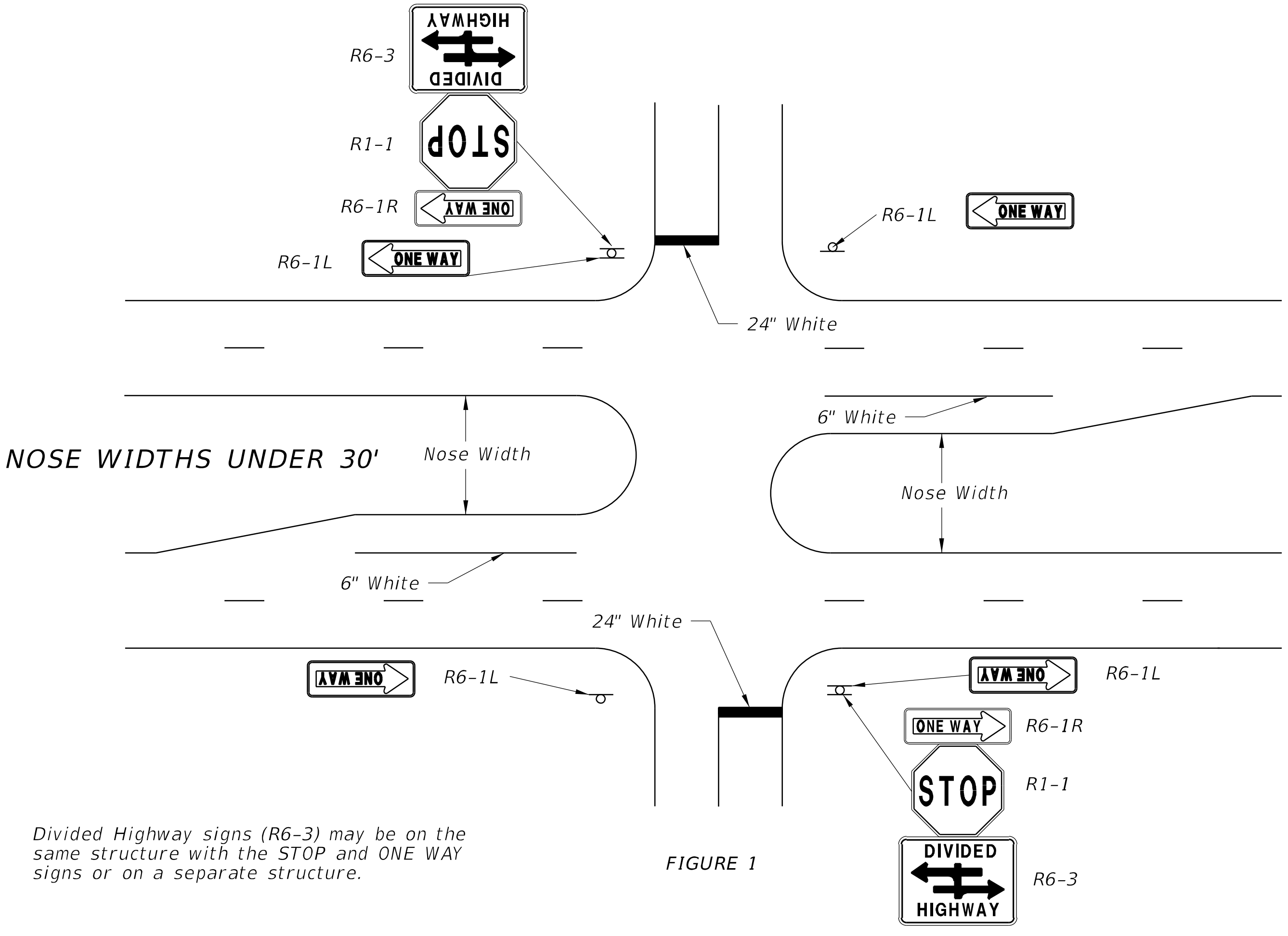
NOTES:

1. When public sidewalk curb ramps are present, refer Index No. 17344 and Index No. 304 for crosswalk widths.
2. Double yellow longitudinal center lines on all roadway approaches shall be extended back 100' for projects involving intersection improvements only.
3. When specified, "stop" message shall be placed 25' back of stop lines.

STOP BARS, CROSSWALKS AND DOUBLE CENTER LINE DETAILS

10/14/2016 8:38:07 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17346	7 of 17



Divided Highway signs (R6-3) may be on the same structure with the STOP and ONE WAY signs or on a separate structure.

FIGURE 1

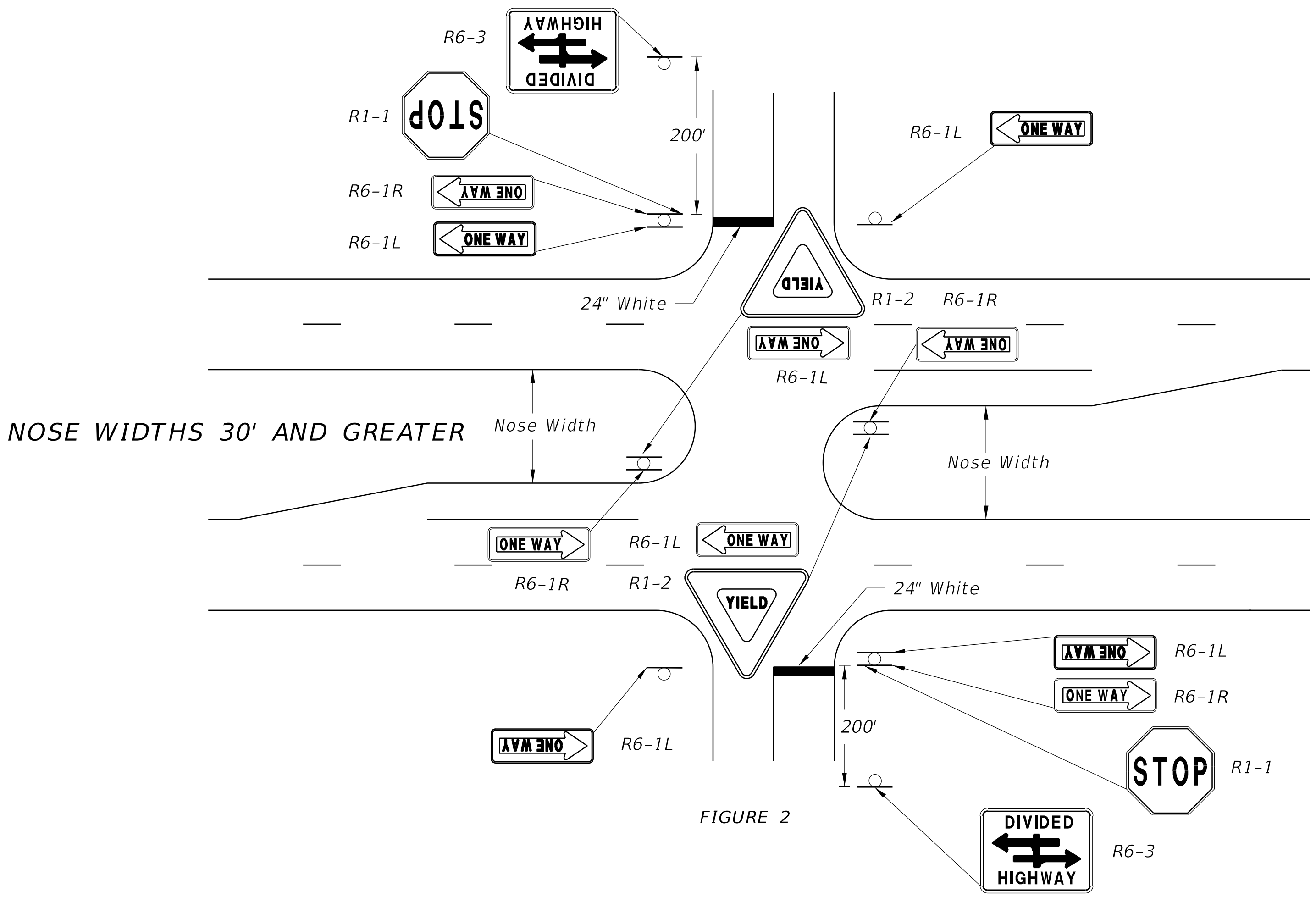
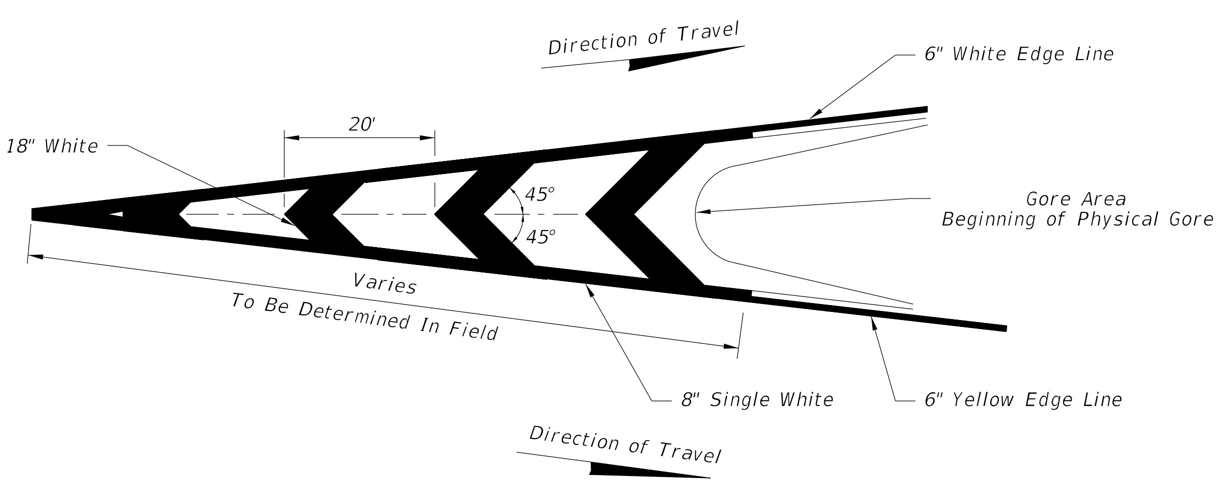


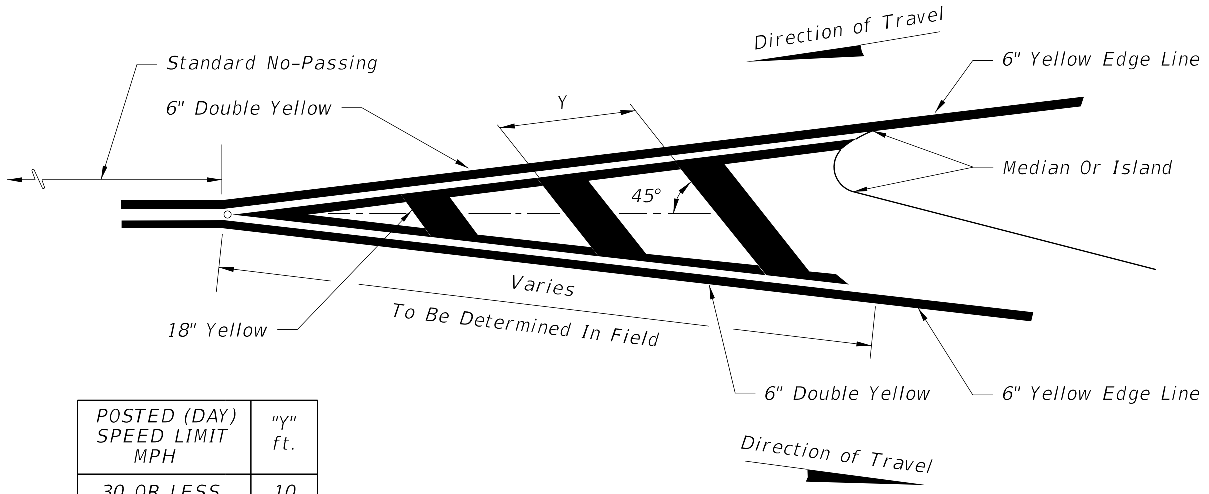
FIGURE 2

ONE-WAY SIGNS ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY INTERSECTIONS



PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION AT GORE

(TRAFFIC FLOWS IN SAME DIRECTION)



POSTED (DAY) SPEED LIMIT MPH	"Y" ft.
30 OR LESS	10
35	20
40	20
45	30
50 OR MORE	40

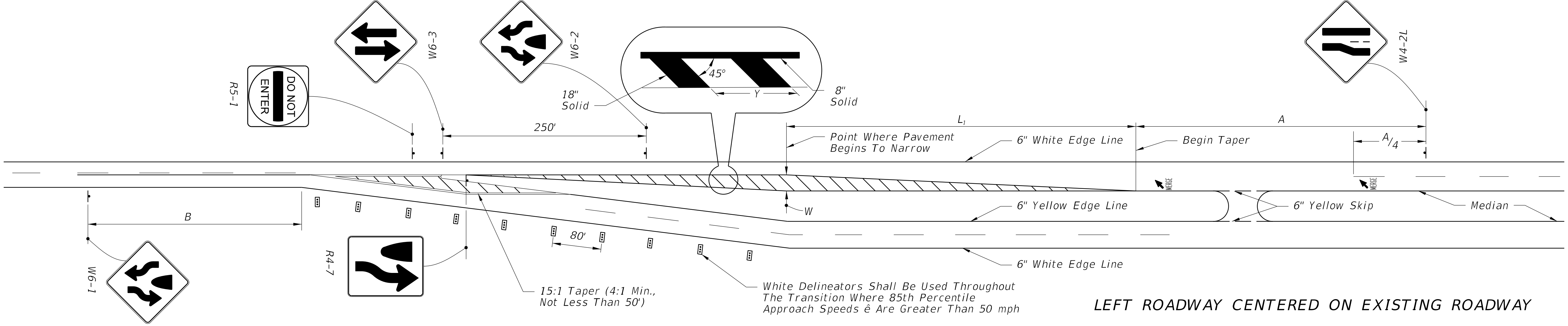
PAVEMENT MARKING FOR TRAFFIC SEPARATION

(TRAFFIC FLOWS IN OPPOSING DIRECTIONS)

10/14/2016 8:38:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17346	8 of 17

TYPICAL TRANSITION MARKING
COLOR SHALL BE THE SAME AS RESPECTIVE EDGE LINE



15:1 Taper (4:1 Min., Not Less Than 50')

White Delineators Shall Be Used Throughout The Transition Where 85th Percentile Approach Speeds ê Are Greater Than 50 mph

LEFT ROADWAY CENTERED ON EXISTING ROADWAY

**W / *S	TRANSITION DISTANCE L_1 (FEET)						
MPH	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
30	120	135	150	165	180	195	210
35	165	185	205	225	245	265	285
40	215	240	270	295	320	350	375
45	360	405	450	495	540	585	630
50	400	450	500	550	600	650	700
55	440	495	550	605	660	715	770
60	480	540	600	660	720	780	840
65	520	585	650	715	780	845	910

L_1=WS (45 MPH or Greater)

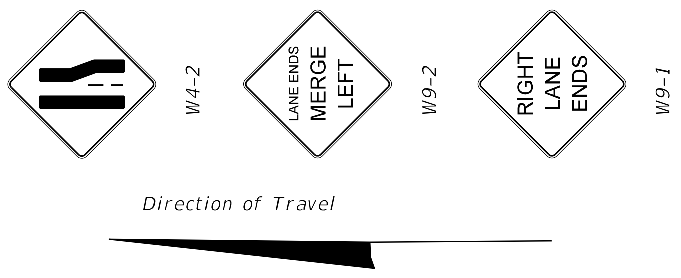
$L_1 = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ (≤40 MPH)

*Design Speed

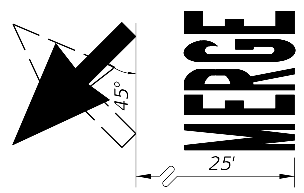
**Lateral offset

SPEED* MPH	"A" (FT.)	"B" (FT.)
60	---	640
55	950	595
50	850	550
45	750	500
40	650	455
30	450	365

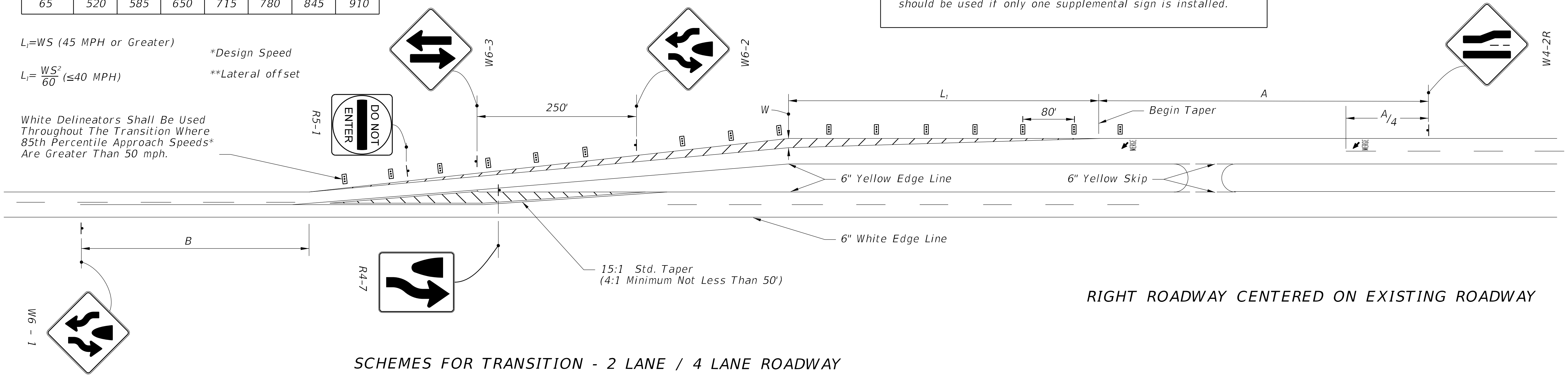
POSTED (DAY) SPEED LIMIT MPH	"Y" (FT.)
30 OR LESS	10
35	20
40	20
45	30
50 OR MORE	40



NOTE:
W9-1 & W9-2 are supplemental to the W4-2 sign and may be deleted if space is not available. The W9-1 should be used if only one supplemental sign is installed.



PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL



White Delineators Shall Be Used Throughout The Transition Where 85th Percentile Approach Speeds* Are Greater Than 50 mph.

15:1 Std. Taper (4:1 Minimum Not Less Than 50')

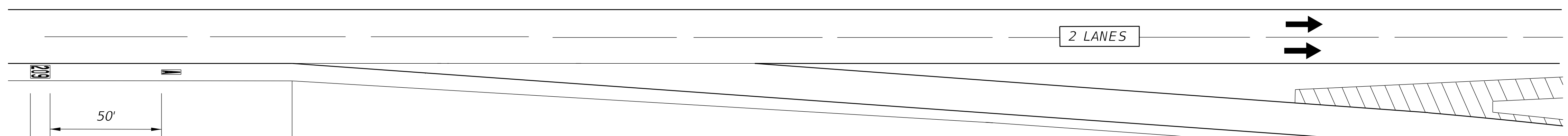
RIGHT ROADWAY CENTERED ON EXISTING ROADWAY

SCHEMES FOR TRANSITION - 2 LANE / 4 LANE ROADWAY

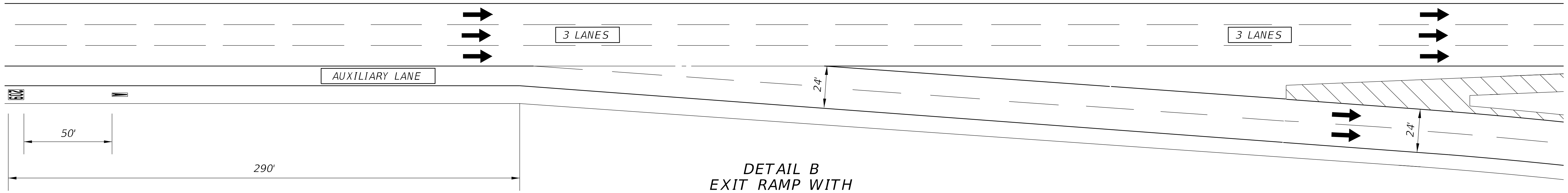
8:38:11 AM
10/14/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	17346	9 of 17

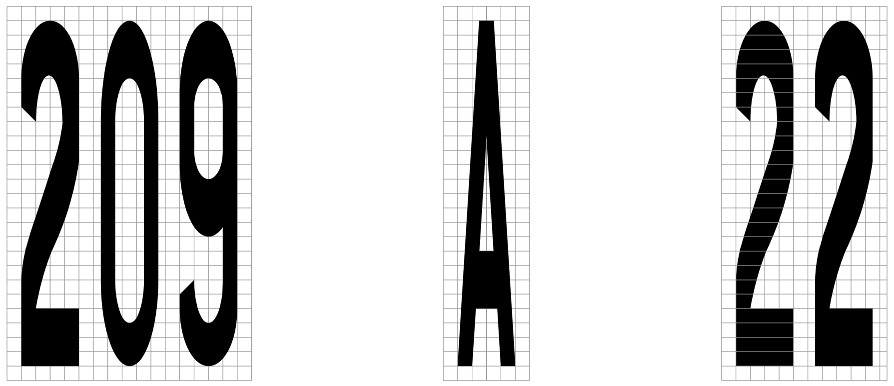
LAYOUT FOR 1, 2 AND 3 DIGIT NUMBERS AND LETTERS



DETAIL A
EXIT RAMP WITHOUT
AUXILIARY LANE



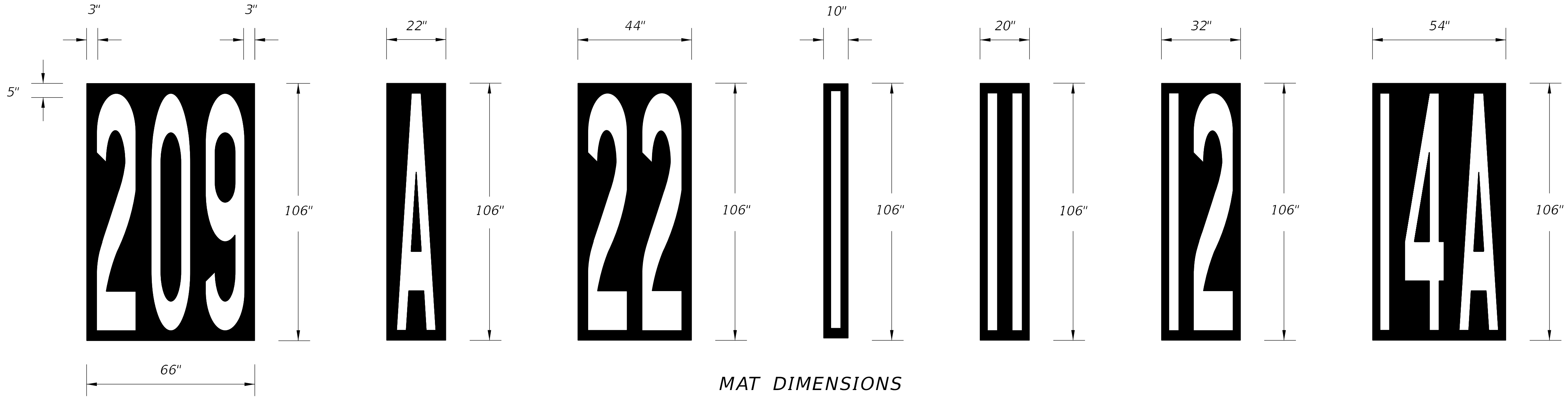
DETAIL B
EXIT RAMP WITH
AUXILIARY LANE



MESSAGE SIZE AND SPACING
4" X 4" squares

NOTES:

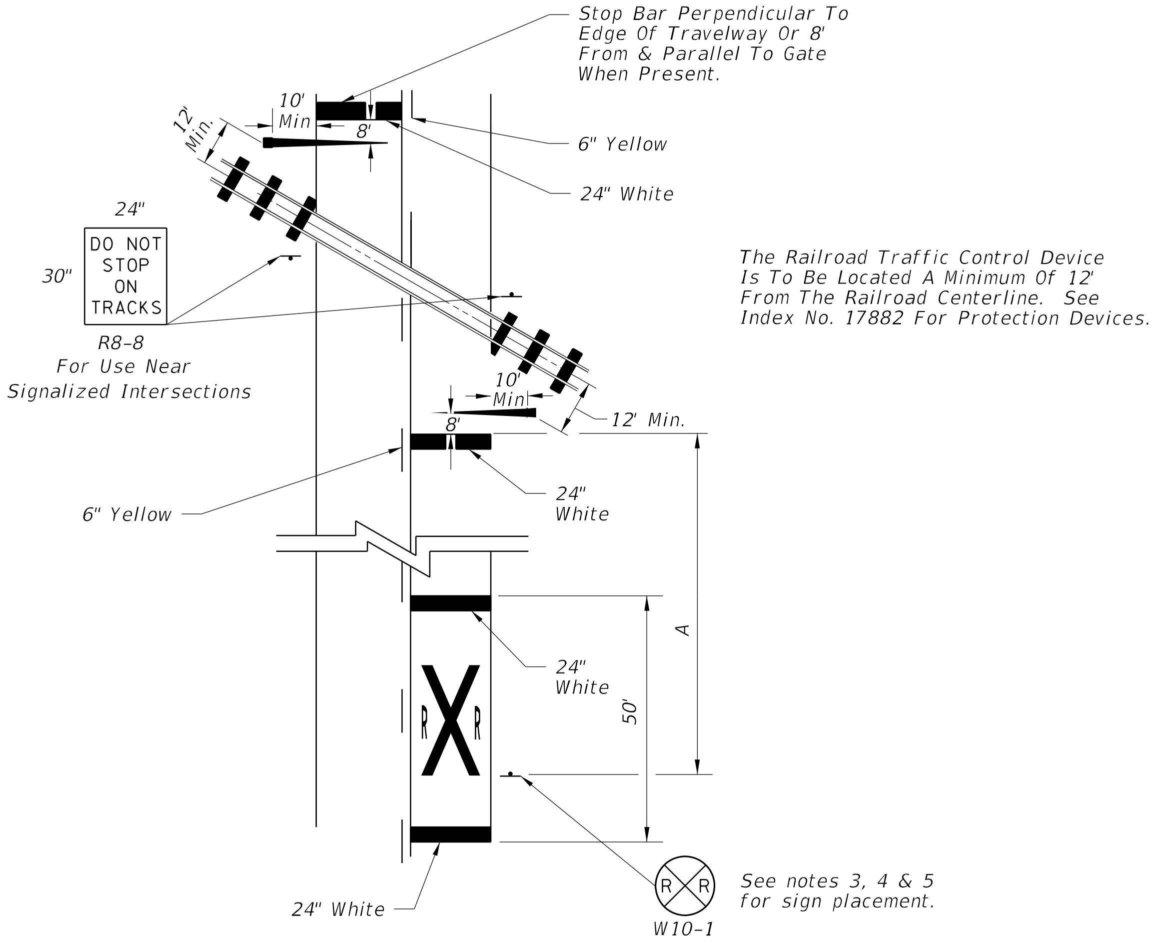
1. Messages shall meet requirements of Specification Section 971-6 and Section 711.
2. The thickness of the preformed message shall be 125 mils.
3. The message shall consist of white letters and numbers with black contrasting material. The black material shall meet the mat dimensions shown and have a minimum skid resistance value of 55 BPN.
4. The "EXIT NUMBER" position remains the same distance from the beginning of taper regardless of the number of lines of information.



MAT DIMENSIONS

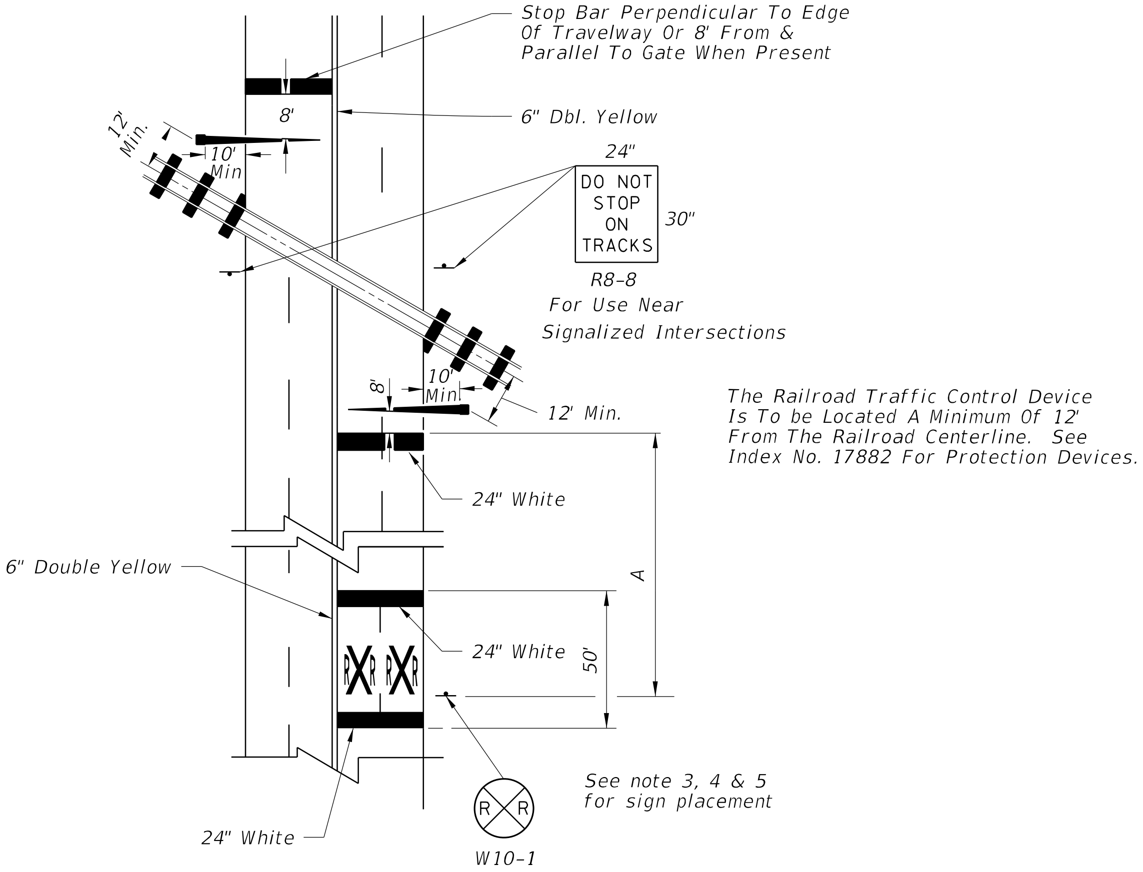
10/14/2016 8:38:13 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17346	SHEET NO. 10 of 17



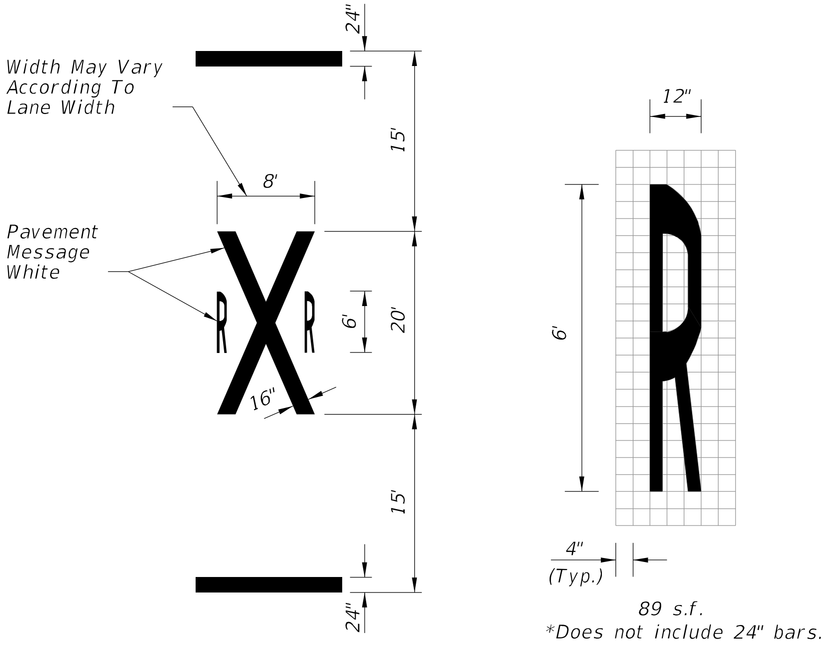
The Railroad Traffic Control Device Is To Be Located A Minimum Of 12' From The Railroad Centerline. See Index No. 17882 For Protection Devices.

RAILROAD CROSSING AT 2-LANE ROADWAY



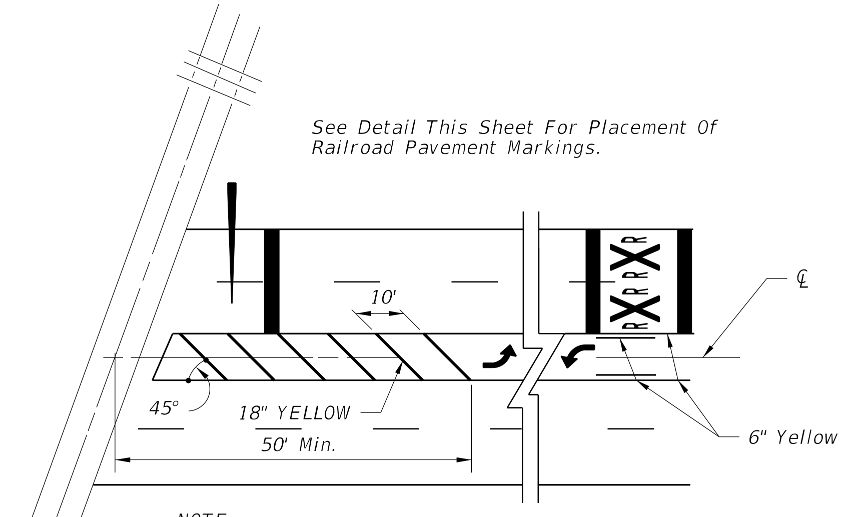
The Railroad Traffic Control Device Is To be Located A Minimum Of 12' From The Railroad Centerline. See Index No. 17882 For Protection Devices.

RAILROAD CROSSING AT 4-LANE ROADWAY



89 s.f.
*Does not include 24" bars.

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR R/R CROSSING



NOTE:
Pavement Markings symmetrical about centerline

PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR TERMINATION OF TWO WAY LEFT TURN AT R/R CROSSINGS

NOTES:

1. When computing pavement messages, quantities do not include transverse lines.
2. When dynamic devices are not present or are to be installed, the crossbuck shall be located at the future location of the RR gate or signal and gate in accordance with Index No. 17882.
3. Placement of sign W10-1 in a residential or business district, where low speeds are prevalent. The W10-1 sign may be placed a minimum distance of 100' from the crossing. Where street intersections occur between the RR pavement message and the tracks an additional W10-1 sign & additional Pavement message should be used.
4. Recommended location for FTP-61-06 or FTP-62-06 sign, 100' urban & 300' rural in advance of the crossing.
5. A portion of the pavement marking symbol should be directly opposite the W10-1 sign.

SPEED MPH	" A " IN FT.
60	400
55	325
50	250
45	175
40	125
35	100
URBAN	85 MIN.

LAST REVISION 11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

INDEX NO. 17346

SHEET NO. 11 of 17

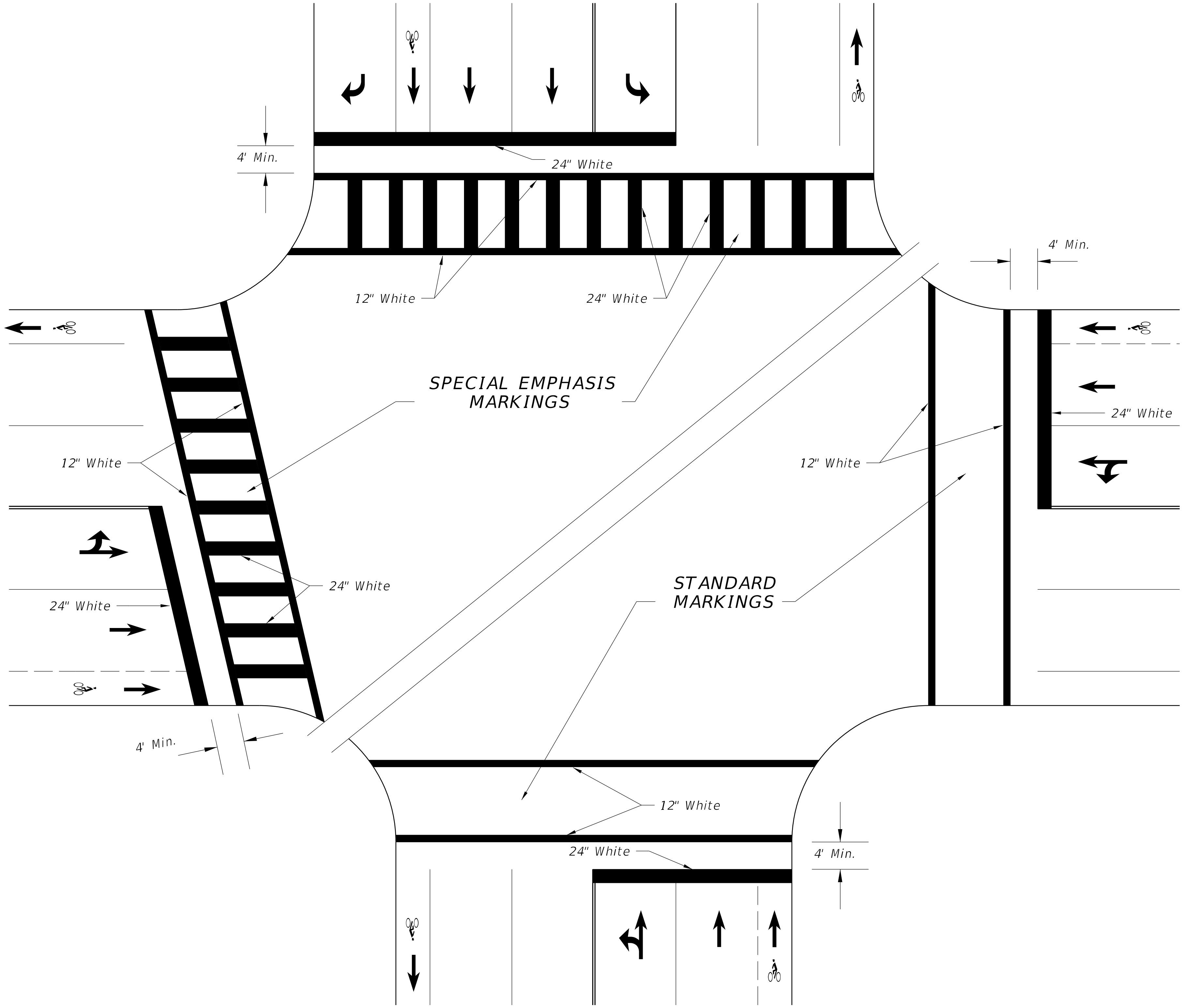
GENERAL NOTES

1. For traffic and pedestrian signal installation, refer to Index No. 17721 through 17890.
2. For public sidewalk curb ramps, refer to Index No. 304.
3. For pavement marking and sign installation, refer to Indexes 11200 through 17356.
4. Crosswalk minimum widths: Intersection Crosswalk 6'. Midblock Crosswalk 10'.
5. All crosswalk marking must be white.
6. Longitudinal markings in Special Emphasis Crosswalk must be 24" wide and spaced to avoid the wheel path of vehicles (see detail). Center the longitudinal markings at each lane line. Place additional longitudinal markings at the center of each lane (1/2W). The maximum spacing allowed between longitudinal markings is 60".

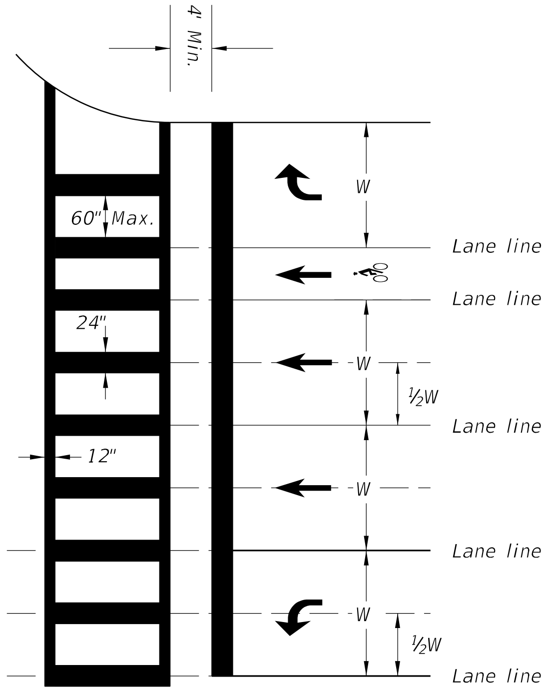
   When the Crosswalk is skewed to the lane lines, the longitudinal markings should be parallel to the lane lines.

   24" Longitudinal Bars in Special Emphasis Crosswalk must be preformed thermoplastic.

   12" Transverse lines in the Special Emphasis Crosswalk may be standard thermoplastic or preformed thermoplastic.



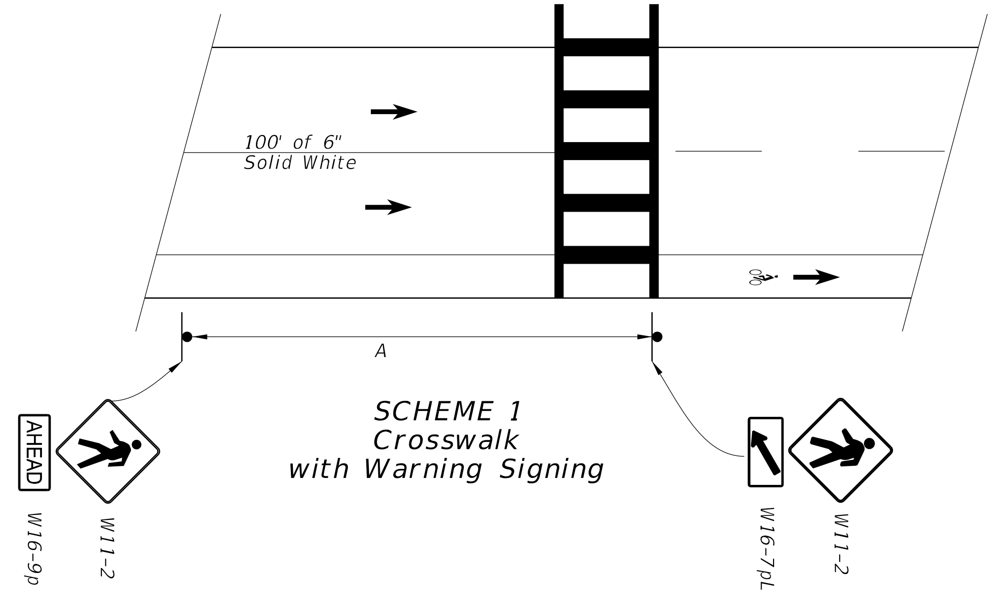
SPECIAL EMPHASIS AND STANDARD CROSSWALKS
SIGNALIZED OR STOP SIGN CONTROLLED INTERSECTION



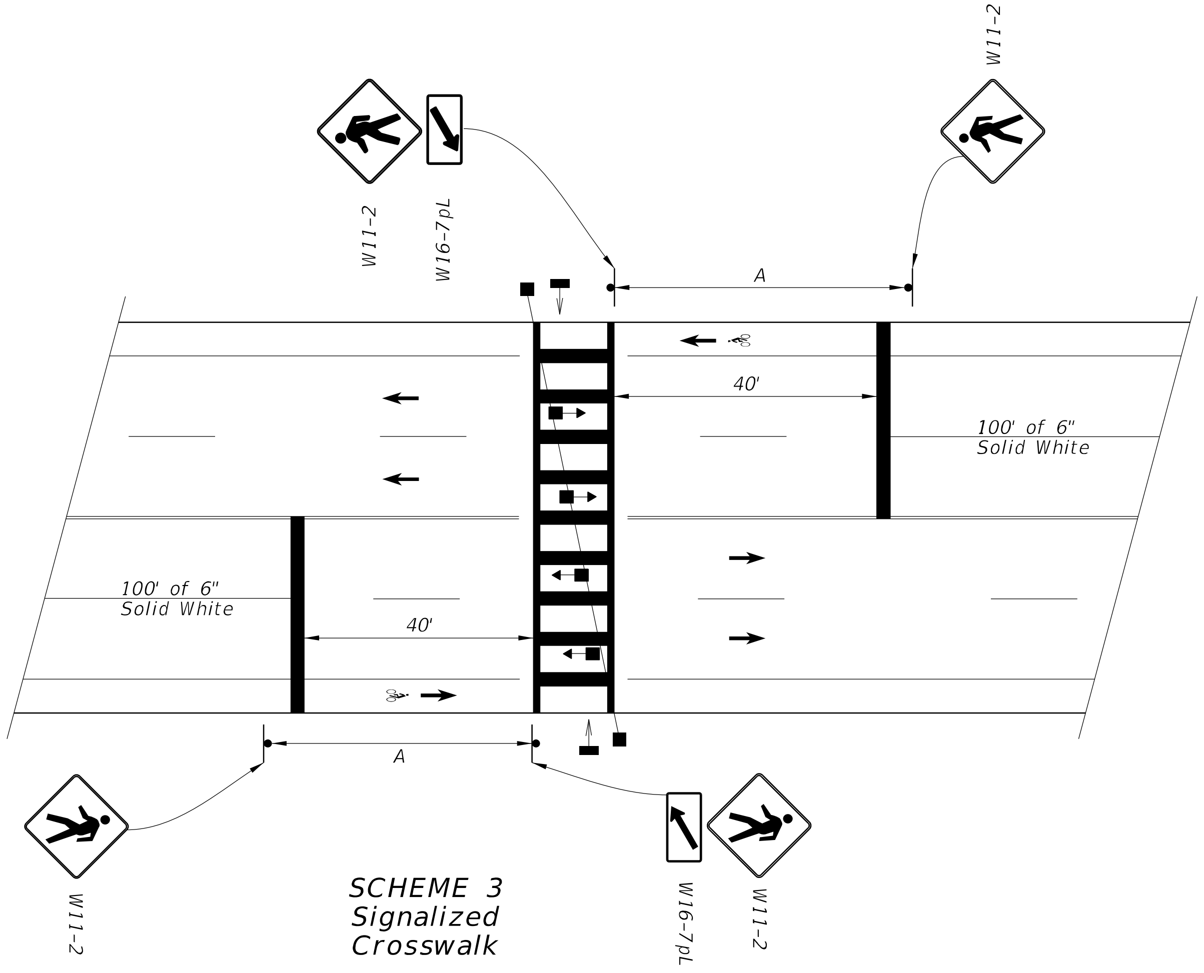
SPECIAL EMPHASIS
CROSSWALK MARKING
DETAIL

10/14/2016 8:38:19 AM

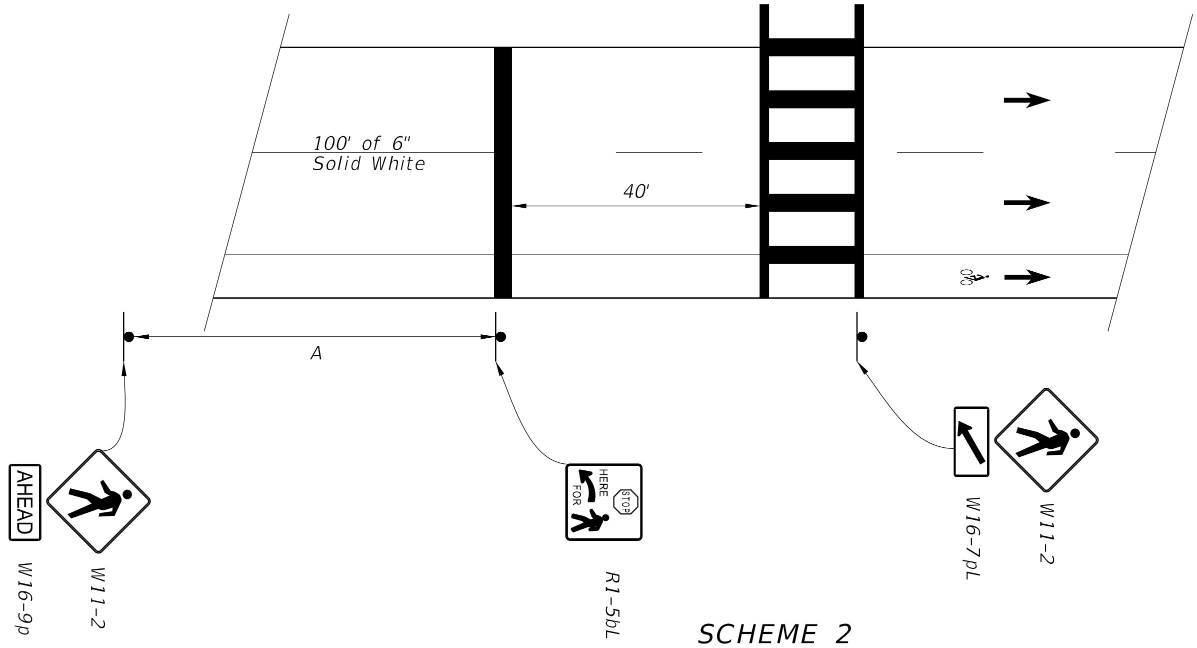
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17346	SHEET NO. 12 of 17



SCHEME 1
Crosswalk
with Warning Signing



SCHEME 3
Signalized
Crosswalk



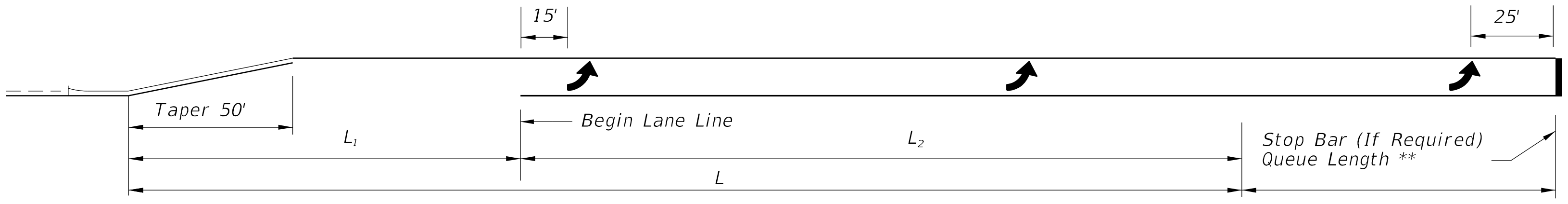
SCHEME 2
Crosswalk
with Stop Signing

APPROACH SPEED MPH	A-SUGGESTED DISTANCE (Ft.)
25 Or Less	200
26 To 35	250
36 To 45	300

1. Plans shall indicate which crosswalk scheme is to be used.
2. The details shown do not depict the signing and markings for multi-lane roadways with divided medians. For these applications, additional signs shall be installed on the median side. Minimum width of Mid-Block Crosswalks is 10'.
3. All mid-block crosswalks shall use special emphasis crosswalk markings.
4. Crosswalk marking shall be preformed marking materials.

10/14/2016 8:38:20 AM

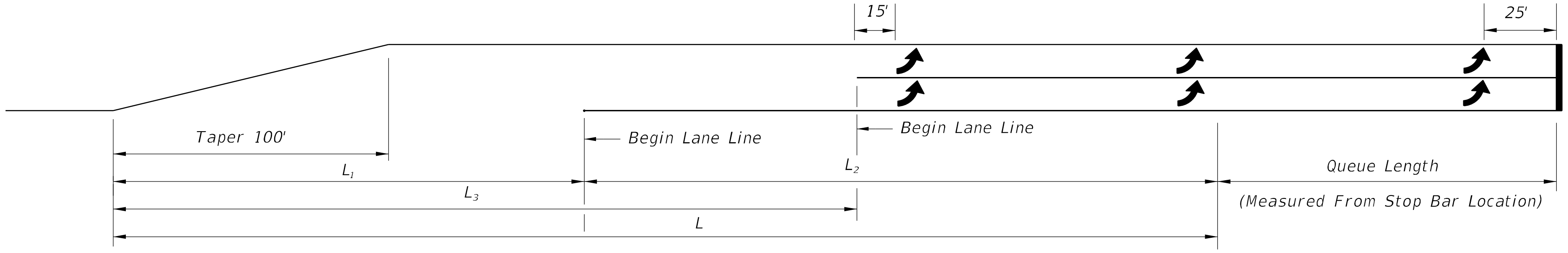
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17346	13 of 17



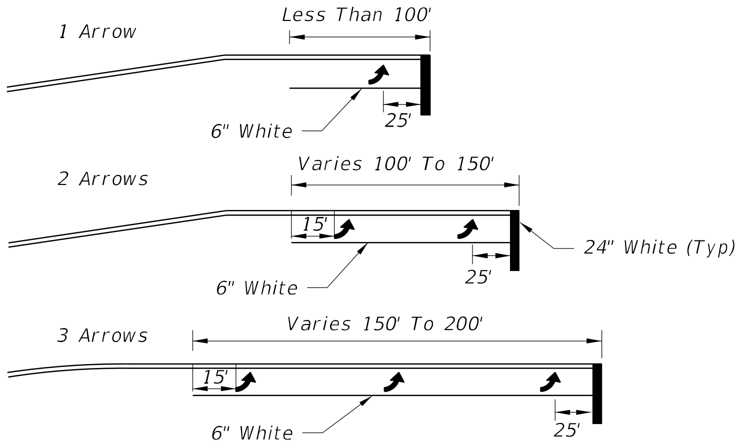
SINGLE LEFT TURNS

** Queue Length Is Measured From The Median Nose Radial Point Or, When A Stop Bar Is Required, From The Stop Bar.

	TURN LANES ◦ CURBED AND UNCURBED MEDIANS						
		URBAN CONDITIONS			RURAL CONDITIONS		
Design Speed (mph)	Clearance Distance L_1	Brake To Stop Distance L_2	Total Decel. Distance L	Clearance Distance L_3	Brake To Stop Distance L_2	Total Decel. Distance L	Clearance Distance L_3
35	70'	75'	145'	110'	— —	— —	— —
40	80'	75'	155'	120'	— —	— —	— —
45	85'	100'	185'	135'	— —	— —	— —
50	105'	135'	240'	160'	185'	290'	160'
55	125'	— —	— —	— —	225'	350'	195'
60	145'	— —	— —	— —	260'	405'	230'
65	170'	— —	— —	— —	290'	460'	270'

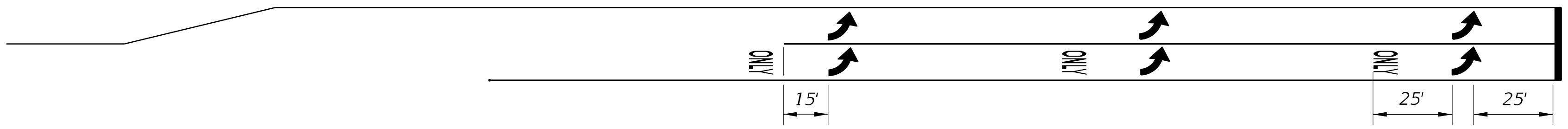


DOUBLE LEFT TURNS



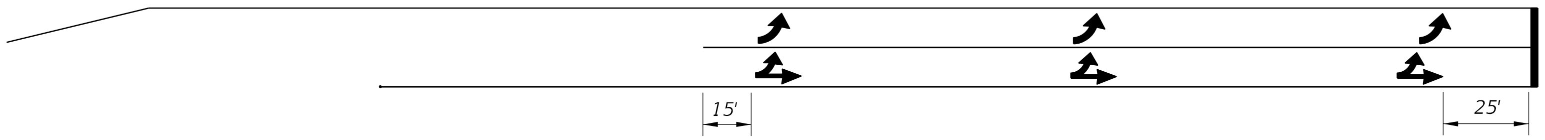
Arrow should be evenly spaced between first and last arrow. Turn lanes longer than 200' add one arrow for each 100' additional length.

ARROW SPACING



The ONLY pavement message is required for turn lanes, where the thru lane becomes turn lane.

Through Lane Becomes Exclusive Left Turn



Through Lane Becomes Optional Left Turn

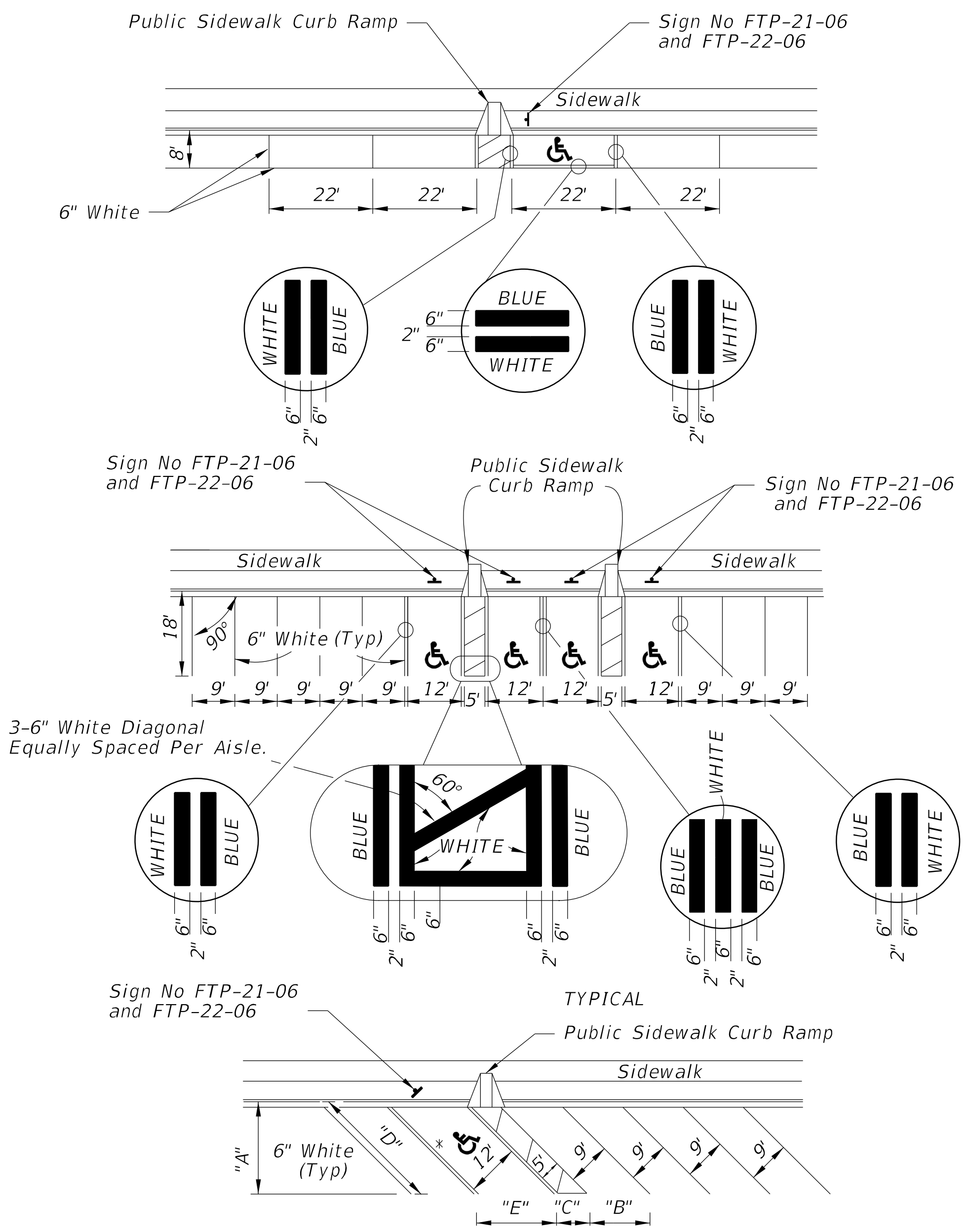
DOUBLE LEFT TURN MARKINGS

NOTES:

1. The "Begin Lane Line" locations are based on the standard lengths shown in Design Standard 301. These locations must be adjusted on a case by case basis for turn lanes not meeting the standard lengths.
2. Yellow left turn edge marking may be used adjacent to raised curb or grass medians if lane use is not readily apparent to drivers approaching a left turn storage lane.
3. Refer to Design Standard Index 301 for Roadway Details.
4. This Index also applies to right turn lanes.

10/14/2016 8:38:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17346	14 of 17



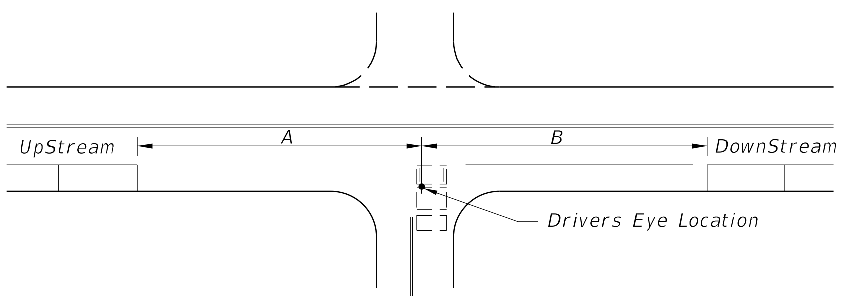
*FOR ACCESSIBLE MARKINGS - SEE ABOVE

∡ ϑ	"DIMENSIONS"				
	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"
45°	19'-1"	12'-9"	7'-0"	27'-0"	17'-0"
60°	20'-1"	10'-5"	5'-9"	23'-2"	13'-10"

NOTES:

1. Dimensions are to the centerline of markings.
2. An Access Aisle is required for each accessible space when angle parking is used.
3. Criteria for pavement markings only, not public sidewalk curb ramp locations. For ramp locations refer to plans.
4. Blue pavement markings shall be tinted to match shade 15180 of Federal Standards 595a.
5. The FTP-22-06 panal shall be mounted below the FTP-21-06 sign.

PAVEMENT MARKING FOR PUBLIC SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS IN REST AREAS

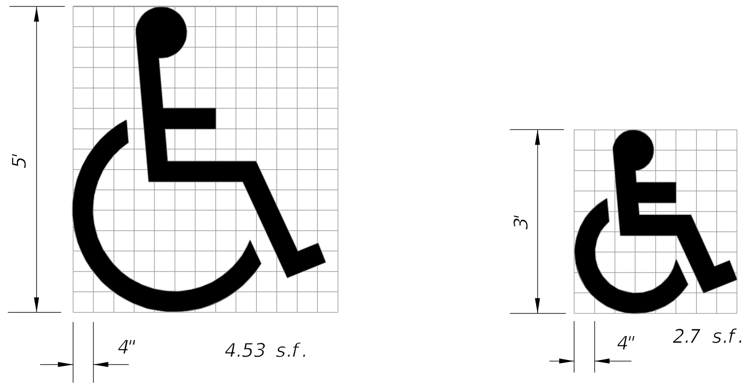


SPEED MPH	UP STREAM (A)	DOWN STREAM (B)	
		2 LANE	4 LANE
0-30	85'	60'	45'
35	100'	70'	50'

NOTES

1. Distances measured longitudinally along the street from driver location of entering vehicle to end of parking restriction.
2. Distances applicable to intersecting street, major driveways and other driveways to the extent practical.
3. For nonsignalized intersections, the values above shall be compared with the values for signalized intersections and the maximum restrictions implemented. These restrictions apply to both accessible and nonaccessible parking.

MINIMUM PARKING RESTRICTION FOR NONSIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS

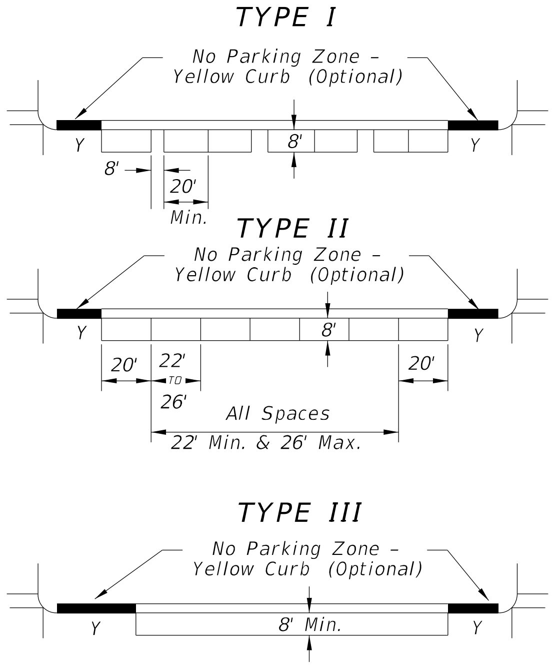


♿ Use of pavement symbol in accessible parking spaces is optional, when used the symbol shall be 3' or 5' high and white in color.

UNIVERSAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY

GENERAL NOTES (Signalized & Nonsignalized)

1. For entrances to a one-way street, the downstream restriction may be reduced to 20'.
2. Parking shall not be allowed within 20' of a crosswalk.
3. All parking lane markings shall be 6" white.
4. Parking lane lines shall be broken at driveways.
5. Refer to Chapter 316, Fla. Statutes, for laws governing parking spaces.
6. Where curb and gutter is used, the gutter pan width may be included as part of the minimum width of parking lane, but desirably the lane width should be in addition to that of the gutter pan.



SPEED LIMIT MPH	SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS
0-30	30'
35	50'

DISTANCE FROM CURB RADIUS (Y)

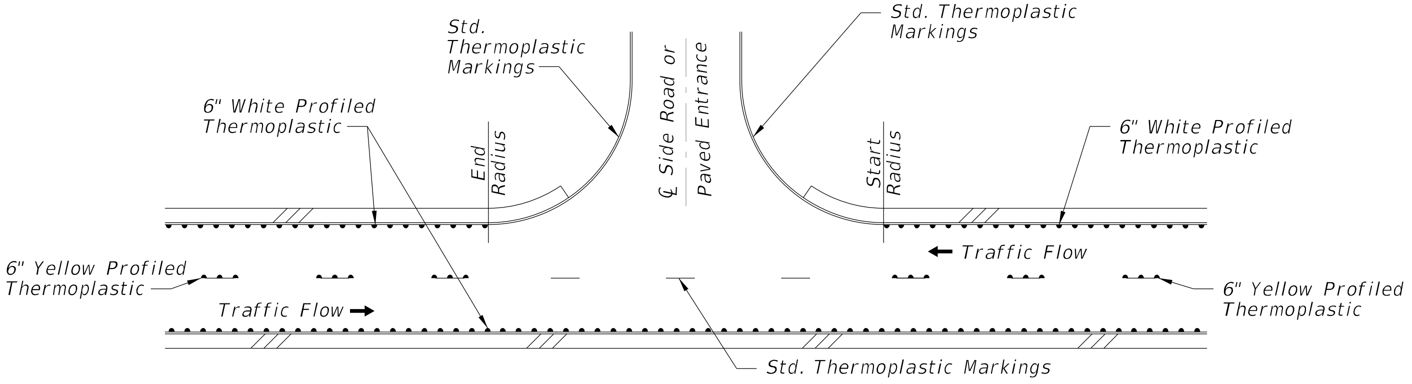
PARKING RESTRICTION (FT.) FOR SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION

NOTES:

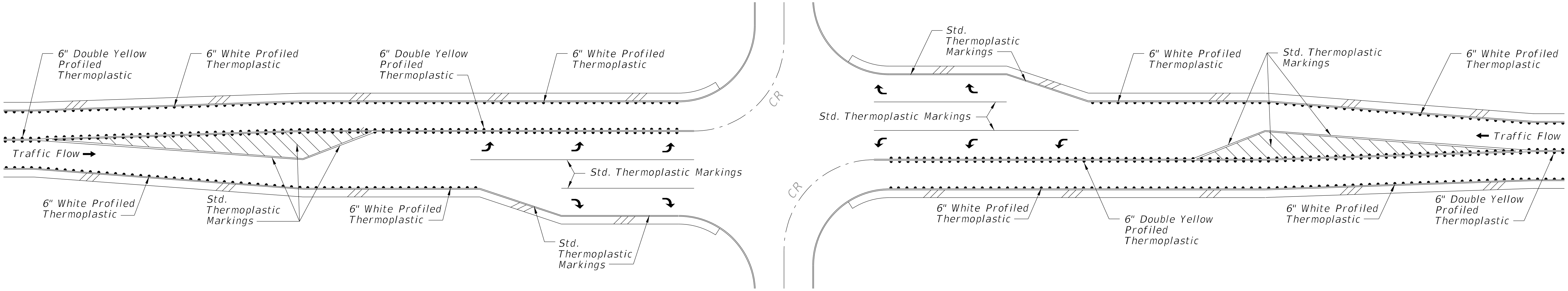
1. Parking restrictions measured from curb radius point.
2. Restrictions for accessible parking are the same as those applied to nonsignalized intersections.

MINIMUM PARKING RESTRICTION FOR SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17346	15 of 17



TYPICAL RURAL INTERSECTION WITHOUT TURN LANES



TYPICAL RURAL INTERSECTION WITH TURN LANES

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Remove raised retroreflective pavement markers when in conflict with the installation of the centerline profiled thermoplastic pavement markings. The cost of removal is included in the cost of the profiled thermoplastic pavement marking.

2. Replacement of retroreflective pavement markers removed during the installation of the centerline profiled thermoplastic pavement markings will be paid for under Pay Item 706.

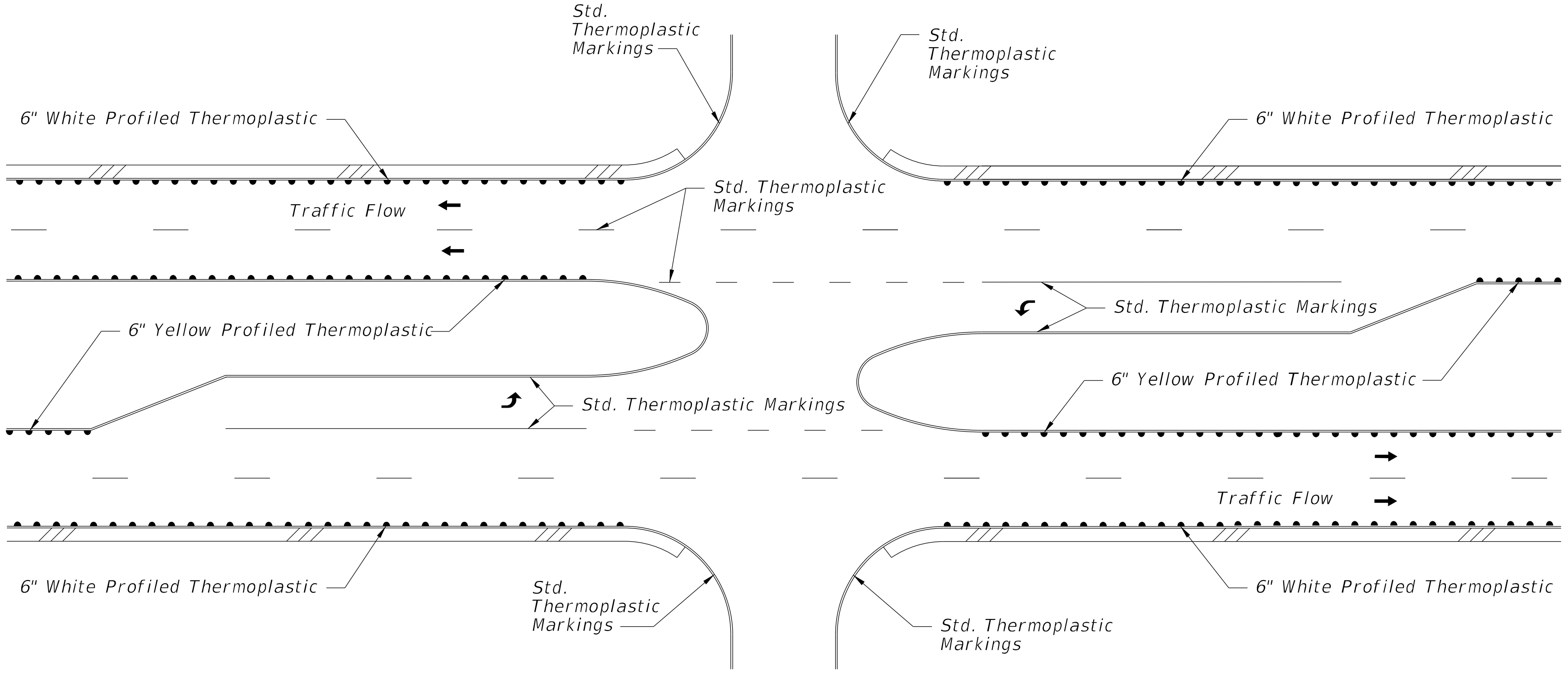
10/14/2016 8:38:27 AM

PROFILED THERMOPLASTIC MARKINGS 2 LANE ROADWAYS

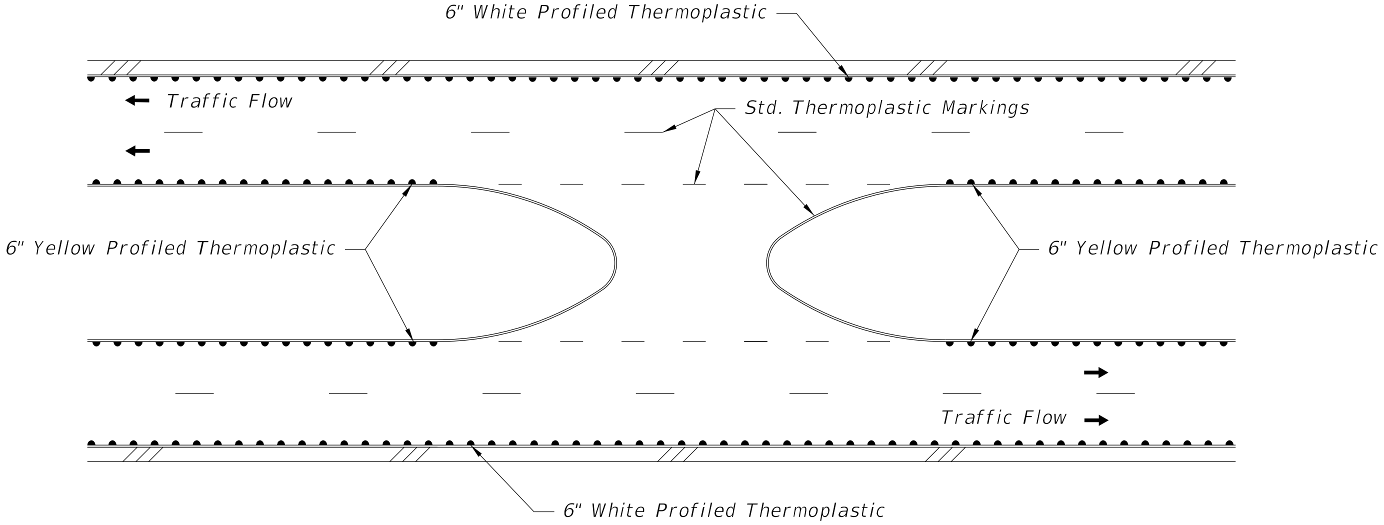
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17346	SHEET NO. 16 of 17

REFERENCE:

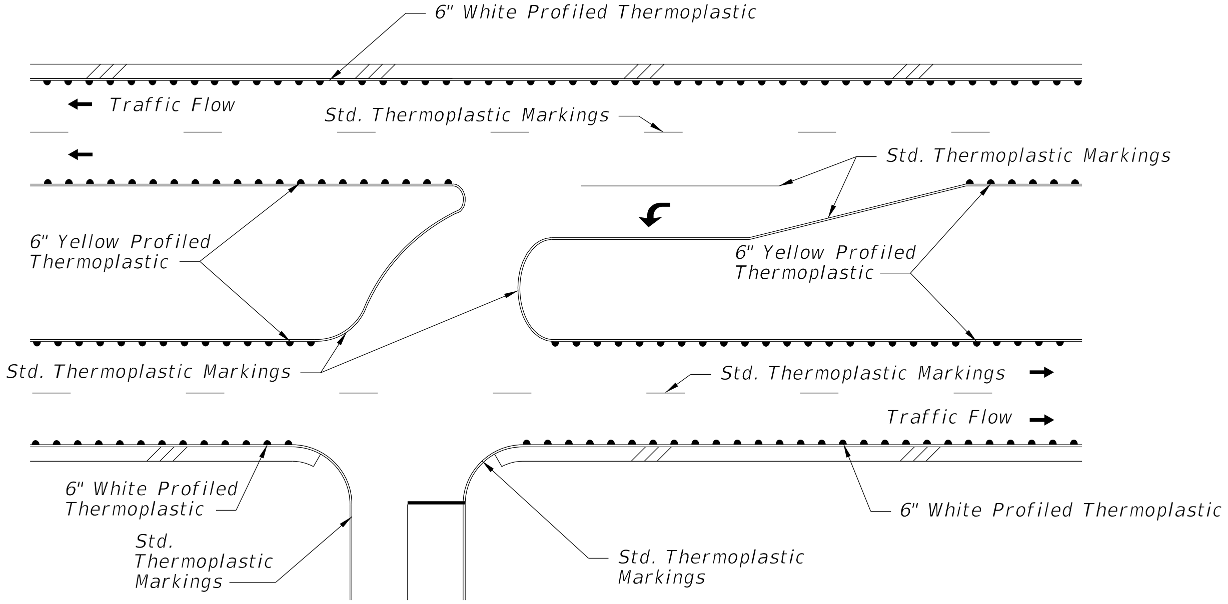
See Profiled Thermoplastic Markings General Notes on Sheet 13.



TYPICAL RURAL INTERSECTION



TYPICAL RURAL MEDIAN OPENING

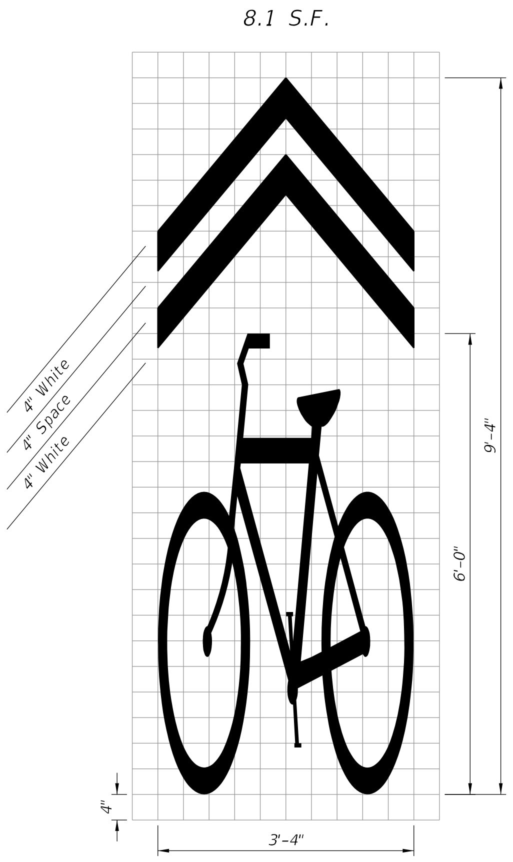


TYPICAL RURAL DIRECTIONAL INTERSECTION

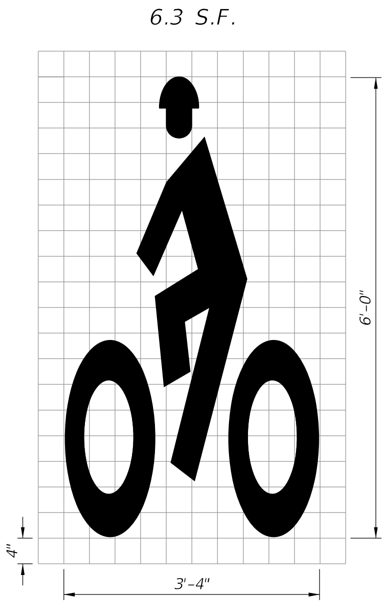
10/14/2016 8:38:29 AM

PROFILED THERMOPLASTIC MARKINGS MULTI-LANE ROADWAYS

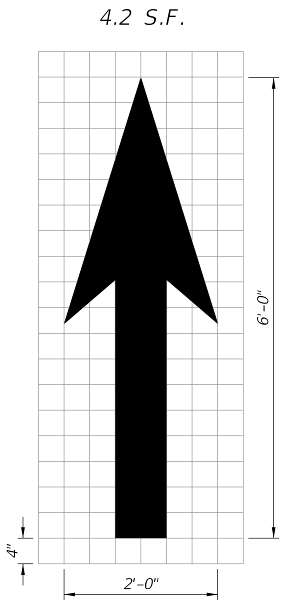
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17346	SHEET NO. 17 of 17



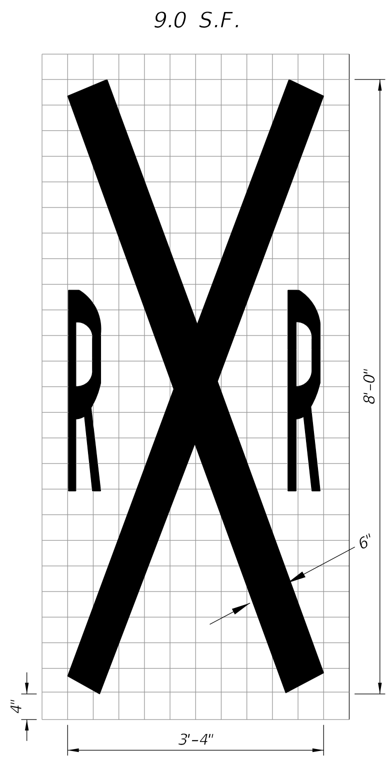
Shared Lane Marking (SLM)



Helmeted Bicyclist Symbol



Bike Lane Arrow



Railroad Crossing
(For Shared Use Path Only)

NOTES:

1. All bicycle markings and pavement messages shall be White.

2. All bicycle markings shall be preformed thermoplastic.

3. Recommended placement of bicycle lane markings:

   a) At the beginning of a bicycle lane, on the far side of major intersections, and prior to and within the bicycle lane keyhole.

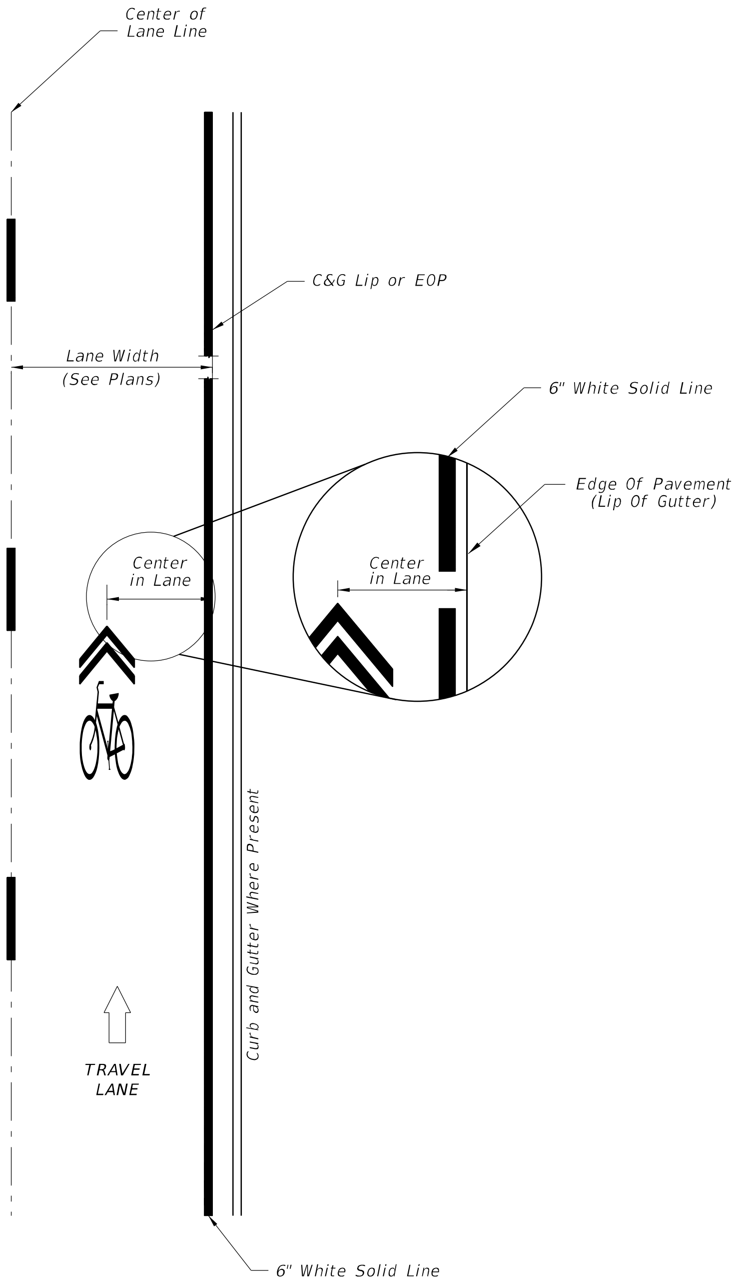
   b) Along the roadway as needed to provide a maximum spacing of 1,320 feet for posted speeds less than or equal to45 mph, 2,640 feet for a posted speed of 50 mph or greater.

4. Recommended spacing for shared lane marking (SLM): Immediately after intersections and at a maximum spacing of 500 feet.

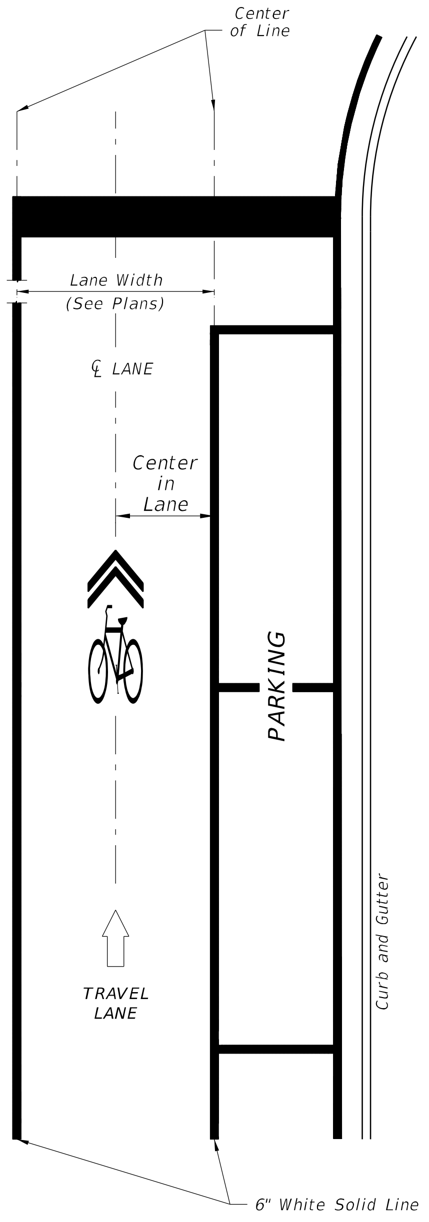
STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKING
MESSAGE LAYOUTS

10/14/2016 8:39:42 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BICYCLE MARKINGS	17347	1 of 5



SCENARIO #1
LANE WIDTH ≤ 14'

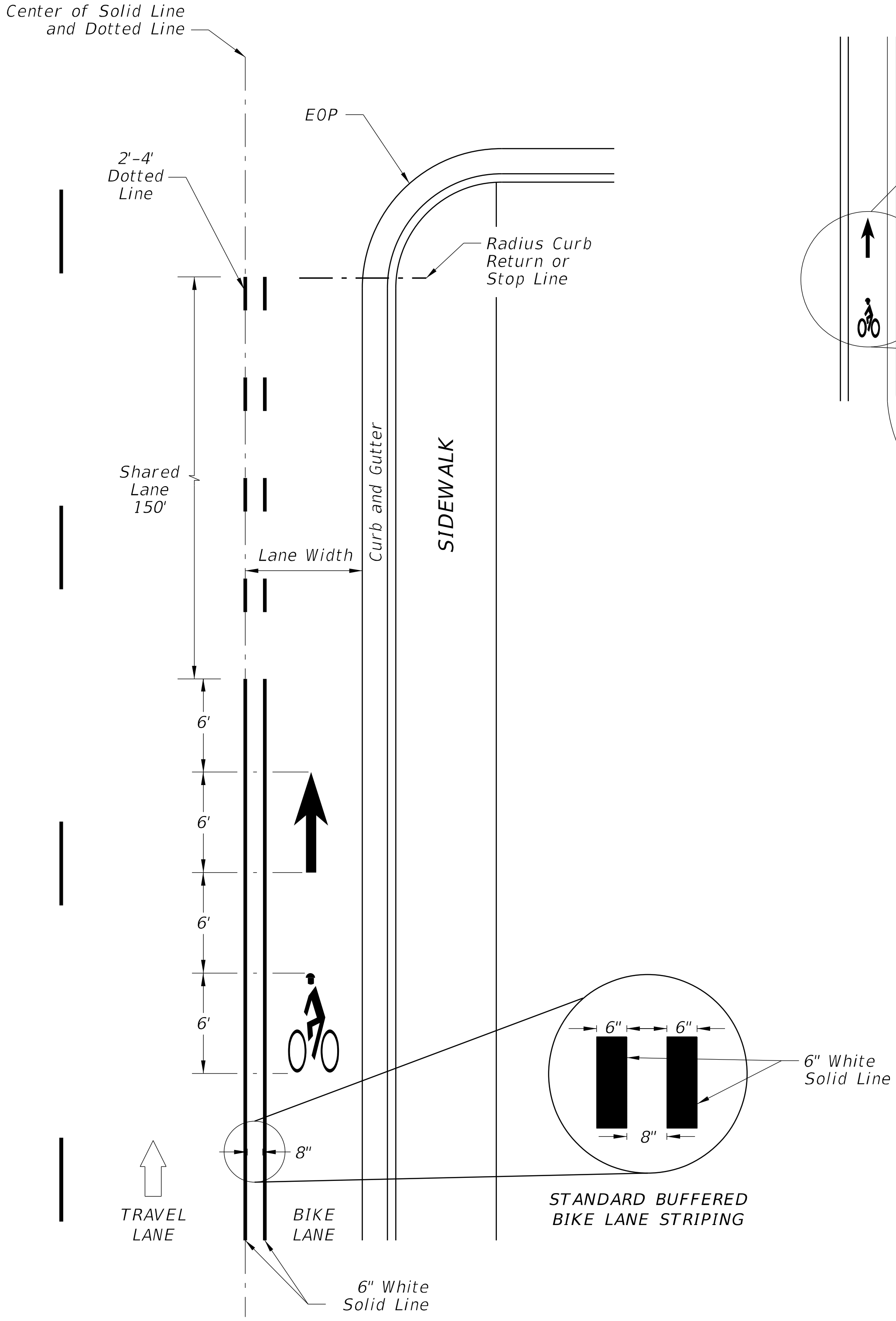


SCENARIO #2
ADJACENT TO PARKING

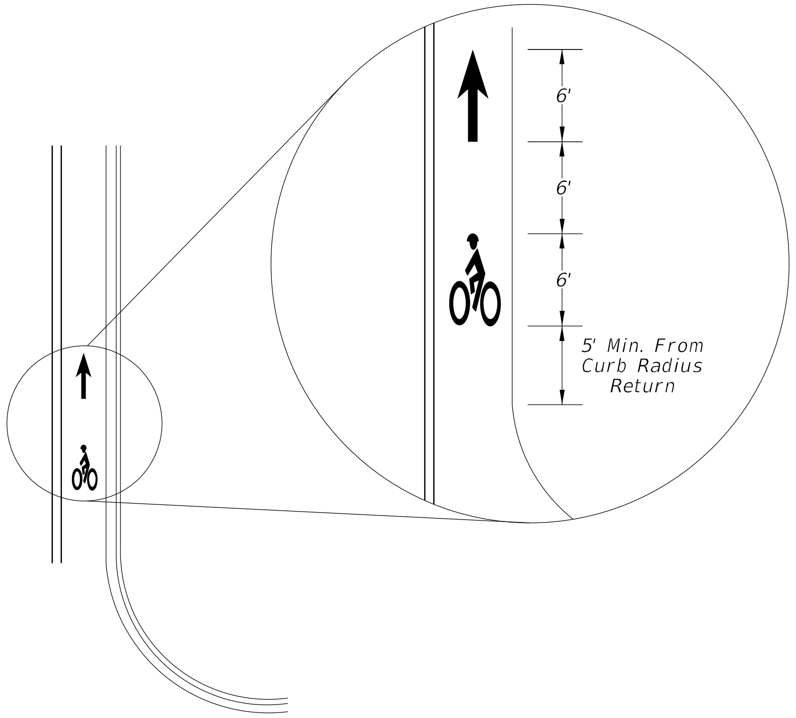
10/14/2016 8:39:44 AM

SHARED LANE MARKINGS

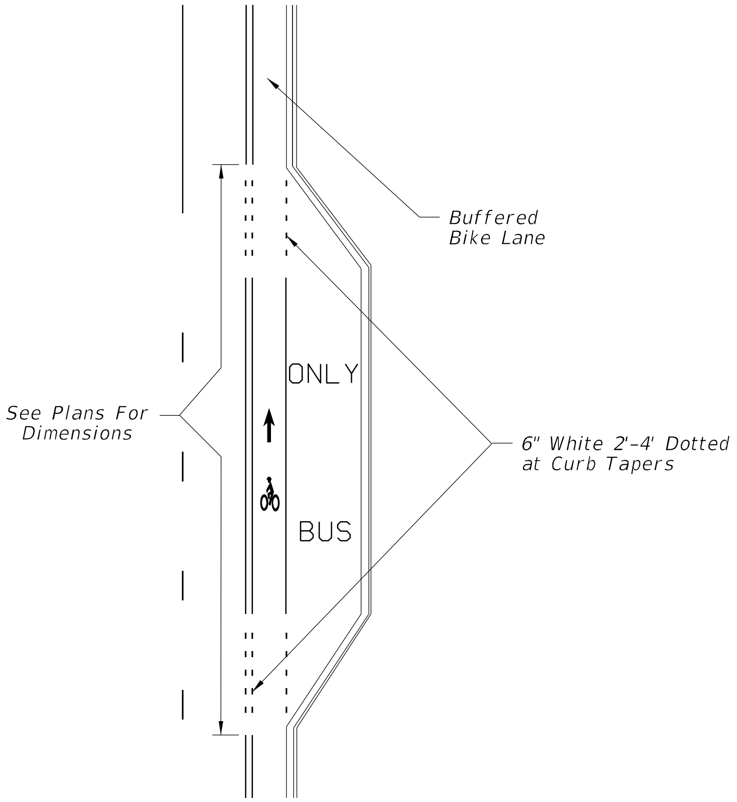
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BICYCLE MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/18/14						17347	2 of 5



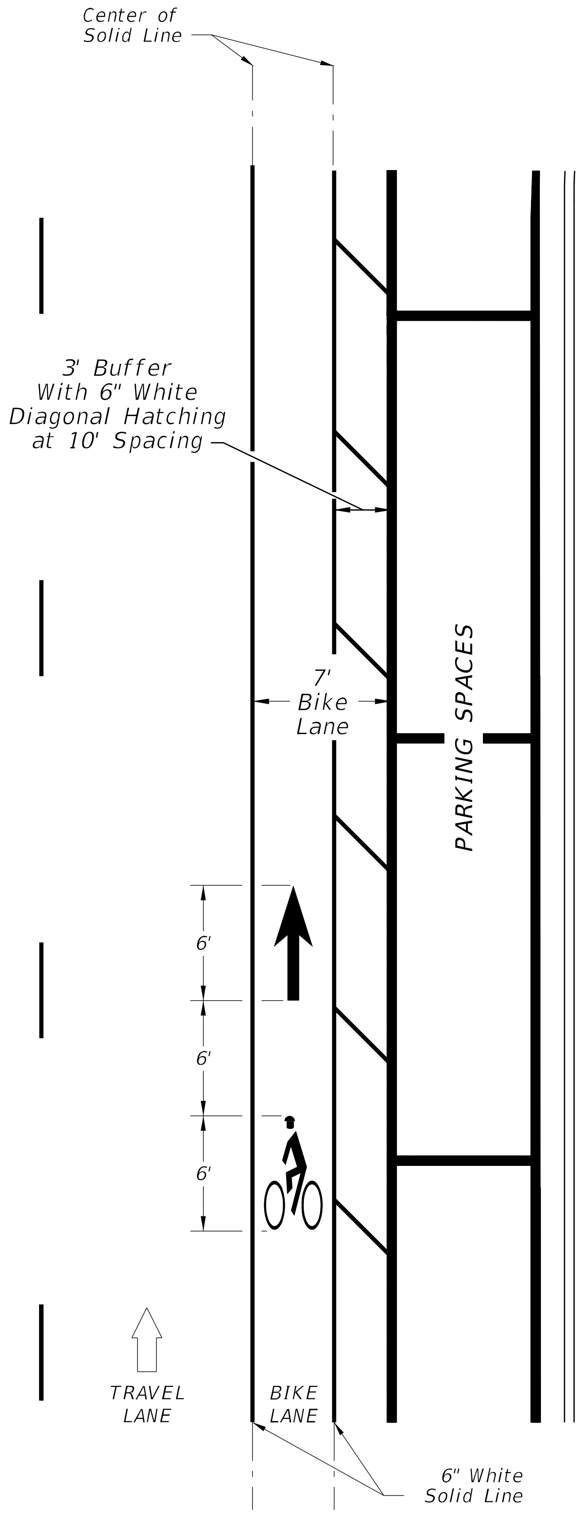
APPROACH TO INTERSECTIONS DETAILS



FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION DETAIL



BUS BAY DETAIL
CURB AND GUTTER TYPICAL SECTION

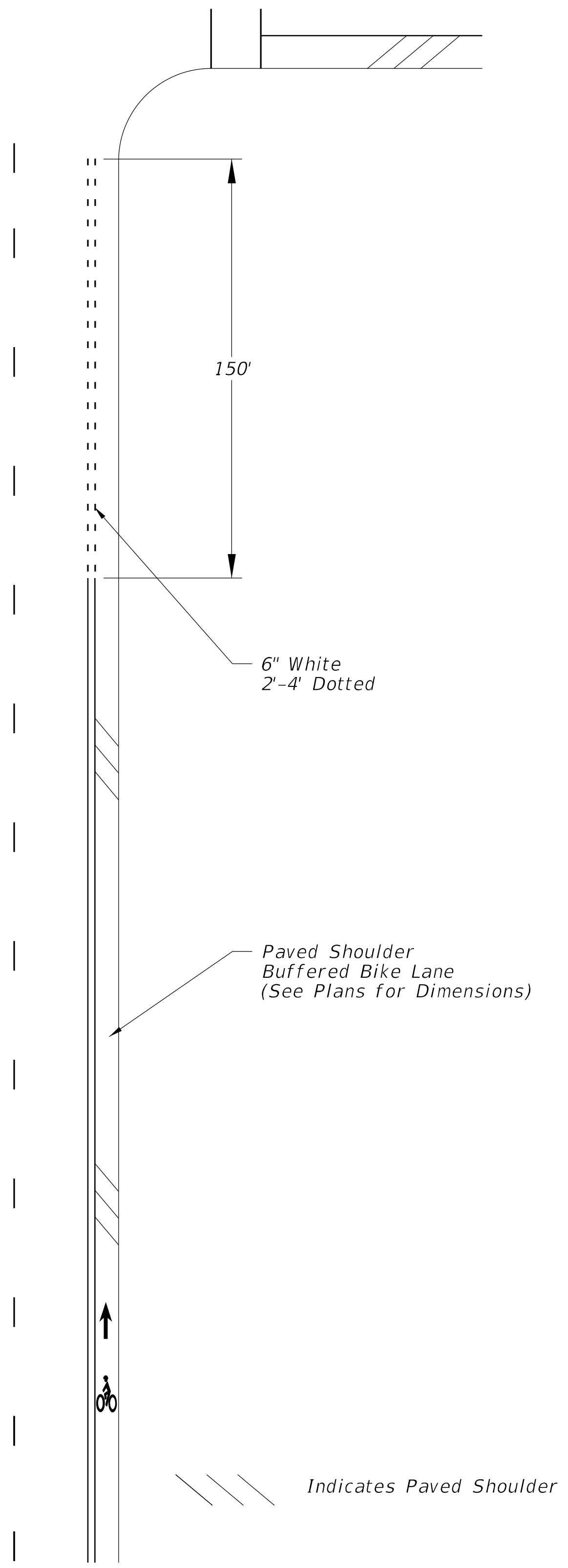


ADJACENT TO PARKING

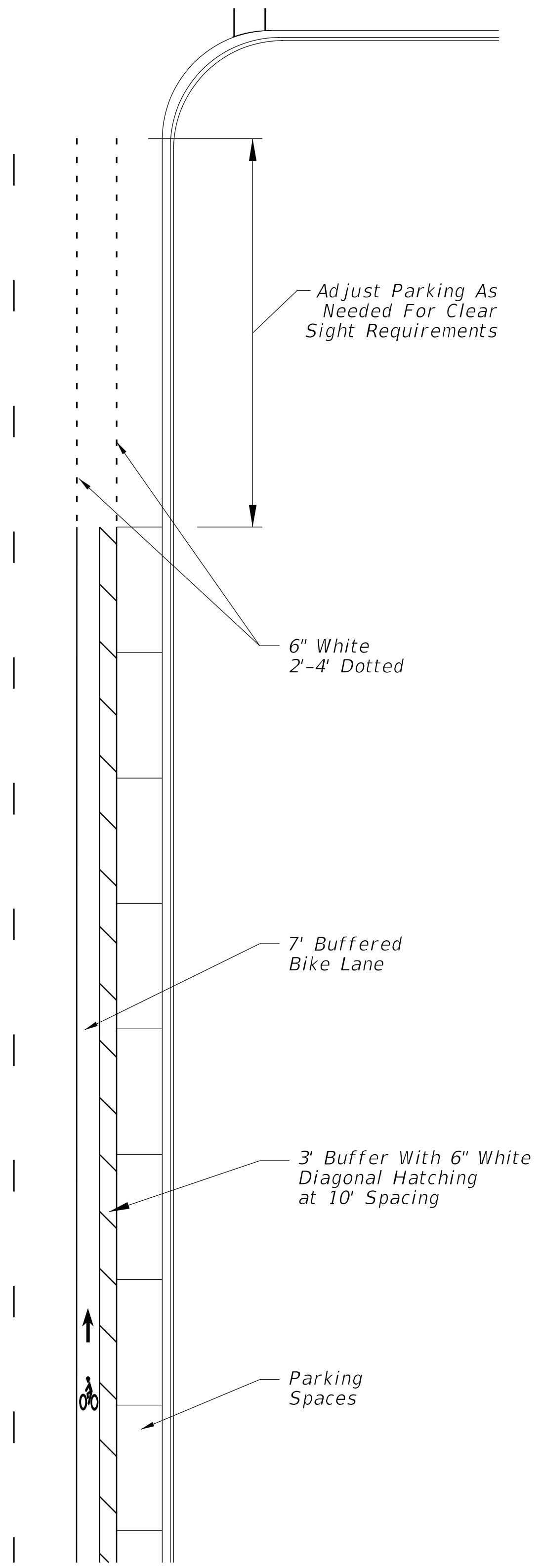
BUFFERED BIKE LANES

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BICYCLE MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/18/14			FDOT		17347	3 of 5

10/14/2016 8:39:50 AM



INTERSECTION WITH NO RIGHT TURN LANE,
FLUSH SHOULDER WITH BUFFERED
BIKE LANE TYPICAL SECTION

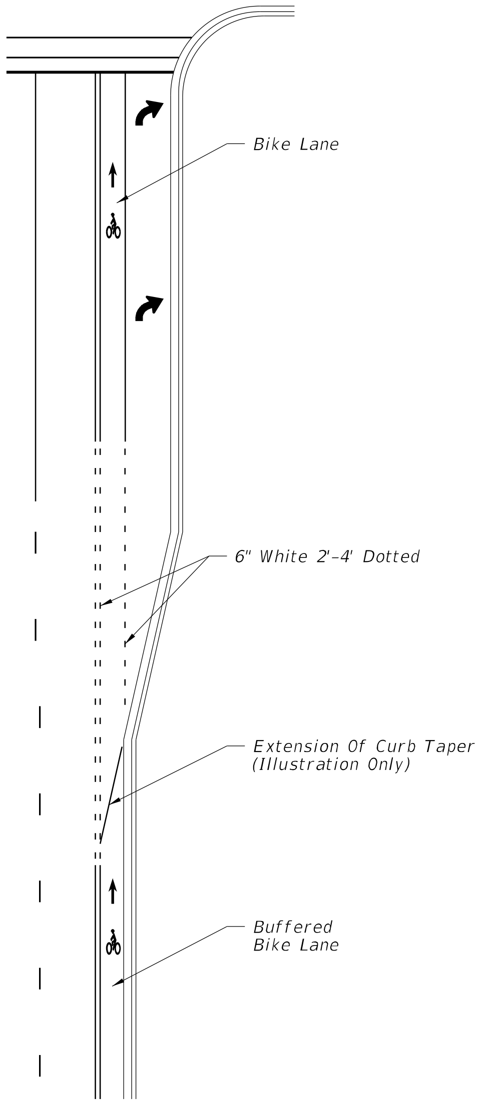


BIKE LANE ADJACENT TO ON STREET PARKING
NO RIGHT TURN LANE,
CURB AND GUTTER TYPICAL SECTION

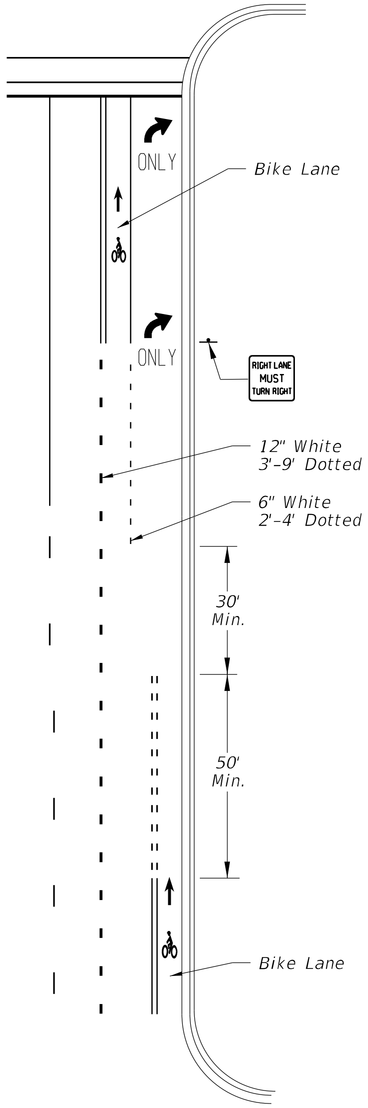
BIKE LANE MARKINGS

10/14/2016 8:39:52 AM

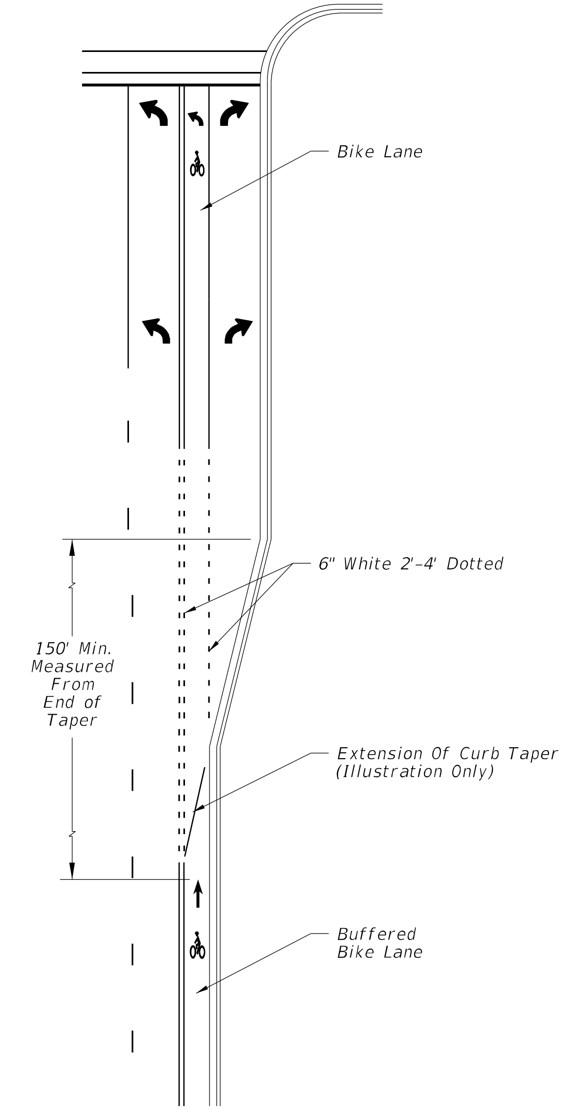
LAST REVISION 11/18/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BICYCLE MARKINGS	INDEX NO. 17347	SHEET NO. 4 of 5



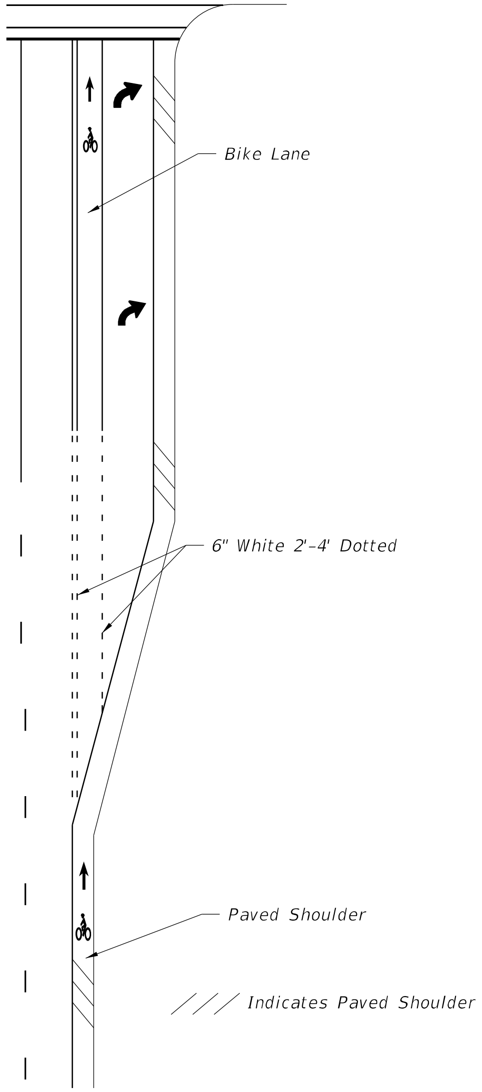
KH-1
INTERSECTION WITH
SEPARATE RIGHT TURN LANE,
CURB AND GUTTER TYPICAL SECTION



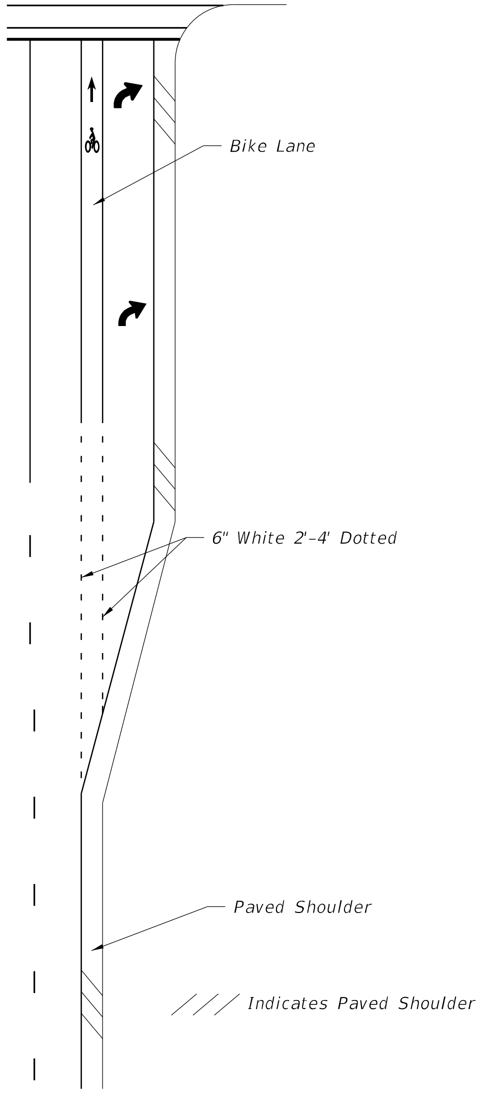
KH-2
INTERSECTION WITH
RIGHT TURN DROP LANE,
CURB AND GUTTER TYPICAL SECTION



KH-3
"TEE" INTERSECTION WITH
SEPARATE RIGHT TURN LANE,
CURB & GUTTER TYPICAL SECTION



KH-4
INTERSECTION WITH
SEPARATE RIGHT TURN LANE,
IN OR WITHIN ONE MILE OF AN URBAN AREA
FLUSH SHOULDER TYPICAL SECTION



KH-5
INTERSECTION WITH
SEPARATE RIGHT TURN LANE, IN RURAL AREA
FLUSH SHOULDER TYPICAL SECTION

KEYHOLE MARKINGS

10/14/2016 8:39:54 AM

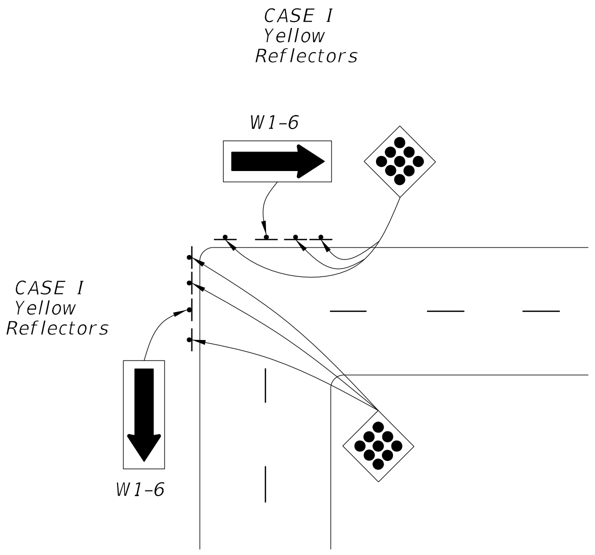
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BICYCLE MARKINGS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						17347	5 of 5

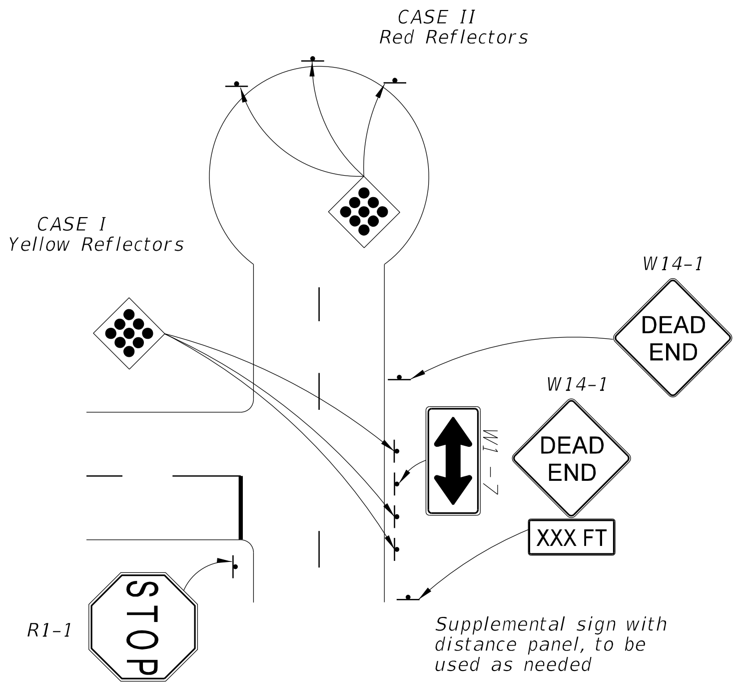
CASE I *Type 1 Object Markers shall consist of nine yellow reflectors mounted on a yellow reflective background or consist of a retroreflective panel of the same size.*

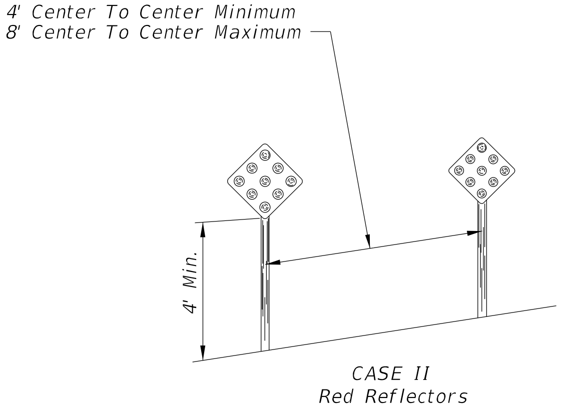
CASE II *End of Road Markers shall consist of nine red reflectors mounted on a red reflective background or consist of a retroreflective panel of the same size.*

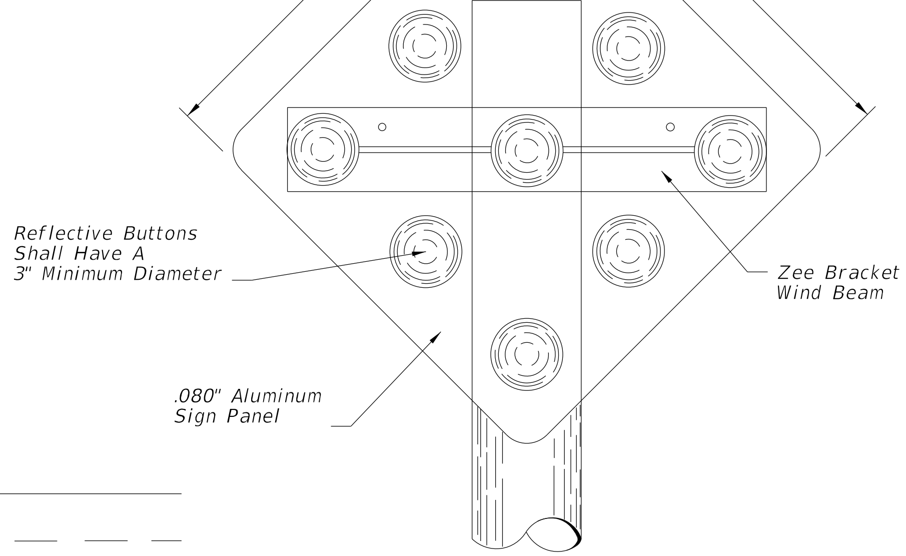
NOTES:

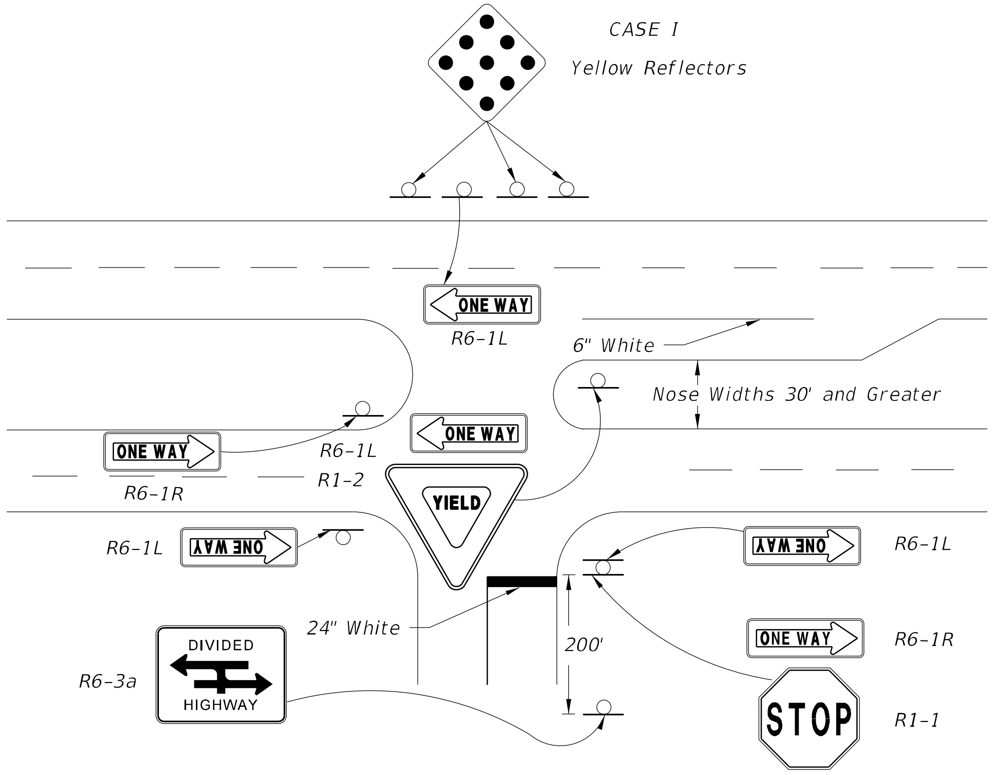
1. *This index applicable to residential and minor streets only. Major streets to be evaluated on a case by case basis.*
2. *"T"-intersection-Two-Way arrows and reflectors are optional. The need should be based on a review of each location.*
3. *For additional details on aluminum round post, sign panel material and bolts, nuts and washers see Index Nos. 11860.*
4. *Case I Installation - The arrow panels and object markers shall be located approximately 20', but not less than 12' from the edge of the travel lane.*
5. *Dead end sign shall be posted a sufficient advance distance to permit the vehicle operator to avoid the dead end by turning off, if possible, at the nearest intersecting street.*
6. *For pavement marking see Index No. 17346*
7. *No guardrail is required unless special field conditions require its use.*

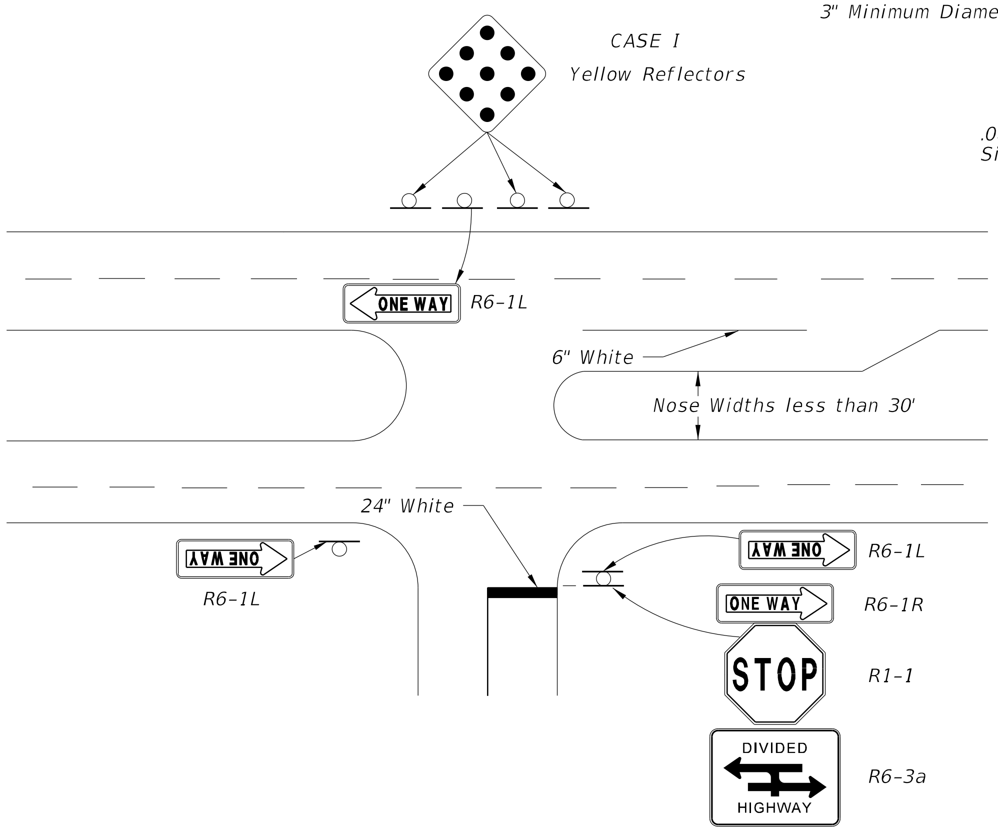












Object markers shall be installed on 2" Ø x ⅛" Aluminum Round Post. ⅜" Ø Aluminum Button Head Bolt with Nut and Lockwasher or 15⁄16" Ø Stainless Steel Hex Head Bolt with Flat Washer under Head and Lockwasher under Nut. Post foundation shall be installed in accordance with Index No. 11860.

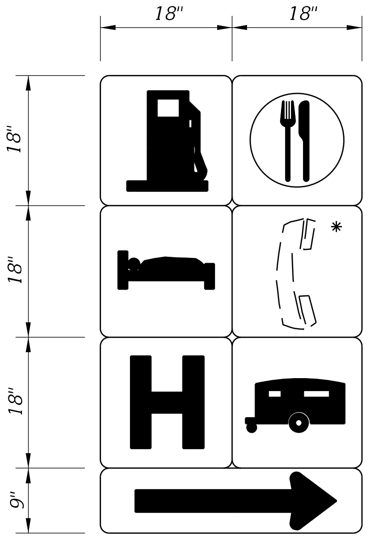
10/14/2016 8:40:44 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC CONTROLS FOR STREET TERMINATIONS	17349	1 of 1

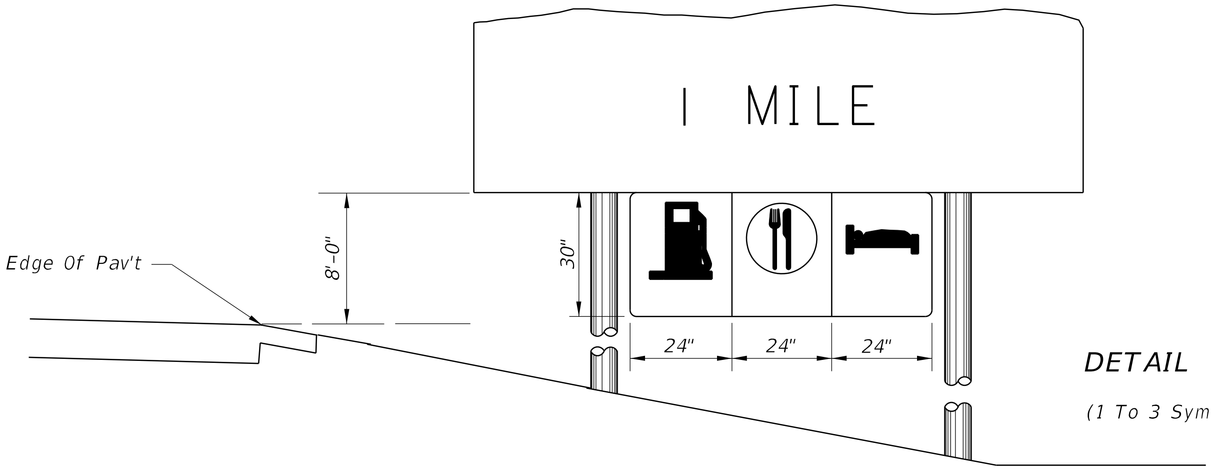
** Note:

Two assemblies are required; one for each side of the ramp, showing those services in each particular direction from the ramp terminal.

Ramp mounted signs shall be installed to avoid conflict with existing signs and in no case should they be placed within 100' of another sign.

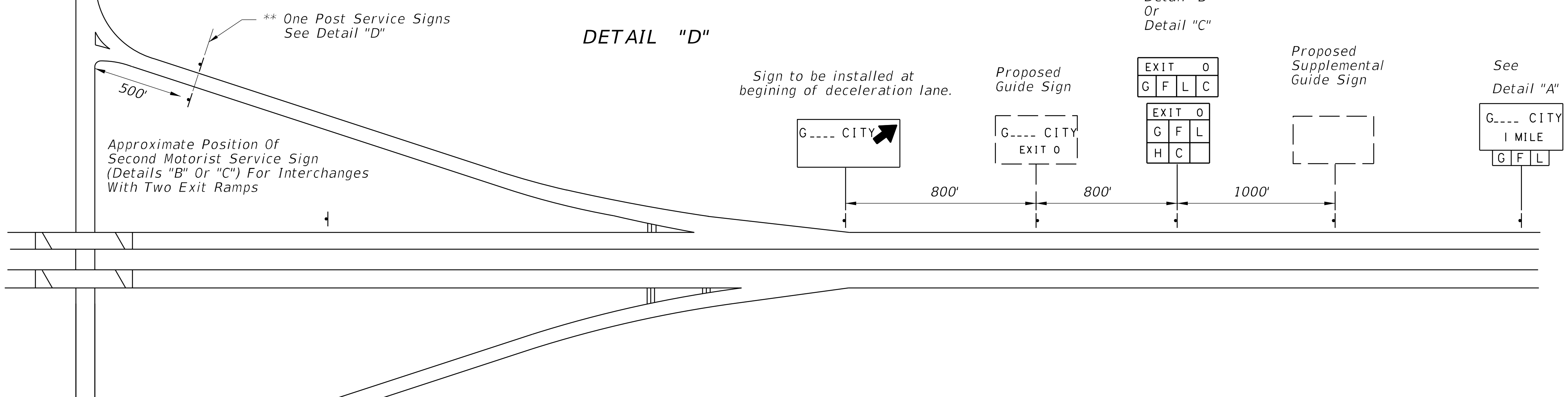


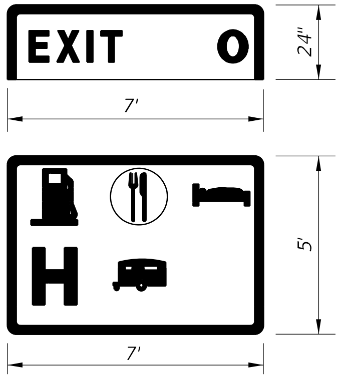
DETAIL "D"



DETAIL "A"

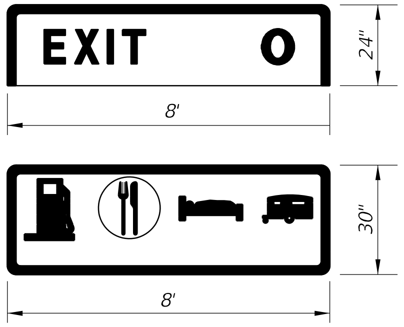
(1 To 3 Symbols)





DETAIL "B"

(4 To 6 Symbols)



DETAIL "C"

(4 Symbols)

NOTE

When approved for attachment to the advance guide signs, up to 3 services may be used for an exit. The symbol signs shall be suspended from the guide sign panel or existing wind beams. Symbol signs are not to be connected to existing sign posts.

The mounting height of the advance guide sign shall be increased, where necessary, to provide 8' between the level of the pavement edge and the bottom of the guide sign, prior to mounting the supplementary panel.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Only those services meeting criteria established by the Department and approved by the State Traffic Operations Engineer for each interchange shall be shown. Symbol signs for motorist services shall always appear in the following order reading from left to right and top to bottom: Gas, Food, Lodging, Phone * , Hospital, Camping.

   * The phone symbol shall not be shown whenever any Gas, Food, Lodging or Camping symbol appears.

2. Symbols shall appear consecutively on the sign with no positions left blank or reserved for intermediate symbols not currently approved for a particular interchange.

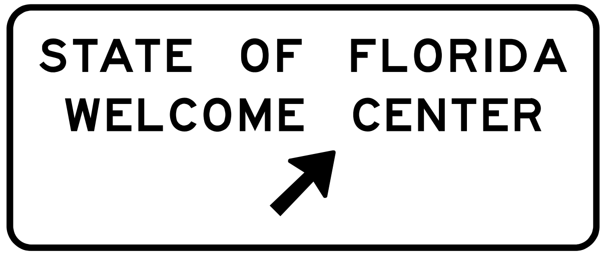
3. All motorist service signs to have White Legend and Border with Blue Background.

4. For mounting details see Index 11200 for Type "A" breakaway or Index 11860 for Type "C" Frangibility.

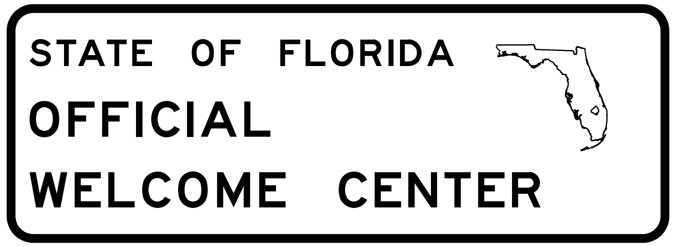
10/14/2016 8:41:05 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/09	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIGNING FOR MOTORIST SERVICES	INDEX NO. 17350	SHEET NO. 1 of 1

Sign No. FTP-10-06

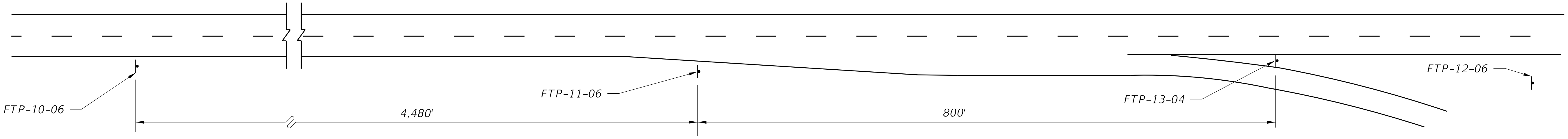


Sign No. FTP-11-06

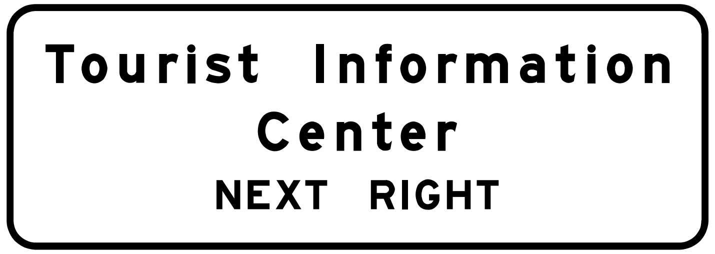


Sign No. FTP-12-06

Sign No. FTP-13-06



Note: Roadway not drawn to scale
Distances shown are adequate for driver communication
but may be altered slightly if conditions require.



Sign No. FTP-14-06

Note: Sign FTP-14-06 shall be used as a supplemental guide sign at interchanges which have a Tourist Information Center approved for such signing (locate half-way between normal guide signs)

Notes:

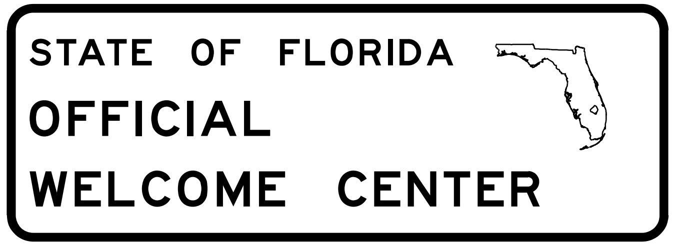
1. Signs and sign structures shall be erected in accordance with the details shown on Index No. 11200.
2. Sign FTP-12-06 shall be located on the Welcome Center grounds in proximity to the building and as far from the main line roadway as possible (2 signs back to back).
3. Sign FTP-10-06, 11-06, 12-06 shall be located as limited access highways only.
4. All legend to be Series E.
5. See Index No. 17355 for sign details.

10/14/2016 8:41:27 AM

FOR LIMITED ACCESS HIGHWAYS

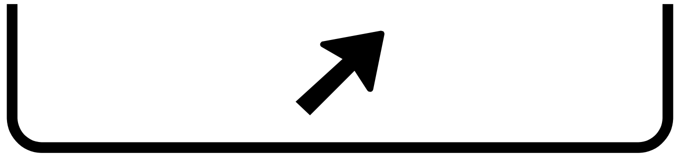
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WELCOME CENTER SIGNING	17351	1 of 2

SIGN NO. FTP-15A-06

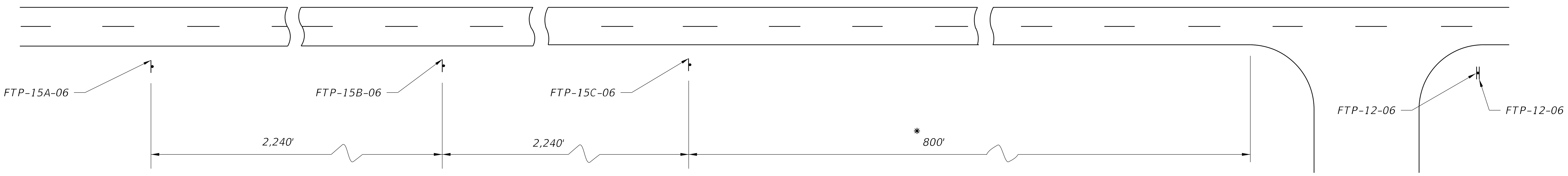


SIGN NO. FTP-12-06

SIGN NO. FTP-15B-06



SIGN NO. FTP-15C-06



* 800' Maximum For Rural Conditions
50' Minimum For Rural Conditions

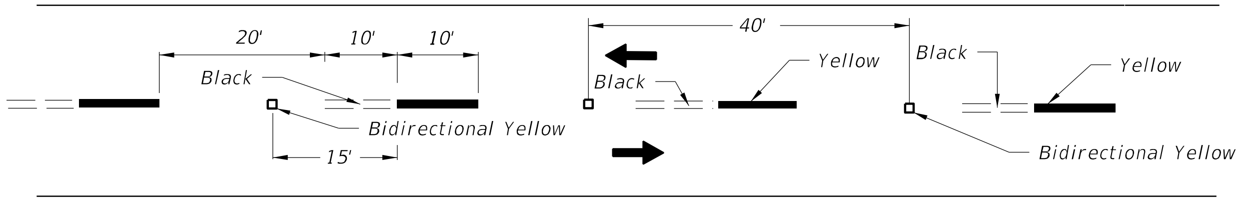
Notes:

1. Signs and sign structures shall be erected in accordance with the details shown on Index 11200.
2. Sign FTP-12-06 shall be located on the Welcome Center grounds in proximity to the building and as far from the Main Line Roadway as possible (2 signs back to back).
3. All legend to be Series E.
4. One sign FTP-15A-06 or 15B-06 should be used depending on speed, roadside development & geometric conditions.

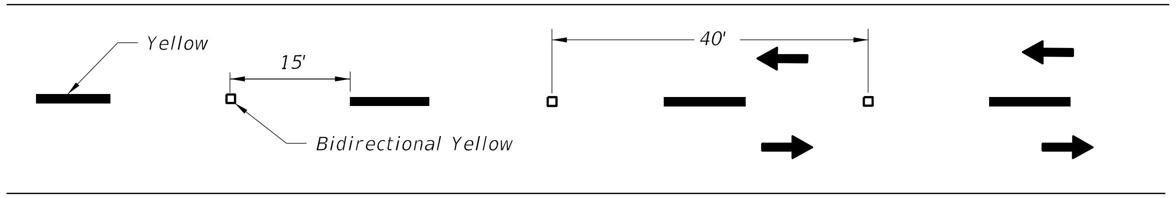
10/14/2016 8:41:29 AM

FOR PRIMARY HIGHWAYS

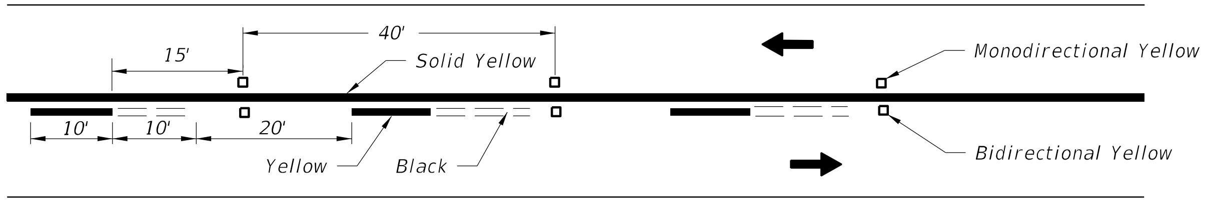
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	WELCOME CENTER SIGNING	17351	2 of 2



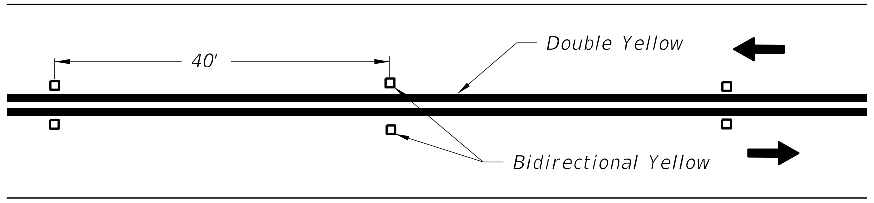
ALTERNATING SKIP LINE



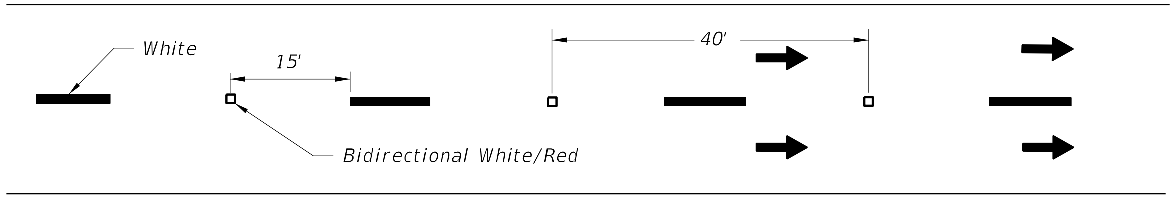
SKIP LINE



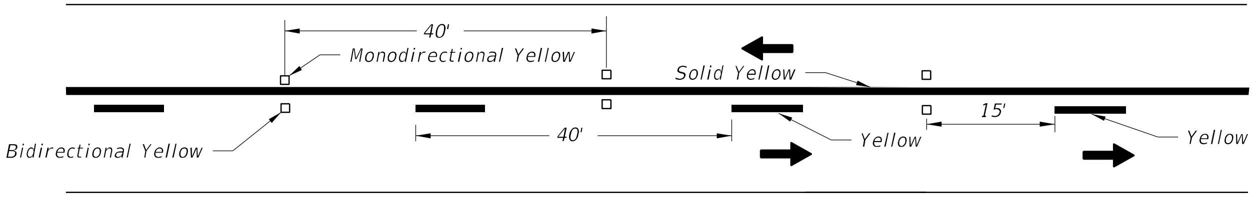
SOLID LINE WITH ALTERNATING SKIP



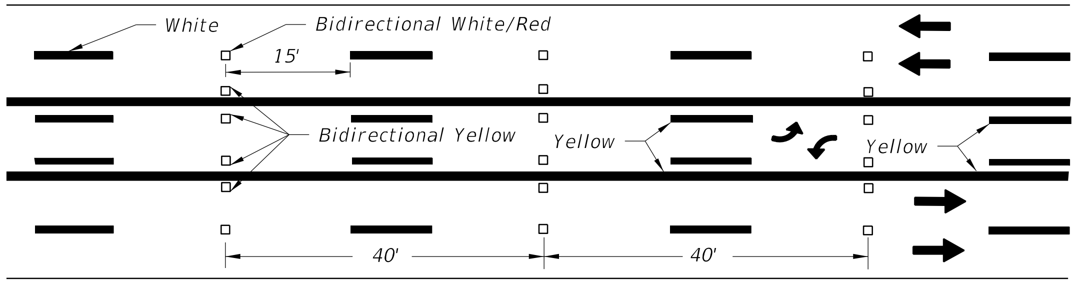
DOUBLE SOLID LINE



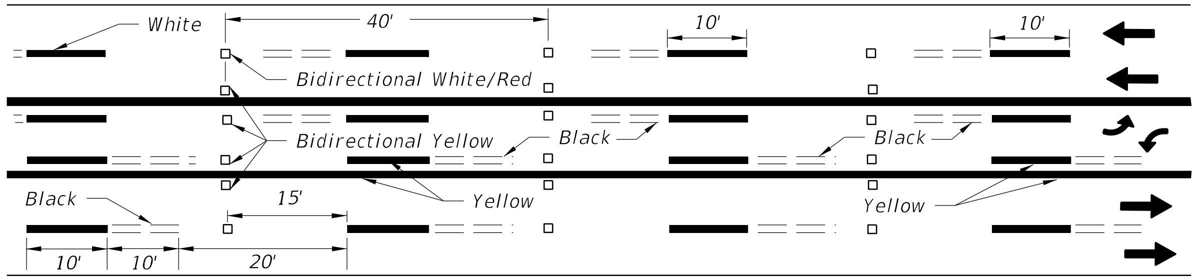
MULTILANE



SOLID LINE WITH SKIP



SKIP LINE WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



ALTERNATING SKIP LINE WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

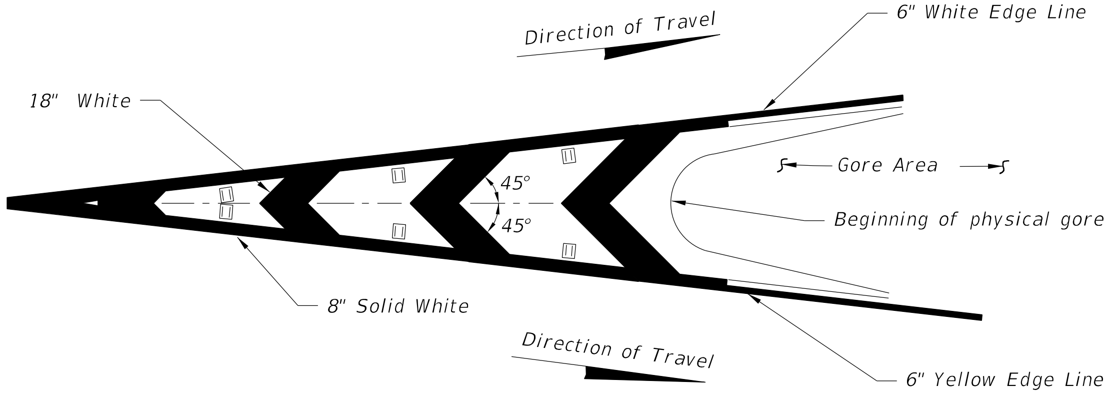
1. Reflective Pavement Markers shall be spaced at 40' on all skip lane lines and skip center lines. This spacing may be reduced to 20' if specifically called for in the plans.
2. The spacing on solid lines and solid/skip combination lines shall be 40'.
3. All RPM's shall be offset 1" from solid longitudinal lines.
4. These spacings may be reduced for sharp curves if required.
5. All RPM's shall be class "B".

10/14/2016 8:41:51 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/10						17352	1 of 2

NOTES

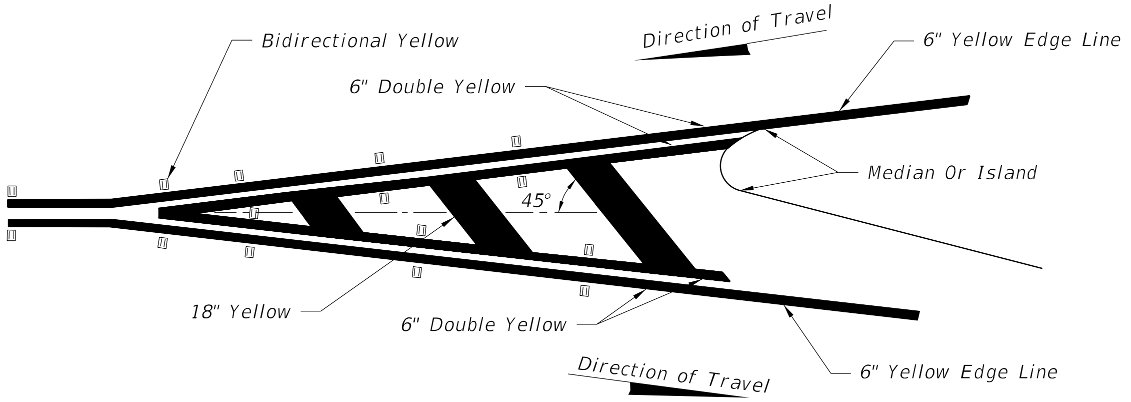
1. Set Raised Pavement Markers 1" from line.
2. Center the Raised Pavement Markers between chevrons.



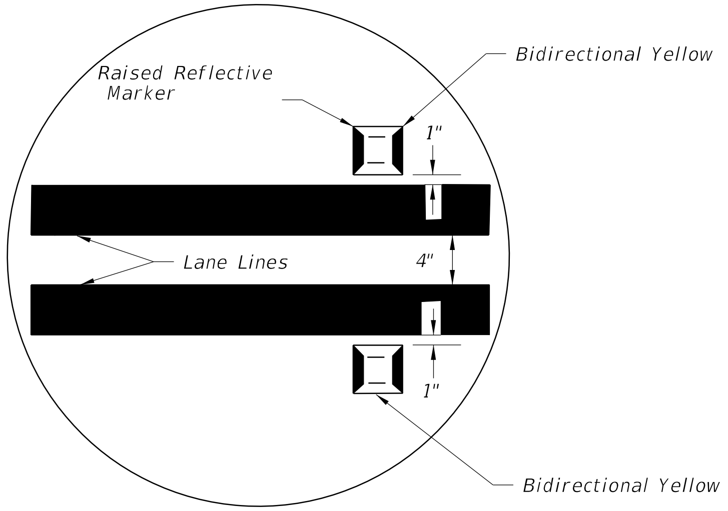
RPM PLACEMENT FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION AT GORE
(TRAFFIC FLOWS IN SAME DIRECTION)

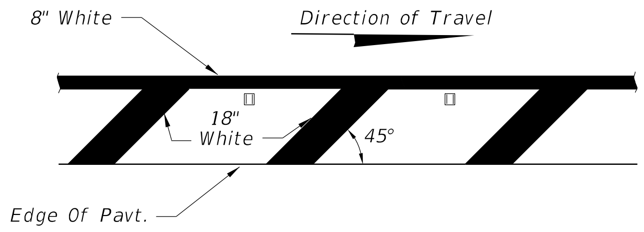
NOTE

Raised pavement markers (Bidirectional White/Red) should be used in all gores of this type



RPM PLACEMENT FOR TRAFFIC SEPARATION
(TRAFFIC FLOWS IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION)

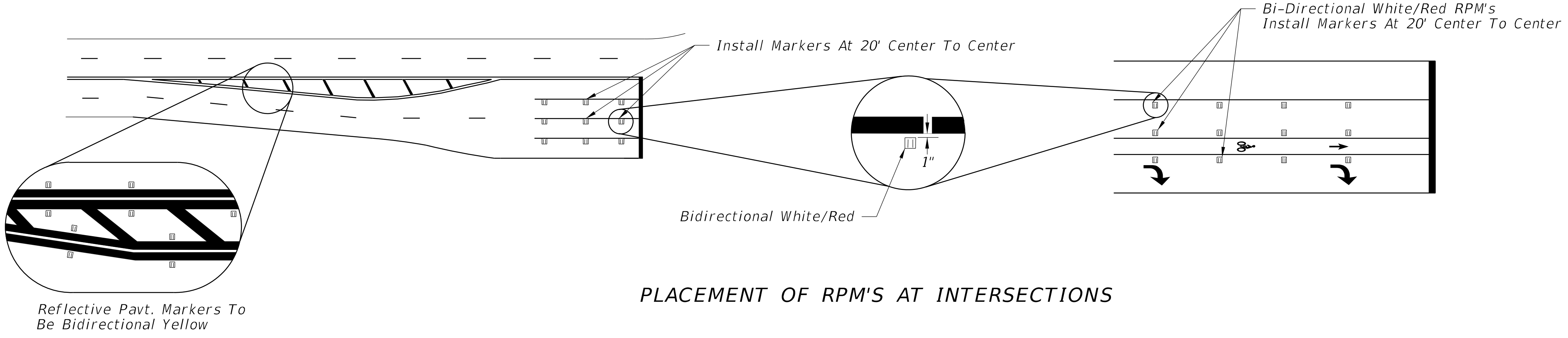




PLACEMENT OF RPM'S ON SHOULDER MARKINGS

Right side of the roadway shown. For the left side of roadway, the pavement marking is yellow and oriented opposite hand.

For Placement Of RPM's On Ramps See Index 17345.



PLACEMENT OF RPM'S AT INTERSECTIONS

10/14/2016 8:41:53 AM

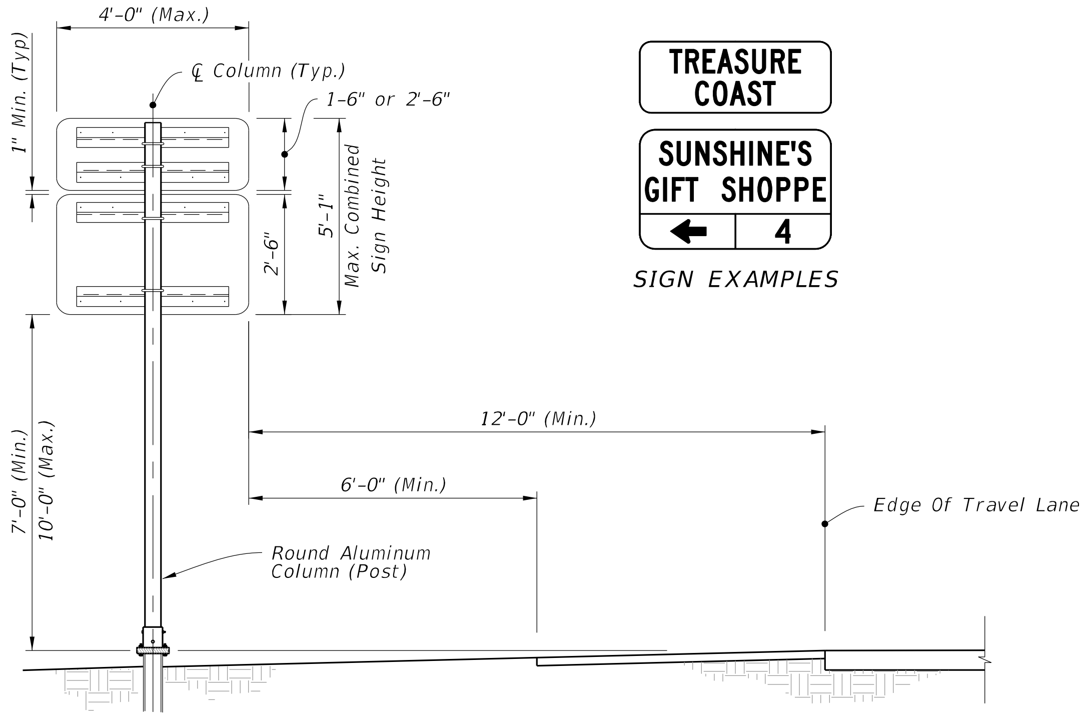
LAST REVISION 07/01/15
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

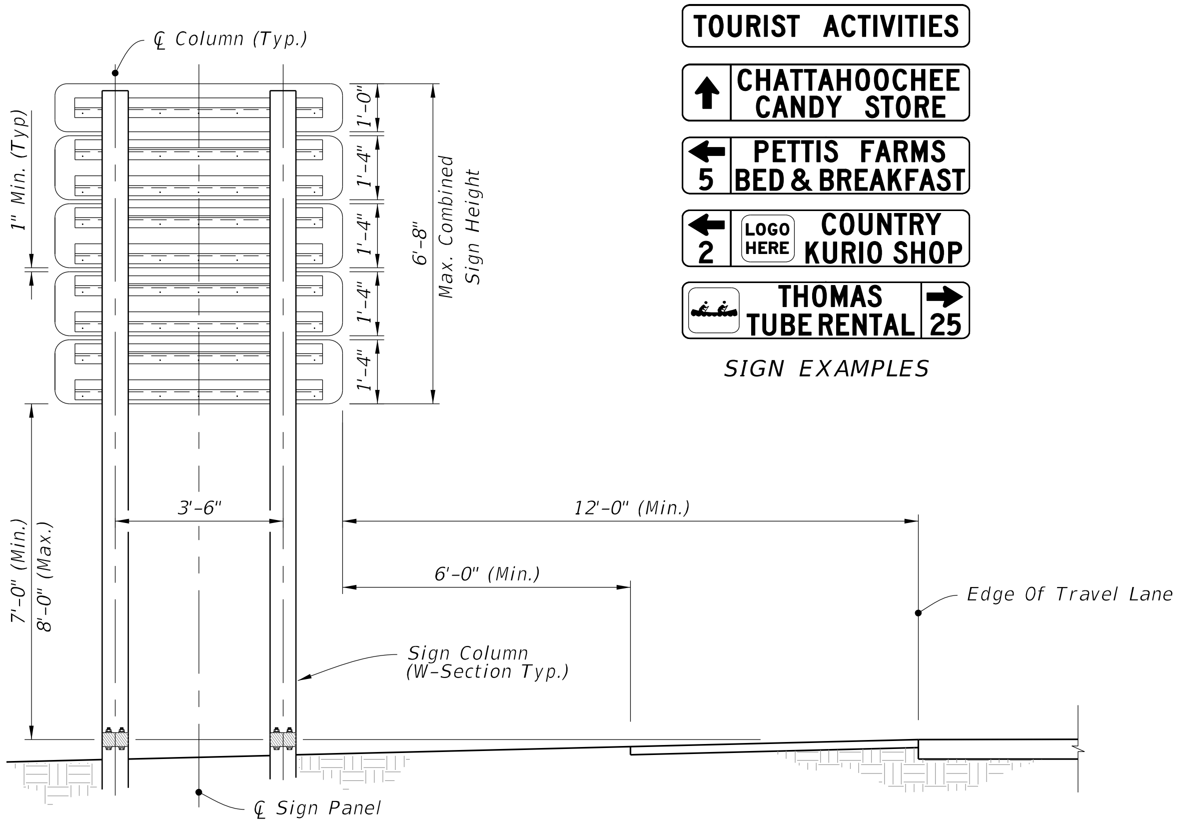
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF
REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS

INDEX NO. 17352

SHEET NO. 2 of 2



SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGN



MULTI-COLUMN GROUND SIGN

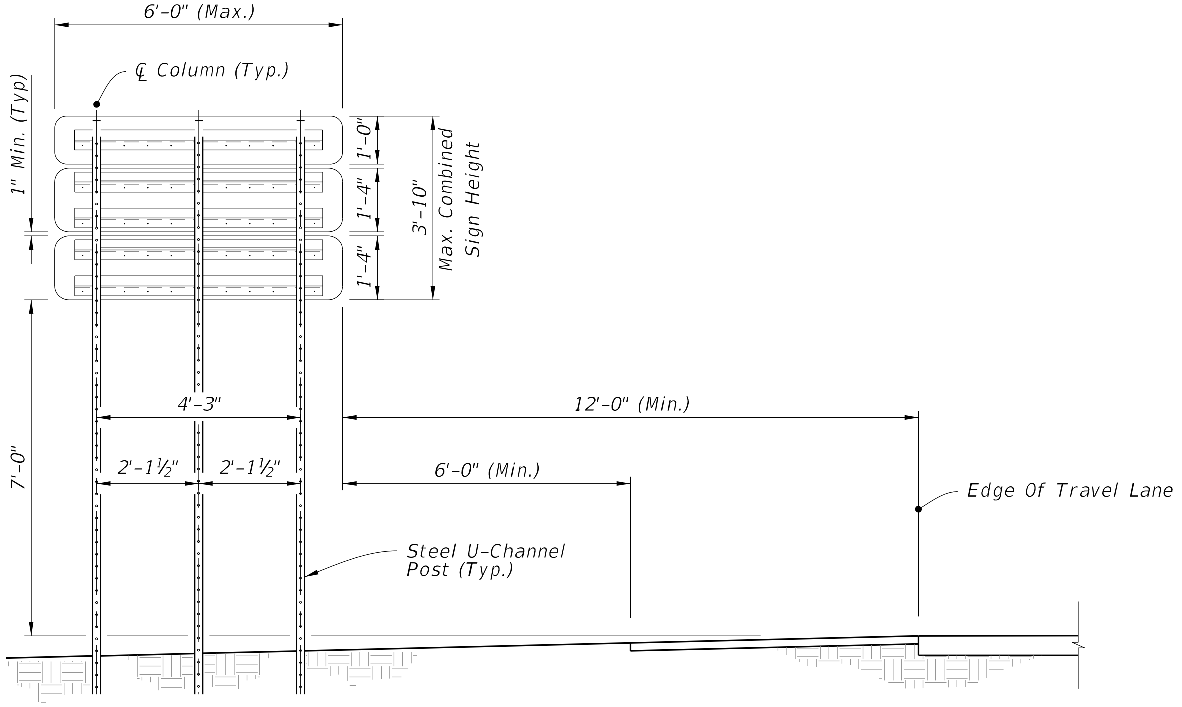
NOTES:

1. Signs must comply with Rule 14-51, Florida Administrative Code.
2. Use 6" Type C lettering.
3. See index 11860 for Single Column Ground Sign for foundation and conection details.
4. See Index 11200 for Multi-Coulmn Ground Sign for foundation and connection details.
5. See Index 600, Work Zone Sign Supports, for Temporary 3-Post Sign Support assembly and foundation details. Galvanize Steel U-Channel in accordance with ASTM 123.

DESIGN FOR TOURIST ORIENTED DIRECTIONAL SIGNS
(Options for Aluminum Round Tube, Steel I Beam and Steel U-Channel.)

Total Area (SF)	Single Post Configuration		Two Post Configuration		Three Post Configuration	
	3-1/2" X 0.125" Aluminum Tube Direct Burial	4" X 0.125" Aluminum Tube Slip Base	S3X5.7 Steel I Beam Slip Base	W6X12 Steel I Beam Slip Base	3 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Direct Burial	4 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Lap Splice
6-10	OK	OK	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
16-20	N/A	OK	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
14-16	N/A	N/A	OK	OK	OK	OK
22-24	N/A	N/A	OK	OK	N/A	OK *
30-32	N/A	N/A	N/A	OK	N/A	N/A
38	N/A	N/A	N/A	OK	N/A	N/A

* Limited to 22 SF Total Sign Area.

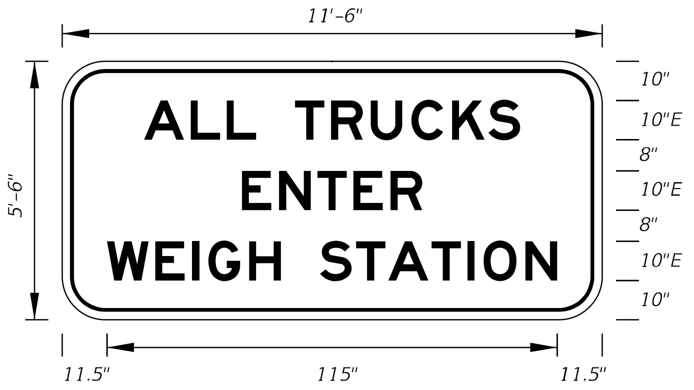


TEMPORARY 3 POST SIGN SUPPORT

10/14/2016 8:42:45 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TOURIST ORIENTED DIRECTIONAL SIGNS	17354	1 of 1

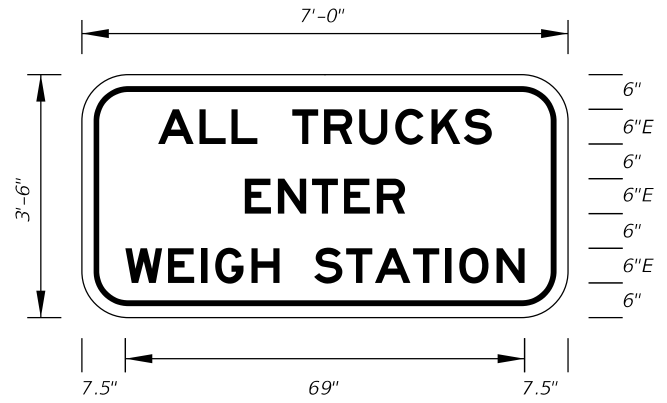
FREEWAY USE



FTP-1-06
11'-6" X 5'-6"
9" Radii 2" Border

10" Series E Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

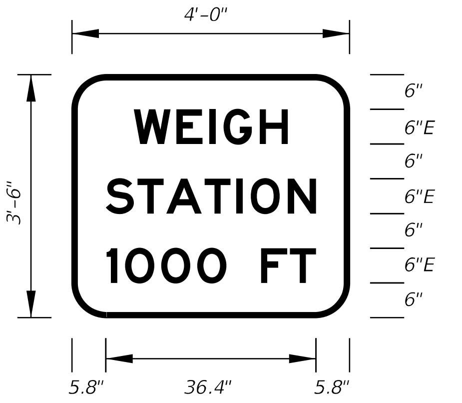
OTHER THAN FREEWAY USE



FTP-2-06
7' X 3'-6"
6" Radii 2" Border

6" Series E Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

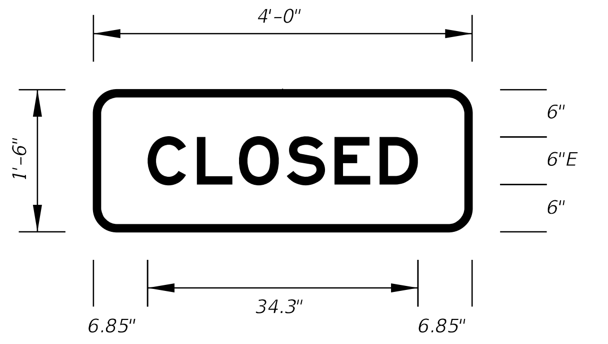
OTHER THAN FREEWAY USE



FTP-3-06
4' X 3'-6"
6" Radii 2" Border

6" Series E Legend
Green Background
White Legend and Border

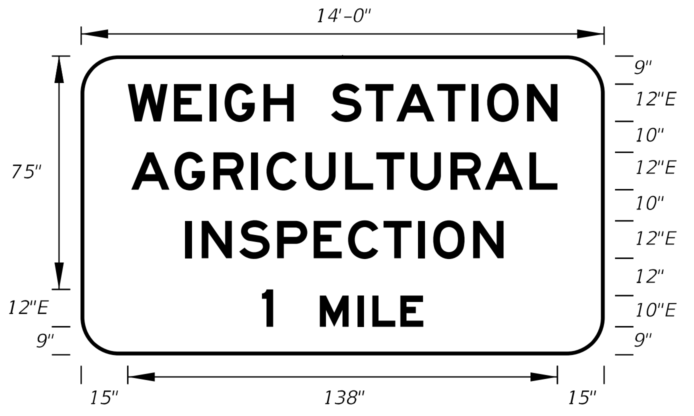
OTHER THAN FREEWAY USE



FTP-4-06
4' X 1'-6"
3" Radii 2" Border

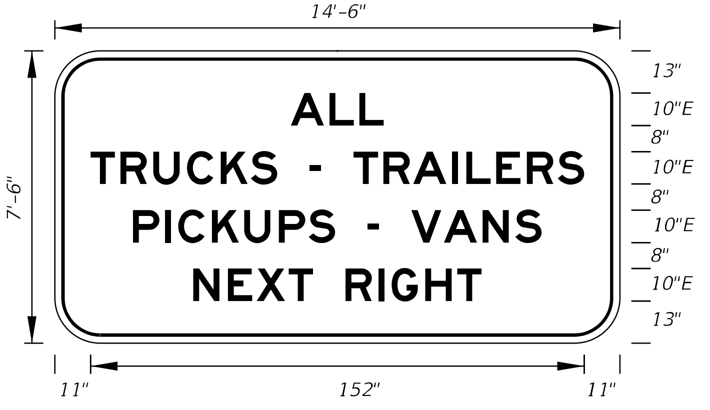
6" Series E Legend
Green Background
White Legend and Border

Note:
FTP-4-06 to be
used with FTP-3-06



FTP-5-06
14' X 8'
12" Radii 2" Border

12" and 10" Series E Legend
Green Background
White Legend and Border



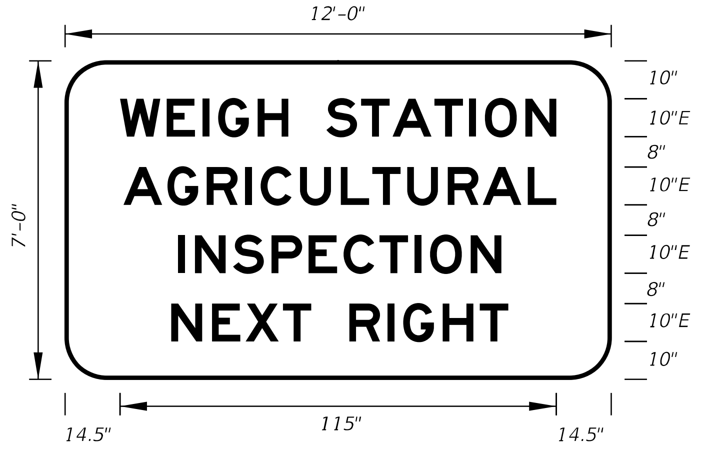
10" Series E Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

FTP-6A-06
14'-6" X 7'-6"
12" Radii 2" Border

On Interstate Station
Delete Pickups-Vans,
and reduce Sign height
accordingly.

FTP-6B-06
14'-6" X 7'-6"
12" Radii 2" Border

10" Series E Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

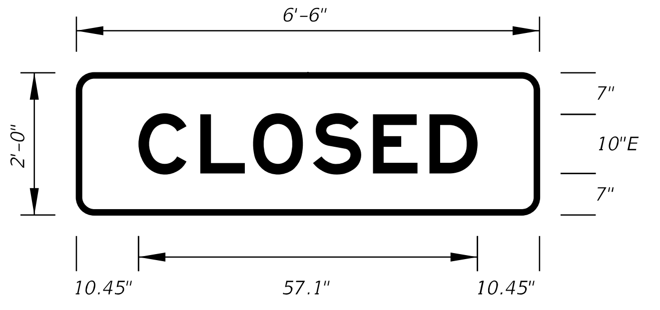


FTP-7A-06
12' X 7'
11" Radii 2" Border

10" Series E Legend
Green Background
White Legend and Border

FTP-7B-06
12' X 7'
11" Radii 2" Border
10" Series E Legend
Green Background
White Legend and Border

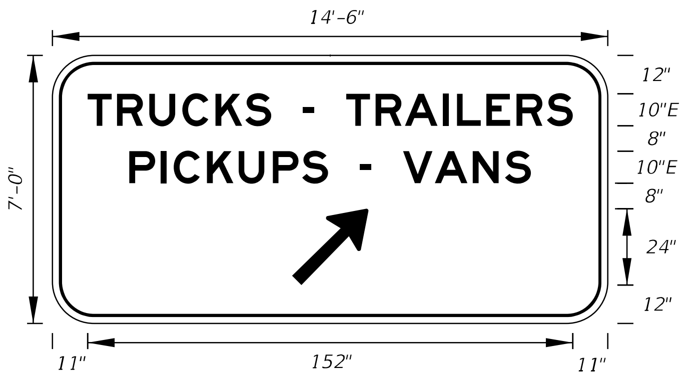
FREEWAY USE



FTP-8-06
6'-6"X 2'
3" Radii 2" Border
10" Series E Legend
Green Background
White Legend and Border

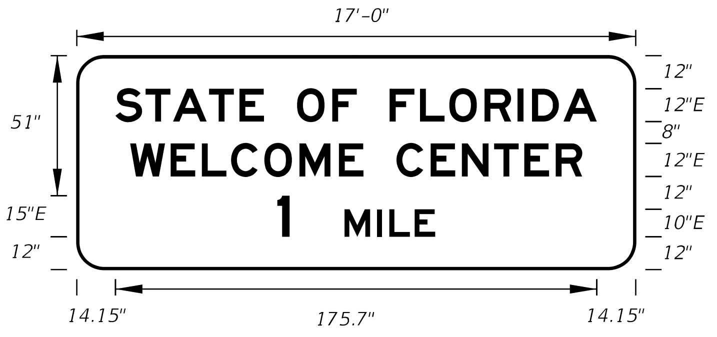
Note:
FTP-8-06 to be
used with FTP-7A-06
& FTP-7B-06.

FTP-9B-06-LEFT ARROW



FTP-9A-06
14'-6" X 7'
11" Radii 2" Border

10" Series E Legend
Green Background
White Legend and Border

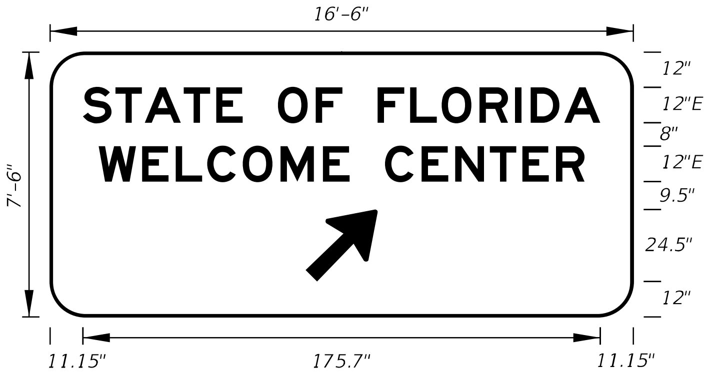


FTP-10-06
17' X 6'-6"
10" Radii 2" Border

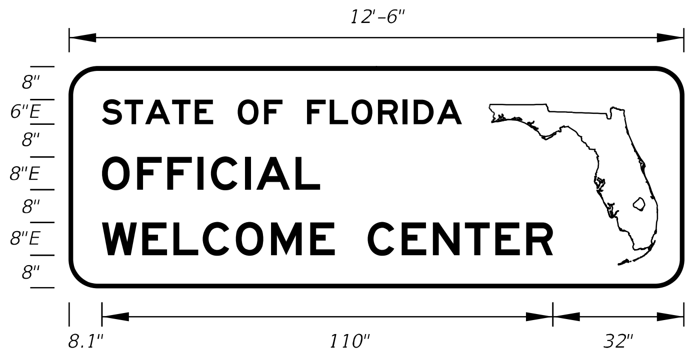
12", 10" and 15" Series E Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

10/14/2016 8:43:14 AM

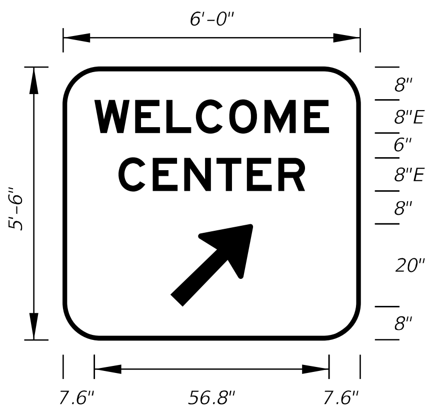
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						17355	1 of 11



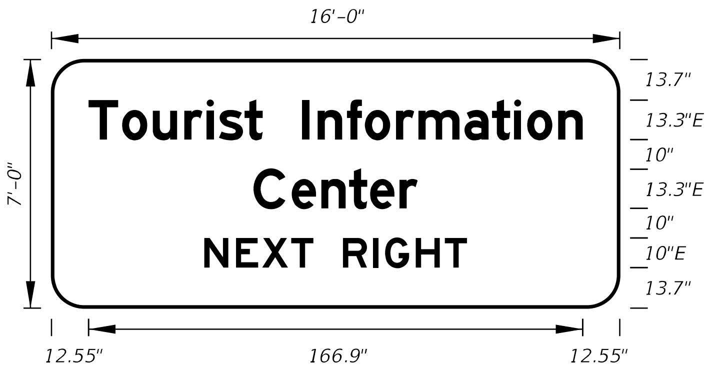
FTP-11-06
16'-6" X 7'-6"
12" Radii 2" Border
12" Series E Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border



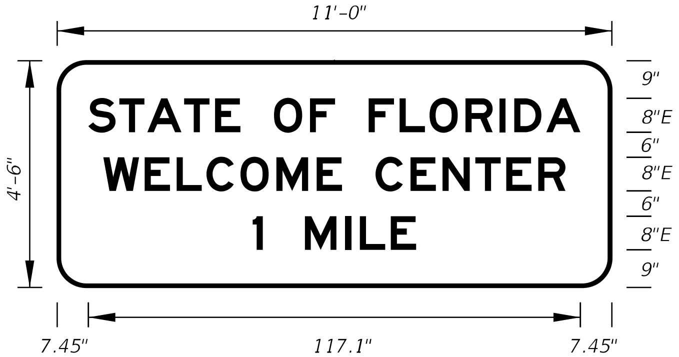
FTP-12-06
12'-6" X 4'-6"
7" Radii 2" Border
6" and 8" Series E Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border



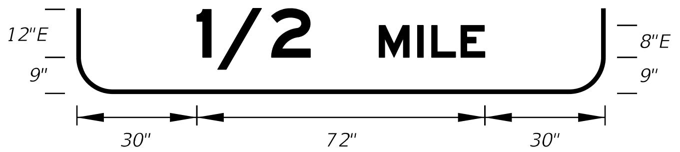
FTP-13-06
6' 0" X 5'-6"
9" Radii 2" Border
8" Series E Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border



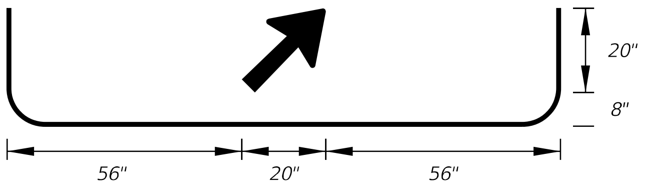
FTP-14-06
16'-0" X 7'-0"
11" Radii 2" Border
13.3 and 10" Series E Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border



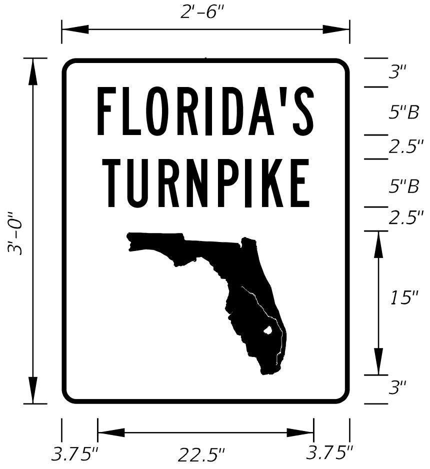
FTP-15A-06
11'-0" X 4'-6"
7" Radii 2" Border
8" Series E Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border



FTP-15B-06
11'-0" X 5'-0"
8" Radii 2" Border
8" and 12" Series E Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border



FTP-15C-06
11'-0" X 5'-6"
9" Radii 2" Border
8" Series E Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

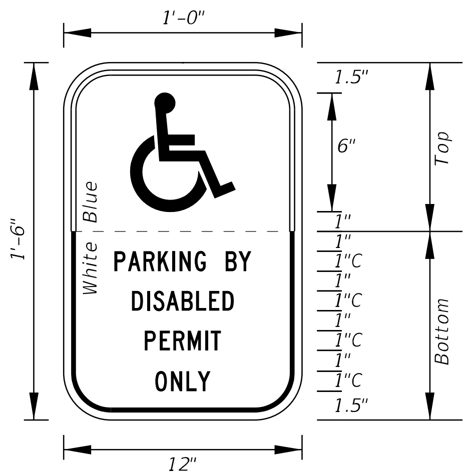


FTP-16-10
2'-6" X 3'-0"
1.5" Radii 3/4" Border
5" Series B Legend
Green Background
White Legend, Border, and Florida Symbol

FTP-19-06
1' X 1'-6"
4" Radii ⅜" Border
Top 4" Series D
Bottom 2" Series C
White Background
Green Legend and Border

All Letters

1" Series C
1" Spacing
Between Lines
of Text

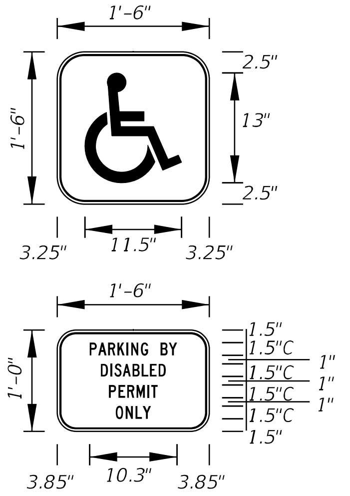


FTP-20-06
1' X 1'-6"
2" Radii ⅜" Border
1" Series C Legend
Color
Background
Legend and Border

Top	Bottom
Blue	White
White	Black

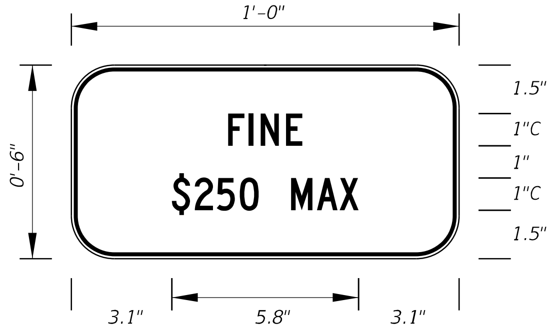
All Letters

1.5" Series C
1" Spacing
Between Lines
of Text



FTP-21-06
1'-6" X 2'-6"
2" Radii ⅜" Border
1.5" Series C Legend
Color
Background
Legend and Border

Top	Bottom
Blue	White
White	Black

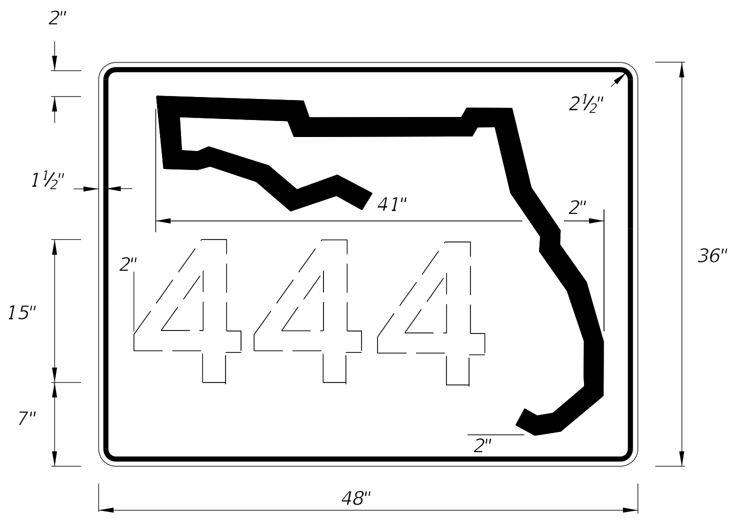


FTP-22-06
1' X 6"
1" Radii ⅜" Border
1" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

Supplemental Panel
for the FTP-20-06
and FTP-21-06 signs

10/14/2016 8:43:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						17355	2 of 11

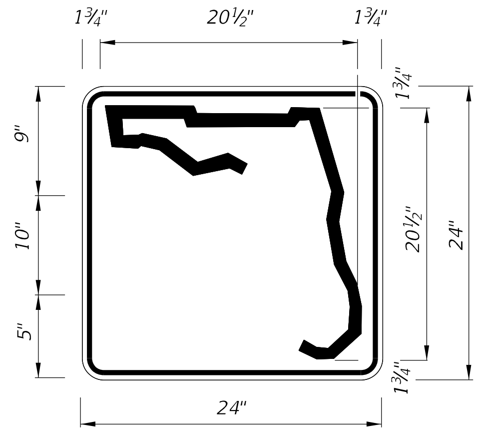


INDEPENDENT USE FOR FREEWAY

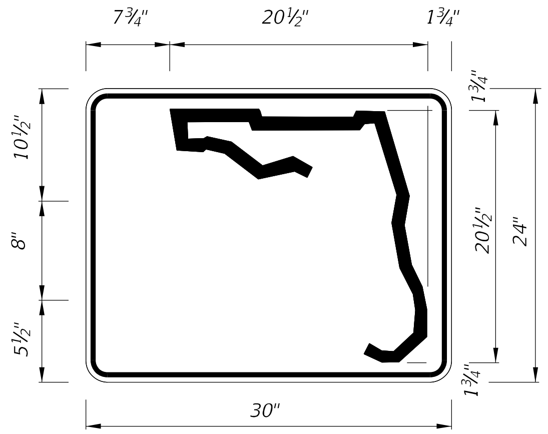
DIGITS	NUMERAL SIZE	SERIES	PANEL SIZE
1-2	10"	D	24" x 24"
3	8"	D	24" x 24"
3	8"	D	30" x 24"
4	8"	C	30" x 24"
1-3	15"	C	48" x 36"
4	12"	C	48" x 36"

Note:

1. The 24" X 24" panel shall only be used for a 3 digit route when the panel is to be used on a sign cluster with other 24" X 24" panels.
2. Florida Route Marker shall have Black Legend with White Background.
3. Stroke width of State Outline shall be 1".
4. 2" Radii, ⅝" Border.

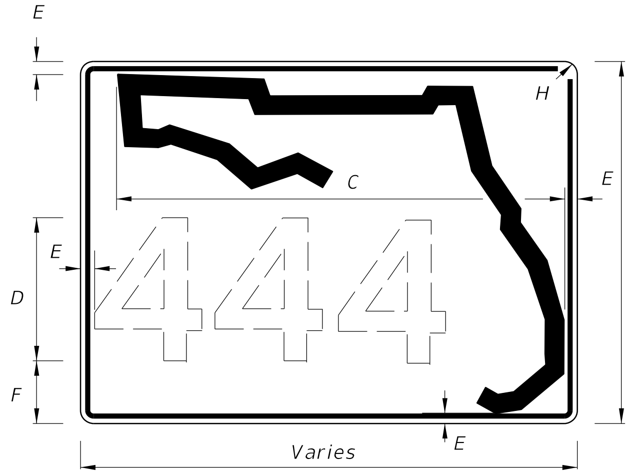


1 or 2 DIGITS

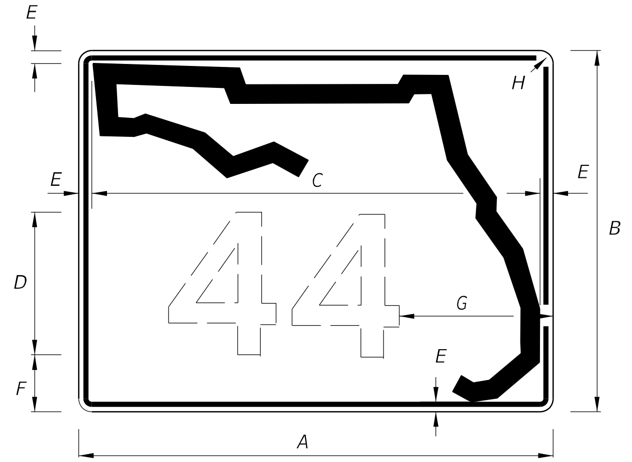


3 or 4 DIGITS

INDEPENDENT USE OTHER THAN FREEWAY



3 OR MORE DIGITS



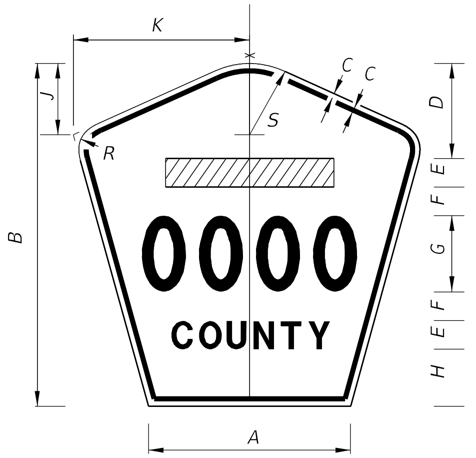
1 OR 2 DIGITS

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
30"	24"	26"	12"	1¼"	2¾"	8¼"	1¼"
36"	30"	32"	15"	1¼"	3¼"	8¾"	1¼"
42"	36"	38"	15"	1¼"	6¼"	11"	1¼"

GUIDE SIGN USE

Notes:
1. Florida marker shall have Black Legend with White Background.
2. Stroke width of State outline to be 1¼" for Guide Sign.
3. Numbers are series D.

FLORIDA ROUTE MARKER
FTP-17-06



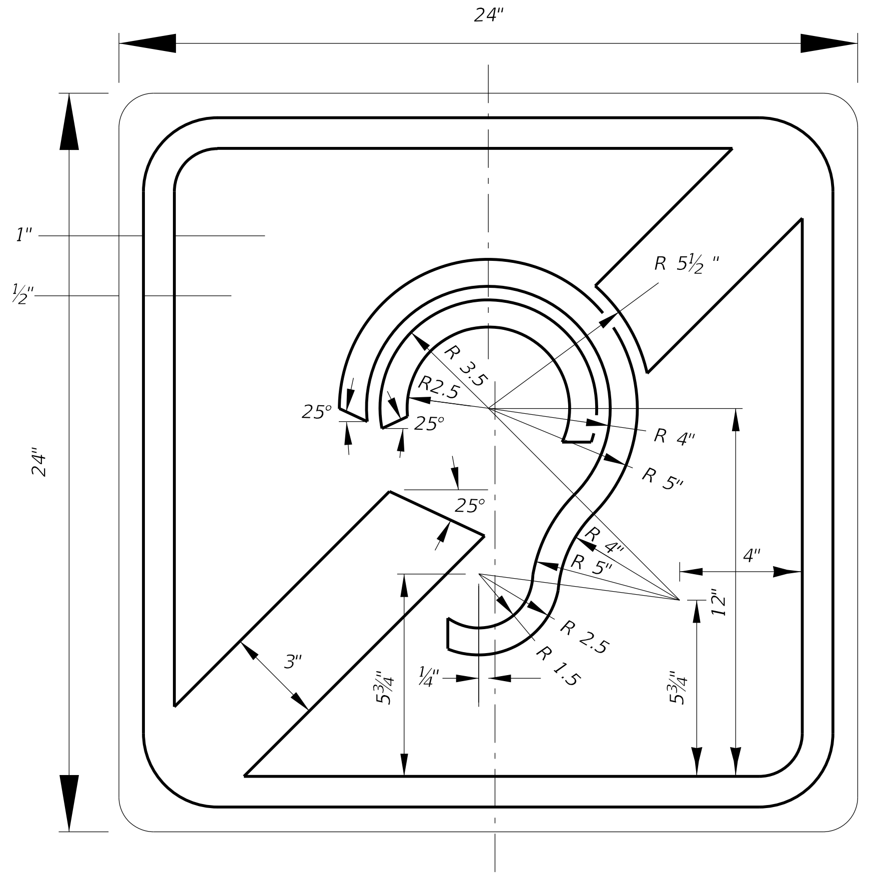
Notes :
1. All Legend Series "D".
2. Color: Yellow Legend and Border on Blue Background.
3. When used on a guide sign, marker must be overlaid on a rectangular Yellow Background as shown in chart.

SIGN	DIMENSIONS												**
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	R	S	
4 DIGIT POST MOUNTED	25⅛"	42"	¾"	10"	4"	4"	8"	8"	8⅜"	22"	5"	8¾"	☒
2 DIGIT OVERHEAD	21½"	36"	½"	7½"	3"	3"	12"	4½"	7⅛"	18⅞"	4¼"	7½"	42"x 42"
3 DIGIT OVERHEAD	25⅛"	42"	¾"	8"	4"	4"	12"	6"	8⅜"	22"	5"	8¾"	48"x 48"
4 DIGIT OVERHEAD	29⅞"	48"	¾"	8"	5"	5"	12"	8"	9¾"	25⅝"	5¾"	10¼"	52"x 52"

M1-6 COUNTY ROUTE MARKER DETAIL
FTP-18-06

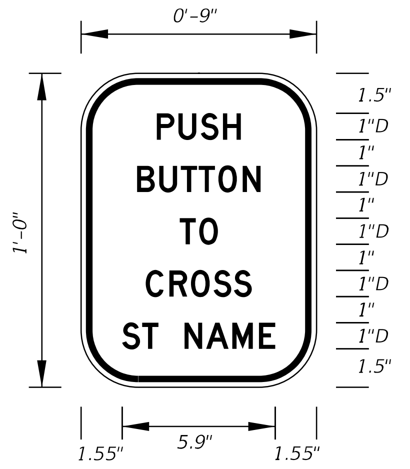
10/14/2016 8:43:19 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	17355	3 of 11

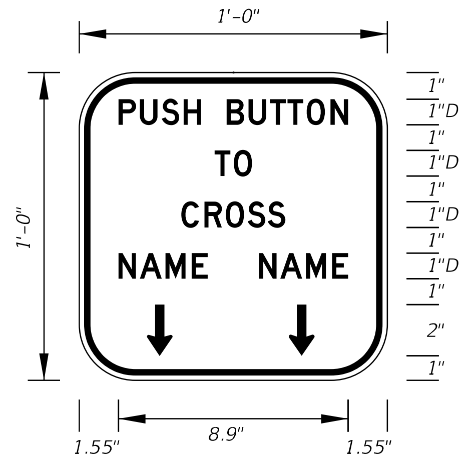


FTP-23-06
2' X 2'
1.5" Radii ⅝" Border
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

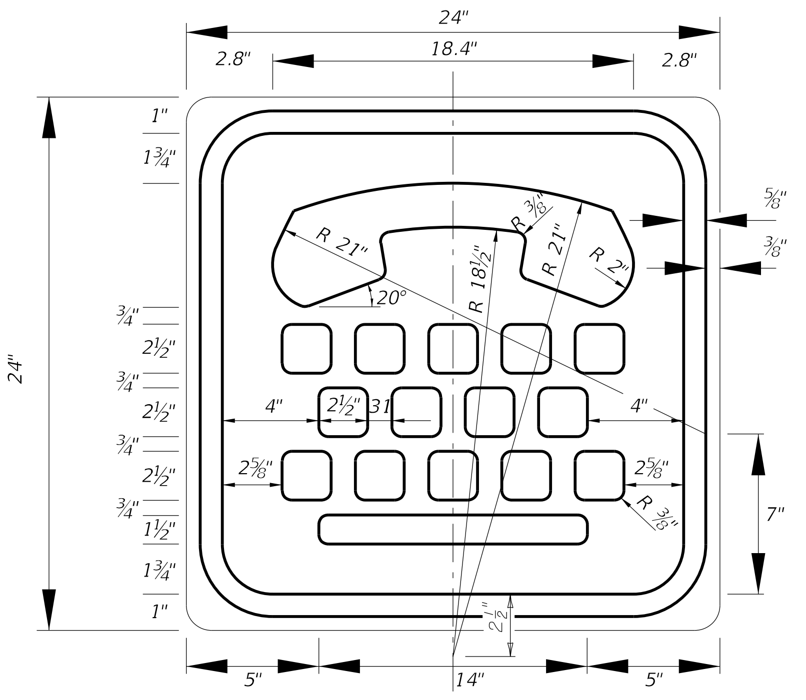
INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESS FOR HEARING LOSS



FTP-25-06
9" X 1'-0"
2" Radii ⅜" Border
1" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

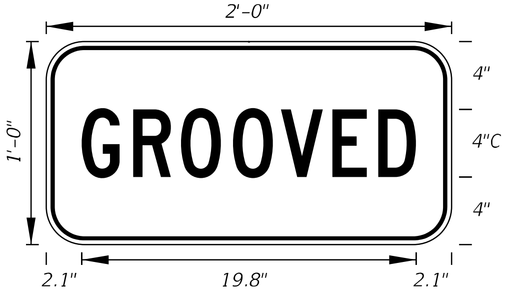


FTP-26-06
1' X 1'
2" Radii ⅜" Border
1" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

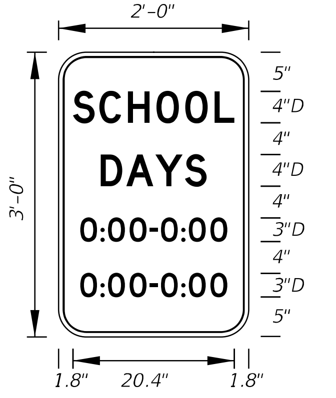


FTP-24-06
2' X 2'
1.5" Radii ⅝" Border
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

INTERNATIONAL TDD SYMBOL



FTP-29-06
2'-0" X 1'-0"
2" Radii ⅝" Border
4" Series C Legend
Yellow Background
Black Legend and Border



FTP-30-06
2'-0" X 3'-0"
3" Radii ⅝" Border
White Background
Black Legend and Border

8:43:21 AM
10/14/2016

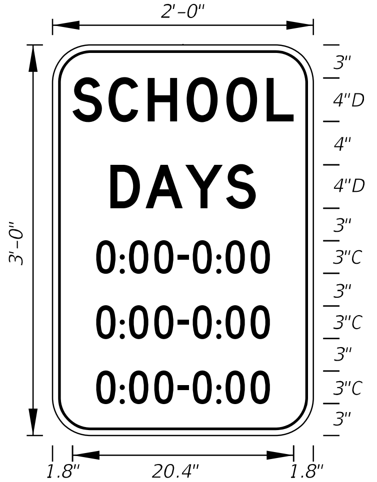
LAST REVISION
07/01/14
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS

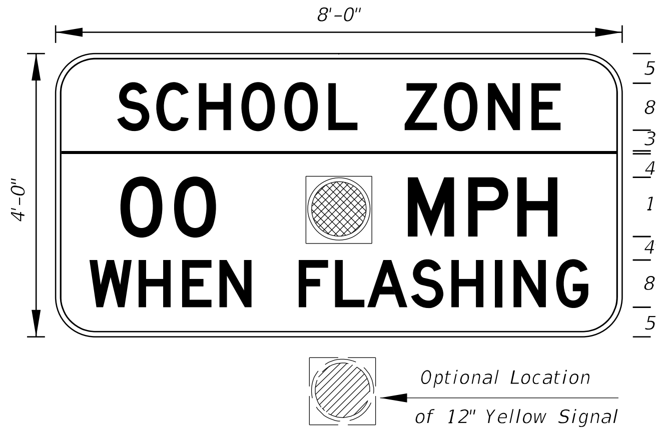
INDEX NO.
17355

SHEET NO.
4 of 11



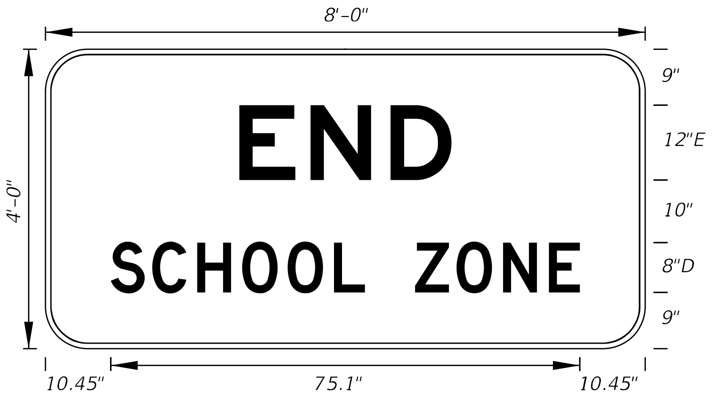
FTP-30A-06
2' X 3'
3" Radii 5/8" Border
Top 4" Series D Legend

Bottom 3" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



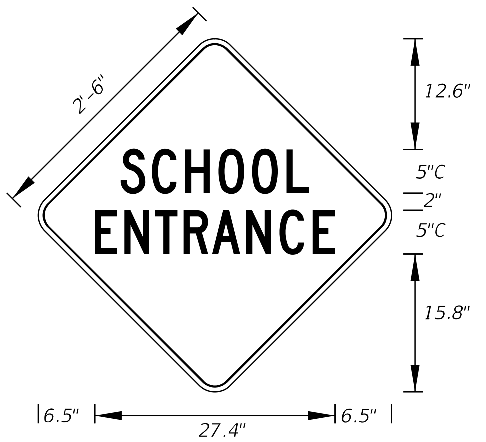
FTP-31-06
8' X 4'
6" Radii 3/4" Border
Series D Legend

Yellow Background Top
White Background Bottom
Black Legend and Border



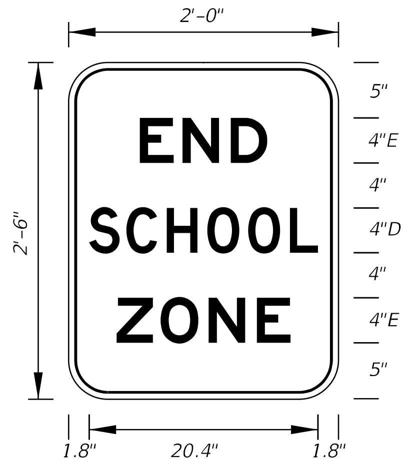
FTP-32-06
8' X 4'
6" Radii 3/4" Border

12" Series E and 8" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

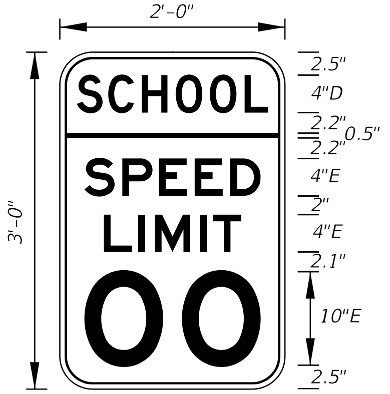


FTP-33-06
2'-6" X 2'-6"
2" Radii 3/4" Border

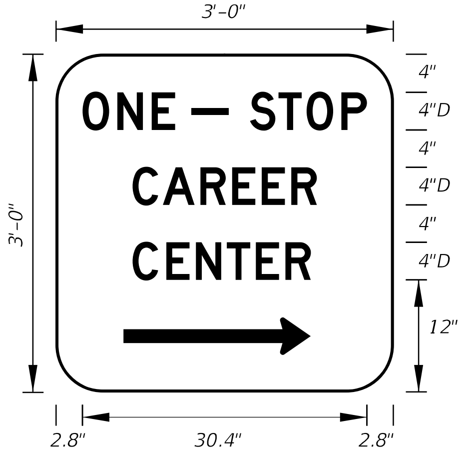
5" Series C Legend
Yellow Background
Black Legend and Border



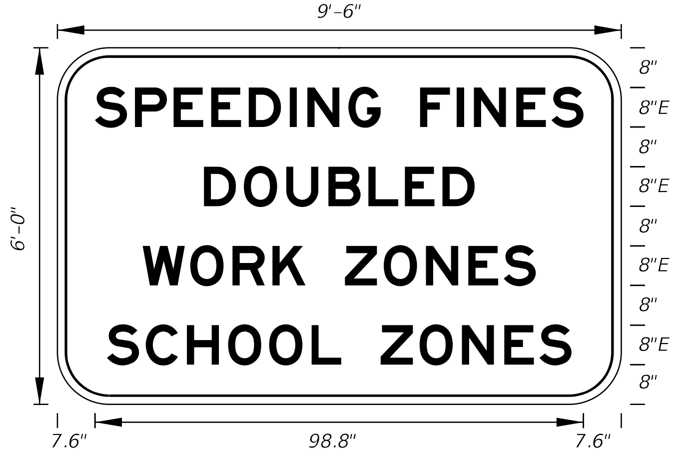
FTP-34-06
2' X 2'-6"
3" Radii 5/8" Border
4"Series D and E Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



FTP-35-06
2' X 3'
3" Radii 5/8" Border
Top 4" Series D Legend
Bottom 4" and 10" Series E Legend
Yellow Background Top White Background Bottom
Black Legend and Border

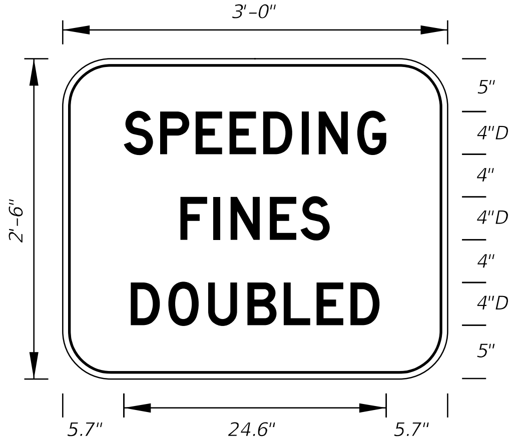


FTP-36-06
3' X 3'
5" Radii
4" Series D Legend
Green Background
White Legend and Border

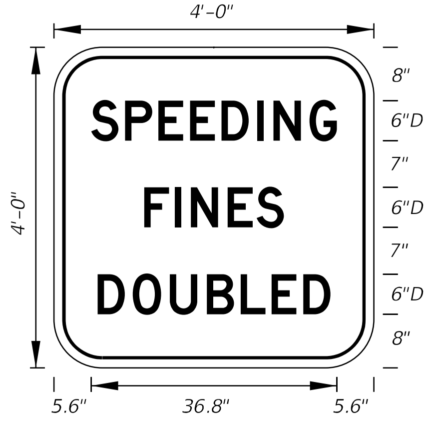


FTP-37-06
9'-6"X 6'
9" Radii 2" Border
8" Series E Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

State Line Sign

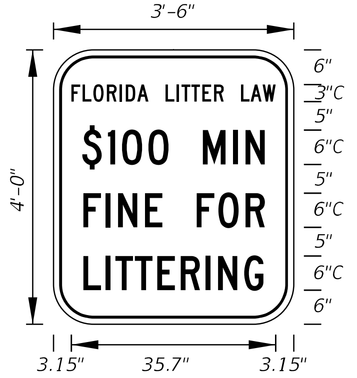


FTP-38-06
3' X 2'-6"
4" Radii 3/4" Border
4" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



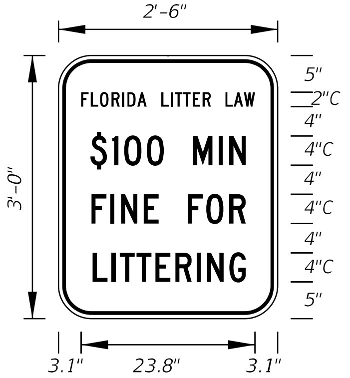
FTP-39-06
4' X 4'
6" Radii 3/4" Border
6" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

Freeway Sign



FTP-40-06
3'-6" X 4'
6" Radii 3/4" Border

3" and 6" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



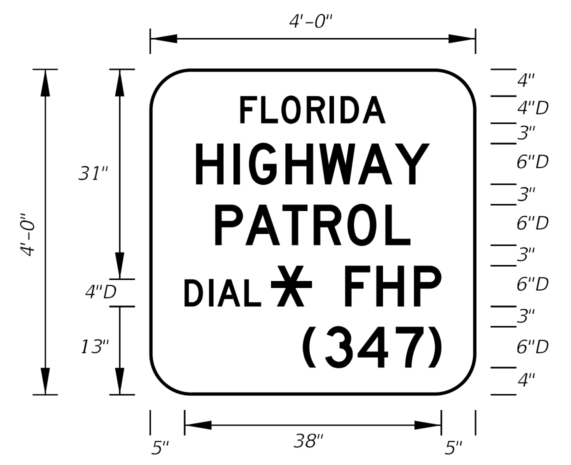
FTP-41-06
2'-6"X 3'
4" Radii 3/4" Border

2" and 4" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

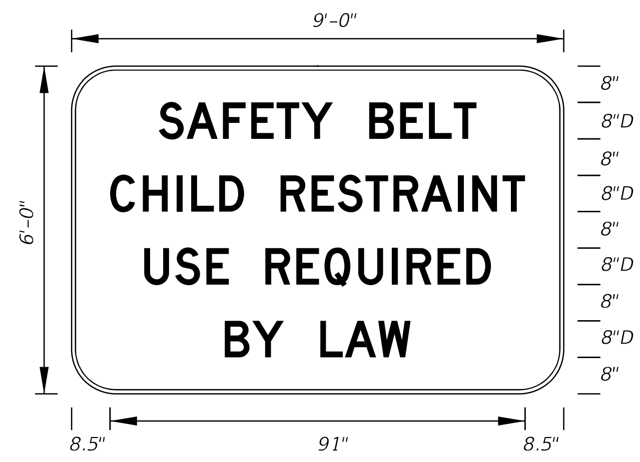
8:43:23 AM
10/14/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					17355	5 of 11

FTP-42-06
4'X 2'-6"
3" Radii
Top 4" Series C Legend
Bottom 2" Series EM Legend
White Background
Blue Legend and Border

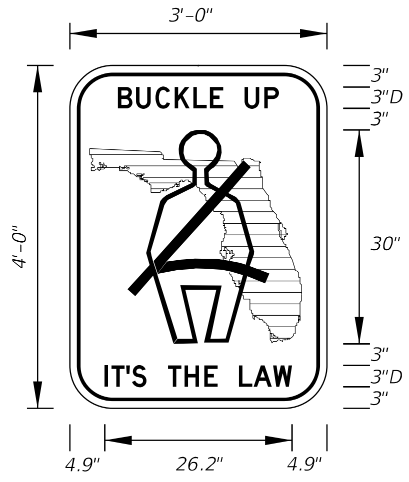


FTP-43-06
4' X 4'
6" Radii 1" Border
Top 4" Series D Legend
Bottom 6" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

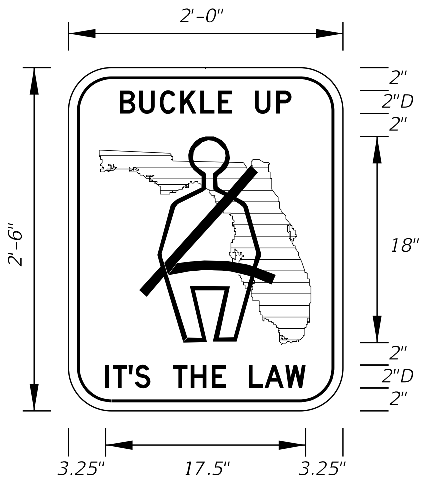


FTP-44-06
9' X 6'
9" Radii ¾" Border
8" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

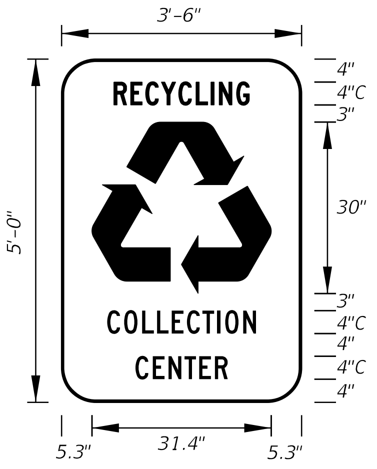
FTP-45-06
4' X 3'
5" Radii ¾" Border
4" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



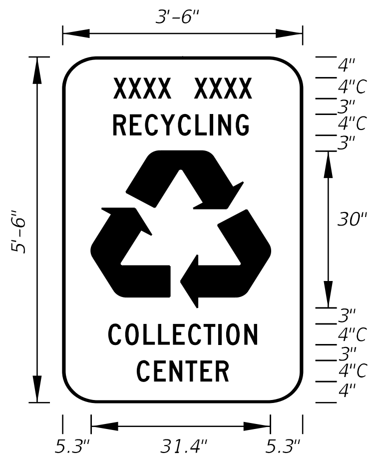
FTP-46-06
3' X 4'
5" Radii ¾" Border
3" Series D Legend
White Background Green Florida Symbol
Black Legend, Border and Man Belt Symbol



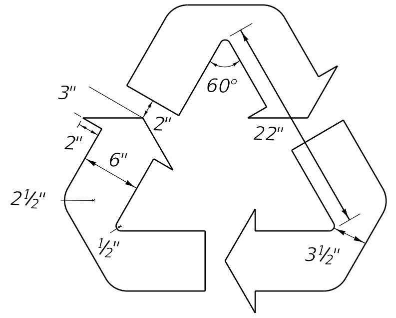
FTP-47-06
2' X 2'-6"
3" Radii ⅝" Border
2" Series D Legend
White Background Green Florida Symbol
Black Legend, Border and Man Belt Symbol



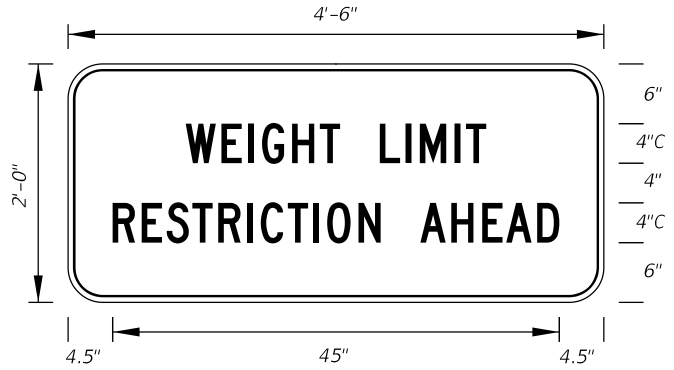
FTP-48-06
3'-6" X 5'
6" Radii
4" Series C Legend
Green Background
White Legend, Border and Symbol



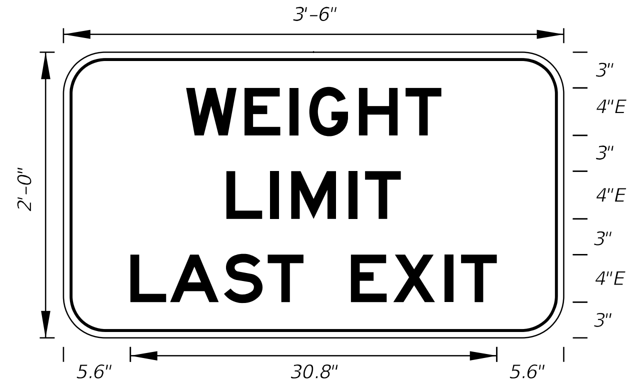
FTP-49-06
3'-6" X 5'-6"
6" Radii
4" Series C Legend
Green Background Municipality Name Optional
White Legend, Border and Symbol



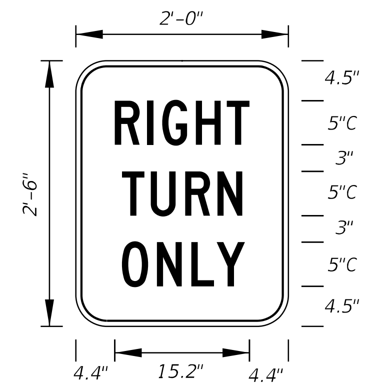
Detail for FTP-48-06 and FTP-49-06



FTP-50-06
4'-6" X 2'
3" Radii ¾" Border
4" Series C Legend
Yellow Background
Black Legend and Border



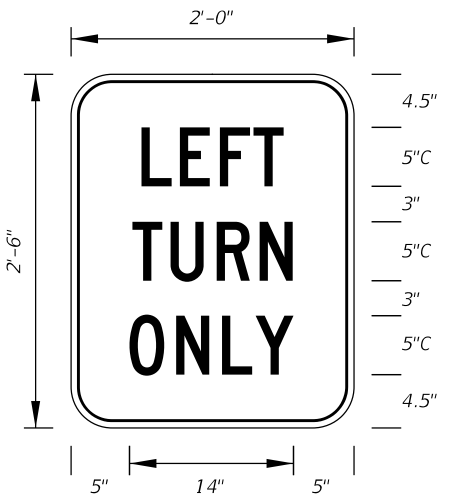
FTP-51-06
3' X 2'
3" Radii ¾" Border
4" Series E Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



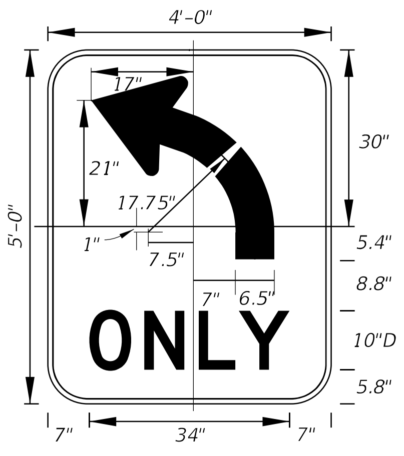
FTP-52-06
2' X 2'-6"
3" Radii ⅝" Border
5" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

10/14/2016 8:43:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						17355	6 of 11

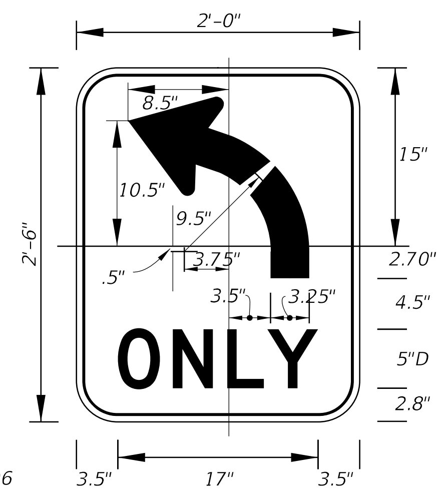


FTP-53-06
2' X 2'-6"
3" Radii ⅝" Border
5" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



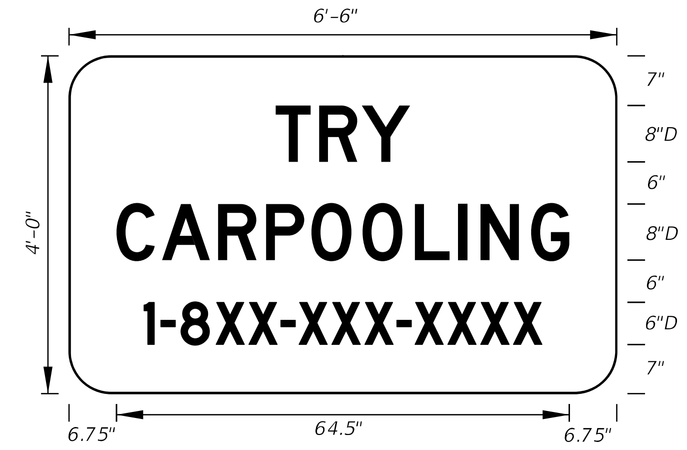
FTP-54L-06
4' X 5'
6" Radii ¾" Border
10" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

FTP-54R-06 for
(Right Turn Arrow)



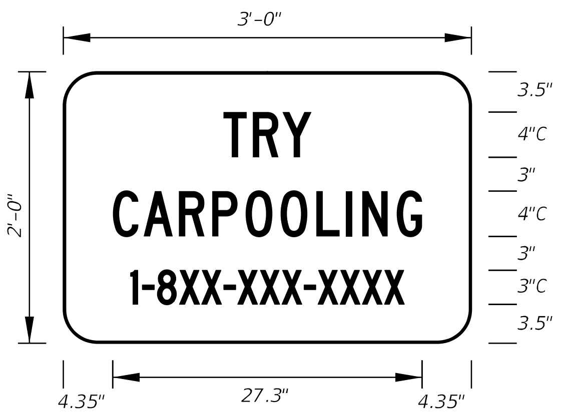
FTP-55L-06
2' X 2'-6"
3" Radii ⅜" Border
5" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

FTP-55R-06 for
(Right Turn Arrow)



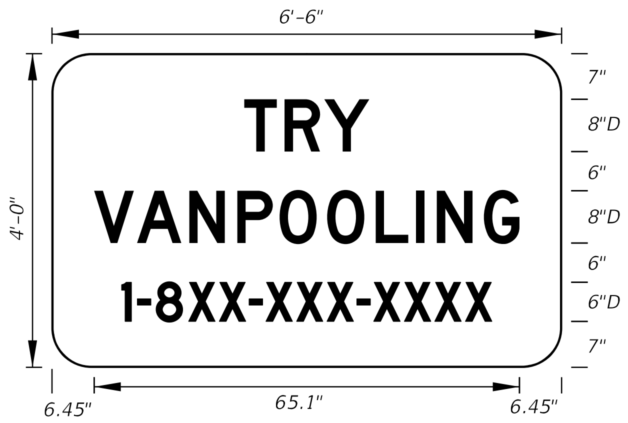
FTP-56-06
6'-6"X 4'
6" Radii ¾" Border
8" and 6" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

Design Project Manager
or Transit Administrator
will supply correct 1-8XX
number.



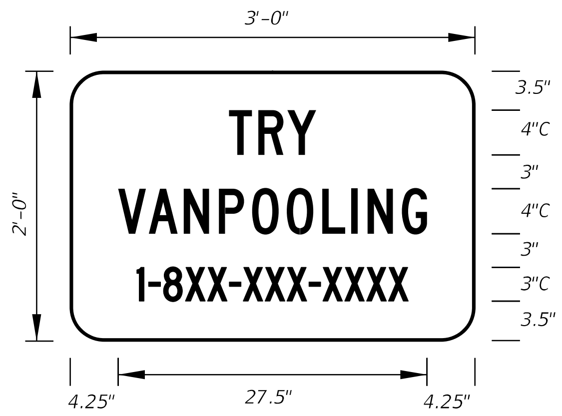
FTP-56A-06
3' X 2'
3" Radii
4" and 3" Series C Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

Design Project Manager
or Transit Administrator
will supply correct 1-8XX
number.



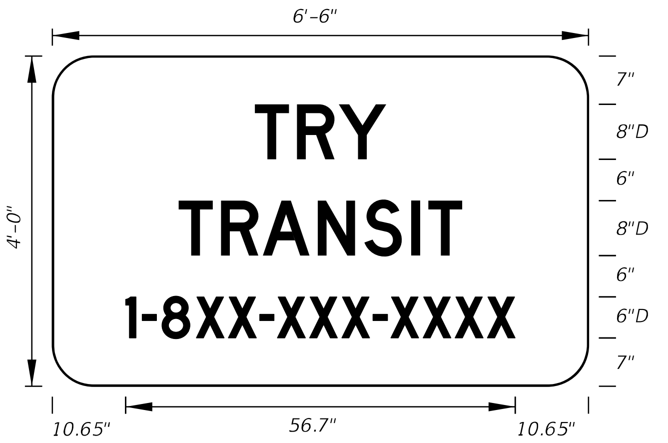
FTP-57-06
6'-6" X 4'
6" Radii
8"and 6" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

Design Project Manager
or Transit Administrator
will supply correct 1-8XX
number.



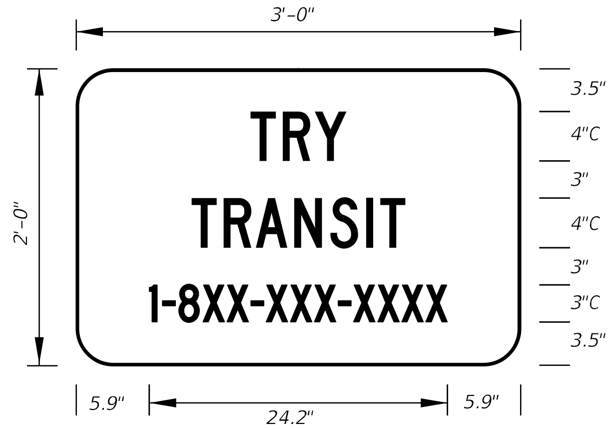
FTP-58-06
3' X 2'
3" Radii
4" and 3" Series C Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

Design Project Manager
or Transit Administrator
will supply correct 1-8XX
number.



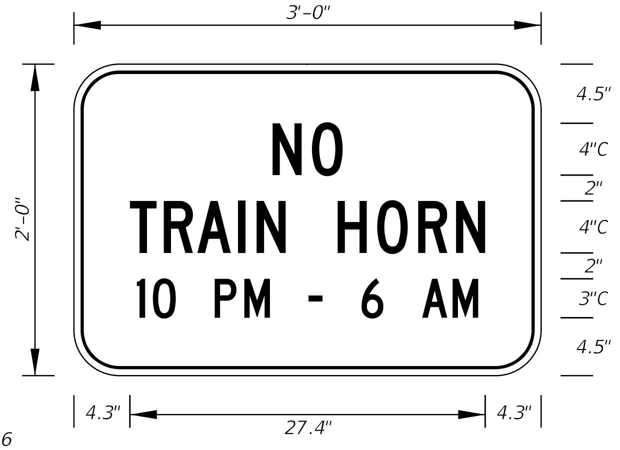
FTP-59-06
6'-6" X 4'
6" Radii
8" and 6" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

Design Project Manager
or Transit Administrator
will supply correct 1-8XX
number.

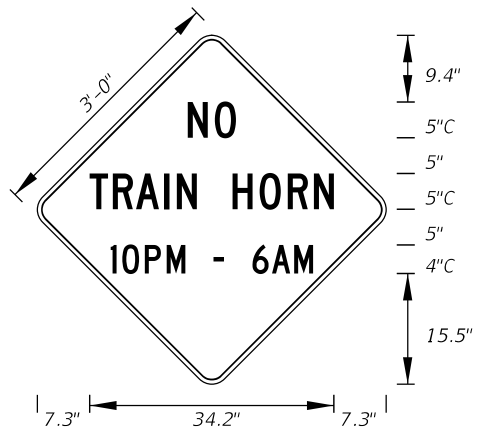


FTP-60-06
3' X 2'
3" Radii
4"and 3" Series C Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

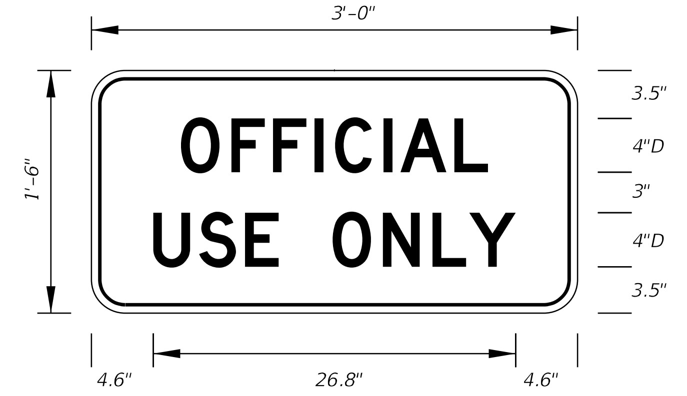
Design Project Manager
or Transit Administrator
will supply correct 1-8XX
number.



FTP-61-06
3' X 2'
3" Radii ¾" Border
4" and 3" Series C Legend
Yellow Background
Black Legend and Border



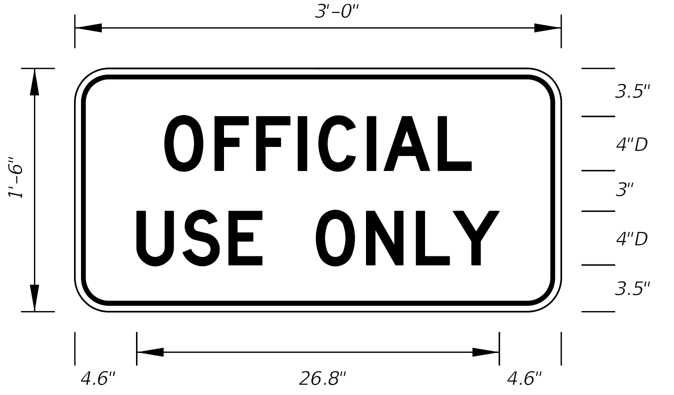
FTP-62-06
3' X 3'
2" Radii ¾" Border 4"and 5" Series C Legend
Yellow Background Black Legend and Border



FTP-65-06
3' X 1'-6"
2" Radii ¾" Border
4" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

10/14/2016 8:43:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	17355	7 of 11



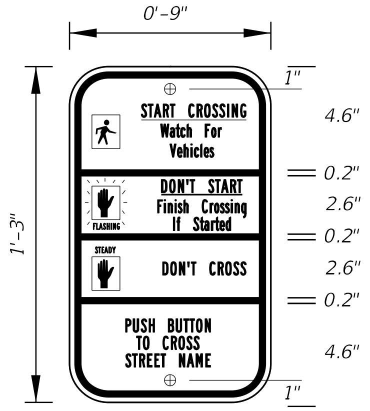
FTP-65-06
3' X 1'-6"
2" Radii ¾" Border
4" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

FTP-66-06
4'X 5'
2" Radii ¾" Border
7" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

FTP-67-06
3' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border
5" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

DETAIL for FTP-66 AND FTP-67

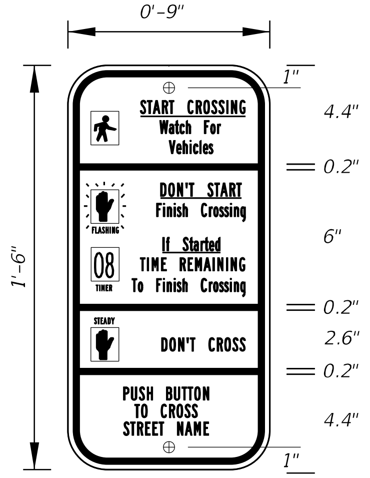
Sign Mounting Holes Can Be Punched Or Field Drilled With
No Obstruction To Text Or Symbols From Holes Or Bolts.



FTP-68A-06
9" X 1'-3"
1.5" Radii ¾" Border
Series B Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

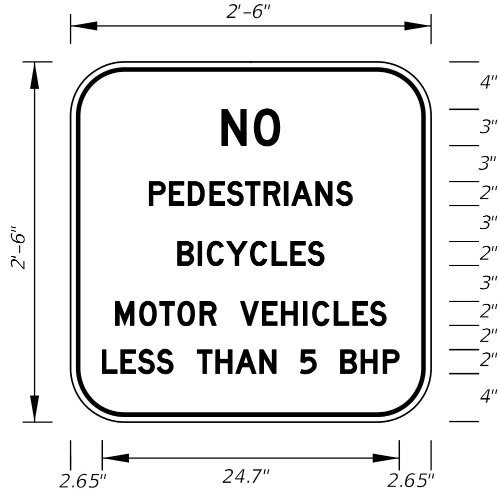
See Standard Highway
Signs Manual, Sign
R10-3b For Letter Size
Spacing And Symbol Sizes.

Sign Mounting Holes Can Be Punched Or Field Drilled With
No Obstruction To Text Or Symbols From Holes Or Bolts.



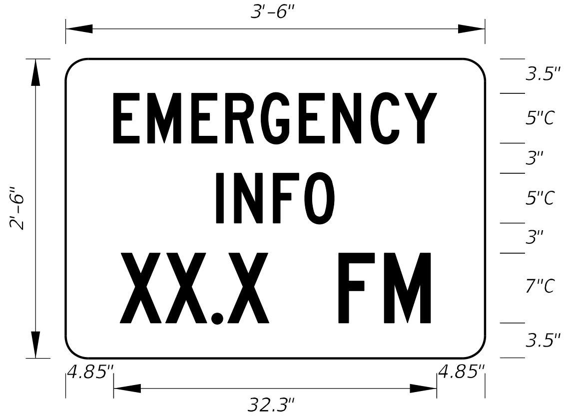
FTP-68B-06
9" X 1'-6"
1.5" Radii ¾" Border
Series B Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

See Standard Highway
Signs Manual, Sign
R10-3b For Letter Size
Spacing And Symbol Sizes.

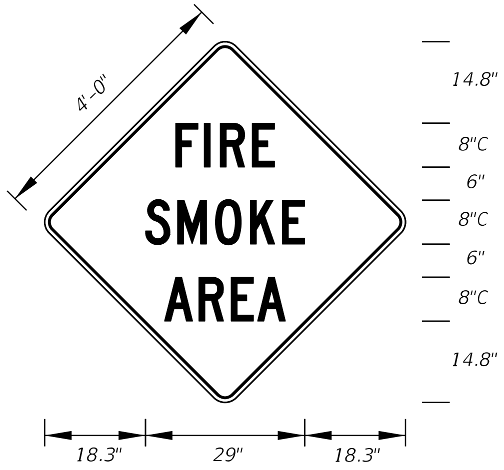


FTP-69-06
2'-6" X 2'-6"
4" Radii ¾" Border

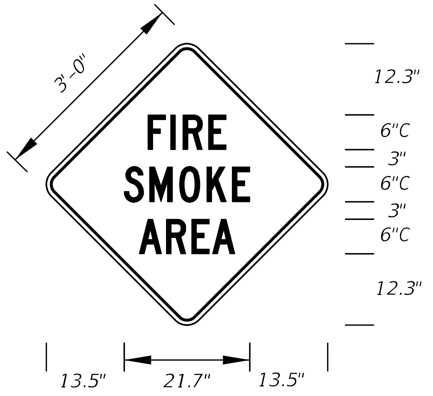
2" and 3" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



FTP-70-06
3'-6" X 2'-6"
2.25" Radii ¾" Border
5" Series C and 7" Series C Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

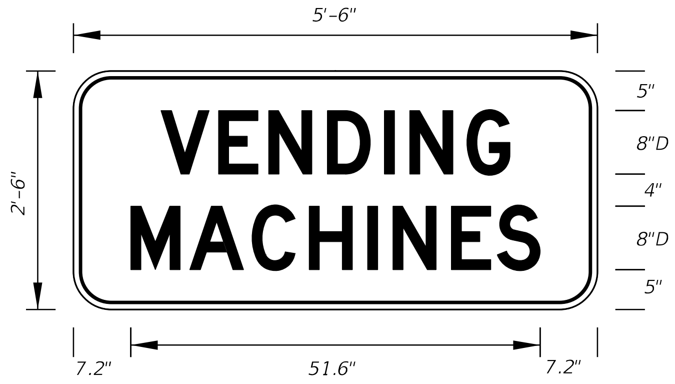


FTP-71-06
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border
8" Series C Legend
Yellow Background
Black Legend and Border



FTP-72-06
3' X 3'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series C Legend
Yellow Background
Black Legend and Border

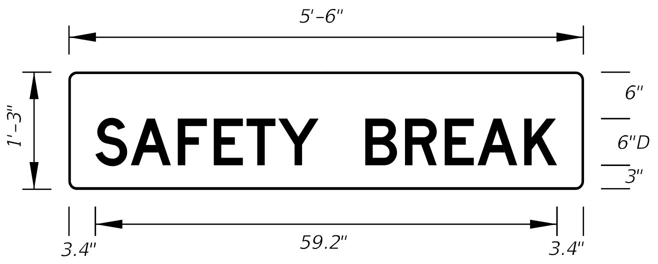


FTP-73-06
5'-6" X 2'-6"
4" Radii ¾" Border

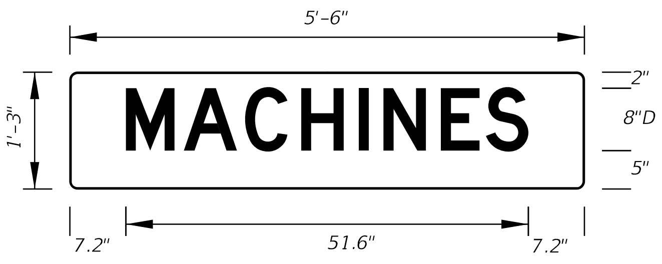
8" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

FTP-74-06
5'-6" X 2'-6"
4" Radii ¾" Border
6" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

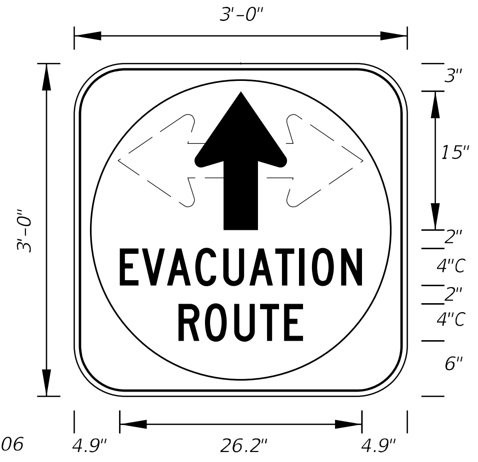
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						17355	8 of 11



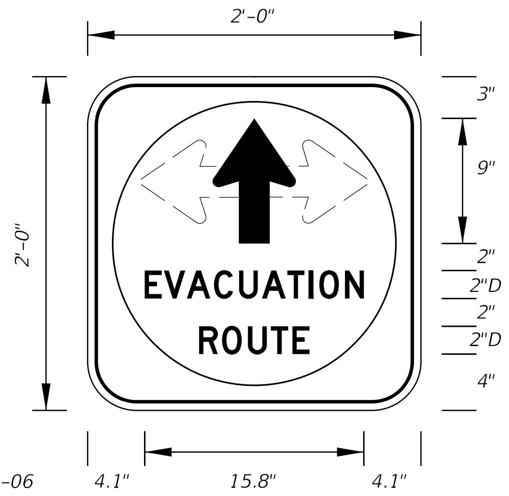
FTP-75-06
5'-6" X 1'-3"
1" Radii
6" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend



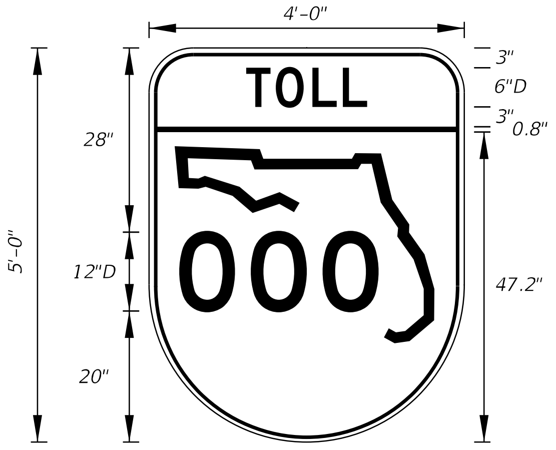
FTP-76-06
5'-6" X 1'-3"
1" Radii
8" Series D Legend
Blue Background
White Legend



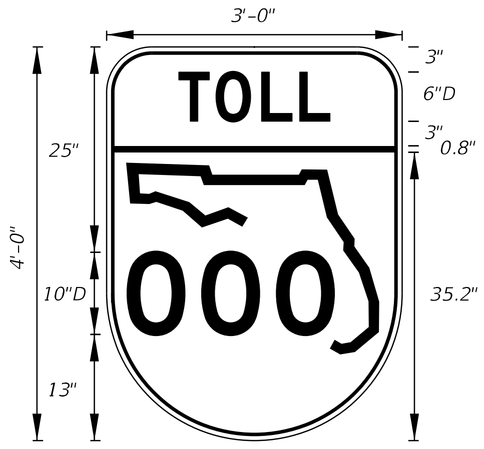
FTP-77-06
3' X 3'
5" Radii ¾" Border
4" Series C Legend
White Background with Blue Circle Background
White Legend and Black Border



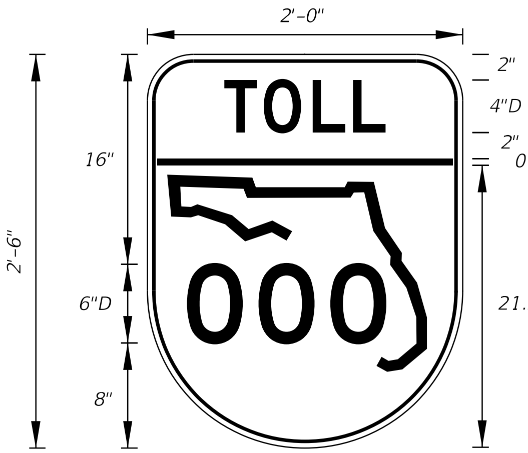
FTP-78-06
2' X 2'
3" Radii ¾" Border
2" Series D Legend
White Background with Blue Circle Background
White Legend and Black Border



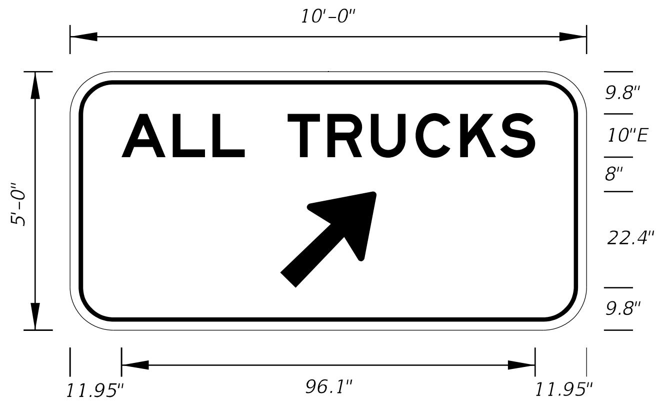
FTP-79-06
4' X 5'
6" Radii ¾" Border
6" and 12" Series D Legend
Top Yellow Background with Black Legend and Black Border
Bottom White Background with Black Legend and Border



FTP-80-06
3' X 4'
5" Radii ¾" Border
6"and 10" Series D Legend
Top Yellow Background with Black Legend and Black Border
Bottom White Background with Black Legend and Border

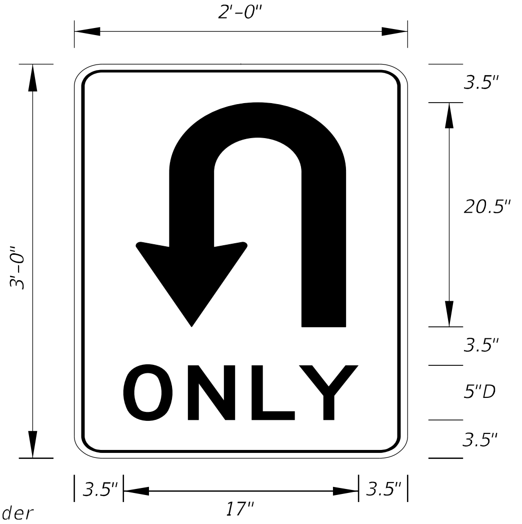


FTP-81-06
2' X 2'-6"
3" Radii ¾" Border
4" and 6" Series D Legend
Top Yellow Background with Black Legend and Black Border
Bottom White Background with Black Legend and Border



FTP-83-08
10'-0" X 5'-0"
8" Radii

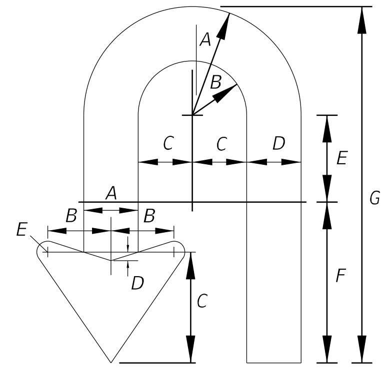
10" Series E Legend
Green Background
White Legend



FTP-82-08
2' X 3'
1.5" Radii
5" Series D Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

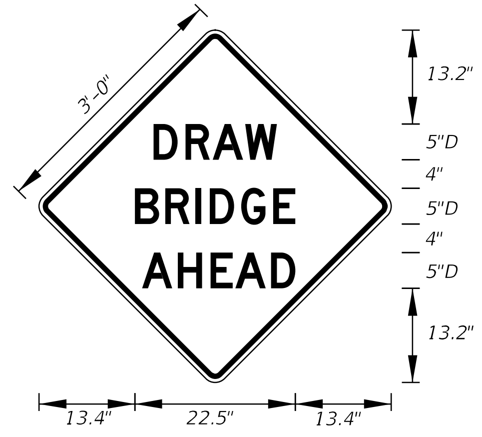
ARROW HEAD

A	3.125
B	3.625
C	6.375
D	.5
E	.625



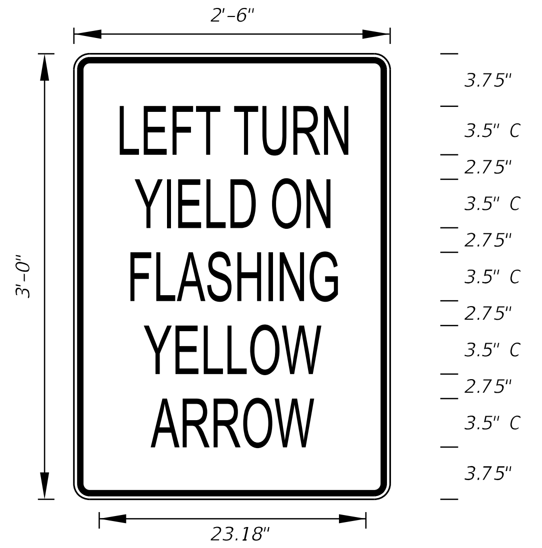
ARROW BODY

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
6.25	3.125	3.125	3.125	5	9.25	20.5



FTP-84-09
3' X 3'
1.5" Radii

5" Series D Legend
Yellow Background
Black Legend



FTP-85-13
3' X 2'-6"
1.875" Radii ¾" Border

3.5" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

10/14/2016 8:43:36 AM

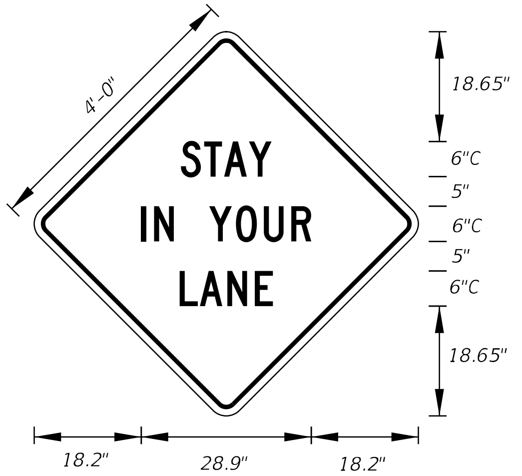
LAST REVISION 07/01/14
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS

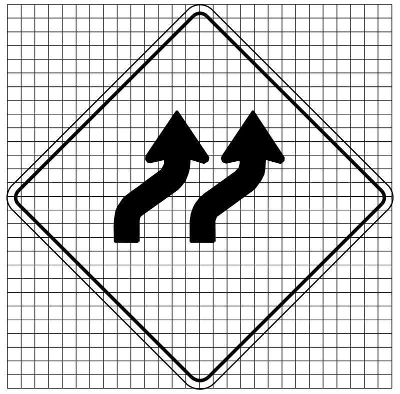
INDEX NO. 17355

SHEET NO. 9 of 11



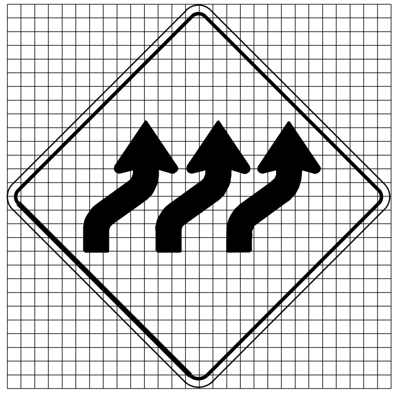
MOT-1-06
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series C Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



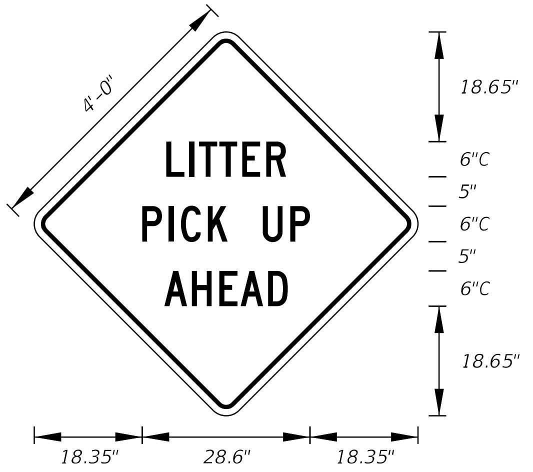
MOT-2-06
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border

Orange Background
Black Arrows and Border



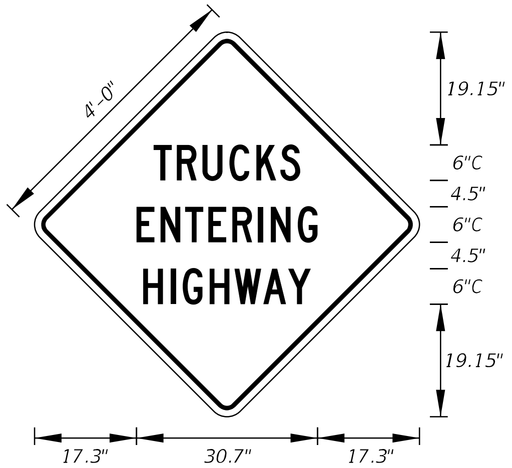
MOT-3-06
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border

Orange Background
Black Arrows and Border



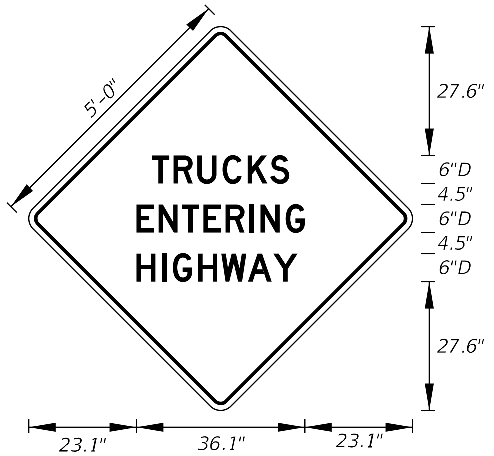
MOT-4-06
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series C Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



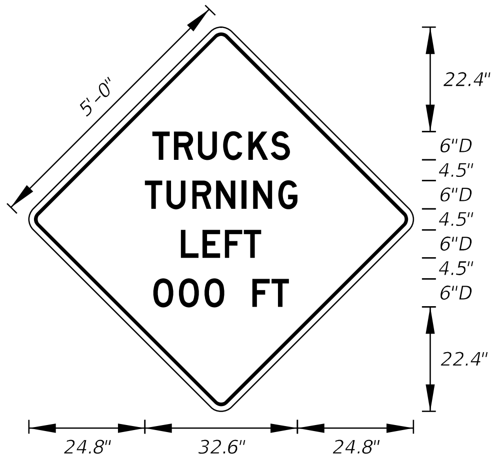
MOT-5-06
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series C Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



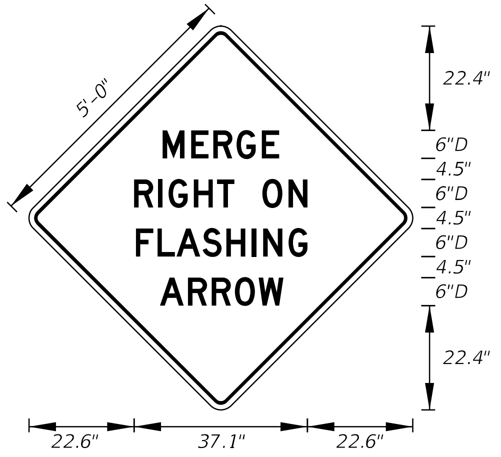
MOT-6-06
5' X 5'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series D Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



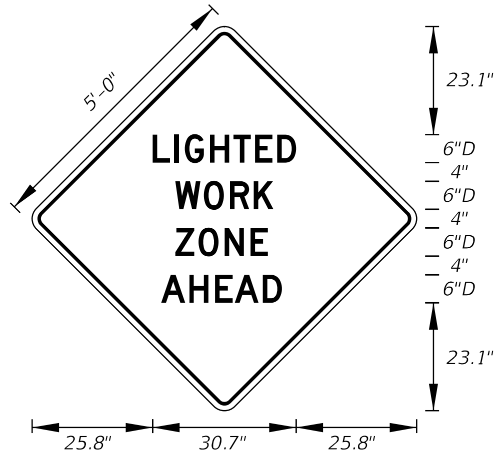
MOT-7-06
5' X 5'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series D Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



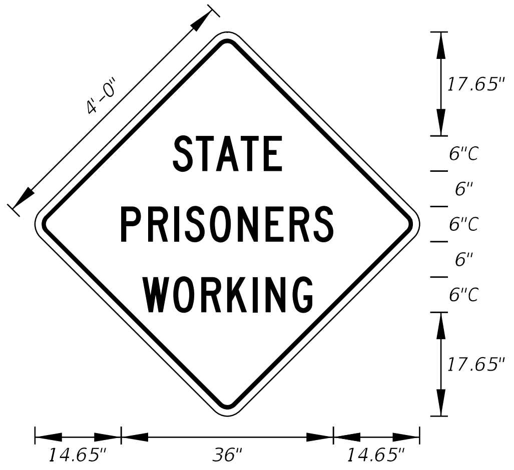
MOT-8-06
5' X 5'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series D Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



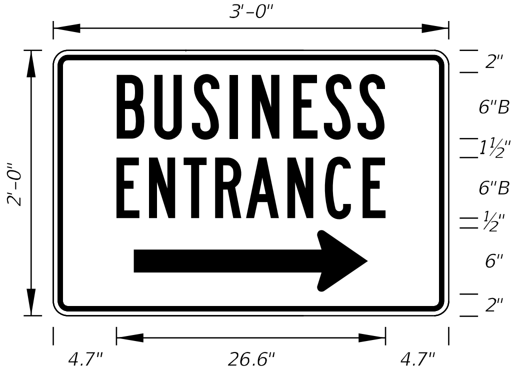
MOT-9-06
5' X 5'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series D Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



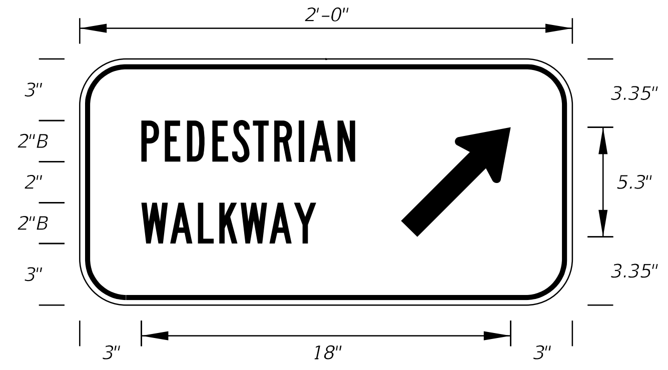
MOT-10-06
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series C Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



MOT-11-06
3' X 2'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series B Legend
Blue Background
White Legend and Border

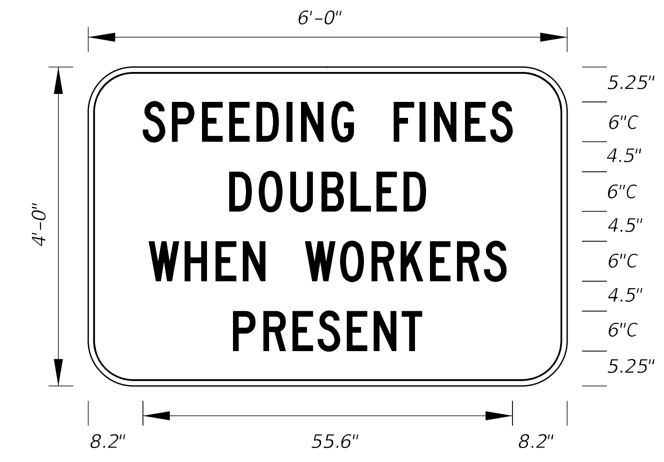


MOT-12-06
2' X 1'
2" Radii ¾" Border

2" Series B Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border

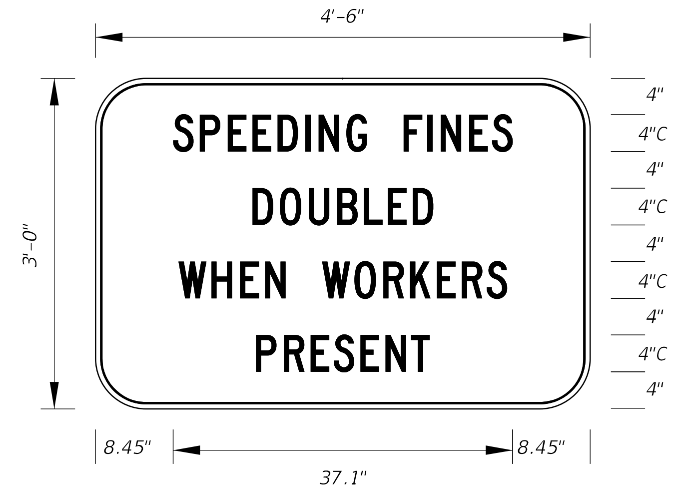
10/14/2016 8:43:38 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						17355	10 of 11



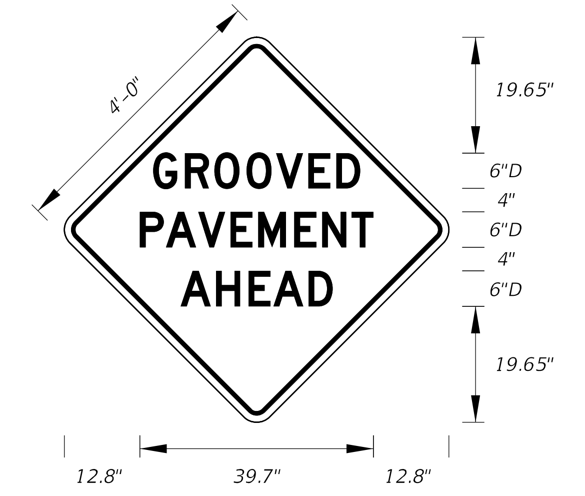
MOT-13-06 Freeway Sign
6' X 4'
6" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



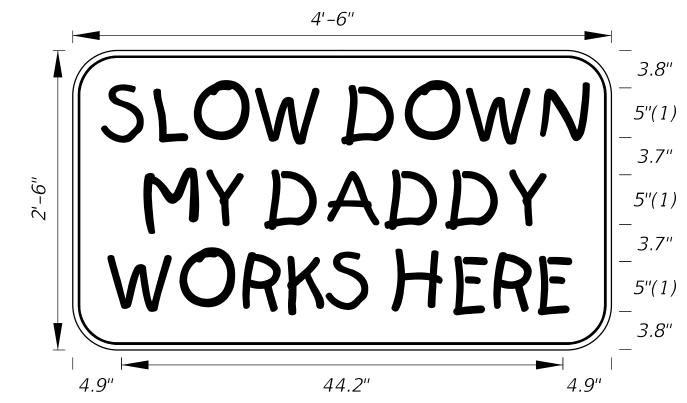
MOT-14-06 Arterial Sign
4'-6" X 3'
5" Radii ¾" Border

4" Series C Legend
White Background
Black Legend and Border



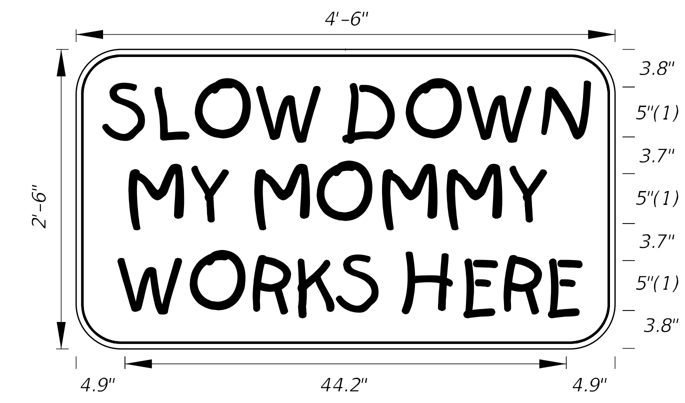
MOT-15-06
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series D Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



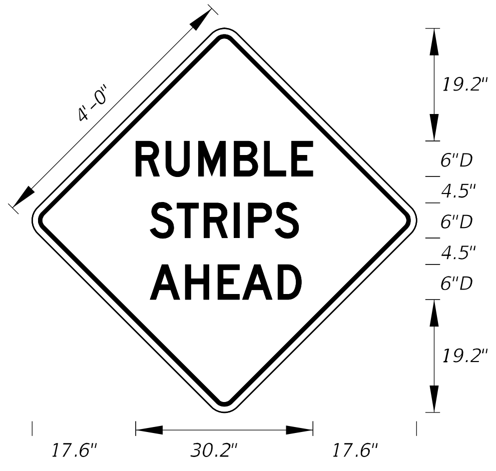
MOT-16-06
4'-6" X 2'-6"
4" Radii ¾" Border

5" Kids Series Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



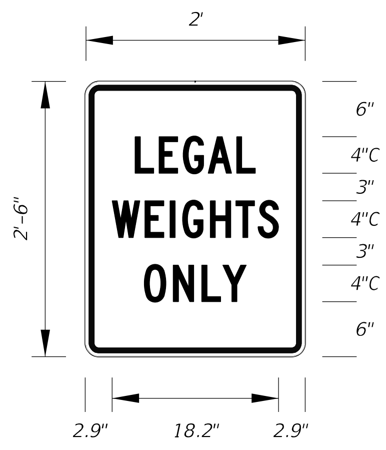
MOT-17-06
4'-6" X 2'-6"
4" Radii ¾" Border

5" Kids Series Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



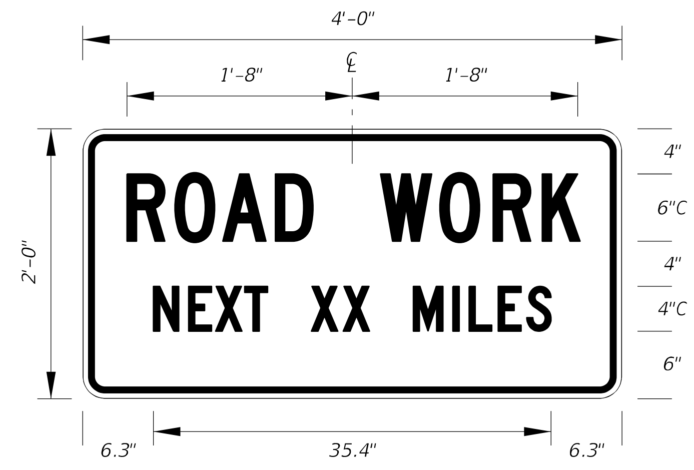
MOT-18-10
4' X 4'
2" Radii ¾" Border

6" Series D Legend
Orange Background
Black Legend and Border



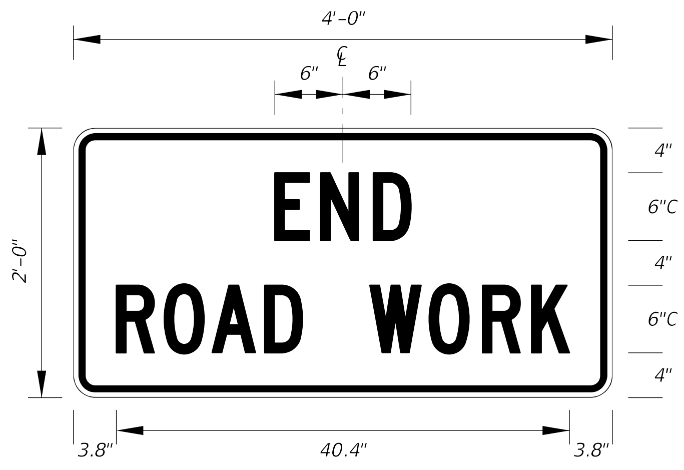
MOT-19-11
2' X 2'-6"
1.13" Radii ¾" Border

4" Series C Legend
White Background
Red Legend and Border



G20-1
2' X 4'
1.5" Radii ¾" Border

Orange Background
Black Legend and Border

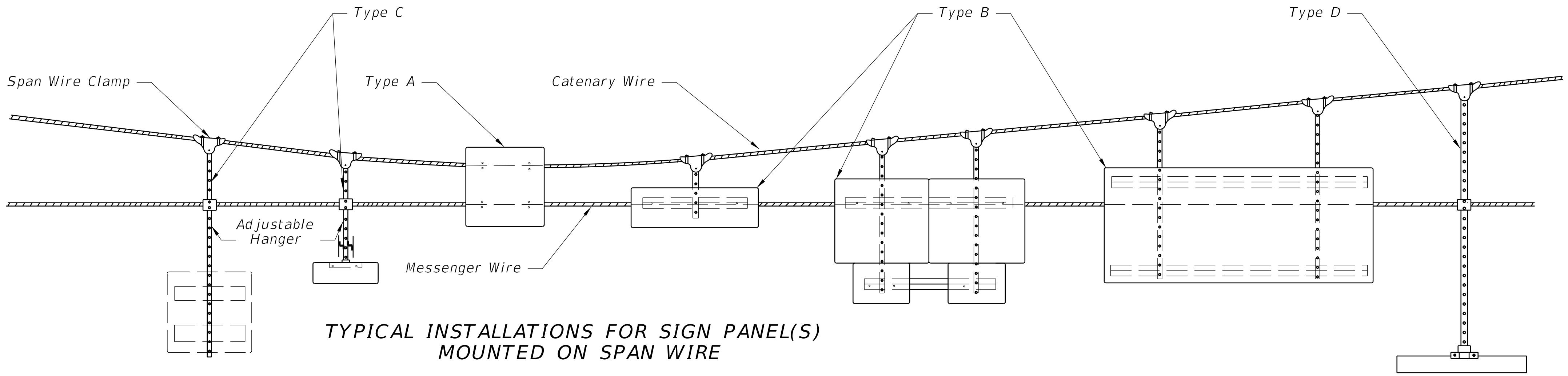


G20-2
2' X 4'
1.5" Radii ¾" Border

Orange Background
Black Legend and Border

10/14/2016 8:43:41 AM

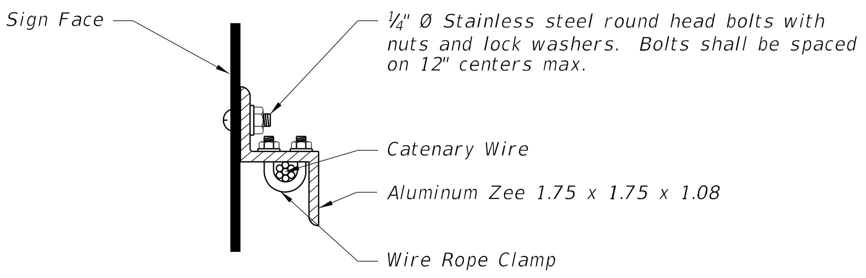
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						17355	11 of 11



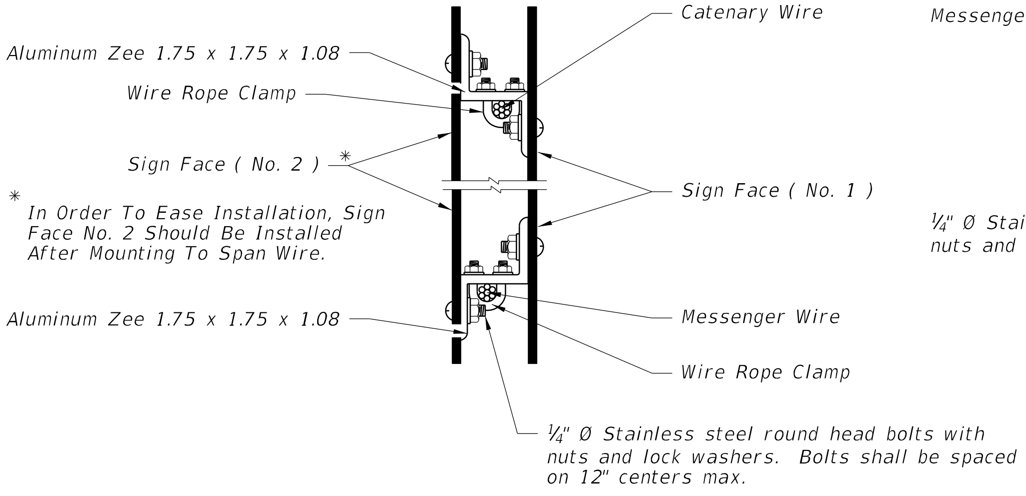
TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS FOR SIGN PANEL(S) MOUNTED ON SPAN WIRE

Notes:

1. Bottom edge of signs shall be approximately at the same elevation.
2. Type B & C attachments with one hanger shall have wind beams for signs wider than 3½'. The beams shall extend to within 6" of the sign edge.
3. Type B & C attachments for signs 4' and wider shall have 2 hangers. Signs 7' and wider shall have wind beams that extend to within 6" of the sign edge.
4. Type D attachments shall be for signs 3½' wide or less.
5. Sign panels shall meet the requirements of Index 11200.
6. Refer to section 634 of the Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction.
7. All bolts, nuts, and washers shall be passivated stainless steel, AISI 300 series, commercial grade, type 316.



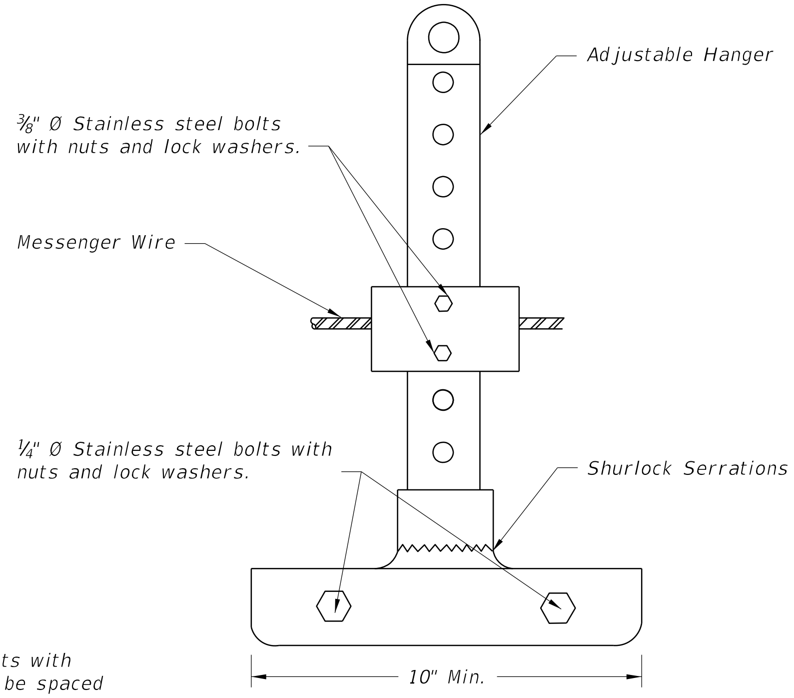
SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL



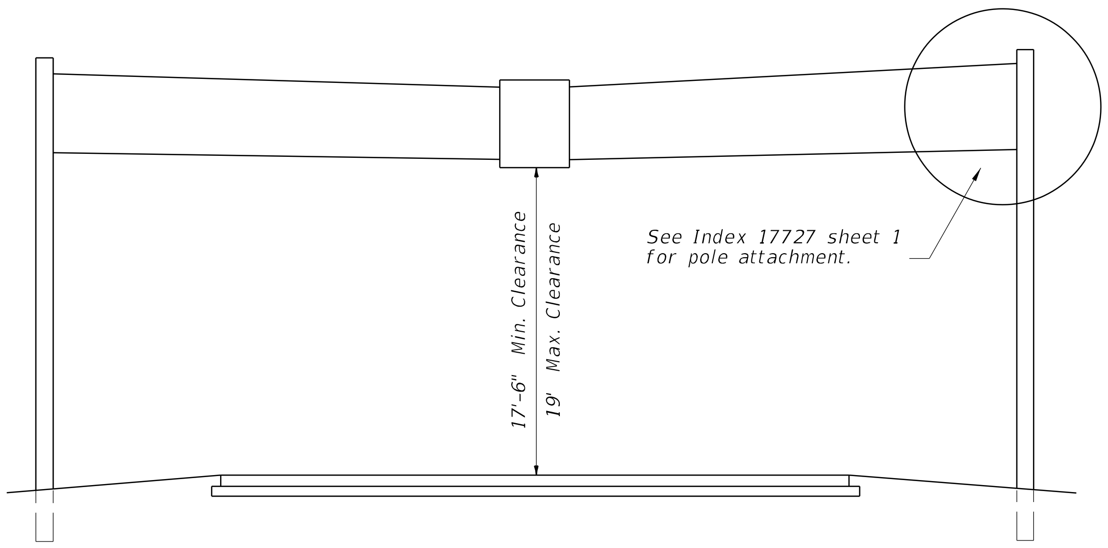
* In Order To Ease Installation, Sign Face No. 2 Should Be Installed After Mounting To Span Wire.

The overlapped connection of adjustable hangers shall use a minimum of 2 bolts with a minimum spaceing between bolts of 2".

DETAIL OF OPPOSING SIGNS SPAN WIRE MOUNTED



ADJUSTABLE HANGER FOR SIGN MOUNTING

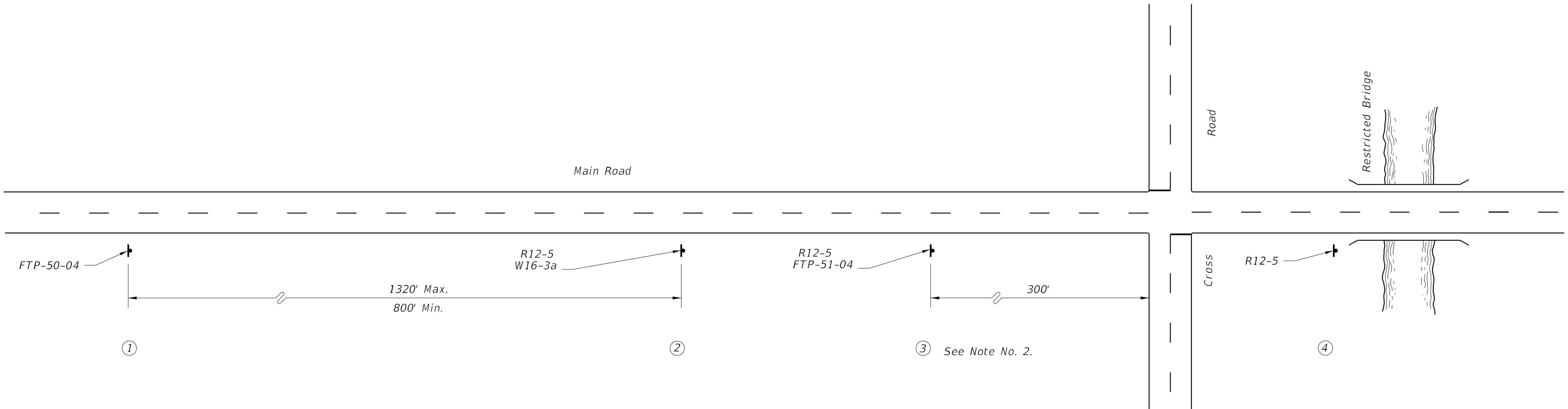


TYPICAL SPAN WIRE INSTALLATION

TWO POINT ATTACHMENT

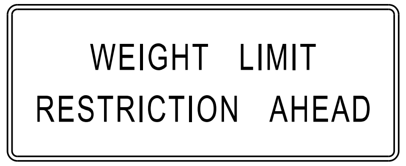
10/14/2016 8:44:05 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SPAN WIRE MOUNTED SIGN DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09					17356	1 of 1



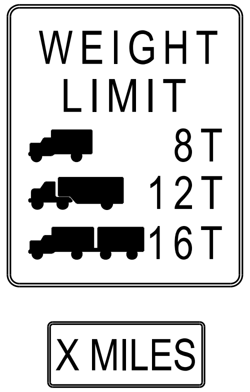
SIGN LOCATIONS TYPICAL

①



FTP-50-06

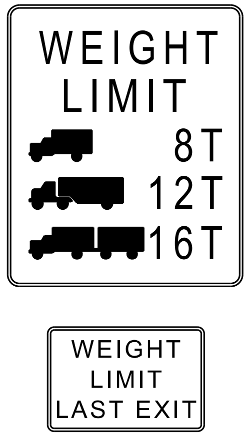
②



R12-5 (24" X 36")

W 16-3A

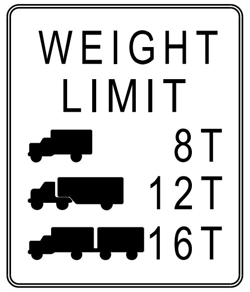
③



R12-5 (24" X 36")

FTP-51-06

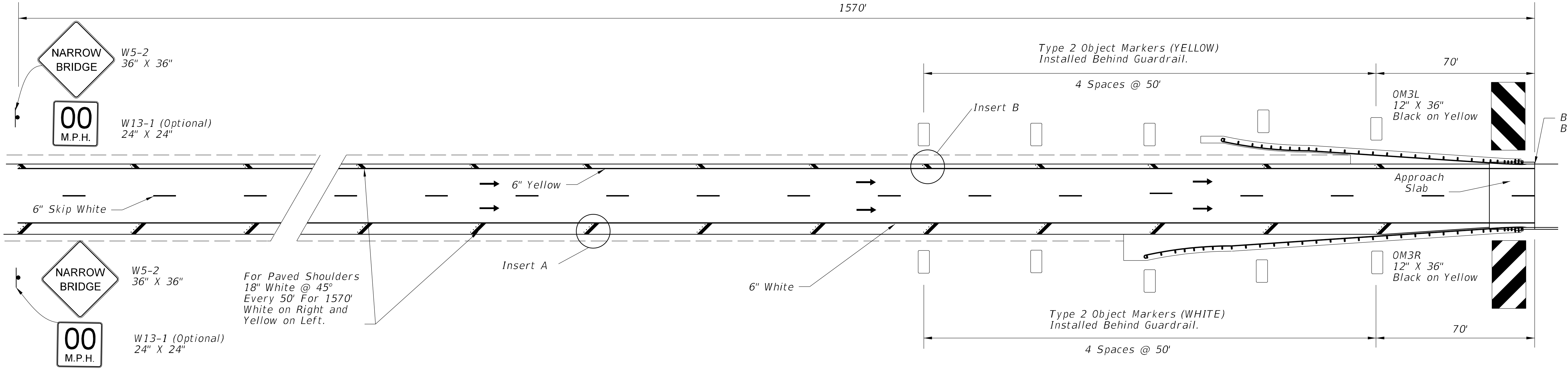
④



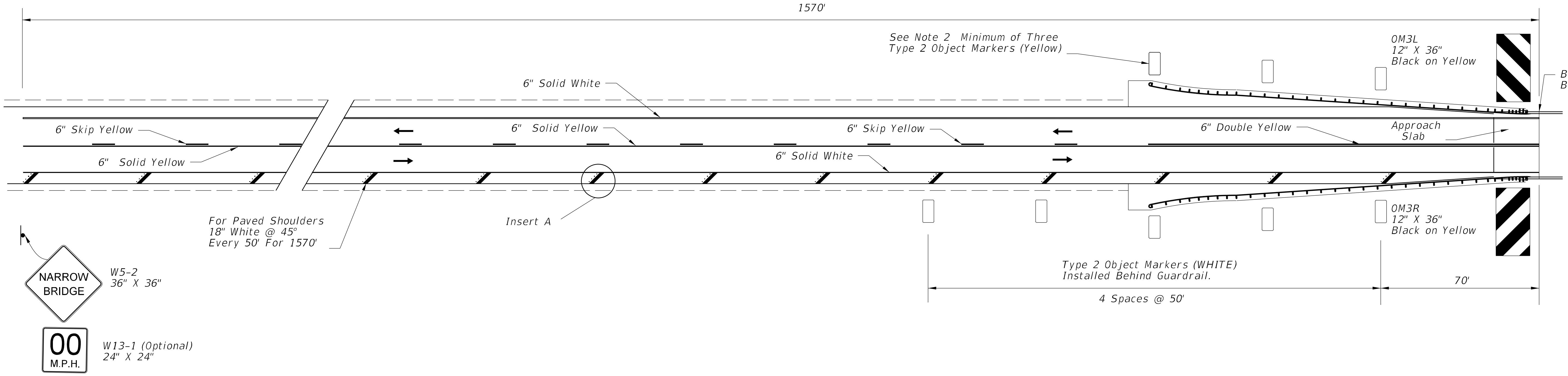
R12-5 (24" X 36")

1. See Standard Highway Signs for sign R12-5 and W16-3 details.
2. Location of Sign No. 3 may require some field adjustment.
3. The Cross Road is the last detour to route around the restricted bridge.
4. Location of Sign No. 2 should be established from the Cross Road the following approximate distances; Interstate-1 Mile Non- Interstate-1/2 Mile.
5. See Index 17355 for sign details.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BRIDGE WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS	17357	1 of 1



One-Way Traffic



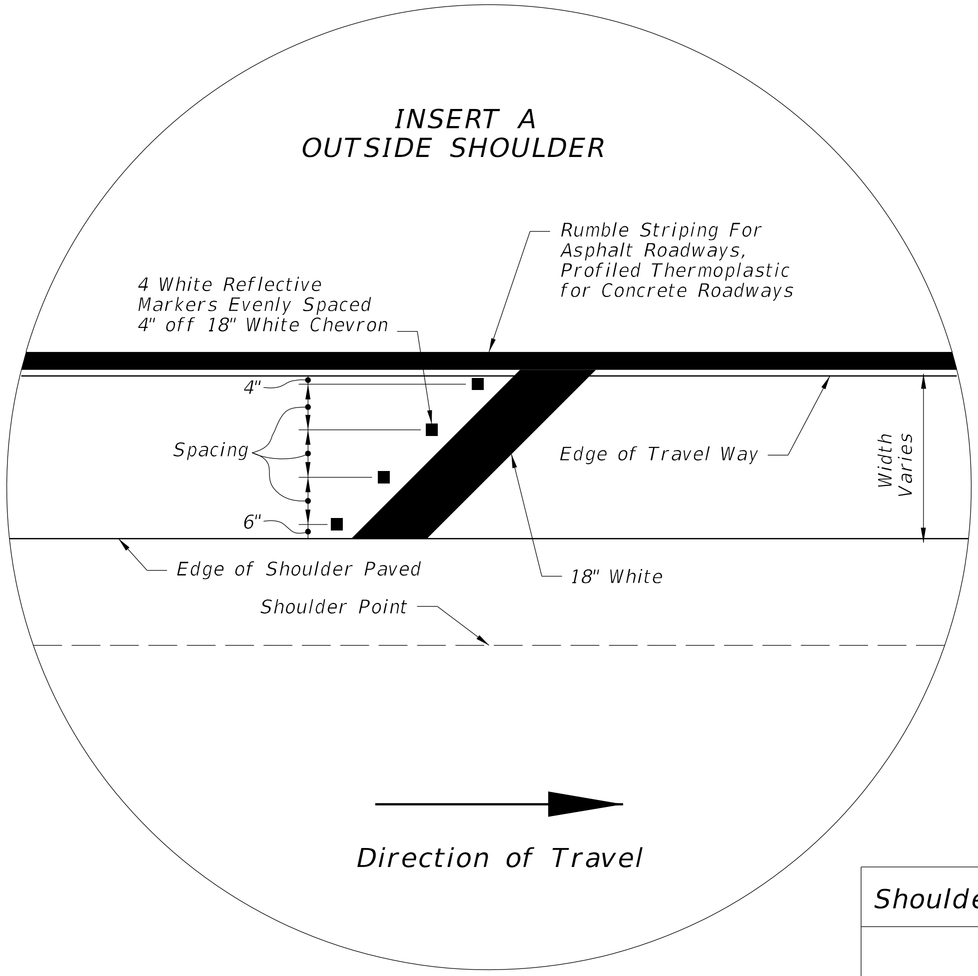
2-Way Traffic

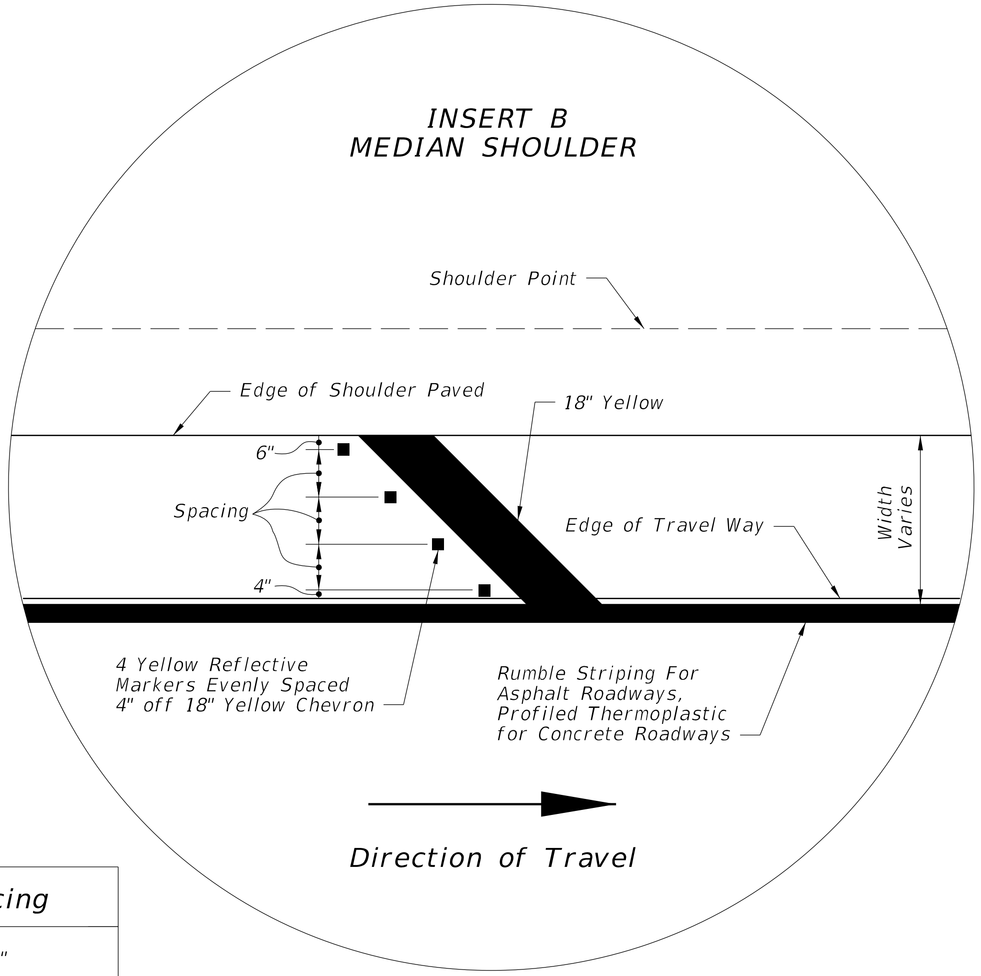
8:44:57 AM
10/14/2016

LAST REVISION 07/01/13
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

RURAL NARROW BRIDGE TREATMENT

INDEX NO. 17359
SHEET NO. 1 of 2





Shoulder Width	No. of RPM's	Spacing
2'	2	14"
3'	3	13"
4'	3	19"
5'	4	16.67"

NOTES:

1. Roadways with Two-Way Traffic:
   No passing zone should be extended 1570' in advance of narrow bridge.

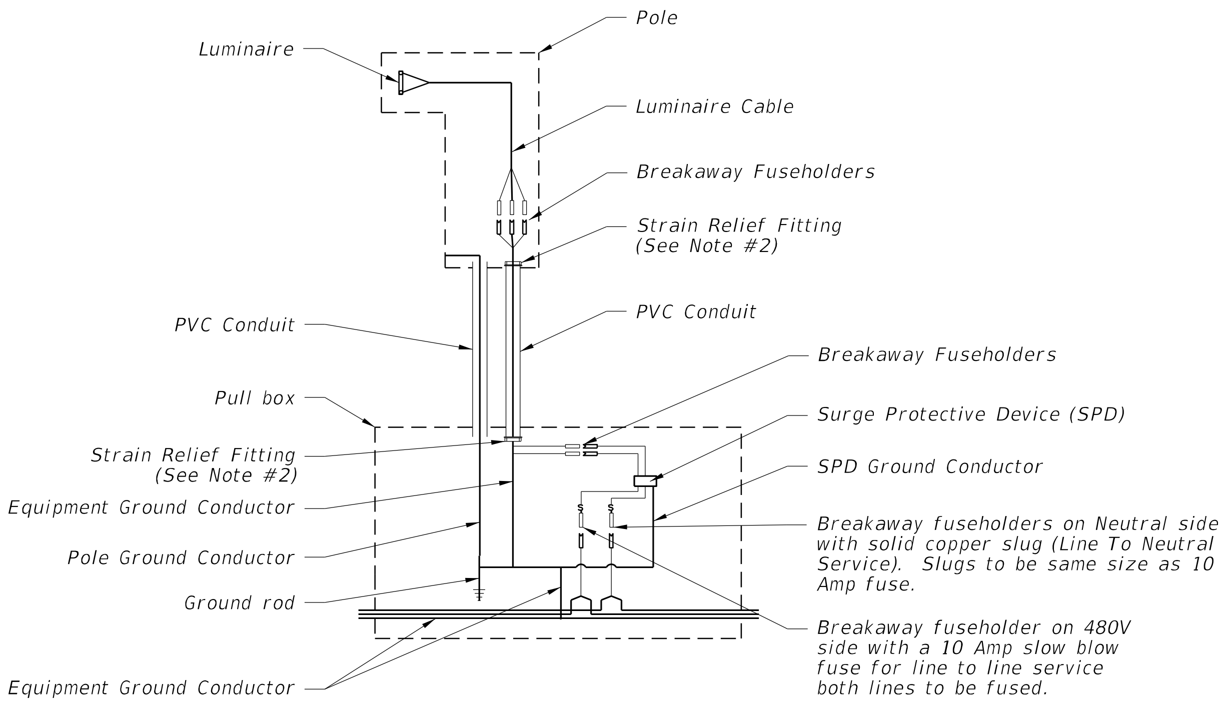
2. If the bridge or the approach is on a curve, delineators shall be installed for a distance of 1570' in advance of narrow bridge on the outside portion of the roadway. Spacing shall be 100' between delineators. Delineators are to be placed not less than 2' or not more than 8' outside the outer edge of pavement.

3. Object markers and delineators on both sides of roadway shall face traffic approaching bridge

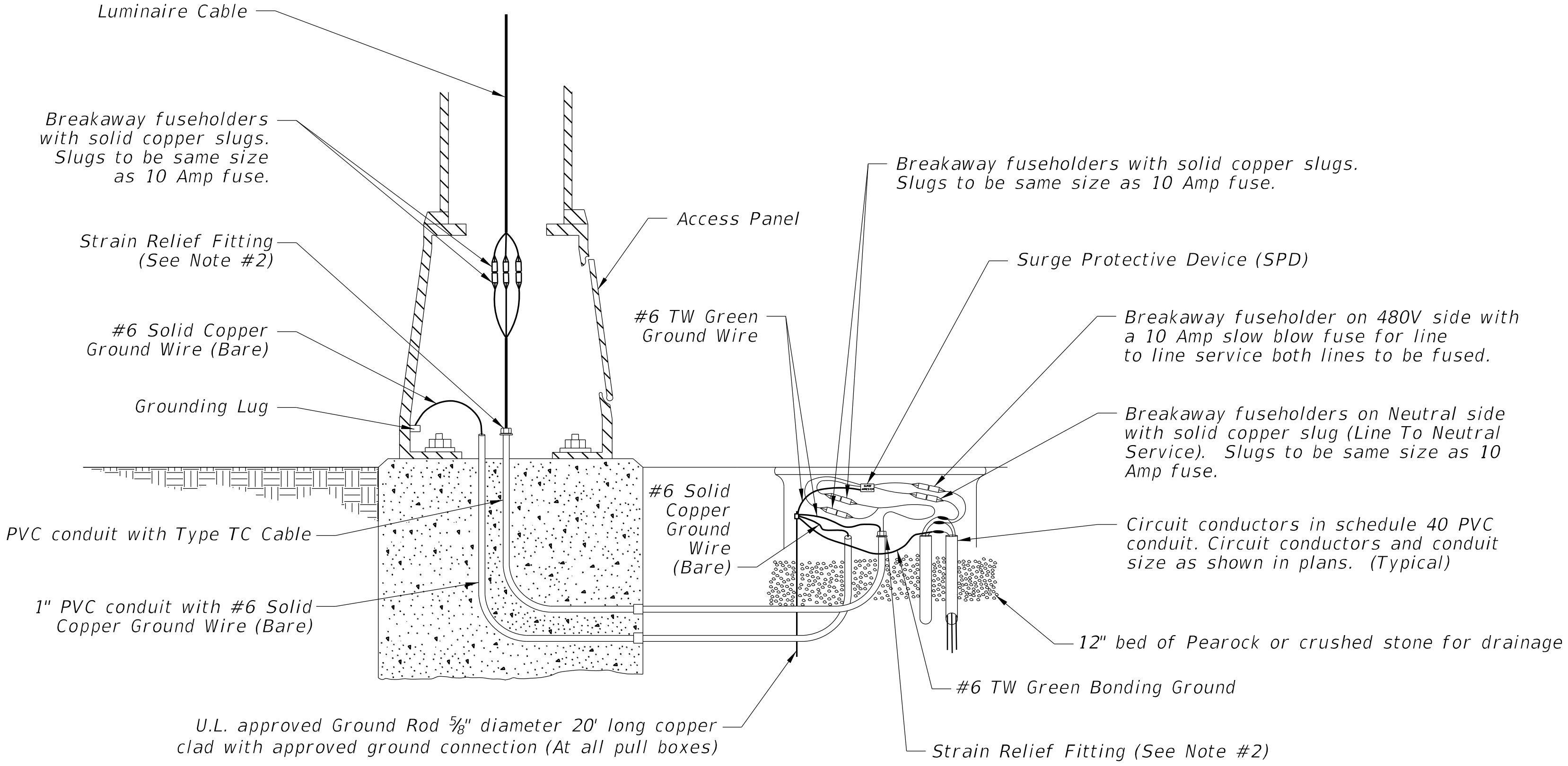
4. The OM-3R & OM-3L object markers shall be installed 4' above the roadway edge. The panels may be post mounted at the bridges.

10/14/2016 8:44:59 AM

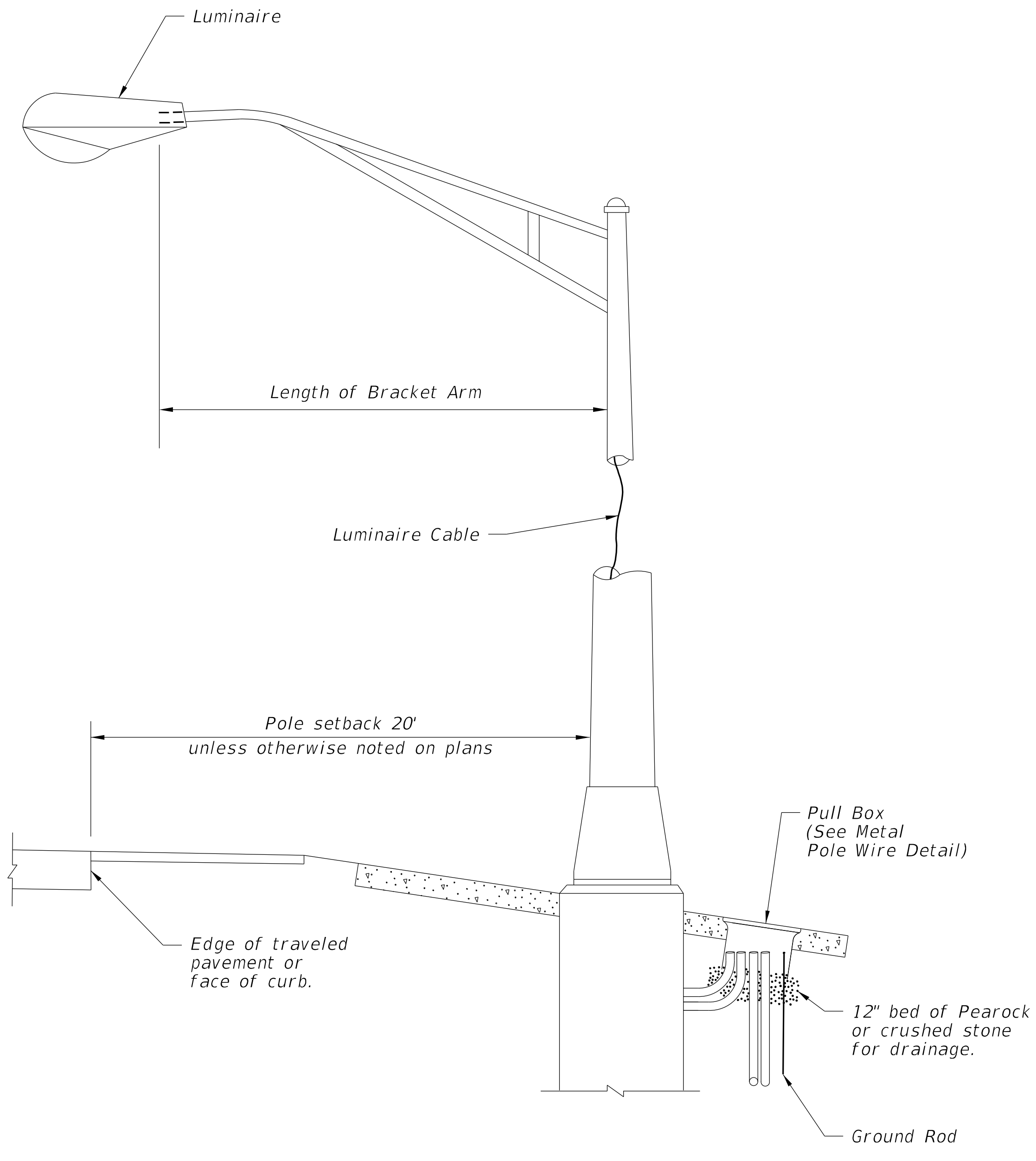
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RURAL NARROW BRIDGE TREATMENT	17359	2 of 2



WIRING DIAGRAM



METAL POLE WIRING DETAIL



METAL POLE DETAIL

NOTES:

1. Barrier wall or bridge mounted poles: The wiring shall be in accordance with Section 992 of the Standard Specifications.

2. Provide cable length to remove fuseholders from transformer base, pole base or pullbox for maintenance. Remove slack from the luminaire cable to provide tension on the fuseholders if the pole breaks away. Pull excess cable into pull box tighten strain relief fittings or cable clamps at both ends of conduit to prevent cable from slipping.

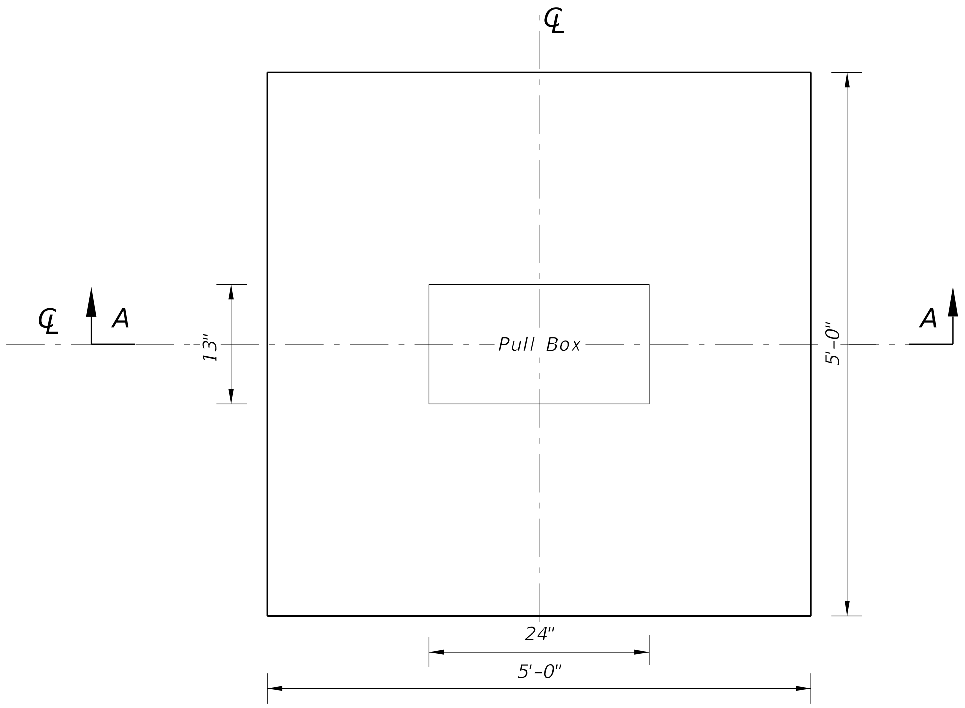
WIRING DETAILS

10/14/2016 10:54:01 AM

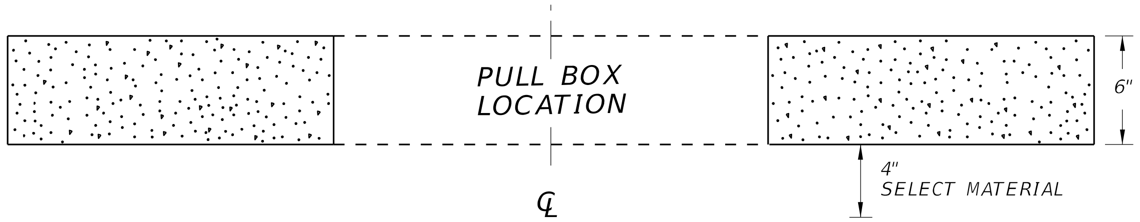
LAST REVISION 07/01/14
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
CONVENTIONAL LIGHTING
INDEX NO. 17500
SHEET NO. 1 of 3

NOTES:

1. Use compacted select material in accordance with Index 505.
2. Concrete shall be Class NS with a minimum strength at 28 days of f'c=2.5 ksi.
3. Outside edge of slab shall be cast against formwork.
4. The pull box shown is 13" x 24"; others approved under Section 635 of the Standard Specifications may be used.
5. Slabs to be placed around all Poles and Pull Boxes in rural locations. In urban areas or where space is limited slab dimensions may be adjusted as shown in the plans.
6. Concrete for slabs around pull boxes shall be included in the price of pull box.



SLAB DIMENSIONS



SECTION A-A

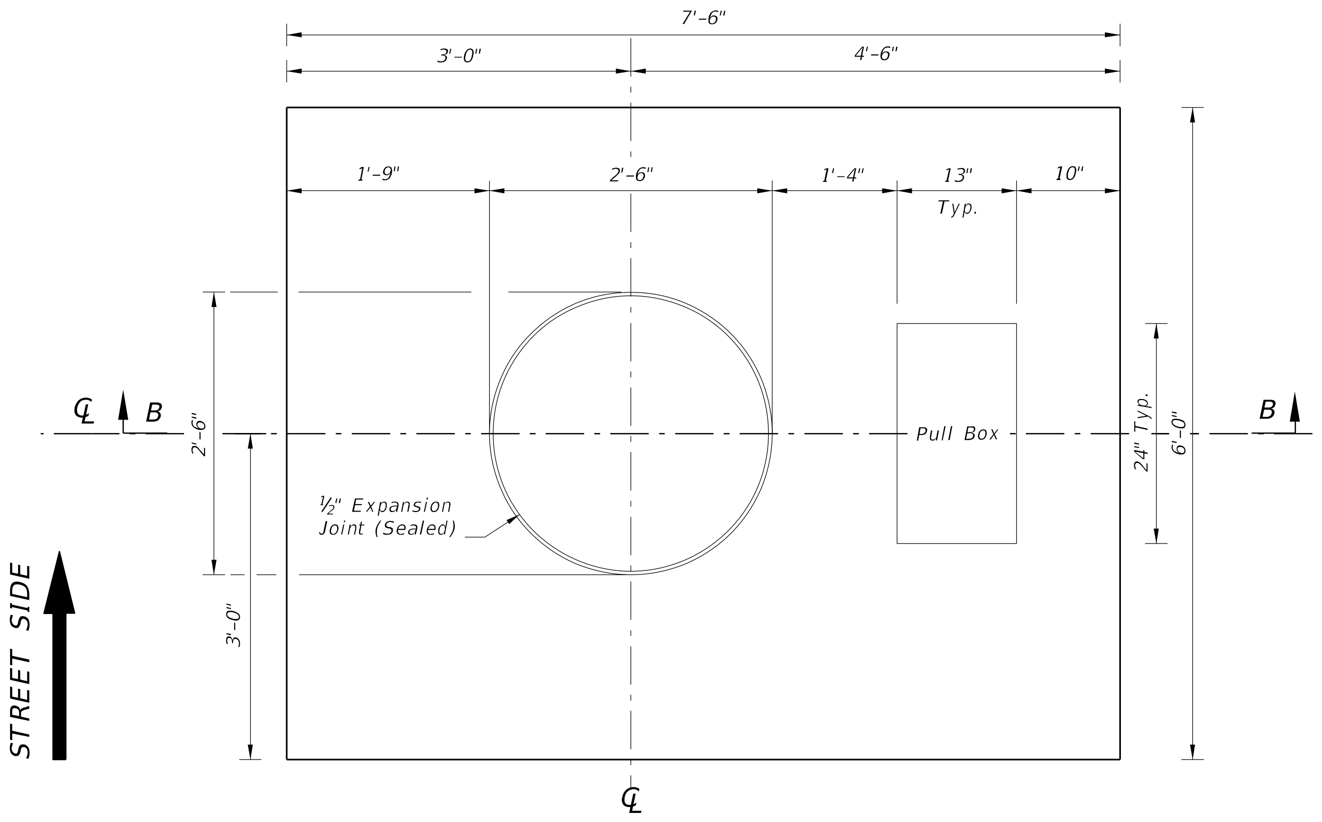
10/14/2016 10:54:03 AM

SLAB DETAILS FOR INTERMEDIATE PULLBOX LOCATIONS

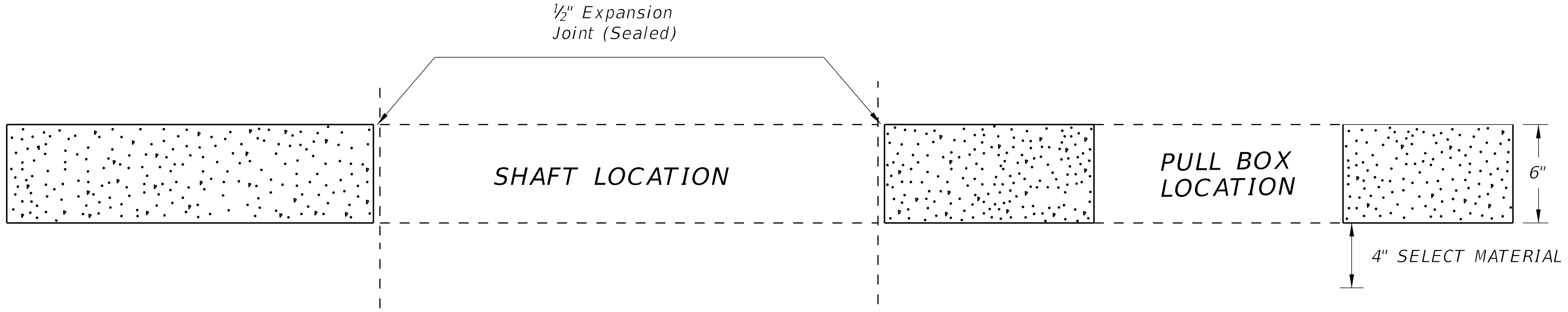
LAST REVISION 01/01/12	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONVENTIONAL LIGHTING	INDEX NO. 17500	SHEET NO. 2 of 3

NOTES:

1. Use compacted select material in accordance with Index 505.
2. Concrete shall be Class NS with a minimum strength at 28 days of f'c=2.5 ksi.
3. Outside edge of slab shall be cast against formwork.
4. The pull box shown is 13" x 24"; others approved under Section 635 of the Standard Specifications may be used.
5. Slabs to be placed around all Poles and Pull Boxes. In urban areas or where space is limited slab dimensions may be adjusted as shown in the plans.
6. Concrete for slabs around poles and pull boxes shall be included in the price of pole or pull box.
7. The expansion joint shall consist of ½" of closed-cell polyethelene foam expansion material. The top ½" of expansion material shall be removed after pouring the slab and sealed with an APL approved Type A sealant meeting the requirements of Section 932.



SLAB DIMENSIONS



SECTION B-B

SLAB DETAILS FOR POLE AND PULL BOX LOCATIONS

10/14/2016 10:54:05 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONVENTIONAL LIGHTING	17500	3 of 3

HIGHMAST LIGHTING NOTES:

1. Poles are designed to support the following:
    - A. One (1) cylindrical head assembly with a maximum effective projected area of 6 sf and 340 lbs (Max.)
    - B. Eight (8) cylindrical luminaires with a maximum effective projected are of 1.5 sf and 77 lbs each.

2. Shop Drawings: This Index is considered fully detailed, only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.

3. High Mast Structure Materials:
    - A. Poles and Backing Rings:
        - a. Less than 3/16": ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
        - b. Greater than or equal to 3/16": ASTM A572 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
        - c. ASTM A595 Grade A (55 ksi yield) or Grade B (60 ksi yield)
    - B. Steel Plates: ASTM A709 or ASTM A36
    - C. Pole Caps: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60, or 65 or ASTM B209
    - D. Weld Metal: E70XX
    - E. Stainless Steel Screws: AISI 316
    - F. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
        - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
        - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per anchor bolt)
        - c. Plate Washer: ASTM A36 (2 per anchor bolt)
    - G. Nut Covers: ASTM B26 (319-F)
    - H. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft)
    - I. Reinforcing Steel: Specification Section 415

4. Fabrication:
    - A. Welding: Specification Section 460-6.4
    - B. Poles:
        - a. Round or 16-Sided (Min.)
        - b. Pole Taper: Diameter changing at 0.14 inches per foot.
        - c. Two longitudinal seam welds (Max.).
        - d. Longitudinal seam welds within 6" of pole to base must be complete penetration welds.
        - e. Longitudinal seam welds at telescopic field joints must be complete penetration welds for the splice length plus 6".
        - f. Circumferentially welded pole shaft, butt splices and laminated pole shafts are not permitted.
    - C. Holes for Anchor Bolts: Anchor Bolt diameter plus 1/2" (Max.), prior to galvanizing.
    - D. Hot Dip Galvanize after Fabrication.
    - E. Identification Tag: (Submit details for approval.)
        - a. 2"x 4" (Max.) aluminum identification tag.
        - b. Locate on the inside of the pole and visible from the handhole.
        - c. Secure to pole with 1/8" diameter stainless steel rivets or screws.
        - d. Include the following information on the ID Tag:
            1. Financial Project ID
            2. Pole Type
            3. Pole height
            4. Manufacturers' Name
            5. Fy of Steel
            6. Base Wall Thickness

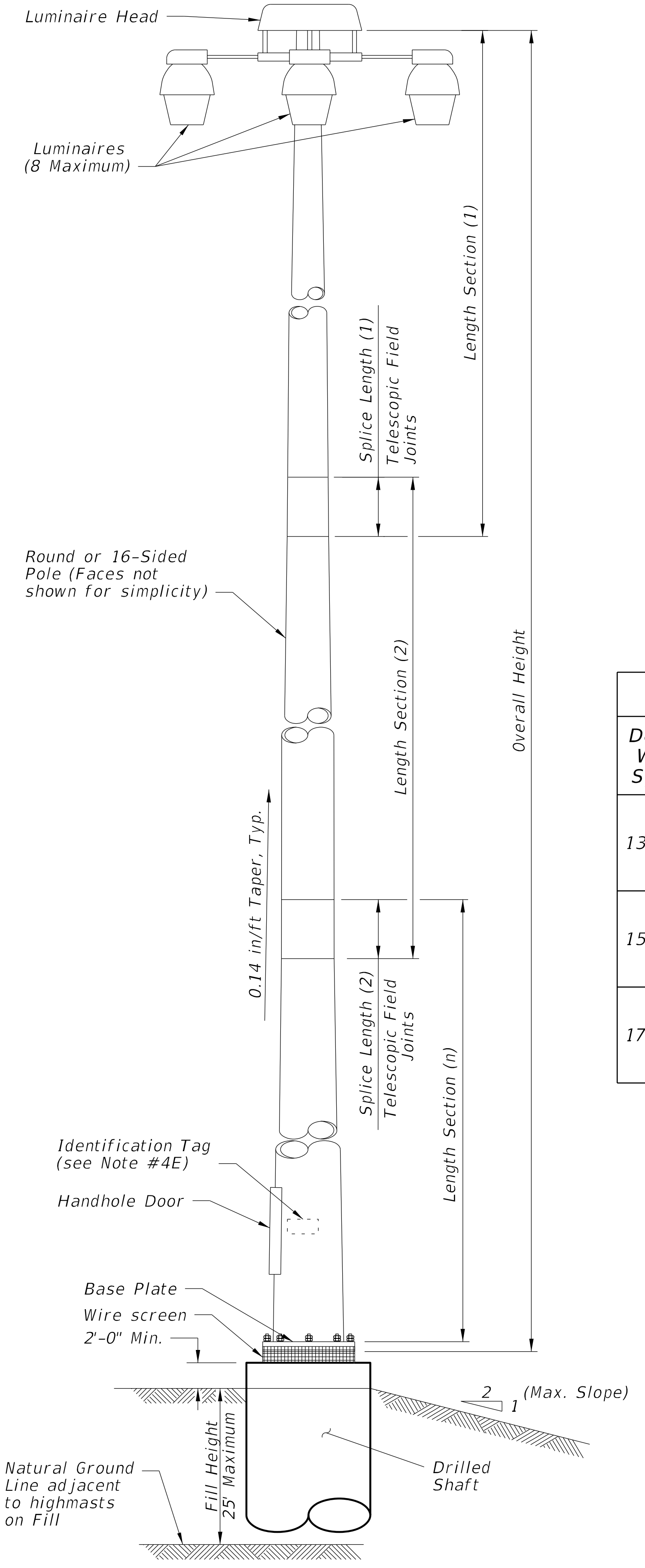
5. Coating:
    - A. Galvanize Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
    - B. Hot Dip Galvanize all other steel items: ASTM A123

6. Construction:
    - A. Foundation: Specification Section 455 Drilled Shaft, except that payment is included in the cost of the Structure.
    - B. After Installation: Place wire screen between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification Section 649-6.

10/14/2016 10:54:47 AM

STANDARD POLE DESIGN NOTES

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17502	1 of 6



ELEVATION

POLE DESIGN TABLE*

Design Wind Speed	Pole Overall Height (ft)	SECTION 1 (TOP)				SECTION 2				SECTION 3			
		Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Minimum Splice L.	Base Dia. (in.)	Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Minimum Splice L.	Base Dia. (in.)	Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Minimum Splice L.	Base Dia. (in.)
130 mph	80	41'-0"	0.250	2'-0"	11	42'-0"	0.250	--	16	—	—	—	—
	100	23'-0"	0.179	2'-0"	10	41'-0"	0.250	2'-6"	15	43'-0"	0.250	—	20
	120	41'-0"	0.250	2'-0"	12	43'-0"	0.250	2'-9"	17	43'-0"	0.313	—	22
150 mph	80	41'-0"	0.250	2'-0"	11	42'-0"	0.313	--	16	—	—	—	—
	100	23'-0"	0.179	2'-0"	10	41'-0"	0.250	2'-6"	15	43'-0"	0.313	—	20
	120	41'-0"	0.250	2'-6"	16	43'-0"	0.250	3'-0"	21	44'-0"	0.375	—	26
170 mph	80	40'-0"	0.250	2'-3"	13	43'-0"	0.313	--	18	--	--	--	—
	100	23'-0"	0.250	2'-0"	11	42'-0"	0.313	2'-6"	16	44'-0"	0.375	--	21
	120	41'-0"	0.250	3'-0"	18	44'-0"	0.313	3'-6"	23	45'-0"	0.375	—	28

* Diameter Measured Flat to Flat

BASE PLATE AND BOLTS DESIGN TABLE

Design Wind Speed	Pole Overall Height (ft)	Base Plate Diameter (in.)	Base Plate Thickness (in.)	Bolt Circle (in.)	No. Bolts	Bolt Diameter (in.)	Bolt Embedment (in.)
130 mph	80	30.0	3.0	23.0	8	1.75	38
	100	34.0	3.0	27.0	8	1.75	42
	120	38.0	3.0	30.0	8	2.00	48
150 mph	80	30.0	3.0	23.0	8	1.75	43
	100	36.0	3.0	28.0	8	2.00	47
	120	44.0	3.875	35.0	8	2.25	52
170 mph	80	32.0	3.0	25.0	8	1.75	47
	100	37.0	3.25	29.0	8	2.00	54
	120	46.0	3.875	37.0	10	2.25	58

SHAFT DESIGN TABLE

Design Wind Speed	Pole Overall Height (ft)	Shaft Diameter	Shaft Length	Longitudinal Reinforcement
130 mph	80	4'-0"	13'-0"	14- #11
	100	4'-6"	14'-0"	16- #11
	120	4'-6"	16'-0"	16- #11
150 mph	80	4'-0"	14'-0"	14- #11
	100	4'-6"	16'-0"	16- #11
	120	5'-0"	18'-0"	18- #11
170 mph	80	4'-6"	15'-0"	16- #11
	100	4'-6"	17'-0"	16- #11
	120	5'-0"	20'-0"	18- #11

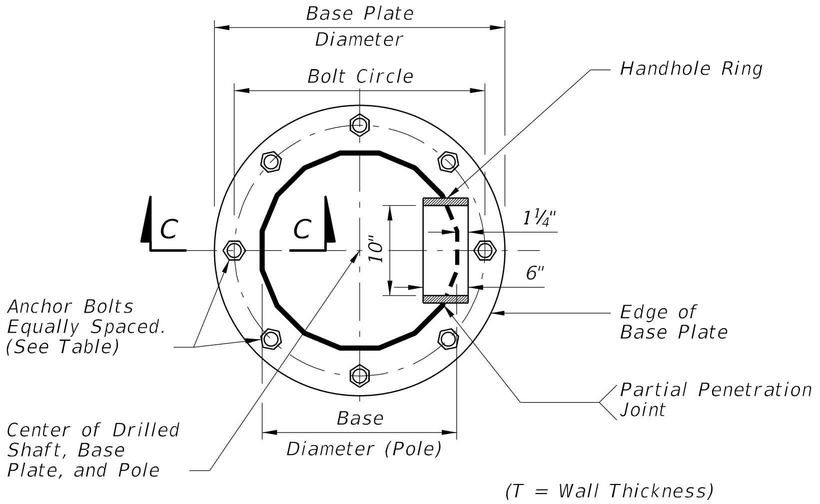
NOTE:
Foundation are assumed to be in level ground. For Foundation with slopes 5H:1V and greater, increase the shaft depth in accordance with the additional shaft depth due to ground slope table. For slope or diameter values in between those shown in the table, use the higher value.

ADDITIONAL SHAFT DEPTH DUE TO GROUND SLOPE (ft)

Ground Slope	Drilled Shaft Diameter (ft)	
	4	5
5H:1V	3	4
4H:1V	4	5
3H:1V	5	6
2H:1V	7	9

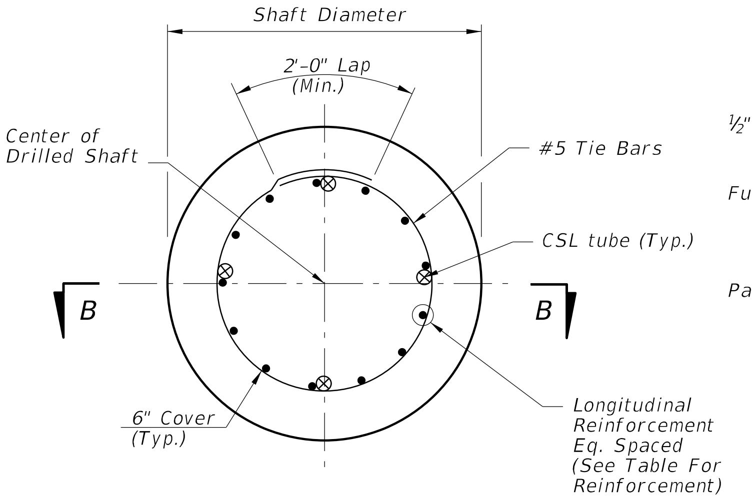
POLE DESIGN TABLES

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17502	2 of 6



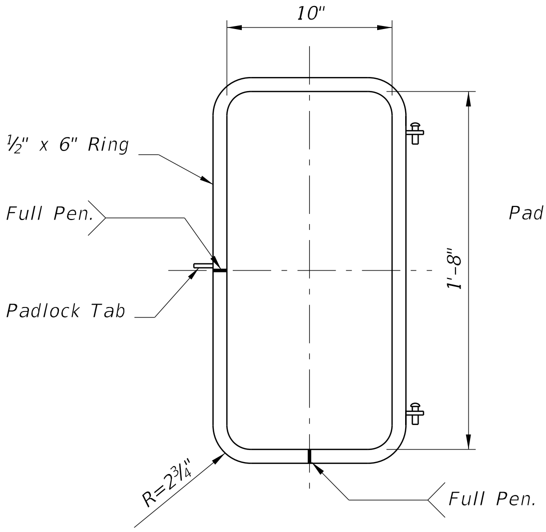
(T = Wall Thickness)

SECTION A-A

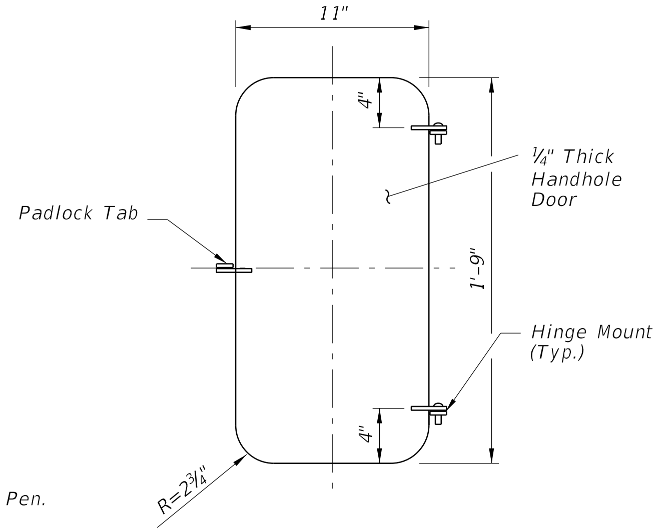


FOUNDATION PLAN

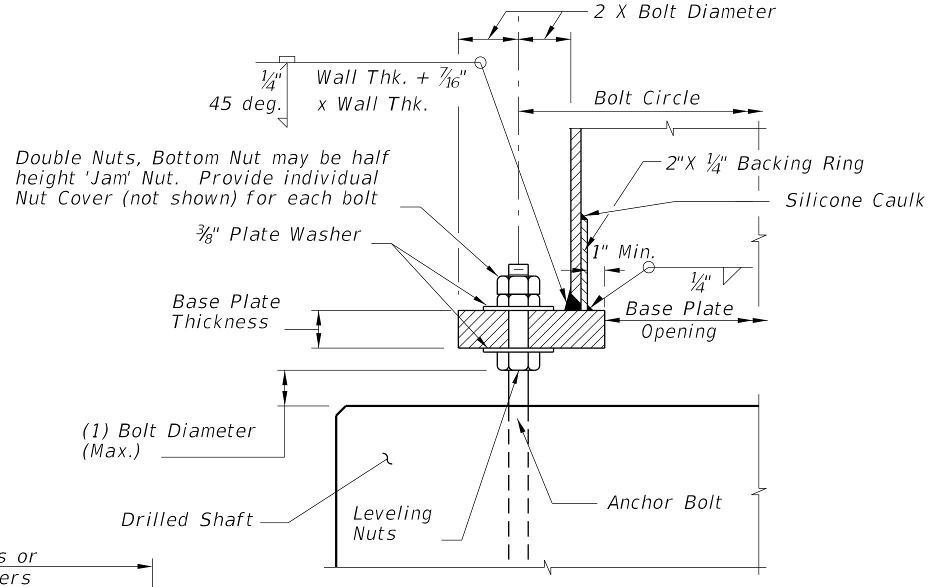
(Anchor Bolts and Conduits Not Shown)



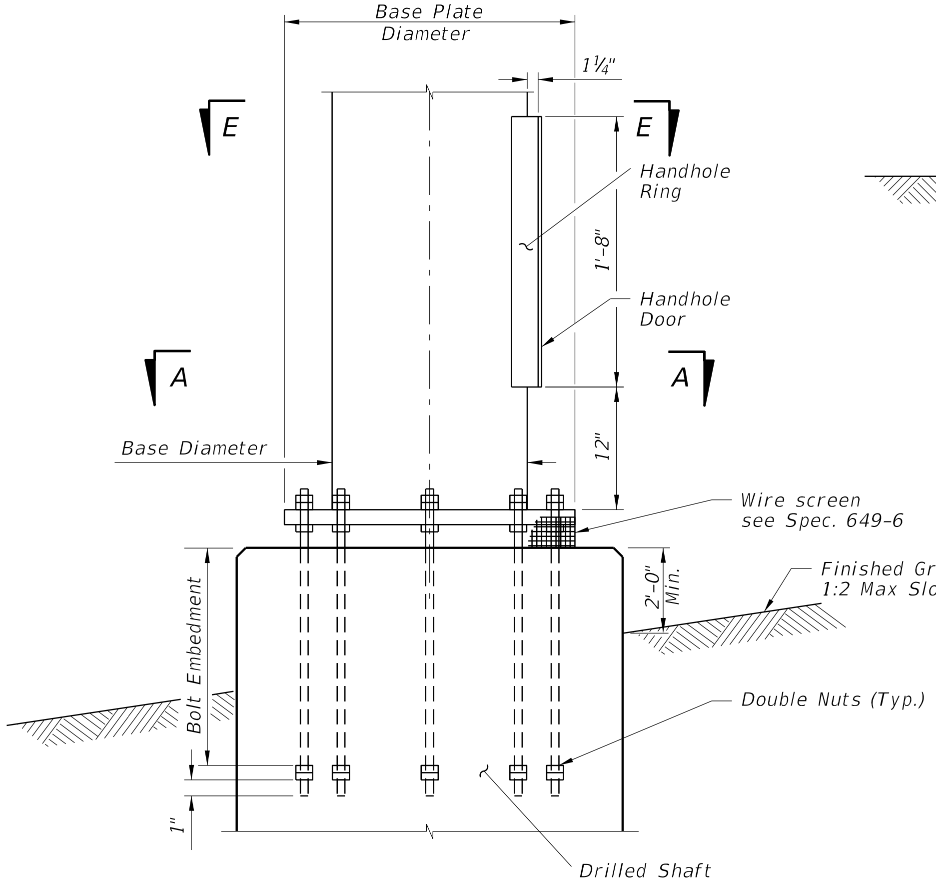
HANDHOLE RING



HANDHOLE DOOR

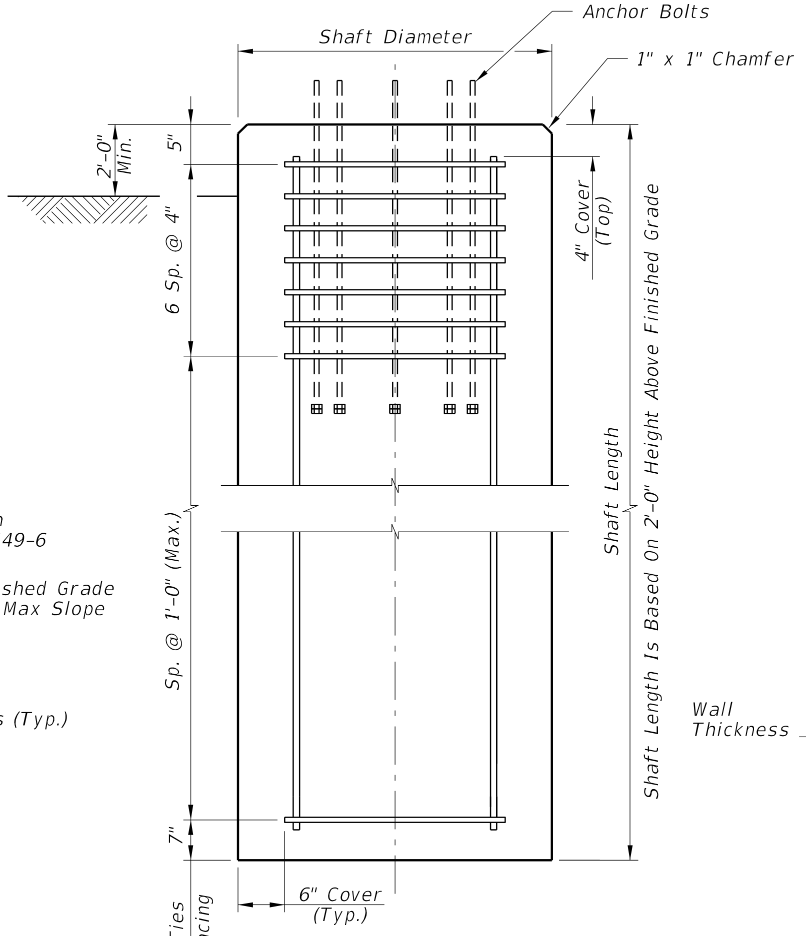


SECTION C-C



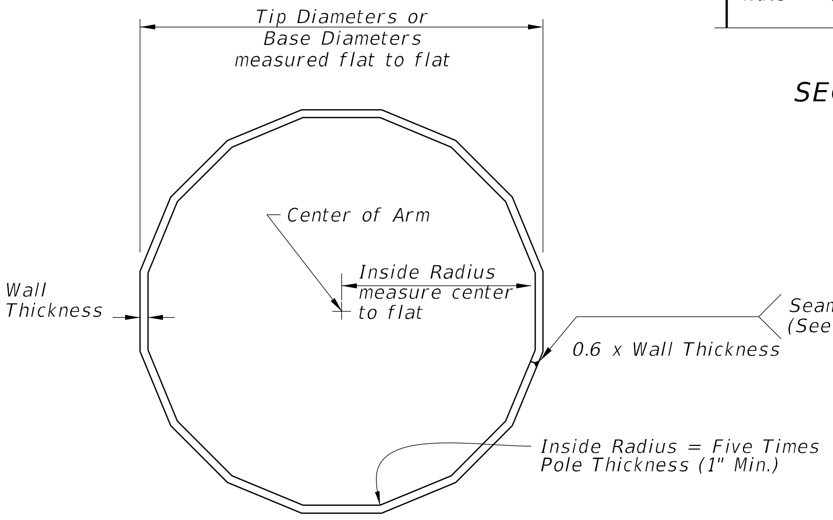
BASE PLATE AND ANCHORAGE ELEVATION

(Conduits Not Shown)



SECTION B-B

(Conduits Not Shown)

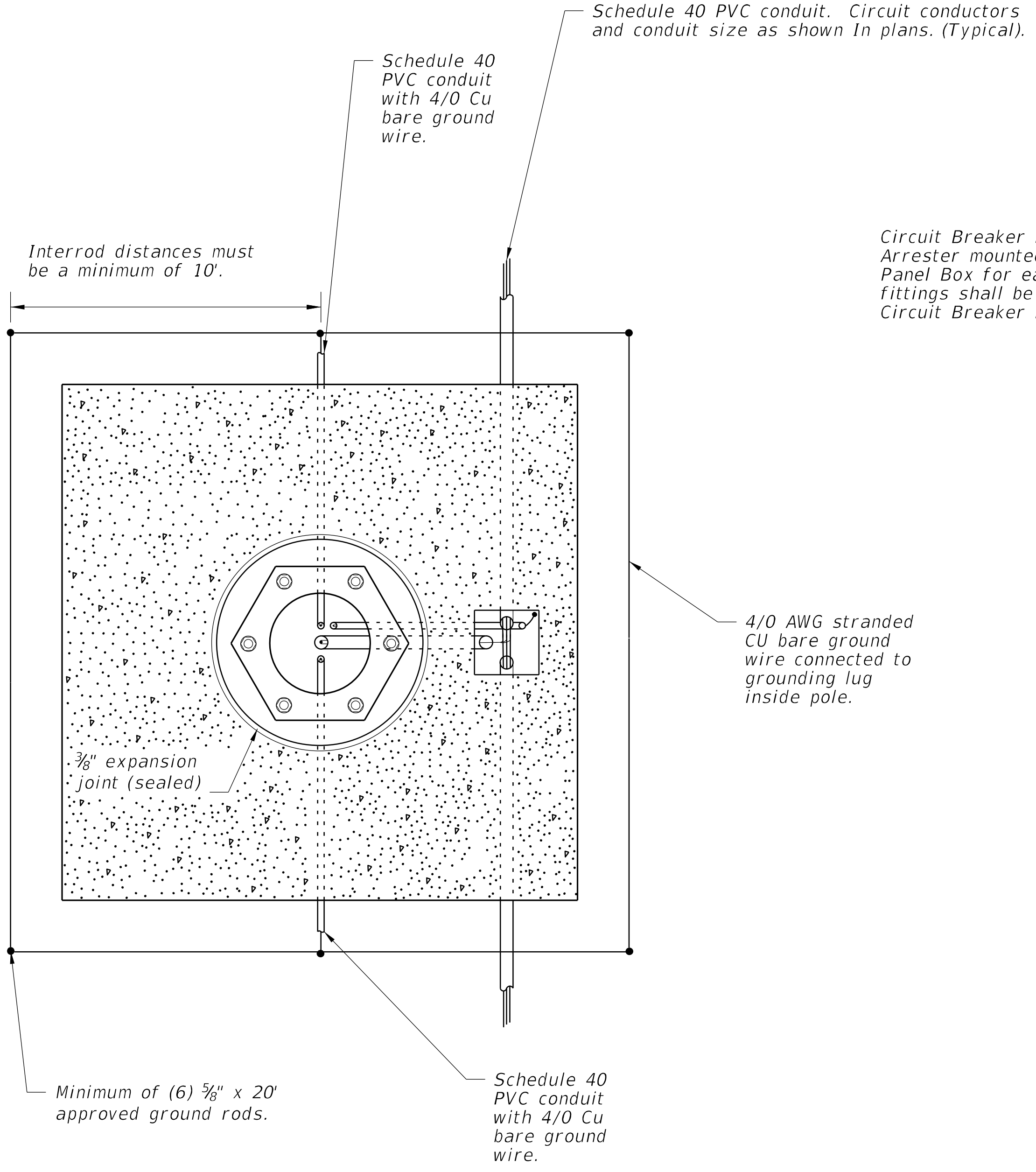


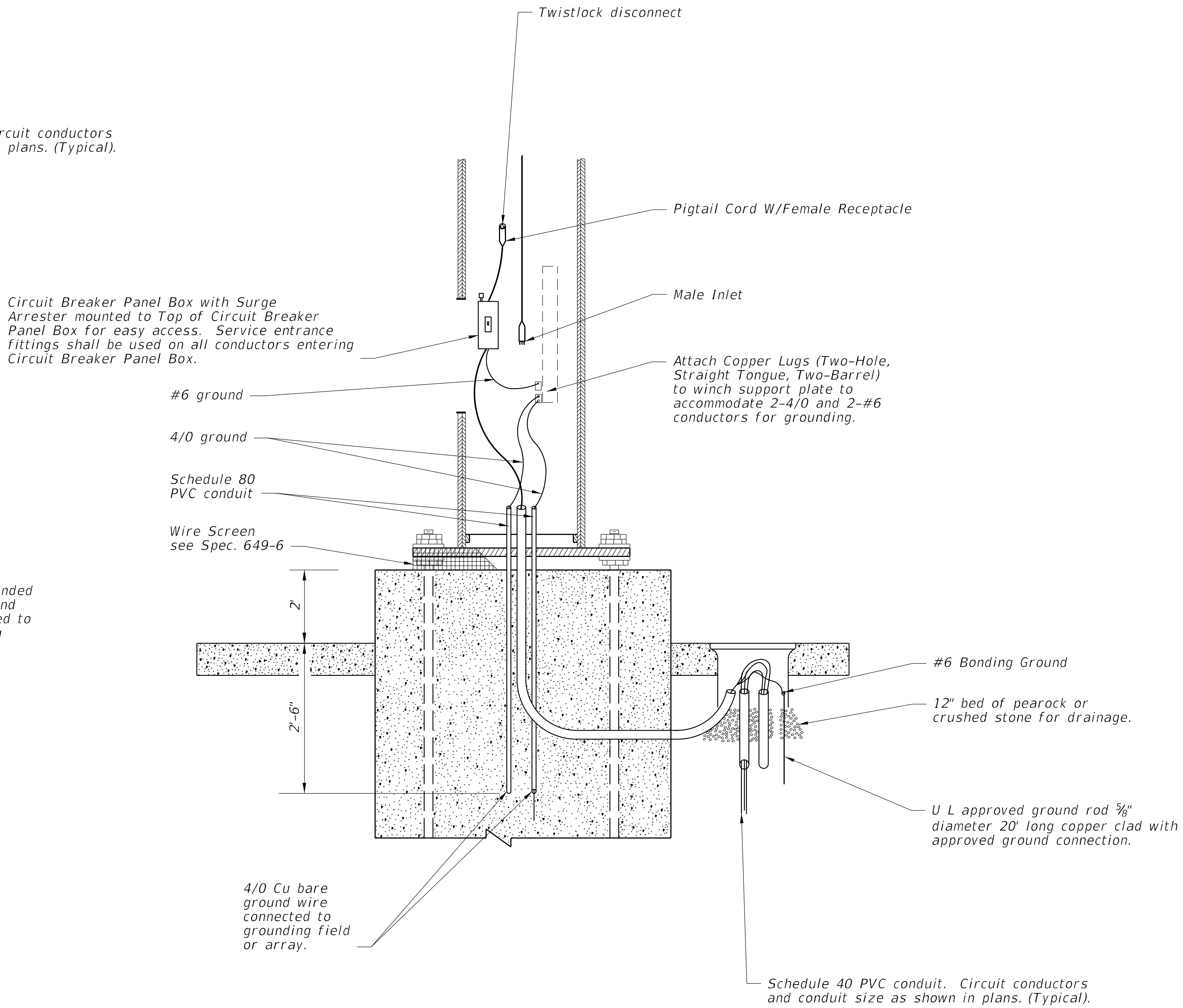
SECTION E-E

POLE FOUNDATION

10/14/2016
10:54:54 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	17502	3 of 6





NOTES:

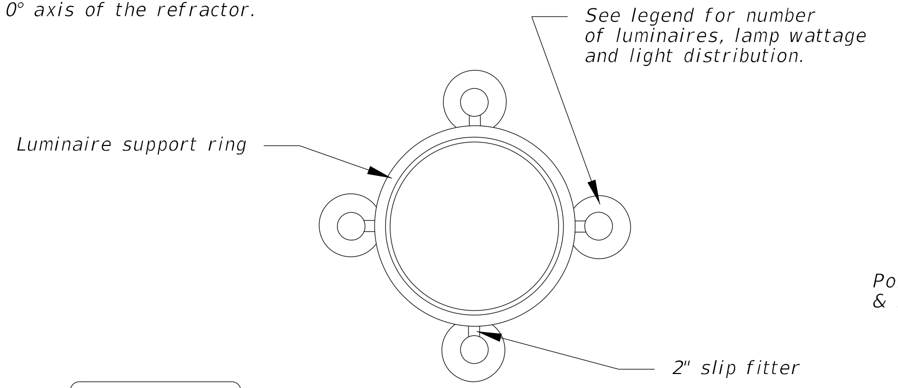
1. At all pull boxes and pole bases, ends of conduit shall be sealed in accordance with Section 630 of the Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction.
2. Slabs to be placed around all Poles and Pull Boxes.
3. For Pull Boxes between Poles refer to Index 17500.

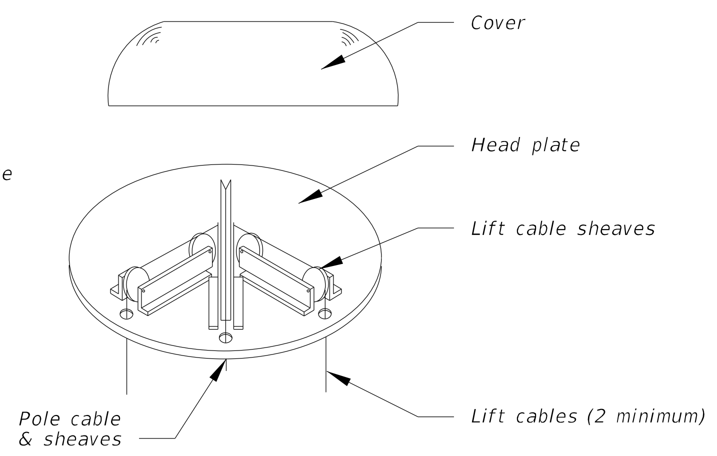
10/14/2016 10:54:57 AM

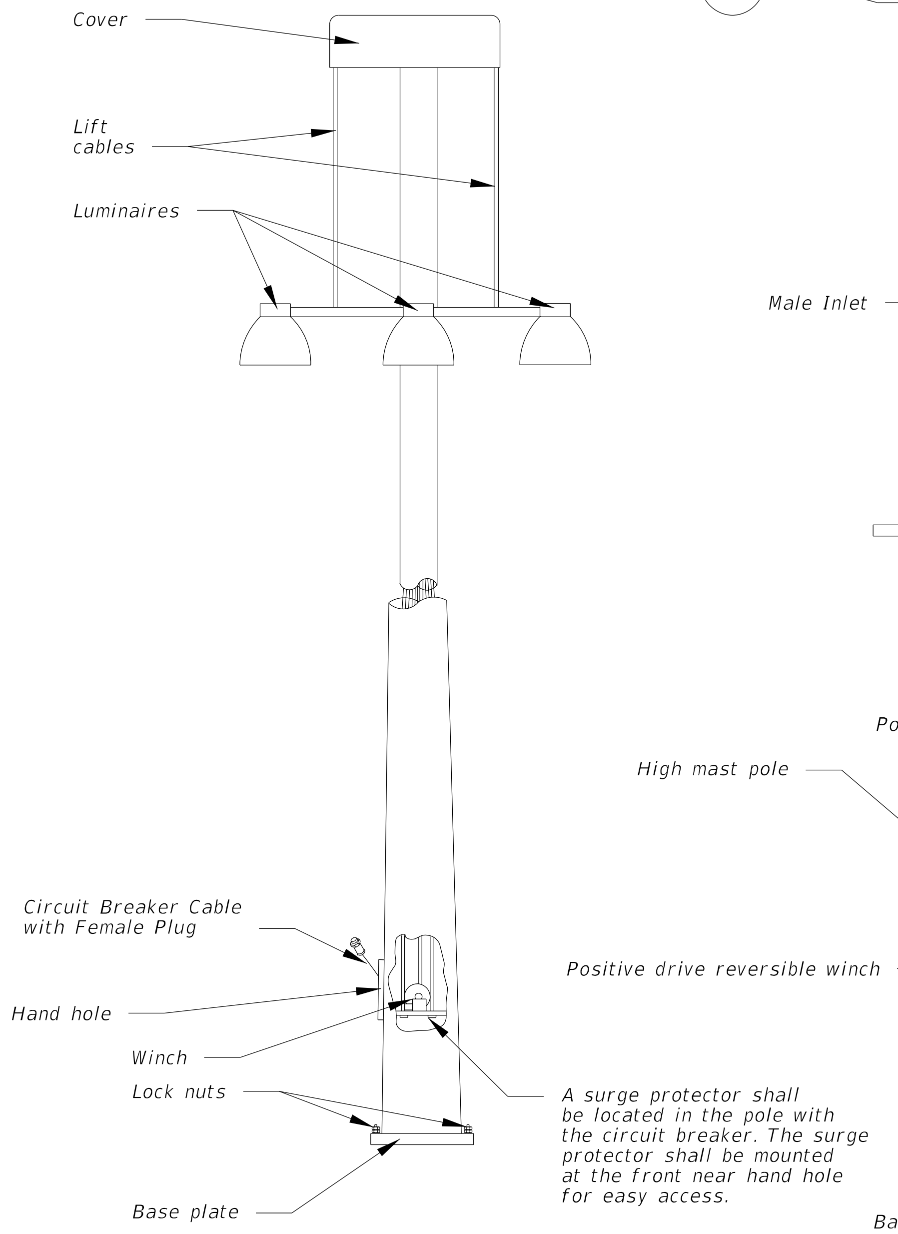
WIRING DETAILS

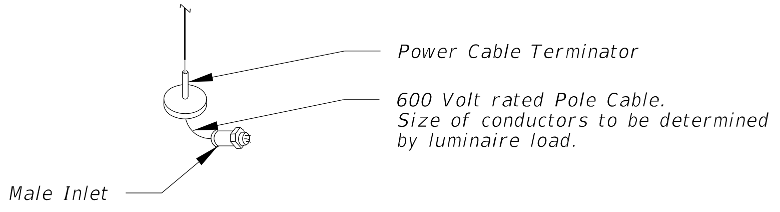
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12					17502	4 of 6

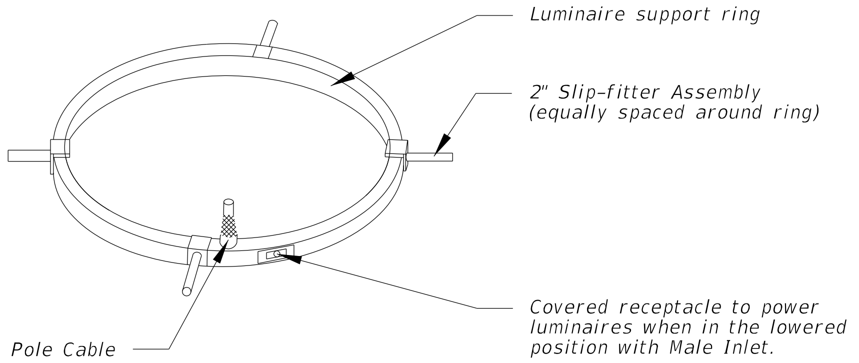
The contractor's attention is directed to those plan sheets detailing the mounting of luminaires at the pole top. Particular attention is directed to alignment of luminaire light distributions. Special attention must be exercised in the physical alignment of these luminaires to ensure that the approved photometric layout is physically produced at each lighting standard in the field. A marking shall be placed on the external face of the refractor to allow visual inspection of alignment. The marking shall correspond to the 0° axis of the refractor.

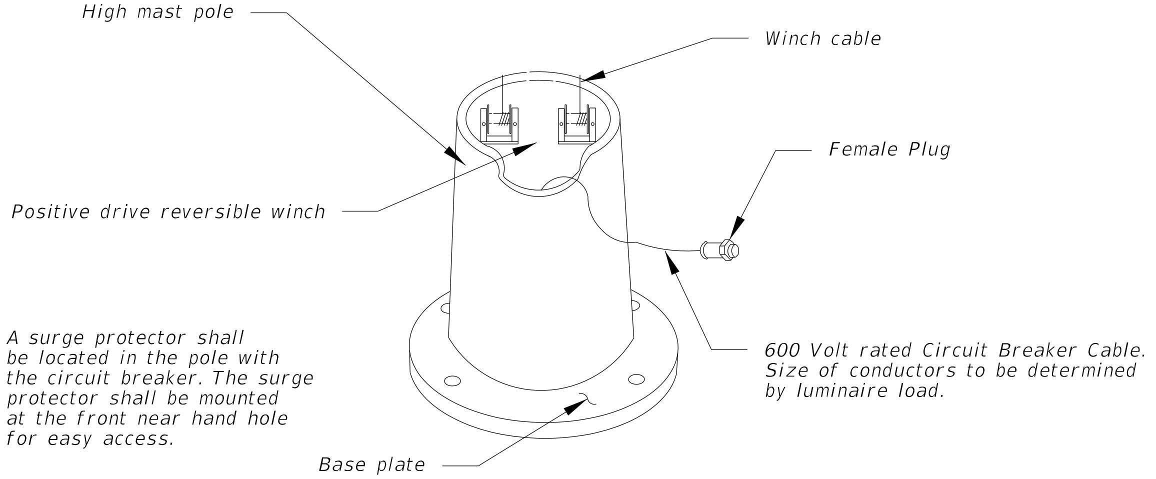


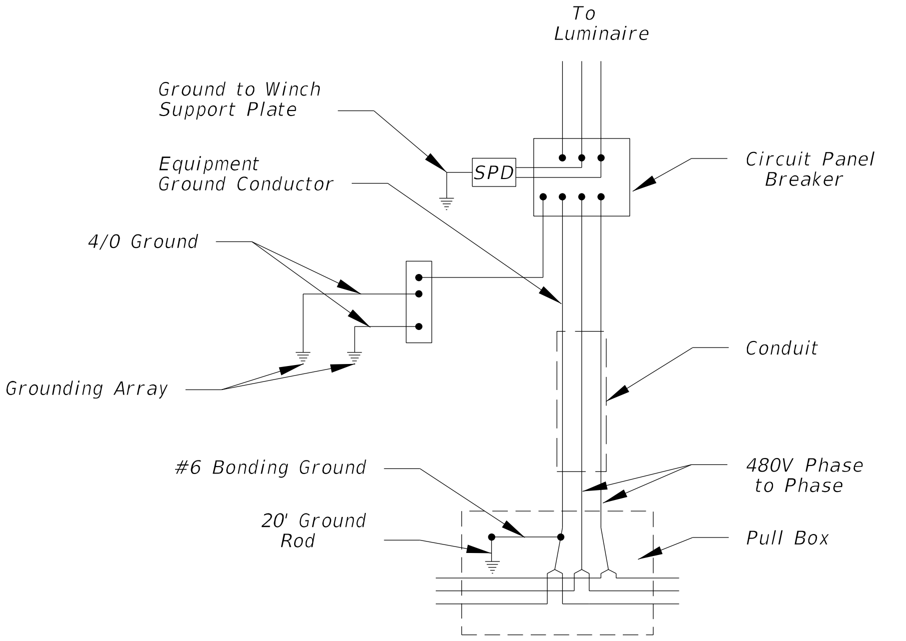




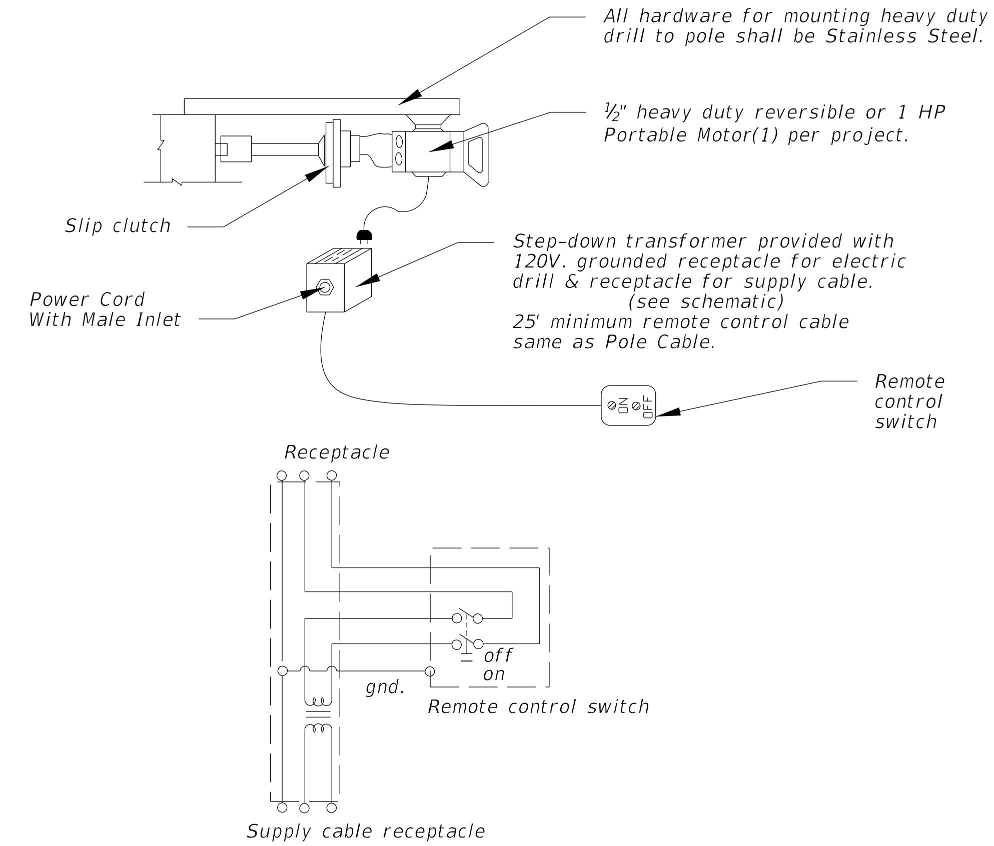








HIGH MAST POLE WIRING DIAGRAM



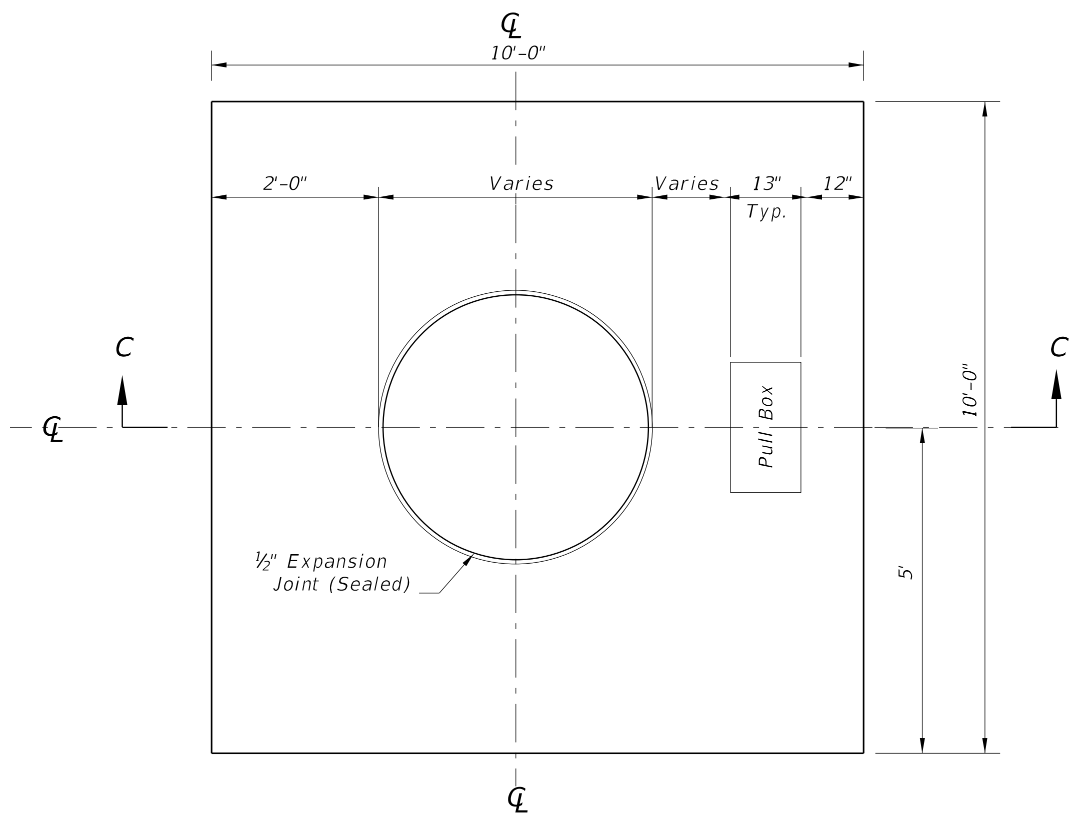
SCHEMATIC OF REMOTE AUXILIARY POWER UNIT

LOWERING DETAILS

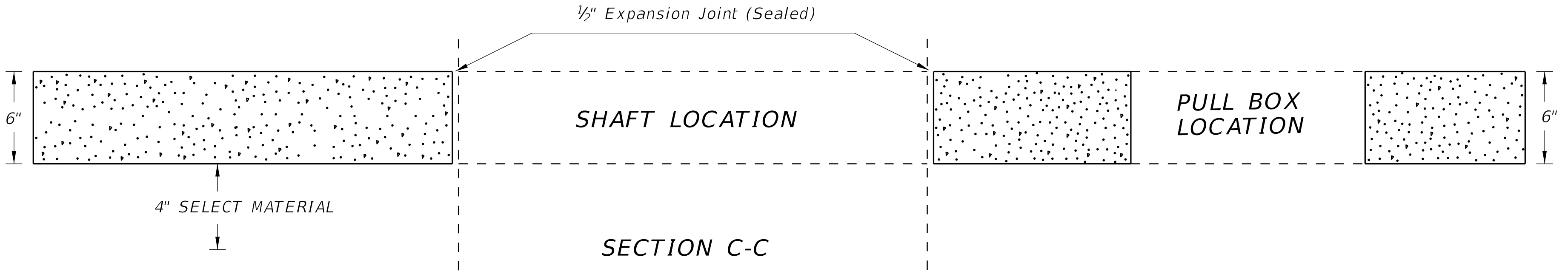
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT		17502	5 of 6

NOTES:

1. Use compacted select material in accordance with Index 505.
2. Concrete shall be Class NS with a minimum strength at 28 days of f'c=2.5 ksi.
3. Outside edge of slab shall be cast against formwork.
4. The pull box shown is 13" x 24"; others approved under Section 635 of the Standard Specifications may be used.
5. Slabs to be placed around all Poles and Pull Boxes. In urban areas or where space is limited slab dimensions may be adjusted as shown in the plans.
6. Concrete for slabs around poles and pull boxes shall be included in the price of pole or pull box.
7. The expansion joint shall consist of ½" of closed-cell polyethelene foam expansion material. The top ½" of expansion material shall be removed after pouring the slab and sealed with an APL approved Type A sealant meeting the requirements of Section 932.



SLAB DIMENSIONS



SECTION C-C

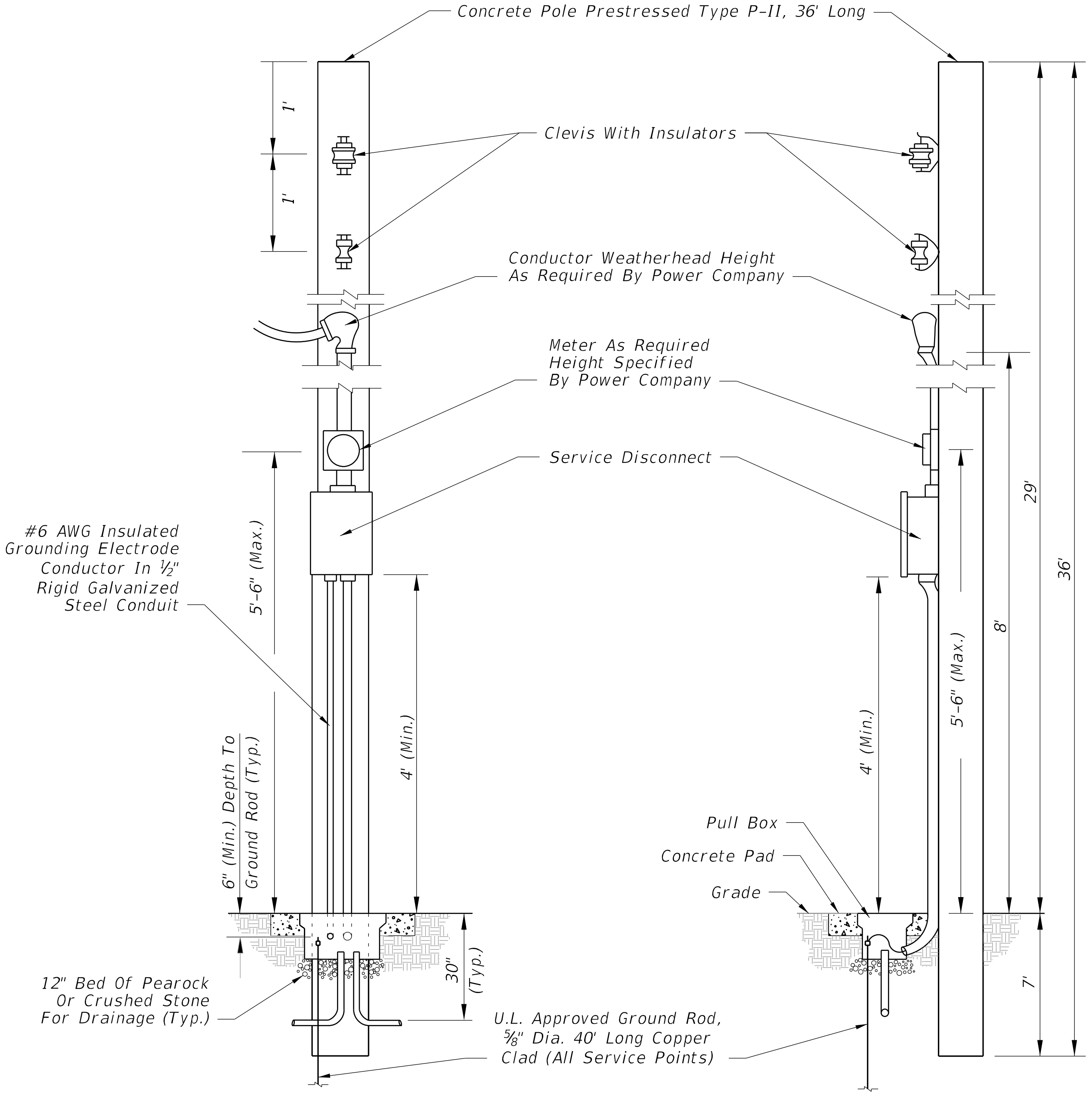
SLAB DETAILS

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	INDEX NO. 17502	SHEET NO. 6 of 6

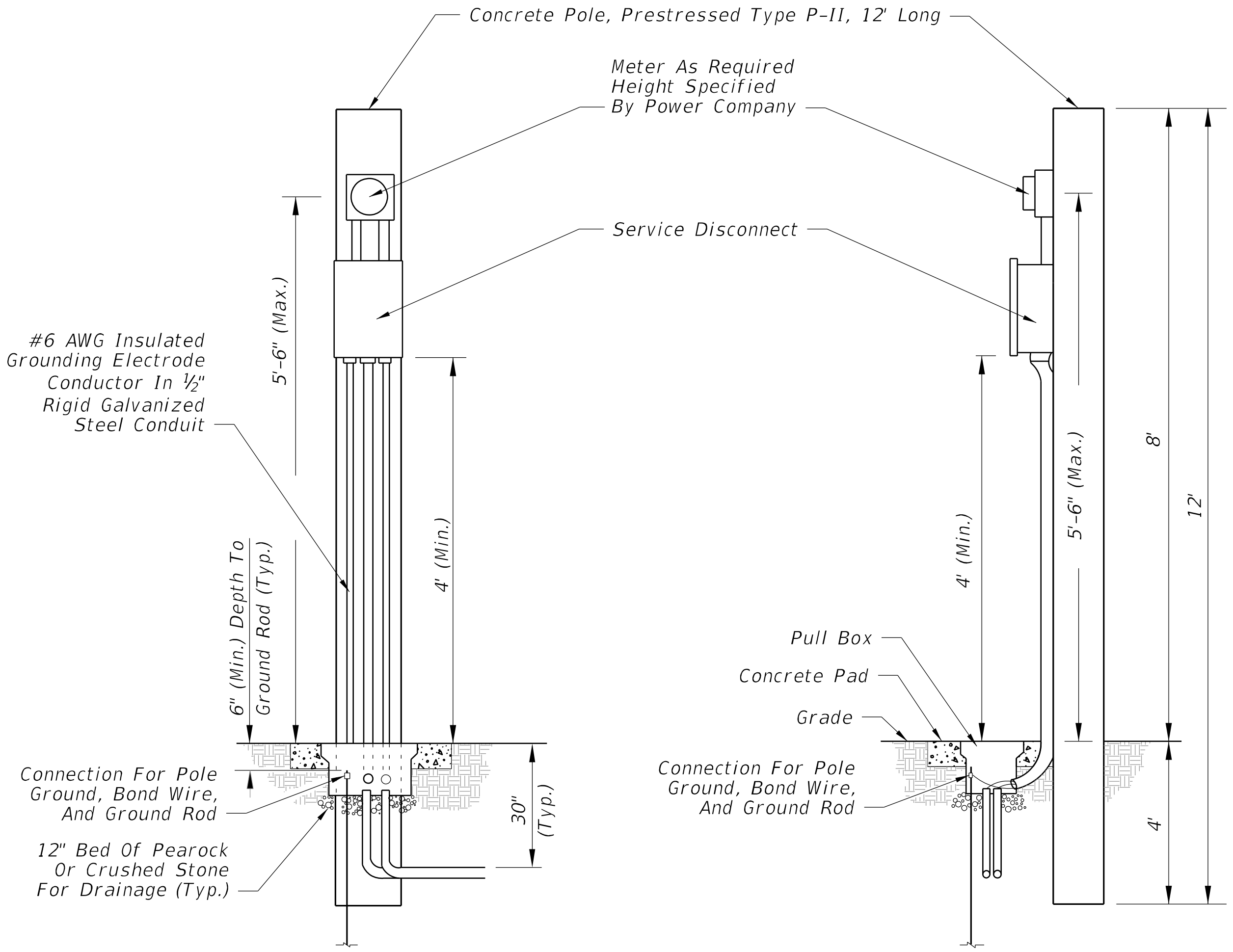
10/14/2016 10:55:01 AM

GENERAL NOTES:

1. It shall be the contractors responsibility to provide a complete service assembly as per the plans and service specifications.
2. The service installation shall meet the requirements of the national electric code and applicable local codes.
3. Shop drawings are not required for service equipment, unless noted in the plans.
4. A Pull Box is required at each service point, see Index 17700.



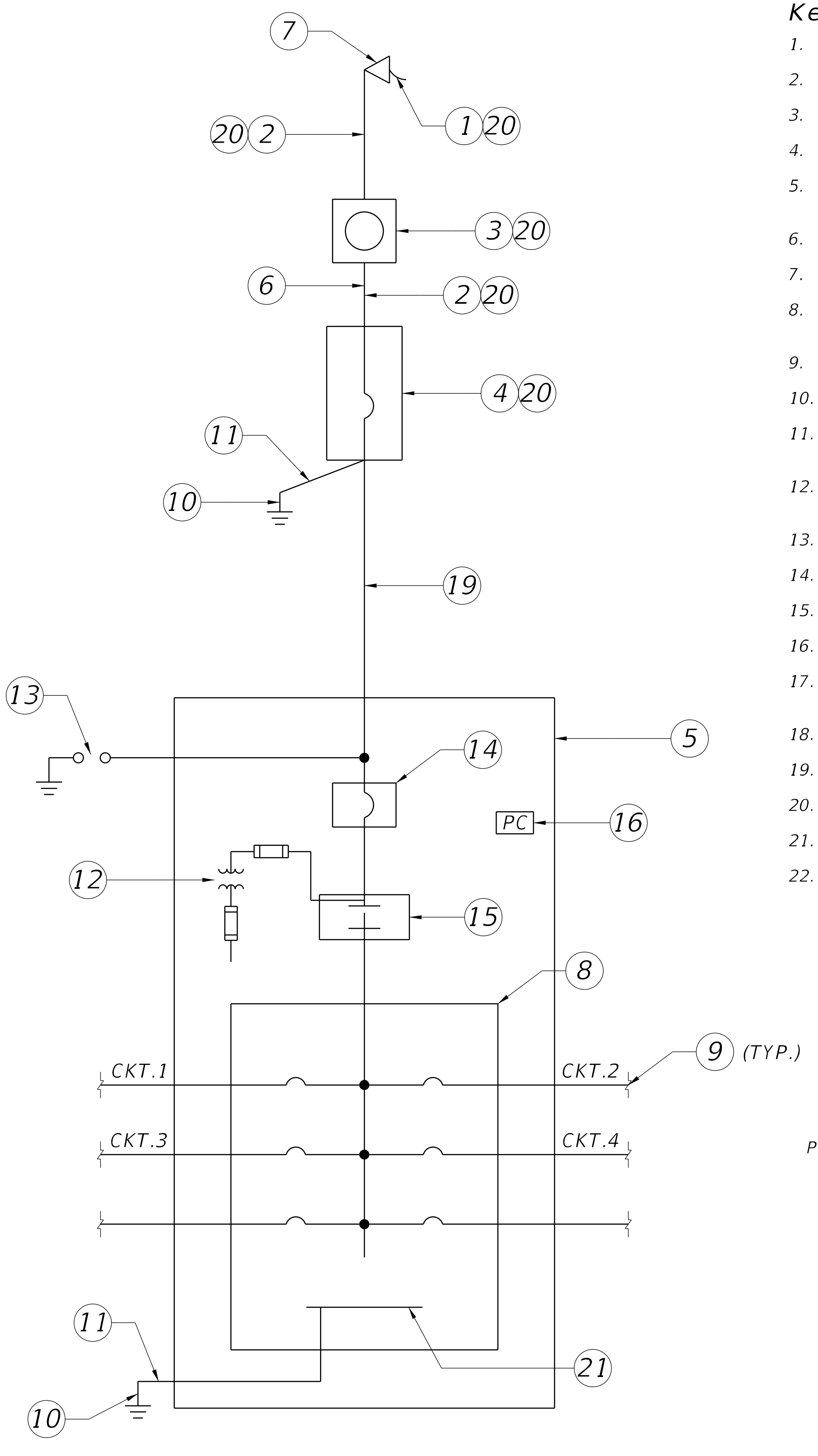
DETAIL A
AERIAL FEED



DETAIL B
UNDERGROUND FEED

10/14/2016
10:55:48 AM

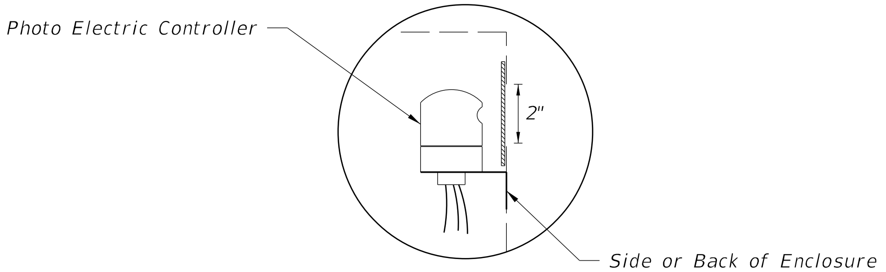
LAST REVISION 01/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SERVICE POINT DETAILS	INDEX NO. 17504	SHEET NO. 1 of 2



ONE LINE DIAGRAM DISTRIBUTION POINT

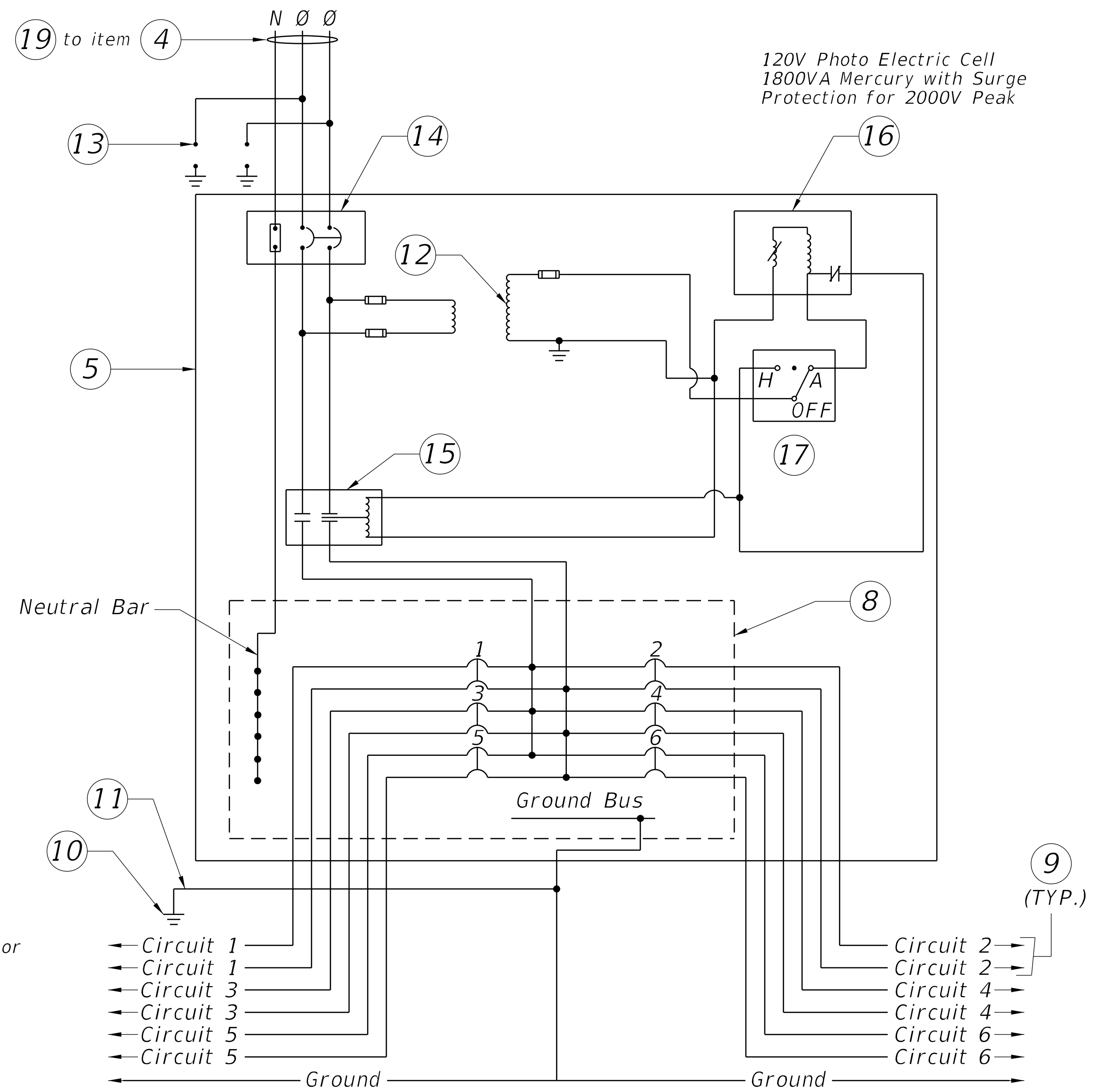
Keyed Notes:

1. 240/480V, Single Phase 3 Wire Electric Distribution Overhead Service Drop.
2. Service Feeder in Rigid Galvanized Steel Conduit.
3. Meter Socket by Contractor
4. Service Main Disconnect.
5. Lighting Control Panel Enclosure (NEMA 4X SST). Dimensions as Necessary for Equipment Inside. Ground Mounted Cabinet per Index 17736.
6. Concrete Riser Pole.
7. Weatherhead.
8. Electrical Panel. Number and Rating of Branch Circuit Breakers shall be as Indicated on Distribution Point Description on Lighting Plan Sheets.
9. Branch Circuit to Roadway Luminaires.
10. ⅝" Copper Clad Ground Rod, 40' Long.
11. #6 Insulated Copper Ground Wire. Bond the Service Neutral to Ground at Service Main Disconnect.
12. Fused Control Power Transformer 0.5 KVA, Single Phase, 480V Primary, 120V Secondary (Part of Lighting Contactor, Shown Outside for Clarity).
13. Lightning Arrester Mounted on Outside of Enclosure.
14. Lighting Control Panel Main Breaker.
15. 2 Pole Electrical Lighting Contactor.
16. Photo Electric Switch-120V Rated.
17. Hand-off Automatic Selector Switch (Part of Lighting Contactor, Shown Outside for Clarity).
18. Concrete Pad.
19. Underground Feeder Conduit.
20. Mount on Riser Pole.
21. Ground BUS.
22. NEMA 4X SST Ground Mounted Storage Cabinet with Two Shelves. Only Required for High Mast Lighting Systems.

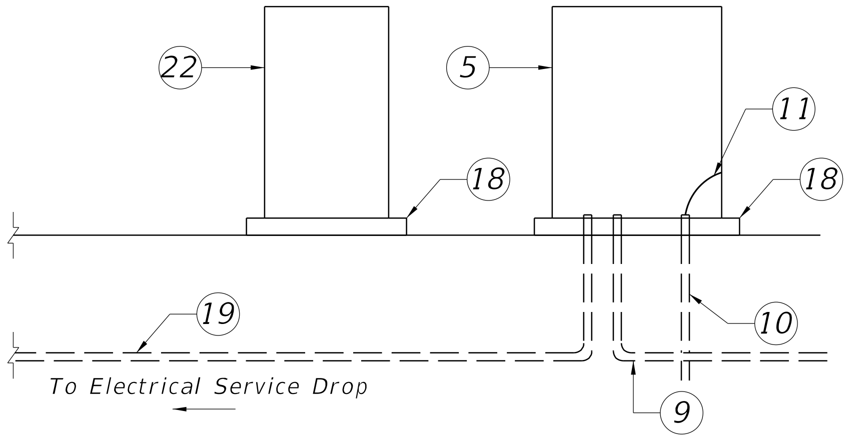


Cut a 2" hole in the side of the Lighting Control Panel enclosure for the operation and mounting of the Photo Electric controller. Use plexiglass and a clear silicone sealant to cover hole, install Photo Electric Controller.

PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROLLER DETAIL



TYPICAL DISTRIBUTION POINT SCHEMATIC DETAIL

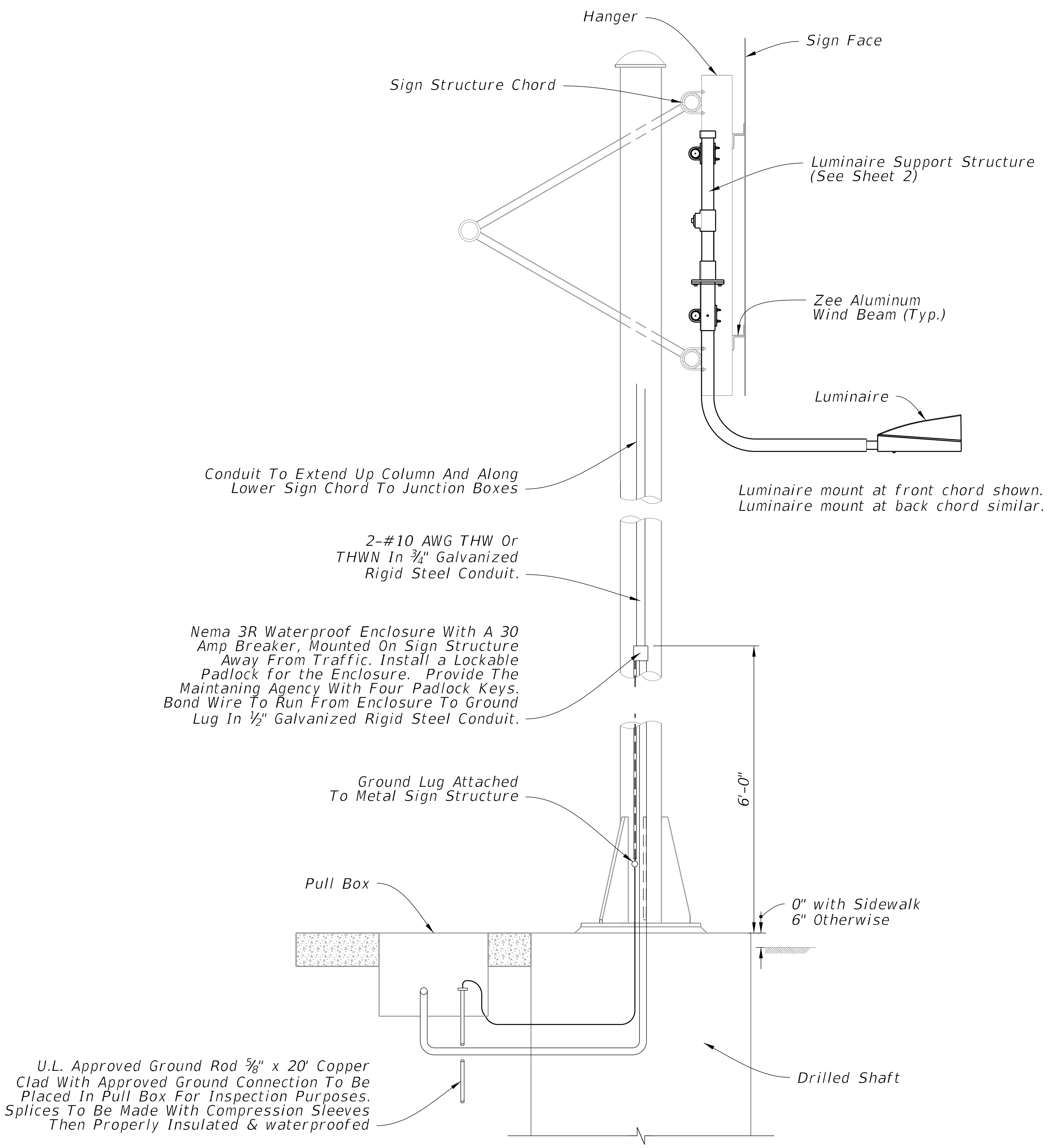


RISER DIAGRAM - TYPICAL DISTRIBUTION POINT

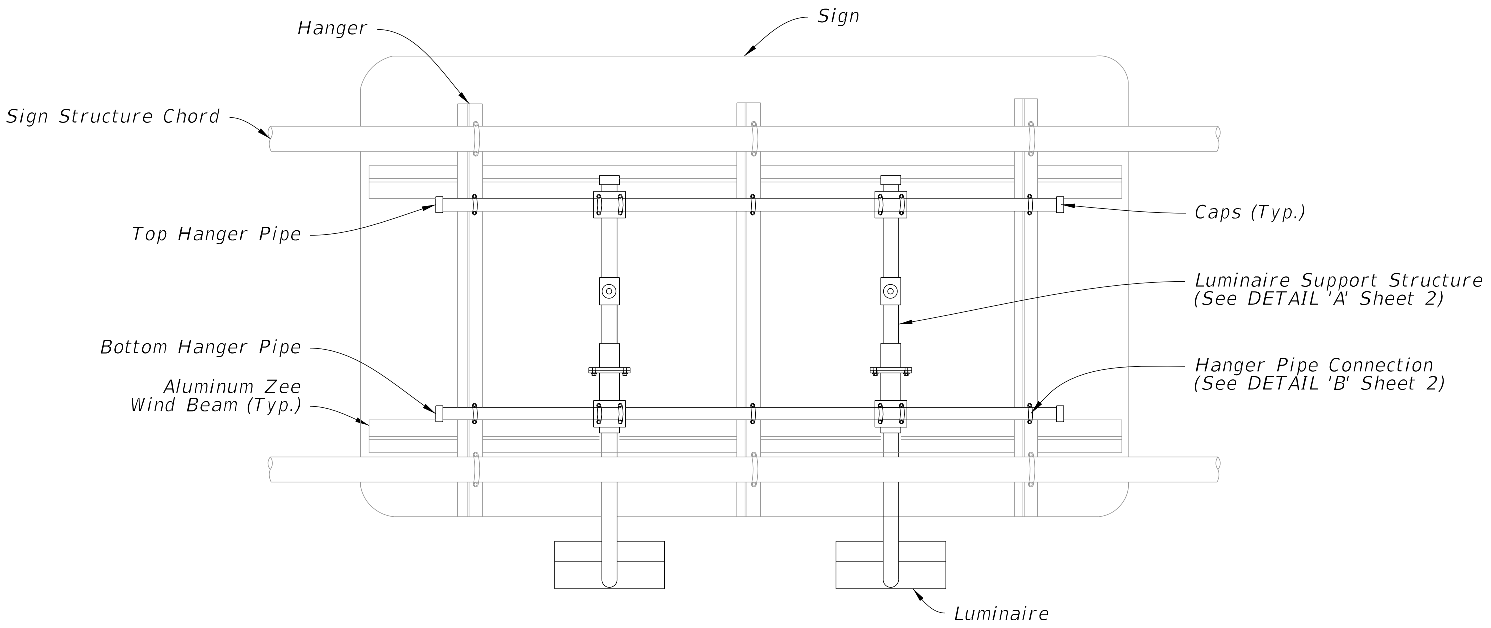
10:55:50 AM

10/14/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SERVICE POINT DETAILS	17504	2 of 2



SIDE VIEW



BACK VIEW

PLACEMENT OF SIGN LIGHTS

1. This Index details a bottom luminaire support structure. For signs requiring top luminaire support structures, the detail can be reversed.
2. Luminaire spacing and arm length is shown on Guide Sign Worksheet.
3. The Guide Sign Worksheet indicates the sign luminaire used for basis of design. The contractor may propose a different luminaire by submitting photometric calculations for each lighted sign for review by the Engineer.

SIGN LIGHTING INSTALLATION

Roadway Lighting included in contract:

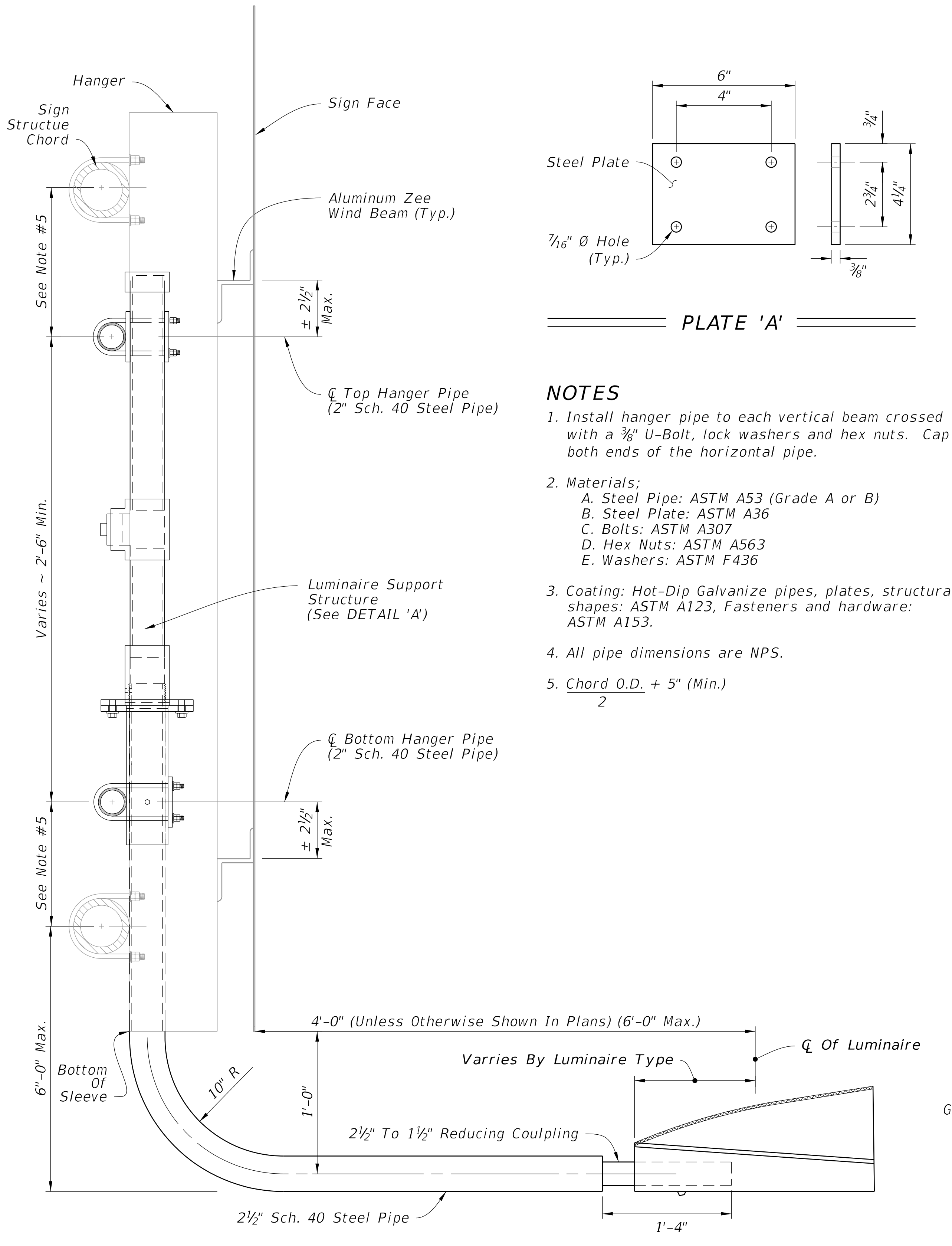
1. Power for the sign lighting provided from the roadway lighting circuit.
2. Indicate sign location and a pull box location for connection to the sign lights in the lighting plans.
3. Lighting contractor installs pull box and loop 2' of lighting circuit conductors in the pull box for connection by the signing contractor.
4. Signing contractor furnishes and installs the Luminaires, Nema 3R enclosure, 30 amp breaker, conduit, conductors and all other electrical equipment necessary for connection to the lighting circuit.

Roadway Lighting not included in contract:

1. Signing plans include the pay item numbers to furnish and install conduit, conductors, ground rods, pull boxes and service point equipment.
2. Signing plans indicate the location of the service point equipment and circuit runs.
3. Signing contractor provides all electrical equipment necessary for connection of the sign lights.

10/14/2016 10:56:19 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	EXTERNAL LIGHTING FOR SIGNS	INDEX NO. 17505	SHEET NO. 1 of 2



LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURE

PLATE 'A'

NOTES

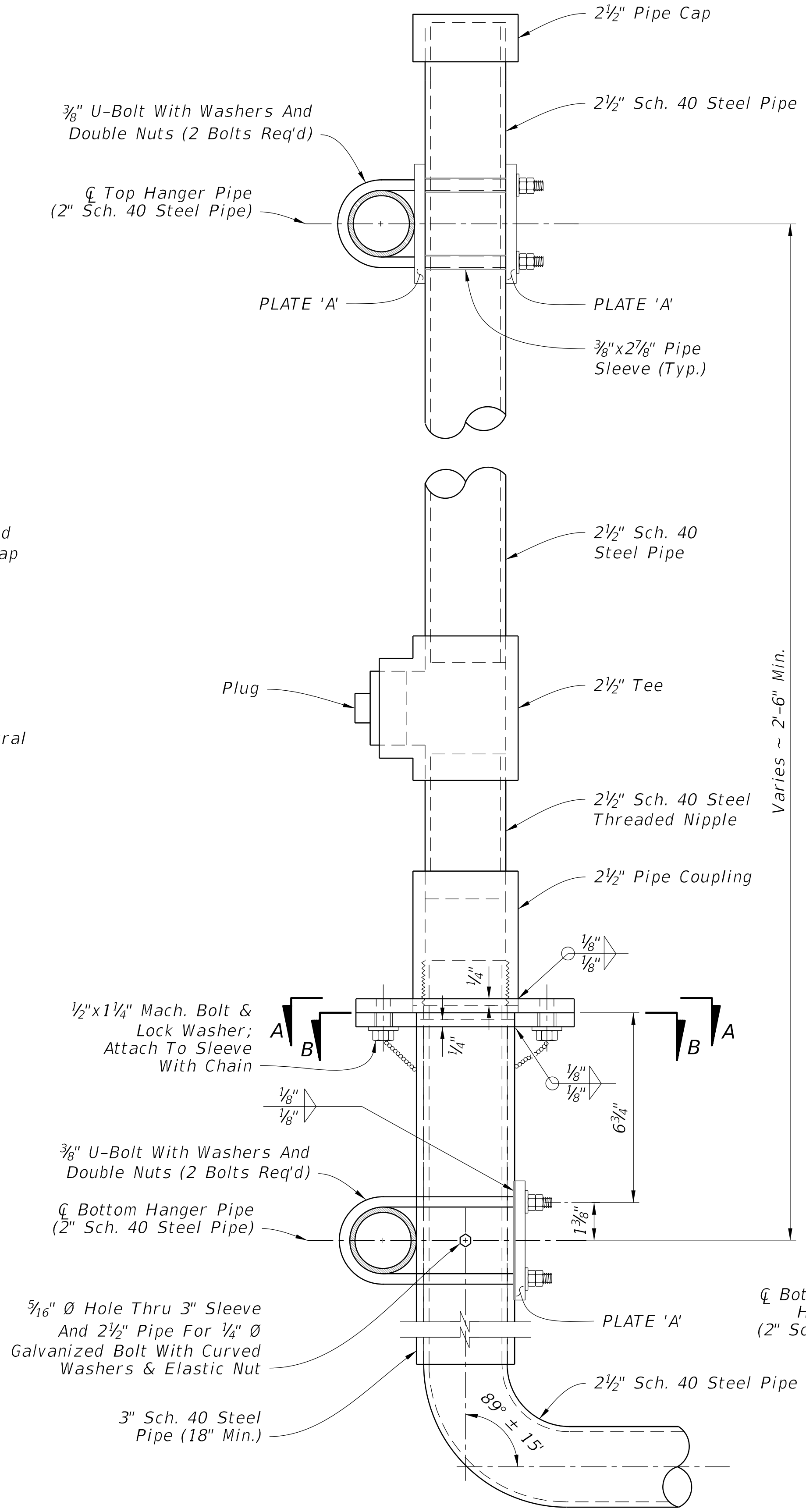
1. Install hanger pipe to each vertical beam crossed with a ⅜" U-Bolt, lock washers and hex nuts. Cap both ends of the horizontal pipe.

2. Materials;
    - A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53 (Grade A or B)
    - B. Steel Plate: ASTM A36
    - C. Bolts: ASTM A307
    - D. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
    - E. Washers: ASTM F436

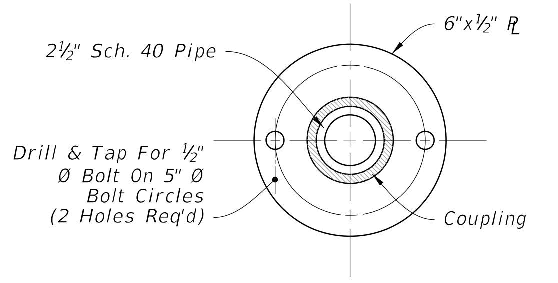
3. Coating: Hot-Dip Galvanize pipes, plates, structural shapes: ASTM A123, Fasteners and hardware: ASTM A153.

4. All pipe dimensions are NPS.

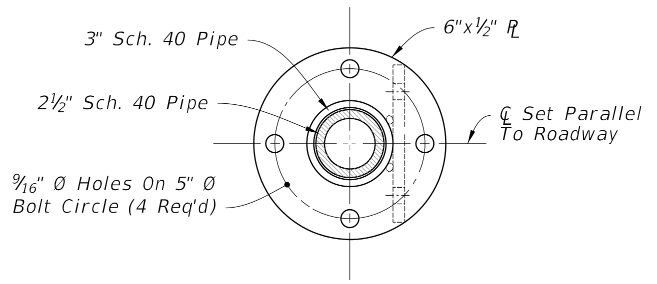
5. $\frac{\text{Chord O.D.}}{2}$ + 5" (Min.)



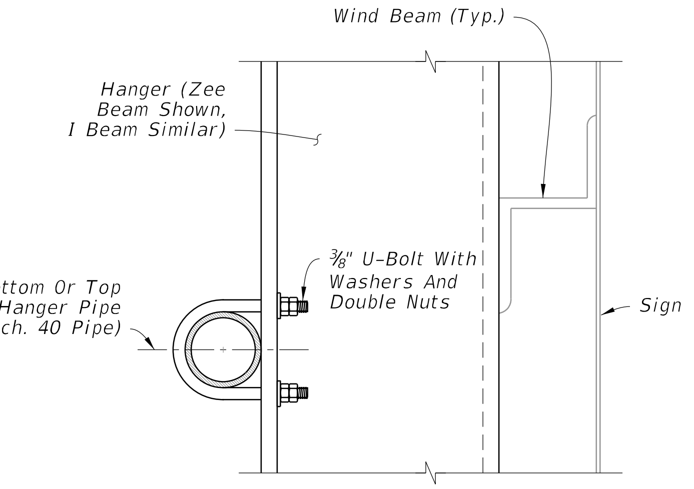
DETAIL 'A'
(Luminaire Support Structure)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



DETAIL 'B'
(Hanger Pipe Connection)

10:56:21 AM
10/14/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	EXTERNAL LIGHTING FOR SIGNS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17505	2 of 2

GENERAL NOTES

1. Poles are designed to support the following:
    - A. Luminaire Effective Projected Area (EPA): 1.55 SF
    - B. Weight: 75 lb.

2. Shop Drawings: This Index is considered fully detailed, only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not included in the Plans.

3. Materials:
    - A. Pole, Pole Connection Extrusions and Arm Extrusions: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063-T6
    - B. Bars, Plates, Stiffeners and Backer Ring: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063-T6
    - C. Caps and Covers: ASTM B-26, Alloy 319-F
    - D. Steel Bearing Plate: ASTM A709 or ASTM A36 Grade 36
    - E. Aluminum Weld Material: ER 4043
    - F. Transformer and Frangible Base Materials: ASTM B26 or ASTM B108, Alloy 356-T6
    - G. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
        - a. Shoe Base Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
        - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade DH Heavy-Hex
        - c. Washer: ASTM F436 Type 1
    - H. Anchor Bolts, Nuts, and Washers:
        - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
        - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex
        - c. Plate Washer: ASTM A36
    - I. Stainless Steel Fasteners: ASTM F593 Alloy Group 2, Condition A, CW1 or SH1
    - J. Nut Covers: ASTM B26 (319-F)
    - K. Concrete: Class 1
    - L. Reinforcing Steel: Specification Section 415

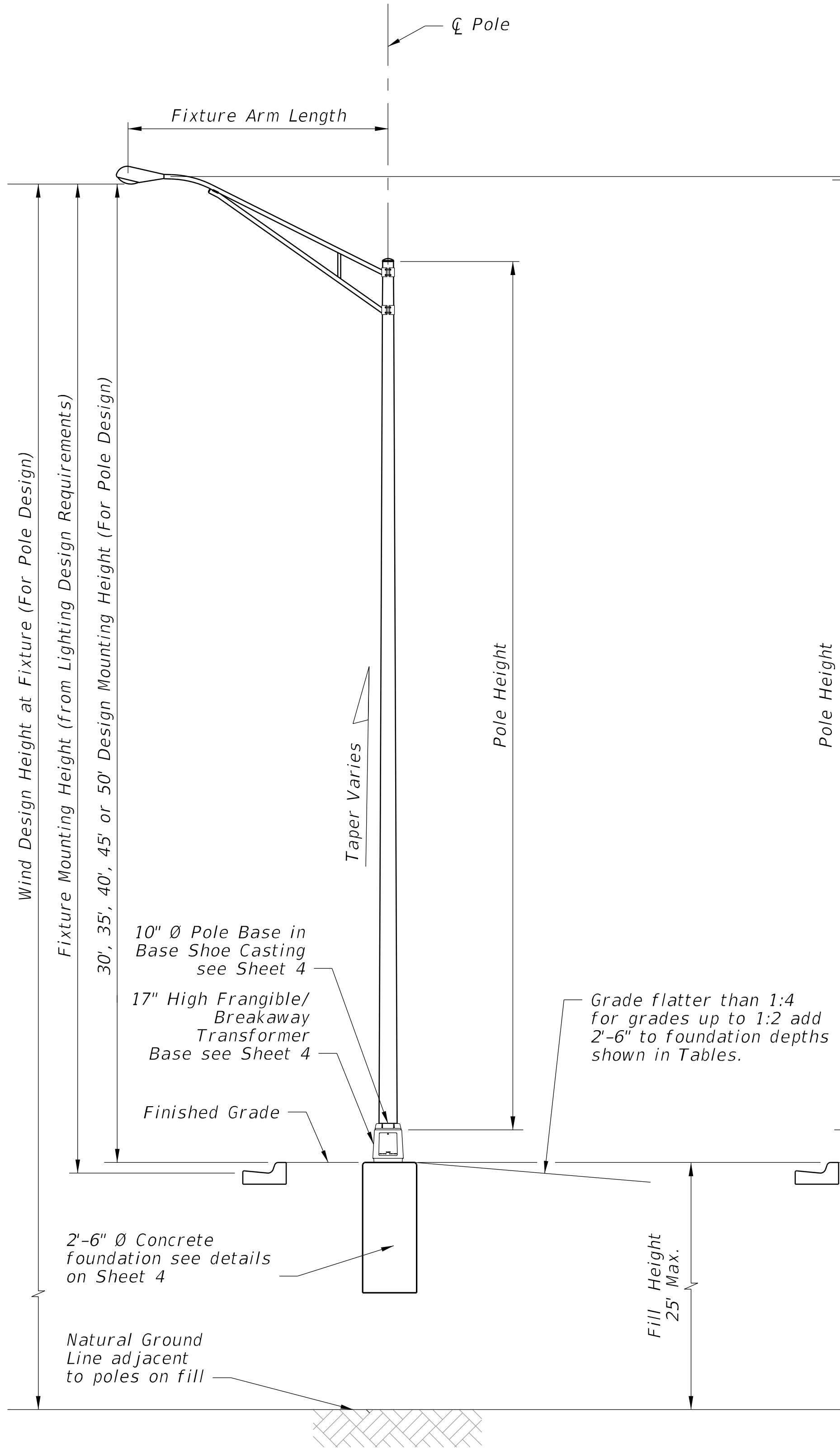
4. Fabrication:
    - A. Weld Arm and Pole (Alloy 6063) in the T4 temper using 4043 filler. Age the Arm and Pole artificially to the T6 temper after welding.
    - B. Upright Splices: Not Allowed. Transverse welds are only allowed at the base.
    - C. Roadway Light Pole Taper: Taper as required to provide a round top O.D. of 6" and a base O.D. of 10". Portions of the pole near the base shoe and at the arm connections may be held constant at 10" and 6" respectively to simplify fabrication.
    - D. Median Barrier Mounted Light Pole Taper: Taper as required to provide a 6" O.D. round top with an 11" x 7" O.D. oblong base. Portions of the pole near the base and at the arm connections may be held constant at 11"x 7" oblong and 6" round respectively to simplify fabrication.
    - E. Provide 'J', 'S' or 'C' hook at top of pole for electrical wires.
    - F. Equip poles located on bridges, walls and concrete median barriers/Traffic Railings with a vibration damper.
    - G. Perform all welding in accordance with AWS D1.2.
    - H. Embedded Junction Boxes (EJB):
        - a. Weld all seams continuously and grind smooth.
        - b. Hot Dip Galvanize after Fabrication.
        - c. Provide a watertight cover with neoprene gasket and secure cover with galvanized screws.
    - I. For Median Barrier Mounted Aluminum Light Poles, the fabricator must demonstrate the ability to produce a crack free pole. The fabricator's Department-approved QC Plan must contain the following information prior to fabrication:
        - a. Tests demonstrating a pole with a ¼" wall thickness achieves and ultimate moment capacity of 36 kip*ft in the strong axis and 30 kip*ft in the weak axis.
        - b. Tests demonstrating a pole with a 5/16" wall thickness achieves an ultimate moment capacity of 44 kip*ft in the strong axis and 37 kip*ft in the weak axis.
        - c. Test results showing the pole does not buckle at the shape transition area under the ultimate moment capacity loads.
        - d. Complete details and calculations for the reinforced 4"x 6" (Min.) handhole located 1'-6" above the base plate.
    - J. Identification Tag: (Submit details for approval.)
        - a. 2" x 4" (Max.) aluminum identification tag.
        - b. Locate on the inside of the transformer base and visible from the door opening.
        - c. Secure to transformer base with ⅛" diameter stainless steel rivets or screws.
        - d. Include the following information on the ID Tag:
            1. Financial Project ID
            2. Pole Height
            3. Manufacturer's Name

5. Coatings/Finish:
    - A. Pole and Arm Finish: 50 grit satin rubbed.
    - B. Galvanize Steel Bolts, Screws, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
    - C. Hot Dip Galvanize EJB and other steel items including poles: ASTM A123

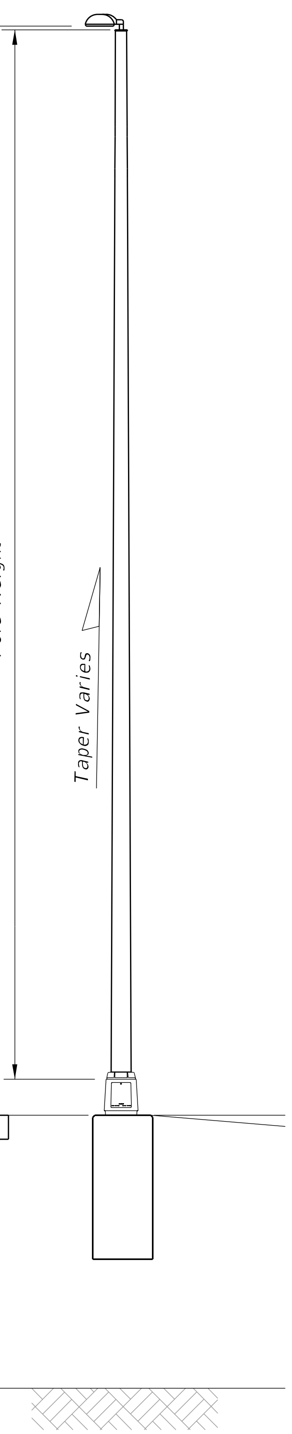
6. Construction:
    - A. Foundation: Specification Section 455, except payment for the foundation is included in the cost of the pole.
    - B. Frangible Base, Base Shoe, and Clamp:
        - a. Certify that the Clamp, Frangible Transformer Base, and Base Shoe Design are capable of providing the required capacity.
        - b. Certify the Base conforms to the current FHWA required AASHTO Frangibility Requirements, tested under NCHRP Report 350 Guidelines (e.g. Akron Foundry TB1-17).
        - c. Do not erect pole without Luminaire attached.

7. Payment Note: Include the cost of the EJB in the cost of the median barrier or Traffic Railing it is embedded in.

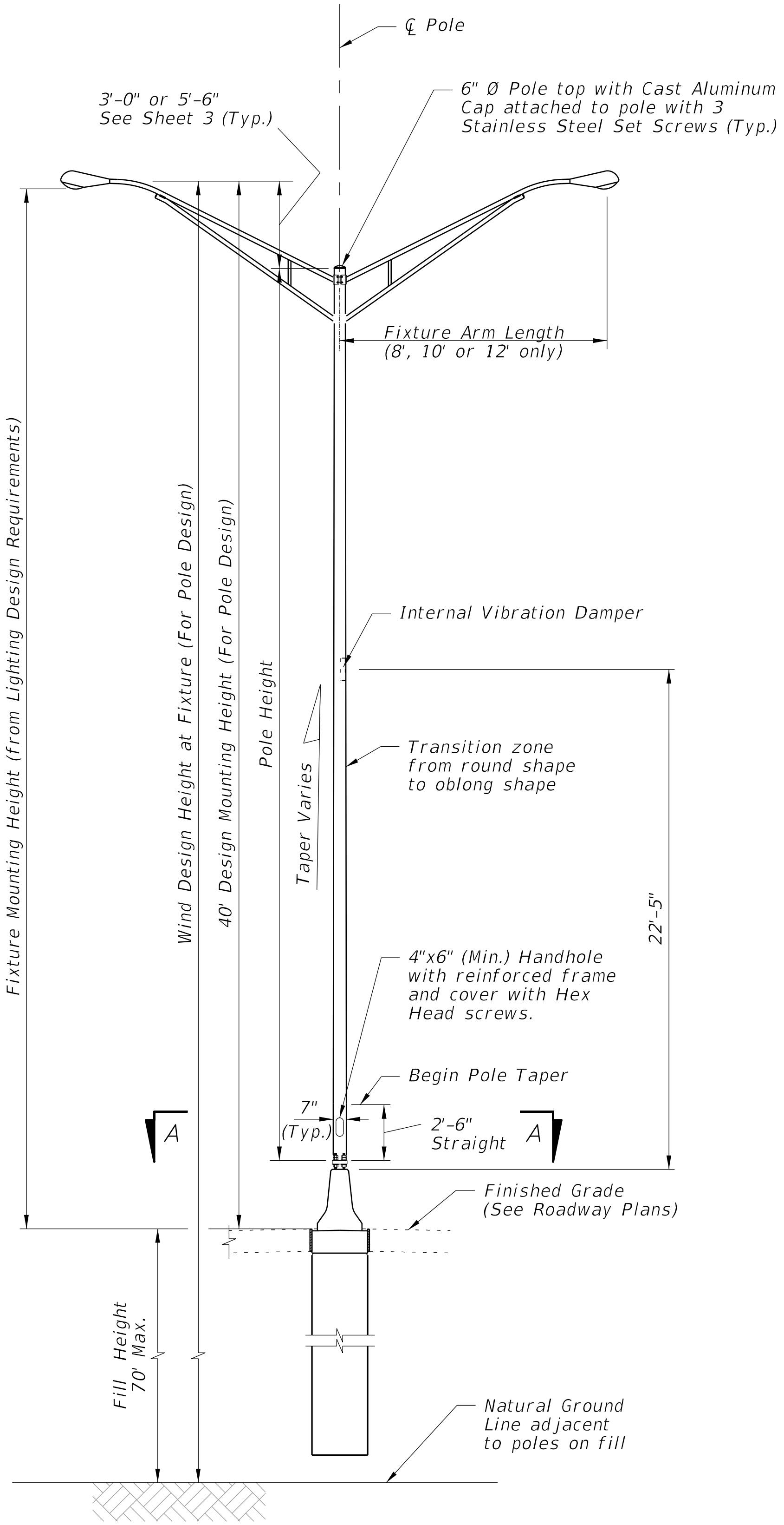
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17515	1 of 8



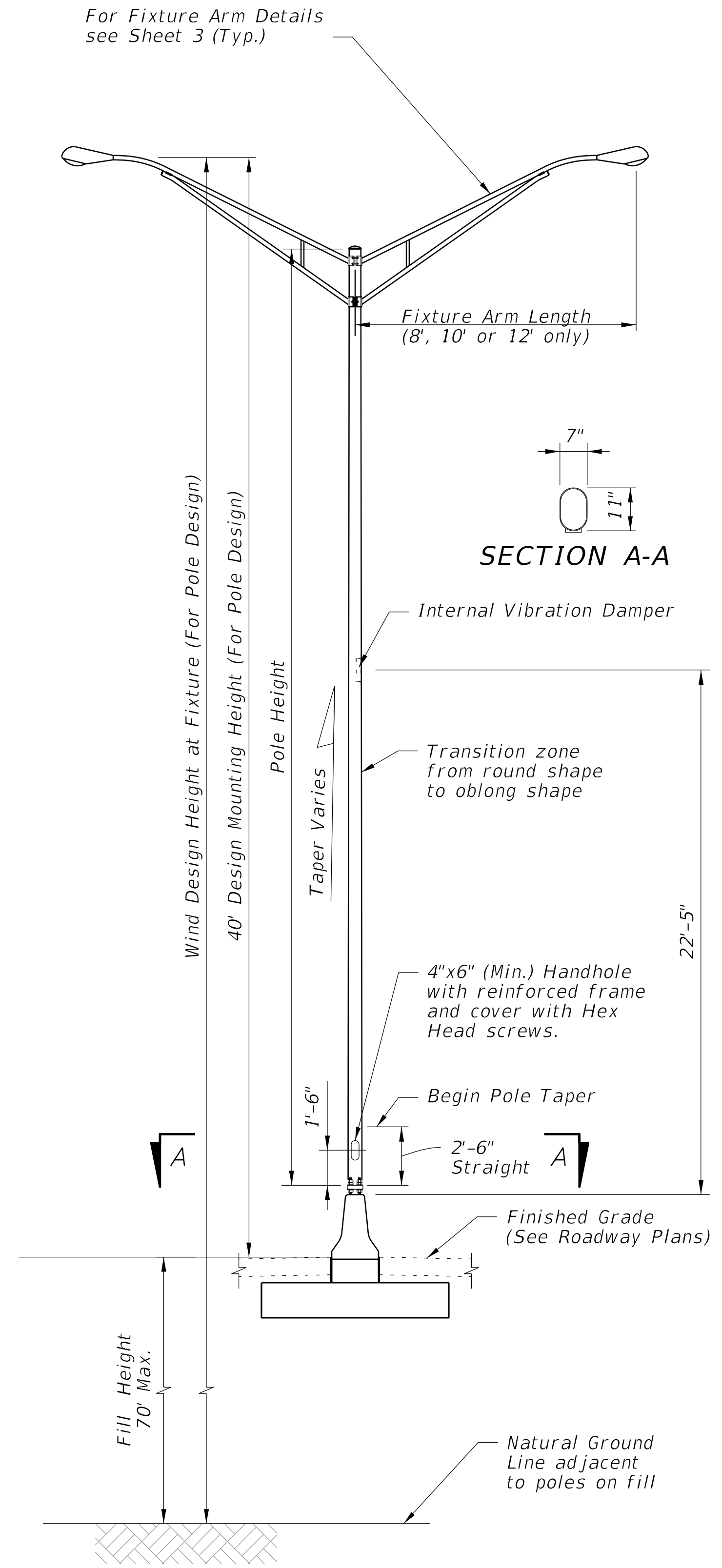
STANDARD ROADWAY
ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE
W/ARM



STANDARD ROADWAY
ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE
W/TOP MOUNT



MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE
ON CYLINDRICAL FOUNDATION

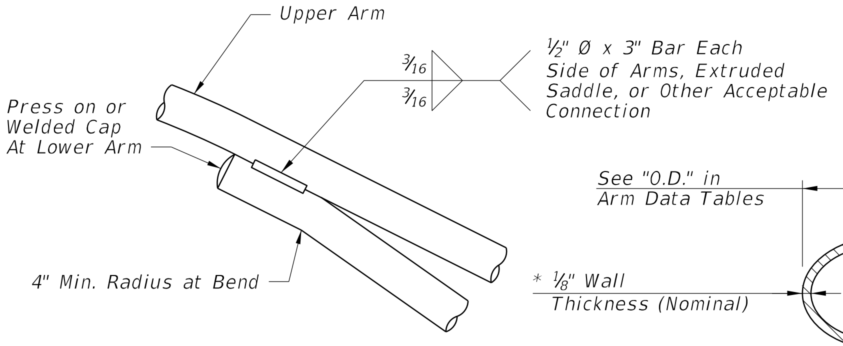


MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE
ON SPREAD FOOTING FOUNDATION

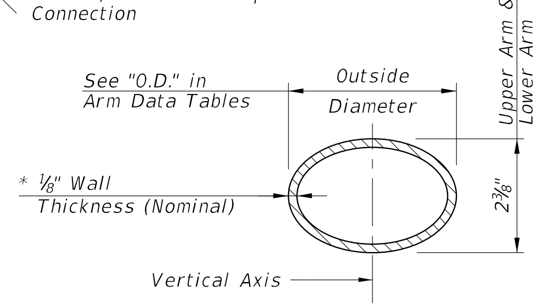
ELEVATIONS

10:57:24 AM
10/14/2016

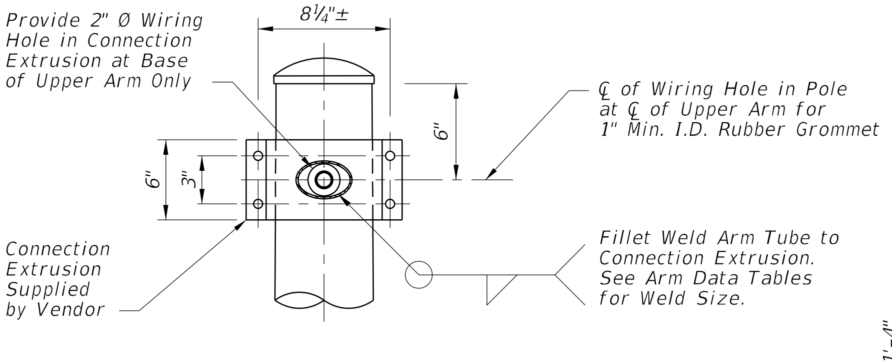
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17515	2 of 8



ARM CONNECTION DETAIL

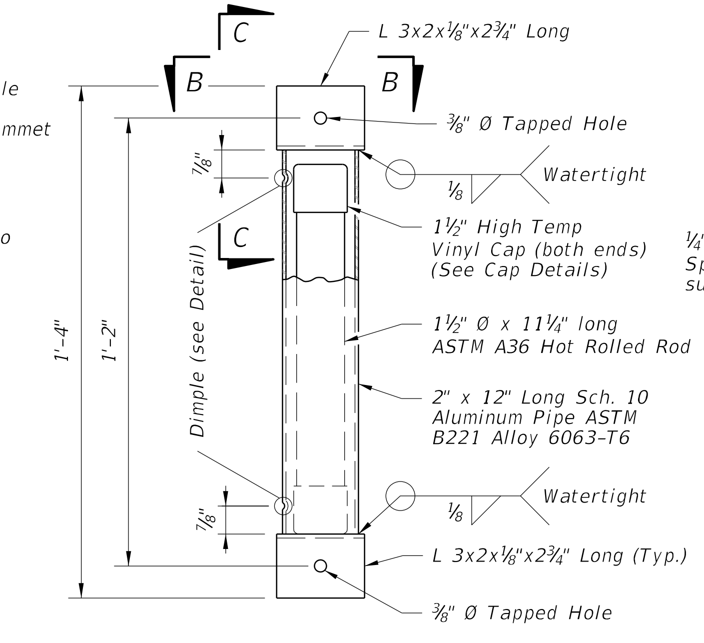


ARM SECTION

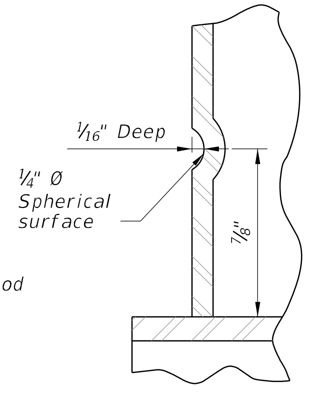


SECTION A-A

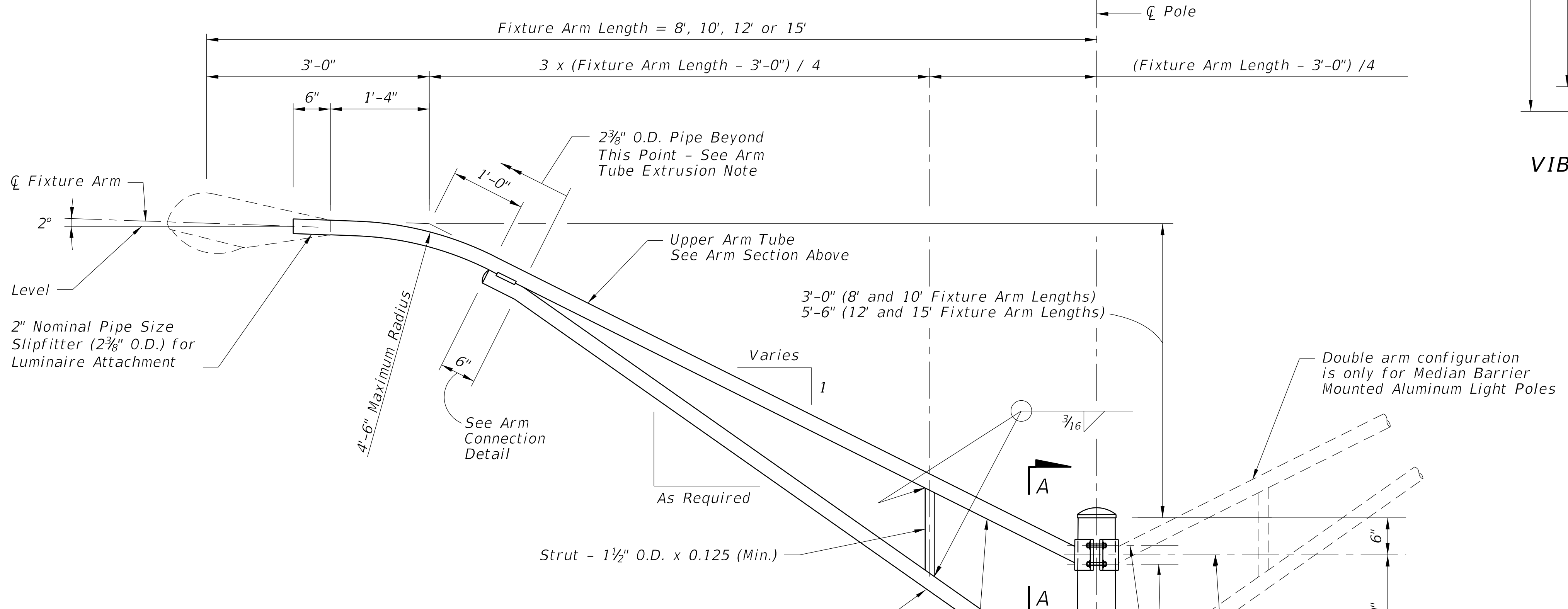
(Connection At Lower Arm Similar)



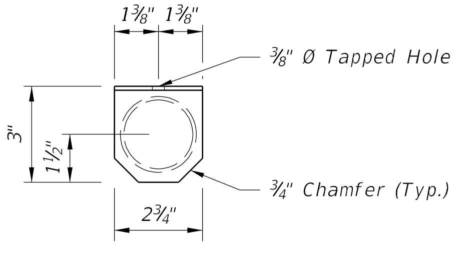
VIBRATION DAMPER ELEVATION



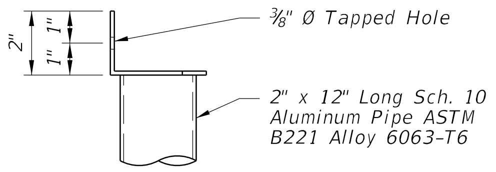
DIMPLE DETAIL



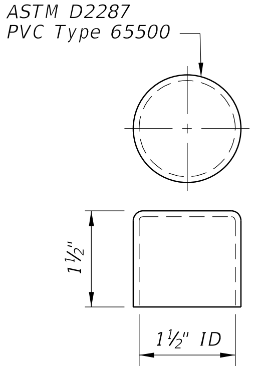
ARM ELEVATION



VIEW B-B



VIEW C-C



HIGH TEMP VINYL CAP DETAIL

ARM TABLE

Wind Speed (mph)	Arm Length (ft)	Upper Arm O.D. (in)	Upper Arm Weld (in)	Lower Arm O.D. (in)	Lower Arm Weld (in)
120	8	3.63	0.125	3.63	0.188
120	10	3.63	0.188	3.63	0.188
120	12	3.63	0.188	3.63	0.188
120	15	4.63	0.188	4.63	0.188
140	8	3.63	0.188	3.63	0.188
140	10	3.63	0.188	3.63	0.188
140	12	3.63	0.250	3.63	0.250
140	15	4.63	0.250	4.63	0.250
160	8	3.63	0.188	3.63	0.188
160	10	3.63	0.250	3.63	0.250
160	12	4.63	0.250	4.63	0.250
160	15	4.63	0.313	4.63	0.313

* Increase Member Wall Thickness as Necessary to Meet Minimum Requirements of the Welding Code for the Connection Weld Sizes Shown in the Arm and Pole Tables.

ARM TUBE EXTRUSIONS NOTES:

At the pole connections, provide arm tube extrusions with dimensions as shown in the ARM SECTION and as tabulated in the ARM DATA Tables. Uniformly transition elliptical section to a cylindrical section at the arm connection.

The fabricator may substitute elliptical cross sections other than those tabulated, provided the section properties about the vertical axis and the area of the section equal or exceed that of the required section, and provide minimum wall thickness of ⅛" nominal and within the Aluminum Association Tolerances.

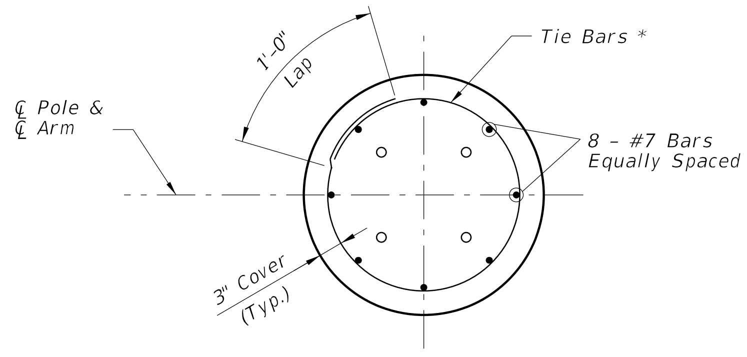
The outside diameter about the minor axis should be held at 2⅜" at the upper and lower arms.

10/14/2016

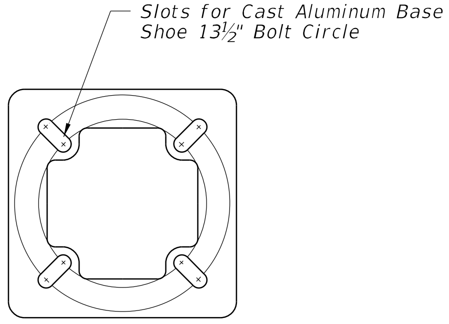
10:57:27 AM

ARM & DAMPER DETAILS

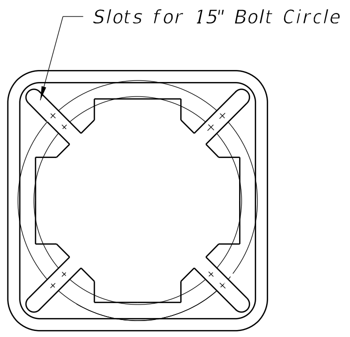
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	17515	3 of 8



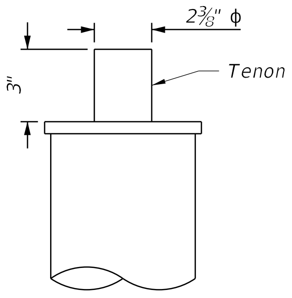
SECTION C-C



TOP VIEW
TRANSFORMER BASE

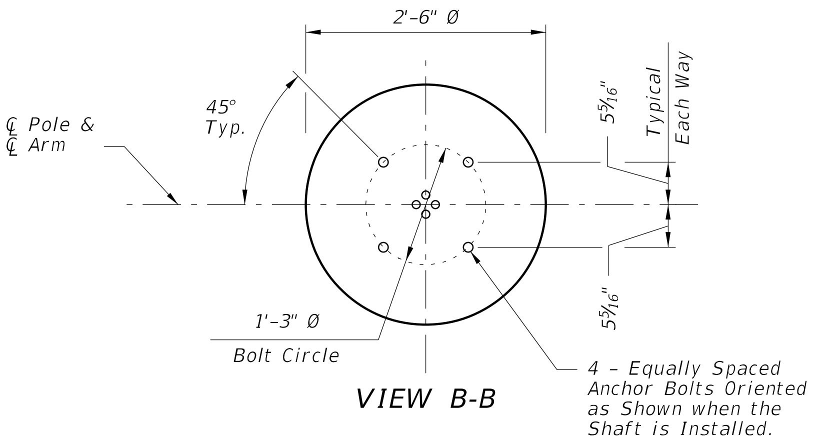


BOTTOM VIEW
TRANSFORMER BASE

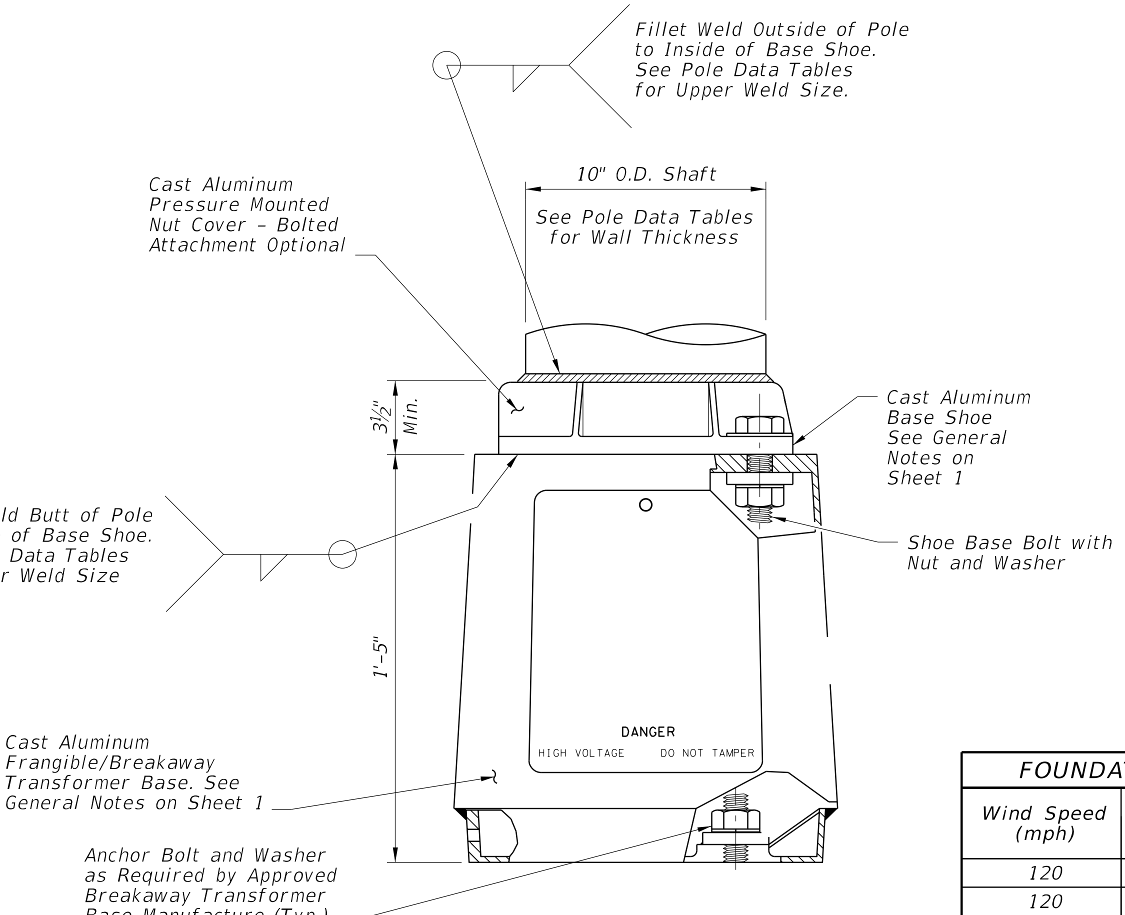


TOP MOUNT TENON

POLE TABLE WITH ARM					
Wind Speed (mph)	Arm Length (ft)	Design Mounting Height (ft)	Pole wall (in)	Upper Weld (in)	Lower Weld (in)
120	8,10,12,15	30	0.125	0.125	0.125
120	8,10,12,15	35 & 40	0.188	0.125	0.188
120	8,10	45	0.250	0.125	0.25
120	12,15	45	0.250	0.188	0.250
120	8	50	0.313	0.125	0.250
120	10,12,15	50	0.313	0.188	0.250
140	8,10,12,15	30	0.188	0.125	0.188
140	8,10	35	0.188	0.125	0.188
140	12, 15	35	0.250	0.125	0.250
140	8,10,12,15	40	0.250	0.125	0.250
140	8,10	45	0.313	0.125	0.250
140	12,15	45	0.313	0.188	0.250
140	8,10,12	50	0.375	0.188	0.313
140	15	50	0.375	0.250	0.313
160	8,10,12,15	30	0.188	0.125	0.188
160	8,10,12,15	35	0.25	0.125	0.250
160	8,10,12,15	40	0.313	0.188	0.250
160	8,10	45	0.375	0.188	0.313
160	12,15	45	0.375	0.250	0.313



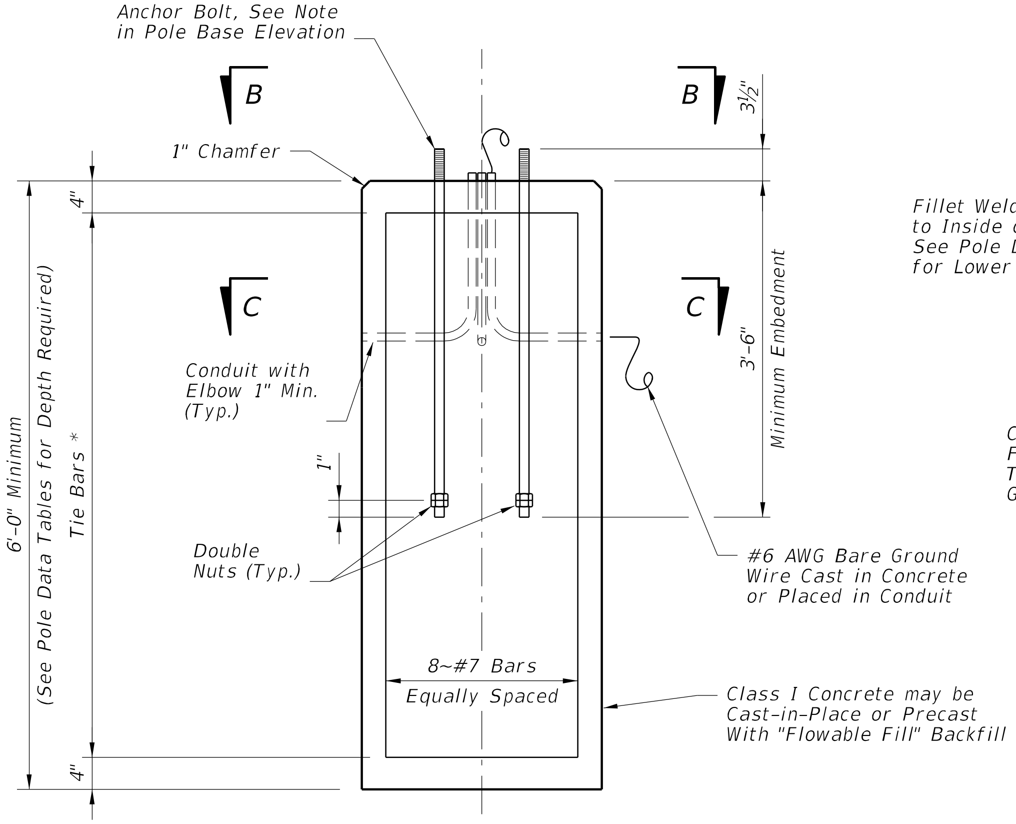
VIEW B-B



POLE BASE ELEVATION

POLE TABLE WITH TOP MOUNT				
Wind Speed (mph)	Design Mounting Height (ft)	Pole wall (in)	Upper Weld (in)	Lower Weld (in)
120	30 & 35	0.125	0.125	0.125
120	40	0.188	0.125	0.188
120	45	0.188	0.125	0.188
120	50	0.250	0.125	0.250
140	30	0.125	0.125	0.125
140	35 & 40	0.188	0.125	0.188
140	45	0.250	0.125	0.250
140	50	0.313	0.188	0.250
160	30	0.125	0.125	0.125
160	35	0.188	0.125	0.188
160	40	0.250	0.125	0.250
160	45	0.313	0.188	0.250
160	50	0.375	0.250	0.313

NOTE:
Pole wall thicknesses shown in the POLE TABLE are nominals and shall be within the Aluminum Association Tolerances. Thicker walls are permitted and tapered walls may be used provided the minimum Aluminum Association thicknesses are not violated.



FOUNDATION

FOUNDATION TABLE W/ARM		
Wind Speed (mph)	Design Mounting Height (ft)	Total Depth (FT)**
120	30 & 35	6
120	40 & 45	7
120	50	8
140	30, 35 & 40	7
140	45 & 50	8
160	30 & 35	7
160	40 & 45	8

FOUNDATION TABLE W/TOP MOUNT		
Wind Speed (mph)	Design Mounting Height (ft)	Total Depth (FT)**
120	30, 35 & 40	6
120	45 & 50	7
140	30 & 35	6
140	40 & 45	7
140	50	8
160	30	6
160	35 & 40	7
160	45 & 50	8

* #4 Tie Bars @ 12" centers (max.) or D10 (or W10) spiral @ 6" pitch, 3 flat turns top and 1 flat turn bottom.

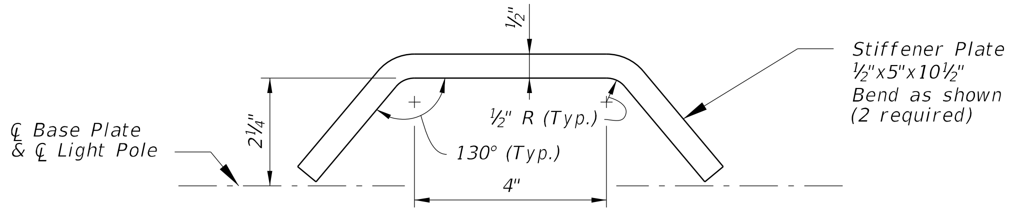
** Depths shown in table are for grades flatter than 1:4, for grades up to 1:2 add 2'-6" to foundation depths shown in table.

1:19:06 PM

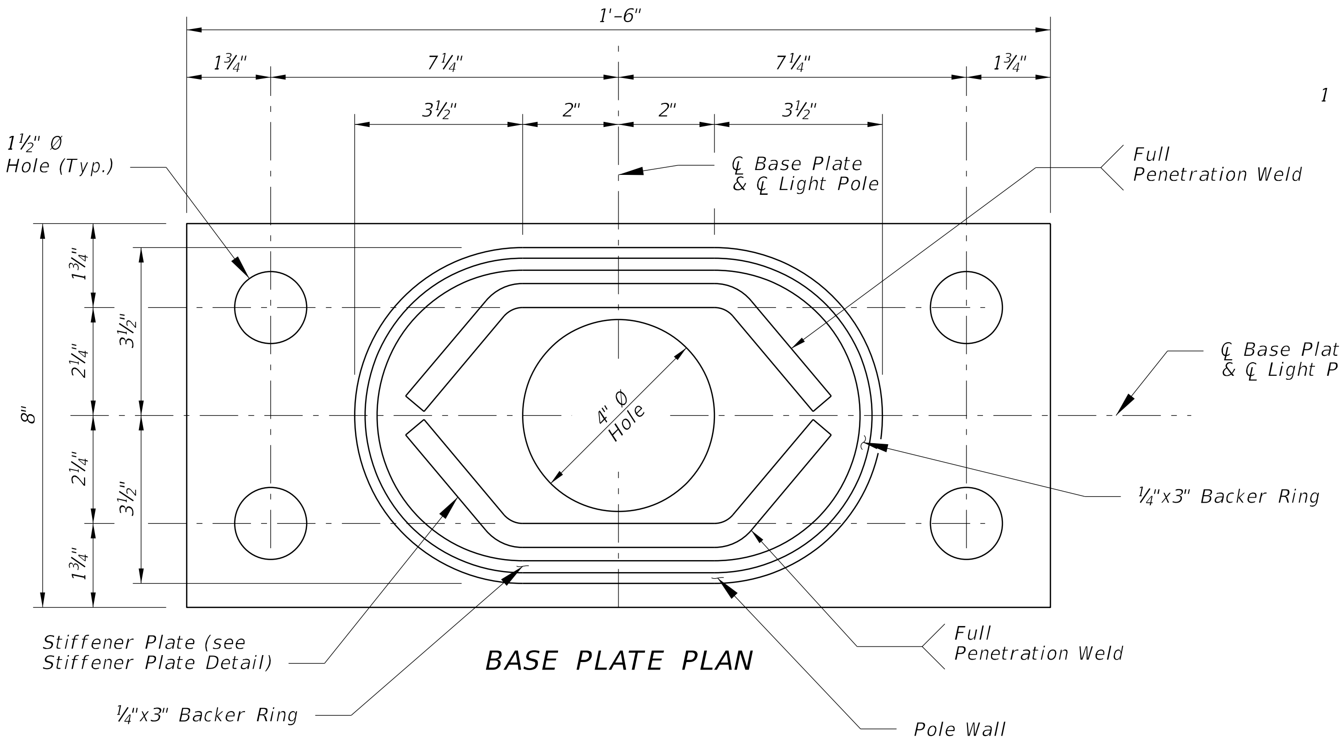
10/11/2019

POLE AND BASE DETAILS FOR ROADWAY ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE

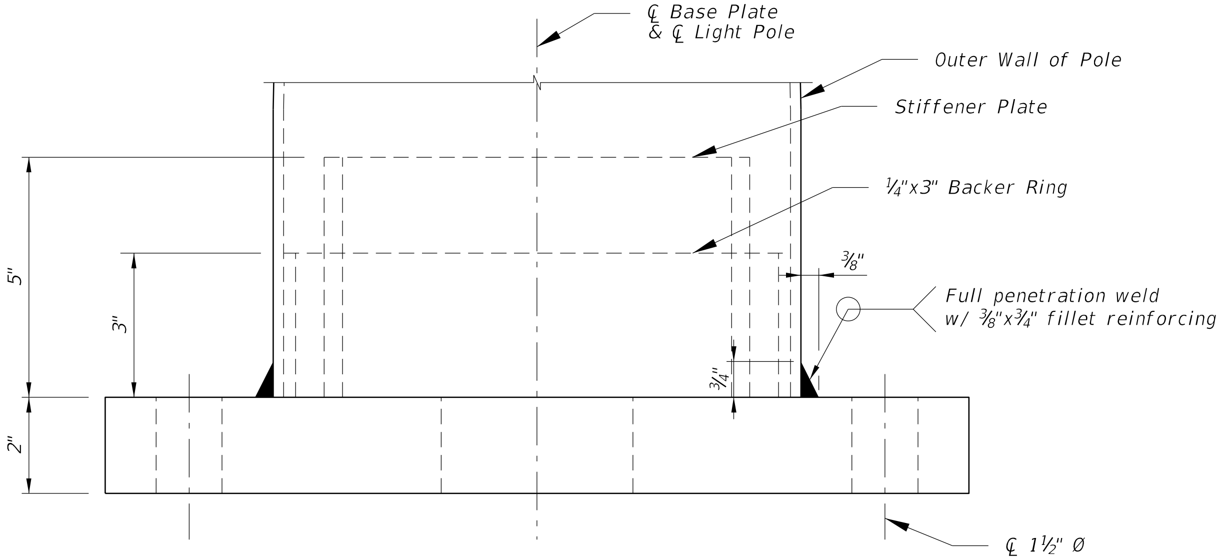
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	17515	4 of 8



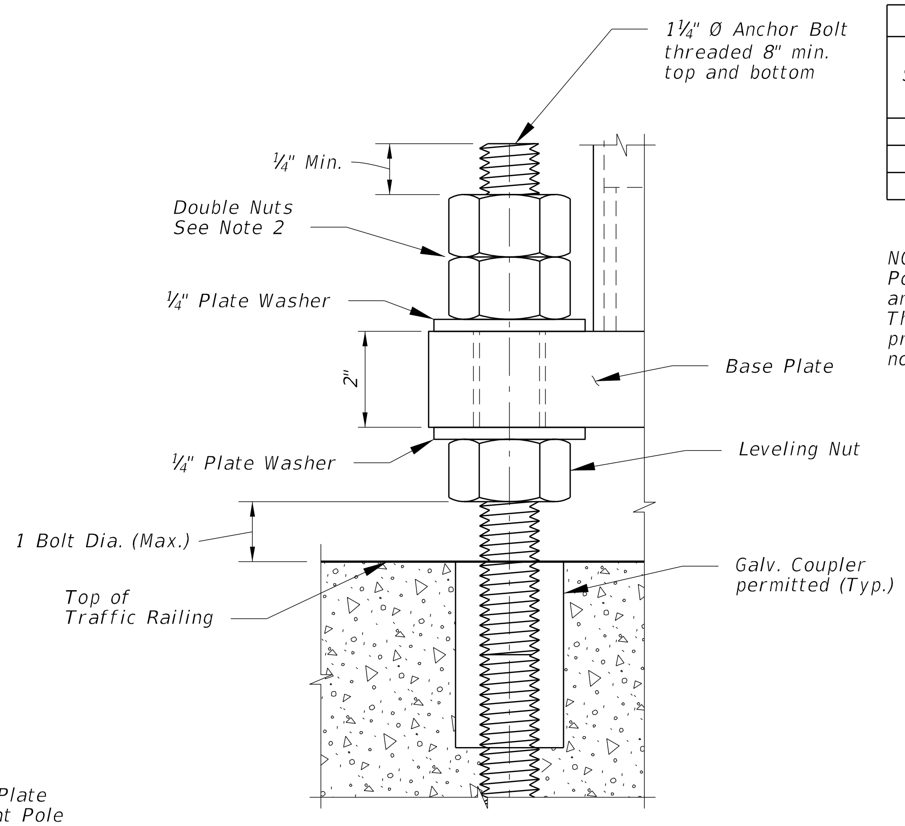
STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL



BASE PLATE PLAN



BASE PLATE ELEVATION



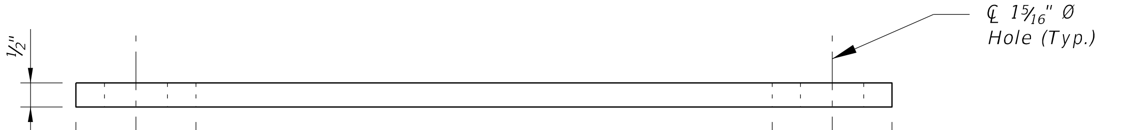
DETAIL 'A'

POLE TABLE				
WIND SPEED (MPH)	ARM LENGTH (FT)	DESIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT (FT)	POLE WALL (IN)	FILL HEIGHT (FT)
120	8, 10, 12	40	0.25	Up to 70'
140	8, 10, 12	40	0.25	Up to 70'
160	8, 10, 12	40	0.313	Up to 70'

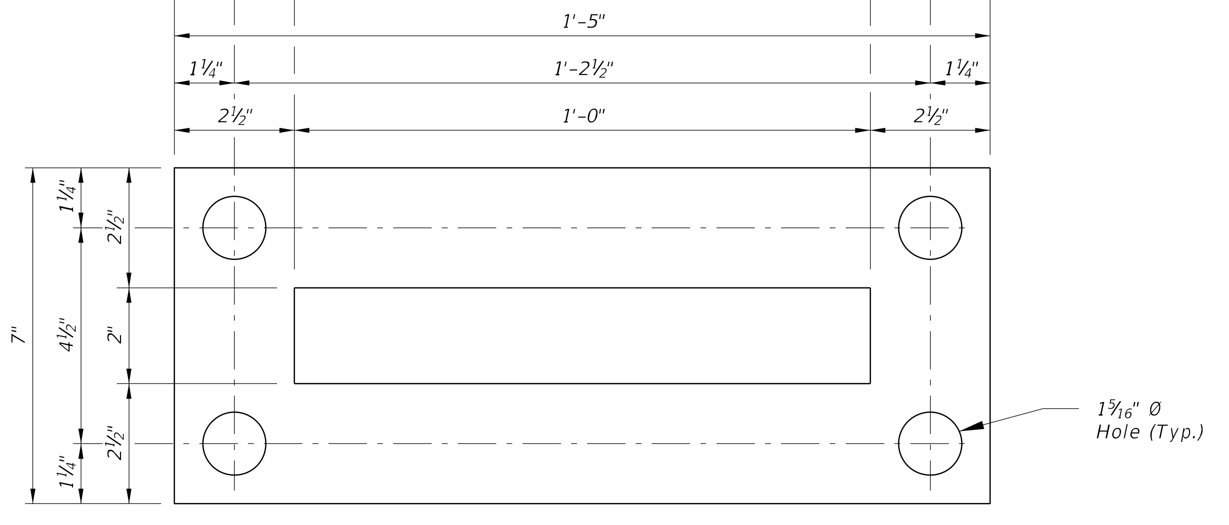
NOTE:
Pole wall thicknesses shown in the POLE TABLE are nominals and shall be within the Aluminum Association Tolerances. Thicker walls are permitted and tapered walls may be used provided the minimum Aluminum Association thicknesses are not violated.

NOTE:

1. For locations of Bearing Plates, Base Plates and Detail 'A' see Sheets 6 & 7.
2. Double Nuts: The bottom hex nut may be substituted by a half height 'Jam' nut.
3. Provide individual nut covers (not shown) for each bolt.



BEARING PLATE ELEVATION

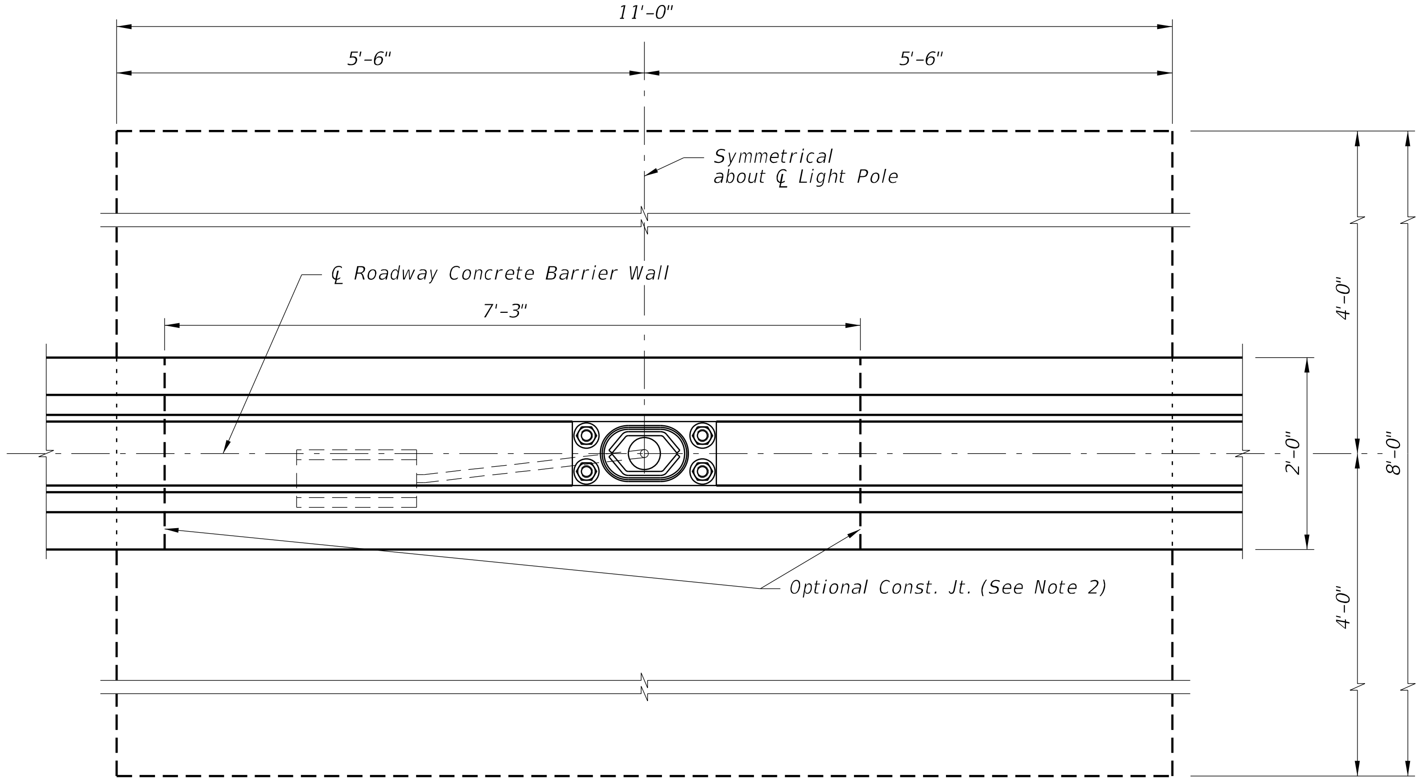


BEARING PLATE PLAN

BASE PLATE DETAILS FOR MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE

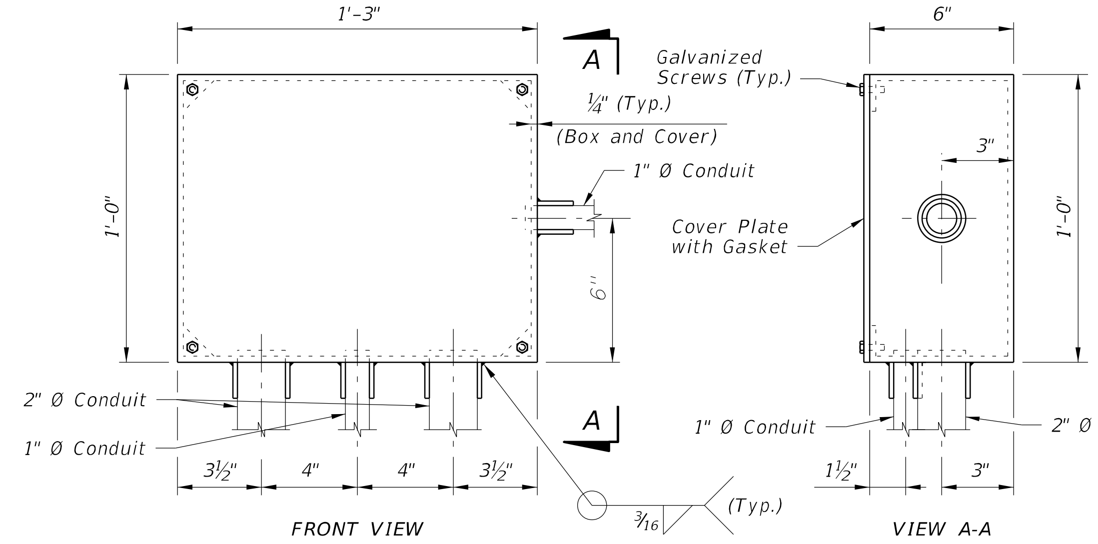
11/1/2016 11:16:18 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	17515	5 of 8



PLAN

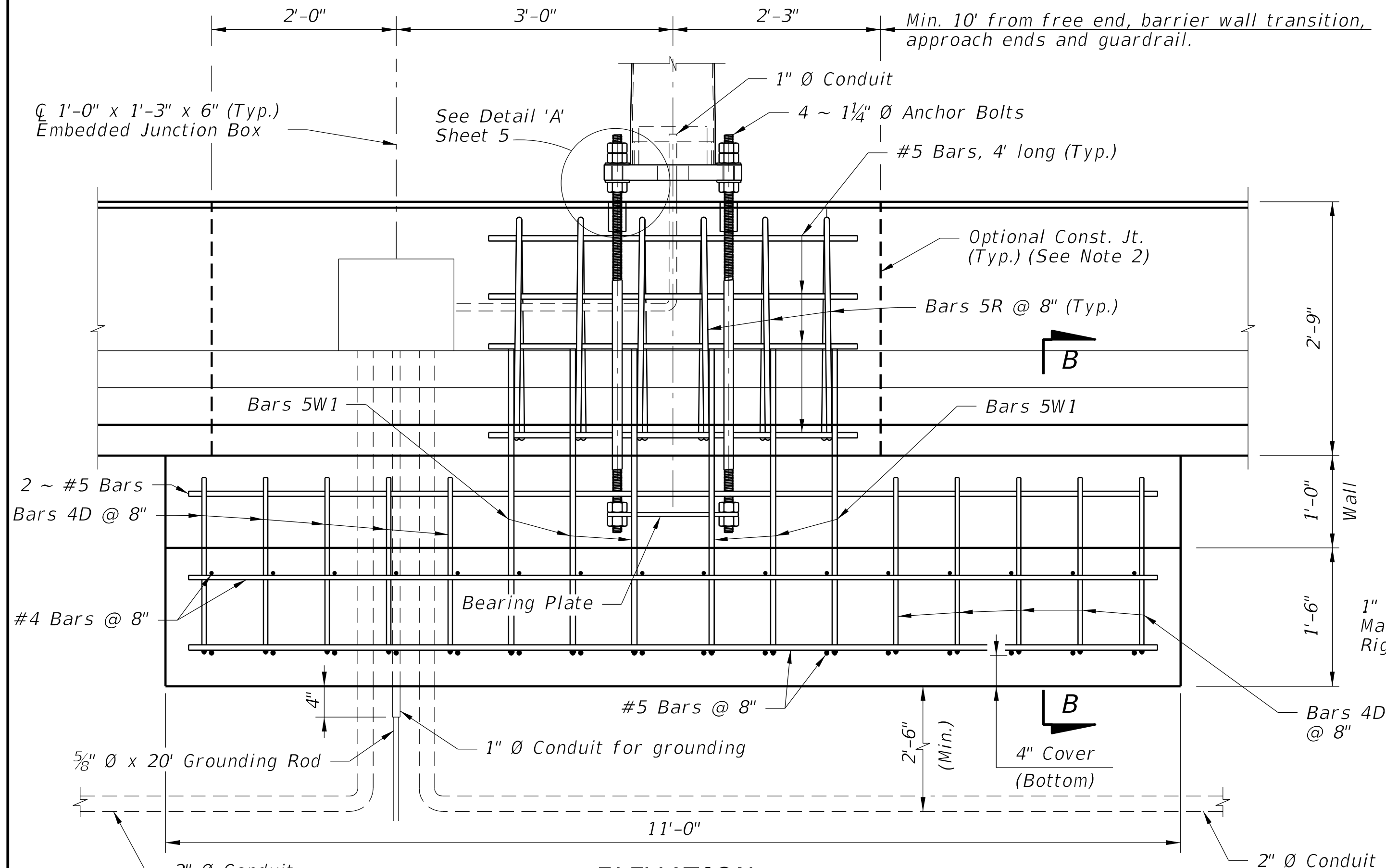
(Reinforcing steel not shown)



FRONT VIEW

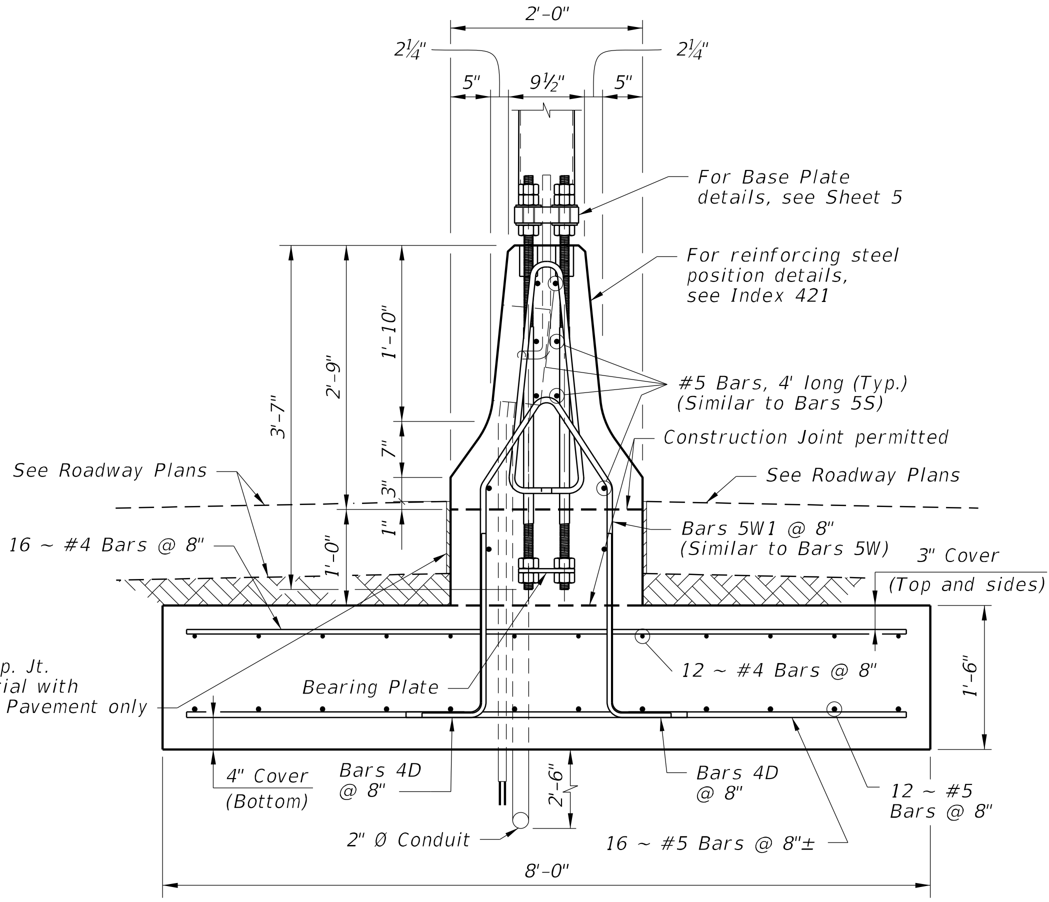
VIEW A-A

EMBEDDED JUNCTION BOX DETAILS

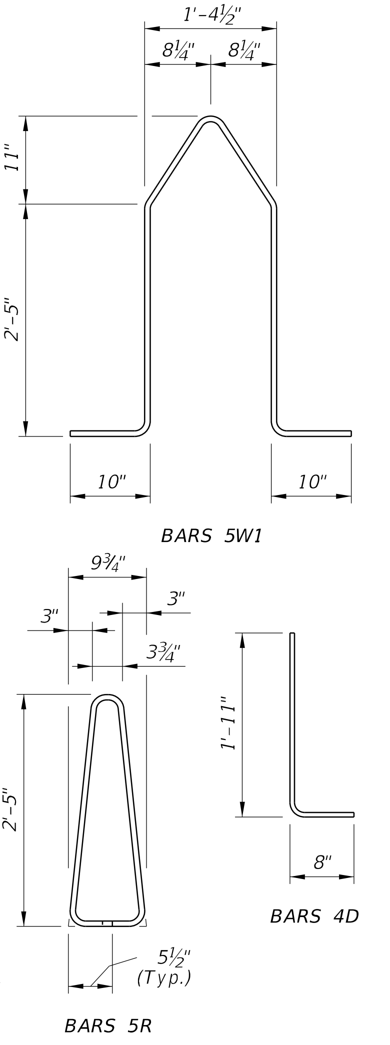


ELEVATION

(For Roadway Concrete Barrier Wall reinforcing steel see Roadway Plans)



END VIEW



BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

NOTES:

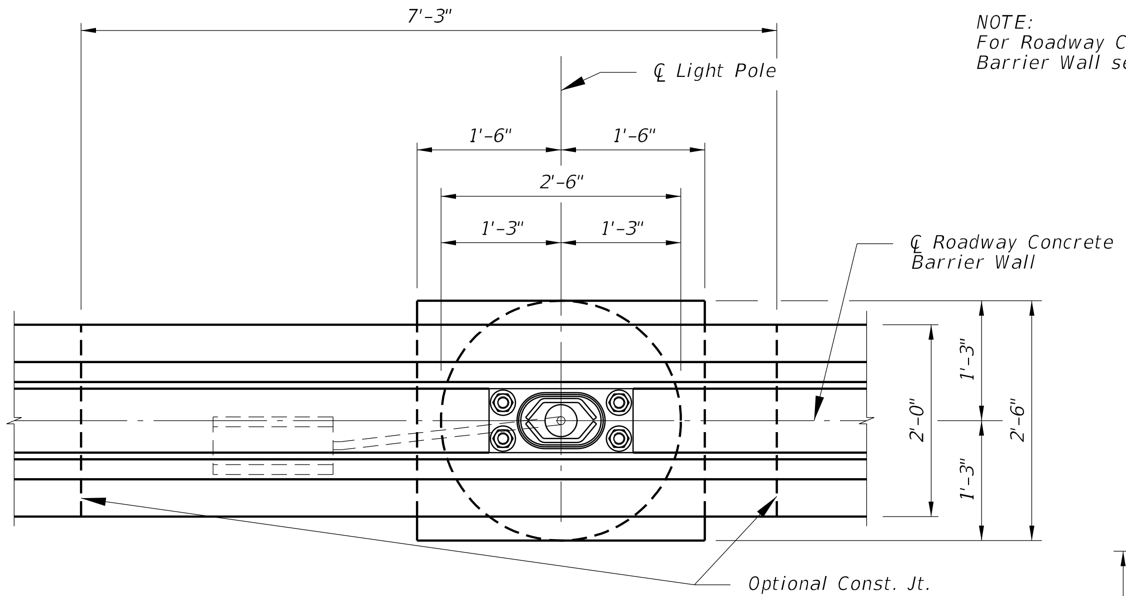
1. For Bearing Plate Details, see Sheet 5.
2. Dowel Construction Joint per Index 410.
3. For adjacent Concrete Barrier Details, see Index 410

SPREAD FOOTING DETAILS FOR MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	17515	6 of 8

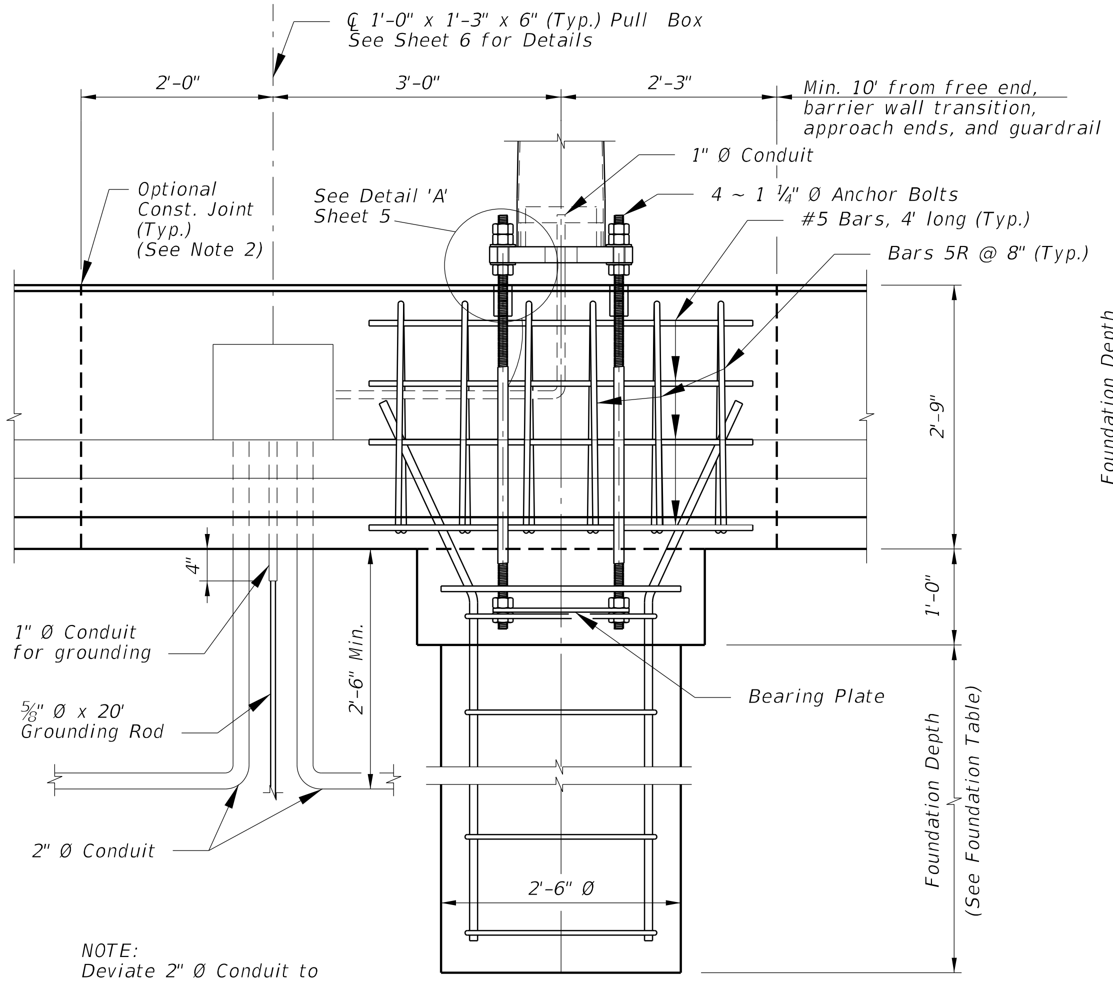
10/14/2016 10:57:35 AM

NOTE:
For Roadway Concrete Barrier Wall see Index 410



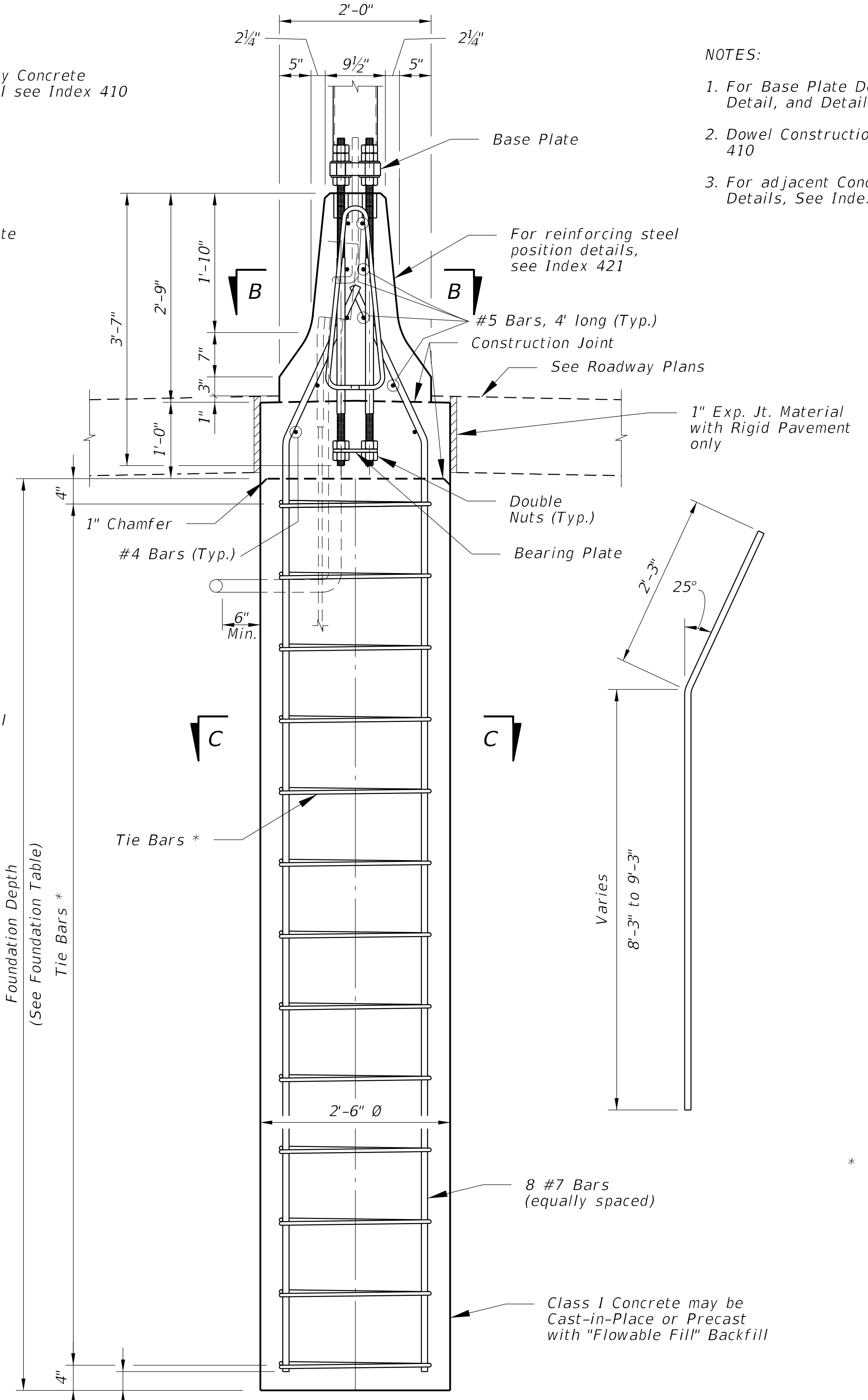
PLAN

(Reinforcing steel not shown)
Provide dowel bars @ construction joint



NOTE:
Deviate 2" Ø Conduit to avoid cylindrical foundation.

ELEVATION

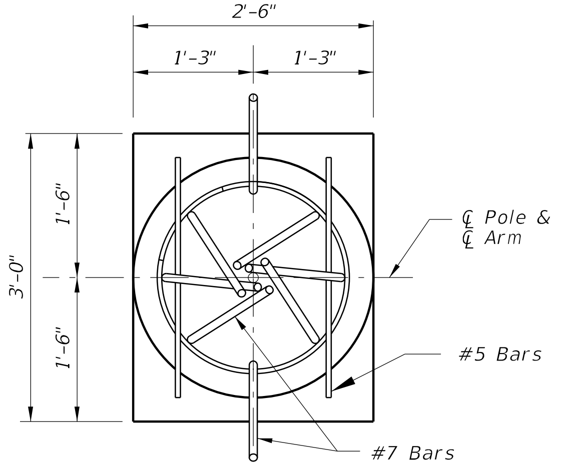


END VIEW

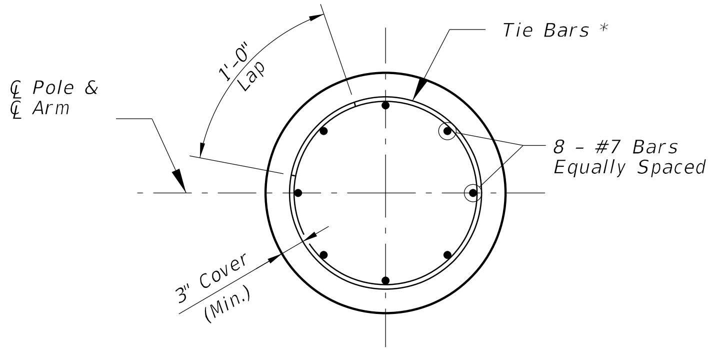
NOTES:

1. For Base Plate Details, Bearing Plate Detail, and Detail 'A', see Sheet 5.
2. Dowel Construction Joint per Index 410
3. For adjacent Concrete Barrier Details, See Index 410.

FOUNDATION TABLE		
WIND SPEED (MPH)	DESIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT (FT)	FOUNDATION DEPTH (FT)
110	40	8
130	40	9
150	40	9



VIEW B-B

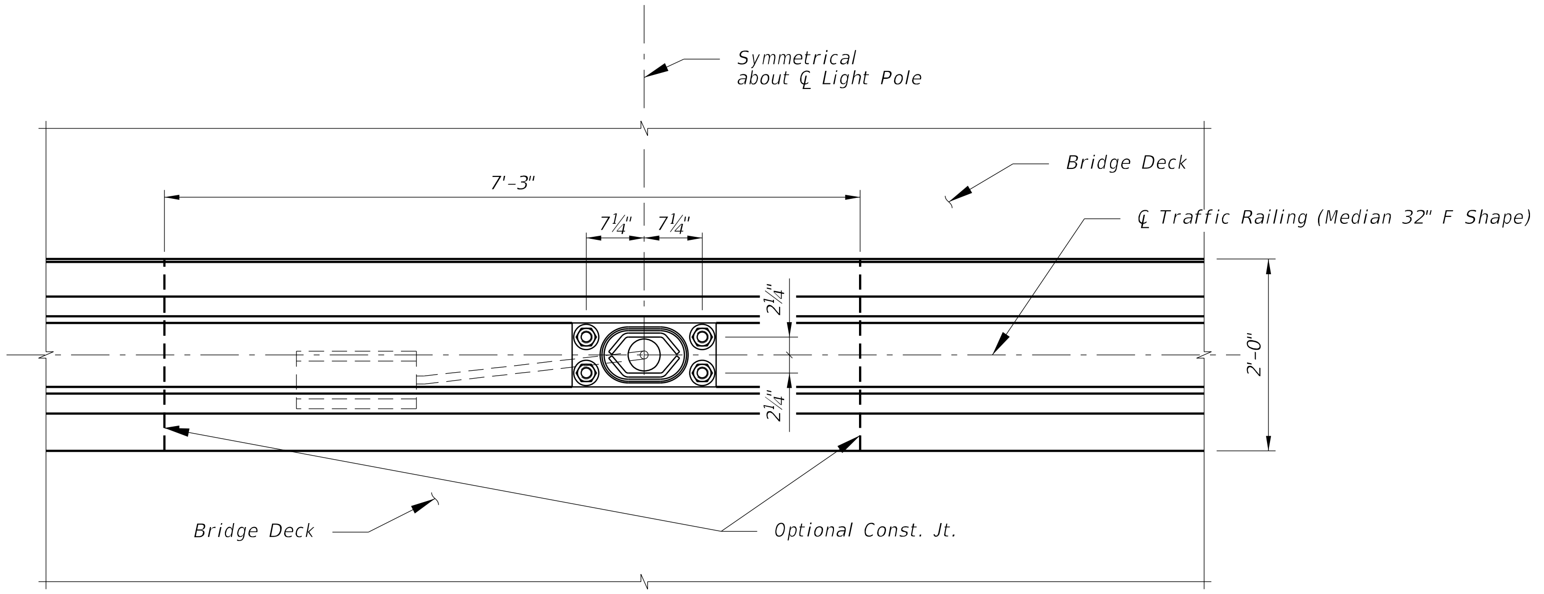


SECTION C-C

* #4 Tie Bars @ 12" centers (max.) or D10 (or W10) spiral @ 6" pitch, 3 flat turns top and 1 flat turn bottom.

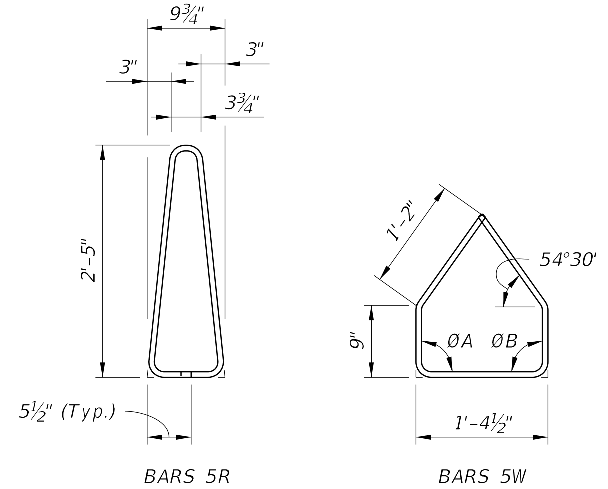
CYLINDRICAL FOUNDATION DETAILS FOR MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17515	7 of 8



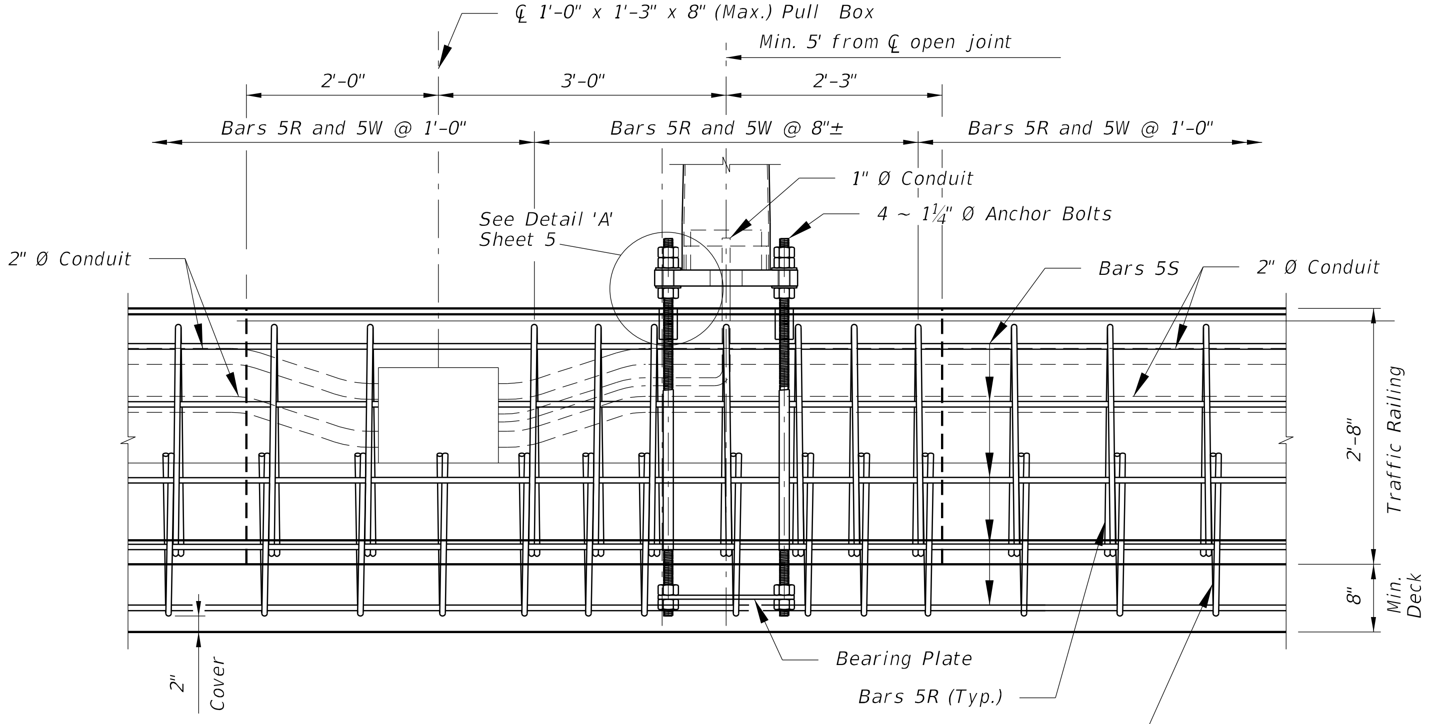
PLAN

(Reinforcing steel not shown)



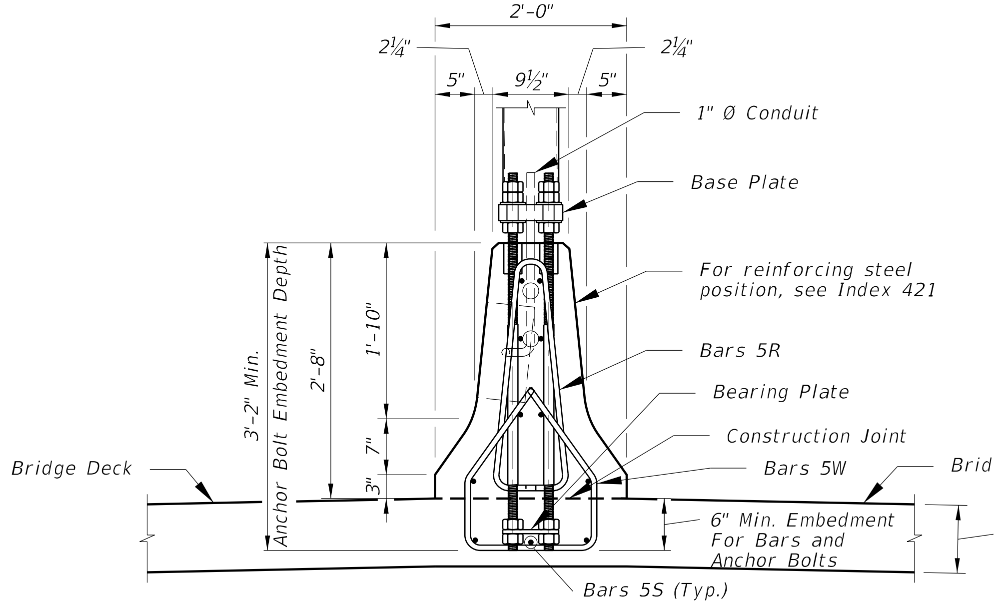
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

(See Note 2)



ELEVATION

(Longitudinal and transverse deck reinforcing steel not shown)



END VIEW

(Longitudinal and transverse deck reinforcing steel not shown)

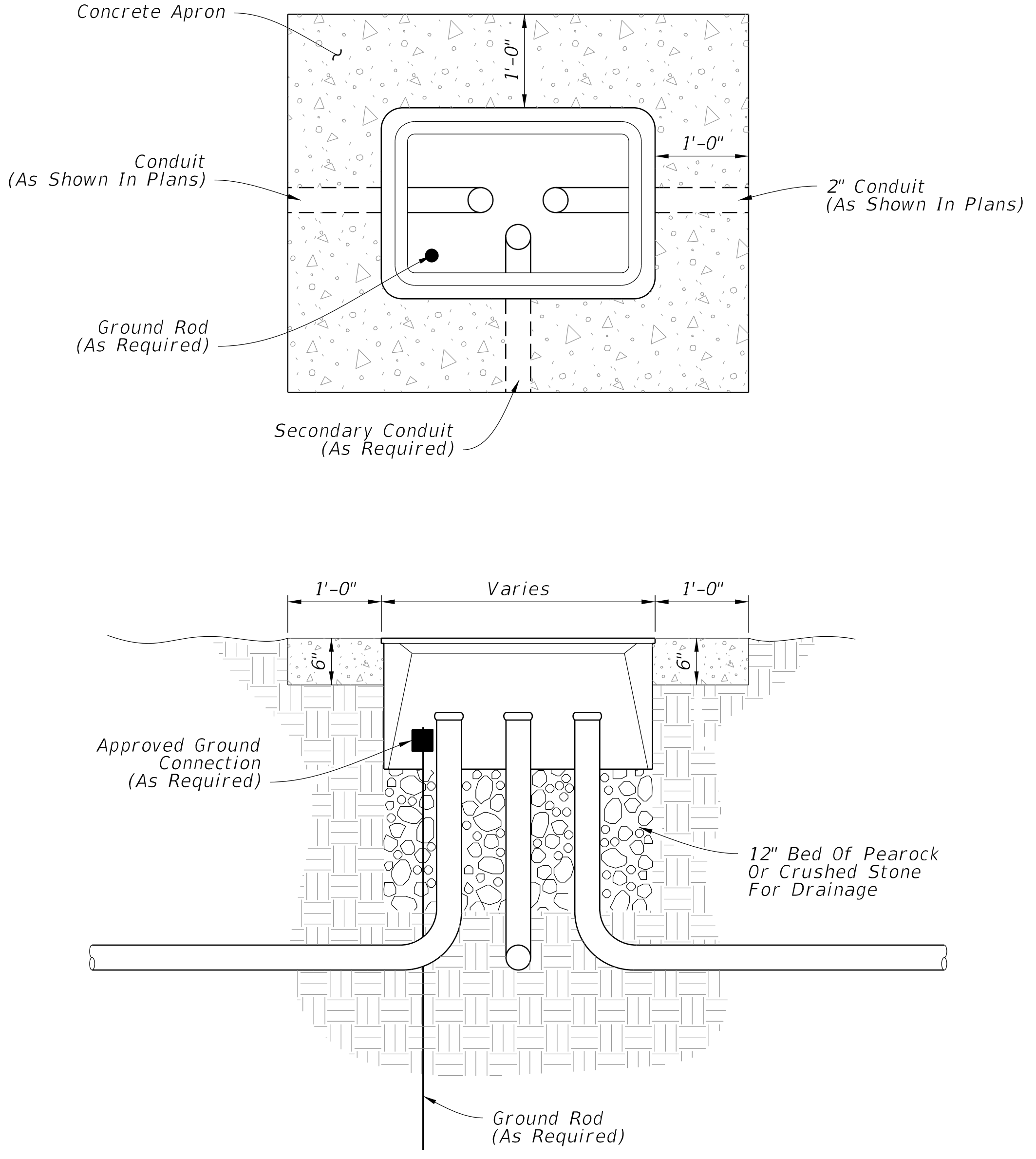
NOTES:

1. For Base Plate Details, Bearing Plate Details, and Detail 'A', see Sheet 5.
2. See Index 421 for details of adjacent Traffic Railing (Median 32" F-Shape) and for angles ∅A and ∅B.

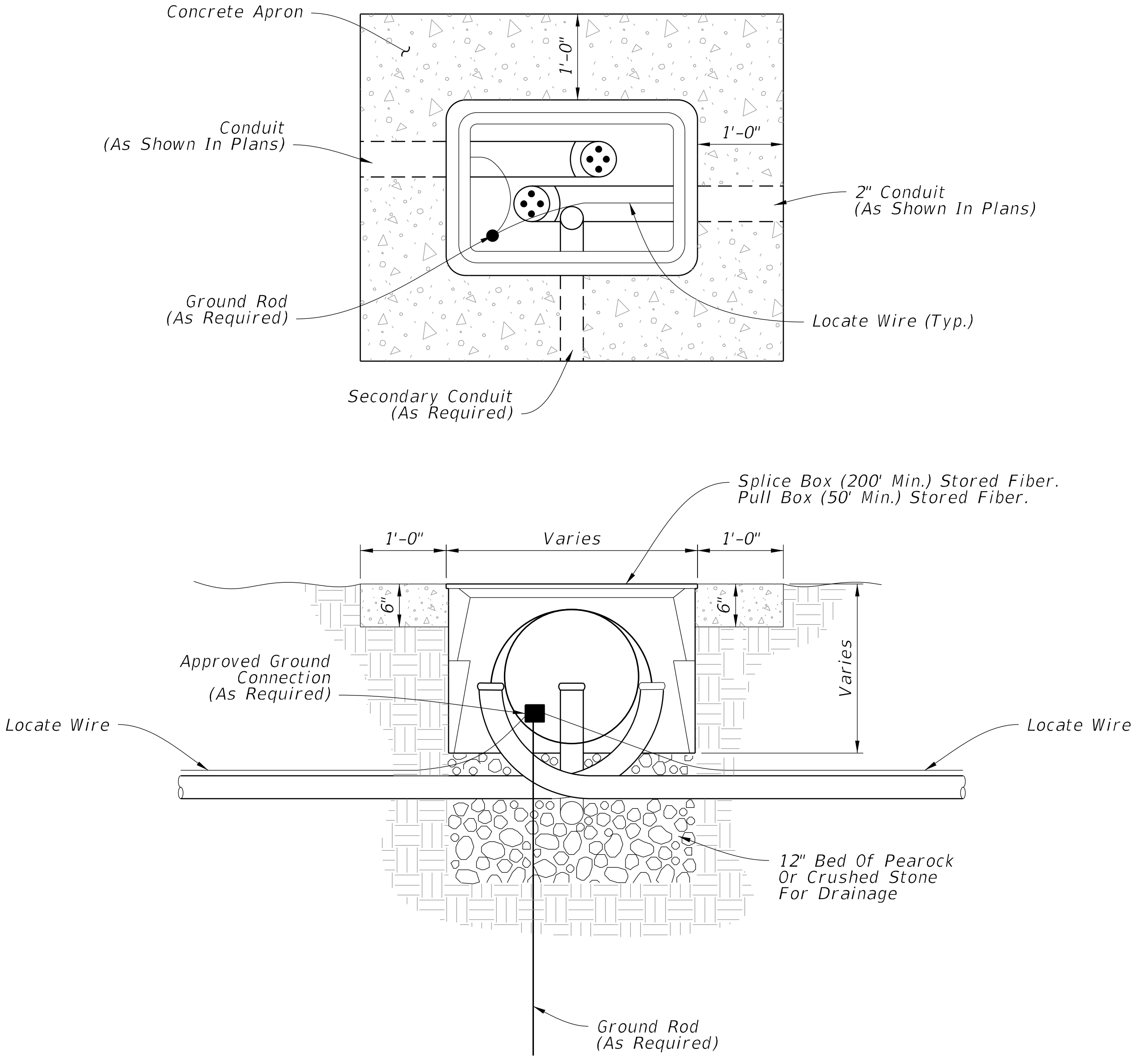
DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC RAILING (MEDIAN 32" F-SHAPE) MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE

10/14/2016
10:57:39 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17515	8 of 8



PULL BOX



FIBER OPTIC BOX

Rectangular boxes are depicted. Round fiber optic splice boxes and lids are allowed.

NOTES:

1. Boxes shall not be installed in roadways or driveways.

2. Boxes shall be on the Approved Product List (APL).

3. Boxes shall be installed flush with the finished grade surface.

4. Fiber Optic splice boxes shall be provided with cable hanger racks designed to support cables and splice enclosures. Cost of racks to be included in cost of splice box.

5. Fiber optic boxes shall contain only Fiber Optic Cable, Conduit, and Locate Wire.

6. Conduit center line shall be aligned to top edge of box to facilitate cable pulling.

6. Conduit center line shall be aligned to top edge of box to facilitate cable pulling.

7. All boxes shall have 1'-0" wide (Min.) concrete apron. Concrete for concrete aprons shall be Class NS with a minimum strength at 28 days of f'c=2.5 Ksi. Aprons shall be sloped away from box. Cost of apron to be included in the cost of each box.

8. Prevent the ingress of Water, Dirt, Sand, and other foreign materials into the conduit prior to, during and after construction using a foam-sealing material, rubber plug, or other device designed for this application.

9. Where multiple pull boxes are placed side by side, maintain at least 8" between the pull boxes.

10/14/2016
11:37:44 AM

LAST
REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

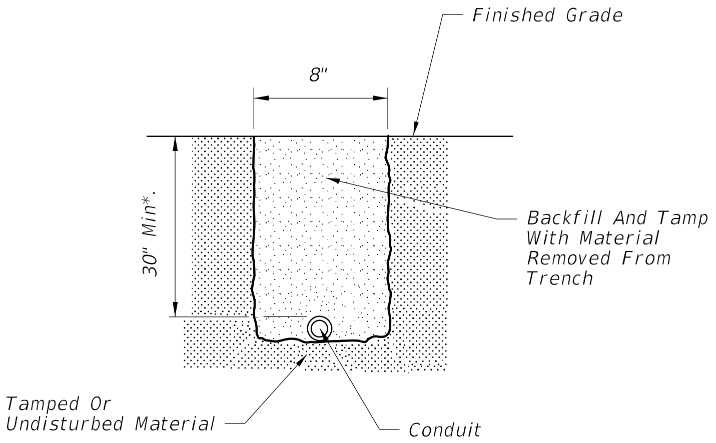
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

PULL AND SPLICE BOX

INDEX
NO.
17700

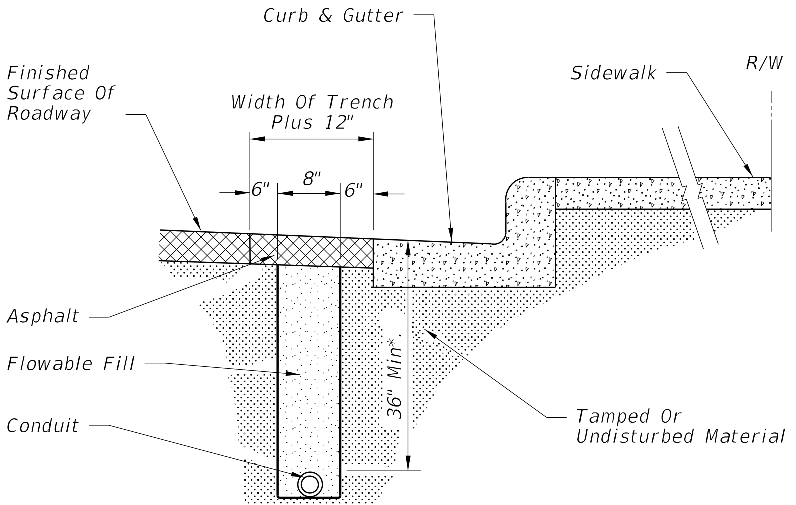
SHEET
NO.
1 of 1



FOR USE IN AREAS NOT EXPOSED TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

FIGURE A

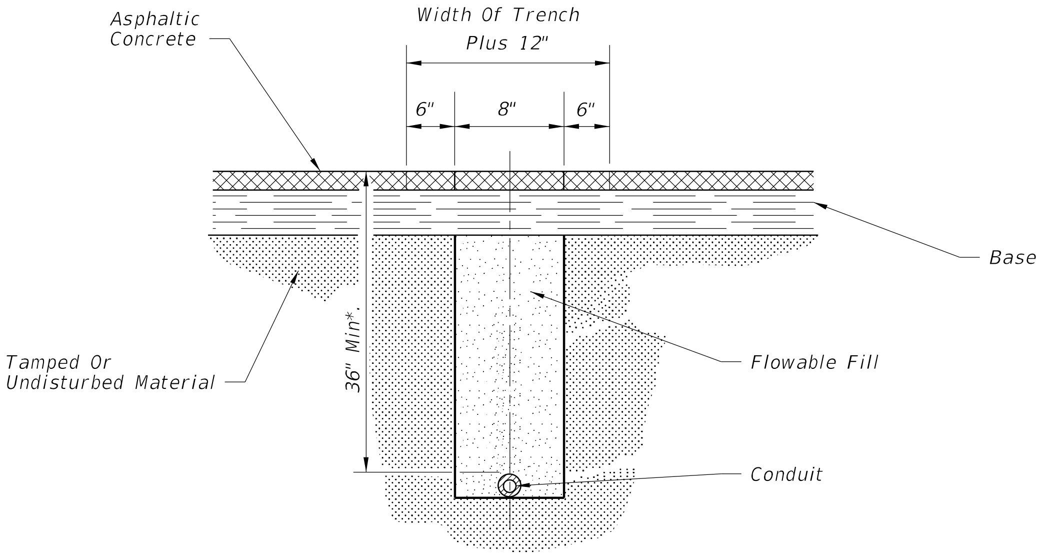
Note:
1. Sidewalk patches to match existing joints.
2. Entire sidewalk slab must be replaced when specified in the plans.
3. Backfill and tamp with material from trench except at driveways. At driveways, backfill a length of trench within the driveway entirely with Flowable Fill.



FOR USE IN ASPHALT ROADWAY ADJACENT TO GUTTER WHEN PLACEMENT OUTSIDE OF THE PAVEMENT IS NOT FEASIBLE.

FIGURE B

Note:
1. Trench not to be open more than 250' at a time when construction area is subject to vehicular or pedestrian traffic.
2. Asphalt to be sawcut to leave neat lines at the pavement cut.
3. See note 3 Figure C.

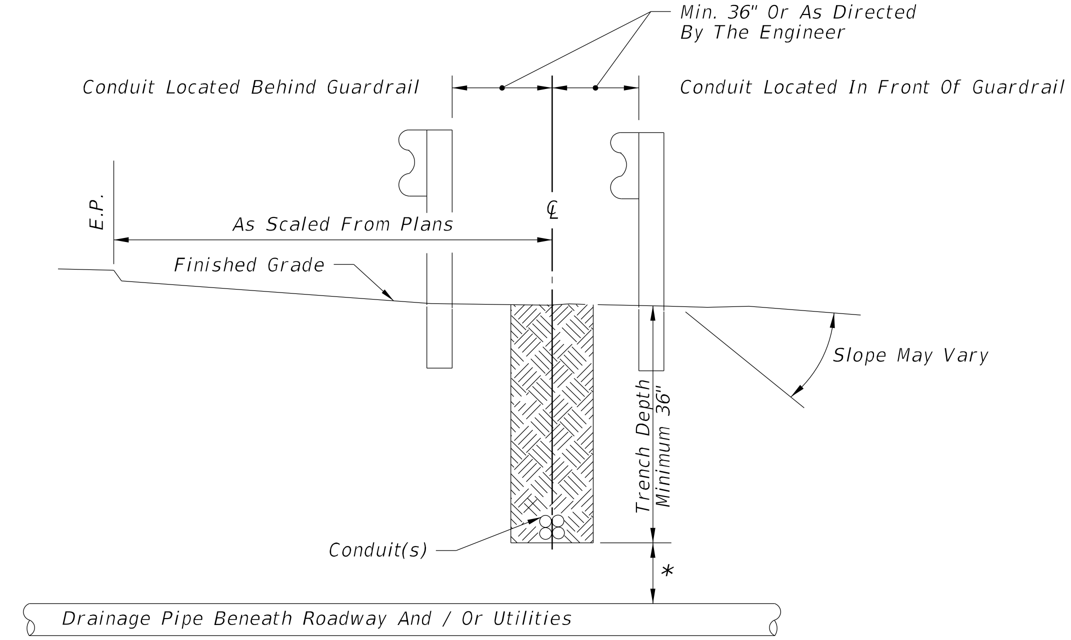


FOR USE IN INSTALLING CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT NOT ADJACENT TO GUTTER WHEN JACKING OR DIRECT BORING IS NOT FEASIBLE.

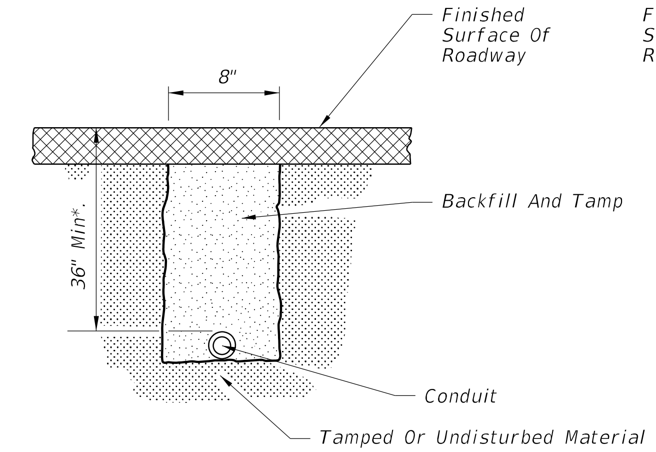
FIGURE C

Note:
1. Rigid conduit must be used when jacking under existing pavement at 36" minimum depth.
2. Asphalt to be sawcut at the edges of the trench.
3. The removal and replacement of the additional pavement width (6") will not be required when the trench can be constructed without disturbing the asphalt surface on either side.

*May be adjusted due to field conditions upon approval of project engineer.

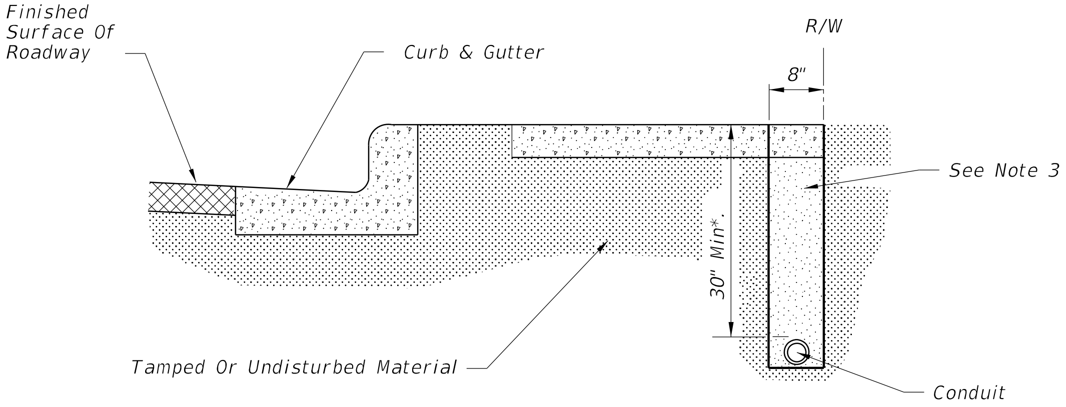


* Maintain 12" Minimum Vertical Clearance When Crossing Over Pipe And / Or Utilities. If Minimum Vertical Clearance Cannot Be Maintained, Then Conduit Is To Be Routed Under Pipe Maintaining 12" Minimum Vertical Clearance.



FOR USE INSTALLING CONDUIT UNDER A NEW ROADWAY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF BASE AND PAVEMENT

FIGURE D



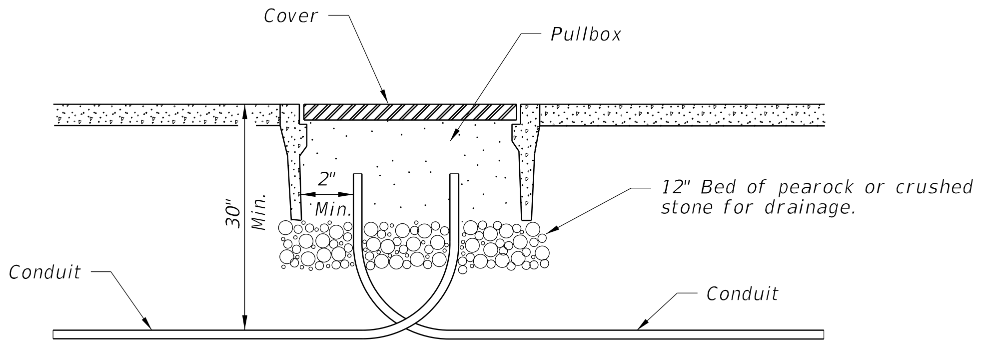
FOR USE IN INSTALLING CONDUIT UNDER SIDEWALK

FIGURE E

FIGURE F

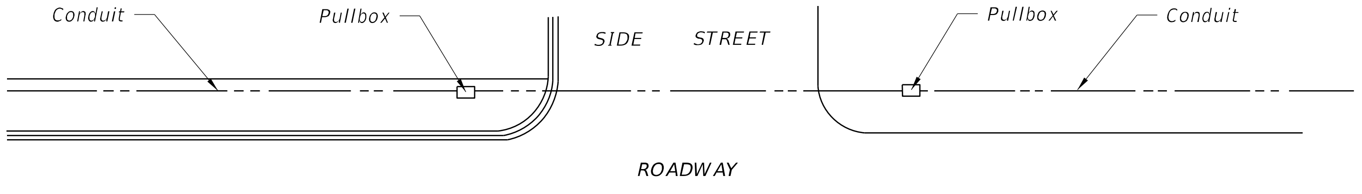
10/14/2016 11:45:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						17721	1 of 2

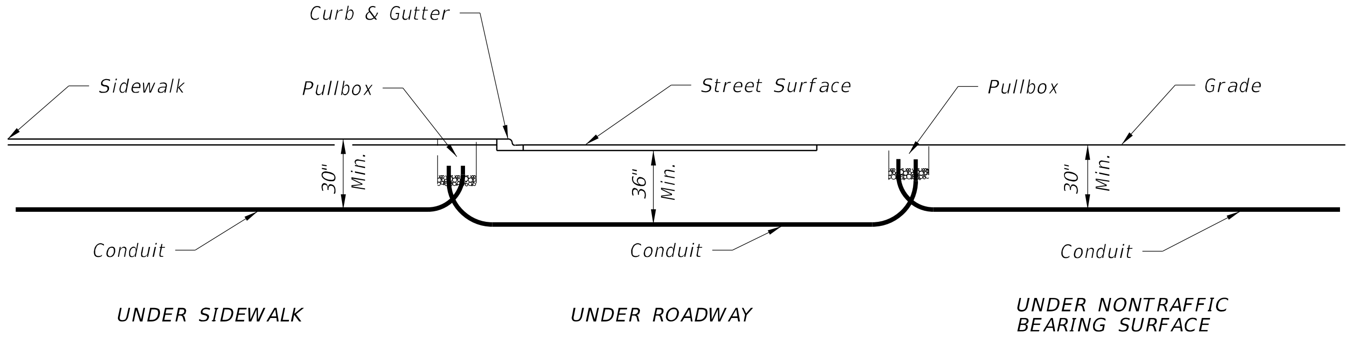


PULLBOX ENTRY OF CONDUIT UNDER SIDEWALKS

FIGURE A



PLAN



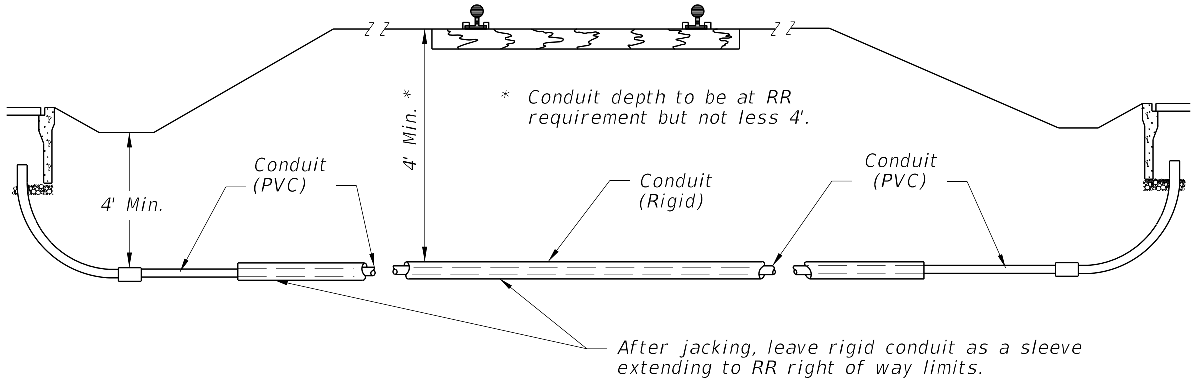
SECTION

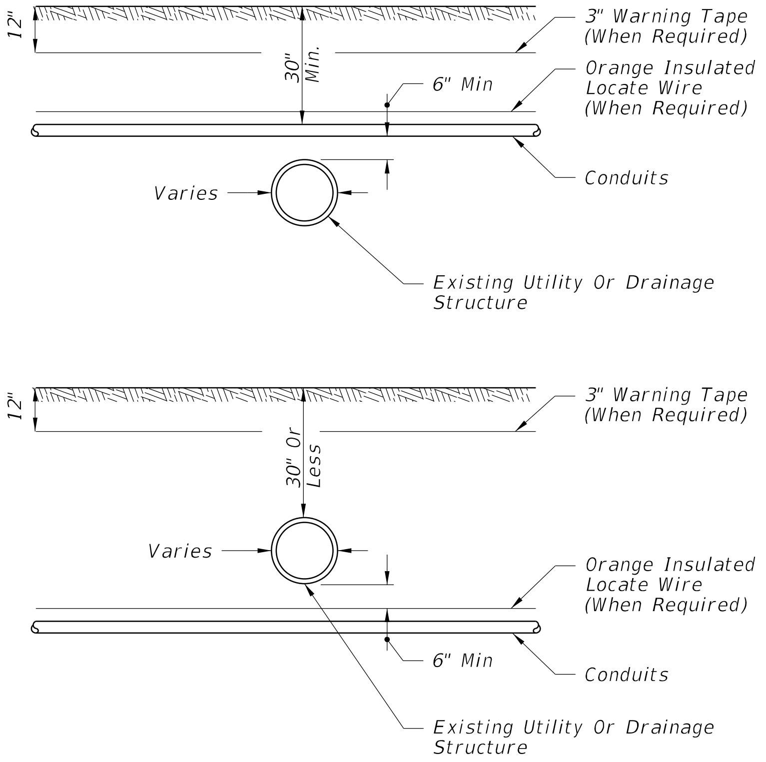
FIGURE B

FIGURE C

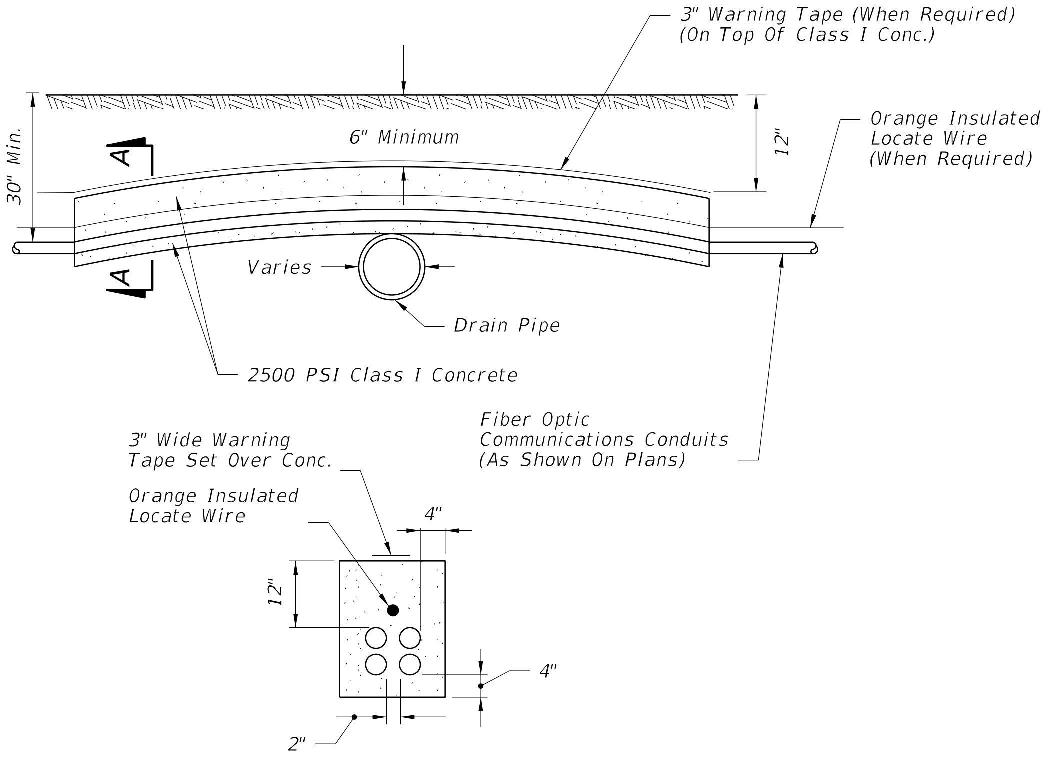
FOR USE UNDER RAILROADS

Note:
Ends of conduit shall be sealed in accordance with Section 630 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.





CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAILS ACROSS EXISTING DRAIN PIPES OR UTILITIES



SECTION AA

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The contractor, with approval from the Engineer, may adjust the final burial depth of the conduit(s) in order to transverse nonmovable object conflicts.
2. Backfill with excavated material and compact the soil until firm and unyielding. Remove rock and debris from backfill material.
3. Where conduits are to be installed over existing underground structures (e.g., drain pipes or utility lines) which are less than 30" deep, the contractor shall encase the conduit in 2500 PSI Class I concrete for the entire length of conduit that is installed at a depth of less than 30".
4. If the amount of cover over the encasement is less than 6", the contractor shall install the conduit to pass below the underground structures (e.g., drain pipes).

10/14/2016 11:45:25 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS
CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAILS
INDEX NO. 17721
SHEET NO. 2 of 2

NOTES:

1. Work with Index 17727 for grounding and span wire details. See the Plans for clamp spacing, cable sizes and forces, signals and sign mounting locations and details.

2. Shop Drawings:

   This Index is considered fully detailed, only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.

3. Materials:

   A. Strain Pole and Backing Rings:
      a. Less than 3/16": ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
      b. Greater than or equal to 3/16": ASTM A572 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
      c. ASTM A595 Grade A (55 ksi yield) or Grade B (60 ksi yield)
   B. Steel Plates: ASTM A36
   C. Weld Metal: E70XX
   D. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
      a. High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
      b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade DH Heavy-Hex
      c. Washers: ASTM F436 Type 1, one under turned element
   E. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
      a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
      b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per anchor bolt)
      c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 (2 per bolt). Split-lock washers and self-locking nuts are not permitted
   F. Handhole Frame: ASTM A709 or ASTM A36, Grade 36
   G. Handhole Cover: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
   H. Aluminum Pole Caps and Nut Covers: ASTM B26 (319-F)
   I. Stainless Steel Screws: AISI Type 316
   J. Threaded Bars/Studs: ASTM A36 or ASTM A307
   K. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft) for all environmental classifications.
   L. Reinforcing Steel: Specification Section 415

4. Fabrication:

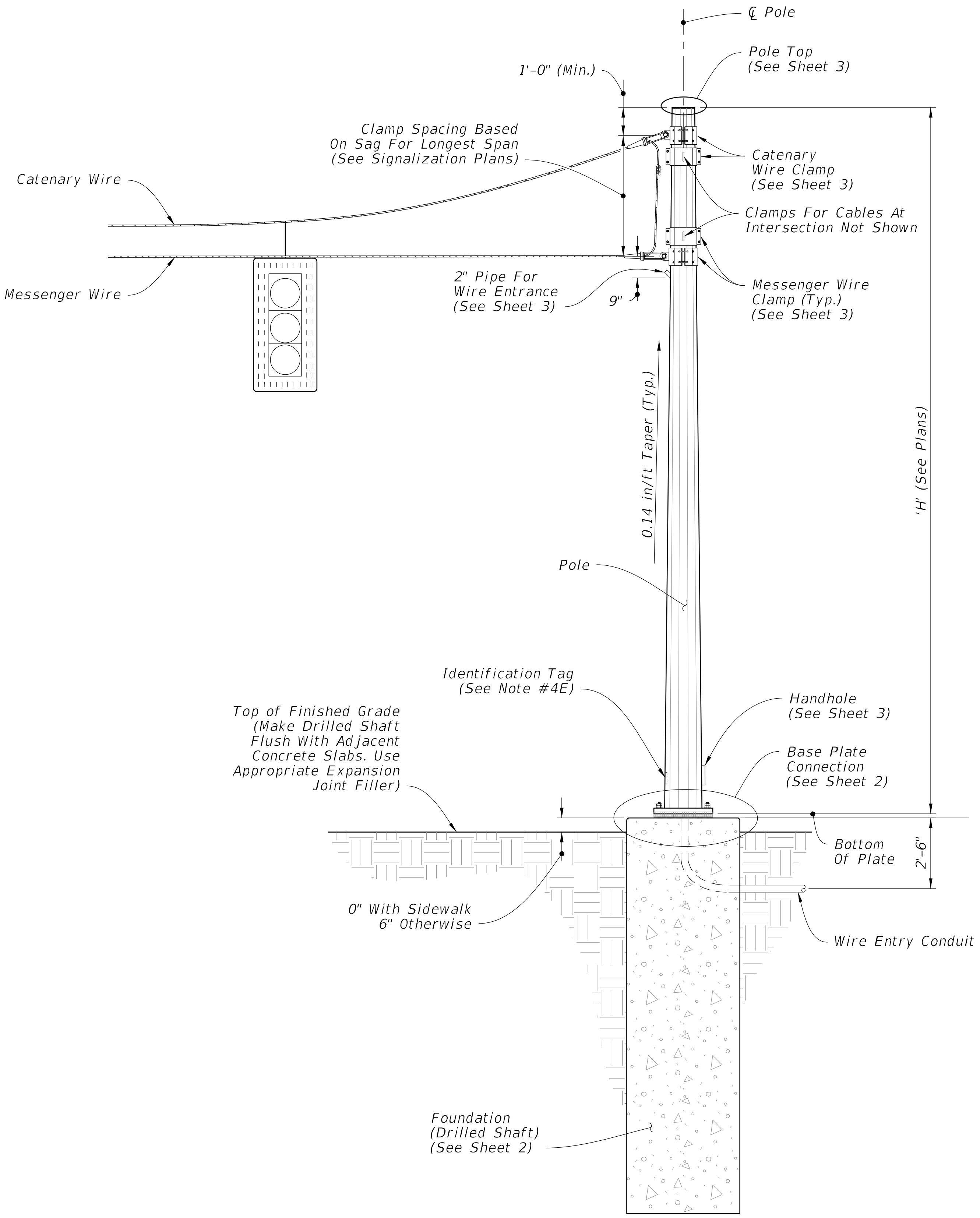
   A. Pole Taper: Change diameter at a rate of 0.14 inches per foot, round or 12-sided (Min.)
   B. Upright splices are not permitted. Transverse welds are only permitted at the base.
   C. Provide bolt hole diameters as follows:
      a. Bolts (except Anchor Bolts): Bolt diameter plus 1/16", prior to galvanizing.
      b. Anchor Bolts: Bolt diameter plus 1/2", maximum.
   D. Locate handhole 180° from 2" wire entrance pipe.
   E. Identification Tag: (Submit details for approval.)
      a. 2"x 4" (Max.) aluminum identification tag.
      b. Locate on the inside of the pole and visible from the handhole.
      c. Secure to pole with 1/8" diameter stainless steel rivets or screws.
      d. Include the following information on the ID Tag:
         1. Financial Project ID
         2. Pole Type
         3. Pole height
         4. Manufacturers' Name
         5. Fy of Steel
         6. Base Wall Thickness
   F. Provide a 'J' or 'C' hook at the top of the pole for signal wiring support (See Sheet 3).
   G. Perform all welding in accordance with Specification Section 460-6.4.
   H. Hot Dip Galvanize after fabrication.

5. Coatings:

   A. All Nuts, Bolts, Washers and Threaded Bars/Studs: ASTM F2329
   B. All other steel items ASTM A123

6. Construction:

   A. Foundation: Specification Section 455, except that payment is included in the cost of the strain pole.
   B. After installation, place wire screen between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification Section 649-6.

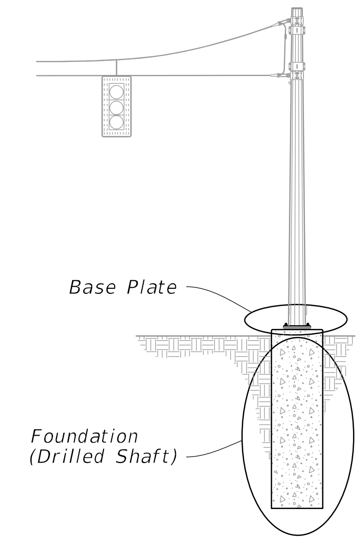


STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION AND NOTES

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL STRAIN POLE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17723	1 of 3

10/14/2016 11:47:16 AM

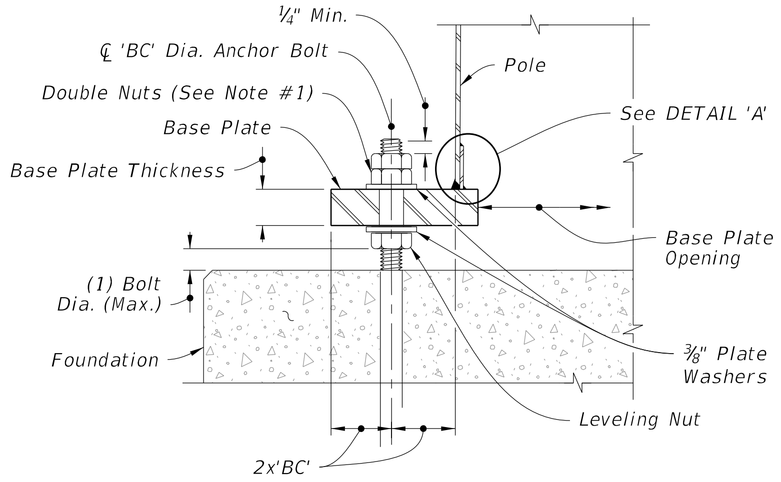


POLE ASSEMBLY

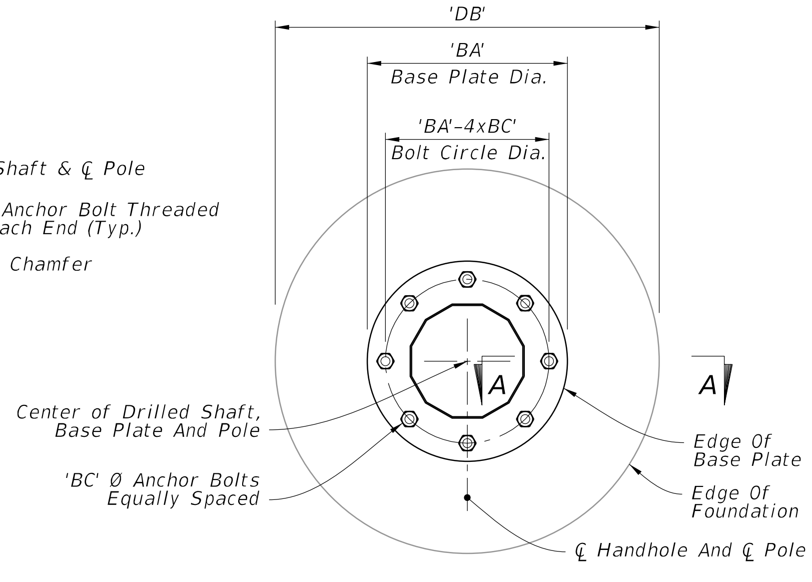
TABLE OF FACTORED FLEXURAL RESISTANCE M_Υ												
POLE TYPE	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE MOMENT (kip-ft)	POLE		BASE CONNECTION					SHAFT		
		J (in)	K (in)	No. of Bolts	BA (in)	BB (in)	BC (in)	BF (in)	DA (FT)	DB (FT)	No. of #11 Bars
PS-IV	172	0.250	14	8	25	2.50	1 3/8	60	14	4	14
PS-V	285	0.313	16	10	28	2.50	1 1/2	60	15	4	14
PS-VI	354	0.313	18	12	30	2.50	1 1/2	60	16	4	14
PS-VII	473	0.313	21	14	33	2.50	1 1/2	60	16	4.5	16
PS-VIII	561	0.313	23	16	35	2.50	1 1/2	60	17	4.5	16
PS-IX	657	0.313	25	12	39	3.00	1 3/4	60	17	5	18
PS-X	760	0.313	27	14	41	3.00	1 3/4	60	18	5	18

NOTE:

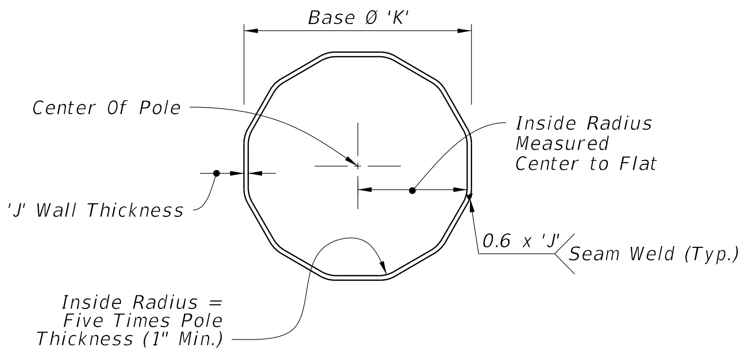
1. Double nuts: Bottom nut may be half height 'Jam' Nut. Provide individual nut covers (Not Shown) for each bolt.



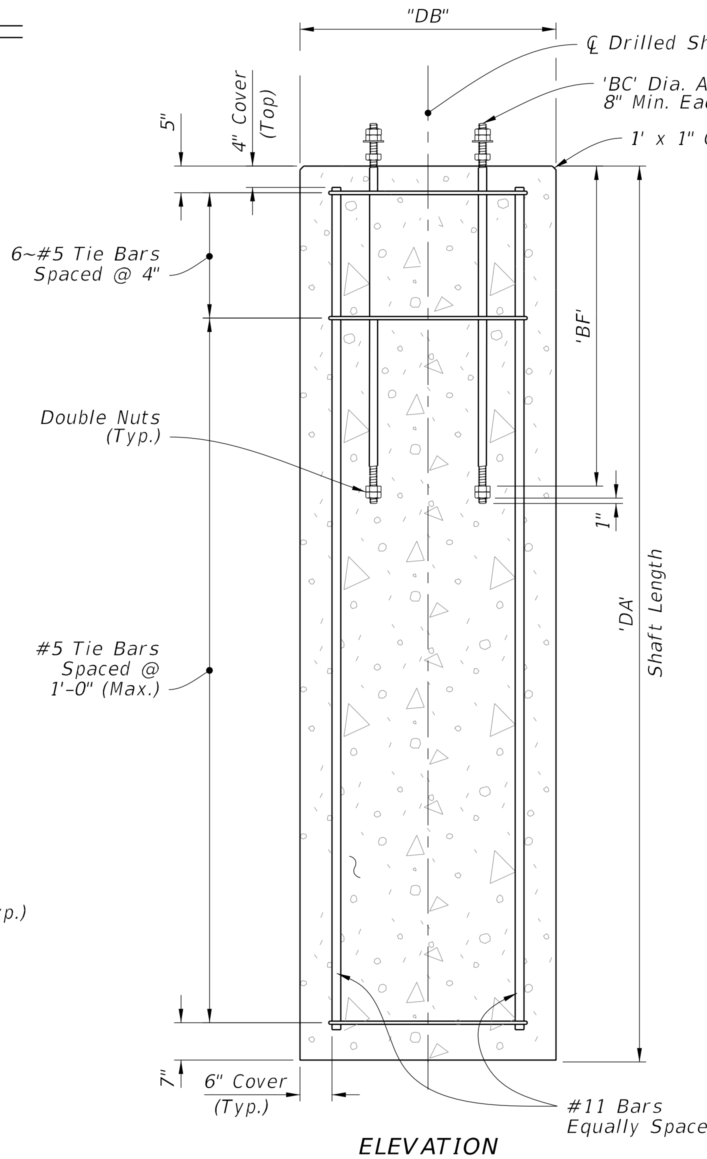
SECTION A-A



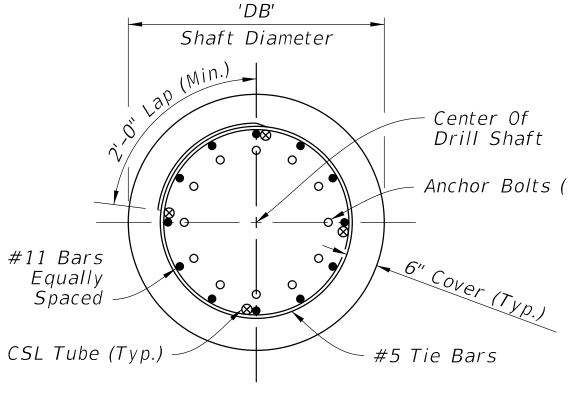
PLAN



SECTION B-B

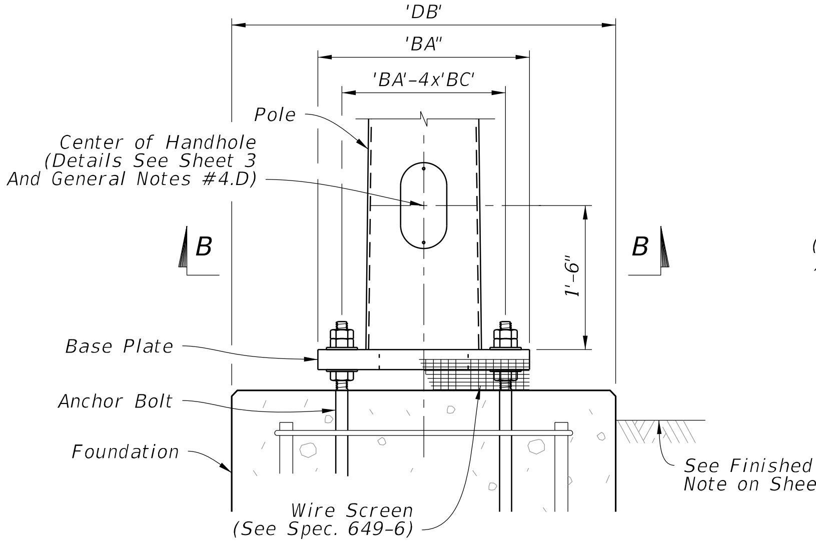


ELEVATION



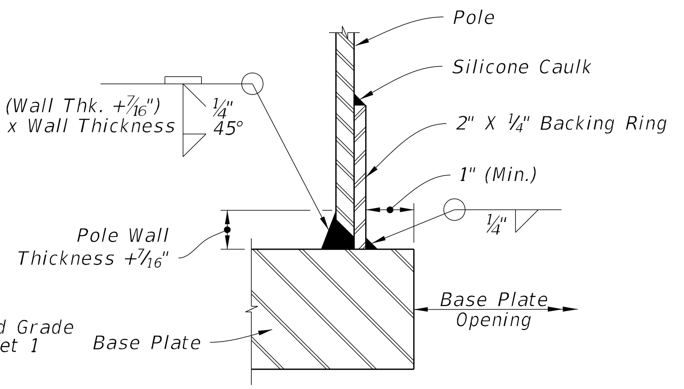
PLAN

FOUNDATION



ELEVATION

BASE PLATE



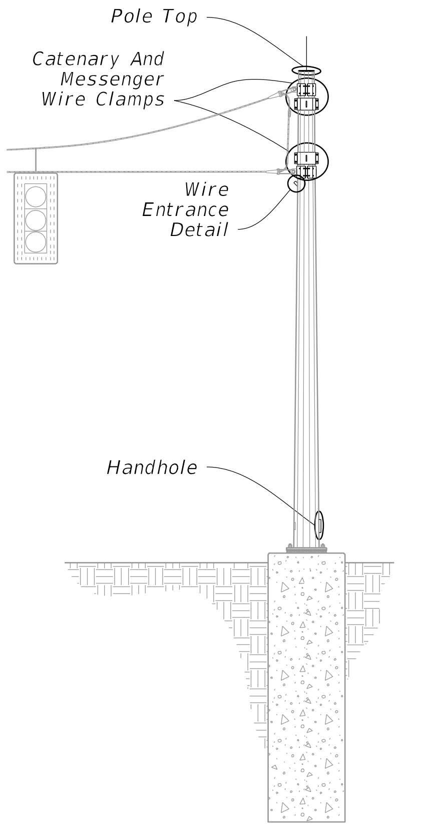
JOINT WELD DETAIL

DETAIL 'A'

FOUNDATON AND BASE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL STRAIN POLE	17723	2 of 3

10/14/2016 11:47:22 AM



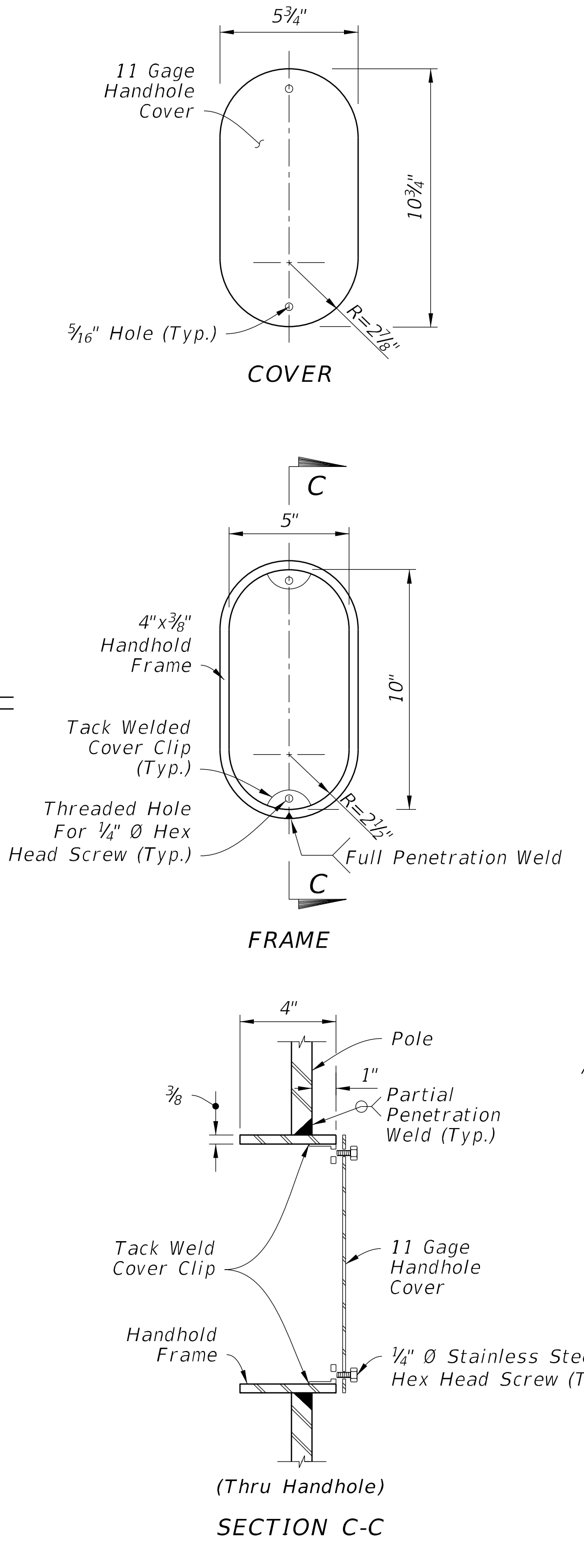
POLE ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

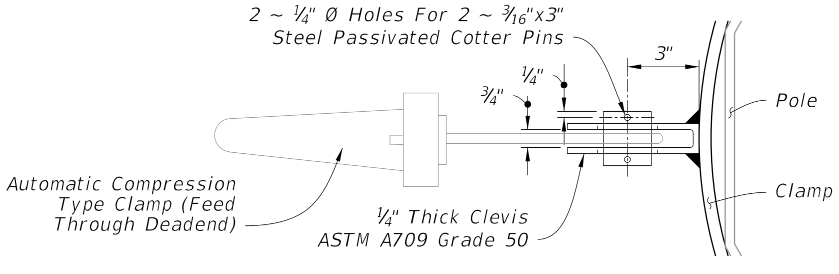
1. Clamps have been sized for Design Cable Loads shown in the Clamp Thickness Table, and a Maximum Pole Diameter at the Clamp location of 2'-1". Use one clamp per cable.
2. Install a properly sized Weather Head, fastened securely to the standard pipe for each pole location. At locations other than the wire entrance, the Weather Head face is to be left closed to outside atmosphere. Wire entrance installed per Index 17727.
3. Any combination of Option 'a' or 'b' may be used provided both lifting and wiring is accommodated.

CLAMP THICKNESS TABLE

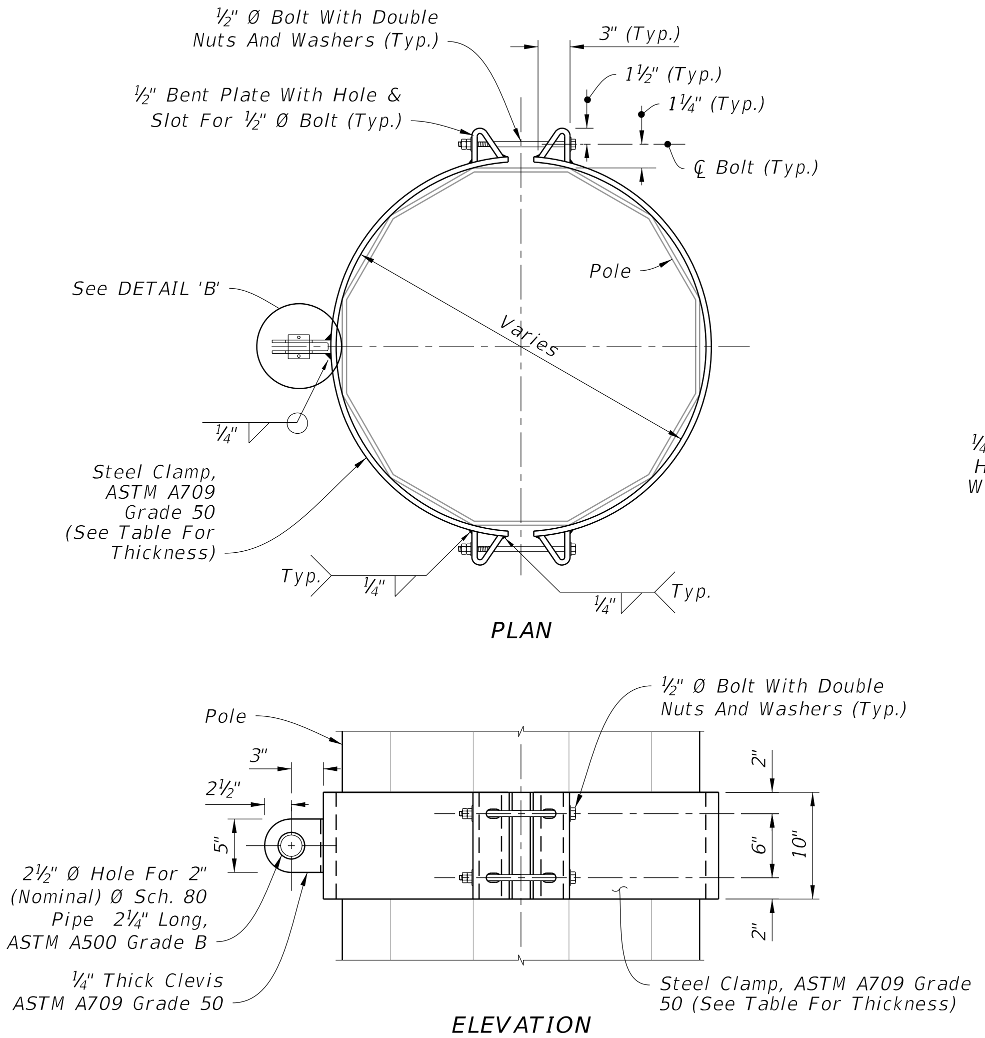
Cable Diameter (in.)	Minimum Breaking Strength (kip)	Plate Thickness (in.)
1/2	25	1
7/16	18	7/8
3/8	11.5	3/4
1/4	3.15	3/8



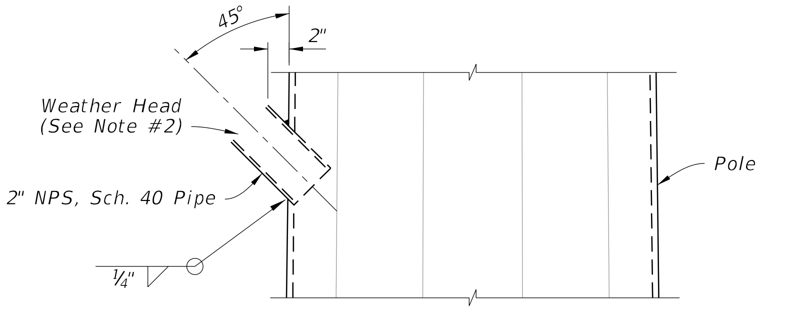
HANDHOLE



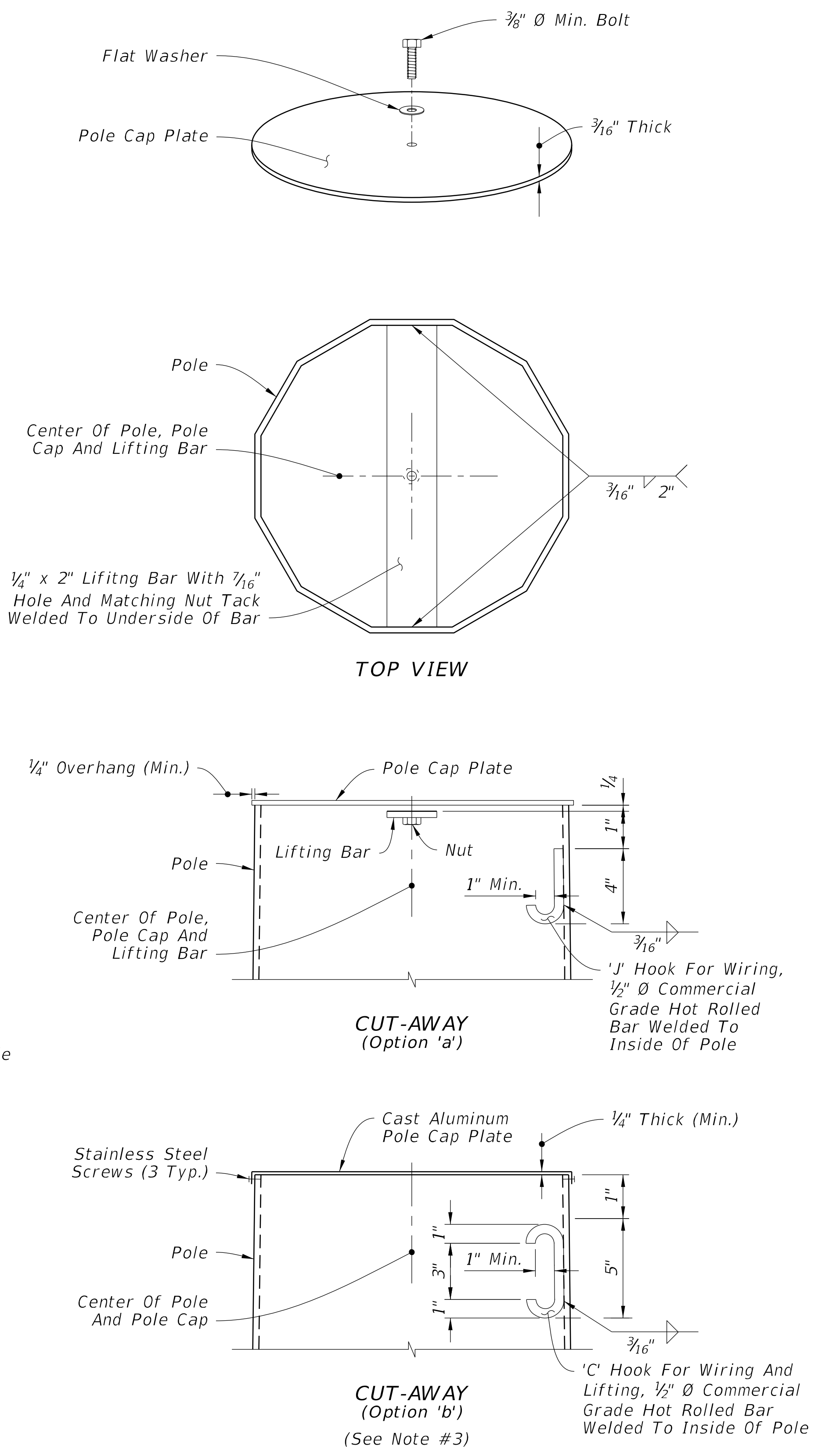
DETAIL "B"



CATENARY AND MESSENGER WIRE CLAMPS



WIRE ENTRANCE DETAIL



POLE TOP

ATTACHMENT DETAILS

10/14/2016 11:47:24 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16 | REVISION | DESCRIPTION:

FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

STEEL STRAIN POLE

INDEX NO. 17723

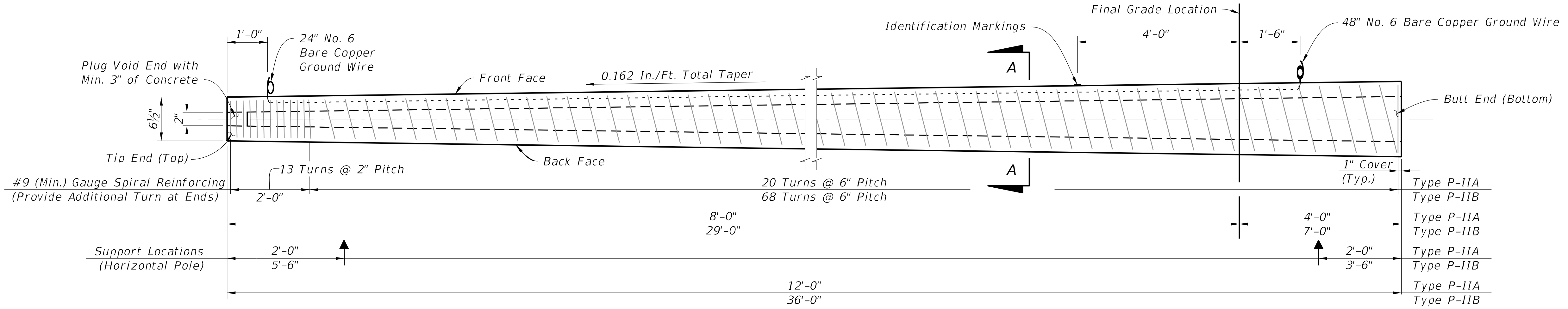
SHEET NO. 3 of 3

GENERAL NOTES:

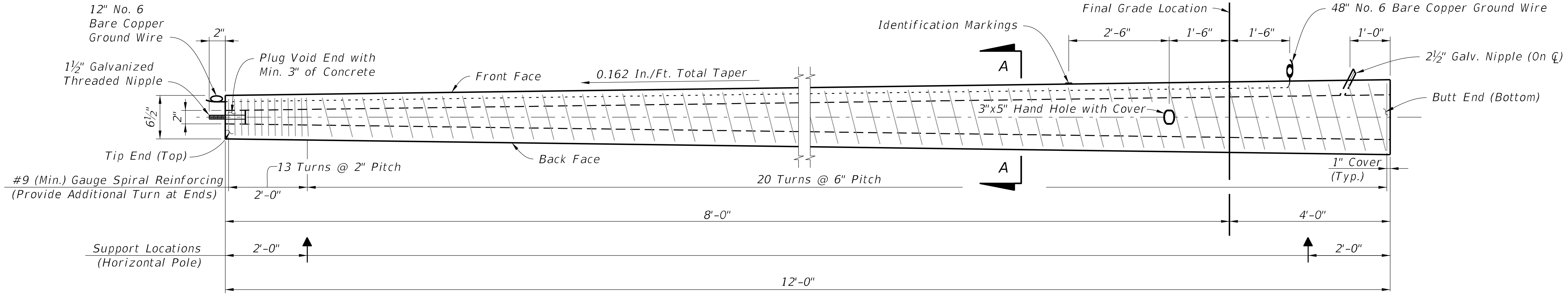
1. Work these Index drawings with the Strain Pole Schedule in the Plans.
2. Shop Drawings: This Design Standard is considered fully detailed and no shop drawings are necessary. Submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the plans.
3. Materials:
    - A. Concrete: Class V Special or Class VI
    - B. Prestress Strands & Spiral Reinforcing: Specification Section 641
    - C. Hand and coupler cover plates: Non-corrosive material
    - D. Screws: Round headed, chrome plated
4. Fabrication:
    - A. Pole Taper for pole width, strands, reinforcing and void: 0.081 in/ft per face.
    - B. Concrete Cover: 1" minimum
    - C. Spiral Reinforcing: As shown, plus one turn for splices and two turns at both the tip and butt ends of the pole.
    - D. The design dimensions for Front Face (FF) and Back Face (BF) of the poles may vary transversely from the section shown by ± ¼" to assist with removal from forms. Balance addition and subtraction of the face widths to maintain section areas shown.
    - E. Tie ground wires to the interior of reinforcing steel to prevent displacement during concreting operations.
    - F. Cut the tip end of the prestressed strand first or simultaneously with the butt end.
    - G. Provide cover plates and screws for hand hole and couplers. Attach cover plates to the poles using lead anchors or embedded threaded inserts.
    - H. Provide Aluminum Identification Tags on the poles with the following information:
        - a. Financial Project ID.
        - b. Pole Manufacturer
        - c. Standard Pole Type Number
        - d. Pole Length (L)
5. Support locations are for strand release, storage, lifting and transport. Keep BF oriented downward until final erection.
6. Pick-up and support locations shown may vary within a tolerance of ±3".
7. Two point attachment: provide an eye bolt hole for the messenger wire.
8. Tether Wire: When required, field-drill the eyebolt hole prior to installation

10/14/2016 11:48:23 AM

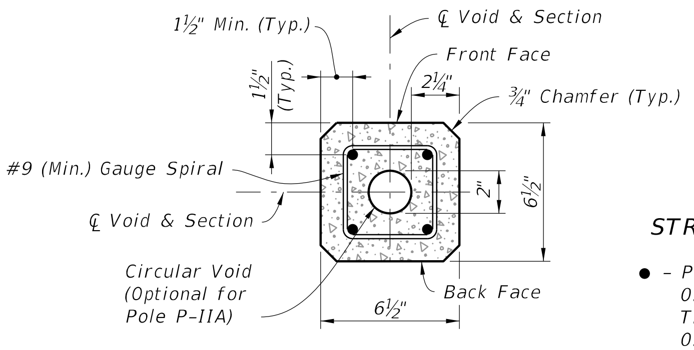
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE POLES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT			17725	1 of 8



SERVICE POLE P-IIA (12 Ft.) & P-IIB (36 Ft.) ELEVATION
(Strands Not Shown)



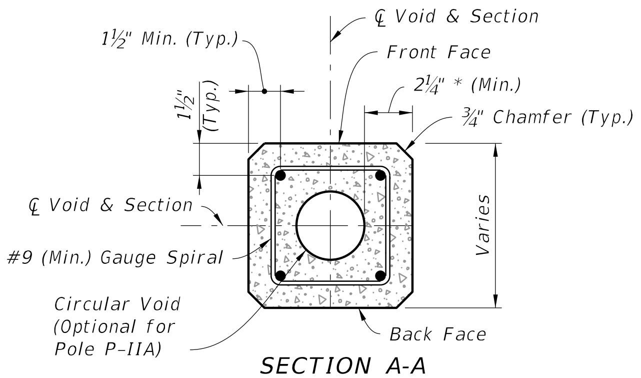
PEDESTAL POLE P-IIC (12 Ft.) ELEVATION
(Strands Not Shown)



TIP END SECTION (TOP)

STRAND LEGEND

● - Prestressed Strand:
0.5 in. ~ 24 kips Before Transfer or
0.375 in. ~ 14 kips Before Transfer
(4 strands total)



SECTION A-A
(Typical Square Section)

NOTES:

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

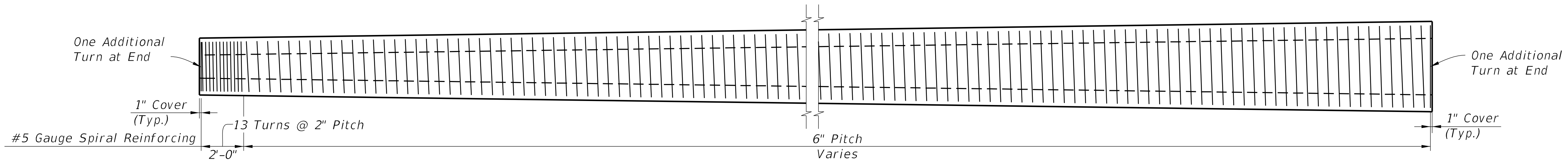
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance of 4 Ft. (for P-IIA & P-IIC) or 10 Ft. (for P-IIB) from the Tip End.

* Dimension may vary from 2¼" to 3½" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 2".

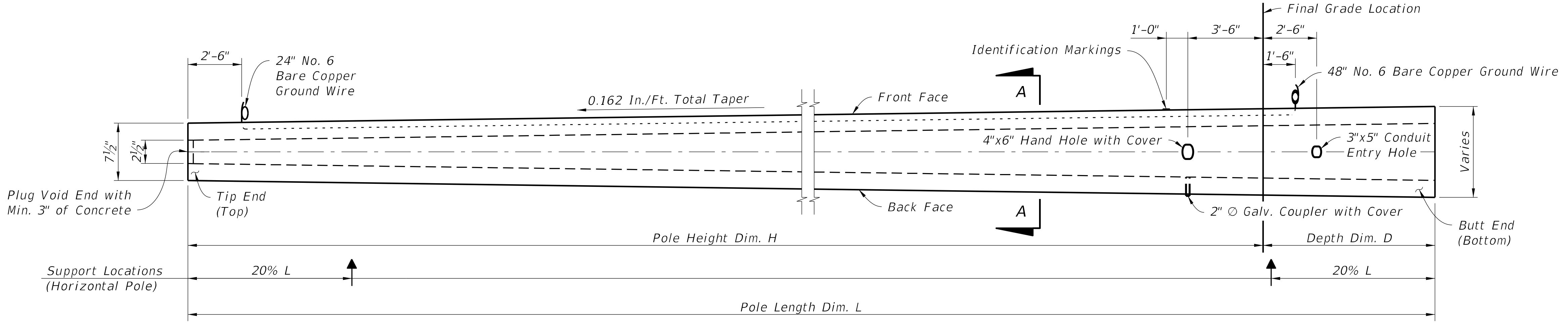
10/14/2016 11:48:26 AM

SERVICE AND PEDESTAL POLE TYPE P-II

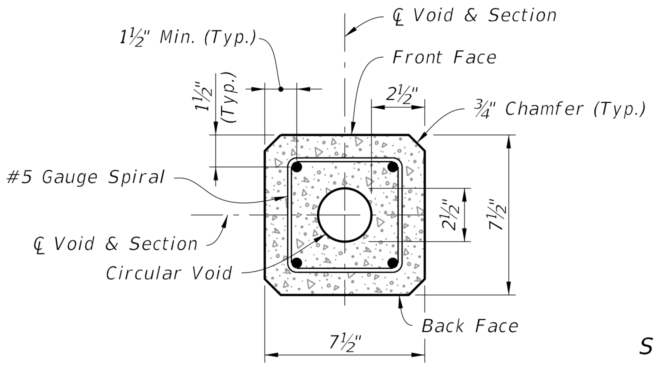
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE POLES	INDEX NO. 17725	SHEET NO. 2 of 8



SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



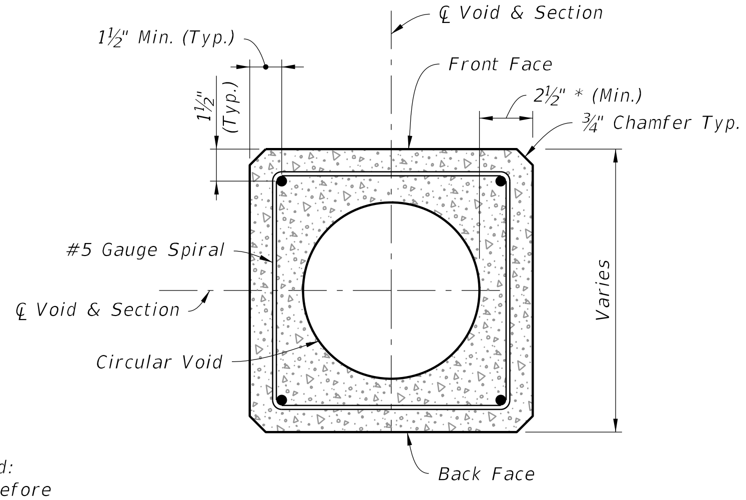
POLE ELEVATION
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)



TIP END SECTION (TOP)

STRAND LEGEND

● – Prestressed Strand:
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before
Transfer (4 strands total)



SECTION A-A
(Typical Square Section)

NOTES:

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

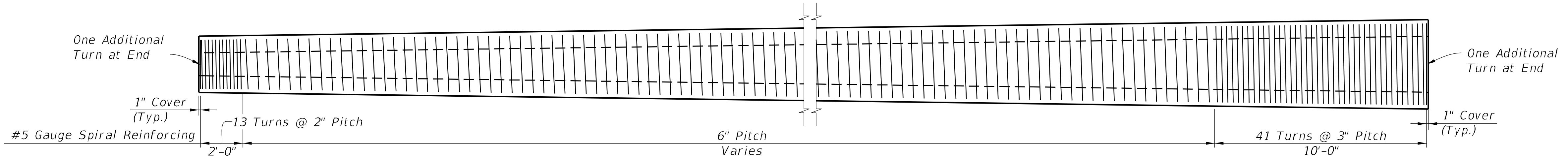
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 33.3% L from Tip End.

* Dimension may vary from 2½" to 3¾" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 2½".

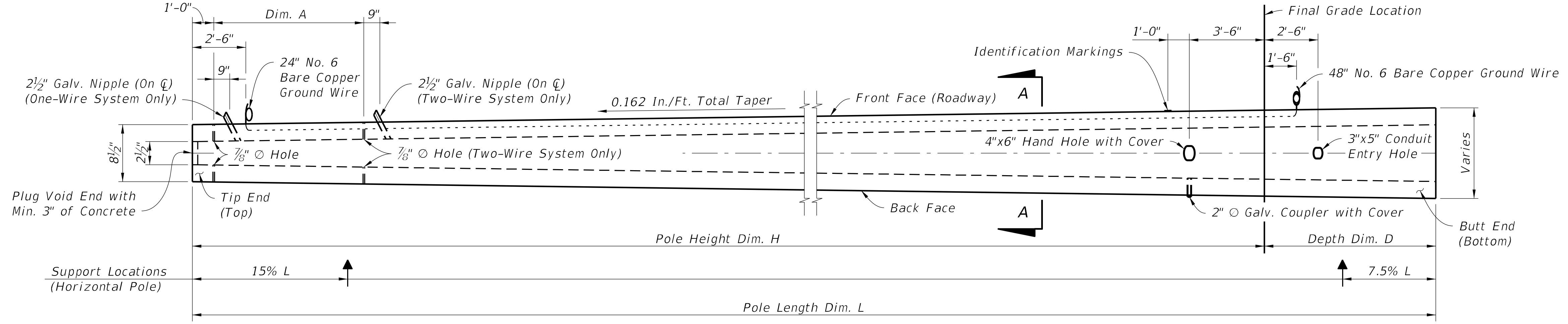
POLE TYPE P-III

10/14/2016 11:48:28 AM

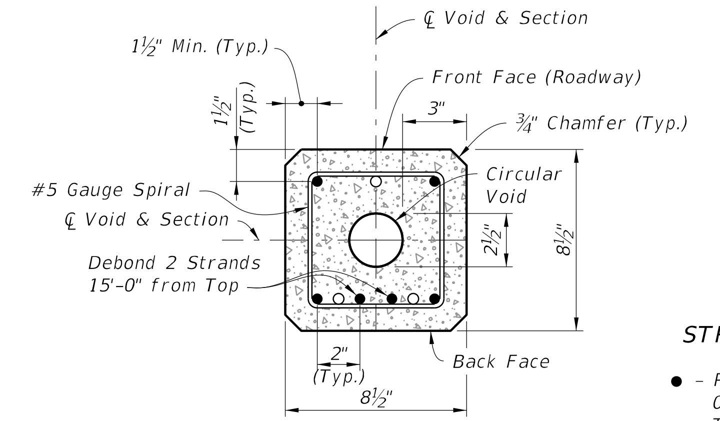
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE POLES	17725	3 of 8



SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



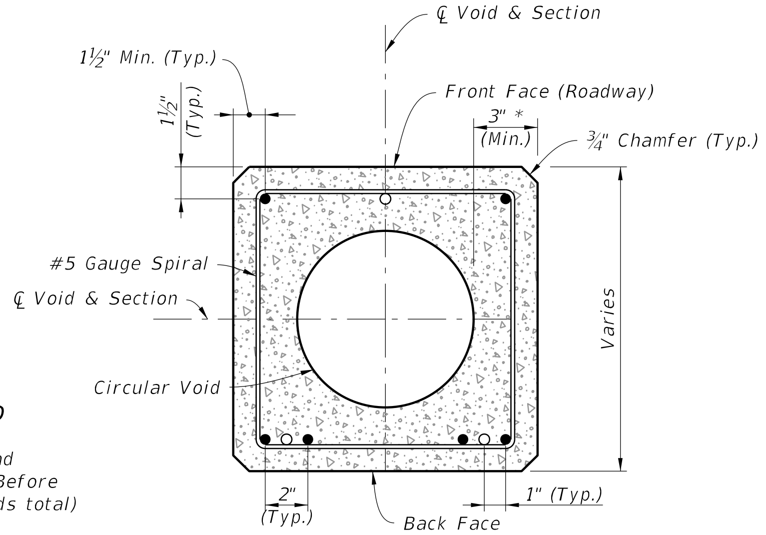
POLE ELEVATION
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)



TIP END SECTION (TOP)
(For Dormant Strand Locations See Section A-A)

STRAND LEGEND

- ● – Prestressed Strand 0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before Transfer (6 strands total)
- ○ – Dormant Strand 0.5 in. (3 strands total) One 24" Splice Allowed Per Strand



SECTION A-A
(Typical Square Section)

NOTES:

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

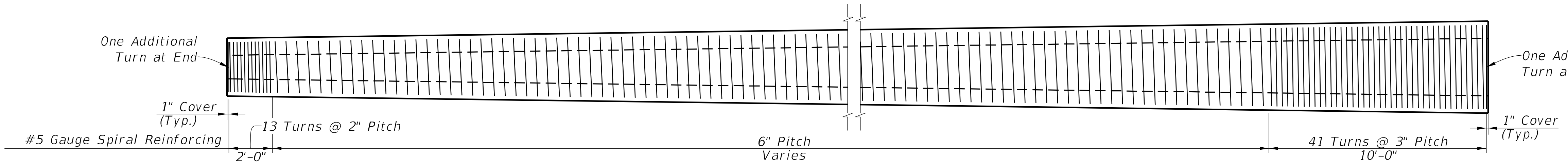
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 20% L from the Tip End.

* Dimension may vary from 3" to 4¼" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 2½".

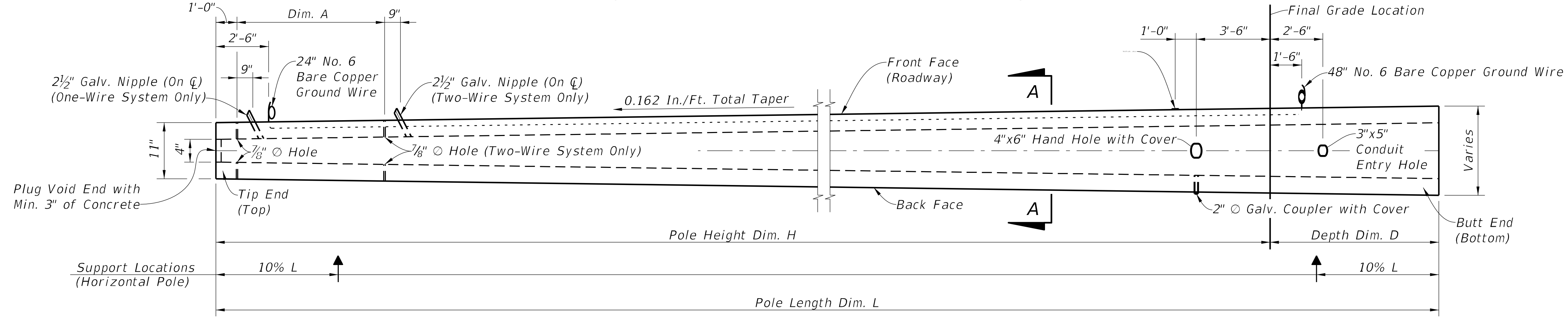
STRAIN POLE TYPE P-IV

10/14/2016 11:48:31 AM

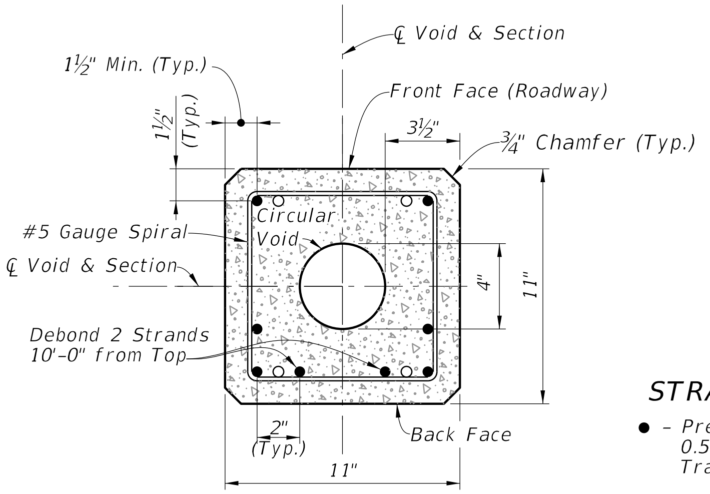
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE POLES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17725	4 of 8



SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



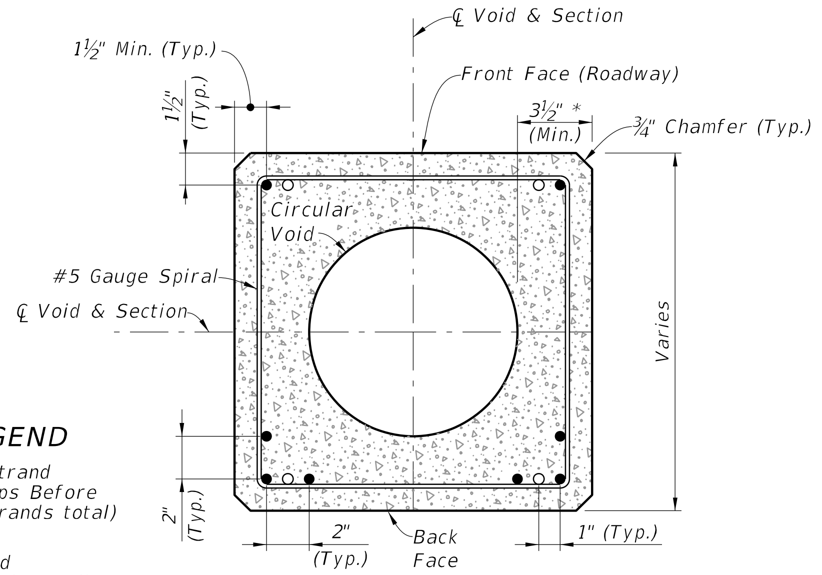
POLE ELEVATION
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)



TIP END SECTION (TOP)
(For Dormant Strand Locations, See Section A-A)

STRAND LEGEND

- ● – Prestressed Strand
  0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before
  Transfer (8 strands total)
- ○ – Dormant Strand
  0.5 in. (4 strands total)
  One 24" Splice Allowed
  Per Strand



SECTION A-A
(Typical Square Section)

NOTES:

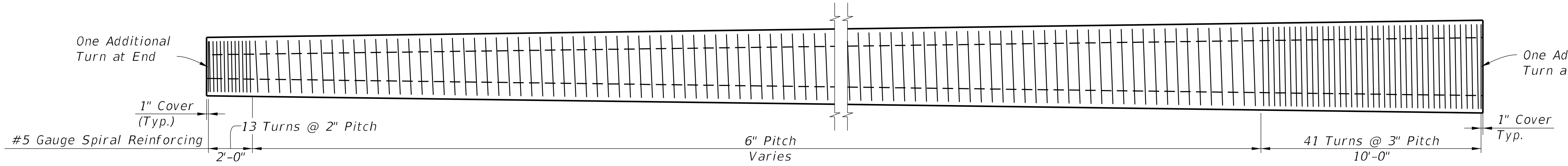
Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

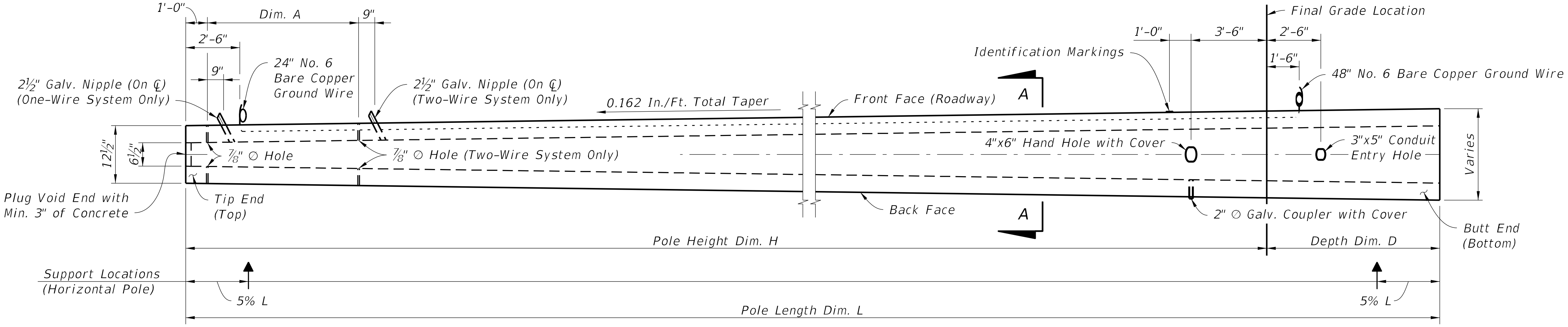
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 12.5% L from the Tip End.

* Dimension may vary from 3½" to 4¾" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 4".

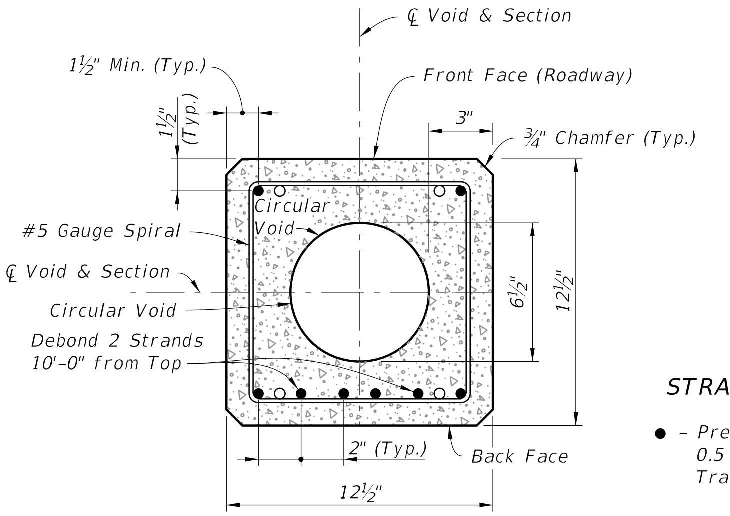
STRAIN POLE TYPE P-V



SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



POLE ELEVATION
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)

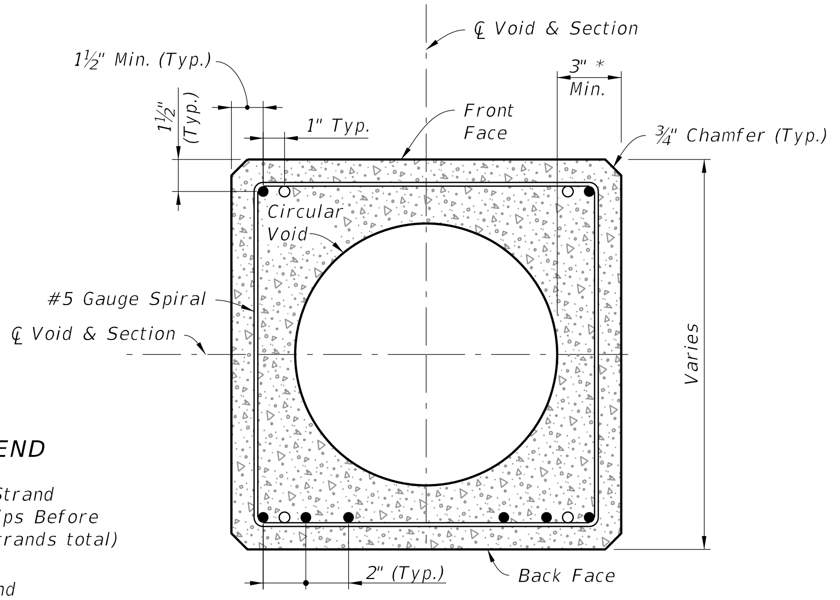


TIP END SECTION (TOP)
(For Dormant Strand Locations, See Section A-A)

STRAND LEGEND

● - Prestressed Strand
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before
Transfer (8 strands total)

○ - Dormant Strand
0.5 in. (4 strands total)
One 24" Splice Allowed
Per Strand



SECTION A-A
(Typical Square Section)

NOTES:

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

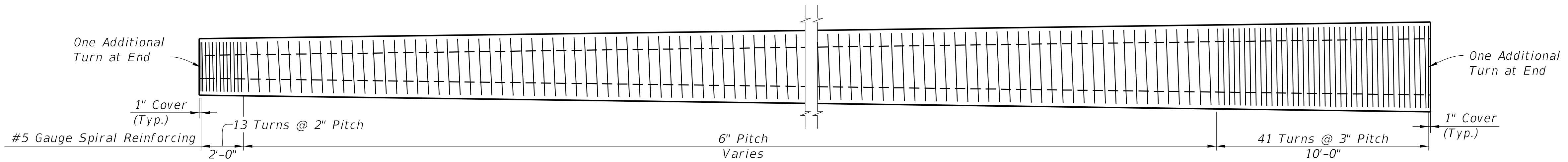
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 10% L from Tip End.

* Dimension may vary from 3" to 4¼" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 6½".

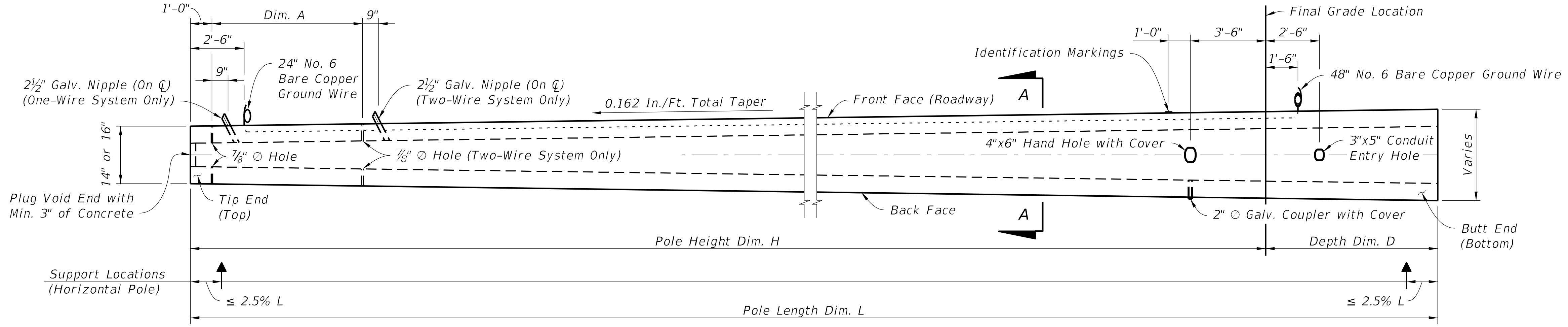
10/14/2016 11:48:36 AM

STRAIN POLE TYPE P-VI

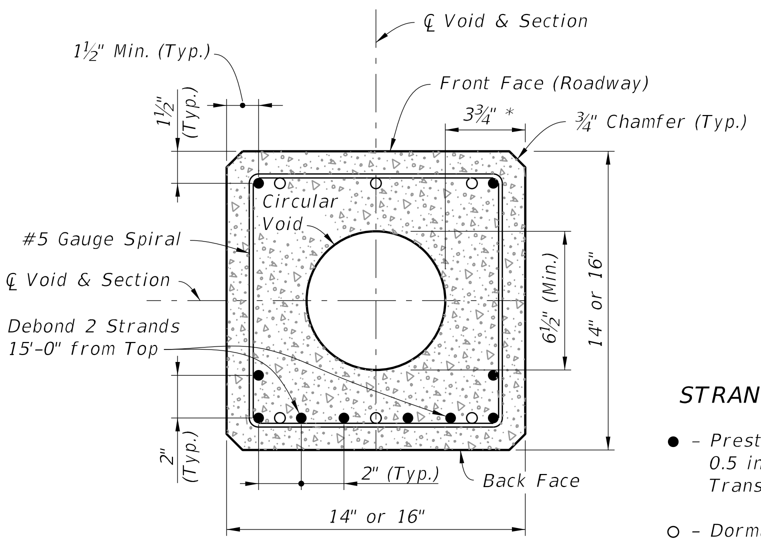
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE POLES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17725	6 of 8



SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



POLE ELEVATION
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)

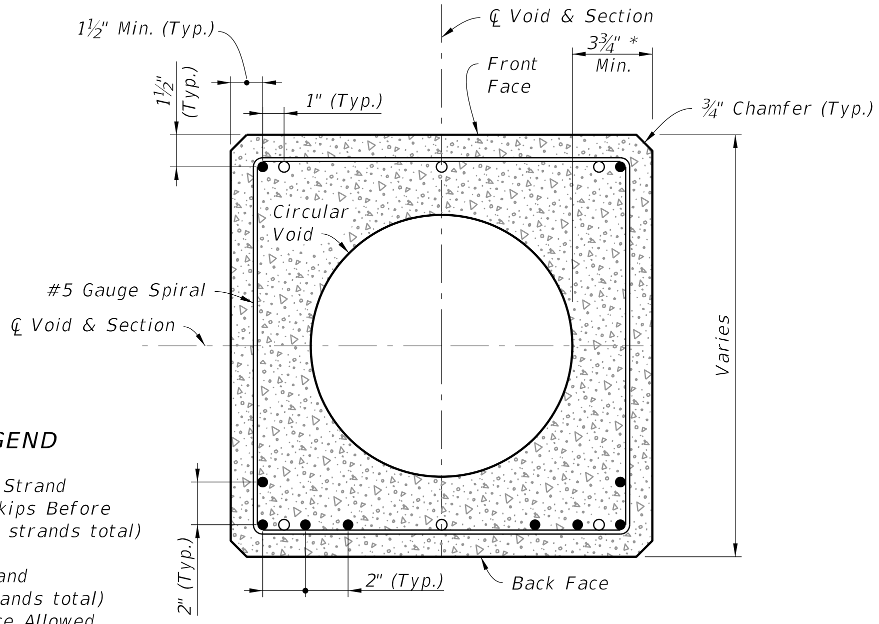


TIP END SECTION (TOP)
(For Dormant Strand Locations, See Section A-A)

STRAND LEGEND

● - Prestressed Strand
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before
Transfer (10 strands total)

○ - Dormant Strand
0.5 in. (6 strands total)
One 24" Splice Allowed
Per Strands



SECTION A-A
(Typical Square Section)

NOTES:

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

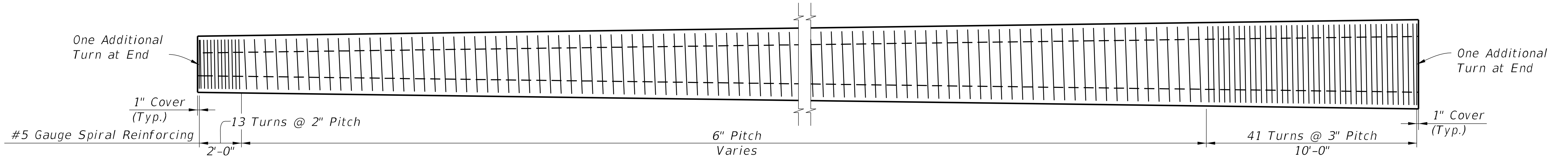
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 10% L from the Tip End.

* Dimension may vary from 3¾" to 5" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 6½".

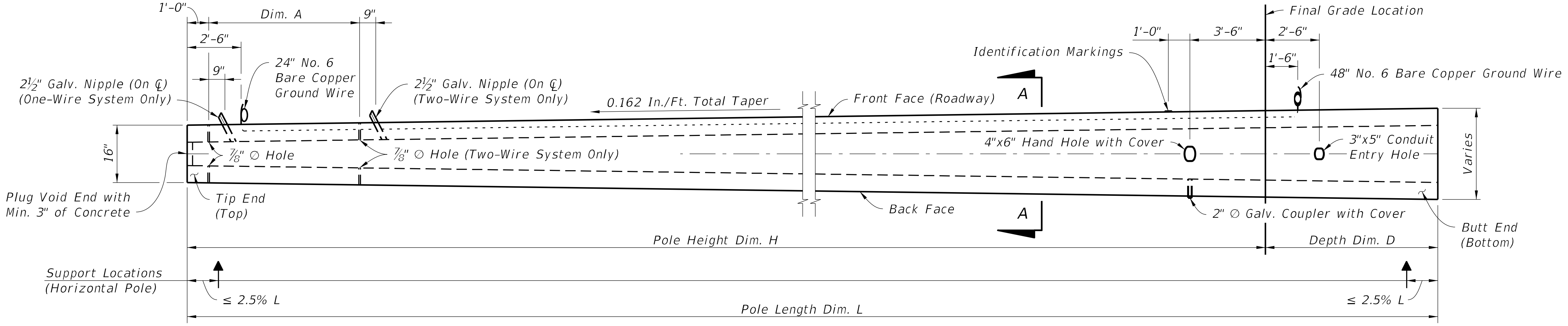
10/14/2016 11:48:38 AM

STRAIN POLE TYPE P-VII

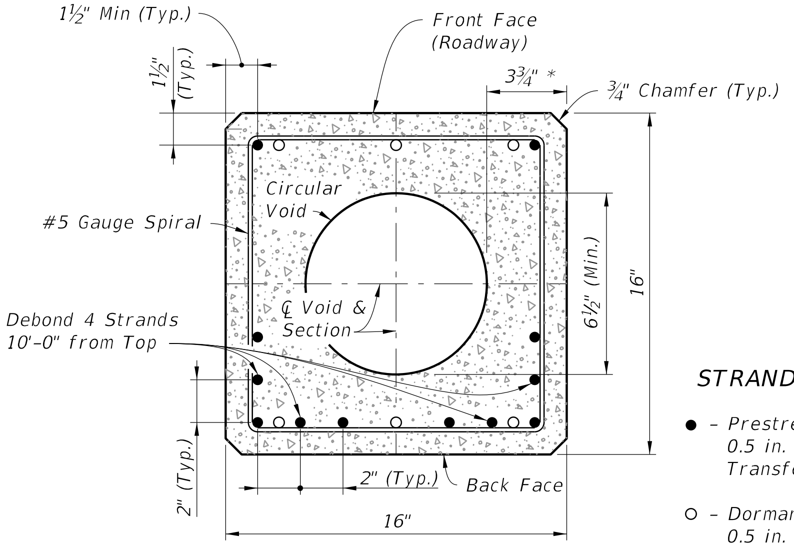
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE POLES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17725	7 of 8



SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



POLE ELEVATION
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)

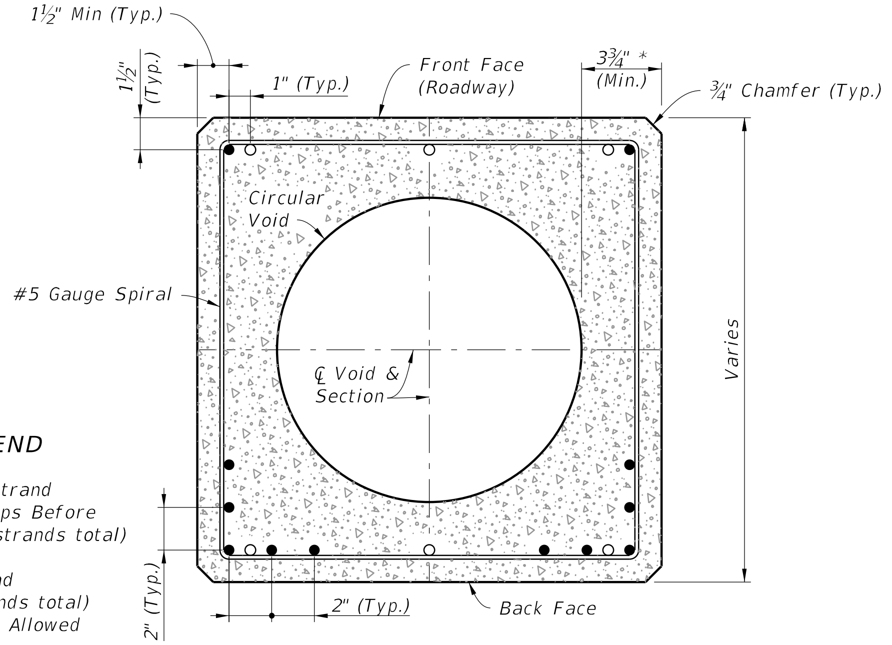


TIP END SECTION (TOP)
(For Dormant Strand Locations, See Section A-A)

STRAND LEGEND

● – Prestressed Strand 0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before Transfer (12 strands total)

○ – Dormant Strand 0.5 in. (6 strands total) One 24" Splice Allowed Per Strand



SECTION A-A
(Typical Square Section)

NOTES:

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

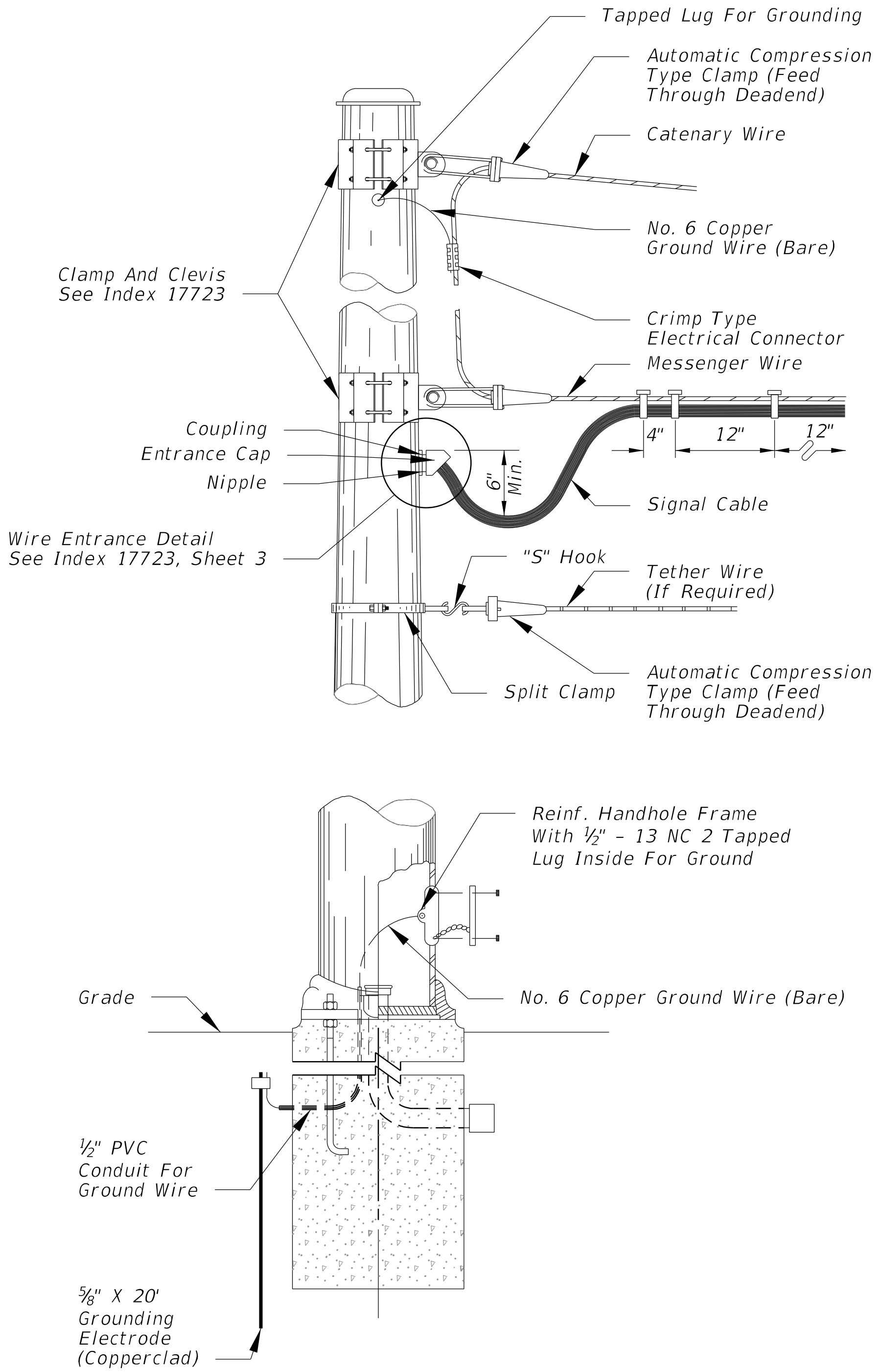
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 10% L from the Tip End.

* Dimension may vary from 3¾" to 5" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 6½".

10/14/2016 11:48:41 AM

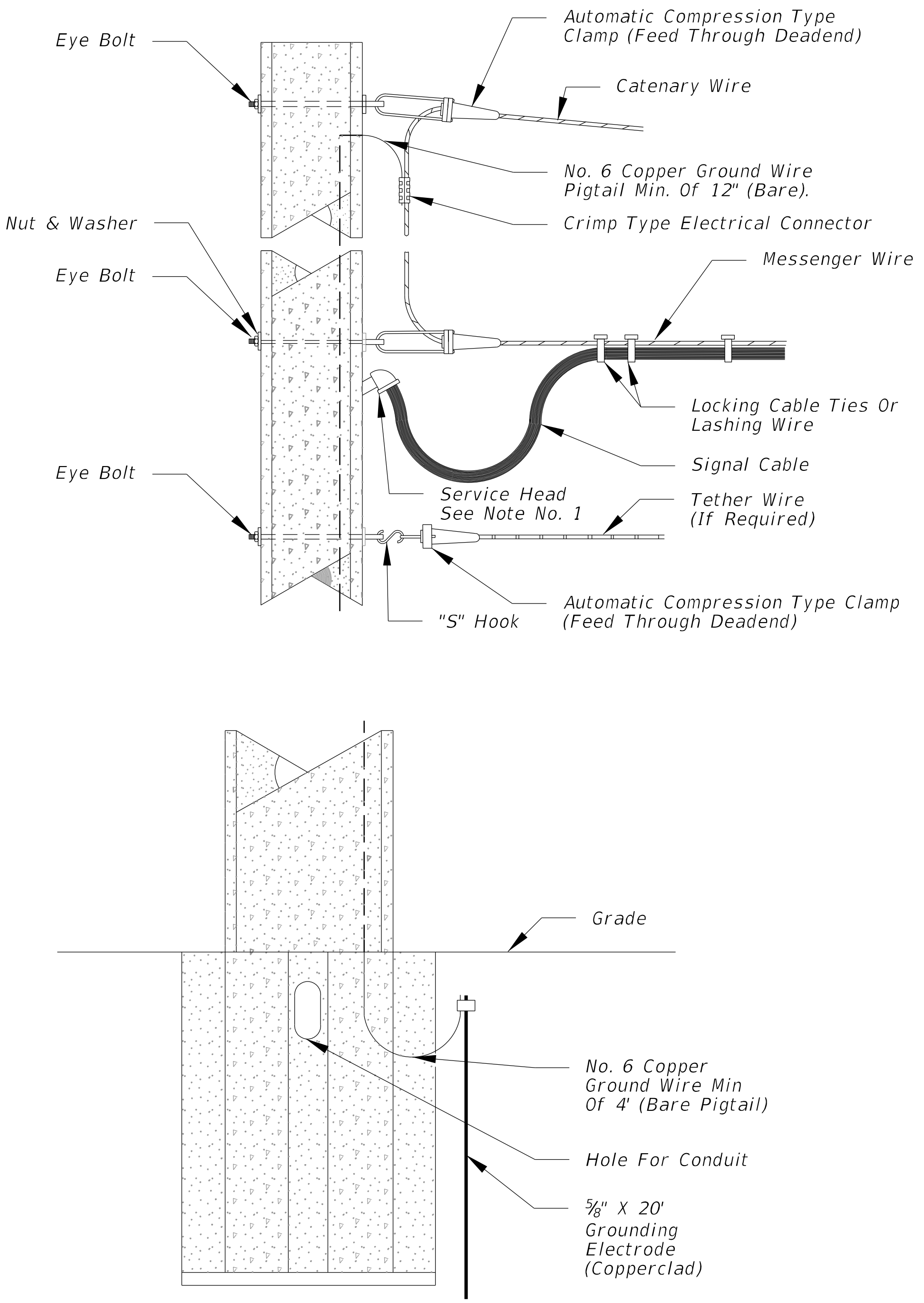
STRAIN POLE TYPE P-VIII

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE POLES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17725	8 of 8



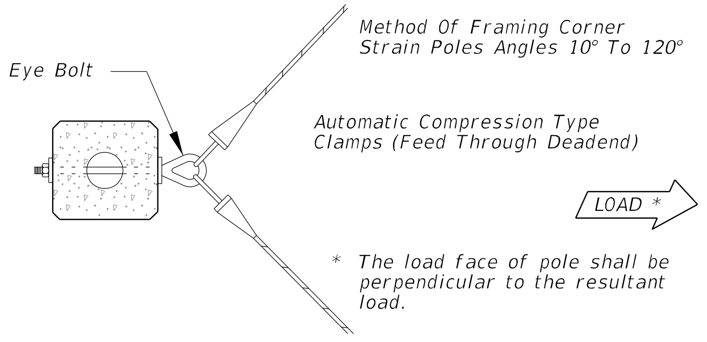
ELEVATION

STEEL POLE



ELEVATION

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE POLE



PLAN

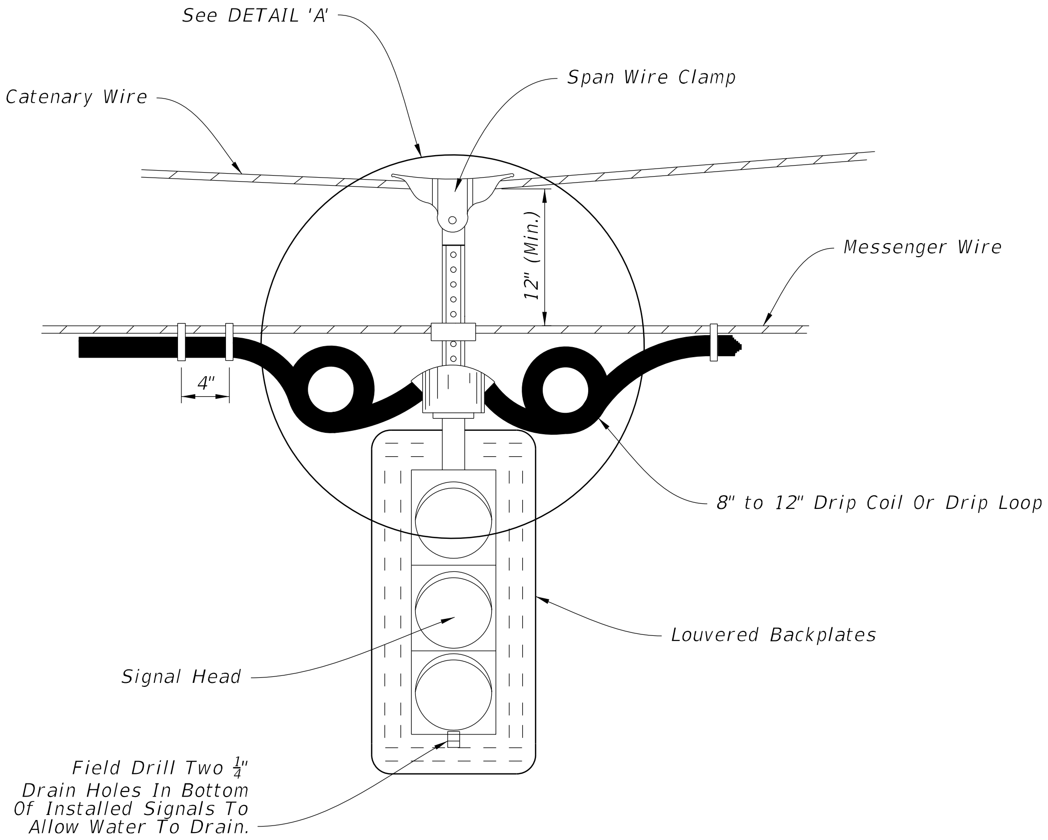
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE POLE

NOTES:

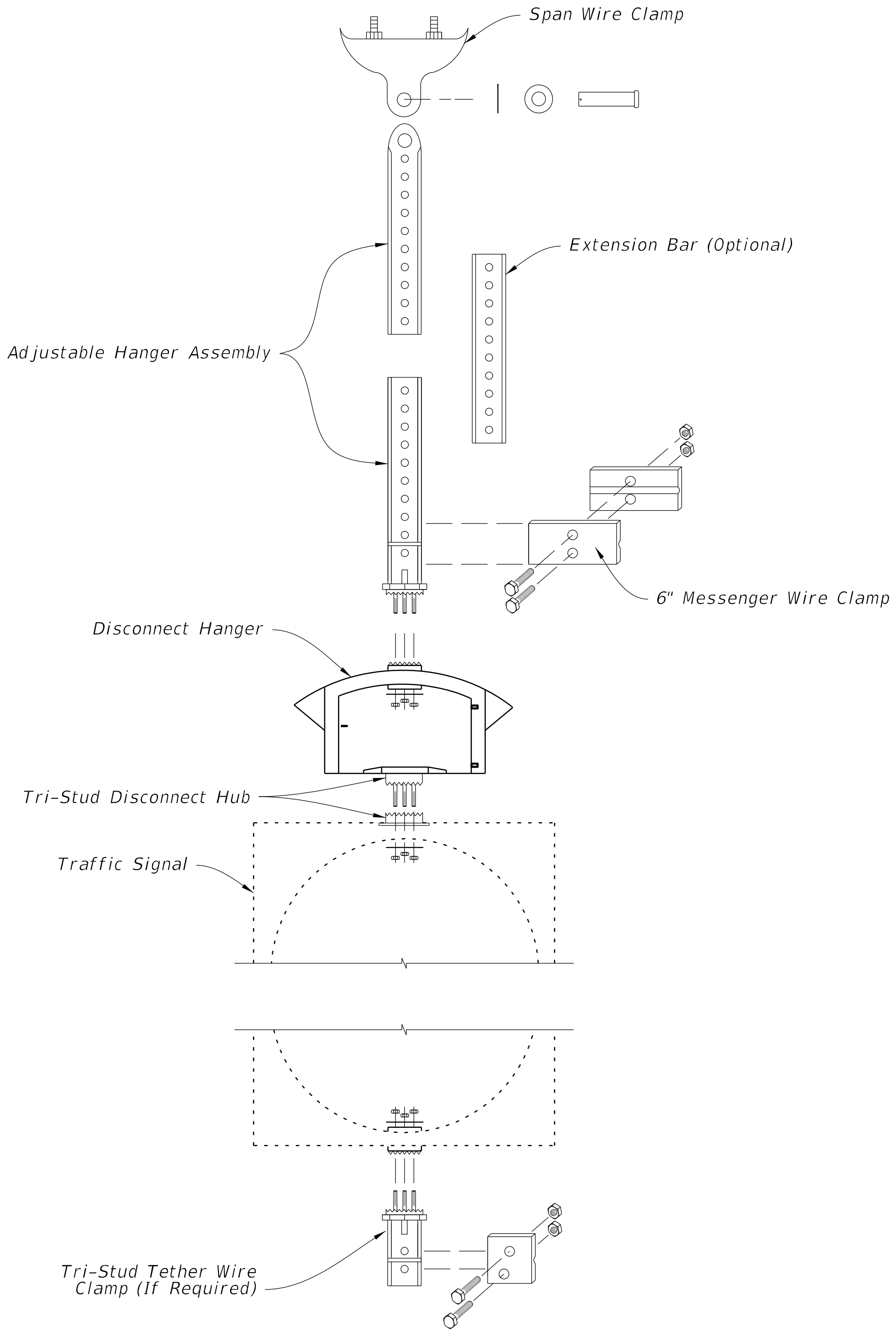
1. Use only span wire mounting assemblies listed on the APL. For specific details and requirements, see the vender drawings on the APL.
2. With the approval of the resident engineer, the service head hole for joint use poles may be drilled by the utility company at an angle of 90° but not less than 45° to the face of the pole.
3. Lashing wire should normally be used for distances of 12' or greater.
4. All hardware for signal attachment shall be stainless steel.
5. Hole for eye bolt will require field reaming for 1" & 1¼" eye bolts.
6. Meet all grounding requirements of Specification 620.

10/25/2016 9:57:31 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIGNAL CABLE & SPAN WIRE INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17727	1 of 2



SIGNAL ATTACHMENT



DETAIL 'A'

Notes:

1. With the approval of the resident engineer, the service head hole for joint use poles may be drilled by the utility company at an angle of 90° but not less than 45° to the face of the pole.
2. Use only span wire mounting assemblies listed on the APL.

TWO POINT ATTACHMENT

10/25/2016 9:57:33 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SIGNAL CABLE & SPAN WIRE INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		17727	2 of 2

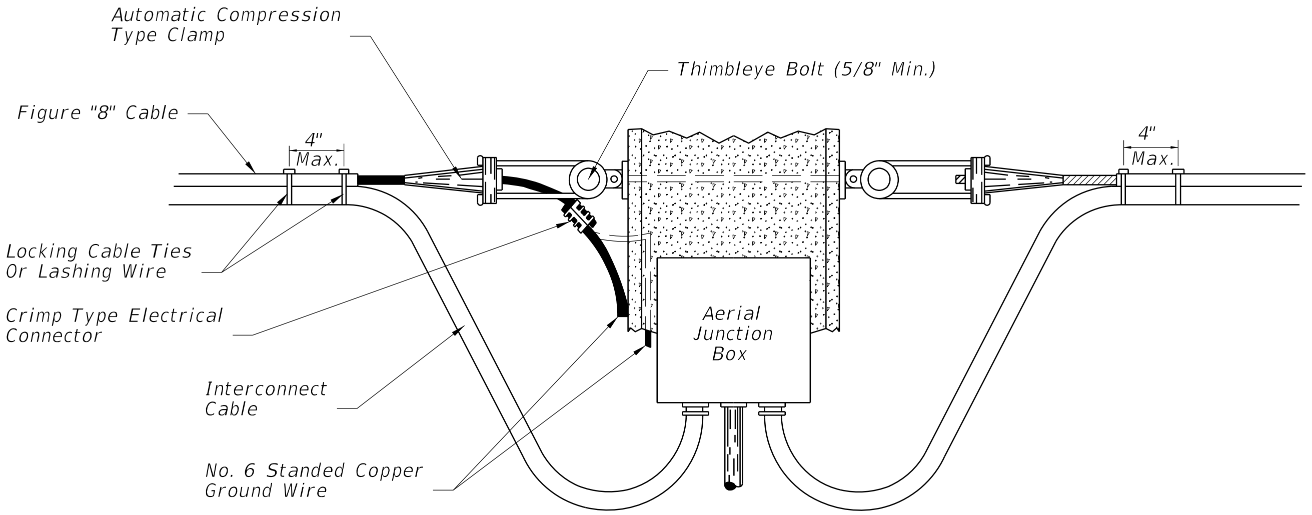


FIGURE A
CABLE DROP AND
TERMINATION DETAIL
AERIAL INTERCONNECT FIGURE "8"

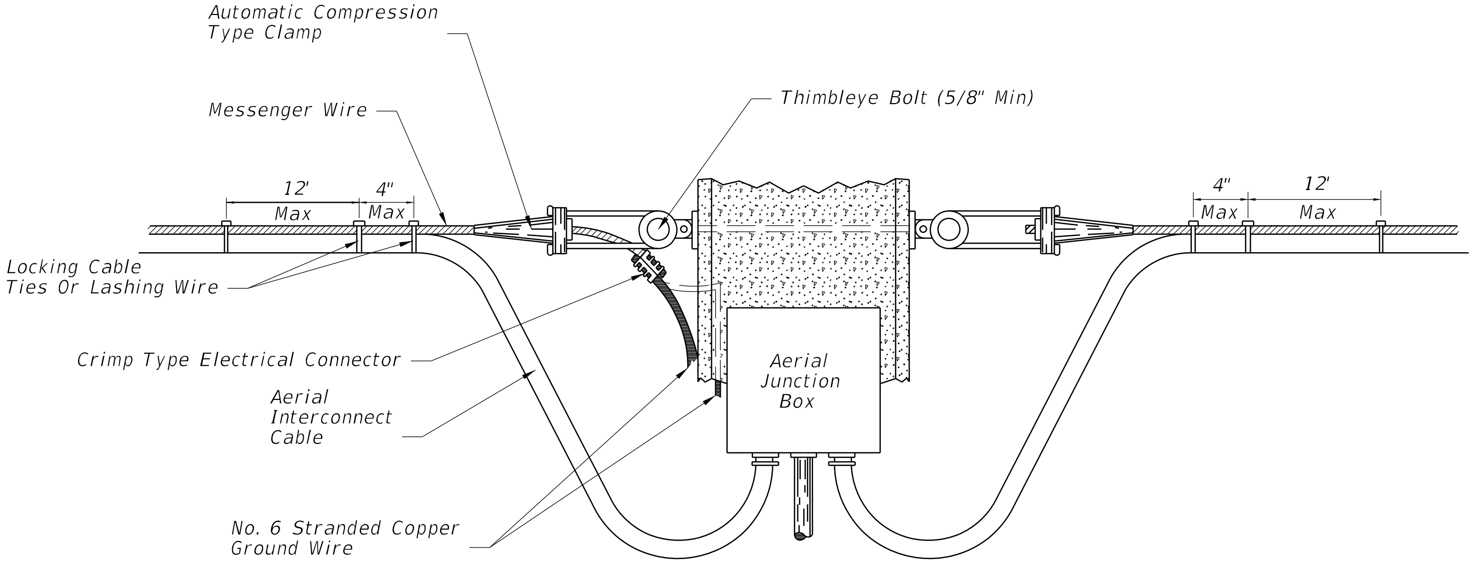


FIGURE B
CABLE DROP AND
TERMINATION DETAIL
AERIAL INTERCONNECT MESSENGER
WIRE WITH CLAMPS

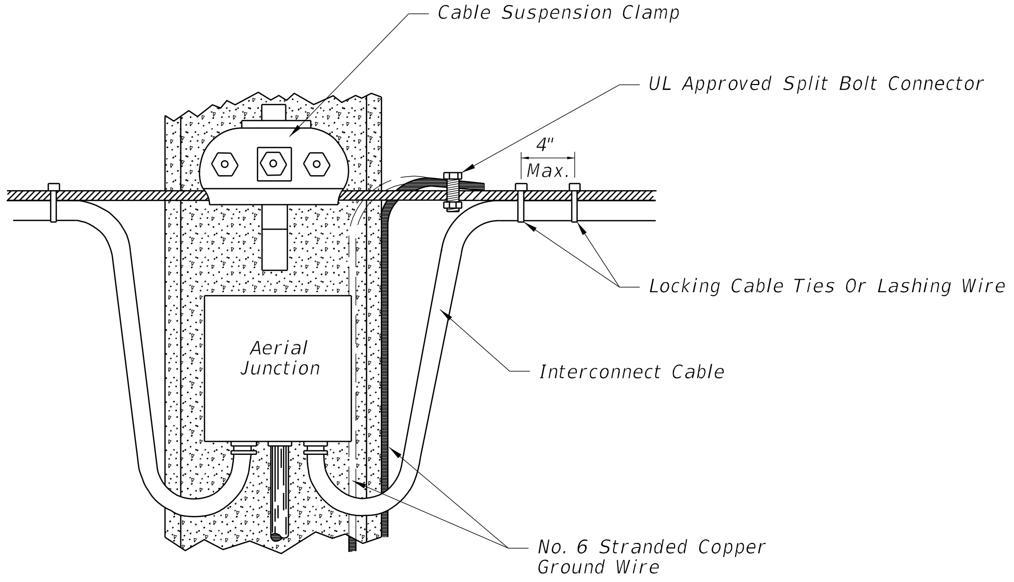


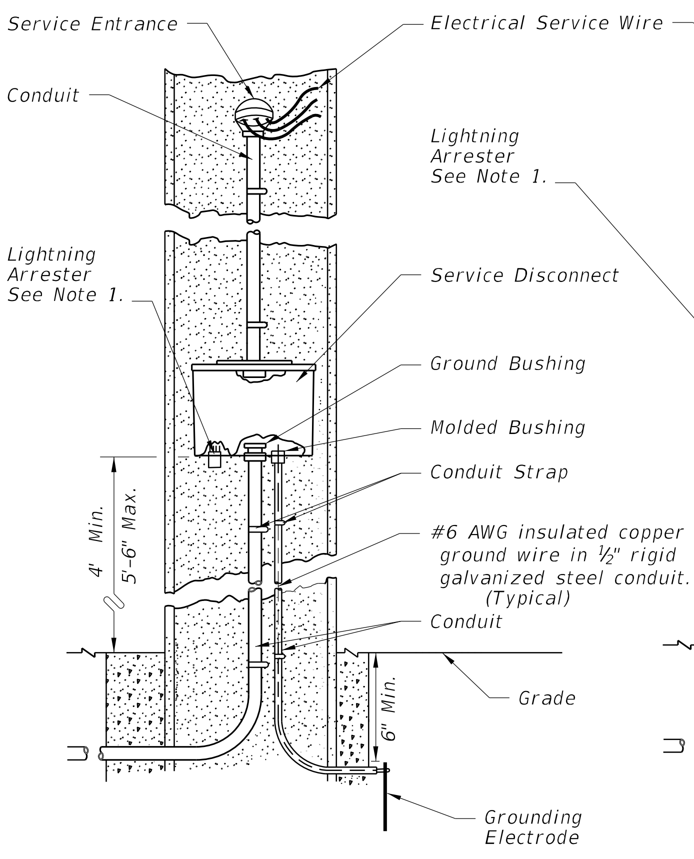
FIGURE C
CABLE DROP DETAIL
AERIAL INTERCONNECT MESSENGER
WIRE WITH CLAMPS

Notes:

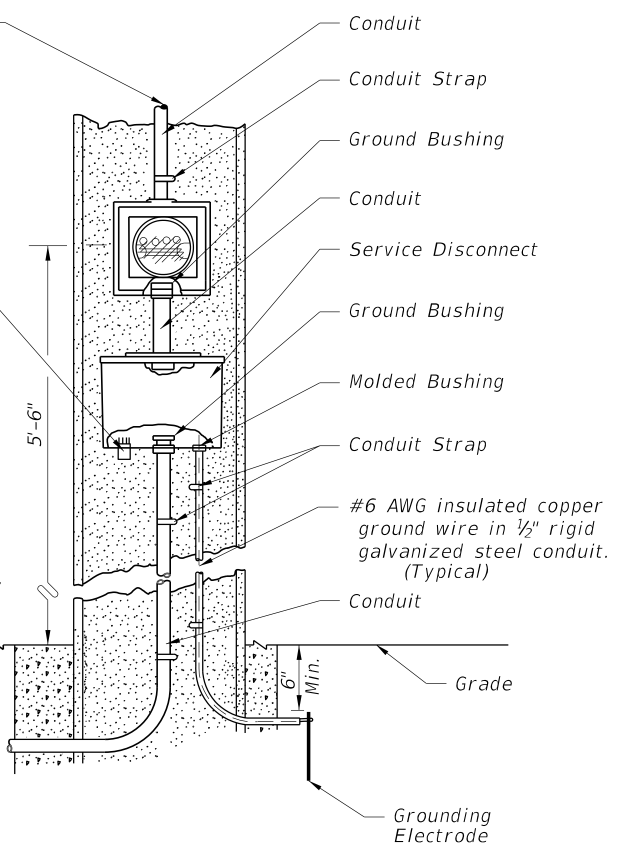
1. The messenger wire of the interconnect cables shall be grounded to the copper ground wire of the pole or to the external wire extending down the pole.
2. When utilizing the external ground wire to the pole, a piece of ½" conduit shall extend up the pole externally to a point 8' above finish grade to protect the ground wire connecting the messenger wire to the ground rod.
3. Locking cable ties or lashing wire when used shall be placed no further than 12" apart except at the point of cable drop or terminations where one (1) shall be placed at the point where the cables separate from the messenger wire and another placed 4" (max) from that tie. When using figure "8" interconnect cable only the locking cable ties shall be used.
4. If accessible the internal ground wire of the support pole may be used to ground the messenger wire.
5. Lashing wire should normally be used for distances of 12' or greater.
6. Meet all grounding requirements of Section 620 of the Standard Specifications.

10/14/2016 1:11:36 PM

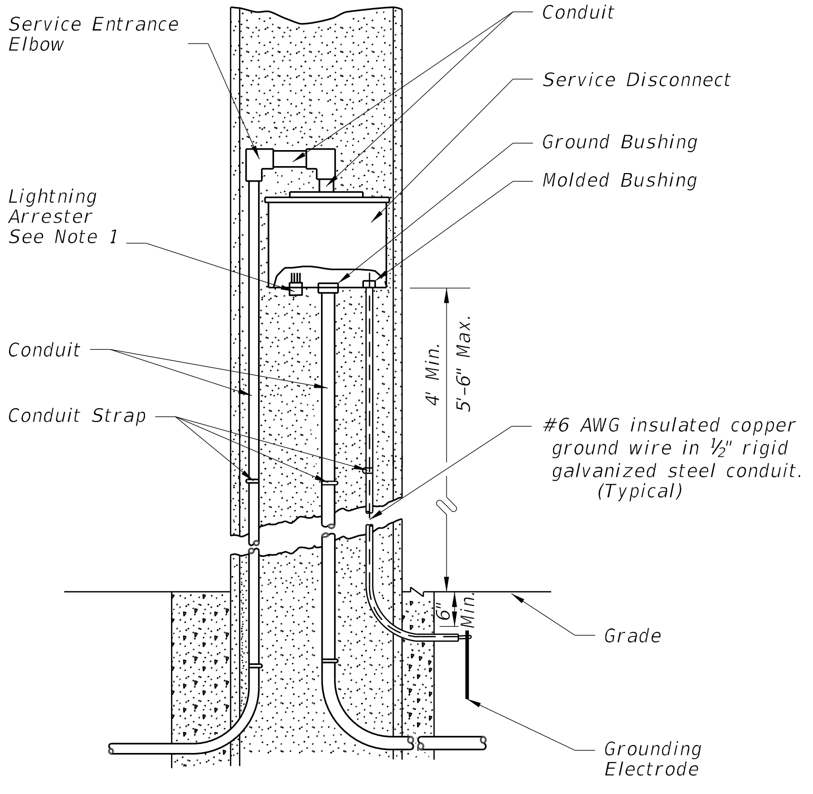
LAST REVISION 07/01/00	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	AERIAL INTERCONNECT	INDEX NO. 17733	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



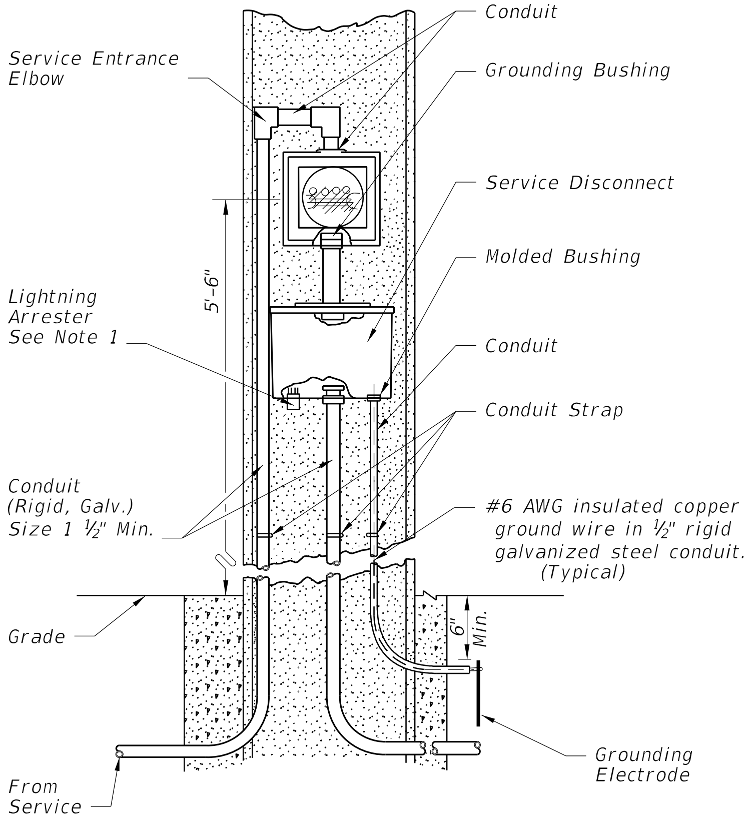
AERIAL FEED
(NO METER USED)
FIGURE A



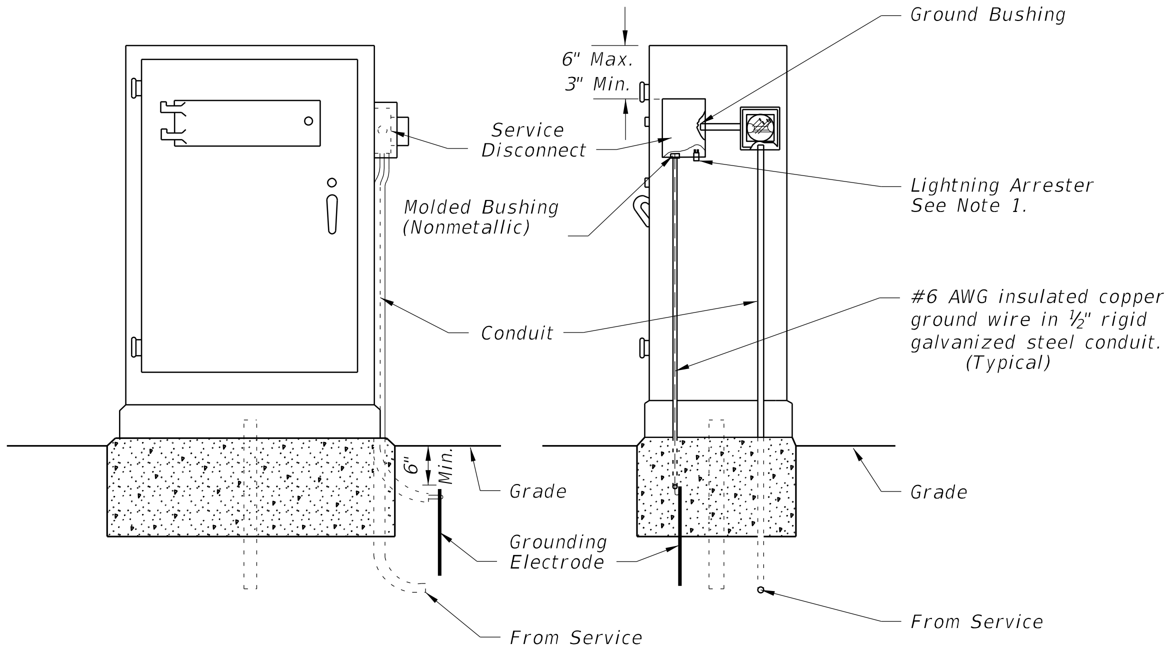
AERIAL FEED
(METER USED)
FIGURE B



UNDERGROUND FEED
(NO METER USED)
FIGURE C



TYPE "B" UNDERGROUND FEED
(METER USED)
FIGURE D



UNDERGROUND CABINET MOUNTED
(METER USED)
FIGURE E

NOTES:

1. The lightning arrester can be located on the side or bottom of the service disconnect enclosure at the Contractor's Option.
2. Liquidtight flexible conduit is approved for use from the electrical disconnect to the cabinet when both are installed on the same pole.
3. Bond all elements together to form an Intersection Grounding Network in accordance with Section 620 of the Department's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The bond wire shall be run in conduit with the Electrical Service Wire or Signal Cable.
4. Meet all grounding requirements of Section 620 of the Standard Specifications.
5. The Service Disconnect shall be lockable by padlock and four keys provided to the maintaining agency. The door shall have a minimum of three hinges and be lockable. No screws to be used to attach door.
6. The Service Disconnect shall be Nema 3R or better.

1:12:44 PM
10/14/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ELECTRIC POWER SERVICE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						17736	1 of 1

ARM AND BASE PLATE

Arm ID Axx-ArmLength S-SingleArm D-DoubleArm H-HeavyDuty	Total Arm Length (ft)	Arm			Arm Extension			Base Plate		
		FA/SA (ft)	FC/SC (in)	FD/SD (in)	FE/SE (ft)	FG/SG (in)	FH/SH (in)	HT (in)	FJ/SJ (in)	FK/SK (in)
A30/S	30	30	11	0.250				22	25	3
A30/S/H		30	12	0.250						
A30/D		30	11	0.250				30	36	
A30/D/H		30	12	0.250						
A40/S	40	40	13	0.250				22	27	3
A40/S/H		40	14	0.250						
A40/D		40	13	0.250				30	36	
A40/D/H		40	14	0.250						
A50/S	50	32.5	12	0.250	20.5	14	0.313	22	29	3
A50/S/H		32.5	13	0.250	20.5	15				
A50/D		32.5	12	0.250	20.5	14		30	36	
A50/D/H		32.5	13	0.250	20.5	15				
A60/S	60	35.5	12	0.250	27.5	15	0.375	30	36	3
A60/S/H		35.5	13	0.250	27.5	16				
A60/D		35.5	12	0.250	27.5	15				
A60/D/H		35.5	13	0.250	27.5	16				
A70/S	70	38	13	0.250	35	17	0.375	30	36	3
A70/S/H		38	14	0.250	35	18				
A70/D		38	13	0.250	35	17				
A70/D/H		38	14	0.250	35	18				
A78/S	78	39	13	0.250	42	18	0.375	30	36	3
A78/S/H		39	15	0.250	42	20				
A78/D		39	13	0.250	42	18				
A78/D/H		39	15	0.250	42	20				

POLE, BASE PLATE AND ARM CONNECTION

Pole ID Px-PoleNo S-SingleArm D-DoubleArm L-Luminaire	Upright				Base Plate					Arm-Upright Connection								
	UA (ft)	UD (in)	UE (in)	UG (ft)	No. Bolts	BA (in)	BB (in)	BC (in)	BF (in)	HT (in)	FJ/SJ (in)	FL/SL (in)	FN/SN (in)	FO/SO (in)	FP/SP (in)	FR/SR (in)	FS/SS (in)	FT/ST (in)
P1/S	25	16	0.375		6	30	2.5	1.75	40	22	25	0.75	0.438	14	1.25	2	8.5	0.438
P1/S/L	39			37.5														
P1/D	25									30	36			23		2.75	12.5	
P1/D/L	39			37.5														
P2/S	25	18	0.375		6	34	2.5	2	40	22	27	0.75	0.438	15	1.25	2	8.5	0.438
P2/S/L	39			37.5														
P2/D	25									30	36			23		2.75	12.5	
P2/D/L	39			37.5														
P3/S	25	20	0.375		6	36	2.5	2	40	22	29	0.75	0.438	16	1.25	2	8.5	0.438
P3/S/L	39			37.5														
P3/D	25									30	36			23		2.75	12.5	
P3/D/L	39			37.5														
P4/S	25	22	0.375		6	38	2.5	2	40	30	36	0.75	0.438	17	1.25	2.5	12.5	0.438
P4/S/L	39			37.5														
P4/D	25													23				
P4/D/L	39			37.5														
P5/S	25	24	0.375		6	40	2.5	2	40	30	36	0.75	0.5	18	1.25	2.5	12.5	0.5
P5/S/L	39			37.5														
P5/D	25													23				
P5/D/L	39			37.5														
P6/S	25	24	0.5		6	42	2.5	2.25	45	30	36	0.75	0.625	18	1.5	2.5	12	0.625
P6/S/L	39			37.5														
P6/D	25													23				
P6/D/L	39			37.5														
P7/S	25	26	0.5		6	44	2.5	2.25	45	30	36	0.75	0.625	19	1.5	2.5	12	0.625
P7/S/L	39			37.5														
P7/D	25													23				
P7/D/L	39			37.5														

NOTE:

1. Work this Index with Index 17745.

DRILLED SHAFT

Drilled Shaft ID	DA (ft)	DB (ft)	RA	RB	RC	RD (in)	RE	RF (in)
DS/12/4.0	12	4.0	11	14	8	12		
DS/12/4.5	12	4.5	11	16	8	12		
DS/14/4.5	14	4.5	11	16	10	8		
DS/14/5.0	14	5.0	11	18	10	8		
DS/16/4.5	16	4.5	11	16	10	8		
DS/16/5.0	16	5.0	11	18	10	8		
DS/18/5.0	18	5.0	11	18	10	8		
DS/20/5.0	20	5.0	11	18	10	6	10	9

LUMINAIRE AND CONNECTION

LA (ft)	LB (ft)	LC (in)	LD (in)	LE	LF (ft)	LG (in)	LH (in)	LJ (in)	LK (in)	LL (deg)	UG (ft)
40	10	3	0.125	0.5	8	0.5	0.75	0.25	0.25	0	37.5

10/25/2016 9:46:29 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES	17743	1 of 1

GENERAL NOTES

1. Shop Drawings: This Index is considered fully detailed, only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.

2. Prior to Fabrication: Verify the installed foundation elevation will result in the required signal elevation and adjust the Pole height as needed.

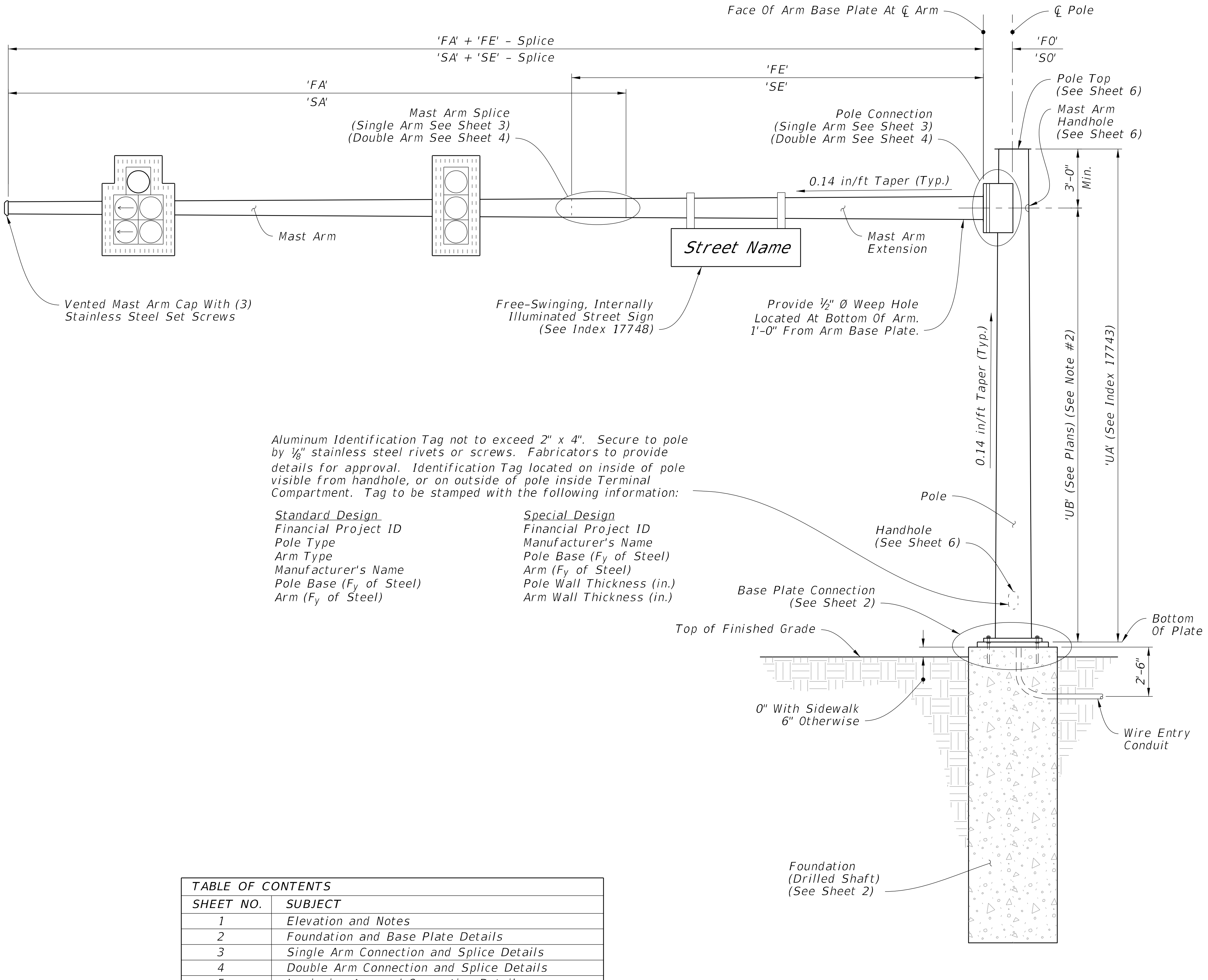
3. Details for Signal and Sign locations, Signal Head attachment, Sign attachment, Pedestrian Head attachment, and Foundation Conduit are not shown for simplicity.

4. <u>Materials:</u>
   Split-lock washers and self-locking nuts are not permitted
   - A. Poles, Mast Arms and Backing Rings:
     - a. Less than 3/16": ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
     - b. Greater than or equal to 3/16": ASTM A572 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
     - c. ASTM A595 Grade A (55 ksi yield) or Grade B (60 ksi yield)
   - B. Steel Plates: ASTM A36
   - C. Weld Metal: E70XX
   - D. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
     - a. High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
     - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 DH Heavy-Hex
     - c. Washers: ASTM F436 Type 1, one under turned element
   - E. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
     - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
     - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per anchor bolt)
     - c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 (2 per bolt)
   - F. Threaded Bars/Studs: ASTM A36 or ASTM A307
   - G. Handhole Frame: ASTM A709 or ASTM A36, Grade 36
   - H. Handhole Cover: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
   - I. Aluminum Pole Caps and Nut Covers: ASTM B26 (319-F)
   - J. Stainless Steel Screws: AISI Type 316
   - K. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft) for all environmental classifications.
   - L. Reinforcing Steel: Specification Section 415

5. <u>Fabrication:</u>
   - A. Pole and Mast Arm Taper: Change diameter at a rate of 0.14 inches per foot.
   - B. Upright splices are not allowed. Transverse welds are only permitted at the base.
   - C. First and Second arm camber angle = 2°
   - D. Provide bolt hole diameters as follows:
     - a. Bolts (except Anchor Bolts): Bolt diameter plus 1/16", prior to galvanizing.
     - b. Anchor Bolts: Bolt diameter plus 1/2" (Max.)
   - E. Face handhole perpendicular from arm on single arm poles, perpendicular from first arm of double arm poles facing away from traffic or see special instructions on the Mast Arm Tabulation Sheet.
   - F. Seam weld on bottom side of arm. Seam weld under Arm 1 side of pole.
   - G. Provide a 'J' or 'C' hook at the top of the pole for signal wiring support (See Sheet 6).
   - H. Perform all welding in accordance with Specification Section 460-6.4.
   - I. Hot Dip Galvanize after fabrication.

6. <u>Coatings:</u>
   - A. All Nuts, Bolts, Washers and Threaded Bars/Studs: ASTM F2329
   - B. All other steel items ASTM A123

7. <u>Construction:</u>
   - A. Foundation: Specification Section 455 Drilled Shaft, except that payment is included in the cost of the Mast Arm.
   - B. Install Pole vertically.
   - C. Place structural grout pad with drain between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification Section 649-7.
   - D. Attach Sign Panels and Signals centered on the elevation of the Mast Arm.
   - E. Wire Access holes are 1½" or less in diameter.



Aluminum Identification Tag not to exceed 2" x 4". Secure to pole by 1/8" stainless steel rivets or screws. Fabricators to provide details for approval. Identification Tag located on inside of pole visible from handhole, or on outside of pole inside Terminal Compartment. Tag to be stamped with the following information:

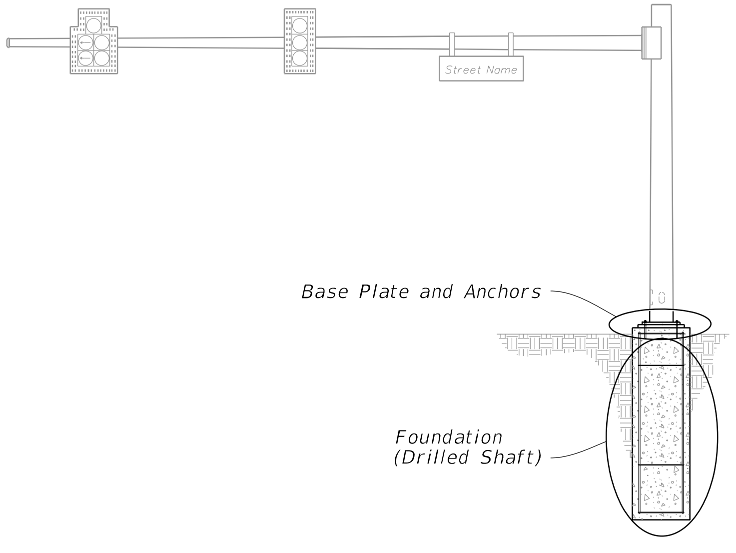
<u>Standard Design</u>	<u>Special Design</u>
Financial Project ID	Financial Project ID
Pole Type	Manufacturer's Name
Arm Type	Pole Base (F_y of Steel)
Manufacturer's Name	Arm (F_y of Steel)
Pole Base (F_y of Steel)	Pole Wall Thickness (in.)
Arm (F_y of Steel)	Arm Wall Thickness (in.)

Single Arm Shown, Double Arm Similar
(Luminaire Arm Not Shown)

MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ELEVATION AND NOTES



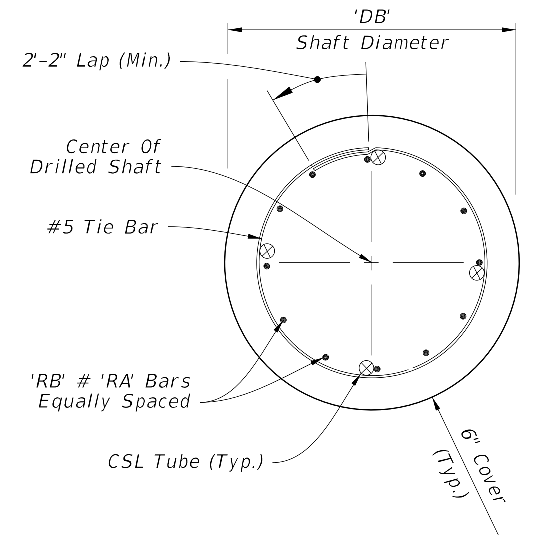
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

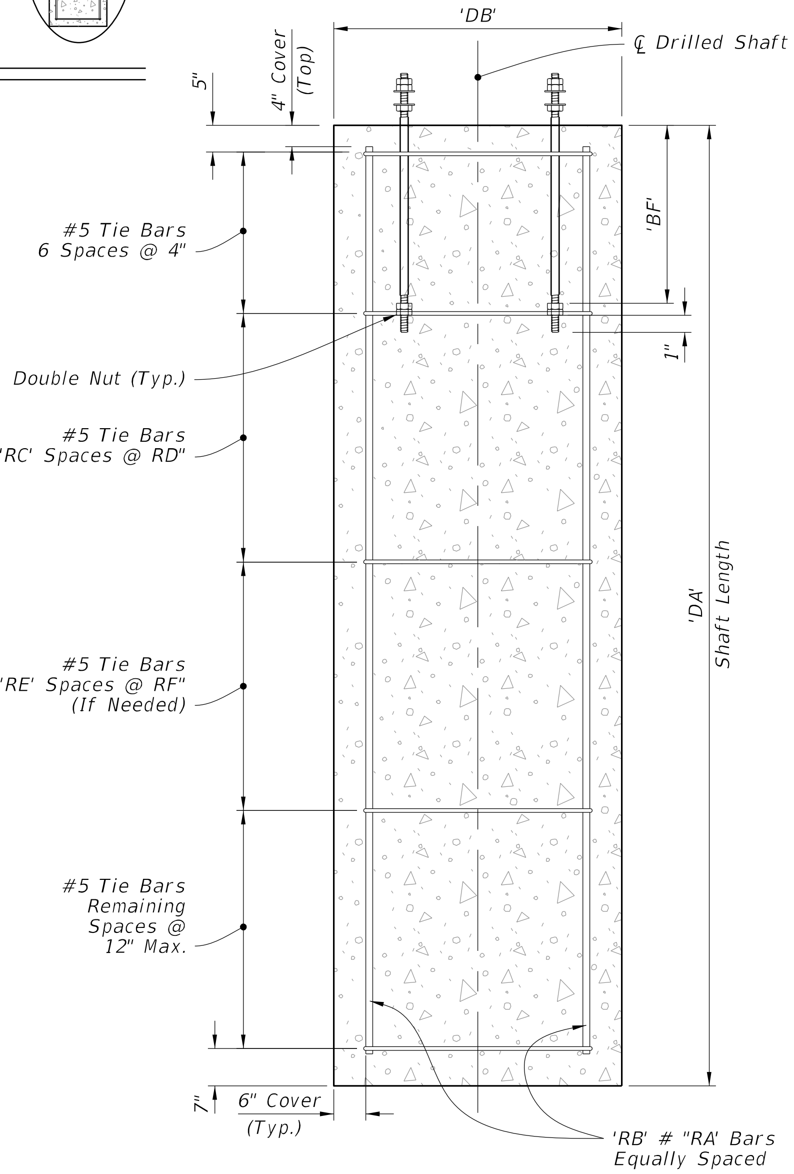
1. The Structural Grout Pad diameter may be reduced where the footprint of the Grout Pad does not provide adequate clearance for the sidewalk and/or accessibility considerations.

2. See Index No. 17743 and the plans for actual quantity of bolts in the Base Plate Connection.

3. The bottom hex nut of the double nuts shown in Section A-A may be substituted by a half-height 'jam' nut. Provide individual nut covers (not shown) for each bolt.

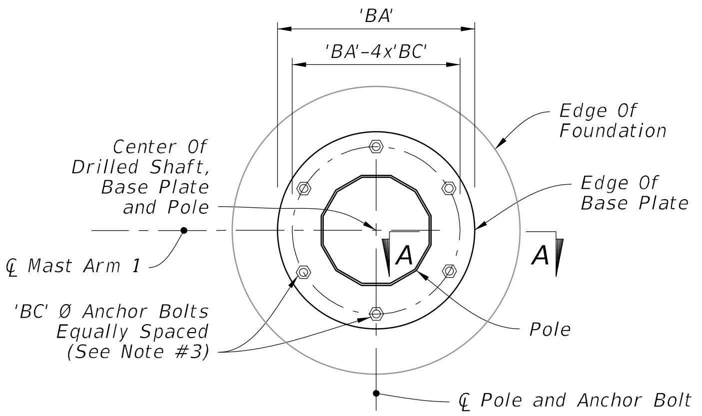


PLAN

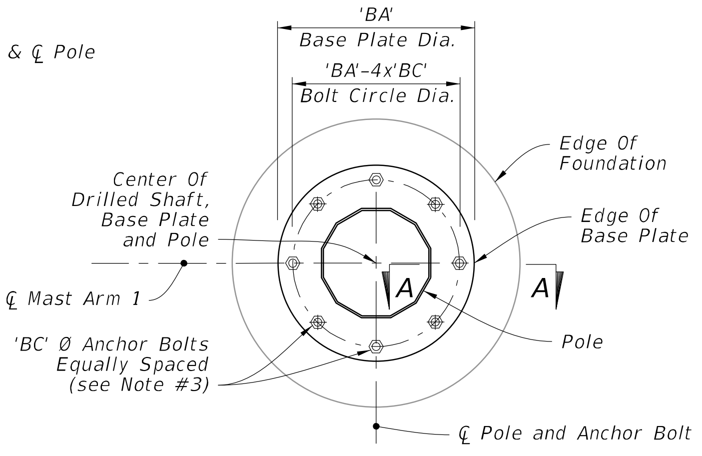


ELEVATION

FOUNDATION

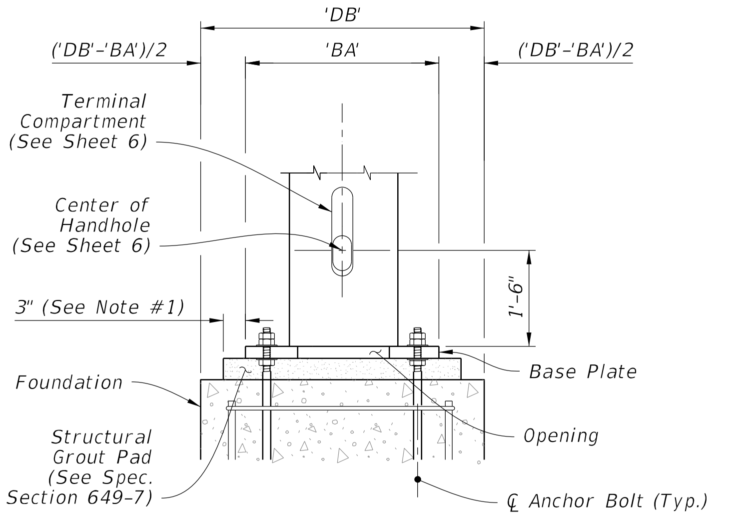


(6 Anchor Bolts)



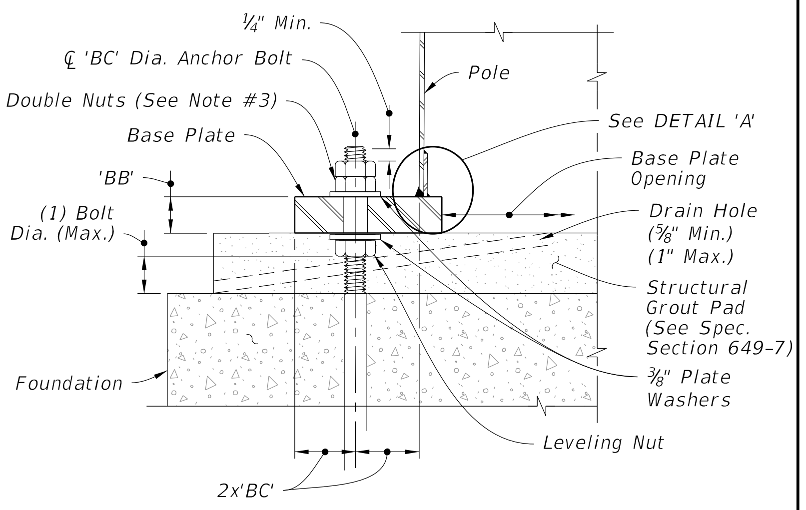
(8 Anchor Bolts)

PLAN

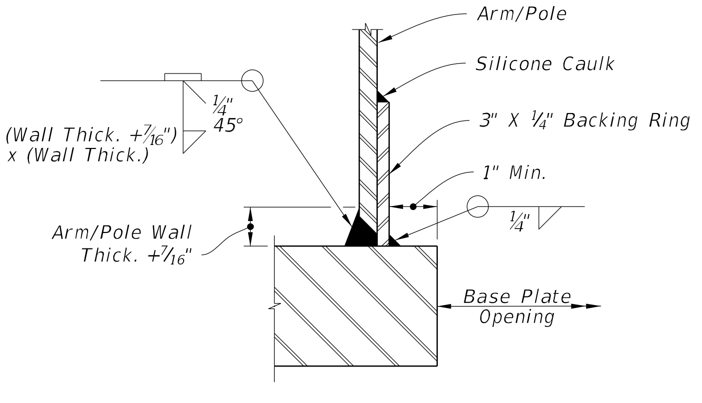


ELEVATION
(Back Face Shown)

BASE PLATE CONNECTION



SECTION A-A



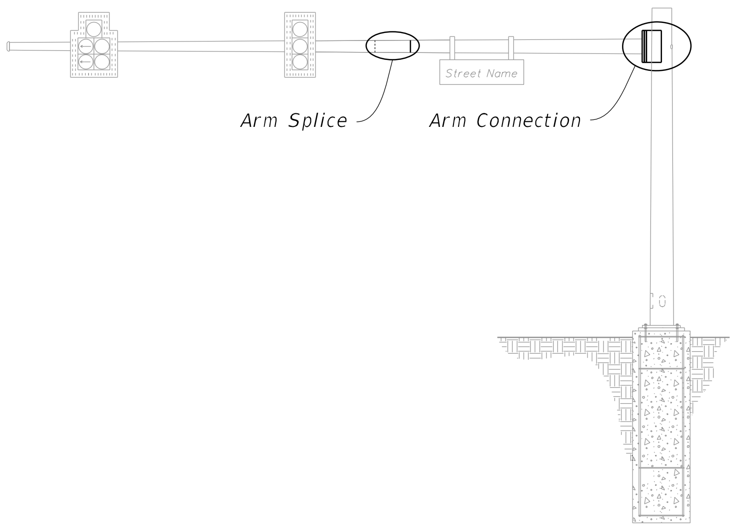
JOINT WELD DETAIL

DETAIL 'A'

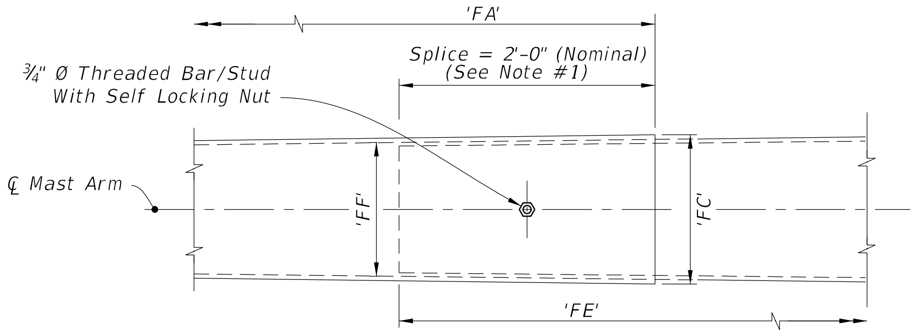
FOUNDATION AND BASE PLATE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES	17745	2 of 6

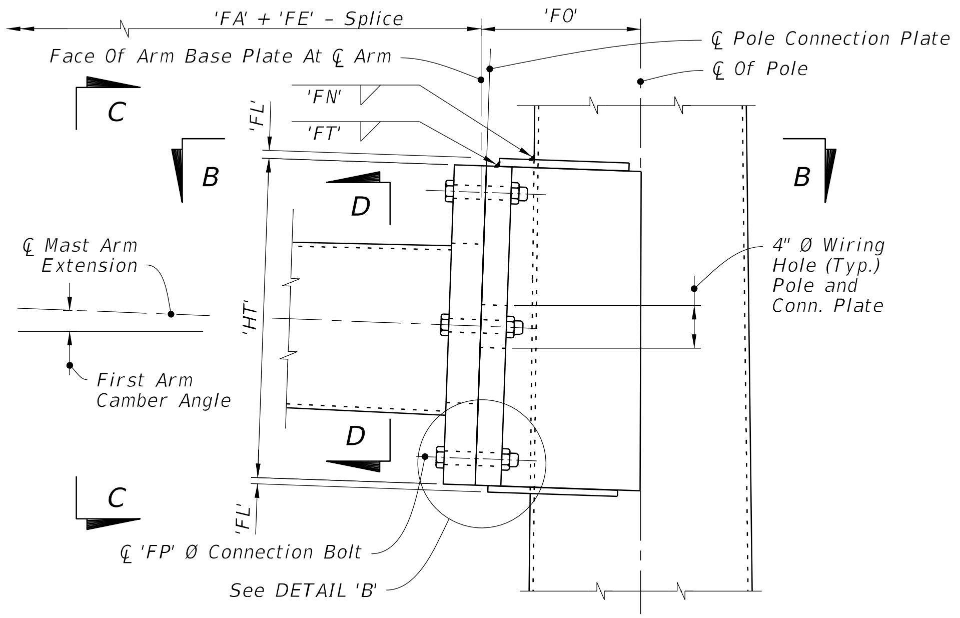
2/12/2019 10:59:20 AM



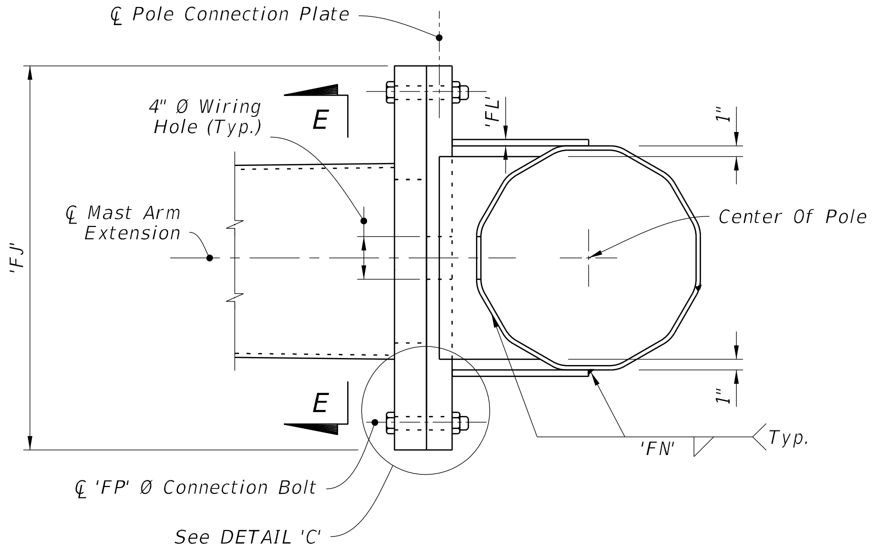
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



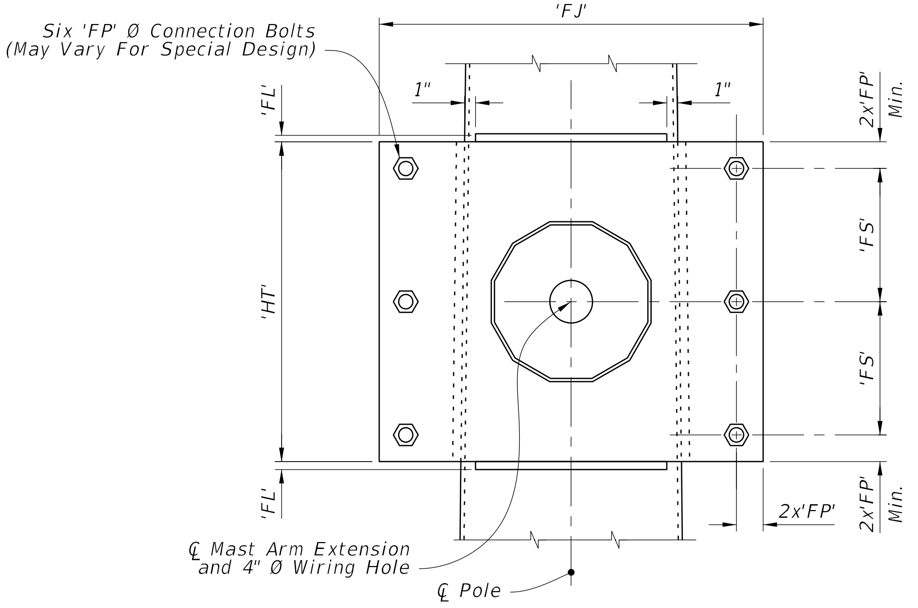
ARM SPLICE



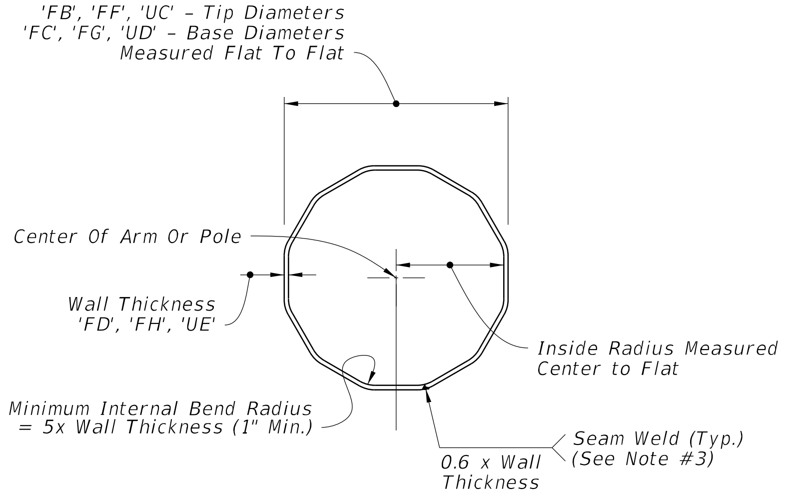
SINGLE ARM CONNECTION



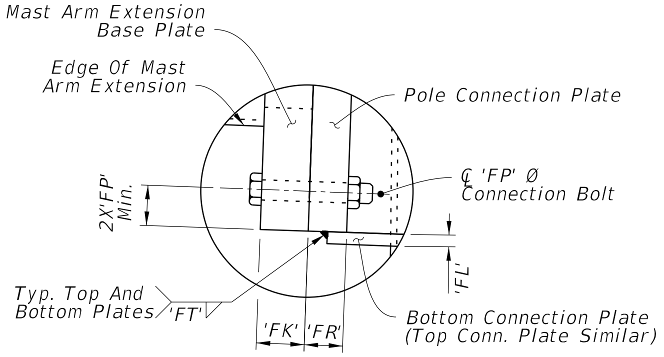
SECTION B-B



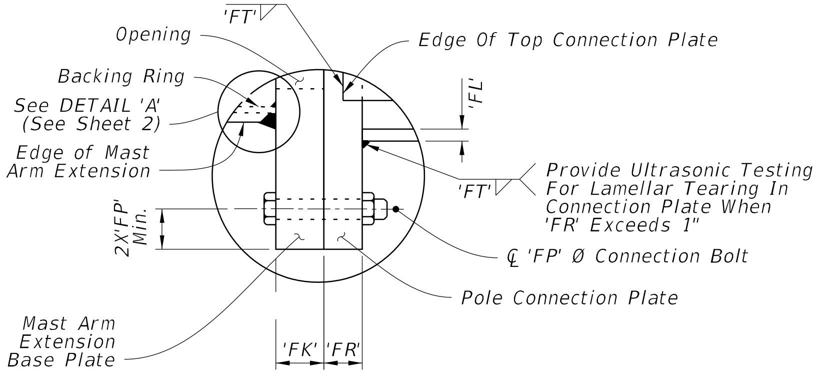
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



DETAIL 'B'



DETAIL 'C'

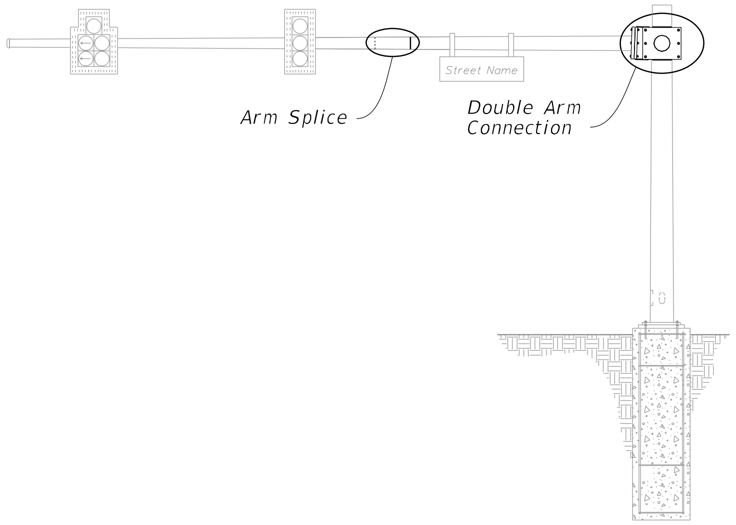
NOTE:

1. Install the 'Slip Joint' splice with a tight fit and no change in the Mast Arm taper due to the splice.
2. Details shown on this sheet are for 12 sided pole sections. However, sections with more than 12 sides and round sections are permitted provided outside diameter and wall thickness are not reduced.
3. Match mark the Arm and Connection Plates to ensure proper assembly and the seam weld is in the proper location (seam located at the bottom side of the Arm).

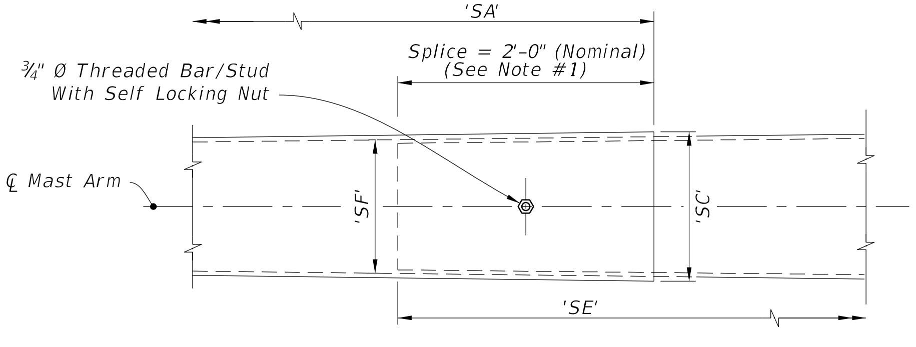
SINGLE ARM CONNECTIONS & SPLICE DETAILS

10/25/2016 8:28:48 AM

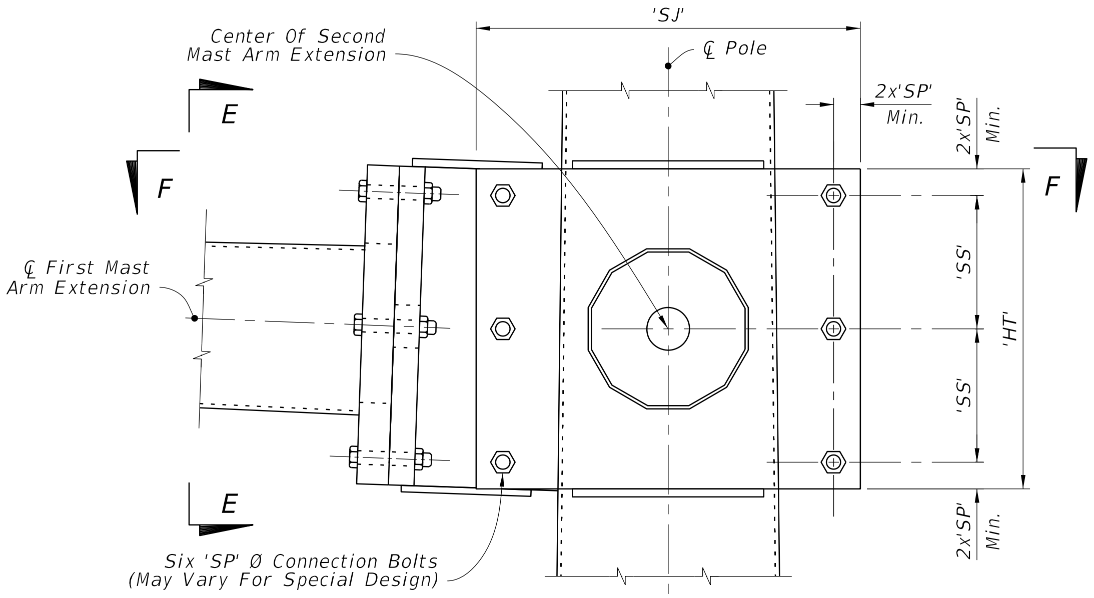
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES	17745	3 of 6



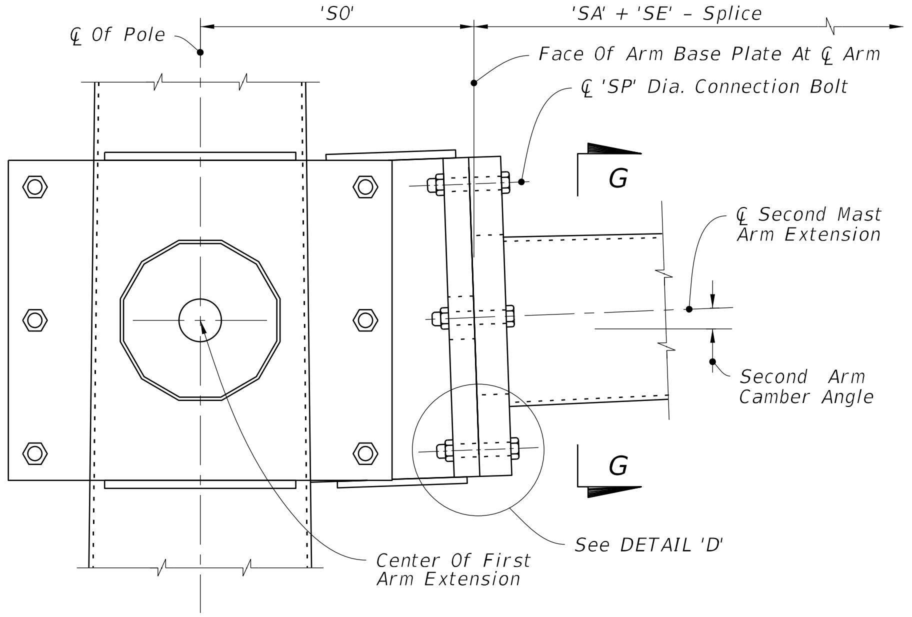
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



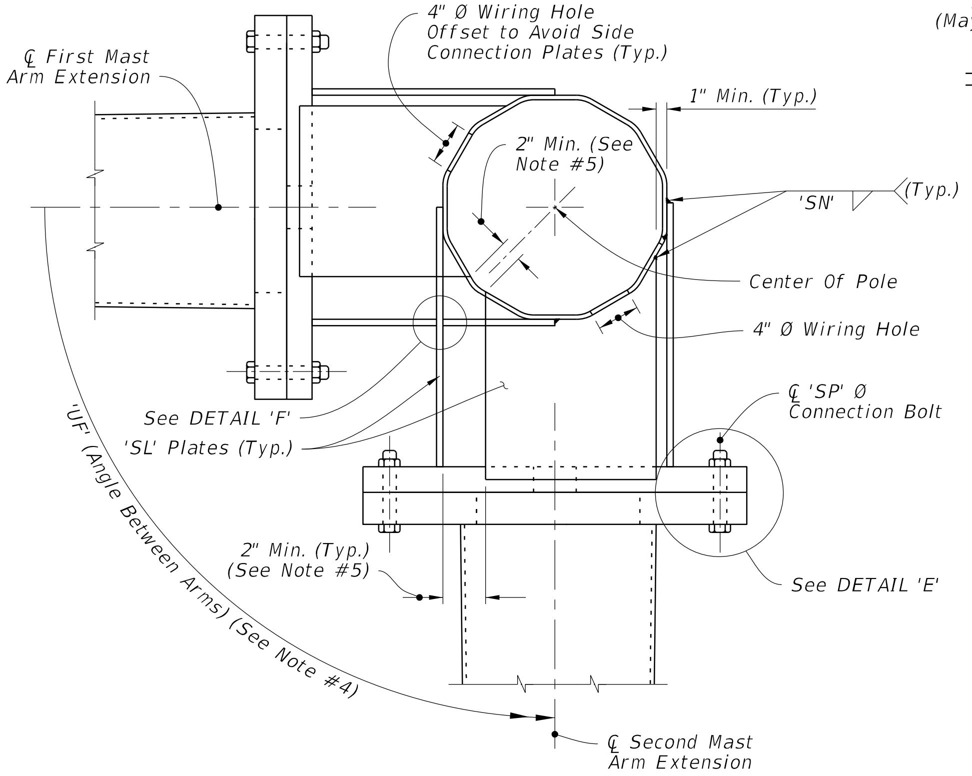
ARM SPLICE



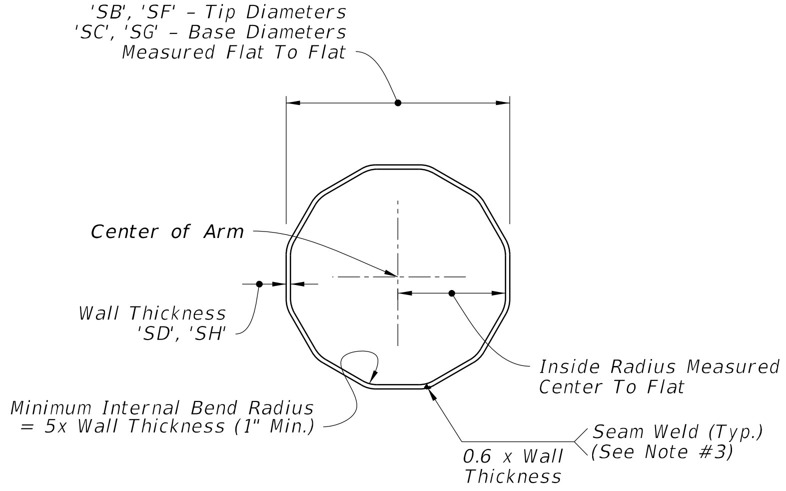
DOUBLE ARM CONNECTION



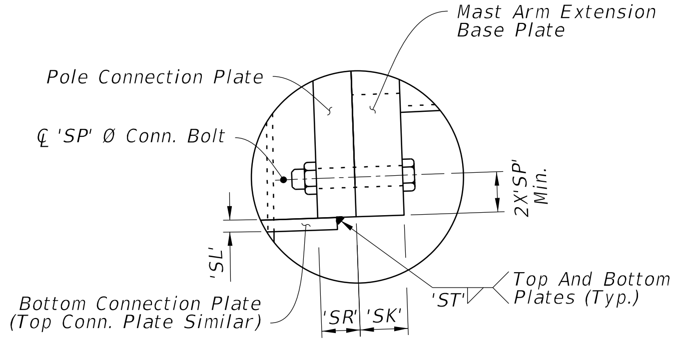
SECTION E-E



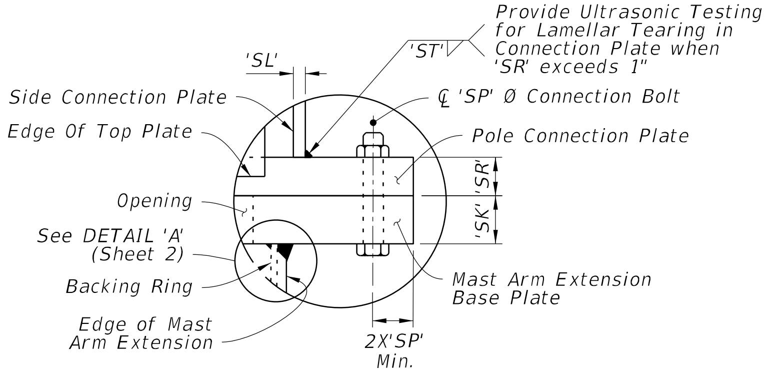
SECTION F-F



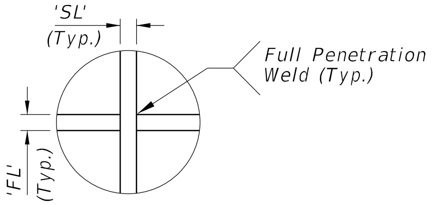
SECTION G-G



DETAIL 'D'



DETAIL 'E'



DETAIL 'F'

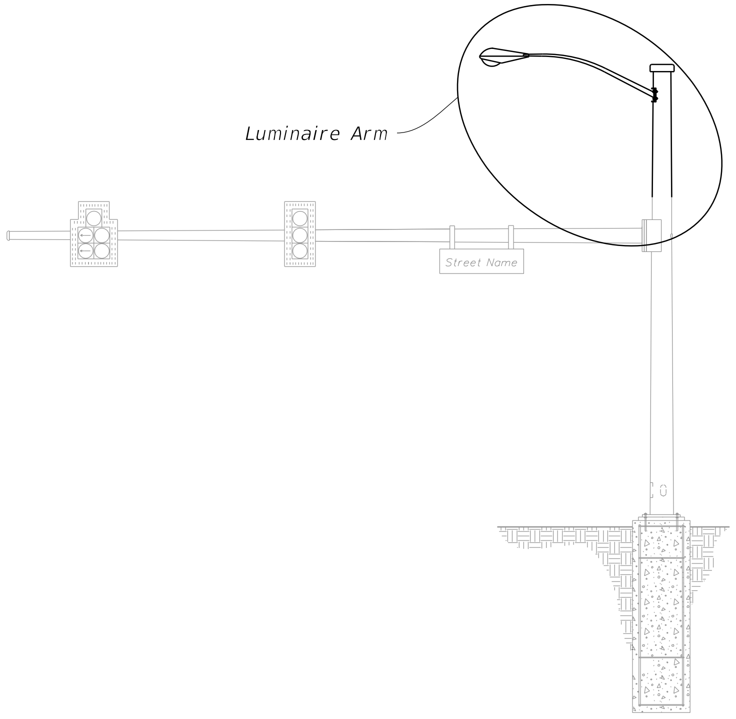
NOTE:

1. Install the 'Slip Joint' splice with a tight fit and no change in the Mast Arm taper due to the splice.
2. Details shown on this sheet are for 12 sided pole sections. However, sections with more than 12 sides and round sections are permitted provided outside diameter and wall thickness are not reduced.
3. Match mark the Arm and Connection Plates to ensure proper assembly and the seam weld is in the proper location (seam located at the bottom side of the Arm).
4. 'UF' measured counter clockwise from ℄ First Mast Arm Extension.
5. Adjust width of top and bottom Connection Plates to maintain minimum clearance shown.

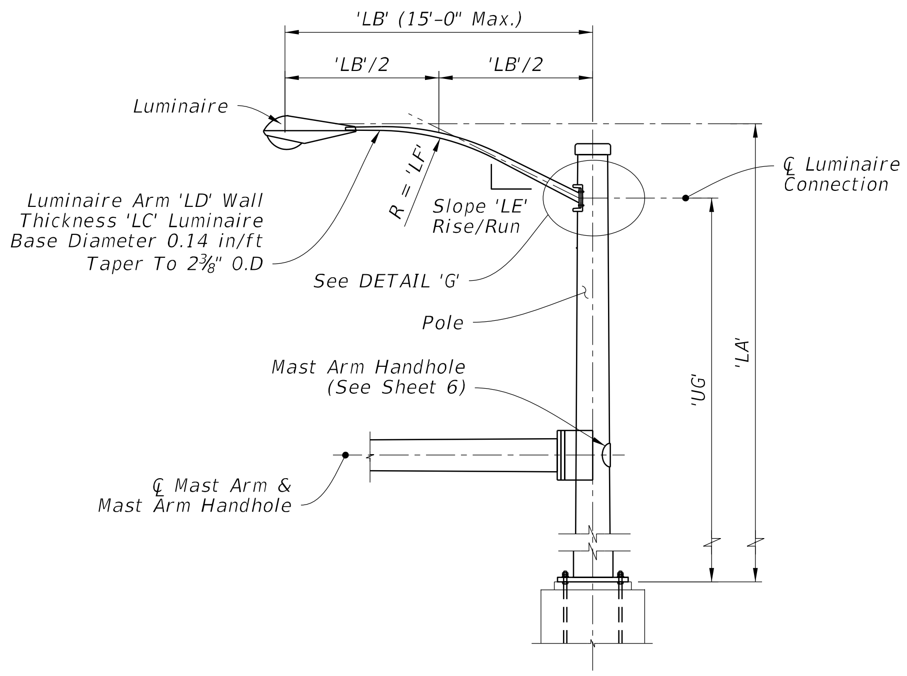
DOUBLE ARM CONNECTIONS & SPLICE DETAILS

8:28:58 AM
10/25/2016

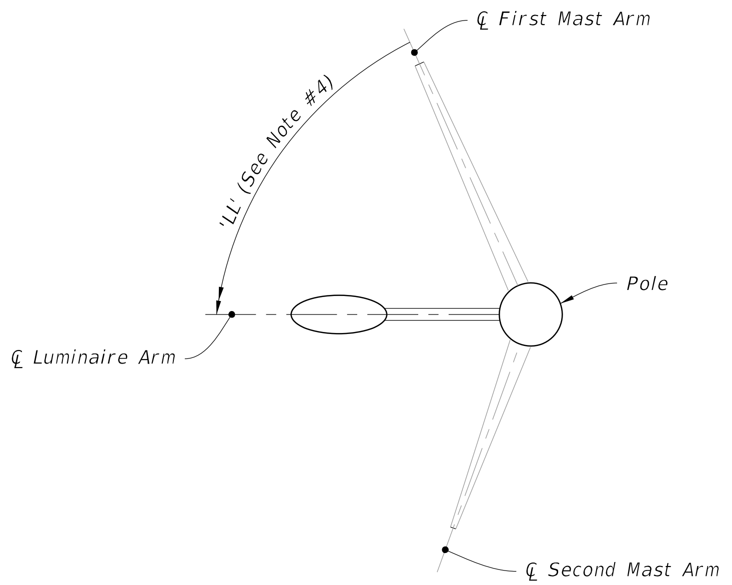
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						17745	4 of 6



MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



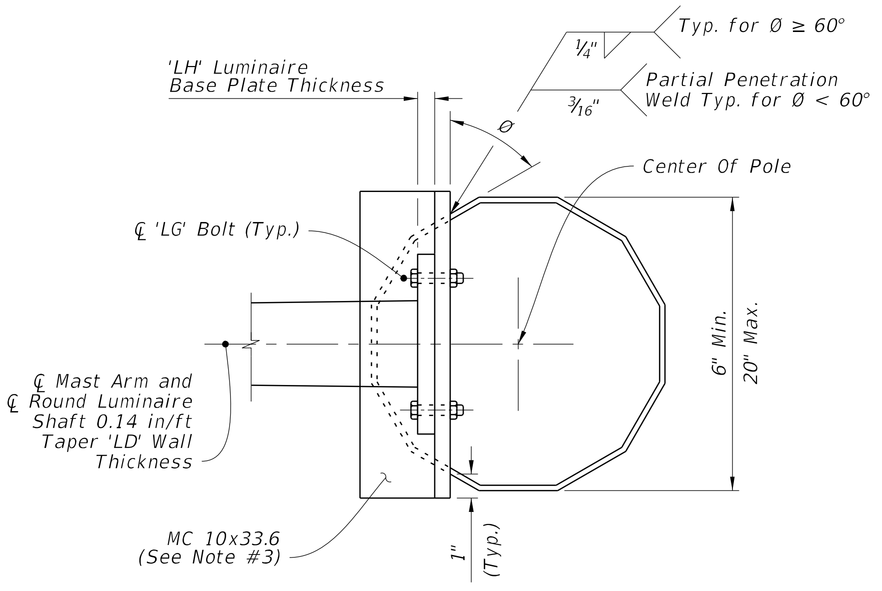
LUMINAIRE ELEVATION



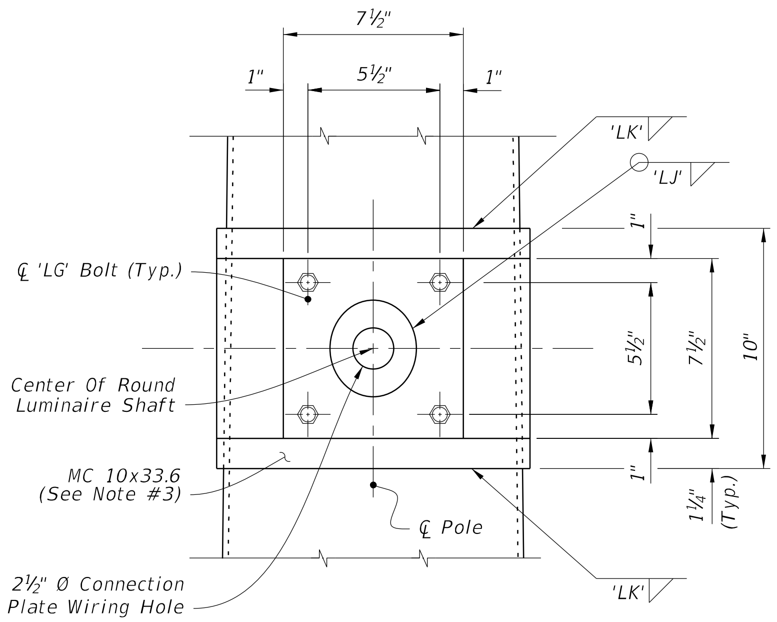
LUMINAIRE ORIENTATION

NOTES:

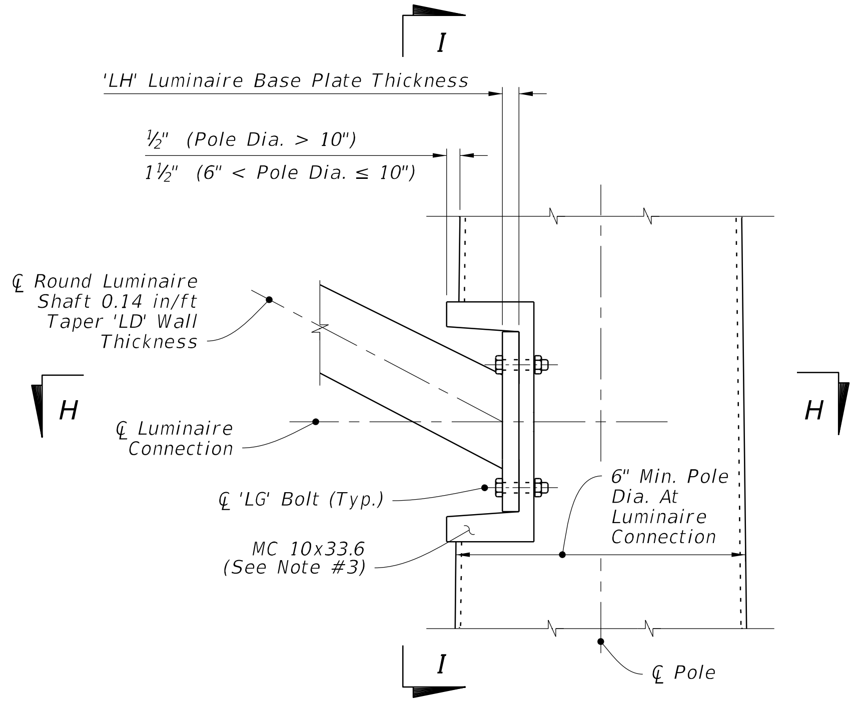
1. Luminaire type and luminaire length may be found in the Lighting Plans.
2. Align Luminaire Arm with Single Mast Arm or First Arm of Double Mast Arm unless indicated otherwise in the plans.
3. The fabricator may substitute a ½" thick bent plate with the same flange width, height, and length as the MC 10x33.6 Channel section.
4. 'LL' measure counter clockwise from First Mast Arm.



SECTION H-H



SECTION I-I



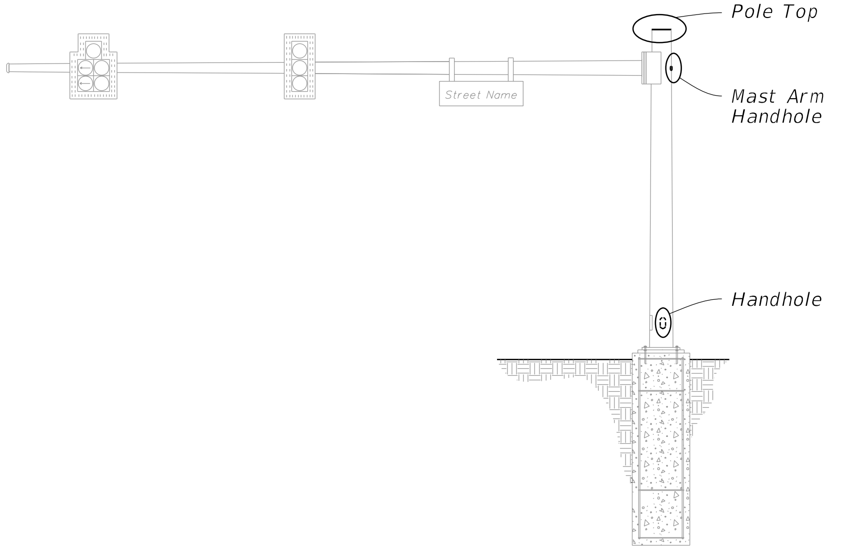
LUMINAIRE CONNECTION ELEVATION

DETAIL 'G'

LUMINAIRE ARM AND CONNECTION DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17745	5 of 6

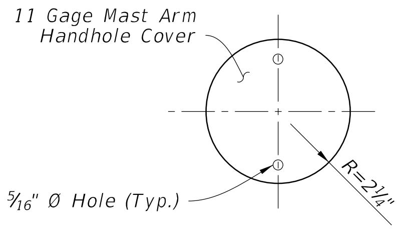
10/14/2016 1:16:18 PM



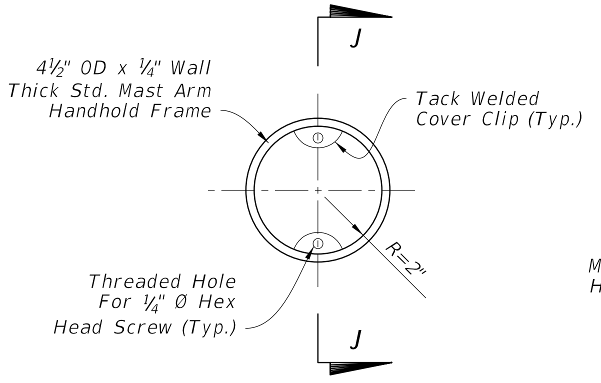
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

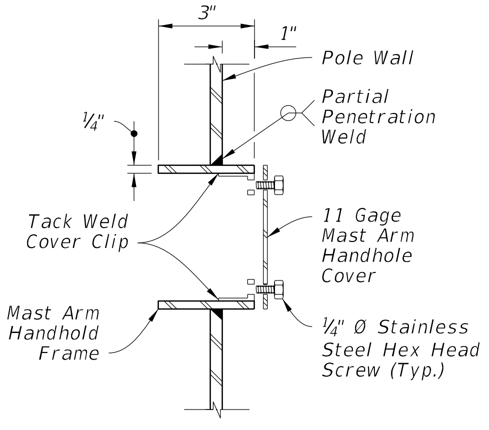
1. Handhole covers may be omitted when Terminal Compartment is provided.
2. Terminal Compartment is optional. See Mast Arm Tabulation to see if required and for locations.
3. Terminal Compartment Frame Height 2'-0" minimum to 2'-6" maximum. Align bottom of Terminal Compartment a minimum of 1" below the bottom of the Handhole Frame.
4. Any combination of Option 'a' or 'b' may be used, provided both lifting and wiring is accommodated.



COVER

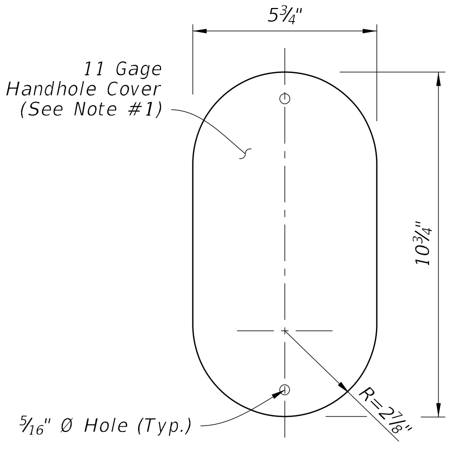


FRAME

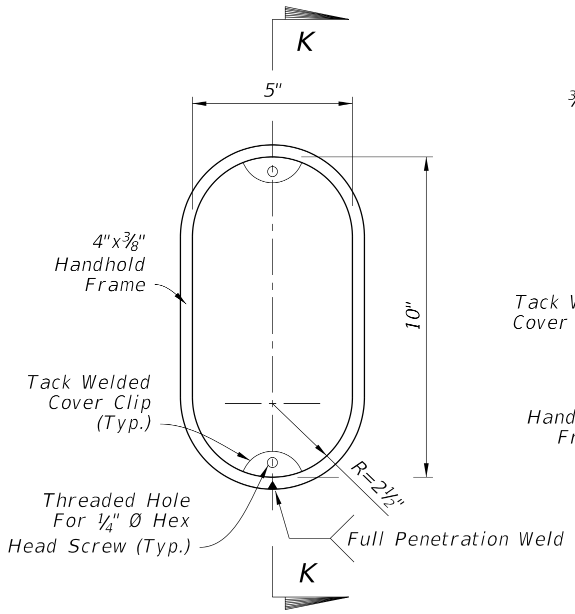


SECTION J-J

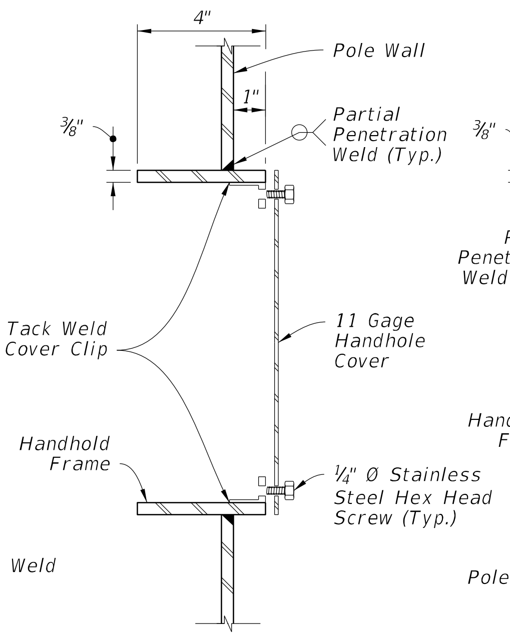
MAST ARM HANDHOLE



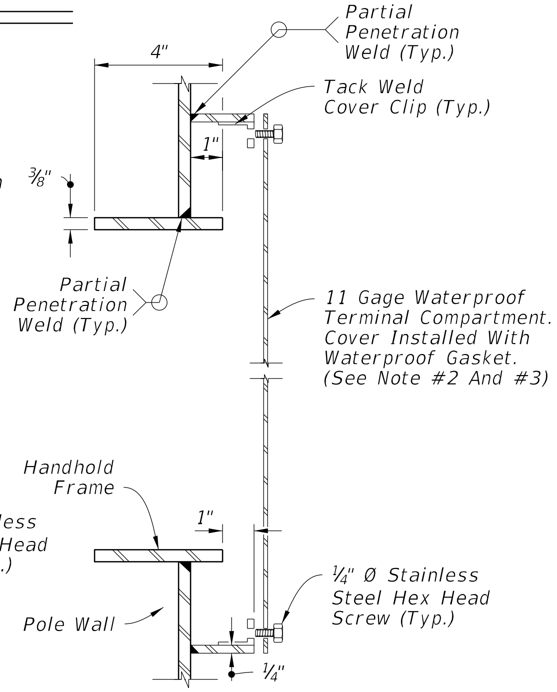
COVER



FRAME

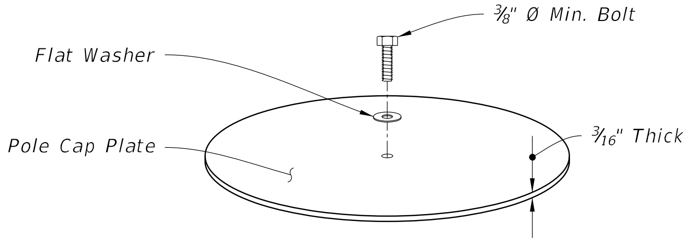


SECTION K-K
(Thru Handhole)

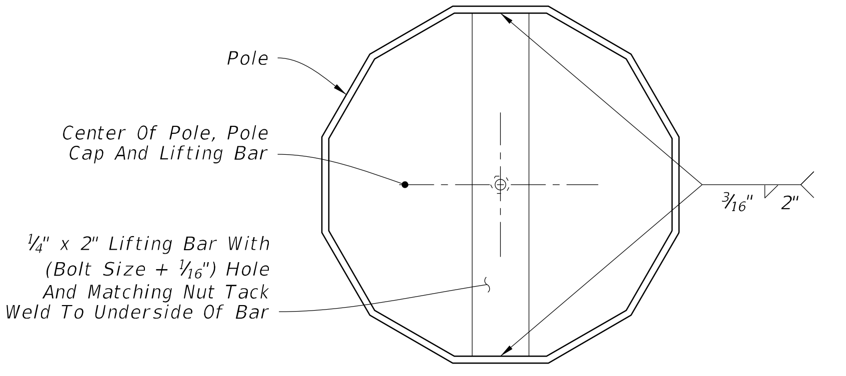


SECTION K-K
(Terminal Compartment)

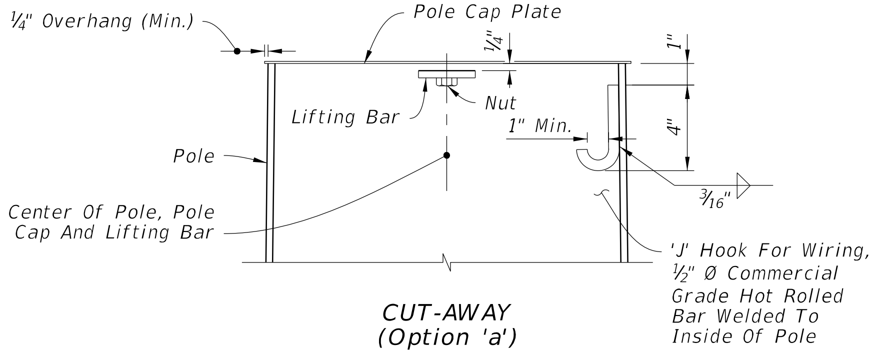
HANDHOLE



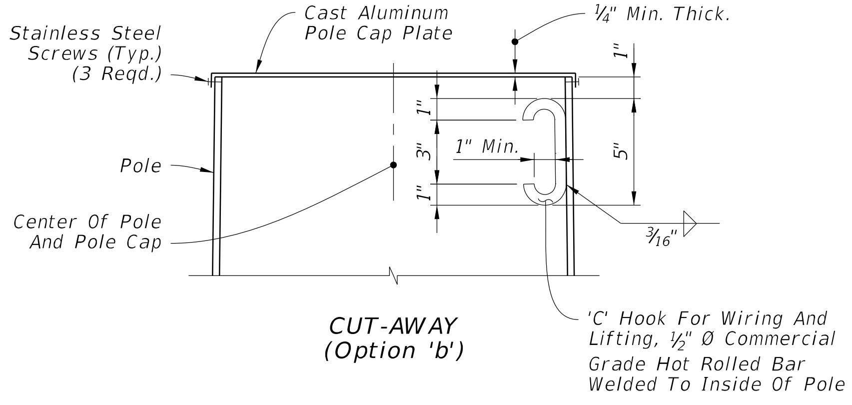
ISO VIEW
(Option 'a')



TOP VIEW
(Option 'a')



CUT-AWAY
(Option 'a')



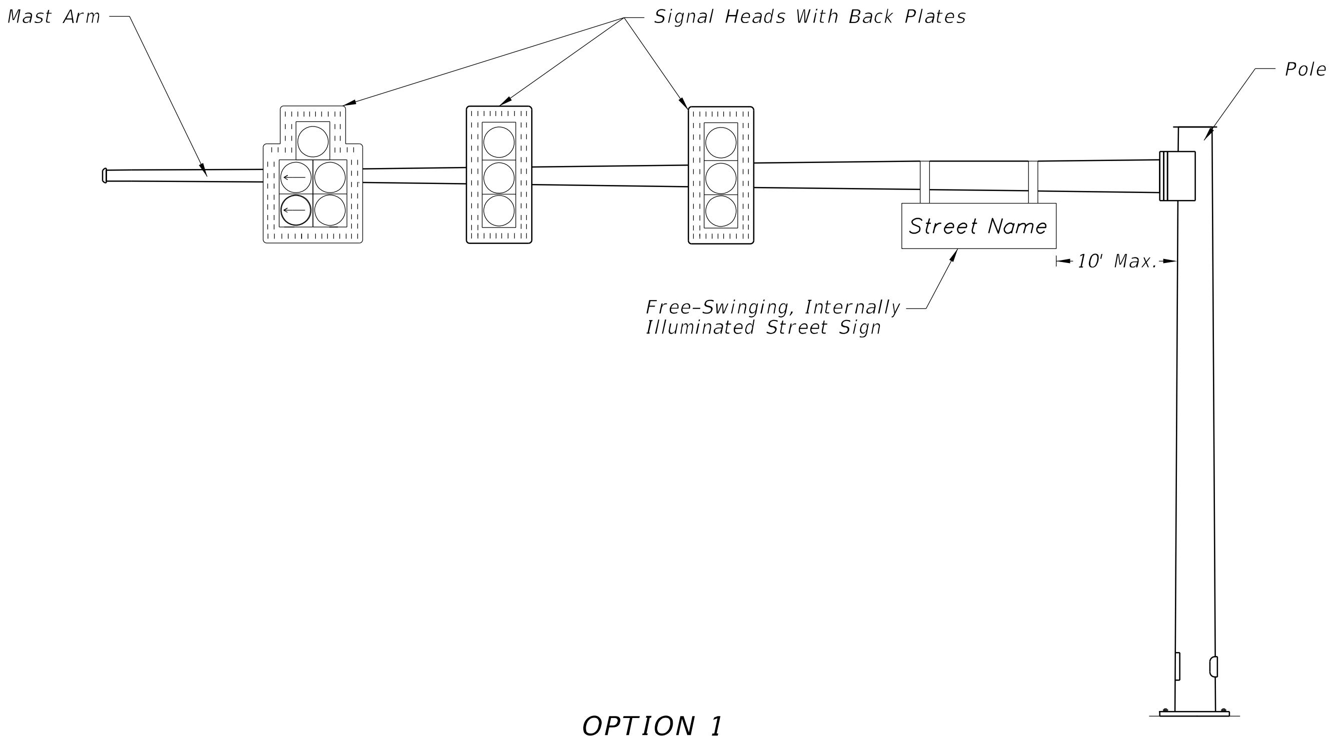
CUT-AWAY
(Option 'b')

POLE TOP

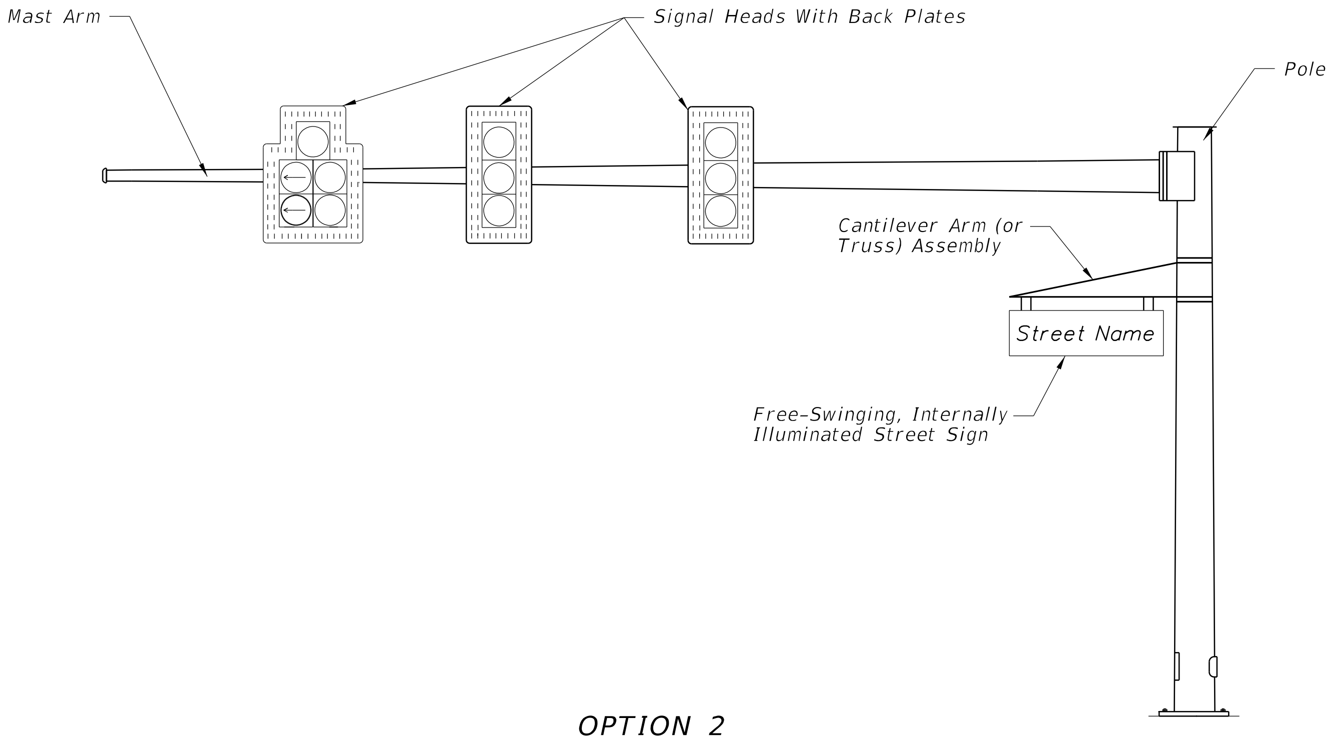
HANDHOLD AND POLE TOP DETAILS

10/20/2016 8:16:50 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17745	6 of 6

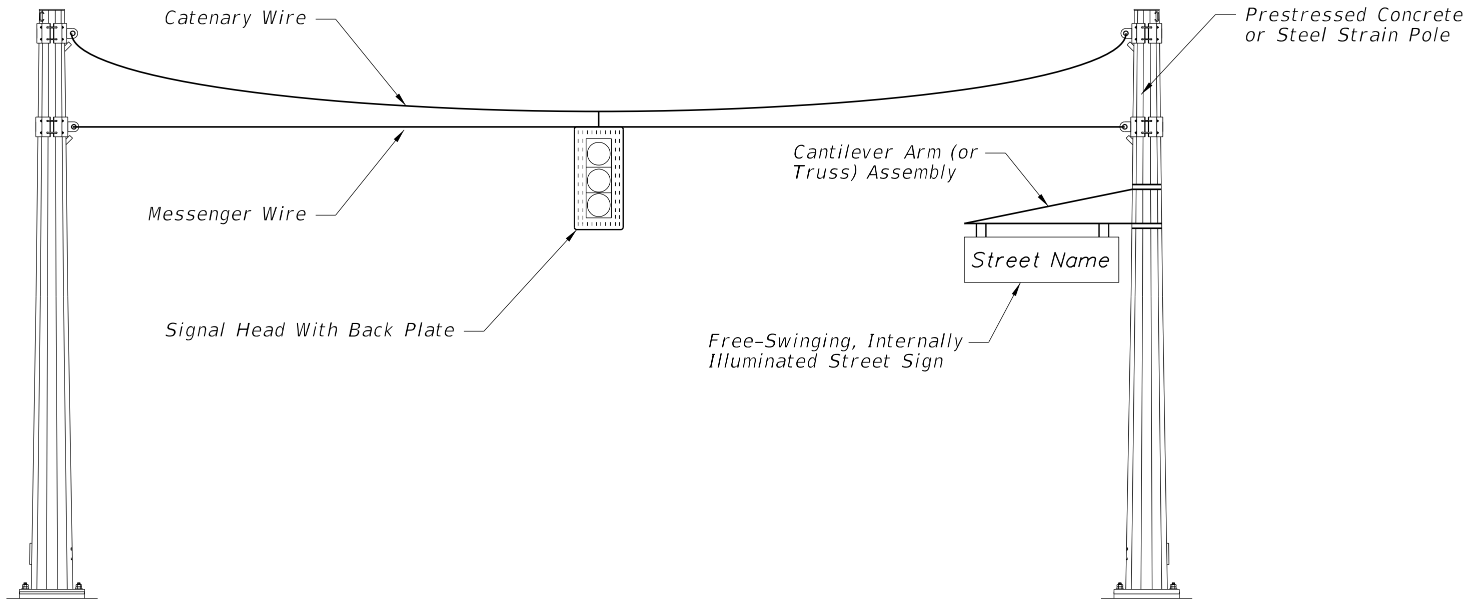


OPTION 1



OPTION 2

MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



SPAN WIRE ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. Free-swinging, internally-illuminated street signs shall only be installed on the signal pole for span wire assemblies. For mast arm assemblies the street sign may be installed on the arm or pole.

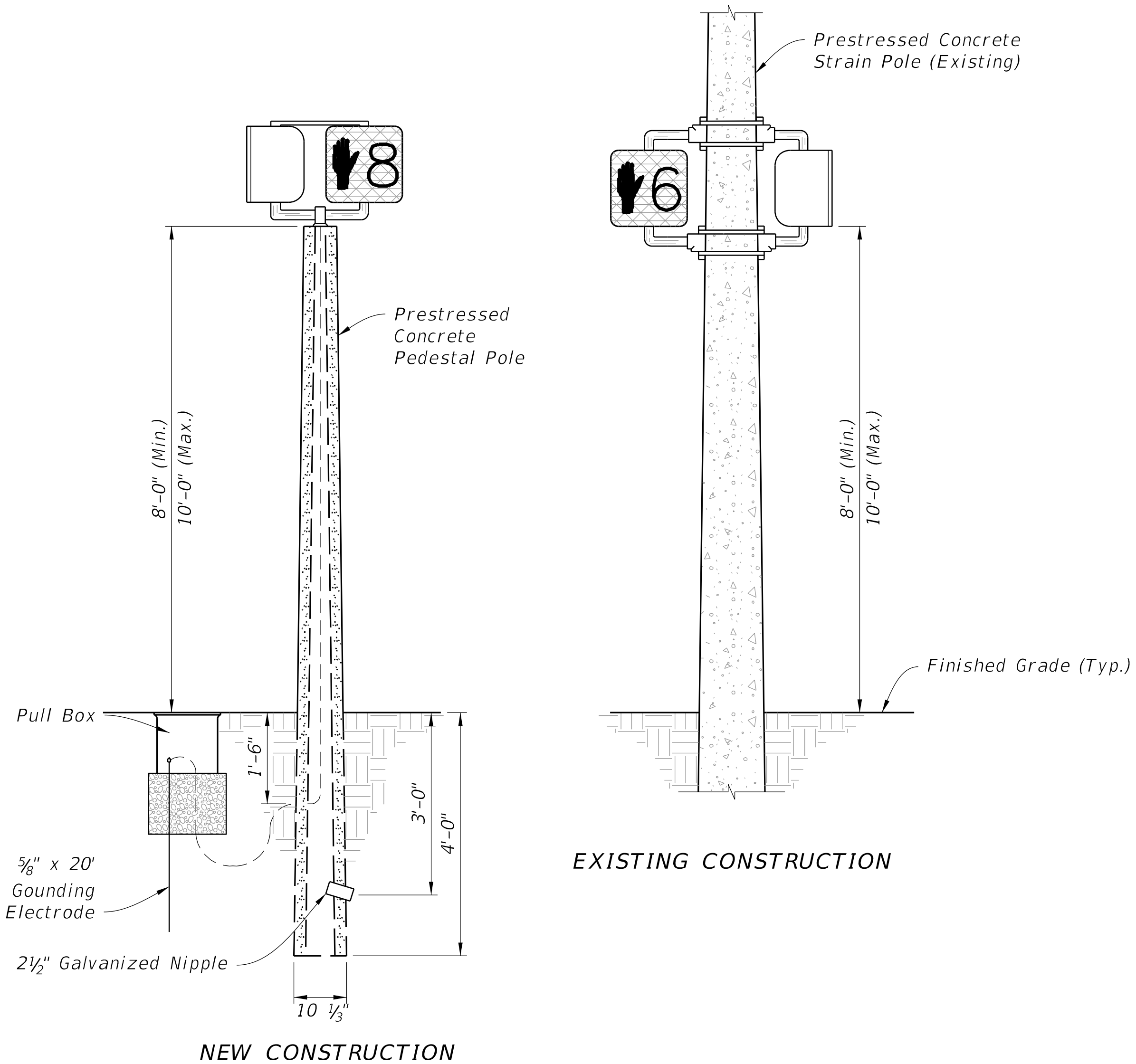
2. Free-swinging, internally-illuminated street signs shall meet the requirements of Section 700 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

3. Pole attachments and cantilever arm (or truss) assemblies may be accepted by Contractor certification provided the signs being supported meet the weight and area limitations included in Section 700 for "Acceptance by Certification".

4. Pole attachments and cantilever arm (or truss) assemblies supporting signs not meeting the weight or area limitations included in Section 700 for "Acceptance by Certification" require the submittal of structural calculations and Shop Drawings that have been prepared by and sealed by the Specialty Engineer.

10/14/2016 1:17:30 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT		FREE-SWINGING INTERNALLY-ILLUMINATED STREET SIGN ASSEMBLIES	17748	1 of 1

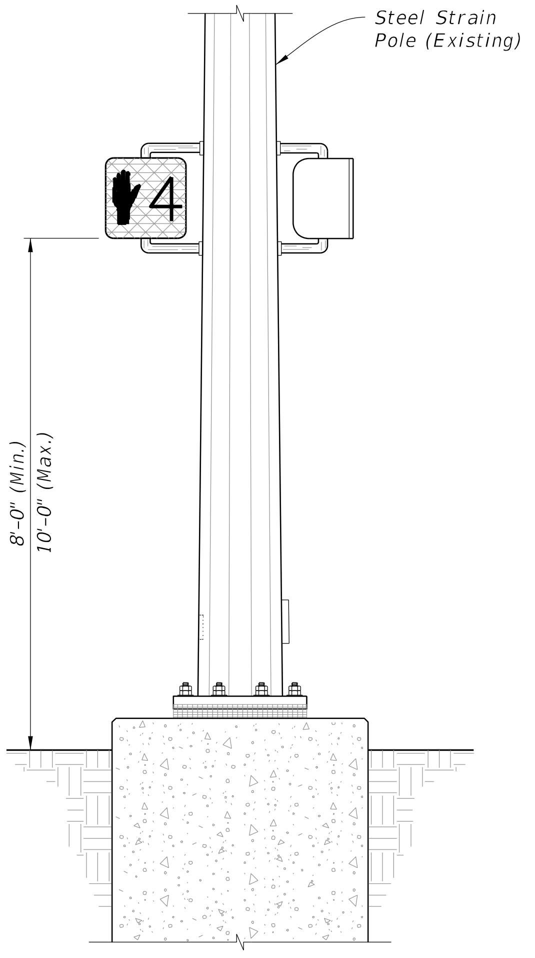


EXISTING CONSTRUCTION

NEW CONSTRUCTION

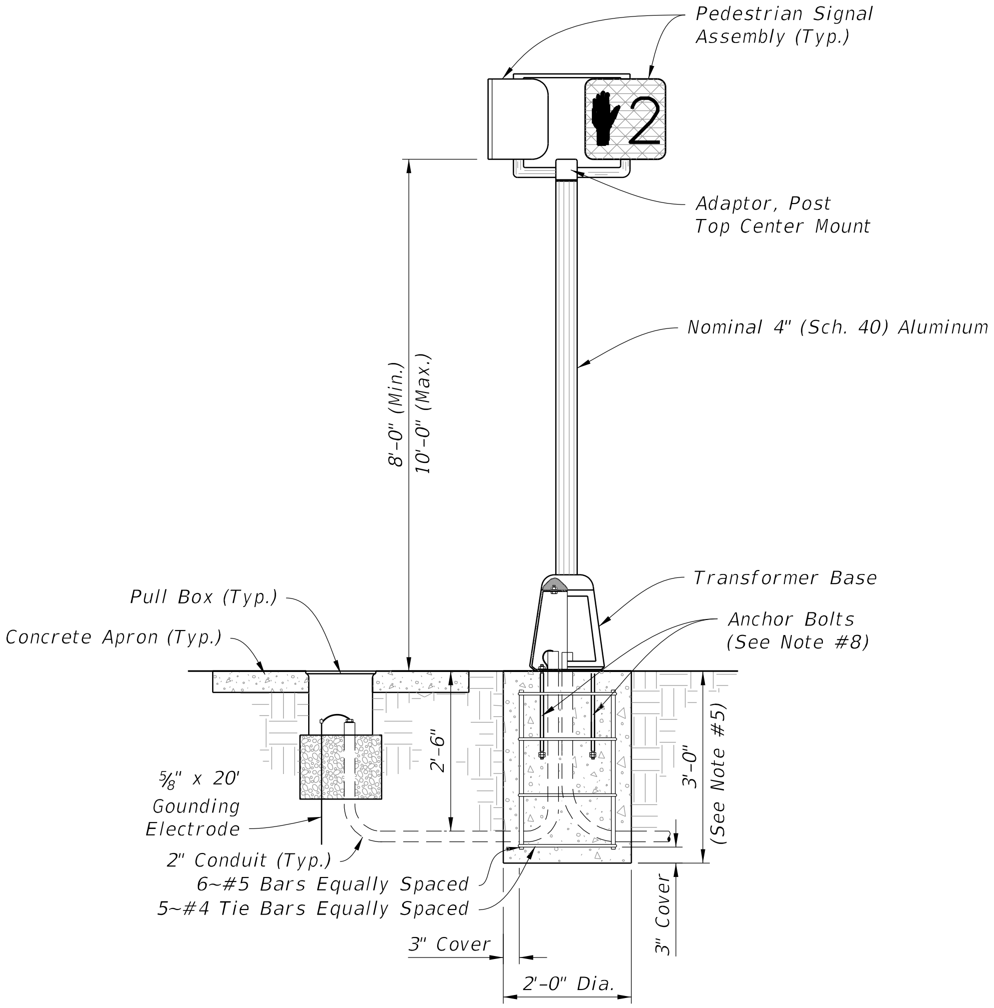
(See Note #7)

CONCRETE POLE MOUNTED SIGNAL



(See Note #6)

STRAIN POLE MOUNTED SIGNAL



PEDESTAL MOUNTED SIGNAL

NOTES:

1. As an option, pedestrian signals may be installed on concrete poles and pedestals using lead anchors (two bolts same size per hub) in lieu of the stainless steel bands.
2. Repair drilled or punched holes in galvanized steel poles or pedestals in accordance with Specifications 562. Install grommets or bushings in each hole.
3. Meet grounding requirements of Specifications 620.
4. See APL for Department-approved Pedestrian Signal Assemblies and hardware.
5. Construct footing with Class I Concrete, footing may be Cast-In-Place (CIP) or Precast.
6. For Steel Strain Poles see Index 17723.
7. For Prestressed Concrete Poles see Index 17725.
8. Install 4 ~ ¾" x 18" Anchor Bolts With Double Nuts. (ASTM F1554 Grade 55)
9. Meet the requirements of Specifications 646 for aluminum poles and transformer bases.

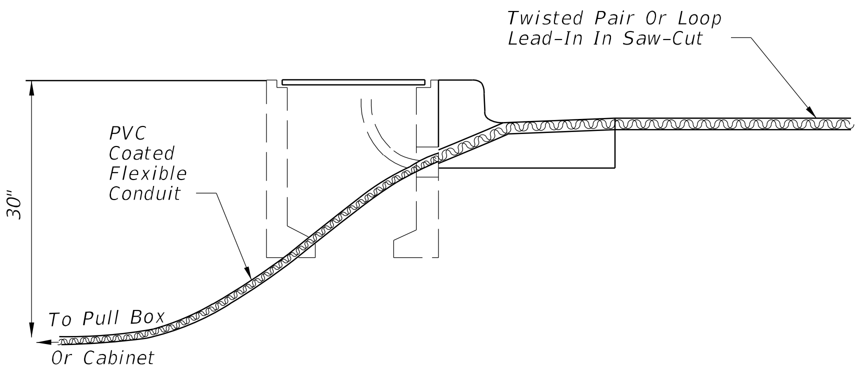
10/25/2016 8:29:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PEDESTRIAN CONTROL SIGNAL INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					17764	1 of 1

TWISTED PAIR AND LOOP LEAD-IN INSTALLATION WITH CURB & GUTTER

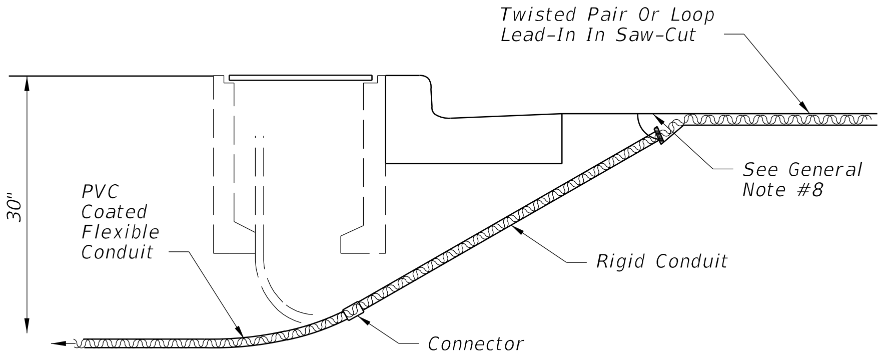
ALTERNATIVE 1

Drill A Hole Through The Curb At The Point Which The Required Saw-Cut Depth Is Obtained Just Prior To Cutting The Top Inside Edge Of The Curb. Slide A Section Of Flexible Conduit At Least 6" Into The Hole From The Back Side Of The Curb But Not Within 2" Of The Top Of The Hole. The Conduit Shall Fit Snug Within The Drilled Hole. Fill The Top Of The Hole With Loop Sealant To The Level Of The Curb Surface. A Nonmetallic Material Should Be Used To Prevent Excessive Loop Sealant From Entering The Flexible Conduit.



ALTERNATIVE 2

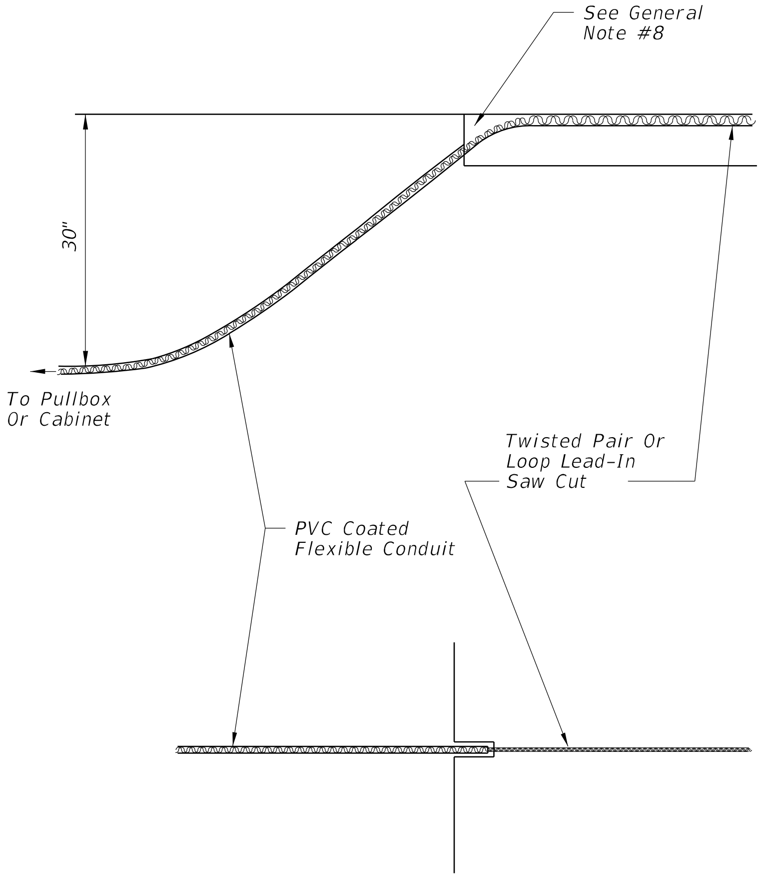
Drill A Hole ½" To 1" Larger In Diameter Than The Rigid Conduit To Be Used Through The Roadway Asphalt (Or Concrete) Surface And Base At An Appropriate Angle To Intercept The Trench Or Pull Box Hole. Place A Predetermined Length Of Rigid Conduit In The Hole And Drive The Conduit Into The Trench Or Hole. Install A Molded Bushing (Nonmetallic) On The Roadway End Of The Rigid, Conduit. The Top Of The Rigid Conduit Shall Be Approximately 2" Below The Roadway Surface. Fill The Hole With Loop Sealant To The Level Of The Roadway Surface. A Nonmetallic Material Should Be Used To Prevent Excessive Loop Sealant From Entering The Rigid Conduit.



NOTE:
Other alternatives may be approved by the State Traffic Operations Engineer.

TWISTED PAIR AND LOOP LEAD-IN INSTALLATION WITHOUT CURB & GUTTER

Cut A Slot In The Edge Of The Roadway Of Sufficient Size And Depth To Snugly Place The End Of The Flexible conduit. The End Of The Conduit Shall Be At Least 6" Into The Roadway And approximately 2" Below The Top Of The Roadway Surface. The Departure Angle Of The Conduit From The Roadway Shall Be 30° To 45°.



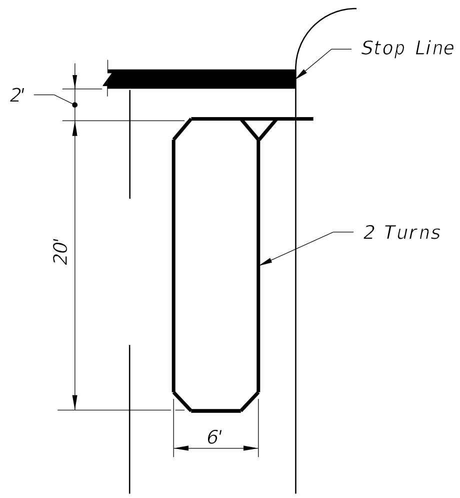
NOTE:
Other alternatives may be approved by the State Traffic Operations Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

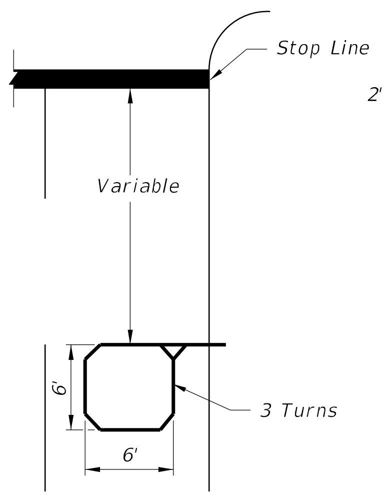
1. *If the loop lead-in is 75' or less from the edge of the loop detector to controller cabinet, continue the twisted pair to the cabinet. If the loop lead-in is greater than 75' continue the twisted pair to the specified pullbox, splice to shielded lead-in wire and continue to the controller cabinet.*
2. *The width of all saw cuts shall be sufficient to allow unforced placement of loop wires or lead-in cables into the saw cut. The depth of all saw cuts, except across expansion joints, shall be 3" standard with a maximum of 4".*
3. *On resurfacing or new roadway construction projects, the loop wires and lead-in cables will be installed in the asphalt structural course prior to the placement of the final asphalt wearing course. The loop wires and lead-in cables shall be placed in a saw cut in the structural course. The depth of the cables below the top of the final surface shall comply with note 2.*
4. *A nonmetallic hold down material shall be used to secure loop wires and lead-ins to the bottom of saw-cuts. Hold down material shall be placed at approximately 12" intervals around loops and 24" intervals on lead-ins.*
5. *The minimum distance between the twisted pairs of loop lead-in wire is 6" from the loop to 12" from the pavement edge or curb.*
6. *Splice Connections in pull boxes with UL listed, watertight, insulated enclosures. Place one enclosure over the end of each conductor and place a third enclosure over the exposed end of the shielded cable.*
7. *As an alternate, a larger diameter enclosure that will accommodate both the splices of the conductors and the exposed end of the shielded cable may be used.*
8. *The maximum area of asphalt to be disturbed shall be 6"x 6". This area shall be restored as directed by the Engineer.*

10/14/2016 1:24:37 PM

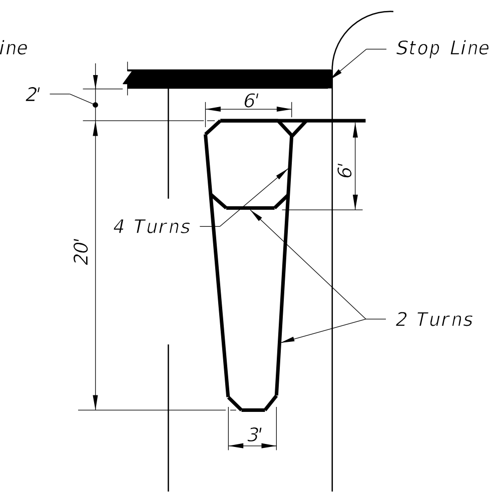
LAST REVISION 01/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	VEHICLE LOOP INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX NO. 17781	SHEET NO. 1 of 2



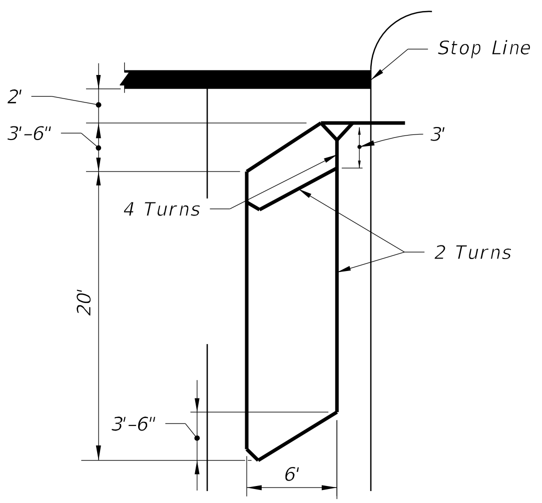
TYPE A



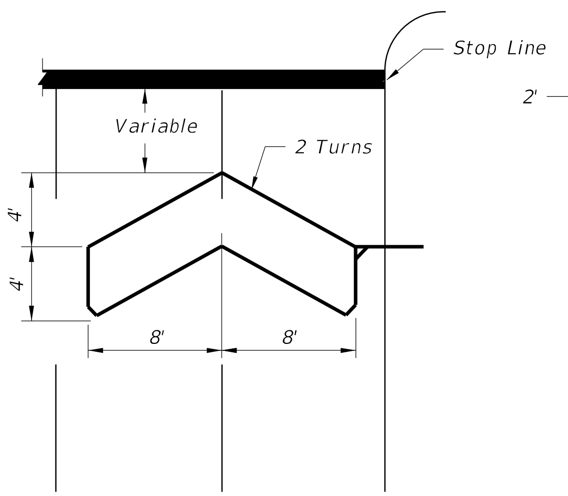
TYPE B



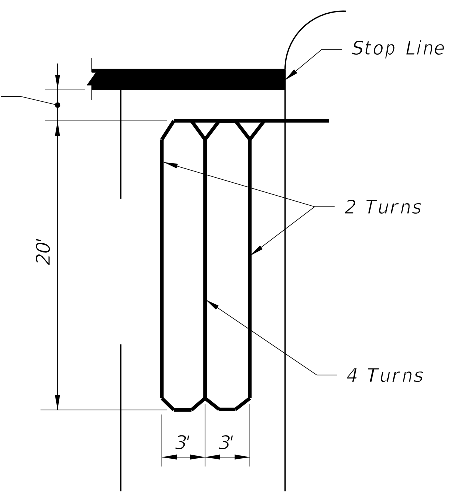
TYPE C



TYPE D

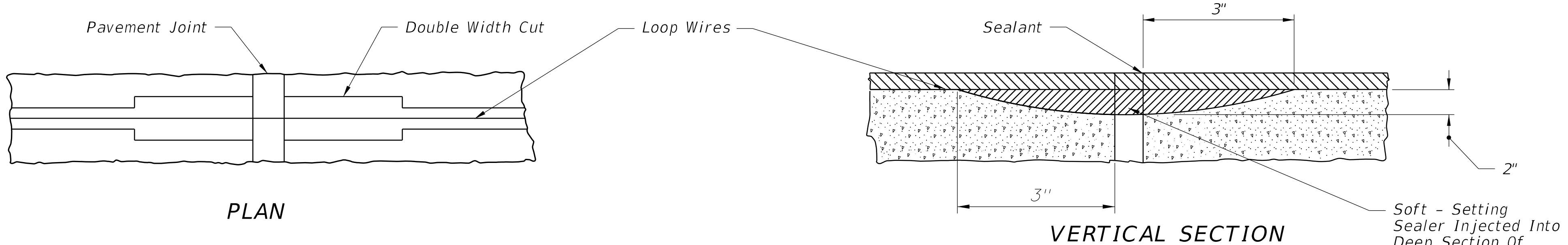


TYPE E



TYPE F

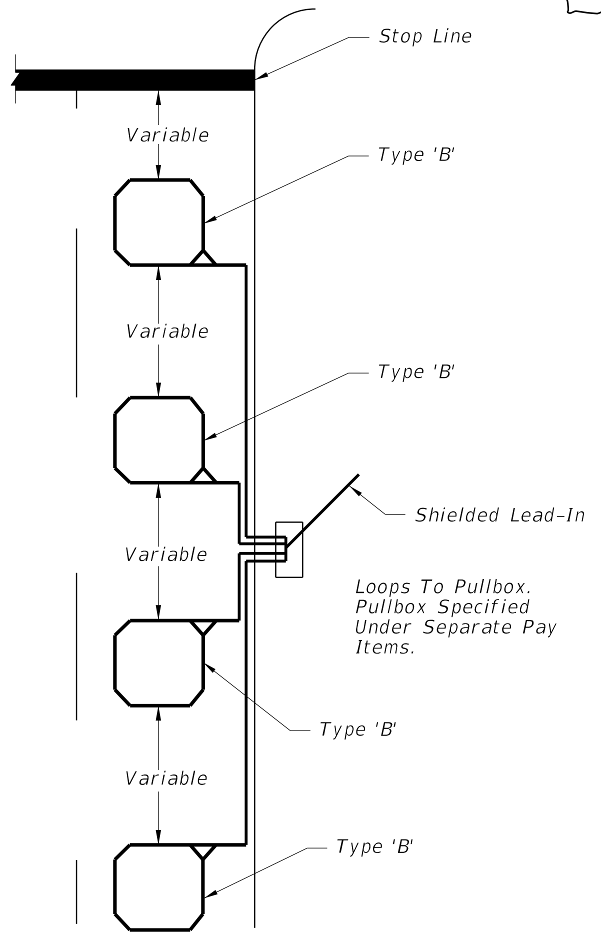
Note:
Loop conductors must follow saw-cut to bottom forming slack section at joint.



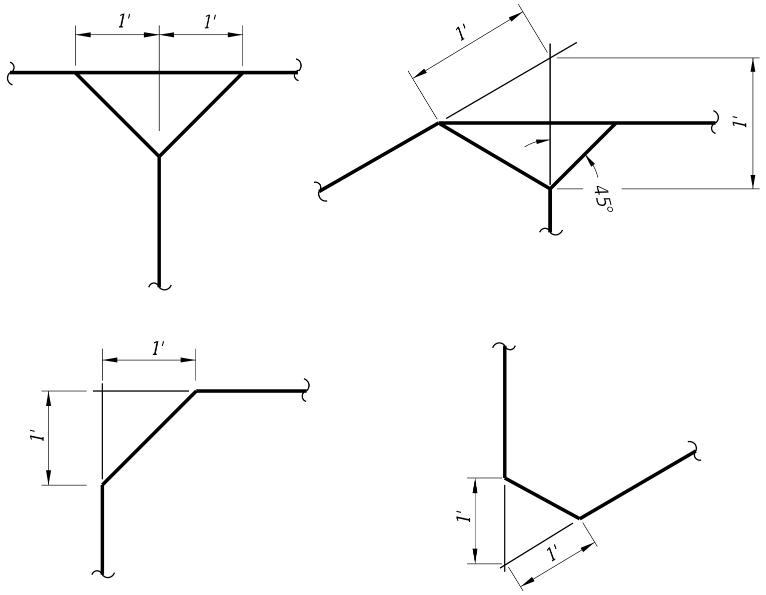
PLAN

VERTICAL SECTION

CONCRETE PAVEMENT EXPANSION JOINTS



TYPE G



LOOP CORNER AND LEAD-IN DETAILS

Notes:

1. The "number of turns" indicated at the specified point on the loop refers to the number of passes of loop wires which are placed in the saw-cut forming the complete loop.
2. Loop types or details not drawn to scale.
3. Loop Types are centered in a single lane except Type E which is centered on two lanes.
4. The number of individual loops in the Type G loop may vary up to a maximum of four (4).
5. Lead-in may be connected to either end of loop.
6. The leading edge of loop Types A,C,D,& F may extend past the stop line a maximum of 10'. The length of these loops may be extended to a maximum of 60'. Each intersection should be individually designed and if the modifications noted above is required it must be noted or detailed in tne plans.
7. Loop lead-in wires should not be installed in the same pull box with signal power cable.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	VEHICLE LOOP INSTALLATION DETAILS	17781	2 of 2

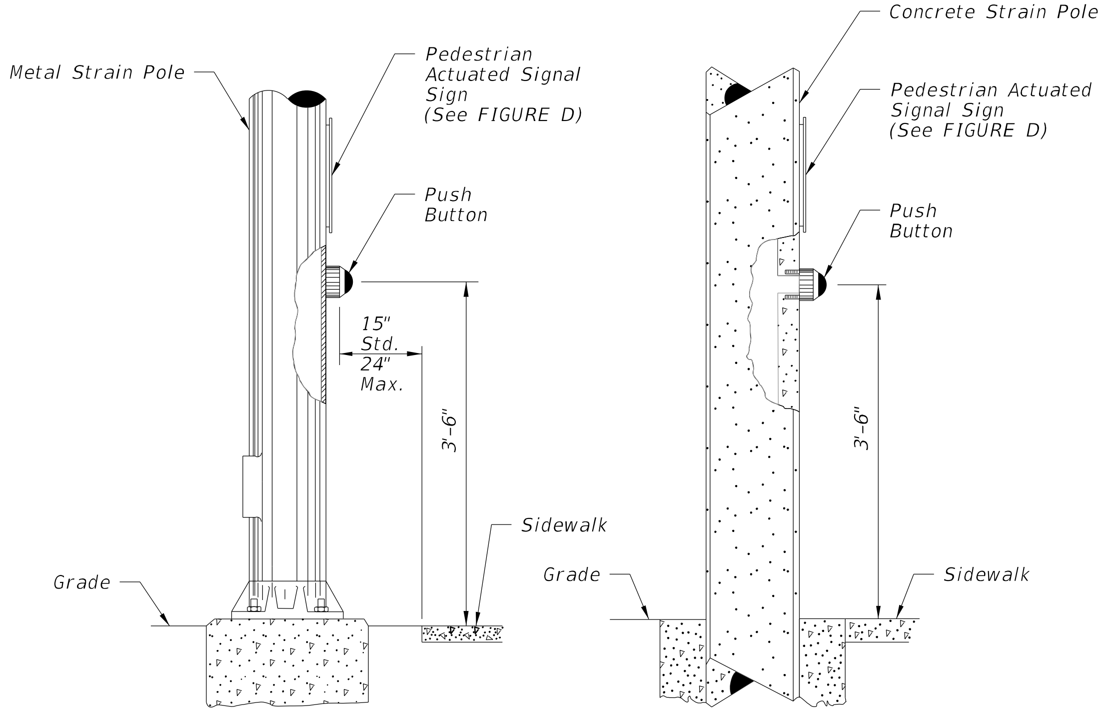
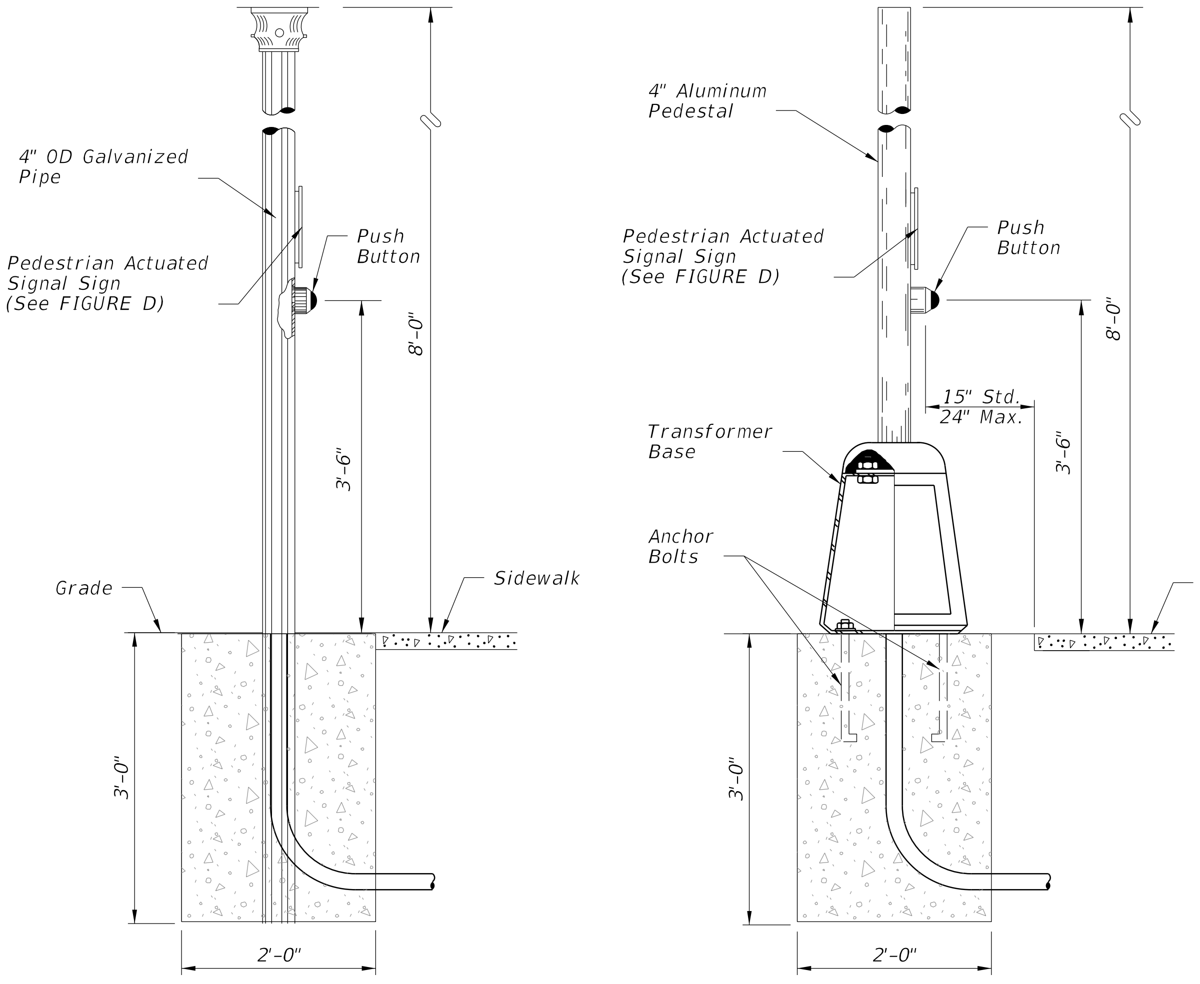


FIGURE A
POLE MOUNTED
DETECTOR STATION



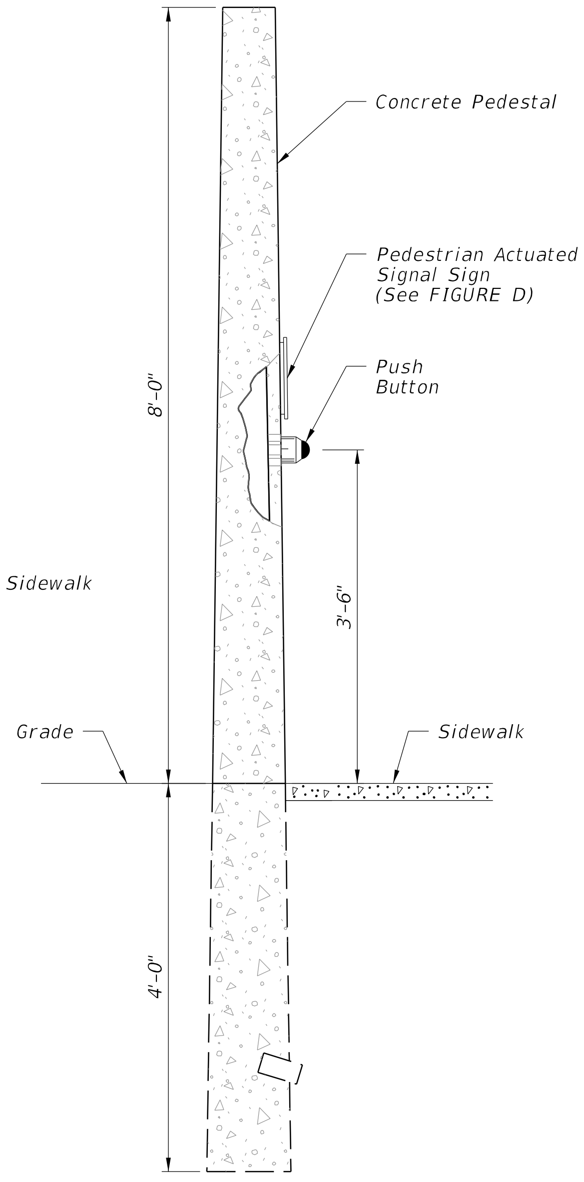


FIGURE B
PEDESTAL STATION
DETECTOR STATION

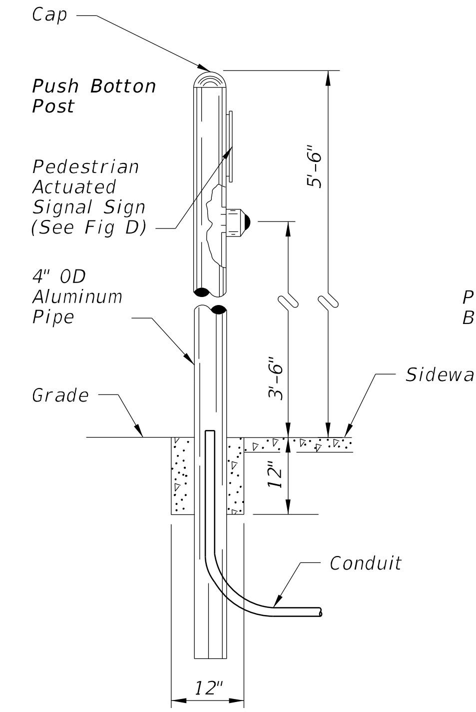


FIGURE C
POST DETECTOR STATION
DETECTOR STATION

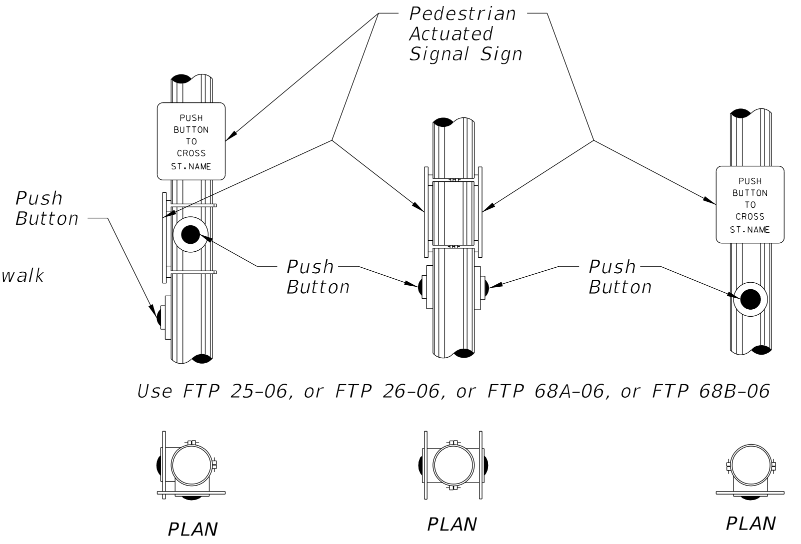


FIGURE D

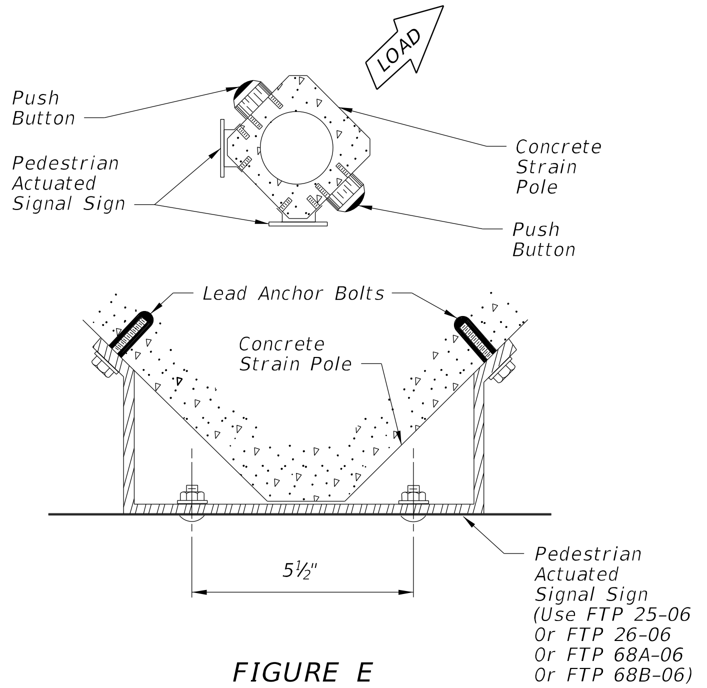


FIGURE E

Notes:

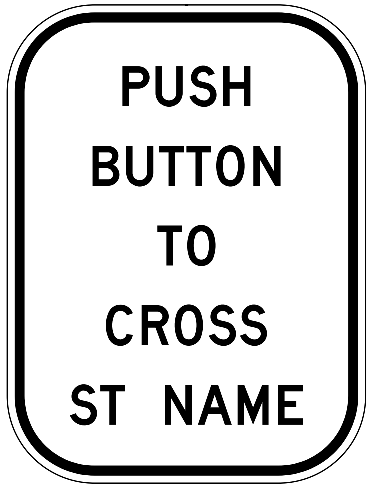
1. Payment for sign is included in the price for the pedestrian detector.
2. Signs shall be mounted above detectors, explaining their purpose and use.
3. The positioning of pedestrian push button should clearly indicate which crosswalk signal is actuated by each push button.
4. Push buttons and signs are to be mounted in accordance with Standard Specifications, section 665.
5. Meet all grounding requirements of Section 620 of the Standard Specifications.
6. A 30"X48" maneuvering area is required on each push button.

Note To Designers:

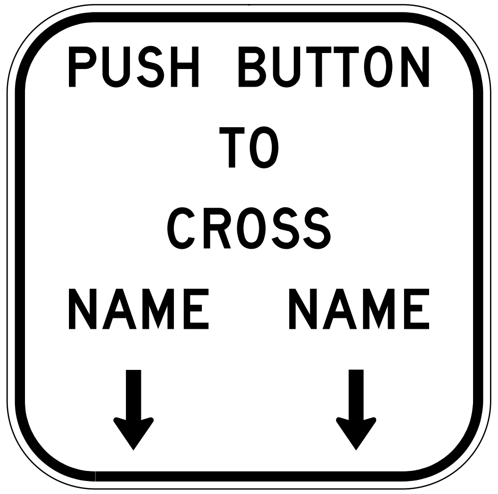
The designer should ensure the distance to the Push Button in FIGURE A & B is maintained. This distance can vary depending on post or pedestal type or whether a frangible base is used and sidewalk configuration. This is specified to meet Americans with Disabilities Act.

10/14/2016 1:25:30 PM

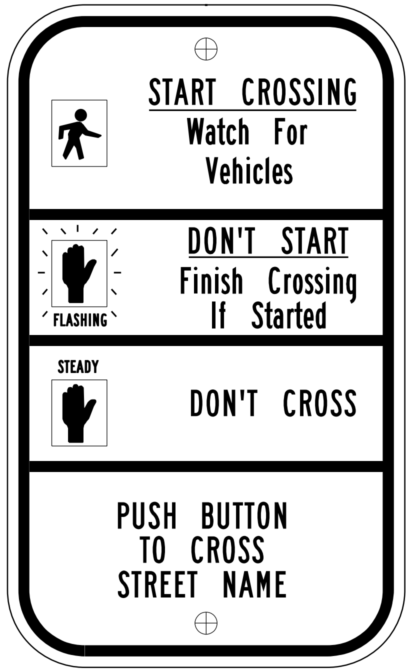
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION DETAILS	17784	1 of 2



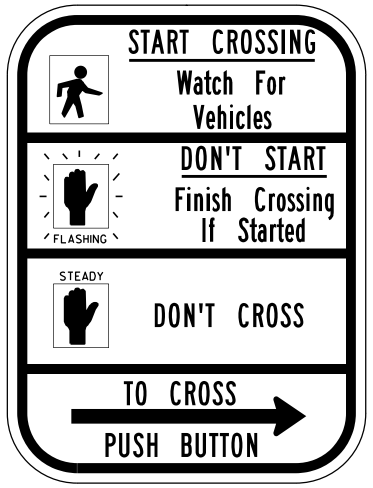
FTP-25-06



FTP-26-06

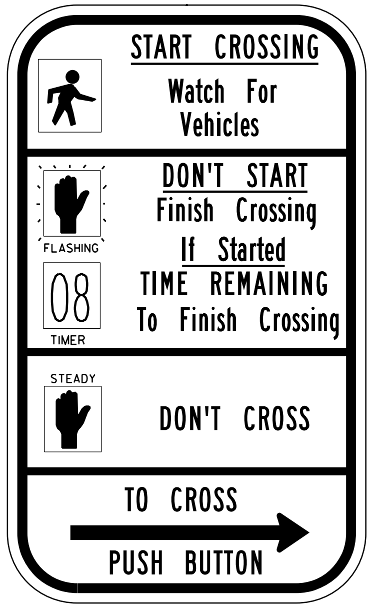


FTP-68A-06

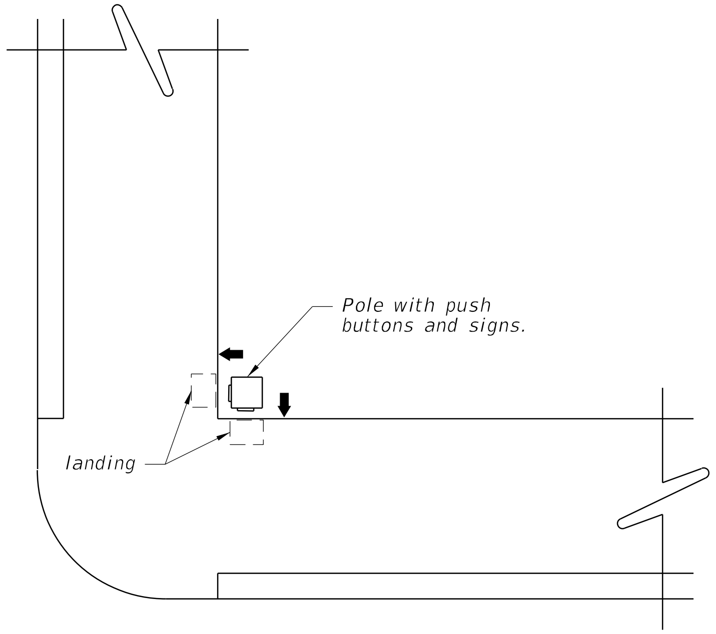


R10-3b
(Use Only for Case I)

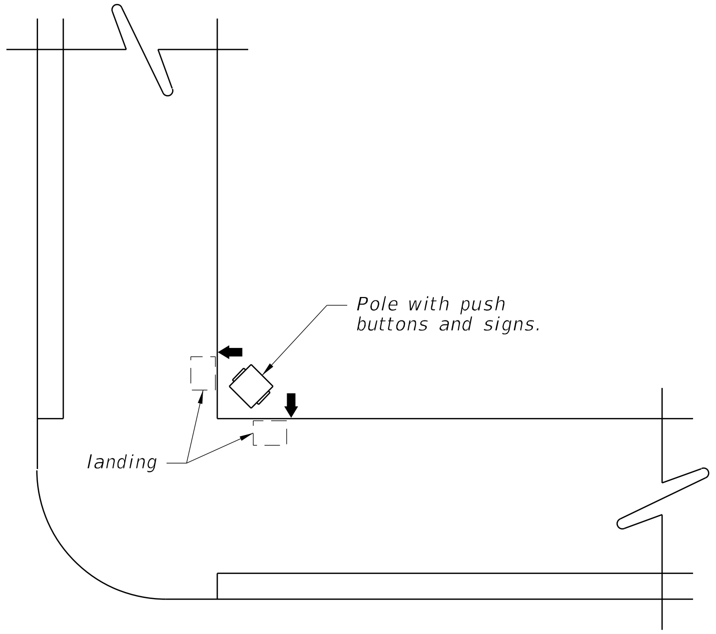
FTP-68B-06



R10-3e
(Use Only for Case I)



CASE I
POLE PARALLEL TO CURBLINE
ALTERNATE TO FIGURE E

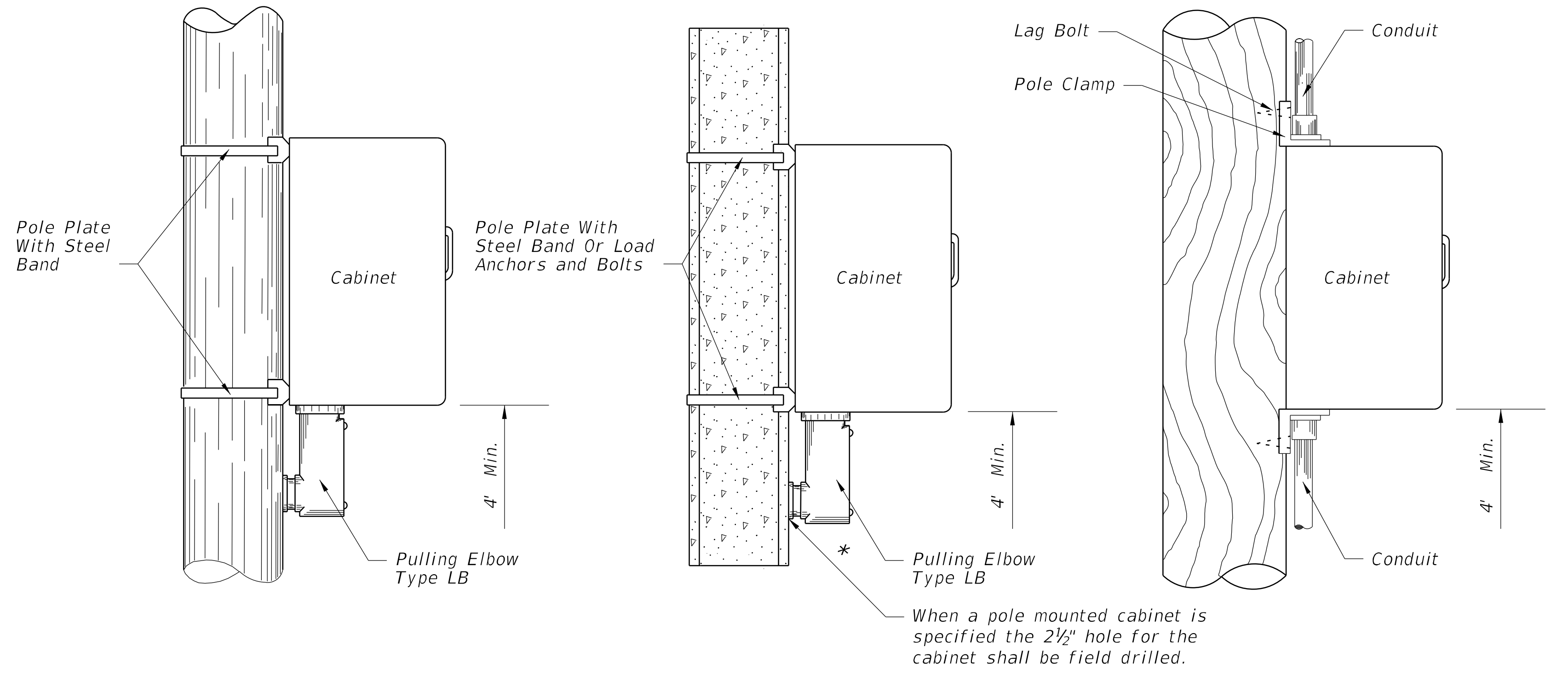


CASE II
POLE DIAGONAL TO CURBLINE
ALTERNATE TO FIGURE E

NOTE:
1. Refer to the MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES figure 2B-26 Pedestrian Signs, The STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS MANUAL (English) Sign R10-3b for Text Size, Spacing and Symbol size. Also see DESIGN STANDARDS Index 17355 for details of FTP signs.

10/14/2016 1:25:33 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION DETAILS	17784	2 of 2



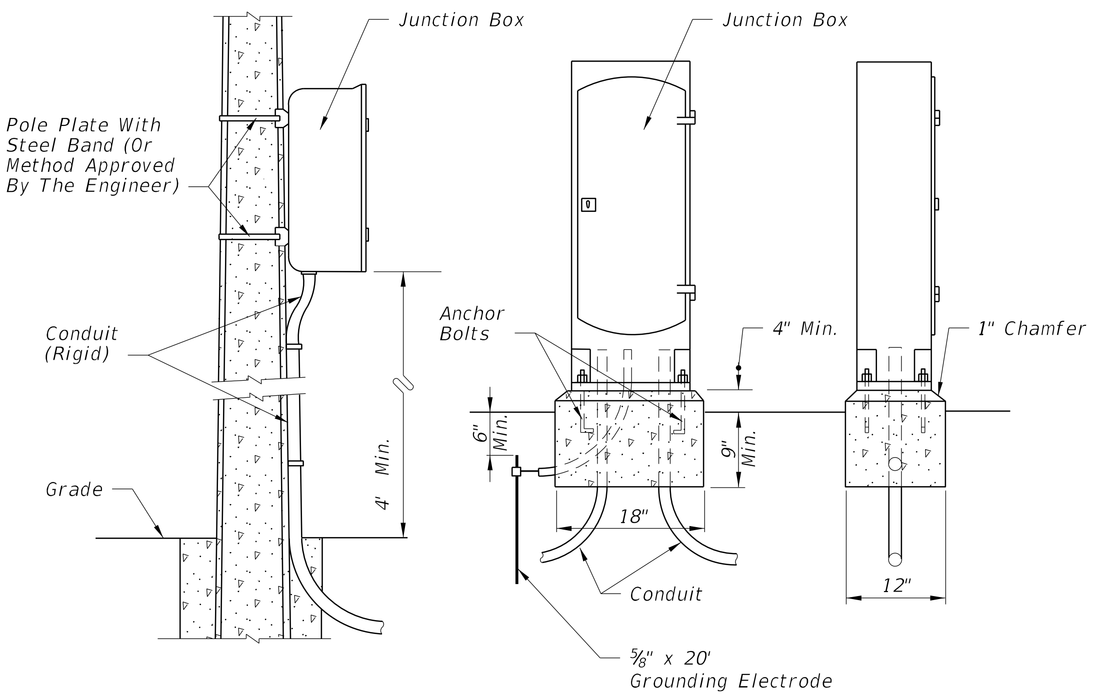
When a pole mounted cabinet is specified the 2½" hole for the cabinet shall be field drilled.

METAL POLE | CONCRETE POLE | WOOD POLE

POLE MOUNTED CABINET

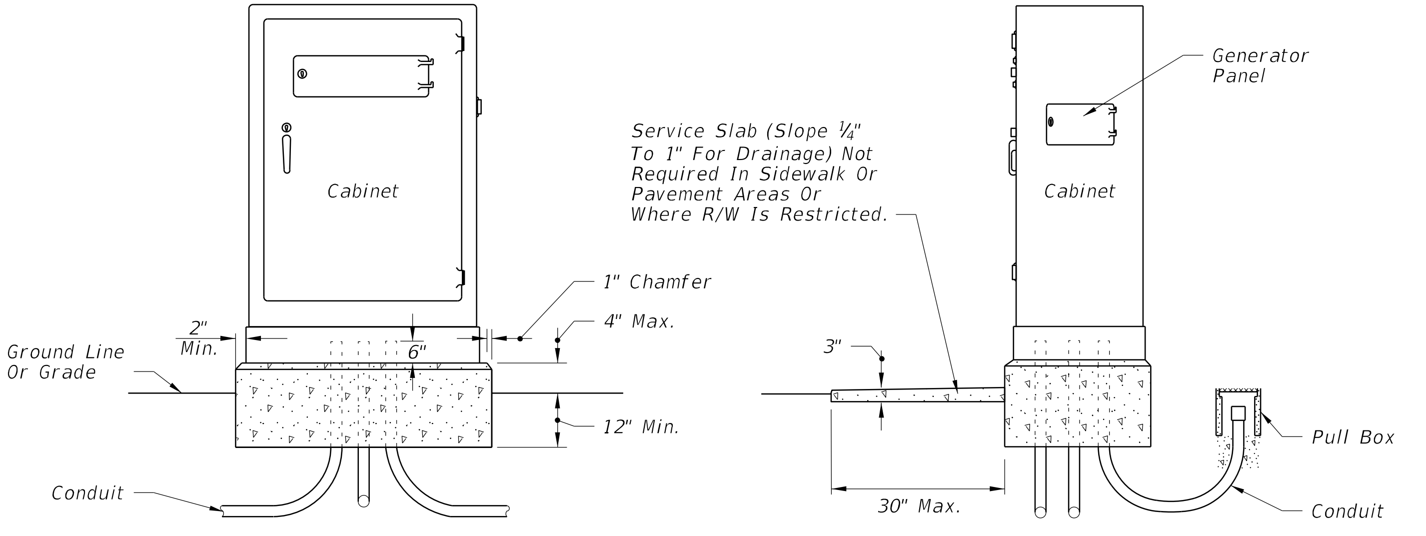
Liquidtight flexible conduit is approved for use from the electrical disconnect to the cabinet when both are installed on the same pole.

* If holes for cabinet mounting require relocation, original holes shall be filled in with concrete or covered with a noncorrosive cover plate.



POLE MOUNTED | BASE MOUNTED

INTERCONNECT JUNCTION BOX



FRONT VIEW | SIDE VIEW

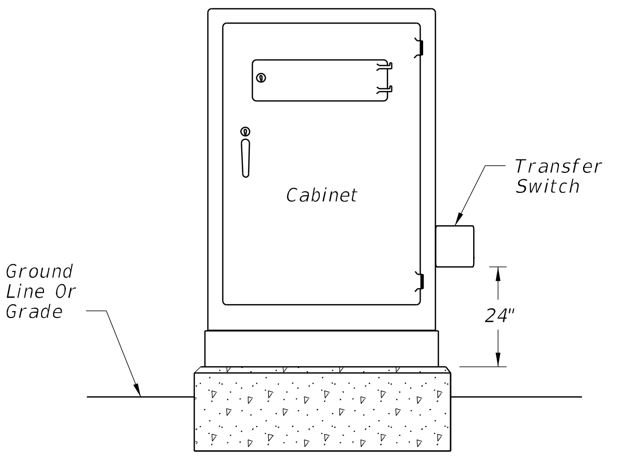
Notes:

1. The number, size and orientation of conduit sweep will vary according to site condition or locations. Two spare 2" PVC conduits shall be provided in all bases. The spares shall exit in the direction of the center rear of the cabinet base, into a pullbox and capped with a weathertight fitting. If obstructions prevent the spare conduit from exiting to the rear, or the rear of the cabinet is located on the R/W line, a side exit of the spare conduits will have to be approved by the project engineer. All spare conduit sweeps shall be capped with a weatherproof fitting.

2. Meet all grounding rquirements of the Standard Specifications 620.

3. New Controller Cabinet installation shall meet the requirements of the Standard Specifications 676.

NEW CONTROLLER CABINET



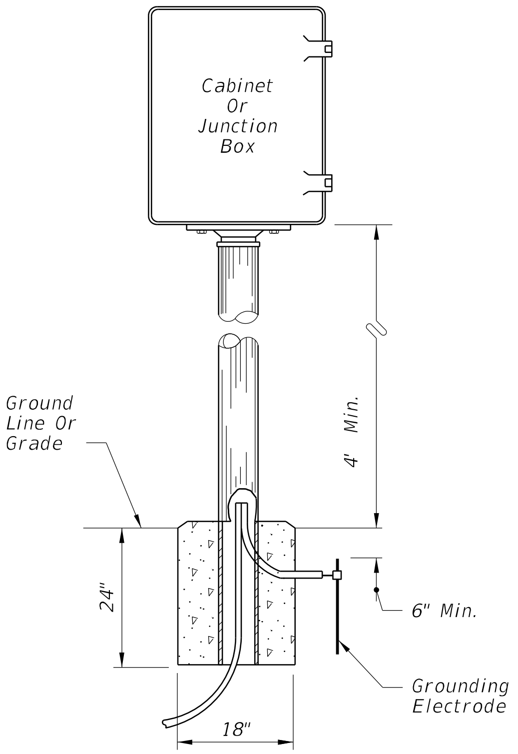
FRONT VIEW

Notes:

1. Existing controller cabinets to be retrofitted shall meet the requirements of the Standard Specifications 678.

2. The signalized intersection controller cabinet retrofit installation procedures are located at: http://www.fdot.gov/Traffic/Doc_Library/Doc_Library.shtm for Generator Power for Signalized Intersection

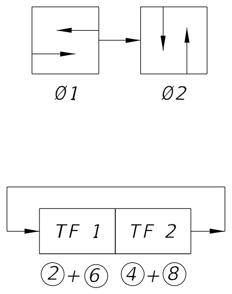
EXISTING CONTROLLER CABINET



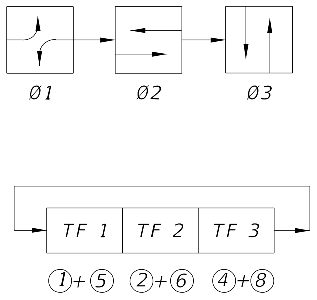
PEDESTAL MOUNTED

10/14/2016 1:26:22 PM

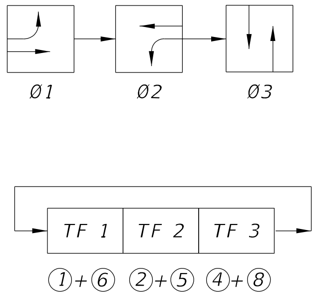
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
12/15/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CABINET INSTALLATION DETAILS	17841	1 of 1



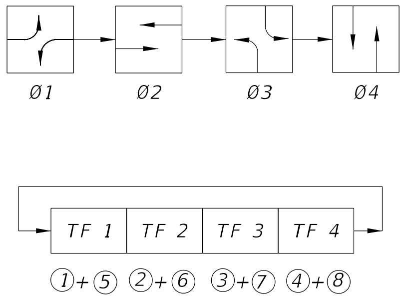
SOP 1



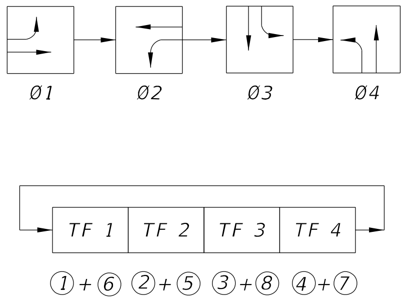
SOP 2



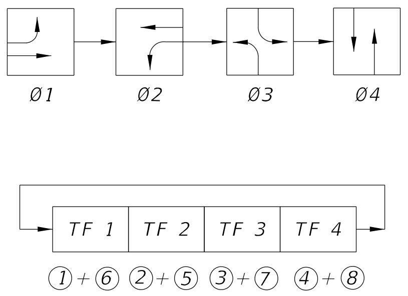
SOP 3



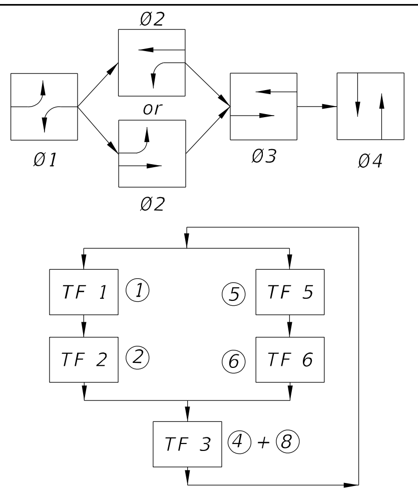
SOP 4



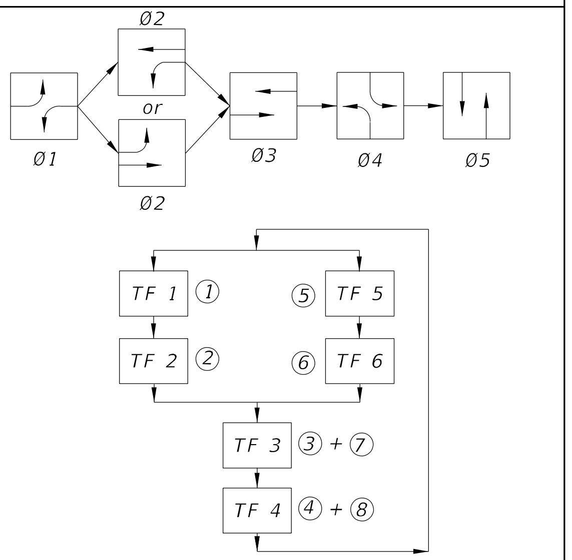
SOP 5



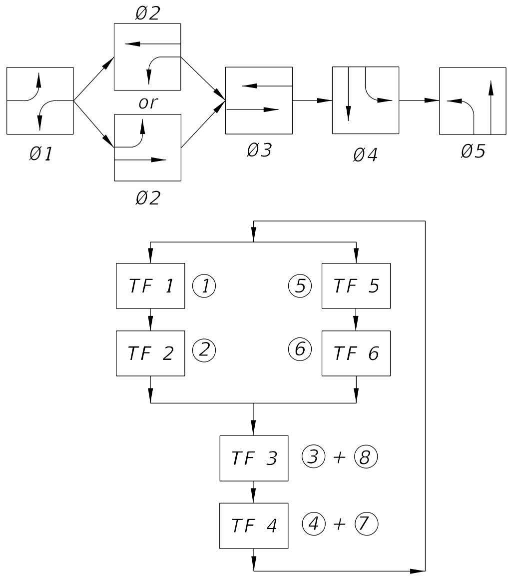
SOP 6



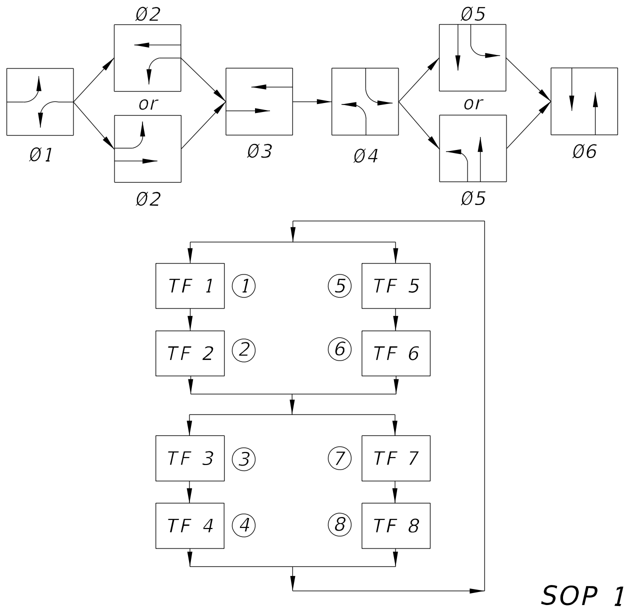
SOP 7



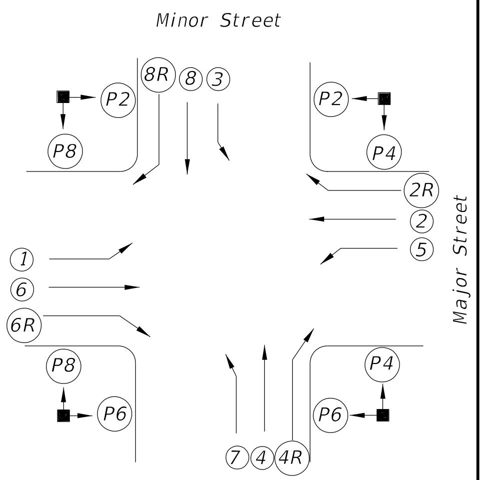
SOP 8



SOP 9



SOP 10



SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION

Vehicle movements & signal head number assignments are not directionally oriented but shall maintain their relative orientation about the intersection (I.E., movements 7 and 4 are always to the right of movements 1 and 6 etc.).

LEGEND

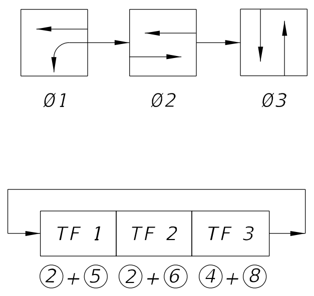
Ⓧ	Vehicle Movement Number
(PX)	Pedestrian Movement Number
TF X	Timing Function Number
ØX	Phase Number
←G	Green Arrow (Left or Right)
←R	Red Arrow
←Y	Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL CLEARANCE TABLE

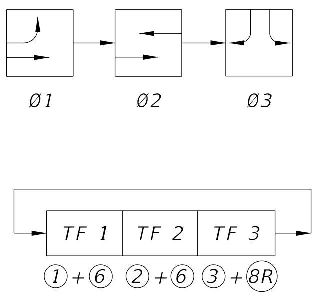
(Blank Indicates No Clearance Required)

	From / To	SIGNAL INDICATIONS							
		R	←R	G		←G	↑G	WALK	DONT WALK
SIGNAL INDICATIONS	R			Y		←Y	Y		
	←R			Y		←Y	Y		
	G					←Y			
	←G								
	↑G								
	WALK								
	DONT WALK							Flash DONT WALK	

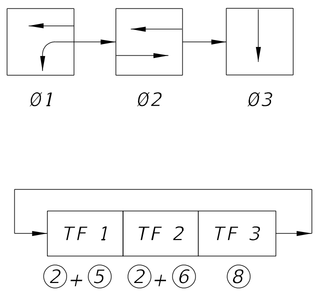
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD SIGNAL OPERATING PLANS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05					17870	1 of 2



SOP 11

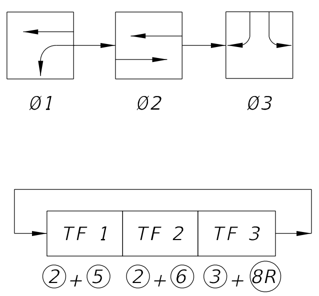


SOP 12



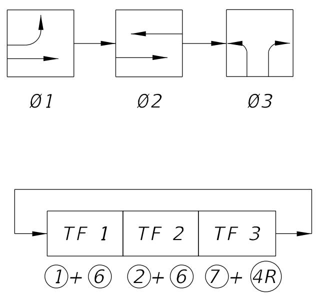
SOP 13

(ONE- WAY STREET INTERSECTION)



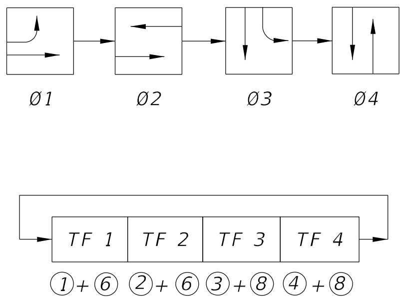
SOP 14

(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATION)

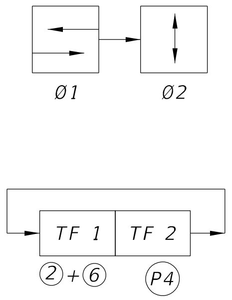


SOP 15

(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATION)

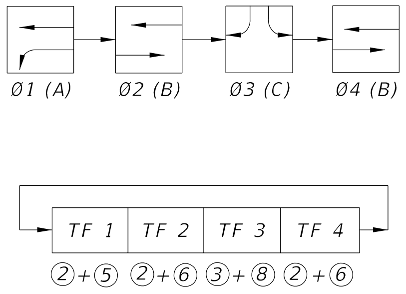


SOP 16



SOP 17

(MIDBLOCK)

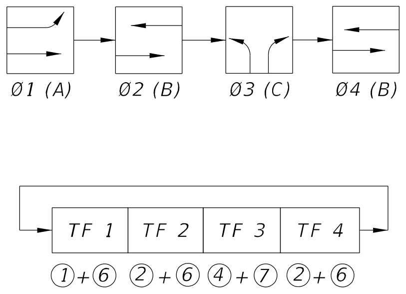


NOTE:

Only Ø2 Or Ø4 Used, Not Both To Obtain ABC, Or ACB Operation.

SOP 18

(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATIONS)

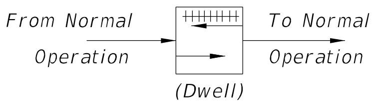


NOTE:

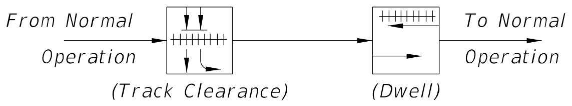
Only Ø2 Or Ø4 Used, Not Both To Obtain ABC, Or ACB Operation.

SOP 19

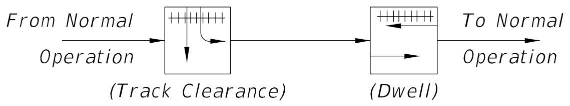
(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATIONS)



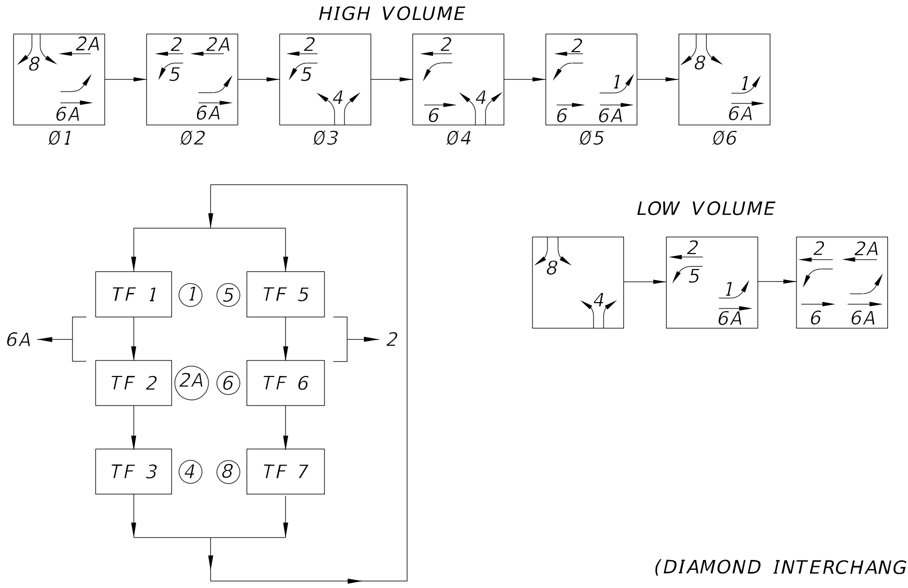
POP 1



POP 2



POP 3

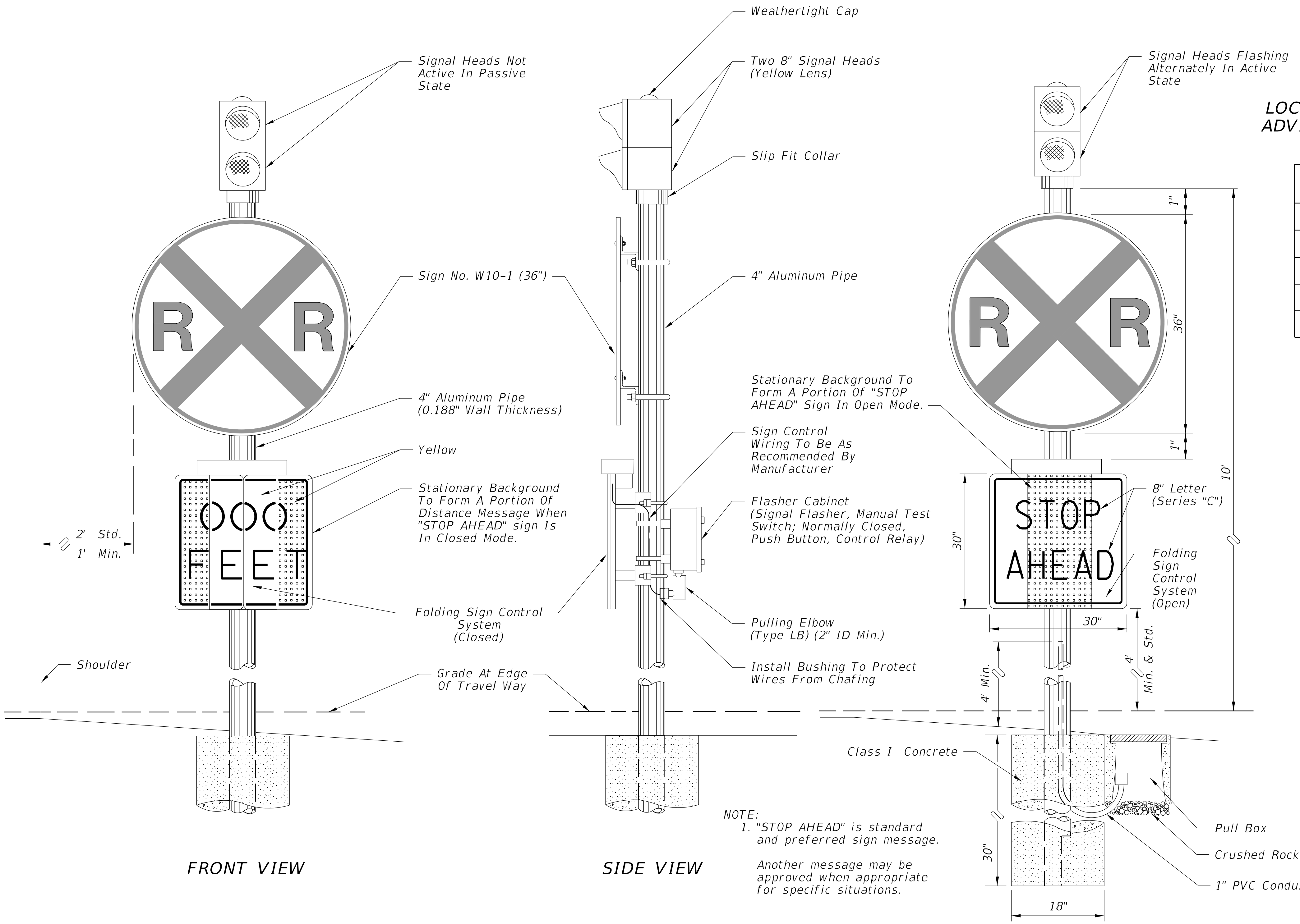


SOP 20

(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATIONS)

10/14/2016 1:26:49 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD SIGNAL OPERATING PLANS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/00						17870	2 of 2



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

NOTE:
1. "STOP AHEAD" is standard and preferred sign message.

Another message may be approved when appropriate for specific situations.

FRONT VIEW

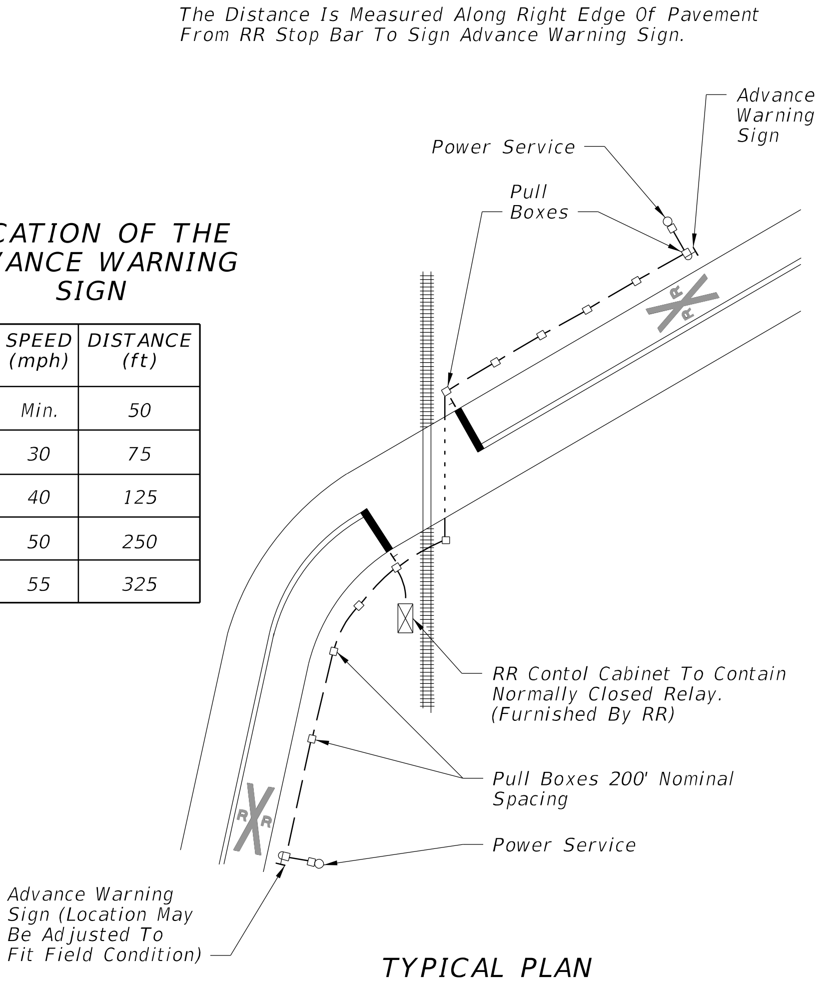
PASSIVE STATE
(TRAIN CIRCUIT NOT ACTUATED)

ACTIVE STATE
(TRAIN CIRCUIT ACTUATED)

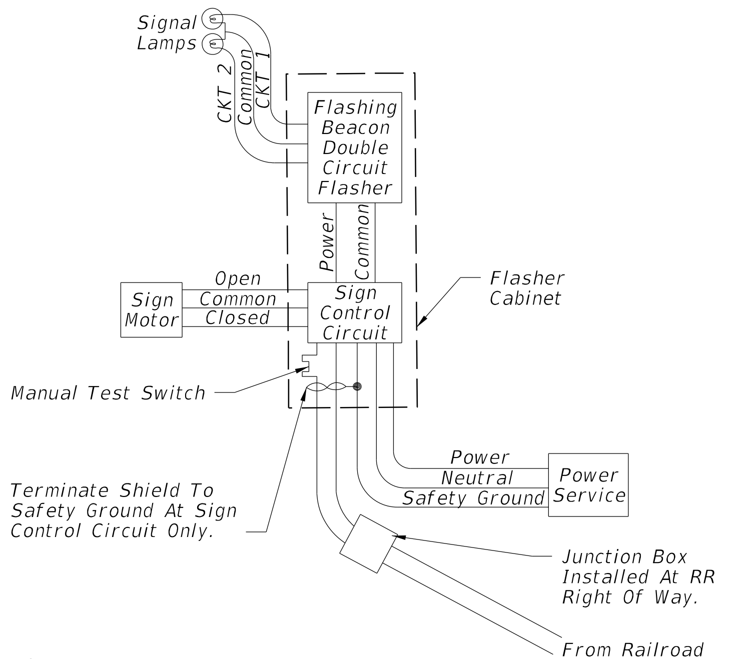
LOCATION OF THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN

SPEED (mph)	DISTANCE (ft)
Min.	50
30	75
40	125
50	250
55	325

The Distance Is Measured Along Right Edge Of Pavement From RR Stop Bar To Sign Advance Warning Sign.



TYPICAL PLAN

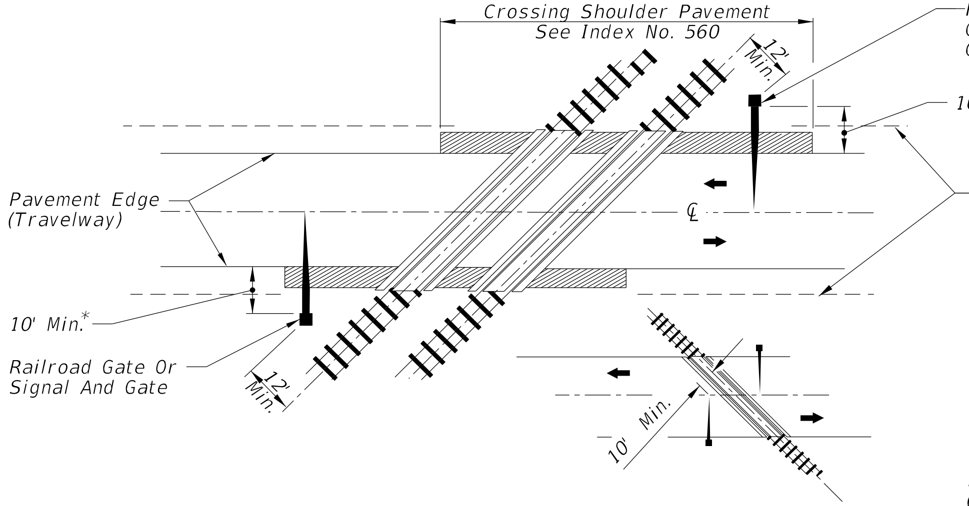


NOTE:
Conduit and cable from the normally closed relay of RR controller cabinet to the junction box shall be furnish & installed by RR.

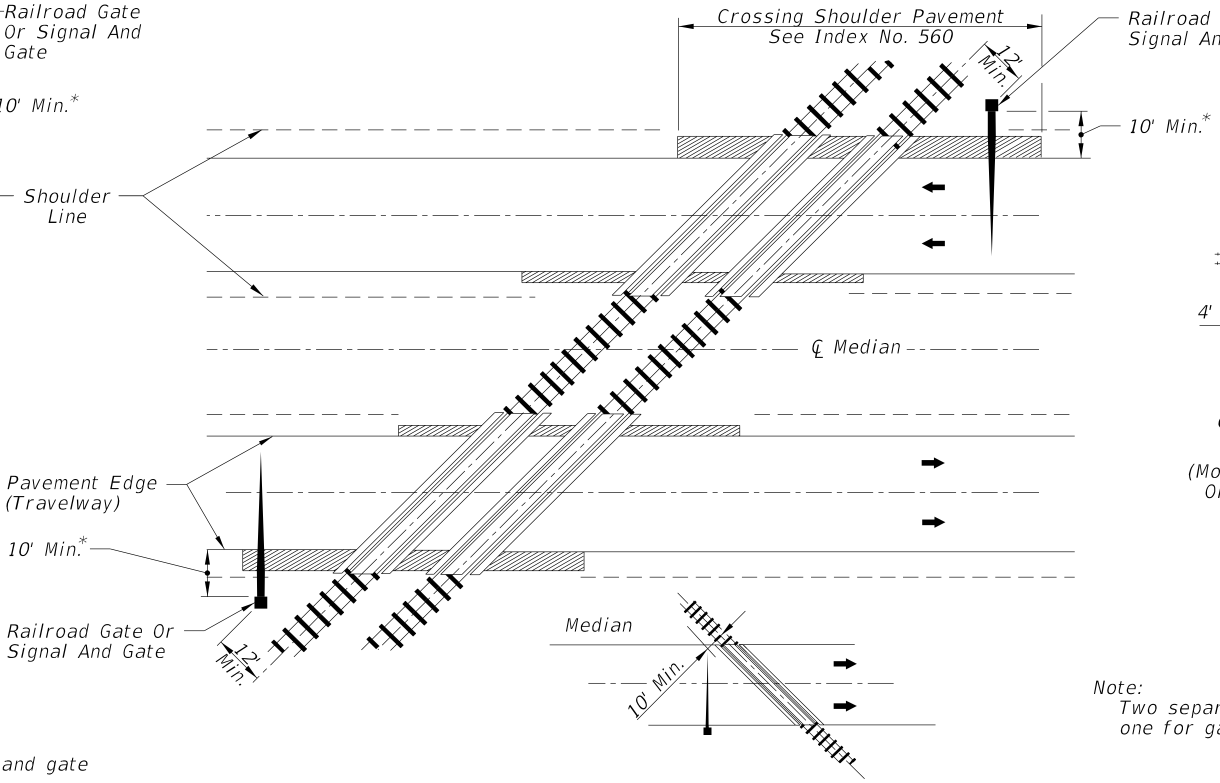
FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

10/14/2016 1:27:08 PM

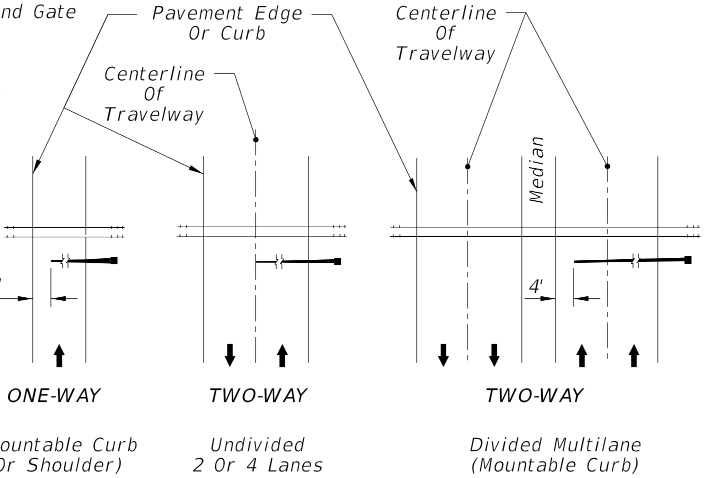
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ADVANCE WARNING FOR R/R CROSSING	17881	1 of 1



SIGNAL PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSING
(2 - LANE DESIGN)



SIGNAL PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSING
(4 - LANE DESIGN)



Note:
Arrows denote direction of travel not pavement markings.
Gate Length Requirements See Note 5 Sheet 3.

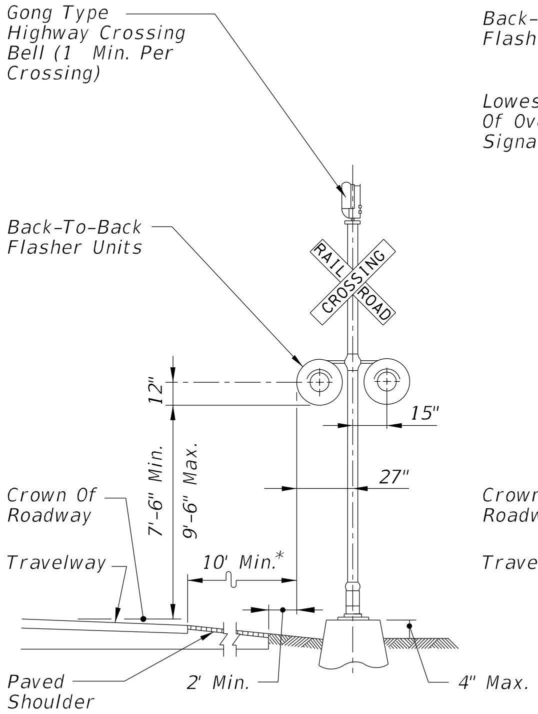
FIGURE 1

Note:
Two separate foundations may be required (one for signals, one for gate), depending on type of equipment used.

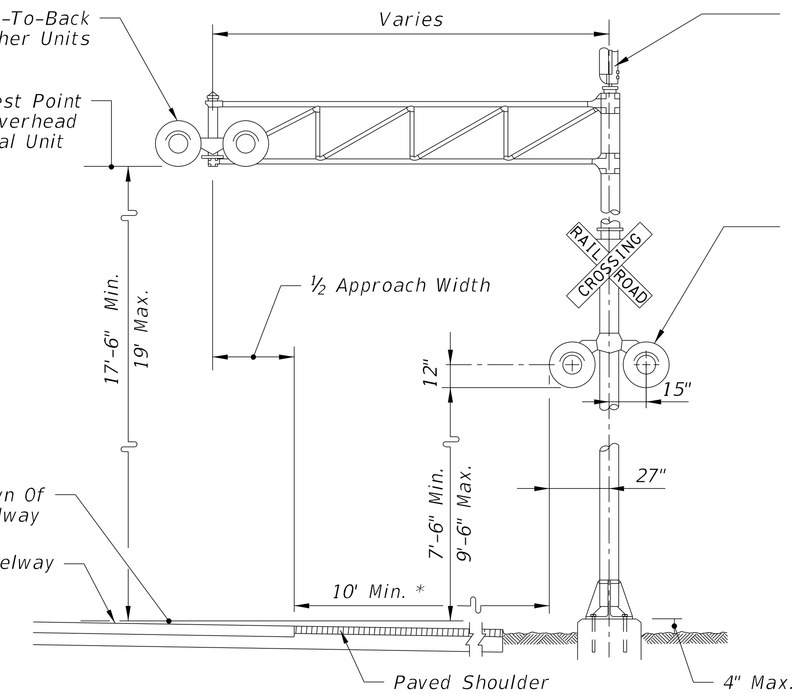
* When 10' is deemed impracticle the control device can be located as close as 2' from the edge of a paved shoulder but not less than 6' from the edge of the near traffic lane.

GENERAL NOTES:

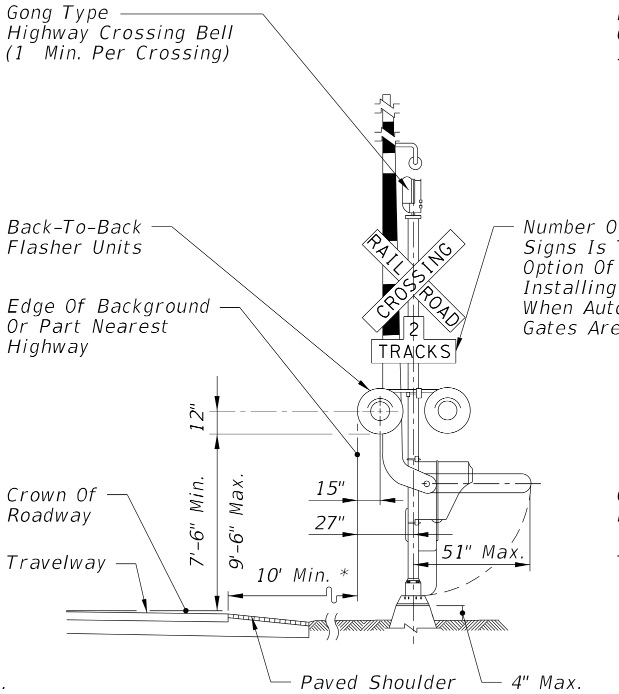
1. No guardrail is proposed for signals; however, some form of impact attenuation device may be specified for certain locations.
2. Advance flasher to be installed when and if called for in plans or specifications.
3. Top of foundation shall be no higher than 4" above finished shoulder grade.
4. Type of traffic control device
   - I Flashing warning devices
   - II Flashing warning devices with cantilever
   - III Flashing warning devices with gate
   - IV Flashing warning devices with cantilever and gate
   - V Gate
5. Class of traffic control devices (Not Shown)
   - I 2 Quadrant flashing warning devices-one track
   - II 2 Quadrant flashing warning devices-multiple tracks
   - III 2 Quadrant flashing warning devices and gates-one track
   - IV 2 Quadrant flashing warning devices and gates-multiple tracks
   - V 3-4 Quadrant flashing warning devices and gates-one track
   - VI 2-4 Quadrant flashing warning devices and gates-multiple tracks



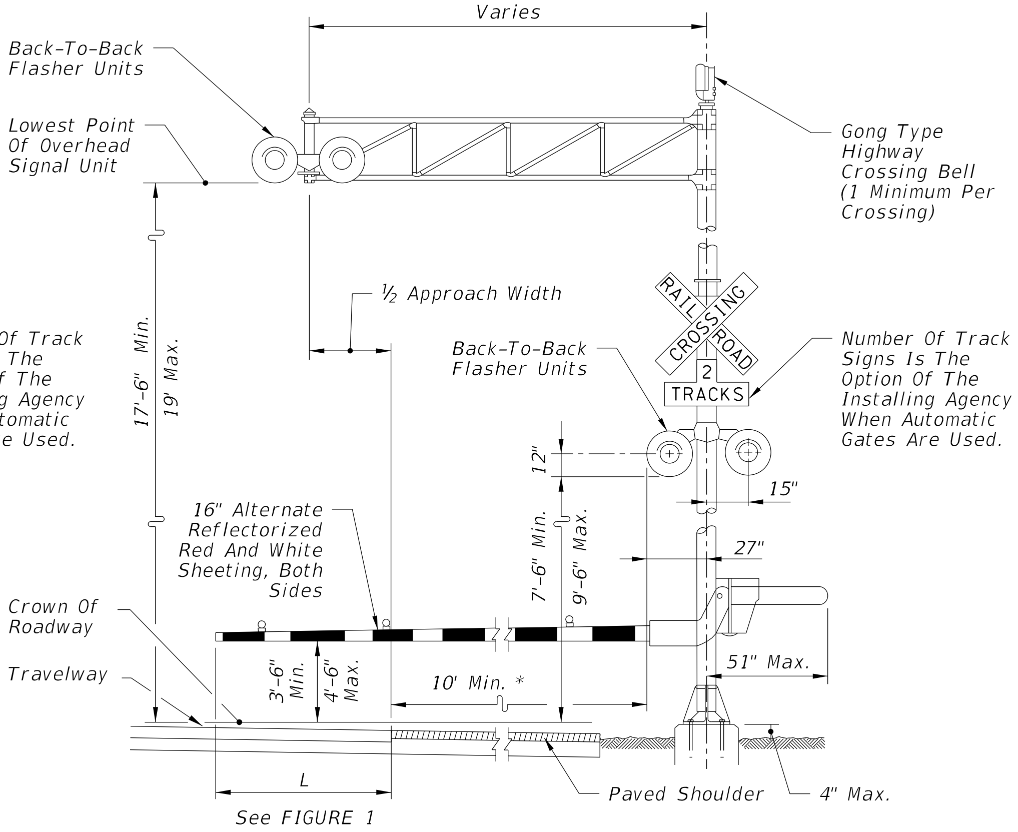
TYPE I



TYPE II



TYPE III AND TYPE V

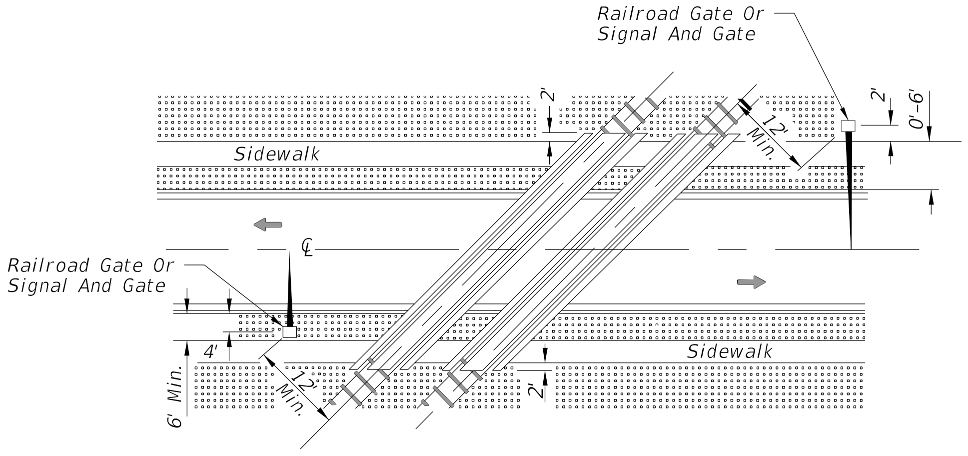


TYPE IV AND TYPE VI

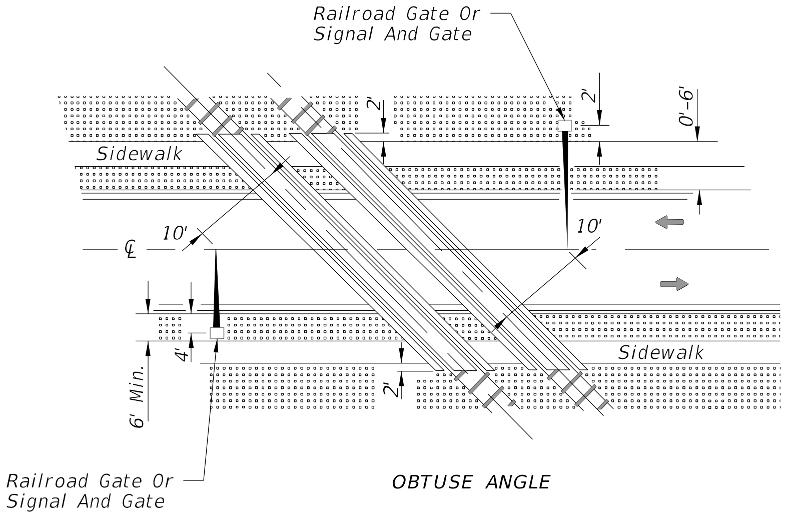
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY

11/9/2016 9:22:08 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/07/16			FDOT		17882	1 of 4



ACUTE ANGLE (AND RIGHT ANGLE)



OBTUSE ANGLE

SIGNAL PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSING

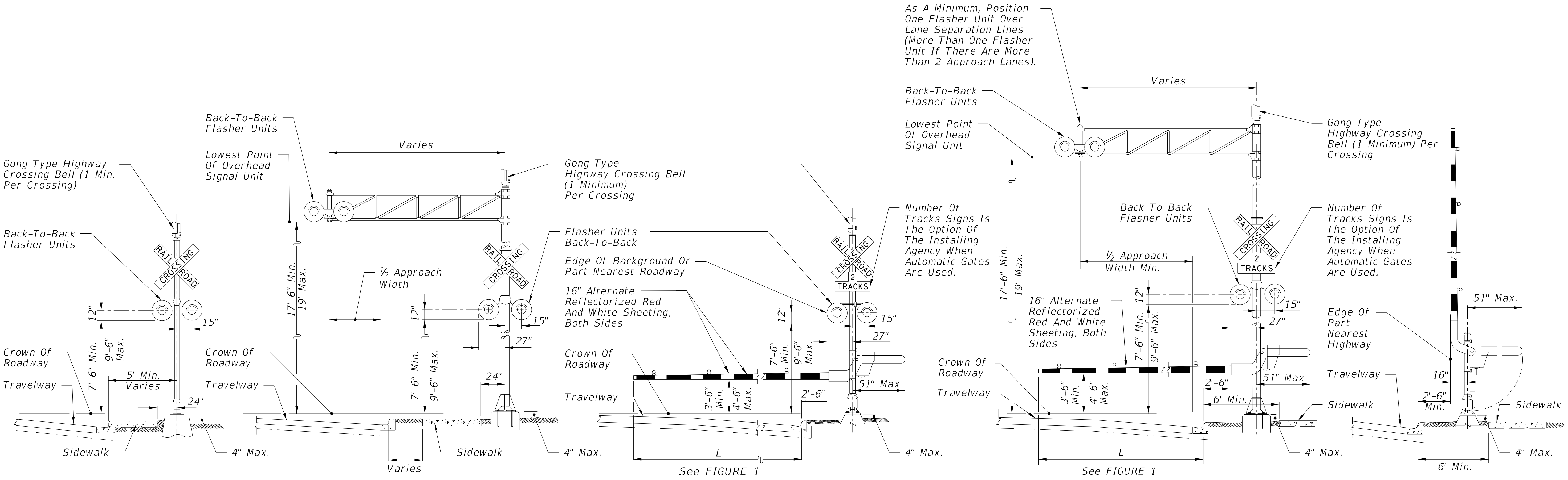
(2 LANES, CURB & GUTTER)

SIGNAL PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSING

(2 LANES, CURB & GUTTER)

NOTES:

1. The location of flashing warning devices and stop lines shall be established based on future (or present) installation of gate with appropriate track clearances.
2. Where plans call for railroad traffic control devices to be installed in curbed medians, the minimum median width shall be 12'-6".
3. Location of railroad traffic control device is based on the distance available between face of curb & sidewalk. 0' to 6' - Locate device outside sidewalk. Over 6' - Locate device between face of curb and sidewalk.
4. Stop line to be perpendicular to edge of roadway, approx. 15' from nearest rail; or 8' from and parallel to gate when present.
5. When a cantilevered-arm flashing warning device is used, the minimum vertical clearance shall be 17'-6" from above the Crown of Roadway to the Lowest Point of the Overhead Signal Unit.



TYPE I

TYPE II

TYPE III

TYPE IV

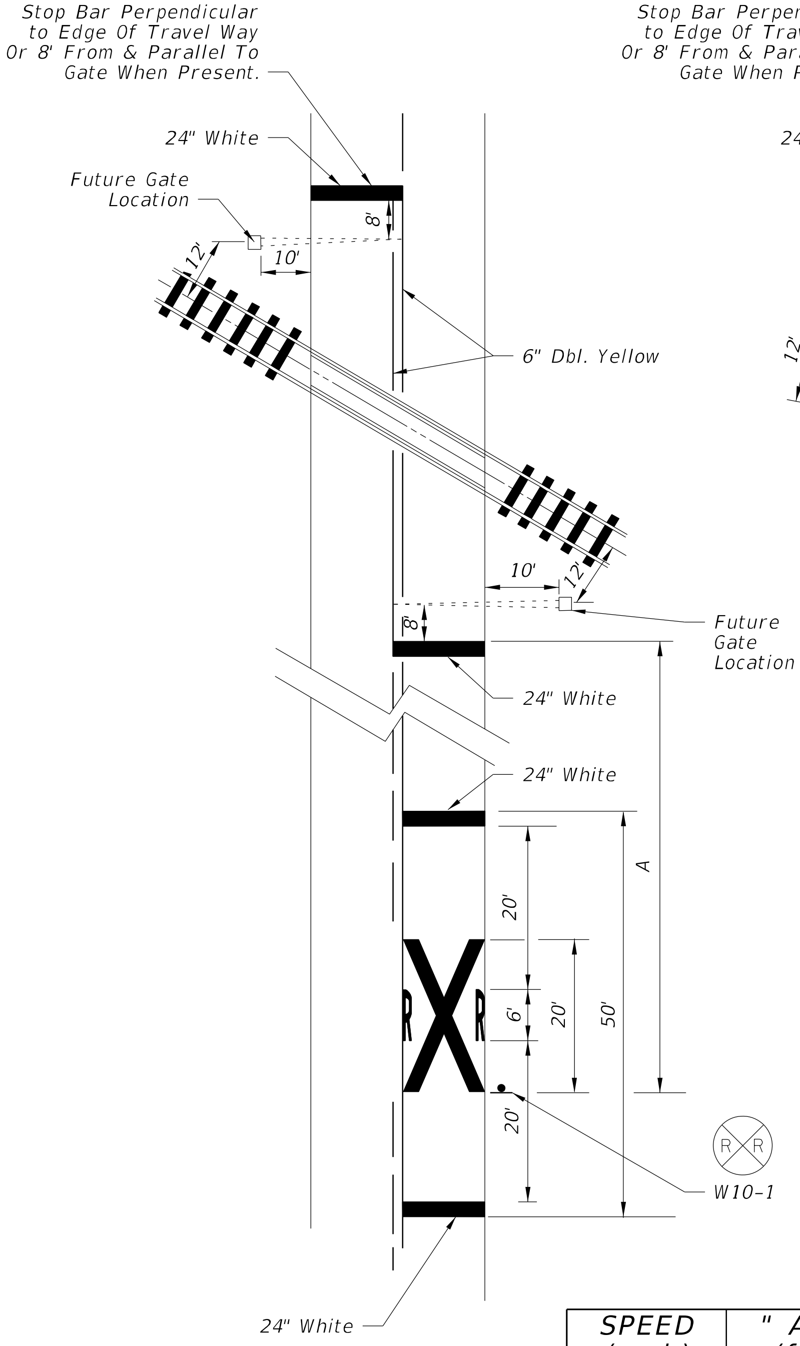
TYPE V

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR CRUBED ROADWAY

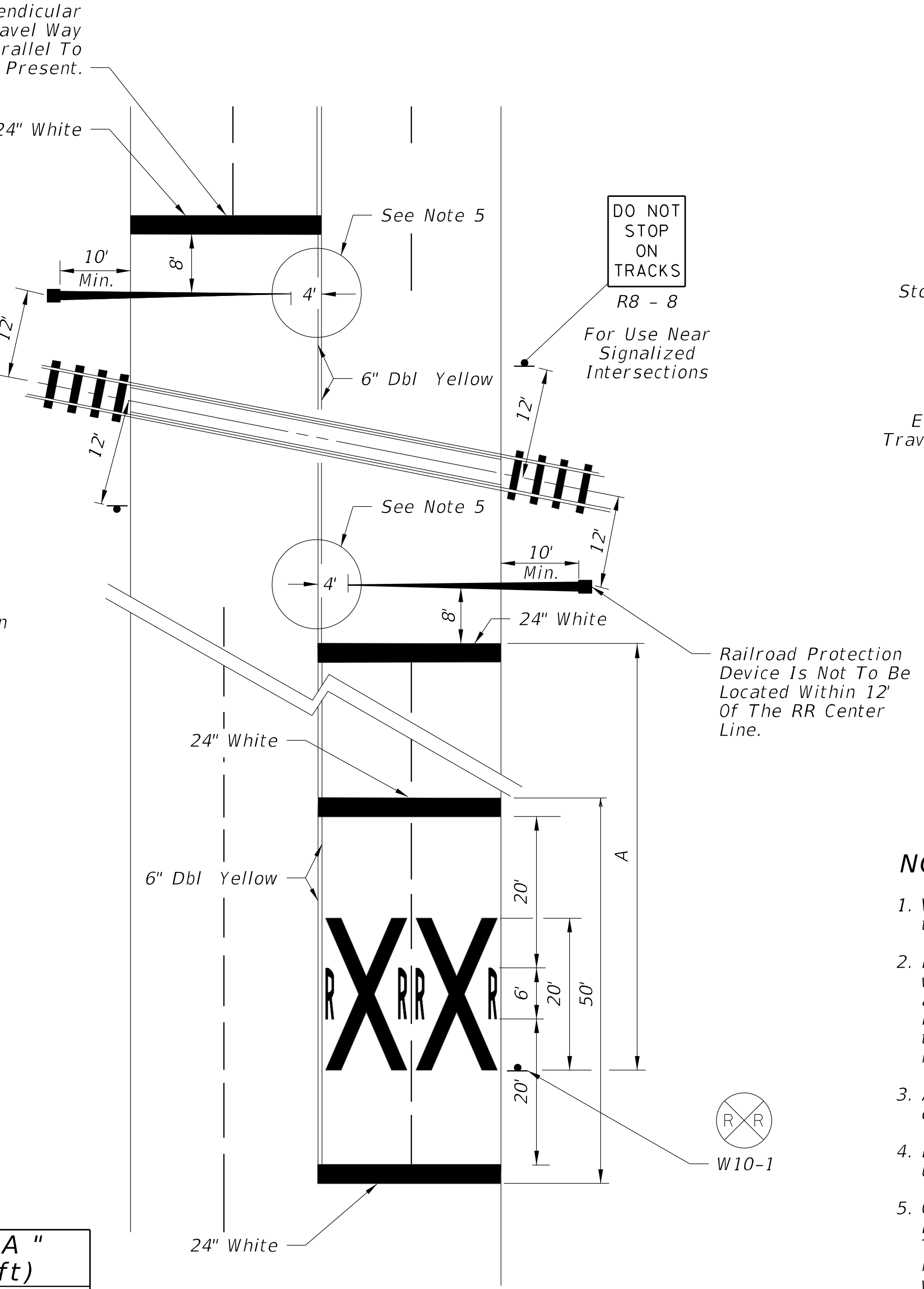
11/9/2016 9:22:11 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/07/16					17882	2 of 4

RAILROAD CROSSING AT TWO (2)-LANE ROADWAY

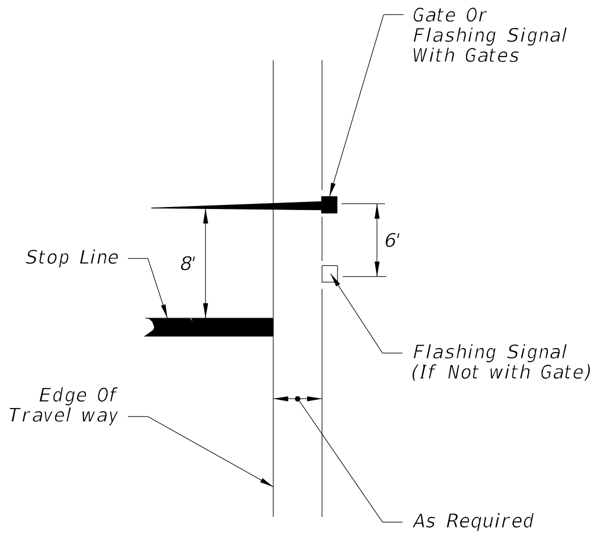


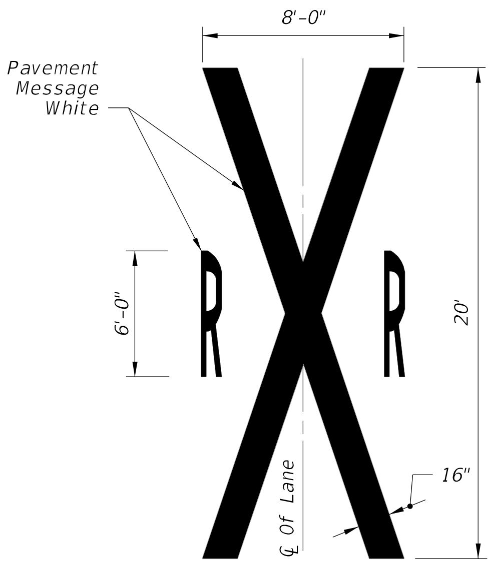
RAILROAD CROSSING AT MULTILANE ROADWAY

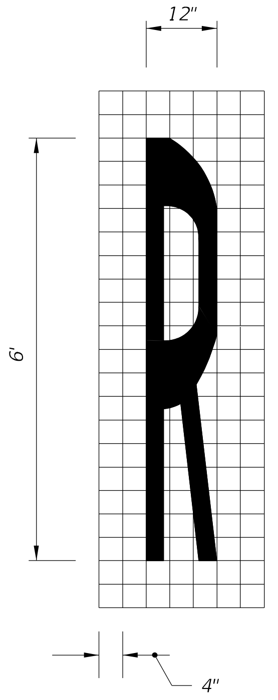


SPEED (mph)	" A " (ft)
60	400
55	325
50	250
45	175
40	125
35	100
URBAN	85 MIN.

RELATIVE LOCATION OF CROSSING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES







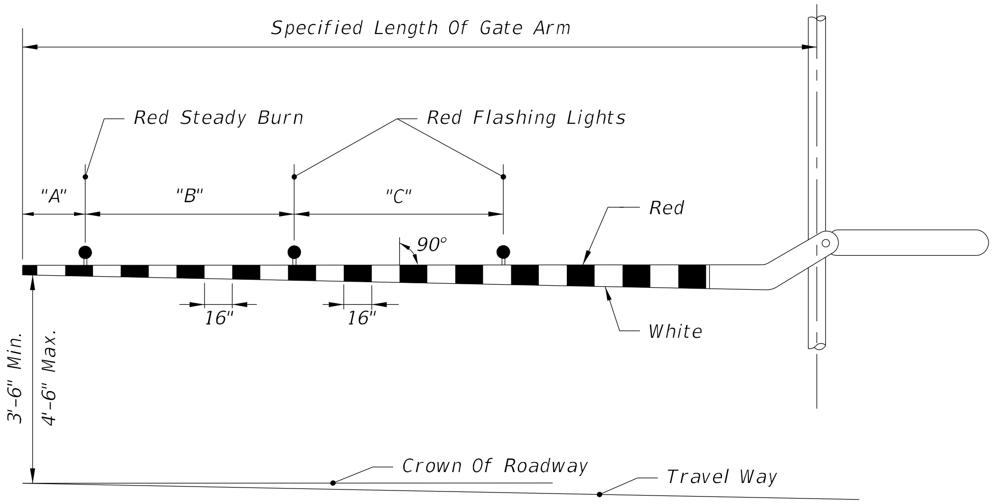
NOTES:

1. When computing pavement message, quantities do not include traverse lines.
2. Placement of sign W10–1 in a residential or business district, where low speeds are prevalent, the W10–1 sign may be placed a minimum distance of 100' from the crossing. Where street intersections occur between the RR pavement message and the tracks an additional W10–1 sign and additional pavement message should be used.
3. A portion of the pavement markings symbol should be directly opposite the W10–1 sign.
4. Recommended location for FTP–61–06 or FTP–62–06 signs, 100' urban and 300' rural. See Index 17355 for sign details.
5. Gate Length Requirements:
   For Two–way undivided sections:
   The gate should extend to within 1' of the center line. On multiple approaches the maximum gate length may not reach to within 1' of the center line. For those cases, the distance from the gate to the center line shall be a maximum of 4'.

   For one–way or divided sections:
   The gate shall be of sufficient length such that the distance from the gate tip to the inside edge of pavement is a maximum of 4'.

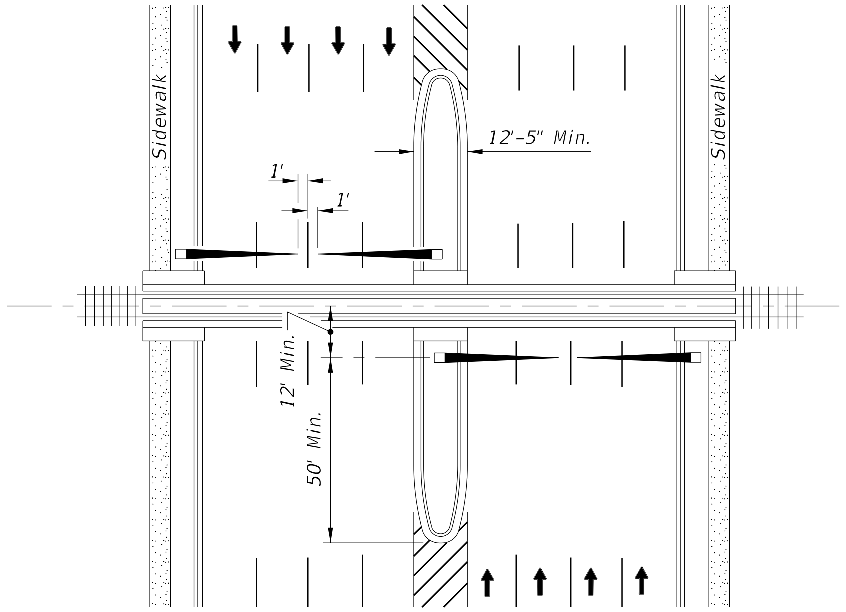
10/14/2016 1:34:12 PM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/10			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	17882	3 of 4

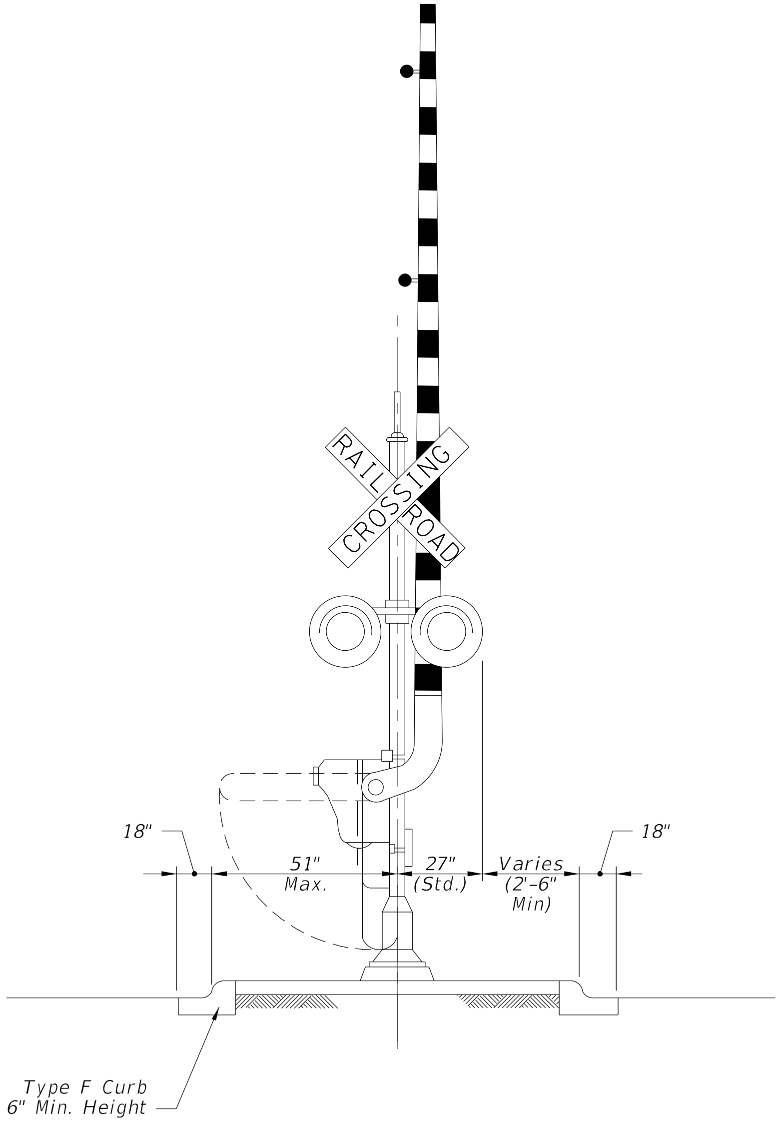


RAILROAD GATE ARM LIGHT SPACING

Specified Length Of Gate Arm	Dimension "A"	Dimension "B"	Dimension "C"
14 Ft.	6"	36"	5'
15 Ft.	18"	36"	5'
16-17 Ft.	24"	36"	5'
18-19 Ft.	28"	41"	5'
20-23 Ft.	28"	4'	5'
24-28 Ft.	28"	5'	5'
29-31 Ft.	36"	6'	6'
32-34 Ft.	36"	7'	7'
35-37 Ft.	36"	9'	9'
38 And Over	36"	10'	10'



PLAN



MEDIAN SECTION AT SIGNAL GATES

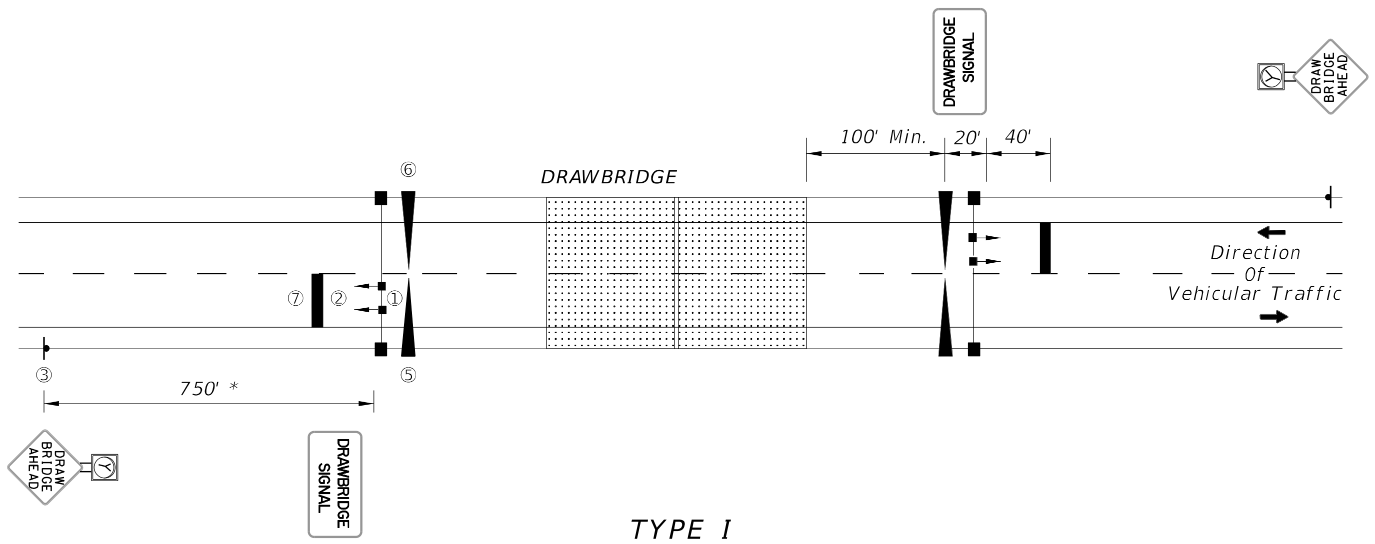
NOTE:
For additional information see the "Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices", Part 8; The "Traffic Control Handbook" , Part VIII; and AASHTO "A Policy On Geometric Design Of Streets And Highways".

MEDIAN SIGNAL GATES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED URBAN SECTIONS (THREE OR MORE DRIVING LANES IN ONE DIRECTION, 45 MPH OR LESS)

10/14/2016 1:34:15 PM

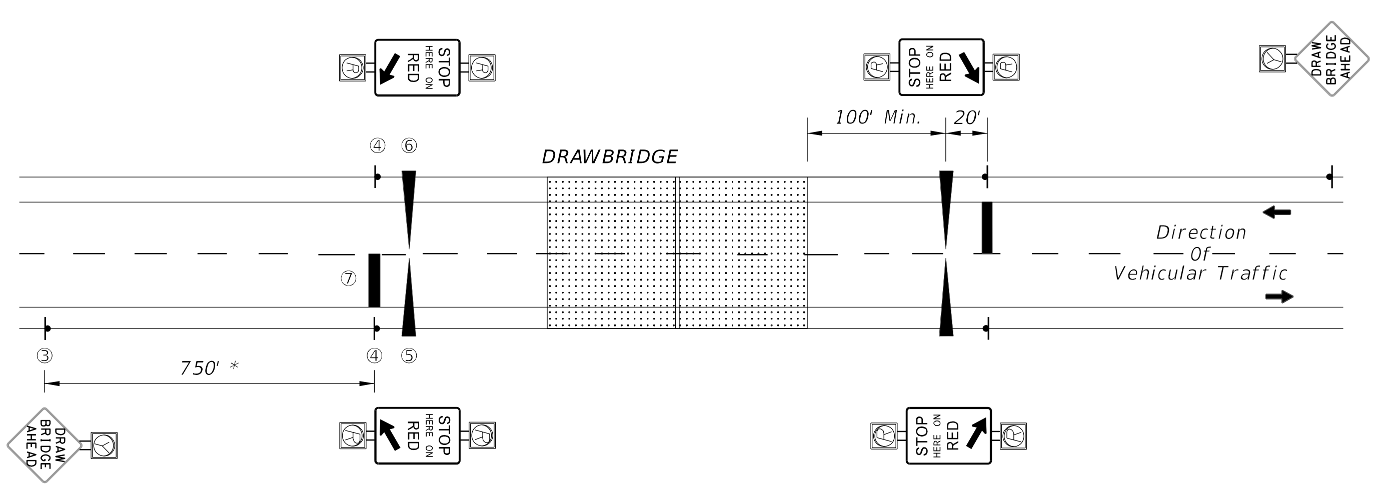
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	17882	4 of 4

TYPICAL BRIDGE MOUNTS



TYPE I

TO BE USED WHERE BRIDGE
OPERATORS ARE FULL TIME
OR A DAILY BASIS.



TYPE II

TO BE USED WHERE TYPE I IS NOT
APPLICABLE (USUALLY WHEN THE
BRIDGE OPERATOR IS "ON CALL").

LEGEND:

① TRAFFIC SIGNALS } Mast Arm Mounted (Off Bridge)
② DRAWBRIDGE SIGN } Monotube Support Mounted (On Bridge)
③ DRAWBRIDGE AHEAD SIGN WITH YELLOW FLASHING BEACON } Ground Mounted
④ STOP HERE ON RED SIGN WITH RED FLASHING BEACONS } Ground Mounted
⑤ ENTRANCE GATE
⑥ EXIT GATE
⑦ 24" THERMOPLASTIC STOP BAR

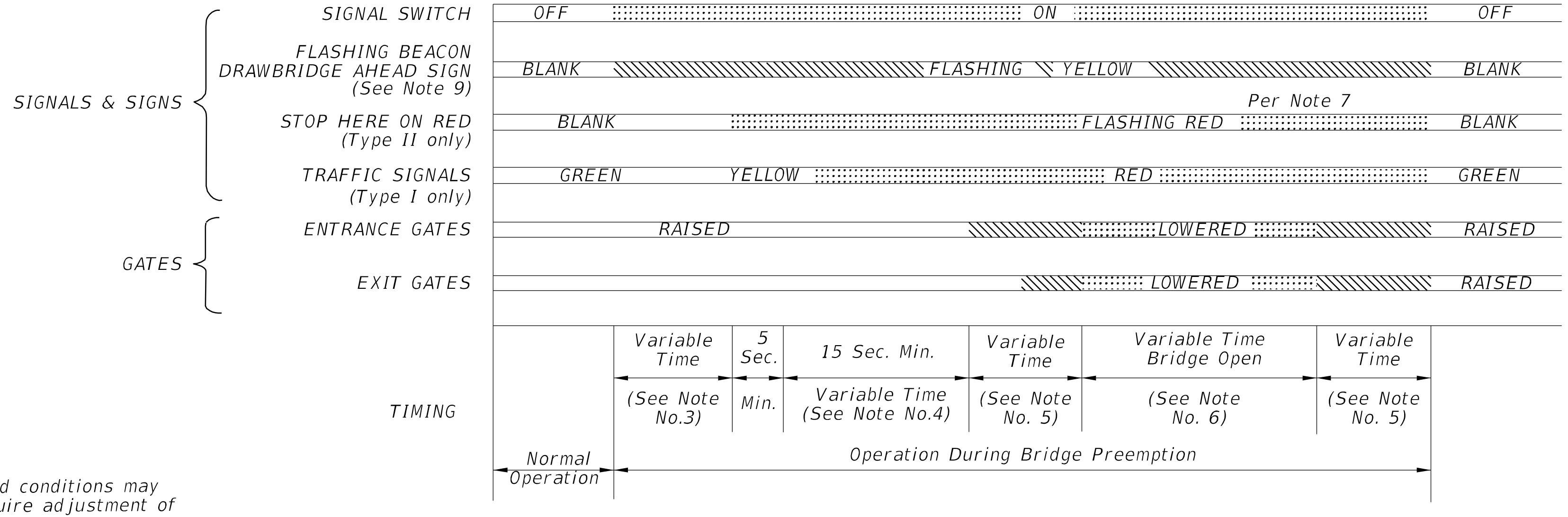
W8-5
SLIPPERY WHEN WET SIGN
See Note 11

NOTES:

1. A bypass switch shall be installed to override each timing interval in case of a malfunction.
2. "STOP HERE ON RED" is omitted in Type I operation and "TRAFFIC SIGNALS" are omitted in Type II operation.
3. The time between beginning of flashing yellow on "Drawbridge Ahead" sign and the clearance of traffic signal to red, or beginning of flashing red should not be less than the travel time of a passenger car, from the sign location to the stop line, traveling at the 85 percentile approach speed.
4. Beginning of operation of drawbridge gates shall not be less than 15 seconds after steady red or 20 seconds after flashing red (Actual time may be determined by the bridge tender.)
5. Time of gate lowering and raising is dependent upon gate type.
6. Time of bridge opening is determined by the bridge tender.
7. Each gate shall be operated by a separate switch.
8. On each approach (Type II), all four red signals shall be on the same two circuit flashers, with the two top signals on one circuit, and the two bottom signals on the alternately flashing circuit.
9. A Drawbridge Ahead sign is required for both types of signal operation, However a flashing beacon shall be added to the sign when physical conditions prevent a driver traveling at the 85% approach speed from having continuous view of at least one signal indication for approximately 10 seconds.
10. Requirements on gate installation are contained in Section 4I of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".
11. "In accordance with Traffic Engineering Manual (Topic Number 750-000-005) Section 2.1, SLIPPERY WHEN WET SIGNS shall be placed in advance of all MOVABLE and NONMOVABLE STEEL DECK BRIDGES."

* Field conditions may require adjustment of this standard distance.

SEQUENCE CHART



LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR MOVABLE SPAN BRIDGE SIGNALS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						17890	1 of 3

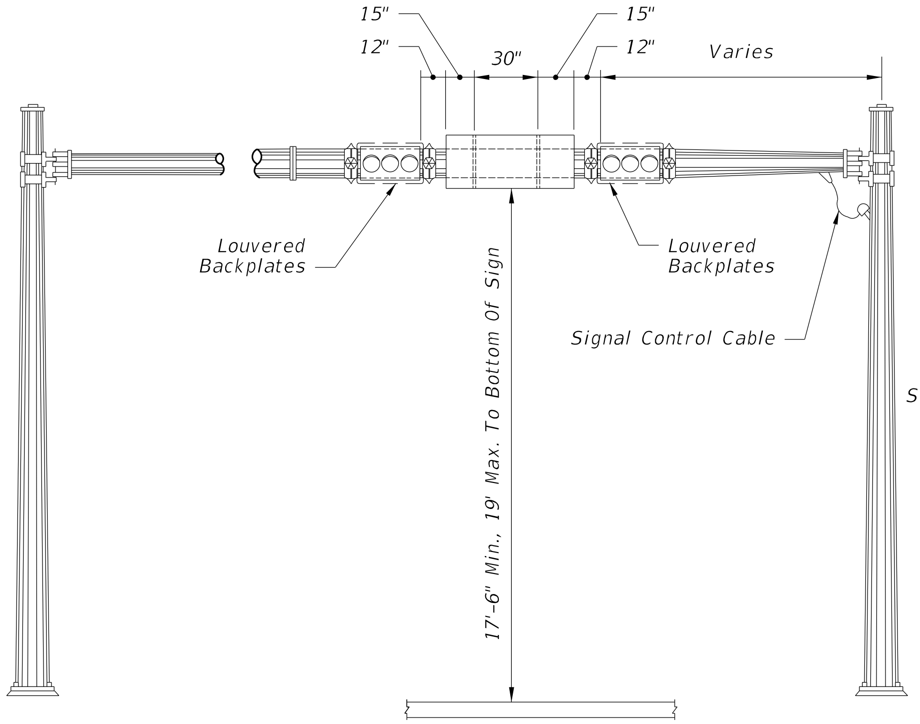


FIGURE - A

MONOTUBE SUPPORT MOUNTING

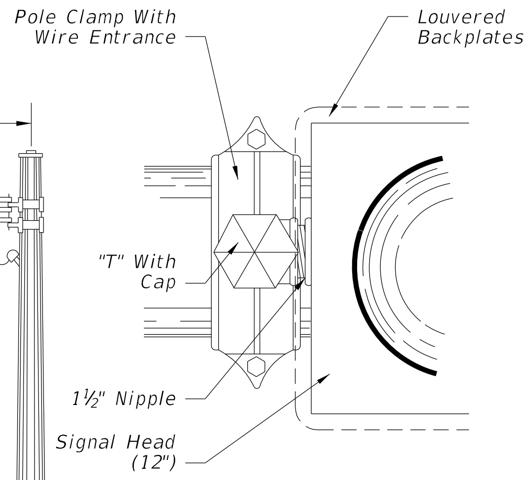


FIGURE - C

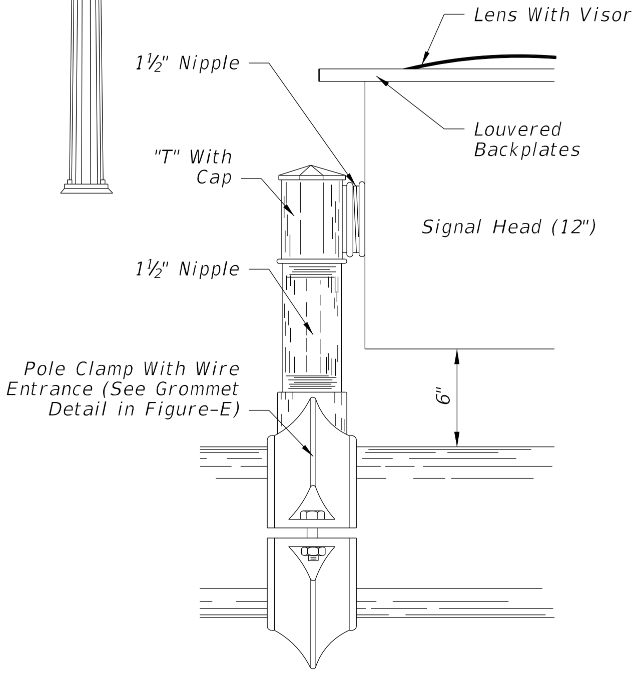


FIGURE - D

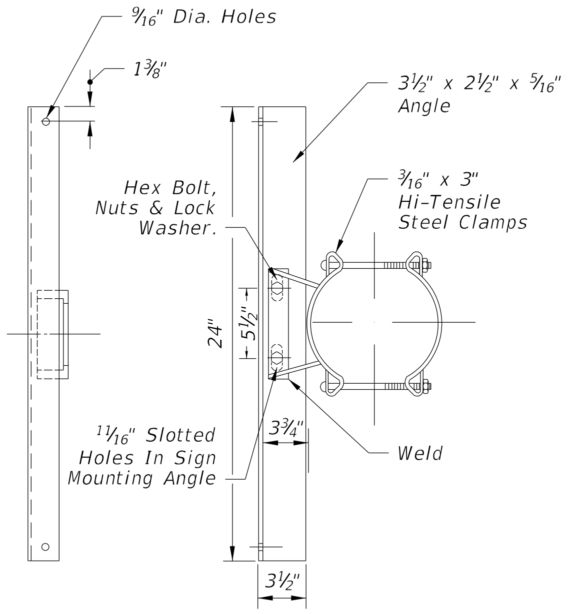


FIGURE - B

SIGN PANEL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY

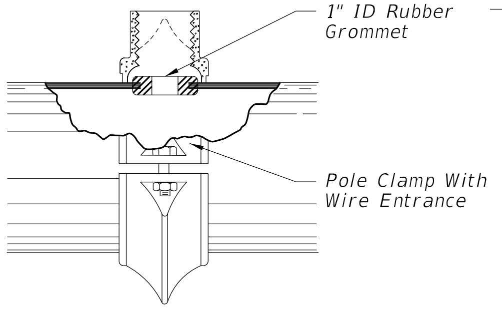


FIGURE - E

SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING ASSEMBLY

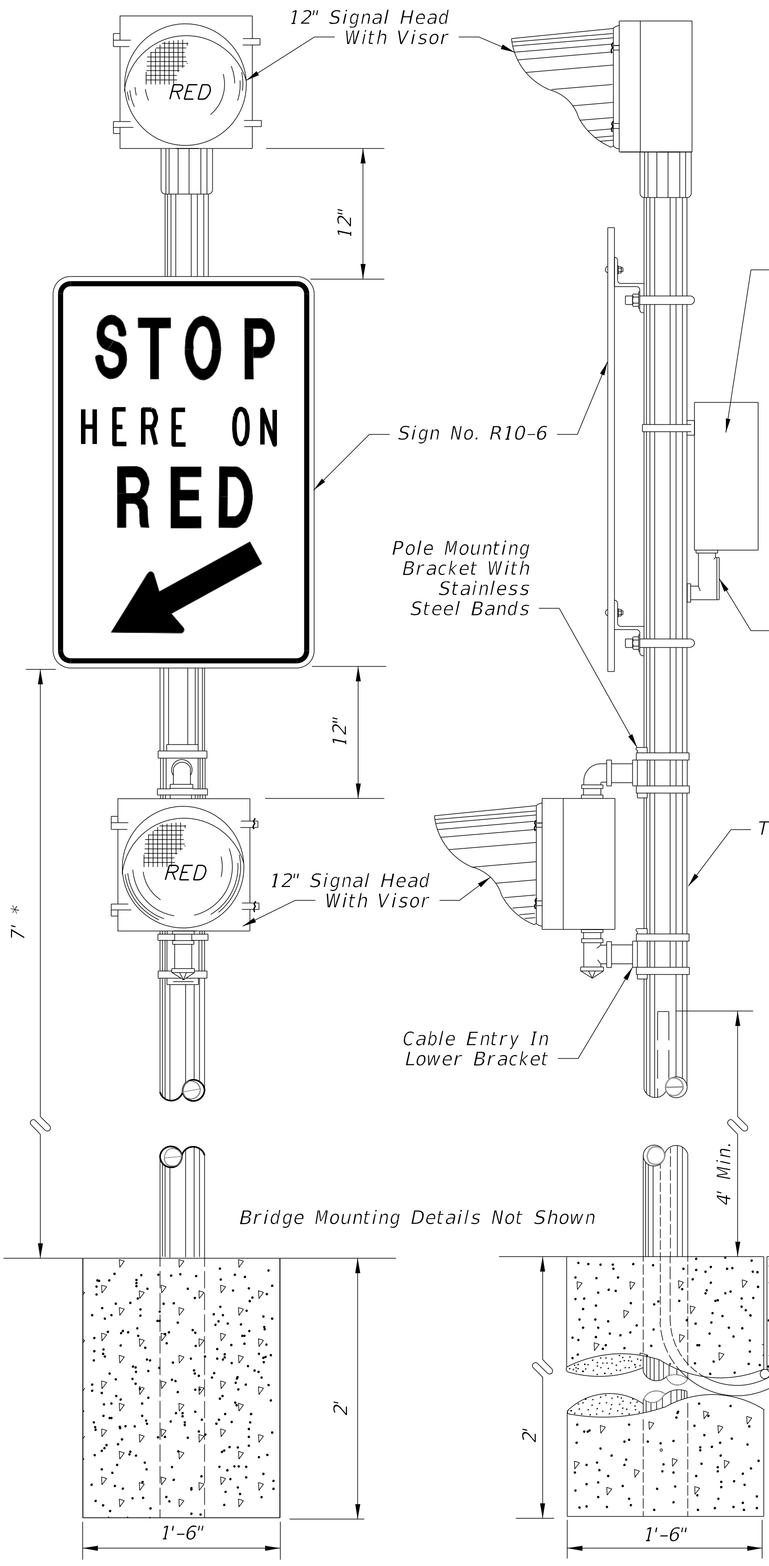


FIGURE - F

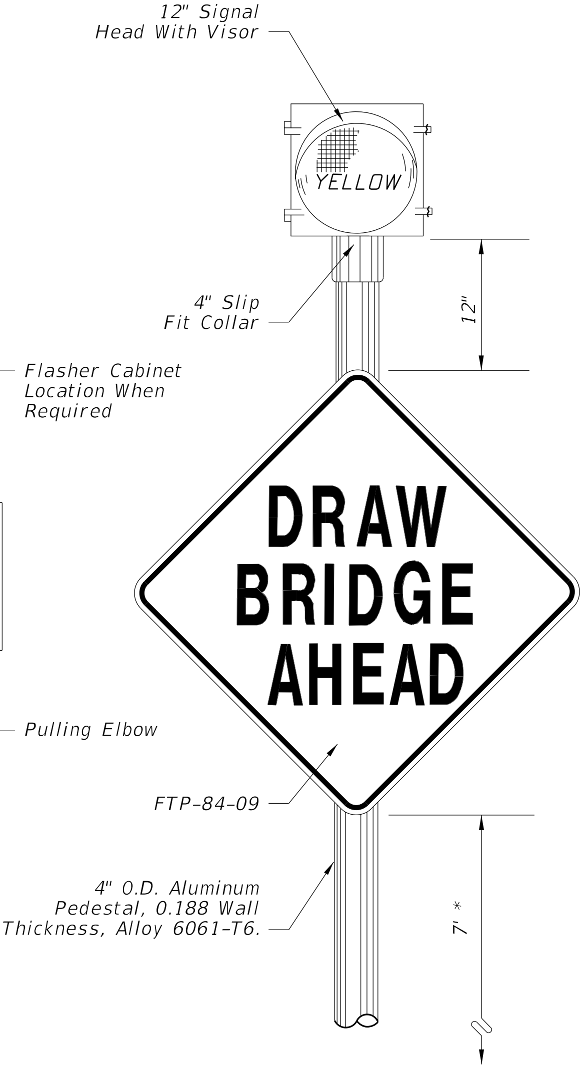
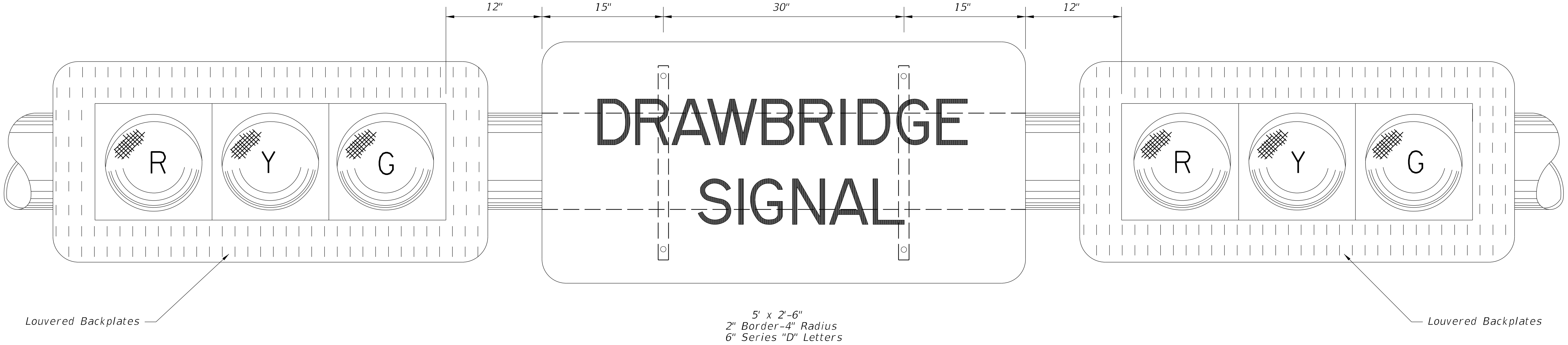


FIGURE - G

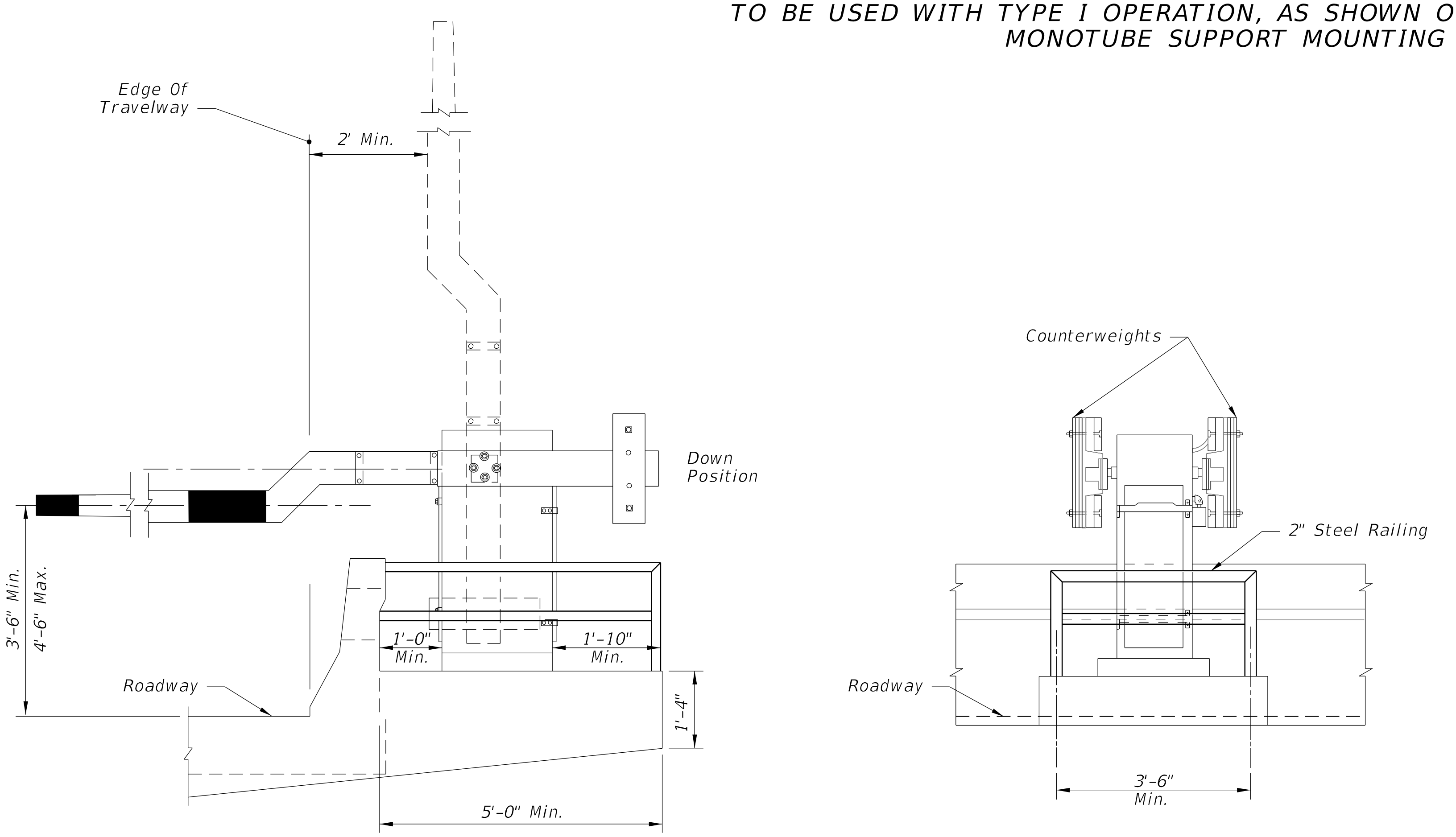
* Measured from the bottom of the sign to the near edge of the pavement. Horizontal distance between edge of the pavement and inside edge of sign will vary with condition at job site.

10/14/2016 1:35:03 PM

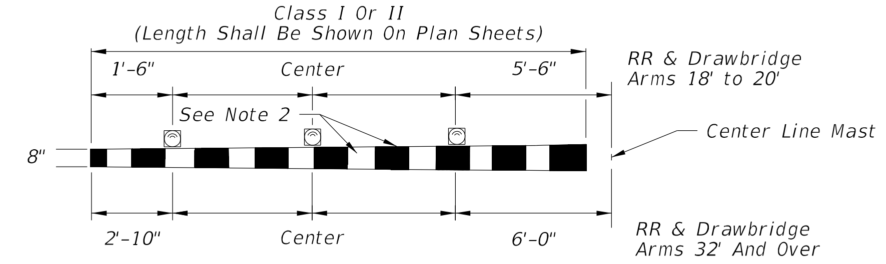
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR MOVABLE SPAN BRIDGE SIGNALS	17890	2 of 3



BLACK OPAQUE LEGEND AND BORDER ON REFLECTORIZED YELLOW BACKGROUND
TO BE USED WITH TYPE I OPERATION, AS SHOWN ON PREVIOUS SHEET
MONOTUBE SUPPORT MOUNTING



GATE & ARM DETAIL



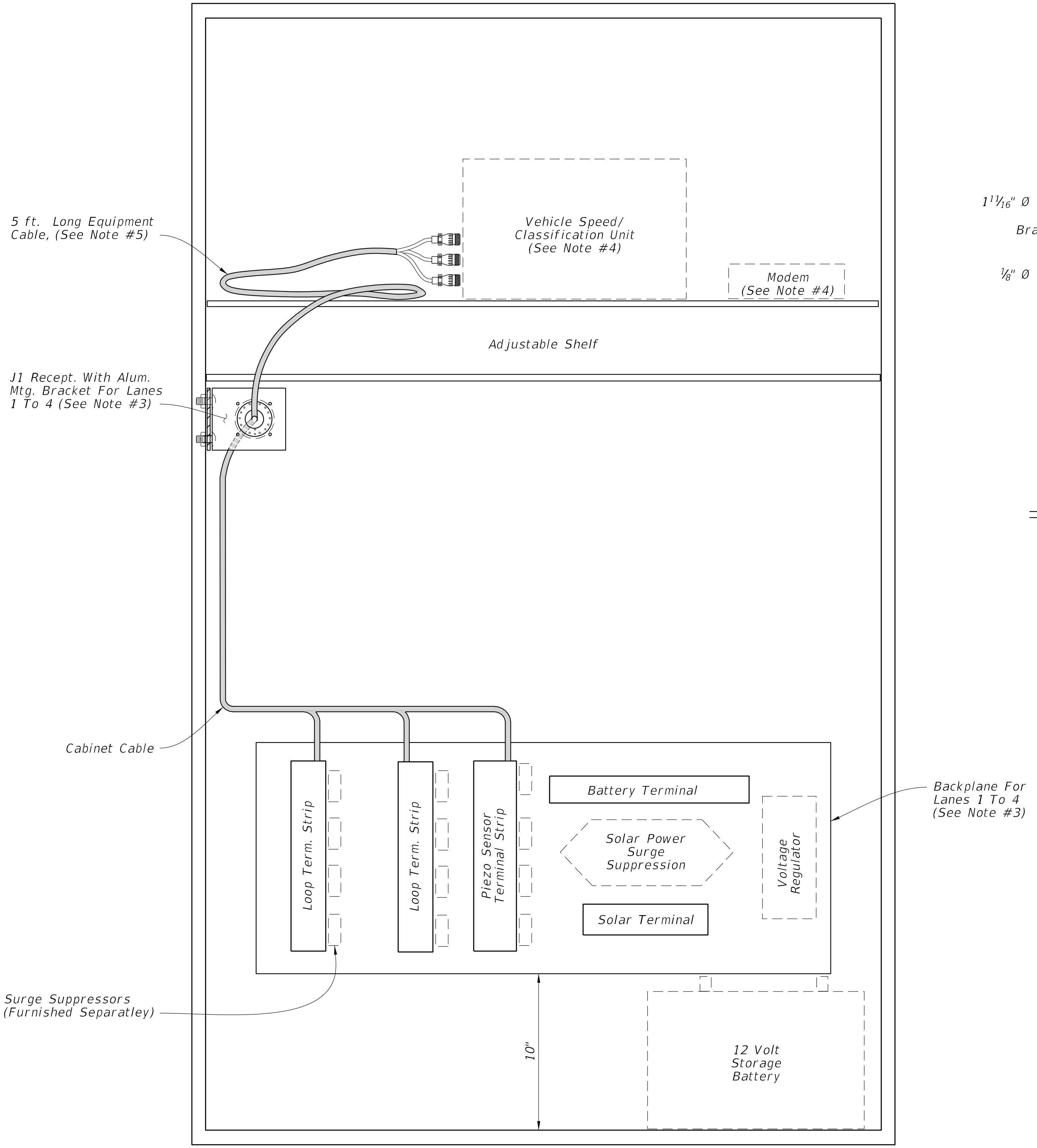
NOTES:

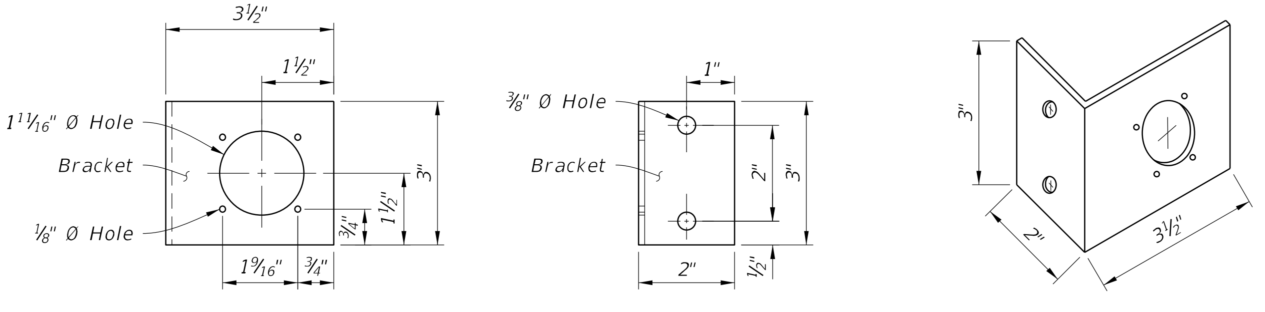
1. 12 volt flashing red lights shall be mounted on gate arm and shall operate in the flashing mode only when gate arm is in the lower position or in the process of being lowered. The number of lights shall vary accordingly to length of the gate arm.
2. Alternating 16" pattern of fully reflectorized red and white stripes.

TYPICAL LAMP PLACEMENT

10/14/2016 1:35:05 PM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR MOVABLE SPAN BRIDGE SIGNALS	INDEX NO. 17890	SHEET NO. 3 of 3





FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTE:

Fabricate bracket out of 3/32" - ⅛" inch thick aluminum. Dimensions may vary depending on the manufacturer of the J1 receptacle being furnished. The cabinet manufacturer will construct the mounting bracket to fit the receptacle.

J1 MOUNTING BRACKET

NOTES:

1. Traffic monitoring site cabinet includes:
   A. One adjustable Shelf; (equipped as shown)
   B. One backplane assembly; (equipped as shown)
   C. One J1 receptacle with mounting bracket;
   D. One J1 equipment cable 5 ft. long (Reference Sheet No. 4);
   E. All Associated wiring and wiring harnesses.

2. Basic backplane assembly consists of:
   A. Two inductive loop terminal strips;
   B. One piezo sensor terminal strip;
   C. One battery terminal strip;
   D. One solar panel terminal strip.

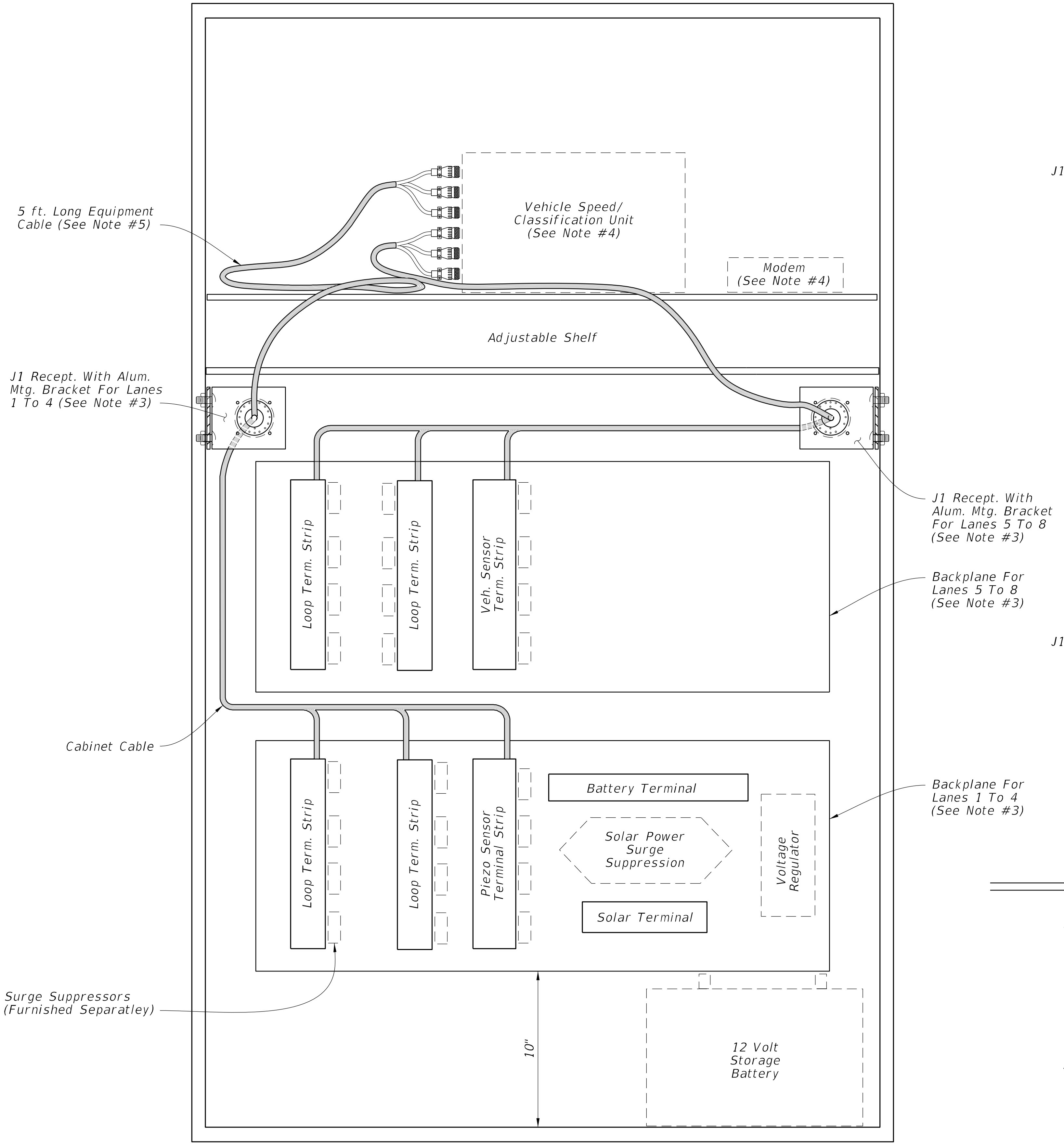
3. The contractor is responsible for contacting the TMS Manager at the Transportation Statics Office for lane number information and verification.

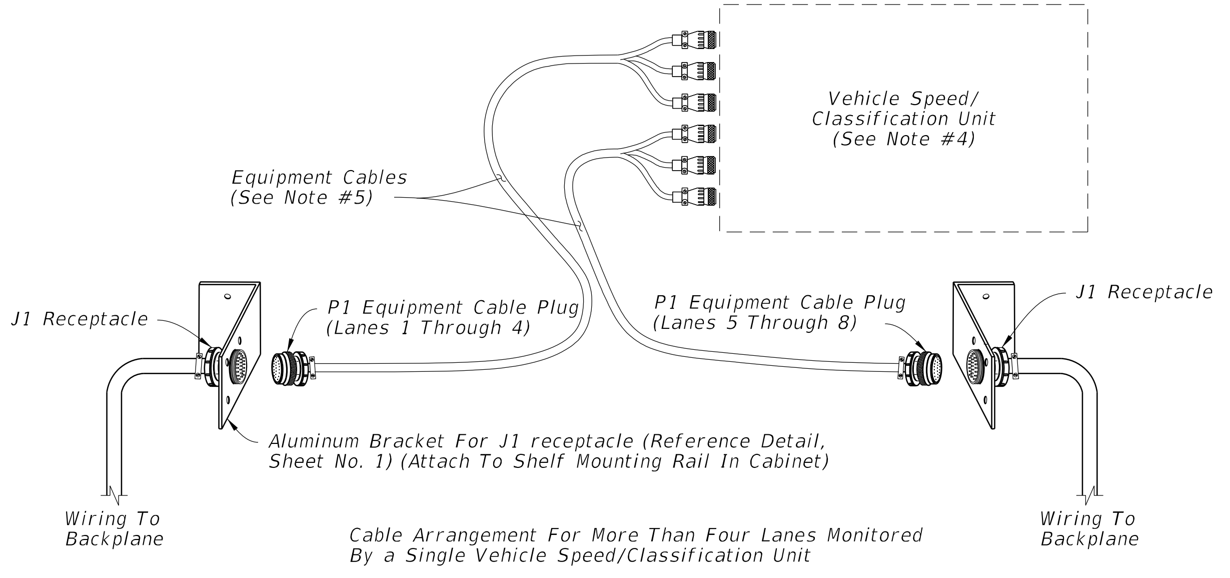
4. Speed/Classification Unit and Modem furnished separately.

5. Cable ends must be fabricated to fit the vehicle speed/ classification unit. (Reference Sheet No. 4)

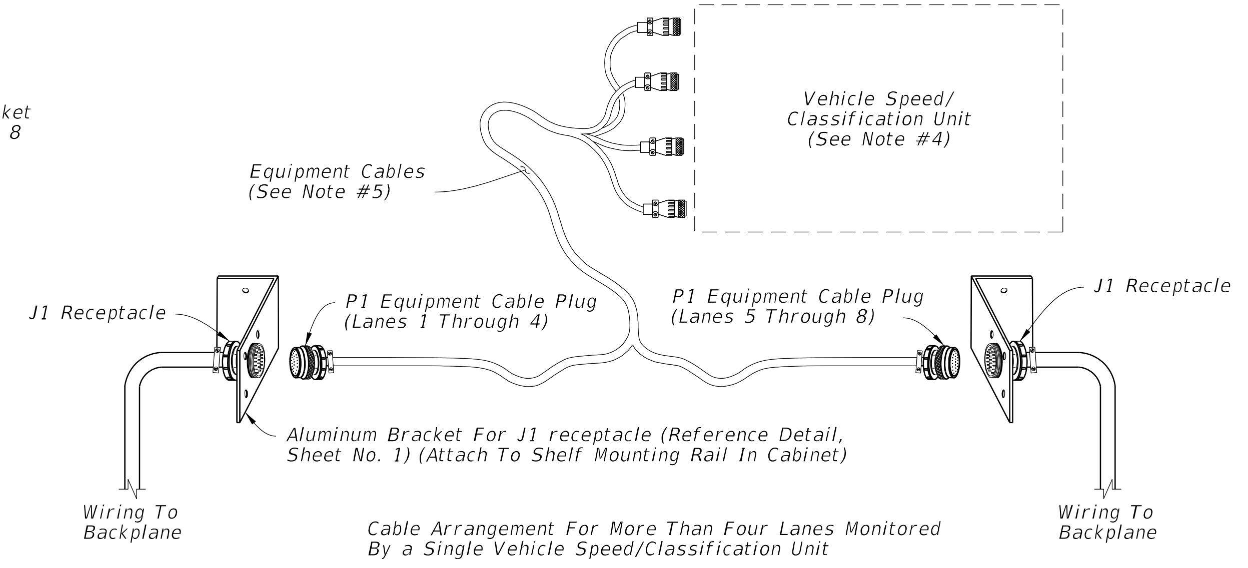
CABINET LAYOUT DETAILS (Four Lanes or Less)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						17900	1 of 7





OPTION A
(Shown)



OPTION B

EQUIPMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. Traffic monitoring site cabinet includes:
    - A. One adjustable Shelf; (equipped as shown)
    - B. Two backplane assembly; (equipped as shown)
    - C. Two J1 receptacle with mounting bracket;
    - D. One J1 equipment cable 5 ft. long (Reference Sheet No. 4);
    - E. All Associated wiring and wiring harnesses.
2. Basic backplane assembly consists of:
    - A. Two inductive loop terminal strips;
    - B. One piezo sensor terminal strip;
    - C. One battery terminal strip;
    - D. One solar panel terminal strip.
3. The contractor is responsible for contacting the TMS Manager in the Transportation Statics Office for lane number information and verification.
4. Speed/Classification Unit and Modem furnished separately.
5. Cable ends must be fabricated to fit the vehicle speed/classification unit. (Reference Sheet No. 4 for Pinout Charts, receptacle and plug details.

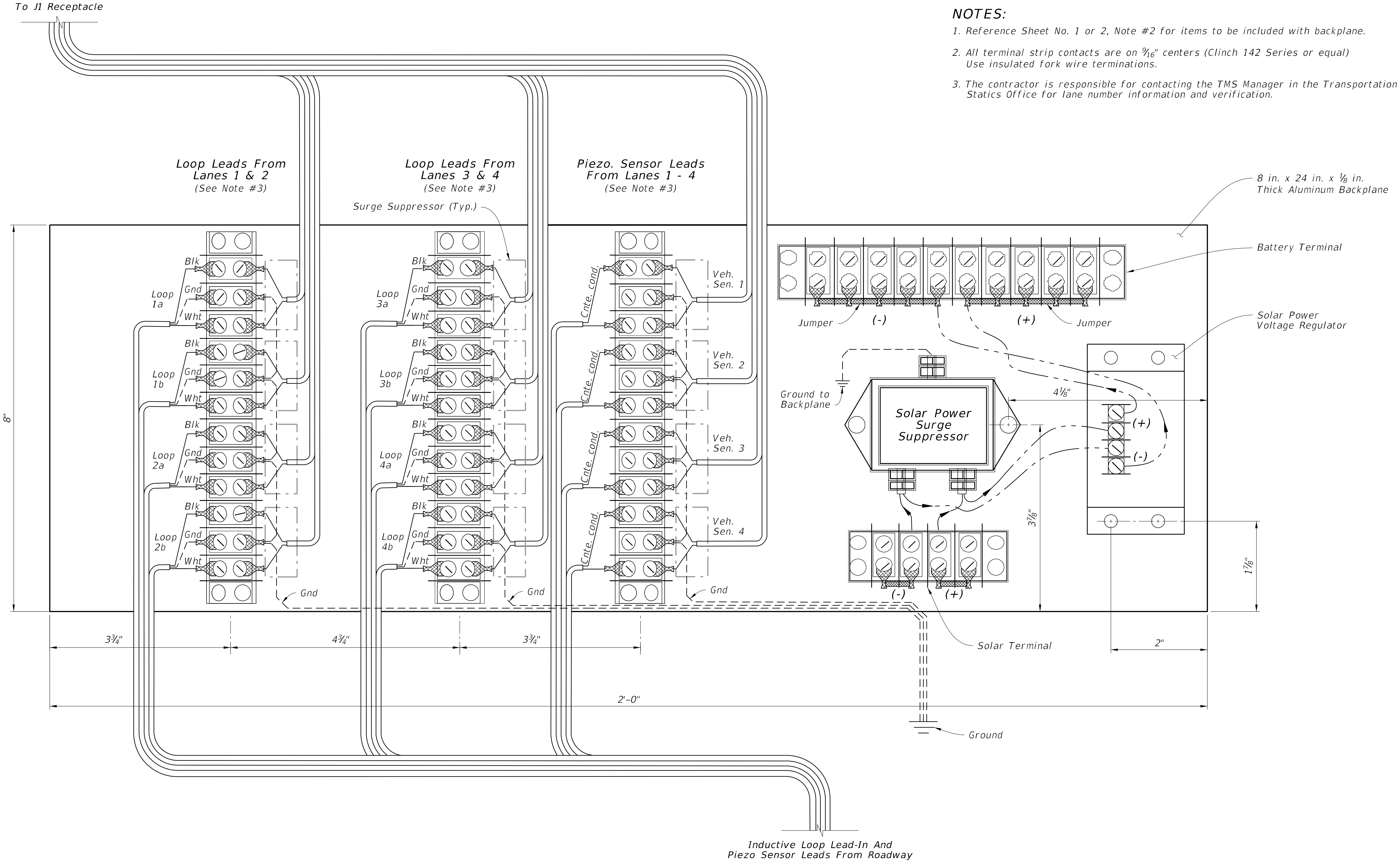
CABINET LAYOUT DETAILS (Five to Eight Lanes)

10/11/2016 9:27:39 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						17900	2 of 7

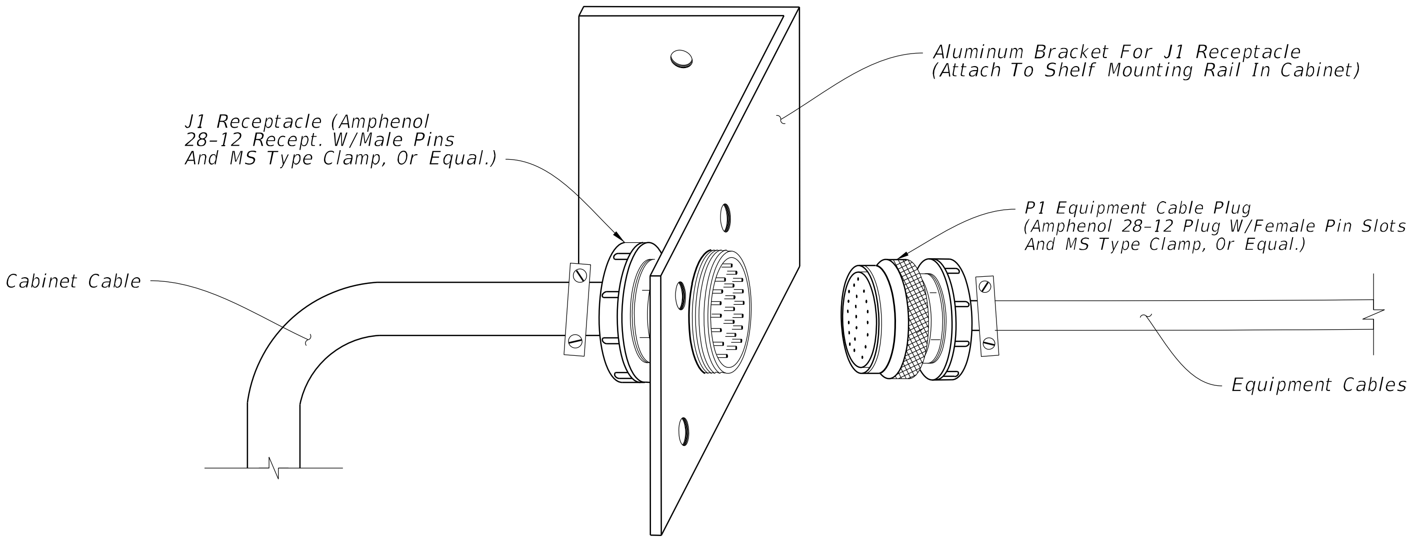
NOTES:

1. Reference Sheet No. 1 or 2, Note #2 for items to be included with backplane.
2. All terminal strip contacts are on $^{9}/_{16}$" centers (Clinch 142 Series or equal)
   Use insulated fork wire terminations.
3. The contractor is responsible for contacting the TMS Manager in the Transportation Statics Office for lane number information and verification.



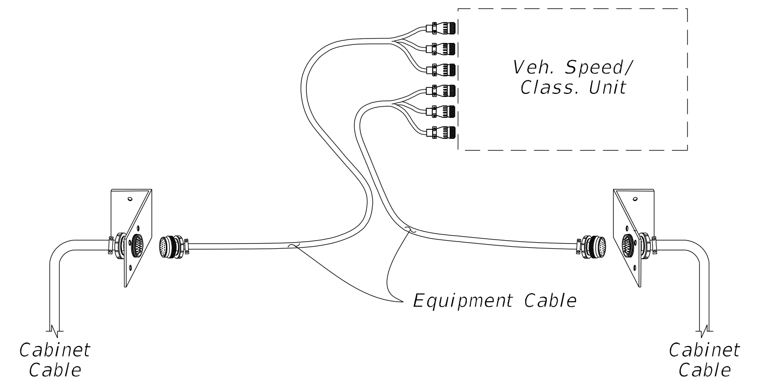
CABINET BACKPLANE DETAIL

LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE	INDEX NO. 17900	SHEET NO. 3 of 7

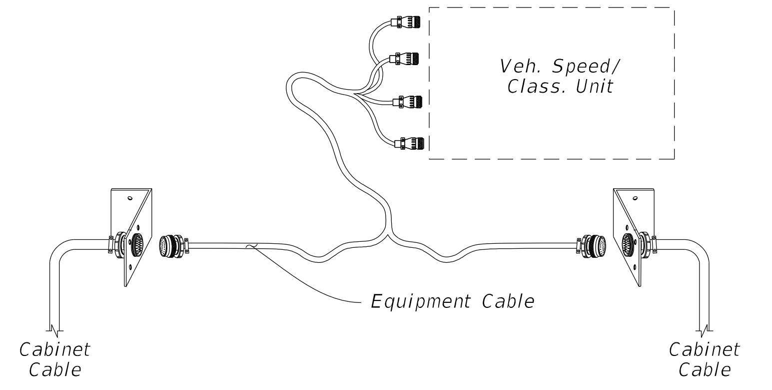


J1 RECEPTACLE PINOUT	
26 Recessed Male Pins	
A	Loop 1a (5a) yellow
B	Loop 1a (5a) purple
C	Loop 1b (5b) gray
D	Loop 1b (5b) pink
E	Loop 2a (6a) brown
F	Loop 2a (6a) blue
G	Loop 2b (6b) orange
H	Loop 2b (6b) tan
J	Loop 3a (7a) white
K	Loop 3a (7a) green
L	Loop 3b (7b) red
M	Loop 3b (7b) black
N	Gnd
P	Loop 4a (8a) w/yellow
R	Loop 4a (8a) w/purple
S	Loop 4b (8b) w/gray
T	Loop 4b (8b) w/brown
U	Piezo 1 (5) (+) w/blue
V	Piezo 1 (5) sh w/orange
W	Piezo 2 (6) (+) w/green
X	Piezo 2 (6) sh w/red
Y	Piezo 3 (7) (+) w/black
Z	Piezo 3 (7) sh w/red/blk
a	Piezo 4 (8) (+) red/ green
b	Piezo 4 (8) sh red/yellow
d	Gnd red/black

J1 EQUIPMENT CABLE PLUG		
26 Female Pin Slots		
A	Loop 1a (5a)	Connect To Electronics Unit
B	Loop 1a (5a)	
C	Loop 1b (5b)	
D	Loop 1b (5b)	
E	Loop 2a (6a)	
F	Loop 2a (6a)	
G	Loop 2b (6b)	
H	Loop 2b (6b)	
N	Gnd	
J	Loop 3a (7a)	Connect To Electronics Unit
K	Loop 3b (7b)	
L	Loop 3b (7b)	
M	Loop 3b (7b)	
P	Loop 4a (8a)	
R	Loop 4a (8a)	
S	Loop 4b (8b)	
T	Loop 4b (8b)	
d	Gnd	
U	Piezo 1 (5) (+)	Connect To Electronics Unit
V	Piezo 1 sh	
W	Piezo 2 (6) (+)	
X	Piezo 2 sh	
Y	Piezo 3 (7) (+)	
Z	Piezo 3 sh	
a	Piezo 4 (8) (+)	
b	Piezo 4 sh	



OPTION A



OPTION B

NOTES:

1. The contractor is responsible for contacting the TMS Manager in the Transportation Statics Office for lane number information and verification.

2. The equipment cable can accommodate up to four lanes of inductive loop and piezo sensor inputs. (Reference Sheet No. 1 for cabinet layout)

3. For more than four lanes and up to eight lanes of inputs, the following options are available:

   A. Second Vehicle Speed/Class. Unit and separate equipment cable connecting to a second J1 receptacle; or

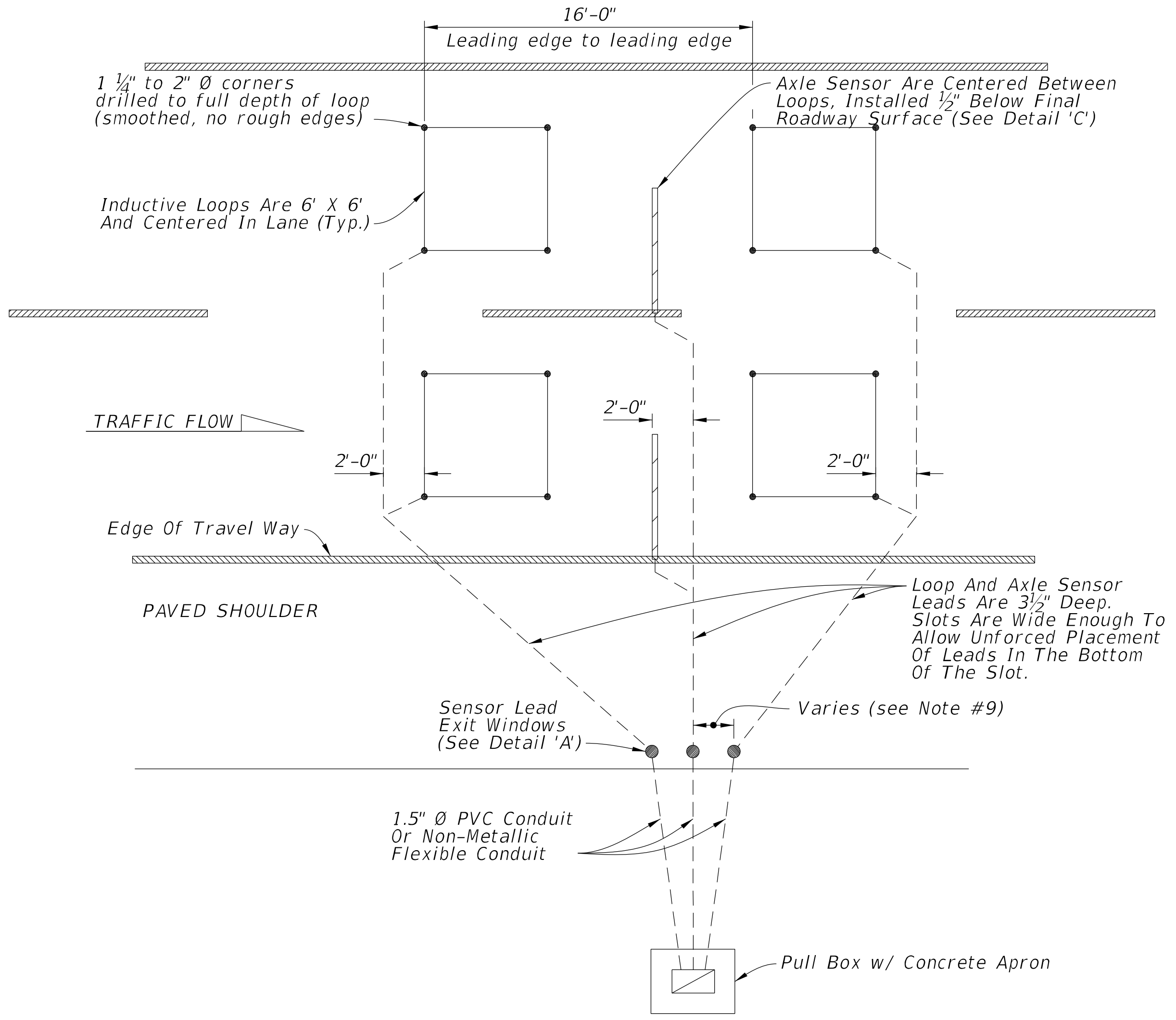
   B. Single Vehicle Speed/Class. Unit capable of up to eight lanes of inputs and a single equipment cable with split ends to fit two J1 receptacles. (Reference Sheet 2 detail)

4. Numbers in parenthesis in the pinout chart identify lane numbers when a second backplane for lanes 5 through 8 is required.

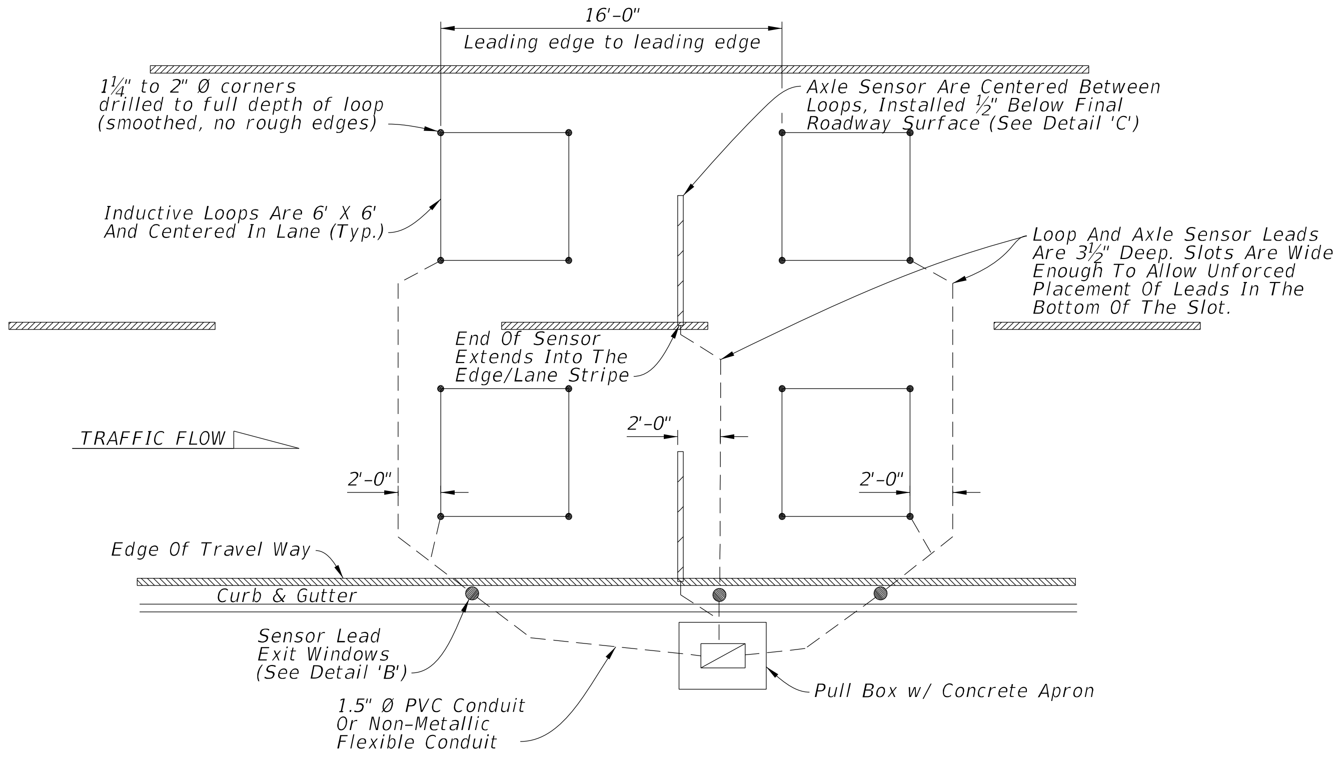
5. Cable Ends must be fabricated to fit the vehicle Speed/Classification Unit.

10/11/2016 9:27:47 AM

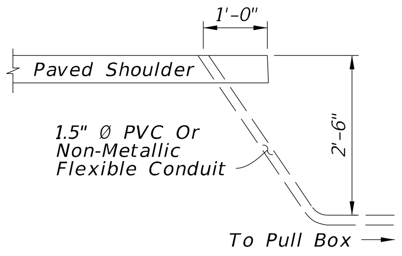
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE	17900	4 of 7



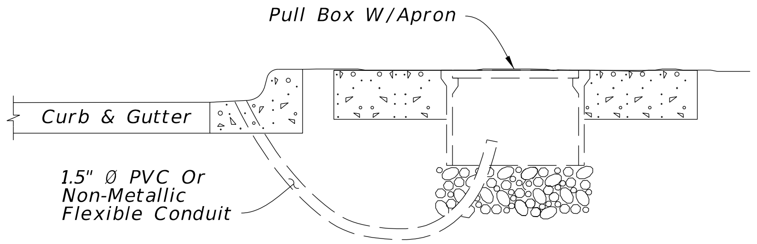
ROADWAYS WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



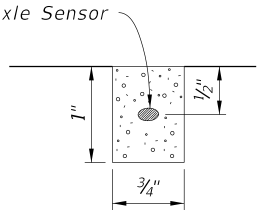
CURB & GUTTER ROADWAYS



EXIT WINDOW
DETAIL 'A'



EXIT WINDOW
DETAIL 'B'



END VIEW
(Axle Sensor Slot)
DETAIL 'C'

NOTES:

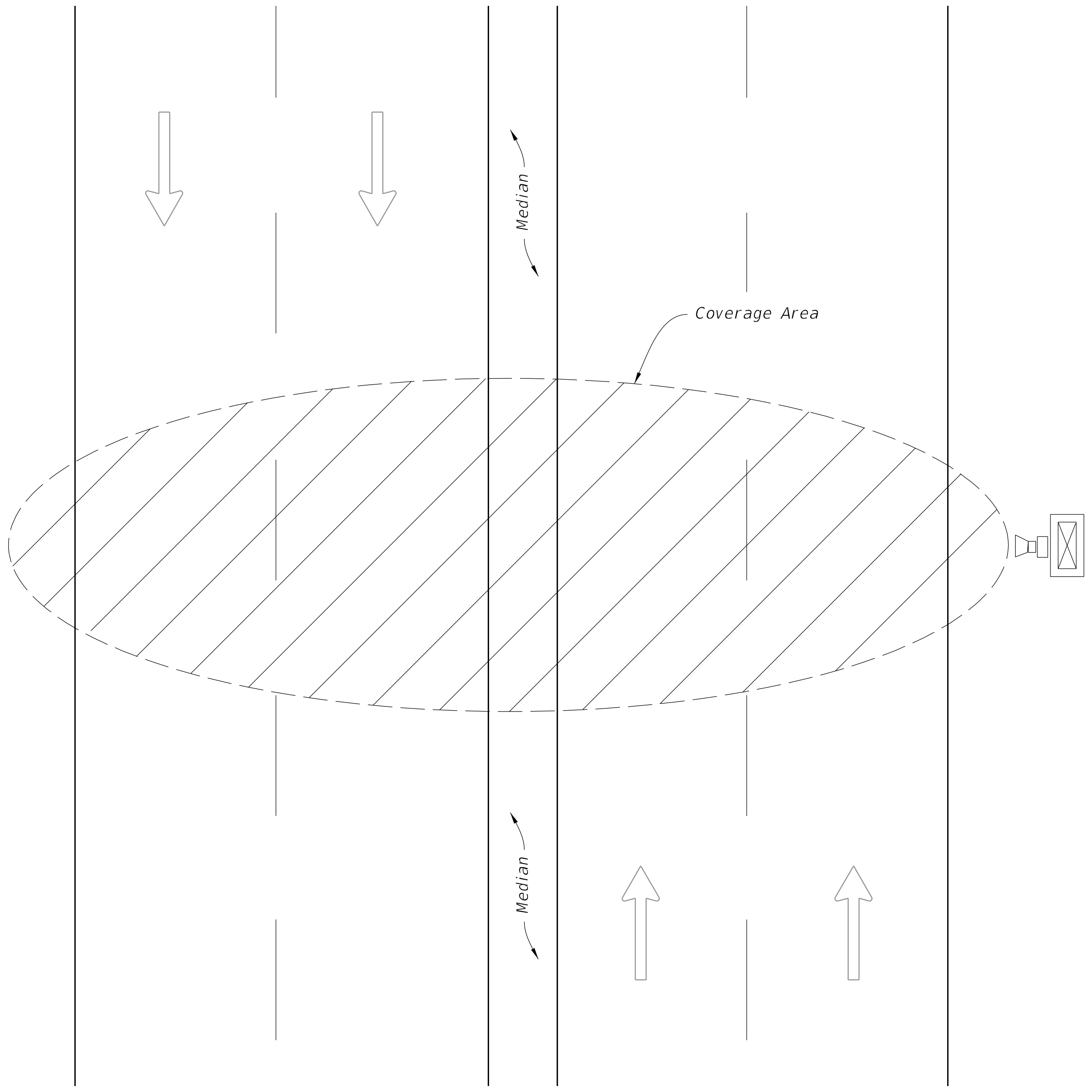
1. Install axle sensors and loops associated with axle sensors after placement of the friction course.
2. Cut a 3½" deep slot for the Inductive loops. Loop slots will be cut wide enough to allow unforced placement of the wire into the bottom of the slot. Four turns of #14 AWG, place the IMSA 51-7 copper wire in the slot. Place short pieces of backer rod (2" to 3" in length) every 18" to 24" to hold the loop wire in the bottom of the slot.
3. Twist loop leads at the rate of 8 to 16 twists per foot. Loops that are within 150' of the cabinet, extend the twisted pair loop wire directly to the cabinet. For distances over 150', #14 IMSA 50-2 shielded lead-in cable must be spliced to the loop wire twisted pair at the first pull box to which the loop wire is pulled.
4. Marking will consist of two rounds of contrasting colored tape, one color for the lane number and the second color for the lead loop location in the lane. The first band closest to the cabinet will represent the lane number, one round of tape will be for lane 1 and two rounds will be lane 2, etc. The lead loop in lane one would have one round of tape and a second round of a contrasting colored tape for the lead loop in the lane. The trailing loop would not have a second contrasting colored band of tape.
5. See Index 17700 for pull box and apron details.
6. All splices will be performed using splice kits designed for direct burial. Splice kits will include screw on wire connectors and a housing with sufficient sealant to fully encapsulate the spliced connections. Taped splices are not permitted.
7. Use a chalk line or string and paint to layout the position of the sensor and lead-in cable slots. Ensure saw cuts do not deviate more than 0.5 inches from the chalk line. Use a single blade or ganged blade saw wide enough to cut the axle sensor slot at full width in a single pass. Cutting two slots and chipping out roadway material between them is not allowed.
8. All sensor slots and any cuts in the roadway will be thoroughly blown out to ensure there is no dust or debris prior to installation of sensors or leads.
9. Install Exit Windows at least 2' apart.

TYPICAL FOR UP TO 4 LANES OF SENSOR LEADS PULLED TO ONE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY

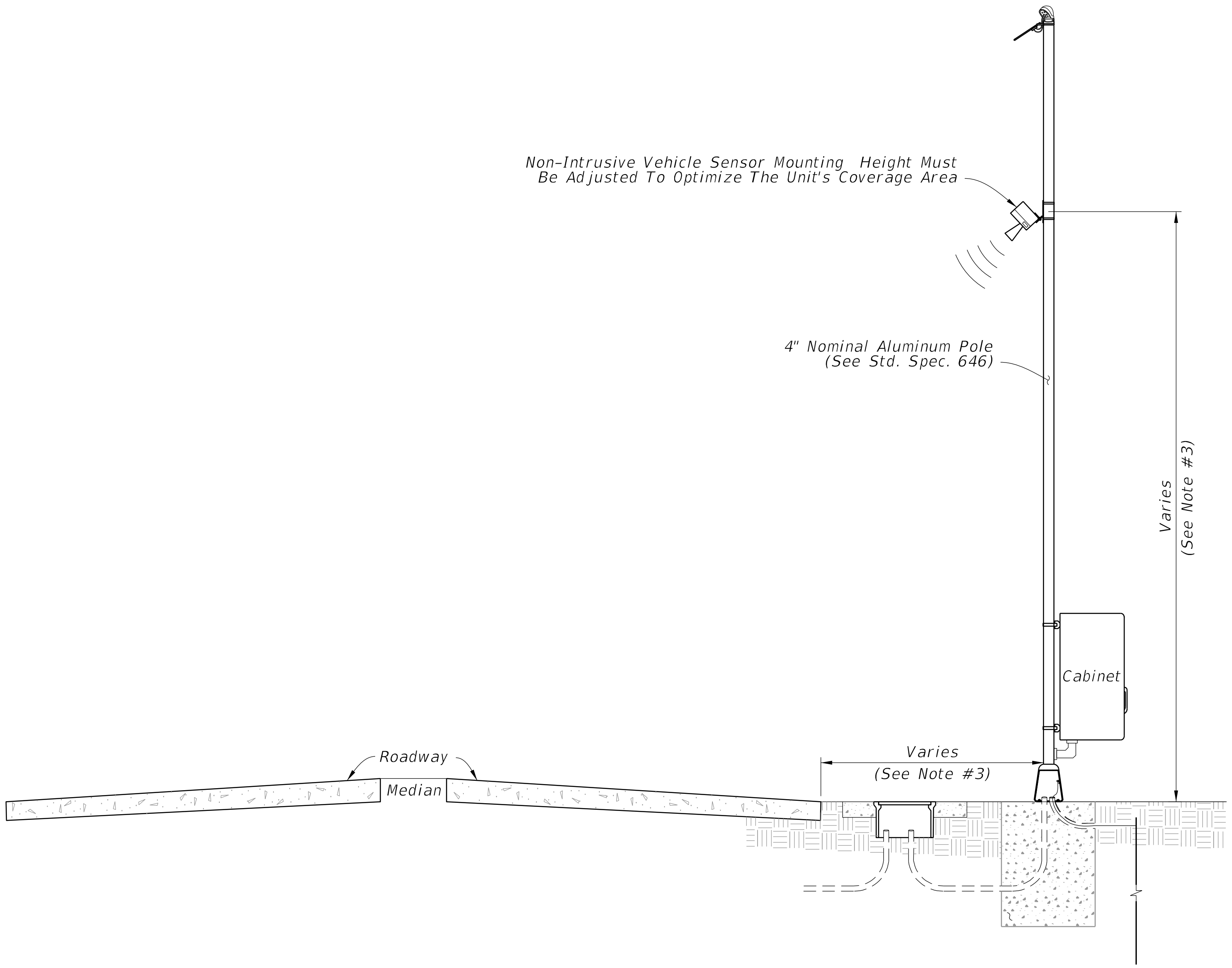
LANE LAYOUT FOR TMS INDUCTIVE LOOP AND AXLE SENSOR

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						17900	5 of 7

10/11/2016 9:27:49 AM



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. The unit must be capable of detecting up to eight lanes of traffic (in either or both directions) when mounted perpendicular to the roadway.

2. Coverage area of the unit is affected by the roadway geometry: distance from the travel lanes, median type and width, barrier walls, etc.

3. Mounting height of the unit and offset from the roadway must be determined on a site-by-site basis, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended guidelines. Offset of pole must be greater than or equal to minimum clear zone requirements.

10/11/2016 9:27:52 AM

NON-INTRUSIVE VEHICLE SENSOR

LAST REVISION
07/01/15

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

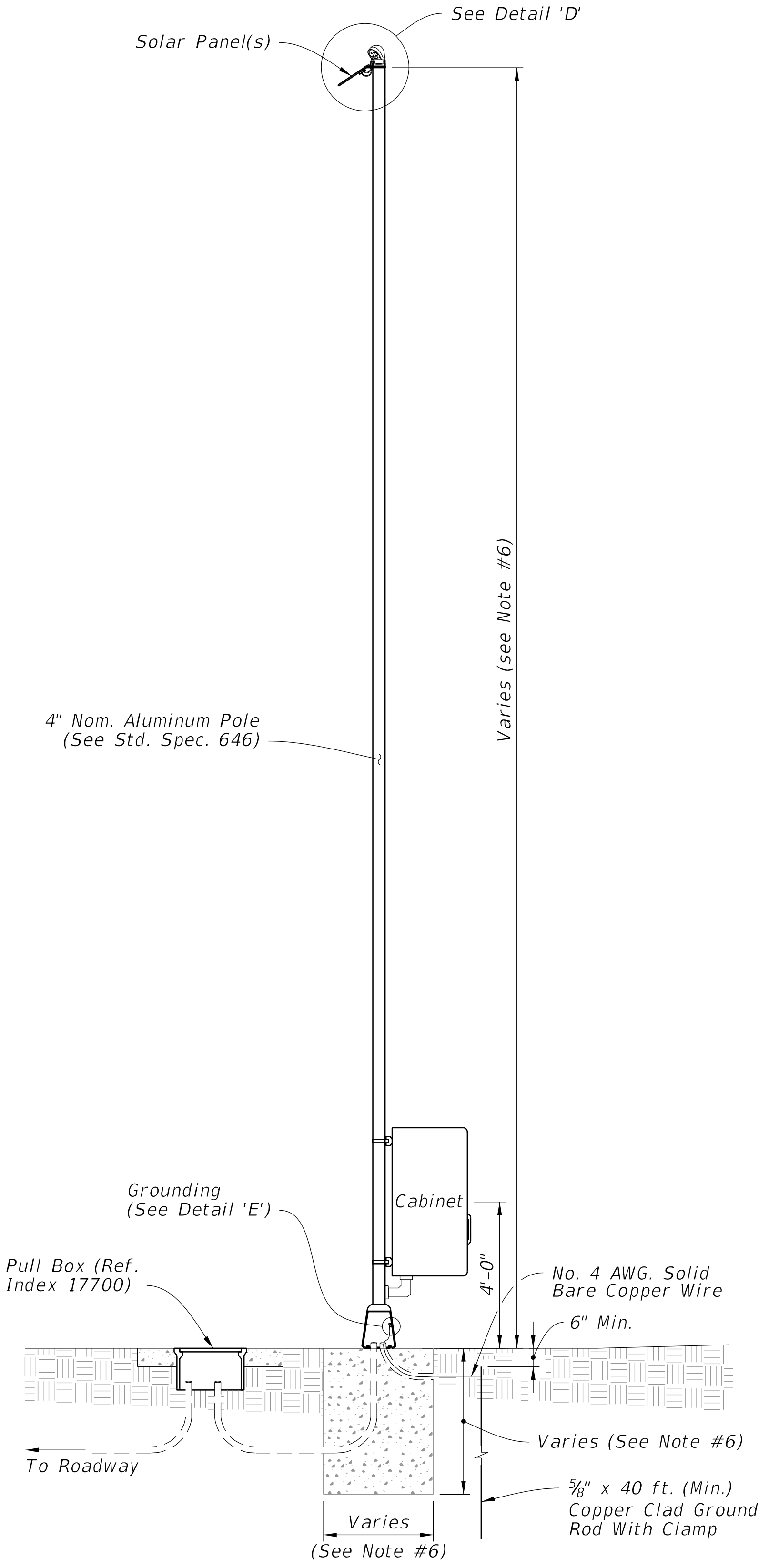
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE

INDEX NO.
17900

SHEET NO.
6 of 7

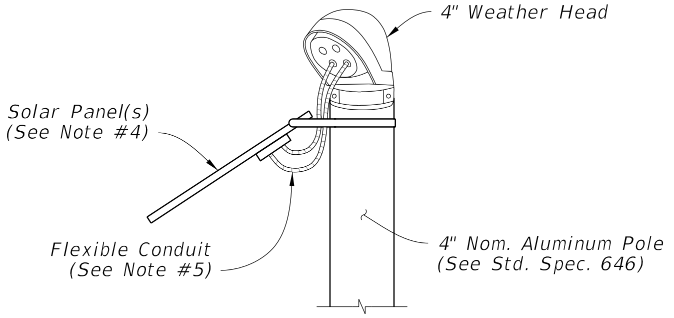


SOLAR POWER POLE WITH POLE MOUNTED CABINET

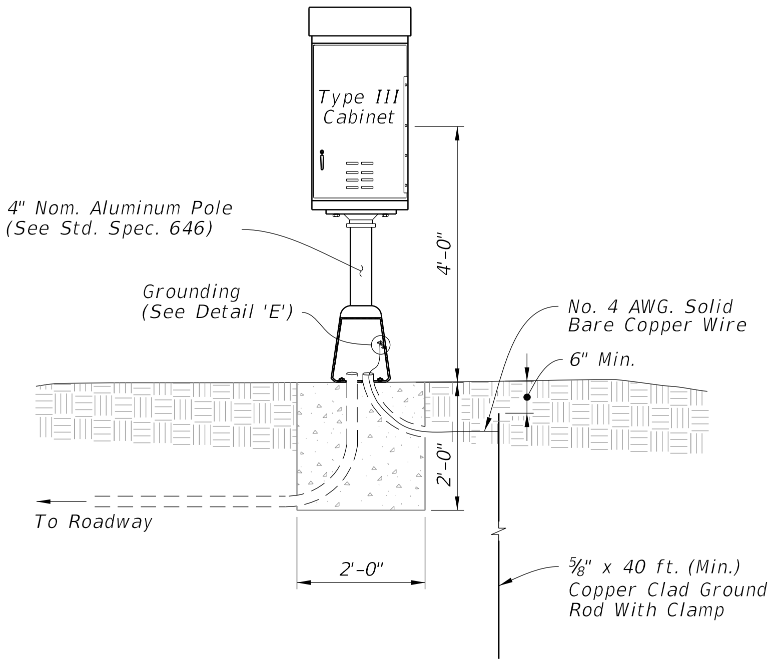
(Telemeter Sites)

NOTE:

1. Cabinet installed per Index 17841 except cabinet center will be 4 feet above grade.
2. Place pole in accordance with the Standard Specification 125.4 and 125.8.2.
3. Use #10 AWG stranded copper wire for Solar Panel Array installations, Red insulation is THHN or THWN for positive 12 volts wiring, Black insulation is THHN or THWN for negative, 12 volts wiring, Green insulation is THHN or THWN for ground bonding of the solar panel frame to the pole and earth.
4. Solar panel should be installed facing due south with angle of tilt equal to the sum of the following equation. The Latitude of the panel's location, multiplied by 0.76, plus 3.1 degrees. Equation expressed as (LAT)X(0.76)+(3.1°)
5. Encase all wiring from the weather head to the solar panel in outdoor flexible conduit.
6. Concrete Base Requirments:
   a. 4' poles: 2'-0" X 2'-0" wide, a depth of 2'-0"
   b. 12', 15' or 20' poles: 3'-0" X 3'-0" wide, a depth of 3'-0"
   c. 30' or 35' poles: 3'-0" X 3'-0" wide, a depth of 4'-0"

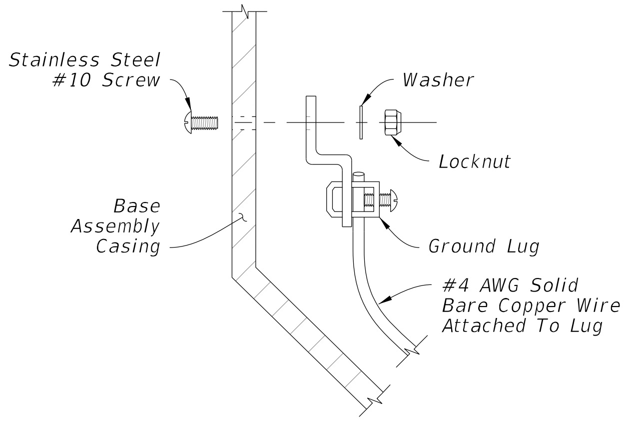


DETAIL 'D'



PEDESTAL MOUNTED CABINET

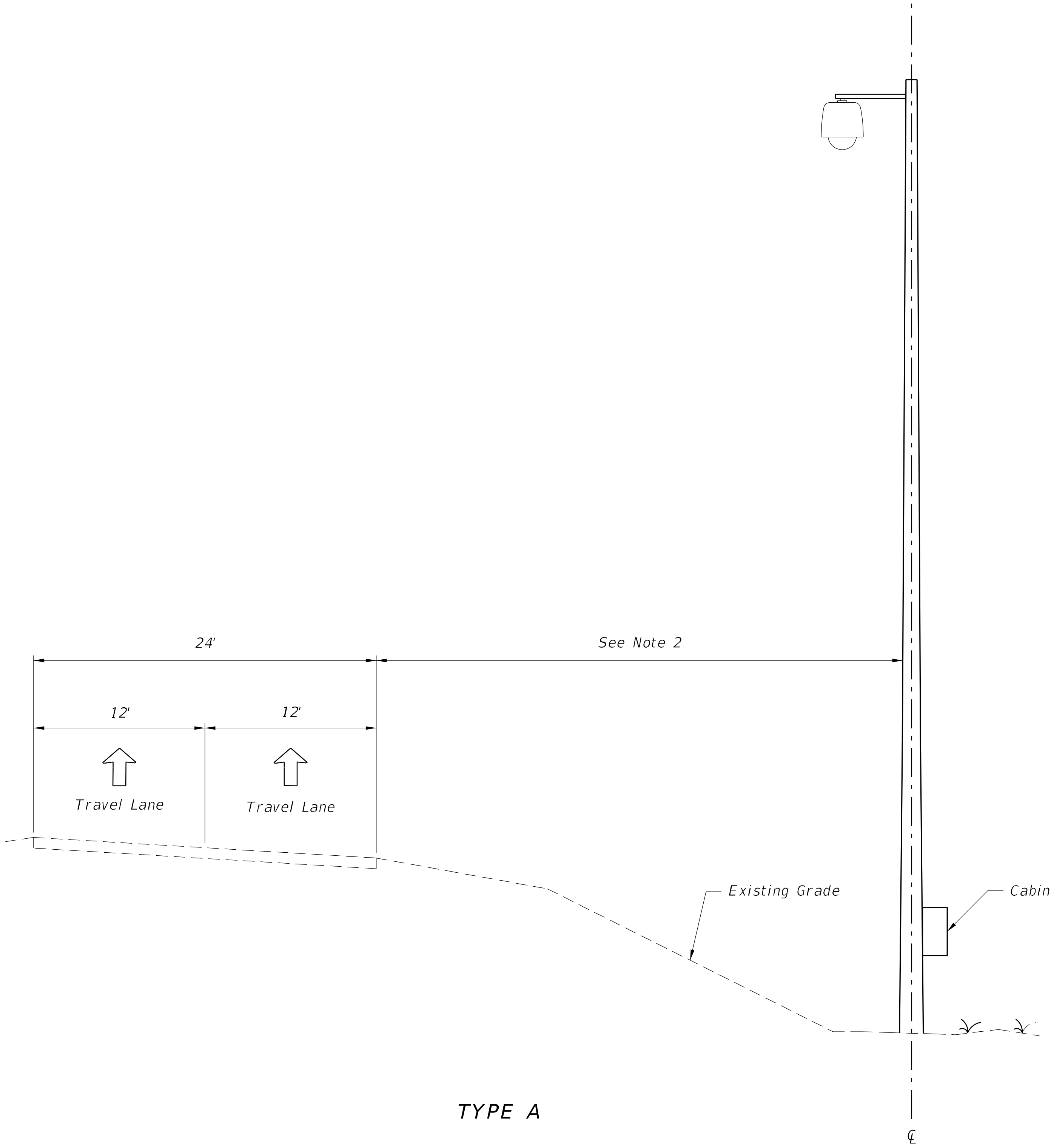
(Portable Traffic Monitoring Sites)



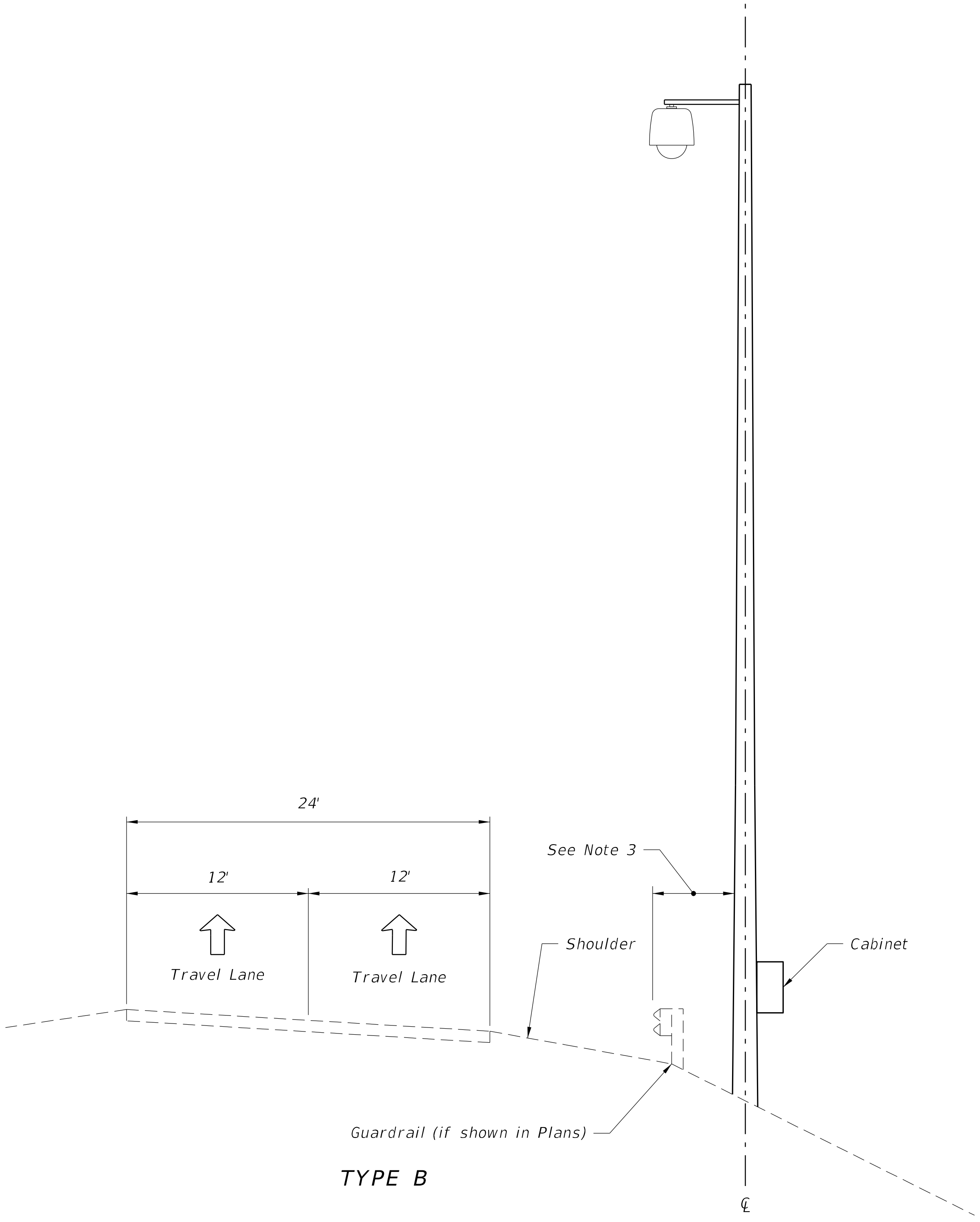
DETAIL 'E'

10/11/2016 9:27:54 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					17900	7 of 7



TYPE A



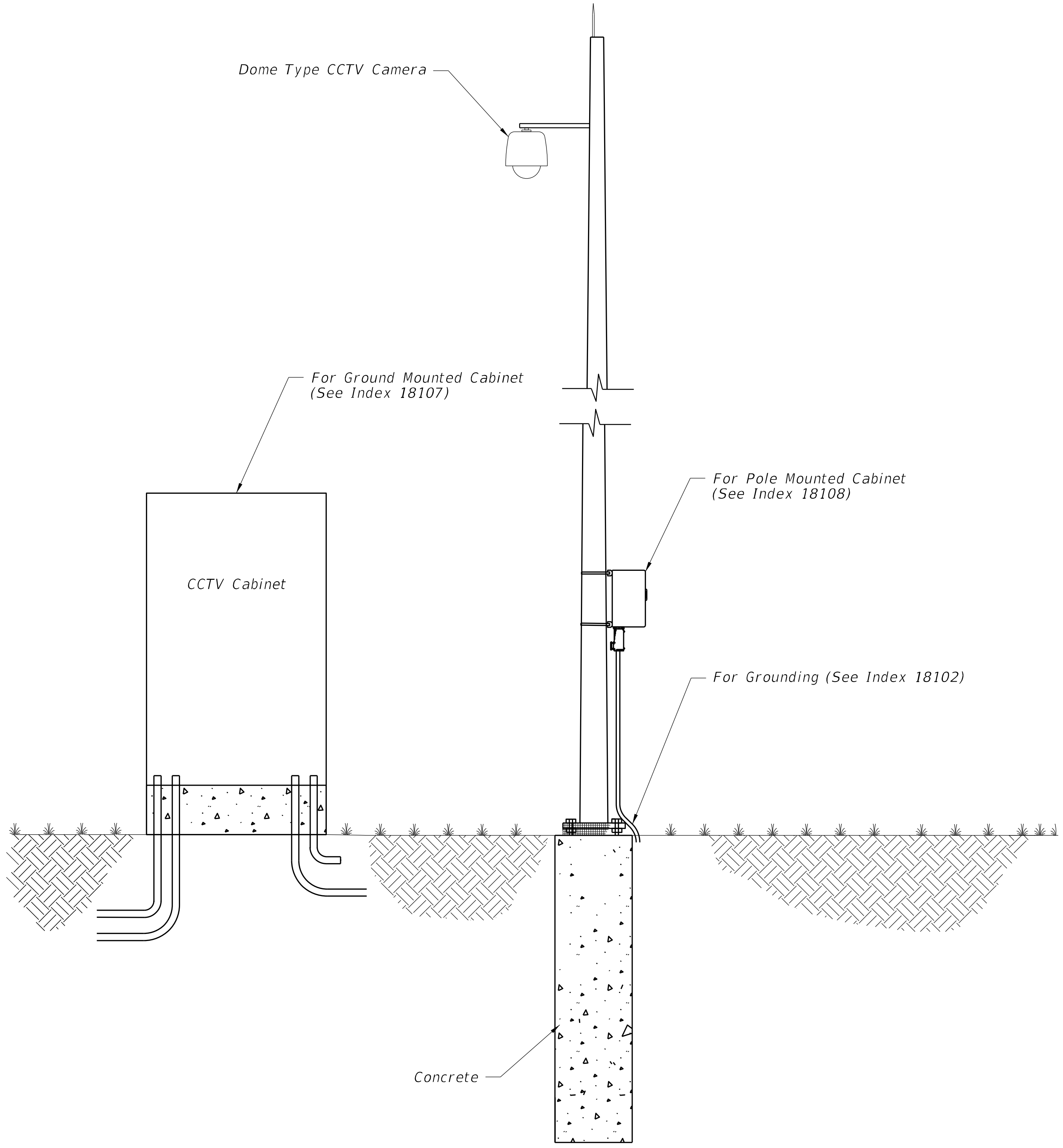
TYPE B

GENERAL NOTES:

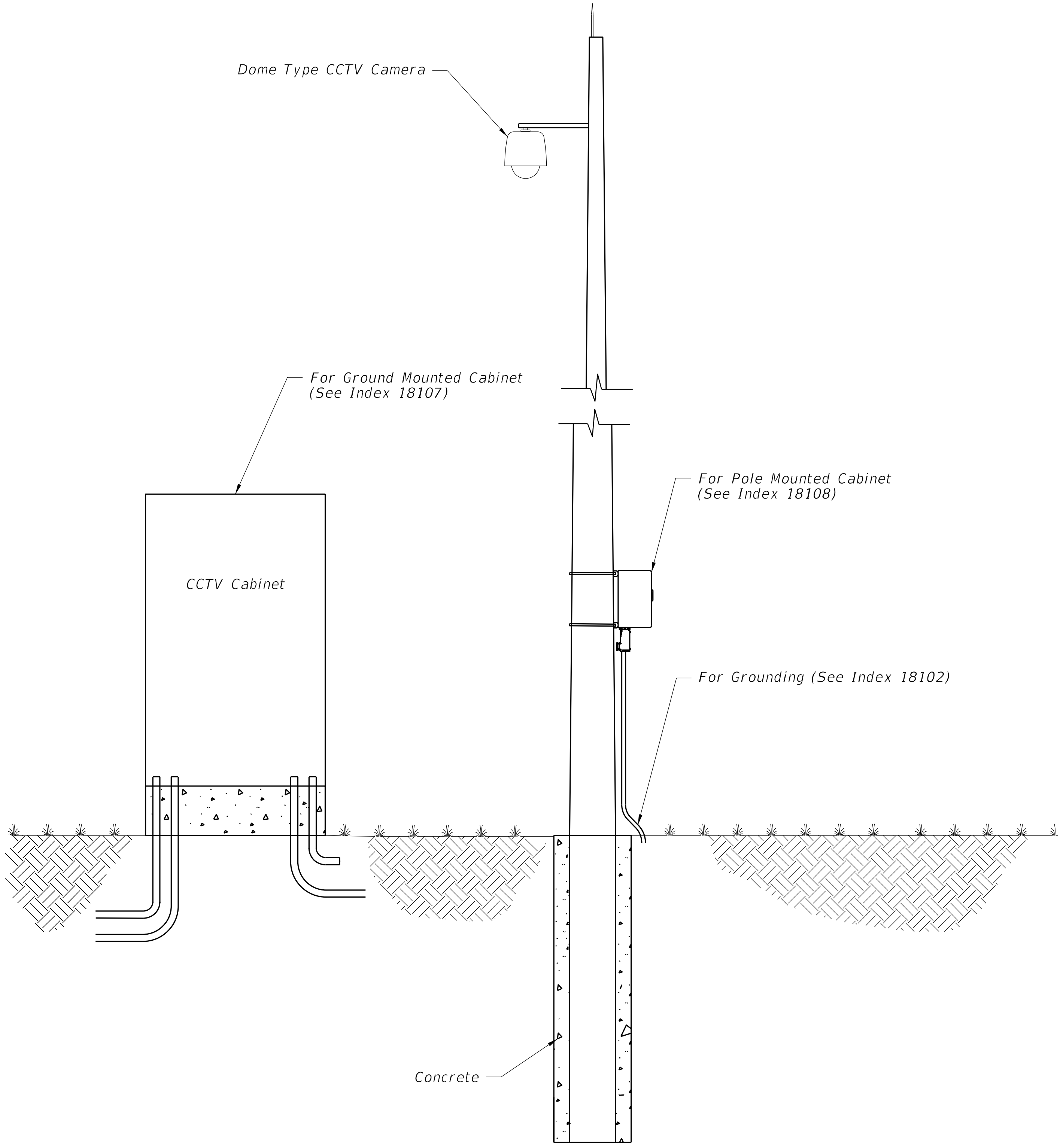
1. For location where pole foundation is lower than roadway, mount CCTV cabinet on pole.
2. Install CCTV Pole at locaton shown in Plans.
3. If included, install guardrail at location shown in Plans and in accordance with Design Standards Index 400.

10/11/2016 8:30:29 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CCTV POLE PLACEMENT	18100	1 of 1



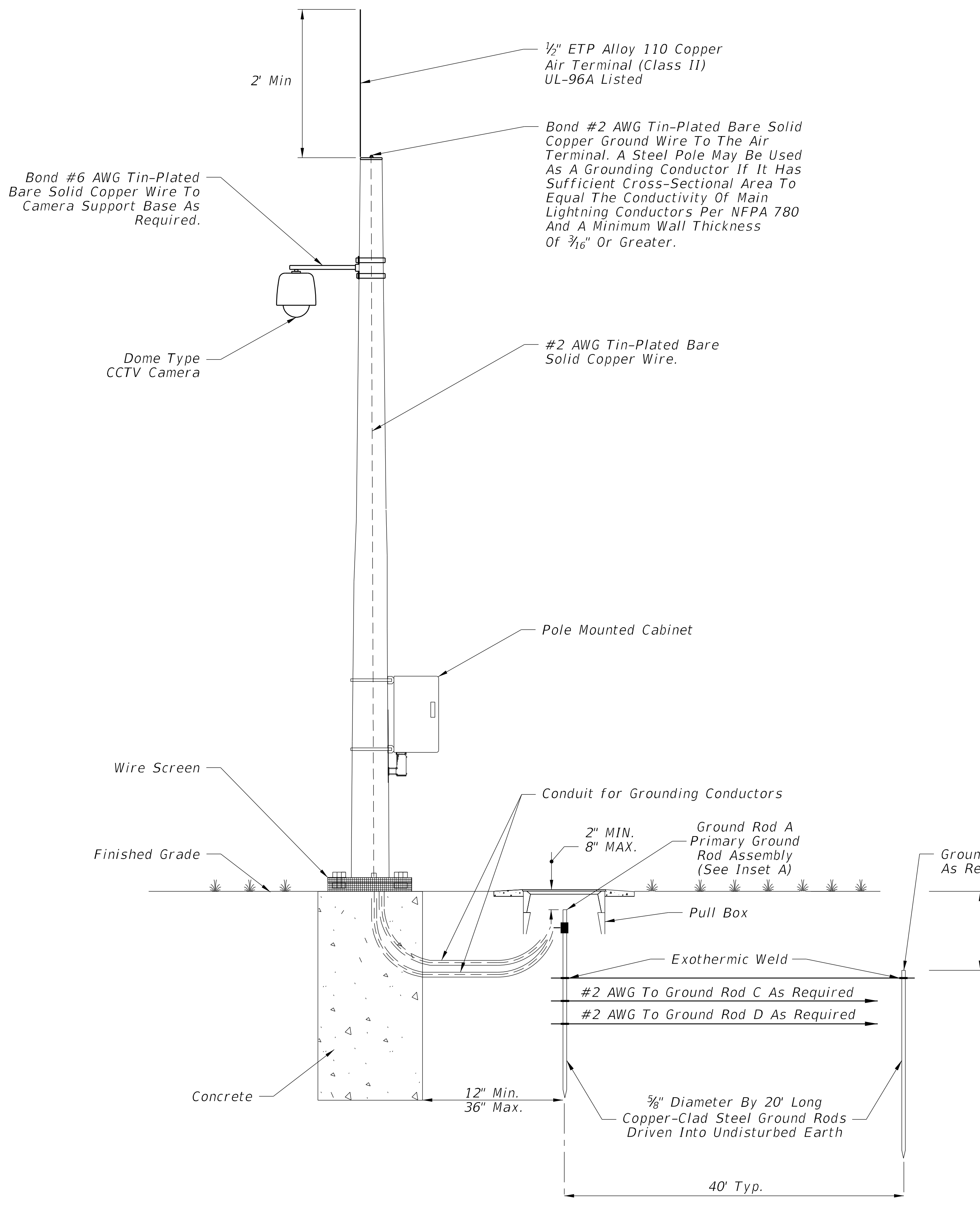
STEEL POLE



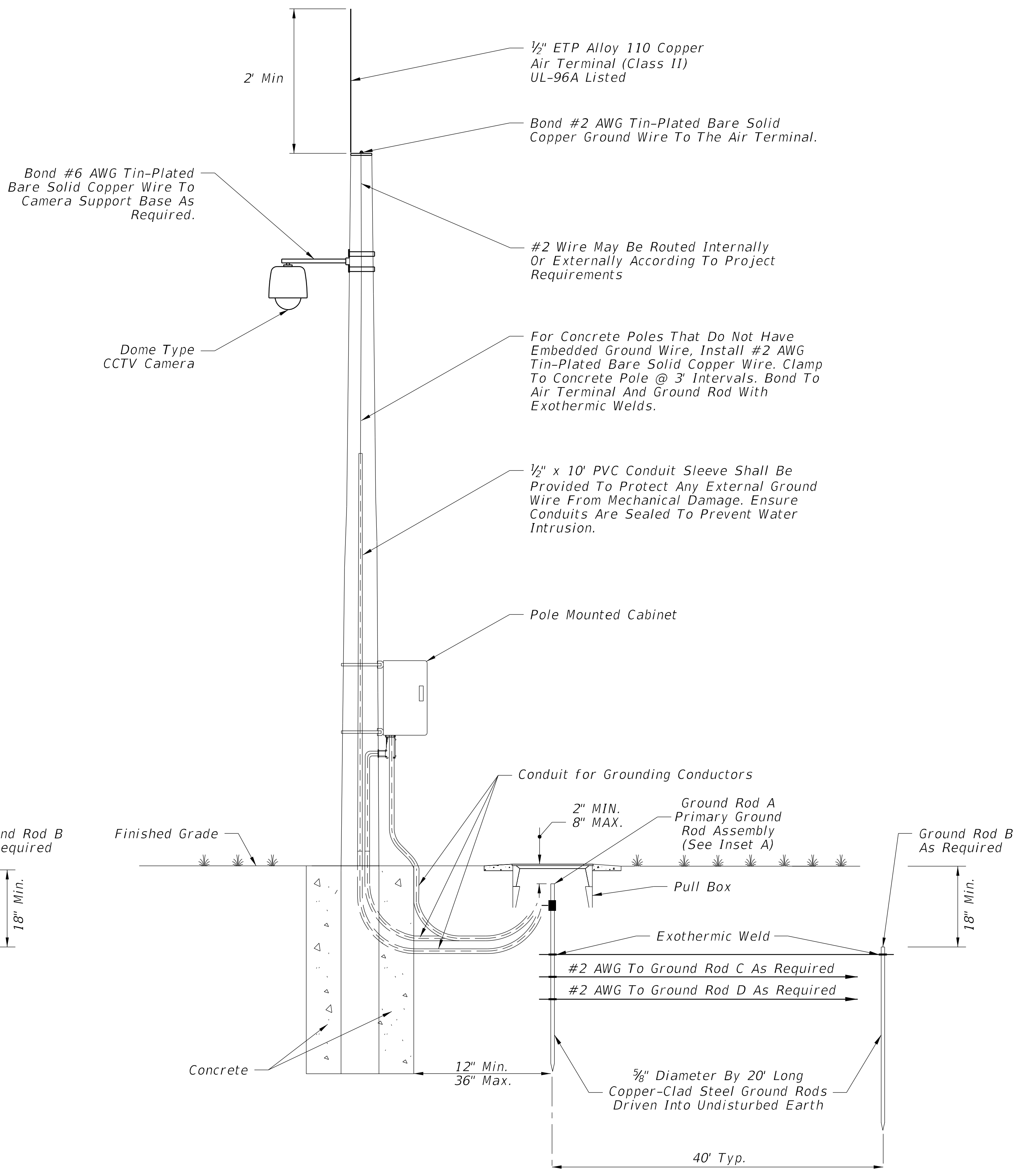
CONCRETE POLE

10/11/2016 8:30:53 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL CCTV SITE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						18101	1 of 1

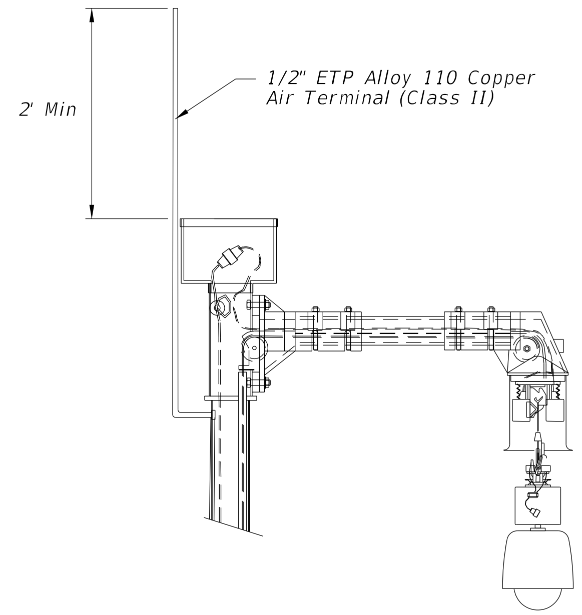


STEEL CCTV POLE

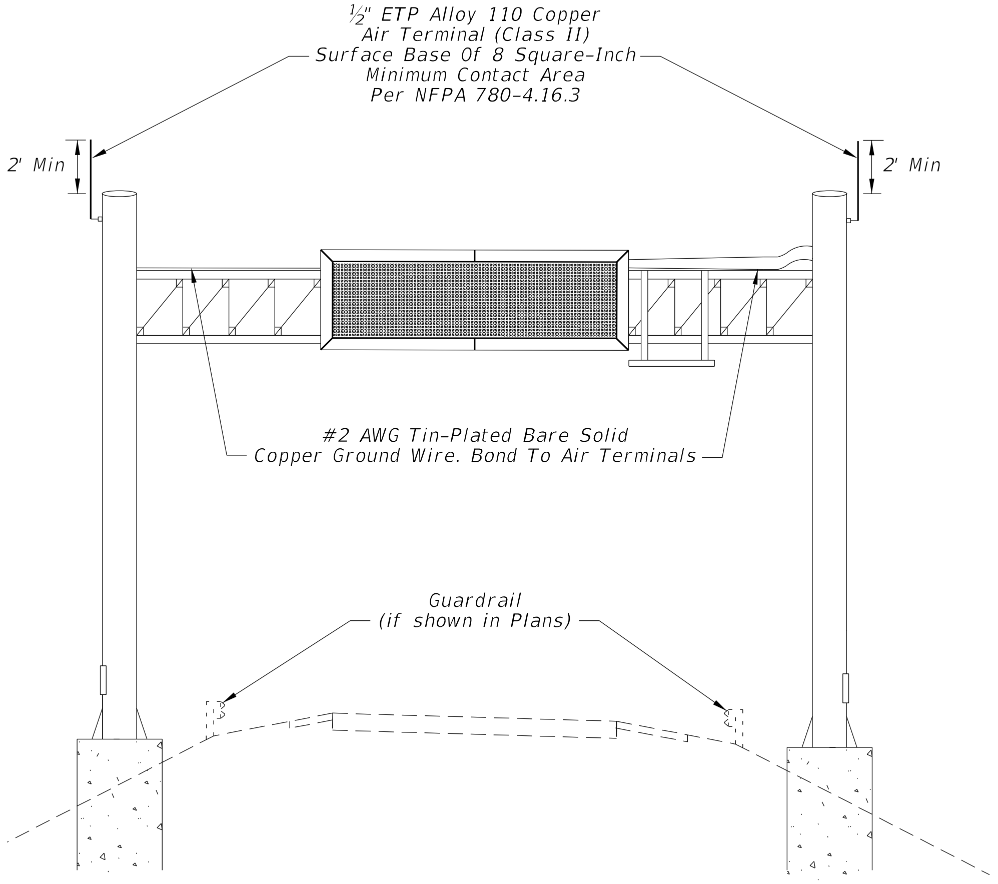


CONCRETE CCTV POLE

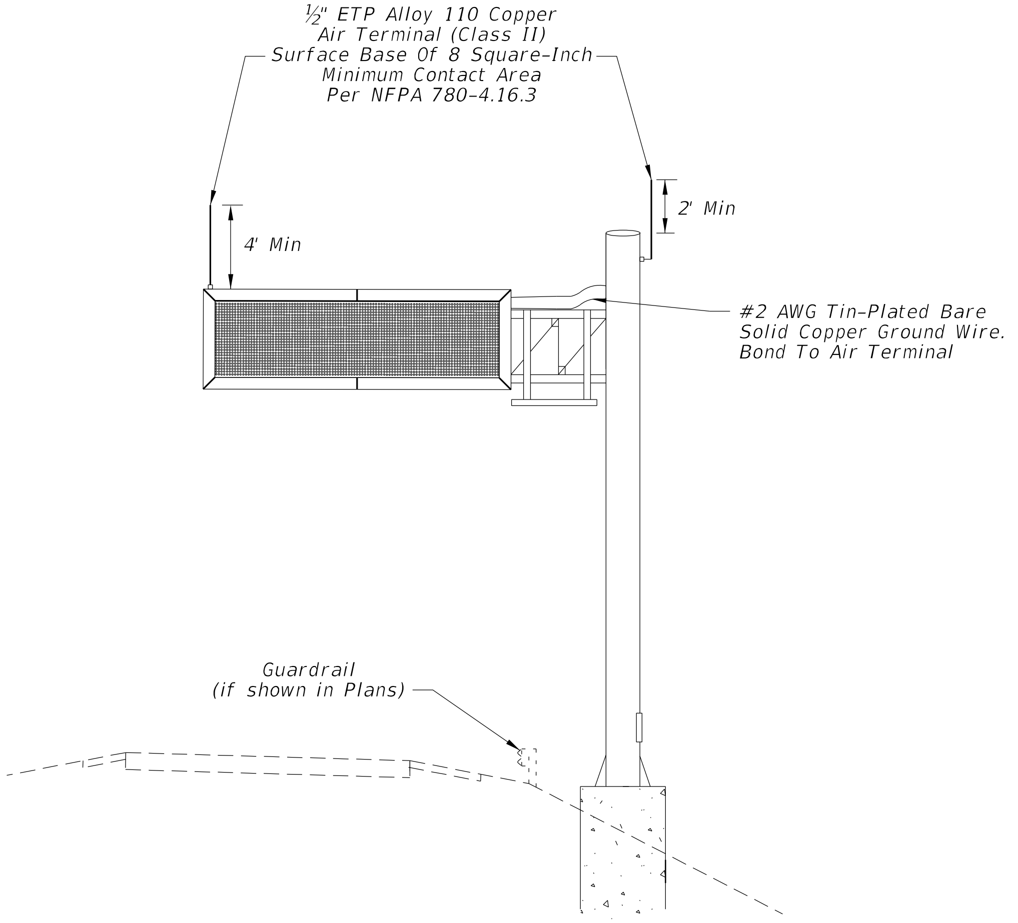
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GROUNDING AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					18102	1 of 4



AIR TERMINAL PLACEMENT
(Lowering Device Pole)



AIR TERMINAL PLACEMENT
(Span DMS)



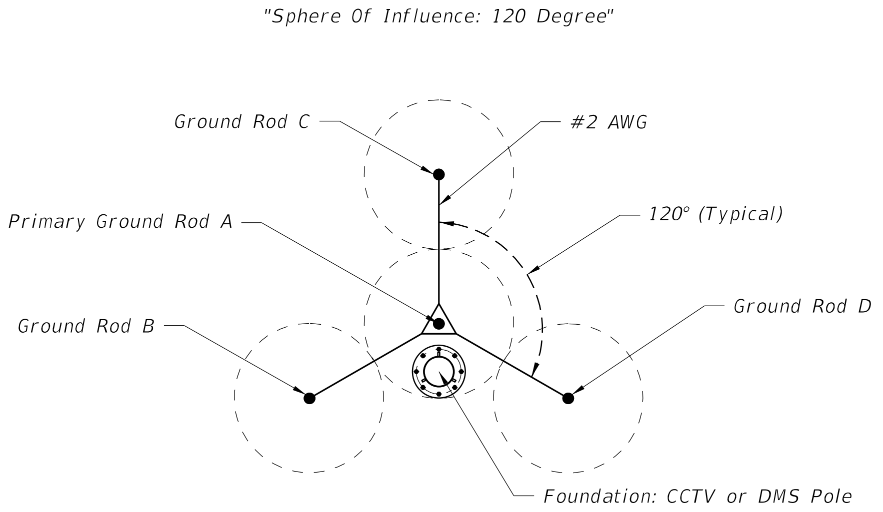
AIR TERMINAL PLACEMENT
(Cantilever DMS)

10/11/2016 8:31:27 AM

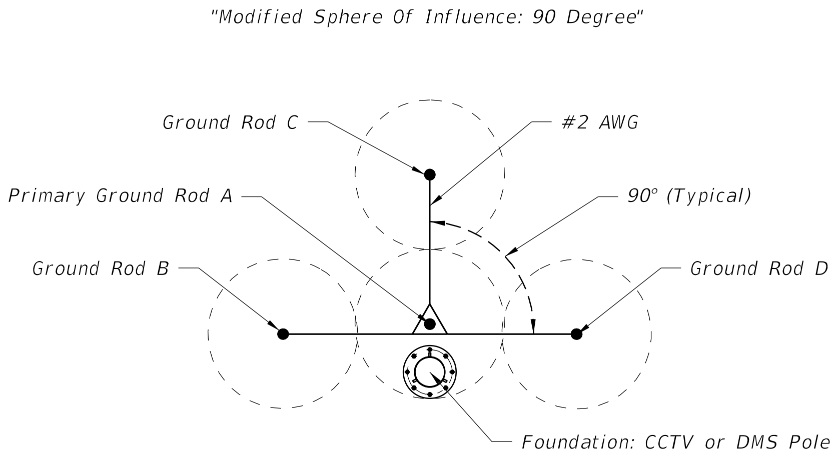
LAST REVISION 07/01/15
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

GROUNDING AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION

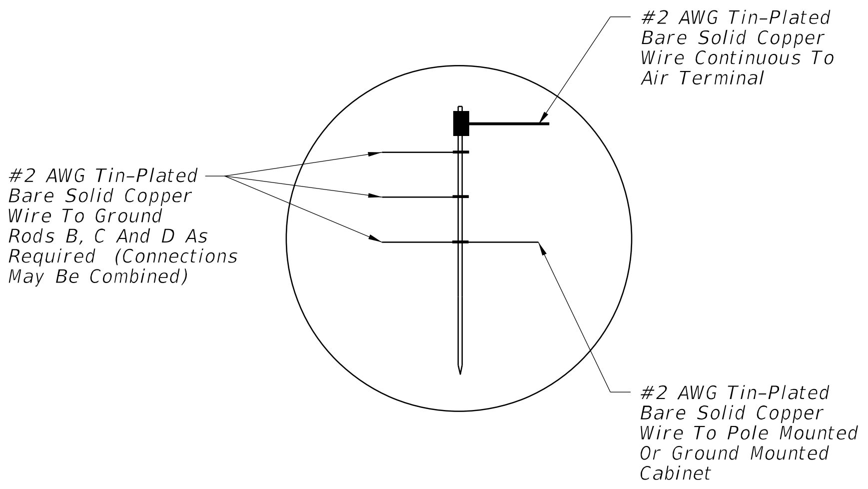
INDEX NO. 18102
SHEET NO. 2 of 4



GROUND ROD ARRAY PLACEMENT
(Typical)
20' RODS, 40' SPACING



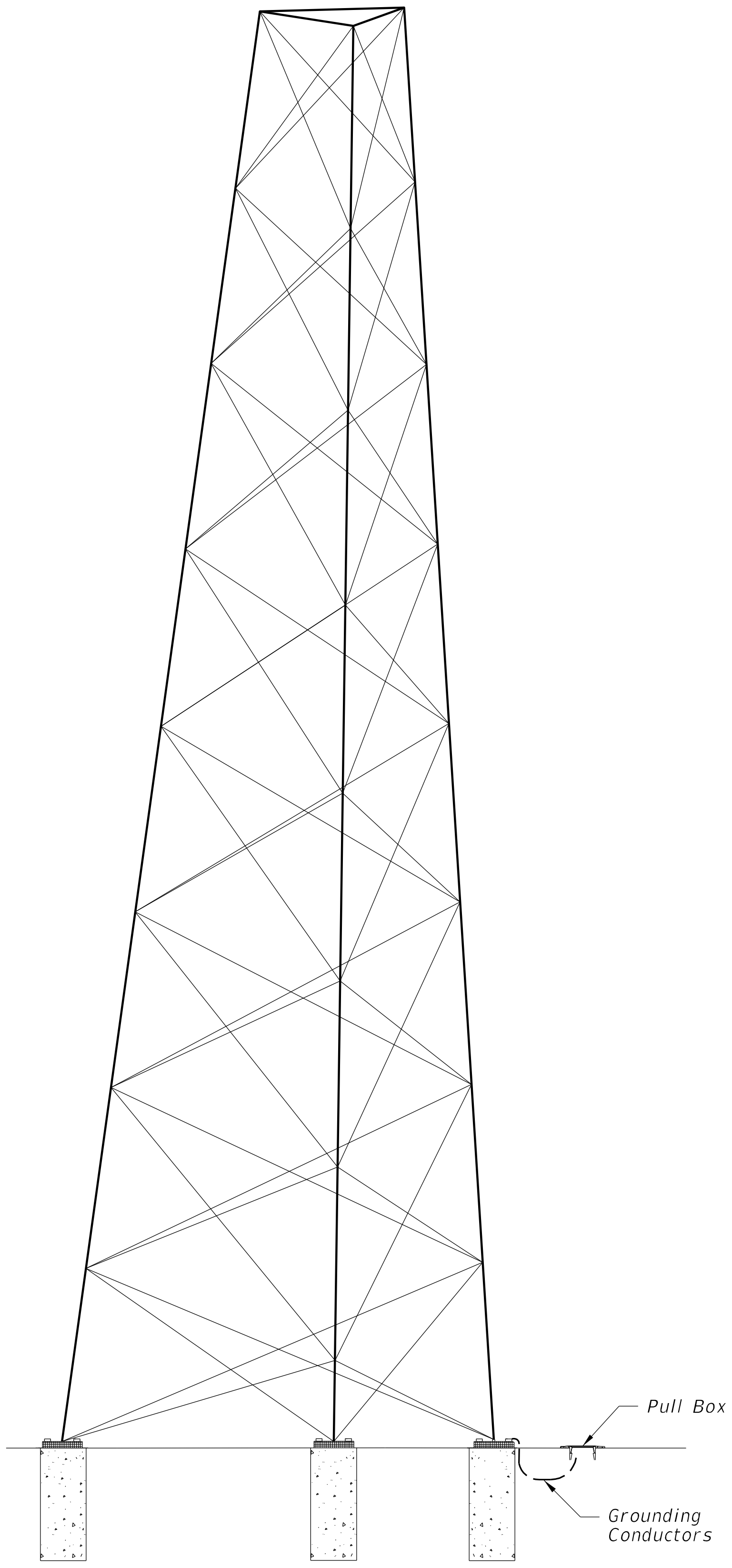
GROUND ROD ARRAY PLACEMENT
(Typical Modified)
20' RODS, 40' SPACING



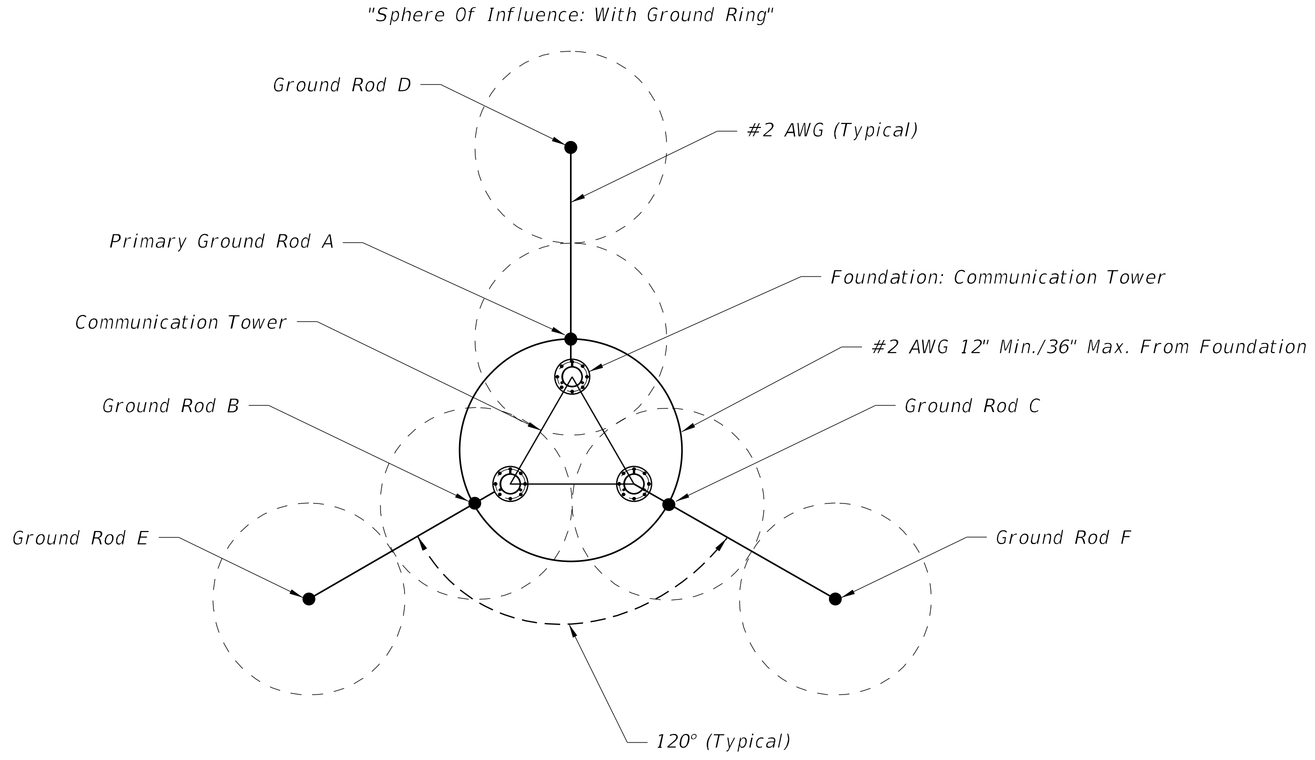
INSET "A"

10/11/2016 8:31:30 AM

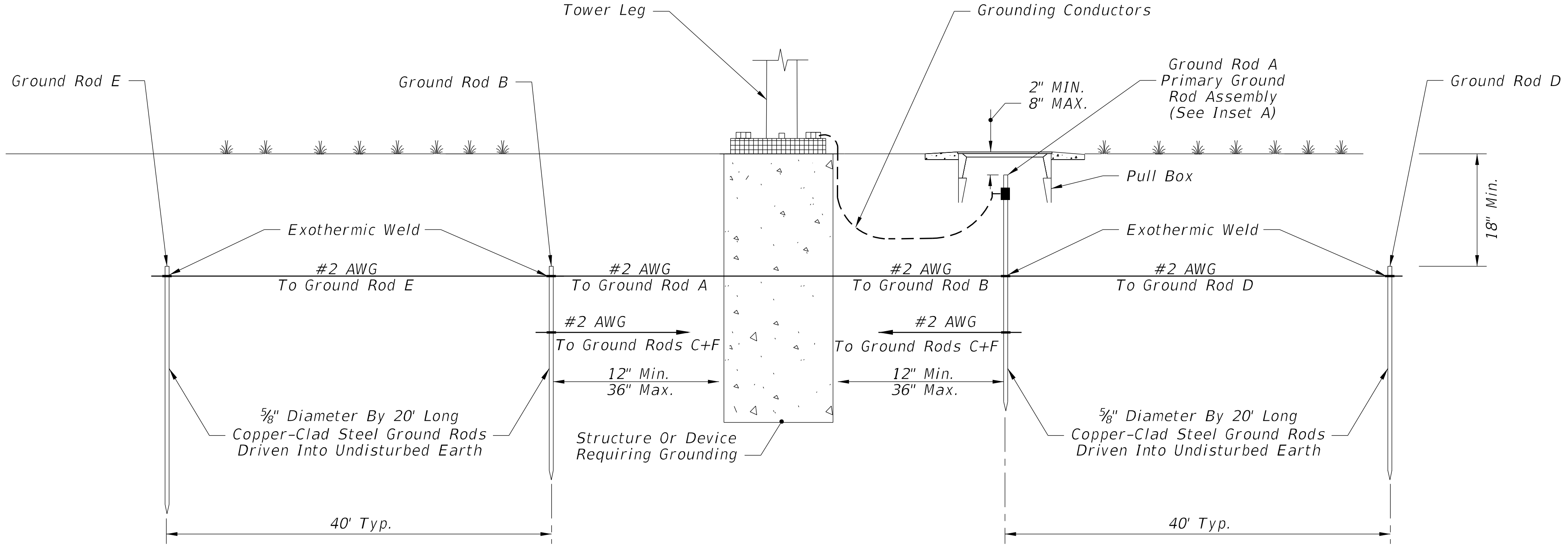
LAST REVISION 07/01/14
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS
GROUNDING AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION
INDEX NO. 18102
SHEET NO. 3 of 4



COMMUNICATION TOWER



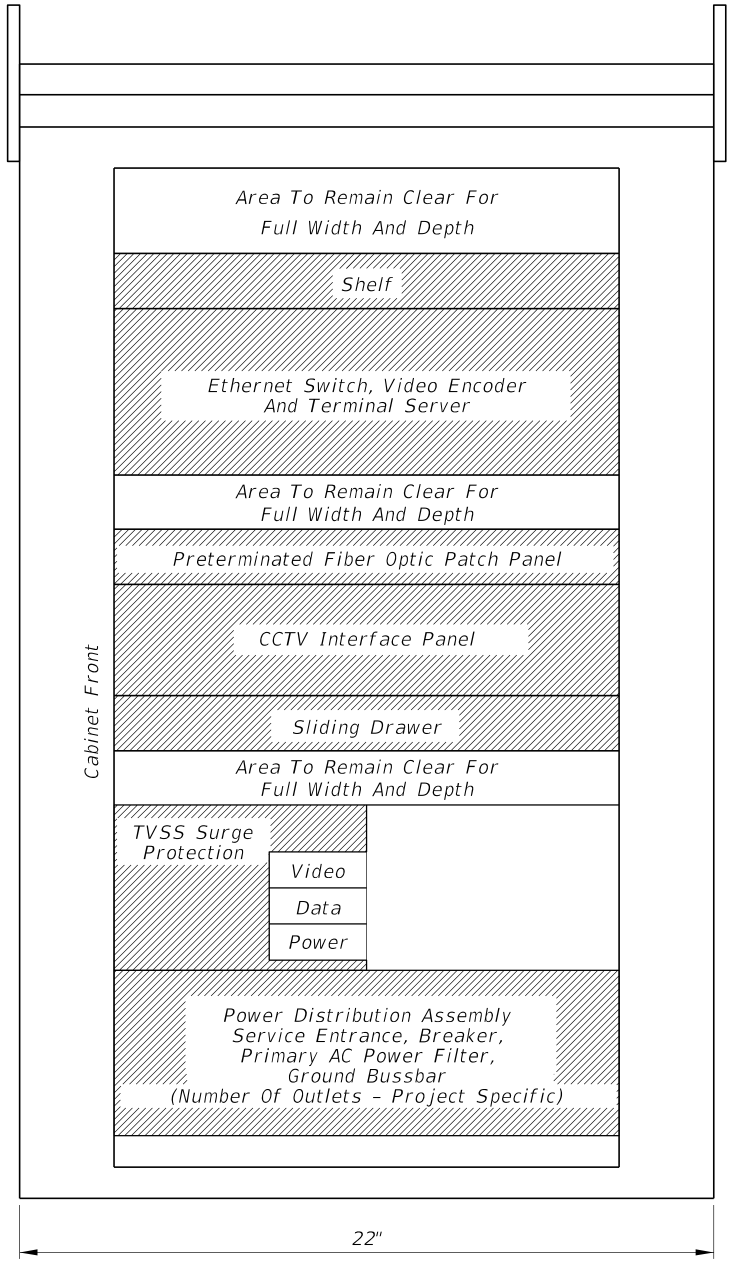
GROUND ROD ARRAY PLACEMENT
(Communication Tower)
20' RODS, 40' SPACING



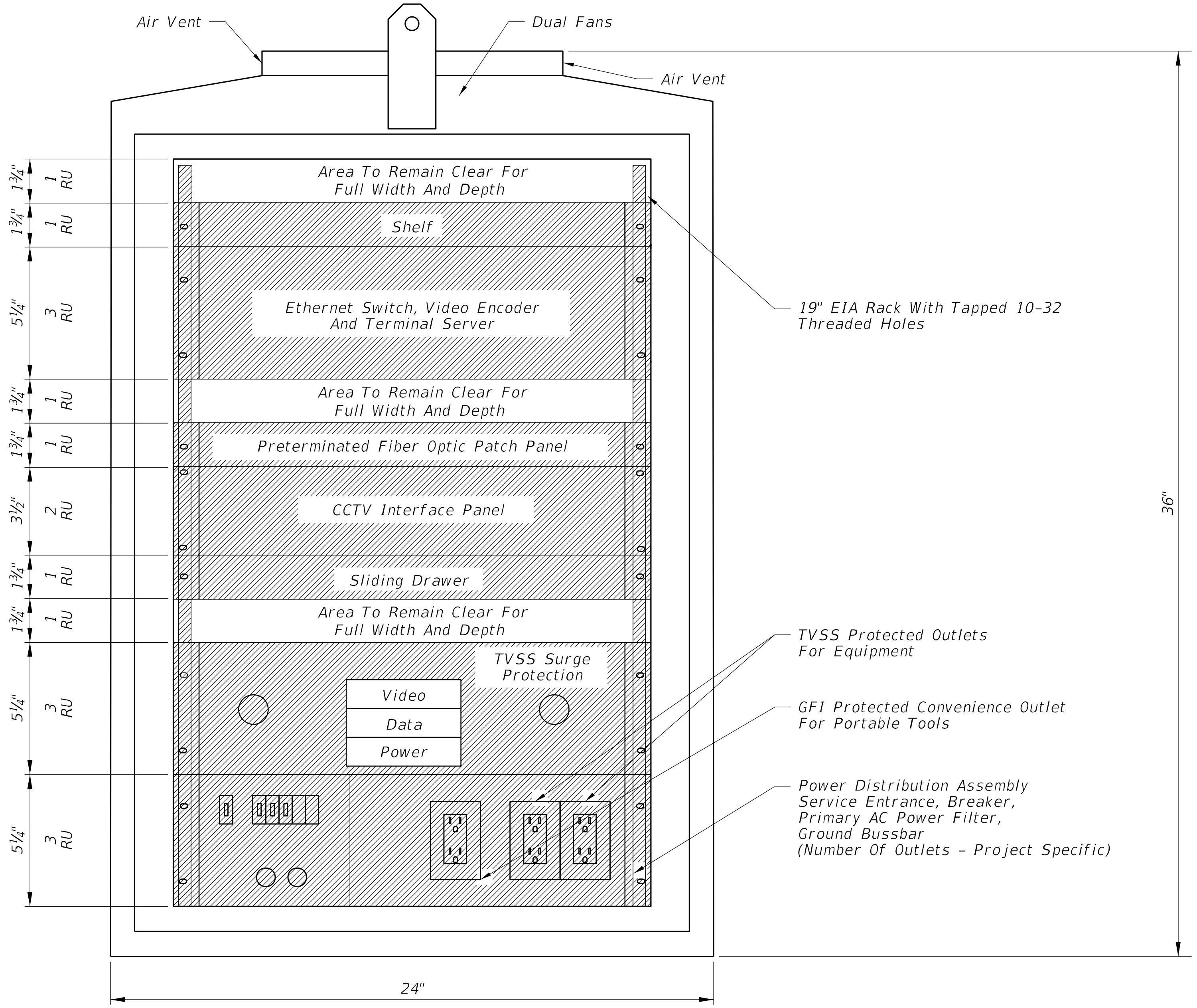
GROUND ROD ARRAY PROFILE
(Communication Tower)

10/11/2016 8:31:32 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GROUNDING AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					18102	4 of 4



SIDE VIEW



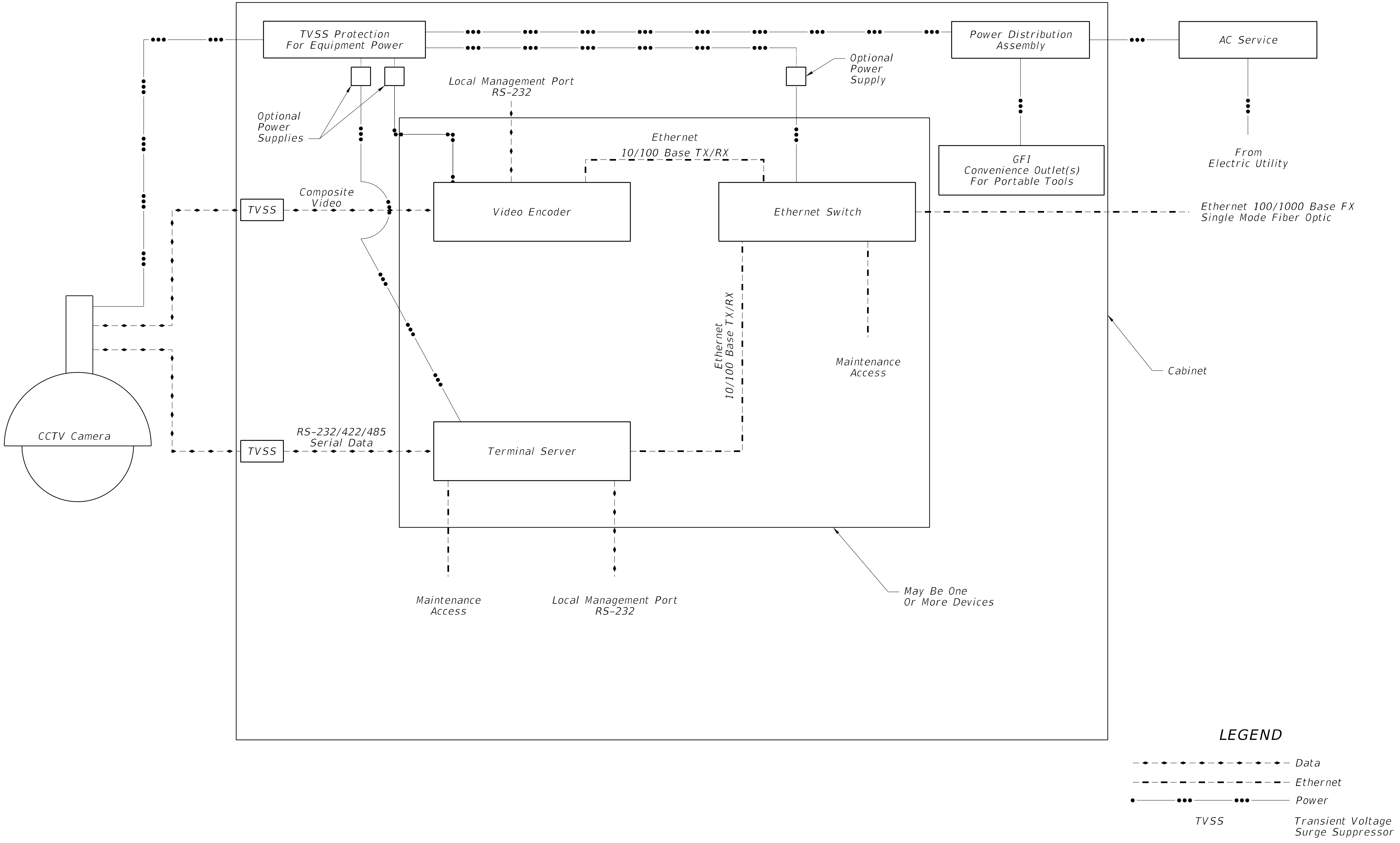
FRONT VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Cabinet layout is for pole or base mounted installations.
2. All dimensions and scale are approximate.
3. The minimum CCTV cabinet dimensions shall be 36"H X 24"W X 22"D.
4. Conduit entrances are in bottom of cabinet.
5. There shall be front and rear doors. Both doors shall have the hinged side next to the pole when pole mounted.
6. Cabinet layout represents preferred placement of typical devices. Project-specific designs may not include all components illustrated here.

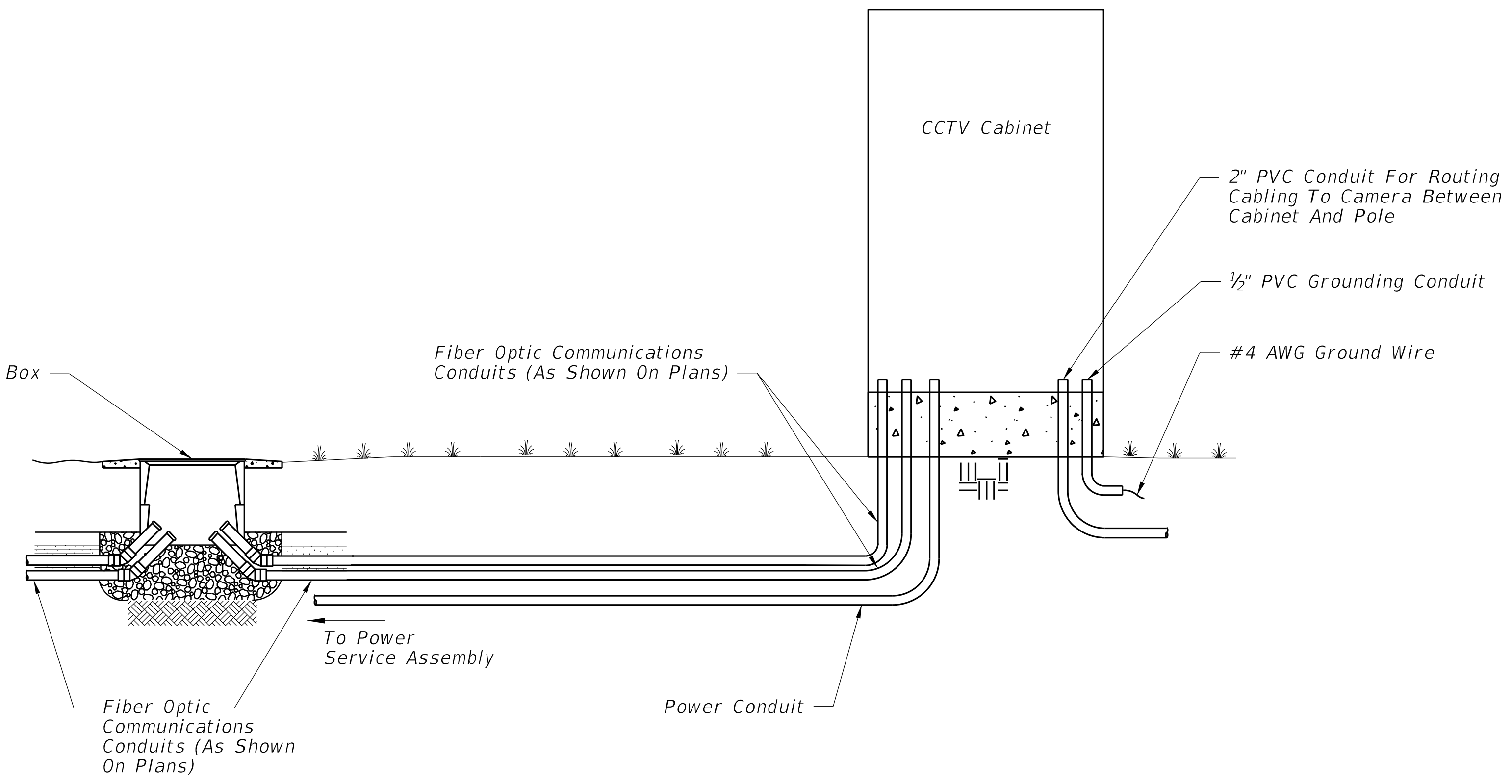
10/11/2016 8:32:03 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL CCTV CABINET EQUIPMENT LAYOUT	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						18104	1 of 1



10/11/2016 8:32:25 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CCTV BLOCK DIAGRAM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT		18105	1 of 1

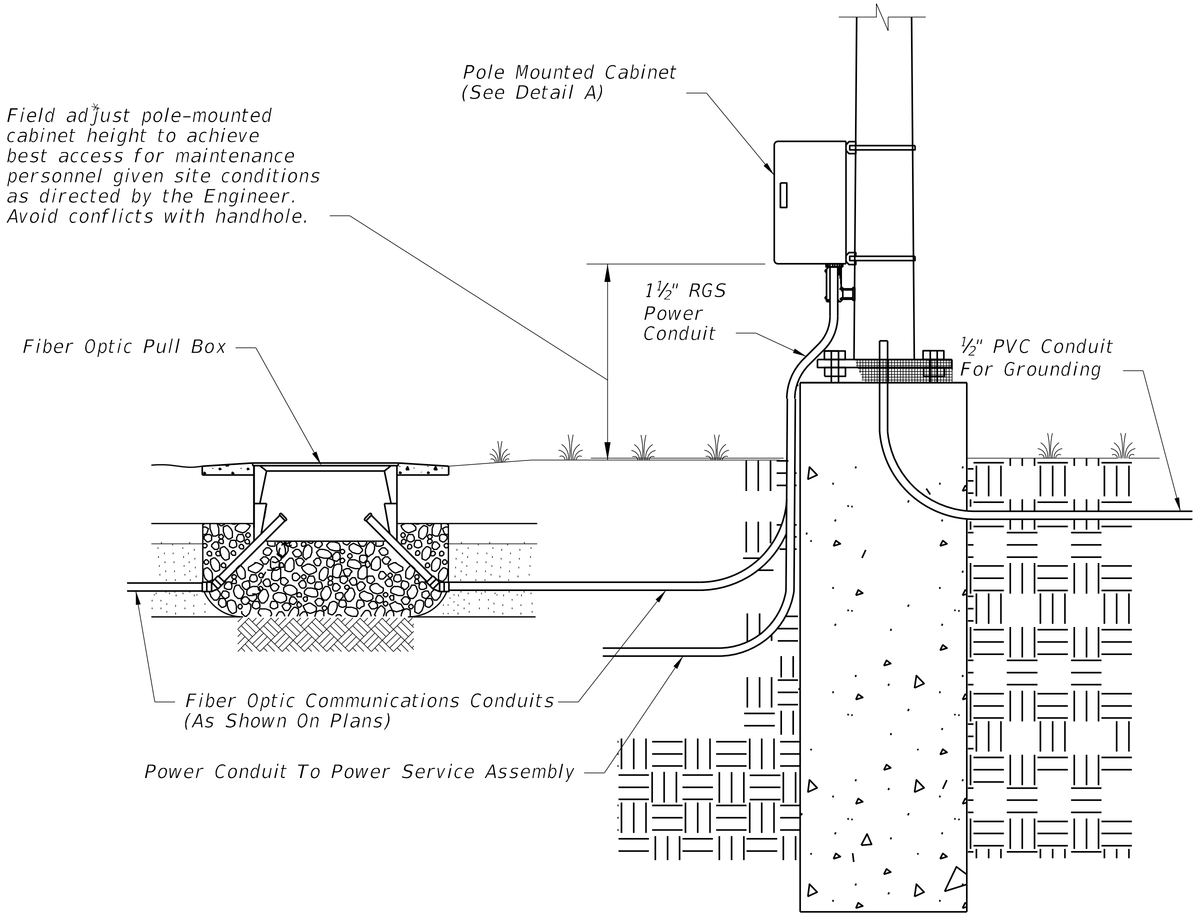


GENERAL NOTES:

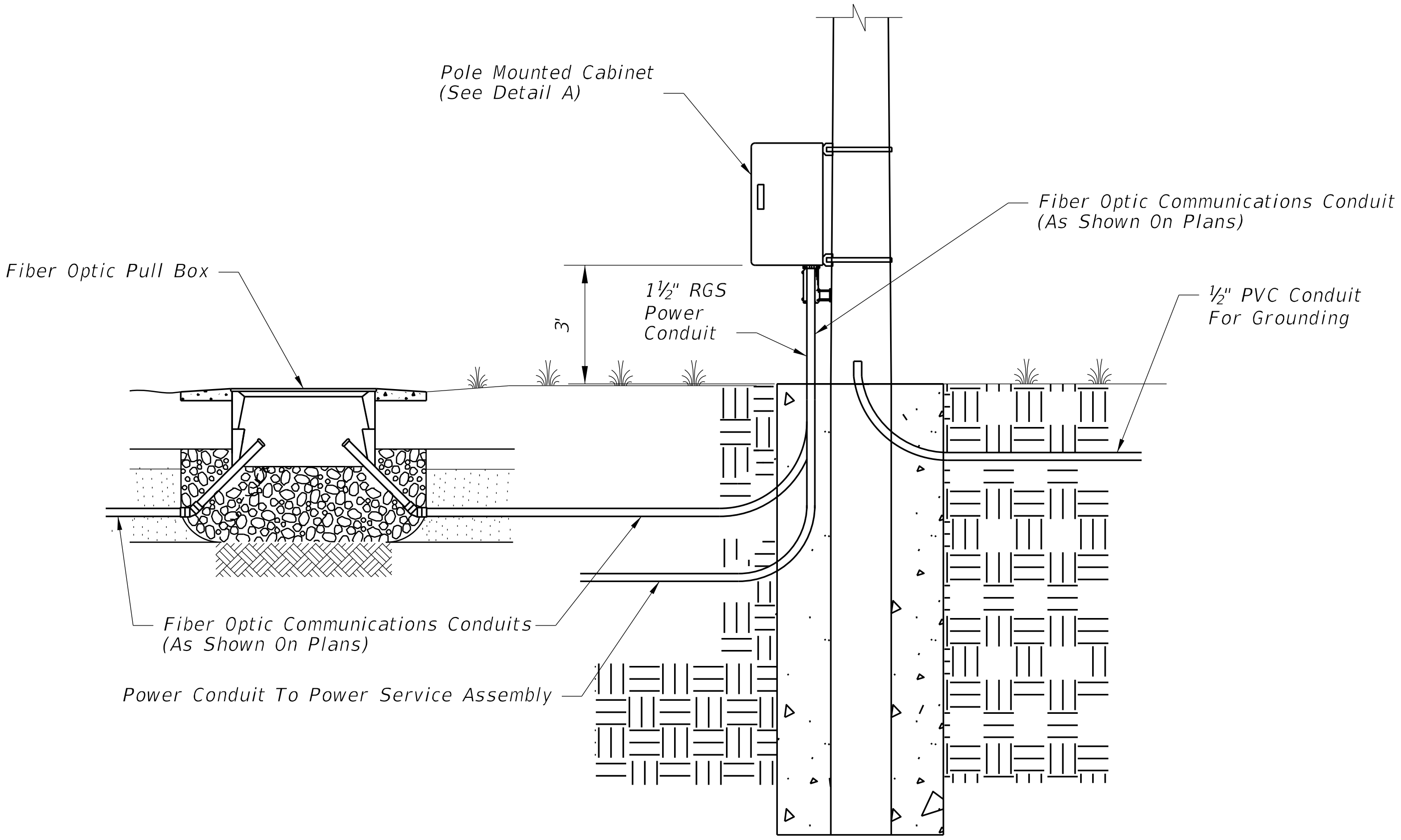
1. Contractor shall splice fiber optic cables in cabinet to preterminater patch panel.
2. Furnish and install TVSS protection on all video, data, and power cabling in cabinet.
3. Ensure that all electronic equipment power is protected and conditioned with TVSS devices.
4. Sizes and types of conduits and innerducts for network communications between the pullbox and cabinet are stated in the contract documents.
5. See Index 18102 for grounding requirements.
6. All network communications conduits and ducts shall be sealed with approved waterproof duct plugs and seals.

10/11/2016 8:33:18 AM

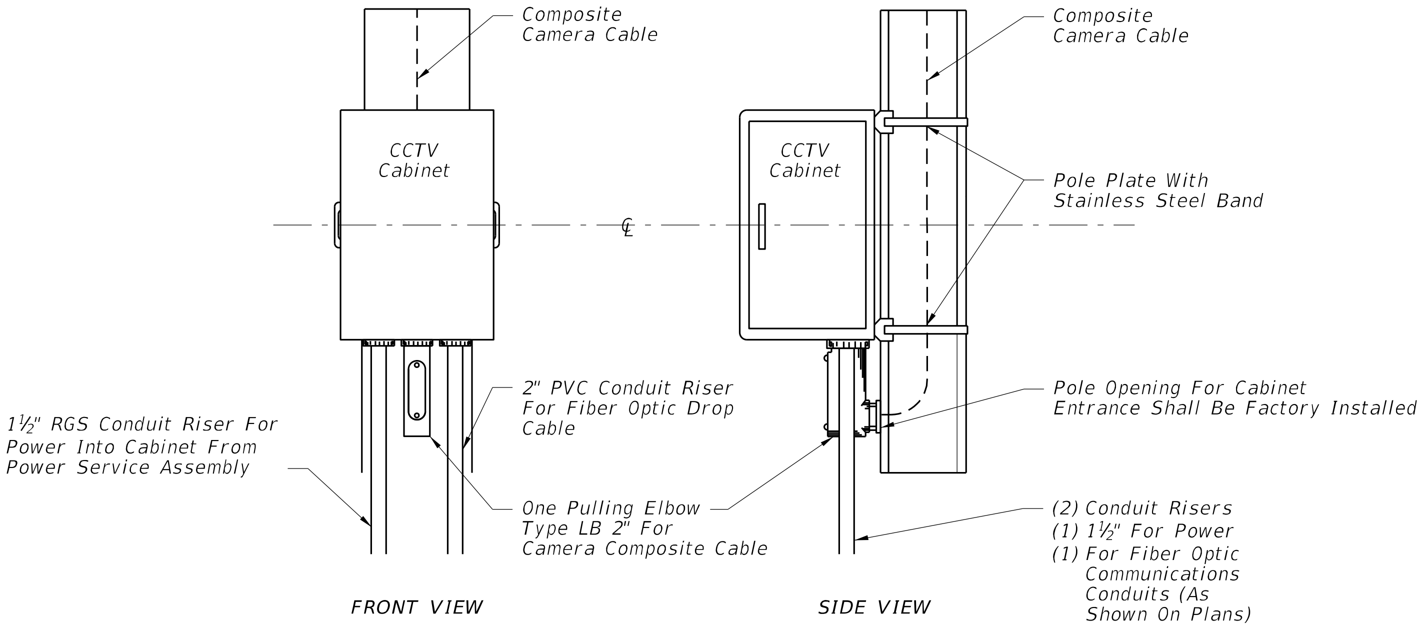
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GROUND MOUNTED CCTV CABINET	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					18107	1 of 1



STEEL POLE



CONCRETE POLE



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

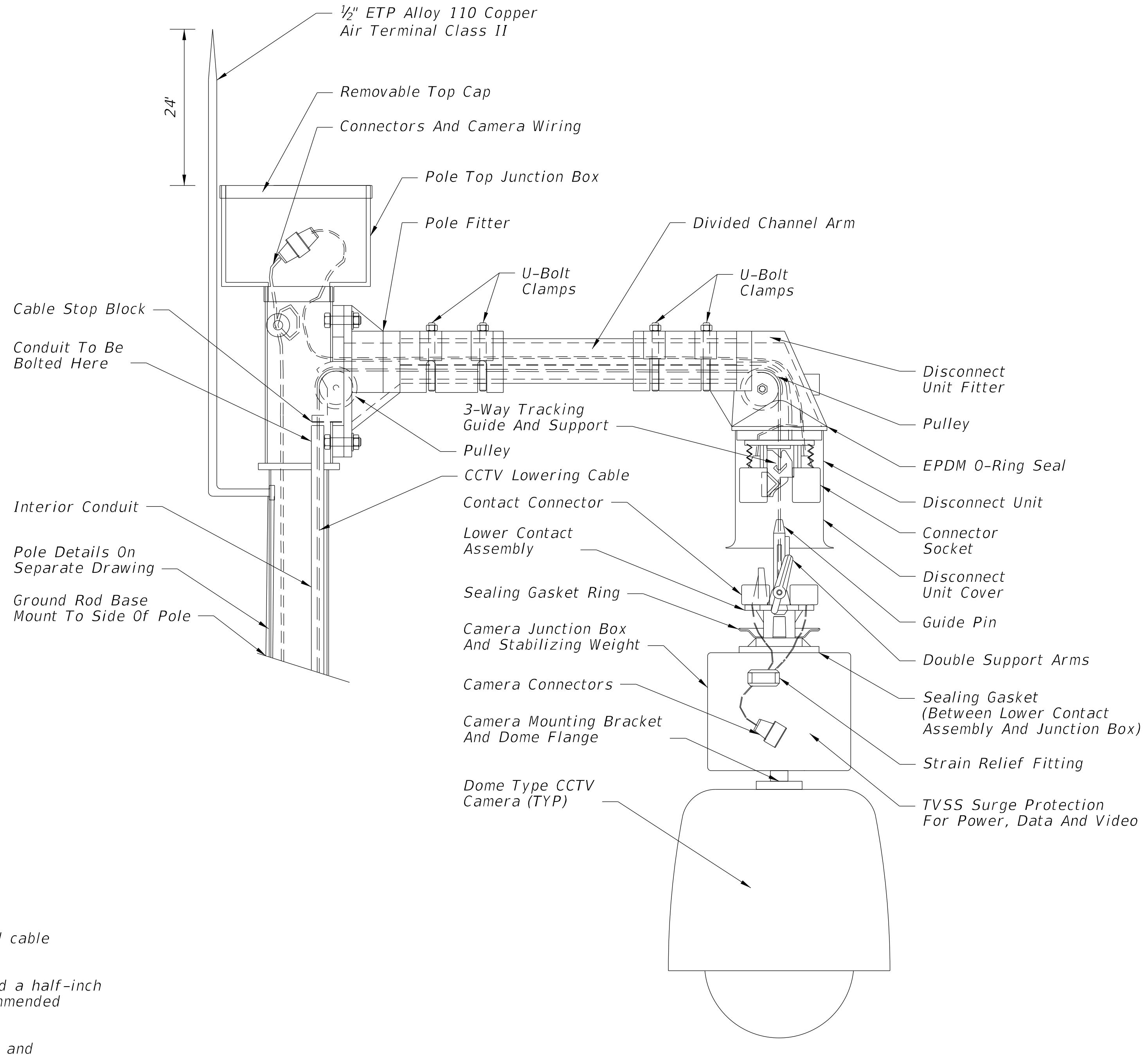
DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Contractor shall splice fiber optic cables in cabinet to preterminated patch panel.
2. Furnish and install TVSS protection on all cabling in cabinet.
3. Furnish and install secondary TVSS protection on outlets for equipment in cabinet.
4. Sizes and types of conduits and innerducts for network communications between the pull box and cabinet are stated in the contract documents.
5. Ensure that equipment cabinet is bonded to CCTV pole grounding system.
6. All network communications conduits and ducts shall be sealed with approved waterproof duct plugs and seals.
7. Pole mounted cabinets shall be mounted with hinges next to the pole.

10/11/2016 8:33:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	POLE MOUNTED CCTV CABINET	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						18108	1 of 1



CAMERA LOWERING DEVICE DETAIL

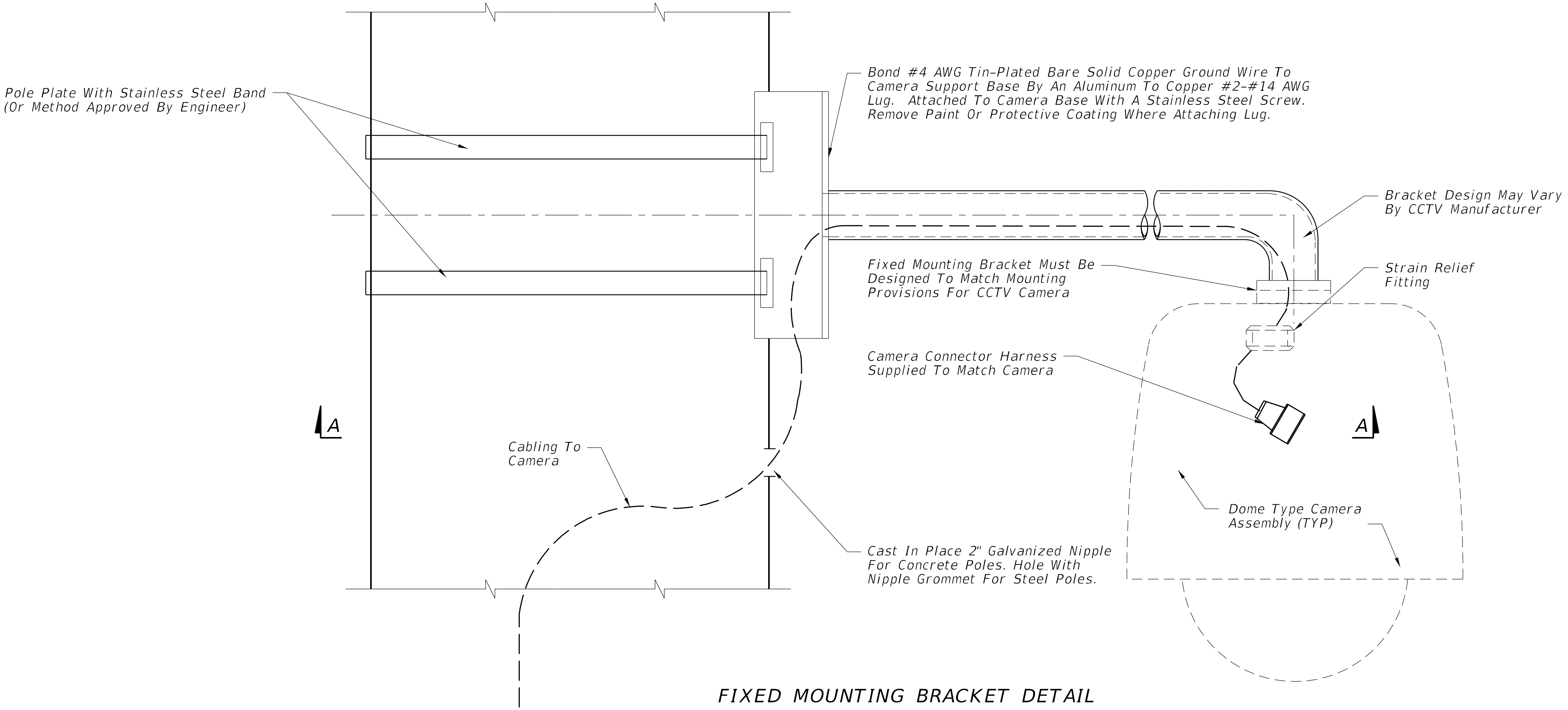
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Lowering device to be shipped ready for pole attachment to include 100 ft. of composite power and signal cable prewired to lowering device at the factory.
2. The lowering device manufacturer shall supply both a portable lowering tool with a manual hand crank and a half-inch chuck variable-speed reversible industrial-duty electric drill that matches the winch's manufacturer-recommended revolutions per minute. One lowering tool per every 10 lowering devices is required.
3. The lowering device manufacturer shall provide an on-site installation inspection and operator instruction and certification. This ensures the product is assembled correctly and that all necessary persons are trained in the proper, safe operation of the system. Before erecting the first pole the contractor must contact the lowering device supplier and schedule a manufacturer's representative to be on-site.
4. Design camera mounting arm and connection to tenon according to FDOT Structures Manual (current edition).
5. Camera to be mounted to camera junction box and stabilizing weight via 1½" Standard NPT Pipe Thread.
6. Use air terminal extension when the pole top junction box is wider than top of pole.
7. The stainless steel device lowering cable shall be installed inside the pole within a 1 ¼" diameter PVC conduit.
8. All communication and power cables must be neatly bundled and secured.
9. Use a Camera Lowering Device listed on the Approved Product List (APL).
10. See Index 18113 for concrete pole details and Index 18111 for steel pole details.

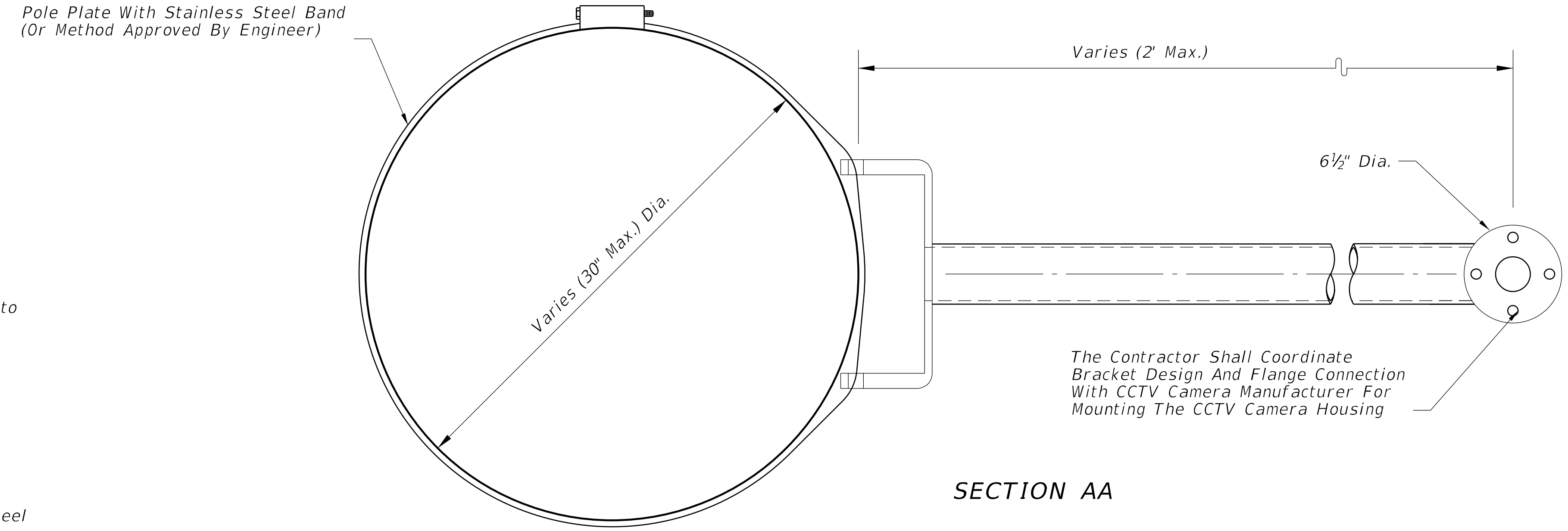
CAMERA MOUNTING WITH LOWERING DEVICE

10/11/2016 8:34:02 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CAMERA MOUNTING DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/10						18110	1 of 2



FIXED MOUNTING BRACKET DETAIL
Not To Scale



SECTION AA

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Verify the pole type, the dimensions of the pole at the point of installation of the camera mount, and angle with respect to the roadway before manufacturing camera mount assembly.
2. Design camera mounting arm and connection to the pole according to FDOT Structures Manual (current edition).
3. No field welding shall be permitted.
4. Mounting bracket arm shall be level after installation.
5. The contractor shall submit shop drawings for the proposed fixed mounting arm, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, to the Engineer for review and approval.
6. See Index 18113 for concrete pole details and Index 18111 for steel pole details.
7. Galvanized pipe connections and conduit entry points shall be sealed in accordance with Section 630 of the Standard Specifications.

10/11/2016 8:34:04 AM

CAMERA MOUNTING WITH FIXED BRACKET

LAST REVISION 01/01/10	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CAMERA MOUNTING DETAILS	INDEX NO. 18110	SHEET NO. 2 of 2

FOUNDATION NOTES:

1. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft) with a minimum 4,000 psi compressive strength at 28 days for all environment classifications.
2. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615 Grade 60.
3. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 with ASTM A563 Grade A heavy-hex nuts and plate washers. ASTM F2329 galvanization.
4. Install Anchor Bolts in accordance with Section 649-5 of the Specifications.
5. Foundation applies to slopes 1:4 or flatter.
6. The foundation for the CCTV structure shall be constructed in accordance with Section 455 of the Specifications except that no payment for the foundation shall be made under Section 455.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. Cable Supports: Electrical Cable Guides and Eyebolts.
    - a. Locate top and bottom cable guides within the pole aligned with each other.
    - b. Position one cable guide 2" below the handhole.
    - c. Position other cable guide 1" directly below the top of the tenon.
    - d. Position Park Stands 2" below the top of the handhole.
2. Lowering Device Installation Notes:
    - a. Place the lowering cable that moves within the pole in an interior conduit to prevent it from tangling or interfering with any electrical wire that is in the pole. Ensure that any electrical wire within the pole is routed securely and free from slack.
    - b. Mount lowering arm perpendicular to the roadway or as shown in the plans. Position CCTV pole so that the camera can be safely lowered without requiring lane closures.
    - c. Coordinate all lowering device hardware requirements (including Tenon, Tenon mounting plates, parking stands, etc.) with lowering device manufacturer.
3. Pole Installation Notes:
    - a. Install pole plumb.
    - b. The pole shall not be erected until the foundation concrete has achieved 70% of the minimum specified 28 day compressive strength.
4. Refer to Index No. 18108 for conduit and cabinet mounting details.

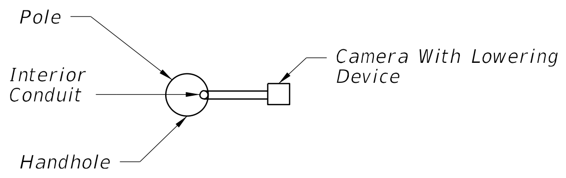
POLE NOTES:

1. The pole shaft shall be round or 16 sided or more with a constant taper of 0.14 inches per foot.
2. Pole shaft may be either One or Two sections (with telescopic field splice).
3. Use only circumferential welds at base.
4. Up to two longitudinal seam welds are permitted.
5. Longitudinal seam welds within 6" of circumferential welds shall be complete penetration welds. Longitudinal seam welds on female section of telescopic field splices shall be complete penetration welds for the splice length plus six inches. All other areas, size the partial penetration welds to at least 60% of the pole tube thickness.
6. Perform all welding in accordance with the American Welding Society Structural Welding Code (Steel) ANSI/AWS D1.1 (current edition). For additional welding requirements see AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, Section 5.15, Welded Connections.
7. Identification tag:
   Furnish each pole with a 2"x4" (max.) aluminum identification tag, secured to pole with stainless steel screws.
   Locate inside pole and visible from handhole.
   Provide Financial Project ID, pole height, manufacturer's name, yield strength (Fy of steel) and pole base wall thickness.
8. Except for Anchor Bolts, all bolt hole diameters shall be equal to the bolt diameter plus 1/16", prior to galvanizing. Hole diameters for anchor bolts shall not exceed the bolt diameter plus 1/2".
9. This Design Standard is considered fully detailed and no shop drawings are necessary. Submit Shop Drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the plans.
10. Pole Material Specifications:
    - a. Pole:
      ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65 (less than 1/4") or
      ASTM A572 Grade 50, 60 or 65 (greater than or equal to 1/4") or
      ASTM A595 Grade A (55 ksi yield) or Grade B (60 ksi yield).
    - b. Steel Plates and Pole Cap: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 50.
    - c. Weld Metal: E70XX.
    - d. Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1.
      Nuts: ASTM A563.
      Washers: ASTM F-436.
    - e. Handhole frame: ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A36.
    - f. Handhole cover: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65.
    - g. Stainless steel screws: AISI Type 316.
    - h. Galvanization:
      Nuts, bolts and washers: ASTM F2329.
      All other steel: ASTM A123.
11. Additional wire access holes not shown in this Design Standard shall not exceed 1½" in diameter.
12. Verify CSL access tubes will not interfere with anchor bolt installation before excavating the shaft. When CSL access tube locations conflict with anchor bolt locations, move the CSL access tube location ± two inches along the inner circumference of the reinforcing cage. Notify the Engineer before excavating the shaft if the CSL access tube locations cannot be moved out of conflict with anchor bolt locations.

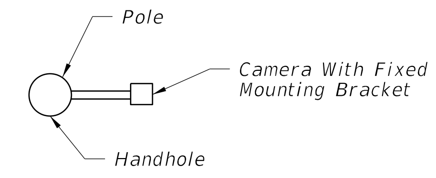
10/11/2016 8:34:27 AM

GENERAL NOTES

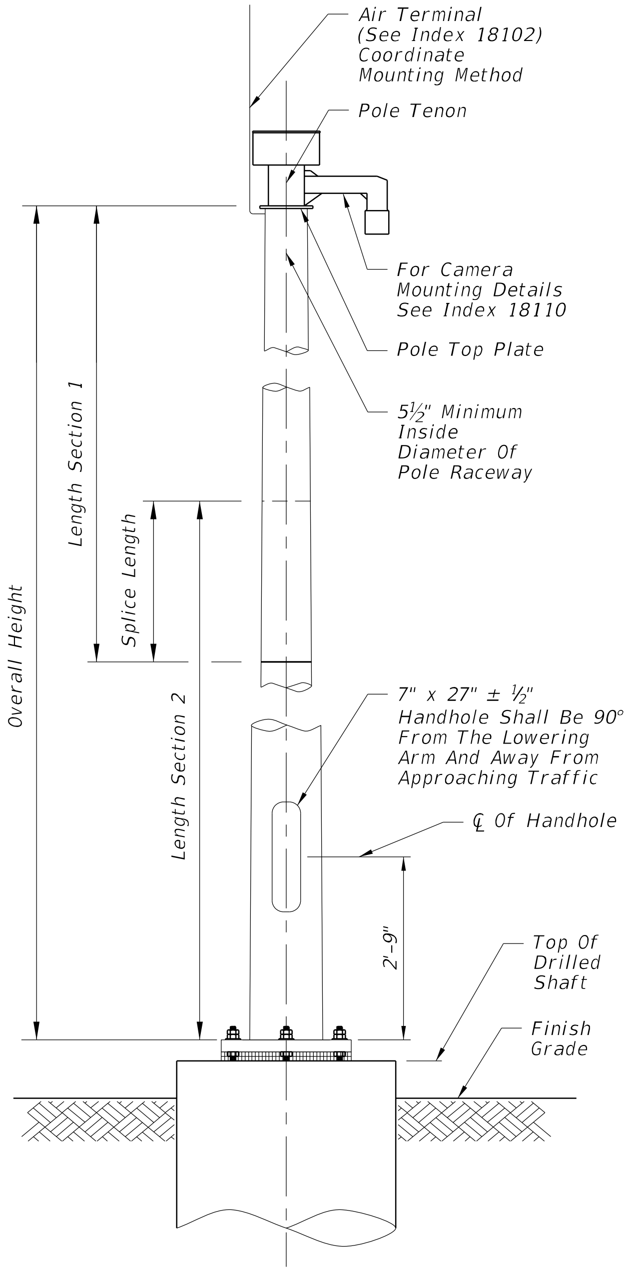
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL CCTV POLE	INDEX NO. 18111	SHEET NO. 1 of 4



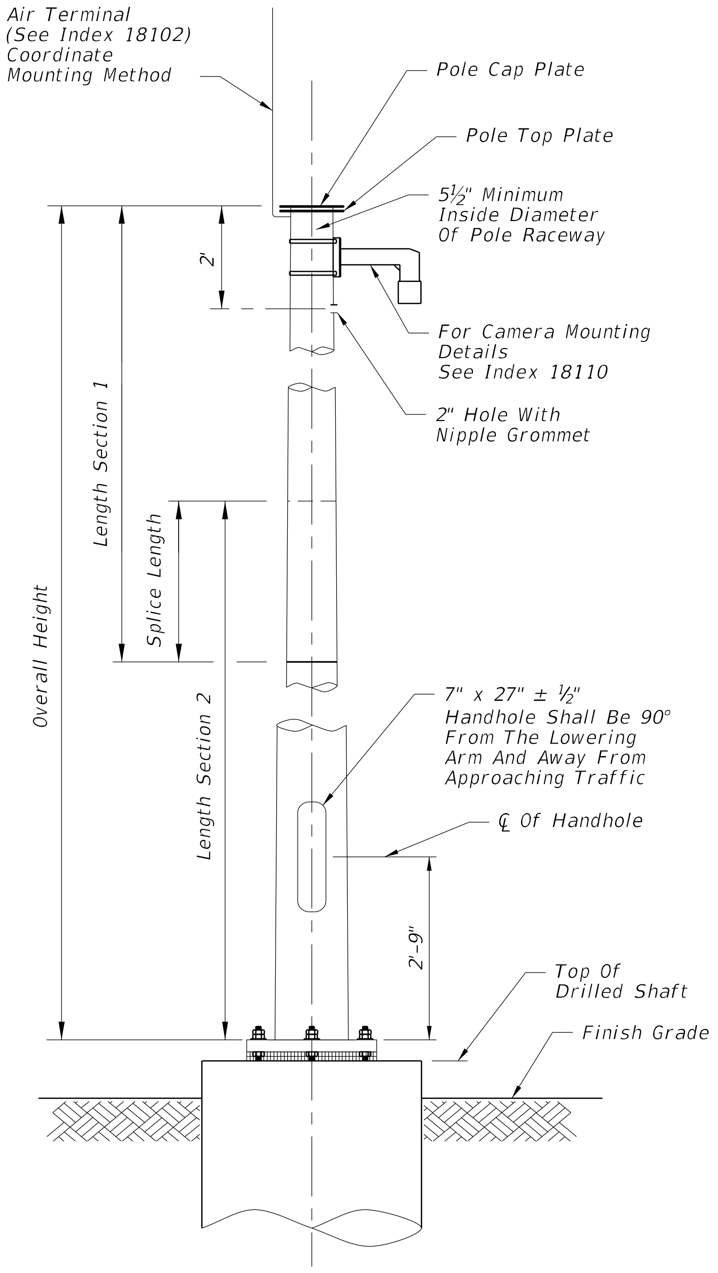
ORIENTATION VIEW



ORIENTATION VIEW



ELEVATION
WITH LOWERING DEVICE



ELEVATION
WITHOUT LOWERING DEVICE

SHAFT DESIGN TABLE

Pole Overall Height (ft)	Shaft Diameter	Shaft Length	Longitudinal Reinforcement
50	4'-0"	11'-0"	(14) #11
55	4'-0"	12'-0"	(14) #11
60	4'-6"	13'-0"	(16) #11
65	4'-6"	13'-0"	(16) #11
70	5'-0"	14'-0"	(18) #11

BASE PLATE AND ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN TABLE

Pole Overall Height (ft)	Base Plate Diameter (in.)	Base Plate Thickness (in.)	Anchor Bolt Circle (in.)	No. Bolts	Anchor Bolt Diameter (in.)	Anchor Bolt Embedment (in.)	Minimum Anchor Bolt Projection (in.)
50	27	2.5	22	6	1.25	31	8.5
55	28	2.5	23	6	1.25	33	8.5
60	33	2.5	27	6	1.5	34	9.5
65	35	2.5	29	6	1.5	35	9.5
70	40	2.5	33	6	1.75	38	10.5

POLE DESIGN TABLE*

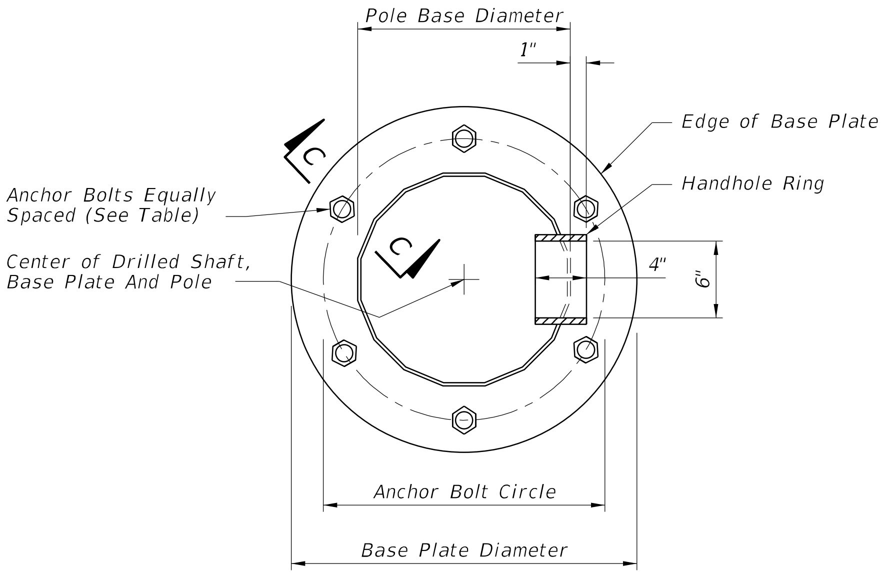
	Section 1 (Top)			Section 2 (Bottom)			Joint
Pole Overall Height (ft)	Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Base Dia. (in.)	Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Base Dia. (in.)	Minimum Splice Length (in)
50	---	---	---	50'-0"	0.25	17	---
	25'-0"	0.25	14	28'-0"	0.25	17	27
55	30'-0"	0.25	15	28'-0"	0.3125	18	30
60	35'-0"	0.25	18	29'-0"	0.3125	21	33
65	33'-0"	0.25	19	36'-0"	0.3125	23	33
70	38'-0"	0.25	22	36'-0"	0.3125	26	39

* Diameter Measured Flat to Flat

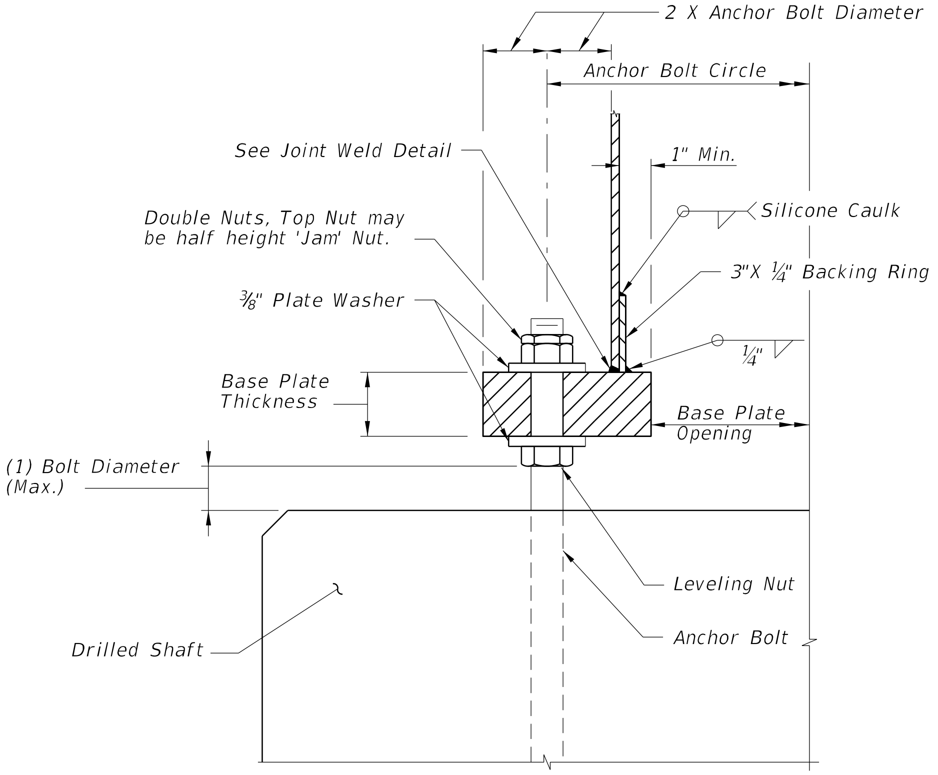
POLE DESIGN TABLES

10/11/2016 8:34:30 AM

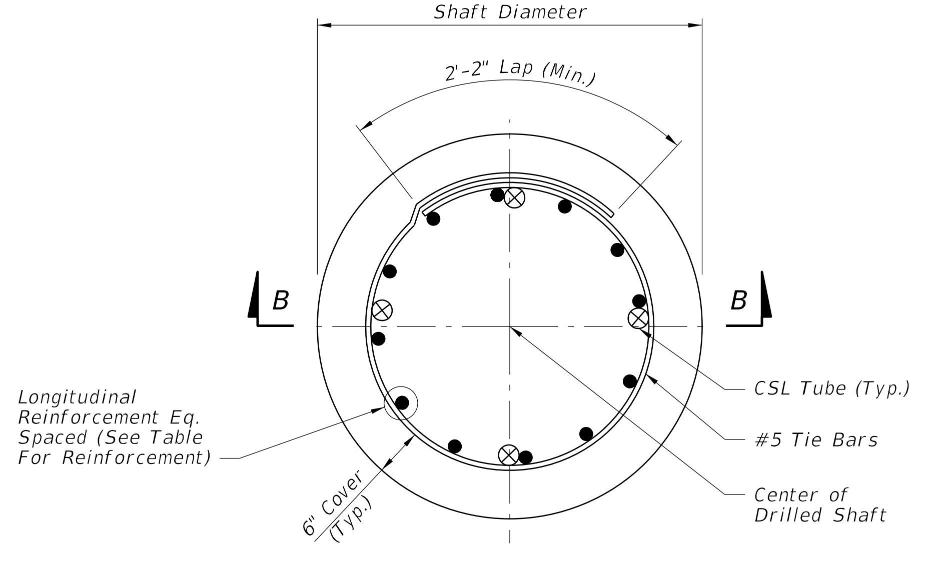
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	STEEL CCTV POLE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		18111	2 of 4



SECTION A-A

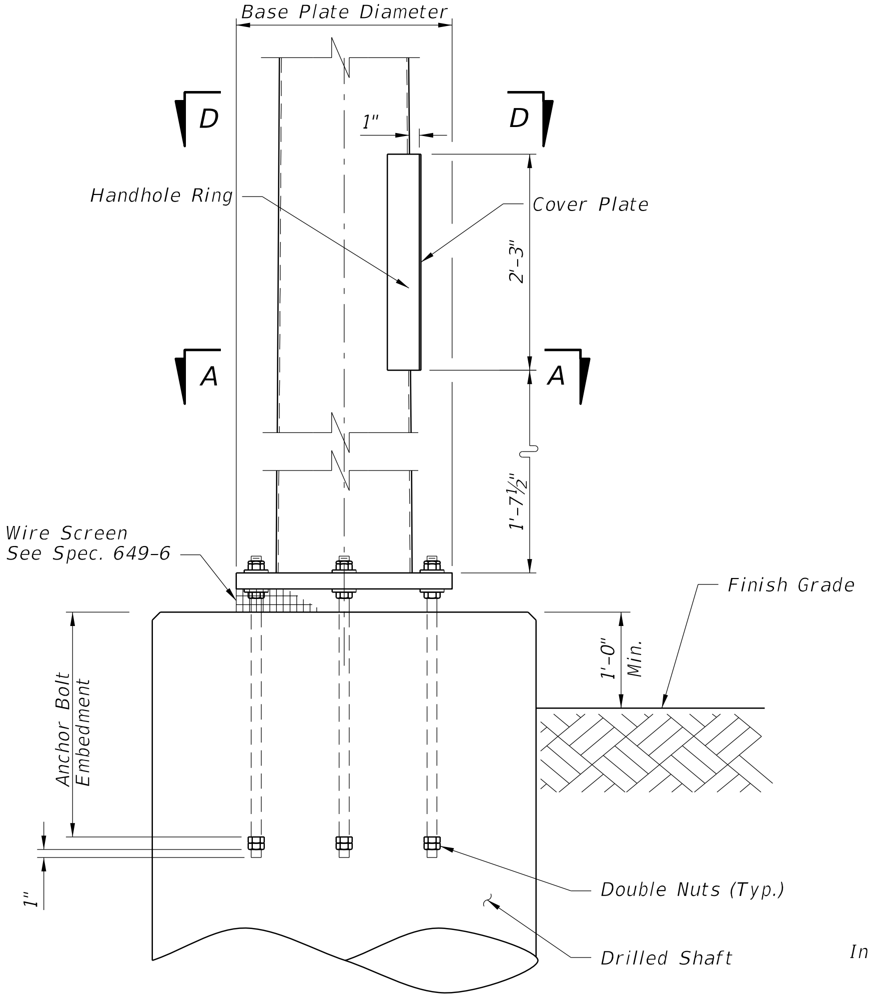


SECTION C-C



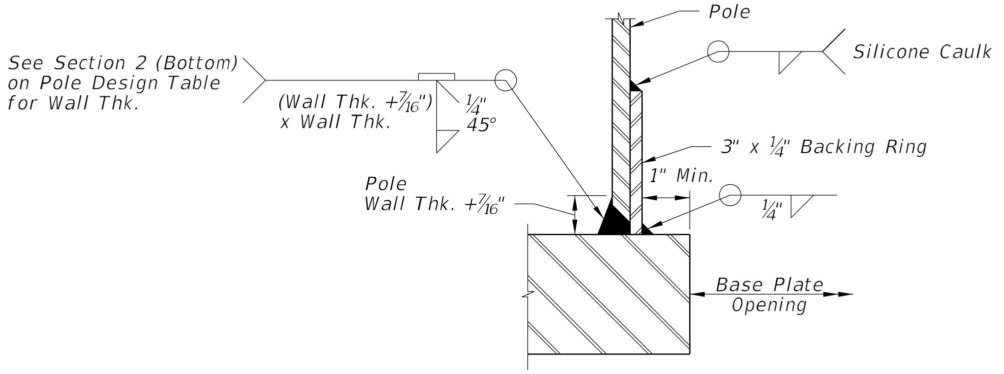
FOUNDATION PLAN

(Anchor Bolts and Conduits Not Shown)

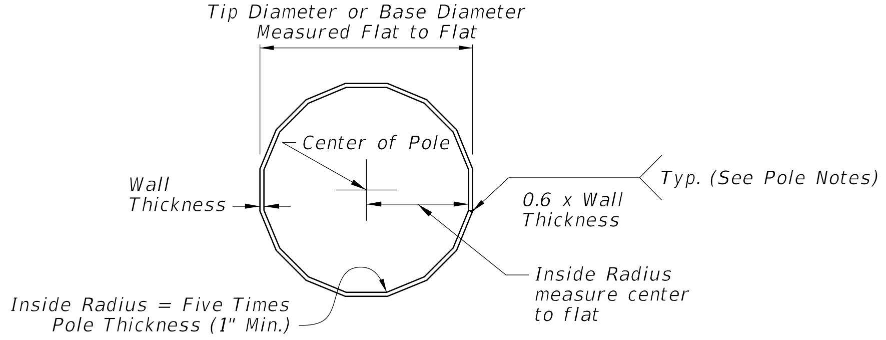


BASE PLATE AND ANCHORAGE ELEVATION

(Conduits, Reinforcement, and CSL Tubes Not Shown)

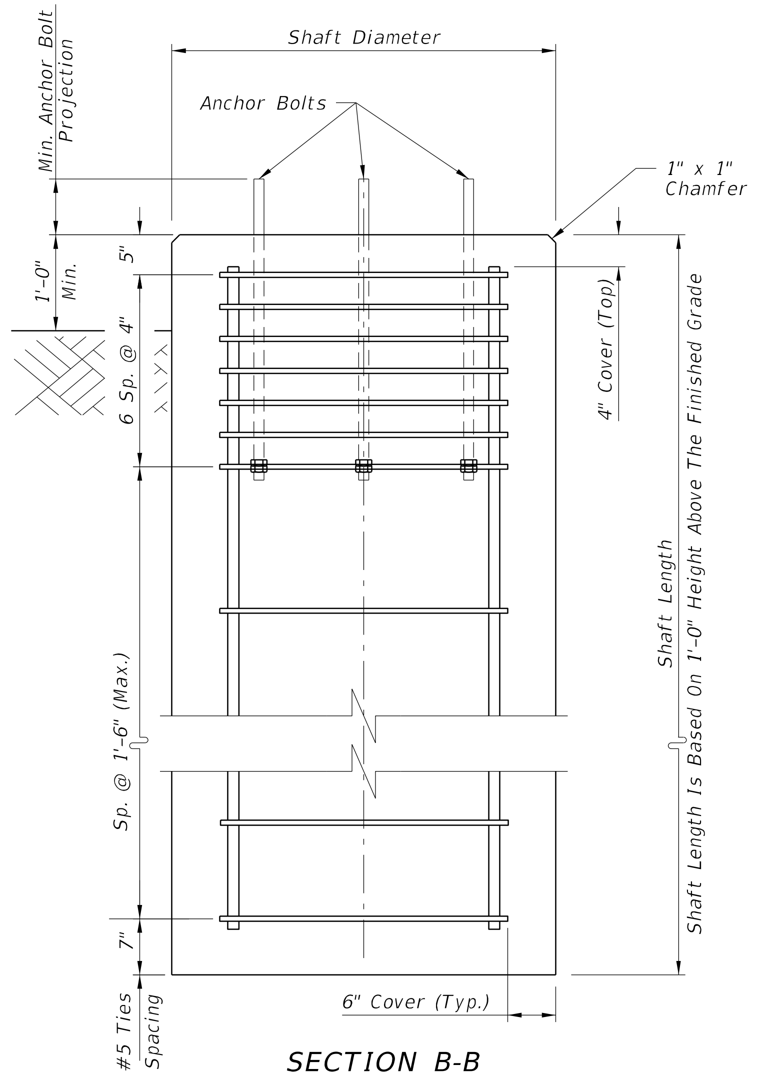


JOINT WELD DETAIL



SECTION D-D

(16-Sided Pole Shown, 18-Sided and Round Pole Similar)



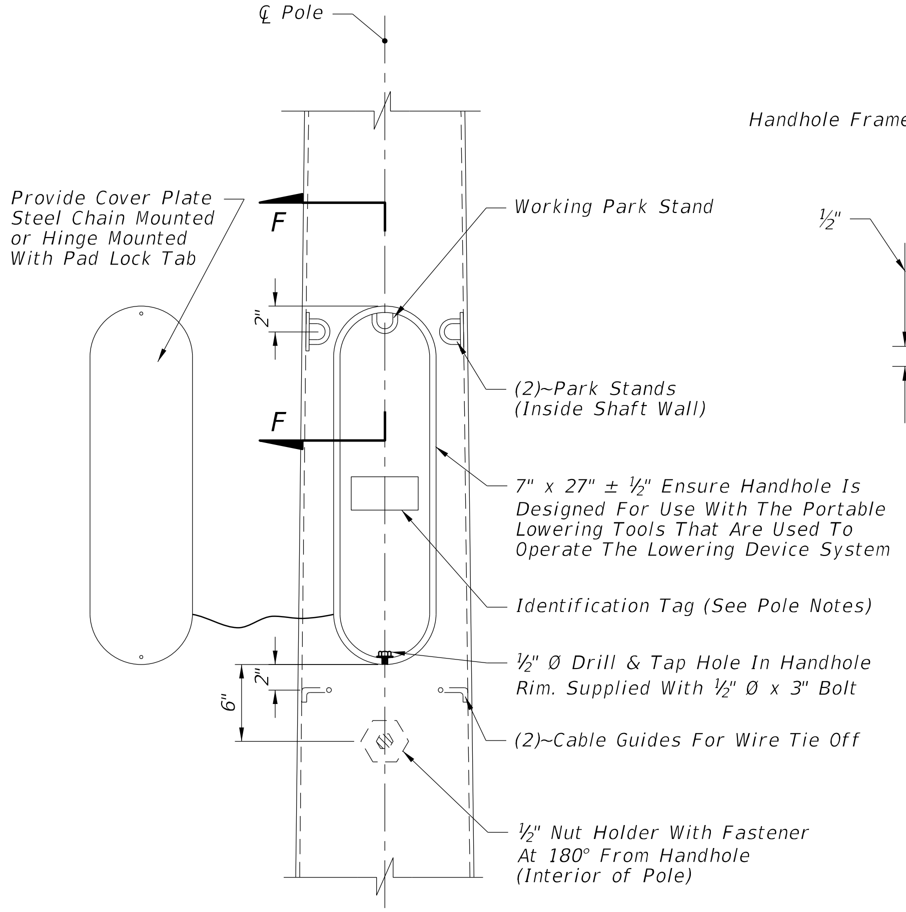
SECTION B-B

(Conduits and CSL Tubes Not Shown)

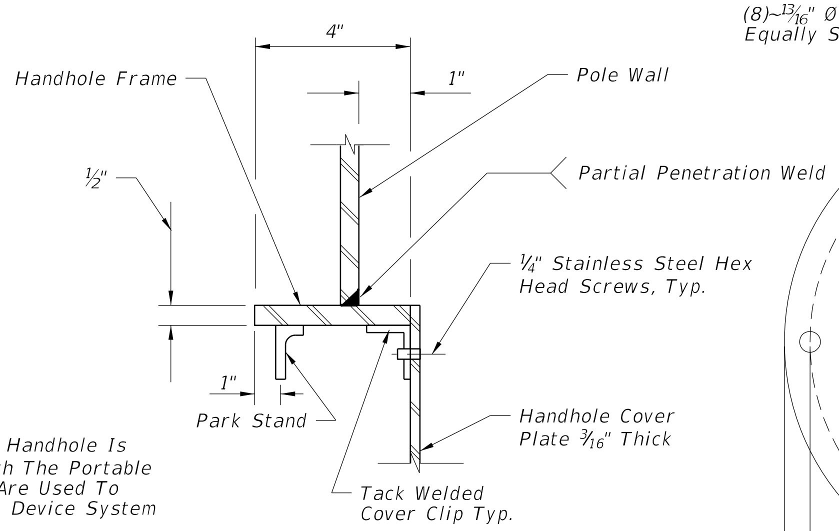
BASE PLATE AND FOUNDATION DETAILS

10/11/2016 8:34:34 AM

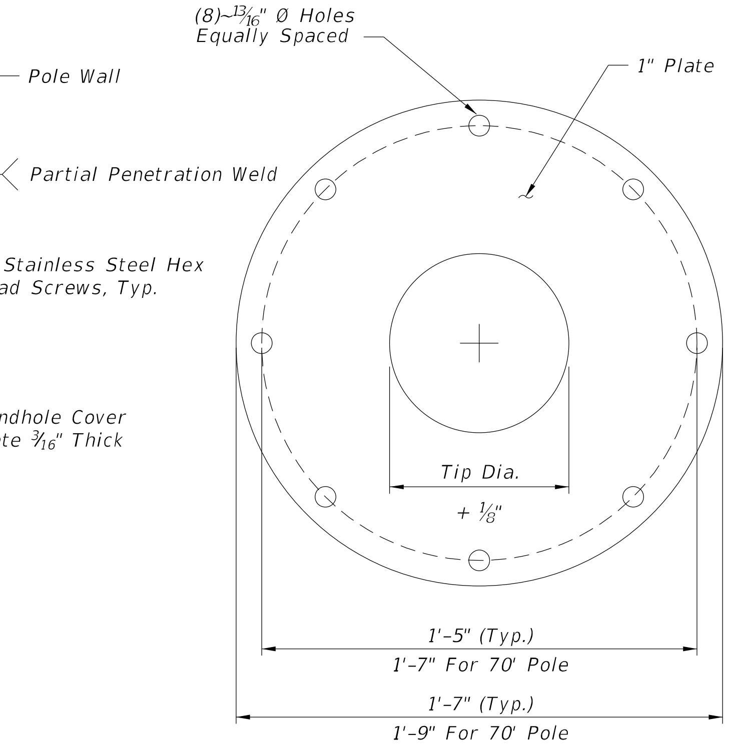
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL CCTV POLE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						18111	3 of 4



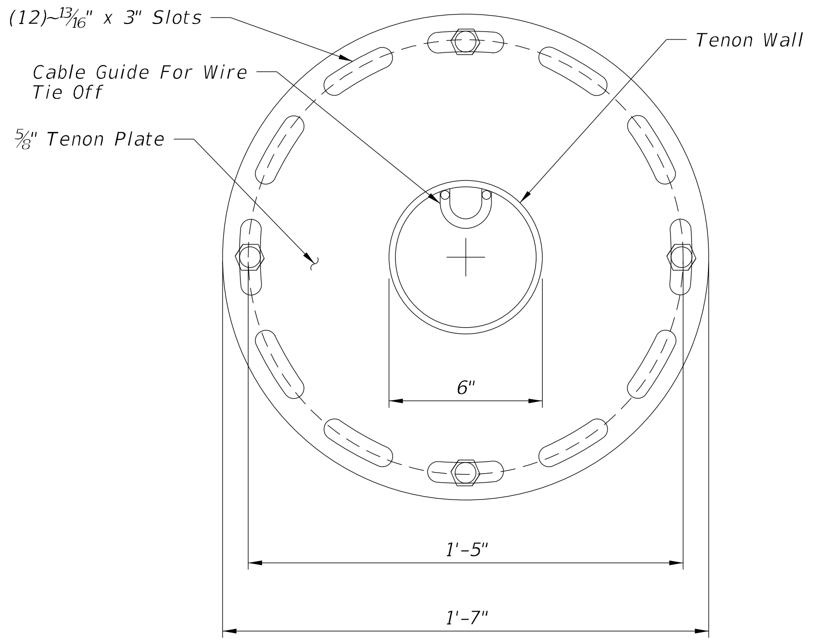
HANDHOLE DETAIL



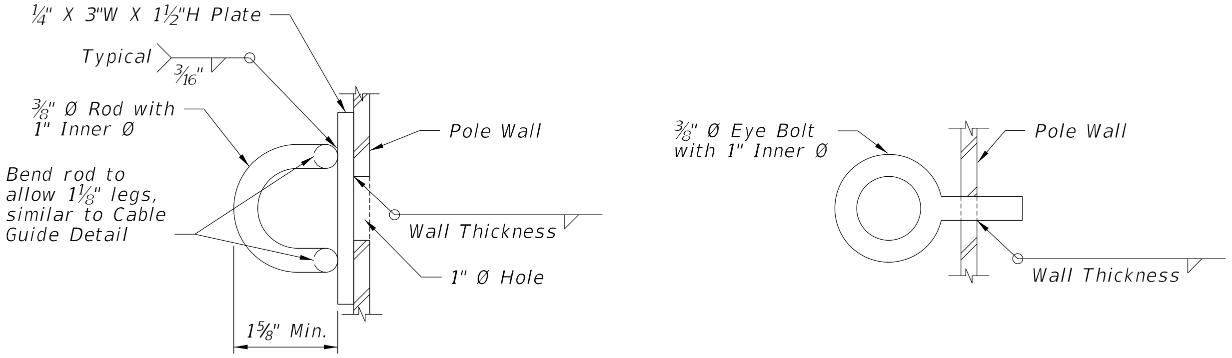
SECTION F-F



POLE
TOP PLATE DETAIL



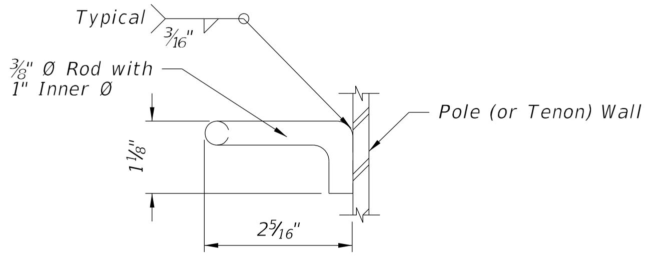
SECTION E-E



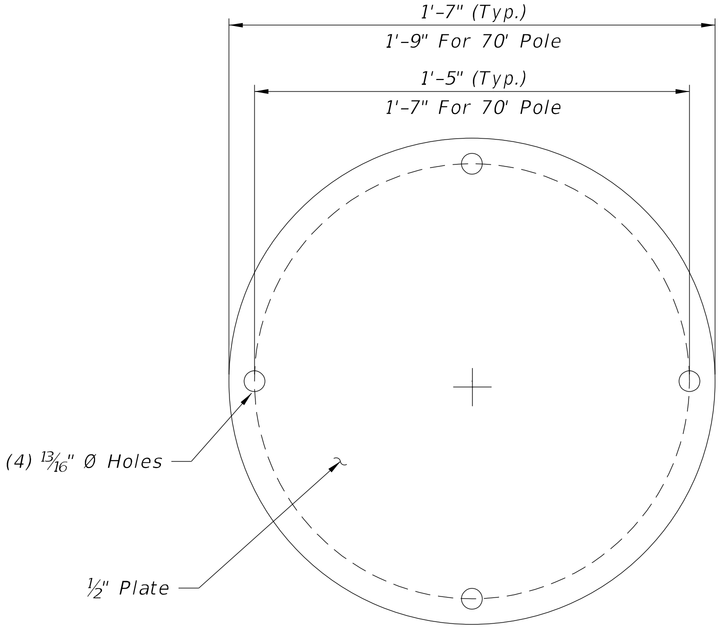
ROD OPTION

EYE BOLT OPTION

PARK STAND DETAIL

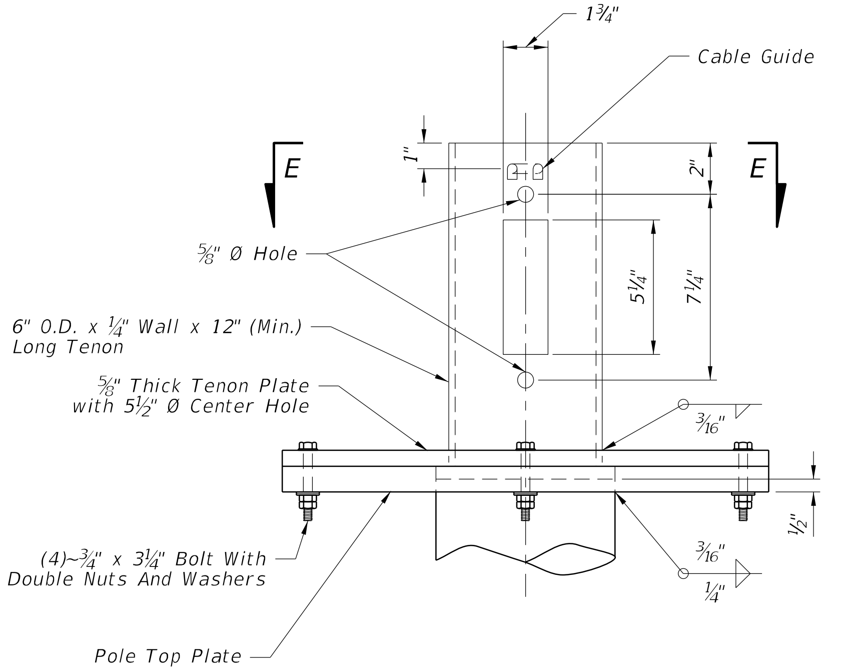


CABLE GUIDE DETAIL



POLE CAP PLATE

(POLE WITHOUT LOWERING DEVICE)



POLE TENON ASSEMBLY DETAIL

(POLE WITH LOWERING DEVICE)

Note: Install all handhole and opening covers prior to shipping. For Poles with Lowering Device, install Pole Cap Plate when Tenon Assembly is not installed.

POLE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STEEL CCTV POLE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					18111	4 of 4

10/11/2016 8:34:39 AM

LOWERING DEVICE INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. Place the lowering cable that moves within the pole in an interior conduit to prevent it from tangling or interfering with any electrical wire that is in the pole. Ensure that any electrical wire within the pole is routed securely and free from slack.

2. Mount lowering arm perpendicular to the roadway or as shown in the plans. Position CCTV pole so that the camera can be safely lowered without requiring lane closures.

3. Coordinate all lowering device hardware requirements (including Tenon, Tenon mounting plates, parking stand, etc.) with lowering device manufacturer.

POLE NOTES:

1. Pole Material Specifications:

    a. Pole: Use Class VI Concrete with 6 ksi minimum strength at transfer.

    b. Prestressing Strands: ASTM A416 Grade 270 low relaxation.

    c. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615 Grade 60.

    d. Spiral Reinforcing: ASTM A1064 Cold-Drawn.

    e. Bolts: ASTM F1554, Grade 55.
    Nuts: ASTM A563, Grade A Heavy Hex.
    Washers: ASTM F436.

    f. Steel plates and Pole Cap: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 50.

    g. Galvanization: Bolts, nuts and washers: ASTM F2329
    All other steel: ASTM A123

2. The pole shall be round or 12-sided.

3. Cut the tip end of the prestressed strand first or simultaneously with the butt end.

4. For spiral reinforcing, one turn is required for spiral splices and two turns are required at the top and bottom of poles.

5. For Reinforcing Steel, lap splice to consist of a 3'-0" lap length at each splice. No more than two opposing rebar to be spliced at the same cross section. Stagger lap splices as needed.

6. Provided a Class 3 surface finish in accordance with Specification Section 400.

7. Provide a 1" minimum cover.

8. Provide handhole and coupler cover plates made of non-corrosive materials. Attach cover plates to poles using lead anchors or threaded inserts embedded in the poles in conjunction with round headed chrome plated screws.

9. Provide Identification Markings on the poles where indicated on the following sheets. Include the following information using inset numerals with 1" height or as approved in the Producers' Quality Control Program:
    Financial Project ID
    Pole Manufacturer
    Pole Length

10. Install pole plumb.

11. Tie ground wires to the interior of reinforcing steel as necessary to prevent displacement during concreting operations.

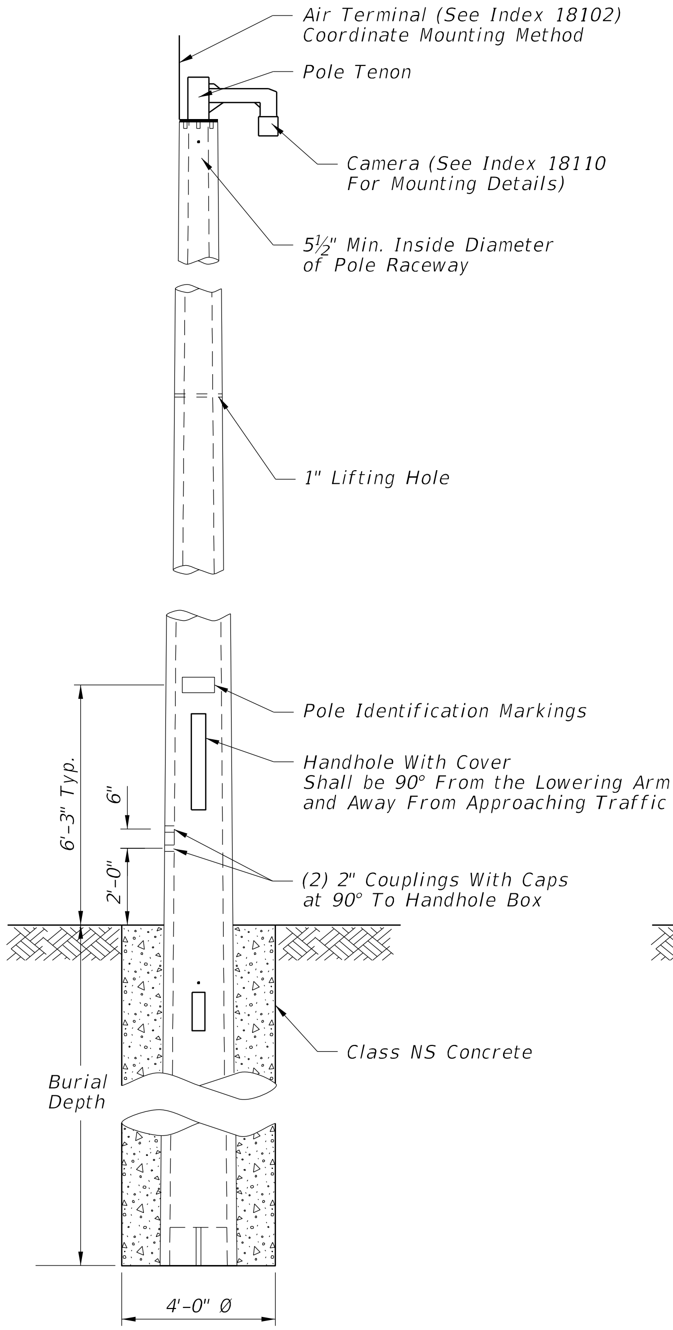
12. This Design Standard is considered fully detailed and no shop drawings are necessary. Submit Shop Drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the plans.

13. Storage, Handling and Erection locations shown may vary within ± 3".

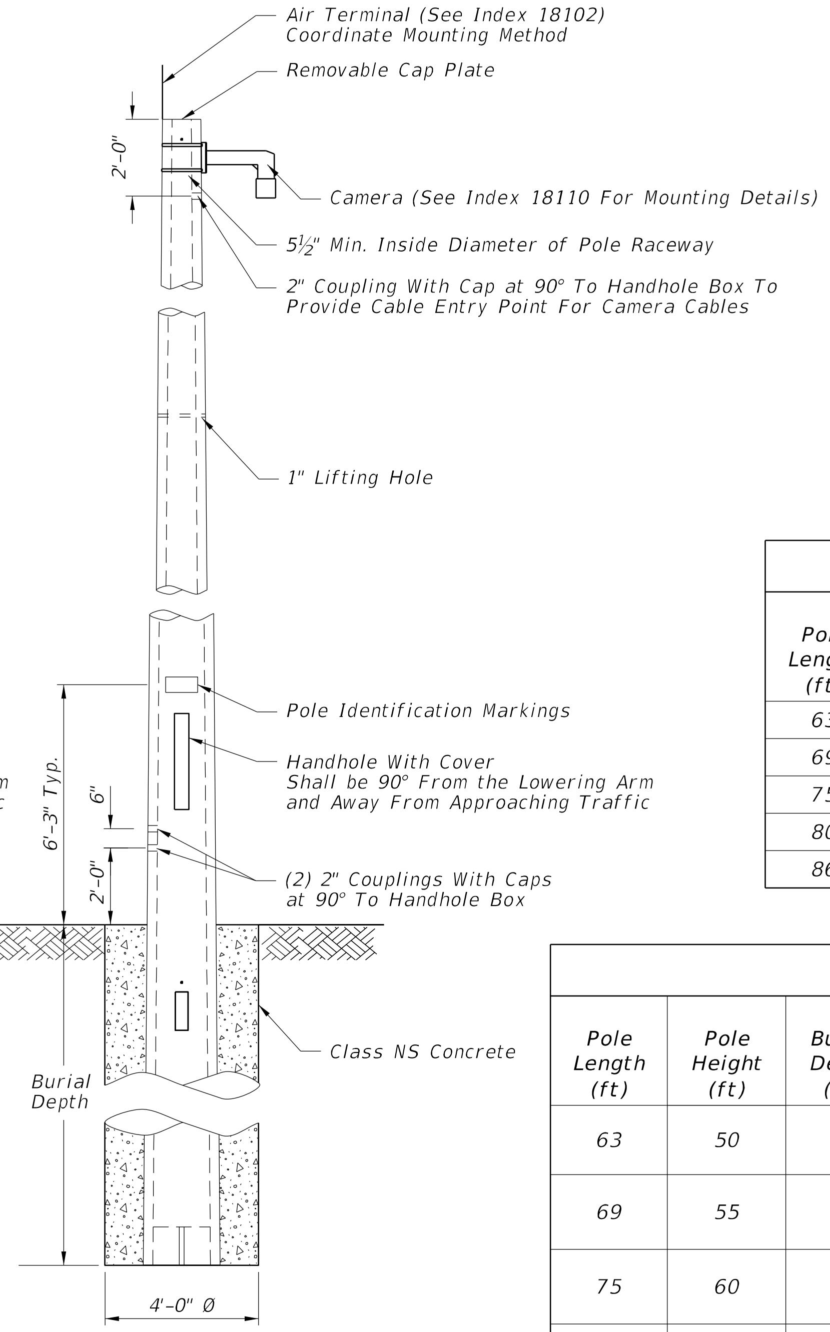
10/11/2016 8:35:16 AM

GENERAL NOTES

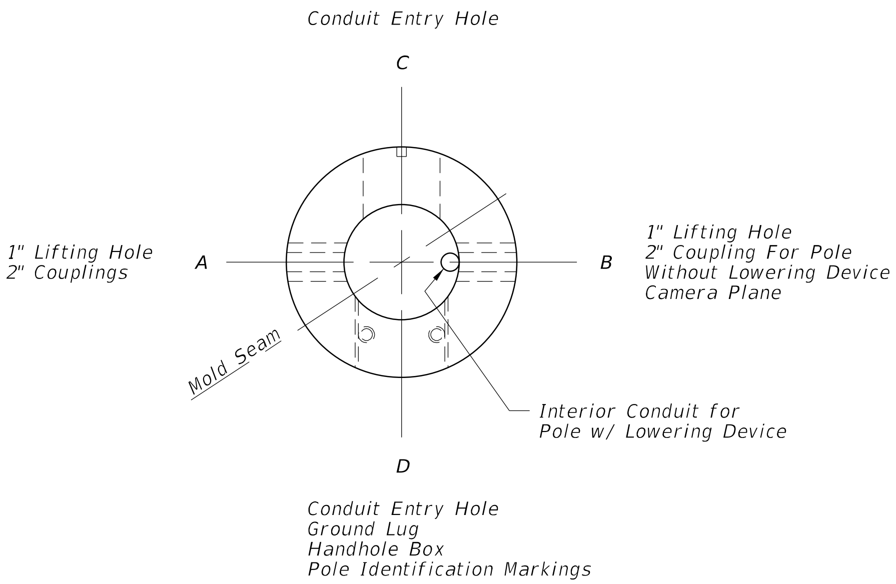
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE CCTV POLE	18113	1 of 4



ELEVATION
WITH LOWERING DEVICE



ELEVATION
WITHOUT LOWERING DEVICE



POLE CONFIGURATION
TOP VIEW

12-SIDED POLE DESIGN TABLE*

Pole Length (ft)	Pole Height (ft)	Burial Depth (ft)	Total Taper** (in/ft)	Void Taper (in/ft)	Min. Wall Thickness Tip (in)	Min. Wall Thickness Butt End (in)	Tip Diameter (in)	Butt Diameter (in)	Strand Pattern	Strand Diameter***
63	50	13	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	23.34	1	0.6"
69	55	14	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	24.42	1	0.6"
75	60	15	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	25.5	2	0.6"
80	65	15	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	26.4	2	0.6"
86	70	16	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	27.48	2	0.6"

ROUND POLE DESIGN TABLE

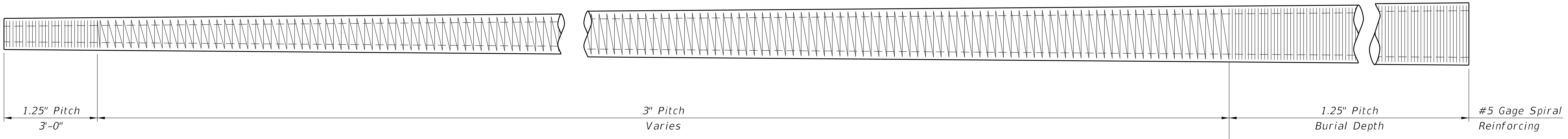
Pole Length (ft)	Pole Height (ft)	Burial Depth (ft)	Design Option	Total Taper** (in/ft)	Void Taper (in/ft)	Min. Wall Thickness Tip (in)	Min. Wall Thickness Butt End (in)	Tip Diameter (in)	Butt Diameter (in)	Strand Pattern	Strand Diameter***
63	50	13	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	3.76	12.15	25.76	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.18	0.172	3	3.5	12.0	23.34	4	0.5"
69	55	14	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	3.83	12.15	27.05	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.18	0.173	3	3.5	12.0	24.42	4	0.5"
75	60	15	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	3.9	12.15	28.35	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.18	0.173	3	3.5	12.0	25.5	4	0.5"
80	65	15	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	3.96	12.15	29.43	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.18	0.174	3	3.5	12.0	26.4	4	0.5"
86	70	16	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	4.03	12.15	30.73	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.18	0.174	3	3.5	13.0	28.48	4	0.5"

* Diameter Measured Flat to Flat

** Total taper applies to pole, strands, and reinforcing.

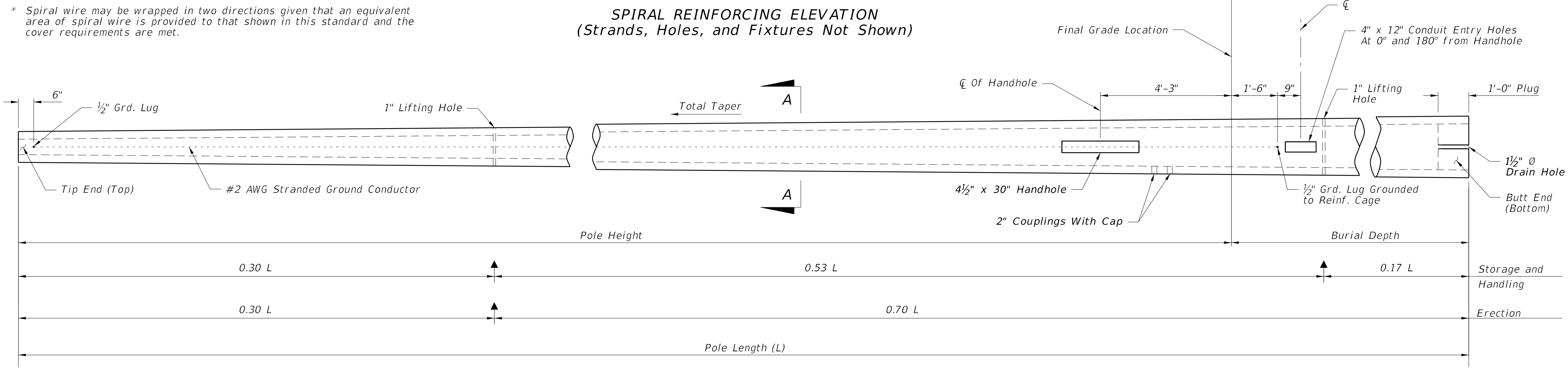
*** For 12-Sided Pole and Round Pole Option 2 Stress prestressed strand to 70% of Ultimate before Transfer.
For Round Pole, Option 1 Stress Prestressed strand to 60% of Ultimate before Transfer.

POLE DESIGN TABLES



* Spiral wire may be wrapped in two directions given that an equivalent area of spiral wire is provided to that shown in this standard and the cover requirements are met.

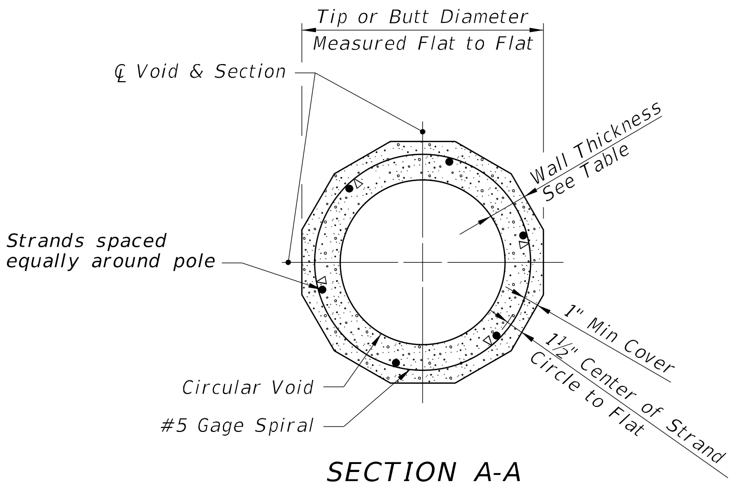
SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



POLE ELEVATION
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)

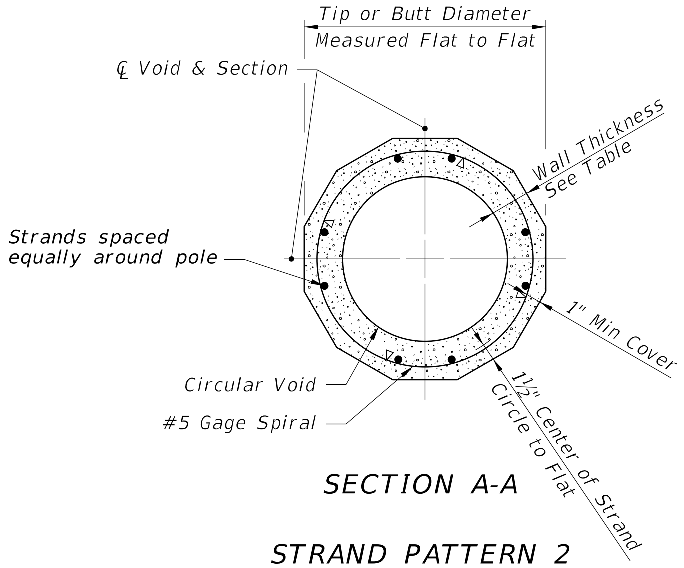
STRAND LEGEND

- • – Prestressed Strand
- Δ – (4) #5 Rebar (Shown) or (6) #4 Rebar



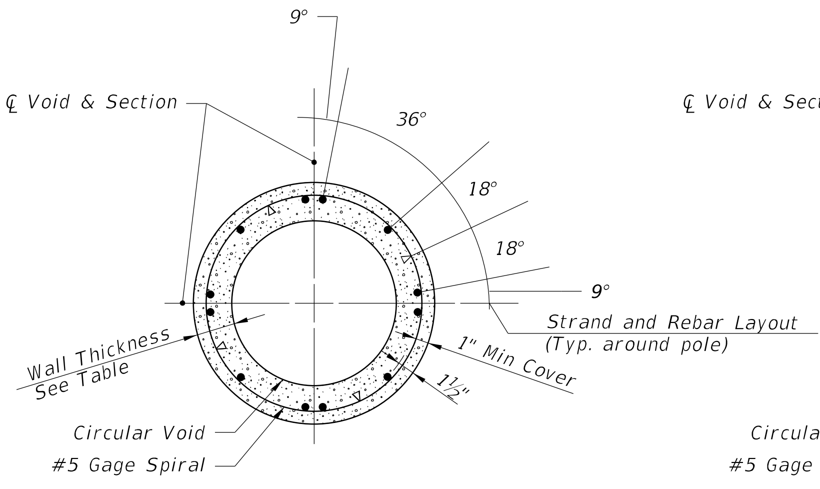
SECTION A-A

STRAND PATTERN 1
(12 - SIDED)



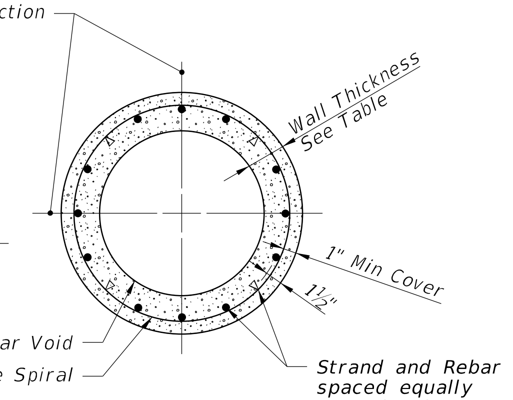
SECTION A-A

STRAND PATTERN 2
(12 - SIDED)



SECTION A-A

STRAND PATTERN 3
(ROUND - OPTION 1)



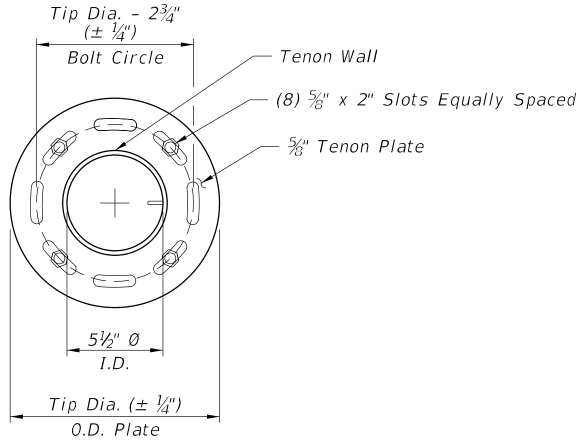
SECTION A-A

STRAND PATTERN 4
(ROUND - OPTION 2)

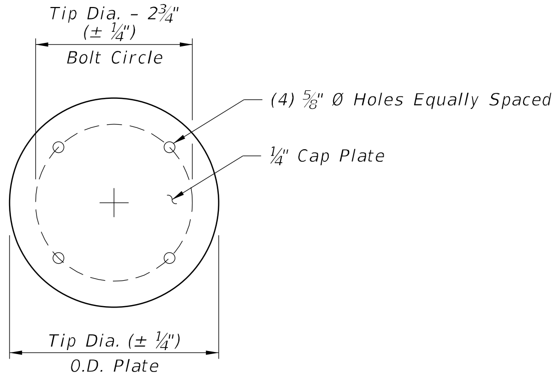
Note:
Strands and Rebar shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

10/11/2016 8:35:23 AM

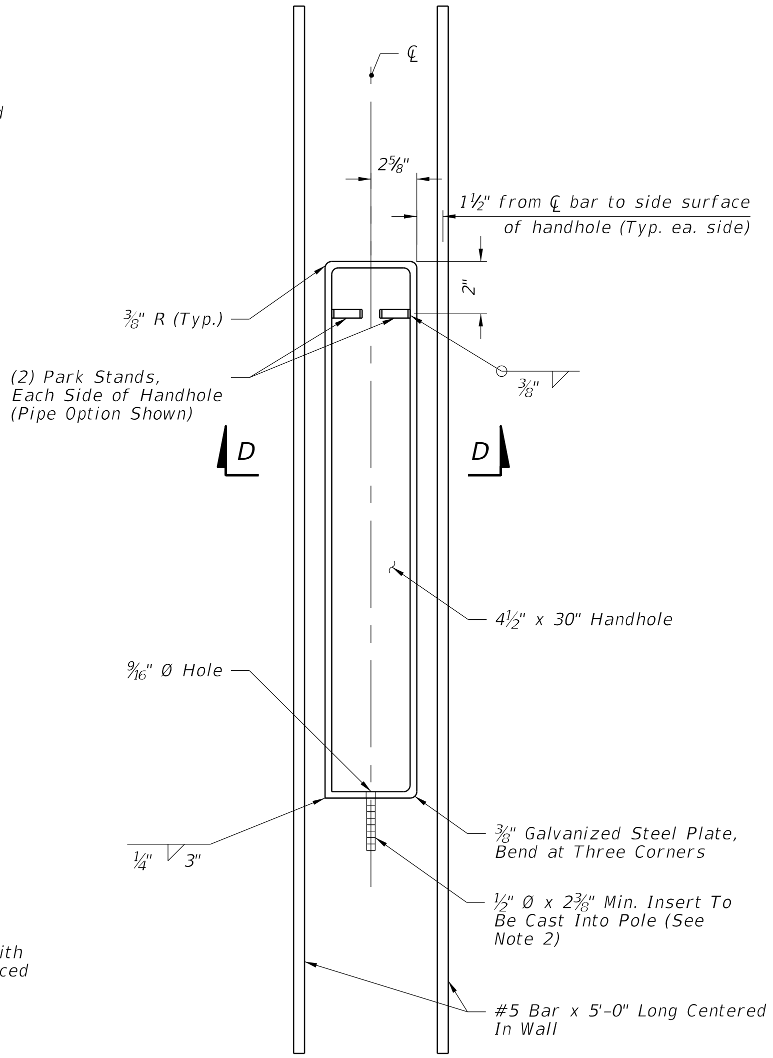
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE CCTV POLE	18113	3 of 4



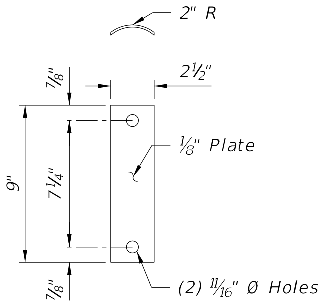
SECTION B-B



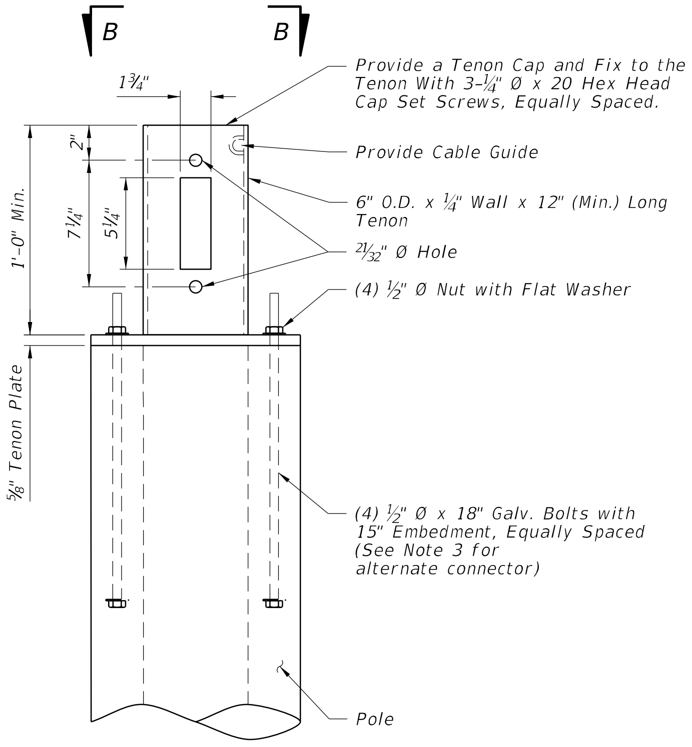
CAP PLATE DETAIL



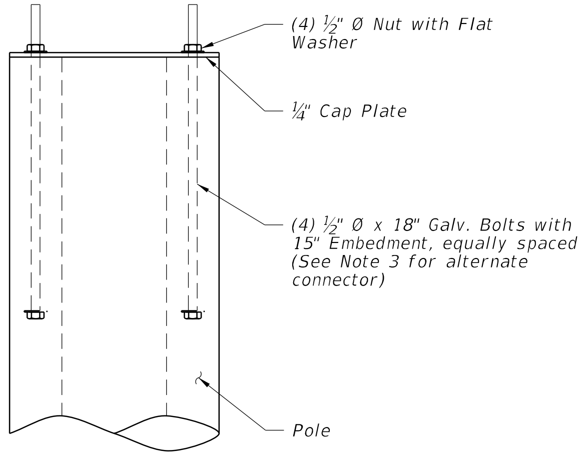
HANDHOLE DETAIL



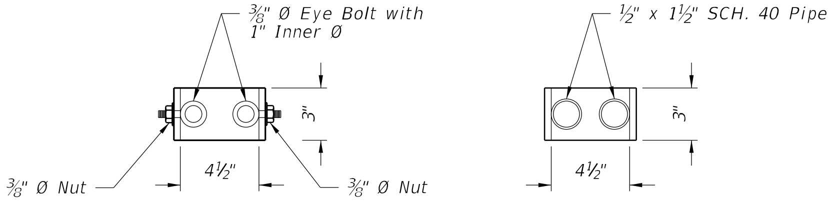
TENON COVER



TOP OF POLE DETAIL WITH LOWERING DEVICE



TOP OF POLE DETAIL
WITHOUT LOWERING DEVICE



EYE BOLT OPTION

PIPE OPTION

SECTION D-D - PARK STAND DETAIL

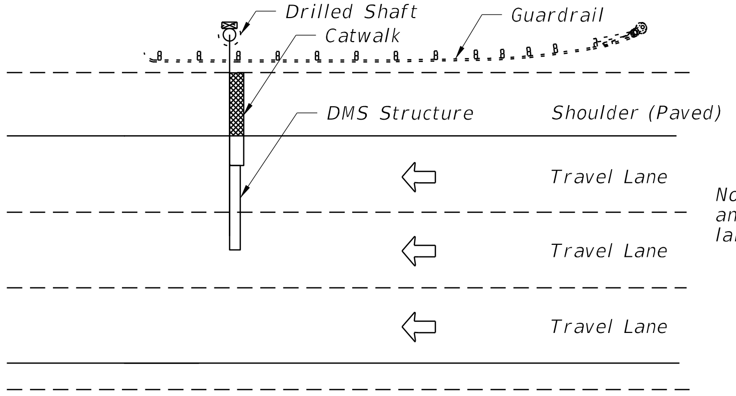
Notes:

1. Install all handhole and opening covers prior to shipping.
2. Install ½" Ø x 5" long stud with hex nut in insert before shipment.
3. As an alternate, embed (4) ½" ø x 18" stainless steel threaded rods with a threaded nut. At top of rod, thread a coupling nut to attach plate w/ (4) ½" x 1¾" stainless steel bolts.
4. Handhole frame may be Cast Aluminum 356.2.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE CCTV POLE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						18113	4 of 4

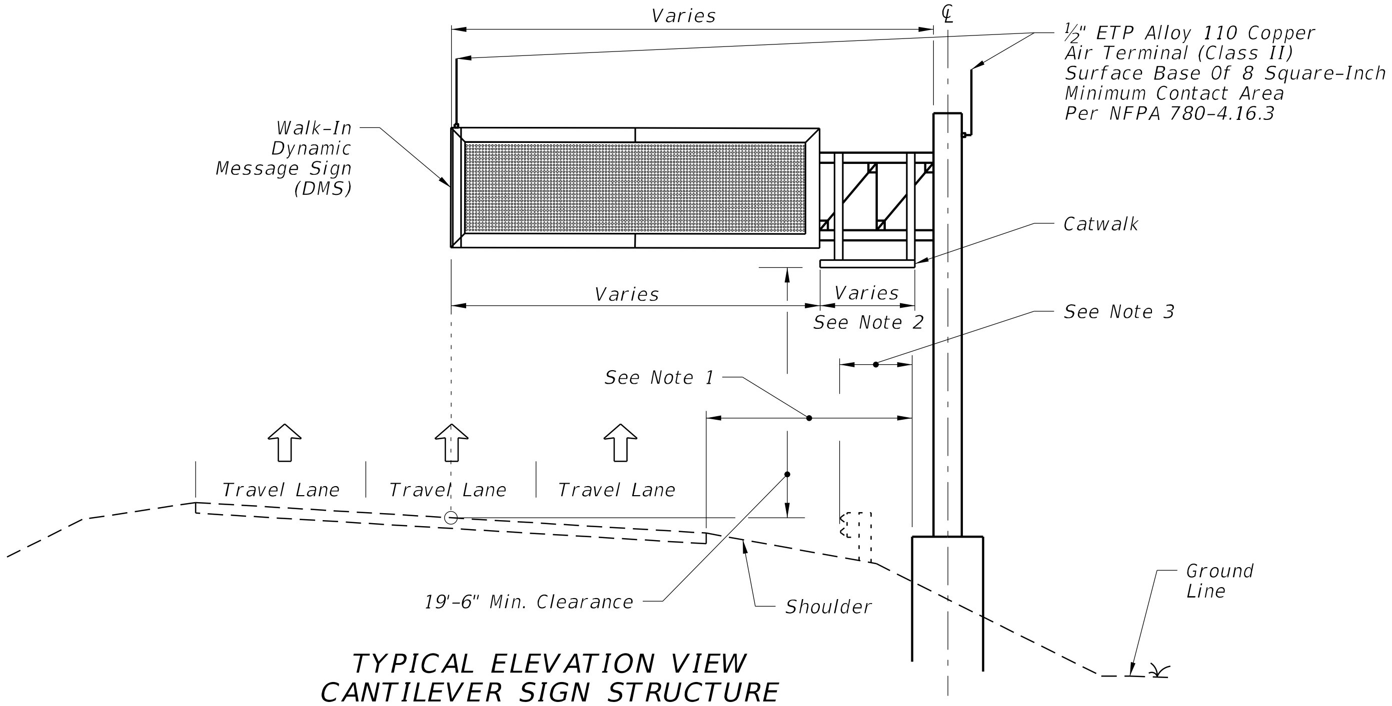
NOTES:

1. Install DMS Foundation at location shown in Plans.
2. Extend Catwalk from DMS to outer edge of paved shoulder but not less than four feet in length.
3. If included, Install guardrail at location show in Plans and in accordance with Design Standards Index 400.

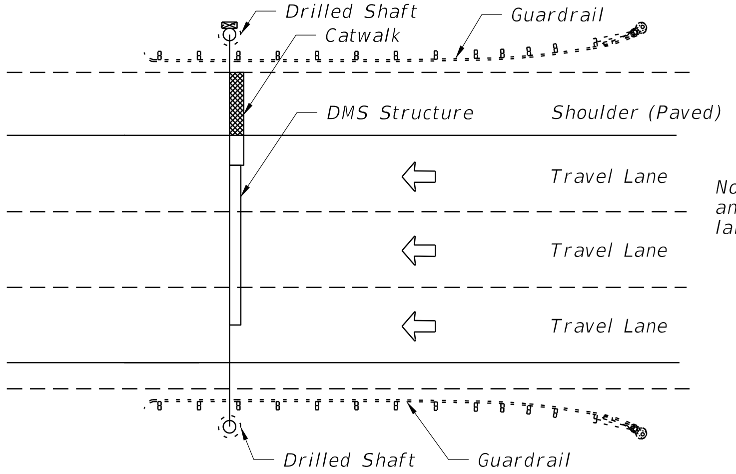


Note: Actual number and direction of travel lanes varies.

TYPICAL PLAN VIEW
DMS CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE

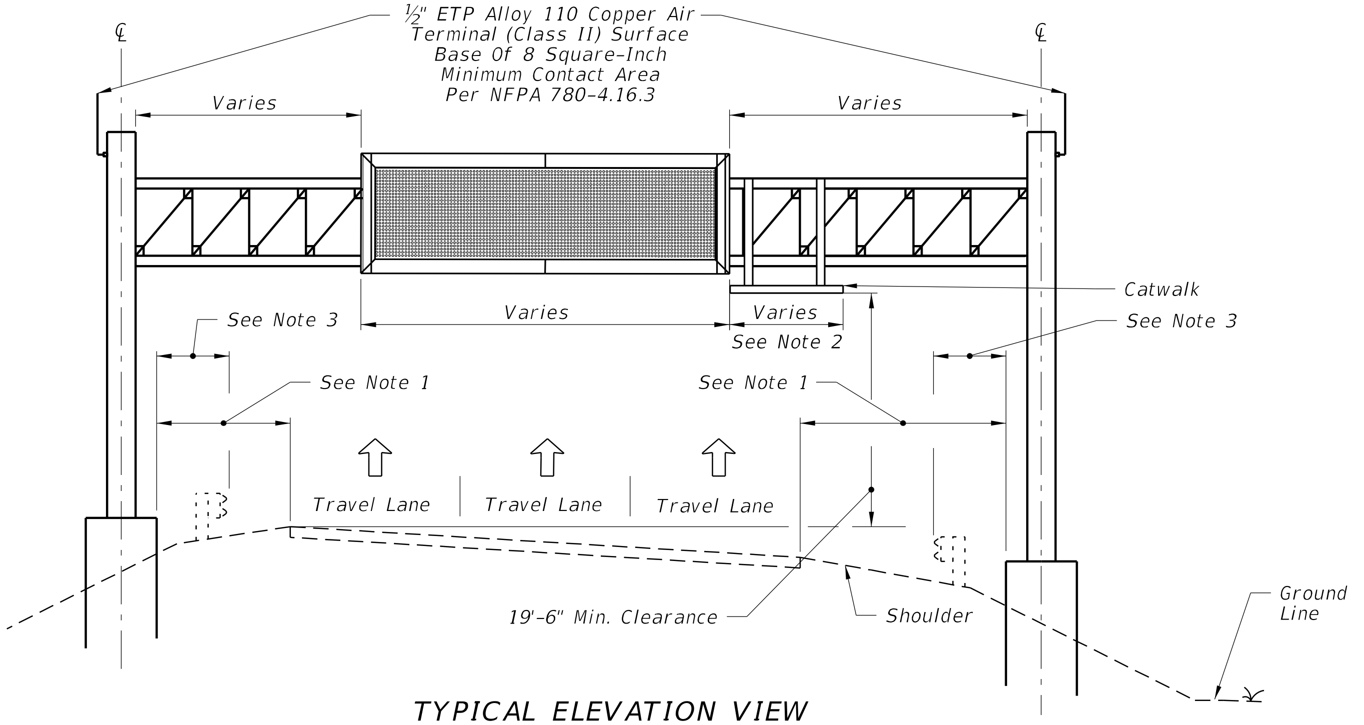


TYPICAL ELEVATION VIEW
CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE



Note: Actual number and direction of travel lanes varies.

TYPICAL PLAN VIEW
DMS SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE

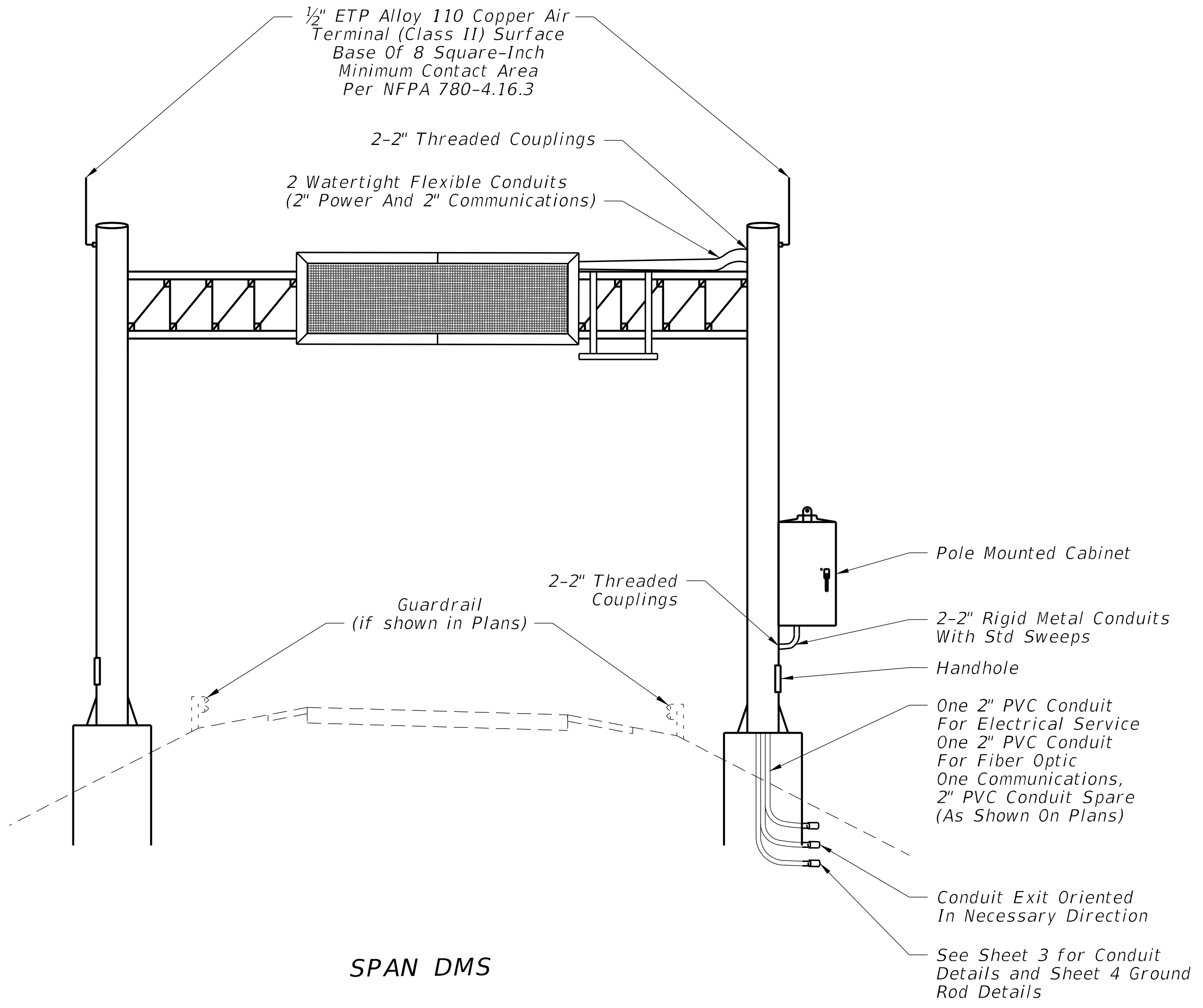


TYPICAL ELEVATION VIEW
SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE

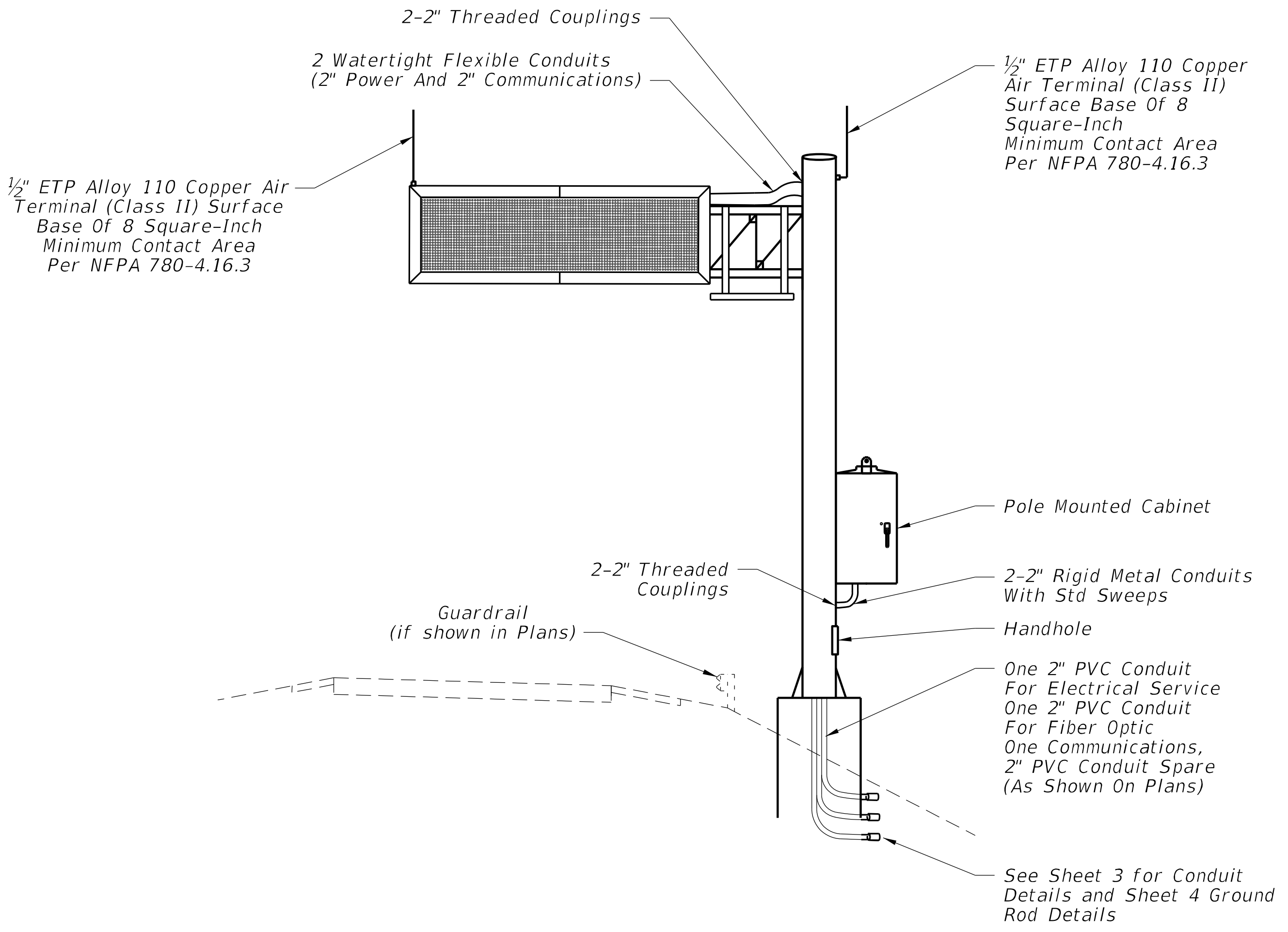
GENERAL LAYOUT

10/11/2016 8:46:36 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						18300	1 of 9



SPAN DMS



CANTILEVER DMS

NOTES:

1. Conductors for grounding shall be connected to steel framework that has been cleaned to base metal by use of bonding plates having contact area of not less than 8 square inches or by welding or brazing. Drilling and tapping the steel structure to accept a threaded connector is also an acceptable method.

2. If steel framework is to be drilled and tapped to accept threaded connector, the threaded connector shall be galvanized and have at least 5 threads fully engaged and secured with a jam nut to the steel framework.

3. Bends in the conduit shall not be less than the minimum bending radius for the cable contained in the conduit.

4. Catwalk and handrail design and installation shall comply with AISC, AASHTO, and OSHA requirements as applicable.

5. All data, fiber optic and power cables for the DMS shall be completely encased within the sign structure or in conduit.

6. Permanently stamp/mark foundation to conduit locations.

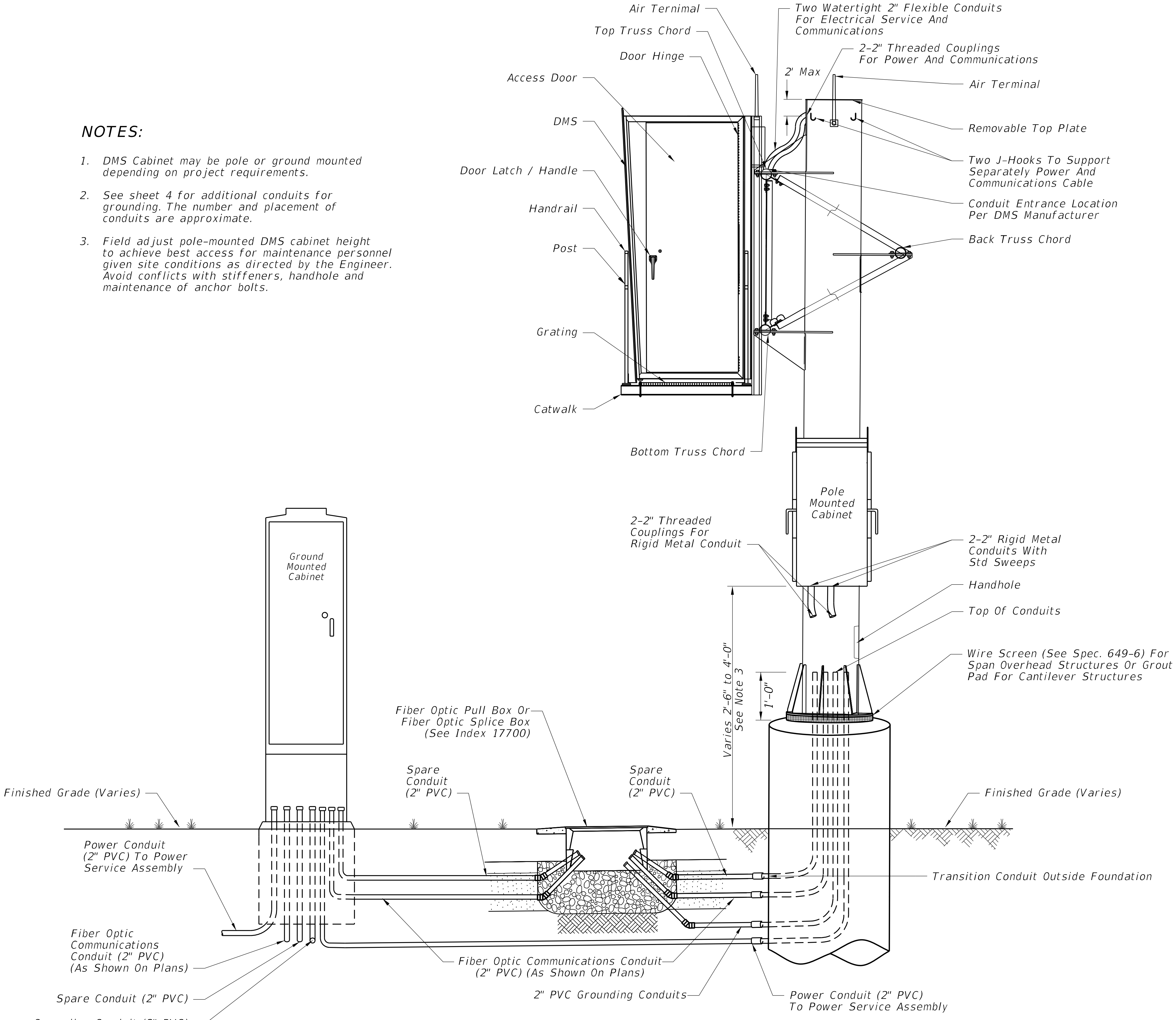
7. Transition conduit in foundation to underground conduit with appropriate reducer outside the limits of the foundation.

10/11/2016 8:46:39 AM

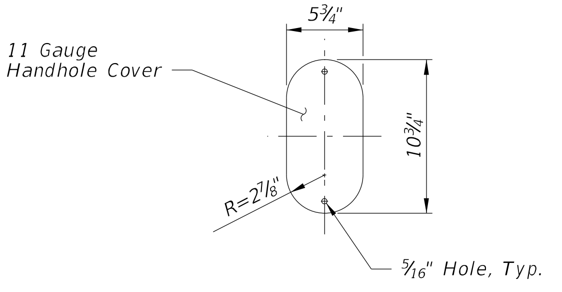
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	18300	2 of 9

NOTES:

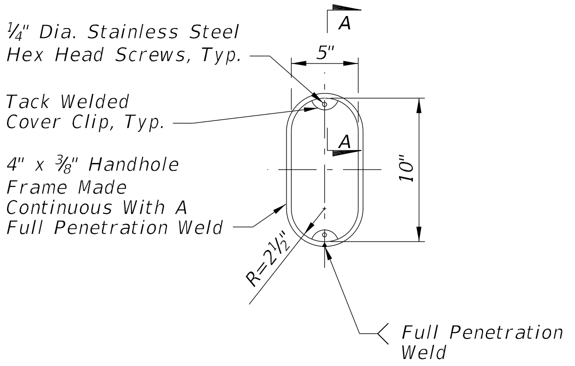
1. DMS Cabinet may be pole or ground mounted depending on project requirements.
2. See sheet 4 for additional conduits for grounding. The number and placement of conduits are approximate.
3. Field adjust pole-mounted DMS cabinet height to achieve best access for maintenance personnel given site conditions as directed by the Engineer. Avoid conflicts with stiffeners, handhole and maintenance of anchor bolts.



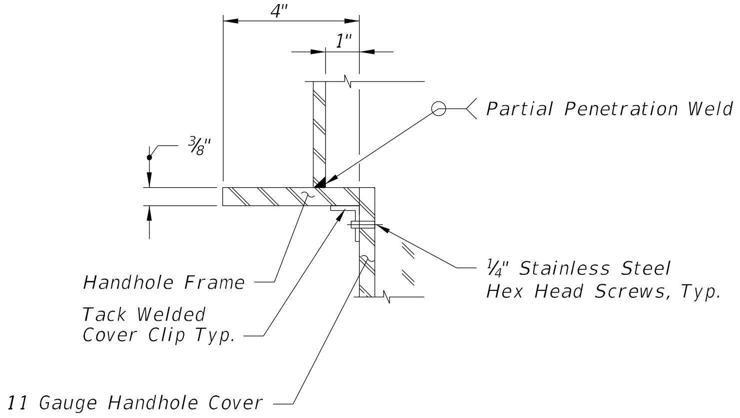
TYPICAL DMS CONDUIT DETAIL CANTILEVER/SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE



HANDHOLE COVER



HANDHOLE FRAME

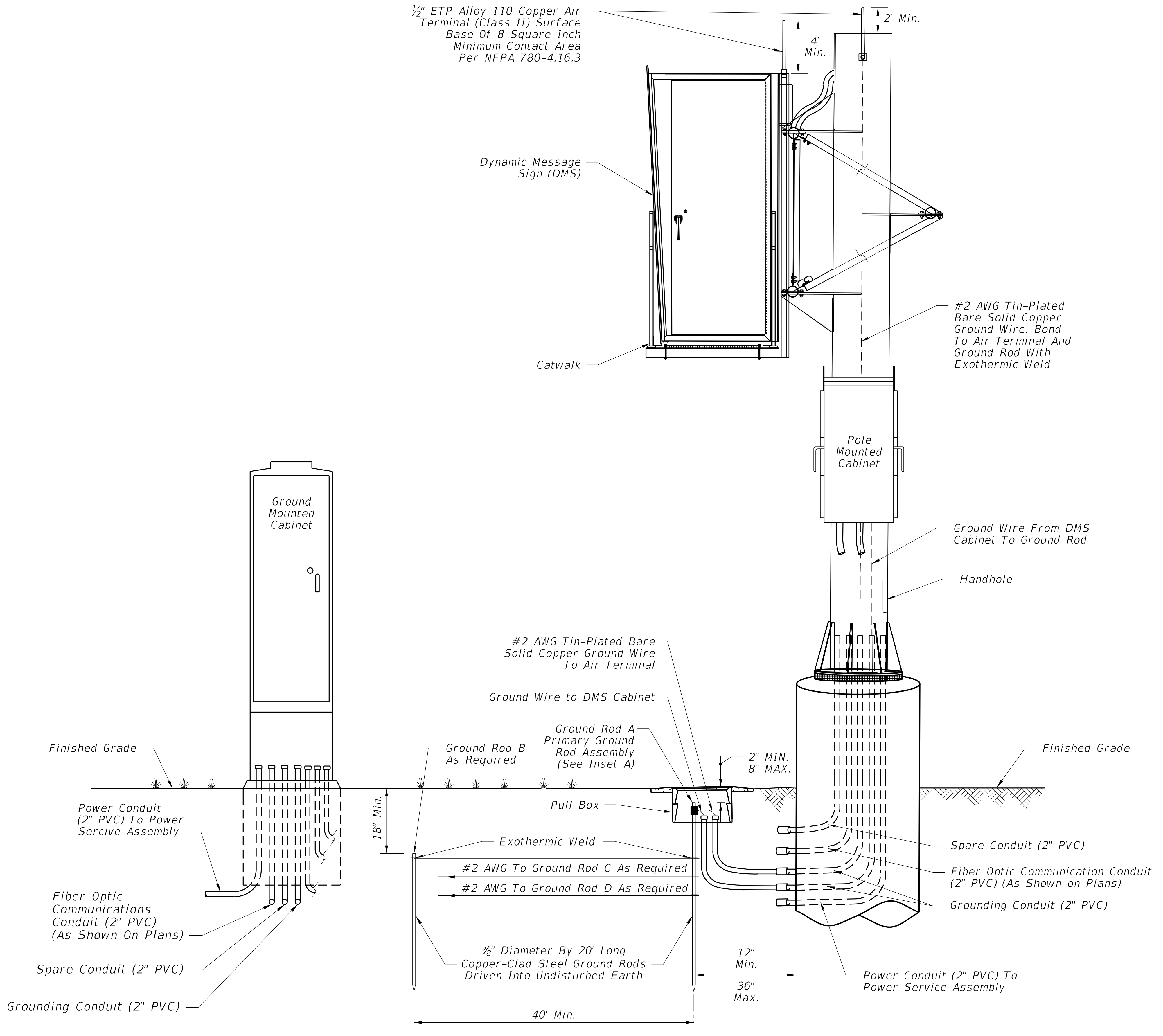


SECTION A-A

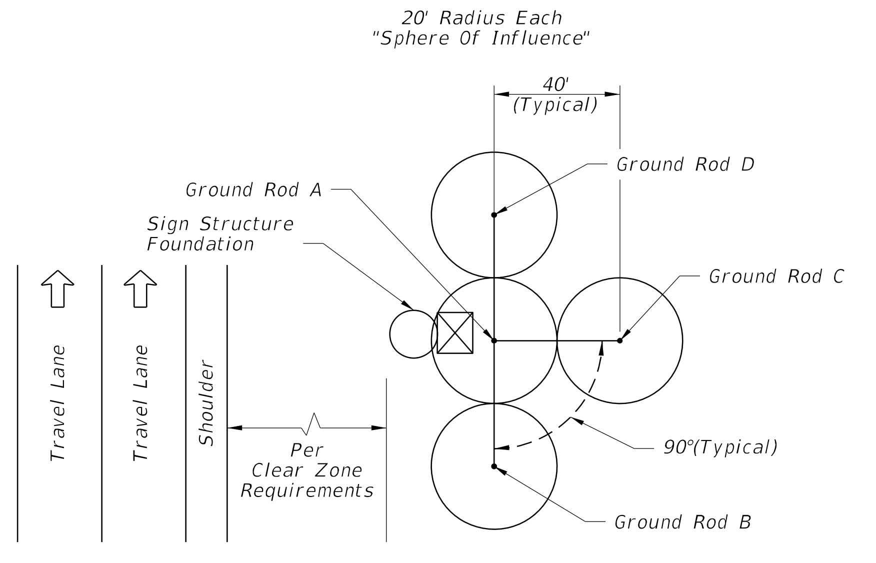
(Thru Handhole)

10/11/2016 8:46:42 AM

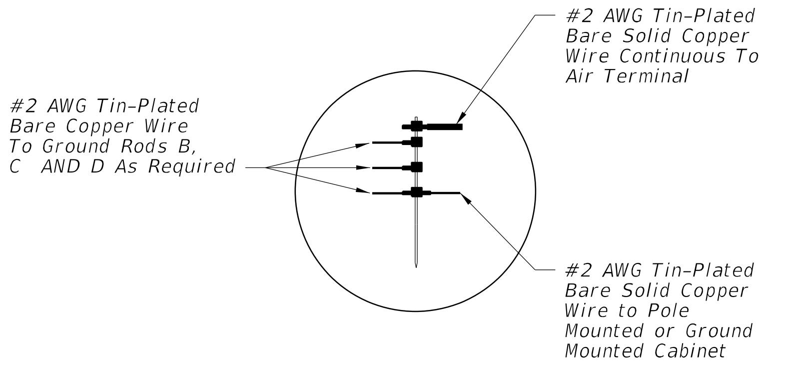
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		18300	3 of 9



TYPICAL GROUND ROD DETAIL



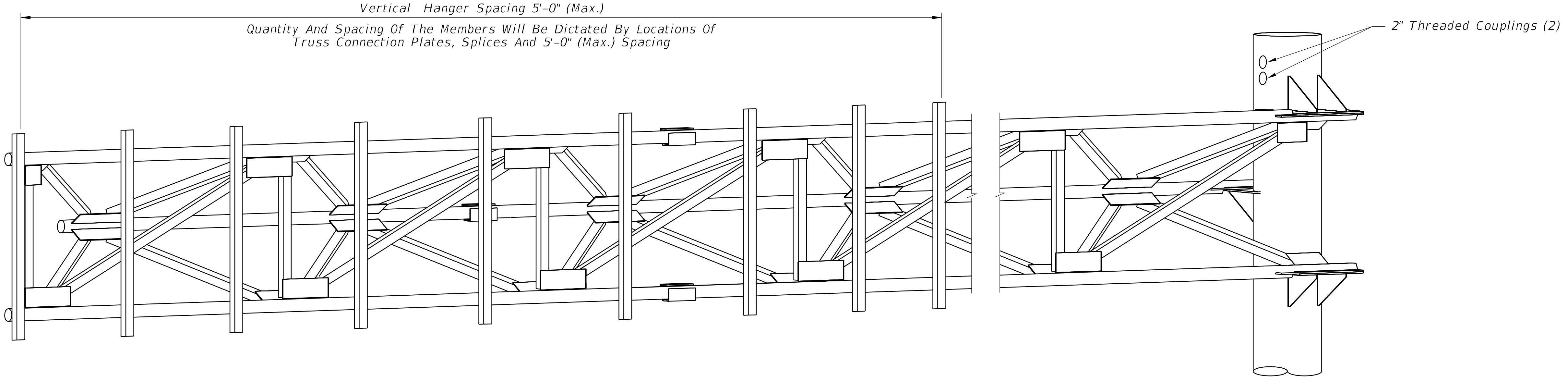
GROUND ROD PLACEMENT DETAIL (TYPICAL)



INSET 'A'

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						18300	4 of 9

10/11/2016 8:46:45 AM



HANGER LOCATION DETAIL

(Cantilever Sign Structure Shown, Span Sign Structure Similar)

NOTES

1. Design Specifications: FDOT Structures Manual (current edition) and AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals.

2. DMS and Hanger Design Wind Speed: 150 miles per hour. Maximum DMS weight for design: 4500 lb.

3. Support Structure Design Wind Speed: See Structures Manual.

4. Shop drawings including the DMS connection are required and fabrication shall not begin until these shop drawings are approved.

5. Locate the sign horizontal on the structure as shown in the plans. Vertically center the sign enclosure with the centerline of the truss.

6. Before erection, after both the delivery of the DMS and the steel truss, the contractor shall carefully measure the exact locations for field drilling the b" bolt holes in the vertical hangers and horizontal mounting member attached to the sign enclosure. Field locate holes to allow vertical hanger placement as shown on the plans with no conflicts with gusset or splice plates.

7. All steel items shall be galvanized as follows:
   All nuts, bolts and washers ASTM F2329
   All other steel items ASTM A123

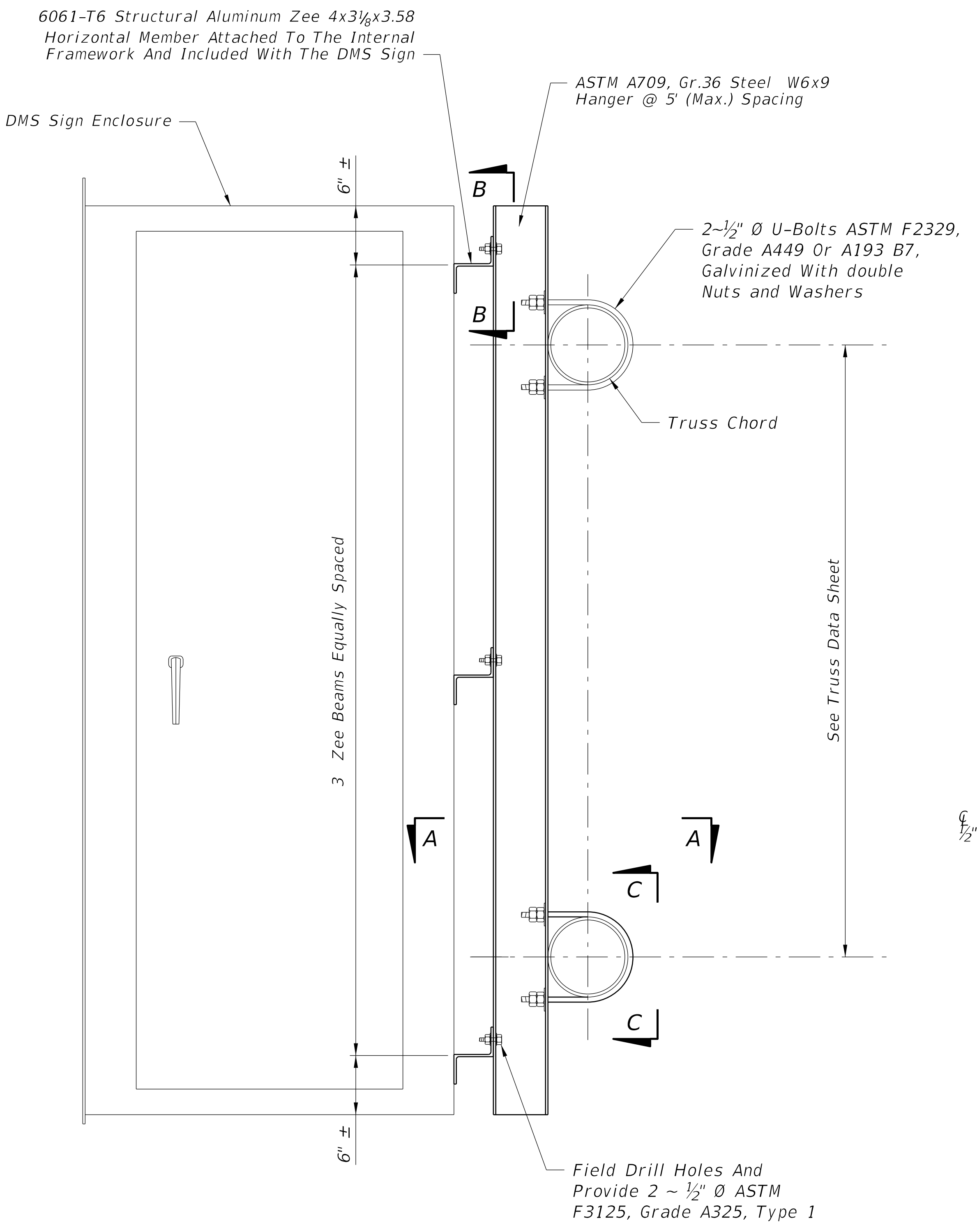
8. All bolt holes shall be equal to the bolt diameter plus $\frac{1}{16}$", prior to galvanizing.

9. Cost of the installation of the DMS on truss including the vertical hanger, associated members, and hardware shall be incidental to the cost of the sign structure.

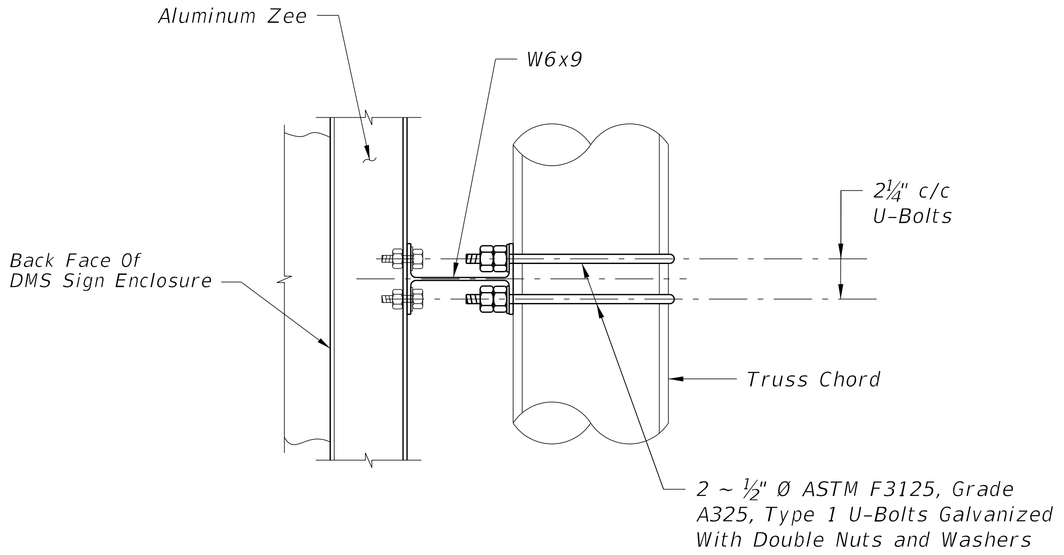
10. Threaded couplings shall be located on sign side of column above the sign truss.

10/18/2016 8:20:17 AM

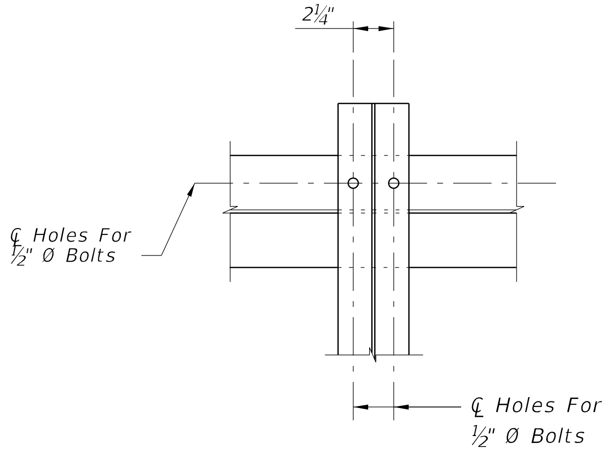
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						18300	5 of 9



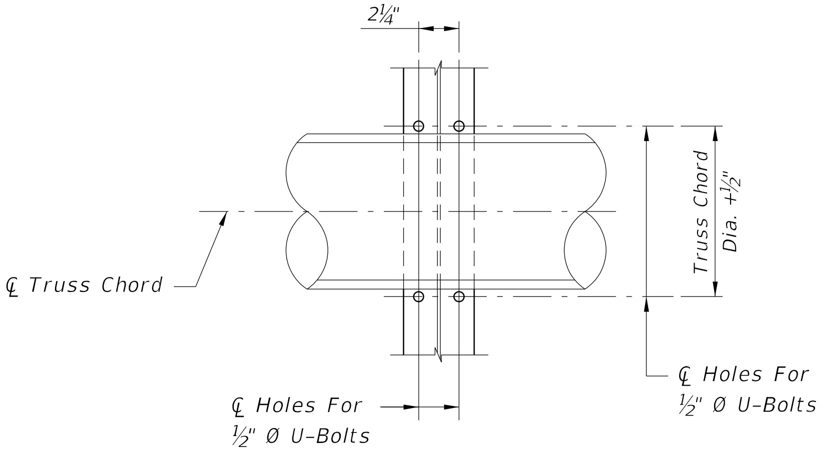
END VIEW



SECTION A-A



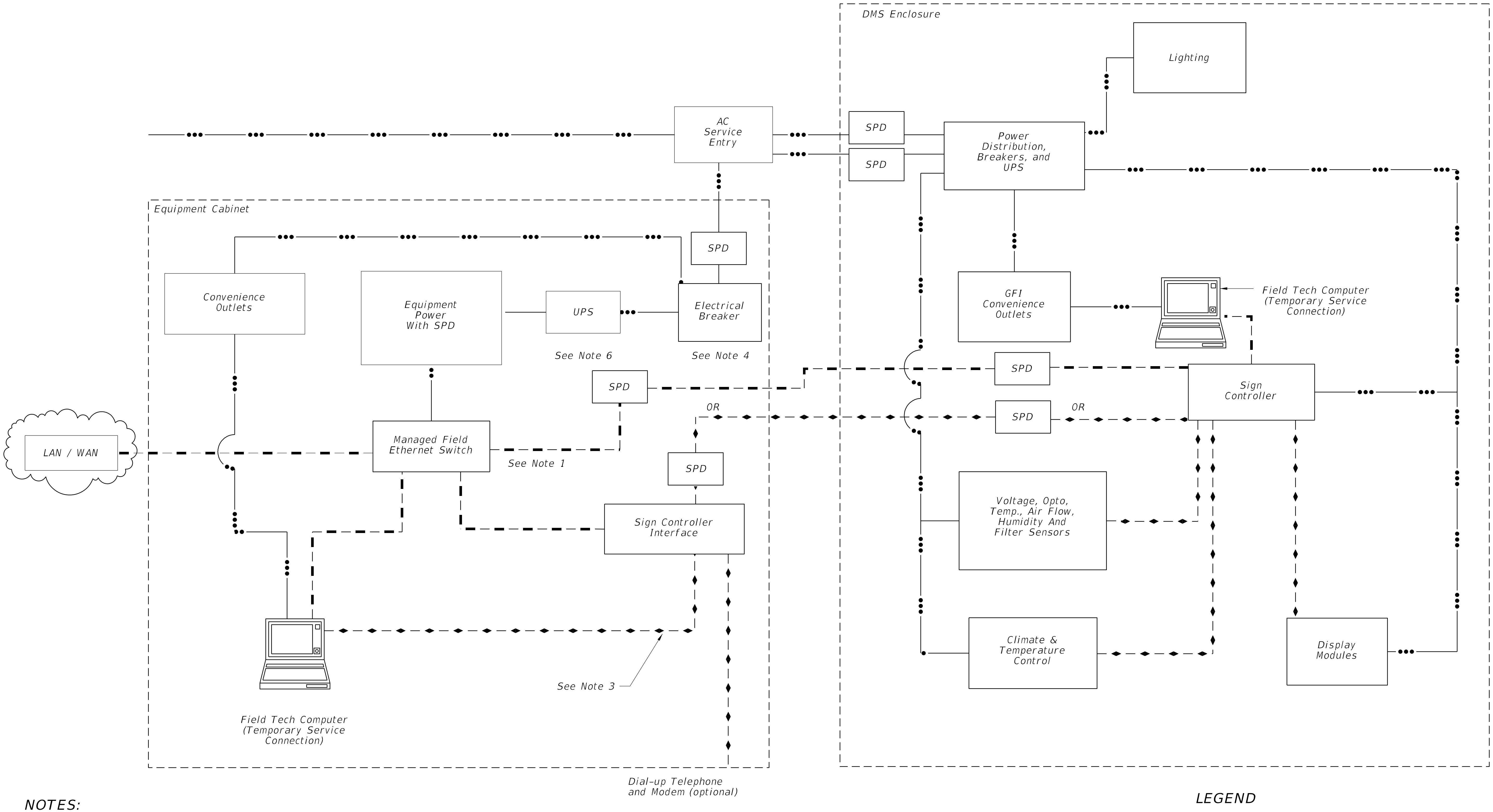
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

10/11/2016 8:46:50 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						18300	6 of 9



SIGN AND CABINET WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTES:

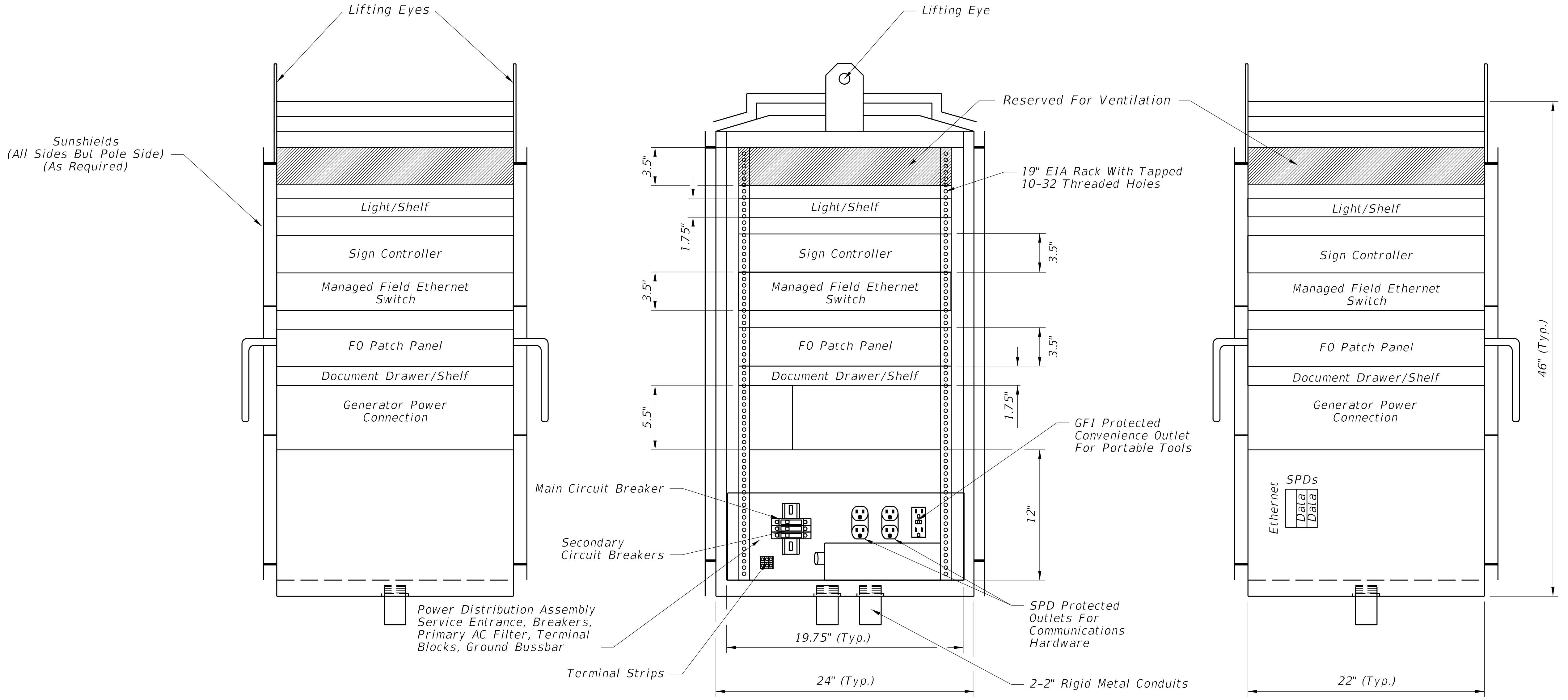
1. Provide single ethernet connection from the managed field ethernet switch to either the sign controller interface in cabinet or sign controller in sign enclosure.
2. Locate cabinet as shown in plans.
3. Serial data link is for communications directly to the DMS controller.
4. Cabinet must include at least one breaker to control all cabinet power.
5. AC service entrance may be located in cabinet or sign housing.
6. UPS equipment location may vary. Diagram indicates functional requirements that uninterrupted power must be available in cabinet and sign housing.

LEGEND

—◆—◆—◆—◆—◆—◆— Data
— — — — — — — — Ethernet
——•••——•••—— Power
SPD Surge Protection Device

8:46:53 AM
10/11/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						18300	7 of 9



LEFT SIDE VIEW

FRONT VIEW
POLE MOUNTED CABINET

RIGHT SIDE VIEW

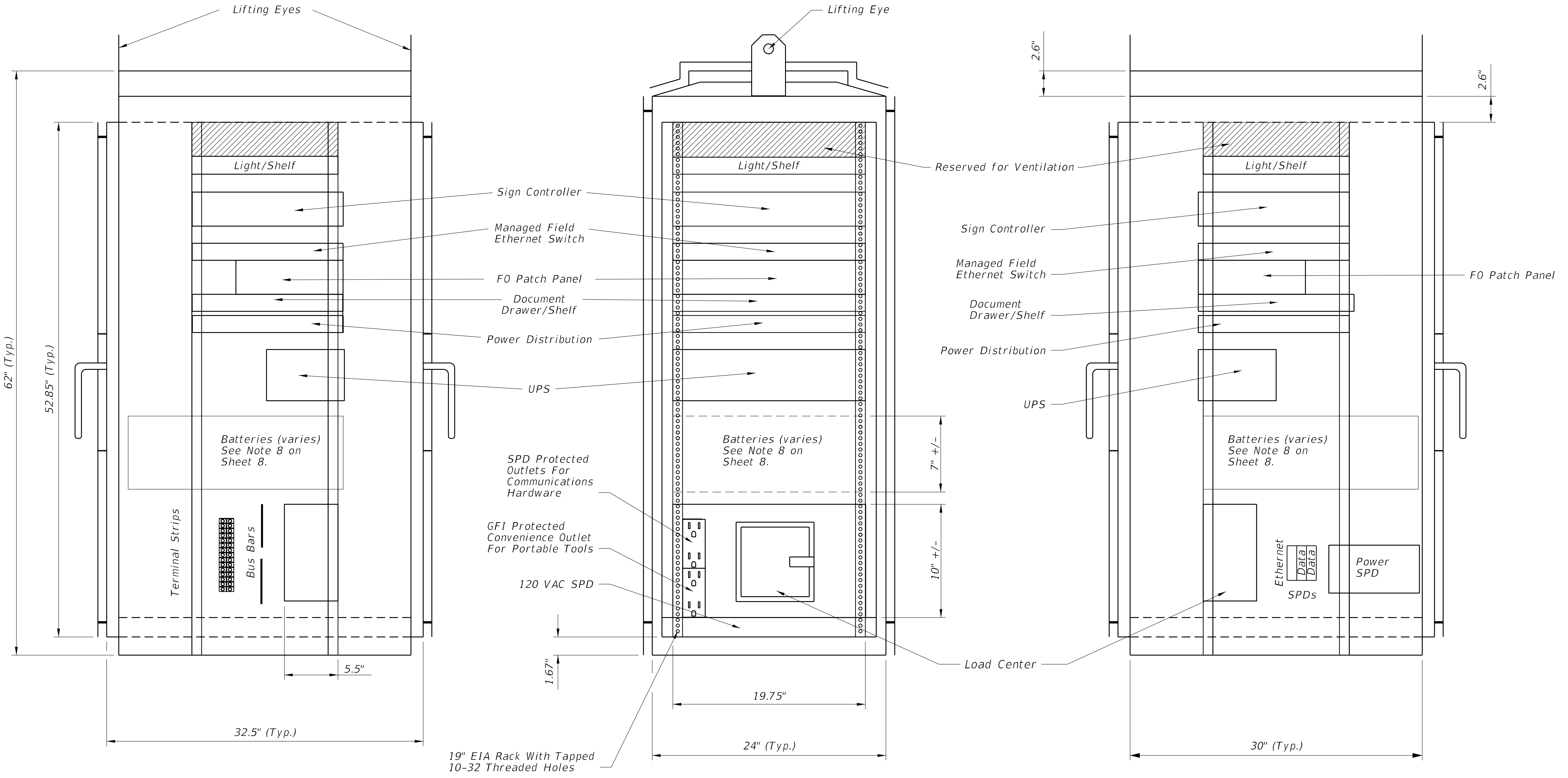
NOTES:

1. Cabinet layout is for pole or ground mounted installations.
2. All dimensions and equipment locations are approximate.
3. Conduit entrances are at bottom of cabinet.
4. Minimum number of duplex outlets is three, (2) SPD protected and (1) GFI protected.
5. Either an access controller or local access panel shall be provided to provide full access to DMS for control, programming and troubleshooting.
6. Load center shall be sized for connected equipment and convenience outlets with at least one main disconnect and three circuit breakers.
7. Batteries and UPS may be located in sign housing or cabinet.
8. Power Distribution Assembly component layout, orientation and location may vary.

10/11/2016 8:46:56 AM

CABINET LAYOUT 1

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX NO. 18300	SHEET NO. 8 of 9



LEFT SIDE VIEW

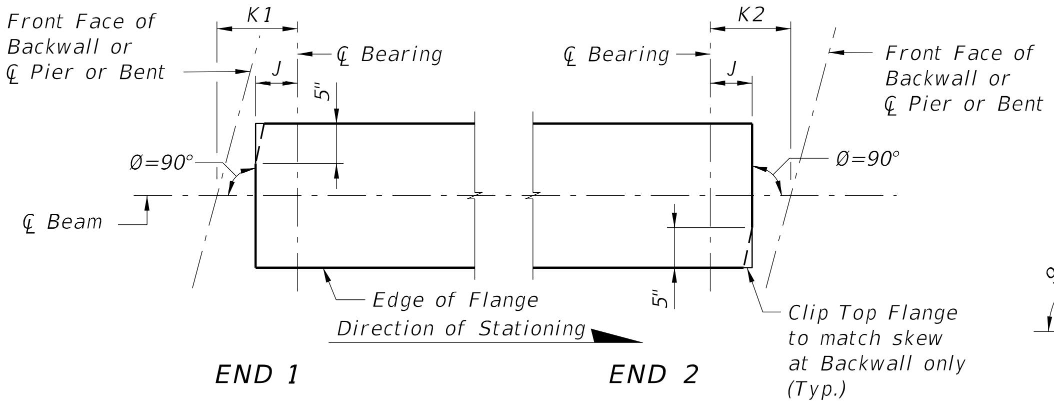
FRONT VIEW
GROUND MOUNTED CABINET

RIGHT SIDE VIEW

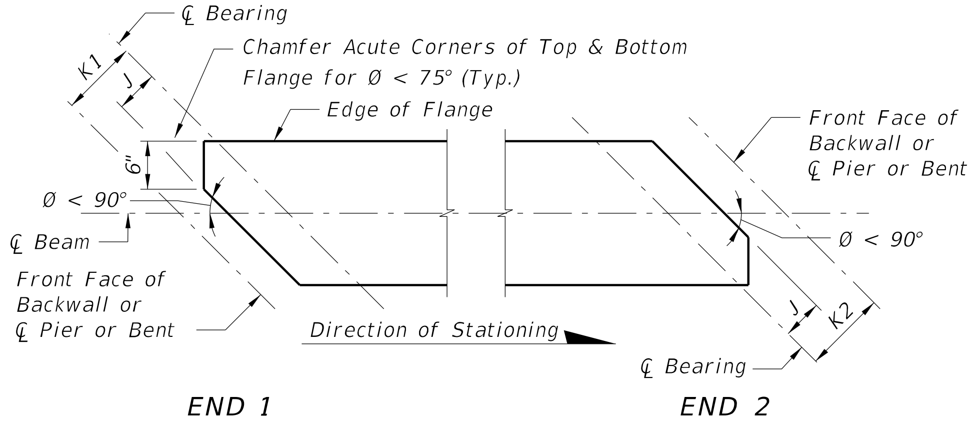
CABINET LAYOUT 2

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					18300	9 of 9

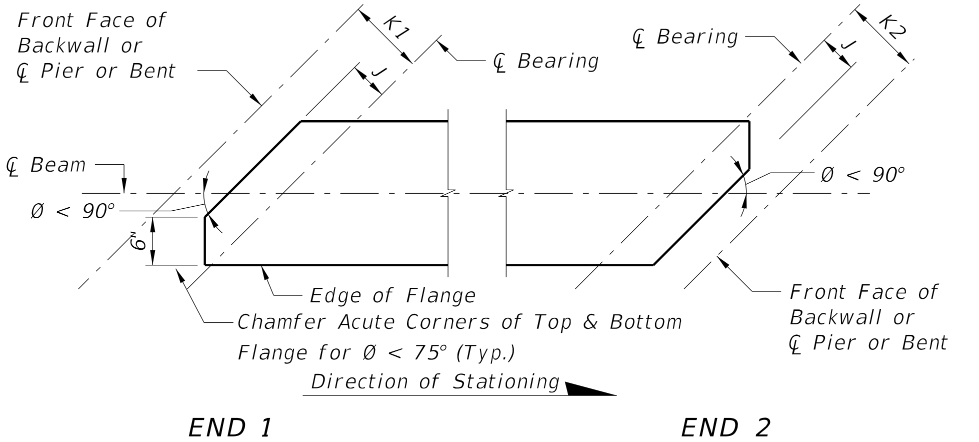
10/11/2016 8:46:59 AM



CASE 1
(Standard Orientation for New Construction)

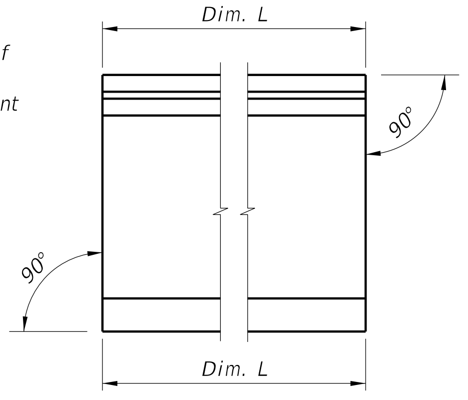


CASE 2
(Special Orientation for Widenings)

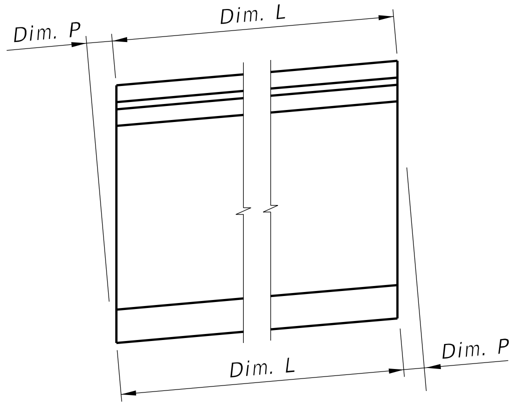


CASE 3
(Special Orientation for Widenings)

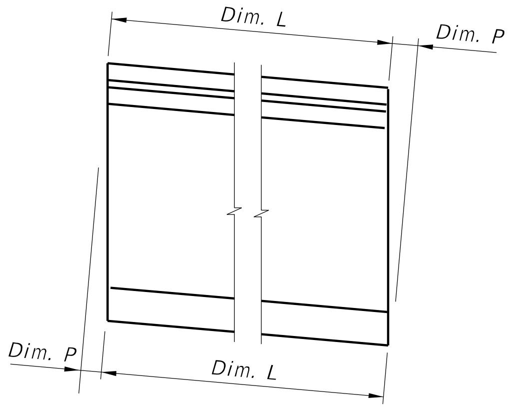
SCHEMATIC PLAN VIEWS AT BEAM ENDS



CONDITION 1
(Dim P = 0.0)



CONDITION 2



CONDITION 3

SCHEMATIC END ELEVATIONS OF BEAMS
(Showing Vertical Bevel of Beam End)

BEAM NOTES

1. Work this Index with the Florida–I Beam Standard Details (Index 20036, 20045, 20054, 20063, 20072, 20078, 20084 and 20096) and the Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
2. All bar bend dimensions are out–to–out.
3. Concrete cover: 2 inches minimum.
4. Strands N: ⅜" Ø minimum, stressed to 10,000 lbs. each.
5. Place one (1) Bar 5K or 5Z at each location. Alternate the direction of the ends for each bar (see "ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM" in Standard Details.
6. Tie Bars 5K and 5Z to the fully bonded strands in the bottom or center row (see "STRAND PATTERN" on the Table of Beam Variables sheet in Structures Plans).
    - A. At the Contractor's option, the length of the bottom legs of Bars 5K and 5Z may be extended to facilitate tying to the exterior strands.
    - B. For deformed WWR, supplemental transverse #4 bars are permitted to support Pieces K & S under the cross wires on the bottom row of strands.
7. Place Bars 3C1, 3D1 and 4M1 in beam END 1, and Bars 3C2, 3D2 and 4M2 in beam END 2. END 1 and END 2 are shown on the Standard Details "ELEVATION".
8. For Beams with vertically beveled end conditions: Place first row of Bars 3C1, 3C2, 3D1, 3D2, 5K, 5Y and 5Z parallel to the end of the beam. Progressively rotate remaining bars within the limits of Bars 5Z until vertical by adjusting the spacing at the top of beam up to a maximum of 1". For deformed WWR, cut top cross wire and rotate bars as required or reduce end cover at top of the beam to 1" minimum.
9. For beams with skewed end conditions:
    - A. Place end reinforcement parallel to the skewed end of the beam. End reinforcement is defined as Bars 3C1, 3C2, 3D1, 3D2, 5K, 4M1, 4M2, 5Y and 5Z placed within the limits of the spacing for Bars 3C in "ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM".
    - B. Beyond the limits of the spacing for Bars 3C, place Bars 3D3, 5K and 4M3 perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the beam. Fan Bars as needed to avoid overlapping bars at the transition to Bars 3D3 and 4M3, and field cut to maintain minimum cover. Provide additional Bars 4M1, 4M2, 3D1 and 3D2 as required; additional bars are not included in the "BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL". For placement locations see Skewed Beam End Details for Widening Existing Bridges.
    - C. Adjust the dimensions of Bars 3C1, 3C2, 3D1, 3D2, 4M1 and 4M2 as shown on the Bending Diagram.
    - D. WWR is not permitted for end reinforcement Bars 3D1, 3D2, 4M1 and 4M2; use bar reinforcement.
10. Contractor Options:
    - A. Deformed WWR may be used in lieu of Bars 3D, 5K, 4M, and 5Z as shown on the Standard Details; except at skewed ends (see Note 9).
    - B. Bars 3D1, 3D2 and 3D3 may be fabricated as a single bar with a 1'–0" minimum lap splice of the top legs, or the length of the bottom legs may be extended to facilitate tying to the exterior strands.
11. Embedment of Saftey Line Anchorage Devices are permitted in the top flange to accomodate fall protection systems. See shop drawings for details and spacing of any required anchorage devices.
12. For beams with ends that will not be permanently encased in concrete diaphragms, cut wedges and recess Prestressing strands at the end of the beam without damaging the surrounding concrete. See "STRAND CUTTING AND PROTECTING DETAIL" on Sheet 2. Protect end of wedged recessed strands in accordance with Specification Section 450.

10/26/2016 8:45:19 AM

LAST REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

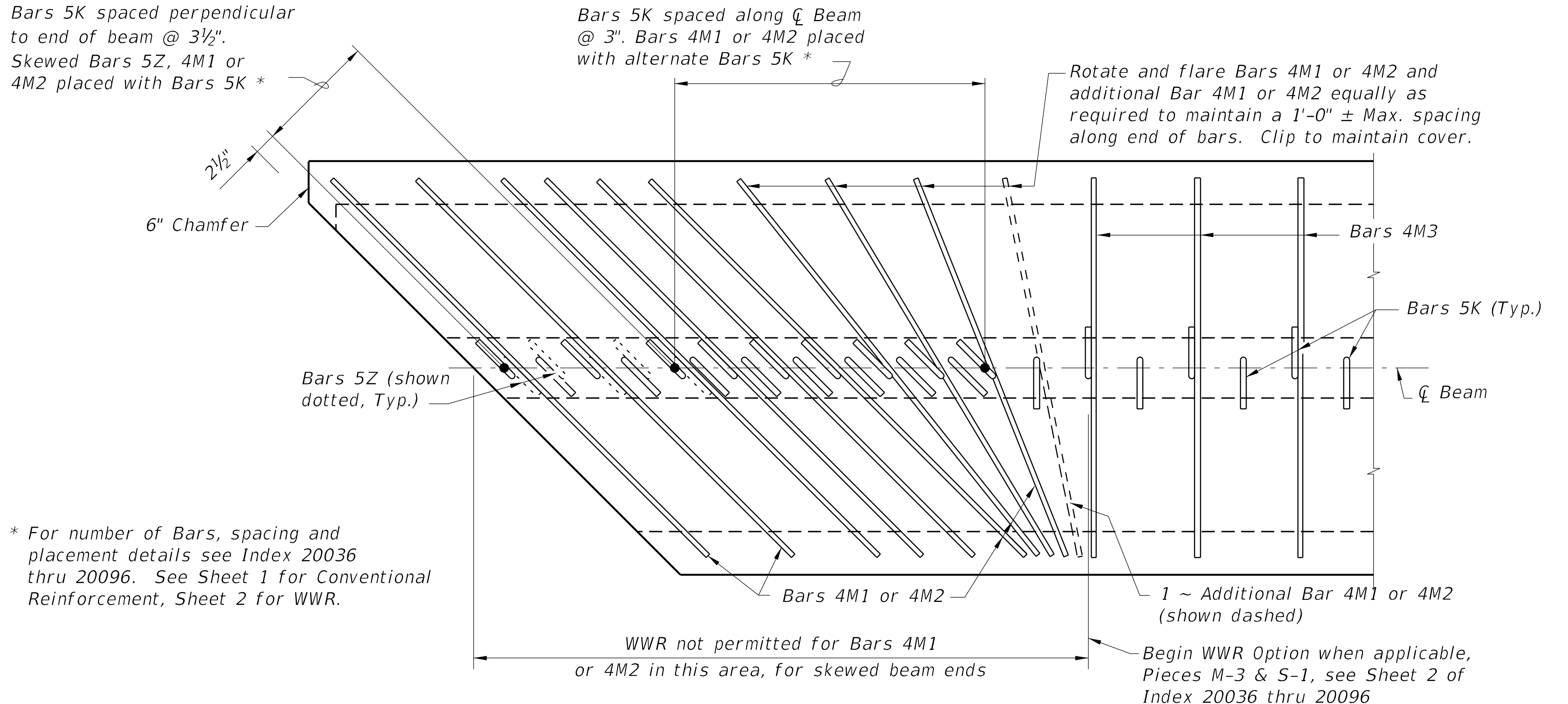
FDOT

FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TYPICAL FLORIDA-I BEAM
DETAILS AND NOTES

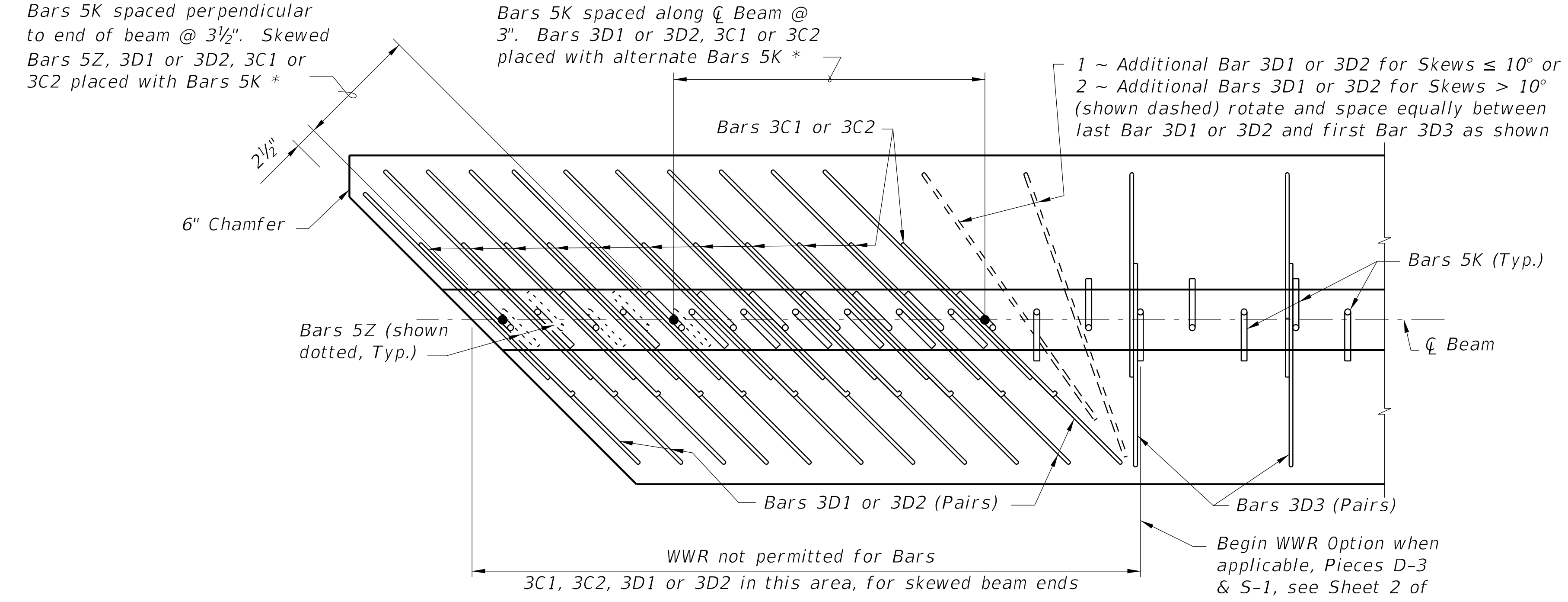
INDEX NO.
20010

SHEET NO.
1 of 2



* For number of Bars, spacing and placement details see Index 20036 thru 20096. See Sheet 1 for Conventional Reinforcement, Sheet 2 for WWR.

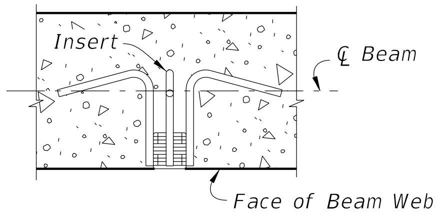
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW (SHOWING TOP FLANGE)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)
(Bars 5A, 5Y & Strands N not shown for clarity)



PARTIAL SECTION THRU WEB (SHOWING BOTTOM FLANGE)
(END 1 Shown, END 2 Similar)
(Bars 5Y, Strands, and Embedded Bearing Plate "A" not shown for clarity)

SKEWED BEAM END DETAILS FOR WIDENING EXISTING BRIDGES

(Florida-I 36 Beam shown, others similar)

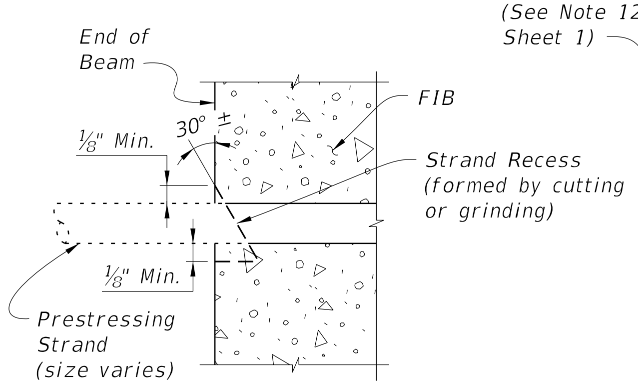


PLAN SECTION THRU BEAM WEB AT INSERT FOR DIAPHRAGM REINFORCING
(When Intermediate Diaphragms are Required by Design)

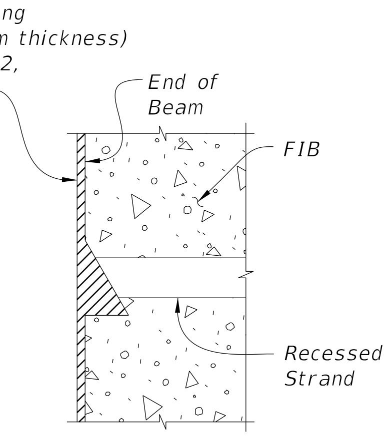
INSERT NOTES

1. Provide 1" Ø, zinc-electroplated, ferrule wing nut or coil inserts, UNC threads, 1/0 minimum gage wire, not more than 4" in depth with a minimum ultimate tensile strength of 11,400 lbs. in 4,000 psi concrete.
2. If inserts are needed on both sides (faces) of beam webs, an assembly as long as the thickness of the beam web, consisting of two (2) ferrule or coil inserts attached by two (2) or more struts may be utilized. The connecting struts shall have a minimum ultimate tensile strength of 11,400 lbs.
3. Inserts for diaphragm reinforcing are required at each end of each intermediate diaphragm shown on the Beam Framing Plan and may be required at the end of the beams when end diaphragms are shown. See Superstructure and Beam Framing Plans for longitudinal location of inserts for each face of beam.

INSERT DETAIL



TYPICAL SECTION
SHOWING CUT STRAND RECESS LIMITS

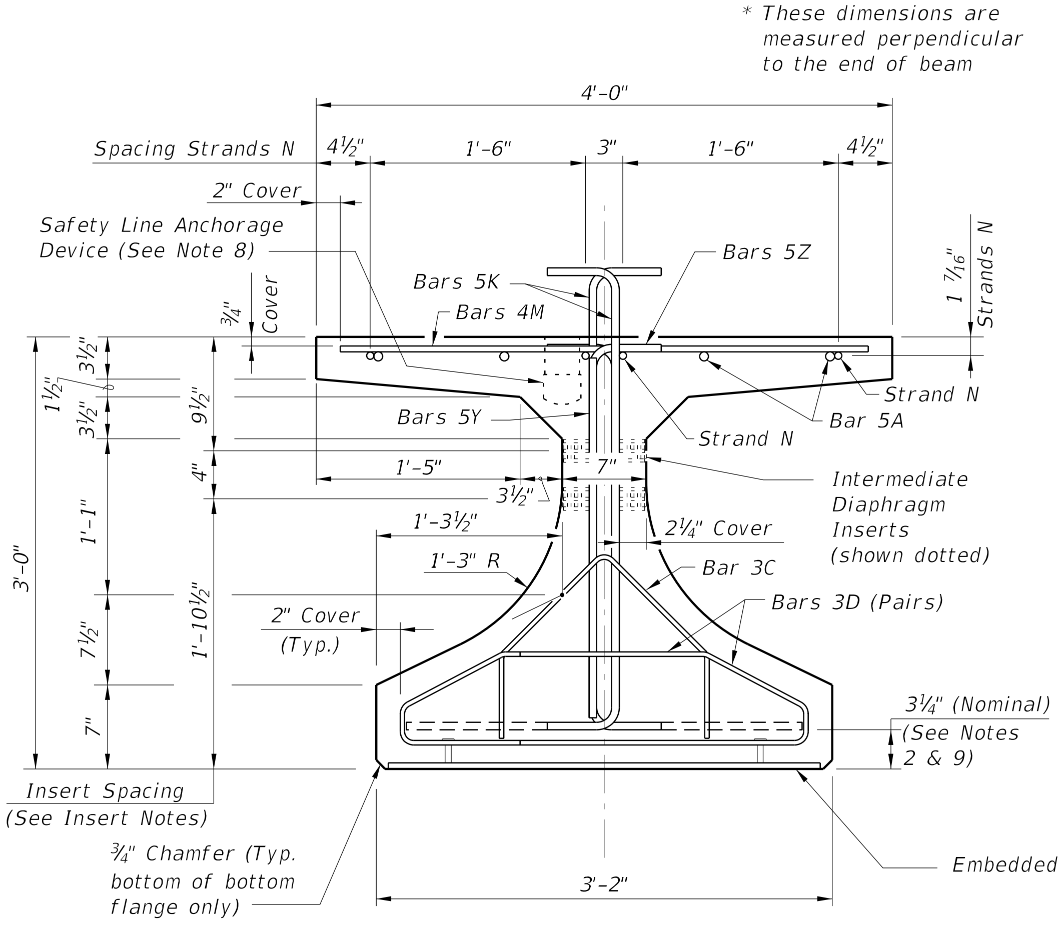


TYPICAL SECTION
AFTER PROTECTING

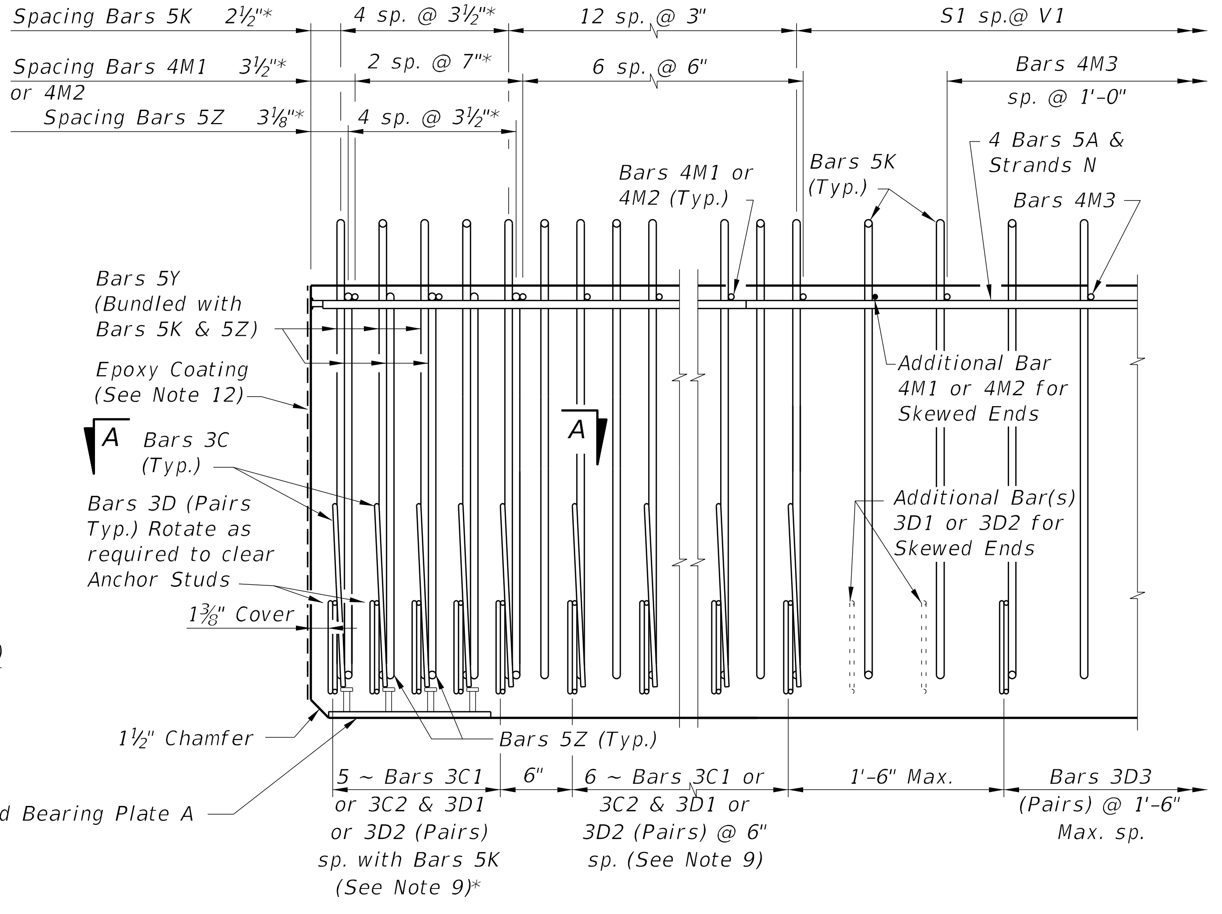
STRAND CUTTING AND PROTECTING DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:45:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL FLORIDA-I BEAM DETAILS AND NOTES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20010	2 of 2



END VIEW



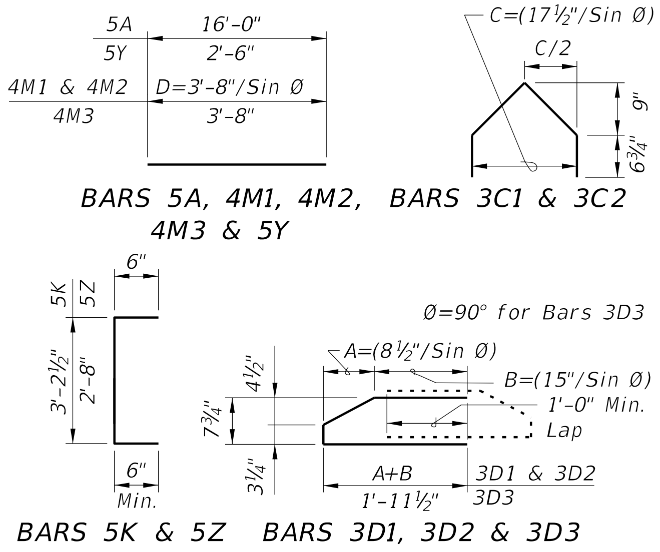
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAILS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 2)
A	—	5	8	16'-0"
C1	9, 10 & 11	3	11 (End 1)	Varies
C2	9, 10 & 11	3	11 (End 2)	Varies
D1	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	22 (End 1)	Varies
D2	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	22 (End 2)	Varies
D3	9 & 14	3	See Table	4'-3"
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	See Table	4'-2"
M1	9 & 10	4	9 (End 1)	Varies
M2	9 & 10	4	9 (End 2)	Varies
M3	9	4	See Table	3'-8"
N	3 & 4	⅜" Ø Strand	4	Dim. L
Y	9 & 11	5	12	2'-6"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	10	3'-8"

BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 2)



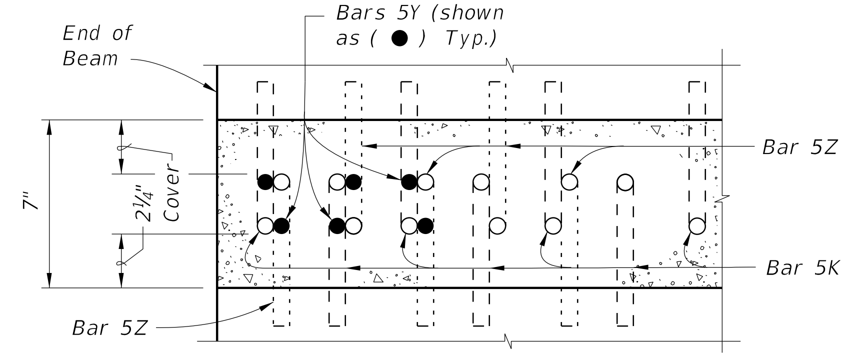
BARS 5A, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3 & 5Y

BARS 3C1 & 3C2

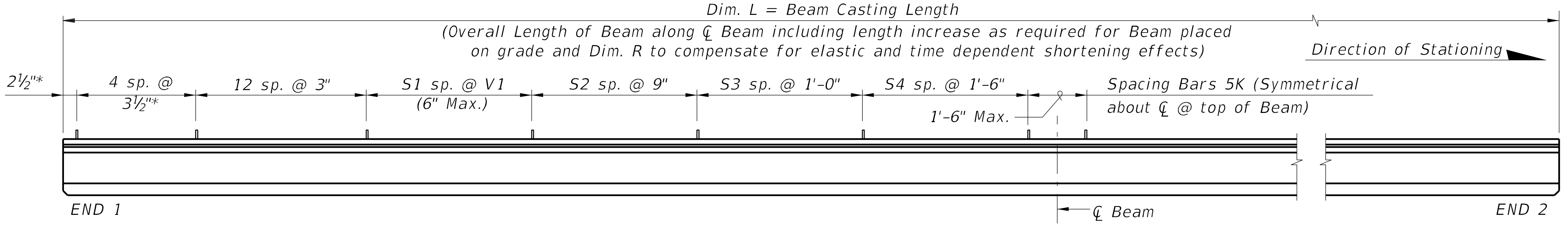
BARS 5K & 5Z

BARS 3D1, 3D2 & 3D3

NOTES:
A. Work this Index with Index 20010 - Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
B. For referenced notes, see Index 20010.
C. For Dimensions A, B, C, D, L, R & V1 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.



SECTION A-A FOR CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING
(Showing Bars 5K, 5Y & 5Z Only)

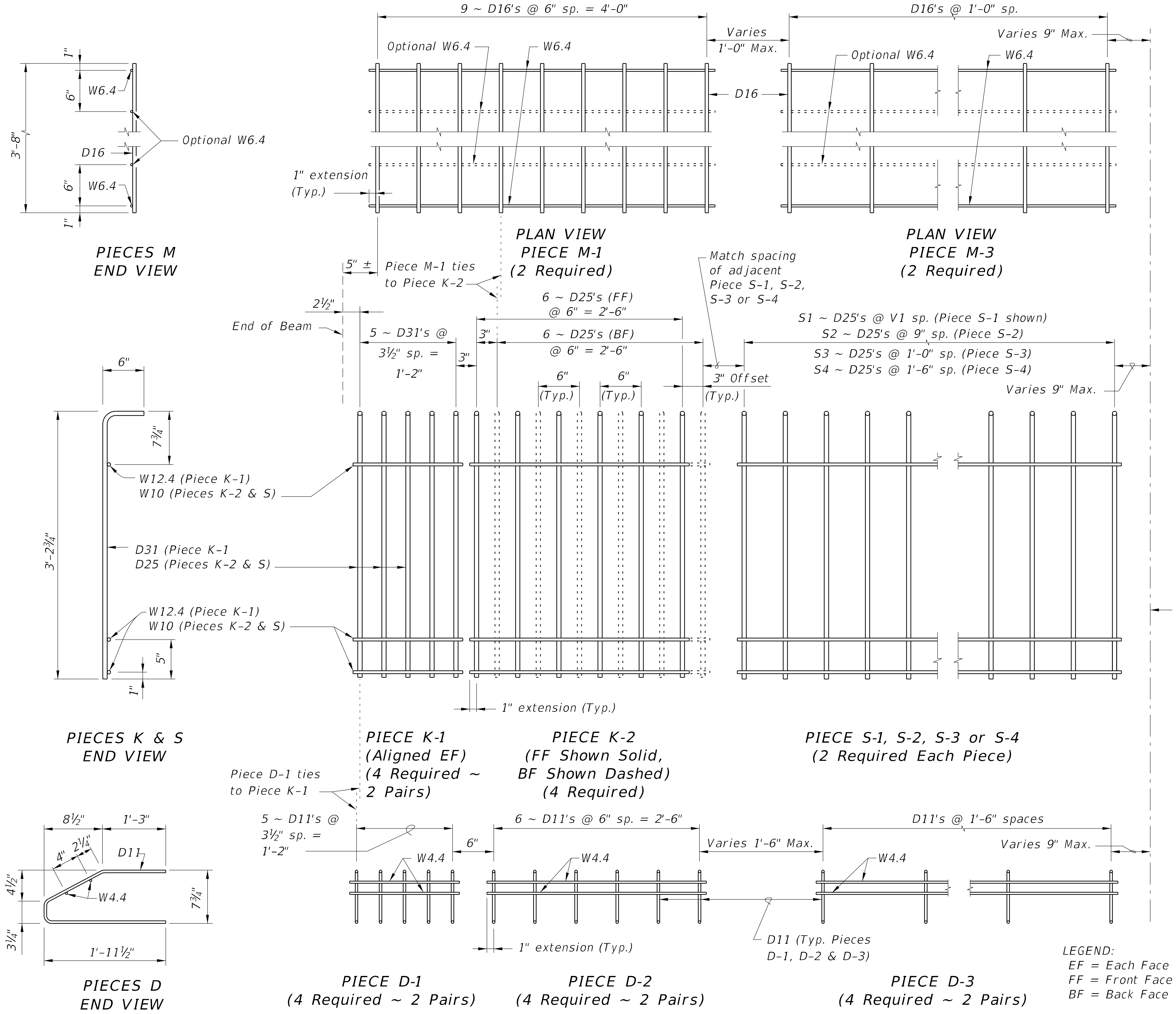


ELEVATION

8:45:39 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 36 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		20036	1 of 2

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



PIECES M
END VIEW

PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-1
(2 Required)

PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-3
(2 Required)

PIECES K & S
END VIEW

PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required ~
2 Pairs)

PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid,
BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)

PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required Each Piece)

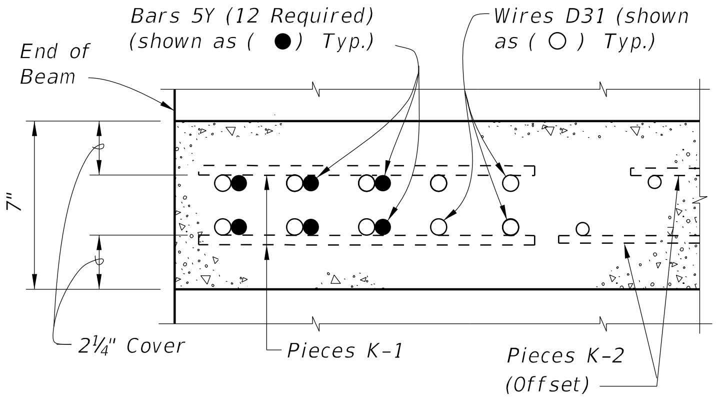
PIECES D
END VIEW

PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

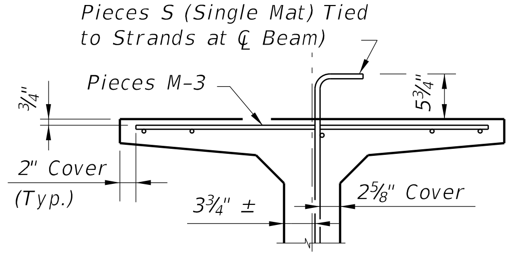
PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE D-3
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

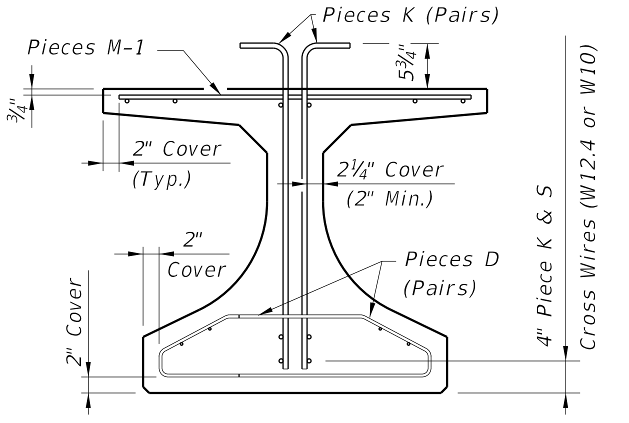
LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face



SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM



PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, C, Y
and Strands not Shown for Clarity)

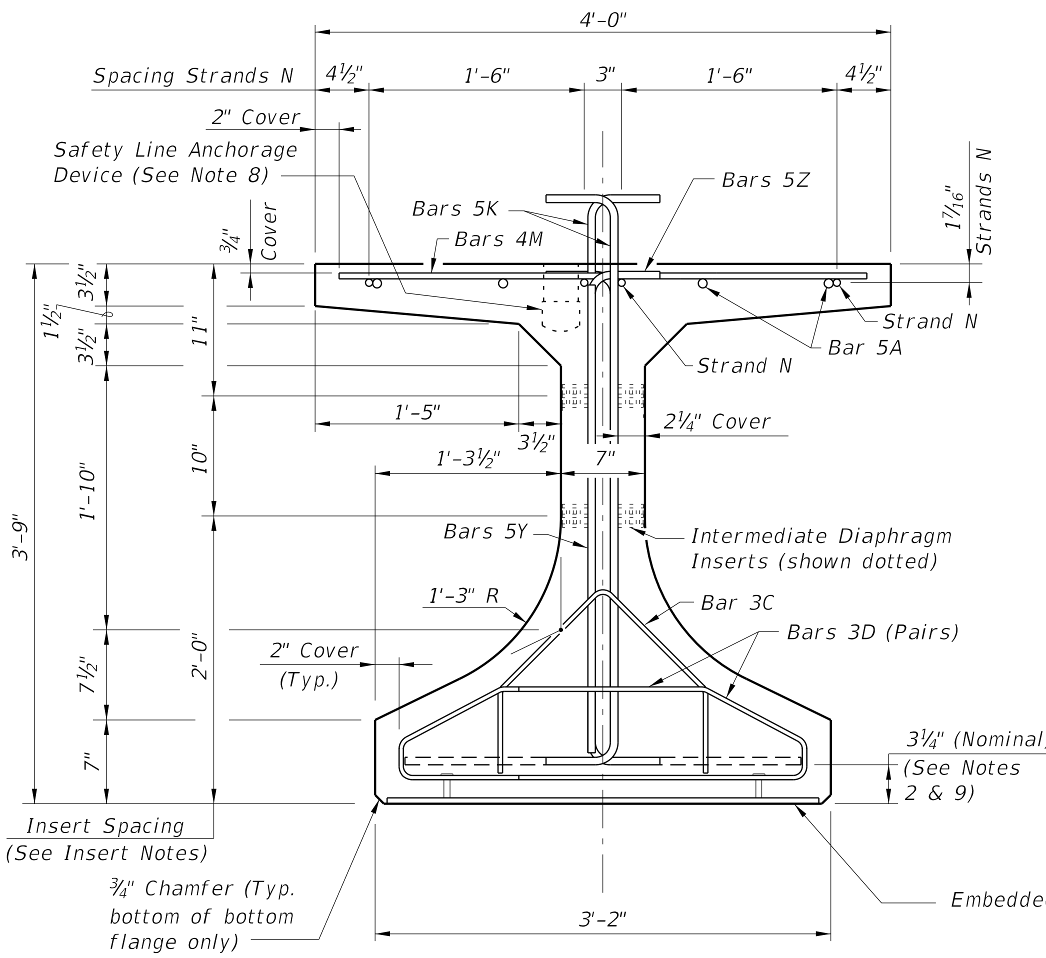
NOTES:

a. See Sheet 1 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 5A & 3C as shown on Sheet 1. Place additional Bars 5Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1, D-2 & M-1 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1, D2, C1, C2, M1 & M2 shall be used. See Index 20010 Skewed Beam End Details and Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 5Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars C and D.

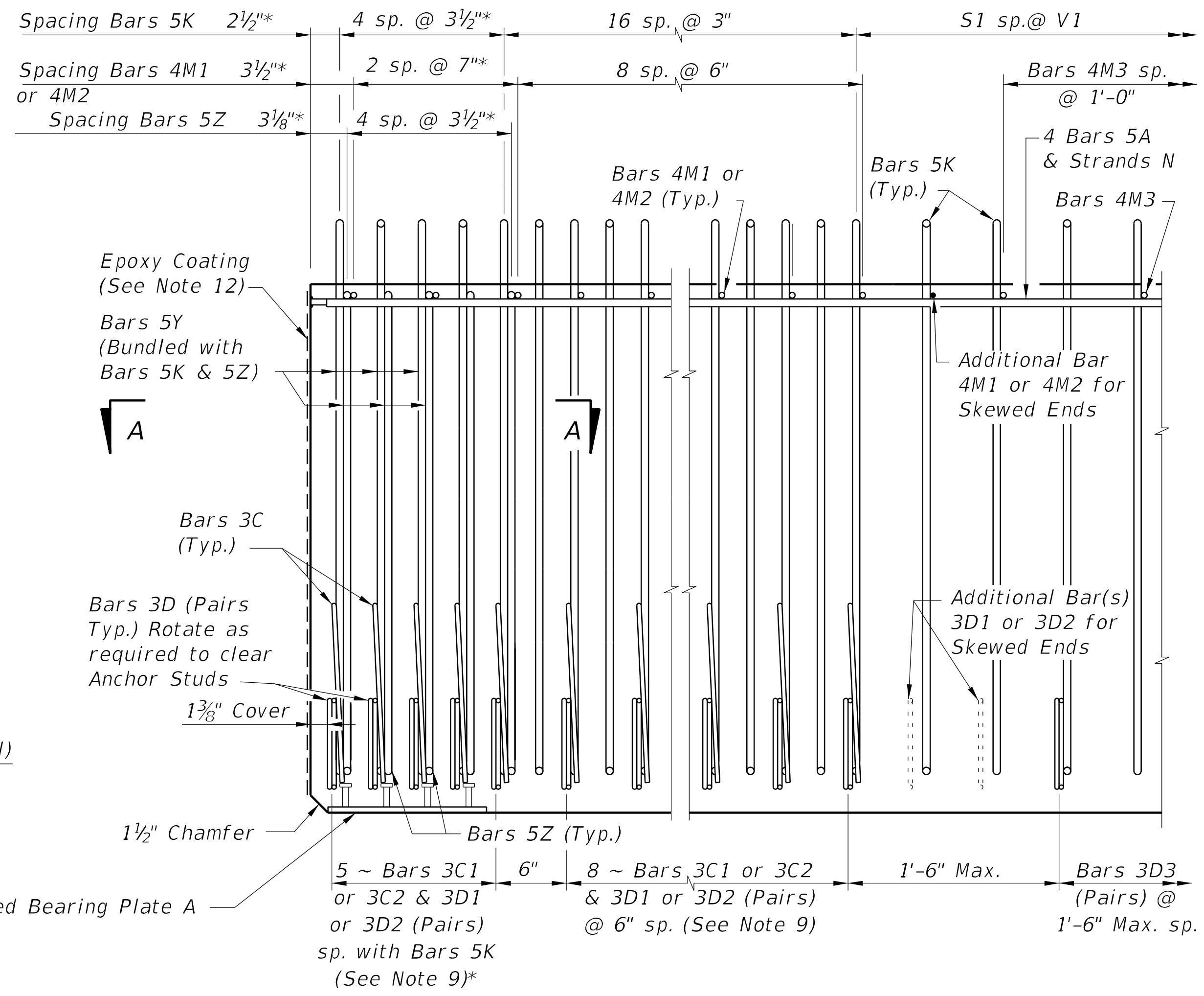
10/26/2016 8:45:42 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 36 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20036	2 of 2

* These dimensions are measured perpendicular to the end of beam



END VIEW



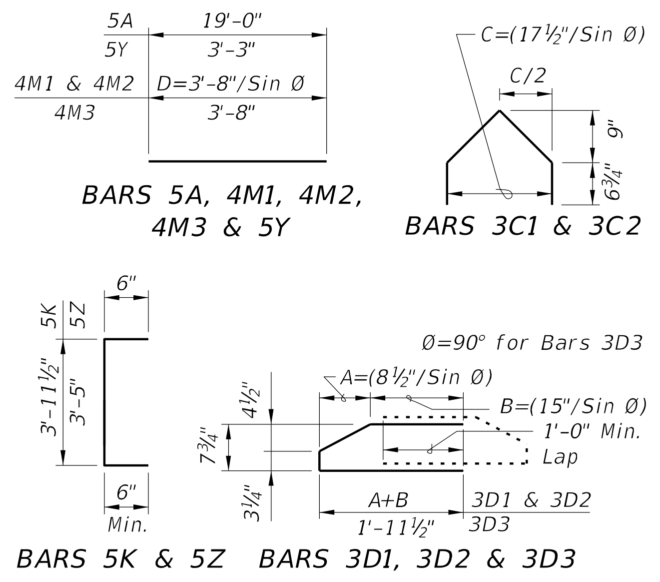
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAILS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 2)
A	—	5	8	19'-0"
C1	9, 10 & 11	3	13 (End 1)	Varies
C2	9, 10 & 11	3	13 (End 2)	Varies
D1	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	26 (End 1)	Varies
D2	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	26 (End 2)	Varies
D3	9 & 14	3	See Table	4'-3"
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	See Table	4'-11"
M1	9 & 10	4	11 (End 1)	Varies
M2	9 & 10	4	11 (End 2)	Varies
M3	9	4	See Table	3'-8"
N	3 & 4	⅜" Ø Strand	4	Dim. L
Y	9 & 11	5	12	3'-3"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	10	4'-5"

BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 2)

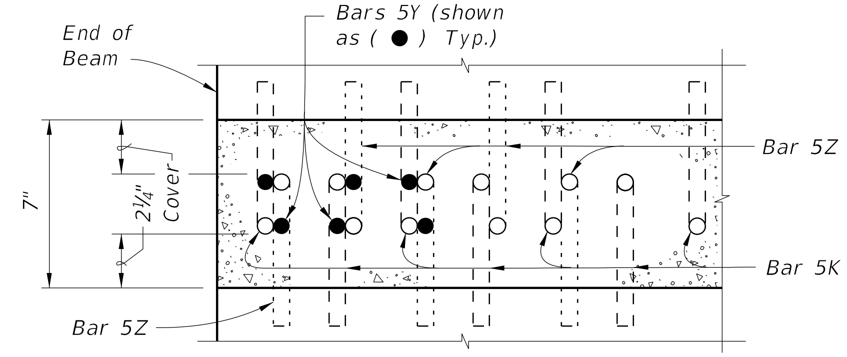


NOTES:

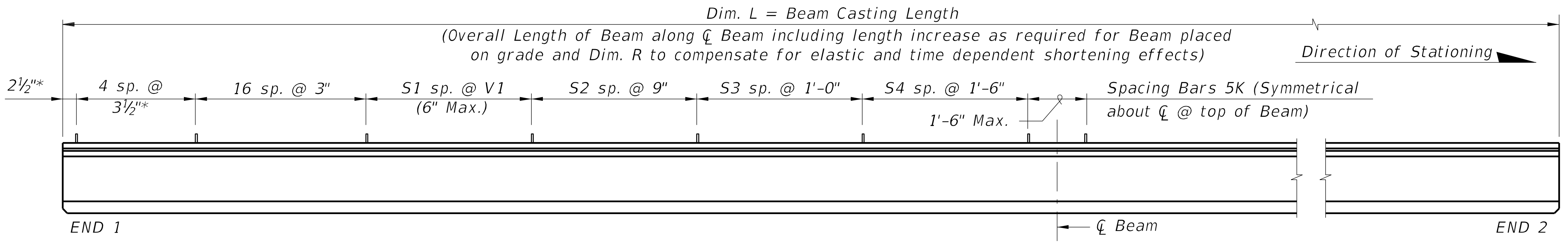
A. Work this Index with Index 20010 - Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.

B. For referenced notes, see Index 20010.

C. For Dimensions A, B, C, D, L, R & V1 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.



SECTION A-A FOR CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING
(Showing Bars 5K, 5Y & 5Z Only)



ELEVATION

10/26/2016
8:45:57 AM

LAST REVISION
11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

FDOT

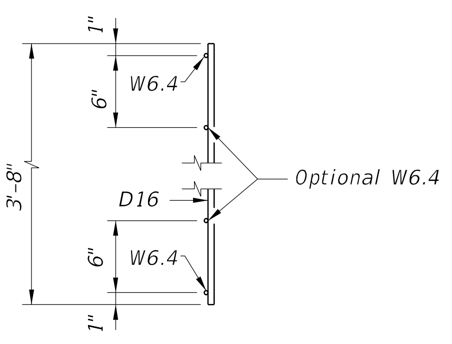
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

FLORIDA-I 45 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS

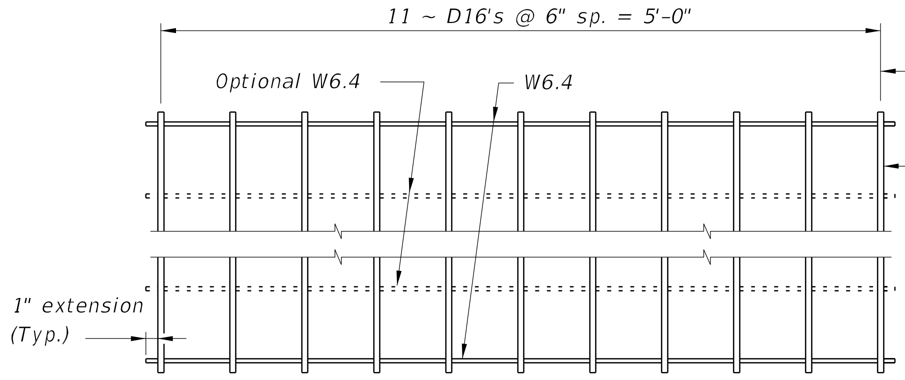
INDEX NO.
20045

SHEET NO.
1 of 2

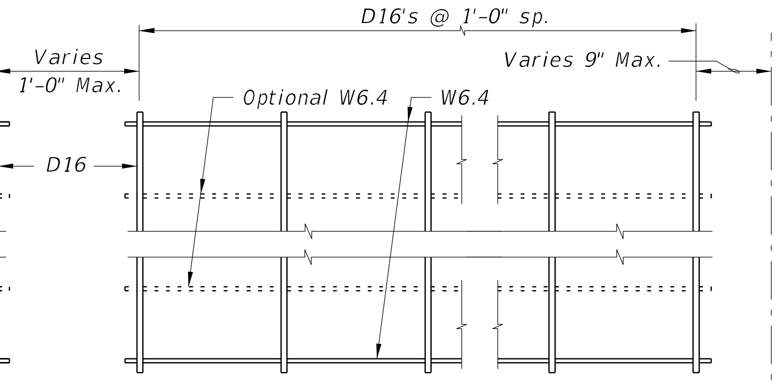
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



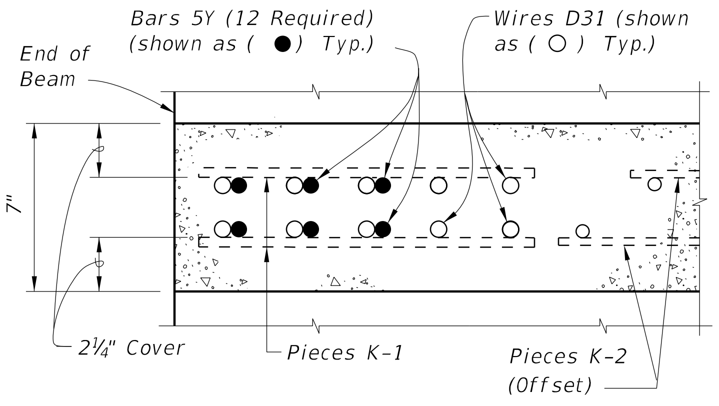
PIECES M
END VIEW



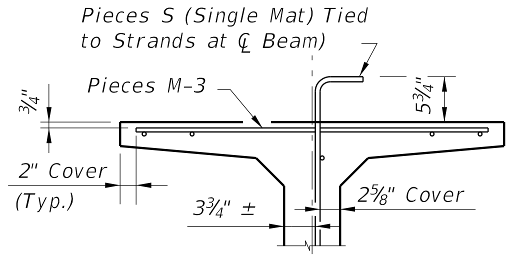
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-1
(2 Required)



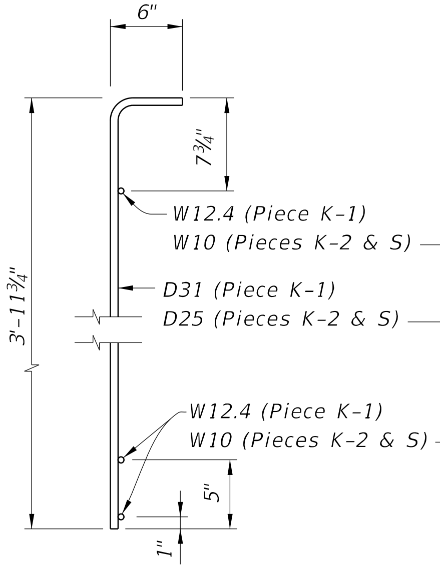
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-3
(2 Required)



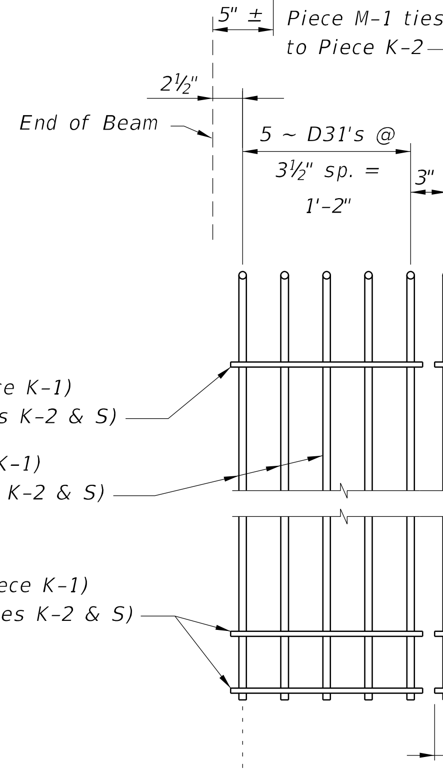
SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



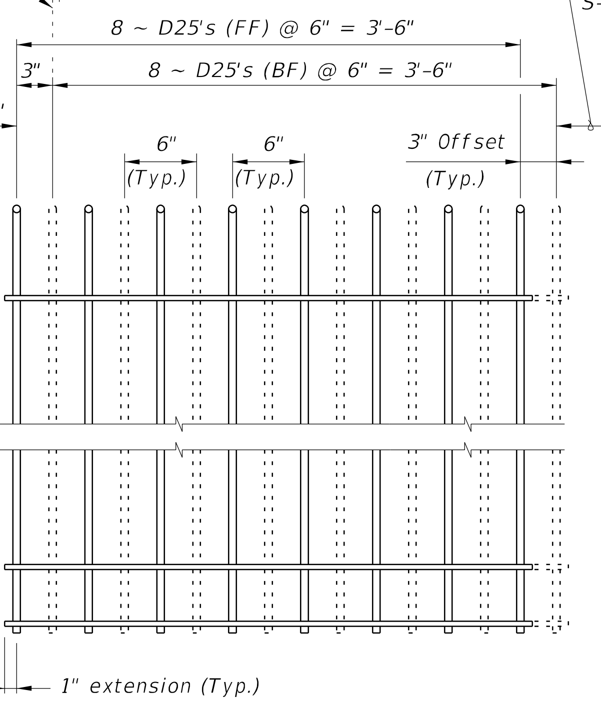
PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM



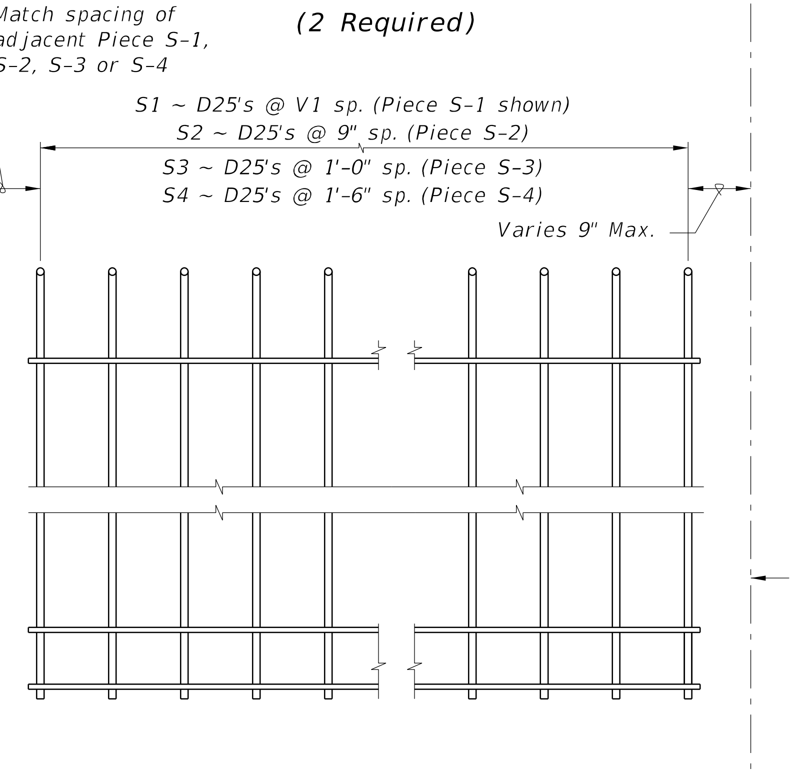
PIECES K & S
END VIEW



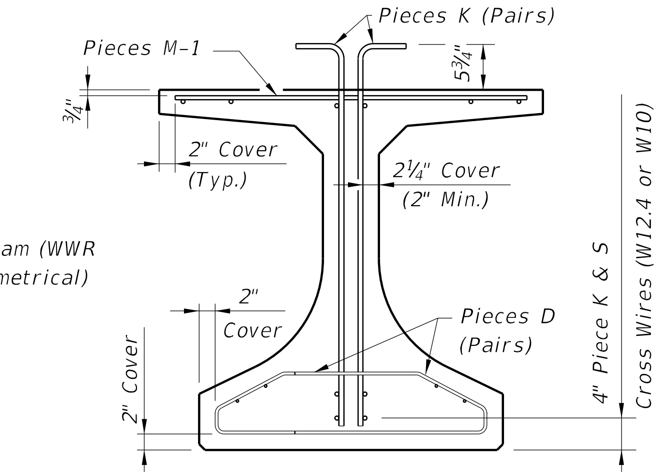
PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required
~ 2 Pairs)



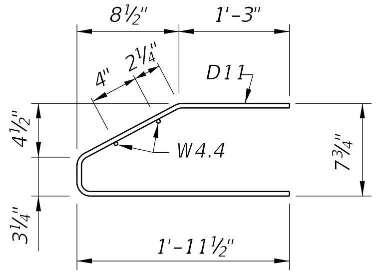
PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid, BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)



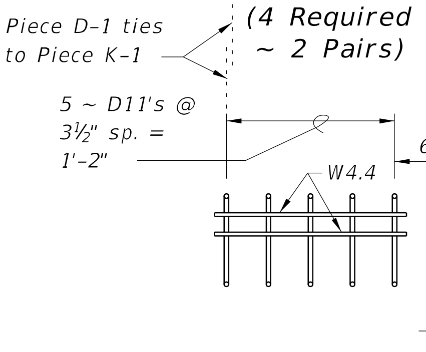
PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required Each Piece)



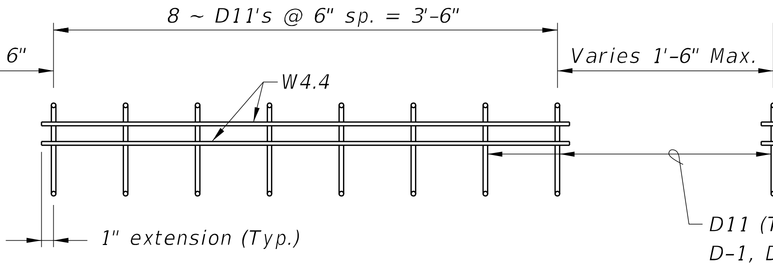
PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, C, Y
and Strands not Shown for Clarity)



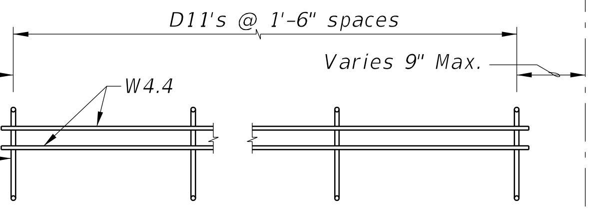
PIECES D
END VIEW



PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



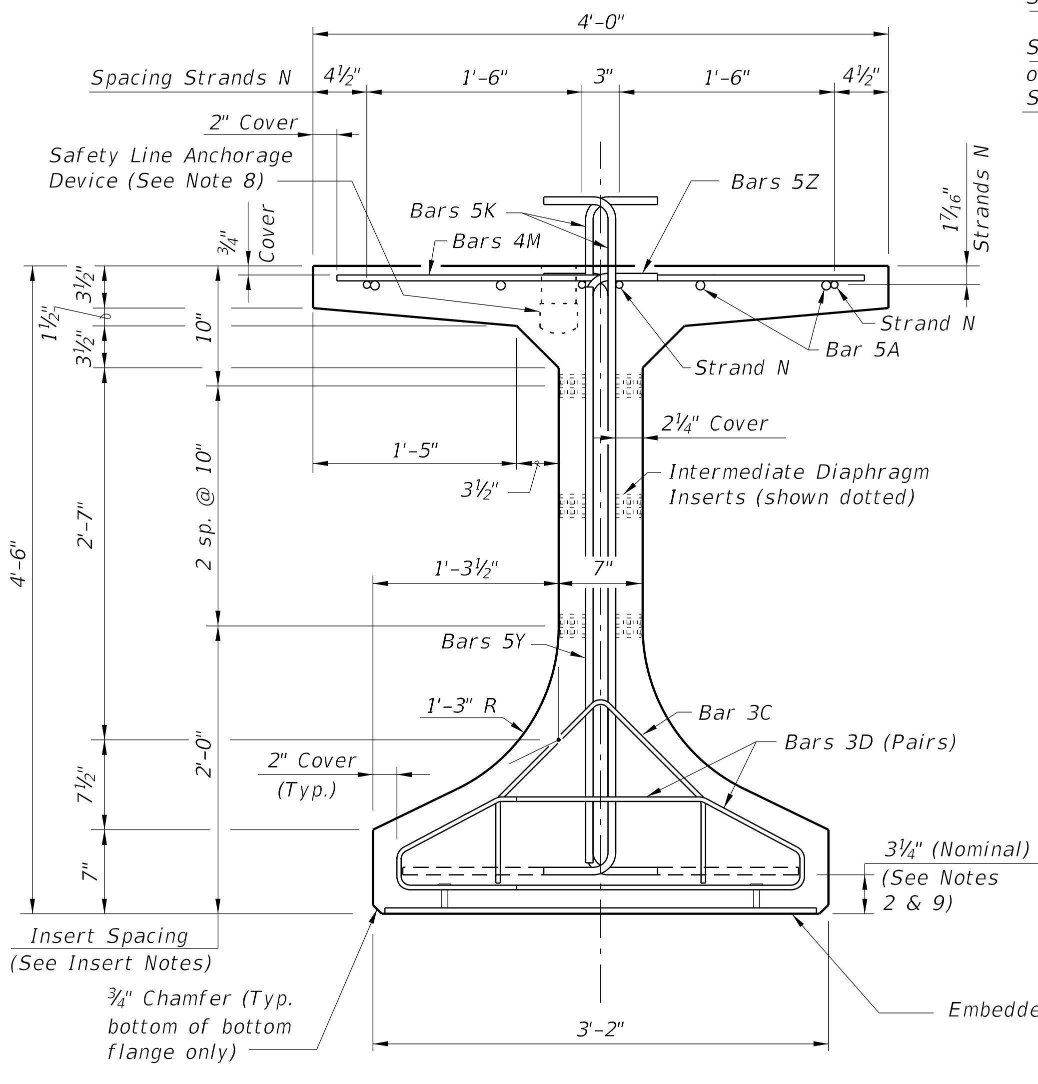
PIECE D-3
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face

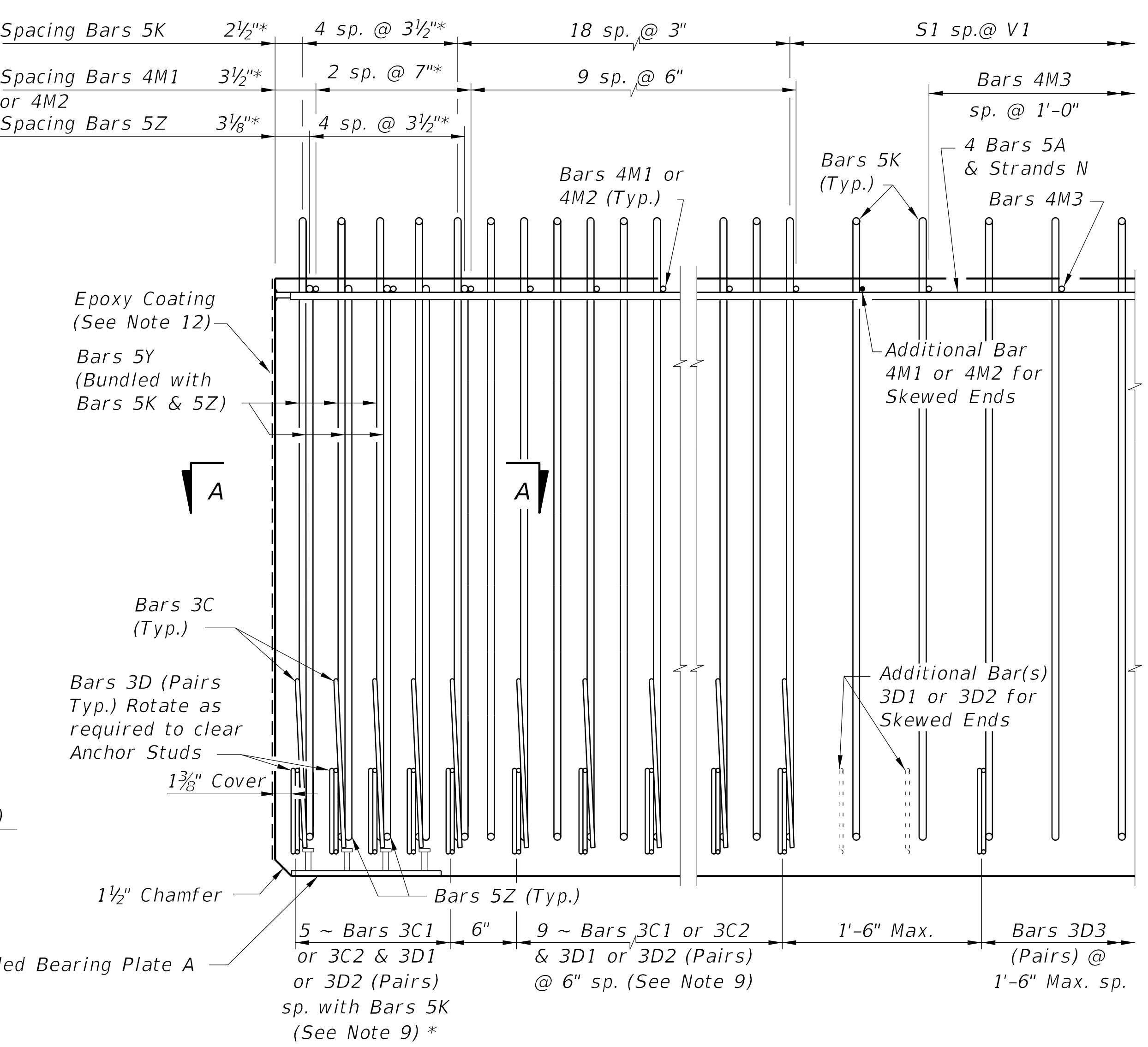
NOTES:
a. See Sheet 1 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 5A & 3C as shown on Sheet 1. Place additional Bars 5Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1, D-2 & M-1 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1, D2, C1, C2, M1 & M2 shall be used. See Index 20010 Skewed Beam End Details and Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 5Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars C and D.

8:46:00 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 45 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20045	2 of 2



END VIEW



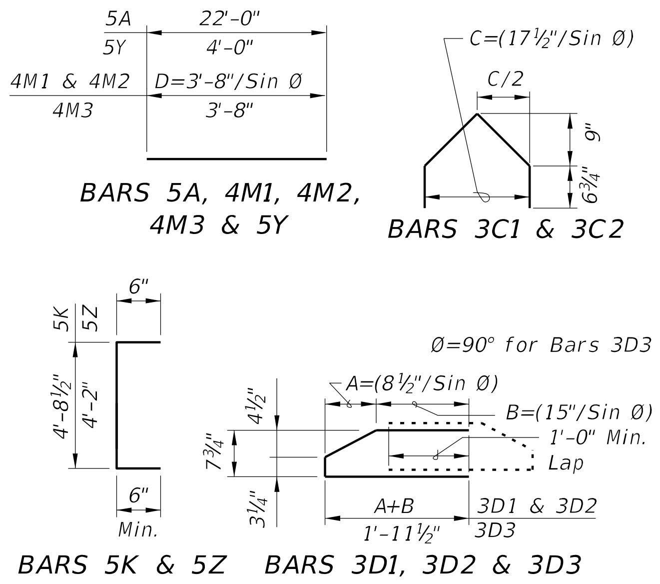
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAILS

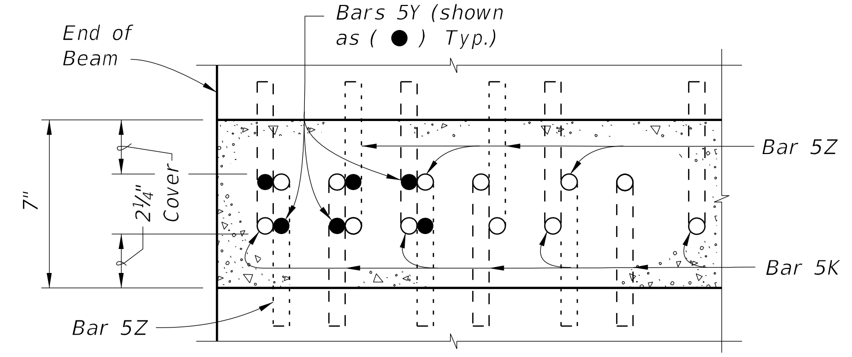
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 2)
A	—	5	8	22'-0"
C1	9, 10 & 11	3	14 (End 1)	Varies
C2	9, 10 & 11	3	14 (End 2)	Varies
D1	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	28 (End 1)	Varies
D2	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	28 (End 2)	Varies
D3	9 & 14	3	See Table	4'-3"
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	See Table	5'-8"
M1	9 & 10	4	12 (End 1)	Varies
M2	9 & 10	4	12 (End 2)	Varies
M3	9	4	See Table	3'-8"
N	3 & 4	⅜" Ø Strand	4	Dim. L
Y	9 & 11	5	12	4'-0"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	10	5'-2"

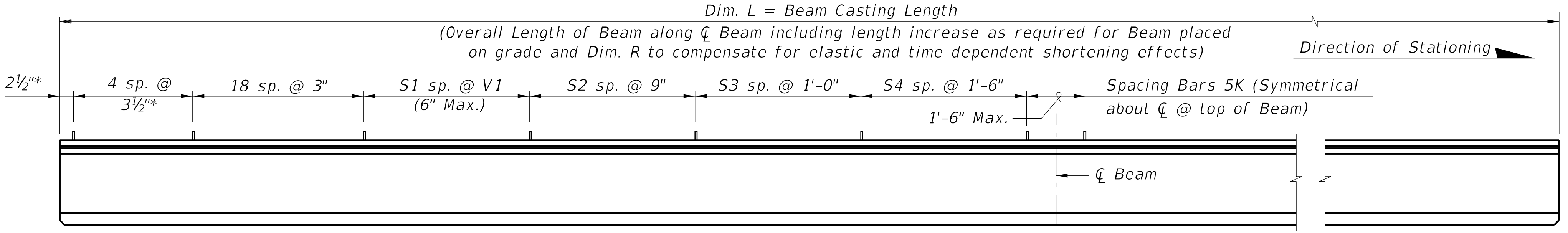
BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 2)



NOTES:
A. Work this Index with Index 20010 - Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
B. For referenced notes, see Index 20010.
C. For Dimensions A, B, C, D, L, R & V1 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.



SECTION A-A FOR CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING
(Showing Bars 5K, 5Y & 5Z Only)

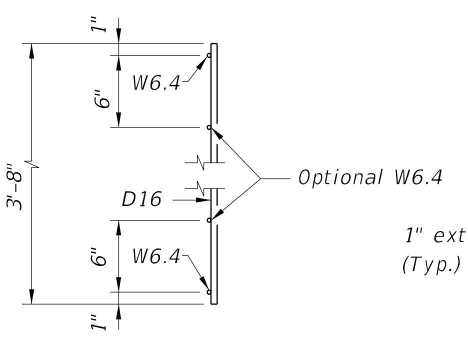


ELEVATION

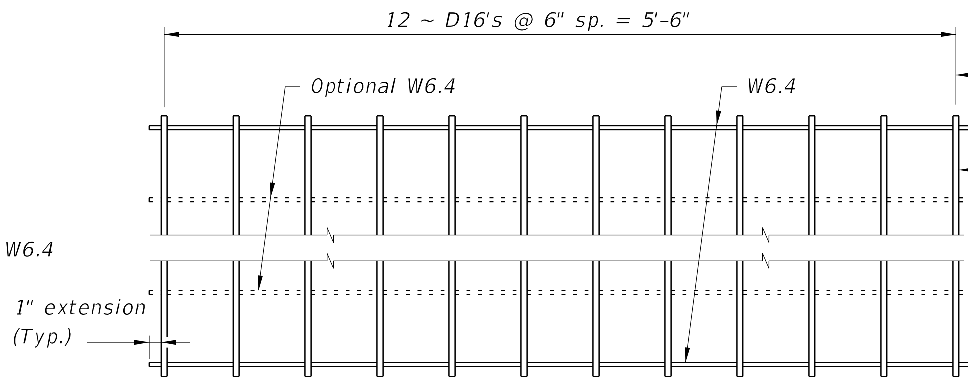
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 54 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20054	1 of 2

10/26/2016 8:46:15 AM

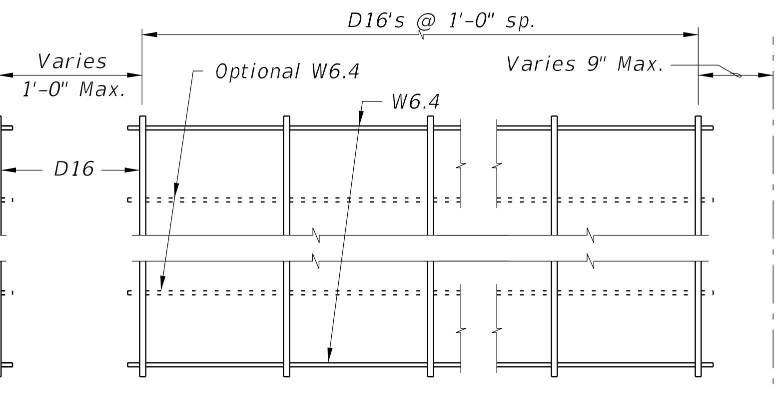
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



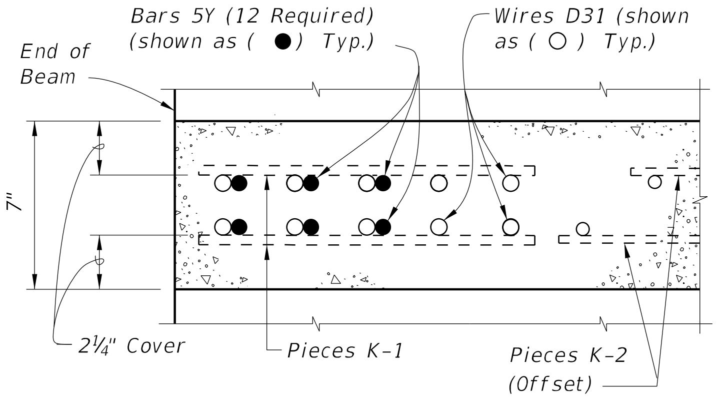
PIECES M
END VIEW



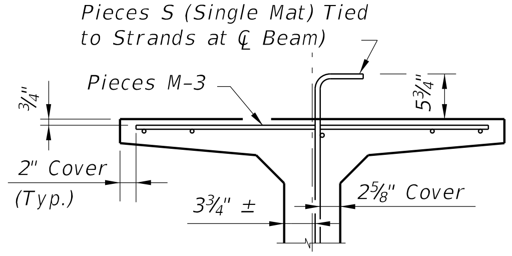
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-1
(2 Required)



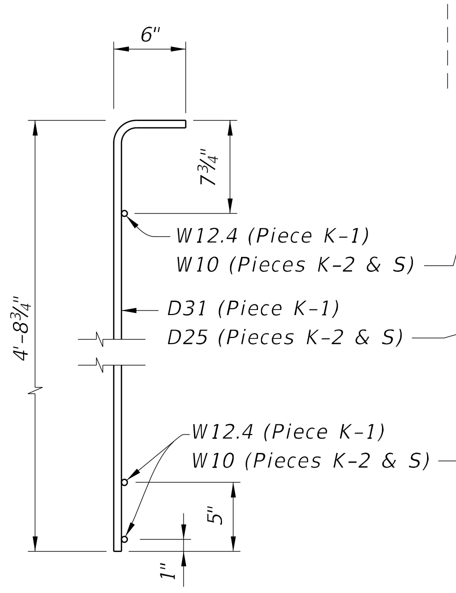
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-3
(2 Required)



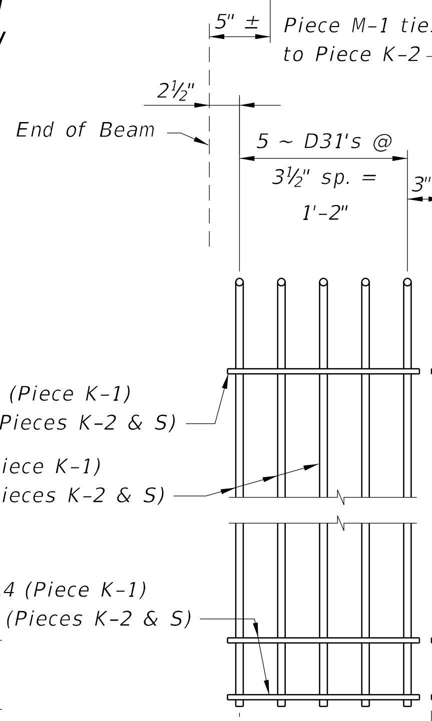
SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



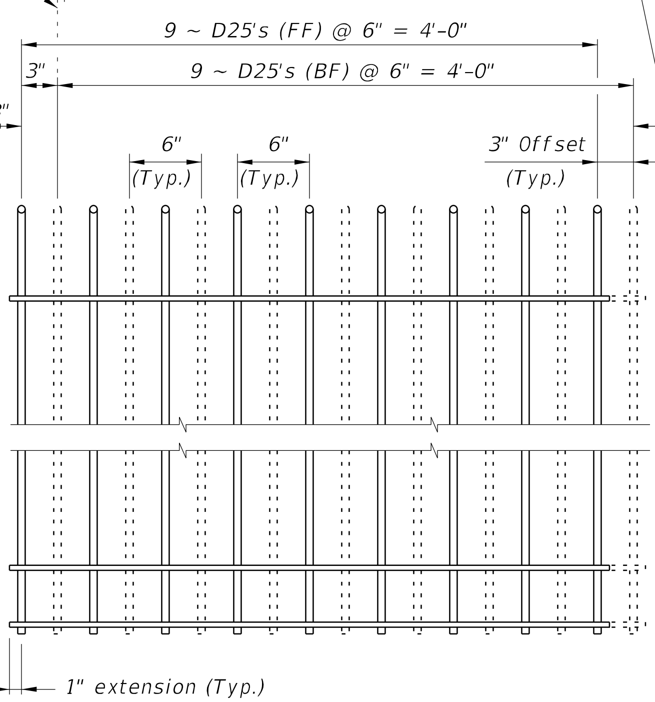
PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM



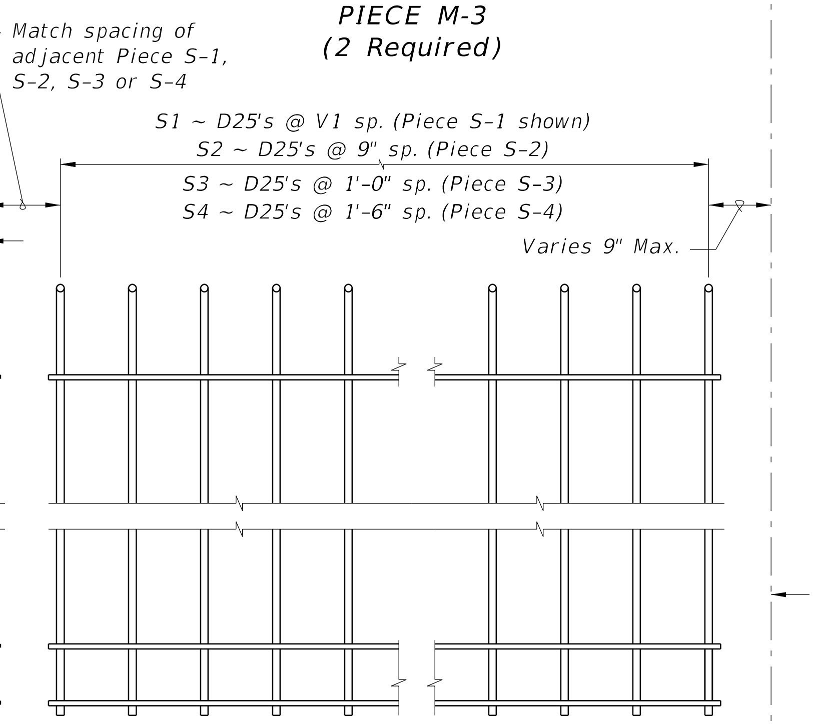
PIECES K & S
END VIEW



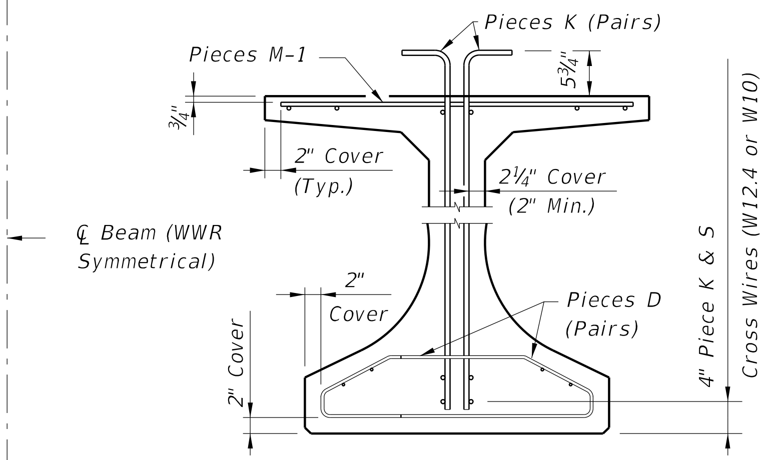
PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



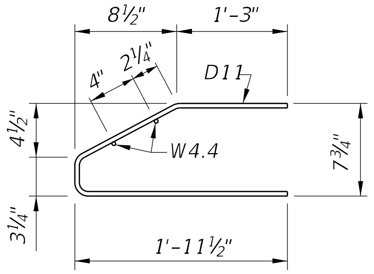
PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid, BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)



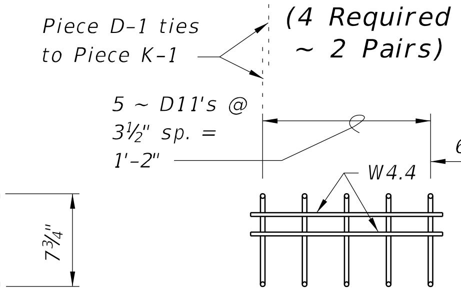
PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required Each Piece)



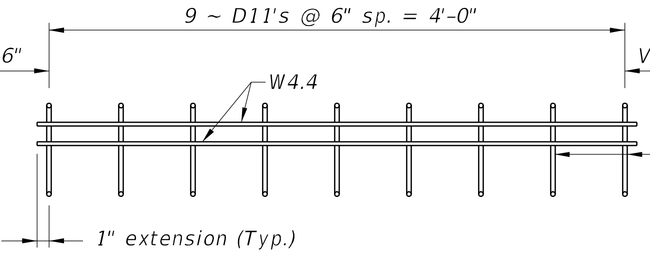
PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, C, Y
and Strands not Shown for Clarity)



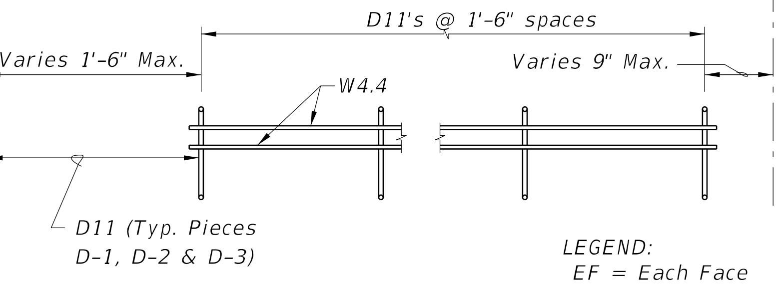
PIECES D
END VIEW



PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



PIECE D-3
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face

NOTES:

a. See Sheet 1 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 5A & 3C as shown on Sheet 1. Place additional Bars 5Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1, D-2 & M-1 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1, D2, C1, C2, M1 & M2 shall be used. See Index 20010 Skewed Beam End Details and Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 5Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars C and D.

8:46:17 AM
10/26/2016

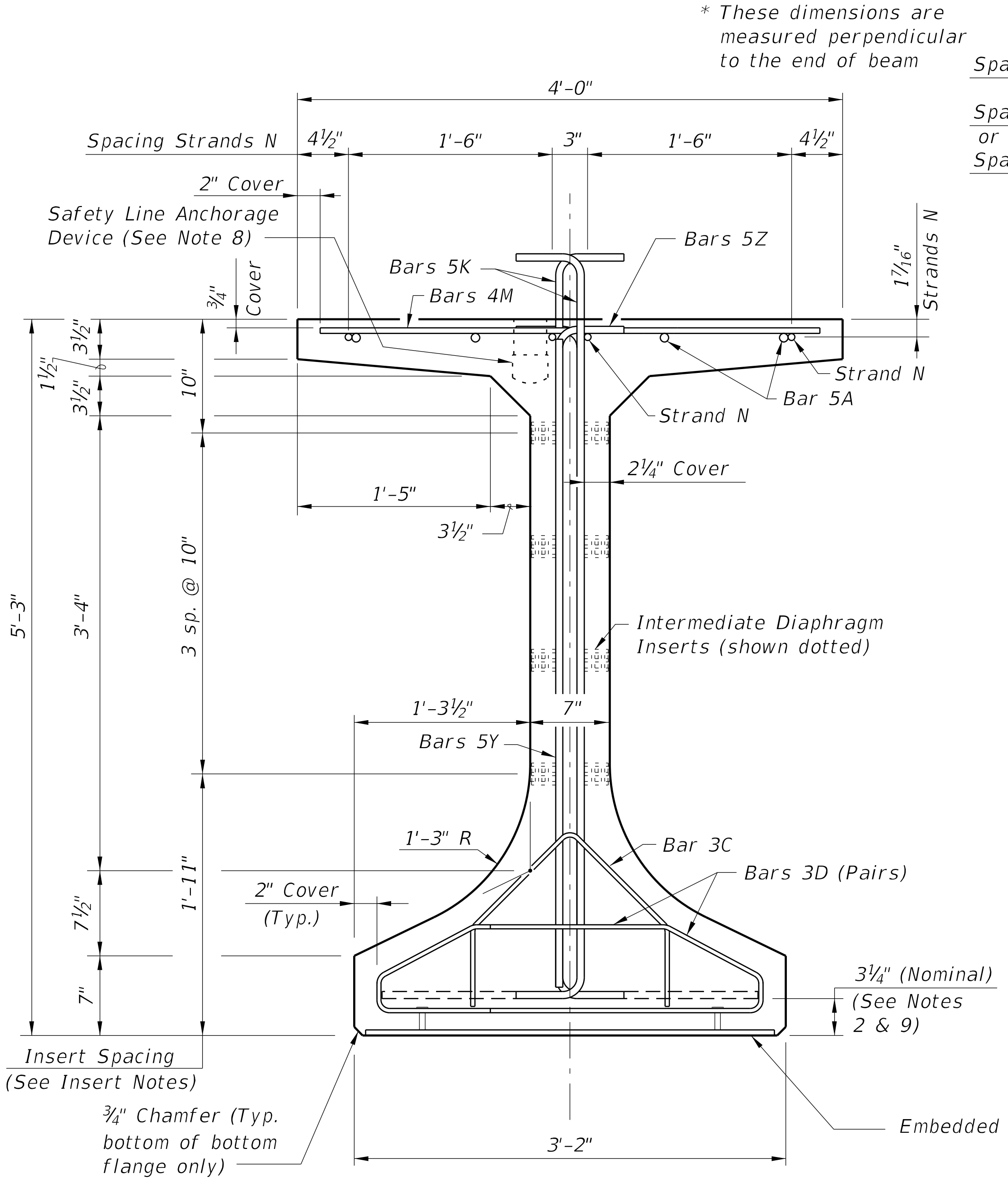
LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

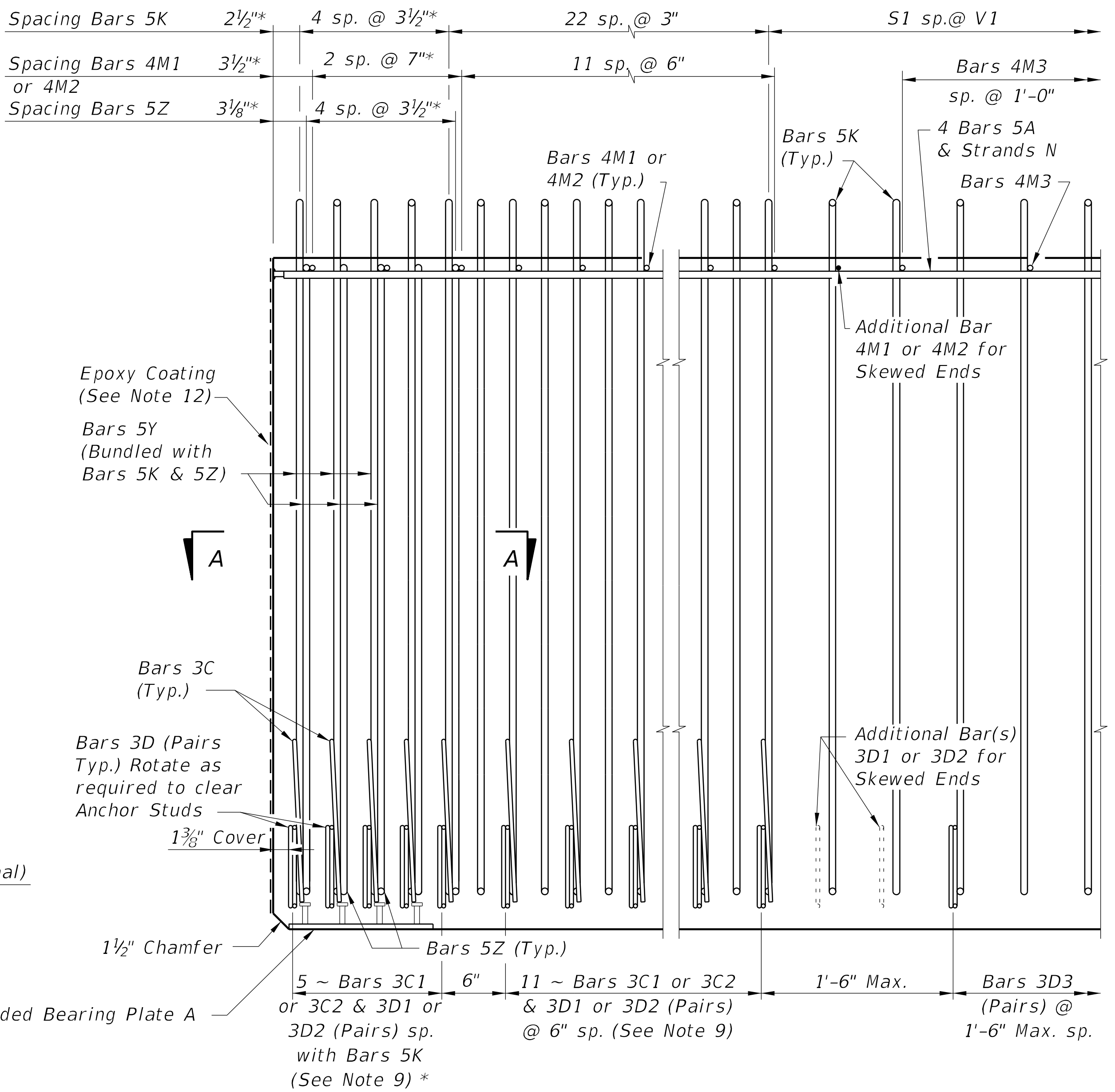
FLORIDA-I 54 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS

INDEX NO.
20054

SHEET NO.
2 of 2



END VIEW



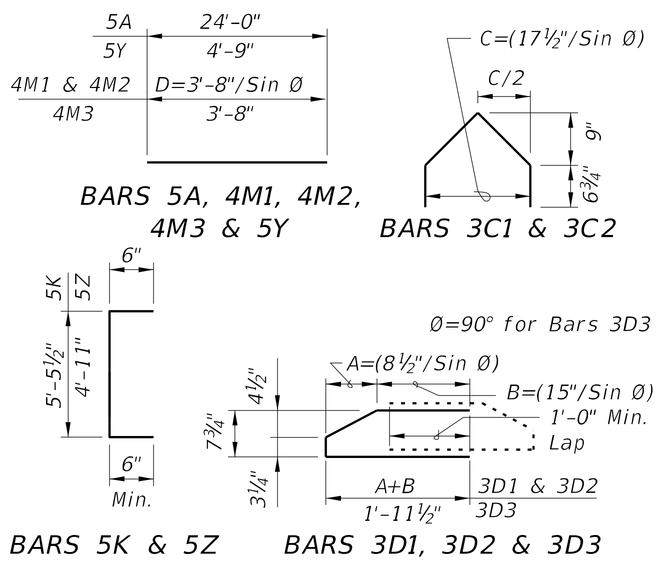
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAILS

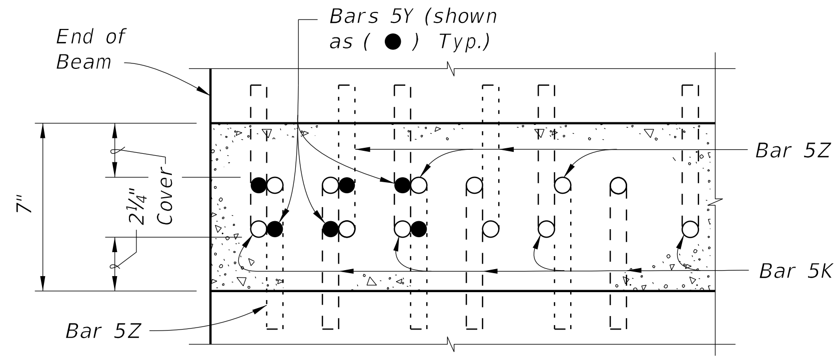
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 2)
A	—	5	8	24'-0"
C1	9, 10 & 11	3	16 (End 1)	Varies
C2	9, 10 & 11	3	16 (End 2)	Varies
D1	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	32 (End 1)	Varies
D2	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	32 (End 2)	Varies
D3	9 & 14	3	See Table	4'-3"
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	See Table	6'-5"
M1	9 & 10	4	14 (End 1)	Varies
M2	9 & 10	4	14 (End 2)	Varies
M3	9	4	See Table	3'-8"
N	3 & 4	⅜" Ø Strand	4	Dim. L
Y	9 & 11	5	12	4'-9"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	10	5'-11"

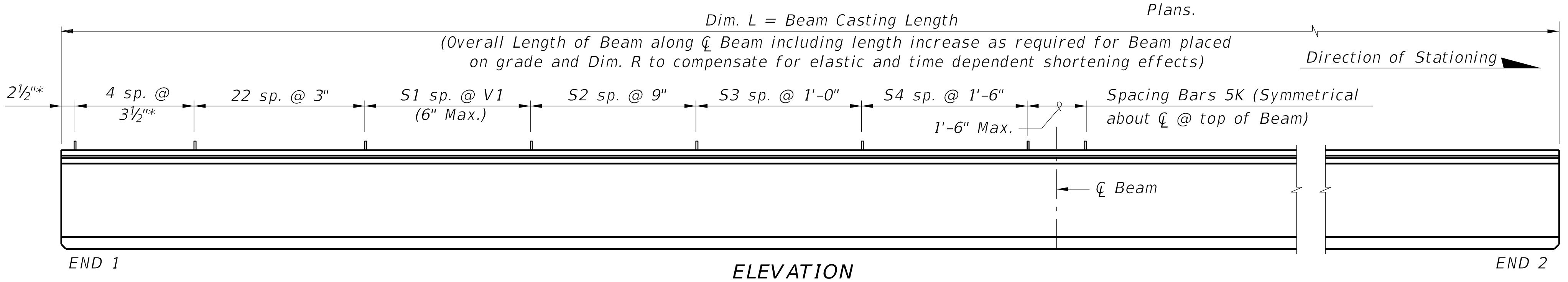
BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 2)



NOTES:
A. Work this Index with Index 20010 - Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
B. For referenced notes, see Index 20010.
C. For Dimensions A, B, C, D, L, R & V1 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.



SECTION A-A FOR CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING
(Showing Bars 5K, 5Y & 5Z Only)

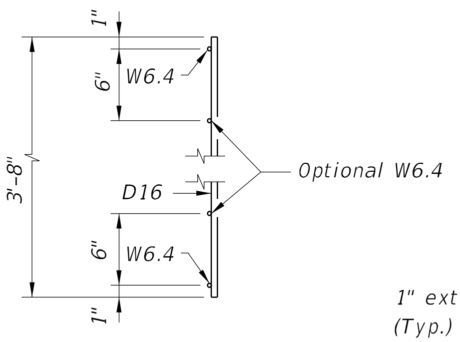


ELEVATION

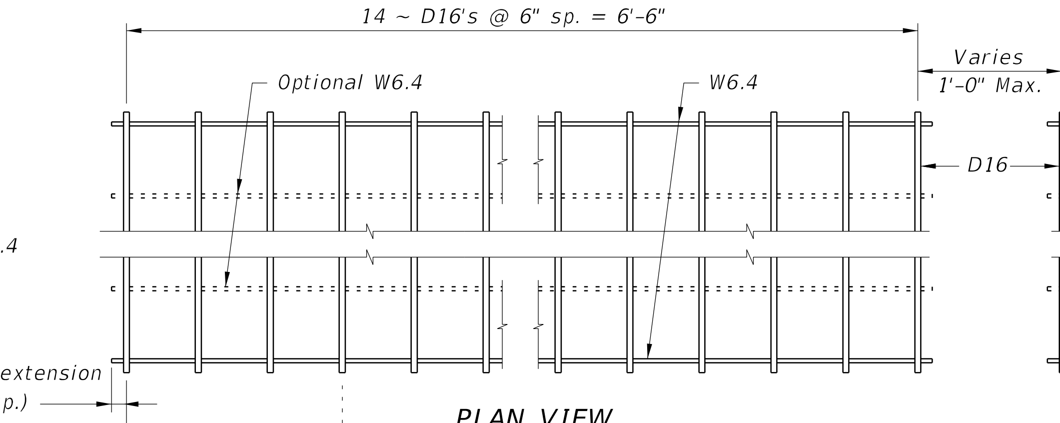
10/26/2016 8:46:38 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 63 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20063	1 of 2

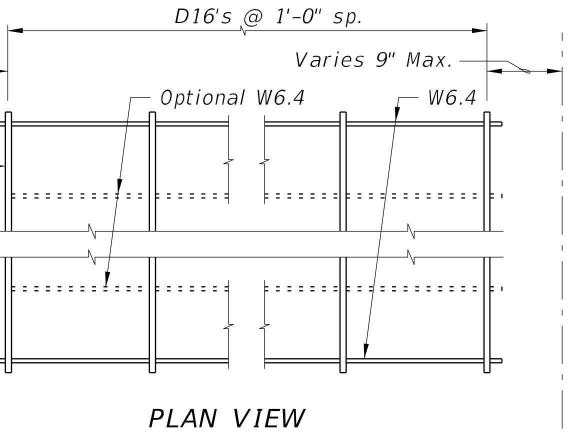
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



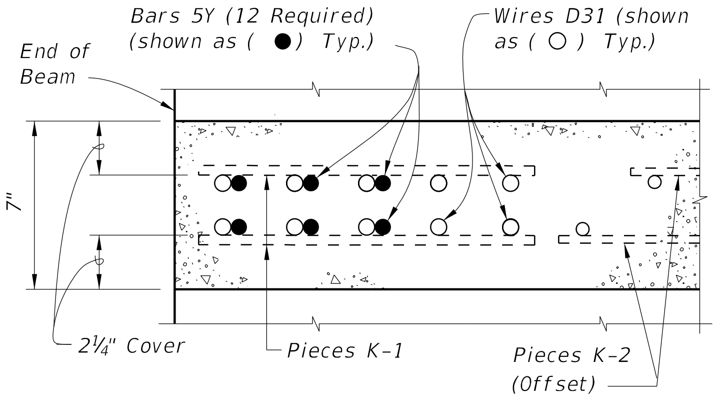
PIECES M
END VIEW



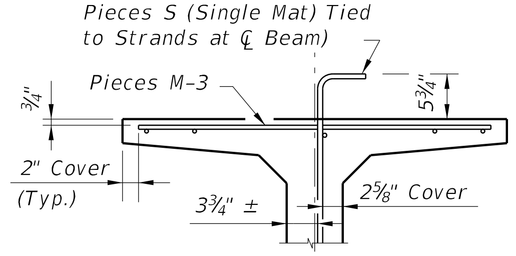
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-1
(2 Required)



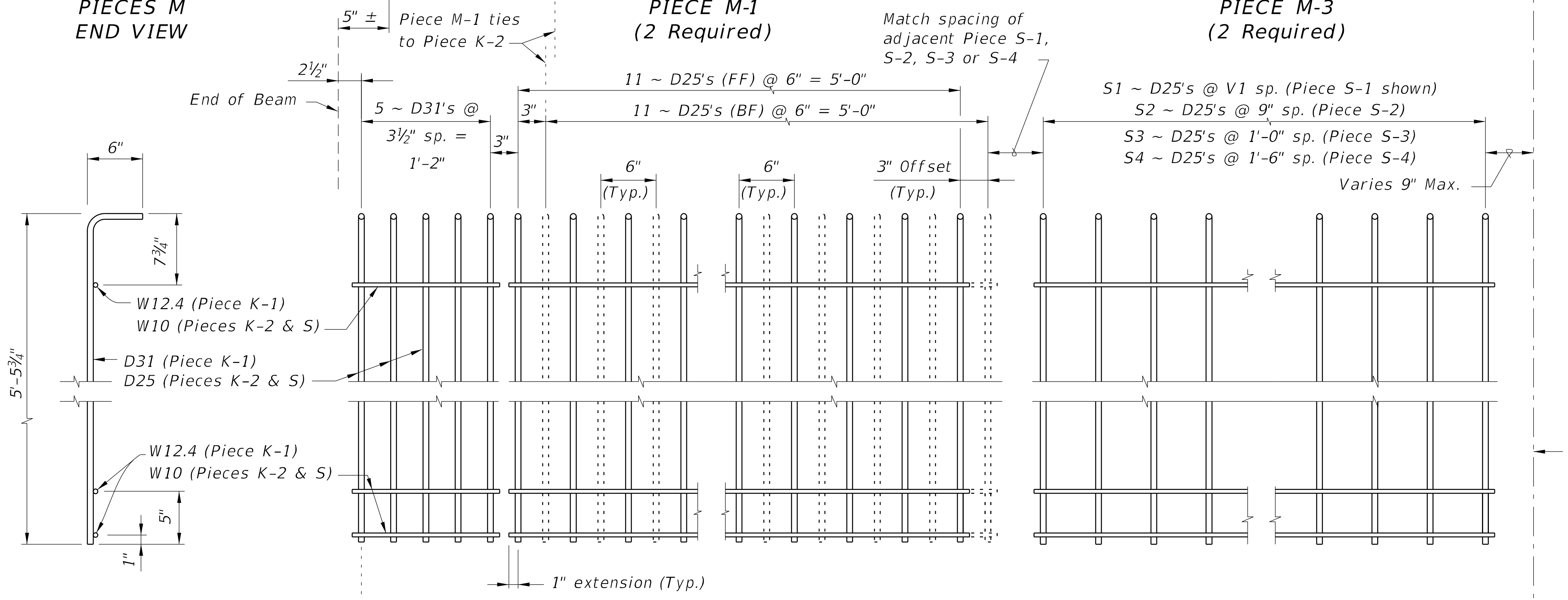
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-3
(2 Required)



SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM

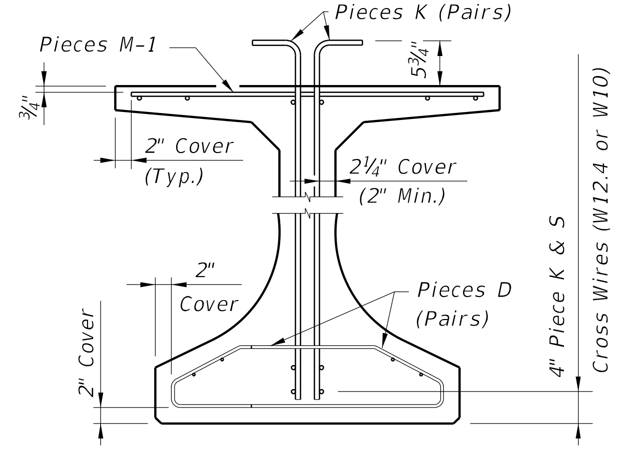


PIECES K & S
END VIEW

PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required
~ 2 Pairs)

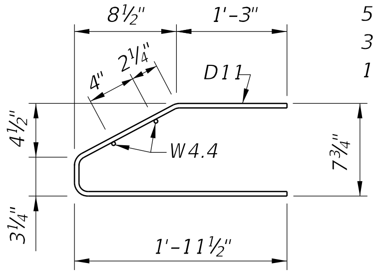
PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid, BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)

PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required Each Piece)

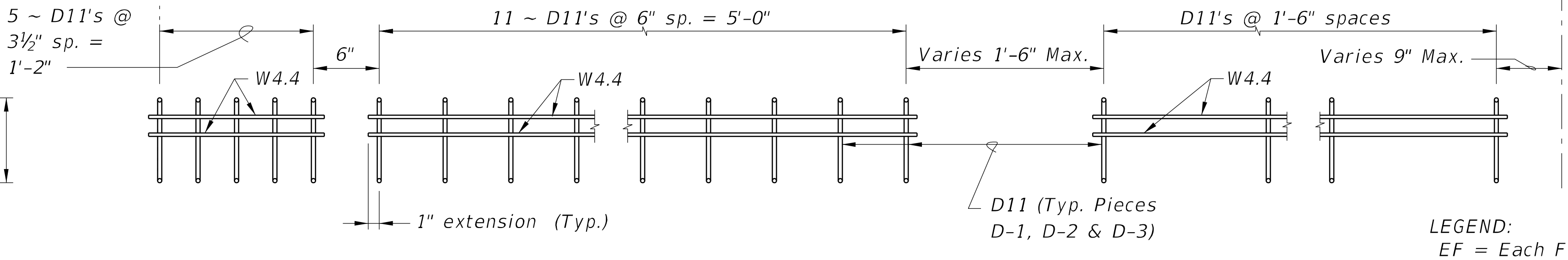


PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, C, Y
and Strands not Shown for Clarity)

Piece D-1 ties
to Piece K-1



PIECES D
END VIEW



PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE D-3
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

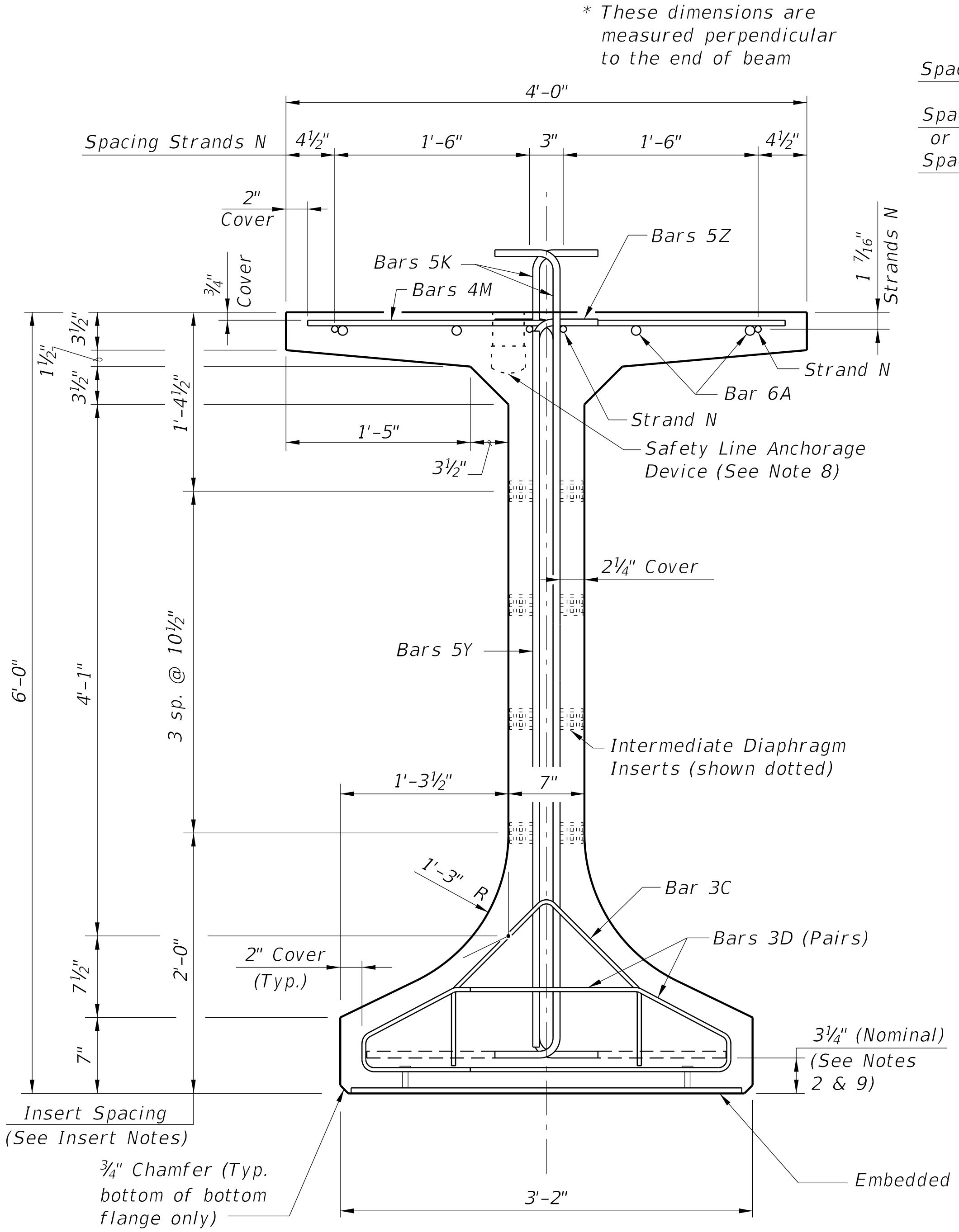
LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face

NOTES:

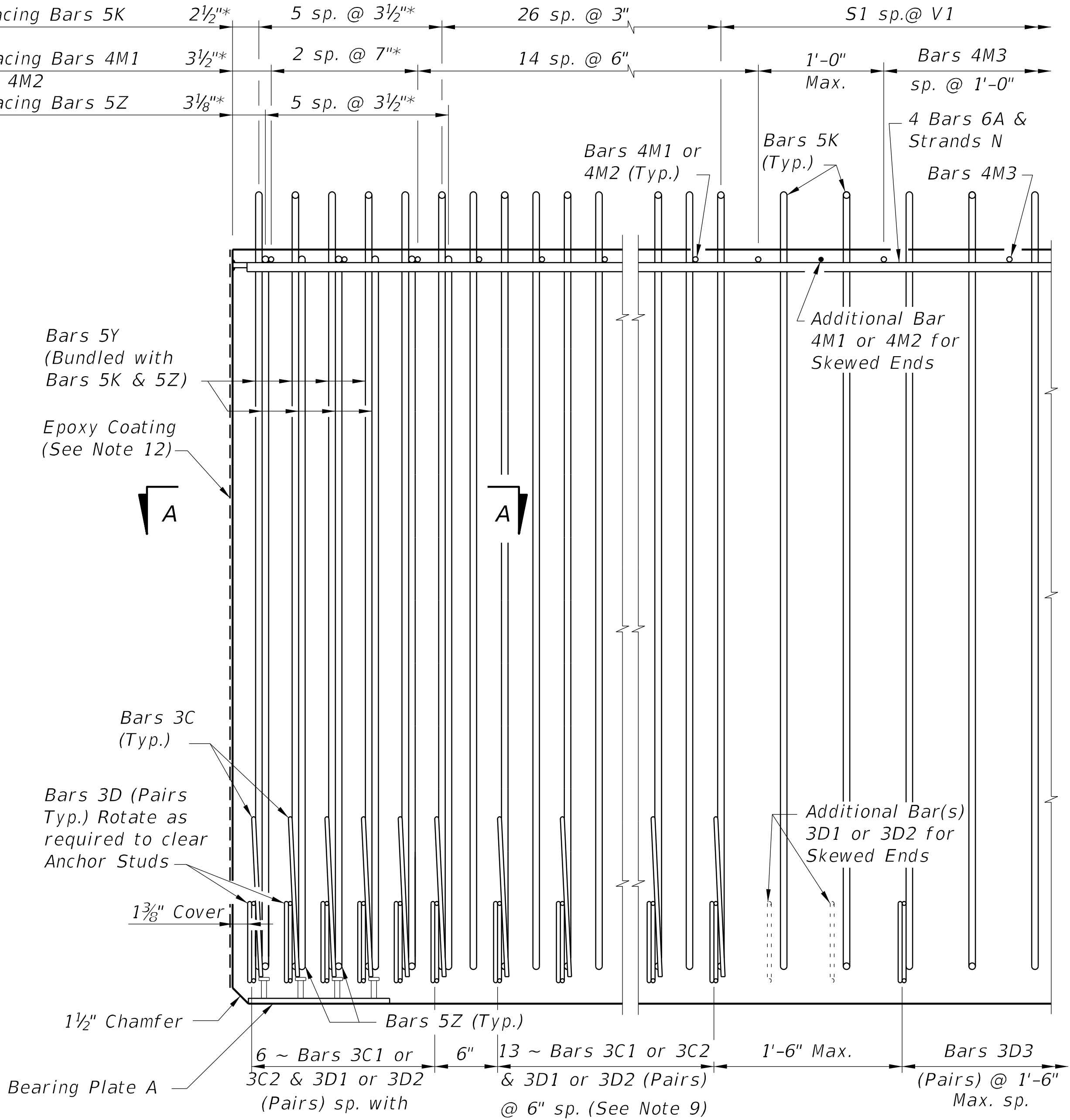
a. See Sheet 1 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 5A & 3C as shown on Sheet 1. Place additional Bars 5Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1, D-2 & M-1 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1, D2, C1, C2, M1 & M2 shall be used. See Index 20010 Skewed Beam End Details and Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 5Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars C and D.

8:46:40 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 63 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20063	2 of 2



END VIEW



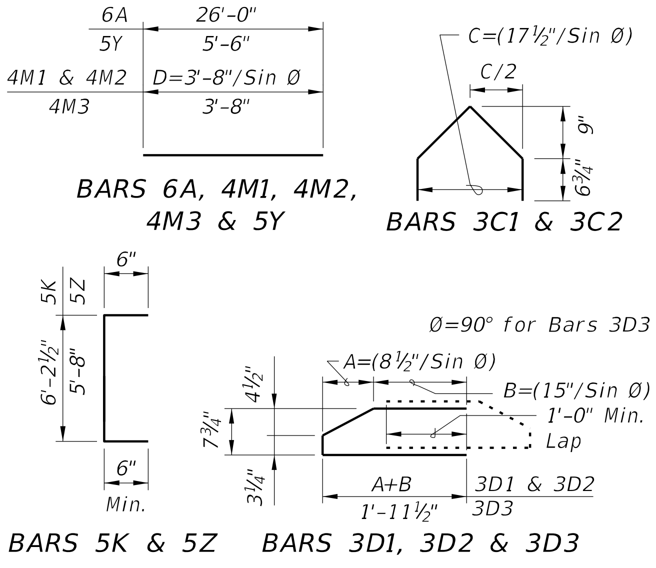
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAILS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 2)
A	—	6	8	26'-0"
C1	9, 10 & 11	3	19 (End 1)	Varies
C2	9, 10 & 11	3	19 (End 2)	Varies
D1	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	38 (End 1)	Varies
D2	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	38 (End 2)	Varies
D3	9 & 14	3	See Table	4'-3"
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	See Table	7'-2"
M1	9 & 10	4	17 (End 1)	Varies
M2	9 & 10	4	17 (End 2)	Varies
M3	9	4	See Table	3'-8"
N	3 & 4	⅜" Ø Strand	4	Dim. L
Y	9 & 11	5	16	5'-6"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	12	6'-8"

BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 2)

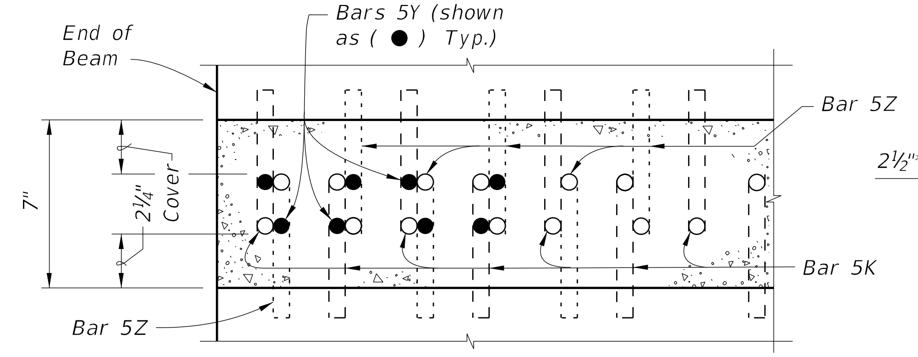


NOTES:

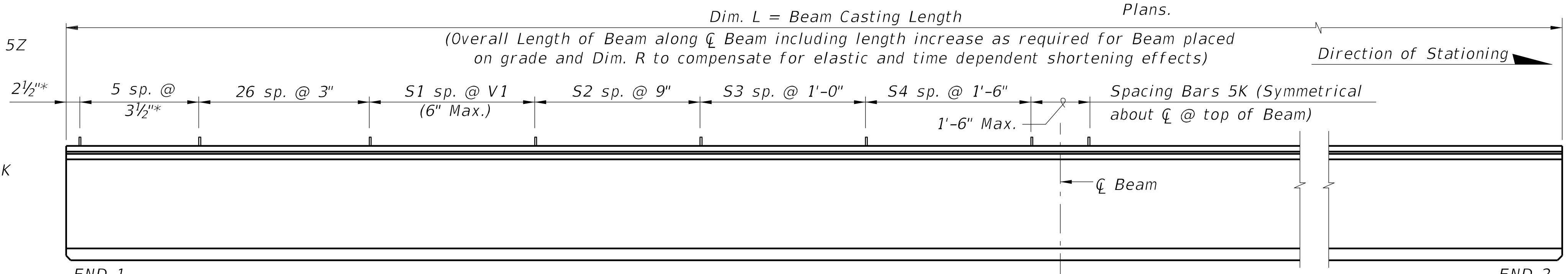
A. Work this Index with Index 20010 - Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.

B. For referenced notes, see Index 20010.

C. For Dimensions A, B, C, D, L, R & V1 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.



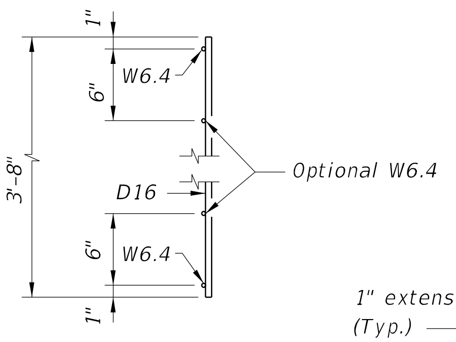
SECTION A-A FOR CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING
(Showing Bars 5K, 5Y & 5Z Only)



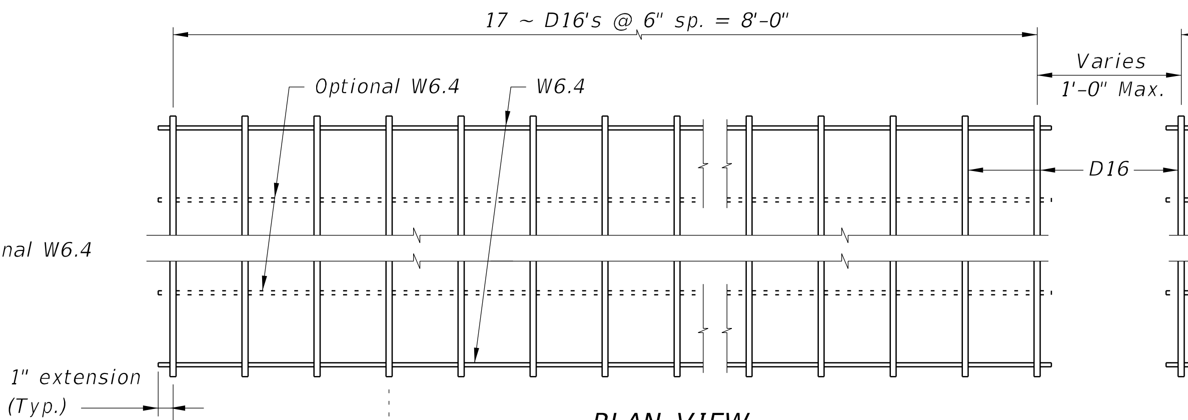
ELEVATION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 72 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20072	1 of 2

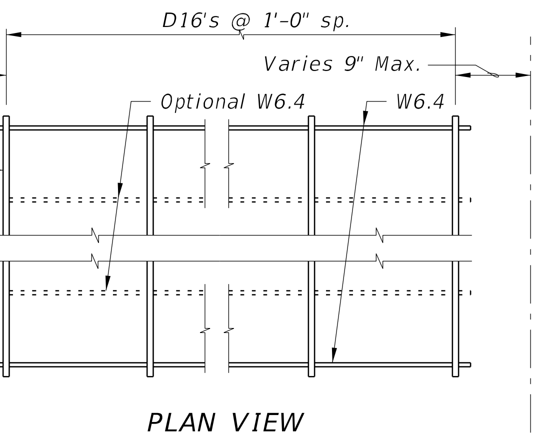
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



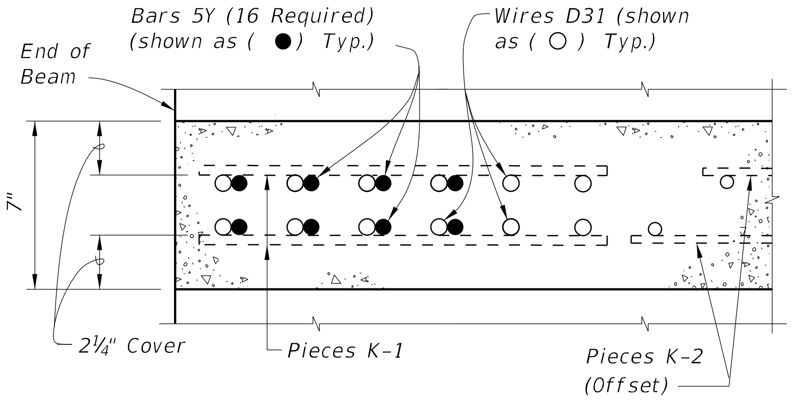
PIECES M
END VIEW



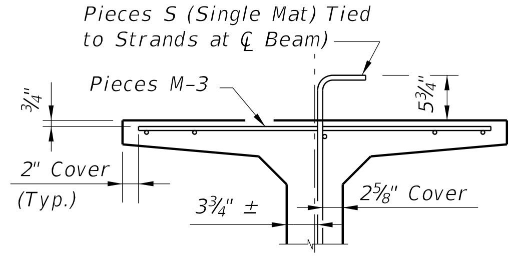
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-1
(2 Required)



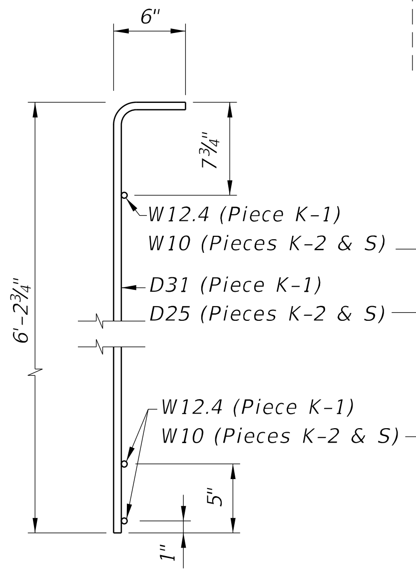
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-3
(2 Required)



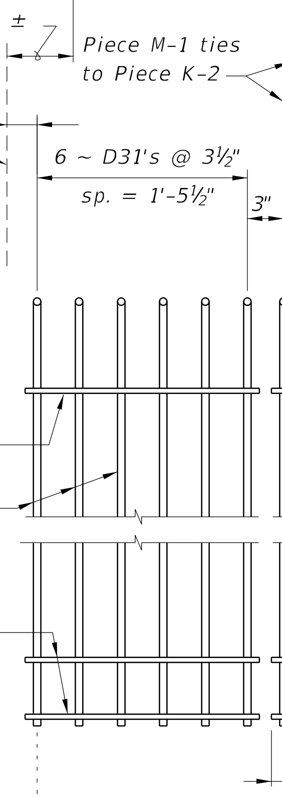
SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



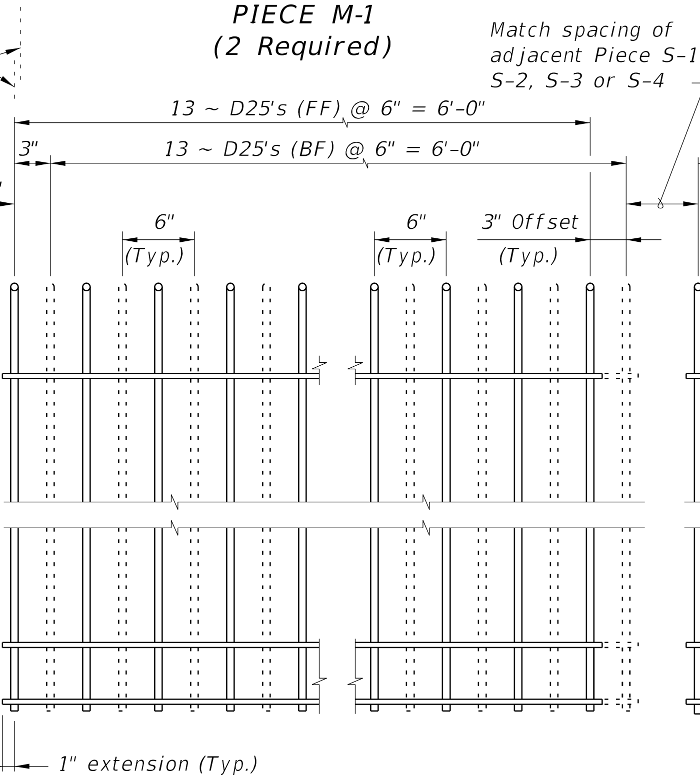
PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM



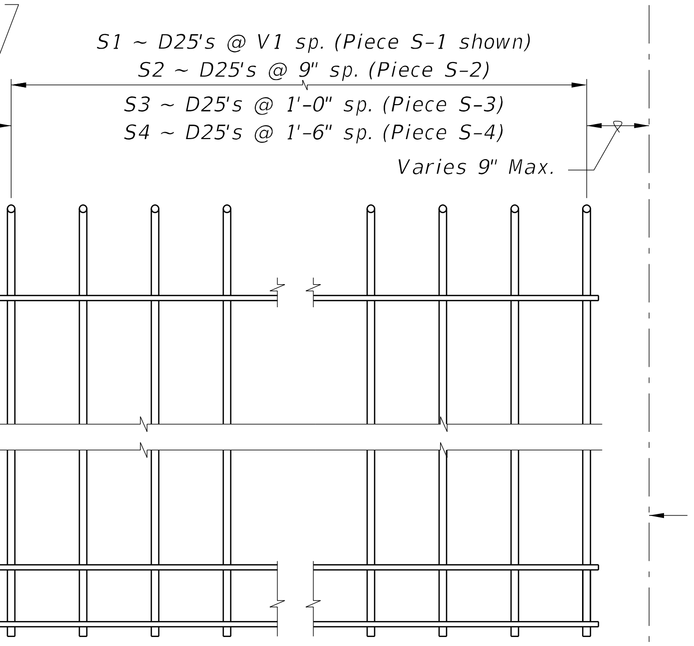
PIECES K & S
END VIEW



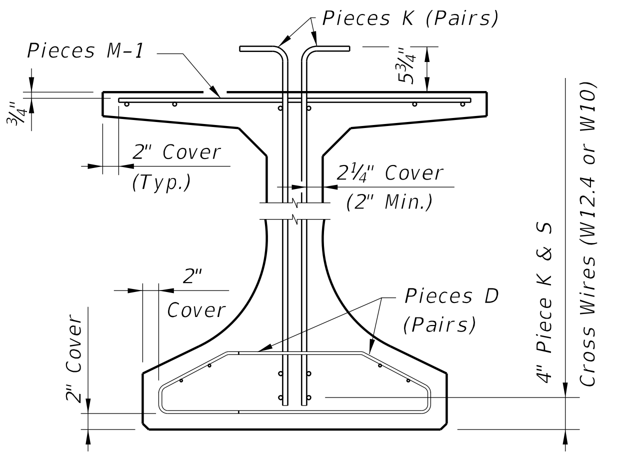
PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required
~ 2 Pairs)



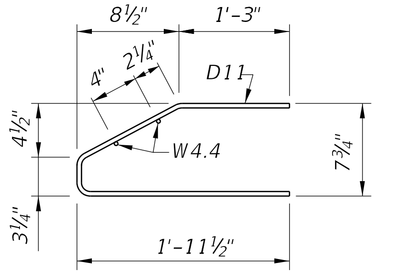
PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid, BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)



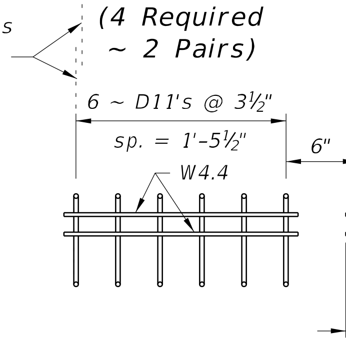
PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required ~ Each Piece)



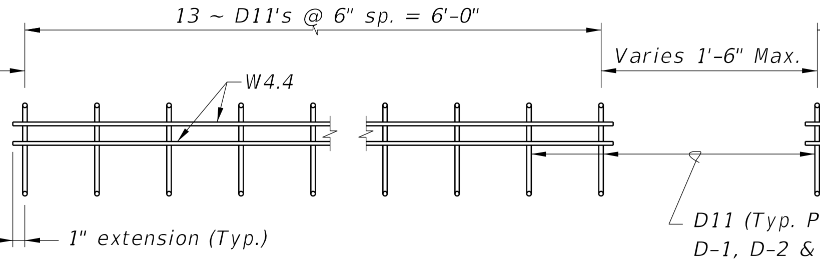
PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, C, Y
and Strands not Shown for Clarity)



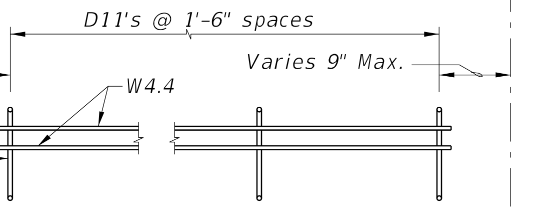
PIECES D
END VIEW



PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



PIECE D-3
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

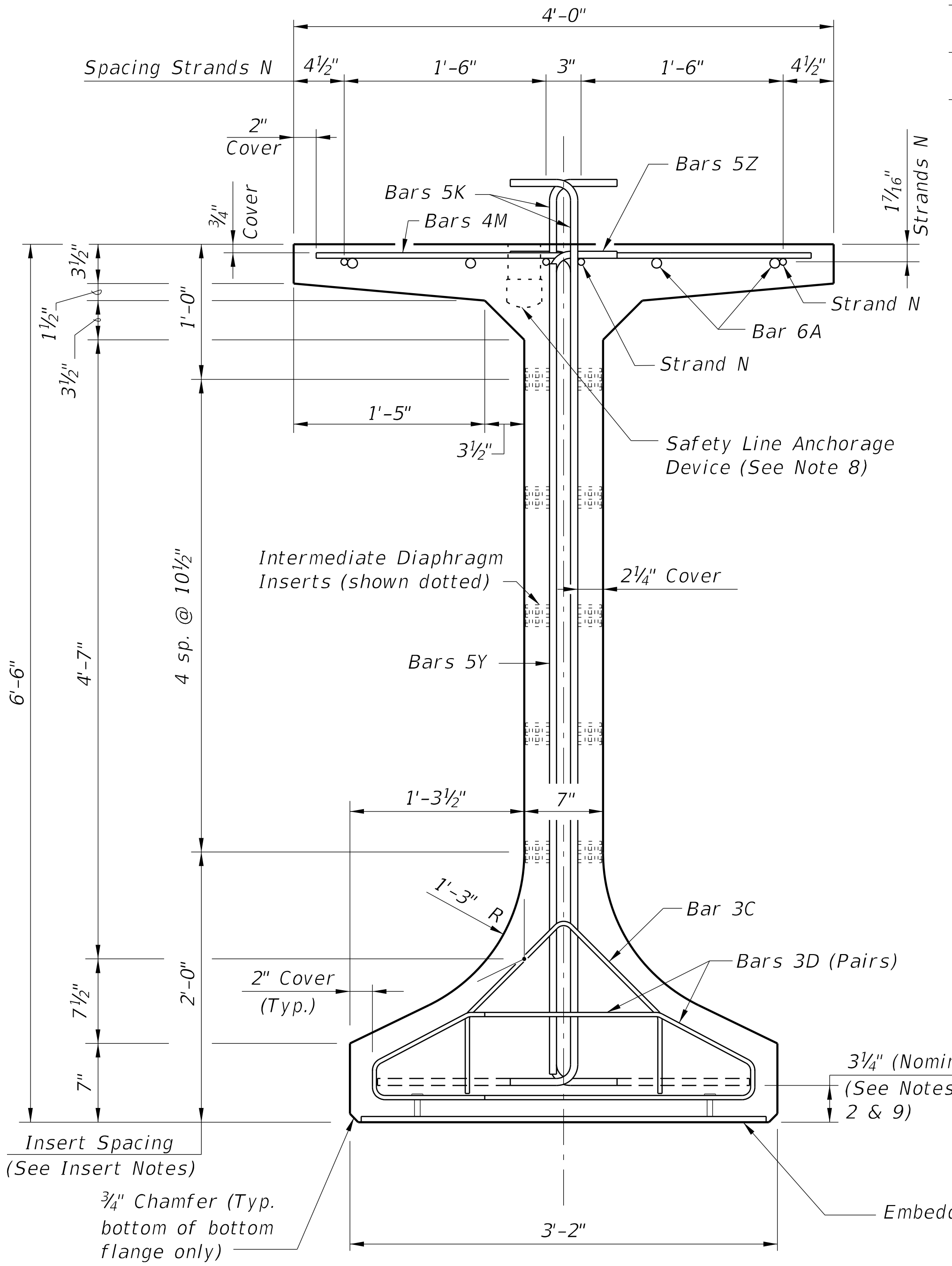
LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face

NOTES:

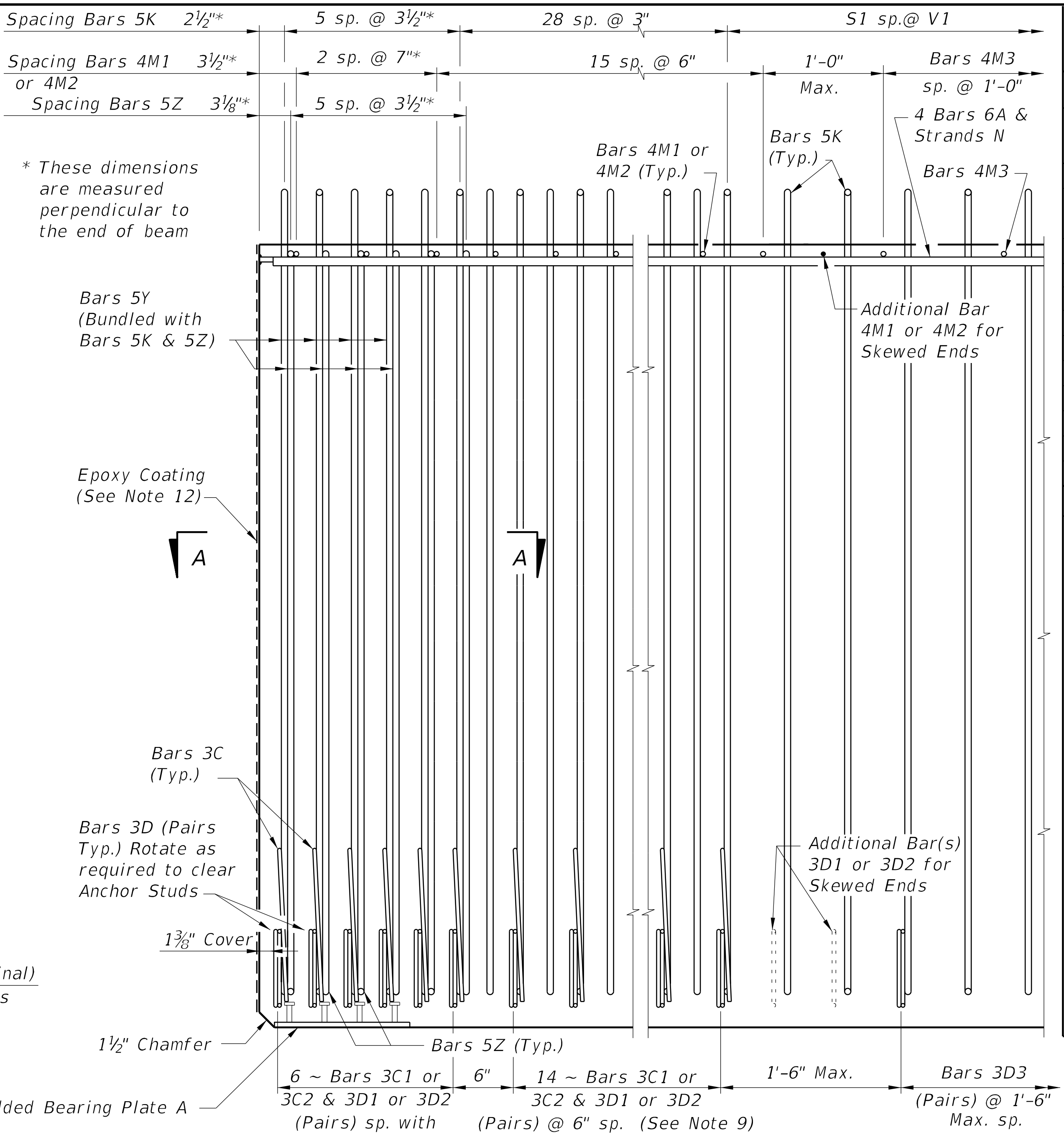
a. See Sheet 1 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 6A & 3C as shown on Sheet 1. Place additional Bars 5Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1, D-2 & M-1 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1, D2, C1, C2, M1 and M2 shall be used. See Index 20010 Skewed Beam End Details and Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 5Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars C and D.

10/26/2016 8:47:06 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 72 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20072	2 of 2



END VIEW



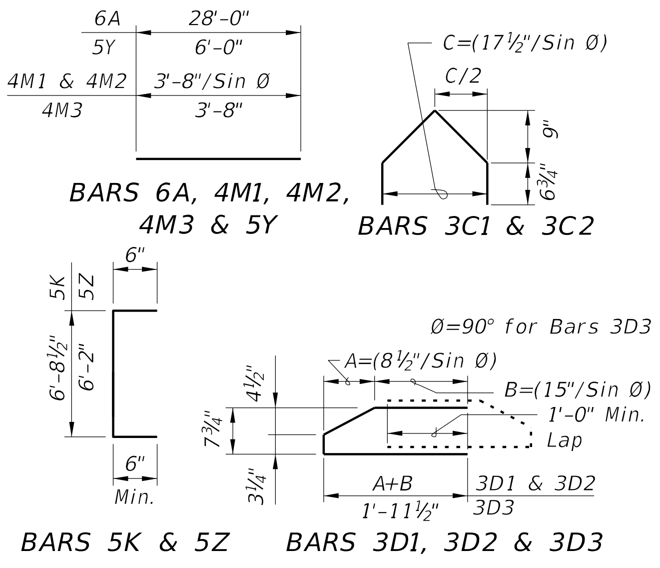
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAILS

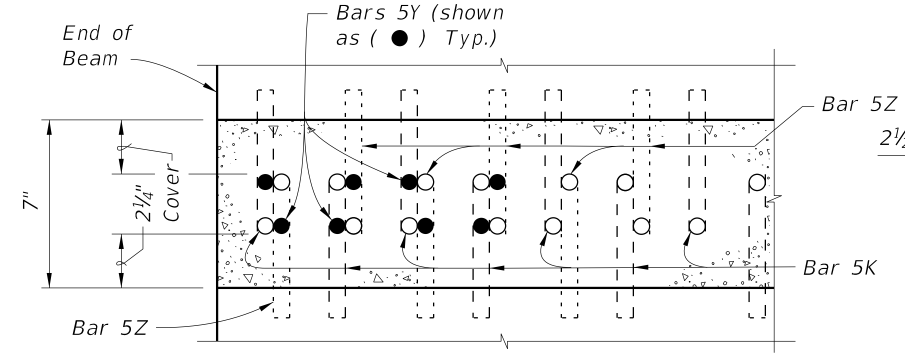
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 2)
A	—	6	8	28'-0"
C1	9, 10 & 11	3	20 (End 1)	Varies
C2	9, 10 & 11	3	20 (End 2)	Varies
D1	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	40 (End 1)	Varies
D2	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	40 (End 2)	Varies
D3	9 & 14	3	See Table	4'-3"
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	See Table	7'-8"
M1	9 & 10	4	18 (End 1)	Varies
M2	9 & 10	4	18 (End 2)	Varies
M3	9	4	See Table	3'-8"
N	3 & 4	⅜" Ø Strand	4	Dim. L
Y	9 & 11	5	16	6'-0"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	12	7'-2"

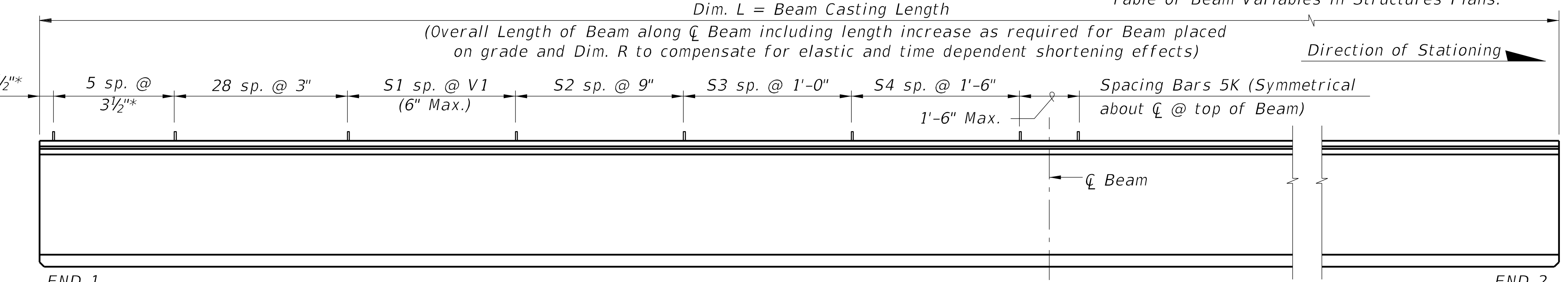
BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 2)



NOTES:
A. Work this Index with Index 20010 - Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
B. For referenced notes, see Index 20010.
C. For Dimensions A, B, C, D, L, R & V1 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.



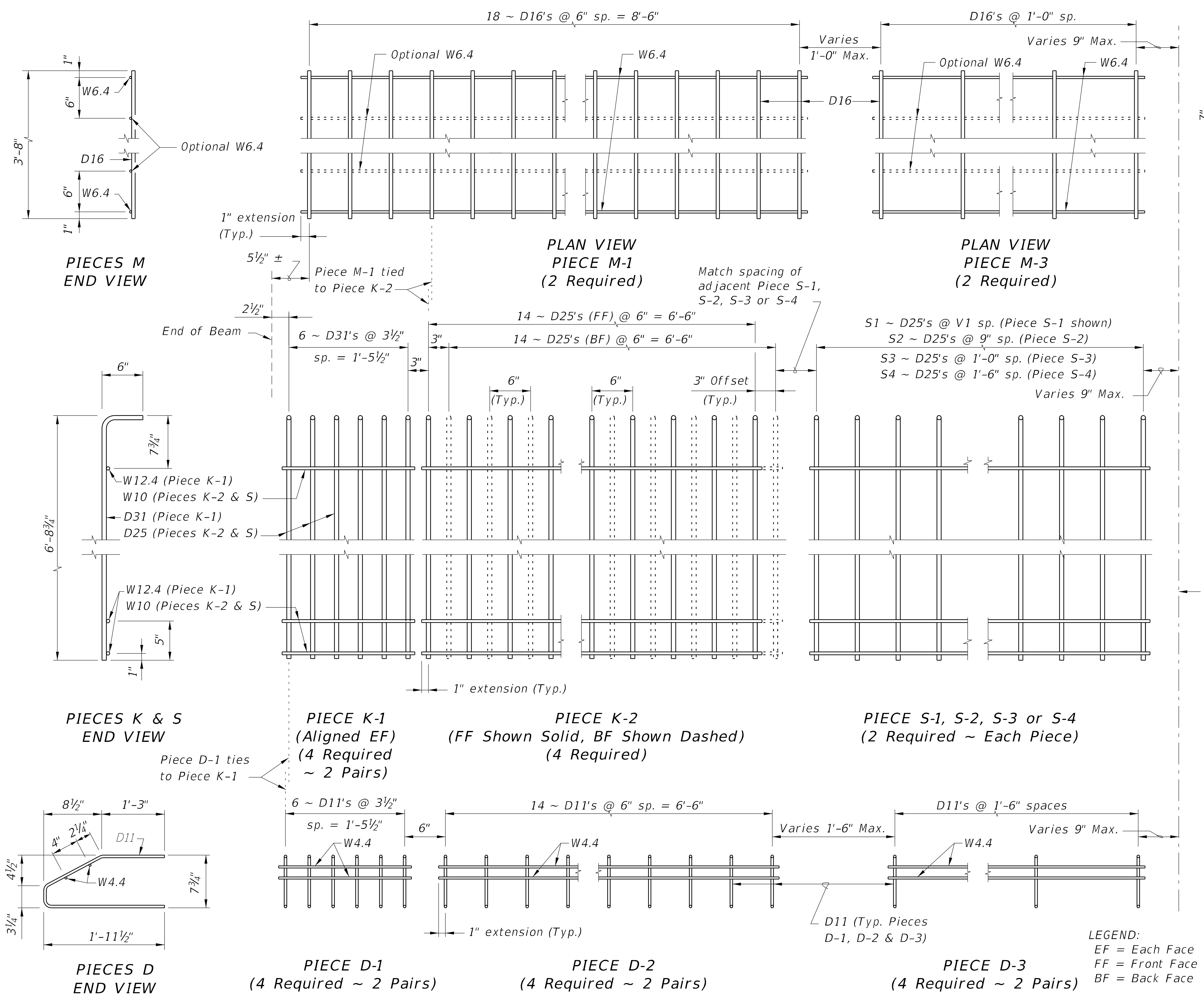
SECTION A-A FOR CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING
(Showing Bars 5K, 5Y & 5Z Only)



ELEVATION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 78 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20078	1 of 2

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



PIECES M
END VIEW

PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-1
(2 Required)

PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-3
(2 Required)

PIECES K & S
END VIEW

PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required
~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid, BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)

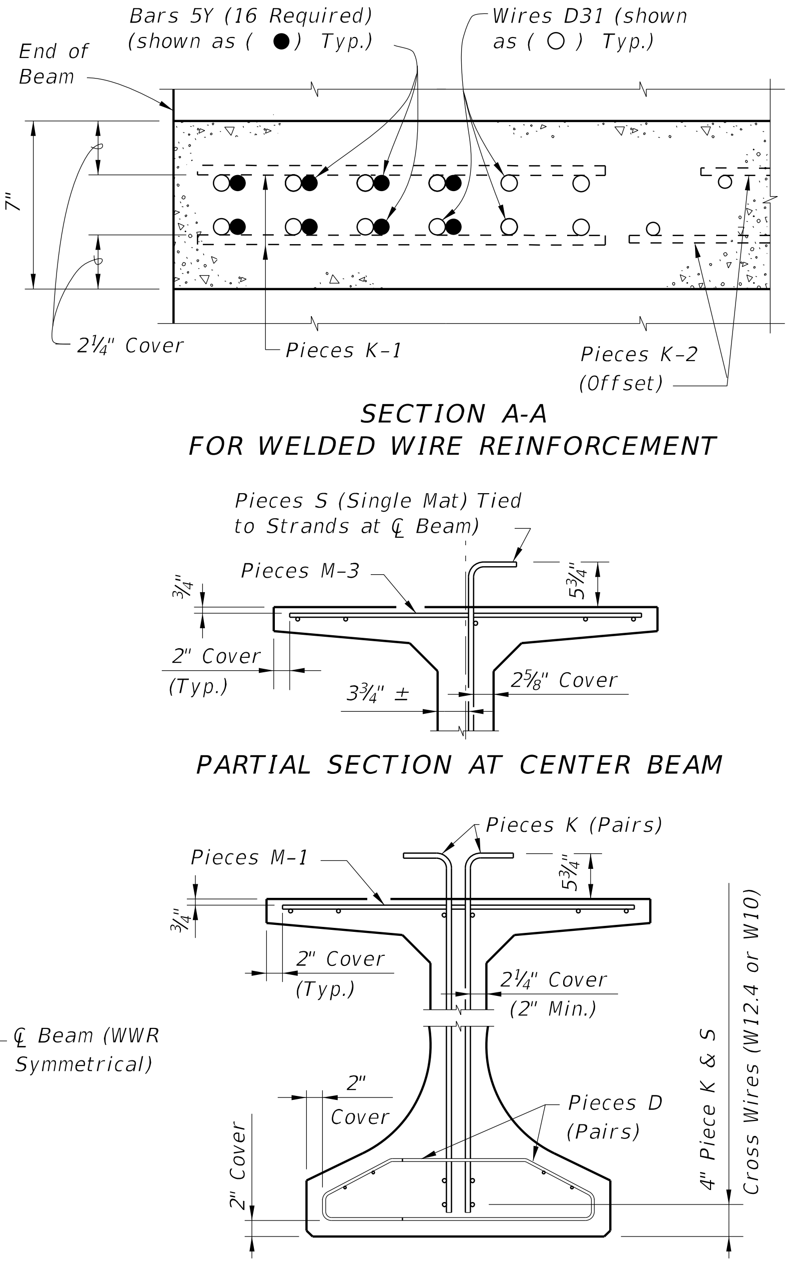
PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required ~ Each Piece)

PIECES D
END VIEW

PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE D-3
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT

PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM

PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, C, Y
and Strands N not Shown for Clarity)

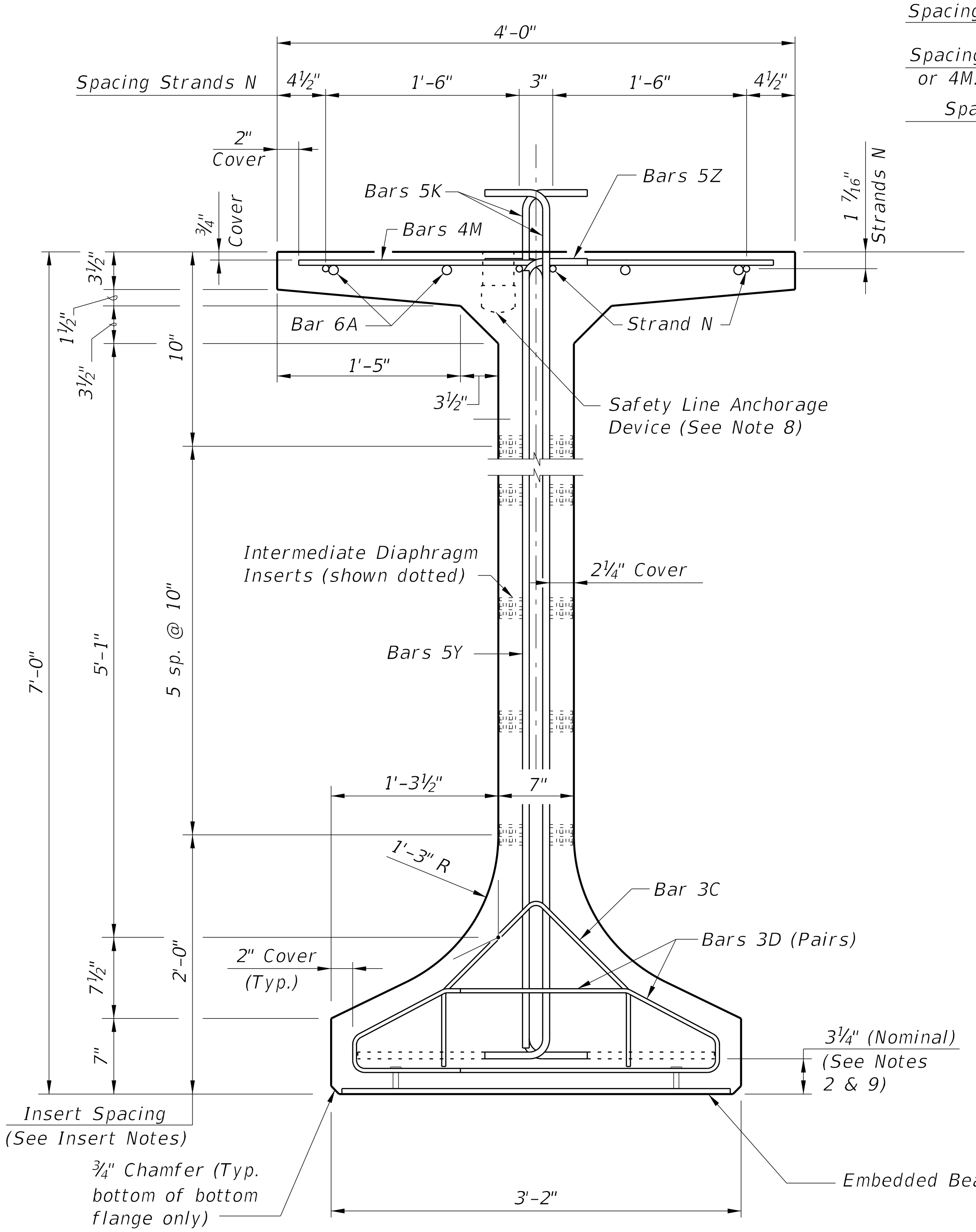
LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face

NOTES:

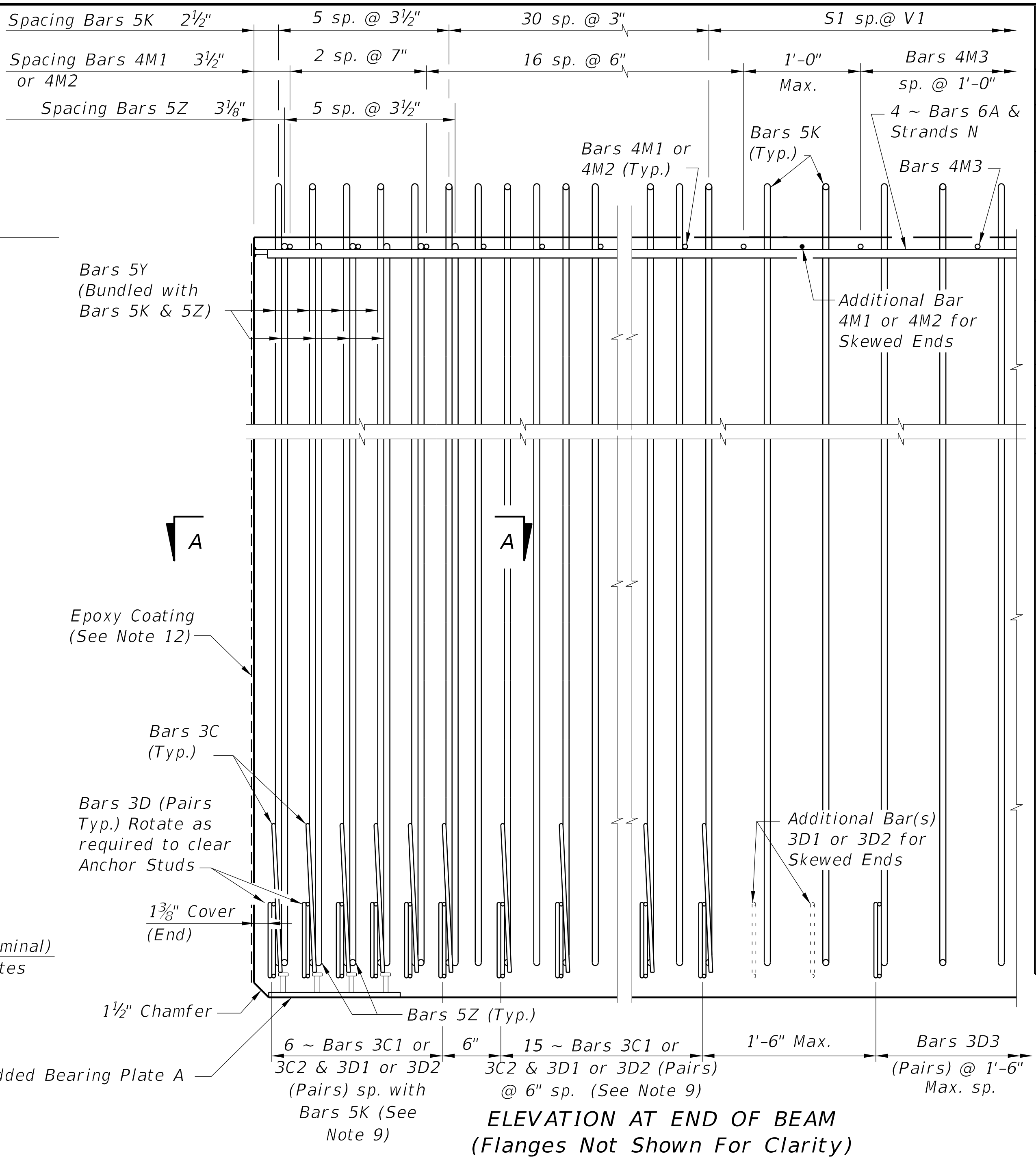
a. See Sheet 1 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 6A & 3C as shown on Sheet 1. Place additional Bars 5Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1, D-2 & M-1 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1, D2, C1, C2, M1 & M2 shall be used. See Index 20010 Skewed Beam End Details and Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 5Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars C and D.

8:47:31 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 78 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20078	2 of 2



END VIEW



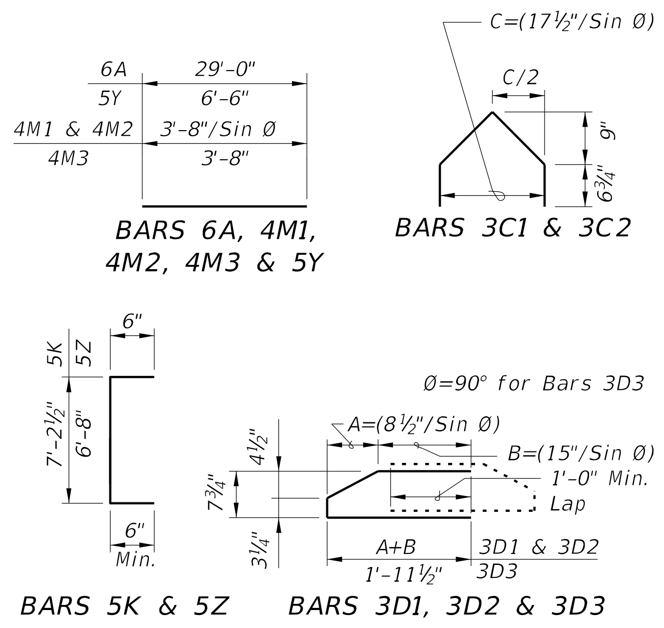
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAILS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 2)
A	—	6	8	29'-0"
C1	9, 10 & 11	3	21 (End 1)	Varies
C2	9, 10 & 11	3	21 (End 2)	Varies
D1	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	42 (End 1)	Varies
D2	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	42 (End 2)	Varies
D3	9 & 14	3	See Table	4'-3"
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	See Table	8'-2"
M1	9 & 10	4	19 (End 1)	Varies
M2	9 & 10	4	19 (End 2)	Varies
M3	9	4	See Table	3'-8"
N	3 & 4	½" Ø Strand	4	Dim. L
Y	9 & 11	5	16	6'-6"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	12	7'-8"

BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 2)



BARS 6A, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3 & 5Y

BARS 3C1 & 3C2

BARS 5K & 5Z

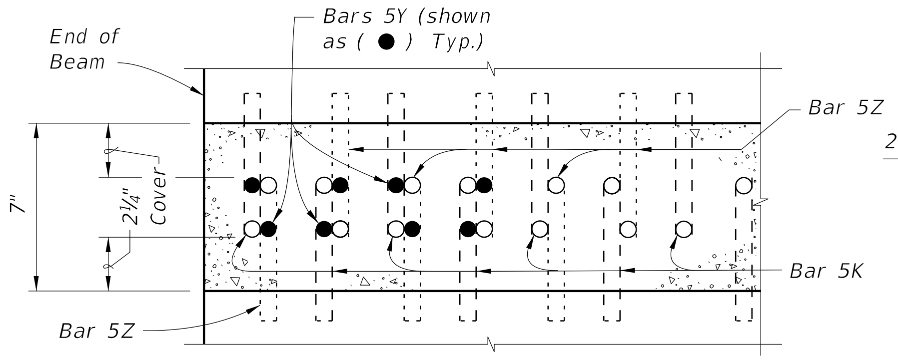
BARS 3D1, 3D2 & 3D3

NOTES:

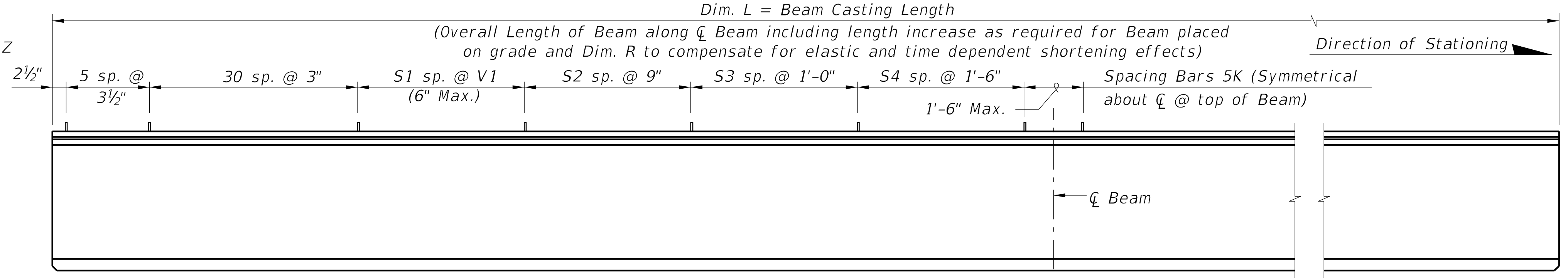
A. Work this Index with Index 20010 - Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.

B. For referenced notes, see Index 20010.

C. For Dimensions A, B, C, D, L, R & V1 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.



SECTION A-A FOR CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING
(Showing Bars 5K, 5Y & 5Z Only)

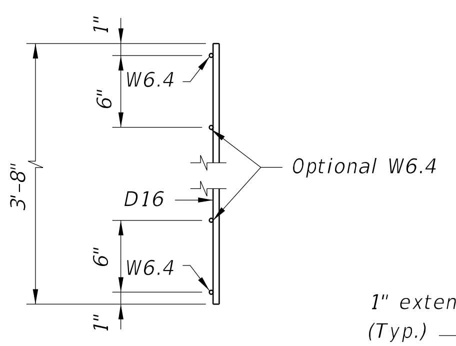


ELEVATION

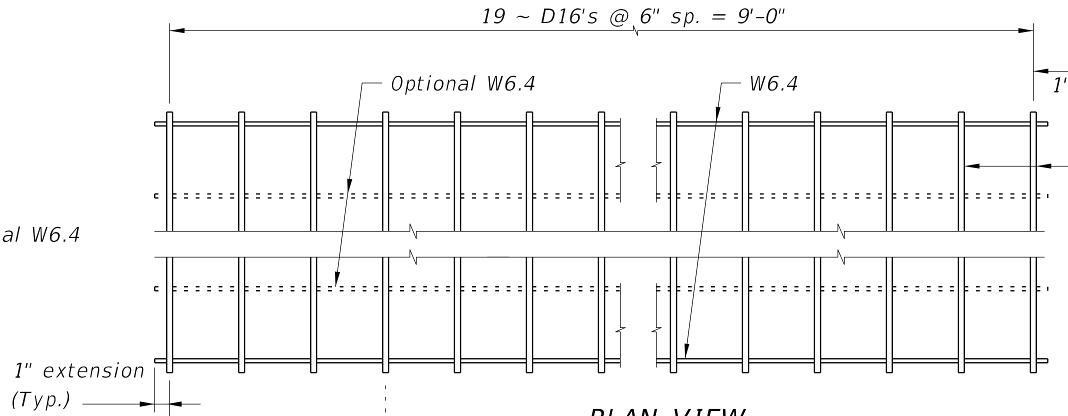
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 84 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20084	1 of 2

10/26/2016 8:47:49 AM

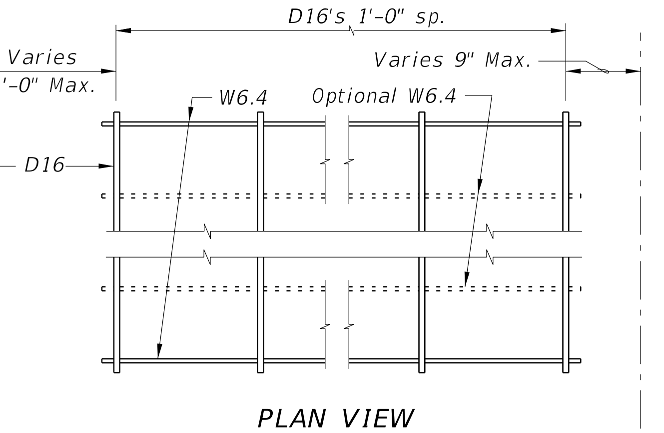
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



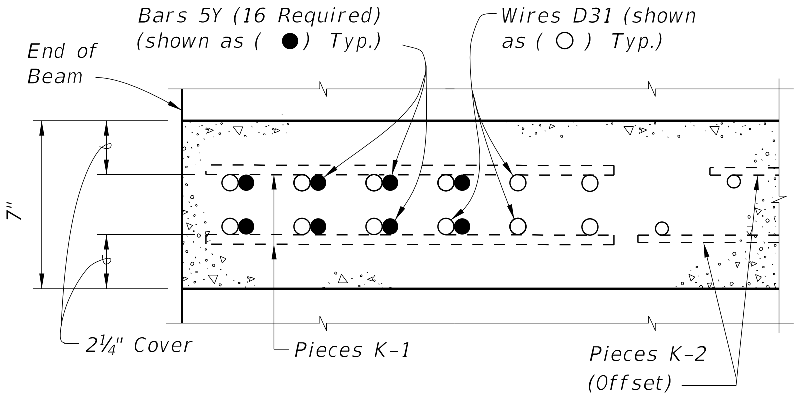
PIECES M
END VIEW



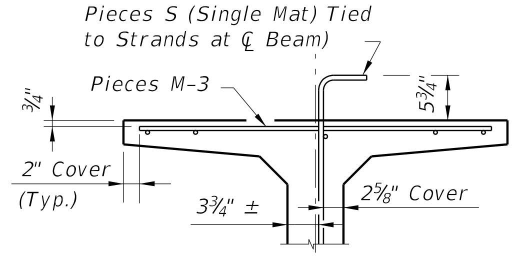
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-1
(2 Required)



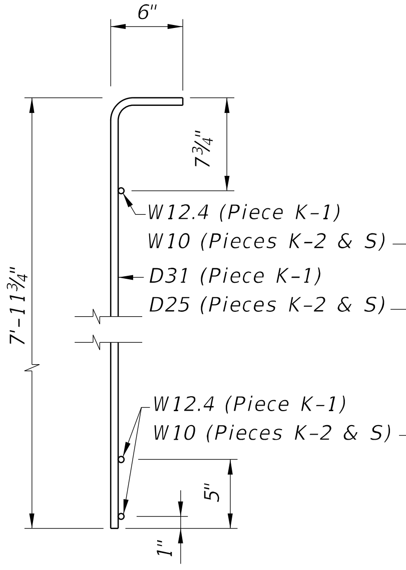
PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-3
(2 Required)



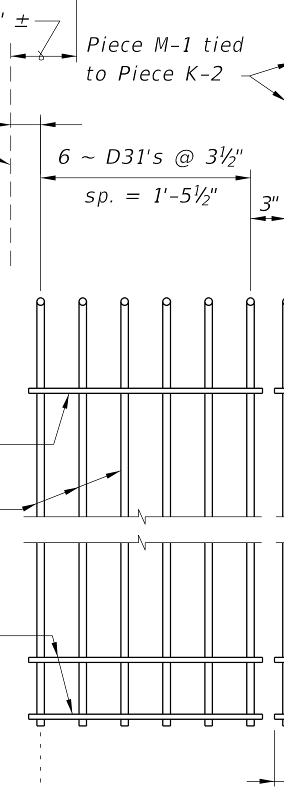
SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



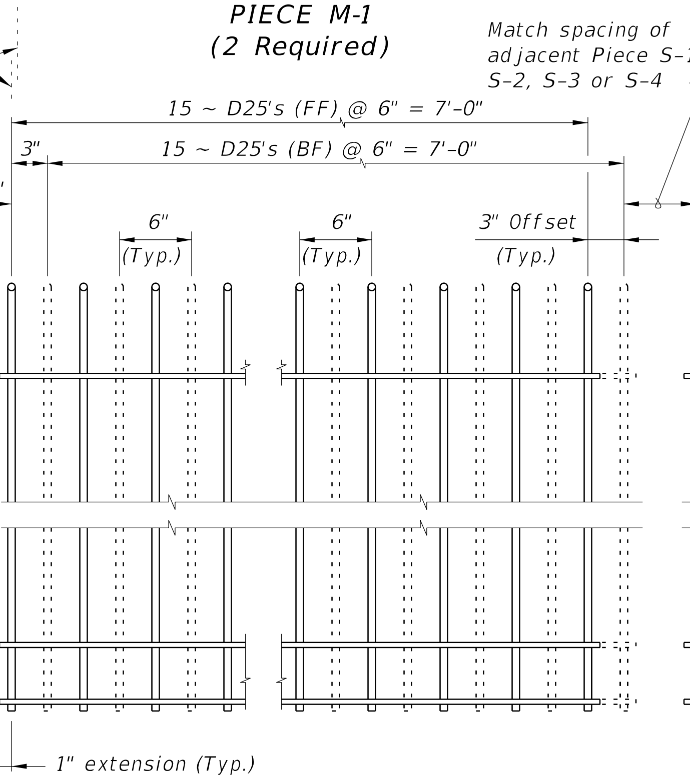
PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM



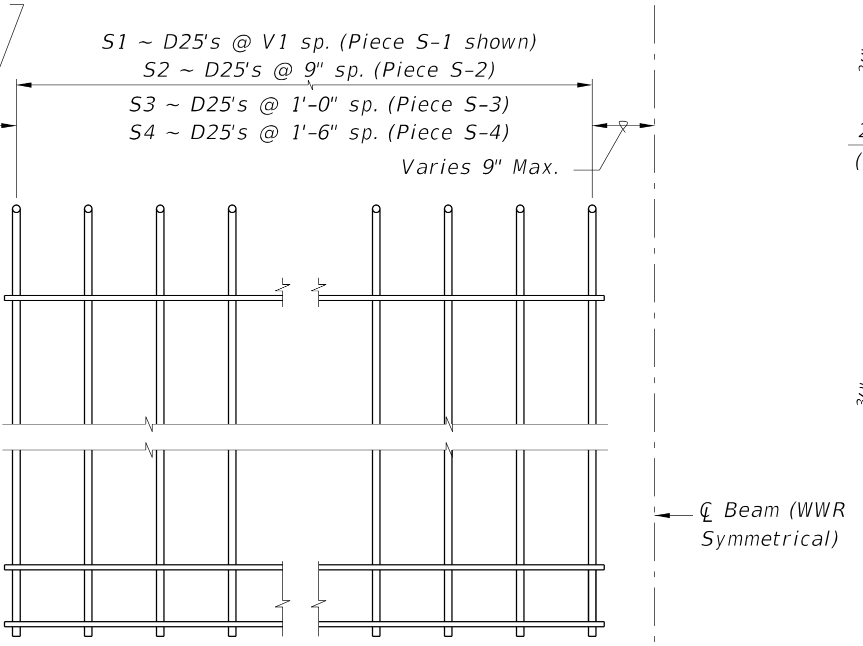
PIECES K & S
END VIEW



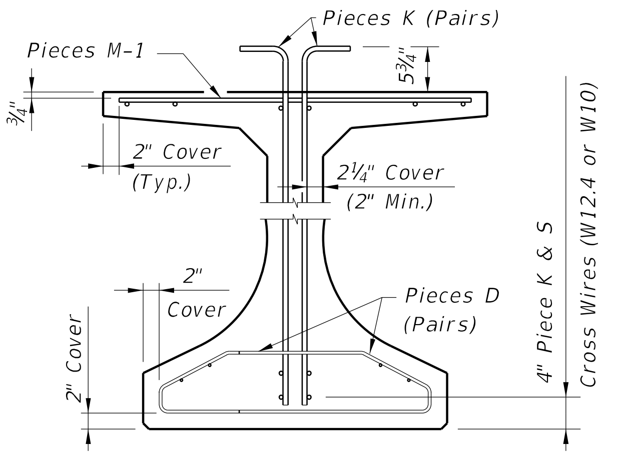
PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



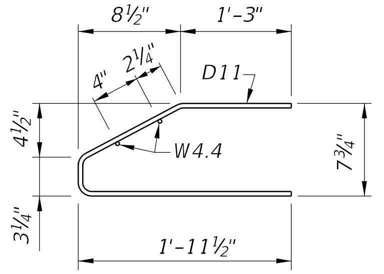
PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid, BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)



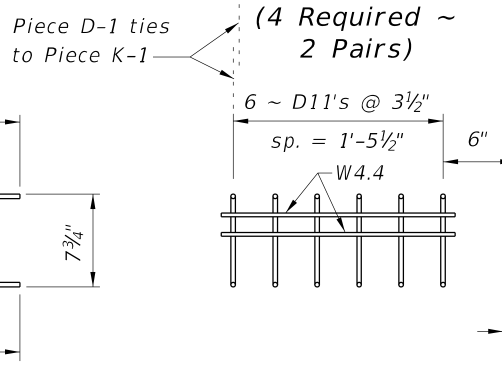
PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required ~ Each Piece)



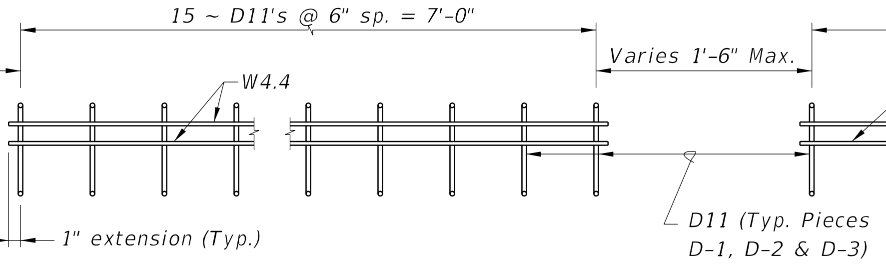
PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, C, Y and Strands N not Shown for Clarity)



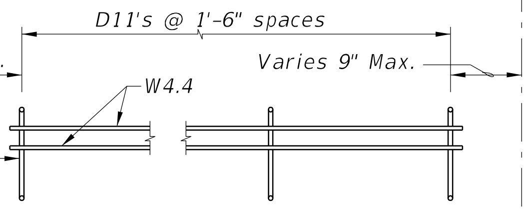
PIECES D
END VIEW



PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)



PIECE D-3
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face

NOTES:

a. See Sheet 1 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 6A & 3C as shown on Sheet 1. Place additional Bars 5Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1, D-2 & M-1 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1, D2, C1, C2, M1 & M2 shall be used. See Index 20010 Skewed Beam End Details and Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 5Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars C and D.

10/26/2016 8:47:51 AM

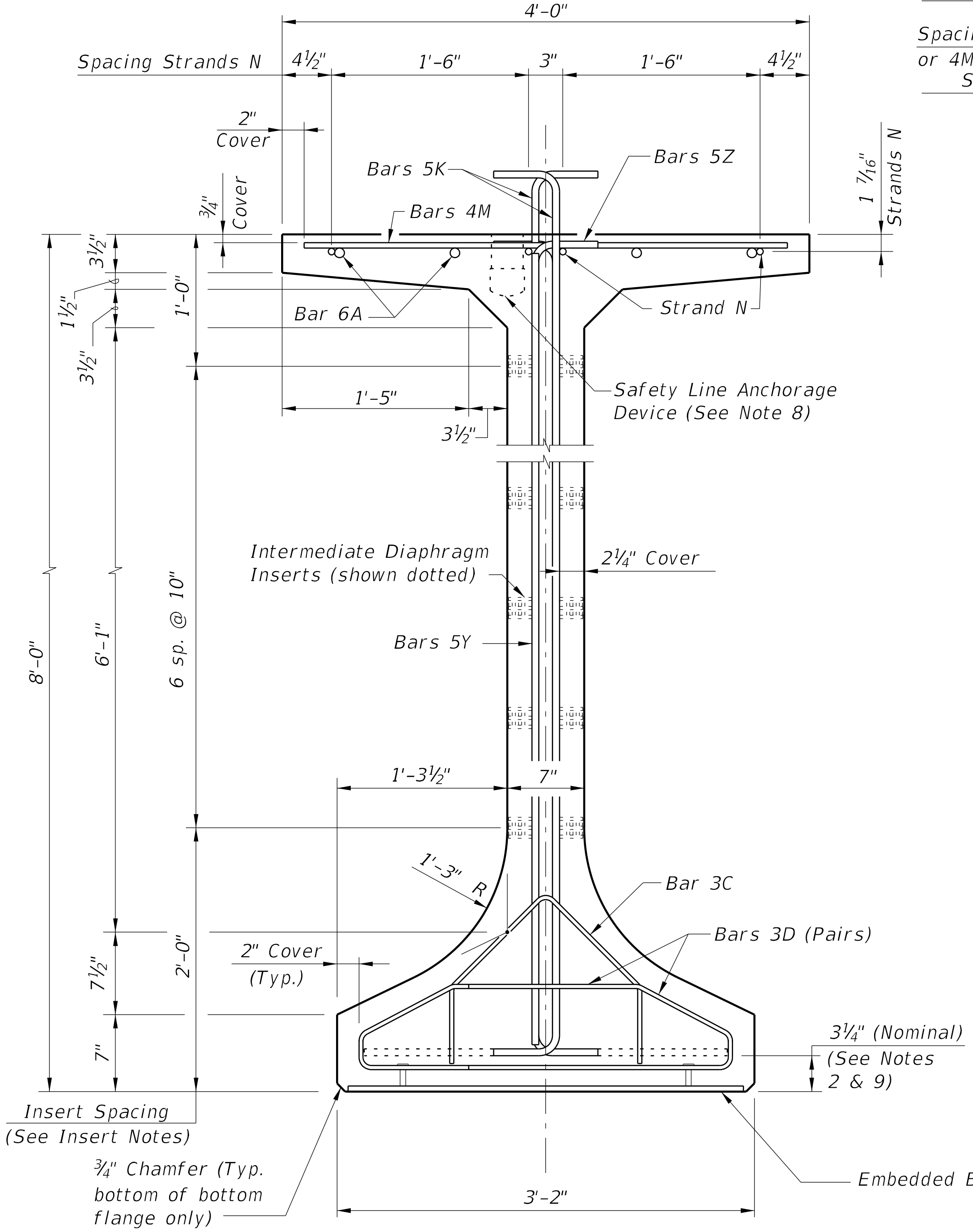
LAST REVISION
11/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

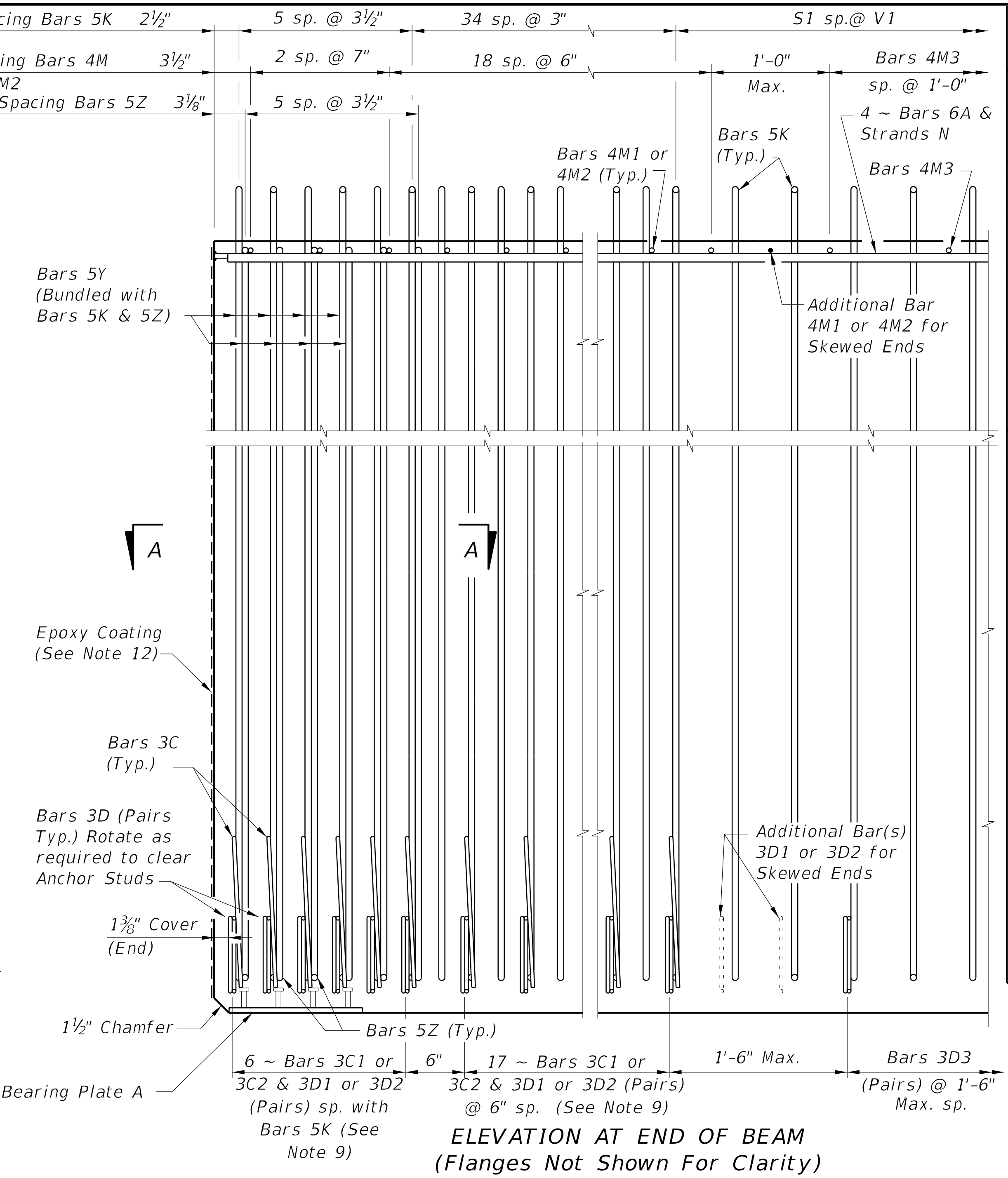
FLORIDA-I 84 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS

INDEX NO.
20084

SHEET NO.
2 of 2



END VIEW



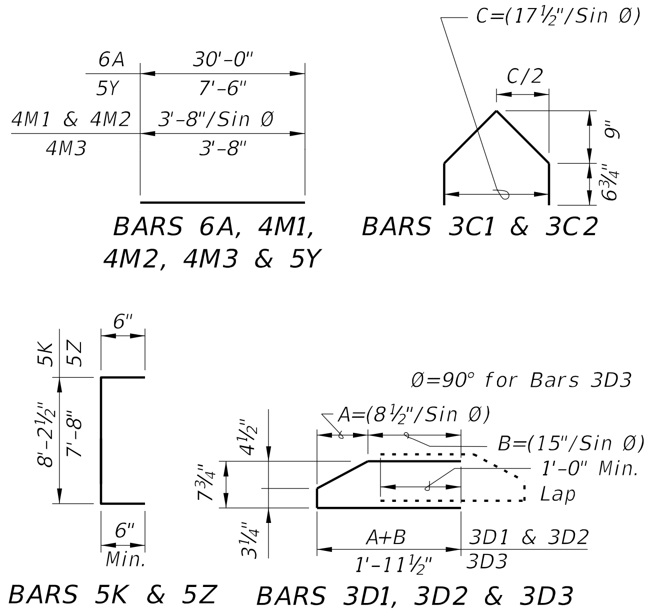
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING BAR BENDING DETAILS

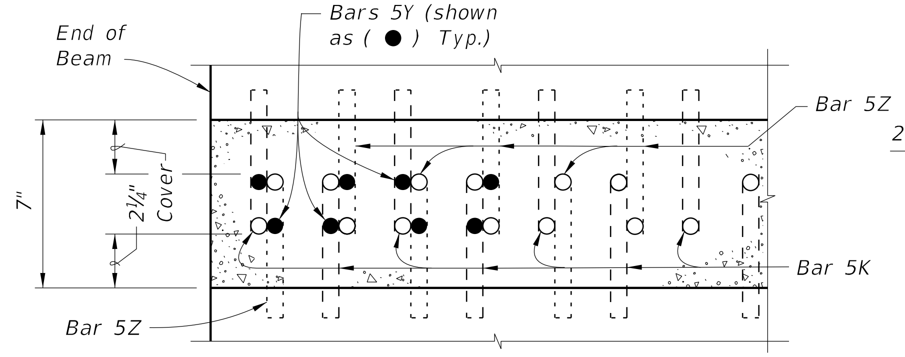
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 2)
A	—	6	8	30'-0"
C1	9, 10 & 11	3	23 (End 1)	Varies
C2	9, 10 & 11	3	23 (End 2)	Varies
D1	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	46 (End 1)	Varies
D2	9, 10, 11 & 14	3	46 (End 2)	Varies
D3	9 & 14	3	See Table	4'-3"
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	See Table	9'-2"
M1	9 & 10	4	21 (End 1)	Varies
M2	9 & 10	4	21 (End 2)	Varies
M3	9	4	See Table	3'-8"
N	3 & 4	½" Ø Strand	4	Dim. L
Y	9 & 11	5	16	7'-6"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	12	8'-8"

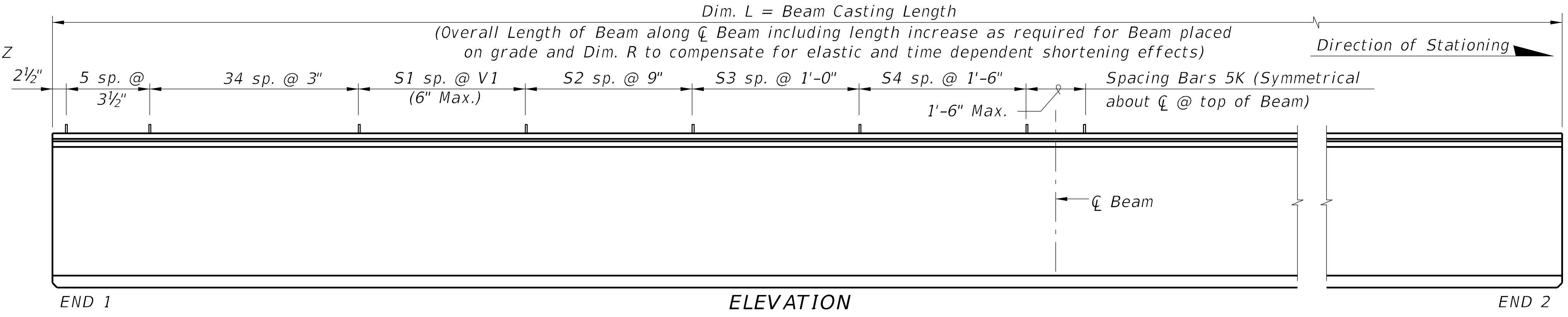
BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 2)



NOTES:
A. Work this Index with Index 20010 - Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
B. For referenced notes, see Index 20010.
C. For Dimensions A, B, C, D, L, R & V1 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see Florida-I Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.



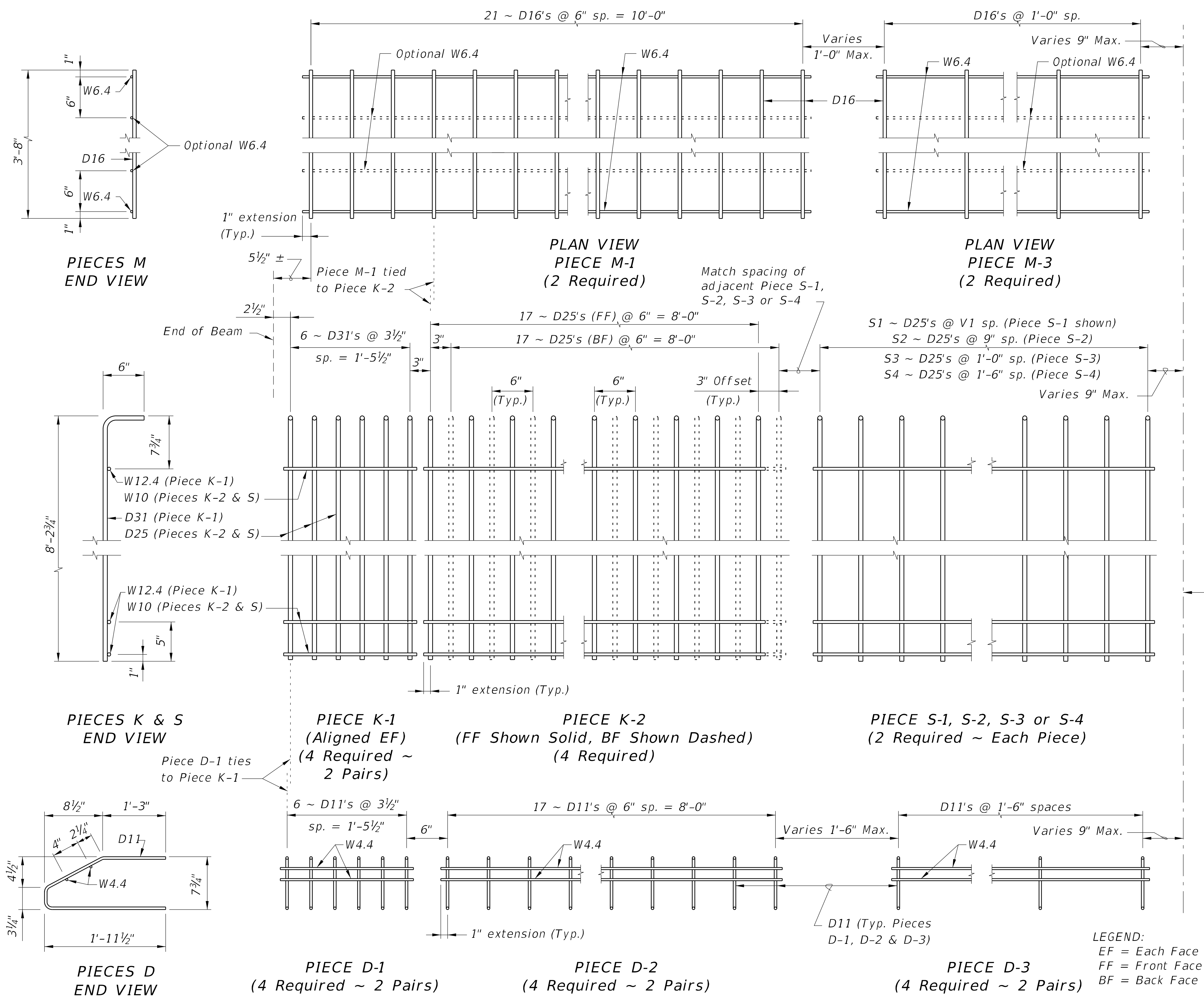
SECTION A-A FOR CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING
(Showing Bars 5K, 5Y & 5Z Only)



ELEVATION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 96 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20096	1 of 2

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



PIECES M
END VIEW

PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-1
(2 Required)

PLAN VIEW
PIECE M-3
(2 Required)

PIECES K & S
END VIEW

PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required ~
2 Pairs)

PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid, BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)

PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required ~ Each Piece)

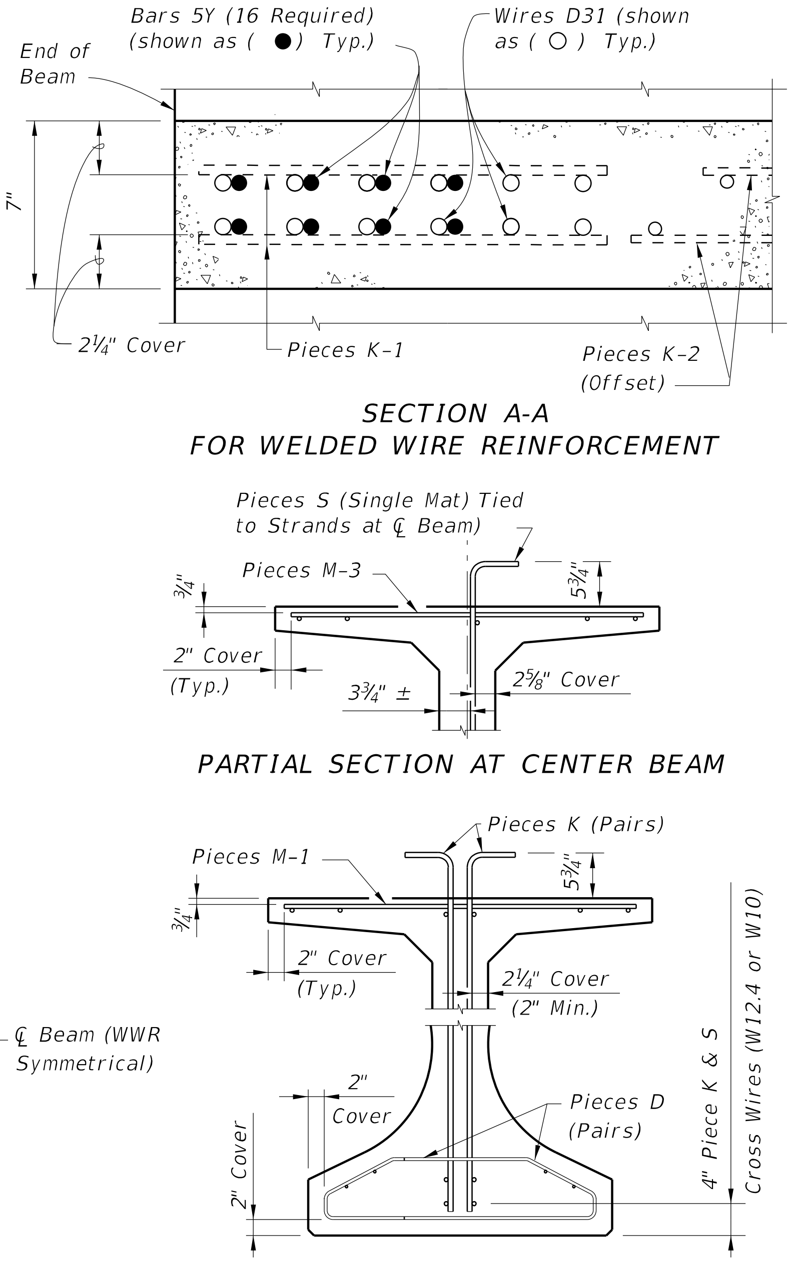
PIECES D
END VIEW

PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE D-3
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face



SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT

PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM

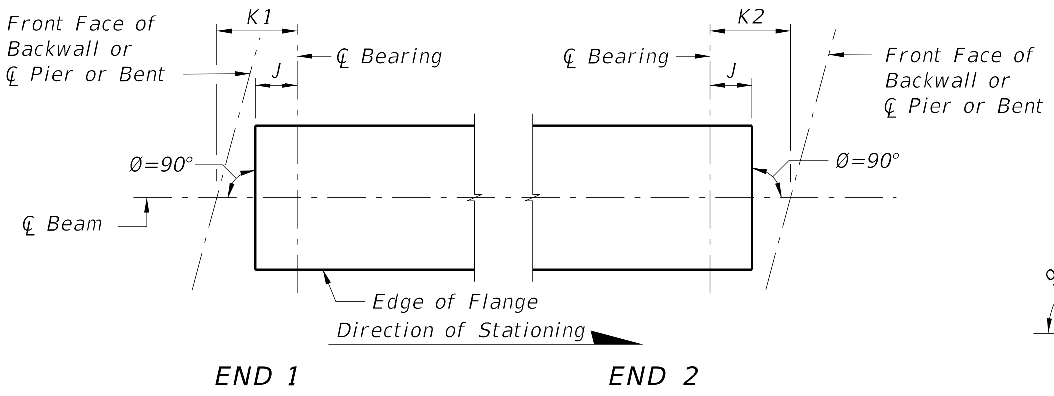
PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, C, Y
and Strands N not Shown for Clarity)

NOTES:

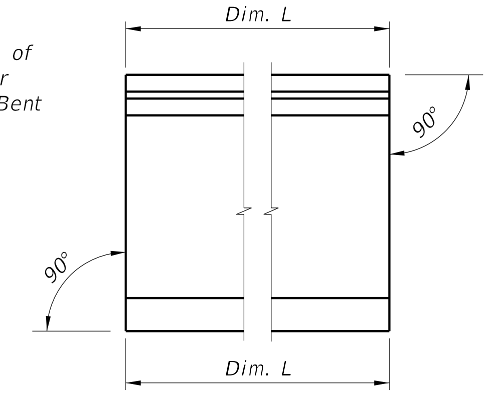
a. See Sheet 1 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 6A & 3C as shown on Sheet 1. Place additional Bars 5Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1, D-2 & M-1 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1, D2, C1, C2, M1 & M2 shall be used. See Index 20010 Skewed Beam End Details and Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 5Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars C and D.

10/26/2016 8:48:09 AM

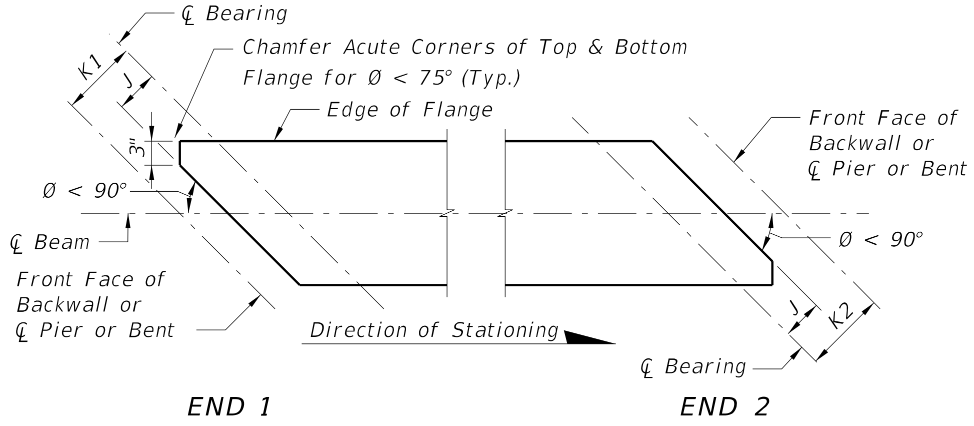
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-I 96 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20096	2 of 2



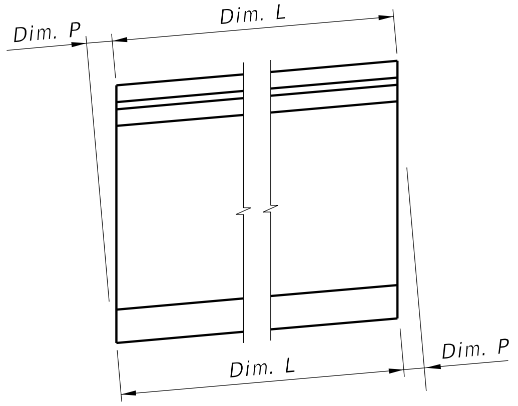
CASE 1
(Standard Orientation for New Construction)



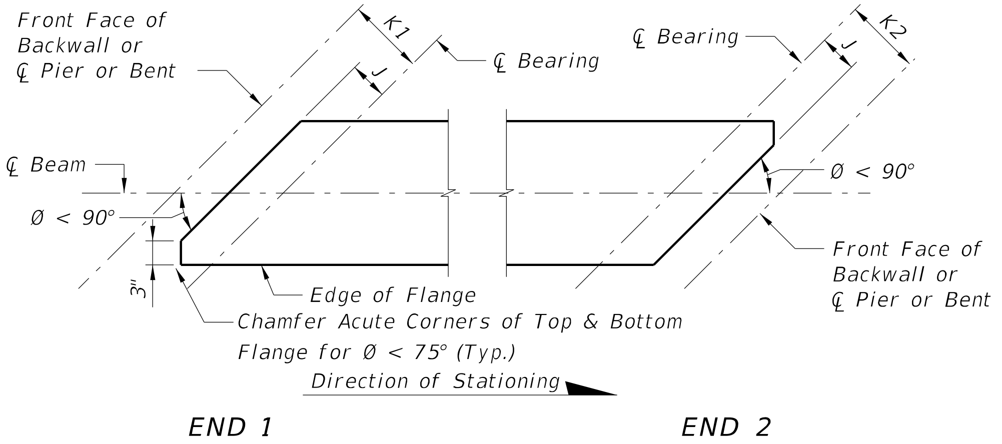
CONDITION 1
(Dim P = 0.0)



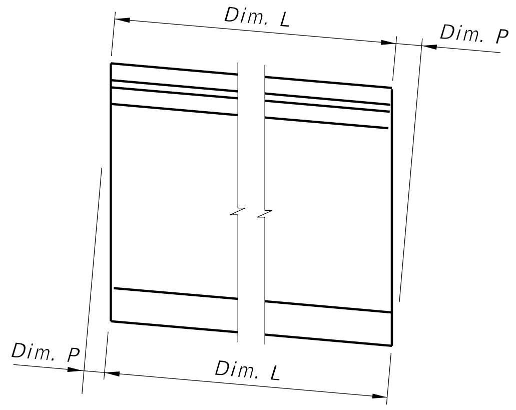
CASE 2
(Special Orientation for Widenings)



CONDITION 2



CASE 3
(Special Orientation for Widenings)



CONDITION 3

SCHEMATIC PLAN VIEWS AT BEAM ENDS

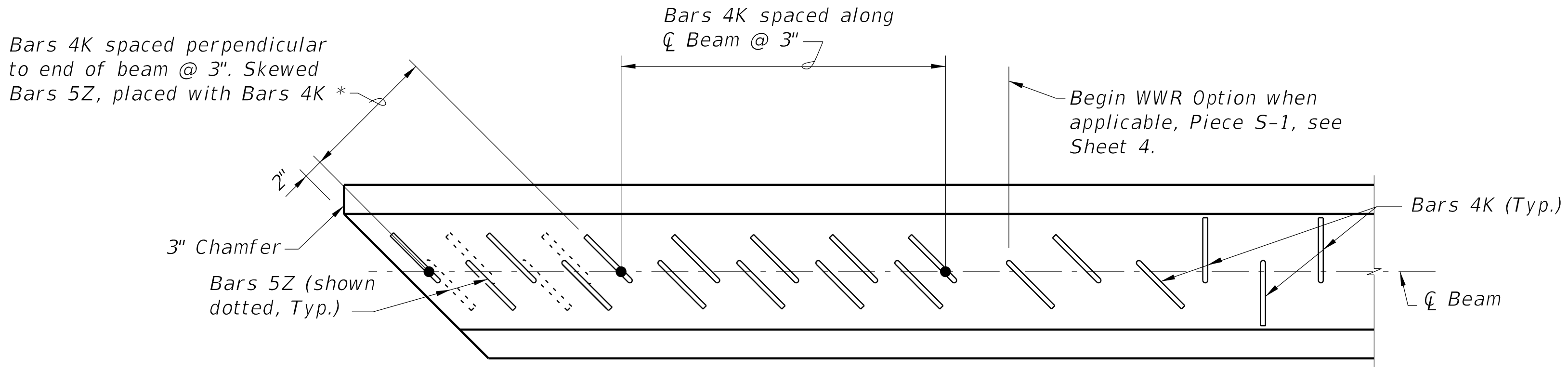
SCHEMATIC END ELEVATIONS OF BEAMS
(Showing Vertical Bevel of Beam End)

BEAM NOTES

1. Work this Index with the Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
2. All bar bend dimensions are out to out.
3. Concrete cover: 2 inches minimum.
4. Strands N: 3/8" Ø minimum, stressed to 10,000 lbs. each.
5. Place one (1) Bar 4K or 5Z at each location. Alternate the direction of the ends for each bar.
6. Tie Bars 4K and 5Z to the fully bonded strands in the bottom or center row (see "STRAND PATTERN" on the Table of Beam Variables sheet in Structures Plans).
7. Place Bars 3C1, 3D1 and 4M1 in beam END 1, and Bars 3C2, 3D2 and 4M2 in beam END 2.
8. For Beams with vertically beveled end conditions:
   - A. Place first row of Bars 3D1, 3D2, 4K, 4Y and 5Z parallel to the end of the beam. Progressively rotate remaining bars within the limits of Bars 5Z until vertical by adjusting the spacing at the top of beam up to a maximum of 1".
   - B. For deformed WWR, cut top cross wire and rotate bars as required or reduce end cover at top of the beam to minimum 1".
9. For beams with skewed end conditions:
   - A. WWR is not permitted for end reinforcement Bars 3D1, and 3D2 on skewed ends; use bar reinforcement.
   - B. Place end reinforcement parallel to the skewed end of the beam. End reinforcement is defined as Bars 3D1, 3D2, 4K, 4Y and 5Z placed within the limits of the spacing for Bars 3D in "ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM".
   - C. Beyond the limits of the spacing for Bars 3D, place Bars 3D3 and 4K perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the beam. For placement see "SKEWED BEAM END DETAILS FOR WIDENING EXISTING BRIDGES" (Sheet 2).
10. Contractor Options:
    - A. Deformed WWR may be used in lieu of Bars 3D, 4K, and 5Z as shown on Sheet 4; except at skewed ends (See Note 9).
    - B. Bars 3D1 and 3D2 may be fabricated as a two-piece bar with a 1'-0" minimum lap splice of the bottom legs.
    - C. For deformed WWR, supplemental transverse #4 bars are permitted to support Pieces K & S under the cross wires on the bottom row of strands or above Strands N.
11. Embedment of Safety Line Anchorage Devices are permitted in the top flange to accommodate fall protection systems. See shop drawings for details and spacing of required anchorage devices.
12. For beams with ends that will not to be encased in concrete diaphragms, cut wedges and recess Prestressing Strands at the end of the beam without damaging the surrounding concrete. See "STRAND CUTTING AND PROTECTING DETAIL" on Sheet 2.

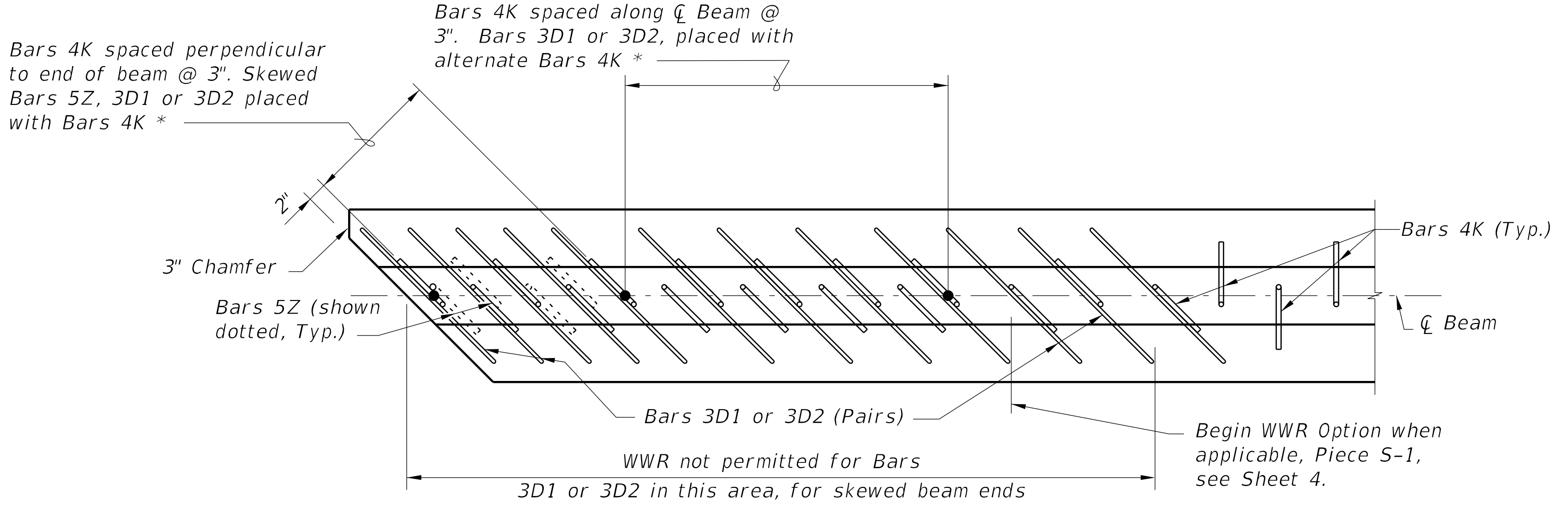
DETAILS AND NOTES

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	AASHTO TYPE II BEAM	20120	1 of 4



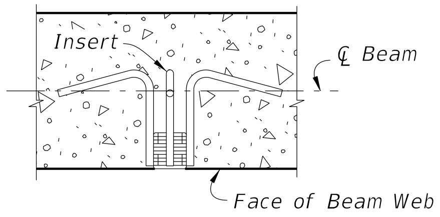
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW (SHOWING TOP FLANGE)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)
(Bars 5A, 4Y & Strands N not shown for clarity)

* For number of Bars, spacing and placement details see Sheet 3. See Sheet 3 for Conventional Reinforcement, Sheet 4 for WWR.



PARTIAL SECTION THRU WEB (SHOWING BOTTOM FLANGE)
(End 1 Shown, End 2 Similar)
(Bars 4Y & Strands not shown for clarity)

SKEWED BEAM END DETAILS FOR WIDENING EXISTING BRIDGES

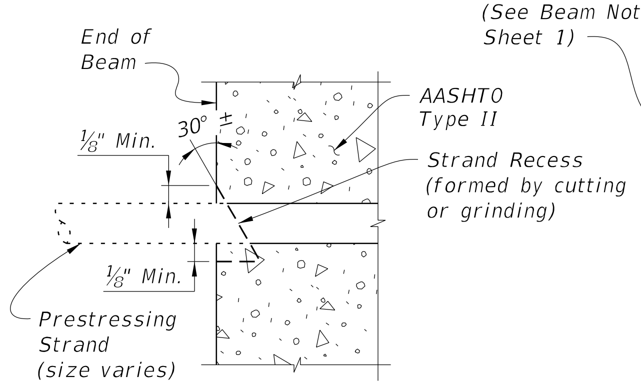


PLAN SECTION THRU BEAM WEB AT INSERT FOR DIAPHRAGM REINFORCING
(When Intermediate Diaphragms are Required by Design)

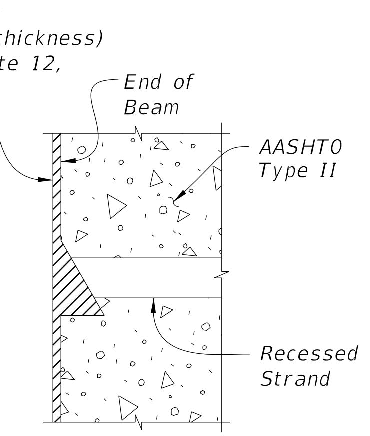
INSERT NOTES

1. Provide 1" Ø, zinc-electroplated, ferrule wing nut or coil inserts, UNC threads, 1/0 minimum gage wire, not more than 4" in depth with a minimum ultimate tensile strength of 11,400 lbs. in 4,000 psi concrete.
2. If inserts are needed on both sides (faces) of beam webs, an assembly as long as the thickness of the beam web, consisting of two (2) ferrule or coil inserts attached by two (2) or more struts may be utilized. The connecting struts shall have a minimum ultimate tensile strength of 11,400 lbs.
3. Inserts for diaphragm reinforcing are required at each end of each intermediate diaphragm shown on the Beam Framing Plan and may be required at the end of the beams when end diaphragms are shown. See Superstructure and Beam Framing Plans for longitudinal location of inserts for each face of beam.

INSERT DETAIL



TYPICAL SECTION
SHOWING CUT STRAND RECESS LIMITS

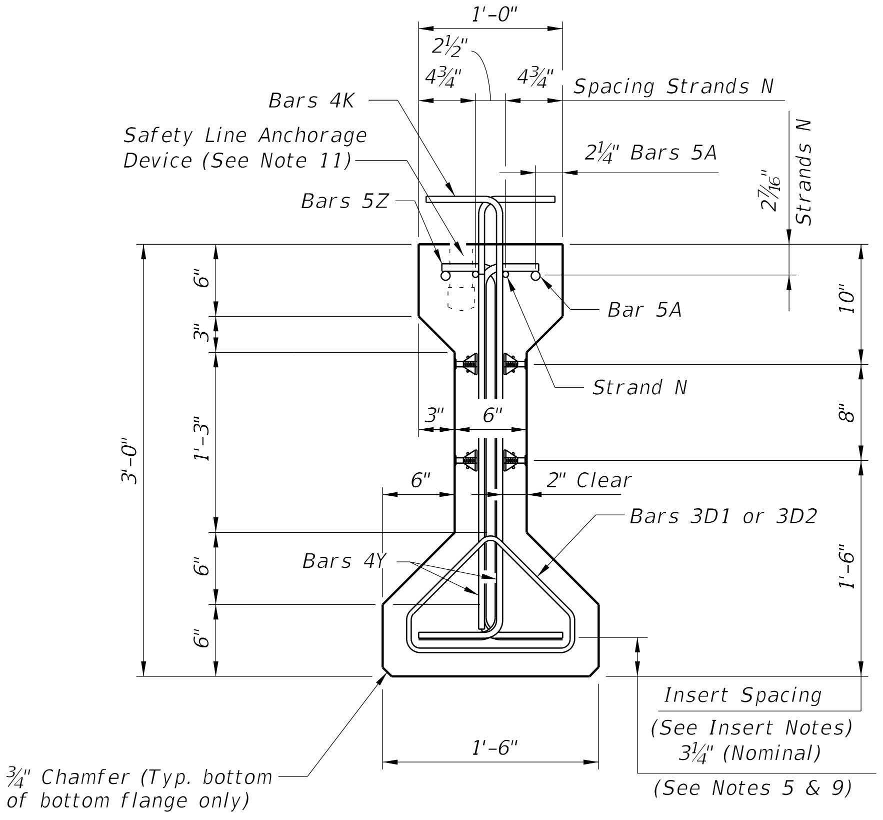


TYPICAL SECTION
AFTER PROTECTING

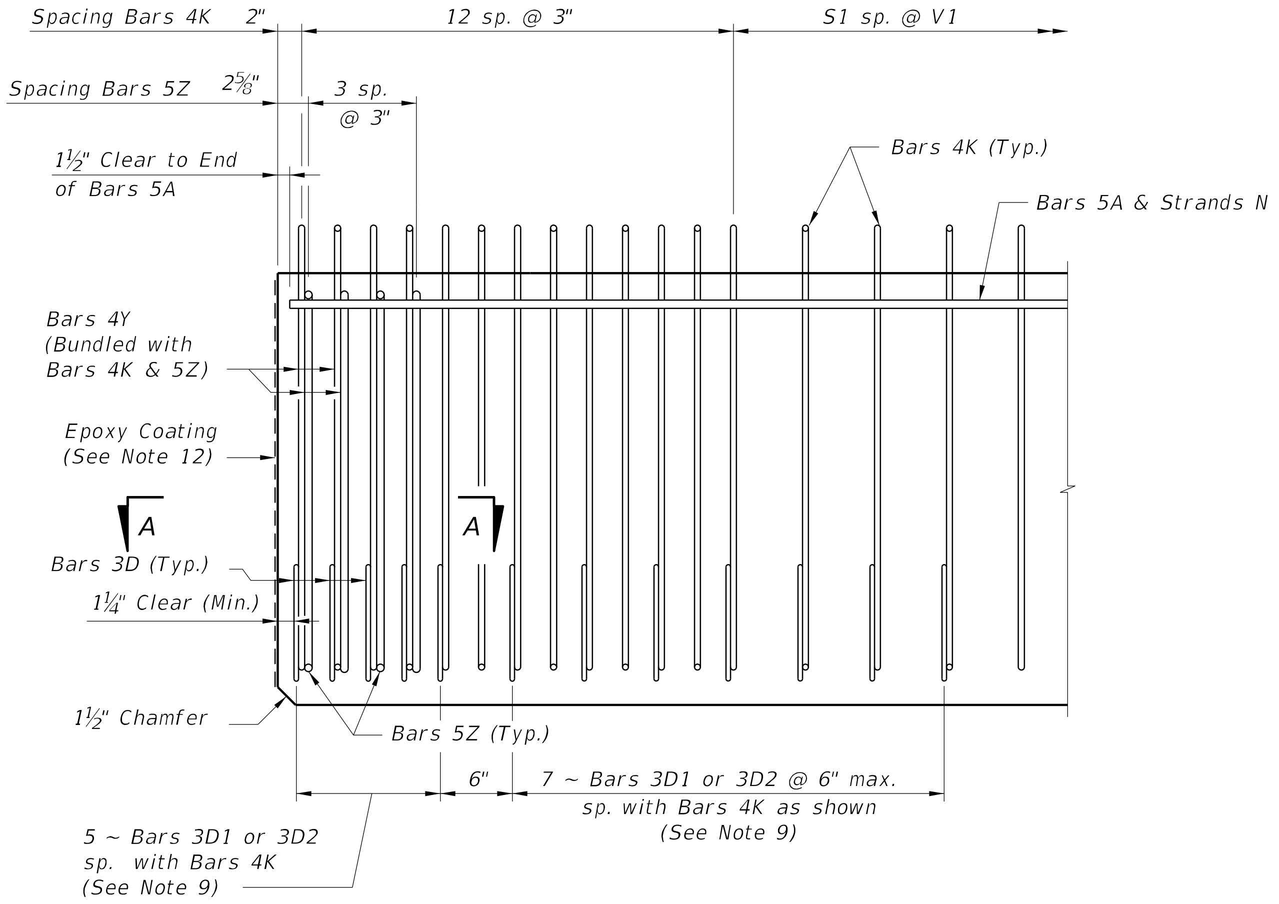
STRAND CUTTING AND PROTECTING DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:48:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	DETAILS AND NOTES AASHTO TYPE II BEAM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					20120	2 of 4



END VIEW

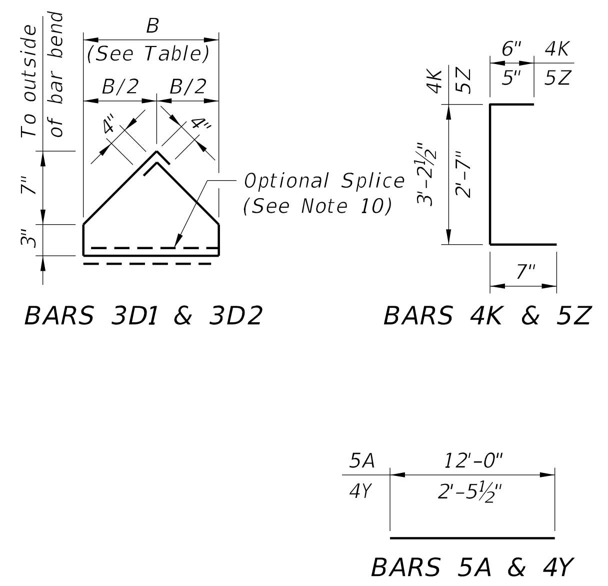


ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM
(Flanges Not Shown For Clarity)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL
FOR ONE BEAM ONLY

MARK	NOTE NUMBERS	SIZE	NUMBER REQUIRED	LENGTH (NOTE 1)
A	—	5	4	12'-0"
D1	9, 11 & 14	3	12	See Table
D2	9, 11 & 14	3	12	See Table
K	2, 9, 11 & 13	4	See Table	4'-4"
N	3 & 5	⅜" Ø Strand	2	DIM L+5"
Y	9 & 11	4	8	2'-6"
Z	2, 9, 11 & 13	5	8	3'-7"

BENDING DIAGRAMS (See Note 1)

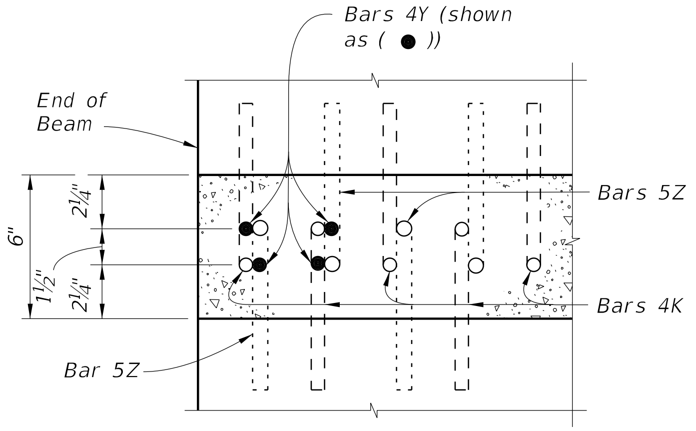


NOTES:

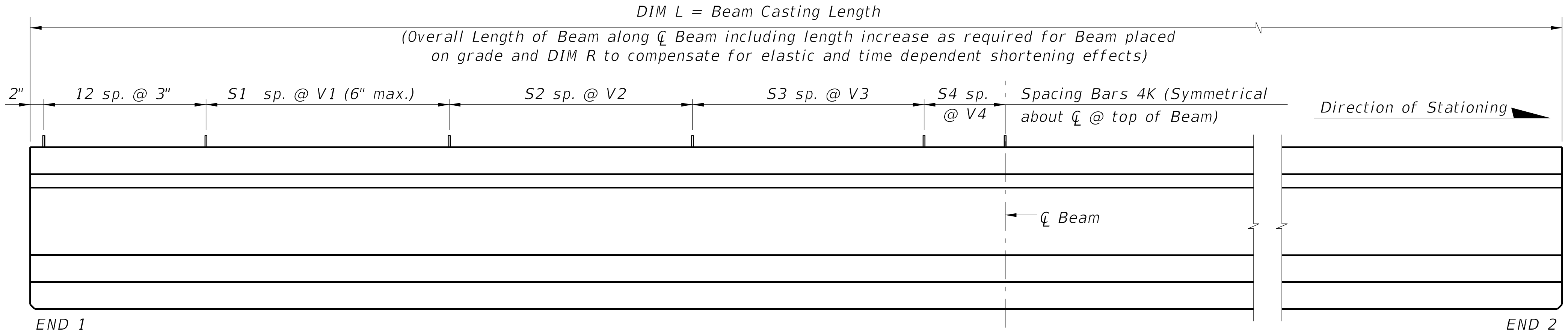
Work this Index with the AASHTO Type II Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.

For referenced notes, see Sheet 1.

For Dimensions L, R, V1 thru V4 and number of spaces S1 thru S4, see AASHTO Type II Beam - Table of Beam Variables.



SECTION A-A
(Showing Bars 4K, 4Y & 5Z Only)



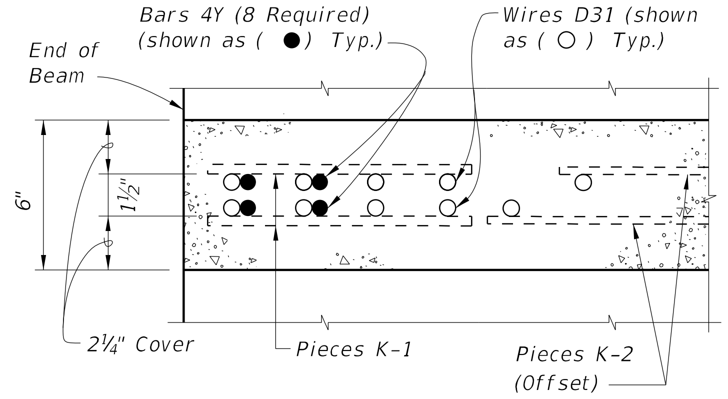
ELEVATION

STANDARD DETAILS

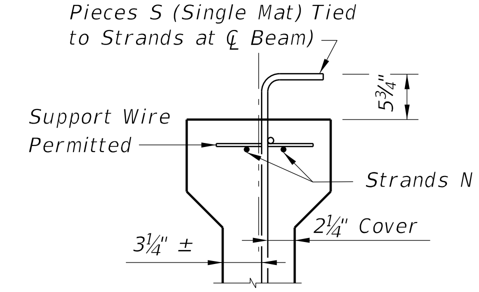
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	AASHTO TYPE II BEAM	20120	3 of 4

10/26/2016 8:48:40 AM

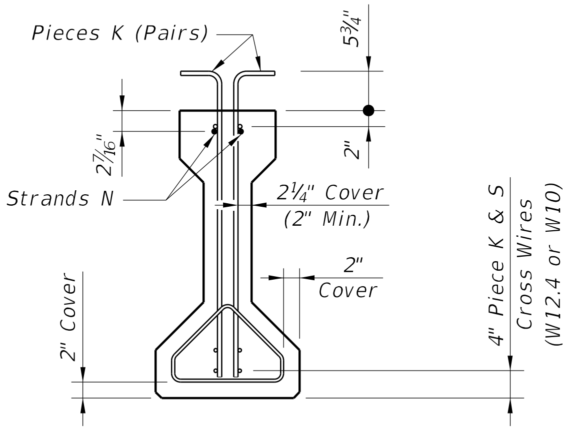
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL WWR DETAILS



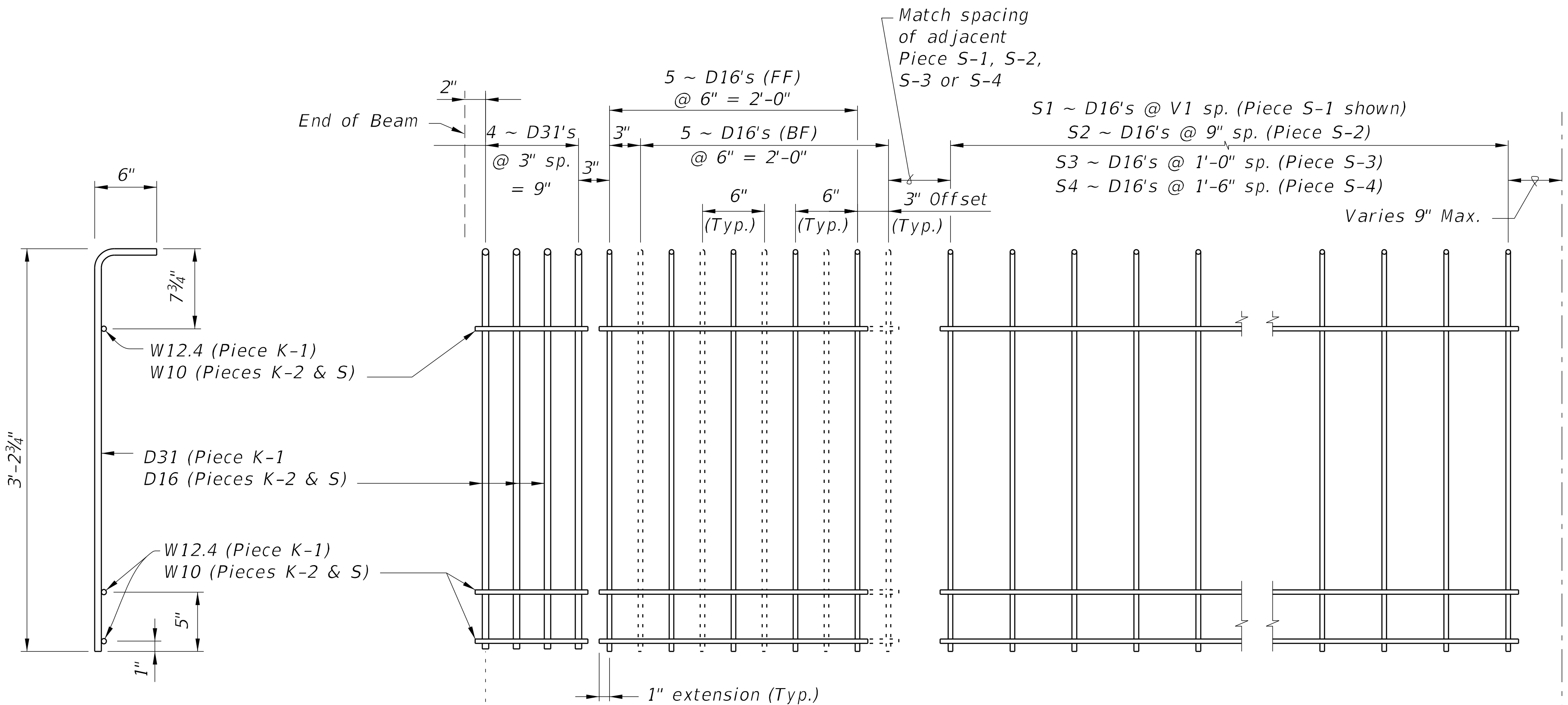
SECTION A-A
FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



PARTIAL SECTION AT CENTER BEAM



PARTIAL BEAM END VIEW
(Conventional Reinforcing Bars A, Y and Bottom Strands not Shown for Clarity)

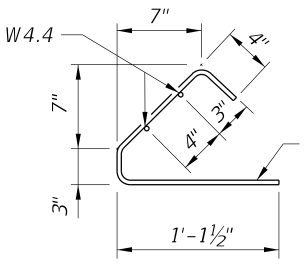


PIECES K & S
END VIEW

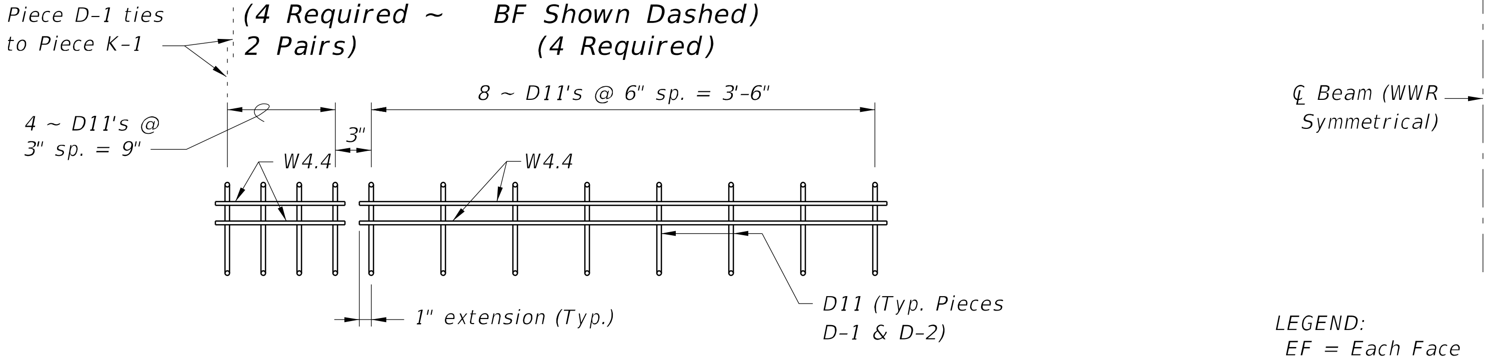
PIECE K-1
(Aligned EF)
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE K-2
(FF Shown Solid, BF Shown Dashed)
(4 Required)

PIECE S-1, S-2, S-3 or S-4
(2 Required Each Piece)



PIECES D
END VIEW



PIECE D-1
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

PIECE D-2
(4 Required ~ 2 Pairs)

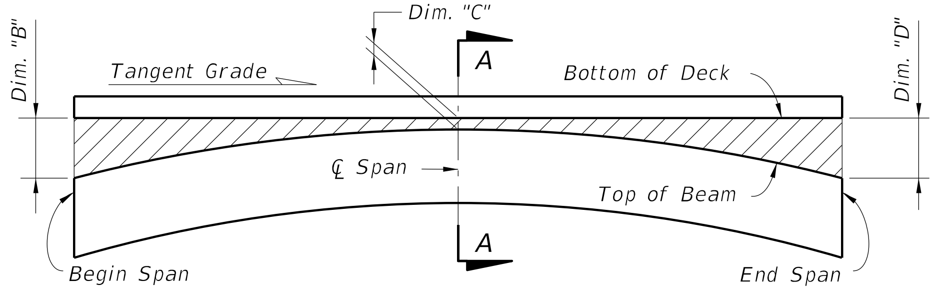
LEGEND:
EF = Each Face
FF = Front Face
BF = Back Face

NOTES:
- a. See Sheet 3 for placement details & Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans for variables S1, S2, S3, S4 & V1.
- b. Place Conventional Reinforcement Bars 5A as shown on Sheet 3. Place additional Bars 4Y as shown in Section A-A for WWR. Bars 5Z will not be used with the WWR Option.
- c. Pieces may be fabricated in multiple length sections.
- d. For beams with skewed end conditions, Pieces D-1 & D-2 shall not be used; Conventional Reinforcement Bars D1 & D2 shall be used. See Sheet 2 Skew Details and Sheet 1 Note 9 for placement details. Shift Pieces K & Bars 4Y to accommodate skewed end conditions and align with Bars D.

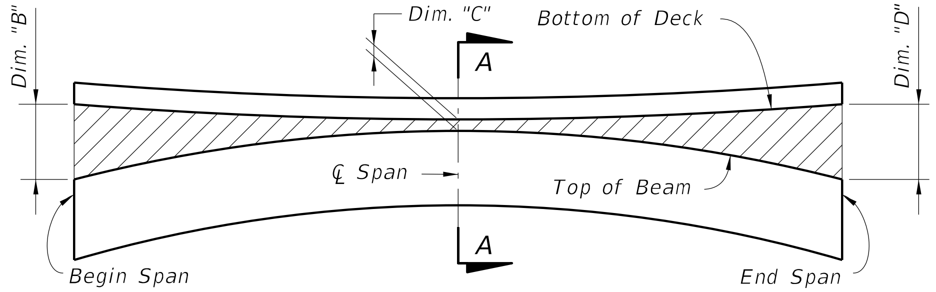
STANDARD DETAILS

10/26/2016 8:48:42 AM

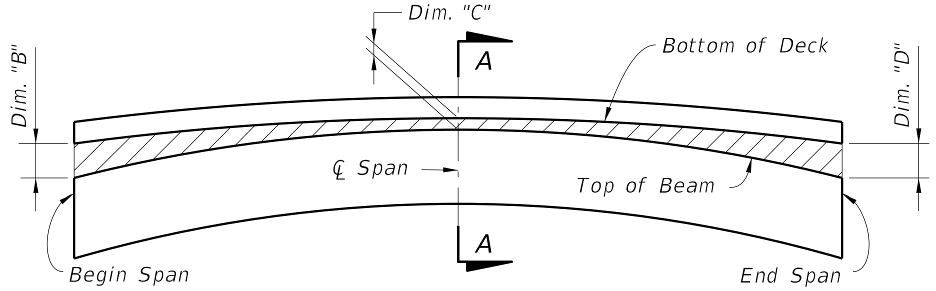
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	AASHTO TYPE II BEAM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20120	4 of 4



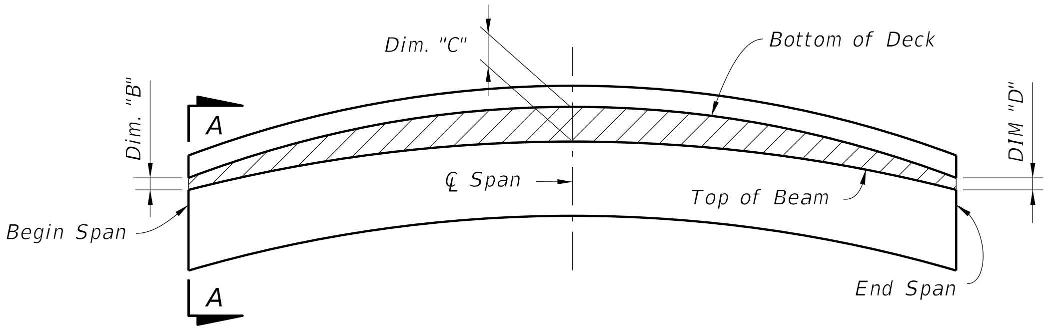
BUILD-UP DIAGRAM FOR TANGENT SPANS
(ALONG ℄ BEAM) (CASE 1)



BUILD-UP DIAGRAM FOR SAG VERTICAL CURVE & HORIZONTAL CURVE SPANS
(ALONG ℄ BEAM) (CASE 2)



BUILD-UP DIAGRAM FOR CREST VERTICAL CURVE SPANS
- CONTROL AT ℄ SPAN
(ALONG ℄ BEAM) (CASE 3)

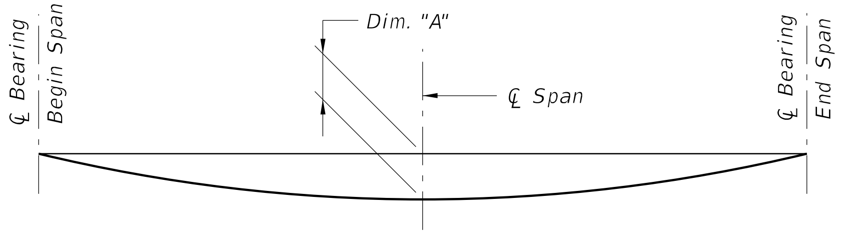


BUILD-UP DIAGRAM FOR CREST VERTICAL CURVE SPANS
- CONTROL AT BEGIN OR END SPAN
(ALONG ℄ BEAM) (CASE 4)

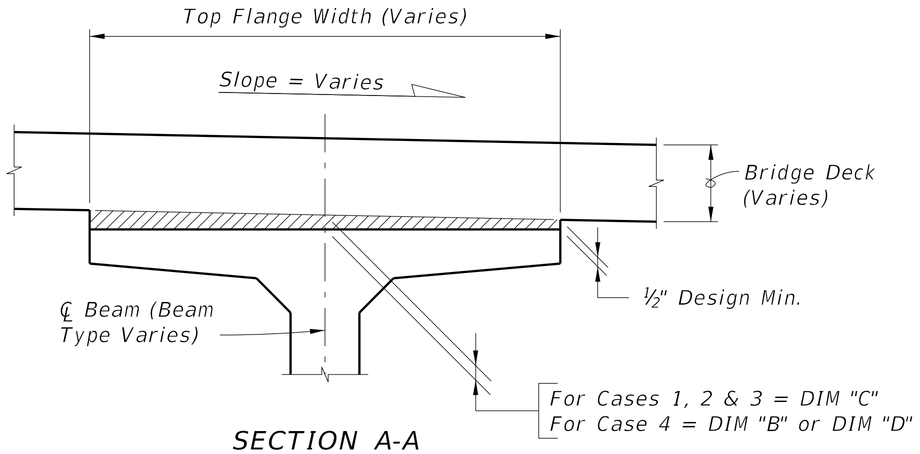
BEAM CAMBER AND BUILD-UP NOTES:

The build-up values given in the Data Table* are based on theoretical beam cambers. The Contractor shall monitor beam cambers for the purpose of predicting camber values at the time of the deck pour. If the predicted cambers based on field measurements differ more than +/- ½" from the theoretical "Net Beam Camber @ 120 Days" shown in the Data Table*, obtain approval from the Engineer to modify the build-up dimensions as required. When the measured beam cambers create a conflict with the bottom mat of deck steel, notify the Engineer a minimum of 21 days prior to casting.

Dim. "A" includes the weight of the Stay-In-Place Formwork.



DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

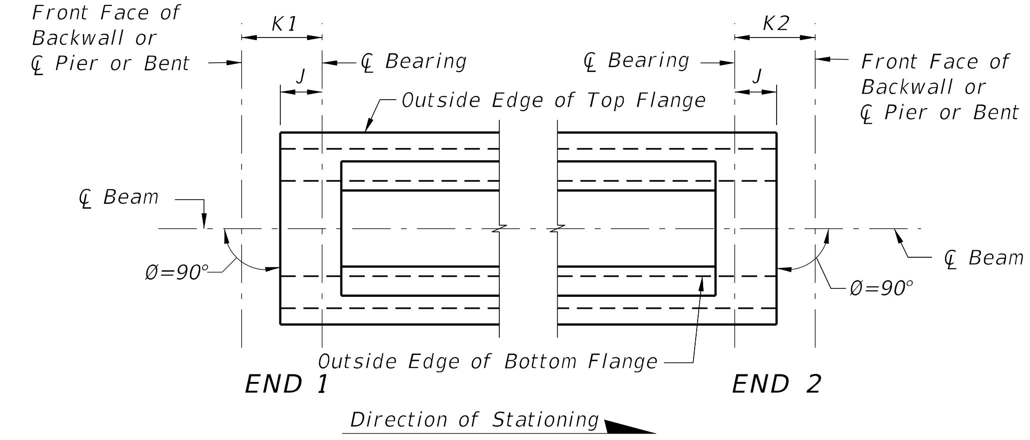


SECTION A-A
BUILD-UP OVER BEAMS
(Florida-I Beam Shown
AASHTO Type II Similar)

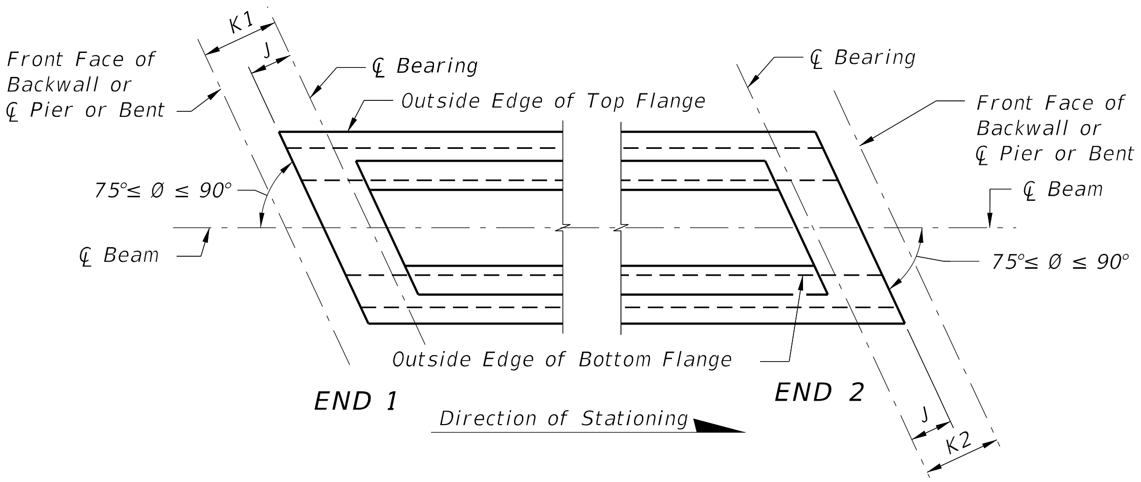
* NOTE:
Work this Index with the Build-up and Deflection Data Table for Florida-I and AASHTO Type II Beams in Structures Plans.

10/26/2016 8:49:12 AM

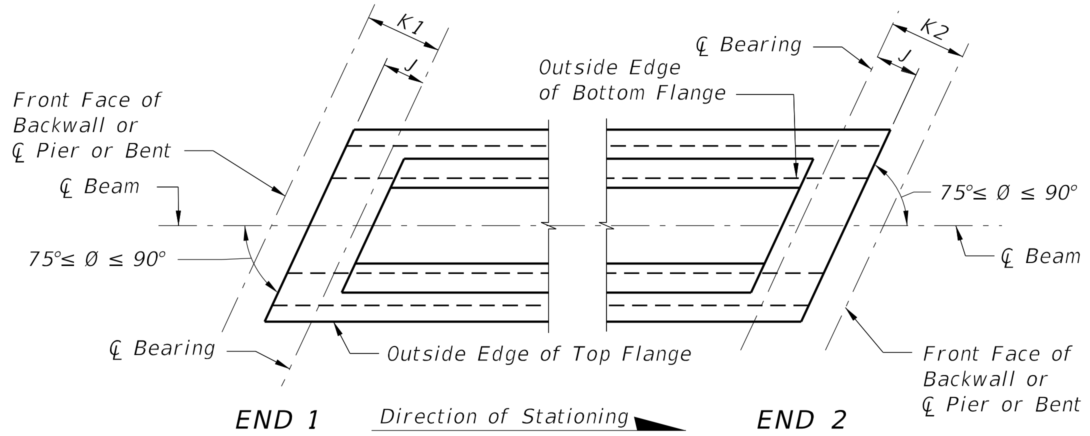
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BUILD-UP & DEFLECTION DATA FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS	20199	1 of 1



CASE 1



CASE 2



CASE 3

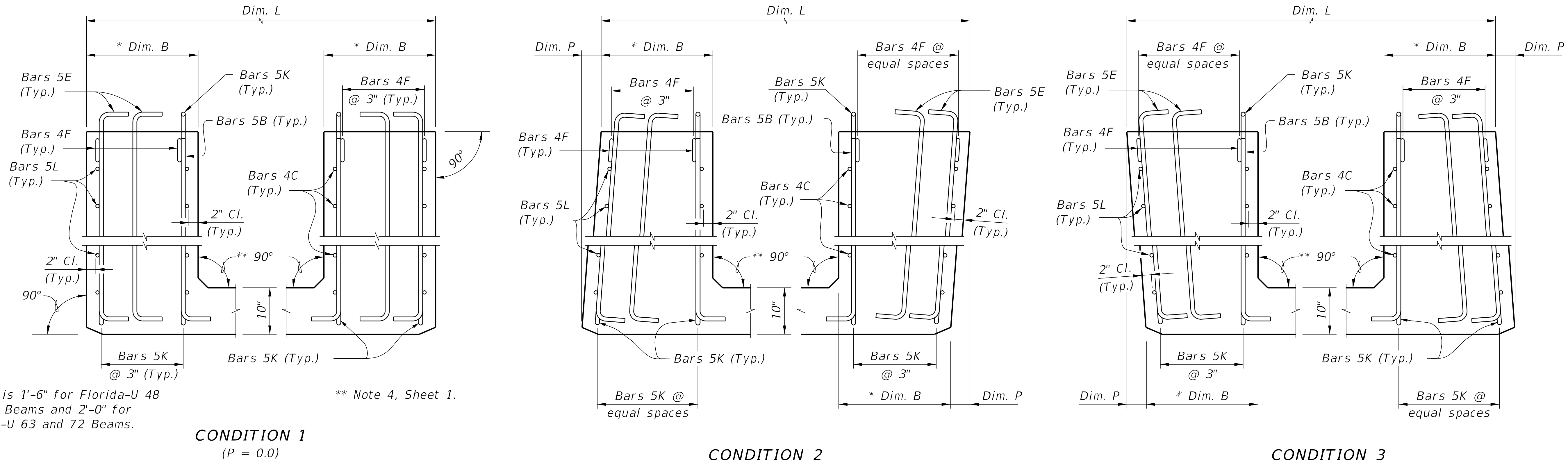
SCHEMATIC PLAN VIEWS AT BEAM ENDS

BEAM NOTES

1. Work this Index with the Florida-U Beam Standard Details (Index 20248, 20254, 20263 and 20272) and the Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
2. All bar bend dimensions are out-to-out.
3. Concrete cover: 2 inches minimum. Maximum aggregate size is a No. 67.
4. Concrete face may be sloped with a maximum 1:24 draft to facilitate formwork removal.
5. Strands N: 3/8" Ø minimum, stressed to 10,000 lbs. each.
6. Tie Bars 5K to the fully bonded strands in the bottom row (see "STRAND PATTERN" on the Table of Beam Variables sheet in Structures Plans).
7. For beams without skewed ends or vertically beveled end conditions (see Note 8) the Engineer may approve the use of deformed WWR in lieu of Bars 6A1, 4A2, 5B, 4C, 3D, 5E, 4F, 4G, 4H, 5K, 5L and 4M. The spacing and sizes of deformed WWR must match the reinforcing sizes shown on the Florida-U Beam Standard Details sheets.
8. For Beams with vertically beveled end conditions, where "Dim. P" exceeds 1", place Bars 5E, and the first Bars 4F and 5K parallel to the end of the beam. Fan the remaining Bars 4F and 5K within the limits of "Dim. B" (End Diaphragm) at equal spaces until vertical.
9. Embedment of Safety Line Anchorage Devices are permitted in the top flange to accommodate fall protection systems. See shop drawings for details and spacing of any anchorage devices or other required embedded hardware.
10. Intermediate diaphragms must be cast and concrete release strength obtained prior to removing the beam from casting bed.
11. Place drains pipes adjacent to each web at each beam end (four drains per beam).
    A. Drain Pipe: 2" NPS Schedule 80 PVC.
    B. Cover, wrap and secure wire screen around the end of the pipe prior to casting. Extend screen a minimum of 1" down the pipe sides.
    C. Provide removable pipe plugs during casting. Remove plugs from the inside of pipes after casting.
12. Protection of Strands:
    A. Provide a 2" deep recess around all strands (including dormant) or strand groups. Extend the recessed blockout to the web face and bottom of the flange for the bottom row of strands.
    B. After detensioning, cut strands 1/2" from recessed surface and fill the blockout to protect strands with Type F-2 or Q Epoxy Compound in accordance with Specification Section 926.
13. Use Stay-In-Place metal deck forms inside the beams.
14. Prior to deck placement, provide temporary blocking under each web at both ends of every beam. Ensure the temporary blocking is adequate to resist movements and rotations during deck placement. Leave temporary blocking and bracing in place for a minimum of four days after the deck is placed.
15. Based on the deck forming system and deck placement sequence, evaluate and provide any required temporary bracing between the U Beams.

10/26/2016 8:49:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL FLORIDA-U BEAM DETAILS AND NOTES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20210	1 of 2



* Dim. B is 1'-6" for Florida-U 48 and 54 Beams and 2'-0" for Florida-U 63 and 72 Beams.

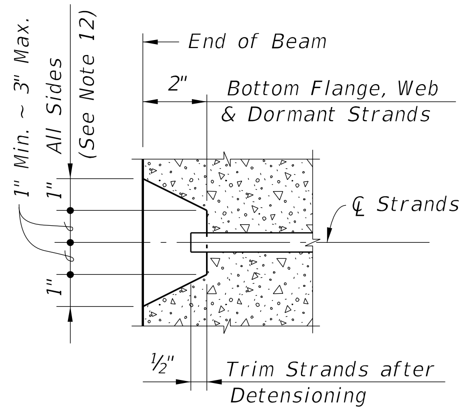
** Note 4, Sheet 1.

CONDITION 1
(P = 0.0)

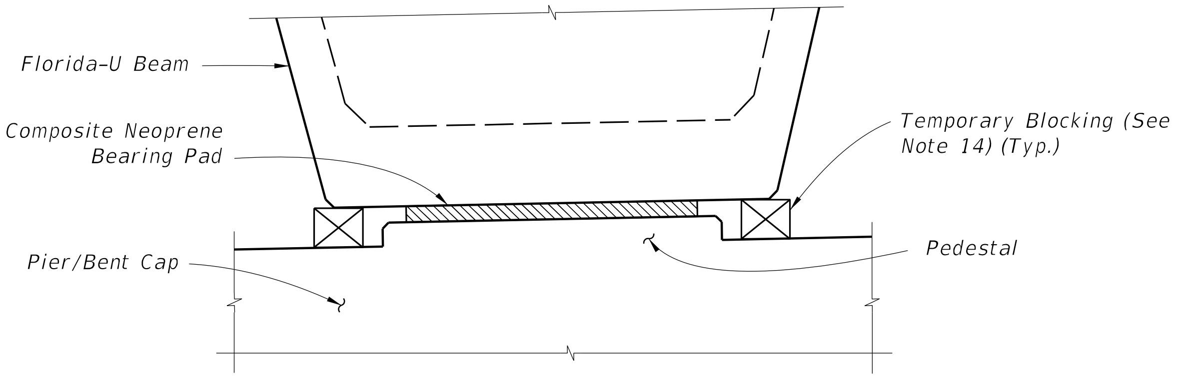
CONDITION 2

CONDITION 3

SCHEMATIC END ELEVATIONS OF BEAMS
(Showing Vertical Bevel of Beam End)



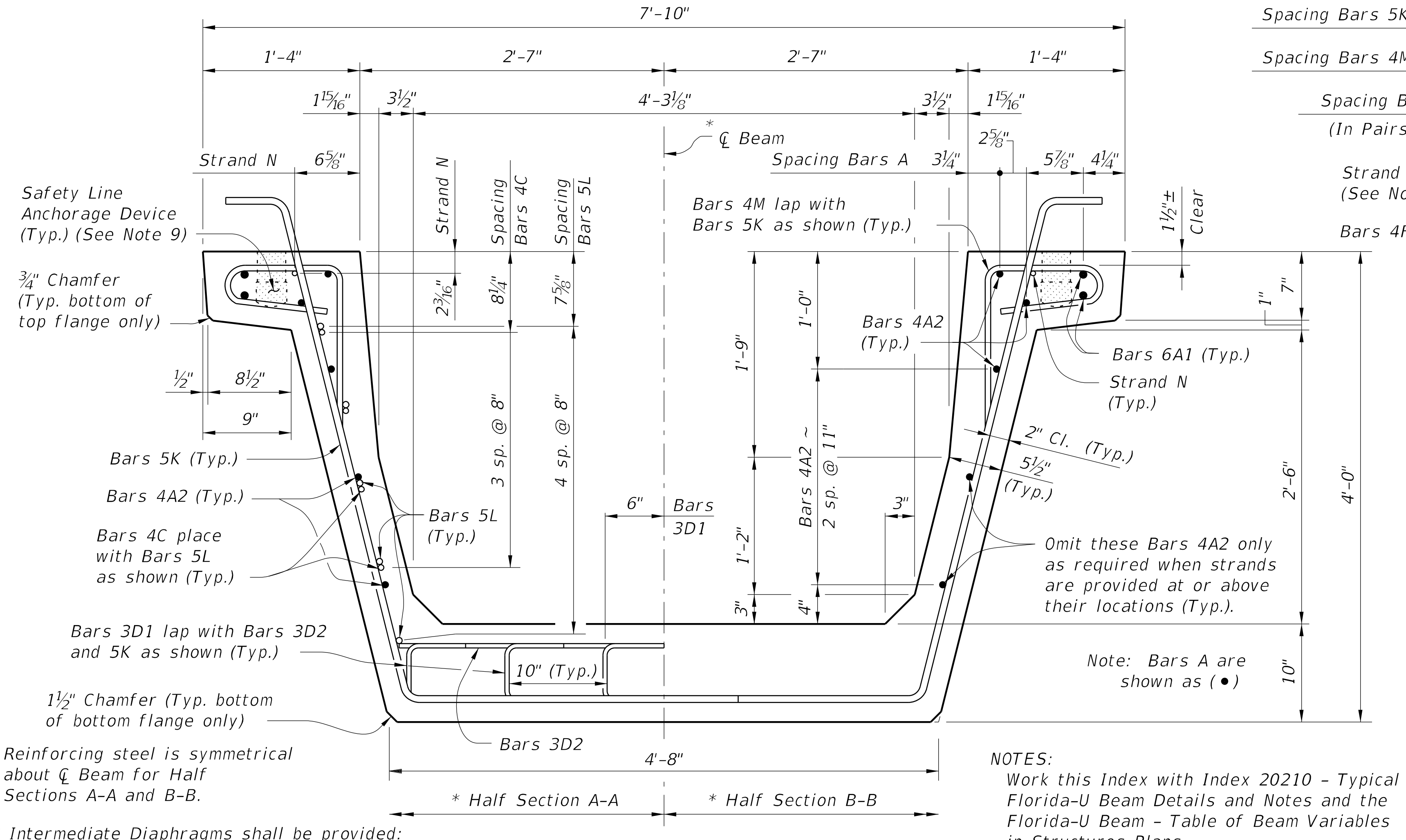
TYPICAL STRAND BLOCKOUT DETAIL



TEMPORARY BLOCKING OF BEAM ENDS

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPICAL FLORIDA-U BEAM DETAILS AND NOTES	INDEX NO. 20210	SHEET NO. 2 of 2

10/26/2016 8:50:02 AM



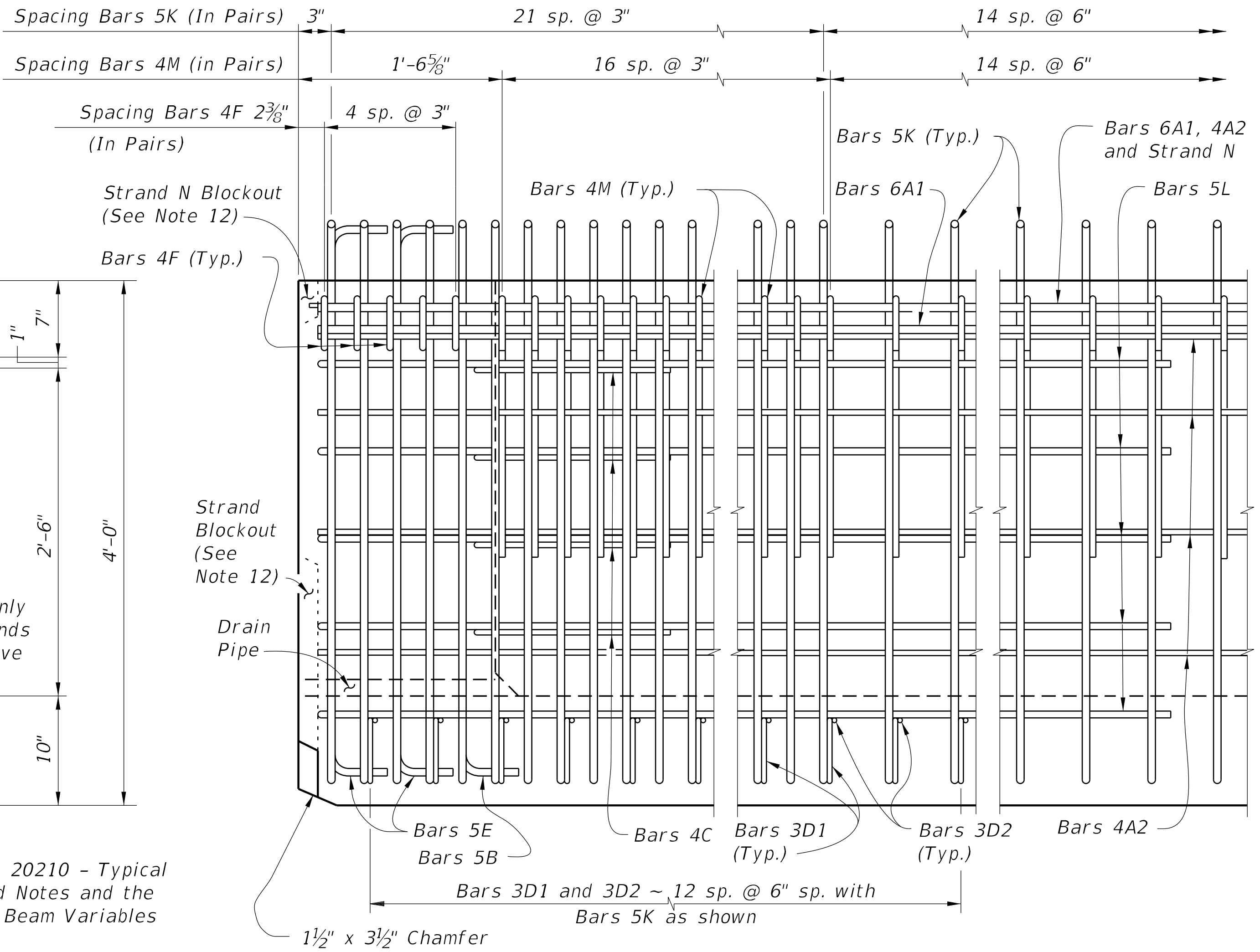
* Reinforcing steel is symmetrical about ℄ Beam for Half Sections A-A and B-B.

** Intermediate Diaphragms shall be provided:
(1) - At midspan.
(2) - At 20'-0" Max. from midspan when beam length (L) exceeds 60 Ft.

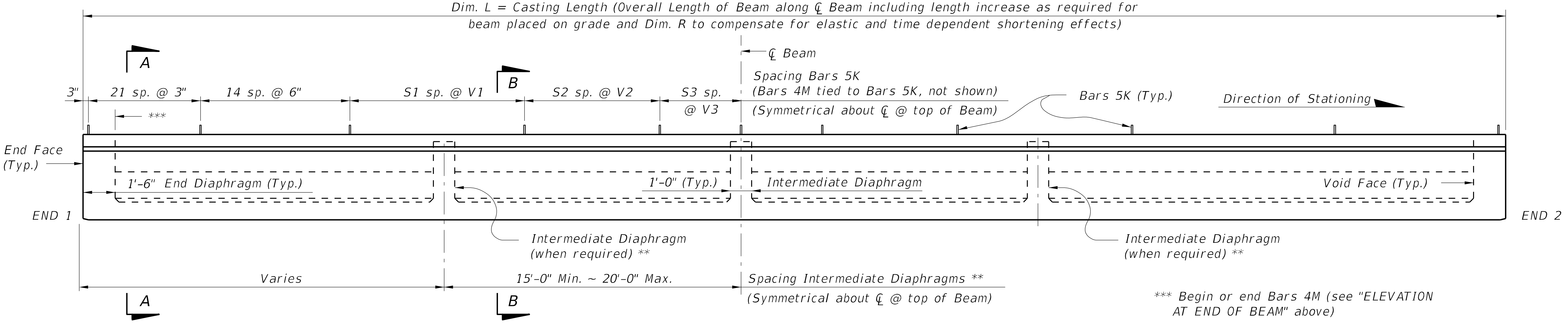
TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:
Work this Index with Index 20210 - Typical Florida-U Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-U Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.

For referenced notes see Index 20210.



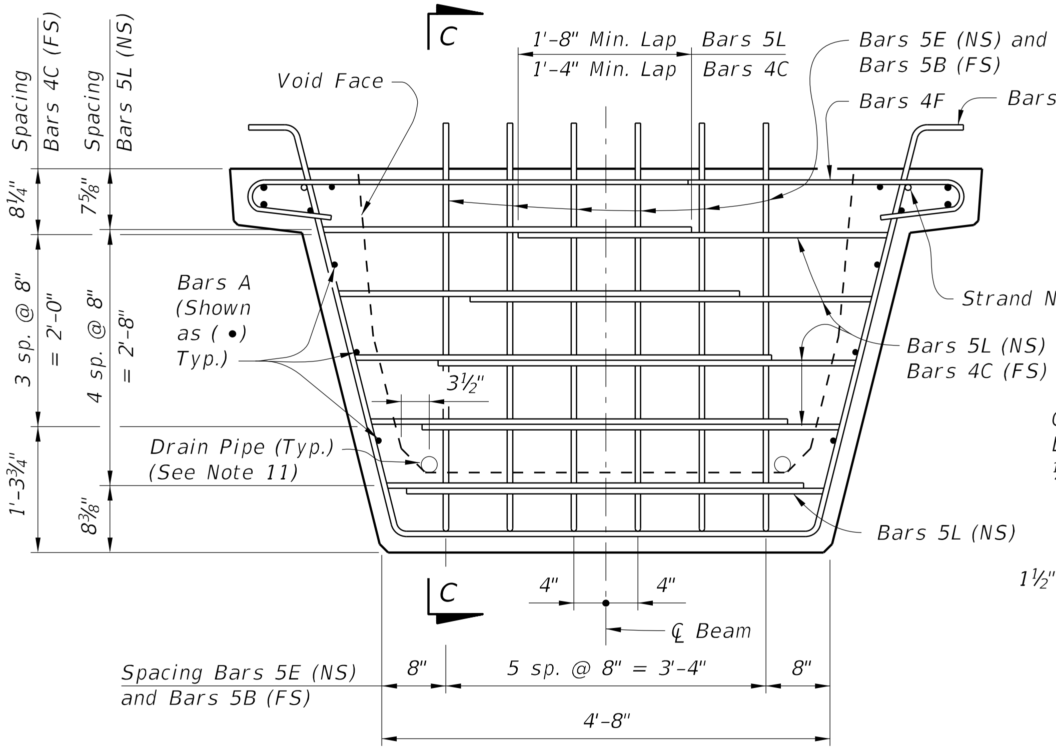
ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM



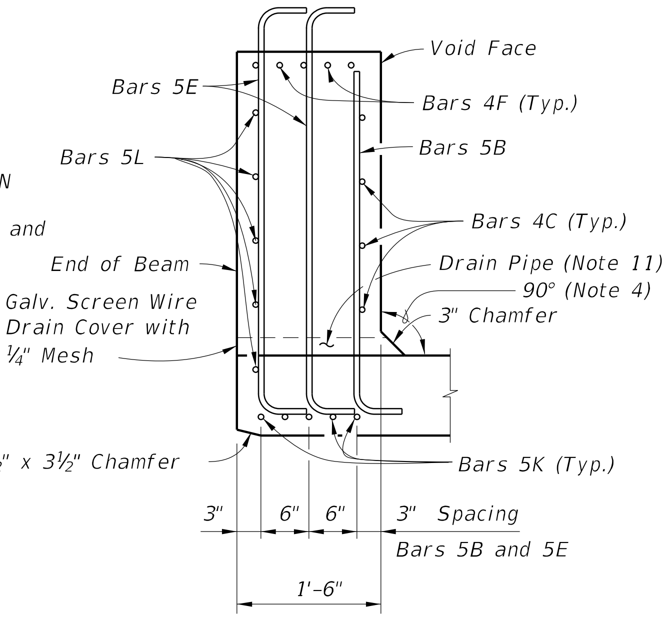
*** Begin or end Bars 4M (see "ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM" above)

ELEVATION

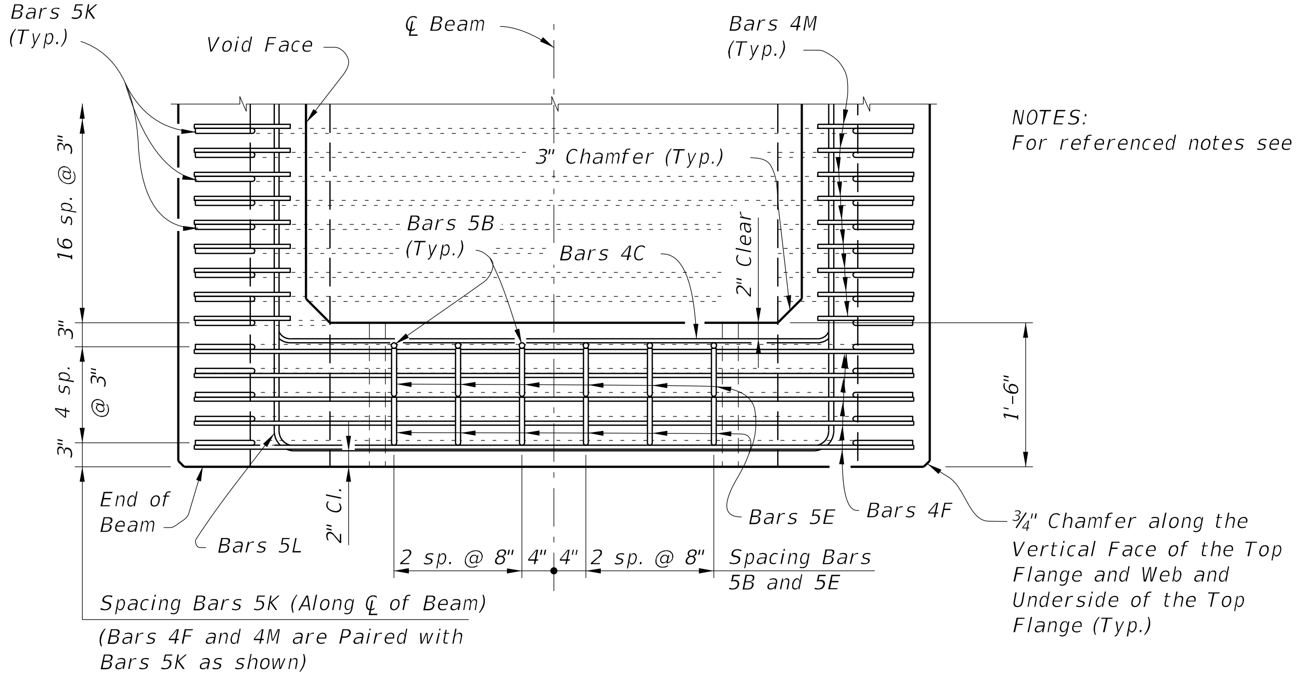
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 48 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					20248	1 of 3



END VIEW AT END DIAPHRAGM

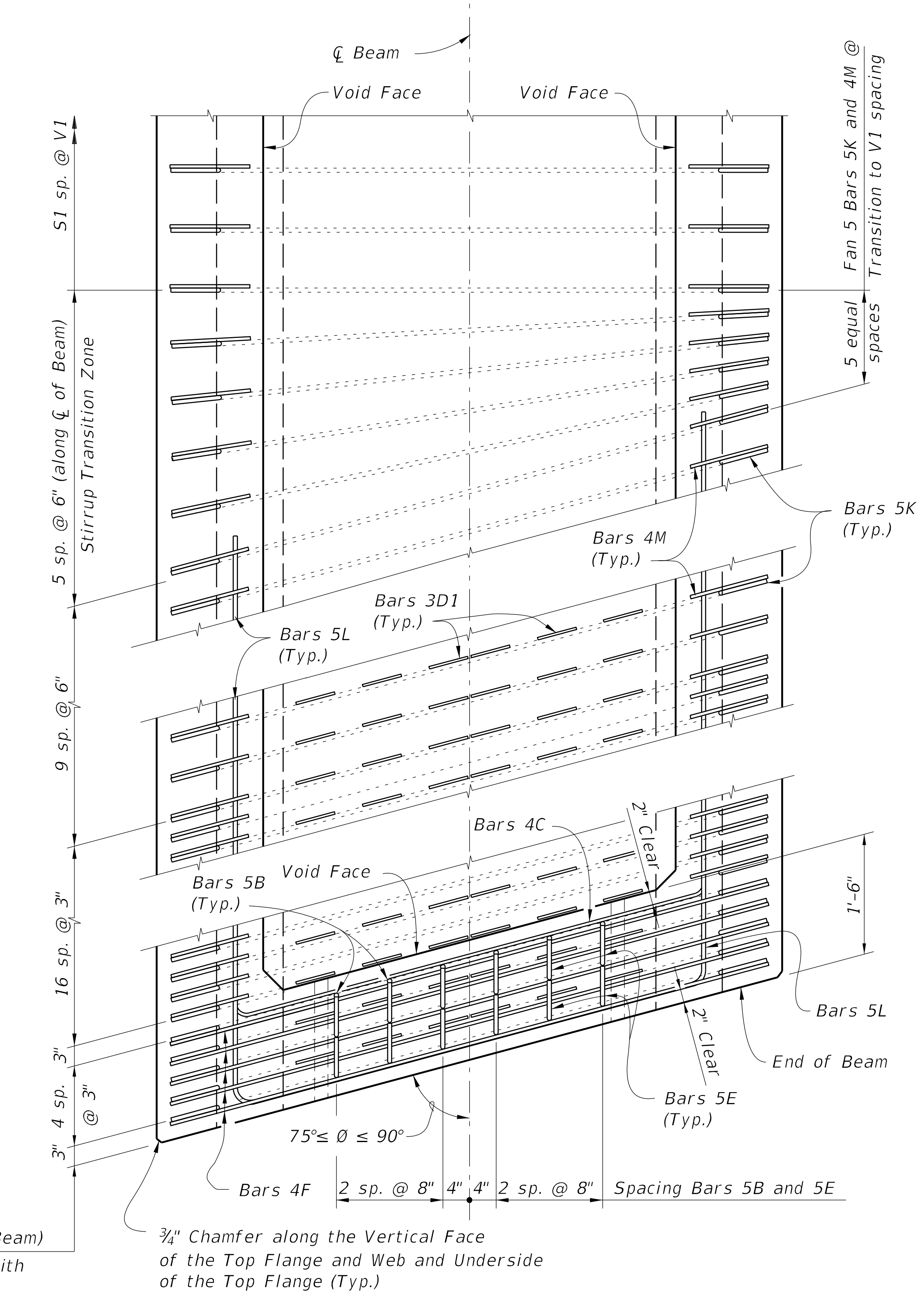


SECTION C-C



TOP VIEW OF END DIAPHRAGM
(Bars 3D1 And 3D2 Not Shown For Clarity)

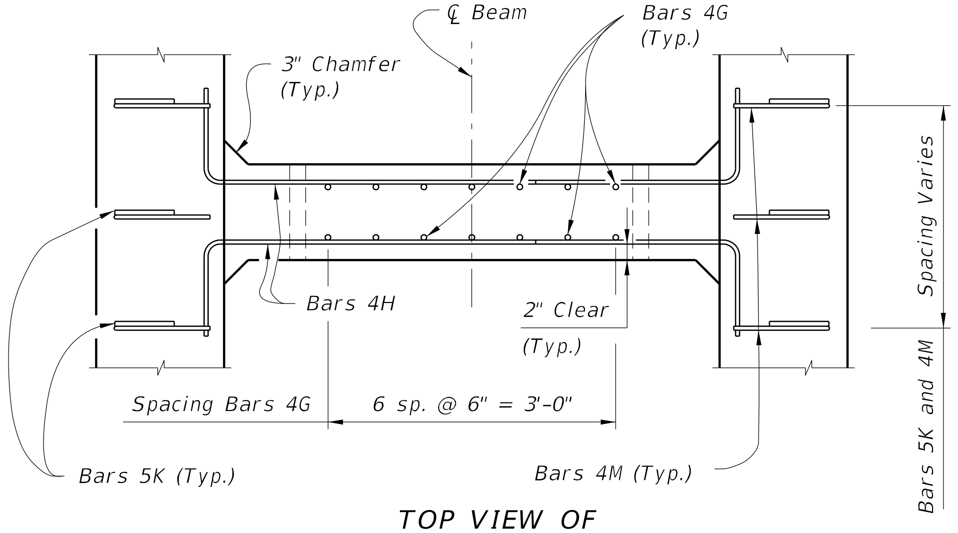
NOTES:
For referenced notes see Index 20210.



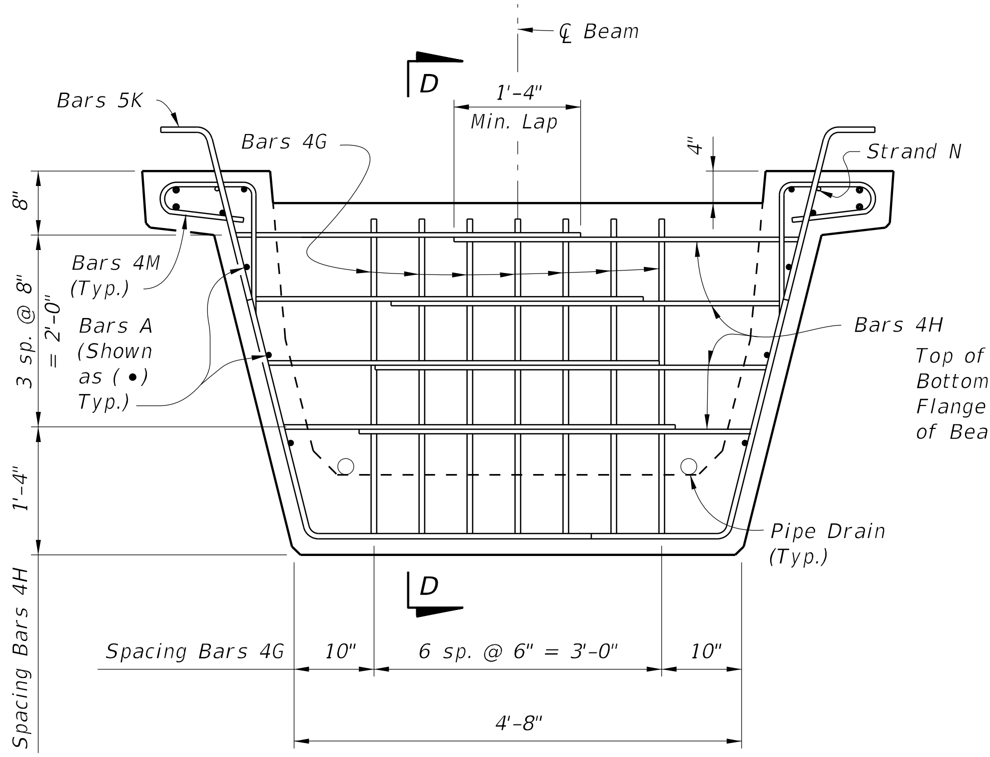
TOP VIEW OF SKEWED END DIAPHRAGM
AND STIRRUP TRANSITION ZONE
(Bars 3D2 Not Shown For Clarity)

10/26/2016 8:50:26 AM

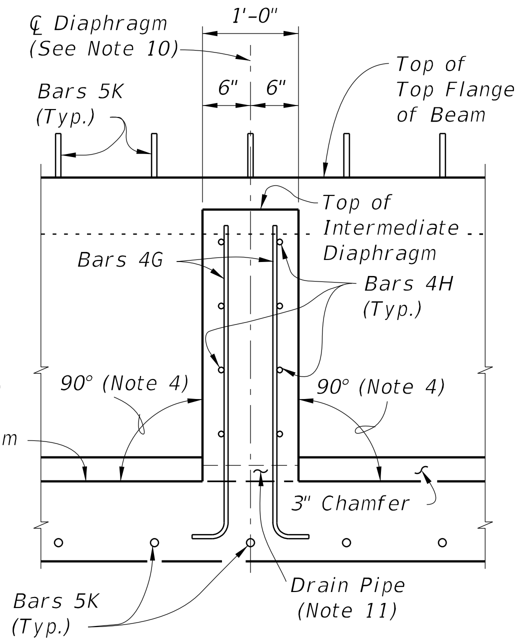
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 48 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20248	2 of 3



TOP VIEW OF INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



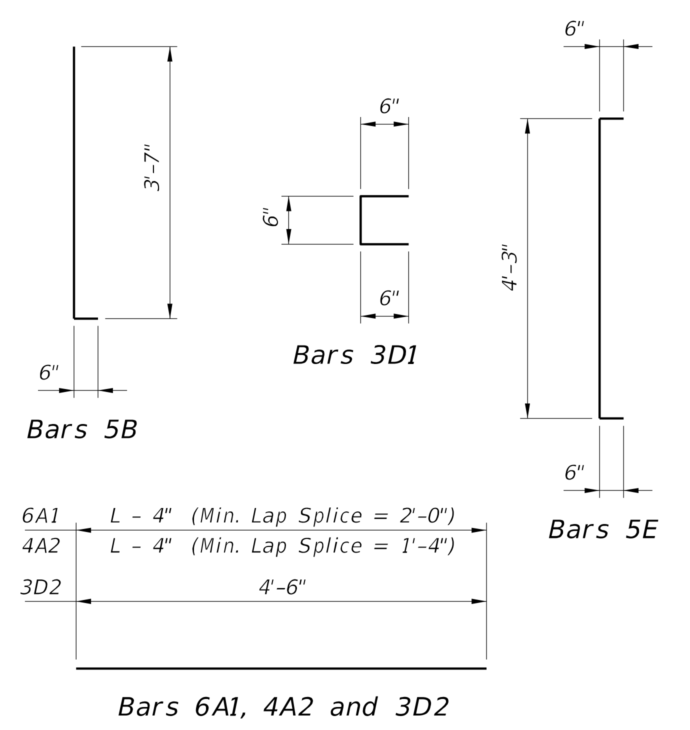
SECTION D-D

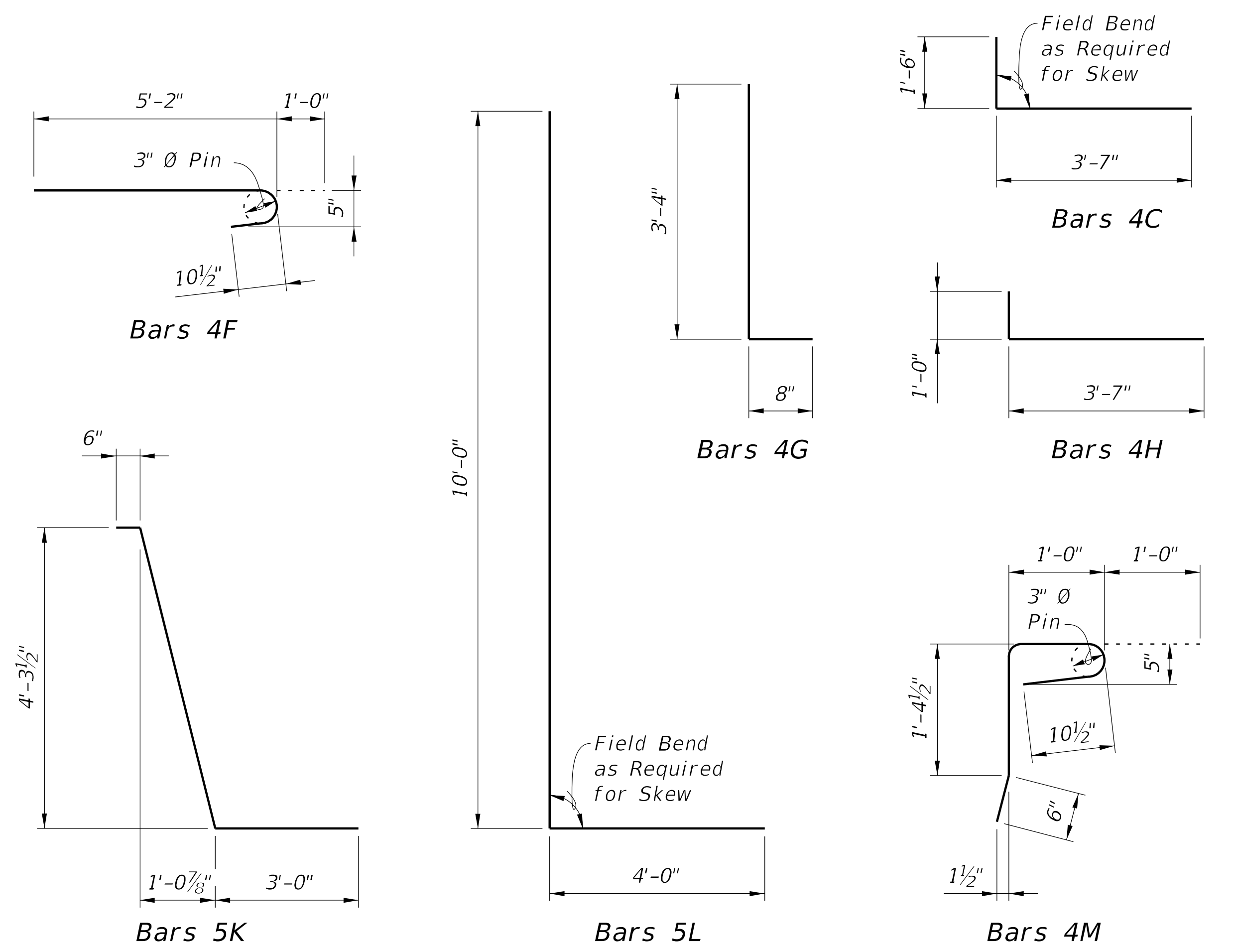
NOTES:
For referenced notes see Index 20210.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

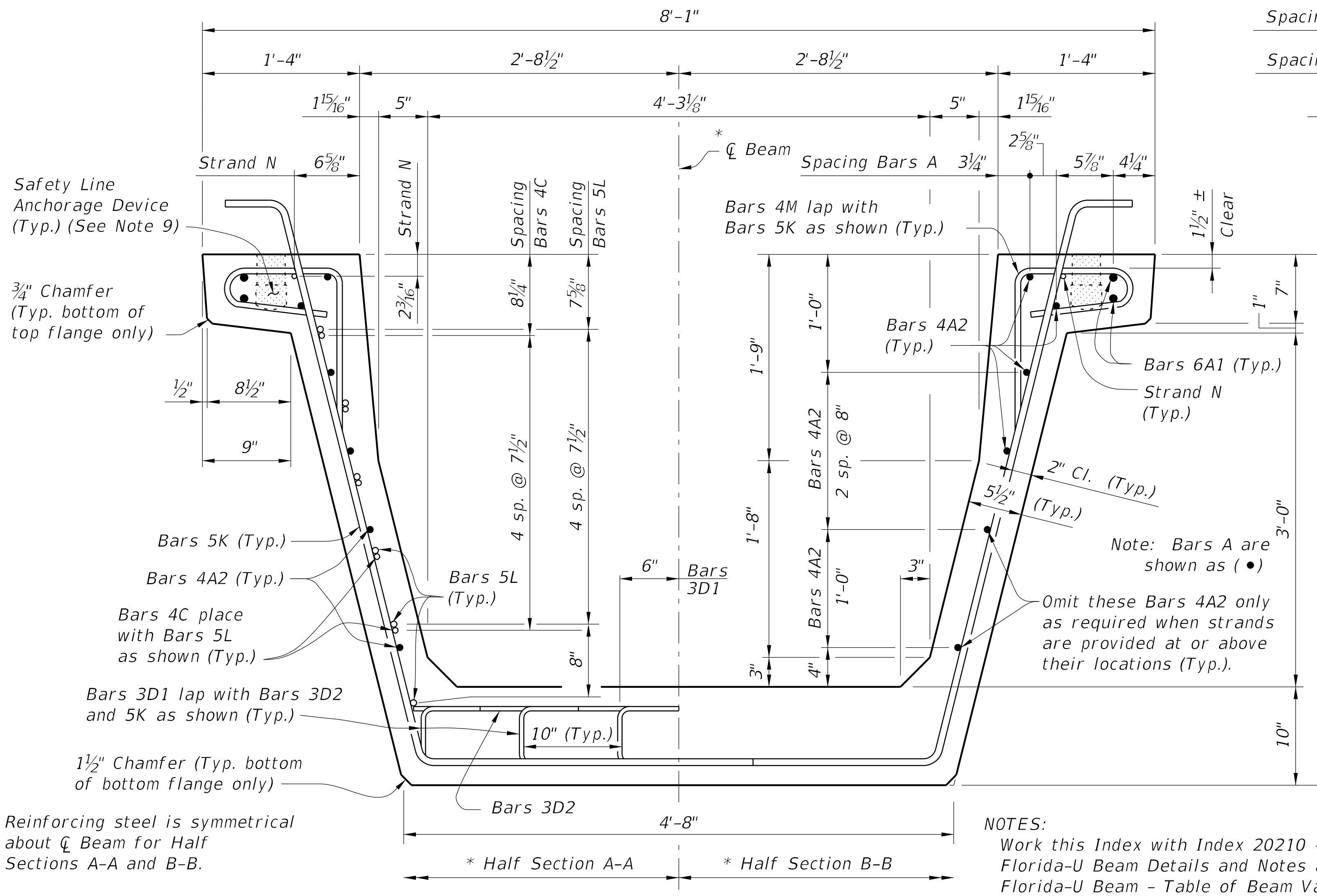
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR ONE BEAM ONLY

MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH
A1	6	4	Dim. L - 4"
A2	4	10	Dim. L - 4"
B	5	12	4'-1"
C	4	16	5'-1"
D1	3	156	1'-6"
D2	3	26	4'-6"
E	5	24	5'-3"
F	4	20	6'-2"
G	4	See Table	4'-0"
H	4	See Table	4'-7"
K	5	See Table	8'-0"
L	5	20	14'-0"
M	4	See Table	3'-11"
N	⅜" Ø Strand	2	Dim. L - 3"





LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 48 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20248	3 of 3



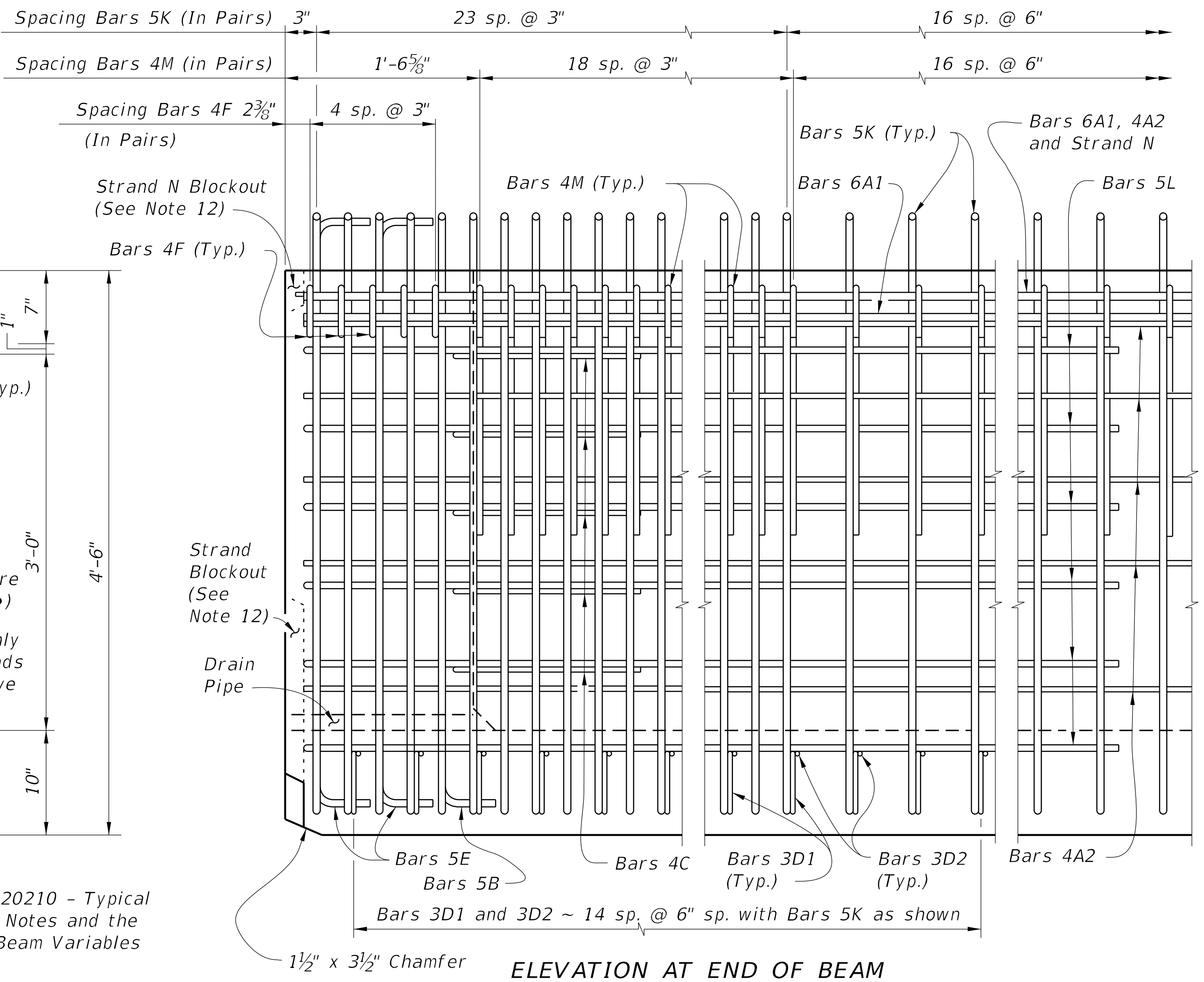
* Reinforcing steel is symmetrical about ℄ Beam for Half Sections A-A and B-B.

** Intermediate Diaphragms shall be provided:
(1) - At midspan.
(2) - At 20'-0" Max. from midspan when beam length (L) exceeds 60 Ft.

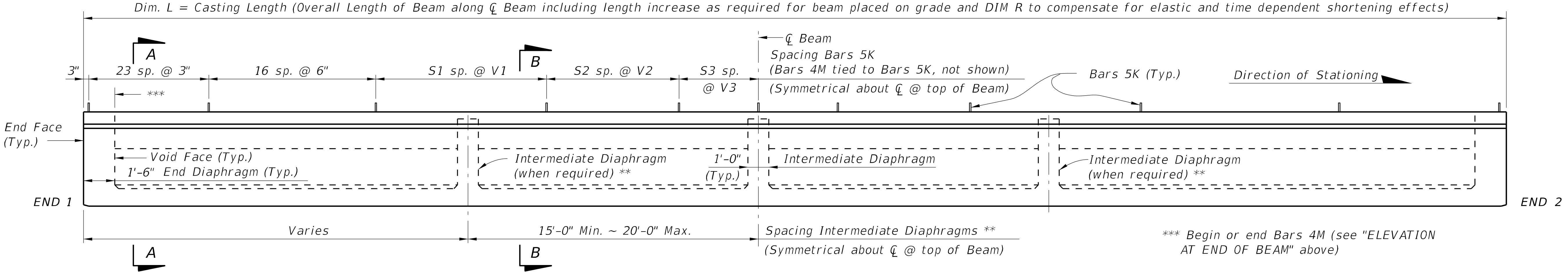
TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:
Work this Index with Index 20210 - Typical Florida-U Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-U Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.

For referenced notes see Index 20210.



ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM

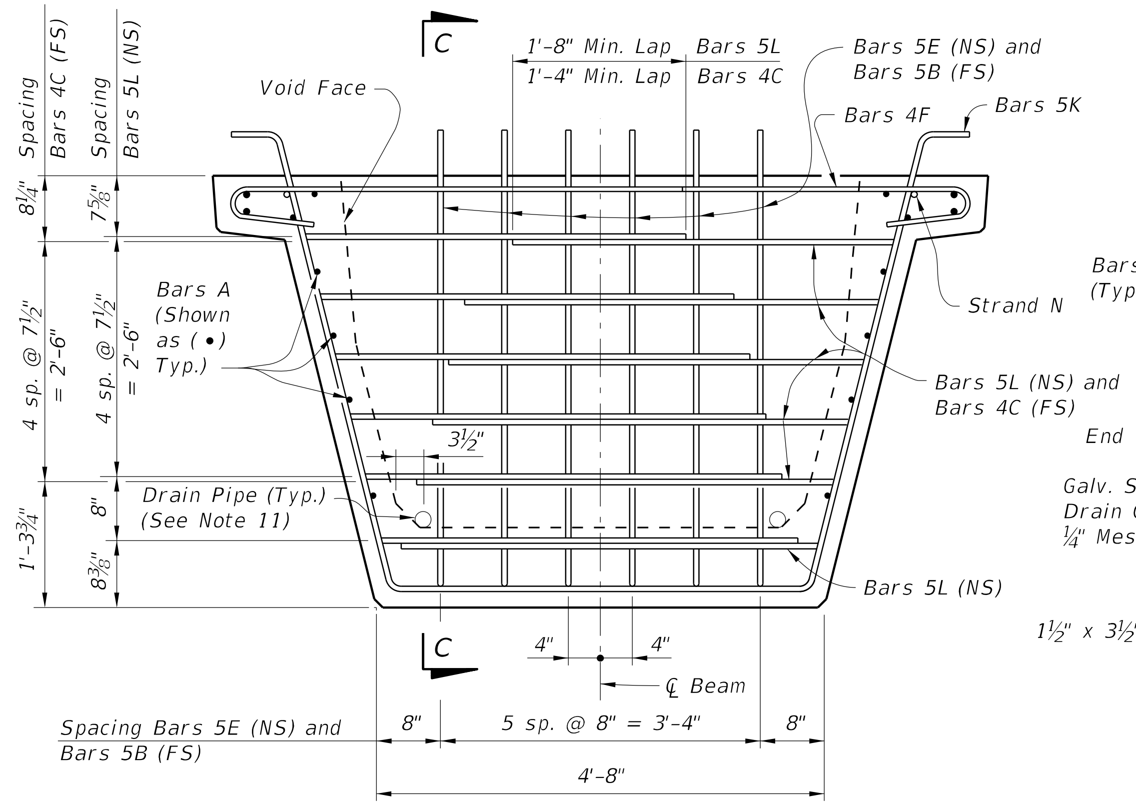


*** Begin or end Bars 4M (see "ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM" above)

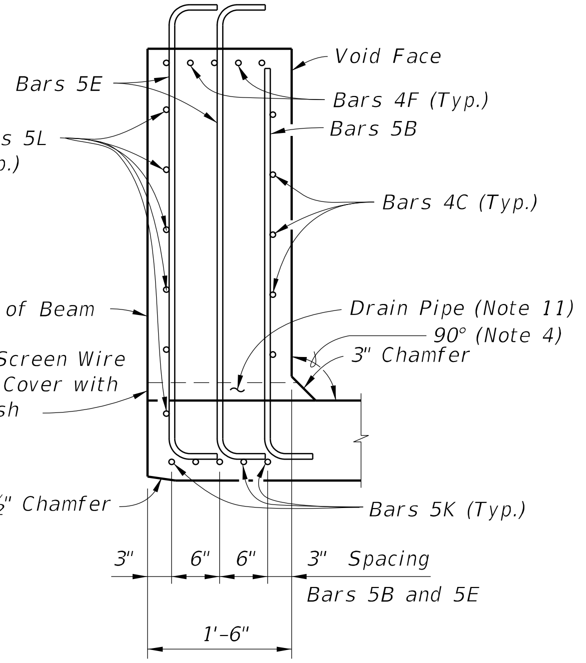
ELEVATION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 54 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20254	1 of 3

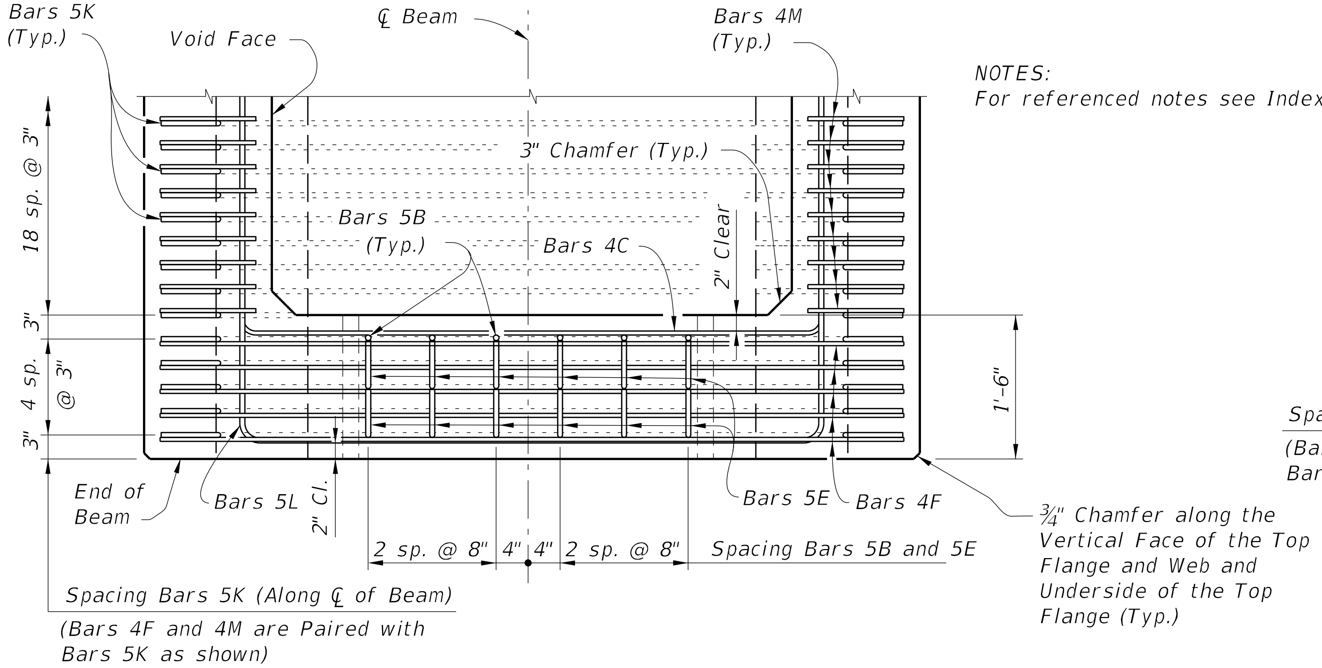
10/26/2016 8:50:53 AM



END VIEW AT END DIAPHRAGM

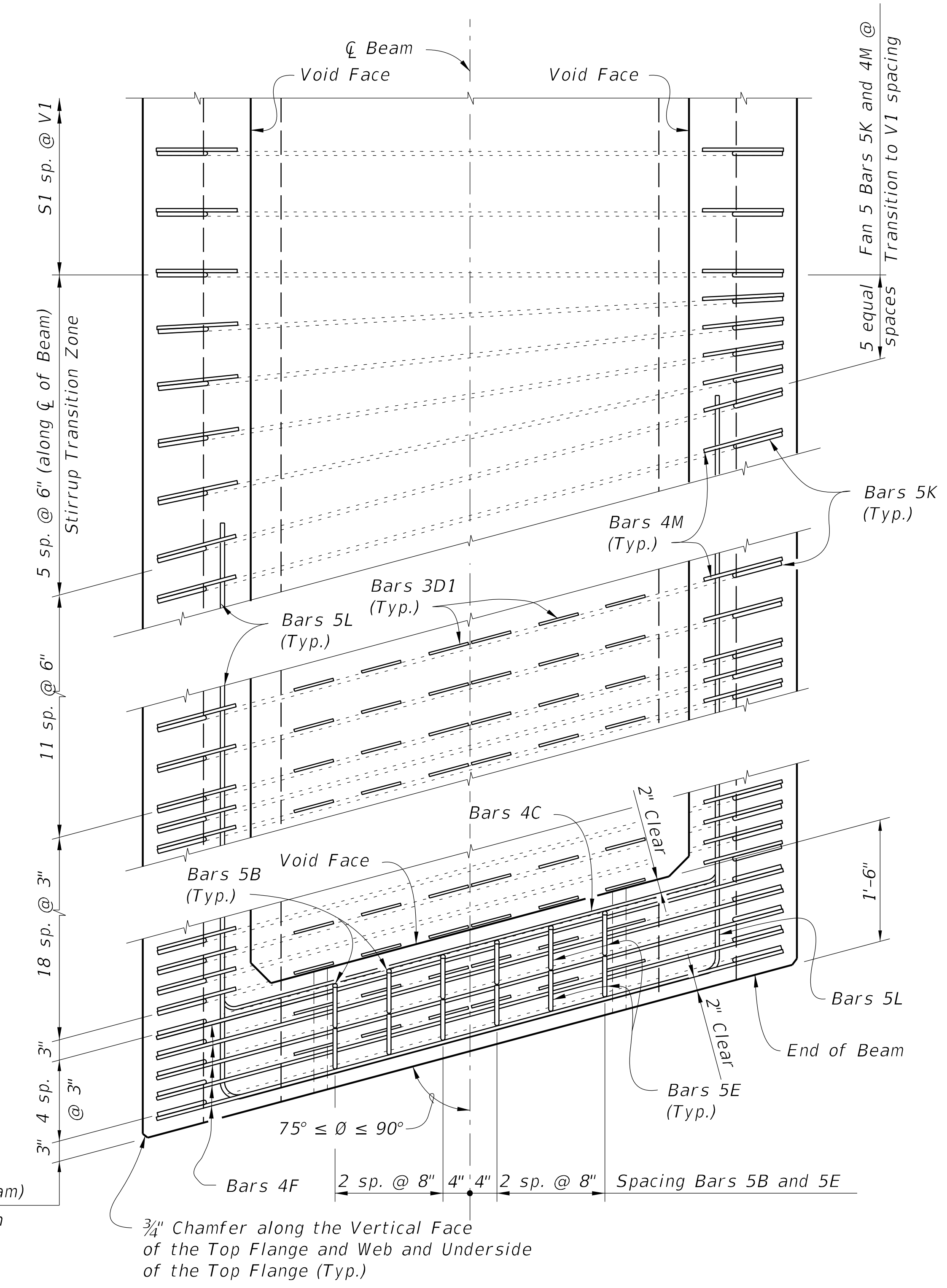


SECTION C-C



NOTES:
For referenced notes see Index 20210.

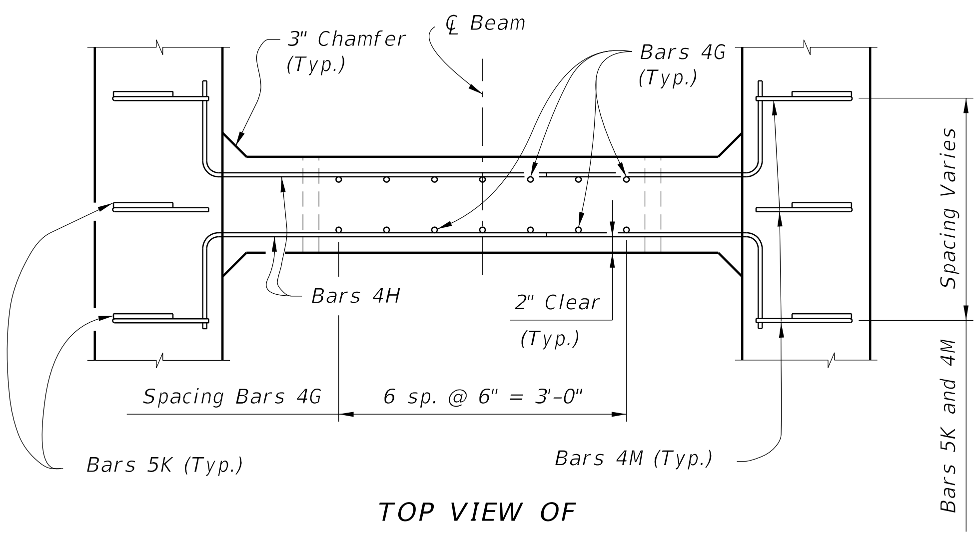
TOP VIEW OF END DIAPHRAGM
(Bars 3D1 And 3D2 Not Shown For Clarity)



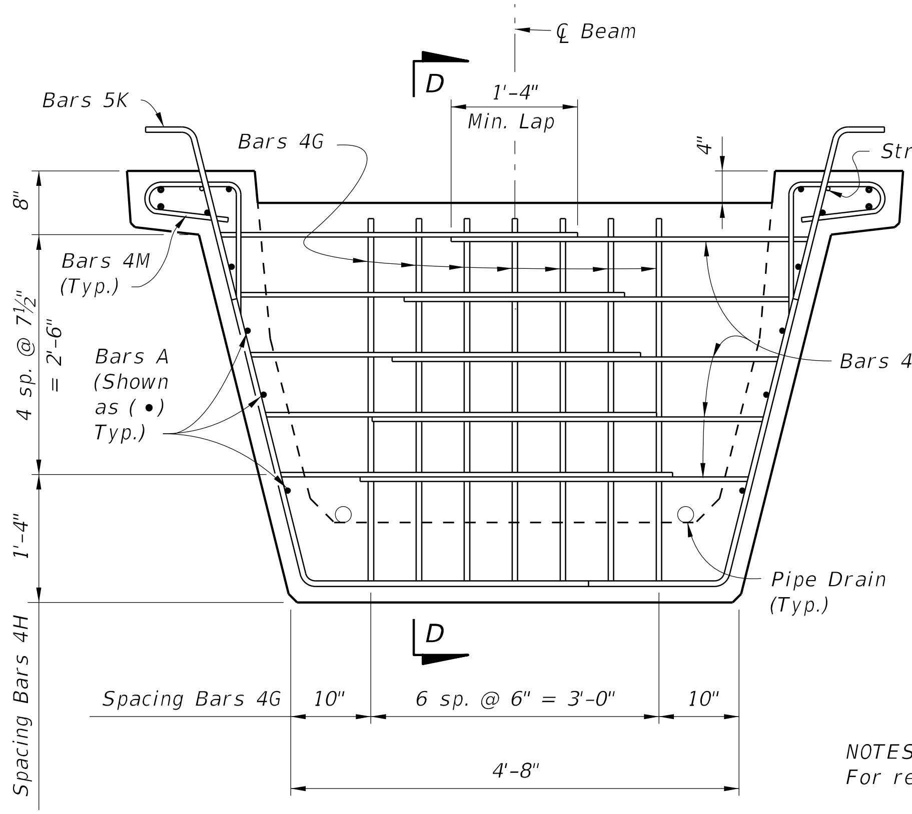
TOP VIEW OF SKEWED END DIAPHRAGM
AND STIRRUP TRANSITION ZONE
(Bars 3D2 Not Shown For Clarity)

10/26/2016 8:50:56 AM

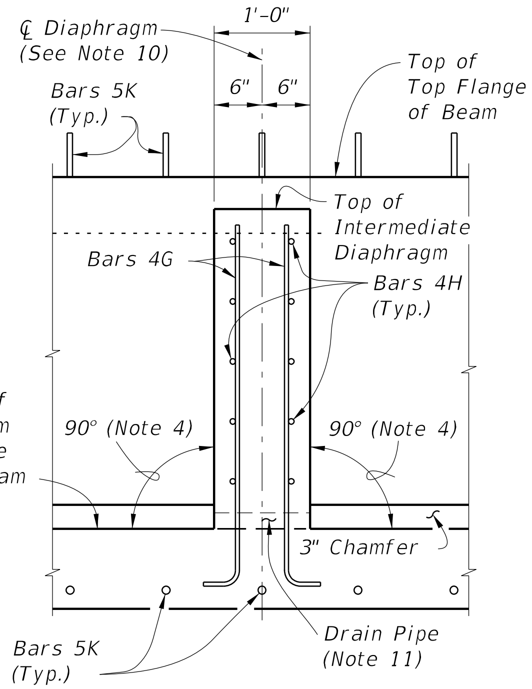
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 54 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20254	2 of 3



TOP VIEW OF
INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



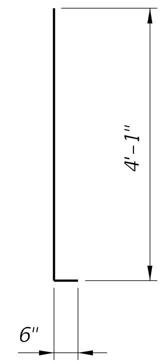
SECTION D-D

NOTES:
For referenced note see Index 20210.

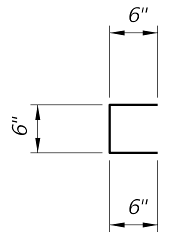
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR ONE BEAM ONLY

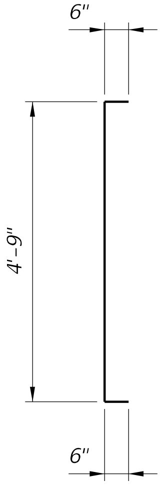
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH
A1	6	4	Dim. L - 4"
A2	4	12	Dim. L - 4"
B	5	12	4'-7"
C	4	20	5'-3"
D1	3	180	1'-6"
D2	3	30	4'-6"
E	5	24	5'-9"
F	4	20	6'-4"
G	4	See Table	4'-6"
H	4	See Table	4'-9"
K	5	See Table	8'-6"
L	5	24	16'-2"
M	4	See Table	3'-11"
N	⅜" Ø Strand	2	Dim. L - 3"



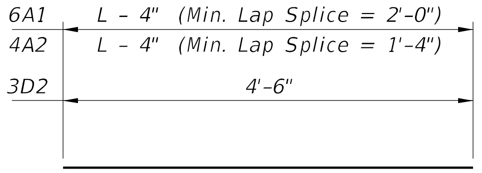
Bars 5B



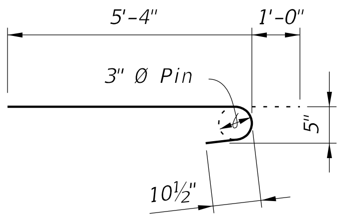
Bars 3D1



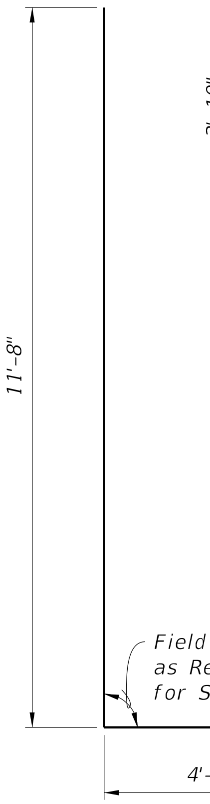
Bars 5E



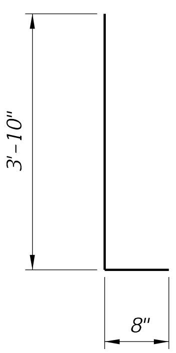
Bars 6A1, 4A2 and 3D2



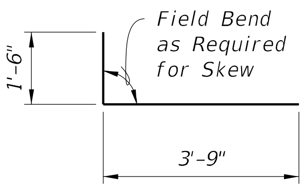
Bars 4F



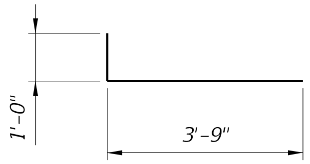
Bars 5L



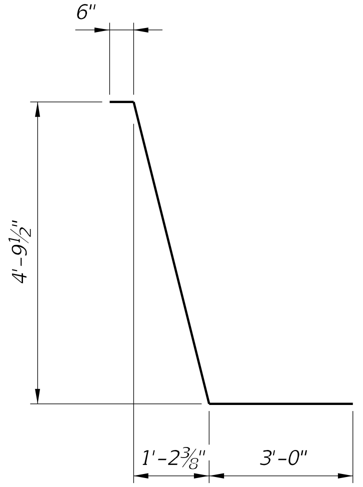
Bars 4G



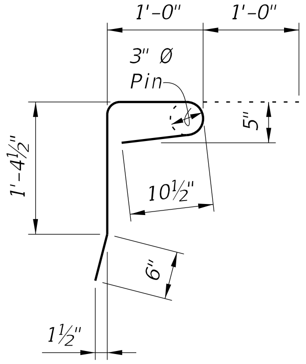
Bars 4C



Bars 4H



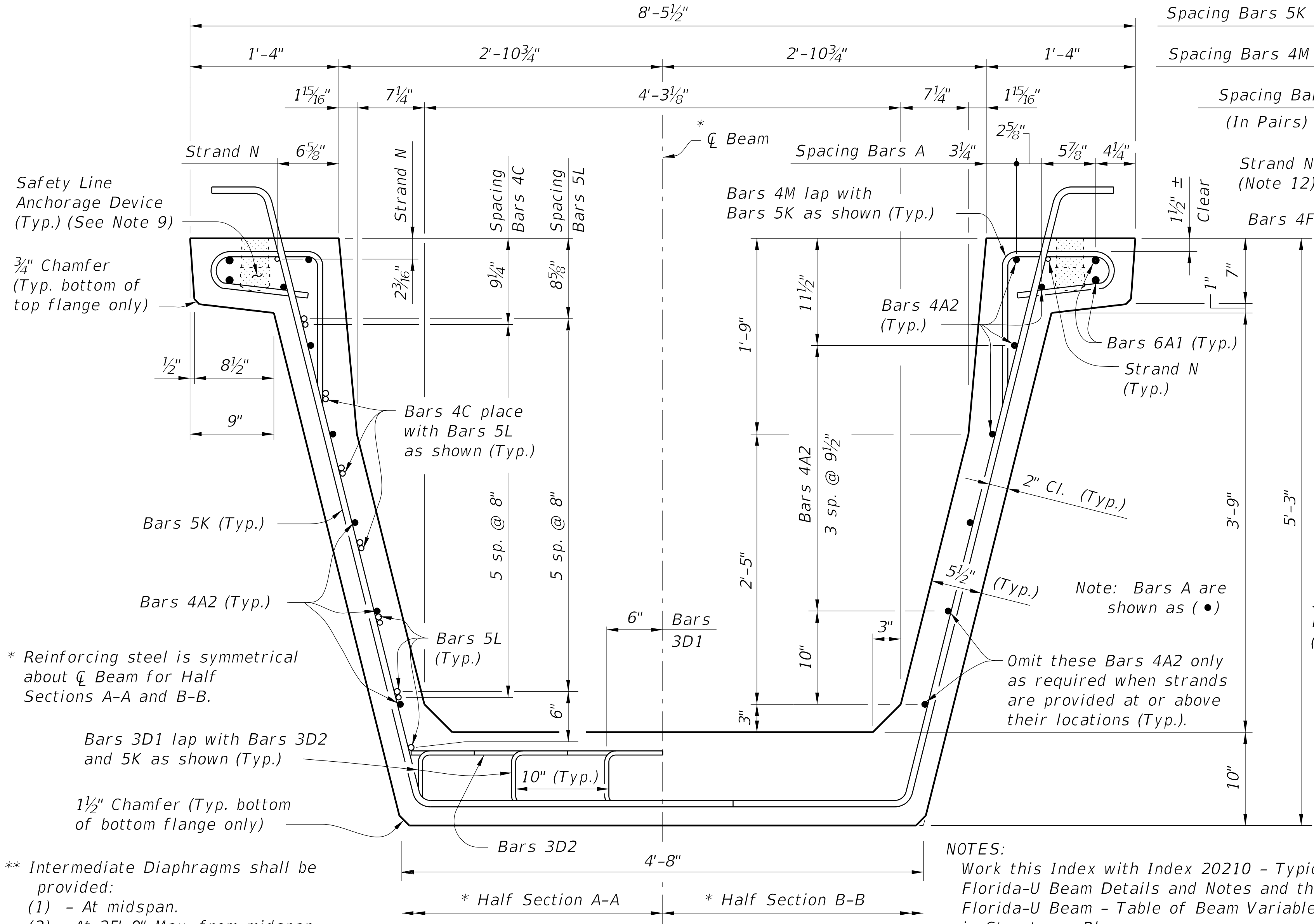
Bars 5K



Bars 4M

10/26/2016 8:50:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 54 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20254	3 of 3



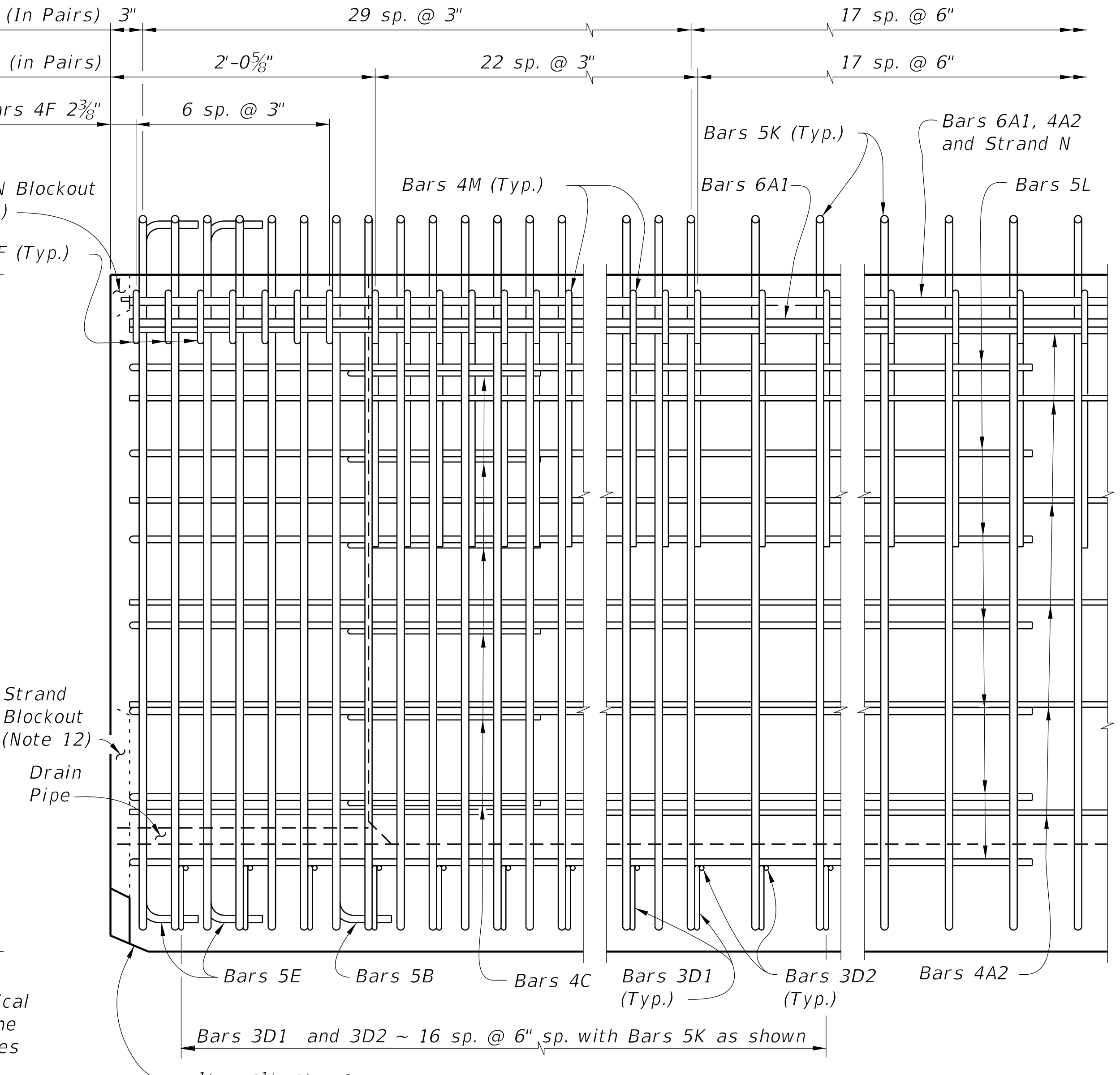
* Reinforcing steel is symmetrical about ℄ Beam for Half Sections A-A and B-B.

** Intermediate Diaphragms shall be provided:
(1) - At midspan.
(2) - At 25'-0" Max. from midspan when beam length (L) exceeds 70 Ft.

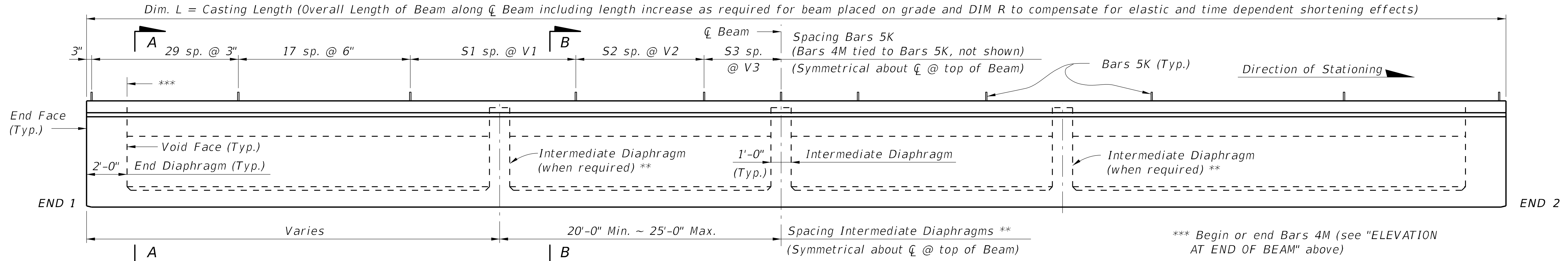
TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:
Work this Index with Index 20210 - Typical Florida-U Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-U Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.

For referenced notes see Index 20210.



ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM

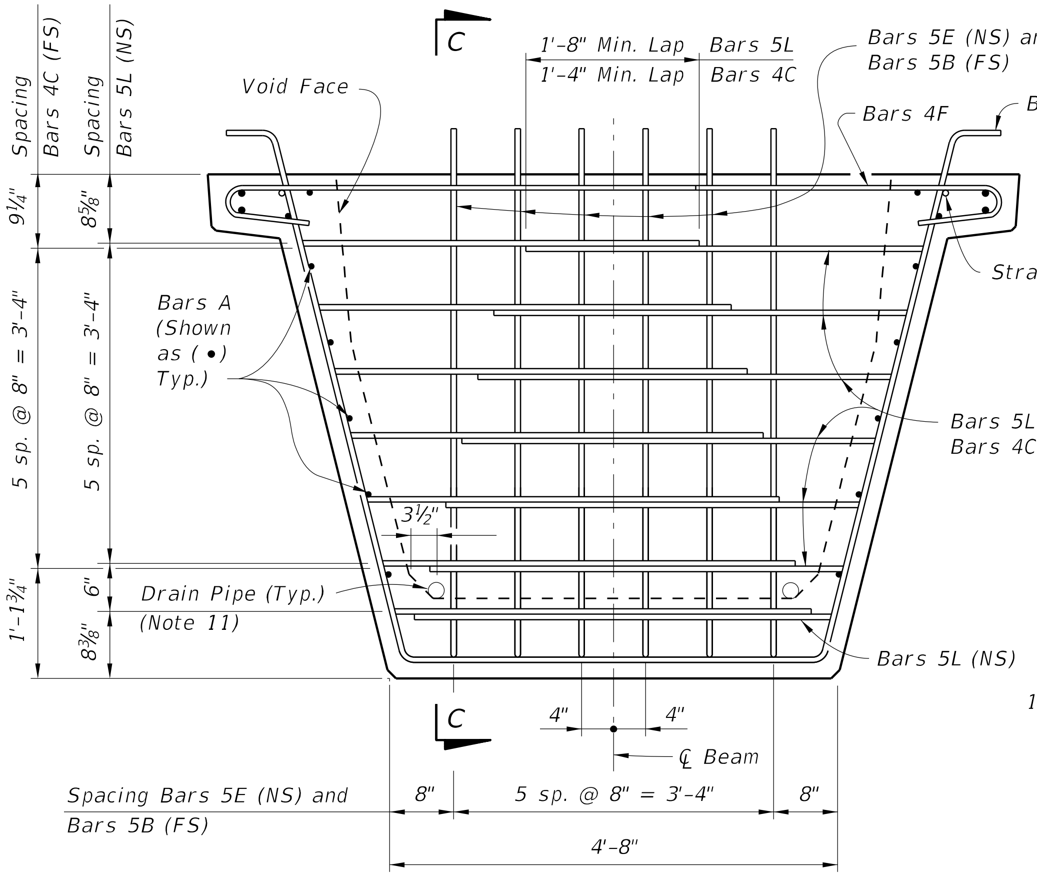


*** Begin or end Bars 4M (see "ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM" above)

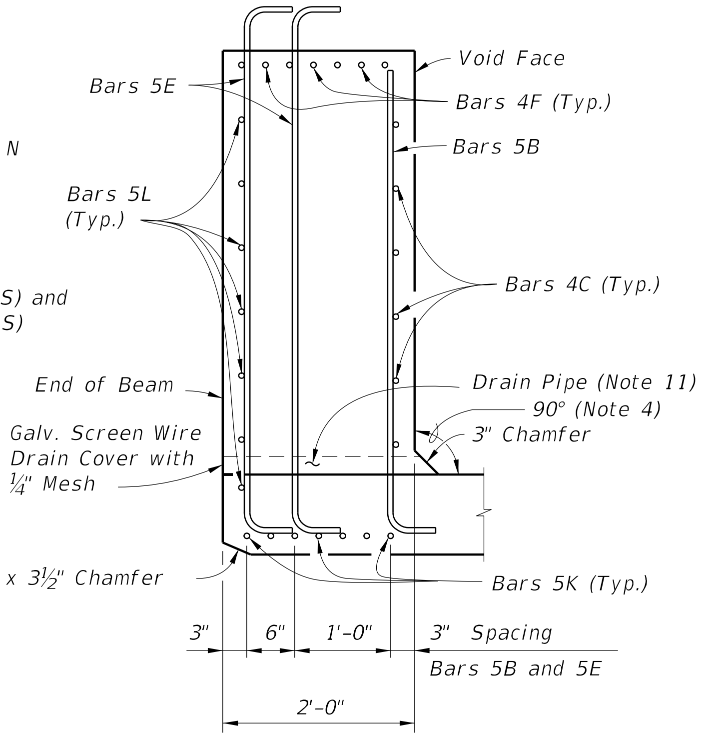
ELEVATION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 63 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20263	1 of 3

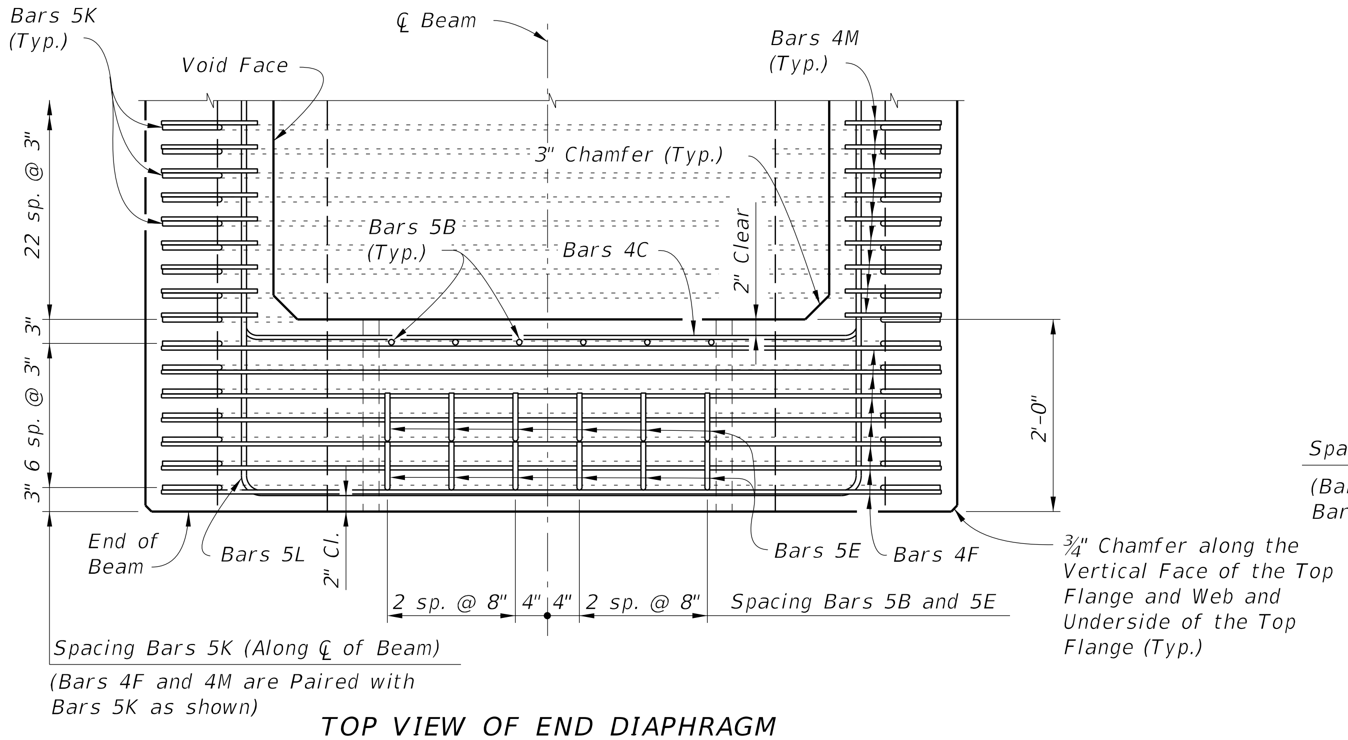
10/26/2016 8:51:22 AM



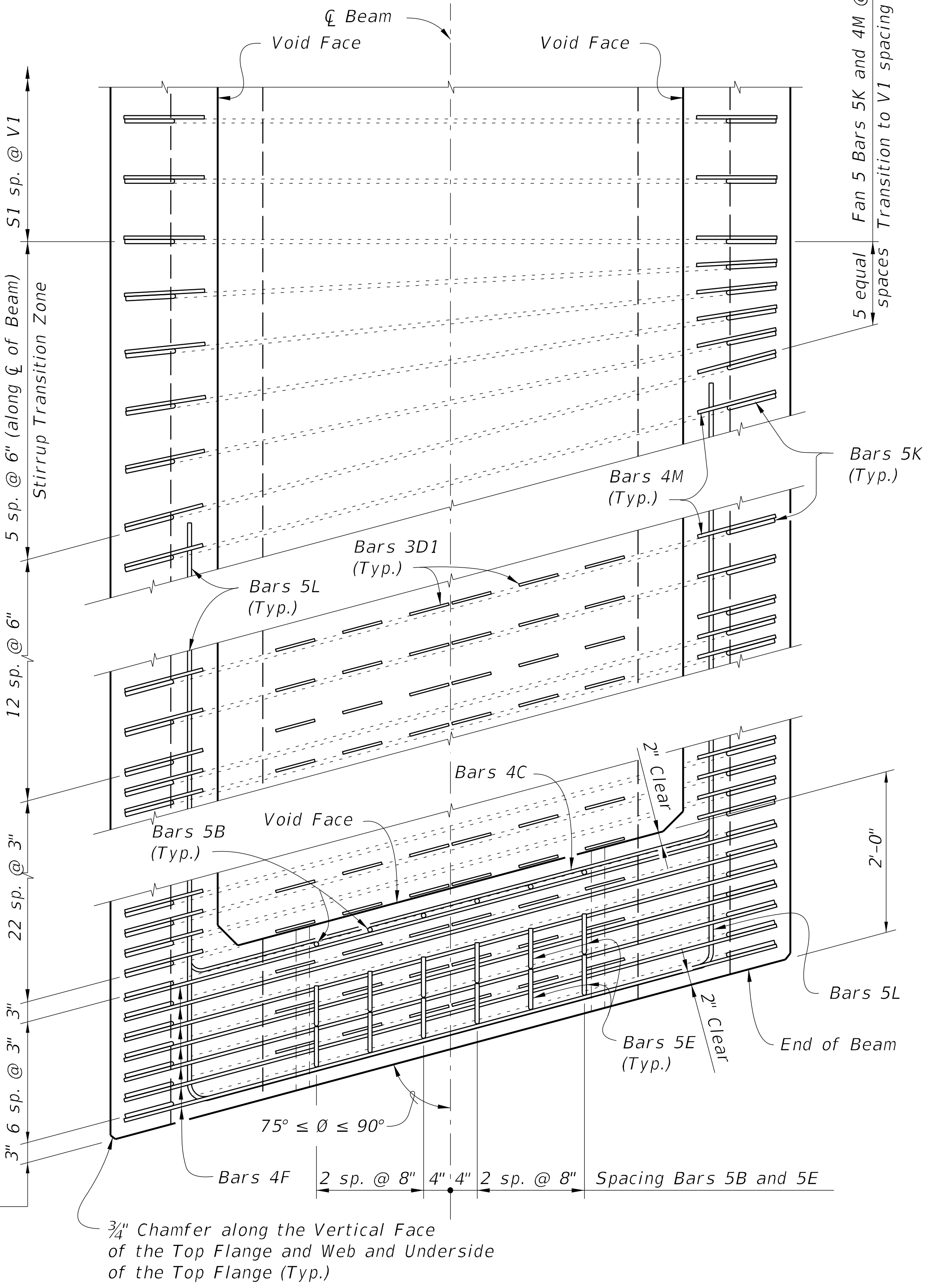
END VIEW AT END DIAPHRAGM



SECTION C-C



TOP VIEW OF END DIAPHRAGM
(Bars 3D1 And 3D2 Not Shown For Clarity)

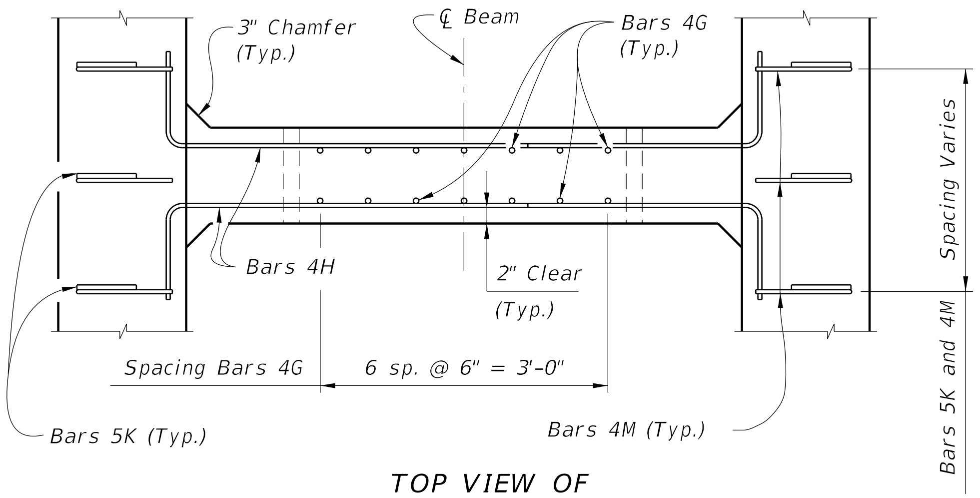


TOP VIEW OF SKEWED END DIAPHRAGM
AND STIRRUP TRANSITION ZONE
(Bars 3D2 Not Shown For Clarity)

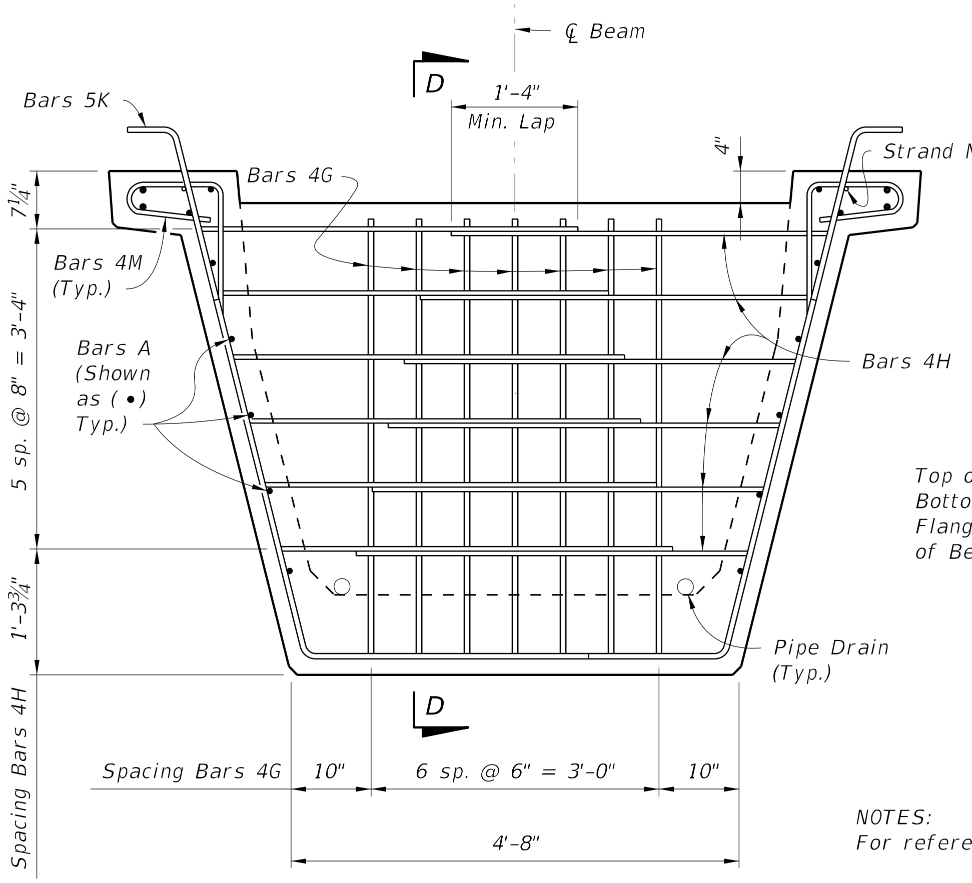
NOTES:
For referenced note see Index 20210.

10/26/2016 8:51:27 AM

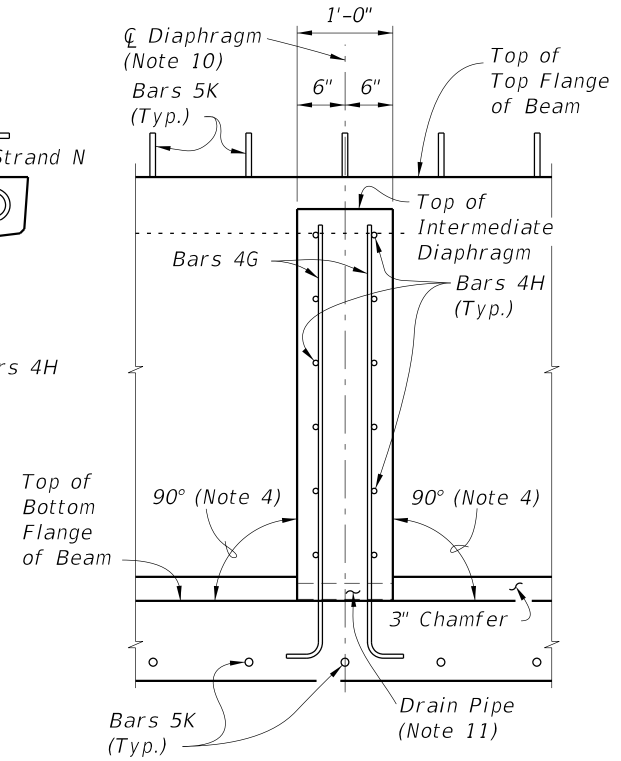
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 63 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					20263	2 of 3



TOP VIEW OF
INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



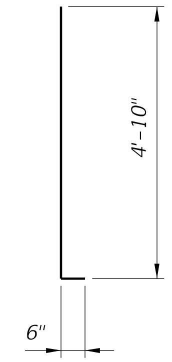
SECTION D-D

NOTES:
For referenced notes see Index 20210.

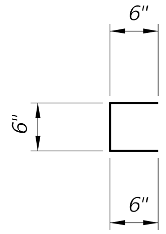
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR ONE BEAM ONLY

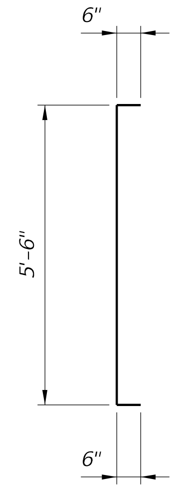
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH
A1	6	4	Dim. L - 4"
A2	4	12	Dim. L - 4"
B	5	12	5'-4"
C	4	24	5'-5"
D1	3	204	1'-6"
D2	3	34	4'-6"
E	5	24	6'-6"
F	4	28	6'-6"
G	4	See Table	5'-3"
H	4	See Table	4'-11"
K	5	See Table	9'-2½"
L	5	28	17'-8"
M	4	See Table	3'-11"
N	⅜" Ø Strand	2	Dim. L - 3"



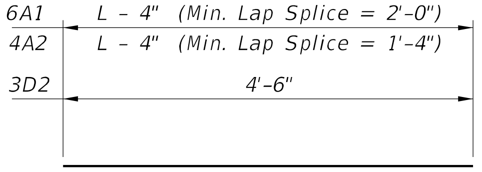
Bars 5B



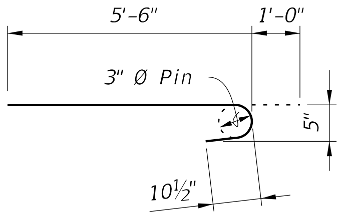
Bars 3D1



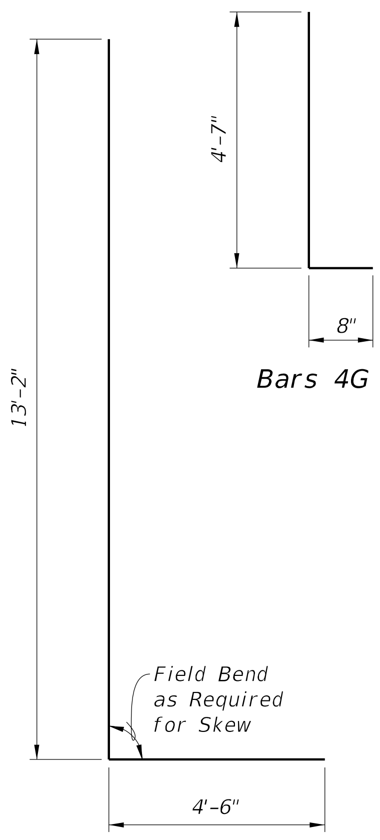
Bars 5E



Bars 6A1, 4A2 and 3D2

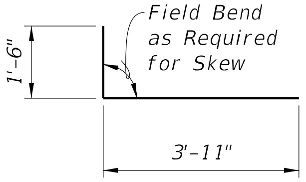


Bars 4F

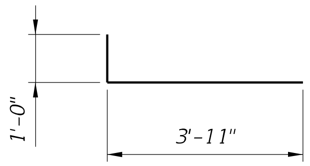


Bars 5L

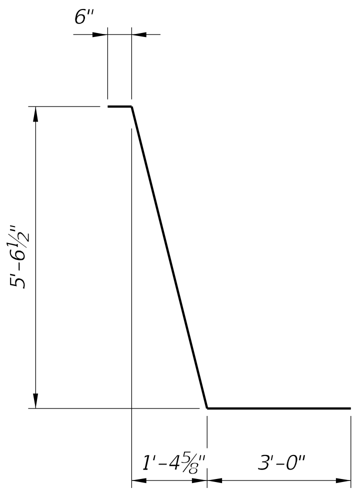
Bars 4G



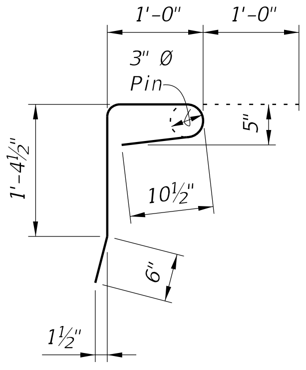
Bars 4C



Bars 4H



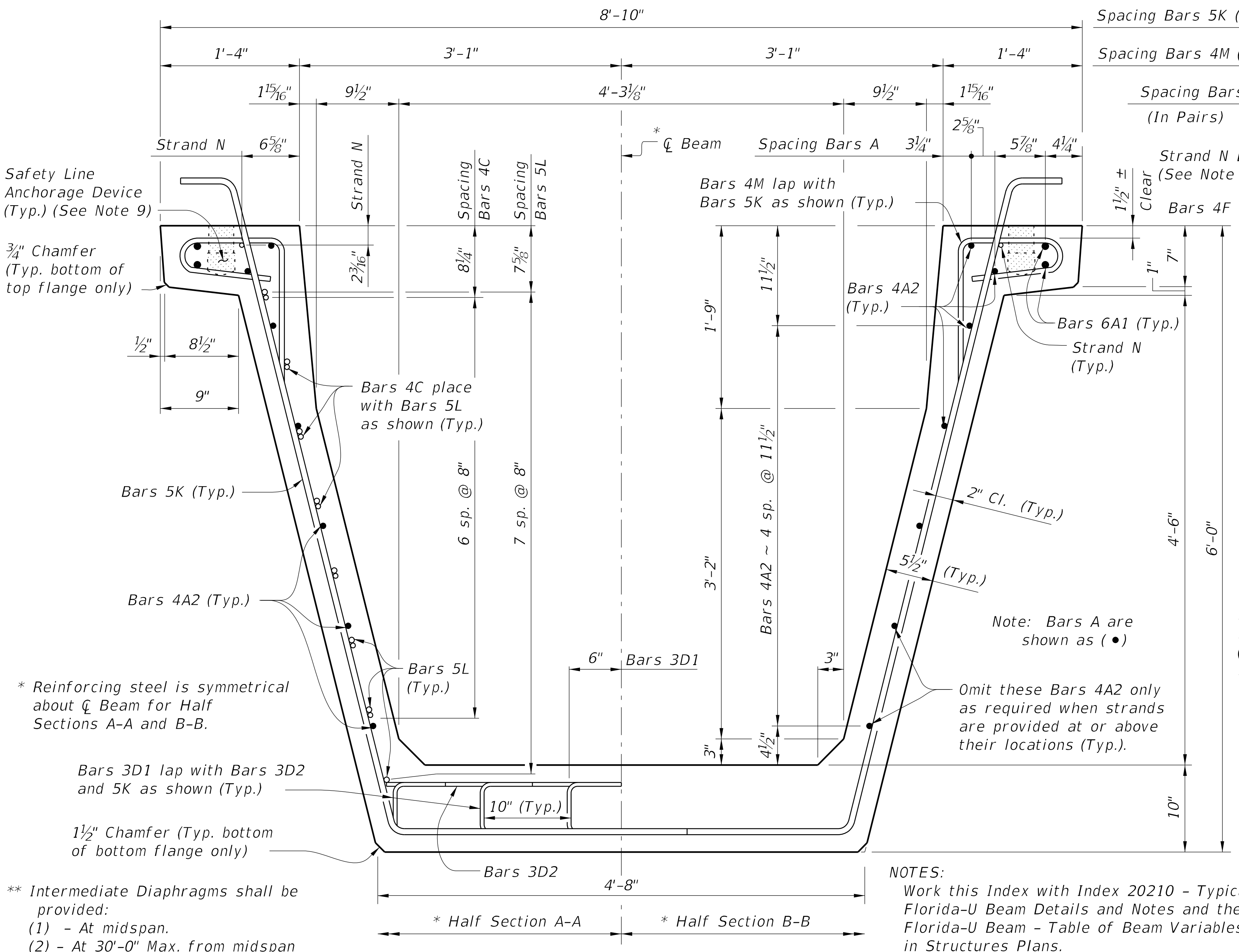
Bars 5K



Bars 4M

10/26/2016 8:51:29 AM

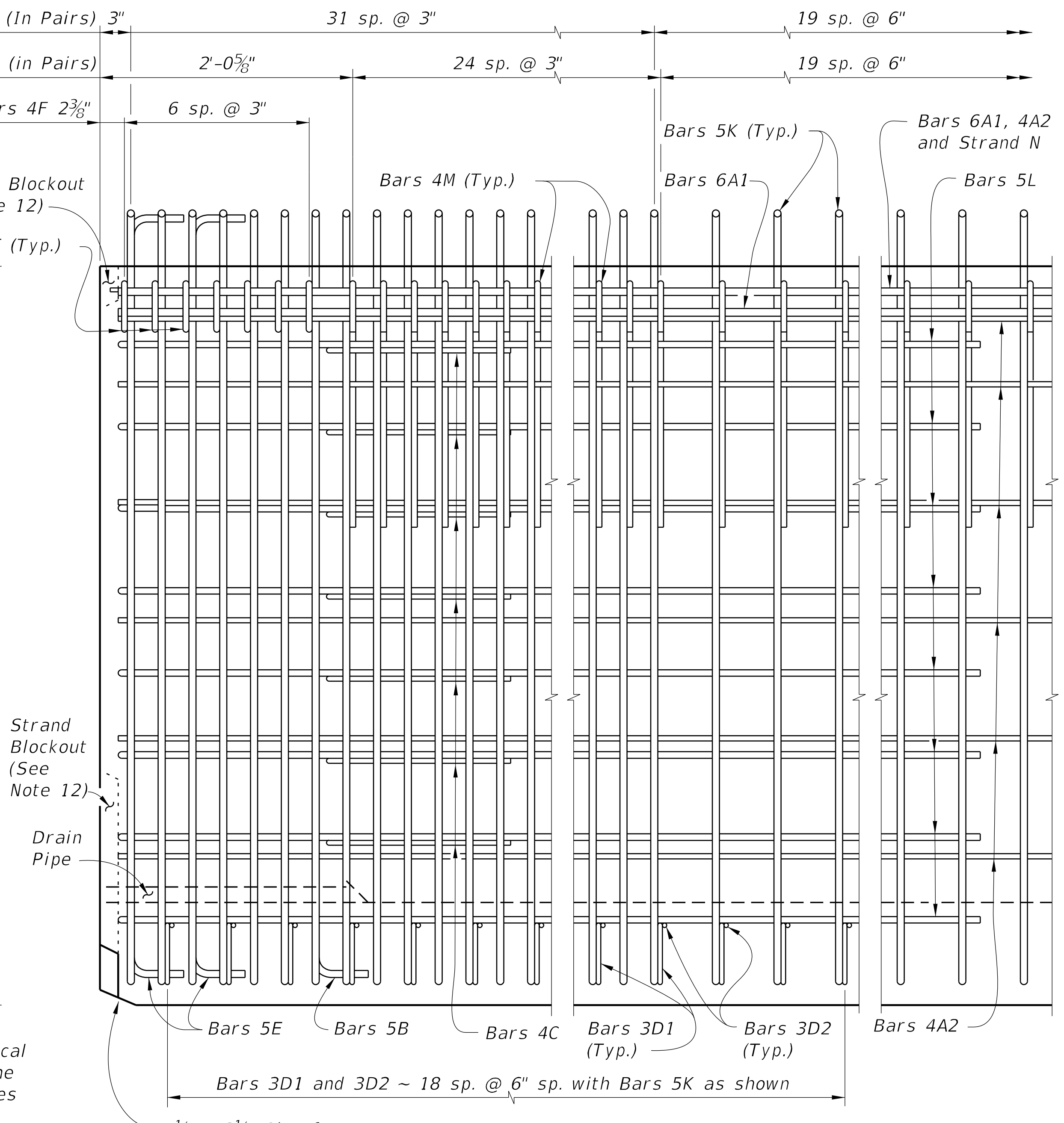
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 63 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20263	3 of 3



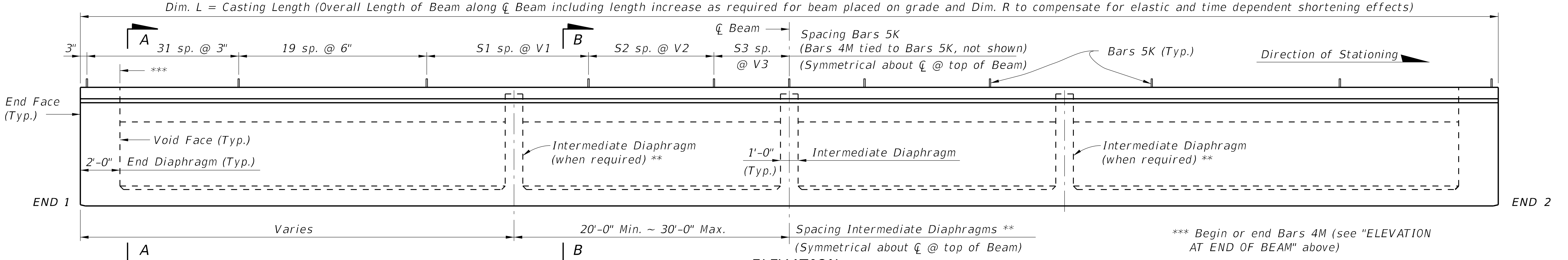
TYPICAL SECTION

** Intermediate Diaphragms shall be provided:
(1) - At midspan.
(2) - At 30'-0" Max. from midspan when beam length (L) exceeds 80 Ft.

NOTES:
Work this Index with Index 20210 - Typical Florida-U Beam Details and Notes and the Florida-U Beam - Table of Beam Variables in Structures Plans.
For referenced notes see Index 20210.



ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM

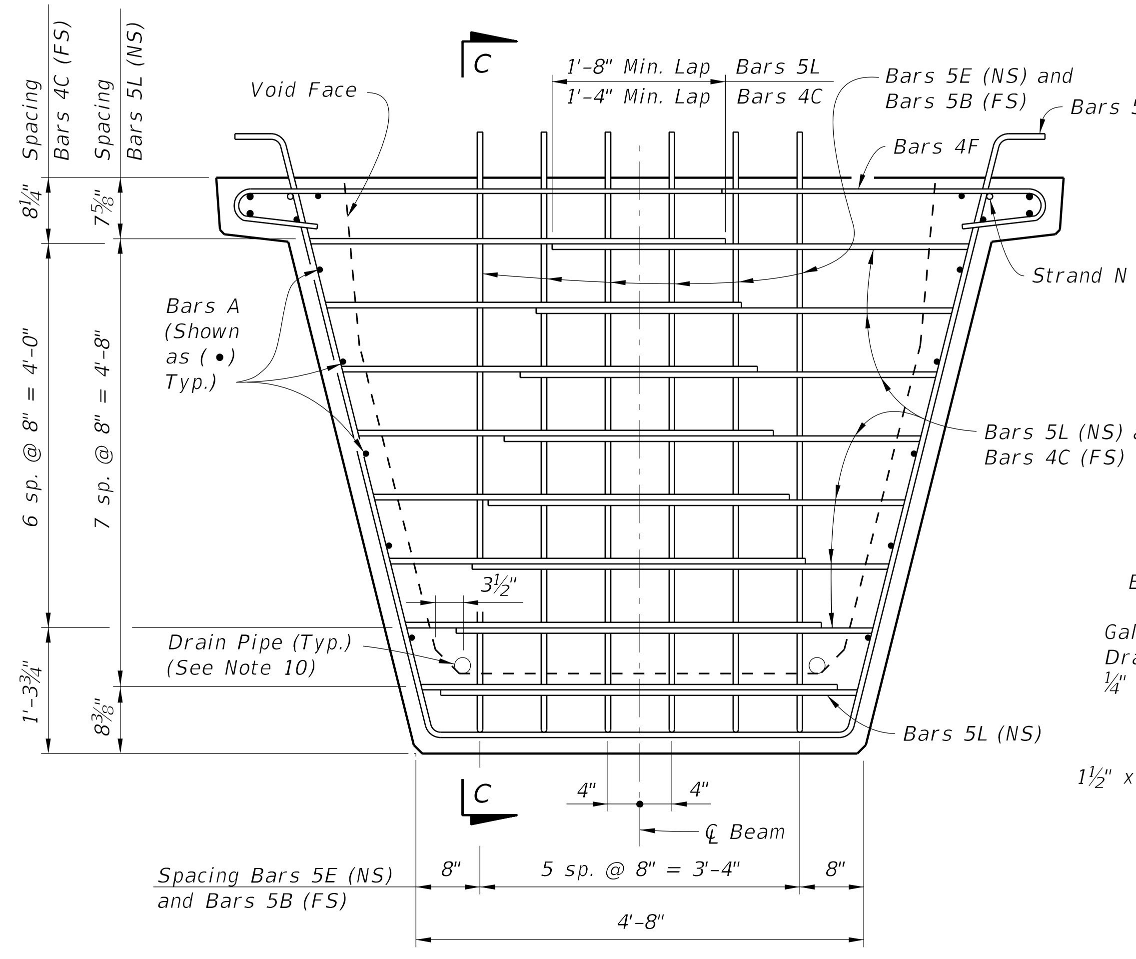


*** Begin or end Bars 4M (see "ELEVATION AT END OF BEAM" above)

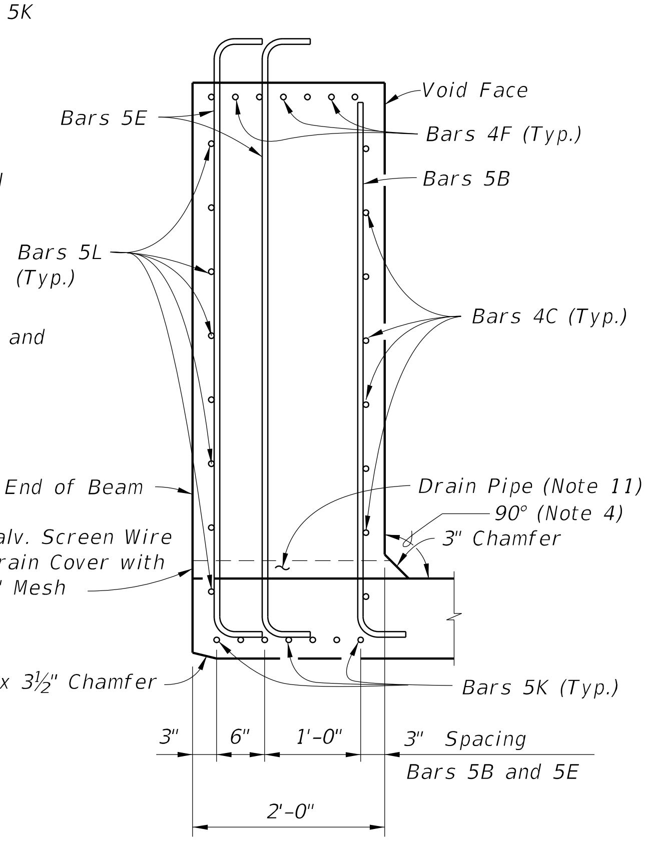
ELEVATION

10/26/2016 8:51:50 AM

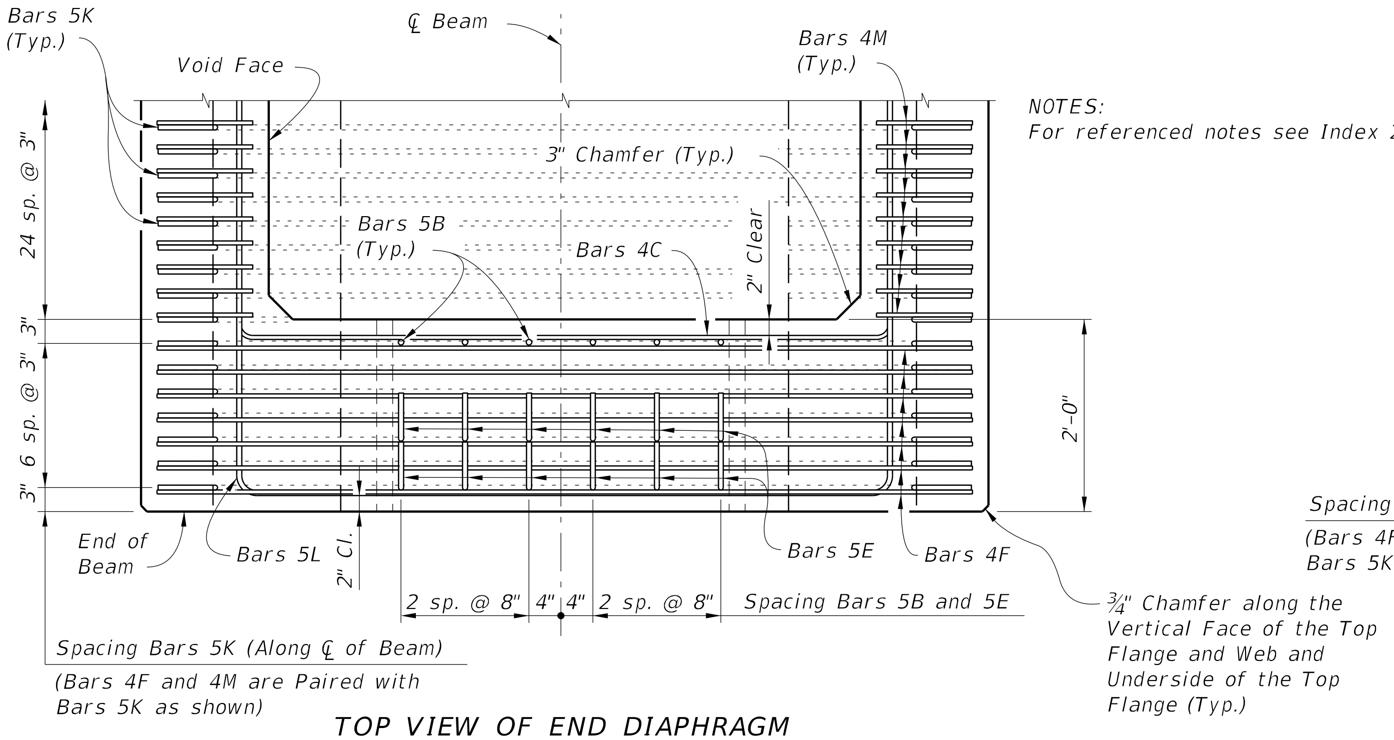
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 72 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20272	1 of 3



END VIEW AT END DIAPHRAGM

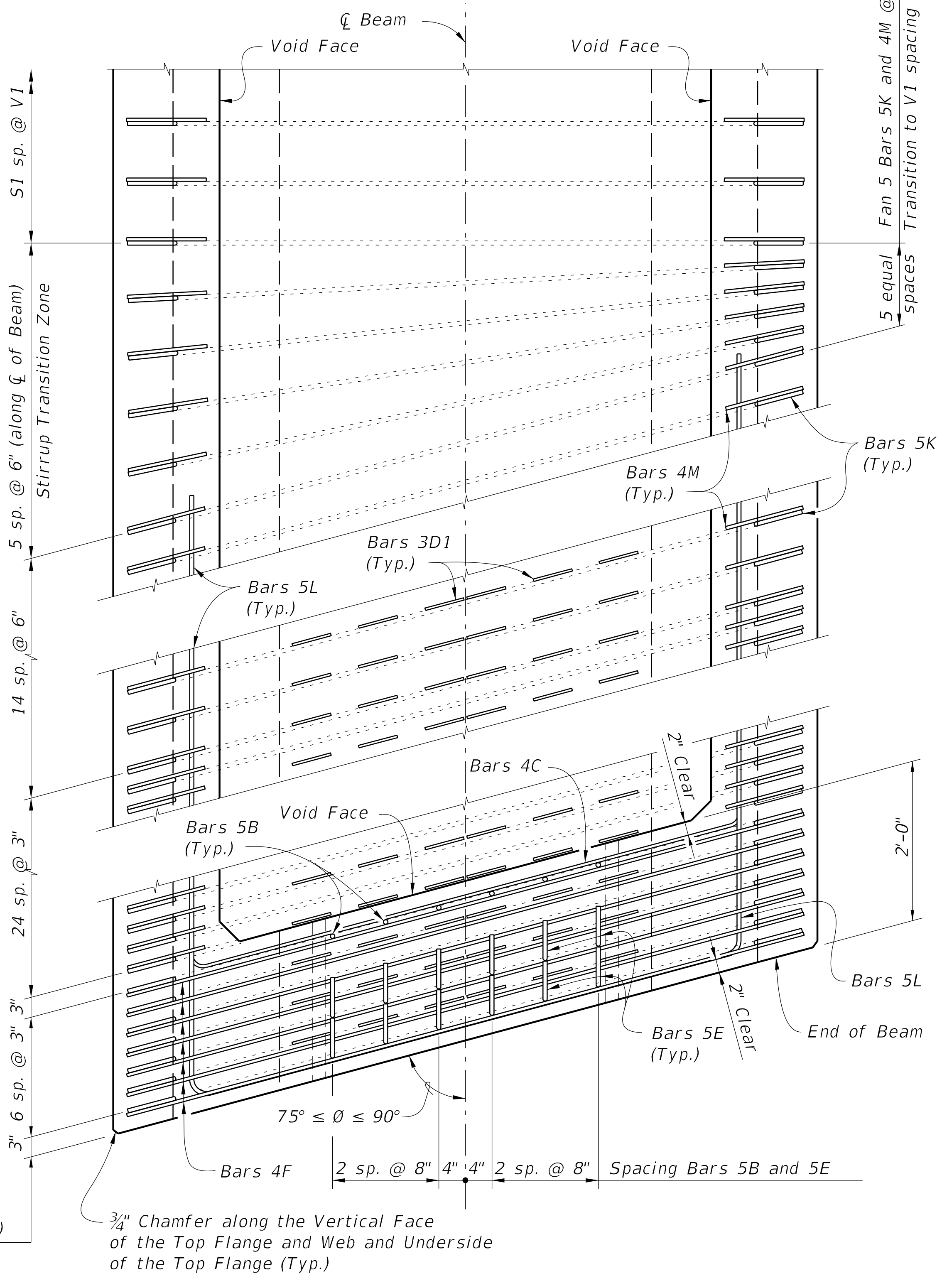


SECTION C-C



NOTES:
For referenced notes see Index 20210.

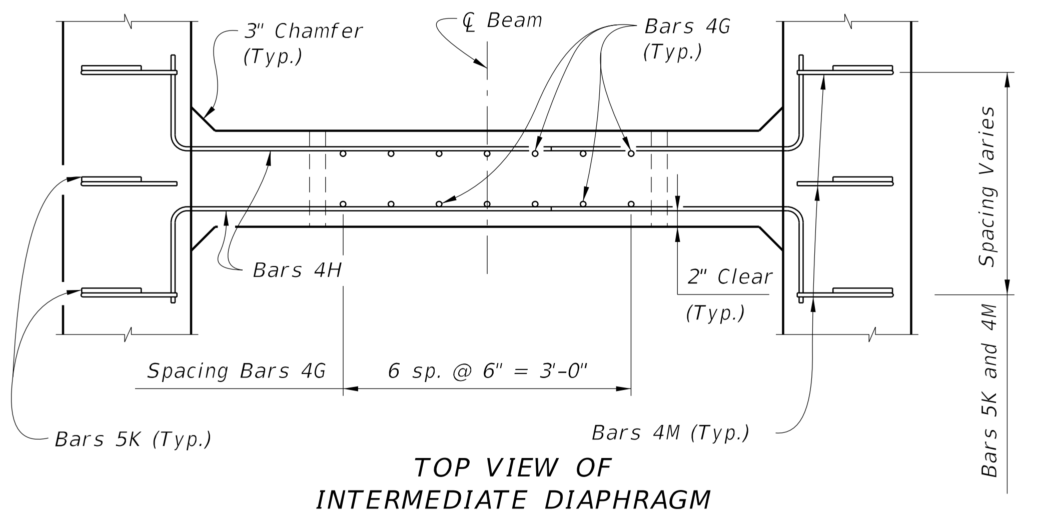
TOP VIEW OF END DIAPHRAGM
(Bars 3D1 And 3D2 Not Shown For Clarity)



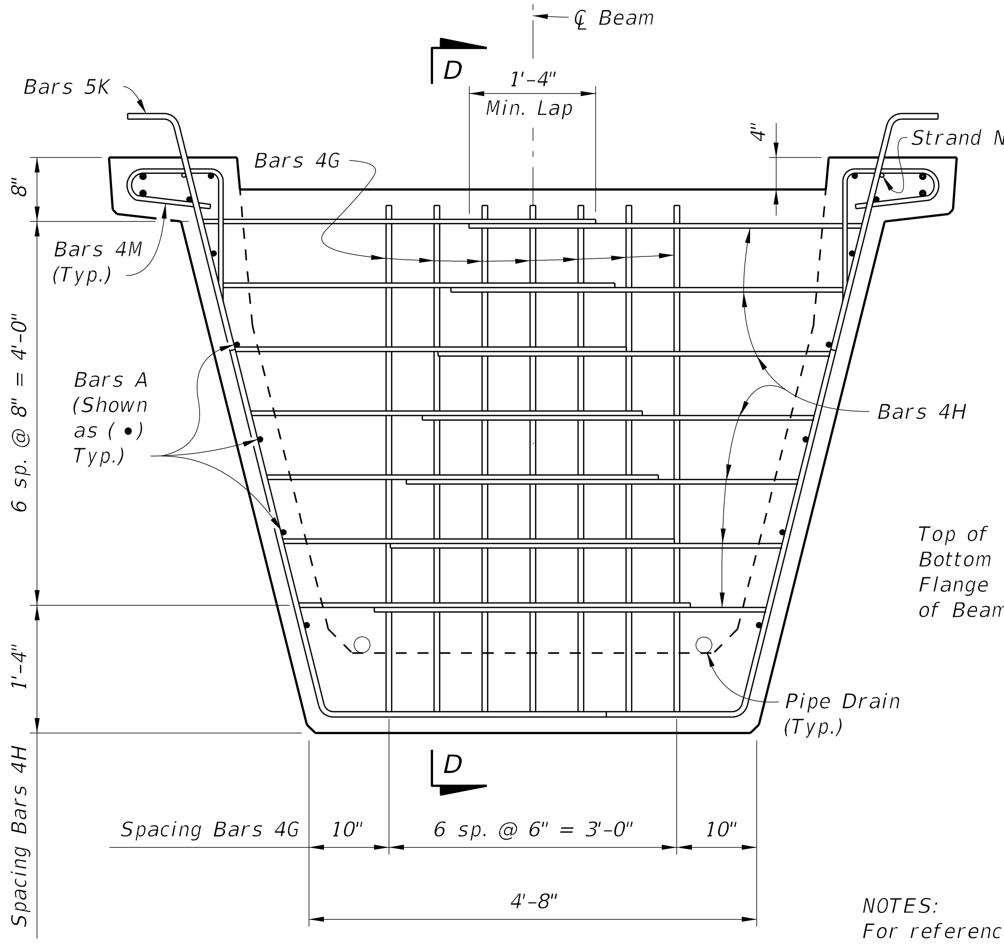
TOP VIEW OF SKEWED END DIAPHRAGM
AND STIRRUP TRANSITION ZONE
(Bars 3D2 Not Shown For Clarity)

8:51:53 AM
10/26/2016

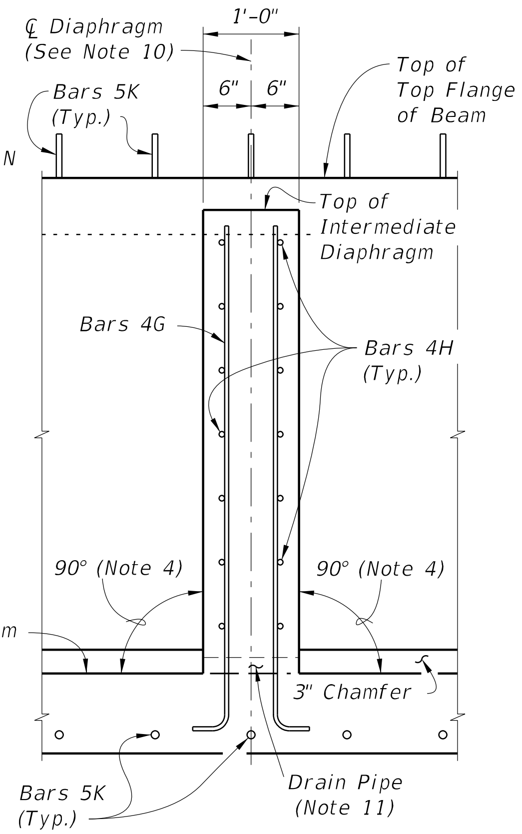
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 72 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20272	2 of 3



TOP VIEW OF
INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



SECTION AT INTERMEDIATE DIAPHRAGM



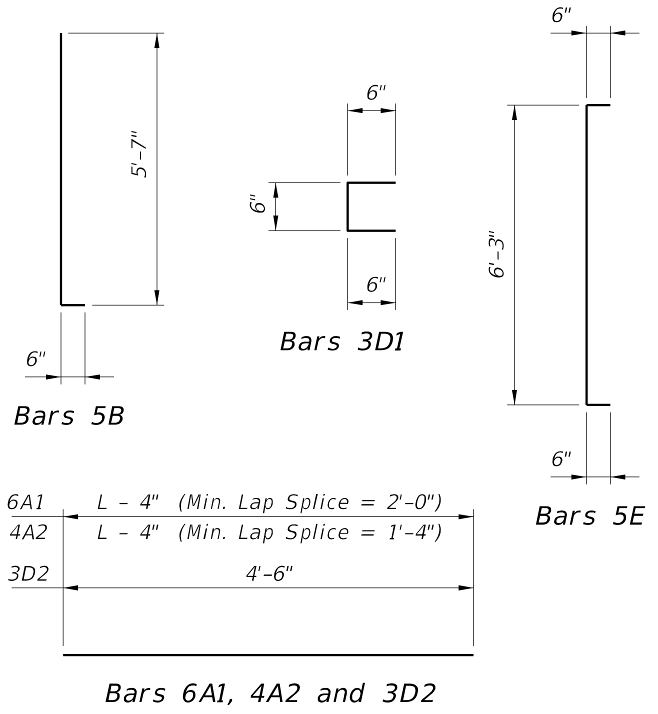
SECTION D-D

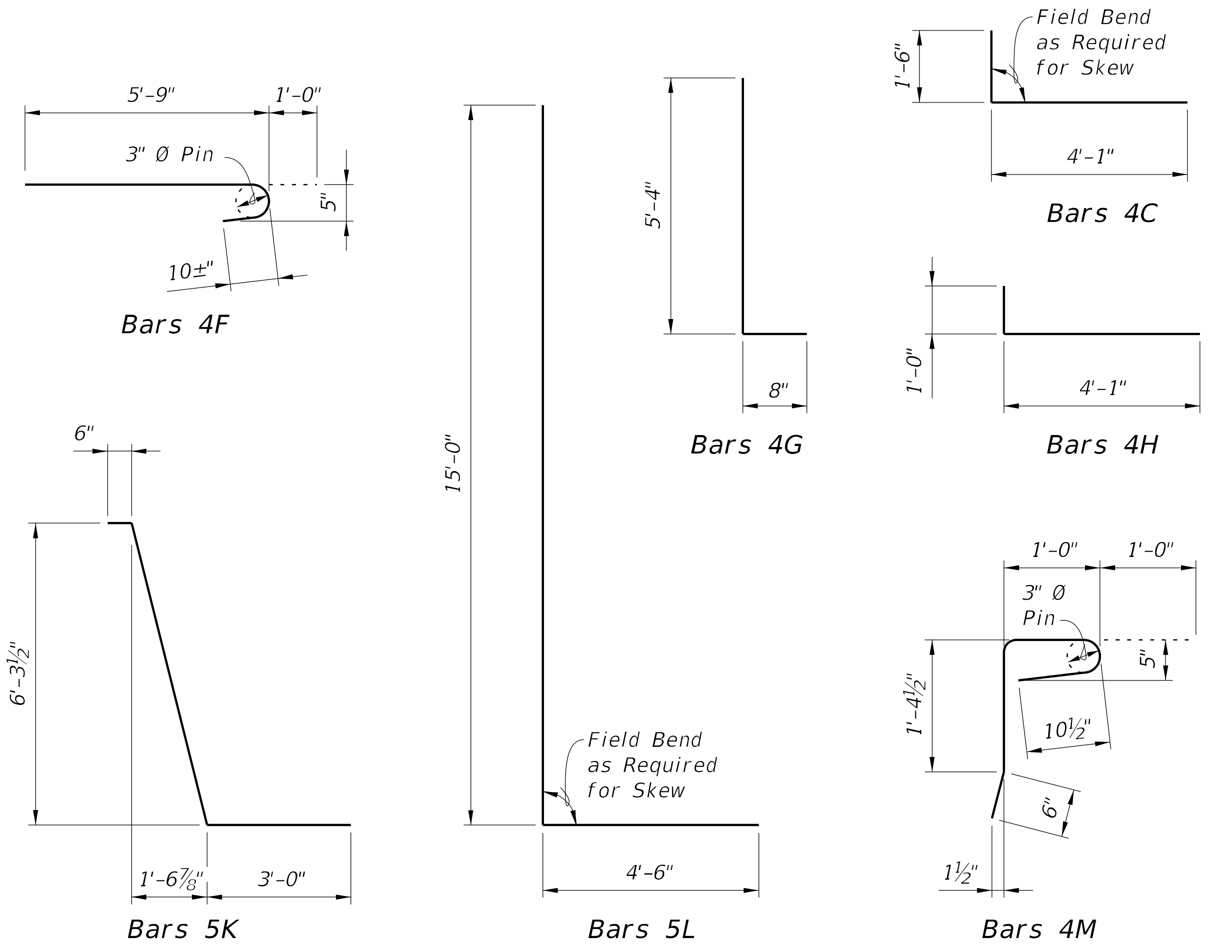
NOTES:
For referenced notes see Index 20210.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR ONE BEAM ONLY

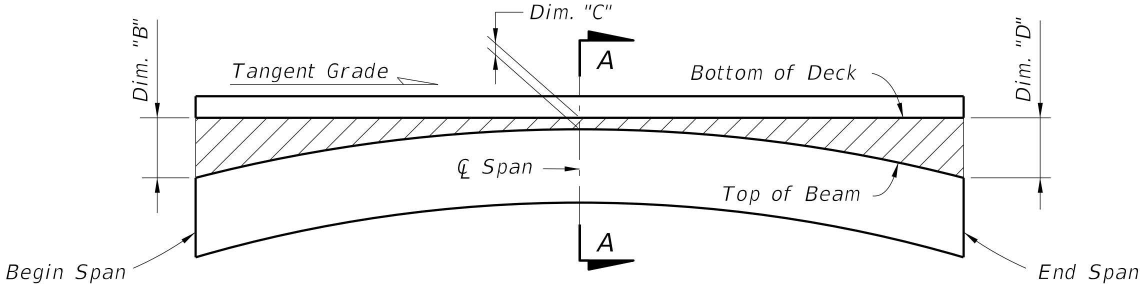
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH
A1	6	4	Dim. L - 4"
A2	4	14	Dim. L - 4"
B	5	12	6'-1"
C	4	28	5'-7"
D1	3	228	1'-6"
D2	3	38	4'-6"
E	5	24	7'-3"
F	4	28	6'-9"
G	4	See Table	6'-0"
H	4	See Table	5'-1"
K	5	See Table	10'-0"
L	5	32	19'-6"
M	4	See Table	3'-11"
N	⅜" Ø Strand	2	Dim. L - 3"



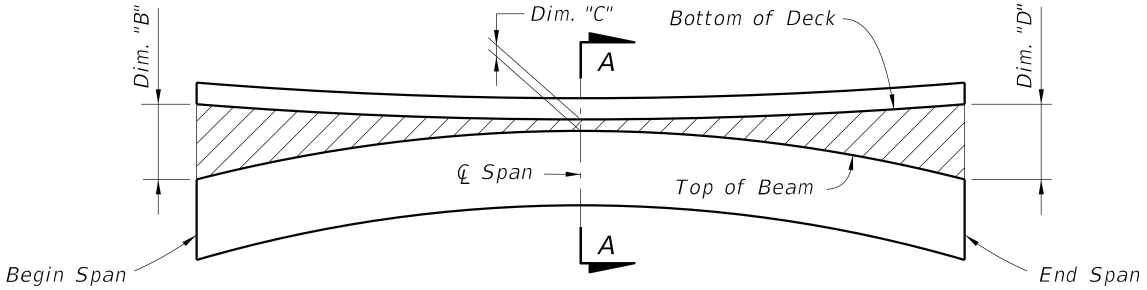


10/26/2016 8:51:55 AM

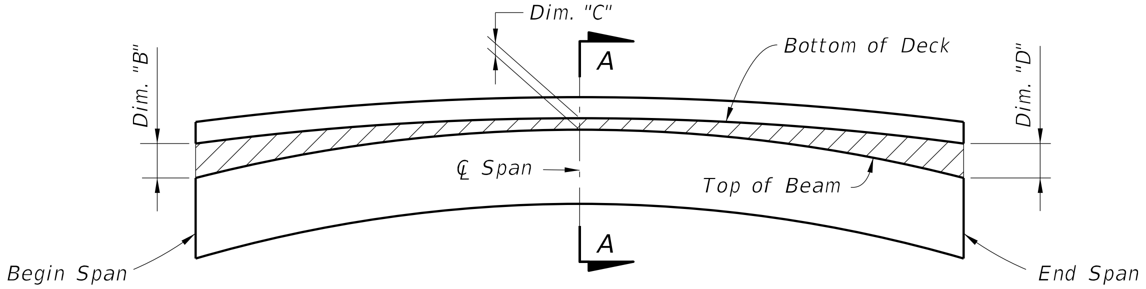
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FLORIDA-U 72 BEAM - STANDARD DETAILS	20272	3 of 3



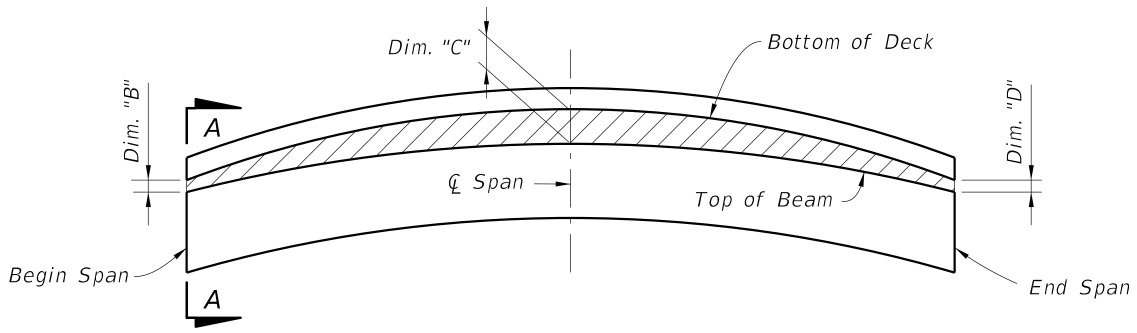
BUILD-UP DIAGRAM FOR TANGENT SPANS
(ALONG ℄ FLANGE) (CASE 1)



BUILD-UP DIAGRAM FOR SAG VERTICAL CURVE & HORIZONTAL CURVE SPANS
(ALONG ℄ FLANGE) (CASE 2)



BUILD-UP DIAGRAM FOR CREST VERTICAL CURVE SPANS
- CONTROL AT ℄ SPAN
(ALONG ℄ FLANGE) (CASE 3)

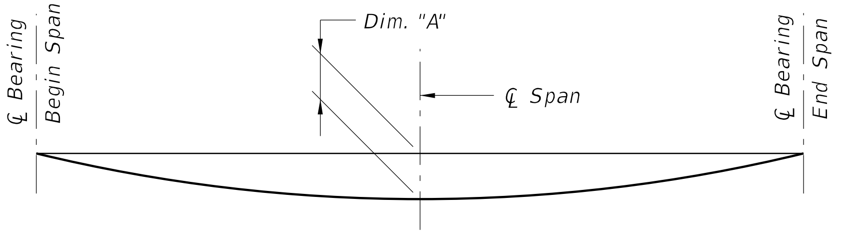


BUILD-UP DIAGRAM FOR CREST VERTICAL CURVE SPANS
- CONTROL AT BEGIN OR END SPAN
(ALONG ℄ FLANGE) (CASE 4)

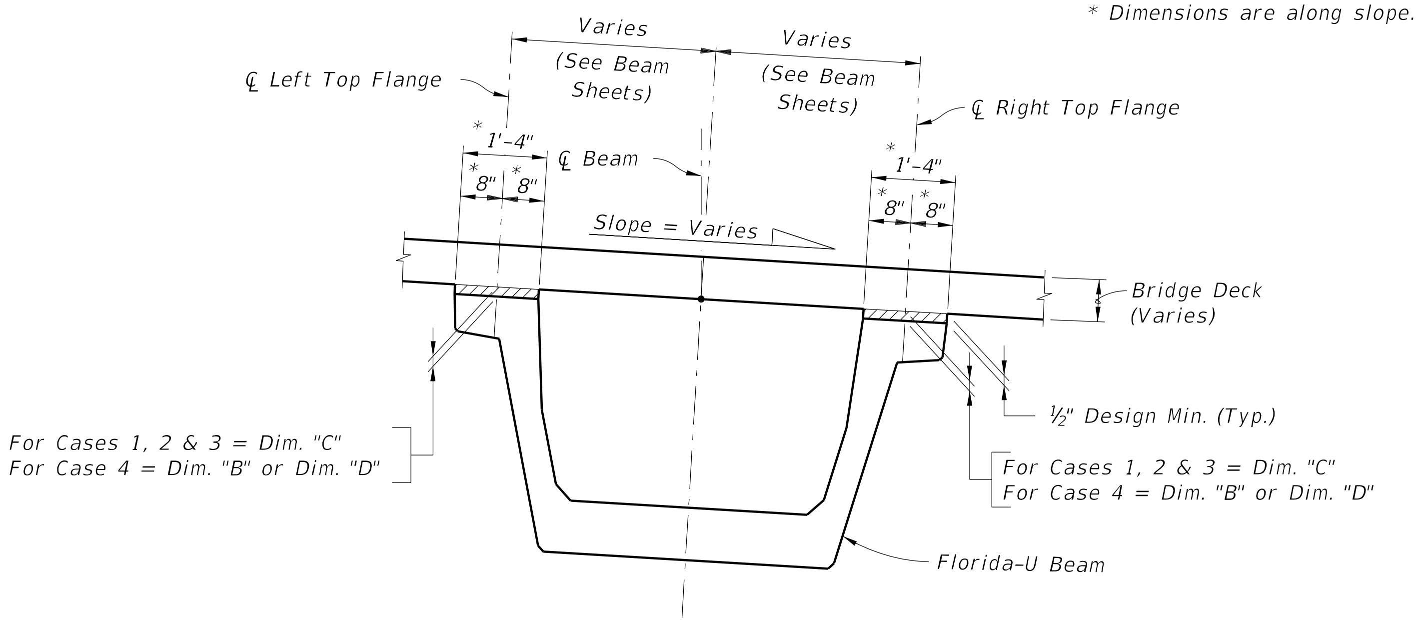
BEAM CAMBER AND BUILD-UP NOTES:

The build-up values given in the Data Table* are based on theoretical beam cambers. The Contractor shall monitor beam cambers for the purpose of predicting camber values at the time of the deck pour. If the predicted cambers based on field measurements differ more than +/- ½" from the theoretical "Net Beam Camber @ 120 Days" shown in the Data Table*, obtain approval from the Engineer to modify the build-up dimensions as required. When the measured beam cambers create a conflict with the bottom mat of deck steel, notify the Engineer a minimum of 21 days prior to casting.

Dim. "A" includes the weight of the Stay-In-Place Formwork.



DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM
(ALONG ℄ BEAM)



SECTION A-A
BUILD-UP OVER BEAMS
(LOOKING AHEAD STATION)

* NOTE:
Work this Index with the Build-up and Deflection Data Table for Florida-U Beams in Structures Plans.

10/26/2016 8:52:16 AM

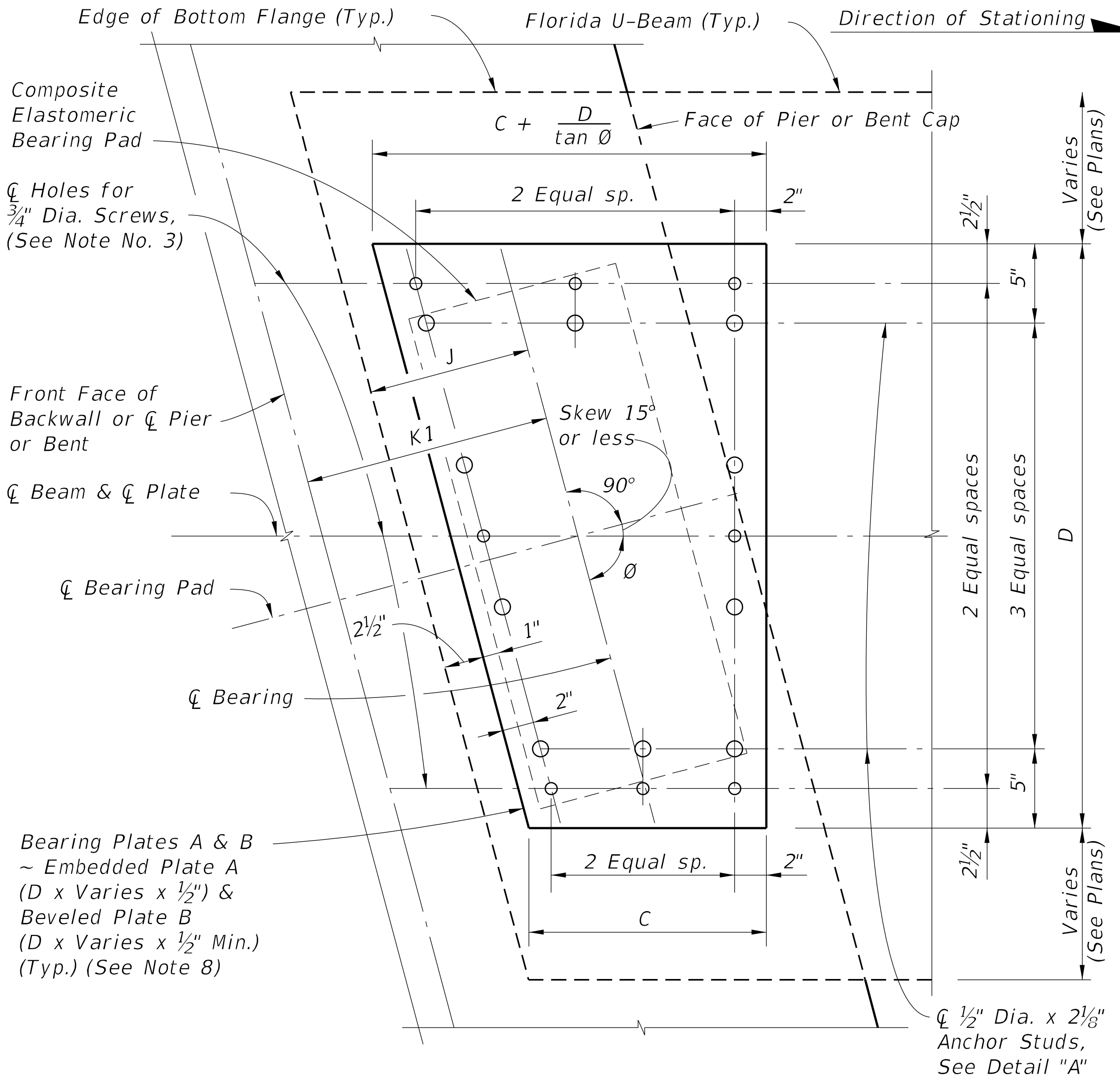
LAST REVISION 07/01/15
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

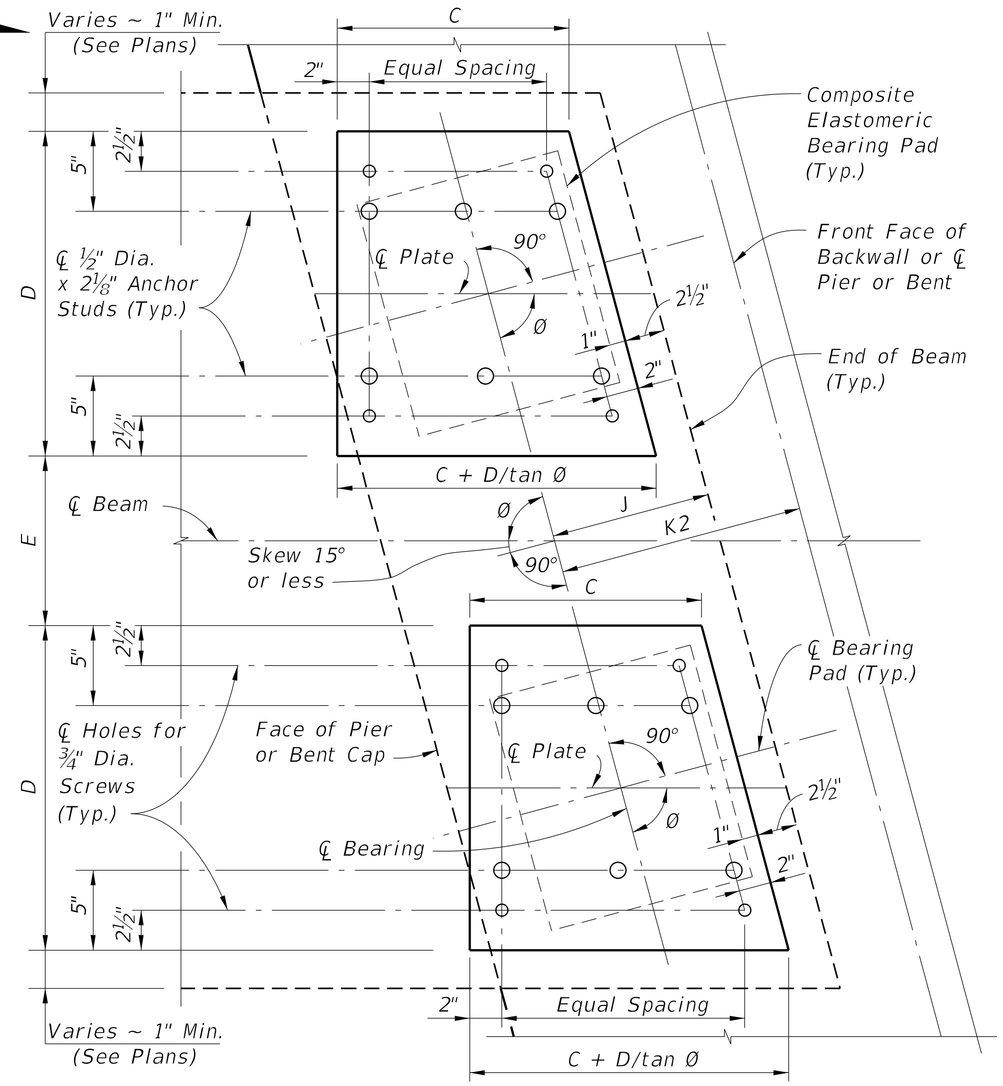
BUILD-UP & DEFLECTION DATA FOR FLORIDA-U BEAMS

INDEX NO. 20299

SHEET NO. 1 of 1



PLAN VIEW OF TYPICAL SINGLE BEARING



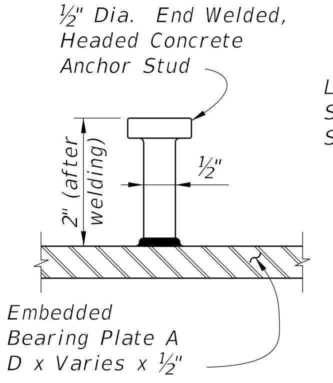
PLAN VIEW OF TYPICAL DOUBLE BEARING

PLAN

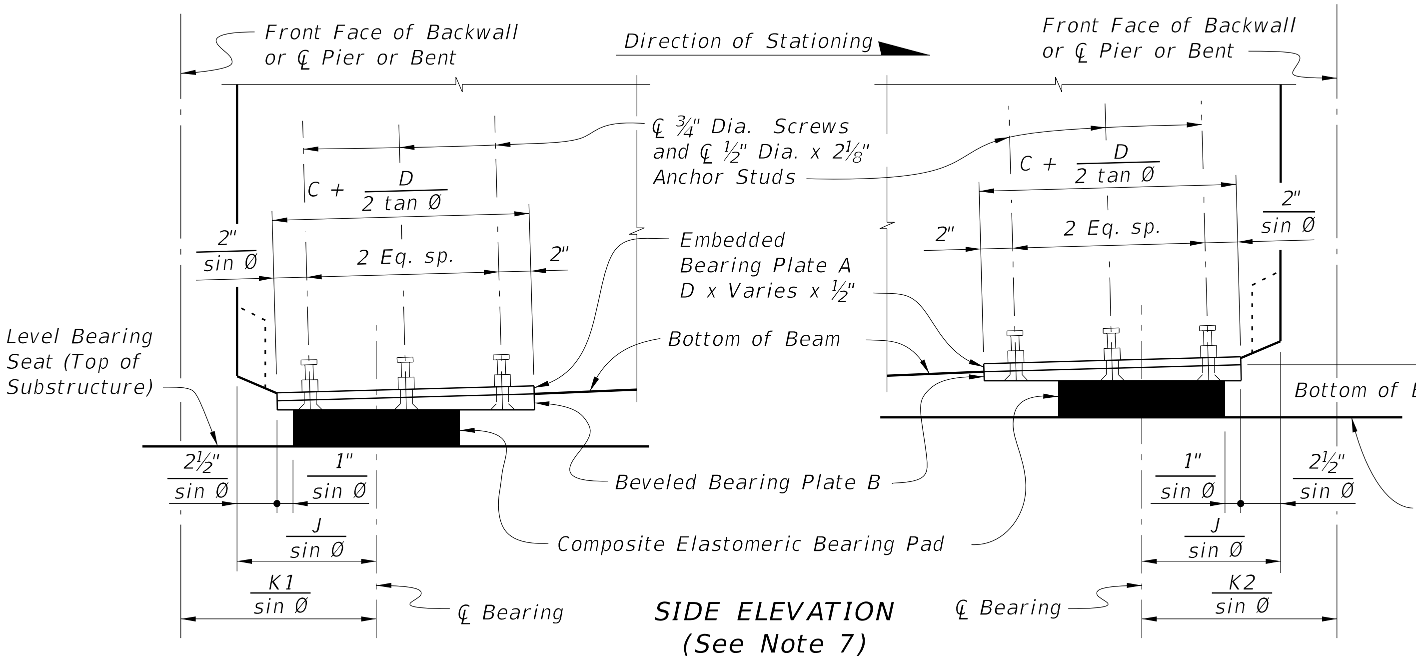
(0° < Skew ≤ 15° shown, Skew = 0° Similar)

NOTES:

1. Work this sheet with the 'BEVELED BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the plans.
2. Beveled Bearing Plates B with Embedded Bearing Plates A are required for beams only as scheduled in the 'TABLE OF BEAM VARIABLES' on Beam Sheets.
3. Bearing plate material shall conform to ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 (Grade 36 or 50). Headed Concrete Anchor Studs shall conform to Specification Section 502. Hot-dip galvanized Bearing Plates A & B after fabrication except Galvanized Caps may be welded in place after hot-dip galvanizing. Drill Bearing Plates A and B as an assembled unit, thread Bearing Plate A only. Drill and thread holes perpendicular to bottom of Plate B and prior to plates being galvanized (ASTM A 123).
4. Provide Electroplated, Flat Countersunk Head Cap Screws in accordance with ASTM F 835. Electroplating shall be ASTM B 633, SC 2, Type 1. Provide screws long enough to maintain a ¾" minimum embedment into Embedded Bearing Plate A and Galvanized Cap. Provide steel Galvanized Caps with ½" Min. to 1½" Max. height and nominal 1" inside diameter.
5. Include the cost of Beveled Bearing Plates in the pay item for Prestressed Beams (Florida U-Beams).
6. For Dimensions C and D, see 'BEVELED BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans. For Dimensions J, K1 and K2, see 'TABLE OF BEAM VARIABLES' on Beam Sheets.
7. All details and dimensions shown are along ℄ Beam for single bearings or ℄ Plate parallel to ℄ Beam for double bearings, except for dimensions to ¾" Dia. Screws and ½" Dia. x 2⅛" Anchor Studs, which are along ℄ Screws or ℄ Anchor Studs. Positive Slope shown, Negative Slope similar.
8. When Skew = 0°, dimensions for Embedded Bearing Plate A are D x C x ½" and for Beveled Plate B are D x C x ½" Min.

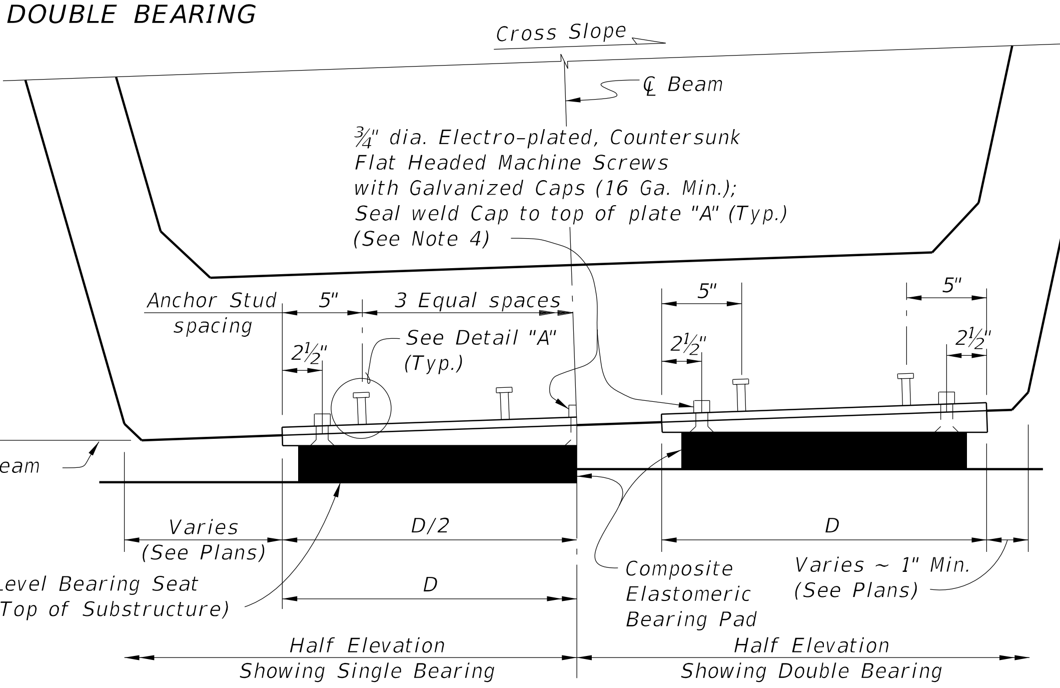


DETAIL "A"



SIDE ELEVATION

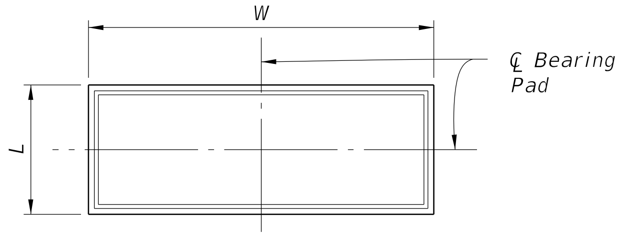
(See Note 7)



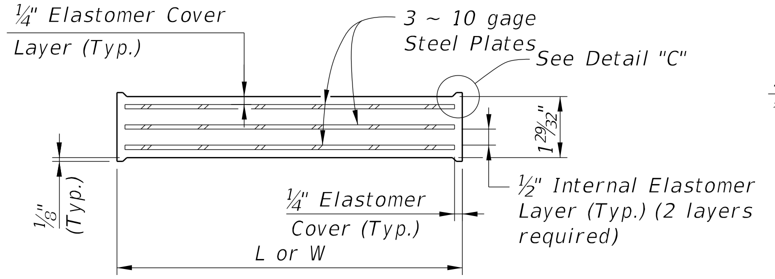
END ELEVATION

(Positive Cross Slope shown, Negative Cross Slope similar)

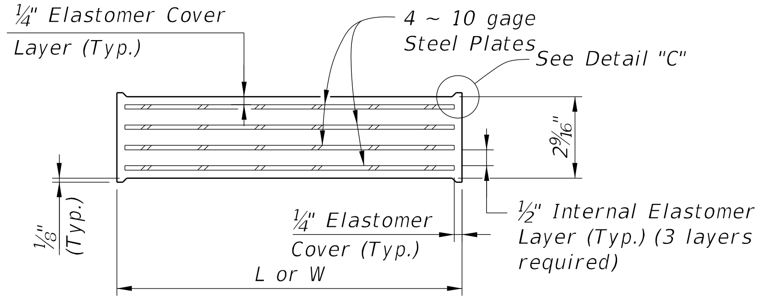
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BEVELED BEARING PLATE DETAILS - PRESTRESSED FLORIDA-U BEAMS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/10						20502	1 of 1



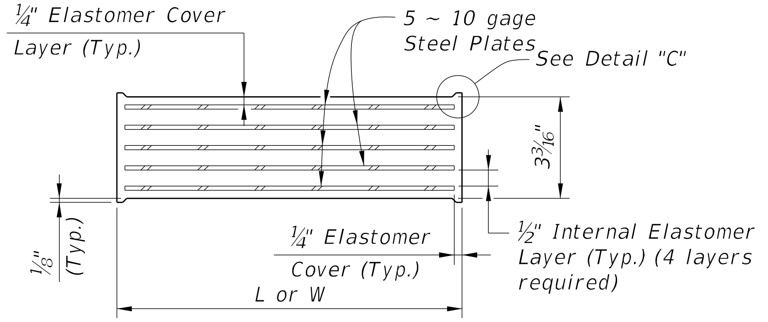
PLAN



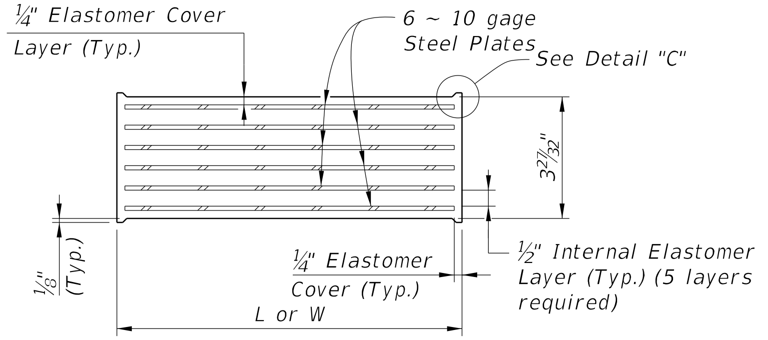
TYPICAL SECTION TYPE D, E & AA PAD



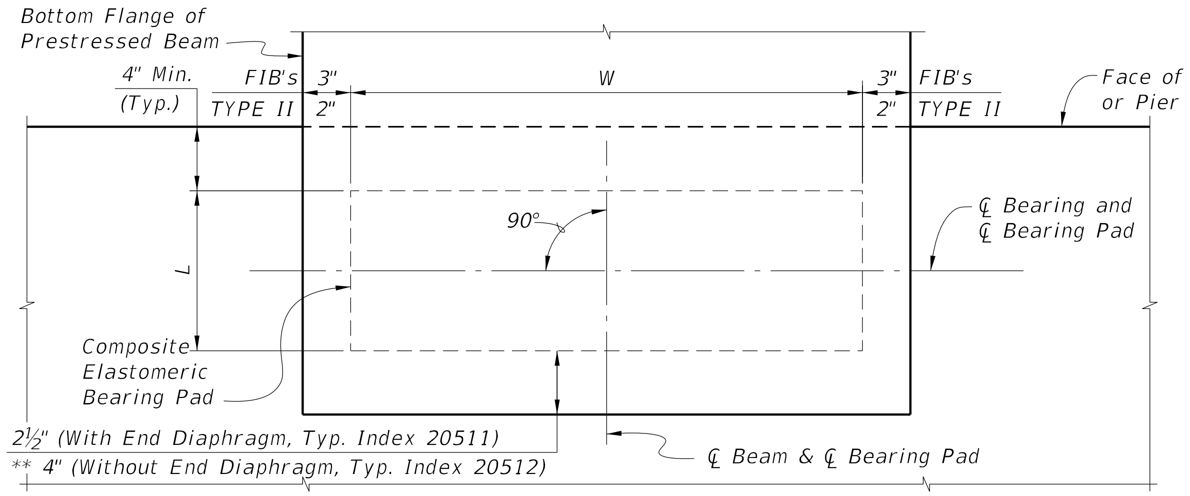
TYPICAL SECTION TYPE F, G & AB PAD



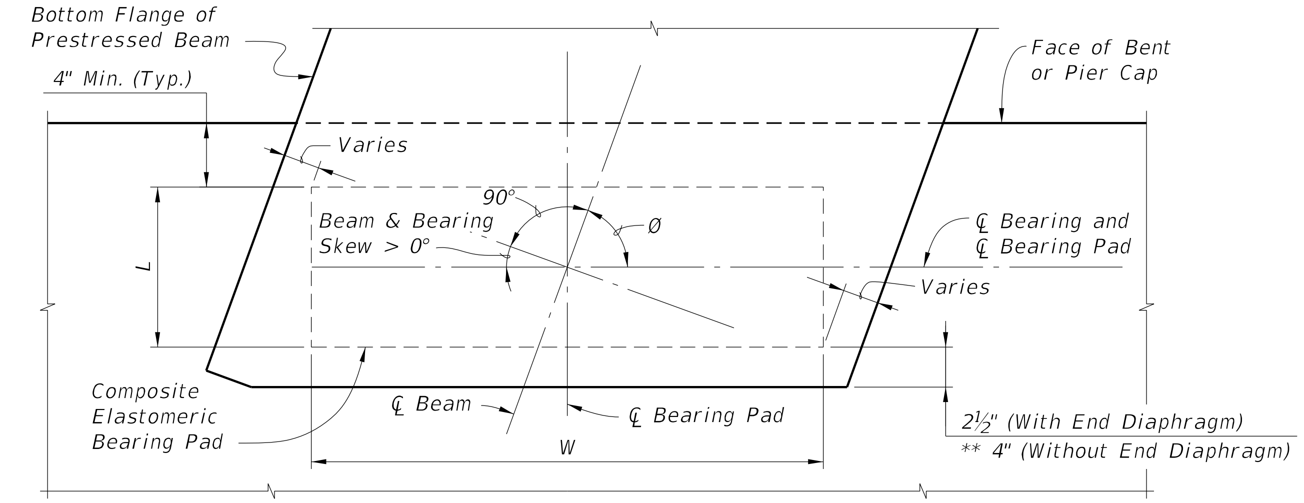
TYPICAL SECTION TYPE H PAD



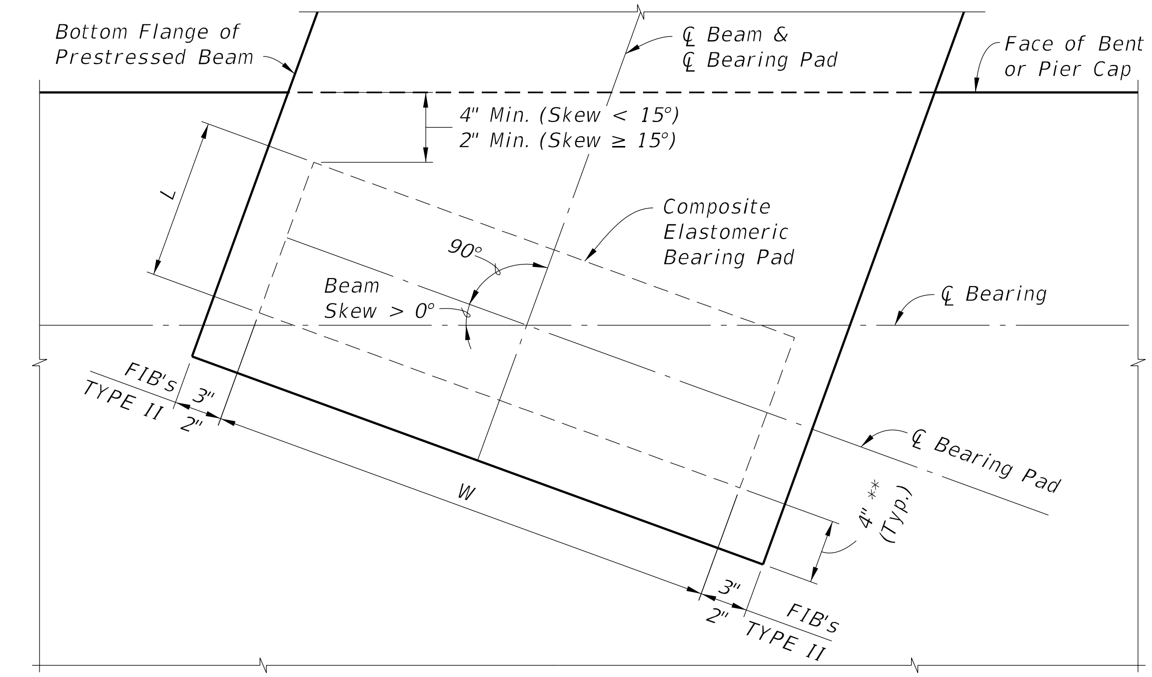
TYPICAL SECTION TYPE J & K PAD



PARTIAL PLAN (Beam & Bearing Skew = 0°)



PARTIAL PLAN (Beam & Bearing Skew > 0°) (Use Index 20511)

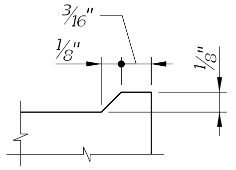


PARTIAL PLAN WITH SQUARED END BEAM (Use Index 20512)
(Beam Skew > 0°; Bearing Skew = 0°)

	BEAM TYPE	BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS		*BEVELED BEARING PLATE DIMENSIONS	
PAD TYPE (See Note 1)		L	W	C	D
D (G=110psi)	FLORIDA I-BEAM	8"	2'-8"	1'-0"	3'-0"
E (G=110psi)		10"	2'-8"	1'-0"	3'-0"
F (G=110psi)		10"	2'-8"	1'-0"	3'-0"
G (G=150psi)		10"	2'-8"	1'-0"	3'-0"
H (G=150psi)		10"	2'-8"	1'-0"	3'-0"
J (G=150psi)		10"	2'-8"	1'-0"	3'-0"
K (G=150psi)		1'-0"	2'-8"	1'-1½"	3'-0"
AA (G=110psi)	AASHTO TYPE II	10"	1'-2"	1'-0"	1'-4"
AB (G=150psi)		10"	1'-2"	1'-0"	1'-4"

* Work this sheet with the appropriate type Bearing Plate Detail (See Bearing Plate Data Table) and BEARING PAD DATA TABLE in the Structures Plans. See TABLE OF BEAM VARIABLES and BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE in the Structures Plans for locations where beveled bearing plates are required.

** Offset to End of Beam is reduced to 2" for Type K Pad.



DETAIL "C"

BEARING PAD NOTES:

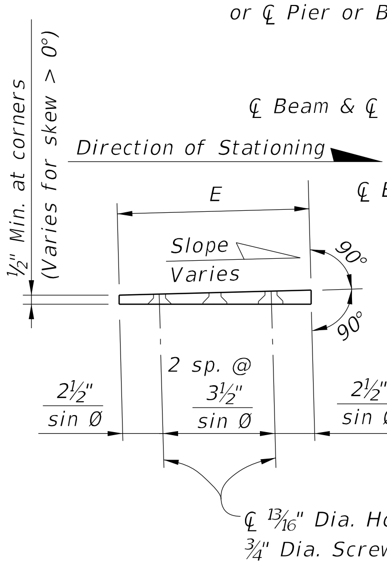
1. Neoprene in Type D, E, F & AA bearing pads shall have a shear modulus (G) of 110 psi. Neoprene in Type G, H, J, K & AB bearing pads shall have a shear modulus (G) of 150 psi.

2. Steel Plates in bearing pads shall conform to ASTM A1011 Grade 36, Type 1.

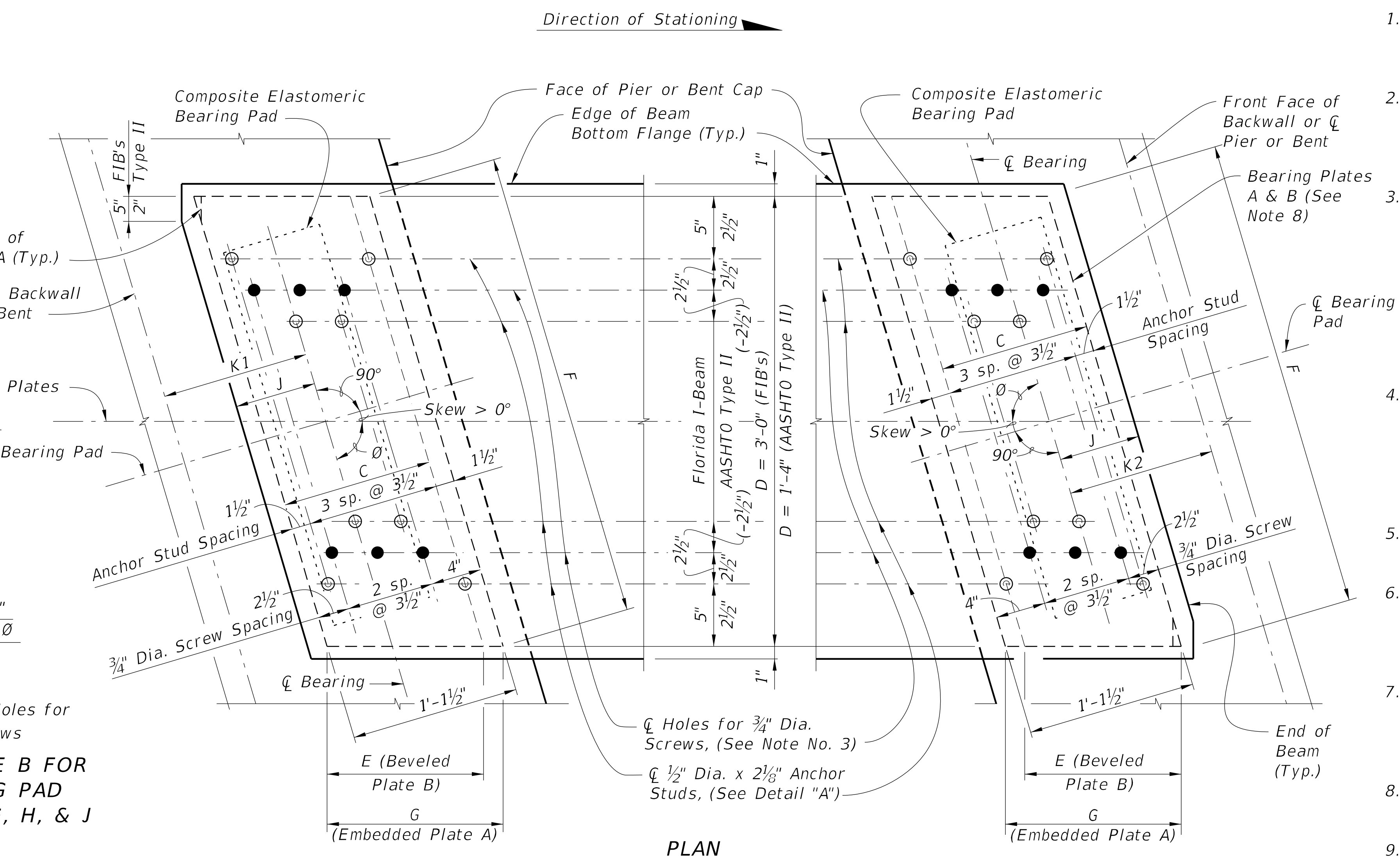
3. See Bearing Pad Data Table in Structures Plans for quantities of Type D, E, F, G, H, J, K, AA and/or AB Bearing Pads.

10/26/2016 8:58:57 AM

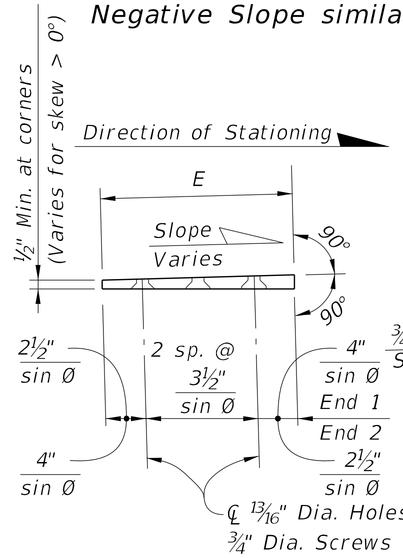
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT			
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	COMPOSITE ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS - PRESTRESSED FLORIDA-I & AASHTO TYPE II BEAM	INDEX NO. 20510	SHEET NO. 1 of 1



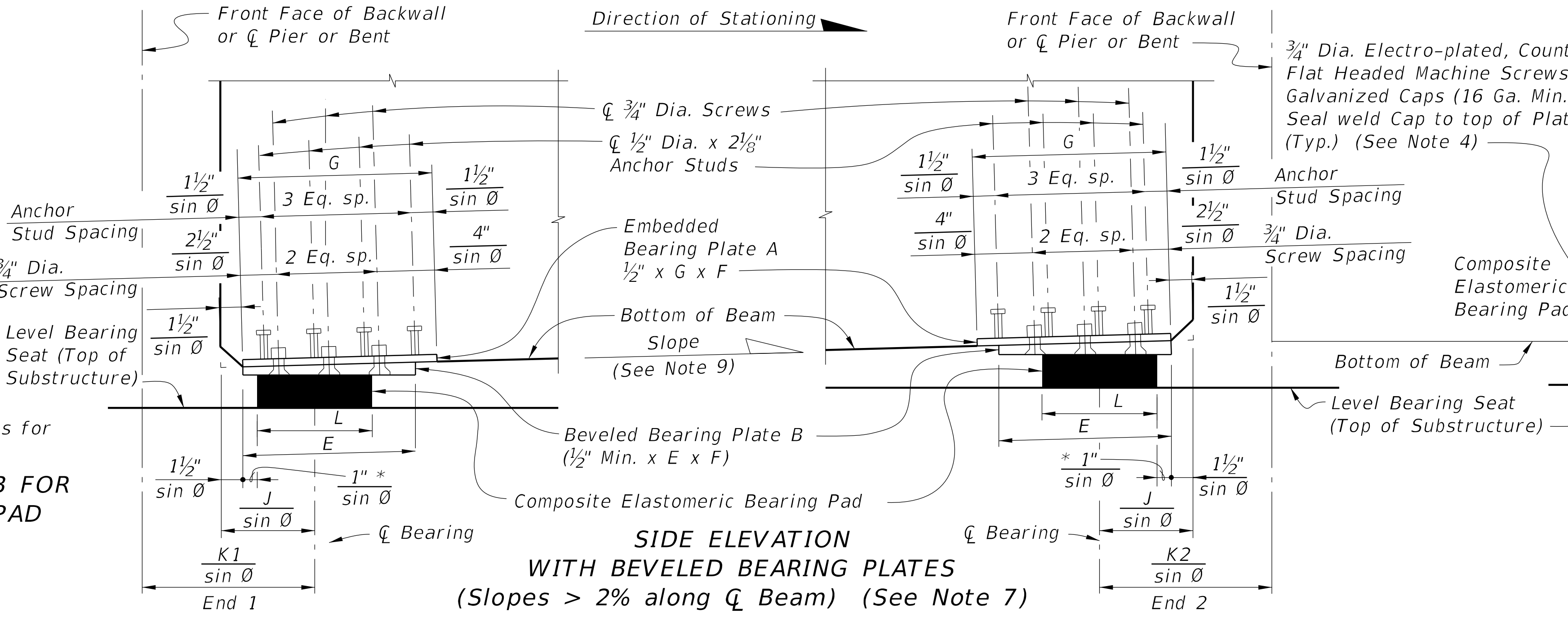
BEVELED BEARING PLATE B FOR ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD TYPES AA, AB, D, E, F, G, H, & J (Along ℄ Beam) (Positive Slope shown; Negative Slope similar)



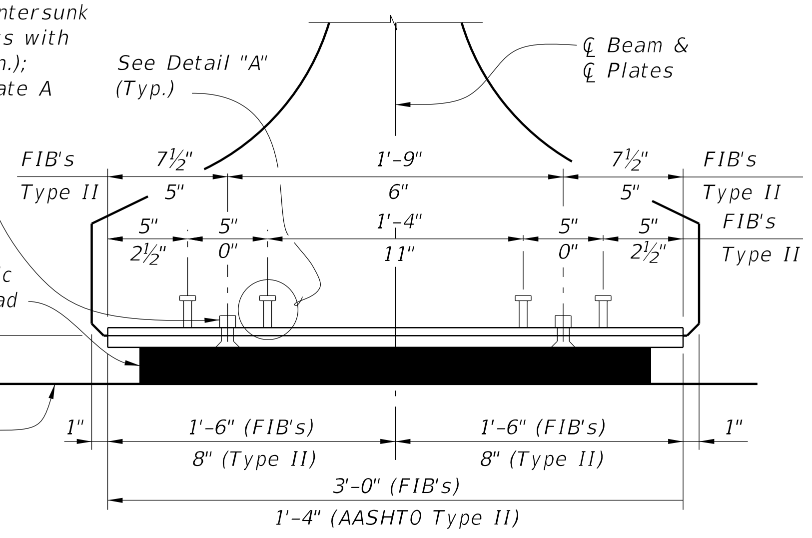
PLAN
(0° < Skew ≤ 45° FIB Shown, Skew = 0° and AASHTO Type II Similar)



BEVELED BEARING PLATE B FOR ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD TYPE K (Along ℄ Beam)



SIDE ELEVATION WITH BEVELED BEARING PLATES (Slopes > 2% along ℄ Beam) (See Note 7)



END ELEVATION WITH BEVELED BEARING PLATE

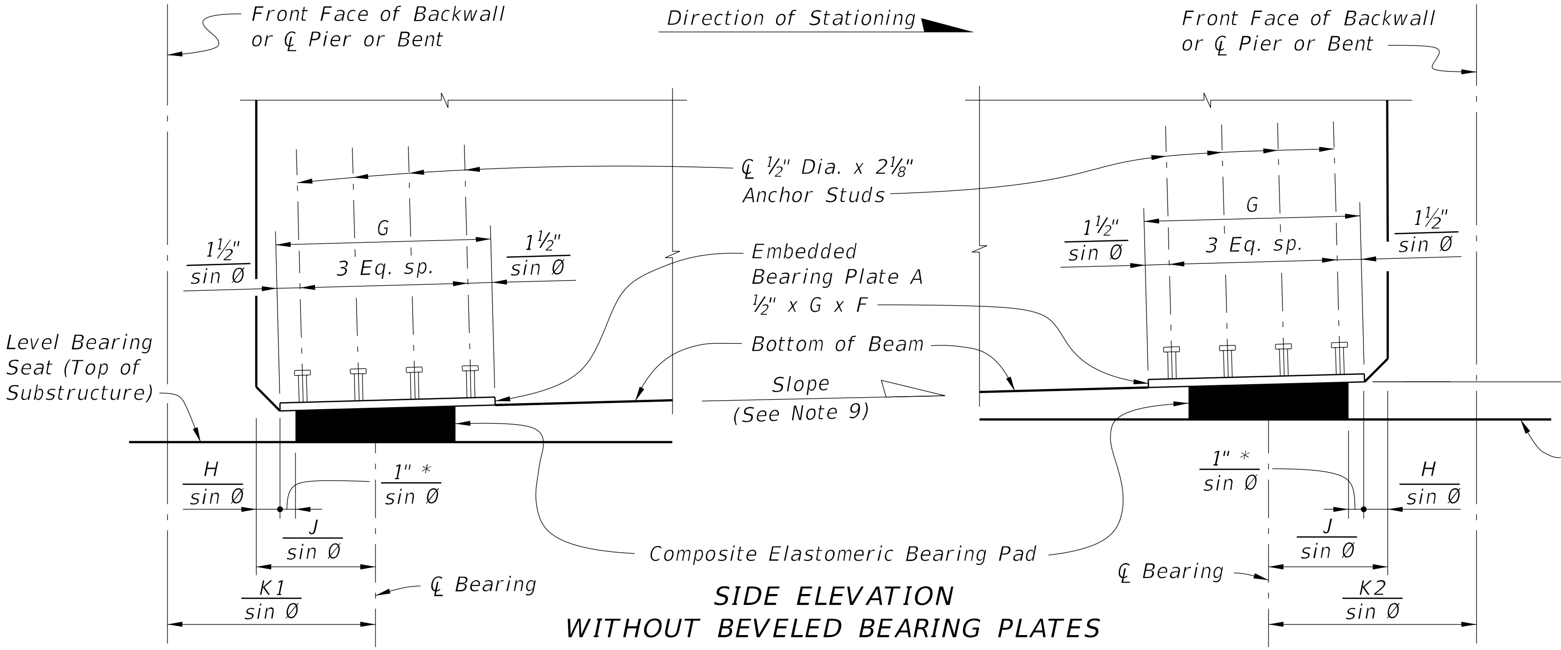
NOTES:

1. Work this sheet with Index No. 20510 - Composite Elastomeric Bearing Pads, and the 'BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans.
2. Embedded Bearing Plates A are required for all Florida-I beams. Beveled Bearing Plates B with Embedded Bearing Plates A are required for beams as scheduled in the 'BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans.
3. Bearing plate material shall conform to ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 (Grade 36 or 50). Headed Concrete Anchor Studs shall conform to Specification Section 502. Hot-dip galvanize Bearing Plates A & B after fabrication except that Galvanized Caps may be welded in place after hot-dip galvanizing. Drill Bearing Plates A and B as an assembled unit, thread Bearing Plate A only. Holes are not required in Plate A when Plate B is not required. Drill and thread holes perpendicular to Embedded Plate A and prior to plates being galvanized (ASTM A 123).
4. Provide Electroplated, Flat Head Cap Screws in accordance with ASTM F 835. Electroplating shall be ASTM B633, SC 2, Type 1. Provide screws long enough to maintain a ¾" minimum embedment into Embedded Bearing Plate A and Galvanized Cap. Provide steel Galvanized Caps with ½" Min. to 1½" Max. height and nominal 1" inside diameter.
5. Include the cost of Bearing Plates in the pay item for Prestressed Beams.
6. For Pad Type and Dimensions C, D, E, F and G, see the 'BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans. For Dimensions J, K1 and K2, see 'TABLE OF BEAM VARIABLES' in the Structures Plans.
7. All details and dimensions shown are along ℄ Beam, except for dimensions to ¾" Dia. Screws and ½" Dia. x 2⅛" Anchor Studs, which are along ℄ Screws or ℄ Anchor Studs. Positive Slope shown, Negative Slope similar.
8. When Skew = 0°, F = D = 3'-0" (Florida-I Beams) or 1'-4" (AASHTO Type II Beams) E = C, and G = 1'-1½".
9. Slope is determined along ℄ Beam at ℄ Bearing. See 'BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans for Slope and Angle Ø.

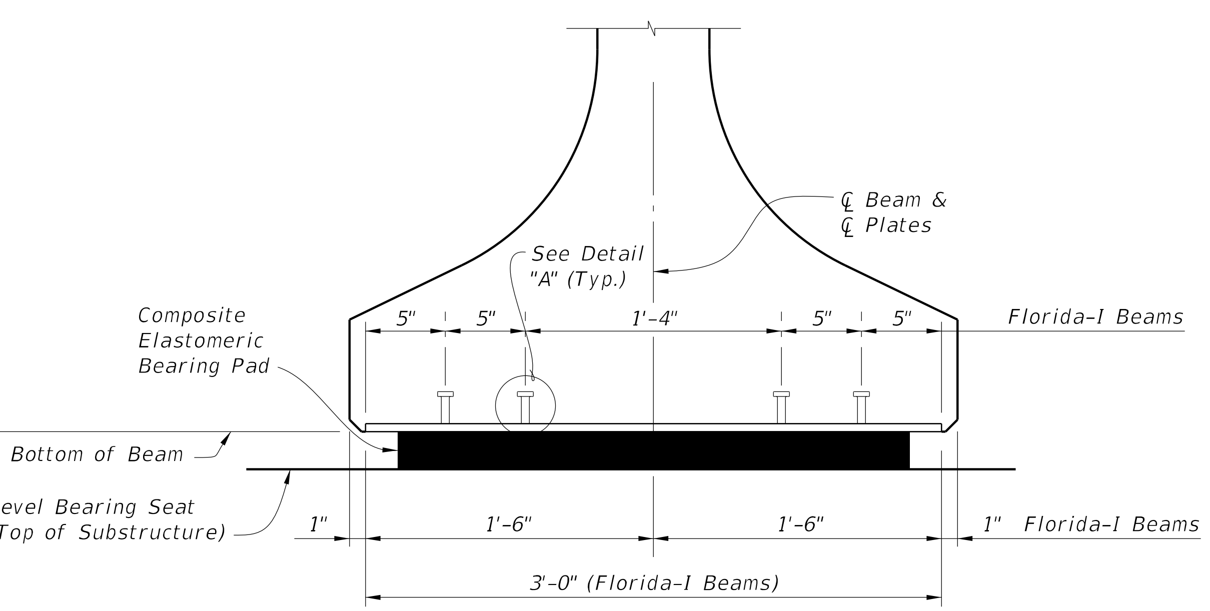
CROSS REFERENCE:
See Sheet 2 for Detail "A".

10/26/2016 8:59:19 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BEARING PLATES (TYPE 1) - PRESTRESSED FLORIDA-I AND AASHTO TYPE II BEAMS	20511	1 of 2

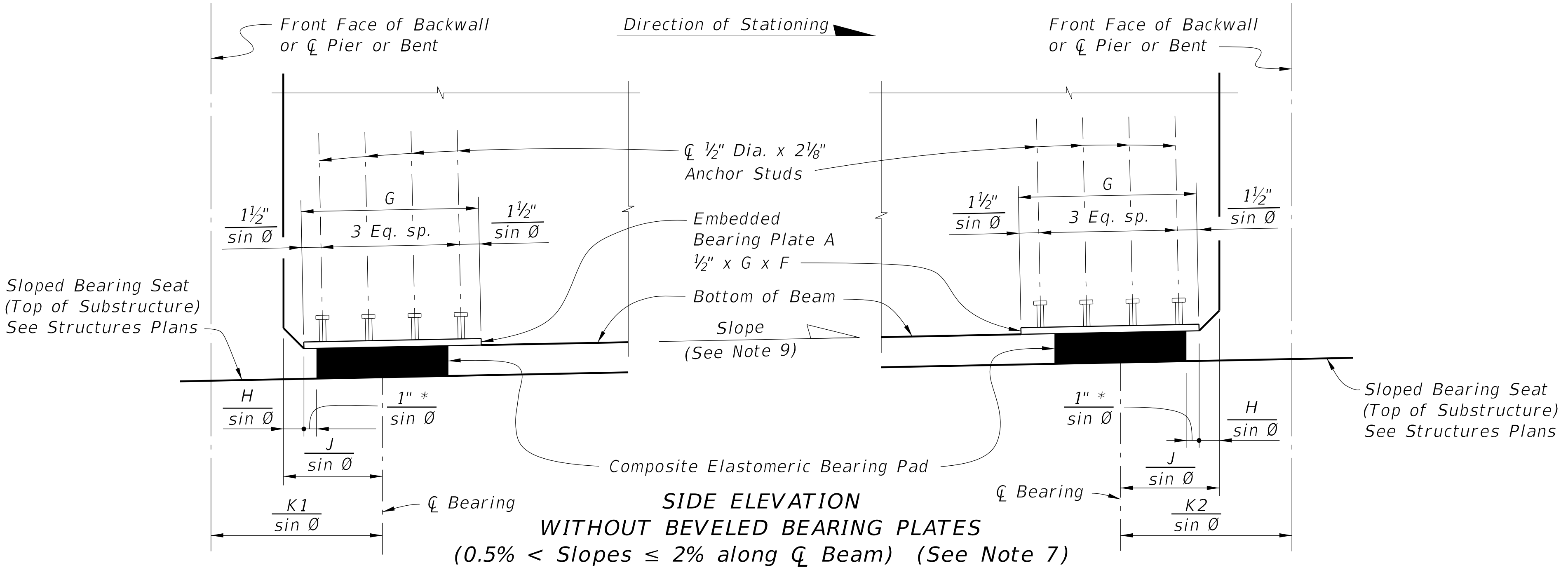


SIDE ELEVATION
WITHOUT BEVELED BEARING PLATES
(Slopes ≤ 0.5% along ℄ Beam) (See Note 7)

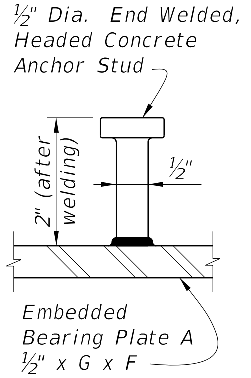


END ELEVATION
WITHOUT BEVELED BEARING PLATE

* ½" Pad Type K



SIDE ELEVATION
WITHOUT BEVELED BEARING PLATES
(0.5% < Slopes ≤ 2% along ℄ Beam) (See Note 7)

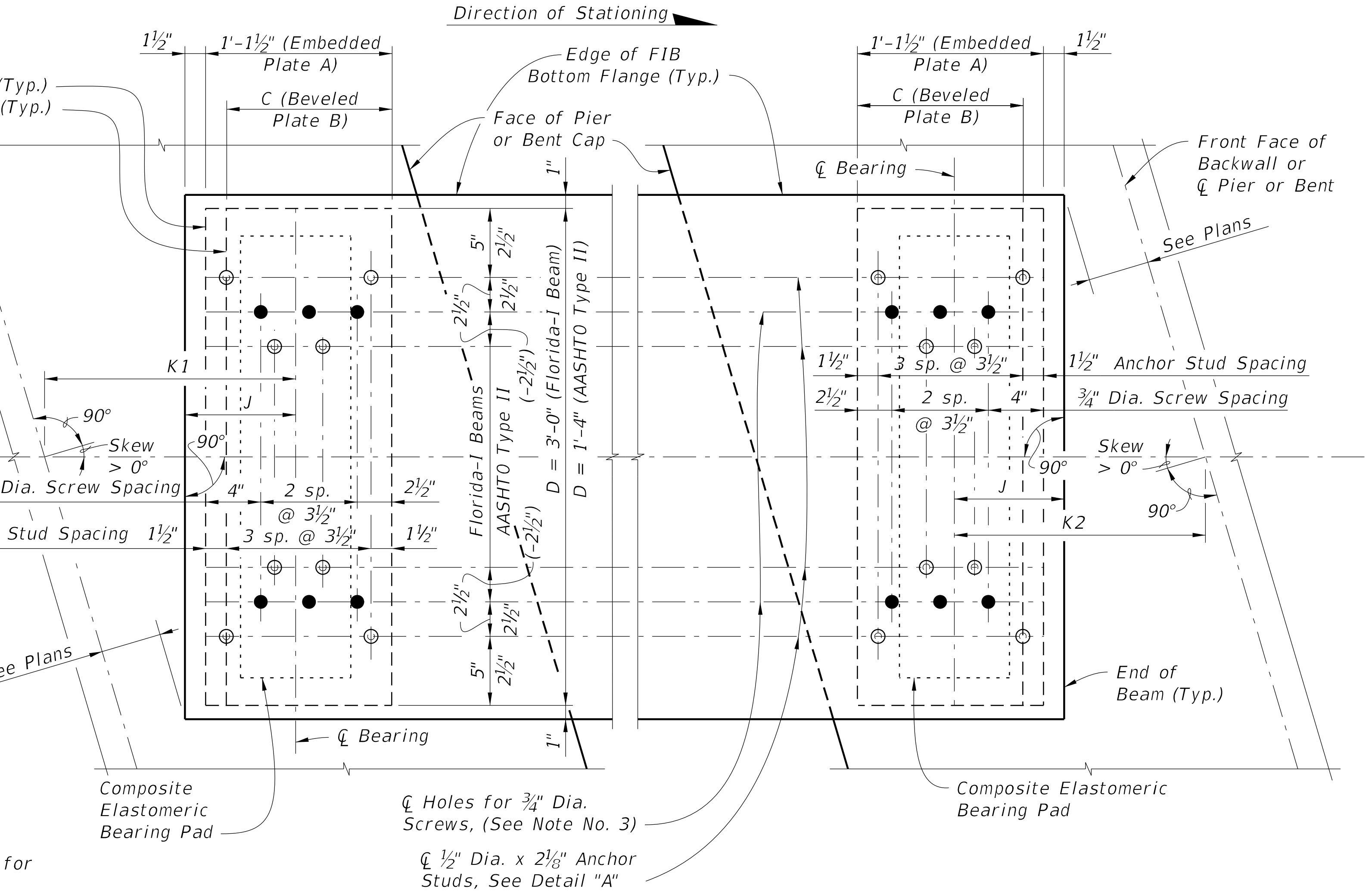


DETAIL "A"

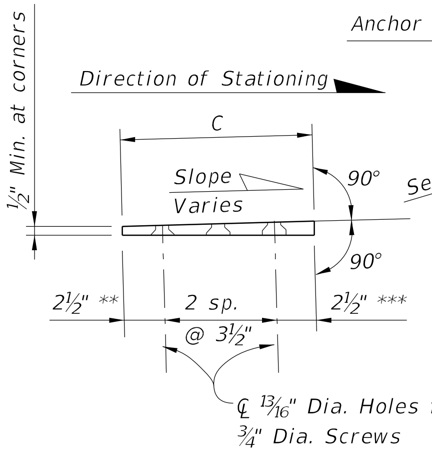
CROSS REFERENCE:
See Sheet 1 for dimension H and Notes.

10/26/2016 8:59:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BEARING PLATES (TYPE 1) - PRESTRESSED FLORIDA-I AND AASHTO TYPE II BEAMS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						20511	2 of 2



PLAN
(FIB Skewed Alignment Shown, Skew = 0° and AASHTO Type II Similar)



BEVELED BEARING PLATE B
(Along ℄ Beam)
(Positive Slope shown;
Negative Slope similar)

NOTES:

1. Work this sheet with Index No. 20510 - Composite Elastomeric Bearing Pads, and 'BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans.

2. Embedded Bearing Plates A are required for all Florida-I beams. Beveled Bearing Plates B with Embedded Bearing Plates A are required for beams as scheduled in the 'BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans.

3. Bearing plate material shall conform to ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 (Grade 36 or 50). Headed Concrete Anchor Studs shall conform to Specification Section 502. Hot-dip galvanize Bearing Plates A & B after fabrication except that Galvanized Caps may be welded in place after hot-dip galvanizing. Drill Bearing Plates A and B as an assembled unit, thread Bearing Plate A only. Holes are not required in Plate A when Plate B is not required. Drill and thread holes perpendicular to Embedded Plate A and prior to plates being galvanized (ASTM A 123).

4. Provide Electroplated, Flat Head Cap Screws in accordance with ASTM F 835. Electroplating shall be ASTM B633, SC 2, Type 1. Provide screws long enough to maintain a ¾" minimum embedment into Embedded Bearing Plate A and Galvanized Cap. Provide steel Galvanized Caps with ½" Min. to 1½" Max. height and nominal 1" inside diameter.

5. Include the cost of Bearing Plates in the pay item for Prestressed Beams.

6. For Pad Type and Dimension C, see the 'BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans. For Dimensions J, K1 and K2, see 'TABLE OF BEAM VARIABLES' in the Structures Plans.

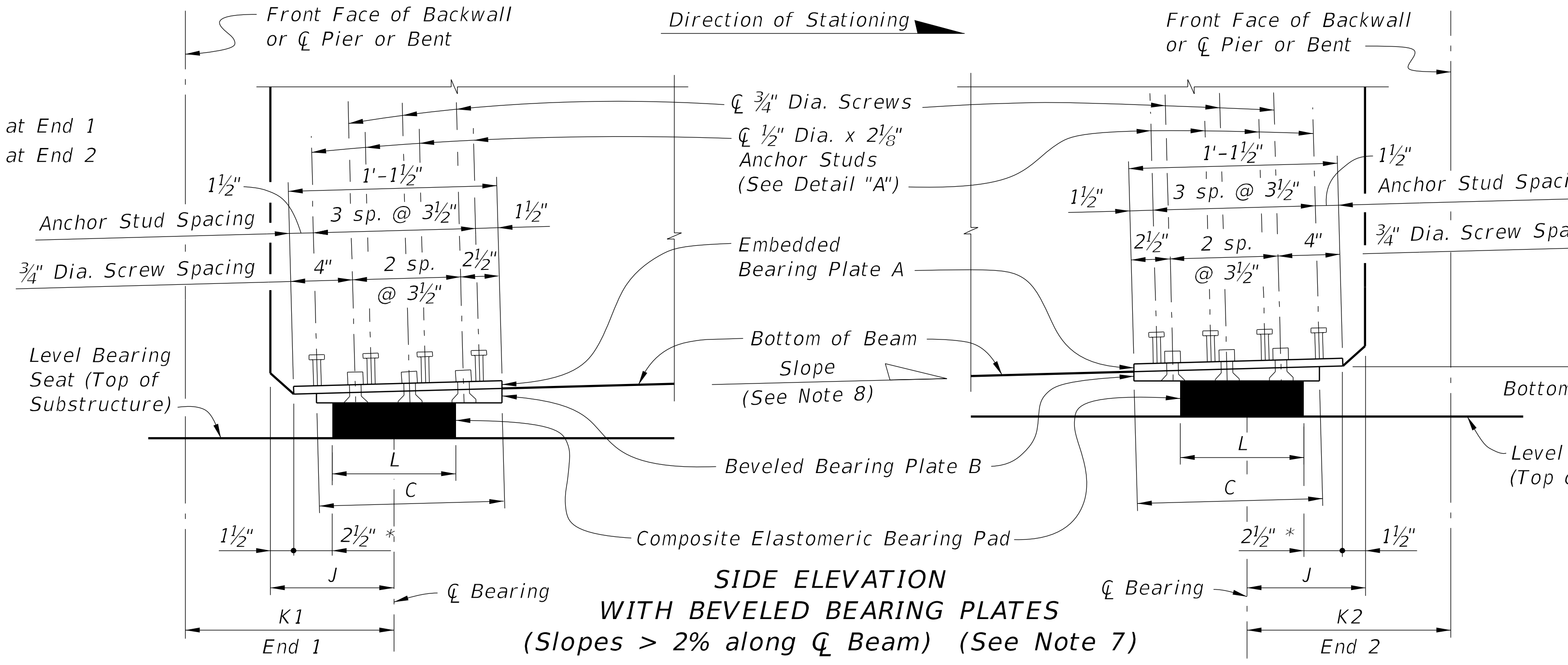
7. All details and dimensions shown are along ℄ Beam. Positive Slope shown, Negative Slope similar.

8. Slope is determined along ℄ Beam at ℄ Bearing. See 'BEARING PLATE DATA TABLE' in the Structures Plans for Slope.

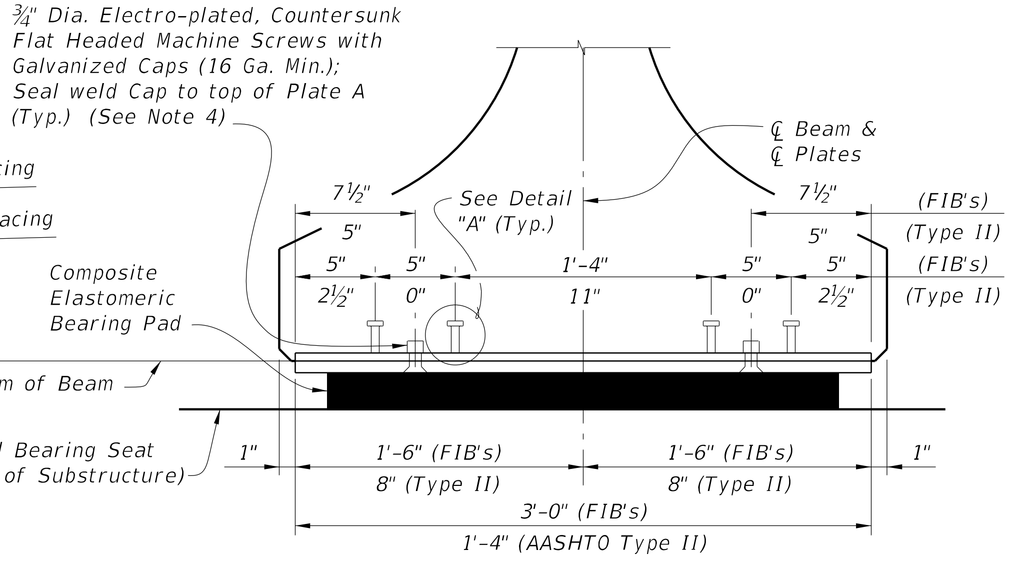
CROSS REFERENCE:
See Sheet 2 for Detail "A"

LEGEND:

- * ½" for Pad Type K
- ** 4" for Pad Type K at End 1
- *** 4" for Pad Type K at End 2



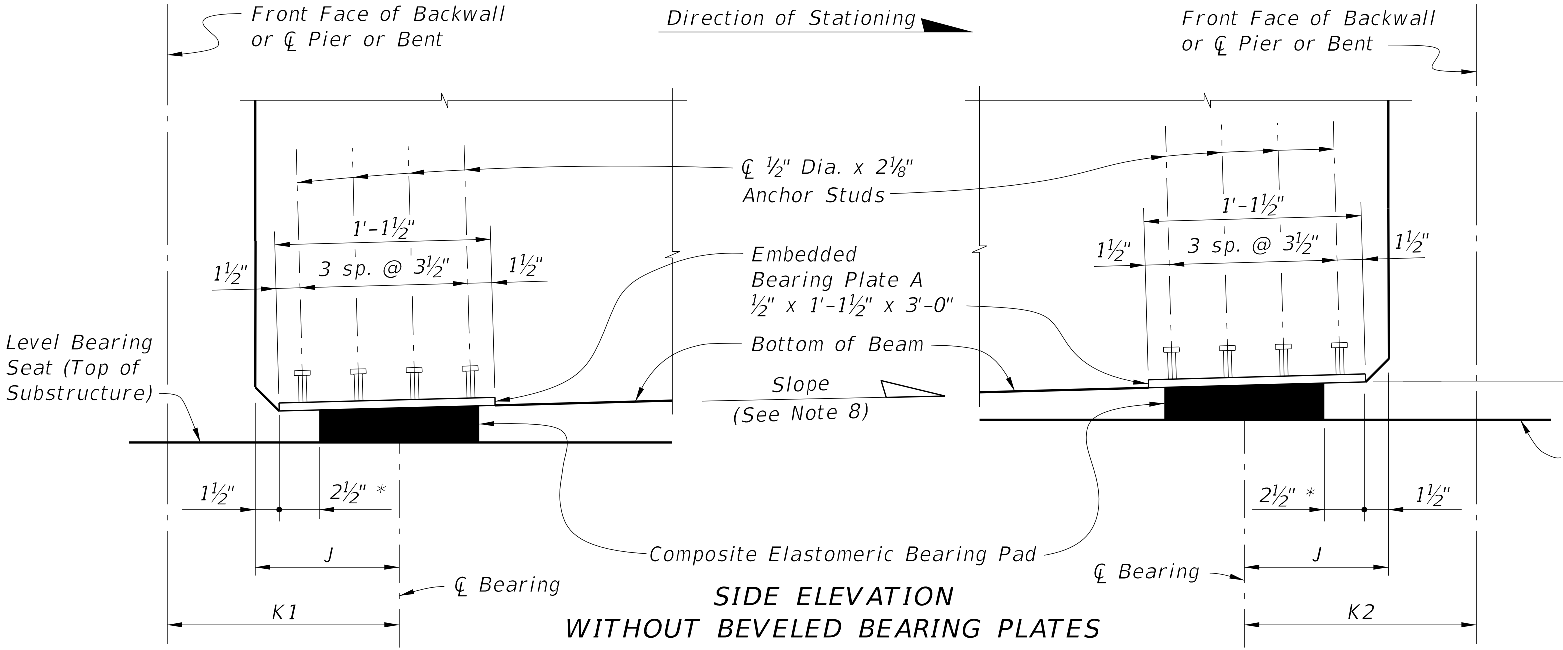
SIDE ELEVATION
WITH BEVELED BEARING PLATES
(Slopes > 2% along ℄ Beam) (See Note 7)



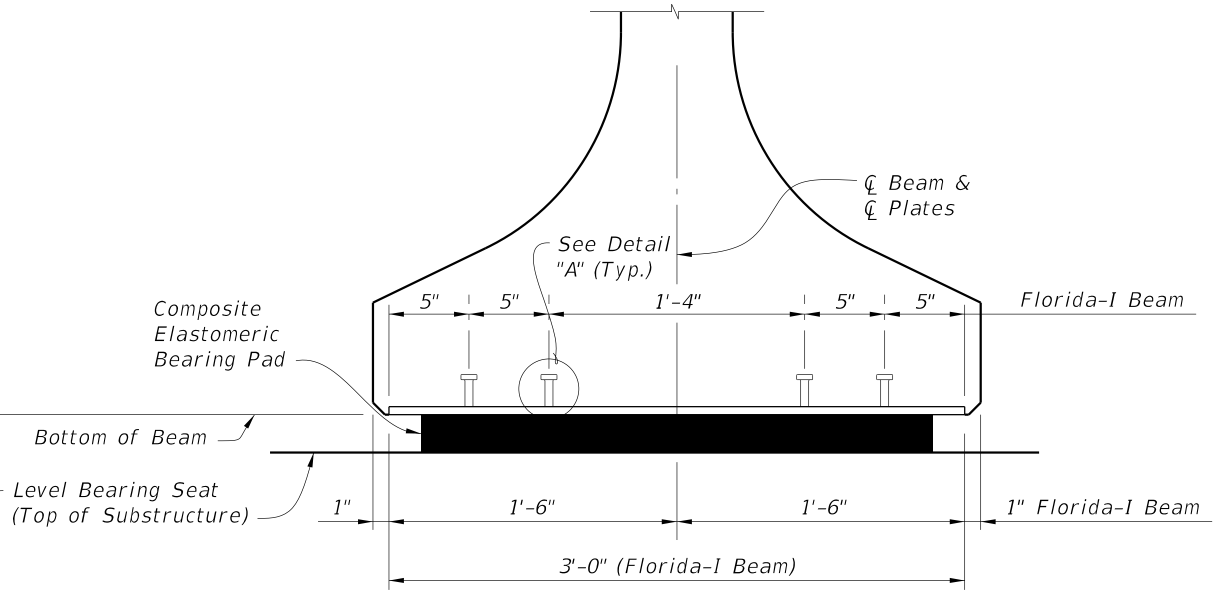
END ELEVATION
WITH BEVELED BEARING PLATE

10/26/2016 8:59:43 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BEARING PLATES (TYPE 2) - PRESTRESSED FLORIDA-I AND AASHTO TYPE II BEAMS	20512	1 of 2

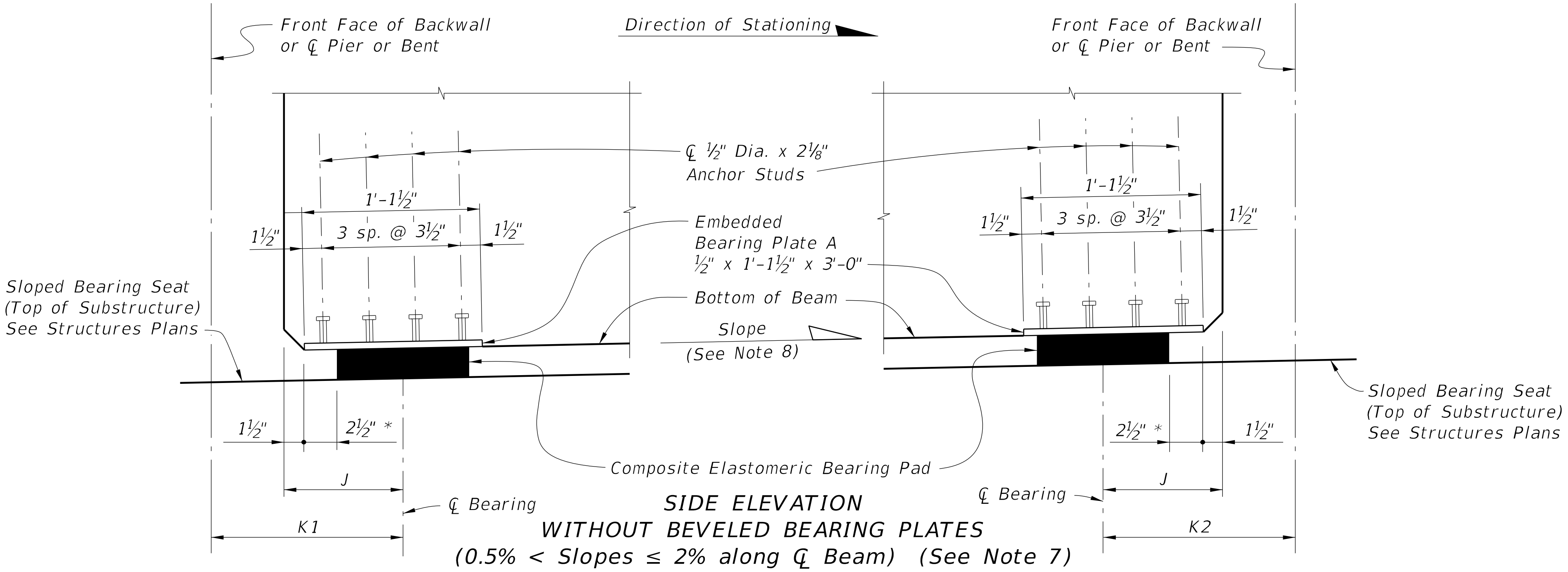


SIDE ELEVATION
WITHOUT BEVELED BEARING PLATES
(Slopes ≤ 0.5% along ℄ Beam) (See Note 7)

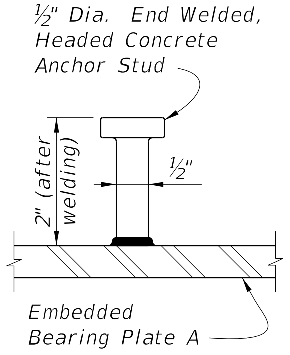


END ELEVATION
WITHOUT BEVELED BEARING PLATE

* ½" for Pad Type K



SIDE ELEVATION
WITHOUT BEVELED BEARING PLATES
(0.5% < Slopes ≤ 2% along ℄ Beam) (See Note 7)

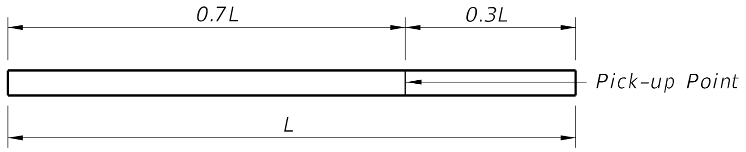


DETAIL "A"

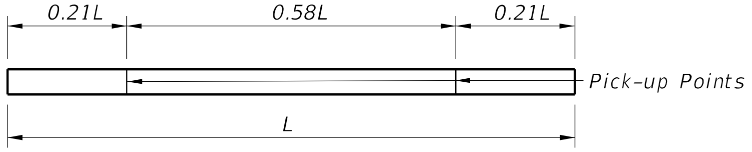
CROSS REFERENCE:
See Sheet 1 for Notes.

10/26/2016 8:59:46 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	BEARING PLATES (TYPE 2) - PRESTRESSED FLORIDA-I AND AASHTO TYPE II BEAMS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						20512	2 of 2



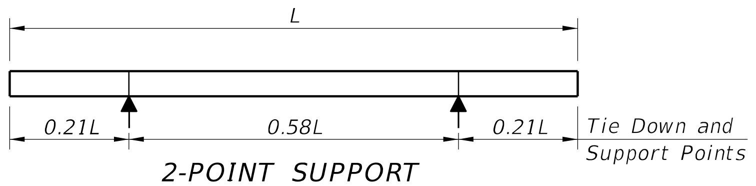
1-POINT PICK-UP



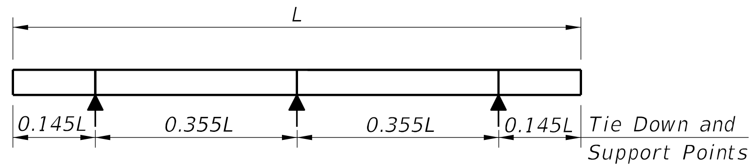
2-POINT PICK-UP

3-POINT PICK-UP

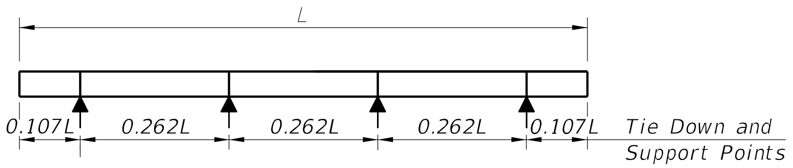
PILE PICK-UP DETAILS



2-POINT SUPPORT



3-POINT SUPPORT



4-POINT SUPPORT

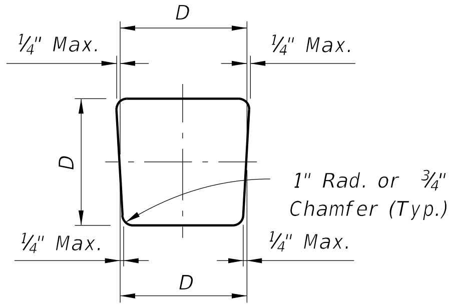
STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE NOTES:

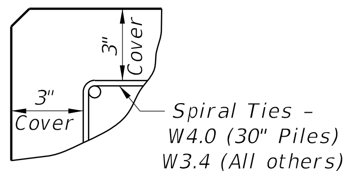
1. Work this Index with the Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices (Index 20601), the Prestressed Concrete Pile Standards (Index 20612, 20614, 20618, 20620, 20624, 20630, the High Moment Capacity Square Prestressed Concrete Pile (Index 20631) and the Pile Data Table in the Structures Plans.
2. Concrete:
   - A. Piles: Class V (Special), except use Class VI for High Moment Capacity Pile (Index 20631).
   - B. High Capacity Splice Collar: Class V (Special).
   - C. Silica Fume: See "GENERAL NOTES" in the Structures Plans for locations where the use of silica fume, metakaolin or ultra-fine flyash is required.
3. Concrete strength at time of prestress transfer:
   - A. Piles: 4,000 psi minimum.
   - B. High Moment Capacity Piles: 6,500 psi minimum.
4. Carbon-Steel Reinforcing:
   - A. Bars: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 415.
   - B. Prestressing Strands: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 933.
   - C. Protect all strands permanently exposed to the environment and not embedded under final conditions in accordance with Specification Section 450.
5. Spiral Ties:
   - A. Tie each wrap of the spiral strand to a minimum of two corner strands.
   - B. One full turn required for spiral splices.
6. Pile Splices: Fill dowel holes and form the joint between pile sections with a Type AB Epoxy Compound in accordance with Specification Section 962. Use an Epoxy Bonding Compound or an Epoxy Mortar as recommended by the Manufacturer.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM PILE PICK-UP AND SUPPORT LENGTHS

	D = Square Pile Size (inches)						Required Storage and Transportation Detail	Pick-Up Detail
	12	14	18	20	24	30		
Maximum Pile Length (Feet)	48	52	59	62	68	87	2, 3, or 4 point	1 Point
	69	75	85	89	98	124	2, 3, or 4 point	2 Point
	99	107	121	128	140	178	3 or 4 point	3 Point



TYPICAL PILE SHAPE
FOR MOLD FORMS

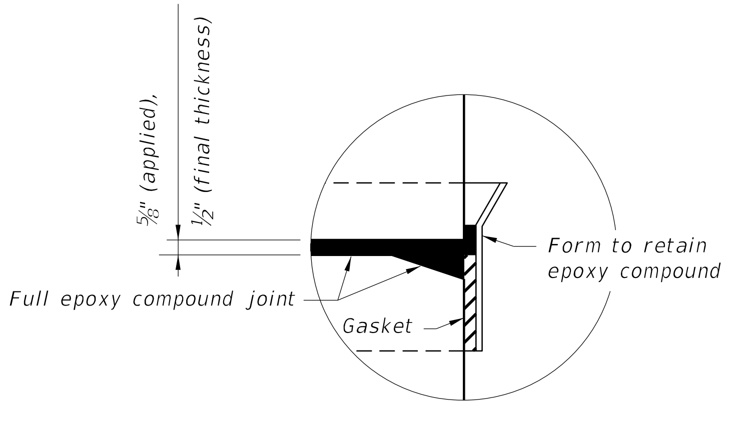


DETAIL SHOWING
TYPICAL COVER

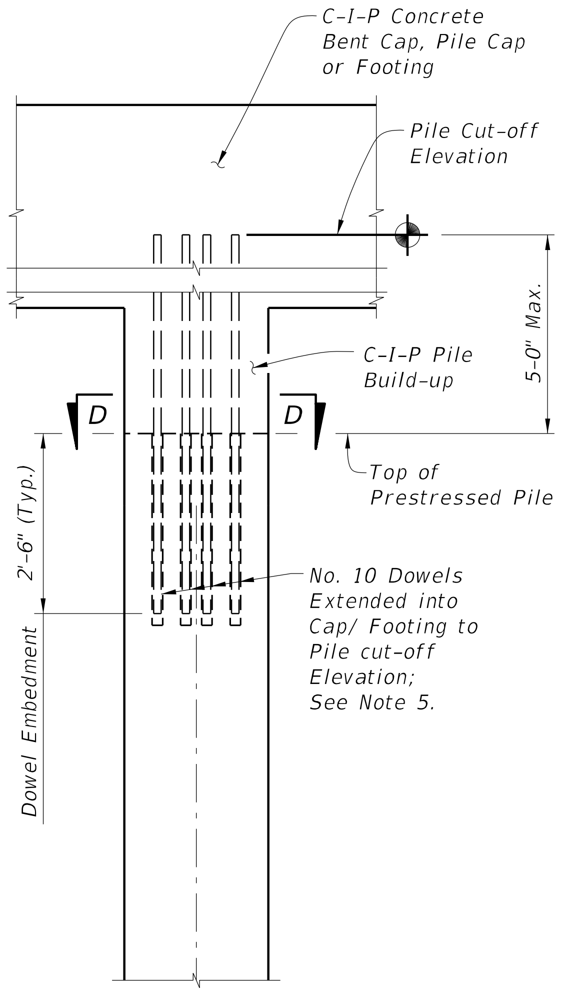
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	NOTES AND DETAILS FOR SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	20600	1 of 1

NOTES:

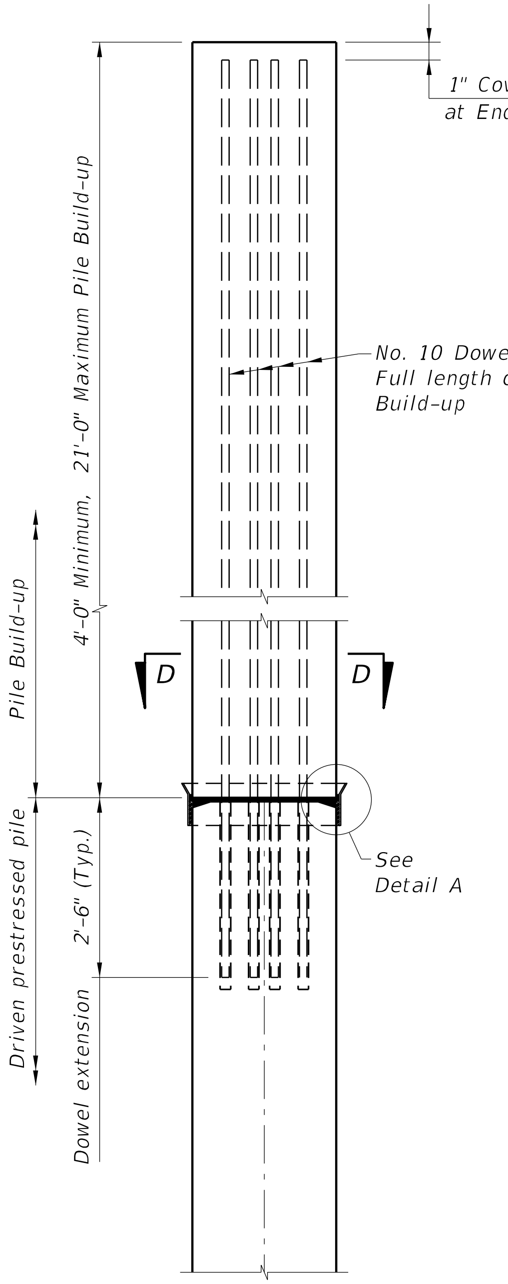
1. For Sections D-D, E-E, & F-F see Index Nos. 20612, 20614, 20618, 20620, 20624 or 20630 for applicable concrete pile size and Pile Splice Reinforcement Details.
2. Prestressing strands, spiral ties and/or reinforcement are not shown for clarity.
3. In cases where pile splices are desired due to length limitations in shipping and/or handling, the "Drivable Preplanned Prestressed Precast Splice Detail" shall be used. Mechanical Pile Splices contained on the Approved Products List (APL) may also be used.
4. When preformed dowel holes are utilized, the 1" spiral tie pitch shall be continued to 4'-0" below the head of the pile, See Index Nos. 20618, 20620 & 20624. Preformed holes shall utilize either removable preforming material or stay-in-place corrugated galvanized steel ducts. Stay-in-place ducts shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A653, Coating Designation G90, 26 gauge. Ducts shall be 2" diameter with a minimum corrugation (rib) height of 0.12 in. Ducts shall be fabricated with either welded or interlocked seams. Galvanizing of welded seams will not be required.
5. For tension piles where top of Prestressed Pile is less than 3 feet below Pile Cut-off Elevation, extend No. 10 Dowels into cap beyond Pile Cut-off Elevation to achieve development as approved by the Engineer.



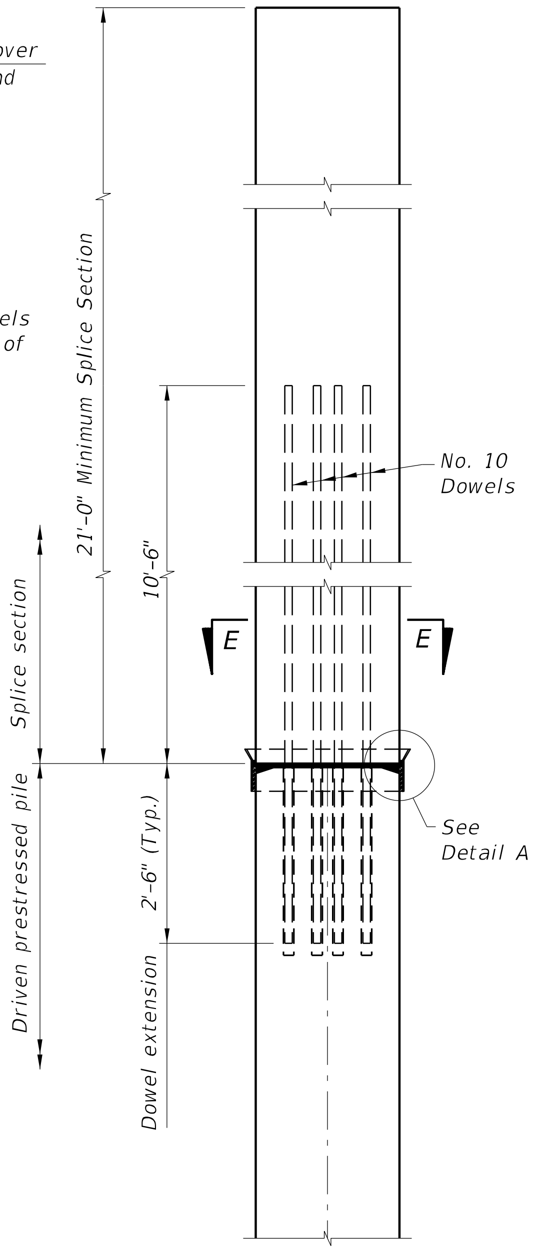
DETAIL A



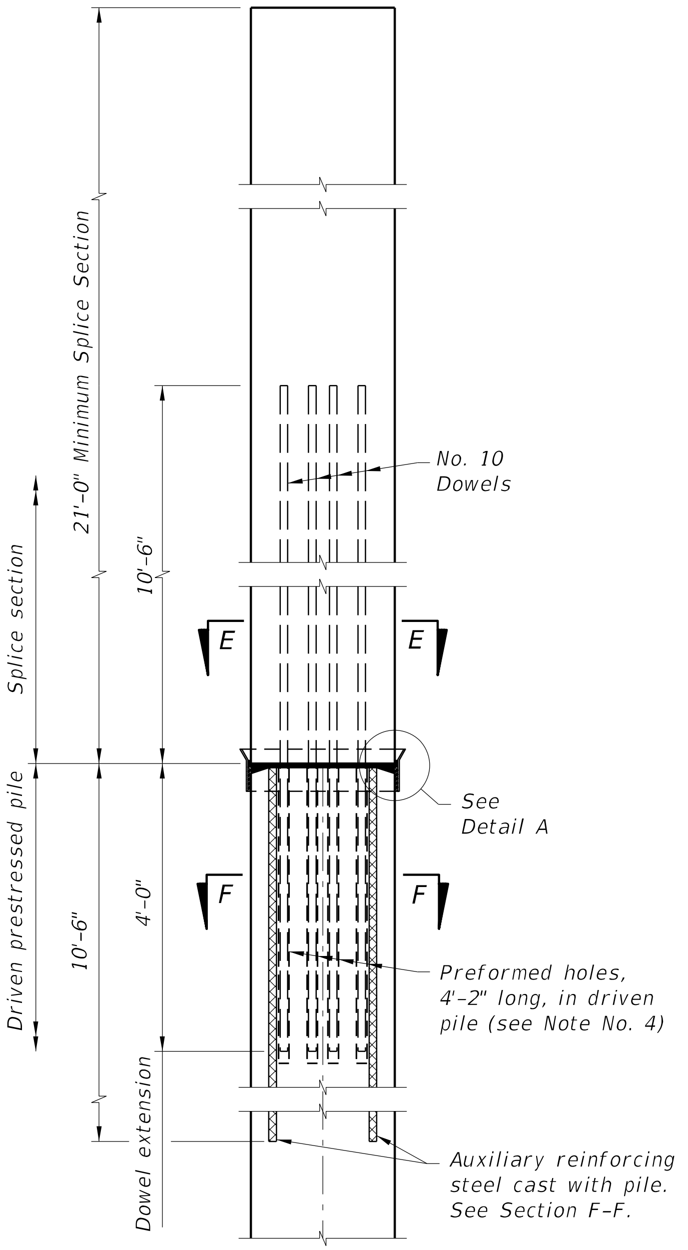
UNFORESEEN REINFORCED C-I-P PILE BUILD-UP DETAIL



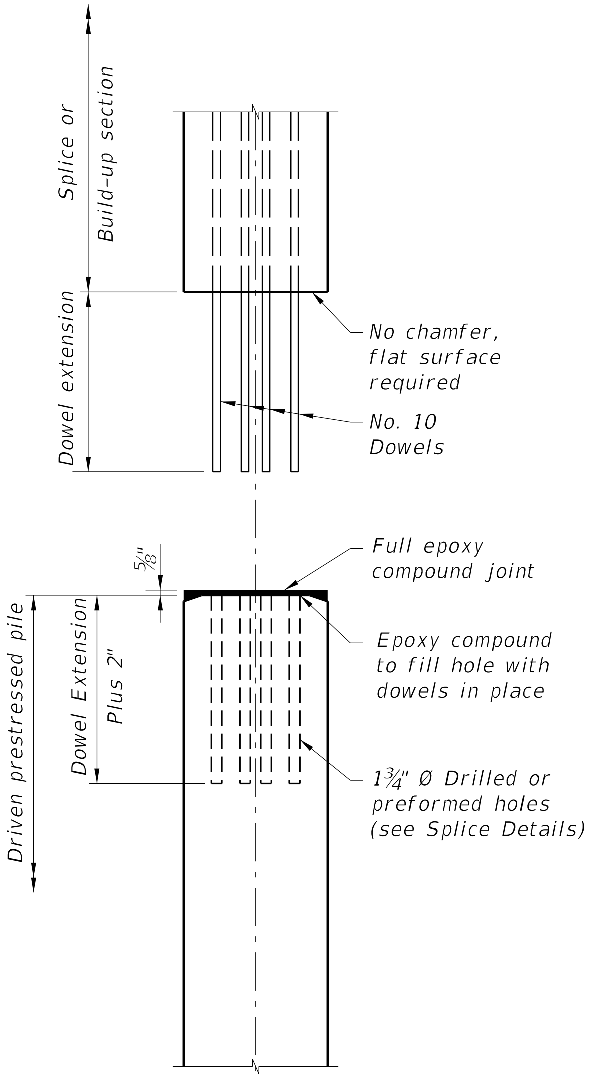
NONDRIVABLE UNFORESEEN REINFORCED PRECAST PILE BUILD-UP DETAIL



DRIVABLE UNFORESEEN PRESTRESSED PRECAST PILE SPLICE DETAIL



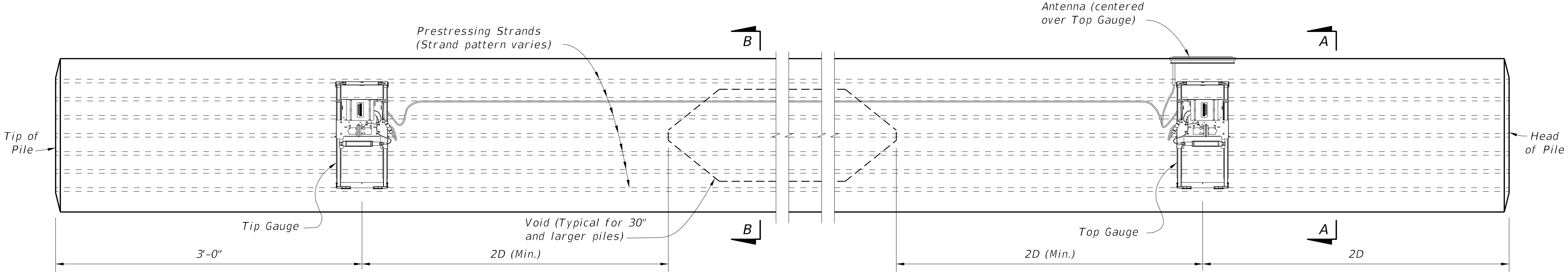
DRIVABLE PREPLANNED PRESTRESSED PRECAST PILE SPLICE DETAIL



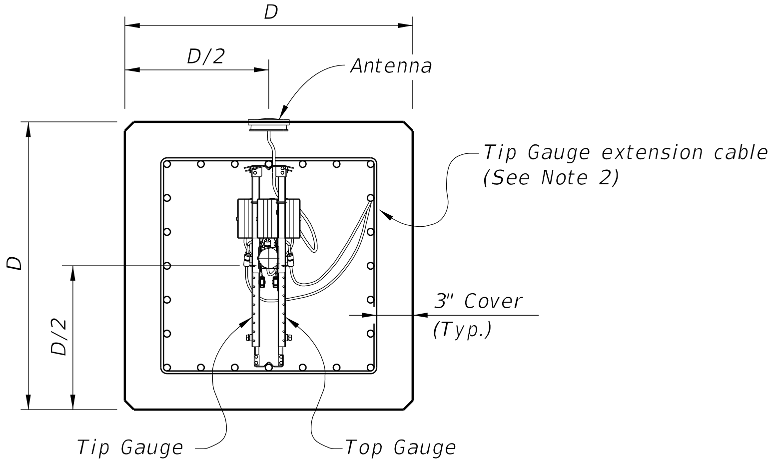
TYPICAL SPLICE BEFORE BONDING

10/26/2016 9:00:25 AM

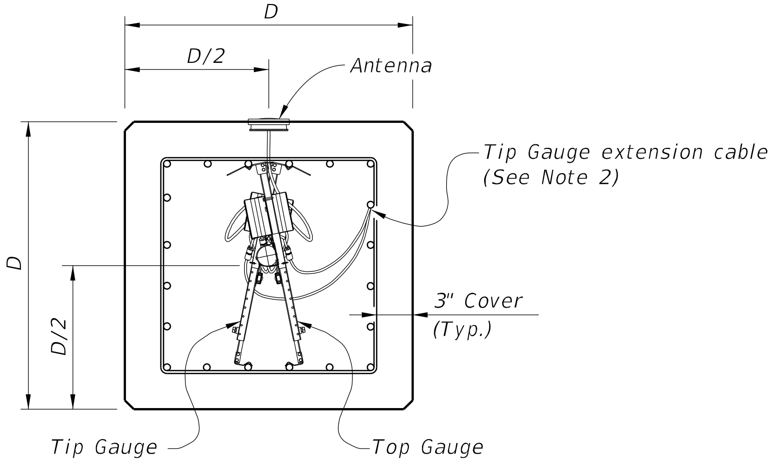
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE SPLICES	20601	1 of 1



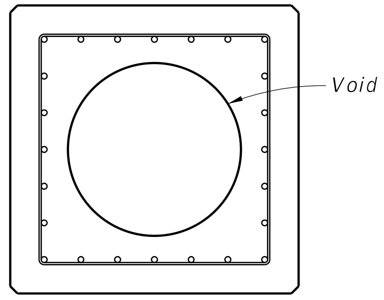
ELEVATION



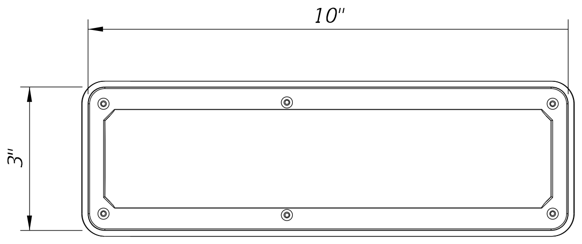
SECTION A-A
(Strand Pattern with odd number of strands per face)



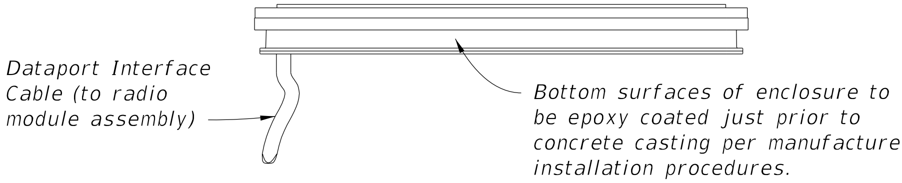
SECTION A-A
(Strand Pattern with even number of strands per face)



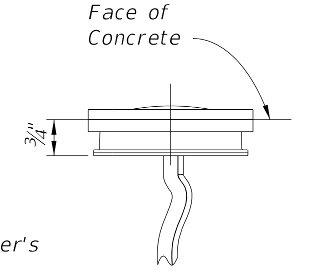
SECTION B-B
(Showing Voided Pile, Solid Pile Similar)



ANTENNA TOP VIEW



ANTENNA SIDE VIEW



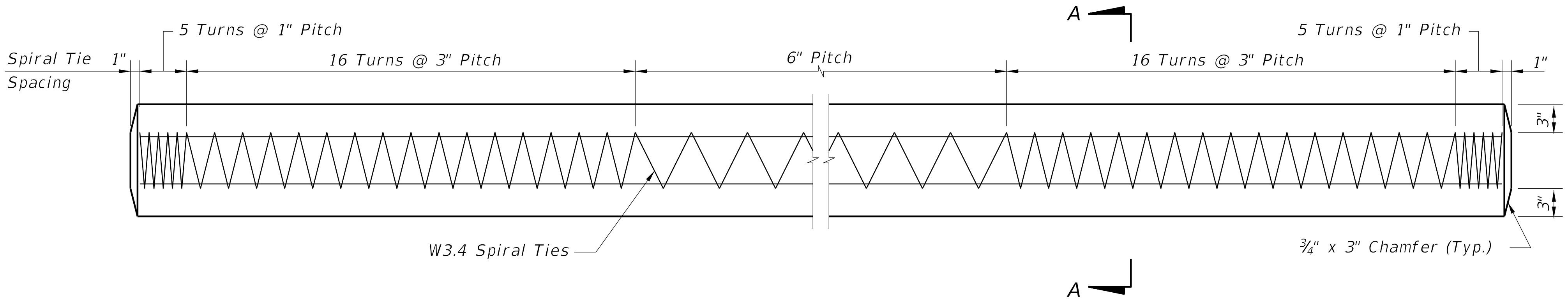
ANTENNA END VIEW

NOTES:

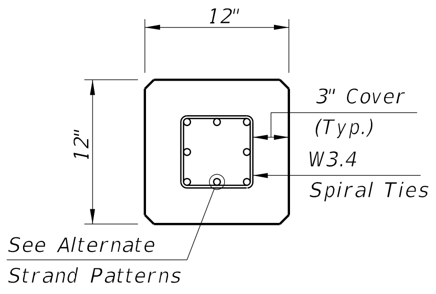
1. For piles 18" and larger installed for bridge foundations, provide EDC Instrumentation in accordance with Specification Section 455.
2. Attach Tip Gauge extension cable to the underside of the strand shown in Section A-A. Secure cable to strand with nylon wire ties spaced a maximum of 6ft. along cable.

10/26/2016 9:00:39 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	EDC INSTRUMENTATION FOR SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	20602	1 of 1



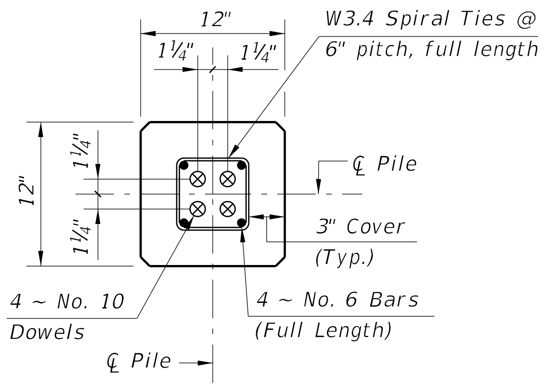
ELEVATION



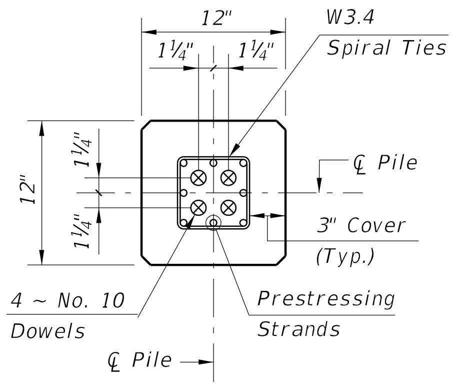
SECTION A-A

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

4 ~ 0.6" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 44 kips
8 ~ ½" Ø (Special), Grade 270 LRS, at 25 kips
8 ~ ½" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 24 kips
8 ~ 7/16" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 23 kips
12 ~ 3/8" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 16 kips



SECTION D-D
(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Splice Detail)



SECTION E-E
(See Drivable Unforeseen Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)

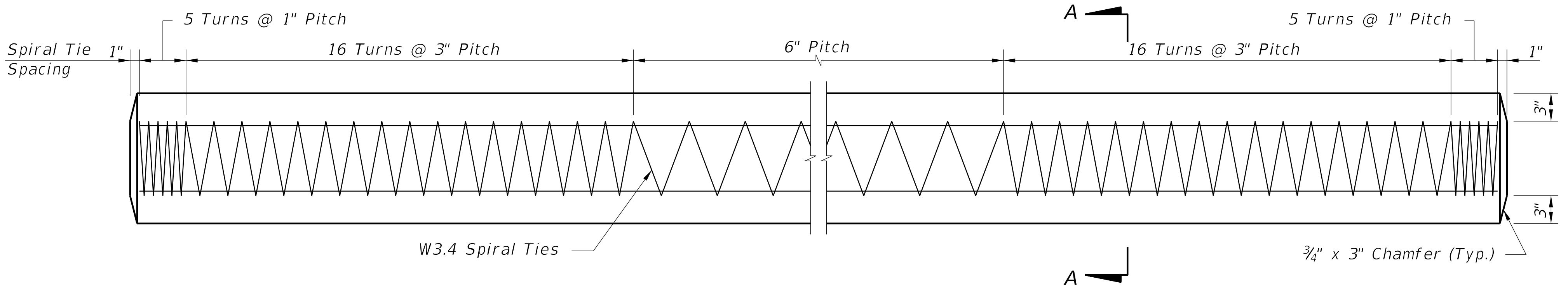
PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

NOTES:

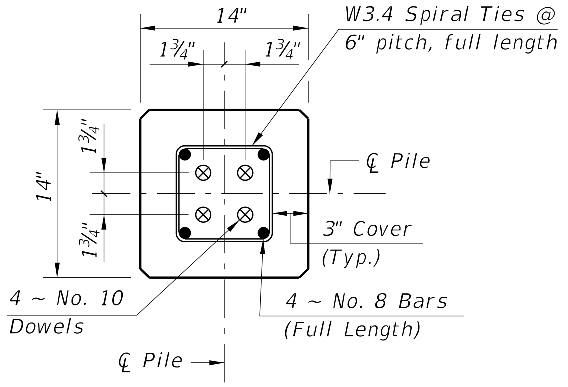
1. Work this Index with Index No. 20600 - Notes and Details for Square Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 20601 - Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.

10/26/2016 9:01:00 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	12" SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						20612	1 of 1

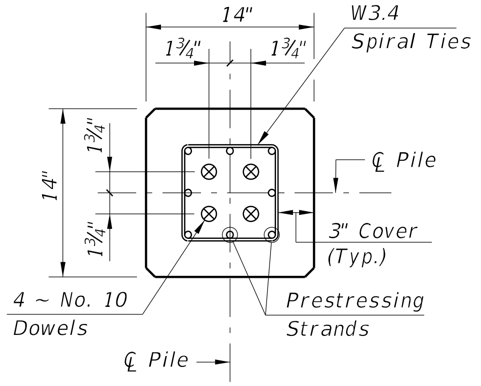


ELEVATION



SECTION D-D

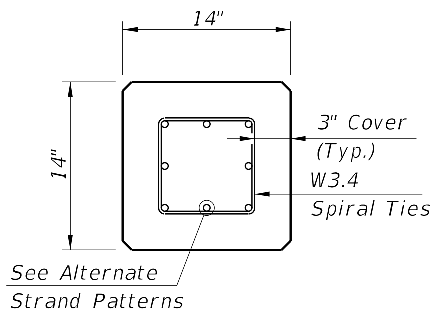
(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Splice Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Unforeseen Prestressed Precast Splice Detail)

PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS



SECTION A-A

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

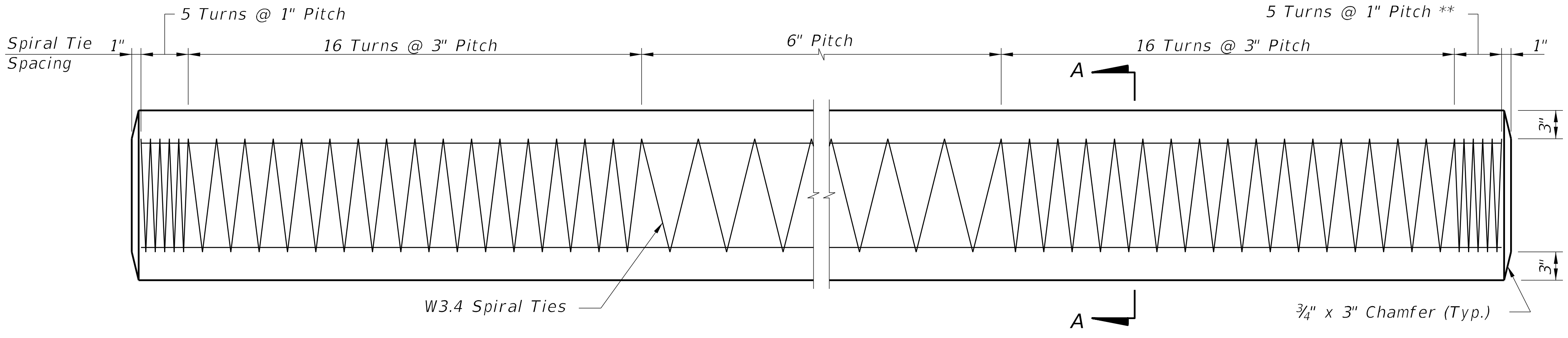
8 ~ 0.6" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 33 kips
8 ~ ½" Ø (Special), Grade 270 LRS, at 31 kips
8 ~ ½" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 31 kips
12 ~ 7/16" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 21 kips
16 ~ ⅜" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 16 kips

NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index No. 20600 - Notes and Details for Square Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 20601 - Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.

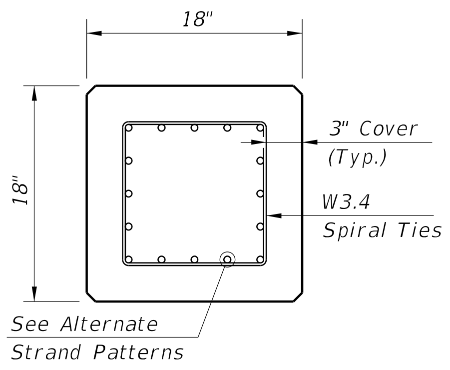
10/26/2016 9:01:16 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT	14" SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	20614	1 of 1



ELEVATION

** See Note No. 4 on Index No. 20601



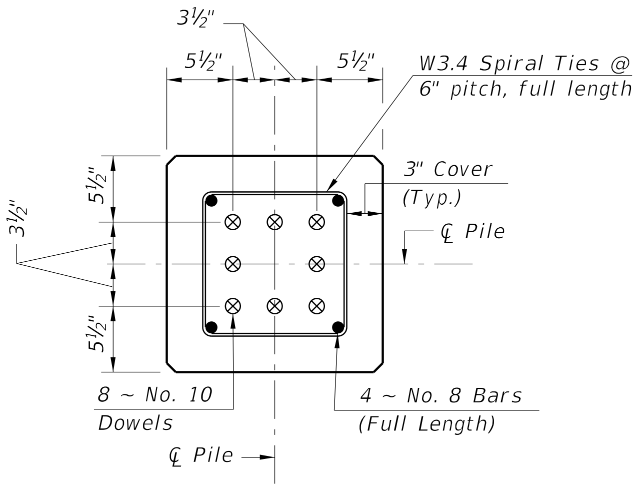
SECTION A-A

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

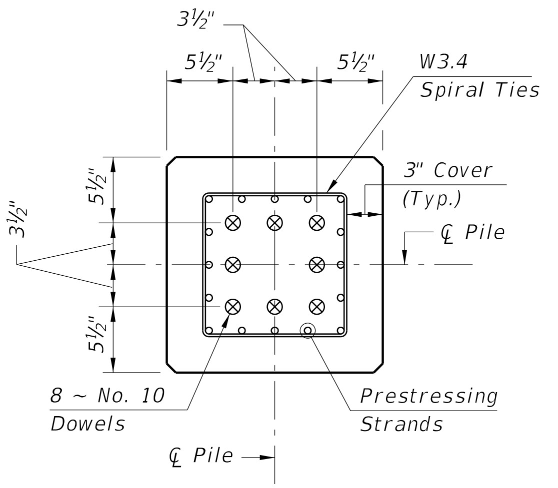
12 ~ 0.6" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 35 kips
12 ~ ½" Ø (Special), Grade 270 LRS, at 34 kips
16 ~ ½" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 26 kips
20 ~ 7/16" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 21 kips
24 ~ ⅜" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 17 kips

NOTES:

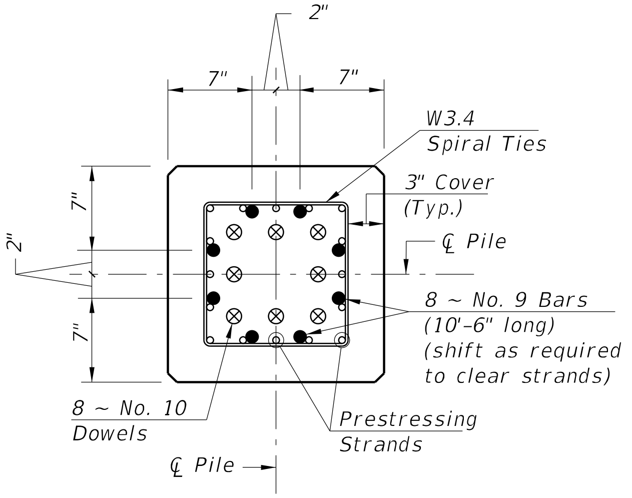
1. Work this Index with Index No. 20600 – Notes and Details for Square Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 20601 – Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.



SECTION D-D
(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Splice Detail)



SECTION E-E
(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Splice Detail)



SECTION F-F
(See Drivable Preplanned Splice Detail)

PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

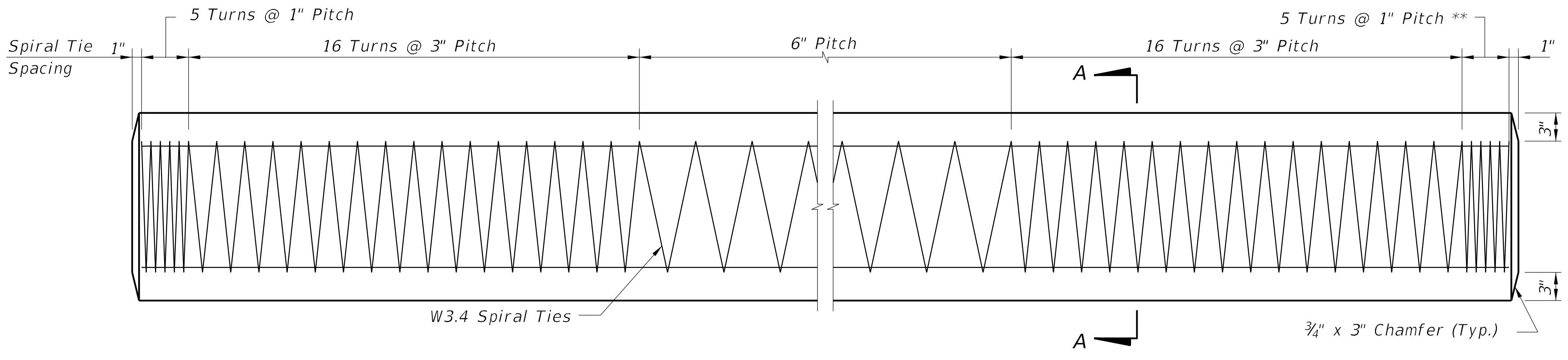
10/26/2016 9:01:41 AM

LAST REVISION 01/01/12
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

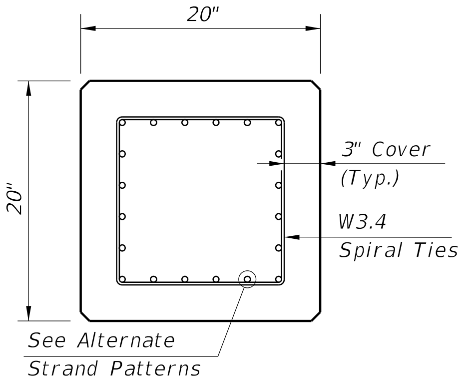
18" SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE

INDEX NO. 20618
SHEET NO. 1 of 1



ELEVATION

** See Note No. 4 on Index No. 20601



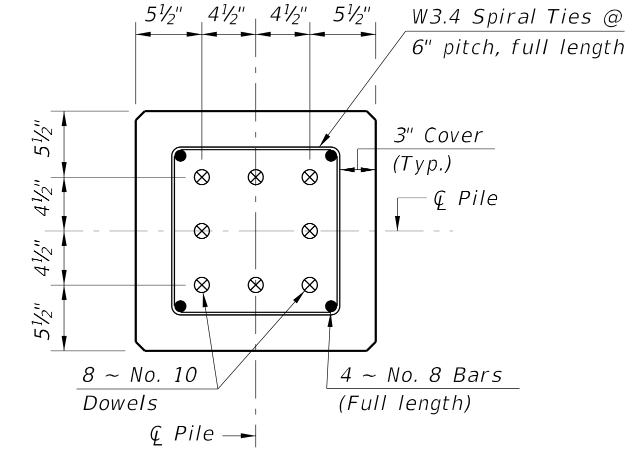
SECTION A-A

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

12 ~ 0.6" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 42 kips
16 ~ ½" Ø (Special), Grade 270 LRS, at 31 kips
16 ~ ½" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 31 kips
24 ~ 7/16" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 21 kips

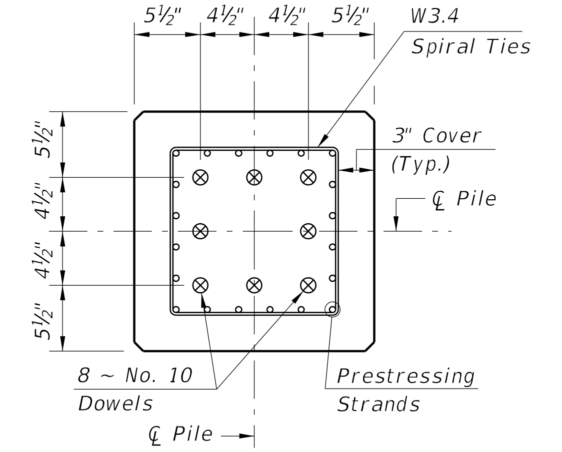
NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index No. 20600 – Notes and Details for Square Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 20601 – Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.



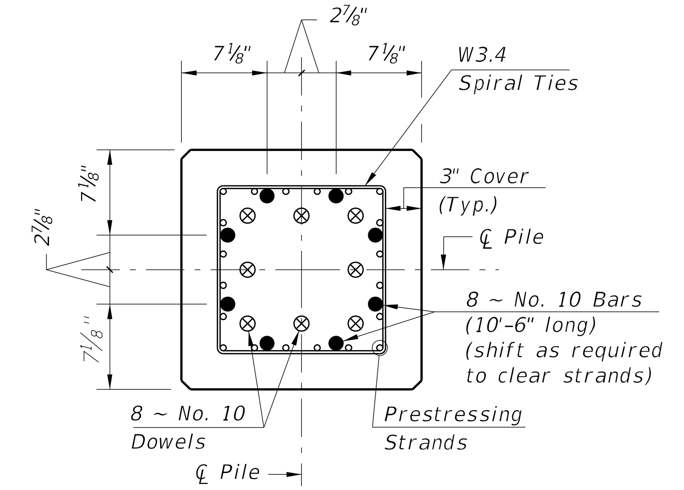
SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Splice Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)



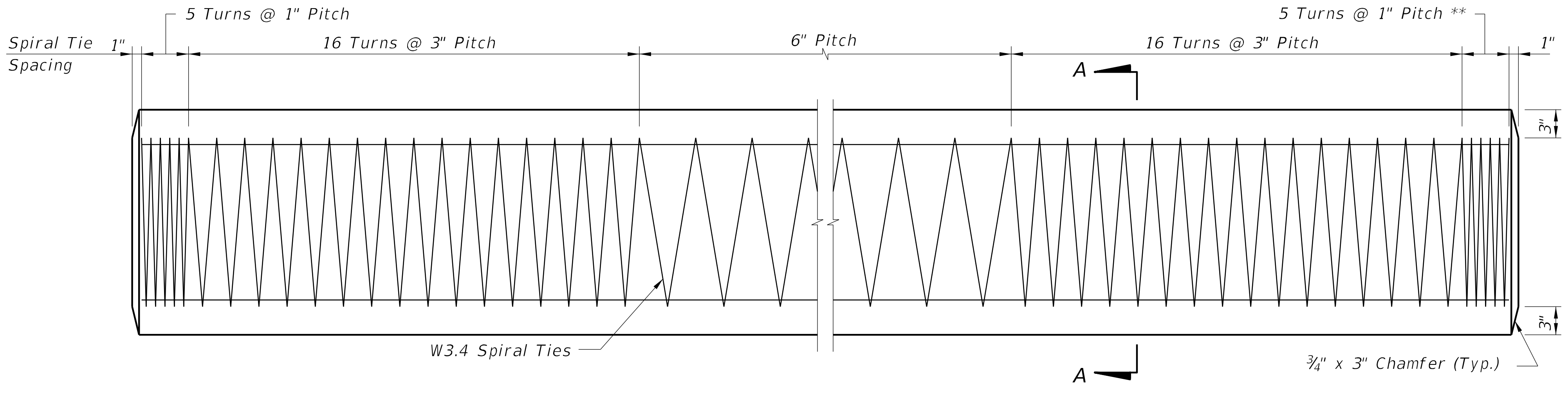
SECTION F-F

(See Drivable Preplanned Pile Splice Detail)

PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

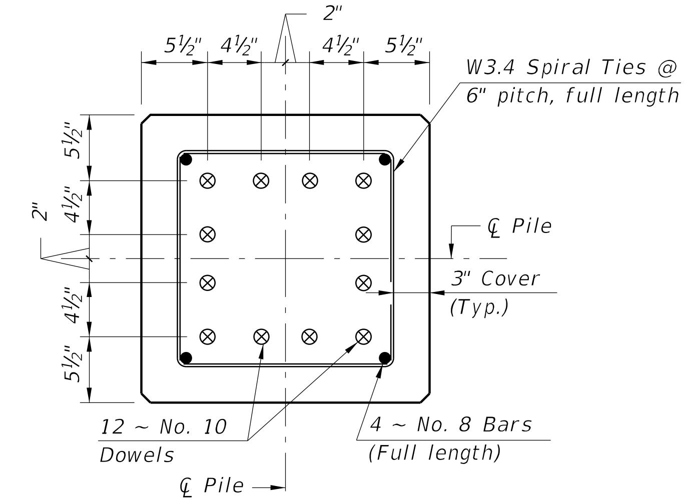
10/26/2016 9:02:01 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	20" SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						20620	1 of 1



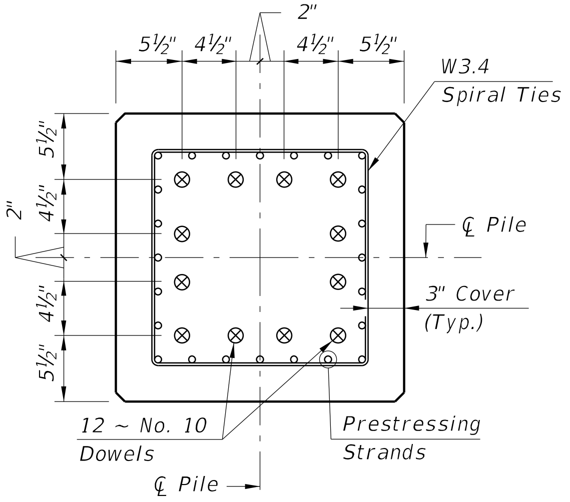
ELEVATION

** See Note No. 4 on Index No. 20601



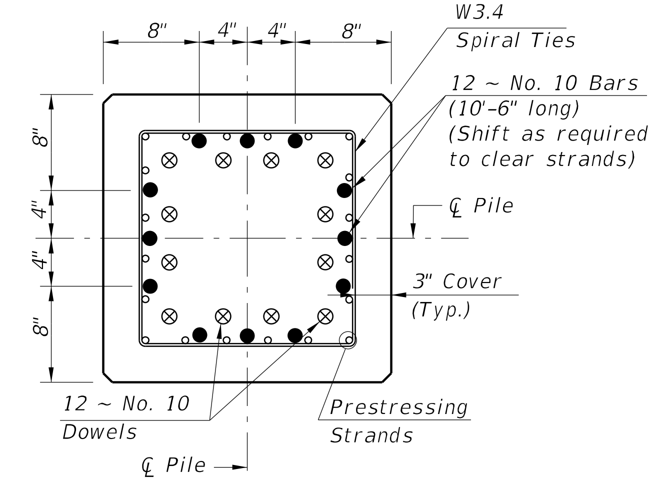
SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Splice Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)

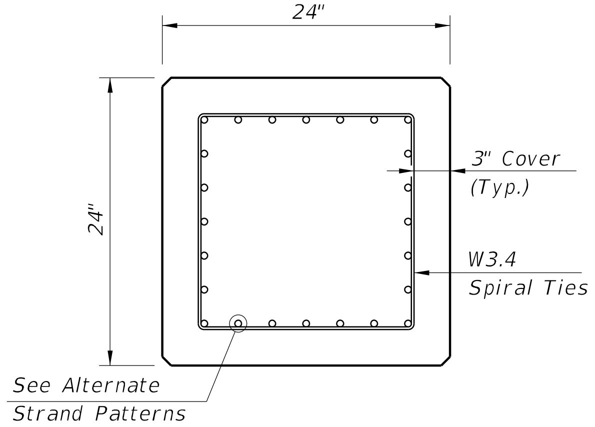


SECTION F-F

(See Drivable Preplanned Pile Splice Detail)

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

16 ~ 0.6" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 44 kips
20 ~ ½" Ø (Special), Grade 270 LRS, at 34 kips
24 ~ ½" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 31 kips



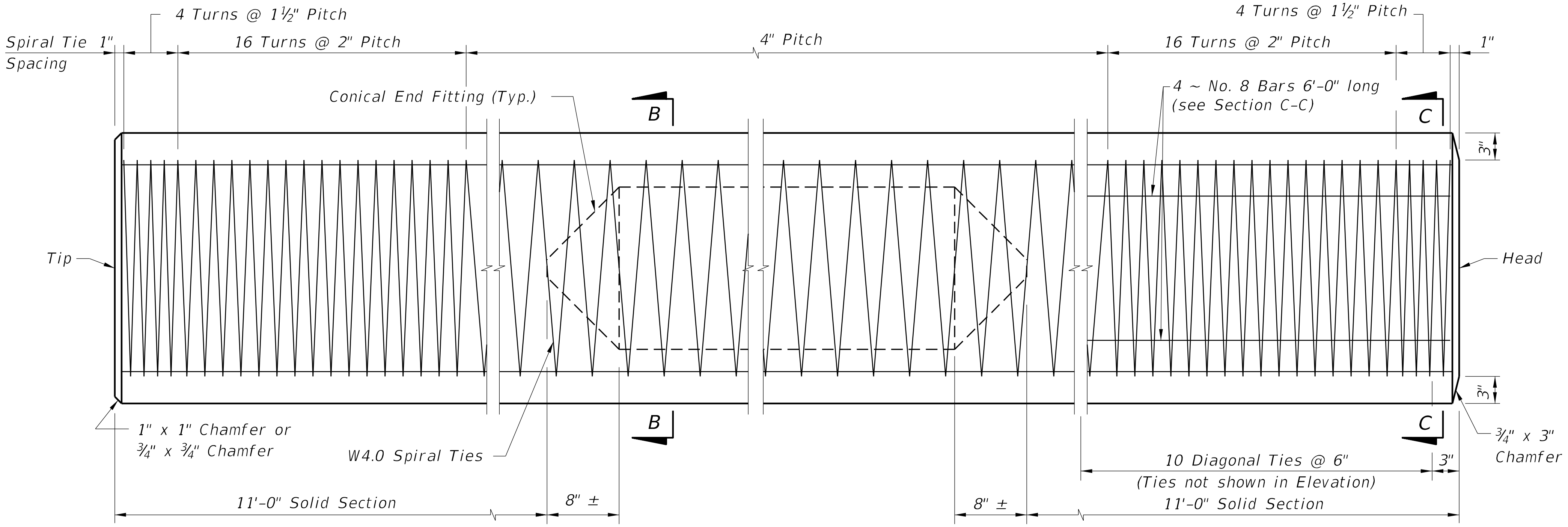
SECTION A-A

NOTES:

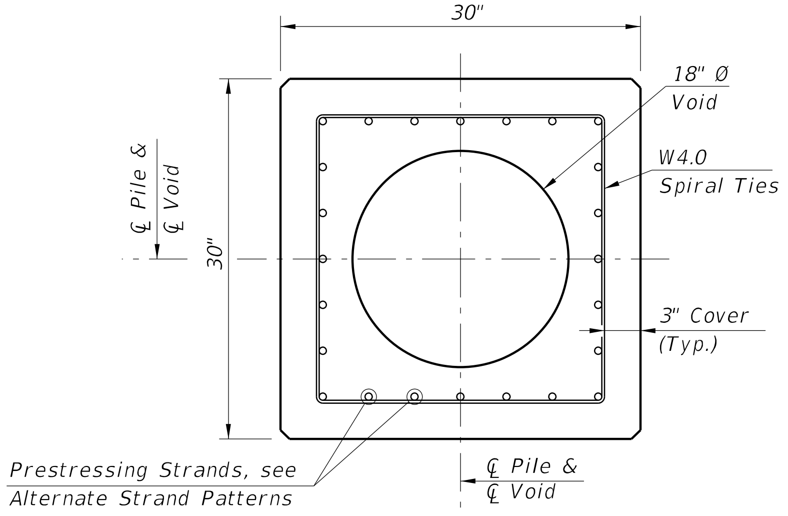
1. Work this Index with Index No. 20600 - Notes and Details for Square Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 20601 - Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.

10/26/2016 9:02:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	24" SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12					20624	1 of 1

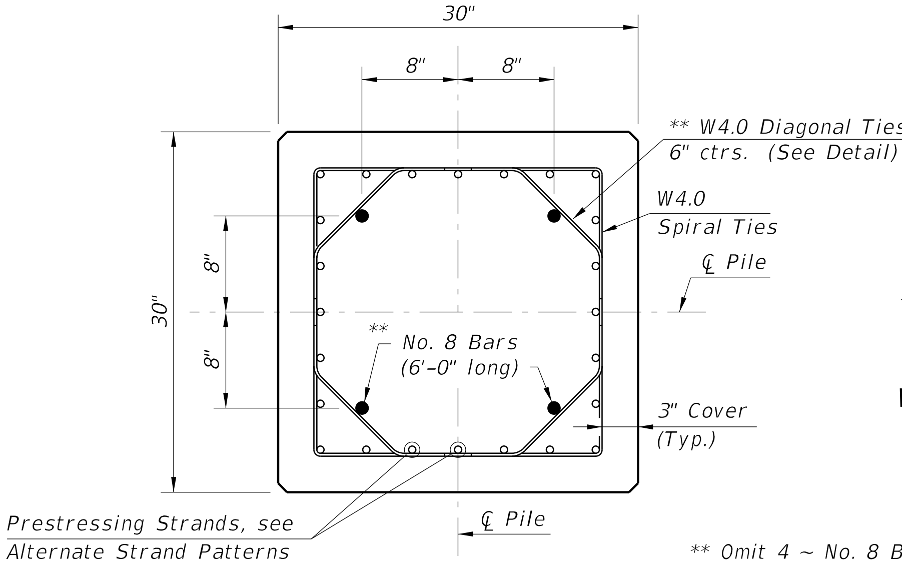


ELEVATION



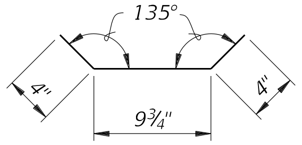
SECTION B-B

(See Pile Splice Reinforcement Details)



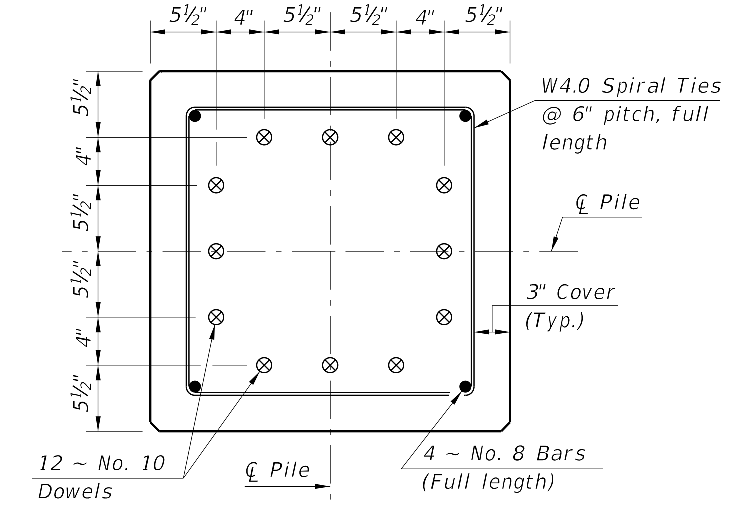
SECTION C-C

(See Pile Splice Reinforcement Details)



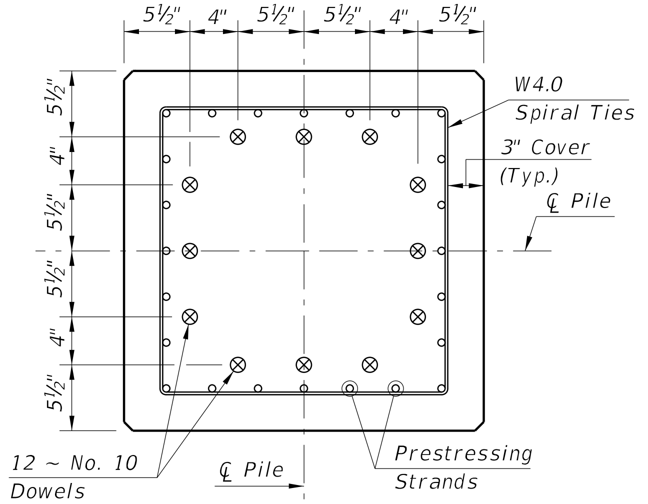
W4.0 DIAGONAL TIE DETAIL

** Omit 4 ~ No. 8 Bars and Diagonal Ties in pre-planned mechanical splice.



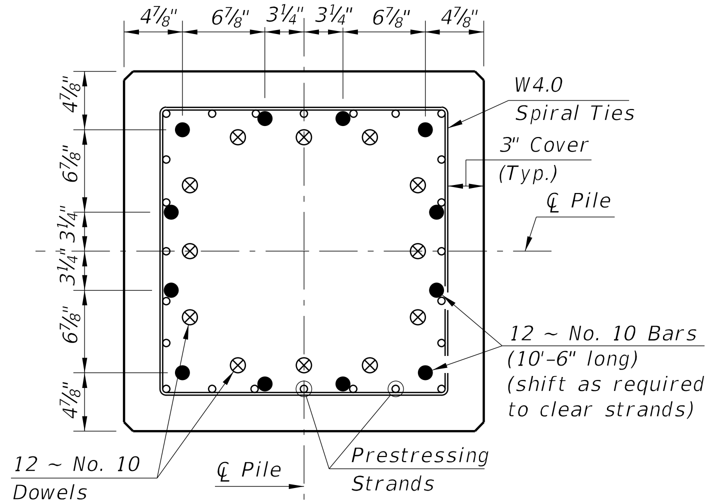
SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Splice Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)



SECTION F-F

(See Drivable Preplanned Pile Splice Detail)

PILE SPLICE DETAILS

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

20 ~ 0.6" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 41 kips

24 ~ ½" Ø (Special), Grade 270 LRS, at 34 kips

28 ~ ½" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 29 kips

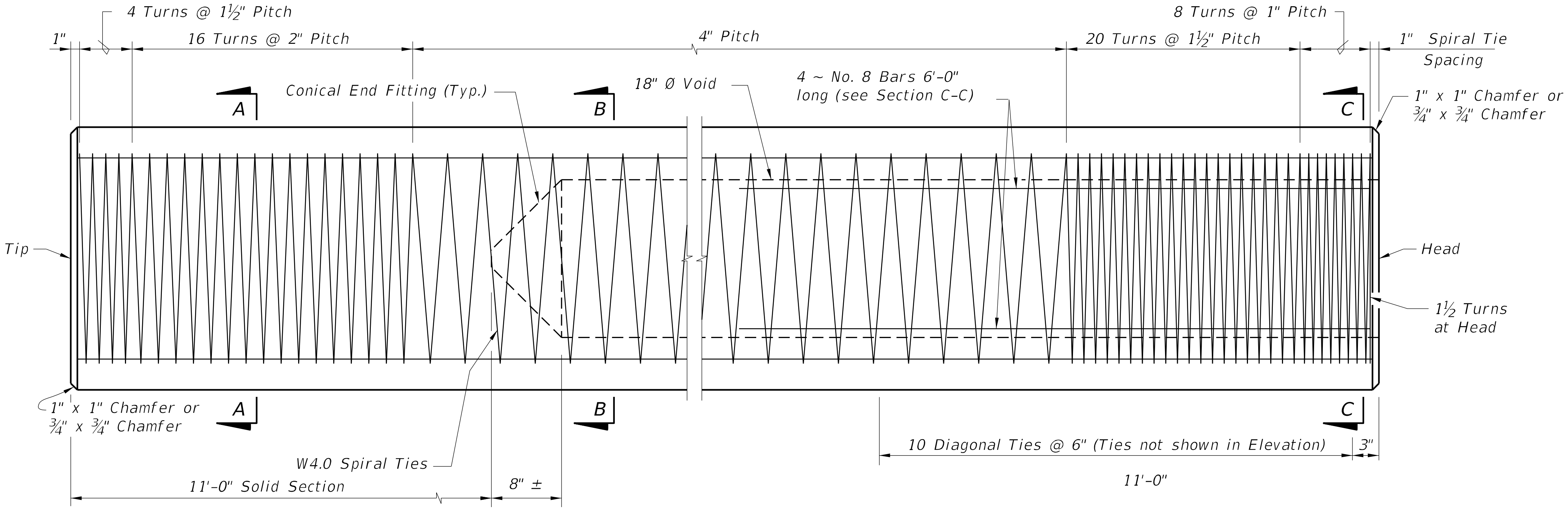
NOTES:

1. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows: Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands. The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.
2. CONTRACTOR OPTION: The 30" pile may be cast SOLID by omitting the 18" Ø void. In this event, the Contractor shall submit calculations for approval and a proposed strand configuration that provide net prestressing after losses equal to 1000 psi. Alternate configurations for the Diagonal Ties, to maintain the position of the 4 ~ No. 8 Bars, may be approved by the Engineer.
3. Work this Index with Index No. 20600 - Notes and Details for Square Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 20601 - Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.

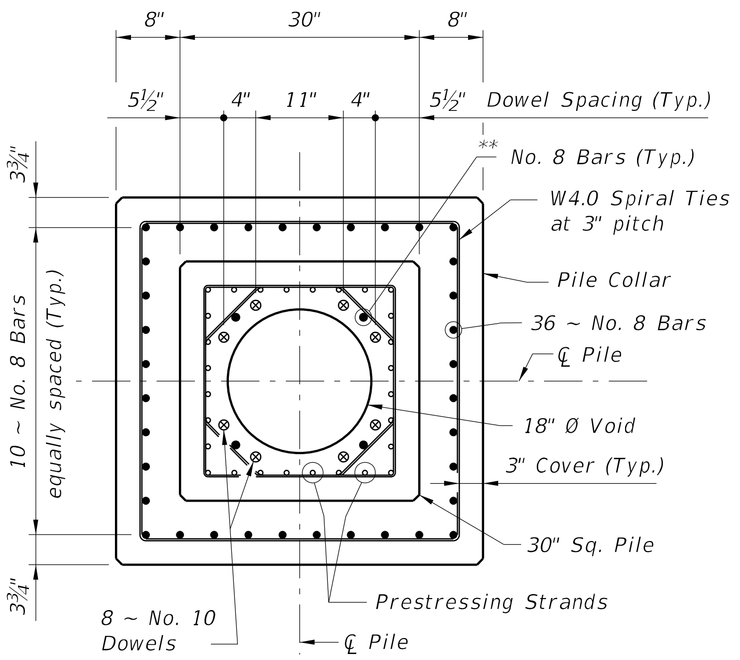
9:02:31 AM

10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	30" SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	20630	1 of 1

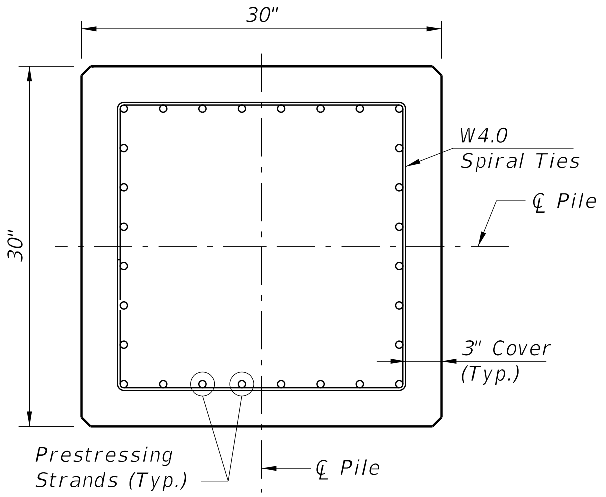


ELEVATION

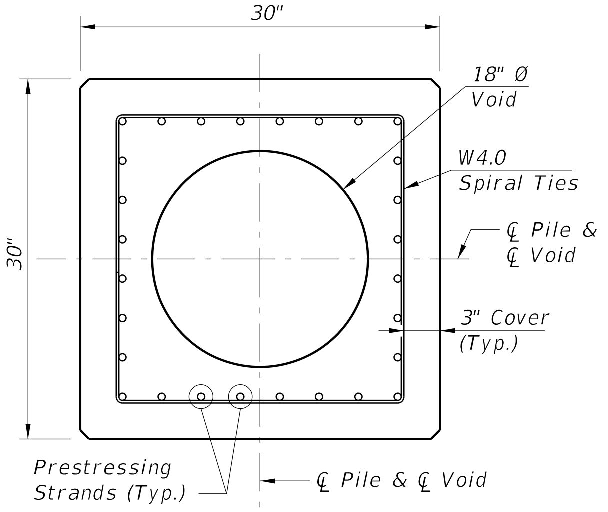


SECTION D-D
SECTION THRU PILE COLLAR

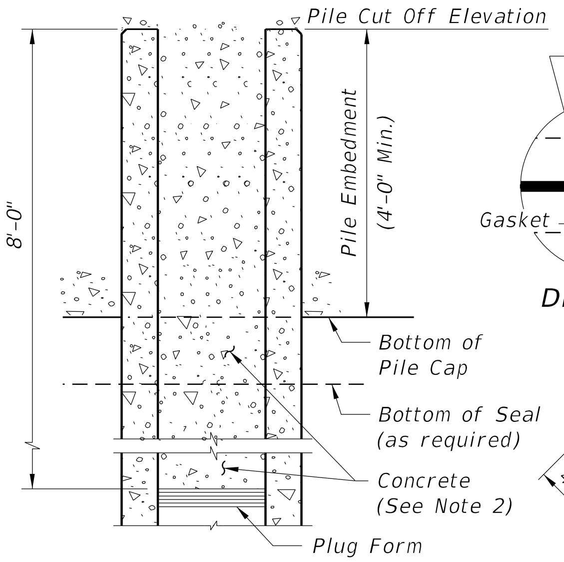
** Omit 4 ~ No. 8 Bars and Diagonal Ties in pre-planned mechanical splice.



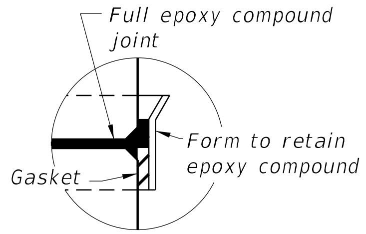
SECTION A-A



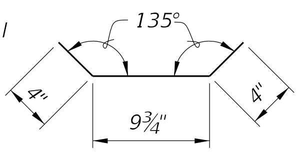
SECTION B-B



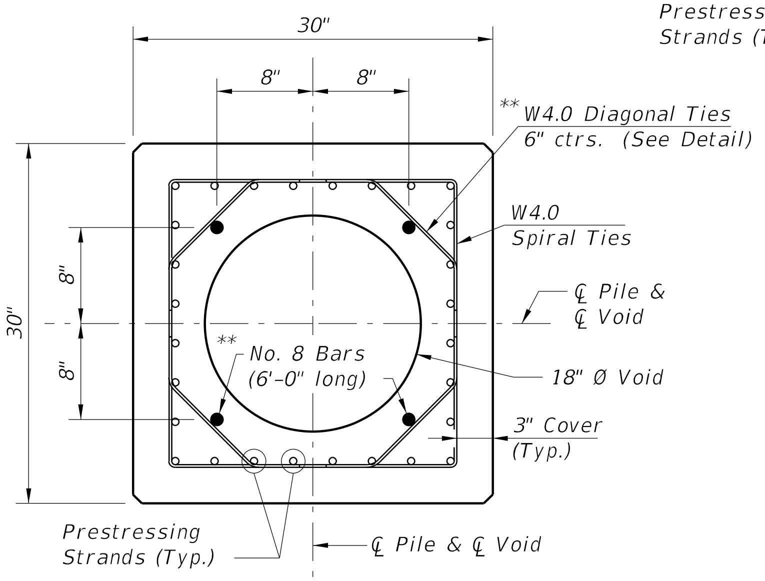
SECTION THROUGH PILE AT PILE CAP



DETAIL A



W4.0 DIAGONAL TIE DETAIL

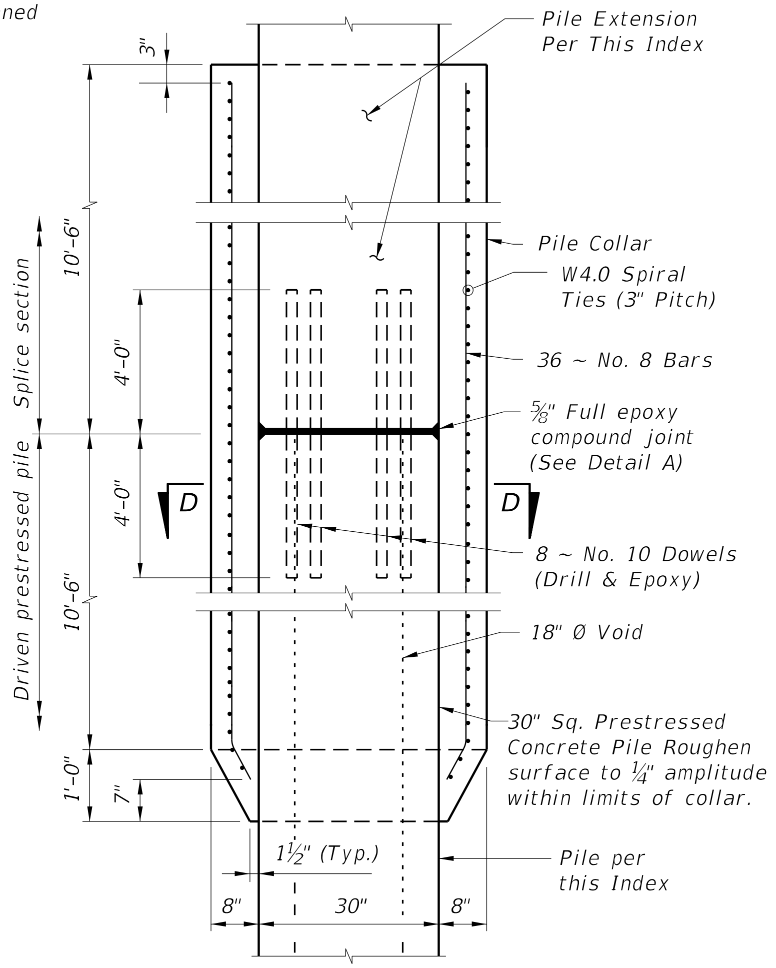


SECTION C-C

STRAND PATTERN

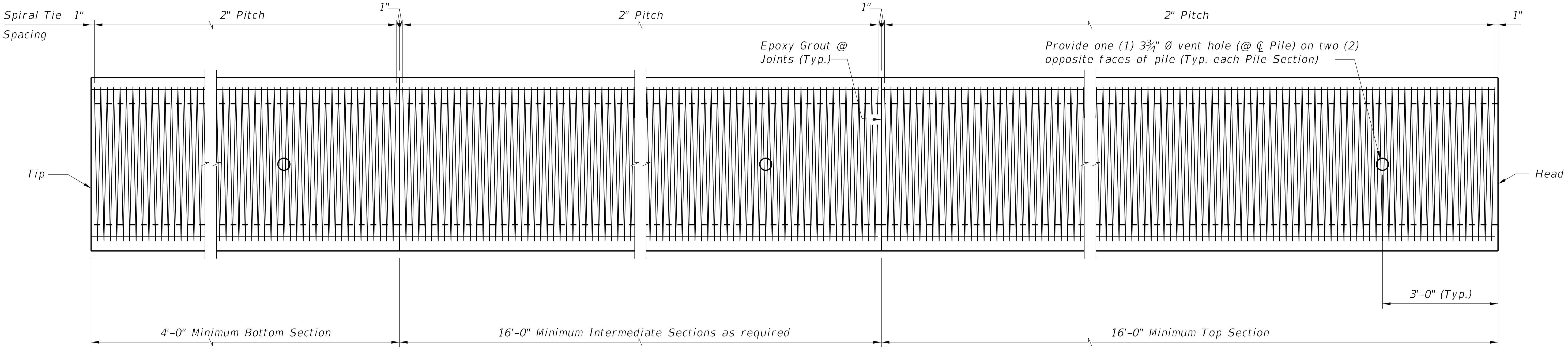
28 ~ 0.6" Ø, Grade 270 LRS, at 29.5 kips

NOTES:
1. After the pile is driven and cut to grade, the top 8'-0" of the 18" Ø Void shall be filled with concrete. Prior to filling the top 8'-0" of the 18" Ø Void with concrete, strip the cardboard form material from the void and sand/water blast all interface surfaces. Seal void and fill with potable water for 4-5 hours. Remove water to a surface-saturated-dry condition prior to making the concrete pour. In lieu of the cardboard form material and the surface preparation requirements described above, a stay-in-place corrugated thin wall galvanized pipe may be used. The concrete fill material shall be of the same type and strength as called for in the pile cap and paid for as substructure concrete.
2. Collar concrete shall reach a strength of 6,000 psi before pile driving is resumed.
3. Work this Index with Index No. 20600 - Notes and Details for Square Prestressed Concrete Piles.

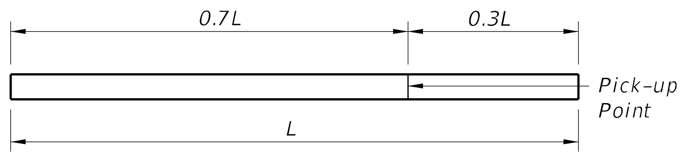


DETAIL OF PILE COLLAR FOR HIGH MOMENT CAPACITY 30" SQUARE PRESTRESSED PILE -PILE SPLICE DETAIL-

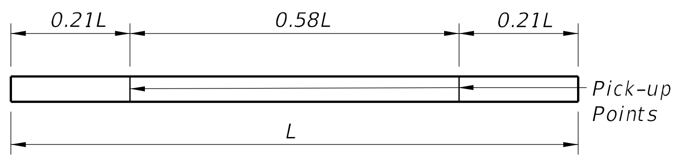
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	HIGH MOMENT CAPACITY 30" SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	20631	1 of 1



ELEVATION

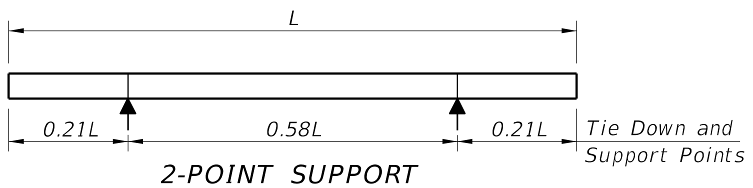


1-POINT PICK-UP

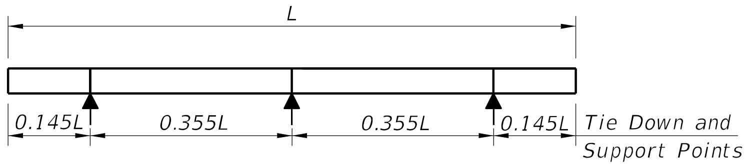


2-POINT PICK-UP

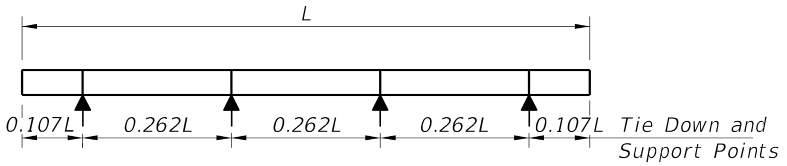
PILE PICK-UP DETAILS



2-POINT SUPPORT



3-POINT SUPPORT



4-POINT SUPPORT

STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS

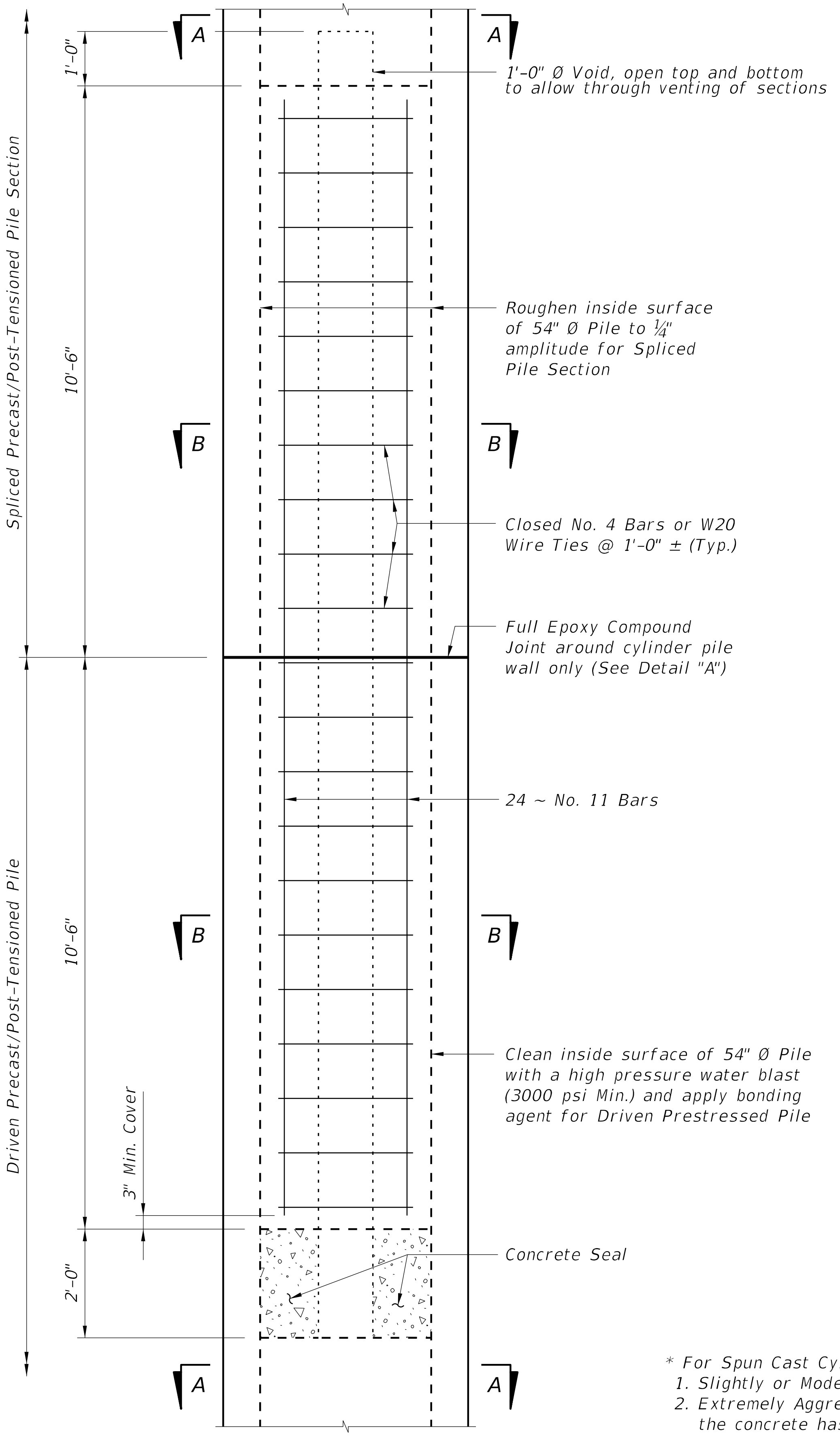
NOTES

1. Work this Index with the Pile Data Table in the Structures Plans.
2. Concrete:
   - A. Piles: Class V (Special).
   - B. Splice: Class IV.
   - C. Silica Fume: See "GENERAL NOTES" in Structures Plans for locations where the use of silica fume, metakaolin or ultra-fine flyash is required.
3. Concrete Strength at time of prestress transfer:
   - A. Piles: 6,000 psi minimum.
4. Carbon-Steel Reinforcing:
   - A. Bars: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 415.
   - B. Prestressing Strands: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 933.
   - C. Tendons: Two seven-wire ½" dia. (Special) Grade 270, low-relaxation strands tensioned to 33.8 kips.
   - D. Protect all carbon-steel strands permanently exposed to the environment and not embedded under final conditions in accordance with Specification Section 450.
   - E. Spiral Ties:
     - a. One half turn is required for carbon-steel spiral splice.
     - b. One full turn is required at the pile head and tip.
5. Pile Splices:
   - A. Epoxy: Type AB Epoxy Compound or Mortar must meet the requirements of Specification Section 926.
     - a. Use a Type AB Epoxy Bonding Compound or Epoxy Mortar, as recommended by the Manufacturer, to form the joint between pile sections
     - b. Use a Type AB Epoxy Bonding Compound as a bonding agent on internal pile surfaces.
   - B. Driving: Resume pile driving after splice concrete reaches a minimum strength of 5,500 psi.
6. Mark piles at the pick-up points to indicate the proper points for attaching handling lines.

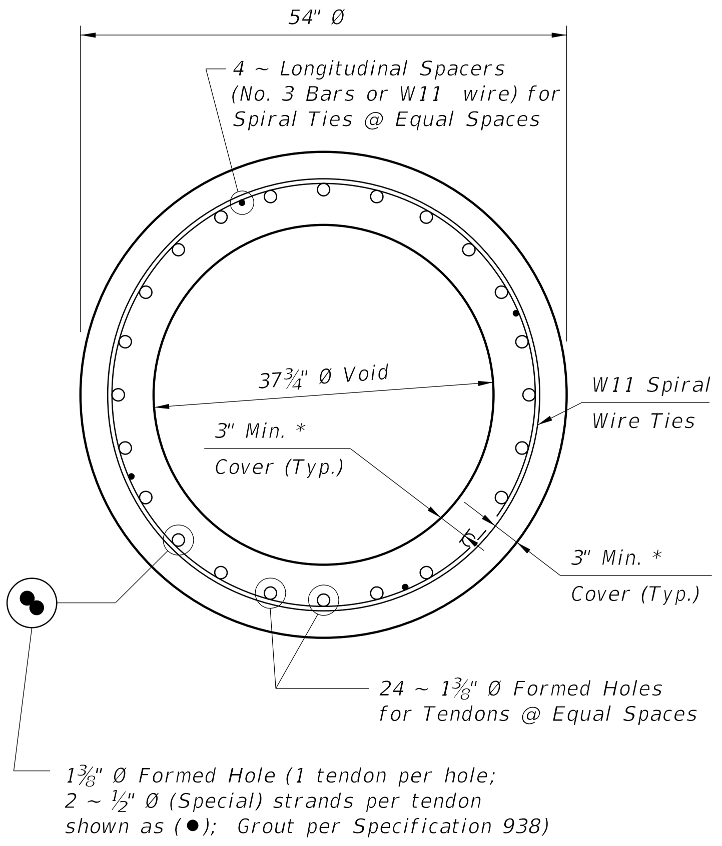
TABLE OF MAXIMUM PILE PICK-UP AND SUPPORT LENGTHS		
Maximum Pile Length (Feet)	Required Storage and Transportation Detail	Pick-Up Detail
119	2, 3, or 4 point	1 Point
170	2, 3, or 4 point	2 Point

10/26/2016 9:03:09 AM

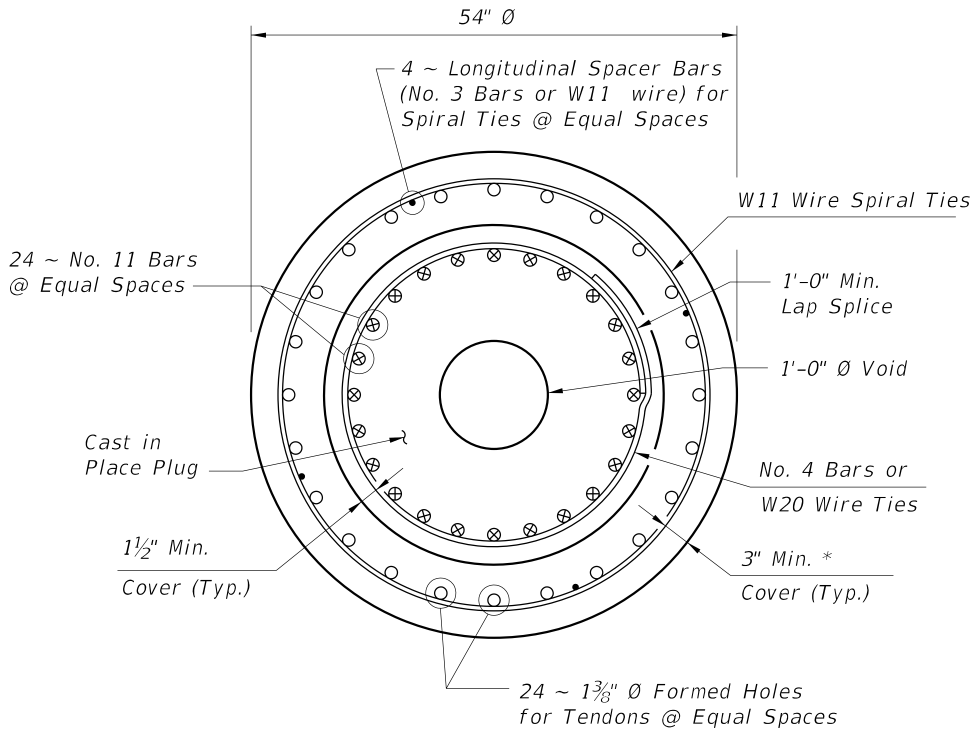
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	54" PRECAST/POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	20654	1 of 2



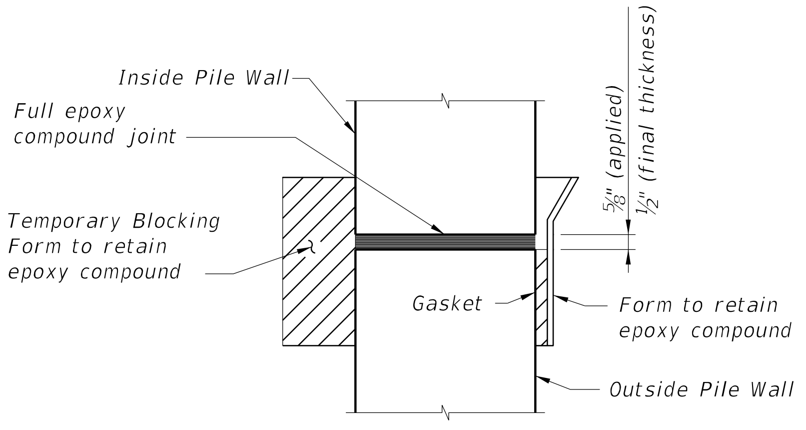
DRIVABLE UNFORESEEN FIELD SPLICE DETAIL
(Cast-In-Place Plug)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



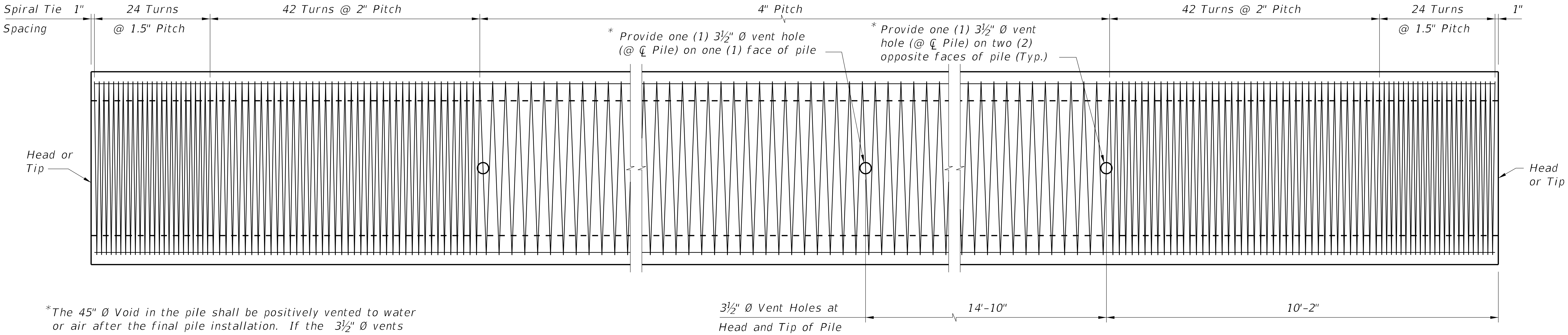
DETAIL "A"

* For Spun Cast Cylinder Piles, the following requirements for concrete cover apply:

1. Slightly or Moderately Aggressive Environments: The concrete cover may be reduced to 2 inches.
2. Extremely Aggressive Environments: The concrete cover may be reduced to 2 inches as long as the concrete has a documented chloride ion penetration apparent diffusion coefficient with a mean value of 0.005 in^2 per year or less; otherwise, a 3-inch concrete cover is required.

10/26/2016 9:03:11 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	54" PRECAST/POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	20654	2 of 2

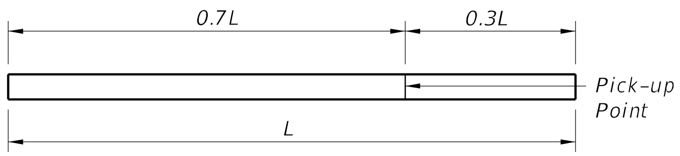


* Provide one (1) 3½" Ø vent hole (@ ℄ Pile) on one (1) face of pile

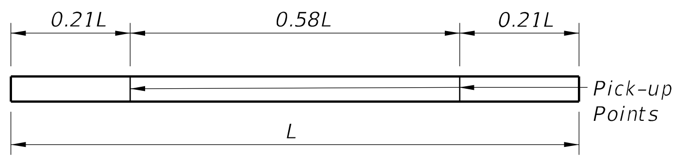
* Provide one (1) 3½" Ø vent hole (@ ℄ Pile) on two (2) opposite faces of pile (Typ.)

*The 45" Ø Void in the pile shall be positively vented to water or air after the final pile installation. If the 3½" Ø vents are included in the pile cut-off section, then venting shall be provided by the use of a 1" Ø PVC conduit through the substructure cap or column.

ELEVATION

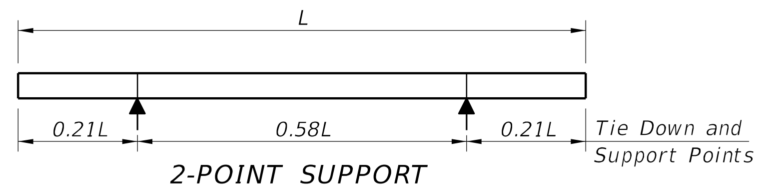


1-POINT PICK-UP

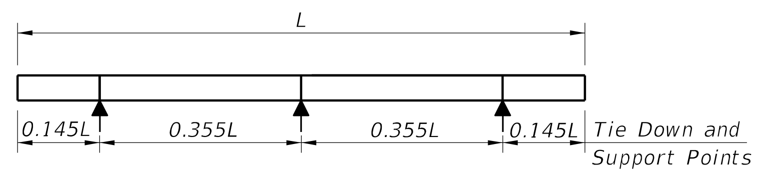


2-POINT PICK-UP

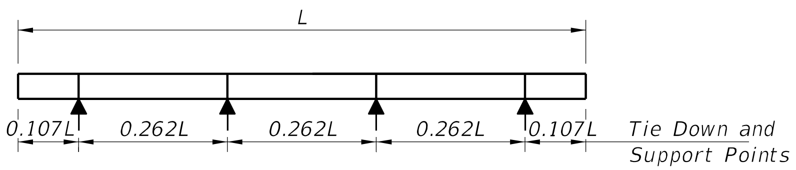
PILE PICK-UP DETAILS



2-POINT SUPPORT



3-POINT SUPPORT



4-POINT SUPPORT

STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS

NOTES

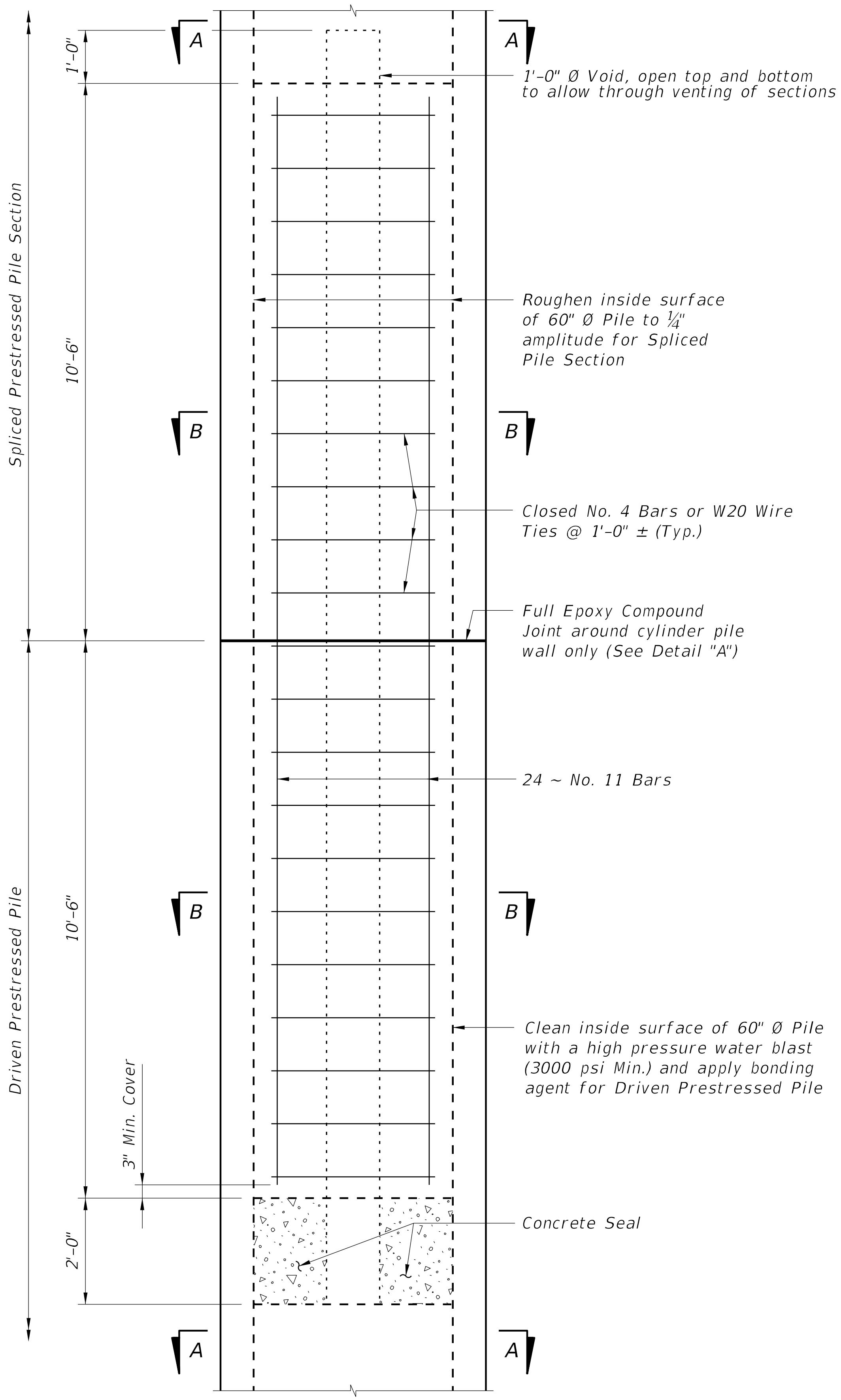
1. Work this Index with the Pile Data Table in the Structures Plans.
2. Concrete:
   - A. Piles: Class V (Special)
   - B. Splice Collar: Class IV
   - C. Silica Fume: See "GENERAL NOTES" in the Structures Plans for locations where the use of silica fume, metakaolin or ultra-fine flyash is required.
3. Concrete Strength at time of prestress transfer:
   - A. Piles: 4,000 psi minimum.
4. Carbon-Steel Reinforcing:
   - A. Bars: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 415
   - B. Prestressing Strands: Use 0.6 dia. carbon-steel, Grade 270, low-relaxation strand stressed to 44.0 kips that meets the requirements of Specification Section 933.
   - C. Protect all carbon-steel strands permanently exposed to the environment and not embedded under final conditions in accordance with Specification Section 450.
5. Spiral Ties:
   - A. One half turn is required for carbon-steel spiral splices
   - B. One full turn is required at the head and tip of each pile
6. Pile Splices:
   - A. Epoxy: Type AB Epoxy Compound or Epoxy Mortar must meet the requirements of Specification Section 926.
     - a. Use a Type AB Epoxy Bonding Compound or Epoxy Mortar, as recommended by the Manufacturer, to form the joint between pile sections.
     - b. Use a Type AB Epoxy Bonding Compound as a bonding agent on internal pile surfaces.
   - B. Splices: Resume pile driving after the splice concrete reaches a minimum strength of 5,500 psi.
7. Mark piles at the pick-up points to indicate the proper points for attaching handling lines.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM PILE PICK-UP AND SUPPORT LENGTHS

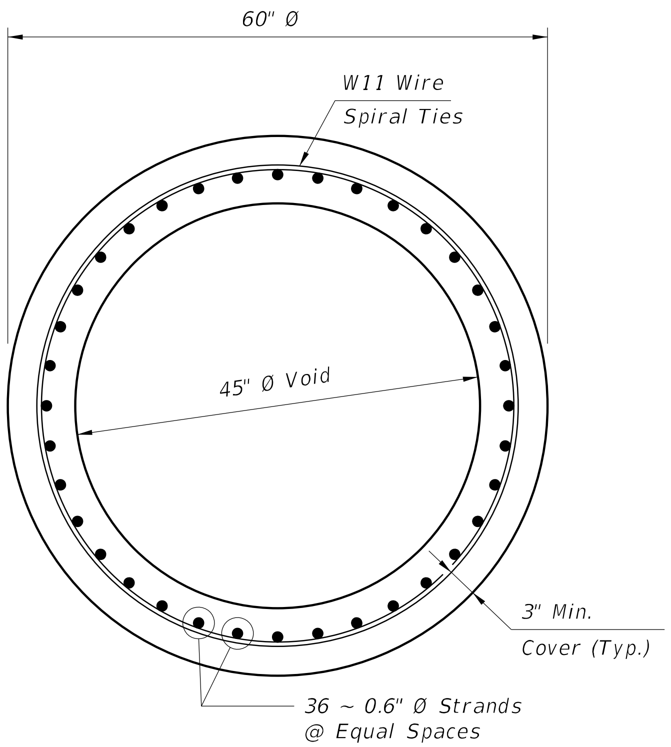
Maximum Pile Length (Feet)	Required Storage and Transportation Detail	Pick-Up Detail
122	2, 3, or 4 point	1 Point
174	2, 3, or 4 point	2 Point

10/31/2016 11:49:45 AM

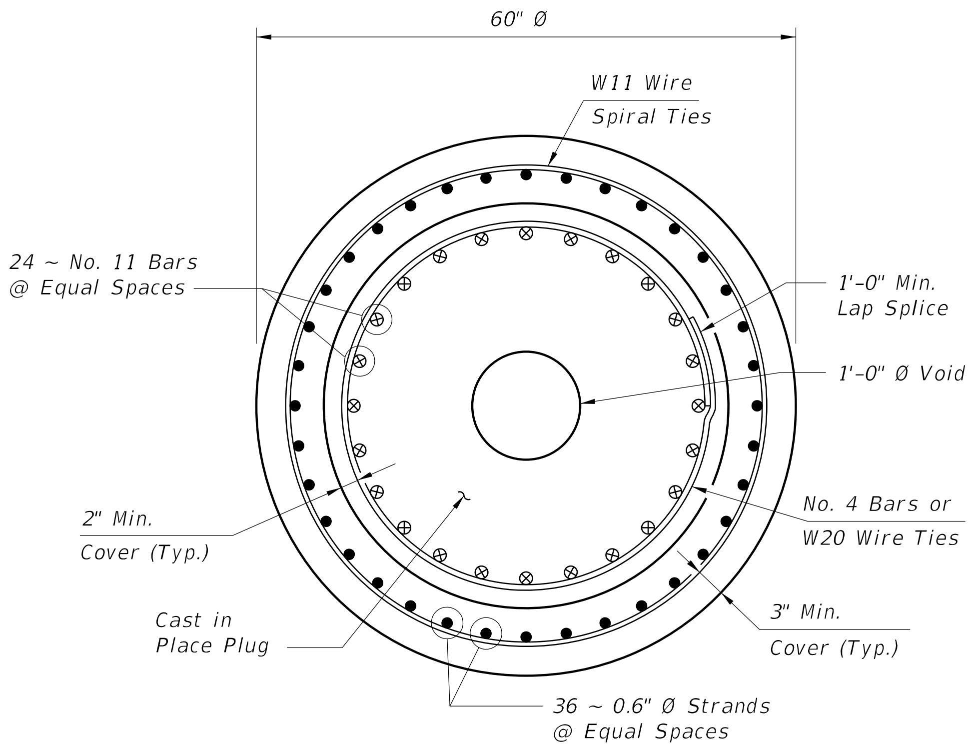
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	60" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	20660	1 of 2



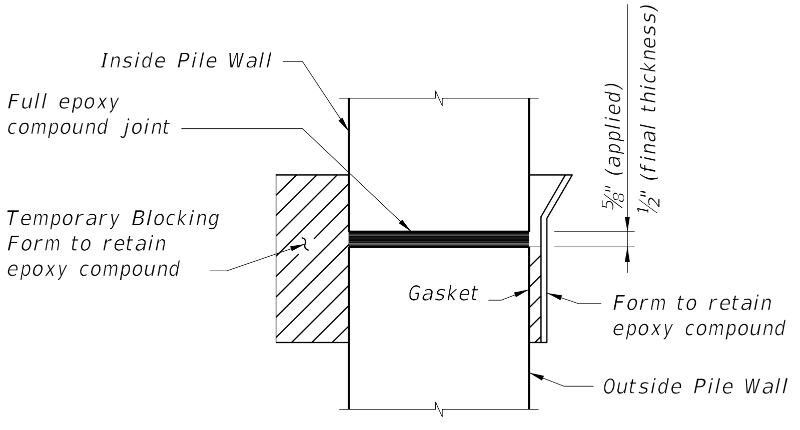
DRIVABLE UNFORESEEN FIELD SPLICE DETAIL
(Cast in Place Plug)



SECTION A-A



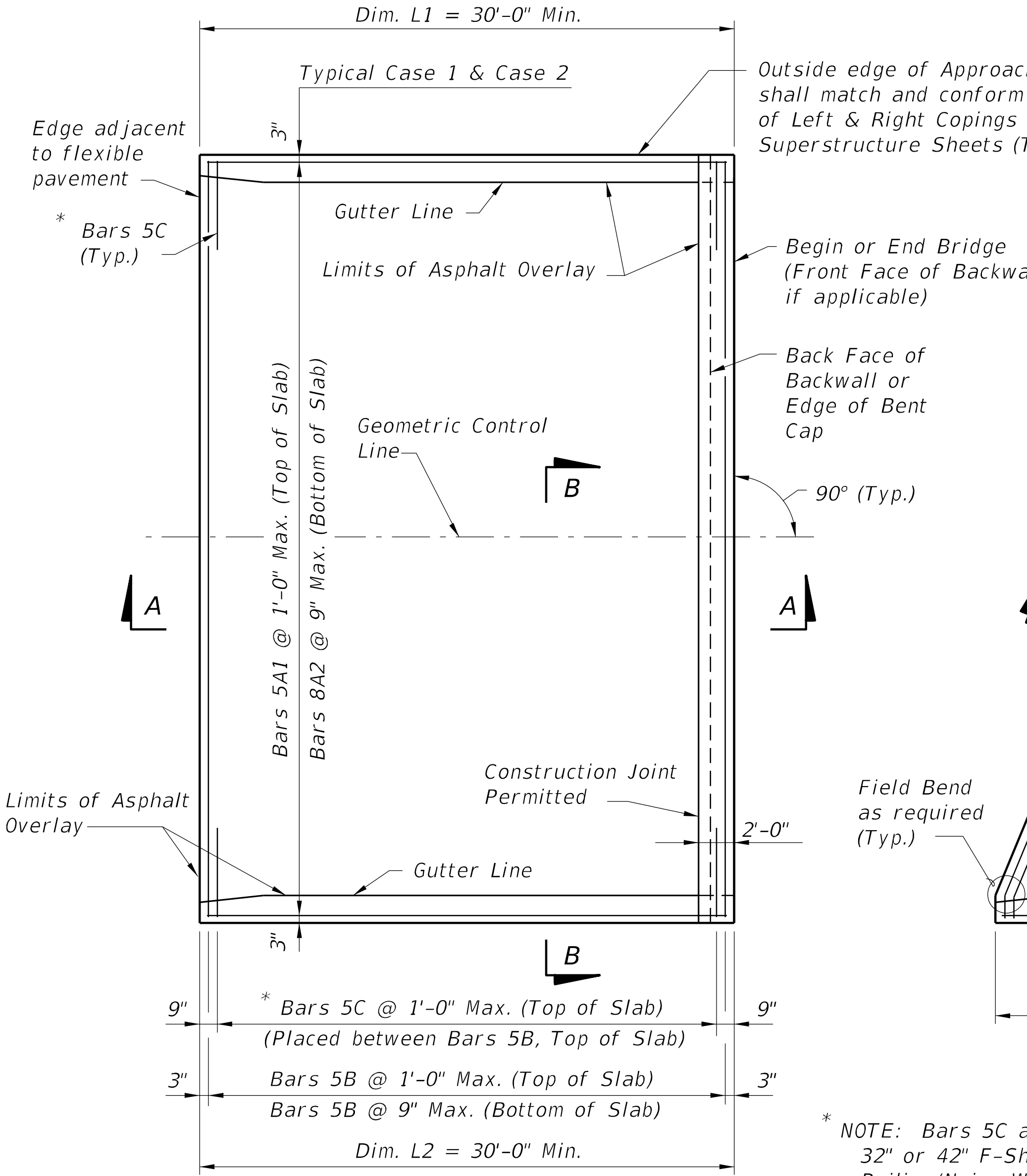
SECTION B-B



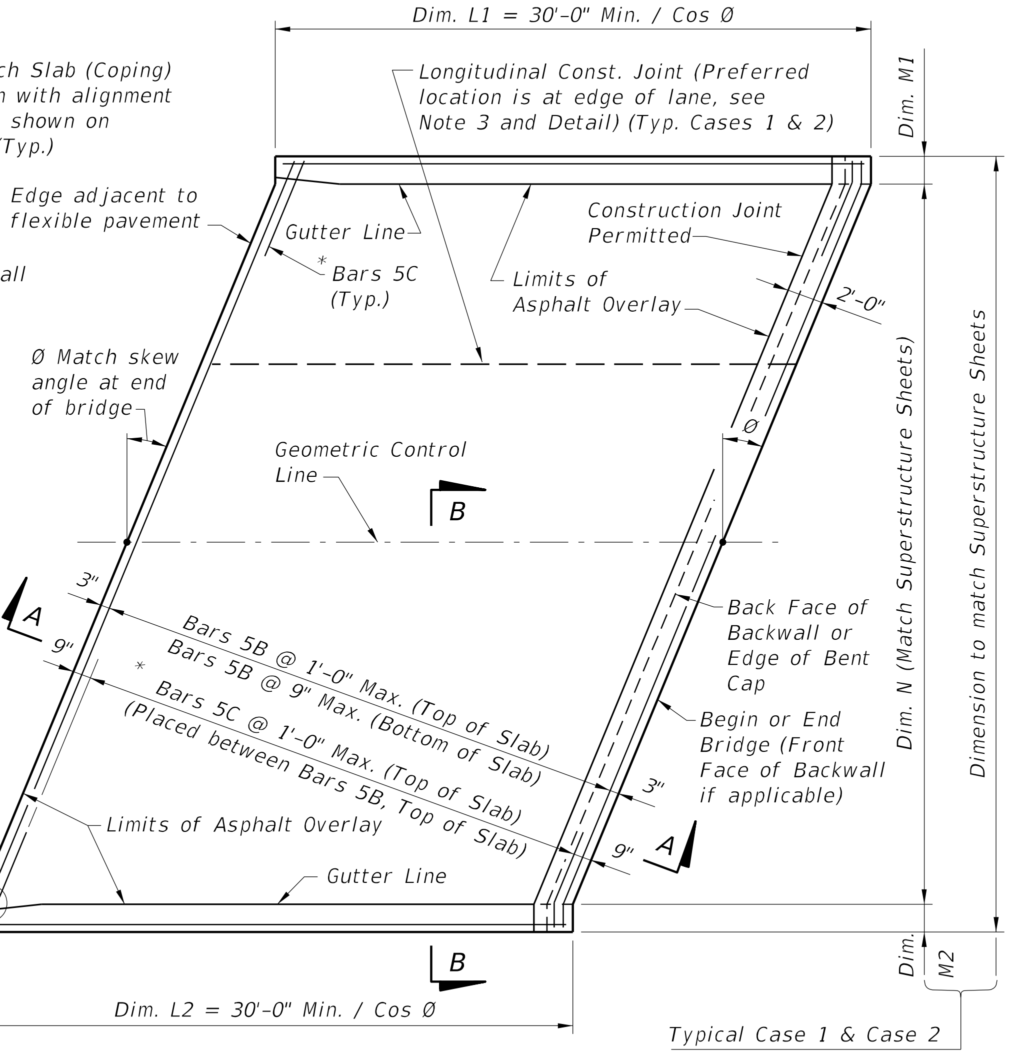
DETAIL "A"

10/26/2016
9:03:51 AM

LAST REVISION 01/01/12	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	60" PRESTRESSED CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	INDEX NO. 20660	SHEET NO. 2 of 2



PLAN VIEW (CASE 1)



PLAN VIEW (CASE 2)

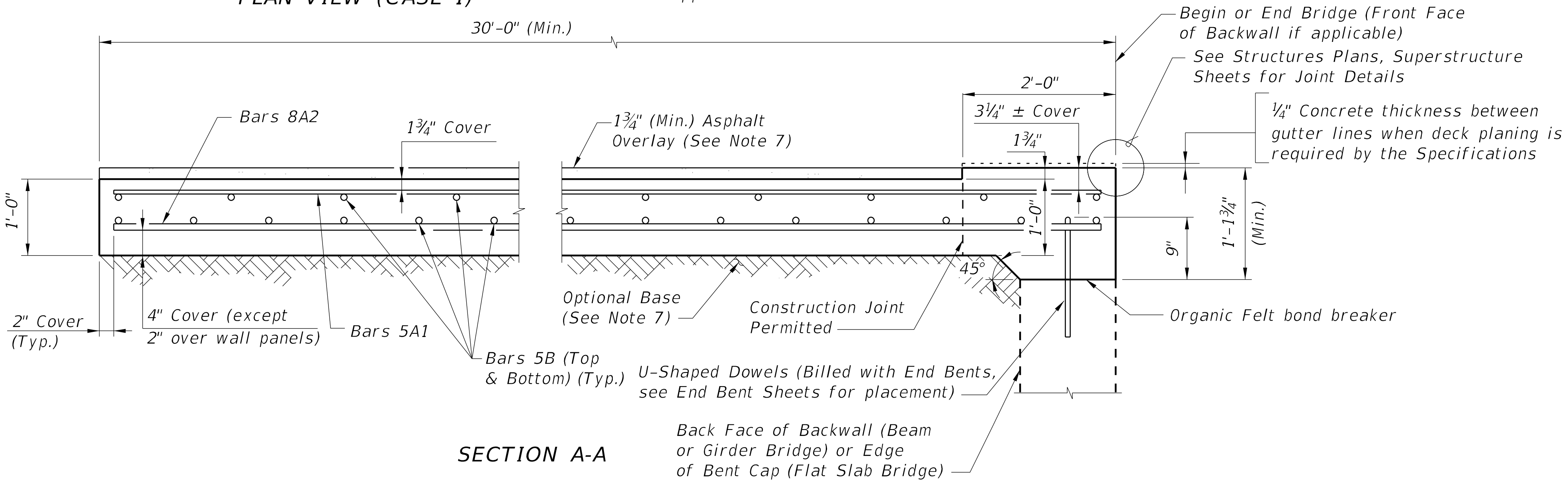
* NOTE: Bars 5C are required as shown when either the 32" or 42" F-Shape Traffic Railings or the Traffic Railing/Noise Wall are used at the edge of the Approach Slab.

GENERAL NOTES

1. SURFACE TREATMENT: As an option to Class 4 Floor Finish (Bridge Floor Grooving) per Section 400 a hand tined or heavy broomed finish may be permitted on the concrete portion of the riding surface. Sidewalk areas shall receive a broomed finish. The top surface of the concrete beneath the asphalt overlay shall be raked.
2. CONDUIT: If required, see Structures Plans for Conduit Details.
3. When a longitudinal construction joint is necessary or allowed by the Engineer, the transverse steel shall be extended as shown in the Longitudinal Construction Joint Detail.
4. The plan view for CASE 1 applies when the skew angle (Ø) = 0°. Relevant details also apply to CASE 2.
5. The plan view for CASE 2 applies where the skew angle (Ø) is > 0°. The slab shown represents a skew to the right for an approach slab at begin bridge; approach slab at the end of bridge or a left skew shall be treated similarly.
6. Deformed WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.
7. Continue the asphalt pavement over the approach slab and match the friction course type used on the roadway.
8. Approach slabs shown in Plan View Cases 1 and 2 represent a typical approach slab with edge barriers and no sidewalks. Provide railings, parapets and raised sidewalks as detailed in the Contract Plans.
9. PAYMENT: Deformed WWR for the edge of Approach Slabs on retaining walls is not included in the estimated quantity for reinforcing steel and is considered incidental to the work. See Roadway Plans for Asphalt Overlay and Optional Base details and quantities.

CROSS REFERENCES:

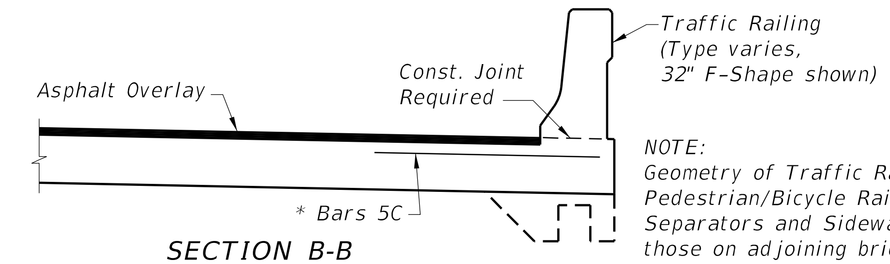
For Section B-B, Longitudinal Construction Joint Detail and Approach Slab Details see Sheet 2.



SECTION A-A

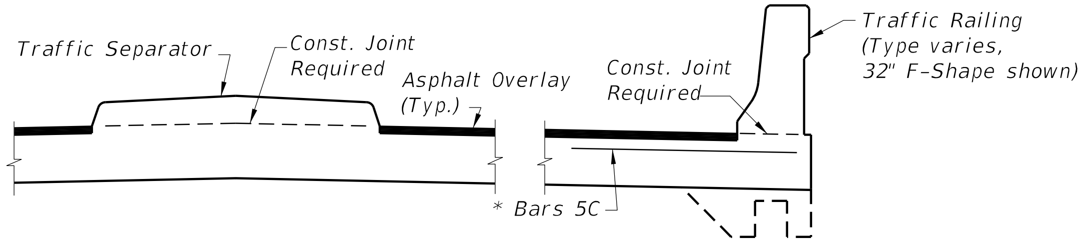
10/26/2016 9:04:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	APPROACH SLABS (FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT APPROACHES)	20900	1 of 2



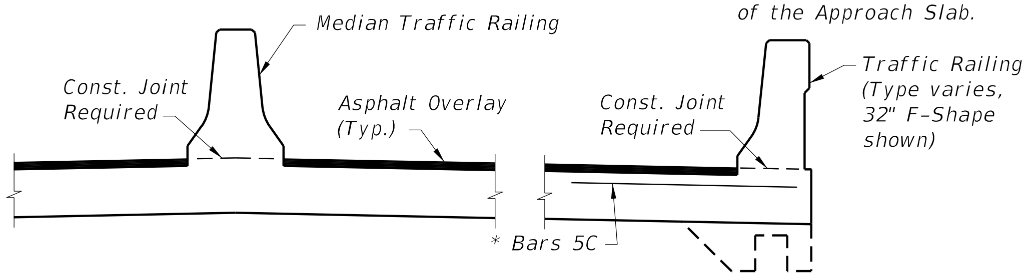
SECTION B-B
STANDARD APPROACH SLAB

NOTE:
Geometry of Traffic Railings, Pedestrian/Bicycle Railings, Traffic Separators and Sidewalks to match those on adjoining bridge.

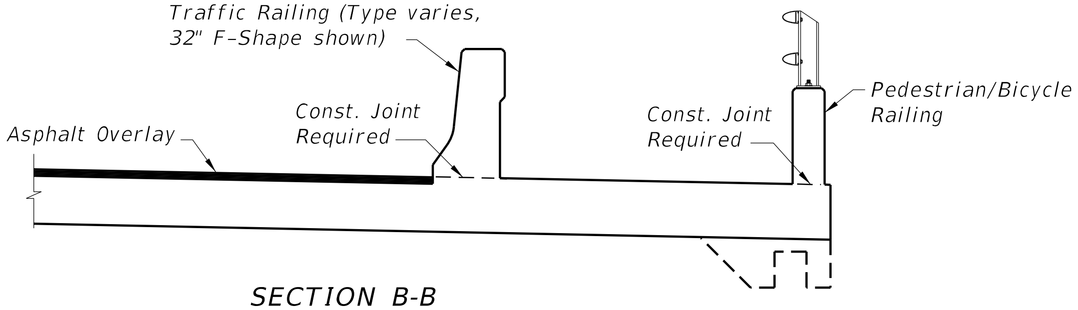


SECTION B-B
APPROACH SLAB WITH TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

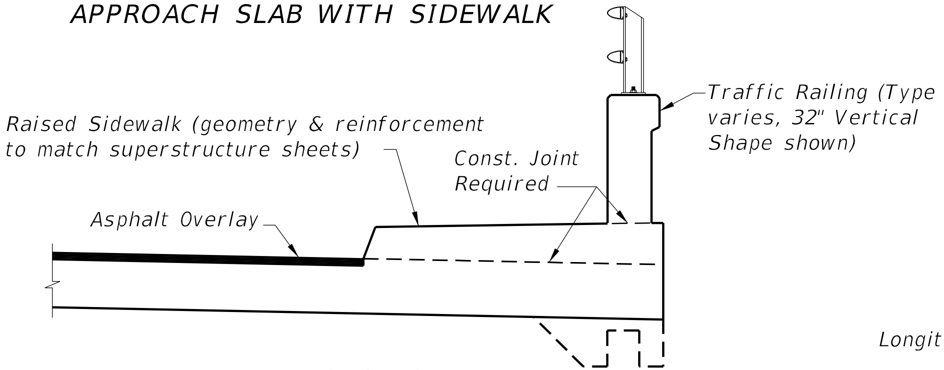
* NOTE: Bars 5C are required as shown when either the 32" or 42" F-Shape Traffic Railing or the Traffic Railing/Noise Wall are used at the edge of the Approach Slab.



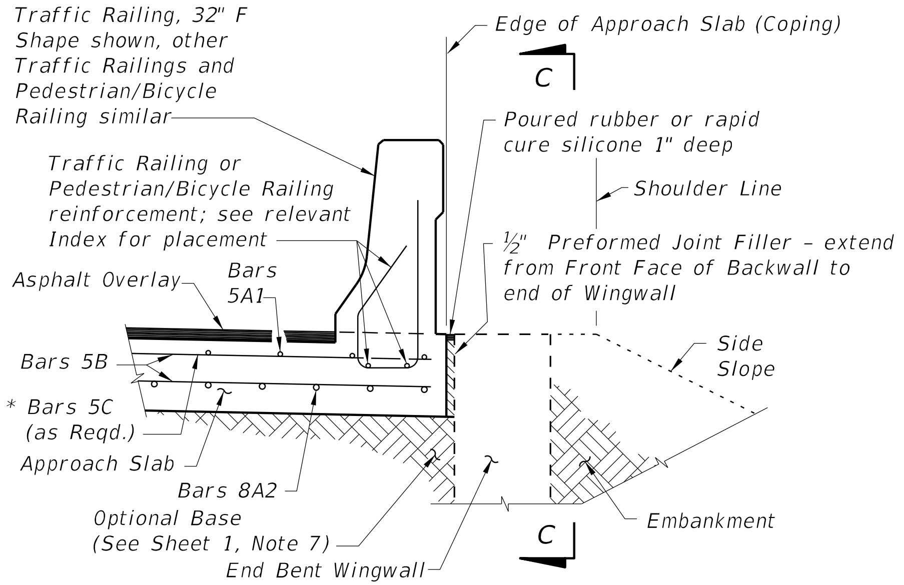
SECTION B-B
APPROACH SLAB WITH MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING



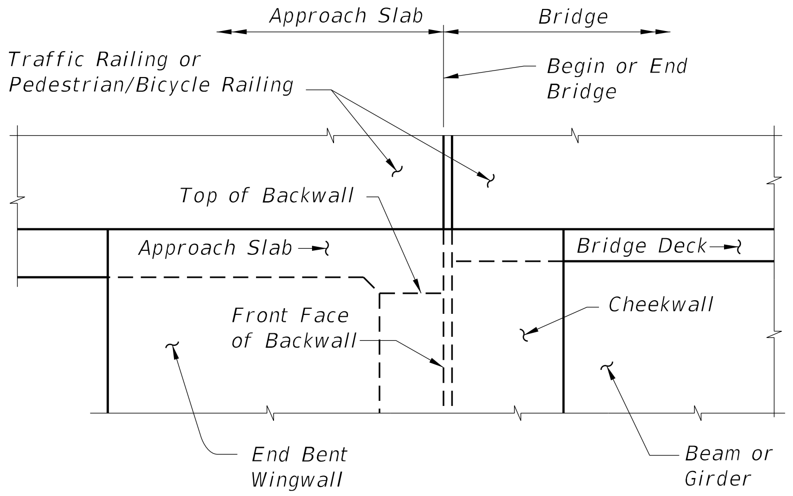
SECTION B-B
APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK



SECTION B-B
APPROACH SLAB WITH RAISED SIDEWALK

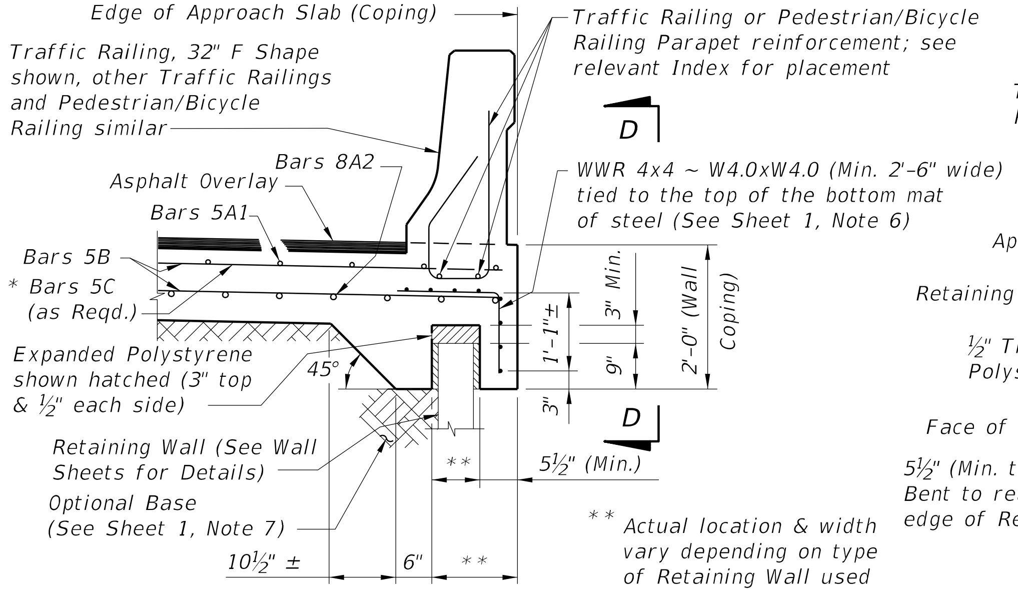


SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB AND END BENT WINGWALL



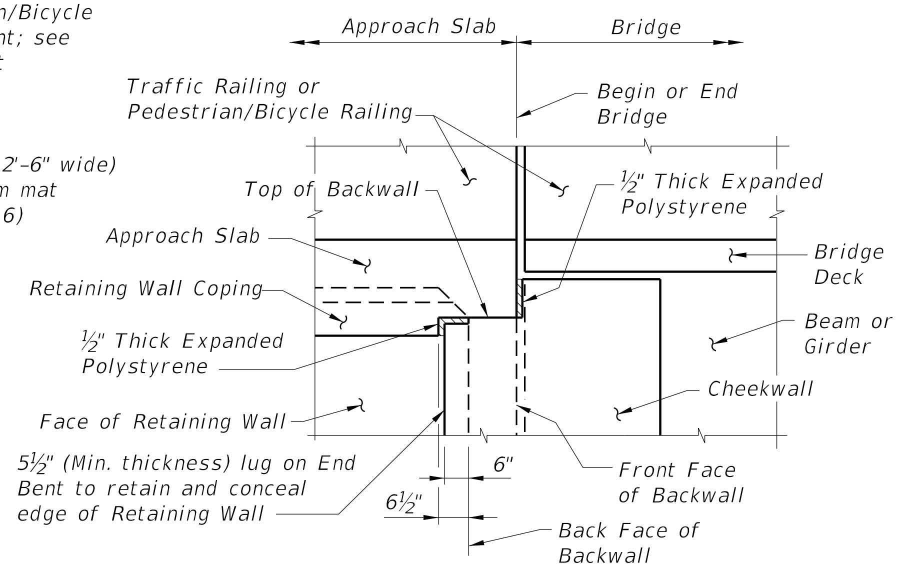
VIEW C-C AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE (BEAM BRIDGE SHOWN, FLAT SLAB BRIDGE SIMILAR)

APPROACH SLAB WITH WINGWALL DETAILS



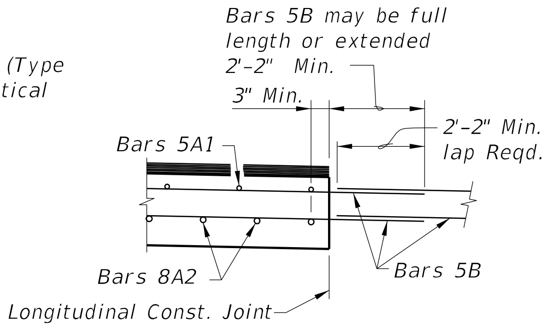
** Actual location & width vary depending on type of Retaining Wall used

SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB AND RETAINING WALL

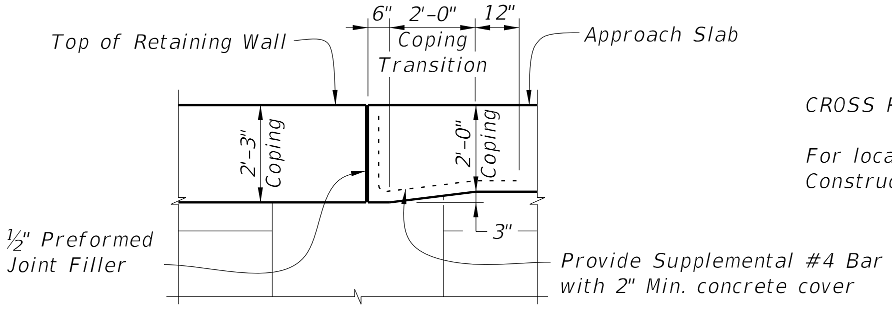


VIEW D-D AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE (BEAM BRIDGE SHOWN, FLAT SLAB BRIDGE SIMILAR)

APPROACH SLAB WITH RETAINING WALL DETAILS



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL



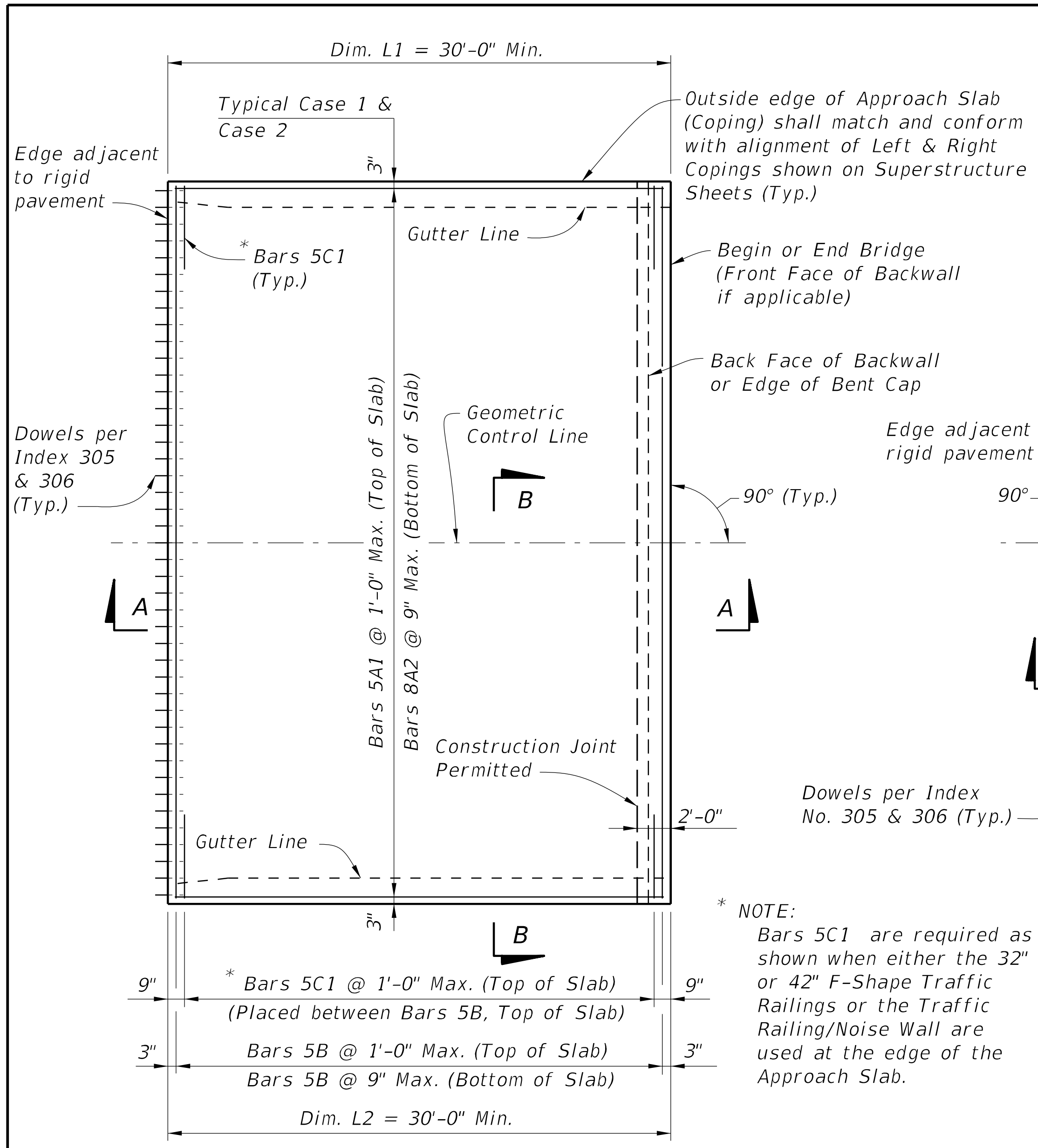
COPING TRANSITION DETAIL FOR RETAINING WALLS WITH 2'-3" COPING HEIGHT
(Railing Not Shown For Clarity)

CROSS REFERENCES:

For location of Section B-B and Longitudinal Construction Joint see Sheet 1.

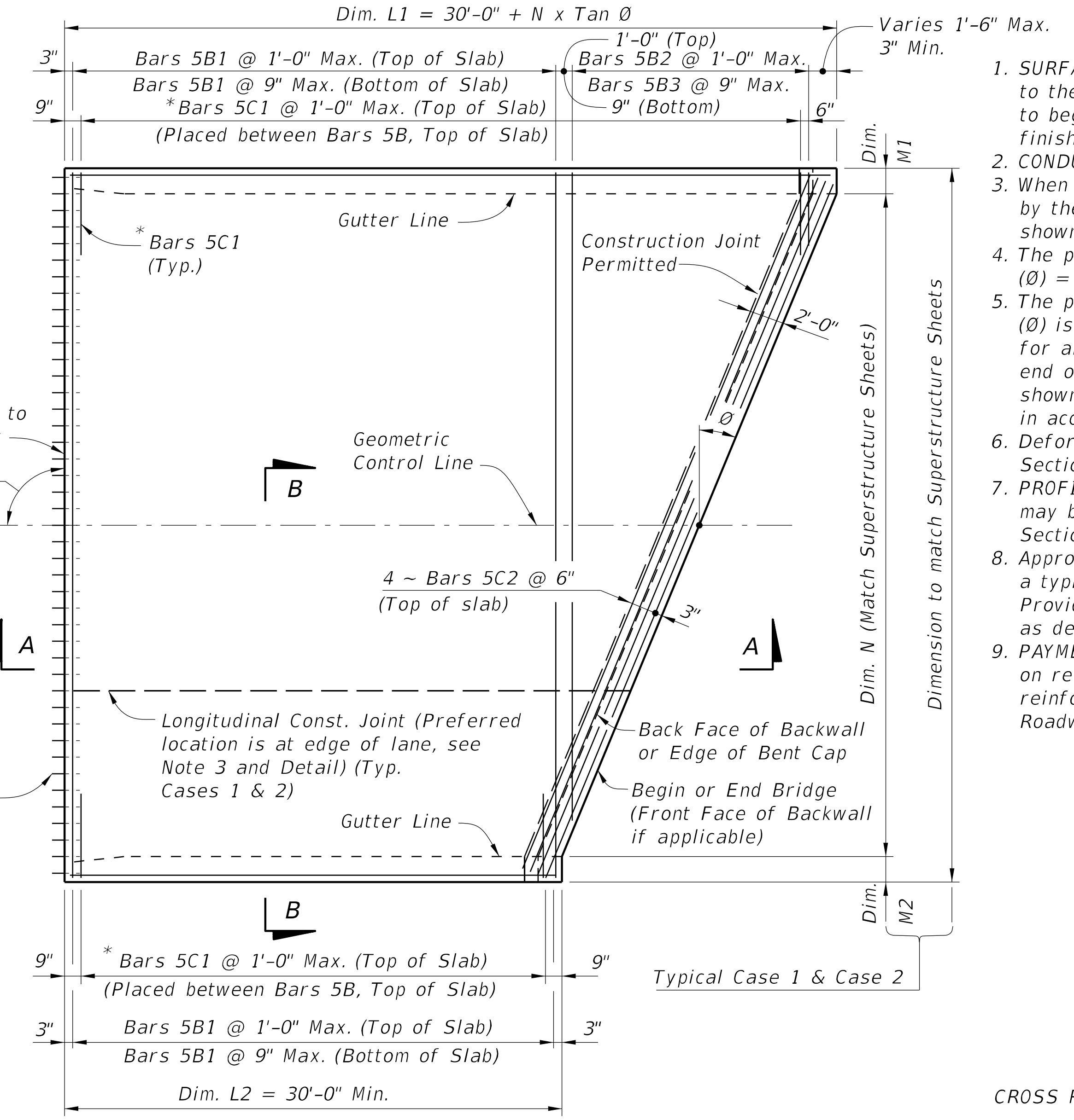
10/26/2016 9:04:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	APPROACH SLABS (FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT APPROACHES)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20900	2 of 2

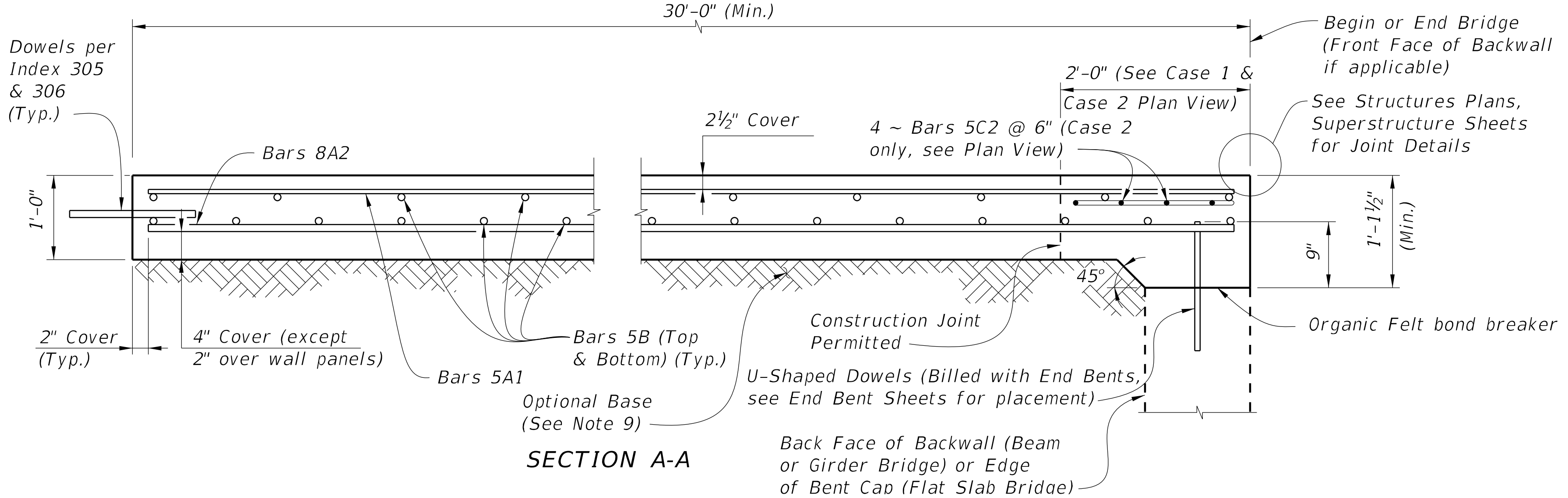


* NOTE:
Bars 5C1 are required as shown when either the 32" or 42" F-Shape Traffic Railings or the Traffic Railing/Noise Wall are used at the edge of the Approach Slab.

PLAN VIEW (CASE 1)



PLAN VIEW (CASE 2)



SECTION A-A

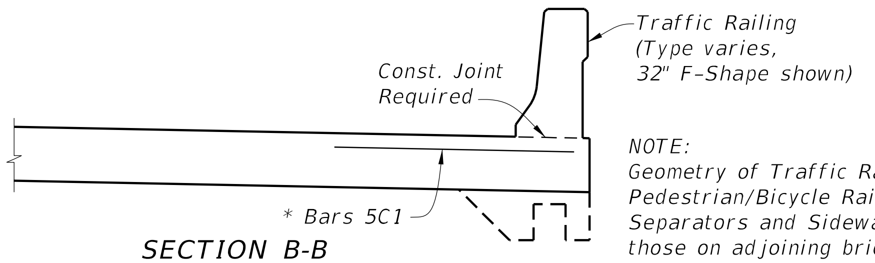
GENERAL NOTES

1. SURFACE TREATMENT: Apply a Class 4 Floor Finish (Grooved) to the riding surface from begin or end approach slab joint to begin or end bridge. See Bid Item Notes. Apply a broomed finish to sidewalk areas.
2. CONDUIT: If required, see Structures Plans for Conduit details.
3. When a longitudinal construction joint is necessary or allowed by the Engineer, the transverse steel shall be extended as shown in the Longitudinal Construction Joint Detail.
4. The plan view for CASE 1 applies when the skew angle (Ø) = 0°. Relevant details also apply to CASE 2.
5. The plan view for CASE 2 applies where the skew angle (Ø) is > 0°. The slab shown represents a skew to the right for an approach slab at begin bridge; approach slab at the end of bridge or a left skew shall be treated similarly. The shown reinforcement shall be utilized, and Dowels provided in accordance with Index 305 and 306.
6. Deformed WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.
7. PROFILOGRAPH: If profilograph requirements apply, planing may be required. The permitted construction joint shown in Section A-A will facilitate the placement of the expansion joint.
8. Approach slabs shown in Plan View Cases 1 and 2 represent a typical approach slab with edge barriers and no sidewalks. Provide railings, parapets, traffic separators and sidewalks as detailed on the additional approach slab sheets.
9. PAYMENT: Deformed WWR for the edge of Approach Slabs on retaining walls is not included in the estimated quantity for reinforcing steel and is considered incidental to the work. See Roadway Plans for Optional Base details and quantities.

CROSS REFERENCES:

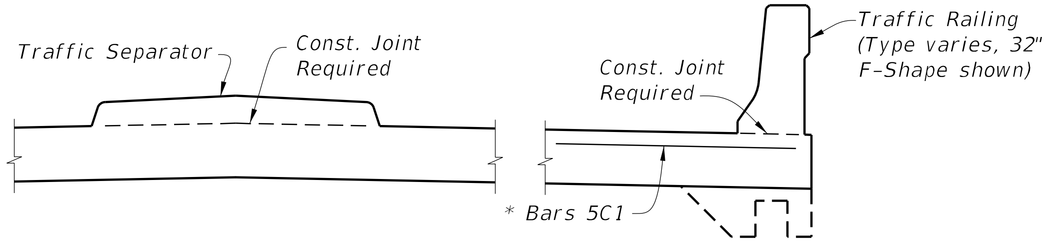
For Section B-B, Longitudinal Construction Joint Detail and Approach Slab Details see Sheet 2.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	APPROACH SLABS (RIGID PAVEMENT APPROACHES)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					20910	1 of 2



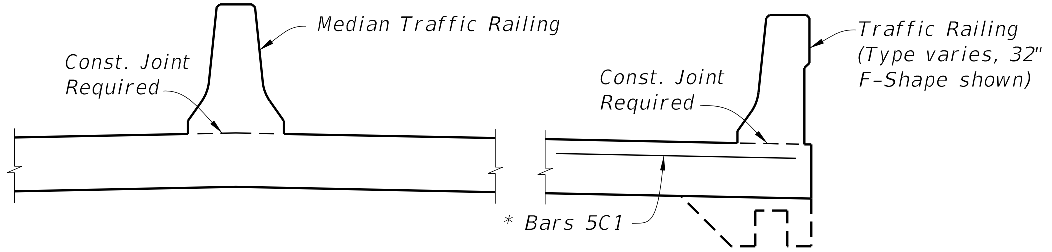
NOTE:
Geometry of Traffic Railings, Pedestrian/Bicycle Railings, Traffic Separators and Sidewalks to match those on adjoining bridge.

SECTION B-B
STANDARD APPROACH SLAB

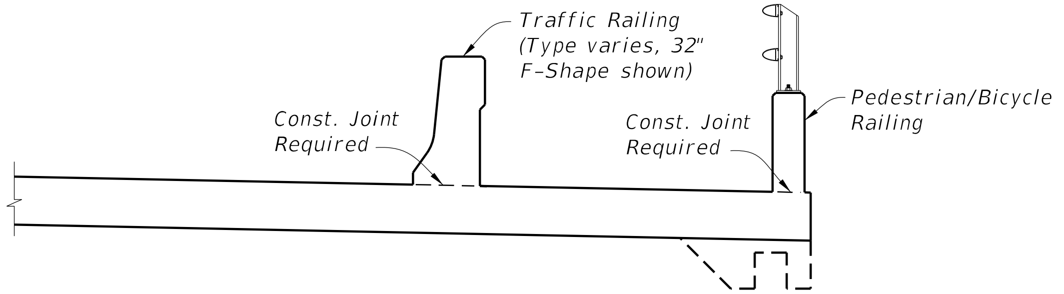


SECTION B-B
APPROACH SLAB WITH TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

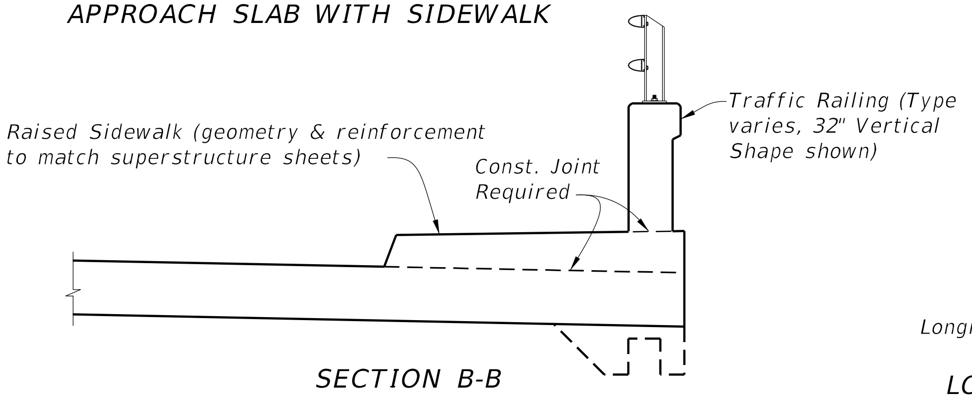
* NOTE: Bars 5C are required as shown when either the 32" or 42" F-Shape Traffic Railing or the Traffic Railing/Noise Wall are used at the edge of the Approach Slab.



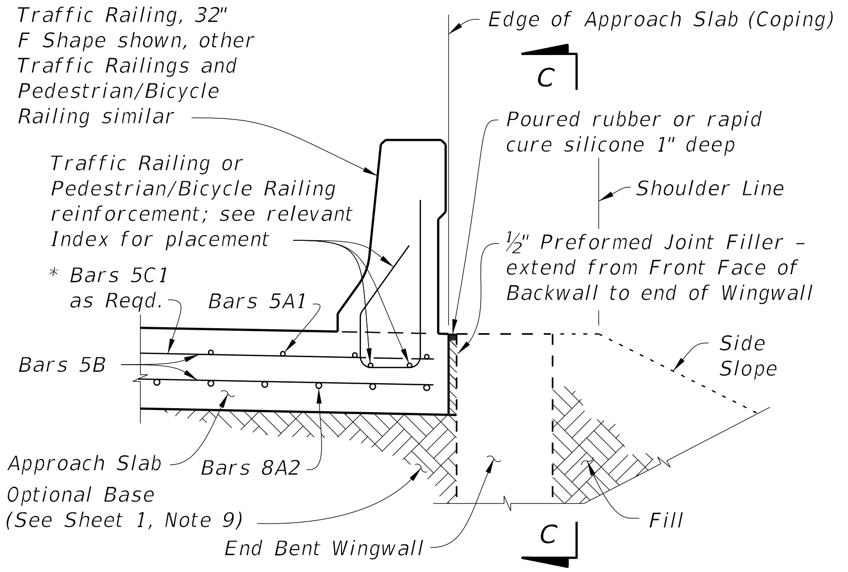
SECTION B-B
APPROACH SLAB WITH MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING



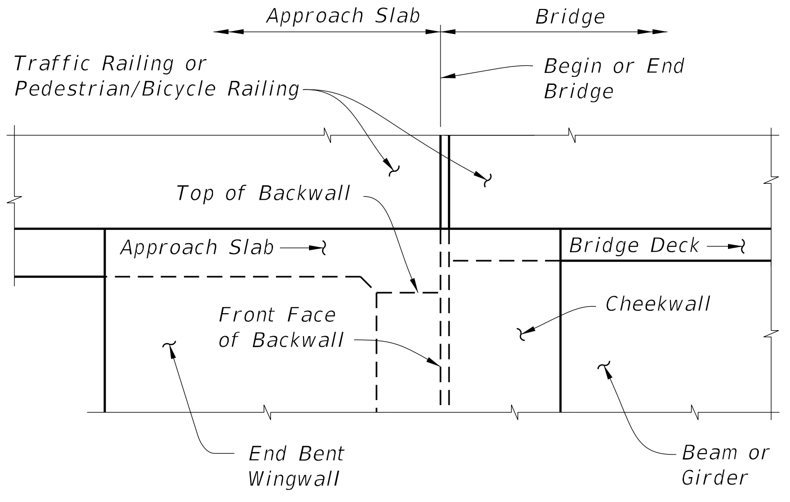
SECTION B-B
APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK



SECTION B-B
APPROACH SLAB WITH RAISED SIDEWALK

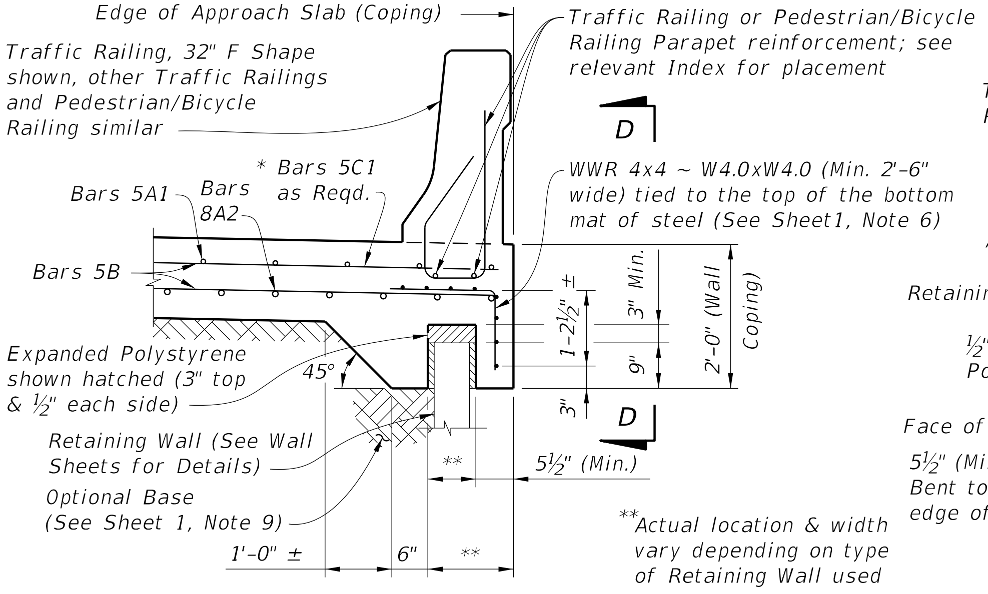


SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB
AND END BENT WINGWALL



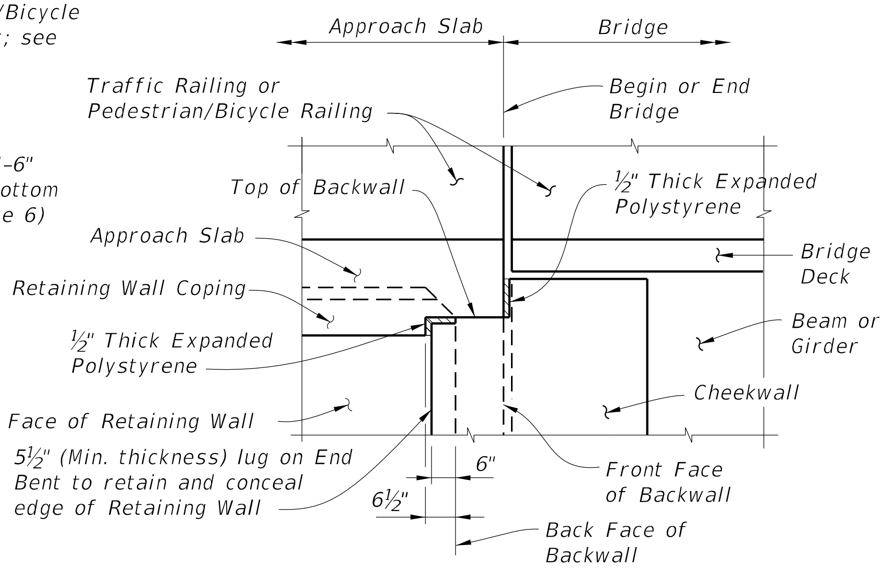
VIEW C-C AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE (BEAM BRIDGE SHOWN, FLAT SLAB BRIDGE SIMILAR)

APPROACH SLAB WITH WINGWALL DETAILS



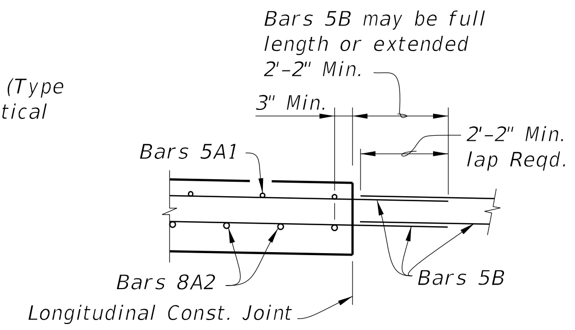
**Actual location & width vary depending on type of Retaining Wall used

SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB
AND RETAINING WALL

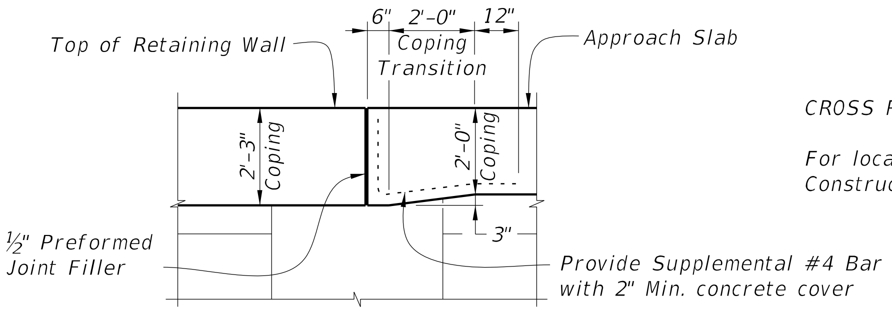


VIEW D-D AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE (BEAM BRIDGE SHOWN, FLAT SLAB BRIDGE SIMILAR)

APPROACH SLAB WITH RETAINING WALL DETAILS



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION
JOINT DETAIL



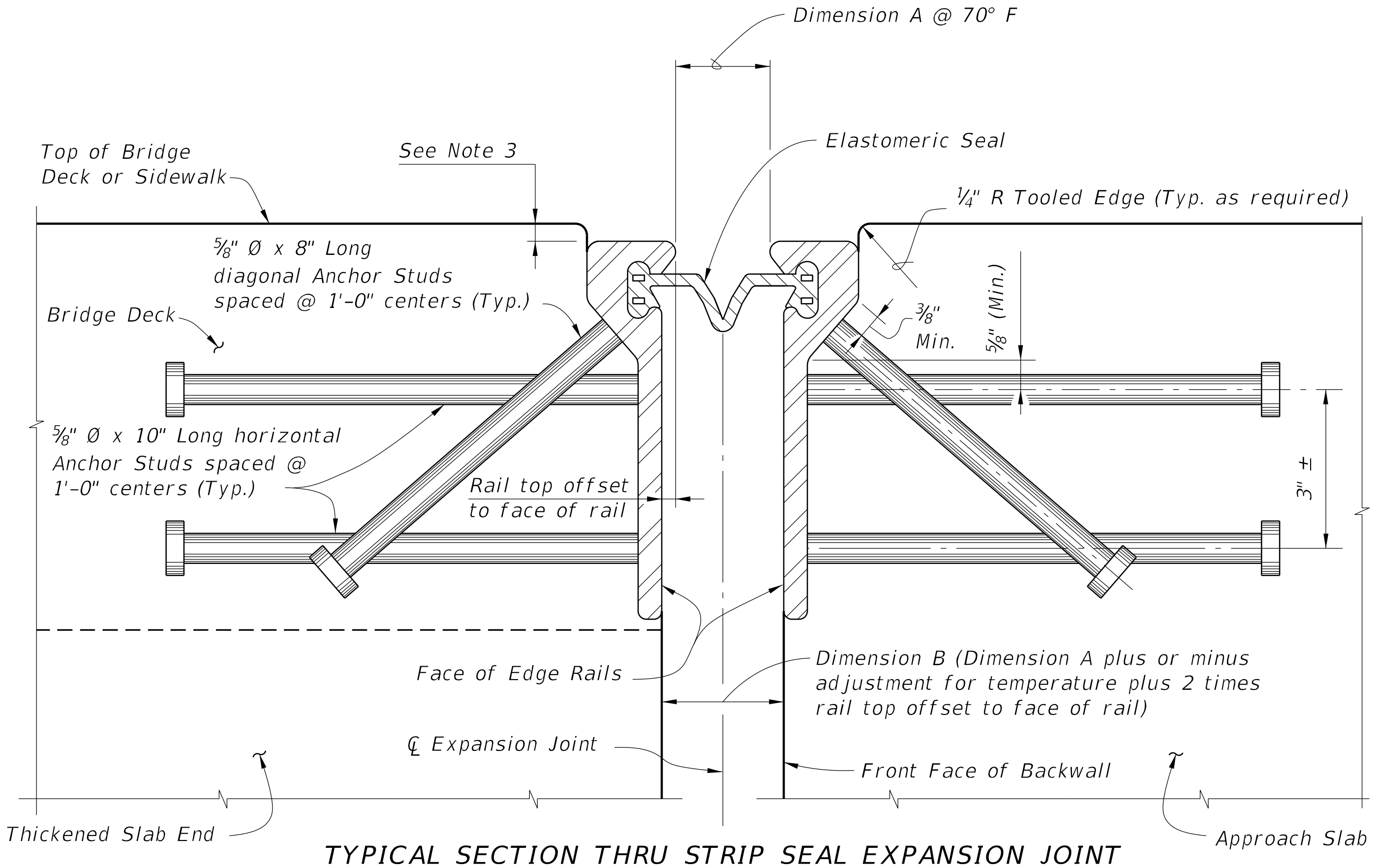
COPING TRANSITION DETAIL FOR
RETAINING WALLS WITH 2'-3" COPING HEIGHT
(Railing Not Shown For Clarity)

CROSS REFERENCES:

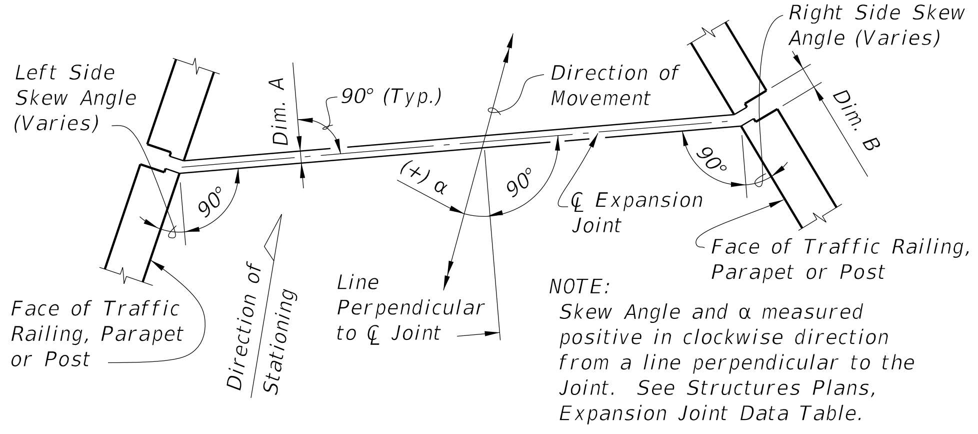
For location of Section B-B and Longitudinal Construction Joint see Sheet 1.

9:04:35 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	APPROACH SLABS (RIGID PAVEMENT APPROACHES)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						20910	2 of 2

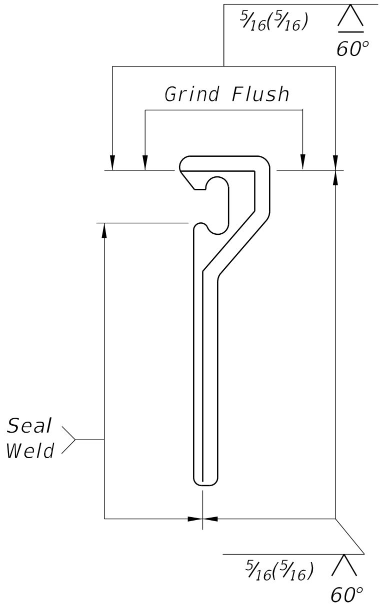


TYPICAL SECTION THRU STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT
(Begin or End Concrete Girder Bridge shown,
Intermediate Supports and Steel Girder Bridge similar.
Reinforcing Steel and Girder details not shown for clarity.)



NOTE:
Skew Angle and α measured positive in clockwise direction from a line perpendicular to the Joint. See Structures Plans, Expansion Joint Data Table.

MOVEMENT SCHEMATIC



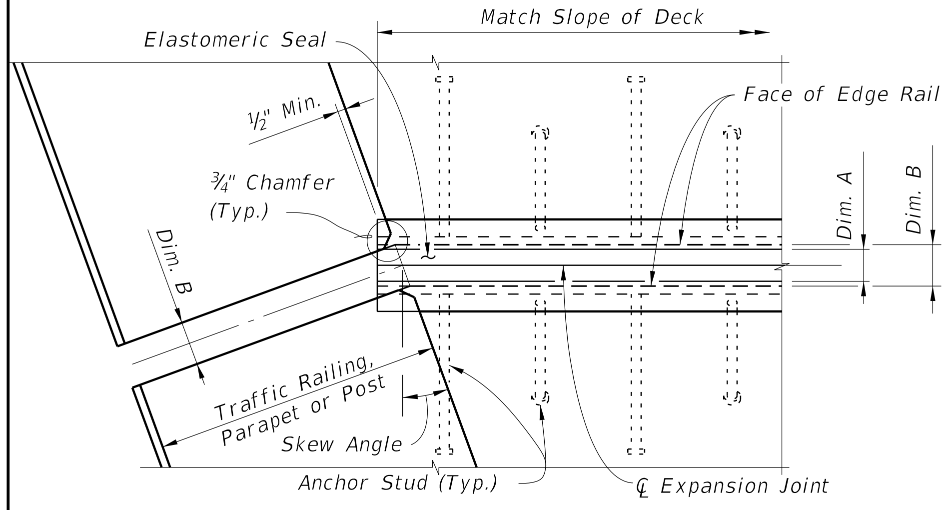
SHOP SPLICE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

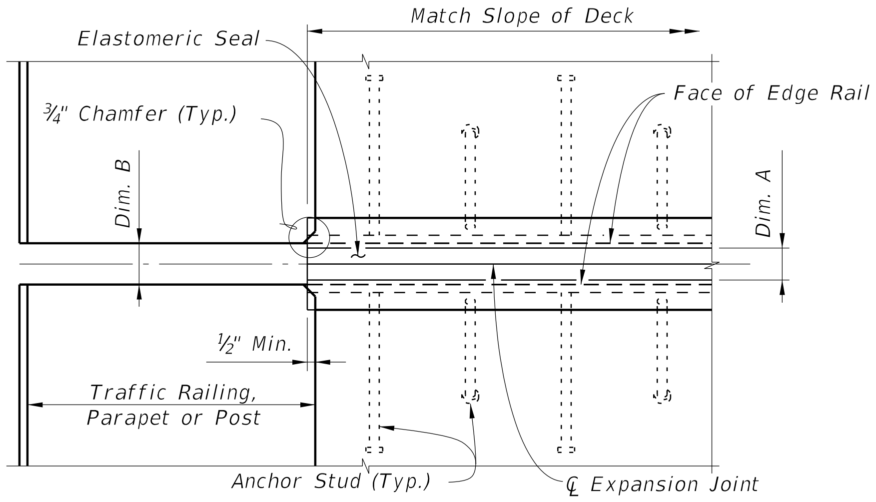
1. Furnish Strip Seal Expansion Joint Systems in accordance with Specification Section 458.
2. Shape of Edge Rail shown is representative, minor variations depending on manufacturer are permitted.
3. Recess the Edge Rail below the concrete surface in accordance with Specification Section 458.
4. Refer to the Expansion Joint Data Table in the Structures Plans for joint movement and Dimension A.
5. Refer to Specification Section 458 for installation and fabrication requirements.

10/26/2016 9:05:05 AM

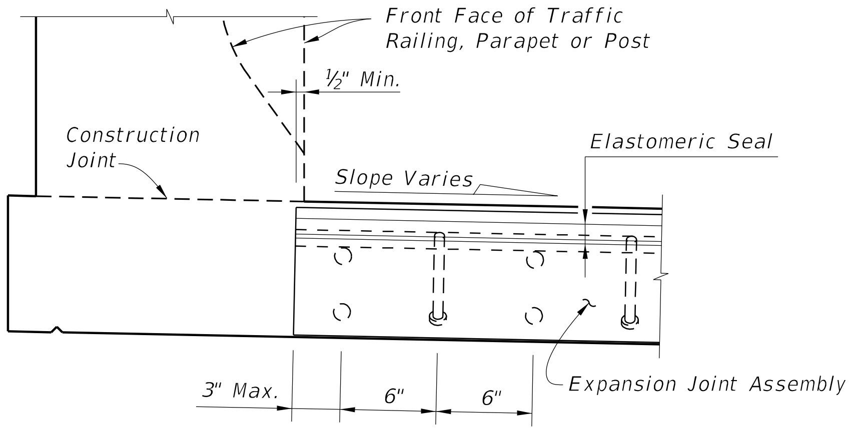
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					21100	1 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED JOINTS



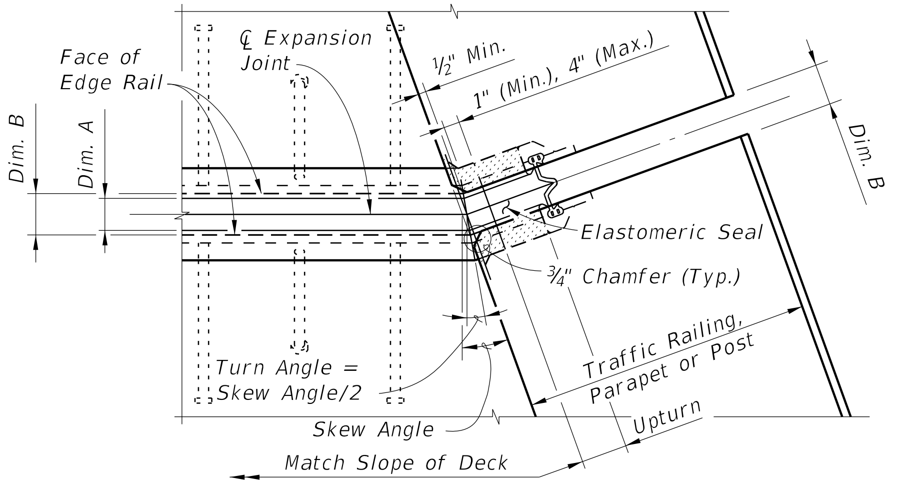
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF NONSKEWED JOINTS



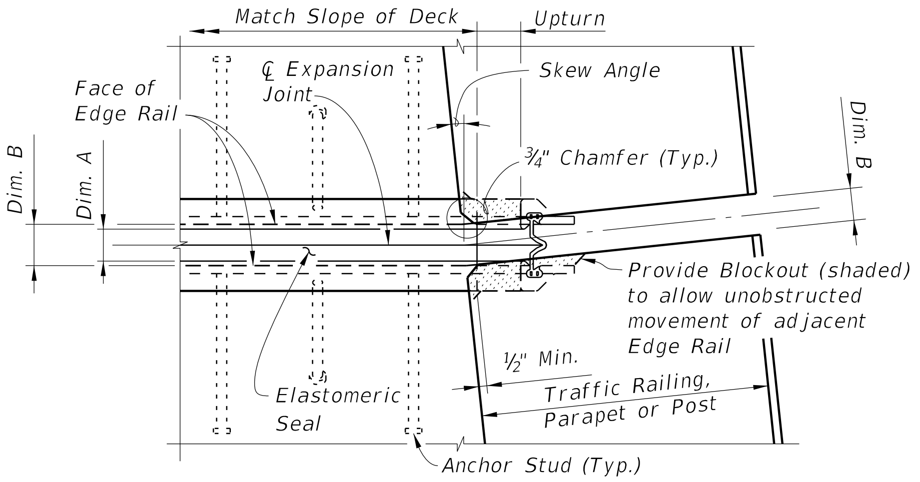
PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT

JOINT TREATMENT AT HIGH SIDE OF DECK WITH SLOPE ≥ 1%

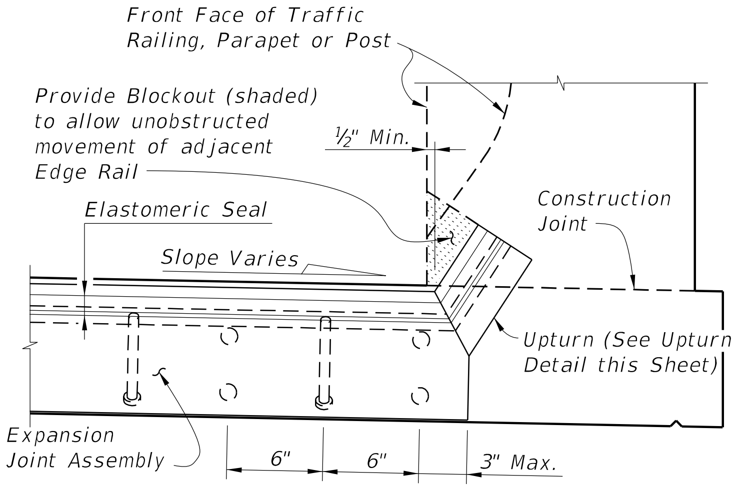
(Sidewalk Cover Plate where applicable not shown for clarity)



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF JOINTS SKEWED GREATER THAN 6°



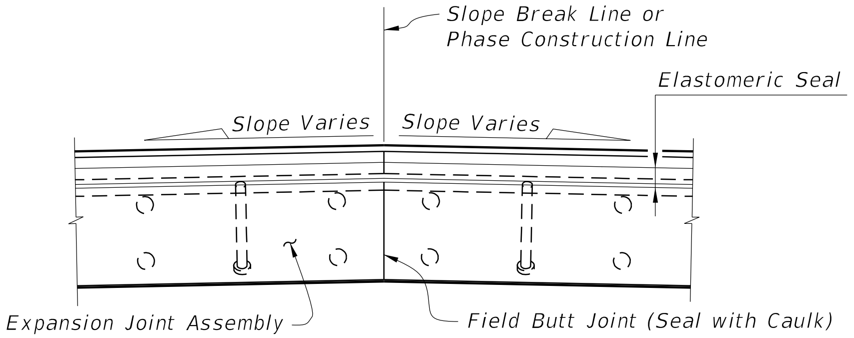
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF NONSKEWED JOINTS & JOINTS SKEWED 6° OR LESS



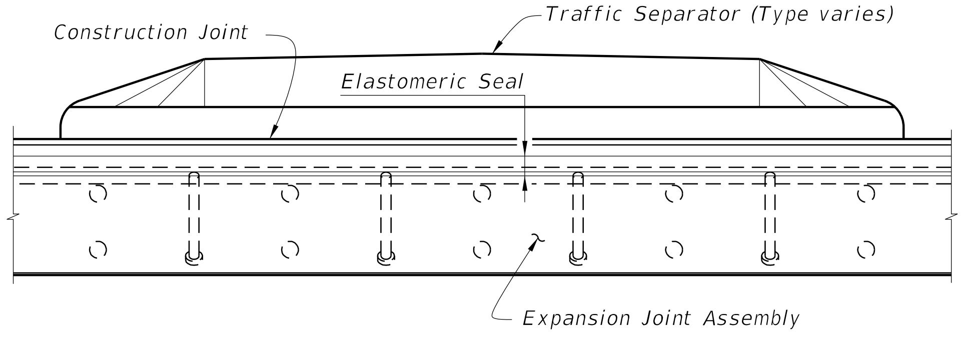
PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT

JOINT TREATMENT AT LOW SIDE OF DECK & HIGH SIDE OF DECK WITH SLOPE < 1%

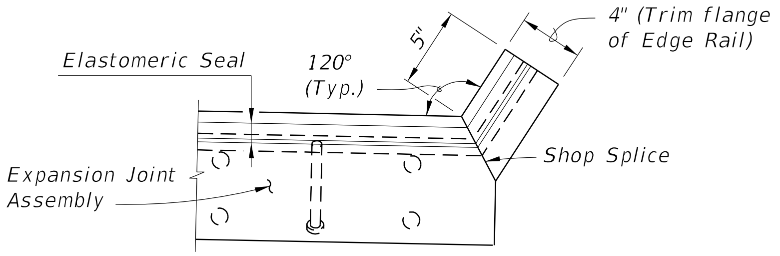
(Sidewalk Cover Plate where applicable not shown for clarity)



PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT AT FIELD BUTT JOINT LOCATION (CROWNED DECK OR SLAB SHOWN)



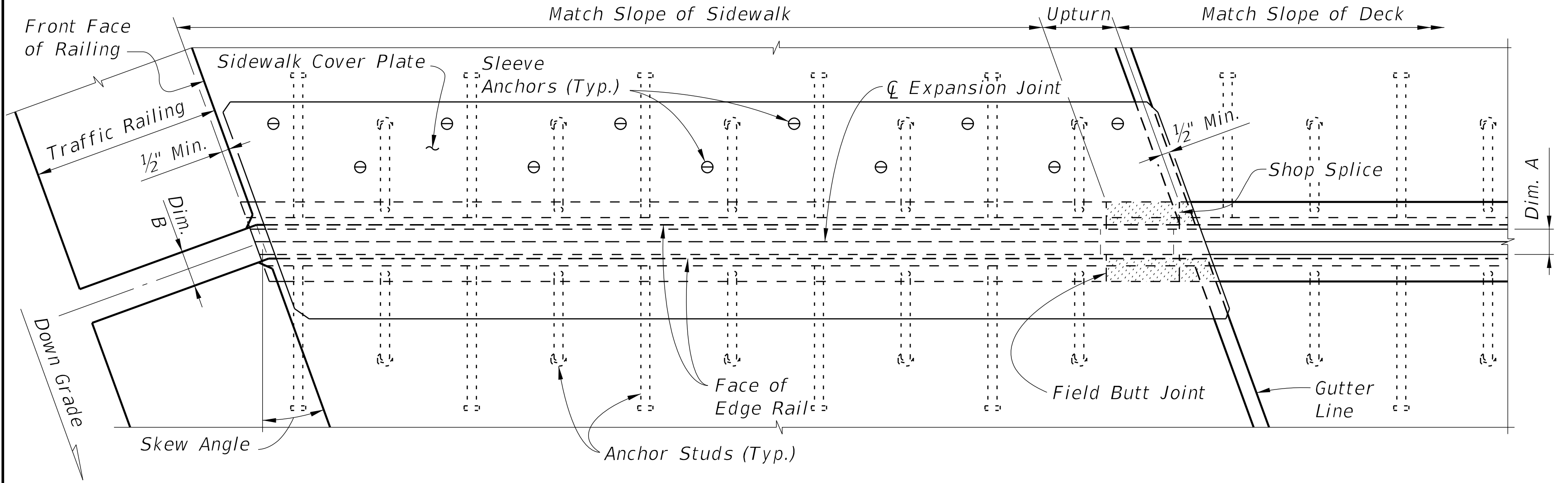
PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT THRU TRAFFIC SEPARATOR



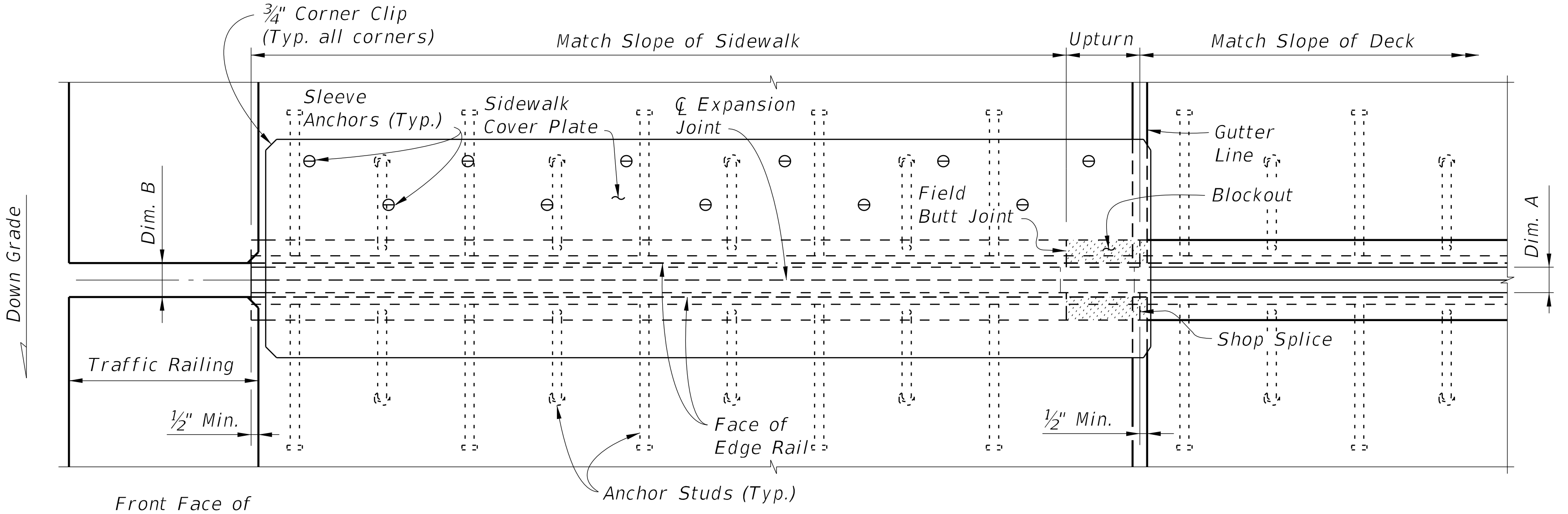
UPTURN DETAIL (TYPICAL AT TRAFFIC BARRIERS AND PARAPETS)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT	21100	2 of 3

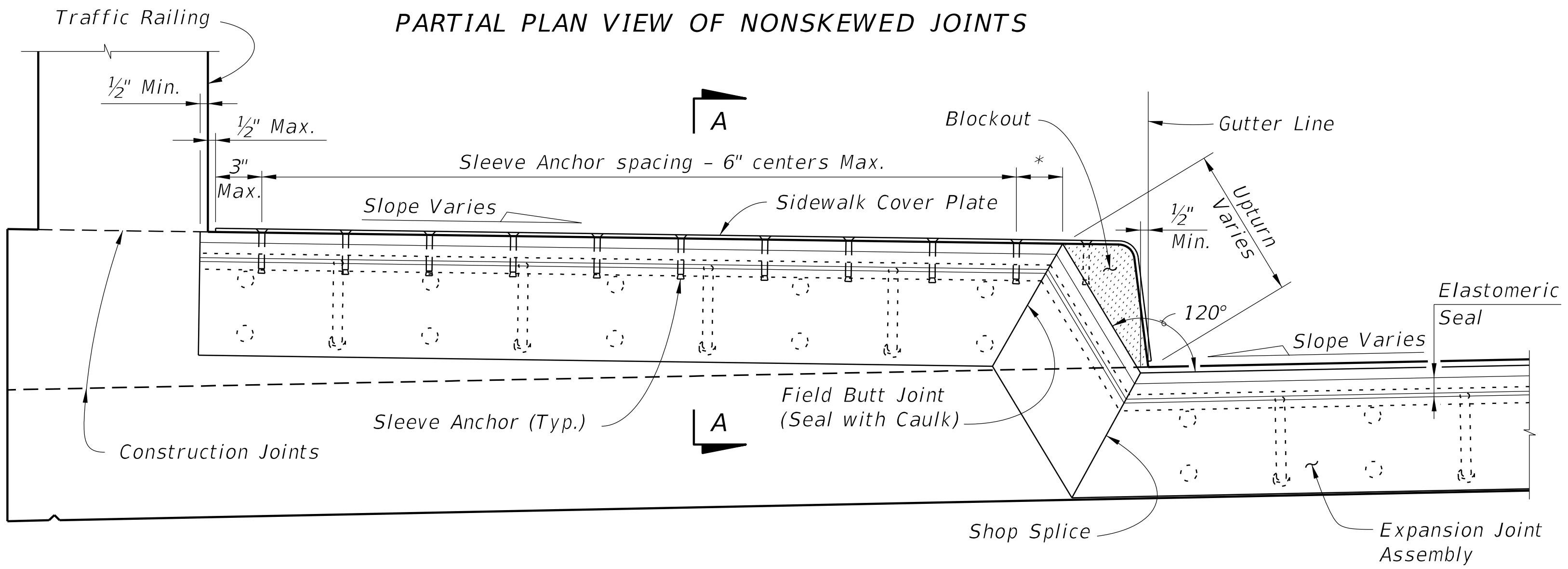
10/26/2016 9:05:07 AM



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED JOINTS



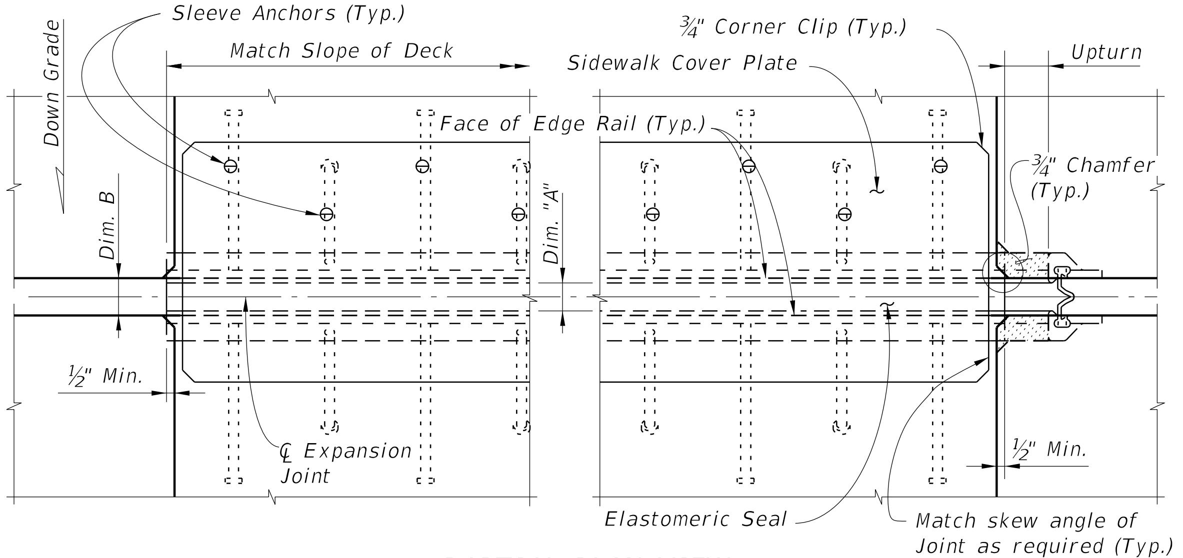
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF NONSKEWED JOINTS



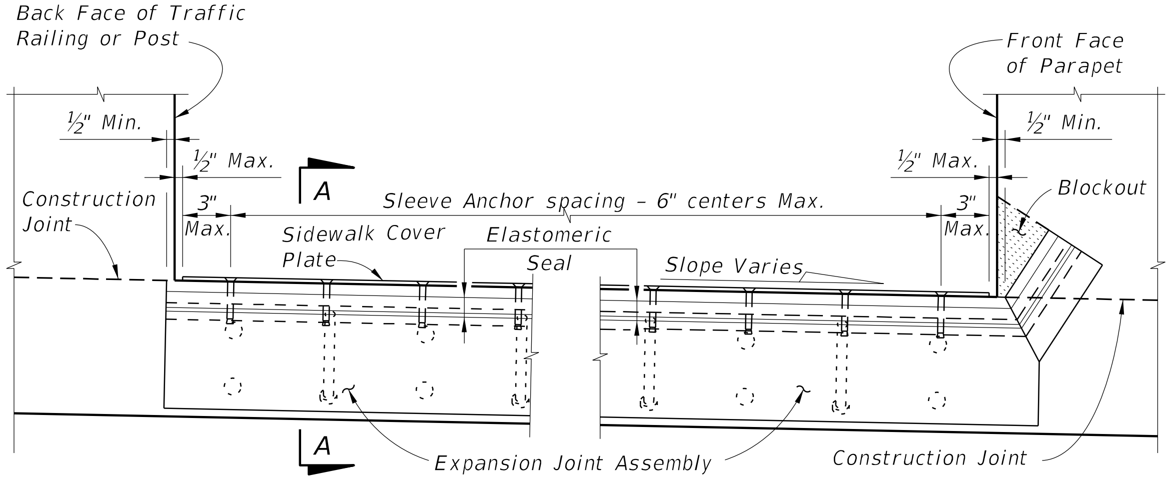
PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT

RAISED SIDEWALK DETAIL

* Distance from ℄ Sleeve Anchor to edge of concrete is 2 inches minimum, 3 inches maximum.

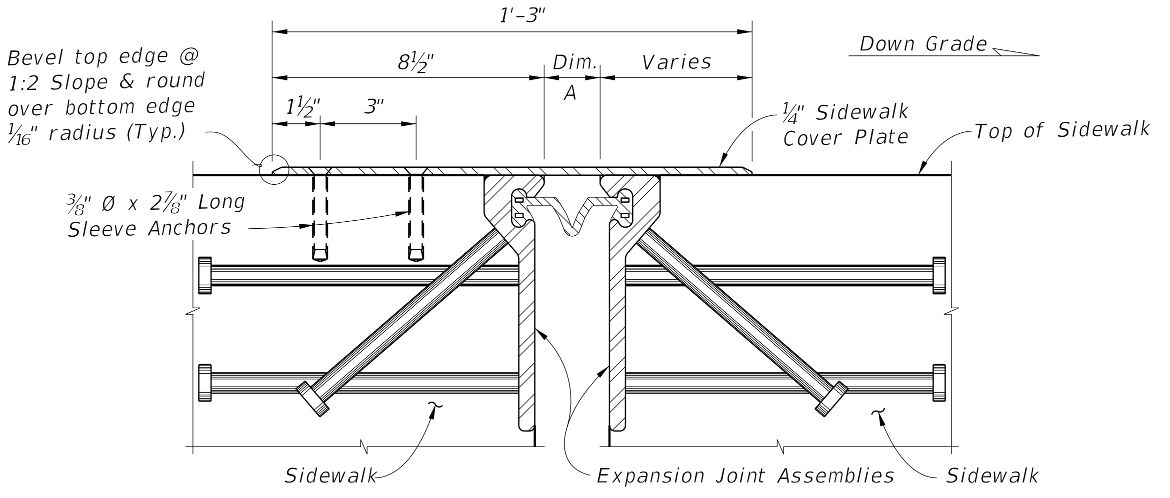


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT

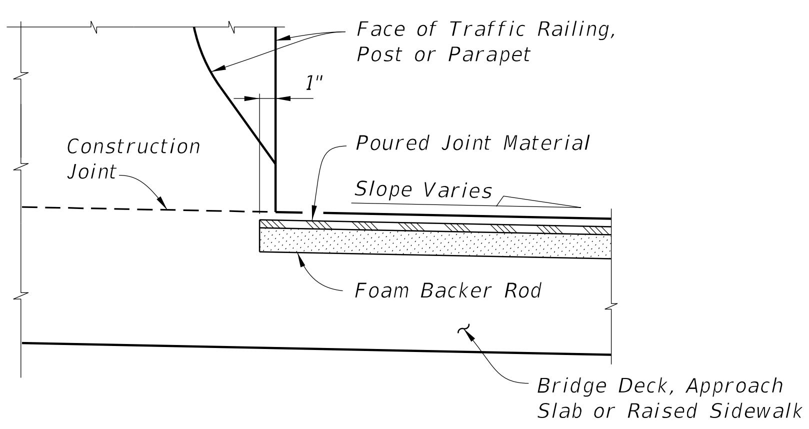
FLUSH SIDEWALK DETAIL



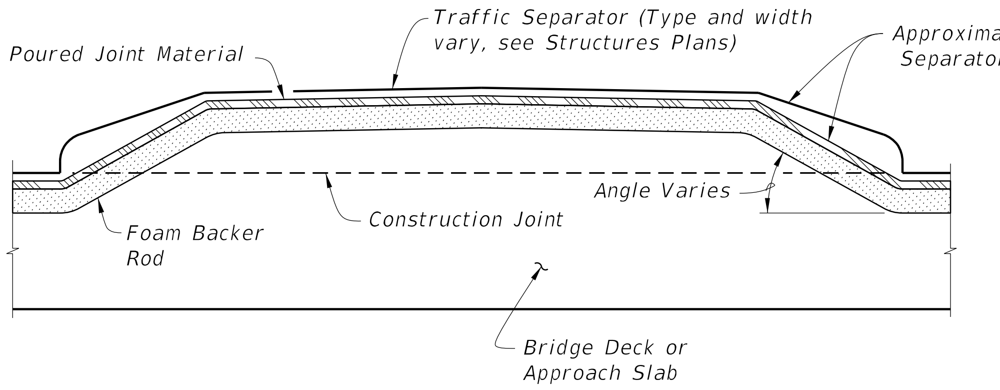
SECTION A-A

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT	21100	3 of 3

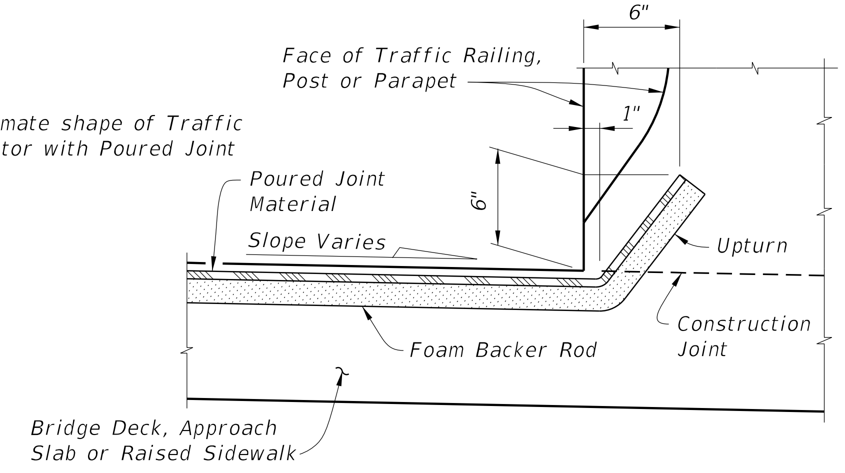
10/26/2016
9:05:10 AM



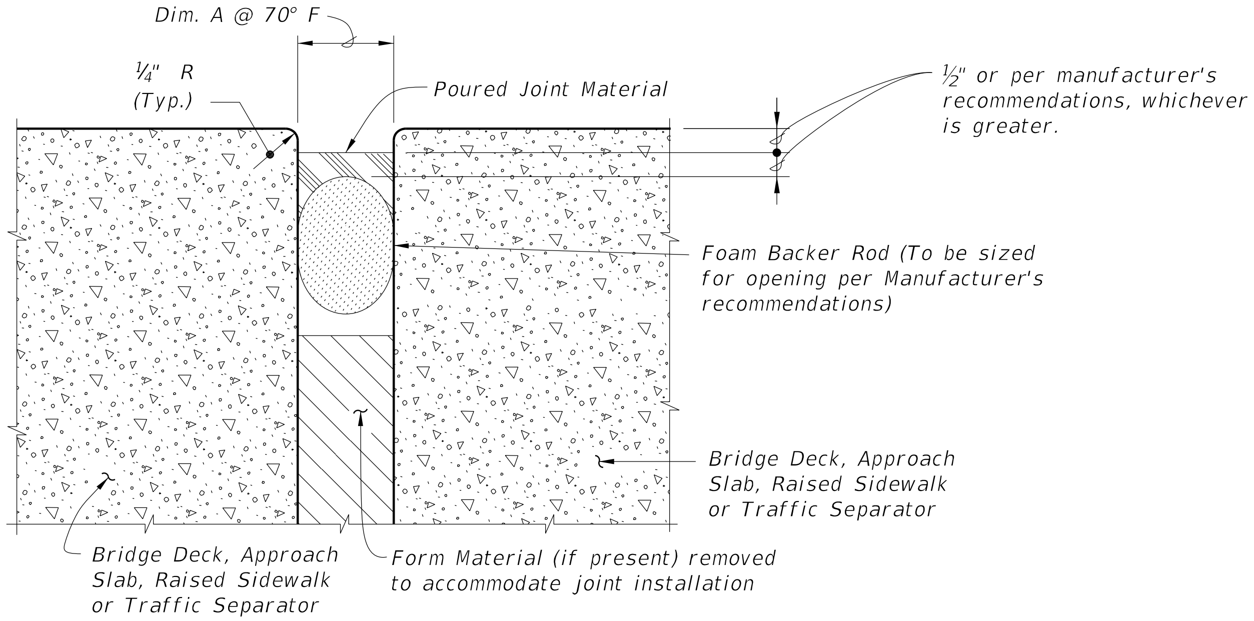
PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT
JOINT TREATMENT AT HIGH SIDE OF
DECK WITH SLOPES 1% OR GREATER



PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT,
JOINT TREATMENT AT TRAFFIC SEPARATOR



PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT
JOINT TREATMENT AT LOW SIDE OF DECK OR
HIGH SIDE OF DECK WITH SLOPES < 1%



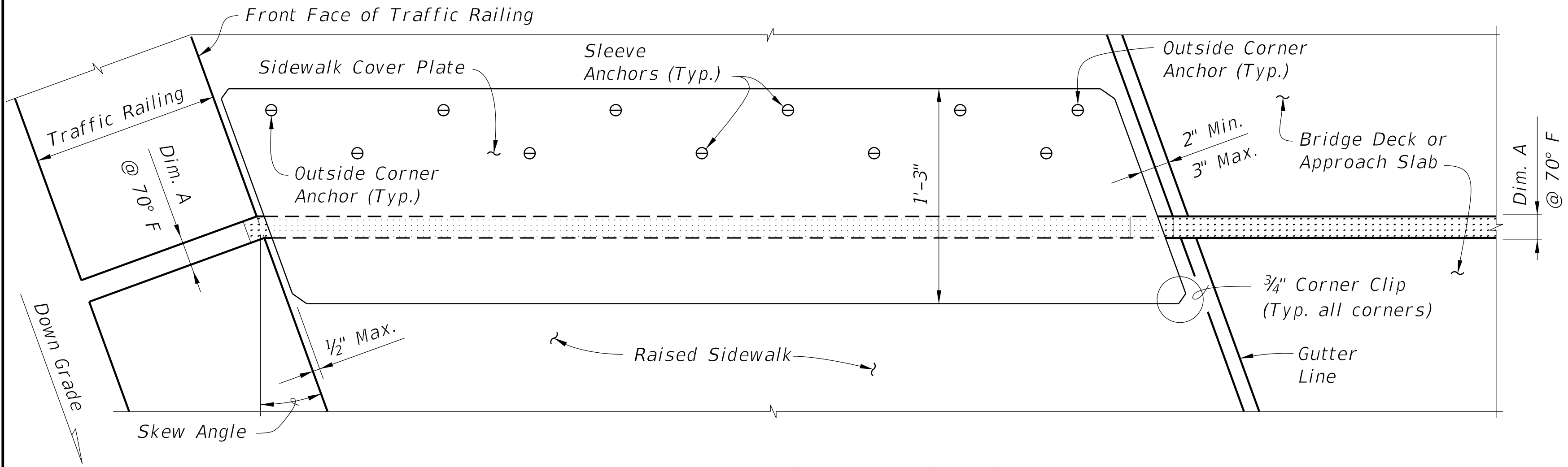
TYPICAL SECTION THRU JOINT

GENERAL NOTES:

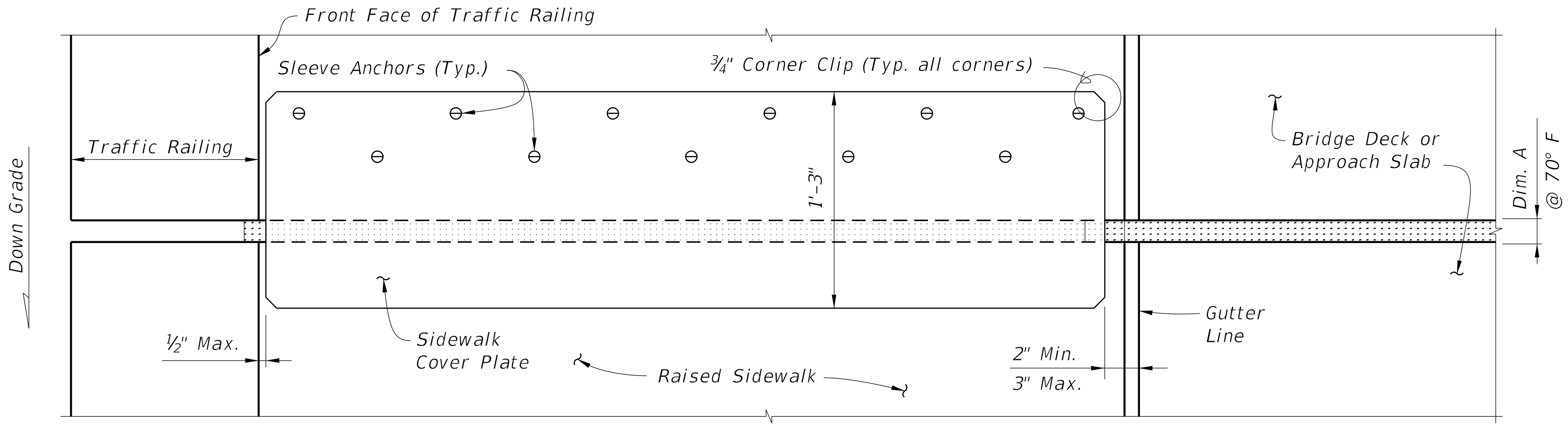
1. Furnish and install Poured Joint With Backer Rod Expansion Joint Systems in accordance with Specification Sections 458 and 932 using Type D silicone sealant material.
2. Refer to the Structures Plans, Poured Expansion Joint Data Table for Dim. A @ 70° F.

10/26/2016 9:05:31 AM

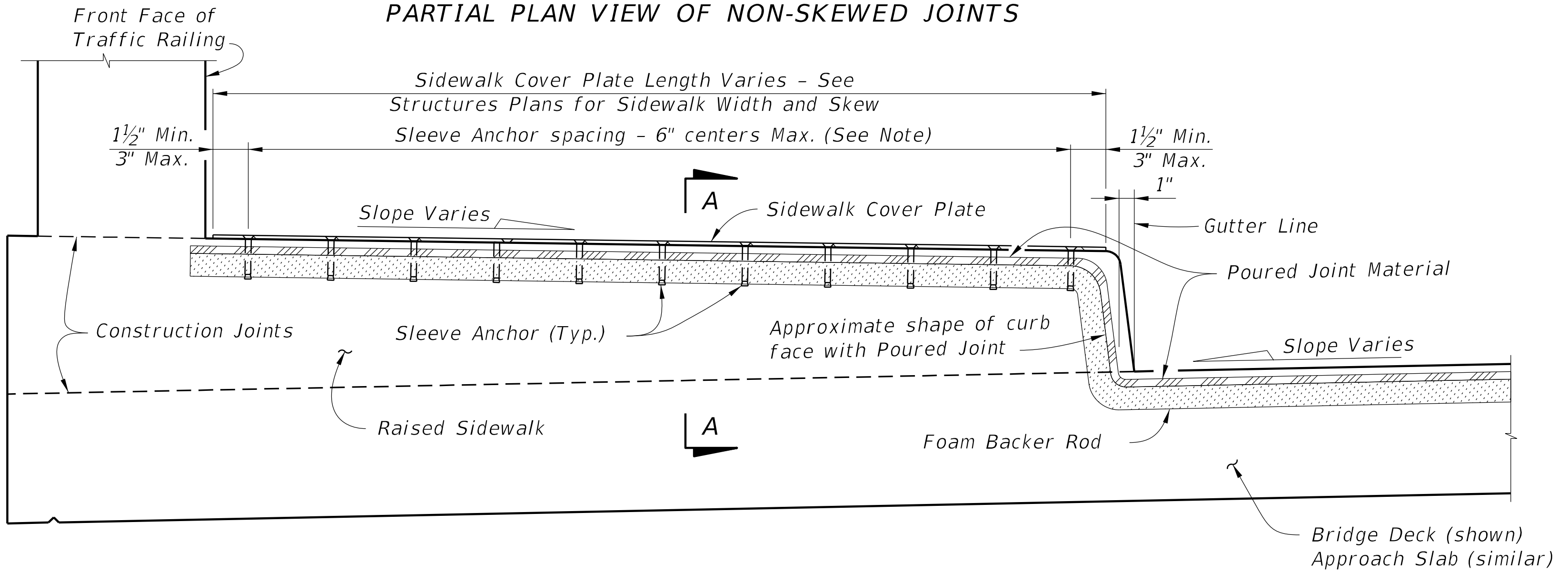
LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	POURED JOINT WITH BACKER ROD EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 21110	SHEET NO. 1 of 2



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED JOINTS

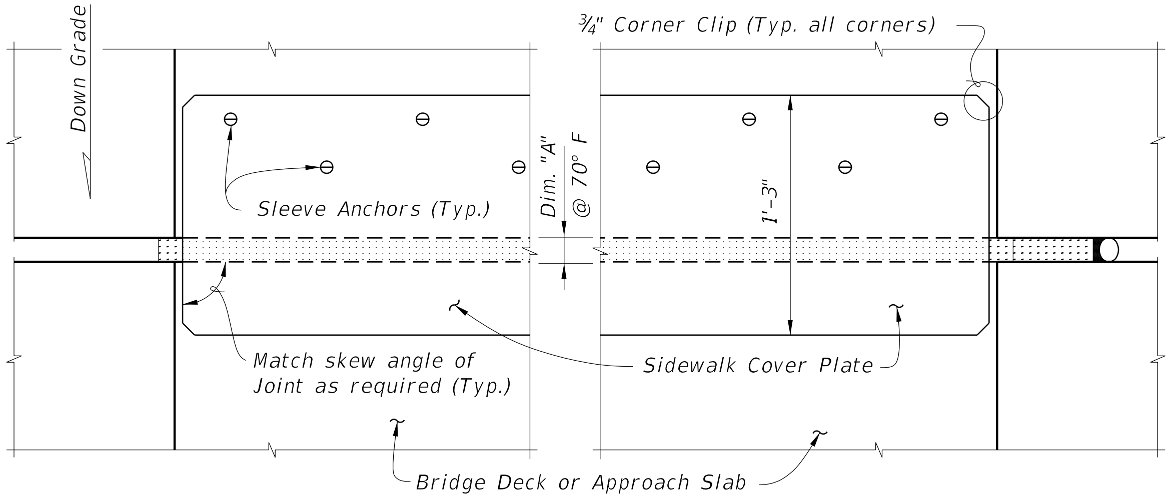


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF NON-SKEWED JOINTS

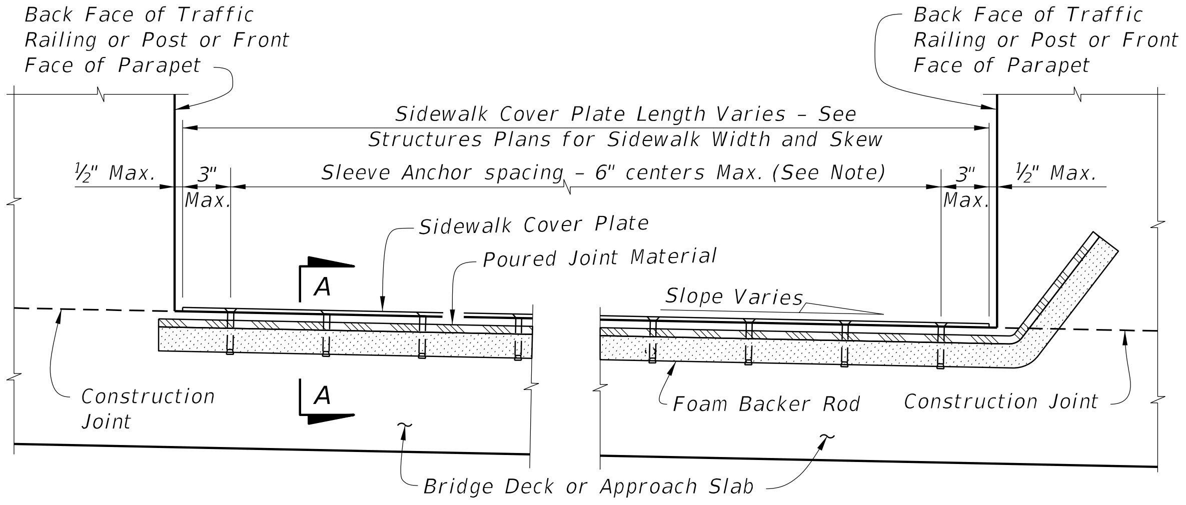


PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT

RAISED SIDEWALK DETAIL

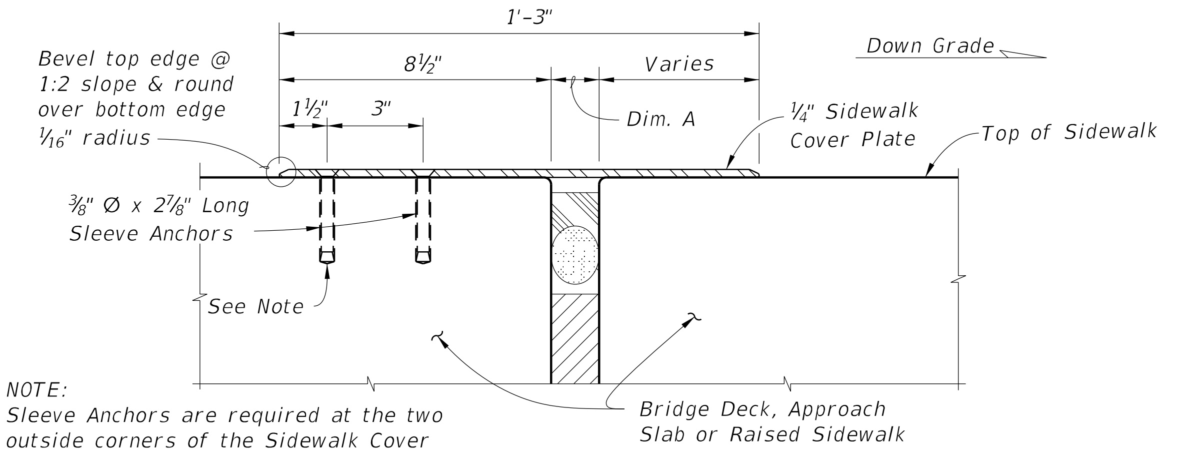


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL SECTION ALONG ℄ JOINT

FLUSH SIDEWALK DETAIL

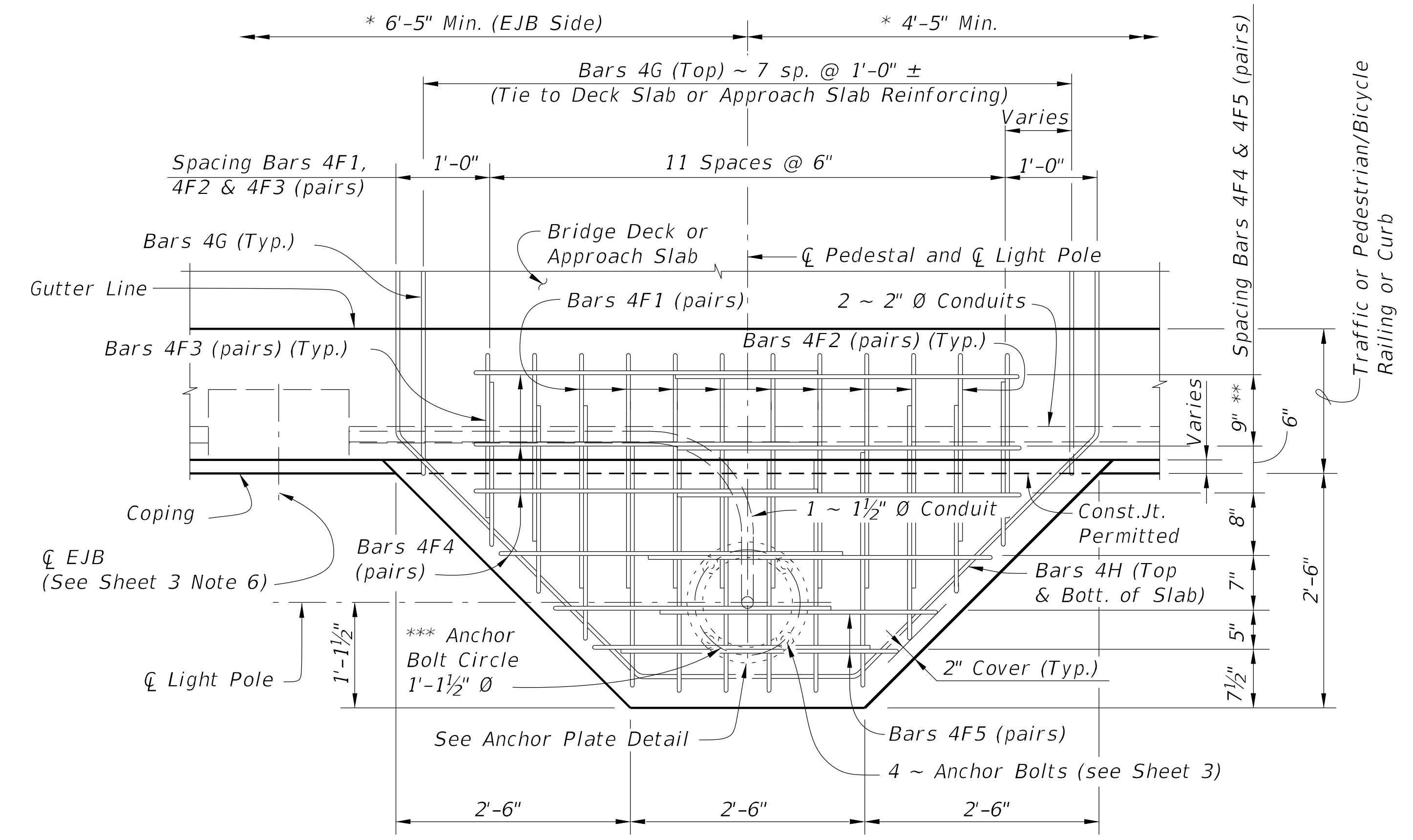


NOTE:
Sleeve Anchors are required at the two outside corners of the Sidewalk Cover Plate. Space Sleeve Anchors uniformly between the corner anchors.

SECTION A-A

10/26/2016 9:05:33 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	POURED JOINT WITH BACKER ROD EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						21110	2 of 2

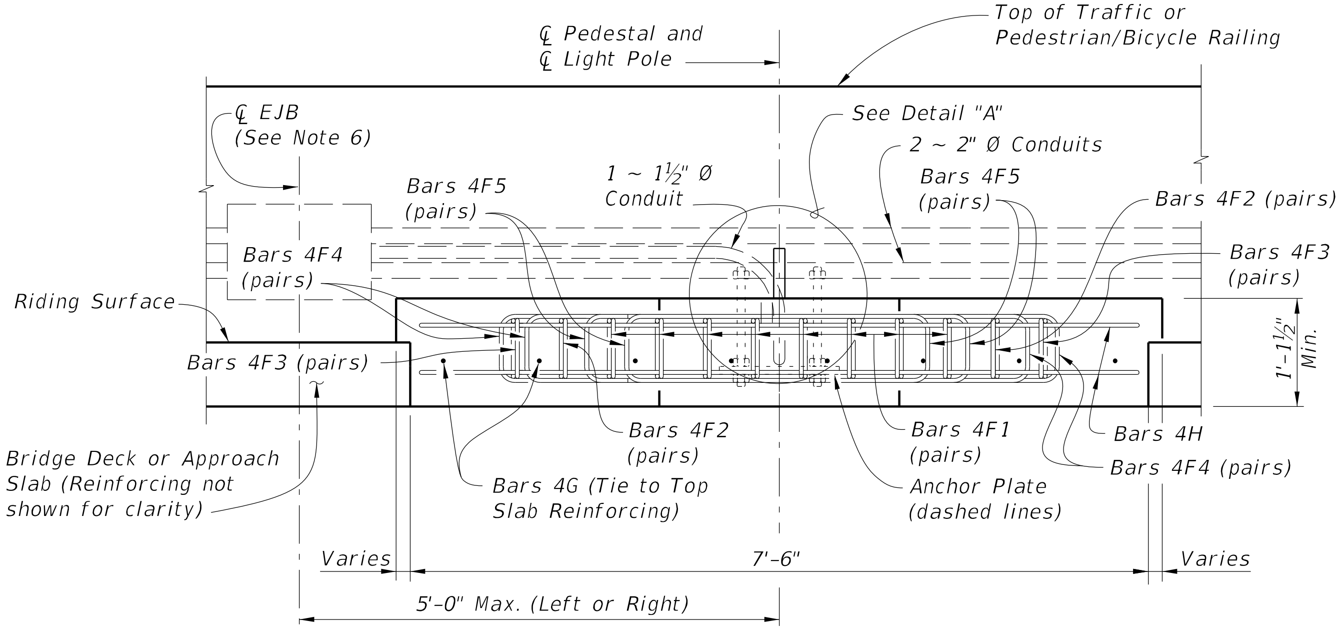


* Slip Forming Method of Construction requires the Engineer's approval within the limits shown.

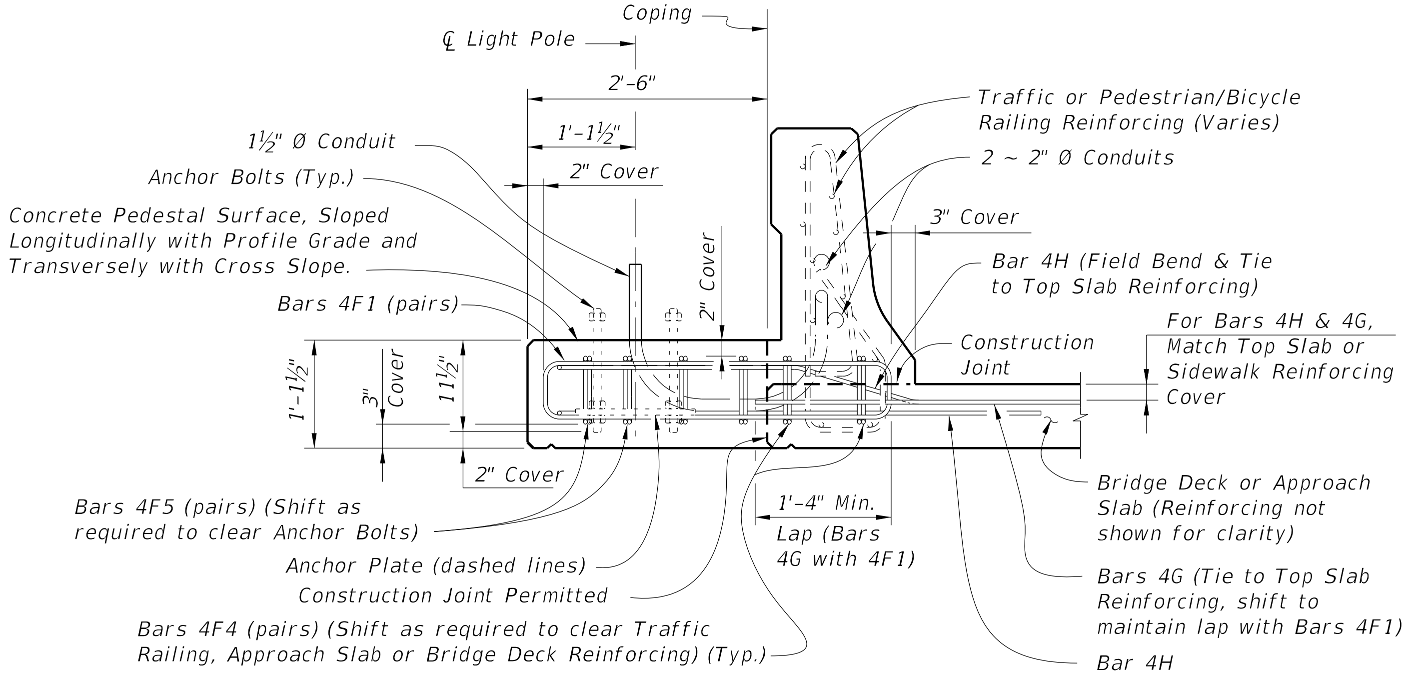
** For Index No. 820 - Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing and concrete curb, this dimension is 3½". For raised sidewalks, this dimension is 1'-0" Max.

*** Anchor Bolt pattern orientation shall be as shown.

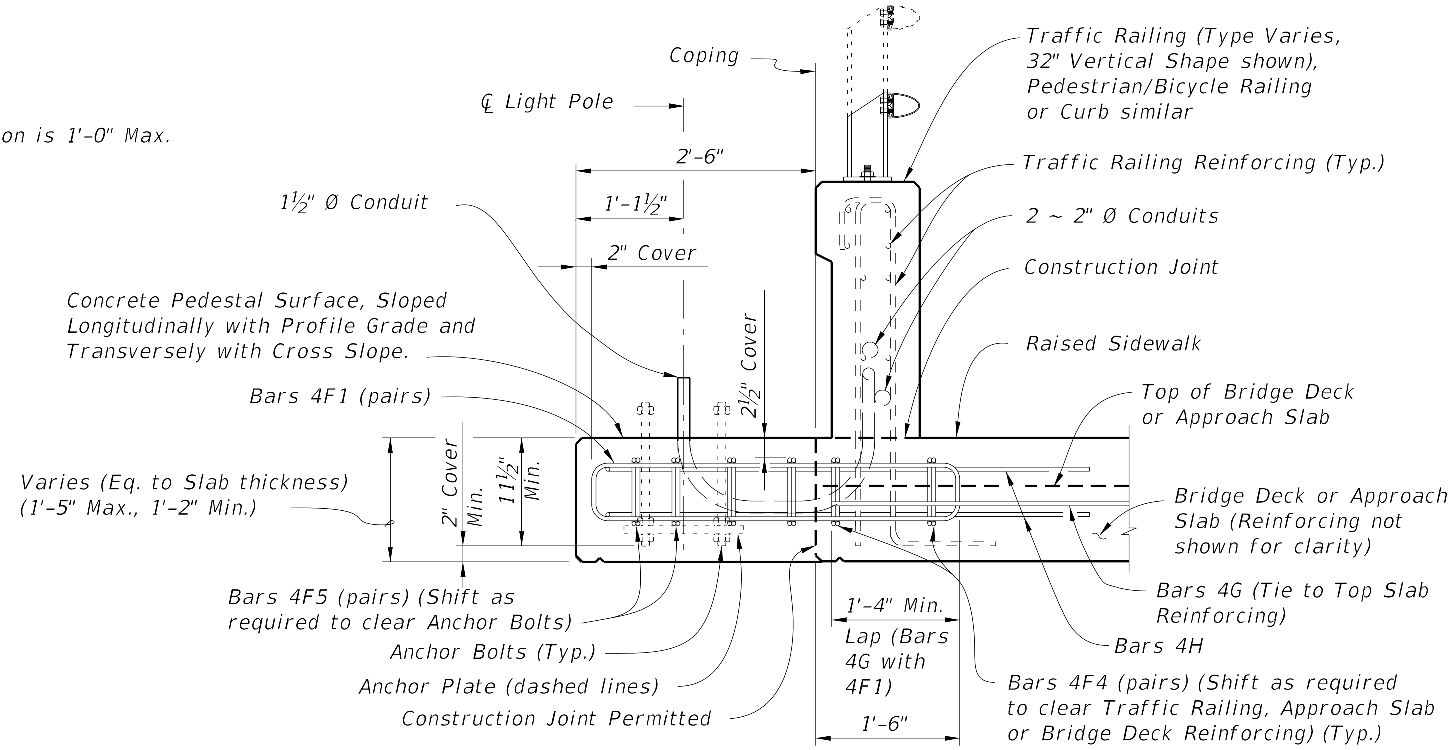
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW



TYPICAL SECTION AT LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL FOR
APPROACH SLAB OR BRIDGE DECK THICKNESS LESS THAN 1'-1½" AT COPING



TYPICAL SECTION AT LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL FOR
APPROACH SLAB OR BRIDGE THICKNESS LESS THAN 1'-5½" AT COPING

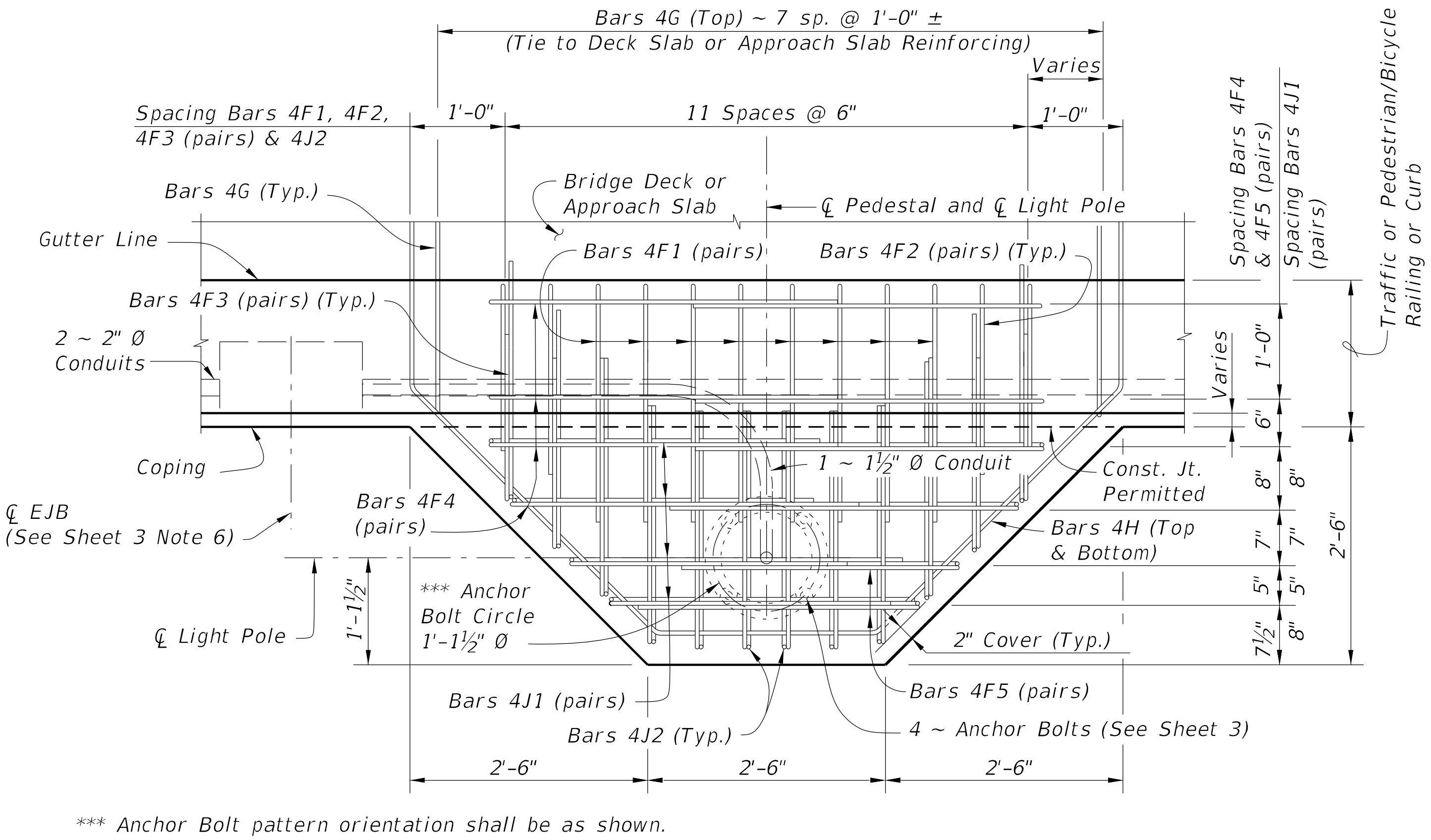
CROSS REFERENCE:
For Detail "A", Anchor Plate Detail and Light Pole Pedestal Notes, see Sheet 3.

NOTE: Anchor Bolt, Nuts, Washers and Anchor Plate are dashed for clarity.

LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL FOR APPROACH SLAB OR BRIDGE DECK THICKNESS LESS THAN 1'-5½" AT COPING

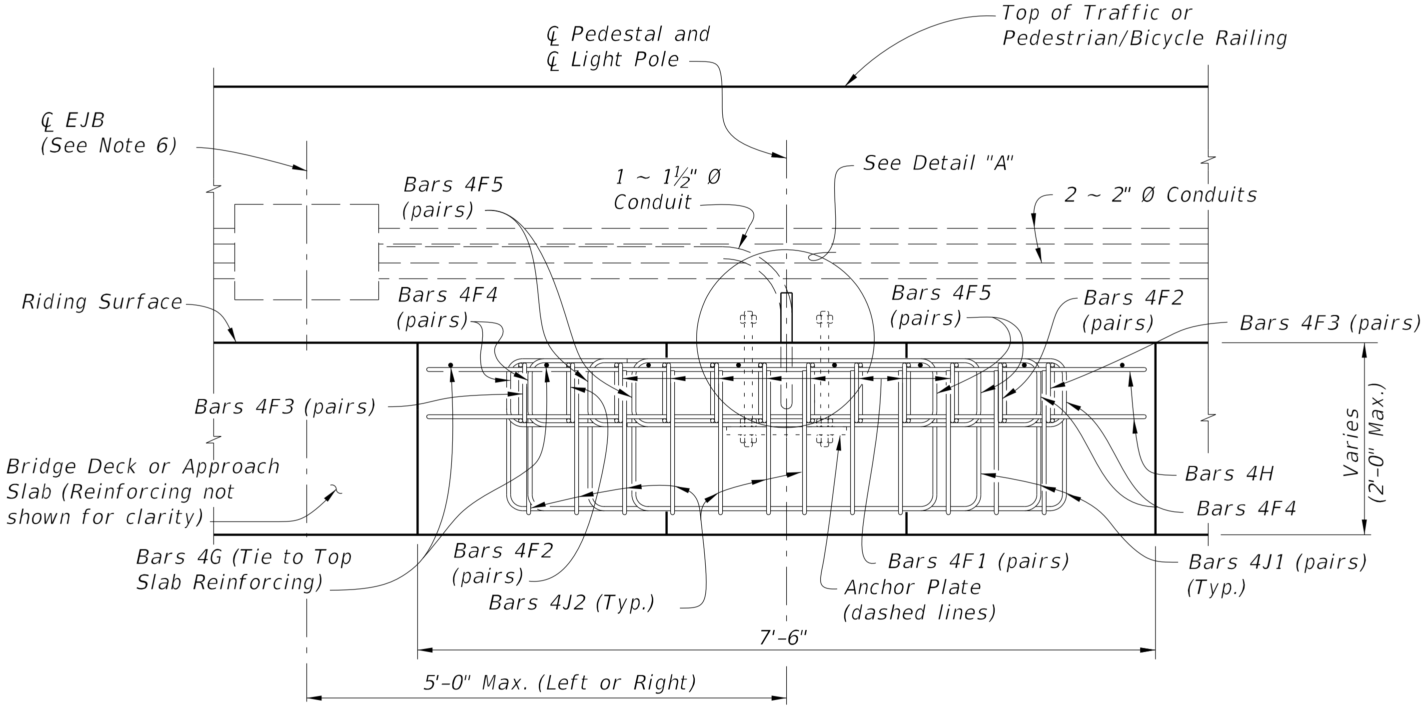
9:05:55 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					21200	1 of 3

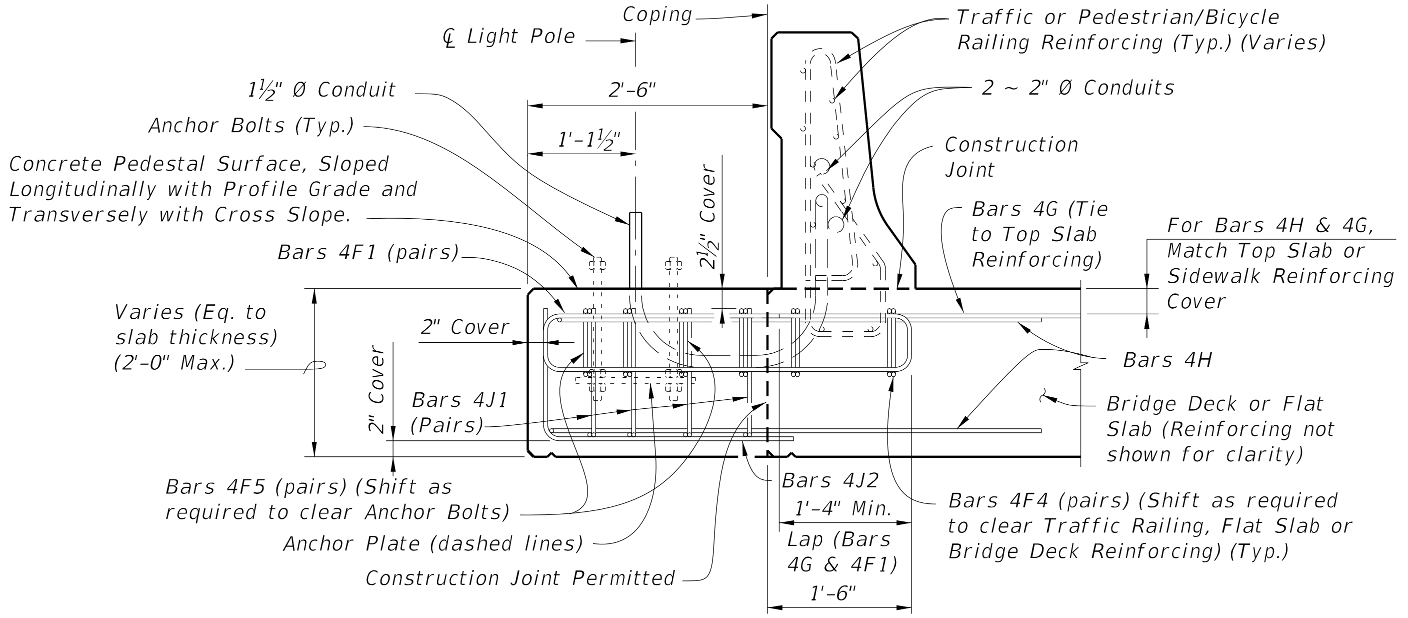


*** Anchor Bolt pattern orientation shall be as shown.

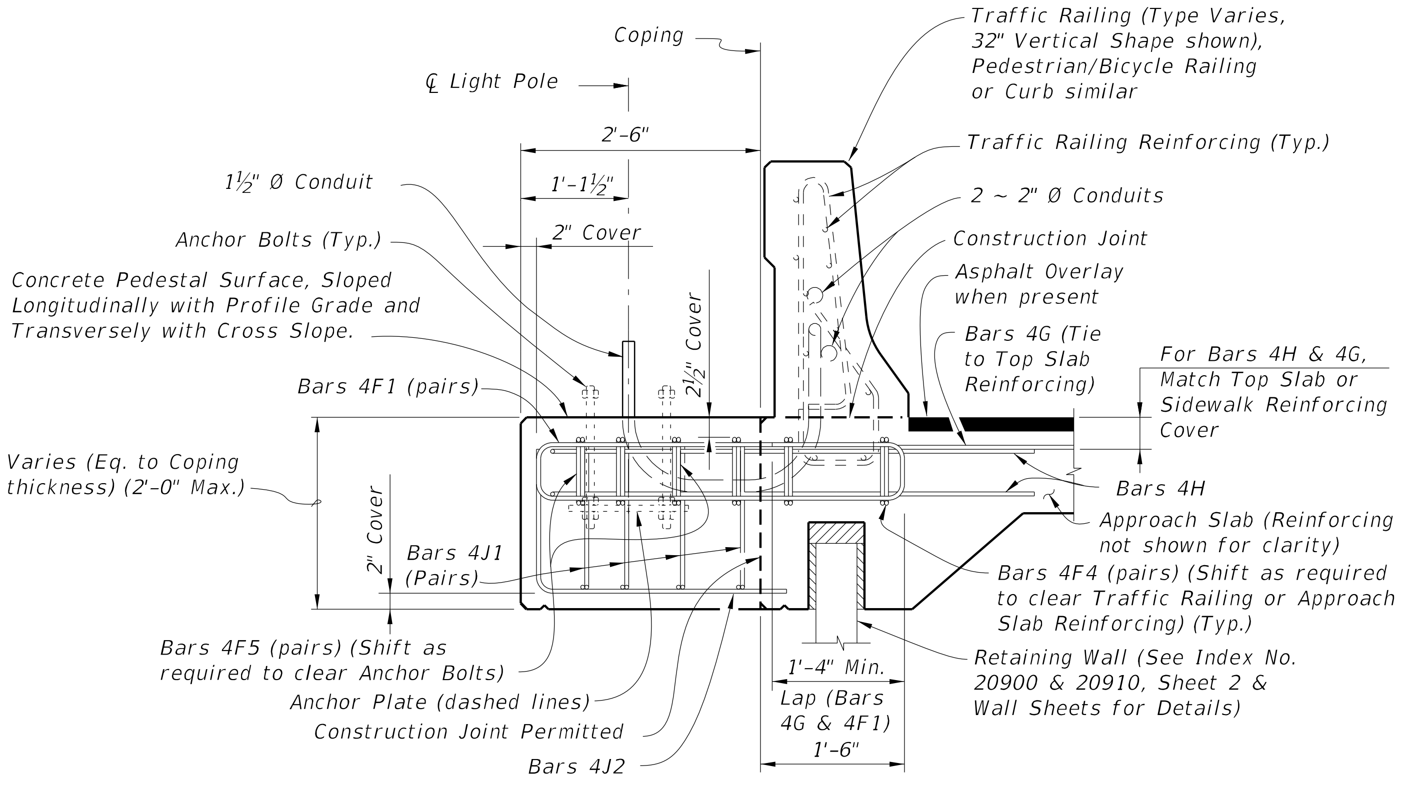
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW



TYPICAL SECTION AT LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL FOR FLAT SLAB OR BRIDGE DECK THICKNESS AT COPING 1'-5½" OR GREATER



TYPICAL SECTION AT LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL FOR APPROACH SLAB ON RETAINING WALL

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Detail "A", Anchor Plate Detail and Light Pole Pedestal Notes, see Sheet 3.

NOTE: Anchor Bolt, Nuts, Washers and Anchor Plate are dashed for clarity.

LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL FOR APPROACH SLAB OR BRIDGE DECK THICKNESS AT COPING 1'-5½" OR GREATER

10/26/2016 9:06:00 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						21200	2 of 3

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

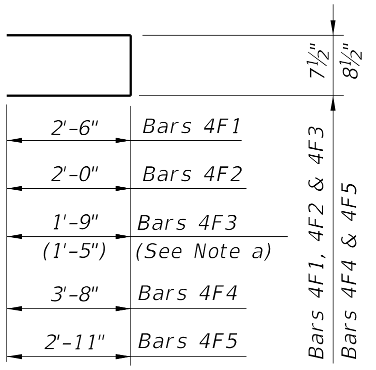
a. When Pedestal is attached to Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing - Index No. 820 or an 8" wide concrete curb and the Bridge Deck or Approach Slab thickness is less than 1'-1½", Bars 4F3 shall have leg length and bar length shown in parentheses.

b. The number of bars shown in parentheses is for Bars 4F4 when Pedestal is attached to Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing - Index No. 820 or an 8" wide concrete curb, and the Bridge Deck or Approach Slab thickness is less than 1'-1½".

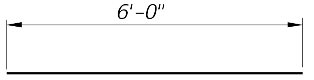
c. Lap Splices for Bars 4F1, 4F2 & 4F3 shall be a minimum of 1'-4". Lap Splices for Bars 4F4 & 4F5 shall be minimum of 1'-8".

d. Bars 4J1 and 4J2 are not required when Pedestal thickness is less than 1'-5½". Field trim height of bars to maintain cover when Pedestal thickness is less than 2'-0". Field trim length of Bars 4J2 on Retaining Wall Coping to maintain cover.

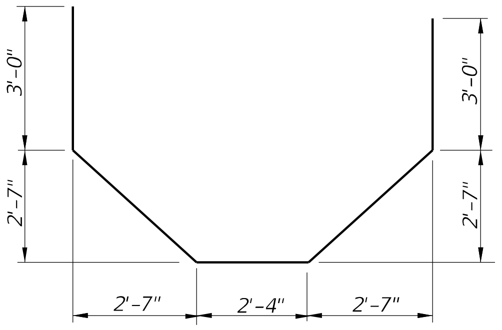
e. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.



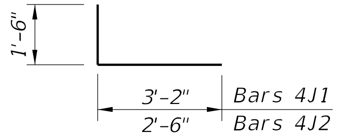
BARS 4F1, 4F2, 4F3, 4F4 & 4F5



BAR 4G



BAR 4H

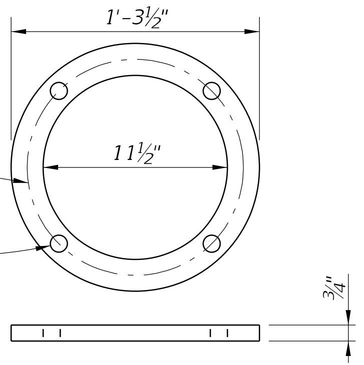


BARS 4J1 & 4J2

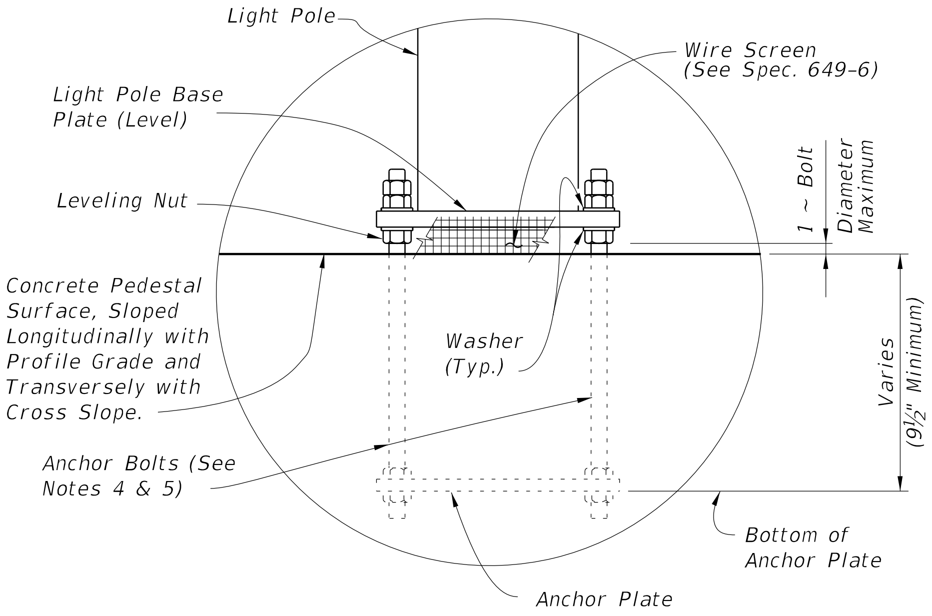
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	NOTES
F1	4	16	5'-8"	c
F2	4	4	4'-8"	c
F3	4	4	4'-2" (3'-6")	a, c
F4	4	8 (6)	8'-3"	b, c
F5	4	4	6'-7"	c
G	4	8	6'-0"	-
H	4	2	15'-8"	-
J1	4	8	4'-8"	d
J2	4	12	4'-0"	d

( ) See Reinforcing Steel Note a & b.



ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL



DETAIL "A"

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Detail "A" see Sheets 1 and 2.

LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL NOTES

1. Concrete and Reinforcing Steel required for the construction of the Pedestal shall meet the same requirements as the Traffic Railing or Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing the Pedestal is attached to.

2. Light Pole Pedestal may be used with the following:
   - Index No. 420 - Traffic Railing (32" F Shape),
   - Index No. 422 - Traffic Railing (42" Vertical Shape),
   - Index No. 423 - Traffic Railing (32" Vertical Shape),
   - Index No. 424 - Traffic Railing (Corral Shape),
   - Index No. 425 - Traffic Railing (42" F Shape),
   - Index No. 820 - Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing,
   - Index No. 821 - Aluminum Pedestrian/Bicycle Bullet Railing for Traffic Railing (32" F Shape), or
   - Index No. 5210 - Traffic Railing /Noise Wall (Bridge).

3. Unless otherwise noted, Traffic Railing (32" F Shape) is shown in all Views and Sections. The Pedestal details for other Traffic Railings or Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing are similar.

TABLE 1 - DESIGN LIMITATIONS FOR ANCHOR BOLTS (LOAD CASE 1)

WIND SPEED (MPH)	ARM LENGTH (Ft.)	BRIDGE DECK HEIGHT (Ft.)*		
		DESIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT		
		40 Ft.	45 Ft.	50 Ft.
110	≤ 15	75	75	75
130	8 & 10	75	75	75
130	12	75	75	70
130	15	75	75	40
150	8	75	75	10
150	10	75	50	**
150	12	75	45	**
150	15	75	30	**

* Above natural ground or MLW. ** See Load Case 2.

4. ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN:
   Anchor Bolt design is based on the standard Roadway Aluminum Light Pole configurations shown on Index 17515 and the following design limitations:
   Load Case 1: See Table 1
   Load Case 2: 150 mph Design Wind Speed, 15' arm length, 50' Design Mounting Height with a 75' bridge deck height above natural ground, or MLW.

   Anchor Bolt Diameter: 1" Ø (Load Case 1), 1 ¼" Ø (Load Case 2).
   Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55.
   Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A, Heavy-Hex.
   Washers: ASTM F436 Type 1.
   Anchor Plate: ASTM A709 (Grade 36) or ASTM A36.
   All Nuts, Bolts and Washes shall be galvanized by ASTM F2329.

   The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the anchor bolt configuration is compatible with the light pole base plate. Submit modifications of the anchor bolt design to the Engineer for approval.

5. Anchor Bolts must be installed plumb.

6. For Conduit, Embedded Junction Boxes (EJB), Expansion/Deflection Fitting and adjacent Reinforcing Steel Details, see Utility Conduit Detail Sheets.

7. PAYMENT: The cost of Wire Screen, Anchor Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Anchor Plates shall be included in the Bid Price for Light Poles. The cost of all Labor, Concrete and Reinforcing Steel required for the Construction of the Pedestals, EJB, and Miscellaneous Hardware required for the completion of the Electrical System, shall be included in the Bid Price for the Traffic Railing or Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing the Pedestal is attached to.

ESTIMATED LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL QUANTITIES PER LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete Per Pedestal Thickness	CY/In.	0.040
Reinforcing Steel	LB	195 (182)

(The Reinforcing Steel quantity shown in parenthesis is for a Pedestal attached to Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing - Index No. 820 with Bridge Deck or Approach Slab thinner than 1'-1½". Add 59 Lbs. for Bars 4J1 & 4J2 when Pedestal Thickness is greater than 1'-5")

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL	21200	3 of 3

10/26/2016 9:06:03 AM

CONDUIT GENERAL NOTES:

1. Furnish and install approved Conduits and Fittings in accordance with the Specifications, this Standard, the National Electric Code (NEC) and as directed by the Engineer.

2. Furnish and install Schedule 80 PVC Conduits in accordance with Specification Section 630 and this Index. Connect Conduit and Fittings using solvent cement in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Furnish and install Embedded Junction Boxes (EJB) with weatherproof covers sized in accordance with NEC requirements and the maximum size limits shown. Install EJB adjacent to the Begin and End of Bridges, Begin and End of Retaining Walls, and at other required locations. Omit EJB at Begin or End of Retaining Walls adjacent to Bridges unless a precast Traffic Railing with junction slab is used. Position EJB as shown.

4. Furnish and install Expansion Fittings at locations shown in the Plans. Certify that Expansion Fittings used at a given location are rated to accommodate the anticipated movement at that location: along Bridge decks - see Structures Plans, Expansion Joint Data Table; along Retaining Walls and other unspecified locations - 2" minimum.

5. Furnish and install Expansion/Deflection Fittings at locations shown in the Plans. Certify that Expansion/Deflection Fittings used at a given location are rated to accommodate a minimum rotation of 30 degrees and the anticipated movement at that location: along Bridge decks- see Structures Plans, Expansion Joint Data Table; along Retaining Walls and other unspecified locations - 0.7" minimum.

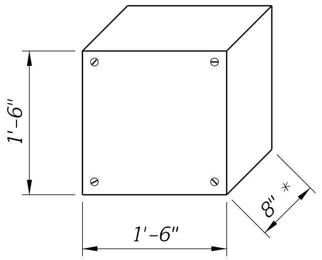
6. For all Conduits designated for future use, install either a #12 AWG Pull Wire or a Polypropylene cord between every EJB and install a #12 AWG Pull Wire from the first and last EJB in Traffic Railing or Parapet to the capped end of the Conduit.

7. For Conduit not designated for future use, see Plans for details. For Conduit designated for future use, stub out and cap the Conduit and drive a 3'-0"± long ¾" (min.) diameter Steel Pipe to be flush with the ground line adjacent to the end of the Conduit as shown on Sheets 2, 3 or 4. Provide the location of the stub out with Steel Pipe to the Engineer for inclusion on the As-Built Plans.

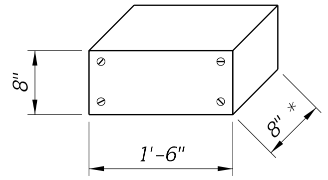
8. Shift vertical Railing reinforcement symmetrically to provide 2" clearance to EJB. Space shifted vertical reinforcement at minimum 3" centers. Cut horizontal Railing reinforcement to provide 2" clearance to EJB and provide supplemental reinforcement as shown. To facilitate placement of Conduit, Expansion Fittings, and Expansion/Deflection Fittings, shift reinforcing a maximum of 1" but do not cut railing reinforcing to facilitate Conduit or Fittings. Do not bundle Conduits, or Conduit and horizontal reinforcement.

9. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, include the cost of furnishing and installing Conduit, Pull Cords and Wires, EJB, Expansion and Expansion/Deflection Fittings and all associated hardware required to complete the installation in the cost of the Traffic Railing or Pedestrian Railing (Parapet) that the Conduit is installed in.

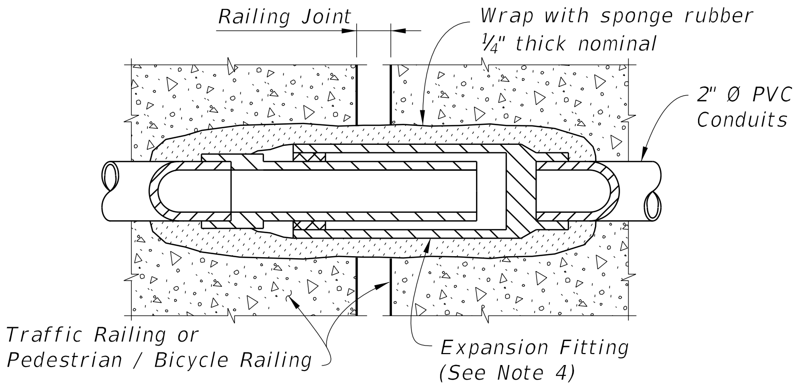
* Reduce to 6" maximum when installed in Pedestrian/ Bicycle Railings.



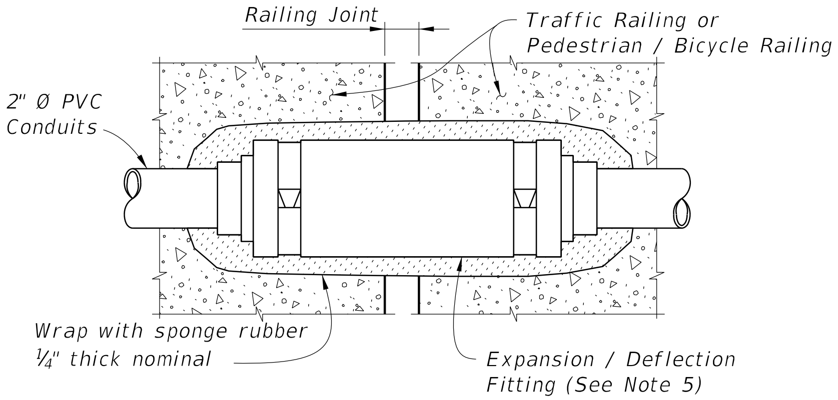
EJB "A"
Double Conduit
(Maximum Dimensions)



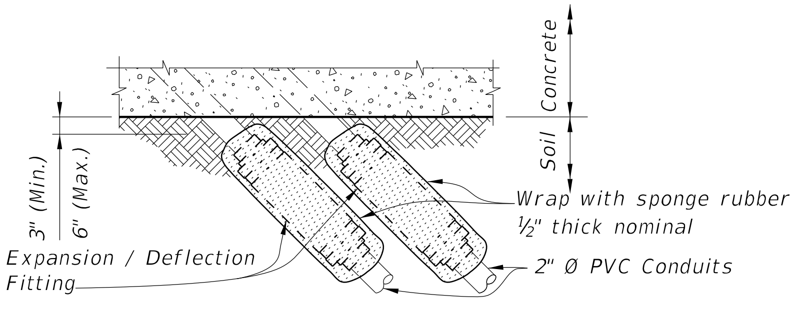
EJB "B"
Single Conduit
(Maximum Dimensions)



DETAIL "A"
EXPANSION FITTING DETAIL



DETAIL "B" EXPANSION / DEFLECTION
FITTING DETAIL (CONCRETE / CONCRETE)

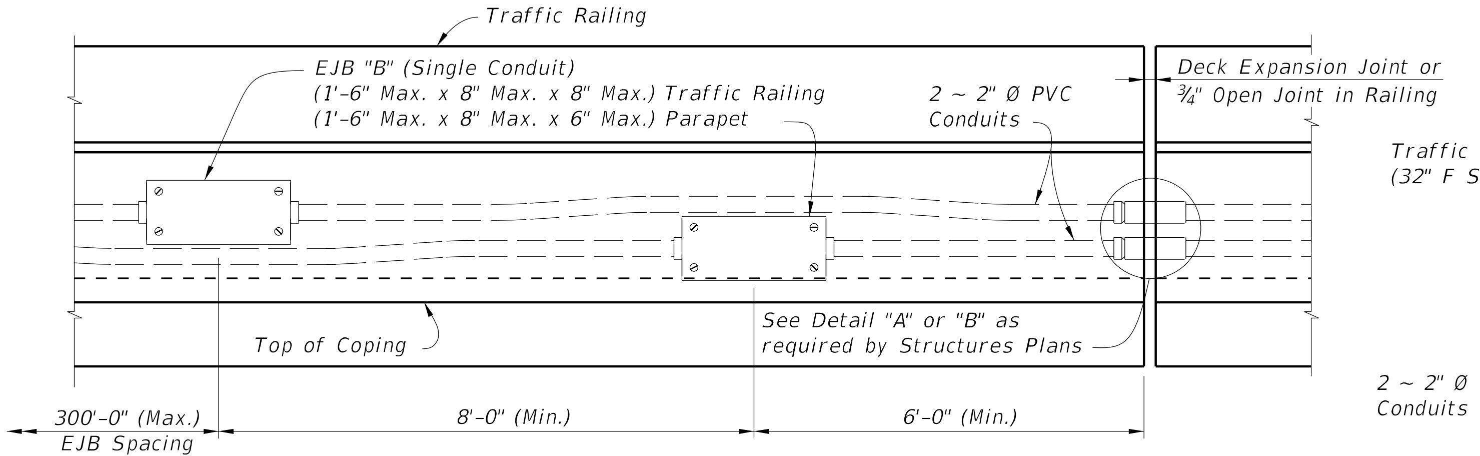


DETAIL "C" EXPANSION / DEFLECTION
FITTING DETAIL (CONCRETE / SOIL)

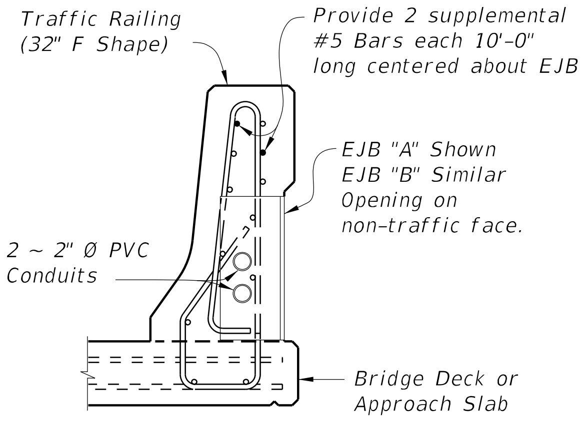
10/26/2016 9:06:23 AM

GENERAL

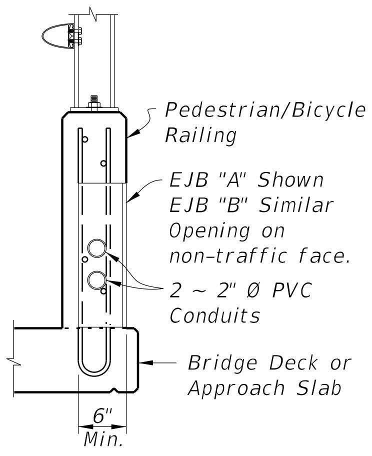
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONDUIT DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					21210	1 of 4



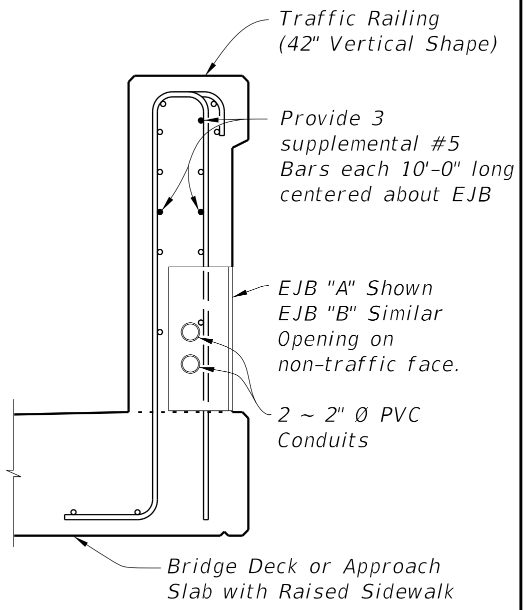
EJB "B" DETAIL



SECTION THRU
TRAFFIC RAILING AT EJB
(32" F SHAPE SHOWN,
42" F SHAPE SIMILAR)



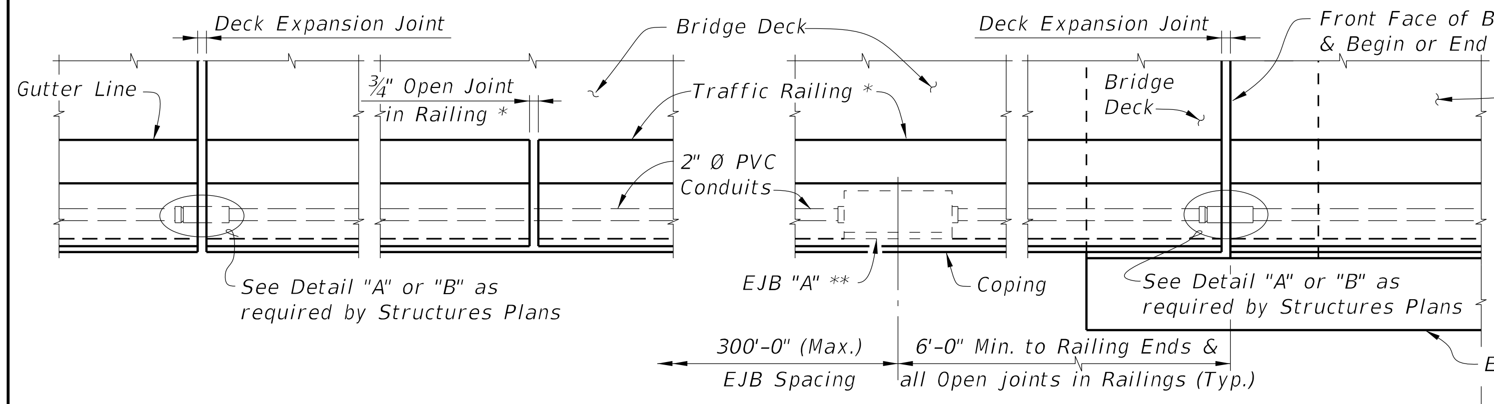
SECTION THRU PEDESTRIAN /
BICYCLE RAILING AT EJB



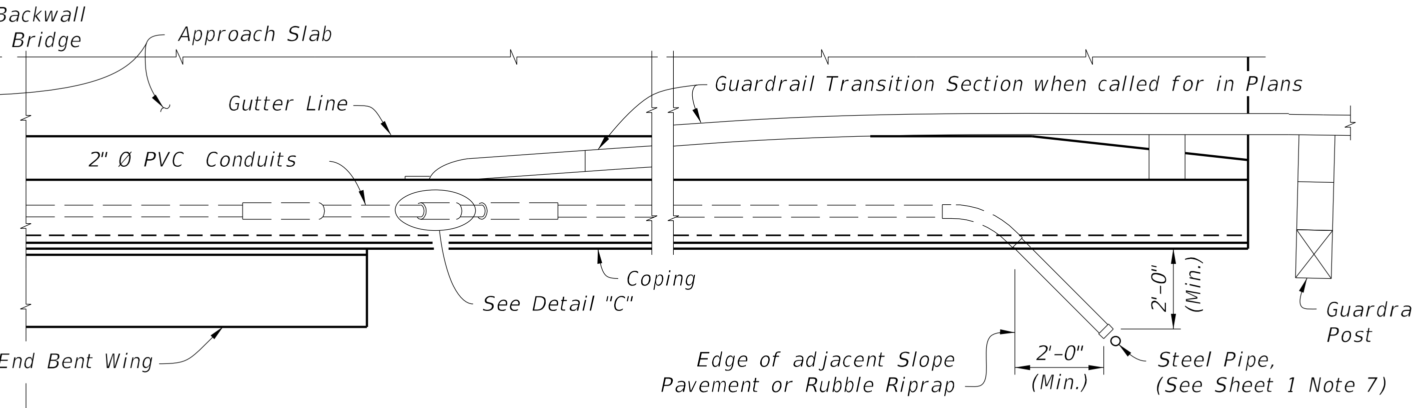
SECTION THRU
TRAFFIC RAILING AT EJB
(42" VERTICAL SHAPE SHOWN,
32" VERTICAL SHAPE SIMILAR)

* 32" F-Shape Traffic Railing shown, other Traffic Railings and Pedestrian/Bicycle Railings similar.

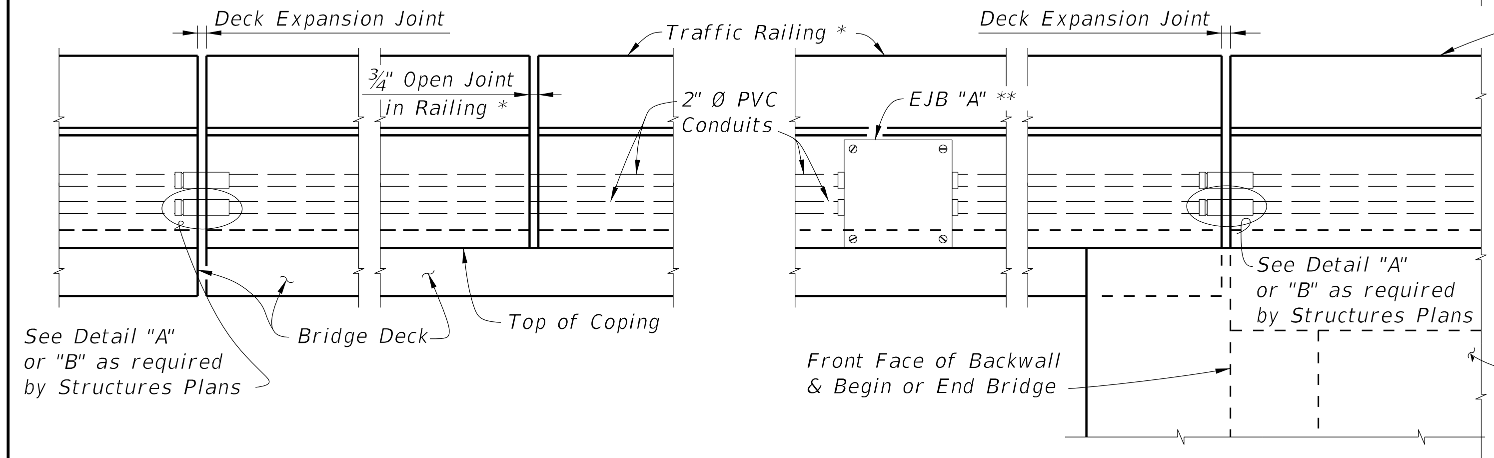
** EJB "A" shown, EJB "B" similar. See EJB "B" Detail.



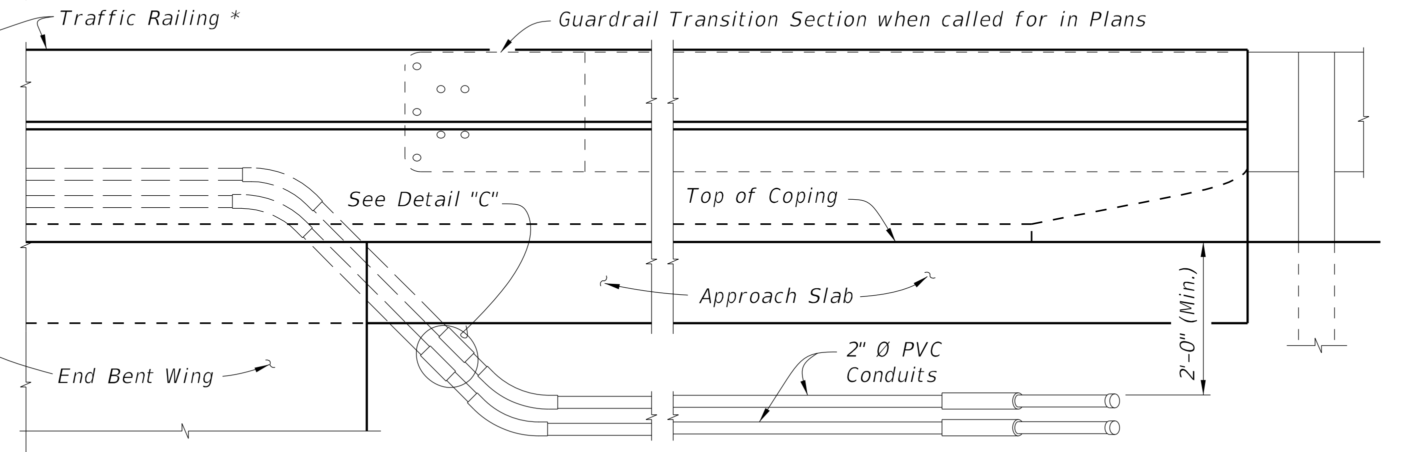
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW ALONG BRIDGE



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW ALONG APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT CONTINUING TRAFFIC RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW ALONG BRIDGE

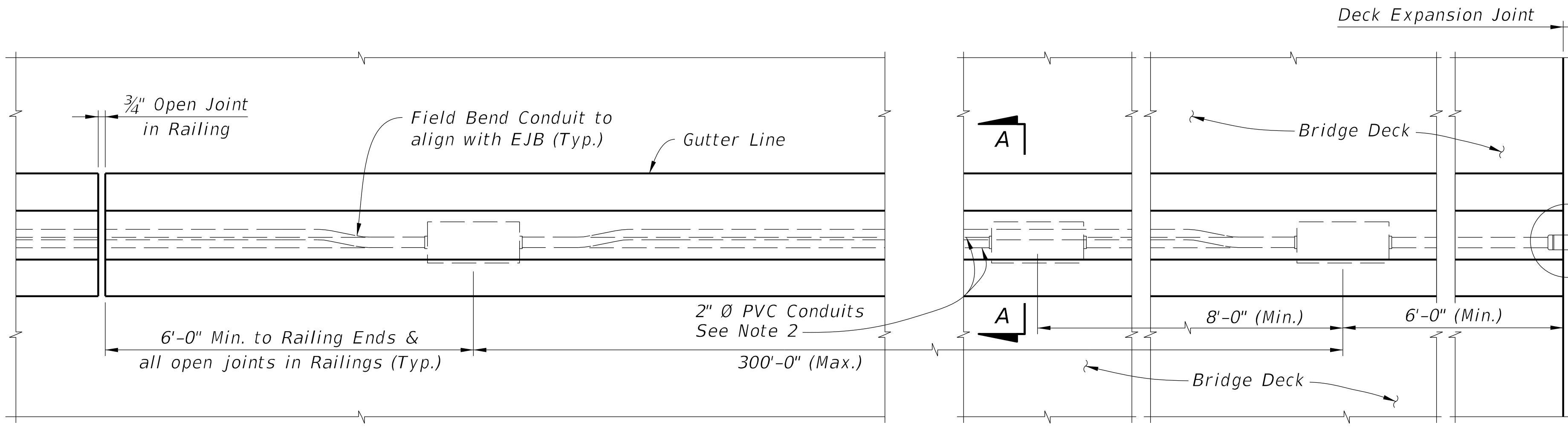


PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW ALONG APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT CONTINUING TRAFFIC RAILING

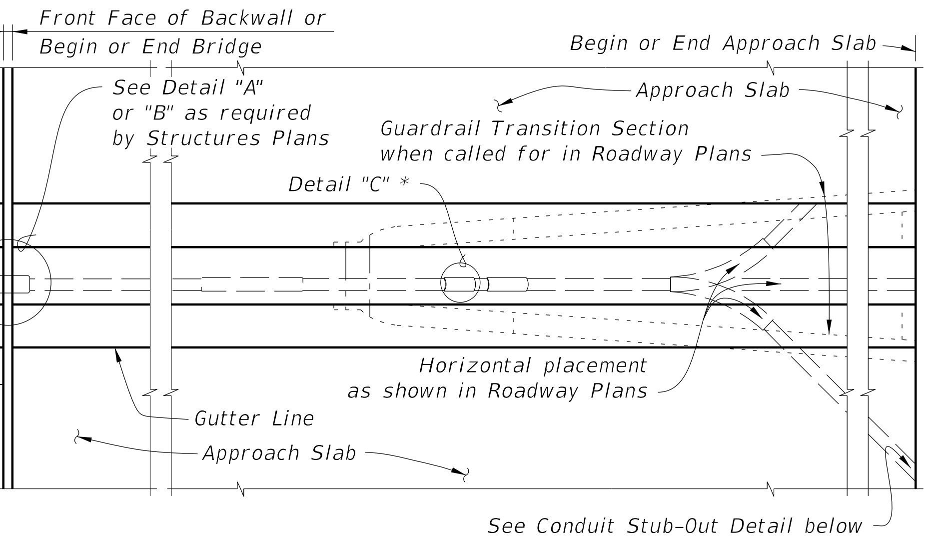
Bridge and Approach Slab with Edge Railing

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONDUIT DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					21210	2 of 4

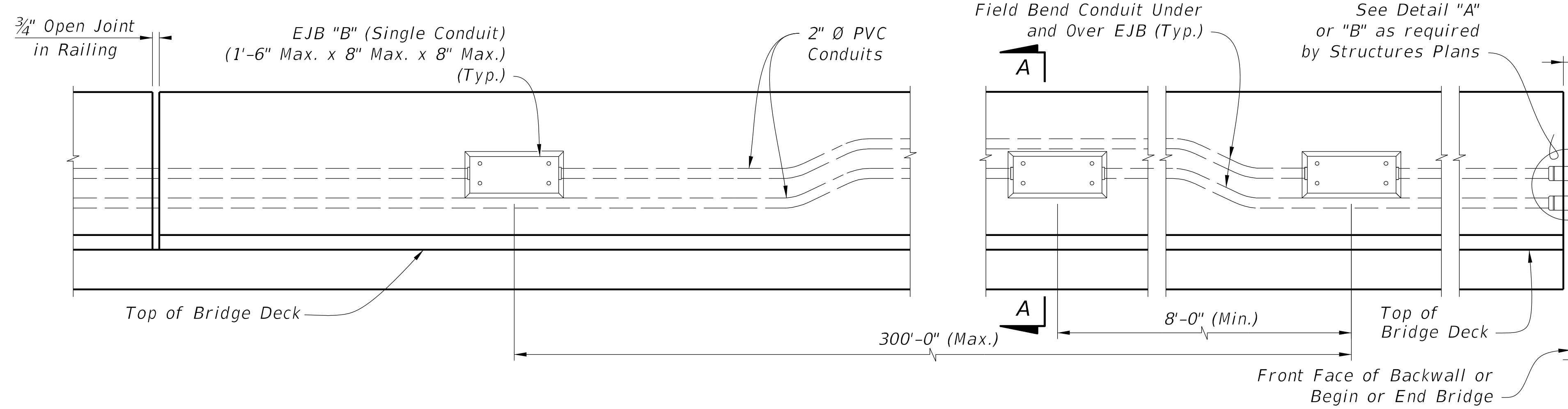
10/26/2016 9:06:30 AM



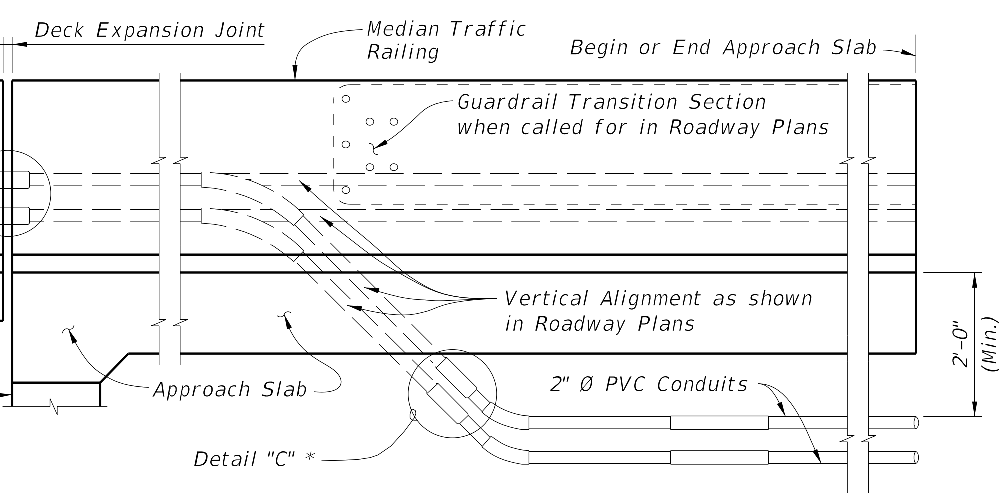
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING ALONG BRIDGE



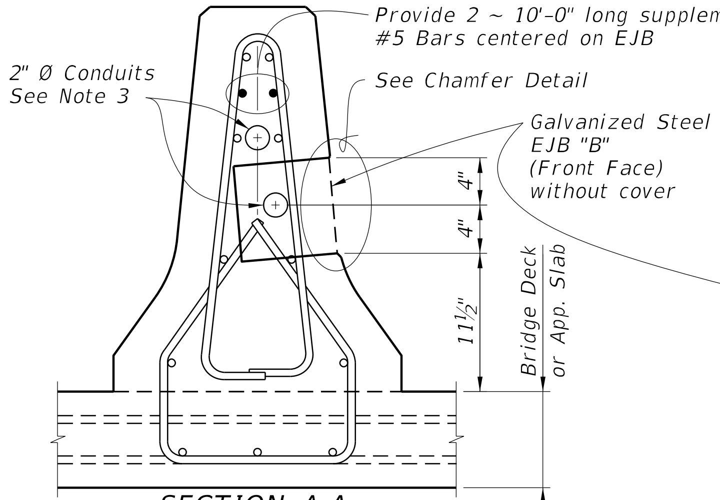
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB



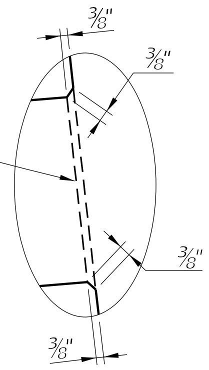
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW OF MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING ALONG BRIDGE



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW OF MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB

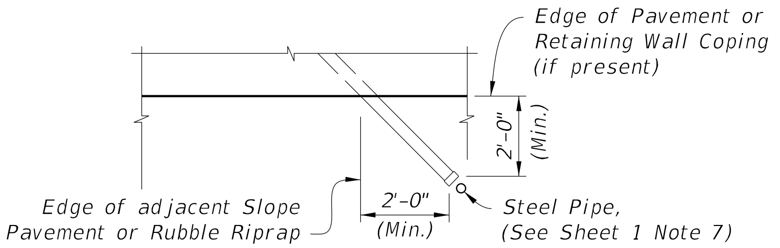


SECTION A-A
Median Traffic Railing
(See Notes 4 & 5)



CHAMFER DETAIL
(See Note 5)

* For non-continuing Traffic Railing only.



CONDUIT STUB-OUT DETAIL

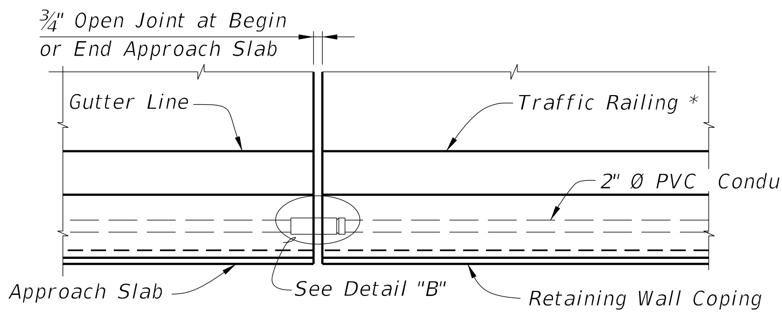
NOTES:

1. Work this sheet with Index No. 421.
2. Adjust Conduit horizontally and vertically as necessary to align with EJB.
3. When installed in traffic face of a railing, use only Galvanized Steel EJB "B" with a minimum 3/8" thick galvanized steel cover.
4. Position EJB such that, with gasket and cover plate secured and in place, plate is flush with the railing face. Flush is +1/8" to -1/4" measured with a horizontal straightedge.

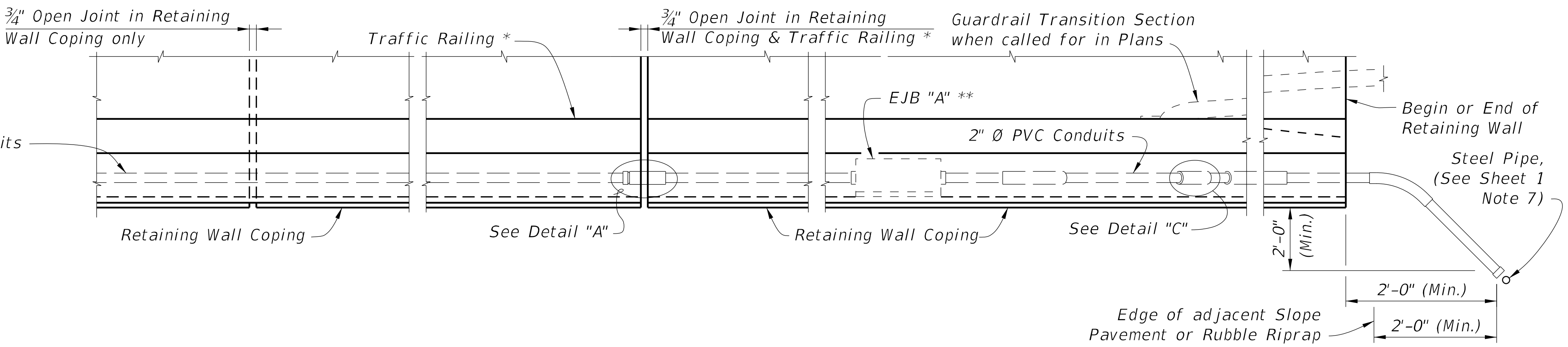
Bridge and Approach Slab with Median Traffic Railing

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONDUIT DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					21210	3 of 4

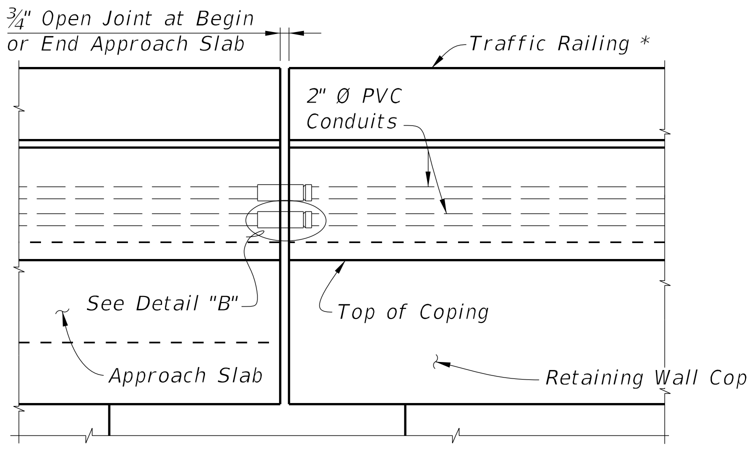
10/26/2016 9:06:32 AM



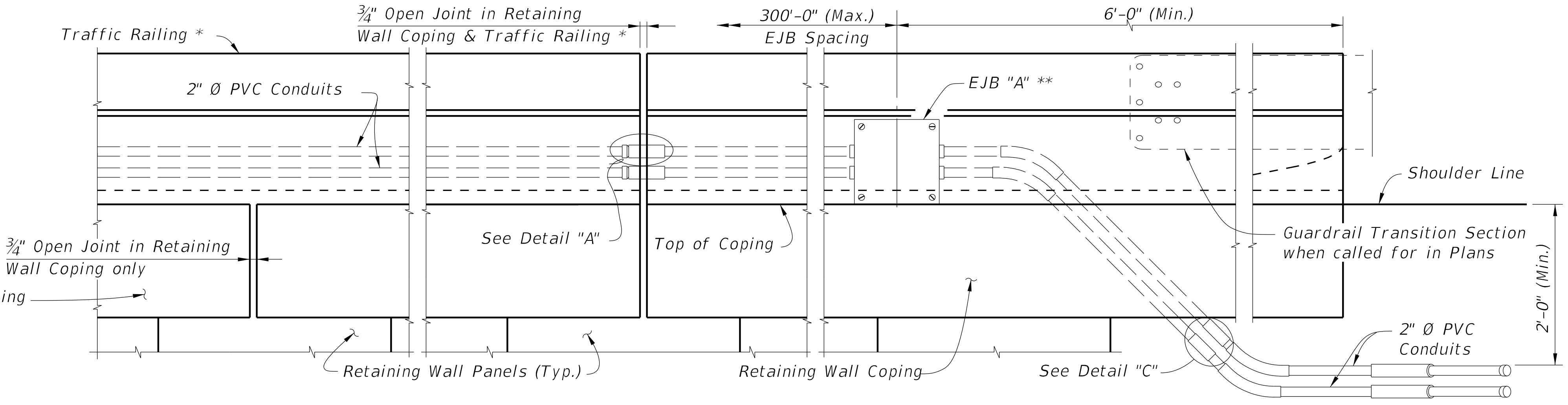
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW ALONG APPROACH SLAB WITH CONTINUING TRAFFIC RAILING



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW ALONG RETAINING WALL



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW ALONG APPROACH SLAB WITH CONTINUING TRAFFIC RAILING (Retaining Wall Mounted Traffic Railing shown, Roadway Concrete Barrier similar)



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW ALONG RETAINING WALL

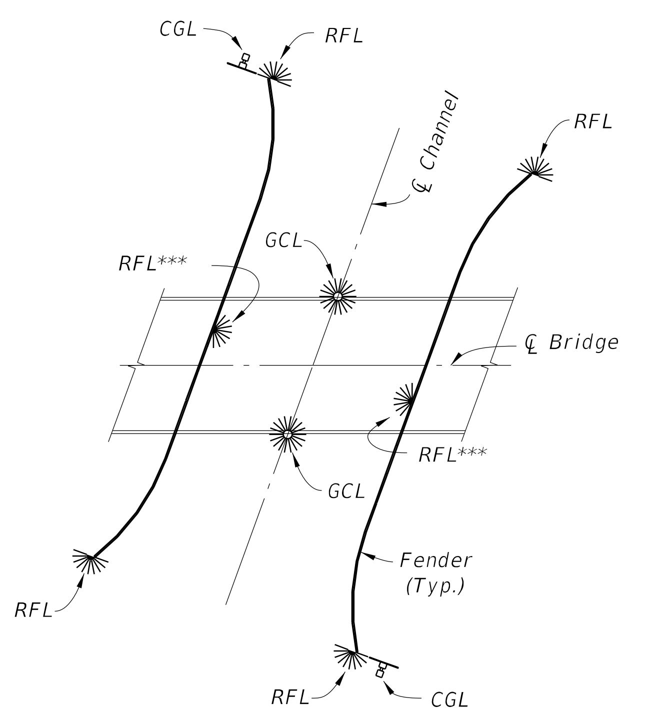
* 32" F Shape Traffic Railing shown, other Traffic Railings and Pedestrian / Bicycle Railing similar. (See Sheet 2)

** EJB "A" shown EJB "B" similar. See EJB "B" Detail on Sheet 2.

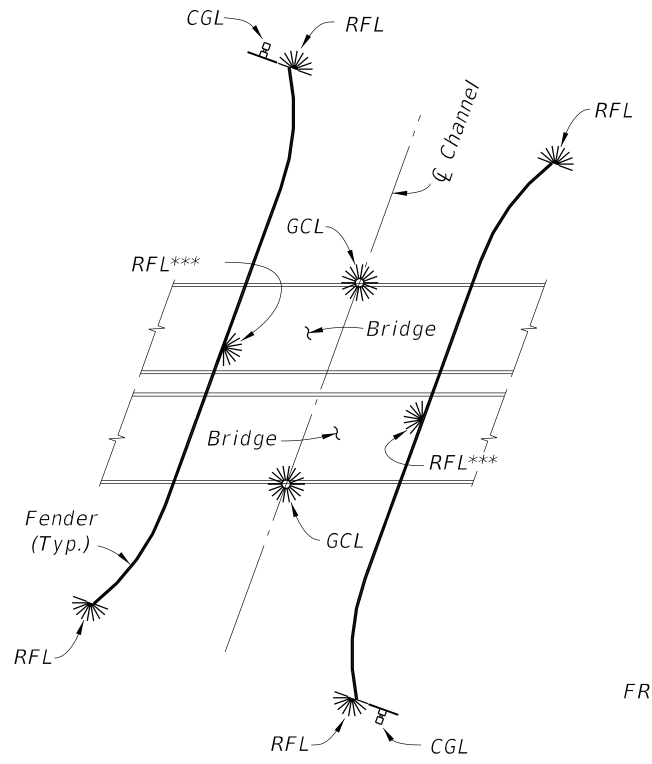
10/26/2016 9:06:35 AM

Approach Slab and Retaining Wall with Railing

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONDUIT DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						21210	4 of 4



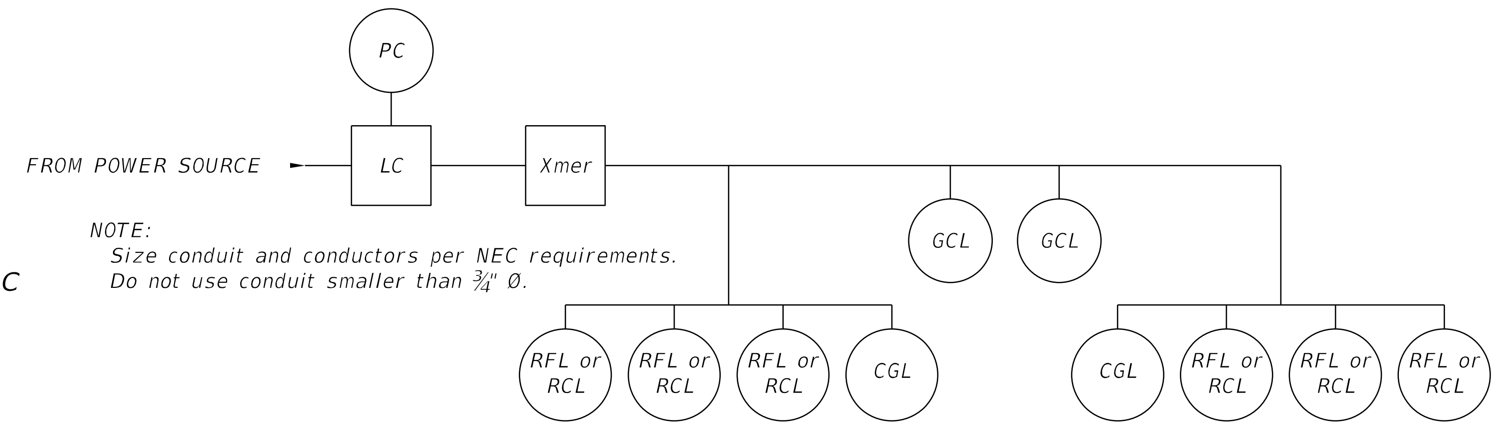
NAVIGATION LIGHT SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOR SINGLE BRIDGE WITH FENDERS



NAVIGATION LIGHT SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOR DUAL BRIDGES WITH FENDERS

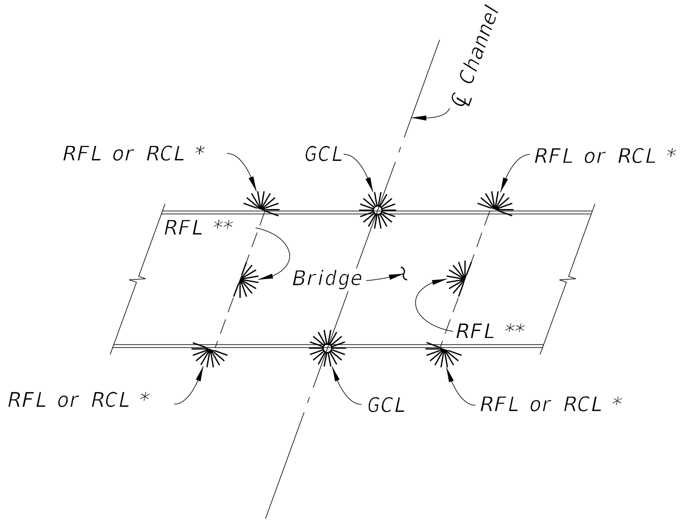
NAVIGATION LIGHT NOTES:

1. Provide Navigation Light System in compliance with Specifications Section 510.

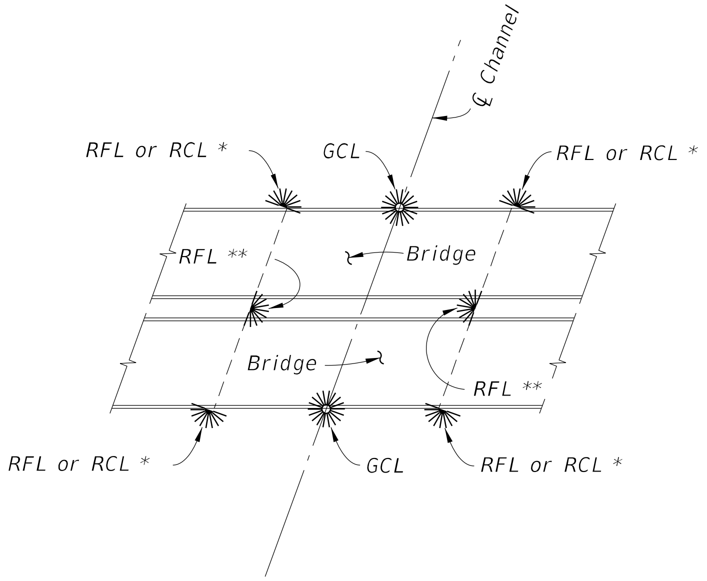


NOTE:
Size conduit and conductors per NEC requirements.
Do not use conduit smaller than ¾" Ø.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



NAVIGATION LIGHT SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOR SINGLE BRIDGE WITHOUT FENDERS



NAVIGATION LIGHT SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOR DUAL BRIDGES WITHOUT FENDERS

POWER CONDUCTORS			
DISTANCE (feet)	VOLTS	CONDUCTOR	TRANSFORMER
0 - 75	120	#12 AWG	N/A
75 - 500	120 or 240	#10 AWG	N/A
500-1000	240	#10 AWG	N/A
1000-2000	480	#10 AWG	2 KVA
2000-5000	480	#8 AWG	2 KVA
5000-10000	480	#6 AWG	2 KVA
over 10000	480	#4 AWG	2 KVA

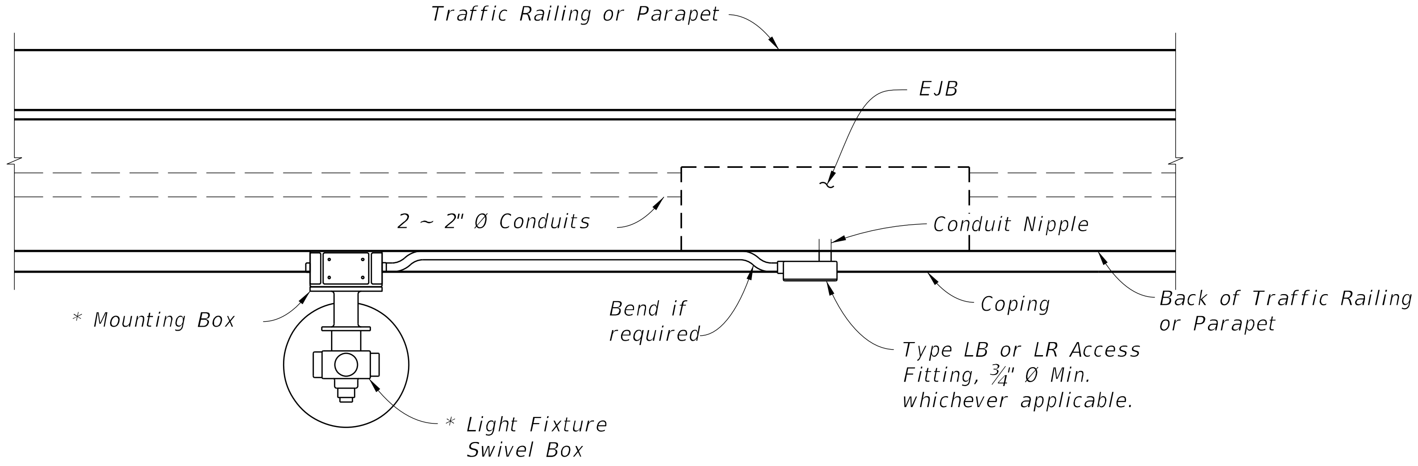
LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
LC	Lighting Contactor
PC	Photocell Control
Xmer	Transformer (If Required)
✳ RFL	Red Pier/Fender Light (180° visibility)
or	
RCL	Red Channel Margin Light (180° visibility)
✺ GCL	Green Center Channel Light (360° visibility)
⌓ CGL	Clearance Gauge Light
CM	Channel Margin or Pier inner surface whichever defines Channel Edge.

* Use RFL when Pier is at Channel Edge and see CFR, Title 33, part 118 for Mounting Height restrictions. Use RCL otherwise.
** Mounted only on the Pier that defines CM, otherwise does not apply.
*** RFL to be located at mid length of straight portion of fender.

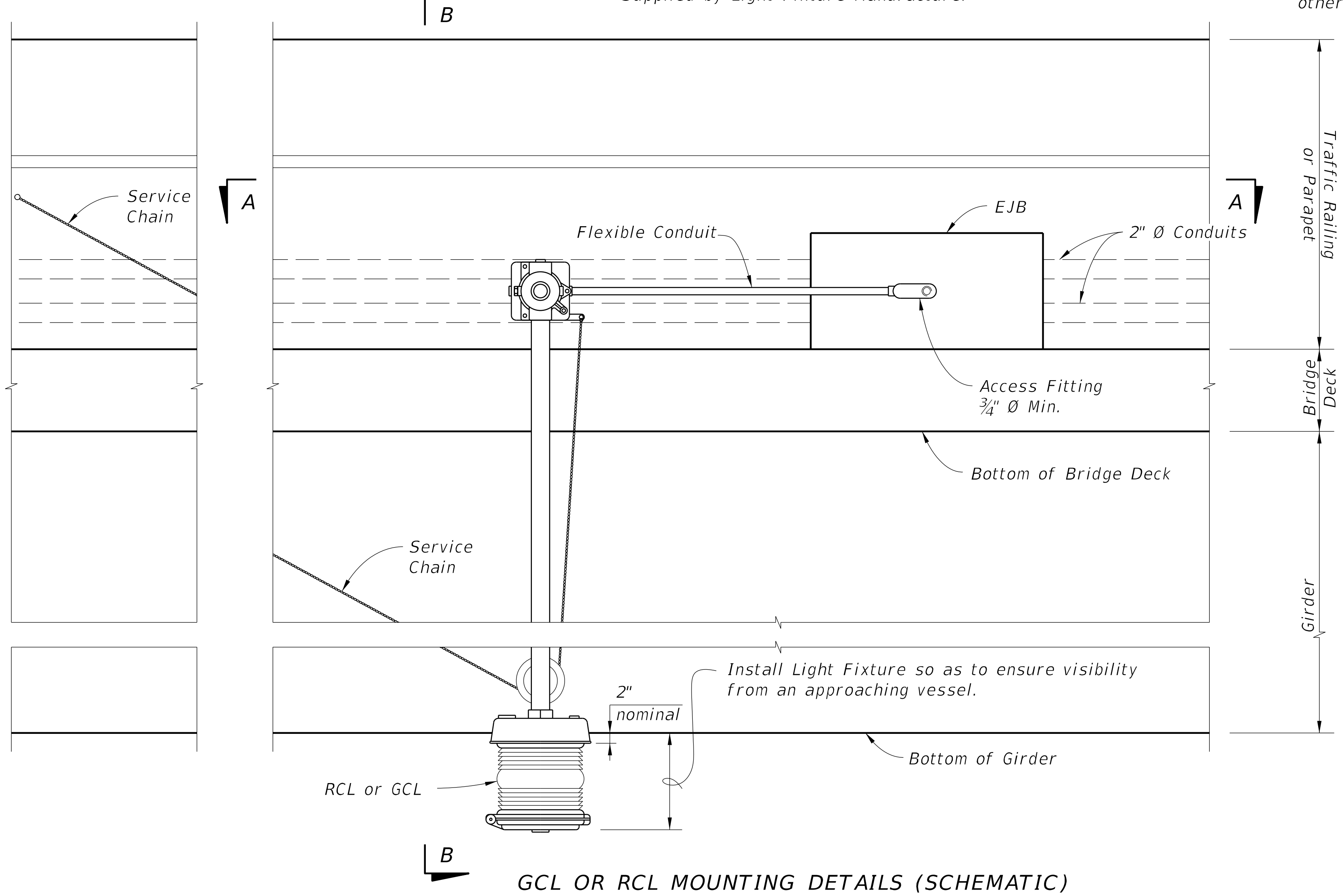
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	NAVIGATION LIGHT SYSTEM DETAILS (FIXED BRIDGES)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT			21220	1 of 2

CROSS REFERENCES:
1. For Navigation Light System notes and legend, see Sheet 1.
2. See Utility Conduit Detail sheets for Embedded Junction Box (EJB) dimensions & locations.

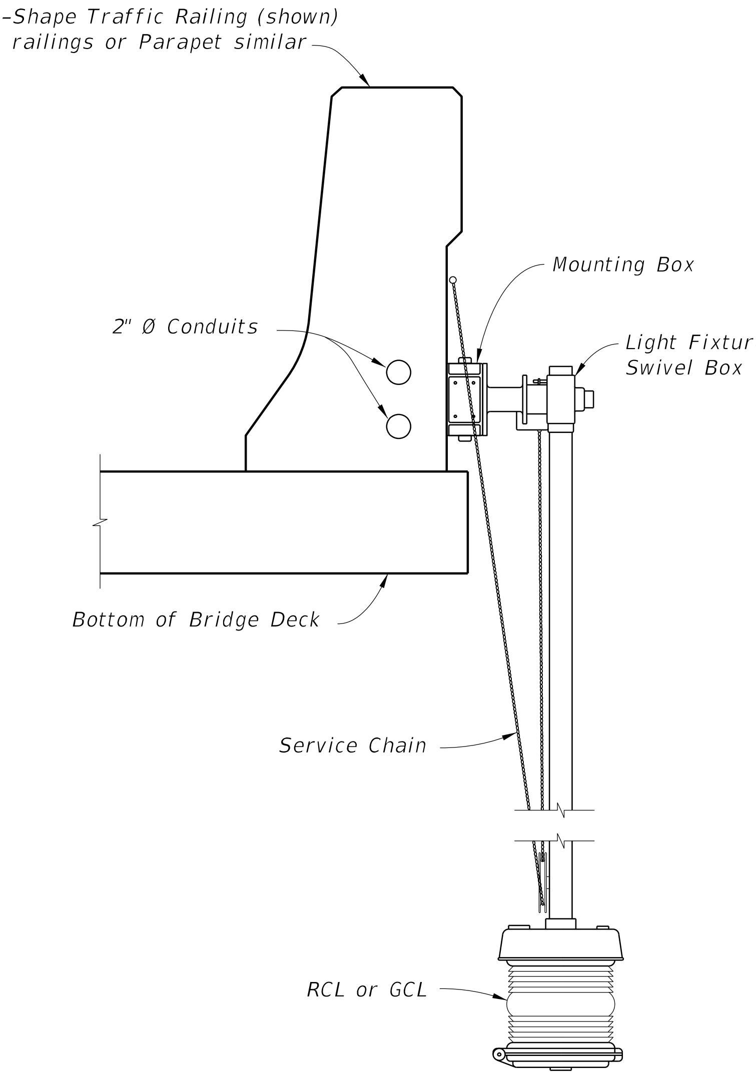


GCL OR RCL MOUNTING DETAILS (SCHEMATIC)
VIEW A-A
(Traffic Railing - 32" F Shape shown, other railings similar)

* Supplied by Light Fixture Manufacturer



GCL OR RCL MOUNTING DETAILS (SCHEMATIC)
ELEVATION VIEW
(Traffic Railing (32" F Shape) shown, other railings similar)



SECTION B-B
TYPICAL POSITION OF RCL OR GCL
RELATIVE TO SUPERSTRUCTURES

10/26/2016 9:06:58 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	NAVIGATION LIGHT SYSTEM DETAILS (FIXED BRIDGES)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						21220	2 of 2

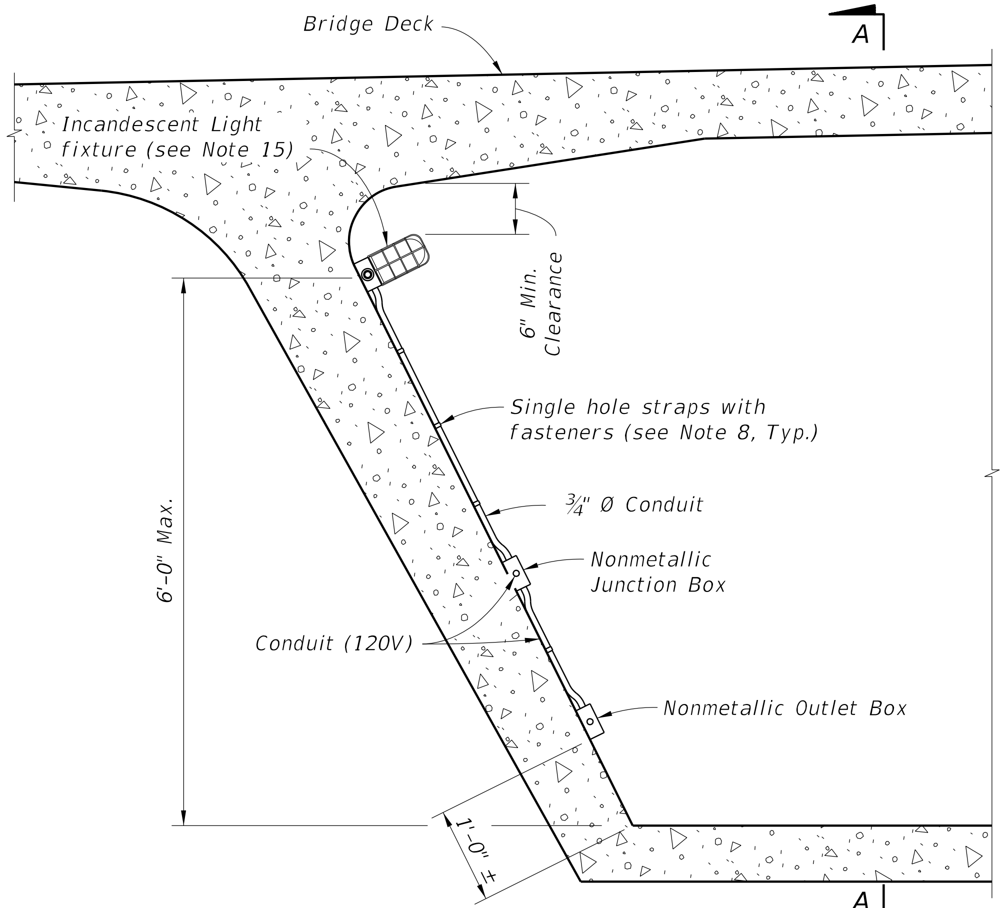
BOX GIRDER MAINTENANCE LIGHTING NOTES:

1. Submit shop drawings to the Engineer detailing the layout of the maintenance lighting system for the entire structure. The shop drawings must include, but not be limited to, the following items:
   a. Conduit layout and installation details through diaphragms, around post-tensioning (PT) ducts, lateral bracing and cross frames as necessary.
   b. Conduit access through box girder end diaphragms with minimum 1" clearance in all directions.
   c. Conduit expansion fitting details.
   d. Fastener details for the interior electrical system.
   e. Single line diagram showing mini power centers, switches, contactors, timers, etc.
   f. Mini power center details including circuit breaker details.
   g. Mini power center mounting details if required.
   h. Feeder schedule.
2. Ensure installation meets all requirements of the latest edition of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and local ordinances. Install grounding in accordance with NEC Article 250. Maintain separation between 480V and 120V Conductors / Conduits throughout.
3. Furnish all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals required for a complete and functional installation.
4. Use only new, unused and Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed equipment and materials for outdoor use.
5. Furnish and install polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit in conformance with UL Section 651, NEC Section 347 and NEMA TC-2, UV-resistant and schedule 80. Bend conduits as necessary to connect to loads.
6. Provide PVC sleeve 2" larger in diameter than conduit to accommodate construction tolerance.
7. Install a UL labeled expansion fitting for specified PVC conduit at all structure expansion joints. Provide certification that the expansion fitting meets the following minimum requirements: Compatibility with the connected conduits, waterproof, UV protected and allows longitudinal movement equal to that of the Expansion Joint.
8. Use only Alloy 316 stainless steel supporting hardware. Provide minimum 3/16" Ø fasteners. For concrete or SIP form mounting, provide anchor bolts (expansion, drop-in or adhesive) suitable for dynamic loading (due to vibration caused by traffic). Install fasteners to avoid conflicts with reinforcing steel and PT ducts. For structural steel mounting, do not attach fasteners to main members, i.e. webs and flanges.
9. Furnish power distribution at 480V AC, 1 phase, with step down transformers at regular intervals. Furnish 7.5 KVA mini power center with eight 20A breakers as the step down transformer, feeding a maximum of 20 lamps and 20 receptacles. Each mini power center will provide power to no more than 1000' of bridge, preferably 500' on each side of the mini power center. 480V top feed, 120V bottom feed to maintain separation.
10. Furnish and install lighting contactors to switch the 480V AC feeding the mini power centers.
11. Furnish and install copper conductors, Type XHHW. Do not use any conductor larger than #4 AWG.
12. Provide enough slack in all interior cable terminations to allow for minor shifting of the structure.
13. Furnish and install National Electric Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Type 4X (non-metallic) surface mounted boxes sized in conformance with the NEC.
14. Furnish and install 120V duplex receptacles (GFI, NEMA Type 5-20R), in non-metallic outlet boxes at 50' maximum on centers. Provide each receptacle with a gasketed weather-protective outdoor plate. Maximum wire size to connect to receptacles is #12 AWG.
15. Furnish and install surface mounted, fully enclosed, incandescent light fixtures with gasketed clear globes and wire guards at 50' maximum on centers. Provide 100 watt, 130 volt, vibration resistant and brass base incandescent lamps.
16. Provide six hour reset timers for each circuit to turn off the lighting system automatically.

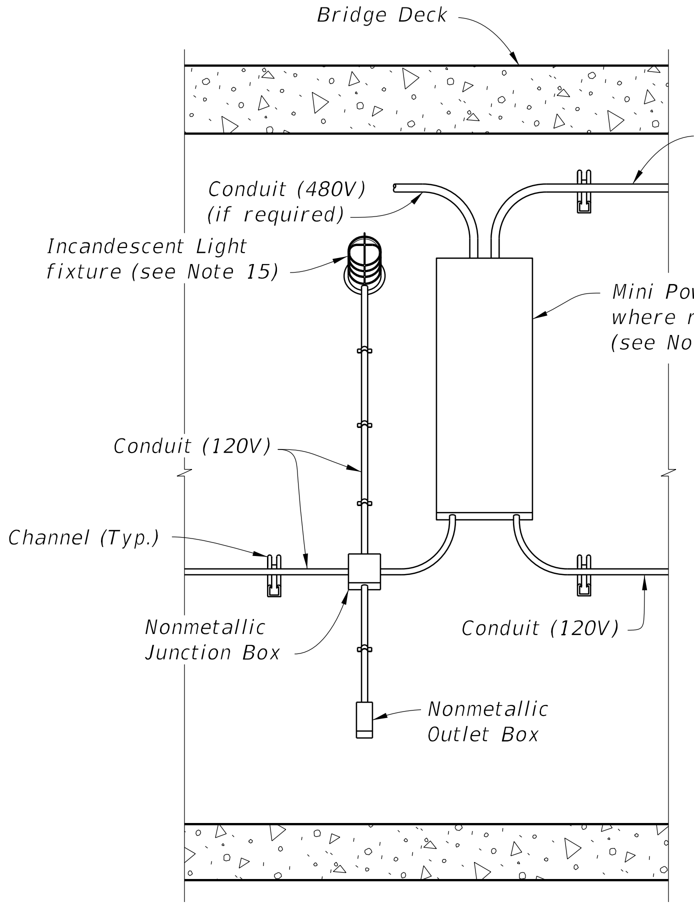
CROSS REFERENCES:
1. For Maintenance Light Details, see Sheet 2.
2. For actual bridge section, see Structures Plans.

10/26/2016 9:07:20 AM

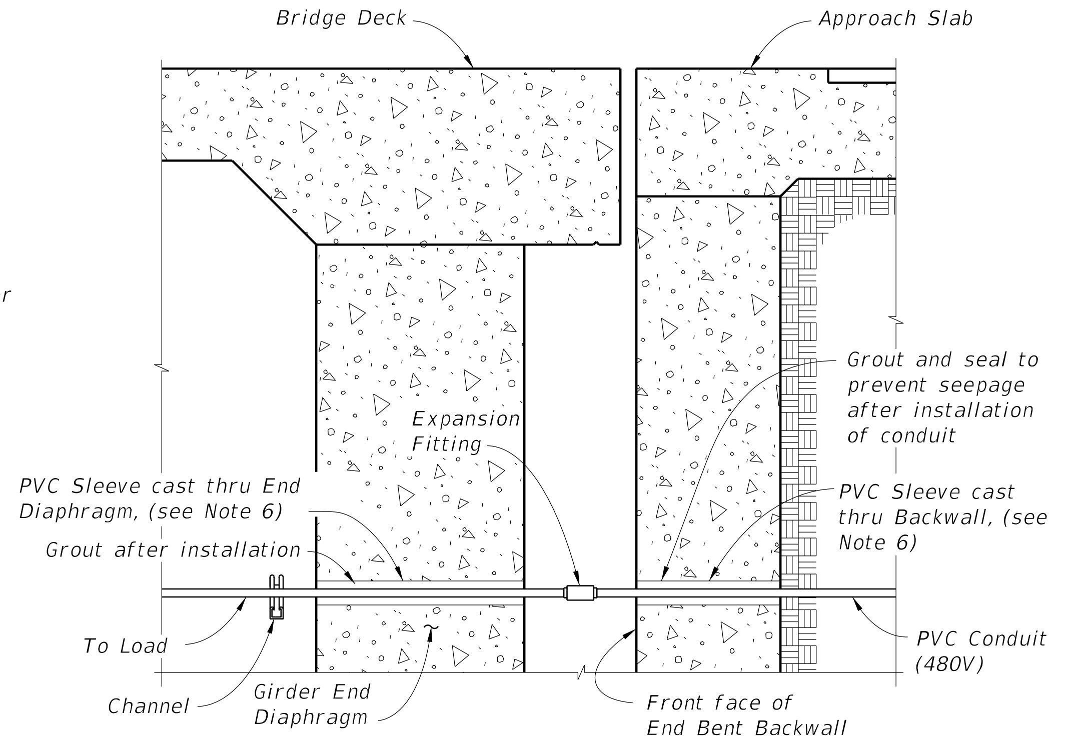
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MAINTENANCE LIGHTING FOR BOX GIRDERS	21240	1 of 2



LIGHTING DETAILS FOR CONCRETE BOX GIRDER BRIDGE

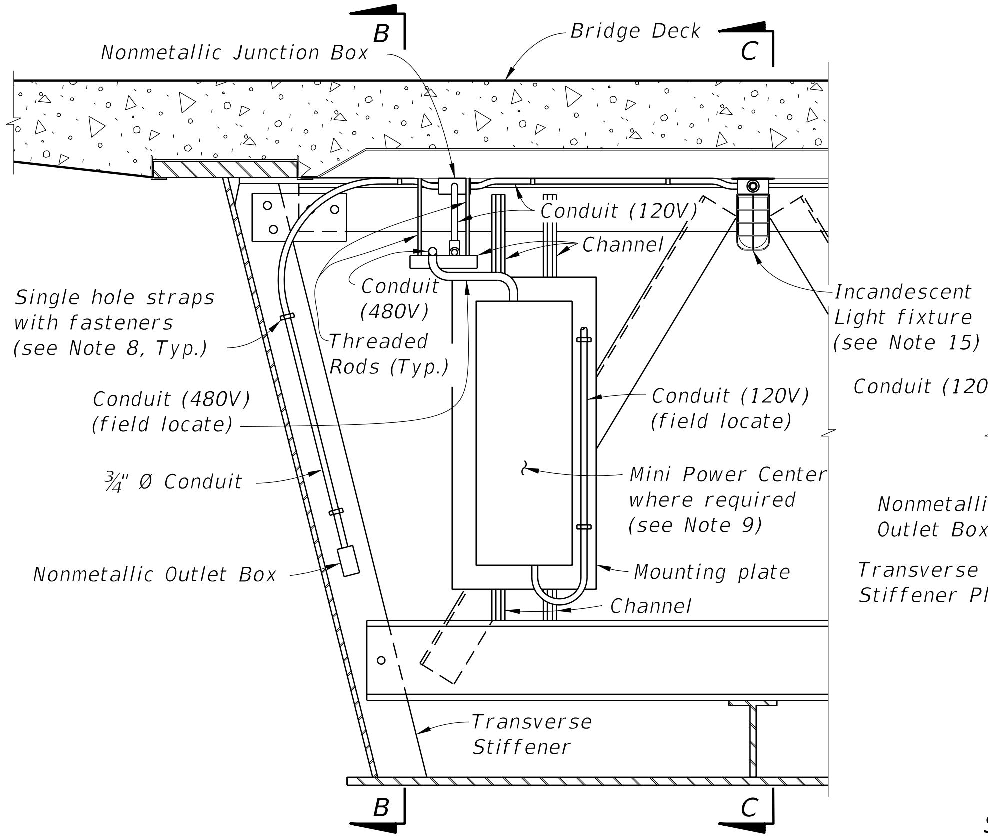


SECTION A-A

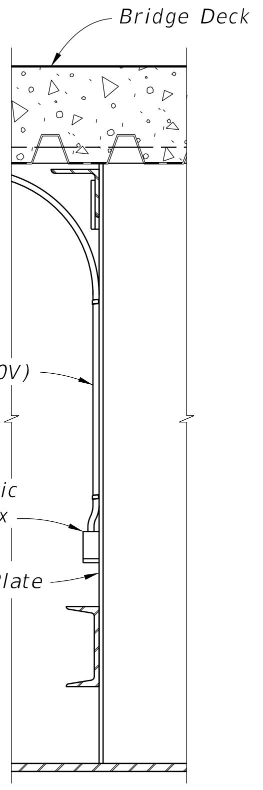


CONCRETE BOX GIRDER BRIDGE SECTION THRU END BENTS

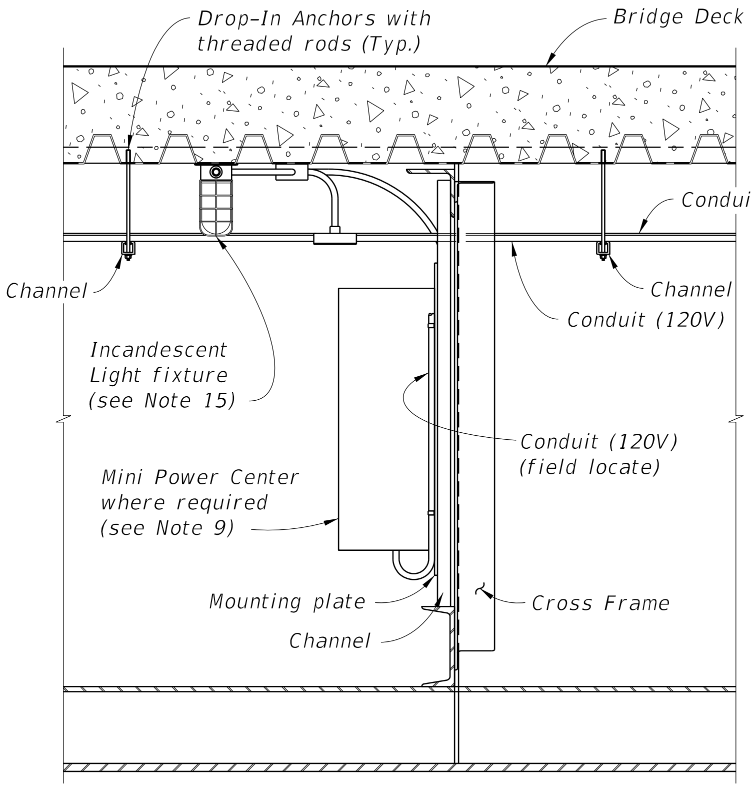
CROSS REFERENCE:
1. For Box Girder Maintenance Lighting Notes see Sheet 1.



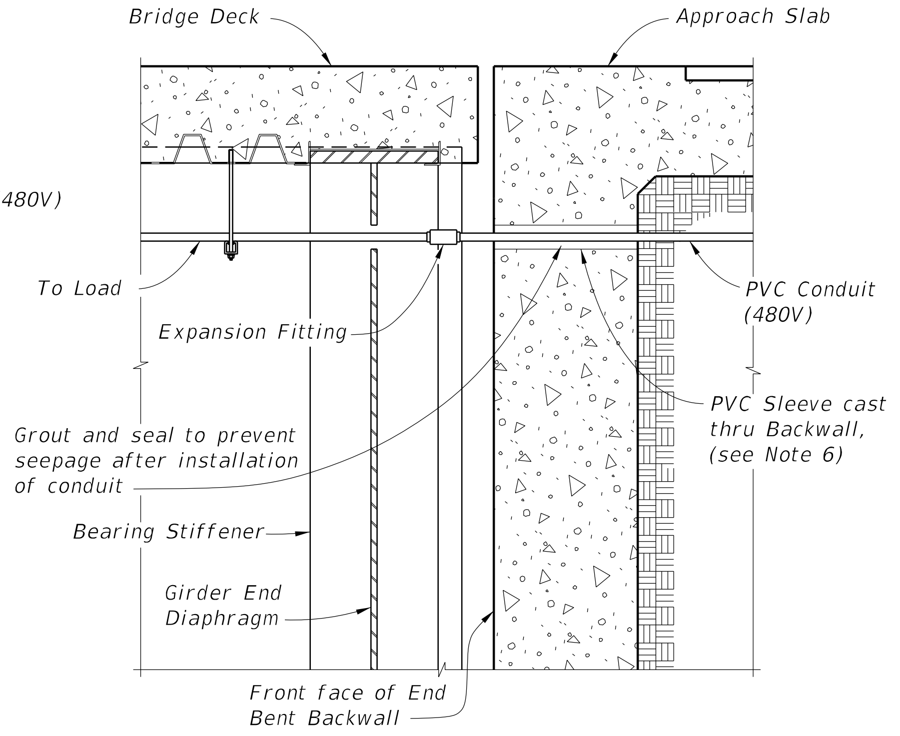
LIGHTING DETAILS FOR STEEL BOX GIRDER BRIDGE
(Cross Frame section shown, other Transverse Stiffener sections similar)



SECTION B-B



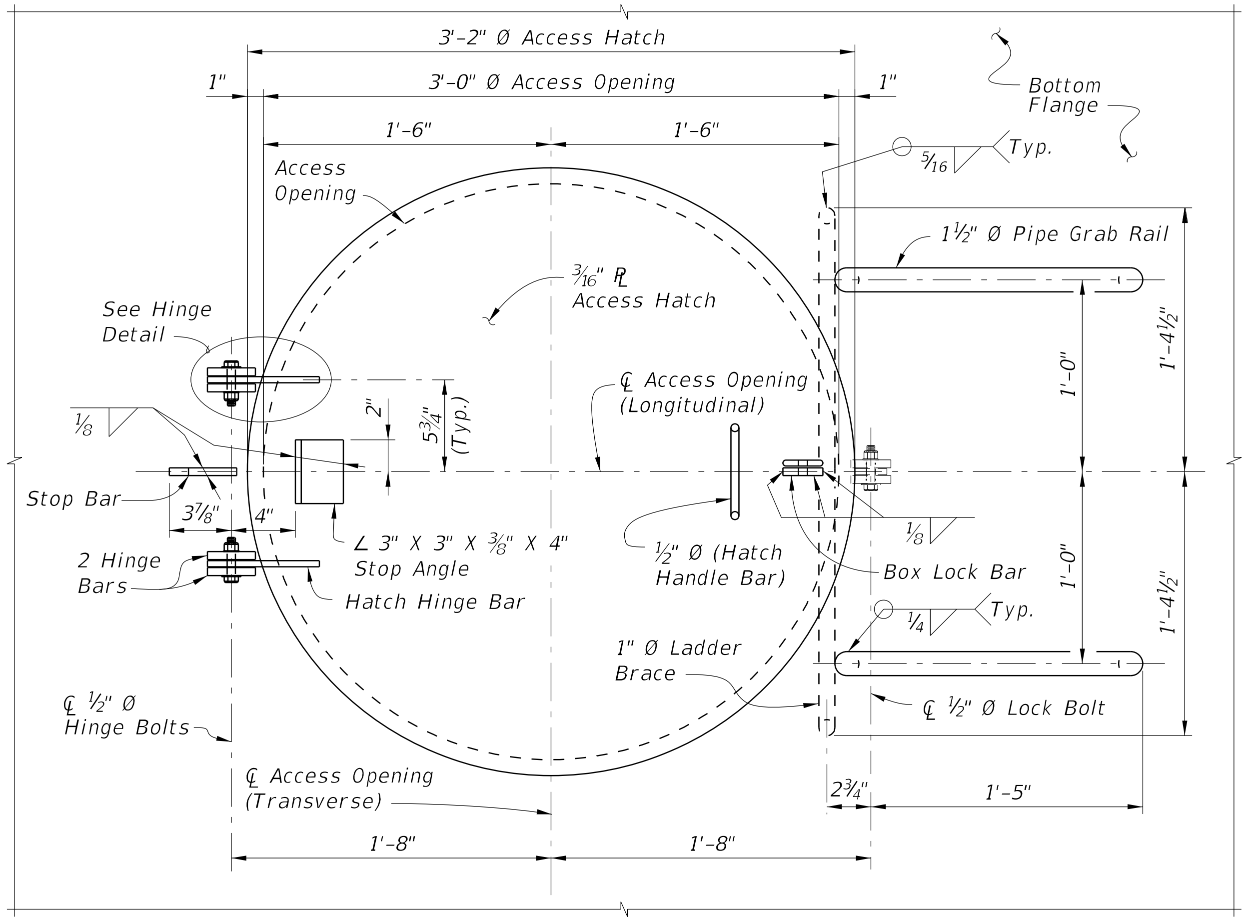
SECTION C-C



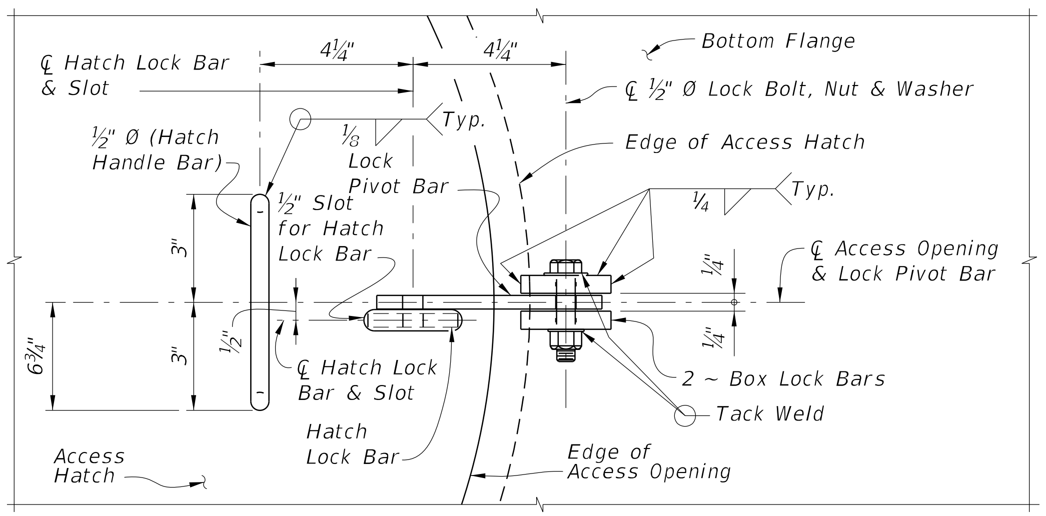
STEEL BOX GIRDER BRIDGE SECTION THRU END BENTS

9:07:23 AM
10/26/2016

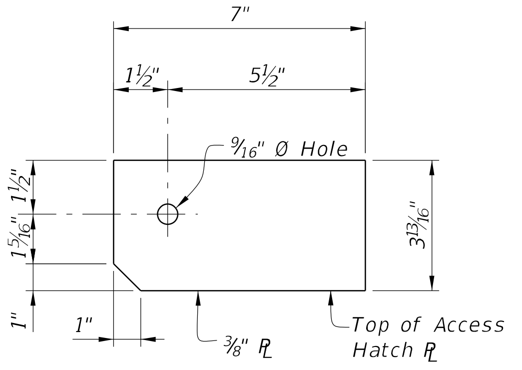
LAST REVISION 07/01/05	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	MAINTENANCE LIGHTING FOR BOX GIRDERS	INDEX NO. 21240	SHEET NO. 2 of 2



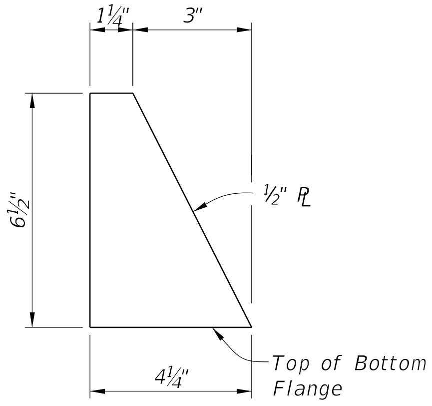
PLAN VIEW OF ACCESS HATCH ASSEMBLY



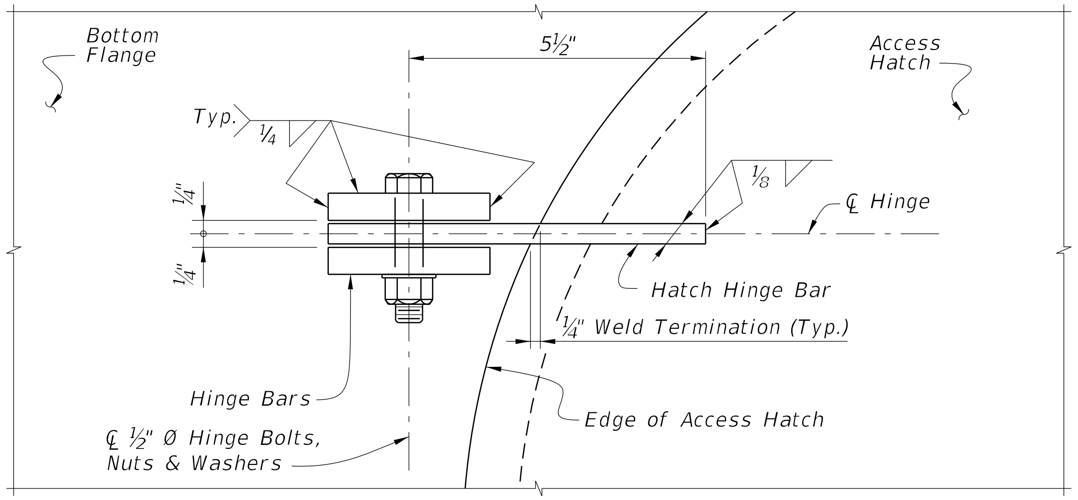
VIEW A-A



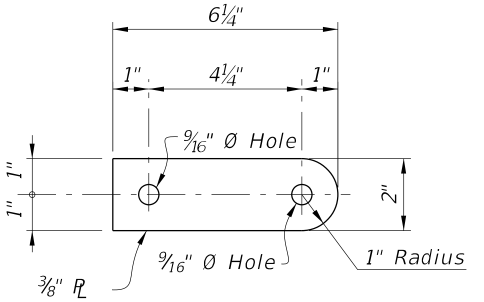
HATCH HINGE BAR DETAIL



STOP BAR DETAIL

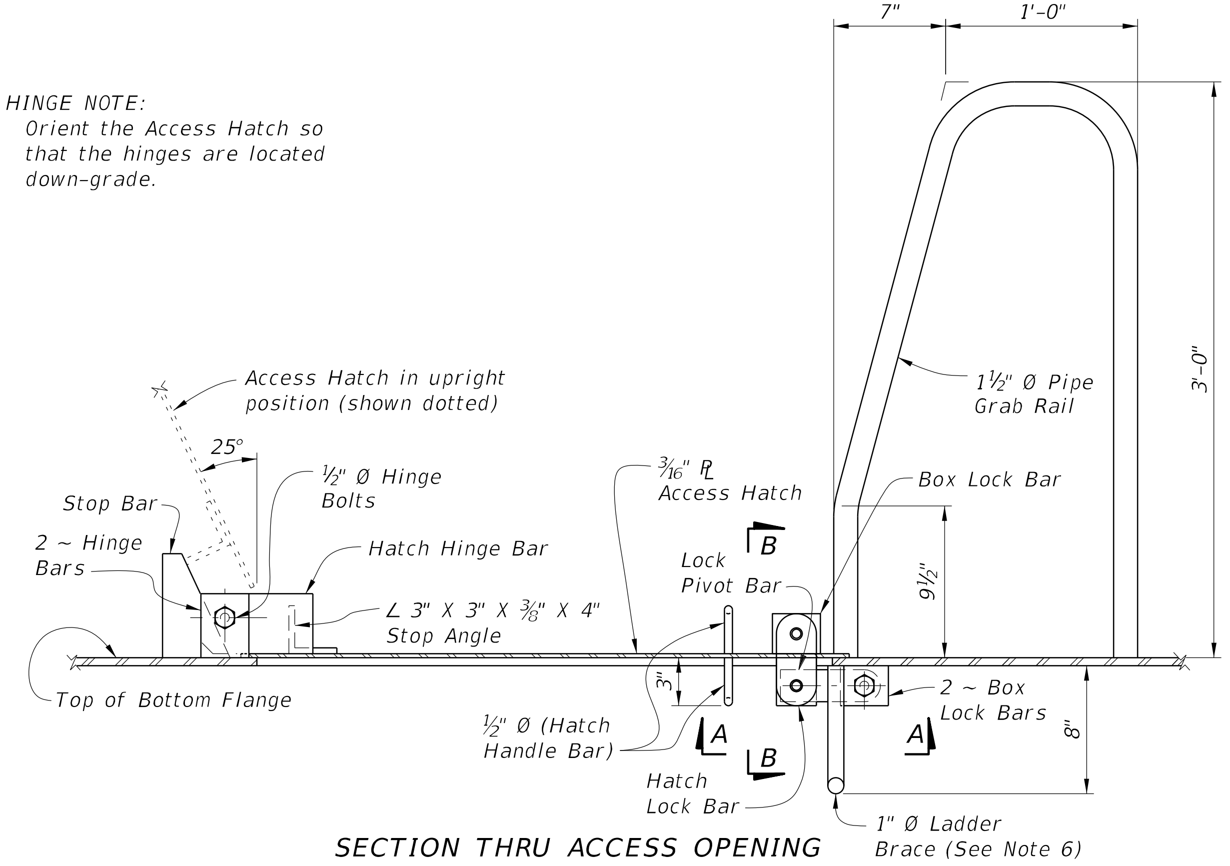


HINGE DETAIL

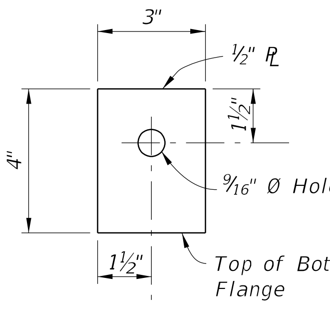


LOCK PIVOT BAR DETAIL

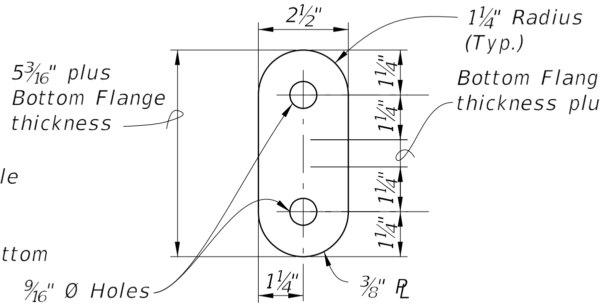
HINGE NOTE:
Orient the Access Hatch so that the hinges are located down-grade.



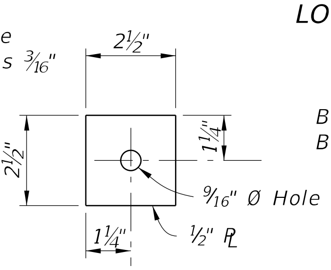
SECTION THRU ACCESS OPENING



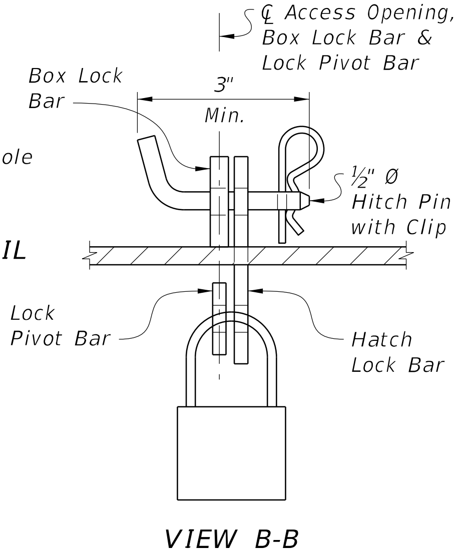
HINGE BAR DETAIL



HATCH LOCK BAR DETAIL



BOX LOCK BAR DETAIL



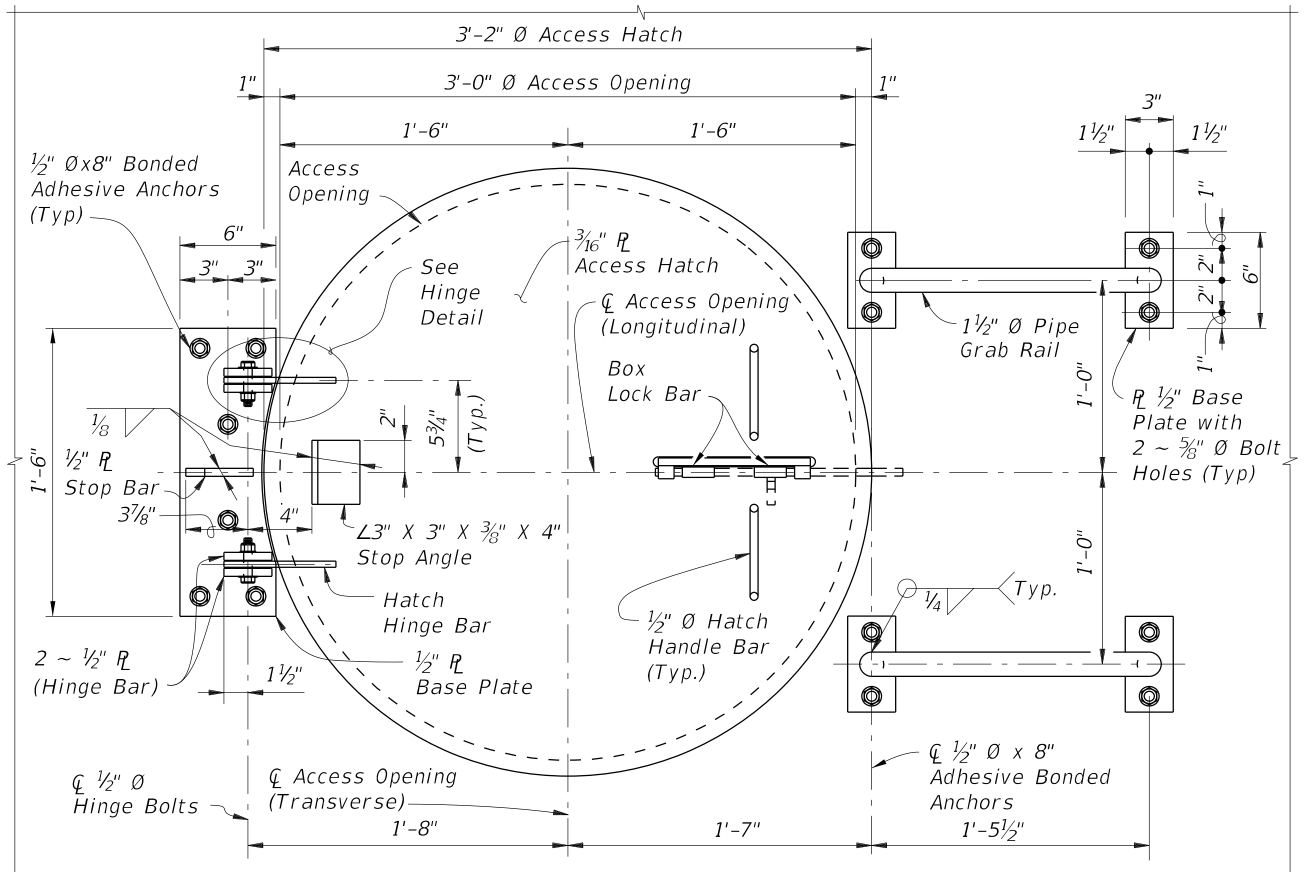
VIEW B-B
HATCH LOCK
ASSEMBLY DETAIL

NOTES:

1. All Structural Steel material in Access Hatch Assemblies shall conform to ASTM A709 Grade 36.
2. 1½" Ø Pipe Grab Rail shall be in accordance with ASTM A53 Grade B for standard weight pipe (Schedule 40).
3. ½" Ø Hatch Handle Bar, Hitch Pin and 1" Ø Ladder Brace shall be in accordance with ASTM A36.
4. All bolts shall conform to ASTM A307 or A449. All nuts shall conform to ASTM A563 and all washers shall conform to ASTM F-436.
5. All exposed edges of plates and openings shall be ground smooth.
6. Place Ladder Brace near the End Bents exclusively and only when the height is reasonable for access by a Ladder.
7. See Framing Plan sheets for locations of Access Hatch Openings.
8. Coat structural steel in accordance with Specification Section 560.
9. Include the cost of the Access Hatch Assembly and incidental items in the cost of the Steel Box Girders. No separate payment will be made for coating structural steel.

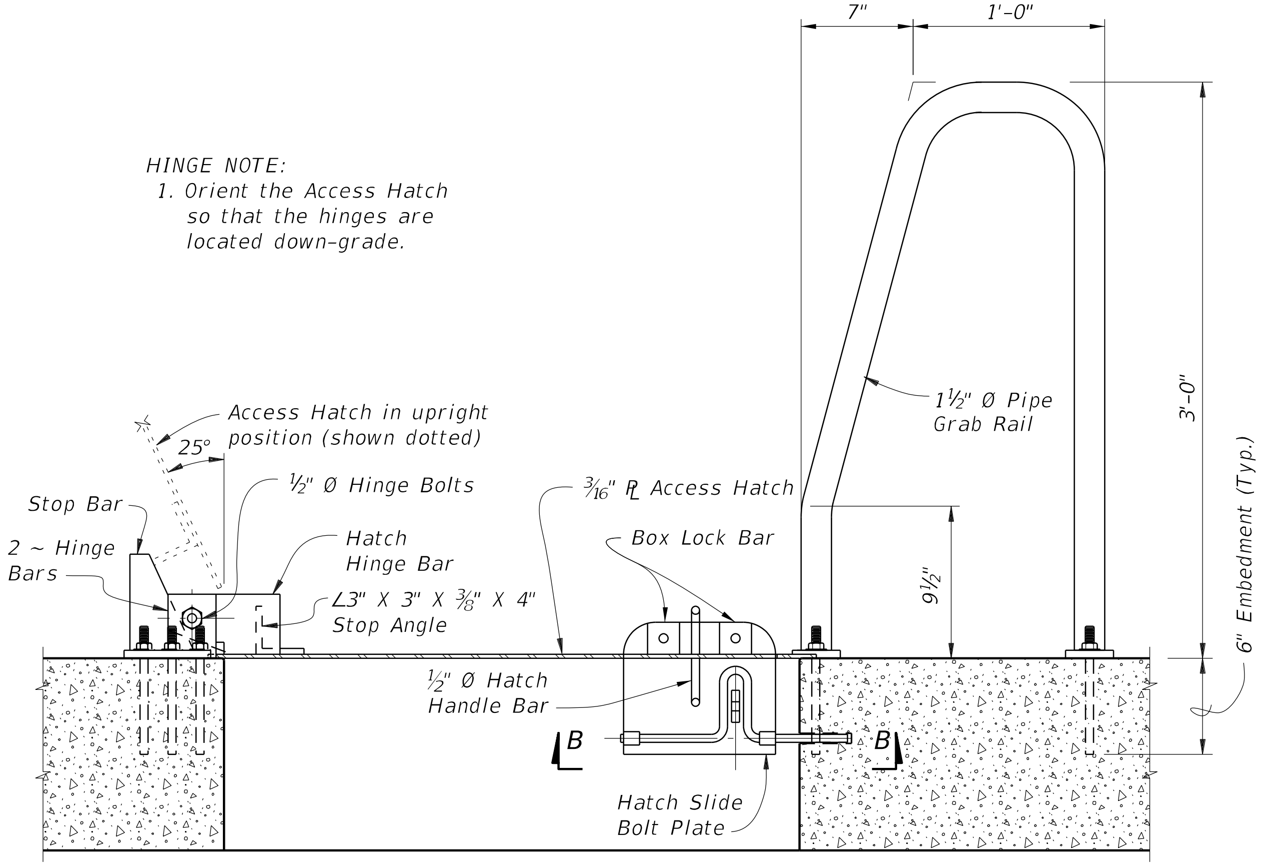
9:07:40 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	ACCESS HATCH ASSEMBLY FOR STEEL BOX SECTIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS		21250	1 of 1

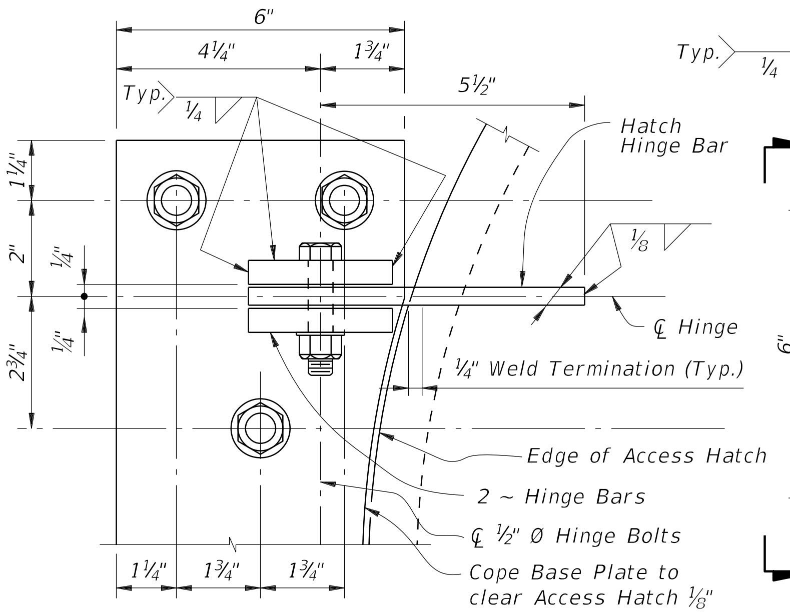


PLAN VIEW OF ACCESS HATCH ASSEMBLY

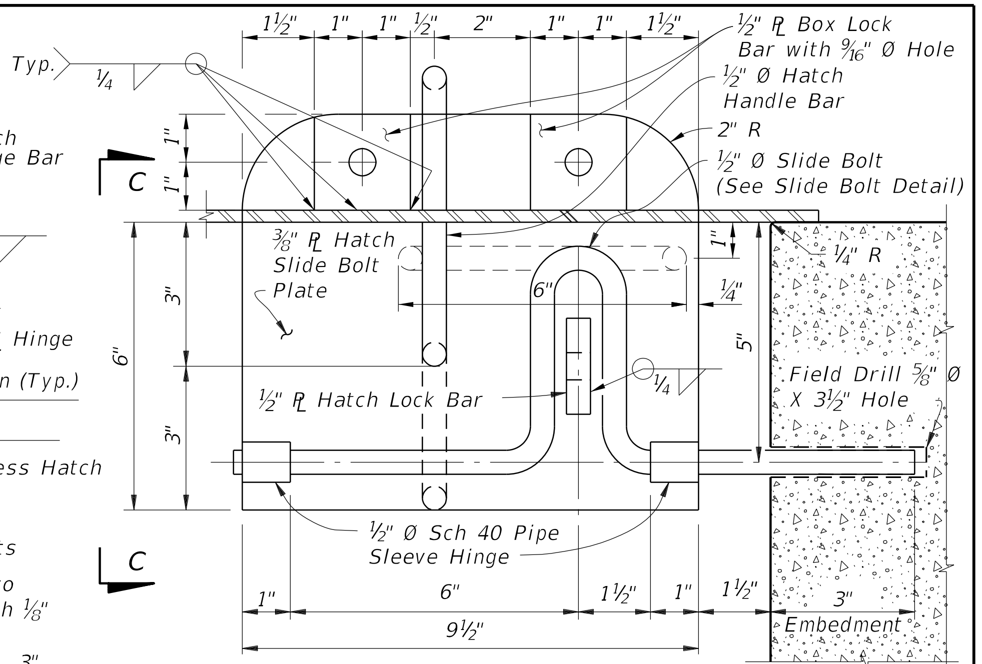
HINGE NOTE:
1. Orient the Access Hatch so that the hinges are located down-grade.



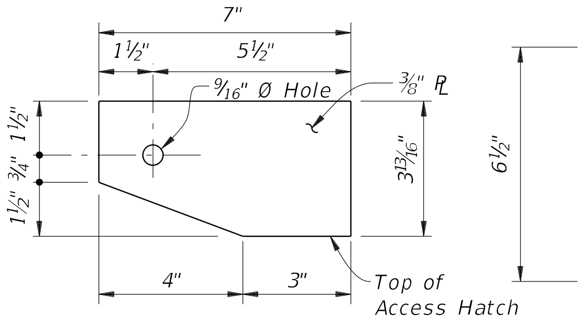
SECTION THRU ACCESS OPENING



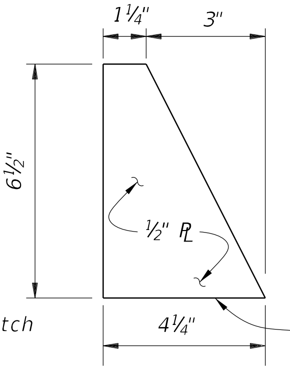
HINGE DETAIL



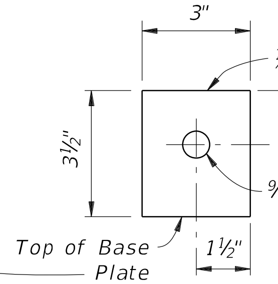
SLIDE BOLT PLATE DETAIL



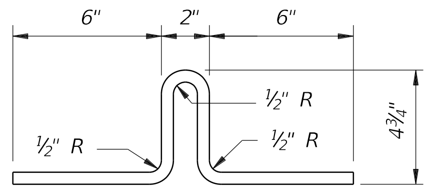
HATCH HINGE BAR DETAIL



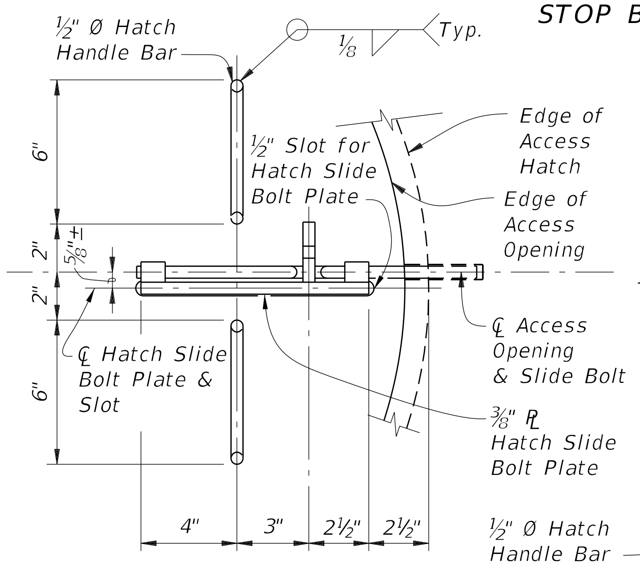
STOP BAR DETAIL



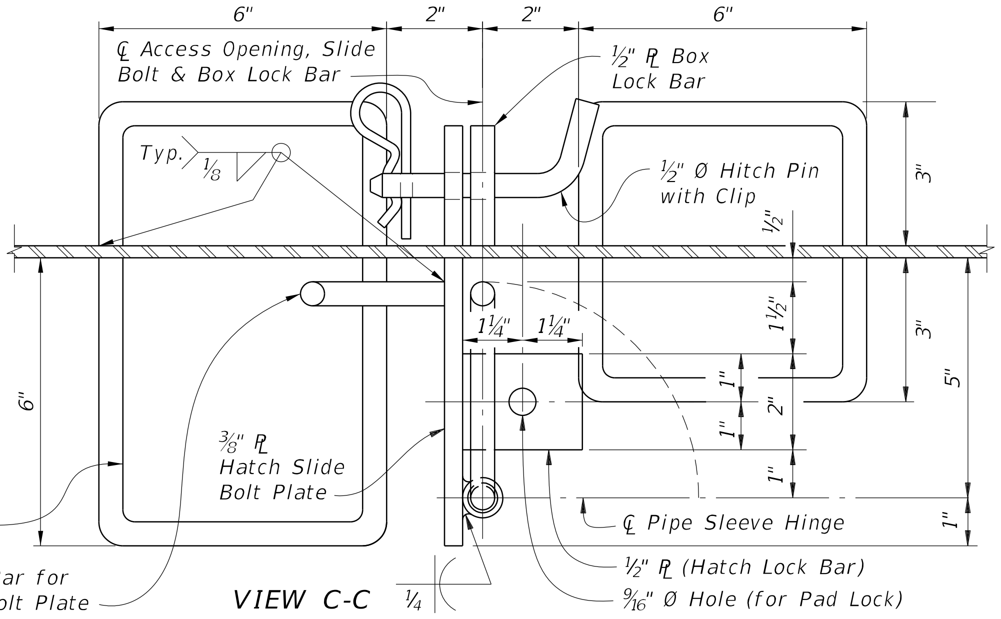
HINGE BAR DETAIL



SLIDE BOLT DETAIL



VIEW B-B

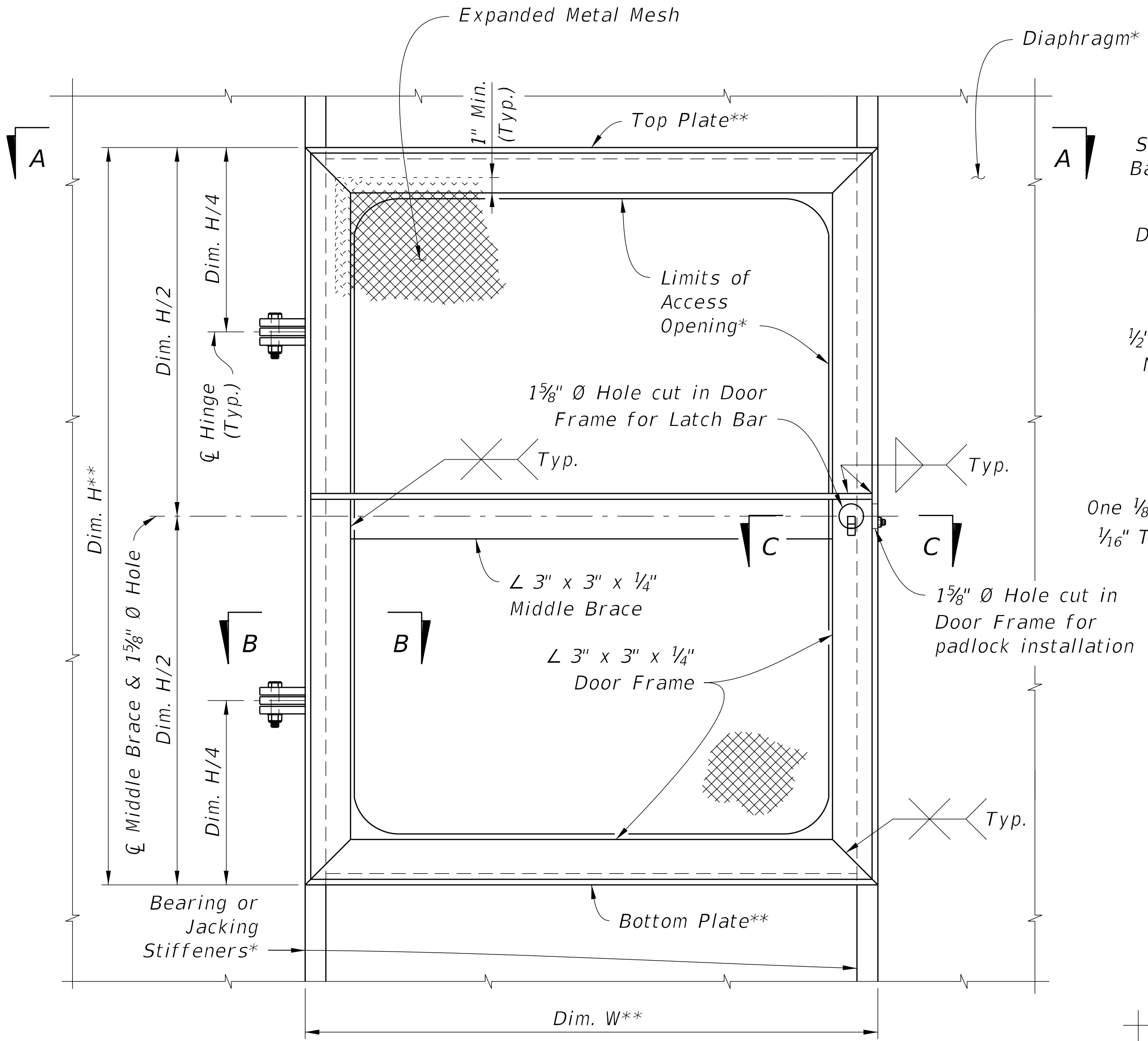


VIEW C-C

NOTES:
1. All Structural Steel material in Access Hatch Assemblies shall conform to ASTM A709 Grade 36.
2. 1½" Ø Pipe Grab Rail shall be in accordance with ASTM A53 Grade B for standard weight pipe (Schedule 40).
3. ½" Ø Hatch Handle Bar and Hitch Pin shall be in accordance with ASTM A36.
4. All bolts shall conform to ASTM A307 or A449. All nuts shall conform to ASTM A563 and all washers shall conform to ASTM F-436.
5. All exposed edges of plates and openings shall be ground smooth.
6. See Framing Plan sheets for locations of Access Hatch Openings.
7. Coat structural steel in accordance with Specification Section 560.
8. Include the cost of the Access Hatch Assembly and incidental items in the cost of the Concrete Box Section.

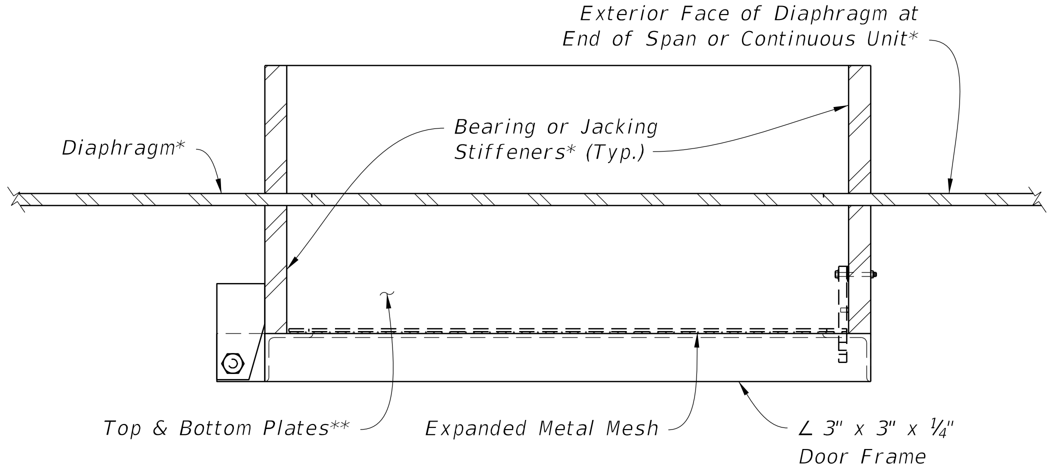
10/26/2016 9:07:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ACCESS HATCH ASSEMBLY FOR CONCRETE BOX SECTIONS	21251	1 of 1



ELEVATION VIEW OF ACCESS DOOR ASSEMBLY

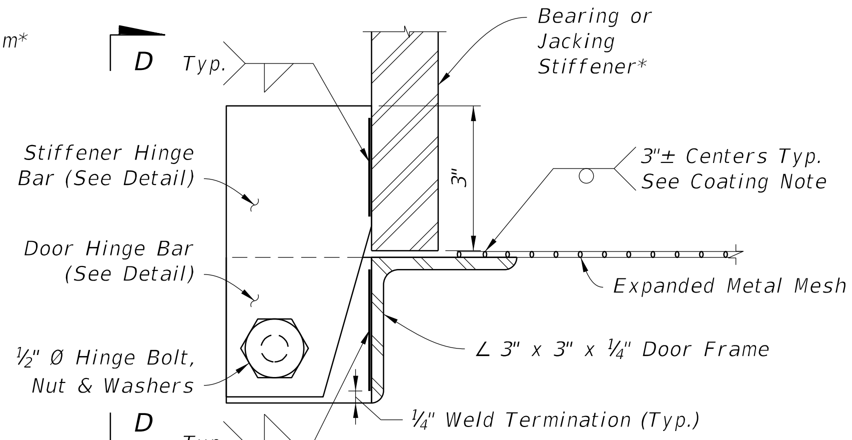
(At Access Opening in End Internal Diaphragm as seen from inside the Box Girder. Right Hand Door shown; Left Hand Door opposite hand)



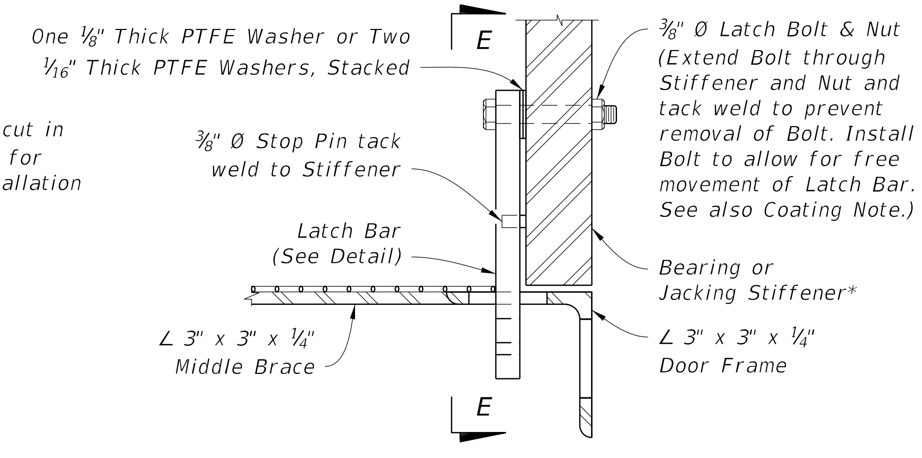
SECTION A-A

* See Plans for dimensions and details.

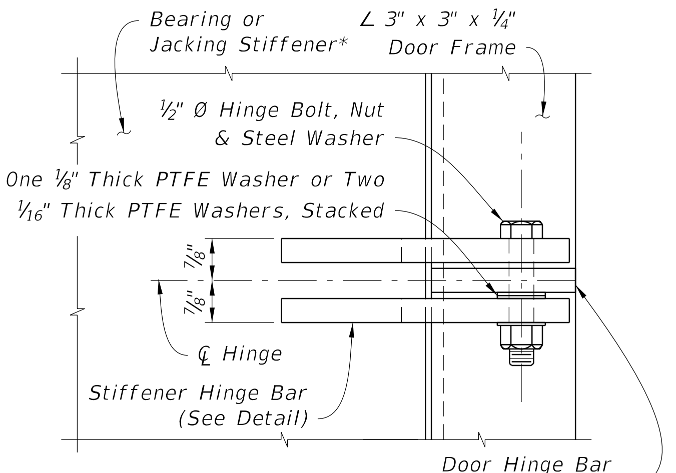
** See Access Door Assembly for Steel Box Girders Data Table in the Plans for Dim. H & Dim. W.



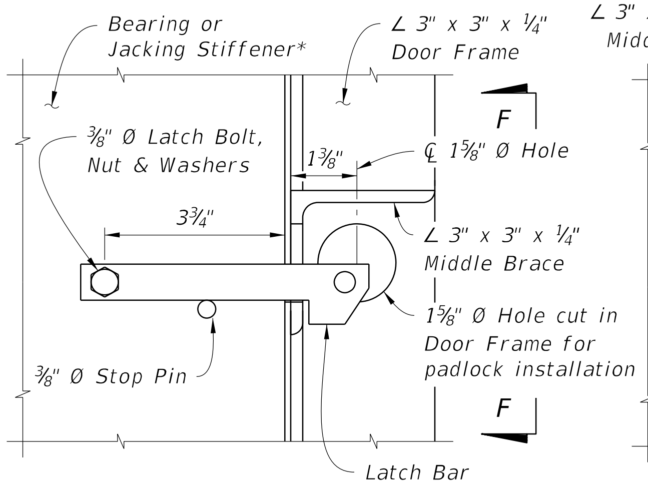
SECTION B-B



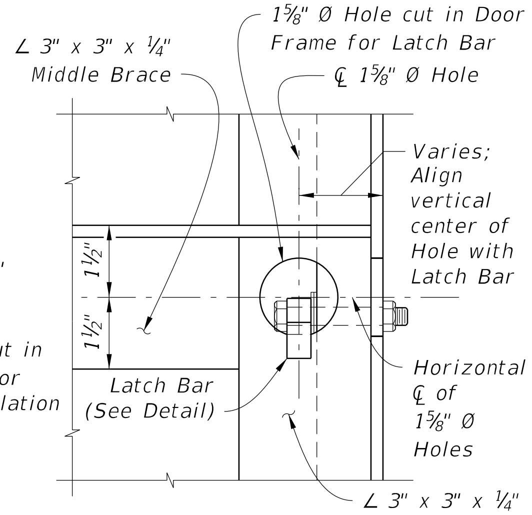
SECTION C-C



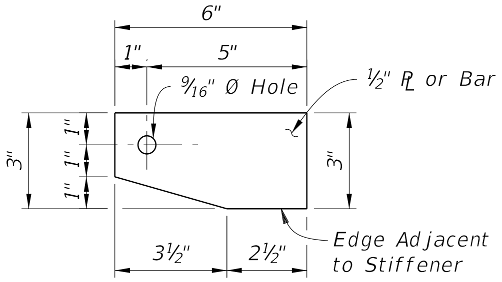
VIEW D-D



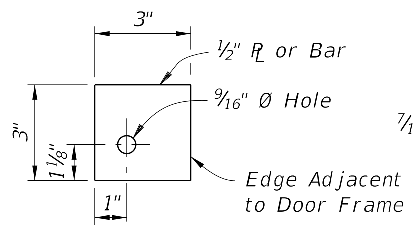
VIEW E-E



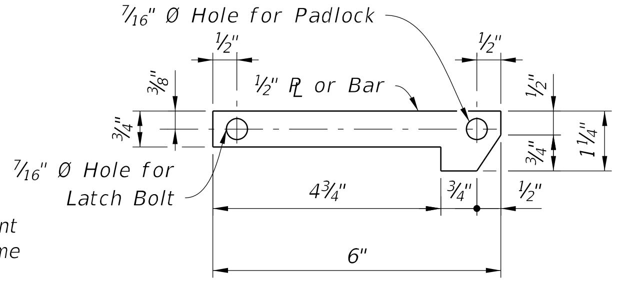
VIEW F-F



STIFFENER HINGE BAR DETAIL



DOOR HINGE BAR DETAIL



LATCH BAR DETAIL

ACCESS DOOR NOTES:

STRUCTURAL STEEL:
Fabricate Door Assemblies using structural steel in accordance with Specification 962, any grade. Grind all exposed edges and burs smooth. Non-destructive testing of welds is not required. See Plans for details of Diaphragm, Stiffeners and Top and Bottom Plates.

EXPANDED METAL MESH:
Expanded metal mesh shall be ½" No. 16 expanded carbon steel metal mesh in accordance with ASTM F 1267, Type I or II, Class 2, Grade A.

BOLTS, NUTS AND STEEL WASHERS:
Bolts shall be stainless steel hex head bolts meeting the requirements of ASTM F 593, Type 316. Nuts shall be ASTM F 594, Type 316. Steel washers shall be stainless steel compatible with the bolts and nuts.

PTFE WASHERS:
PTFE washers shall be ¾" or 1" O.D. (nominal), 1/16" or 1/8" thick, sized for use with ⅜" or ½" diameter bolts as shown.

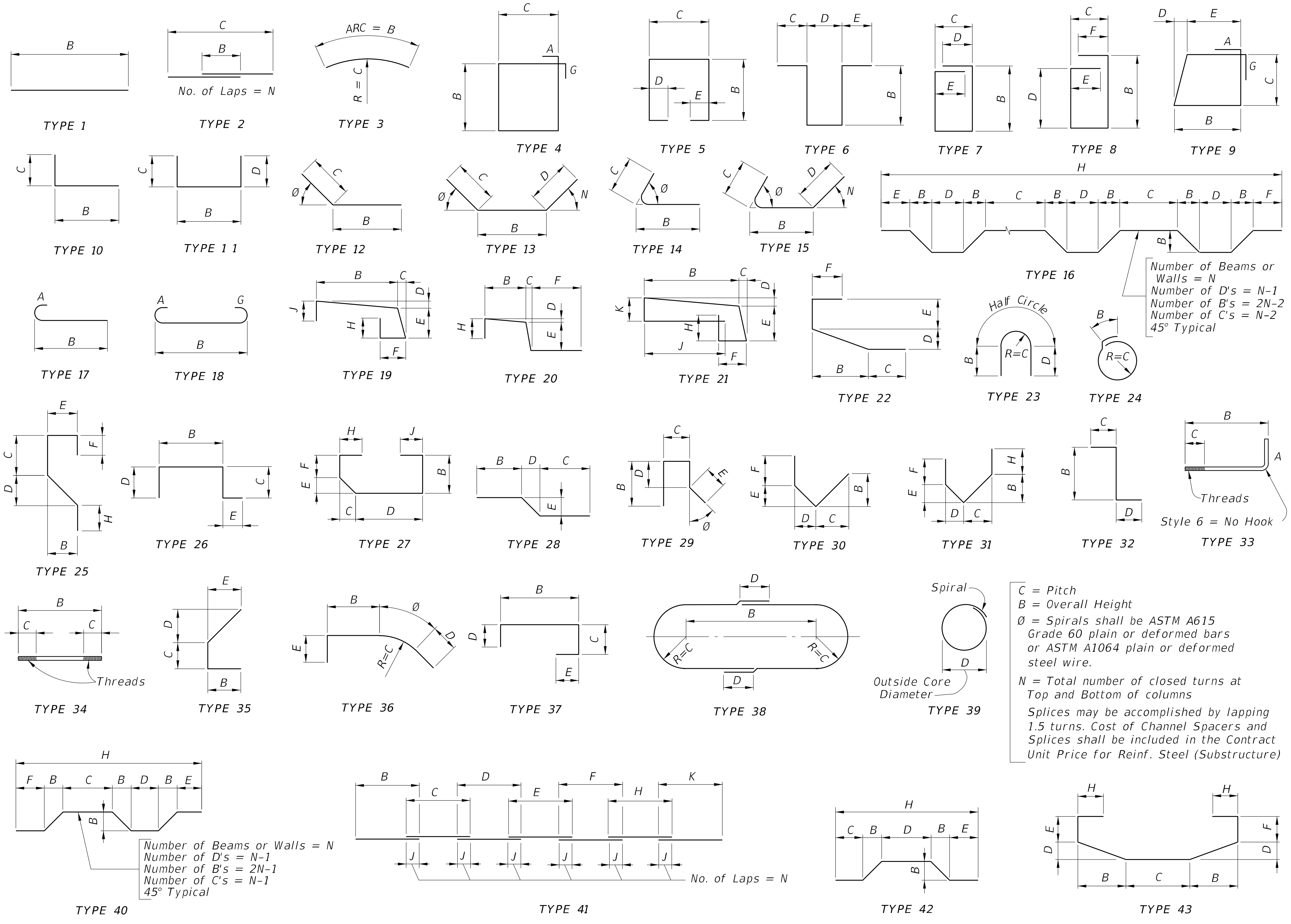
COATING:
Coat Access Door Assemblies after complete fabrication, including the expanded metal mesh, using an Interior Box Girder Coating System in accordance with Specification 975. Weld expanded metal mesh to the door frame after the door frame has been abrasive blast cleaned and prior to coating. Install Bolts and PTFE Washers after coating. Touch-up tack weld on Latch Bolt after welding.

DOOR HINGE LOCATION:
Place door hinges on the transverse downward side of the access opening.

PADLOCKS:
Provide a suitable keyed commercial grade, weather resistant padlock with a 2" shackle for each Access Door Assembly located at Bridge Abutments. Key all padlocks for Access Door Assemblies and Access Hatches (if present) on an individual bridge alike.

10/26/2016 9:08:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	ACCESS DOOR ASSEMBLY FOR STEEL BOX SECTIONS	21252	1 of 1

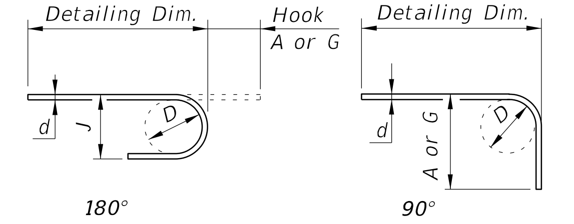


Type 16:
Number of Beams or Walls = N
Number of D's = N-1
Number of B's = 2N-2
Number of C's = N-2
45° Typical

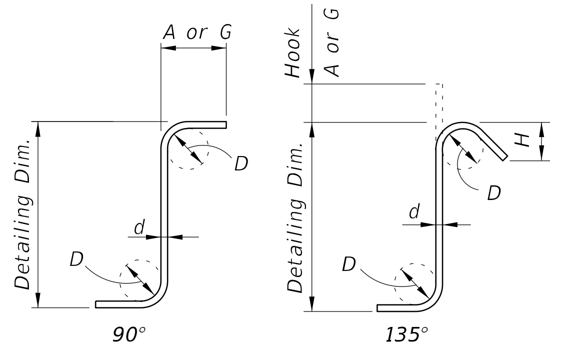
Type 39:
C = Pitch
B = Overall Height
Ø = Spirals shall be ASTM A615 Grade 60 plain or deformed bars or ASTM A1064 plain or deformed steel wire.
N = Total number of closed turns at Top and Bottom of columns
Splices may be accomplished by lapping 1.5 turns. Cost of Channel Spacers and Splices shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for Reinf. Steel (Substructure)

Type 40:
Number of Beams or Walls = N
Number of D's = N-1
Number of B's = 2N-1
Number of C's = N-1
45° Typical

HOOK DETAILS



BAR SIZE	D	180° HOOKS		90° HOOKS
		A OR G	J	A OR G
#3	2¼"	5"	3"	6"
#4	3"	6"	4"	8"
#5	3¾"	7"	5"	10"
#6	4½"	8"	6"	1'-0"
#7	5¼"	10"	7"	1'-2"
#8	6"	11"	8"	1'-4"
#9	9½"	1'-3"	11¾"	1'-7"
#10	10¾"	1'-5"	1'-1¼"	1'-10"
#11	12"	1'-7"	1'-2¾"	2'-0"
#14	18¼"	2'-3"	1'-9¾"	2'-7"
#18	24"	3'-0"	2'-4½"	3'-5"
STYLE		1		3



STIRRUPS (TIES SIMILAR)

STIRRUP & TIE HOOK DIMENSIONS

BAR SIZE	D	90° HOOKS	135° HOOKS	
		A or G	A or G	H *
#3	1½"	4"	4"	2½"
#4	2"	4½"	4½"	3"
#5	2½"	6"	5½"	3¾"
#6	4½"	1'-0"	8"	4½"
#7	5¼"	1'-2"	9"	5¼"
#8	6"	1'-4"	10½"	6"
STYLE		4	5	

STYLE 6 = NO HOOK

* Dimension is approximate.

Hook Styles Detailed on this sheet are for Illustration Only.

Actual Hook Style for any particular bar will be shown under A or G Heading on REINFORCING BAR LIST sheet(s) in Structures Plans.

All Dimensions are out-to-out.

NOTE: For Bar Dimensions See REINFORCING BAR LIST Sheet(s) in Structures Plans.

10/26/2016 9:08:45 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	STANDARD BAR BENDING DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						21300	1 of 1

GENERAL NOTES:

This Standard is only applicable to the current FDOT inventory of temporary bridge components which are manufactured in accordance with Acrow Series 300, Double Wide design.

Work this Standard with Index Nos. 21610, 21620, 21630 and 21640.

STRUCTURAL STEEL:
Steel Plates and Rolled Sections shall be ASTM A709 Grade 36.
Pipe piles shall be ASTM A252 Grade 2, Fy = 35 ksi.

BOLTS, LAG SCREWS AND THREADED BOLT STOCK:
Furnish high strength bolts in accordance with ASTM F3125 Grade A325 Type 1. Furnish Threaded Stock in accordance with ASTM A36. Furnish Lag Screws in accordance with ASTM A307. Furnish steel washers and nuts compatible with Bolts, Threaded Stock and Lag Screws.

TIMBER AND LAGGING:
Timber and Lagging shall be No. 1 Southern Yellow Pine.

BACKWALL BENT PILES:
Timber Piles:
10' Minimum Embedment into compacted backfill or into soil having a blow count greater than 6 (N>6).
Ultimate Capacity greater than 18 tons.
Splices are not allowed on any timber piles.

H-Piles:
12' Minimum Embedment into compacted backfill or into soil having a blow count greater than 6 (N>6).
Ultimate Capacity greater than 18 tons.

Shims admissible between backwall pile and cap.
Test piles are not required for backwall piles.

EXPANSION BEARINGS:
Inspect the PTFE (Teflon) layer and stainless steel plate prior to installation.
Do not use bearings that have a severely damaged or unbonded PTFE layer.
Clean PTFE of all grit and grime prior to installation.
Clean Stainless steel plate of all grit and grime prior to installation and finish to a smooth buffed surface.

DISTRIBUTING BEAMS:
Longitudinal stops restraining the distributing beams may be lengthened or shortened to center the distributing beam bearing on the cap beam.
The longitudinal stops are to bear on the distributing beam end frame.

EXPANSION JOINT SETTINGS:
Install the expansion joint considering the total continuous bridge length, location of fixed bearings and ambient temperature at the time of installation, assume a 1" expansion joint opening at 70 degrees F.

STORAGE FACILITY:
Contact
FDOT Statewide Aluminum Shop
2590 Camp Rd.
Oviedo, Fl.
407-977-6520
For shipping weights and dimensions of Temporary Bridge elements.

SHIPPING WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS:

Decking Sizes:

Type	Length	Width	Weight (lbs.)
Curb	5'	6'-9"	800
Curb	10'	6'-9"	1420
Curb	15'	6'-9"	2200
Curb	20'	6'-9"	2800
NonCurb	5'	5'-3"	650
NonCurb	10'	5'-3"	1000
NonCurb	15'	5'-3"	1600
NonCurb	20'	5'-3"	2100

Shipping weights and dimensions of other bridge components can be referenced in "Acrow Panel Bridging, Series 300, Technical Handbook".

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES:
See Index 400 for component details, geometric layouts and associated notes not fully detailed herein.

CONCRETE: Concrete for Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

THRIE-BEAM PANEL: Steel Thrie-Beam Elements shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M180, Type II (Zinc coated).

BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS: Bolts, nuts and round washers shall be in accordance with AASHTO M180. Plate Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36. Do not drill Temporary Bridge components to attach Guardrail. Guardrail Bolts shall be placed between Truss members as shown in Index 21640.

COATINGS: All Nuts, Bolts, Anchors, Washers and Backer Plates shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.

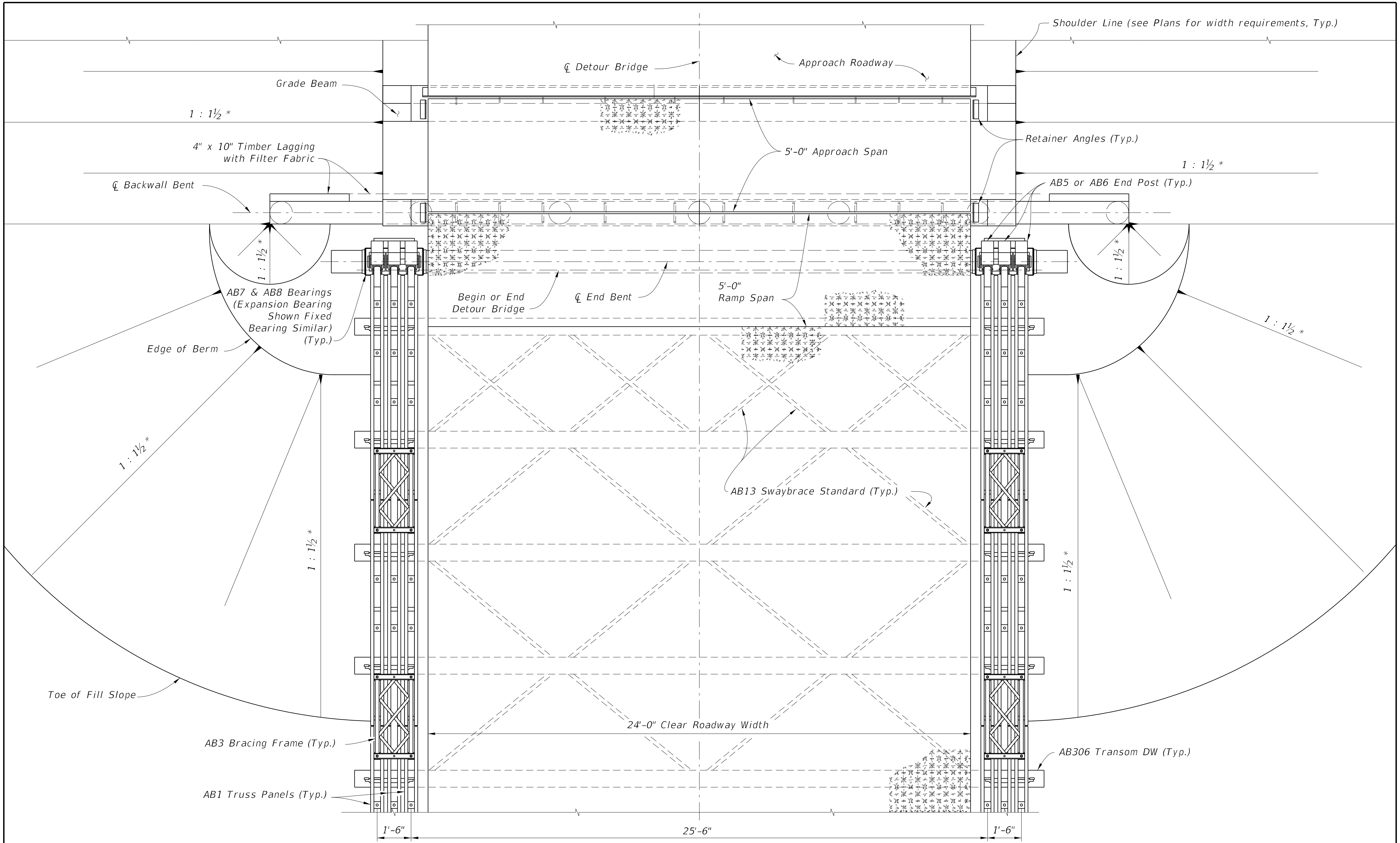
WOOD BLOCKS: All wood blocks, including required wedge shaped blocks shall be Pressure Treated Lumber in accordance with Specifications Section 955. Bolt holes in blocks to be centered (±1/4").

PAYMENT:
Temporary Detour Bridge is to be paid for under Contract Unit Price for Special Detour. If a temporary bridge system other than that shown herein is used, the Contractor is responsible for renting or purchasing their own system. Payment for Temporary Guardrail work and Transition Block will be made under Pay Item Temporary Guardrail, LF.

Furnish and install Bridge Thrie-Beam Panels and all associated hardware as shown. Payment will be made with the Temporary Detour Bridge under the Pay Item Special Detour, LS. Turn over Bridge Thrie-Beam Panels and all associated hardware to the Department with the Detour Bridge components per Specifications Section 102-6.

10/26/2016 9:09:10 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS	21600	1 of 7

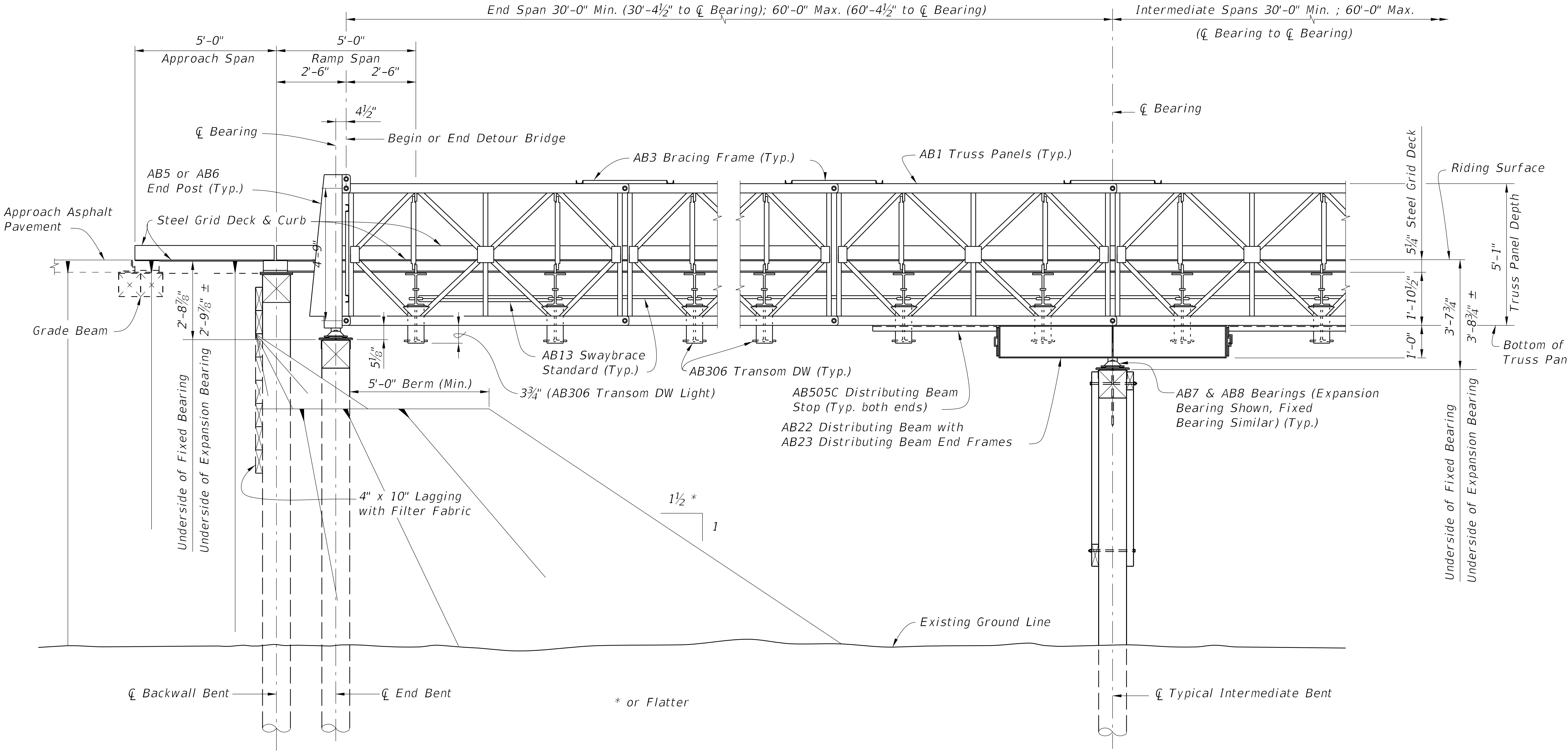


TYPICAL PLAN VIEW OF DETOUR BRIDGE
(TIMBER PILES SHOWN, STEEL H PILES AND STEEL PIPE PILES SIMILAR)
(Thrie-Beam Panel not shown for clarity, See Index 21640)

* or Flatter

10/26/2016 9:09:13 AM

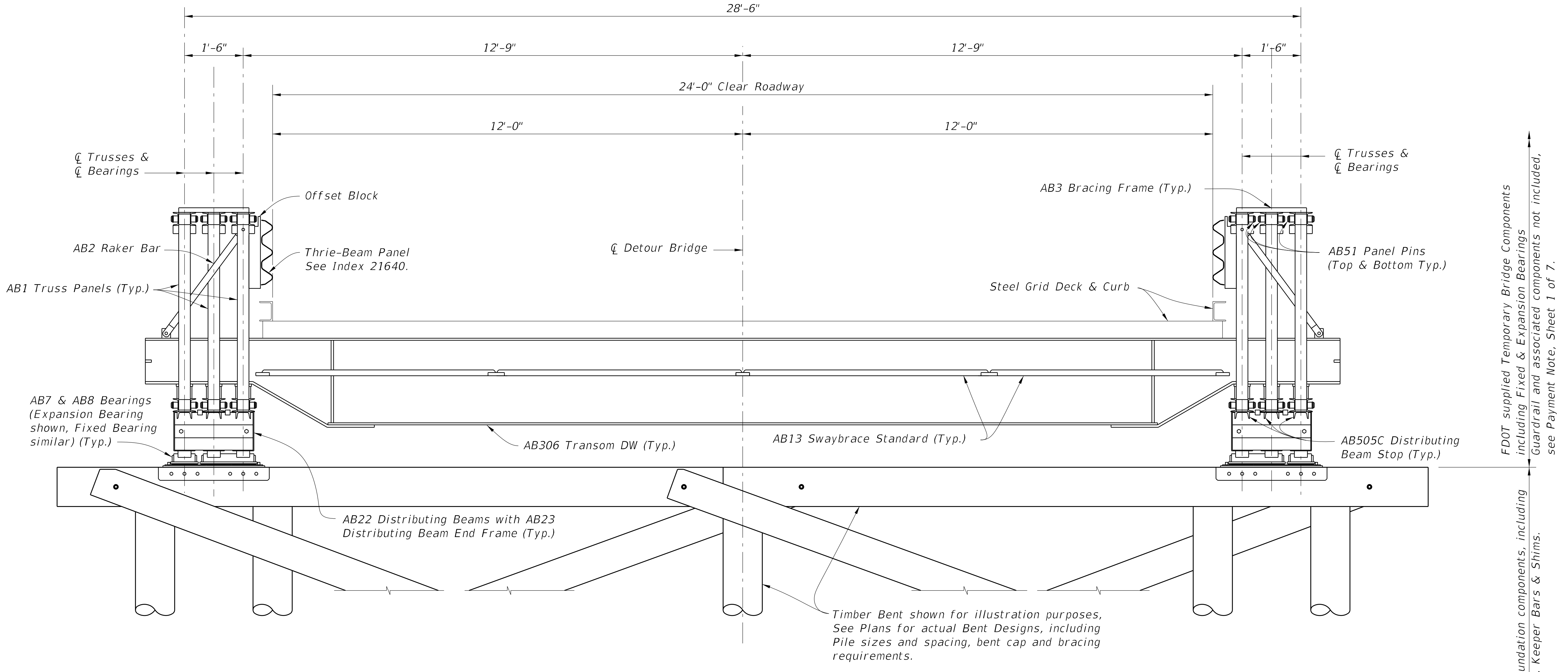
LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS	INDEX NO. 21600	SHEET NO. 2 of 7



ELEVATION VIEW
(TIMBER PILES SHOWN, STEEL H PILES AND STEEL PIPE PILES SIMILAR)
(Thrie-Beam Panel not shown for clarity, See Index 21640)

10/26/2016 9:09:19 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS	21600	3 of 7



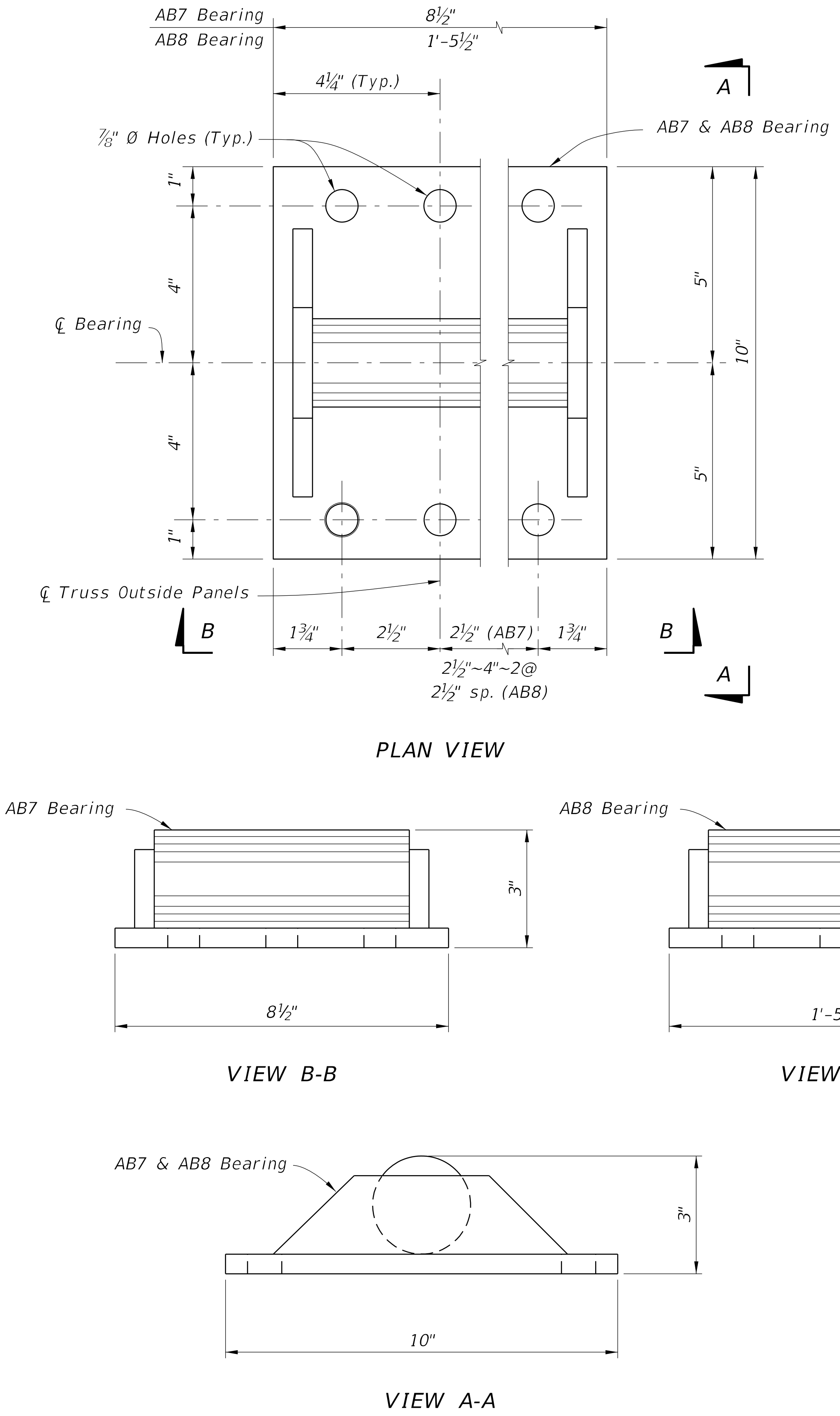
TYPICAL SECTION THRU DETOUR BRIDGE AT INTERIOR BENTS (TYPICAL SECTION AT END BENTS SIMILAR WITHOUT DISTRIBUTING BEAMS)
(TIMBER PILES SHOWN, STEEL H PILES AND STEEL PIPE PILES SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 9:09:21 AM

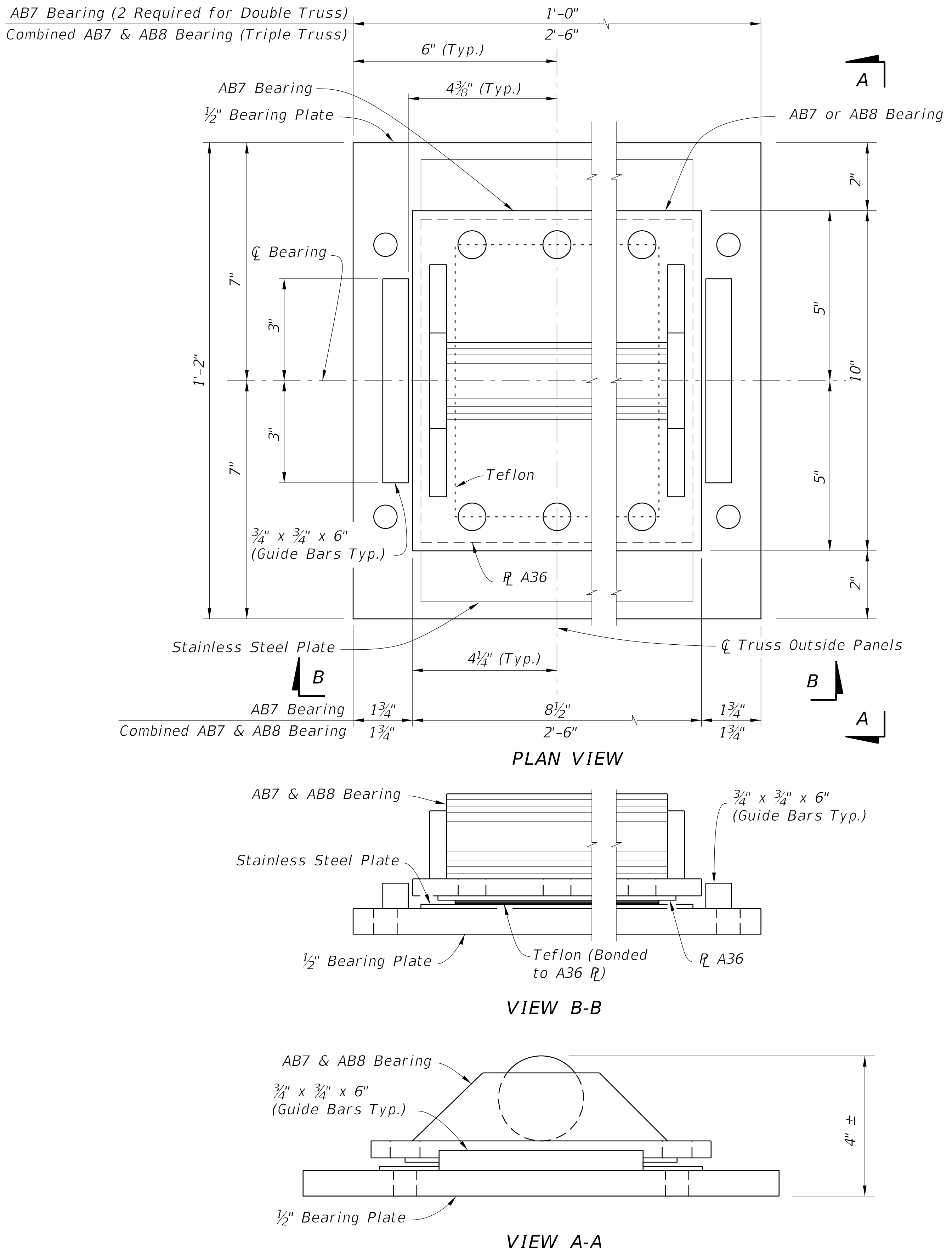
LAST REVISION 07/01/15
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:
FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS

INDEX NO. 21600
SHEET NO. 4 of 7



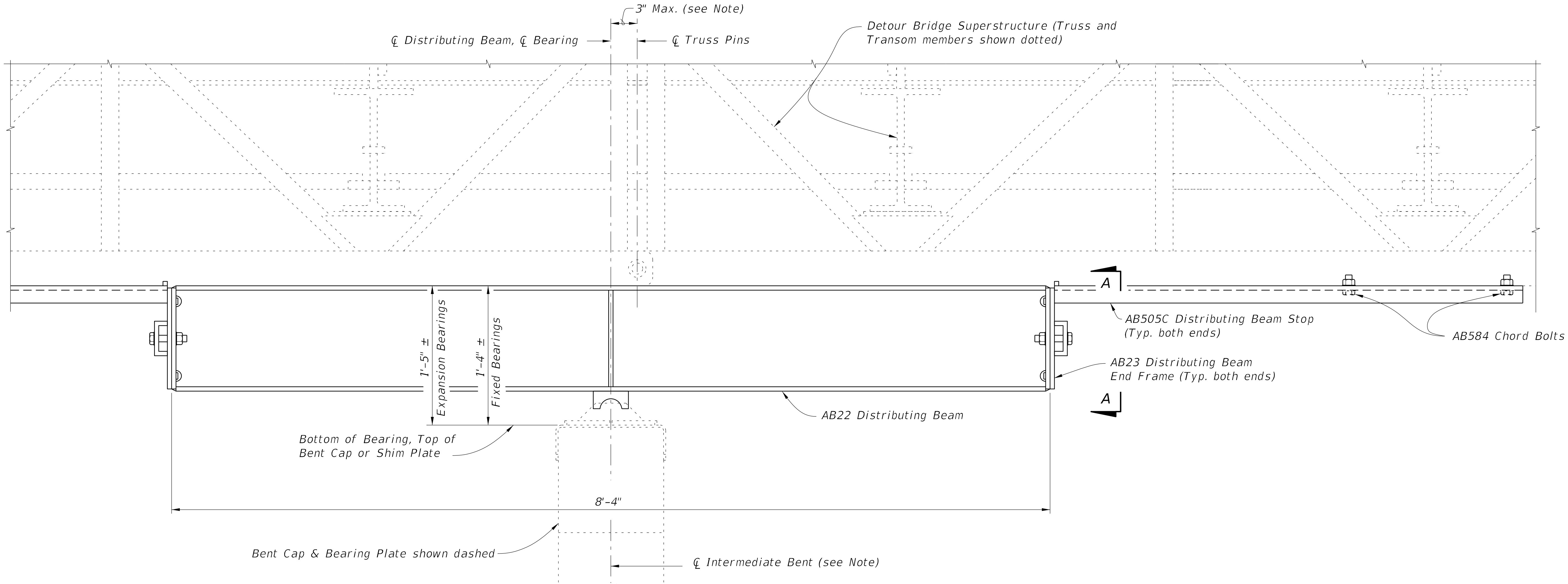
DETAILS FOR FDOT SUPPLIED FIXED BEARINGS



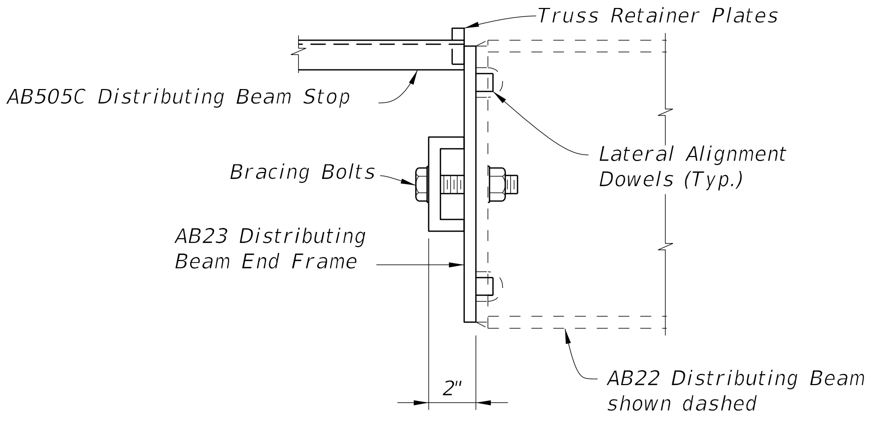
DETAILS FOR FDOT SUPPLIED EXPANSION BEARINGS

10/26/2016
9:09:24 AM

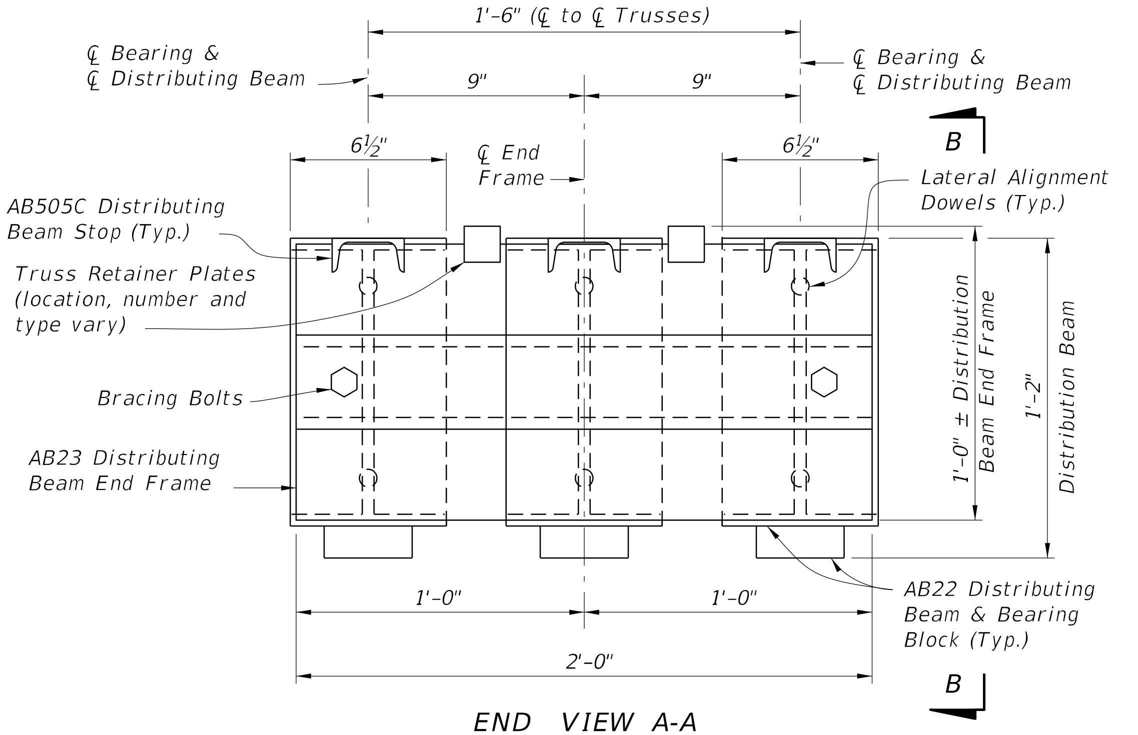
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS	21600	5 of 7



ELEVATION VIEW OF DISTRIBUTING BEAM
(FIXED BEARING SHOWN, EXPANSION BEARING SIMILAR)
(Timber Intermediate Bent shown, Steel Intermediate Bents similar)



VIEW B-B

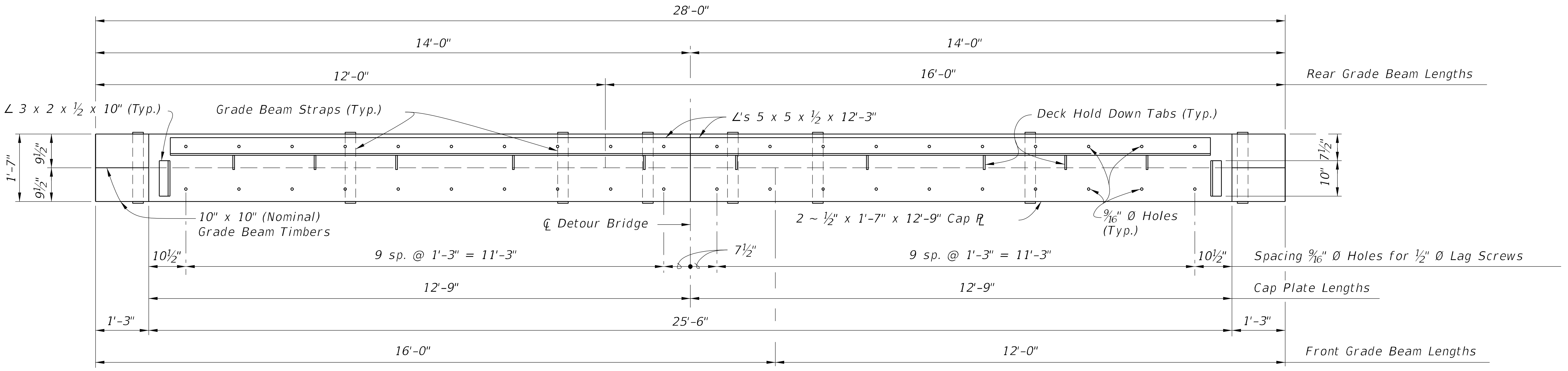


END VIEW A-A
DISTRIBUTING BEAM END FRAME DETAIL

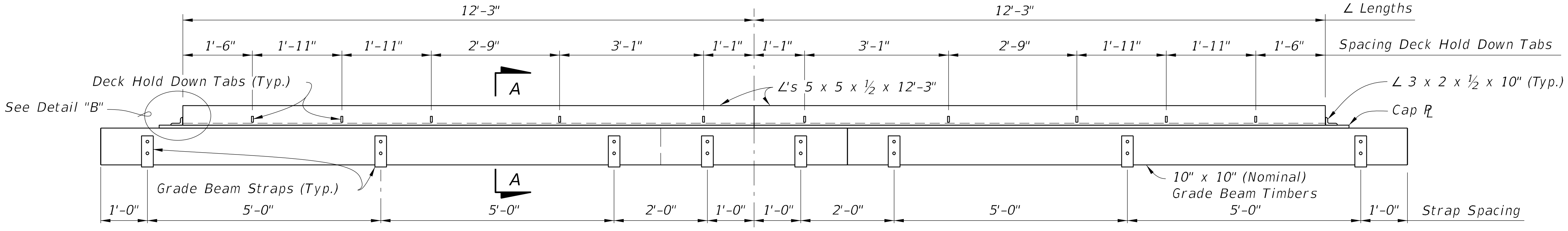
Note:
℄ Bearing may be shifted from ℄ Truss Pins as shown, ℄ Intermediate Bent may be shifted from ℄ Bearing an additional 3" to allow for pile placement tolerances.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS	21600	6 of 7

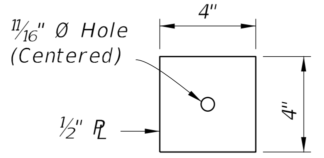
10/26/2016 9:09:27 AM



PLAN VIEW

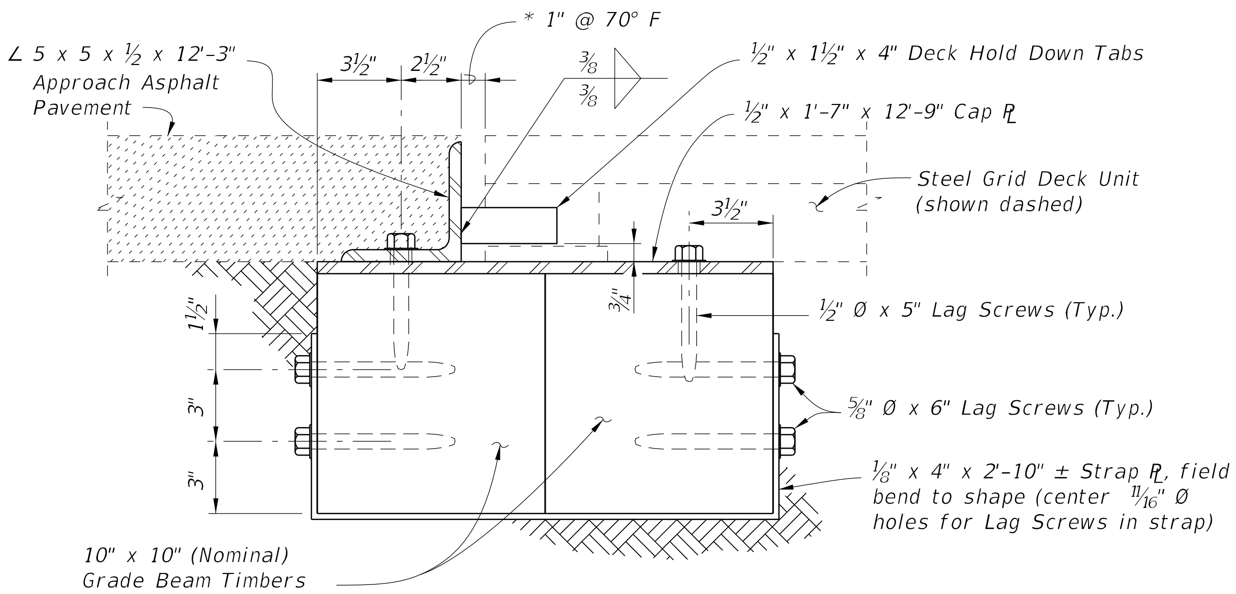


ELEVATION VIEW

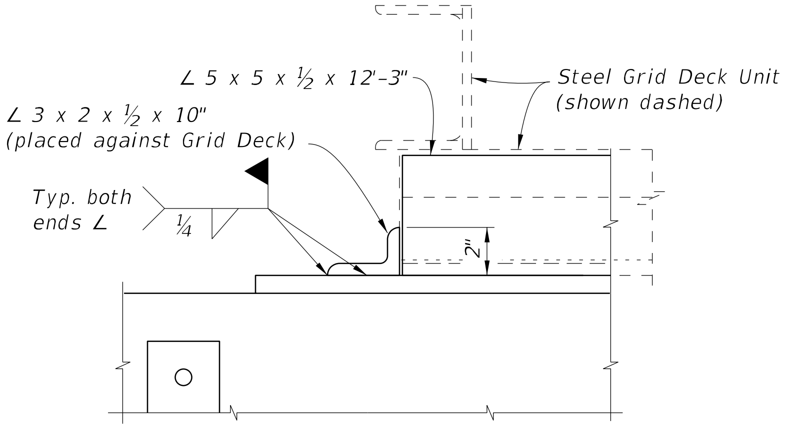


ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

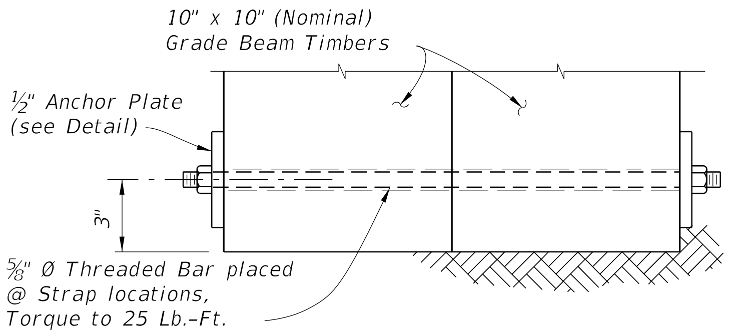
* See General Notes for setting widths other than 70° F.



SECTION A-A



DETAIL "B"

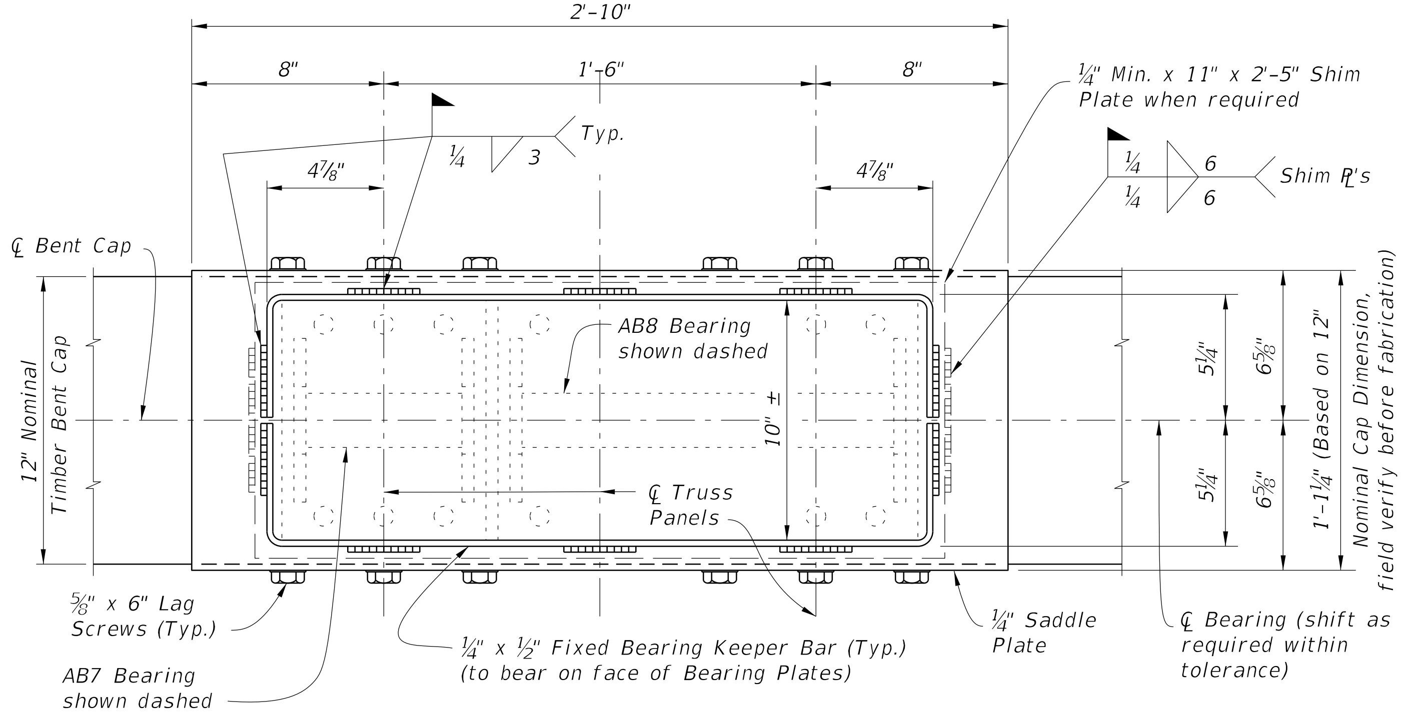


OPTIONAL THROUGH BOLT DETAIL
(MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF STRAPS)

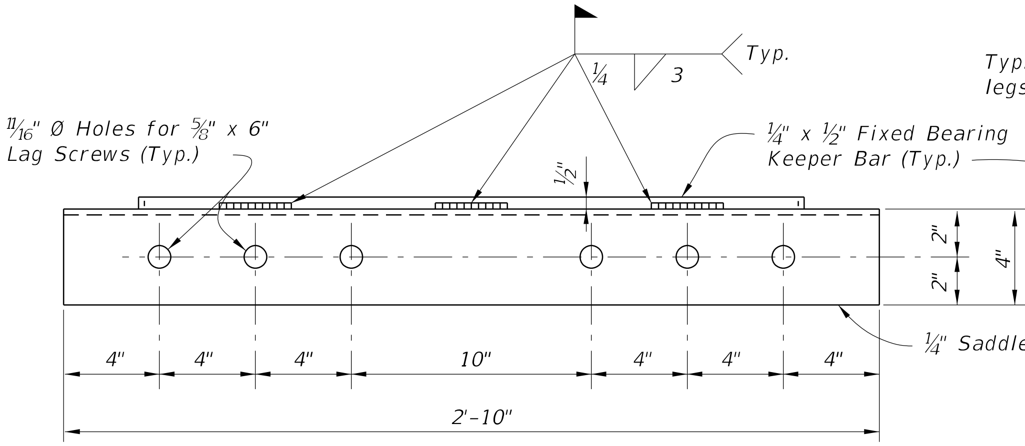
GRADE BEAM DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:09:29 AM

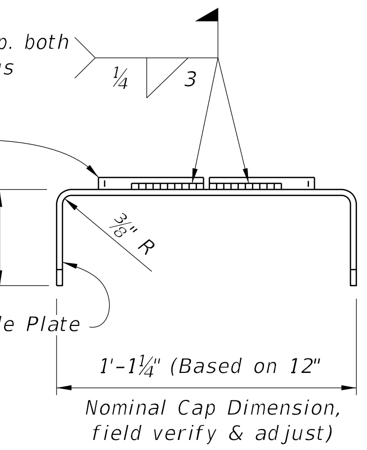
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/06			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS	21600	7 of 7



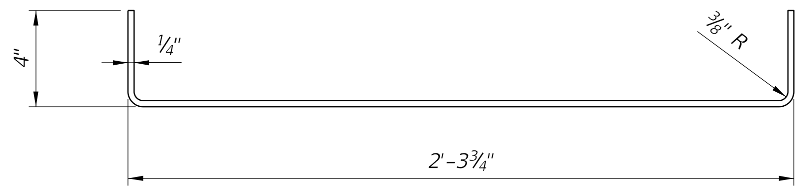
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW OF SADDLE PLATE

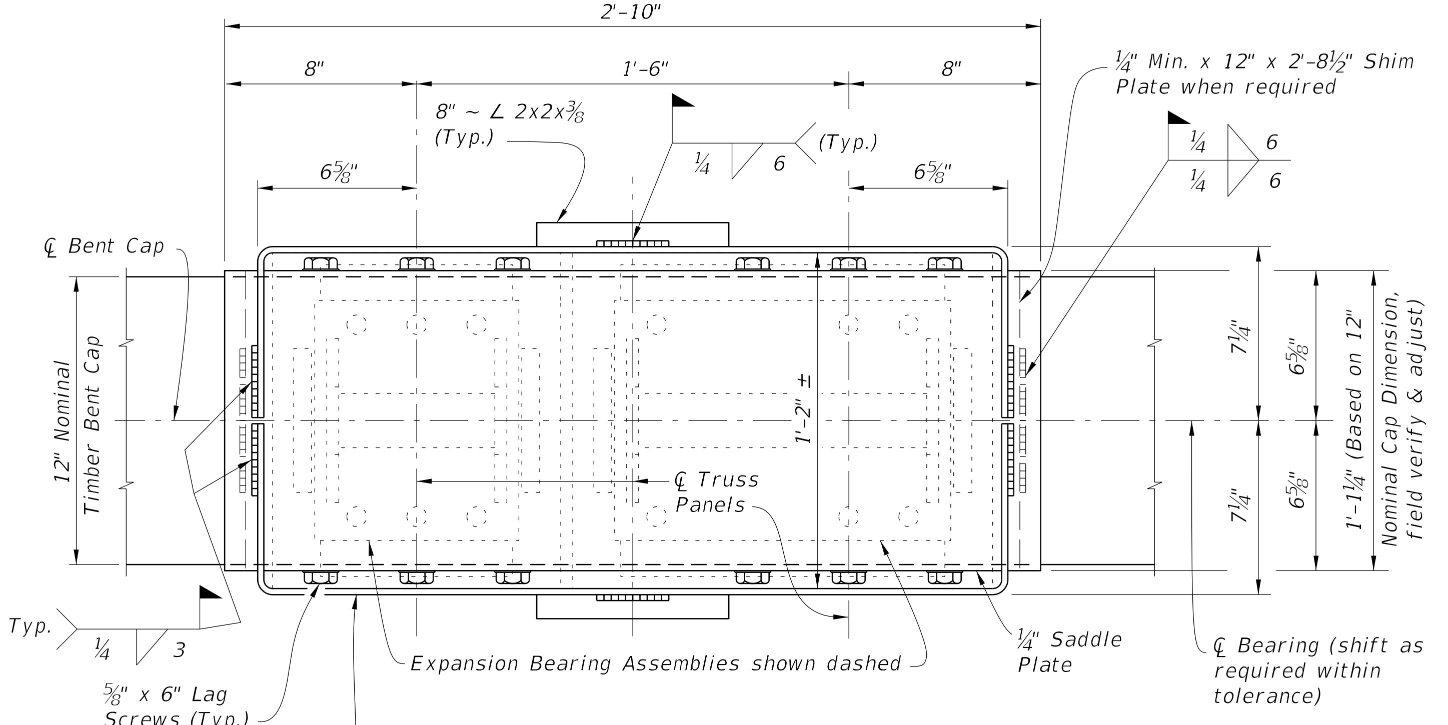


END VIEW

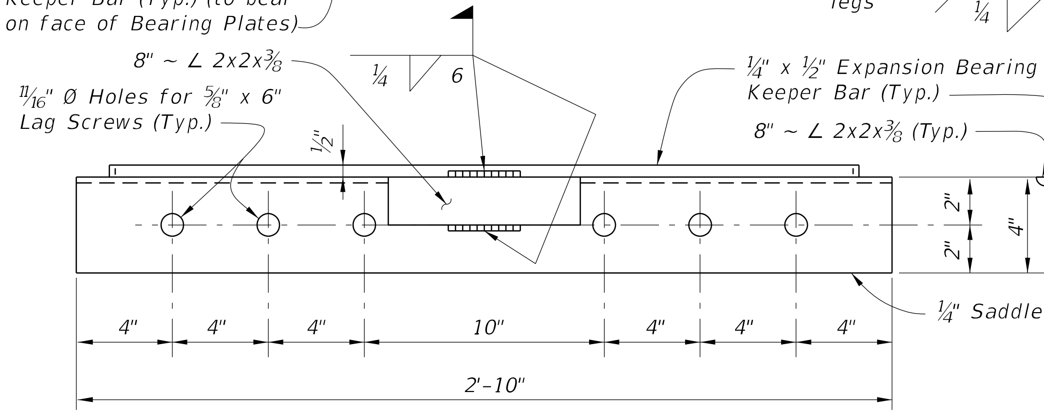


FIXED BEARING KEEPER BAR DETAIL

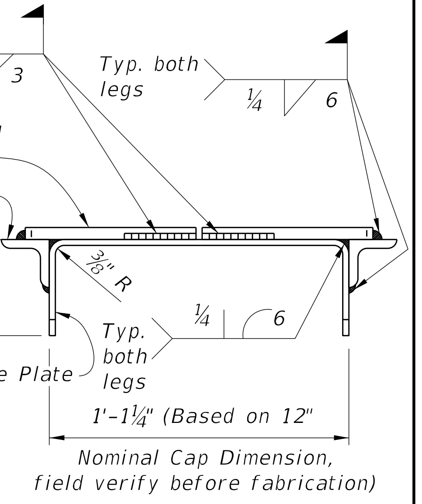
FIXED BEARING DETAILS



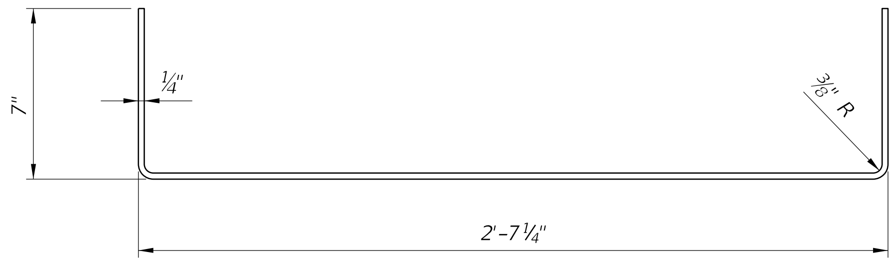
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW OF SADDLE PLATE



END VIEW

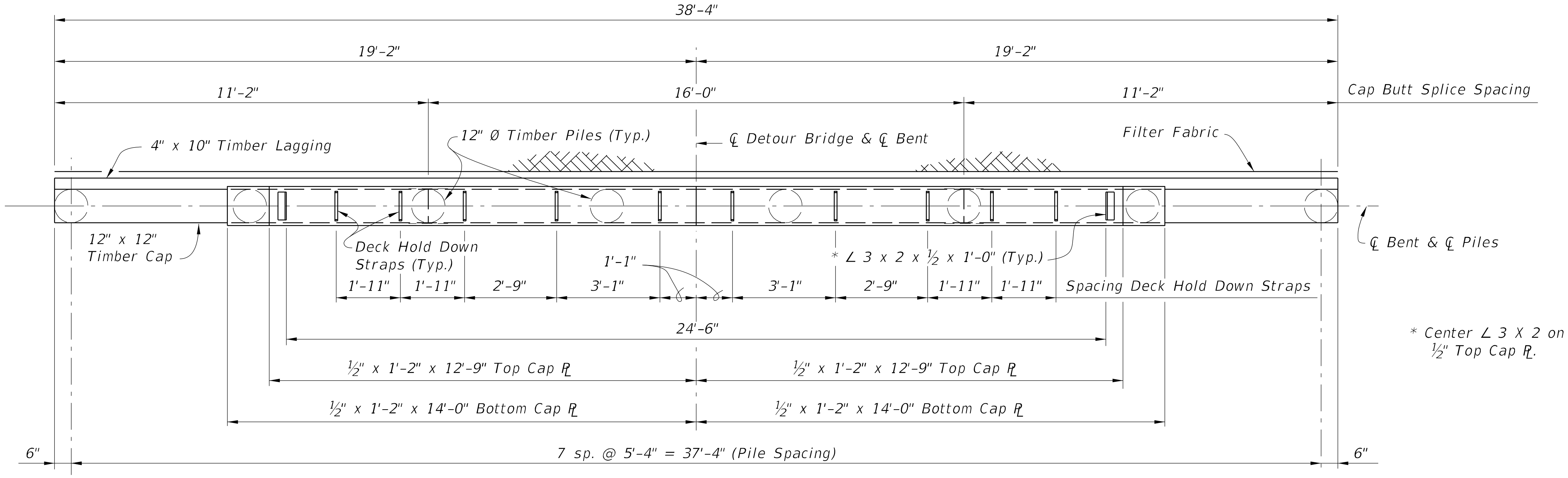


EXPANSION BEARING KEEPER BAR DETAIL

EXPANSION BEARING DETAILS

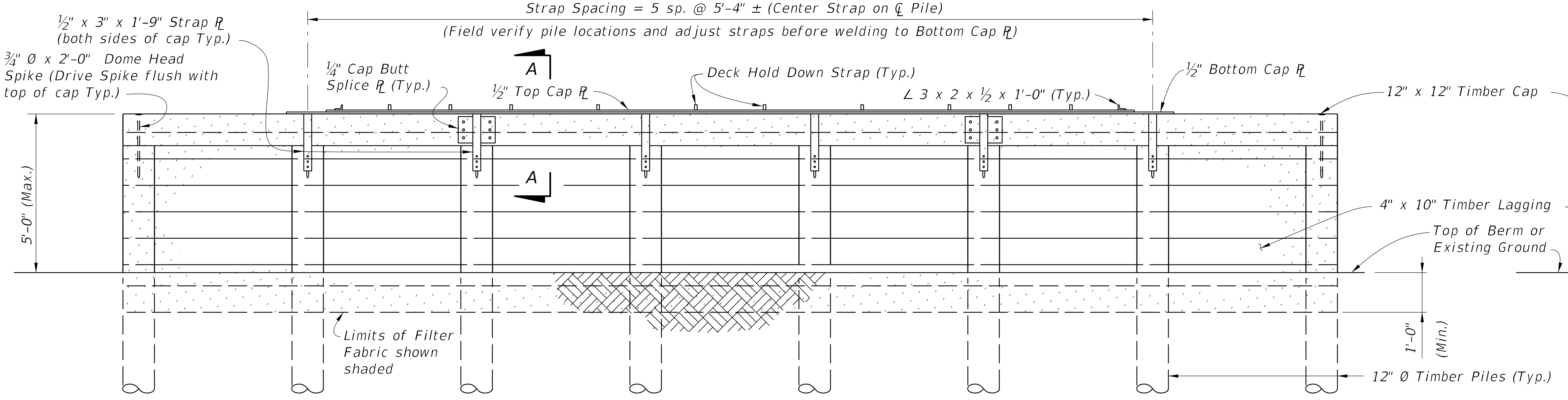
10/26/2016 9:09:52 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE DETAILS TIMBER PILE FOUNDATIONS	21610	1 of 3

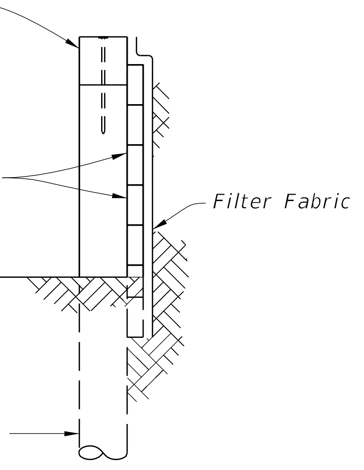


* Center ∠ 3 X 2 on ½" Top Cap PL.

PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

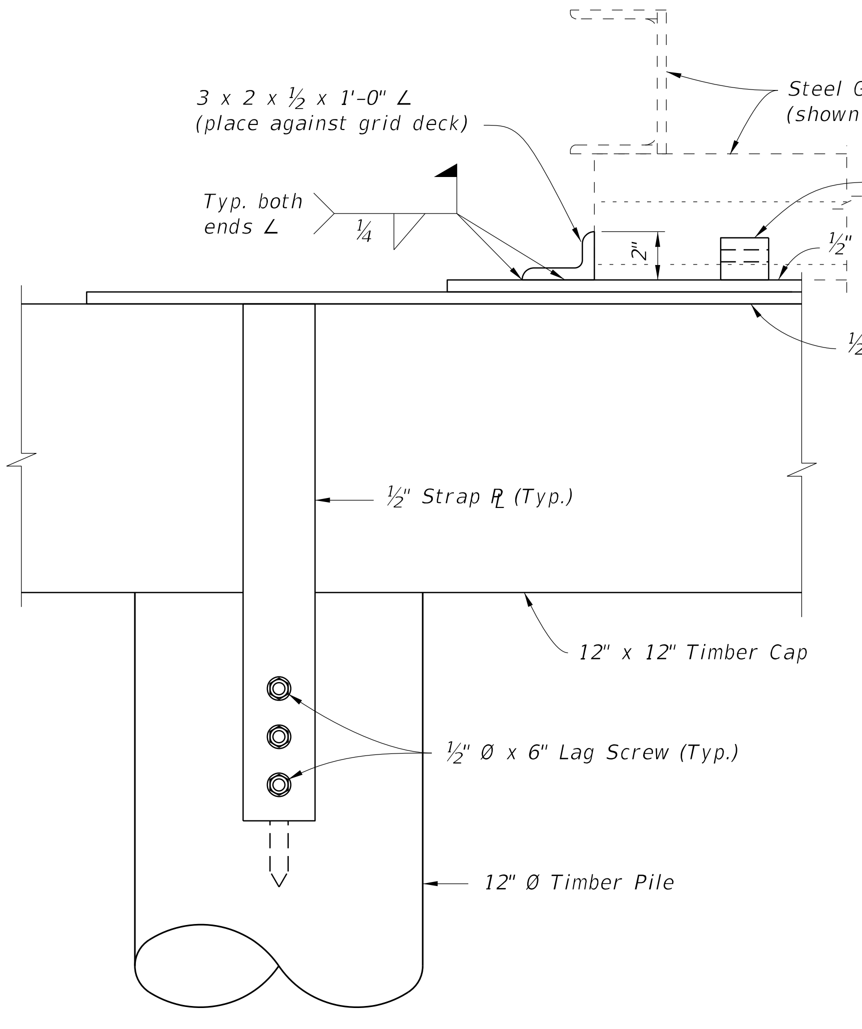


END VIEW

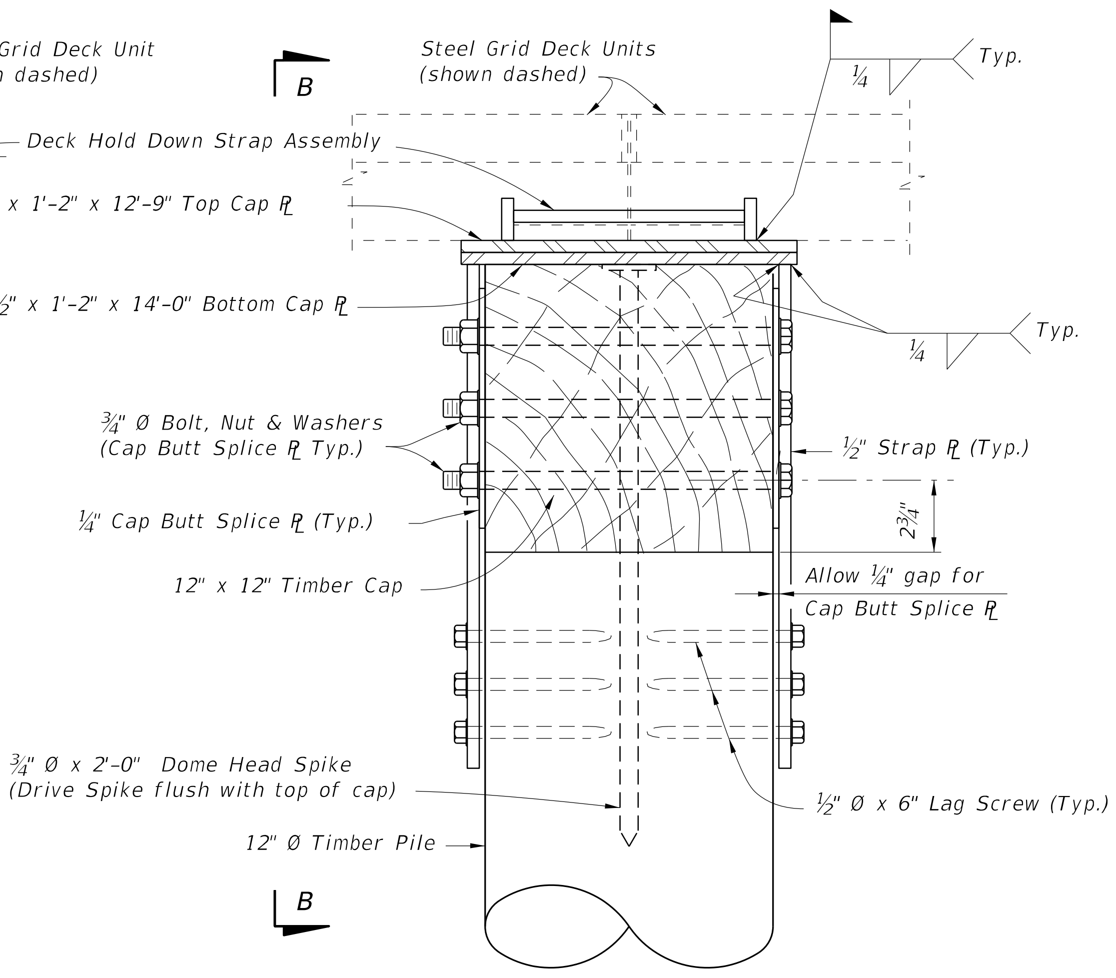
BACKWALL BENT DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:09:54 AM

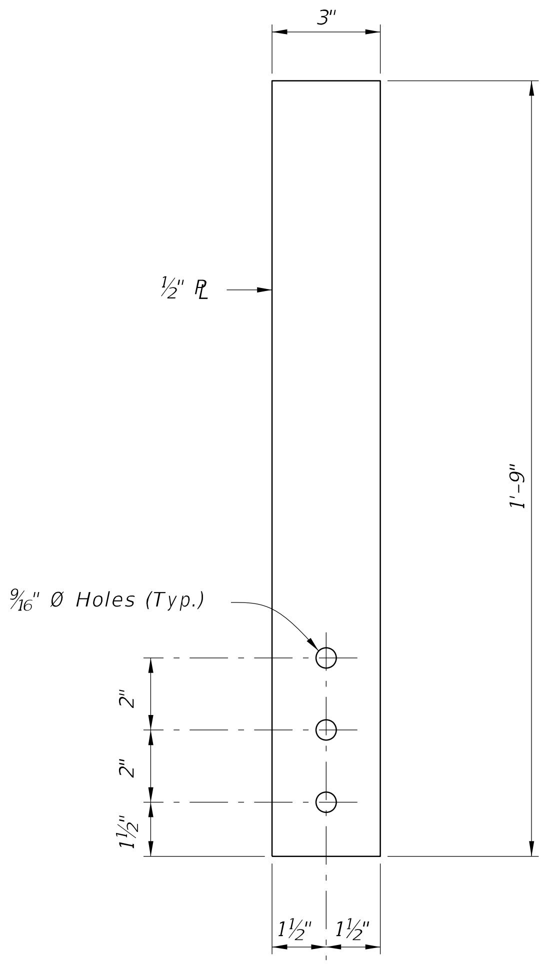
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE DETAILS TIMBER PILE FOUNDATIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/06			FDOT		21610	2 of 3



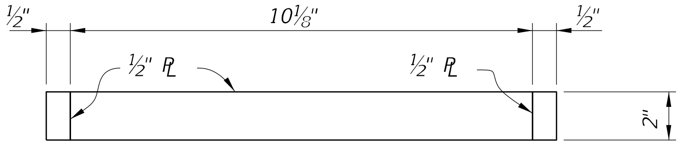
VIEW B-B
(SHOWING END OF CAP PLATES)



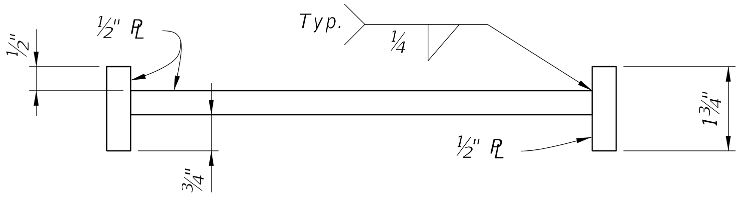
SECTION A-A



STRAP PLATE DETAIL

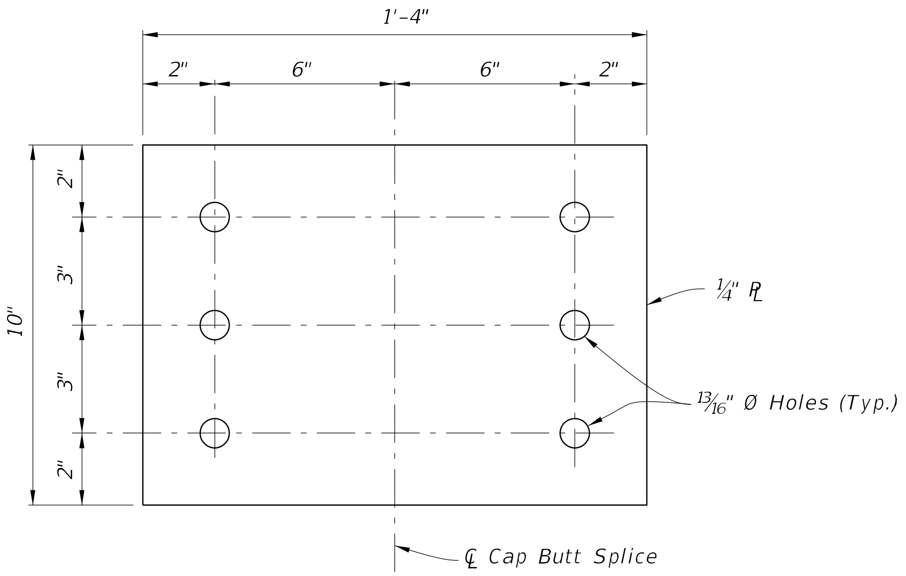


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

HOLD DOWN STRAP ASSEMBLY DETAIL

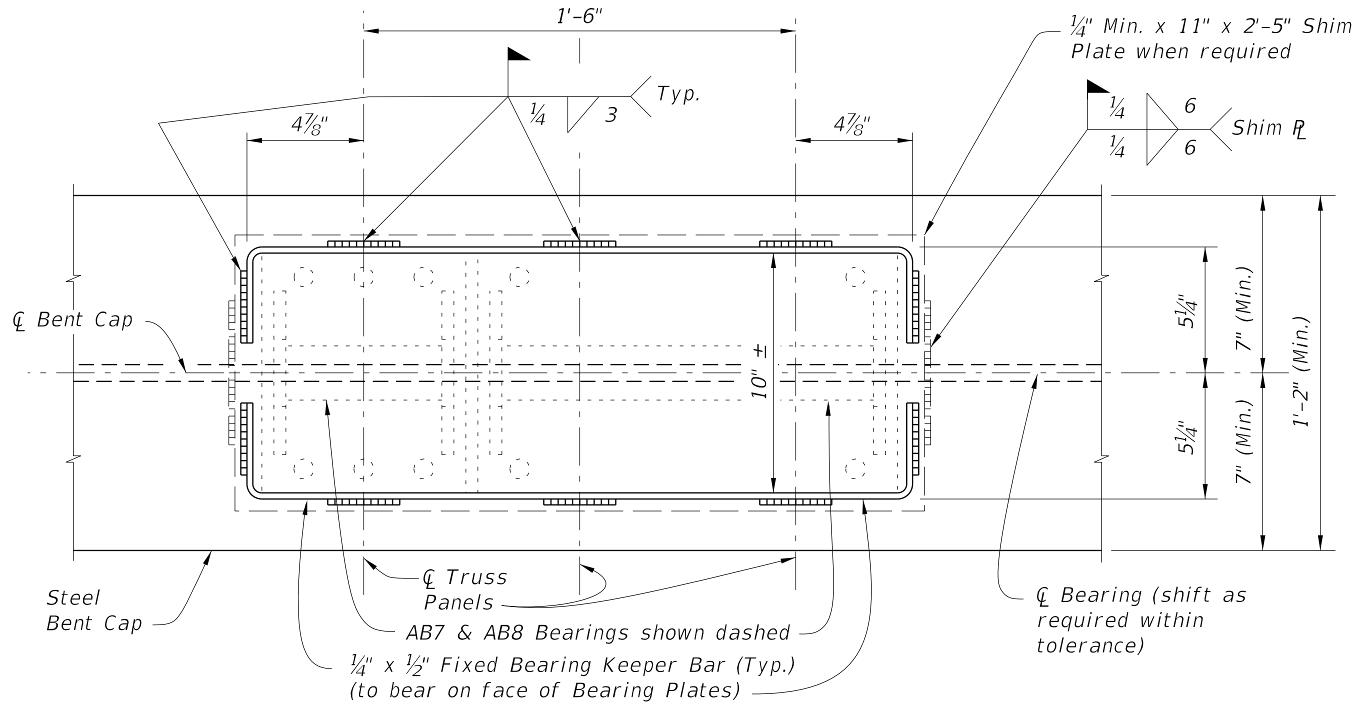


CAP BUTT SPLICE PLATE DETAIL

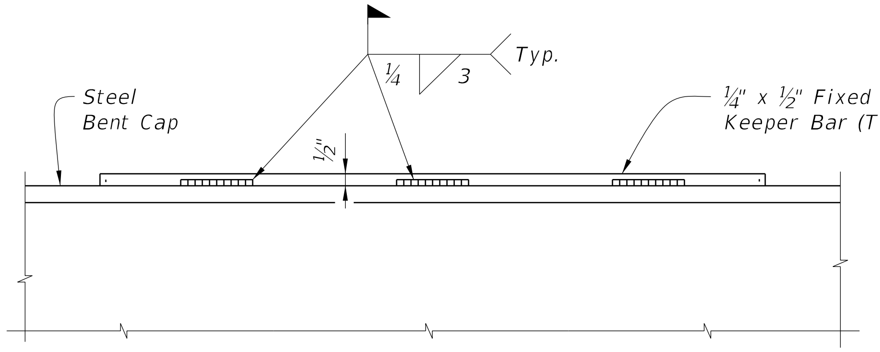
BACKWALL BENT DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:09:57 AM

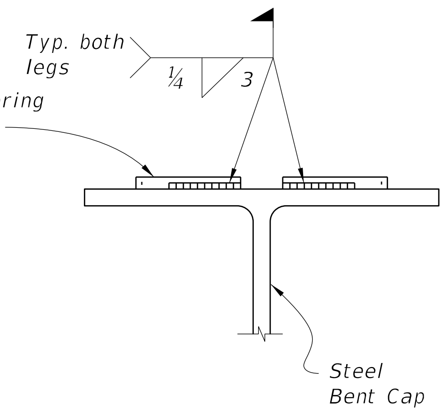
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/06			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE DETAILS TIMBER PILE FOUNDATIONS	21610	3 of 3



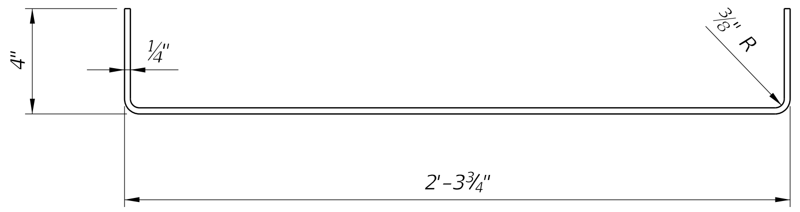
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

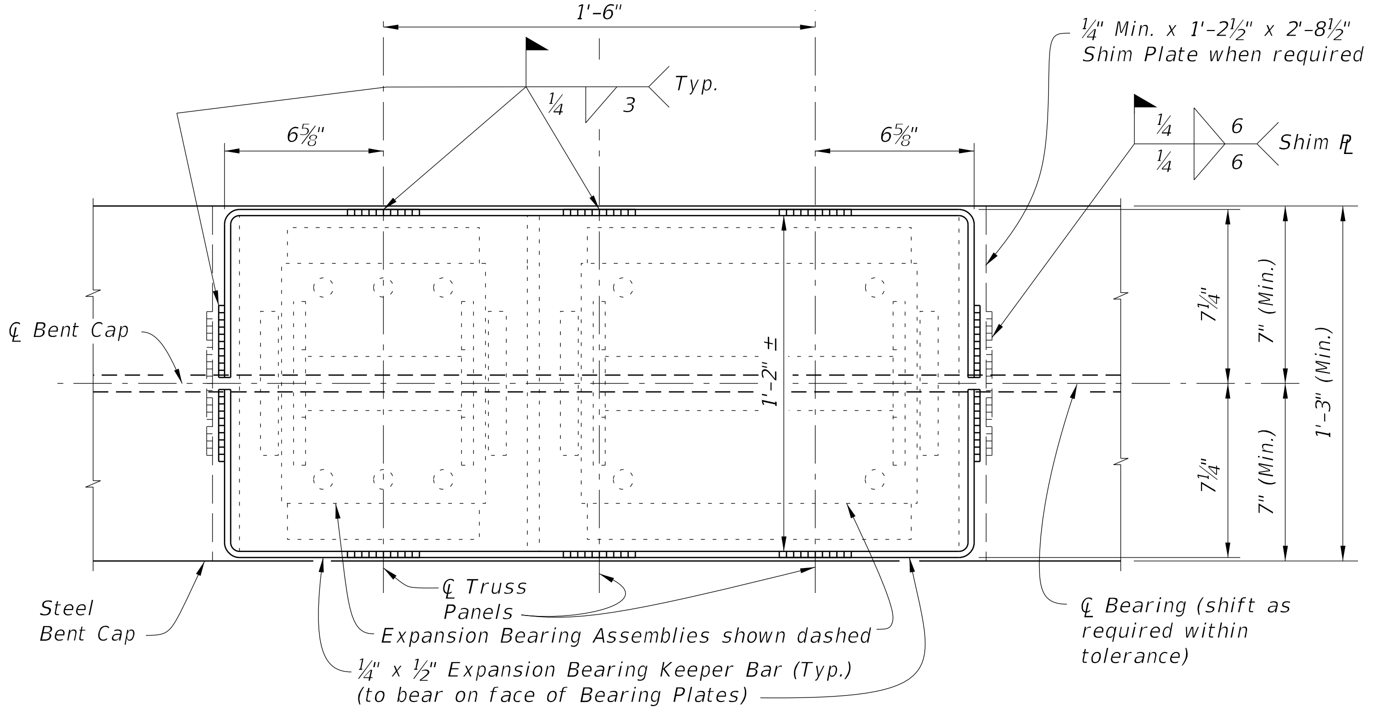


END VIEW

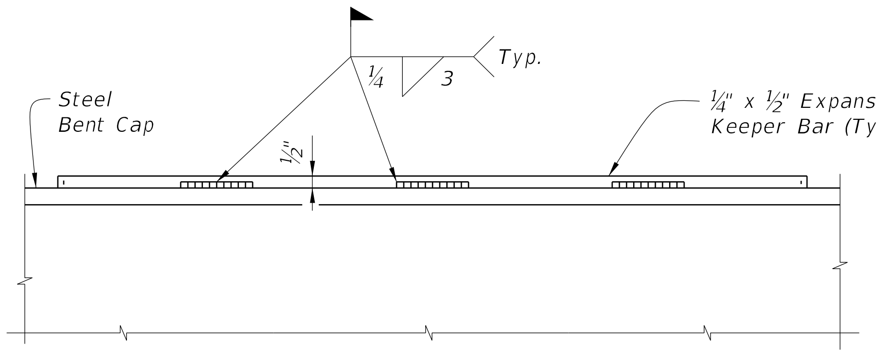


FIXED BEARING KEEPER BAR DETAIL

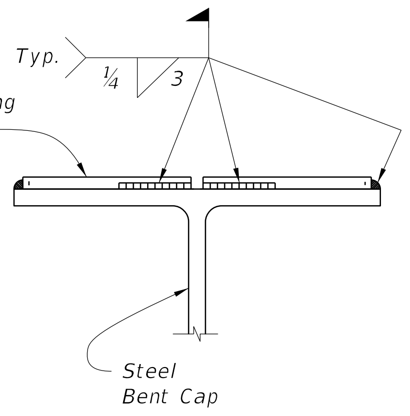
FIXED BEARING DETAILS



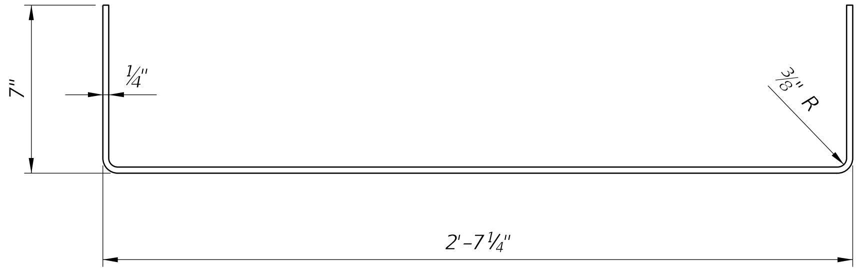
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW



END VIEW



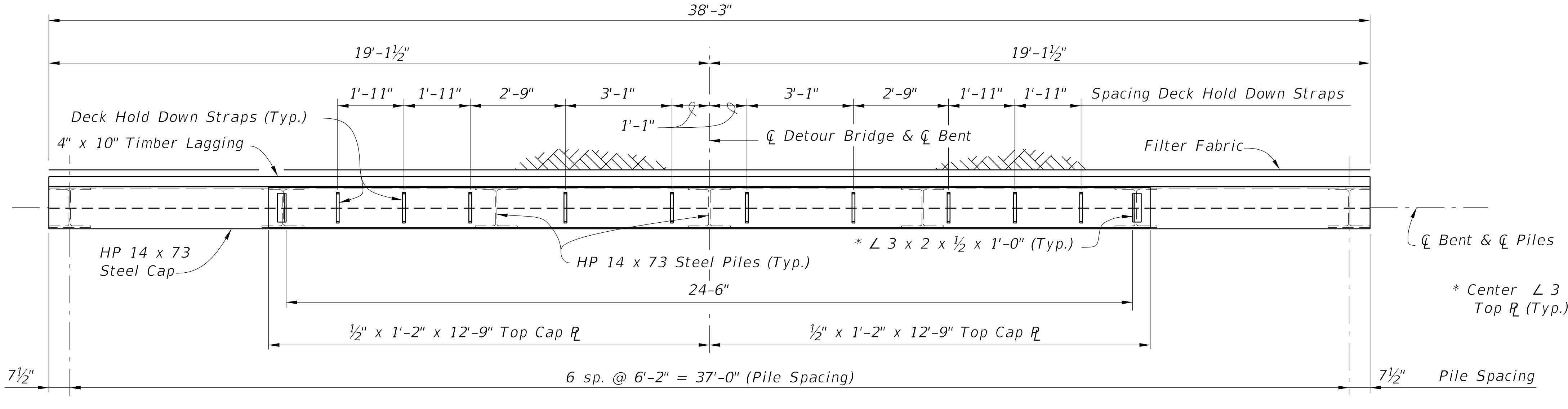
EXPANSION BEARING KEEPER BAR DETAIL

EXPANSION BEARING DETAILS

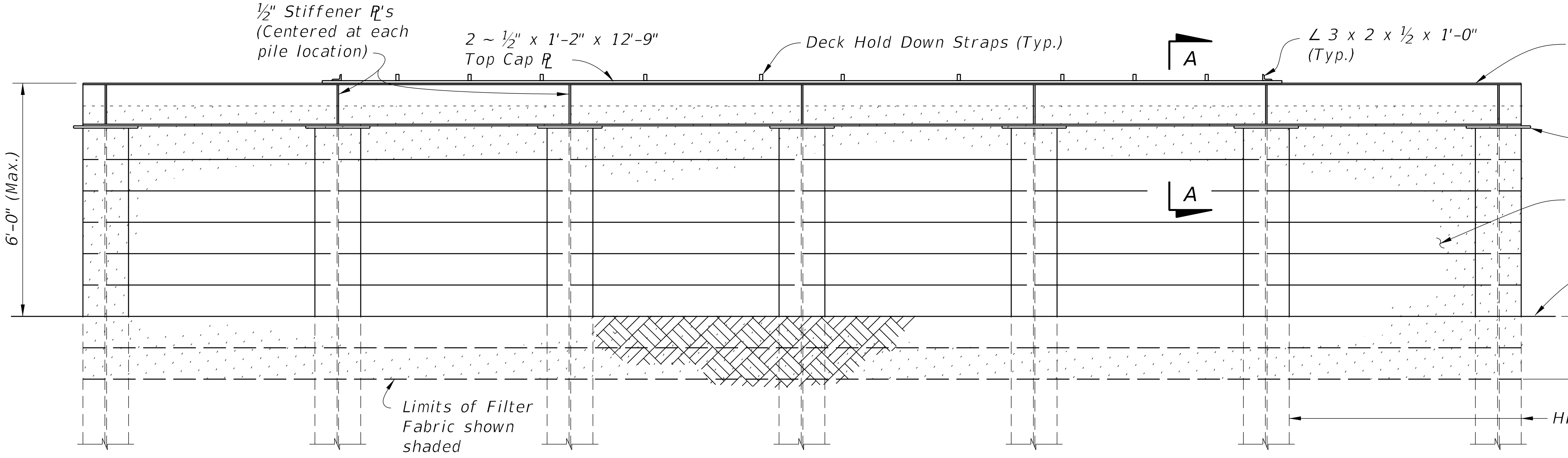
10/26/2016 9:10:25 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE DETAILS STEEL H PILE FOUNDATIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					21620	1 of 2

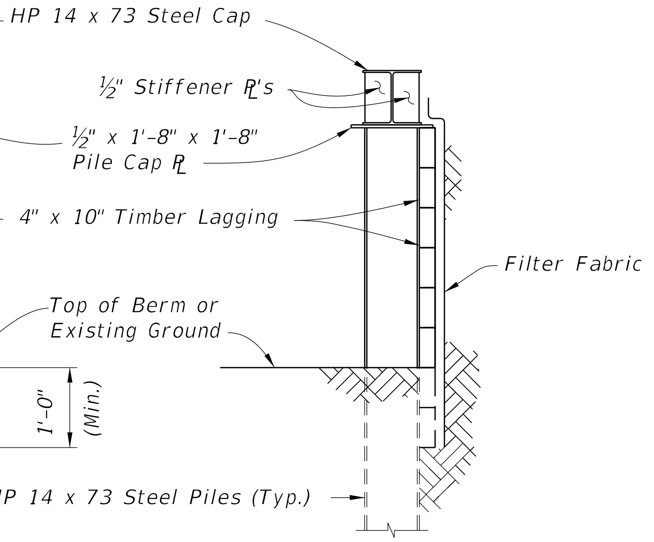
FDOT



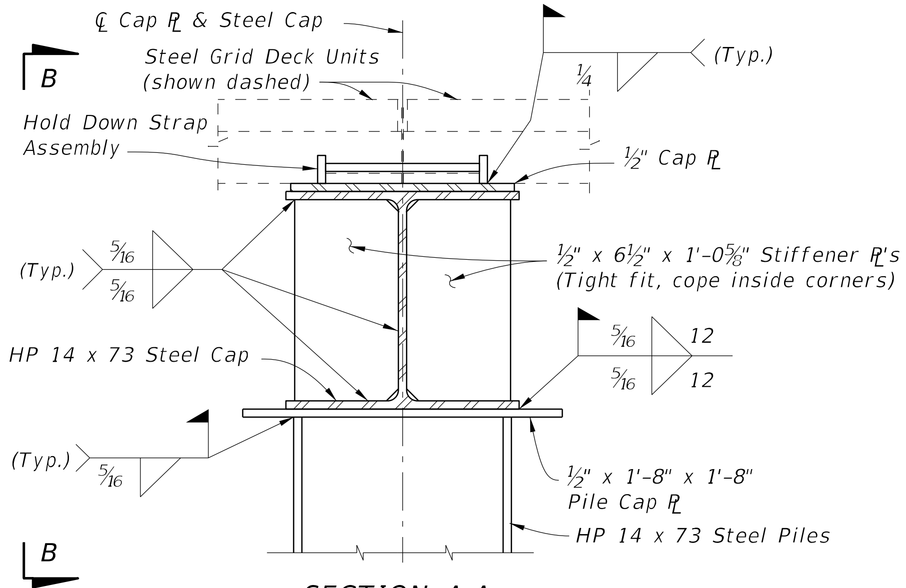
PLAN VIEW



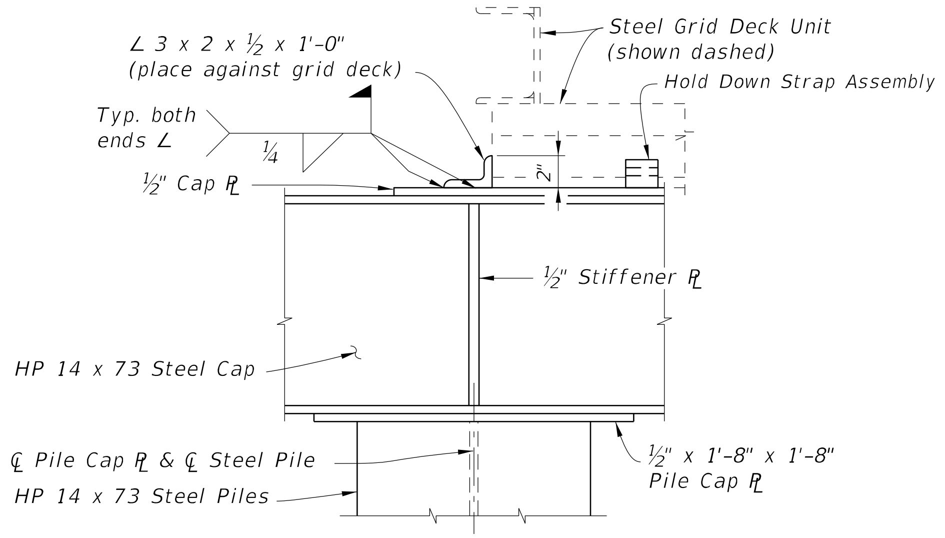
ELEVATION VIEW



END VIEW

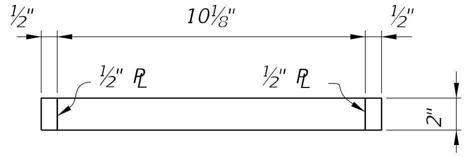


SECTION A-A
(LAGGING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

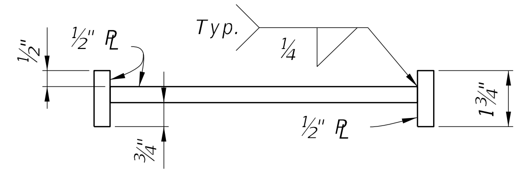


VIEW B-B

BACKWALL BENT DETAILS



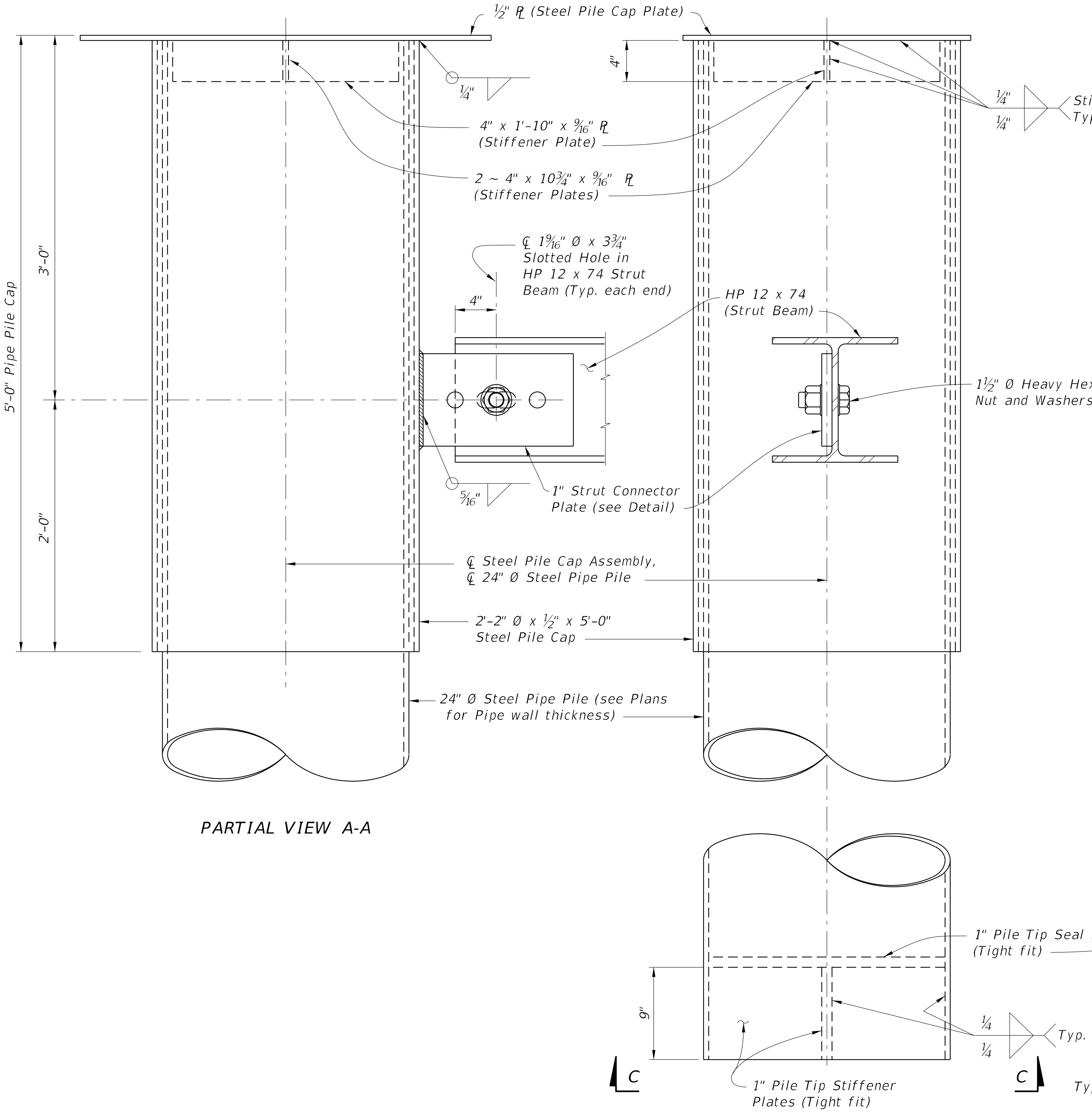
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
HOLD DOWN STRAP ASSEMBLY DETAIL

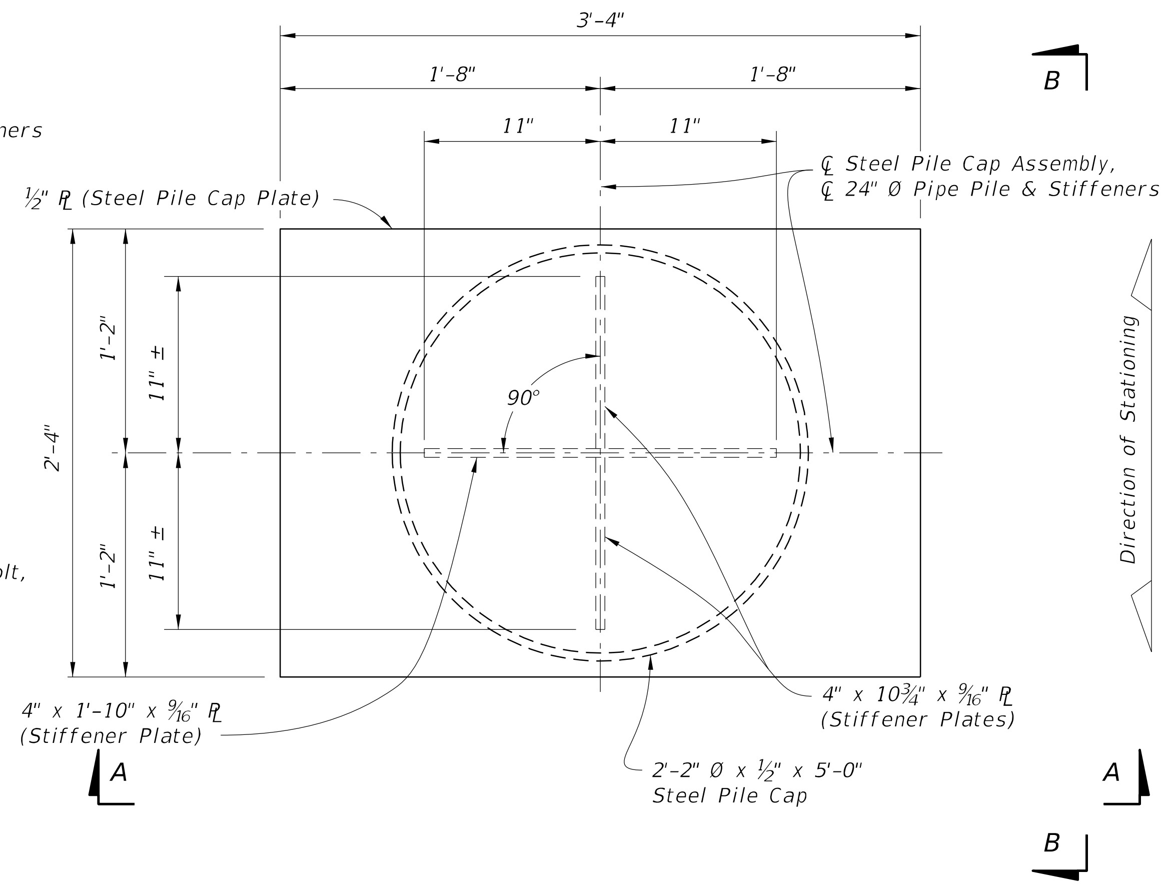
9:10:27 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE DETAILS STEEL H PILE FOUNDATIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/06						21620	2 of 2

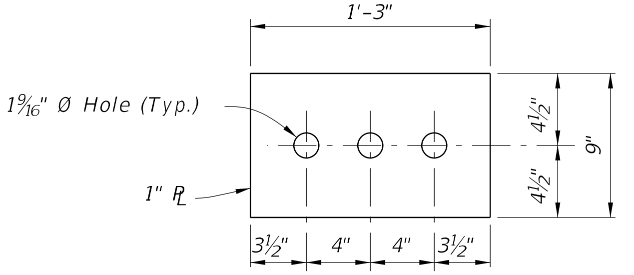


PARTIAL VIEW A-A

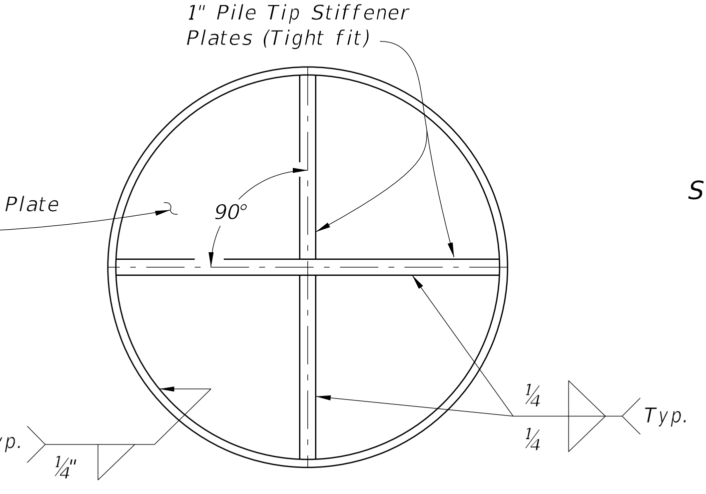
VIEW B-B



PLAN VIEW STEEL PILE CAP ASSEMBLY
(Bearing Plates and Bearing Keeper Bars not show for clarity)



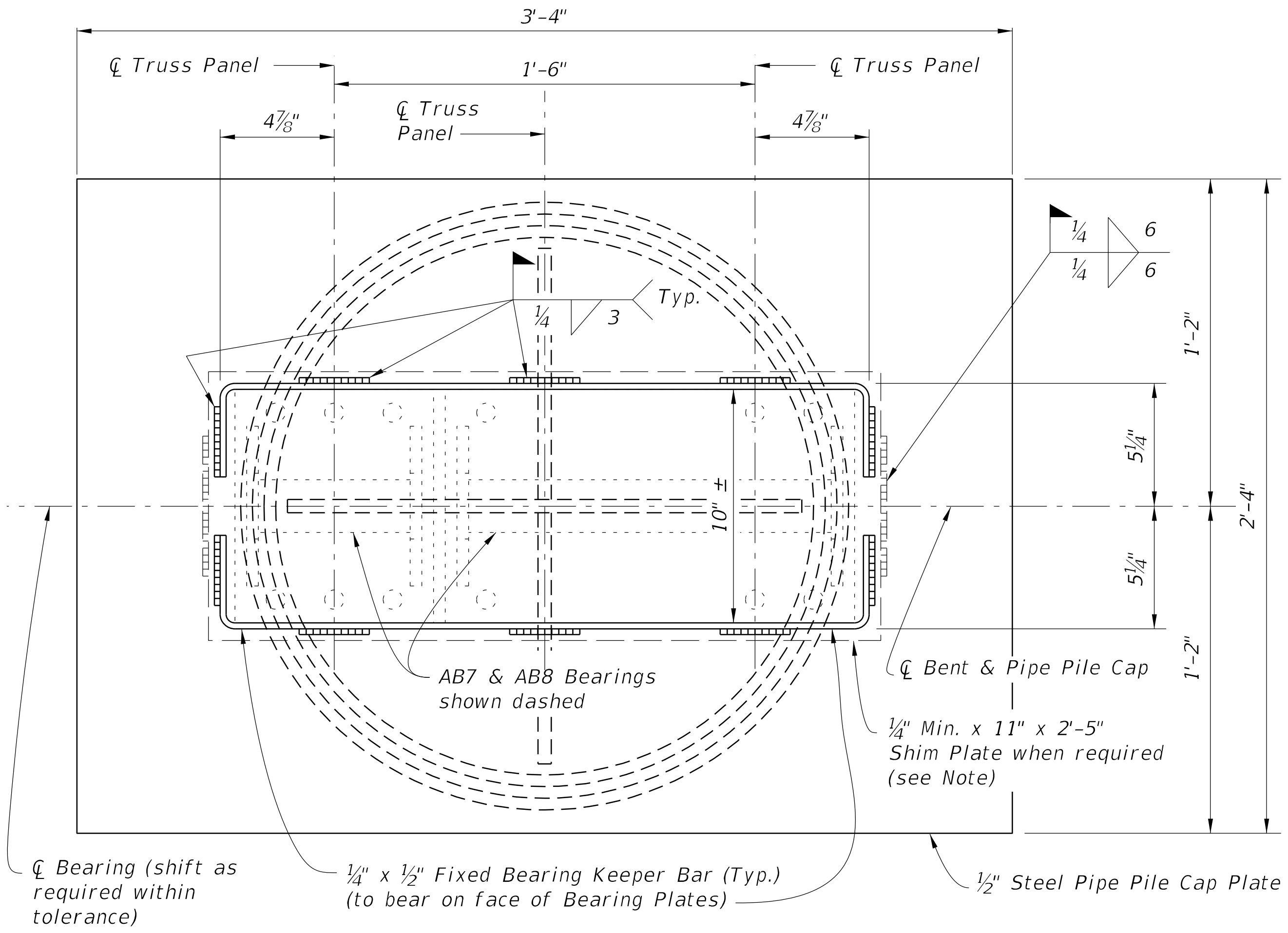
STRUT CONNECTOR PLATE DETAIL



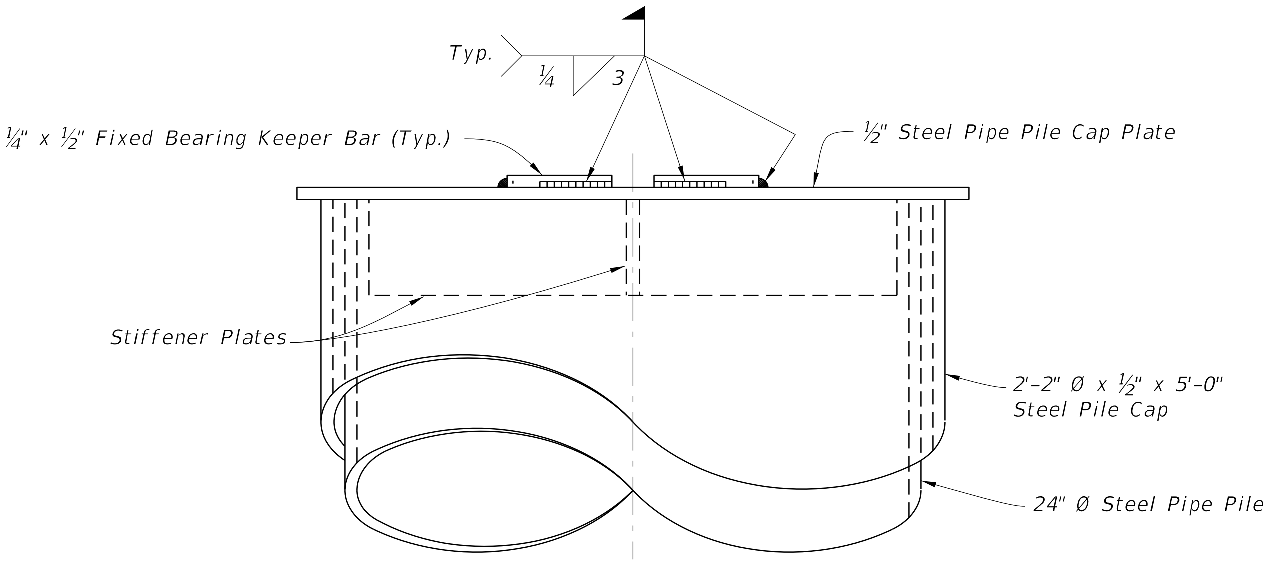
VIEW C-C
PILE TIP DETAIL

10/26/2016 9:11:06 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE DETAILS STEEL PIPE PILE FOUNDATIONS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					21630	1 of 3

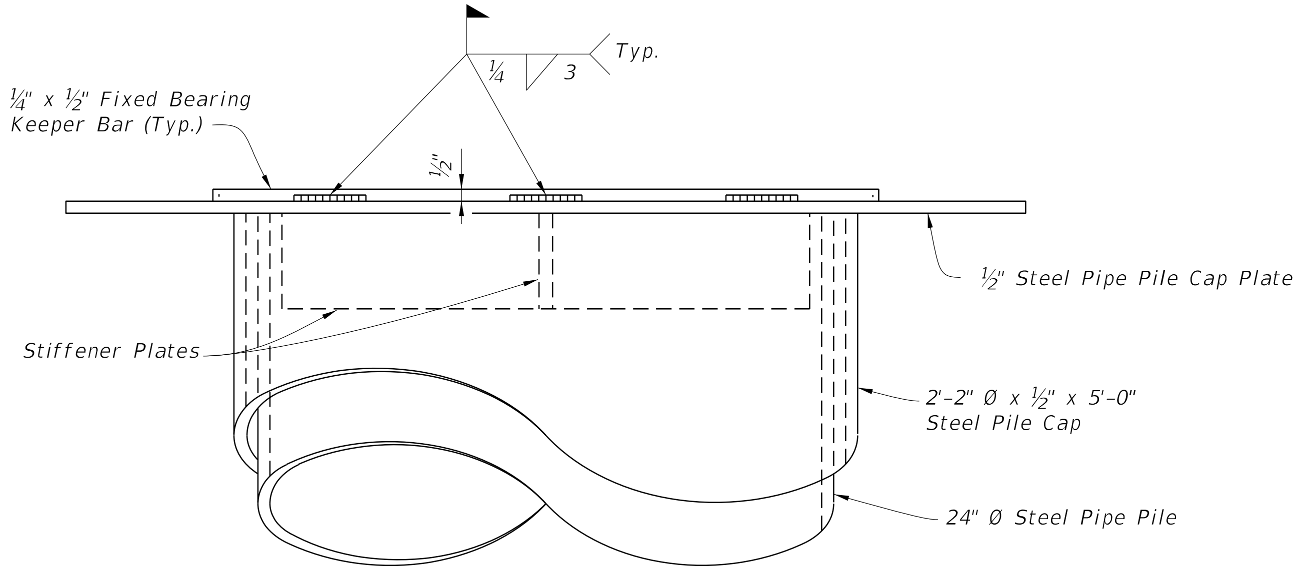


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

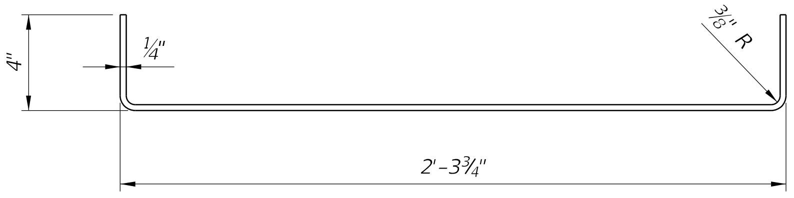


END VIEW

Note:
Use Shim Plates as required to provide equal bearing seat elevations across the bent. Vary thickness of Shim Plate across the pile cap plate to provide a level bearing area in the transverse direction.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

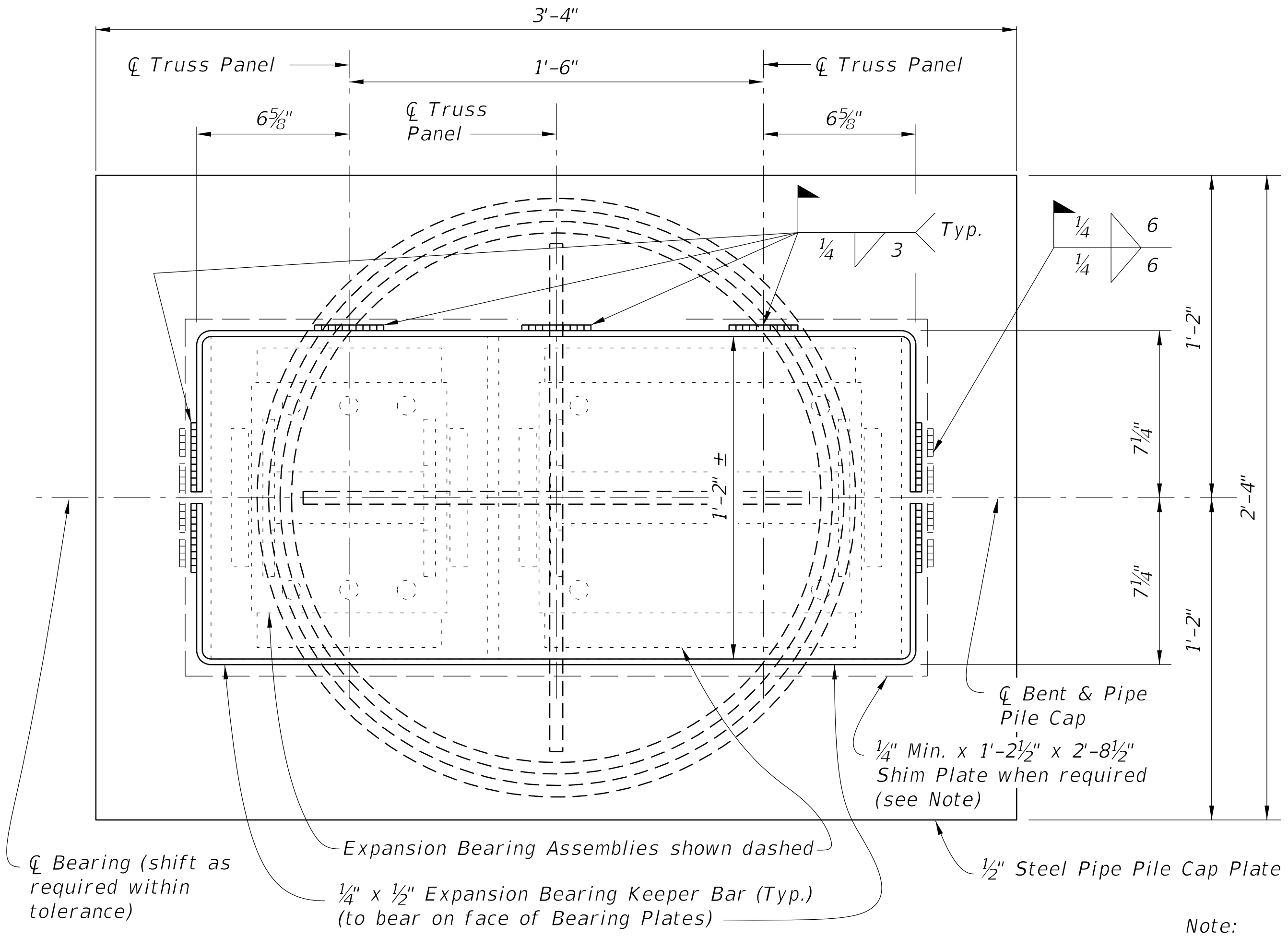


FIXED BEARING KEEPER BAR DETAIL

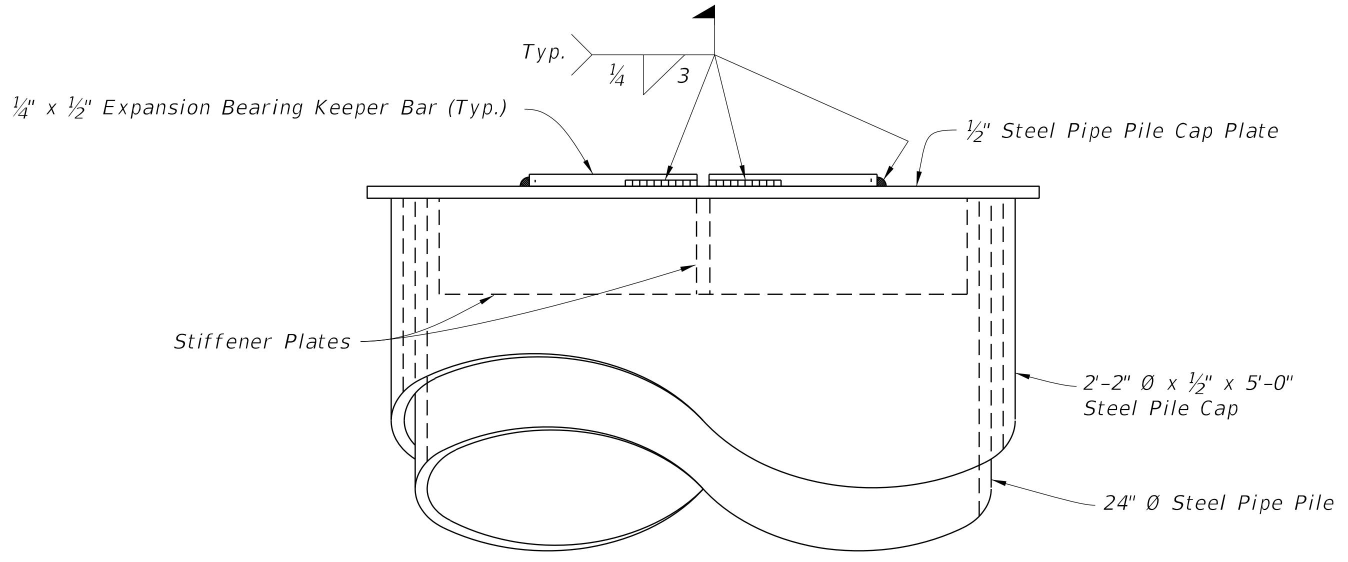
FIXED BEARING DETAILS

LAST REVISION 01/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE DETAILS STEEL PIPE PILE FOUNDATIONS	INDEX NO. 21630	SHEET NO. 2 of 3

10/26/2016 9:11:09 AM

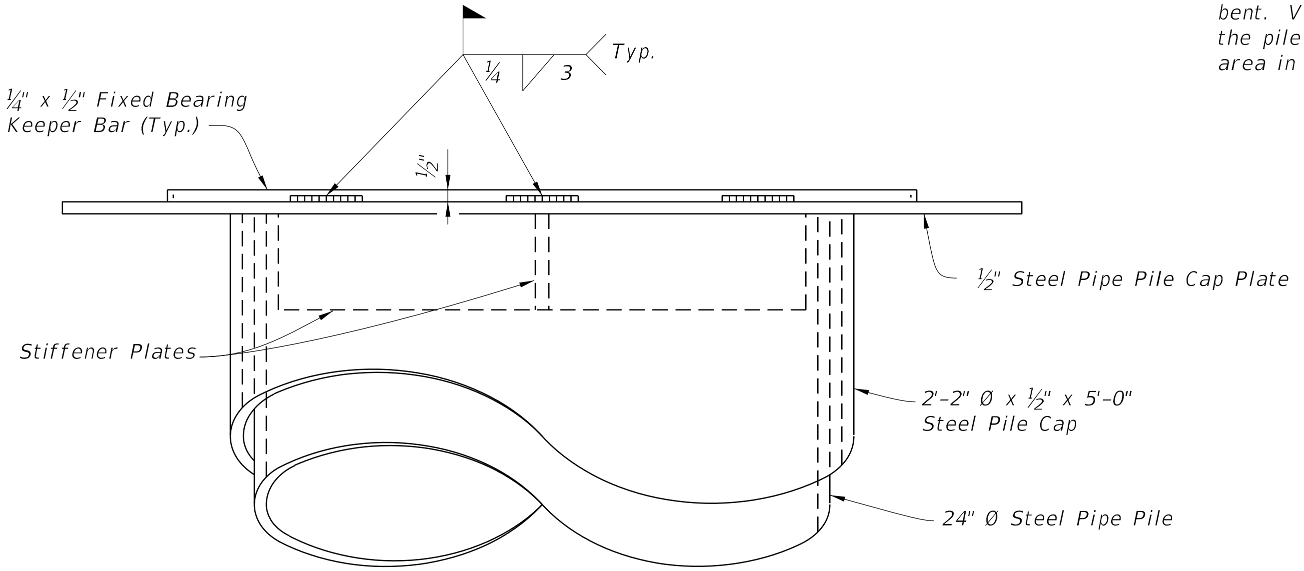


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

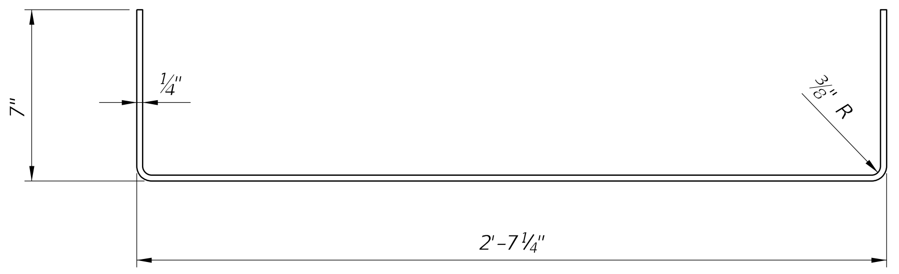


END VIEW

Note:
Use Shim Plates as required to provide equal bearing seat elevations across the bent. Vary thickness of Shim Plate across the pile cap plate to provide a level bearing area in the transverse direction.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW



EXPANSION BEARING KEEPER BAR DETAIL

ABUTMENT AND INTERMEDIATE EXPANSION BEARING DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:11:11 AM

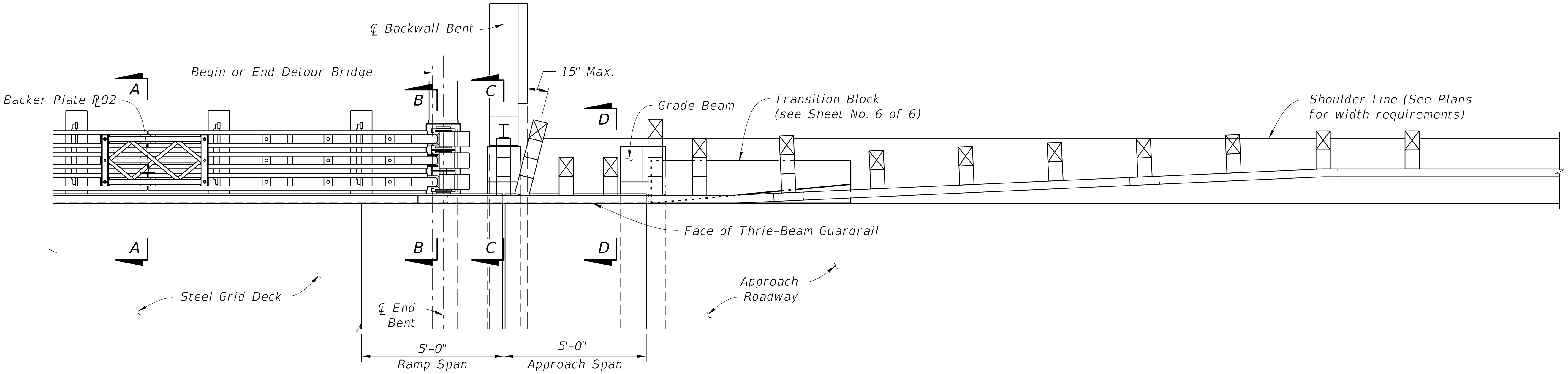
LAST REVISION 01/01/16
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

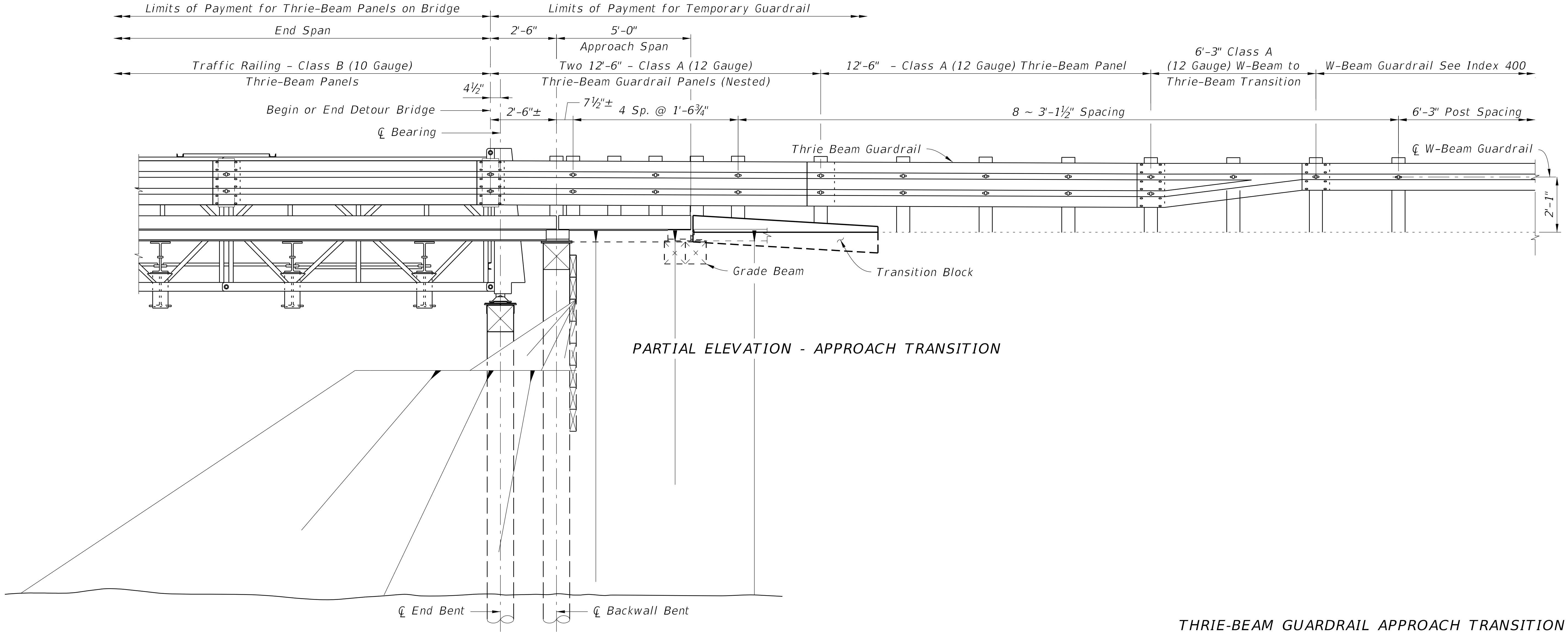
TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE DETAILS
STEEL PIPE PILE FOUNDATIONS

INDEX NO. 21630

SHEET NO. 3 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION

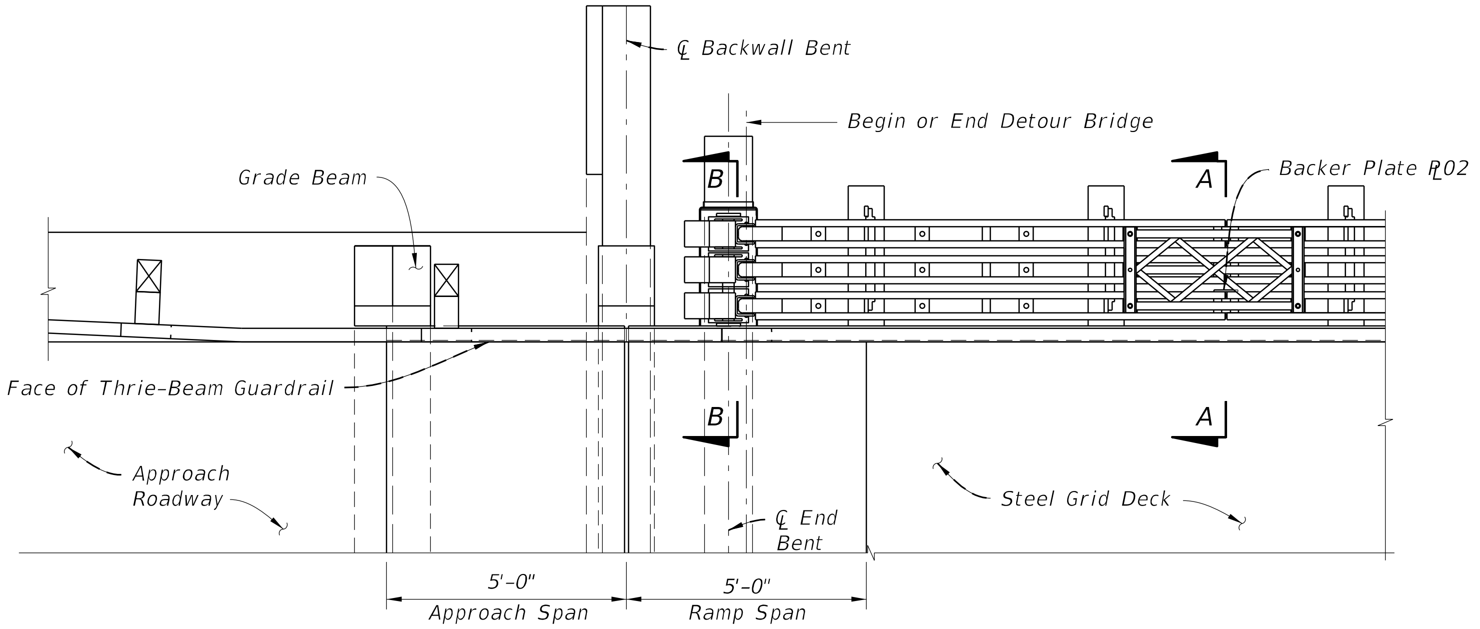


PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION

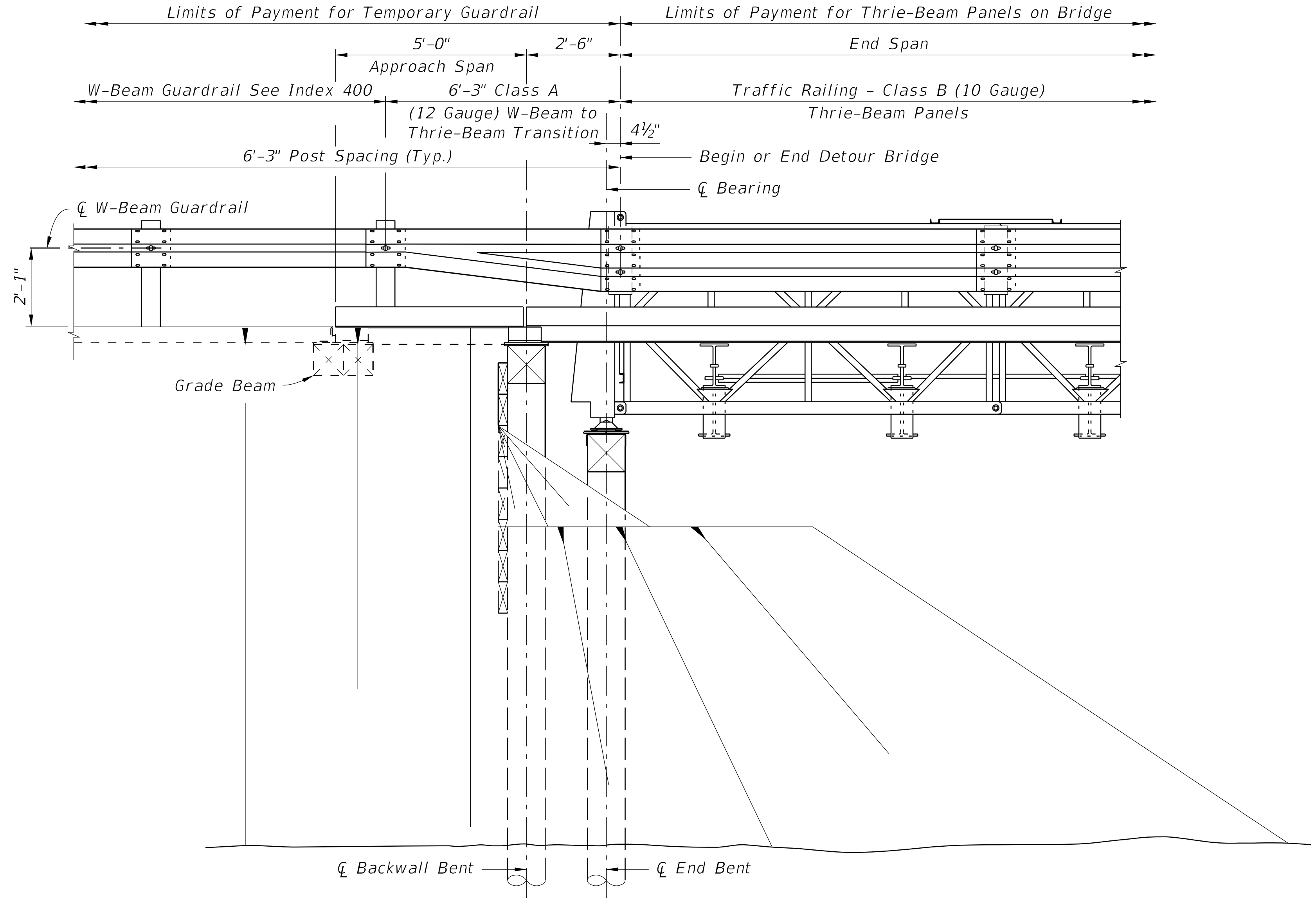
THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL	21640	1 of 6

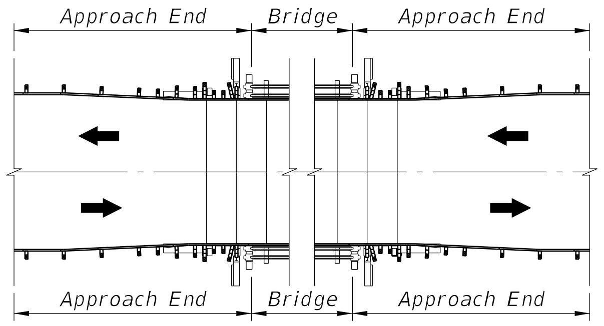
10/26/2016 9:15:30 AM



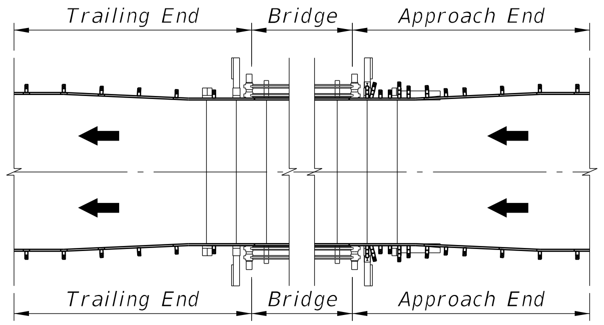
PARTIAL PLAN - TRAILING END



PARTIAL ELEVATION - TRAILING END



TWO-WAY TRAFFIC



ONE-WAY TRAFFIC

END TRANSITION APPLICATION DETAILS

THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL TRAILING END TRANSITION

10/26/2016 9:15:33 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15

REVISION

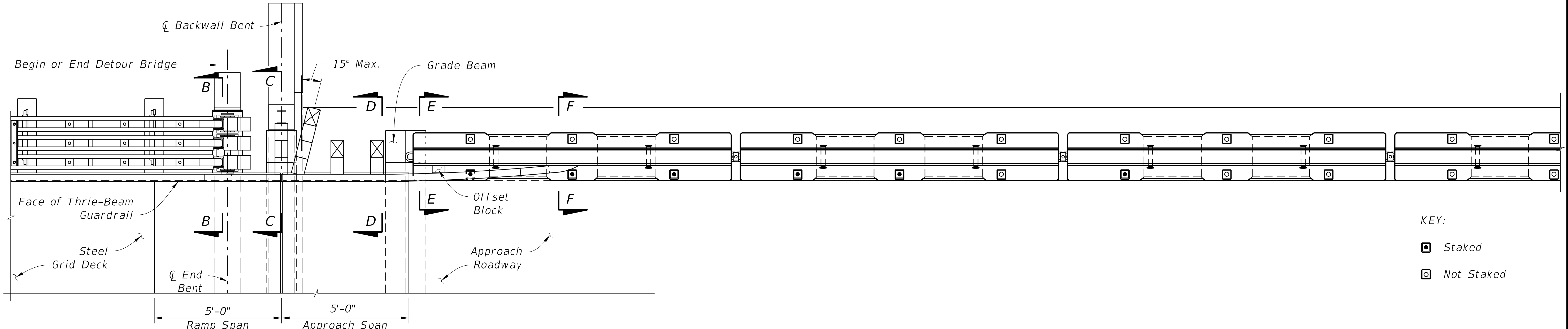
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS

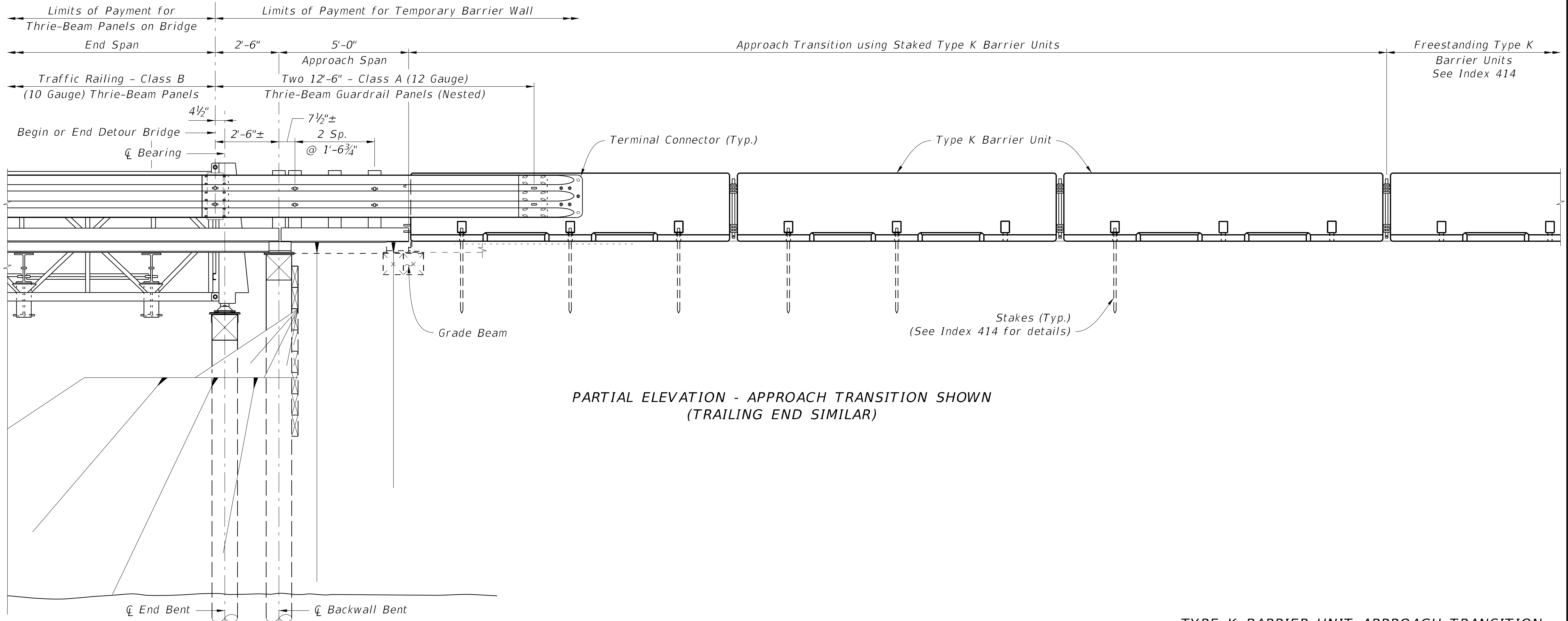
TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE
THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL

INDEX NO. 21640

SHEET NO. 2 of 6



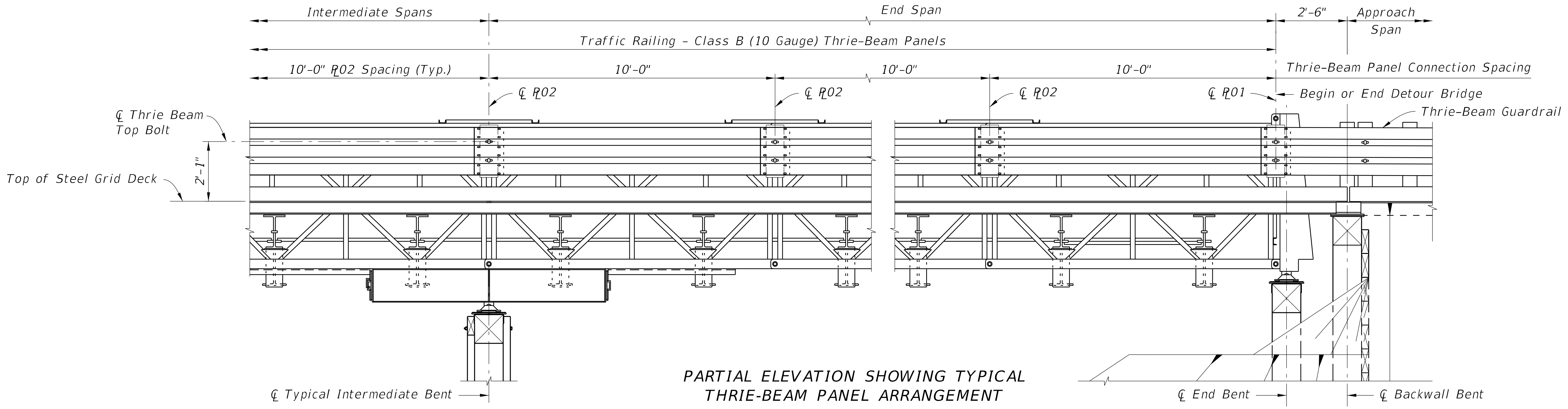
PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION SHOWN
(TRAILING END SIMILAR)



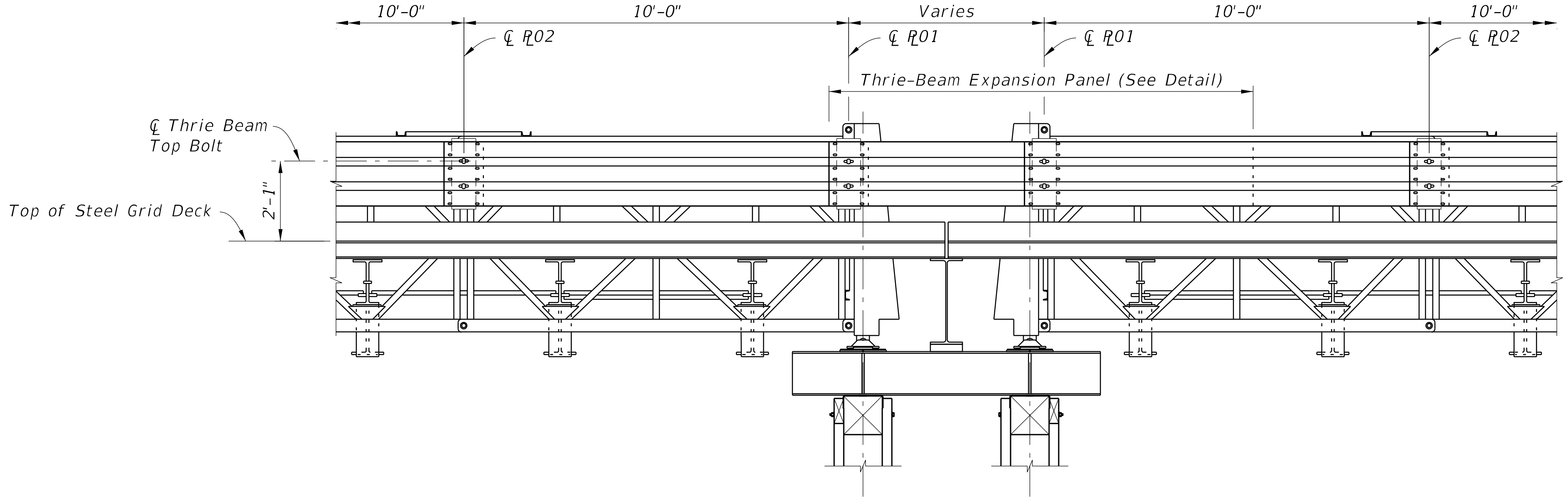
PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION SHOWN
(TRAILING END SIMILAR)

TYPE K BARRIER UNIT APPROACH TRANSITION

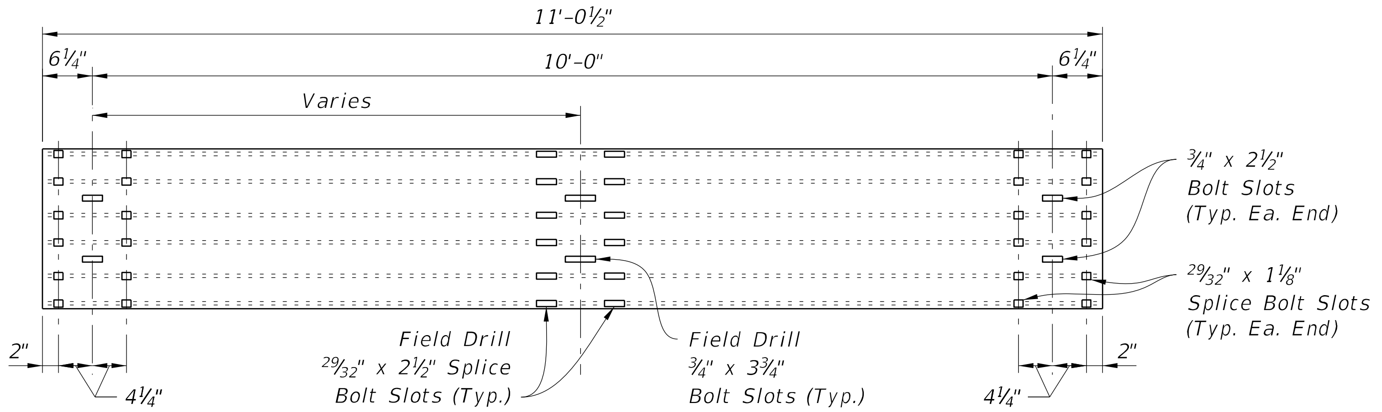
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL	21640	3 of 6



PARTIAL ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL THRIE-BEAM PANEL ARRANGEMENT



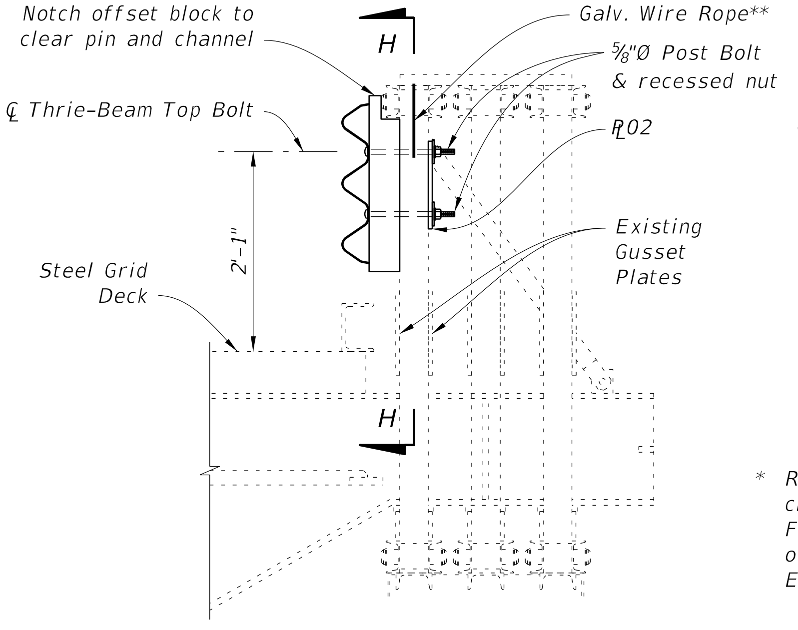
PARTIAL ELEVATION SHOWING THRIE-BEAM PANELS AT EXPANSION JOINT



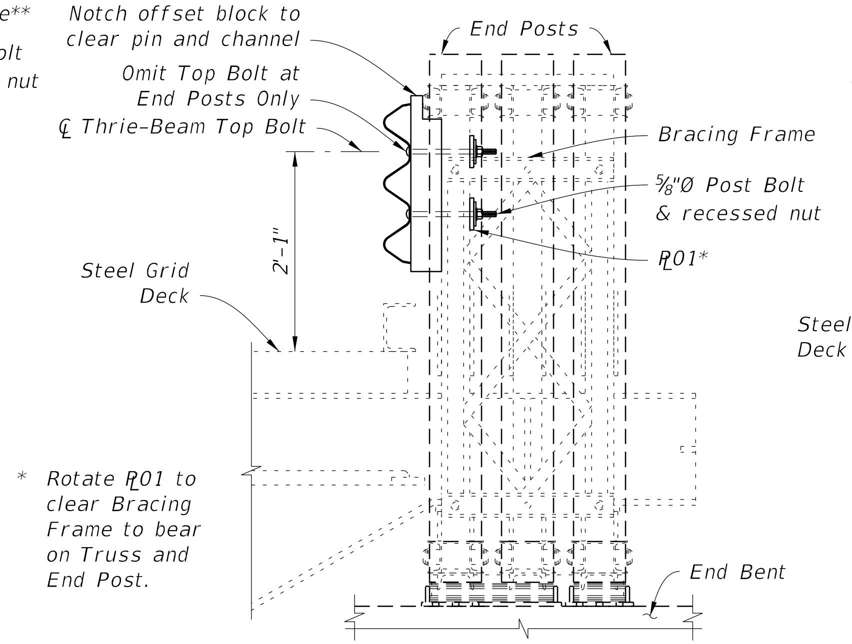
THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION PANEL DETAIL

10/26/2016 9:15:40 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO. 21640	SHEET NO. 4 of 6

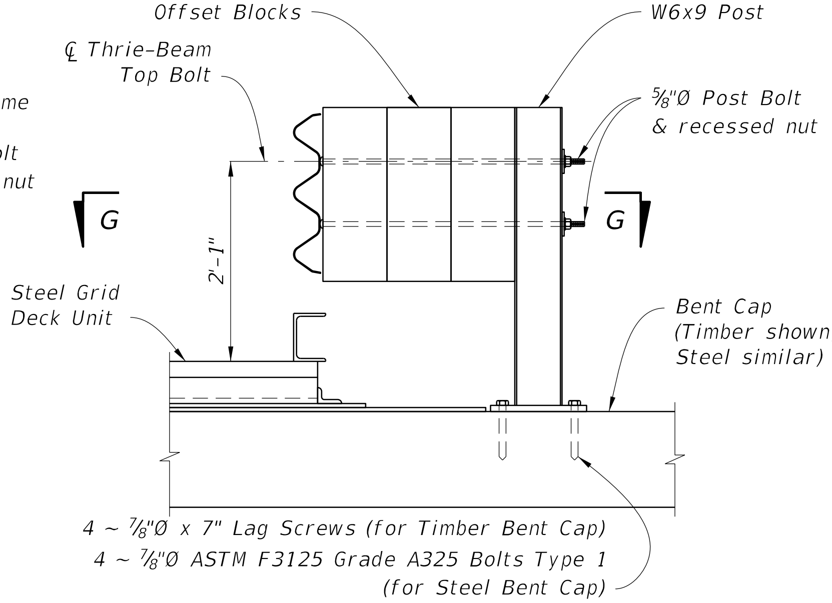


SECTION A-A

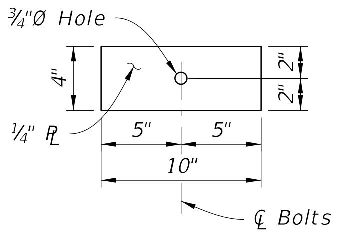


* Rotate PL01 to clear Bracing Frame to bear on Truss and End Post.

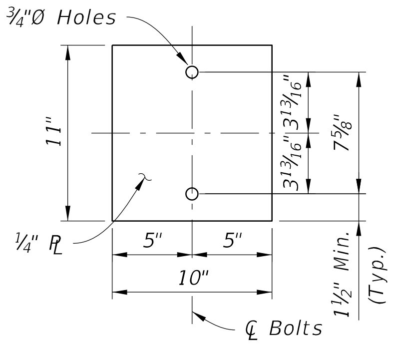
SECTION B-B



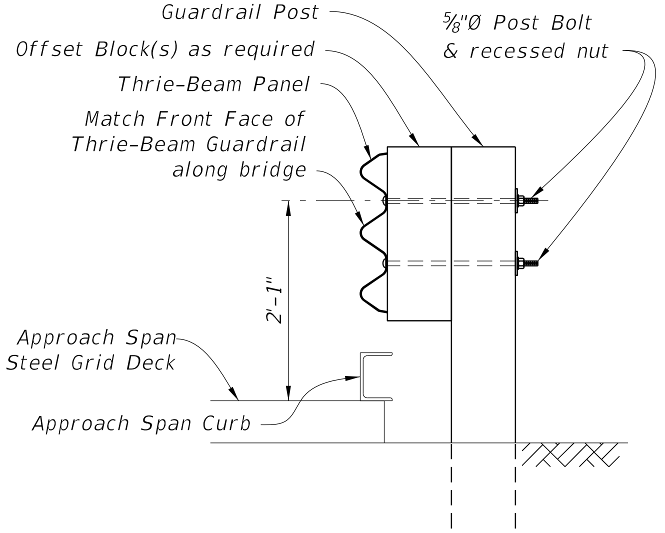
SECTION C-C



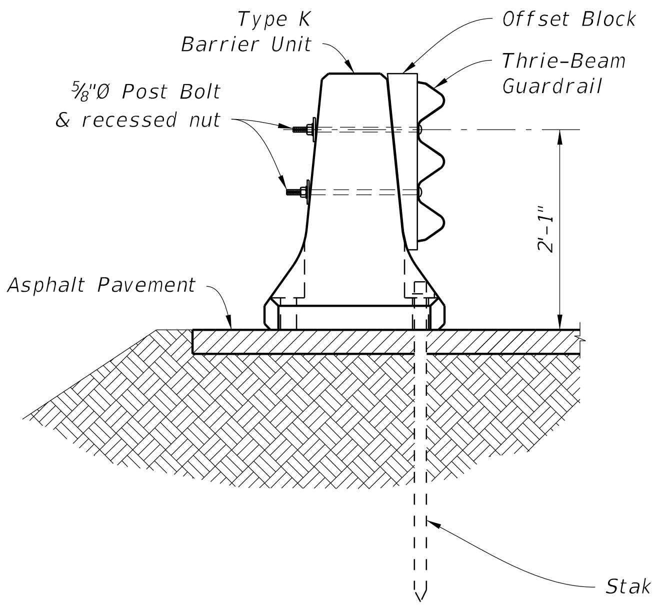
BACKER PLATE PL01 DETAIL



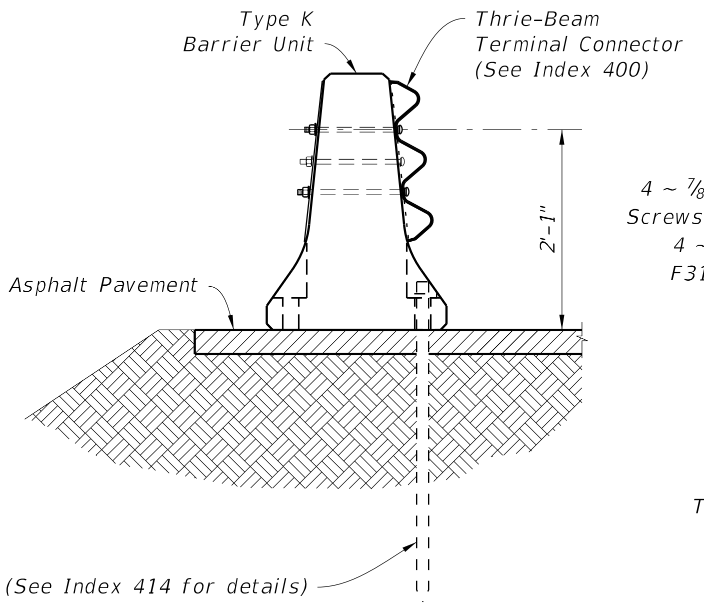
BACKER PLATE PL02 DETAIL



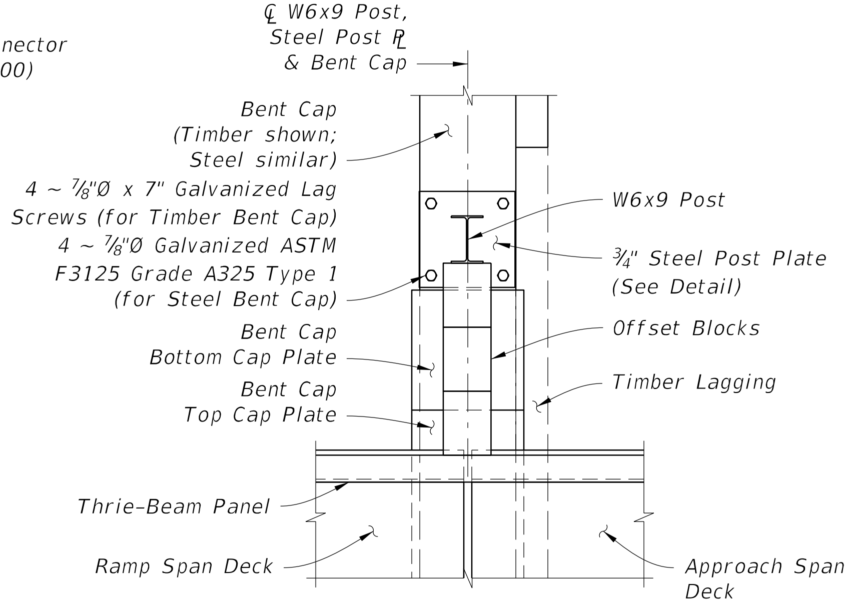
SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

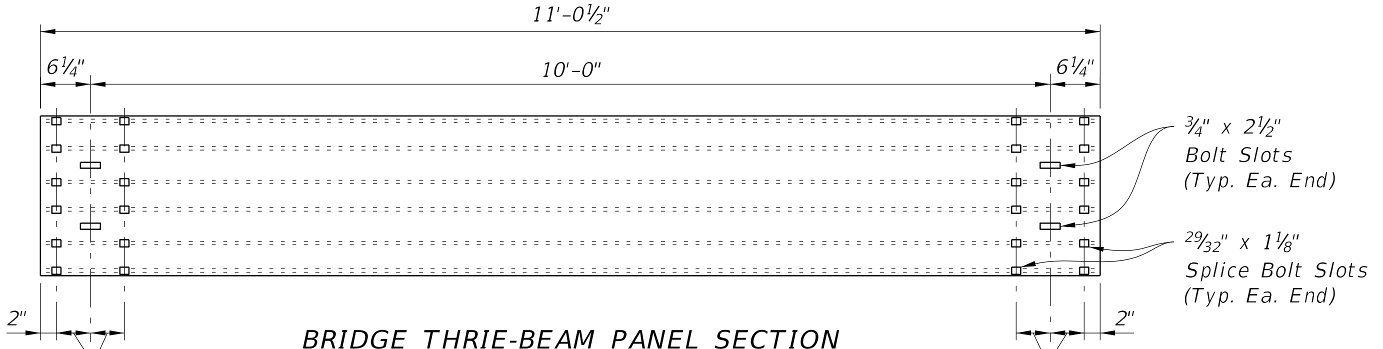


SECTION F-F

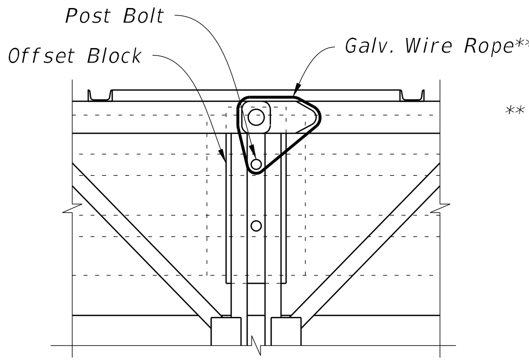


VIEW G-G

(Adjacent Post and Offset Blocks not shown for clarity)

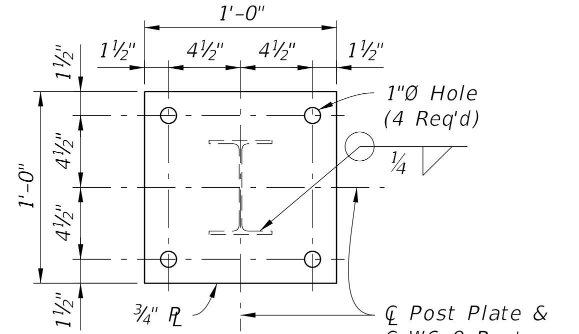


BRIDGE THRIE-BEAM PANEL SECTION (10 GAUGE)



SECTION H-H

** As directed by the Engineer in order to limit vibration induced vertical displacement of the Thrie-Beam Panels, provide Contractor supplied, one time use, commercially available 3/16"Ø (Min.) Galvanized Wire Rope w/ Ferrules (or other approved wire type) positioned and tensioned as required to secure the Panels.

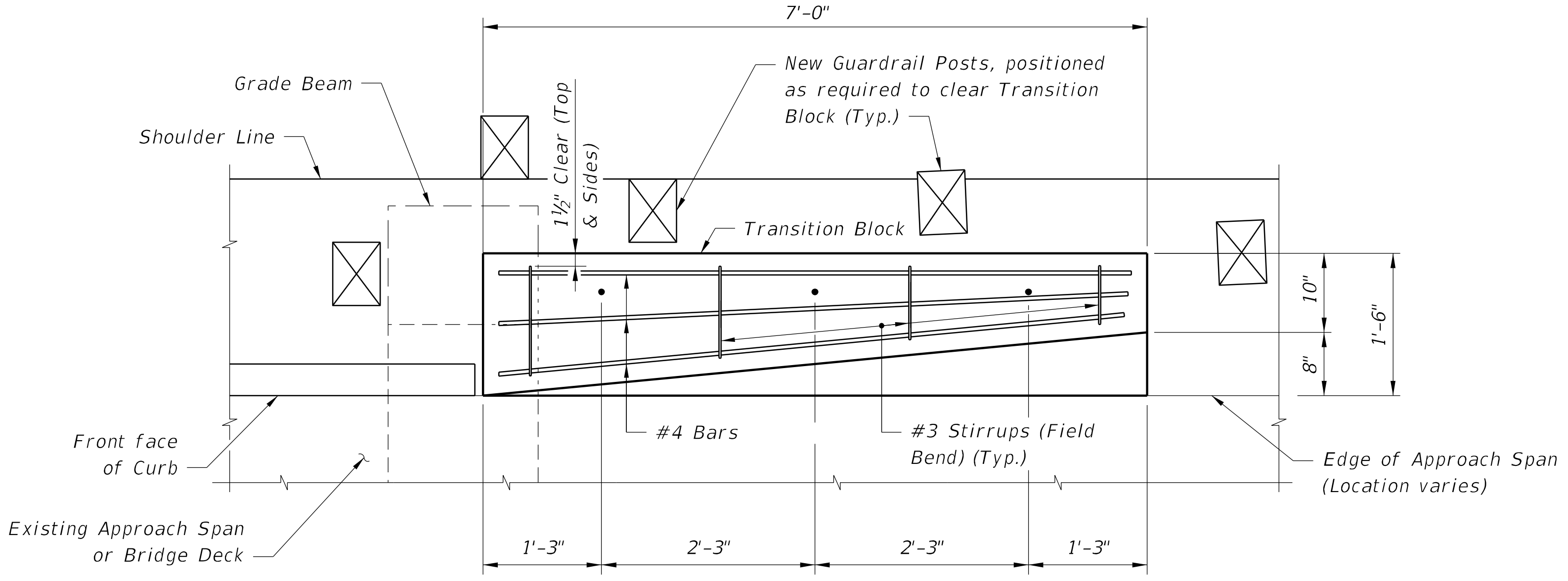


STEEL POST PLATE DETAIL

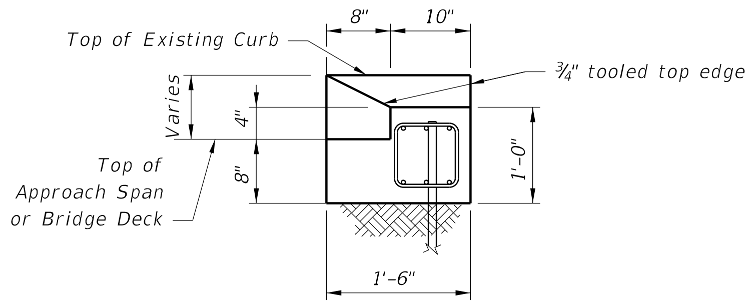
SECTIONS AND DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL	21640	5 of 6

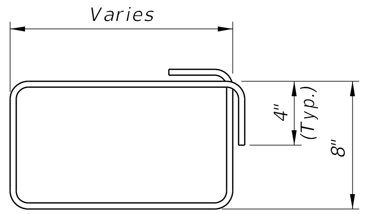
10/26/2016 9:15:43 AM



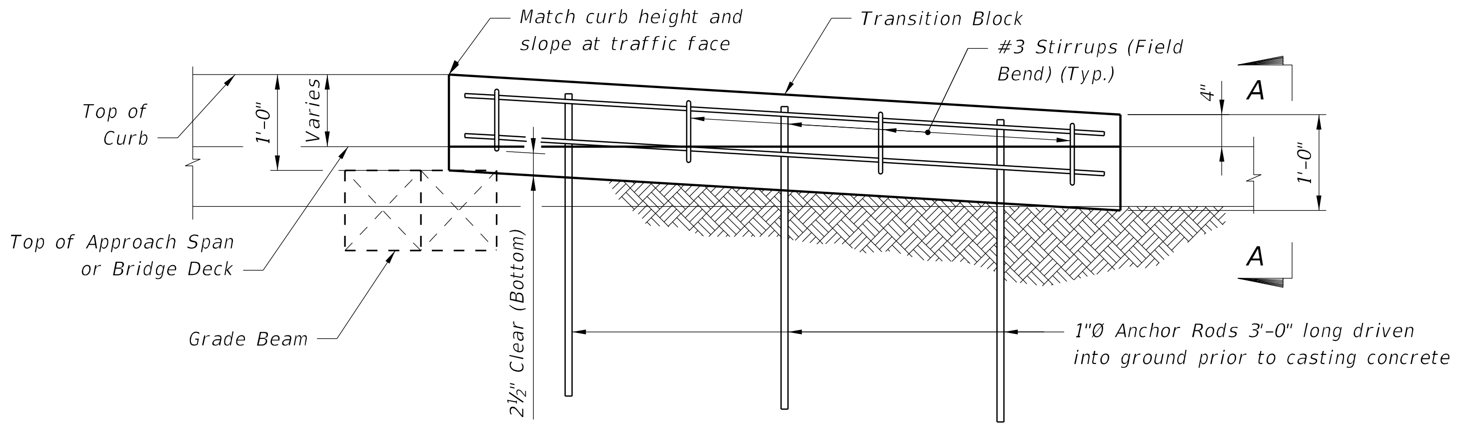
PLAN VIEW OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



END VIEW A-A



#3 STIRRUP (FIELD BEND)



ELEVATION OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL AND POSTS NOT
SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete Class NS	CY	0.4
Reinforcing Steel	LB	61
Guardrail (Reset)	LF	12.5

NOTES:

REINFORCING STEEL: Reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A615, Grade 60.

ANCHOR RODS: Steel Anchor Rods shall be ASTM A36, ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A615 Grade 60 hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962.

10/26/2016 9:15:48 AM

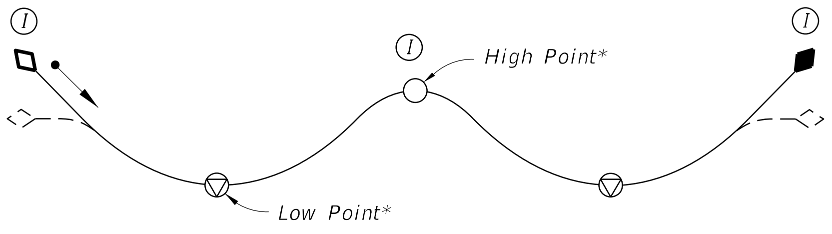
LAST REVISION 07/01/13
REVISION
DESCRIPTION:

FDOT
FY 2017-18
DESIGN STANDARDS

TEMPORARY DETOUR BRIDGE
THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL

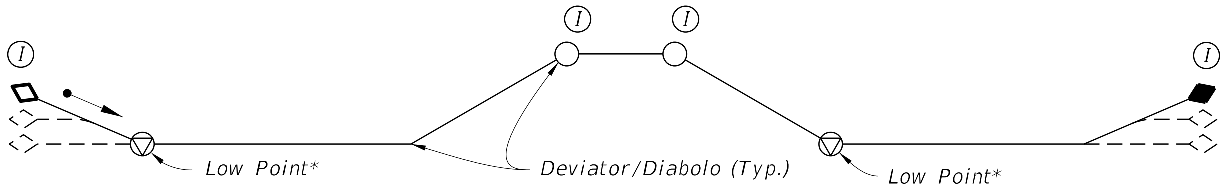
INDEX NO. 21640

TYPICAL PROFILES FOR TENDONS WITH FLEXIBLE FILLER



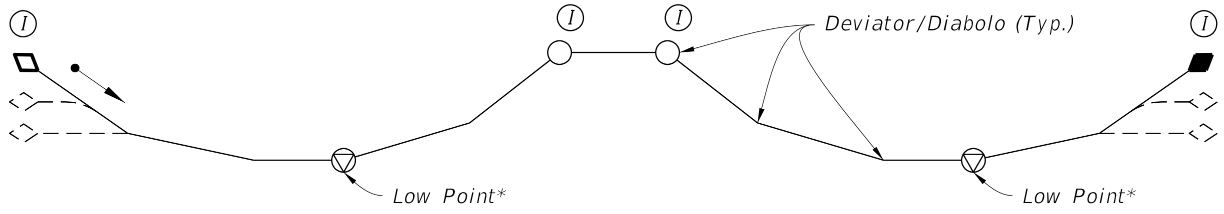
Profile F1

(2 Span Profile shown; Profiles for 3 or more Spans similar)



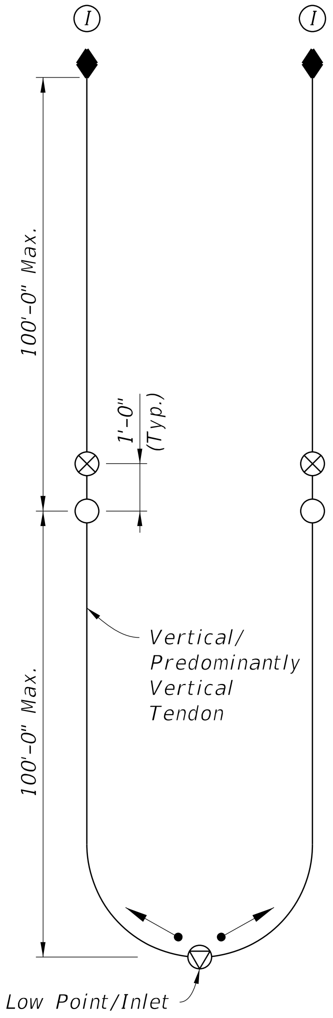
Profile F2

(2 Span Profile shown; Profiles for 3 or more Spans similar)

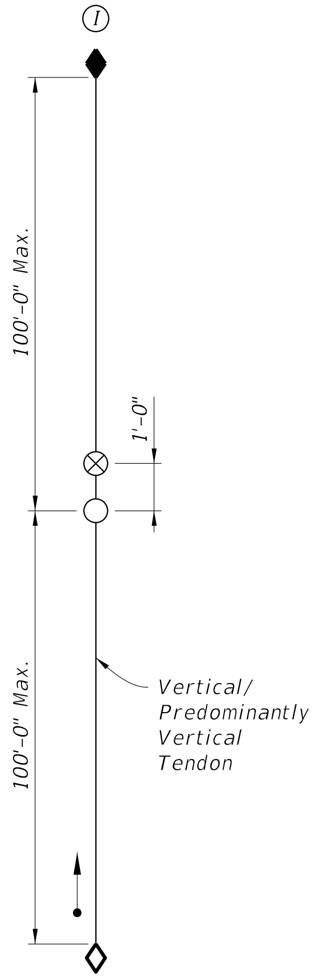


Profile F3

(2 Span Profile shown; Profiles for 3 or more Spans similar)



Profile F8

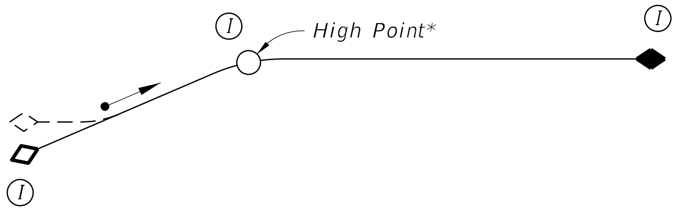


Profile F9

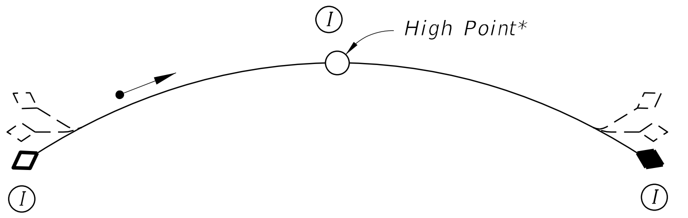
LEGEND:

——	Strand, Wire or Bar Tendon
◇——	Anchorage with Filler Inlet at lower end of Tendon
◆——	Anchorage with Filler Outlet at higher end of Tendon
◇- - -	Alternate tendon profile immediately adjacent to Anchorage
⊗	Supplementary Filler Inlet
○	Filler Port / Outlet
▽	Drain (See Specifications Section 462 for additional Drain location requirements)
•——→	Direction of Filler Flow
Ⓘ	Inspection Location

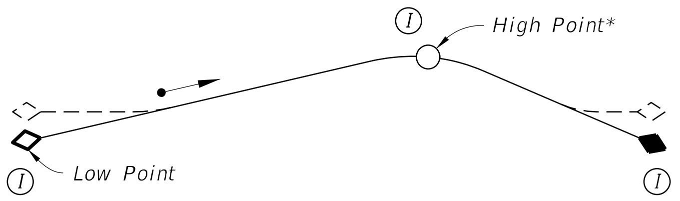
* Adjust location to coincide with the true high or low point(s) of the tendon.



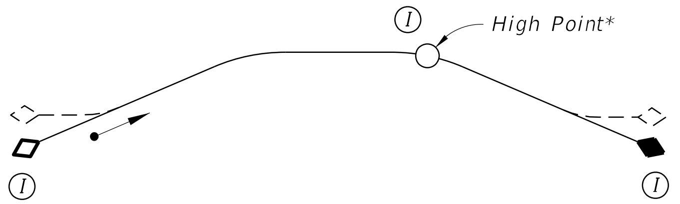
Profile F12



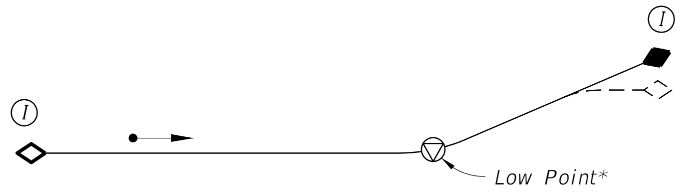
Profile F4



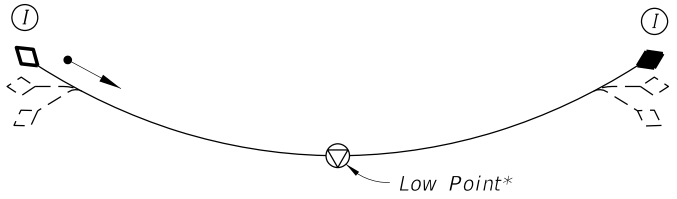
Profile F6



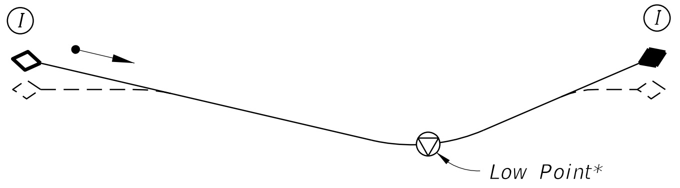
Profile F10



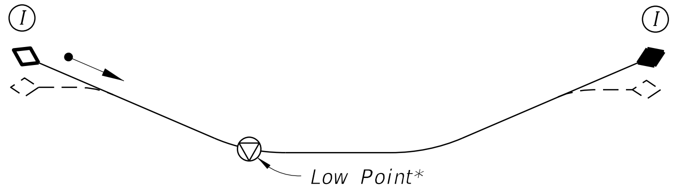
Profile F13



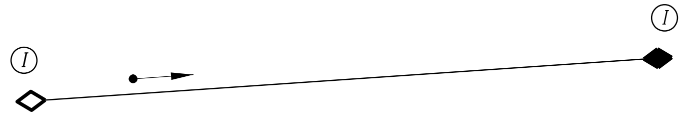
Profile F5



Profile F7



Profile F11



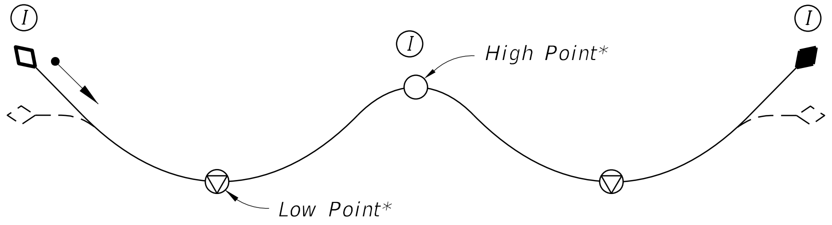
Profile F14

10/26/2016 9:17:11 AM

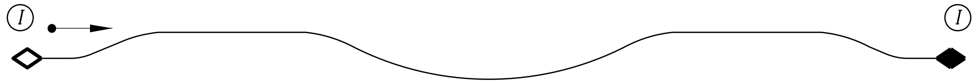
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	POST-TENSIONING TENDON PROFILES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						21801	1 of 2

TYPICAL PROFILES FOR TENDONS WITH GROUT FILLER

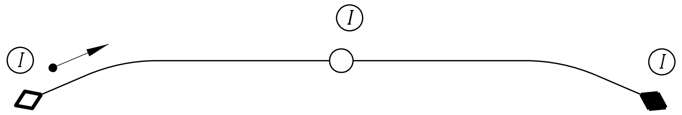
NOTE: See Sheet 1 of 2 for Typical Profiles for Tendons with Flexible Filler and for Legend of Symbols.



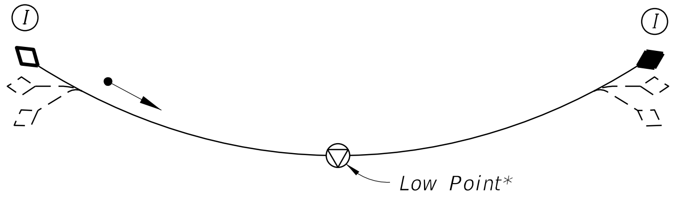
Profile G1
(2 Span Profile shown; Profiles for 3 or more Spans similar)



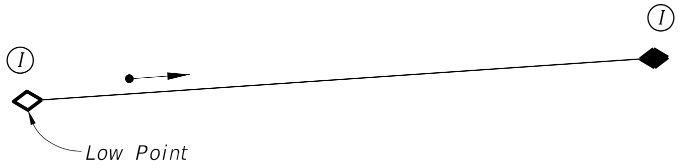
Profile G2
(Profile for Single Cell Box shown; Profiles for Multiple Cell Boxes similar)



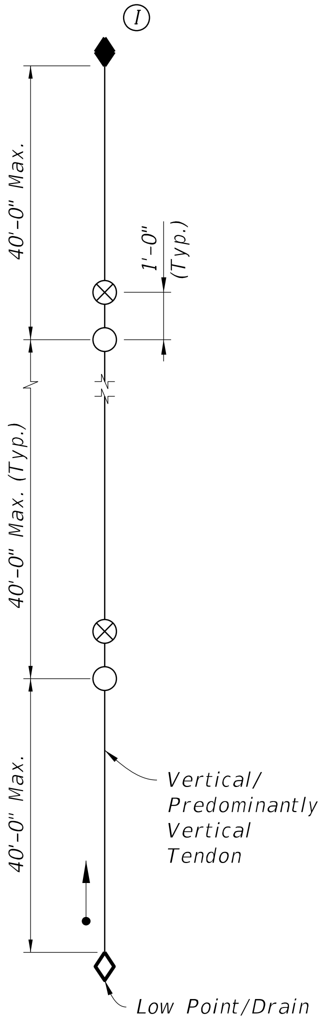
Profile G3



Profile G4



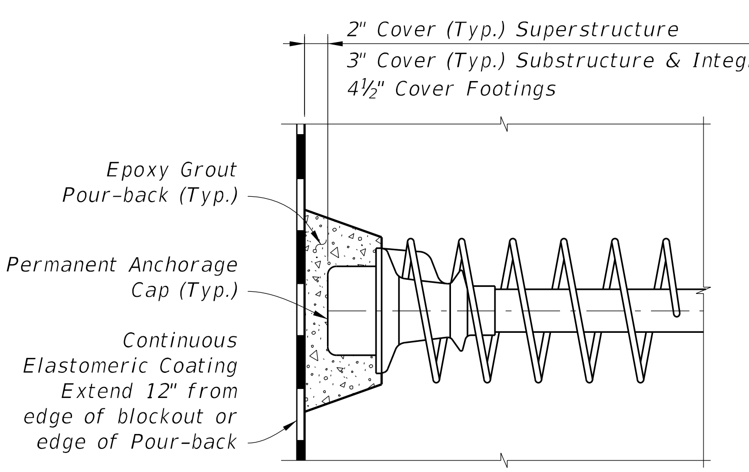
Profile G5



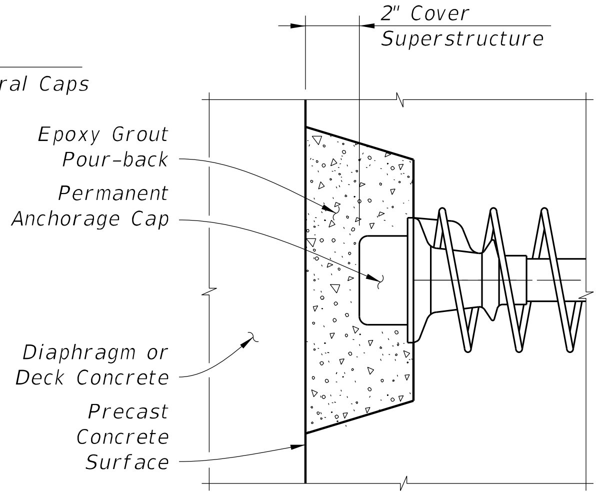
Profile G6

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
7/22/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	POST-TENSIONING TENDON PROFILES	21801	2 of 2

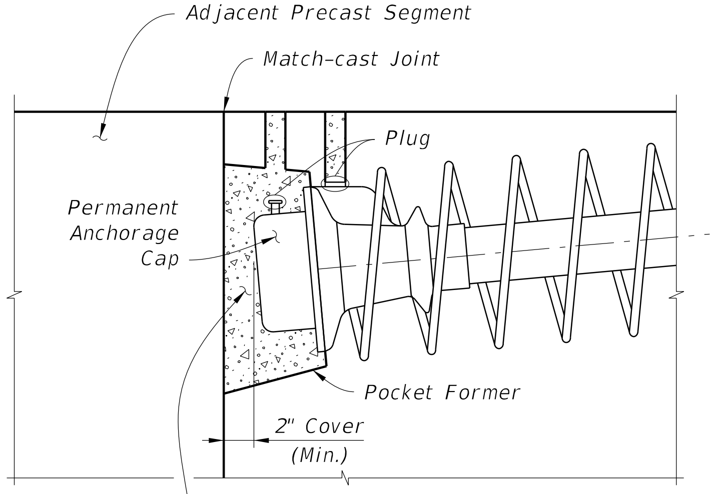
10/26/2016 9:17:13 AM



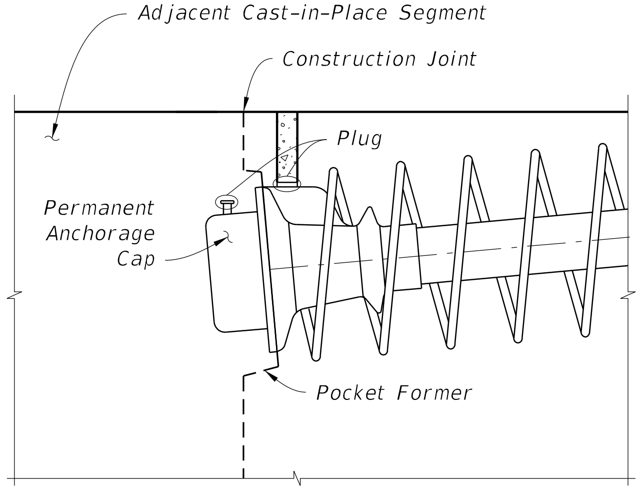
TYPE 1



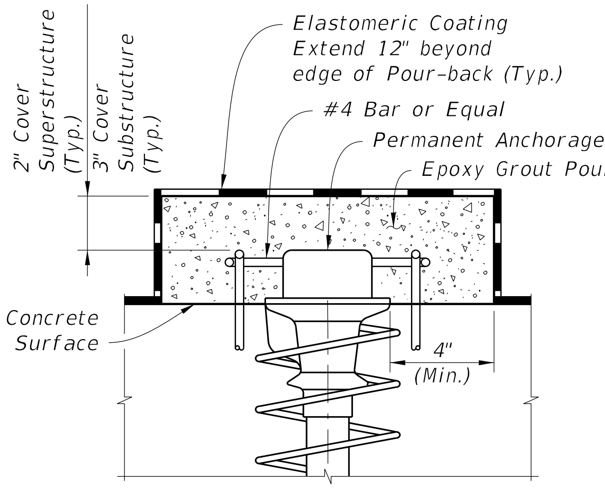
TYPE 2



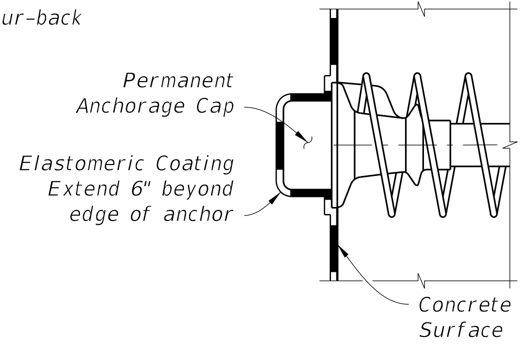
TYPE 3A



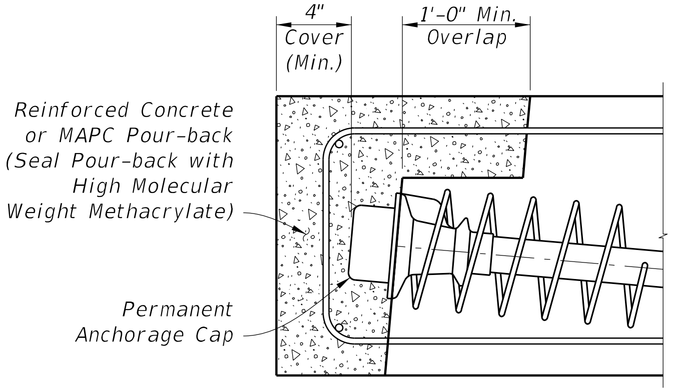
TYPE 3B



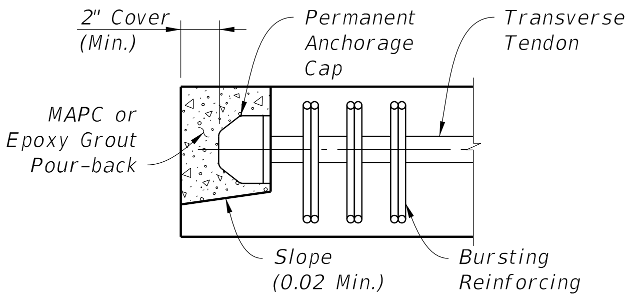
TYPE 4



TYPE 5



TYPE 6

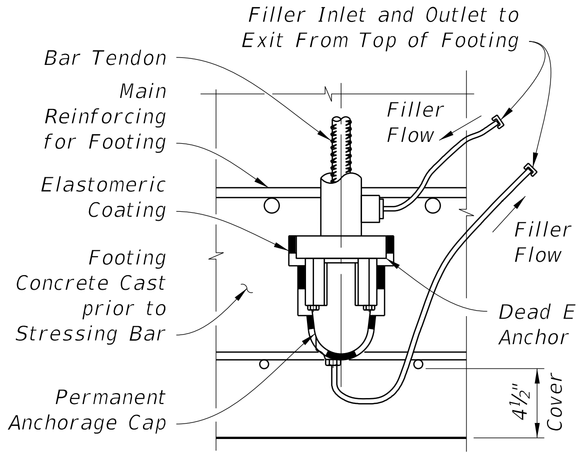


TYPE 7

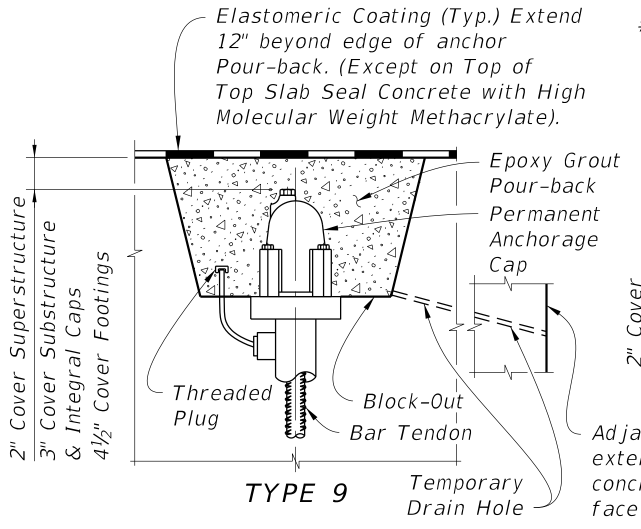
Type 7 Notes:

1. Traffic or Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing not shown for clarity.
2. Where Pour-back is not protected by Traffic or Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing, Coat Pour-back with High Molecular Weight Methacrylate.

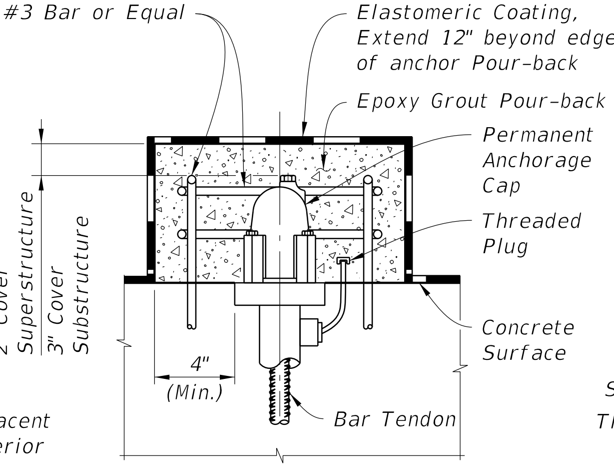
ANCHORAGE PROTECTION FOR STRAND TENDONS



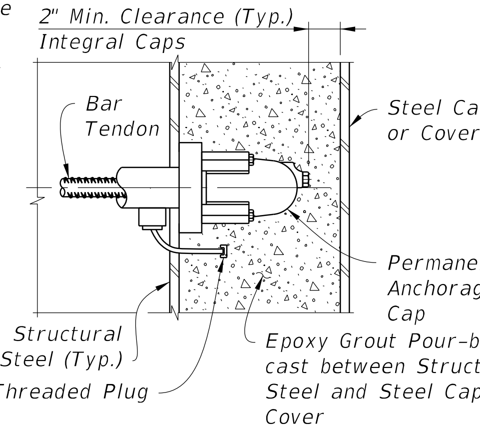
TYPE 8



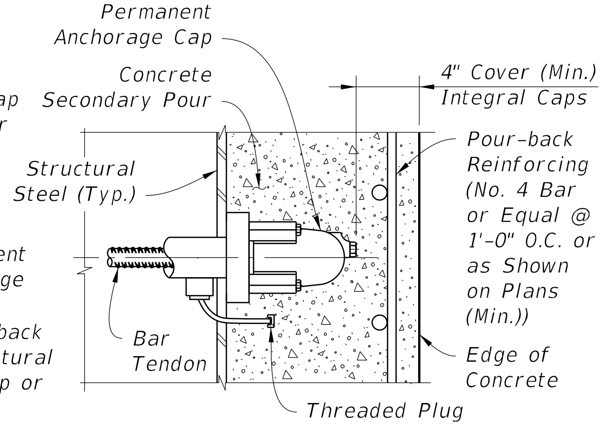
TYPE 9



TYPE 10



TYPE 11
(Shear Studs not Shown for Clarity)



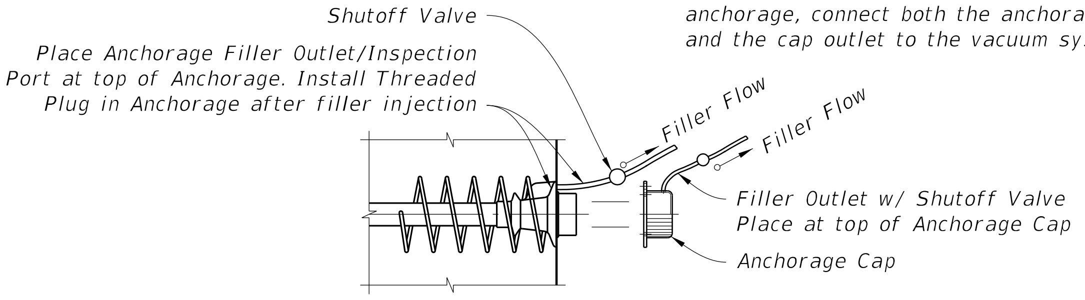
TYPE 12
(Shear Studs not Shown for Clarity)

ANCHORAGE PROTECTION FOR BAR TENDONS

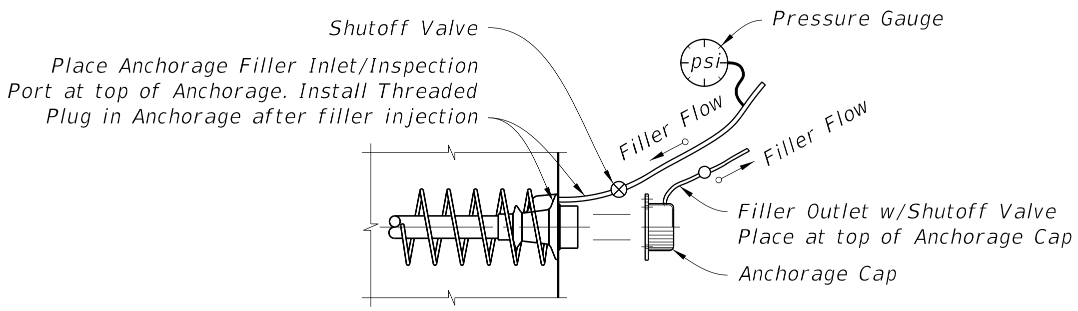
9:17:31 AM
10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	POST-TENSIONING ANCHORAGE PROTECTION	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		21802	1 of 1

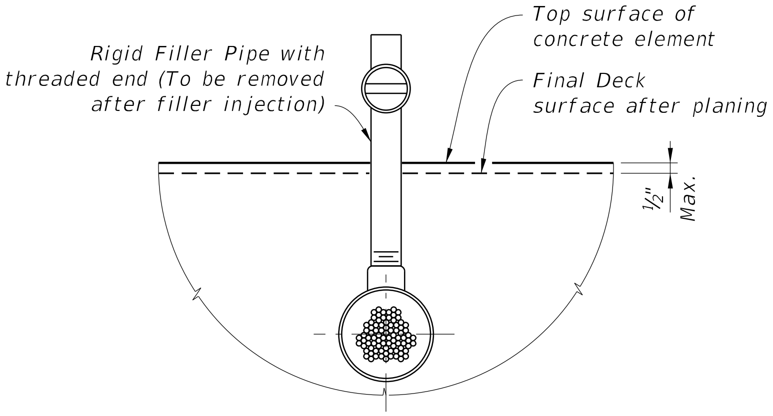
NOTE:
Where a vacuum system is connected to an anchorage, connect both the anchorage outlet and the cap outlet to the vacuum system.



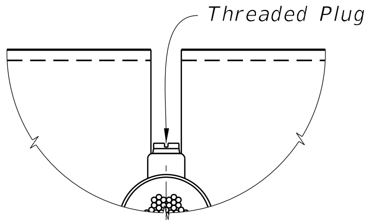
FACE INSPECTED ANCHORAGE WITH FILLER OUTLET



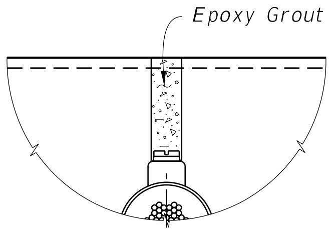
FACE INSPECTED ANCHORAGE WITH FILLER INLET



① FILLER OUTLET CONNECTION TO DUCT



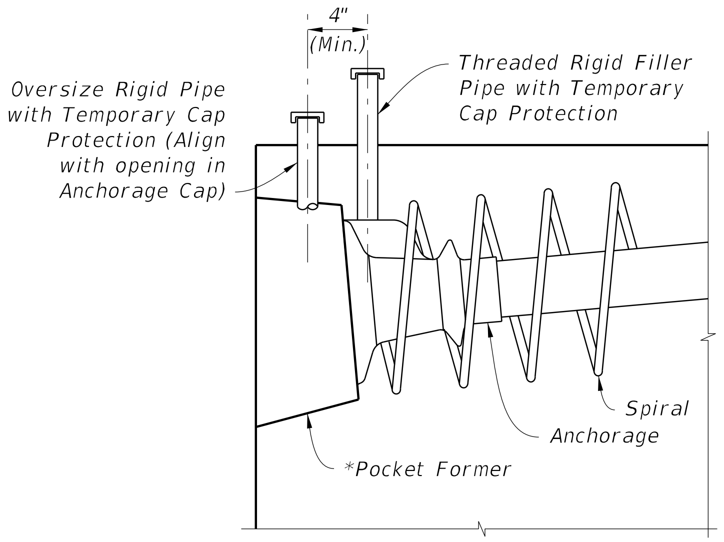
② POCKET PREPARATION



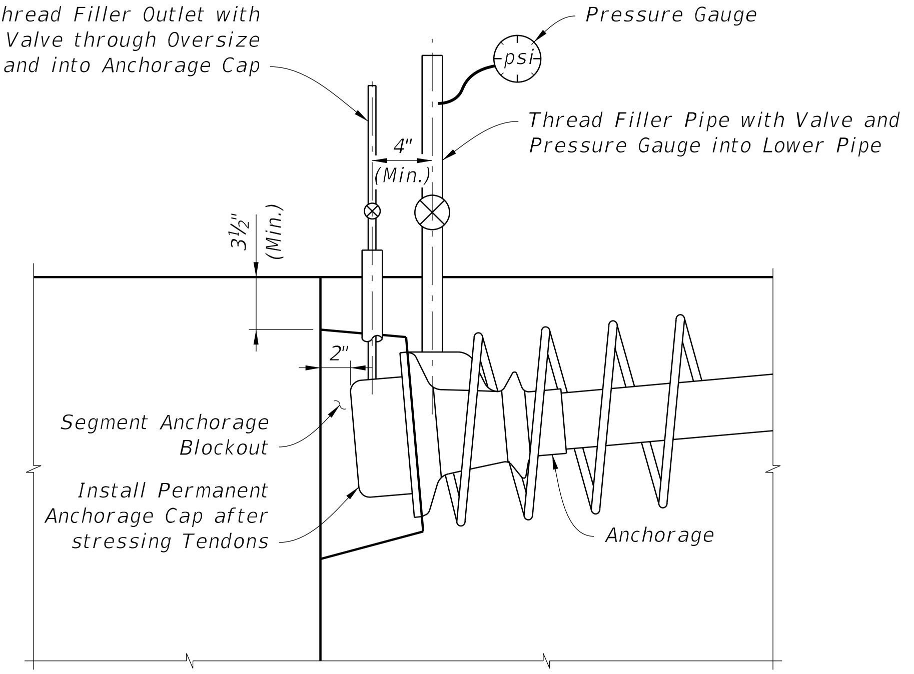
③ FILLING POCKET

PROCEDURE:
1. Remove Rigid Filler Pipe.
2. Inspect Tendon for voids as necessary.
3. Vacuum inject as required. If grout is used, allow grout to cure. If flexible filler is used, replace filler displaced by inspection. Remove pipe used for vacuum injecting.
4. Clean threads and rethread as required.
5. Install Threaded Plug into Outlet to form a tight fit.
6. Over-ream hole (¼" Ø over-ream). Clean and roughen sides.
7. Fill Pocket with Epoxy Grout.

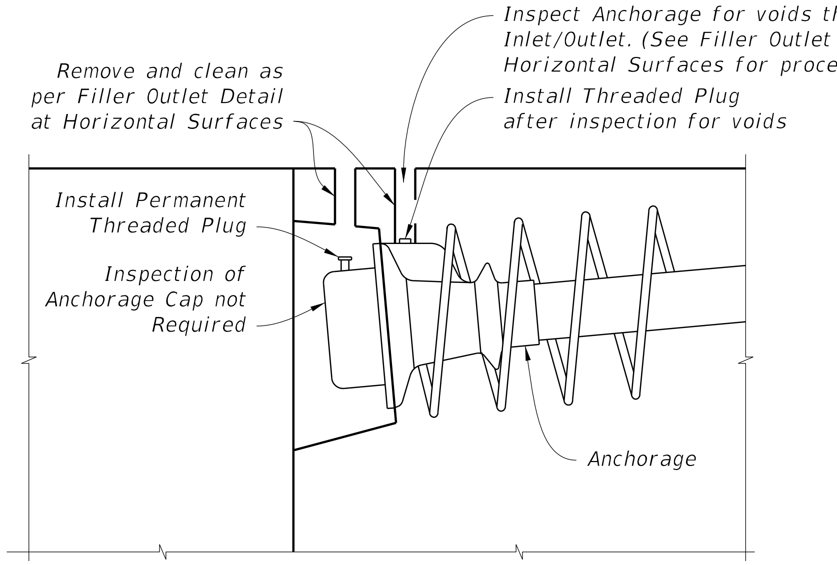
FILLER OUTLET DETAIL AT HORIZONTAL SURFACES



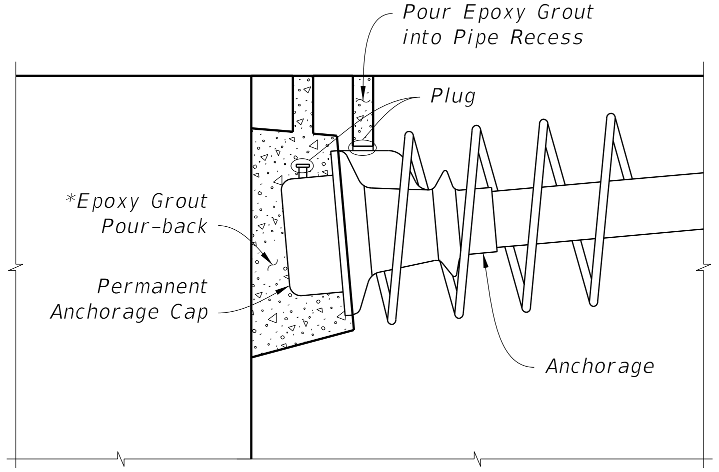
① INSTALLATION & SHIPPING



② FILLER INJECTION



③ INSPECTION



④ PROTECTION

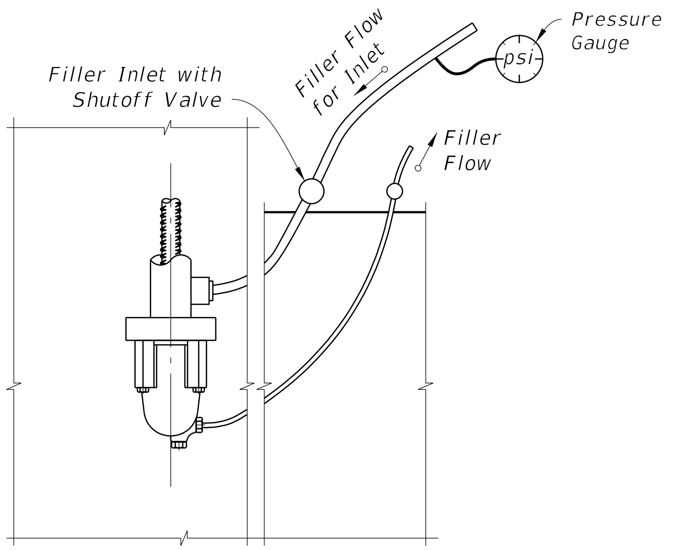
TOP INSPECTED ANCHORAGE WITH FILLER INLET INSTALLATION, FILLER INJECTION, INSPECTION & PROTECTION

NOTES:
1. Holes used for the Inspection and Filler Inlets/Outlets may be formed using tapered pipes or mandrels.
2. Where a vacuum system is connected to an anchorage, connect both the anchorage outlet and the cap outlet to the vacuum system.

* Round ○ Pocket Former - Gravity fed placement of epoxy grout acceptable
Modified Square ⬠ Pocket Former - Gravity fed placement of epoxy grout acceptable
Square ☐ Pocket Former - Vacuum epoxy grouting required

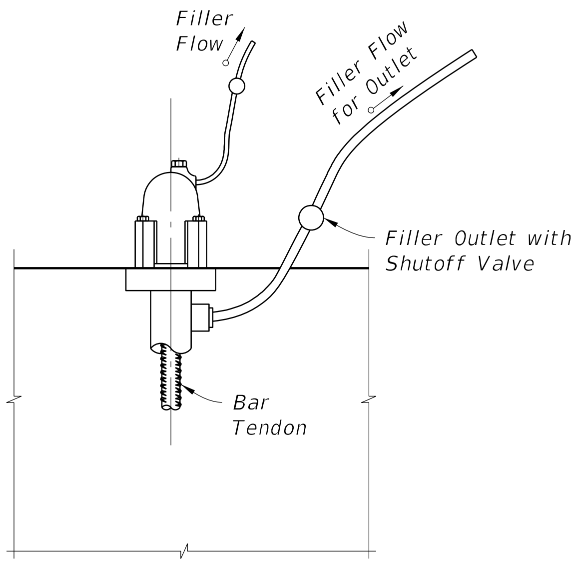
10/26/2016 9:18:41 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	POST-TENSIONING ANCHORAGE AND TENDON FILLING DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT		21803	1 of 2



INLET END

(EMBEDDED ANCHORAGE SHOWN; ANCHORAGE AT CONCRETE SURFACE SIMILAR)

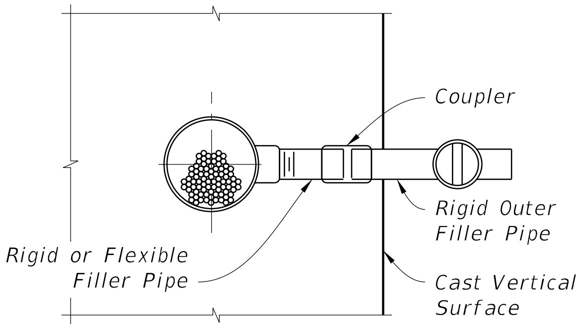


NOTES:
1. Anchor or Nut to allow for flow of Filler into Cap.
2. Where a vacuum system is connected to an anchorage, connect both the anchorage outlet and the cap outlet to the vacuum system.

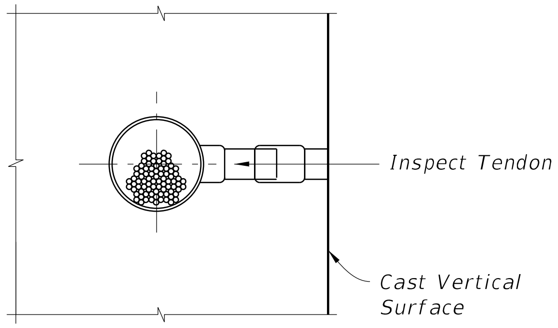
OUTLET END

FILLER INLET AND OUTLET DETAILS FOR BAR TENDONS

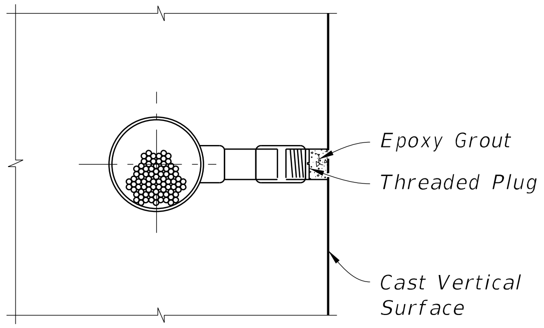
(VERTICALLY ORIENTED TENDON SHOWN; HORIZONTALLY ORIENTED TENDON SIMILAR)



① FILLER OUTLET CONNECTION TO TENDON



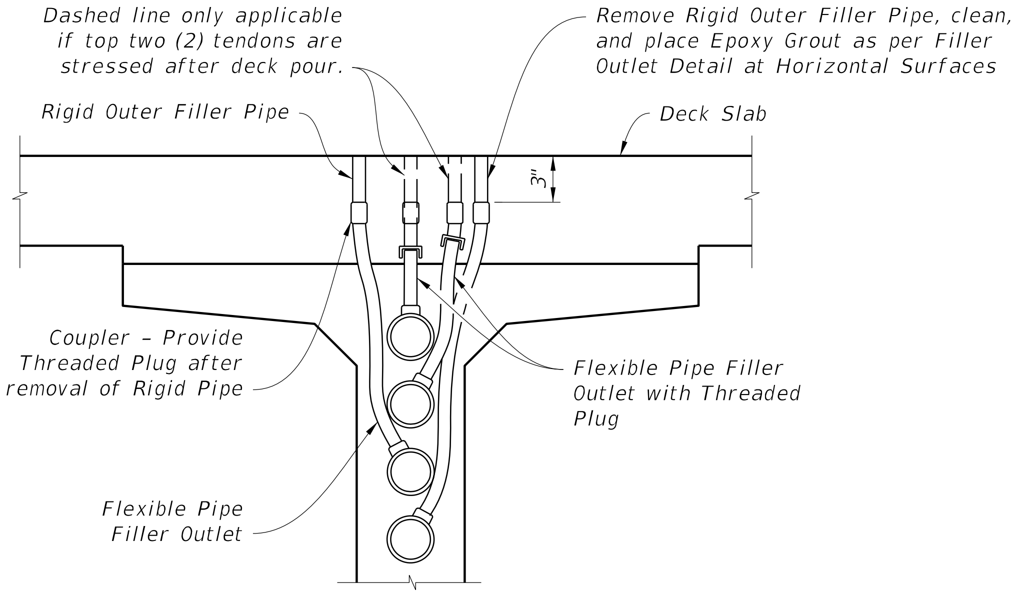
② POCKET PREPARATION



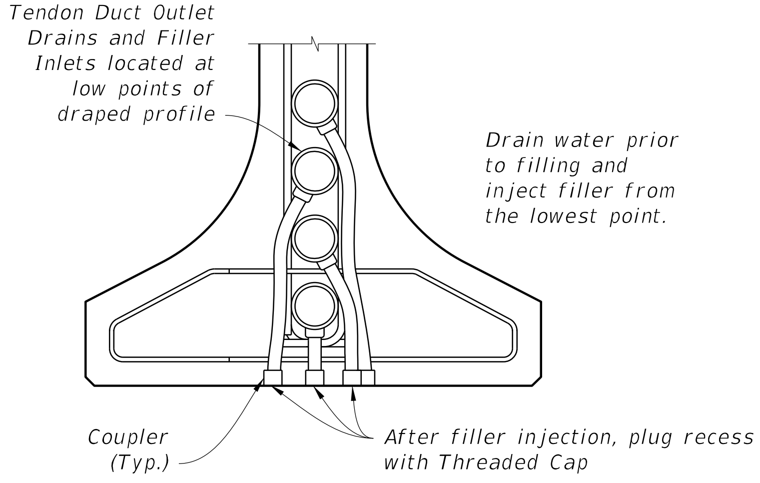
③ FILLING POCKET

PROCEDURE:
1. Remove Rigid Filler Pipe or drill Grout in flexible pipe.
2. Inspect tendon for voids.
3. Vacuum inject as required. If grout is used, allow grout to cure. If flexible filler is used, replace filler displaced by inspection. Remove pipe used for vacuum injecting.
4. Install Threaded Plug into Outlet to form a tight fit.
5. Over-ream hole (¼" Ø over-ream). Clean and roughen sides.
6. Fill pocket with epoxy grout.

FILLER OUTLET DETAIL AT VERTICAL SURFACES



TENDONS AT HIGH POINTS AND 3' FROM HIGH POINTS (FILLER OUTLET)



TENDONS AT LOW POINTS (FILLER INLET / DRAIN)

FILLER INLET AND OUTLET DETAILS FOR I-GIRDERS

DETAILS FOR C.I.P. BOXES WITH INTERNAL TENDONS SIMILAR. WEB REINFORCING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	POST-TENSIONING ANCHORAGE AND TENDON FILLING DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						21803	2 of 2

GENERAL NOTES:

U.S. COAST GUARD NOTIFICATION: Notify the local office of the U.S. Coast Guard at least 30 days prior to beginning of construction of the Fender System.

14" SQUARE PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES – Provide 14" Square Prestressed Concrete Piles of sufficient length to achieve a minimum embedment of 20' into soil having a blow count greater than or equal to 6 ($N \geq 6$). Pile splices and build-ups are not permitted. Use only 14" Square Prestressed Concrete Piles with 8 – ½" diameter Low Relaxation Strands fabricated in accordance with Index No. 20614.

PLASTIC LUMBER AND STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE LUMBER WALES: Provide only Plastic Lumber (Thermoplastic Structural Shapes) and Structural Composite Lumber (Reinforced Thermoplastic Structural Shapes) Wales in accordance with Specification Section 973. Wales shall be continuous and spliced only at locations shown on the plans.

PLASTIC LUMBER DECKING FOR CATWALKS: Provide Plastic Lumber decking for catwalks when called for in the Plans in accordance with Specification Section 973.

Install Plastic Lumber Decking according to manufacturer's recommendations using stainless steel #10 x 3" (minimum) deck screws.

FIBERGLASS OPEN GRATING FOR CATWALKS: Provide Fiberglass Open Grating for catwalks when called for in the Plans. Fiberglass Open Grating shall be a heavy duty design suitable for exterior installations. Maximum gap opening on the walkway surface shall be 1½". Design live loads and deflections shall be a 50 psf uniformly distributed load with a maximum deflection of ⅜" or L/120 at the center of a simple span and a concentrated load of 250 pounds with a maximum deflection of ¼" at the center of a simple span. Color of Fiberglass Open Grating shall be gray or black.

Install Fiberglass Open Grating according to manufacturer's recommendations using stainless steel hardware, screws, bolts, nuts and washers. Attach Fiberglass Open Grating to Wales and Deck Supports at a 2'-0" maximum spacing so as to resist pedestrian live loads and uplift forces from wind, buoyancy and wave action.

CLEARANCE GAUGE AND LIGHT: Clearance Gauge to be furnished and installed by the Contractor. Clearance Gauge width and numeral height is dependant on visibility distance. The required visibility distance shall be determined by the United States Coast Guard District Commander. Provide and install Clearance Gauge Light in accordance with Specification Section 510 and Index No. 21220.

NAVIGATION LIGHTS: Provide and install Navigation Lights in accordance with Specification Section 510, Index No. 21220 and/or project specific details. Provide and maintain Temporary Navigation Lights during construction until permanent Navigation Lights are operational.

BOLTS, THREADED BARS, NUTS, SCREWS AND WASHERS: Furnish stainless steel Bolts in accordance with ASTM F593 Type 316. Furnish stainless steel Threaded Bars in accordance with ASTM A193 Grade B8M. Furnish stainless steel Nuts in accordance with ASTM F594 Type 316. Furnish stainless steel Screws in accordance with ASTM F593 Type 305. Furnish stainless steel Washers compatible with Bolts, Threaded Rods and Nuts under heads and nuts. Torque Nuts on 1" diameter Bolts and Threaded Bars to 150 lb-ft. Keep threads on Bolts, Threaded Bars and Nuts free from dirt, coarse grime and sand to prevent galling and seizing during tightening.

SPLICE PLATES: Furnish Splice Plates in accordance with ASTM A240 Type 316.

WIRE ROPE: Provide wire rope meeting one of the following requirements:

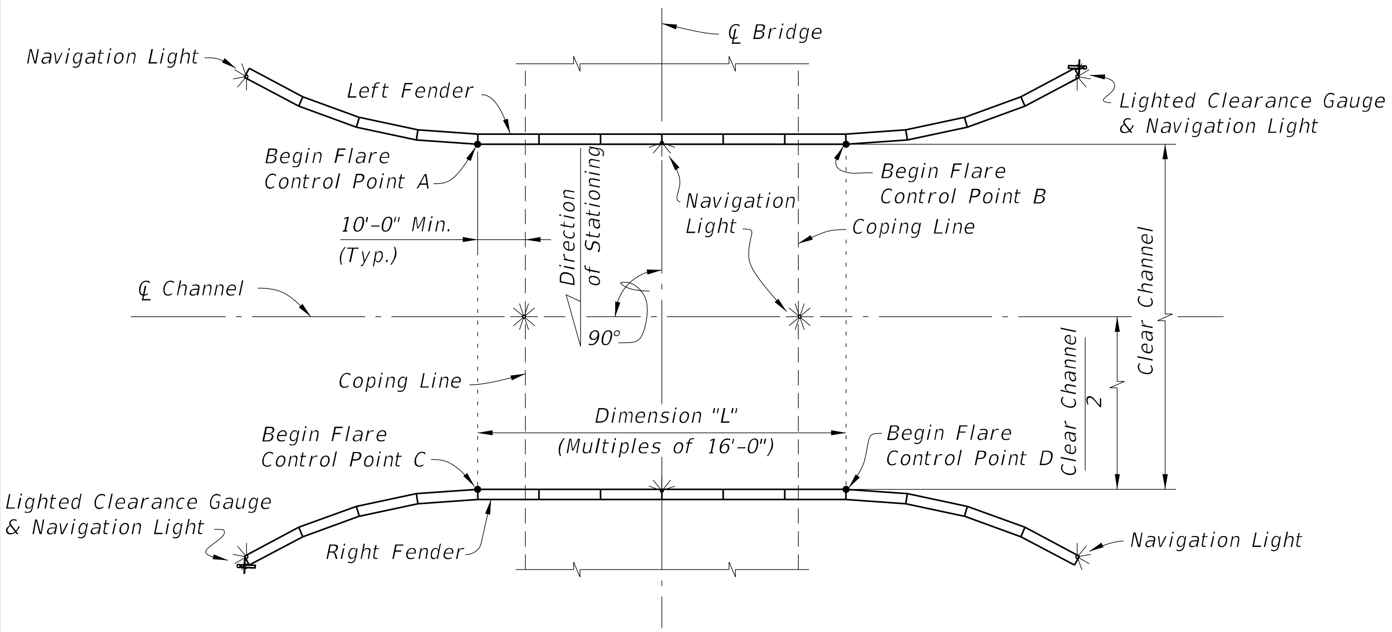
1. *½" diameter 6x19, 6x25 or 6x37 class IWRC Type 316 stainless steel wire rope with a minimum breaking strength of 18,000 lbs.*
2. *½" diameter 6x19 galvanized wire rope with ultraviolet ray resistant polypropylene impregnation having an outside diameter of 5/8" with a minimum breaking strength of 22,000 lbs. Protect all ends with heat shrinkable end caps compatible with the rope's polypropylene that provide an effective water-tight seal.*

FENDER SYSTEM ENERGY CAPACITY:
Energy Capacity = 38 ft-k

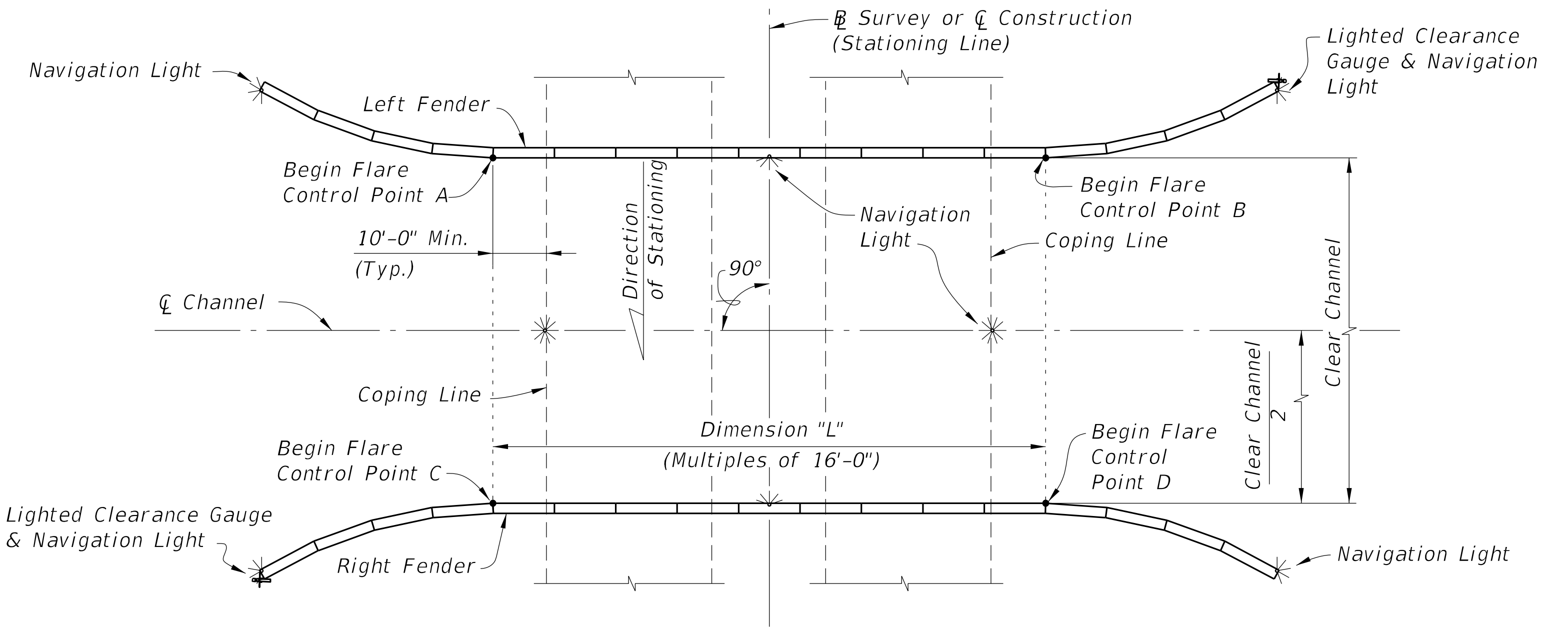
GENERAL NOTES

10/26/2016 9:19:14 AM

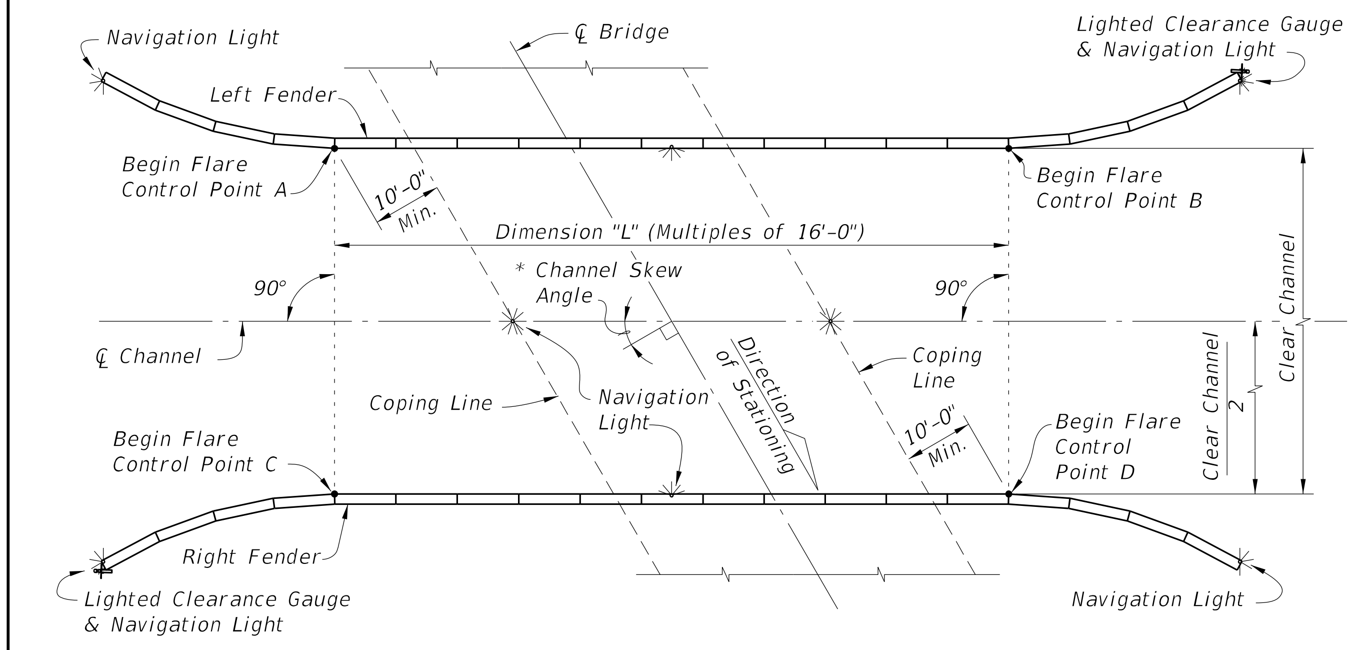
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENDER SYSTEM - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	21930	1 of 7



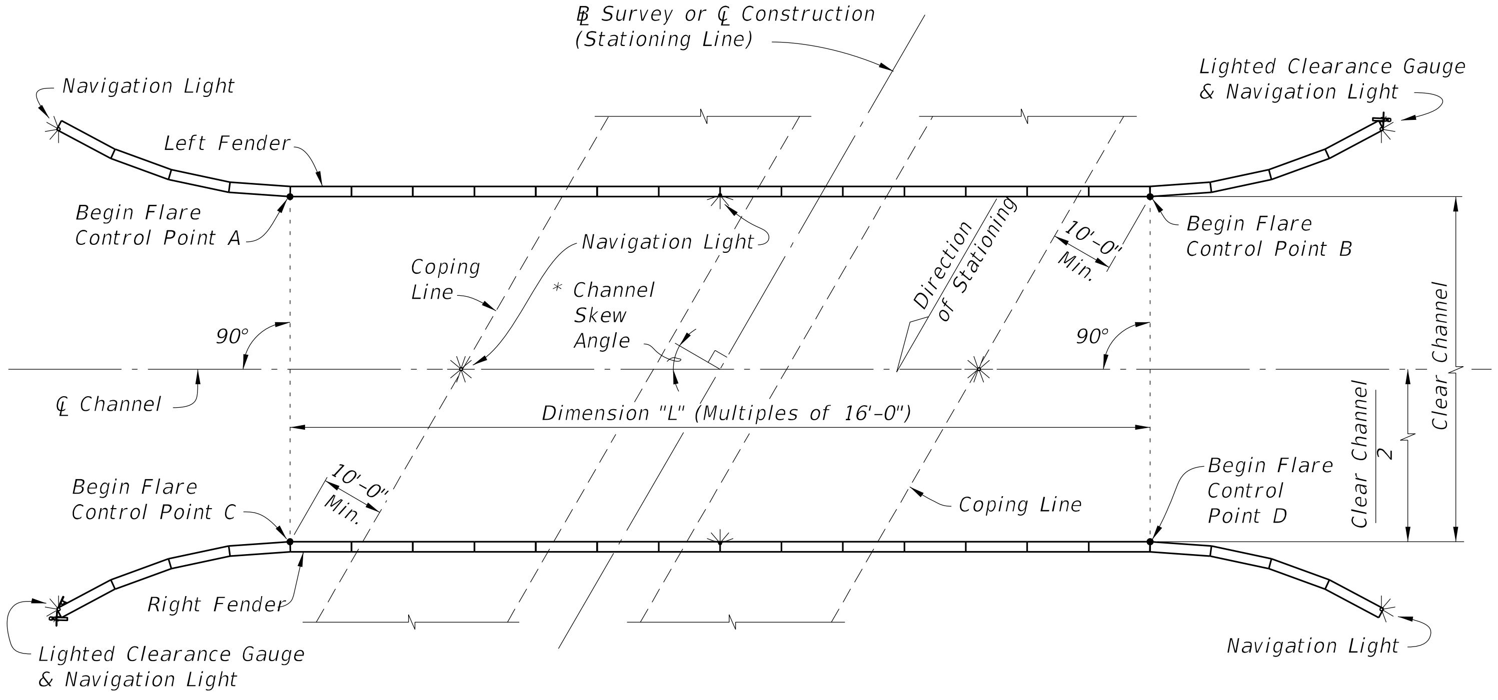
SCHEMATIC OF FENDER SYSTEM SHOWING TREATMENT OF SINGLE FIXED BRIDGE WITH NONSKEWED CHANNEL



SCHEMATIC OF FENDER SYSTEM SHOWING TREATMENT OF DUAL FIXED BRIDGES WITH NONSKEWED CHANNEL (PARALLEL DUAL FIXED BRIDGES SHOWN, NONPARALLEL DUAL FIXED BRIDGES SIMILAR)



SCHEMATIC OF FENDER SYSTEM SHOWING TREATMENT OF SINGLE FIXED BRIDGE WITH SKEWED CHANNEL



SCHEMATIC OF FENDER SYSTEM SHOWING TREATMENT OF DUAL FIXED BRIDGES WITH SKEWED CHANNEL (PARALLEL DUAL FIXED BRIDGES SHOWN, NONPARALLEL DUAL FIXED BRIDGES SIMILAR)

* See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation and Foundation Layout Sheets for magnitude and orientation of Channel Skew Angle.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Stations and Offsets of referenced Control Points A, B, C and D, Dimension "L" and Clear Channel Width see Fender System Table of Variables in Structures Plans.
For Navigation Light Details see Design Standards Index 21220.

LAYOUT GEOMETRY

10/26/2016 9:19:17 AM

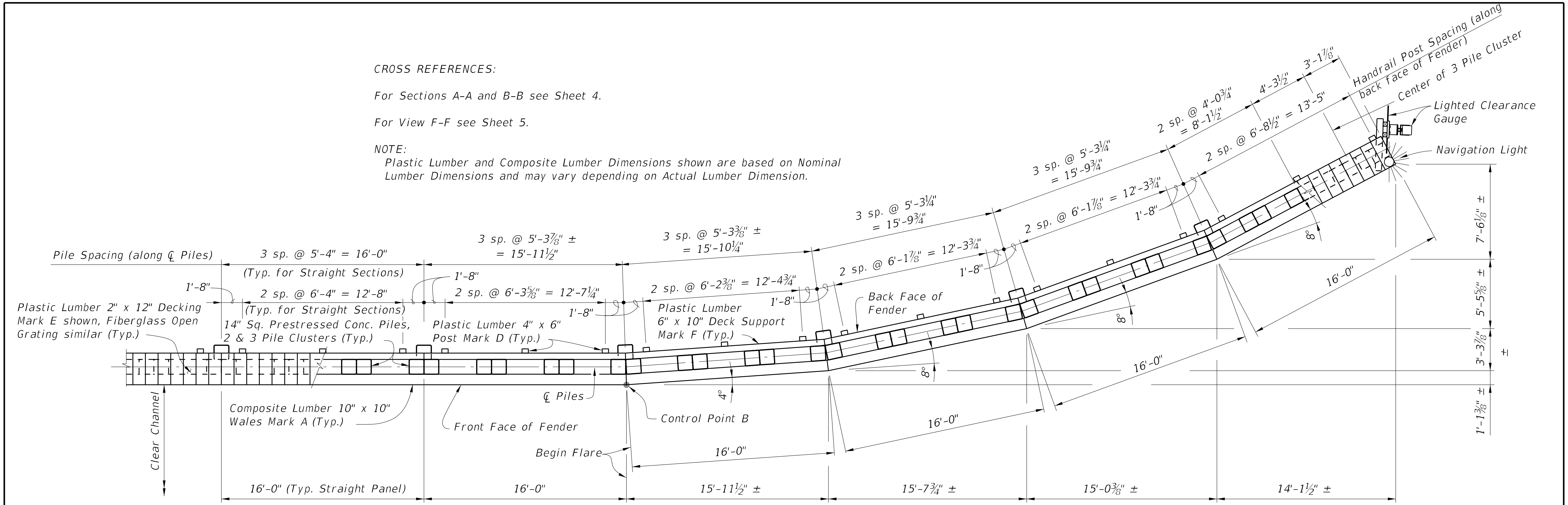
LAST REVISION 07/01/11	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENDER SYSTEM - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	INDEX NO. 21930	SHEET NO. 2 of 7

CROSS REFERENCES:

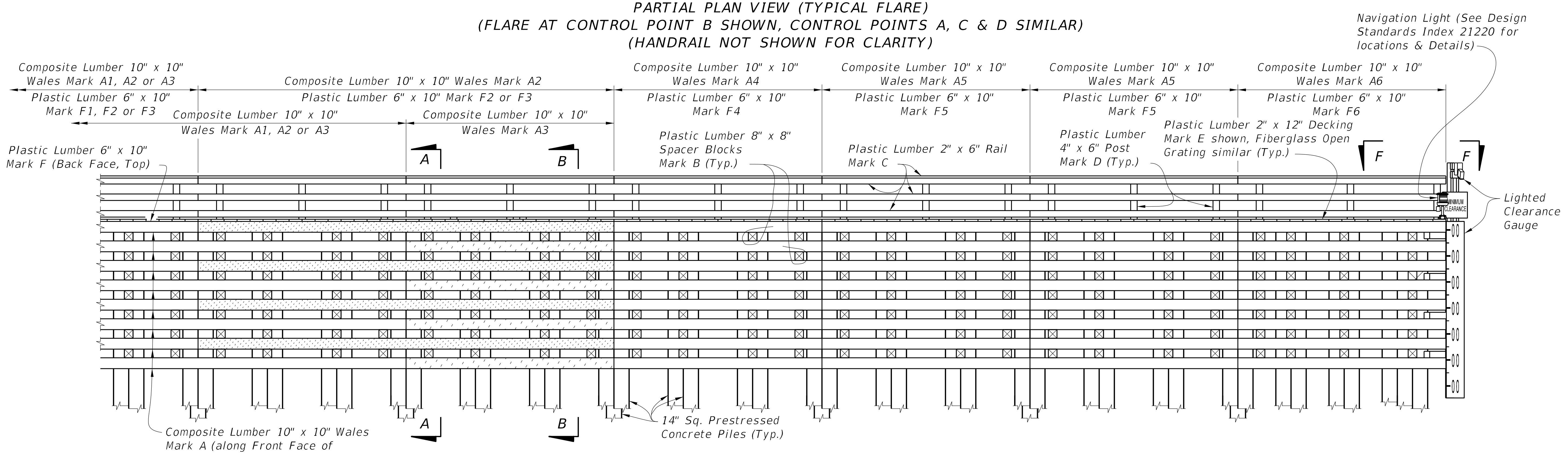
For Sections A-A and B-B see Sheet 4.

For View F-F see Sheet 5.

NOTE:
Plastic Lumber and Composite Lumber Dimensions shown are based on Nominal Lumber Dimensions and may vary depending on Actual Lumber Dimension.



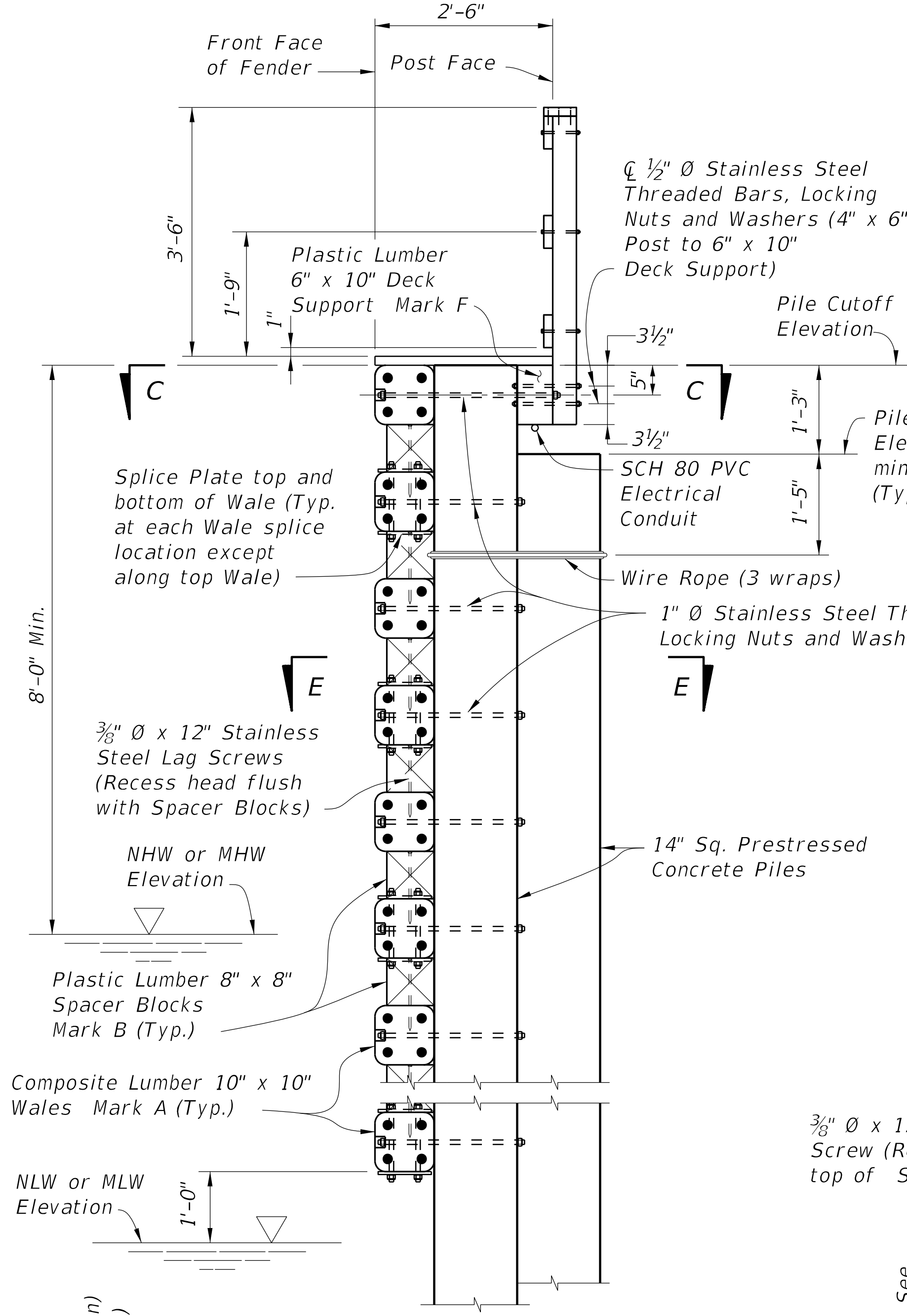
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW (TYPICAL FLARE)
(FLARE AT CONTROL POINT B SHOWN, CONTROL POINTS A, C & D SIMILAR)
(HANDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



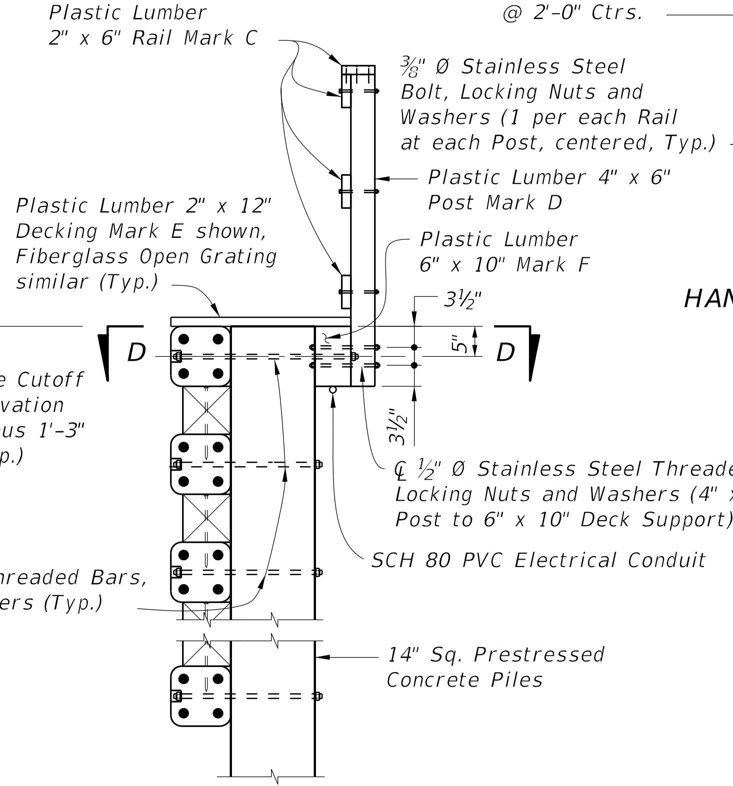
EXPANDED PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

10/26/2016
9:19:19 AM

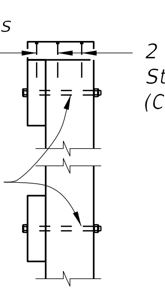
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENDER SYSTEM - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12						21930	3 of 7



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

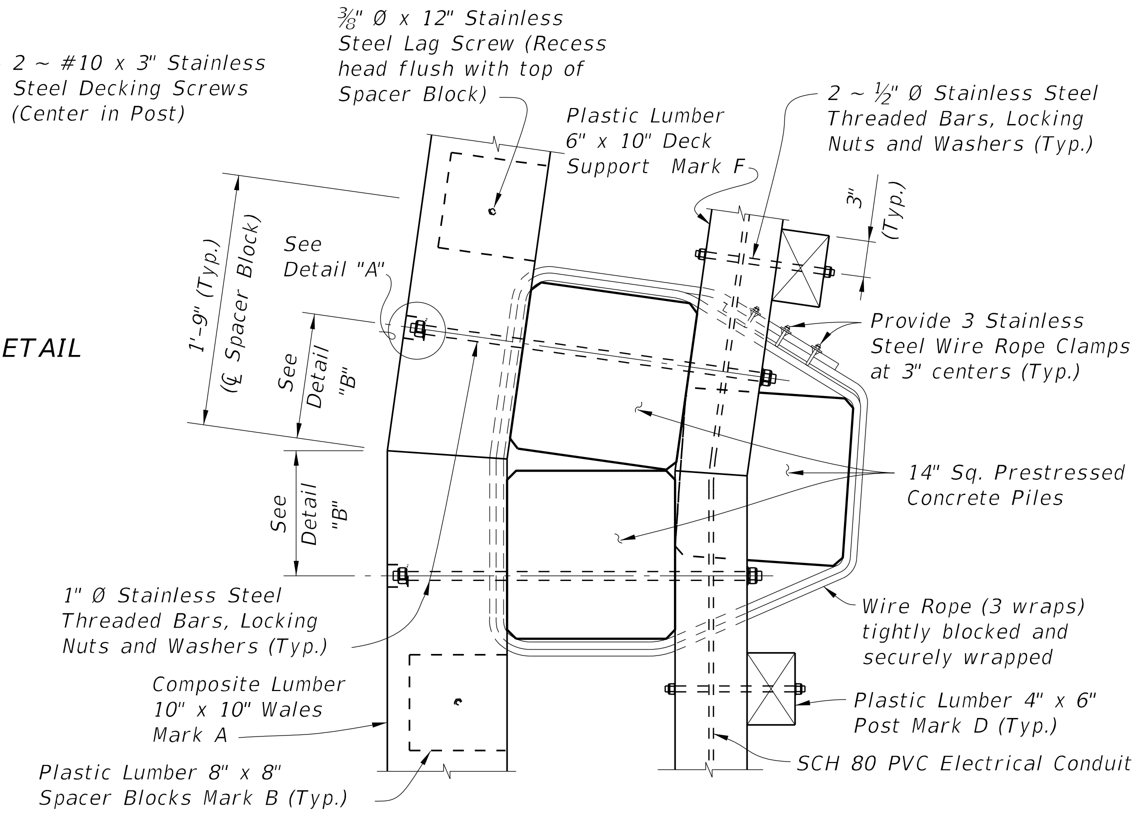


HANDRAIL DETAIL

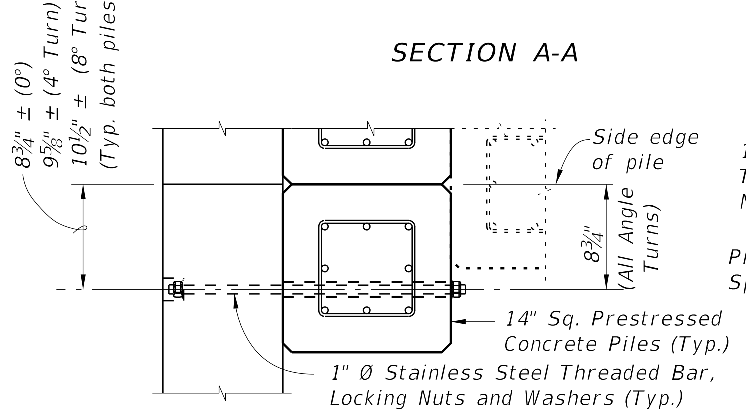
CROSS REFERENCES:

For location of Sections A-A and B-B see Sheet 3.

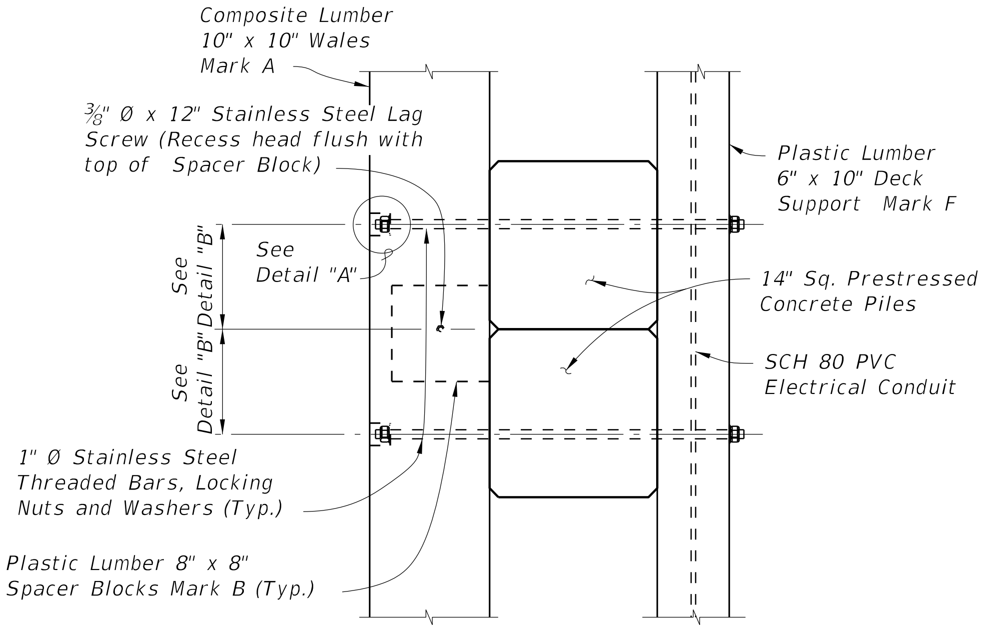
For Section E-E and Detail "A" see Sheet 5.



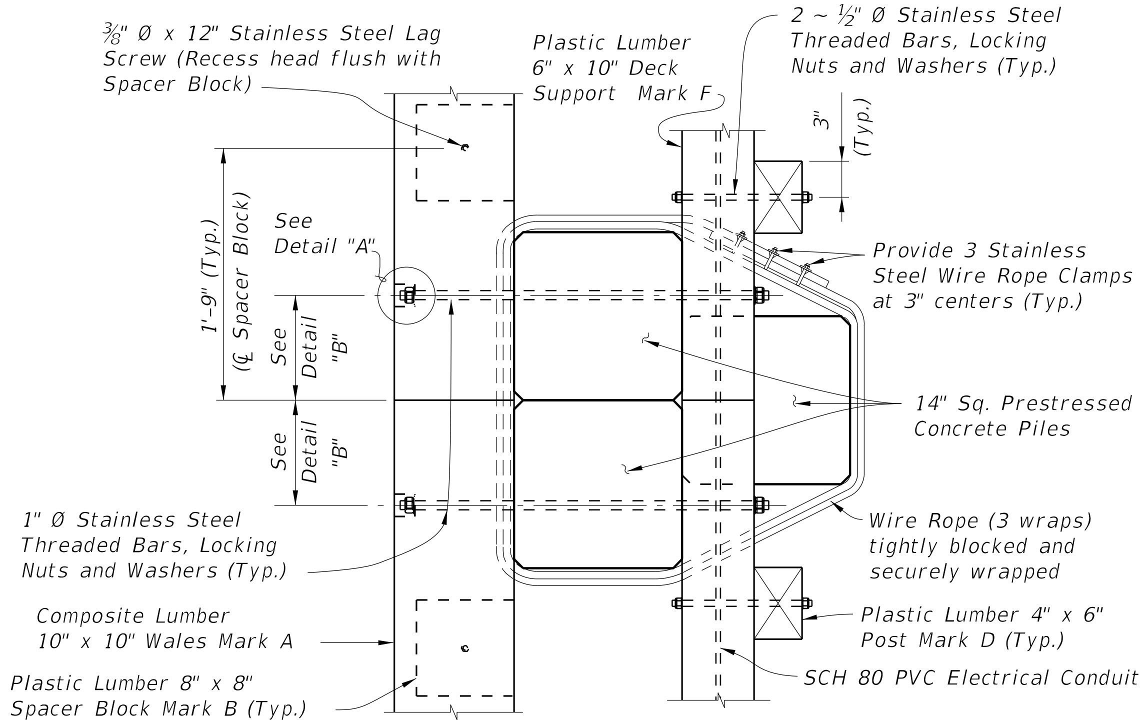
SECTION C-C
TYPICAL FLARED SECTION
(8° TURN SHOWN, 4° TURN SIMILAR)



DETAIL "B" (SHOWING THREADED BAR LOCATION/RELATIONSHIP TO PILE PRESTRESSING STRANDS)



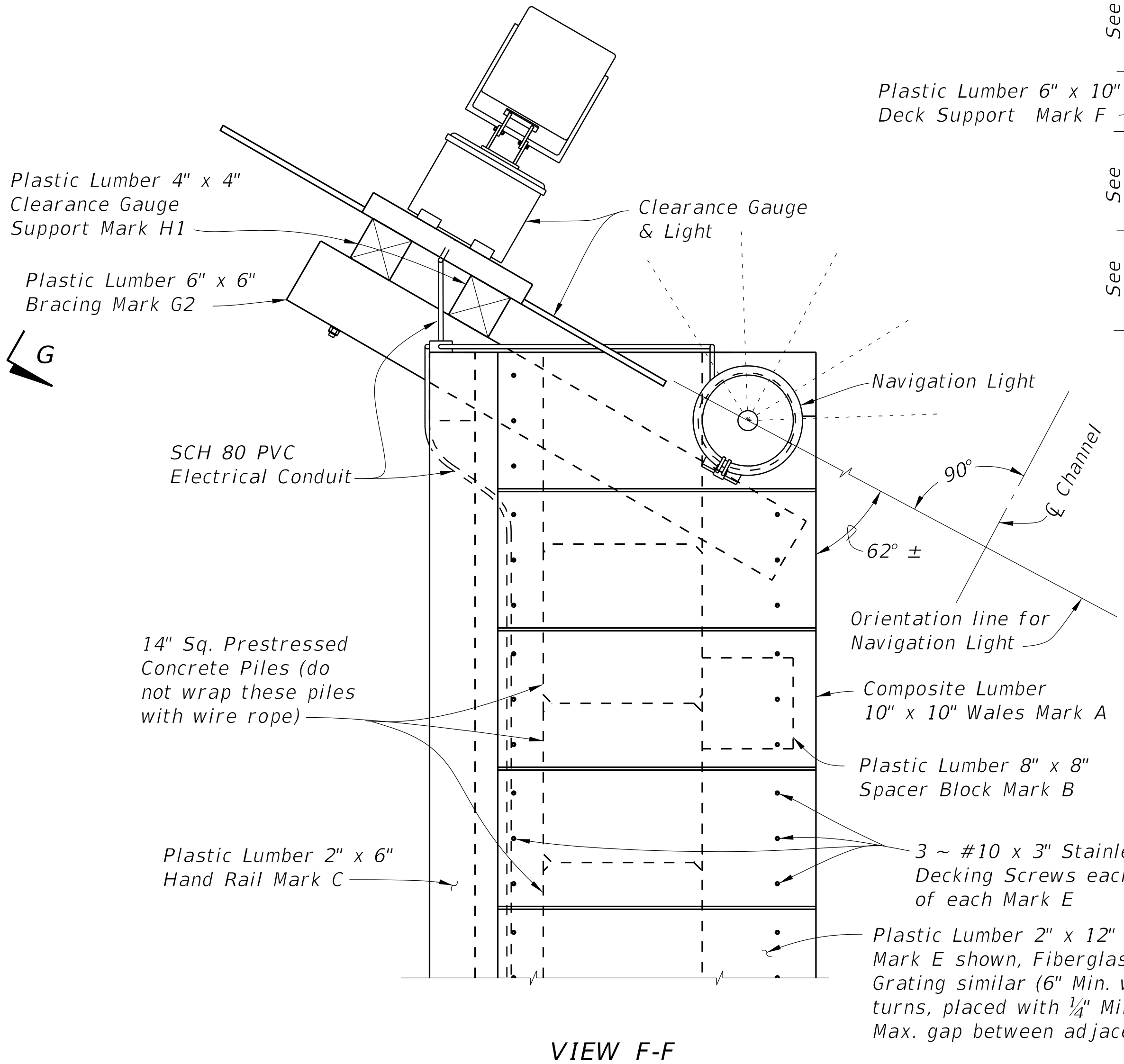
SECTION D-D
TYPICAL AT INTERMEDIATE PILES



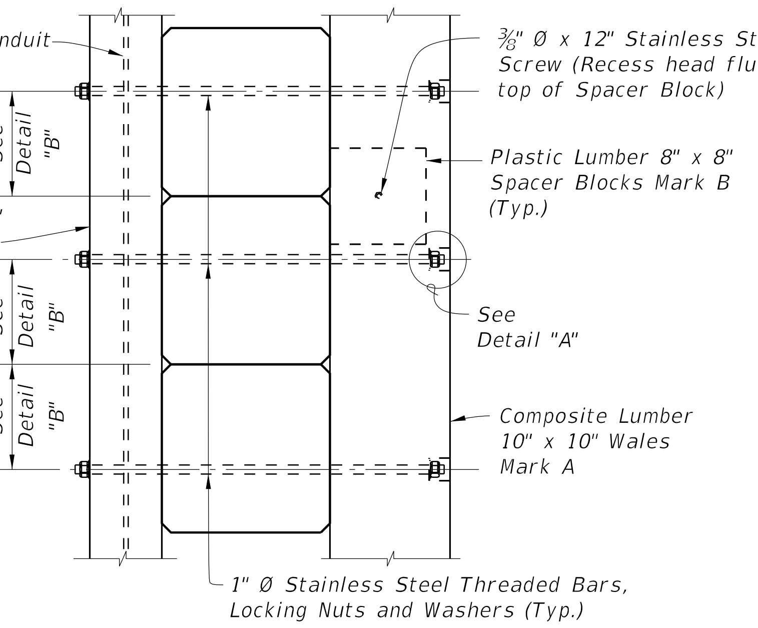
SECTION C-C
TYPICAL STRAIGHT SECTION

10/26/2016 9:19:22 AM

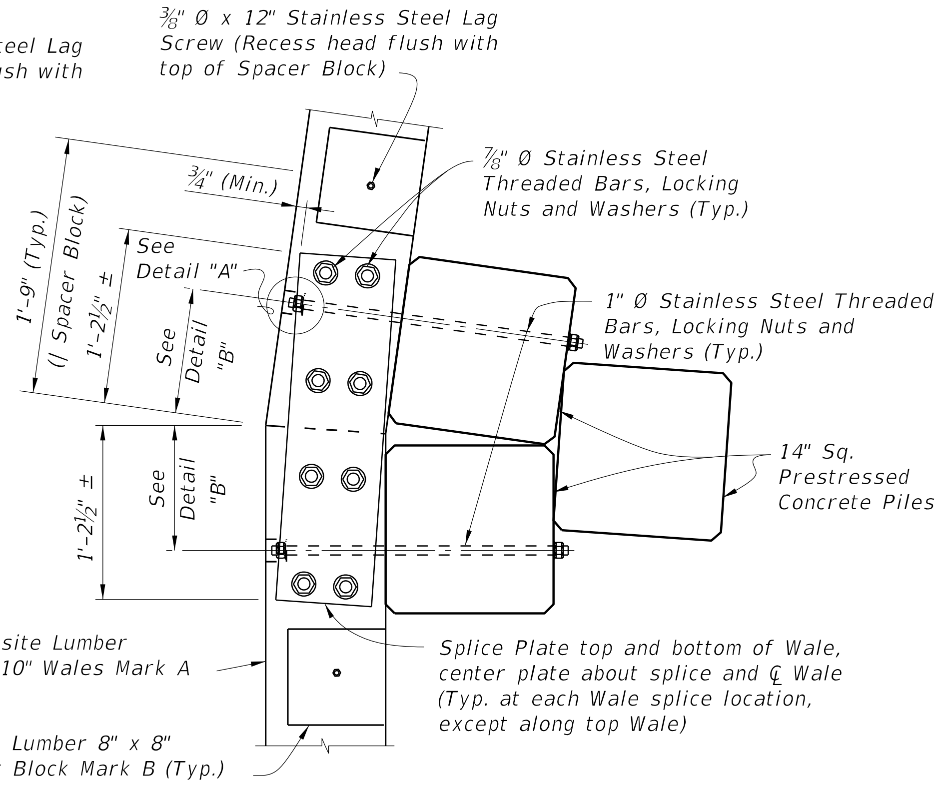
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENDER SYSTEM - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	21930	4 of 7



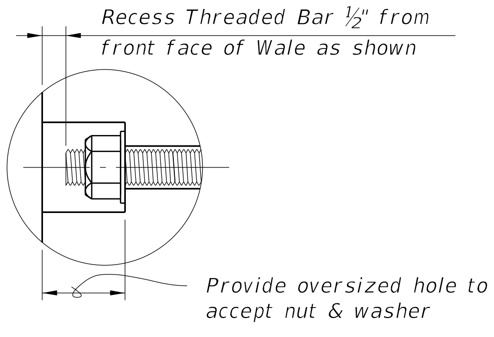
VIEW F-F
(SHOWING FENDER END WITH CLEARANCE GAUGE)



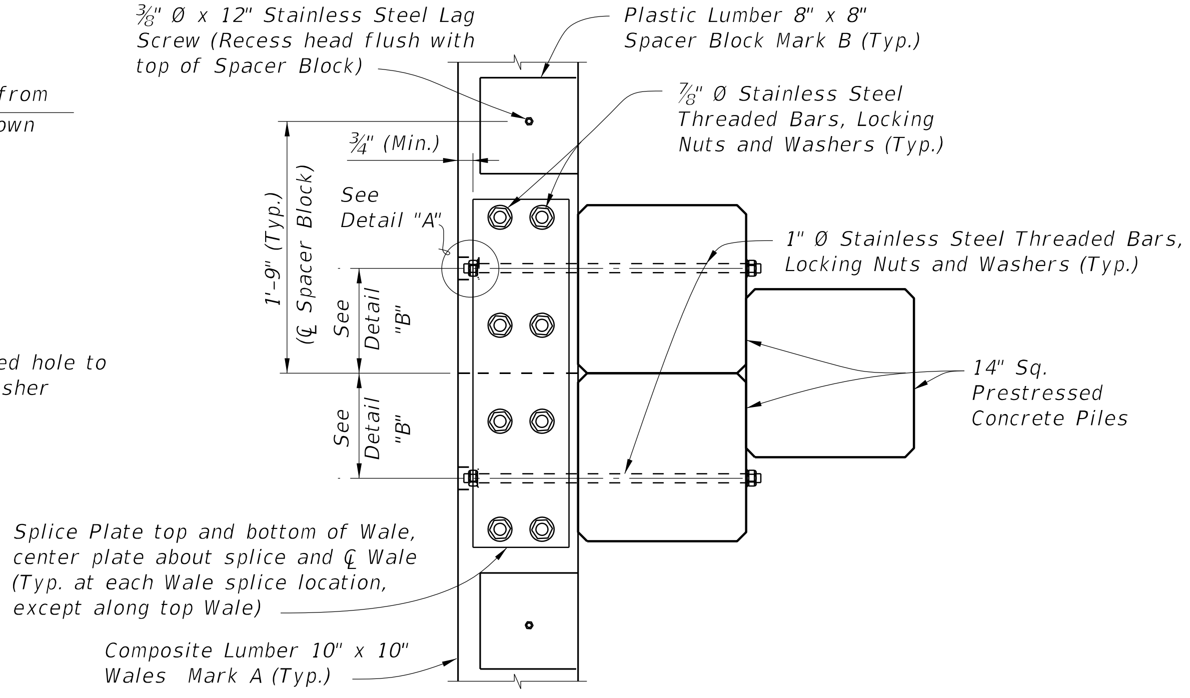
PARTIAL VIEW F-F
(SHOWING FENDER END; DECKING AND HANDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



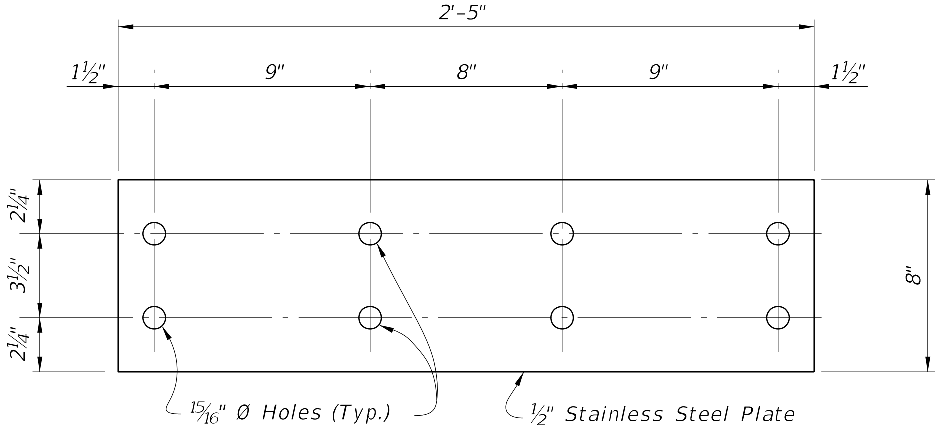
SECTION E-E
TYPICAL FLARED SECTION
(8° TURN SHOWN, 4° TURN SIMILAR)



DETAIL "A"



SECTION E-E
TYPICAL STRAIGHT SECTION



SPLICE PLATE DETAIL

CROSS REFERENCES:

For Navigation Lights and SCH 80 PVC Electrical Conduit Details see Design Standard Index 21220.

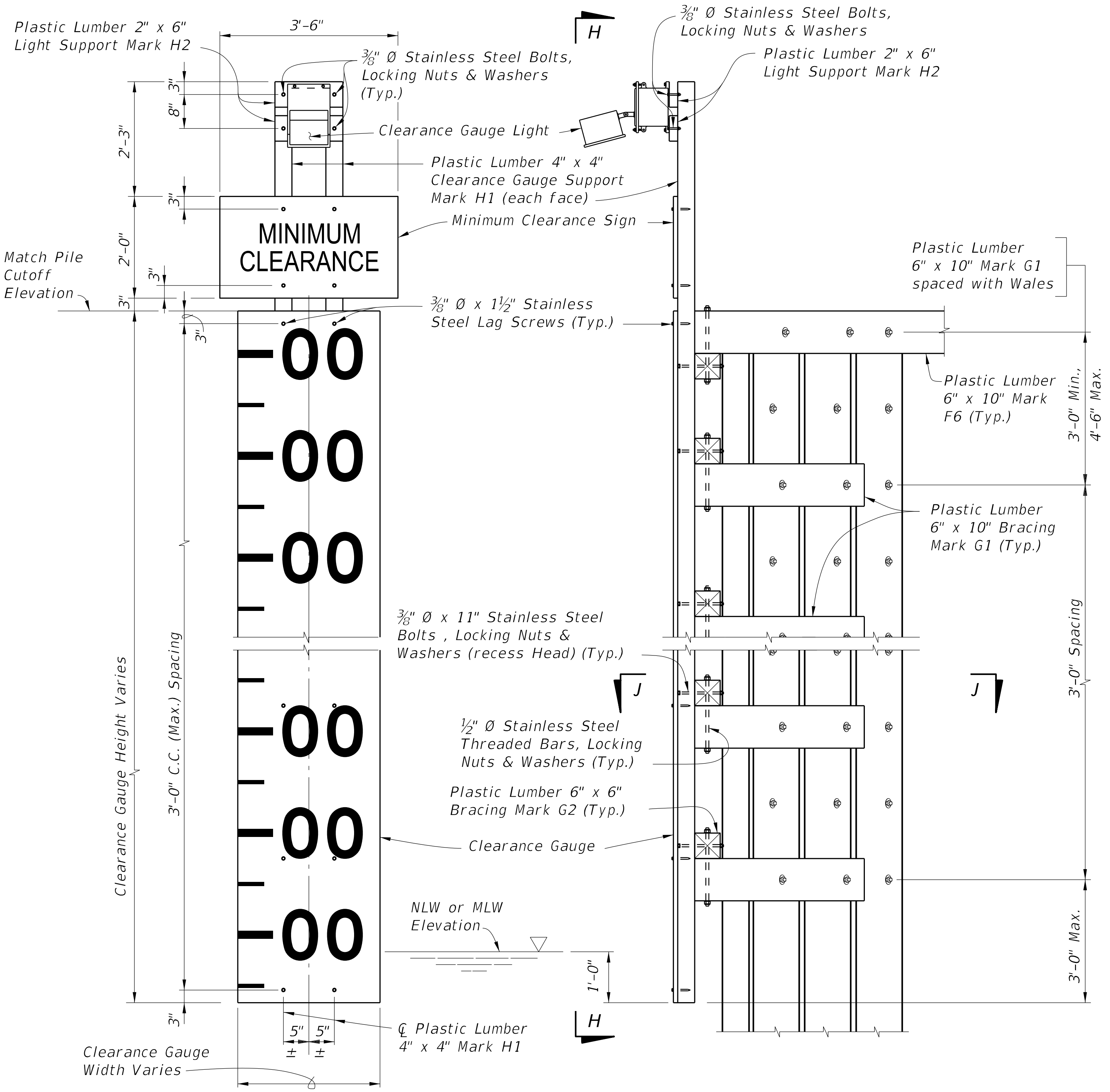
For View G-G and Clearance Gauge Details see Sheet 4.

For Detail "B" and location of Section E-E see Sheet 2.

For location of View F-F see Sheet 1.

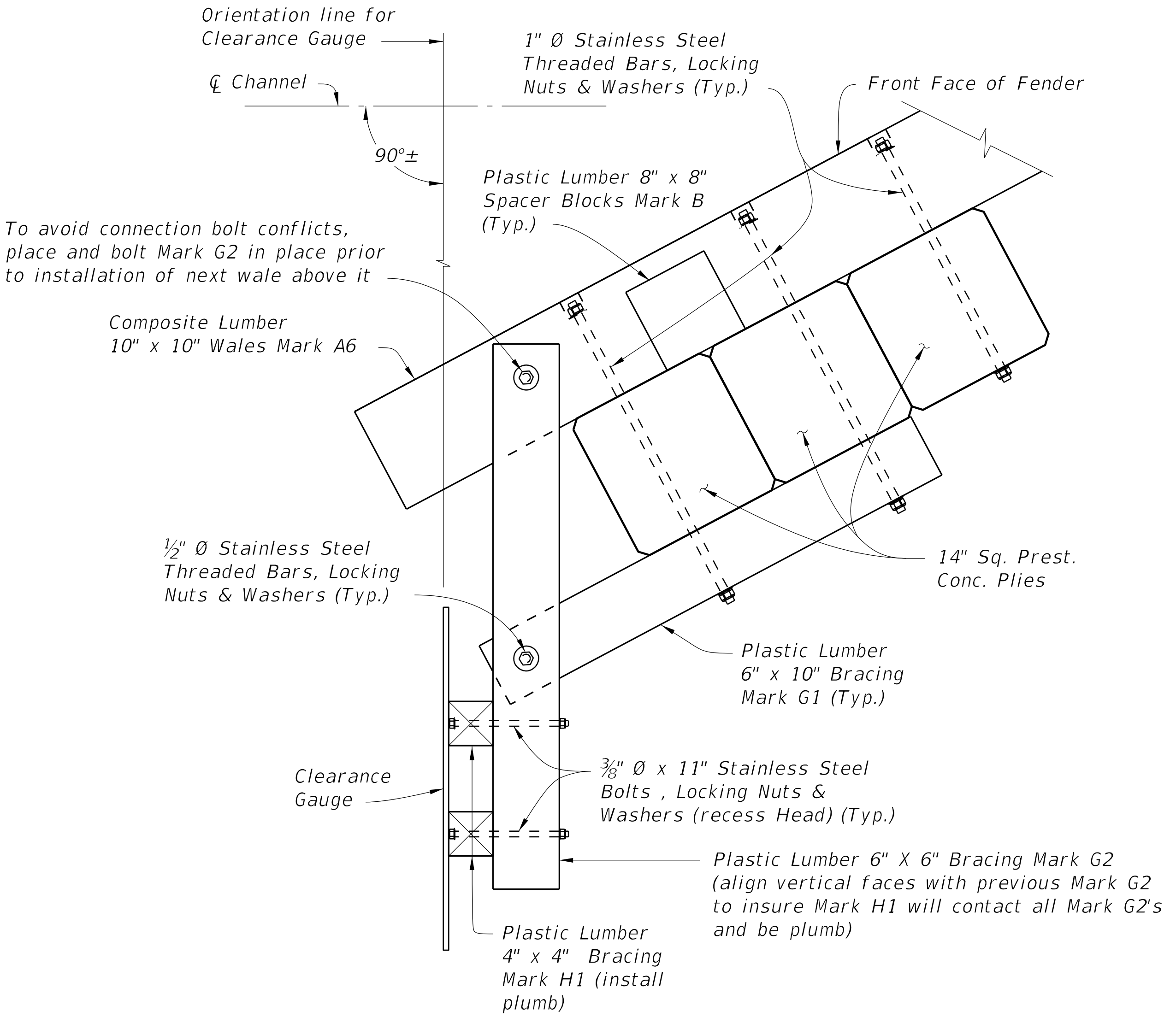
10/26/2016 9:19:25 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENDER SYSTEM - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/11					21930	5 of 7



VIEW H-H
(WALES, PILES AND BRACING
NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

VIEW G-G
(WALES, DECKING AND HANDRAIL
NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



SECTION J-J

CROSS REFERENCES:

For Estimated Structural Composite and Plastic Lumber Bill of Materials Quantities and Fender System Table of Variables see Structures Plans.

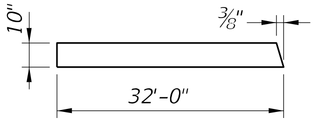
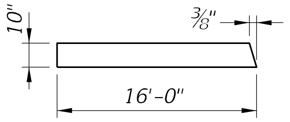
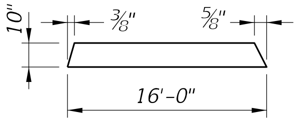
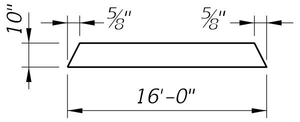
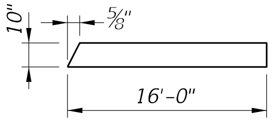
For location of View G-G see Sheet 5.

CLEARANCE GAUGE DETAILS

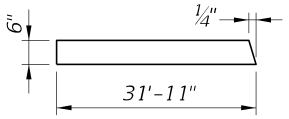
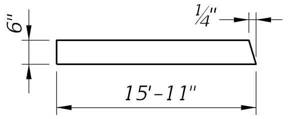
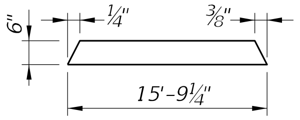
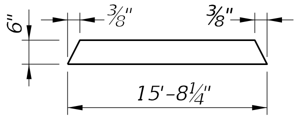
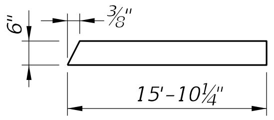
10/26/2016 9:19:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENDER SYSTEM - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	21930	6 of 7

* STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE LUMBER BILL OF MATERIALS

MARK	SIZE (NOMINAL)	DIMENSIONS	BOARD FT. PER EACH	NO. REQD.	QUANTITY
A1	10" X 10" COMPOSITE LUMBER	32'-0" (STRAIGHT)	266.6	See Estimated Structural Composite and Plastic Lumber Bill of Materials Table in Structures Plans	
A2	10" X 10" COMPOSITE LUMBER		266.6		
A3	10" X 10" COMPOSITE LUMBER		133.3		
A4	10" X 10" COMPOSITE LUMBER		133.3		
A5	10" X 10" COMPOSITE LUMBER		133.3		
A6	10" X 10" COMPOSITE LUMBER		133.3		

* PLASTIC LUMBER BILL OF MATERIALS

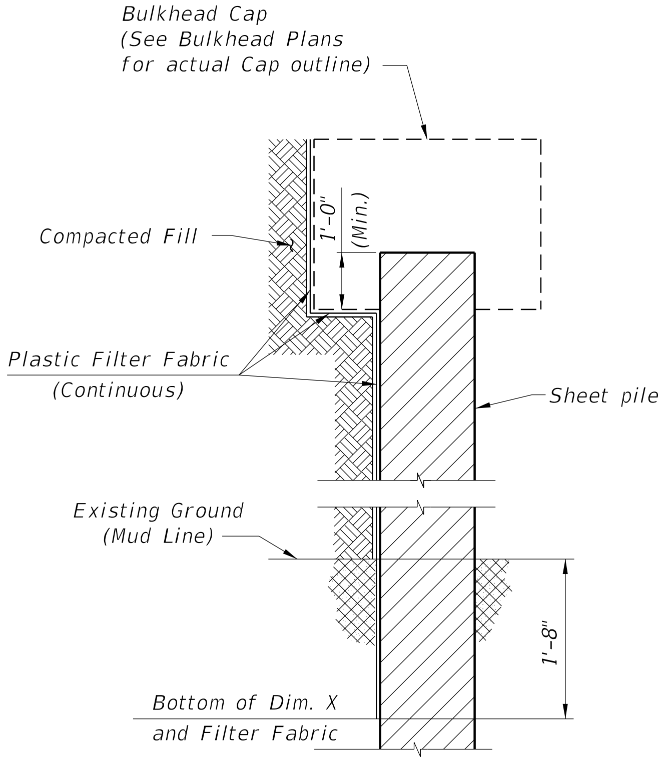
MARK	SIZE (NOMINAL)	DIMENSIONS	BOARD FT. PER EACH	NO. REQD.	QUANTITY
B	8" X 8" PLASTIC LUMBER	8" (STRAIGHT)	3.6	See Estimated Structural Composite and Plastic Lumber Bill of Materials Table in Structures Plans	
C	2" X 6" PLASTIC LUMBER	16'-0" (STRAIGHT) (Trim & Miter Ends as required)	16.0		
D	4" X 6" PLASTIC LUMBER	4'-4" (STRAIGHT)	8.7		
** E	2" X 12" PLASTIC LUMBER	2'-6" (STRAIGHT) (Miter as required, 6" Min. width)	5.0		
F1	6" X 10" PLASTIC LUMBER	32'-0" (STRAIGHT)	160.0		
F2	6" X 10" PLASTIC LUMBER		159.6		
F3	6" X 10" PLASTIC LUMBER		79.6		
F4	6" X 10" PLASTIC LUMBER		78.8		
F5	6" X 10" PLASTIC LUMBER		78.4		
F6	6" X 10" PLASTIC LUMBER		79.3		
G1	6" X 10" PLASTIC LUMBER	3'-8" (STRAIGHT)	18.3		
G2	6" X 6" PLASTIC LUMBER	4'-1" (STRAIGHT)	12.3		
H1	4" X 4" PLASTIC LUMBER	PILE CUTOFF ELEV. MINUS NLW OR MLW ELEV. PLUS 5'-6" (STRAIGHT)	1.3 PER LF EACH		
H2	2" X 6" PLASTIC LUMBER	1'-2" (STRAIGHT)	1.2		

* All Plastic Lumber and Composite Lumber Dimensions and Quantities shown are based on Nominal Lumber Dimensions and may vary depending on Actual Lumber Dimension.

** Provide Fiberglass Open Grating in lieu of 2" X 12" Plastic Lumber when called for in the Plans. Mounting hardware shall be Stainless Steel, install per Manufacturer's recommendations. See Structures Plans for Notes and Details.

10/26/2016 9:19:30 AM

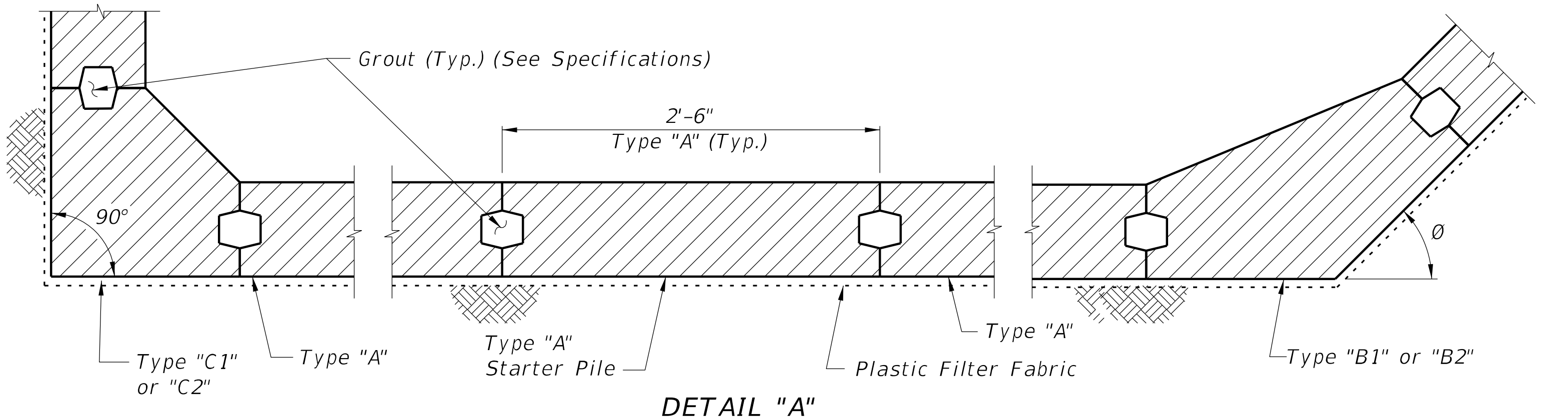
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/11			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	FENDER SYSTEM - PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	21930	7 of 7



SECTION THRU BULKHEAD

(Showing Plastic Filter Fabric)

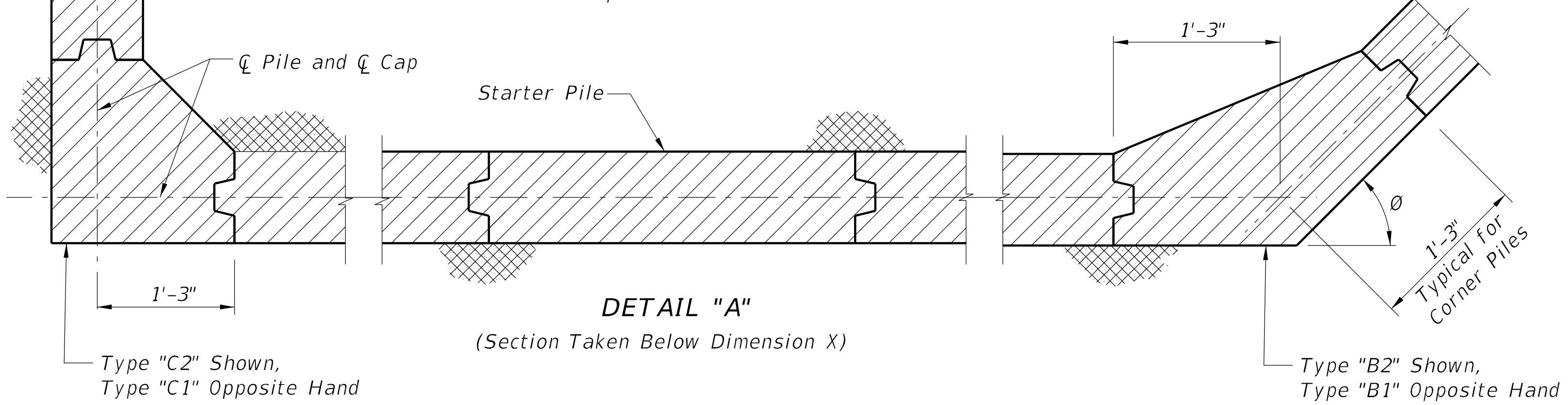
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Wall Data Table in Structures Plans.



DETAIL "A"

(Cap and Anchoring System Not Shown)
(Section Taken Above Dimension X)

NOTE: Detail "A" shows a Part-Plan View of an assumed bulkhead. See Bulkhead plans for actual Plan View.



DETAIL "A"

(Section Taken Below Dimension X)

CFRP/GFRP SHEET PILE DESIGN CRITERIA AND NOTES

DESCRIPTION:
This Design Standard includes details for six types of piles with two thicknesses. Type "A" is prestressed concrete construction with CFRP or HSSS strands. Types "B1", "B2", "C1" and "C2" piles (corner piles) are reinforced concrete construction. Manufacture, cure and install Sheet Piles in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents.

MATERIALS: (for materials not listed refer to the Specifications)

CONCRETE

Class:	V (Special)
Unit weight:	145 pcf
Modulus of Elasticity:	Based on the use of Florida limerock aggregate concrete

REINFORCING BARS
Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) bars meeting the requirements of Specification Section 932.

PRESTRESSING STRAND
Stainless Steel: Prestressing steel shall be seven-wire HSSS, UNS S32205 (Type 2205) or UNS S31803 strand, meeting the requirements of Specification Section 933.
Carbon FRP: Prestressing strand shall be CFRP strand, meeting the requirements of Specification Section 933.

DESIGN PARAMETERS:

Type "A"

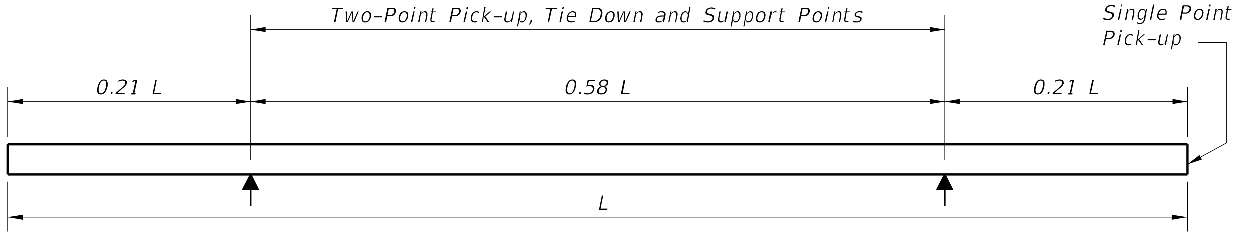
Concrete Compressive Strength at release of prestressing:	4000 psi minimum
Uniform compression after prestressing losses:	700 psi minimum
Pick-up, Storage and Transportation:	450 psi tension with 1.5 times pile self weight for single-point pick-up at f'c ≥ 6000 psi

Types "B1", "B2", "C1" & "C2"
Pick-up, Storage and Transportation: Minimum compressive strength f'ci ≥ 4000 psi required for two-point pick-up; f'c ≥ 6000 psi for single-point pick-up.

PLASTIC FILTER FABRIC:
The plastic filter fabric shall extend to the bottom of the "X" dimension.

PILE PICK-UP AND HANDLING:
Two-point pick-up for lifting out of forms & two-point support for storage & transportation.
Single-point pick-up for installation only.

PILE FIT-UP:
The 2'-6" Sheet Pile dimension is nominal. This dimension may be shortened by the Manufacturer up to ½" to allow for Sheet Pile fit-up in its final position. Minimum Sheet Pile width is 2'-5½". No changes shall be made to the tongues or grooves.

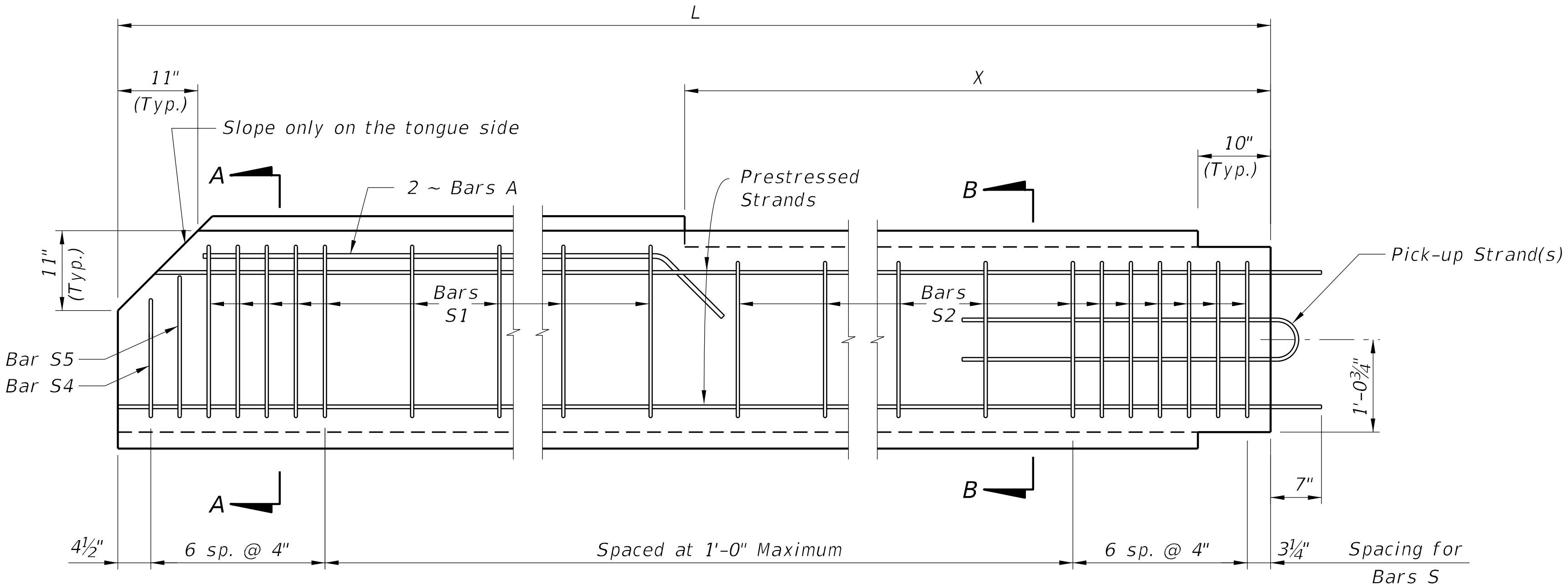


PILE STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS

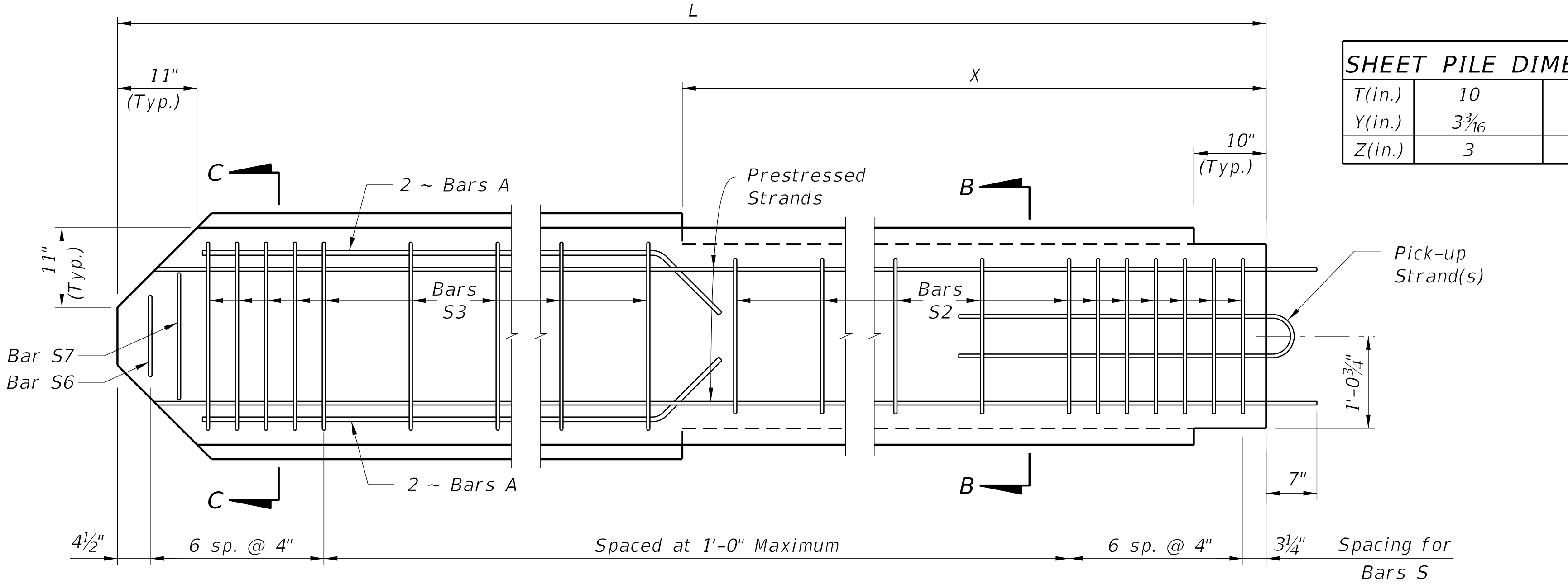
NOTES AND DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST CONCRETE CFRP/GFRP & HSSS/GFRP SHEET PILE WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						22440	1 of 4

10/26/2016 9:19:57 AM

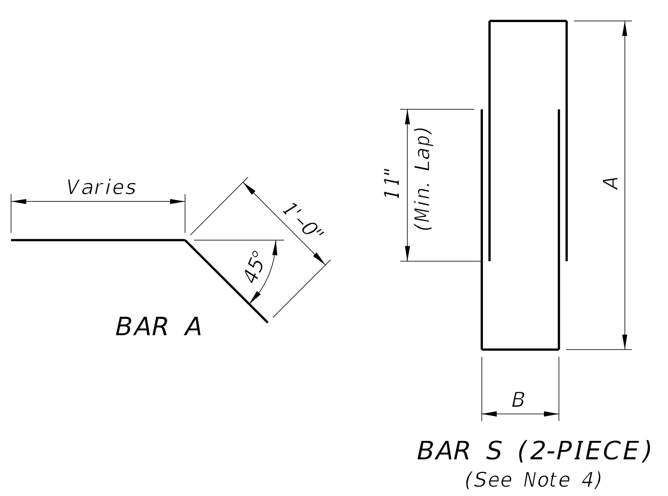


TYPICAL PILE



STARTER PILE

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



BAR A

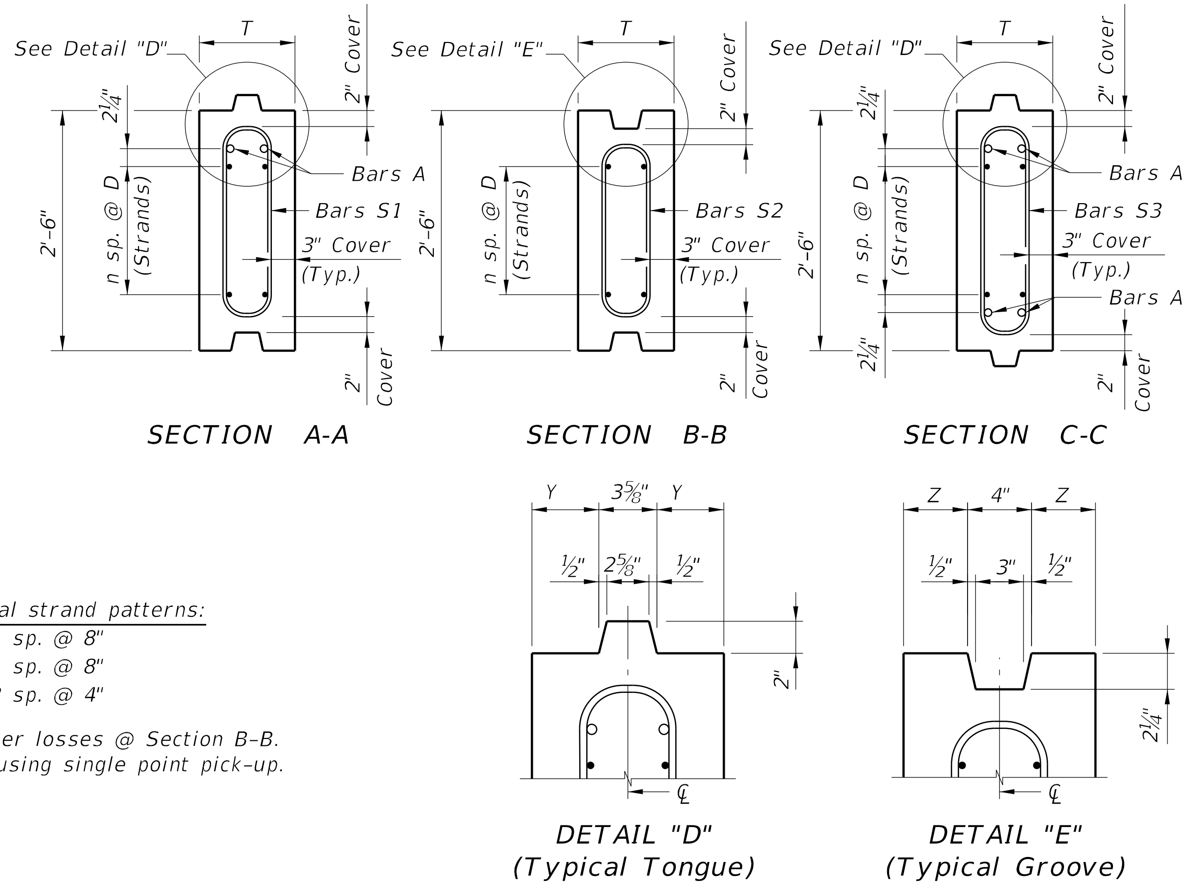
BAR S (2-PIECE)
(See Note 4)

DIMENSION A	
S1	1'-11¾"
S2	1'-9½"
S3	2'-2"
S4	1'-6¾"
S5	1'-10¾"
S6	11"
S7	1'-7¼"

DIMENSION B	
T=10 in.	4"
T=12 in.	6"

NOTES:
1. Intermediate Prestress Strands not shown in Elevations and Sections.
2. All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
3. Bars A are GFRP #5
4. Bars S are GFRP #4 and may be a single closed bar (hoop) with equivalent area and tensile strength.
5. For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T(in.)	10	12
Y(in.)	3 3/16	4 3/16
Z(in.)	3	4



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C

DETAIL "D"
(Typical Tongue)

DETAIL "E"
(Typical Groove)

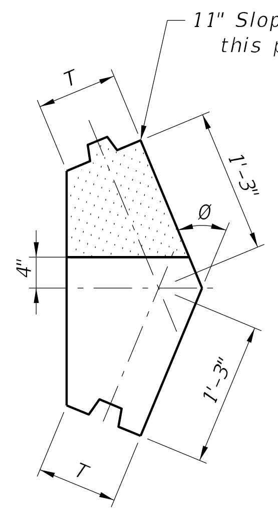
TYPE "A" STANDARD SECTION

Strand Material	Wall Thickness	STRAND DIA. (in.)	MAXIMUM L **	n	D (in.)	TOTAL # OF STRANDS	SECTION MODULUS (in.³)	* STRESS (psi)
CFRP Strand	T=10 in.	0.49 (12.5mm)	26'-0"	4	4	10	500	730
		0.5 (12.7mm)	27'-0"	3	5¼ (2)	8	500	830
		0.6 (15.2mm)	27'-0"	3	5¼ (2)	8	500	840
	T=12 in.	0.49 (12.5mm)	31'-0"	5	3¼ (1)	12	720	730
		0.5 (12.7mm)	31'-0"	3	5¼ (2)	8	720	700
		0.6 (15.2mm)	31'-0"	3	5¼ (2)	8	720	710
HSSS Strand	T=10 in.	0.5 (12.7mm)	27'-0"	5	3¼ (1)	12	500	790
		0.6 (15.2mm)	26'-0"	3	5¼ (2)	8	500	750
	T=12 in.	0.5 (12.7mm)	32'-0"	6	2¾ (3)	14	720	780
		0.6 (15.2mm)	32'-0"	4	4	10	720	780

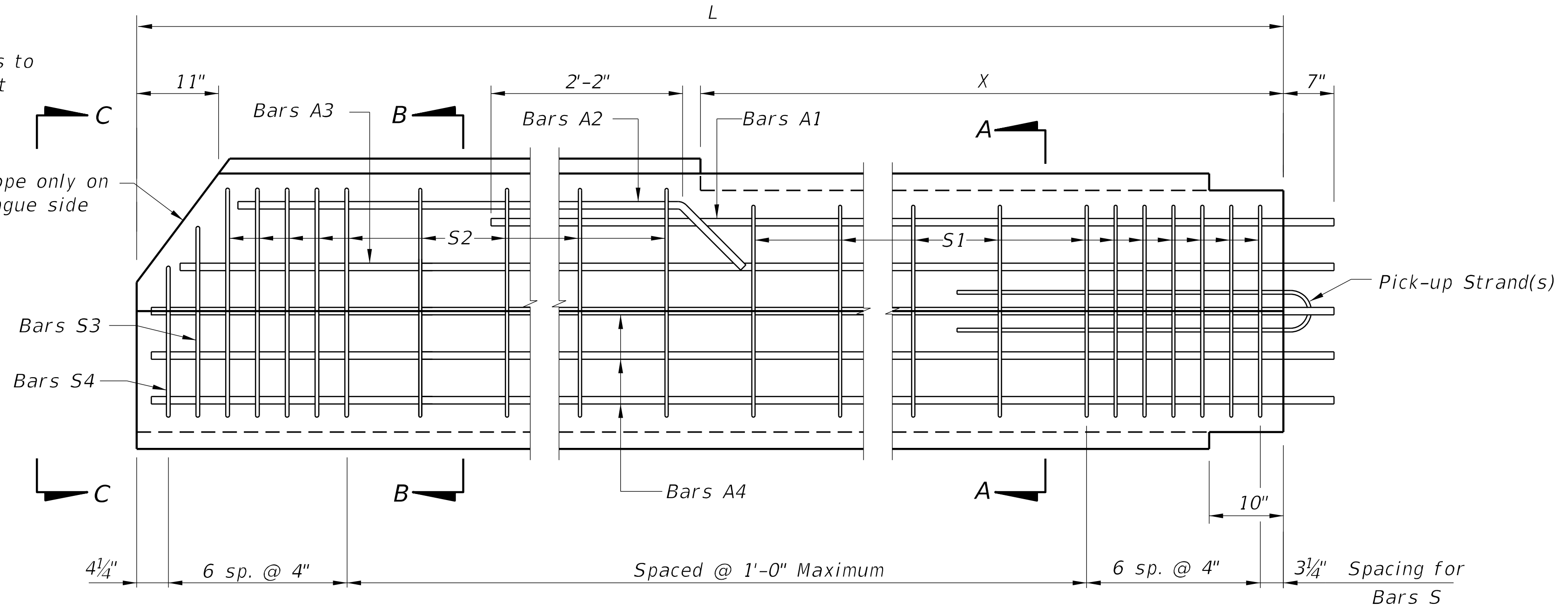
Alternate symmetrical strand patterns:
(1) 4 sp. @ 2" & 1 sp. @ 8"
(2) 2 sp. @ 4" & 1 sp. @ 8"
(3) 4 sp. @ 2" & 2 sp. @ 4"

* Unit Prestress after losses @ Section B-B.
** Based on lifting using single point pick-up.

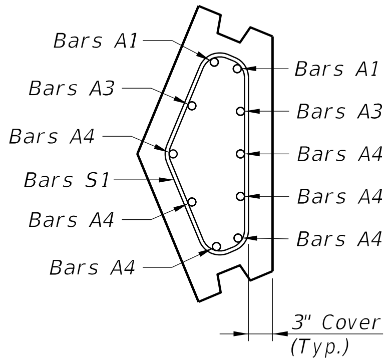
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST CONCRETE CFRP/GFRP & HSSS/GFRP SHEET PILE WALL	INDEX NO. 22440	SHEET NO. 2 of 4



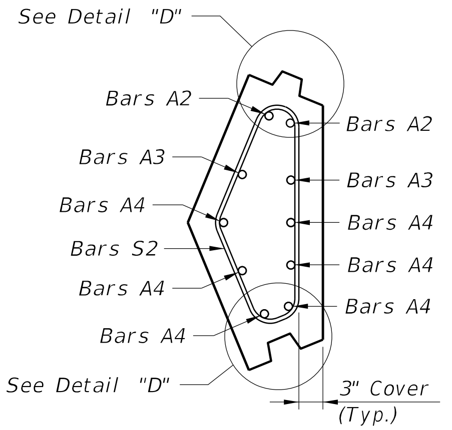
VIEW C-C



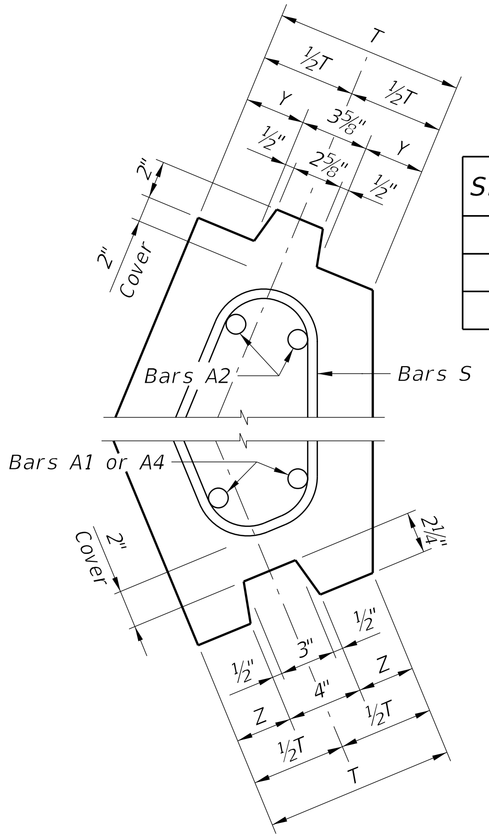
ELEVATION
(TYPE "B1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "B2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



DETAIL "D"
(TYPE "B1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "B2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T (in.)	10	12
Y (in.)	3³⁄₁₆	4³⁄₁₆
Z (in.)	3	4

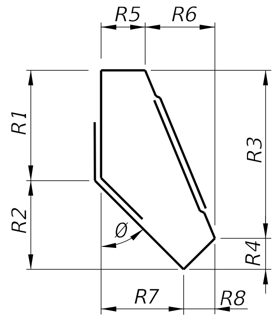
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

STIRRUP DIMENSIONS (T = 10")

Ø	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8
30°	S1	11¼"	9¾"	1'-6½"	2½"	5"	4¾"	5½"	4¼"
	S2	1'-1½"	9¾"	1'-8¾"	2½"	4½"	5½"	5¾"	4¼"
	S3	11¼"	8"	1'-6"	1¼"	5"	4½"	4½"	5"
	S4	11¼"	4¼"	1'-1¾"	1¾"	5"	3¾"	2½"	6¼"
45°	S1	11½"	8"	1'-4"	4"	5½"	6½"	8"	4"
	S2	1'-1¾"	8"	1'-5¾"	4"	4½"	7½"	8"	4"
	S3	11½"	6¾"	1'-4"	2¼"	5½"	6¾"	6¾"	5½"
	S4	11½"	3½"	1'-0"	3"	5½"	5"	3½"	7"
60°	S1	1'-0"	6"	1'-0¾"	5¼"	6"	7¼"	10¼"	3"
	S2	1'-2"	6"	1'-2¾"	5¼"	4¾"	8¾"	10½"	3"
	S3	1'-0"	4¾"	1'-1½"	3¼"	6"	8"	8¾"	5¼"
	S4	1'-0"	2½"	10"	4½"	6"	5¾"	4"	7½"

STIRRUP DIMENSIONS (T = 12")

Ø	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8
30°	S1	11½"	10"	1'-6"	3½"	7"	4¾"	5¾"	6"
	S2	1'-1¾"	10"	1'-8¼"	3½"	6½"	5¼"	5¾"	6"
	S3	11½"	8¼"	1'-5¾"	2"	7"	4¾"	4½"	7¼"
	S4	11½"	4"	1'-1¼"	2¼"	7"	3¾"	2½"	8¼"
45°	S1	1'-0"	8½"	1'-3¼"	5¼"	7½"	6¼"	8½"	5¼"
	S2	1'-2¼"	8½"	1'-5½"	5¼"	6½"	7¼"	8½"	5¼"
	S3	1'-0"	7"	1'-4"	3"	7½"	6¾"	7"	7¼"
	S4	1'-0"	3½"	11¾"	3¾"	7½"	5"	3½"	9"
60°	S1	1'-0½"	6¼"	11¾"	7"	8"	6¾"	10¾"	4"
	S2	1'-2¾"	6¼"	1'-2"	7"	6¾"	8"	10¾"	4"
	S3	1'-0½"	5"	1'-1½"	4"	8"	8"	9"	7"
	S4	1'-0½"	2½"	9½"	5½"	8"	5½"	4¼"	9¼"



BARS S1 & S2
(2 - PIECE)

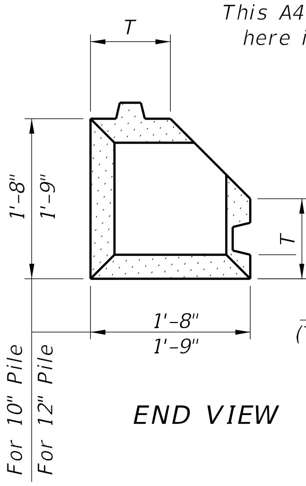
BAR A2

NOTES:
1. This drawing includes details for precast concrete corner piles for 10" and 12" thick sheet pile systems. The details apply equally to both thicknesses.
2. The bar configurations shown in Sections A-A and B-B shall be used for Ø angles between 15° and 75°. For Ø angles not shown, the reinforcing bar dimensions may be interpolated or extrapolated from the stirrup dimensions shown.
3. All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
4. Bars A are GFRP #8 and Bars S are GFRP #4.
5. Values for Stirrup Dimensions are shown for Ø equal to 30°, 45° & 60° only.
6. Bars S are fabricated as a 2 piece stirrup with a minimum lap length of 8", as shown in Bar Bending Diagrams, or a single closed bar (hoop) when approved by the Engineer.
7. If Type "B1" or "B2" pile is used as a Starter Pile show tongue on both sides of pile from Dim. X down. Show dimensions for Bars S2, S3 & S4 in shop drawings.
8. If tongue must be on the opposite side from that shown all dimensions and Bars A, S2, S3 and S4 will be the same but opposite hand.
9. For Dimensions L, X and Angle Ø, see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

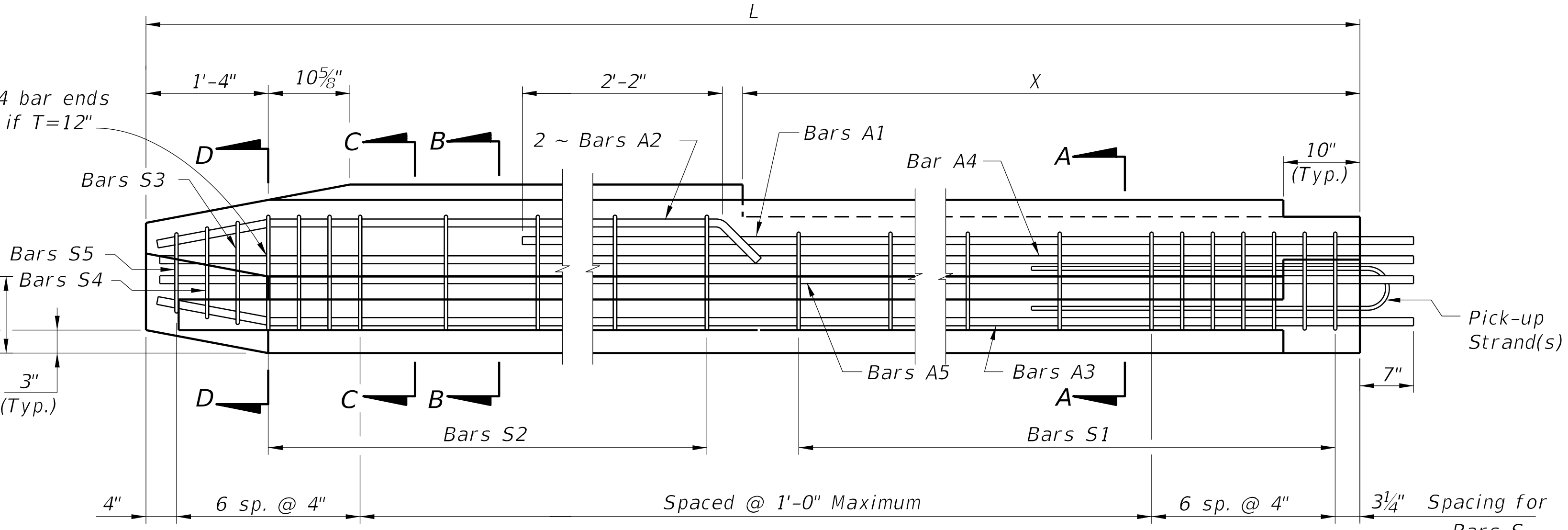
TYPE "B1" AND "B2" - VARIABLE ANGLE CORNER PILE

10/26/2016 9:20:04 AM

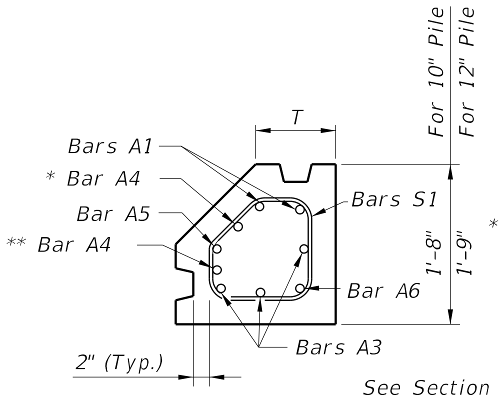
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST CONCRETE CFRP/GFRP & HSSS/GFRP SHEET PILE WALL	INDEX NO. 22440	SHEET NO. 3 of 4



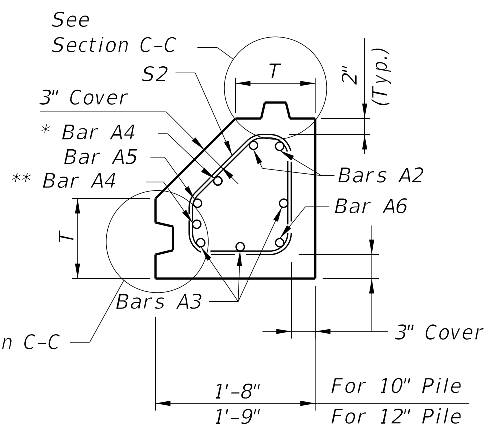
END VIEW



ELEVATION
(TYPE "C1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "C2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)



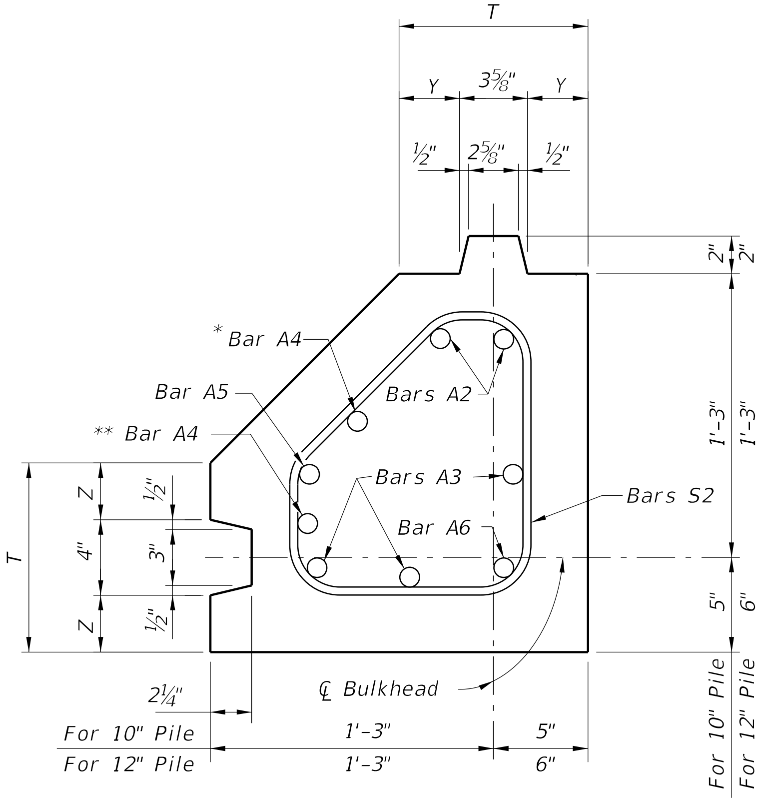
SECTION A-A



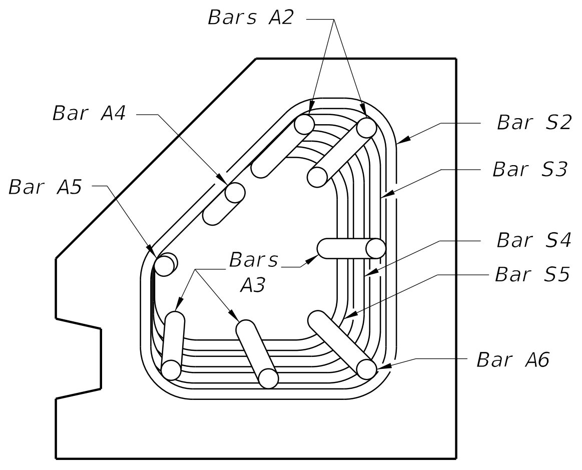
SECTION B-B

* This Bar A4 shall be 1'-2" shorter than other A4 bars for T = 12".

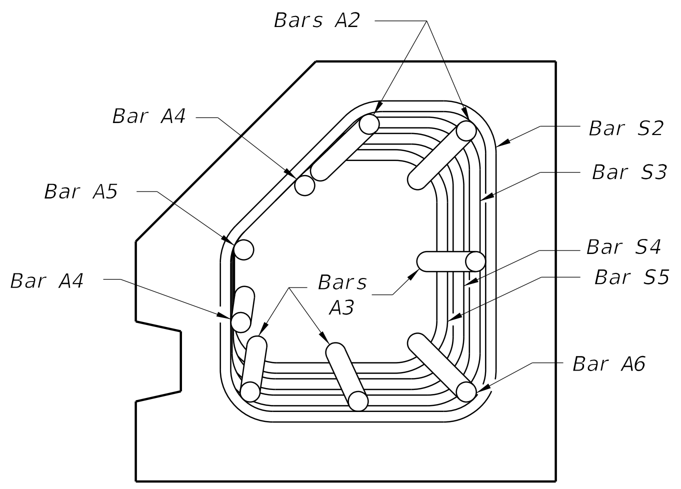
** This Bar A4 (not shown in elevation) is included only if T = 12".



SECTION C-C (T=10" or 12")



SECTION D-D (T=10")

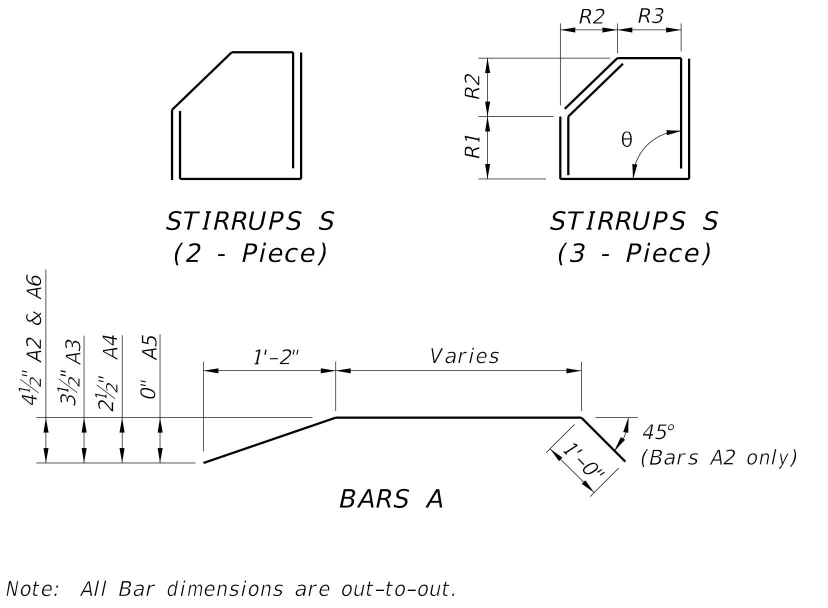


SECTION D-D (T=12")

STIRRUP DIMENSIONS					
θ	T (in.)	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3
90°	10	S1	7"	5¾"	7"
		S2	7"	8"	4¾"
		S3	6¼"	7¼"	4¾"
		S4	5½"	6½"	4¾"
		S5	4¾"	5¾"	4¾"
	12	S1	9"	4¾"	9"
		S2	9"	7"	6¾"
		S3	8¼"	6¼"	6¾"
		S4	7½"	5½"	6¾"
		S5	6¾"	4¾"	6¾"

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T (in.)	10	12
Y (in.)	3³⁄₁₆	4³⁄₁₆
Z (in.)	3	4

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



STIRRUPS S
(2 - Piece)

STIRRUPS S
(3 - Piece)

BARS A

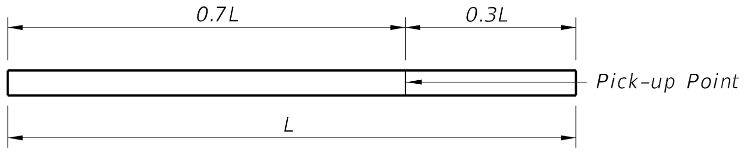
Note: All Bar dimensions are out-to-out.

NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
2. Bars A are GFRP #8 and Bars S are GFRP #4.
3. This drawing includes information for precast Corner Piles for 10" and 12" thick Sheet Pile systems. The details apply to both thicknesses but the bar configurations change slightly according to the thickness values used.
4. If Type "C1" or "C2" pile is used as a Starter Pile show tongue on both sides of pile from Dim. X down. Show dimensions for Bars S2, S3, S4 & S5 in shop drawings.
5. At the Contractor's option Bars S may be fabricated as a 2 piece or 3 piece bar with a minimum lap length of 8", as shown in Bar Bending Diagrams, or as a single closed bar (hoop) when approved by the Engineer.
6. If tongue must be on opposite side (Groove Side) from that shown, all dimensions and reinforcement shall follow the corresponding Tongue or Groove side.
7. For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

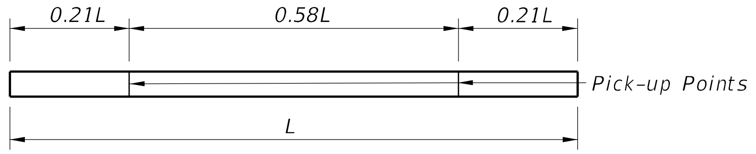
TYPE "C1" AND "C2" - RIGHT ANGLE CORNER PILE

10/26/2016 9:20:07 AM

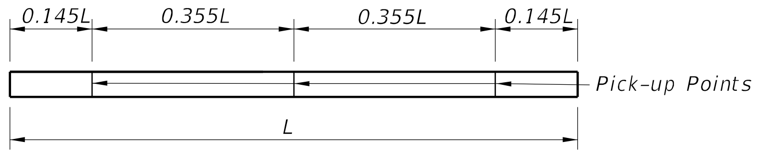
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PRECAST CONCRETE CFRP/GFRP & HSSS/GFRP SHEET PILE WALL	22440	4 of 4



1-POINT PICK-UP

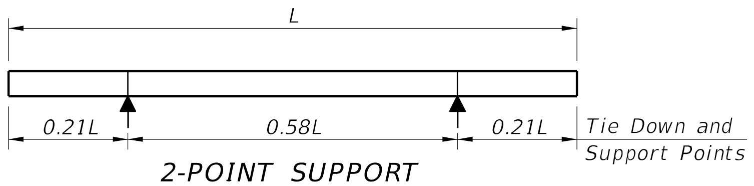


2-POINT PICK-UP

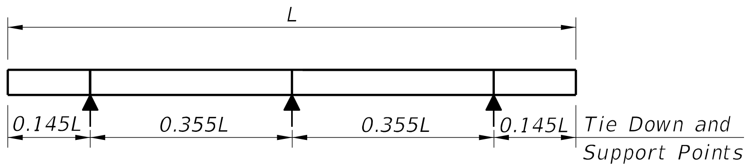


3-POINT PICK-UP

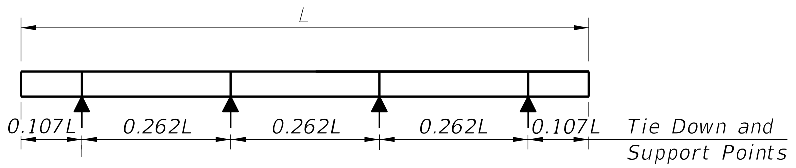
PILE PICK-UP DETAILS



2-POINT SUPPORT



3-POINT SUPPORT

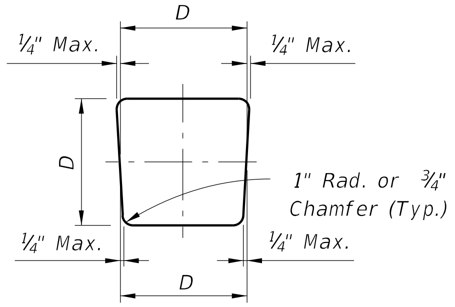


4-POINT SUPPORT

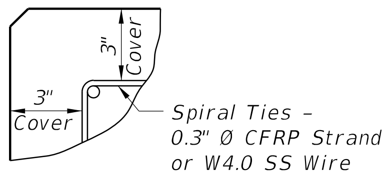
STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS

TABLE OF MAXIMUM PILE PICK-UP AND SUPPORT LENGTHS

	D = Square Pile Size (inches)					Required Storage and Transportation Detail	Pick-Up Detail
	12	14	18	24	30		
Maximum Pile Length (Feet)	48	52	59	68	87	2, 3, or 4 point	1 Point
	69	75	85	98	124	2, 3, or 4 point	2 Point
	99	107	121	140	178	3 or 4 point	3 Point



TYPICAL PILE SHAPE
FOR MOLD FORMS



DETAIL SHOWING
TYPICAL COVER

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE NOTES:

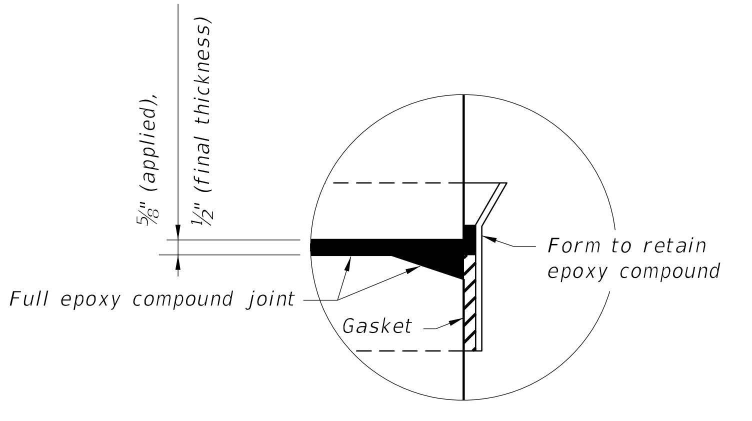
1. Work this Index with the Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices (Index 22601), the Prestressed Concrete Pile Standards (Index 22612, 22614, 22618, 22624, 22630, and the Pile Data Table in the Structures Plans.
2. Concrete:
   - A. Piles: Class V (Special)
   - B. Silica Fume: See "GENERAL NOTES" in the Structures Plans for locations where the use of silica fume, metakaolin or ultra–fine flyash is required for options using stainless steel strand and reinforcing.
3. Concrete strength at time of prestress transfer:
   - A. Piles: 4,000 psi minimum.
4. Reinforcing:
   - A. Bars:
     - a. Stainless Steel: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 931 for Type 304, Grade 75.
     - b. Carbon FRP: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 932.
   - B. Prestressing Strands:
     - a. Stainless Steel: Seven–wire HSSS, UNS S32205 (Type 2205) or UNS S31803 strand, meeting the requirements of pecification Section 933.
     - b. Carbon FRP: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 933.
5. Spiral Ties:
   - A. Tie each wrap of the spiral strand to a minimum of two corner strands.
   - B. One full turn required for spiral splices.
6. Pile Splices: Fill dowel holes and form the joint between pile sections with a Type AB Epoxy Compound in accordance with Specification Section 962. Use an Epoxy Bonding Compound or an Epoxy Mortar as recommended by the Manufacturer.

10/26/2016 9:20:51 AM

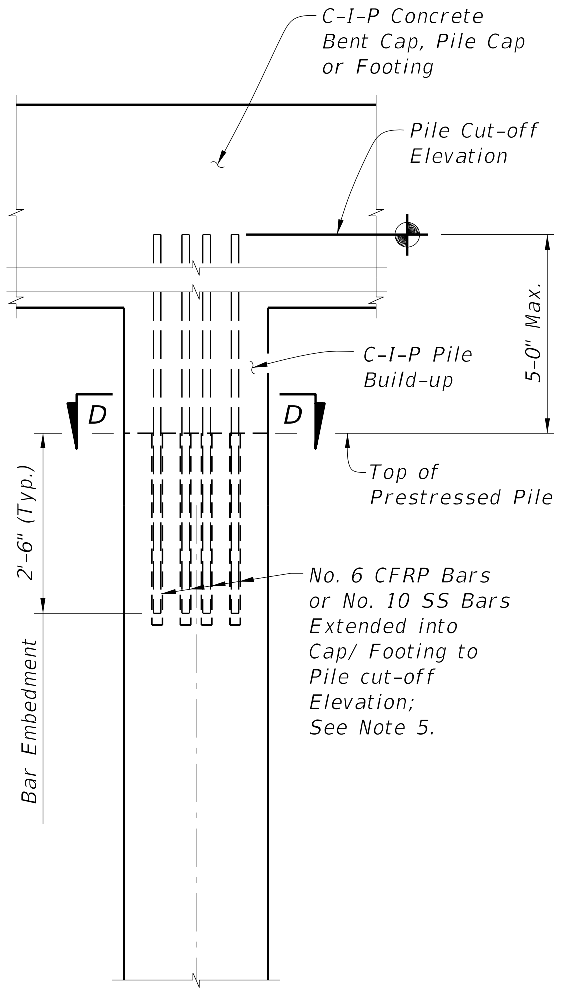
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	NOTES AND DETAILS FOR SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						22600	1 of 1

NOTES:

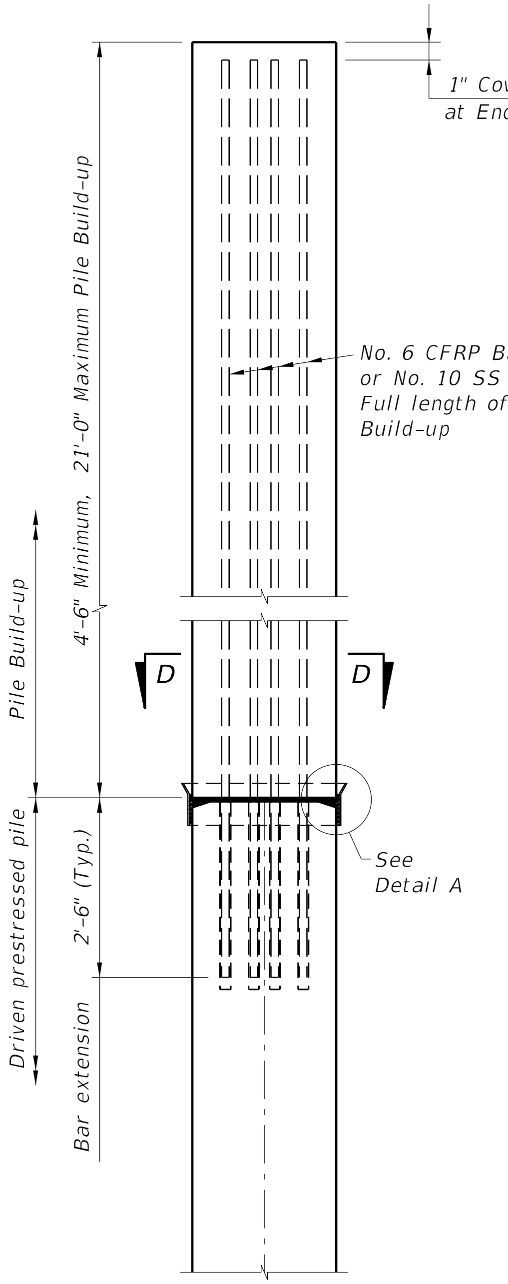
1. For Sections D-D, & E-E, see Index Nos. 22612, 22614, 22618, 22624 or 22630 for applicable concrete pile size and Pile Splice Reinforcement Details.
2. Prestressing strands, spiral ties and/or reinforcement are not shown for clarity.
3. In cases where pile splices are desired due to length limitations in shipping and/or handling, the "Drivable Preplanned Prestressed Precast Splice Detail" shall be used.
4. When preformed dowel holes are utilized, the 1" spiral tie pitch shall be continued to 4'-0" below the head of the pile, See Index Nos. 22618, 22624. Preformed holes shall utilize either removable preforming material or stay-in-place corrugated galvanized steel ducts. Stay-in-place ducts shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A653, Coating Designation G90, 26 gauge. Ducts shall be 1½" diameter for CFRP Bars, and 2" diameter for SS Bars with a minimum corrugation (rib) height of 0.12 in. Ducts shall be fabricated with either welded or interlocked seams. Galvanizing of welded seams will not be required.
5. For tension piles where top of Prestressed Pile is less than 3 feet below Pile Cut-off Elevation, extend No. 6 CFRP Bars or No. 10 SS into cap beyond Pile Cut-off Elevation to achieve development as approved by the Engineer.



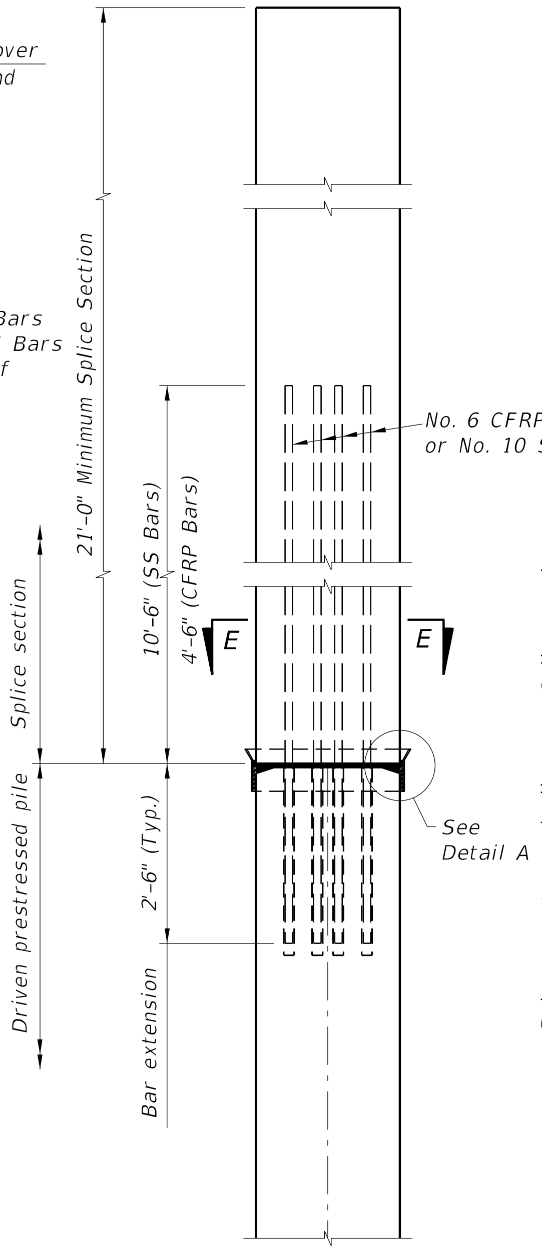
DETAIL A



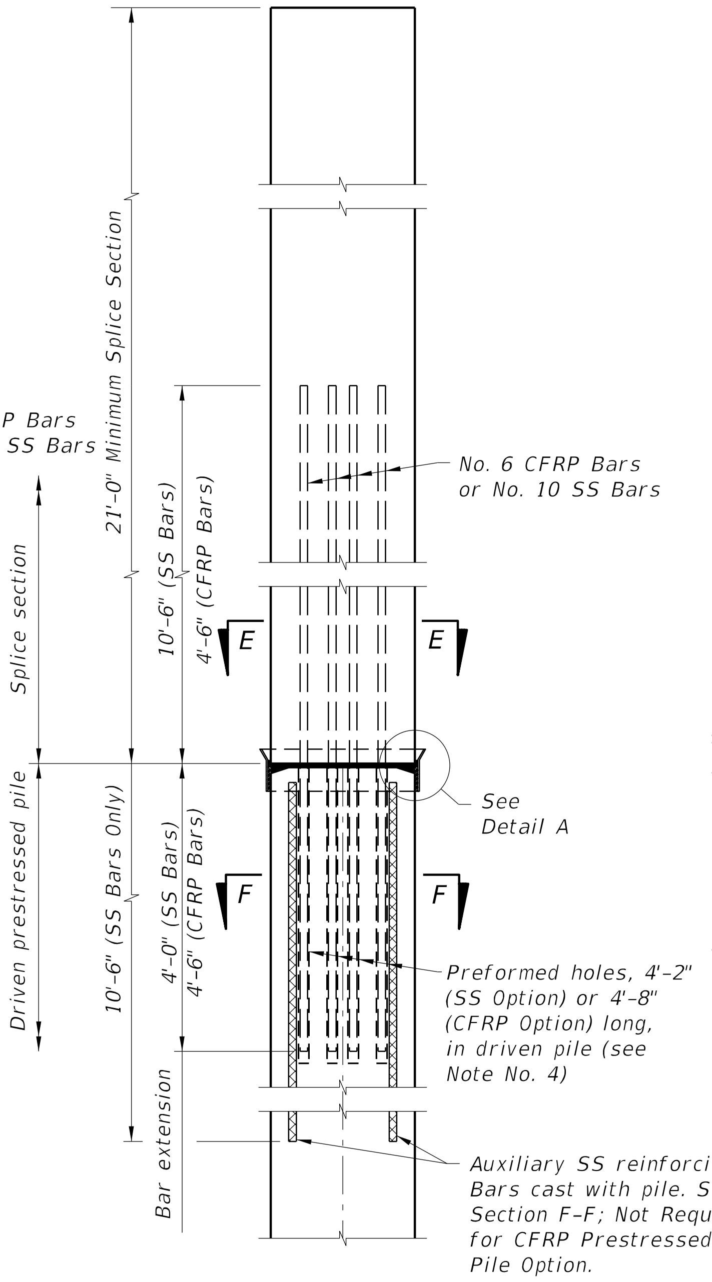
UNFORESEEN REINFORCED C-I-P PILE BUILD-UP DETAIL



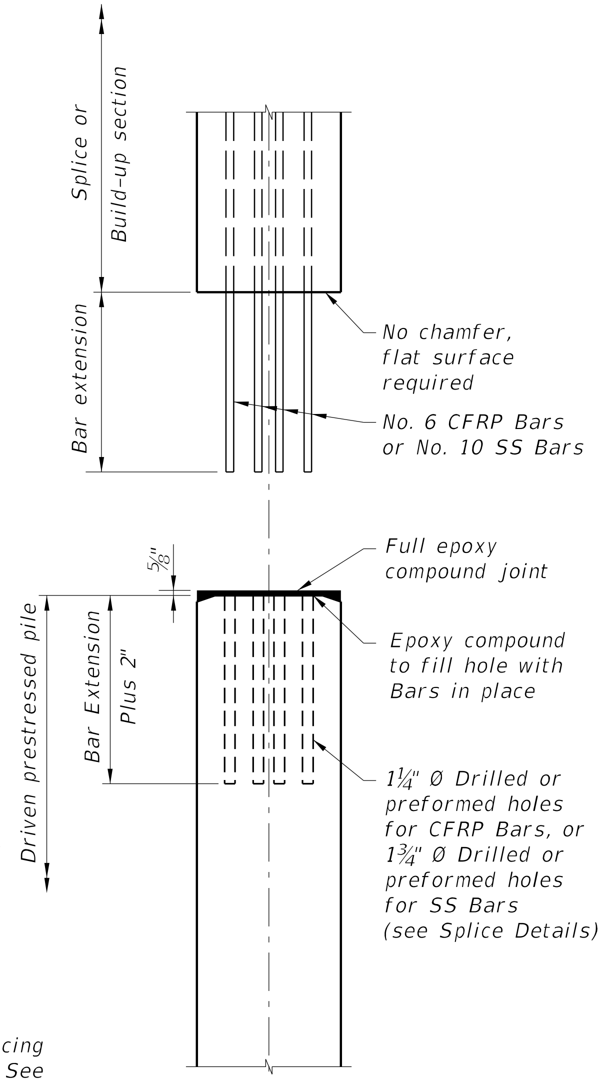
NONDRIVABLE UNFORESEEN REINFORCED PRECAST PILE BUILD-UP DETAIL



DRIVABLE UNFORESEEN PRESTRESSED PRECAST PILE SPLICE DETAIL



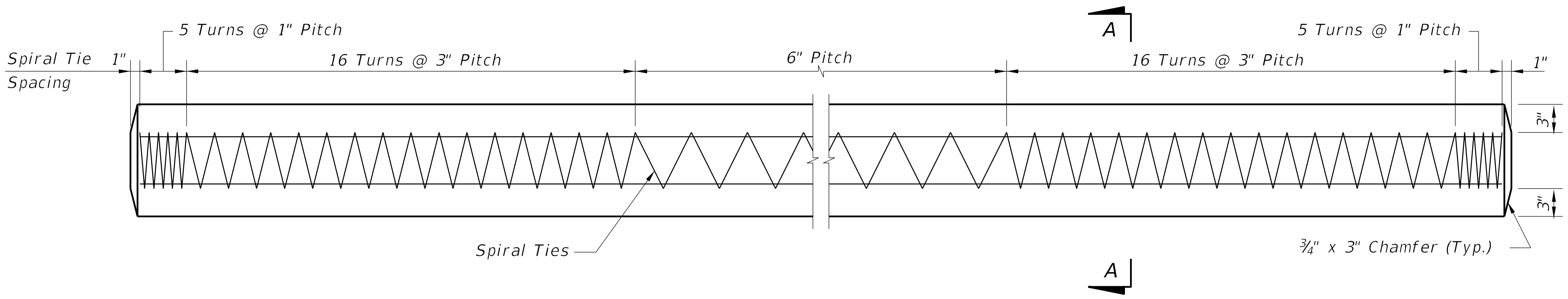
DRIVABLE PREPLANNED PRESTRESSED PRECAST PILE SPLICE DETAIL



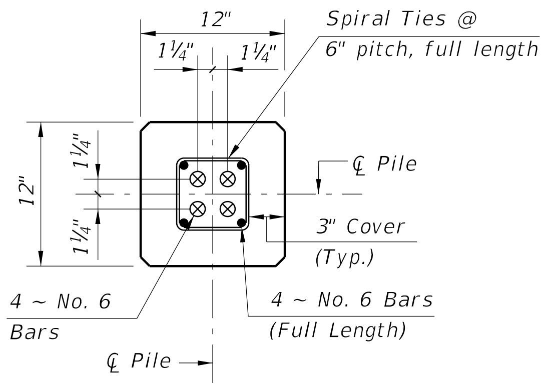
TYPICAL SPLICE BEFORE BONDING

10/26/2016 9:21:08 AM

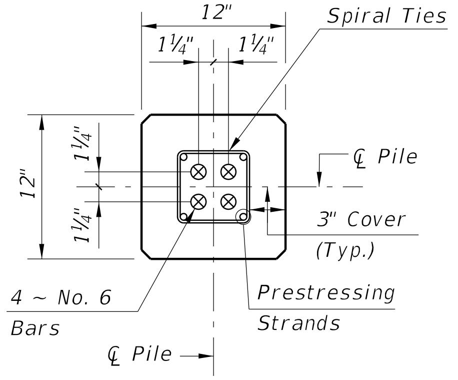
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16				FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE SPLICES	22601	1 of 1



ELEVATION



SECTION D-D
(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)

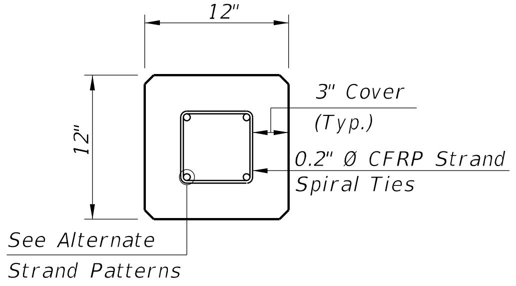


SECTION E-E
(See Drivable Unforeseen Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)

CFRP PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

4 ~ 0.6" Ø, CFRP 7-Strand, at 42 kips
4 ~ ½" Ø, CFRP Single-Strand, at 41 kips



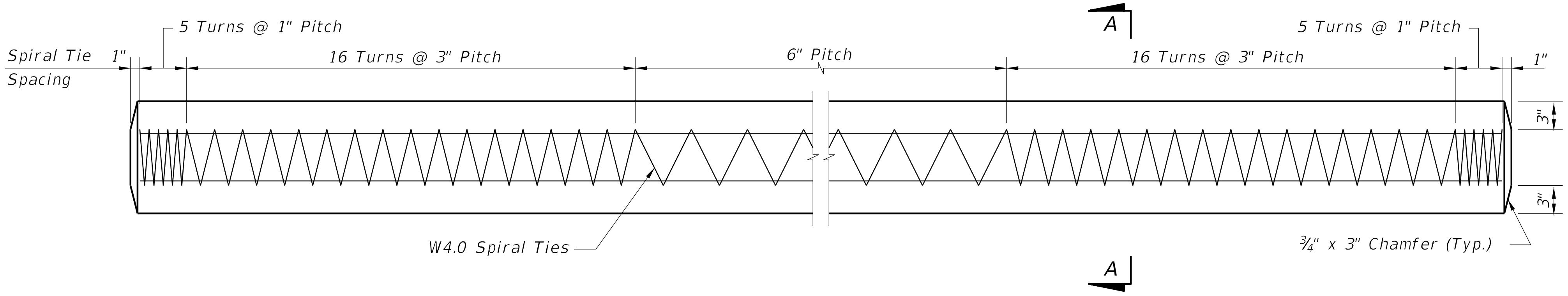
SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1. Work this Index with Index No. 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized.

CFRP PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:21:35 AM

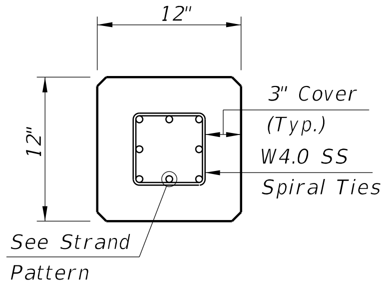
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	12" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					22612	1 of 2



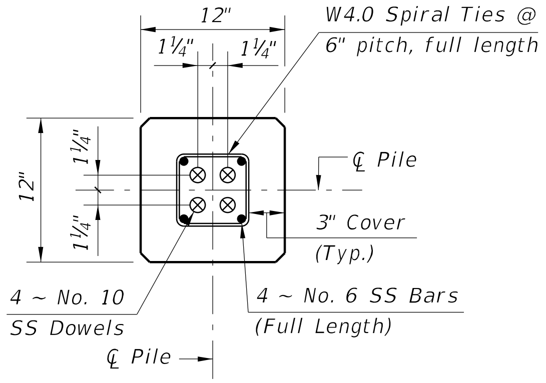
ELEVATION

STRAND PATTERN

8 ~ ½" Ø, HSSS at 24 kips

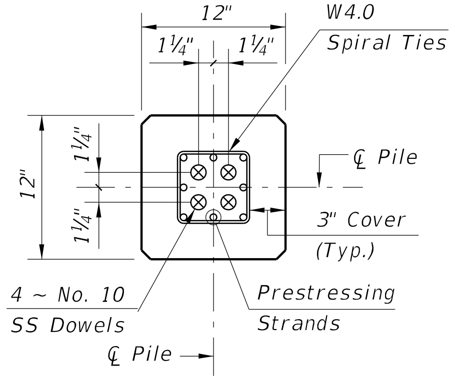


SECTION A-A



SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Unforeseen Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)

SS PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

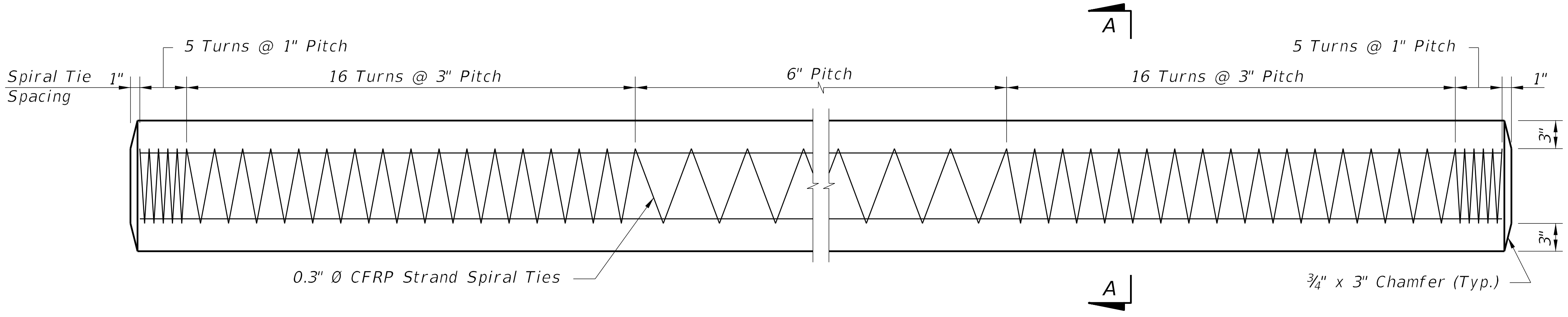
NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index No. 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.

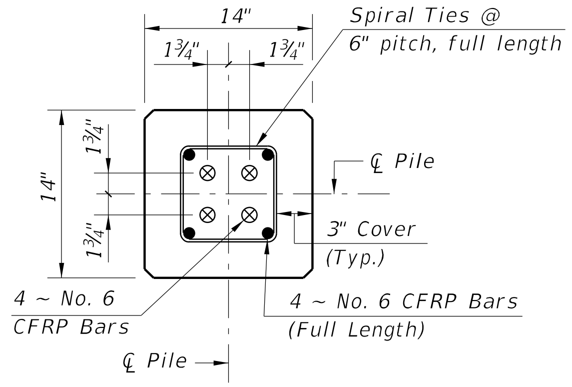
SS PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:21:38 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	12" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					22612	2 of 2

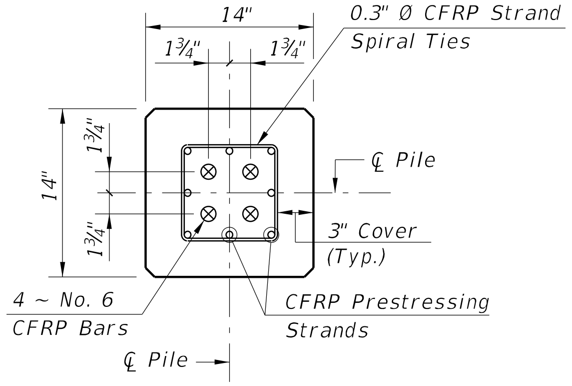


ELEVATION



SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



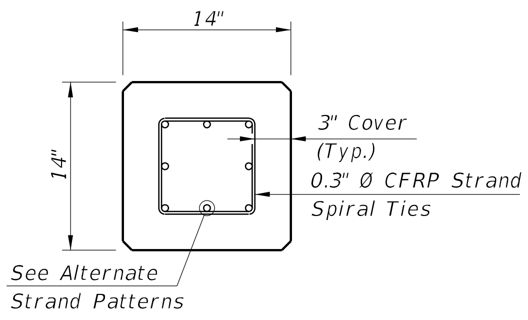
SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Unforeseen Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)

CFRP PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

8 ~ 0.6" Ø, CFRP 7-Strand, at 31.5 kips
8 ~ ½" Ø, CFRP Single-Strand, at 30.5 kips



SECTION A-A

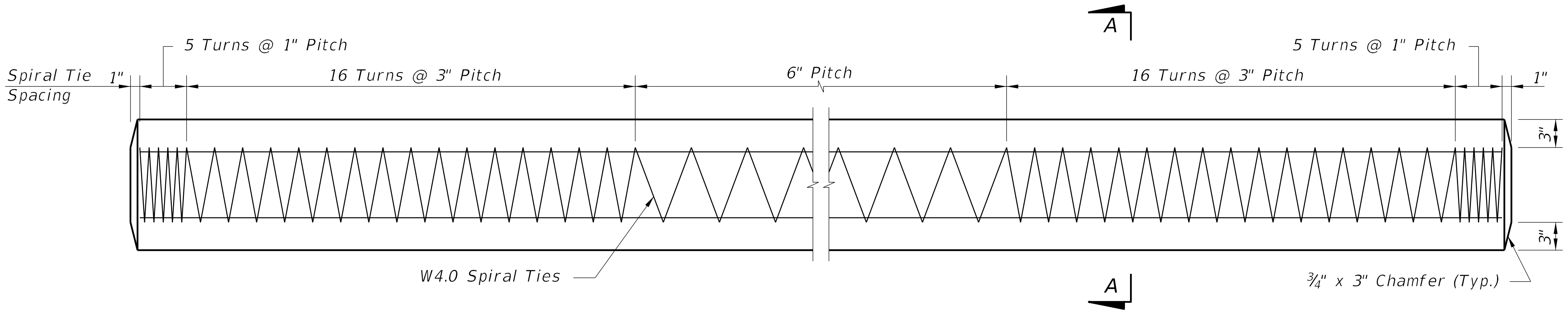
NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and equally space the remaining strands between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.

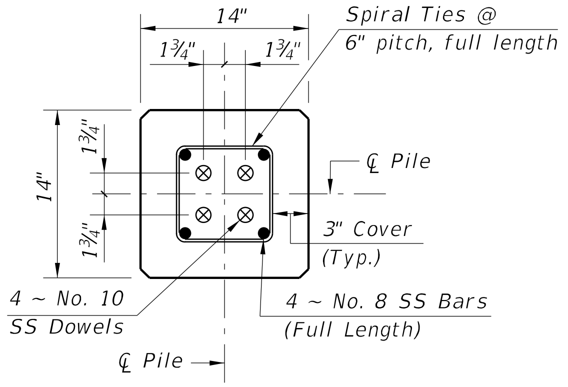
CFRP PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

10/31/2016 11:50:19 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	14" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	22614	1 of 2

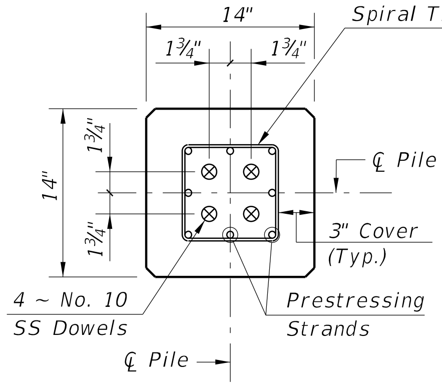


ELEVATION



SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



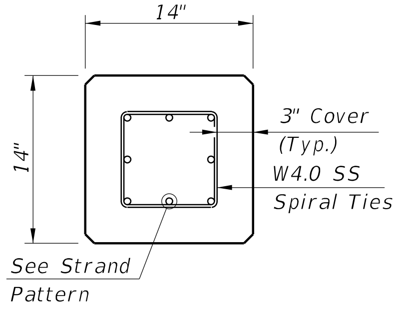
SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Unforeseen Prestressed Precast Splice Detail)

SS PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

STRAND PATTERN

12 ~ ½" Ø, HSSS at 23 kips



SECTION A-A

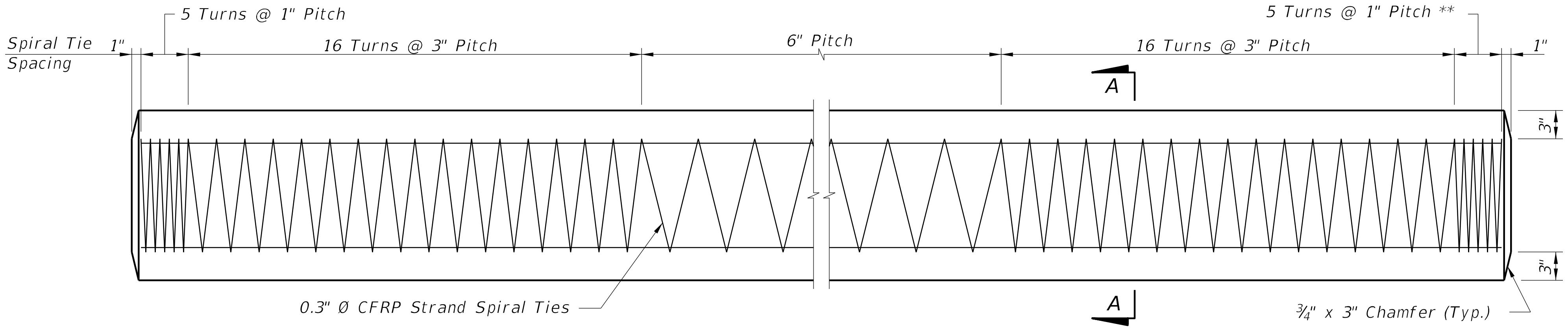
NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index No. 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Alternate Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.

SS PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:21:53 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	14" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT		22614	2 of 2

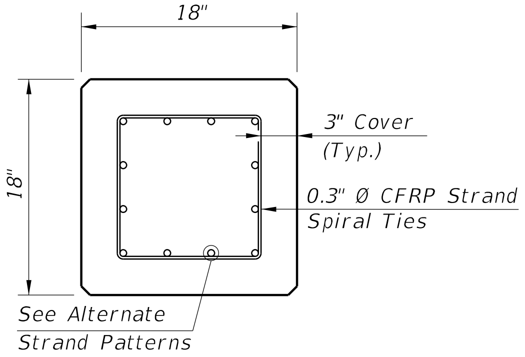


ELEVATION

** See Note No. 4 on Index No. 22601

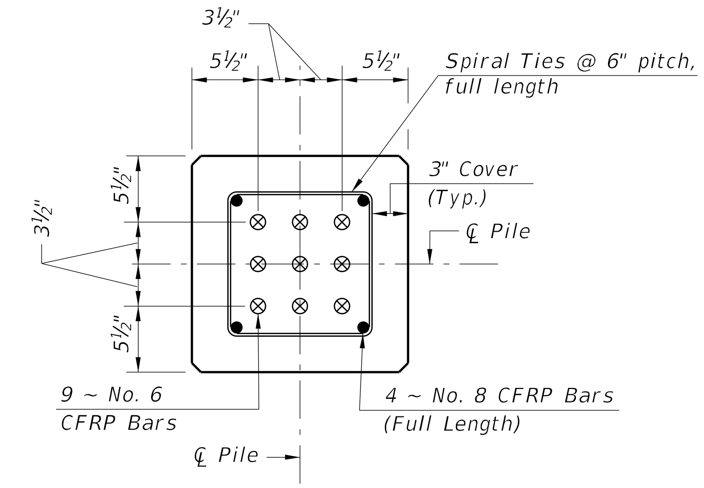
ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

12 ~ 0.6" Ø, CFRP 7-Strand, at 34 kips
12 ~ ½" Ø, CFRP Single-Strand, at 33 kips



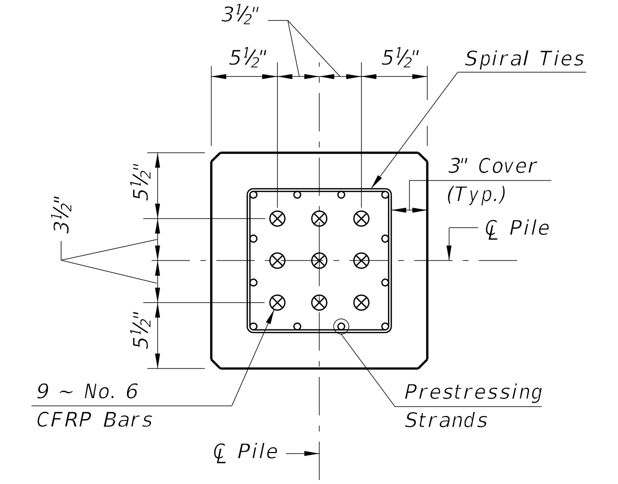
SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1. Work this Index with Index 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows: Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands. The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.



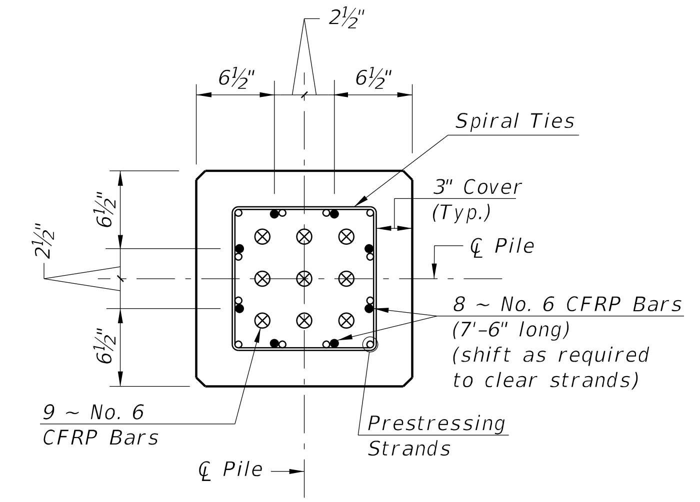
SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Splice Detail)



SECTION F-F

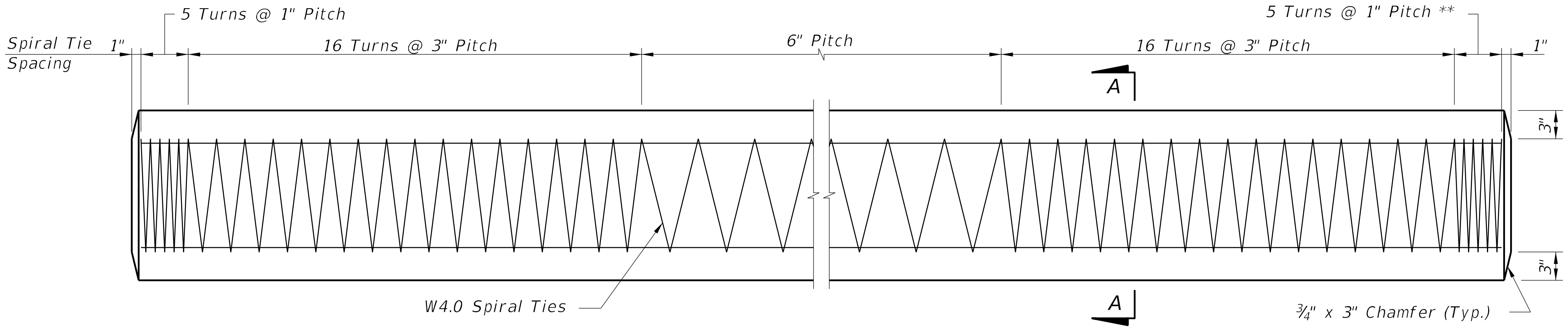
(See Drivable Preplanned Prestressed Precast Splice Detail)

CFRP PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:22:17 AM

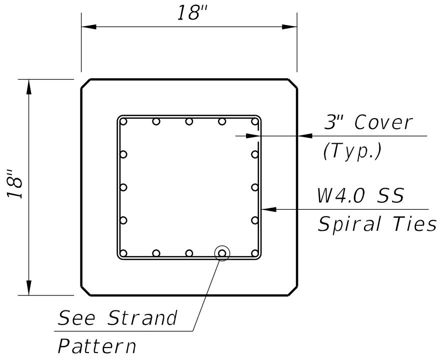
CFRP PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	18" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						22618	1 of 2



ELEVATION

** See Note No. 4 on Index No. 22601



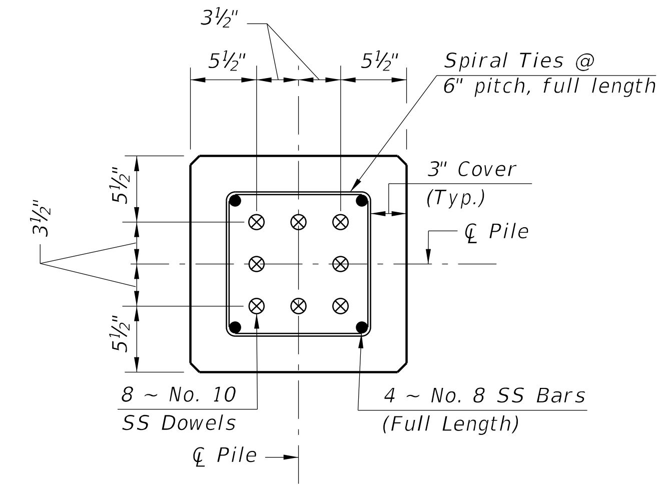
SECTION A-A

STRAND PATTERN

16 ~ ½" Ø, HSSS, at 26 kips

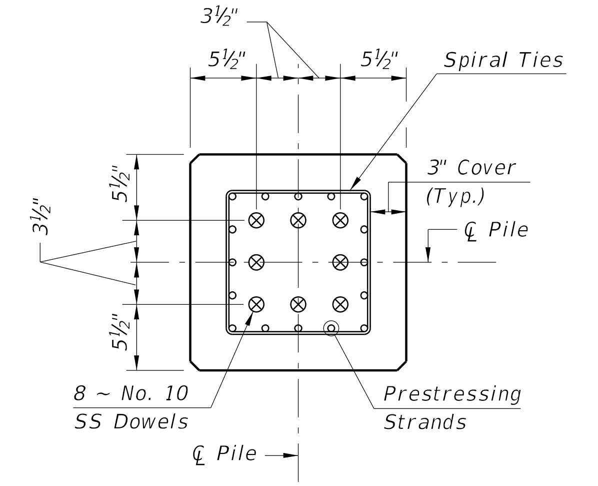
NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index No. 22600 – Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 22601 – Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Strand Patterns may be utilized.
   The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.



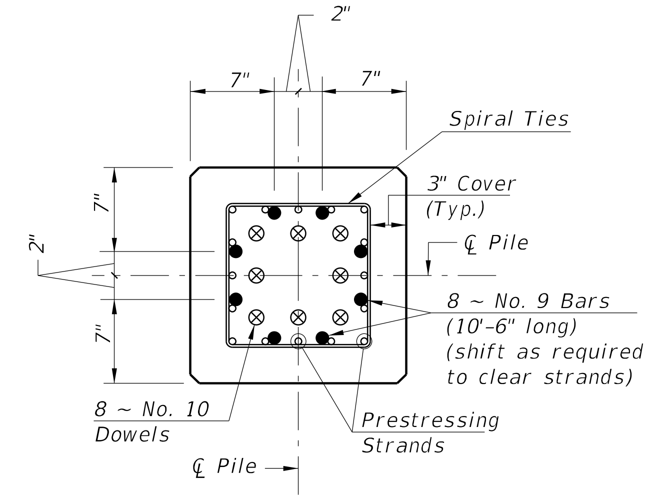
SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Splice Detail)



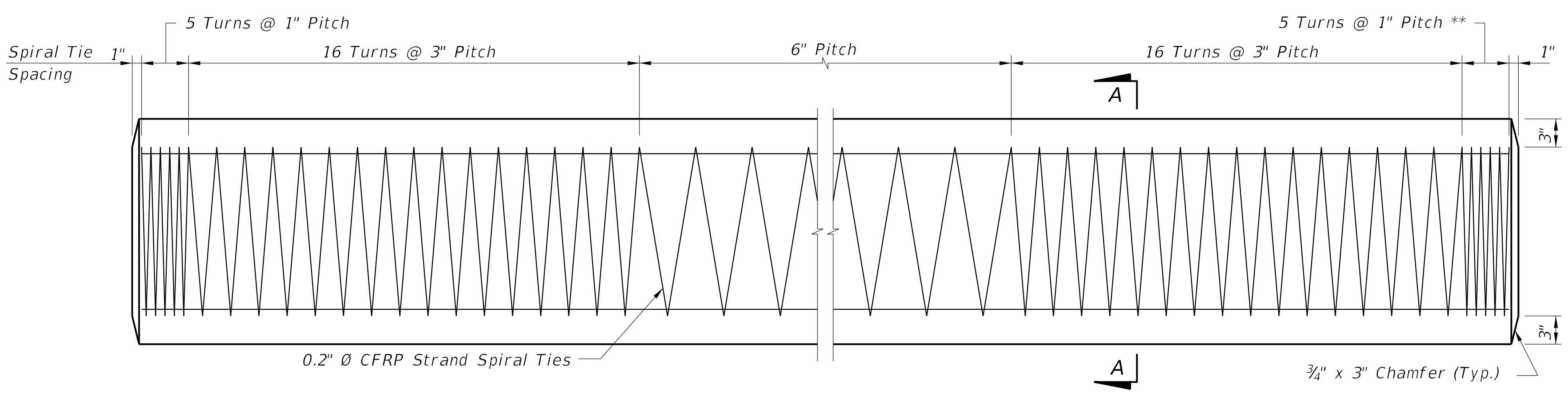
SECTION F-F

(See Drivable Preplanned Predtresses Precast Splice Detail)

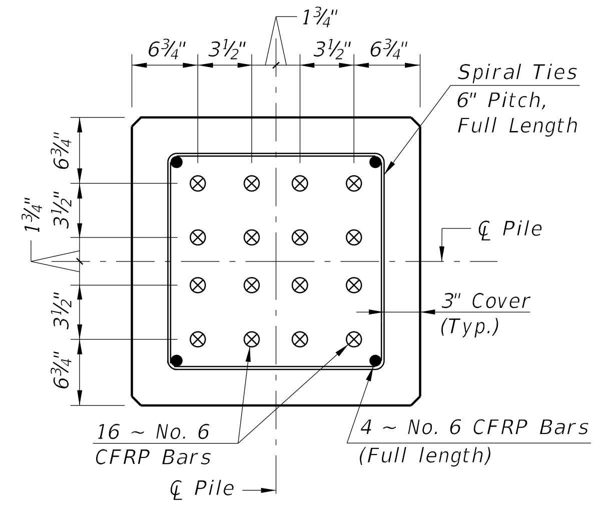
SS PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

SS PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	18" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					22618	2 of 2

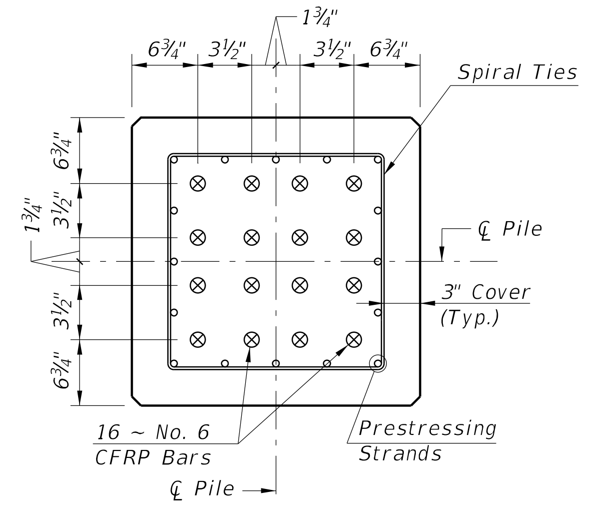


SPIRAL TIE ELEVATION



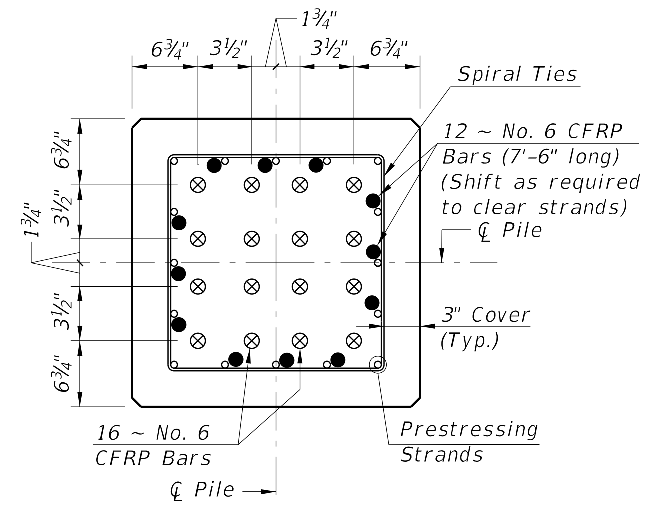
SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)



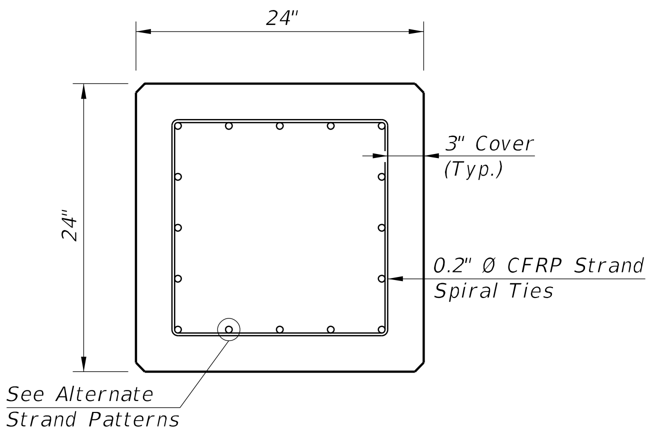
SECTION F-F

(See Drivable Preplanned Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)

CFRP PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

16 ~ 0.6" Ø, CFRP 7-Strand, at 42 kips
16 ~ ½" Ø, CFRP Single-Strand, at 41 kips



SECTION A-A

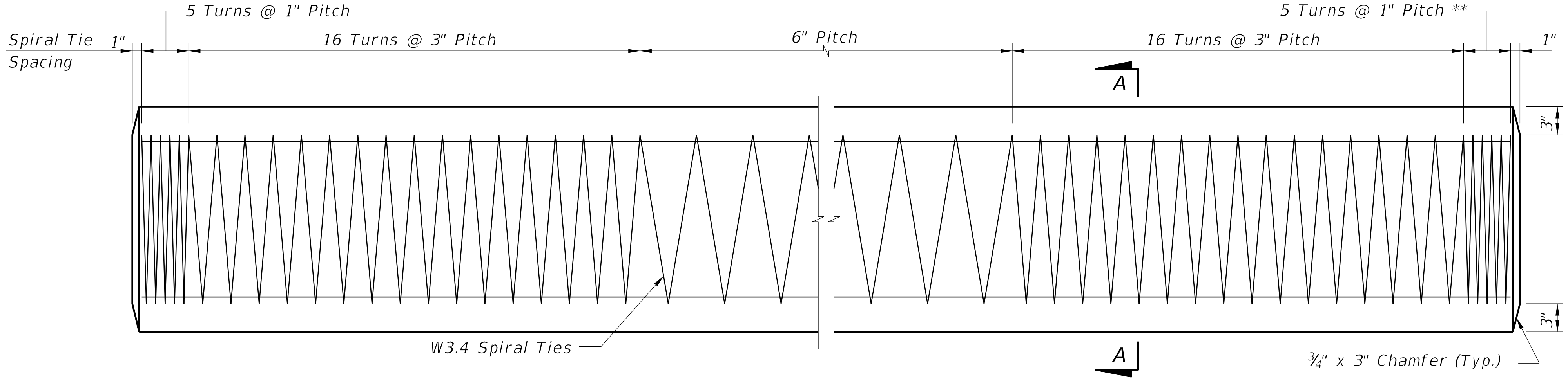
NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.

10/31/2016 11:50:45 AM

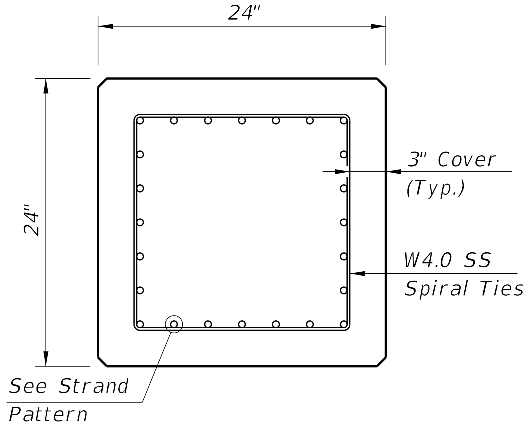
CFRP PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	24" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	22624	1 of 2



ELEVATION

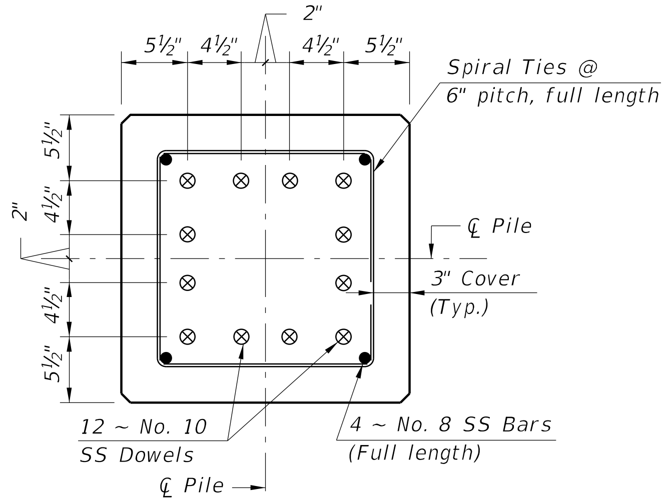
** See Note No. 4 on Index No. 22601



SECTION A-A

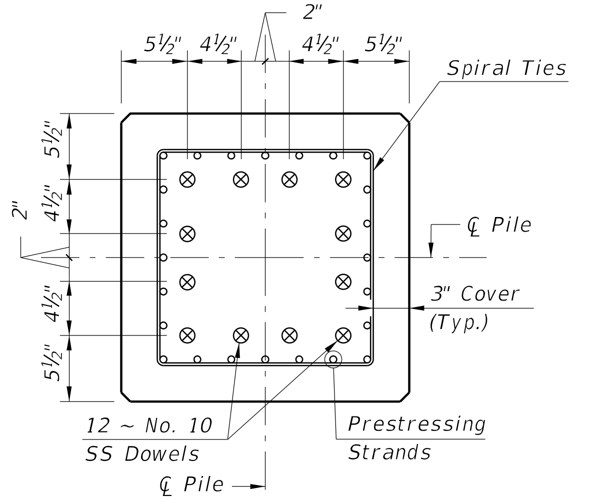
STRAND PATTERN

28 ~ ½" Ø, HSSS at 26 kips



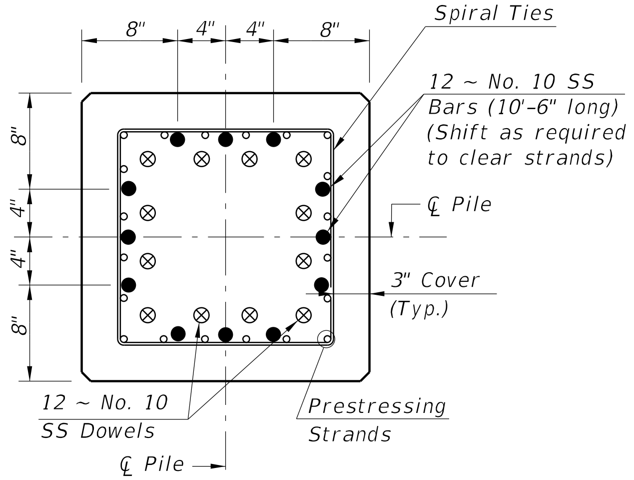
SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)



SECTION F-F

(See Drivable Preplanned Pile Splice Detail)

SS PILE SPLICE REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

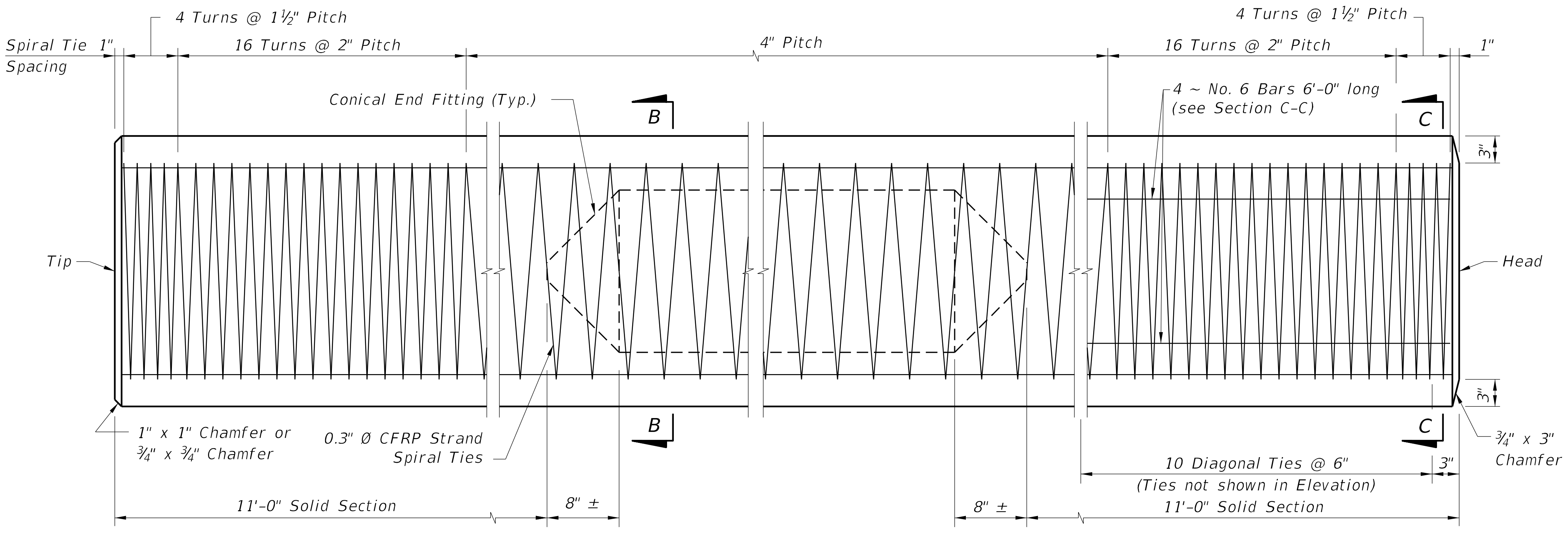
NOTES:

1. Work this Index with Index No. 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.
2. Any of the given Strand Patterns may be utilized.
   The strands shall be located as follows:
   Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands.
   The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.

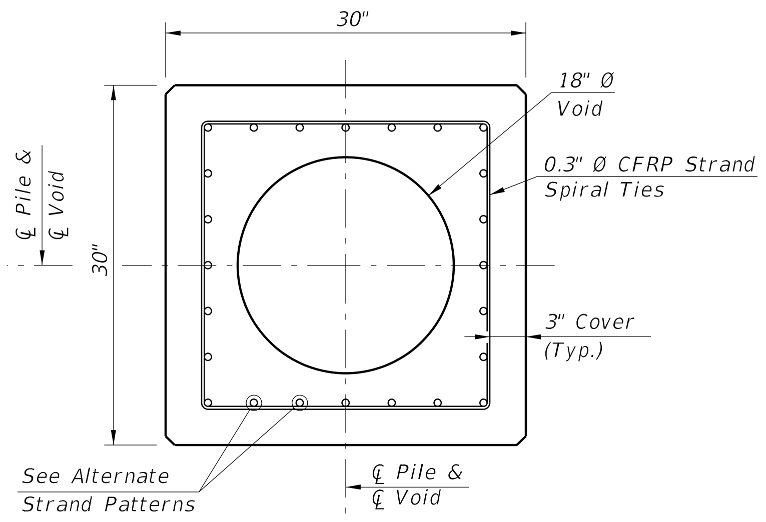
SS PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:22:44 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	24" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						22624	2 of 2

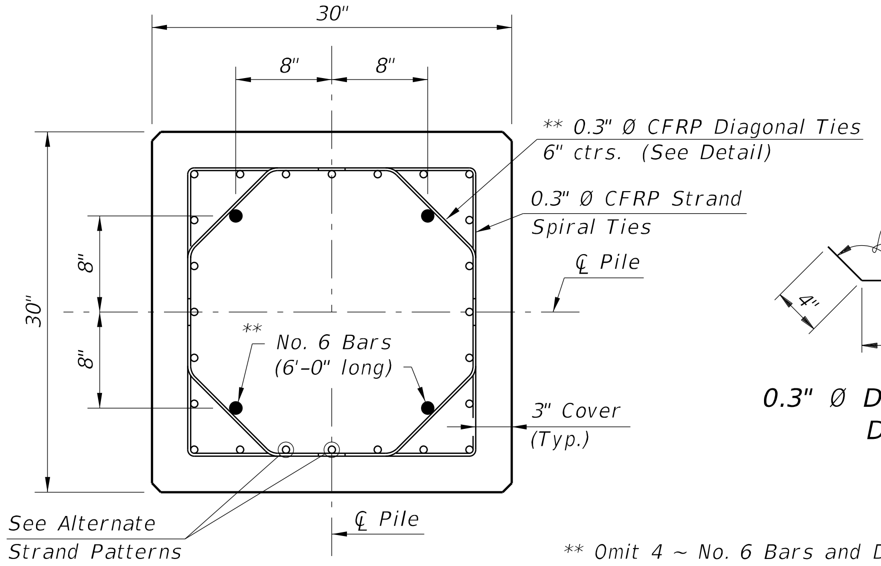


ELEVATION



SECTION B-B

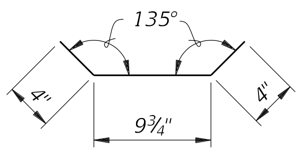
(See Pile Splice Reinforcement Details)



SECTION C-C

(See Pile Splice Reinforcement Details)

** Omit 4 ~ No. 6 Bars and Diagonal Ties in pre-planned mechanical splice.



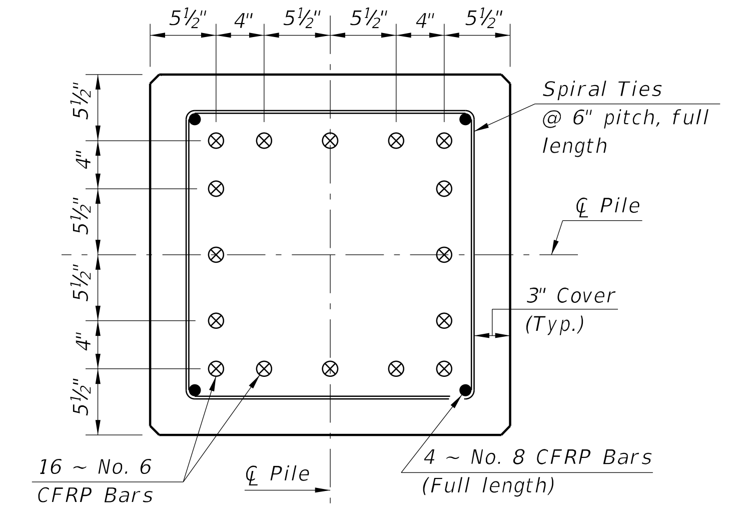
0.3" Ø DIAGONAL TIE DETAIL

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

20 ~ 0.6" Ø, CFRP 7-Strand at 38 kips
20 ~ ½" Ø, CFRP Single-Strand at 37 kips

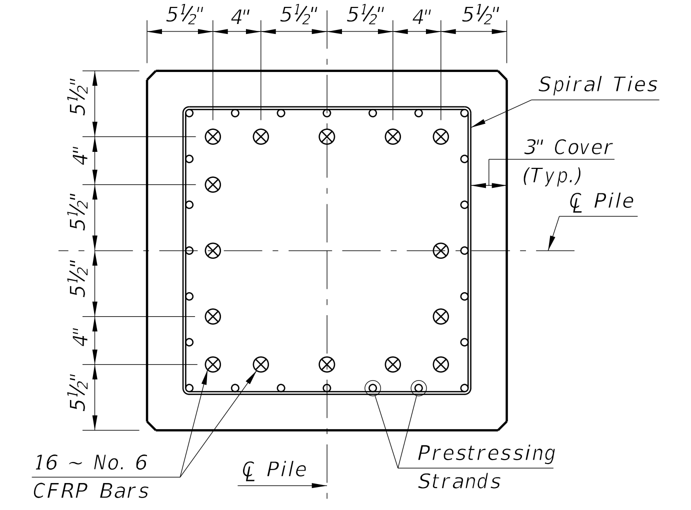
NOTES:

1. Any of the given Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows: Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands. The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.
2. CONTRACTOR OPTION: The 30" pile may be cast SOLID by omitting the 18" Ø void. In this event, the Contractor shall submit calculations for approval and a proposed strand configuration that provide net prestressing after losses equal to 1000 psi. Alternate configurations for the Diagonal Ties, to maintain the position of the 4 ~ No. 6 Bars, may be approved by the Engineer.
3. Work this Index with Index No. 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.



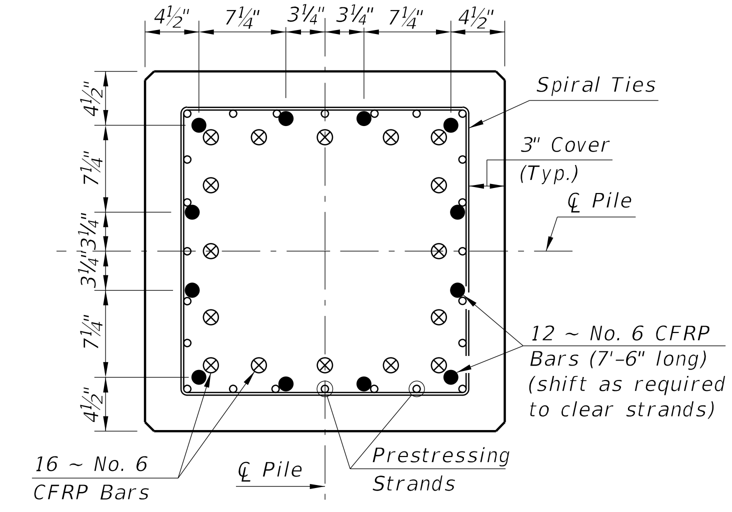
SECTION D-D

(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



SECTION E-E

(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)



SECTION F-F

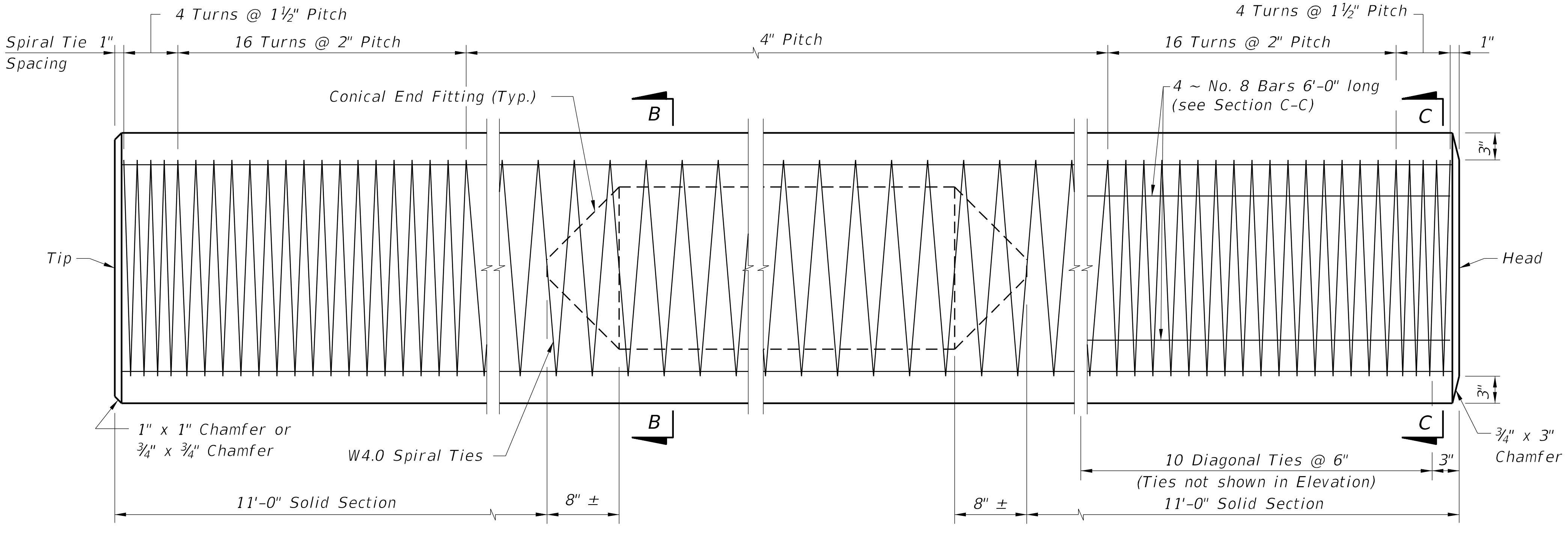
(See Drivable Preplanned Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)

CFRP PILE SPLICE DETAILS

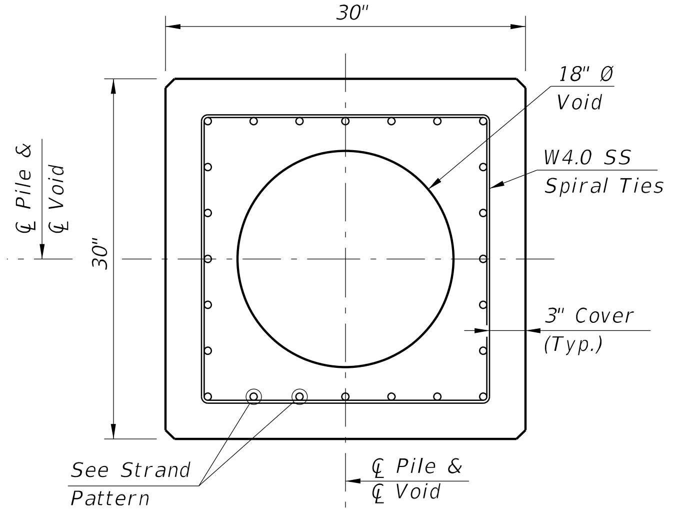
CFRP PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:23:18 AM

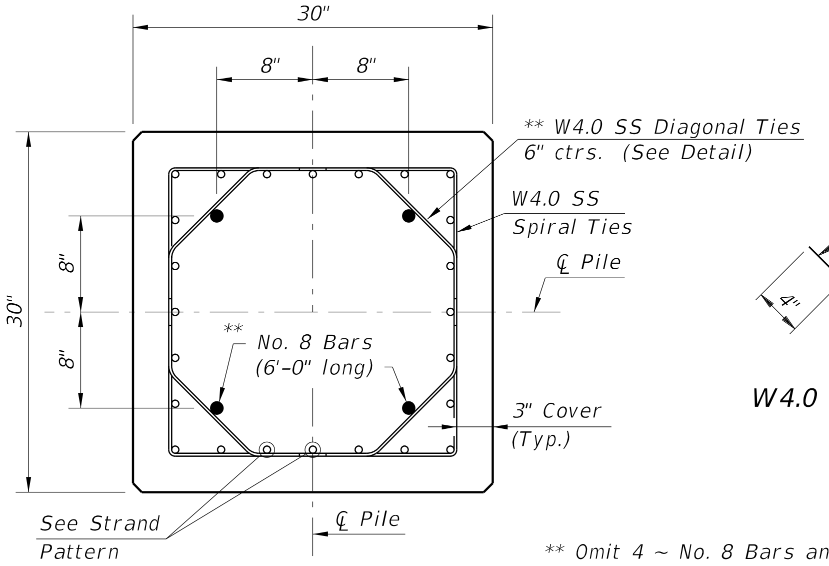
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	30" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						22630	1 of 2



ELEVATION

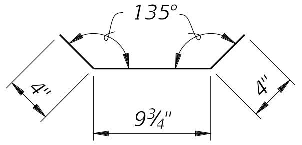


SECTION B-B
(See Pile Splice Reinforcement Details)



SECTION C-C
(See Pile Splice Reinforcement Details)

** Omit 4 ~ No. 8 Bars and Diagonal Ties in pre-planned mechanical splice.

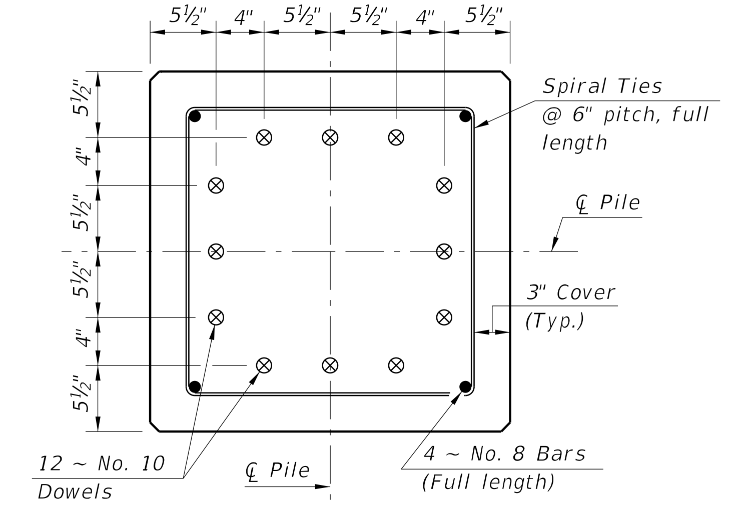


W4.0 DIAGONAL TIE DETAIL

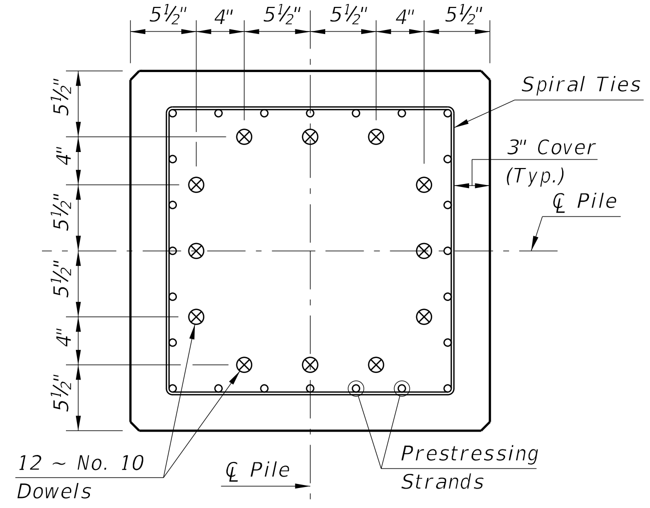
STRAND PATTERN

32 ~ ½" Ø, HSSS at 26 kips

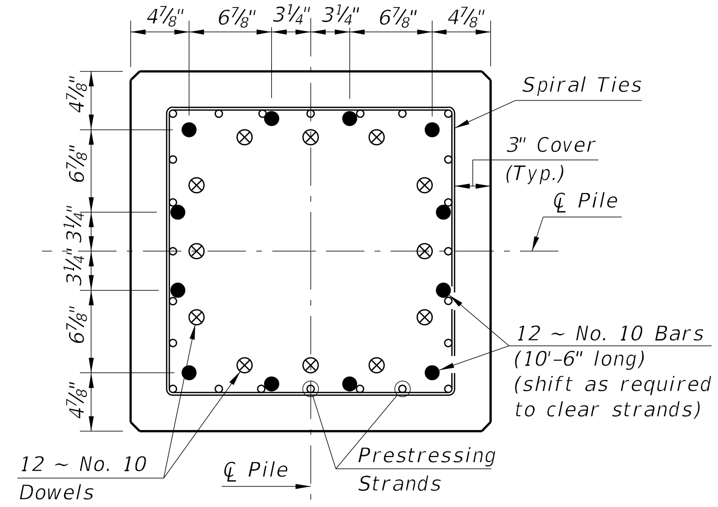
NOTES:
1. Any of the given Strand Patterns may be utilized. The strands shall be located as follows: Place one strand at each corner and place the remaining strands equally spaced between the corner strands. The total strand pattern shall be concentric with the nominal concrete section of the pile.
2. CONTRACTOR OPTION: The 30" pile may be cast SOLID by omitting the 18" Ø void. In this event, the Contractor shall submit calculations for approval and a proposed strand configuration that provide net prestressing after losses equal to 1000 psi. Alternate configurations for the Diagonal Ties, to maintain the position of the 4 ~ No. 8 Bars, may be approved by the Engineer.
3. Work this Index with Index No. 22600 - Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles and Index No. 22601 - Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices.



SECTION D-D
(See Nondrivable Unforeseen Reinforced Precast Pile Build-Up Detail)



SECTION E-E
(See Drivable Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)



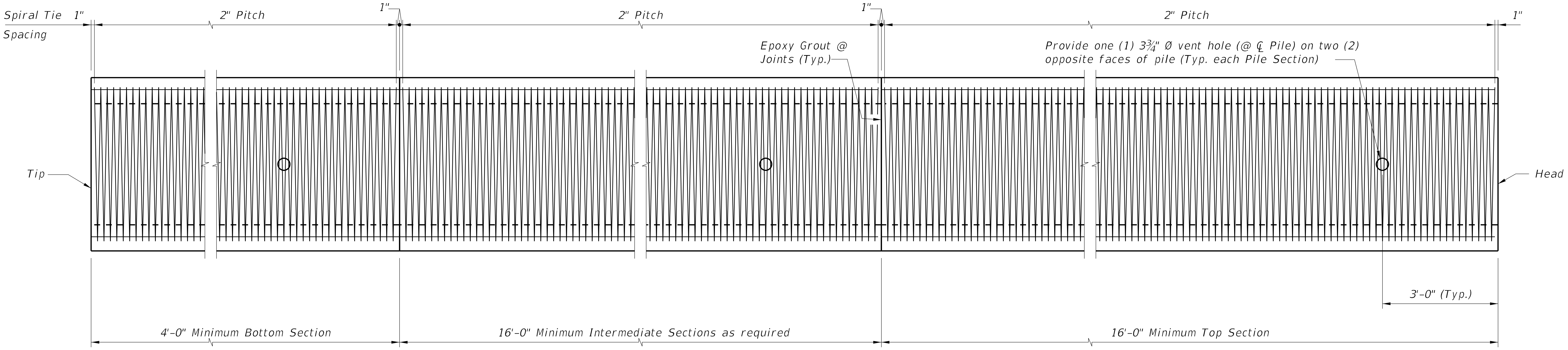
SECTION F-F
(See Drivable Preplanned Prestressed Precast Pile Splice Detail)

SS PILE SPLICE DETAILS

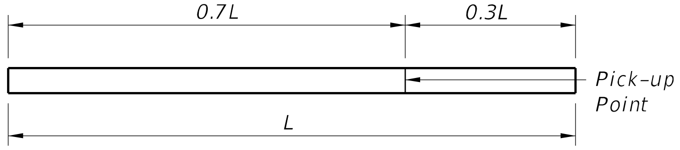
SS PRESTRESSED PILE DETAILS

10/26/2016 9:23:21 AM

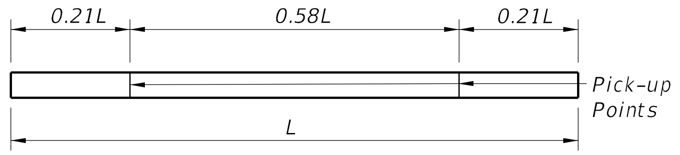
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	30" SQUARE CFRP & SS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE	22630	2 of 2



ELEVATION

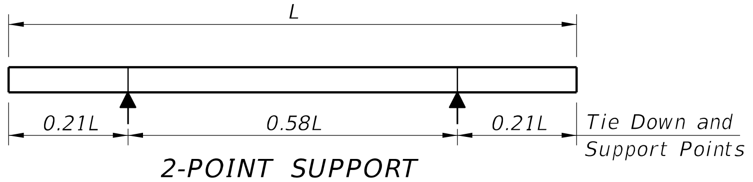


1-POINT PICK-UP

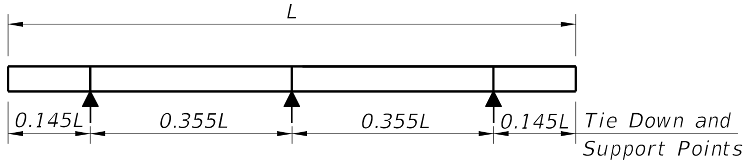


2-POINT PICK-UP

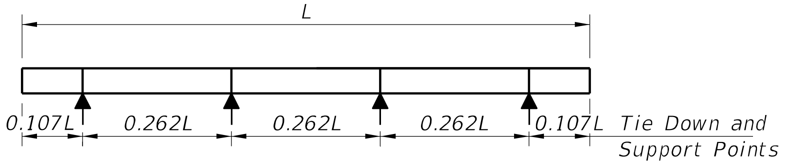
PILE PICK-UP DETAILS



2-POINT SUPPORT



3-POINT SUPPORT



4-POINT SUPPORT

STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS

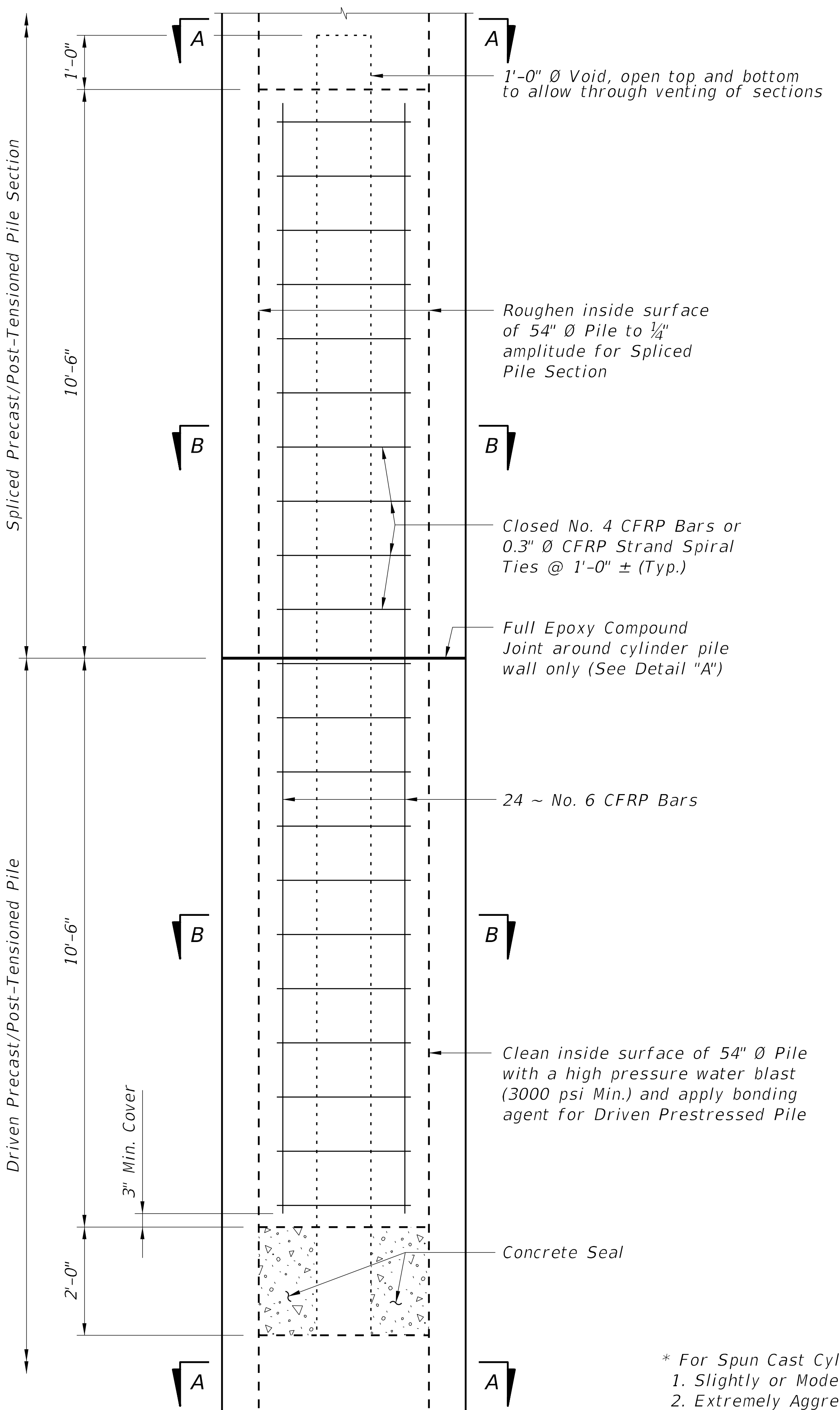
TABLE OF MAXIMUM PILE PICK-UP AND SUPPORT LENGTHS		
Maximum Pile Length (Feet)	Required Storage and Transportation Detail	Pick-Up Detail
119	2, 3, or 4 point	1 Point
170	2, 3, or 4 point	2 Point

NOTES

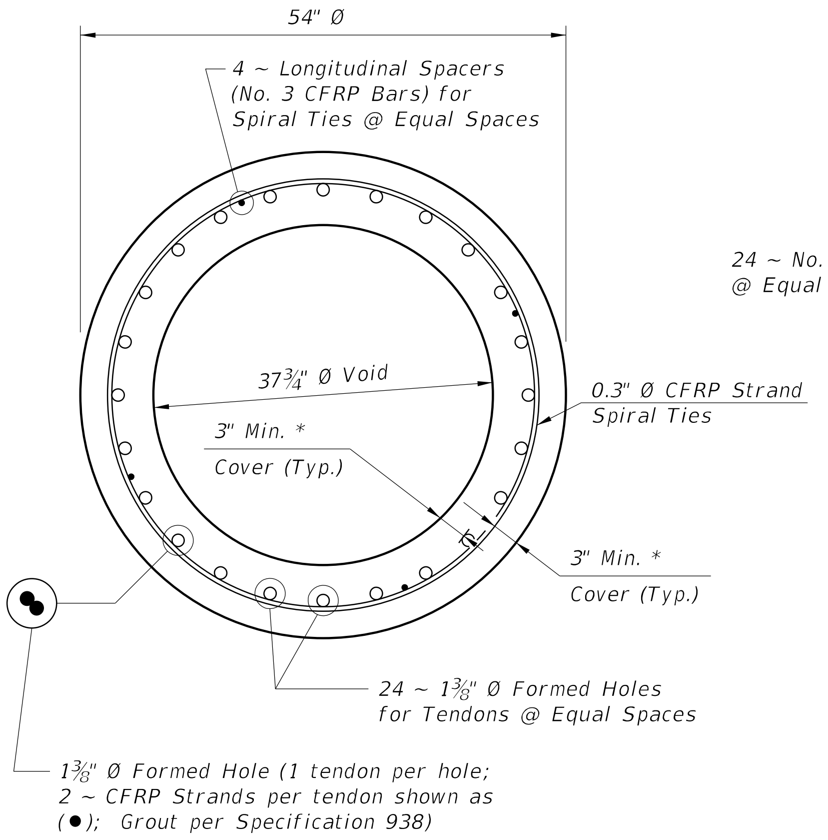
1. Work this Index with the Pile Data Table in the Structures Plans.
2. Concrete:
    - A. Piles: Class V (Special)
    - B. Splice: Class IV
    - C. Silica Fume: See "GENERAL NOTES" in Structures Plans for locations where the use of silica fume, metakaolin or ultra-fine flyash is required for options using stainless steel strand and reinforcing.
3. Concrete Strength at time of prestress transfer:
    - A. Piles: 6,000 psi minimum.
4. Reinforcing:
    - A. Bars:
        - a. Stainless Steel: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 931 for Type 304, Grade 75.
        - b. Carbon FRP: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 932.
    - B. Prestressing Strands:
        - a. Stainless Steel: Seven-wire HSSS, UNS S32205 (Type 2205) or UNS S31803 strand, meeting the requirements of Specification Section 933.
        - b. Carbon FRP: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 933.
    - C. Spiral Ties:
        - a. One half turn is required for carbon steel spiral splice.
        - b. One full turn is required at the pile head and tip.
5. Pile Splices:
    - A. Epoxy: Type AB Epoxy Compound or Mortar must meet the requirements of Specification Section 926.
        - a. Use a Type AB Epoxy Bonding Compound or Epoxy Mortar, as recommended by the Manufacturer, to form the joint between pile sections.
        - b. Use a Type AB Epoxy Bonding Compound as a bonding agent on internal pile surfaces.
    - B. Driving: Resume pile driving after splice concrete reaches a minimum strength of 5,500 psi.
6. Mark piles at the pick-up points to indicate the proper points for attaching handling lines.

10/26/2016 9:23:39 AM

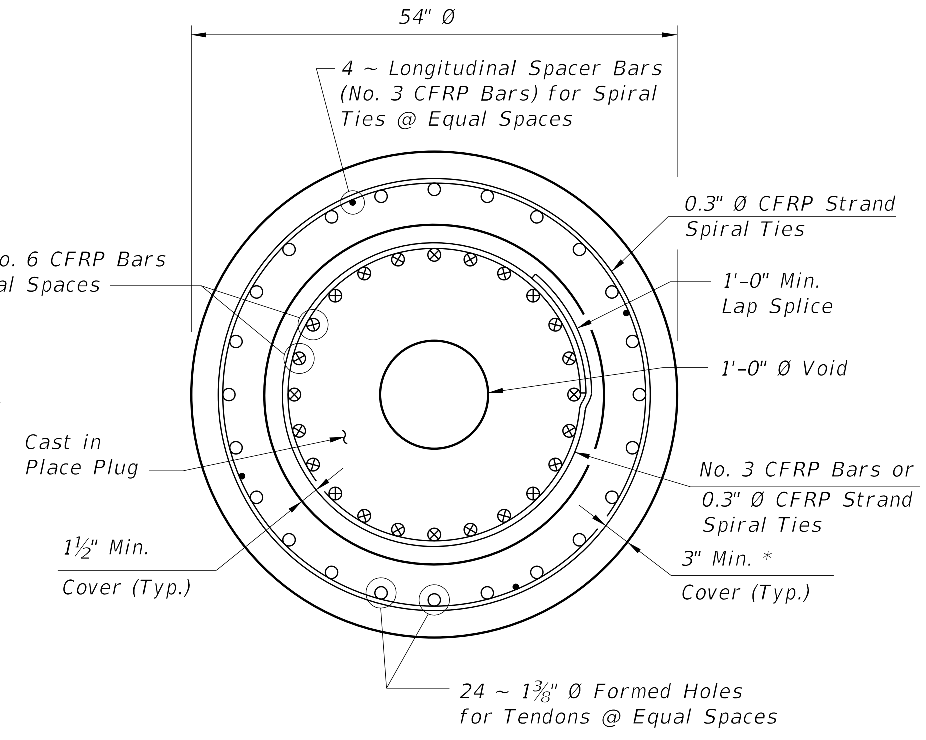
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	54" PRECAST/POST-TENSIONED CFRP & SS CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	22654	1 of 3



DRIVABLE UNFORESEEN FIELD SPLICE DETAIL
(Cast-In-Place Plug)



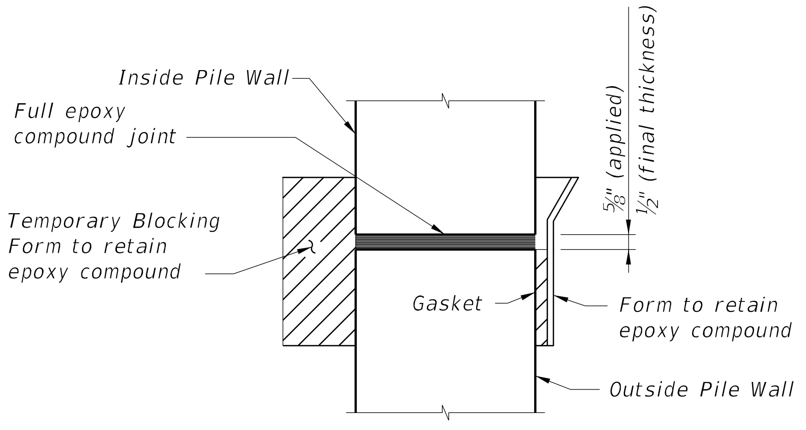
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

48 ~ 0.5" Ø, Single-Strand, at 28 kips
48 ~ 0.6" Ø, 7-Strand, at 29 kips



DETAIL "A"

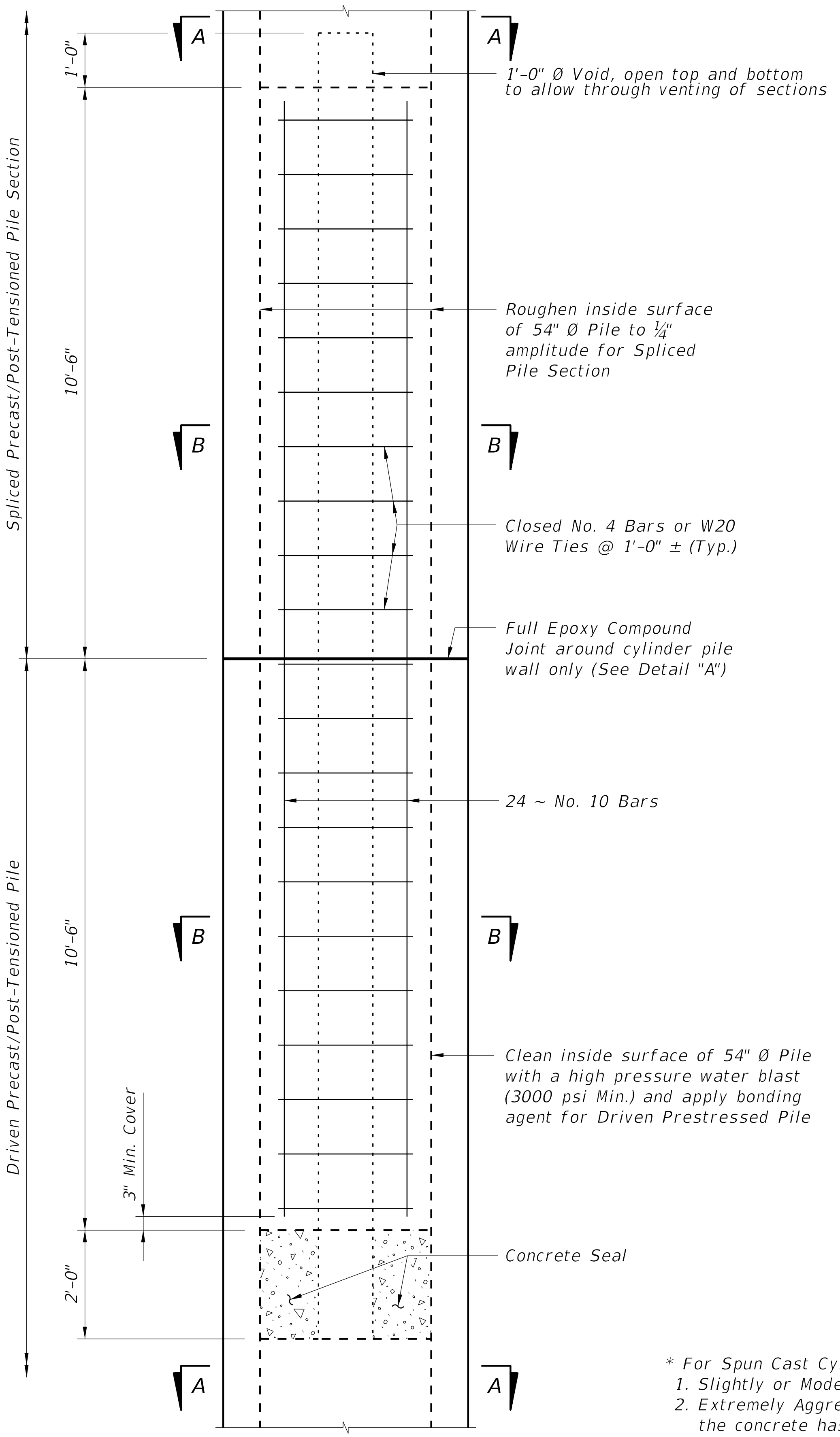
* For Spun Cast Cylinder Piles, the following requirements for concrete cover apply:

1. Slightly or Moderately Aggressive Environments: The concrete cover may be reduced to 2 inches.
2. Extremely Aggressive Environments: The concrete cover may be reduced to 2 inches as long as the concrete has a documented chloride ion penetration apparent diffusion coefficient with a mean value of 0.005 in^2 per year or less; otherwise, a 3-inch concrete cover is required.

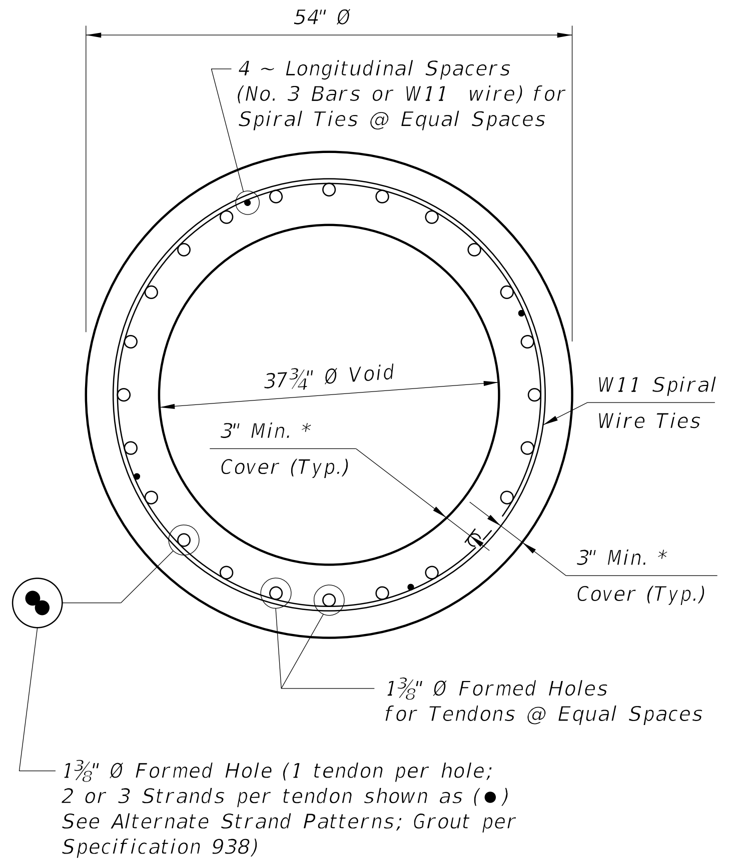
10/26/2016 9:23:42 AM

CFRP POST-TENSIONED PILE DETAILS

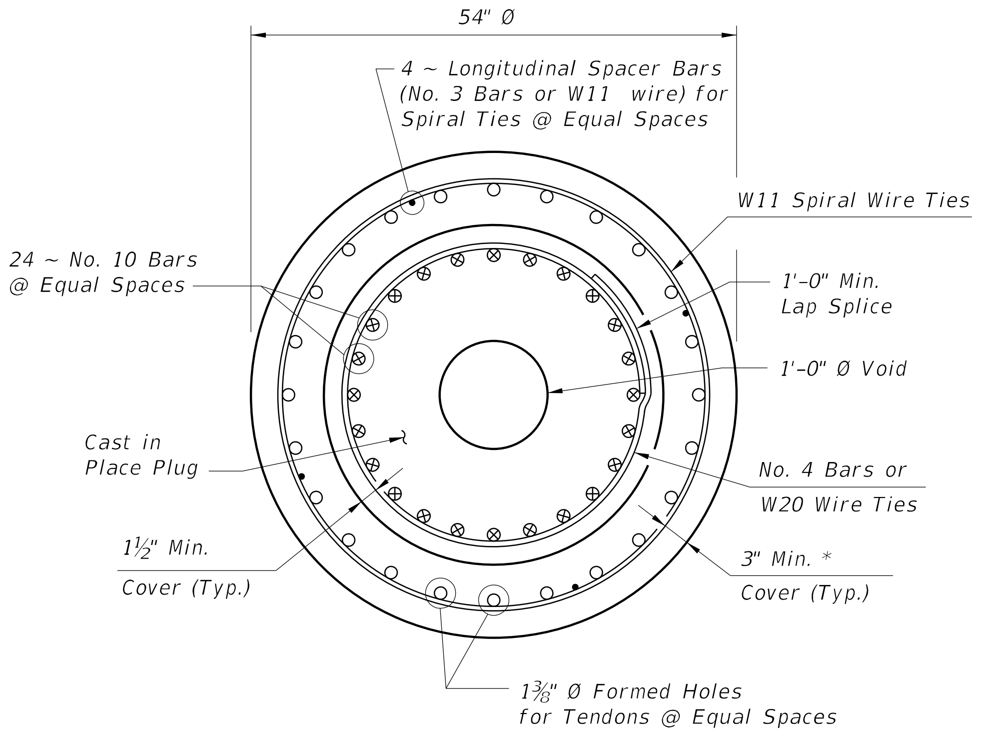
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	54" PRECAST/POST-TENSIONED CFRP & SS CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16			FDOT			22654	2 of 3



DRIVABLE UNFORESEEN FIELD SPLICE DETAIL
(Cast-In-Place Plug)



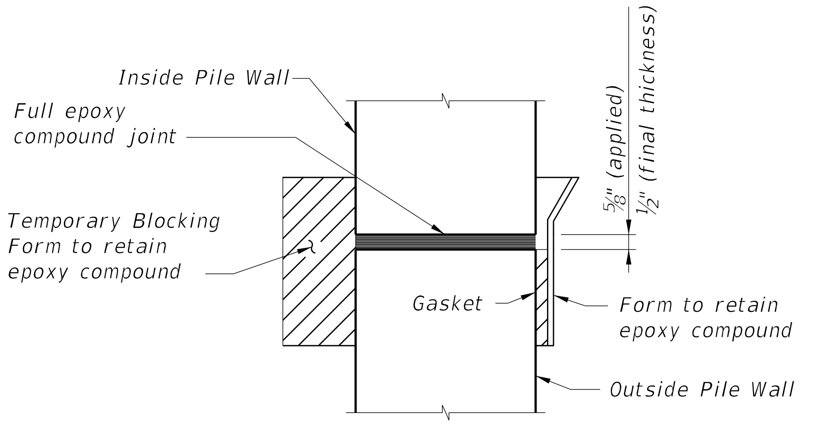
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

72 ~ $\frac{1}{2}$" Ø, HSSS Strands, at 21 kips (24~3 strand tendons)
58 ~ $\frac{1}{2}$" Ø, HSSS Strands, at 24 kips (29~2 strand tendons)
48 ~ 0.6" Ø, HSSS Strands, at 32 kips (24~2 strand tendons)



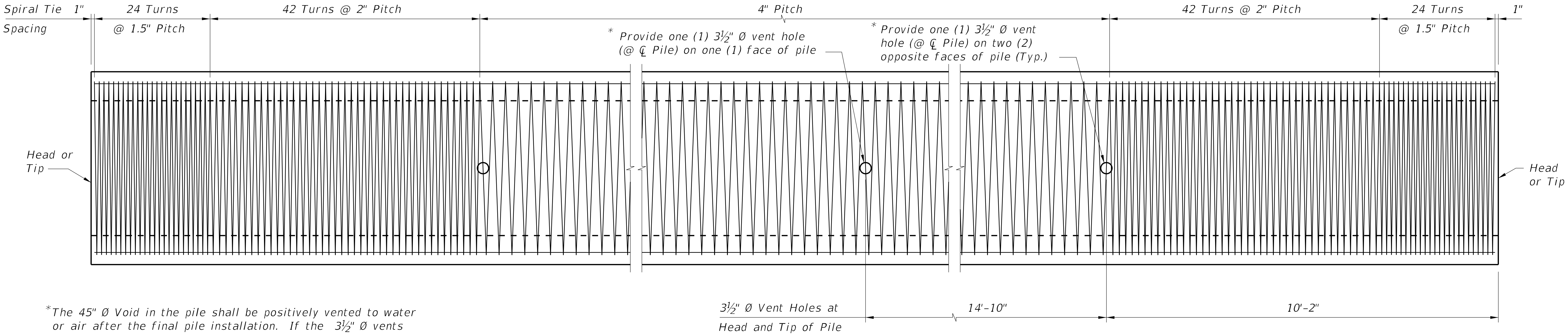
DETAIL "A"

* For Spun Cast Cylinder Piles, the following requirements for concrete cover apply:
1. Slightly or Moderately Aggressive Environments: The concrete cover may be reduced to 2 inches.
2. Extremely Aggressive Environments: The concrete cover may be reduced to 2 inches as long as the concrete has a documented chloride ion penetration apparent diffusion coefficient with a mean value of 0.005 in^2 per year or less; otherwise, a 3-inch concrete cover is required.

9:23:45 AM
10/26/2016

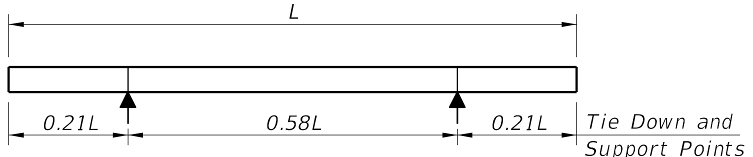
SS POST-TENSIONED PILE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	54" PRECAST/POST-TENSIONED CFRP & SS CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						22654	3 of 3

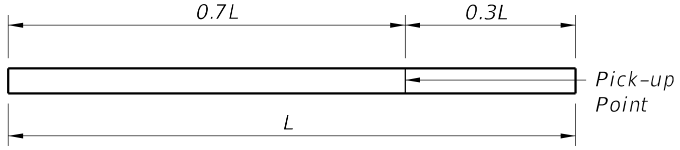


*The 45" Ø Void in the pile shall be positively vented to water or air after the final pile installation. If the 3½" Ø vents are included in the pile cut-off section, then venting shall be provided by the use of a 1" Ø PVC conduit through the substructure cap or column.

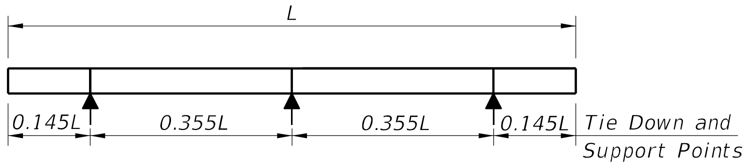
ELEVATION



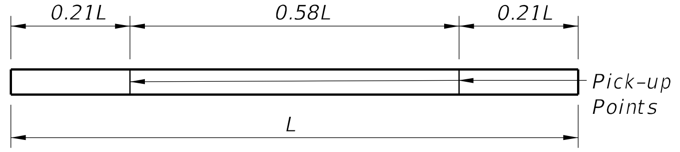
2-POINT SUPPORT



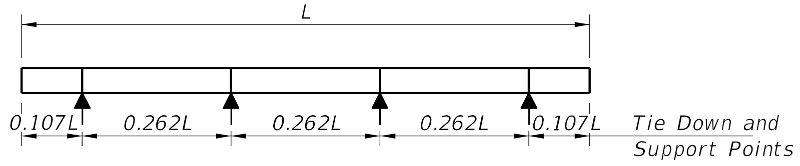
1-POINT PICK-UP



3-POINT SUPPORT



2-POINT PICK-UP



4-POINT SUPPORT

PILE PICK-UP DETAILS

STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS

TABLE OF MAXIMUM PILE PICK-UP AND SUPPORT LENGTHS

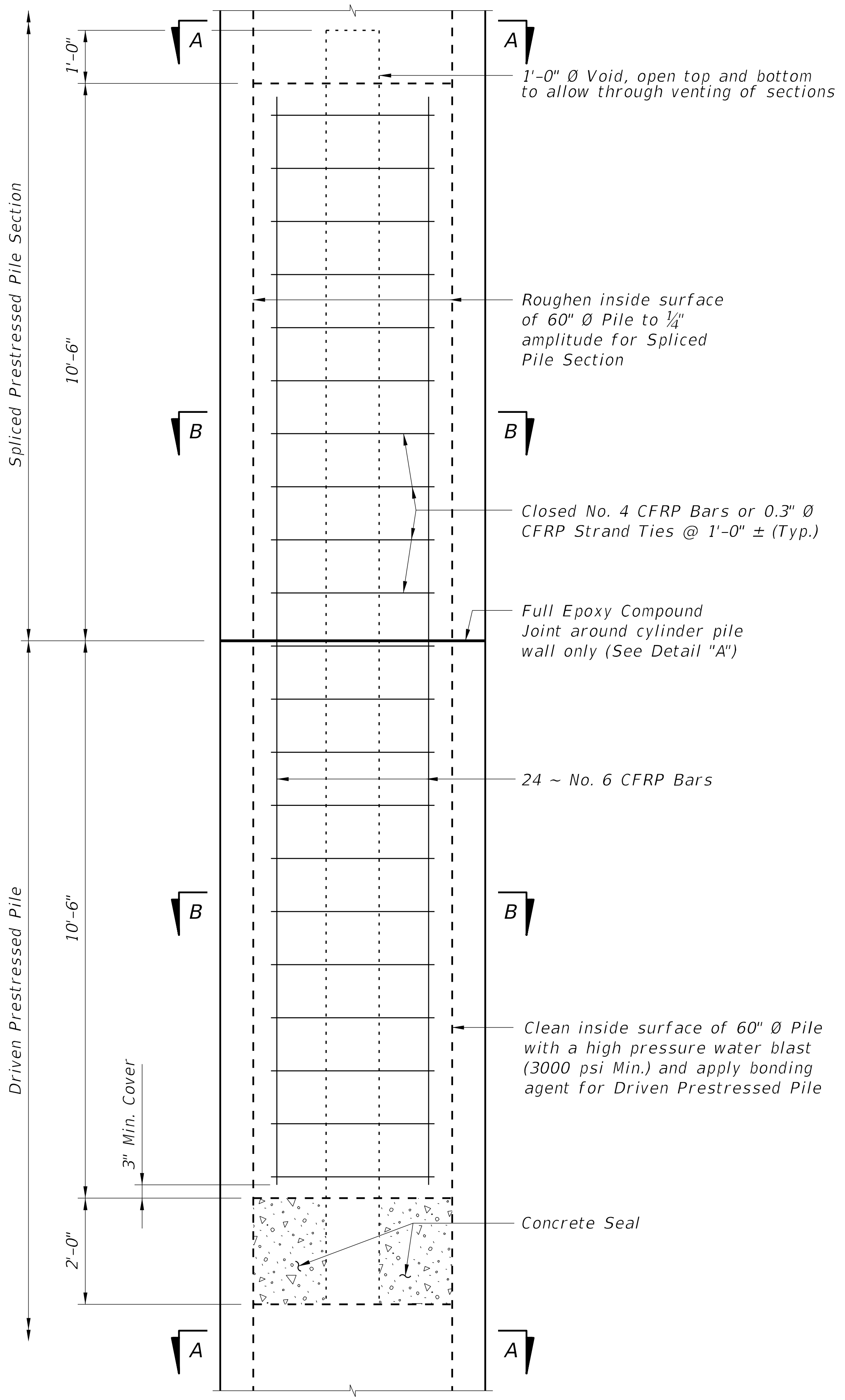
Maximum Pile Length (Feet)	Required Storage and Transportation Detail	Pick-Up Detail
122	2, 3, or 4 point	1 Point
174	2, 3, or 4 point	2 Point

NOTES

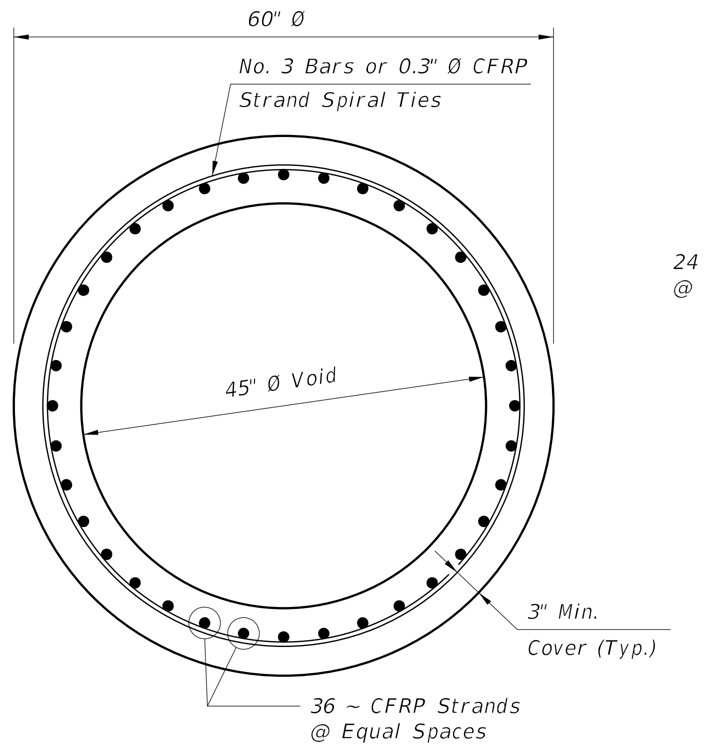
1. Work this Index with the Pile Data Table in the Structures Plans.
2. Concrete:
    - A. Piles: Class V (Special)
    - B. Splice Collar: Class IV
    - C. Silica Fume: See "GENERAL NOTES" in the Structures Plans for locations where the use of silica fume, metakaolin or ultra-fine flyash is required.
3. Concrete Strength at time of prestress transfer:
    - A. Piles: 4,000 psi minimum.
4. Reinforcing:
    - A. Bars:
        - a. Stainless Steel: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 931 for Type 304, Grade 75.
        - b. Carbon FRP: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 932.
    - B. Prestressing Strands:
        - a. Stainless Steel: Seven-wire HSSS, UNS S32205 (Type 2205) or UNS S31803 strand, meeting the requirements of Specification Section 933.
        - b. Carbon FRP: Meet the requirements of Specification Section 933.
    - C. Spiral Ties:
        - a. One half turn is required for carbon steel spiral splice.
        - b. One full turn is required at the pile head and tip.
5. Pile Splices:
    - A. Epoxy: Type AB Epoxy Compound or Epoxy Mortar must meet the requirements of Specification Section 926.
        - a. Use a Type AB Epoxy Bonding Compound or Epoxy Mortar, as recommended by the Manufacturer, to form the joint between pile sections
        - b. Use a Type AB Epoxy Bonding Compound as a bonding agent on internal pile surfaces.
    - B. Splices: Resume pile driving after the splice concrete reaches a minimum strength of 5,500 psi.
6. Mark piles at the pick-up points to indicate the proper points for attaching handling lines.

10/26/2016 9:24:10 AM

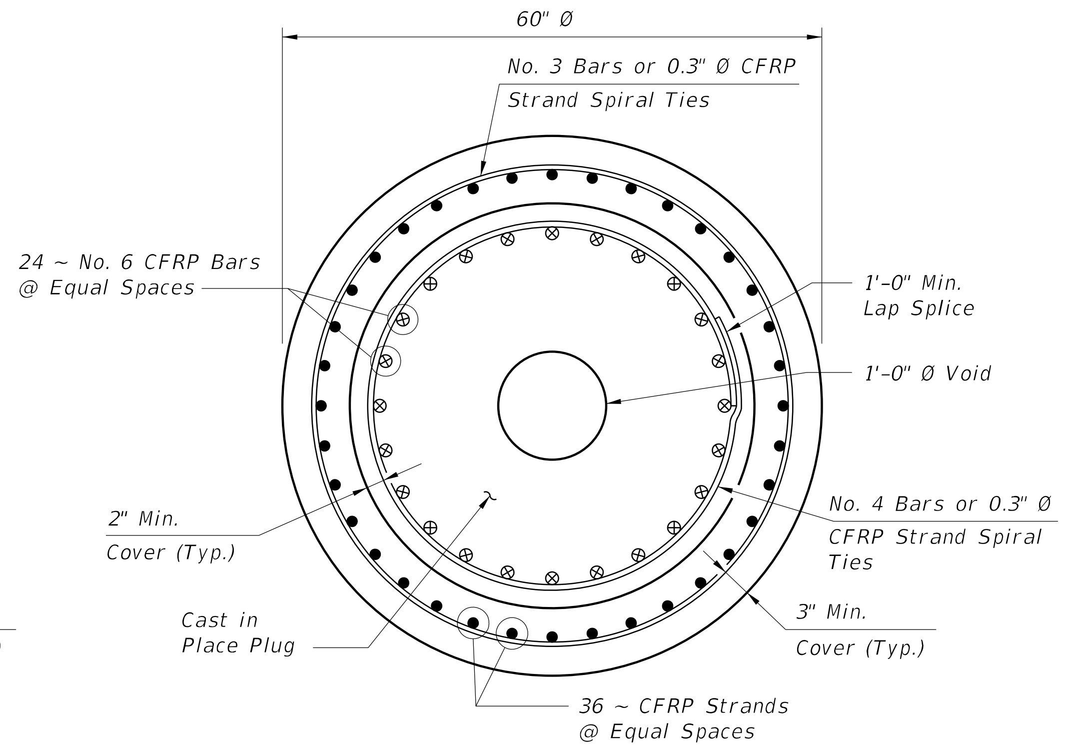
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	60" PRESTRESSED CFRP & SS CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	22660	1 of 3



DRIVABLE UNFORESEEN FIELD SPLICE DETAIL
(Cast in Place Plug)



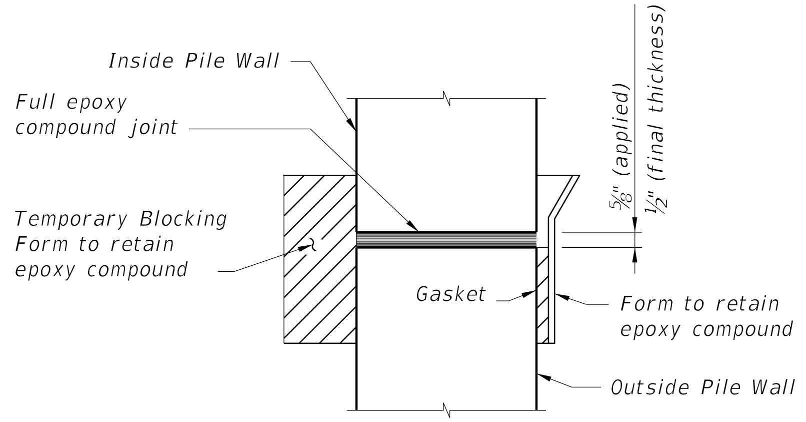
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

0.5" Ø, CFRP Single-Strand, at 39 kips
0.6" Ø, CFRP 7-Strand, at 40 kips

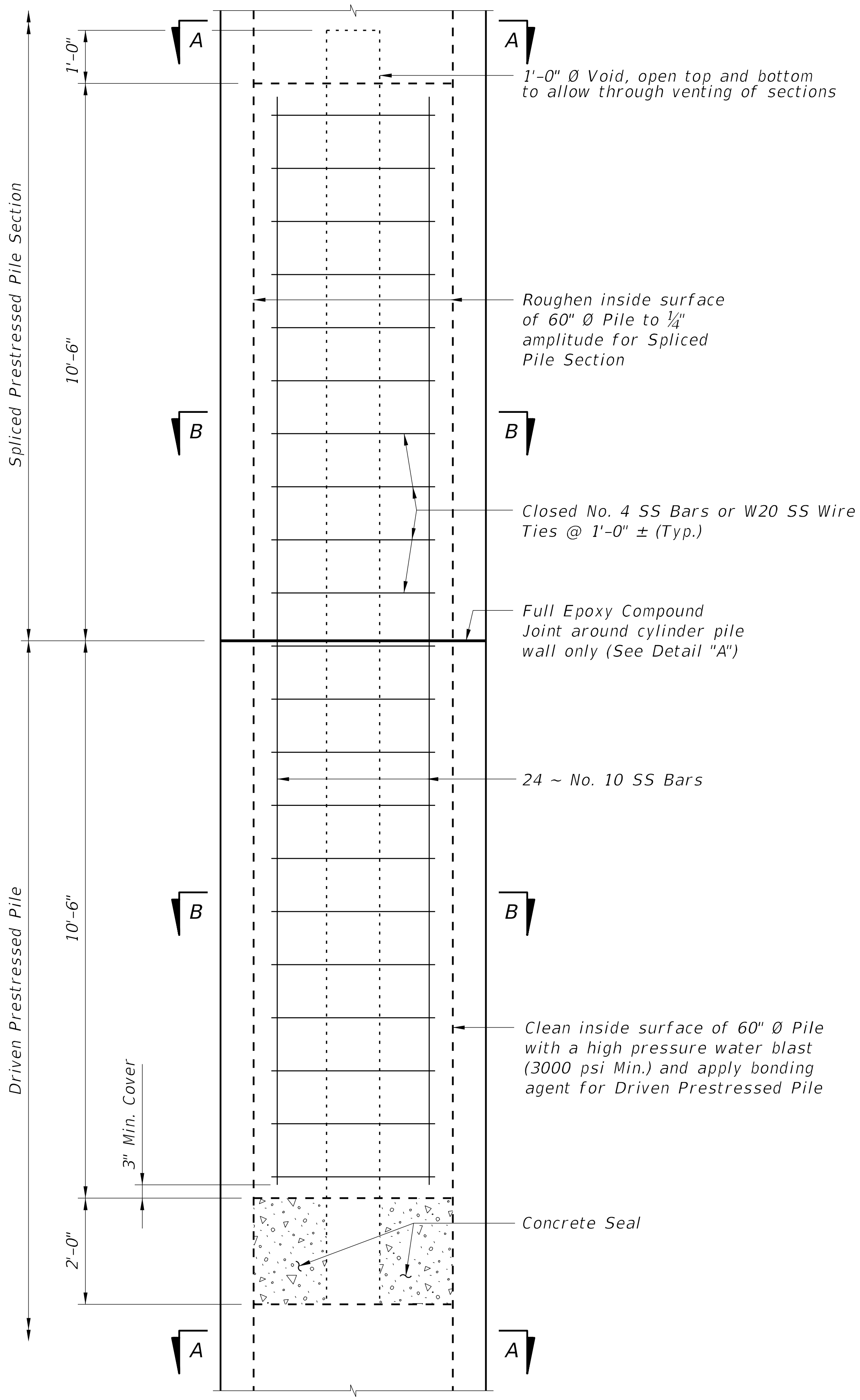


DETAIL "A"

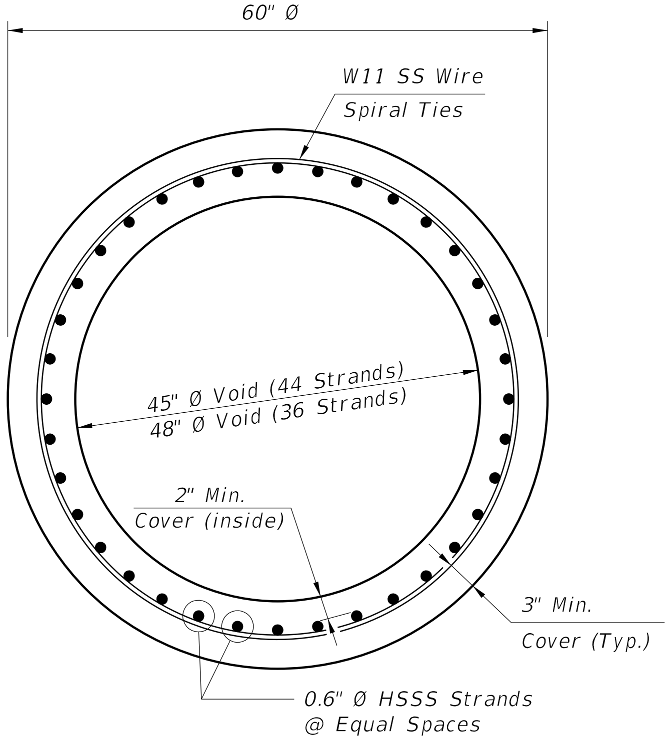
10/26/2016 9:24:13 AM

CFRP POST-TENSIONED PILE DETAILS

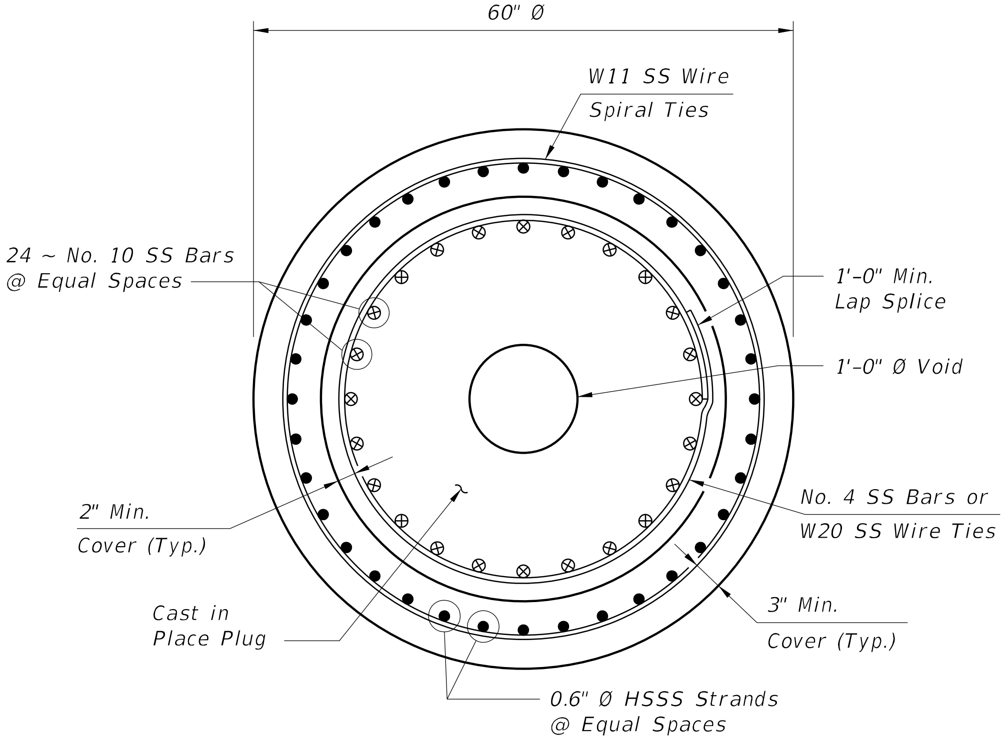
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	60" PRESTRESSED CFRP & SS CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					22660	2 of 3



DRIVABLE UNFORESEEN FIELD SPLICE DETAIL
(Cast in Place Plug)



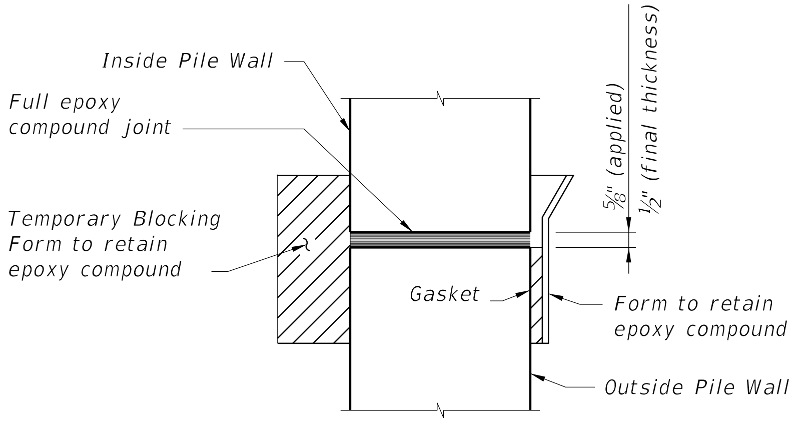
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

ALTERNATE STRAND PATTERNS

44 ~ 0.6" Ø, HSSS Strand, at 36 kips
36 ~ 0.6" Ø, HSSS Strand, at 36 kips



DETAIL "A"

9:24:15 AM

10/26/2016

SS POST-TENSIONED PILE DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	60" PRESTRESSED CFRP & SS CONCRETE CYLINDER PILE	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16						22660	3 of 3